

Holy Bible

Aionian **Edition®**

Thai Phum Holy Bible

Holy Bible Aionian Edition ®
Thai Phum Holy Bible

Creative Commons Attribution ShareAlike 4.0 International, 2018-2025

Source text: eBible.org

Source version: 5/20/2025

Source copyright: Creative Commons Attribution ShareAlike 4.0

Batupuei Christian Fellowship, 2020

Public Domain outside of Myanmar

Formatted by Speedata Publisher 5.1.9 (Pro) on 6/3/2025

100% Free to Copy and Print

TOR Anonymously

AionianBible.org

Published by Nainoia Inc, <https://Nainoia-Inc.signedon.net>

All profits are given to <https://CoolCup.org>

We pray for a modern Creative Commons translation in every language

Translator resources at <https://AionianBible.org/Third-Party-Publisher-Resources>

Report content and format concerns to Nainoia Inc

Volunteer help is welcome and appreciated!

Celebrate Jesus Christ's victory of grace!

Preface

Thai Phum at AionianBible.org/Preface

The *Holy Bible Aionian Edition* ® is the world's first Bible *un-translation*! What is an *un-translation*? Bibles are translated into each of our languages from the original Hebrew, Aramaic, and Koine Greek. Occasionally, the best word translation cannot be found and these words are transliterated letter by letter. Four well known transliterations are *Christ*, *baptism*, *angel*, and *apostle*. The meaning is then preserved more accurately through context and a dictionary. The Aionian Bible un-translates and instead transliterates eleven additional Aionian Glossary words to help us better understand God's love for individuals and all mankind, and the nature of afterlife destinies.

The first three words are *aiōn*, *aiōnios*, and *aiōdios*, typically translated as *eternal* and also *world* or *eon*. The Aionian Bible is named after an alternative spelling of *aiōnios*. Consider that researchers question if *aiōn* and *aiōnios* actually mean *eternal*. Translating *aiōn* as *eternal* in Matthew 28:20 makes no sense, as all agree. The Greek word for *eternal* is *aiōdios*, used in Romans 1:20 about God and in Jude 6 about demon imprisonment. Yet what about *aiōnios* in John 3:16? Certainly we do not question whether salvation is eternal! However, *aiōnios* means something much more wonderful than infinite time! Ancient Greeks used *aiōn* to mean *eon* or *age*. They also used the adjective *aiōnios* to mean *entirety*, such as *complete* or even *consummate*, but never infinite time. Read Dr. Heleen Keizer and Ramelli and Konstan for proofs. So *aiōnios* is the perfect description of God's Word which has *everything* we need for life and godliness! And the *aiōnios* life promised in John 3:16 is not simply a ticket to eternal life in the future, but the invitation through faith to the *consummate* life beginning now!

The next seven words are *Sheol*, *Hadēs*, *Geenna*, *Tartaroō*, *Abyssos*, and *Limnē Pyr*. These words are often translated as *Hell*, the place of eternal punishment. However, *Hell* is ill-defined when compared with the Hebrew and Greek. For example, *Sheol* is the abode of deceased believers and unbelievers and should never be translated as *Hell*. *Hadēs* is a temporary place of punishment, Revelation 20:13-14. *Geenna* is the Valley of Hinnom, Jerusalem's refuse dump, a temporal judgment for sin. *Tartaroō* is a prison for demons, mentioned once in 2 Peter 2:4. *Abyssos* is a temporary prison for the Beast and Satan. Translators are also inconsistent because *Hell* is used by the King James Version 54 times, the New International Version 14 times, and the World English Bible zero times. Finally, *Limnē Pyr* is the Lake of Fire, yet Matthew 25:41 explains that these fires are prepared for the Devil and his angels. So there is reason to review our conclusions about the destinies of redeemed mankind and fallen angels.

The eleventh word, *eleēsē*, reveals the grand conclusion of grace in Romans 11:32. Please understand these eleven words. The original translation is unaltered and a highlighted note is added to 64 Old Testament and 200 New Testament verses. To help parallel study and Strong's Concordance use, apocryphal text is removed and most variant verse numbering is mapped to the English standard. We thank our sources at eBible.org, Crosswire.org, unbound.Biola.edu, Bible4u.net, and NHEB.net. The Aionian Bible is copyrighted with creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0, allowing 100% freedom to copy and print, if respecting source copyrights. Check the Reader's Guide and read at AionianBible.org, with Android, and with TOR network. Why purple? King Jesus' Word is royal and purple is the color of royalty! All profits are given to CoolCup.org.

History

Thai Phum at AionianBible.org/History

06/21/75 - Two boys, P. and J., wonder if Jesus saves all and pray.
04/15/85 - Aionian Bible conceived as B. and J. pray.
12/18/13 - Aionian Bible announced as J. and J. pray.
06/21/15 - Aionian Bible birthed as G. and J. pray.
01/11/16 - AionianBible.org domain registered.
06/21/16 - 30 translations available in 12 languages.
12/07/16 - Nainoia Inc established as non-profit corporation.
01/01/17 - Creative Commons Attribution No Derivatives 4.0 license added.
01/16/17 - Aionian Bible Google Play Store App published.
07/01/17 - 'The Purple Bible' nickname begins.
07/30/17 - 42 translations now available in 22 languages.
02/01/18 - Holy Bible Aionian Edition® trademark registered.
03/06/18 - Aionian Bibles available in print at Amazon.com.
09/15/18 - Aionian Bible dedicated as J. and J. pray again.
10/20/18 - 70 translations now available in 33 languages.
11/17/18 - 104 translations now available in 57 languages.
03/24/19 - 135 translations now available in 67 languages.
10/28/19 - Aionian Bible nursed as another J. and J. pray.
10/31/19 - 174 translations now available in 74 languages.
02/22/20 - Aionian Bibles available in print at Lulu.com.
05/25/20 - Illustrations by Gustave Doré, La Grande Bible de Tours, Felix Just.
08/29/20 - Aionian Bibles now available in ePub format.
12/01/20 - Right to left and Hindic languages now available in PDF format.
03/31/21 - 214 translations now available in 99 languages.
11/17/21 - Aionian Bible Branded Leather Bible Covers now available.
12/20/21 - Social media presence on Facebook, Twitter, LinkedIn, YouTube, etc.
01/01/22 - 216 translations now available in 99 languages.
01/09/22 - StudyPack resources for Bible translation study.
01/23/22 - Volunteers celebrate with pie and prayer.
02/14/22 - Strong's Concordance from Open Scriptures and STEP Bible.
02/14/23 - Aionian Bible published on the TOR Network.
12/04/23 - Eleēsē added to the Aionian Glossary.
02/04/24 - 352 translations now available in 142 languages.
05/01/24 - 370 translations now available in 164 languages.
08/05/24 - 378 translations now available in 165 languages.
08/18/24 - Creative Commons Attribution 4.0 International, if source allows.
10/20/24 - Gospel Primer handout format.
11/24/24 - Progressive Web Application off-line format.
01/28/25 - All profits are given to CoolCup.org.
03/12/25 - 382 translations now available in 166 languages.
05/04/25 - 393 translations now available in 175 languages.
05/27/25 - 462 translations now available in 229 languages.

Table of Contents

OLD TESTAMENT

Kamtawngnae	1
Tâconae	35
Bawknae	63
Milu Pareinae	82
Kâboutpoenae	110
Joshua	134
Lawkcengkung	150
Ruth	167
1 Samuel	170
2 Samuel	192
1 Siangpahrang	210
2 Siangpahrang	231
1 Setouknae	252
2 Setouknae	271
Ezra	294
Nehemiah	301
Esta	311
Job	317
Sam	336
Cingthuilawk	381
Phungdeikung	396
Solomon La	402
Isaiah	405
Jeremiah	442
Khuinae	481
Ezekiel	485
Daniel	519
Hosi	529
Joel	535
Amos	537
Obadiah	542
Jonah	543
Mikah	545
Nahum	548
Habakkuk	550
Zephaniah	552
Haggai	554
Zekhariah	556
Malakhi	562

NEW TESTAMENT

Matthai	567
Mark	591
Luk	606
Jawhan	632
Guncei	651
Rom	676
1 Kawrin	687
2 Kawrin	697
Galati	704
Efisa	708
Filippi	712
Kolosa	715
1 Thesalon	718
2 Thesalon	721
1 Timote	723
2 Timote	726
Titu	728
Filemon	730
Hebru	731
Jem	739
1 Piter	742
2 Piter	745
1 Jawhan	747
2 Jawhan	750
3 Jawhan	751
Judah	752
Papholawk	753

APPENDIX

Reader's Guide
Glossary
Maps
Destiny
Illustrations, Doré

OLD TESTAMENT



*Hottelah, tami hah a pâlei hnukkhu, avoivang kamrit thai e tahloi hoi Cherubim hah,
hringnae thingkung lamthung ka ring hanelah, Eden takha kanîtholah a hruk.
Kamtawngnae 3:24*

Kamtawngnae

1 Apuengcue vah, Cathut ni kalvan hoi talai a sak. **2** Talai teh meilam tawn hoeh. Ahrawng lah doeh ao. Hmonae ni kadung poung e hmuen a ramuk. Cathut e Muitha teh tui van a kâroe. **3** Cathut ni angnae awm seh ati teh angnae teh ao. **4** Angnae teh Cathut ni a khet navah ahawi ati teh, Cathut ni angnae teh hmonae dawk hoi a kapek. **5** Cathut ni angnae hah khodai telah a phung, hmonae hah karum telah a phung. Hottelah, tangmin hoi amom teh apasuek hnin lah ao. **6** Hahoi Cathut ni, tui lungui lathueng awmseh, tui hoi tui kâkapek seh telah ati. **7** Hottelah Cathut ni lathueng a sak teh, lathueng lah kaawm e tui hoi lathueng rahim lah kaawm e tui hah a kapek teh hottelah ao awh. **8** Cathut ni lathueng teh kalvan telah a phung. Hottelah tangmin hoi amom teh apâhni hnin lah ao. **9** Hahoi Cathut ni kalvan rahim kaawm e tui hmuen buet touh koe awm seh. Kaphui e talai kamnuek seh ati e patetlah ao. **10** Cathut ni kaphui e talai hah talai telah ati teh, tuikamuemnae teh tuipui telah a phung. Cathut ni a khet navah ahawi telah ati. **11** Hahoi Cathut ni hottelah ati, talai ni pho, cati ka tâcawt sak e cakung, a paw ka paw e thingkung, amamouh a coung e patetlah atimu katâcawtkhai e naw hah paw naseh ati e patetlah ao awh. **12** Talai ni pho, cati ka tâcawt sak e cakung, ati ka tawn ni teh a paw ka paw e thingkungnaw a pâw sak. Hotnaw hah Cathut ni a khet navah ahawi telah ati. **13** Hottelah tangmin hoi amom teh apâthum hnin lah ao. **14** Hahoi Cathut ni karum dawk hoi khodai kapek nahanelah, kalvan e lathueng dawk angnae awm seh, mitnoutnae tue, hnin hoi kumnaw awmseh. **15** Kalvan e lathueng dawk, talai angnae ka poe hanelah, angnae awmseh telah ati e patetlah ao. **16** Hahoi Cathut ni angnae kalen kahni touh a sak teh, khodai ka uk hanelah kalen e buet touh, karum ka uk hanelah kathoenge buet touh hoi âsinaw a sak. **17** Cathut ni talai dawk ang sak hanelah thoseh, khodai hoi karum ka uk hanelah thoseh, hmonae dawk hoi angnae kapek hanelah thoseh, kalvan e lathueng dawk a hruek. **18** Hote hah Cathut ni a khet navah, ahawi telah ati. **19** Hottelah tangmin hoi amom teh apali hnin lah ao. **20** Hahoi, Cathut ni kahring ni teh kâroe e saring, tui ni pungdaw sak naseh. Tavanaw hai kalvan e lathueng dawk kamleng naseh telah ati. **21** Hahoi, Cathut ni tuipui dawk e saring kalenpoungnaw, kahring ni teh kâroe e saringnaw tui ni amamouh coungnae patetlah lengkaleng a pungdaw sak teh, rathei ka tawn e tavanaw hai amamouh coungnae patetlah lengkaleng a sak. Hote hah Cathut ni a khet navah ahawi telah ati. **22** Cathut ni hote saringnaw hah yawhawi a poe teh, moikapap pungdaw awh nateh, tuipui tuinaw dawk kawi sak awh. Tavanaw hai talai dawk pungdaw awh telah ati. **23** Hottelah tangmin hoi amom teh apanga hnin lah ao. **24** Hahoi Cathut ni saring hoi moithangnaw, vonpui hoi kâva e moithangnaw tali ni pungdaw sak seh telah ati e patetlah ao. **25** Hottelah Cathut ni moithangnaw, saringnaw, vonpui hoi kâva e moithang pueng teh a sak. Hote hah Cathut ni a khet navah ahawi telah ati. **26** Hahoi

Cathut ni, mamea mei hoi kâvan lah, meikalat lah tami sak awh sei. Ahni ni tuipui dawk e tanganaw, kalvan e tavanaw, talai dawk e saring pueng hoi, vonpui hoi kâva e saring pueng e lathueng kâ tawn seh telah ati. **27** Hottelah Cathut ni amae mei hoi kâvan lah, amae meikalat lah tongpa hoi napui hah a sak. **28** Hahoi ahnimouh roi hah Cathut ni yawhawinae a poe teh, Cathut ni ahnimouh roi koe, canaw moikapap khe nateh pungdaw awh. Talai dawk kawi awh nateh, tâ awh loe. Tuipui dawk e tanganaw, kalvan e tavanaw, talai dawk vonpui hoi kâva e moithang pueng koe kâ tawn awh telah ati. **29** Hahoi Cathut ni khenhaw! talai dawk cati ka tâcawt sak e cakung aphunphun, a paw dawk a mu kaawm e thingkung pueng, na ca awh hanelah kai ni na poe. **30** Hahoi, talai e moithang, kalvan e tava, hoi kahring niteh, talai dawk vonpui hoi kâva e moithang pueng ni a ca hanelah, pho kahring aphunphun ka poe telah ati e patetlah ao. **31** Hahoi, Cathut ni a sak e pueng a khet navah, ahawipoung telah ati. Hottelah tangmin hoi amom teh ataruk hnin lah ao.

2 Hottelah kalvan hoi talai, a thung kaawm e pueng teh kOUNG a cum. **2** Hahoi, a cum e thaw hah asari hnin dawk Cathut ni a pâpout. Hahoi, thaw pueng a cum dawkvah, asari hnin a kâhat. **3** Hottelah, Cathut ni asari hnin hah yawhawi a poe teh a thoungsak. Bangkongtetpawiteh, a sak e hnopueng kOUNG a cum tOUNG dawkvah, hote hnin dawk a kâhat. **4** Hetenaw teh kalvan hoi talai a saknae hnin navah, **5** talai dawk phokung pâw hoehnahlan, law dawk patue e hai a pâw hoehnahlan, BAWIPA Cathut ni talai van khorak sak hoeh rah. Talai dawk ka tawk hane tami hai awm hoeh rah. **6** Hatei, talai dawk hoi tui kahû a tâco sak teh, talai pueng a duk sak. **7** Hahoi, BAWIPA Cathut ni talai dawk e vaiphu hoi tami a sak teh, hringnae kâha a hnawng dawk hoi a poe hnukkuh tami teh kahring e tami lah a kangcoung. **8** Hahoi BAWIPA Cathut ni kanîtholah, Eden hmuen dawkvah, takha buet touh a sak teh, a sak e tami hah hawvah a hruek. **9** Hote talai dawk a meikahawi niteh, cakawi thingkung aphunphun a pâw sak. Takha lungui vah, hringnae thingkung hoi thoe hoi hawi panuena thingkung hai a pâw sak. **10** Takha kaduksak hanelah, Eden hoi tui buet touh a lawng teh, takha lawilah hoi pali touh lah a kampek teh tui sei pali touh lah a coung. **11** Apasueke tui min teh Pishon. Sui onae Havilah ram pueng, kâkalup lah a lawng. **12** Hote ram dawk e sui teh, ahawi. Hote hmuen koe Dellium hoi Onyx talung aphu kaawm e hai ao. **13** Apâhni e tui min teh Gihon. Kush ram kâkalup lah a lawng. **14** Hahoi apâthum e tui min teh Khiddekel. Assiria ram kanîtholah a lawng teh, apali e tui min teh Euphrates. **15** BAWIPA Cathut ni tami a la teh, Eden takha dawk thaw tawk hane hoi khetyawt hanelah a hruek. **16** Hahoi, BAWIPA Cathut ni tami koe kâ a poe e teh, thoe hoi hawi panuena thingkung hloilah, hote takha dawk kaawm e thingpaw pueng teh, na ca thai. **17** Hatei, thoe hoi hawi panuena thingpaw teh na cat mahoe. Na cat pawiteh, na ca hnin na due roeroe han atipouh. **18** Hahoi, BAWIPA Cathut ni tongpa teh amadueng ao e hawihoe a titeh, kabawmkung kahawi ka sak pouh han ati. **19** BAWIPA

Cathut ni talai a la teh, talai van e saring pueng hoi kalvan e tava pueng a sak hnukku, min phung hanelah, Adam koe a thokhai. Adam ni hai a thokhai e saring pueng min a phung e patetlah min lengkaleng a tawn awh. **20** Hottelah, saringpueng, kalvan e tava pueng, moithang pueng Adam ni min a phung. Hatei, Adam kabawmkung kahawi awm hoeh rah. **21** Hatdawkvah, BAWIPA Cathut ni Adam mat a i sak teh, a i lahun nah a nâhru buet touh a rayu pouh teh, a tak hoi bout a pâbing pouh. **22** Hahoi, BAWIPA Cathut ni tongpa dawk hoi a rayu e a nâhru hoi napui a sak teh, tongpa koe a thokhai. **23** Hahoi, Adam ni hethateh, ka hru thung e ka hru, ka tak thung e ka tak doeh. Tongpa thung e rayu e lah ao dawkvah, napui telah phung hanelah ao ati. **24** Hatdawkvah, tongpa ni manu hoi na pa a ceitakhai han. Hathnukku, a yu hoi a kâpahlawm vaiteh, takthai buet touh lah a coung han. **25** Tongpa hoi a yu teh, caici lah ao roi eiteh, kayanae tawn roi hoeh.

3 BAWIPA ni a sak e moithang pueng hlak tahrn teh huenghai kaawm poung e lah ao dawkvah, napui koe nangmouh roi ni takha dawk e thingpaw pueng cat hanh telah Cathut ni ati katang maw telah a pacei. **2** Napui ni tahrn koevah, takha dawk kaawm e thingpawmaw teh na ca thai. **3** Hatei, takha lungui kaawm e thingpaw teh na cat mahoe. Tek hai na tek mahoe. Hoehpawiteh, na due han telah Cathut ni ati telah atipouh. **4** Tahrn ni napui koe, khoeroe na dout mahoe. **5** Bangkongtetpawiteh, a paw na ca hnin vah, na mit ang roi vaiteh, thoe hoi hawi na panue roi han. Cathut boiboeh lah na o roi han tie ama Cathut ni a panue dawk doeh telah atipouh. **6** Hote thingkung teh cakawi kahawi e lah, mitkhet kantang e lah, tami lungkaangsakkung a paw lah a hmu dawkvah, a la teh a ca. Hahoi ateng kaawm e a vâ hai a poe teh a ca. **7** Hathnukku, ahnimouh roi teh, a mit ang roi tounge dawkvah, caici lah ao roi e hah a kâpanue roi. Hatdawkvah, thai hna a khui roi teh, a khohna roi. **8** Hot hnin tangmin lah, takha dawk BAWIPA Cathut a tho e pawlawk ahnimouh roi yuvâ ni a thai navah, BAWIPA Cathut e hmaitung hoi hlout nahanelah takha thung e thingkung rahak a kâhro roi. **9** Hatei, BAWIPA Cathut ni Adam a kaw teh, nâmaw na o atipouh. **10** Tongpa ni, takha thung na lawk ka thai teh, caici lah ka o dawk ka taki teh ka kâhro telah atipouh. **11** BAWIPA ni, apinimaw nang caici lah na o e hah a dei. Cat hanh ka tie thingpaw hah na ca tounge maw telah a pacei. **12** Tongpa ni nang ni na poe e napui ni thingpaw na poe teh ka ca atipouh. **13** BAWIPA Cathut ni, napui koevah, hete hno heh bangkong maw na sak telah a pacei navah, napui ni, tahrn ni na dum teh ka ca telah atipouh. **14** BAWIPA Cathut ni tahrn koevah, hete hno na sak dawkvah, saring hoi moithang pueng hlakvah, thoebo lah na o han. Na vonpui hoi na thawn vaiteh, na hring nathung vaiphu na ca han. **15** Nang hoi napui rahak, nang e catoun hoi napui e catoun rahak kai ni kâtarannae ka hruek han. Ahni ni na lû a phawm vaiteh, nang ni ahnie a khokpaimai na phawm pouh han telah atipouh. **16** Napui koevah, camo na vawn navah patawnae la pung sak vaiteh, na khe nah patawnae na Khang han.

Na ngainae teh na vâ hanelah ao vaiteh, na vâ ni na uk han. **17** Adam koevah, na yu e lawk na tarawi teh, cat hanh telah kai ni kâ na poe e thingpaw na ca dawkvah, talai teh nang kecu dawk thoebo lah ao. Tha pataw laihoi na hringyung thung na tawk vaiteh, na ca han. **18** Pâkhingnaw hoi pâkhingkungnaw ka pâw sak vaiteh, lang dawk hoi ka tâcawt e apawhik na ca han. **19** Na tâconae talai lah bout na ban hoehroukrak, na minhmai dawk hoi lahuntui tâco laihoi na ca han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, nang teh vaiphu e lah na o dawkvah, vaiphu lah bout na ban han telah atipouh. **20** Hahoi, Adam ni amae yu hah Evi telah min a phung. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahni teh kahring pueng e a manu lah ao dawk doeh. **21** BAWIPA Cathut ni Adam hoi a yu hanlah phaivuen angkidung a sak pouh teh, a khohna sak. **22** Hahoi, BAWIPA Cathut ni tami teh, maimouh thung dawk e buetbuet touh hoi a kâvan tounge dawkvah, thoe hoi hawi a panue toe. Atuteh, yungyoe hringnae coe hanelah a kut a kâyap vaiteh hringnae thingpaw khi vaiteh, a cakawi nahoe toe telah ati. **23** Hatdawkvah, BAWIPA Cathut ni tami teh ama a tâconae talai dawk thaw tawk hanelah Eden takha thung hoi a pâlei. **24** Hottelah, tami hah a pâlei hnukku, avoivang kamrit thai e tahloi hoi Cherubim hah, hringnae thingkung lamthung ka ring hanelah, Eden takha kanitholah a hruek.

4 Adam ni a yu Evi a panue teh, camo a vawn. Capa a khe teh, BAWIPA ni na kabawp dawk ca tongpa ka khe ati teh, Kain telah min a phung. **2** Hahoi, a nawngha Abel bout a khe. Abel teh tu kakhoumkung lah ao teh, Kain teh law kasakkung lah ao. **3** Atueng akuep torei teh, Kain ni amae law thung e a pawhiknaw hah BAWIPA koe a sin. **4** Abel ni hai tu pasuek ka khe e hoi, kathâwnaw a sin. Hatdawkvah, BAWIPA ni Abel hoi a sin e hno teh a dâw pouh. **5** Hatei Kain hoi a sin e hno teh dâw pouh hoeh. Hatdawkvah, Kain teh a lung puenghoi a khuek dawkvah minhmai a mathoe. **6** BAWIPA ni Kain koevah, Bangkongmaw na lungkhuek teh minhmai a mathoe. **7** Kahawicalah na sak pawiteh ka dâw mahoe maw. Kahawicalah na sak hoehpawiteh yon thuengnae sathei teh longkha koe a tabo. Ahnie a ngainae teh nange doeh. Hatei nang ni ahni na uk telah atipouh. **8** Kain ni a nawngha Abel koevah law lah cet sei atipouh. Law a pha roi torei teh Kain ni a nawngha a taran teh a thei. **9** Hatdawkvah, BAWIPA ni Kain koe, na maw na nawngha Abel te, telah a pacei navah, ahni ni ka panuek hoeh, ka nawngha ka khoum e nahoe telah atipouh. **10** Hahoi, BAWIPA ni bangmaw na sak na nawngha e thi ni talai dawk hoi kai koe a hram toe. **11** Na kut hoi na palawng e na nawngha thi, dâw hanelah apâhni ka ang e talai dawk hoi nang teh atu thoebo lah na o toe. **12** Talai dawk thaw na tawk navah a thaonae nang koe tâcawt mahoe toe. Nang teh talai vah, ka yawng e tami hoi ka kâva a e tami lah na o han telah atipouh. **13** Kain ni BAWIPA koevah, reknae ka hmu e heh ka phu thai e hlak a lenhnawn. **14** Sahnin teh talai hoi na pâlei toe ti ka panue. Na hmaitung hoi hro lah ka o toe. Talai van vah ka yawng e hoi yuengyoe kâva e tami lah kaawm vaiteh, ka hmawt e pueng ni na thei han doeh

telah atipouh. 15 Hatei, BAWIPA ni Kain koe nang ka thet e pueng teh let sari touh hoi a moi ka pathung han atipouh. Hahoi, BAWIPA ni Kain ka hmawt e tami, buet touh ni hai a thei hoeh nahanlah ahni dawh noutnae a ta pouh. 16 Hathnukkuh, Kain teh BAWIPA e hmaitung hoi a tâco teh, Eden kanitholah, Nod ram dawh kho a sak. 17 Kain ni a yu a panue teh, camo a vawn teh Enok a khe. Kho a thawng teh a capa min lah Enok kho telah min a poe. 18 Hahoi Enok ni Irad a khe. Irad ni Mehujael a khe. Mehujael ni Methushael a khe. Methushael ni Lamek a khe. 19 Hathnukkuh, Lamek ni a yu kahni touh a la teh, apasueke min teh Adah, apâhni e min teh Zillah doeh. 20 Adah ni Jabal a khe. Ahni teh rimnaw dawh kho ka sak e lah ao teh saringnaw kapacakung e na pa lah ao. 21 A nawngna e min teh Jubal. Ahni teh ratoung hoi vovitnaw ka pâtu e na pa lah ao. 22 Zillah ni hai Tubal-kain a khe. Ahni teh rahum hoi sum ka dei pueng e na pa lah ao. Naamah teh Tubal-kain e tawncanu lah ao. 23 Hahoi, Lamek ni a yu roi Adah hoi Zillah koevah, ka lawk thai roi haw, patawnae na poe dawkvah tongpa buet touh ka thei. Na pacekpahlek dawkvah, thoundoun buet touh ka thei toe. 24 Kain ni let sari touh e moipathungnae khang pawiteh, Lamek ni teh a let 70 touh hoi a khang han. 25 Hahoi, Adam ni a yu bout a panue teh, ca tongpa a khe. Seth telah min a phung. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Kain ni Abel a thei dawkvah Cathut ni alouke cati bout na poe telah ati. 26 Seth ni hai capa a khe teh Enosh telah min a phung. Hahoi tami ni Jehovah min kaw han a kamtawng awh.

5 Adam catounnaw cauk teh a rahim lae patetlah doeh. Cathut ni tami a sak navah amae meikalat lah a sak. 2 Tongpa hoi napui a sak teh yawhawinae a poe. A sak hnin ahnimouh roi teh tami telah min a phung. 3 Adam teh kum 130 touh a pha navah, ama hoi kâlat e ama hoi mei kâvan e ca tongpa a khe teh Seth telah min a phung. 4 Seth a khe hnukkuh, Adam teh kum 800 touh a hring teh ca tongpanaw hoi napuinaw hai bout a khe. 5 Adam teh kum 930 touh akupe navah a due. 6 Seth teh kum 105 touh a pha navah Enosh a khe. 7 Enosh a khe hnukkuh Seth teh kum 807 touh a hring teh ca tongpanaw hoi napuinaw bout a khe. 8 Seth teh a kum 912 touh akupe navah a due. 9 Enosh teh kum 90 touh a pha navah Kenan a khe. 10 Kenan a khe hnukkuh, Enosh teh kum 815 touh a hring teh ca tongpanaw hoi napuinaw khe. 11 Enosh teh kum 905 touh a hring teh a due. 12 Kenan teh kum 70 touh a pha navah Mahalalel a khe. 13 Mahalalel a khe hnukkuh, Kenan teh kum 840 touh a hring teh ca tongpanaw hoi napuinaw bout a khe. 14 Kenan teh kum 910 touh a hring teh a due. 15 Mahalalel teh kum 65 touh a pha navah Jared a khe. 16 Jared a khe hnukkuh, Mahalalel teh kum 830 touh a hring teh ca tongpanaw hoi napuinaw bout a khe. 17 Mahalalel teh kum 895 touh a hring teh a due. 18 Jared teh kum 162 touh a pha navah Enok a khe. 19 Enok a khe hnukkuh Jared teh kum 800 touh a hring teh ca tongpanaw hoi napuinaw bout a khe. 20 Jared teh kum 962 touh a hring teh a due. 21 Enok teh kum 65 touh a pha navah Methuselah a khe. 22 Methuselah a khe hnukkuh

Enok teh kum 300 touh thung Cathut hoi rei a ceio teh, ca tongpanaw hoi napuinaw bout a khe. 23 Enok teh kum 365 touh a hring. 24 Enok teh Cathut hoi cungtalah a ceio teh bout awhmoeh toe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Cathut ni a la toe. 25 Methuselah teh kum 187 touh a pha nah Lamek a khe. 26 Lamek a khe hnukkuh Methuselah teh kum 782 touh a hring teh ca tongpanaw hoi napuinaw bout a khe. 27 Methuselah teh kum 969 touh a hring teh a due. 28 Lamek teh kum 182 touh a pha navah ca tongpa a khe. 29 BAWIPA ni theobonae talai dawh kut hoi thaw tawh awh teh, patang khangnae dawh hoi lung na pahawi han ati teh, Noah telah min a phung. 30 Noah a khe hnukkuh Lamek teh kum 595 touh a hring teh ca tongpanaw hoi napuinaw bout a khe. 31 Lamek teh kum 777 touh a hring teh a due. 32 Noah teh kum 500 touh a pha nah Shem, Ham hoi Japheth a khe.

6 Talai vah tami pungdaw a kamtawng navah, canunaw a khe awh teh, 2 Cathut e capanaw ni tami e canunaw a meihawi e a hmu navah a ngai e patetlah a rawi awh teh, a paluen awh. 3 Hat torei teh, BAWIPA ni ka muitha teh taminaw koe yungyoe kaawm sak mahoe toe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, tami teh tak lah ao dawkvah, atu hoi teh tami e a hringnae teh kum 120 touh han toe telah ati. 4 Hatnae tueng dawh Nephilimnaw teh talai van ao awh. Hathnukkuh, Cathut e capanaw ni tami e canunaw a yonkhai awh teh, ahnimouh hanelah canaw a khe awh. Hote taminaw teh ayan e tueng dawh Athakasaipounge hoi min kamthang e naw lah ao awh. 5 BAWIPA ni talai van dawh tami e thoena e len e hoi lungpouk pueng pou a payon toe tie a hmu. 6 Hahoi BAWIPA ni talai van tami a sak e hah a lungmathoe teh a lung caca a pataw. 7 Hatdawkvah, BAWIPA ni ka sak e tami teh talai dawh hoi ka takhoe han toe. Tami hai, saring hai, vonpui hoi kâvanaw hoi kalvannaw dawh e tavanaw hai, ahnimanaw ka sak e dawh ka lung caca a pataw telah ati. 8 Hatei Noah teh BAWIPA lungyok e tami lah ao. 9 Hethateh, Noah e catounnaw doeh. Noah teh tamikalan, a miphun dawh toun han kaawm hoeh e tami lah ao. Cathut hoi cungtalah a ceio. 10 Noah ni Shem, Ham, hoi Japheth, ca tongpa kathum touh a khe. 11 Hat navah, talai teh Cathut hmalah karaw e lah ao. Talai teh yonnae hoi akawi. 12 Cathut ni talai a khet navah, karaw e lah ao e hah a hmu. Bangkongtetpawiteh, talai van e tami pueng e takthai lamthung teh koug a ro toe. 13 Hatdawkvah, Cathut ni Noah koevah takthai pueng e a poutnae teh ka hmaitung a kamnue toe. Ahnimouh kecu dawh talai teh yonnae hoi akawi toe. Talai hoi cungtalah ahnimanaw teh ka raphoe katang han toe. 14 Gopher thing hoi nama hanelah, long sak leih. Athung haiyah rakhannaw sak nateh, athung, avan petkâkalup lah thingtapi hoi kanan sin haw. 15 Hote long teh asaw e dong 300, akaw e dong 50, a rasang dong 30 touh a pha han. 16 Long lemphu na sak vaiteh, a lathueng lahoi dong touh kakaw lah hlalangaw na sak vaiteh, tapang koe lah tho na sak han. Apasuekpoung, apâhni hoi apâthum telah coung thum touh lah na sak han. 17 Kahring e saring pueng, kalvan rahim hoi ka raphoe

hanelah, talai van tuikamuem ka tho sak vaiteh, talai van kaawm pueng kOUNG a due awh han. **18** Nang koe ka lawkkam ka caksak han. Nama hoi capanaw na yu hoi langanaw teh long thung na kâen awh han. **19** Hahoi ka hring e saring pueng thung e anapui hoi anatongpa kahni touh hring sak hanelah, nang hoi cungtalah long thung na kâen sak han. **20** Tava dawk hai amae aphun lah, saring dawk hai amae aphun lah, vonpui hoi kâva e dawk hai amae aphun lah, aphun tangkuem dawk e kahni touh hring sak hanelah nang koe a tho awh han. **21** Hahoi nama ni na ca hane hoi saringnaw ni a ca hanelah, cakawi rawca aphunphun na la vaiteh, na pâkhueng han telah atipouh. **22** Cathut ni kâ a poe e patetlah Noah ni kOUNG a sak.

7 Hathnukku vah, BAWIPA ni Noah koe bout a dei pouh e teh, atu e taminaw thung dawk nang teh ka hmalah tamikalan lah na o e ka panue dawkvah, na imthungku abuemlahoi long thung kâen awh. **2** Kathounge saring dawk e anatongpa hoi anapui phun sari, kathounghoehe saring dawk e anatongpa hoi anapui phun hni touh, **3** kalvan e tava thung dawk e hai anatongpa hoi anapui phun sari touh telah lengkaleng talai van dawk hoi hlout sak hanelah, nama koe na thokhai han. **4** Bangkongtetpawiteh, atu hoi kamtawng vaiteh hnin sari touh akuap navah, hnin 40 touh hoi a rum 40 touh thung kho ka rak sak vaiteh, ka sak e kahring e pueng kOUNG ka raphoe han. **5** BAWIPA ni kâ a poe e patetlah Noah ni a sak. **6** Talai van dawk tuikamuem a tho navah, Noah teh kum 600 touh a pha. **7** Tuikamuem kecu dawk, Noah hoi a capanaw, a yu hoi a langanaw teh a hlout nahanelah long thung a kâen awh. **8** Cathut ni Noah koe kâ a poe e patetlah kathounge saringnaw hoi kathounghoehe saringnaw tavanaw hoi vonpui hoi kâva e saringnaw dawk e, **9** a napui hoi a na tongpanaw teh Noah hoi cungtalah long thung a kâen awh. **10** Hnin sari touh akuap hnukku hoi tuikamuem teh talai van a tho. **11** Noah a kum 600 nae kum, thapa ayung pahni, hnin 17 nah, kadung poung e tuikhu pueng a kamawng teh kalvannaw dawk e hlangaw pueng hai a kamawng. **12** Hathnukku, hnin 40 touh hoi rum 40 touh talai van vah kho a rak. **13** Hote hnin dawk Noah hoi a capanaw, Shem, Ham, hoi Japheth, Noah e a yu hoi a langanaw teh long thung a kâen awh. **14** Ahnimouh hoi saring phun, sarang phun, talai dawk kâva e pueng dawk e phun, kamleng e tava phun, rathei ka tawn e pueng dawk e phun, a yuvâ lahoi long thung a kâen awh. **15** Hringnae kâha ka tawn e pueng a yuvâ lahoi long thung Noah koe a kâen awh. **16** Hottelah Cathut ni lawk a thui e patetlah saring thung dawk e anatongpa hoi anapui a kâen sak teh, BAWIPA ni Noah teh athung vah tho a khan sin. **17** Tuikamuem teh talai van hnin 40 touh thung a kamuem. Tui hoehoe a len teh talai dawk hoi long teh a kâtakhoe teh a tawm. **18** Talai van tui hoehoe a len teh, long teh tui van lah hoehoe a kâtaawm. **19** Hahoi, tui teh talai van dawk a tha hoehoe ao teh, kalvan rahim kaawm e mon ka rasang pueng kOUNG a muem. **20** Tui ni a muem e monnaw e a lathueng tui teh dong 15 touh arasang. **21** Hatdawkvah, talai van ka kâroe e tava, sarang, saring,

talai dawk ka kâva e saring pueng hoi tami pueng teh kOUNG a due awh. **22** A oung lah kaawm e pueng hai kOUNG a due. **23** Hottelah talai van kaawm ni teh hringnae ka tawn e pueng, tami hoi saring, a von hoi ka kâvanaw hoi kalvan e tavanaw kOUNG a thei. Noah hoi cungtalah long thung kaawmnaw dueng doeh kahlout. **24** Hnin 150 touh thung tui teh talai van a kamuem.

8 Hateiteh, Cathut ni Noah hoi cungtalah long thung kaawm e kahring e pueng hoi saring pueng teh pahnim hoeh. Hahoi Cathut ni kahli a tho sak teh tui a kum sak. **2** Ka dungpoung koe e tui kâkhunaw hoi kalvan e hlangawnaw hai a khan teh khorak e a dep sak. **3** Talai van e tui hah, pout laipalah a kum sak teh, hnin 150 touh aloum hnukku tui teh a hak. **4** Hottelah long teh thapa yung sarinae hnin 17 nah Ararat mon dawk a kâhat. **5** Ahranae thapa totouh tui teh pout laipalah, a kum cathuk. Thapa yung hra, apasuek hnin dawk monsomnaw teh a kamnue. **6** Hahoi, hnin 40 touh abaw hnukku, Noah ni long dawk e hlangaw a sak e a paawng. **7** Vonga buet touh a patoun teh, talai van tui a hak hoehroukrak a voivang lah yuengyoe a kamleng. **8** Hahoi talai van e tui a hak toung maw tie panue thai nahanlah âbakhu hah ama koehoi a patoun. **9** Hateiteh âbakhu ni a kâhat nahan a hmu hoeh dawkvah, long thung ama koe bout a ban. Bangkongtetpawiteh, tui teh talai van kOUNG a kamuem rah. Noah ni a kut a dâw teh âbakhu a la hnukku, long thung ama koe bout a pakhum. **10** Hnin sari touh bout ao hnukku hote âbakhu hah long thung hoi bout a patoun. **11** Tangmin lah âbakhu teh Noah koe bout a ban teh, a pahni hoi ka hring suep e Olive hna a thokhai teh, Noah ni talai van tui a hak toe tie a panue. **12** Hnin sari touh bout aloum hnukku hote âbakhu, bout a patoun teh ama koe bout ban hoeh toe. **13** Kum 601, apasueke thapa apasuek hnin navah, talai van e tui pueng teh kOUNG a hak. Hatdawkvah, Noah ni long ramuknae a hawng teh a khet navah talai van remke e hah a hmu. **14** Apâhni e thapa, hnin 17 nah, talai teh remphui toe. **15** Hottelah Cathut ni Noah koe vah, **16** Nama hoi na yu, na capanaw hoi na langanaw, long thung hoi tâcawt awh leih. **17** Nang koe kaawm e moithang, saring pueng, tava pueng, vonpui hoi kâva e pueng, talai van ca a khe vaiteh, pungdaw thai nahanelah, tâcawtkhai leih, telah atipouh. **18** Hatdawkvah, Noah teh ama koe kaawm e a capanaw hoi a yu, a capanaw hoi a yunaw hoi a tâco awh. **19** Moithang, saring pueng, a von hoi kâva e pueng, tava phunkuep hoi talai van kâroe e pueng long thung hoi a tâco awh. **20** Hahoi, Noah ni BAWIPA hanelah khOUNGroe a sak teh, khOUNGroe dawk hmaisawi thuengnae a sak. **21** BAWIPA ni hai hmuitui hmui a thai teh, kai ni taminaw hanelah, talai teh thoe bout ka bo mahoe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, taminaw teh a nawca hoi lungthin pouknae a mathoe. Kai ni atu ka sak e patetlah kahring e pueng ka raphoe mahoe toe. **22** Talai tueng ao nathung, cati patuenae tueng hoi anae tueng, pâdingnae hoi abetnae, kompawi tue hoi kasik tue, khodai karum nâtuok hai ka pout sak mahoe telah ati.

9 Hottelah Cathut ni Noah hoi a canaw yawhawinae a poe teh, ahnimouh koe, ca moi khe awh, pungdaw awh nateh, talai van kawi awh. **2** Talai van moithang, saring phunkuep, kalvan e tava phunkuep, talai van a von hoi káva e pueng, hoi tui thung e tanga pueng ni nangmouh na taki vaiteh a pâyaw awh han. Hote moithang pueng teh nangmae kut dawh na poe. **3** Kahring ni teh kâroe e pueng nangmouh han rawka lah ao han. Hnopai pueng, anhla kahring pueng totouh na poe awh han. **4** Hottelah a moi hah a hringnae a thi hoi hmai na cat awh mahoe. **5** Hahoi, nangmae hringnae thi phu teh ka hei han. Tami saring pueng koe ka hei han. Tami tangkuem e hmaunawngghanaw koe, tami e hringnae phu teh ka hei roeroe han. **6** Apipatethai tami e thi ka palawng e tami teh tami ni thi palawng lah ao van han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, tami teh Cathut ni amae meikalat lah a sak e doeh. **7** Hateiteh, nangmouh teh ca khe awh nateh pungdaw awh. Talai van vah canaw moi khe awh nateh pungdaw awh telah atipouh. **8** Cathut ni Noah hoi a capanaw koe bout a dei pouh e teh, **9** Nangmouh hoi thoseh, nangmae catoun hoi thoseh, **10** Nangmouh koe kaawm e kahring e moithang pueng, tava pueng, saring pueng, long thung hoi tâcokhai e saring pueng koe lawkkam ka caksak han. **11** Nangmouh koe lawkkam ka caksak e teh, tuikamuem lahoi nâteuk hai moithang pueng ka raphoe mahoe toe. Talai teh tui hoi ka raphoe mahoe toe telah ati. **12** Cathut ni kai hoi nang rahak, nang koe kaawm e kâroe ni teh kahring e pueng hoi na catounnaw rahak vah ka sak e lawkkam mitnoutnae doeh. **13** Kaie salumpa hah tâmai dawh ka hruk vaiteh, kai hoi talai rahak lawkkam mitnoutnae lah ao han. **14** Kai ni tâmai ka tabo sak navah, tâmai dawh salumpa a kamnuh han. **15** Kai hoi nang rahak, kahring ni teh kâroe e pueng koe, ka lawkkam e pou ka pouk vaiteh, saring moithang pueng tuikamuem hoi ka raphoe mahoe toe. **16** Tâmai dawh salumpa a paham e ka khet vaiteh, Cathut hoi talai van kaawm e kahring e saring moithang pueng rahak vah, yungyoe e lawkkam ka pouk han. **17** Hahoi Cathut ni Noah koe, hete teh kai hoi talai van kaawm e moithang saring pueng rahak vah, ka caksak e lawkkam mitnoutnae doeh telah atipouh. **18** Long thung hoi a tâco navah Noah e a capanaw teh Shem, Ham, Japheth. Ham teh Kanaan e a na pa lah ao. **19** Ahnimanaw kathum touh teh Noah e a capanaw lah ao teh, ahnimanaw koehoi talai van taminaw a pungdaw. **20** Noah ni law sak a kamtawng teh, misur takha a sak. **21** Misurtui hai a nei dawkvah a parui teh tawngtai lah ao. **22** Kanaan e na pa Ham ni a na pa caici lah ao e a hmu teh alawilah kaawm e a hmaunawnggha kahni touh koe a dei pouh. **23** Hatei Shem hoi Japheth ni teh hni a la roi teh a loung dawh a thueng roi teh, kâhnawn laihoi a na pa e caicinae teh a ramuk pouh roi. Ahnimouh roi teh alawilah a kangvawi roi dawkvah, a na pa caici lah ao e hah hmawt roi hoe. **24** Noah ni misur parui e a thanguem torei teh a capa cahnoung e ni a sak e a panue. **25** Hatdawkvah, Kanaan teh theobo lah awh seh. A hmau roi koe san thung dawh e san lah awh seh. **26** Hahoi, Shem e BAWIPA Cathut teh yawhawinae awh

seh. Kanaan teh ahni koe san lah awh seh. **27** Cathut ni Japheth teh len nateh rount seh. Shem e lukkareim dawh awh seh. Kanaan teh ahni koe san lah awh seh telah atipouh. **28** Noah teh tuikamuem a tho hnukkuh kum 350 a hring. **29** Noah e a hringnae teh kum 950 touh a pha teh a due.

10 Tuikamuem a tho hnukkuh, Noah capa Shem, Ham hoi Japheth koehoi patuen a khe e casaknaw teh a rahim lae patetlah doeh. **2** Japheth e capanaw teh Gomer, Magog, Madai, Javan, Tubal, Meshek hoi Tiras. **3** Gomer e capanaw teh, Ashkenaz, Riphath hoi Togarmah. **4** Javan e capanaw teh, Elishah, Tarshish, Kittim hoi Dodarim. **5** Ahnimanaw teh miphun tangkuem, ram louk hmuennaw hah amamae ram, amamae lawk, amamae imthung lahoi amamae ram dawh lengkaleng kâkaep awh. **6** Hahoi, Ham e capanaw teh Kush, Izip, Put hoi Kanaan, **7** Kush e capanaw teh Seba, Havilah, Sabtah, Raamah hoi hmaloe pasuek a thakasaipoung e lah ao. **8** Hahoi Kush ni Nimrod a khe teh, ahni teh talai van dawh hmaloe pasuek a thakasaipoung e lah ao. **9** Ahni teh BAWIPA hmalah thakasaipoung e lah ao. Hatdawkvah, BAWIPA hmalah thaonae hoi moikathaioung Nimrod patetlah ouk ati awh. **10** A uknaeram a kamtawngnae teh, Babilon, Erech, Akkad hoi Shinar ram e Kalneh. **11** Hote ram koehoi Assiria ram lah a cei teh Nineveh, Rehobothir aka lahoi, **12** Nineveh hoi Kalah rahak kaawm e Resen khopui kalenpoung kho hmuen hai a thawng. **13** Izip e capanaw teh Ludim, Anamim, Lehabim, Naphtuhim, **14** Pathrusim (philistin hoi Kapthorimnaw a tâconae) hoi Kapthorim, **15** Kanaan e a camin teh Sidon, hahoi Heth, **16** hahoi Jebusit tami Amor tami, Girgashite tami, **17** Hiv tami, Arkit tami, Sin tami, **18** Arvad tami, Zemarit tami hoi Hamath taminaw hah a khe. Hathnukkuh, Kanaan e ca catounnaw teh a kampek awh. **19** Kanaannaw e a ramri Sidon hoi Gerar koelae Gaza totouh. Hahoi Sodom, Gomorrah, Admah, hoi Zeboiim kho a tapoung teh Lasha kho totouh a pha. **20** Hete miphunnaw teh Ham e ca catounnaw doeh. Ahnimanaw teh amamae imthung lahoi, lawk lahoi, kho hmuen lahoi, amamae ram thung kho lengkaleng a sak awh. **21** Japheth e nawnggha, Hebru miphunnaw e a na pa Shem haiyah canaw a khe. **22** Shem e capanaw teh Elam, Assyria, Arphaxad, Lud hoi Aram. **23** Aram e capanaw teh Uz, Hul, Gether hoi Mash. **24** Arphaxad e capa teh Shelah, Shelah e capa teh Eber, **25** Eber ni capa kahni touh a khe. Buet touh e min teh Peleg. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahnie a se navah talai a kârei awh. A nawnggha e min teh Joktan. **26** Joktan e a capanaw teh, Almodad, Sheleph, Hazarmaveth, Jerah, **27** Hadoram, Uzal, Diklah, **28** Obal, Abimael, Sheba, **29** Ophir, Havilah, hoi Jobab, **30** Kho a saknae hmuen teh Mesha kho koehoi kanitholah Sephar mon totouh a pha. **31** Hete taminaw teh Shem e capanaw lah ao teh, amamae imthung lahoi, lawk, kho ram tangkuem dawh kho a sak awh. **32** A lathueng lae khenae hoi miphunnaw teh, Noah e imthung hoi a capanaw ni patuen a khe e catounnaw e kong doeh. Ahnimanaw teh tuikamuem a tho hnukkuh kho ram alouklah a kampek awh.

11 Hatnavah lawk phun touh hoi lawk pan e buet touh dueng doeh kaawm. **2** Kanitholah hoi kahlawng a cei awh teh, Shinar ram dawk tangling a hmu awh teh, haw vah kho hmuen a thawng awh. **3** Hat toreih teh, buet touh hoi buet touh, tho awh amhru sak awh vaiteh kahawicalah pãeng awh sei telah a kãti awh. Hottelah talung e yueng lah amhru a hno awh teh pato nahanelah ailai a hno awh. **4** Hahoi, tho awh mamouh hanelah khopui thawng awh vaiteh kalvan kadeng lah imrasang sak awh sei. Mamouh hanelah min kamsawng sak awh sei, telah hoehpawiteh talai van tangkuem koe kãkahei payon han doeh telah ati awh. **5** Hatei taminaw e capanaw ni a thawng awh e khopui hoi imrasang khet hanlah BAWIPA teh a kum. **6** BAWIPA ni khenhaw! taminaw teh miphun buet touh lah ao awh teh lawk buet touh dueng a hno awh dawkvah, hete hno hmaloe pasuek a kamtawng awh. Sak han a ngai awh e kangangkung awm laipalah a sak awh han doeh. **7** Hatdawkvah, tho awh, kum awh sei. Ahnimanaw buet touh hoi buet touh lawk kãthai vah hoeh nahanelah, lawk alouklouk lah sak awh sei telah ati. **8** Hottelah BAWIPA ni ahnimanaw teh talai van a kampek sak awh teh khopui kangdout sak thai awh hoeh toe. **9** Hatdawkvah, Babel telah min a poe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, hote hmuen koe hoi BAWIPA ni lawk alouklouk lah a pan sak teh talai van koung a kampek sak. **10** Hetnaw teh Shem e ca catounnaw doeh. Shem teh kum 100 touh a pha nah, tuikamuem a tho hnukkuh kum 2 touh aloum nah capa Arphaxad a sak. **11** Arphaxad a khe hnukkuh, Shem teh kum 500 touh a hring teh ca tongpanaw hoi napuinaw bout a sak. **12** Arphaxad teh kum 35 touh a pha nah capa Shelah a khe. **13** Shelah a khe hnukkuh Arphaxad teh kum 403 touh a hring teh ca tongpanaw hoi napuinaw bout a sak. **14** Shelah teh kum 30 touh a pha nah Eber a khe. **15** Eber a khe hnukkuh Shelah teh kum 403 touh a hring teh ca tongpanaw hoi napuinaw bout a sak. **16** Eber teh kum 34 touh a pha nah capa Peleg a sak. **17** Peleg a khe hnukkuh Eber teh kum 430 touh a hring teh ca tongpanaw hoi napuinaw bout a sak. **18** Peleg teh kum 30 touh a pha navah Reu a sak. **19** Reu a khe hnukkuh Peleg teh kum 209 touh a hring teh ca tongpanaw hoi napuinaw bout a sak. **20** Reu teh kum 32 touh a pha navah Serug a sak. **21** Serug a khe hnukkuh Reu teh kum 207 touh a hring teh ca tongpanaw hoi napuinaw bout a sak. **22** Serug teh kum 30 touh a pha nah Nahor a khe. **23** Nahor a khe hnukkuh Serug teh kum 200 touh a hring teh ca tongpanaw hoi napuinaw bout a sak. **24** Nahor teh kum 29 touh a pha navah Terah a sak. **25** Terah a khe hnukkuh Nahor teh kum 119 touh a hring teh ca tongpanaw hoi napuinaw bout a sak. **26** Terah teh kum 70 touh a pha nah Abram, Nahor, hoi Haran a sak. **27** Terah e casaknaw teh, Terah ni Abram, Nahor hoi Haran a sak. Haran ni Lot a sak. **28** Haran teh a na pa Terah hmaitung, a khenae hmuen Khaledan taminaw a onae Ur kho dawk a due. **29** Hahoi, Abram hoi Nahor ni a yu a la roi. Abram e a yu min teh Sarai, Nahor e a yu min teh Haran e a canu Mikah. Haran teh Milkah hoi Iskah e a na pa lah ao. **30** Hatei Sarai teh carõe dawkvah ca tawn

hoeh. **31** Terah ni a capa Abram hoi a capa Haran capa Lot, a langa lah kaawm a capa Abraham e yu Sarai, a kaw teh Kanaan ram lah cei hanelah Khaledan taminaw a onae Ur kho hoi a tâcokhai, Hatei Haran kho a pha awh navah haw vah kho a sak awh. **32** Terah teh kum 205 touh a pha navah, Terah teh Haran kho dawk a due.

12 BAWIPA ni Abram koe vah, Na ram, na imthung hoi na pa im cettakhai nateh kai ni na patue e ram koe lah cet leih. **2** Kai ni miphun kalen lah na sak vaiteh, yawhawinae na poe han. Na min kamsawng sak vaiteh yawhawinae ka coe e tami lah na o han. **3** Nang yawhawinae ka poe e tami teh yawkahawi sak vaiteh, thoe na ka bo e tami teh thoe ka bo van han. Nang lahoi tami pueng ni yawhawinae a coe awh han telah atipouh. **4** BAWIPA ni a dei pouh e patetlah Abram ni a kamthaw teh, Lot hai a kãbang van. Haran kho hoi a tâco navah Abram teh kum 75 touh a pha. **5** Abraham ni a yu Sarai, a hmau e capa Lot hoi hnopai pueng thoseh, Haran kho dawk a hmu e taminaw hai thoseh, a ceikhai teh Kanaan ram pha hanelah a tâco. Hottelah hoi Kanaan ram a pha. **6** Abram ni hote ram dawk yuengyoe a kãhlai teh, Shekhem hmuen Moreh e kathen kung koe a pha. Han navah Kanaan taminaw hote ram dawk yo la o awh toe. **7** BAWIPA teh Abram koe a kamnue teh hote ram teh na ca catounnaw na poe han atipouh. Hote ka kamnuek e BAWIPA hanelah khoungrœ a sak pouh. **8** Hote hmuen koe hoi Bethel kho Kanitholae mon dawk a kampuen teh kaniloulmah Bethel hoi kanitholah Ai kho rahak rim a sak. Hote hmuen koe BAWIPA hanelah khoungrœ a sak teh BAWIPA e min a kaw. **9** Hottelah Abram teh akalah kampuen hanlah a cei teh, Negev totouh a pha. **10** Hathnukkuh Kanaan ram takang a tho dawkvah, Abram teh Izip ram lah a cei. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ram thung puenghoi takang a tho dawk doeh. **11** Izip ram a pha tawmlei navah a yu Sarai koe nang teh meikahawi e napui lah na o tie ka panue. **12** Hatdawkvah, Izip taminaw ni nang na hmu awh navah, hete napui teh a yu doeh tet awh vaiteh kai na thei awh han, hatei nang teh na hlout sak awh han. **13** Hatdawkvah, a tawn canu doeh na ti pouh han. Hottelah na dei pouh pawiteh nang dawk hoi kai hawinae ka hmu vaiteh ka hringnae hai a hlout han telah atipouh. **14** Abram teh Izip ram a kãen navah Izip taminaw ni a yu a hmu navah a meihawi ati awh. **15** Faro e ukkungnaw ni a hmu navah, Faro hanelah a oup awh teh Faro im vah a ceikhai awh. **16** Faro siangpahrang ni napui kecu dawk Abram teh a khetyawt. Tu, Maito, La apui atan, sannu sanpa hoi kalauknaw a poe. **17** Hatei BAWIPA ni Abram e yu Sarai kecu dawk Faro hoi a imthungnaw pueng hoi runae a poe. **18** Faro ni Abram a kaw teh, kai dawk na sak e hno Bangtelamaw, bangkongmaw na yu nahlangva, na dei hoeh vaw. **19** Bangkongmaw ka tawn canu na ti teh yu lah na la sak. Hatdawkvah, na yu heh atu hrawi nateh cet leih telah atipouh. **20** Hottelah Faro ni a taminaw kã a poe teh a yu hoi a tawn e naw pueng hoi a cei sak.

13 Hathnukkuh Izip ram hoi Abram a tâco teh akalae ram Negev lah vah a yu, a tawn e hnopai pueng hoi a kamthaw teh a hnuk vah Lot hai a kâbang. **2** Abram teh saringnaw, suinaw, ngunnaw hoi lutlut a bawi. **3** Negev ram lahoi bout a kamthaw teh ahmaloe pasuek e rim ao na koe lah a cei. Hote im teh Bethel hoi Ai kho rahak vah ao. **4** Hmaloe pasuek e khoungroe a saknae hmuen koe bout a pha navah, Abram ni BAWIPA min a kaw. **5** Abram koe kâbang e Lot hai tunaw, maitonaw hoi rimnaw a tawn van. **6** Ahnimouh roi teh cungtaloh kho rei a sak roi hanelah, hote ram ni khout hoeh. Hnopai a tawn roi e ekvoi apap dawkvah cungtaloh kho sak thai roi hoeh toe. **7** Hatdawkvah, Abram e saring kakhounnaw hoi Lot e saring kakhounnaw kâpohoeahnae ao. Hat nae tueng dawkvah Kanaan tami hoi Periznaw hote ram dawkvah ao awh. **8** Hahoi, Abram ni Lot koe vah, maimouh roi teh, hmaunawngnae roi doeh. Hatdawkvah, nang hoi kai rahak thoseh, nange saring kakhounnaw hoi kaie saring kakhounnaw rahak thoseh kâpohoeahnae awm hanh naseh. **9** Na hmalah ram moi ao nahoeahmaw. Kai koehoi cet leih. Nang avoilah na cet pawiteh kai aranglah ka cei han telah atipouh. **10** Lot ni a radoung navah, Jordan yawn pueng teh tui ka duk niteh, Jehovah e takha patetlah Sodom hoi Gomorrah kho BAWIPA ni a raphoe hoehnahlan, Zoar lah ceinae Izip ram patetlah a hmu. **11** Hotteloh Lot ni Jordan yawn pueng a rawi. Hatdawkvah, Lot teh kanitholah a cei teh buet touh hoi buet touh a kamphei roi. **12** Abram teh Kanaan ram dawkvah kho a sak. Lot teh thingyei yawn dawkvah e khopuinaw koe kho a sak teh, Sodom kho teng rim a sak. **13** Hatei Sodom kho taminaw teh tamikathout lah ao awh teh, BAWIPA koe vah tamikayon poung lah ao awh. **14** Lot hoi a kamphei hnukkuh BAWIPA ni Abram a kaw teh na onae hmuen koehoi atung, aka, kanitho, kaniloumlah radoung haw. **15** Na hmu e ram pueng nama hoi na ca catounnaw na poe vaiteh a yungyoe e ram lah ao han. **16** Na ca catounnaw vaiphu patetlah ka pungdaw sak han. Tami ni vaiphu touk thai pawiteh na ca catounnaw hai a touk thai han. **17** Thaw nateh ayung lahoi thoseh, adangka lahoi thoseh cet haw, kai ni na poe han. **18** Hatdawkvah, Abram ni rim a puen teh Hebron kho Mamre kathenkungnaw koe kho a sak teh, BAWIPA hanelah khoungroe a sak pouh.

14 Hatnae tueng dawkvah Shinar siangpahrang Amraphel, Ellasar siangpahrang Ariyawk, Elam siangpahrang Kedorlaomer hoi Goiim siangpahrang Tidal ti naw hoi, **2** Sodom siangpahrang Bera, Gomorrah siangpahrang Birsha, Admah siangpahrang Shinab, Zebiiim siangpahrang Shemeber, Zoar siangpahrang Bela tinaw taran a kâtuk awh. **3** Ahnimanaw pueng teh palawi tui tie Siddim yawn dawkvah a kamkhueng awh. **4** Kum 12 touh thung Kedorlaomer koe san lah ao awh teh, kum 13 nae dawkvah a tuk awh. **5** Kum 14 nae dawkvah teh Kedorlaomer ni ama koe lah kambawng e siangpahrangnaw hoi a tho awh teh, Ashterothkarnaim kho dawkvah Rephaim taminaw, Ham kho dawkvah Zuzim taminaw, Kiriathaim koe Emim taminaw, **6** Seir mon dawkvah Khorim taminaw hoi thingyei yawn teng kaawm e Elparan kho totouh a thei awh. **7**

Hahoi bout a ban awh teh Kadesh ram Enmishpat kho dawkvah a pha awh navah, Amalek ram dawkvah kaawm e tami pueng, Hazezontamar kho dawkvah kaawm e Amor taminaw hai kounng a thei awh. **8** Hathnukkuh Sodom siangpahrang, Gomorrah siangpahrang, Admah siangpahrang, Zebiiim siangpahrang hoi Bela siangpahrang, tinaw a cei awh teh, Siddim yawn dawkvah a kâtuk awh hanelah a kamkhueng awh. **9** Hotteloh, Elam siangpahrang Kedorlaomer, Goiim siangpahrang Tidal, Shinar siangpahrang Amraphel, Ellasar siangpahrang Ariyawk, ahnimanaw pali touh ni siangpahrang panga touh a tuk awh. **10** Siddim yawn teh tuithaw dui ka cawt e tangkawmnaw ao dawkvah, Sodom hoi Gomorrah siangpahrang teh a yawng roi, a tangawn te tangkom dawkvah a bo teh alouknaw teh mon lah a yawng. **11** Hatdawkvah, Sodom hoi Gomorrah kho dawkvah kaawm e hnopai pueng, canei kawi kaawm pueng a la awh teh a ban awh. **12** Sodom kho dawkvah kaawm e Abram e a hmau e capa Lot hoi a hnopai pueng hai kounng a la awh. **13** Hote runae dawkvah hoi ka hlout e tami buet touh a tho teh, Hebru tami Abram koe a dei pouh. Ahni teh Amor tami Mamre e kathenkungnaw teng ao. Mamre teh Eskol hoi Aner e hmau doeh. Ahnimanaw teh Abram hoi cungtaloh kambawng awh e doeh. **14** Abram ni a hmau e capa hah san hanelah a man awh toe tie a thai navah, ama im ka khe ni teh a cangkhai e tami 318 touh a hrawi teh, Dan kho totouh a pâlei. **15** Khohmo navah, a hrawi e taminaw a kapek teh a tuk sak Damaskas atunglah kaawm e Hobah kho totouh a pâlei. **16** A ceikhai e hnopai pueng, a hmau e capa Lot hoi a hnopai pueng napuinaw hoi a taminaw bout a bankhai. **17** Khedorlaomer hoi ama koe kaawm e siangpahrangnaw kounng a thei hnukkuh a ban navah, Sodom siangpahrang teh Shaveh yawn dawkvah Abram dawn hanelah a tho. (Shaveh yawn teh siangpahrang yawn doeh). **18** Salem siangpahrang Melchizedek ni vaiyei hoi misurtui a sin. (Ahni teh ka rasang poung e Cathut e vaihma doeh). **19** Hahoi, Abram yawhawinae a poe teh, kalvan hoi talai katawnkung ka rasang poung e Abram Cathut teh yawhawinae awm seh. **20** Na tarannaw na kut dawkvah na kapoekung ka rasang poung e Cathut teh yawhawinae awm seh telah ati. Abram ni hai hnopai a tawn e pueng dawkvah hoi pung hra pung touh a poe. **21** Sodom siangpahrang ni Abram koe vah taminaw teh kai na poe, hatei hnopainaw teh lat yawkaw telah atipouh. **22** Hatei Abram ni Sodom siangpahrang koe ralui buet touh hoi khokkhawm rui buet touh boehai nang koe ka lat mahoe, **23** telah kalvan hoi talai katawnkung Jehovah, ka rasang poung e Cathut koe ka kut ka dâw toe. Telah hoehpawiteh Abram teh kai ni ka bawi sak e doeh na tet payon vaih. **24** Thoundounnaw ni a canei e hoi ka hrawi e ka taminaw ni a coe hane hloliah teh banghai ka lat mahoe. Aner, Eshkol hoi Mamre ni a coe awh e teh ama ni lat awh naseh, telah atipouh.

15 Hathnukkuh, Abram koe BAWIPA e lawk vision lahoi ka tho e teh, Abram, taket hanh kai teh nange bahling lah ka o, na tawkpau hmu hane a len poung telah atipouh. **2** Hatei Abram ni, Oe Bawipa Jehovah,

ca tawn laipalah ka o e na hmu nahlangva, bangmaw na poe han. Im e rāw kacoekung teh Damaskas tami Eliezer doeh telah atipouh. **3** Hahoi Abram ni khenhaw! kai ca na poe hoeh. Ka im kaawm e ni doeh rāw a coe toe telah bout atipouh. **4** BAWIPA e lawk Abram koe ka tho e teh, hete tami kaawm e ni nange rāw coe mahoehtelah telah atipouh. **5** Hahoi Abram hah alawilah a hrawi teh, kalvan lah khenhaw! āsi na touk thai pawiteh touk haw, hot patetlah na catoun ka pungdaw sak han. **6** Abram ni BAWIPA a yuem dawkvah, ahnie a yuemnae hah a lannae lah a khoe pouh. **7** Hahoi kai ni hete ram poe hane hoi coe sak hane ka ngai dawkhoehtelah Khaledan taminaw a onae Ur kho hoi nang kahrawikung kai teh BAWIPA doeh telah atipouh. **8** Hatei ahni ni Bawipa Jehovah, hete bangtelah hoi maw ka coe han tie ka panue han telah atipouh. **9** BAWIPA ni Abram koe a dei pouh e teh, kum thum touh e maito, kum thum touh e hmaela, kum thum touh e tutan buet touh ābakhua hoi bakhua buet touh thokhai loe atipouh. **10** Hote hnonaw pueng ahni koe a thokhai pouh teh a lungui hoi a sei teh awoivang lah a hruek. Hatei tava teh sei hoeh. **11** Hote moinaw koevah langtanaw a tho navah Abram ni a pālei. **12** Hatei kanī a khup toteh, Abram teh mat a i. Hahoi khenhaw! puenghoi hmonae ni a tho sin teh roumkalue. **13** Hathnukku BAWIPA ni Abram koe, na a catounnaw ni ayānaw e ram dawh imyin lah ao awh vaiteh, kum 400 touh thung rektapnae hoi san lah ao awh han tie kamcengcalah panuek. **14** Hatei ahnimanaw san lah ka hno e taminaw kai ni lawk ka ceng han. Hathnukku hnopai moikapap hoi a tāco awh han. **15** Nang teh mintoenaw koe karoumcalah na cei vaiteh matawng lahoi na pakawp awh han. **16** Hateiteh a se palinae dawkhete ram dawkhoehtelah a ban awh han. Bangkongtetpawiteh Amornaw ni thoesaknae kuep sak lah awh hoeh rah, telah atipouh. **17** Kanī a khup teh kho bout a hmo torei teh hmaikhu tāconae hlaam hoi hmai paangnae hmaiim teh moi tātueng e rahak yuengyoe a kāhlai. **18** Hote hnin dawkhoehtelah BAWIPA ni Abram hoi lawkkamnae a sak teh Izip palang koehoi palang kalenpounge Euphrates totouh, **19** Ken tami, Kene tami, Kadmon tami, **20** Hit tami, Periz tami, Rephaim tami, **21** Amor tami, Kanaan tami, Girgashite taminaw hoi Jebusit taminaw e ram, na a catounnaw ka poe toe, telah atipouh.

16 Abram e yu Sarai ni ahni hanelah a khe pouh hoeh. Hatei ahni ni vah a sannu Izip tami buet touh a tawn. A min teh Hagar. **2** Hatdawkvah, Sarai ni Abram koevah khenhaw! BAWIPA ni a khe hanelah kâ na poe hoeh. Ka sannu koe mah cet leih ahni koehoi a khe thai yawkaw han doeh telah atipouh. Sarai e lawk Abram ni a tarawi pouh. **3** Hottelah Abram teh Kanaan ram kum 10 touh ao hnukku Abram e yu Sarai ni a sannu Izip tami Hagar hah a hrawi teh a vâ Abram koe a yu hanelah a poe. **4** Ahni ni Hagar a ikhai teh camo a vawn. Camo vawn tie a kâpanue torei teh a bawinu hah a hnephnap. **5** Hat torei teh Sarai ni Abram koevah, kai dawkhoehtena a sak e heh nang lathueng phat seh. Kai ni ka sannu na poe ei camo

vawn tie a panue torei teh a mit hoi kai na hnephnap. BAWIPA ni nang hoi kai rahak lawkceng lawisehtelah telah atipouh. **6** Hatei Abram ni Sarai koevah, na sannu teh na kut dawkhoehtelah ao. Sarai ni puenghoi a yue teh ahni koehoi oun a yawng. **7** BAWIPA e kalvantami ni Shur kho lah ceinae kahrawngum lam teng tuiphuek teng vah a hmu. **8** Sarai e sannu Hagar, nâ lahoi maw na tho teh nâ lah maw na cei han telah a pacei. Hat torei teh ahni ni ka bawinu Sarai koehoi ka yawng e doeh atipouh. **9** BAWIPA e kalvantaminaw, na bawinu koe bout ban nateh a kut rahim awh pouh loe telah atipouh. **10** BAWIPA e kalvantami ni, na canaw moikapap ka pungdaw sak vaiteh na touklek thai mahoehtelah telah atipouh. **11** Hahoi, BAWIPA e kalvantami ni thailah, camo na vawn vaiteh ca tongpa na khe han, Ishmael telah min na phung han. Bangkongtetpawiteh nange na reithainae BAWIPA ni a thai toe. **12** Hatei na capa teh la ka matheng e lah ao han. Tami pueng a taran vaiteh tami pueng ni hai a taran van han. A hmaunawnggha pueng hai a taran vaiteh kho a sak han telah atipouh. **13** Hottelah ahni koe lawk ka dei e BAWIPA min a kaw teh, Nang teh kai kahmawtkung Cathut doeh. Bangtelamaw hivah kai kahmawtkung teh kai ni hai ka hmu toe telah ati. **14** Hatdawkvah, tuikhu teh Beerlahairoi telah a phung. Hote teh Kadesh hoi Bered kho rahak vah ao. **15** Hathnukku, Hagar ni Abram hane ca tongpa a khe pouh. Hagar ni a khe e a capa teh Abram ni Ishmael telah min a phung. **16** Hagar ni Abram hanelah Ishmael a khe pouh navah Abram teh kum 86 touh a pha.

17 Hathnukku, Abram teh kum 99 a pha navah, BAWIPA ni Abram koe a kamnue teh, kai teh Athakasaipounge Cathut doeh ka hmalah toun hane kawi kaawm hoeh lah awh haw. **2** Kaie lawkkamnae nang hoi ka sak vaiteh moikapap na pungdaw sak han telah atipouh. **3** Abram ni a tabo teh Cathut ni, **4** Thai haw kaie lawkkamnae teh nang koe ao. Nang teh miphun moikapap e a na pa lah na o han. **5** Nange na min hai Abram telah na kaw mahoehtelah toe. Abraham telah na kaw han toe, bangkongtetpawiteh nang teh miphun moikapap e na pa lah na coung han. **6** Kai ni moikapap na pungdaw sak han. Nang lahoi miphunnaw ka pung sak vaiteh, nang dawkhoehtelah siangpahrang a tāco han. **7** Ka lawkkamnae ka caksak vaiteh nang hoi kai rahak, na canaw hoi patuen e na catoun rahak vah a yungyoe e lawkkam lah ao han. Kai teh nang hoi na a catounnaw e Cathut lah ka o han. **8** Atu imyin lah na onae ram, Kanaan ram pueng nang hoi na a catounnaw koe a yungyoe e rāw lah na poe han. Kai teh ahnima Cathut lah ka o han. **9** Hathnukku, Cathut ni Abraham koevah nang hoi na a catounnaw pueng ni ka lawkkam heh na tarawi awh han. **10** Hete teh kai hoi nange na a catounnaw ni a tarawi hane lawkkam doeh. Tongpa pueng vuensoma pouh han. **11** Hatdawkvah, vuensom na a e tak teh kai hoi nang rahak mitnoutnae lawkkam lah ao han. **12** Nangmouh dawkvah, na a catounnaw totouh, ca tongpa pueng. Im dawkhoehtelah a khe e thoseh, mae miphun nahoehtelah eiteh, alouke miphunnaw koe tangka hoi ran e hai thoseh, hnin 8 nah vuensom na a pouh han. **13** Na

im dawk ka khe e hoi tangka hoi ran e tami ni vuensoma roeroe vaiteh ka lawkkam teh tak dawk yungyoe ka cak e lawkkam lah ao han. **14** Hatei vuensom ka a hoeh e tongpa a tak dawk e vuensom ka a hoeh e tami teh ka miphun dawk hoi takhoe lah ao han telah atipouh. Ahni teh kaie lawkkam a raphoe toe. **15** Cathut ni Abraham koevah Na yu Sarai hah, Sarai telah na kaw mahoe, Sarah telah na kaw han toe. **16** Ahni hah yawhawinae ka poe vaiteh ahni lahoi nang hai ca tongpa na poe han. Yawhawinae ka poe vaiteh miphun moikapap e manu lah ao han. Athung hoi miphunnaw hane siangpahrang a tâco han. **17** Hat torei teh, Abraham ni a minhmai hoi a tabo teh a panui. Kum 100 touh e ni ca khe han namaw. Kum 90 touh e Sarah ni ca a khe han rah maw telah ati. **18** Hatdawkvah, Abraham ni Cathut koe, na hmalah Ishmael mah hring yawkaw seh telah atipouh. **19** Hatei Cathut ni telah nahoe, na yu Sarah ni capa na khe pouh vaiteh, Isak telah a min na phung han. Ka lawkkam ka cak e lawkkam lah ao han. **20** Ishmael e kong dawk teh kai ni ka thai toe. Ahni yawhawinae ka poe toe. A ca catoun ka pungdaw sak vaiteh moikapap sak han. Ahni teh khobawi 12 touh e a na pa lah ao han. Miphun kalen poung lah ka sak han. **21** Hateiteh palawng atu e tueng navah, Sarah ni na khe pouh hane Isak dawk ka lawkkam ka caksak han telah atipouh. **22** Hottelah Abraham hoi lawk a kâpato hnukkhu Cathut teh a luen. **23** Hatdawkvah, Abraham ni a capa Ishmael hoi a im dawk ka khe e pueng, tangka hoi a ran e pueng Abraham imthung dawk e tongpa pueng a ceikhai teh Cathut ni ahni koe a dei pouh tangcoung e patetlah hnin touh dawkvah vuensom koun a a pouh. **24** Amae vuensom a a nah Abraham teh kum 99 touh a pha toe. **25** Capa Ishmael, vuensom a a nah kum 13 touh a pha. **26** Hnin touh dawk, Abraham hoi a capa Ishmael teh vuensom rei rei a a roi. **27** Amae im dawk kaawm e tongpa pueng a im dawk ka khe e, miphun alouke koe tangka hoi a ran e tongpa pueng teh, ama hoi cungtalah vuensom a a awh.

18 Abraham teh kanîthun khumbei a thoe lahun nah, rim takhang koe a tahung navah BAWIPA teh Mamre kathenkungnaw koehoi ahni koe a kamnue. **2** A khet teh a hmalah tami kathum touh a kangdue e a hmu navah, rim takhang koehoi ahnimanaw kâhmo hanelah a yawng teh talai dawk a tabo. **3** Hahoi, ka bawipa na hmalah minhmai kahawi ka hmawt pawiteh na san heh na cettakhai hanh. **4** Tui youn touh ka sin vaiteh na khok pâsu awh nateh, thingkung rahim kâhat awh ei. **5** Na tha tawn e roum nahanelah vaiyei youn touh ka sin hnukkhu, na cettakhai awh. Hottelah e coe hanelah na san onae koe na pha toe telah atipouh. Ahnimanaw ni hai na dei patetlah sak lawih atipouh. **6** Abraham teh rim thung kaawm e Sarah koe karanglah a yawng teh tavai sum thum touh hane coungkacoe lat nateh karanglah kanawk nateh thawng leih atipouh. **7** Hahoi Abraham ni maitohu koe a yawng teh, maitoca a tak kathâw e a la teh, a san thoundoun koe a poe teh karanglah a rakueng sak. **8** Hathnukkhu, sanutui hoi maitoca moi ahnimae hmalah a pâtoum pouh

teh a ca awh. Ahnimanaw ni a ca awh lahun nah, ama teh thingkung rahim a kangdue. **9** Ahnimanaw ni na maw Sarah ao telah a pacei navah rim thung ao telah atipouh. **10** Hahoi ahnimanaw ni palawng het tuektue nah nang koe bout ka tho vaiteh na yu Sarah ni ca tongpa a khe han atipouh. Hatnavah Sarah teh ahnimae a hnukkhu lae rim takhang koe ao teh a thai. **11** Abraham hoi Sarah teh a matawng ni teh a kuncue roi poung toe. Sarah teh camo o thainae a pout toe. **12** Hatdawkvah, Sarah ni lunghawinae kai ni ka tawn han rah maw ati teh duem a panui. Ka bawipa hai a matawng poung toe telah ati. **13** BAWIPA ni Abraham koevah, bangkongmaw Sarah ni ka matawng toung dawkvah camo ka khe thai han rah maw ti teh a panui vaw. **14** BAWIPA hanelah hno ka ru ao maw. A tueng khoe e patetlah palawng vah Sarah camo a khe han telah atipouh. **15** Hatei Sarah ni ka panui hoeh titeh a kâpapha. Bangkongtetpawiteh, a lungpuen dawk doeh. Ahni ni nahoe na panui atipouh awh. **16** Hahoi, taminaw hote hmuen koehoi a thaw awh teh Sodom kho a radoung awh. Abraham hai ahnimanaw a thak hanelah a kâbang van. **17** Hatei BAWIPA ni ka sak hane hno Abraham koe ka pâpha pouh han maw. **18** Abraham teh tami kalen hoi Athakasaipoung miphun lah a coung han. Talaivan e tami pueng ni ahni lahoi yawhaw a coe awh han. **19** Bangkongtetpawiteh ahni ni hmalah ka tho hane a canaw hoi imthungnaw ni BAWIPA e lamthung a dawn awh vaiteh, lannae hoi hnokahawi sak hanelah, ka dei tangcoung e patetlah BAWIPA ni Abraham koe kakuap sak hanelah ahni teh ka panue e doeh telah ati. **20** Hahoi BAWIPA ni Sodom hoi Gomorrah kho dawk e hramnae lawk hoi a yonnae teh puenghoi a len toung dawkvah, **21** Atu ka cei vaiteh kai koe ka phat e a hram awh patetlah ahnimanaw ni a sak katang maw. Sak katang hoeh maw tie atu ka khet han. Sak hoehpawiteh a sak hoeh e ka panue han telah ati. **22** Hote taminaw teh hote hmuen koehoi a kamlang awh teh Sodom kho lah a cei awh. Abraham ma teh BAWIPA hmalah paroup a kangdue. **23** Hahoi Abraham ni a hnai teh, tamikalannaw hai tamikathoutnaw hoi mek na raphoe han maw. **24** Hote kho dawk tamikalan 50 touh awm pawiteh, a thung e tamikalan 50 touh ao kecu dawk hote hmuen teh na raphoe han maw. **25** Tamikalannaw hah tamikathoutnaw patetlah khang sak hane teh nang hoi kâhlat naseh. Talaivan pueng lawkcengkung ni kalan lah lawkceng mahoe haw. **26** Hottelah BAWIPA ni Sodom kho thung vah, tamikalan 50 touh ka hmawt pawiteh, ahnimouh kecu dawk hote hmuen pueng teh ka pasai han telah atipouh. **27** Abraham ni kai teh vaipou hoi hraba lah ka o ei, BAWIPA nang koe lawk na pacei hanelah tha bout ka kâla. **28** Tamikalan 50 touh dawk panga touh kuep hoehpawiteh, hote panga touh akuap hoeh dawk, hote khopui teh na raphoe han maw, telah a pacei. Ahni ni hawvah 45 touh ka hmu nakunghai ka raphoe mahoe haw atipouh. **29** Hahoi 40 touh ka hmu yawkaw han doeh bout atipouh navah, 40 touh hai ka raphoe mahoe haw atipouh. **30** Hahoi Oe BAWIPA na lungphuen hanh, bout na pacei ei nei, 30 touh ka hmu yawkaw han doeh bout atipouh navah,

30 touh hane dawk hai ka raphoe mahoeah atipouh. 31 Ahni ni thai haw, BAWIPA koe lawk bout ka pacei ei nei, hawvah 20 touh ka hmu yawkaw han doeh bout atipouh navah, 20 touh hane dawk hai ka raphoe mahoeah atipouh. 32 Hahoi, Oe BAWIPA na lungkhuek hanh yawkaw, vai touh bout na pacei einei, hawvah 10 touh ka hmawt pawiteh atipouh navah, 10 touh hane dawk hai ka raphoe mahoeah atipouh. 33 BAWIPA teh Abraham hoi lawk kOUNg a kâpato roi hnukkhu a ceitakhai. Abraham haiyah a ma onae koe a ban.

19 Kalvantami kahni touh tangmin lah Sodom kho a tho roi. Lot teh khopui thung kâennae longkha koe a tahung teh, Lot ni ahnimouh roi a hmu navah dawn hanelah a thaw teh, talai dawk a tabo. 2 Ahni ni ka bawipa roi, pahren lahoi na sanpa im kâen roi nateh roe rawi ei. Na khok hai pâsu roi ei telah atipouh. Ahnimouh roi ni telah nahoeah, alawilah ka roe roi han doeh atipouh. 3 Hatei, puenghoi a pasawt dawkvah, ahni koe a cei roi teh, im thung a kâen roi. Hahoi, tonphuenhoehe vaiyei a poe teh a ca roi. 4 Ahnimanaw a i awh hoehnahlan vah, Sodom kho e tongpa camo matawng abuemlah a tho awh teh, im khik a kalup awh. 5 Lot a kaw awh teh, tapa tangmin lah na im ka tho e tami roi namaw ao. Hote tami roi ikhai hanelah ka ngai awh, alawilah tâcawt sak telah atipouh awh. 6 Lot teh takhang koehoi alawilah ahnimouh koe a tâco teh, tho a khan hnukkhu, 7 ka hmaunawngghanaw pahren lahoi thoenae sak awh hanh. 8 Khenhaw! tongpa ka panuek hoeh rae ka canu kahni touh ka tawn. Na ngai patetlah na ti thai awh. Hatdawkvah, pahren lahoi ahnimouh roi nangmouh koe ka tâco sak han. Imyin roi koe teh banghai sak awh hanh. 9 Ahnimanaw ni, kâhnawnh telah atipouh awh. Hahoi nang teh imyin lah na o eiteh, lawkcengkung lah o hanelah na kâcai. Hatdawkvah, ahnimanaw koe ka sak awh e hlak nang koe hoe kathout lah ka sak awh han telah atipouh awh. Hahoi Lot hah rek a savek awh teh, tho hai peng raphoe hanelah a tho awh. 10 Hatei, ahnimouh roi ni a kut hoi imthung lah Lot hah a sawn roi teh, tho khik a khan sin roi. 11 Tho teng kaawm e tami kathoeng kalen abuemlahoi a mit a dawn sak teh, tho hmawt thai awh hoeh. 12 Ahnimouh roi ni Lot koevah, hivah nang hoi na kâkuen e tami ao rah maw. Na langa, capanaw, canunaw, hoehpawiteh, kthothung kaawm e tâcawtkhai leih. 13 Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA hmalah a hramki awh teh, a tarannae a len poung toe. Hatdawkvah, hie hmuen raphoe hanelah BAWIPA ni na patoun roi e doeh telah atipouh. 14 Lot a tâco teh, a canu ka lat e a cavanaw koevah, thaw awh leih. Hete hmuen heh tâcawt takhai awh leih. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA ni khopui a raphoe han toe atipouh. Hatei, a cavanaw ni panuilai lah a pouk awh. 15 Amom kho vumpava a dai navah, kalvantami roi ni, thaw leih, na yu hoi na canu roi tâcawtkhai leih, nahoeah pawiteh, hete kho reknae na khang payon vaih telah ngangngang a cangawt. 16 Hatei, a hnanthoe dawkvah, kalvantami roi ni, ama hoi a yu, a canu roi hoi a kut dawk hoi a sawn teh, khopui alawilah a tâcokhai. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA ni a pahren dawk

doeh. 17 Alawilah, a tâcokhai awh hnukkhu, na hringnae a hlout thai nahanlah yawng leih. Hnuklah kamlang laihoi khih hanh. Tanghling koe khoeroe awh hanh. Mon vah yawng leih. Nahoeah pawiteh na due han telah atipouh. 18 Lot ni ahnimouh roi koe, telah nahoeah, ka bawipa roi. 19 Na sanpa ni na mithmu vah minhmai kahawi ka hmu toe. Ka hringnae na hlout sak teh, kai dawk lungpatawnae kalen poung na kamnue sak toe. Hatei, mon lah teh ka yawng thai mahoeah. Telah nahoeah pawiteh, runae ni na kei vaiteh, kadout han doeh. 20 Khenhaw! hote kho teh yawng nahane a hnaica. Kho kathoungcalah hai ao. Hote kho kathoengca koe na yawng sak haw. Ka hring han doeh telah atipouh. 21 Ahnimouh roi ni na kâhei e patetlah lung na kuep khai toe. Na dei e kho teh ka raphoe mahoeah. 22 Karanglah hawwah yawng leih. Hote kho dawk na pha hoehnahlan bang hno hai ka sak thai mahoeah atipouh. Hatdawkvah, hote kho teh Zoar telah min a phung. 23 Zoar kho dawk Lot a kâen navah talai van kanî teh a tâconae toe. 24 Hahoi BAWIPA ni BAWIPA ma koehoi e ganhmai Sodom hoi Gomorrah kho dawk kho lah a rak sak. 25 Hote khopui roi hoi thingyei yawn pueng, khopui karingkungnaw abuemlah talai hoi ka paw e thingkung pueng kOUNg a raphoe. 26 Hatei, a yu teh hnuklah a kangvawi dawkvah, palawi khom lah a kangcOUNg. 27 Abraham teh BAWIPA hmalah a kangduenae hmuen koe amom vah a cei. 28 Sodom hoi Gomorrah thingyei yawn pueng a khet navah, takhuen koe e hmaikhu patetlah ram pueng dawk e hmaikhu kahlun lah a luen e hah a hmu. 29 Hottelah Cathut ni thingyei yawn dawk e khopuinaw a raphoe lahunnah hoi Lot onae khopuinaw a raphoe nah Cathut ni Abraham a pahnim hoeh dawkvah, Lot teh rawknae koehoi a hlout sak. 30 Hottelah Lot teh, Zoar kho hoi a luen teh mon dawk kho a sak. A canu kahni touh hai ama koe ao. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Zoar kho dawk o hane ngam hoeh. Hahoi a canu kahni touh hoi lungngoum thung ao awh. 31 A canu kacue e ni a nawngna koe, apa a matawng toe, talai van e phung patetlah maimouh roi na ka ipkhai hane tongpa awh hoeh. 32 Thohaw, apa misurtui pânei roi sei. Apa e miphun about hoeh nahanlah ipkhai roi sei, telah atipouh. 33 Hote tangmin vah, misurtui a na pa a pânei roi teh, a na pa ni a ikhai e hoi bout a thaw e hah panuek hoeh. 34 Atangtho amom teh, kacue e ni paduem tangmin apa hoi kai ka i roi toe. Atu tangmin vah misurtui bout pânei sei. Apa e miphun a pout hoeh nahanelah, nang louk ipkhai loe atipouh. 35 Hote tangmin haiyah a na pa misurtui a pânei roi hnukkhu, kanaw e ni a na pa a ikhai teh, a i e hoi bout a thaw e a na pa ni panuek hoeh. 36 Hottelah Lot e canu roi teh camo a vawn roi. 37 Kacue e ni tongpa a khe teh, Moab telah a min a phung. Hote tami teh atu kaawm e Moab miphunnaw e a na pa lah ao. 38 Kanaw e ni hai tongpa a khe teh, Benammi telah min a phung. Hote tami teh sahnin totouh kaawm e Ammon miphunnaw e a na pa doeh.

20 Abraham teh hote hmuen koehoi akalaha a cei teh, Kadesh kho hoi Shur kho rahak vah kho a sak teh Gerar kho dawk a roe. 2 Abraham ni a yu Sarah hanelah

ka tawncanu atipouh. Hahoi Gerar Siangpahrang Abimelek ni tami a patoun teh Sarah a la sak. **3** Hatei, Cathut ni tangmin vah Abimelek koe a mang lahoi a tho teh, thai haw, na lae napui kecu dawk tami kadout patetlah doeh na o toe, bangkongtetpawiteh ahni teh ayâ yu doeh atipouh. **4** Hatei, Abimelek ni ipkhai hoeh rah. Hahoi ahni ni kalan e miphun hai na thei han maw **5** Ama ni roeroe kai koevah, ka tawncanu ati nahoehmaw. A yu ni hai ka thangroi doeh ati tayaw, lungthin thoung lahoi, ka kut kathoungcalah hoi hete hno ka sak e doeh telah atipouh. **6** Cathut ni a mang lah vah, ahman doeh, lungthin kathoungcalah hoi hete hno na sak e doeh tie ka panue. Hatdawkvah kai ni hai kai tak dawk hnokathout sak hane ka pasoung hoeh. Hat dawk doeh ahni na tek hanelah ka pasoung hoeh. **7** Hatdawkvah ayâ yu atu bout poe leih, bangkongtetpawiteh ahni teh profet doeh. Na ratoum pouh vaiteh na dam han. Hatei na poe hoehpawiteh, nang hoi na sannaw abuemlah, na due roeroe awh han atipouh. **8** Hahoi Abimelek teh amom, a thaw, a sannaw pueng a kaw teh a thai e hnonaw pueng a dei pouh teh puenghoi a taki awh. **9** Abimelek ni Abraham a kaw teh, kai dawk bang hno maw na sak, nang koe bangmaw ka payon teh, kai hoi kaie uknaeram koe kahawihoehe hno na pha sak. Sak hoeh hane kawi kai dawk na sak vaw atipouh. **10** Abimelek ni Abraham koevah, Bang hno maw na hmu teh kai dawk hete hno na sak telah bout atipouh. **11** Abraham ni hie kho dawk e taminaw teh Cathut ka taket awmhoeh vaiteh, ka yu kecu dawk kai na thei awh han doeh telah ka pouk dawk doeh atipouh. **12** Hothloilah ahni teh ka tawncanu katang doeh. Apa e canu doeh. Anu e canu nahoe, hatei ka yu lahai ao. **13** Cathut ni apa im hoi na ceisak hane navah, na pha nah tangkuem koe ka thangroi doeh na ti pouh han telah ati dawk doeh atipouh. **14** Abimelek ni tu hoi maitotannaw, sanpa hoi sannu naw a ceikhai teh Abraham a poe teh, a yu Sarah hai bout a poe. **15** Abimelek ni, Khenhaw! ka ram teh na hmalah ao, na ngainae pueng koe awm loe atipouh. **16** Sarah koevah, na thangroi koe tangka 1,000 touh ka poe toe. Nang hoi na huikonaw pueng hanelah minhmai sak lah ka poe e doeh atipouh. **17** Hottelah Abraham ni Cathut koe a ratoum teh, Cathut ni Abimelek hoi a yu, a sannunaw a dam sak teh canaw hai bout a khe. **18** Abraham e a yu Sarah kecu dawk BAWIPA ni Abimelek imthung abuemlah carôe sak.

21 BAWIPA ni a dei tangcoung e patetlah Sarah koe a pai teh a lawkkam pouh e patetlah Sarah hanelah a sak pouh. **2** Hahoi, ahni koe a dei pouh tangcoung e patetlah Cathut ni a khoe pouh e tueng navah Sarah ni camo a vawn teh, a matawng hnukkhu Abraham hanelah tongpa a khe pouh. **3** Abraham ni hai a tawn e capa, Sarah ni a khe pouh e hah Isak telah min a phung. **4** Hottelah, Cathut ni kâ a poe tangcoung e patetlah Abraham ni a capa Isak hah ataroe hnin navah vuensom a a pouh. **5** Abraham teh a capa Isak a khe navah kum 100 touh a pha toe. **6** Sarah ni hai kai ka panuithainae Cathut ni na poe toe. Hete kamthang ka thai e pueng ni hai kai hoi cungtalah a panui van awh han doeh telah ati. **7** Sarah

ni camo sanu a pânei han telah Abraham koe apinimaw ouk a dei pouh. A matawng toreï kai ni ca tongpa ka khe pouh toe telah ati. **8** Hottelah, camo a rounng takhang teh sanu a pâphei. Sanu a pâphei nah hnin dawk Abraham ni buven pawï kalenpounge a sak. **9** Izip tami Hagar capa, Abraham hanelah a khe pouh e ni a panuikhai e hah Sarah ni a hmu. **10** Hatdawkvah, Abraham koevah, Hete sannu hoi a capa pâlei leih, bangkongtetpawiteh sannu e capa ni ka capa e râw coe thai mahoe telah atipouh. **11** A capa lah ao kecu dawk Abraham hanelah hno ka ru poung lah ao. **12** Hatei Cathut ni Abraham koe, camo hoi na sannu kong dawk hno ka ru lah pouk hanh. Sarah ni a dei e pueng tarawi loe. Bangkongtetpawiteh Isak dawk hoi na catoun telah kaw e lah ao han. **13** Na sannu e capa dawk hai miphun ka pungdaw sak han. Bangkongtetpawiteh ahni hai na ca doeh telah atipouh. **14** Hottelah amom vah Abraham a thaw teh vaiyei hoi tuium a la teh Hagar e aloung dawk a patue pouh hnukkhu, camo hoi na ceisak. A cei roi teh Beersheba kahrawngum vah yuengyoe a kâva roi. **15** Tuium dawk e tui a baw hnukkhu camo hah buruk rahim a hruek. **16** Pala vai touh ka sittouh bang hane a cei teh, hnuklah a kangvawi laihoi a tahung hnukkhu, camo due e na hmawt sak hanh loe telah ati. Hottelah hnuklah a kangvawi laihoi a tahung teh puenghoi kacaipounglah a ka. **17** Camo lawk Cathut ni a thai teh Cathut kalvantami ni kalvan lahoi Hagar a kaw teh, Hagar bangmaw runae na kâhmo. Taket hanh, camo e lawk Cathut ni a thai toe atipouh. **18** Thaw nateh camo hah na kut hoi pathaw leih, bangkongtetpawiteh miphun kalen poung lah kacoungsak han telah atipouh. **19** Cathut ni a mit ang sak teh tuikhu buet touh a hmu. A cei teh tuium dawk yikkawi a do hnukkhu camo a pânei. **20** Cathut teh camo koe lah a o, ahni teh a rounng takhang teh, kahrawngum vah kho a sak teh moikathaipounge lah ao. **21** Paran kahrawngum vah kho a sak teh a manu ni a yu lah Izip tami a la pouh. **22** Hatnae tueng dawk Abimelek hoi ransahu kaukkung Phikhol ni Abraham koevah, na sak e hno pueng dawk Cathut ni na okhai. **23** Hatdawkvah Cathut minhmai khet lahoi kai hoi ka capa catoun totouh dmyennae awm laipalah na pahren e patetlah kai hoi na onae ram heh a hawinae ka hmu nahanelah lawk na kam pouh leih telah atipouh. **24** Abraham ni hai, lawkkam han atipouh. **25** Abimelek e a sannaw ni tuikhu a lawp dawkvah Abraham ni Abimelek a yue. **26** Abimelek ni, hot patet hno ka sak e teh apimaw. Ka panuek hoeh, nang ni hai na dei hoeh. Kai ni hai sahnin totouh ka panuek hoeh atipouh. **27** Hottelah, Abraham ni tu hoi maitotan a hrawi teh Abimelek a poe, hahoi kahni touh hoi lawkkamnae a sak roi. **28** Abraham ni tuhu dawk e tulaca sari touh alouklah a kapek. **29** Abimelek ni Abraham koevah tulaca sari touh na ka pek e, bang hane maw atipouh. **30** Ahni ni hete tuikhu ka tai e heh kapanuekkaikung lah tulaca sari touh e ka kut dawk e na la roeroe han telah atipouh. **31** Hote hmuen koe kahni touh hoi lawkkamnae a sak roi dawkvah Beersheba telah min a phung. **32** Hottelah Beersheba vah lawkkamnae a sak roi hnukkhu Abimelek hoi ransabawi Phikhol tinaw a

thaw awh teh Filistin ram lah a ban awh. **33** Abraham ni Beersheba vah hmaicakung a ung teh haw vah BAWIPA yungyoe Cathut e min a kaw. **34** Hahoi, Abimelek teh Filistin ram dawk hnin moi kasawlah a cam.

22 Hathnukku hoi Cathut ni Abraham a tanouk teh Abraham telah a kaw. Ahni ni hi ka o telah atipouh. **2** Ahni ni, na capa, na capa tawn dueng, na lungpataw poung e, Isak roeroe hah cetkhai nateh, Moriah ram lah cet, kai ni na patue e mon dawk thuengnae na sak han telah atipouh. **3** Abraham ni, amom a thaw teh, la dawk hnopainaw aphu sak hnukku a capa Isak hoi thoundoun kahni touh a kaw. Hmaisawi thueng nahane thing a racei hnukku, Cathut ni a dei e hmuen koe lah a cei. **4** Apâthum hnin nah a radoung teh ahlanae koehoi a hmu. **5** Abraham ni thoundoun roi koe, hivah la hoi la awm roi. Kai hoi camo teh hote hmuen koe ka cei roi vaiteh bawknae ka sak roi han. Ka cum roi hnukku nangmouh roi koe bout ka ban roi han telah atipouh. **6** Hahoi Abraham ni hmaisawi thueng nahane thing hah a capa Isak a hrawm sak teh, ama ni hmaibo hoi sarai hah a sin teh, cungtalah a cei roi. **7** Hatei, Isak ni a na pa Abraham a pato teh, Apa atipouh navah, A na pa ni ka ca kai hi ka o atipouh. Ahni ni kenhaw! hmai hoi thing teh ao toe, hatei, hmaisawi thueng nahane tuca teh na maw telah atipouh. **8** Abraham ni, ka capa Cathut ni ama hanelah hmaisawi thueng nahane tuca teh a rakueng han doeh atipouh. Hathnukku ahnimouh roi teh cungtalah a cei roi. **9** Cathut ni a dei pouh e hmuen koe a pha roi. Abraham ni hote hmuen koe khuongroe a sak teh, thingnaw hah kahawicalah a hruek, a capa Isak hah a katek hnukku, khuongroe daw e thing van a payan. **10** Hahoi, Abraham ni a capa thei hanelah a kut a pho teh sarai hah a la. **11** Hatei BAWIPA kalvantami ni Abraham Abraham telah kalvan hoi a kaw. Ahni ni hai kai hi ka o atipouh. **12** Ahni ni camo e tak daw na kut tha hanh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Cathut na taki e atu ka panue toe. Na capa, na tawn dueng e ka hei teh nang ni na kangek hoeh telah atipouh. **13** Hahoi Abraham ni a moung teh a khet navah, amae a hnuklah tutan buruk daw e ki ka mang e hah a hmu. Abraham ni a cei teh hote tu hah a la hnukku, hmaisawi thuengnae a sak. **14** Hatdawkvah, Abraham ni hote hmuen teh, BAWIPA ni kho a khan han (Jehovah-Jireh) telah min a poe. BAWIPA e mon daw BAWIPA ni na rakueng pouh telah atu totouh ati awh. **15** Hahoi, BAWIPA e kalvantami ni apâhni lah kalvan hoi Abraham bout a kaw teh, **16** hete hno na sak teh, na capa, na tawn dueng e na pasai hoeh dawkvah, yawhawi na poe roeroe han. **17** Kalvan e âsi hoi tui teng e sadi yit touh. Na catounnaw ka pungdaw sak roeroe han. Na catounnaw ni na tarannaw e longkha a coe awh han. **18** Hahoi, ka lawk na ngâi kecu daw talai van e tami pueng ni nange catounnaw lahoi yawhawinae a coe awh han. **19** Hathnukku thoundoun roi aonae koe lah Abraham, bout a ban teh, ahnimanaw hoi cungtalah a kamthaw awh teh, Beersheba lah a cei awh. Abraham teh Beersheba vah kho tawngtang a sak. **20** Hathnukku, Abraham ni a thai e teh,

nange na nawngna Nahor e a yu Milkah ni ca tongpanaw a khe toe. **21** A camin lah Uz, a nawngna Buz hoi Aram na pa Kemuel, **22** Khesed, Hazo, Pildash, Jidlap hoi Bethuel. **23** Bethuel ni Rebekah a khe. Hete taroe touh e naw teh Milkah ni Abraham e a nawngna Nahor hanelah, a khe pouh e naw doeh. **24** Hathnukku Nahor e ado Reumah ni hai Tebah, Gaham, Tahash hoi Maakah bout a khe pouh.

23 Sarah teh kum 127 touh a hring. Sarah e a hringnae kum teh ama het doeh toe. **2** Sarah teh Kanaan ram Hebron tie Kiriatharba kho daw a due. Abraham hai Sarah kecu daw khuika hanelah a tho. **3** Hahoi Abraham teh a yu e ro hmalah a kangdue teh Hit taminaw koe, **4** Kai teh nangmouh koe imyin hoi kahlong tami lah doeh ka o. Ka yu e ro ka pakawp nahanelah nangmouh koe e talai lem na poe awh haw atipouh. **5** Hit taminaw ni Abraham koe a dei pouh e teh, **6** Ka bawipa kaimae lawk thai haw, nang teh kaimouh rahak vah Cathut e khobawi doeh. Hatdawkvah na ngai e hmuen rawi nateh pakawp ngoun. Na tami ro pakawp nahanelah apinihai phuen hmuen pasoung hoeh laipalah awm mahoe, telah atipouh awh. **7** Hathnukku, Abraham teh a thaw teh, Hit taminaw hoi hote ram daw e taminaw hmalah a tabo. **8** Hahoi, ahnimouh koe, ka tami ro pakawp nahanelah, na lungkuep awh pawiteh ka lawk thai awh haw. **9** Nangmouh koe, phuen hmuen ka tawn thai nahanelah, Zohar capa Ephron ni, amae law apout koe lah kaawm e Makpelah talungkhu hah, aphu hoi kâki lah kai koe a yo thai nahane, ahni koe na het pouh haw loe, telah atipouh. **10** Hat torei teh Hit taminaw koe Ephron teh a tahung. Hit tami Ephron ni khopui longkha daw hoi ka kâen e Hit taminaw pueng ni a thainae koe, **11** Telah nahoe, ka bawipa law na poe awh, law thung kaawm e talungkhu hai na poe awh. Ka miphunnaw hmaitung roeroe na poe awh, na tami ro teh pakawp leih telah Abraham koe atipouh. **12** Abraham teh, hote ram daw e taminaw hmalah a tabo teh, **13** Ram daw e taminaw ni a thainae koe Ephron hanelah na lungkuep pawiteh thai haw, law hmuen phu teh na poe han. Aphu dâw leih, hote hmuen koe ka tami ro teh ka pakawp han atipouh. **14** Ephron ni Abraham koe, **15** Ka bawipa, ka lawk thai haw, ka law hmuen phu tangka (shekel) cumpali touh doeh. Nang hoi kai hanlah banghai bang nahoe. Na tami ro teh pakawp yaw kaw telah atipouh. **16** Abraham ni a lungkuepkhai teh, Hit taminaw ni a thainae koe tangka shekel cumpali touh hno kayawtnaw ni a khing e patetlah a khing teh a poe. **17** Hatdawkvah Mamre kho hoi kanitholah, Makpelah hmuen koe kaawm e Ephron e law, law thung kaawm e talungkhu hoi thingkungnaw, lawri koe kaawm e thingkung pueng, **18** Hit taminaw hoi khopui longkha koe ka tho e tami pueng e hmaitung vah Abraham ni coe hanelah a poe. **19** Hathnukku, Abraham ni Mamre kho, Hebron hoi kanitholah, Makpelah law daw e talungkhu daw a yu Sarah teh a pakawp. **20** Hatdawkvah lawhmuen hoi talungkhu teh, Abraham ni phuen hmuen lah, a tawn hanelah, Hit taminaw ni a poe.

24 Abraham teh a kumcue teh a matawng pounng toe. BAWIPA ni Abraham teh hno pueng daww yawhaw i a poe. **2** Abraham ni a san, a imthungkhu thung daww kacue pounng lah a tawn e naw pueng lathueng vah kâ ka tawn pounng e koevah, pahren lahoi na kut hah ka phai rahak vah tat haw, **3** kai teh ahnimouh rahak kho ka sak ei, Kanaan tanglanaw heh ka capa hane a yu lah lat hanh. **4** Hateiteh, ka miphunnaw koe, ka hmaunawngghanaw e im daww cet nateh ka capa Isak hanelah a yu na paluen pouh han telah ati. **5** A san ni ahni koe, Napui ni hete ram daww tho ngai hoehpawiteh, na capa heh na thonae ram dawwkah ka ceikhai han na maw, telah ati. **6** Abraham ni ahni koe, ka capa heh haw ceikhai hoeh nahanlah kâhruetuet. **7** Hete ram heh na ca catounnaw ka poe han telah kai koe lawk ka kam, kalvan e BAWIPA Cathut ni apa im hoi ka tâconae ram daww hoi na kalatkung ni na hmalah kalvantami a patoun vaiteh hote hmuen daww e ka capa hanlah a yu na paluen pouh han. **8** Hote napui ni kâbang ngai hoehpawiteh, kai koevah thoebonae daww hoi nang teh na hlout han. Ka capa teh haw na cetkhai mahoeht telah atipouh. **9** Hottelah a san ni a bawipa e a tangka vah a kut a ta teh, hote kong daww thoe a kâbo. **10** A san ni a bawipa e kalauk thung daww hoi hra touh a hrawi a, a bawipa e hnokahawi phunkuep hah a sin teh a kamthaw. Hottelah a kamthaw teh Mesopotamia ram e Nahor kho lah a cei. **11** Tangmin lah napuinaw tui do hanlah thonae tueng dawwkah, longkha teng e tuikhu koe a kalauknaw a kamkawn sak. **12** Ahni ni, Oe BAWIPA Cathut, pahren lahoi sahnin vah, ka bawipa, Abraham koevah na lungmanae kamnuek sak nateh na kuep sak haw. **13** Khenhaw! tuikhu koevah ka kangdue. Khothung e a canunaw hai tui do hanlah a tho awh toe. **14** Hettelah awm naseh, tangla koe pahren lahoi tui ka nei hanlah tuium hah patue sak haw, ka ti navah, ahni ni net leih, na kalauknaw a nei hanlah ka poe han telah ka tet e teh na san Isak hanlah na hmoun pouh e lah awm naseh. Hottelaho ka bawipa koe lungmanae na kamnue sak tie hah ka panue thai han telah ati. **15** Hahoi, lawk kounng a dei hoehnahlan vah, Abraham e a nawnggha Nahor e a yu Milkah capa Bethuel canu Rebekah teh a lounng daww tuium thueng hoi a tho. **16** Tangla teh a meihawipounng. Thoundoun ni a ikhai hoeh rae tanglakacuem lah ao. Tuikhu koe a cathuk teh tuium tui yikkawi a do hnukkhu, a takhang. **17** Sanpa ni ahni kâhmo hanlah a yawng teh, pahren lahoi na tuium daww e tui youn touh na pânei haw telah atipouh. **18** Napui ni net leih ka bawipa telah atipouh. Karang pounng lah a tuium teh a lounng daww hoi a patue teh tui a pânei. **19** Tui a pânei hnukkhu, na kalauknaw hanlah hai tui a boum awh hoehroukrak boutbout ka do han telah atipouh. **20** Karang pounng lah tui teh dokko daww a hlun teh tui bout do hanlah tuikhu koe lah a cathuk teh kalauknaw pueng hanelah tui a do pouh. **21** Tongpa ni lawkkamuem hoi a khet teh, BAWIPA ni kahlawng ka ceinae a lam a kâko sak vaiteh akuep sak hoi kakuep sak hoeh hane panue hane a ngai daww lawkkamuem lah ao. **22** Kalauknaw ni tui kounng a nei awh hnukkhu vah, hnongpacap hoi sui kuthrawt sekel hra touh ka ri e hah a poe. **23** Ahni koevah, nang apie canu maw. Pahren lahoi na dei pouh haw. na Pa im daww ka roe nahanlah rakkan ao han na ou, telah ati. **24** Napui ni ahni koevah, Milkah ni Nahor hanlah a khe pouh e Bethuel canu doeh telah atipouh. **25** Napui ni hothloilah, caphon hoi saring e rawca moi ka tawn awh. Roenae rakkan haiyah ka tawn awh telah ati. **26** Hat toteh, a san ni a lûsaling teh BAWIPA hah a baww. **27** Ahni ni, ka bawipa lathueng vah a lungmanae hoi hawinae ka pout thai hoeh e, ka bawipa Abraham e BAWIPA Cathut teh pholen lah awm naseh. Kai patengghai BAWIPA ni ka bawipa e a hmaunawngghanaw e im daww na ceikhai tangngak telah ati. **28** Tangla ni a yawng teh hno kaawmnaw hah a manu imthungkhu hah a dei pouh. **29** Rebekah ni a thangroi a tawn. Ahnie min teh Laban doeh. Laban a tâco teh tuikhu koelah hote tongpa koevah a yawng. **30** Hahoi, hnongpacap hoi a tawncanu e a kut daww e a buet e a hmu nah, tongpa ni hottelah na dei pouh telah a tawncanu ni a dei e a thai toteh, tongpa koevah a cei. Ahni teh tuikhu koe e kalauknaw rahak vah kangdout e hah a hmu. **31** Laban ni, BAWIPA ni yawhaw i a poe e tho nateh, kaie im daww luenh. Bangkongmaw alawilah na kangdue Bangkongtetpawiteh, im hoi kalauknaw hanlah hmuen teh kounng ka rakueng toe telah atipouh. **32** Tongpa ni imthung a kâen teh Laban ni kalauk van e hnonaw a patue pouh. Hahoi, kalauk hanlah caphon hoi rawca hah a poe teh, ama hoi a huinaw hanelah khok pâsu nahanlah tui a poe. **33** Ca hane rawca a hmalah a pâtoum pouh. Hateiteh, ahni ni, ka tho nginae ka dei hoehroukrak ka cat mahoeht telah atipouh. Ahnimouh ni dei yawkaw telah atipouh. **34** Ahni ni kai teh Abraham e a san doeh. **35** BAWIPA ni ka bawipa teh yawhaw i a poe daww moi a tawnta. BAWIPA ni ahni koevah tunaw, maitonaw, tangka hoi sui, san napui tongpa, kalauknaw, lanaw hah a poe. **36** Ka bawipa e a yu Sarah ni a matawng hnukkhu, capa buet touh a khe pouh teh a tawn e naw pueng teh ahni koevah a poe. **37** Hahoi, ka bawipa ni ka onae Kanaan tanglanaw hah ka capa hanelah a yu lah na paluen pouh mahoeht. **38** Ka im vah, ka hmaunawngghanaw koe cet nateh ka capa hanelah a yu paluen pouh telah lawk na kam sak. **39** Ka bawipa koe napui ni kâbang ngai laipalah ao thai telah ka ti pouh. **40** Ahni ni kai koevah, a hmalah ouk ka onae BAWIPA ni a kalvantami nang koevah a patoun vaiteh, na ceinae koe a lamcawn sak han. Hottelah ka hmaunawngghanaw hoi apa imthungkhunaw koehoi ka capa hanlah a yu na paluen pouh. **41** Ka hmaunawngghanaw koe na pha nah napui na poe ngai hoeh boipawiteh, hete lawkkamnae daww hoi na hlout han telah ati. **42** Sahnin vah tuikhu koe ka pha teh, Oe, ka bawipa Abraham e BAWIPA Cathut, ka ceinae koe a lam na cawn sak han pawiteh, **43** Tuikhu koevah ka kangdue teh tui do hanlah ka tho e tanglakacuem apipatet koe haiyah, pahren lahoi tuium daww e tui youn touh na pânei haw telah ka ti navah, **44** Napui ni kai koevah, net haw. Na kalauknaw hanlah tui ka do han telah a ka tet e tami teh, ka bawipa e a capa hanlah BAWIPA ni a hmoun e lah awm naseh telah ka

ti. **45** Khenhaw! hottelah, ka lungthin hoi kOUNg ka dei hoehnahlan vah, Rebekah teh tuium hoi a tho. Tuikhu koe a cathuk teh tui a do. Hahoi, ahni koevah, pahren lahoi tui na net sak haw telah ka ti. **46** Ahni ni a lOUNg dawK e tuium hah a patue teh tui net leih. Na kalauknaw hai tui pânei leih telah ati. Hatdawkvah, tui ka nei teh, kalauknaw tui a nei han haiyah a poe. **47** Kai ni nang apie canu maw telah ka pacei Ahni ni, Milkah ni a khe e Nahor e capa Bethuel e canu doeh telah ati. Hatdawkvah, a hnawng dawK hnongpacap ka bang pouh teh a kut dawK hai laikaw ka buet sak. **48** Ka lûsaling laihoi BAWIPA hah ka bawK teh, ka bawipa Abraham e BAWIPA Cathut, a ka bawipa e a nawnggha e canu, a capa hane a yu paluen pouh hane lamkatang dawK na kahrawikung hah ka pholen. **49** Atuvah ka bawipa lathueng vah lungmanae hoi lawkkatang na kamnue sak hanelah awm pawiteh, na dei pouh haw. Hottelah hoeh nakunghai, kai koe vah na dei pouh awh haw. Hat to doeh, avoilah hai, aranghul hai ka kamlang thai tih telah ati. **50** Laban hoi Bethuel ni a pathung teh hete hno heh BAWIPA koehoi ka tâcawt e doeh. Ahawi thoseh, a thoe thoseh ka dei thai a hoeh. **51** Khenhaw! Rebekah teh na hmaitung doeh ao. Hrawi nateh cetkhaih. BAWIPA ni a dei tangcOUNg e patetlah na bawipa e a capa e a yu lah awm naseh, telah atipouh. **52** Hahoi, Abraham e a sanpa ni ahnimae lawK a thai navah, talai a tabo teh BAWIPA hah a bawK. **53** Hatdawkvah, Abraham e a sanpa ni kamthoupnæ suingun hoi hnicu a rasa teh Rebekah hah a poe. A thangroi hoi a manu hai aphu kaawm e hno hah a poe. **54** Ahni hoi a huinaw teh a canei awh teh, hote tangmin teh a roe awh. Amom a thaw teh ka bawipa koe na cetsak awh, telah ati. **55** Hateiteh, a thangroi hoi a manu ni, napuica teh hnin dongdeng, hnin hra touh thung teh kaimouh koe awm sak ei, hahoi ka ceisak han telah atipouh awh. **56** Ahni ni ahnimouh koevah, na haw awh hanh leih. BAWIPA ni ka ceinae dawK a lamcawn sak e patetlah ka bawipa koevah ka ban thai nahanlah na cetsak awh. **57** Ahnimouh ni, napuica kaw awh vaiteh, amae pahni ring awh ei sei telah ati awh. **58** Rebekah hah a kaw awh teh, hete tongpa koe na cei han maw telah a pacei awh. Napui ni ka cei han telah ati. **59** Hatdawkvah, a tawncanu Rebekah hoi kaawmkhai e, Abraham e a san hoi a hnukkâbang teh a ceisak awh. **60** Hahoi ahnimouh ni Rebekah, ka tawncanu, nang teh tami a thongsang e manu lah na awm naseh. Na ca catounnaw ni a tarannaw e longkhanaw hah uk awh naseh telah yawhaw i a poe awh. **61** Rebekah ni a tho teh a sannunaw hoi kalauk van a kâcui teh tongpa hnuk a kâbang. Hahoi, Abraham e a san ni Rebekah hah a hrawi. **62** Isak teh Beerlahairoi koe lahoi a tho. Bangkongtetpawiteh, akalah kaawm e doeh. **63** Tangminlasa vah Isak teh khopouk hanlah law lah a cei teh radoung teh a khet nah kalauk a tho e hah a hmu. **64** Rebekah ni a khet teh Isak a hmu toteh, kalauk van hoi a kum. **65** Bangkongtetpawiteh, a san koevah, law dawkvah maimouh dawn hanlah ka tho e tami teh apimaw, telah yo a pacei toe. A san ni ka bawipa doeh telah atipouh. Hatdawkvah, minhmai ramuknae hni a la teh

a minhmai hah a ramuk. **66** A san ni a sak e naw pueng Isak koevah a dei pouh. **67** Isak ni Rebekah teh a manu Sarah e lukkareim dawK a kâenkhai. A yu lah a coung teh a lungpataw. Hatdawkvah, a manu a due hnukkhu vah, Isak teh a lungmawng.

25 Abraham ni Keturah a yu lah bout a la. **2** Hote a yu ni Zimran, Jokshan, Medan, Midian, Ishbak hoi Shuah tinaw a khe. **3** Jokshan ni capa Sheba hoi Dedan a sak. Dedan capanaw teh Asshurim, Lethushim hoi Leummim tinaw doeh. **4** Midian capanaw teh Ephah, Ephher, Hanok, Abida hoi Eldaah tinaw doeh. Hetnaw pueng teh Keturah ca catounnaw lah ao. **5** Abraham ni a tawn e pueng hah Isak a poe. **6** Hateiteh, Abraham ni a yu do hoi a sak e canaw teh poehno a poe. Ama a hring nah roeroe vah Isak koehoi kanîtholæ ram lah a cei sak. **7** Abraham e a hringyung teh a kum 175 touh a pha. **8** Abraham ni a hnukteng poung a kâha teh se kuep laihoi nget matong hoi kum rek kakueplah a due teh a hmaunawngghanaw koe vah a pakawp awh. **9** A capa Isak hoi Ishmael ni Hit tami Zoar capa Ephron law dawK Mamre teng Makpelah talung kâko dawK a pakawp roi. **10** Hote law teh Abraham ni Hetnaw koehoi a ran e doeh. Hote hmuen koe Abraham teh a yu Sarah koe a pakawp awh. **11** Abraham a due hnukkhu vah, Cathut ni Isak hah yawhaw i a poe. Isak teh Beerlahairoi dawK kho a sak. **12** Het heh Abraham capa Ishmael, Sarah e a sannu, Izip tami Hagar ni Abraham hoi a khe roi e canaw doeh. **13** Hetnaw heh min parui lahoi a catoun lahoi Ishmael capanaw e min lah ao. Ishmael capa camin teh Nebaioth doeh. A nawngghanaw teh Kedar, Adbeel, Mibsam tinaw doeh. **14** Mishma, Dumah, Massa, **15** Hadad, Tema, Jetur, Naphish hoi Kedemah tinaw doeh. **16** Hotnaw teh Ishmael capanaw lah ao teh amamouh hoi kho hoi a roenae patetlah a min a thut awh. A miphun parui lah bawi hlaikahni touh ao. **17** Ishmael a dam nathung a kum teh 137 touh a pha. A hnuktengpoung e a kâha a phout teh a due. A hmaunawngghanaw koevah a pakawp awh. **18** Ahnimouh teh Havilah ram koehoi Assyria ram pâtam hoi Izip ram teng Shur totouh kho a sak awh. A hmaunawngghanaw e hmaitung vah a due. **19** Abraham e capa Isak e catounnaw teh hettelah ao. Abraham ni a capa Isak a khe teh, **20** Isak ni Paddanaram ram e Syria tami Bethuel canu, Syria tami Laban e a tawncanu Rebekah a yu lah a la nah a kum 40 touh a pha. **21** A yu teh carôe dawK BAWIPA koevah pou a hei teh BAWIPA ni a heinae teh a thai pouh dawkvah Rebekah teh camo a vawn. **22** Camo a vawn e teh a thung vah pou a kâthe dawkvah, ahni ni hettelah awm rah pawiteh, bangkongmaw kahring rah telah ati. Hatdawkvah, BAWIPA koe pacei hanlah a cei. **23** BAWIPA ni camo im dawK miphun kahni touh ao. Na von thung hoi miphun kahni touh kâkapek han. Miphun buet touh e teh buet touh e hlak a thayoun han. Hahoi, a hmau ni a nawnggha e thaw a tawK pouh han telah ati. **24** Hottelah camo khenae tueng a pha toteh, camo im dawK ca samphei e ao. **25** Hmaloe e teh ka palingphung lahoi a tâco. Hni muen patetlah a muen puk a tho teh a min lah Esaw telah a phung. **26** Hathnukkhu hoi, a nawnggha

teh Esaw e khokpaimai kuet lahoi a tâco. Hatdawkvah, a min lah Jakop telah a phung. Rebekah ni ahni a khe nah Isak teh a kum 60 touh a pha. 27 Camo roi a rounge teh, Esaw teh moi ka ka thai poung e samram pou ka cet tami lah ao. Hateiteh, Jakop teh kâkamuete lah ao dawkwim vah ao. 28 Isak teh Esaw ni a thokhai e moi ouk a ca dawkvah, Esaw hah a lungpataw. Hateiteh, Rebekah ni teh Jakop hah a lungpataw. 29 Jakop ni rawca a thawng teh, Esaw teh kahrawng hoi a tho nah a vonhnam ni a khaw teh ngawt a tawn dawkvah, 30 Esaw ni Jakop koevah, pahren lahoi na thawng e rawca hah na cat sak haw. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka vonhnam ni na khaw toe telah atipouh. Hat dawkw nahoehmaw min teh Edom telah ati. 31 Hateiteh, Jakop ni camin coungnae hah hmaloe lah na ran sak telah atipouh. 32 Esaw ni khenhaw! kai teh meimei ka due toe, camin coungnae teh kai hanlah bangmaw cungkei han telah ati. 33 Jakop ni, kai koevah hmaloe thoe kâbo ei, telah atipouh. Jakop koe thoe a kâbo teh a camin coungnae hah a yo. 34 Jakop ni Esaw teh vaiyei hoi rawca a thawng e hah a poe. Hottelah, a canei hnukkhu vah a tâco teh a cei. Hot patetlah Esaw ni camin coungnae hah banglahai noutna hoe.

26 Abraham a hring nathung vah ahmaloe e takangnae hloilah, Isak tueng nahai hote ram dawkw takangnae a tho. Hatdawkvah, Isak teh Gerar kho Filistin siangpahrang Abimelek koevah a cei. 2 Ahni koevah, BAWIPA a kamnue teh Izip ram vah cet hanh. Kai ni na dei pouh hane ram dawkw awmh. 3 Hete ram dawkw awmh. Nang koe ka o vaiteh yawhawinae na poe han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Hete ram pueng heh nang hoi na catounnaw koe poe hoi na pa Abraham koevah lawk ka kam e patetlah ka sak han. 4 Kalvan e âsi yit touh na ca catounnaw ka pung sak vaiteh hete ram pueng heh na ca catounnaw koevah ka poe han. Hahoi, na ca catounnaw lahoi talai miphunnaw pueng yawhawinae lah ao awh han. 5 Bangkongtetpawiteh, Abraham ni kaie lawk, kai ni dei e, kaie kâpoelawnaw, kaie phunglawknaw hoi kaie kâlawnaw hah a tarawi telah ati. 6 Hot patetlah Isak teh Gerar vah kho a sak. 7 Khocanaw ni a yu e kong a pacei teh ahni ni, ka tawncanu doeh telah atipouh. A meihawipoung dawkvah, ka yu doeh telah ka tetpawiteh hete khocanaw ni na thei han doeh telah ati dawkw doeh. 8 Hahoi, hote kho dawkw moikasaw ao hnukkhu, Filistin siangpahrang Abimelek ni hlangaw koehoi kho hah a radoung nah Isak ni a yu Rebekah hoi a pai roi e hah a hmu. 9 Abimelek ni Isak hah a kaw teh na yu roeroe doeh. Bangkongmaw ka tawncanu telah na ti thai, telah atipouh. Isak ni ahni kecu dawkw due hane ka taki dawkw doeh telah atipouh. 10 Abimelek ni kaimae lathueng vah bang hno maw na sak. Taminaw ni na yu heh a ikhai thai nahoehmaw. Hottelah kaimouh lathueng vah hnokahawi hoe na pha sak thai nahoehmaw telah atipouh. 11 Abimelek ni apihai ama thoseh, a yu thoseh, ka tek e tami teh thei roeroe lah ao han telah a taminaw pueng koe kâ a poe. 12 Isak ni hote ram dawkw cang a patue teh BAWIPA ni hote kum dawkw roeroe alet 100 touh yawhawinae a poe. 13 Ahni teh hoehoe a bawi

teh, lutlut bawi totouh a tawn, hnopai hoehoe a pungdaw pouh. 14 Bangkongtetpawiteh, tuhunaw hoi maitonaw hoi a sannaw moi a tawn. Hatdawkvah, Filistinnaw ni a ut awh. 15 A na pa Abraham a hring nah a sannaw ni a tai e tuikhunaw pueng hah Filistinnaw ni hno han pasoung hoe dawkvah, talai koung a paten sin awh. 16 Abimelek ni Isak koevah, kaimouh koehoi tâcawt leih. Bangkongtetpawiteh, nang teh kaimouh hlak vah hno na sak thai telah atipouh. 17 Isak ni hote hmuen koehoi a tâco teh Gerar yaww dawkw rim a sak teh haw vah kho a sak. 18 A na pa Abraham ni a hring nah a tai e tuikhunaw hah Isak ni bout a tai. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Abraham a due hnukkhu vah Filistinnaw ni talai muen a paten awh. Hahoi, a na pa ni min a phung e patetlah min bout a phung. 19 Isak e sannaw ni hai hote yaww dawkw tuikhu a tai awh teh hote hmuen koe tui a tâco e hah a hmu awh. 20 Hateiteh, Gerar e saring kakhounnaw ni tui heh kaimae doeh telah Isak e saring kakhounnaw hoi a kâounkhai awh. Ahnimouh hoi a kâoun awh dawkvah, tuikhu e min teh Esek telah ati awh. 21 Tuikhu alouke bout a tai teh hote haiyah lawp hanlah a kâounkhai awh dawkvah a min Sintah telah ati awh. 22 Hote hmuen koehoi a kampuen awh teh alouke tuikhu hah bout a tai awh. Hote teh lawp hanlah kâcai awh hoehe toe. Atu teh BAWIPA ni hmuen kakawpoung na sak pouh dawkvah hete ram dawkw canaw moikapap ka khe awh han toe telah ati awh teh a min lah Rehoboth telah ati awh. 23 Hote hmuen koehoi Beersheba lah a takhang awh. 24 Hote tangmin dawkvah BAWIPA teh ahni koevah a kamnue teh kai teh na pa Abraham e Cathut doeh, taket hanh, bangkongtetpawiteh, nang koe ka o. Yawhawinae na poe vaiteh, ka san Abraham pawlawk hoi na ca catounnaw ka pungdaw sak han telah ati. 25 Hote hmuen koe khongroee hah a sak. BAWIPA min a kaw teh rim a sak. Hahoi, Isak e sannaw ni hote hmuen koe tuikhu hah a tai awh. 26 Hatdawkvah, Gerar hoi Abimelek teh a hui Ahuzzath hoi a ransabawi Fikol hoi ahni koevah a tho awh. 27 Isak ni na hmuha awh teh namamouh koehoi na pâlei hnukkhu, bangkongmaw kai koevah bout na tho awh telah atipouh. 28 Ahnimouh ni nang koevah BAWIPA ao tie kamcengcalah ka panue awh. Patawnae poe hanlah ka tho awh hoehe. Hawinae hoi roumnae lahoi na ceisak e patetlah kaimouh pataw nahanlah banghai na sak hoehe nahanlah, 29 kaimouh rahak vah, nangmouh hoi kaimouh rahak roeroe dawkvah lawkkamnae awm naseh. Nang teh BAWIPA ni yawhawi a poe e tami doeh telah atipouh awh. 30 Isak ni ahnimouh hanlah buvennae a sak pouh teh a canei awh. 31 Amom lah palang a tho awh teh buet touh hoi buet touh thoebo lawkkamnae a sak awh. Isak ni a ceisak teh ahni koehoi karoumcalah hoi a tâco awh. 32 Hote hnin dawkvah, Isak e sannaw hah a tho awh teh tuikhu a tai awh e kongnaw a dei pouh teh, tui ka hmu awh toe telah atipouh awh. 33 Hote tuikhu teh Sheba telah ati awh. Hatdawkvah, hote kho teh sahnin totouh Beersheba telah ati awh. 34 Esaw teh a kum 40 touh a pha nah Hit tami Beeru canu Judith hoi Hit tami Elon e canu Basemath

hah a yu lah a paluen. 35 Hotnaw teh Isak hoi Rebekah a lung ka pataw sakkungnaw doeh.

27 Hahoi, hettelah ao. Isak teh matawng toung dawkvah mithmu thai hoeh totouh a mitmawm hnukkhu, a capa kacue e Esaw hah a kaw teh ahni koevah, ka capa telah atipouh. Ahni ni hi vah ka o telah atipouh. 2 A na pa ni atu kai teh ka matawng toe. Na tueng maw ka due han ti hai ka panuek hoeh. 3 Hatdawkvah, pahren lahoi palabom hoi licung hah sin nateh kahrawng vah moi na ka pouh haw. 4 Ka due hoehnahlan yawhawi na poe thai nahanlah ka ngai e patetlah katuipoung lah na thawng pouh nateh ka ca hanlah kai koevah thokhai telah atipouh. 5 Isak ni a capa Esaw hoi lawk a kâpato roi e hah Rebekah ni a thai. Hatdawkvah, Esaw teh moi ka hanlah kahrawng vah a cei. 6 Rebekah ni a capa Jakop koevah, thai haw, na pa ni na hmau Esaw koevah, 7 moi ka nateh ka due hoehnahlan ka ca vaiteh BAWIPA hmalah yawhawinae na poe thai nahanlah rawca katuipoung lah na thawng pouh haw telah a dei pouh e ka thai. 8 Hatdawkvah, ka capa kai ni kâ na poe e patetlah na ngai han. 9 Atu saringnaw koe cet nateh haw e hmaeca kahawi e kahni touh kai koevah thokhai. Hottelah, na pa hanlah, ama ni a ngai e patetlah katuipoung lah na thawng pouh han. 10 A due hoehnahlan yawhawinae na poe thai nahanlah a ca hane na pa koevah na ceikhai han telah atipouh. 11 Jakop ni a manu Rebekah koevah, Khenhaw! ka hmau Esaw teh muen puk a tho, hatei, kai teh muen ka tawn hoeh. 12 Apa ni na payam pawiteh, ahni ka dum e lah kaawm vaiteh, yawhawinae laipalah thoebonae koe kâhmo payon han na vaimoe telah a manu koe atipouh. 13 Hatei, a manu ni ahni koevah, na thoebonae teh kai dawkvah phat na seh. Ka dei e hah tarawi nateh na lat pouh haw telah atipouh. 14 Ahni ni a cei teh a la. A manu koe a poe teh a manu ni na pa ni ngai e patetlah a thawng pouh. 15 Rebekah ni a capa kacue Esaw e khohna kahawipoung e, im ahni koe kaawm hah a la teh, a capa kanaw Jakop hah a khohna sak. 16 Hmae pho hah a kut hoi muen o hoeh nae lahuen dawkvah a bet pouh. 17 Hahoi, ka tuipoung lah thawng e hmae moi hoi vaiyei hah a capa Jakop koevah a poe. 18 Hatdawkvah, na pa koe vah a cei teh, apa telah ati teh, a na pa ni hi vah ka o, ka capa, api nang maw telah a pacei. 19 Jakop ni a na pa koevah, na capa kacue Esaw doeh, na patoun e patetlah kounng ka sak toe, pahren lahoi thaw nateh yawhawinae na poe thai nahanlah rawca heh cat leih telah atipouh. 20 Hatei, Isak ni a capa koevah, ka capa bangtelamaw telah karanglah na hmu thai telah atipouh. Ahni ni na BAWIPA Cathut ni na poe dawkvah doeh telah atipouh. 21 Isak ni ka capa, na payam thai nahanlah pahren lahoi na hnai haw. Ka capa Esaw katang maw telah atipouh. 22 Jakop ni a na pa Isak teh a hnai. A na pa ni a payam teh na lawk teh Jakop e lawk doeh, a kut teh Esaw e a kut doeh telah ati. 23 A kut hah a hmau Esaw e kut patetlah muen a tho dawkvah, panuek thai laipalah yawhawinae a poe. 24 A na pa ni, ka capa Esaw nang ka tang maw telah atipouh. Ahni ni, Oe kai doeh telah atipouh. 25 Ahni ni, kai koe rek thokhai haw yawhawinae na poe thai

nahanlah ka capa ni thokhai e moi teh ka ca hanlah telah ati. Hahoi, a hnai teh a ca. Misur hai a poe teh a nei. 26 A na pa Isak ni ahni koevah, ka capa na hnai nateh na paco haw telah atipouh. 27 Hatdawkvah, a hnai teh a paco Ahni ni khohna hmui hah a thai teh yawhawi a poe. Thaihaw! ka capa e hmui heh BAWIPA ni yawhawinae ram hmuitui patetlah ao roeroe. 28 Hatdawkvah, Cathut ni kalvan e tadamtui thoseh, talai hawinae thoseh, cakang moikapap hoi misur moikapap na poe naseh. 29 Miphunnaw ni na thaw taww awh naseh, miphun hah na hmalah tabawkvah awh naseh. Na hmaunawngghanaw e bawi lah awh nateh, na manu e canaw na hmalah tabawkvah awh naseh. Thoe na ka bo naw pueng thoebo lah ao vaiteh yawhawinae na ka poe e pueng hah yawhawi awh naseh telah ati. 30 Hahoi, hettelah ao. Isak ni Jakop yawhawinae phouk a poe nah Jakop teh a na pa koehoi nueng a tâco tahma vah Esaw teh samram a ceinae koehoi a tho. 31 Ahni ni hai katuipoung lah a thawng van teh, a na pa koevah a thokhai. A na pa koevah, na hringnae ni yawhawi na poe nahanlah apa teh a thaw vaiteh, a capa ni thokhai e moi hah cat naseh telah ati. 32 A na pa Isak ni ahni koevah, nang apimaw telah a pacei. Ahni ni na capa, na ca kacue Esaw doeh telah atipouh. 33 Isak teh pueng hoi a pâyaw teh, moi ka hoi kai koe ka thokhai e teh apimaw. Nang na tho hoehnahlan ca vah kounng ka ca teh yawhawi ka poe e hah teh api namaw. Ahni teh yawhawi lah ao roeroe han, telah ati. 34 Esaw ni a na pa e lawk dei e a thai navah, pueng hoi a ka teh a na pa koevah, Oe apa, kai hai, yawhawinae na poe telah atipouh. 35 Hateiteh, a na pa ni na nawnggha ni na dum teh na yawhawinae na la pouh toe telah atipouh. 36 Esaw ni a min lah Jakop tie heh ahman katang nahoehmaw. Kai heh vai hni touh na dum teh na tâ toe. Carnin coungnae na lah pouh. Atu ka yawhawinae bout na la pouh telah ati. Ahni roeroe ni yawhawinae na tat pouh hoeh maw, telah ati. 37 Isak ni Esaw koe vah, khenhaw! ahni teh na bawi lah ka coung sak teh a hmaunawngghanaw pueng hai a san lah kounng ka poe toe. Cakang hoi misur hoi ka kawkvah toe. Ka capa nang hanlah bangmaw na sak pouh han telah atipouh. 38 Esaw ni a na pa koevah, apa yawhawinae buet touh dueng maw na tawn Oe apa kai hai yawhawi na poe lah telah ati. Hatdawkvah, Esaw teh ngawngngawng a ka. 39 A na pa Isak ni Esaw koevah, thai haw, na o nahane teh talai kahawi hoi kahlun lahoi tadamtui hoi a kâhla han. 40 Na tahloi hoi na kâkawkvah vaiteh na nawnggha e thaw na tawkvah pouh han. Hahoi, hettelah ao han, kâhat laipalah na kâroe hnukkhu, a kahnam rui hah na lahuen dawkvah hoi a ling han telah atipouh. 41 A na pa ni yawhawi a poe dawkvah Esaw ni Jakop hah a hmuhma teh a lung hoi apa ka khuinae hnin teh a hnai toe. Hat hnukkhu ka nawnggha Jakop teh ka thei han telah ati. 42 A capa kacue Esaw ni a dei e lawk hah Rebekah koe a dei pouh awh. Rebekah ni a capa kanaw Jakop a kaw teh, thai haw, na hmau Esaw teh nang na thei to doeh a lungroum ti. 43 Hatdawkvah, atu ka dei e hah ngai. Thaw nateh Haran vah ka thangroi Laban koe vah yawng, 44 Na hmau a

lungkhueknae a roum hoehroukrak thung teh haw vah awm ei. **45** Nange lathueng vah na hmau lungkhueknae a roum teh a lathueng vah na sak e heh a pahnim tore, tami ka patoun vaiteh na la sak han. Bangkongmaw hnin touh dawkvah nangmouh roi ka sung han telah ati. **46** Rebekah ni Isak koevah, Heth canunaw kecu dawk kai hring hane ka ngai hoeh toe. Jakop ni hete ram dawk e canunaw patet e tami, a yu lah lat pawiteh, kai ka hringnae aphu bangmaw kaawm han tOUNG telah atipouh.

28 Hatdawkvah, Isak ni Jakop hah a kaw teh yawhawinae a poe, tawngtang lawk a thui e teh, Kanaan canunaw thung e yu na lat mahoe. **2** Thaw nateh Paddanaram ram dawk na manu e a na pa Bethuel im vah cet. Haw e na manu e a thangroi Laban canunaw thung dawk hoi na yu hah lat. **3** Bangpueng ka sak thai e Cathut ni yawhawi na poe naseh, miphun moi kapap lah na pung thai nahanlah ca catoun moi na tawn sak teh na pungdaw sak naseh. **4** Imyin lah onae ram, Cathut ni Abraham koe a poe e heh na coe nahanlah Abraham yawhawinae teh na coe sak awh naseh, nang hoi na canaw hoi telah lawk a thui. **5** Hatdawkvah, Isak ni Jakop teh yout a ceisak, Paddanaram ram e Jakop hoi Esaw e manu Rebekah e a thangroi Syria tami Bethuel capa Laban koevah a cei. **6** Isak ni Jakop hah yawhawi a poe teh a yu la hanlah Paddanaram ram lah a patoun. Yawhawi a poe nah Kanaan ram e tanglanaw yu lah na lat mahoe telah lawk a thui. **7** Jakop ni a manu hoi a na pa e lawk hah a ngai teh, Paddanaram ram dawk a cei. **8** Kanaan ram e tangla naw ni a na pa Isak lungyouk sak hoeh toe tie a hmu navah. **9** Esaw ni Ishmael koevah a cei teh a tawn tangcoung a yunaw hloilah, Abraham capa Ishmael e canu Mahalath Nebaioth tawncanu hah a yu lah a la. **10** Jakop teh Beersheba hoi a kamthaw teh Haran lah a cei. **11** Hmuen buet touh koe a pha teh kaniloum tOUNG dawkvah a roe. Talung buet touh hah a la teh lahoung lah a lahoung teh i hanlah a yan. **12** Hahoi, mang a mang teh talai van khalai a kâdo teh a donghmo ni kalvan a pha. Hote khalai dawk Cathut e kalvantaminaw a kumlue awh. **13** A lathueng vah, BAWIPA a kangdue teh, Kai teh BAWIPA, na min Abraham e Cathut hoi Isak e Cathut lah ka o, na inae ram hah nang hoi na ca catounnaw ka poe han; **14** Na ca catounnaw teh talai e vaiphu yit touh a pha awh han. Kanitho, kaniloum, atunglah, akalah na pungdaw awh han. Nang pawlawk dawk hoi miphunnaw pueng ni yawhawinae a hmu awh han. **15** Khenhaw! nang koevah ka o. Na ceinae pueng koe na kountouk vaiteh, hete ram dawk bout na bankhai awh han. Nang koe ka dei e ka sak hoehnahlan pueng teh na cettakhai mahoe telah ati. **16** Jakop ni a kâhlaw teh, hete hmuen koe BAWIPA teh ao roeroe ka panuek laipalah ka o, telah ati. **17** Hatdawkvah, a taki teh, het hmuen heh takikatho e lah ao! hete heh hmuen alouke nahoe, Cathut e im, kalvan longkha lah ao, telah ati. Jakop ni amom a thaw teh a lahoung e talung hah a lah teh talung lah a ung teh a van vah satui hah a awi. **18** Jakop ni amom a thaw teh a lahoung e talung hah a lah teh lungkhoun a ung teh, avan vah satui hah a

awi. **19** Hote hmuen hah Bethel telah a phung. Hote kho teh hmaloe vah Luz lah ao. **20** Jakop ni, apa im dawk lungmawngcalah ka ban thai nahan, kai koe Cathut hah ao teh ka ceinae lam hah a ring teh, **21** ka han e vaiyei hoi kâkhu hane hni na poe boipawiteh, BAWIPA teh ka Cathut lah ao han. **22** Hete talung ka ung e haiyah Cathut e im lah ao han, hahoi na poe hane naw pueng thung dawk hoi hra touh dawk buet touh teh na poe roeroe han, telah lawkkamnae hah a sak.

29 Jakop ni pou a cei teh Kanitholae taminaw e ram dawk a pha. **2** A khet navah tuikhu kaawm e lawpam vah tuhu kathum touh a kamkawn e hah a hmu. Bangkongtetpawiteh, tuikhu thung e tui hah tunaw ouk a pânei awh. Tuikhu koe lungsong ao. **3** Hote hmuen koe tunaw pueng pâkhueng lah ao han. Tuikhu khannae lungsong hah takhoe vaiteh, tu tui pânei hoi talung teh ama onae hmuen dawk bout teng lah ao han. **4** Jakop ni ahnimouh koevah, ka hmaunawngghanaw api kho maw, telah a pacei. Ahnimouh ni, Haran taminaw doeh telah atipouh awh. **5** Ahni ni ahnimouh koevah, Nahor capa Laban na panue awh maw telah a pacei. Ahnimouh ni, Oe ka panue awh, telah atipouh awh. **6** Ahni ni ahnimouh koevah, a hring rah maw, telah a pacei. Ahnimouh ni, Oe a dam rah doeh, khenhaw! a canu Rachel hai tu hoi a tho lahun, telah atipouh awh. **7** Ahni ni, Khenhaw! Kanî asaw rah, saring pâkhueng hanelah khout hoeh rah. Tunaw hah tui pânei awh nateh bout tha awh ei, telah atipouh. **8** Hateiteh, ahnimouh ni, tuhunaw pueng pâkhueng teh tuikhu tengnae talung takhoe hoehnahlan pueng teh tui pânei thai lah awh awh hoeh. Takhoe hnukkuh to doeh tu heh tui ouk ka pânei awh, telah atipouh awh. **9** Hottelah, lawk a kâpan navah, Rachel teh a na pa e tunaw hoi a tho, bangkongtetpawiteh ahni teh tu ka khoun e napui lah ao. **10** Hahoi, hettelah ao. Jakop ni a manu e a thangroi Laban e canu Rachel hoi tunaw a hmu toteh, a cei sin teh tuikhu tengnae talung hah a takhoe pouh teh a manu e a thangroi e tu hah tui a pânei pouh. **11** Hahoi, Jakop ni Rachel hah a paco teh ngawngngawng a ka. **12** Jakop ni Rachel koe a na pa e a na minca lah a onae hoi Rebekah e capa lah a onae kong hah a dei pouh. Hatdawkvah, Rachel ni a na pa koe yawngng teh a dei pouh. **13** Hahoi, Laban ni a tawncanu e capa Jakop kong a thai tahma, ahni dawn hanelah yawng. A tapam teh a paco hnukkuh, a im vah a hrawi. Jakop ni Laban koe hno kâhmo e akongnaw pueng a dei pouh. **14** Laban ni ahni koe, nang teh ka misa katang doeh, telah atipouh teh ahni koevah thapa yung touh ao. **15** Laban ni Jakop koevah, Ka minca lah na o dawkvah, aphu laipalah ka thaw na taw han na maw. Bangmaw na poe han dei haw, telah atipouh. **16** Laban ni canu kahni touh a tawn teh a camin teh Leah a phung, a cahnoung teh Rachel a phung. **17** Leah teh a mit roumkawt e lah ao. Hatei, Rachel teh a tungtang hoi a mei kahawi e tami lah ao. **18** Jakop ni Rachel a ngai dawkvah, na canu kanaw e Rachel hanlah kum sari touh na thaw ka taw han, telah atipouh. **19** Laban ni, ayâ alouke ka poe hlak teh nang na poe e heh ahawihnawn han doeh, kai koe awmh,

telah atipouh. **20** Hatdawkvah, Jakop ni Rachel hanlah kum sari touh a thaw a tawk pouh, a lungpataw poung dawkvah hnin dawngdengca e patetlah a pouk. **21** Jakop ni Laban koe, ka ikhai thai nahanlah ka yu teh na poe leih, bangkongtetpawiteh, ahnintha teh akuep toe, telah atipouh. **22** Laban ni khoca pueng a pâkhueng teh bu canae paw i sak. **23** Hahoi, kho a hmo nah a canu Leah a hrawi teh Jakop koevah a thak pouh teh a ikhai. **24** Laban ni a sannu Zilpah hah a canu Leah koevah san hanlah a poe. **25** Khodai toteh, kenhaw! Leah lah a o, Jakop ni Laban koevah, ka lathueng vah na sak e heh bangmaw. Rachel ka yu nahanlah na thaw ka tawk hoev na maw. Bangkongmaw na dum, telah atipouh. **26** Laban ni, Ka ram dawk a hmau hoehnahan a nawngcha ceisak phung roeroe nahoev. **27** Hete napui hanlah hnin sari kuep sak ei, hahoi, kum sari touh ka thaw bout na tawk han e dawk alouknaw hai na poe han, telah atipouh e patetlah, **28** Jakop ni hottelah a sak teh hnin sari touh a kuep sak teh Laban ni a canu Rachel haiyah a yu hanlah a poe. **29** Hahoi, Laban ni a sannu Bilhah hah a canu Rachel koevah a san hanlah a poe. **30** Rachel bout a ikhai. Leah hlakvah Rachel heh a lung hoe a pataw dawkvah, Laban e thaw kum sari touh bout a tawk pouh. **31** BAWIPA ni Leah teh lungpataw hoev tie a panue dawkvah a thun a kamawng sak. Hatei, Rachel teh a carôe. **32** Leah teh camo a vawn teh ca tongpa a khe, a min lah Reuben a phung. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA ni runae ka kâhmo e a panue. Hatdawkvah, atu teh ka vâ ni na lungpataw han toe, telah ati. **33** Camo bout a vawn teh ca tongpa bout a khe. Kai na hnoun e BAWIPA ni a thai dawkvah, hete ca tongpa hai na poe telah ati teh Simeon telah min a phung. **34** Camo bout a vawn teh ca tongpa bout a khe. Atu teh ca tongpa katham touh ka khe pouh toe dawkvah, ka vâ ni na tha mahoev toe, telah ati. Hatdawkvah, a min lah Levih a sak. **35** Hahoi, camo bout a vawn teh ca tongpa bout a khe. Atu teh, BAWIPA ka pholen han, telah ati. Hatdawkvah, a min Judah a phung. Hahoi teh, camo khe hoev toe.

30 Rachel ni Jakop hanlah camo a khe pouh hoev e a hmu toteh, a hmau hah a ut teh Jakop koe, Camo na poe, nahoev pawiteh ka due han, telah atipouh. **2** Jakop teh Rachel koe a lungkhuek teh, ca khe han ka pasoung hoev e Cathut yueng lah maw ka o, telah ati. **3** Napui ni, kenhaw! ka sannu Bilhah heh ipkhai nateh kai ni hai ahni koehoi camo ka tawn thai nahanlah, ka phai dawk camo a khe han, telah ati. **4** Hatdawkvah, a sannu Bilhah teh a yu hanlah a poe teh Jakop ni a ikhai. **5** Bilhah ni camo a vawn teh Jakop hanlah ca tongpa a khe pouh. **6** Rachel ni, Cathut ni na pouk teh ka lawk hai a thai dawkvah, ca tongpa na poe, telah ati. Hatdawkvah, a min lah Dan a phung. **7** Rachel e a sannu teh camo bout a vawn teh Jakop hanlah ca tongpa apâhni bout a khe pouh. **8** Rachel ni, ka hmau hoi kâthe teh ka tâ toe telah ati. Hatdawkvah, a min lah Naptali a phung. **9** Leah ni camo ka khe thai hoev toe tie a kâpanue dawkvah, a sannu Zilpah hah a ceikhai teh a yu hanlah Jakop hah a poe. **10** Hatdawkvah, Leah e a sannu, Zilpah ni camo

tongpa Jakop hanlah a khe pouh. **11** Leah ni, a yawhaw, telah ati teh, a min lah Gad a phung. **12** Leah e a sannu Zilpah ni ca tongpa Jakop hanlah bout a khe pouh. **13** Leah ni, Ka yaw ahawi, napuinaw ni a yaw kahawi poung katang e na ti pouh han, telah ati teh a min lah Asher a phung. **14** Canga tue nah Reuben teh law vah a cei teh, hloisi hah a hmu teh a manu Leah koevah a thokhai. Hatdawkvah, Rachel ni Leah koevah, pahren lahoi na capa hloisi youn touh na poe haw, telah atipouh. **15** Ahni ni, ka vâ na lawp e heh hno tica e lah maw na pouk, ka capa hloisi totouh lawp han e na kâcai telah atipouh. Rachel ni, hat boi pawiteh, na capa e hloisi yueng lah atu tangmin na ikhai han, telah atipouh. **16** Tangmin lah Jakop teh law hoi a tho teh, Leah ni a dawn hanlah a thaw teh, Na ikhai roeroe han, bangkongtetpawiteh, ka capa koe e hloisi heh ka hlai toe, telah ati dawkvah, hote tangmin teh a ikhai. **17** Cathut ni Leah e ratoumnae hah a tarawi, camo a vawn teh Jakop hanlah ca tongpa panganae a khe pouh. **18** Leah ni, Ka sannu hah ka vâ koe ka poe dawkvah, Cathut ni ka tawksae aphu hah na poe van, telah a titeh a min lah Issakhar a phung. **19** Leah ni, Camo bout a vawn teh Jakop hanlah ca tongpa ataruknae bout a khe pouh. **20** Leah ni, Cathut ni kahawi poung e kamthoupanae hoi na pathoup, ka vâ hanelah ca tongpa taruk touh ka khe pouh toung dawkvah, kai koe ao han toe, telah a titeh a min lah Zebulun a phung. **21** Hathnukkuh, napuica bout a khe teh a min lah Dinah a phung. **22** Cathut ni Rachel hah pahnim hoev. Hatdawkvah, Cathut ni a ratoumnae a tarawi pouh teh, camo im a kamawng sak. **23** Hahoi, camo a vawn teh ca tongpa a khe. Cathut ni ka min mathoenae na ramuk pouh, telah ati. **24** Hahoi, BAWIPA ni capa alouke bout na poe ei naseh, a titeh a min lah Joseph a phung. **25** Rachel ni Joseph a khe hnukkuh hettelah ao. Jakop ni Laban koevah, ka onae ram lah ka ban thai nahanlah na cetsak leih. **26** Na thaw na tawk pouh toe. Hatdawkvah, ka yunaw hoi ka canaw na poe nateh na cetsak leih, bangkongtetpawiteh na thaw ka tawk e naw hah na panue, telah atipouh. **27** Laban ni, Na pahren thai pawiteh, awm ei. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA ni nang pawlawk dawk hoi yawhawinae na poe e hah ka mithmu vah ka panue, telah atipouh. **28** Ama roeroe ni na hmu hane to nateh na poe han, telah ati. **29** Jakop ni ahni koevah, bangtelamaw na thaw ka tawk tie hoi na saring hah bangtelamaw kai koe ao ti hah na panue. **30** Ka tho hoehnahan teh yitca doeh na tawnh, atuteh moikapap a kampung. Pek ka tho hoi BAWIPA ni yawhawinae hah na poe. Nâtuék maw ka imthungkhu hanelah thaw ka tawk van han telah ati. **31** Hatdawkvah ahni koe, bangmaw na poe han telah atipouh. Jakop ni, banghai na poe hanh. Hetheh na sak pouh boipawiteh, na saringnaw teh bout na khoum pouh han. **32** Sahnin vah tuhu, hmaehu, thung ka cei teh, tarakcak e hmaenaw, humtamang e tunaw pueng hah koug a kapek toe. Hathnukkuh ka tarakcak e hmae, humtamang e tunaw teh kai ni ka coe hane aphu lah ao han. **33** Hatdawkvah, atotovah kaie tawkpku ka hmu hane teh na hmalah a pha to vah, ka lannae ni na pathung han doeh. Hmae thung

dawk taracak lah a em ka pangaw hoeh e, a em kasawlah ka pangaw hoeh e, tu thung dawk ka tamang hoeh e kai koe na hmawt pawiteh, ka paru e lah na pouk han, telah atipouh. **34** Laban ni, Oe, na dei e patetlah tho lawiseh, telah ati. **35** Hot hnin totouh hoi, hmaetan taracak ni teh kasawlah a em kaawmnaw pueng hoi, Hmae manu taracak ni teh kasawlah a em kaawm e naw pueng, ka pangaw pueng hoi tu thung dawk ka tamangnaw pueng hah a kapek pouh teh a capanaw e a kut dawk a poe. **36** Ahni hoi Jakop rahak vah hnin thum lamcei koe ao sak teh, Jakop ni Laban e saringnaw pueng hah bout a thak pouh. **37** Jakop ni poplar hoi hazel hoi almond thing e akangnaw hah a la teh taracak lah a tarik. **38** Saringnaw ni tui ouk a neinae dokko hoi palang dawkvah, saringnaw e hmalah sonron hah a ta. Bangkongtetpawiteh, tui nei hanlah ouk a tho awh nah saring hah âvâ ouk a cu awh. **39** Hatdawkvah, saring hah sonron teng âvâ ouk a cu nah, a em taracak lah ouk a khe. **40** Hahoi, Jakop ni tucanaw a kapek teh, Laban e saringhu thung dawk e a em kaawm hoi katamangnaw pueng koe lah a kangvawi sak. Amae saring hah a kapek teh Laban e saring hoi rei hrueng hoeh. **41** Atha bet kaawm hnawn e saring âvâcu toteh, sonron hmalah âvâcu thai nahanlah, Jakop ni tui a lawngnae koe saringnaw e a hmaitung vah, sonron hah ouk a ta pouh. **42** Hatei, saring hah kamsoe pawiteh tat pouh hoeh. Hottelah, ka kamsoe e a canaw teh Laban e lah ao teh, a tha bet kaawm e naw hah Jakop e lah ao. **43** Hatdawkvah, Jakop koe moi kapap lah a kampung teh saringhu moi kapap, sannu hoi sanpa naw hoi, kalauknaw hoi lanaw hah a tawn.

31 Laban e canaw ni, Jakop ni kaimae apa e hno pueng koug a la pouh dawkvah, hete tawnta e naw pueng heh a hmu e doeh, telah a dei awh e lawk hah Jakop ni a thai. **2** Jakop ni, Laban e minhmai a khet nah a hmoun e patetlah minhmai kahawi ka hmawt hoeh toe tie hah a panue. **3** Hatdawkvah, BAWIPA ni Jakop koevah, na mintoenaw e ram hoi na imthungkhu lah ban nateh, nang koe vah ka o han, telah ati. **4** Jakop ni tami a patoun teh Rachel hoi Leah hah saring onae law vah tho hanelah a kaw sak. **5** Ahnimouh roi koe, na pa e minhmai ka hmu navah, ahmoun e patetlah minhmai kahawi ka hmawt hoeh toe tie hah ka panue, hateiteh Apa Cathut teh kai koe ao toe. **6** Ka thayung abuemlahoi na pa e thaw ka tawk e hah na panue awh. **7** Hot nahlangva na pa ni na dum teh, ka hmu hane aphu hah vai hra touh na dum toe. Hatei patawnae na poe hane teh Cathut ni na pasoung hoeh. **8** Taracak e pueng hah aphu lah ao han telah a dei teh saring pueng ni taracak lah koug a khe. Taracak hoi kâkalawt lah a khe e pueng aphu lah ao han ati ei nakunghai, saring pueng ni taracak lah koug a khe. **9** Hottelah, Cathut ni na pa e saringhu hah a la pouh teh kai na poe e doeh. **10** Hahoi hettelah ao. Saring âvâ yawng hane a kamtawng nah ka mang lah ka khet teh, khenhaw! âvâ ka cawt e a tan hah a em lah kaawm e hoi a em taracak e hoi, a em dakdak kaawm e naw hah ka hmu. **11** Ka mang lah Cathut e kalvantami ni, Jakop ati teh kai

ni, hi vah ka i doeh, ka ti pouh. **12** Ahni ni, mounng na teh, khenhaw! a tan ni âvâ a yawng e pueng hah a em kaawm hoi a em taracak e hoi a em dakdak kaawm naw seng doeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Laban ni nang dawk a sak e naw pueng hah be ka panue. **13** Kai teh talung na ungnae dawk satui na awinae, kai koe lawkkam na saknae Bethel, hote Bethel Cathut lah ka o. Atu thaw nateh hete ram heh tâcawt takhai, na khenae ram koe lah ban leih, telah ati. **14** Rachel hoi Leah ni a pathung roi teh, apa im e maimouh hanelah ham hane hoi râw ao rah maw. **15** Ahni ni imyin patetlah na pouk awh tounng nahoehmaw. Bangkongtetpawiteh, na yo awh teh maimae tangka hai be a ca awh toe. **16** Bangkongtetpawiteh, Cathut ni maimae na pa koehoi a la e naw pueng teh, maimae canaw hane doeh. Hottelah Cathut ni nang koe a dei e pueng teh sak yawkaw, telah atipouh. **17** Jakop hah a thaw teh, a capanaw hoi a yu roi hah kalauk dawk a kâcui sak. **18** Kanaan ram a na pa Isak koe cei hanelah a saringnaw hoi hnopai a pâtung e a hmu e saringnaw pueng, Paddanaram ram e a tawn e naw pueng be a sin awh. **19** Laban teh amae tu muen ngaw hanelah a cei teh Rachel ni a cei teh a na pa e Terah meikaphawk hah yout a la pouh. **20** Jakop teh Siria tami Laban panuek laipalah, arulaho a cei. A cei hane hah dei pouh hoeh. **21** Hottelah a tawn e naw pueng hoi a yawng. A thaw teh palang a raka teh Gilead mon lah pâtam lahoi a cei. **22** Jakop a yawng tie hah apâthum hnin vah Laban koe a dei pouh awh. **23** A hmaunawngnaw a hrawi teh, hnin sari touh thung a pâlei teh Gilead mon dawk rek a pha awh. **24** Hateiteh, Siria tami Laban koe karum a mang lahoi Cathut a tho teh, Jakop koe a thoe hoi hawi banghai na dei hoeh nahanelah kâhruetcueth, telah atipouh. **25** Hottelah Laban ni Jakop hah rek a pha. Jakop ni rim hah mon dawk a yap teh, Laban hoi a hmaunawngnaw ni Gilead mon dawk ahnimaie rim hah a yap awh van. **26** Laban ni Jakop koe, na sak e hno heh bangmaw. Ka thai laipalah dung na cei awh teh, tarantuknae koe man e patetlah ka canunaw na yawngkhai. **27** Bang kecu dawk maw, arulaho tapueng hoi ratoung hoi na thak thai nahanlah dei laipalah na o. **28** Ka capanaw hoi ka canunaw ka paco han na pasoung hoeh. Hottelaie pathunae hno hah na sak. **29** Kai ni koug na raphoe thai han ei teh, na pa Cathut ni karum ka mang lah, Jakop koe a thoe hoi hawi banghai na dei hoeh nahanelah kâhruetcueth, telah na dei pouh. **30** Na pa im na rabui poung kecu dawkvah, na ka cet e katang lah na o. Hatei bang kecu dawk maw ka cathutnaw na paru pouh awh, telah ati. **31** Jakop ni a pathung teh Laban koe, na canunaw heh thama lah na lawm vai tie hah ka puen dawk doeh. **32** Namae cathut ka lat e teh hring sak hanh. Ka hmaunawngnaw mithmu vah na cathut kai koe kaawm e teh kahawicalah khen nateh, lat yawkaw, telah ati. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Rachel ni a paru e hah Jakop ni la panuek hoeh. **33** Laban teh Jakop e rim hoi Leah e rim hoi a sannu kahni touh roi e rim koe a tawng teh, hmawt hoeh. Hahoi, Leah e rim hoi a tâco teh Rachel e rim dawk a kâen. **34** Rachel ni meikaphawk hah a la

teh kalauk ni phunae hno thung vah a hro. Laban ni rim thung naw pueng hah pheng a pâphue eiteh hmawt hoeh. **35** Rachel ni a na pa koe, na hmalah ka thaw ngai tho hoeh. Ka bawipa, na lungkhuek sak hanh, ka kampheng lahun lah ao dawk doeh, telah ati. Pheng a pâphue eiteh meikaphawk hah hmawt thai awh hoeh. **36** Jakop teh a lungkhuek teh, Laban hah a yue. Jakop ni Laban koe, bang e phung maw ka ek, bangmaw ka yonnae ao teh, na lungkhuek laihoi na pâlei. **37** Ka hnopainaw pueng be na pâphue teh, namae hnopai bangmaw na hmu. Maimouh roi teh lawkkâceng thai nahan ka hmaunawngghanaw hoi nange hmaunawngghanaw e hmalah tat. **38** Kum 20 totouh nang koe ka o teh, na tu hoi na hmaenaw ni ca khe laipalah awm boihoeh. Na tuhu thung e a tan hai ka cat boihoeh. **39** Moimatheng ni a kei e hai nang koe ka phatkhai boihoeh. Kai ni paleipalang kahmat e yueng lah ouk ka rawng. Kanithun lah a paru e naw karum lah a paru e naw hai na patho sak. **40** Hottelah ouk ka o. Kanithun khumbei um hai, karum a pâding nahai, rucat um hai, ka tawk. Ihmu boum lah ka ip boihoeh. **41** Hottelah kum 20 touh thung na im vah ka o teh, na canu roi ka hni touh kutphu e dawk kum 14, na thaw ka tawk. Na saring kutphu dawk kum 6 ka tawk teh, kutphu hah vai hra totouh bout na dum. **42** Apa Cathut, Abraham Cathut, Isak Cathut ni a taki e hah kai koe awm hoehpawiteh, atu patenghai tak caici lah ban sak han na noe. Cathut ni karucatnae hoi ka patangnae hah a panue, paduem vah na yue toe, telah ati. **43** Laban ni a pathung teh, Jakop koe, napuinaw heh kaie canunaw doeh. Tongpanaw hai kaie capanaw doeh. Saringnaw hai kaie saringnaw doeh. Na tawn e naw pueng heh kaie seng doeh. Hateiteh, sahnin vah hete ka canunaw hoi a canaw e a lathueng vah bangmaw ka sak thai han. **44** Hatdawkvah, nang hoi kai lawkkamnae sak roi sei. Hothateh, nang hoi kai rahak dawk kapanuekkhaikung lah awm seh, telah ati. **45** Hottelah, Jakop ni talung a la teh talung hah a ung. **46** Telah Jakop ni a hmaunawngghanaw koevah, talung pung awh haw, telah ati. Talung hah a la awh teh, a pung awh. Hot van vah bu a ca awh. **47** Laban ni talung pung e hah Jegarsahdutha telah a phung. Hateiteh Jakop ni Galeed telah ati. **48** Laban ni hete pung e talung heh sahnin vah, kai hoi nang rahak vah, lawk kapanuekkhaikung lah ao telah ati. Hatdawkvah a min lah Galeed telah ati e lah ao. **49** Mizpah telah hai ati awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Laban ni kamphei awh hnukku hoi BAWIPA ni maimanaw na ring lawiseh. **50** Ka canunaw heh roedeng na poe teh, yu alouke na tawn pawiteh, apihai maimouh koe awm hoeh eiteh, khenhaw! Cathut teh nang hoi kai rahak vah, kapanuekkhaikung lah ao, telah ati. **51** Laban ni Jakop koe hete talung ung e hoi hete talung pung e heh kai hoi nang rahak vah ka ta e lah ao. **52** Patawnae poe hanelah kai ni hete talung pung e hoi talung ung e hloilah ka tho mahoe, tie hoi nang ni hai hete talung pung e hoi talung ung e hloilah tapuet hoi na tho mahoe, telah hete talung pung e hah kapanuekkhaikung lah awm nateh, hete talung ung e hai kapanuekkhaikung lah awm naseh. **53** Abraham Cathut, Nahor Cathut, a na pa Cathut ni maimae rahak

lawkceng naseh, telah ati. Hahoi Jakop ni a na pa Isak ni taki e noe lahoi thoe a bo. **54** Jakop ni mon dawkvah, thuengnae a sak teh a hmaunawngghanaw hah vaiyei ca hanelah a kaw teh, vaiyei hah a ca awh. Mon dawkvah a roe awh. **55** Laban teh amom vah a thaw teh, a capanaw hoi a canunaw hah a paco teh yawhawi a poe hnukku Laban teh a ma onae koe lah a ban.

32 Jakop teh a cei teh, Cathut e kalvantaminaw ni a dawn. **2** Jakop ni hmu toteh hete Cathut roenae hmuen doeh telah a titeh, hote hmuen teh Mahanaim telah min a phung. **3** Jakop ni Edom ram e Seir ram dawk a hmau Esaw koevah a hmalah patounenaw a patoun. **4** Ahnimouh koe lawk a thui. Ka bawipa Esaw koe hottelah na dei awh han. Na san Jakop ni hottelah ati, Laban koe imyin lah ka o teh atu totouh ka o. **5** Maitotan hoi, la hoi tunaw hoi, hmaenaw hoi sanpa sannunaw hah ka tawn. Hatdawkvah, na minmai kahawi ka hmu thai nahanlah ka bawipa koe dei pouh hanelah, taminaw ka patoun ati, telah atipouh. **6** Patounenaw hah Jakop koe a ban awh teh, na hmau Esaw koe ka pha awh. Tami 400 touh hoi nang na dawn hanelah ahni hai a kamthaw, telah a dei pouh awh. **7** Hatdawkvah, Jakop ni a takipoung teh kângairu hoi ao. Ama koe kaawm e taminaw hoi tuhu hoi maitohu hoi kalauknaw hah hu kahni touh lah koug a kapek. **8** Jakop ni Esaw a kâhmo toteh, ahu buet touh e thet pawiteh a hu alouknaw teh ka yawngkhai thai han doeh, telah ati. **9** Hottelah Jakop ni, oe apa Abraham Cathut, apa Isak Cathut, oe BAWIPA na ram hoi na imthungnaw koe ban nateh, kaimouh ka thet hane katetnaw, **10** na san e lathueng vah lungmanae hoi yuemkamcunae pueng na kamcu sak e thung dawk hoi, kathoengpounge patenghai hmu hanelah ka kamcu hoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Jordan palang hah ka sonron hoi dueng ka raka teh atuteh a hu kahni touh ka pha toe. **11** Pahren lahoi ka hmau Esaw e kut thung roeroe hoi na rungngang haw. Bangkongtetpawiteh, napui camonaw hoi kaimouh rekrek na saueg han doeh tie hah puenghoi ka tâsue. **12** Bangkongtetpawiteh, nama ni, na pungdaw sak vaiteh, na ca catounnaw hah touk thai hoeh e tali dawk e sadi yit touh na pap sak han na tie hah, telah ati. **13** Hate karum teh hawvah a roe awh. Hahoi a tawn e thung dawk hoi hmae manu 200, hmaetan 20, **14** Kalauk sanu kasu lahun e 30, a canaw khuehoi maito manu 40, maitotan 10, **15** La manu 20, la a kum kanaw e 10, hetnaw hah a hmau Esaw koe poehno lah poe hanelah a pasoum. **16** Hotnaw teh a huhu lahoi aloukcalah a sannaw kut dawk a poe. Hahoi, ahnimouh koe, ka hmalah cet awh nateh, a louklouk lah rahak kaawm lahoi cet awh, ati. **17** Hahoi lam kahrawikung koevah, ka hmau Esaw hoi na kâhmo toteh, apie taminaw maw, na maw na cei awh han, nangmae na hmalah kaawmnaw hah apinaw maw, telah na pacei awh pawiteh, **18** Na san Jakop e naw seng doeh. Ka bawipa poe hanelah poehno na patawn e naw doeh. Khenhaw! ama hai kaimae hnuklah ao, na ti pouh awh han, telah lawk a thui. **19** Apâhni e hoi apâthum e hoi saring kakhoumnaw pueng koe hai, Esaw na kâhmo tore i teh, hot patetlah na dei awh han. **20** Hahoi khenhaw! na

san Jakop teh kaimae hnukkhu lah ao na ti pouh awh han, telah lawk a thui. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka hmalah ka cet e poehno ni a lungthin ahawi sak han. Hathnukkhu hoi a mei ka hmu han, telah pawiteh, a lungroom yawkaw han telah ati. **21** Hatdawkvah, poehno hah a hmalah a ceisak. Hatei, ama teh hote karum teh tamihunaw koe a roe. **22** Karum vah a thaw teh a yu roi hoi a canaw hlaibun touh hah a ceikhai teh Jabbok palang hah a raka awh. **23** Ahnimouh hah a ceikhai teh palang hah a raka awh. A tawn e naw pueng hai a ceikhai. **24** Jakop amadueng ao nah tami buet touh hoi khodai totouh a kâthe roi. **25** Ahni ni ka tâ mahoehtie a panue toteh, Jakop e a sumbungthu kâcunae koe a khoe pouh. Hatdawkvah Jakop teh a khokkhem. **26** Ahni ni, na cetsak leih, bangkongtetpawiteh kho hai a dai toe telah ati. Hateiteh, ahni ni yawhawi na poe hoehpawiteh, na cetsak mahoehtelah ati. **27** Ahni ni na min a pimaw telah a pacei navah, Jakop telah atipouh. **28** Ahni ni na min Jakop teh Jakop tet mahoehtoe, Isarel ati awh han toe. Bangkongtetpawiteh Cathut hoi tami hai na the teh na tâ toe, telah ati. **29** Jakop ni pahren lahoi na min apimaw telah a pacei. Ahni ni bang kecu dawm maw ka min na pacei telah ati. Hawwah yawhawinae a poe. **30** Haw e hmuen teh Jakop ni Peniel, telah ati. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Cathut teh minhmai kâhmo lahoi ka hmu teh ka hringnae hah a pâhlung telah ati. **31** Hahoi Penuel hoi a tâco nah, kanî a tâco, Ahni teh a kamlang teh a phairu kecu dawm a dongkhawt. **32** Hatdawkvah, Jakop e phai hru kâcunae koe a khoe pouh dawkvah, sahnin totouh Isarel catounnaw ni phai hru kâcunae koe e tharui hah cat boi awh hoeht.

33 Hahoi Jakop ni a radoung teh, khenhaw! Esaw teh tami 400 touh hoi a tho. Hahoi a canaw hah Leah hoi a sannu koe vah a ta. **2** Hahoi a sannu hoi a canaw hah hma ahman, hat hnukkhu vah Leah hoi a canaw, Rachel hoi Joseph teh a hnukteng poung lah a ta. **3** Ama teh hma ahman teh, a hmau teng a pha toteh talai vaisari touh a tabo. **4** Hatei ama kâhmo hanelah Esaw koe a yawng teh, a kâtapam roi teh, a kâpaco roi teh, a ka roi. **5** Esaw ni a khet teh, napui hoi camonaw hah a hmu. Hahoi teh na thokhai e naw hah tami bangpatetnaw na maw, telah atipouh. Ahni ni Cathut ni na lungma teh na san a poe e camonaw nan ma aw atipouh. **6** A sannu hah a canaw hoi a tho teh a tabut. **7** Leah hai a canaw hoi a tho teh a tabut. Hahoi Rachel hoi Joseph hai a tho teh a tabut rawi. **8** Esaw ni saringhu a kâhmo e naw pueng hah bangtelane, telah ati. Ahnimouh ni ka bawipa na minhmai kahawi ka hmu thai nahanelah ka sak e doeh, telah ati. **9** Hatei Esaw ni ka nawngna, moikapap ka tawn, na tawn e teh nama hane ma tat leih, atipouh. **10** Jakop ni nahoehtoe, na minhmai kahawi ka hmawt pawiteh, pahren lahoi na poe e poehno hah na dâw pouh loe. Cathut mei hmu lah na mei ka hmu teh, kai lathueng na lung bout ahawi. **11** Cathut ni na pahren teh, moi ka tawn doeh. Pahren lahoi kai ni na poe e naw hah na dâw pouh yaw kaw, telah ati. Hottelah pou a pasawt teh a dâw pouh. **12** Hahoi Esaw ni kamthaw awh sei. Cet awh sei, na hmalah ka cei han atipouh. **13** Hatei Jakop ni ahni koe na camonaw heh ek

a naw rah. Tuhu hoi maitouh hoi kaimouh koe kaawm e naw teh ca ka cun e naw lah ao dawkvah, ka bawipa nang ni na panue doeh. Hnin touh mah karanglah ka hrui pawiteh be a due awh han doeh. **14** Ka bawipa, pahren lahoi na sannaw hmalah cet nateh, Seir mon dawm ka bawipa nang koe pha awh hoehroukrak, ka hmalah saring ka cet e naw, a cei thai awh e patetlah camonaw hai a cei thai awh e patetlah payai lahoi ka ceikhai han, telah ati. **15** Esaw ni kai koe kaawm e a tangawn kangna teh, tat awh lawisei, telah ati. Hatei, ahni ni bangmaw a panki. Ka bawipa minhmai kahawi na hmawt sak leih telah ati. **16** Hottelah, Esaw teh hat hnin vah Seir mon pâtam laihoi a ban. **17** Jakop teh Sukoth vah a cei teh, ama hanelah im a sak teh, a saringnaw hane haiyah impui a sak pouh. **18** Jakop teh lungmawngcalah paddanaram ram hoi Kanaan ram e kaawm sekem khopui koe a pha teh, khopui pui hmalah rim pui hah a sak. **19** Hote rim a saknae hmuen teh sekem na pa Hamor capanaw koe tangka 100 touh hoi a ran e doeh, **20** Hawwah, khoungroe a sak teh, El Elohim Isarel telah min a phung awh.

34 Leah canu Dinah Jakop e a yu ni a khe pouh e hah haw e ram dawm e tanglanaw hmu han a ngai dawkvah a pai. **2** Hiv tami, haw e siangpahrang Hamor capa Shekhem ni a hmu, a man teh a ikhai teh a min a mathoe sak. **3** A hringnae teh Jakop canu Dinah koe dueng a lungthin ao, hote tangla teh a lungpatawpoung dawm lawk kahawi hoi dueng a pato. **4** Shekhem ni a na pa Hamor koe, hote tangla hah kai hane yu lah na paluen pouh, telah ati. **5** Jakop ni a canu Dinah hah Shekhem ni a khin sak tie hah a panue, a capanaw hah law vah saringhu hoi a i awh teh, a tho hoehroukrak teh Jakop duem ao. **6** Shekhem e a na pa Hamor teh Jakop pato hanelah a cei. **7** Jakop capanaw ni a thai awh tahma vah law hoi a ban awh. Jakop canu a ikhai e hoi, Isarelnaw thungvah kayayeirai sak hane hoi, sak hoeht hane kawi yonnae a sak dawkvah, a lungmathoe awh teh a lung poung hoi a khuek awh. **8** Hateiteh, Hamor ni a pato teh ka capa Shekhem a hringnae teh na canu e lathueng dueng doeh ao, pahren lahoi a yu hanelah paluen sak leih. **9** Kâpaluen awh sei, na canunaw na paluen sak awh haw, kaimae canu hai paluen van awh. **10** Kaimouh koe na o awh vaiteh ram hai moi kalen lah ao doeh. Hivah awm awh nateh hno yawt awh nateh, moikapap tawnta awh telah ati. **11** Shekhem ni tangla e na pa hoi a thangroinaw koevah na pahren awh loe. Kai koe na dei awh e pueng na poe awh han. **12** Aphu hoi poehno teh na hei awh e yit touh na poe awh han. Bangtelah nakunghai tangla teh yu lah na paluen sak awh telah ati. **13** Hateiteh, Jakop capanaw ni a canu Dinah a khinsak awh dawkvah, Shekhem hoi a na pa Hamor teh dumnae lahoi bout a dei pouh awh. **14** Ahnimouh ni ahnimanaw koe vuensom ka a hoeht e naw koe ka canu na poe thai awh mahoeht. Bangkongtetpawiteh, hot hateh kaimouh hanelah min mathoenae doeh. **15** Hateiteh, hettelah lawk na kâkam awh toreid dueng doeh, nangmae lawk hah ka hnâbawt awh ti, nangmouh koe e tongpa pueng hah vuensoma awh nateh kaimanaw patetlah awm

awh. 16 Hat toteh, kaimae canu na paluen sak vaiteh, kaimouh ni hai nangmae canunaw hai ka paluen van aw hah. Hahoi nangmouh koe ka o aw hah vaiteh, miphun buet touh lah o aw hah. 17 Hateiteh, kaimae lawk na ngai aw hah hoeh lah, vuensom na a aw hah hoehpawiteh, ka canu ka la vaiteh ka cei aw hah han toe telah ati. 18 Hahoi ahnima lawk ni Hamor hoi Hamor capa Shekhem hah a lunghawi sak. 19 Hottelah thoundoun ni Jakop canu hah a ngai lawi vah, hothateh moikasaw e lah pouk laipalah tang a sak, ahni teh a na pa imthungnaw thung dawkvah bari poung e lah ao. 20 Hamor hoi a capa Shekhem ni a kho kalupnae longkha koe a pha aw hah teh, kho thung e taminaw hoi a kâpato aw hah. 21 Hote taminaw hoi maimouh hoi karoumcalah hoi kho a sak aw hah. Hatdawkvah hete ram dawkvah kho a sak aw hah vaiteh, hivah hno yawt aw hah naseh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahnimouh han ram akawpoung doeh. A canunaw hah yu lah paluen aw hah vaiteh, maimae canunaw hai yu lah paluen van aw hah naseh. 22 Hateiteh, miphun buet touh lah o aw hah thai nahan, hettelah lawkkam aw hah tore dueng doeh ahnimouh ni hnâ na bo khai hanelah ao, vuensom ka a aw hah e patetlah mamouh thung e tongpa pueng hai vuensoma aw hah sei. 23 Ahnima saringnaw, hnopainaw hoi a tawnta e naw pueng teh, maimae lah be kaawm han nahoehmaw. Ahnima lawk teh hnâbawtkhai aw hah sei. Hottelah hoi maimouh koe kho a sak aw hah han telah ati aw hah. 24 Hamor hoi a capa Shekhem ni a dei e hah kalupnae rapan koe kâen ka tâcawt e pueng ni a hnâbokhai aw hah teh, longkha koe kâen ka tâcawt e tongpa pueng teh vuensom koug a a sak aw hah. 25 Hahoi hettelah doeh. A apâthum hnin a pataw poungnae dawkvah Jakop capanaw thung hoi kahni touh e, Dinah e a thangroi Simeon hoi Levih ni amamouh roi e tahloi a sin roi teh arulahi khopui a tuk roi teh tongpa pueng he a thei roi. 26 Hamor hoi a capa Shekhem hai tahloi hoi a thei aw hah. Shekhem im dawkvah e Dinah hah a tâcokhai aw hah teh a cei aw hah. 27 Jakop capanaw ni a thei aw hah e naw koe a pha aw hah van teh, a tawncanu a kamhnawng sin dawkvah khopui teh a raphoe aw hah. 28 A tuhunaw, maitohunaw, lahunaw hoi amamouh kho e kaawm e hnopainaw hah a la pouh aw hah. 29 A hnopainaw, a canaw hoi a yunaw imthungkhu kaawm e pueng hah he a lawp aw hah teh be a raphoe aw hah. 30 Jakop ni Simeon hoi Levih koe vah nangmanaw ni hete ram dawkvah e taminaw hoi Kanaannaw hoi Periznaw kecu dawkvah, kai heh min mathoenae na phu sak teh, lung na mathoe sak. Kai ka younca navah kai taranlahoi kamkhueng aw hah vaiteh, kai hoi ka imthungnaw hah na thet aw hah vaiteh, he na pahma aw hah han doeh telah ati. 31 Hateiteh, ahnimouh ni kaimae tawncanu heh, kâyawt e napui patetlah a sak han na maw telah ati aw hah.

35 Cathut ni Jakop koe vah, thaw nateh Bethel kho vah cet nateh hawvah aww, na hmau Esaw koe hoi na yawng nah nang koe ka kamnuek e Cathut hanelah thuengnae khongroeh hah sak telah ati. 2 Jakop ni a imthung hoi ama koe kaawm e tami pueng koe, nangmouh koe Jentelnaw e cathut kaawm e hah tâkhawng aw hah,

kamthoung aw hah, na khohna hah kâthung aw hah. 3 Bethel vah luen aw hah sei. Rucatnae kâhmo aw hah lahun navah, na pathung teh ka cei nah tangkuem koe vah, na ka awmkhaikung Cathut hanelah khongroeh ka sak han ati. 4 Hottelah hoi miphun alouke cathutnaw e a kut dawkvah e kaawm e pueng hoi a hnânaw dawkvah a pacap aw hah e naw hah Jakop a poe aw hah. Jakop ni Shekhem teng e kâthen kung rahim vah a hro aw hah. 5 A cei aw hah teh, Cathut takinae hah a tengpam e khonaw pueng dawkvah ao teh Jakop capa hah pâlei aw hah hoeh. 6 Jakop teh ama koe kaawm e naw pueng hoi Kanaan ram Luz vah a pha aw hah (Luz teh Bethel doeh). 7 Hawvah khongroeh a sak teh, haw e hmuen teh El Bethel telah ati. Bangkongtetpawiteh a hmau koe hoi a yawng lahun navah hawvah ahni koe Cathut a kamnue. 8 Rebekah ka awmkhaikung Deborah hah a due teh, khongroeh rahim e bengkengkung rahim vah a pakawp aw hah. Hottelah hoi hote bengkeng e a min teh Allon Bakuth telah ati aw hah. 9 Jakop teh Padam Aram ram lahoi a ban toteh, ahni koe Cathut bout a kamnue teh yawhaw a poe. 10 Cathut ni ahni koe na min teh Jakop eiteh, na min teh Jakop telah tet aw hah mahoe toe, na min teh Isarel ti han toe telah ati. Hottelah hoi a min hah Isarel telah ati. 11 Hahoi Cathut ni ahni koe vah, kai teh Athakasaipoung Cathut lah ka o. Canaw pungdaw nateh, nange miphun dawkvah hoi siangpahrangnaw a tâco han. 12 Abraham hoi Isak koe vah, ka poe e ram heh nang na poe, na catounnaw totouh ka poe telah ati. 13 Hattoteh Cathut ni ahni a patonae hmuen koe hoi Jakop teh a luen takhai. 14 A patonae hmuen koe Jakop ni talung a ung. A ung e teh talung doeh. A lathueng vah nei thuengnae hah a awi teh, satui hai a van vah a awi. 15 Cathut ni a patonae hmuen hah Bethel telah min a phung. 16 Bethel hoi a cei aw hah teh, Ephraim a pha aw hahanelah ahlapoung. Rachel camo o hane a pataw teh pueng hoi patawnae a khang. 17 Hahoi, hettelah doeh. A patawnae a khang lahun nah camo kaawm sak e ni taket hanh ca tongpa alouke na khe han dawkvah doeh telah atipouh. 18 Hahoi, a muitha a tâco tawmlei vah, a min hah Benoni ati teh, a na pa ni Benjamin telah a phung. 19 Rachel a due teh Epharath ceinae lamthung dawkvah a pakawp aw hah. 20 A tangkom van vah Jakop ni talung a ung teh, hothateh nout nahanelah Rachel pakawpnae tangkom lah ao. 21 Isarel teh pou bout a cei teh, Mikdaleder imrasang hloilah rim a sak. 22 Hahoi, Isarel teh haw e ram dawkvah ao lahun navah, Reuben ni a na pa e ado Bilhah a ikhai e hah Isarel ni a thai. 23 Jakop capanaw teh 12 touh a pha aw hah. Leah capanaw thung dawkvah Reuben teh Jakop e camin la ao teh Simeon, Levih, Judah, Issakhar hoi Zebulun tinaw doeh. 24 Rachel capanaw teh Joseph hoi Benjamin doeh. 25 Rachel e a san Bilhah capanaw teh Dan hoi Naphtali doeh. 26 Leah e sannu Zilpah canaw teh Gad hoi Asher doeh. Hetnaw teh Paddanaram Jakop ni khe e ca tongpanaw doeh. 27 Jakop ni Mamre Kiriatharba (Hebron) e a na pa Isak hoi Abraham onae koe a pha. 28 Isak a hringyung teh kum 180 touh a pha. 29 Isak ni hnukteng a kâha a phout teh a hnin pakhit

lahoi a due. A due toteh a huikonaw koe pakawp e lah ao van teh a capa Esaw hoi Jakop ni a pakawp roi.

36 Hetnaw heh Esaw (Edom doeh) e catounnaw doeh. **2** Esaw ni Kanaan napui thung daw k e, Hit tami Elon canu Adah hoi Hit tami Zibeon e canu Anah canu Oholibamah hoi, **3** Ishmael canu Basemath, Nebaioth tawncanu hah a yu lah a la. **4** Adah ni Esaw teh, Eliphaz a khe pouh teh, Basemath ni Reuel hah a khe. **5** Oholibamah ni hai Jeush, Jalam, hoi Korah hah a khe. Hotnaw teh Esaw capanaw, Kanaan kho vah a khe e naw doeh. **6** Esaw ni a yu, a ca tongpanaw napuinaw, a im daw k kaawm e pueng, Kanaan kho vah a hmu e hnopai pueng hah a ceikhai teh, a nawngah Jakop koehoi a tâco teh ram buet touh koe a cei. **7** Bangkongtetpawiteh, a tawn e hno moi apap dawkvah, cungtalah awm tai awh hoe h toe. A saringnaw kecu daw k imyin lah onae ni cawng awh hoe h toe. **8** Hottelah Esaw teh Seir mon daw k kho a sak. Esaw teh Edom doeh. **9** Hetnaw heh Seir mon e Edomnaw kakhekung Esaw catounnaw doeh. **10** Hetnaw heh Esaw catounnaw doeh, a yu Adah capa Eliphaz, a yu Basemath capa Reuel. **11** Eliphaz capanaw teh Teman, Omar, Zepho, Gatam hoi Kenaz tinaw doeh. **12** Timna teh Esaw capa Eliphaz e a yudo lah ao teh, Eliphaz hanlah Amalek a sak pouh. Hotnaw teh Esaw e yu Adah capanaw doeh. **13** Hahoi, Reuel capanaw teh Nahath, Zerah, Shammah, Mizzah lah ao awh teh, Esaw yu Basemath capanaw doeh. **14** Esaw yu, Zibeon canu Anah canu Oholibamah capanaw lah ao awh teh, Esaw hanelah Jeush, Jalam, Korah a sak pouh. **15** Esaw catounnaw thung daw k khobawinaw teh, Esaw e camin Eliphaz capa, khobawi Teman, khobawi Omar, khobawi Zepho, khobawi Kenaz, **16** khobawi Korah, khobawi Gatam, khobawi Amalek tinaw lah ao awh teh, ahnimanaw teh Edom kho e Eliphaz koehoi khe e khobawinaw doeh. **17** Hetnaw teh Esaw capa Reuel capanaw doeh. Khobawi Nahath, khobawi Zerah, khobawi Shammah, khobawi Mizzah tinaw lah ao awh teh, ahnimanaw teh Edom kho e Esaw yu Basemath capa Reuel e khobawinaw doeh. **18** Esaw yu Oholibamah e capanaw hai khobawi Jeush, khobawi Jalam, khobawi Korah tinaw ao awh teh, ahnimanaw teh Esaw yu, Anah canu, Oholibamah capanaw khobawinaw doeh. **19** Hetnaw heh Edom tie Esaw capa khobawinaw doeh. **20** Hetnaw teh Hor tami Seir capa, hote ram daw k kaawmnaw doeh. Lotan, Shobal, Zibeon, Anah, **21** Dishon, Ezer, Dishan tinaw teh Edom ram e Seir capa Hor koehoi ka khe e khobawinaw doeh. **22** Lotan capa teh Hor hoi Heman lah ao teh, Timna teh Lotan e a tawncanu doeh. **23** Shobal capanaw teh Alvan, Manahath, Ebal, Shepho, Onam doeh. **24** Zibeon capanaw teh Aiah hoi Anah doeh, Anah teh a na pa Zibeon e la a khom navah kahrawng e tuikhu kahmawtkung doeh. **25** Anah capanaw teh Dishon hoi Anah canu Oholibamah tinaw doeh. **26** Hahoi Dishon capanaw teh Hemdan, Eshban, Ithran hoi Keran doeh. **27** Ezer capanaw teh Bilhan, Zaavan hoi Akan doeh. **28** Dishan capanaw teh Uz hoi Aran doeh. **29** Khobawinaw lah khobawi Lotan, khobawi Shobal, khobawi Zibeon, khobawi

Anah. **30** khobawi Dishon, khobawi Ezer, khobawi Dishan lah ao awh teh, ahnimanaw teh Seir kho vah khobawi lah kaawm khobawinaw doeh. **31** Hetnaw teh siangpahrang ni Isarel miphun a uk hoehnahlan e Edom siangpahrangnaw doeh. **32** Beor capa Bela ni Edom vah siangpahrang a taw k navah, khopui min teh Dinnabah doeh. **33** Bela a due hnukkhu, Bozrah tami Zerah capa Jobab ni a yueng lah a uk. **34** Jobab a due hnukkhu, Teman kho e Husham ni a uk. **35** Husham a due hnukkhu, Bedad capa Hadad, Moab law vah Midiannaw kathetkung ni a yueng lah a uk, a khopui min te Avith doeh. **36** Hadad a due hnukkhu, ahni yueng lah Masreka hoi Samlah ni a uk. **37** Samlah a due hnukkhu, ahni yueng lah, tui teng Rehoboth tami Saul ni a uk. **38** Saul a due hnukkhu, ahni yueng lah Akbor capa Baalhanan ni a yueng lah a uk. **39** Akbor capa Baalhanan a due hnukkhu, ahni yueng lah Hadad ni a uk. Hatnavah khopui min teh Pau doeh. Hahoi, a yu min teh Mehetabel, Mezahab canu Matred canu doeh. **40** Hahoi hetnaw heh a imthung hoi amamouh hoi, min paruinae patetlah Esaw capa khobawinaw e minnaw teh: khobawi Timna, khobawi Alvah, khobawi Jetheth, **41** khobawi Oholibamah, khobawi Elah, khobawi Pinon, **42** khobawi Kenaz, khobawi Teman, khobawi Mibzar, **43** khobawi Magdiel, khobawi Iram doeh. Hetnaw teh a tawn awh e ram dawkvah, a khosaknae lahoi Edom catoun khobawinaw doeh. Esaw teh Edom miphun kakhekung doeh.

37 Jakop teh a na pa imyin lah a onae Kanaan ram daw k kho a sak. **2** Hethateh Jakop catoun e lairui doeh. Joseph teh a kum 17 touh a pha nah a hmaunaw hoi saringnaw a khom awh. Ahni teh a camo rah dawkvah, a na pa e yu Bilhah hoi Zilpah capanaw koevah ao, hahoi Joseph ni hnokahawi hoe h a sak awh e kamthang kathout hah a na pa koe ouk a dei pouh. **3** Isarel ni Joseph teh a matawng nah a khe e lah ao dawkvah, a canaw pueng hlak a lungpataw hnawn, angkidung a phun aloukcalah a khui pouh teh a poe. **4** A na pa ni a hmaunaw hlak a lungpataw hnawn tie hah a panue awh. Hottelah hoi ahni teh, hmawt ngai awh hoe h. Law k ahaw hoi hai pato ngai awh hoe h. **5** Joseph ni mang a sak teh a hmaunaw koe a dei pouh dawkvah, hoe hmawt ngai awh hoe h. **6** Ahni ni ahnimanaw koe pahren lahoi mang ka sak e hah thai awh haw. **7** Law vah cabong hah a thaw awh teh kaie cabong hai a thaw teh a kangdue. Hahoi thai awh haw, nangmae cabongnaw ni a kalup awh teh, kaie cabong hah a baw k awh, telah ati. **8** A hmaunaw ni ahni koevah, nang ni kaimouh na uk katang han na maw. Nang heh kaimae lathueng vah kâ na tawn han na maw, telah atipouh awh. Hottelah hai a mang hoi a dei e law k kecu dawkvah, hoe a hmuhma awh. **9** Hahoi mang alouke e bout a sak teh, a hmaunaw koevah bout a dei pouh. Thai awh haw, mang bout ka tawn. Kanî hoi thapa hoi âsinaw 12 touh ka hmalah be a tabut awh telah ati. **10** A na pa hoi a hmaunaw koe a dei pouh navah, a na pa ni a yue teh, mang na sak e teh bangpatete mang han na maw. Kai hoi na manu hoi na hmaunaw ni na hmalah ka tabut han na maw telah ati. **11** A hmaunaw ni ahni teh a ut awh. Hateiteh, a na pa ni hno kaawm e hah a lung daw k a

pâuem. **12** A hmaunaw teh Shekhem vah a na pa e saring khoum hanelah a cei awh. **13** Isarel ni Joseph koevah na hmaunaw ni Shekhem doeh saring a khoum awh khe, tho haw, ahnimouh koe na patoun han telah ati. Ahni ni na patoun yawkaw telah ati. **14** A na pa ni ahnimouh koe cet nateh na hmaunaw hah a dam awh maw, saringnaw a dam maw, panue hanelah kamthaw haw, haw e kamthang kai koe bout na dei pouh han telah ati. Hottelah hoi Hebron tanghling koehoi a patoun teh Shekhem vah a pha. **15** Law dawk voutsout a kâhlai e hah tami buet touh ni a hmu teh ahni ni, bangmaw na tawng telah a pacei. **16** Ahni ni, ka hmaunaw doeh ka tawng pahren lahoi saringhu a khoumnae na dei pouh haw telah ati. **17** Ahni ni hote hmuen koehoi yo a cei awh toe. Dothan vah cet sei ati awh e hah ka thai, telah ati. Hottelah hoi Joseph ni a hmaunaw teh a pâlei teh Dothan vah a hmaunaw a hmu. **18** Ahnimouh ni ahlapoungnae koehoi a hmu awh teh, ahni koe a pha hoehnahan vah, ahni thei nahane lah a kâdei awh toe. **19** Thai haw, mang ka sak e tami a tho toe. **20** Tho awh thei awh vaiteh, moimatheng ni a kei telah tet pouh awh sei. Hahoi a mangnaw teh bangne tie hah panue awh han telah buet touh hoi buet touh lengkaleng a kâti awh. **21** Hateiteh, Reuben ni a thai teh ahnimae kut dawk hoi a rungngang teh, thet lah thet awh hanh sei, telah ati. **22** Hateiteh, Reuben ni a kut thung hoi a rungngang teh a na pa koe a bankhai thai nahan, thet awh hanh, kahrawng e tangkom thung pabawt awh nateh na kut teh tha awh hanh telah ati. **23** Joseph ni a hmaunaw koe a pha toteh, angkidung em kaawm e hah a rading pouh awh. **24** A ceikhai awh teh tangkom dawk a pabo awh. Tangkom dawk tui awhm hoeh. **25** Hottelah rawca a hanelah, a tahung awh. Hahoi a radoung awh teh, Ishmael kahlawng ka cet e Gilead ram lahoi amamae kalaak hoi hmuittui hoi, thing tapi, murah phu e hoi Izip ram lah cei hanelah kamthawnaw hah a tho awh. **26** Judah ni a hmaunawngnanaw koe maimae nawngna thei awh teh, a thipalawng e paphat awh pawiteh, bangmaw cungkeinae kaawm han. **27** Tho awh, a lathueng kut tha laipalah Ishmaelnaw koe yawt awh sei. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahni teh nawngna maimae misa hoi kâkuen e doeh, telah ati teh, a hmaunawngnanaw ni a hnâ rip a bo khai awh. **28** Hottelah hoi Midian hno kayawtnaw teh a tho awh teh, Joseph teh tangkom dawk hoi a rasa awh teh, Ishmaelnaw koe tangka 20 touh lah a yo awh. Hahoi Joseph teh Izip ram lah a ceikhai awh. **29** Hottelah hoi Reuben teh tangkom koe a tho teh, khenhaw! Joseph teh tangkom thung la awhm hoeh toe, hat toteh a khohna hah a ravei. **30** Hahoi a hmaunawngnanaw koe a cei teh, camo awhm hoeh toe. Kai teh na lane ka cei han toung telah ati. **31** Joseph e angkidung hah a la awh teh hmaetan a thei awh teh a thi dawk a ranup awh. **32** Em la e angkidung hah a patawn awh teh, a na pa koe a poe awh. Hethateh ka hmu awh e doeh. Na capa e angkidung na ou, khenhaw! hottelah ati awh. **33** A na pa ni a nout teh, ka capa e angkidung doeh. Moimatheng buetbuet touh ni a kei toung hah tayaw. Joseph hah vekrasen lah a hruet toe telah ati. **34** Hottelah hoi Jakop teh a khohna a ravei teh,

buri a kâkhu laihoi a hnin moikasaw lah a capa hah a khui. **35** A capanaw pueng hoi a canunaw pueng hah ahni a lungpahawi hanelah a thaw awh, hateiteh, a na pa ni a lungpahawinae ngai pouh hoeh. Khui nalaihoi phuen koe ka capa koevah ka cei han toe telah ati. Hottelah hoi a na pa teh ahni a pouk lawi a khui a ka. **(Sheol h7585)** **36** Midiannaw ni Joseph teh Izip ram dawk a kâenkhai awh teh, Faro kut rahim e imkaringkung Potiphar koevah a yo awh.

38 Hatnae tueng dawkvah, Judah teh a hmaunawngna koehoi a cei teh, Adullam tami Hirah koevah ao. **2** Judah ni haw vah, Kanaan tami Shua canu hah a hmu. Ahni hah a paluen teh a ikhai. **3** Camo a vawn teh ca tongpa a khe. Judah ni a min lah Er a phung. **4** Camo bout a vawn teh ca tongpa bout a khe. A manu ni a min lah Onan telah a phung. **5** Ca tongpa alouke bout a khe teh, a min lah Shelah telah a phung. Hote ca tongpa a khe lahun navah, Judah teh Kezib vah ao. **6** Judah ni a camin Er hah a yu a paluen pouh teh, a min teh Tamar doeh. **7** Hateiteh, Judah e camin teh BAWIPA e mithmu vah tamikathout lah ao dawkvah, BAWIPA ni ahni teh a thei. **8** Judah ni Onan koevah, na hmau e yu hah ipkhai nateh, na hmau e cati hah pout hoeh nahanlah sak pouh, telah ati. **9** Onan ni a canaw hah mae ca lah awhm mahoe tie a panue dawkvah, a hmau e a yu a ikhai navah, a ca khe hoeh nahanlah alawilah atui yout a tâco sak. **10** A sak e hno ni BAWIPA a lunghaw sak hoeh dawkvah, Onan hai a thei. **11** Judah ni a langa Tamar koevah, ka capa Shelah heh a cue hoehroukrak na pa im dawk lahmai lah awhm ei, telah hoehpawiteh, ahni hai a hmaunaw patetlah a due payon han doeh telah ati. Tamar ni a cei teh a na pa im vah ao. **12** Atueng moi a ro hnukkhu, Judah e yu Shua canu teh a due. Judah teh a lungpahawi hnukkhu, Timnah kho dawk e tumuen kangawnaw koe vah, amae a hui Adullam tami Hirah hoi reirei a ceitakhang roi. **13** A langa Tamar koevah, na pa teh tu muen ngaw hanelah Timnah vah cei hane a kâcai telah a dei pouh awh. **14** Ahni ni a lahmainae hni hah a rading teh, a minhmai a ramuknae hoi a kâramuk, a tak a kâyo teh Timnah kho longkha koelah a tahung. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Shelah teh a cue eiteh, a na pa ni a yu lah paluen pouh ngai hoeh. **15** Judah ni a hmu toteh, a minhmai a kâramuk dawkvah, kâyawt e lah a pouk. **16** Hottelah hoi lam teng e napui a onae hah a pâtam teh, tho haw pahren lahoi rei ip rei sei telah ati. Bangkongtetpawiteh, a langa tie panuek hoeh. Napui ni na ipkhai pawiteh bangmaw na poe han telah ati. **17** Ahni ni saringhu thung e hmaeca na patawn han telah ati, Hottelah hoi napui ni hot hah na patawn hoehnahan vah na pâhung hane kawi na poe han na ou, telah ati. **18** Ahni ni bangmaw ka hung han telah telah ati. Napui ni na min na thutnae, arui hoi na sin e na sonron telah ati. Hottelah hoi a poe teh a ikhai, ahni teh camo a vawn. **19** A thaw teh a minhmai ramuknae a hawng teh a lahmainae khohna hah bout a kho. **20** Judah teh napui koe hung e hno hah a ratang hanelah a hui Adullam koe vah hmaeca hah a patawn. Hateiteh, ahni ni napui hah hmawt hoeh.

21 Hottelah hoi haw e hmuen koe kaawm e taminaw koe lam teng e Enaim tak ka kâyawt e napui hah nâmwaw ao telah a pacei, ahnimouh ni hie hmuen koe tak ka kâyawt e awm hoeht telah ati awh. **22** Judah koe a ban teh, ahni teh ka hmawt tak hoi. Haw e Taminaw ni hie hmuen dawktak tak ka kâyawt e awm boihoeht telah ati awh, telah ati. **23** Judah ni lat awh yawkaw naseh, hottelah hoehtpawiteh, yeirapo payon vaih, khenhaw! hmaeca heh na patawn ei, ama na hmawt ka lawn hoeht, telah ati. **24** Thapa yung pâthum hnukkhu vah ahnimouh ni Judah koe na langa Tamar teh kâyo hloilah cata a phu telah a dei pouh awh. Judah ni alawilah tâcawtkhai awh nateh hmaisawi e lah awm naseh telah ati. **25** A tâcokhai awh lahun navah, Tamar ni hete hno katawnkung koe hoi nahoehtmaw camo ka vawn telah a na pa koe Tami a patoun. Napui ni vah pahren lahoi hete min thutnae hoi arui hoi sonronnaw heh, apie ne, kahawicalah khenhaw! telah ati. **26** Judah ni vah, hnopainaw teh amae lah ao tie a panue teh, ahni teh kai hlak atanghnawn toe. Bangkongtetpawiteh ka capa Shelah hane a yu lah ka lat pouh kalawn hoeht toe telah ati. Hahoi Judah ni ahni teh bout ipkhai hoeht toe. **27** Hahoi a vawn a pataw lahun navah, camo im dawktak camo samphei roi e ao. **28** Camo a khe navah, capa buet touh ni a kut a tâco sak. Camo ka khesakkung ni hetheh a hmaloe ka khe e telah a kut dawktak a kuet teh hlangpawi a yeng pouh awh. **29** A kut hah bout a kâhno terei teh, pouk laipalah a nawngah hah a khe. Camo ka khe sak e naw ni, bangkongmaw khe na hanelah namahoima na sak, telah ati awh. Hatdawkvah, a min lah Perez telah a phung awh. **30** Hathnukkhu a hmau e a kut dawktak hlangpawi yeng e a khe teh a min lah Zerah telah a phung.

39 Joseph teh Ishmael taminaw koe Izip ram a thokhai awh teh, Izip siangpahrang Faro kut rahim imkaringkung lah kaawm e Potiphar ni a ran. **2** BAWIPA teh Joseph koe ao teh, ahni teh a lam ka cawn e tami lah ao teh Izip tami a bawipa im vah ao. **3** A bawipa ni BAWIPA teh ahni koe a o, a hnosak tangkuem dawktak a lamcawn tie hah a panue. **4** Joseph teh a bawipa e a lungyouk lah thaw ouk a tawktak. A bawipa ni a imkaringkung kacue lah a ta teh, a tawn e hnawnaw pueng ahnie kâtawnnae rahim kung a ta pouh. **5** Hahoi, imkaringkung lah a ta hnukkhu, BAWIPA ni Joseph pawlawktak hoi Izip imthungkhu hah yawhaw i a poe. **6** A tawn e pueng hah Joseph kut dawktak be a ta pouh teh, a ca e vaiyei hloilah teh ahni koe kaawm e hnawnaw pueng hah be a poe. Joseph teh a tungtang kahawi e lah ao teh a mei hai a hawi. **7** Hathnukkhu, a bawipa e yu ni Joseph hah a noe teh, na ipkhai leih ti hoi pou a pasawt. **8** Hatei ngai pouh hoeht. A bawipa e yu koevah, khenhaw! ka bawipa ni hete im dawkvah, bang hno maw kaawm tie panuektak hoeht, a tawn e naw pueng ka kut dawktak kung a ta. **9** Hete im dawktak kai hlak ka len e apihai awm hoeht. A yu na tho patetlah nang hloilah kai hane a pasoung hoeht e banghai awm hoeht. Hatdawkvah, hethloilah kalen e thoenae hoi yonnae heh Cathut taranlahoi bangtelamaw khuet ka sak han vaw, telah ati. **10** Hahoi, hnin touh hnukkhu hnin touh, Joseph hah a pasawt nakunghai a

ikhai hane teh ngai pouh hoeht. **11** Hatei, a hnin hnin touh teh, Joseph imthungkhu thaw tawktak hanelah a kâen teh, hatnae tueng dawktak imthungkhu tami buet touh hai la awm hoeht. **12** Hahoi teh, napui ni na ipkhai leih telah a angktak dawktak a kuet pouh teh, a kut dawktak angktak pak rading teh alawilah a yawng takhai. **13** Hahoi teh, a angktak a kut dawktak pak a rading teh a yawng takhai tie a panue toteh, **14** a im kaawmnaw hah a kaw teh, khenhaw! kai na kaya sak hanelah hete Hebru tami ni kai na yonkhai hanelah imthungkhu na kâen sin teh thayung hoi ka hram pouh. **15** Hahoi, ka lawktak hoi thayung hoi ka hram toteh, kama koe a angktak pak a rading teh a yawng takhai telah ati. **16** A bawipa a tho hoehtroukrak a hnuc teh ama koevah pou a hruektak. **17** Hahoi teh a vâ koe telah a dei pouh. Hete Hebru tami san kai koe na thokhai e heh, yeirapo sak hanelah hoi kai koe na kâen sin. **18** Hahoi, lawktak hoi tha hoi ka hram tahma vah, a khohna a yawng takhai telah ati. **19** Hahoi, a bawipa koe na san ni hettelah na sak tie a yu ni a dei e lawktak hah a thai teh a lungkhuektak. **20** Hottelah a bawipa ni Joseph a ceikhai teh thongim siangpahrang ni tami khik katektak hoi ouktak tanae thongim thung a paung awh. **21** Hateiteh, BAWIPA teh Joseph koe ao teh, a lathueng vah lungmanae a tawn teh thongim ka ring e hmalah minhmai kahawi a hmu sak. **22** Hahoi teh, thongim karingkung ni thongkabawtnaw pueng hah Joseph kut dawktak kung a ta teh, haw e sak e naw teh Joseph e tawktak sak e lah kung a coung. **23** BAWIPA teh ahni koe ao teh, a lamcawn sak dawkvah, thongim karingkung ni Joseph e kâtawnnae rahim kaawmnaw pueng hah banghai khen awh hoeht toe.

40 Hathnukkhu hoi teh, Izip siangpahrang misur kapoekung hoi vaiyei kasakkung roi teh Izip siangpahrang koe lungyouktak hoeht e lah ao roi. **2** Hatdawkvah, Faro teh a sannaw kahrawikung kacue kahni touh, misur kapoekung kacue hoi vaiyei kasakkungnaw dawktak kacuepoung koe a lungphueng. **3** Hottelah ama karingkung Joseph a bonae thongim koe a pabo awh. **4** Im karingkung kacue ni ahnimouh teh Joseph kut dawktak hnin moikasaw lah a poe teh thaw a tawktak roi. **5** Thongim thung katektak laihoi kaawm roi e Izip siangpahrang misur kapoekung hoi vaiyei kasakkung roi teh tangmin buet touh dawktak mang alouklouke reirei a sak roi. **6** A tangtho vah Joseph teh ahnimouh koe a kâen van teh, a kâhmo, hahoi a khet navah a minhmai a mathoe roi. **7** Hottelah Faro e im karingkung bawipa im e thongim ka bawt e tami koevah, bangkongmaw sahnin na minhmai a mathoe roi telah a pacei. **8** Ahnimouh roi ni mang ka sak roi, ka deicaikung apihai awm hoeht telah ati roi. Joseph ni ahni koe mang dei thainae teh Cathut e nahoehtmaw. Pahren lahoi na dei pouh haw atipouh. **9** Hottelah misur kapoenaw kahrawikung ni a mang teh Joseph koe a dei pouh. Ahni koe ka mang lavah khenhaw! ka hmalah misurkung a la o. **10** Misurkung dawkvah a cakang katham touh ao. Ka dawn e patetlah ao teh, a peinaw hah a pei. Hote a peinaw ni ka hmin e misur paw a tâco sak. **11** Hahoi Faro manang hah ka kut dawktak ao teh, misur paw hah ka khi. Faro e manang dawktak kasu teh manang hah Faro kut dawktak ka poe telah ati. **12** Joseph

ni ahni koe hettelah han doeh. A cakang kathum touh e teh, hnin thum touh doeh. **13** Hnin thum touh thung Faro ni na tawm takhang vaiteh, na tawk e thaw hah bout na tawk sak han. Hottelah misur kapoekung lah na o navah, ouk na poe e patetlah Faro manang hah a kut dawb bout na poe han. **14** Hatei, onae hmuen kahawi dawb na pha navah, kai na pahnim hanh lah a. Pahren lahoi na pahrennae hah kai koehai kamnuek sak. Faro koe kaie konglam na dei pouh van lah a, hete im dawb hoi na tâcawt sak van loe. **15** Bangtelah tetpawiteh, Hebru taminaw e ram thung hoi tami ni arulahoi na paru awh e doeh. Hete ram thung dawb hoi thongim thung a thung patuen lah bo nahan hai banghai ka sak hoeh ei nan heh ma telah ati. **16** Vaiyei ka sak e ni hete deicainae hah ahawi tie a panue toteh, Joseph koevah, kai hai mang ka sak van. Khenhaw! ka lû dawb ka pangaw e takho yung thum touh ao. **17** Avallah kabang e takho dawb, Faro hanlah kahawi e vaiyei phunkuep ao. Hahoi ka lû dawb ka thueng e takho dawb e vaiyei hah tava ni a la ca telah ati. **18** Joseph ni, takho yung thum touh teh hnin thum touh doeh. **19** Hnin thum touh thung Faro ni na lû tâtueng vaiteh, thing dawb bang e lah na o han. Hahoi tavanaw ni na moi hah a ca han telah ati. **20** Hahoi, apâthum hnin Faro khenae hnin a pha toteh, ahni ni a sannaw pueng hanelah buvennae paw i sak pouh. Hahoi misur kapoekung hoi vaiyei kasakkung naw e lû teh, a tawmrasang. **21** Joseph ni ahnimouh koe a deicai pouh e patetlah misur kapoekung teh amae taw tangcoung e misur hah bout a poe teh, Faro kut dawb manang hai bout a poe. **22** Vaiyei kasakkung teh thing dawb a vo awh. **23** Hatei, misurtui kapoenaw kahrawikung ni Joseph hah panuek laipalah yout a pahnim.

41 Kum hni touh a loun hnukkhu, Faro ni mang a sak teh, thaihaw, palang rai vah a kangdue. **2** A meikahawi ni teh kathâw e maitomanu hah tui thung hoi a tâco teh pho um vah apa. **3** Hahoi khenhaw! maitomanu sari touh, a meikahawi hoeh ni teh kamsoe e hah tui thung hoi a tâco van teh palang rai vah kangdout e maitomanu teng vah a kangdue. **4** Maitomanunaw a meikahawihoeh ni teh kamsoe e naw ni a meikahawi ni teh kathâw e naw hah koug a ca awh. Hahoi teh Faro teh vak a kâhlaw. **5** Hahoi bout a i teh mang bout a sak. Khenhaw! cakung buet touh dawb kahawi ni teh kalen e cavui sari touh a tâco. **6** Hahoi khenhaw! kathoengca ni teh Kanîtholae kahli ni remke lah a hman e cavui sari touh bout a tâco. **7** Cavui kathoengcae sari touh ni, cavui kalen ni teh kahawi e sari touh hah koug a payawp awh. Faro vak a kâhlaw teh khenhaw! mang lah ao. **8** A tangtho tore i, a muitha a lungpuen teh tami a patoun. Izip ram e mitpaleikathoumnaw hoi tami lungang pueng a kaw teh Faro ni a mang hah a dei pouh. Hahoi Faro hanelah ka deicai thai e buet touh boehai awh hoeh. **9** Hatnavah misurtui kapoenaw kaukkung ni Faro koevah, sahnin ka yonnae ka kâpanue. **10** A sannaw koevah, Faro a lungkhuek teh karingkungnaw kaukkung im vah kai hoi vaiyei kasakkungnaw kaukkung thongim ka bo roi navah, **11** mang reirei ka sak roi. Kaimouh roi e mang hah deingainae kâvan hoeh e doeh. **12** Hawwah kaimouh

karingkung e san Hebru tami buet touh ao teh mang hah ka dei pouh roi. Ahni ni mang heh a deicai teh ka mang roi e patetlah a deicai van. **13** A deicai e patetlah mang teh reirei a tâco van. Kai teh thaw bout taw sak lah ka o teh, ahni teh kai thi sak e lah ao telah ati. **14** Hat toteh, Faro ni Joseph hah tang a kaw sak. Ka rang poung lah thongim thung a thung patuen dawb e a rasa awh teh, a pâkhamuen a ngaw hnukkhu a khohna a kâthung teh Faro koe a kâen. **15** Faro ni Joseph koe mang ka sak teh ka deicaikung apihai awh hoeh. Hatei nang ni mang heh na thaipanuek teh, na deicai thai telah ayânaw ni dei e hah ka thai telah ati. **16** Joseph ni Faro koe hot teh kai koe awh hoeh. Cathut ni Faro koe roumnae lahoi a deicai han doeh telah ati. **17** Faro ni Joseph koe ka mang lavah khenhaw! palang rai ka kangdue. **18** Hahoi khenhaw! maitomanu a meikahawi ni teh kathâw e sari touh tuithung hoi a tâco teh pho um vah a pâ. **19** Hahoi alouke maitomanu a meikamathout niteh, ka kamsoe e hot patet e meimathout teh Izip ram pueng dawb patenghai ka hmu boihoe e hah a tâco. **20** Hahoi a mei kathout ni teh ka kamsoe e maitomanunaw ni kathâw e maitomanunaw hah koug a ca awh. **21** Koug a ca awh hnukkhu patenghai yah apinihai a ca awh tie panuek kalawn hoeh. A ca awh hoehnahlan e patetlah a mei a mathoe lavah mingming, hahoi vak ka kâhlaw. **22** Hahoi ka mang lavah khenhaw! Cakung buet touh dawb vah, cavui kahawipoung e sari touh a tâco. **23** Hahoi khenhaw! cavui sari touh kamyai ni teh kathoengcae, Kanîtholae kahli ni remke lah a hman e a tâco e hah bout ka hmu. **24** Cavui kathoutnaw ni cavui kahawinaw sari touh hah koug a ca awh. Hote mang hah mitpaleikathoumnaw ka dei pouh ei, apinihai deicai thai awh hoeh, telah a dei. **25** Joseph ni Faro koe Faro nange mang heh buet touh doeh. Cathut ni a sak hane hah Faro koe na panue sak e doeh. **26** Meikahawi e maitomanu sari touh teh kum sari touh doeh. Kahawi e cavui sari touh hai kum sari touh doeh. Mang teh buet touh doeh. **27** Hahoi a hnukkhu vah ka tâcawt e a mei kathout ni teh ka kamsoe e maitomanu sari touh hai kum sari touh doeh. Cavui sari touh Kanîtholae kahli ni remke lah a hman e hai kum sari touh doeh. **28** Heteh, Faro koe ka dei e Cathut ni a sak hane Faro a panue sak e doeh. **29** Izip ram vah khobunae kum sari touh ao han. **30** Hatei, hat hnukkhu takangnae kum sari touh bout ao han. Hottelah takang ni ram teh vouthoup lah ao sak han dawb vah, khobunae kum pueng hah Izip ram teh pahnim e lah ao han. **31** Rek ka tho e takang teh puenghoi a pataw han dawb vah, khobunae kum hah pahnim lah ao han. **32** Hahoi mang vai hni totouh Faro a mangsaknae teh hete hno kecu dawb doeh. Sak hane teh Cathut ni a caksak teh Cathut roeroe ni karanglah a pha sak han. **33** Hatdawb vah, Faro ni tami buet touh a lungkaang e hoi kho ka pouk thai e tawng nateh Izip ram vah kahrawikung lah awh sak naseh. **34** Faro ni hotteh sak naseh, ram thung vah Izip ram cakang hah pung pang pang pung touh pâtung naseh. **35** Ahnimouh ni khobu kum cakang pung hah pâkhueng vaiteh Faro kâtawnnae rahim vah o hanelah

kho tangkuem hmalah ca hane pátung naseh, khenyawn awh naseh. **36** Hottelah takang kecu dawc ram a rawk hoeh nahanlah, takangnae kum kum sari touh Izip ram ka phat hane dawkvah, káhruetcuet lah ao han, telah ati. **37** Hottelah pouknae a poe e hah, Faro hoi a sannaw pueng ni ahawi rip ati awh. **38** Hottelah Faro ni a sannaw koe het patet e Cathut Muitha onae tami heh hmu thai awh han na ou telah ati. **39** Faro ni Joseph koe Cathut ni hote hnónaw pueng hah na panue sak dawkvah, nang patetlae tami lungkaang hoi hno kaawm hane oang ka panuek e awm hoeh. **40** Nang teh kaie imthung karingkung lah na o han, ka taminaw pueng hah nange kâ lahoi ao awh han, bawitungkung dueng hah nang hlak kai bet ka lenhnawn han telah ati. **41** Faro ni Joseph koe khenhaw! Izip ram pueng dawc kahrarikung lah na ta toe telah ati. **42** Faro ni kutnouthutnae kuthrawt hah a rading teh, Joseph kut dawc a buet pouh, hni loukloukkaang e hoi sak e hah a kâkhu sak teh a lahuen dawc sui dingyin hah a awi sak. **43** A tawn e leng kahni touh dawc a kâcu sak teh, a hmalah tabut awh, telah a hram awh. Hottelah Izip ram thung kahrarikung lah a coung sak. **44** Faro ni Joseph koevah, kai teh Faro doeh, nange kâpoe laipalah Izip ram thung pueng a kut hai thoseh, a khok hai thoseh, dâw thai mahoei telah ati. **45** Faro ni Joseph hah Zaphnath-Paaneah telah min a poe. On kho e vaihma Potiphar canu Asenath hah a yu lah a paluen pouh awh. Hahoi Joseph teh Izip ram kaukkung lah ahni koehoi a cei. **46** Joseph teh Izip siangpahrang Faro hmalah a kangdue navah, kum 30 touh doeh Joseph teh Faro koehoi a tâco teh Izip ram pueng dawc a cei. **47** Khobu kum kum sari touh thung talai ni puenghoi a pawhiik a tâco sak. **48** Izip ram e khobu kum kum sari touh thung e cakang pueng hah a pâkhueng teh kho tangkuem tengamp e cakang hah a hmouk sak. **49** Joseph ni cakang hah talî teng e sadi patetlah kapappoung lah a pátung, touk patenghai touk ngai hoei toe, bangkongtetpawiteh, touklek hoei toe. **50** Hahoi takang a tho hoehnahlan vah Joseph ni capa kahni toun a tawn. Hotnaw teh On kho vaihma Potiphar canu Asenath ni a khe pouh e naw doeh. **51** Joseph ni a camin hah Manasseh telah a phung. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Cathut ni ka tawntamnae hoi apa imthung pueng na pahnim sak telah ati. **52** Hahoi a capa apâhni e min teh Ephraim telah a phung. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Cathut ni kaie runae ram dawc ca catounnaw na tawn sak telah ati. **53** Hottelah Izip ram ka phat e khobu kum teh a loun. **54** Hahoi takang kum kum sari touh Joseph ni a dei tangcoung patetlah a kamtawng teh ram pueng dawc a pha. Hatei, Izip ram pueng dawc rawca ao. **55** Hottelah Izip ram pueng teh takang ni koun a pha toteh, Faro koe rawca hei hoi a hram awh. Faro ni Izipnaw pueng koe Joseph koe cet awh nateh, a dei e pueng sak awh telah atipouh. **56** Hahoi takang teh talai van pueng a pha teh, Joseph ni cakang pátungnae tâsong pueng hah a paawng teh Izipnaw koevah a yo pouh. Izip ram vah takang teh puenghoi a pataw. **57** Talai van pueng dawc takang teh a pataw poung dawkvah, kho

tangkuem e tami pueng teh cakang ran hanelah Izip ram e Joseph koe a cei awh.

42 Jakop ni Izip ram vah cakang ao tie a panue teh, a capanaw koevah bangkongmaw sut na kâkhet awh. **2** Izip ram vah cakang ao tie ka panue dout laipalah hring awh nahanlah hawvah cet awh nateh mamouh hanlah ran awh haw, telah ati. **3** Hottelah Joseph hmaunaw hra touh teh cakang ran hanlah Izip ram a cei awh. **4** Hatei, Joseph e a nawngah Benjamin teh a hmaunaw koe Jakop ni cetsak van hoei. Bangkongtetpawiteh, runae kâhmo langvaih ati. **5** Isarel canaw teh cakang ran hanelah a cei awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh Kanaan ram hai takang teh a tho van. **6** Joseph teh ram thung bawi a tawc teh, hote ram pueng koe cakang kayawitkung lah ao. Hottelah Joseph e hmaunaw a tho awh teh, a hmalah talai khet laihoi a tabo awh. **7** Joseph ni a hmaunaw hah a hmu teh a panue. Hatei, ka panuek hoei e patetlah a kâsak teh, ahnimouh koe lawkkahram laihoi nâhoi maw na tho awh atipouh. Ahnimouh ni cakang ran hanelah Kanaan ram hoi ka tho awh atipouh. **8** Joseph ni a hmaunaw hah a panue, hatei ahnimouh ni ahni teh panuek awh hoei. **9** Joseph ni ahnimouh kong dawc mang a sak e hah a panue teh ahnimouh koe katuetnaw doeh, khoram caicinae khet hanelah kathonaw doeh atipouh. **10** Ahnimouh ni nahoei bo ka bawipa, na sannaw hah cakang ran hanelah ka tho awh e doeh, ati awh. **11** Tami buet touh e capanaw doeh, tami kahawi doeh. Na sannaw heh katuetnaw nahoei, atipouh. **12** Hatei ahni ni ahnimouh koe na yuem awh hoei, khoram caicinae khet hanelah na kathonaw doeh atipouh. **13** Ahnimouh ni, na sannaw hah hmaunawngah hlaikahni touh ka pha awh. Kanaan ram kaawm tami buet touh e capanaw doeh. Kanawpoung e teh apa koe ao. Buet touh e teh awm hoei toe, ati awh. **14** Hatei Joseph ni ahnimouh koe katuetnaw doeh ka tie hah a tang doeh. **15** Hottelah tanouk e lah na o awh han. Kanawpoung e hah hi tho hoehpawiteh Faro hringnae noe laihoi hete hmuen koehoi na tâcawt awh mahoei. **16** Nangmouh dawc lawkkatang ao maw awm hoei maw, nangmae lawc tanouknae lah nangmouh thung dawc e buet touh patoun awh nateh, na nawngah teh thokhai naseh. Nangmouh teh thongim thung na o awh han rah, hoehpawiteh Faro hringnae noe laihoi katuetnaw katang doeh ka ti han, telah ati. **17** Hottelah hnin thum touh abuemia thongim a paung. **18** Apâthum hnin vah Joseph ni ahnimouh koe hottelah sak awh na hring awh han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Cathut hah ka taki, **19** tamikalan lah na awm awh pawiteh nangmouh thung dawc buet touh thongim bawt seh. Alouknaw teh ban awh nateh, takang ka tho e ni imthungnaw hanelah cakang hah phawt awh. **20** Hahoi kanawpoung e hah kai koe thokhai awh. Hat pawiteh, na lawc kamceng vaiteh na dout awh mahoei, atipouh teh hottelah a sak awh. **21** Ahnimouh ni hmaunawngah koe sak awh e hah payon poung awh toe, na pahren awh telah kâhei awh lahun nah a lungpuen e ka hmu awh eiteh, ka tarawi ngai awh hoei. Hatdawkvah hete temdengnae ni na thosin e doeh, telah buet touh hoi buet touh a kâdei awh. **22** Reuben ni ahnimouh koe camo

taranlahoi yonnae sak hanh awh, telah nangmouh koe ka dei nahoehmaw. Na thai ngai awh yawmaw. Hatdawkvah kenhaw! a thipaling phu teh atu maimouh koe hei e lah ao toe, telah atipouh. **23** Hatei Joseph ni lawk tâhlat hno lahoi lawk a dei dawkvah, kho a khan awh e hah Joseph ni a thai panuek doeh tie hah ahnimouh ni panuek awh hoe. **24** Hahoi ahnimouh koehoi alouklah a cei teh a ka. Ahnimouh koe bout a tho teh bout a pato, ahnimouh koehoi Simeon hah a hmu awhnae koe a katek. **25** Joseph ni ahnimouh cawngko dawc cakang cui hane hoi ahnimae tangka hai cawngko dawc pâseng hanelah kâ a poe. Hateh hottelah a sak awh. **26** Ahnimouh ni cakang la dawc aphu sak awh teh a tâco awh. **27** Ahnimouh thung dawc tami buet touh ni a roe awhnae koe lanaw rawca poe hanelah cawngko a paawng teh tangka hah a hmu, cawngko som dawkvah ao. **28** Hottelah a hmaunawnganaw koevah, kaie tangka bout a ta awh, kenhaw! hei, kaie cawngko dawc ao hei, telah ati. A lungpuen awh teh Cathut ni hettelah na sak aw hei. Bang ngainae han na vaimoe telah ati awh teh, pâyaw laihoi buet touh hoi buet touh a kâkhet awh. **29** Kanaan ram a na pa Jakop koevah a pha awh, a kâhmo awh e pueng hah a dei pouh awh. **30** Hot ram dawc e bawi lah kaawm e ni ka matheng poung lah na pato awh teh, ram katuetnaw lah na o awh. **31** Hatei, kaimouh ni ahni koe, tamikalannaw doeh. Katuetkung lah khoeroe kaawm awh hoe. **32** Hmaunawngah hlaikahni touh ka o awh teh, apa e capa lah ka o awh. Buet touh teh awh hoe toe. Kanawpoung e teh atu Kanaan ram vah apa koevah ao, telah ka ti pouh awh. **33** Hahoi hote ram dawc e bawi ni hettelahoi tamikalan lah na onae ka panue han. Na hmaunawngah buet touh cettakhai awh nateh, na imthungnaw hanelah cakang hah phawt nateh cet awh. **34** Kanawpoung e hateh, kai koe thokhai awh, hat pawiteh katuetkung lah awh laipalah tamikalan doeh tie ka panue han. Hate ram dawc hno na yo awh han na ti pou, telah ati awh. **35** Hahoi, cawngkonaw hah a rabu awh lahun navah, pouk laipalah tangka tangoung hah cawngko dawc ao teh, ahnimouh hoi a na pa ni tangka tangoung hah a hmu awh toteh a lungpuen awh. **36** A na pa Jakop ni nangmouh ni ka canaw koung na kahma sak awh toe. Joseph awh hoe toe, Simeon hai awh hoe toe. Benjamin totouh ceikhai han na kâcai awh. Hete hnoung pueng ni na ratet toe, telah ati. **37** Reuben ni a na pa koevah, nang koe ka thokhai hoehpawiteh, ka capa roi heh thet yawkaw. Ahni heh ka kut dawc na poe nateh, nang koe bout ka thokhai han, telah ati. **38** Hatei ahni ni, ka capa heh nangmouh koe cet van mahoe, a hmau a due toe, ahni dueng doeh toe. A ceinae lam dawc runae na kâhmo pawiteh, ka sampo heh lungmathoenae phuen dawc na loun sak awh han toe, telah ati. (Sheol h7585)

43 Ram thung takang hoe a pataw poung. **2** Izip hoi cakang a thokhai awh e a baw toteh, a na pa ni, bout cet awh nateh mamouh hanelah cakang youn touh bang bout ran awh telah ati. **3** Hatei, Judah ni ahni koe hote tami ni, na nawngah, nangmouh koe tho van hoehpawiteh, kai minhmai na hmawt awh mahoe toe telah kancengcalah

kâhruetcuet na poe awh toe. **4** Nawngahca hah kaimouh koe na cetsak pawiteh, cakang teh na ran pouh awh han. **5** Hatei na tha hoehpawiteh, ka cet awh mahoe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahni ni kaimouh koe nangmouh koe na nawngahca tho van hoehpawiteh, ka minhmai na hmawt mahoe na ti pouh awh telah ati. **6** Isarel ni, bangkongmaw nawngahca alouk tawnnae kong patetnaw hah kuekluek na dei awh teh, kai hanelah hnokahawi hoe poung na sak awh telah ati. **7** Hatei, ahni ni hote tami ni na pa a hring rah maw, hmaunawngah alouke na tawn awh maw telah kaimae kong hoi imthungku kong na pacei awh dawc doeh. Hottelah lawk na pacei e patetlah ka pathung awh e doeh. Na nawngahca thokhai awh ati hane hah apinimaw sut a panue thai han vaw telah ati awh. **8** Judah ni a na pa Isarel koevah, kaimouh hoi nang, nawngahca hoi dout laipalah hring thai awh nahanlah, nawngahca teh kaimouh koe kâbang sak nateh, ka cei awh han toe. **9** Ahni kong dawc kai ni kamngai vaiteh kai koe aphu teh na la han, ahni hah nang koe thokhai laipalah na hmalah kangdout sak hoehpawiteh, yonpennae pou ka phu han toe. **10** Bangkongtetpawiteh, kânawngkâai awh hanh lei sei, apâhni e patenghai yo tho hane boum hei telah ati. **11** A na pa Isarel ni ahni koe, hattelah pawiteh, hettelah sak awh. Hete ram dawc e hnokahawinaw thingtapi, khoitui, hmutui, murah, câbuk paw a rakaww katha e, hoi almond pawna youn touh phawt awh. **12** Nangmae cawngko dawc tangka a pâban e hah bout sin awh, a payon awh e paka han doeh. **13** Hahoi na nawngahca hai hravi awh nateh ahni koe thaw awh nateh bout cet awh leih. **14** Hote tami ni Benjamin na tha pouh nahanelah, Athakasaipoung Cathut ni na pahren awh naseh. Ka canaw teh ka sung pawiteh sung yawkaw toung vai khe, telah ati. **15** Hottelah ahnimouh ni poehno hoi Benjamin hoi ceikhai awh teh, tangka hai let hni hoi a kâken awh. Hahoi a thaw awh teh Izip ram lah a cei awh teh Joseph hmalah bout a kangdue awh. **16** Joseph ni ahnimouh koe kaawm e Benjamin a hmu tahma vah, imkaringkung hah a kaw teh ahnimanaw hah imthung kâenkhai nateh saring thet nateh coungkacoe rakueng haw. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahnimouh teh kanîthun bu kai koe a ca awh han telah ati. **17** Joseph ni kâ a poe e patetlah ahnimouh ni a taww awh teh, ahni ni ahnimanaw hah imthung a kâenkhai awh. **18** Joseph ni imthung kâenkhaie lah ao dawkvah, ahnimouh teh a lungpuen awh teh, ahnimouh ni, ahmaloe e kaimae cawngko dawc tangka a pâban dawkvah na kâenkhai e han doeh, maimouh hoi lanaw hoi san lah na man thai nahanelah toe hanlah a kâcai e han doeh, ati awh. **19** Joseph e imkaringkung koe vah a hnai awh teh takhang koe a pato awh. **20** Oe, Bawipa, ahmaloe ka tho awh navah, cakang ran hanelah dueng doeh ka tho awh. **21** Hahoi hettelah ao, roenae rim koe ka pha awh navah, cawngko ka paawng awh boteh kamamae tangka lengkaleng ka kuepcalah ao. Hatdawkvah bout ka thokhai awh. **22** Cakang ran nahane tangka alouke hai ka sin awh. Kaimae tangka heh apinimaw cawngko dawc a hruek tie ka panuek awh hoe, telah ati. **23** Hatei ahni

ni nangmouh koe roumnae awm seh, taket hanh awh. Nangmae cawngko daww nangmae Cathut hoi na pa e Cathut ni rāw na poe awh e doeh, nangmae tangka hah ka hmu doeh, telah ati. Hahoi Simeon hah ahnimouh koe a thokhai awh. **24** Hottelah ahni ni ahnimouh hah Joseph imthung a kâenkhai teh tui a poe teh, a khok a kâpasu awh teh, lanaw hah rawca a poe awh. **25** Hahoi aphu awh e poehno hah Joseph bu a ca hanelah a tho hoehnahlan coungkacoe ao awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, hawwah, bu ca han tie hah a panue awh. **26** Joseph takhang koe a pha toteh a kut daww kaawm e poehnonaw hah ahni koe a kâenkhai awh teh a hmalah talai khet laihoi a tabut awh. **27** Ahni ni kamthang a pacei, na dei awh e na pa matawng teh a hring rah maw. A tak a dam maw telah ati. **28** Ahnimouh ni apa na san teh a hring doeh rah, a tak hai a dam rah, atipouh awh. Hahoi a mahmaww a lû a saling awh teh a tabut awh. **29** Ahni ni a khet teh, a nawnggha Benjamin a manu e capa hah a hmu, ahni heh na nawnghaca akong na dei awh e hah maw, telah ati. Hahoi ahni ni ka capa, Cathut ni na pahren naseh, telah ati. **30** Joseph ni a nawnggha a hmu toteh, a lungmathoe teh karangpounglah ka nahane hmuen a tawng. Imrakhan thung a kâen teh hawwah a ka. **31** A minhmai a pâhla teh bout a tâco teh puenghoi a kâsum. Rawca rakueng awh telah ati. **32** Hottelah ahni hanlah aloukcalah, ahnimouh hanlah aloukcalah, a coun e Izipnaw hanlah aloukcalah, bangkongtetpawiteh, Izipnaw ni Hebrunaw hoi bu rei cat khai boihoeh, hothateh Izipnaw hanlah panuetho e lah ao. **33** Hottelah capa kacue teh camin lah ao e hoi kanaw teh cahnoung lah ao e patetlah Joseph hmalah a tahung awh teh, kângai lah a ru awh. **34** Joseph ni ahnimouh ham hah amamouh koe a poe sak teh, Benjamin e ham teh ahnimae ham hlak let panga touh hoi apap. Hottelah a nei awh teh, ahni koe hroung a nawm awh.

44 Ahnimouh ni imkaringkung koevah, ahnimouh ni aphu thai yit touh, cawngko pakawi pouh nateh, amamae tangka rip hah amamae cawngko som koe lengkaleng tat pouh. **2** Hahoi kaie manang, ngun manang hah a cahnoung e cawngko som dawwvah cakang phu tangka hoi na ta pouh han, telah kâ a poe. **3** Khodai tahma vah ahnimouh teh amamae lanaw hoi a kamthaw awh. **4** Kho thung hoi a kamthaw awh teh ahlapoungnae koe a pha awh hoehnahlan, Joseph ni imkaringkung koe thaw nateh ahnimanaw hah pâlei haw. Hahoi na pha toteh ahnimouh koe, bangkongmaw hawinae hah hawihoehnae hoi na patho awh. **5** Hot hah, kaie bawipa e misur neinae hoi hma lae ka tho hane kong a panuena nahoehmaw. Het patet lae na o awh e heh puenghoi na payon awh, na ti pouh han. **6** Hahoi, rek a pha toteh hottelah a dei pouh. **7** Ahnimouh ni ahni koe, bawipa, bangkongmaw het patet lae lawk na dei, na sannaw ni hot patet e hno ka sak awh hoeh. **8** Khenhaw! kaimae cawngko som daww ka hmu awh e tangka hoi Kanaan kho hoi nang koe bout ka thokhai awh nahoehmaw. Bangtelamaw na bawipa im e tangka hoi sui teh ka paru thai awh han namaw. **9** Na sannaw thung daww hote hno na hmuna pueng dout seh. Kaimouh hai

bawipa e san lah ka o awh yawkaw han, ati awh. **10** Ahni ni bokheiyah, atu hai nangmae lawk patetlah lawiseh, hno ka hmuna tami hah ka san lah ao vaiteh, nangmouh teh toun kaawm hoeh lah na o awh han telah ati. **11** Hat nah tahma vah amamae cawngko lengkaleng a patue awh teh lengkaleng a paawng awh. **12** Ahni ni kacuepoung koehoi kanawpoung totouh a tawng pouh. Hattoteh Benjamin e cawngko daww manang teh a hmu. **13** Hat nah tahma vah a khohna a phi awh, lanaw a phu sak awh teh kho daww a ban awh. **14** Judah hoi a hmaunawngghanaw teh Joseph im a pha awh, ama teh haw vah a la o rah. Hahoi a hmalah a tabo awh. **15** Hahoi Joseph ni bangmaw na sak awh. Kai patetlah tami ni hmalah ka tho hane hno a panue han tie na panuek awh hoeh maw, telah ati. **16** Judah ni ka bawipa nang koe bangvai ka dei awh toung. Bangmaw ka pâpha thai awh han. Cathut ni na sannaw yonnae teh a hmu toe. Khenhaw! ka bawipa kaimouh hoi ahnie kut daww manang a hmu e hoi na san lah doeh ka o awh toe telah ati. **17** Hatei ahni ni, hottelah khoeroe ka sak mahoe, a kut daww manang a hmuna dueng doeh ka san lah ao vaiteh nangmouh teh na pa koe karoumcalah cet awh, telah ati. **18** Hat nah tahma vah, Judah ni Joseph hah a hnai teh, Oe ka bawipa, pahren lahoi na san heh, ka bawipa na san heh na hnâthinae koe lawk kam touh na dei sak haw. Na lungkhueknae hah na san koe kaman sak hanh. Bangtelah tetpawiteh, nang teh Faro patetlah doeh na o. **19** Ka bawipa nang ni, na pa nakunghai, hmaunawnggha nakunghai na tawn maw telah na sannaw hah na pacei. **20** Kaimouh ni nang koe ka matawngpoung e na pa ka tawn awh. Matawng sawi a sak e camoca ka tawn awh teh buet touh teh a due toe, a manu ni a khe e daww ahni dueng ao teh a na pa ni a pahren poung, ka ti awh. **21** Nang ni, ahni ka hmu thai nahalan kai koe thokhai awh ati. **22** Ka bawipa kaimouh ni tongpaca ni a na pa cettakhai thai mahoe, bangkongtetpawiteh, a na pa cettakhai pawiteh a na pa a due han doeh ka ti awh. **23** Hatei, nang ni na nawnggha cahnoung nangmouh koe tho van hoehpawiteh, ka mei na hmawt awh mahoe toe, ati. **24** Hahoi, na sannaw apa koe ka pha awh toteh, ka bawipa, bawipa nange lawk hah ka dei pouh awh. **25** Apa ni bout cet awh nateh, mamouh hanelah cakang youn touh bout ran awh, ati. **26** Hatei kaimouh ni ka cet thai awh mahoe, nawnggha cahnoung kaimouh koe tho van pawiteh dueng doeh ka cei awh han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, nawnggha cahnoung kaimouh koe tho van hoehpawiteh ahnie mei ka hmawt thai awh mahoe toe, telah ka ti pouh awh. **27** Na san kaimae na pa ni, ka yu ni capa kahni touh na khe pouh tie na panue awh. **28** Buet touh teh kai koehoi a tâco teh kounng paset e lah ao mue toe, hahoi teh ahni ka hmawt boihoeh toe. **29** Hahoi hete camo heh kai koe hoi na ceikhai teh, runae kâhmo pawiteh, ka sampo hah lungmathoenae lahoi phueng daww na loum sak awh toe, telah ati. **(Sheol h7585)** **30** Hatdawkwah, tongpaca heh kaimouh koe tho van laipalah na san apa koe ka tho pawiteh, a hringnae hoi tongpaca e hringnae mekkawme lah ao dawkwah, **31** tongpaca tho van hoeh tie hah a

panue tahma kadout han doeh. Hattoteh na sannaw ni na san apa e sampo hah lungmathoenae hoi phuén koe ka loun sak yawkaw han doeh. (Sheol h7585) **32** Bangtelah tetpawiteh, na san ni nang koe ka thokhai hoehpawiteh, a yungyoe na hmalah yonpen e lah ka o han telah apa koe tongpaca kong dawkw thoe yo ka bo toe. **33** Pahren lahoi na san hah tongpaca yueng lah ka bawipa, na san lah na awm sak nateh, tongpaca heh a hmaunaw hoi ban sak leih. **34** Bangkongtetpawiteh, kai koe tongpaca tho van hoehpawiteh bangtelamaw apa koe ka cei thai awh han vaw. Telah hoehpawiteh, apa koe ka phat hane thoenae teh ka hmu payon awh han doeh, telah ati.

45 Joseph teh a teng kaawm e pueng hmalah kâsum thai hoeh toung dawkwah, tami pueng kai koehoi kounng tâcawt awh, telah a hram. Hottelah Joseph ni a hmaunawngghanaw koe a kâpanuesak nah yunglam apihai ahni teng kangdout awh hoeh. **2** Kacaipounglah a ka teh, Izipnaw ni a thai awh, Faro imthungkhu ni hai a thai awh. **3** Joseph ni a hmaunawngghanaw koe kai teh Joseph doeh, apa atu sittouh a hring rah maw, telah ati. Hatei pato thai laipalah a hmaunaw roumkalue awh teh a hmalah sut a kangdue awh. **4** Joseph ni a hmaunawngghanaw koe, pahren lahoi na hnai awh haw, telah ati. Hateh a hnai awh. Ahni ni na hmaunawnggha Joseph, Izip ram vah na yo awh e hah ma. **5** Hatei, hivah cei hanelah na yo awh dawkwah, na lungmathout hanh awh, namamouh hoi namamouh hai kâhmuhma hanh awh, bangkongtetpawiteh, hringnae rungngang hanelah Cathut ni nangmouh hmalah na patoun e doeh. **6** Bangkongtetpawiteh, kum hni touh thung hete ram dawkw takang a tho. Kum panga touh a ngai rah. Hat nah thung pueng teh laikaww kanaww awm mahoe. Canga e hai awm mahoe. **7** Hottelah talai van catoun ka tawn hanelah karingkung hoi rungngangnae kalen hoi na hringsakthai awh nahanlah, Cathut ni ahmaloe hoi nangmouh hmalah na patoun toe. **8** Hottelah hie hmuen koe na kacetsakkung hah nangmouh laipalah Cathut doeh. Ahni ni Faro hanelah na pa lah, imthungkhu kahrawikung, hoi Izip ram pueng kaukkung lah na coung sak. **9** Karanglah apa koe cet awh nateh, ahni koe na capa Joseph ni hettelah a dei, Cathut ni Izip ram pueng dawkw bawi lah na sak, kai koe tho awh, uet awh hanh leih. **10** Goshen ram vah na o han. Nang nama hoi, na capanaw hoi na mincanaw hoi, na tununaw, na maitohu hoi na tawn e puenghoi kai koe roeroe vah na o han. **11** Hawwah kai ni na kaww han. Bangkongtetpawiteh hawwah takang kum panga touh ao han rah. Hatdawkwah, na roedeng payon vaih nang hoi na imthung hoi na tawn e pueng hoi telah na ti pouh awh han. **12** Hahoi khenhaw! nangmae mit roeroe hoi ka nawnggha Benjamin e mit roeroe ni kaie ka pahni ni a dei lahun e hah na hmu awh. **13** Izip ram e ka bawilennae pueng hoi na hmu awh e hno pueng hah apa koe na dei awh vaiteh, apa teh karang poung lah na thokhai awh han, telah ati. **14** Hahoi a lungtabue hoi Benjamin lungtabue rekkâbet lah a tapam teh a ka. Benjamin ni hai a tapam teh a ka. **15** A hmaunawnggha pueng a paco hnukkhu, a hmaunawngghanaw ni lawk a

dei awh. **16** Joseph e hmaunawngghanaw a tho awh tie kamthang teh Faro im vah a thai awh teh, hote kamthang ni Faro hoi a sannaw a lunghaw sak. **17** Faro ni Joseph koe, na hmaunawngghanaw koe, hettelah dei pouh, na saringnaw teh cakang phu sak hoi tâcawt awh nateh, Kanaan ram vah cet awh. **18** Hahoi na pa hoi a imthung hah kaimouh koe thokhai awh. Izip ram e hnokahawi na poe awh vaiteh, hete ram dawkw kaawm e hnokahawipoung hah na ca awh han telah dei pouh awh. **19** Kâ na poe, hettelah dei pouh. Na canaw hoi na canunaw hane hoi na yunaw hanelah Izip ram hoi lengnaw sin awh nateh, na pa hah thokhai awh. **20** Na hnopai kong dawkw lungpuen hanh awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Izip ram e hnokahawi pueng teh nangmae doeh, telah ati. **21** Hahoi teh, Isarel canaw ni hottelah a sak awh. Joseph ni Faro kâpoe e patetlah leng hah ahnimouh koe a poe. Lam vah a ca awh hane hai a poe. **22** Ahnimouh abuemlah koe khohna kâthung hanelah a poe. Benjamin koe teh tangka cumthum touh hoi khohna kâthung hane panga touh a poe. **23** Hahoi a na pa koevah, la hra touh, Izip ram hnokahawi kapawtkung hoi lamanu hra touh, lam vah a na pa hane cakang hoi vaiyei hoi canei han kaphawtkung lah a patoun. **24** Hottelah a hmaunawngghanaw hah a patoun teh a ceisak. Ahni ni lam vah na kâyue awh hoeh nahanlah kâhruetcué awh telah ati. **25** Izip hoi a tâco awh teh a na pa Jakop koe a pha awh. **26** Hatei, Joseph a hring rah Izip ram pueng ukkung lah ao telah a dei pouh awh. Jakop a lungmit teh, ahnimouh ni dei e tang thai hoeh. **27** Hatei, ahni koe Joseph ni lawk dei e pueng hah a dei pouh awh. Hahoi a kâcui hane leng Joseph ni a patawn e hah a hmu toteh, a na pa Jakop e lungthin bout a kâhlaw. **28** Isarel ni a khout toe, ka capa Joseph teh a hring doeh rah, ka cei vaiteh, ka due hoehnahlan ka hmu han telah ati.

46 Isarel teh a tawn e pueng hoi a tâco. Beersheba vah a pha teh a na pa Isak Cathut koe thuengnae a sak. **2** Cathut ni karum a mang lah Isarel koe lawk a dei teh, Jakop Jakop telah ati. Ahni ni, hivah ka o, telah ati. **3** Ahni ni, kai teh Cathut nange Cathut lah ka o. Izip ram lah na cei hane hah taket hanh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, miphun kalen lah na coung sak han. **4** Nang koe Izip lah ka cei van vaiteh, bout na hrawi han, hahoi Joseph ni na mit dawkw na kut a hruek han telah ati. **5** Hottelah hoi Jakop teh, Beersheba hoi a tâco teh, Isarel e capanaw ni, a na pa Jakop hoi a canaw hoi a yunaw a kâcui nahanelah Faro ni na patawn e leng dawkw na kâcui sak han. **6** Jakop hoi a catoun pueng Kanaan ram e a hmu awh e a saringnaw hoi a hnopainaw hoi a tâcokhai teh Izip vah a cei awh. **7** A capa hoi a pahringcanaw hoi a miphun a catoun pueng hah Izip vah a kâenkhai awh. **8** Hetnaw heh Isarel catoun Izip ram ka kâen e Jakop hoi a canaw e minnaw doeh. Jakop e carmin Reuben, **9** Reuben capanaw teh Hanok, Pallu, Hezron hoi, Karmi. **10** Simeon capanaw teh Jemuel, Jamin, Ohad, Jakhin, Zohar hoi Kanaan napui koehoi e a capa Saul, **11** Levi capanaw teh Gershon, Kohath hoi, Merari **12** Judah capanaw teh Er, Onan, Shelah, Perez hoi Zerah naw doeh. Hateiteh, Er hoi Onan teh Kanaan

kho vah a due awh toe. Perez ca roi lah Hezron hoi Hamul ao. 13 Issakhar capanaw teh Tola, Puvah, Jashub hoi Shmiron, 14 Zebulun capanaw teh Sered, Elon hoi Jaheel, 15 Hotnaw teh Leah capanaw a canu Dinah hoi Paddanaram vah Jakop hanlah a khe pouh e naw lah ao. A capanaw hoi a canunaw teh abuemlahoi 33 touh a pha awh. 16 Gad capanaw teh Ziphion, Haggi, Shuni, Ezbon, Eri, Arodi hoi Areli, 17 Asher capanaw teh Imnah, Ishua, Ishvi, Beriah hoi a tawncanu Serah hoi Beriah capa teh Heber hoi Malkhiel tinaw doeh. 18 Hotnaw teh Zilpah Laban ni a canu Leah koevah a poe e capanaw doeh. Ahnimanaw teh tami 16 touh, Jakop ni a khe e naw doeh. 19 Jakop yu Rachel capa roi teh Joseph hoi Benjamin doeh. 20 Joseph ni Izip kho vah ao navah Manasseh hoi Ephraim a sak, hotnaw teh On kho e vaihma Potiphar canu Asenath ni a khe pouh e doeh. 21 Benjamin capanaw teh Bela, Bekher, Ashbel Gera, Naaman Ehi, Rosh, Muppin, Huppin hoi Ard tinaw doeh. 22 Hotnaw teh Rachel ni Jakop hanlah a khe pouh e capanaw doeh, 14 touh a pha awh. 23 Dan capa teh Hushim doeh. 24 Naphtali capanaw teh Jahzeel, Guni, Jezer hoi Shillem doeh. 25 Hotnaw teh Laban ni a canu Rachel koe a poe e Bilhah ni Jakop hanlah a khe pouh e naw doeh, abuemlahoi 7 touh a pha awh. 26 Jakop e a capanaw e yu hmai touksin laipalah Jakop koe Izip ram rei ka cet e tami abuemlah 66 touh a pha awh. 27 Joseph ni Izip ram e a capa a khe e naw teh kahni touh a pha Jakop imthung Izip ram daw kâen e pueng teh 70 touh a pha awh. 28 Jakop ni Goshen lam pâtuê hanelah Judah teh Joseph koe hmaloe a ceisak teh, hottelah hoi Goshen ram lah a pha awh. 29 Joseph ni a leng hah coungkacoe a rakueng teh Goshen vah a na pa a dawn hanelah a cei. Ahni koe a kâpanuesak teh a lahuen daw k a tapam teh a tapam laihoi ngailah a ka. 30 Isarel ni Joseph koe vah, na hring rah dawkvah, na mei bout ka hmu toe, atuteh kadout lawi nakunghai yah, telah ati. 31 Joseph ni a hmaunawnggha a na pa imthung koe vah, ka cei vaiteh, Faro koe ka dei pouh vaiteh, ahni koe vah, ka hmaunawnggha hoi apa imthung Kanaan ram kaawm e hah kai koe a pha awh toe. 32 Ahnimanaw teh saring kapacanaw lah ao teh tukhoumking lah ao awh. Tuhu hoi maitohu hoi a tawn awh e pueng a thokhai awh toe telah ka dei han. 33 Faro ni na kaw awh teh, bang thaw maw ouk na tawk awh na tet pouh pawiteh, 34 nangmouh ni na sannaw teh ka mintoenaw koehoi kamtawng teh camoca hoi atu totouh, saring ka paca awh e doeh, telah na ti awh han. Hottelah hoi Goshen ram daw k na o thai awh han, telah atipouh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, tu ka khoum e pueng teh Izip taminaw ni a panuet awh.

47 Joseph ni Faro koe vah, apa hoi ka hmaunawngghanaw tuhu, maitohu a tawn awh e naw pueng hoi Kanaan ram hoi a tho awh, atu Goshen ram vah ao awh telah ati. 2 A hmaunawngghanaw thung hoi tami panga touh a hravi teh Faro koe a ceikhai. 3 Faro ni a hmaunawngghanaw koe vah, bang thaw maw ouk na tawk awh telah a pacei. Ahnimanaw ni Faro koe vah, na sannaw teh ka mintoenaw se nah hoi atu totouh tu doeh ka khoum awh, telah ati awh.

4 Ahnimouh ni Faro koe vah, hete ram daw k o hanelah ka tho awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, takang Kanaan ram daw k a pataw teh saringnaw hanlah hram awm hoe h toe. Hatdawkvah pahren laihoi na sannaw heh Goshen ram daw k na awm sak awh loe, telah ati awh. 5 Faro ni Joseph a pato teh, na pa hoi na hmaunawngghanaw heh nang koe a tho awh toe. 6 Izip ram teh na hmalah doeh ao, na pa hoi na hmaunawngghanaw teh kahawi e ram daw k awm sak, Goshen ram daw k kho sak awh naseh. Ahnimouh thung daw k hno ka sak thai e tami na panue e awm pawiteh ka saringnaw lathueng kahrawikung lah na ta han, telah ati. 7 Joseph ni a na pa Jakop hah a kâenkhai teh Faro hmalah a kangdue sak teh, Jakop ni Faro hah yawhawi a poe. 8 Faro ni Jakop koe vah, kum nâyittouh maw na pha toung telah a pacei. 9 Jakop ni Faro koe vah kahlawng ka ceinae hnin hoi ka kumnaw teh 130 touh a pha toe. Ka hringnae kumnaw a duem teh a ru, na kakhekungnaw kahlawng ceinae hoi kumnaw hai khout hoe h telah ati. 10 Jakop ni Faro yawhawi a poe teh Faro koehoi a tâco. 11 Hottelah Joseph ni a na pa hoi a hmaunawngghanaw kho a sak sak. Faro ni kâpoe e patetlah Izip ram thung e kahawipoung e ram Raameses ram daw k e ram hah râw lah a poe. 12 Hahoi Joseph ni a na pa hoi a hmaunawngghanaw hoi a na pa imthungnaw pueng, a imthungnaw laihoi canei hanlah a poe. 13 Hote ramnaw pueng daw k canei hane awm hoe h toe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, takang puenghoi a tho. Hote takang daw k Izip ram hoi Kanaan ram teh a patang poung awh. 14 Joseph ni cakang a ranae phu, Izip hoi Kanaan ramnaw pueng daw k hoi a hmu e tangkanaw hah Faro im lah a ceikhai. 15 Izip ram hoi Kanaan ram e tangkanaw abaw toteh, Izip taminaw pueng teh Joseph koe a tho awh teh, canei hanelah na poe awh haw, bangkongtetpawiteh, bangkongmaw na hmalah ka due awh han vah, tangka awm hoe h toe, telah ati awh. 16 Joseph ni saringnaw hah na poe awh. Tangka awm hoe h toung pawiteh, na saringnaw e phu lah canei hanlah na poe awh han, telah atipouh. 17 Hat toteh, a saringnaw Joseph koe a ceikhai awh teh, Joseph ni marang, tu, hoi maito hoi lanaw e phu lah canei hanlah a poe. Hatnae kum daw k teh saringnaw e phu lah canei poe e laihoi a kaw k. 18 Kum a baw teh, kum katha daw k ahni koe bout a tho awh teh, kaimouh e tangkanaw pueng abaw toe. Saringnaw a bawnae kong daw k banghai ka paphat awh hoe h. Bawipa na mithmu vah kaimouh miphun hoi lawhmuen laipalah banghai awm hoe h toe. 19 Bangkongmaw na hmalah ka due awh han, kamamouh hai, lawhmuen hai na ran awh ngala lawih, telah pawiteh doeh kamamouh hoi lawhmuennaw pueng Faro e san lah ka o awh han, dout laipalah ka hring awh nahan hoi lawhmuennaw kingdi hoe h nahan, cati na poe leih telah ati awh. 20 Hat toteh, Joseph ni Izip ram naw pueng Faro hanlah a ran pouh. Takang puenghoi a tho dawkvah Izip taminaw pueng ni lawhmuennaw he a yo awh teh, lawhmuennaw teh Faro e lah he ao. 21 Taminaw teh Izip ramni avanglah hoi avanglah totouh kho tangkuem daw k a kampuen awh. 22 Vaihmanaw e ram teh ran pouh hoe h. Bangkongtetpawiteh vaihmanaw ni Faro koehoi ham

hane ao teh Faro ni ham a poe e naw hah a canei awh dawkvah, lawhmuen hah yawt awh hoeh. **23** Hat hnukkuh, Joseph ni taminaw pueng koe, khenhaw! sahnin daw namamouh hoi na lawhmuenaw hah Faro hanlah ka ran toe. Khenhaw! haw vah cati ao. Talai daw na tu awh han. **24** Hahoi cakang na hmu awh toteh, hettelah Faro hanlah pung panga pung touh na poe awh vaitech, pung pali touh e teh namamouh hanelah ao han. Hottelah law dawк bout na tu hane hoi namamouh imthungnaw ca hane hoi na canaw ca hanelah na ta awh han telah ati. **25** Ahnimouh ni, nang ni kaimouh hringnae na hlout sak toe. Ka bawipa ni na pahren naseh, Faro e san lah ka o awh han telah ati awh. **26** Hottelah Faro ni pung panga pung touh poe e hmunae dawк vah, Izip ram dawк atu totouh Joseph ni phung a sak. Vaihmanaw e lawhmuen dueng teh Faro e lah awm hoeh. **27** Hahoi Isarelnaw teh Izip ram e Goshen ram dawк kho a sak awh teh, hnopainaw a hmu awh teh ca catounnaw moikapap a pungdaw awh. **28** Jakop teh Izip ram vah kum 17 touh ao. Hottelah Jakop hringnae kum 147 touh a pha. **29** Hattoteh Isarel due nahane a hnai toung dawkvah, a capa Joseph hah a kaw teh a im vah, na lung ka youk pawitech, pahren lahoi na kut hah ka phai rahak vah tat haw, na pahren nateh kaie lathueng vah atangcalah na sak han, pahren lahoi Izip ram dawк na pakawm hanh lah a. **30** Mintoenaw koe ka kâhat toteh nang ni Izip ram thung hoi na hrawm na teh, ahnimouh pakawpnae koe na pakawp van loe, telah ati. Ahni ni na dei e patetlah ka sak han, telah ati. **31** Ahni ni kai koe thoekâbo loe, telah atipouh teh, ahni koe thoe a kâbo. Hahoi Isarel teh amae ikhun dawк a tabo.

48 Hathnukkuh, Joseph koe, Thai haw, na pa a pataw, telah atipouh awh. A capa Manasseh hoi Ephraim hah a hrawi teh a ceikhai. **2** Jakop koevah, khenhaw! na capa Joseph nang koe a tho, telah atipouh awh. Hatdawкvah, Jakop teh tha a kâsangue teh ikhun dawк a tahung. **3** Jakop ni Joseph koevah, Cathut Athakasaipounge teh Kanaan ram, Luz kho dawк kai koevah a kamnuh teh yawhawinae na poe. **4** Kai koevah, ca catounnaw moikapap na poe han, na pungdaw sak han, tamihupui lah na sak han, hahoi hete ram heh ka tho hane na ca catounnaw koe râw lah na poe awh han, telah na ti pouh. **5** Na ca roi Izip ram, nang koe ka tho hoehnahlan na khe e haiyah kaie doeh. Manasseh hoi Ephraim heh, Reuben hoi Simeon patetlah kaie lah ao han. **6** Atu hoi bout na khe e teh namae lah ao han. A coe awh han e râw dawк a hmau roi e min hah a hmawng awh han. **7** Hatei, kaie kong dawк, Paddanaram ram hoi ka tho navah, Rachel teh Kanaan ram e lampui dawк, Ephrath kho hoi lam bet ahlanae koe kai teng vah a due teh hawwah Ephrath lam dawк ka pakawp. (Hot teh Bethlehem doeh). **8** Hahoi, Isarel ni Joseph e capa roi a khet teh, hetnaw heh apinaw maw telah ati. **9** Joseph ni a na pa koevah, ahnimouh roi teh ka capa roi doeh, Cathut ni hi vah na poe e roi doeh, telah atipouh. Ahni ni pahren lahoi kai koe thokhai haw, yawhawinae ka poe han, telah ati. **10** Isarel teh a matawng toung dawкvah a mit hah kacailah hmawt thai hoeh toe. Hahoi teh, hnai sak haw,

ahni ni a tapam teh a paco. **11** Isarel ni Joseph koevah, Na mei hmu hane boehai ka ngaihawi hoeh ei, Cathut ni na ca catounnaw e mei totouh na hmu sak, telah ati. **12** Joseph ni ahnimouh teh a na pa e phai rahak hoi a la teh a hmalah a tabo sak. **13** Hahoi, Joseph ni kahni touh hoi a ceikhai teh Ephraim aranglae kut hoi Isarel e avoilaе kut koe lah a ceikhai. Manasseh hah avoilaе kut hoi Isarel e aranglae kut koe lah a ceikhai. **14** Hahoi, Isarel ni a kut a khingkhai teh aranglae kut hah kanaw e Ephraim e a lû dawк a toung teh avoilaе kut hah Manasseh e lû van vah a toung. Bangkongtetpawitech, ahni teh camin lah ao. **15** Hottelah yawhawinae a poe teh kakhekung Abraham hoi Isak hmalah ouk kaawm pouh e Cathut, sahnin totouh ka hringyung thung pueng na kakawkkung Cathut. **16** Hawihoehnae pueng thung hoi na karatangkung kalvantaminaw ni hete camo roi yawhawinae poe naseh, Abraham hoi Isak min teh ahnimouh roi ni sin naseh. Hahoi, talai lungui vah tami moikapap lah pungdaw awh naseh telah ati. **17** A na pa ni aranglae kut Ephraim e lû dawк a toung e Joseph ni a hmu navah, a lungkuep hoeh dawкvah a na pa e kut Ephraim lû dawк a toung e hah Manasseh e a lû dawк puen hanelah a tawm. **18** Joseph ni a na pa koevah, Apa hettelah mahoe. Bangkongtetpawitech, het nahoehmaw a camin. Aranglae na kut a lû dawк na toung hane vaw, telah atipouh. **19** Hatei, a na pa ni a ngai hoeh dawк, ka panue ka ca, ka panue. Ahni haiyah miphun telah kaw han e kamcu lah ao vaitech a lentoe van han. Hatei, a nawngna heh ahni hlakvah hoe a lentoe vaitech a ca catounnaw haiyah miphun moikapap lah ao awh han, telah ati. **20** Hatdawкvah, hote hnin dawк yawhawinae a poe teh, nang pawlawк dawк Cathut ni Isarel teh yawhawinae poe naseh, nang teh Ephraim hoi Manasseh patetlah na tat naseh telah atipouh teh, Manasseh hmalah Ephraim ao sak. **21** Hottelah, Isarel ni Joseph koevah, khenhaw! meimei ka due toe, hat eiteh Cathut teh nang koevah ao vaitech mintoenaw e ram dawк na hrawi awh han. **22** Hothloilah, na hmaunawngnanaw hane thung hoi ham buet touh, tahloi hoi licung, Amor taminaw e kut dawк ka la e hah na thap pouh, telah ati.

49 Jakop ni a capanaw a kaw teh ahnimouh koevah, hmalah nangmouh koe ka tho hane hnaw ka dei thai nahanlah kamkhueng awh haw. **2** Nangmouh Jakop canaw kamkhueng awh nateh, na pa Isarel e lawк thai awh haw. **3** Reuben, nang teh ka ca camin, ka hnosakthainae, ka thaonae, aluepaw, karasangpoung hoi a tha kaawm poung e lah na o. **4** Hatei, tui patetlah kâhuen e lungthin na tawn. Taluenaе koe na phat mahoe. Bangkongtetpawitech, nang ni kaie ikhun dawк na luen teh na kamhnawng sak. Ka ikhun hah na tapam. **5** Simeon hoi Levih teh hmaunawngna roi doeh. Lungthin ponae senehmaica o roinae hmuen koe ao roi. **6** Ka muiha ni ahnimouh roi ni hro e hno dawк kâen mahoe. Kaie bawilennaе ni ahnimouh kamkhuengnae dawк bawк van mahoe. Ahnimouh ni a lungkhuek teh tami a thei awh, ma nginae pâlei teh khonaw a raphoe awh toe. **7** Ahnimouh lungkhueknae hah theobonaе lah awm naseh. Bangkongtetpawitech, puenghoi

a thasai. Ahnimouh lungkhueknae teh thoebo lah awm seh, bangkongtetpawiteh a kâoup awh. Jakop miphun Isarel catoun thung vah ahnimouh kâkayeï sak han. 8 Oe Judah nang teh, hmaunawngghanaw ni pholen e lah na o han. Na kut teh na tarannaw e lahuen dawh na tounge han. Na pa e capanaw ni na hmalah a tabut awh han. 9 Judah teh sendektanca doeh. Ka capa ni moi kei nah koehoi na luen takhai hnukkuh, sendek hoi sendekmanu patetlah ka kâva ni teh ka kamkawn e hah apinimaw a pâhlaw ngam han. 10 Siangpahrang sonron ni Judah tâcawt takhai mahoe. Kâlawk kapoekung hai a khok rahak hoi kahmat mahoe. Shiloh a tho hoehroukrak teh miphun pueng ni a lawk a ngai pouh han. 11 Ahnie lanaw hah misurkung dawh a pen teh, lacanaw hah misurkung kahawi e dawh a pen. A hni hah misurtui dawh a pâsu teh a khohna hah misur thi dawh a pâsu. 12 A mit teh misurtui hlak a paling teh, a hâ teh sanutui hlak a pangaw. 13 Zebulun teh long kâhatnae tâlî teng kho a sak han. Long kâhatnae hmuen lah ao han. A khori teh Zidon totouh han. 14 Issakhar teh mon rahak ka tabawh e a tha kaawm poung e doeh. 15 Kâhatnae hah ahawi telah a pouk teh, a ram hah a nawm telah a pouk. Hno phu hanlah a loung a rahnoum sak teh, sannaw lah a coung awh. 16 Dan ni a taminaw hah Isarel miphun rahak vah miphun buet touh patetlah lawkceng han. 17 Dan teh lam dawh kaawm e tahrung doeh. Marang kâcui e tami hnuklah rawp sak hanlah lam rahak ao teh, marang khok ka khuek e hrunthoe doeh. 18 Oe BAWIPA, na rungngangnae teh ouk ka ngaihawï. 19 Gad teh tarannaw ni tuk vaiteh, ahni ni hai bout a tuk van han. 20 Asher teh canei koelah tawnta vaiteh, siangpahrang canei hanlah a tâco sak han. 21 Naphtali teh sayuk patetlah dawkcawh vaiteh, lawk kahawi a dei han. 22 Joseph teh a paw kara e a kang lah ao teh, a kangnaw teh rapan naw dawh a yam han. 23 Licung kathoumnaw ni puenghoi a lungmathoe sak awh han. A ka awh teh a maitheo awh han. 24 Hatei ahnie licung teh a thayoun hoeh. Jakop Cathut e thaona kut hoi thao sak e lah ao, Isarel ka khoun lungsong pawlawh lahoi yah, 25 na Cathut teh nang kabawm hane hoi Athakasaipoung ni teh talai hoi kalvan yawhawï hoi sanu hoi camo im yawhawï, nang yawhawï poe hanelah tha ao sak e doeh. 26 Na pa e yawhawï na poe e ni mintoenaw e yawhawï poe e hlak a yungyoe mon pout totouh, hotnaw teh Joseph e lû dawh ao vaiteh, a hmaunawngghanaw thung hoi kapek e tami koe ao han. 27 Benjamin teh Asui patetlah doeh ao. Amom vah a kei e moi a ca vaiteh, tangmin vah lawphno hah a thokhai han, telah ati. 28 Hetnaw teh Isarel miphun hlaikahni touh lah ao awh teh, hethateh a na pa ni ahnimouh koe a dei pouh e lawknae doeh. Yawhawï a poe teh yawhawï a poe e patetlah buet touh hnukkuh buet touh yawhawï a poe. 29 Hahoi kai teh, ka mintoenaw koe ceikhai e lah ka o han toe. Hit tami Ephron lawhmuen dawh e talungkhu, Kanaan ram e Mamre hma lae Makpelah law e talungkhu, Abraham pakawpnae phuen, 30 Hit tami Ephron koevah lawhmuen khuehoi ran e dawh ka mintoenaw koe na pakawp awh loe. 31 Hawvah Abraham hoi a yu Sarah a pakawp awh

teh, hawvah Isak hoi a yu Rebekah a pakawp awh teh, hawvah Leah a pakawp awh. 32 Lawhmuen hoi a thung e talungkhunaw teh Heth naw koehoi ran e doeh telah ati. 33 Hottelah Jakop ni a canaw lawh he a thui hnukkuh, a khok hah ikhun dawh a taphawng teh a due teh, mintoenaw koe a pakawp awh.

50 Hat navah Joseph ni a na pa e mithmai a tabo sin teh ka laihoi a pahnuep. 2 Joseph ni tâsibawinaw hah a na pa e ro pawk hoeh nahanlah tâsi hluk hane kâ a poe. Hatdawkvah, tâsibawinaw ni Isarel e ro teh a pawk hoeh nahanlah tâsi a hluk awh. 3 A ro a rakuengnae dawh hnin 40 touh a ro. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ro a pawk thai hoeh nahanlah rakuengnae dawh hottelah ouk a ro. Hahoi, hnin 70 touh thung Izipnaw a khuika awh. 4 Ahni khuinae hnin a baw totouh, Joseph ni Faro imthungkhu koe a dei pouh teh, na lung ka youk pawiteh, pahren lahoi Faro hnâthai vah, 5 Apa ni lawk na kam sak, kenhaw! ka due han toe, Kanaan ram phuen ka ran tangcoung e dawh, haw vah na pakawm loe, telah ati. Hatdawkvah, pahren lahoi apa heh na pakawm sak ei, bout ka ban han ati, telah na dei pouh awh, telah atipouh. 6 Faro ni, thoe na bo sak e patetlah na pa teh pakawm, telah atipouh. 7 Hatdawkvah, Joseph teh a na pa pakawp hanelah a cei. Faro e a sannaw pueng, imthungkhu dawh e kacue naw hoi Izip ram e kacuenaw pueng, 8 Joseph imthungkhunaw pueng, a hmaunaw hoi a na pa imthungkhunaw pueng hai a cei awh. A ca kanawna hoi tuhunaw hoi maitonaw teh Goshen ram dawh a ta awh. 9 Ahnimouh koevah, rangleng hoi marangransanaw hai a cei awh dawkvah, tamihupui lah ao. 10 Jordan namran e Atad cangkatinnae koevah a pha awh. Hote hmuen koe hnin sari touh thung a ka khai awh teh a tahungkhai awh. 11 Hote ram Kanaan taminaw ni Atad cangkatinnae koe vah a yu ro a tahungkhai awh e a hmu awh teh, hethet Izipnaw e tami kadout tahungkhai e kalenpoung doeh, telah ati awh. Hatdawkvah, hote hmuen teh 'Abel-mizraim' telah ati awh. Hot teh, Jordan namran lah kaawm e doeh. 12 A canaw ni kâ a poe e patetlah ahnimouh hanlah a sak awh. 13 A canaw ni Kanaan ram a kâenkhai awh teh Abraham ni kâpakawp nahane hmuen râw lah, Hit tami Ephron koehoi law a ran e Mamre kho hmalah kaawm e Makpelah law e lungngoum thung vah a pakawp awh. 14 A na pa a pakawp awh hnukkuh, Joseph hoi a hmaunaw hoi a na pa pakawpnae koe kacetnaw pueng hoi cungtalaw Izip ram lah a ban awh. 15 Joseph e hmaunaw ni a na pa a due e hah a hmu navah, Joseph ni na hmawt ngai awh hoeh vaiteh, ahni koe sak awh e hnokahawi hoeh e naw pueng hah moi koung na pathung han vaimoe, telah a kâti awh. 16 Hatdawkvah, Joseph koe dei hanelah tami a patoun awh teh, na pa ni a due hoehnahlan vah, hettelah Joseph koe na dei pouh han. 17 Nang lathueng yonnae a sak awh eiteh, pahren lahoi na hmaunaw e kâtaopoenae hoi a yonnae teh ngaithoum loe, telah kâ na poe. Hatdawkvah, na pa Cathut e sannaw e kâtaopoenae hah ngaithoum pouh, telah ati. Ahni koe a dei pouh navah, Joseph teh a ka. 18 A hmaunaw ni hai a cei awh teh a hmalah tabo laihoi kenhaw! na sannaw

lah ka o awh, telah atipouh awh. 19 Joseph ni ahnimouh koevah, taket awh hanh awh, Bangkongtetpawiteh, Cathut e yueng lah maw ka o. 20 Nangmouh ni ka lathueng vah, hawihoeahnae hah sak han na kâcai awh, hateiteh, Cathut ni sahnin vah tami moikapap hringnae rungngang hanelah hawinae hah sak han noenae lah ao. 21 Hatdawkvah, taket awh hanh. Nangmouh hoi na canaw teh pou na kawh awh han, telah atipouh. Hottelah lungmawng sak teh lawk kahawi hoi a pato. 22 Joseph teh ama hoi a na pa imthungkhunaw hoi Izip ram vah kho a sak awh. Joseph teh kum 110 touh a hring. 23 Joseph ni Ephraim e a canaw, a na mincanaw hoi se thum totouh e a hmu. Manasseh capa, Makhir canaw hai Joseph e khokpakhu dawk a khe awh. 24 Joseph ni a hmaunawngghanaw koe, ka due han toe, hateiteh, Cathut ni na khet han. Hete ram dawk hoi na tâcokhai awh vaiteh, Abraham, Isak hoi Jakop koe thoebo hoi lawkkam e ram dawk na ceikhai awh han, telah atipouh. 25 Hatdawkvah, Joseph ni Isarel catounnaw hah lawkkamnae a sak teh, Cathut ni na khet awh roeroe han. Ka hru hah hete hmuen koehoi na ceikhai awh han, telah ati. 26 Hatdawkvah, Joseph teh kum 110 touh a pha nah a due. A ro teh kapawh thai hoeh lah a sak awh teh Izip e thingkong buet touh thungvah a ta awh.

Tâconae

1 Izip ram vah Jakop hoi cungtalah, amamae imthungnaw ka phat awh e Isarelnew teh; **2** Reuben, Simeon, Levi hoi Judah, **3** Issakhar, Zebulun hoi Benjamin, **4** Dan, Naphtali, Gad hoi Asher, **5** Jakop canaw abuemlah tami 70 touh a pha awh. Joseph teh Izip ram vah yo la ao toe. **6** Joseph hoi a hmaunawngghanaw senae taminaw pueng teh koung a due awh toe. **7** Isarelnew teh ca moi a pungdaw awh, a thao awh teh ram pueng dawkhoe a sak awh. **8** Hathnukkuh, Izip ram dawkhoe Joseph ka panuek hoehe e siangpahrang katha a tâco. **9** Hote siangpahrang ni hai Isarelnew teh maimanaw hlap apap awh, a thasai awh. **10** Tho awh, lungangcalah hoi ahnimouh lathueng hoi sak awh sei. Nahoe pawiteh, ahnimouh teh hoe pungdaw awh vaiteh, hmalah tarankâtuknae awm pawiteh, maimae tarannaw koe lah kambawng awh vaiteh, maimouh hah na tuk vaiteh ram dawkhoe hoi a yawng awh han doeh telah a taminaw koe a dei pouh. **11** Hatdawkvah, Izip bawinaw ni puenghoi rektap hanelah kaukung a ta pouh. Isarel taminaw teh hno pátung nahanlah Pithom khopui hoi Raameses khopui hah a sak awh. **12** Hateiteh, rektapnae hoehe a khang awh e patetlah hoehe a pungdaw awh. Ahnimouh kecu dawkhoe Izipnew teh a lungpuen awh. **13** Pueng hoi hoe a rektap awh. **14** Talung bonae hoi amhru saknae koe, law thawnew pueng dawkhoe puenghoi a tawkhoe sak awh teh a tawkhoe tangkuem dawkhoe nget ka tawn lah a tawkhoe sak awh. **15** Izip siangpahrang ni Hebru tami, camo ka khe sak roi e kahni touh, Siphrah hoi Puah koevah, **16** nangmouh roi ni Hebru napuinaw e camo khe sak roi nateh, a khenae hmuen koe na ring roi navah, ca tongpa khe pawiteh thet, napui khe pawiteh pâhlung roi haw telah atipouh. **17** Camo kakhesak roi e ni Cathut a taki dawkvah, Izip siangpahrang e kâpoe e patetlah sak laipalah ca tongpa hah a pâhlung roi. **18** Izip siangpahrang ni hai camo kakhesak e roi a kaw teh, nangmouh roi ni bangkongmaw camo tongpanaw na pâhlung roi telah a pacei navah, **19** Ahnimouh roi ni Hebru napuinaw teh Izip napuinaw patetlah awm awh hoehe. Ahnimouh teh cao a yawi dawkvah, camo kakhesak e a tho hoehe nah camo yo a la khe toe telah atipouh roi. **20** Hatdawkvah, Cathut ni camo kakhesak roi e lathueng vah, hawinae a sak pouh. Hote miphun haiyah a pungdaw awh teh a thao awh. **21** Camo kakhesak e napui roi ni Cathut a taki roi dawkvah ahnimae imthungkhunaw hah a khetyawt roi. **22** Faro siangpahrang ni hai Isarelnew dawkhoe ca tongpa khe e pueng teh Nai palang dawkhoe tâkhawng naseh, Napui pâhlung awh naseh, telah a taminaw pueng koe lawk a thui.

2 Hatnae tueng nah, Levi tami tongpa buet touh ni Levi tami napui a yu lah a la. **2** Napui ni camo a vawn teh ca tongpa a khe. Hote ca tongpa teh meilam hawinae hah a manu ni a hmu dawkvah, thapa yung thum touh thung a hro. **3** Hateiteh, a hro thai hoehe torei teh, lungpukong hoi sak e thingkong hah a la teh tuipan hoi thingtapi hoi a patô

hnukkuh, hote thingkong dawkhoe camo a ta teh, Nai palang rai lah lungpum um vah a ta. **4** A tawncanu ni bangtelah vaimoe ao han vaiyoe tie panue han a ngai dawkvah ahlahnawnnae koehoi a tuet. **5** Hat toteh, Faro canu teh tui kamhluk hanlah a tho. A sannunaw hoi tuipui rai lah a kâhlai awh navah, sumpanaw rahak vah thingkong a hmu teh lah hanlah a sannu buet touh a patoun. **6** Thingkong e a khuem a paawng awh navah, ka kap e camo hah a hmu. Pahrennae lungthin a tawn dawkvah hete camo teh Hebru camo doeh telah ati. **7** Camo e a tawncanu ni nang hanlah camo ka cun hane Hebru napui kai ni ka cei vaiteh, na kaw pouh han na ou telah Faro siangpahrang e canu koe a pacei navah, **8** Faro canu ni cet loe telah kâ a poe dawkvah, napuica ni a cei teh camo e a manu hah a kaw. **9** Hathnukkuh, Faro siangpahrang e canu ni hete camo heh lat nateh kai hanlah na kaw pouh la a, aphu na poe han telah atipouh e patetlah hote napui ni camo hah a la teh a kaw. **10** Camo a rount torei teh, Faro siangpahrang e canu koe a thak pouh teh, siangpahrang e canu ni a ca lah a ta teh, Mosi telah min a phung. Bangkongtetpawiteh, tui dawkhoe kai ni ka rasa e telah ati. **11** Mosi teh a kum hrudet a cue torei teh, amae a miphunnaw onae hmuen koe a cei teh, ahnimae thaw tawkhoe e naw hah a khet. A miphun Hebru tami buet touh hah Izip tami ni a hem e a hmu navah, **12** A tenggam a khet teh apihai awm hoehe tie a panue navah, Izip tami hah a thei teh sadi dawkhoe pakawp. **13** Atangtho bout a tâco navah, Hebru tami kahni touh a kâyue roi e a hmu teh, nang ni namamouh roi reira hah bangkongmaw na hem telah ka yue e tami hah a pacei. **14** Hote tami ni apinimaw nang teh kaimouh lathueng vah lawkcengkung lah na ta. Izip tami na thei e patetlah kai hah na thei han na ngai maw telah atipouh. Hatnavah, Mosi ni amae hno a sak e hah a kamphawng toe telah a panue dawkvah a taki. **15** Hote kamthang hah Faro siangpahrang ni a thai torei teh, Mosi thei hanlah a tawng. Mosi teh Faro siangpahrang koehoi a yawng teh, Midian ram vah kho a sak. Ahni teh, tuido teng a tahung navah, **16** Midian vaihma e canu sari touh teh a na pa e tu hoi hmaenaw tui pânei hanlah a tho awh teh tui a do awh hnukkuh, dokkonaw dawkhoe tui a pakawi awh. **17** Hatnavah, tukhoumnaw a tho awh teh, tu hoi hmaenaw hah a hrui awh. Hatnavah, Mosi ni a thaw teh, hote napuinaw koe lah ao teh tu hoi hmaenaw hah tui a pânei pouh. **18** Hote napuinaw teh a na pa Reuel koe a pha awh navah, bangkong sahnin teh palang na tho awh bo telah atipouh. **19** Ahnimouh nihaiyah Izip tami buet touh ni tukhoumnaw e kut dawkhoe hoi na rungngang teh tui kakhoutlah a do teh tu hoi hmaenaw hah tui a pânei atipouh awh. **20** A na pa ni hai hote tami teh na maw ao. Bangkongmaw yout na ban takhai awh. Bu ca hanlah kaw awh, telah atipouh. **21** Hottelah hoayah Mosi teh ahnimouh hoi cungtalah o hanelah, a hnâbo hnukkuh Reuel ni a canu Zipporah hah Mosi hoi a kâpaluen sak. **22** Hote napui ni ca tongpa a khe toteh Mosi ni Gershom telah min a phung. Bangkongtetpawiteh, kai teh ramlouk dawkhoe imyin lah ka o toe telah ati. **23** A kumtha asaw toteh, Izip siangpahrang hai yo a due toe. Hattoteh Isarelnew teh

san lah ao awhnae koe a cingou khuika awh. Hottelah san lah onae koehoi khuika hramki e lawk teh Cathut koe a pha. **24** Cathut ni ahnimae cingou khuika lawk teh a thai pouh. Hatnavah, Cathut ni Abraham, Isak, Jakop tinaw hoi lawkkam a sak e hah a pouk. **25** Hatdawkvah, Cathut ni Isarel naw hah a hmu teh, a panue.

3 Mosi ni Midian vaihma, a masei Jethro e tu hoi hmaenaw a khoum navah, thingeyiawn e kaniloulmah a ceikhai teh, Horeb tie Cathut e mon koe a pha. **2** Hatnavah, BAWIPA e kalvantami teh buruk dawkh hoi ka tâcawt e hmaito lahoi a kamnue. Mosi ni a khet navah, hmai a to ei, buruk teh a kak hoeh e hah a hmu navah, **3** Bangkongmaw buruk kang laipalah ao. Hete kângairu e hno heh ka cei vaiteh ka khet han telah ati. **4** Mosi ni a khet e BAWIPA ni a hmu navah, Mosi, Mosi telah buruk thung hoiyah a kaw. Mosi ni hai ka o telah atipouh. **5** Cathut ni hai hnai hanh. Na khokkhawm hah rading haw. Na kangduenae hmuen teh kathounge talai doeh. **6** Kai teh nange na pa e Cathut, Abraham e Cathut, Isak e Cathut, Jakop e Cathut, doeh telah atipouh. Mosi ni Cathut teh a khet ngam hoeh dawkvah a minhmai a ramuk. **7** BAWIPA ni hai Izip ram kaawm e ka taminaw e a khang e rektapnae hah kai ni khei ka hmu toe. Ahnimouh thaw ka tawksak e bawinaw kecu dawkh ahnimae hramnae lawk ka thai teh, reithai khangnae hai ka panue. **8** Ahnimouh teh Izip ram, Izip taminaw e kut dawkh hoi ratang vaiteh, Kanaannaw, Hitnaw, Amornaw, Periznaw, Hivnaw hoi Jebusitnaw onae ram, sanutui hoi khoitui a lawngnae ram dawkh hrawi hanlah kai ka kum. **9** Atu haiyah, Isarel naw khuika lawk kai koe a pha teh, Izipnaw ni ahnimouh rektapnae hai ka hmu toe. **10** Hatdawkvah, atu cet leih. Nang teh ka tami, Isarel naw hah Izip ram hoi hrawi tâcokhai hanlah, nang teh Faro siangpahrang koe kai ni na patoun han telah atipouh. **11** Mosi nihai, kai teh bang patet e tami lah maw ka o teh, Faro siangpahrang koe ka cei vaiteh, Isarel naw hah Izip ram hoi hrawi tâcokhai han telah Cathut koe atipouh navah, **12** Cathut ni atangcalah kai teh nang koe lah ka o han. Kai ni nang na patounnae mitnoutnae teh, nang ni hote taminaw hah Izip ram hoi hrawi tâcokhai hnukkhu, hete mon dawkh Cathut na bawh han telah atipouh. **13** Mosi nihai, kai ni Isarel naw onae hmuen koe ka pha teh, nangmae mintoenaw e Cathut ni kai teh nangmouh koe na patoun toe telah kai ni ka dei pawiteh, ahnimouh ni hote Cathut e min teh apimaw telah kai bout na pacei awh navah, bangtelamaw bout ka dei pouh han telah Cathut koe a pacei. **14** Cathut ni hai KAI teh KAI doeh. KAI ka tet e ni kai teh nangmouh na onae hmuen koe na patoun toe telah Isarel naw koe bout dei pouh telah Mosi koe atipouh. **15** Cathut ni Mosi koe bout a dei pouh e teh, nangmae mintoenaw e Cathut, Abraham e Cathut, Isak e Cathut, Jakop e Cathut lah kaawm e BAWIPA ni kai teh nangmouh koe na patoun toe, telah Isarel naw koe na dei pouh han. Hote min teh a yungyoe e ka min lah ao teh catounnaw ni pahnim hoeh nahanelah ao. **16** Cet nateh Isarel kacuenaw hah pâkhueng nateh, nangmae mintoenaw e Cathut, Abraham e Cathut, Isak e Cathut,

Jakop e Cathut lah kaawm e BAWIPA ni kai koe a kamnue teh, nangmouh na khet awh navah, Izip ram vah nangmouh lathueng bangmaw a sak awh tie kamcengcalah ka hmu awh toe. **17** Izip ram vah na khang a e rucatnae dawkh hoi nangmouh na ratang vaiteh, Kanaannaw, Hitnaw, Amor naw, Periznaw, Hivnaw hoi Jebusitnaw ram, sanutui hoi khoitui a lawngnae ram dawkh hrawi kâenkhai hanlah kai ni lawk ka kam telah ahnimouh koe dei pouh. **18** Ahnimouh ni nange lawk a ngâi awh vaiteh, nang ni Isarel kacuenaw hoi Izip siangpahrang koe na kâen vaiteh, Hebrunaw e BAWIPA Cathut teh kaimouh ni kâhmo awh toe. Ramke dawkh hnin thum touh lam cei koe kamamae BAWIPA Cathut thuengnae sak thai hanelah, kâ na poe haw, telah na ti pouh han. **19** Izip siangpahrang ni a thaonae kut laipalah teh, cei nahane kâ na poe awh mahoeih tie ka panue. **20** Kai ni hai kut ka daw vaiteh, Izip ram dawkh ka sak hane kaie kângairunae hoi hote ram teh runae ka poe han. Hathnukkhu, Izip siangpahrang ni nangmouh teh na tâco sak awh han. **21** Hote mipoun teh Izipnaw koe minhmai kahawi a hmu sak vaiteh, nangmouh ni na tâco awh navah, kuthrawng hoi na tâcawt awh mahoeih. **22** Bangkongtetpawiteh, napui pueng ni imri, amamae im dawkh kaawm e koe sui ngun hoi khohnanaw a hei awh vaiteh, nangmae na canaw hah a pathoup awh vaiteh, Izipnaw e hnopai hah na lawp awh han telah Mosi koe a dei pouh.

4 Mosi ni, ahnimanaw ni kai na yuem awh mahoeih, ka lawk hai ngâi awh mahoeih, BAWIPA ni nang koe kamnuek mahoeih telah a ti awh han doeh atipouh. **2** BAWIPA ni na kut dawkh bang hno maw kaawm telah a pacei navah, sonron ao telah atipouh. **3** Talai dawkh tâkhawng haw atipouh e patetlah a tâkhawng navah, sonron teh tahrin lah a coung teh, Mosi ni a yawng takhai. **4** BAWIPA ni na kut hoi a mai dawkh man hottelah atipouh e patetlah Mosi ni a kut hoi a man navah, a kut dawkh sonron lah bout a coung pouh. **5** Hottelah, na sak pawiteh ahnimae mintoenaw e Cathut, Abraham e Cathut, Isak e Cathut, Jakop e Cathut lah kaawm e BAWIPA ni nang koe a kamnueh hah hote taminaw ni a yuem awh han telah atipouh. **6** BAWIPA ni na kut na lungtabue thung tapu haw bout atipouh e patetlah a kut a lungtabue thung a tapu teh a rasa navah, a kut teh a hrikbei. **7** Na kut hah na lungtabue dawkh bout tapu atipouh e patetlah a kut a lungtabue dawkh bout a tapu teh a rasa navah, hmaloe e patetlah bout a coung. **8** Hote taminaw ni na yuem awh hoeh, hmaloe e mitnoutnae hai ngai awh hoehpawiteh, apâhni e mitnoutnae teh a yuem awh han. **9** Hote mitnoutnae kahni touh e hah yuem awh hoeh, na lawk hai ngâi awh hoehpawiteh, Nai tui youn touh lat nateh a oung lah rabawkh, hottelah tuipui dawkh e la e tui teh talai kaphui dawkh thi lah ao han telah atipouh. **10** Hat navah Mosi ni BAWIPA koe Oe ka Bawipa, kai teh ha hoehnahan hai na san koe lawk na dei hnukkhu hai lawk ka dei thai e lah kaawm hoeh. Lawkdei khokpakhak e lah ka o atipouh. **11** BAWIPA ni hai tami e pahni apinimaw a sak. Lawka, hnâpang, mitdawn, mitang hah apinimaw a sak.

Kai, BAWIPA ni ka sak e nahoehmaw. **12** Hatdawkvah, atu cet leih. Na pahni daw k a o vaiteh, nang ni bangtelamaw na dei han tie hah na cangkhai han telah atipouh. **13** Mosi ni Oe ka Bawipa, na ngai e tami e kut daw mah poe lawih telah atipouh navah, **14** BAWIPA ni Mosi koe a lungkhuek teh Levih tami Aron teh na hmau nahoehmaw. Ahni teh lawk a dei thai tie ka panue. Ahni teh nang dawn hanelah a tho lahun. Na kâhmo tore i a lunghaw i han. **15** Nang ni ahni hoi kâpan nateh, ahni ni a dei hane lawk hah ka poe han. Nange pahni daw thoseh, ahnie pahni dawk thoseh, Kai ka o vaiteh nangmouh roi ni bangtelamaw na sak han tie na cangkhai han. **16** Ahni ni nange yueng lah a dei vaiteh, ahni teh nange pahni patetlah, nang hai ahnie Cathut patetlah na han. **17** Nang ni mitnoutnaw na sak thai hanelah hete sonron haiyah, na kut daw pou na sin han telah atipouh. **18** Mosi ni a masei Jethro koe a cei teh, Izip ram kaawm e ka miphunnaw ni paroup a hring rah maw telah khet hanelah, ahnimouh onae hmuen koe ka cei han telah a kâhei navah, Jethro ni lungmawngcalah hoi cet lawi bout atipouh. **19** Hat navah BAWIPA ni, Izip ram lah bout ban leih, nang na ka thet hane taminaw teh kounng a due awh toe telah midian ram daw k Mosi koe atipouh. **20** Hat navah, Mosi ni a yu hoi capa kahni touh la a kâcui sak teh, Cathut e sonron hah a kut daw k sin teh, Izip ram lah a ban. **21** BAWIPA ni hai nang ni Izip ram lah na ban teh na pha tore i teh, na kut daw k Kai ni na poe e kângairu hnonaw pueng hah Faro siangpahrang hmalah sak pouh. Hottelah, na sak nakunghai, Kai ni ahni teh a lung ka pata sak vaiteh, ahni ni Isarel taminaw hah cetsak mahoe. **22** Hattoteh nang ni Faro siangpahrang koe BAWIPA ni Isarel teh ka camin doeh. **23** Ka ca ni Kai na baw k thai nahanlah cetsak loe, na cetsak hoehpawiteh, na camin hai Kai ni ka thei han telah na ti pouh han telah ati. **24** Kahlawng a cei lahun nah, BAWIPA ni Mosi hah rim daw k a kâhmo teh thei hanlah a kâcai. **25** Hat navah, Zipporah ni lungtaw a la teh a capa e vuensom a a pouh hnukkuh, a vâ e khok a nep pouh hnukkuh, atangcalah nang teh thipaling ka lawngsakkung vâ lah doeh na o telah atipouh. **26** Hat navah, Mosi hah a ceisak. A yu ni vuensomanae yawhawingha kecu daw k nang teh kai koe thipaling na ka palawng e vâ lah na o telah atipouh nae doeh. **27** BAWIPA ni hai Mosi dawn hanelah kahrawng lah cet loe telah Aron koe atipouh e patetlah Aron ni a cei teh, Cathut e mon daw k Mosi hah a kâhmo teh a paco. **28** Mosi ni hai ama ka patoun e BAWIPA e lawknav pueng thoseh, lawk a thui e mitnoutnaw thoseh, Aron koe a dei pouh. **29** Hote hmaunawnggha kahni touh roi ni Isarel tami kacuenaw a pâkhueng roi hnukkuh, **30** Aron ni Mosi koe BAWIPA e a lawknav pueng bout a dei teh, taminaw e hmalah mitnoutnaw a kamnu sak. **31** Hote taminaw ni hai a yuem awh. BAWIPA ni Isarel miphun hah a khetyawtnae thoseh, a khang awh e rektapnae thoseh, a hmu tie a thai awh toteh, a lûsaling awh teh a baw k awh.

5 Hathnukkuh, Mosi hoi Aron ni Faro siangpahrang koe a kâen teh Isarelnew e BAWIPA Cathut ni ka taminaw teh kahrawng vah kai hane pawito hanlah patoun telah ati,

atipouh. **2** Faro siangpahrang ni hai BAWIPA lawk a ngâi teh Isarelnew ka ceisak nahanlah hote Cathut teh apimaw. BAWIPA tie ka panuek hoe. Isarelnew ka cetsak mahoe telah ati. **3** Ahnimouh roi ni hai Hebrunaw e Cathut teh kaimouh hoi kâhmo awh toe. Thingyeiyawn hnin thum lamcei koe, kaimae BAWIPA Cathut baw k nahan kâ na poe haw. Nahoe pawiteh lacik, kâtheikârawngnae hoi maimouh na rek han telah atipouh. **4** Izip siangpahrang ni hai Mosi hoi Aron, nangmouh roi ni hete taminaw bangkongmaw thaw na pakak roi. Thaw koe cet nateh thaw taw awh, atipouh. **5** Hahoi, ram daw k hote taminaw moiapap awh. Thaw taw k hoe hanlah nangmouh ni kâ na poe bo aw telah Faro siangpahrang ni ati. **6** Hote hnin daw k, Faro ni thaw kakuennaw hoi kauknav a kaw teh, **7** Amhru sak nahane cakawng hmaloe e patetlah taminaw poe awh hanh. Ahnimouh ni cakawng hah amamouh hanlah tawng awh naseh. **8** Amhru teh hmaloe e yit touh na saksak han. Payoun sak hanh. Ahnimouh teh a pangak awh dawkvah, cei awh vaiteh maimae Cathut thuengnae ka sak awh han telah ouk a hram awh. **9** Hatdawkvah, thaw nget ka tawn lah a taw k sak awh. Tami kahawihoehe lawk ngâi a hanh telah atipouh. **10** Hahoi thaw kakuennaw ni a cei awh teh Faro siangpahrang ni cakawng na poe hoe. **11** Cakawng hah hmu thainae hmuen koe tawng awh. Hateiteh, na taw hane thaw teh payoun mahoe telah kâlawk ao telah taminaw a thaisak awh. **12** Hatdawkvah, taminaw ni cakawng hanlah songnawng tawng hanelah Izip ram pueng daw k a kâkapek awh. **13** Kauknav ni hai cakawng hmuthainae a tue nah hnintangkuem a taw k awh e patetlah cum totouh taw k awh telah ahnimouh a hroecoe awh. **14** Faro siangpahrang e kaukungnav ni a rawi e Isarel kahrawikungnav han nangmouh ni hmaloe na taw k a e patetlah bangkongmaw paduem hoi sahnin amhru sak e na cum sak awh hoe telah atipouh teh a hemkhai awh. **15** Hat navah, Isarel kahrawikungnav ni Faro siangpahrang koe a cei awh teh, bangkongmaw nang ni na sannaw hetelah na sak. **16** Na sannaw heh cakawng na poe hoe. Kaukungnav ni hai amhru sak awh, telah ati awh teh kaimouh na hem awh. Na taminaw koe yonnae ao telah a hram awh. **17** Faro siangpahrang ni hai nangmouh teh na pangak awh. Na pangak awh. Hatdawkvah, kaimouh ka cei vaiteh BAWIPA thuengnae ka sak awh han telah nangmouh ni na ti awh. **18** Hatdawkvah, atu cet awh nateh taw k awh. Cakawng na poe awh mahoe. Hateiteh, amhru teh ama mingming lah pou na sak awh han telah atipouh. **19** Hottelah, hnintangkuem a sak e amhru teh na payoun awh mahoe telah kâ ao dawkvah Isarel kahrawikungnav ni runae kâhmo awh toe tie a kâpanue awh. **20** Faro siangpahrang koehoi a cei awh navah lam vah ahnimouh ka ring e Mosi hoi Aron a hmu awh navah, **21** BAWIPA ni nangmouh roi na khet teh lawk na ceng naseh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Faro siangpahrang hoi a thaw katawnak ni kaimouh na panuet sak han hoi thei sak hanlah nangmouh roi ni na sak toe telah atipouh awh. **22** Mosi ni hai BAWIPA koe a cei teh, Oe Cathut, nang ni hete taminaw hah bangkongmaw na rektap. Bangkong kai hah

na patoun. **23** Kai ni nange kâ lahoi ka dei nahanlah Faro siangpahrang koe kâen hnin hoi kamtawng teh, ahni ni hete taminaw thoe a bo. Nang ni na taminaw khoeroe na rungngang hoeh telah atipouh.

6 BAWIPA ni Mosi koe, Kai ni Faro siangpahrang koe bangtelamaw ka sak han tie atu na panue han. Ahni ni thaonae kut a hmu vaiteh, ka taminaw a tâco sak han. Thaonae kut hmawt vaiteh ahnimouh teh a ram dawh hoi a pâlei han telah atipouh. **2** Cathut ni Mosi koe bout a dei pouh e teh, Kai teh Jehovah doeh. **3** Kai ni Abraham, Isak, Jakop tinaw koe, Athakasaipounge Cathut tie min lahoi ka kamnue pouh eiteh, ka min teh Jehovah lah ahnimouh ka panuek sak hoeh. **4** Ahnimouh ni a hmuen pueng koe a kâva awh teh, imyin lah onae Kanaan ram ahnimouh poe han ka tie lawkkam ka caksak toe. **5** Izipnaw ni santoung sak e Isarelnew e hramnae lawk ka thai toe. Ka lawkkam hah ka pahnim hoeh. **6** Hatdawkvah, Isarelnew koe a dei pouh hane lawk teh; Kai teh BAWIPA doeh. Kai ni nangmouh, Izipnaw e kut dawh hoi na tâco sak vaiteh, ahnimae rektapnae dawh hoi na rasa han. Kutdawnae, ka patawpoung lah rekrnae lahoi nangmouh teh na ratang awh han. **7** Ka tami hanlah na la han. Kai teh nangmae Cathut lah ka o han. Kai teh Izipnaw e kut dawh hoi na ka tâcawt sak e BAWIPA Cathut lah ka o e na panue awh han. **8** Kai ni Abraham, Isak, Jakop ti koe poe hanlah lawk ka kam e ram dawh na hravi awh vaiteh, râw lah na pang sak awh han. Kai teh BAWIPA doeh telah atipouh. **9** Hottelah, Mosi ni Isarelnew koe patuen a dei pouh eiteh, ahnimouh teh a lungthin puenghoi a pata awh teh, puenghoi rektapnae a khang awh dawkvah Mosi e lawk ngâi laipalah ao awh. **10** BAWIPA ni Izip siangpahrang Faro koe cet nateh, **11** Ahni ni Isarelnew hah a ram dawh hoi tâco sak hanlah dei pouh telah Mosi koe atipouh. **12** Mosi ni hai Isarelnew ni patenghai ka lawk hah ngâi laipalah ao awh teh, vuensoma hoeh naw e pahni dawh hoi dei e kaie lawk hah Faro siangpahrang ni a ngai han namaw telah BAWIPA hmalah atipouh. **13** Hatdawkvah, BAWIPA ni Mosi hoi Aron teh Isarelnew Izip ram hoi tâcokhai hanelah, a kaw teh Isarelnew koe thoseh, Izip siangpahrang Faro koe thoseh a patoun. **14** Isarel kacuenaw e a minnaw teh; Isarel e camin Reuben e canaw teh Enok, Pallu, Hezron hoi Karmi. Het teh Reuben miphun lah ao. **15** Simeon e canaw teh Jemuel, Jamin, Ohad, Jakhin, Zohar hoi Kanaan napui e capa Saw, hetnaw teh Simeon miphun lah ao. **16** Levi e canaw teh Gershon, Kohath hoi Merari. Levi teh a kum 137 touh a hring. **17** Gershon e a ca roi teh Libni hoi Shimei lah ao. **18** Kohath e a canaw teh Amram, Izhar, Hebron hoi Uzziel lah ao. Kohath teh a kum 133 touh a hring. **19** Merari e a ca roi teh Mahli hoi Mushi lah ao. Hetnaw heh Levi hoi miphunnaw lah ao. **20** Amram ni a na pa e tawncanu Jokhebed a yu lah a la teh, Aron hoi Mosi a sak. Amram teh a kum 137 touh a hring. **21** Izhar e a canaw teh Korah, Nepheg hoi Zikhri lah ao. **22** Uzziel e a canaw teh Mishaël, Elzaphan hoi Sithri lah ao. **23** Aron ni Elisheba, Amminadab canu, Nahshon

tawncanu, a yu lah a la teh, Nadab, Abihu, Eleazar, hoi Ithamar hah a sak. **24** Korah e a canaw teh Assir, Elkanah hoi Abiasaph lah ao. Hetnaw heh Korah miphunnaw lah ao. **25** Aron capa Eleazar ni Putiel canu a yu lah a la teh, hot hoi Phinehas a sak pouh. Hetnaw heh Levi hoi miphun dawh hoi e kacuenaw lah ao awh. **26** BAWIPA ni Isarelnew Izip ram dawh hoi tâcawtkhai leih telah atipouh. **27** Isarel miphunnaw Izip ram hoi ka tâcotakhai hanelah, Faro siangpahrang koevah ka dei pouh hane tami teh Mosi hoi Aron doeh. **28** BAWIPA ni Izip ram vah Mosi koe a pâpho pouh e teh; **29** Kai teh Jehovah doeh. Kai ni lawk na thui e pueng hah Izip siangpahrang Faro koe na dei pouh han telah Mosi koe atipouh. **30** Mosi ni, kai teh vuensoma hoeh e pahni ka tawn dawkvah, Faro siangpahrang ni ka lawk hah bangtelamaw a ngâi thai han telah BAWIPA hmalah atipouh.

7 BAWIPA ni Mosi koe, nang teh faro siangpahrang e cathut lah na o sak. Na hmau Aron teh na profet lah ao han. **2** Kâ na poe e naw pueng hah nang ni bout na dei han. Faro siangpahrang ni Isarelnew hah a ram dawh hoi a tâco sak nahanlah na hmau Aron ni ahni koe a dei pouh han. **3** Kai ni hai Faro e lung ka pata sak vaiteh, Izip ram dawh kaie kângairu mitnoutnaw hah ka pung sak han. **4** Hateiteh, Faro siangpahrang ni nangmae lawk hah ngâi laipalah ao han. Kai ni hai Izip ram lathueng ka kut ka dâw vaiteh, kalenpounge lacik hoi ka ransahu, ka tami Isarelnew hah Izip ram hoi ka tâcokhai han. **5** Hottelah, Izip ram lathueng ka kut ka dâw vaiteh, Isarelnew ahnimouh koehoi ka tâcokhai toteh, Kai teh BAWIPA doeh tie Izipnaw ni a panue awh han telah Mosi koe atipouh. **6** Mosi hoi Aron ni BAWIPA e kâpoelawk patetlah a sak roi. **7** Faro koe a dei pouh roi navah, Mosi teh a kum 80, Aron teh a kum 83 touh a pha roi. **8** BAWIPA ni Mosi hoi Aron koe bout a dei pouh e teh, **9** Faro siangpahrang ni nangmouh koe kângairuhno na patue haw tetpawiteh, na sonron hah lat nateh a hmalah tâkhawng pouh telah Aron koe a dei pouh. Sonron haiyah tahrin lah a kangcoung han telah atipouh. **10** Mosi hoi Aron ni Faro siangpahrang koe a kâen roi teh BAWIPA ni a dei e patetlah a sak pouh roi. Aron ni Faro siangpahrang hoi a sannaw e hmalah sonron a tâkhawng teh tahrin lah a kangcoung. **11** Hat navah, Faro siangpahrang ni lungkaangnaw camkathoumnaw hah a kaw teh Izip ram e mitpaleikathoumnaw nihai, hot patetlah a sak awh. **12** A sin awh e sonronnaw hah a tâkhawng awh teh tahrin lah a kangcoung awh. Hateiteh, Aron e sonron ni ahnimae sonronnaw hah koug a payawp. **13** BAWIPA ni a dei e patetlah Faro siangpahrang teh a lungpata sak teh, ahnimae lawk hah ngâi laipalah ao. **14** BAWIPA nihai, Faro siangpahrang e hoi a pata sak teh Isarelnew hah tâcawt sak hoeh. **15** Amom vah, Faro siangpahrang koe cet haw. Ahni ni tui namran lah a cei han. Ahni a pha hoehnahlan tuiyip namran lah kangdout haw. Tahrin lah kangcoung e sonron hah na kut dawh sin haw. **16** Hebru miphunnaw e Cathut Jehovah ni kaie taminaw ni kahrawng vah Kai na bawh hanelah, ahnimouh hah tâcawt sak leih telah kai heh nang koe na patoun toe.

Nang ni atu totouh ngâi laipalah na o awh rah. **17** BAWIPA ni Kai teh BAWIPA doeh tie hah nang ni bangtelamaw na panue tai han tetpawiteh, ka sin e sonron hoi tuipui ka hem vaiteh hote tui teh thi lah a coung han. **18** Tuipui daw kaawm e tanganaw a due awh han. Tuipui hai a hmui a tho han. Izipnaw ni tuipui tui a panuet awh han. Akong hah bout dei pouh telah Mosi koe atipouh. **19** BAWIPA ni Mosi koe bout a dei pouh e teh, Aron koe, na sonron sin nateh Izip ram kaawm e palang, tuipui, tuikamuem tui, tuido hoi tuiphueknaw pueng e lathueng vah kut dâw haw. Izip ram pueng dawc thing manang, talung hlaamnaw pueng dawc thi ao hane kong hah dei pouh telah atipouh. **20** Mosi hoi Aron ni BAWIPA ni a dei e patetlah a sak roi teh, Aron ni Faro siangpahrang hoi a sannaw e hmalah sonron a pho teh tuipui a hem teh tui pueng teh thi lah a coung. **21** Tuipui dawc kaawm e tanganaw hai a due. Tuipui teh a hmui a tho dawkvah Izip taminaw ni tuipui hah net thai awh haw. Izip ram pueng dawc thi hah kounge ao. **22** Izip miphun camkathoumnaw ni hai camthoumnae lahoi hottelaha a sak awh. BAWIPA ni a dei tangcoung patetlah Faro siangpahrang teh a lungpata teh ahnimae lawk ngâi laipalah ao. **23** Faro teh a im a ban teh hote hnonaw hah a lungthin dawc tat hoeh. **24** Hat navah, Izipnaw ni tuipui tui hah a nei thai awh hoeh dawkvah tui nei hane a hmu thai a nahanlah tuipui rai lah tui a tai awh. **25** BAWIPA ni tuipui a hem hnukkuh hnin sari touh aloum sak.

8 BAWIPA ni Mosi koe, nang ni Faro siangpahrang koe cet nateh Ka taminaw ni Kai na bawc nahanelah tâcawc sak leih. **2** Ka tâcawc sak mahoehtetpawiteh na ram pueng akka hoi bout ka rek han rah. **3** Tuipui ni akka moi a tâco sak vaiteh na im dawc, inae rakhan dawc, ikhun van thoseh, na sannaw e im dawc thoseh, na taminaw e a lathueng thoseh, na takhuen dawc thoseh, tavai na kanawcnae kawlung dawc thoseh a luen han. **4** Nangmouh koehoi kamtawng vaiteh na taminaw, na sannaw pueng lathueng vah a luen awh han telah BAWIPA ni a dei e hah thaisak loe telah Mosi koe atipouh. **5** BAWIPA ni Mosi koe bout a dei pouh e teh, Aron ni palang, tuipui tui, talinaw e lathueng vah sonron a sin teh kut a dâw navah, Izip ram dawc ekkanaw luen sak hanelah dei pouh telah atipouh. **6** Aron ni Izip ram dawc kaawm e tuinaw lathueng kut a dâw teh ekkanaw ni a tho teh Izip ram pueng kounge a ramuk. **7** Camkathoumnaw ni hai camthoumnae lahoi hottelaha a sak teh ekkanaw Izip ram dawc a thokhai awh. **8** Hat navah, Faro siangpahrang ni Mosi hoi Aron a kaw teh, BAWIPA ni ekkanaw hah kai hoi ka taminaw koehoi takhoe hanelah dei pouh leih. Isarelhauw ni BAWIPA koe thuengnae kâ ka poe han toe telah atipouh. **9** Mosi ni hai nang hoi na imnaw dawc hoi ekkanaw takhoe teh, tuipui dawc dueng o sak hanlah, nang hoi na sannaw, na taminaw hanlah, kai ni ngaithoumnae tueng na khoe atipouh eiteh, **10** tangtho ngaithoumnae het leih atipouh teh, Mosi ni kaimae Cathut Jehovah hoi kâvan e cathut awh hoeh tie na panue nahanlah na dei e patetlah, **11** Ekkanaw teh nang hoi na imnaw, na sannaw, na taminaw koehoi a tâco teh tuipui dawc dueng ao han telah Mosi ni

a dei pouh hnukkuh, **12** Aron hoi cungtalaha ahni koehoi a tâco roi teh, Faro siangpahrang e lathueng vah a pha sak e ekkanaw kecu dawc Mosi ni a ratoum. **13** Mosi ni a hei e patetlah BAWIPA Cathut ni a sak pouh teh, ekkanaw teh imnaw, khonaw, ayawnnaw dawc a due awh. **14** A ronaw a pâkhueng awh dawkvah ram pueng dawc a hmui a tho. **15** Faro siangpahrang ni ahaw toe ti a panue navah, BAWIPA ni a dei e patetlah a lungpata teh ahnimae lawk hah ngâi laipalah bout ao. **16** BAWIPA ni Mosi koe bout a dei pouh e teh, Izip ram e vaiphunaw pueng heh tangkarang lah o sak hanelah Aron ni sonron a pho teh vaipuh hah hem hanelah dei pouh atipouh e patetlah, **17** Aron ni sonron a pho teh vaipuh hah a hem. Vaipuh teh tami dawc thoseh, saring koe thoseh, tangkarang lah ao. Izip ram pueng dawc kaawm e vaiphunaw pueng teh tangkarang lah a coung. **18** mitpaleikathoumnaw ni hai tangkarang lah coung sak hanelah a thoumnae lahoi hottelaha a sak a eiteh sak thai awh hoeh. Hatdawkvah, tami hoi saringnaw pueng dawc tangkarangnaw ao. **19** Hat navah, mitpaleikathoumnaw ni hote hno heh Cathut e kutdawn doeh telah Faro siangpahrang koe a dei pouh awh. Hateiteh, BAWIPA ni a dei e patetlah Faro siangpahrang teh a lungpata teh ahnimae lawk hah ngâi laipalah bout ao. **20** BAWIPA ni hai nang ni amom thaw haw. Tui namran lah ka cet e Faro siangpahrang hmalah kangdout nateh BAWIPA ni, ka taminaw ni Kai na bawc nahanelah cetsak leih. **21** Na cetsak hoehtpawiteh, nang hoi na sannaw, taminaw, imnaw dawkvah bitsei hah kai ni ka patoun vaiteh Izipnaw onae im, kangduenae talai teh bitsei hoi akawi han. **22** Kai teh talai van pueng dawc BAWIPA lah ka o e na panue thai nahanelah kaie taminaw onae Goshen ram dawc teh hote hnin nah kapek vaiteh, hote ram dawc bitsei awh mahoeht. **23** Hottelaha ka taminaw hoi na taminaw rahak vah kapeknae ka o sak han. Tangtho vah hete mitnoutnaw teh ao han tie heh dei pouh telah Mosi koe atipouh. **24** Hottelaha BAWIPA ni a sak dawkvah Faro im hoi a kamtawng teh a sannaw e im hoi Izip ram pueng dawc bitsei moikapap a tho teh, hote bitseinaw kecu dawc Izip ram a rawk. **25** Hat navah, Faro siangpahrang ni Mosi hoi Aron a kaw teh, nangmouh ni hote ram dawc na Cathut koe thuengnae sak hanelah cet awh telah ati eiteh, **26** Mosi ni hettelaha sak hane nahoeht. Ka sak awh pawiteh, Izipnaw ni a panuet e hno hoi BAWIPA Cathut koe thuengnae ka sak awh han nahoehtmaw. Izipnaw e mithmu vah ahnimouh hanlah panuetho e hno hoi thuengnae ka sak awh boipawiteh, talung hoi na dei awh mahoeht na maw. **27** Hatdawkvah, kahrawng hnin thum lamcei koe, ka cei awh vaiteh kaimae BAWIPA Cathut ni a dei e patetlah thuengnae ka sak awh han telah a dei pouh. **28** Faro siangpahrang ni hai nangmae BAWIPA Cathut hah kahrawng vah na thueng awh nahanelah na cei awh han. Hatei, kahlat lah na cet awh mahoeht. Kai hanlah na kâhet pouh e telah ati. **29** Mosi ni hai nang koehoi kai ni ka cei vaiteh bitseinaw ni Faro siangpahrang hoi a sannaw, taminaw koehoi tangtho a tâco hanelah BAWIPA koe ka kâhei han. Hateiteh, Isarelhauw ni BAWIPA koe

thueng hane bout na pasoung laipalah na dum awh hanh telah a dei pouh hnukkuh. **30** Mosi ni Faro koehoi a tâco teh, BAWIPA koe a kâhei pouh. **31** BAWIPA ni hai Mosi lawk a ngâi teh, Bitseinaw hah Faro siangpahrang hoi a sannaw, a taminaw koehoi buet touh boehai ao hoeh nahanlah a takhoe pouh. **32** Hatnae tueng dawkw haiyah, Faro siangpahrang lung bout a pata sak teh, Isarelnew hah tha ngai laipalah bout ao.

9 BAWIPA ni Mosi koe, Faro siangpahrang koe cet nateh dei pouh, Hebrunaw e Cathut Jehovah ni, ka taminaw ni Kai koe thuengnae a sak awh hanelah tâcawt sak leih. **2** Ka cetsak mahoeht telah na cakâ rah boi pawiteh, **3** BAWIPA e thaonae kut teh ayawn e kaawm saring, marang, la, kalauck, tu, hoi maitonaw lathueng ka patawpoung e lacik ka pha sak han. **4** BAWIPA ni Isarelnew e saring hoi Izipnaw e saring rahak kapeknae a tawn vaiteh Isarelnew e saring teh buet touh boehai dout mahoeht. **5** Bawipa ni tueng a khoe e patetlah tangtho vah BAWIPA ni hete ram dawkw a sak han telah ati. **6** A tangtho vah hote hno a sak teh, Izipnaw e saringnaw pueng koung a due. Hatei, Isarelnew e saringnaw teh buet touh boehai dout hoeht. **7** Faro siangpahrang ni tami a patoun teh, Isarelnew e saring buet touh boehai dout hoeht tie a panue. Hat ei, a lung bout a pata teh Isarelnew tâcawt sak hoeht. **8** Bawipa ni takhuen dawkw e hraba kut hoi pham nateh, Mosi ni Faro siangpahrang hmalah kahlun lah kahei naseh. **9** Hote hraba teh Izip ram pueng dawkw vaiphu dikkaneng e lah ao vaiteh, ram pueng dawkw e tami hoi moithangnaw koe parep hoi kakawi e patawnae kauthout lah ao han telah Mosi hoi Aron koe a dei pouh e patetlah, **10** ahnimouh roi ni takhuen dawkw e hraba hah a pham teh Faro hmalah kangdue teh kahlun lah Mosi ni a kahei. Hote hraba teh tami hoi moithangnaw dawkw parep hoi kakawi e yako patawnae lah ao. **11** Mitpaleikathoumnaw ni yako kecu dawkw Mosi hmalah kangdout ngam awh hoeht. Hote yako teh mitpaleikathoumnaw koe thoseh, Izip taminaw koe thoseh, koung a kâkai. **12** BAWIPA ni Faro siangpahrang e lung a pata sak dawkvah, Mosi koe a dei pouh e patetlah ahnimae lawk hah ngâi laipalah ao. **13** BAWIPA ni Mosi koe, amom thaw nateh Faro hmalah kangdout nateh Hebrunaw e Cathut Jehovah ni, ka taminaw ni Kai na bawkw thai nahanelah tâcawt sak leih. **14** Na hoehpawiteh, atu e tueng dawkw teh, nang hoi na sannaw koe thoseh, na taminaw koe thoseh, Kaie reknae ka pha sak han. Kai patetlah e talai van pueng dawkw awh hoeht tie hah na panue han. **15** Ka kut ka dâw vaiteh nang hoi na taminaw hah lacik hoi ka rek han. Nang haiyah talai dawkw hoi takhoe lah na o han. **16** Atangcalah, ka hnosakthainae hah nang patue hanelah, talai van pueng dawkw ka min kamsawng nahanelah Kai ni nang teh na tawm toe. **17** Nang ni ka taminaw tâcawt sak laipalah na rektap rah maw. **18** Khenhaw! Izip ram kamtawngnae koehoi atu totouh kabawt boihoeht e roun, tangtho atu e tueng dawkw puenghoi ka rak sak han. **19** Hatdawkvah, kahrawng kaawm e saringnaw hoi kaawm e pueng pakhum sak leih. Im na pakhum hoehpawiteh ayawn dawkw hmu e tami

pueng hoi saringnaw pueng, roun ni bawt sin vaiteh, koung a due awh hane hah dei pouh telah Mosi koe atipouh. **20** BAWIPA e lawk ka taket e Faro siangpahrang e a sannaw teh a san hoi a saringnaw im lah a yawng sak. **21** BAWIPA e lawk banglahai ka ngai hoeht e taminaw teh a sannaw hoi a saringnaw teh ayawn dawkw a ta awh. **22** BAWIPA ni Izip ram kho ka sak tami pueng lathueng thoseh, saringnaw pueng lathueng thoseh, ayawn dawkw e thingkung pueng lathueng thoseh, roun a bo nahanelah na kut kahlun lah dâw telah Mosi koe atipouh. **23** Mosi ni a sonron kahlun lah a dâw navah, BAWIPA ni keitat hoi roun a patoun. Hmai hai talai dawkw a bo. Hottelah BAWIPA ni Izip ram dawkw, roun a bo sak dawkvah, **24** Izip ram kamtawngnae koehoi vai touh hai ka bawt boihoeht e hmai hoi kâkalawt e roun puenghoi a bo. **25** Izip ram pueng, ayawn dawkw kaawm e tami hoi saringnaw, phonaw, thingkungnaw pueng teh roun ni reprep a dei. **26** Hateiteh, Isarelnew khosaknae Goshen ram dawkw dueng doeh roun bawt hoeht. **27** Hat navah, Faro ni Mosi hoi Aron kaw hanlah tami a patoun. Hete hno dawkw kai ka yon toe. BAWIPA teh a lan. Kai hoi ka taminaw teh ka yon awh. **28** A khout toe. Athakaawme keitat hoi roun puenghoi ka bawt e dap sak hanlah BAWIPA koe kâhet leih. Kai ni nangmouh ngang laipalah karanglah na ceisak han telah atipouh. **29** Mosi ni hai khopui thung ka cei nah BAWIPA hmalah ka kut ka dâw han. BAWIPA ni talai pui a uk tie nang panue sak hanelah kei hoi roun ka bawt e a roun sak han. **30** Hateiteh, nang hoi na sannaw ni BAWIPA Cathut na taket awh hoeht rah tie ka panue telah atipouh. **31** Pahlâ hoi catun hai roun ni a dei. Catun teh a paw hoi akawi. Pahlâ haiyah a paw a tang toe. **32** Catun hoi cang teh a pâw hoeht rah dawkvah roun ni dêi hoeht. **33** Mosi ni Faro koe khopui alawlah a cei hnukkuh, BAWIPA hmalah kuttabei a na teh, keitat hoi roun teh a roun. Talai kho hai rak hoeht toe. **34** Hottelah, kho a dep, keitat hoi roun ka bawt e hai a roun e Faro siangpahrang ni a hmu navah, bout a yon awh teh a sannaw hoi a lung bout a pata awh. **35** Faro siangpahrang a lung bout a pata sak dawkvah, BAWIPA ni Mosi koe a dei pouh e patetlah Isarelnew tâcawt sak laipalah bout ao.

10 BAWIPA ni Mosi, Faro koe cet nateh Kai ni hete mitnoutnaw heh ahnie hmalah patue hane lah. **2** Izip ram dawkw ka sak e hnonaw hoi Izip taminaw koe ka sak e mitnoutnaw heh, na ca catounnaw koe na dei pouh teh, Kai teh Jehovah doeh tie nangmouh ni na panue awh nahanelah thoseh, ahni hoi a sannaw e lung teh Kai ni ka pata sak telah atipouh. **3** Mosi hoi Aron ni Faro siangpahrang koe a kâen roi teh Hebrunaw e Cathut Jehovah ni, nang ni ka hmalah na kârahnoum laipalah na sittouh maw na o han rah. Ka taminaw ni Kai na bawkw na hanelah tâcawt sak leih. **4** Ka taminaw na tâcawt sak hoehpawiteh, khenhaw! na ram dawkw tangtho samtongnaw ka patoun han. **5** Talai kamnuek laipalah ahnimouh ni talai muen a ramuk awh han. Roun ni be a dêi hoeht e kaawm rae naw pueng thoseh, nangmouh hanlah talai dawkw kapâw e a kung pueng thoseh a ca awh han. **6** Na mintoenaw talai dawkw khosak kamtawngnae koehoi atu

totouh a hmu awh boihoeh e hah na imnaw, na sannaw e imnaw, Izipnaw e imnaw dawk akawi awh han telah a dei pouh roi hnukkhu Faro koehoi a kamlang roi teh a tâco roi. 7 Faro siangpahrang e a sannaw ni hai hete taminaw ni maimouh na totouh maw na tarawk awh han. Hote taminaw ni amamae Cathut Jehovah koe thueng hanelah tâcawt sak leih. Izip ram a rawk e heh na panuek hoeh rah maw telah a dei pouh navah, 8 Mosi hoi Aron hah Faro siangpahrang koe bout a kâen sak awh teh, nangmae Cathut Jehovah thueng hanelah tâcawt awh. Hateiteh, apiapi maw na ka cet awh han telah a pacei navah, 9 Mosi ni, kaimouh teh camo, matawng, ka capanaw, ka canunaw, tu hoi maitonaw hoi ka cei awh han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA koe pawito han ao telah bout atipouh navah, 10 Faro siangpahrang ni nangmouh hoi na canaw teh kai ni na tâco sak e patetlah BAWIPA teh nangmouh koe awm naseh. Kâhruetcuete awh. Kahawi hoeh e pouknae na tawn awh boma. 11 Hottelah mahoe. Hmaloe na hei e patetlah tongpa dueng cet awh nateh BAWIPA Cathut bawk awh, telah atipouh teh ahnimouh teh ama koehoi a pâlei. 12 BAWIPA ni samtongnaw hah Izip ram dawk a patoun teh roun ni a dêi nawi e talai dawk kaawm rae akungnaw pueng ca sak hanelah, Izip ram lah na kut dâw telah Mosi koe atipouh e patetlah, 13 Mosi ni a sonron hah Izip ram lathueng vah a dâw teh, hote kanîruiui, karum tuettuet Kanîtholah hoi BAWIPA ni kahli a tho sak teh, amom toreih teh Kanîtholae kahli ni samtongnaw hah a thokhai. 14 Hote samtong ni Izip ram pueng muen a ramuk teh ramrinaw pueng dawk a kâhat awh teh moiapap awh. Hote samtongnaw teh ayan hoi atu totouh awm boihoeh. Ao hnukkhu hai bout awm mahoe. 15 Talai pueng muen ka tamang lah a ramuk teh ram pueng dawk e phovai kaawm pueng, roun ni a dêi nawi e a paw kaawm e naw pueng a ca dawkvah, Izip ram pueng dawk kaawm e thingkung phokungnaw dawk kahring e banghai awm hoeh. 16 Hat toteh, Faro siangpahrang ni Mosi hoi Aron hah karanglah a kaw teh, nangmae Cathut Jehovah koe thoseh, nangmouh koe thoseh ka yon toe. 17 Hatdawkvah, atu vai touh ka yonnae ngaitoum ei. Nangmae BAWIPA Cathut ni het duenae lacik buet touh dueng kai koehoi takhoe hanelah na kâ pouh ei, atipouh e patetlah, 18 Mosi ni ahni koehoi a cei teh BAWIPA koe ngaitoumnae a hei. 19 BAWIPA ni a tha kaawm e kanîloumlae kahli a patoun teh, hote kahli ni samtongnaw hah a tawm teh thipaling tafi dawk a pabo. Izip ram dawk samtong buet touh boehai awm hoeh. 20 Hateiteh, BAWIPA ni Faro e a lung bout a pata sak dawkvah, Isarel canaw tâcawt sak laipalah bout ao. 21 Hahoi, BAWIPA ni Izip ram dawk rumram e hmonae tho laipalah thupthup payam e hmonae o sak hanelah na kut kahlun lah dâw haw telah Mosi koe a dei pouh e patetlah, 22 Mosi ni a kut kahlun lah a dâw navah Izip ram pueng dawk kingkahmawt e hmonae hnin thum touh ao sak. 23 Hat navah, buet touh hoi buet touh hai kahmawt awh hoeh. Hnin thum touh thung apihaiyah a onae hmuen koehoi thaw awh hoeh. Hatei, Isarelnaw teh a onae hmuen koe angnae a hmu awh. 24 Hat navah,

Faro siangpahrang ni Mosi hoi Aron a kaw teh BAWIPA bawk hanelah tâcawt awh leih. Hatei, camonaw hrawi awh nateh tu, maitonaw teh cettakhai awh naseh, telah atipouh. 25 Mosi ni hanelah boipawiteh, ka Cathut Jehovah ka thueng awh nahanelah satheinaw, hmaisawi thueng han hnopainaw hah nang ni poe hanelah a ngai han. 26 Kaimouh ni saringnaw hah ka hrawi awh han. Buet touh boehai ka tat awh mahoe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, hotnaw thung dawk hoi kaimae Cathut Jehovah thueng nahanelah ka rawi awh han. BAWIPA bangpatet e saring hoi maw ka bawk awh han tie hote hmuen koe a pha awh hoehroukrak ka panuek awh hoeh telah atipouh navah, 27 BAWIPA ni Faro siangpahrang e a lung bout a pata sak dawkvah Isarelnaw tâcawt sak hoeh. 28 Mosi hanlah kai koehoi tâcawt leih. Ka minhmai bout na hmu hoeh nahanlah kâhruetcuete. Ka minhmai na hmunaeh hnin nah na due han atipouh. 29 Mosi ni hai na dei e teh ahawi. Na minhmai bout kahmawt mahoe atipouh.

11 Hat navah, BAWIPA ni Faro siangpahrang hoi Izip ram dawk lacik ka tho sak han. Hathnukkhu, nangmouh na tâco sak awh han. Na tâco sak awh toteh nangmouh pâlei lah na pâlei awh han. 2 Isarel tami tongpa ni imri tongpa koe thoseh, napui ni imri napui koe thoseh, sui, ngun hoi khohnanaw hei hanlah, taminaw koe dei pouh telah Mosi koe atipouh. 3 Ahnimouh ni a hei e patetlah Izip taminaw ni poe nginae pahrennae lung hah BAWIPA ni a tawn sak. Mosi haiyah Izip ram dawk Faro siangpahrang e a sannaw hoi a taminaw hmalah bari kaawm e lah ao. 4 Hat navah, Mosi koe BAWIPA ni a dei e teh karumsaning vah Izip ram ka kâva han. 5 Bawitungkhung dawk ka tahung e Faro e capa camin koehoi cakang phawmnae koe kaawm e sannu e camin totouh, Izip ram kaawm e camin pueng hoi saringnaw e ca caminnaw pueng koug a due awh han. 6 Izip ram pueng dawk ayan hoi kaawm boihoeh e hoi hmalah hai bout kaawm hoeh hane kalenpounge khuikanae ao han. 7 Hateiteh, BAWIPA ni Izipnaw hoi Isarelnaw kapekanae a tawn ti na panue thai nahanelah, Isarel tami buet touh boehai ui ni rauk mahoe telah atipouh. 8 Na sannaw pueng ni hai kai koe tho awh nateh tabut laihoi cet ati han. Nang hoi na hnukkâbangnaw koug tâcawt telah a dei hnukkhu, kai ka cei han telah a dei pouh teh a lungkhuek teh Faro koehoi a tâco. 9 BAWIPA ni hai kângairu e hnouaw Izip ram dawk moiapap nahan, Faro siangpahrang ni nangmae lawkngai laipalah ao han telah Mosi koe atipouh. 10 Mosi hoi Aron ni Faro hmalah hete kângairunae a sak roi eiteh, BAWIPA ni Faro siangpahrang e a lungpata sak dawkvah Isarel canaw a ram dawk hoi tâconae kâ poe hoeh.

12 BAWIPA ni Izip ram vah Mosi hoi Aron koe a dei pouh e teh; 2 Hete thapa heh nangmouh hanelah a kum tangkuem daw apasuekpoung e thapa lah ao han. 3 Nangmouh roi ni Isarel rangpuinaw koe lawk na thui roi hane teh; Hete thapa hnin hra touh hnin vah nangmanaw pueng ni mae imthungkhu tangkuem daw im touh ni tuca buet touh rip na sin awh han. 4 Imthung kathoeing teh

tuca buet touh hoi kâki hoehpawiteh imri kahnai e koe a bawng vaiteh tami nâyittouh maw tie a parei hnukkhu, bounng cakhuem hane tuca hah a sin han. **5** Tuca thoseh, hmaeca thoseh, nangmouh ni na sin e saring teh kacueme hoi âvâ ka cawt hoeh rae a tan han. **6** Hote tucanaw hah hote thapa hnin hra hlaipali totouh ring vaiteh, tangmin vah Isarel miphun, kamkhuengnaw ni a thei awh han. **7** Tuca moi kacate im takhang tâphai hoi tangkhang dawk tu thi na hluk han. **8** A moi teh hmai pahai hnukkhu, hote tangmin dawk tonphuenhoehe, kakhat e anhna hoi na ca awh han. **9** Moi ka heng lah thoseh, thawng lahoi hai thoseh na cat awh mahoe. A lû, a khok, a kosanaw hoi cungtalah hmai pahai hnukkhu na ca awh han. **10** Hote moi hah khodai totouh na tat mahoe. Youn touh hai na cawi sak pawiteh, hmai na sawi han. **11** Bangtelamaw na ca awh han tetpawiteh, taisawm kâyeng hoi, khokkhawm hoi, sonron patuep lahoi karanglah na ca awh han. Hetteh, BAWIPA e ceitakhai paw doe. **12** Bangkongtetpawiteh, hote karum dawk Izip ram pueng dawk ka cei vaiteh Izipnaw e camin hoi saringnaw e ca caminnaw pueng ka thei han. Izipnaw e cathutnaw hah lawk ka ceng han. Kai teh BAWIPA doe. **13** Tuca e a thi teh nangmouh na onae im dawk nangmae mitnoutnae lah ao han. Hote a thi ka hmu navah, Kai ni nangmouh teh na ceitakhai awh han. Hottelah, Izip ram ka rek nah nangmouh karaphoeung lack teh nangmouh koe phat mahoe. **14** Hete hnin teh nangmouh hanlah pahnim thai hoeh e hnin lah ao vaiteh na ca catoun totouh, hete hnin dawk Cathut koe paw a to awh han. Kâlawk lah ao dawkvah hote pawiteh pou na to awh han. **15** Hnin sari touh thung tonphuenhoehe na ca awh han. Apasuek hnin nah ton hah imnaw dawk hoi na takhoe awh han. Apasuek hnin koehoi hnin sari totouh ton phuen e vaiyei ka cat e tami teh Isarel miphun dawk hoi takhoe lah ao han. **16** Apasuek hnin thoseh, asari hnin nah thoseh kathoung kamkhuengnae na sak awh han. Hote hnin dawkvah, taminaw ni canei hoi kâkuen e thaw hloilah alouke thaw tawk awh mahoe. **17** Hote tonphuenhoehe pawito nginae teh, hote hnin dawk na taminaw Izip ram hoi ka tâco sak. Hatdawkvah, kâlawk ao e patetlah na ca catoun totouh hote hnin hah na ya awh han. **18** Thapa yung pasuek, hnin hra hlaipali hnin tangmin hoi kamtawng teh hnin 20 tangmin totouh, nangmouh ni tonphuenhoehe na ca awh han. **19** Hnin sari touh thung imnaw dawk ton na tat awh mahoe. Ton phuen e vaiyei kacate ramlouk tami thoseh, khoca thoseh Isarelnaw koehoi takhoe lah ao han. **20** Nangmouh na onae hmuen pueng koe ton phuen e vaiyei na cat awh mahoe. Tonphuenhoehe vaiyei dueng na ca han atipouh. **21** Hot navah, Mosi ni Isarel tami kacuenaw hah a kaw teh, na imthung tangkuem ni tuca hah ceitakhai paw hanlah thet awh. **22** Dingsala dawn lat awh nateh kawlung dawk ta e a thi dawk ranup nateh takhang dawk hluk awh. Hathnukkhu hoi amom totouh apihai ma im takhang alawilah na tâcawt a mahoe. **23** Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA teh Izipnaw thei hanlah a kâhlai han. Im takhang dawk e thi a hmu toteh BAWIPA ni takhang a ceitakhai

han. Karaphoeung teh nangmouh reknae poe hanlah imthung kâen sak mahoe. **24** Nangmouh hoi na canaw koe lawkkamnae ao dawkvah hote hno heh pou na tarawi awh han. **25** BAWIPA ni poe hanlah kam e ram dawk na pha awh toteh, hete phunglam heh na sak awh han. **26** Nangmae ca catounnaw ni hete phung heh bang nginae maw na sak telah na pacei pawiteh, **27** BAWIPA ni Izipnaw a thei navah maimae imthungnaw a hlout sak. Izip ram kho ka sak e Isarelnaw e imnaw a ceitakhai e, BAWIPA e ceitakhai paw lah ao telah bout na dei pouh han telah Mosi ni a dei hnukkhu, ahnimouh ni a lûsaling awh teh a bawk awh. **28** BAWIPA ni Mosi hoi Aron koe lawk a thui e patetlah Isarelnaw ni a sak awh. **29** Karumsaning vah, BAWIPA ni bawitungkhung dawk ka tahung e Faro e camin koehoi kamtawng teh thongkabawtnaw e camin totouh, Izipnaw e camin pueng thoseh, saringnaw e camin pueng thoseh koug a thei. **30** Hote tangmin vah, Faro siangpahrang hoi a sannaw, Izipnaw ni a thaw awh teh, im tangkuem tami a due dawkvah, Izip ram pueng dawk khuikanae puenghoi a pha. **31** Hote tangmin vah, Mosi hoi Aron a kaw teh, nangmouh roi hoi Isarelnaw thaw awh nateh ka taminaw koehoi tâcawt awh. Na hei e patetlah cet awh nateh Jehovah hah bawk awh leih. **32** Nangmouh ni na hei e patetlah tu, maitonaw hravi awh nateh cet awh. Kai haiyah yawhawinae na poe awh, telah atipouh. **33** Izipnaw ni maimouh pueng hai tami kadout lah doe koug o awh toe telah ati awh teh, Isarelnaw Izip ram dawk hoi karanglah tâco sak hanlah a dei pouh awh. **34** Hote taminaw ni ton phuen hoeh rae tavai a la awh teh, tavai kanawkae kawlungnaw a la awh teh, hni hoi a tangoug awh teh a phu awh. **35** Mosi ni a dei e patetlah Isarelnaw ni Izipnaw koe suingun, khohnanaw hah a hei awh. **36** A hei awh e patetlah poe nginae lungthin BAWIPA ni Izipnaw a tawn sak teh, Izipnaw e hnopainaw a lawp awh. **37** Isarelnaw napui camo touk laipalah, tongpa ting taruk touh, Raameses khopui hoi a tâco awh teh Sukkoth lah a cei awh. **38** Alouklouke taminaw haiyah a tawn e tu, maito hoi saringnaw pueng hoi a kâbang awh. **39** Izip ram hoi a phu e tonphuenhoehe tavai a la awh teh, tonphuenhoehe a tau awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Izip ram hoi tang a pâlei awh dawkvah, canei kawi kâraqueng mang awh hoeh. **40** Isarelnaw teh Izip ram vah kum 430 touh imyin lah ao awh. **41** A kum 430 akuepnae hnin dawk BAWIPA e ransanaw teh Izip ram hoi a tâco awh. **42** Izip ram hoi a tâcokhai dawkvah hote tangmin teh BAWIPA hanlah a ya awh. Hatdawkvah, hote tangmin teh Isarelnaw ni pout laipalah pou a ya awh e tangmin lah ao. **43** BAWIPA ni Mosi hoi Aron koehoi, ceitakhai paw phunglam teh hettelah ao. Ceitakhai pawiteh alouke miphun ni cat mahoe. **44** Hateiteh, tangka hoi ran e san ni teh vuensoma hnukkhu a ca han. **45** Miphun alouke hoi san lah hno e naw ni teh cat mahoe. **46** Im buet touh dawk na ca han. A moi im alawilah na sin mahoe. A hru hai na khoe mahoe. **47** Isarelnaw pueng ni hote pawiteh na tarawi awh han. **48** Hahoi, nangmouh koe kârayen e Jentelnaw ni BAWIPA hanlah ceitakhai paw sak han ngai

awh pawiteh, tongpanaw pueng vuensoma awh naseh. Hathnukku hote tami teh khoca patetlah ao dawkvah paw kaen naseh. Vuensom ka a hoe e teh hote paw cat thai hoe. 49 Khocanaw hoi nangmouh koe kârayennaw hanlah phunglam buet touh dueng doeh kaawm telah BAWIPA ni Mosi hoi Aron koe a dei pouh. 50 Hottelah, BAWIPA ni Mosi hoi Aron koe a dei pouh e patetlah Isarelnaw ni a sak awh. 51 Hote hnin daw BAWIPA ni Isarelnaw a ransanaw khue hoi Izip ram hoi a tâcokhai.

13 BAWIPA ni Mosi a kaw teh Isarelnaw thung daw hmaloe khe e, 2 tami thoseh, saring thoseh ca caminnaw pueng Kai hanlah thuong sak awh. Kaie hno lah ao telah atipouh. 3 Mosi ni hai nangmouh santoungnae Izip ram hoi tâconae hete hnin heh pahnim awh hanh. BAWIPA ni nangmouh teh a thaonae kut lahoi hote ram daw hoi na hrawi awh toe. Ton phuen vaiyei cat awh hanh. 4 Abib thapa atu e hnin daw nangmouh teh na tâco awh. 5 BAWIPA ni nangmouh poe hanlah mintoenaw koe lawk a kam e ram, Kanaannaw, Hitnaw, Amornaw, Hivnaw hoi Jebusitnaw e ram, sanutui hoi khoitui a lawngnae ram daw na hrawi awh toteh, hete thapa daw nangmouh ni hete hno heh na sak awh han. 6 Hnin sari touh thung tonphuenhoehe na ca awh vaiteh, hnin sarinae daw BAWIPA han paw lah ao han. 7 Tonphuenhoehe vaiyei hnin sari touh thung na ca awh navah, nangmouh koe ton na tat awh mahoe. Na onae hmuen pueng koehai hmu lah awh hanh naseh. 8 Kaimouh ni BAWIPA lungmanae daw Izip ram hoi ka tâconae tueng nah, hettelah ka sak awh, telah na ca catounnaw koe na dei pouh han. 9 BAWIPA e kâlawk teh na pahni daw pou ao thai nahan, hote hno teh na kut daw mitnout kapanuekkhaikung, na mit rahak vah pahnim hoe hanehanlah ao han. BAWIPA ni nang teh athakaawme a kut hoi Izip ram daw hoi na hrawi awh toe. 10 Hatdawkvah, hete phunglam heh a kum tangkuem ama tueng nah na ya awh han. 11 Nangmouh hoi na mintoenaw koe thoseh lawk a kam e patetlah BAWIPA ni na hrawi awh teh, hote ram na poe awh torei teh, 12 Nangmae ca caminnaw pueng hoi saringnaw e ca caminnaw pueng BAWIPA hanlah na hmoun awh han. A na tongpanaw pueng teh BAWIPA e lah ao han. 13 Hateiteh, La ni a khe e camin teh tuca hoi na ratang awh han. Ratang ngai hoehpawiteh, Laca e a lahen na kapai pouh awh han. Taminaw daw ca caminnaw na ratang awh han. 14 Na ca ni hmalah bangtelamaw telah na pacei pawiteh, BAWIPA ni santoungnae Izip ram hoi a kut tha kaawm hoi kaimouh na tâcokhai awh. 15 Faro siangpahrang ni kayawi lah na tâco sak awh hoe hote torei teh, Izip ram daw tami thoseh, saring thoseh, ca tongpa caminnaw pueng BAWIPA ni koug a thei. Hatdawkvah, hmaloe ka khe e saring a na tongpanaw pueng heh BAWIPA koe na poe han. Ca tongpa thung daw tongpa caminnaw pueng teh ratang hanlah na dei pouh han. 16 Hete hno haiyah nange mitnout kapanuekkhaikung, na mit rahak vah mitnout lah ao han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA ni athakaawme a kut hoi kaimouh Izip ram daw hoi na tâco sak awh toe telah taminaw koe a dei awh. 17 Faro

ni Isarelnaw a tâco sak hnukku, Filistin lah ceinae lam kahnaica ao eiteh, Cathut ni hote lam daw hrawi hoe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahnimouh ni tarantuknae a kâmo awh navah, a lungpout teh Izip ram lah a ban payon han doeh ti a panue. 18 Hatdawkvah, Cathut ni ahnimouh teh tuipupaling kahrawng lam lahoi a hrawi. Isarelnaw ni Izip ram hoi ahuu lahoi a tâco awh. 19 Joseph ni hmaloe vah, Cathut ni na khet awh han. Ka hrnaw hete hmuen koe na sin awh han telah Isarelnaw koe lawk a kam e patetlah Mosi ni ahnie a hrnaw ama koe a sin. 20 Ahnimouh ni Sukkoth hoi bout a tâco awh teh kahrawng teng, Etham khopui vah a roe awh. 21 Ahnimouh ni karum khodai a cei thai awh nahanelah, BAWIPA ni kanîthun lah lam ka patue hane tâmaikhom hoi thoseh, tangmin lah angnae ka poe hane hmaikthom hoi thoseh, ahnimae hmalah a cei pouh. 22 Kanîthun lah tâmaikhom, tangmin lah hmaikthom hah ahnimae hmalah hoi takhoe pouh hoe.

14 BAWIPA nihai, 2 Isarelnaw ban teh Pihahiroth khopui teng, Migedan khopui hoi tuipui rahak, Baalazephon khopui hmalah rim tuk hanlah dei pouh. 3 Bangkongtetpawiteh, Faro siangpahrang ni Isarelnaw teh khikpacu awh toe. Ramke um lam awh hoe toe telah ati han. 4 Kai ni hai Faro e lungthin ka pata sak vaiteh, ahni ni Isarelnaw a pâlei han. Kai teh BAWIPA doeh tie Izipnaw ni a panue nahanlah hote siangpahrang hoi a ransanaw lahoi ka bawilennae a kamnue han telah Mosi koe atipouh e patetlah ahnimanaw ni a sak awh. 5 Hote taminaw a yawng e kong Izip siangpahrang koe a thai sak awh navah, ahni koehoi a sannaw e lungthin bout a kamlang teh, maimouh ni hettelah sak awh teh Isarelnaw hah maimae thawtawnae koehoi bangkongmaw a hlout awh han telah ati awh. 6 Hat navah, Siangpahrang ni rangleng coungkacoe a rakueng teh a taminaw hah akaw. 7 Rangleng kahawi e cum taruk touh hoi Izip marangransanaw pueng hoi cungalal, bawinaw pueng haiyah a ceikhai. 8 BAWIPA ni Faro e lungthin bout a pata sak dawkvah, ahni ni Isarelnaw hah a pâlei awh. Hat ei, Isarelnaw teh kut dâw laihoi a cei awh. 9 Hottelah, Faro siangpahrang e marangransanaw, rangleng ransanaw hoi Izip taminaw ni a pâlei awh teh, Pihahuroth khopui teng, Baalazephon khopui hmalah tuipui rai lah rim ka tuk e Isarelnaw hah a pha awh. 10 Faro ni a hnai nah Isarelnaw ni a khet awh teh Izipnaw ni pâlei e a hmu awh navah, pueng hoi a taki awh dawkvah BAWIPA koe a hramki awh. 11 Mosi koe hai, Izip ram daw phuenmon ao hoe dawkvah maw, hi ramke um due hanlah kaimouh na hrawi awh. Kaimouh koe hettelah na sak teh, Izip ram hoi bangkong na hrawi awh. 12 Kaimouh teh Izipnaw koe san lah kaawm awh yawkaw nei telah Izip ram vah ka dei awh navah, hete hno khet laihoi ka dei awh hoe na maw. Kaimouh hete kahrawngum due hlak teh Izipnaw koe san lah o e heh ahawihnawn telah ati awh. 13 Mosi ni taket awh hanh. Lungmawngcalah awh awh. BAWIPA ni sahnin nangmouh hanlah rungngangnae a sak hane hah kenhaw. Sahnin nangmouh ni na hmu e Izipnaw heh bout na hmawt awh mahoe toe. 14 BAWIPA ni taran na tuk pouh han.

Nangmanaw teh lungmawngcalah na o awh han telah taminaw koe a dei pouh. **15** BAWIPA ni bangkongmaw KAI na kaw awh. Isarelnaw hmalah cei hanlah dei pouh. **16** Nang ni sonron na kut hoi tuipui van lah dâw nateh tuipui kâphi sak. Isarelnaw ni tui lungui, talai kaphui daw koe a cei awh han. **17** KAI ni Izipnaw e a lungthin ka pata sak vaiteh, ahnimouh ni na pâlei awh han. Faro siangpahrang hoi a bawinaw, marang, marangransanaw lahoi ka lentoenae a kamnue han. **18** Hottelah, Faro siangpahrang hoi a marang, marangransanaw lahoi ka lentoenae a kamnue toteh, kai teh BAWIPA doeh tie hah Izipnaw ni a panue awh han telah Mosi koe a dei pouh. **19** Hat navah, Isarelnaw e hmalah ka cet e Cathut e kalvantami ni a hnuk a pâlei teh, tâmai khom teh ahnimae hmalah hoi hnuklah a kampuen teh a kangdue. **20** Hottelah, Izip ransanaw hoi Isarel ransanaw rahak a pha nah, Izipnaw koe kahmawt sak e tâmai lah ao teh, Isarelnaw koe teh angnae ka poe dawkvah karum tuettuet buet touh hoi buet touh kâhnai thai awh hoe. **21** Mosi ni tuipui lathueng a kut a dâw nah karum tuettuet BAWIPA ni Kanîtholae kahli katang hoi tuipui hah hnuklah a pâban teh talai rem a phui sak. **22** Isarelnaw ni tuipui lungui talai daw koe a cei awh teh, tui teh ahnimae avoilah aranglah talung tapang patetlah ao. **23** Izipnaw, Faro siangpahrang ni a hrawi e marang, marangransanaw teh tuipui lungui a kâen awh. **24** Amom vah BAWIPA ni Izip ransanaw hah hmaikhom hoi tâmai daw koe a khet teh a taraw. **25** Ahnimae rangleng cei a ru nahanlah a khok a kâhlehlaw sak. Izipnaw ni hai Isarelnaw koehoi yawng awh leih sei, BAWIPA ni Isarelnaw koe lahoi Izip taminaw a tuk, telah ati awh. **26** BAWIPA nihai, tuipui ni Izip taminaw, ranglengnaw, marangransanaw e lathueng vah tip sin hanelah, tupui lathueng na kut dâw atipouh e patetlah, **27** Khodai toteh Mosi ni tuipui lathueng a kut a dâw teh, tuipui tui teh a thao teh bout a lawng. Izipnaw ni a yawng takhai ei, BAWIPA ni ahnimouh teh tuipui lungui vah a tâkhawng. **28** Hottelah, tuipui tui teh bout a lawng teh tuipui daw koe a bo toteh, Faro siangpahrang e rangleng, marangransanaw pueng teh muen a ramuk dawkvah buet touh hai hlout awh hoe. **29** Isarelnaw teh tuipui lungui talai kaphui daw koe a cei awh teh, tui teh ahnimae avoilah aranglah talung tapang patetlah ao. **30** Hottelah, BAWIPA ni Isarelnaw teh Izipnaw e kut daw koe a rungngang teh tuipui rai lah Izipnaw e ronaw teh a hmu awh. **31** Hottelah, BAWIPA ni Izipnaw koe hno ka len poung a sak e hah Isarelnaw ni a hmu awh navah, BAWIPA hah a taki awh. BAWIPA hoi a san Mosi hah a yuem awh.

15 Hat navah, Mosi hoi Isarelnaw ni BAWIPA koe la a sak awh e teh, BAWIPA ni a lentoenae hoi a tâ dawkvah ama pholennae la sak awh sei. Marang hoi marangransanaw tuipui thung koug a tâkhawng toe. **2** BAWIPA teh ka thaonae hoi ka la lah ao. Ama teh na ka rungngangnae lah ao. Hote Cathut teh kai ni ka baw koe Cathut lah ao dawkvah, ka pholen han. Ka mintoenaw e Cathut lah ao dawkvah ka oup han. **3** BAWIPA teh ransa lah ao. A min teh Jehovah doeh. **4** Faro siangpahrang e rangleng hoi a ransanaw teh tuipui daw koug a

tâkhawng. A rawi e bawinaw hai tuipui paling daw koug a bo awh. **5** Kadung poung e hmuen daw koe a ramuk. Talung patetlah thung a bo awh. **6** Oe BAWIPA, Aranglae na kut teh hnosakthainae hoi a lentoe teh, Oe BAWIPA, aranglae na kut ni tarannaw koug a raphoe. **7** Nang na ka tarannaw hah na lentoenae naw hoi koug na tâkhawng. A lungkhueknae a patoun teh songnawng patetlah ahnimouh teh a kak. **8** Na hnong daw koe kâha lahoi tui teh na kâcu sak teh, Kalawng e tui barukbaruk a phuen sak teh, tuipui thung kadung poung e tui hah a kamkak. **9** Taran ni kai na pâlei han. ahnimouh ka pha nah. Lawp e hno hah ka kârei vaiteh ahnimouh koe ka ngainae akuep han. Tahloi tabu daw koe ka rasa vaiteh, ka kut hoi ahnimouh teh koug ka thei han telah a dei. **10** BAWIPA ni kahli a hmu teh, tuipui ni ahnimouh muen a ramuk teh katha kaawm poung e tui daw talung patetlah a bo awh. **11** Oe BAWIPA, cathutnaw thung daw nang patetlah Cathut apine kaawm. Thoungae lahoi ka lentoe e, pholen nah, taki kaawm e, kângairu hno ka sak e, Nang hoi bang patet e cathut maw ka kâvan. **12** Aranglae kut na dâw nah ahnimouh teh talai ni koug a payawp. **13** Na taran e taminaw hah lungmanae lahoi na hrawi. Kathounge na onae hmuen koe tha onae lahoi na hrawi. **14** Miphunnaw ni kamthang a thai awh vaiteh a taki awh han. Filistin khocanaw teh a lungpuen awh han. **15** Edom kahrawikungnaw kângarunae, Moab ram e ransanaw teh pâyawnae, Kanaan khocanaw pueng teh lungpoutnae koe a pha awh han. **16** Oe BAWIPA, na taminaw ni a tapoung toteh, Na ran e taminaw ni a tapoung toteh, Hote miphunnaw pueng ni takinae lungthin, lungpuennae a tawn awh vaiteh, Na kut hno sakthainae daw ahnimouh teh talung patetlah duem ao awh han. **17** Oe BAWIPA, râw coe hane mon, Na o nahanelah na sak e hmuen koe na taminaw na kâenkhai han. Oe BAWIPA, na kut hoi sak e kathoug e hmuen koe hmuen na ta han. **18** BAWIPA ni a yungyoe uk na lawiseh telah la a sak awh. **19** Bangkongtetpawiteh, Faro siangpahrang e marangnaw, ranglengnaw, marangransanaw teh tuipui daw koe a kâen teh BAWIPA ni ahnimae lathueng tuipui hoi muenli sak. Isarel miphunnaw teh tuipui lungui vah talai daw koe a cei awh. **20** Aron e a tawn canu, profet napui Miriam ni cecak a sin teh, napuinaw pueng ni hai cecak khawng hoi a hnuk a kâbang awh. **21** Miriam ni hai BAWIPA teh a lentoe teh tânae a hmu dawkvah, Ama teh pholen awh sei. Marang hoi marangransanaw hah tuipui thungvah koug a pabo toe telah ahnimouh hoi cungtalah la a sak awh. **22** Hahoi, Mosi ni Isarelnaw hah tuipui paling koe lahoi a hrawi teh, ahnimouh teh Sur kahrawngum vah a pha awh. Hote kahrawng daw hnin thum touh kahlawng a cei awh teh tui hmawt awh hoe. **23** Marah tie hmuen koe a pha awh navah, Marah tui teh akha dawkvah net thai awh hoe. Hatdawkvah, Hote hmuen hah Marah telah a kaw awh. **24** Taminaw ni Mosi yonpen awh teh bangtelamaw nei han ti hoi a phuenang awh. **25** Mosi ni BAWIPA a kaw teh BAWIPA ni thingkung buet touh a patue. Hote akung tui daw koe a tâkhawng nah tui teh a radip. Hote hmuen koe ahnimouh a tanouk teh phunglam a

sak pouh e teh, 26 Nangmouh ni BAWIPA Cathut e lawk hah kahawicalah na ngai teh a ngai e hno na sak teh a kâpoelawknaw hah na ngai teh aphunglawknaw pueng na tarawi pawiteh, Izipnaw koe ka pha sak e Lacik hah nangmouh koe ka phat sak mahoe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, nangmae patawnae kadamsakkung, BAWIPA lah ka o telah ati. 27 Hat hnukkhu, tuido hlaikahni touh, samtue 70 touh a onae Elim kho a pha awh teh, Hote hmuen dawk tui onae koe tengpam vah rim a tuk awh.

16 Hahoi, Isarel rangpuinaw teh Elim hoi a tâco awh teh kahlawng bout a cei awh. Izip ram hoi a tâco hnukkhu, thapa yung hni, Hnin hrahlaipanga nah, Elim hoi Sinai mon rahak Sin kahrawng dawk a pha awh. 2 Hote kahrawng dawk Isarel rangpuinaw ni, 3 Kaimouh teh Izip ram moi thawngnae hlaam teng tahung teh, ka boum lah ka ca awh navah, BAWIPA e kut hoi kadout awh pawiteh ahawihnawn. Atu vah, ka kamkhueng e taminaw kamlum sak hanelah, Hete kahrawng dawk na hrawi awh vaw telah Mosi hoi Aron yonpen awh teh a phuenang awh. 4 Hat navah, BAWIPA ni kenhaw! Kai ni nangmouh hanelah kalvan hoi vaiyei ka rak sak han. Taminaw ni hnin touh rawca rawi hanelah hnintangkuem a tâco awh han. Ka kâlawk patetlah a sak hoi, a sak hoe e hottelaha lahoi ahnimouh ka tanouk han. 5 Hnin tangkuem rawi e hlak kapap lah, hnin taruk hnin teh let hni touh hoi rawi hanelah kârakueng awh, telah Mosi koe a dei pouh. 6 Mosi hoi Aron nihai, BAWIPA ni nangmouh teh Izip ram hoi na hrawi a e hah atu tangmin vah na panue awh han. 7 Amom lahai BAWIPA e bawilennae na hmu awh han. BAWIPA koe na phuenangnae lawk teh a thai toe. Kaimouh yon na pen awh teh na phuenang sin hanelah, Kaimouh teh bang patet e tami lah maw ka o awh, telah Isarelnaw koe atipouh roi. 8 Hahoi, Mosi ni, BAWIPA ni tangmin na ca awh han e moi thoseh, Amom kaboumlah na ca awh han e vaiyei thoseh, na poe awh toteh, hete lawk heh kakuep han. Nangmouh ni na phuenangnae lawk teh BAWIPA ni a thai toe. Kaimouh teh bang patet e tami maw. Nangmouh ni na phuenangnae e heh kaimouh roi koe na hoe, BAWIPA koe doeh na phuenang awh, telah atipouh. 9 Hahoi, nangmae phuenangnae lawk hah BAWIPA ni a thai dawkvah, Ama koe hnai awh, telah Isarel tamimaya pueng koe patuen dei pouh hanelah Aron koe lawkthui e patetlah, 10 Aron ni Isarel tamimaya koe patuen bout a dei pouh navah, ahnimouh ni kahrawng lah a khet awh teh, tâmai dawk BAWIPA e bawilennae kamnuek e hah a hmu awh. 11 BAWIPA ni hai Isarelnaw e phuenangnae lawk hah ka thai toe. 12 Tangmin lah nangmouh ni moi na ca awh han. Amom lahai vaiyei kaboumlah na ca awh han. Kai teh nangmae BAWIPA Cathut doeh tie hah na panue han telah ahnimouh koe dei pouh telah Mosi koe atipouh. 13 Tangmin lah tamuennaw teh rim koe a tho awh. Amom lahai rim petkâtue lah tadamtui a bo. 14 Tadamtui a kâkayaw toteh, tadamtui kamkak e patetlah títica kamhluem e talai dawk ao. 15 Hote hno Isarelnaw ni a hmu awh toteh, bangmaw ti a panue awh hoe dawkvah, buet touh hoi buet touh a kâpacei awh. Mosi ni hete naw

teh nangmouh na ca hanelah BAWIPA ni na poe e vaiyei doeh. 16 Tami pueng ni amae rim dawk kaawm e tami yit touh ni cakhuem, tami buet touh hanlah Omer buet touh rip rawi hanlah BAWIPA ni a dei e patetlah patuen bout a dei pouh. 17 Isarelnaw ni hottelaha a sak awh teh, tami kayoun kapap e patetlah a rawi awh. 18 Omer hoi a nue awh navah, kapap ka rawi e ni hoe tawn hoe. Kayoun ka rawi e ni hai hoe vout hoe. Abuemlah cakhuem koug a rawi awh. 19 Mosi ni api nang hai amom totouh na tat awh mahoe atipouh eiteh, 20 Tami tangawn ni Mosi e lawk ngai laipalah, amom totouh a ta awh dawkvah a pâri teh a hmu a tho dawk Mosi teh a lungkhue. 21 Hote tami tangkuem ni amamouh cakhuem hnintangkuem a rawi awh. Khumbeithoe nah atui lah a tho. 22 A hnin taruk hnin navah, vaiyei let hni touh, tami buet touh hanelah Omer kahni touh rip a rawi awh. Hote akong hah tamimaya ka ukkungnaw ni Mosi koe a thai sak awh. 23 Ahni ni hai tangtho teh BAWIPA hmalah khoung Sabbath hnin, Kâhatnae hnin lah ao. Vaiyei thawng hanlah na ngai e patetlah thawng awh. Bue hanlah na ngai pawiteh bue awh. Kacawie teh tangtho amom hanelah na ta awh han telah BAWIPA ni a dei e hah bout a dei pouh. 24 Mosi ni lawkthui a e patetlah atangtho amom hanelah hai a ta awh. Hotteh, a hmu tho hoe. Pâri hai pâri hoe. 25 Mosi ni hai kacawie sahnin cat awh. Sabbath teh BAWIPA e hnin doeh. Hote hno kahrawngum sahnin vah na hmawt awh mahoe. 26 Hnin taruk touh thung a rawi awh. Sabbath hnin lah kaawm e hnin sari hnin nah awh hoe, na hmawt hai na hmawt awh mahoe telah ati. 27 Hnin sari hnin nah, Tami tangawn ni rawi hanelah a tâco awh teh a tawng awh navah hmawt awh hoe. 28 BAWIPA ni hai nangmouh ni kaie kâpoelawknaw hoi kâlawnaw na totouh maw na pahnawt awh han rah. 29 BAWIPA ni Sabbath hnin teh nangmouh na poe awh. Hatdawkvah, hnin taruk hnin nah, hnin hni touh hane vaiyei hah na poe awh. Taminaw pueng ama onae hmuen koe awh naseh. Hnin sari hnin nah, a onae hmuen koehoi nahai cetsak hanh telah Mosi koe atipouh. 30 Taminaw ni hnin sari hnin nah a kâhat awh han. 31 Isarelnaw ni hote cakawi hah mana telah ati awh. Songsuenmu patetlah ao teh a pangaw. Khoitui hoi kalawt e vaiyei hoi a tuinae a kâvan. 32 Mosi ni nangmouh Izip ram hoi na hrawi awh navah, Kahrawng na paca e vaiyei hah na ca catounnaw pueng ni a hmu a nahan e lah, Omer buet touh tat telah BAWIPA ni a dei e hah bout a dei pouh. 33 Mosi ni Aron koelah hlaam lat nateh, mana Omer buet touh athung vah tat. Na ca catoun totouh ta hanelah, BAWIPA hmalah na kuem han atipouh. 34 BAWIPA ni Mosi koe lawkthui e patetlah hote mana hah Aron ni pou a kuem hanelah lawkpanuesaknae hmalah a hung. 35 Isarelnaw ni khosaknae ram dawk a pha awh hoe roukrak, a kum 40 touh thung mana a ca awh. Kanaan ramri koe a pha hoe roukrak mana a ca awh. 36 Omer buet touh e teh ephah pung hra pung touh e kuk lah ao. (Omer buet touh teh ephah pung hra pung touh hoi a kâvan teh, ephah buet touh teh 22 liters hoi a kâvan)

17 Isarel rangpuinaw ni BAWIPA e kâ patetlah Sin kahrawng dawh hoi a tâco awh teh kahlawng bout a cei awh nah Rephidim vah rim a tuk awh. Hote hmuen koe taminaw nei hanelah tui awm hoeh. **2** Hatdawkvah, taminaw ni Mosi koe nei hane tui na poe telah a titeh Mosi a yue awh. Mosi ni bangkongmaw kai koe thoena na tawng awh. BAWIPA hah bangkongmaw na tanouk awh vaw telah atipouh. **3** Taminaw tui a kahran dawkvah, Mosi yon a pen awh teh a phuenang awh. Kamamouh khue hoi ka canaw, saringnaw pueng tui kahran sak hanelah, Izip ram hoi bangkongmaw na hrawi telah atipouh awh. **4** Hat navah, Mosi ni BAWIPA hah a kaw teh, hete taminaw heh kai ni bangtelamaw ka ti han. Talung hoi kai dêi hanelah meimei coungkacoe ao awh toe telah atipouh. **5** BAWIPA ni hai taminaw e hmalah cet nateh, Isarel tami kacuenaw hah kaw. Tuipui na hemnae sonron hah sin nateh Horeb mon lah cet. **6** Hote hmuen koe kaawm e lungsong van vah kai ka kangdue han. Nang ni hote lungsong hah na hem han. Taminaw ni a nei hane tui hote lungsong dawh hoi a tâco han telah Mosi koe atipouh. Mosi ni Isarel kacuenaw e hmalah hottelah a sak. **7** Isarelhah ni BAWIPA teh kaimouh koe ao hoi ao hoeh e a tanouk awh dawkvah, hote hmuen teh Massah hoi Meribah telah ati awh. **8** Hat navah, Amaleknaw ni a tho awh teh Isarelhah Refidim vah a tuk awh. **9** Mosi ni taminaw hah a rawi teh Amaleknaw tuk hanelah cet awh. Tangtho vah, Cathut e sonron ka sin vaiteh, mon vah ka kangdue han telah Joshua koe atipouh. **10** Mosi ni a dei pouh e patetlah Joshua ni a sak teh Amaleknaw hah a tuk. Mosi, Aron hoi Hur tinaw mon vah a luen awh. **11** Mosi ni a kut a dâw nah, Isarelhah ni a tâ awh. A kut a pabo nah, Amaleknaw ni a tâ awh. **12** Hatei, Mosi e kut tha a tawn dawkvah, ahnimouh ni talung a la awh teh, Mosi talung van a tahung sak hnukkhu, Aron hoi Hur ni avoivang lahoi a kut a tawn pouh roi. Hatdawkvah, Kaniloum totouh a kut teh ama paroup lah ao. **13** Joshua ni hai Amalek bawinaw hoi a taminaw hah tahloi hoi a thei. **14** BAWIPA ni hai hete hno dawh pahnim hoeh nahanlah ca thut nateh touk telah Joshua koe atipouh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, kalvan rahim vah Amalek pahnimhoehnae hah kai ni ka takhoe han telah Mosi koe atipouh. **15** Mosi ni khongroe a sak teh BAWIPA teh ka tânae (Jehovah-nissi) doeh telah ati. **16** Bangkongtetpawiteh, Amaleknaw e kut ni BAWIPA e khongroe e taran lah ao dawkvah, BAWIPA ni Amaleknaw teh a yungyoe hoi taran lah a tuk han telah ati.

18 Cathut ni Mosi hoi a tami Isarelhah hanelah a sak pouh e naw pueng thoseh, BAWIPA ni Isarelhah Izip ram hoi a tâcokhainae thoseh, Midian Jethro, Mosi e a masei ni a thai nah, **2** Mosi ni a patoun e a yu hoi, **3** A ca kahni touh a hrawi teh a cei. A capa buet touh e min teh Gershom ka phung. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ayâ ram vah imyin lah ka o atipouh. **4** Alouk buet touh e min teh Eliezer ka phung. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Apa Cathut teh kai na kabawmkung lah ao. Faro e tahloi dawh hoi na rungngang telah atipouh. **5** Mosi e a masei Jethro ni Mosi e capa roi hoi a yu a hrawi teh kahrawngum rim

tuknae koe Cathut mon dawh Mosi koe a tho awh. **6** A masei Jethro hoi na yu, na capa roi teh nang koe a tho telah Mosi koe a dei pouh awh navah, **7** Mosi ni a masei hah dawn hanelah a tâco teh a paco. Na dam maw telah buet touh hoi buet touh a kâpacei awh hnukkhu, rim thung vah a kâen awh. **8** BAWIPA ni Isarelhah hanelah Faro siangpahrang hoi Izipnaw koe hno a sak e naw pueng thoseh, lam a kâhmo awh e rucatrae naw pueng thoseh, hote rucatrae dawh hoi BAWIPA ni a rungngang e thoseh, Mosi ni a masei koe a dei pouh. **9** BAWIPA ni Isarelhah teh Izipnaw e kut dawh hoi a rasa teh a sak e lungmanae kecu dawh Jethro teh a lunghaw. **10** Izipnaw e kut dawh hoi thoseh, Faro siangpahrang e kut dawh hoi thoseh, nang hoi taminaw ka rungngang e BAWIPA teh yawhawinae awm naseh. **11** BAWIPA teh alouke cathutnaw pueng hlah, hoe a lentoe tie atu ka panue. Bangkongtetpawiteh, taminaw ni kâoukpâpawinaw thaw dawh BAWIPA ni a tâ telah ati hnukkhu, **12** Mosi e a masei Jethro ni hmaisawi hane sathei hoi Cathut hanlah sathainaw hah a sin teh, Aron hoi Isarel tami kacuenaw ni Mosi e a masei hoi cungtalah Cathut hmalah rawca ca hanlah a tho awh. **13** Atangtho vah, Mosi ni taminaw lawkceng hanlah a tahung. Amom hoi tangmin totouh, taminaw Mosi hmalah ao awh. **14** Mosi ni taminaw koe a sak e naw pueng hah a masei ni a hmu navah, hete taminaw koe bangtelamaw na sak Nang ni nama dueng na tahung teh taminaw pueng teh amom hoi tangmin lah totouh na hmalah bangkongmaw ao awh, telah atipouh. **15** Mosi ni hete taminaw teh Cathut e pouknae hei hanelah kai koe ka tho e doeh atipouh. **16** Hahoi, ahnimouh ni lawkpungnae tawn awh boipawiteh, kai koe a tho awh teh, ahnimae lawkpung hah kai ni lai ka dei pouh. Cathut e kâlawnaw hah kai ka cangkhai telah a masei koe atipouh navah, **17** A masei ni na sak e hno heh hawi hoeh. **18** Nang hoi nang koe kaawm e hete taminaw teh atangcalah a thayoun awh han. Hete thaw heh nang hanlah hnokari poung lah ao. Tami buet touh dueng ni sak thai kawi e nahoe. **19** Ka lawk hah thai haw. Kai ni pouknae na poe han. Cathut ni na okhai han doeh. Nang ni Cathut hoi kâkuen e hno dawh taminaw e hnonaw hah Cathut koe na kâen vaiteh, na thai sak han. **20** Ahnimouh hai kâlawnaw na cangkhai han. Ahnimouh ni a dawn hane lamthung, a sak awh han e kawinaw hai na patue han. **21** Hothloilah, Cathut ka taket e tami, kalan e tami, hounlounnae ka panuet e taminaw hah taminaw thung dawh hoi na rawi vaiteh, tami thongkhat kaukkung, tami cum touh kaukkung, tami 50 touh kaukkung, tami hra touh ka uk hanelah thaw na poe han. **22** Hote taminaw ni nâteuk haiyah taminaw hah lawkceng awh naseh. Lawkpung kalen dawh teh nang koe pouknae lat awh naseh. Kathoenge lawkpungnae teh ama ni lawkceng awh naseh. Hottelah boipawiteh, ahnimouh ni cungtalah thaw rei tawk awh vaiteh nang na tha a dam han. **23** Hottelah, Cathut ni kâ na poe pawiteh, nang teh na cak han. Hete taminaw pueng teh amamae hmuen koe karoumcalah a cei awh han telah atipouh. **24** Mosi ni a masei e lawk hah a ngai teh a dei pouh e patetlah a sak. **25** Mosi ni ka uk thai hane

taminaw hah Isarelhaw thung dawh hoi a rawi teh tami thongkhat kaukung, tami cum touh kaukung, tami 50 touh kaukung, tami hra touh kaukung hanlah thaw a poe. 26 Hote taminaw ni nâtuék haiyah taminaw hah lawk a ceng awh. Ka ru e lawkpung dawh teh Mosi e pouknae a la awh. Kayawi e lawkpung dawh teh amamouh lungpouk lawk a ceng awh. 27 Hathnukkuh, Mosi ni a masei ban hanlah a pasoung toung dawkvah ahni teh amae ram lah a ban.

19 Isarelhaw ni Izip ram hoi a tâco awh hnukkuh, thapa yung thum, apasuek hnin nah Sinai mon dawh a pha awh. 2 Refidim hoi a tâco awh teh Sinai mon dawh a pha awh teh, hote kahrawng dawh mon hmalah rim a tuk awh. 3 Mosi ni Cathut koe a luen nah BAWIPA ni mon hoayah a kaw, nang teh Jakop e phun, Isarelhaw koe bout a dei e lawk teh, 4 Kai ni Izipraw koe ka sak e thoseh, nangmouh langta rathei hoi na phu teh kama hanlah na la e thoseh, nangmouh ni na panue awh toe. 5 Hatdawkvah, nangmouh ni atu ka lawk hah atanglah na ngai awh teh, ka lawkkam na tarawi pawiteh, alouke miphunnaw pueng hlak nangmouh teh ka tawn hane râw lah na o awh han. Talai pueng heh kaie doeh. 6 Nangmanaw haiyah vaihma uknaeram, kathoung miphun lah kama koe na o awh han telah Isarelhaw koe patuen dei pouh atipouh. 7 Mosi ni bout a tho teh taminaw thung dawh hoi kacuenaw hah a kaw hnukkuh, BAWIPA ni lawkthui e naw pueng hah bout a dei pouh. 8 Taminaw pueng ni hai BAWIPA ni a dei e pueng teh kaimouh ni ka sak awh han telah lungkânging lahoi bout ati awh. Mosi ni ahnimae lawk hah BAWIPA koe bout a thai sak. 9 BAWIPA ni khenhaw! Nang hoi Kai ni dei nah taminaw ni a thai awh teh, nang pou na yuem thai awh nahanlah, tâmai khom dawh hoi nang koe Kai ka tho han telah Mosi koe atipouh. Mosi ni hai BAWIPA e lawk hah taminaw koe bout a dei pouh. 10 BAWIPA ni hai taminaw aonae koe a cei teh, Sahnin hoi tangtho dawh ahnimouh thong sak lah. Khohna hai pâsu sak awh teh, 11 Apâthum hnin dawh coungkacoe lah awm sak awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, apâthum hnin nah, BAWIPA ni a taminaw hmalah Sinai mon dawh a kum han. 12 Taminaw ni a tapuet awh hoeh hane ngangnae hah mon petkâue lah sak nateh, nangmouh ni mon dawh luen awh hanh. Mon khok hah na kâbet awh hoeh nahanlah, kâhruetcuete telah dei pouh. Mon kâbet e taminaw teh atanglah dout awh naseh. 13 Hote tami hah kut hoi tek awh hanh. Atangcalah talung hoi dêi han. Nahoeh pawiteh, tahroe hoi thut han. Tami thoseh, saring thoseh, hring mahoe. Mongka ueng lawk kasawlah a cai toteh, taminaw ni mon dawh a tho han telah Mosi koe a dei pouh. 14 Mosi ni mon hoi taminaw onae koe a kum teh, ahnimouh hah a thounsak. Ahnimouh ni a khohnanaw a pâsu awh. 15 Mosi ni hai apâthum hnin nah coungkacoe lah awm awh. Yu koe ip awh hanh telah taminaw koe atipouh. 16 Apâthum hnin amom vah, mon dawh keitat, sumpa palik hoi kho tâmai muen a tabo teh, hramki lawk hoi mongka lawk a cai teh rim dawh kaawm e taminaw pueng a pâyaw awh. 17 Mosi ni hai taminaw Cathut hoi kâhmo sak hanelah, rim dawh

hoi a hrawi teh mon khok koe a kangdue awh. 18 BAWIPA teh hmai hoi kâkayo teh Sinai mon dawh a kum dawkvah, Sinai mon teh hmai a khu. Hmaikhu haiyah takhuen dawh e hmaikhu patetlah a luen teh mon pueng hai a kâhuet. 19 Mongka ueng e kasawlah hoe a cai toteh, Mosi ni a kaw teh Cathut ni lawk hoi a pato. 20 BAWIPA teh Sinai monsom dawh a kum. Mosi hah mon vah a kaw dawkvah, Mosi teh mon vah a luen. 21 BAWIPA ni hai taminaw ni khet hanelah, Kai koe tho payon awh vaiteh taminaw a due awh han e hah puennae a tawn dawkvah, kum nateh kâhruetcuennae poe. 22 BAWIPA koe ka tho e vaihmanaw haiyah amahoima a kâthoung sak a han. Nahoeh pawiteh, BAWIPA ni a rek awh han telah Mosi koe atipouh. 23 Mosi nihai, taminaw ni Sinai mon dawh luen thai awh hoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, tapuet hoeh hane ngangnae naw hah mon petkalup lah ka sak teh, thounsak awh loe telah lawk yo ka thui toe telah BAWIPA koe bout a dei pouh. 24 BAWIPA ni hai kum leih. Nang hoi Aron dueng doeh ka luen han. Vaihmanaw hoi taminaw teh BAWIPA koe luen hanelah tho awh hanh naseh. Nahoeh pawiteh, ahnimouh ka rek han telah ati. 25 Mosi ni taminaw onae koe a kum teh a dei pouh.

20 Hat navah, Cathut ni a dei e lawk teh, 2 Kai teh nangmouh santoungnae hmuen, Izip ram dawh hoi na ka tâcawtkhai e nangmae Cathut Jehovah doeh. 3 Kai hloilah alouke cathut na bawh awh mahoe. 4 Lathueng kalvan thoseh, rahim talai dawh thoseh, talai rahim tui dawh thoseh, kaawm e hno hoi mei kâvan lah, meikaphawh bawh hanlah na sak mahoe. 5 A hmalah tabo hoi na bawh mahoe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, nange Cathut kai Jehovah teh nang dawh yon ao telah tang ka yuem e Cathut, kai na kahmuhmanaw e ca catoun se thum, se pali totouh a napanaw e yon hah a capanaw koe ka pathung e Cathut lah ka o. 6 Kai hah lungpataw ni teh ka kâpaelawknaw ka tarawi e a ca catoun, a se thongsang totouh lungmanae ka kamnuek sak e Cathut lah ka o. 7 Nange Cathut Jehovah e min hah laithoe lah dei awh hanh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, A min laithoe lah ka dei e tami teh yon tawn hoeh telah BAWIPA ni pouk mahoe. 8 Sabbath hnin thong sak hanelah, hote hnin hah pahnim awh hanh. 9 Hnin taruk touh thung thaw panki hoi tawh awh. 10 Hnin sari hnin teh na BAWIPA Cathut e Sabbath hnin lah ao. Hote hnin dawh, nang hoi na canaw, na sannu sanpanaw, saring, nange longkha thung kaawm e imyinnaw hai thaw tawh awh mahoe. 11 Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA ni kalvan, talai, hmuen pueng koe kaawmnaw pueng hah hnin taruk touh thung a sak teh, hnin sari hnin nah, a kâhat. Hatdawkvah, BAWIPA ni hnin sari hnin hah yawhawi a poe teh a thounsak. 12 Na Cathut Jehovah ni na poe e ram dawh na hringsaw nahanelah, na manu hoi na pa barih. 13 Tami thet hanh. 14 Uicuk hanh. 15 Ayâ e hno parawt hanh. 16 Na imri koe kalan hoeh e kapanuekkaikung lah awm hanh. 17 Imri e im, a yu, a sannu sanpa, maito, marang hoi hnopai buet touh haiyah lungthin radueknae tawn hanh telah atipouh. 18 Taminaw ni keitat lawk, sumpapalik, mongka ueng lawk, mon hoi hmaikhu a tâco e naw hah a

hmu awh toteh, a taki awh dawkvah, a kâhnawn awh teh ahlanæ koe vah a kangdue awh. **19** Mosi koevah Nang ni lawk dei lah ka ngai awh han. Kaimouh koe Cathut lawk dei han naseh. Kaimouh ka due hane hah puen ao telah atipouh. **20** Mosi ni hai na lungpuen awh hanh. Nangmouh tanouk hanelah thoseh, nangmouh teh sak payonnae dawk hoi hlout hanelah ama taki hanelah thoseh, Cathut a tho toe telah taminaw koe a dei pouh. **21** Taminaw ni ahlanæ koe vah a kangdue awh. Mosi teh Cathut onæ koe kinghmonæ koe lah a hnai. **22** BAWIPA ni Isarelnaw bout a dei pouh e teh, kai ni kalvan hoi nangmouh na pato e hah na panue awh toe. **23** Kai bawknæ dawk namamouh hno hanlah ngun cathut thoseh, sui cathut thoseh na sak awh mahoe. **24** Kai hanelah talai khoungrøe hah na sak awh han. Hote khoungrøe dawk nange hmaisawi sathei, yonthanae sathei lah kaawm e nange tu, maitonaw hah na thueng awh han. Ka min na bawknæ hmuen pueng dawk nang koe ka tho vaiteh yawhawinae na poe han. **25** Nang ni talung khoungrøe hah kai hanlah na sak pawiteh, talung dei e hoi na sak mahoe. Sum hoi thuk e talung hoi sak e khoungrøe teh khinnae ao. **26** Nang dawk kayanae ao hoe. Nahanelah, khoungrøe dawk khalai hoi na luen mahoe telah ati.

21 BAWIPA nihai, nang ni Isarelnaw koe lawk na ceng hane teh, **2** Hebru tami san lah na ran pawiteh, kum taruk touh dueng san lah na ta han. Kum sari a pha toteh ratang laipalah na hlout sak han. **3** Santoung nah tami buet touh dueng santoung pawiteh, buet touh dueng a tâco han. A yuvâ kahni touh hoi santoung pawiteh, a yu hoi cungtalah na tâco sak han. **4** Nahoeh pawiteh, a bawipa ni a yu a la pouh e awm pawiteh, hote a yu hoi canaw khe pawiteh, a yu hoi a canaw teh a bawipa ni a coe han. San teh ama dueng a tâco han. **5** Nahoeh pawiteh, san ni ka bawipa hoi ka yu ka canaw ka lungpataw, tâco hane ka ngai hoe telah tet pawiteh, **6** A bawipa ni Cathut hmalah thoseh, im takhang koe thoseh, a hnâ caphuem hoi a kavi pouh hnukkuh, hote san teh a yungyoe san lah ao han. **7** A na pa ni a canu san lah yawt pawiteh, hote napui teh san tongpa patetlah hlout mahoe. **8** A bawipa ni hote napui a la teh ngai hoehpawiteh, bout a ratang sak han. Ahni hah a dum dawkvah alouke miphunnaw koe yawt thai hoe. **9** A capa hanlah lat boipawiteh, a canu patetlah a khet yawt han. **10** Alouke napui bout lat pawiteh, hmaloe a la e napui e khohna hoi a yu lah onæ hah raphoe pouh mahoe. **11** Hete hno kathum touh sak pouh hoehpawiteh, aphu het laipalah a hlout sak han. **12** Tami hem boi lah dout pawiteh ama hai a due roeroe han. **13** Thei hanlah noenæ awm laipalah Cathut ni a kut dawk hringnae poe boipawiteh, a yawng nahane hmuen hah na pouk pouh awh han. **14** A imri thei hanlah noenæ a tawn teh, ka tuk e tami teh ka khoungrøe kângue nakunghai, sawn vaiteh thei roeroe han. **15** A manu hoi a na pa ka hem e tami a due roeroe han. **16** Ka parawt e tami ni a paru e hno a yo nakunghai thoseh, a kut dawk kaawm nakunghai thoseh, thei lah ao roeroe han. **17** A manu hoi a na pa thee ka bo e tami teh thei lah ao han. **18** Tami hoi tami kâyue teh buet

touh ni talung hoi a dêi nakunghai thoseh, a kut hoi a thâw nakunghai thoseh, hemnae ka khang e tami kadout hoe. nakunghai, ikhun dawk sut ka yan nakunghai thoseh, **19** bout a thaw teh sonron hoi ka cet nakunghai thoseh, ka hem e tami han a yonnae ngaithoum han. Hatei, ka pataw e tami thaw a kamkak dawkvah, a dam nahan kâsatnae aphu a poe han. **20** A bawipa ni a sannu hoi a sanpa hah bongpai hoi a hem teh hote san dout pawiteh, a bawipa teh reknae ka patawpoung lah poe roeroe han. **21** Hatei, san teh hnin touh, hnin hni a pataw hoi dout hoehpawiteh, hote san teh a bawipa e lah ao dawkvah reknae dawk hoi a hlout han. **22** Tami hoi tami kâyue teh camo ka vawn e napui a takit dawk camo a kamko teh alouke patawnae bang awm hoehpawiteh, a vâ ni a dei e patetlah rek lah ao han. Bawi ni a dei e patetlah a rawng han. **23** Alouke patawnae awm pawiteh, hringnae hanlah hringnae thoseh, **24** Mit hanlah mit thoseh, hâ hanlah hâ thoseh, kut hanlah kut thoseh, khok hanlah khok thoseh, **25** Hmai hanlah hmai thoseh, a hmâ hanlah a hmâ thoseh, hemnae hanlah hemnae thoseh a khang han. **26** A bawipa ni a sannu a sanpa e a mit a rawk totouh hem pawiteh, a mit a rawk dawkvah a hlout sak han. **27** Hot patetvanlah, a sannu a sanpa e a hâ ka lawt lah hem pawiteh, a hâ a lawt dawkvah a hlout sak han. **28** Maito ni tami napui hoi tongpa a deng dawk dout pawiteh, hote maito hah atangcalah kounng kadout lah dêi han. A moi hai cat mahoe. Katawnkung teh ngaithoum lah ao han. **29** Hot patetvanlah, tami ouk ka deng e maito, katawnkung ni tami ouk a deng e kong a thai nahlangva, pâkhit laipalah tat pawiteh, hote maito ni tami napui tongpa kounng kadout lah deng pawiteh, hote maito teh talung hoi kounng kadout lah dêi han. Katawnkung hai thei lah ao han. **30** Nahoeh pawiteh, tangka rawng naseh telah dei pawiteh, dei e patetlah amae hringnae kâratang nahanlah a rawng han. **31** Ayânaw e canaw deng pawiteh, a dei e patetlah a khang han. **32** A sannu sanpa deng boipawiteh, maito katawnkung ni san katawnkung tangka **30** touh a rawng pouh han. Maito hai talung hoi kounng kadout lah dêi han. **33** Tami ni tangkom khuem paawng teh a tanae dawk thoseh, tangkom a tai teh teng laipalah a ta e dawk thoseh, ayânaw e marang hoi maito bawt pawiteh, **34** Tangkom ka tai e ni marang hoi maito phu hah a rawng vaiteh a ro a la han. **35** Tami buet touh e maito ni ayâ louk e maito kounng kadout lah deng pawiteh, maito ka tawn roi ni kahring e maito hah a yo roi vaiteh aphu a kârei roi han. Kadout e maito hai a kârei roi han. **36** Hot patetvanlah, maito ni ouk a deng tie katawnkung ni a panue nahlangva, pâkhit laipalah paktha pawiteh, maito ro ama ni a la han. Hote maito buet touh e a yueng lah maito buet touh a rawng han.

22 Tami ni tu hoi maito hah a paru teh a thei nakunghai thoseh, a yo nakunghai thoseh, maito buet touh dawk maito panga touh, tu buet touh dawk tu pali touh hoi bout a patho han. **2** Tamru ni imthung a kun nah ayâ ni a hmu teh ka thet nakunghai, due yueng lah dout mahoe. **3** Hatei, kanî tâcawt pawiteh, duenæ phu a due

van han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, bout a poe thai. Hno awm hoehpawiteh a paru e hno patho nahanlah amahoima a kâyo han. **4** Tamru e kut dawkw tu maito hah a hring lah hmawt pawiteh, let hni hoi a patho han. **5** Ayâ e laikawkw hoi misur takha a ca sak nakunghai thoseh, saring ayâ e laikawkw dawkw khom nakunghai thoseh, mae laikawkw hoi misur dawkw e kahawi poung e rasa vaiteh bout a poe han. **6** Hmaisawi nah phovai a kak dawkvah cabong, cakung, laikawkw dawkw kaawm e hnonaw kang pawiteh, hmai kasawikung ni a rawng han. **7** Tami buet touh ni a imri buet touh koe suingun patet e hno buetbuet touh a hnawng teh, a hnawng e tami e im dawkw hoi tamru ni parawt pawiteh tamru hah a hmu awh navah, tamru ni let hni hoi a rawng han. **8** Tamru pâphawng hoehpawiteh, katawnkung ni a imri hah hno a la hoi a la hoeh e Cathut hmalah a pacei han. **9** Ayâ e hno la payonnae dawkw maito, la, tu, khohna patet e kahmat e hno buetbuet touh a hmu teh, hete hno heh kaie doeh telah tami buetbuet touh ni tetpawiteh, hote tami roi teh Cathut hmalah pacei vaiteh ka sung e ni let hni hoi a rawng han. **10** Tami ni a imri e laikawkw dawkw marang, maito, tu patet e saring buetbuet touh a hnawng teh hote saring dout nakunghai thoseh, a hmâtan a ca teh pataw nakunghai thoseh, kapanuekkaikung awm laipalah ayâ ni oun ka hrwi nakunghai thoseh, **11** A hnawng e tami ni ka imri e hno ka lai hoeh telah kahni touh hoi hnâ a bo roi teh BAWIPA hmalah thee kâ bo roi pawiteh hno katawnkung ni a hnâbo khai vaiteh, a hnawng e tami ni hai rawng mahoe. **12** Hat ei, ayâ ni oun parawt pawiteh, a hnawng e tami ni hno katawnkung bout a poe han. **13** Sarang ni kei pawiteh panuekhai nahanlah a ro patue naseh. A ro patue thai pawiteh rawng mahoe. **14** Tami ni a imri koe hno buetbuet touh a hlai teh katawnkung ao hoehnahan, oun dout nakunghai thoseh, a hmâtan a ca teh pataw nakunghai thoseh, a rawng han. **15** Katawnkung awm pawiteh kahlaukung ni rawng mahoe. Aphu hoi hlai pawiteh, katawnkung ni a hlinae phu dueng a hei han. **16** Tongpa buet touh ni a yu hanlah ham hoeh e tangla pasawtpanep hoi ipkhai pawiteh, aphu a poe vaiteh a yu lah a la roeroe han. **17** A na pa ni vâ sak hanlah ngaikhai hoehpawiteh, a ikhainae phu teh a rawng roeroe han. **18** Hmaui napui na hring sak awh mahoe. **19** Saring hoi ka ip e tami teh thei lah ao han. **20** Jehovah hloilah, alouke cathut hmalah thuengnae ka sak e tami teh thei lah ao han. **21** Ram alouke imyin hah na pacekpahlek awh mahoe. Nangmouh haiyah Izip ram dawkw imyin lah ouk na o awh toe. **22** Nara hoi lahmai hah pacekpahlek awh han. **23** Tami buetbuet touh na pacekpahlek awh teh ahnimouh ni kai koe tica hai hram awh boipawiteh, a hramnae lawk ka thai han. **24** Nangmouh koe ka lung puenghoi a khuek vaiteh, tahloi hoi na thei awh han. Na yunaw hai lahmai lah ao vaiteh, a canaw hai nara lah ao awh han. **25** Ka tami, ka roedeng e na imri koe tangka na cawi pawiteh, apung kacatnaw patetlah na cat mahoe. Apung hai na het mahoe. **26** Na imri ni a hni nang koe pâhung pawiteh, kho a hmo hoehnahan bout na poe han. **27** Bangkongtetpawiteh, hni kâkhu hane alouke tawn hoe.

Ama a kâkhu hanelah a tho. Ahni teh bangtelamaw a i thai han. Kai na kaw pawiteh ka thai pouh han. Kai teh pahrennae ka tawn e lah ka o. **28** Cathut hah kathout lah na dei mahoe. Na mipun ka uk e bawi hah thee na bo mahoe. **29** Aluepaw hmaloe kahmin e hoi kasu e ratui hah hrwak laipalah na poe han. Ca tongpa camin haiyah kai koe na poe awh han. **30** Hot patetvanlah, tu hoi maitonaw hai na sak awh han. Hnin sari touh thung tu maitoca hah a manu hoi rei na ta awh vaiteh, hnin taroe hnin nah na poe han. **31** Nangmouh teh kai koe tami kathoung lah na o awh han. Sarang ni kahrawngum a kei e moi na cat awh mahoe. Uinaw hah na poe awh han.

23 Nang ni laithoe e kamthang hah patuen na pathang mahoe, na dei mahoe. Tamikalanhoehnaw hoi lungkângteh teh kapanuekkaikung lah na awm mahoe. **2** Tamikathoutnaw e hnukkâbang mahoe. Lawkceng navah tami kalen kambawng laihoi lamthung phensak hanlah na dei mahoe. **3** Mathoe koehai kapeknae na tawn mahoe. **4** Na taran e marang maito lam ka hmang e na hmawt pawiteh bout na thak pouh awh han. **5** Nang na ka hmawt ngai hoeh e tami e la hah a hno ni a ratet e na hmawt pawiteh, na kabawp ngai hoeh hai na kabawp han. **6** Mathoe ni nang na oun nah kahawi hoeh lah ahni lawk na ceng mahoe. **7** Kahmanhoehe e hno na roun han. Yon ka tawn hoeh e tamikalan hah na thet mahoe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, tamikathout teh kai ni ka ngaithoum mahoe. **8** Nang ni tadawngnae na cat mahoe. Tadawngnae ni tami lungkaangnaw hah mit a dawn sak teh tami kalannaw lawk a phen sak. **9** Ram alouke imyin hah rektap awh han. Nangmouh teh Izip ram dawkw imyin lah ouk na o awh toung dawkvah, imyin ni a tawn e lungthin hah na panue awh. **10** Kum taruk touh thung laikawkw na tawkw vaiteh cakung na pâtung awh han. **11** A kum sari nah laikawkw tawkw laipalah na ta han. Hottelah, na sak pawiteh, mathoenaw ni a ca thai awh van han. Kacawie naw hai saringnaw ni a ca awh han. Hot patetvanlah, misur takha, olive takha hai na sak awh han. **12** Hnin taruk touh thung thaw na tawkw awh han. A hnin sari nah na kâhat awh han. Hottelah, na sak pawiteh, na maito hoi lanaw ni kâhatnae tueng a tawn awh han. Na canaw, imyinnaw hai tha a dam awh han. **13** Ka dei e lawkna pueng hah pâkuem awh. Alouke cathut min hah dei awh han. Na pahni dawkw hoi dei e lawk ayâ ni thai han naseh. **14** Kum touh dawkw vai thum touh kai hanlah paw na sak awh han. **15** Tonphuenhoehe vaiyei paw na sak awh han. Kâ na poe tangcoung e patetlah hnin sari touh thung tonphuenhoehe na ca awh han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, hote thapa dawkw nangmouh teh Izip ram hoi na tâco awh. Hote paw na sak awh navah apihai kai koe a kuthrawng hoi tho han naseh. **16** Laikawkw tawkw teh kang a han nah, cang takhawknae thoseh, cakung koug kuem hoi kum abaw nah, cavanca paw thoseh na sak awh han. **17** Nangmouh thung dawkw tongpa pueng teh kum touh dawkw vai thum touh Bawipa Jehovah e hmalah minhmai na patue awh han. **18** Kai e sathei e thi hah ton phuen e vaiyei kalawt laihoi na poe mahoe. Kai e sathei e athaw hai amom

totouh na tat awh mahoe. **19** Na law daw k e a pawhik kahawi poung e aluepaw hah na BAWIPA Cathut e im daw k na thokhai awh han. Hmaeca hah a manu e sanutui hoi na thawng mahoe. **20** Khenhaw! lam vah nang na ring vaiteh, ka rakueng e hmuen koe hrawi hanelah na hmalah kalvantami ka patoun han. **21** Hote kalvantami hah barinae tawn. A lawk hah ngai pouh. A kâ ek hanh. Kâ na tapoenae hah ahni ni na ngaithoum awh mahoe. Kai e ka min teh ahni daw k ao. **22** Nang ni atangcalah a lawk na ngai teh, kaie kâlawk patetlah na sak pawiteh, nange tarannaw hah ka taran van han. Nang kangangnaw hah kai ni ka ngang van han. **23** Kaie kalvantami ni na hmalah a cei vaiteh Amor tami, Hit tami, Periz tami, Kanaan tami, Hiv tami hoi Jubusitnaw onae hmuen koe na hrawi awh vaiteh, ahnimouh teh koug ka pâlei han. **24** Ahnimae cathut hah na bawk awh mahoe. Ahnimae bawknae patet lahai na sak awh mahoe. Koug na raphoe awh vaiteh kutsak cathutnaw hai phetrasei lah na dei pouh han. **25** Nangmae BAWIPA Cathut hah na bawk awh han. Na vaiyei thoseh, tui thoseh yawhawinae a poe han. Lacik hai nange nathung hoi a takhoe han. **26** Na ram daw k camo rona e hoi carôenae awh mahoe. Na hringyung ka vang sak han. **27** Kai na takinae lungthin hah na hmalah ka patoun vaiteh, na phanae hmuen pueng koe e miphunnaw pueng hah ka raphoe han. Na tarannaw pueng hah hnuklah ka ban sak han. **28** Khoingannaw hah na hmalah ka patoun vaiteh, Hitnaw, Kanaannaw, Hivnaw hah na hmalah a pâlei han. **29** Hote taminaw kum touh hoi na hmalah lahoi koug ka pâlei mahoe. Koug ka pâlei pawiteh, ram daw k tami kingdi vaiteh sarang teh nang hanlah kapap han. **30** Nang ni na pungdaw teh ram daw k na kawi hoehnahan pueng, ahnimouh teh payai lahoi ka pâlei han. **31** Na ramri teh tuipui paling tui koehoi Filistin tuipui totouh, thingyeiyawn hoi tuipui totouh kai ni ka khoe han. Hote khocanaw teh na kut daw k na poe vaiteh nang ni na pâlei han. **32** Ahnimouh hoi thoseh, ahnimae cathutnaw hoi thoseh, kâhuikonae na sak awh mahoe. **33** Nang ni kai koe yonnae na sak hanelah, ahnimouh ni a sak han tie puennae ao dawkvah, ahnimouh teh na ram daw k awh mahoe. Nang ni ahnimae cathut hah na bawk pawiteh, kamthuinae katang lah ao han telah Mosi koe atipouh.

24 Hahoi, BAWIPA ni Mosi koe, nang, Aron, Nadab, Abihu hoi Isarel kacue 70 touh hoi cungtalah, BAWIPA koe luen awh nateh ahnimouh teh ahlanae koehoi bawk awh naseh. **2** Nang dueng ni BAWIPA hah na hnai han. Alouknaw ni na hnai han naseh. Taminaw teh nang hoi cungtalah rei na luen mahoe telah Mosi koe atipouh. **3** Mosi ni hai taminaw onae koe a tho teh, BAWIPA e lawknaw pueng thoseh, lawkcengnae naw pueng thoseh, a thai sak. Taminaw ni hai BAWIPA e lawk patetlah ka sak awh han telah rip bout ati awh. **4** Mosi ni BAWIPA e lawknaw pueng a thut hnukkuh, amom a thaw teh mon khok koevah khongroe thoseh, Isarel miphun hlaikahni touh hanelah talung hlaikahni touh thoseh a ung awh. **5** Isarel thoundounnaw a patoun e patetlah ahnimouh ni maitonaw a thokhai awh teh BAWIPA hmalah hmaisawinae

sathei, roumnae sathei hah a thueng awh. **6** Mosi ni a thi tangawn hah kawlung daw k a hlun hnukkuh, atangawn e hah khongroe van vah a kathek. **7** Lawkamnae ca hah a la teh tamimaya hmalah a touk hnukkuh, ahnimouh ni hai BAWIPA ni a dei e patetlah kaimouh ni ka sak awh han, ka ngâi awh han telah ati awh. **8** Mosi ni thi hah a la teh taminaw e lathueng vah a kâhei teh; hete thi teh hete hnonaw daw k BAWIPA ni nangmouh koe e lawkamnae thi lah ao telah atipouh. **9** Hat navah, Mosi, Aron, Nadab, Abihu hoi Isarel kacue 70 touh a luen awh teh, **10** Isarel miphunnaw e Cathut hah a hmu awh. A khok rahim lah Sapphire talung rem e patetlah thoseh, thoungnae teh kalvan pinkâhin e patetlah thoseh a kamnue. **11** Isarel kahrawikungnaw koe a kut phat sak hoe. Ahnimouh ni Cathut a hmu awh eiteh, a canei awh. **12** BAWIPA ni ka onae monsom vah luen nateh awh haw. Taminaw cangkhai hanelah lungphen daw k thut e kâlawnaw heh nang koe na poe han telah Mosi koe atipouh. **13** Mosi ni kabawmkung Joshua hoi a thaw teh Cathut e mon daw k a luen roi. **14** Kacuenaw koe kaimouh roi ka tho hoe roukrak hete hmuen koehoi na ring awh. Aron hoi Hur teh nangmouh koe ao dawkvah rucat kâhmo e awh pawiteh ahnimouh roi koe cet naseh telah lawk a thui. **15** Mosi ni mon vah a luen teh tâmai ni mon teh muen a kayo. **16** BAWIPA e bawilennae teh Sinai mon vah a kâhat teh tâmai ni hnin taruk touh thung muen a kayo. Hnin sari nah, tâmai thung hoi Mosi a kaw. **17** BAWIPA e bawilennae teh monsom vah hmai ka kang e patetlah kamnuek e Isarelhah ni a hmu awh. **18** Mosi teh tâmai thung a kâen teh mon a pha. A hnin 40 touh thung mon vah ao.

25 BAWIPA ni Mosi hah a pato teh, **2** kai koevah pasoumhno poe hanelah, Isarelhah hah dei pouh. Lungthocalah hoi ka poe e pueng kaie pasoumhno lah na la han. **3** Hetnaw heh ahnimouh koehoi na la hane pasoumhno lah ao han. Sui, ngun, rahum **4** kamthin hni, âthi hni, hnipaling, loukloukkaang e lukkarei, hmae muen, **5** tu pho âthi bu e, a pho kahawi phu kaawm e hoi, anri thing, **6** paang hane satui, kâhluk e satui hoi hmuithi, **7** vaihma angki hoi lungtabue bet hanelah onyx talung phu kaawm, **8** hahoi ahnimouh koe ka o thai nahanlah hmuen kathoung na sak pouh awh naseh. **9** Lukkareim e mei hoi a puengcangnaw e mei pueng kai ni na hmu sak e patetlah na sak han. **10** Hahoi anri thing e thingkong ayung dong hni tangawn, adangka dong touh hoi a tangawn, arasang dong touh hoi tangawn hoi na sak han. **11** Athung avan suikathoung hoi na hluk vaiteh, sui hoi pangkhek na sak han. **12** Laikaw pali touh sui hoi na sak vaiteh, a khok daw k na mahrawk han. Laikaw kahni touh hah avanglae a khok daw k, alouke kahni touh hah avanglae a khok daw k na mahrawk han. **13** Kâkayawtnae acung hah anri thing e na sak vaiteh, sui koug na hluk han. **14** Thingkong kâkayawt thai nahanelah, tapang daw k e laikaw daw k kâkayawtnae acung hah na hrawt han. **15** Thingkong e laikaw dawkvah kâkayawtnae acung teh pou na hrawt vaiteh, na rayu mahoe. **16** Thingkong thung vah lawkpanuesaknae kai ni na poe hane hah na ta han. **17** Lungmanae tungkhung

hah ayung dong hni tangawn, adangka dong hni tangawn hoi na sak han. 18 Lungmanae tungkhung apoutnae reira dawk cherubim kahni touh dei lah dei e sui hoi na sak han. 19 Avang lae apoutnae dawk cherubim buet touh, avanglae apoutnae dawk hoi cherubim buet touh na sak han. Lungmanae tungkhung hoi kâkuen lah apoutnae roi koe cherubim kahni touh na sak han. 20 Hottelah cherubim kahni touh minhmai kadangka lahoi lungmanae tungkhung hah a rathei kadai hoi a khu vaiteh, lungmanae tungkhung koe lah cherubim ni a khet han. 21 Hote thingkong van vah lungmanae tungkhung teh na ta awh vaiteh, na poe hane lawkpanuesaknae hah thingkong thung vah na ta han. 22 Hote hmuen dawk nang koe ka tho vaiteh, cherubim kahni touh rahak e lawkpanuesaknae thingkong van lungmanae tungkhung lahoi Isarel taminaw koevah kâ na poe hane pueng dawk lawk ka dei han. 23 Hahoi anri thing hoi caboi ayung dong hni, adangka dong touh, a rasang dong touh hoi tangawn hoi na sak han. 24 Kathounge sui hoi na hluk vaiteh, pangkhek hah sui hoi na pacawp sin han. 25 A phen kuttabei tittouh e hoi petkâkalup lah a hna na bet vaiteh, sui hoi na pacawp sin han. 26 Caboi hanlah sui laikaw pali touh na sak vaiteh, a khok pali touh onae takin pali touh dawk na ta han. 27 Caboi hah kâkayawt thai nahan, acung hrawt thai nahanelah, laikaw hah a hna hoi kamtawm lah na mawp han. 28 Caboi hah kâkayawt thai nahanlah anri thing e acung na sak vaiteh, sui tui hoi na hluk han. 29 Hote hno hanlah, tongben, pacen, kawlung hoi awi nahane manang haiyah sui hoi na sak han. 30 Caboi van vah vaiyei hah ka hmaitung vah pou na pâhung han. 31 Hahoi hmaiimkhok hah sui hoi na sak vaiteh dei lah dei e han. Hmaikhom patet e kutnaw, manangnaw, a peimuemnaw, lili peinaw hah buet touh lah na dei han. 32 Hmaiimkhok avoivang lahoi kathum kathum touh a tâco vaiteh, a kut taruk touh ao han. 33 Hmaiimkhok dawk hoi ka tâcawt e a kut kathum touh dawk, a kut buet buet touh dawk a peimuem, lili pei, almond paw hoi mei kâvan e manang kathum touh ao han. 34 Hmaiimkhok dawk hai a peimuemnaw, lili peinaw, almond paw, mei kalmund paw hoi mei kâvan evan e manang pali touh ao han. 35 Hmaiimkhok dawk hoi ka tâcawt e a kut taruk touh ao e patetlah a kut kahni touh e rahim haiyah a peimuem buet touh rip ao han. Hmaikhom abuemlah suikathoung hoi na dei han. 36 A peimuemnaw a kutnaw hah buet touh lah koug na kâkuetsak han. Abuemlah suikathoung hoi na dei han. 37 Hote hno hanlah hmaiim sari touh na sak vaiteh, a hmalah a ang thai nahanlah hmaiim hah na paang han. 38 Paitei hoi padounnae haiyah suikathoung lah ao han. 39 Hmaiim tanae hoi a hnopai pueng saknae dawk suikathoung pong 100 touh na hno han. 40 Mon vah meilam na patue e patetlah bangpueng sak hanelah pahnim hanh.

26 Hothloilah, lukkareim hah âthi hni, hnipaling, loukloukkaang e hni yung hra touh hoi sak e, cherubim em kahawicalah na la vaiteh, mek na sak sin han. 2 Yaphni e teh ayung dong 28 touh rip a kâvan han. Adangka dong 4 touh rip han. Abuemlahoi yaphni koug

a kâvan han. 3 Yaphni e hah buet touh hoi buet touh koug kâbet han. Alouke panga touh hai buet touh hoi buet touh koug a kâbet han. 4 Patawp e yaphni hah apasuek e a tâphai a poutnae dawk laikaw dik kamthim e hoi na sak han. Hottelah patawp e yaphni e apâhni e avanglae apoutnae dawk hai na sak han. 5 Yaphni buet touh dawkvah, laikaw 50 touh na sak han. Hahoi patawpnae apasuek tâphai dawk hai laikaw 50 touh na sak vaiteh, phouk kadangka lah ao awh han. 6 Tarennae 50 touh sui hoi na sak han. Hote tarennae ni yaphni hah hmai na taren sin vaiteh, lukkareim teh buet touh lah na o sak han. 7 Lukkareim e a lemphu dawkvah, hmae muen hoi yaphni hah na sak han. Yaphni 11 touh hoi na sak han. 8 Yaphni teh ayung dong 30 touh rip a pha han. Adangka dong pali touh vaiteh, yaphni 11 touh e hah koug a kâvan han. 9 Yaphni panga touh e hah koug na patawp han. Hahoi yaphni taruk touh hah lukkareim hmae lae yaphni taruk touh e hmah koug na patawp han. 10 Patawp e yaphni pasuek e tâphai dawk laikaw 50 touh hoi na sak vaiteh, patawpnae apâhni e tâphai dawk laikaw 50 touh na sak han. 11 Hetsinnae 50 touh e hah rahum hoi na sak han. Rakhon buet touh lah ao thai nahanelah, hetsinnae hah tâphai lae laikaw dawk na bang han. 12 Lukkareim e yaphni kacawie tangawn hah, lukkareim e a hnuklah na bang han. 13 Hahoi lukkareim avanlah kacawie yaphni som dong touh reira e hateh avangvangelah lukkareim ramuknae a kahup lah a kâbang han. 14 Lukkareim lemphu ramuk nahanelah tu pho paling bu e, hote tu pho van vah hmae pho hah na sak han. 15 Lukkareim tungdum nahanelah thingpheknaw hah anri thing hoi na sak han. 16 Thingpek teh asaw e dong hra, akaw e dong touh hoi tangawn han. 17 Hote thingpek pueng dawk a khok kahni touh na sak han. 18 Lukkareim akalalah kalup nahanelah thingpek 20 touh na sak han. 19 Hote thingpek 20 touh dawk e buetbuet touh e rahim vah, a khok kahni touh mawp nahanelah ngun khokpacawp 40 touh na sak han. A tangkhang hanelah ngun khokpacawp kahni touh lengkaleng na sak han. 20 Hot patetvanlah, lukkareim atunglah kalup nahanelah thingpek 20 touh ao han. 21 Ngun khokpacawp 40 touh e hah thingpek buet touh hanelah kahni touh lengkaleng na sak han. 22 Lukkareim a hnuk lae kalup nahanelah thingpek 6 touh na sak han. 23 A takin avoivang lah kalup nahane kahni touh na sak han. 24 Takin kahni touh dawk, a rahim lahai a lathueng lahai laikaw hah na bang han. 25 Hahoi thingpek 8 touh hah na kangdue nahanelah ngun laikaw 16 touh ao han, thingpek buet touh hanelah tarik e kahni touh lengkaleng ao han. 26 Anri thing hoi tapang e pangkhek hah na sak han. Lukkareim avangvangelah hane thingpek panga touh lukkareim avanglah hane thingpek panga touh. 27 Lukkareim hnuklah kalupnae thingpek hrawt nahanelah tarennae acung yung panga touh na sak han. 28 A lungui tapang tâphai hah a tangkhang thingpek lungui hoi avanglah apoutnae koehoi avanglah a poutnae totouh na pha sak han. 29 Thingpek hah sui tui hoi na hluk han. Hahoi tapang e tâphai hrawtnae laikaw hah sui hoi na sak

han, tapang tâphai hai sui tui hoi na hluk han. **30** Hottelah mon dawkvah, kai ni na patue e patetlah lukkareim teh na sak han. **31** Kamthim hni, âthi hni, hnipaling loukloukkaang e hoi carouk e na sak han. A meikahawicalah cherubim mei na sak han. **32** Hote sui tui hluk e anri thing khom pali touh dawkvah yaphni hah na bang han. Hote khom teh sui hoi sak e hetnae hoi ngun khokpacawp pali touh dawkwung e lah ao han. **33** Kacakalah na het vaiteh, yaphni hah na yap vaiteh, yaphni thung lah lawkpanuesaknae thing kong hah na ta han. Yaphni na yap e hah namamouh hane hmuen kathoung hoi hmuen kathoungpounge kapeknae lah ao han. **34** Lungmae tungkhung hah hmuen kathoungpounge lawkpanuesaknae thingkong van na ta han. **35** Yaphni alawilah caboi hah na ta vaiteh, lukkareim akalae hmaiimkhok, atunglah caboi buet touh hoi buet touh kadangka lah na ta han. **36** Hahoi lukkareim takhang koe yaphni loukloukkaang e, carouk e lukkareim kamthim hni, âthi hni, hnipalingnaw, hoi, emlakkathoum koe em la sak hoi na sak han. **37** Hahoi anri thing hoi yaphni yap nahane hah khom panga touh na sak vaiteh, sui tui koug na hluk han. Bang nahanelah sui hoi na sak han. Hotnaw pâhung nahanelah, rahum khokpacawp panga touh na sak han.

27 Anri thing hoi khongroe ayung dong panga, adangka dong panga, arasang dong thum, a takin pali touh lah na sak han. **2** Khongroe hoi kâkuen lah a takin pali touh dawkwah a ki na sak vaiteh, rahum tui koug na hluk han. **3** Hraha kawmnae ampaikei, tawksa, ailo, cingco, hoi tawngben naw hah rahum e na sak han. **4** Hote khongroe teh, rahum cuekkae na sak vaiteh, a takin pali touh dawkwah rahum laikaw pali touh na sak han. **5** Tamlaw ni khongroe tangawn a pha thai nahanlah, a lungui totouh khongroe hna a rahim lah na ta han. **6** Khongroe kâkayawtnae acung anri thing hoi na sak vaiteh, rahum tui na hluk han. **7** Hote kâkayawtnae acung teh, laikaw dawkwah hrawt vaiteh, kâkayawtnae acung hoi kâkayawt thai nahanelah, khongroe teng vah, reirei ta han. **8** Hote khongroe teh thingphek hoi athunglah vukkâko lah na sak han. Athung avan kâpicalah na sak han. Mon vah na patue e patetlah na sak han. **9** Lukkareim thongma hai na sak han. Akalah kalup nahanelah loukloukkaang e hni kawng e dong 100 touh kasaw na sak han. **10** Hote yaphni yap nahanelah khom 20, khokpacawp 20 touh hah rahum hoi na sak vaiteh, hetnae hoi pangkehnae teh ngun hoi na sak han. **11** Hot patetlah, atunglae kalup nahanelah, ayung dong 100 touh ka phat e yaphni hoi cungtalah, ngun hetnae, ngun pangkeh, rahum khom 20, rahum khokpacawp 20 touh ao han. **12** Kalupnae a hnuklah kalup nahanelah ayung dong 50 touh e yaphni hoi khom hra touh, khokpacawp hra touh ao han. **13** Kalupnae a hma lae hai adangka dong 50 touh ao han. **14** Longkha avangvonglah yap hane ayung dong hlaipanga touh kasawe yaphni hoi, khom kathum touh, **15** khokpacawp kathum touh ao han. **16** Kalupnae longkha koe yap hane dong 20 touh kasawe yaphni teh kamthim hni, âthi hni, hnipaling, loukloukkaang e lukkareim carouk e hoi, khom pali touh, khokpacawp pali touh ao han. **17**

Kalupnae petkâkalup lah kaawm e pueng teh, hetnae hah ngun, pangkeh hah ngun, khokpacawp hah rahum han. **18** Kalupnae teh ayung dong cum, adangka dong 50, arasang dong panga touh a pha vaiteh, loukloukkaang e lukkareim hoi rahum khokpacawp lah ao han. **19** Lukkareim dawkwah hnopai e naw pueng hoi lukkareim dawkwah hno e hetnae hoi, kalupnae dawkwah hno e hetnae pueng teh rahum hoi sak e lah ao han. **20** Hmaiim pou paang thai nahanelah, Olive paw phawm laihoi raci e olive satui kathoung hah, Isarelhah ni a thokhai awh nahanlah kâ na poe han. **21** Lawkpanuesaknae yaphni yap e alawilah kamkhuengnae hmuen koe, Aron hoi a canaw ni tangmin hoi amom ditouh BAWIPA hmalah, hote thaw hah a tawkwah han. Hetheh, Isarel catounnaw ni catounnaw totouh a tarawi awh hane phunglam lah ao han.

28 Aron hoi Aron capa Nadab, Abihu, Eleazar hoi Ithamar naw ni, kai koevah, vaihma thaw a tawkwah thai awh nahanelah, na hmau Aron hoi a capanaw hah Isarel catounnaw thung hoi lat haw. **2** Hahoi na hmau Aron hanelah, kathoung khohna ka bawilen sakkung meikahawisakkung lah na o sak han. **3** Kutsakkathoume, lungangnae muitha lahoi, kakawisaknaw pueng hah dei pouh. Aloukcalah kapek e koehoi Aron ni vaihma thaw kai hanelah a tawkwah thai nahan a khohna hah sak pouh naseh. **4** Hetheh khohna hanelah a khui awh hanelah doeh. Saiphei, angki, angkidung, Ephod, lupawkwah hoi taisawm. Na hmau Aron hoi a capanaw ni kai han vaihma thaw a tawkwah thai awh nahan, kathoung khohna na sak pouh han. **5** Sui, kamthim, paling, loukloukkaang e pahla hoi na sak pouh han. **6** Vaihma angki teh kutsakkathoumnae ni a sak e patetlah Sui, kamthim, âthi, paling, loukloukkaang e pahla hoi carouk e lahoi a sak han. **7** Apoutnae koe vah a loung dawkwah pâbawkwah e arui kahni touh ao vaiteh, hothateh pâbawkwah e lah ao han. **8** Sui, kamthim, âthi, paling, opaou, hoi loukloukkaang e angki dawkvah, yeng hane taisawm kahawipoung lah kawng e angki hoi, aphu kaawmpoung e hno han. **9** Hahoi aphu kaawm e talung kahni touh na la vaiteh, avan vah Isarel catounnaw e min hah na thut han. **10** Talung aphu kaawm e buet touh dawkvah, minnaw taruk touh, alouke talung dawkvah taruk touh, a tâconae lahoi na thut pouh han. **11** Min na thutnae talung thuk kathoumnae ni a thuk awh e patetlah Isarel catounnaw e min hah talung kahni touh dawkwah na thuk han. Suihlam dawkwah na pâseng han. **12** Isarel catounnaw pahnim hoeh nahanelah hote talung kahni touh hah angki rui dawkwah na bet han. Hottelah Aron ni ahnimae minnaw hah a loung roi dawkwah BAWIPA hmalah a bang han. **13** Suipahla vei e hai na sak vaiteh, **14** Suidingyin kahni touh, rui karawn e patetlah na vei vaiteh, na vei e dingyin teh karawn e hoi a kamtawp han. **15** Lawkcengnae Ephod hah na sak han. Sui, kamthim pahla, dikpaling pahla, opaou pahla, loukloukkaang pahla hoi kahawicalah kawng e vaihma angki na sak e patetlah na sak han. **16** Takin pali touh a tawn vaiteh bawkhni touh lah ao han. Ayung khap touh adangka khap touh han. **17** Hahoi talung phu kaawm than pali touh na pâthit han. Apasueke than dawkvah, sardius,

topaz, hoi carbuncle han. **18** Apâhni e than dawkvah, emerald, sapphire hoi diamon han. **19** Apâthum e than dawkvah, Jacinth, agate, hoi amethyst han. **20** Apalinae than dawkvah, beril, onyx hoi jasper han. Hotnaw teh sui daw koug bet e lah ao han. **21** Aphu kaawm talungnaw ni, Isarel catounnaw e minparui e patetlah hlaikahni touh ni min rip a tawn awh han. Min thutnae daw thuk e patetlah miphun pueng hah a minnaw patetlah miphun hlaikahni touh hane doeh. **22** Ephod a poutnae koevah, rui karawn e patetlah dingyin kathounge vei e hah sui hoi na sak han. **23** Hahoi Ephod hanelah suilaikaw kahni touh na sak han. Laikaw kahni touh hah Ephod a poutnae koe na bet han. **24** Suidingyin kahni touh vei e hah Ephod apoutnae koe e laikaw kahni touh daw na kan han. **25** Vei e dingyin hmo a vang lae hah suipahla kahni touh vei e dawkvah na kan han. **26** Hahoi suilaikaw kahni touh na sak han. Hot teh Ephod kahni touh a paw koe vaihma angki e a thung lah na mawp han. **27** Suilaikaw kahni touh alouklah na sak vaiteh, hot teh a hma lae vaihma angki kannae rahim lae kâpatawpnae koe kahawicalah kawng e, vaihma angki kannae van lah na mawp han. **28** Hahoi vaihma angki laikaw dawkvah, Ephod daw e laikaw hah kamthim pahla hoi mekkhuisin han. Kahawicalah kawng e vaihma angki suinae teh avanlah ao thai nahane hoi Ephod hah vaihma angki hoi a kâphoi thai hoeh nahan, **29** hottelah Aron teh, hmuen kathoung koe a cei toteh, BAWIPA hmalah pou a kamnue nahanelah, a lungthin daw lawkcengnae ephod dawkvah, Isarel catounnaw e min lah ao han. **30** Urim hoi thummim hah lawkcengnae Ephod daw na hruek vaiteh, BAWIPA hmalah a cei toteh, Aron e lungthin daw ao han. Hottelah Aron ni BAWIPA hmalah Isarel catounnaw lawkcengnae hah a lung daw pou ao han. **31** Hahoi vaihma angkidung hah kamthim pahla hoi dueng na kawng awh han. **32** A lungui vah lû mahrawk nahanelah na paaw pouh han. Ka aw e a vak hoeh nahanelah, angki lahuen patetlah arai na yep han. **33** Kamthim, dikpaling, loukloukkaang e hoi sak e talepawnaew hai angki petkâkalup lah na sak han. Hote rahak dawkvah, suidinghling hoi petkâkalup lah na sak han. **34** Hottelah angkidung dawkvah, suidinghling buet touh hoi talepaw, suidinghling hoi talepaw petkâkalup lah arai daw na sak han. **35** Aron ni thaw a taw navah, hottelah a kamthoup han. Hottelah BAWIPA e hmalah hmuen kathoung daw kâen tâconae tueng nah a pawlawk thai laipalah a due hoeh nahanelah na sak pouh han. **36** Hahoi suikathoung phen na sak vaiteh, avan vah kutnouthutnae ca tarik e patetlah BAWIPA KOE THOUNGNAE telah na thut han. **37** Hot teh lupawk daw ao nahanelah, lupawk e hmalah kamthim pahla rui hoi na bet han. **38** Hot teh, Aron tampa daw ao han. Isarel catounnaw ni kathounge a poehnonaw pueng a thongsaknae, payonpakainae kaawm e hah Aron ni koug a phu han. Hot teh BAWIPA hmalah dâw han kamcu e lah ao thai nahanelah, a tampa daw pou a ta han. **39** Angkidung teh loukloukkaang e hoi kahawicalah na carouk vaiteh na kawng han. Loukloukkaang e hni hoiyah vaihma lupawk hah na sak vaiteh, taisawm hai na

sak pouh han. **40** Aron capanaw hanlah, angkidung hah na sak pouh vaiteh, taisawm hai ahnimouh han na sak pouh han. A bawilen sak nahan hoi kahawisakkung lah a bawilakhung na sak pouh han. **41** Na hmau Aron hoi a capanaw hah na pathoup han, kai han vaihma thaw a tawk thai nahan satui na awi vaiteh, na hmoun vaiteh, na thoug sak han. **42** Hahoi caici lah a onae na ramuk nahanelah, loukloukkaang e hnadung na sak pouh vaiteh, a keng koehoi a phai totouh a pha han. **43** Hot teh Aron hoi a capanaw kamkhuengnae lukkareim koe kâennae tueng daw thoseh, hmuen kathoung koe thaw tawk nahanlah bawknae khoungroe teng a cei nah thoseh a kamthoup awh han. Nahoeh pawiteh, yonpen e lah awh vaiteh, dout awh langvaih. Hot teh amamouh hoi ka tho hane catounnaw totouh a yungyoe hanlah caksak e phunglam doeh toe.

29 Kai hanlah vaihma thaw tawk thai nahan kamthoung sak hanelah, ahnimae lathueng na sak hane teh, hethet doeh. Maitotan kanaw e buet touh, tutan kanaw e kahni touh toun han kaawm hoeh e, 2 tonphuenhoehe hoi, tonphuenhoehe satui hoi sak e vaiyei phen, satui hoi sak e kanem e vaiyei tonphuenhoehe naw hah na la han, kanui e tavai hoi na sak han. **3** Hotehah tangthung daw na ta vaiteh, maitotan hoi tutan kahni touh hoi tangthung hah na thokhai han. **4** Aron hoi a canaw hah kamkhuengnae lukkareim takhang koevah na thokhai vaiteh, tui na pâsu han. **5** Khohnanaw na la vaiteh, angki, hni, ephod hah Aron na kho sak vaiteh, ka talue e angkidung hah taisawm hoi kâyeng sak han. **6** A lû dawk vaihmanaw e lupawk na kâmkuk sak vaiteh, hote lupawk van vah kathoungnae lakhung na kâmkuk sak han. **7** Hahoi awi hane satui na la vaiteh, a lû dawk na awi pouh vaiteh na hluk pouh han. **8** Hahoi, a capanaw na kaw vaiteh, na kho sak han. **9** Aron hoi a capanaw hah taisawm na kâyeng sak vaiteh, bawilakhung hai na kâmkuk sak vaiteh, vaihma coungnae hah a yungyoe hanlah na caksak han. Hottelahoi Aron hoi capanaw teh na thoug sak han. **10** Hahoi, kamkhuengnae lukkareim hmalah maitotan na thokhai vaiteh, Aron hoi a capanaw ni maito e lû dawk kut a toung awh han. **11** Hottelah, kamkhuengnae lukkareim tho teng vah, BAWIPA hmalah maitotan hah na thei han. **12** Maitotan e thi hah na la vaiteh khoungroe ki daw na kutdawn hoi na nep han. Hahoi kacawie thi hah khoungroe kung koe koug na rabawk han. **13** A thung e a kosanaw hoi a thin daw kaawm e a hmue, a kuen kahni touh hoi athawnaw na la vaiteh, khoungroe daw hmai na sawi han. **14** Maitotan e a tak, a pho, a khoknaw teh rapan alawilah hmai na sawi han. Hot hah teh yon thuengnae doeh. **15** Tutan buet touh na thokhai vaiteh, Aron hoi a capanaw ni a lû dawk kut a toung awh han. **16** Tutan na thei vaiteh, a thi teh khougroe tengpam vah abuemlahoi na kathek han. **17** A moi hah na tâtueng vaiteh, a ruenthin hoi a khok hoi a lûnaw hah na hruek han. **18** Hahoi tutan e tak abuemlahoi khoungroe daw hmai na sawi han. Hothateh, BAWIPA hanlah hmaisawi thuengnae, BAWIPA koe hmai hoi hmutui hmaisawi thuengnae doeh. **19** Hahoi tutan buet touh bout

na thokhai han. Aron hoi a capanaw ni tutan e lû dawk a kut a tounge awh han. **20** Tutan hah na thei vaiteh, a thi hah na la vaiteh, Aron e aranglae hnârakong koe, a capanaw e aranglae hnârakong koe, aranglae kutpui hoi a capanaw e aranglae khokpuinaw dawk na nep pouh vaiteh, khounge lathueng lah a thi hah na kathek han. **21** Hahoi khounge dawk e thi hoi hluk e satui hah na la vaiteh, Aron hoi a capanaw hoi, ahni koe kaawm e a capanaw e hninaw dawk na kathek han. Hahoi teh, a hni hoi ama hoi a capanaw hoi, ahnimouh koe kaawm e a capanaw e hninaw pueng teh, thong sak lah ao han. **22** Hahoi tutan e thaw, mai, ruen ka kayo e thâw, thin dawk kaawm e hmue, kuen kahni touh e hoi, aranglae lound hah na la han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, hothateh, kapek e tuca doeh. **23** Hahoi, tangthung dawk ta e tonphuenhoehe hah BAWIPA hmalah hung e vaiyei tueng buet touh hoi satui hoi sak e vaiyei phen, vaiyei ka rapam e kahni touh na la vaiteh, **24** Aron e kut hoi a capanaw e kut dawk na ta pouh han. BAWIPA hmalah kahek thueng nahanelah a kahek awh han. **25** Hote hah ahnimae kut dawk hoi na la pouh vaiteh, BAWIPA hanlah hmuitui lah thuengnae hmaisawinae khounge dawk sawi han. Hothateh BAWIPA hanlah hmaisawi thuengnae doeh. **26** Hahoi, Aron e kapeknae lah tu takuep hah na la vaiteh, BAWIPA hmalah kahek thueng nahanelah na kahek han. Hot teh na ham lah ao han. **27** Aron hoi a capanaw e ham lah kapek e tutan takuep hah kahek thuengnae hoi tawm thuengnae lah a phai kahek tangcoung e hoi tawm tangcoung e hah na thong sak han. **28** Hothateh, Isarel catounnaw koe, Aron hoi a capanaw hanlah a yungyoe hoi kapek e lah ao han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, hothateh kahek thuengnae doeh. A lound kahek tangcoung e hoi tawm tangcoung e hah na thueng sak han. **29** Hote hninaw hoi a kamthoup awh teh, satui hluk teh kathounge lah ao thai awh nahan, kathounge Aron e khohna teh, a capanaw ni raw lah a coe awh han. **30** Hahoi, a capanaw yueng lah vaihma thaw ka tawk hane tami ni hmuen kathoung koe tawk awh hanelah, kamkhuengnae lukkareim dawk a kâen navah, hnin sari touh thung a khohna han. **31** Hahoi, kapeknae tutan hah la vaiteh, a moi hah hmuen kathoung dawk a thawng awh han. **32** Hottelah, Aron hoi a capanaw ni tutan moi hoi tangthung dawk e vaiyei hah kamkhuengnae lukkareim takhang koe a ca awh han. **33** Yonthanae, ama kapeknae hoi thounge dawk poe e moi hah a ca awh han. Kathounge lah ao dawkvah, alawilae taminaw ni cat thai mahoe. **34** Hote kapeknae moi hoi vaiyei hah a tangtho amom totouh cawi pawiteh, hmaisawi lah ao han. Hot teh kathounge lah ao dawkvah na cat mahoe. **35** Hahoi kâ na poe e naw pueng patetlah Aron hoi a capanaw lathueng vah ka sak han, hnin sari touh thung na kapek awh han. **36** Hnintanguem yontha nahanelah maitotan buet touh pou na poe awh han. Hahoi yon ngaitoumnae na sak navah, khounge hah na thongsak han. Thongsak hanelah satui na awi han. **37** Hnin sari touh thung khounge hanlah yonthanae na sak vaiteh, na thong sak han. Hat toteh, khounge teh kathounge lah ao vaiteh, khounge ka tek e pueng teh, a

thoung awh han. **38** Hethateh, khounge dawk na poe hane naw doeh. Kathounge tuca kum touh e kahni touh na la vaiteh, **39** tuca buet touh e hah amom lah na poe vaiteh, alouke tuca buet touh e hah tangmin lah na poe han. **40** Tuca buet touh na poe e dawk e tavai ephah pung hra pung touh, satuium hin pung pali pung touh hoi na kalawt han (hin teh galon buet touh doeh). Hahoi nei thueng hanelah misurtui hin pung pali pung touh na poe han. **41** Tuca buet touh e teh amom lah na poe vaiteh, hot teh amom vah ca hane poenae hoi nei hane poenae hmuitui, BAWIPA hanlah hmaisawi thuengnae lah na poe han. **42** Hot teh na ca catounnaw totouh kamkhuengnae lukkareim takhang koe vah, BAWIPA hmalah hmaisawi thuengnae pou poe hane doeh. Hote hmuen koe vah, nang koe lawk deinae lahoi na kâhmo han. **43** Isarel catounnaw hoi hawvah kâpato vaiteh, kamkhuengnae lukkareim teh bawilennae hoi thongsak lah ao han. **44** Kamkhuengnae lukkareim hoi khounge kathoung sak han. Aron hoi a canaw hoi kai hanelah vaihma thaw tawk laihoi ka thaw a tawk thai awh nahan ka thong sak han. **45** Hottelah Isarel catounnaw koe vah, kho ka sak vaiteh, a cathut lah ka o han. **46** Izip ram hoi ka tâcawtkhaikung, kai teh ahnimae Cathut Jehovah lah ka o tie hah a panue awh han. Ahnimouh rahak vah kai Jehovah doeh ahnimae Cathut ka awh han.

30 Hahoi, hmuitui sawinae khounge anri thing hoi na sak han. **2** Ayung dong touh, adangka dong touh, a rasang dong touh hoi takin pali touh lah na sak vaiteh, a ki hateh khounge hoi a kâkuet han. **3** A lathueng lae hoi a tapang hoi a ki hah sui kathoung hoi na hluk awh vaiteh, petkâkalup lah sui hoi arai na pacawp han. **4** Arai pacawpnae rahim vah suilaikaw kahni touh na sak han. Avangvanglah na ta vaiteh, hothateh kâkayawtnae acung hrawt nahane doeh. **5** Acung teh anri thing hoi na sak vaiteh, sui tui hoi na bu sin han. **6** Hothateh kai ni na pato nahane hmuen lawpanuesaknae tanae thingkong ngue nahanelah yaphni hmalah hote khounge hah na hruk han. **7** Hottelah Aron ni hawvah, hmaisawi hane hmuitui hah a sawi han. Amom karawitawi hmaiim a rakueng navah a sawi han. **8** Aron ni tangmin lah hmaiim paangnae tueng dawkvah, hmuitui hah hmai a sawi han. Hothateh, na ca catounnaw totouh BAWIPA hmalah hmuitui lah ao han. **9** Hawvah hmuitui alouke thoseh, hmaisawi thuengnae thoseh, rawca thuengnae thoseh na poe mahoe. Hawvah, nei hane na poe e hai na awi mahoe. **10** Aron ni kum touh dawkvah yonthanae sathei thi hah a la vaiteh, kinaw dawkvah yonthanae a sak han. Na ca catounnaw totouh kum touh dawkvah vai touh yonthanae a sak awh han, hot teh BAWIPA hanelah kathoungpounge doeh. **11** BAWIPA ni Mosi koe, **12** Isarel catoun milu na touk toteh, milu na touk e yit touh tami pueng ni hringlu ratang nahanelah BAWIPA a poe awh han. Na touk toteh ahnimouh na touk dawkvah, ahnimouh koe lacik a pha hoe nahanelah, **13** hethah a poe awh hanelah ao. Touk tangcoung e naw pueng ni, hmuen kathoung koe hno khingnae a khing tangawn hah BAWIPA hanlah a poe awh han (Khing touh

teh gerah 20 touh doeh). 14 Touk tangcoun e kum 20 lathueng pueng ni, BAWIPA hanelah a poe awh han. 15 Na hringlu ratang nahanelah, BAWIPA hanelah na poe awh pawiteh, khing tangawn hlak kapap lah tami ka tawnta ni poe mahoe. Hahoi ka mathoe ni hai hothlak kayoun lah poe mahoe. 16 Isarel catounnaw yontha nahane tangka teh na la vaiteh, kamkhuengnae lukkareiim dawkwawtawaknae lah na pouk han. Na hringlu yontha nahane BAWIPA hmalah Isarel catounnaw hanlah Pahnim hoe hanelah a nahan, telah a dei. 17 BAWIPA ni Mosi koe, 18 kâpasu nahanlah rahum kawlung hoi pâhung nahanlah amkhong na sak han. Lukkareiim hoi khongroe rahak na ta han. 19 Ahnimouh teh kamkhuengnae lukkareiim thung a kâen awh nakunghai thoseh, 20 BAWIPA koe hmaisawi thuengnae thueng hanelah, khongroe koe a hnai nah thoseh, 21 due hoe hanelah, amamae kut khok hah a pâsu awh han. Hottelah ahnimouh hoi ahnimae ca catounnaw ni tarawi hane kâlawk lah ao telah ati. 22 Hothloilah BAWIPA ni Mosi koe vah, 23 hmuituinaw thung dawkwaw hmoi katui poung murah sekel 500 touh hoi nakzik hmuitui khing 250, 24 nakzik phun louk khing 500, olive satui pong 12 touh (hin buet touh) na thokhai vaiteh, 25 hmuitui kasakkung ni a sak e patetlah hluk e satui hah kathounge satui lah na sak han. 26 Kamkhuengnae lukkareiim, lawkpanuesaknae thingkong, 27 caboi hnopainaw, hmaiimkhok, hmuitui hmaisawinae khongroe, 28 hmaisawi thuengnae khongroe hoi hnopainaw, kawlung hoi pâhungnae amkhong pueng hah hote hmuitui hoi koug na hluk han. 29 Kathoug katang e lah ao awh nahan, na thoug sak vaiteh, hote hno ka tek e pueng teh a thoug awh han. 30 Haw hanelah, vaihma thaw taw laihoi, ka thaw a taww hai awh nahanelah, Aron hoi a capanaw hah satui na awi vaiteh, na thoug sak han. 31 Isarel catounnaw koe, hete satui heh na ca catounnaw koe totouh kaie hluk e satui kathoug lah ao han. 32 Tami tak dawkwaw na awi mahoe. Hete sak e hoi saknae kâvan e alouke hai na sak mahoe. Hethateh a thoug teh, nangmouh hanlah kathounge lah ao han. 33 Apipatehai het hoi kâvan lah a sak hai thoseh, ayâ alouk hanlah a hno hai thoseh, hote tami teh a miphun dawkwaw na takhoe han telah na dei han telah ati. 34 BAWIPA ni Mosi koe a hmoi katui poung hmuitui satacte hoi onycha hoi galbanum hah na la han. Hmuitui poung e ka pâcim e frankinsen hah suekâvan lah na khing vaiteh, 35 hmuitui kasakkungnaw patetlah palawi na phuen vaiteh, ka pâcim lah kathoungcalah na sak han. 36 A tangawn teh katipcalah phawm hane doeh. Kai ni na pato nahane lukkareiim thung e lawkpanuesaknae hmalah na ta han. Hothateh, nang hanelah kathounge lah ao han. 37 Hote hmuitui na sak hane na pâtu e patetlah sak e teh, namamouh hanelah na sak mahoe. BAWIPA hanelah kathounge lah na pouk awh han. 38 Tami bangpatet nihai, phunep rumram hanelah hot patet e sak pawiteh, hote tami teh a miphun thung hoi, takhoe lah ao han telah ati.

31 BAWIPA ni Mosi koe vah, 2 Khenhaw! Judah miphun thung dawkwaw hoi Hur capa Uri, hote capa Bezael

hah ka kaw toe. 3 Ahni teh lungangnae, thouthainae, panuenae hoi bangpueng dawkwaw kutsakthoumnae hoi, 4 sak hane Lungkaangcalah poukthainae hoi, 5 talung phu kaawm ka ta teh, bawng thainae, kâpicalah thing a thainae hoi bangpueng dawkwaw kutsakthoumnae a tawn hanlah Cathut Muitha hoi kakawi sak toe. 6 Khenhaw! ahni koe thaw taww hanlah, Ahisamak e capa Oholiab teh kai ni yo ka pouk toe. Taww hanelah kâ ka poe e naw, 7 tamimaya kamkhuengnae lukkareiim, lawkpanuesaknae thingkong, avan vah lungmanae tungkhung hoi lukkareiim dawkwaw e hnopainaw pueng, 8 caboi hoi hnopai, kathounge sui hoi sak e hmaiimkhok hoi a hnopainaw pueng, hmuitui sawinae khongroe, 9 hmaisawi thuengnae khongroe hoi a hnopainaw pueng, hlaam, 10 khohna kahawicalah pathoupanae hoi vaihma thaw a taww nah a khohna hanelah, vaihma Aron hanlah kathounge khohna, 11 Kâhluk e satui hoi hmuitui kathoug hanlah hmuitui sak thai nahanlah kutsakthoumnae, lungangnae pueng ka poe. Taww hanlah kâ ka poe e naw pueng hah a sak awh han telah a dei. 12 Hahoi BAWIPA ni Mosi koe vah, 13 Isarel naw koe vah hettelah dei pouh, kaie sabbath hah na ya awh han, bangkongtetpawiteh na ca catounnaw totouh kai hoi nangmae rahak vah mitnoutnae lah ao. Kai teh nangmouh na kathoungsakkung Jehovah lah ka o tie hah na panuethai awh nahane doeh. 14 Hatdawkvah, sabbath heh na ya awh han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, hot teh nangmouh hanlah kathounge lah ao. Ka ek e pueng teh thei lah ao han. Hote hnin dawkwaw Bangpatete thaw hai ka taww e pueng teh a miphun koe hoi takhoe lah ao han. 15 Hnin taruk touh thung thaw taww awh naseh. A sari hnin teh kâhatnae sabbath, BAWIPA hanlah hnin kathoug doeh. Apihai sabbath hnin vah thaw taww pawiteh, thei lah ao roeroe han. 16 Hatdawkvah, Isarel naw ni sabbath teh a ca catoun totouh a yungyoe lawkkam lah awm seh. 17 Kai hoi Isarel naw rahak vah, a yungyoe mitnoutnae doeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, hnin taruk touh thung vah BAWIPA ni talai hoi kalvan a sak teh, asari hnin dawkwaw a kâhat teh a thoug sak, na ti pouh han telah ati. 18 Hottelah Sinai mon vah koug a kâpato hnukkhu, lawkpanuesaknae lungphen kahni touh, Cathut e kutdown hoi thut e hah Mosi koe a poe.

32 Mosi teh mon hoi kum laipalah ngailawi ao toe tie tamimaya ni a panue awh toteh, tamimaya teh Aron koe a kamkhueng awh teh ahni koe thaw haw, kai mouh han lah na kahrawikung cathut sak haw. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Izip ram hoi na katâcawtkhaikung Mosi e bang pawlawk hai thai hoe toe, telah ati awh. 2 Aron ni, na yunaw hoi na capanaw hoi na canunaw a pacap awh e sui hnacpac hah rading awh nateh kai koe thokhai awh atipouh. 3 Hottelah tami pueng ni sui hnacpac a pacap awh lahun e hah a rading awh teh Aron koe a thokhai awh. 4 Aron ni ahnimouh koe e a la teh, hreca hoi a thuk teh, maitoca meikaphaw lah a hlun. Hahoi ahnimouh ni Oe Isarel naw, hetteh Izip ram hoi na katâcawtkhaikung nangmae cathut doeh, telah ati awh. 5 Aron ni a hmu toteh, a hmalah khongroe hah a sak. Aron ni, tangtho vah BAWIPA hanlah paww awm naseh telah a oung sak. 6 Hottelah a tangtho vah, amom a thaw

awh. Hmaisawi thuengnae a poe awh, roum thuengnae hah a poe awh teh, tamimaya teh canei hanelah a tahung awh teh lamtu hanlah a thaw awh, **7** BAWIPA ni Mosi a pato teh, kum leih. Bangkongtetpawiteh, na taminaw Izip ram hoi na tâcokhai e naw hah amamouh hoi amamouh kounng a kâraphoe awh toe. **8** Kaie kâpoelawh hah tang a phen takhai awh toe. Maitoca meikaphawk a sak awh teh a bawh awh teh, hot koe thuengnae a sak awh teh, Oe Isarel hetheh Izip ram hoi na katâcawtkhaikung doeh ati awh telah ati. **9** BAWIPA ni Mosi koe hete taminaw hah ka khet toe, a lung ka patak poung e miphun doeh. **10** Hatdawkvah, ahnimouh hmai kounng sawi hanelah, ahnimouh lathueng ka lungkhueknae heh kaman naseh, nang heh ka lentoe e miphun lah na sak han telah ati. **11** Mosi ni, BAWIPA Cathut koe, BAWIPA bangkongmaw kalen e thaonae hoi thaonae kut hoi Izip ram hoi na tâcosak e na taminaw lathueng vah na lungkhueknae teh a kaman. **12** Bangkongmaw Izipnaw ni monsom vah patawnae poe hane hoi, thei hanelah a tâcokhai awh, telah a dei awh han. Puenghoi na lungkhueknae hah roum sak nateh, na taminaw lathueng vah, hawihoeahnae sak han na noe e heh kâhno lawih. **13** Na san Abraham hoi Isak hoi Isarel koevah kalvan e âsinaw yit touh na catounnaw ka pung sak vaiteh, ka dei tangcounng ram heh na catoun na poe vaiteh, a yungyoe a coe awh han, telah amahoima noe lahoi lawk na kam tangcounng e hah pahnim hanh lah a telah a kâhei. **14** Hot patetlah BAWIPA teh, a taminaw lathueng vah thoena e ka sak han ati nakoehoi a kâhno. **15** Mosi teh a kamlang teh monsom hoi a kum teh, a kut dawh lawkpanuesaknae lungphen kahni touh ao. Lungphen teh avoivang lah thut e doeh. **16** Lungphen teh Cathut ni sak e lah ao teh, thut e naw teh Cathut ma roeroe ni lungphen dawh kut e doeh. **17** Hahoi Joshua ni tamimaya pawlawk a thai toteh, Mosi koevah, roena e hmuen koe kâtuknae ao nahoehmaw telah ati. **18** Hatei, ahni ni tânae pawlawk nahoe, tâ e naw e hramki lawk hai nahoe. Hateiteh, ka thai e heh la sak pawlawk doeh ati. **19** Hahoi, roena e teng a pha tahma hoi maitoca meikaphawk hoi kalamtunaw hah a hmu. Hottelah Mosi lungkhueknae teh a kaman teh lungphen a sin e hah a tâkhawng teh mon khok koe a kâbawng. **20** A sak awh e maitoca hah a la teh, hmai a phum teh vitkatip lah a phom. Tui dawh a phuen teh Isarelhah hah a nei sak. **21** Mosi ni Aron koevah, hettelah totouh yonnae kalen hah ahnimouh lathueng pha sak hanelah, hetnaw ni nang lathueng bangmaw a sak awh, telah atipouh. **22** Aron ni ka bawipa lungkhueknae heh kaman payon hanh naseh. Hete tamimayanaw heh hawihoeahnae koe lah pou kangawinaw doeh tie teh na panue toe. **23** Bangkongtetpawiteh, kai koevah, kaimouh na ka hrawi hanelah cathut hah na sak pouh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Mosi Izip ram hoi na kahrawikung heh a kamthang banghai thai e lah awm hoeh toe telah ati awh. **24** Kai ni ahnimouh koe, sui katawnnaw ni rading awh naseh, ka ti pouh teh na poe awh. Hmai dawh ka phum toteh hete maitoca meikaphawk heh a tâco telah ati. **25** Hahoi tamipueng khenyawn laipalah a ngai patetlah kho a sak awh tie hah a hmu teh, bangkongtetpawiteh, a

tarannaw hmunae koe Aron ni khenyawn awh hoeh. **26** Mosi teh roena e rim longkha koe a kangdue teh, BAWIPA koelah kampang e pueng kai koe tho awh naseh, telah ati. Hattoteh Levih capanaw pueng teh ahni koe a cei awh. **27** Ahnimouh koe, BAWIPA Cathut ni, tami pueng ni na tahloi lat awh nateh, roena e hmuen koe kâenna e longkha koehoi tâconae longkha koe totouh, na hmaunawngna hah thoseh, na huiko thoseh, na imri thoseh thet awh atipouh. **28** Hatdawkvah, Levih capanaw ni Mosi ni dei e patetlah a sak awh teh, hot hnin vah tami 3, 000 tabang a due awh. **29** Hattoteh Mosi ni, sahnin yawhawinae na poe awh nahanelah, na mahmawh BAWIPA hanelah kâhmoun awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, tami pueng ni a capa hoi a hmaunawngna hah a taran toe, telah ati. **30** Hahoi, a tangtho vah Mosi ni tamimaya koevah, yonnae kalen na sak awh toe. Hatdawkvah, BAWIPA koe ka ceitakhang han. Na yonnae yontha thai han vaimoe, telah ati. **31** Hottelah Mosi teh BAWIPA koe a ban teh, Oe hetnaw ni yonnae kalen a sak awh teh, sui cathut hah a sak awh. **32** Hatei nakunghai, a yonnae hah ngaitoum pouh haw. Hatei, na ngaitoum hoehpawiteh na cauk dawh na thut e ka min hah raphoe hanelah ka kâhei atipouh. **33** BAWIPA ni Mosi koevah, kai taranlahoi yonnae ka sak e pueng teh, ka cauk dawh koe a min ka raphoe han. **34** Hatdawkvah cet nateh, ka dei e hmuen koe tamimaya hah cetkhai. Khenhaw! kaie kalvantaninaw na hmalah a cei han. Hatei, rek hanelah ka hloe awh nah hnin vah, a yonnae dawh roeroe ka rek awh han telah ati. **35** Hottelah Aron ni a sak e patetlah maitoca meikaphawk a sak awh dawkvah, BAWIPA ni tamimaya teh a rek.

33 Hottelah BAWIPA ni Mosi hah a pato teh, hi hoi tâcawt awh nateh, Abraham, Isak hoi Jakop koevah, na catounnaw hanelah na poe han telah theobo laihoi lawk ka kam e ram dawh, nang hoi Izip ram hoi na tâcokhai e naw hoi cet takhang awh. **2** Nangmae hmalah kalvantami ka patoun vaiteh, Kanaan taminaw, Amor taminaw, Hit taminaw, Periznaw, Hivnaw hoi Jubusitnaw hah ka pâlei han. **3** Khoitui hoi maitosanutui a lawngnae ram dawh cet takhang awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, kai teh nangmouh koe ka cet takhang van mahoe. A lung ka patak poung e lah na o awh dawkvah, lamlak vah kounng na pathup payon han doeh telah ati. **4** Hottelah tamimaya ni hete kamthang kathout a thai awh toteh, a ka awh teh the apihai kamthoup ngai awh hoeh. **5** Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA ni Mosi koe Isarel catounnaw koe vah, a lung ka patak poung e miphun lah na o awh, nangmouh koe dongdeng ka o nakunghai, kounng na pathup awh han. Hatdawkvah nangmouh koe ka sak hane ka panue thai nahanelah, na kamthouppnae pueng hah kounng rading awh telah a dei toe. **6** Hatdawkvah Isarelhah ni a kamthouppnae hah Horeb mon vah a kâradang awh. **7** Mosi ni Lukkareim hah a ceikhai teh, roena e lawilah betbet ahlanae koe ouk a yap. Hot hah kamkhuengnae lukkareim ati awh. Hahoi BAWIPA tawng ka ngai e pueng teh, roena e lawilah kamkhuengnae lukkareim dawkvah ouk a cei awh. **8** Hahoi, Mosi teh lukkareim pâtam hoi a cei lahun nah, tamimaya a thaw

awh teh amamae rim takhang koe a kangdue awa teh, Mosi lukkareim thung a kâen totouh a khet awa. **9** Hahoi Mosi teh lukkareim daw koe a kâen tahma vah, tâmaikhom a kum teh lukkareim takhang koe a kangdue teh BAWIPA ni Mosi hah a pato. **10** Hahoi tamimaya ni lukkareim takhang koe tâmaikhom a kangdue e hah a hmu awa. Hat toteh, tamimaya teh a thaw awa teh, amamae rim takhang koehoi lengkaleng a baw awa. **11** Tami ni a hui a pato e patetlah, BAWIPA ni Mosi hah minhmai kâhmo laihoi a pato teh, roenae hmuen koe lah a ban. A san Nun capa thoundoun Joshua hateh lukkareim cettakhai boihoeh. **12** Mosi ni BAWIPA koevah, khenhaw! nang ni kai koevah hetnaw heh luenkhai loe ati. Hatei apimaw kai koe na patoun han tie teh na panuek sak hoeh rah. Hatei, nang ni na min laihoi na panue teh, ka mit daw minhmai kahawi ka hmu, na ti pouh. **13** Hatdawkvah, na mit daw minhmai kahawi ka hmawt pawiteh, ka panue nahan hoi na mithmu vah pahrennae ka hmu hah nahanlah lamthung na panuek sak haw, telah ka kâhei. Hete miphun heh na tamimaya doeh tie hah pouk, telah ati. **14** Ahni ni, nangmouh koe ka o vaiteh, kâhatnae na poe awa han atipouh. **15** Ahni ni, kai koevah na cet hoehpawiteh, hete hmuen koehoi na tâcawt sak hanh. **16** Bangkongtetpawiteh, kaimouh koe na cet laipalah kai hoi na taminaw teh na mithmu vah lungmanae ka hmu awa tie hah, bangtelamaw ka panue awa han. Hottelah talai van kaawm e taminaw pueng koehoi kai hoi na taminaw teh ka pek e lah ka o awa han, atipouh. **17** BAWIPA ni Mosi koevah, hot hai na dei e patetlah ka sak han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka mit daw na kuep teh na min laihoi na panue telah atipouh. **18** Ahni ni na bawilennaeh teh pahren laihoi na hmawt sak haw atipouh. **19** Ahni ni, ka hawinae pueng heh na hmalah ka kamnu sak vaiteh, Jehovah min hah na hmalah ka pâpho han. Pahren han ka ngai e hah ka pahren vaiteh, ka lungma han ka ngai e pueng hah ka lungma han, atipouh. **20** Hatei ahni ni, ka minhmai teh na hmawt thai mahoe, bangkongtetpawiteh na ka hmawt e tami hring boihoeh, ati. **21** BAWIPA ni khenhaw! ka teng vah hmuen buet touh ao, lungsong van na kangdue han. **22** Hahoi, ka bawilennaeh ni na ceihlawi nahav, kâbawng e lungsong thungvah na ta han, na ceitakhai hoehroukrak ka kut hoi na tabuem han. **23** Hahoi ka kut hah bout ka la vaiteh ka hnukthun hah na hmu han, hatei, ka minhmai teh na hmawt mahoe, atipouh.

34 BAWIPA ni Mosi koevah, lungphen kahni touh a hmaloe e patetlah sak nateh hote lungphen dawkvah ahmaloe e patetlah bout ka thut han. **2** Tangtho vah coungkakoe lah awm, amom Sinai mon daw luen nateh, monsom ka hmalah kangdout. **3** Nang koe apihai tho awa hanh naseh. Mon vah apihai kamnuet awa nahanh seh. Tuhu hoi maitohu naw hai mon teng vah pâ awa nahanh seh ati. **4** Hottelah lungphen kahni touh hmaloe e patetlah a sak. Hahoi Mosi teh amom vah a thaw teh BAWIPA ni kâ a poe e patetlah lungphen kahni touh hah a sin teh, Sinai mon daw ka luen. **5** BAWIPA teh tâmai hoi a kum teh, a teng vah a kangdue teh BAWIPA e min hah a pathang. **6**

BAWIPA ni a ceihlawi teh Jehovah, Jehovah, lungmanae hoi kakawi e Cathut, pahrennae, lungsawnae lungmanae hoi lawkatang hoi akawi. **7** Tami a thongsang koe pahrennae kamnuetsakkung, payonnae hoi lawkeknah hoi, hawioehnae kangathoumkung, yonpenaeh ka tâcawtkhai boihoeh e, napanaw payonnae daw canaw catoun totouh, se thum se pali totouh karekkung doeh telah a pâpho. **8** Mosi ni karanglah talai daw a tabo teh a baw. **9** Ahni ni, Atuvah BAWIPA na mit daw minhmai kahawi ka hmawt pawiteh, kai koevah kaie BAWIPA heh cet van naseh telah ka kâhei. A lung ka patak e miphun lah ka o awa nakung hai ka payonnae hoi ka yonnae hah na ngaithoum nateh, na râw lah na tawn lawih telah ati. **10** Ahni ni, khenhaw! lawkamnae ka sak. Talai pueng hoi miphun pueng daw sak boihoeh e kângairu hno hah na taminaw pueng hmalah ka sak vaiteh, nangmouh kaawm e na taminaw pueng ni BAWIPA ni sak e hah a hmu awa han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, nangmouh koe ka sak hane heh takikathopoung lah ao han. **11** Sahnin vah kâ na poe e naw heh pouk. Khenhaw! Amornaw, Kanaannaw, Hitnaw, Hivnaw, Periznaw hoi Jebusitnaw hah na hmalah hoi ka pâlei han. **12** Kâhrutcuat, hoehpawiteh na cei nahane ram daw kaawmnaw hoi lawkamnae na sak awa vaiteh, nangmouh hanlah karap lah awm payon vaih. **13** Hateiteh ahnimaeh khongroeh hah, koun na raphoe pouh han. Talung a ung awa e hai rekrek dei awa nateh, thing meikaphaw hah koun tâtueng pouh awa. **14** A min pateng hai dipma Jehovah lah ao, Cathut teh a dipma thai dawkvah Cathut alouke roeroe na baw awa mahoe. **15** Hoehpawiteh hote ram daw e taminaw hoi lawk na kam awa vaiteh, ahnimaeh cathut koe kâyo laihoi ahnimaeh cathut koe thung laihoi buetbuet touh coun vaiteh, thuengnae moi hah ka hoi, **16** na capanaw hanelah ahnimaeh canunaw hah na paluen vaiteh, a canunaw ni a cathutnaw koe a kâyo awahnae koe, na capanaw hai kâyawt payon awa langvai. **17** Thuk e meikaphaw cathut hah na sak awa mahoe. **18** Tonphuenhoehe vaiyei paw i na sak han. Kâ na poe awa e patetlah, hnin sari touh thung tonphuenhoehe hah Abib thapa daw khoe e tueng nah na ca han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Abib thapa dawkvah Izip ram hoi na tâco awa. **19** Camoim ka paawng e pueng kaie doeh. Na saring pueng maito hoi tu camin teh kaie doeh. **20** Hatei la camin teh tuca hoi na ratang han. Na ratang ngaihoeh pawiteh, a lahuen na kapai pouh han. Na capa camin teh na ratang han. Ka hmaitung vah apihai kuthrawng hoi na tâcawt awa mahoe. **21** Hnin taruk touh thung thaw na taw han. Asari hnin daw na kâhat han. Laikaw na taw tue nah hoi canga tue nahai na kâhat han. **22** Yat paw i, takhaw paw i, cavanca paw i na to han. **23** Tongpa pueng kum touh daw vai thum touh Bawipa Jehovah Isarel Cathut hmalah a tâco awa han. **24** Bangkongtetpawiteh, na hmalah miphunnaw ka pâlei vaiteh na ramri hah ka kaw sak han, kum touh daw vai thum touh BAWIPA na Cathut hmalah na tâco awa nahanlah na cei toteh apinihai na ram hah noe awa mahoe. **25** Kai hanelah thuengnae thipaling teh ton phuen e vaiyei hoi na poe mahoe. Ceitakhai paw i

thuengnae haiyah atangtho totouh na awm sak mahoe. 26 Na law dawk e aluepaw teh BAWIPA im dawk na thokhai han. Hmaeca e moi hah a manu e sanutui hoi mek na thawng mahoe. 27 BAWIPA ni Mosi koe, hete lawknaw heh thun haw, bangkongtetpawiteh, hete lawknaw tarawi lahoi nang koehoi Isarel koevah lawkkamnae ka sak, telah ati. 28 Hawvah BAWIPA koe hnin 40 rum 40 touh ao teh, rawca cat laipalah ao teh, tui hai net hoe. Hahoi lungphen dawk lawkkam kâpoe lawknaw hra touh a thut. 29 Hahoi, Mosi teh lawkpanuesaknae lungphen kahni touh hah a kut hoi a sin teh Sinai mon hoi a kum navah, Mosi ni hottelah a kâpato dawkvah, ka minhmai vuen a ang tie hah panuek hoe. 30 Aron hoi Isarelnaw pueng ni Mosi a hmu awh toteh, khenhaw! minhmai vuen a ang teh hnai ngam awh hoe. 31 Mosi ni ahnimouh teh a kaw teh, Aron hoi kamkhueng e lawkcengkungnaw pueng hah ahni koe a ban awh teh Mosi ni ahnimouh teh a pato. 32 Isarelnaw pueng ni a hnai awh hnukkhu Sinai mon vah BAWIPA hoi lawk a kâpato roi e naw pueng patetlah ahnimanaw hah kâ a poe. 33 Mosi ni lawk be a dei toteh, a minhmai teh minhmai ramuknae hoi a ramuk. 34 Hatei ahni hoi lawk kâpato hanelah BAWIPA hmalah Mosi a luen nah tangkuem vah, bout a pato hoehroukrak a minhmai ramuknae hah ouk a hawng. Hahoi a pato teh kâ a poe e naw hah Isarelnaw koe ouk a dei pouh. 35 Isarelnaw ni Mosi minhmai a khet awh nah tangkuem vah, Mosi minhmai vuen teh a ang. Hahoi Mosi teh Cathut hoi kâpato hanelah a kâen hoehroukrak a minhmai ramuknae hoi a minhmai teh ouk a ramuk.

35 Mosi ni Isarelnaw koug a kamkhueng sak teh ahnimouh koe, BAWIPA ni tarawi hanelah kâlawk na poe e naw teh hetnaw hah doeh. 2 Hnin taruk touh thung thaw na tawh awh toe. Asari hnin teh nangmouh hanelah hnin kathoung doeh. BAWIPA hanelah kâhatnae sabbath hnin doeh. Hot hnin vah thaw ka tawh e tami pueng teh na thei awh han. 3 Sabbath hnin vah kho na sak awhnae koe hmai na patawi awh mahoe. 4 Hahoi Mosi ni Isarel kamkhuengnaw pueng koevah, hetheh BAWIPA ni na poe e kâlawnaw doeh. 5 BAWIPA koe pasoumhno sin awh. A lungthung hoi poe han ka ngai e pueng ni BAWIPA hanelah thokhai seh. Sui, Ngun, Rahum, 6 kamthim hni, paling hni, âthi hni, loukloukkaang hni, hmaemuen, 7 paling bu e tu pho, saram pho, anri thing, 8 hmaiim hane satui hoi awh hane satui hoi hmaisawi hane hmuitui hoi, 9 ephod hoi saiphei nahanelah onyx talung hoi talungnaw sin hanelah poe awh naseh. 10 Nangmouh thung dawk kutsak ka thom e pueng tho awh naseh. BAWIPA ni sak hanelah kâ a poe e hah sak awh naseh. 11 Lukkareim hoi lukkarei, lempu, pangkhek, thingphek, tapang, khom hoi ung nahane pacawpnae naw hai thoseh, 12 thingkong hoi kâkayawtnae acung, lungmanae tungkhung, hoi rakhan nahane yaphni hai thoseh, 13 caboi hoi kâkayawtnae acung hoi hnopainaw pueng hoi vaiyei tanae hai thoseh, 14 hmaiang hanlah hmaiimkhok hoi hnopainaw hoi hmaiim hoi paang hane satui hai thoseh, 15 hmuitui hmaisawinae khongroe hoi kâkayawtnae acung hoi hluk e satui hoi hmaisawi hane hmuitui hoi lukkareim takhang koe e yap

hane yaphninaw hai thoseh, 16 Hmaisawi thuengnae khongroe rahum cuekkae hoi kâkayawtnae acung hoi hnopainaw pueng, kawlung hoi pâhungnae hai thoseh, 17 Lukkareim thongma yaphni, khom hoi a tapang ungnae pacawpnae naw hoi kalupnae longkha yaphninaw hai thoseh, 18 Lukkarei hetnae hoi thongma hetnae hoi ruinaw hai thoseh, 19 hmuen kathoung thaw tawknaw koe, a meikahawicalah kawng e hnicu hoi vaihma thaw a tawh toteh kâkhu hane vaihma Aron hnicu kathoung hoi a capanaw hnicu hai thoseh BAWIPA ni lawk na thui e patetlah na sak awh han telah patuen a dei. 20 Hottelah Isarel catoun kamkhuengnaw pueng teh, Mosi koehoi a ban awh. 21 Lungthonae katawnnaw hoi muitha lahoi pasoungnae ka tawn e pueng a tho awh teh, kamkhuengnae lukkareim hanelah hno hane hoi thaw tawh nahanelah a panki e pueng, kathounge hnicu hanelah BAWIPA hanelah lengkaleng a poe awh. 22 Napui hoi tongpa hoi poe ngainae lung ka tawn e pueng a tho awh teh, laikaw, hnâpacap, kuthrawt, hnawngpacap, sui hoi sak e hnopai pueng hah a sin awh. Sui poe hane ka tawn e pueng ni BAWIPA hanelah a poe awh. 23 Tami pueng ni, kamthim hni, âthi hni, paling hni, loukloukkaang hni, hmaemuen hoi tutan pho paling bu e hoi saram pho ka tawn e pueng ni a thokhai awh. 24 Hahoi tangka hoi rahum ka thokhai e tami pueng ni, BAWIPA hanelah poe hane hah a thokhai awh. Tami pueng ni anri thing, hnopai hanelah hno kamcu e hah a thokhai awh. 25 Kutsakkathoume napui pueng ni, pahla a san awh teh, a pakhit awh e pahla, kamthim, âthi hni, paling hni, Loukloukkaang e hah a thokhai awh. 26 Kutsakkathoume napui a lung a kathonaw ni hmaemuen hah a kawng awh. 27 Vaihma angki hoi angki akalae patawp hanelah ukkungnaw ni onyx talung hoi talung phu kaawmnaw hah a thokhai awh. 28 Hmuitui hoi satui hoi, paang hane hoi hluk hane satui hoi hmuitui hmaisawi hane thoseh, 29 Isarel catounnaw ni BAWIPA hanelah ngainae hoi poe e hno hah a poe awh teh, napui hoi tongpa lungthonae ka tawn e pueng ni sak hanelah BAWIPA ni Mosi koe kâ a poe e patetlah tawh nahanelah hnopainaw thoseh a poe awh. 30 Mosi ni Isarel catounnaw koevah, Khenhaw! BAWIPA ni Judah miphun thung hoi Hur capa Uri, a capa Bezalel hah 31 lungangnae hoi thaipanueknae, panuenae hoi bangpueng koe kutsak thomnae tawn hanelah Cathut Muitha hoi akawi sak toe. 32 Sak hane lungangcalah poukthainae, sui, ngun, rahum dêi thainae, 33 talung phu kaawm pâthit hanelah bawng thainae, meikahawicalah thing a thainae, bangpueng dawk kutsak thomnae tawn hanelah a kaw toe. 34 Hahoi ama hoi Dan miphun thung e Ahisamak capa Oholiab hoi ayâ cangkhai thainae hah a lungthung vah a ta pouh toe. 35 Ahni teh bangpueng dawk kutsak thomnae, ca thut thainae, mei thuk thainae, imthung pathoup thainae, kamthim, paling, âthi, Loukloukkaangnaw carouk thainae, hnikawngthainae, phunkuep tawh thainae, hoi tawh hane kahawicalah poukthainae tawn hanelah lungangnae hoi akawi sak toe.

36 Bezalel hoi Oholiab tinaw ni kutsakkathoumnaw pueng BAWIPA ni kâ a poe e patetlah, hmuen kathoung dawkhaw a tawkhaw awh nahanelah, thaw phunkuep a tawkhaw awh nahanelah lungangnae hoi thaipanueknae a poe e naw pueng ni lengkaleng tawkhaw hane doeh, telah ati. **2** Mosi ni Bezalel hoi Oholiab tinaw kutsakkathoume, BAWIPA ni ahnima lungthin dawkhaw lungangnae a poe teh a thaw tawkhaw hanelah a lungthin dawkhaw lungthonae a poe e naw pueng hah a kaw. **3** Isarel catounnaw ni hmuen kathoung thawtawkhaw koe a tâcokhai awh e pueng hah Mosi koehoi a coe awh. Hahoi amom tangkuem ngainae lahoi poe e hah ahni koe pou a poe awh. **4** Kutsakkathoumnaw pueng, hmuen kathoung thaw katawkaw pueng ni thaw a tawkhaw lahun e hah lengkaleng a ceitakhai awh teh, **5** Mosi koevah, BAWIPA ni tawkhaw han kâ a poe e thaw tawkhaw hanelah taminaw ni acawilah hno a sin awh, telah a pathang awh. **6** Mosi ni kâ a poe teh, hmuen kathoung hanelah poehno hah napui hai tongpa hai apihai poe hanelah kâcai awh nahanh lawiseh, telah roenae hmuen koe a oung sak. Hottelah taminaw ni a poe awh e hah pasoung hoeh toe. **7** Bangkongtetpawiteh, a tawn awh tangcoung e hah panki e pueng sak nahanelah a khout toe. Atangcalah apap poung toe. **8** Ahnimouh thung dawkhaw lungkaangnaw pueng ni, lukkareim teh yaphni hra touh hoi a sak awh. Hote yaphni teh Loukloukkaang e hoi carouk e kamthim, paling, âthi naw hoi kathoumnaw ni cherubim mei a sak awh e hah kamnuek lah sak e lah ao. **9** Yaphni teh dong 28 touh lengkaleng a saw teh, akaw e teh dong pali touh rip a pha. Yaphni pueng ayung adangka koug a kâvan. **10** Yaphni panga touh a kâbet teh, alouke panga touh hai koug a kâbet. **11** Patawp e yaphni rui a poutnae koe vah, laikaw kamthim lah sak e lah ao. Hot patetlah patawp e yaphni avanglae a poutnae koe haiyah sak e lah ao. **12** Yaphni buet touh dawkhaw laikaw 50 touh a sak teh alouke patawp e dawkhaw haiyah, laikaw 50 touh a sak. Hote laikawnaw teh minhmai kâhmo lah awh. **13** Hahoi sui hetnae 50 touh a sak teh, hetnae naw ni yaphni hah a hetsin. Hottelah lukkareim teh rakhaw buet touh lah a coung. **14** Hahoi lukkareim lempu ramuknae lah, Hmae muen yaphni hah hlaibun touh a sak. **15** Yaphni teh dong 30 touh saw sak lah ao teh, akaw e teh dong pali touh lengkaleng a pha. Yaphni hlaibun touh teh koug a kâvan. **16** Yaphni panga touh hah patawp e lah ao teh, yaphni taruk touh hai patawp e lah ao. **17** Patawp e yaphni buet touh a rai poutnae koe vah laikaw 50 touh a sak teh, yaphni patawp e avanglae arai dawkhaw hai laikaw 50 touh a sak. **18** Lukkareim hah rakhaw buet touh lah ao nahanelah, hetsin nahanelah hetsinnae 50 touh hah rahum hoi a sak. **19** Hahoi tutan pho paling bu e hoi lukkareim lempu ramuknae hoi hot van ramuk nahanelah saram pho hoi a sak. **20** Lukkareim tapang thung hanelah anri thing hoi a sak. **21** Thingpek teh dong hra touh asaw teh, dong touh hoi tangawn akaw. **22** Thingpek tangkuem dawkhaw khok kahni touh hoi a kâkuetsak. Hottelah lukkareim tapang pueng teh a sak. **23** Lukkareim hanelah tapang thingpek hah a sak teh, akalae tapang hanelah thingpek 20 touh

a sak. **24** Hote thingpek 20 touh a kangdue nahanelah ngun pacawp 40 touh a sak. Thingpek buet touh dawkhaw khok kahni touh pâhung nahanelah pacawp kahni touh rip a sak. **25** Lukkareim atunglae hanlah thingpek 20 touh hoi **26** ngun pacawp 40, thingpek buet touh hanelah pacawp kahni touh rip a sak. **27** Lukkareim kaniloumlah hane thingpek 6 touh a sak. **28** Lukkareim hnuk lae takin koe hanelah thingpek kahni touh hai a sak. **29** A rahim hoi a lathueng lae laikaw totouh a kâkuetsak. A takin roi koe hot patetlah a sak. **30** Thingpek taroe touh, pâhung nahane ngun pacawp 16 touh hoi ao. Thingpek buet touh pâhung nahanelah pacawp kahni touh rip ao. **31** Hahoi lukkareim tapang pangkhek hanelah anri thing panga touh, **32** lukkareim avanglah hane panga touh a sak. **33** A lungui e tarennae hah avoivang lae takin koe rek a pâcue sak. **34** Thingpeknaew hah sui hoi a hluk. Tarennae hratt nahanelah sui laikaw hai a sak teh, tarennae naw hah sui hoi a hluk. **35** Yaphni nahanelah kamthim, âthi, paling, loukloukkaang e hni hoi cherubim meikahawicalah a sak. **36** Hot hanelah anri thing khom pali touh a sak teh sui tui hoi a hluk. Hahoi a bangnae naw teh sui hoi sak e doeh. Hotnaw pâhung nahanelah ngun pacawp pali touh a hlun. **37** Hahoi lukkareim takhang koe yap hanelah, kamthim, âthi, paling, Loukloukkaang e hoi carouk e kathoumnaw ni kahawicalah carouk e hoi a sak. **38** Hotnaw yap nahanelah khom panga touh, bang nahane naw hoi a sak. Hote khom a som kacoumnaw hoi yapnae khomnaw teh, sui tui hoi hluk e lah ao. Hotnaw pâhung nahanelah pacawp e panga touh hateh rahum hoi sak e doeh.

37 Bezalel ni anri thing e thingkong hah ayung dong hni tangawn, adangka dong touh hoi tangawn, arasang dong touh hoi tangawn hoi a sak. **2** A thung hoi alawilah sui tui kathoung hoi hluk e lah ao teh, sui hoi a rai yep e lah ao. **3** A khok pali touh pâhung nahanelah, sui laikaw pali touh a hlun. Laikaw kahni touh e teh avanglah hane a tho teh, alouke kahni touh e teh avanglah hane a tho. **4** Hahoi anri thing hoi kâkayawnae acung hah a sak teh, sui tui hoi a hluk. **5** Thingkong hah kâkayawt thai nahanelah a tapang dawkhaw laikaw dawkhaw hratt. **6** Sui kathoung hoi lungmanae tungkhung hah a sak teh, ayung dong hni touh hoi tangawn, adangka dong touh hoi tangawn. **7** Hahoi cherubim kahni touh hah sui hoi a sak. Lungmanae tungkhung som dawkhaw e roi teh dei lah a dei. **8** Avang lae apoutnae koe cherubim buet touh, avanglae apoutnae koe cherubim buet touh, lungmanae tungkhung hoi kâbet sak hanelah avoivang lah apoutnae koe vah cherubim hah a ta. **9** Cherubim hah minhmai kâhmo lah, lungmanae tungkhung hah a rathei a kadai teh a khu teh, lungmanae tungkhung koe lah a kangvawi. **10** Hahoi anri thing hoi caboi hah a sak teh, ayung dong hni touh, adangka dong touh, arasang dong touh hoi tangawn. **11** Hot teh suitui kathoung hoi hluk lah ao teh sui hoi a tâphai hah a pacawp. **12** Kuttabei hlawk touh a tâphai a sak teh, sui hoi a pacawp. **13** Hot hanelah sui laikaw pali touh a hlun teh, hote laikaw pali touh hah caboi khok pali touh dawkhaw a bet. **14** Caboi teh kâkayawt thai nahanelah laikaw teh a tâphai teng vah

a bang. **15** Caboi teh kâkayawt thai nahanelah acung hah anri thing hoi a sak teh sui tui hoi a hluk. **16** Caboi van vah hno hane tongben, pacen, awi nahane manangkhom hah sui kathoung hoi a sak. **17** Hahoi hmaiimkhok teh suikathoung hoi a sak. Hmaiimkhok teh dêi lah a dêi. A kutnaw, manangnaw, a peinau teh koug kâkuen lah a dêi. **18** Hmaiimkhok avoivang lah a kang kathum touh reira a tâco teh, a kut taruk touh ao. **19** Hmaiimkhok dawh hoi e a kang kathum touh dawh e a kang buet buet touh dawkvah, a peimuem, hoi almond paw hoi mei kâvan e manang kathum touh ao. **20** Hmaiimkhok dawkvah a peimuem hoi almond paw hoi mei kâvan e manang pali touh ao. **21** Hmaiimkhok dawh a kut taruk touh ao e patetlah avoivang lae a kut kahni touh e rahim vah a peimuem buetbuet touh rip ao. **22** A peimuem hoi a kutnaw hah buet touh lah koug a kâkuesak teh abuemlahoi suikathoung hoi dei e doeh. **23** Hmaiim sari touh hoi, paitei, paitei tanae naw pueng hai suikathoung hoi a sak. **24** Hmaiim hoi hmaiim hnopai pueng hah suikathoung talen buet touh hoi a sak. **25** Hahoi hmutui sawi nahanelah anri thing hoi khongroe hah a sak. Ayung dong touh, adangka dong touh. Takin pali touh ao. Arasang dong hni touh. A kinaw hoi koug a kâkuet. **26** A lathueng lae a tapang hoi a kinaw teh, suikathoung tui hoi hluk lah ao teh suikathoung hoi a tâphai hah a pacawp. **27** A tâphai a rahim lae a rai reira dawh sui laikaw kahni touh a sak teh, a hmo a voivang lah kahni reira koe sak lah ao. Hot hah teh kâkayawtnae acung hrawt nahane doeh. **28** Hahoi anri thing hoi kâkayawtnae a sak teh suitui hoi hluk e lah ao. **29** Hahoi kathoung satui hluk e, kathoung hmutui sawi hanelah hmutui ka sak thai e patetlah a sak.

38 Hahoi anri thing hoi hmaisawi thuengnae khongroe hah a sak. Ayung dong panga touh, adangka dong panga touh, takin pali touh ao. Arasang dong thum touh. **2** Takin pali touh som vah kinaw hah a sak. Hote kinaw teh khongroe hoi koug a kâkuet teh, rahum tui hoi hluk e lah ao. **3** Khongroe hanelah hno e hnopainaw pueng, hlaam, ampaikai, kawlung, cingco, hmaisaa lanee hah a sak. Hote hnonaw pueng teh rahum hoi sak e seng doeh. **4** Hahoi khongroe hanelah rahum cuekkarue hah a sak teh khongroe keng koe rahim vah a ta. **5** Kâkayawtnae acung hrawtnae cuekkarue takin pali touh koe bang hanelah rahum laikaw pali touh a hlun. **6** Kâkayawtnae acung hah anri thing hoi a sak teh, rahum tui hoi a hluk. **7** Kâkayawt nahane khongroe rai e laikaw dawkvah, acung hah a hrawt. Khongroe teh a lûlahei pou a aw thai nahanlah thingphek hoi a sak. **8** Hahoi rahum kawlung hoi pâhungnae a khok hah kamkhuengnae lukkareim takhang koe thaw ka tawh awh e napuinaw e hlang hoi a sak. **9** Hahoi lukkareim thongma hah a sak teh, akalae yaphni teh loukloukkaang e hoi dong 100 touh hoi a sak. **10** Hote yaphni hanelah khom 20 touh, rahum khomkhok pacawp 20 touh a sak teh, khom hetnae, pangkheknaw teh ngun hoi a sak. **11** Atunglae yaphni teh dong 100 touh a pha. Khom 20 touh, rahum khomkhok pacawp 20 touh a sak teh, khom hetnae, pangkheknaw teh ngun hoi a sak. **12**

Kanîloumlae yaphni teh dong 50 touh a pha. Khom hra touh, pacawpnae hra touh. Khom hetnae, pangkheknaw teh ngun hoi a sak. **13** Kanîtholae yaphni teh dong 50 touh. **14** Longkha avoivang lae yaphni teh dong hlaipanga touh a pha. **15** Khom kathum touh, pacawpnae kathum touh. **16** Kalupnae yaphni pueng teh loukloukkaang e hoi sak e seng doeh. **17** Hahoi khom pacawpnae, hetnae, pangkheknaw teh rahum hoi sak e doeh. **18** Hahoi kalupnae longkha koe e yaphni teh, kamthim, âthi, paling, loukloukkaang e hoi carouk e ayung dong 20, rasang dong panga touh a pha. Kalupnae yaphni hoi rei a kâvan. **19** Kalupnae takhang khom teh pali touh, rahum khok pacawpnae pali touh, hetnae ngun, pangkhek ngun, ngun hoi sak e khom ramuknae naw ao. **20** Hahoi Lukkareim petkâkalup lah hetnae pueng teh rahum hoi sak e lah ao. **21** Hetheh lukkareim hnopai, lawkpanuesaknae lukkareim hanelah hno e, Mosi ni kâpoe e patetlah Aron capa lthamar hoi Levih miphunnaw ni a touk awh e doeh. **22** Judah miphun thung e Hur capa Uri, ahnie capa Bezalel ni BAWIPA ni Mosi koevah sak hanelah kâ a poe e naw pueng teh, koug a sak. **23** Ahni koe Dan miphun Ahisamak capa Oholiab ca thut kathoum, kutsak kathoum, kamthim, âthi, paling, loukloukkaang meikahawicalah ka carouk thai e ni hai a tawh. **24** Hmuen kathoung a pankinae pueng koe hno hane suinaw pueng, a poe awh e teh hmuen kathoung thung khingnae patetlah pong 2, 195 touh a pha. **25** Touk tangcoung e tamimaya koe kabawknaw ni a poe awh e ngun hmuen kathoung koe khingnae patetlah pong 7, 550 touh a pha. **26** Kum 20 lathueng touk tangcoung e tamimaya koe kacetnaw teh 603, 550 touh a pha teh, hmuen kathoung koe khingnae patetlah a poe awh e teh khing tangawn lengkaleng a pha. **27** Hahoi ngun thung hoi pong 7, 500 touh teh hmuen kathoung khomnaw pacawp hane hoi ung nahanelah a hno awh. Pacawpnae hah 100 touh a pha teh, pacawpnae buet touh ramuk nahanelah hno e teh pong 75 touh a pha. **28** Ka cawi e ngun pong 50 touh hoi khom dawh bangnae hah a sak teh, khom ramuknae teh ngun tui hoi hluk e lah ao. Hahoi yapnae pangkhek hah a sak. **29** A poe awh e rahum talen 70 touh hoi shekel 2,400 touh a pha. **30** Hot teh kamkhuengnae takhang khom pâhungnae khom pacawp hoi rahum khongroe hoi rahum cuekkarue hoi, **31** lukkareim kamkhuengnae thongma petkâkalup lah khom pâhungnae khom pacawp hoi lukkareim hetnae pueng lah koug a hno awh.

39 Hahoi kamthim, âthi, paling naw hoi hmuen kathoung thaw tawh nahanelah a meikahawicalah khohna hah a sak teh, BAWIPA ni Mosi koe kâ a poe e patetlah Aron hanelah kathoung khohna hah a sak. **2** Sui, kamthim, âthi, paling loukloukkaang e hoi carouk e vaihma angki hah a sak. **3** Sui hah ka rapamcalah a dêi teh ayung lahoi a bawng teh, kamthim, âthi, paling, loukloukkaang e kutsakkathoume ni a carouk teh a sak. **4** Kâyeng e 20 touh lah a sak teh, angki a lathueng lae a rai roi a kâkuet nahanelah rui hoi a sui sin. **5** Angki van kâyeng hane taisawm meikahawicalah kawng e hah angki hoi kâvan e

lah ao teh, BAWIPA ni Mosi koe kâ a poe e patetlah sui hoi kamthim, âthi, paling, loukloukkaang e carouk e hoi kawng e doeh. **6** Karnelian talung kahni touh a kata awh teh, sui tabu thung a bet awh. Kuthrawt dawkw min thuk e patetlah Isarel miphunnaw e minnaw hah a thut. **7** BAWIPA ni Mosi koe lawk a thui e patetlah Isarel miphunnaw pahnim hoeh nahanelah, hote talung kahni touh hah vaihma angki kâyengnae dawkw a bet awh. **8** Saiphei hah vaihma angki sak e patetlah sui, kamthim, âthi, paling, loukloukkaang e carouk e hoi a sak. **9** Bawkhni touh lah thep e lah ao teh, takin pali touh lah a o, ayung khap touh, adangka khap touh, takin pali touh hoi rei a kâvan. **10** Saiphei dawkw talung 40 touh lah a pâthit. Apasueke rui dawkw Sardius, topaz, emerald doeh. **11** Apâhni e rui dawkw emerald, sapphire hoi diamon doeh. **12** Apâthum e rui dawkw Jacinth, agate hoi amethyst doeh. **13** Apali e rui dawkw beril, onyx, hoi jasper doeh. Hotnaw teh sui tabu dawkw a pâthit awh. **14** Isarelnaw miphun hlaikahni touh e hah noutnae min thut e patetlah, hote talungnaw dawkvah, hote hlaikahni touh e minnaw hah a thut teh, talung buet touh dawkw min buet buet touh rip ao. **15** Hahoi saiphei van vah, tangron patetlah dingyin sui kathing hoi a sak. **16** Sui pahla vei e kahni touh hoi sui laikaw kahni touh a sak teh, saiphei dawkw laikaw kahni touh hah a bang. **17** Hahoi suibawtarui vei e kahni touh hah saiphei a tâphai lae rui dawkw e laikaw dawkvah a sui. **18** A meikahawicalah vei e dingyin kahni touh avanglae asomnaw teh, sui pahla vei e kahni touh dawkvah, a patawp awh teh, vaihma angki a hma lae kâyengnae dawkw a sui. **19** Sui laikaw kahni touh a sak teh, ephod rahim lah kaawm e saiphei rahim lae taki kahni touh dawkw a bang. **20** Alouke sui laikaw kahni touh hai a sak teh, vaihma angki a hma lae rahimca hoi kâyengnae lathueng patawpnae koe angki hah avangvangelah a bet. **21** Saiphei sui laikaw kahni touh hah vaihma angki, sui laikaw kahni touh hoi mek sui teh, kamthim e pahlarui hoi a sak. Hottelah BAWIPA ni Mosi koe lawk a thui e patetlah saiphei teh kâyengnae dawkvah bang lah ao teh, vaihma angki hoi reirei pou ao. **22** Hahoi vaihma angkidung teh kamthim hoi dueng kawng e hoi a sak. **23** Angkidung lungui vah angki kutkaduem patetlah a aw sak. Ka aw e teh a kâphi hoeh nahanelah, a rai hah pou a yep. **24** Angkidung dawkvah, tale paw mei hah kamthim, âthi, paling, loukloukkaang e carouk e hoi a sak. **25** Hahoi sui kathing hoi dinghlingnaw hah a sak teh, angki paw dawkw e talepaw rahak vah cakhout laihoi a bang. **26** BAWIPA ni Mosi kâ a poe e patetlah dinghling buet touh hoi tale paw buet touh rip hah angki paw petkâkalup lah thaw tawkw nahanelah kamthouppnae dawkw a ta. **27** Hahoi Aron hoi a capanaw hanelah loukloukkaang e hoi kawng e hah a sak. **28** Loukloukkaang e hoi sak e vaihma lupawkw hoi luhuem, loukloukkaang e hoi sak e hnadung hoi, **29** loukloukkaang e carouk e hoi kamthim, âthi, paling hoi meikahawicalah em la e hoi kathomnaw ni em la e taisawm hoi BAWIPA ni Mosi koe kâ a poe e patetlah a sak. **30** Hahoi bawilakhung hanelah sui phen hah sui kathing hoi a sak, BAWIPA KOE THOUNGNAE telah thut e hah a kamnue sak. **31**

Hahoi BAWIPA ni Mosi koe kâ a poe e patetlah vaihma lupawkw a patunglah bet hanelah kamthim e rui hoi a sui. **32** Hottelah kamkhuengnae lukkareim, thaw pueng teh cum lah ao. BAWIPA ni Mosi koe sak hanelah kâ a poe e naw patetlah Isarelnaw ni a tarawi awh. **33** Hahoi lukkareim teh Mosi koe a ceikhai awh. lukkareim hoi hnopainaw pueng, hetsinnae, tapang thingphek, tapang nahane tâphai, khom hoi khom pâhungnae naw hoi, **34** Tutan pho kapaling bu e khunae hoi saram pho hoi sak e a kânguenae a kâapek nahane yaphninaw hai thoseh, **35** Lawkpanuesaknae thingkong hai kâkayawtnae acung, lungmanae tungkhung hai thoseh, **36** caboi hoi hnopainaw pueng hoi vaivei tanae hai thoseh, **37** suikathoung hoi sak e hmaiimkhok hoi hmaiim hoi, hnopai pueng hoi paang nahane satui hoi thoseh, **38** Sui khoungroe, hluk e satui, sawi hane hmuituinaw hoi yaphni takhang koe yap hane yaphninaw hai thoseh, **39** Rahum khoungroe, rahum cuekkaarue, acung, hnopai pueng, kawlung hoi pâhungnae, **40** Lukkareim thongma e yaphni, khom, khom pâhungnae khompacawp, kalupnae longkha yaphni hoi a rui, hetsinnae, kâpatonae, lukkareim thung e hnopai pueng thoseh, **41** hmuen kathing koe thaw tawkw nahanelah hnuc meikahawicalah kawng e vaihma Aron hoi a capanaw ni vaihma thaw a tawkw awh tore teh a kâkhu awh hanelah kathing hnucnaw hoi thoseh, **42** BAWIPA ni Mosi koe tawkw hanelah kâ a poe e pueng hah Isarelnaw ni a tawkw awh. **43** Hahoi Mosi ni a tawkw e pueng a khet teh, khenhaw! koug a cum awh toe. BAWIPA ni kâpoe e patetlah koug a cum awh teh, Mosi ni yawhaw a poe.

40 BAWIPA ni Mosi koe a dei pouh e teh, **2** apasueke thapa, apasuek hnin vah kamkhuengnae lukkareim hah na sak han. **3** A thung vah lawkpanuesaknae thingkong hah na hruerk vaiteh, yaphni hoi na ngue sak han. **4** Caboi hah na kâenkhai vaiteh, avan kaawm e hnong hah na hruerk han, hmaiimkhok hah na kâenkhai vaiteh, hmaiim hah na hruerk han. **5** Hmuitui hmaisawinae sui khoungroe hah lawkpanuesaknae hmalah na hruerk vaiteh, lukkareim takhang yaphni hah na yap han. **6** Hmaisawi thuengnae khoungroe hah kamkhuengnae lukkareim takhang hmalah na hruerk han. **7** Kamkhuengnae lukkareim hoi khoungroe rahak vah kawlung na hruerk vaiteh, hawwah tui na hlun han. **8** Lukkareim petkâkalup lah kalupnae thungup thongma na sak vaiteh, kalupnae longkha dawkw yaphni na yap han. **9** Hluk e satui hah la vaiteh, lukkareim hoi a thung kaawmnaw pueng hah hluk vaiteh, na thung sak han, hnopainaw pueng hai hottelah a thung awh han. **10** Hmaisawi thuengnae khoungroe hoi hnopai pueng hah satui hluk vaiteh, khoungroe hah na thung sak han. Hottelah khoungroe teh kathingpounge lah ao han. **11** Kawlung hoi pâhungnae hah satui na hluk vaiteh na thung sak han. **12** Aron hoi a capanaw hah kamkhuengnae lukkareim takhang koewah, thokhai vaiteh, tui hoi na pâsu han. **13** Aron hah kathing khohna hah na kho sak vaiteh, vaihma thaw kai han a tawkw thai nahanelah, satui na hluk vaiteh na thung sak han. **14** A capanaw hai thokhai vaiteh, angki na kho sak han. **15** Hottelah

vaihma thaw kai han a tawk thai awh nahanelah a na pa satui na hluk e patetlah satui na hluk han. Satui hluk lah ao awh e heh a ca catounnaw totouh a yungyoe vaihma lah ao awh nahanelah pouk pouh e lah pou ao han telah ahnimouh hanlah mitnoutnae lah ao telah a dei. **16** Hottelah, Mosi ni BAWIPA ni kâ a poe e patetlah kounng a sak. **17** Hahoi, apâhni kum, apasuek thapa, apasuek hnin vah, lukkareim hah a sak awh. **18** Mosi ni lukkareim hah a sak teh, khompacawpnae naw hah a ung teh, thingpheknaw hah a kangdue sak teh, pangkheknaw hah a hrawt teh, khomnaw hah a kangdue sak. **19** BAWIPA ni Mosi koe kâ a poe e patetlah lukkareim van vah hni a padi teh, hote van vah patuen patuen a ramuk sin. **20** Lawkpanuesaknae hah a la teh, thingkong thung vah a hruet. Thingkong dawng acung hah a hrawt teh, Thingkong van lungmanae tungkhung hah a hruet. **21** BAWIPA ni Mosi kâ a poe tangcoung e patetlah thingkong teh lukkareim thung vah a hruet. Rakhannae yaphni hah a yap teh, lawkpanuesaknae thingkong teh rakhann thung vah ao. **22** Caboi teh kamkhuengnae lukkareim thung, atunglah yaphni lawilah a hruet. **23** BAWIPA ni Mosi kâ a poe tangcoung e patetlah BAWIPA hmalah caboi dawng vaiyei teh a pâhung. **24** Hmaiimkhok hah kamkhuengnae lukkareim thung akalah, caboi hoi kadangka lah a hruet. **25** BAWIPA ni Mosi kâ a poe tangcoung patetlah hmaiim hah BAWIPA hmalah a hruet. **26** BAWIPA ni Mosi kâ a poe tangcoung patetlah sui khongroe teh kamkhuengnae lukkareim thung yaphni hmalah a hruet teh, **27** hot van hmutui hmai a sawi. **28** Hahoi lukkareim takhang yaphni hah a yap. **29** BAWIPA ni Mosi kâ a poe tangcoung patetlah kamkhuengnae lukkareim takhang kung koevah, hmaisawi thuengnae khongroe hah a hruet teh, hot van vah hmaisawi thuengnae hoi canei thuengnae hah a thueng. **30** BAWIPA ni Mosi kâ a poe tangcoung patetlah kawlung hah kamkhuengnae lukkareim hoi khongroe rahak vah a hruet teh, kâpasu nahanlah tui a hlun. **31** Mosi, Aron hoi a capanaw ni haw vah a kutnaw hoi a khoknaw hah a pâsu awh. **32** Kamkhuengnae lukkareim thung a kâen han nah hoi, khongroe teng a cei awh han nah ouk a pâsu awh. **33** Hahoi lukkareim hoi khongroe petkâkalup lah a kalup teh, thongma e longkha dawng yaphni hah a yap teh, hottelah Mosi ni thaw hateh a cum. **34** Hottelah kamkhuengnae lukkareim teh tâmai ni muen a kayo teh, lukkareim teh BAWIPA bawilenna hoi a kawi. **35** Hot patetlah tâmai a pâyam teh, BAWIPA bawilenna hoi lukkareim muen akawi dawngvah, Mosi teh kamkhuengnae lukkareim thung kâen thai hoe. **36** Tâmai ni lukkareim a kâawm takhai torei vah, Isarelnaw teh a cei awh nahane koe lah ouk a cei awh. **37** Hatei, tâmai ni kâawm takhai hoehpawiteh, a kâawm hoehroukrak kampuen laipalah ao awh. **38** Bangkongtetpawiteh, kahlawng a cei awh nah thung pueng, Isarelnaw pueng e mithmu vah, BAWIPA e tâmai teh kanîthun vah lukkareim lathueng a pâyam teh, karum vah ahnimouh lathueng ouk a ang pouh.

Bawknae

1 BAWIPA ni Mosi a kaw teh kamkhuengnae lukkareim dawk hoi a pato. **2** Nang ni Isarel miphunnaw koe na dei pouh hane lawk teh, nangmouh thung dawk tami buetbuet touh ni BAWIPA koe hno poe hanelah ngai pawiteh, saring, tu, hmae hoi maito a sin han. **3** Maito hah hmaisawi thuengnae lah a sak han ngai pawiteh, kacueme a na tongpa na thokhai vaiteh, Cathut lungyok nahanlah kamkhuengnae lukkareim takhang koe na poe han. **4** Thueng e maito lû dawk amae kut a tOUNg vaiteh, ahnie yontha nahanlah a dâw han. **5** BAWIPA hmalah hote maito a thei awh hnukkhu, Aron e capanaw ni a thi hah a sin awh vaiteh, kamkhuengnae lukkareim takhang teng sathei thuengnae khongroe van petkâue lah thi a kahei han. **6** Thuengnae ka sak e tami ni saring e pho a hlip vaiteh, thouthouk a tâtueng han. **7** Aron e capa vaihmanaw ni sathei thuengnae khongroe van, thing a paruen hnukkhu hmai a patawi vaiteh. **8** Thing van vah a lû, athaw hoi a takpatinaw na ta han. **9** A khok hoi a ruenthinnaw hah tui hoi hmaloe na pâsu han. Vaihma ni hote sathei abuemlahoi khongroe van hmai hoi a sawi han. Hetteh, hmai hoi sathei thuengnae doeh. BAWIPA koe hmuitui hanlah hmai hoi thuengnae lah ao. **10** Tu, hmae hah hmaisawi thuengnae lah sak han na ngai pawiteh, kacueme a na tongpa na thokhai vaiteh. **11** BAWIPA hmalah khongroe atunglah na thei hnukkhu, Aron e capa, vaihmanaw ni a thi hah khongroe petkâue lah a kahei han. **12** Thuengnae ka sak e tami ni thouthouk a tâtueng han. A lû hoi a moi hah a pâkhueng vaiteh vaihma ni khongroe van e thing van a ta han. **13** A khok hoi a ruenthinnaw hah tui hoi hmaloe a pâsu han. Vaihma ni abuemlahoi a sin vaiteh khongroe van hmai a sawi han. Hetteh, BAWIPA koe hmaisawi hmuitui thuengnae lah ao. **14** BAWIPA koe tava hoi hmaisawi thuengnae sak hanlah na ngai pawiteh, bakhu thoseh, âbakhu thoseh, na thokhai vaiteh na poe han. **15** Vaihma ni khongroe koe a thokhai hnukkhu, a lahuen a kapen vaiteh khongroe van hmai a sawi han. A thi teh khongroe teng a pacâ han. **16** A yoncapo hoi a cuekcauden dawk e rawcanaw hah na la hnukkhu hraba tanae hmuen, khongroe hmalah a tâkhang han. **17** A rathei khuehoi tava a sei vaiteh vaihma ni khongroe van e thing van hmai a sawi han. Hetteh, BAWIPA koe hmaisawi hmuitui thuengnae lah ao.

2 BAWIPA koe tavai hoi thuengnae sak hanlah na ngai pawiteh, tavai kaneng e na sin han. Tavai e avan satui na awi vaiteh, frankinsen hai na thum han. **2** Aron e capa, vaihma koe na sin vaiteh, vaihma ni tavai kut karum buet touh, satui youn touh, frankinsen kaawm e pueng a la vaiteh, khongroe van hmaisawi awh han. Hetteh, BAWIPA koe hmaisawi hmuitui thuengnae doeh. **3** Kacawie tavainaw teh Aron hoi a capanaw hanelah ao han. BAWIPA koe hmai hoi thuengnae thung dawk kathoungpounge lah ao. **4** Hmai pâeng e vaiyei hoi thuengnae sak hanlah na ngai pawiteh, satui, tonphuenhoehe phen thoseh,

satui hluk e vaiteh kamrâw tonphuenhoehe hai thoseh, thuengnae lah na sak awh han. **5** Ukkang dawk karê e vaiyei thuengnae lah sak han na ngai pawiteh, satui hoi kalawt teh tonphuenhoehe tavai hoi na sak han. **6** Hote vaiyei na raen vaiteh, satui na awi han. Tavai hoi thuengnae sak e doeh. **7** Ukkang dawk karê e vaiyei hoi thuengnae sak han na ngai pawiteh, satui hoi kalawt e tavai hoi na sak han. **8** Hote tavai hoi thuengnae sak e naw pueng, BAWIPA koe a thokhai vaiteh vaihma koe a poe hnukkhu ahni ni khongroe koe a thokhai han. **9** Tavai hoi thuengnae dawk e a pham thai taw a pham vaiteh khongroe van hmai a sawi han. Hetteh, BAWIPA koe hmaisawi hmuitui thuengnae lah ao. **10** Kacawie tavai teh Aron hoi a capanaw hanelah ao han. BAWIPA koe thuengnae thung dawk kathoungpounge hno lah ao. **11** BAWIPA koe poe e tavai hoi thuengnae dawk ton phuen mahoe. BAWIPA koe hmai hoi thuengnae na sak navah, ton hmai na sawi mahoe. Khoitui hai hmai na sawi mahoe. **12** Aluepaw thuengnae dawk ton hoi khoitui hah BAWIPA koe poe thai ei nakunghai, hmuitui hanelah khongroe dawk teh hmai na sawi mahoe. **13** Tavai hoi thuengnae pueng dawk palawi na phuen han. Na sak e thuengnae dawk, BAWIPA e lawkkam palawi na phuen roeroer han. **14** Cavui aluepaw, BAWIPA koe thuengnae sak hanlah na ngai pawiteh, cavui hah hmai na pahai lahoi na kamkim sak vaiteh na kanawi hnukkhu. **15** Satui na awi vaiteh, frankinsen hai na thum han. Hetteh, BAWIPA koe tavai hoi thuengnae lah ao. **16** Na kanawi tangcoun e cakang youn touh, satui youn touh, frankinsen kaawm e puenghoi vaihma ni hmaisawi han. Hetteh, BAWIPA koe hmaisawi thuengnae lah ao.

3 Maito hoi roum thuengnae sak hanlah na ngai pawiteh, kacueme atan nakunghai ala nakunghai buetbuet touh BAWIPA koe na sin han. **2** Maito lû van amae kut a tOUNg vaiteh, kamkhuengnae lukkareim takhang teng a thei hnukkhu, Aron e capa vaihmanaw ni khongroe petkâue lah a thi a kahei awh han. **3** A ruen ka ramuk e athaw, a ruen hoi kâkuen e athaw, patuen dawk kaawm e kuen kahni touh dawk e athaw. **4** kuen hoi cungtalah thin van kaawm e maimaranaw hah, roum thuengnae sathei thung e la vaiteh, BAWIPA koe hmai hoi thueng hanelah poe hnukkhu. **5** Aron e a capanaw ni khongroe van ta e sathei hoi cungtalah hmai a sawi a han. Hetteh, BAWIPA koe hmuitui hmaisawi thuengnae lah ao. **6** BAWIPA koe tu hoi hmae hah roum thuengnae sak han na ngai pawiteh, toun kaawm hoe e atan nakunghai ala nakunghai buetbuet touh na sin han. **7** Tuca thuengnae lah sak han na ngai pawiteh BAWIPA hmalah na poe hnukkhu. **8** Tu e a lû van amae kut a tOUNg vaiteh kamkhuengnae lukkareim hmalah a thei hnukkhu, Aron e capanaw ni thuengnae khongroe van a thi petkâue lah a kahei han. **9** Atak dawk e athaw, a kenghru tâtueng e, a moi abuemlah, a ruen ka ramuk e athaw, a ruen dawk e athaw. **10** Patuen dawk kaawm e kuen kahni touh dawk e athaw, kuen hoi thin dawk e maimaranaw, roumnae sathei dawk e na la vaiteh BAWIPA koe thuengnae na sak hnukkhu,

11 Vaihma ni khongroe van hmai a sawi han. BAWIPA koe hmaisawi thuengnae sak e rawca katuilah ao. **12** Hmae hoi thuengnae sak han na ngai pawiteh BAWIPA hmalah a thokhai han. **13** Hmae lû dawka kut tounge vaiteh kamkhuengnae lukkareiim hmalah a thei hnukkhu, Aron e capanaw ni khongroe petkâtue lah a thi hah a kahei han. **14** A ruen ka ramuk e athaw, a ruen dawka e athaw, **15** Patuen dawka kaawm e kuen kahni touh hoi cungtalah athin dawka e maimaranaw, ama ni thuengnae dawka e a la vaiteh, BAWIPA koe hmaisawi thuengnae sak hanlah a poe hnukkhu, **16** Vaihma ni khongroe van hmai a sawi han. Hmuittui hanlah hmaisawi thuengnae lah ao. Athaw kaawm e pueng teh BAWIPA e lah doeh ao. **17** Na miphun catounnaw ni ao na tangkuem koe a thaw hoi a thi hah cat mahoehtela yungyoe e kâpoe e lah ao tela atipouh.

4 BAWIPA ni Mosi koe, nang ni na miphunnaw koe patuen bout na dei pouh hane teh, **2** Phunglawk panuek awh hoeht, kâlawk a tapoe teh a sak hoeht hane kawi sakpayon pawiteh, **3** Satui awi e vaihma ni yon sak hanlah taminaw a tacuek teh ama hai yon pawiteh, hote yontha nahanelah yon ka tawn hoeht e maitotanca hah **4** Rangpui kamkhuengnae lukkareiim takhang teng, BAWIPA hmalah a thokhai vaiteh BAWIPA koe a poe han. Hahoi, maito lû dawka kut tounge vaiteh BAWIPA hmalah maito a thei han. **5** Satui awi e vaihma ni maito thi a la vaiteh kamkhuengnae lukkareiim koe a sin hnukkhu, **6** Amae kutdawn hah thi dawka a ranup vaiteh, kathounge hmuen, lukkarei yap e hmalah, BAWIPA hmalah vai sari touh a kahei han. **7** Vaihma ni kamkhuengnae lukkareiim thung BAWIPA hmalah kaawm e hmuittui thuengnae khongroe naw dawka maito thi a hluk vaiteh, kacawie a thi hah kamkhuengnae lukkareiim takhang hmalah kaawm e hmaisawinae khongroe kung koe a rabawk han. **8** Roun thuengnae sathei dawka e maito thaw la e patetlah kâmai hawi nahanlah sak e maito ruen ka ramuk e athaw, a ruen dawka kaawm e athaw, **9** Patuen dawka kaawm e kuen kahni touh hoi thin dawka e maimara, athaw kaawm e pueng a la vaiteh, **10** Thuengnae khongroe van hmai a sawi han. **11** Maito e a lû, a khok, a ruen, a ruen kanem hoi a vuen, a moi kaawm e pueng, **12** Maito buem hah lukkareiim alawilah hraba rabawknae hmuen kathoung koe a ceikhai vaiteh thing van hmai a sawi han. Hraba rabawknae hmuen koe hmai a sawi han. **13** Isarel miphun abuemlah ni, phunglawk panuek laipalah sak kawi hoeht e yon hoi kâlawk a tapoe teh yon sakpayon pawiteh, **14** Hottelah, a sak payonnae yon a kâpanue toreit teh, hote yon hanlah tamimaya ni a kum kanaw e maitotan hah, kamkhuengnae lukkareiim hmalah a thokhai han. **15** Rangpui thung dawka a kum kacuenaw ni BAWIPA hmalah maito lû van kut tounge vaiteh a thei han. **16** Satui awi e vaihma ni kamkhuengnae lukkareiim koe maito thi a sin hnukkhu, **17** A kutdawn hah thi dawka a ranup vaiteh BAWIPA koe lukkarei yap e hmalah vai sari touh a kahei han. **18** Vaihma ni kamkhuengnae lukkareiim thung, BAWIPA hmalah kaawm e thuengnae khongroekinaw dawka thi a hlun vaiteh kacawie thi teh, kamkhuengnae

lukkareiim takhang hmalah kaawm e hmaisawi thuengnae khongroe kung koe a rabawk han. **19** Maito thaw pueng a la vaiteh khongroe van hmai a sawi han. **20** Yontha nahanlah maito hoi thuengnae sak e patetlah vaihma ni taminaw hanelah yonthanae sak pawiteh, ahninae yontha lah ao han. **21** Hathnukkhu hoi maito hah rim alawilah a hrawi awh vaiteh, apasueke maito hmaisawi e patetlah hmai a sawi awh han. Hethateh, taminaw yontha nahanlah thuengnae sak e doeh. **22** Ukkung ni hai phunglawk panuek laipalah, BAWIPA e kâlawk a tapoe teh sak hoeht hane kawi yon, sakpayon pawiteh, **23** Ama ni a sakpayon e yon a kâpanue toreit teh, kacume hmaetanca thung nahanelah a thokhai han. **24** Hmae lû van amae kut a tounge vaiteh, BAWIPA hmalah, hmaisawinae, sathei theinae hmuen koe a thei han. Hethateh, yontha nahanlah sak e thuengnae doeh. **25** Vaihma ni yonthanae sathei thi hah, kutdawn hoi a la vaiteh, hmaisawi thuengnae khongroe kinaw dawka a hlun hnukkhu, kacawie thi hah, khongroe kung koe na rabawk han. **26** Roun thuengnae sathei thaw sak e patetlah athaw pueng, khongroe van hmai a sawi han. Hot patetlah vaihma ni ukkung e yontha nahanlah sak pawiteh, yontha lah ao han. **27** Mathoe buetbuet touh ni phunglawk panuek laipalah BAWIPA e kâlawk a tapoe teh sak kawi hoeht e yon sak pawiteh, **28** Ama ni a sak e yon a kâpanue toreit teh, hote yon hanelah, kacume hmaelaca a thokhai han. **29** Kâmai hawinae sathei, Hmae lû van, amae kut a tounge vaiteh, hmaisawinae sathei theinae hmuen koe hote hmae a thei han. **30** Vaihma ni a kutdawn hoi a thi a sin vaiteh khongroe kinaw dawka a hlun hnukkhu, kacawie hah, khongroe kung koe a rabawk han. **31** Roun thuengnae sathei thaw la e patetlah athaw kaawm pueng a la vaiteh, BAWIPA koe hmuittui hanlah khongroe van hmai a sawi han. Hottelah, vaihma ni hote tami hanlah yonthanae sak pouh pawiteh, a yontha lah ao han. **32** Tuca hoi yonthanae sak hanlah na ngai pawiteh kacume napui na thokhai han. **33** Kâmai hawinae sathei tu lû van amae kut a tounge vaiteh, hmaisawinae sathei theinae hmuen koe a thei han. **34** Vaihma ni hote sathei thi a kutdawn hoi a la vaiteh, hmaisawi thuengnae khongroe kinaw dawka a hlun hnukkhu, a kahei vaiteh, kacawie thi hah khongroe kung koe a rabawk han. **35** Rounnae thuengnae tuca thaw sak e patetlah athaw kaawm pueng la vaiteh, BAWIPA koe hmaisawi thuengnae hoi cungtalah, khongroe van hmai a sawi han. Hottelah, vaihma ni hote tami a sakpayon e yon hanlah yonthanae a sak pouh pawiteh a yontha lah ao han.

5 Tami buetbuet touh ni a hmu e hoi a panue e hno dawka, kapanuekkhaikung lah ao teh, a pathang e thoebonae a thai nahlangva, dei laipalah awm pawiteh, yonpennae teh ama ni a khang han. **2** Tami buetbuet touh ni kathounghoehe sarang, saring, vonpui hoi kâva e saring kathoung hoeht e kadout e ro tek pawiteh yonpen lah ao han. **3** Hot hnukkhu hoi, tami hanelah kathounghoehe, kakhin e lah kaawm e hno, a kâbet payon e hah bout a panue toreit teh yon pen lah ao han. **4** Tami buetbuet touh ni kahawi hno thoseh, kathout hno thoseh, sut

pouk laipalah lawkkamnae a sak teh, thoe a bo. Hote lawkkamnae bout a kâpanue toreì teh, yon pen lah ao han. 5 Hetpatete yonpennae buet buet touh ao toreì teh, Bangpatete nakunghai ama ni yonpâpho naseh. 6 A sakpayon e yontha nahanlah tu thoseh, hmae thoseh, a napui ca buetbuet touh yon thueng nahanelah, Cathut koe a thokhai hnukkhu, vaihma ni hote tami hanelah yon thuengnae a sak pouh han. 7 Tuca tawn hoehpawiteh, a sak payonnae yontha nahanlah sathei buet touh hmai thueng nahanlah buet touh, bakhu kahni touh, hoeh pawiteh âbakhu kahni touh BAWIPA koe vaihma hmalah a thokhai han. 8 Vaihma ni yonthanae sathei hah hmaloe thuengnae a sak han. A lahuen a kapen vaiteh, a tâtueng han. A tak teh na sei mahoe. 9 Hote yon thuengnae sathei thi hah, khongroe tapang daw k a kahei vaiteh, kacawie a thi teh, khongroe kung koe a paca han. Hethateh, yon thuengnae doeh. 10 Apâhni e tava teh a lamthung patetlah hmai thuengnae patetlah thuengnae a sak han. Hottelah, Vaihma ni ahnie a sakpayon e yon hanlah yonthanae a sak pouh pawiteh, ahnie yon teh tha lah ao han. 11 Bakhu kahni touh thoseh, âbakhu kahni touh thoseh, buetbuet touh coung thai hoehpawiteh, yon ka sak e tami ni yon thuengnae sathei yueng lah tavai ephah pung hra pung touh a thokhai han. Yon thuengnae lah ao dawkvah satui hoi frankinsen na awi mahoe. 12 Vaihma koe na thokhai hnukkhu, vaihma ni tavai vai touh kasum a la vaiteh, BAWIPA koe hmai thuengnae hoi cungtalah khongroe van hmai a sawi han. Hethateh, yon thuengnae lah ao. 13 Hottelah, vaihma ni hote tami ni a sakpayon e yon hanelah yon thuengnae sak pawiteh ahnie yontha lah ao han. Kacawie teh tavai thuengnae patetlah vaihma hanelah ao han telah Mosi koe atipouh. 14 BAWIPA ni Mosi koe bout a dei pouh e teh, 15 Tami buetbuet touh ni phunglawk panuek laipalah BAWIPA hoi kâkuen e hno daw k payon pawiteh, hote payonnae hanlah yonthanae sathei tie tutan hmuen kathoung koe e patetlah ngun tangka a to vaiteh, BAWIPA koe a thokhai han. 16 Hottelah, BAWIPA hoi kâkuen e hno daw k, a sakpayon e hanlah, panga touh daw k buet touh a thapsin vaiteh, vaihma koe a poe han. Vaihma ni hai yonthanae sathei lah kaawm e tu hoi hote tami hanelah yonthanae sak pouh pawiteh, ahnie yon teh tha lah ao han. 17 Tami buetbuet touh ni BAWIPA ni kâ a poe e sakpayon pawiteh, a sak payonnae ama ni a panue hoeh nakunghai a sak hno teh ama ni a khang han. 18 Yonnae ngaitoum nahanelah, kacueme tutan, vaihma koe a thokhai han. Phunglawk panuek laipalah, a sakpayon nakunghai, amahoima yonnae kâpanuek hoeh e tami hanelah vaihma ni yonthanae sak pouh pawiteh, ahnie yon teh tha lah ao han. 19 Hottelah, BAWIPA ka taran niteh, kâ kaek katang e kâtapoe thuengnae doeh telah ati.

6 BAWIPA ni Mosi koe bout a dei e teh, 2 Tami buetbuet touh ni a imri ni hnopai a kuem sak e daw k laithoe dei nakunghai thoseh, ayâ e hnopai a lawp nakunghai thoseh, laithoe a dei teh a imri a dum nakunghai thoseh, 3 Kahmat e hno a hmu navah laithoe a dei teh thoe ka

bo nakunghai thoseh, hot patet lae yonnae buetbuet touh a sak teh BAWIPA koe sakpayon pawiteh, 4 Hote tami teh a yon kecu dawkvah, a lawphno ayâ dum laihoi a hmu e hnopai, ayâ ni a kuem sak e hnopai, a pâphawng e hnopai, 5 Kahmanhoe hoi thoe a kâbo e hnopai phu, a hmu e a phu hoi cungtalah, yon thuengnae hnin dawkvah katawnkung koe panga touh daw k pung touh, bout a poe sin han. 6 Yonnae a sak e daw k thueng nahanelah, kacueme tutan hah BAWIPA koe, vaihma hmalah a thokhai han. 7 Vaihma ni hote tami hanelah, BAWIPA koe yonthanae sak pouh pawiteh, ahnie yonnae pueng teh ngaitoum lah ao han atipouh. 8 BAWIPA ni Mosi koe bout a dei e teh, 9 Nang ni Aron hoi a capanaw koe, na dei pouh hane teh, hmaisawi thuengnae teh, sathei hah khongroe hmai van karum tuettuet khodai totouh na o sak vaiteh, thuengnae khongroe hmai teh pou na kamtawi sak han. 10 Vaihma ni lukkarei khohna a khohna vaiteh, khongroe van e hraba a kaw n vaiteh, khongroe teng a ta han. 11 A khohna e bout a kâheng vaiteh, hote hraba hah alawilah kathoung hmuen koe a sin han. 12 Thuengnae khongroe hmai teh dout laipalah pou a kamtawi han. Vaihma ni amom tangkuem hmai a racum vaiteh thing van sathei a hruek han. Hote khongroe van roum thuengnae sathei hai hmai a sawi han. 13 Thuengnae khongroe hmai teh roum sak laipalah pou kamtawi sak han. 14 Tavai thuengnae teh Aron e capanaw ni khongroe hmalah BAWIPA koe a thokhai awh han. 15 Tavai vai touh kasum, satui youn touh, frankinsen abuemlah a la vaiteh, BAWIPA koe hmutui hanlah khongroe van hmai a sawi han. 16 Kacawie naw teh Aron hoi a capanaw ni kamkuengnae lukkareiim thung hmuen kathoung koe tonphuenhoehe a ca awh han. 17 Hote tavai daw k ton phuen vaiteh, vaiyei lah na sak mahoe. Hmai hoi Kai koe thuengnae sak e thung daw k hote vaiyei hah ahnimouh hanlah kai ni ka poe toe. Yontha thuengnae, kâtapoe thuengnae patetlah kathoungpounge lah ao. 18 Aron hoi a capanaw pueng ni a ca awh han. Hmai hoi BAWIPA koe thuengnae ka taw k e pueng teh a kamthoung awh han, telah nangmae miphun catounnaw totouh a sak hane kâlawk doeh telah ati. 19 BAWIPA ni Mosi koe bout a dei pouh e teh, 20 Aron hoi a capanaw ni satui a awinae hnin hoi, a yungyoe e thuengnae lah ao thai nahanlah, tavai ephah pung hra pung touh, amom lah tangawn tangduem lah tangawn BAWIPA koe thuengnae a sak awh han. 21 Hote tavai hah satui a awi vaiteh, uk kang daw k a karê vaiteh, vaiyei lah a sak hnukkhu, a thokhai awh vaiteh, a raen hnukkhu a kanuikipin naw hah BAWIPA koe hmutui hanlah thuengnae a sak han. 22 Aron e hmuen daw k satui awi lah kaawm e a capa ni hai hote thuengnae a sak han. BAWIPA hanelah a yungyoe e kâlawk lah ao. 23 Vaihma hanelah tavai thuengnae kaawm pueng hmai koug a sawi han. Khoeroe cat mahoe telah ati. 24 BAWIPA ni Mosi koe bout a dei pouh e teh, 25 Nang ni Aron hoi a capanaw koe na dei pouh hane teh, yon thuengnae teh hmaisawi thuengnae sathei theinae hmuen koe, yonthanae sathei thei han. Hot teh, kathoungpounge lah ao. 26

yontha nahanlah thuengnae na ka sak pouh e vaihma ni kamkhuengnae lukkareiim thung hmuen kathoung koe a ca han. **27** Hote moi kâbet e pueng teh a thoung. Thi ni a tâcawn sin e khohnanaw hmuen kathoung koe a pâsu han. **28** Hote moi thawngnae talai hlaam rek hem han. Rahum hlaam pawiteh, hma vaiteh tui hoi pâsu han. **29** Vaihma tongpa naw pueng ni a ca awh han. **30** Kathoung poung e lah ao. Yonthanae sathei thi hah hmuen kathoung koe yontha nahanelah, kamkhuengnae lukkareiim thung a sin vaiteh, hote sathei moi hah cat mahoe. Hmai a sawi han.

7 Kâtapoe thuengnae teh kathoungpoung lah ao. **2** Hmai thuengnae sathei, theinae hmuen koe, kâtapoe thuengnae sathei hah thei vaiteh khoungroe van petkâue lah a thi kahei han. **3** A mai hoi cungtalah a ruen ka ramuk e athaw, **4** Kuen kahni touh daw e athaw, kuen hoi cungtalah athin van kaawm e maimara daw e athaw pueng na poe han. **5** Vaihma ni khoungroe van hmai a sawi vaiteh, Cathut koe hmai hoi thuengnae a sak han. Kâtapoe thuengnae lah ao. **6** A moi hai vaihma thung e tongpa pueng ni hmuen kathoung koe a ca awh han. Kathoung poung e lah ao. **7** Kâtapoe thuengnae teh yon thuengnae hoi a kâvan teh thuengnae ka sak pouh e vaihma ni a coe han. **8** Tami buetbuet touh ni a sak e hmaisawi thuengnae ka sak pouh e vaihma ni sathei e a vuen teh a la han. **9** A karênae daw e karê e tavai thuengnae puenghoi ukang daw e karê e pueng teh vaihma ni a coe han. **10** Satui a awi nakunghai thoseh, a awi hoeh nakunghai thoseh, tavai thuengnae naw pueng Aron e a capanaw pueng ni suetalah a kârei awh han. **11** BAWIPA koe roum thuengnae tie teh, **12** Lunghawilawkdeinae dâw hanlah, thuengnae na sak pawiteh, lunghawilawkdeinae sathei hoi cungtalah satui kalawt e tonphuenhoehe phen, satui hoi sak e tonphuenhoehe kamrâw, satui kalawt e tavai hoi sak teh karê e vaiyeinaw hah na thueng han. **13** Hote vaiyei phen hloilah, roum thuengnae hoi kâseng e lunghawilawkdeinae dâwnae sathei hoi cungtalah tonphuenhoehe hai na thueng han. **14** Thuengnae pueng daw e vaiyei buet touh BAWIPA koe thuengnae na sak vaiteh hote vaiyei hah roum thuengnae sathei thi kaheikung vaihma ni a coe han. **15** Lunghawilawkdeinae lah thueng e roum thuengnae sathei moi hah thueng hnin vah na ca han, amom hanelah bout pek mahoe. **16** Hoehpawiteh, lawkkaam laihoi thueng nakunghai thoseh, malungpouk thuengnae thoseh, thueng hnin vah sathei moi ca vaiteh kacawie moi hai atangtho bout ca han. **17** Kacawie a moi hah tawkkahnin hmaisawi han. **18** Roum thuengnae sathei moi, tawkkahnin vah yitca hai na cat payon pawiteh, a lungyouk hoeh e lah na o han. Thuengnae a sak e dâw pouh mahoe. Panuethkatho e lah ao han. Ka cat e tami teh yon phu a hmu han. **19** Kathounghoehe hno hoi kâbet e sathei moi cat mahoe. Hmaisawi han. Kathounge taminaw ni dueng hote sathei moi a ca awh han. **20** Apihai thoseh, kathounghoehe yon a tawn nahlangva, Cathut hoi kâseng e roum thuengnae sathei moi ka cat e tami teh, a miphun daw hoi takhoe lah ao han. **21** Apihai thoseh, tami daw thoung hoeh e hno, kathounghoehe moi, kathounghoehe pâri patet e hno

buetbuet touh a kânep laihoi BAWIPA hoi kâkuen e roum thuengnae sathei moi cat pawiteh, hote tami teh a miphun daw hoi takhoe lah ao han telah ati. **22** BAWIPA NI Mosi koe bout a dei pouh e teh, **23** Maito thoseh, Tu thoseh, hmae thoseh, athaw na cat a mahoe. **24** Amahmawk kadout e saring e athaw hoi sarang ni a kei e athawnaw teh alouke hnoung daw na hno thai, eiteh na cat mahoe. **25** Apihai thoseh, Cathut koe hmaisawi thuengnae sathei thaw ka cat e tami teh, a miphun daw hoi takhoe lah ao han. **26** Na onae hmuen tangkuem koe a thi thoseh, tava thi thoseh, thi tie pueng na cat mahoe. **27** Apihai thoseh thi kacate tami teh miphun daw hoi takhoe lah ao han. **28** Cathut ni Mosi koe, na miphunnaw koe bout na dei pouh hane teh, **29** Cathut koe roum thuengnae sathei ka thueng e tami ni teh ama ni thueng hane sathei, BAWIPA koe poe hanelah a thokhai han. **30** Cathut hmalah takuep a sei vaiteh, takuep hoi athaw hah hmai hoi Cathut koe thueng e hah na thokhai han. **31** Vaihma ni athaw hah khoungroe van hmai a sawi vaiteh, Aron hoi a capanaw ni takuep teh a la awh han. **32** Roum thuengnae sathei thung daw e aranglae aphai thueng hanelah. vaihma koe a poe han. **33** Aron e capanaw thung daw roum thuengnae sathei a thi hoi athaw thuengnae ka sak e tami ni aphai a ham han. **34** Isarel miphunnaw ni a sak e roum thuengnae satheinaw thung daw e rek sei e takuep hoi aphai teh ka la vaiteh Isarel miphun Aron hoi a capanaw, yungyoe e aphung lah ka poe toe telah ati. **35** Hottelah, Aron hoi a capanaw ni Cathut hmalah vaihma thaw taw hanelah, ahnimanaw a rawinae hnin daw BAWIPA koe, hmai hoi canei kawi naw thuengnae thung daw e ahnimouh ni a ham awh hane doeh. **36** Isarel miphunnaw daw hoi e hot patet lae a coe a nahanelah, ahnimanaw teh satui awinae hnin dawkvah BAWIPA ni kâ a poe toe. **37** Hete lawk teh Isarel miphunnaw ni Sinai kahrawng daw Cathut koe thuengnae a sak hanelah, **38** Kâtapoenae hnin nah, Sinai mon daw Cathut ni Mosi koe a poe e hmaisawi thuengnae, tavai thuengnae, yon thuengnae, kâtapoe thuengnae, thaw poe thuengnae hoi roum thuengnae naw doeh atipouh.

8 Cathut ni Mosi koe bout a dei pouh e teh, **2** Aron hoi a capanaw ni a khohna hane naw, kâhluk han satui, yon thueng nahan maitotan, tutan, kahni touh, tonphuenhoehe tangthung buet touh a tho khai vaiteh, **3** Rangpui kamkhuengnae lukkareiim takhang hmalah, tamimaya abuemlah kamkhueng sak awh, telah Mosi koe kâ a poe e patetlah, **4** Mosi ni a tawk teh, tamimaya teh lukkareiim takhang hmalah a kamkhueng awh. **5** Mosi ni hai tamimaya koe Cathut ni hettelah lawk na thui toe atipouh teh, **6** Cathut ni lawkthui e patetlah Aron hoi a capanaw a kaw teh tui a pâhluk hnukkuh, **7** Aron hai angki a kho sak teh, taisawm a kâyeng sak. Angkidung a kho sak teh, vaihma angki a kâkhu sak. Vaihma angkikep khan nahan e a meikahawicalah kawng e angki a kho sak teh a khan pouh. **8** A lungtabue a ramuk sak teh athung vah, Urim hoi Thummim hah a hruet. **9** A lô dawkvah lupaw a pawk teh, kathounge sui phen lupaw hmalah a bet. **10** Cathut ni lawkthui e patetlah Mosi ni a hluk nahane satui

a la teh, lukkareim hoi athung e puengcangnaw pueng hah a hluk teh a thounsak. **11** Hote satui hah khongroe puengcangnaw pueng thoseh, maroi hoi a khok hai thoseh, thong sak hanelah a hluk. **12** Hluk nahen e satui hah Aron e lû dawh a awi pouh teh, thong sak hanelah a hluk. **13** Aron e a capanaw hai angki a kho sak. Taisawm hai a kâyeng sak teh, bawilakhung a huem sak. **14** BAWIPA ni a dei pouh e patetlah yon thueng nahanelah maitotan a hrui teh, Aron hoi a capanaw ni a lû van a kut a toun pouh han. **15** Maito a thei vaiteh, Mosi ni khongroe petkâue lah kinaw dawh thi hah a kutdawn hoi a la teh, khongroe hah a thong sak hnukkuh, kacawie a thi hah khongroe kung koe a rabawh vaiteh, hote khongroe van yon thueng nahanelah a thounsak han. **16** A ruen ka ramuk e ahrei, athin van e maimara, kuen kahni touh dawh e athaw na la vaiteh, khongroe van hmai na sawi han. **17** A vuen, a moi, a ei hoi cungtalah maito buem hah alawilah hmaisawi han. **18** Cathut ni lawk na thui e patetlah hmaisawi thueng nahane hah a thokhai teh, Aron hoi a capanaw ni tu lû van kut a toun sin awh. **19** Tu a thei hnukkuh, Mosi ni khongroe petkâue lah a thi a kahei. **20** Tu hah koun a raban hnukkuh, a lû, a moimaw hoi athaw hah hmai a sawi. **21** A von thung e naw hoi a khoknaw tui a pâsu teh, tu buem hah, khongroe van hmai a sawi. Hmutui hanlah hmaisawi thuengnae lah ao. **22** Cathut ni lawkthui e patetlah alouke tu yueng lah, a rawi e tu a thokhai vaiteh, Aron hoi a capanaw ni tu lû van kut a toun pouh awh. **23** Tu a thei hnukkuh, Mosi ni thi a la teh, Aron e aranglae hnârakong dawh thoseh, aranglae kut pui hoi aranglae khokpui dawh thoseh, a hluk pouh. **24** Aron e a capanaw hai a kaw teh, ahnimouh e, aranglae hnârakong, aranglae kutpui hoi khokpui dawh hai thoseh a hluk pouh hnukkuh, khongroe van petkâue lah a kahei. **25** A thaw, a mai, a ruen ka ramuk e a hrei, a thin ka ramuk e maimara, a kuen kahni touh hoi akuen ka ramuk e athaw, aranglae apha, **26** Cathut hmalah tangthung dawh ta e tonphuenhoehe buet touh, satui hoi sak e vaiyei a phen buet touh, vaiyei karê e buet touh a la teh, satui hoi aranglae apha van a hruek hnukkuh, **27** Aron e a kut, a capanaw e a kut dawh, hote hnaw hah a hruek teh, Cathut e hmalah a kahek teh, kahek thuengnae a sak. **28** Mosi ni ahnimae a kut dawh e a la teh, khongroe van, hmaisawi thuengnae sathei hoi cungtalah hmai a sawi han. Hmutui teh thaw poe thuengnae lah ao. BAWIPA koe hmai hoi thuengnae lah ao. **29** Hathnukkuh, Mosi ni takuep a la teh BAWIPA hmalah a kahek teh kahek thuengnae a sak. Tu takuep teh Mosi ham lah ao. **30** Mosi ni khongroe van kaawm e a thi hoi kâhluk hane satui a la teh, Aron hoi a khohna e dawh thoseh, a capanaw hoi a khohna e naw dawh hai thoseh, a kahei teh, Aron hoi a capanaw, khohnanaw a thounsak. **31** Mosi ni Aron hoi a capanaw koe, hote thi moi hah kamkuengnae lukkareim takhang teng a thawng awh. BAWIPA ni Aron hoi a capanaw ni hote moi, a ca awh han, telah kai koe lawk na thui e patetlah hote moi thoseh, thawpoe thuengnae tangthung dawh kaawm e vaiyei thoseh, hote hmuem koe cat awh. **32**

Kacawie moi hoi vaiyei teh hmai na sawi han. **33** Thawpoe thongnae hnin sari akuen hoehnahlan kamkuengnae lukkareim takhang thung hoi alawilah na tâcawt mahoe. Bangkoktetpawiteh, hnin sari touh thung na kamthoung awh han. **34** Sahnin na sak a e patetlah nangmouh hane yon thuengnae na sak a hanelah Cathut ni lawk na thui awh toe. **35** Hatdawkvah, nangmouh duenae dawh hoi na hlout a nahanelah, kamkuengnae lukkareim takhang teng vah, hnin sari touh thung karum khodai na o awh vaiteh, Cathut ni kâ na poe e na tarawi awh han. Hottelah Cathut ni lawk na thui toe tie patuen ka dei e lah ao teh, **36** BAWIPA ni Mosi koehoi lawk thui e naw pueng Aron hoi a capanaw ni a sak awh.

9 A hnin taroe hnin dawh Mosi ni Aron hoi a capanaw, Isarel miphun, kacuenaw a kaw teh, **2** Aron koe, nang ni yon thueng nahanelah, kacueme maito kum kanaw e buet touh, hmaisawi thueng nahanelah, kacueme tutan buet touh, na thokhai vaiteh, Cathut hmalah thuengnae sak loe. **3** Isarel miphunnaw koehai thoseh, nangmouh ni yon thueng nahanelah, hmae kum kanaw e buet touh, hmaisawi thueng nahanelah, âvâ ka cawt hoeh rae maitoca buet touh, **4** Tuca buet touh, BAWIPA koe roum thueng nahanelah, maitotan buet touh, tutan buet touh, satui hoi kalawt e vaiyei thuengnae hah thokhai loe. Sahnin nangmouh koe BAWIPA a kamnue han telah dei pouh loe atipouh. **5** Mosi ni kâ a poe e patetlah kamkuengnae lukkareim hmalah a thokhai hnukkuh, tamimaya naw ni a hnai teh, BAWIPA hmalah a kangdue awh. **6** Mosi ni hai nangmouh ni BAWIPA ni kâ na poe e patetlah hottelah na sak awh teh, BAWIPA e bawilennae teh nangmouh koe a kamnue han telah atipouh. **7** Mosi ni Aron koe, khongroe koe, cet nateh, Cathut ni kâ na poe e patetlah nama e thuengnae, hmaisawi thuengnae sak nateh, nama hoi na taminaw hanelah, yonthanae sak awh. Taminaw ni a thokhai e sathei thuengnae a thueng teh taminaw hanlah yonthanae sak awh, telah atipouh. **8** Aron ni hai khongroe koe a cei teh, ama hanlah yon thuengnae maitoca a thei. **9** A capanaw ni a thi a sin awh teh, Aron ni a kutdawn thi dawh a ranup teh, khongroe kinaw dawh a hlun hnukkuh, kacawie a thi hah khongroe kung koe a rabawh. **10** Yon thuengnae sathei thaw, akuen, athin van e maimara hah khongroe van hmai a sawi. Hottelah, Cathut ni Mosi koe kâ a poe. **11** A moi hoi a vuen teh alawilah hmai a sawi. **12** Hmaisawi thuengnae sathei hai a thei teh a capanaw ni Aron koe thi a poe teh ahni ni khongroe petkâue lah a kahei. **13** Ahnimanaw ni hmaisawi thuengnae sathei moi, takpatinaw hoi a lû hah a poe teh Aron ni khongroe van hmai a sawi. **14** A vonthung e naw hoi a khoknaw hah a pâsu teh, khongroe van kaawm e sathei hoi cungtalah hmai sawi. **15** Taminaw ni thueng nahanelah a thokhai teh, taminaw e yon thuengnae lah kaawm e hmae a thei hnukkuh, ahmaloe e patetlah yon thuengnae a sak. **16** Hmaisawi thuengnae sathei hai a thokhai awh teh, hot patetlah a sak. **17** Tavai thuengnae hai a sin teh, vai touh kasum a la teh, khongroe dawh amom lah hmaisawi thuengnae khongroe dawh hmai a sawi. **18** Taminaw

hanelah roum thuengnae maitotan, tutan hai a thei awh teh, a capanaw ni thi a sin hnukkhu, khoungroe van petkâue lah thi a kahei awh. **19** A mai hoi a ruen ka ramuk e ahrei, a kuen, a thin van e a maimaranaw, tu hoi maito e athaw hah, **20** A takuep van a toung vaiteh, khoungroe daw k hmai a sawi. **21** Takuep hoi aranglae aphai hah BAWIPA hmalah a kahek teh kahek thuengnae a sak. Hottelah, sak hanelah Mosi ni kâ a poe. **22** Aron ni amae kut a dâw teh, ayânaw yawhawi a poe teh, yon thuengnae, hmaisawi thuengnae, roum thuengnae a sak hnukkhu, a kumcathuk. **23** Mosi hoi Aron ni kamkhuengnae lukkareim thung bout a kâen teh a tâco hnukkhu, taminaw yawhawinae a poe teh, BAWIPA e bawilennaeh teh taminaw koe a kamnue. **24** Cathut koehoi hmai a tâco teh, khoungroe van kaawm e hmaisawi thuengnae sathei hoi athaw, hmai a kak. Hote taminaw ni a hmu awh navah a hram awh teh a tabo awh.

10 Aron e a capa Nadab hoi Abihu ni hmai sinnae tawngben a la roi teh, hmai a hruok roi. Hmai daw k hmutui a phuen hnukkhu, BAWIPA ni kâ a poe hoeh e ka talue e hmai hoi thuengnae a sak roi. **2** Hatdawkvah, BAWIPA koehoi hmai a tâco teh, BAWIPA hmalah hmai a kak teh a due roi. **3** Mosi ni Aron a kaw teh BAWIPA ni KAI teh kathounge lah ka o dawkvah, KAI koe kâhnai han kangainaw ni a pâkuem hane teh tami pueng ni ka lentoenae a bari awh han telah ka dei navah, Hot patetlah e doeh ka dei ngai telah ati hnukkhu, Aron teh lawkkamuem lah ao. **4** Mosi ni Aron e a na pa kanaw, Uzziel e capa Mishaël hoi Elzaphan a kaw teh, tho roi haw, na hmaunawngah roi hah, hmuen kathoung koehoi alawilah kâkayawn roi ei telah atipouh e patetlah, **5** Ahnimouh roi ni a tho roi teh, angki khohna khue hoi rim alawilah a kâkayawt roi. **6** Mosi ni Aron hoi a capa roi, Eleazar hoi Ithamar a kaw teh, nangmouh hai na due awh han. Taminaw pueng koe lungkhueknae phat payon vaih ti a ngaihi teh, na bawilakhung rading awh hanh, khohna phi awh hanh. Hmaunawngah Isarel miphun abuehlath Cathut ni hmai hoi a kak sak e duengma khuikapkhai awh. **7** Nangmouh na due awh hoeh nahanelah, tamimaya kamkhuengnae takhang alawilah, tâcawt awh hanh. BAWIPA e satui awinae nangmouh koe ao telah, Mosi ni a dei e patetlah a sak awh. **8** BAWIPA ni Aron koe bout a dei pouh e teh, **9** Nang hoi na capanaw ni due awh hoeh nahanlah thoseh, kathoung hoi kathounghoehe, kakhin hoi **10** Kakhin hoeh e hnonaw, na kapek thai nahanlah thoseh, **11** BAWIPA ni Mosi koe a dei pouh e kâlawnaw hah, Isarel miphunnaw koe cangkhai thai nahanelah thoseh, kamkhuengnae lukkareim daw k na kâen awh navah, Misurtui hoi paruithai e naw net awh hanh. Na miphun, catounnaw totouh na tarawi awh han e phung lah ao telah atipouh. **12** Mosi ni hai Aron hoi kahring rae capa Eleazar hoi Ithamar a kaw teh, BAWIPA koe hmaisawi thuengnae tavai kacawie lat nateh, tonphuenhoehe, khoungroe teng cat awh. Kathoung poung e lah ao. **13** Cathut koe hmai hoi thuengnae teh nang hoi na capanaw ni coe hane kawi lah ao dawkvah, hmuen kathoung koe na ca awh han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Hottelah kâpoe e lah ao daw k doeh.

14 Kahek e takuep hoi dâw e kahek e aphai teh, nama hoi cungtalah, a canaw hoi hmuen kathoung koe na ca awh han. Isarel miphunnaw ni roum thuengnae sathei thung daw k e nang hoi na capanaw ni ham hane kawi lah ao. **15** Hmaisawi thuengnae sathei thaw hoi cungtalah dâw e aphai, kahek e takuep, BAWIPA hmalah a kahek vaiteh, BAWIPA ni kâ a poe e patetlah nama hoi na capanaw ni yungyoe a ham han kawi phung lah ao han telah ati. **16** Mosi ni yon thuengnae hmae panki laihoi a tawng eiteh, pâphawng hoeh. Hmaisawi thuengnae lah oun a sak toe. Hatdawkvah, Aron e a capa Eleazar hoi Ithamar koe a lungkhuek teh, **17** Bangkongmaw, yon thuengnae sathei moi teh, a thoungpoung. Hatei, nangmouh ni rangpuinaw e yon na ham teh, BAWIPA hmalah ahnimouh hanelah yon thuengnae sak hanelah, hote sathei moi na poe a eiteh, bangkongmaw hmuen kathoung koe na ca awh hoeh vaw. **18** Hote sathei thi haiyah, hmuen kathoung koe na thokhai awh hoeh vaw. Kai ni lawk na thui e patetlah hmuen kathoung koe sathei moi ka han na tet awh pawiteh, **19** Aron ni sahnin ahnimouh ni taminaw hanlah, yon thuengnae sathei, hmaisawi thuengnae sathei, yo a thueng awh han toe. Kai koe hot patetlah e hno a tho dawkvah, sahnin yon thuengnae sathei moi ka cat pawiteh, Cathut lungyouk han na maw telah Mosi koe atipouh. **20** Mosi ni hote lawk a thai navah a lungkuep.

11 BAWIPA ni Mosi hoi Aron bout a kaw teh, **2** Nangmouh roi ni Isarel naw koe patuen bout na dei pouh hane teh, talai van kaawm e moithang pueng daw k, **3** A khoksamen samka ni teh a thepkaai e moithangnaw teh ca thainae kâ ao. **4** Hatei, thepkaai ni teh khoksamen samka hoeh e moithang thung daw k, ca hoeh hane moithangnaw teh Kalauk teh athepai hoeh eiteh khoksamen samka hoeh dawkvah nangmouh hanlah thoung hoeh. **5** Kovei teh thepkaai eiteh a khoksamen samka hoeh dawkvah nangmouh hanlah thoung hoeh. **6** Saveh teh thepkaai eiteh a khoksamen samka hoeh dawkvah nangmouh hanlah thoung hoeh. **7** Vok teh a khoksamen samka eiteh thepkaai hoeh dawkvah nangmouh hanlah thoung hoeh. **8** Hot patet e moithangnaw e a moi na cat awh mahoehe. Ro haiyah na tek awh mahoehe. Kathounghoehe lah na pouk awh han. **9** Tuipui hoi sawkca daw k kaawm e moithangnaw thung daw k a rathei hoi a lakep kaawm e teh na ca awh han. **10** A rathei hoi a lakep kaawm hoeh e tuipui hoi sawkca daw k kaawm e moithang pueng teh nangmouh hanlah thoung hoeh. **11** A rathei hoi a lakep kaawm hoeh e tui daw k e moithang na cat awh mahoehe. **12** A ronaw hai panuetho e lah na pouk awh han. **13** Nangmouh ni panuetho e lah na pouk awh vaiteh na ca awh hoeh hane tavanaw teh: Mataw, Langta, Tawbu, **14** Mataw phun, **15** Vonga phun kuep, **16** Kalauk tava, bukbu phun kuep, batuiilung phun kuep, **17** Kawhna hoi balengek, **18** Tuicawmpai, **19** Butakok phun kuep, Bongpi, Bongcakat phun kuep, **20** A rathei ka tawn ni teh a khok pali touh hoi kacetnaw pueng teh nangmouh hanlah kathounghoehe lah ao. **21** Hateiteh, a rathei a tawn teh a khok pali touh hoi ka cet e phun daw k dawkcaw k nahanlah a khok kasaw poung naw teh: **22**

Samtong, pâluen, tawktaboe, Tawngkaruethaw teh na ca awh han. **23** A rathei ka tawn ni teh a khok pali touh hoi ka cet e alouke moithang pueng teh nangmouh hanlah thongh hoe. **24** Hote moithang lahoi nangmae thongnae hah a khin thai. Hot patet e ro katek e tami teh tangmin totouh thongh hoe. **25** Hote kadout e ro ka sin e tami teh khohna a pâsu han, tangmin totouh thongh hoe. **26** A khoksamen samka hoe e, a thepkaai hoe e saring pueng teh nangmouh hanlah thongh hoe. **27** A khoksamen samka hoe e saring pueng teh nangmouh hanlah thongh hoe. Hote ro ka tek e tami teh tangmin totouh thongh hoe. **28** Hote ro ka phawt e tami pueng teh a khohna a pâsu han. Tangmin totouh thongh hoe. **29** Talai dawk a vonpui hoi kâva e saring thung dawk thangbui, moihnam, Insi phun, **30** Tawkkei, Tawngkang, Cingkadawt, Dekko hoi Khaipadounnaw teh nangmouh hanlah thongh hoe. **31** Hotnaw e ro katek e tami teh tangmin totouh thongh hoe. **32** Hote kadout e a ro hah thinkawlung, khohna, a pho, cawngko patetlah e im dawk e hno e buet touh van bawt pawiteh thongh hoe. Tui dawk ranup han. Tangmin totouh thongh hoe. Hathnukkuh a thongh han. **33** Talai hlaam buetbuet touh van ro hah bawt pawiteh, Hote talai hlaam teh a thongh hoe dawkvah rek hem han. **34** Hote talai hlaam dawk e tui cakawi moi van vah, bawt pawiteh moi thongh hoe. Hote talai hlaam dawk e nei hane tui hai thongh hoe. **35** Takhuen dawk thoseh, lungmu dawk thoseh, hote hno buetbuet touh bawt pawiteh nangmouh hanelah a thongh hoe dawkvah, peng raphoe han. **36** Hatei, sambuem, tai e tui im teh kathounghoehe lah awm hoe. Ro ni a bosin e dueng doeh kathounghoehe lah ao. **37** Cati dawk hote ro bawt pawiteh, Cati teh kathounghoehe lah awm mahoe. **38** Tui dawk padung tangcoung e cati dawk hote ro bawt pawiteh cati teh nangmouh hanlah thongh hoe. **39** Nangmouh ni na ca han kawi saring dout pawiteh, ro katek e tami teh tangmin totouh thongh hoe. **40** Hote ro ka cat e tami teh a khohna a pâsu han. Tangmin totouh thongh hoe. Hote ro ka phawt e tami hai amae a khohna a pâsu han. Tangmin totouh thongh hoe. **41** Talai dawk kâva e saringnaw pueng teh panuetho e lah ao dawkvah na cat awh mahoe. **42** A khok tawn hoe, a von hoi ka cet e thoseh, khok pali touh hoi ka cet e thoseh, khok pali hlak kapap e khok hoi ka cet e thoseh, talai dawk kâva e saring buet touh boehai na cat awh mahoe. Panuetkatho e lah ao. **43** Kâva e saring buetbuet touh kecu namahoima kâkhinsak awh hanh. Hotnaw hoi nama kâkhinsak awh hanh. **44** Kai teh nangmae BAWIPA Cathut lah ka o. Kai teh kathoung dawkvah nangmouh haiyah namahoima kâthoung sak awh nateh thongnae tawn awh. Talai dawk kâva e saring buet touh boe hoi hai kâkhinsak awh hanh. **45** Kai teh nangmae Cathut lah ka o nahanlah nangmouh teh Izip ram hoi na ka rasat e BAWIPA lah ka o. Kai teh kathoung dawkvah nangmouh hai thongnae tawn awh. **46** Hetnaw teh, kathoung, kathoung hoe, cakawi hoi cakawi hoe e saringnaw kapek thai nahanelah, **47** Moi, tava, tui dawk kaawm e moithang, talai dawk kâva e moithangnaw puenghoi ka kâkuen e phunglawk doeh ati.

12 Cathut ni Mosi koe bout a dei pouh e teh, nang ni Isarel miphunnaw koe patuen na dei pouh hane teh, **2** Napui ni camo a vawn teh ca tongpa a khe hnukkuh, Kampheng nah hnin sari touh a thongh hoe e patetlah hnin sari totouh kathoung hoe lah ao han. **3** Ataroe hnin nah vuensom a a pouh han. **4** Hat hnukkuh, thipaling kecu dawk a manu teh hnin sari touh a kâthoung sak lah ao han. A kâthoung saknae hnin akuap hoehroukrak kathoung hno tek mahoe. Hmuen kathoung koehai cet mahoe. **5** Hateiteh, napui khe pawiteh, kamphengnae patetlah yat hni touh thung kathounghoehe lah ao han. Thipaling kecu dawk hnin 66 touh a kâthoung sak han. **6** Ca tongpa thoseh, napui thoseh, kâthoung saknae hnin akuap torei teh, hmaisawi thueng nahanelah âvâ ka cawt hoe hae tu ca buet touh, yonthueng nahanelah âbakhu buet touh, hoehpawiteh bakhu buet touh hah kamkuengnae lukkareim takhang hmalah, vaihma koe a thokhai han. **7** Vaihma ni BAWIPA hmalah thuengnae a sak vaiteh, hote napui hanlah yon thuengnae a sak pouh vaiteh, ahni teh thi kârabawnae yon dawk hoi a thongh han. **8** Tuca coung thai hoehpawiteh, bakhu kahni touh thoseh, âbakhu ca kahni touh thoseh, hmaisawi thueng nahanlah buet touh, yon thueng nahanlah buet touh a thokhai vaiteh, vaihma ni ahni hanlah thuengnae a sak pouh vaiteh ahni teh a thongh han. Hete phunglawk teh ca tongpa, ca napui ka khe e manu hoi kâkuen e phunglawk doeh telah atipouh.

13 BAWIPA ni Mosi hoi Aron koe bout a dei e teh, **2** Tami ni a vuen dawk hluetkaco e thoseh, takpatha nakunghai thoseh, bahlaw thoseh, hrikbei mitnoutnae kamnuek pawiteh, hote tami hah vaihma Aron koe thoseh, a capa vaihma buetbuet touh koe thoseh, a thokhai han. **3** Vaihma ni hote tami e a vuen dawk e patawnae a khet vaiteh, patawnae dawk e a muen pangaw pawiteh patawnae teh vuen thung tak dawk ka phat e patetlah awm pawiteh ka hrikbei e doeh. Vaihma ni hote tami a khet hnukkuh, thongh hoe telah a pouk han. **4** Bahlaw teh pangaw pawiteh vuen thung ka phat e mahoe. Muen pangaw hoehpawiteh vaihma ni ka pataw e tami hah hnin sari touh a paung han. **5** Asari hnin vaihma ni a khet navah a vuen dawk e patawnae kampai hoehpawiteh hnin sari touh bout a paung han. **6** Asari hnin bout a khet navah ama paroup ni teh meimei tamang pawiteh hote tami teh a thongh telah vaihma ni a pathang han. Ka pathak rumram e lah doeh ao. Amae khohna a pâsu vaiteh kathoung lah ao. **7** Thongh sak hanelah vaihma ni a khet hnukkuh, ka pathak e hoehoe lui pawiteh, **8** Hote tami teh kathounghoehe lah a pathang vaiteh ka hrikbei e tami lah a khoe han. **9** Ka hrikbei e tami hah vaihma koe a ceikhai awh han. **10** Vaihma ni a khet navah, a vuen dawk ka pâphu ni teh a muen pangaw pawiteh, pâphu e dawk cawcawyu pawiteh, **11** Hrikbei karuem e doeh. Kathounghoehe tami telah vaihma ni a pouk vaiteh a paung han. **12** Ka hrikbei e tami teh atak buemlah a lû koehoi a khok koe totouh, vaihma ni a khet navah hrikbei kingkawi pawiteh, **13** Hot patet e atak dawk king kakawi e tami teh a thongh telah vaihma ni a pathang

han. atak buemlah kOUNg a pangaw dawkvah ahni teh a thOUNg. 14 Hateiteh, atak dawK cawcawyu pawiteh thOUNg hoeh. 15 Vaihma ni atak dawK cawcawyu e a khet navah, hote tami teh kathOUNghoehe lah a pathang han. Atak dawK cawcaw ka yu e tami teh thOUNg hoeh, ka hrikbei katang e doeh. 16 Cawcaw ka yu e atak kâthUNG lah bout pangaw pawiteh vaihma koe bout a thokhai han. 17 Vaihma ni a khet navah patawnae bout pangaw e hah hmawt pawiteh vaihma ni a thOUNg telah a pathang vaiteh, ahni teh a thOUNg toe. 18 Vuen dawK âhlut ao teh a dam hnukkhu, 19 Âhlut a onae a hmâ pangaw dawK a phing nakUNghai thoseh, pangawpanang e hrikbei patetlah kamnuek pawiteh, vaihma ni a khet vaiteh, 20 Vuen thUNG lah a pha teh a muen pangaw pawiteh hote tami teh vaihma ni thOUNg hoeh telah a pathang han. Âhlut koeHOI ka hrikbei e lah ao. 21 Vaihma ni a khet navah a muen ka pangaw e awm hoeh, vuen thUNG lah phat hoeh, meimei tamang pawiteh vaihma ni hote tami hah hnin sari touh a paUNG han. 22 Vuen dawK hmâ hoehoe len pawiteh hote tami teh vaihma ni thOUNg hoeh telah a pathang han. Hote tami teh ka hrikbei e doeh. 23 Hateiteh, kâLUM e kampuen hoeh, kampai hoehpawiteh âhlut hmâ doeh. Hote tami teh a thOUNg telah a pathang han. 24 Tak dawK vuen hmai a kak teh hmaikakhma cawcaw ka yu e dawK ka paling pangaw lah awm pawiteh, 25 Vaihma ni a khet han. A hmâ dawK e muen a pangaw teh vuen thUNG ka phat e patetlah awm pawiteh hmai kak dawK hoi ka tho e hrikbei doeh. Hote tami teh thOUNg hoeh telah vaihma ni a pathang han. Hrikbei patawnae doeh. 26 Vaihma ni a khet navah a hmâ dawK a muen pangaw e awm hoeh, vuen thUNG phat hoeh, meimei tamang pawiteh vaihma ni hote tami teh hnin sari touh thUNG a paUNG han. 27 Apa sari hnin vaihma ni a khet navah, vuen dawK e hmâ hoe kampai pawiteh, hote tami teh thOUNg hoeh, hrikbei ka pataw e doeh telah vaihma ni a pathang han. 28 Hateiteh, vuen dawK kâLUM e kampuen hoeh, kampai hoeh, meimei tamang pawiteh hmaikakhma karado e doeh. Hote tami teh vaihma ni a thOUNg telah a pathang han. Hmaikak hmâ rumram doeh. 29 Napui hoehpawiteh tongpa ni lû dawK thoseh, pâkha dawK thoseh, patawnae tawn pawiteh, 30 Vaihma ni a khet navah, vuen thUNG ka phat e lah ao teh a muen hai ka samenpanang lah awm pawiteh hote tami teh thOUNg hoeh telah vaihma ni a pathang han. Lû dawK e hai thoseh, pâkha dawK e hai thoseh raipha patawnae doeh. 31 Vaihma ni hote patawnae a khet navah, vuen thUNG lah ka phat e lah awm hoeh, a muen hai tamang hoehpawiteh, hote patawnae ka tawn e tami hai vaihma ni hnin sari touh a paUNG han. 32 A hnin sari hnin vaihma ni a khet navah, a hmâ kampai hoeh, a muen hai samen hoeh, vuen thUNG lah phat hoeh pawiteh, 33 Hote tami e muen a ngaw pouh han. Hma dawK e muen teh ngaw pouh mahoeH. Hnin sari touh bout a paUNG han. 34 A hnin sari hnin vaihma ni a khet navah, vuen dawK e hmâ kampai hoeh, vuen thUNG lah hai phat hoehpawiteh vaihma ni a thOUNg telah a pathang han. Amae khohna hah a pâsu vaiteh ahni teh kathOUNge lah ao han. 35 a thOUNg toe telah a

pathang hnukkhu, raipha patawnae bout kampai pawiteh, 36 Vaihma ni bout a khet vaiteh patawnae hoe kampai katang pawiteh vaihma ni a muen ka samen e tawng mahoeH toe. 37 Hote tami teh thOUNg hoeh. Hatei, raipha hah ama paroup lah a hmu teh a muen ka tamang e tâcawt pawiteh raipha a kahma teh, hote tami teh kathOUNge lah ao tOUNg dawkvah, vaihma ni hote tami hah a thOUNg toe telah a pathang han. 38 Napui hai thoseh, tongpa hai thoseh a vuen dawK bahlaw awm pawiteh, 39 Vaihma ni a khet navah phouhou e awm pawiteh a vuen dawK e bahlaw doeh. Hote tami teh a thOUNg. 40 Sam ka sarut e tami teh a lû luengpalueng nakUNghai thoseh a thOUNg. 41 Tampa sam ka sarut e tami teh a tampanga nakUNghai a thOUNg. 42 A lû luengpalueng e thoseh, tampa ka nga e thoseh, ka pangaw ka paling tâcawt pawiteh, hote bahlaw teh hrikbei doeh. 43 Hat toteh, vaihma ni a khet vaiteh a vuen dawK hrikbei patetlah kamnuek pawiteh a nganae koe bahlaw pangaw paling lah tâcawt pawiteh, 44 Hote tami teh thOUNg hoeh. Hrikbei patawnae ka tawn e doeh. Lû dawK patawnae a tâco dawK thOUNg hoeh telah a pathang han. 45 Ka hrikbei e tami teh a kapawn e khohna hah a khohna han. Luhuem laipalah atUNGlae pahni a huem vaiteh kathOUNg hoeh, kathOUNg hoeh telah a hram han. 46 Hote tami teh pou kathOUNghoehe, kakhin e tami lah ao. KathOUNghoehe tami lah ao tOUNg dawkvah rim hloilah ao han. 47 Ka hrikbei ni khohna e lukkarei thoseh, tu muen e thoseh, 48 Kawng e thoseh, phaivuen e thoseh, phaivuen hoi sak e khohna thoseh, 49 khohna ka kâbet e hmâ kahring ut lah, dukpaling lah kamnuek pawiteh, hrikbei patawnae doeh. Vaihma koe a patue han. 50 Vaihma ni khohna dawK ka kâbet e a khet vaiteh, hnin sari touh a paUNG han. 51 Asari hnin bout a khet vaiteh khohna dawK patawnae teh, kawng e khohna dawK thoseh, phaivuen dawK thoseh, phaivuen hoi sak e khohna dawK thoseh, thOUNg hoeh hoe kampai pawiteh a patawnae teh tangpha a payang tOUNg dawkvah, thOUNg hoeh. Hrikbei patawnae doeh toe. 52 Hote khohna kawng e dawK thoseh, tu muen e thoseh, phaivuen e thoseh, phaivuen hoi sak e khohna thoseh, hmai a sawi han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, a hrikbei toe. 53 Hateiteh, vaihma ni a khet navah, kawng e khohna, phaivuen hoi sak e khohna dawK patawnae kampai hoeh pawiteh, 54 Khohna a pâsu hanlah kâ a poe vaiteh hnin sari touh bout a paUNG han. 55 A pâsu hnukkhu vaihma ni bout a khet navah, moiHna hah kampai hoeh eiteh, patawnae amaparoup lah awm pawiteh thOUNg hoeh, hmai a sawi han. 56 AthUNGlah thoseh, alawilah thoseh hmâ cawcawyu pawiteh, a pâsu hnukkhu vaihma ni a khet vaiteh patawnae teh ka tamangpanang lah awm pawiteh, kawng e khohna, phaivuen dawK kâbet e hma kâLUM e vek a phi han. 57 Kawng e khohna, khohna hanlah sak e phaivuen dawK thoseh, hmâ bout kamnuek pawiteh kampai thai e patawnae doeh. 58 Hot patet e patawnae kâbet e hnopai hmai a sawi han. Kawng e khohna, phaivuen hoi sak e khohna pueng, a pâsu vaiteh patawnae dam pawiteh apâhni lah bout a pâsu vaiteh a thOUNg han. 59 Hete phUNGlam teh thOUNg hoi thOUNghoeHnae pathang

nahanelah, hrikbei kaman e hni, tumuen e khohna, kawng e khohna, phaiuvien hoi sak e khohna kawi hoi kâkuen e kâlawk doeh telah ati.

14 Cathut ni Mosi koe, **2** Ka hrikbei e ni kamthoungnae hnin daw k a tarawi hane kawi phunglawk teh, **3** Hote tami hah vaihma koe a kaw hnukkhu, vaihma ni rim alawilah a tâco vaiteh a khet navah, hrikbei kahmat katang pawiteh, **4** Hote kathoungne tami hanelah, kahring ni teh kathoungne tava kahni touh, sidar thing, ka paling e pahla rui, dingsala dawn naw hah thokhai hanlah kâ a poe han. **5** Vaihma ni tava buet touh e hah tui tanae talai hlaam thung a thei sak hnukkhu, **6** Sidar thingphek, pahla rui paling, dingsala dawn hoi cungtalah kahring e tava a thokhai vaiteh, tava thi kalawt tangcoung e thi daw k a ranup hnukkhu, **7** Hrikbei kathoung hane tami daw k vai sari touh a kahei vaiteh, hote tami teh a thoung toe telah a pathang han. Hat hnukkhu kahring e tava hah kahrawngum anganae koe a tha han. **8** Thoung sak hane tami hah amae khohna a pâsu vaiteh, a sam koung a ngaw hnukkhu, thoung nahanelah tui a kamhluk han. Hathnukkhu, rim daw k a kâen vaiteh, amae rim lawilah hnin sahnin touh ao han. **9** Asari hnin vah amae sam, pahnimuen, mitmuen, tak daw k kaawm e muen pueng a ngaw vaiteh, amae khohna a pâsu hnukkhu, tui a kamhluk vaiteh, kathoungne lah ao han. **10** Apa taroe hnin daw k hai thoseh, kacueme âvâ ka cawt hoeh rae, tutanca kahni touh, a napui buet touh thoseh, tavai thoung hanelah, satui kalawt e tavai ephah pung hra pung touh, hoi satuium buet touh a thokhai han. **11** Kathoungsakkung vaihma ni thoungsak hane tami hah tamimaya kamkhuengnae takhang teng BAWIPA hmalah a thokhai han. **12** Vaihma ni tutanca buet touh a la vaiteh, kâtapoe thoung nahanelah a thoung vaiteh, BAWIPA hmalah kahek thoung nahanlah satuium buet touh hoi a kahek han. **13** Tuca hah yon thoungnae sathei, hmaisawi thoungnae sathei theinae hmuen kathoung koe a thei han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, yon thoungnae hai vaihma ni a ham e doeh. Kathoung poung e lah ao. **14** Vaihma ni kâtapoe thoungnae sathei thi a la vaiteh, thoung sak lah kaawm e tami e aranglae a hnârakong daw k thoseh, aranglae kutpui hoi aranglae khokpui daw k thoseh, a hluk han. **15** Satui hai youn touh a la vaiteh, amae kuttabei daw k a awi hnukkhu, **16** Hote satui hah, aranglae a kutdawn a ranup vaiteh, Cathut hmalah vai sari touh a kahek han. **17** A kut daw k e kacawie satui hah thoung sak lah kaawm e tami e a hnârakong daw k thoseh, aranglae kutpui hoi aranglae a khokpui daw k thoseh, kâtapoe thoungnae sathei thi a hluk han. **18** A kut daw k kacawi rae satui hah thoung sak lah kaawm e tami e a lû van a awi vaiteh, hote tami hanelah yonthanae BAWIPA hmalah a sak han. **19** Hothloilah, thoung sak lah kaawm e tami hanelah, yontha nahanlah yon thoungnae sathei a thoung vaiteh, hmaisawi thoungnae sathei hah bout a thei han. **20** Hmaisawi thoungnae hoi tavai thoungnae hah khoungroe daw k a thoung vaiteh, hote tami hanelah yonthanae a sak pouh vaiteh, hote tami teh a thoung han. **21** Hote tami teh a mathoe daw k, hottelah totouh coung thai hoeh pawiteh, a kahek vaiteh,

kâtapoe thoung nahanelah, yonthanae sathei, tutanca buet touh thoseh, tavai thoung nahanelah, satui kalawt e tavai ephah pung hra pung touh, satuium buet touh hoi a thokhai han. **22** Hathnukkhu, a coung thai e patetlah bakhu kahni touh, hoehpawiteh, âbakhuca kahni touh hah, yon thoung nahanelah buet touh, hmaisawi thoung nahanelah buet touh, a thokhai han. **23** Ama kâthoung nahanelah, BAWIPA hmalah kamkhuengnae lukkareim takhang teng koe, vaihma koe ataroe hnin a thokhai hnukkhu, **24** vaihma ni kâtapoenae sathei, tuca hoi satuium buet touh a la vaiteh, BAWIPA hmalah kahek thoungnae a kahek han. **25** Hottelah, tuca a thei hnukkhu, thi a la vaiteh, thoungsak hane tami, aranglae hnârakong daw k thoseh, aranglae kutpui hoi aranglae khokpui daw k thoseh a hluk han. **26** Vaihma ni satui hai youn touh avoilaie kuttabei daw k a awi han. **27** Hote satui hah aranglae kutdawn hoi vai sari touh BAWIPA hmalah a kahei han. **28** A kut daw k e kacawie satui hah thoungsak lah kaawm e tami e aranglae hnârakong daw k thoseh, aranglae kutpui hoi aranglae khokpui daw k thoseh a hluk hnukkhu, kaawm e satui hah kâtapoe thoungnae sathei thi daw k thoseh a hlun han. **29** Ama koe kaawm rae satui hah, hote tami e a lû daw k a awi vaiteh, ahni hanlah yon thoungnae a sak pouh han. **30** Hote tami ni bakhu thoseh, âbakhu thoseh, **31** Yon thoung nahanlah buet touh, tavai thoungnae hoi cungtalah, hmaisawi thoung nahanlah buet touh a thokhai vaiteh, Vaihma ni a thoung vaiteh, hote tami hanlah yonthanae BAWIPA hmalah a sak pouh awh han. **32** Hete phung teh ka hrikbei ni teh a thoung nahanlah ka tawn hoeh e mathoe hoi kâkuen e kâlawk lah ao telah atipouh. **33** BAWIPA ni Mosi hoi Aron koe bout a dei pouh e teh, **34** Kai ni na poe e Kanaan ram coe hanlah na kâen awh toreih teh, na coe e ram buet touh daw k im buetbuet touh daw k Kai ni ka hrikbei sak pawiteh, **35** Imkung ni vaihma koe a cei vaiteh, Kaie im daw k ka hrikbei e ao patet telah tetpawiteh, **36** Hote im daw k kaawm e pueng thoughoeahnae koe phat payon vai ti ngaihri ao dawkvah, vaihma ni ka hrikbei e hah a khet hoehnahlan, kaawm e pueng takhoe sak hanelah, kâ a poe han. Hathnukkhu, vaihma ni a khet hanelah imthung a kâen han. **37** Patawnae a khet nah tapang daw k kahring patet, ka paling patetlah ao teh tapang daw k a hmâ kâbet e patetlah awm pawiteh, **38** Imthung hoi alawilah a tâco vaiteh, hote im hah hnin sari touh thung tho a khan han. **39** Asari hnin vaihma ni bout a khet vaiteh, tapang daw k patawnae hoe kampai pawiteh, **40** Hmâ kâbetnae talungnaw hah a la vaiteh, kho alawilah kakhin e hmuen koe tâkhawng hanelah kâ a poe han. **41** Hote imthung petkâue lah a koe sak han. A koe e naw hah kho alawilah a khinnae hmuen koe a rabaw k han. **42** Apasueke talung e hmuen koe alouke talung hah a la vaiteh, a ta hnukkhu, alouke lungphen hoi bout a pathoup han. **43** Hottelah, talung a la vaiteh, im a koe e naw bout a pathoup hnukkhu, patawnae bout tawn rah pawiteh, **44** Vaihma ni a khet hanelah bout a tho navah hote im daw k patawnae hoe kampai pawiteh, tak kacate hrikbei doeh. Hote im hah thoung hoeh e lah ao dawkvah, **45** talung, thing, tangpung

kaawm e pueng a raphoe vaiteh, kho alawilah kakhin e hmuen koe a hruek han. **46** Hothloilah, hote imrakhan dawk kâen e pueng teh tangmin totouh thongh hoe. **47** Hote im dawk ka ip e tami, ka catnet e tami teh, amae khohna a pâsu han. **48** Im teh a thouthp hnukkhu, vaihma ni a khet navah, patawnae kampai hoehpawiteh, a dam touthp dawkvah, hote im teh a thouthp toe telah a pathang han. **49** Hote im a thouthp nahanelah tava kahni touth, sidarthing, pahla paling hoi dingsala a sin vaiteh, **50** tui kalawng e tanae talai hlaam thung, tava buet touth e a thei han. **51** Sidarthing, dingsala, pahla paling hoi kahring e tava a la vaiteh, tava thi hoi kalawt e tui dawk a ranup hnukkhu, hote im dawk vai sari touth a kahei han. **52** Hottelah, tava thi, kalawng e tui, kahring e tava, pahla paling, dingsala hoi sidarthing hoi im thouthp sak hnukkhu, **53** Kahring e tava hah a ngainae koe kho alawilah a tha vaiteh, hote im hanelah yonthanae a sak vaiteh, a thouthp han. **54** Hete phung heh hrikbei patawnae phunkuep hoi raipha patawnae, **55** Khohna dawk kâbet e hrikbei hoi im dawk kâbet e hrikbei. **56** Tak dawk ka pâphu e, ka pathak e, kâlum e hrikbei, hot patet e kong dawk, **57** athouthp hoi athouthpoe e kapek vaiteh, panue thai nahanelah, poe e kâlawk doeh telah atipouh.

15 BAWIPA ni Mosi hoi Aron koe bout a dei pouh e teh, **2** Nangmouh roi ni Isarel miphunnaw koe na dei pouh hane teh, tongpa tie pueng atak dawk lacip tâcawt pawiteh, hote lacip teh thouthp hoe. **3** Pou a tâco nakunghai thoseh, avaihai a tâco nakunghai thoseh, hote tami teh thouthp hoe. **4** A inae, a tahungnae naw pueng hai thouthp hoe. **5** Ahnie ikhun kâbet e tami, a tahungnae dawk ka tahung e tami teh, **6** Ahnie tak kâbet e tami hoi, **7** Tamtui kâbet e tami teh amae e khohna a pâsu vaiteh tui a kamhluk han. **8** Hote tami teh tangmin totouh thouthp hoe. **9** A kâcuinae rangdoun hai thouthp hoe. **10** Hote tami e rahim kaawm e hno kâbet e tami teh tangmin totouh thouthp hoe. Hote hno buetbuet touth ka sin e tami teh amae khohna a pâsu vaiteh tui a kamhluk han. Tangmin totouh thouthp hoe. **11** Lacip ka tâcawt e tami ni a kut pâsu laipalah alouke tami a kut hoi tek pawiteh, hote tami teh a khohna a pâsu vaiteh tui a kamhluk han. Tangmin totouh thouthp hoe. **12** Lacip ka tâcawt e tami ni a kâbet e talai hlaam rek hem han. Thingtongben teh tui hoi pâsu han. **13** Lacip ka tâcawt e tami a patawnae a dam torei teh, a damnae hnin hoi a kamtawng vaiteh, hnin sari touthp aloum hnukkhu, amae khohna a pâsu vaiteh, tui kalawng a kamhluk vaiteh a kamthouthp han. **14** Ataroe hnin vah, bakhu kahni touthp thoseh, âbakhu kahni touthp thoseh buetbuet touth Cathut hmalah kamkhuengnae lukkareiim takhang koe a thokhai vaiteh vaihma koe a poe han. **15** Vaihma ni yon thueng nahanelah buet touth, hmaisawi thueng nahanelah buet touth a thueng vaiteh lacip ka tâcawt e tami hanelah BAWIPA hmalah yonthanae a sak pouh han. **16** Tongpa ni a yangtui tâcawt pawiteh tui a kamhluk han. Tangmin totouh thouthp hoe. **17** A yangtui kâbet e pueng teh tui hoi pâsu han. Ama hai tangmin totouh thouthp hoe. **18** Tongpa ni napui hoi ip roi pawiteh tui a

kamhluk roi han. Tangmin totouh thouthp hoe. **19** Napui ni kampheng pawiteh hnin sari touthp thung thouthp hoe. Ahni kâbet e tami hai tangmin totouh thouthp hoe. **20** A kampheng lahun nah a inae hoi a tahungnae naw pueng hai thouthp hoe. **21** Ahnie a inae hoi a tahungnae ka kâbet e tami teh amae khohna a pâsu vaiteh tui a kamhluk han. **22** Hote tami teh tangmin totouh kathouthpoe lah ao. **23** A inae ikhun dawk thoseh, a tahungnae dawk thoseh, a pacâ e thi ka kâbet e tami teh tangmin totouh thouthp hoe. **24** Ka kampheng e napui hoi ka ip e tami teh hnin sari touthp thung thouthp hoe. A inae pueng haiyah thouthp hoe. **25** A kamphengnae hnin akuep hnukkhu, a thi khap hoeh rah pawiteh, a thikhap hoehroukrak, kamphengnae tueng patetlah thouthp hoe. **26** A thikui e a dam hoehroukrak ahnie a inae hoi a tahungnae teh a kamphengnae patetlah thouthp hoe. **27** Hote hnnonaw ka kâbet e tami hai a thouthpoe dawkvah amae e khohna a pâsu vaiteh tui a kamhluk han. Tangmin totouh thouthp hoe. **28** Hote napui teh thikui e a khap hnukkhu, hnin sari touthp loun pawiteh a thouthp han. **29** Ataroe hnin vah, bakhu kahni touthp thoseh, âbakhu kahni touthp thoseh, buetbuet touth kamkhuengnae lukkareiim takhang koe, vaihma koevah a thokhai han. **30** Vaihma ni yon thueng nahanelah buet touth, hmaisawi thueng nahanelah buet touth a thueng vaiteh, kampheng nah kathouthpoe napui hanelah BAWIPA hmalah yonthanae a sak pouh han. **31** Hottelah, Isarel miphunnaw ni ahnimouh koe kaawm e Kaie lukkareiim a khin sak awh teh, a thouthpoe dawk a due awh hoeh nahanelah a kamthouthp awh han. **32** Hete phung teh tak dawk hoi lacip ka tâcawt e, a yangtui ka tâcawt ni teh kakhin e tami, ka kampheng e napui, **33** Napui tongpa o inae dawk tarawi hane kawi phung doeh atipouh.

16 Aron e capa roi ni BAWIPA hmalah thuengnae a sak teh a due roi hnukkhu, BAWIPA ni Mosi koe a dei pouh e teh, **2** Na hmau Aron ni a due hoeh nahanelah, hmuen kathouthp dawk thingkong van, lungmanae tungkhung hmalah nâtuok hai kâen sak han. Kai teh thingkong van, lungmanae tungkhung hmalah tâmai dawk hoi ka kamnue han. **3** Aron ni lukkarei hmuen kathouthp thung bangtelah hoi maw a kâen han tetpawiteh, yon thueng nahanelah, a kum kanaw e maitotan buet touth, hmaisawi thueng nahanelah tutan buet touth a thokhai han. **4** Kathounge lukkarei angki hoi hna a khohna vaiteh lukkarei taisawm a kâyeng han. Lukkarei lupawk hai a pawk han. Hote khohnanaw teh a thouthp dawkvah, tui a kamhluk hnukkhu a khohna han. **5** Isarel miphun tamimaya naw koe e, yon thueng nahanelah hmaeca kahni touth, hmaisawi thueng nahanelah tu buet touth a la han. **6** Aron ni amae yon thueng nahanelah maito a thueng vaiteh, ama hoi a imthungkhunaw hanelah yonthanae a sak han. **7** Hmae kahni touth hai a thokhai vaiteh, kamkhuengnae lukkareiim takhang koe, Cathut hmalah a poe han. **8** Aron ni hmae kahni touth hane kong dawk cungpam a rayu han. Buet touth e Cathut hanelah a rayu vaiteh, bout touth e teh kahrawngum tha hanelah a rayu han. **9** Cathut e cungpam lah a rayu e hmae teh Aron ni a

la vaiteh yon thueng nahanelah a thueng han. **10** Tha hanelah cungpam a rayu e hmae teh a hring lahoi Cathut hmalah a poe vaiteh, a lathueng yonthanae a sak hnukkhu, kahrawngum a nganae koe a tha han. **11** Aron ni amae yon thueng nahanelah maito a thokhai hnukkhu, ama hoi a imthungkhunaw hanelah yonthanae a sak vaiteh, amae yon thuengnae maito a thei han. **12** Cathut hmalah khongroe hmaisaan hoi kakawi e tongben buet touh a la vaiteh, kanui lah phawm e hmuitui kutvang touh hoi, lukkarei yap e athunglah kâenkhai han. **13** Aron ni duenae dawk hoi a hlout nahanelah hmuitui e hmaikhu ni lawkpanuesaknae thingkong khuem hmuitui sak hanelah BAWIPA hmalah hmuitui van a phuen han. **14** Maito thi youn touh a la vaiteh, Kanitholah thingkong khuem van a kutdawn hoi a kahei han. Thingkong khuem a hmalah hai vai sari touh a kutdawn hoi a kahei han. **15** Hathnukkhu, taminaw hanelah yon thuengnae hmae a thei vaiteh, a thi hah lukkarei yap e athunglah a kâenkhai hnukkhu, maito thi a kahei e patetlah thingkong khuem van thoseh, a hmalah hai thoseh, a kahei han. **16** Isarel miphunnaw e thonghoehnae yon dawk thoseh, kâtapoenae yon pueng dawk thoseh, hmuen kathoung hanelah yonthanae a sak han. Hottelah, Isarel miphunnaw thonghoehnae yon thung kaawm e naw kamkhuengnae lukkareiim hanelah a sak han. **17** Hmuen kathoung koe yonthanae sak hanelah, a kâen nah, ama hanelah a imthungnaw hanelah, Isarel miphun abuemlah hanelah, yonthanae a sak teh, a tâco hoehroukrak kamkhuengnae lukkareiim thung apihai awm mahoe. **18** BAWIPA hmalah khongroe koe bout a tâco vaiteh, yonthanae a sak hanelah, maito thi, hmae thi, a la vaiteh khongroe kinaw dawk a hlun han. **19** Thuengnae khongroe van hai hote thi hah a kutdawn hoi vai sari touh a kahei vaiteh, Isarel miphunnaw e thonghoehnae a thong sak han. **20** Hottelah, hmuen kathoung hanelah, kamkhuengnae lukkareiim hanelah, khongroe hanelah, yonthanae a sak hnukkhu, hmae a hring lah a thokhai han. **21** Aron ni kahring e hmae lû van a kut kahni touh hoi a toun vaiteh, Isarel miphunnaw e yonnae naw hoi a sakpayonnae pueng yonpâpho vaiteh, hmae lû van a toun pouh hnukkhu, a rawi e tami buet touh ni kahrawngum a ceikhai han. **22** Ahnimaie yonnae pueng tami ohoeahnae hmuen koe ka cetkhai e hote hmae hah kahrawngum a tha han. **23** Aron ni kamkhuengnae lukkareiim thung bout a kâen vaiteh, hmuen kathoung koe apasuek a kâen navah, a kho e loukloukkaang e khohna a kho e hah a rading vaiteh, hmuen kathoung koe a ta han. **24** Hmuen kathoung koe tui a kamhluk vaiteh amae khohna a khohna hnukkhu, bout a tâco vaiteh, Ama hoi taminaw hanelah hmaisawi thuengnae sathei hah a thueng vaiteh, Ama hoi ayânaw hanelah yonthanae a sak han. **25** Yon thuengnae sathei thaw teh khongroe van vah hmai a sawi han. **26** Kahrawngum hmae ka tha e tami hai amae khohna a pâsu vaiteh tui a kamhluk hnukkhu, a onae rim dawk bout a kâen han. **27** Yon thuengnae maito hoi yon thuengnae hmae thi yonthanae sak hanelah hmuen kathoung koe kâenkhai e hah rim alawilah a ceikhai han. A pho, a moi, hoi a ei

hah hmaisawi han. **28** Hmai ka sawi e tami hai amae khohna a pâsu vaiteh, tui a kamhluk han. Hathnukkhu, roenae rim koe a cei han. **29** Nangmouh ni na tarawi awh hane phung teh Isarelhaw thoseh, nangmouh koe kaawm e imyinnaw thoseh, Asari e thapa, nnin hra nnin vah, thaw na tawk awh mahoe. Na kâhat awh han. **30** Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA hmalah nangmanaw yonnae pueng dawk hoi na thoung awh nahanelah, hote nnin dawk vaihma ni nangmouh na thoung a nahanelah yonthanae a sak han. **31** Hote nnin teh nangmouh na kâhat nahanelah sabbath nnin lah ao dawkvah duem na kâhat awh han. **32** A na pa e yueng lah vaihma thaw ka tawk hanelah, apasuek vaihma kut dawk hoi satui awi lah kaawm e tami ni yonthanae a sak han. Hote vaihma teh kathoung lukkarei khohna a khohna han. **33** Hmuen kathoung hanelah, kamkhuengnae lukkareiim hanelah, khongroe hanelah, vaihmanaw hanelah, tami pueng hanelah yonthanae a sak han. **34** Hete phung teh Isarel miphunnaw ni a yonnae kaawm pueng dawk, kum touh dawk vai touh, yonthanae sak hanelah, nangmouh ni pou na tarawi a hanelah, kâpoe e lah ao telah Cathut ni Mosi koe lawkthui e patetlah Aron ni a sak.

17 BAWIPA ni Mosi koe, **2** Nang ni Aron hoi a capa, Isarel miphunnaw koe bout na dei pouh han e teh, **3** Isarel miphun dawk e tami buetbuet touh ni tu, hmae maito hah rim thung a thei nakunghai thoseh, rim alawilah a thei nakunghai thoseh, **4** Cathut e lukkareiim hmalah, Cathut koe thuengnae sak hanelah, kamkhuengnae lukkareiim takhang koe thokhai hoehpawiteh, hote tami teh hringnae a thei dawk a yon telah pouk han. Thi ka palawng e hote tami teh a miphun dawk hoi takhoe lah ao han. **5** Isarel miphunnaw ni kahrawng um vah thueng e satheinaw hah kamkhuengnae lukkareiim takhang hmalah, Cathut koe vaihma hmalah a thokhai vaiteh, roum thuengnae a sak han. **6** Vaihma ni hote sathei thi hah tamimaya kamkhuengnae takhang teng e khongroe van a kahei vaiteh, athaw hai Cathut koe hmuitui hanlah hmai a sawi han. **7** Ahnimouh ni apasuek a kâyo awh e patetlah hmalah kahraituiniaw koe thuengnae bout sak awh mahoe. Hete kâlawk teh ahnimae miphun catounnaw ditouh a tarawi hane kâlawk lah ao. **8** Isarel miphun thoseh, nangmouh koe kho ka sak e alouke miphun thoseh, hmaisawi thuengnae hoehpawiteh, alouke sathei buetbuet touh, a thueng navah, **9** BAWIPA koe thuengnae a sak han navah, kamkhuengnae lukkareiim takhang koe a thokhai hoehpawiteh, hote tami teh a miphun dawk hoi na takhoe awh han telah ahnimouh koe na dei pouh awh han. **10** Isarel miphunnaw na hoehpawiteh, nangmouh koe kho ka sak e alouke miphunnaw, buetbuet touh ni thi cat pawiteh, hote tami teh kai ni ka maithoe vaiteh a miphun dawk hoi ka takhoe han. **11** Bangkongtetpawiteh, tak hringnae teh thi dawk doeh ao. Nangmae na sak e yontha nahanelah, hote thi hah nang koe thuengnae khongroe van ka poe toe. Tami e yon katha thai e teh thi doeh. **12** Hatdawkvah, nangmouh dawk apihai thi na cat awh mahoe. Nangmouh koe kho ka sak e alouke miphunnaw hai thi cat awh

mahoeh telah Isarel miphunnaw koe Kai ni kâ ka poe. **13** Isarel miphunnaw hoehpawiteh nangmouh koe kho ka sak e alouke miphunnaw buetbuet touh ni a hrampa teh ca hanelah moithang tava man pawiteh, thi a palawng vaiteh talai hoi a paten han. **14** Thi teh moithang pueng e hringnae lah ao. Hatdawkvah, nangmouh ni moithang buetbuet touh e thi na cat awh mahoeh telah Isarel miphunnaw koe kâ ka poe. Moithangnaw pueng ni a hringnae teh thi dawh ao dawkvah, thi ka cat e tami teh takhoe roeroe lah ao han. **15** Amahmaw kadout e saring, sarang ni a kei e caha ka cat e, mae miphun, alouke miphun thoseh, amae khohna a pâsu vaiteh tui a kamluk han. Tangmin totouh kathounghoehe lah ao. **16** Khohna pâsu hoeh, tui hai kamluk hoehpawiteh amae a yonnae ama ni a khang han telah BAWIPA ni ati.

18 BAWIPA ni Mosi koe, 2 nang ni patuen na dei pouh hane teh, Kai teh nangmae BAWIPA Cathut lah ka o. **3** Nangmouh ni ouk na onae lzip ram e nuencang thoseh, nangmouh na kâen khai nahane ram Kanaan ram e a nuencang thoseh, nangmouh ni na tarawi awh mahoeh. Ahnimaie lamthung hai na dawn awh mahoeh. **4** Kai ni kâ na poe e patetlah na tarawi awh vaiteh, Kaie ka phunglam dawh na hring awh han. Kai teh nangmae Cathut Jehovah lah ka o. **5** Hatdawkvah, Kaie ka phunglamnaw hah tarawi awh. Hote phung ka tarawi e tami teh hote phung lahoi a hring han. Kai teh BAWIPA doeh. **6** Nangmouh thung dawh apihai ama hoi kâhnai e tami yonkhai mahoeh. Kai teh BAWIPA doeh. **7** Nange na pa hoi kâkuen e na manu na ipkhai mahoeh. Na manu lah ao dawkvah na yonkhai mahoeh. **8** Na pa e yu koe na hnai mahoeh. Na pa hoi kâkuen e lah ao. **9** Im touh dawh rei khe e thoseh, alouke kho dawh khe e thoseh, na tawncanu na ipkhai mahoeh. **10** Na minca na ipkhai mahoeh. **11** Manu Alouklouk ei teh, na pa buet touh e na tawncanu na ipkhai mahoeh. **12** Na mani thoseh, **13** na manta thoseh, **14** na pa e hmaunawngah hoi kâkuen e a yuca hai thoseh, **15** na capa e a yu, na langa hai thoseh, **16** hmaunawngah hoi dueng kâkuen e na hmaunawngah e a yu hai thoseh, na ipkhai mahoeh. **17** Na yu hoi kâhnai lah kaawm e na yu e canu, na yu e minca na ipkhai mahoeh. Hot patet hateh, kahawihoehe hno doeh. **18** Na yu a hring navah, runae na poe hoeh nahanlah a nawngah na lat mahoeh. **19** Na yu a kampheng lahun nah na ipkhai mahoeh. **20** Ayâ yu na yonkhai mahoeh. Ayâ yu yonkhainae teh mahoima kâkhinsaknae doeh. **21** Na canaw hah Molek koe thuengnae lah na sak mahoeh. Na Cathut e min na pathoe mahoeh. Kai teh BAWIPA doeh. **22** Napui hoi rei na i e patetlah tongpa hoi rei na ip mahoeh. **23** Panuetkathoe e hno doeh. Ma kâkhinsaknae doeh. Saring na ka ipkhai mahoeh. Napui hai thoseh, saring hoi na ip sak mahoeh. Panuetkathoe e lah ao. **24** Hot patet e hno hoi namamouh hoi namamouh na kâkhinsak awh mahoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, hete hno a sak awh kecu dawh, nangmae hmalah ka takhoe e miphunnaw ni hottelah a sak awh teh a khin awh toe. **25** Ahnimaie ram hai a khin. A khin kecu dawh Kai ni ka toun awh teh hote ram ni amae canaw a palo awh han. **26** Nangmouh teh

Kai ni ka dei e phunglamnaw hah na tarawi awh han. **27** Hote ram ni hmaloe kaawm e miphunnaw a palo e patetlah bout na khin awh vaiteh, na palo awh hoeh nahanlah ram thung e tami thoseh, nangmouh koe kho ka sak e alouke miphunnaw thoseh, hot patet e panuettho e na sak awh mahoeh. **28** Hot patet e hno panuettho e saknae lahoi ahnimaie ram teh a khin toe. **29** Hot patet e hno panuettho e ka sak e tami teh a miphun dawh hoi takhoe lah ao han. **30** Hatdawkvah, hmaloe a sak a e panuettho e singyoe, nangmouh ni dawn laihoi na kâkhinsak awh hoeh nahanlah, kâlawk tarawi awh. Kai teh nangmae BAWIPA Cathut doeh telah ati.

19 BAWIPA ni Mosi koe, 2 Nang ni Isarel miphun, rangpuinaw koe bout na dei pouh hane teh, nangmae BAWIPA, Kai teh kathounge patetlah nangmouh hai thung van awh. **3** Tami pueng ni na manu hoi na pa na bari awh han. Kaie sabbath hnin hai na ya awh han. Kai teh nangmae BAWIPA Cathut doeh. **4** Kutsak na bawh awh mahoeh. Ma hanelah hlun e cathutnaw na sak awh mahoeh. Kai teh nangmae BAWIPA Cathut doeh. **5** Roum thuengnae sathei BAWIPA koe thuengnae na sak pawiteh, BAWIPA lung ka youk lah na thueng awh han. **6** Thuengnae hnin hoi atangtho hnin dawh na ca awh han. Cawi pawiteh, a tawkkahnin teh hmai na sawi awh han. **7** Tawkkahnin dawh yitca nakunghai na cat awh pawiteh, panuettho e lah ao. Lungyouk lah awm mahoeh. **8** Ka cat e tami teh BAWIPA thounghae a khinsak dawkvah, a yonnae phu teh ama ni a khang han. Hote tami teh a miphun dawh hoi takhoe lah ao han. **9** Na law dawh e cang na a toreih teh, lawrai lae koug na a awh mahoeh. Cabong bout na hrawm a toreih hai na pahnim a e bout na hrawm awh mahoeh. **10** Misur paw hai koug na khi awh mahoeh. Kacawie a paw bout na khi awh mahoeh. Hote a paw teh, kamathoe e tami, hoi imyinnaw hanelah, na pek awh han. Kai teh nangmae BAWIPA Cathut doeh. **11** Ayâ e hno na parawt awh mahoeh. Ayâ na dum awh mahoeh. Buetbuet touh laithoe na kâdei awh mahoeh. **12** Kaie min lahoi kahmanhoeh lah thoe na ka bo awh mahoeh. Na Cathut e min mathout sak awh hanh. Kai teh BAWIPA doeh. **13** Na imri e hno kamsoum hoeh lahoi lawm hanh. Thama lahoi lat pouh hanh. Counnae phu hah karum loum sak hanh. **14** Hnâpang thoe na bo mahoeh. Mitdawn hmalah kamthui kawi hno na tat pouh mahoeh. Na Cathut hah barih. Kai teh BAWIPA doeh. **15** Lawkcengnae koe kamsoum hoeh lah lawk na ceng mahoeh. Kamathoe e noutna laipalah awm hanh. Athakaawme tami minhmai khen hanh. Na imri hah kamsoum lah lawk na ceng han. **16** Ayânaw minhmai mathoenae kamthang hah dei hanelah na taminaw koe na kâhlai mahoeh. Na imri runae kâhmo sak hanlah na kâcai mahoeh. Kai teh BAWIPA doeh. **17** Na lung thung hoi na hmaunawngah hmuhanane na tawn mahoeh. Na imri a payonnae hah pak khen laipalah na yue katang han. **18** Na taminaw ni nang koe payon awh pawiteh, bout pathung hanh. A yonnae hah pâkuem pouh hanh. Na imri hah nama patetlah lungpataw. Kai teh BAWIPA doeh. **19** Kaie phunglawk na tarawi awh han.

Aphun alouklouk e saring a napui, a na tongpa âvâ na yawng sak mahoe. Cati alouklouk e mak kâkalawt lah law dawk na patue awh mahoe. Pahlâ hoi tumuen carouk teh kawng e khohna na khohnat awh mahoe. 20 Paluen hanelah sut ham teh ratang hoe hae a sannu ka ipkhai e tami teh hemnae a khang han. Hote napui teh amae san lah ao dawkvah thei lah awm mahoe. 21 Tongpa ni hai kâtapoe thueng nahanelah, tutan buet touh kamkuengnae lukkareim takhang koe BAWIPA koevah a thokhai han. 22 Hote tongpa ni a sakpayon e yontha nahanelah, kâtapoe thuengnae tutan hah, vaihma ni BAWIPA hmalah a thueng han. Hote tongpa teh yon ngaithoum lah ao han. 23 Nangmouh koe Kai ni na poe e ram dawk na pha awh toteh, cakawi thingthai aphunphun na ung awh hnukkhu, kum thum touh thung kapaw e a pawnaw hah, vuensoma hoe e a paw telah na pouk awh vaiteh, na cat awh mahoe. 24 A kum palinae kapaw e a paw pueng teh a thoung dawkvah BAWIPA pholen nahanelah pasoum lah ao. 25 A kum pangaenae a pawnaw hah na ca awh han. Hottelah na sak pawiteh thingthainaw hoe a paw han. Kai teh nangmae BAWIPA Cathut lah ka o. 26 A thi hoi bangpatet e a moi hai mek na cat awh mahoe. Tami na ân mahoe. Kut na khet hoi khueyue lawk na dei mahoe. 27 Na lû kâkalup lah na sam na ngaw mahoe. Pâkhamuen na ngaw mahoe. 28 Kadout e tami hanelah na tak na a mahoe. Mangkâkhuinae na sak mahoe. Kai teh BAWIPA doeh. 29 Na canu kâyawt sak hanh. Hoehpawiteh ram ni kâyawt e koe kâbang vaiteh, kahawihoehe hno hoi akawi han. 30 Sabbath hnin hah na ya han. Kaie hnin kathoung hah na bari han. Kai teh BAWIPA doeh. 31 Nama hoi nama kâkhinsak hanelah kahrai khueyue koe, kamlang hanh. Hmaui hai tawng awh hanh. Kai teh nangmae BAWIPA Cathut doeh. 32 Sam ka po e hmalah kangdout nateh, matawng e minhmai na bari han. Na Cathut hah na taki han. Kai teh BAWIPA doeh. 33 Nangmouh koe kârayen e imyin hah na rektap mahoe. 34 Nangmouh koe kârayen e imyin hah na tami patetlah na pouk han. Nama patetlah na lungpataw han. Nangmouh teh Izip ram vah imyin lah ouk na o awh toe. Kai teh nangmae BAWIPA Cathut doeh. 35 Bangnuenae, Khingnae, tona dawkvah kamsoum hoe lah na sak mahoe. 36 Kahman e yawcu, khinglung, Kahman e ephah, kahman e hinnaw hah na hno han. Kai teh Izip ram hoi nangmouh ka tâcawtkhai e nangmae BAWIPA Cathut lah ka o. 37 Kaie phunglamnaw puenghoi lawk tâtueng e naw pueng hah na tarawi awh han. Kai teh BAWIPA doeh telah ati.

20 BAWIPA ni Mosi koe, nang ni Isarel miphunnaw koe bout na dei pouh hane teh, 2 Isarel taminaw thoseh, Isarelnaw koe kho ka sak e alouke miphunnaw thoseh, amae canaw Molek koe, ka poe e tami teh thei roeroe han. Khocanaw ni talung hoi a dei awh han. 3 Kaie hmuen kathoung kakhin sak niteh, Ka min kathoung kamathout sak niteh, amae canaw Molek koe ka poe e tami teh, Kai ni mithmaithung sin vaiteh, a miphun dawk hoi ka takhoe han. 4 Amae canaw Molek koe ka poe e tami hah, khocanaw ni nout laipalah thet awh hoe

pawiteh, 5 Hottelah kaawm e tami hoi a imthungkhunaw hah, Kai ni mithmaithung sin vaiteh, ahni hai thoseh, ahni hoi cungtalah Molek koe, ka kâyawnaw hai thoseh, ahnima miphun dawk hoi ka takhoe han. 6 Lam ka phen ni teh kahrai khueyue koe kamlang e taminaw hoi camkathoumnaw koe kâyawt e naw hah, mithmaithung sin vaiteh, a miphun dawk hoi ka takhoe han. 7 Nangmae BAWIPA KAI Cathut teh kathoung dawkvah nangmouh hai kâthoung sak awh nateh, kathoung lah awm awh. 8 Kaie ka phunglamnaw hah na tarawi awh han. Kai teh BAWIPA, nangmouh na kathoung sak e BAWIPA doeh. 9 Apipatethai a manu, hoi a na pa thoe ka bo e tami pueng teh, thei roeroe lah ao han. A manu hoi a na pa thoe a bo dawkvah, a thi phu teh amae lû dawk a bo han. 10 Ayâ yu yonkhai pawiteh, ka uicuk e napui hoi tongpa hah mek thei lah ao han. 11 Apihai a na pa e yu yonkhai pawiteh, a na pa kaya sak e lah ao dawkvah, hote napui hoi tongpa mek thei lah ao han. Ahnima thi phu teh amae lû dawk a bo han. 12 Apihai amae langa ipkhai pawiteh, ahnimouh roi panuetttho e hno hah a sak dawkvah, mek thei lah ao han. 13 Apihai napui ikhai e patetlah tongpa reira ipkhai pawiteh, ahnimouh roi teh panuetttho e hno a sak roi dawkvah, mek thei lah ao han. Ahnimouh roi e thi phu teh amamouh roi dawk a bo han. 14 Apihai a manu hoi canu a yu lah mek lat pawiteh, Hot teh, kahawihoehe hno doeh. Nangmouh koevah kahawihoehe hno ao hoe nahanelah, ahnimanaw teh hmai na sawi awh han. 15 Apihai saring ipkhai pawiteh, ahni teh thei lah ao han. Hote saring hai thei lah ao han. 16 Napui ni saring koe kâ ipkhai sak pawiteh, hote napui hoi saring teh mek thei lah ao han. Ahnie thi phu teh amae lû dawk a bo han. 17 Tongpa ni a tawncanu, a na pa e canu, na hoehpawiteh, a manu e canu a yu lah a paluen teh ipkhai pawiteh, hot hateh, kamsoumhoehe hno doeh. Ahnimouh roi teh a taminaw e hmaitung hoi takhoe lah ao han. Hote tongpa teh amae tawncanu a okhai dawkvah a yonnae phu ama ni a khang han. 18 Tongpa ni kampheng lahun e napui ipkhai pawiteh, thi palawng hanlah a lungkuep roi dawkvah, ahnimouh roi teh a miphun dawk hoi takhoe lah ao han. 19 Na mani hoi na manta na ipkhai mahoe. Hottelah, kâhna e imthung hoi ka ipawm e tami teh amamae yonnae a khang han. 20 Tongpa ni a na pa e hmaunawngna yu ipkhai pawiteh, a na pa e hmaunawngna hoi dueng kâkuen e a ikhai dawkvah, ahnimouh teh amae yon phu teh amae lû dawk a bo han. Carôe laihoi a due han. 21 Tami ni a hmaunawngna e yu ipkhai pawiteh, kakhin e hno lah ao. A hmaunawngna hoi dueng kâkuen e a ikhai dawkvah, ahnimouh teh carôe laihoi a due han. 22 Kai ni nangmouh na hrawi awh teh, kho na sak hane ram ni na palo awh hoe nahanelah, Kaie phunglawknaw pueng na tarawi awh han. 23 Nangmae hmalah ka takhoe e miphunnaw e singyoe hah na tarawi awh mahoe. Ahnimanaw ni hot patet e hno a sak awh dawkvah ka panuet. 24 Ahnima ram lah kaawm e sanutui hoi khoitui a lawngnae ram hah, nangmouh ni râw lah na coe awh hanelah, Kai ni khoeroe na poe awh han telah Kai ni kâ na poe awh toe. Kai teh alouke miphunnaw hoi

nangmouh na kapek e nangmae BAWIPA Cathut lah ka o. **25** Hatdawkvah, kathounge moi, kathounghoehe moi, kathounge tava, kathounghoehe tavanaw hah na kapek han. Kai ni kapek e patetlah Kathounghoehe moi, tava, talai dawk a von hoi kâva e saring buetbuet touh lahoi namahoima kâkhinsak awh hanh. **26** Kai Cathut, kathoung dawkvah nangmouh na panki teh Jentelnaw hoi na kapek dawkvah, Kai hanelah na kâthoung awh han. **27** Tongpa thoseh, napui thoseh, kahrai khueyue, camkathoum lah kaawm e tami teh thei roeroe lah ao han. Hot patet e tami teh, talung hoi dei lah ao han. Amae thi phu amae lû dawk a bo han.

21 Cathut ni Mosi koe, nang ni Aron capa, vaihmanaw koe bout na dei pouh hane teh, na miphunnaw duenae dawk apihai na kâkhinsak awh mahoe. **2** Hateiteh, kahnai poung e manu napa, canaw, hmaunawnggha, **3** Vâ ka tawn hoeh rae na tawncanu hanelah, khin thainae kâ a tawn. **4** Na tami khobawinaw hanelah kâkhinsak hanelah awh hoeh. **5** Vaihma teh lû hoi pâkhamuen ngaw mahoe. Atak hai kâbouk mahoe. **6** Ahni teh amamae Cathut hanelah a thoung han. Na Cathut e min mathout sak awh hanh. Cathut e canei a thueng awh dawkvah, a thoung han. **7** Ahni teh kâyawt e napui, a nuencang kahawihoehe napui, vâ hoi kamphei e napui hoi na kâyuva mahoe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, vaihma teh Cathut hanelah kâthoung e lah ao. **8** Vaihma teh na Cathut e vaiyei ka poe e lah ao dawkvah, amahoima kâthoung naseh. Nangmouh na kathoung sak e Kai BAWIPA teh kathoung dawkvah, ahni hai nangmouh hanlah kâthoung naseh. **9** Vaihma e canu ni amae tak a kâyo teh amahoima min mathoenae sak pawiteh, a na pa min kamathout sak e lah ao. Ahni teh hmai hoi sawi lah ao han. **10** Hmaunawnggha thoung dawk vaihma kacue lah rawi teh, a lû dawk satui awi lah kaawm e teh, a khohna ravek hanh naseh. A lû dawk e lupawk rading hanh naseh. **11** Ro koe cet hanh naseh. A manu hoi a na pa hanelah kathounghoehe lah awh hanh naseh. **12** Hmuen kathoung koehoi tâcawt mahoe. Amae Cathut e hmuen kathoung khin sak mahoe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, amae Cathut ni rawinae satui ahni dawk ao toe. Kai teh BAWIPA doeh. **13** Tanglakacuem duengdoeh a yu lah a la han. **14** Lahmai thoseh, Ma e napui thoseh, Min mathoe ka phawt e napui thoseh, kâyawt e napui thoseh, yu lah lat mahoe. A miphun dawk e tanglakacuem dueng hah a la han. **15** Amae capa hah a taminaw koe min mathout sak mahoe. Kai Cathut teh ahnimanaw kathoung sak e doeh telah ati. **16** BAWIPA ni Mosi koe, nang ni Aron koe bout na dei pouh hane teh, **17** Na miphunnaw, catounnaw dawk yon ka tawn e tami teh vaiyei thueng hanelah tho hanh naseh. **18** Mitdawn, khokkhem, a hnawng ka uek e, a kutkhok hloi kasaw e taminaw, **19** kut ka lawt e, a khok ka lawt e, **20** Hnamkhun, rahnoum, mitmawm, raipha, ngavangrawca, yangmukhe e taminaw teh bawk mahoe. **21** Vaihma Aron phun dawk e ka kuepcing hoeh e tami buet touh ni boehai hmaisawi thuengnae hah hnai mahoe. Tak ka kuepcing hoeh e lah ao dawkvah, vaiyei poe hanelah hnai mahoe. **22** Kathounge vaiyei thoseh,

kathoungpounge vaiyei thoseh, amae Cathut e vaiyei teh a ca han. **23** Tak ka kuepcing hoeh dawkvah, hni yap e thoung thoseh, thuengnae khoungrooe thoseh, cet awh mahoe. Telah hoehpawiteh, Kaie hmuen kathoung khin payon vaih. Kai BAWIPA ni hote hmuennaw teh kathoung sak toe ati. **24** Hottelah, Mosi ni Aron hoi capanaw, Isarel miphunnaw pueng koe patuen a dei pouh.

22 BAWIPA ni Mosi koe bout a dei pouh e teh, **2** Aron hoi capanaw ni kai hanelah thoung sak laihoi ka min mathoe hoeh hanelah, Isarel miphunnaw e kathounge hnonaw hoi amamouh hoi kâhla sak hanlah dei pouh. Kai teh BAWIPA doeh. **3** BAWIPA hanelah Isarel miphunnaw thoung sak nateh, kathounge hnonaw hah, thoung laipalah ka hnai e vaihmanaw teh, Kai koehoi takhoe lah ao han. Kai teh BAWIPA doeh. **4** Ka hrikbei e hoi lacip patawnae ka tawn e Aron e capanaw teh, a thoung awh hoehroukrak kathounge hno cat awh mahoe. Ro hoi kâkuen lah kathounghoehe hno ka tek e tami, a yangtui ka tâcawt e tami, **5** Ama kakhin sak thai e, a von hoi ka kâva e saring ka tek e tami, khinnae buetbuet touh hoi kâkhinsak e tami, hot patet e tami kâbet e taminaw teh, **6** Tangmin totouh kathounghoehe lah ao awh han. Tui kamhluk hoehpawiteh kathounge cat mahoe. **7** Kanî a khup hoi teh kathounge lah ao toung dawkvah, Kathounge hno teh ahnimae rawca lah ao dawkvah bout a ca han. **8** Ama pouk kadout e saring, sarang ni a kei e caha cat mahoe. Kai teh BAWIPA doeh. **9** Vaihmanaw ni ka phunglam a raphoe awh teh, a yonnae kecu dawk a due awh hoeh nahanelah, Kaie phunglam a tarawi awh han. Kai teh nangmouh kathoung sak e BAWIPA doeh. **10** Alawilae tami ni kathounge hno poe e hah, cat mahoe. Vaihma im ka luen e imyin ni cat mahoe. Thaw tawk hanlah hlai e tami ni hai cat mahoe. **11** Vaihma ni phoisa hoi a ran e tami, a kaw koe taminaw ni hote rawca teh a ca han. **12** Vaihma canu teh alawilae tami ni a yu lah lat pawiteh, kathounge hno poe e hah cat mahoe. **13** Hateiteh, a vâ a due nakunghai thoseh, a vâ hoi kamphei nakunghai thoseh, ca khe laipalah a na pa im bout a ban teh a nawnae patetlah bout awh pawiteh, a na pa ni a ca e bout a ca han. Alawilae tami ni cat mahoe. **14** Tami ni kathounge hno panuek laipalah cat payon pawiteh, ca payonnae hno phu hoi pung panga touh dawk pung touh vaihma koe bout a sin han. **15** Isarel miphunnaw ni BAWIPA koe poe e kathounge hnonaw hah, khin sak mahoe. **16** Hote hnonaw ka cat payon ni teh sak payonnae yon teh amamouh ni a khang han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Kai teh nangmouh kathoung sak e BAWIPA doeh. **17** BAWIPA ni Mosi koe, nang ni Aron hoi a canaw, Isarelnaw pueng koe patuen na dei pouh han e teh, **18** Isarel miphun thoseh, Isarelnaw koe kho ka sak e Jentelnaw thoseh, lawkkam e lahoi poe e hno, lungtho lahoi poe e hno lah kaawm e hmaisawi thuengnae Cathut koe thueng han na ngai pawiteh, **19** Cathut lungyouk nahanelah kacueme tu, hmae, hoi maitotannaw hah na poe awh han. **20** Toun kaawm e saring na poe awh mahoe. Poe pawiteh Cathut ni a lungyouk mahoe. **21** Lawkkam e lahoi poe e, lungtho e lahoi poe e tu, hmae, hoi maitonaw

hah BAWIPA koe roum thuengnae lah poe han na ngai pawiteh, a lungyouk thai nahanlah, akuepcing han. Toun han buet touh boehai awm han naseh. **22** A mit ka dawn e, A hru ka lawt e, a tak ka kuep hoeh e, a hmã ka cat e, ka pâphu e, ka raipha e, hot patet e patawnae buet touh awm pawiteh, Cathut koe poe mahoe. **23** Ma lungtho hoi poenae dawk teh, maito thoseh, tu thoseh, a takthai ka vout e lahoi poenae dawk teh hot patet e hah a lungyouk mahoe. **24** A yangtuen buet touh ka khe e, hoehpawiteh, ka tangpaw e, hoehpawiteh phengcatai e teh Cathut koe poe mahoe. Nangmae ram thung hot patet e thuengnae na sak awh mahoe. **25** Hot patet e saring hah Jentelnaw ni ka poe nakunghai toun ao dawkvah na Cathut e paw hanlah poe hanh naseh. Poe pawiteh a lungyouk mahoe telah ati. **26** BAWIPA ni Mosi koe bout a dei pouh e teh, **27** Tu, hmae hoi maito naw a khe navah, hnin sari touh thung a ca hoi a manu na papek awh mahoe. A hnin taroe hnin hoi doeh, BAWIPA koe hmai thuengnae hanlah a khout. **28** Maito thoseh, tu hoi hmae thoseh, a manu hoi a ca hnin touh dawk mek na thet mahoe. **29** Hahoi, BAWIPA koe lunghawilawkdinae thuengnae poe hanlah na ngai pawiteh a lungyouk lah poe haw. **30** Hnin touh hoi be na ca han. Atangtho ditouh na pek mahoe. Kai teh BAWIPA doeh. **31** Nangmouh ni kaie kâpoelawknaw na tarawi awh han. Kai teh BAWIPA doeh. **32** Ka min kathoung heh na khin sak awh mahoe. Isarelhaw ni BAWIPA a thoung telah a panue awh han. **33** Kai teh nangmae Cathut lah ka o nahanlah, Izip ram hoi na ka tâcawt sakkung hoi na kathoung sakkung lah ka o. Kai teh BAWIPA doeh telah ati.

23 BAWIPA ni Mosi koe, nang ni Isarelhaw koe bout na dei pouh hane teh, **2** Nangmouh ni na sak e kathounge kamkhuengnae, Kai BAWIPA e pawinaw teh; Hnin taruk touh thung thaw na tawk awh han. Hnin sari hnin teh kâhatnae sabbath hnin, kathoung kamkhuengnae lah ao. **3** Hnin taruk touh thung thaw na tawk awh han. Hateiteh, hnin sari hnin teh kâhatnae, kamkhuengnae hnin kathoung lah ao dawkvah bang thaw haiyah na tawk awh mahoe, na onae pueng koevah BAWIPA hanlah sabbath hnin lah ao. **4** Ama tueng nah nangmouh ni na pathang awh hane kathounge kamkhuengnae lah kaawm e Cathut pawinaw teh; **5** Apasueke thapa, hnin hlaipali, tangmin nateh BAWIPA e ceitakhai paw doeh. **6** Hote bawpa, hnin hlaipanga hnin teh BAWIPA hanlah tonphuenhoehe paw lah ao. Hnin sari touh thung tonphuenhoehe na ca awh han. **7** Apasuek hnin vah kathoung kamkhuengnae na sak awh han. Bang thaw hai na tawk awh mahoe. **8** Hateiteh, hnin sari touh thung BAWIPA koe rawca thuengnae na sak awh han. Asari hnin nah kathoung kamkhuengnae na sak han. Hat hnin nah, bang thaw hai na tawk mahoe telah a ti. **9** Cathut ni Mosi koe bout a dei pouh e teh, nang ni Isarel miphunnaw koe patuen na dei pouh hane teh; **10** Kai ni na poe e ram dawk na pha awh toteh, cang na a awh toteh, apasuek na a e cabong buet touh vaihma koe na thokhai awh han. **11** Nangmouh ni a lungyouk awh nahanlah vaihma ni sabbath hnin atangtho

vah hote cabong hah Cathut hmalah a kahek han. **12** Cabong a kaheknae hnin dawkvah âvã ka cawt hoeh rae tutanca hah BAWIPA hanlah hmaisawi thuengnae a sak han. **13** Hote thuengnae hoi ka kâkuen e tavai thuengnae teh Cathut koe hmuitui hanlah hmaisawi thuengnae lah kaawm e satui hoi kalawt e tavai ephah pung hra pung touh kalawt e lah ao han. Awi thuengnae teh misurtui buet touh han. **14** Na Cathut koe thuengnae hnin a pha hoehnahlan vah, vaiyei, vaicakuem karê e, anhla kahring a pawhik na cat awh mahoe. Hetteh, na onae hmuen pueng koe na catoun ditouh na tarawi hane phunglam lah ao. **15** Kahek thuengnae cabong na thokhainae hnin, sabbath hnin atangtho hoi sabbath avai sari totouh na touk awh han. **16** Sabbath avai sarinae atangtho amom hoiyah hnin 50 touh na touk hnukkhu, Cathut koe tavai thuengnae a tha lah bout na sak han. **17** BAWIPA hanlah aluepaw, ton ni a po sak e tavai ephah pung hra pung hni hoi sak e kahek hane vaiyei kahni touh na im hoi na sin awh han. **18** Hote vaiyei hoi âvã ka cawt hoeh rae tuca sari touh, maitotanca buet touh, hmae kahni touh, tavai thuengnae, awi thuengnae hoi cungtalah BAWIPA koe hmuitui nahanlah hmai hoi sawi e thuengnae lah kaawm e hmaisawi thuengnae sathei hah na thueng awh han. **19** Yon thuengnae lah hmaeca buet touh thoseh, roum thuengnae hanlah âvã ka cawt hoeh rae tuca kahni touh thoseh, na thueng han. **20** Vaihma ni aluepaw, vaiyei hoi cungtalah a kahek vaiteh, tuca kahni touh a sin vaiteh BAWIPA hmalah kahek thuengnae a sak han. Hote hnouaw haiyah vaihma hanlah BAWIPA hmalah kathounge hno lah ao. **21** Hote hnin dawk kathoung kamkhuengnae hah na sak awh han. Thaw banghai na tawk awh mahoe. Na onae hmuen pueng koe na ca catoun ditouh na tarawi awh hane phunglawk lah ao. **22** Na law dawk cang na a awh navah, lawri totouh koug na a awh mahoe. Cabong na pâhma e hah bout na racawng mahoe. Hotnaw teh karloedengnaw hoi imynnaw hanlah na pek pouh han. Kai teh nangmae BAWIPA Cathut doeh telah a ti. **23** BAWIPA ni Mosi koe, nang ni Isarel miphunnaw koe patuen bout na dei pouh hane teh, **24** Nangmouh ni tha sari, apasuek hnin nah mongka ueng paw kathoung kamkhuengnae sabbath hnin hah na ya awh han. **25** Thaw na tawk awh mahoe. BAWIPA hanlah hmaisawi thuengnae na sak han telah a ti. **26** Cathut ni Mosi koe bout a dei e teh, **27** Tha sari, hnin hra navah, yonthanae hnin, kathoung kamkhuengnae saknae hnin lah ao. Khang laihoi BAWIPA hanlah hmaisawi thuengnae na sak awh han. **28** Hote hnin dawk bang thaw hai na tawk mahoe. Na BAWIPA Cathut hmalah yonthanae hnin lah ao. **29** Hote hnin nah, ka ya hoeh e taminaw teh amae miphun dawk hoi takhoe lah ao han. **30** Hote hnin dawk thaw buetbuet ka taw e tami teh a miphun dawk hoi a takhoe vaiteh ka raphoe han. **31** Bang thaw hai na tawk awh mahoe. Na onae hmuen pueng koe na ca catoun ditouh na tarawi awh hane phunglawk lah ao. **32** Hote hnin teh yanae hnin lah ao. Atako hnin tangmin lahoi atangtho tangmin ditouh na ya awh han. **33** Cathut ni Mosi koe, nang ni Isarel

miphunnaw koe patuen bout na dei pouh hane teh, **34** Nangmouh ni tha sari, hnin hrahlaipanga hnin hoi hnin sari touh thung Cathut hanelah lukkarei paw na sak awh han. **35** Apasuek hnin daw kathing kamkhuengnae na sak awh han. Thaw na taw awh mahoe. **36** Hnin sari touh thung BAWIPA koe hmaisawi thuengnae na sak awh han. A hnin taroe hnin haiyah, kathing kamkhuengnae hoi BAWIPA koe hmaisawi thuengnae hah na sak awh han. Ka talue e kamkhuengnae lah ao dawkvah thaw na taw awh mahoe. **37** Hotnaw teh, BAWIPA e sabbath hnin, BAWIPA koe pasoumhno, **38** Lawkkamnae lahoi thuengnae, lungtho lahoi thuengnae hoi lahoi hnin touh hoi hnin touh BAWIPA koe hmaisawi thuengnae, tavai thuengnae, sathei thuengnae hoi awi thuengnae naw sak e lah kathing kamkhuengnae, BAWIPA e pawinaw lah ao. **39** Hotnaw hoi lahoi, law daw e caticamu pakhueng hnukkhu, tha sari, hnin hrahlaipanga hnin hoi hnin sari touh thung BAWIPA koe paw na to awh han. Apasuek hnin hoi a taroe hnin vah sabbath na ya awh han. **40** Apasuek hnin daw koe paw kahawihloe e, samtue kang hoi a hna karung e thingkangnaw hah a sin awh teh, Nangmae BAWIPA Cathut hmalah hnin sari touh thung na lungnaw sak awh. **41** Hote paw hah kum kum touh daw hnin sari touh thung Cathut hanlah na sak awh han. Na miphun na catoun ditouh tarawi hane kawi phunglawk lah ao. **42** Hote pawiteh thapa ayung sari nah na sak awh han. **43** Isarel miphunnaw Izip ram hoi tacokhai navah, thingkang rim daw o saknae hah na miphun, na catounnaw ni a panue thai nahanelah, Isarelnaw teh thingkang rim daw hnin sari touh ao han. Kai teh nangmae BAWIPA Cathut doeh a ti. **44** Mosi ni hai BAWIPA e pawinaw hah Isarel miphunnaw koe na pathang pouh.

24 BAWIPA ni Mosi koe bout a dei e teh, **2** Rangpui kamkhuengnae lukkareiim daw lawpanuesaknae lukkarei yap e alawilah, hmaikhom daw hmai pou a ang nahanlah, Olive paw na phawm vaiteh, na lae olive satui hah Isarel miphunnaw ni nang koe thokhai hanelah patuen dei pouh. **3** Aron ni hai tangmin hoi amom totouh Cathut hmalah hote thaw a taw han. Na miphun na catounnaw ditouh tarawi hane ka poe e lah ao. **4** Kathoung hmaimkhok daw hmaimnaw hah Cathut hmalah Aron ni pou a rakueng han. **5** Nang ni tavai na la vaiteh, ephah pung hra pung hni touh e hah vaiyei buet touh lah, vaiyei hrahlaikahni touh na sak hnukkhu, **6** BAWIPA hmalah kathoung caboi van vah, vaiyei taruk touh hoi pung hni telah na pacoung han. **7** BAWIPA koe hmaisawi thuengnae lah kaawm e pahnim hoe nahanelah, hote vaiyei pung hni touh e van vah, kathoung frankinsen na ta han. **8** Cathut e lawkkam patetlah Isarelnaw e kut daw hoi daw e vaiyei hah, Aron ni Cathut hmalah sabbath hnintanguem pou a rakueng han. **9** Hote vaiyei teh Aron hoi a canaw e lah ao dawkvah hmuon kathoung daw a ca awh han. BAWIPA koe hmaisawi thuengnae thung daw hote vaiyei teh a yungyoe phunglam patetlah Aron hanlah kathoungpoung lah ao telah a ti. **10** Hahoi Isarel napui e capa, a na pa teh Izip tami, Isarelnaw onae koe a cei teh,

Isarel napui e capa hoi Isarel tami e capa teh roenae rim thung a kayue roi. **11** Cathut e min a pacekpahlek teh thoe a bo. Ahnie a manu teh Dan miphun, dibri e canu Shelomith lah ao. **12** Ka payon e tami hah Mosi koe a thokhai awh teh, BAWIPA e ngainae a panue hoehroukrak a paung awh. **13** BAWIPA ni Mosi koe, **14** Thoe ka bo e tami hah rim alawilah a hrawi awh teh, ahnie lawk ka thai naw pueng ni a lu van kut a toung pouh hnukkhu, rangpuinaw ni talung hoi dei awh naseh. **15** Nang ni Isarel miphunnaw koe patuen na dei hane teh, Cathut thoe ka bo e tami teh ama ni a khang han. **16** Cathut e min ka pacekpahlek e tami teh thei roeroe lah ao han. Rangpuinaw ni hote tami hah talung hoi a dei katang awh han. A miphun thoseh, alouke miphun thoseh, a min pacekpahlek pawiteh thei lah ao han. **17** Tami ka thet e tami hai thei roeroe lah ao han. **18** Saring ka thet e tami hai katawnkung koe buet touh thet pawiteh buet touh apu a rawng pouh awh han. **19** Tami ni a imri lungpataw sak pawiteh, ahni koe a sak e patetlah ama ni a khang han. **20** A hru hanlah a hru, mit hanlah mit, ha hanlah ha, ahni koe patawnae na sak e patetlah nama hai patawnae na khang han. **21** Saring ka thet e tami teh buet touh hanelah buet touh bout a poe han. Tami ka thet e tami teh thei lah ao han. **22** A miphun thoseh, alouke miphun thoseh, ama dueng lahoi lawkcengnae teh a khang han. Kai teh nangmae BAWIPA Cathut doeh telah Mosi koe atipouh. **23** Thoe ka bo e tami teh rim alawilah a hrawi awh vaiteh talung hoi dei hanelah Mosi koe patuen a dei pouh teh, Cathut ni Mosi koe lawkthui e patetlah Isarel miphunnaw ni a sak awh.

25 Sinai mon daw, BAWIPA ni Mosi koe, nang ni Isarel miphunnaw koe patuen bout na dei pouh hane teh, **2** Kai ni na poe e ram daw na pha awh toteh, Hote ram ni BAWIPA hanlah sabbath ayah han. **3** Kum taruk touh thung law hoi misur takha na sak awh vaiteh, apawhik na pakhueng awh han. **4** Kum sarinae kum teh BAWIPA hanlah sabbath kum, ram thung kaawm e pueng kahat vaiteh, sabbath yanae kum lah ao. Law na sak mahoe. Misur takha hai na rasoun mahoe. **5** Law daw ama pouk kapaw e apawhik hai na khi mahoe. Na rasoun hoe e misur hai na khi mahoe. Ram pueng kahatnae kum lah ao. **6** Ram thung sabbath kum nah ka tacaw e apawhik pueng teh namamouh, napui hoi tongpa, na thaw ka taw e hoi, nang koe kaawm e imyinnaw hoi, **7** ram thung kaawm e saring pueng ni ca hane kawi lah ao han. **8** Sabbath kum, kum sari touh na parei vaiteh, kum sari vai sari touh tie kum 49 akuep hnukkhu, **9** Tha sari, hnin **10**, yonthanae hnin daw mongka hah ram pueng daw ueng sak han. **10** Arupanganaw kum hah thung sak vaiteh, ram pueng daw khoca pueng koe hloutnae pathang han. Jubili kum lah ao dawkvah tami pueng amae talai, amae pun koe a ban han. **11** Hote arupanganaw kum teh Jubili kum lah ao dawkvah law na sak mahoe. ama pouk kapaw e hai na a mahoe. Rasoun hoe e misur takha daw e a paw hai na khi awh mahoe. **12** Jubili kum teh kathoung kum lah ao dawkvah law daw e apawhik dueng ca han. **13** Jubili kum

nateh tami pueng ni amae khoram lah a ban awh han. **14** Nangmouh ni buet touh hoi buet touh yorannae na sak pawiteh buet touh hoi buet touh kâyue awh hanh. **15** Jubili kum aloum teh a ngai rae kumnaw apawhik a paw nahan a kum parei vaiteh yorannae na sak han. **16** Hottelah, a paw paw na kum parei hoi yo e lah ao dawkvah, kum ayoun apap e patetlah apu payoun, paluen lahoi yoran han. **17** Nangmouh teh buet touh hoi buet touh kâyue awh hanh. Na Cathut taket awh. Kai teh nangmae BAWIPA Cathut lah ka o. **18** Nangmouh ni ka phunglam hah na tarawi pawiteh hote ram dawk lungmawng lahoi kho na sak awh han. **19** Talai ni hai apawhik a tâco sak vaiteh, kaboumlah na ca awh vaiteh, lungmawng lah kho na sak awh han. **20** Nangmouh ni hai asari kum nah, kaimouh ni bangtelamaw ka ca awh han. Law ka sak awh hoeh. Apawhik hai ka pâkhueng awh hoeh na tet awh pawiteh, **21** A kum taruk nah, nangmouh yawhawinae na poe vaiteh, hote kum dawk kum thum touh hane apawhik ka tâco sak han. **22** nangmouh ni a kum taroe nah law na sak teh a kum tako nah apawhik pâkhuengnae totouh a karuem e apawhik na ca awh han. **23** Talai hah ayâ pou tawn sak hanelah, yawt hanh. Talai teh Kaie doeh. Nangmouh teh Kai koe kârayen e imyin lah na o awh. **24** Nangmouh ni talai na tawn a e hmuen pueng bout ratangnae kâ na poe awh han. **25** Na hmaunawngnanaw ni roedeng boilah a tawn e talai yawt pawiteh, kahnai e hmaunawngna ni a yo e talai hah bout ratangnae kâ ao han. **26** Hote talai hah ka ratang hane buet touh hai awm hoehpawiteh, ka tawn karuem ni ama ni bout ratang thai pawiteh, **27** A yonae kum hah a touk vaiteh, apu yit touh bout poe naseh. Hote talai teh bout a coe han. **28** Bout poe thai hoehpawiteh, a yo e hno hah Jubili kum totouh ka ran e kut dawk ao sak han. Jubili kum nah tha pawiteh, hmaloe e katawnkung e kut dawk bout a pha han. **29** Khopui dawk e im hah imkung ni yawt pawiteh, kum touh thung ratang thainae kâ ao sak han. **30** Kum touh thung ratang thai hoehpawiteh, hote im ka ran e catounnaw ni pou a tawn han. Jubili kum ka phat nakunghai tha pouh mahoeoh toe. **31** Rapan ka tawn hoeh e kho dawk kaawm e im hah law patetlah a pouk vaiteh, ratang thainae kâ ao. Jubili kum pha toteh a tha pouh han. **32** Hat navah, Levihnew ni a tawn e khopui hoi khopui dawk e imnaw teh nâtuék hai thoseh, ratang thainae kâ ao. **33** Levih ni a tawn e im hoi kho thoseh, ayâ ni ran pawiteh, Jubili kum a pha toteh a tha han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Isarel miphun dawk Levihnew teh ama onae kho hoi im hloilah alouke hno tawn hoeh. **34** Hateiteh, Levih kho dawk kaawm e imlawnew yawt mahoeoh. Pou a tawn awh han. **35** Nange na hmaunawngna ni a roedeng lawi, imyin patetlah tho pawiteh, nang koe o sak hanlah na kabawp han. **36** Ahni koe apung na cat mahoeoh. Na hmaunawngna hah, nang koe o sak hanelah, na Cathut taket loe. **37** Apung ngaihawi lahoi ahni koe tangka thoseh, canei thoseh na cawi mahoeoh. **38** Kai ni Kanaan ram na poe awh teh, nangmae Cathut lah ka o nahanlah nangmouh Izip ram hoi na ka tâcawtkhai e nangmae BAWIPA Cathut doeh. **39** Na hmaunawngna ni a roedeng dawkvah nang koe

kâyawt pawiteh, san patetlah na hno mahoeoh. **40** Ahni teh hlai e patetlah thoseh, imyin patetlah thoseh, nang koe ao vaiteh, Jubili kum totouh na thaw a tawk han. **41** Hat navah, ahni teh a canaw hoi a tâco vaiteh amae a hmaunawngna, a mintoenaw e talai koe lah bout a ban han. **42** Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahnimouh teh Izip ram hoi ka tâcokhai e ka thaw ka tawk e lah ao dawkvah san lah o hanelah na yawt mahoeoh. **43** Ahni teh puenghoi na rektap mahoeoh. Na Cathut hah taket. **44** Nang ni na tawn hane sannu sanpa teh na tengpam kaawm e Jentelnaw koe na ran han. **45** Hothloilah, nangmouh koe kho ka sak e alouk ram e taminaw thoseh, na ram dawk a khe e a canaw thoseh, na ran vaiteh na tawn han. **46** Ahnimanaw teh san dawk hoi ka khe e lah ao teh, nang hoi na canaw ni râw lah na tawn han. Na hmaunawngna, Isarel miphun dawk e tho pawiteh, buet touh hoi buet touh puenghoi na rektap mahoeoh. **47** Nangmouh koe kho ka sak e alouke tami ni a tawnta ei teh, ahnie teng kho ka sak e na hmaunawngna a roedeng teh, nang koe kho ka sak e alouke ram e taminaw koe thoseh, a ca catounnaw koehai thoseh, kâyawt awh pawiteh, **48** Yo hnukkuh, bout ratang thainae kâ ao han. A hmaunawngna lah kaawm e buetbuet touh ni a ratang han. **49** A na hma, a panga, a hmaunawngna koehoi rei ka tâcawt e imthung buetbuet touh ni a ratang han. Ama ni ratang thai pawiteh a ratang han. **50** Bawi hoi sannaw teh yorannae kum dawk hoi kamtawng vaiteh, Jubili kum totouh kum a parei hnukkuh, a kum ayoun apap e patetlah thoseh, a hlinae tueng khet lahoi thoseh, apu teh to han. **51** Jubili kum a pha hoehnahlan a thawtawknæ kum ayoun apap e parei vaiteh, **52** A ngai rae a kumtha ayoun apap e patetlah ratang nahane apu hah rannae phu dawk hoi rayu vaiteh bout a pâban han. **53** Ahni teh kum touh hnukkuh, kum touh hlai e patetlah ao han. Na hmaitung vah rektap lah awm hanh naseh. **54** Hottelah hoi ratang thai hoehpawiteh, Jubili kum a pha toteh, ahni teh a canaw hoi bawi e kut dawk hoi a hlout han. **55** Bangkongtetpawiteh, Isarelnaw teh ka thaw ka tawk e lah ao awh. Izip ram hoi ka tâcokhai e ka thaw ka tawk e lah ao awh. Kai teh nangmae BAWIPA Cathut doeh.

26 BAWIPA ni baw hanlah kutsak thoseh, talung ung e thoseh, meilam thuk e talung thoseh, na sak awh mahoeoh. Kai teh nangmae BAWIPA Cathut doeh. **2** Kaie Sabbath hah na ya awh vaiteh ka hmuen kathoung na bari awh han. Kai teh BAWIPA doeh. **3** Kaie phunglawknaw hoi kâpaelawknaw hah na tarawi pawiteh, **4** Ama tue nah kho ka rak sak han, talai ni apawhik a tâco sak vaiteh takha thung e thingthainaw ni a paw awh han. **5** Canganae teh misur paw khinae tueng totouh thoseh, misur paw khinae teh law tunae tueng totouh thoseh, a pha vaiteh, nangmouh ni kaboumlah na ca awh vaiteh, na ram dawk lungmawngcalah kho na sak awh han. **6** Na ram dawk taran karoum sak vaiteh, katarengkung awm laipalah ihmui lah na i awh han. Sarangnew hah na ram dawk hoi ka pâlei vaiteh na ram pueng ni tahloi duenae dawk hoi a hlout han. **7** Nangmouh ni na tarannaw na pâlei awh vaiteh, tahloi hoi na thei awh han. **8** Nangmouh thung dawk

tami panga touh ni taran 100 touh na pâlei awh han. Tami 100 touh ni taran thong hra, touh na pâlei awh vaiteh, tahloi hoi na tâ awh han. **9** Yawhawinae na poe awh vaiteh na pungdaw awh han. Nangmouh hoi lawkkam ka sak e pou ka caksak han. **10** Na pâtung e caruem abaw hoehnahlan, catha bout ao toung dawkvah caruem teh na pahoung awh han. **11** Kai ni panuet laipalah nangmouh koe lukkareim ka o sak han. **12** Nangmouh koe ka o vaiteh nangmae Cathut lah ka o han. Nangmouh hai ka tami lah na o awh han. **13** Izip ram dawkw san na tang awh hoeh nahanelah, Kai na BAWIPA Cathut ni na tâcokhai awh toe. Na kahnamrui ka a teh, kalan lah na ceisak toe. **14** Hateiteh, nangmouh ni ka lawk na ngai awh hoeh, kâpoelawkw abuemlah na tarawi awh hoeh, **15** Ka phunglawknaw na panuet awh teh, banglahai noutna laipalah kâpoelawkw na tarawi awh hoeh, lawkkam na raphoe awh pawiteh, **16** Nangmouh koe ka sak hane hnouaw teh, mit ronea, lungpuennae, kaluekalapnae, kahawi thai hoeh e patawnae hoi patawnae aphunphun ka pha sak han. Cati na kahei eiteh, aphu aww hoeh. Tarannaw ni a ca awh han. **17** Nangmouh na pahnawt awh vaiteh taran hmalah na sung sak awh han. Nangmanaw teh tarannaw ni na uk awh vaiteh apini na ka pâlei hoeh nakunghai na yawng awh han. **18** Hottelah na khang a eiteh, ka lawk bout na ngai awh hoehpawiteh, namae yon dawkw let sari totouh na rek awh han rah. **19** Nangmae kâouppnae hah ka khoe han, kalvan hah sum patetlah thoseh, talai hah rahum patetlah thoseh, ka sak vaiteh, **20** Nangmanaw teh ayawmyin lah tha na patho awh han. Na talai ni rawca tâcawt sak mahoe. Takha dawkw e thingthainaw ni paw mahoe. **21** Nangmouh ni ka lawk na ngai awh hoeh, Kai na taran awh pawiteh, na yonnae patetlah let sari touh e runae ka pha sak han. **22** Nangmouh koe sarang katha vaiteh, na canaw a rakoung awh han, na saringnaw kei awh vaiteh, tami hoe na youn awh han, na lamthung hai kingdi han. **23** Hottelah, na khang a nakunghai, na ka panuek awh hoeh lah, Kai bout na taran awh pawiteh, **24** Kai ni hai na taran awh vaiteh na yonnae kecu dawkw let sari touh e runae hoi na rektap awh han. **25** Ka lawkkam na tapoe dawkvah lawkcengnae talai nangmouh lathueng ka pha sak han. Nangmouh ni kho dawkw na kamkhueng awh navah, lacik ka pha sak vaiteh, taran kut dawkw na poe awh han. **26** Nangmae rawca hah ka takhoe toteh, napui hra touh ni nangmae vaiyei hah takhuen buet touh dawkw a pâeng hnukkuh, hote vaiyei hah a khing pouh teh nangmouh ni na boum awh mahoe. **27** Hathnukkuh haiyah, ka lawk na ngai awh hoeh lah, Kai paroup na taran awh pawiteh, **28** Kai hai ka lungkhuek vaiteh, na taran awh han. Na yon kecu dawkw alet sari touh na rek awh han. **29** Nangmouh ni na canaw e a moi na ca awh han. **30** Na hmuen karasangnaw hah ka raphoe vaiteh, kutsak cathutnaw hah koug ka rawp sak han. Na ronaw hah hringnae ka tawn hoeh e kutsak cathut van vah, ka tâk Hawthng vaiteh na panuet awh han. **31** Nangmae khopuinaw ka raphoe hoi hmuen kathoung ka raphoe vaiteh nangmae hmuituinaw ka pahnuem mahoe. **32** Na ram pueng Kai ni ka raphoe e hah hote ram dawkw kaawm e

na tarannaw ni a hmu navah, kângairu awh han. **33** Alouke miphunnaw koe na kampek sak awh vaiteh, tahloi hoi na pâlei awh han. Na khopui a rawkw vaiteh na ram a kingdi han. **34** Hottelah, nangmanaw teh na tarannaw e ram dawkw na o awh vaiteh, na ram teh tami kingdi lah onae tueng pueng dawkw, na ram kingdi vaiteh, Sabbath hninnaw dawkw na nawm awh han. **35** Nangmouh na o nateh, Sabbath hninnaw dawkvah na ram teh kâhat mahoe. Tami kingdi lah onae tueng dawkw na ram teh kâhat lah ao han. **36** Taran ram dawkw kaawm rae nangmae lungthin thung kaluena ka pakhum vaiteh, thinghna kâhuet pawlawkw dawkw na taki vaiteh, taran kut dawkw hoi na yawng e patetlah na yawng awh han. Apinihai pâlei hoeh nakunghai a rawp han. **37** Apinihai pâlei hoeh eiteh taran kut dawkw hoi ka yawng e patetlah buet touh van buet touh a rawp awh han. Taran hmalah kangdue thainae tawn mahoe. **38** Na tarannaw e ram ni na payawp awh vaiteh Jentelnaw koe na sung awh han. **39** Kacawirae nangmouh ni taran ram dawkw nangmae yon hoi mintoenaw e yon hah na khang awh vaiteh, mintoenaw hoi cungtalah na kahma awh han. **40** Hateiteh, ahnimouh ni kai koe a yon awh teh, Kai na taran awh dawkvah, **41** Kai ni ahnimanaw ka taran vaiteh, a tarannaw e ram dawkw ka thak han. Ma e yon, mintoenaw e yon hah pâpho laihoi kâhet awh pawiteh, vuensom ka a hoeh e amamae lungthin hah kârahnoum awh teh, amamae yon dawkw reknae khang awh pawiteh, **42** Kai ni Jakop, Isak, Abraham tinaw hoi ka sak e lawkkam thoseh, hote ram thoseh pahnim mahoe. **43** Hote ram teh ahnimae kut dawkw hoi a hlout vaiteh, ahnimouh aww laipalah kingdi lah ao navah, amae Sabbath hninnaw dawkw a nawm awh han. Ahnimouh ni ka phunglam a panuet awh teh, banglahai noutna hoeh lah a sak e yon kecu dawkw reknae a khang awh han. **44** Hottelah tarannaw dawkw ao awh navah, ahnimanaw ka raphoe vaiteh, ahnimouh hoi lawkkam e raphoe totouh, ahnimanaw Kai ni ka maithoe mahoe. Ka pahnawt mahoe. Kai teh ahnimae BAWIPA Cathut doeh. **45** Kai teh ahnimae Cathut lah ka o nahanelah Jentelnaw hmalah Izip ram hoi ka tâcokhai e ahnimae mintoenaw hoi ka sak e lawkkam hah, ahnimouh hanlah ka pahnim mahoe. Kai teh BAWIPA doeh telah a ti. **46** Hote phunglawkw hoi kâlawnaw hah Sinai mon dawkw BAWIPA ni Isarelhnan hanlah Mosi koe a poe e doeh.

27 Cathut ni Mosi koe, nang ni Isarelhnan koe patuen na dei pouh hane teh, **2** Tami ni lawkkam e patetlah BAWIPA koe poe pawiteh, ka poe hane kawi naw, nang ni aphu tâtueng tangcoung e patetlah Cathut e hno lah ao han. **3** Nang ni bangtelamaw aphu na tâtueng han tetpawiteh, tongpa a kum 20 hoi 60 totouh e teh ngun tangka 50 touh lah aphu na tâtueng han. **4** Napui teh ngun tangka 30 touh lah aphu na tâtueng han. **5** Kum panga koehoi kum 20 totouh e tongpa teh ngun tangka 20, napui teh ngun tangka phekw hra touh lah aphu na tâtueng han. **6** Kum panga a rahim e tongpa teh ngun tangka phekw panga, napui teh phekw thum touh lah aphu na tâtueng han. **7** Kumrui taruk lathueng e tongpa teh

ngun tangka hlaipanga, napui teh phek hra touh lah aphu na tâtueng han. **8** Nang ni aphu na tâtueng e patetlah poe thai hoehpawiteh, vaihma koe a cei vaiteh, vaihma ni lawkkam ka sak e tami ni a poe thai e patetlah aphu a tâtueng pouh awh han. **9** Tami ni Cathut koe saring poe pawiteh, a poe e pueng teh a thoung han. **10** Kahawi thoseh, kahawihoehe thoseh, buet touh hoi buet touh na thung awh mahoeh. Thung han na ngai awh pawiteh, kahni touh hoi roi a thoung han. **11** Cathut koe poe kawi hoeh e kathounghoehe saring lah awm pawiteh vaihma koe patue vaiteh, **12** Ahawi hoi hawihoehe e patetlah vaihma ni aphu a tâtueng han. Vaihma ni a tâtueng e patetlah aphu teh ao han. **13** Kapoekung ni ratang hanelah ngai pawiteh, saring phu hoi pung panga touh dawk pung touh bout a poe sin han. **14** Tami ni BAWIPA hanlah a im poe pawiteh, im ahawi hoi hawihoehe e vaihma ni a khet vaiteh aphu a tâtueng han. Vaihma ni aphu a tâtueng e patetlah aphu teh ao han. **15** Im kapoekung ni bout ratang hanlah ngai pawiteh, im phu hoi pung panga touh dawk pung touh bout a poe sin han. **16** Tami ni a lawhmuen hah BAWIPA hanlah poe pawiteh, Cati patue e patetlah aphu teh a tâtueng han. Cati hmuen touh patue e law hah ngun tangka 50 touh lah aphu tâtueng han. **17** Jubili kum kamtawng nah a law hah poe pawiteh aphu teh a tâtueng yit touh a poe han. **18** Jubili kum abaw hnukkhu law hah poe pawiteh, hmalae Jubili kum totouh e a ngai rae kumnaw hah vaihma ni a parei vaiteh, a tâtueng e law phu teh a payoun pouh han. **19** Law kapoekung ni bout ratang hanlah ngai pawiteh, a law phu hoi pung panga pung touh bout a poe sin han. **20** Ratang thai hoeh lah alouke tami koe yawt pawiteh, bout ratang han lawi naseh. **21** Jubili kum akuep toteh, hote law teh BAWIPA e lah ao vaiteh vaihmanaw ni a pang han. **22** Tami ni a ran e law hah BAWIPA hanlah poe pawiteh, **23** Jubili kum totouh hane aphu tâtueng e hah vaihma ni a kum a parei vaiteh, aphu a tâtueng e patetlah hote tami ni hote hnin dawk a poe han. Hote teh BAWIPA e doeh. **24** Jubili kum a pha toteh, hote law hah ahmaloe ka tawn ni teh kayawtkung koe bout a poe han. **25** Aphu tâtueng e pueng dawk ngun tangka lahoi na tâtueng han. Ngun tangka phek touh e teh gerah 20 touh hoi a kâvan. **26** BAWIPA e lah kaawm e saring camin pueng teh, apinihai ama hanlah lat mahoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, camin teh BAWIPA e doeh. Maito, tu hoi hmaecanaw teh BAWIPA e lah doeh ao. **27** Kathounghoehe saring lah awm pawiteh, aphu tâtueng e patetlah a ratang vaiteh pung panga touh dawk pung touh bout a poe sin han. Ratang ngai hoehpawiteh, aphu tâtueng e patetlah a yo han. **28** Hateiteh, tami thoseh, saring thoseh, mae law thoseh, Cathut koe thoebo laihoi poe e pueng teh, apinihai bout ratang bout yawt nahanh lawi naseh. Thoebo laihoi poe e pueng teh Cathut hanlah kathoungpounge lah ao. **29** Tami patenghai thoebo laihoi na poe pawiteh, bout na ratang mahoeh, na thei han. **30** Cakang thoseh, apawhik thoseh, talai dawk hoi ka tâcawt e apawhik pueng hra touh dawk buet touh e teh BAWIPA e hno doeh. BAWIPA hanelah kathoung lah ao. **31** Hra touh dawk buet touh e hah ratang hanelah na ngai

pawiteh, Aphu hoi pung panga touh dawk pung touh bout na poe sin han. **32** Maito thoseh, tu hoi hmae thoseh, sonron rahim vah kâen e ahranae pueng teh BAWIPA hanelah kathoung lah ao han. **33** Ahawi hoi hawihoehe e na khen awh mahoeh. Buet touh hoi buet touh na thung awh mahoeh. Thung han na ngai awh pawiteh, kahni touh hoi rei a thoung han. Bout na ratang mahoeh telah na dei pouh han. **34** Hete kâpoelawknaw teh Cathut ni Sinai mon dawk Isarelnaw hanlah Mosi koe kâ a poe e naw doeh.

Milu Pareinae

1 Izip hoi a tâco awh hnukku, kum hni nah kum, thapa yung pahni, apasuek hnin vah Sinai kahrawngum kamkhuengnae lukkareiim daw k BAWIPA ni Mosi hah a pato teh, **2** Isarel tamihu pueng hah a miphun lahoi, a imthung lahoi, a min kâtarui lahoi tongpa pueng koug touk haw, **3** kum 20 lathueng Isarelhaw thung daw k hoi taran ka tuk thai e naw pueng nang nama hoi Aron ni ahuhu lahoi koug na touk awh han. **4** Nang koe e miphunnaw pueng thung daw k hoi imthung kahrawikung buet touh koug ao awh han. **5** Hetnaw heh nang koe kaawm hane tami minnaw doeh. Reuben daw k hoi Shedeur capa Elizur, **6** Simeon daw k hoi Zurichaddai capa Shelumiel, **7** Judah daw k hoi Amminadab capa Nahshon, **8** Issakhar daw k hoi Zuar capa Nethanel, **9** Zebulun daw k hoi Helon capa Eliab, **10** Joseph casak Ephraim daw k hoi Ammihud capa Elishama hoi, Manasseh daw k hoi Pedahzur capa Gamaliel, **11** Benjamin daw k hoi Gideon capa Abidan, **12** Dan daw k hoi Ammishaddai capa Ahiezer, **13** Asher daw k hoi Okran capa Pagiel, **14** Gad daw k hoi Deuel capa Eliasaph, **15** Naphtali daw k hoi Enan capa Ahira Enan seh, atipouh. **16** Hetnaw heh tamimaya thung daw k hoi rawi e a na mintoenaw miphun daw k hoi kahrawikung Isarel imthung kahrawikungnaw doeh. **17** Hot patetlah Mosi hoi Aron ni min a kaw e hetnaw heh a ceikhai awh. **18** Tamimaya hah thapa yung pahni, apasuek hnin vah koug a kamkhueng awh teh, a na pa hoi, imthungnaw hoi kakhekungnaw, khetsin lahoi yah, kum 20 lathueng pueng teh kakhekungnaw hah ama buet touh min lahoi a kaw awh. **19** BAWIPA ni Mosi koe kâ a poe e patetlah Sinai kahrawngum vah a touk awh. **20** Isarel capa, a camin Reuben casak thung hoi a min kâtarui lah tongpa pueng kum 20 lathueng tarantuknae koe ka cet thai e, **21** Reuben miphun a touk awh e teh 46, 500 touh a pha awh. **22** Simeon casak daw k hoi a miphun lahoi imthungkhu lahoi a min kâtarui e patetlah tongpa pueng kum 20 lathueng tarantuknae koe ka cet thai naw, **23** Simeon casak a touk awh e naw teh 59, 300 touh a pha. **24** Gad catounnaw daw k hoi a miphun lahoi a imthungkhu lahoi, a min kâtarui e patetlah tongpa pueng tarantuknae koe ka cet thai naw, **25** Gad miphun daw k a touk awh e teh 45, 650 touh a pha. **26** Judah catounnaw daw k hoi a miphun lahoi a imthungkhu lahoi, a min kâtarui e patetlah tongpa pueng kum 20 lathueng tarantuknae koe ka cet thai naw, **27** Judah miphun daw k a touk awh e teh 74, 600 touh a pha. **28** Issakhar catounnaw daw k hoi a miphun lahoi a imthungkhu lahoi, a min kâtarui e patetlah tongpa pueng kum 20 lathueng tarantuknae koe ka cet thai naw, **29** Issakhar miphun daw k a touk awh e teh 54, 400 touh a pha. **30** Zebulun catounnaw daw k hoi a miphun lahoi a imthungkhu lahoi, a min kâtarui e patetlah tongpa pueng kum 20 lathueng tarantuknae koe ka cet thai naw, **31** Zebulun miphun daw k a touk awh e teh 57, 400 touh a pha. **32** Joseph catounnaw daw k hoi Ephraim catoun hai imthungkhu lahoi, a min kâtarui

e patetlah tongpa pueng kum 20 lathueng tarantuknae koe ka cet thai naw, **33** Ephraim miphun daw k a touk awh e teh 40, 500 touh a pha. **34** Manasseh catounnaw daw k hoi a miphun lahoi a imthungkhu lahoi, a min kâtarui e patetlah tongpa pueng kum 20 lathueng tarantuknae koe ka cet thai naw, **35** Manasseh miphun daw k a touk awh e teh 32, 200 touh a pha. **36** Benjamin catounnaw daw k hoi a miphun lahoi a imthungkhu lahoi, a min kâtarui e patetlah tongpa pueng kum 20 lathueng tarantuknae koe ka cet thai naw, **37** Benjamin miphun daw k a touk awh e teh 35, 400 touh a pha. **38** Dan catounnaw daw k hoi a miphun lahoi a imthungkhu lahoi, a min kâtarui e patetlah tongpa pueng kum 20 lathueng tarantuknae koe ka cet thai naw, **39** Dan miphun daw k a touk awh e teh 62, 800 touh a pha. **40** Asher catounnaw daw k hoi a miphun lahoi a imthungkhu lahoi, a min kâtarui e patetlah tongpa pueng kum 20 lathueng tarantuknae koe ka cet thai naw, **41** Asher miphun daw k a touk awh e teh 41500 touh a pha. **42** Naphtali catounnaw daw k hoi a miphun lahoi a imthungkhu lahoi, a min kâtarui e patetlah tongpa pueng kum 20 lathueng tarantuknae koe ka cet thai naw, **43** Naphtali miphun daw k a touk awh e teh 53, 400 touh a pha. **44** Hotnaw teh Mosi hoi Aron ni Isarel kahrawikung hlaikahni imthung kahrawikungnaw hai a touk awh e doeh. **45** Hot patetlah Isarel imthung abuelahoi kum 20 lathueng taranruknae koe ka cet thai e naw pung Isarel lah koug a touk awh teh, **46** a touk awh e naw pueng teh 603550 touh a pha. **47** Hatei, ahnimouh thung daw k hoi Levihdaw kakhekung lah touk awh hoeh. **48** BAWIPA ni Mosi koe vah, **49** Levih miphun teh na touk mahoe. Isarel taminaw lahai na touksin mahoe. **50** Bangkongtetpawiteh, Levihdaw teh lawkpanuesaknae lukkareiim hoi, hnopai khenyawnkung, haw e kaawm e naw pueng ka khenyawnkung lah na pouk awh han. Lukkareiim hoi a hnonaw pueng ka kâkayawt awh teh, ka khetyawt awh han. Bawknae rim a tengpam moi ao sin awh han. **51** Hote bawknae rim teh a tâcokhai hanlah ao toteh, Levihdaw ni a raphoe vaiteh, hote rim bout a thung awh han. Tami alouke miphun bawk pawiteh thei lah ao han. **52** Isarelhaw ni amamouh o nah tangkuem koe ahuhu lahoi apap e lahoi lukkareiim teh a sak awh han. **53** Levihdaw a pâlei teh, kamkhueng e Isarelhaw lathueng vah a lungkhueknae ao hoeh nahan, Cathut onae im a tengpam vah a roe awh vaiteh, Levihdaw ni lawkpanuesaknae bawknae im teh, a khetyawt awh han. **54** Hot patetlah Isarelhaw ni BAWIPA ni Mosi koe kâ a poe e patetlah a sak awh.

2 BAWIPA ni Mosi hoi Aron a pato teh, **2** Isarelhaw ni a imthung mitnoutnae koug a vo awh vaiteh, amamae hu lahoi lukkarei rim hah a yap awh han. Kamkhuengnae lukkareiim hmalah koug a kâhmo awh nahanelah, petkâkalup lah a yap awh han. **3** Kanitholah hoi kaniloulah kangvawi sak hoi a imthung mitnout hah a vo awh vaiteh, lukkareiim ka yap kung teh Judah ransahu han doeh. Judah catoun kahrawikungnaw teh Amminadab capa Nahshon han. **4** A ransahu teh 74, 600 touh a pha. **5** A hnukthawi lukkareiim kayapkung teh Issakharnaw han.

Issakhar catoun kahrawikung teh Zuar capa Nethanel han. 6 A ransahu teh 54, 400 touh a pha. 7 A hnukthawi teh Zebulun doeh. Zebulun catoun kahrawikung teh Helon capa Eliab han. 8 A ransahu teh 51, 400 touh a pha. 9 A ransahu a pap e lahoi Judahnaw a touk e lahoi 186, 400 touh a pha awh teh, hetnaw heh roenae koehoi ahmaloe a tâco awh han. 10 Reuben miphunnaw teh akalah ao awh han, a imthung mitnoutnae a vo awh han. Reuben catoun kahrawikung teh Shedeur capa Elizur han. 11 A ransahu teh 46, 500 a pha. 12 Hahoi mitnout ka yap hane teh Simeon miphun han. Simeon catoun kahrawikung teh Zurishaddai capa Shelumiel han. 13 A ransahu teh 59, 300 touh a pha. 14 Gad miphun doeh. Gad catoun kahrawikung teh Reuel capa Eliasaph han. 15 A ransahu teh 45, 650 a pha. 16 Reuben miphun teh a ransahu apap e lahoi, 151, 450 a pha awh. Hetnaw heh a hnuk rekkâbang hane tami lah ao awh. 17 Hot patetlah kamkhuengnae lukkareiim khue hoi a cei awh han. Levihnaw hah a lungui vah ao awh vaiteh, a onae koehoi kamcunae hmuen koehai a huhu lahoi a cei awh han. 18 A imthungkhu mitnoutnae a vonae koehoi kanîloumlah, Ephraim miphunnaw ao awh han. Ephraim catoun kahrawikung teh Ammihud capa Elishama han. 19 A ransahu teh 40, 500 a pha. 20 Hahoi Manasseh miphun han. Manasseh catoun kahrawikung teh Pedahzur capa Gamaliel han. 21 A ransahu teh 32, 200 a pha. 22 Hahoi Benjamin miphunnaw han. Benjamin catounnaw kahrawikung teh Gideoni capa Abidan han. 23 A ransahu teh 35, 400 a pha awh. 24 Ephraim catoun a ransahu a pap e lahoi touk e pueng teh, 108, 100 a pha. Hahoi rekkâbang hanelah a tâco awh han. 25 A imthungkhu mitnoutnae a vonae koehoi Dannaw teh atunglah ao awh han. Dan catoun kahrawikung teh Ammishaddai capa Ahiezer han. 26 A ransanaw teh 62, 700 a pha. 27 Hahoi mitnout ka yap hane teh, Asher miphun han. Asher catoun kahrawikungnaw teh Okran capa Pagiel han. 28 A ransahu teh 41, 500 a pha awh. 29 Hahoi Naphtali catounnaw han. Naphtali catounnaw kahrawikung teh Enan capa Ahira han. 30 A ransahu teh 53, 400 a pha awh. 31 Dan miphun ransahu touk e pueng teh 157, 600 a pha awh. Hahoi ahnimouh teh, a huhu lahoi ka tâcawt e a hnukteng poung lah ao awh han. 32 Hetnaw heh Isarel catoun a na pa e imthungkhu lahoi a touk awh e naw doeh. A ransahu teh a sumkum lah 603, 550 touh a pha. 33 Hatei BAWIPA ni, Mosi koe kâ a poe e patetlah Levihnaw teh Isarelnaw koe touksin e lah awm hoeh. 34 BAWIPA ni Mosi koe kâlawk a poe e patetlah Isarelnaw ni a sak awh. Amamae ahu kâbang lahoi a roe awh. Hot patetlah a miphun lahoi imthung ao awh e patetlah a tâco awh.

3 Hetnaw heh, Sinai mon koehoi BAWIPA ni Mosi a pato navah, Aron hoi Mosi se nah a thut e doeh. 2 Aron capanaw e a min teh, camin lah Nadab. Hahoi Abihu Eleazar hoi Ithamar doeh. 3 Hetnaw heh vaihma hanlah satui awi e, vaihma thaw tawk hanlah hmoun e, Aron e capanaw e min doeh. 4 Nadap hoi Abihu teh Sinai kahrawngum vah kathounghoehe hmai, BAWIPA hmalah thuengnae a sak roi navah, BAWIPA hmalah a due roi,

ahnimouh roi teh capa tawn roi hoeh. Eleazar hoi Ithamar teh a na pa a hring navah vaihma thaw a tawk roi. 5 BAWIPA ni Mosi a pato teh, 6 Levih miphun teh vaihma Aron koe cetkhai nateh, a thaw a tawk tai nahan, ahni koe awm naseh. 7 Ahnimouh ni lukkareiim dawk thaw a tawk awh vaiteh, kamkhuengnae lukkareiim hmalah ama hoi kamkhuengnaw ni panki e patetlah thaw a tawk awh han. 8 Hnopai pueng a khetyawt awh vaiteh, Isarel catounnaw ni a ham kaw e lah lukkareiim dawk thaw a tawk awh han. 9 Levihnaw teh Aron hoi a capanaw koevah, na poe awh vaiteh, Isarel catounnaw thung hoi ahnimouh hah na rawi awh vaiteh, kai koe ahnimouh na poe awh han. 10 Aron hoi a capanaw hah na pouk vaiteh, vaihma counгнаe hah pou a pang awh han. Ahnimouh koe miphun louk bawk pawiteh, thei lah ao han, telah a ti. 11 BAWIPA ni Mosi a pato teh, 12 khenhaw! Levihnaw heh Isarel catounnaw thung hoi camin camoim hmaloe ka paawng hanelah kai kama roeroe ni Isarel catounnaw thung hoi ka lae lah ao teh, Levihnaw teh kaie lah ao awh han. 13 Bangkongtetpawiteh, caminnaw pueng teh kaie lah ao han. Izip ram vah caminnaw pueng ka thei navah, Isarelnaw pueng teh camin hoi tami hoi moithang hoi kai kama hanelah ka thoung sak e lah ao. Kai teh Jehovah doeh telah atipouh. 14 BAWIPA ni Sinai kahrawngum vah, Mosi hah a pato teh, 15 Levih catounnaw hah a na pa imthung lahoi tongpa pueng thapa yung touh lathueng pueng teh koug na touk han atipouh. 16 Hot patetlah Mosi koe kâ a poe e BAWIPA lawk patetlah koug a touk pouh. 17 Levih catounnaw e min teh Gershon, Kohath, hoi Merari naw doeh. 18 Gershon catoun imthungnaw e teh, Libri hoi Shimei doeh. 19 Kohath catoun imthungnaw e teh Amram, Izhar, Hebron hoi Uziel doeh. 20 Merari catoun imthungnaw teh, Mahli hoi Mushi doeh. Hetnaw heh a na pa imthung lahoi Levih catounnaw doeh. 21 Gershon teh Libri imthung hoi Shimei imthung kakhekung doeh. Hetnaw heh Gershon catounnaw doeh. 22 Thapa yung touh hoi lathueng tongpa pueng a touk awh e teh 7500 touh a pha. 23 Gershon catoun imthungnaw teh lukkareiim a hnuklah kanîloumlah a roe awh han. 24 Gershonnaw e imthung kahrawikung teh Lael capa Eliasaph han. 25 Gershon catounnaw thaw teh, lukkareiim lemphu ramuk nahane hoi kamkhuengnae takhang dawk hane yaphni hoi, 26 thongma takhang dawk hane yaphni hoi khoungroe petkâkalup e hnonaw hoi, hawwah hnonaw pueng a tawk awh hanelah ao han. 27 Kohath teh Amram imthung, Izhar imthung, Hebron imthung hoi Uziel imthungnaw kakhekung doeh. Hetnaw heh Kohath catounnaw doeh. 28 Tongpa pueng thapa yung touh hoi lathueng hmuen kathoung ringnae koe tawk hanelah a poe e naw a touk awh navah 8600 a pha. 29 Kohath catoun imthungnaw teh lukkareiim akalah a roe awh han. 30 Kohath catoun imthung kahrawikung teh Uziel capa Elizaphan han. 31 Ahnimae thaw teh, thingkong hoi caboi hoi satui hmaiimkhok hoi, thuengnae hoi, hmuen kathoung koe thaw tawk nahane, hlaamnaw, lukkarei yap e hoi haw e thaw tawknae koe e hnopainaw pueng lah ao han. 32 Hahoi vaihma Aron capa Eleazar teh

Levihnew kahrawikung a lû lah ao han. Hmuen kathoung karingkungnew hah a hrawi han. **33** Merari teh Mahlinaw thung hoi Mushinaw imthung kakhekung lah ao. Hetnaw teh Merari imthungnew doeh. **34** Tongpanaw pueng thapa yung touh lathueng a touk awh navah 6200 a pha. **35** Merari catounnew e imthung kahrawikung teh Abihail capa Zuriel doeh. Hetnaw teh lukkareiim atunglah a roe awh han. **36** Merari capa hoi a tawh han kawi lah pouk e teh lukkareiim tapang, pangkhek, khom, a tâphai kepnae, a hnopainaw hoi a thaw tawknae hnopai lah ao awh. **37** Thongma petkâkalup lah khonaw teh, a kangdue nahane cemnew pueng hoi a hetsinnae ruinau hai a sak han. **38** Hothloilah lukkareiim kanîtholah kamkhuengnae lukkareiim hmalah ka roe e naw teh Mosi, Aron hoi a canaw han. Hmuen kathoung ringnae koe teh Isarel catounnew a pankinae pueng koe a tawh awh han. Hatei alouke tami rek kahnai e awm pawiteh, teh lai han ao han. **39** BAWIPA kâpoe e lahoi Levihnaw e a catoun tongpanaw thapa yung touh lathueng hoi Aron ni touk e naw teh 22, 000a pha awh. **40** BAWIPA ni Mosi koevah, Isarel catounnew thung dawh camin tongpa thapa yung touh lathueng pueng nâyitouh maw ka phat tie a min lahoi koug touk loe. **41** Hahoi Levihnaw hah Isarel catoun thung dawh hoi caminnaw yueng lah kai hanelah na la vaiteh, Levihnaw e saring hai, Isarel catounnew e saring camin pueng e yueng lah kai hanlah na la han. Kai teh Jehovah doeh atipouh. **42** Mosi teh BAWIPA ni kâ a poe e patetlah Isarel catoun thung dawh caminnaw pueng hah a touk awh. **43** A min phung e lahoi thapa yung touh lathueng tongpa camin pueng a touk awh e teh 22, 273 a pha. **44** BAWIPA ni Mosi a pato teh, **45** Isarel catoun camin yueng lah Levihnaw hah lat nateh, a saring yueng lah, Levihnaw e saring lat pouh. Levihnaw teh kaie lah ao awh han. Kai teh Jehovah doeh. **46** Levihnaw hlak vah, bet kapap e Isarel catoun camin 273 ratang nahanelah, **47** tami buet touh hane hmuen kathoung khingnae tangka patetlah shekel panga touh rip na la awh han. Hmuen kathoung khingnae shekel teh gerah 20 touh a pha. **48** Ka cawi e ratang nahan hnopai teh Aron hoi a capanaw na poe han telah a ti. **49** Hahoi Mosi ni Levihnaw ni a ratang awh hoe e ratangnae hnopai hah a la. **50** Isarel catoun caminnaw koehoi hnopainaw a la teh hmuen kathoung shekel 1365 a la pouh. **51** BAWIPA ni Mosi kâ a poe e BAWIPA lawk patetlah Mosi ni a ratangnae hnopai teh Aron hoi a capanaw a poe awh.

4 BAWIPA ni Mosi hoi Aron a pato teh, **2** Levihnaw thung dawh Kohath capanaw a catoun lahoi a imthung lahoi, **3** kum 30 lathueng kum 50 totouh kamkhuengnae lukkareiim dawh thaw ka tawh hane naw teh koug a touk awh. **4** Hete kamkhuengnae lukkareiim dawh kathoungpounge hno hoi kâkuen lah Kohath casaknaw e thaw lah ao. **5** Roenae koehoi a kampuen awh tangkuem vah, Aron hoi a capa a tho vaiteh, hmuen kathoung lukkareiim yap e hah a la vaiteh lawkpanuesaknae thingkong hah a ramuk han. **6** Hahoi phaivuen hoi a ramuk vaiteh, kamthim hni hoi bout a ramuk han. Hahoi a tâphai hah a hrawt han. **7** Caboi dawh kamthim hni a phai vaiteh, tongben,

pacen, awi nahane kawlungnew hoi, vaiyei hruék vaiteh. **8** Hot teh hni paling a ramuk awh vaiteh, saram pho hoi a ramuk vaiteh, a tâphai a hrawt awh han. **9** Hmaimkhok hoi hawvah hno hane hmaim, paitei hoi paitei tanae manang, satuiumnew hah kamthim hni hoi a ramuk han. **10** Hote hno hoi a puengcangnew teh saram pho hoi ramuk vaiteh kâkayawtnae dawh a tâ han. **11** Sui khoungroe hah kamthim hni hoi ramuk vaiteh, saram pho hoi a ramuk han. Hahoi a tâphai na hrawt han. **12** Hmuen kathoung koe thaw tawknae hnopainaw pueng hah, koug a la vaiteh, kamthim hni hoi a taoung awh han. Saram pho hoi a ramuk awh han, kâkayawtnae a hrawt awh han. **13** Khoungroe dawh e hraba hah kathoungcalah kawh vaiteh, avan vah hni paling a phai awh han. **14** Avan vah thaw a tawknae hlaamnew pueng, hmaisawinae, cingco, tawksa ka kaw e, maroi, hoi thuengnae khoungroe dawh a ta awh han. Saram pho hoi a ramuk awh vaiteh, a tâphai kâkayawtnae a hrawt awh han. **15** Hahoi Aron hoi a capanaw ni, a hmuen kathoung poung hoi hmuen kathoung hnopainaw koug a ramuk awh vaiteh, a onae hmuen a kampuen awh nah karawitawi Kohath capa ni kâkayawt hanelah a tho awh han. Hatei kathoung hno hah tek awh mahoe. Tek awh boipawiteh, a due awh han. Hetnaw heh kamkhuengnae lukkareiim hno, Kohath capanaw ni a tawh awh hane doeh. **16** Hahoi vaihma Aron capa Eleazar capa a tawh hane kawi teh, paang hane satui hoi hmutui pout laipalah, tawai poenae, awi e satui hoi lukkareiim thung kaawm e hnopainaw pueng, hmuen kathoung hoi hnopainaw ring hanelah ao telah a ti. **17** BAWIPA ni Mosi hoi Aron a pato teh, **18** Kohath catoun imthungnew hah Levihnaw thung dawh hoi kahmat sak hanh. **19** Hatei kathoungpounge hno hah ouk a hnai toteh, dout laipalah a hring awh nahan, hot hoi kâkuen lah het heh sak loe. Aron hoi a capa hah a kâen vaiteh, a tawh awh hane thaw hah amamouh lengkaleng pouk pouh naseh. **20** Hatei, kathoungpounge hno khet hanlah dongdeng hai kâen hanh awh. Hoehpawiteh a due awh han telah atipouh. **21** BAWIPA ni Mosi a pato teh, **22** Gershon capanaw hoi a imthungkhu a catounnew abuemlah koug a touk awh. **23** Kum 30 hoi a lathueng a lathueng kum 50 totouh, kamkhuengnae lukkareiim koe thaw ka tawh hane naw hah koug a touk awh. **24** Gershon catounnew a tawh awh hanelah a kamngai awh e teh, **25** Lukkareiim dawh lukkarei yap e, kamkhuengnae lukkareiim takhang koe hni yap e hah, **26** Kalupnae hni yap e, kalupnae longkha koe yap e, bawknae rim thuengnae khoungroe teng kaawm e, arui hoi a hnopainaw pueng a phu awh vaiteh, tawksak a ngai e pueng a tawh awh han. **27** Gershon capanaw a tawh awh nah tangkuem koe Aron hoi a capanaw ni thaw a poe awh e patetlah a tawh awh han. **28** Hetheh, kamkhuengnae lukkareiim Gershon capa imthungnew e thaw a tho. Ahnimaie thaw hah, vaihma Aron capa thamar kâtawnae rahim ao awh han. **29** Merari capanaw kong dawh a catounnew abuemlahoi imthungkhu lahoi koug na touk a han. **30** Kum 30 hoi a lathueng lah kum 50 totouh kamkhuengnae lukkareiim dawh thaw a tawh awh hanelah ka kâen hane pueng na touk awh han. **31** Kamkhuengnae

lukkareim dawk, ka ceitakhai han naw e thaw teh, hethah doeh. Bawknæ im tapang, thing a tâphai hai, a khom, a kanâ, 32 thongma tumdumnae khom, a kanâ, cem, hoi ruinaw, hote hnopainaw pueng hoi alouke hnaw kâkayawt hanelah, a min lahoi amanae ham na pouk pouh han. 33 Hetheh vaihma Aron capa Ithamar kâtawwnæ rahim vah, kamkhuengnae lukkareim hanelah Merari capa imthungnaw niyah a sak awh hane thaw la doeh ao telah atipouh. 34 Hahoi Mosi hoi Aron hoi tamimaya kahrakungnaw ni Kohath capa a catoun abuemlahoi imthung abuemlahoi, 35 kamkhuengnae lukkareim dawk a tawk awh hane hah kum 30 touh hoi a lathueng lah kum 50 totouh a touk awh. 36 A catoun abuemlahoi a touk awh e teh, 2, 750 a pha. 37 Hotnaw teh kamkhuengnae lukkareim dawk thaw ka tawk thai e Kohath casaknaw a touk awh e Mosi hno lahoi BAWIPA kâpoe e patetlah Mosi hoi Aron ni a touk roi e doeh. 38 Gershon capanaw kamkhuengnae lukkareim tawk ka tawk hane teh, a na pa im hoi imthung abuemlahoi doeh. 39 Kum 30 touh hoi a lathueng kum 50 totouh touk e lah ao. 40 A imthung abuemlahoi a napanaw imthung abuemlahoi a touk awh e teh 2, 630 touh a pha. 41 Hetnaw teh Gershon capanaw e casaknaw kamkhuengnae lukkareim thaw katawnaw lah BAWIPA kâpoe e patetlah Mosi hoi Aron ni a touk e naw doeh. 42 Hahoi Merari capa ni kamkhuengnae lukkareim dawk thaw ka tawk hane teh a napanaw imthung hoi amamouh imthungnaw seng doeh. 43 Kum 30 hoi a lathueng kum 50 totouh touk e lah ao. 44 A na pa hoi imthung abuemlahoi a touk awh e teh, 3, 200 touh a pha. 45 Hetnaw heh Merari capanaw a touk awh e teh Mosi hno lahoi BAWIPA kâpoe e patetlah Mosi hoi Aron ni a touk roi e doeh. 46 Levihnaw thaw tawk hanelah kamkhuengnae lukkareim phu hanelah, hoi ouk ka phawt e a napanaw imthung lahoi a imthungkuh abuemlahoi 47 kum 30 lathueng kum 50 totouh Mosi hoi Aron Isarel kahrakungnaw ni a touk awh. 48 A touk awh e naw teh, 8, 580 touh a pha. 49 Mosi hno lahoi BAWIPA kâpoe e patetlah tami pueng ni a tawk awh hane teh, a ham awh e hoi ka kâvan lah a touksin awh. BAWIPA ni Mosi kâ a poe e patetlah a touk awh.

5 BAWIPA ni Mosi a pato teh, 2 Isarel catounnaw ka hrikbeinaw hoi moihnakathout hoi tami ro kâbet e hoi kakhin e napui tongpa naw hah roenae rim hloilah tâco sak hanelah kâ a poe. 3 A lungui vah, ka onae roenae hmuen hah a khin sak awh hoeh nahanelah, napui tongpa roenae hmuen lawilah na tâco sak han. 4 Isarel catounnaw ni hot patetlah a sak awh teh, roenae hmuen alawilah ouk a tâco sak awh. BAWIPA ni Mosi koe a dei e patetlah Isarel catounnaw ni a sak awh. 5 BAWIPA ni Mosi hah a pato teh, 6 Isarel catounnaw koe dei pouh loe. Tongpa thoseh, napui thoseh, BAWIPA taranlahoi yon bang patet e a sak awh teh yon pen e lah ao toteh, 7 a sak awh e yonnae hah pankângai hoi a kâhei awh han. Hahoi a sakpayon e yonnae phu teh ka kuepcalah a patho han. Hahoi a tak dawk hawioehnae a sak e hah pung panga touh dawk pueng touh a thap han. 8 Hatei, yon phu kacoeung ni a hmaunawngah tawn hoehpawiteh, BAWIPA koe thueng

e yon phu teh vaihma koe a poe han. Yontha nahanlah tutan a thueng e touksin laipalah yonthanae alouke a sak han. 9 Hahoi Isarel catounnaw ni a poe awh e pueng Isarelhaw hno kathing pueng vaihma koe a thokhai e pueng teh amae lah ao han. 10 Tami tangkuem ni a poe awh e hno kathing poung hah a ahnimæ lah ao han. Tami pueng ni vaihma koe a poe awh e teh ahnimæ lah ao han, telah a ti. 11 BAWIPA ni Mosi hah a pato teh, 12 Isarel catounnaw koe dei pouh loe. Ahnimouh koe, apipatet e a yu nakunghai, a vâ koe yuemkamcu lah awm laipalah alouke a ngai e awm pawiteh, 13 a payon lahun nah ayâ ni hmawt hoei, kapanuekkhaikung awm hoei eiteh, hote hah a pâpha teh, a vâ ni panue hoei nakunghai thoseh, 14 ahni lathueng dipmanæ muitha a pha hai thoseh, a yu a dipma nakunghai thoseh, hahoi napui a kamhnawng teh dipmanæ muitha tongpa koe a tho hai thoseh, a yu hah a dipma ei, a yu kamhnawng hoei pawiteh, 15 tongpa ni a yu hah vaihma koe a thokhai han, napui hanlah a panki e poehon catun ephah pung hra pung touh dawk buet touh, satui awi mahoei, hmutui hai kalawt mahoei. Bangkongtetpawiteh, hethateh dipmanæ canei thuengnae, pahnim hoei nahan canei thuengnae, payonnae panue nahanelah pahnim hoei nahane doeh. 16 Vaihma ni napui hah a thokhai vaiteh, BAWIPA hmalah a kangdue sak han. 17 Vaihma ni talai hlaam dawk hoi tui kathing a la vaiteh, lukkareim khom koe e vaipuh a la vaiteh tui dawk a phuen han. 18 Vaihma ni napui hah BAWIPA hmalah a kangdue sak vaiteh, a sam a rathap sak han. Yu dipmanæ tavai thuengnae kâhruetcuet poe nahanelah thuengnae hah a kut dawk a sin sak han. Hahoi vaihma ni theobonæ tui kakhat e hah a sin han. 19 Vaihma ni napui hah lawk a kam sak vaiteh, napui koe na vâ e kâtawwnæ dawk na 0 navah, ayâ ni na ipkhai hoehpawiteh, na kamhnawngnae lam dawk na dawn hoei boum teh hete theobonæ kaphawtkung kakhat e tui dawk hoi na hlout han. 20 Hatei, na vâ e kâtawwnæ dawk na 0 navah, nama na kamhnawng teh ayâ ni na ipkhai boipawiteh telah na ti vaiteh, 21 vaihma ni napui hah theobonæ lawk kam rahim vah ao sak vaiteh, napui koe BAWIPA ni na phai a kamsœ sak teh na von a phing sak toteh, BAWIPA ni na miphunnaw thung dawk theobonæ kaphawtkung lah na awm naseh. 22 Hahoi, theobonæ kaphawtkung hete tui ni na ruen dawk a kâen vaiteh, na von a phing sak vaiteh, na phai a kamsœ sak han, telah ati han. Hahoi napui ni teh, Amen, hot patetlah thoseh ati han. 23 Vaihma ni theobonæ lawk hah cauk dawk a thut vaiteh, kakhat e tui dawk a phum han. 24 Hahoi theobonæ kaphawtkung kakhat e tui hah, napui hah a pânei han. Hot patetlah theobonæ kaphawtkung a von thung a kâen vaiteh a kha han. 25 Hot patetlah vaihma ni dipmanæ canei thuengnae a kahek vaiteh, a poe e napui e kut dawk hoi a la vaiteh, BAWIPA hmalah tavai thuengnae a sin pouh vaiteh, thuengnae khongroe koe a ceikhai han. 26 Vaihma ni panuena tavai thuengnae hah kutvang touh a la vaiteh, khongroe dawk a sawi han. Hathnukkuh, kakhat e tui hah napui a pânei han. 27 Tui a

nei sak toteh, hettelah han doeh. A la kamhnawng teh a vâ koe yonnae sak boipawiteh, thebonae kaphawtkung lah ao dawk kakhat e tui teh a von thung a kâen vaiteh a kha han. A von a phing vaiteh, a phai hah a kamsoe han. Hahoi teh, hote napui teh a miphunnaw thung dawkvah, theobo e lah ao han. 28 Hatei, napui teh kamhnawng hoeh lah thoung boipawiteh, a hlout vaiteh, camo ka vawn thai e lah ao han. 29 Hete napui ni a vâ e kâtawnnae rahim ao navah, kho louk lah radoung hoi a vâ hoeh e tami alouke hoi koe ka kamhnawng e thoseh, 30 tongpa ni dipmanae lungthin ueue tawn pawiteh, a yu a dipma dawkvah, dipmanae kâlawk lah ao han. Hahoi teh napui hah BAWIPA hmalah a ceikhai vaiteh, vaihma ni hete kâlawnaw pueng a tak dawk a sak pouh han. 31 Hottelah, tongpa teh payonpakainae koehoi a hlout han. Hatei, hete napui ni yonpennae naw heh a khang han, atipouh.

6 BAWIPA ni Mosi hah a pato teh, 2 Isarel catounnaw koe dei pouh. Ahnimouh koe tongpa thoseh, napui thoseh BAWIPA koe amâ Nazirite lawkkamnae la hanlah, a kâakep teh a kâhmoun toteh, 3 misur hoi yamu tek mahoei. Misurtui hoi yamucang hai net mahoei. Misurtui nei e hoi misurpaw katha e khumbei dawk vaw teh kamyai e hai cat mahoei. 4 A kâakep nah yunglam pueng teh misurkung dawk hoi a mu thoseh, atui thoseh cat awh mahoei. 5 A kâakepnae lawk a kam nah thung pueng teh, a lû ngaw mahoei. BAWIPA hmalah a kâakepnae hnin a pha hoehroukrak teh kathounge lah ao han. Hottelah a sam a hlung vaiteh, a sai sak han. 6 BAWIPA hanlah a kâakepnae thung pueng teh, tami ro koe hnai mahoei. 7 A na pa thoseh, a manu thoseh, a hmaunnawngtha thoseh, a tawncanu thoseh, a duenae kong dawk hai kâkhinsak hanh naseh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Cathut hanlah a kâakepnae a lû dawk ao. 8 A kâakep yunglam teh BAWIPA hanlah kathounge lah ao han. 9 Ateng vah, pouk laipalah tami koe dout pawiteh, a kâakepnae a lû dawk khin sak pawiteh, a kamthoung nah hnin vah, a lû a ngaw vaiteh, a hnin sari hnin vah a pâkhamuen a ngaw han. 10 A hnin taroe hnin vah, kamkhuengnae lukkareim takhang koe e vaihma koe bakhu kahni touh thoseh, Âbakhu kahni touh thoseh a sin awh han. 11 Vaihma ni buet touh teh yon thueng nahanlah a poe vaiteh, alouke buet touh teh hmaisawi thueng nahan, tami kadout kecu dawk a sakpavon e dawk a yontha nahanlah a sak pouh han. Hot hnin vah a lû hah a thoung sak han. 12 Hahoi kâtapoe thuengnae dawkvah kum touh ka pha e tuca a tan a thokhai vaiteh, kâakepnae hnin teh BAWIPA koe vah a katha lah a tâcokhai han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, kâakepnae hah a khin sak toung dawkvah, ahmaloe e teh banglah tho mahoei toe. 13 Hahoi Nazirite a kâakepnae hnin a kuep toteh, a sak awh hane kâlawk doeh. Kamkhuengnae lukkareim takhang koe na ceikhai awh han. 14 Hahoi BAWIPA koe thuengnae hah a poe han. Tutan kacueme hmaisawi thuengnae koe buet touh, yon thueng nahanelah tulaca kacueme buet touh, roun thueng nahanelah, kacueme tutanca buet touh, 15 tonphuenhoehe tavai hah a kanui e tavai satui hoi kanawk e tavai tueng buet touh satui hluk e tavai ka

rapamca e a tabu buet touh, tavai thuengnae hoi lannae thueng hoi na poe awh han. 16 Hahoi vaihma ni tavai hah BAWIPA hmalah a thokhai vaiteh, yon thuengnae hoi hmaisawi thuengnae hah a poe han. 17 Hahoi tutan hah tonphuenhoehe tavai tabu dawk hoi roun thuengnae hah Bawipa koe a poe han. Vaihma ni tavai thuengnae, nei thuengnae hoi a poe sin han. 18 Nazirite tami ni, kamkhuengnae lukkareim takhang koe a sam hah a ngaw vaiteh, roun thuengnae a saknae koe hmai hoi a sawi han. 19 Hahoi vaihma ni tutan e a loung a thawng e hoi tonphuenhoehe a tabu dawk a ta e vaiyei buet touh, tonphuenhoehe vaiyei ka rapam e phen buet touh, a la vaiteh, Nazirite niyah a kâhmounnae a sam koun a ngaw hnukkhu hoi a kut dawk a ta han. 20 Hahoi vaihma ni kahek thuengnae dawkvah, BAWIPA hmalah a kahek han. Hetheh vaihma hman lah kaawm han. Hetheh vaihma e ham lah kaawm han. Kahek e a takuep hoi a kahek e a phai teh a thoung han, hahoi teh Nazirite tami ni misur a nei thai han toe, telah a ti. 21 Hetheh Nazirite lawkkam a kâhmounnae hoi poehno e BAWIPA koe lawkkamnae kasakkung e kâlawk lah ao. Hothloilah a ma kut hoi ka dam sak e pueng hah lawkkamnae a sak e patetlah a kâhmounnae kâlawk patetlah a sak roeroe han.; 22 BAWIPA ni Mosi hah a pato teh, 23 Aron hoi a capanaw koevah, het patetlah Isarel catounnaw yawhawi na poe han, ahnimouh koe, 24 BAWIPA ni yawhawi na poe awh teh, na khenyawn awh naseh. 25 BAWIPA ni a minhmai nangmouh koe kho lah a sei vaiteh, na pahren awh naseh. 26 BAWIPA teh nangmouh koelah kangvawi seh, rounnae na poe awh han, telah dei pouh awh telah a dei. 27 Hot patetlah sak e ni Isarel catounnaw koe ka min a kamnue sak awh han. Kai ni ahnimouh teh yawhawi ka poe han, telah a ti.

7 Hahoi teh, hettelah doeh. Mosi ni lukkareim a sak teh, a cum toteh, a hnopainaw hoi a khoungroe hoi hlaam naw pueng hah satui a hluk teh a thoung sak. 2 Hahoi Isarel kahrawikung, a imthung kahrawikung, a miphun kahrawikungnaw a touk awh e ni poehno hane hah a poe awh. 3 A poe awh e naw hah BAWIPA hmalah a thokhai awh vaiteh, a lemphu kaawm e leng taruk touh, maitotan hlaikahni touh, kahrawikung kahni touh ni leng buet touh lengkaleng, buet touh ni maitotan buet touh lengkaleng lukkareim hmalah a thokhai awh. 4 BAWIPA ni Mosi a pato teh, 5 kamkhuengnae lukkareim dawk thaw taw navah a cungkei han dawkvah, ahnimouh koehoi dâw pouh. Levihnaw koe a thaw tawknaw hoi kâkuen lah na poe han, telah atipouh. 6 Hahoi Mosi ni leng hoi maitotan a la teh, Levihnaw hah a poe. 7 Leng kahni touh hoi maitotan pali touh hah Gershon capa hah a thaw hoi kamcu lah a poe awh. 8 Leng pali touh hoi maitotan taroe touh hah vaihma Aron capa Ithamar, Merari capa hah a thaw hoi kamcu lah a poe awh. 9 Hatei, Kohath capa teh poe awh hoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, hmuen kathoung koe e thaw a ham e lah ao teh, aloung hoi kâkayawnkung lah ao. 10 Thuengnae khoungroe hah satui awi hanlah ao toteh, kahrawikungnaw ni lungtho lahoi a poe awh e heh

khongroe dawk a ta aw. Hot patetlah pasoumhno a poe han telah ati. **11** Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA ni Mosi koevah thuengnae khongroe dawk poe hanelah, hnin touh dawk kahrawikung buet touh ni pasoumhno hah a poe han telah ati. **12** Apasuek hnin vah, pasoumhno ka poe e teh, Judah miphun dawk hoi Amminadab capa Nahshon ni a poe. **13** A poe e teh shekel 130 ka ri e ngun hlaam buet touh, hmuen kathoung shekel 70 touh ka ri e ngun kawlung buet touh, tavai thuengnae hanlah vaiui satui hoi kanawk tangcoung e hote roi dawk ka kawi lah, **14** shekel hra touh ka ri e hmuitui hoi ka kawi e suipacen buet touh, **15** hmaisawi thueng nahane maitotanca buet touh, tu buet touh, tutanca kum touh e buet touh, **16** yon thueng nahane maitotan kahni touh, **17** roun thueng nahanelah maitotan kahni, tu panga, hmaetan panga, tutanca kum touh e panga touh. Hetnaw heh Amminadab capa Nahshon ni a pasoung e naw doeh. **18** Apâhni hnin vah, pasoumhno ka poe e teh, Issakhar kahrawikung Zuar capa Nethanel ni pasoumhno a poe. **19** A poe e teh shekel 130 ka ri e ngun hlaam buet touh, hmuen kathoung shekel 70 touh ka ri e ngun kawlung buet touh, tavai thuengnae hanlah vaiui satui hoi kanawk tangcoung e hote roi dawk ka kawi lah, **20** shekel hra touh ka ri e hmuitui hoi ka kawi e suipacen buet touh, **21** hmaisawi thueng nahane maitotanca buet touh, tu buet touh, tutanca kum touh ka phat e buet touh, **22** yon thueng nahane hmaetan buet touh, **23** roun thueng nahanelah maitotan kahni, tutan panga, hmaetan panga, tutanca kum touh ka phat e panga touh. Hetnaw heh Zuar capa Nethanel ni a pasoung e naw doeh. **24** Apâthum hnin vah, pasoumhno ka poe e teh, Zebulun catounnaw kahrawikung Helon capa Eliab ni pasoumhno a poe. **25** A poe e teh shekel 130 ka ri e ngun hlaam buet touh, hmuen kathoung shekel 70 touh ka ri e ngun kawlung buet touh, tavai thuengnae hanlah vaiui satui hoi kanawk tangcoung e hote roi dawk ka kawi lah, **26** shekel hra touh ka ri e hmuitui hoi ka kawi e suipacen buet touh, **27** hmaisawi thueng nahane maitotanca buet touh, tutan buet touh, tutanca kum touh e buet touh, **28** yon thueng nahane hmaetan buet touh, **29** roun thueng nahanelah maitotan kahni, tutan panga, hmaetan panga, tutanca kum touh e panga touh. Hetnaw heh Helon capa Eliab ni a pasoung e naw doeh. **30** Apali hnin vah, pasoumhno ka poe e teh, Reuben catounnaw kahrawikung Shedeur capa Elizur ni pasoumhno a poe. **31** A poe e teh shekel 130 ka ri e ngun hlaam buet touh, hmuen kathoung shekel 70 touh ka ri e ngun kawlung buet touh, tavai thuengnae hanlah vaiui satui hoi kanawk tangcoung e hote roi dawk ka kawi lah, **32** shekel hra touh ka ri e hmuitui hoi ka kawi e suipacen buet touh, **33** hmaisawi thueng nahane maitotanca buet touh, tutan buet touh, tutanca kum touh e buet touh, **34** yon thueng nahane hmaetan buet touh, **35** roun thueng nahanelah maitotan kahni, tutan panga, hmaetan panga, tutanca kum touh e panga touh. Hetnaw heh Shedeur capa Elizur ni a pasoung e naw doeh. **36** Apanga hnin vah, pasoumhno ka poe e teh, Simeon catounnaw kahrawikung Zurishaddai capa Shelumiel ni pasoumhno a poe. **37**

A poe e teh shekel 130 ka ri e ngun hlaam buet touh, hmuen kathoung shekel 70 touh ka ri e ngun kawlung buet touh, tavai thuengnae hanlah vaiui satui hoi kanawk tangcoung e hote roi dawk ka kawi lah, **38** shekel hra touh ka ri e hmuitui hoi ka kawi e suipacen buet touh, **39** hmaisawi thueng nahane maitotanca buet touh, tutan buet touh, tutanca kum touh e buet touh, **40** yon thueng nahane hmaetan buet touh, **41** roun thueng nahanelah maitotan kahni, tutan panga, hmaetan panga, tutanca kum touh e panga touh. Hetnaw heh Zurishaddai capa Shelumiel ni a pasoung e naw doeh. **42** Ataruk hnin vah, pasoumhno ka poe e teh, Gad catounnaw kahrawikung Deuel capa Eliasaph ni pasoumhno a poe. **43** A poe e teh shekel 130 ka ri e ngun hlaam buet touh, hmuen kathoung shekel 70 touh ka ri e ngun kawlung buet touh, tavai thuengnae hanlah vaiui satui hoi kanawk tangcoung e hote roi dawk ka kawi lah, **44** shekel hra touh ka ri e hmuitui hoi ka kawi e suipacen buet touh, **45** hmaisawi thueng nahane maitotanca buet touh, tutan buet touh, tutanca kum touh e buet touh, **46** yon thueng nahane hmaetan buet touh, **47** roun thueng nahanelah maitotan kahni, tutan panga, hmaetan panga, tutanca kum touh e panga touh. Hetnaw heh Deuel capa Eliasaph ni a pasoung e naw doeh. **48** Asari hnin vah, pasoumhno ka poe e teh, Ephraim catounnaw kahrawikung Ammihud capa Elishama ni pasoumhno a poe. **49** A poe e teh shekel 130 ka ri e ngun hlaam buet touh, hmuen kathoung shekel 70 touh ka ri e ngun kawlung buet touh, tavai thuengnae hanlah vaiui satui hoi kanawk tangcoung e hote roi dawk ka kawi lah, **50** shekel hra touh ka ri e hmuitui hoi ka kawi e suipacen buet touh, **51** hmaisawi thueng nahane maitotanca buet touh, tutan buet touh, tutanca kum touh e buet touh, **52** yon thueng nahane hmaetan buet touh, **53** roun thueng nahanelah maitotan kahni, tutan panga, hmaetan panga, tutanca kum touh e panga touh. Hetnaw heh Ammihud capa Elishama ni a pasoung e naw doeh. **54** Ataroe hnin vah, pasoumhno ka poe e teh, Manasseh catounnaw kahrawikung Pedahzur capa Gamaliel ni pasoumhno a poe. **55** A poe e teh shekel 130 ka ri e ngun hlaam buet touh, hmuen kathoung shekel 70 touh ka ri e ngun kawlung buet touh, tavai thuengnae hanlah vaiui satui hoi kanawk tangcoung e hote roi dawk ka kawi lah, **56** shekel hra touh ka ri e hmuitui hoi ka kawi e suipacen buet touh, **57** hmaisawi thueng nahane maitotanca buet touh, tutan buet touh, tutanca kum touh e buet touh, **58** yon thueng nahane hmaetan buet touh, **59** roun thueng nahanelah maitotan kahni, tutan panga, hmaetan panga, tutanca kum touh e panga touh. Hetnaw heh Pedahzur capa Gamaliel ni a pasoung e naw doeh. **60** Atako hnin vah, pasoumhno ka poe e teh, Benjamin catounnaw kahrawikung Gideon capa Abidan ni pasoumhno a poe. **61** A poe e teh shekel 130 ka ri e ngun hlaam buet touh, hmuen kathoung shekel 70 touh ka ri e ngun kawlung buet touh, tavai thuengnae hanlah vaiui satui hoi kanawk tangcoung e hote roi dawk ka kawi lah, **62** shekel hra touh ka ri e hmuitui hoi ka kawi e suipacen buet touh, **63** hmaisawi thueng nahane

maitotanca buet touh, tutan buet touh, tutanca kum touh e buet touh, **64** yon thueng nahane hmaetan buet touh, **65** roum thueng nahanelah maitotan kahni, tutan panga, hmaetan panga, tutanca kum touh e panga touh. Hetnaw heh Gideon capa Abidan ni a pasoung e naw doeh. **66** A hnin hra navah, pasoumhno ka poe e teh, Dan catounnaw kahrawikung Ammishaddai capa Ahiezer ni pasoumhno a poe. **67** A poe e teh shekel 130 ka ri e ngun hlaam buet touh, hmuen kathoung shekel 70 touh ka ri e ngun kawlung buet touh, tavai thuengnae hanlah vaiui satui hoi kanawk tangcoung e hote roi dawk ka kawi lah, **68** shekel hra touh ka ri e hmuitui hoi ka kawi e suipacen buet touh, **69** hmaisawi thueng nahane maitotanca buet touh, tutan buet touh, tutanca kum touh e buet touh, **70** yon thueng nahane hmaetan buet touh, **71** roum thueng nahanelah maitotan kahni, tutan panga, hmaetan panga, tutanca kum touh e panga touh. Hetnaw heh Ammishaddai capa Ahiezer ni a pasoung e naw doeh. **72** A hlaibun hnin vah, pasoumhno ka poe e teh, Asher catounnaw kahrawikung Okran capa Pagiel ni pasoumhno a poe. **73** A poe e teh shekel 130 ka ri e ngun hlaam buet touh, hmuen kathoung shekel 70 touh ka ri e ngun kawlung buet touh, tavai thuengnae hanlah vaiui satui hoi kanawk tangcoung e hote roi dawk ka kawi lah, **74** shekel hra touh ka ri e hmuitui hoi ka kawi e suipacen buet touh, **75** hmaisawi thueng nahane maitotanca buet touh, tutan buet touh, tutanca kum touh e buet touh, **76** yon thueng nahane hmaetan buet touh, **77** roum thueng nahanelah maitotan kahni, tutan panga, hmaetan panga, tutanca kum touh e panga touh. Hetnaw heh Okran capa Pagiel ni a pasoung e naw doeh. **78** A hlaikahni hnin vah, pasoumhno ka poe e teh, Naphtali catounnaw kahrawikung Enan capa Ahira ni pasoumhno a poe. **79** A poe e teh shekel 130 ka ri e ngun hlaam buet touh, hmuen kathoung shekel 70 touh ka ri e ngun kawlung buet touh, tavai thuengnae hanlah vaiui satui hoi kanawk tangcoung e hote roi dawk ka kawi lah, **80** shekel hra touh ka ri e hmuitui hoi ka kawi e suipacen buet touh, **81** hmaisawi thueng nahane maitotanca buet touh, tutan buet touh, tutanca kum touh e buet touh, **82** yon thueng nahane hmaetan buet touh, **83** roum thueng nahanelah maitotan kahni, tutan panga, hmaetan panga, tutanca kum touh e panga touh. Hetnaw heh Gideon capa Abidan ni a pasoung e naw doeh. **84** Hot patetlah thuengnae khoungroe satui awi nah hnin vah, Isarel kahrawikungnaw ni a pasoung awh e ngun hlaam hlaikahni touh, ngun kawlung hlaikahni touh, suipacen hlaikahni touh a pha. **85** Ngun hlaam teh shekel 130 touh a ri teh, ngun kawlung teh shekel 70 touh a ri. Ngun hlaamnaw pueng teh hmuen kathoung khingnae shekel 20,400 touh a ri. **86** Hmuitui suipacen 12 touh dawk ka kawi e teh, hmuen kathoung shekel 10 tabang hane a ri. Suipacen pueng teh shekel 120 touh a ri. **87** Hmaisawi thueng nahan maitotanca abuemlah 12, tutan 12, tutanca kum touh e 12, tavai thueng nahanlah a pasoung awh e pueng hoi yon thueng nahanelah hmaetan 12, **88** tutan 60, hmaetan 60, tutanca kum touh e 60 touh a pha. Hetnaw heh satui awi hnukkhu thuengnae khoungroe

dawk thueng nahanlah a poe awh e doeh. **89** Hot patetlah, kamkhuengnae lukkareiim dawk bawk hanelah, Mosi a kâen navah, lawkpanuesaknae thingkong dawk lungmanae tungkhung a lathueng lavah, cherubim kahni touh e rahak hoiyah, ama hoi lawk kâthai lah a kâpato roi.

8 BAWIPA ni Mosi hah a pato teh, **2** Aron hah pato nateh ahni koe, hmaiim hah na paang toteh, hmaiim sari touh ni hmaiimkhok hmalah a ang awh han, telah atipouh. **3** A dei e patetlah Aron ni a sak. BAWIPA ni Mosi kâ a poe e patetlah hmaiimkhok a hmalah a ang hanlah hmaiim teh a paang. **4** Hete hmaiimkhok teh sui hoi mek dêi sin e doeh. BAWIPA ni Mosi koe a melam a kamnue sak e patetlah a sak pouh. **5** BAWIPA ni Mosi hah a pato teh, **6** Levihnaw hah Isarelhaw thung dawk hoi aloukcalah hmoun nateh, kamthoung sak. **7** Ahnimouh a kamthoung nahanelah, hettelah na sak han. Ahnimouh tak dawk thoungnae tui hah kaheisin nateh, a takbuem muen koug ngaw naseh, a khohna pâsu awh vaiteh, kamthoung naseh. **8** Maitotanca buet touh hoi, tavai thuengnae a kanui e satui hoi kalawt e lat sak loe. Yon thuengnae maitotanca buet touh na ceikhai han. **9** Levihnaw hah kamkhuengnae lukkareiim koe a ceikhai vaiteh, Isarel catoun tamimaya teh cungtalah pâkhueng. **10** Hahoi teh, Levihnaw hah BAWIPA hmalah na thokhai awh han. Isarel catounnaw ni Levihnaw lathueng a kut a tounge pouh vaiteh, **11** Aron ni Levihnaw hah BAWIPA thaw a tawk awh thai nahan. Isarel catounnaw koe kahek thuengnae BAWIPA hmalah a poe awh han. **12** Levihnaw ni maitotanca e a lû dawk a kut a tounge awh vaiteh, Levihnaw han yontha nahanlah BAWIPA Cathut hmalah maito buet touh, hmaisawi thueng nahanlah buet touh na sak han. **13** Levihnaw hah Aron hoi a canaw hmalah a kangdue vaiteh, BAWIPA koe kahek thuengnae patetlah na sak han. **14** Hot patetlah, Isarel catoun thung hoi Levihnaw hah na hmoun vaiteh, Levihnaw teh kai ka ham lah ao han. **15** Hathnukkhu hoi teh, Levihnaw ni kamkhuengnae lukkareiim koe a kâen awh han. Nang ni ahnimanaw thung sak hanlah, kahek thuengnae patetlah na sak pouh han. **16** Bangkongtetpawiteh, Isarel miphun thung dawk hoi ahnimanaw hah na rawi vaiteh, kai koe koug na poe han. Isarel miphunnaw ni hmaloe a khe awh e camin yueng lah ka la toe. **17** Izipnaw e caminnaw kai ni ka thei navah, Isarel miphun dawk teh tami thoseh, saring thoseh, caminnaw pueng hah kai kama hanlah ka thoug sak dawkvah, caminnaw pueng teh kai ka ham doeh. **18** Hahoi Isarel catounnaw dawk camin hanlah Levihnaw teh kai ni ka la toe. **19** Ahnimanaw ni kamkhuengnae lukkareiim koevah, Isarelhaw ni a tawk awh hane thaw a tawk awh thai nahan thoseh, Isarel miphunnaw ni kathoungpoung hmuen koe a cei awh toteh, Lacik dawk hoi a hlout awh thai nahan, yontha sak nahan hai thoseh, Isarel miphun thung hoi Levihnaw teh Aron hoi a canaw hah ka poe telah a ti. **20** Levihnaw hanlah BAWIPA Cathut ni Mosi koe a dei e patetlah Mosi hoi Aron koehoi Isarel miphunnaw abuemlah hanelah Levihnaw ni a sak awh han. **21** Ahnimanaw ni thoungnae a hmu awh teh, amamae khohna a pâsu awh. Aron ni hai BAWIPA hmalah kahek thuengnae BAWIPA

koe yonthanae ahnimouh han a sak teh a thoung aw. 22 Hahoi teh, Levihnaw hmalah Aron hoi a canaw hmalah a thaw taw hanlah kamkhuengnae lukkareim thung a kâen. Levihnaw kong daw BAWIPA ni Mosi kâ a poe e patetlah ahnimouh koe a sak pouh. 23 BAWIPA ni Mosi hah a pato teh, 24 Hetheh Levihnaw a coungnae doeh. Kum 25 touh lathueng ni kamkhuengnae lukkareim daw thaw a taw awh han. 25 Kum 50 ka phat e ni thaw a kâhat han, taw awh mahoe. 26 Hatei, kamkhuengnae lukkareim khetyawtnae dawkvah, a hmaunawngghanaw a kabawp han. Thaw teh taw mahoe. Het patetlah Levihnaw a thaw kong daw, laideitatueng pouh loe telah atipouh.

9 Izip ram hoi a tâco hoi a kum pahni, thapa yung pasuek navah, BAWIPA ni Sinai ram kahrawngum vah, Mosi hah a pato teh, 2 Isarel catounnaw ni ceitakhai pawi hah ama tueng daw a sak awh naseh. 3 Atueng teh atu e thapa hnin hrahlaipali tangmin lah na sak awh han. Ama e phunglam patetlah na hno awh han telah atipouh. 4 Hahoi teh, Mosi ni Isarelnaw hah ceitakhai pawi hno hanlah a dei pouh. 5 Sinai kahrawngum vah thapa ayung pasuek hnin hrahlaipali tangmin lah ceitakhai pawi a sak awh. BAWIPA ni Mosi koe kâlawk a poe e patetlah Isarelnaw ni a sak awh. 6 Hahoi tami bangpatet ni tami ro kecu daw kathoung hoeh lah awh pawiteh, hot hnin vah ceitakhai pawi daw baw thai hoeh. Hot hnin vah Mosi hoi Aron hmalah a cei teh, 7 ahnimouh ni ama koe tami ro kecu daw kathoung hoeh toe. Bangkongmaw Isarelnaw koe vah, ama tue vah, BAWIPA koe thuengnae daw na baw sak hoeh telah ati awh. 8 Mosi ni duem awh awh ei, nangmouh kong daw BAWIPA ni bangtelamaw kâ na poe tie hah ka ring ei vai telah atipouh. 9 BAWIPA ni Mosi hah a pato teh, 10 Isarel catounnaw koehoi nangmouh thung hoi thoseh, na catounnaw thung hoi thoseh, tami ro kecu daw kathounghoehnaw thoseh, lamhla vah kahlawng kacetnaw thoseh, na awh payon pawiteh, BAWIPA hanlah ceitakhai pawi hah a hno thai awh. 11 Thapa yung pahni hnin hrahlaipali hnin tangmin lah a hno thai awh han. Tonphuenhoehe vaiyei hah kakhat e a hna hoi a ca awh han. 12 Tangtho hanlah bangcahai na tat awh mahoe. A hru na khoe mahoe. Ceitakhai pawi saknae lah a pouk e naw pueng a sak awh han. 13 Hahoi, a thoung ngoun ei, kahlawng hai cet hoeh ei, ceitakhai pawi daw baw hoehpawiteh, a miphun koehoi takhoe e lah ao han. Bangkongtepawiteh, ama tueng dawkvah, BAWIPA koe thuengnae a sak hoeh dawkvah, ama koe yon a kamtue han. 14 Hahoi, nangmouh koe kaawm e imyin ni BAWIPA hane ceitakhai pawi daw baw han ngai pawiteh, ceitakhai pawi daw pouk e hoi kâlawk patetlah a sak van han. Ram thung e tami hoi imyin naw hanelah kâvancalah phunglam na tawn awh han, telah dei pouh atipouh. 15 Hot patetlah lukkareim kangdue sak navah, lukkareim, lawpanuesaknae rim hah tâmai, hmai patetlah ka kamnuek e hah lukkareim lathueng tangmin lahoi amom totouh ao. 16 Hot patetlah tâmai ni pou a ramuk teh tangmin teh hmai patetlah pou a kamnue. 17 Lukkareim daw e tâmai a kampuen toteh, Isarel catounnaw a cei

awh han. Hahoi tâmai a kangdue tangkuem vah, Isarel catounnaw ni rim a sak awh han. 18 BAWIPA kâpoe e patetlah Isarelnaw hah a cei awh vaiteh, BAWIPA kâpoe e lahoi a roe awh han. Lukkareim daw tâmai a kangdue yunglam teh, rim thung vah pou ao awh. 19 Lukkareim daw tâmai kasawlah kaawm nakunghai, Isarelnaw ni BAWIPA e kâ a ngai awh dawkvah, cet laipalah ao awh. 20 Hahoi teh hettelah doeh. Tâmai teh lukkareim dawkvah, dongdeng ao navah, BAWIPA kâpoe e patetlah roenae rim daw pou ao awh han. Hahoi BAWIPA kâpoe e patetlah a cei awh han. 21 Hahoi teh hettelah doeh. Tâmai teh tangmin lahoi amom totouh dueng doeh ao teh, amom lah tâmai a kampuen toteh, a cei awh han. Kanîthun hai thoseh, amom hai thoseh, tâmai a kampuen boum teh a cei awh han. 22 Lukkareim daw tâmai ni hnin hni touh thoseh, thapa yung touh thoseh, kum touh thoseh koe awh pawiteh, Isarelnaw ni hote hmuem ceitakhai laipalah, rim thung roup ao awh. Hatei, a lathueng lah a kâawm toteh a cei awh. 23 BAWIPA kâpoe lawk patetlah a roe awh teh, BAWIPA kâpoe lawk patetlah a cei awh. Mosi hno lahoi BAWIPA kâpoe patetlah ao awh.

10 BAWIPA ni Mosi hah a pato teh, 2 ngun mongka kahni touh, dêi lah dêi nateh sak loe. Tamimaya kawnae hoi tâcosak nahanlah na hno han. 3 Kahni touh hoi na ueng navah, taminaw teh kamkhuengnae lukkareim takhang koe a kamkhueng awh han. 4 Hatei, buet touh dueng na ueng pawiteh, Isarel catoun kahrawikung a hu buet touh daw kacuenaw hah nang koe a kamkhueng awh han. 5 Kâhruetcuetae na ueng pawiteh, Kanîtholae naw ni a kamthaw awh han. 6 Hahoi kâhruetcuetae apâhni na ueng toteh, alkalae naw ni a roenae koehoi a kamthaw awh han. A kamthaw awh nahanelah, kâhruetcuetae pou na ueng pouh han. 7 Maya a kamkhueng nahanelah, hmaloe na ueng awh han. Hatei kâhruetcuetae teh na ueng mahoe. 8 Aron e canaw, vaihmanaw ni mongka teh a ueng awh han. Hete hno heh nangmae se yunglam, yungyoe hanelah phunglam lah ao han. 9 Na ram daw namamouh rep kacuengroekung, na taran tuk hanlah na cei navah, kâhruetcuetae ueng lah na ueng awh han. Hottelah BAWIPA Cathut hmalah, pou na panue e lah pou awh vaiteh, na tarannaw thung hoi rungngang e lah ao han. 10 Na lunghawinae hnin thoseh, pawi e tueng daw thoseh, thapareinae daw thoseh, hmaisawi thuengnae hoi roum thuengnae thoseh, mongka na ueng awh han. Hot patetlah na Cathut hmalah nangmouh han pahnimhoehnae lah ao han. Kai teh Jehovah na Cathut lah ka o telah atipouh. 11 Hahoi a kum hni, thapa yung pahni, hote thapa 20 hnin teh, lawpanuesaknae lukkareim koehoi tâmai hah kahluh lah a kâawm. 12 Hahoi hmalah pâtam hoi Sinai kahrawng koehoi Isarelnaw teh a kamthaw. Hahoi Paran ram kahrawng daw tâmai teh a kangdue. 13 Mosi hno lahoi BAWIPA kâpoe e patetlah avai pasuek a kamthaw awh. 14 Ahmaloe poung lah Judah ransanaw hah a imthungkhu mitnoutnae sin hoi a tâco awh. A ransabawi teh, Amminadab capa Nahshon doeh. 15 Issakhar miphun catounnaw ransabawi teh Zuar capa Nethanel doeh. 16

Zebulun miphun catounnaw ransabawi teh Helon capa Eliab doeh. **17** Hahoi lukkareim hah a raphoe awh teh, Gershon catounnaw hoi Merari catounnaw ni lukkareim kâkayawt hanlah a tâco awh. **18** Hahoi Reuben ransanaw teh amamae mitnout sin laihoi a tâco awh. A ransabawi teh Shedeur capa Elizur doeh. **19** Simeon miphun catounnaw ransabawi teh Zurishaddai capa Shelumiel doeh. **20** Gad miphun catounnaw ransabawi teh Deuel capa Eliasaph doeh. **21** Hahoi, Kohathnaw ni kathounge hno a kâkayawt awh teh a tâco awh. Alouke a tho hoehnahlan vah lukkarei hah a rakueng awh. **22** Hahoi Ephraim ransanaw teh, mitnout a sin awh teh, a tâco awh. A ransabawi teh Ammihud capa Elishama doeh. **23** Manasseh miphun catounnaw ransabawi teh Pedahzur capa Gamaliel doeh. **24** Benjamin miphun catounnaw ransabawi teh Gideon capa Abidan doeh. **25** Hahoi, a hnuktengpoung lah Dan catoun ransanaw hah amamae mitnout a sin awh teh, a tâco awh. A ransabawi teh Ammishaddai capa Ahiezer doeh. **26** Asher miphun catounnaw ransabawi teh Okran capa Pagiel doeh. **27** Naphtali miphun catounnaw ransabawi teh Enan capa Ahira doeh. **28** Isarel catounnaw a kamthaw awh toteh, a ransanaw patuen patuen lahoi a ceinae nuencang la a tho. **29** Mosi e a napu Midian tami Reuel capa Hobab koevah, Mosi ni nang koe na poe han telah BAWIPA ni ati e hmuen koevah, cei han a kâcai awh teh, kaimouh koe tho van leih, kahawicalah na tak dawh ka sak han, bangdawh tetpawiteh, Isarel koevah, BAWIPA ni hnokahawi a kam toe atipouh. **30** Ahnimouh ni nangmouh koe ka cet mahoe. Kamamouh e ram hmaunawngah koe doeh ka cei awh han atipouh awh. **31** Hahoi teh Mosi ni hrumhram na cettakhai awh hanh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, kahrawngum roe nahan hmuen sak hane koe vah, na panue e patetlah hoi, na panue e yit touh kaimouh hanlah, mit lah doeh na awm awh ti. **32** Kaimouh koe na cet awh pawiteh BAWIPA ni hnokahawi na sak pouh e patetlah na sak pouh van han atipouh. **33** Hahoi teh, BAWIPA e mon koehoi hnin thum lamcei dawh a cei awh. Ahnimouh han kâhatnae hmuen tawng hanlah BAWIPA lawkkam thingkong hah hnin thum touh thung a hmalah a cei pouh. **34** Rim koehoi a kamthaw awh toteh, kanîthun BAWIPA e tâmai ahnimouh lathueng vah ao. **35** Hahoi thingkong a tâco nah tangkuem vah, Mosi ni oe, BAWIPA kang dout haw. Na taran hah kâkahei awh naseh. Na kahmuhmanaw hah na hmalah yawng awh naseh, telah ouk ati. **36** Hahoi, thingkong a kâhat nah tangkuem vah, Oe BAWIPA, Isarelnaw a thongsang koe, kamlang haw telah ouk atipouh.

11 Tamimaya a phuenang awh toteh, BAWIPA lunghawinae awmhoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, hote hah BAWIPA ni a thai toteh, a lungkhuek teh a lungkân. Hat toreih teh BAWIPA e hmai hah ahnimouh rahak vah paluk a to pouh teh, roenae hmuen alawilah, a tangawn kouna a kak pouh. **2** Hahoi teh, tamimaya ni Mosi koe a hram awh teh, Mosi ni BAWIPA koe a ratoum teh, hmai teh bout a roum. **3** BAWIPA e hmai hah ahnimouh rahak vah paluk a to pouh dawkvah, hote hmuen teh Taberah ati awh. **4** Hahoi ahnimouh rahak vah, mak kâkalawt e maya

koehoi, takthai ngai awh e hah a tâco. Isarel canaw hai bout a khuika awh teh, apinimaw ca hane moi na poe awh han. **5** Aphu laipalah hoi lzip ram vah tanga moi canae hah ka pahnim thai awh hoeh. Payin paw hoi angkem paw, rasonpaling, rasonpangaw, ankahringnaw hah ka rabuipoung awh toe. **6** Atuteh ka rakhing kouna a ke awh toe, Manna laipalah hoi banghai ka mit ni hmawt awh hoeh toe telah ati awh. **7** Manna teh songsuen mu patetlah a o, arong teh badellium patetlah ao. **8** Taminaw ni a racawng awh teh, a roe awhnae koe a phawm awh teh, hlaam dawh a thawng awh, vaiyei lah a sak awh, a ca awh toteh satui hoi karê e patetlah ao. **9** Tangminlah a roenae rim koe tadamtui a bo toteh manna hai ouk a bo van. **10** Taminaw pueng teh imthung lahoi roenae rim takhang koe a ka awh tie Mosi ni a thai. Hahoi BAWIPA lungphuennaeh teh puenghoi a kân teh, Mosi hai a lunghawih hoeh. **11** Hot patetlah Mosi ni BAWIPA koe bangkongmaw na san heh runae na poe, bangkongmaw, na mitkhetcawp hoeh e maw, hete maya hnokarinaw heh kai ka van na patue. **12** Hete taminaw kai ni ka vawn e namaw. A na mintoenaw koe thoebonae ram koe ceikhai hanlah, camo kakhenaw ni sanu ka net lahun a tawm e patetlah na lungtabue dawh tawm awh na ti hanelah ka khe e na ma. **13** Hete taminaw na poe hane moi teh nâhoi maw ka la han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka ca hane moi hah na poe telah khuika laihoi na cusin awh toe. **14** Hete taminaw pueng hah, kai kamadueng teh ka phawt thai hoeh toe. Kai hanlah a ri poung **15** Het patet e na sak hane pawiteh, na pahren nateh na thei leih, ka rei na thaisak hanh leih telah a ti. **16** BAWIPA ni Mosi koevah, Isarel kacuenaw, maya thung dawh kacuenaw hoi bet a lungkaha lah na panue e naw tami 70 touh pâkhueng nateh, kai koe kamkhuengnae koe lukkareim dawh nang koe a ka due thai nahan thokhai loe. **17** Hattorei haw vah tho vaiteh na pato han. Na tak dawh kaawm e muiha hah ka la vaiteh ahnimouh lathueng ka hruek han. Nang dueng ni phawt laipalah, maya e hmuenri hah ahnimouh ni na phu khai han. **18** Nang ni tamimaya koe tangtho hanelah kamthoung awh nateh, moi teh na ca awh han. Moi na ca awh hane apinimaw na poe awh han, bangtelamaw lzip ram vah phu ka nep lah ka o teh telah BAWIPA hnâthainae koe na ka awh vaw. Hatdawkvah, BAWIPA ni moi na poe awh vaiteh na ca awh han. **19** Hnin touh hnin hni touh laipalah, apanga hnin hra touh laipalah, hnin 20 touh laipalah, **20** thapa yung touh thung hmawtcei hoi palopalai nunnun a tho toteh, na ca awh han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, nama koe kaawmnaw ni BAWIPA na dudam awh, Bangkongmaw lzip ram hoi kaimanaw na tâcokhai telah a hmalah, na ka awh telah tet pouh ati telah a ati. **21** Mosi ni kai koe kaawm e khok hoi kacetnaw ting taruk touh a pha teh, thapa yung touh ca hane moi ka poe han telah na ti. **22** Tuhu hoi maitohu naw hai thet pouh haw a boum awh han vaimoe. Tâli dawh e tanganaw pueng man pouh nakunghai a boum awh han vaimoe telah a ti. **23** BAWIPA ni Mosi koevah, BAWIPA e kut teh a duem maw. Ka dei e hah nang koe a kuep hoi kuep hoeh e na panue han doeh telah a ti. **24** Hahoi Mosi

a tâco teh, BAWIPA lawk hah taminaw pueng koe a dei pouh. Tamiu kacuenaw 70 touh hah a kaw teh, lukkareiim petkâkalup lah a kangdue sak **25** Hahoi BAWIPA teh tâmai dawk a kum teh a pato. Ahni koe kaawm e muitha hah kacuenaw 70 touh lathueng vah a ta. Ahnimouh tak dawk muitha a pha teh, Lawk a pâpho awh. Hot patetlah ouk sak awh boihoei ei nan toung mah. **26** Hatei, roenae hmuen koe tami kahni touh pou ao. Buet touh e a min teh Eldad doeh. Alouk buet touh e min teh Medad doeh, Muitha hah ahnimouh koe ao. Touk e naw dawk ka bawk awh e eiteh, kamkhuengnae lukkareiim koe cet vah hoei. Roenae hmuen koe lawk hah a pâpho roi. **27** Hahoi thoundoun buet touh a yawng teh Mosi koe a dei pouh teh, Eldad hoi Medad ni lawk teh pâpho lahun telah atipouh. **28** Nun capa Joshua a nawsai lahoi yah. Mosi thaw ka tawk pouh e ni a pathung teh, ka bawipa Mosi ahnimouh hah ngang haw ati pouh. **29** Mosi ni ahni koe, kai na dipma e na ou. BAWIPA ni taminaw pueng heh profet lah kOUNg aww naseh, BAWIPA ni ahnimouh lathueng muitha hah ahnimouh van tat pouh naseh ka tie nahoehmaw. **30** Hahoi Mosi teh ama hoi Isarel a lungkahanaw hoi roenae hmuen koe a ban awh. **31** Hahoi BAWIPA koehoi kahli a tho teh, tali koe lahoi tamuem hrut a palek pouh teh roenae rim avangvanglah hoi hnin touh lamcei reira dawk dong hni touh ka rasang lahoi a pabo pouh. **32** Hot patetlah tamimaya ni karum tuettuet kanîruiroi a tangtho kanîruiroi tamuem teh a racawng awh. Kayounpoung ka racawng e ni hai Homer 10 touh a racawng awh (homer teh ephah hra touh, 220 liters a cawng). Rim pueng koe amamouh hane lengkaleng a vaw awh. **33** Hatei moi teh a la awh lahun nah, be a ca awh hoehnahan tamimaya lathueng BAWIPA e lungkhueknae a kâan teh, tamimaya koe takikatho poung e lacik hoi BAWIPA ni a rek awh. **34** Hote hmuen teh a min Kiborthhattaavah telah ati. Bangkongtetspawiteh, haw vah, takthaingainae katawnnaw hah a pakawp awh. **35** Kiborthhattaavah koehoi tamihupui teh Hazeroth lah a pâtam awh teh Hazeroth a roe awh.

12 Mosi ni Ethiopia tami a yu lah a la kecu dawkvah, Miriam hoi Aron ni Bangdawkmaw Ethiopia tami hah a yu lah a la titeh lairoekhai roi. **2** Ahnimouh roi ni Mosi koe dueng maw, BAWIPA ni lawk a dei. Kaimouh koehai dei van hoei na maw, telah atipouh roi e hah BAWIPA ni a thai. **3** Mosi teh talai van pueng e taminaw hlak kârahnoumpoung e lah ao. **4** Hahoi, Mosi, Aron hoi Miriam koevah BAWIPA ni kathum touh hoi tâcawt awh. Kamkhuengnae lukkareiim koe tho awh, telah atipouh. Hot patetlah kathum touh hoi a tâco awh. **5** BAWIPA ni tâmai khom lahoi a kum teh, kamkhuengnae bawkim takhang koe a kangdue pouh. Aron hoi Miriam a kaw teh, kahni touh hoi hmalah a tâco roi. **6** Ahni ni ka lawk hah thai roi haw, nangmouh rahak profet aww pawiteh, ahni teh kai BAWIPA ni vision ka panuesak han, a mang lahoi ka pato han. **7** Ka san Mosi teh hot patetlah aww hoei. Ka imthungnaw pueng kong dawkvah yuemkamcu. **8** Arulaho laipalah, minhmai phek kadangka hoi kacaipinlah lawk ka dei pouh. BAWIPA meilam hai a hmu. Hot patetlah

bangkongmaw ka san Mosi heh phuenang sin hanlah louk na ngai roi vaw, telah atipouh. **9** Hot patetlah BAWIPA ni ahnimouh roi koe a lungkhuek teh a ceitakhai. **10** Hahoi lukkareiim koehoi tâmai a kâtawm teh, kenhaw, Miriam teh tadamtui patetlah a pangaw teh hrikbei lah a coung. Aron ni Miriam hah a khet teh, kenhaw a hrikbei toe hei ati. **11** Hahoi Aron ni Mosi koevah, Oe ka bawipa, kai koe hete yon heh kamtue sak hanh. Pathu lahoi ka sak teh ka payon toe. **12** Tami a manu von kâko hoi a tâco teh, kadout tangcoung e patetlah hete napui hah aww sak hanh telah ati. **13** Mosi teh BAWIPA koevah a hram teh, Oe Cathut pahren lahoi hawi sak haw telah a ratoum. **14** BAWIPA ni Mosi koevah, na pa ni a minhmai dawk a tamthawi e patenghai hnin sari touh teh kayak mahoei maw. Roenae alawilah hnin sari touh kâhrawk naseh, hahoi bout kâenkhai awh naseh telah atipouh. **15** Hot patetlah, Miriam teh roenae alawilah hnin sari touh a kâhro. Miriam a kâenkhai awh hoehroukrak, tamimaya teh cet awh hoei. **16** Hahoi, taminaw teh Hazeroth hoi a kamthaw awh teh, Paran kahrawngum vah a roe awh.

13 BAWIPA ni Mosi hah a pato teh, **2** Isarelnaw koe ka poe e Kanaan ram tuet sak hanlah, tami patoun leih. Miphun tangkuem kahrawikungnaw thung hoi tami buet touh rip na tha han atipouh. **3** Hatdawkvah, Mosi ni Paran kahrawngum hoi BAWIPA kâpoe e patetlah a patoun. Abuemlahoi Isarel catoun kahrawikungnaw doeh. **4** Hotnaw e minnaw teh, Reuben miphun dawk hoi Zakkur capa Shammua, **5** Simeon miphun dawk hoi Khorî capa Shaphat, **6** Judah miphun dawk hoi Jephunneh capa Kaleb, **7** Issakhar miphun dawk hoi Joseph capa Igal, **8** Ephraim miphun dawk hoi Nun capa Hosi, **9** Benjamin miphun dawk hoi Raphu capa Palti, **10** Zebulun miphun dawk hoi Sodi capa Gaddiel, **11** Joseph miphun dawk hoi (hot teh Manasseh miphun doeh) Susi capa Gaddiel, **12** Dan miphun dawk hoi Gemalli capa Ammiel, **13** Asher miphun dawk hoi Michael capa Sethur, **14** Naphtali miphun dawk hoi Vophsi capa Nahbi, **15** Gad miphun dawk hoi Makhi capa Geuel, **16** Hetnaw heh ram tuet sak hanelah Mosi ni a patoun e naw doeh. Nun capa Hosi teh Mosi ni Joshua telah a kaw. **17** Hot patetlah Mosi ni Kanaan ram tuet hanelah ahnimouh teh a patoun. Ahnimouh koe akalae lam dawk hoi hmaloe cet awh nateh, mon dawk luen awh. **18** Ram teh bangtelah vaimoe. Haw e kho ka sak e taminaw hah a thasai awh maw, a thayoun awh maw, tami a pap maw ayoun maw tie hoi, **19** a onae ram teh kahawi na ou, a onae kho teh bangpatet lae na vaimoe. Rim na ou, rapanim kaawm na ou. **20** Ram teh ka tawnta na ou, ka takang awh na ou, ratu na ou. Tarankahawilah aww awh nateh, ram dawk e a paw phawt awh telah atipouh. Hote tueng teh misur paw a hminnae tueng hoi a kâvœ. **21** Hottelah a kamthaw awh teh, a takhang awh. Ram teh Zin kahrawngum hoi Hamath kâennae Rehob totouh, Kanaan ram kOUNg a tuet awh. **22** Akalah hoi hmaloe a takhang awh teh Hebron vah a pha awh. Hawwah Anakim catounnaw, Ahiman Sheshai hoi Talmai taminaw ao awh. (Hebron teh Izip ram hoi Zoan kho thawng hoehnahan

kum sari nah thawng e kho lah a o). 23 Hahoi Eshkol tanghling dawka a pha awh. Haw e misur paw hah abawm khuehoi a bouk awh teh, tami kahni touh ni a kâkayawt awh. Tale paw hoi thaibunglung paw hai a thokhai awh. 24 Haw e misur bawm Isarelhaw ni a bouk pouh dawkvah, hote hmuen teh Eshkol tanghling ati awh. 25 Hnin 40 hnukhu, Kanaan ram tuetnae koehoi a ban awh. 26 Hot patetlah Paran kahrawng dawka Kadesh vah Mosi hoi Aron hoi a taminaw pueng koe bout a pha awh. Ahnimouh ni tamimaya koe lawk a thokhai awh. Hot ram hoi e a pawnaw hah a patue awh. 27 Hahoi ahnimouh ni ahnimouh koe, na patounnae ram dawkvah ka cei awh teh, sanutui hoi khoitui a lawngnae tangngak doeh, hetheh haw e ram dawka e a pawnaw doeh. 28 Hatei, hote ram dawka khokasaknaw teh tami a thasai seng doeh. Khonaw hai rapan ka tawn e khopui seng doeh. Hothloilah Anakim catounnaw ka hmu awh. 29 Amaleknaw akalaw ao awh teh, Hitnaw hoi Jebusitnaw, Amornaw monrui dawka ao awh. Hahoi Kanaanaw teh tali tengpam, Jordan palang rayawka lah ao awh telah a dei pouh awh. 30 Hottelah, Kalep ni Mosi hmalah taminaw pueng sairasuep lah ao sak teh, pâtam vaiteh lat awh sei. Bangkongtetpawiteh, tâ awh roeroe han telah a ti. 31 Hatei, ahni hoi rei kacetnaw ni, hotnaw tuk hanlah ka cet thai awh mahoe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, maimouh hlak a thasai awh telah ati awh. 32 Hottelah a tuet awh e ram kong teh Isarel catounnaw koe kamthang mathout lah a pathang awh, ramnaw pueng tuet hanelah ka cei awh navah, amamae a canaw patenghai a thei awh, ka hmu awh e naw teh a rasangpoung awh, a thasai seng doeh. 33 Hahoi hete hmuen koevah Anakim catoun kalenpoungnaw ka hmu awh. Kaimanaw teh samtong patetlah doeh ka o awh ati awh.

14 Hahoi teh, kamkhuengnaw pueng ni hote tangmin puenghoi a khuika awh. 2 Isarel catounnaw pueng Mosi hoi Aron koe a phuenang awh. Kamkhueng e tamimaya koevah, Izip ram vah dout awh ngala pawiteh, hoehpawiteh hete kahrawngm dout ngala pawiteh, 3 bangkongmaw, tahloi hoi thei vaiteh, yuca pueng taran kut dawka pha sak hanelah maw BAWIPA ni hete ram dawka na ceikhai. Izip ram bout ban pawiteh, maimouh han bet a hawihnawn nahoehmaw telah ati awh. 4 Hahoi a kamkhueng awh teh kahrawikung rawi vaiteh, Izip ram vah ban awh sei telah ati awh. 5 Mosi hoi Aron teh kamkhueng e Isarelhaw pueng e hmalah a tabo roi. 6 Hateiteh, Nun capa Joshua hoi Jephunneh capa Kalep, ram katuetnaw thung dawka bawka roi van e ni a hni a phi roi teh, 7 kamkhueng e Isarelhaw pueng koe tuet hanelah ka cei sin awh e ram teh, kahawi poung tangngak e doeh. 8 Maimouh koe BAWIPA a lunghawi pawiteh, ama ni na cetkhai awh vaiteh, khoitui hoi sanutui a lawngnae ram teh na poe han doeh. 9 BAWIPA taranlahoi taranthaw laipalah, hote ram dawka e tami taket laipalah, aww awh sei. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahnimouh teh maimae rawka lah doeh aww awh ti, ahnimanaw teh a kângue awh e aww hoeh. BAWIPA teh maimouh koe ao. Ahnimouh teh taket awh hanh sei telah ati roi. 10 Hahoi ka kamkhueng e pueng

ni talung hoi dêi han a noe awh. Hahoi BAWIPA bawilennae teh kamkhuengnae lukkareim dawka hoi Isarelhaw pueng e hmalah a kamnue pouh. 11 BAWIPA ni Mosi koevah hete taminaw pueng nâtotouh maw na pahnaw awh han. Ahnimouh koe mitnoutnae ka sak pouh ei teh, nâtotouh maw yuem laipalah ao awh han. 12 Lacik hoi ka yue vaiteh, be ka pahma ngala han. Nang dawkvah, ahnimouh hlak ka sungren e hoi hno ka tet thai e miphun ka kangdue sak han telah a ti. 13 Mosi ni BAWIPA koevah hot teh Izipnaw ni thai langvai. Bangkongtetpawiteh, hete tamihupui heh na thao e lahoi na tâcokhai e naw doeh. 14 Hot teh hete ram taminaw koe a dei pou han. BAWIPA nang teh hete taminaw koevah na o teh, BAWIPA nang nama teh minhmai phekkadangka lah na hmu awh kanîthun tâmaikhom hoi karum lah hmaikhom hoi a hmalah na cei pouh tie a panue awh toe. 15 Hot patetlah hete tamimaya heh tami buet touh e patetlah na thei pawiteh, na min kamthang ka panuek e miphunnaw ni, 16 BAWIPA ni hete tamimayanaw heh thoebo hoi a kam e ram dawka a hravi thai hoeh dawkvah, kahrawngm kouna a thei telah a dei awh han. 17 BAWIPA ni a lungsaw teh lungmanae hoi ka kawi e, payonnae hoi kâtapoenae ka ngaithoumkung yonpen e naw kayawicalah hloutsak laipalah, 18 napanaw yonnae kecu dawka canaw, catounnaw se thum se pali totouh, ouk karekkung doeh na a telah na dei tangcoung e patetlah BAWIPA na hnosaikhainae teh, hoe lentoe lawiseh. 19 Na lungmanae a pap e patetlah hoi Izip ram hoi atu totouh na ngaithoum e patetlah na tamimaya e payonnae naw hah ngaithoum pouh haw telah ka ratoum. 20 Hat toteh, BAWIPA ni na lawka patetlah ka ngaithoum toe. 21 Hatei, ka hring e patetlah BAWIPA bawilennae hoi talai heh muen a kawi han. 22 Izip ram hoi kahrawngm ka sak e naw bawilennae hoi kângairunae a hmuen teh, vai hra totouh na tanouk teh, ka lawka ngaihoeh e naw pueng ni, 23 kakhekungnaw koe thoebo nalaihoi ka kam pouh e ram teh, hmawt awh roeroe mahoe. Ahnimouh rahak ka lawka banglahai ka ngaihoehnaw ni hmawt mahoe. 24 Hatei, ka san Kalep, aloukcalah kaawm e muiitha hah tawn teh, atangcalah ka hnuk a kâbang dawka, ahni teh a pâtam e ram koe ka hravi vaiteh, a catounnaw ni a coe awh han. 25 Atuvah, Amaleknaw hoi Kanaan taminaw hah ayawn dawka ao awh. Tangtho vah ban awh nateh tuipei paling lam koelah hoi kahrawng dawka kâen awh telah a ti. 26 BAWIPA ni, Mosi hoi Aron a pato teh, 27 hete kamkhueng e tamikathoutnaw e phuenangnae heh, nâtotouh maw ka ring han. Kai taranlahoi Isarel catounnaw lai a roe awh e ka thai. 28 Ahnimouh koe ka hring e patetlah ka hnâthainae koe na dei awh e patetlah nangmouh lathueng ka sak han, telah BAWIPA ni a dei. 29 Nangmouh ni milu na parei awh teh na touk awh tangcoung e patetlah, kum 20 lathueng kai koe laikaroenaw pueng teh, hete kahrawngm vah ro lah a o awh han. 30 Kai ni hete ram dawka na o sak awh awh han ka ti e ram dawkvah, Jephunneh capa Kalep hoi Nun capa Joshua laipateh api hai phat awh mahoe. 31 Hatei, thei hanelah doeh ao awh, na tie na canaw hah ka kâen sak vaiteh, na ngai awh hoeh ram dawka kho a sak

awh han. **32** Hatei, nangmanaw teh na ronaw ramke daw koun g a kamlei han. **33** Na capanaw hah kahrawngum vah kum 40 touh a kâva aw h vaiteh, ramke daw k a ro hah a pawk aw h hoehroukrak, namamouh na kâyo phu na phu aw h han. **34** Ram na tuetnae hnin 40 touh hah, hnin touh yueng lah kum touh telah to lahoi kum 40 touh thung kâtapoe phu na khang aw h han. Ka noenae yo a kâthung toe tie na panue aw h han. **35** Kai BAWIPA ni hete tamikathoutnaw kai taranlahoi kamkhueng e maya pueng koevah, hethah ka sak roeroe han ka ti toe. Hete kahrawngum vah kahmakata vaiteh, hawvah a due aw h han ati telah a dei tet pouh loe. **36** Hottelah ram tuet hanlah Mosi ni a patoun teh ka ban aw h e ram kong kamthang kathout lah ka pathang e naw, ama taranlahoi tamimaya lai ka roe sak e hoi, **37** ram kong daw k kamthangmathout kaphawtnaw roeroe hah BAWIPA hmalah lacik hoi a due aw h. **38** Hatei, ram tuet han kacetnaw thung daw k Nun capa Joshua hoi Jephunneh capa Kalep teh a hring roi rah. **39** Hat toteh, Mosi ni hote lawk teh Isarelnaw pueng koevah a dei pouh teh, taminaw pueng ni a thai aw h teh a lung koun g a mathoe aw h. **40** Hottelah amom vah a thaw teh, monsom vah a luen. Khenhaw, ka tho toe. BAWIPA ni na kam pouh e koelah ka cei han. Bangkong, ka payon toe telah a ti. **41** Mosi ni, bangkongmaw BAWIPA kâpoelaw k na ek aw h, Bangkongtetpawiteh, hete ni kueping sak thai mahoe teh. **42** Takhang aw h haw h, telah hoehpawiteh, na tarannaw ni na tâ aw h han, bangdaw k nangmouh koe BAWIPA aw m hoeh. **43** Nangmouh hmalah Ameleknaw hoi Kanaannaw a o, tahloi hoi be na thet aw h langvaih. BAWIPA teh na kamlang takhai daw kvah nangmouh koe BAWIPA aw m hoeh telah a ti. **44** Hatei, monsom cei han pou a kâcai aw h. Hatei BAWIPA lawkkam thingkong hoi Mosi hai rim daw k hoi tâcaw t hoeh. **45** Hottelah hot mon daw k kaawmnaw Ameleknaw hoi Kanaannaw hah a cathuk aw h teh, a tuk aw h. Hormah totouh a pâlei aw h.

15 BAWIPA ni Mosi hah a pato teh, **2** Isarelnaw hah pato nateh ahnimouh koe Na o nahane ram kai ni na poe e ram koe na pha aw h toteh, **3** BAWIPA koe hmai hoi thuengnae, hmaisawi thuengnae thoseh, lawkkam kuep sak nahanelah, ma lungtho lahoi pawito nah na poe aw h e thuengnae thoseh, saringhu daw k hoi tuhunaw thung daw k hoi thoseh, BAWIPA hanlah hmu itui hanelah na poe aw h toteh, **4** BAWIPA koe thuengnae ka poe e pueng ni, tavai thuengnae, tavaikanui ephah pung hra pung touh, satui pung pali pung touh kanaw k e hoi, **5** nei hane thuengnae koe vah, misurtui hnin pung pali pung touh, hmaisawi thuengnae koe vah thoseh, poenae koe vah tuca tangkuem hanelah na rakueng aw h han. **6** Telah hoehpawiteh, tutan buet touh daw kvah, tavai thuengnae a kanui e tavai ephah pung hra pung hni, satui pung thum pung touh hoi kanaw k e, **7** BAWIPA hanlah nei thuengnae hmu itui daw k misurtui hin pung thum pung touh na poe aw h han. **8** Hmaisawi thuengnae thoseh, lawkkam kuepsaknae thuengnae thoseh, BAWIPA koe roum thuengnae daw k maitotan na rakueng aw h toteh, **9** maitotan poenae hoi tavai thuengnae, tavaikanui ephah

pung hra pung thum, satui hin tangawn hoi kanaw k e, **10** nei thueng nahanelah misurtui hin tangawn, BAWIPA hanlah hmu itui hoi thuengnae na sak aw h han. **11** Hot patetlah maitotan hanlah thoseh, tutan hanlah thoseh, tuca hoiyah hmaeca hanlah na sak aw h han. **12** Ayoun apap e lahoi na rakueng aw h vaiteh, ayoun apap e lahoi na sak aw h han. **13** Hote ram daw k hoi ka tâcaw t e pueng ni, het patetlah BAWIPA hanlah hmu itui hmaisawi thuengnae a poe aw h navah, a sak aw h han. **14** Nangmouh koe kho ka sak e imyin thoseh, nangmouh se nah nangmouh koe kho ka sak e naw pueng ni, BAWIPA hanlah hmai hoi hmu itui thuengnae hah nama ni na sak e patetlah a sak aw h van han. **15** Na se yunglam pueng daw kvah, kamkhueng e maya hoi nangmouh koe kaawm e imyin han haiyah, phung buet touh dueng doeh kaawm han. BAWIPA hmalah imyin teh namamouh patetlah ao han. **16** Namamouh han hoi nangmouh koe imyin kaawm e hanlah kâlawk buet touh hoi sak kawi buet touh dueng doeh kaawm han, tet pout telah ati. **17** BAWIPA ni Mosi hah a pato teh, **18** Isarelnaw pato nateh, ahnimouh koe ceikhai hanelah ka noe e ram daw k na pha aw h toteh, **19** hote ram daw k vaiyei na ca aw h toteh, BAWIPA koe kahek thuengnae na sak aw h han. **20** Nangmouh koe hmaloe kanaw k e, vaiyei heh kahek thuengnae koe na poe aw h han. Kahek thuengnae na sak aw h e patetlah na kahek aw h han. **21** Na catounnaw totouh tavai hmaloe kanaw k e hah BAWIPA koe kahek thuengnae na poe aw h han. **22** Hete kâpoe BAWIPA ni Mosi koe vah, a dei e pueng BAWIPA ni kâpoelaw knaw a kamtawngnae koehoi na catounnaw hanelah, **23** Mosi hno lahoi kâpoelaw k a poe e naw pueng hah dâw laipalah, ceknoe e aw m laipalah hoi yonnae na sak aw h pawiteh, **24** hot teh tamimaya panuek laipalah ceknoe hoeh hoi yonnae na sak aw h pawiteh, tamimaya ni hmaisawi thuengnae, BAWIPA koe vah hmu itui hanlah, maitotan kanaw e buet touh a poe vaiteh, tamimaya ni hmaisawi thuengnae, BAWIPA koe vah hmu itui hanlah maitotan kanaw e buet touh a poe vaiteh, aphung patetlah tavai thuengnae hoi roum thuengnae hoi yon thueng nahanelah hmaetan buet touh na poe aw h han. **25** Hottelah, vaihma ni, Isarel catoun tamimaya hanlah, yontha nahanlah a sak vaiteh, ngaithoum e lah ao han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, hot teh ceknoe laipalah sakpayon e doeh. BAWIPA koe thuengnae, hmai hoi sak e thuengnae, BAWIPA hmalah yon thuengnae, ceknoe e aw m laipalah sakpayonnae hanlah a thokhai aw h han. **26** Isarel catoun tamimaya teh, ahnimouh koe kho ka sak e, imyinnaw pueng hai ngaithoum e lah ao han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, taminaw pueng ni ceknoenae aw m laipalah a sak aw h e doeh. **27** Hahoi tami buet touh ni ceknoe laipalah yonnae sak pawiteh, yontha thueng nahanlah hmaela âvâ ka caw t hoeh rae kum touh ka phat e a poe han. **28** Hahoi, ama hanlah yon thuengnae sak hanlah BAWIPA hmalah, ceknoe e aw m laipalah payonnae koe a sak toteh, vaihma ni ceknoe e aw m laipalah payonae ka sak e tami hanlah yontha nahan a sak vaiteh, yontha lah ao han. **29** Ceknoe e aw m laipalah ka payonkung hanelah Isarel catounnaw thung daw k, amamanaw hoi

ahnimouh koe kaawm imyin hanlah hai reikâvan lah kâlawk a tawn awh han. **30** Hatei ceknoe hoi yonnae ka sak e teh, ram thung tami thoseh, imyin thoseh, BAWIPA min mathoe sak e lah ao dawkvah, a miphun dawkh hoi takhoe lah ao han. **31** Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA e lawk a dudam teh kâpoelawkh a ek dawkvah, hote tami teh pahnavt roeroe lah ao han. Yonpennae lah a onae phu hah a phu han, tet pouh telah ati. **32** Hottelah Isarel catounnaw kahrawngum ao awh navah, sabbath hnin thing a ei e hmawt pawiteh, **33** thing a ei e kahmawtkung ni Mosi hoi Aron tamimaya koe a ceikhai han. **34** Ahni hah bangtelamaw ti han tie deipan hoeh rah dawkvah thongim a pabo awh. **35** BAWIPA ni Mosi koe hote tami teh thei han roeroe lah ao, rapan alawilah taminaw pueng ni talung hoi dêi roeroe hanlah ao telah atipouh. **36** BAWIPA ni Mosi koe vah, kâ a poe e patetlah taminaw pueng ni rapan hloilah a ceikhai awh teh, talung hoi koug kadout lah a dei awh. **37** BAWIPA ni Mosi hah a pato teh, **38** Isarel catounnaw pato nateh, na catounnaw toutouh, khohna paw koe akana na sak awh vaiteh, kamthim e ralui hoi na na yep awh han. **39** Hote akananaw hah na hmu awh toteh, BAWIPA e kâpoelawknaw pou na panue awh teh na tarawi awh nahan hoi, ahmaloe vah ma ngainae pâlei awh teh, ma lungpouknae lahoi payon awh e patetlah payon laipalah, **40** kaie kâpoelawknaw pueng na panue awh teh na tarawi awh teh na Cathut hanelah na thoung awh nahan hottelah na sak awh han. **41** Kai teh nangmae Cathut lah ka o nahan, nangmouh hah Izip ram hoi ka tâcawtkhai e nangmae Cathut Jehovah doeh. Kai teh nangmae Cathut Jehovah doeh atipouh.

16 Levih miphun Kohath capa Izhar, ahnie capa Karah teh, Reuben miphun Eliab capa Dathan hoi Abiram, hoi Peleth capa On tinaw hah a ceikhai teh, **2** Isarel catoun thung hoi a min bet kamsawngnaw dawkh hoi a lungkahanaw hoi lawkcengkung lah rawi e naw thung dawkh hoi tami 250 touh Mosi hmalah a kangdue awh. **3** Mosi hoi Aron taranlahoi ahnimouh koe, hloi na lui awh toe. Bangdawkh tetpawiteh a tamimaya koug a thoung awh teh, taminaw pueng koe BAWIPA ao doeh. Bangkongmaw BAWIPA e tamimaya van vah ka taluepoug lah na kâpouk roi telah atipouh. **4** Hot hah Mosi ni a thai toteh a tabo teh, **5** Korah hoi a huinaw pueng koe, tangtho vah BAWIPA ni apimaw amae lah kaawm niteh, apimaw kathoung tie a kamnue sak vaiteh, ama rek hnai hanelah ati han doeh. **6** Hetheh sak awh, Korah hoi na huinaw pueng ni hmai lanee tongben lat awh nateh, **7** tangtho vah, athung vah hmai hah tat nateh hmutui hah BAWIPA hmalah phum awh. Hahoi BAWIPA ni a rawi e pueng teh kathounge lah ao han. Nangmouh Levih capanaw ekvoi na lui awh toe telah a ti. **8** Mosi ni Korah koe vah, nangmouh Levih capanaw thahaw, **9** BAWIPA bawknae rim dawkvah thaw a tawkh teh tamimaya hmalah thaw tawkh hanlah kangdout e Isarel naw, Cathut ni ama hnai hanelah Isarel taminaw pueng koehoi a kapek e, **10** Levih capa na hmaunawngghanaw hoi ama hnai sak hanlah a ta e naw heh, hno kathoungcalah na pouk awh dawkh maw vaihma lah onae na tawng awh rah.

11 Hatdawkvah, nang nama hoi na hu pueng teh BAWIPA taranlahoi na kamkhueng awh vaw. Aron heh bangpatet lae tami lah maw ao teh, ahni koe vah na phuenang awh vaw telah a ti. **12** Mosi ni Eliab capa Dathan hoi Abiram a kaw sak, hatei ahnimouh ni ka takhang awh mahoe. **13** Kahrawngum vah thei rumram hanelah sanutui hoi khoitui a lawngnae ram koehoi na tâcokhai e hah hno kathoengcae na maw, kaimouh lathueng vah bawi lah o han thouk na ngai bo aw. **14** Sanutui hoi khoitui a lawngnae ram dawkh na ceikhai laipalah law hoi misur takha hai râw hanlah na poe kalawn hoeh. Hetnaw e mit heh ton na phuen pouh han na maw. Ka takhang awh roeroe mahoe telah a ti. **15** Mosi teh a lungphueng poung teh, BAWIPA koe vah a poe awh e teh dâw pouh hanh. Ahnimae la buet touh boehai ka lat pouh hoeh. Apihai patawnae ka poe hoeh a ti. **16** Mosi ni Korah koe vah tangtho vah nang nama hoi na huinaw pueng Aron hoi BAWIPA hmalah la awm awh. **17** Hahoi hmai lanee tongben rip sin awh naseh. Hmutui koug phuen awh naseh. BAWIPA hmalah hmai lanee 250 touh hah sin awh naseh. Nang nama hoi Aron ni hai hmai na lanee tongben reirei sin roih telah atipouh. **18** Hahoi teh tami pueng ni hmai lanee rip a sin awh teh, hmai a ta awh teh hmutui a phuen awh. Mosi hoi Aron teh kamkhuengnae lukkareim takhang koe a kangdue roi. **19** Hahoi Korah ni tamimayanaw pueng hah ama taran lahoi kamkhuengnae lukkareim takhang koe a pâkhueng awh. Hahoi hote tamimaya lathueng BAWIPA bawilenna e kamnue. **20** Hahoi BAWIPA ni Mosi hoi Aron a pato teh, **21** hete tamihu heh tawkkadekka dawkh be a kahma thai nahanlah ahnimouh koehoi alouklah awm awh telah a ti. **22** Hottelah ahnimouh a tabo awh teh, Oe! Cathut takthainaw pueng e muiitha Cathut, buet touh yon kecu dawkh taminaw pueng koe na lungkuek han maw telah a ti. **23** BAWIPA ni Mosi a pato teh, **24** taminaw pueng koe dei pouh. Korah hoi Dathan hoi Abiram tinaw e roenae rim dawkh hoi yawng awh telah tet pouh. **25** Mosi a thaw teh Dathan hoi Abiram koe a cei teh, Isarel kacuenaw a kambawng awh. **26** Hahoi taminaw pueng koe a dei teh, hete tamikayonnaw e rim koehoi a tâco awh. Banghai tek pouh hanh awh. Hoehpawiteh a yonae pueng dawkh nangmouh hai na bawkh awh langvaih telah tet pouh. **27** Hahoi Korah hoi Dathan hoi Abiram tinaw kathum touh teh, koug a tâcawttakhai awh. Dathan hoi Abiram teh amamae rim dawkh hoi a tâco roi teh, amamae rim takhang koe a yucanaw hoi a kangdue awh. **28** Mosi ni kai kama ngainae lahoi ka sak e nahoe. BAWIPA ni sak hanelah na patoun e doeh tie hah hete hnonaw dawkh hoi na panue awh han. **29** Hete taminaw niyah ayânaw due e patetlah dout boilah, taminaw pueng rek e patetlah rek pawiteh Cathut ni na patoun hoeh e han doeh. **30** Hatei, BAWIPA ni a katha lah hno a sak teh, talai ni a kâko ang pawiteh, amamouh hoi kâkuen e pueng koug a padoun hoiyah tangkom dawkh a hringo kâen awh pawiteh, BAWIPA ni hete taminaw heh a pahnavt toe tie na panue awh han telah a ti. **(Sheol h7585)** **31** Hahoi, hete lawknaw koug a dei hnukkhu hoi ahnimouh onae koe talai rak a kâbawng. **32** Hahoi teh

talai ni a kâko a ang teh, imthung buemlahoi, Korah e taminaw pueng hoi hnopainaw pueng hoi he a payawp. **33** Hahoi amamouh hoi a tawn awh e naw pueng hah tangkom dawk a hringo kouna a bo awh. Talai ni a kâko a cakuep teh, ka kamkhueng e naw koehoi he a kahma awh. (Sheol h7585) **34** Hahoi a tengpam e Isarel naw pueng teh, hotnaw e hramki lawk dawk hoi a yawng awh teh, talai ni na payawm awh langvaih telah ati awh. **35** Hahoi BAWIPA koehoi hmai a tâco teh hmuitui ka thueng e tami 250 touh he a kak awh. **36** BAWIPA ni Mosi a pato teh, **37** nang ni hmai hah tâkhawng nateh, vaihma Aron capa Elizur ni hmai thung e hmailanae tongben la hanelah dei pouh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, kathounge hno lah ao. **38** Amamouh hringnae dawk kapayonnaw e hmailanae tongbennaw hai lat nateh, khongroe ramuk nahanelah dêi lah awm naseh. Bangkongtetpawiteh BAWIPA hmalah poe e a tho dawkvah, kathounge lah ao teh, Isarel catounnaw hanelah mitnout lah ao han telah a ti. **39** Hahoi Isarel catounnaw hanelah pahnim hoeh nahanelah Aron hoeh laipateh Jentelnaw BAWIPA hanlah hmuitui hmaisawi thueng hanelah a cei awh hoeh nahan, **40** Karah hoi a huinaw patetlah ao awh hoeh nahan, Mosi hno lahoi BAWIPA ni ahnimouh koe a dei pouh e patetlah bawknae khongroe ramuk nahan a dêi awh. **41** A tangtho vah, Isarel catoun tamiu teh Mosi hoi Aron taranlahoi a phuenang awh. BAWIPA e tamihunaw na thei awh atipouh awh. **42** Mosi hoi Aron hah taminaw pueng ni a kamkhueng sin navah kamkhuengnae lukkareim koelah a kangvawi awh teh, khenhaw! tâmai ni king a kayo awh teh, BAWIPA bawilenna e kamnue. **43** Mosi hoi Aron teh kamkhuengnae lukkareim hmalah a tho roi. **44** BAWIPA ni Mosi a pato teh, **45** hete taminaw thung hoi aloukcalah awm awh. Tawkkadeka kahma sak nahanelah, telah atipouh. Hahoi ahnimouh teh a tabo awh. **46** Mosi ni Aron koevah, hmai lanae tongben sin loe, khongroe dawk hmai hah tat, hmuitui hah phuen nateh, taminaw pueng koe karanglah cetkhaih. Ahnimouh hanlah yontha nahan sak pouh. BAWIPA koehoi lungkhueknae a tâco toe. Patawnae lacik a kamtawng toe telah atipouh. **47** Aron ni Mosi ni dei e patetlah a sin teh, ka kamkhueng e naw koe lah a yawng. Hahoi teh khenhaw! Lacik teh taminaw pueng koe pataw a kamtawng toe. Hmuitui a phuen teh taminaw yontha sak nahanlah a sak. **48** Tami kadout hoi kahring rahak a kangdue teh lacik teh a thong. **49** Hottelah Korah kong dawk hoi kadoutnaw touksin laipalah, lacik lahoi kadoutnaw teh 14700. **50** Aron teh kamkhuengnae lukkareim takhang koe Mosi koe a ban teh laciknaw pueng teh a thong.

17 BAWIPA ni Mosi hah a pato teh, **2** Isarel catounnaw pato nateh a miphun lahoi a napanaw imthung, Isarel naw hlaikahni touh koe kahrawikungnaw lengkaleng poe hanelah sonron hlaikahni touh na la vaiteh, amamae min hah sonron dawk lengkaleng thut pouh. **3** Hahoi Levih sonron dawk, Aron min na thut han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, a na pa imthung kahrawikung hanelah sonron buet touh lah rip ao han. **4** Kamkhuengnae lukkareim, lawpanuesaknae hmalah na ta han. **5** Kai ni ka rawi e sonron teh a

dawn a pei han. Hattoteh, nangmouh roi yon ka pen e Isarel naw e phuenangnae teh ka takhoe pouh han, telah a ti. **6** Hottelah Mosi ni Isarel catounnaw hah a pato teh, kahrawikungnaw ni a imthungkhu yueng lah kahrawikung buet touh ni sonron buet touh rip a sin teh, sonron hlaikahni touh hah a poe teh, Aron e sonron hai hotnaw rahak vah a bawk van. **7** Mosi ni kapanuekkhaikung lukkareim dawk BAWIPA hmalah sonron hah a ta. **8** A tangtho vah Mosi teh kapanuekkhaikung lukkareim dawkvah, a cei teh, Levih imthung e yueng lah Aron e sonron hah a dawn teh, a pei a muem, a pei a pei teh almond paw a paw. **9** Mosi ni BAWIPA hmalae sonronnaw pueng hah Isarel catounnaw pueng koe a ceikhai. A khet awh teh amamae sonron hah lengkaleng a la awh. **10** Oe BAWIPA ni, laikaroenaw koe lah mitnout lah ao nahanelah, Aron e sonron hah lawpanuesaknae kung koe tat leih. Hat pawiteh doeh ahnimae phuenangnae hah ka mithmu hoi kâhat vaiteh dout awh mahoe, telah atipouh. **11** BAWIPA ni Mosi lawk a thui e patetlah ahni ni a tarawi teh a sak. **12** Isarel catounnaw ni Mosi koevah, kouna kahma awh teh, kouna ka due awh toe, kouna rawk awh katang toe. **13** BAWIPA lukkareim kâhnai pueng ni a due awh. Kouna kahmat lah due awh han namaw telah ati awh.

18 BAWIPA ni Aron koevah, nangmouh hoi na capanaw hoi nang koe kaawm e na pa imthungnaw ni, hmuen kathoung hoi kâkuen e payonpakainae yon teh na phu awh han. Hahoi nama hoi nang koe kaawm e na capanaw hoi vaihma lah na ona e hoi kâkuen e payonpakainae yo hah na phu awh han. **2** Na pa miphun, Levih miphun na hmaunawngghanaw ni kapanuekkhaikung lukkareim hmalah na capanaw koe ao navah, nang hoi thaw cungtalai rei a tawk thai nahan, nang koe na thokhai han. **3** Na panki e thaw hoi lukkareim thaw a panki e naw na kabawp han. Hatei, hmuen kathoung hlaamnaw hoi bawknae khongroe hah hnai awh hanh naseh, telah nahoe pawiteh, ahnimouh hai nangmouh hai na due awh han. **4** Ahnimouh ni na kabawp awh vaiteh, kamkhuengnae lukkareim thaw pueng hah a panki e patetlah lukkareim thaw a tawk awh han. Hatei alawilae tami ni na hnai awh mahoe. **5** Isarel catounnaw lathueng vah lungkhueknae ao hoeh nahanlah, nang nama ni hmuen kathoung thaw hoi khongroe thaw hah na ham lah na la han. **6** Khenhaw! kai ni na hmaunawnggha Levih taminaw hah Isarel catounnaw thung hoi ka la teh, kamkhuengnae lukkareim koe thaw tawk hanlah, nangmouh hanlah BAWIPA koehoi poe e nangmouh koe poe e doeh. **7** Hatdawkvah, nang nama hoi na capanaw ni khongroe hoi yaphni athung lae hnaw pueng dawk vaihma na couna e thaw heh poehno patetlah nang koe poe lah ao. Hatei, alawilae tami bawk pawiteh thei lah ao han. **8** BAWIPA ni Aron a pato teh, khenhaw! kai kama roeroe ni kahek thuengnae koe Isarel catounnaw poehno kathoungnaw pueng hah, nang nama hoi na capanaw e ham lah a yungyoe hane phung lah na poe. **9** Hmai sawi hoeh e pueng nang han hno kathoung poung lah ao han. A pasoung awh e pueng, tavai thuengnae, yon thuengnae, hoi kâtapoe thuengnae, kai

koe na poe awh e hah, nang hoi na capanaw hanlah ka thoung poung lah ao han. **10** Tongpa pueng ni hmuen kathoung poung koe na ca awh vaiteh, nangmouh hanlah ka thoung e lah ao han. **11** Het hai na ham lah ao han, tavai thuengnae koe a poe awh e hno, Isarel catounnaw kahek thuengnae hnopoe pueng hah nang nama hoi na capa na canu naw hoi a yungyoe na ham lah na poe. Na im dawk tamikathoung kaawm e pueng ni a ca thai awh han. **12** Kahawipoung e satui hoi misur kahawipoung e hoi aluepaw BAWIPA hanlah a poe awh e hah na poe. **13** Ahnima law dawk e aluepaw hmaloe ka hmin e BAWIPA hanlah a poe awh e hah nange lah ao han. Na im dawk tamikathoung kaawm e pueng ni a ca thai awh han. **14** Isarelnaw ni poehno e pueng teh nange lah ao han. **15** BAWIPA hanlah a poe awh e camoim ka paawng pasuek e pueng teh tami thoseh, saring thoseh nange lah ao han. Hatei camin teh na ratang roeroe han. Kathounghoehe saring camin hai na ratang han. **16** Thapa yung touh e ratang hanlah kaawm e hah ratangnae phu na to vaiteh, hmuen kathoung koe hno e sekel panga touh hoi na ratang han (sekel teh gerah 20 touh doeh). **17** Hatei maitotan camin hoi tu camin hoi hmae camin teh na ratang awh mahoe. Hotnaw teh a thoung awh. A thipaling teh khoungroe dawk na kathek vaiteh, BAWIPA han hmutui lah athaw hah hmai hoi hmaisawi thuengnae koe na sawi awh han. **18** Kahek thuengnae koe a takuep hoi aloung teh nange lah ao e patetlah a moi hah nange lah ao han. **19** Kathounge hno hoi kahek thuengnae koe Isarelnaw ni BAWIPA hanlah a poe awh e hah, a yungyoe na ham lah na poe. BAWIPA hmalah nang nama hoi na capanaw hoi na canu naw hoi yungyoe lawkkam lah ao han telah ati. **20** BAWIPA ni Aron koe vah, a ram dawk na ham kawi banghai awh mahoe, a thungup hai na ham kawi banghai awh mahoe. Kai doeh Isarel catoun thung dawk na ham hoi na coe e raw lah ka o. **21** Hahoi Levih catounnaw teh, khenhaw! thawtawnae koe a thaw tawk awh e lukkareiim koe thaw tawk phu lah Isarel ram e pung hra pung touh pueng teh na poe awh. **22** Atu totouh hoi teh Isarel catounnaw ni, kamkhuengnae lukkareiim teh hnai awh roeroe hanh naseh. Telah hoehpawiteh, yonpennae phu hoi a due payon awh han doeh. **23** Hatei, Levihnaw ni kamkhuengnae lukkareiim koe thaw a tawk awh vaiteh, thaw abuemlahoi a la awh han. Hetnaw heh catounnaw ditouh phunglam lah ao han. Isarel catoun thung vah a ham kawi banghai awh mahoe. **24** Isarel catounnaw ni pung hra pung touh BAWIPA hanlah kahek thuengnae a poe awh e hah Levihnaw hanlah raw lah ka poe toe. Hatdawkvah, ahnimouh koe Isarel catounnaw thung dawk raw a coe kawi banghai awh mahoe telah yo ka ti pouh toung tayaw telah ati. **25** BAWIPA ni Mosi hah a pato teh, **26** hothloilah Levihnaw hah pato nateh, ahnimouh koe na raw hanlah Isarel catounnaw pung hra touh dawk pung touh na poe e hah ahnimouh koehoi na hmu awh toteh, hote pung hra pung touh e thung hoi pung hra pung touh hah BAWIPA koe kahek thuengnae na poe awh han. **27** Hottelah nangmae kahek thuengnae teh cangkatinnae koe cakang aluepaw hoi misurtui ahruem

patetlah pouk e lah ao han. **28** Hottelah Isarel catounnaw koehoi pung hra pung touh na hmu awh e pueng BAWIPA hanlah kahek thuengnae koe pou na poe awh han. Hahoi BAWIPA hanlah kahek thuengnae hah Aron na poe awh han. **29** Na hmu awh e pueng thung hoi, kahawipoung, kathoungpoung hah BAWIPA koe kahek thuengnae na poe awh han. **30** Hatdawkvah ahnimouh koe, hotnaw thung dawk hoi kahawi poung e na kahek awh toteh, Levihnaw a cangkatin e dawk hoi ka takawt e hoi misurtui ka lawng e patetlah pouk lah ao han. **31** Na e hmuen pueng koehai kounng na ca thai awh han. Nangmouh hoi na imthung ni hai, bangkongtetpawiteh, kamkhuengnae lukkareiim koe e thaw tawk phu doeh. **32** Kahawipoung e na kahek awh toteh, yonae yon phu lah awh mahoe. Hatei, Isarel catounnaw poehno kathounge hah na kamhnawng awh mahoe, telah hoehpawiteh, na due awh han tet pouh telah atipouh.

19 BAWIPA ni Mosi hoi Aron hah a pato teh, **2** hethateh, BAWIPA kâlawk poe e phunglam kâlawk doeh. Isarel catounnaw hah maitola ka paling e kacuem e a laphu thueng pouh hoe e, thokhai hanlah dei pouh. **3** Rapan hloilah ceikhai vaiteh, a hmalah thei tai nahanlah vaihma Eleazar koe vah na poe han. **4** Vaihma Eleazar ni a kutcarei hoi thipaling youn touh a la vaiteh, kamkhuengnae lukkareiim hmalah, vai sari touh paloupalou a kathek han. **5** Hottelah maitola teh a pho, a moi, a thi hoi a ei hai a mithmu vah hmaisawi han. **6** Vaihma ni sidar thing hoi dingsala hoi langsan a la vaiteh, maitola hmaisawinae koe a takhawng han. **7** Vaihma ni a khohna a pâsu vaiteh, tui a kamhluk han. Hahoi roenae hmuen koe a cei han, tangmin totouh vaihma teh a khin han. **8** Hmai kasawikung ni hai amae khohna a pâsu vaiteh tui a kamhluk han, tangmin totouh a khin han. **9** Kathounge ni maitola hraba hah a kawm vai teh, rapan hloilah thounngnae hmuen koe a ta vaiteh, Isarel catounnaw, tamimaya hanlah kamthoungnae tui dawk a hno han, hethateh yon thung hoi thounngnae doeh. **10** Hahoi maitola hraba kakawnkung teh, a khohna a pâsu vaiteh, tangmin totouh a khin han. Hethateh Isarel catounnaw hoi ahnimouh koe kaawm e imyinnaw hanlah a yungyoe phunglam lah ao han. **11** Bangpatetlae tami ro nakunghai katekkung teh hnin sari touh thung a khin han rah. **12** Hahoi tami teh hnin thum hnin vah hraba hoi a kamthoung vaiteh, hnin sari hnin vah a thoung han. Apâthum hnin kamthoung hoehpawiteh, asari hnin totouh a khin han. **13** Tami bangpatet ni hai Bangpatete tami ro hai a tek awh teh kamthoung awh hoehpawiteh, BAWIPA lukkareiim kakhinsakkung lah ao teh, hote tami teh Isarel taminaw thung dawk hoi hnoun e lah ao han. Kamthoungnae tui ahnimouh koe kathek sin lah ao hoe dawkvah, a khin han. A khinnae hah ahnimouh koe ao rah. **14** Tami buet touh lukkareiim dawk dout pawiteh, hetheth kâlawk lah ao han. Lukkareiim dawk kâen e pueng teh lukkareiim dawk kaawm e pueng hnin sari touh thung a khin han. **15** Hahoi hlaam a khuem kâkhuem hoe e puenghai a khin han. **16** Hahoi tami bangpatet ni law vah, tahloi hoi a thei awh e thoseh, ao navah kadout e ro thoseh, tami

kadout e hru thoseh, tangkom dawk thoseh, tek pawiteh hnin sari touh a khin han. **17** Hahoi kathoung hoeh naw hanlah, yon thoung nahanlah hmaisawi e, maitola hraba teh a vaiteh, amamae tongben dawk, ka lawng e tui a ta awh han. **18** Hahoi kathoung e ni dingsala a la vaiteh, tui dawk a padung han. Hahoi lukkareim hlaamnaw pueng hai haw e kaawmnaw pueng hraba thoseh, ka tek e pueng teh be a kahei sin han. **19** Hahoi kathoung naw ni apâthum hnin hoi asari hnin vah kathoung hoeh pueng a kahei sin han, a khohna a pâsu hoi tui a kamhluk vaiteh tangmin lah teh a thoung han. **20** Hatei kakhin e ka kamthoung hoeh e niteh, BAWIPA e hmuen kathoung a khin sak dawkvah, hote tami teh kamkhueng e tamihu thung hoi takhoe e lah ao han. Kamthoungnae tui hah ahni koe kahei sin lah ao hoeh dawkvah, kakhin e lah ao. **21** Hetheh ahnimouh han a yungyoe phunglam lah ao han. Kamthoungnae tui kahei sin e pueng ni a khohna a pâsu han, hahoi a kamthoungnae tui kateknaw pueng teh tangmin totouh a khin han. **22** Kathounghoeh naw ni a tek e pueng teh kakhin e lah awm toung vaiteh, hot hno kateknaw pueng teh, tangmin totouh a khin han, telah a ti.

20 Hahoi Isarel catounnaw pueng teh, thapa yung pasuek dawkvah, Zin kahrawngum dawkvah a kâen awh. Taminaw pueng teh, Kadesh vah a hnin ao awh. Hawvah, Miriam a due teh hawvah a pakawp awh. **2** Hahoi taminaw pueng hanlah tui nei han awm hoeh toe. Hat toteh, haw vah Mosi hoi Aron taran lahoi a kamkhuengsin awh. **3** Taminaw pueng ni BAWIPA hmalah hmaunawngghanaw a due nah dout ngala boipawiteh, **4** bangkongmaw BAWIPA e taminaw hete kahrawngum vah kamamanaw hoi saringnaw abuemlah due hanlah na ceikhai. **5** Bangkongmaw het patet kahawihoehe ram dawkvah kâenkhai hanlah Izip ram hoi na tâcokhai. Tâsong, thaibunglung kung, misurkung, tale paw hai o hoeh nah koe, tui boehai nei hane ao hoeh nah koe, telah ati awh. **6** Mosi hoi Aron teh tamimaya koehoi kamkhuengnae lukkareim takhang koe a cei roi teh, a tabo roi. Hahoi ahnimouh roi koe BAWIPA bawilennae a kamnue. **7** BAWIPA ni Mosi a pato teh, **8** sonron lat nateh, nang hoi na hmau Aron ni taminaw pâkhueng awh. Ahnimae mithmu vah lungsongpui koe lawk dei pouh. Tui a tâcosak han. Hot patetlah hoijah, lungsongpui dawk hoi tui na tâcosak vaiteh, taminaw pueng hoi saringnaw hah na nei sak han telah ati. **9** Hot patetlah Mosi ni BAWIPA hmalah sonron hah kâ a poe e patetlah a la. **10** Mosi hoi Aron ni taminaw pueng hah lungsongpui teng a pâkhueng teh, ahnimouh koe, taran ouk ka thaw e taminaw, atu thai awh haw! hete lungsong dawk hoi nangmouh han tui ka tâcosak roeroe han maw telah atipouh. **11** Hahoi teh Mosi ni a kut a dâw teh, a sonron hoi lungsongpui hah vai hni touh a hem, hat toteh, tui kapap poung lah a tâco. Taminaw pueng hoi saringnaw ni a nei awh. **12** BAWIPA ni Mosi hoi Aron koe kai na yuem hoeh teh, Isarel catounnaw mithmu vah, kai na barilawa hoeh dawkvah, hete taminaw pueng teh kai ni na poe awh e ram dawk na kâenkhai mahoe, telah atipouh. **13** Isarel catounnaw ni BAWIPA rek a cusin awh teh ahnimouh thung vah ama

barilawa hanlah ao dawk hote tui teh Meribah ati awh. **14** Hahoi Mosi ni Kadesh hoi Edom siangpahrang koevah, patounenaw a patoun. Na hmaunawngna Isarel ni hettelah a dei. Maimouh koe ka phat e runae kathonaw pueng, **15** mintoenaw Izip ram a cei awh teh, moikasaw lah Izip ram vah ka o awh teh, Izipnaw ni kai koe hoi mintoenaw totouh rucatnae na poe e hah na panue. **16** BAWIPA koe ka hram awh e lawk hah a thai teh, kalvantaminaw a patoun teh, Izip ram hoi na tâco sak. Khenhaw, na ram hoi ka hnai poung lah, Kadesh khopui dawkvah ka o awh. **17** Pahren lahoi na ram thung pou na rakan sak haw. Law thoseh, misur takha thoseh, ka coungroe awh mahoe. tuikhaw dawk e tui hai ka net mahoe. Siangpahrang lamthungpui dawk doeh ka cei awh han, na ram ka tapoung hoeh roukrak avoilah aranglah hai kampuen awh mahoe, telah ati. **18** Edom ni kai ka ram dawk na cet awh mahoe, telah hoehpawiteh, nangmouh tuk hanelah tahloi hoi kamthaw awh han, telah ati. **19** Isarel catounnaw ni lamthungpui dawk hoi ka cei awh vaiteh kamamouh hoi ka saringnaw ni na tui ka net awh pawiteh, aphu na poe awh han, hno alouke banghai sak laipalah, raka lah doeh pou ka raka awh ti telah atipouh awh. **20** Ahni ni na raka awh mahoe atipouh. Hahoi teh, Edom teh tami moikapap hoi tami athakaawme taminaw hoi ahnimouh tuk hanlah a kamthaw awh. **21** Hot patetlah Isarel catounnaw teh Edom ni a ram dawk dei hanlah pasoung awh hoeh. Hahoi Isarel teh ahnimouh koehoi a kamlang takhai awh. **22** Hothloilah Isarelnaw pueng teh Kadesh hoi a kamthaw awh teh, Hor mon koe a pha awh. **23** BAWIPA ni Mosi hoi Aron teh Edom khori koe Hor mon hoi a pato teh, **24** Aron teh a taminaw koe ceikhai han toe. Bangtelah tetpawiteh, Isarel catounnaw koe ka poe e ram dawk kâen mahoe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Meribah tui koe ka lawk taran lahoi taran a thaw awh. **25** Aron hoi a capa Eleazar hah Hor mon koe a luenkhai awh. **26** Aron e khohna rading awh nateh, a capa Eleazar kâkhu sak awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Aron teh a taminaw koe ceikhai vaiteh, haw vah a due han telah ati. **27** Mosi ni BAWIPA kâ poe e patetlah a sak teh, taminaw pueng e mithmu vah Hor mon vah a luen awh. **28** Mosi ni Aron e khohna a rading pouh teh, Eleazar a kho sak teh, Aron teh monsom vah a due. Hottelah Mosi hoi Eleazar teh monsom hoi a kum roi. **29** Taminaw pueng ni Aron a due tie a thai awh toteh, Isarelnaw pueng ni Aron teh hnin 30 touh a khui awh.

21 Kanaannaw Arad siangpahrang akalae kaawm e niyah, Isarelnaw, Atharim lam koe lah a tho awh ti a thai awh toteh, Isarelnaw hah a tuk awh teh, a tangawn san lah a man awh. **2** Hottelah Isarelnaw ni BAWIPA koevah lawk a kam awh teh, hetnaw heh kaimouh kut dawk na poe pawiteh, a khopui hah peng ka raphoe thai han telah ati awh. **3** BAWIPA ni Isarelnaw e lawk a tarawi pouh teh, Kanaannaw teh a kut dawk poe lah ao. Amamouh hoi a khopuinaw hah he a raphoe teh, hote hmuen teh Hormah telah ati awh. **4** Hor mon koehoi tuipui paling koelah Edom ram lawngven lahoi a cei awh. Lam ekvoi a kâhei awh dawkvah, taminaw pueng teh a lungkuep laipalah, **5** Cathut hoi Mosi taranlahoi kahrawngum vah due hanelah

bangkongmaw lzip ram hoi na tâcokhai. Vaiyei hai awm hoeh, tui hai awm hoeh, hete vaiyei karawcap e hai ka hringnae ni a panuet toe, telah ati awh. **6** Hatdawkvah, BAWIPA ni hmai tahrn a thasin teh, taminaw a khue dawkvah moikapap a due awh. **7** Hatnavah taminaw ni Mosi koe a tho awh teh, BAWIPA hoi nang koe taranlahoi lawk ka dei e hah ka yon awh toe. Tahrnnaw hah kaimouh koehoi takhoe hanlah BAWIPA koe na kâhet pouh leih, telah atipouh. **8** BAWIPA ni Mosi koe hmai tahrn hah sak nah teh khom dawkvah hoi pathout pouh. Tahrn ni a khue e pueng ni hote hah a khet vaiteh a hring awv han telah atipouh. **9** Hahoi Mosi ni rahum tahrn hah a sak teh, khom dawkvah a vo. Hahoi teh tahrn ni a khue e pueng rahum tahrn hah a khet awv teh a dam awv. **10** Isarel catounnaw teh, pou a kâtahruet awv teh, Oboth vah a roe awv. **11** Oboth hoi bout a cei awv teh, Kanitholah Moab kahrawng teng lyeabarim vah a roe awv. **12** Haw hoi a cei awv teh Zered tanghling dawkvah a roe awv. **13** Haw hoi bout a cei awv teh, Amornaw e ramri hoi pou kâkuen e Arnon namran lah a roe awv. Arnon teh Moab ramri, Moab hoi Amornaw rahak vah kaawm e doeh. **14** Hatdawkvah, BAWIPA tarantuknae cauk dawkvah, Suphat hoi Vaheb Arnon, Arnon sawkcanaw hoi. **15** Ar kho lahoi ka lawng e sawkcanaw hai, Moab ramri lahoi a teng poe ka lawng e telah a dei awv. **16** Hahoi, Beer lah a cei awv. Haw teh BAWIPA ni Mosi koevah, taminaw pueng hah kaw nateh, tui ka poe han ati nae tuikhu koe doeh. **17** Hahoi hete la heh Isarelhaw ni a sak awv. Oe tuiphuek tâcawt haw telah la heh a phueng awv. **18** Kahrawikungnaw a bonae tuikhu hah kâlawk kapoekung sonron hoi tai e, miphunnaw kahrawikung ni a tai e, ti hoiyah, hote kahrawng koehoi Mattanah lah a cei awv. **19** Mattanah hoi Nahaliel, Nahaliel hoi Bamoth, **20** Bamoth hoi Moab ram kaawm e tanghling, Pischah som kho ouk khetnae hmuen, hmu thainae koe a kâtahruet awv. **21** Isarelhaw ni Amornaw e siangpahrang Sihon koevah, na ram dawkvah hoi kaimouh na rakan sak haw. Na law dawkvah thoseh, misur takha dawkvah thoseh, ka cet awv mahoe. Na tuikhu dawkvah e tui hai ka net awv mahoe. **22** Na ram ka tapoung hoeh roukrak, siangpahrang lamthungpui dawkvah doeh ka cet awv ti telah patounenaw a patoun. **23** Hatei, Sihon ni a ram dawkvah rakan sak hane pasoung hoeh. Hottelah Sihon ni a taminaw pueng a pâkhueng teh, Isarelhaw tuk hanlah kahrawngum a kamthaw awv. Jahaz vah a pha awv teh Isarelhaw hah a tuk awv. **24** Isarelhaw ni, kahran e tahloi hoi a tuk awv van teh a ram teh Arnon hoi Jabbok totouh, Ammon catounnaw ram totouh a la pouh awv. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Ammonnaw e ramri teh pou a patoup awv e doeh. **25** Isarelhaw ni khonaw pueng koug a la awv. Hottelah Isarelhaw teh, Ammonnaw e khonaw pueng dawkvah Heshbon hoi khotenaw pueng dawkvah kho a sak awv. **26** Heshbon kho teh Ammonnaw e siangpahrang Sihon onae kho doeh. Ahni teh Moab siangpahrang hoi taran a kâtuk teh a kut dawkvah e a ram naw pueng Arnon palang kalatkung doeh. **27** Hatdawkvah, la ka phuengkung ni, Heshbon vah tho loe, Sihon khopui teh bout thawng

awv sei, bout pathoup awv sei. **28** Bangkongtetpawiteh, Heshbon hoi hmai a tâco teh, Sihon khopui hoi hmai a to. Moab khopui Ar kho koug a kak. Arnon hmuenrasang bawinaw hoi, **29** Oe Moab na yawthoe, nang teh na kahma toe. Khemosh taminaw, Amornaw e siangpahrang koevah, a capanaw yawngkhai hane hoi, a canunaw a san lah a poe awv. **30** Hatei, kai ni na tâ awv toe. Heshbon teh Dibon totouh a kahma. Hottelah Nophah kho totouh a raphoe teh, hot ni teh Medeba totouh a pha. **31** Hot patetlah Amornaw e ram koe Isarelhaw teh kho a sak awv. **32** Hahoi Mosi ni Jazer tuet hanlah tami a patoun. Hote kho a la teh, haw vah kaawm e Amor taminaw a pâlei awv. **33** A ban awv teh, Bashan lam koe lah a takhang awv. Bashan siangpahrang Og teh ahnimouh tuk hanelah ama hoi a taminaw pueng hoi Edrei hoi tuk hanelah a kamthaw awv. **34** BAWIPA ni Mosi koevah ahni teh taket hanh loe. Ama hoi a taminaw khuehoi a ram totouh na kut dawkvah na poe toe. Heshbon e kaawm e Amornaw e siangpahrang Sihon koevah na sak e patetlah na sak han telah atipouh. **35** Hahoi teh ama thoseh, a capanaw thoseh, buet touh boehai pâlung laipalah a taminaw pueng hoi a thei awv teh a ram teh hmawi a tawn pouh awv.

22 Isarel catounnaw teh pou a cei awv teh, Jeriko kho namran lah Jordan palang na ran Moab tanghling dawkvah a roe awv. **2** Zippor capa Balak ni Isarelhaw ni Amornaw lathueng a sak e naw pueng a thai. **3** Tamimaya hah apap poung dawkvah, Moab ni taki lah a taki katang. Isarelhaw kecu dawkvah Moab teh kângairu lah ao. **4** Hottelah Moab ni Midian a lungkahanaw koe Maito ni hram koug a ai e patetlah hete taminaw ni kaimae tenggam e taminaw pueng koug a i han doeh telah ati. Hote tueng navah Zippor capa Balak teh Moab siangpahrang lah ao. **5** Ahni ni khenhaw! miphun buet touh lzip ram hoi ka tâcawt e ao teh, talai dawkvah muen a kawi awv. Kaimouh rahak vah sut ao awv. Pahren lahoi tho nateh hetnaw heh theobo haw. Bangkongtetpawiteh kai hane teh a thasaipoung awv. **6** Ahnimanaw tâ vaiteh ram dawkvah hoi ka pâlei thai yawkaw han kai ma. Bangkongtetpawiteh, yawhawi na poe e teh yawhawi e lah ao, theo na bo e pueng teh theobo lah ao tie ka panue, telah kaw hanelah na catounnaw a onae ram, palang teng vah, Pethor e Beor capa Balaam koevah patounenaw a patoun. **7** Hatdawkvah, Moab a lungkahanaw hoi Midian a lungkahanaw teh theobo sak phu poe hanelah tadawngno sin hoi a cei awv teh, Balaam koe a pha awv. Balak ni lawkthui e hah a dei pouh awv. **8** Ahni ni, atu tangmin lah teh awi hi vah roe awv. BAWIPA ni na dei pouh e patetlah nangmouh koe lawk na thui awv han telah atipouh. Hottelah, Moab tami kalennaw teh Balaam koe a roe awv. **9** Balaam koe Cathuth a tho teh nang koe kaawm e taminaw heh bangpatetnaw maw, telah atipouh. **10** Balaam ni Cathuth koevah, Zippor capa Moab siangpahrang Balak ni kai koevah, **11** khenhaw! lzip ram hoi ka tho e miphun ni talai dawkvah muen a kawi awv. Ahnimouh ka tâ vaiteh, ka pâlei thai nahanelah theo na bo pouh haw, a titeh, taminaw a patoun e doeh telah atipouh. **12** Cathuth ni Balaam koevah, ahnimouh koe cet

hanh, hotnaw teh thoe hai bo hanh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahnimouh teh yawkahawi e tami doeh, telah atipouh. **13** Balaam teh amom a thaw teh Balak e tamikalennaw koe, na ram lah ban awh leih, bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA ni nangmouh koe cei hanlah na pasoung hoeh telah ati. **14** Moab tamikalennaw teh, a thaw awh teh Balak koevah a cei awh. Ahni koe Balaam ni maimouh koe kâbang ngai hoeh atipouh. **15** Balak ni ahnimouh hlak kapap, ahnimouh hlak minhmai khet kaawm, tamikalennaw hah bout a patoun. **16** Balaam koevah, a pha awh teh, Zippor capa Balak ni telah ati, kai koe na kâbang hane bang ni hai na ngang hanh naseh. **17** Bangkongtetpawiteh, barilawa kaawm lah na tawm katang han, kai koe na dei e pueng ka sak han, hatdawkvah, tho nateh hetnaw heh thoe na bo pouh haw ati telah ati. **18** Balaam ni Balak e sannaw hah a pathung teh ahnimouh koe Balak ni a im hoi athung vah sui ngun khakkawi lah na poe han nakunghai, BAWIPA ka Cathut lawk hloilah banghai ka sak thai hoeh. **19** Hatdawkvah, BAWIPA ni kai koe bangmaw bout a dei han, atu tangmin teh hi roe awh ei telah atipouh. **20** Hat hnin tangmin vah Balaam koe Cathut a tho teh, ahnimouh koe, hetnaw heh nang na kaw hanlah tho pawiteh, thaw nateh ahnimouh koe kâbang. Hatei nang koe ka dei e dueng na sak han, telah atipouh. **21** Balaam teh amom vah a thaw teh, la hah a rakueng, Moab tamikalennaw koevah a kâbang. **22** Hottelah, a cei kecu dawkvah, Cathut lungkhueknae a kaman teh, BAWIPA kalvantami teh ama ngang hanelah lam dawk sut a kangdue. Ama teh la dawk kâcui niteh, a san kahni touh hoi haw vah ao. **23** La ni BAWIPA kalvantami ni tahloi patuep hoi lam dawk a kangdue e hah a hmu teh, lam a phen teh kahrawng lahoi a cei. Hottelah Balaam ni la teh lam dawk ban hanelah a hem. **24** BAWIPA kalvantami teh misur takha hoi takha rahak e lam koe bout a kangdue. **25** La ni BAWIPA kalvantami hah bout a hmu toteh, misur takha rai lah a kâhnawn dawkvah, Balaam khok pak a kuen. Balaam ni bout a hemkhai. **26** BAWIPA kalvantami ni teh, a hmalah rek bout a cusin teh avoilah, aranglah kamheithaihoehnae lamceknae koe a kangdue pouh. **27** La ni, BAWIPA kalvantami hah a hmu teh Balaam teh rawk a tabo khai. Hahoi, Balaam a lungkhuek teh, a sonron hoi la teh a hem. **28** BAWIPA ni la hah a lawk a thosak. Balaam koevah nang na tak dawk bangmaw ka sak, vai thum touh totouh kai na hemkhai telah atipouh. **29** Balaam ni la koevah, nang ni kai na noutna hoeh teyaw, tahloi ka sin nah pawiteh, na thei han ei nan maw atipouh. **30** La ni Balaam koevah, sahnin totouh na kâcui e la nahoehmaw. Hettelah nang koe ouk ka sak boimaw, telah ati. Ahni ni na sak boihoeh bokheiyah telah atipouh. **31** BAWIPA ni Balaam mit hah a ang sak teh, BAWIPA kalvantami tahloi hoi lam dawk sut a kangdue e hah a hmu. A saling teh talai dawk minhmai rek kâbet lah a tabo. **32** BAWIPA kalvantami ni ahni koe, bangkongmaw, vai thum totouh la na hem. Khenhaw! na cei hoeh nahan koelah na cei kecu dawkvah, nang ngang hanlah ka tâco. **33** La ni na hmu teh ka hmalah vai thum touh na roun. Na roun hoehpawiteh, la teh thet

hoeh vaiteh, nang nama nouh thei lah na awm ei ti heh ma, telah atipouh. **34** Balaam ni BAWIPA kalvantami koevah, ka yon toe, bangkongtetpawiteh, kai taranlahoi lam na kangdue tie ka panuek hoeh, hatdawkvah na lunghawihoeh pawiteh ka ban han telah atipouh. **35** BAWIPA e kalvantami ni Balaam koevah, hetnaw koe vah cet, hateiteh, nang koe ka dei e dueng ahnimouh koe na dei pouh han telah atipouh. Hahoi teh, Balaam teh Balak e tami kalennaw koe a cei. **36** Balak ni Balaam a tho tie hah a panue toteh, Arnon koelae ramri Moab khopui totouh a dawn awh. **37** Balak ni Balaam koevah, atangcalah nang la hanlah tami ka patoun nahoehmaw. Bangkongmaw kai koe na tho ngai hoeh. Tamikalen poung lah na coung sak thai mahoe h maw, telah atipouh. **38** Balaam ni Balak koevah, khenhaw! nang koe vah ka tho toe. Bang hno pueng deithainae kâ ka tawn na maw. Cathut ni ka pahni dawk a ta e dueng doeh ka dei tih, telah ati. **39** Hottelah Balaam teh Balak koe a cei teh, Kiriath-huzoth vah a pha awh. **40** Balak ni maito hoi tu hoi thuengnae a sak. Balaam hoi ama koe kaawm e tamikalennaw koe youn touh a poe. **41** Hahoi a tangtho vah, Balak ni Balaam a hrawi teh, tamimaya hah pâtu hanelah, Baal hmuenrasang koe a luenkhai.

23 Hahoi, Balaam ni Balak koevah, hivah thuengnae khoungroe sari touh na sak pouh loe. Maitotan sari touh, tutan sari touh kai hanlah na rakueng pouh loe telah a ti. **2** Balak ni Balaam dei e patetlah a sak. Balak hoi Balaam ni bawknae khoungroe tangkuem vah, maitotan buet touh hoi tutan buet touh a poe awh. **3** Balaam ni Balak koevah, nang ni hmaisawi thuengnae teng vah, pou kangdout lah a, kai teh alouk lah yo ka cet eivai, BAWIPA ni kai pato hanlah a tho thai, hahoi na dei pouh e pueng kai ni nang koe na dei pouh han telah atipouh. Hahoi kacailum e hmuenrasang koe a cei. **4** Cathut ni Balaam a kâhmo teh ahnimouh ni ama koe bawknae khoungroe sari touh ka sak toe. Bawknae khoungroe buet touh dawk maitotan buet touh, tutan buet touh rip ka poe toe telah a ti. **5** Hottelah BAWIPA ni Balaam koe pahni dawk lawk hah a ta pouh teh, ahni koe Balak koe ban nateh, hettelah patuen dei pouh telah a ti. **6** Hahoi ahnimouh a ban teh, khenhaw, hmaisawinae a kung koe ama hoi Moab tami kalennaw teh pou a kangdue teh, **7** ahni ni lawk hah a pâphoe pouh teh, a ram lahoi Balak ni a ceikhai teh, Kanitholae mon Moab siangpahrang ni tho haw, Jakop hah theobo haw, tho haw, Isarel hah na pathoe pouh haw telah a ti. **8** Bangtelamaw, Cathut ni theobo hoeh e thoe louk ka bo han, bangtelamaw, Cathut ni pathoe hoeh e louk ka pathoe han. **9** Bangkongtetpawiteh, lungsongpui dawk ahnimouh teh ka hmu teh, monpui dawk hoi ahnimouh teh ka khet. Khenhaw! miphun louk lah doeh ao awh. Jentelnaw koe pareisin hanlah awm hoeh. **10** Jakop vaipuh teh apinimaw a touk thai han. Isarel pung pali pung touh teh apinimaw a touk thai han. Tamikalan deu e patetlah dout van boipawiteh, ka poutnae teh a poutnae lah thoseh, telah a ti. **11** Balak ni Balaam koevah, na sak e teh bangtelae na maw. Ka tarannaw theobo hanlah na hrawi teh, yawhawi dai na poe atipouh. **12** Ahni ni BAWIPA

ni ka pahni dawk a ta e lawk ka dei mahoe h na maw telah atipouh. **13** Balak ni alouklah cet ei, haw hoi teh na hmu thai nahanlah a onae hmuen ram pueng be na hmu han, abuemlahoi teh be na hmuat mahoe ei, hot hmuen koehoi ahnimouh teh thoe na bo pouh han telah a ti. **14** Hottelah, Zophimnaw onae Pisgah monsom dawk a luenkhai. Thuengnae khongroe sari touh a sak teh, hote thuengnae khongroe tangkuem dawk maitotan buet touh hoi tutan buet touh rip a poe. **15** Balak koevah, hawvah, BAWIPA ka kâhmo navah, hmaisawi thuengnae a kung koe pou ka kangdout loe telah atipouh. **16** BAWIPA ni Balaam a kâhmo teh a pahni dawk lawk a ta pouh. Balak koe ban nateh hettelah patuen dei pouh telah a ti. **17** Ahni koe a cei sin teh, khenhaw! hmaisawi thuengnae akung koevah, a kangdue teh, Moab tami kalennaw hai ahni koe ao. Balak ni BAWIPA ni bangtelamaw a dei telah a ti. **18** Hahoi teh ahni ni lawk hah a pâpho teh, thaw haw, Balak ka lawk thai haw, Zippor capa ka lawk hah thai haw. **19** Cathut teh laithoe ka dei e tami nahoe. Pankângai e tami capa lahai tho hoe h. A dei e teh sak mahoe h na maw. A dei tangcoung e hah kuep sak mahoe h na maw. **20** Khenhaw! yawhawi poe hanelah kâlawk ka hmu teh, a yaw ahawi sak toung dawkvah, kâhung thai mahoe h toe. **21** Jakop koe payonpakainae hmawt hoe h niteh, Isarel hawihoe hnae hmawt hoe h. Jehovah a Cathut ni a okhai teh, siangpahrang hramnae lawk ahnimouh koe ao. **22** Izip ram hoi a tâcokhai teh, sakraktan patetlah a thaonae a tawn. **23** Bangkongtetpawiteh, taân ni Jakop teh tâ thai hoe h, hmaui ni Isarel teh tâ thai hoe h. Jakop hoi Isarel koe vah, Cathut hno sak e hah dei lah kaawm roeroe han. **24** Khenhaw! taminaw teh sendekmanu patetlah a thaw teh, sendek patetlah a dawkawk teh, a kei awh e moi a ca hoe hroukrak teh, a kei awh e moi thi a nei hoe hroukrak teh duem awh mahoe h, telah a ti. **25** Balak ni Balaam koe vah thoebo hanh leih. Yawhawi hai poe hanh leih, telah a ti. **26** Hatei Balaam ni a pathung, BAWIPA ni a dei e naw pueng teh ka sak roeroe hane doeh, telah ka dei nahoe h maw telah a ti. **27** Hahoi Balak ni Balaam koe vah, tho haw, alouklah na ceikhai han, awi haw kangna teh Cathut ni thoe na bo sak hanelah ahawi ati ta panue maw, telah a ti. **28** Hottelah Balak ni Balaam teh kahrawng khetnae Peor mon som a luenkhai. **29** Balaam ni Balak koe vah, hiva thuengnae khongroe sari touh na rakueng pouh loe, telah atipouh. **30** Balak ni Balaam dei e patetlah a sak pouh teh thuengnae khongroe tangkuem maitotan buet touh hoi tutan buet touh rip a poe.

24 Hot patetlah Isarel yawhawi poe e hah BAWIPA a ngainae lah doeh ao tie hah Balaam ni a panue toteh, ahmoun ouk a sak e patetlah taânnae hno hanlah cet laipalah kahrawngm lah letlang a pâtam. **2** Balaam ni a khet teh Isarel nah hah ama miphun alouklalah ao e hah a hmu. Cathut e Muitha hah ahnimouh koe a pha. **3** Hahoi lawk hah a pâpho teh, Beor capa Balaam mit a ang sak, **4** Cathut lawk hah thai hoi, Athakasaipounge kamnuenae hah a hmu hoi, ka tabawk ni teh a mit ka padai e ni, **5** Oe Jakop na rim teh ahawi. Oe Isarel na khosaknae teh

ahawi doeh. **6** Tanghling patetlah a kâphai. Palang teng e takha patetlah BAWIPA ni a ung e sumpakung hoi, palang teng e Sidar thing patetlah doeh ao. **7** Khotui moikapap a coe vaiteh, tui apapnae koe cati a patue awh han. Agag hlaik vah a siangpahrang a rasang vaiteh, a uknaeram teh tawmtakhang han. **8** Izip hoi Cathut ni a tâcokhai teh, sakraktan patetlah a thao awh. A taran Jentelnaw hah cat awh vaiteh, a hru hah vitpatit lah a dêi awh han. A samtang hoi pawkkayawng lah a ka awh han. **9** A tabut awh teh, sendekmanu patetlah a tabo teh apinimaw a pathaw ngam han. Yawhawi na kapoekung hah yawhawi poe nateh, thoe na ka bo naw hah thoebo awh telah a ti. **10** Hat toteh, Balaam tak dawk Balaam a lung a kâan teh, Balak ni Balaam koe vah, ka taran thoebo hanlah na kaw. Hatei, khenhaw! vai thum totouh yawhawi na poe. **11** Hatdawkvah, na onae koe kahmakata han lah cet. Ka taluepoung e lah tawmrasang hanlah ka kâcai e doeh. Khenhaw! hatei, BAWIPA ni tawmtakhang hanlah na pasoung hoe h toe telah a ti. **12** Balaam teh Balak ni sui ngun yikkawi lah na ka poe nakunghai, **13** ahawinae koe lah thoseh, thoenae koelah thoseh, kai kama lung lahoi teh, BAWIPA lawk hloilah sak thai e banghai ka tawn hoe h. BAWIPA ni a dei e pueng ka dei han telah na patoun e patounenaw pueng koehai ka dei nahoe h maw. **14** Khenhaw! ka taminaw koe ka cei han toe. Tho haw hete taminaw ni, hma lae tueng dawk na taminaw koe a sak hane kong dawk pouknae na poe han telah a ti. **15** Ahni ni lawk hah a pâpho teh, Beor capa Balaam mit a ang sak teh, **16** Cathut lawk hah thai hoi, Lathueng Poung e panuenae tha panue hoi, Athakasaipounge vision a hmu teh, a tabo hoi a mit ka ang e ni **17** ama teh ka hmu, hatei atu nahoe h. Ama teh ka khet, hatei kahnaicalah nahoe h. Jakop koehoi Âsi a tâco han. Isarel koehoi siangpahrang sonron a tâco han. Moab ram pawkkayawng lah a cuek vaiteh, Sethnaw hai be a raphoe awh han. **18** A taran lah ouk kaawm e Edom hoi Seir hai a coe han. Isarel kangduenae ahawi nah thung pueng teh, kaukkung buet touh a tawn awh han. **19** Jakop koehoi kaukkung buet touh a tawn vaiteh, kacawirae khonaw hah a raphoe awh han. **20** Amalek lah kangvawi hoi lawk hah a pâpho. Amalek teh miphun kung pui lah ao eiteh, hatei hnukteng teh rawkphainae lah ao. **21** Kennaw lah kangvawi laihoi lawk a pâpho. Na onae hmuen teh a cak. Na tabu teh lungsong dawk na tuk. **22** Hatei, Ken teh, hmaisawi lah ao vaiteh, Asshur ni san lah na hrawi totouh telah a ti. **23** Lawk hah bout a pâpho teh, Aiyoe, Cathut ni hethet a sak toteh apimaw ka hring thai han. **24** Hatei, Cyprus tuilum koehoi long phat vaiteh, Asshur hoi Eber hah runae a poe han. Amalek a kahma totouh telah a ti. **25** Hahoi teh Balaam a thaw teh a onae hmuen koe a ban teh, Balak hai a ban van.

25 Isarel teh shittim kho a sak navah, taminaw pueng teh Moab napui koe kâyo hanlah a kamtawng awh. **2** A cathut koe thuengnae a sak navah, ouk a coun awh. Taminaw pueng ni a canei awh teh, a cathut koe ouk a tabo awh. **3** Isarel teh, Peor e hmuen koe Baal hoi a

kâkuet awh teh, Isarel koe BAWIPA lungkhueknae teh a kâan. **4** BAWIPA ni Mosi koevah takikatho poun e BAWIPA lungkhueknae teh, Isarel koe lahoi a roum thai nahanlah tamimaya kahrawinaw pueng hah a ceikhai awh teh, kanîthun vah, kâtapoenaw pueng hah BAWIPA hmalah kamcengcalah kaithi sak haw telah a ti. **5** Hatdawkvah, Mosi ni Isarel lawkcengkungnaw koevah, Peor hmuen koe Baal kabawknaw pueng koun thet awh telah a ti. **6** Khenhaw! Isarel catounnaw thung daw tami buet touh ni kamkhuengnae lukkareiim takhang koe a khuika navah, Mosi mithmu hoi Isarel catoun tamimaya mithmu vah, Midian napui buet touh a hmaunawnganaw koe a thokhai. **7** Vaihma Aron e capa Eleazar capa Phinahas ni a hmu toteh, tamimaya koehoi a thaw teh tahroe hah a la. **8** Isarelnaw teh lukkareiim thung vah a pâlei teh kahni touh roi hoi pawkkayawng lah a thut. Isarel tami hoi napui teh a vawn daw a thut teh, Isarel catounnaw koe lacik hah a roum. **9** Hote lacik hoi kadoutnaw teh 24000 touh a pha. **10** BAWIPA ni Mosi hah a pato teh, **11** vaihma Aron capa Eleazar capa Phinehas ni Isarel catounnaw koe ka lungkhueknae ka roum sak toe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka lungkhueknae ni Isarel catounnaw a raphoe hoeh nahanelah, ahnimouh rahak ka dipmanae patetlah a kâdipma awh van han. **12** Hatdawkvah, khenhaw! roumnae ka lawkkam teh, ama koevah ka poe. **13** Ama hoi a catounnaw hanlah, a yungyoe vaihma lah a onae lawkkam lah ao han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, dipma Cathut teh, Isarel catounnaw hanlah yonthanae a sak tet awh telah a ti. **14** Isarelnaw Midian napui hoi a thei awh e min teh Simeonnaw thung daw imthungkhu kahrawikung Salu capa Zimri doeh. **15** Midian napui a thei awh e min teh Midian imthungkhu kahrawikung Zur canu Kozbi doeh. **16** BAWIPA ni Mosi a pato teh, **17** Midiannaw teh reksaueng nateh tuk awh. **18** Bangkongtetpawiteh, Peor kecu daw lacik a tho navah, a tawncanu, Midiannaw kahrawikung canu Kozbi a thei awh e kong dawkvah, nangmouh lathueng kalanhoehe hno sak hoi na tarawk awh toe telah ati.

26 Lacik pawng a kâkayaw hoi BAWIPA ni Mosi hoi vaihma Aron capa Eleazar hah a pato teh, **2** Isarel catounnaw pueng hah kum 20 lathueng amamae miphun lahoi Isarel ram daw e tarantuknae koe kacethainaw pueng hah be touk loe atipouh. **3** Mosi hoi vaihma Eleazar ni Jeriko avanglah Jordan palang teng Moab tanghling daw ahnimouh teh a pato teh, **4** BAWIPA ni Mosi hoi Izip ram hoi katâcawtnaw Isarel catounnaw koevah, kâ a poe e patetlah taminaw hah kum 20 hoi a lathueng e pueng touk loe atipouh. **5** Isarel e camin teh Reuben doeh. Reuben capanaw teh, Hanok hoi Hanok imthungkhu, Pallu hoi Pallu imthungkhu. **6** Hezron hoi Hezron imthungkhu, Karmi hoi Karmi imthungkhu, **7** Reuben imthungkhunaw a touk awh teh 43,730 touh a pha. **8** Pallu catoun hoi Eliab, **9** Eliab capanaw teh, Nemuel, Dathan hoi Abiram doeh. Dathan hoi Abiram teh Mosi hoi Aron ka cusin e tamimaya yueng lah doeh ao awh. BAWIPA a taran awh navah Korah hoi kambawng e lahai ao roi. **10** Hotnaw a due navah, talai ni rak a ang teh Korah hah koun a payawp teh,

hmai ni tami 250 koun a kak navah, bangnueanae lah a coung awh. **11** Hatei, Korah catounnaw dout awh hoeh. **12** A imthungkhu lahoi Simeon capanaw teh; Nemuel hoi Nemuel imthungkhu, Jamin hoi Jamin imthungkhu, Jakhin hoi Jakhin imthungkhu, **13** Zerah hoi Zarah imthungkhu, Saul hoi Saul imthungkhu, **14** Simeon imthungnaw heh 22,200 touh a pha. **15** Gad capanaw hai ama imthungkhu lahoi, Zephon hoi Zephon imthungkhu, Haggi hoi Haggi imthungkhu, Shuni hoi Shuni imthungkhu, **16** Ozni hoi Ozni imthungkhu, Eri hoi Eri imthungkhu, **17** Arod hoi Arod imthungkhu, Areli hoi Areli imthungkhu, **18** Hetnaw heh Gad imthungkhunaw 40,500 touh a pha. **19** Judah capa roi heh Er hoi Onan ei, Er hoi Onan teh Kanaan kho vah a due. **20** Judah capanaw ama imthungkhu lahoi, Shelah hoi Shelah imthungkhu, Perez hoi Perez imthungkhu, Zerah hoi Zarah imthungkhu, **21** Perez capanaw teh, Hezron hoi Hezron imthungkhu, Hamul hoi Hamul imthungkhu la ao awh. **22** Hetnaw heh Judah imthungkhunaw a touk awh e 76,500 touh a pha. **23** Issakhar capanaw a imthungkhu lahoi, Tola hoi Tola imthungkhu, Puvah hoi Puvah imthungkhu, **24** Jashub hoi Jashub imthungkhu, Shimron hoi Shimron imthungkhu, **25** Hetnaw heh Issakhar imthungkhu a touk awh e 64,300 touh a pha. **26** Zebulun capanaw a imthungkhu lahoi, Sered hoi Sered imthungkhu, Elon hoi Elon imthungkhu, Jahleel hoi Jahleel doeh. **27** Hetnaw heh Zebulun imthungkhu a touk awh e 60,500 touh a pha. **28** Joseph capanaw a imthungkhu lahoi, Manasseh hoi Ephraim. **29** Manasseh capa imthungkhunaw teh, Makhir hoi Makhir imthungkhu. Makhir ni Gilead a sak teh Gilead hoi Gilead imthungkhu lah ao. **30** Gilead capanaw teh, lezer hoi lezer imthungkhu, Helek hoi Helek imthungkhu, **31** Asriel hoi Asriel imthungkhu, Shekhem e Shekhem imthungkhu, **32** Shemida e Shemida imthungkhu, Hephher e Hephher imthungkhu, **33** Hephher capa Zelophehad heh a ca tongpa awm hoeh, napuinaw dueng doeh kaawm. Zelophehad canunaw e minnaw teh, Mahlah, Noah, Hoglah, Milkah hoi Tirzah. **34** Hetnaw teh Manasseh imthungkhu a touk awh e 52,700 touh a pha. **35** Ephraim capanaw a imthungkhu lahoi, Shuthela hoi Shuthela imthungkhu, Bekher hoi Bekher imthungkhu, Tahan hoi Tahan imthungkhu lah ao. **36** Shuthela capanaw teh, Eran hoi Eran imthungkhu lah ao. **37** Hetnaw teh Ephraim imthungkhu a touk awh e 32,500 touh a pha awh. Hetnaw heh Joseph capa imthungkhunaw doeh. **38** Benjamin capanaw a imthungkhu lahoi, Bela hoi Bela imthungkhu, Ashbel hoi Ashbel imthungkhu, Ahiram hoi Ahiram imthungkhu, **39** Shupham hoi Shupham imthungkhu, Hupham hoi Hupham imthungkhu lah ao. **40** Bela capa roi teh Ard hoi Naaman doeh. Ard imthungkhu hoi Naaman hoi Naaman imthungkhunaw doeh. **41** hetnaw heh Benjamin imthungkhunaw a touk awh e 45,600 touh a pha. **42** Dan capanaw a imthungkhu lahoi, Shuham hoi Shuham imthung lah ao. Hetnaw heh doeh ahnimae imthungkhu daw hoi Dan imthungkhu lah kaawm. **43** Hetnaw heh Shuham imthungkhunaw a touk awh e 64,400 touh a pha. **44** Asher capanaw a imthungkhu lahoi, Imnah hoi Imnah imthungkhu, Ishvi hoi Ishvi imthungkhu, Beriah

hoi Beriah imthungkhu, **45** Beriah ca roi, Heber hoi Heber imthungkhu, Malkhiel hoi Makhiehl imthung lah ao. **46** Asher e canu min teh Serah doeh. **47** Hetnaw teh Asher capanaw imthungkhu lahoi a touk awh e 53,400 touh a pha. **48** Naphtali capanaw a imthung lahoi, Jahzeel hoi Jahzeel imthung, Guni hoi Guni imthungkhu, **49** Jezer hoi Jezer imthungkhu, Shillem hoi Shillem imthungkhu lah ao. **50** Hetnaw heh Naphtali imthungkhu a touk awh e 45,400 touh a pha. **51** Hetnaw heh Isarel catounnaw a touk awh e 601,730 touh a pha. **52** BAWIPA ni Mosi a pato teh, **53** Hete ramnaw heh apap e lahoi a kârei awh han e naw doeh. **54** Bet kapap e teh ram bet kapap lah na poe awh vaiteh, kayoun e teh ram bet kayoun lah na poe awh han. Miphun lahoi râw teh a coe awh han. **55** Hatei cungpam rayu e lahoi ram teh rei lah ao han, a na mintoenaw hoi miphun min kâbang lahoi rem teh a coe awh han. **56** Cungpam rayu e lahoi apap hai ayoun hai a rei awh han. **57** Hetnaw heh Levihnae e imthungkhu touk e lah ao. Gershon hoi Gershon imthungkhu, Kohath hoi Kohath imthungkhu, Merari hoi Merari imthungkhu doeh. **58** Hetnaw heh Levih imthungkhu doeh. Libni imthungkhu, Hebron imthungkhu, Mahli imthungkhu, Mushi imthungkhu, Korah imthungkhu lah ao. Kohath ni Amram a khe. **59** Amram e a yu min teh Jokhebed Levih canu, Izip ram hoi Levih koehoi ka tâcawt e doeh. Ahni ni Amram koehoi Aron hoi Mosi, hoi a tawncanu Miriam a khe. **60** Aron ni Nadab hoi Abihu, Eleazar hoi Ithamar a sak. **61** Hatei Nadab hoi Abihu teh BAWIPA hmalah hno hoeh kawi e hmai a hni dawk a due roi. **62** Ahnimae tami tongpa thapa yung touh lathueng touk e pueng teh, 23,000 touh a pha. Isarelhaw thung dawk kârei e ram ka coe hoeh hanlah ao dawkvah, Isarelhaw koe mektouksin e lah awm hoeh. **63** Hetnaw heh Jeriko namran, Jordan palang teng Moab tanghling dawk Isarel catounnaw touk nah Mosi hoi vaihma Eleazar ni touk e doeh. **64** Hatei, Sinai kahrawng e Isarelhaw Mosi hoi vaihma Aron ni a touk e naw hah tami buet touh hai awm hoeh toe. **65** Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA ni kahrawngum vah a due awh roeroe han ati toe. Jephunneh capa Kalep hoi Nun capa Joshua laipalah teh apihai kahring e awm hoeh toe.

27 Joseph capa Manasseh imthung, Makhir, ahnie capa Gilead, ahnie capa Hepher, ahnie capa Zelophehad e canu naw doeh. A canunaw e minnaw teh, Mahlah, Noah, Hoglah, Milkah hoi Tirzah tinaw doeh. **2** Kamkhuengnae lukkareim takhang koe Mosi hoi vaihma Eleazar hoi tamikalennaw kamkhuengnaw e hmalah a kangdue awh teh, **3** Kahrawngum vah maimae na pa a due teh, BAWIPA taranlahoi cusin hane tamiu, Korah tamiu koe bawk van hoeh. Hatei, ama yon e lahoi a due teh a capa hai tawn hoeh **4** Capa a tawn hoeh kecu dawkvah, bangkongmaw apa min teh miphun thung hoi a kahma han, mintoenaw thung dawkvah, ka ham kawi na poe van leih ati awh. **5** Hot patetlah Mosi ni hote lawk teh BAWIPA koe a pha sak. **6** BAWIPA ni Mosi hah a pato teh, **7** Zelophehad canunaw ni kathuem e a sak awh. A na pa hmaunawngnaw rahak vah, a ham kawi na poe awh roeroe vaiteh, a na pa ham

hah na poe awh han. **8** Isarel catounnaw koevah, tami buet touh ca tongpa tawn laipalah dout pawiteh, a râw teh a canunaw na poe han. **9** Hahoi a canu tawn hoehpawiteh, a râw teh a hmaunawngna na poe han. **10** Hmaunawngna tawn hoehpawiteh, a na pa e hmaunawngna na poe pouh han. **11** A na pa ni hmaunawngna tawn hoehpawiteh, a râw teh a huikonaw na poe vaiteh, ahnimouh ni a ham awh han. BAWIPA ni Mosi kâ a poe e patetlah Isarel canaw hanlah lawkcengnae phunglam lah ao han, telah dei pouh telah ati. **12** BAWIPA ni Mosi koevah, Abarim mon dawkvah luen nateh, Isarel catounnaw ka poe hane ram hah radoung haw. **13** Hahoi na hmu toteh, na hmaunawngna Aron e a miphunnaw koevah, a ceikhai awh e patetlah nang hai na ceikhai awh han. **14** Bangkongtetpawiteh, Zin thingyei dawk taminaw pueng ni a phuenang awh navah, a mithmu vah tui dawk kai barilawa na poe nahanelah, kai ni kâ na poe e taranlahoi taran a thaw awh telah ati (hot teh Zin thingyei dawk Kadesh hoi Meribah tie lah a o). **15** Hahoi Mosi ni BAWIPA a pato teh, **16** moithangnaw pueng e hringnae kaukkung Cathut BAWIPA e taminaw hah kakhoumkung tawn laipalah tu patetlah ao hoeh nahanlah tamiu, **17** hmalah cei hoi ahnimouh tâcokhai hane hoi kâenkhai hane kahrawikung hah rawi seh, telah ati. **18** BAWIPA ni Mosi koevah, Nun capa hnotithainae ka tawn e Joshua hrawi nateh, ahni vah na kut tong pouh. **19** Vaihma Eleazar hoi ka kamkhuengnaw hmalah kangdout sak nateh, ahnimae mithmu vah caksak. **20** Isarel catounnaw pueng ni a lawk a ngâi pouh thai nahan, na kâtawnnae a tangawn hah na poe han. **21** Ahni teh vaihma Eleazar hmalah a kangdue vaiteh, ama ni BAWIPA hmalah, Urim hno lahoi lawkkamnae a la vaiteh, ama kâ lahoi Isarel catounnaw pueng teh a tâco a kâen awh han, telah ati. **22** Mosi ni BAWIPA kâpoe e patetlah a sak, Joshua hah a hrawi teh, Eleazar hoi kamkhuengnaw hmalah a kangdue sak. **23** A lathueng vah kut a toung pouh teh, Mosi hno lahoi BAWIPA ni kâ a poe e patetlah kâtawnnae hah a poe.

28 BAWIPA ni Mosi a pato teh, **2** Isarel canaw hah kâ poe nateh, ahnimouh koe kai hanelah poe han e hmaisawi thuengnae hmuutui, kaie rawca lah kaawm e kâhruetcuetalah hoi atueng kahmancalah na poe awh han ati tet pouh. **3** Ahnimouh koevah, hethah hmaisawi thuengnae BAWIPA koe na poe hane doeh. Tutanca kum touh e, kacueme hnintangkuem kahni touh hmaisawi thuengnae pou a poe awh han. **4** Tuca buet touh teh amom lah na poe awh han. Alouke buet touh teh tangmin lah na poe awh han. **5** Tavai thueng nahane dawk a kanui e tavai, ephah pung hra pung touh, satui hin pung pali pung touh hoi kanaw e, **6** BAWIPA hanlah hmaisawi thuengnae hmuutui thuengnae hanlah, Sinai mon hoi pouk e hmaisawi thuengnae hah pou na poe awh han. **7** Tuca buet touh poenae, nei thuengnae teh pung pali pung touh han. BAWIPA hanlah misur nei thuengnae hah, hmuen kathoung koe na rabaw awh han. **8** Tuca kanaw buet touh teh, tangmin lah na poe awh han. Amom lah tavai thuengnae hoi hawwah, nei thuengnae patetlah BAWIPA

koevah hmutui hmaisawi thuengnae hah na poe awh han. **9** Hahoi sabbath hnin vah, tucatan kum touh e kacueme kahni touh hoi tavai thueng nahanelah tavaikanui ephah pung hra pung hni, satui hoi kanaw e, hawvah nei thuengnae hai na poe sin han. **10** Hetheh sabbath hni tangkuem vah, hmaisawi thuengnae pou na poe e, nei thuengnae touksin laipalah poe hanelah poe hane doeh. **11** Hahoi thapa katha tangkuem vah BAWIPA hanlah hmaisawi thuengnae na poe awh han. Maitotan kahni touh hoi tutan kum touh e, kacueme sari touh. **12** Maitotan tangkuem dawk tavai thueng nahanelah, tavaikanui satui hoi kanaw e ephah pung hra pung thum touh, hahoi tu buet touh dawk tavai thueng nahanelah tavaikanui satui hoi kanaw e ephah pung hra pung hni, **13** tuca kanaw e tangkuem tavai thueng nahanelah, tavaikanui satui hoi kanaw e, ephah pung hra pung touh, hetheh hmutui thuengnae BAWIPA hanlah hmaisawi thuengnae doeh. **14** Hahoi nei thuengnae a poe awh e teh, maitotan buet touh dawk misur hin tangawn han. Tutan buet touh dawk teh, hin pung thum touh dawk pung touh. Hahoi tucanaw dawk teh, hin pung pali pung touh. Hetheh kum touh thung thapa tangkuem hmaisawi thuengnae lah ao. **15** BAWIPA koevah, yon thuengnae hmaetan buet touh hoi pou na poe awh e, hmaisawi thuengnae hoi nei thuengnae touksin laipalah na poe awh han. **16** Thapa yung pasauek, hlaipali hnin teh BAWIPA e ceitakhai pawu doeh. **17** Hote thapa hlaipanga hnin teh pawu hnin doeh. Hnin sari touh thung teh, tonphuenhoehe tavai hah na ca awh han. **18** Apasuek hnin vah, kathounge kamkhuengnae pawu na to awh han. Bang thaw hai na taw awh mahoe. **19** Hmaisawi thuengnae palei teh, BAWIPA koe na poe awh han. Maitotan kanaw e kahni touh hoi, tutan kanaw e kum touh e sari touh, kacueme han. **20** Tavaikanui satui hoi kanaw e tavai thuengnae hoi, maitotan buet touh dawk ephah pung hra pung thum, tutan buet touh dawk ephah pung hra pung hni touh. **21** Tuca kanaw e sari touh teh, tuca kanaw e buet touh dawk ephah pung hra pung touh han doeh. **22** Hahoi yontha nahanlah yon thuengnae hmaetan buet touh. **23** Hetnaw heh amom e poehno hmaisawi thuengnae pou poe e touk laipalah, na poe awh han. **24** Het patetlah BAWIPA han hmutui hmaisawi poenae, ca hanlah hnintangkuem hnin sari touh thung na poe awh han. Hetheh pou poe e hmaisawi thuengnae hoi nei thuengnae touksin laipalah na poe awh han. **25** Asari hnin vah, kathounge kamkhuengnae na tawn vaiteh, bang thaw hai na taw awh mahoe. **26** Hahoi yat touh dawk e pawu, canga pasuek e pawu, BAWIPA hanlah hno katha tavai thuengnae hno poe hnin dawk hai, kathounge kamkhueng pawu na tawn awh han, bang thaw hai na taw awh mahoe. **27** BAWIPA hanlah hmutui thuengnae na poe awh han. Maitotan kahni, tutan buet touh, tuca kanaw e a tan kum touh e sari touh. **28** Tavai thuengnae tavaikanui satui hoi kanaw e maitotan kanaw e buet touh, ephah pung hra touh dawk pung thum, tutan buet touh dawkvah, ephah pung hra pung hni. **29** Tuca kanaw e sari touh, tuca kanaw e buet touh tangkuem dawk, ephah

pung hra pung touh. **30** Nangmouh yontha awh nahanlah hmaetan buet touh hah, **31** toun khoeroe kaawm hoe e han. Pou poe e hmaisawi thuengnae hoi tavai thuengnae touksin laipalah, hotnaw teh nei thuengnae hoi na poe awh han.

29 Thapa yung sari, a hnin apasuek hnin vah, kathounge na kamkhueng awh vaiteh, thaw banghai na taw awh mahoe. Nangmouh hanlah mongka uengnae hnin lah ao han. **2** BAWIPA hmalah hmutui thuengnae hah na poe awh han. Maitotan buet touh, tu buet touh, tuca buet touh, kum touh ka phat e kacueme sari touh. **3** Tavai thuengnae dawk tavaikanui satui hoi kanaw e maitotan buet touh dawkvah, ephah pung hra pung thum. **4** Tutan buet touh ephah pung hra pung hni, tuca kanaw e sari touh, buet touh dawk buet touh dawk lengkaleng ephah pung hra pung touh. **5** Yontha nahanelah hmaetan buet touh hoi, **6** thaparei hnin hmaisawi thuengnae hoi hot hoi tavai thuengnae ouk a sak awh e, BAWIPA hanlah hmutui hmaisawi thuengnae taw sin laipalah na poe awh han. **7** Hahoi thapa yung sari, ahra hnin vah, kathounge kamkhueng pawu na tawn awh han. Rawca na hai vaiteh, bang thaw hai na taw awh mahoe. **8** BAWIPA koevah, hmutui thuengnae hah na poe awh han. Maitotan kanaw e buet touh, tutan buet touh, tutan kanaw e a tan kum touh ka phat e sari touh, kacueme roeroe han. **9** Tavai thuengnae teh tavaikanui satui hoi kanaw e maitotan buet touh dawkvah, ephah pung hra pung thum touh, tu buet touh dawk pung hra pung hni touh hoi, **10** tu ca kanaw e sari touh thung vah, buet touh dawk teh ephah pung hra pung touh rip han. **11** Yon thuengnae hanlah hmaetan buet touh hoi yontha nahanelah yon thuengnae hoi hmaisawi thuengnae pou na poe awh e hah tavai thuengnae hoi nei thuengnae touksin laipalah, pou na poe awh han. **12** Thapa asari, hnin hlaipanga hnin vah kathounge kamkhuengnae na tawn awh han. Bang thaw hai na taw awh mahoe. **13** BAWIPA han hmutui hmaisawi thuengnae na poe awh han. Maitotan kanaw e hlaikathum, tutan kahni, tuca kum touh e hlaipali, kacueme seng han. **14** Tavai thuengnae dawk maitotan hlaikathum, maitotan buet touh dawk tavaikanui e satui hoi kanaw e ephah pung hra pung thum, tutan kahni touh, tutan buet touh dawk ephah pung hra pung hni touh han. **15** tuca kanaw e hlaipali, tuca kanaw e buet touh dawk ephah pung hra pung touh han. **16** Yon thuengnae dawkvah, hmaetan buet touh hoi hmaisawi thuengnae pou na poe awh e, hote tavai thuengnae hoi nei thuengnae touksin laipalah, na poe awh han. **17** Hahoi apâhni hnin vah maitotan hlaikahni, tutan kahni, tuca kanaw e a tan kum touh ka phat e kacueme hlaipali touh na poe awh han. **18** Tavai thuengnae hoi nei thuengnae phung patetlah a younpap e patetlah maitotan thoseh, tutan thoseh, tuca thoseh, **19** yontha thuengnae hmaetan buet touh hoi hmaisawi thuengnae pou na poe awh e hah, tavai thuengnae hoi nei thuengnae touksin laipalah na poe awh han. **20** Hahoi apâthum hnin vah, maitotan hlaibun, tutan kahni, tutan kum touh e kacueme hlaipali, **21** tavai thuengnae hoi nei thuengnae hah aphung

patetlah a younpap e lahoi maitotan han e thoseh, tutan hane thoseh, tuca kanaw hane thoseh, **22** yontha thueng nahanelah hmaetan buet touh hoi hmaisawi thuengnae dawk pou na poe awh e tavai thuengnae hoi nei thuengnae touksin laipalah na poe awh han. **23** Hahoi, apali hnin vah, maitotan kanaw e hra, tutan kahni, tuca kum touh ka phat e kacueme hlaipali, **24** tavai thuengnae hoi nei thuengnae phueng patetlah a younpap e lahoi maitotan thoseh, tutan, tuca kanaw e thoseh, **25** yontha thueng nahanelah hmaetan buet touh hmaisawi thuengnae dawk pou poe lah kaawm e tavai thuengnae hoi nei thuengnae touksin laipalah na poe awh han. **26** Hahoi, apanga hnin maitotan kanaw e tako, tutan kahni, tutanca kanaw e kum touh ka phat e kacueme hlaipali, **27** tavai thuengnae hoi nei thuengnae phueng patetlah a younpap e lahoi maitotan thoseh, tutan, tuca kanaw e thoseh, **28** yontha thueng nahanelah hmaetan buet touh hmaisawi thuengnae dawk pou poe lah kaawm e tavai thuengnae hoi nei thuengnae touksin laipalah na poe awh han. **29** Hahoi a taruk hnin vah maitotan taroe, tutan kahni, tutanca kanaw e kum touh ka phat e kacueme hlaipali, **30** tavai thuengnae hoi nei thuengnae phueng patetlah a younpap e lahoi maitotan thoseh, tutan, tuca kanaw e thoseh, **31** yontha thueng nahanelah hmaetan buet touh hmaisawi thuengnae dawk pou poe lah kaawm e tavai thuengnae hoi nei thuengnae touksin laipalah na poe awh han. **32** Hahoi asari hnin vah maitotan kanaw e sari, tutan kahni, tutanca kanaw e kum touh ka phat e kacueme hlaipali, **33** tavai thuengnae hoi nei thuengnae phueng patetlah a younpap e lahoi maitotan thoseh, tutan, tuca kanaw e thoseh, **34** yontha thueng nahanelah hmaetan buet touh hmaisawi thuengnae dawk pou poe lah kaawm e tavai thuengnae hoi nei thuengnae touksin laipalah na poe awh han. **35** Hahoi ataroe hnin vah ka sungrenpoung lah kamkuengnae paw i na tawn awh han. Bang thaw hai na tawk awh mahoe. **36** BAWIPA hanlah hmaisawi thuengnae na pou awh han. Maitotan kanaw e buet touh, tutan buet touh, tuca kanaw e kum touh ka pha e kacueme sari touh, **37** tavai thuengnae hoi nei thuengnae phueng patetlah a younpap e lahoi maitotan thoseh, tutan, tuca kanaw e thoseh, aphung patetlah a younpap lahoi, **38** yontha thueng nahanelah hmaetan buet touh, hmaisawi thuengnae dawk pou na poe awh e tavai thuengnae hoi nei thuengnae touksin laipalah, **39** lawk na kam awh e thoseh, nama ngai lahoi na poe awh e thoseh, tavai thuengnae hai thoseh, hmaisawi thuengnae thoseh, roum thuengnae thoseh, touksin laipalah, hetnaw heh atueng ka taw e, paw i patetlah hoiah BAWIPA koe na poe awh han tet pouh telah a ti. **40** BAWIPA ni Mosi koe kâ a poe e naw pueng heh Mosi ni Isarel catounnaw koe a dei pouh.

30 Mosi ni Isarel catounnaw hanlah, a miphun kahrawikungnaw a pato teh, BAWIPA ni lawk a thui e patetlah a dei pouh. **2** Tongpa buet touh ni BAWIPA koe lawk kam pawiteh, thoebonae hoi mahoima thoe kâbo nakunghai, akuap sak roeroe han, a lawk dei patetlah koungh a sak roeroe han. **3** Napui teh a na pa im a naw

lahun nah BAWIPA koe lawk a kam hai thoseh, thoe a kâbo laihoi a mahoima a kâkin hai thoseh, **4** a na pa ni a lawkkam thoseh, a lawkkin e thoseh, a panue hoi duem awm takhai pawiteh, a lawkkam thoseh, a lawkkin e thoseh a sak roeroe han. **5** Hatei, a na pa ni a panue nah hnin vah, pasoung hoehpawiteh, a lawkkam thoseh, a lawkkin e thoseh, a hlout thai han. A na pa ni koungh a uk e a tho dawkvah, BAWIPA ni ahni teh a ngaithoum han. **6** Napui teh a vâ ao hai lawk kam pawiteh, amae lungthin dawkkam hanelah a dei navah, **7** a vâ ni a panue hnin hoi roup awm takhai pawiteh, a lawkkam thoseh, a lawkkin e thoseh, a kuesak roeroe han. **8** Hatei, a vâ ni a panue hnin vah pasoung hoehpawiteh, pouk laipalah lawk a kam e dawkkam hoi ahni teh a hlout vaiteh, BAWIPA ni a ngaithoum han. **9** Lahmai hoi ayâ ni amae naw teh a lawkkam thoseh, a lawkkin e thoseh, a kuesak roeroe han. **10** A vâ im vah ao lahunnae lawkkam hoi lawkkin e teh, **11** a vâ ni a panue nakunghai roup awm takhai lah oun hoehtoung pawiteh, a lawkkin e teh a kuesak roeroe han. **12** Hatei, a vâ ni a panue hnin vah, raphoe pouh lah, haw pouh pawiteh, a lawkkam hoi a lawkkin e teh bout a kâhno han. **13** Lawkkam hoi lawkkin e pueng teh a vâ ni hnâbo lahoi a raphoe thai. **14** Hatei, a vâ ni a thai teh roup awm takhai pawiteh, a lawkkam hoi a lawkkin e patetlah a kuesak roeroe han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, a panue nah hnin hoi roup ao takhai dawkvah, a caksak toe tie lah ao han. **15** A thai tahma hoi raphoe hoi haw pawiteh, napui e thoesaknae teh ama ni a phu han. **16** Hetnaw heh tongpa hoi a yu rahak hane, na pa hoi a canu rahak, a naw nah a na pa im ao nah hane BAWIPA ni Mosi koe kâ a poe e lah ao.

31 BAWIPA ni Mosi a pato teh, **2** Isarel catounnaw hanlah Midian taminaw koe vah, moipathung nateh, hahoi teh na miphunnaw koe vah na ceikhai han telah a ti. **3** Hottelah Mosi ni taminaw pueng hah a dei pouh teh, Midian taminaw koe vah, BAWIPA ni a moipathung hanelah puengcang kâmahrawk awh nateh, midiannaw tuk hanelah kamthaw naseh. **4** Isarel miphunnaw pueng thung dawkkam hoi miphun buet touh dawkkam hoi tarantuk hanlah tami 1,000 rip na patoun han telah a ti. **5** Hottelah Isarel naw moikapap thung dawkkam hoi tarantuknae koe cei hanelah, miphun buet touh thung dawkkam hoi tami tong touh rip a tâ awh teh asumkum tami 12,000 touh a tâco sak awh. **6** Hottelah Mosi ni a miphun tangkuem hoiah, 1,000 rip hoi vaihma Eleazar capa Phinehas ka thoung e hlaamnaw hoi kâhruetcuetnae mongka hah a sin awh teh, tarantuknae koe a ceisak awh. **7** BAWIPA ni Mosi kâ a poe e patetlah Midiannaw hah a tuk awh teh tongpa pueng a thei awh. **8** A thei awh e naw thung dawkkam Midiannaw e siangpahrang hai a baw van. Midian siangpahrang panga, Evi, Rekem, Zur, Hur hoi Reba tinaw doeh. Beor capa Balaam hai tahloi hoi a thei awh. **9** Hahoi Isarel catounnaw ni Midian napuinaw hah san lah koungh a hrawi awh. A saringhunaw pueng, a tuhunaw pueng, a hnopainaw pueng, hah lawphno lah koungh a la pouh awh. **10** A onae khonaw pueng hoi a roenaenaw pueng

hmai kOUNg a sawi pouh awh teh, **11** tami hoi saring, san hoi lawphnonaw pueng teh kOUNg a ceikhai awh. **12** Hahoi san hoi man e naw pueng hoi lawphnonaw teh Mosi hoi vaihma Eleazar hoi Isarel catounnaw koevah, Jeriko namran Jordan palang teng Moab tanghling a roe awhnae koe a phakhai awh. **13** Hottelah, Mosi hoi vaihma Eleazar hoi taminaw pueng ni longkha koehoi a dawn awh. **14** Hatei, Mosi teh ransabawi 1,000 touh kahrawikung, 100 touh kahrawikung kacuenaw hoi tarantuknae koehoi kabannaw lathueng vah a lungkhuek. **15** Hottelah Mosi ni ahnimouh koe, napuinaw teh a hring lah na hlung awh na maw. **16** Khenhaw, Balaam khokhangnae kecu dawk Peor kong dawkvah, Isarel catounnaw ni BAWIPA taranlahoi kâtaepoenae katâcawtsakkungnaw teh hete napuinaw doeh. BAWIPA e taminaw koe lacik a pha sak awh toe. **17** Hatdawkvah, camonaw thung dawk tongpanaw hah kOUNg thet awh nateh, tongpanaw ni yo a ikhai e napuinaw hai thet awh. **18** Hatei, camohnawn e napuinaw tami ni a ikhai hoeh raenaw pueng teh, namamouh hanlah pâhlung awh. **19** Hahoi longkha koe hnin sari touh roe awh. Bang patetlae tami nakunghai tami ka thet e hoi tami ro kateknaw pueng teh, apâthum hnin hoi asari hnin teh namamouh hoi na sannaw hoi kamthoung awh. **20** Kamthoupnae pueng hoi, phaviuen hoi sak e hnonaw pueng kong dawk be na kamthoung awh han telah atipouh. **21** Hahoi, vaihma Eleazar ni hai tarantuknae koe ka cet e ransanaw hah a kaw teh, hethateh BAWIPA ni Mosi koevah kâ a poe e kâlawk doeh. **22** Sui, ngun, hoi rahum, hoi sum, samphei, hoi konlawk, **23** bangpatete hnonaw pueng haiyah, hmai ni a kak thai hoeh e pueng, hmai dawk pou ceisak vaiteh a thOUNg han. Bangpatet nakunghai yah pâsu hoi thoungthainae tui hoi pâsu vaiteh thoungsak hanlah ao. Hahoi hmai dawk phum han kahawioehnaew pueng teh, khohna hoi tui dawk pekpâsu hanelah ao. **24** Hahoi asari hnin vah na hni na pâsu awh vaiteh, hahoi doeh roenae hmuen koe na kâen awh han. **25** BAWIPA ni Mosi a pato teh, **26** nang nama hoi vaihma Eleazar hoi tamiu kaukkung kahrawikungnaw hoi hnopai na lawp awh e tami hoi saring hah be touk awh. **27** Lawphno kahni touh lah kapek awh. Tarantuknae koe ka cet ni teh tarantuknaw hane hoi tamimaya hanlah, **28** hahoi tarantuknae koe kacetnaw e a hma thung dawk hoi tami hoi, maito, hoi la, hoi tu, hoi kahring e pueng dawk hoi 500 touh dawk buet touh BAWIPA han a ham lah ta hanlah na kapek han. **29** Hotnaw teh lat awh nateh, BAWIPA hanlah kahek thuengnae vaihma Eleazar hah na poe awh han. **30** Isarelhni ni a ham awh e a tangawn thung dawk hoi tami, maito, la, tu totouh moithang phun 50 touh dawk buet touh, na la vaiteh, BAWIPA e lukkareim ka ring e Levihnaw hah na poe awh han, telah a ti. **31** Hottelah BAWIPA ni Mosi kâ a poe e patetlah Mosi hoi vaihma Eleazar ni a sak roi. **32** Ransanaw ni a man awh e lawphno touksin laipalah a la awh e teh, tu 675,000, **33** maito 72,000, **34** la 61,000, **35** napui tongpa ni a ikhai hoeh rae 32,000, **36** tarantuknae koe kacetnaw tangawn ni a ham awh e tu 337,500, **37** BAWIPA ham tu 675, **38** maito 36,000

touh a pha teh BAWIPA ham teh 72 touh. **39** La 30,500 touh a pha teh BAWIPA ham teh 61 touh. **40** Tami teh 16,000 touh a pha teh BAWIPA ham teh 32 touh a pha. **41** BAWIPA ni Mosi kâ a poe e patetlah ham, BAWIPA koe kahek thuengnae Mosi ni vaihma Eleazar a poe. **42** Mosi ni tarantuknaw e a ham kOUNg a poe. Isarelhni e a ham teh, **43** tu 337,500, **44** maito 36,000, **45** la 30,500, **46** tami 16,000 a pha. **47** Isarelhni ni a ham thung dawk hoi Mosi ni tami hoi saring 50 touh thung dawk hoi buetbuet touh pou a la teh, BAWIPA kâpoelawk patetlah BAWIPA lukkareim kakhenyawnkung Levihnaw hah a poe awh. **48** Hahoi ransanaw thung dawk tami 100 kaukkungnaw, 1,000 kaukkungnaw ni Mosi koe a hnai awh teh, **49** Mosi koevah na sannaw niyah kaimae kut dawk kaawm tarantuknaw hah ka touk awh teh kakuep hoeh e apihai kaawm awh hoeh. **50** Hatdawkvah, ka hring awh nahanlah BAWIPA hmalah yontha sak hanelah tamipueng ni lengkaleng a coe awh e sui hoi sak e, dingyin, laikaw, kuthrawt, hnongpacap, hnâpacap naw hah BAWIPA koe thueng hanelah ka thokhai awh toe telah atipouh. **51** Mosi hoi vaihma Eleazar ni, sui hoi sak e puengcangnaw hah a la pouh. **52** 1,000 touh kahrawikung, 100 touh kahrawikungnaw ni BAWIPA hanelah kahek thuengnae lah a poe awh e suinaw pueng teh sekel 16,750 touh a pha. **53** Ransanaw ni a la awh e lawphnonaw teh amamouh hanlah lengkaleng a la awh. **54** Hahoi Mosi hoi vaihma Eleazar ni 1,000 kahrawikung, 100 kahrawikungnaw e sui teh a la pouh teh, Isarel catounnaw pahnim hoeh nahanlah kamkhuengnae lukkareim dawk BAWIPA hmalah a tâcokhai awh.

32 Reuben hoi Gad miphunnaw ni saring moi a tawn awh teh, Jazer ram hoi Gilead ram a hmu awh toteh, a hmuen teh saring o nahan ahawipoung ati awh. **2** Hothateh, Gad, hoi Reuben catounnaw ni Mosi hoi Eleazar maya kahrawikungnaw hah a pato awh teh, **3** Isarelhni hmalah, BAWIPA ni a ta e ram Ataroth, Dibon, Jazer, Nimrah, Heshbon, Elealeh, Sebam, Nebo hoi Beon teh, **4** saring pâ nahanlah kahawipoung e ram lah ao teh, na sannaw hai saring ka tawn awh. **5** Hatdawkvah na hnâ bawt pawiteh, hete ram heh coe hanlah na poe awh loe. Jordan namran hrumhram na takhangkhai awh hanh telah ati awh. **6** Mosi ni Gad hoi Reuben catounnaw koevah, na hmaunawngnanaw tarantuknae koe a cei vaiteh, nangmanaw teh hi vah sut na o awh han na maw. **7** Bangkongmanaw, BAWIPA ni na poe awh e ram dawk kâen hanlah Isarel catounnaw ni na lungthin thung na kâhnawn awh. **8** Kadeshbarnea hoi ram tuet hanlah na patoun awh navah, hettelah na mintoenaw ni ati awh toe. **9** Eshkol ravo koe a pha awh navah, ram teh a hmu awh. BAWIPA ni na poe e ram kâen hoeh hanlah Isarelhni a lungthin a kamlang sak awh. **10** Hote hno niyah, BAWIPA lung a kâan sak teh, **11** lizip ram hoi ka tâcawt e kum 20 lathueng pueng ni Abraham hoi Isak hoi Jakop tinaw koe thoekâbo hoi ka poe e ram teh, apinihai hmawt mahoe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, kai hnukkâbang katang awh hoeh telah thoe a kâbo awh. **12** Keniz tami Jephunneh capa Kaleb hoi Nun capa Joshua teh BAWIPA hnuk a kâbang

roi. **13** Isarel naw koe BAWIPA a lung a kâan teh BAWIPA mithmu vah hno kahawihoehe kasaknaw e se pueng a kahma awh hoehroukrak kahrawngum vah kum 40 touh a kâva sak. **14** Khenhaw! Isarel naw koe BAWIPA lungkhueknae takikathopoung e hah bout thapsin hanlah nangmouh sekatha tamikayonnaw ni mintoenaw yueng lah na kâsak awh. **15** Bangtelamaw ahni hnukkâbang laipalah na awm pawiteh hete kahrawngum vah bout na o sak awh vaiteh, hete tamimaya heh kahmasak han telah atipouh. **16** Hahoi rek a hnai awh teh, ahni koe awi hivah saringnaw hoi tuhunaw hanlah a im sak pouh vaiteh, canaw hanlah khotawng awh han, **17** hatei, kaimanaw teh, o awh nahane hmuen koe pha hoehroukrak, Isarel catounnaw hmalah cei hanelah puengcang coungkacoe kâmahrawk awh han, hete ram taminaw kecu dawk, canaw heh rapan ka tawn e kho dawk o sak awh han. **18** Isarel catounnaw ni a coe awh hane kawi hmuen be a coe hoehroukrak, ma im lah na ban awh mahoe. **19** Bangtelamaw tetpawiteh, coe hane kawi teh, hi namran lah Jordan kanitholah a tho dawkvah, Jordan namran hoi ahlawilae teh coekhai awh han telah ati. **20** Mosi ni hot patetlah na sak awh teh, tarantuk nah koe vah, BAWIPA hmalah cei hanlah na kamthoup awh teh, **21** a hmalah a tarannaw a pâlei teh, BAWIPA hmalah ram na tâ awh hoehroukrak, nangmouh rahak puengcang kâmahrawk e naw pueng ni, BAWIPA hmalah Jordan be na raka awh pawiteh, a hnuk bout na kâbang awh vaiteh, **22** BAWIPA lathueng hoi Isarel naw lathueng vah, yonpen lah na awm awh mahoe. Hottelah ram te BAWIPA hmalah na coe awh han. **23** Hatei hottelah na sak awh hoehpawiteh, khenhaw!, BAWIPA koe vah na yon e lah awm vaiteh, na yonnae na hmu awh roeroe han tie hah panuek awh. **24** Na camonaw hanlah khotawng awh nateh, na tunaw hanlah im sak pouh awh telah ati. **25** Hottelah Gad hoi Reuben catounnaw ni Mosi koe vah, na sannaw ni mintoenaw e kâpoelawk patetlah ka sak han. **26** Ka yunaw hoi camonaw hoi tuhunaw hoi saringhunaw pueng teh, Gileadnaw e khoram dawk ao han. **27** Hatei, na sannaw tarantuk hanlah, puengcang hoi kâmahrawknaw pueng ni bawipa ni a dei pouh telah BAWIPA hmalah ka luen van awh han telah ati awh. **28** Mosi ni ahnimouh kong kecu dawk vaihma Eleazar hoi Nun capa Joshua hoi Isarel miphun imthung kahrawikungnaw hah kâ a poe. **29** Mosi ni ahnimouh koe Gad canaw hoi Reuben canaw tarantuknae puengcang kâmahrawk e pueng ni, BAWIPA hmalah Jordan tui a rakakhai han. Ram teh na la hnukkhu, Gilead ram teh a coe awh hanlah na poe awh han. **30** Hatei puengcang kâmahrawk hoi na cethkai awh hoehpawiteh, Kanaan ram vah nangmouh koe a baw van han telah ati. **31** Hahoi Gad canaw hoi Reuben canaw ni na sannaw koe vah, BAWIPA ni a dei e patetlah ka sak han. **32** Puengcang kâmahrawk hoi BAWIPA hmalah, Kanaan ram takhang vaiteh kâen awh han. Hatei, coe awh hane ram teh, Jordan namran lah doeh pou coe awh ti telah a pathung awh. **33** Mosi ni Gad catounnaw hoi Reuben catounnaw hah Joseph capa Manasseh miphun tangawn teh, Amor siangpahrang Sihon uknaeram hoi Bashan

siangpahrang, Og uknaeram kaawm e khonaw pueng hoi, a tenggam khotenaw pueng hoi kounng a poe awh. **34** Gad catounnaw ni Dibon, Ataroth hoi Aroer, **35** Aroth-shonphan, Jazer hoi Jobehah, **36** Bethnimrah hoi Bethharan kho a thawng awh teh, rapan ka tawn e khopui hoi tu immna a sak awh. **37** Reuben catounnaw ni Heshbon, Elealeh hoi Kiriathaim, **38** Nebo, Baalmeon, Sibmah hah a thawng awh. Hote kho a thawng awh e hah min louk lah a phung awh. **39** Manasseh capa Makhir catounnaw teh Gilead ram a cei awh teh a la awh. Amornaw haw kaawm pueng teh be a lawp awh. **40** Hatdawkvah, Mosi ni Gilead ram teh Manasseh capa Makhir koe a poe teh hawwah khosak awh. **41** Manasseh capa Jair ni a cei teh khotenaw hah a la dawkvah, hotnaw hah Jair telah a phung awh. **42** Nobah hai a cei teh, Kenath khotenaw a la teh, a min lah Nabah telah a phung awh.

33 Hetnaw heh Mosi hoi Aron ni hrawi e lahoi IZip ram hoi ahuhu lahoi a tâco awh teh, a ceinae doeh. **2** BAWIPA ni kâ poe e patetlah a tâco pasuek hoiyah, a ceinae naw hah Mosi ni kounng a thut. Hetheh kahlawng cei a kamtawngnae koehoi pou a deinae doeh. **3** Thapa ayung pasuek, hnin hlaipanga hin vah Raameses hoi a tâco awh teh ceitakhai paw hnin a tangtho amom vah Izipnaw e mithmu vah, **4** a caminnaw pueng BAWIPA ni a thei pouh e naw a pakawp awh lahun nah, Isarel catounnaw pueng lungtang lahoi a tâco awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA ni ahnimae cathut koehai lawk a ceng teh a rek pouh. **5** Hahoi teh Isarel catounnaw teh Raameses hoi a tâco awh teh, Sukkoth vah a roe awh. **6** Sukkoth hoi a tâco awh teh kahrawngum Etham vah a roe awh. **7** Etham hoi a tâco awh teh Baalzephon teng Pihahiroth lah a ban awh teh Migdol vah a roe awh. **8** Pihahiroth hoi a tâco awh teh talî tapoung hoi kahrawngum vah a kâen awh. Hahoi Etham kahrawng dawk hnin thum touh a cei awh teh, Marah vah a roe awh. **9** Marah hoi a cei awh teh, Elim lah a pha awh. Haw vah tuiphuek hlaikahni touh hoi ungkung 70 touh ao teh haw vah a roe awh. **10** Elim hoi a cei awh teh tuipui paling teng vah a roe awh. **11** Tuipui paling koehoi a cei awh teh Sin kahrawngum vah a roe awh. **12** Sin kahrawngum koehoi a cei awh teh, Dophkah vah a roe awh. **13** Dophkah koehoi a cei awh teh Alush vah a roe awh. **14** Alush koehoi a cei awh teh, Rephidim vah a roe awh. Hatei, hawwah tui nei hane awm hoe. **15** Rephidim koehoi a cei awh teh, Sinai kahrawngum vah a roe awh. **16** Sinai kahrawngum koehoi a cei awh teh, Kiborthhattaavah vah a roe awh. **17** Kiborthhattaavah koehoi a cei awh teh, Hazeroth vah a roe awh. **18** Hazeroth koehoi a cei awh teh, Rithmah vah a roe awh. **19** Rithmah koehoi a cei awh teh Rimmonperez a roe awh. **20** Rimmonperez koehoi a cei awh teh Libnah vah a roe awh. **21** Libnah koehoi a cei awh teh Rissah vah a roe awh. **22** Rissah koehoi a cei awh teh Kehelathah vah a roe awh. **23** Kehelathah koehoi a cei awh teh Shepher mon vah a roe awh. **24** Shepher mon koehoi a cei awh teh Haradah vah a roe awh. **25** Haradah koehoi a cei awh teh Makheloth vah a roe awh. **26** Makheloth koehoi a kampuen awh teh Tahath

vah a roe awh. **27** Tahath koehoi a cei awh teh Terah vah a roe awh. **28** Terah koehoi a cei awh teh Mithkah vah a roe awh. **29** Mithkah koehoi a cei awh teh Hashmonah vah a roe awh. **30** Hashmonah koehoi a cei awh teh Moserah vah a roe awh. **31** Moserah koehoi a cei awh teh Benejaakan vah a roe awh. **32** Benejaakan koehoi a cei awh teh Horhagidgad vah a roe awh. **33** Horhagidgad koehoi a cei awh teh Jobathah vah a roe awh. **34** Jobathah koehoi a kampuen awh teh Abronah vah a roe awh. **35** Abronah koehoi a kampuen awh teh Eziongeber vah a roe awh. **36** Eziongeber koehoi a cei awh teh Kadesh e Zin kahrawng vah a roe awh. **37** Kadesh koehoi a cei awh teh Edom ram poutnae Hor mon vah a roe awh. **38** Hor mon vah vaihma Aron hai BAWIPA e lawk patetlah a luen teh, Izip hoi Isarelnaw a tâco awh hoi kum 40, thapa yung panga apasuek hnin, hawwah a due. **39** Aron teh Hor mon dawk a due nah kum 120 touh a pha. **40** Hahoi Kanaannaw, Kanaan ram akalah kaawm e Arad siangpahrang ni Isarelnaw a tho awh e hah a thai. **41** Hor mon koehoi a kampuen awh teh Zalmonah vah a roe awh. **42** Zalmonah koehoi a kampuen awh teh Punon vah a roe awh. **43** Punon koehoi a kampuen awh teh Oboth vah a roe awh. **44** Oboth koehoi a kampuen awh teh Moab ramri ljeabarim vah a roe awh. **45** Iyim koehoi a kampuen awh teh Gad Dibon vah a roe awh. **46** Gad Dibon koehoi a kampuen awh teh Almondiblathaim vah a roe awh. **47** Almondiblathaim koehoi a kampuen awh teh Nebo hma lae Abarim mon vah a roe awh. **48** Abarim mon koehoi a kampuen awh teh Jeriko tenggam Jordan palang teng Moab tanghling dawk a roe awh. **49** Jordan palang teng Bethjeshimoth koehoi Abelsittim totouh Moab tanghling dawk a roe awh. **50** Hahoi Jeriko tenggam Jordan palang teng Moab tanghling dawk BAWIPA ni Mosi hah a pato teh, **51** Isarel catounnaw hah pato nateh, ahnimouh koe Jordan tui na raka awh teh, Kanaan ram na kâen awh toteh, **52** hote ram dawk kaawmnaw pueng be na pâlei awh han. Ahninae talung meikaphawknaw pueng be na raphoe pouh han, hmuenrasang hai be na raphoe pouh han. **53** Hahoi ram teh na coe awh vaiteh, hawwah kho na sak awh han, bangkongtetpawiteh, na coe hane ram teh na poe toe. **54** Hahoi a ma miphun lahoi cunggam na rayu awh vaiteh, ram teh na coe awh vaiteh, na kârei awh han, bet kapap e hah ram kakawhnawn na poe awh han. Kayoun e hah kabuenghnawn lah na poe awh han. Cunggam na rayu awh e patetlah kâvan lah na ham awh han. Na mintoenaw e phung patetlah na coe awh han. **55** Hatei, hote ram dawk kaawmnaw hah na pâlei awh hoe e naw teh, na mit dawk mittanuen hoi na tak dawp pâkhing kaawm vaiteh, na onae ram dawk runae na poe awh han. **56** Hothloilah, ahnimouh koe sak han ka noe e hah namamouh koe letlang ka sak han tet pouh telah a ti.

34 BAWIPA ni Mosi hah a pato teh, **2** Isarelnaw hah lawkthui nateh, hetheh Kanaan ram na pha awh toteh nangmouh ni na pang awh hane Kanaan ramri doeh atipouh. **3** Akalah nangmae khori teh, Zin kahrawngum hoi Edom ram yunglam han, akalae khori teh palawi tali

apoutnae koehoi Kanitholae han. **4** Hahoi nangmae ramri teh, Akabbim takhangnae a rahim hoi a lawngven vaiteh, Zin pou a rakan vaiteh, Kadeshbarnea a rahim totouh han, hahoi Hazaraddar lah cet vaiteh, Azmon vah pou a cei tâphai han. **5** Hote ramri teh Azmon Izip palang totouh lawngven vaiteh, tuipupaling koe a pout han. **6** Kaniloulmah, tuipui hah khori lah na coe awh han, hetheh kaniloulmae na ramri lah ao han. **7** Hahoi hetheh atunglae na khori lah ao han, tuipui koehoi Hor mon pâum lahoi na sak han. **8** Hor mon koehoi Hamath kâennae koe totouh na sak awh han, haw hoi khori a tâconae teh Zedad koe han. **9** Khori teh, Ziphron pou tapoung vaiteh, Hazarenan vah a pout han, hetheh atunglae na ramri lah ao han. **10** Hahoi Kanitholae na khori teh, Hazarenan hoi Shepham totouh na sak awh han. **11** Na khori teh Shepham hoi Riblah hoi Ain kanitholah pou a cathuk vaiteh, haw hoi paloupalou cathuk vaiteh, Khinnereth kanitho taliipui rai koelah a pha han. **12** Khori teh Jordan lah cathuk vaiteh, palawi tali koe apout han, hetheh na khori lah ao tet pouh telah a ti. **13** Hahoi teh, Mosi ni Isarelnaw hah kâ a poe teh, hetheh BAWIPA ni miphun tako touh hoi a tangawn poe hanelah, cunggam rayu hoi na coe awh hane ram doeh. **14** Bangkongtetpawiteh, Reuben miphun catounnaw ni a imthung lahoi, Gad miphun catounnaw ni a imthung lahoi, Manasseh miphun tangawn ni a imthung lahoi a coe awh hane teh be a coe awh toe. **15** Hete miphun kahni touh hoi tangawn ni a coe awh hane teh, kanitholah Jeriko tenggam, Jordan palang kanitholah a coe awh toe telah a ti. **16** BAWIPA ni Mosi a pato teh, **17** hetnaw heh na coe awh hane ram nangmouh rahak vah kareiking min teh vaihma Eleazar hoi Nun capa Joshua doeh. **18** Hahoi na coe awh hane ram kareiking lah miphun tangkuem dawki hoi khobawi buet touh rip na rawi awh han ati pouh. **19** A minnaw teh hetnaw hah doeh. Judah catoun dawki hoi Jephunneh capa Kaleb, **20** Simeoncanaw dawki hoi Ammihud capa Samuel, **21** Benjaminaw dawki hoi Khislon capa Elidad, **22** Dan canaw dawki hoi khobawi Jogli capa Bukki, **23** Joseph capa Manasseh canaw dawki hoi Ephod capa khobawi Hanniel, **24** Ephraimcanaw e catoun dawki hoi Shiphtan capa khobawi Kemuel, **25** Zebuluncanaw dawki hoi Parnach capa khobawi Elizaphan, **26** Issakharnaw dawki hoi Azzan capa khobawi Azzan, **27** Asher canaw dawki hoi Shelomi capa khobawi Ahihud, **28** Naphtalinalaw dawki hoi Ammihud capa khobawi Pedahel, han atipouh. **29** Hetnaw heh Kanaan ram e Isarel catounnaw ram coe hane kareiking lah BAWIPA ni a poe e naw doeh.

35 Hahoi Jeriko teng Jordan palang teng vah Moab tanghling dawki BAWIPA ni Mosi hah a pato. **2** Isarel canaw hah kâpoe leih. A ram thung dawki Levihnnaw o nahanlah kho poe awh naseh. Saring a pâ nahanlah kho tenggam hah Levihnnaw na poe awh han. **3** Kho a saknae kho tawn awh vaiteh, a tenggam pueng teh a maito hoi saringnaw a paca awh e a pâ nahanlah awm naseh. **4** Kho tenggam Levihnnaw na poe awh hane teh, kho rapan petkâkalup lah dong 1000 touh akaw han. **5**

Hahoi tumdumnae alawilah hoi na bangnue awh vaiteh, kanitholah dong 2000, akalah dong 2000, kaniloumlah dong 2000, atunglah dong 2000, alungui kho ao han. Hetnaw heh a ham awh e khopuinaw rapan alawilah han. 6 Levihnaw na poe awh e hane khonaw thung dawkvah, tamikathetnaw a yawng nahane taruk touh na rawi awh han. Hothloilah kho 42 touh na thapsin han. 7 Levihnaw na poe hane khonaw pueng teh, a ram hoi kho 48 touh a pha han. 8 Isarelnaw khosak nahan na poe e teh, kapap hah kapap na poe vaiteh, kayoun hah kayoun na poe han. Tami pueng ni a coe awh e ram apap e patetlah Levihnaw kho na poe awh han. 9 BAWIPA ni Mosi hah a pato teh, 10 Isarel canaw hah pato nateh, ahnimouh koe Jordan na raka awh teh, Kanaan ram na kâen toteh, 11 pouk laipalah tamikathet payon e teh a yawng vaiteh a kângue nahane kho na pouk pouh han. 12 Tamimaya hmalah lawkceng hanlah a kangdue hoehnahlan, tamikathet payon e teh, ama a due hoeh nahanelah, hote khonaw teh moipathungkung ni a tawng nahav a kângue awh nahanelah ao han. 13 Hottelah, nangmouh hanlah kângue nahane kho na pouk awh hane teh kho 6 touh a pha han. 14 Jordan namran lah kho kathum touh na pouk awh vaiteh, Kanaan ram lah kho kathum touh na pouk awh han. Kânguenae kho lah ao han. 15 Isarel catounnaw hoi ahnimouh koe kaawm e imyinnaw hanlah kho 6 touh hah kânguenae kho lah ao han. Awi hawvah, tamikathet payonnaw ni a yawng awh han. 16 Hatei, sum hoi tami hem boilah dout pawiteh, tamikathet e lah ao dawkvah, tamikathet e teh ama hai roup thei roeroe han. 17 Hahoi talung hoi tami kadout lah dei pawiteh, ayâ ka thet e lah ao dawkvah, ayâ ka thet e teh ama hai thei roeroe han. 18 Hahoi tami ni thing hoi tami kadout lah hem pawiteh, ayâ ka thet e lah ao dawkvah, ayâ ka thet e teh ama hai thei roeroe han. 19 Thiphu moipathungkung ni tami ka thet e teh tang a thei thai han. A hmu boum teh a thei han. 20 Hahoi tami a hmuhma kecu dawk puenghoi dei tanawt nakunghai thoseh, sut pawp laihoi kadout lah a dêi nakunghai thoseh, 21 kâoun hoi kut hoi thaw lah koe dout pawiteh, kathetkung hah thei van hane roeroe lah ao. Bangkongtetpawiteh, tamikathetkung doeh. Thipaling moipathungkung ni a hmu nah tangkuem koe a thei han. 22 Hatei, kâoun kâtai dawk laipalah, a tanawt payon dawk nakunghai thoseh, lam hoi a pawp dawk tho laipalah, tami awm hoeh ti hoi a panue hoehnahlan vah, taran lah hai kaawm hoeh e, 23 pataw nahan poe hanlah hai kâcai hoeh eiteh, talung hoi koe dêi lah dout payon pawiteh, 24 tamimaya ni hete lawkcengnae kâlawk patetlah kathetkung hoi thipaling moipathungkung hanlah lawk a ceng awh han. 25 Hahoi tamimaya ni tamikathetkung hah thipaling moipathungkung koehoi a la ring awh vaiteh, tamimaya ni a yawng nahane kânguenae kho dawk ao sak awh han. Satui kathoung hoi awi e vaihma kacue ka tawk lahun e a due hoehroukrak haw vah ao han. 26 Hatei, bangpatet e tueng pueng dawk hai tami ka thet e teh, a yawngnae kânguenae kho, khori hloilah cet pawiteh, 27 thipaling moipathungkung ni kânguenae kho hloilah hmawt boilah thet pawiteh, thipaling dawk yonpennae awm mahoe. 28

Bangkongtetpawiteh, vaihma kacue a due hoehroukrak, kânguenae kho dawk pou o hanlah ao. Vaihma a due hnukkhu, hote tami ka thet e teh ama onae kho dawk a ban han. 29 Hatei, hnong pueng hah na catounnaw totouh na o awh nah tangkuem koe lawkceng e lah ao han. 30 Tami bangpatet ni nakunghai tami thet pawiteh, tamikathetkung teh kapanuekkhaikung e pahni dawk lawk a tâco sak e lawk lahoi thei lah ao han. Hatei, kapanuekkhaikung buet touh dueng e a pahni dawk e lawk pawiteh, thei khai nahanelah khout hoeh. 31 Tami kathetkung teh na ratang awh mahoe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, due han kamcu totouh yonpen e lah ao toung dawkvah, na thei awh roeroe han. 32 Kânguenae kho dawk ka yawng e tami teh, hatnae tueng dawk vaihma kacue ka tawk e a due hoehroukrak a onae khoruem dawk bout ban thai nahan, ratang thai mahoe. 33 Hatdawkvah, na onae ram na khin sak mahoe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, thipaling ni ram hah a khin sak teh, ram a dam nahanelah, thipalawngkung e thipaling hoi dueng doeh yontha thai lah ao. 34 Hatdawkvah, a lungui e khosaknae na coe awh e ram teh, na khinsak awh mahoe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, kai Jehovah teh Isarel catounnaw koe ka o tet pouh telah ati.

36 Joseph imthung dawk hoi Manasseh capa Makhir capa Gilead catoun imthung kahrawikungnaw hmalah lawk a dei awh. 2 Ahnimouh ni, BAWIPA ni Isarel catounnaw hah cungpam rayu hoi a coe awh hane ram poe hanlah, ka bawipa Mosi hah kâ a poe teh, hmaunawnggha Zelophehad canunaw a coe hane râw hah BAWIPA ni ka bawipa koe kâ a poe toe. 3 Hatei, ahnimouh ni Isarel catoun thung dawk hoi miphun alouke capa koe vâ sak pawiteh, na mintoenaw e ram a coe awh e hah la pouh vaiteh, a vâ koelae ram miphun koe lah a kâthap han. Hottelah coe tangcung e ram dawk hoi tâcokhai han. 4 Hahoi Isarel catounnaw e Jubili a pha toteh, a ram hah a vanaw e miphunnaw ni coe e ram lah thapsin lah ao han. Hottelah mintoenaw e miphun ram thung dawk hoi let na lawp pouh awh han telah ati. 5 Hatdawkvah, Mosi ni BAWIPA lawk patetlah Isarel catounnaw hah kâ a poe teh, Joseph capa hoi miphunnaw ni a dei e a thuem. 6 Zelophehad canunaw kong dawkvah BAWIPA ni kâ a poe e teh hettelah doeh. Ahawi ati e pueng vâ naseh, hatei a napanaw e miphun hah vâ awh naseh telah ati. 7 Hatdawkvah, Isarel catounnaw e ram teh, miphun alouklouk koe voutsout puen laipalah, Isarel catounnaw ni a na mintoenaw e ram teh pou a ham awh han. 8 Isarel catounnaw thung dawk râw ka pang hane canunaw pueng teh, Isarel catounnaw ni a na mintoenaw e ram lah kaawm e pou a ham thai nahan, a na pa miphun thung e a yu a la hanlah ao. 9 Ram teh miphun alouklouk koe puen thai mahoe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Isarel catounnaw ni amamae ram hah pou a pang awh e lah kaawm han telah a dei. 10 Hottelah, BAWIPA ni Mosi kâ a poe e patetlah Zelophehad canunaw ni a sak awh van. 11 Zelophehad canunaw Mahlah, Tirzah hoi Hoglah, Milkah hoi Noah tinaw ni a na pa e hmaunawngghanaw e capanaw hah a vâ awh. 12 Joseph capa Manasseh e capa hah a vâ awh teh, a ram teh a na pa miphunnaw ni a coe

e rāw lah pou a kangning. **13** Hetnaw heh Jeriko tengpam Jordan namran Moab tanghling dawkvah, BAWIPA ni Mosi hno lahoi Isarelhaw koevah, kâ a poe e kâpoelawknaw hoi lawkcengnaenaw doeh.

Kâboutpoenae

1 Kahrawngum, Jordan palang teng, Shuph khopui, Paran khopui, Tophel khopui, Hazeroth, Dizahab khopuinaw koevah, Mosi ni Isarelnaw koe bout a dei e lawk teh: **2** Kadeshbarnea hateh, Seir mon lam lahoi Horeb e a onae hoi hnin **11** lamcei ahla. **3** Mosi ni Heshbon khopui kaawm e, Amor Siangpahrang Sihon thoseh, Edrei ram, Ashtaroth khopui kaawm e Bashan siangpahrang Og thoseh, a thei hnukku **4** Kum 40 thapa yung **11** apasuek hnin daw Moab ram **5** Jordan palang teng vah, Cathut ni lawk a poe tangcoung e patetlah Isarelnaw koe bout a dei e kâlawk hateh, **6** Maimae BAWIPA Cathut ni, Horeb hmuen daw, na dei pouh e teh, nangmouh ni atueng a kuep ditouh hete mon daw na o awh toe. **7** Kamlang awh nateh bout kamthaw awh haw. Amor mon totouh thoseh, hote mon hoi kahnai e hmuen tanghling, akalah, tuipei teng, Kanaan ram, Lebanon mon, Euphrates tuipei totouh cet awh haw. **8** Hote ram teh nangmouh hmalah ka hruek toe. Cathut ni, nangmae na pa Abraham, Isak, Jakop koehoi kamtawng teh a catounnaw ka poe han telah lawk a kam e ram hah kâen nateh coe awh, telah atipouh. **9** Hatnavah, Kai ni nangmouh koe ka dei e thaw heh ka madueng ka phawt thai mahoe. **10** Nangmae BAWIPA Cathut ni nangmouh na pung sak awh vaiteh, nangmouh teh kalvan âsi patetlah sahniin na o awh. **11** Nangmae na pa BAWIPA Cathut ni nangmouh teh alet 1000 lahoi na pung sak naseh. Lawk a kam e patetlah yawhawi na poe a seh. **12** Na tawntamnae, thawtawknæ, kâyuekâounnae hnokari kai ka madueng ni bangtelamaw ka phu thai han. **13** A lungkaangnaw, ka thaipanueknaw, hoi ka thouthainaw hah na miphun thung hoi rawi awh. Ahnimanaw hah ka hrawikung lah ka hruek han telah dei awh pawteh, **14** nangmouh ni, na dei e patetlah ahawi telah bout a dei awh. **15** Hatdawkvah na miphunnaw daw mitkhet kamcu e kacuenaw panuena e ka tawn naw ka rawi hnukku nangmouh koe kacue thaw ka tawn hanelah 1,000 ka uk hane, 100 ka uk hane, 50 ka uk hane, 10 ka uk hane ukkungnaw hah ka rawi. **16** Lawkcengkungnaw hai, na hmaunawngghanaw e kamcan hah a thai awh vaiteh, hmaunawnggha reira e kamcan thoseh, Jentelnaw hoi e kamcan thoseh kalcancalaw lawkceng awh. **17** Lawkcengnae dawkvah, apie minhnai hai khen hanh. Camo e lawk hah kacue e lawk patetlah pouk. Apihai taket hanh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, lawkcengnae teh Cathut e doeh. Na dei thai hoe e kamcan hah kai koe thokhai awh. Kai ni hai ka thai han telah lawk a thui. **18** Nangmouh ni na sak awh hane naw hai hatnavah kâ na poe toe. **19** Kaimouh ni Horeb hmuen koehoi ka tâco awh teh, Amor mon totouh ceinae lam teng vah, takikathopoung kahrangum ka cei awh teh Kadeshbarnea hmuen koe ka pha awh. **20** BAWIPA ni kâ na poe e patetlah hatnavah kai nihai, maimae BAWIPA Cathut ni na poe awh e Amor mon vah nangmouh ni na pha awh toe. **21** Nangmae BAWIPA Cathut ni ram kahawi teh nangmouh hmalah ka hruek toe. Nangmae napanaw e BAWIPA ni a dei e patetlah cet

awh nateh lawm awh, taket awh hanh, na lung hai pout awh hanh telah a dei. **22** Hatnavah nangmanaw pueng ni kai koe na tho awh teh, kaimae hmalah taminaw ka patoun han. Ahnimouh ni hote ram hah a rip awh hnukku, kaimouh teh nâ lam cet pawiteh, bang khopui dawkvah awh han doeh telah a dei awh han telah a dei awh e heh, **23** kai ni ka ngai dawkvah miphun buet touh dawkvah tami buet touh, asumkum 12 touh hah na rawi awh. **24** Ahnimouh ni mon koe lah a kamlang awh teh Eshkol tanghling koe a pha awh teh a tuet awh. **25** Hote ram dawkvah e a paw a hrawm awh teh a thokhai navah, maimae Cathut ni na poe e ram teh kahawi e ram doeh telah a dei awh eiteh, **26** Nangmouh ni na cet awh laipalah, namamae BAWIPA Cathut e kâ na ek awh. **27** Cathut ni maimouh na hmuhma teh raphoe sak han na ngai awh dawkvah, Amornaw e kut dawkvah na poe hanlah, Izip ram hoi na tâcokhai awh khe. **28** Maimouh ni bangtelamaw cei awh han toun, hmaunawngghanaw ni hote kho dawkvah e taminaw teh maimouh hlak a len awh. A rasang poung awh. Kalvan ka deng e khopui, rapan hai ao. Hote kho dawkvah Anakim miphunnaw ka hmu awh telah maimae lungthin a raphoe toe telah nangmouh ni rimnaw dawkvah na taran awh toe. **29** Hatnavah kai ni, puen hanh awh, ahnimouh taket a hanh awh. **30** Nangmae hmalah ka cet e nangmae Cathut ni na hmalae Izip ram hai thoseh, **31** nangmouh ni na dawn e lam, hete hmuen totouh a na pa ni a ca a tapam e patetlah nangmae Cathut ni nangmouh na tapam teh, lungmana e na coenae kahrang hai thoseh, nangmouh han a sak e patetlah nangmouh koe lah taran na kabawp awh han telah a dei nakunghai, **32** nangmouh ni rim tumpup nahan hmuen tawng awh nateh na cei awh nahan lam na patue hanelah karum vah hmai dawkvah thoseh, khodai lah tâmai dawkvah thoseh, **33** nangmae hmalah ka cet e Cathut e lawk hah hote kong dawkvah nangmouh ni na yuem awm hoe toe. **34** Nangmae lawk Cathut ni a thai nah a lungkhuek teh, **35** ahnimae mintoenaw ka poe han ka tie ka lawkkam ram kahawi hah Jephunneh capa Kalep hloilah hete kathoute Miphunnaw buet touh ni boehai kâen awh mahoe. **36** Ahni teh Cathut e hnuk roup a kâbang dawkvah a kâen. A coungroe e ram hah ahni koehoi kamtawng teh ahnie catounnaw ka poe han telah lawk ka kam. **37** Ahnimouh han Cathut ni, kai koehai a lungkhuek, nang teh hote ram na coe mahoe. **38** Na kut rahim e Nun capa Joshua ni a coe han. Ahni teh Isarelnaw râw ka coe sak hanelah ao dawkvah. Ahni hah thapoe haw. **39** Taran ni a lawp e lah ao han na ti awh e camonan, hatnavah thoe hoi hawi kapek thai hoe rae canu capanaw ni, hote ram a coe awh vaiteh, kai ni ka poe e patetlah a lawp awh han. **40** Nangmouh teh na kamlang awh vaiteh tuiyipaling lam lahoi kahrang lah bout cet awh ei telah a ti. **41** Nangmouh ni hai, kaimouh ni Cathut hah koe ka payon awh toe. Maimae Cathut ni lawk na thui awh e patetlah atu cei awh vaiteh taran tuk han telah na dei pouh teh, tami pueng puengcang rip a patuep awh teh, mon lah takhang hanelah coungkacoe ao awh. **42** Cathut ni hai tuk awh hanh, nangmouh koe lah kai kaawm hoe, na tuk awh pawiteh taran hmalah na sung

awh han telah kai ni ka dei e patetlah, 43 kai ni ka dei nakunghai nangmouh ni na tarawi awh hoeh. Cathut e kâ eknae hoi mon lah na luen awh. 44 Hatnavah mon dawkvah la kaawm e Amor miphunnaw ni nangmouh koe lah a tâco teh, khoi ni a rongyawn e patetlah nangmouh na kayo awh teh Seir hoi Hormah khopui totouh na thei awh. 45 Nangmouh hai bout na tho awh teh, Cathut hmalah na khui na ka awh. Hatei nangmae na lawk hah Cathut ni thai hoeh. 46 Hatdawkvah Kadesh hmuen dawk yampa na o awh e patetlah moi ka saw lah na o awh.

2 Cathut ni kai koe bout a dei e patetlah kaimouh ni kamlang awh vaiteh, Tuipui paling kahrawng lahoi ka cei teh Seir mon hah moi ka saw lah ka lawngven awh. 2 Cathut nihai, nangmouh ni atueng akuep nahan hete mon hah na lawngven awh toe. 3 Atunglah bout cet awh ei. 4 Nang ni tami pueng koe na dei pouh hane teh, na hmau Esaw miphunnaw a onae Seir ram teng vah, nangmouh na cei awh toteh ahnimouh ni a taki awh han. Hatdawkvah kâhructuet awh. 5 Rek saueng hanh awh. Ahnimae ram hah, kai ni nangmouh na poe hoeh. Na coungroenae khok hmuen tittohu hai na poe hoeh. Seir mon hateh Esaw yo ka poe toe. 6 Nangmouh ni na canei nahane bu hoi tui hai thoseh, ahnimouh koe tangka hoi na ran awh han. 7 Nangmouh ni na tawksaknae pueng dawk, nangmae Cathut ni yawhawinae a poe toe. Hete kahrawngpui dawk nangmouh na lawngven awh e a kongnaw a panue. A kum 40 touh thung nangmae BAWIPA Cathut ni nangmouh hoi cungtalah ao nah, banghai nangmouh dawk panki hoeh telah ati. 8 Seir ram kaawm e maimae hmau Esaw miphun koe cei awh teh, Elath khopui Eziongeber khopui hoi ka cet e lam tâphai koe ka dawn awh teh, haw hoi bout kamlang awh teh Moab kahrawng lam lahoi ka cei awh. 9 BAWIPA Cathut nihai, Moab khocanaw rucat poe awh hanh, tuk awh hanh, ahnimae ram kai ni na poe awh hoeh. Arab ram teh Lot miphunnaw kai ni yo ka poe toe telah ti pouh. 10 Ayan vah Anakim miphun patetlah ka rasang kalen e Em miphunnaw teh hote ram dawk ao awh. 11 Ahnimouh teh, Anakim miphunnaw patetlah ao e lah a pouk awh. Hatnavah Moab ram khocanaw ni ahnimanaw teh EM telah a kaw awh. 12 Ayan vah Hor taminaw teh Seir ram vah ao awh. Ahnimouh hah Esaw miphunnaw ni a thei awh teh, ahnimouh onae hmuen dawk ao awh. Hot patetlah Cathut ni a poe e ram hah Isarel miphunnaw ni ati awh. 13 Atu cet awh nateh Zered tui rakat awh haw telah a dei e patetlah Ahnimouh ni Zered tui a raka awh. 14 Kadeshbarnea hmuen koe ahmaloe phanae tueng koehoi ka tâco awh teh Zered tui rakanæ tueng totouh kum 38 touh a ro. Cathut ni lawk a kam e patetlah ahmaloe e taran ka tuk thai e ransanaw pueng teh taminaw thungup hoi a due awh. 15 Ahnimouh raphoe hoeh roukrak, Cathut ni ahnimouh koehoi pâmit hanelah a kut a dâw. 16 Taran ka tuk thai e pueng tamihu thung e kOUNg a pâmit sak hnukkuh, 17 Cathut ni nang teh Moab ram, 18 Ar ram a lungui vah sahnin na cei han. 19 Ammon miphunnaw teng na pha toreï teh ahnimouh rucatae poe awh hanh, reksaueng awh hanh. Ammon

miphunnaw a onae ram hah kai ni nangmouh koe na poe hoeh. Hote ram teh Lot miphunnaw kai ni ka poe toe telah kai koe a dei. 20 Hote ram hai kalenpoung taminaw e hmuen doeh telah taminaw ni a pouk awh. Ayan e tueng dawk, hot patetlae taminaw ni ao awh. Ahnimouh hah Ammon ram khocanaw ni Zamzummim telah a kaw awh. 21 Hote miphun teh Anakim miphunnaw patetlah kalenpoung kapap poung e taminaw doeh. 22 Hatei Seir ram dawk kaawm e Esaw miphun e hmalah Hor taminaw hah Cathut ni a raphoe dawkvah, ahnimae hmuen dawk Esaw miphunnaw ni sahnin totouh ao e patetlah kOUNg a pâmit teh ahnimae hmuen dawk Arnonnaw ni ao awh. 23 Hot patetlah Hazrim khopui koehoi Gaza khopui totouh ouk kaawm e naw Avvimnaw hai Kaptor khopui ka tâcawt e Kaptor taminaw ni a raphoe awh teh, ahnimanaw a onae hmuen dawk ao awh. 24 Nangmouh na thaw awh vaiteh cet awh haw, Arnon tuipui raka awh haw. Amor miphun, Heshbon siangpahrang Sihon hoi a talai hah nangmae kut dawk ka poe toung dawkvah, khosak awh nateh hote bawi hah tuk awh. 25 Tâmai rahim kaawm e pueng, miphunnaw ni sahnin nangmouh tâsue taki laihoi ao nahan ka sak han. Nangmae kamthang a thai awh vaiteh, puennæ, pâyawnae, runæ puenghoi a kâhmo awh han telah ati. 26 Kai hai Kedemot kahrawng hoi Heshbon siangpahrang Sihon koe vah patounenaw ka patoun vaiteh, 27 Aram lungui vah na cetsak haw, na lam dawk dueng ka dawn han. Avoilah aranglah ka phen mahoe. 28 Seir ram kaawm e Esaw miphun, Ar ram dawk kaawm e Moab miphunnaw ni kai dawk a sak awh e patetlah ka ca hane rawca thoseh, nei hane tui hai thoseh, tangka hoi yawt lawih. 29 Kai teh Cathut ni na poe e ram lah Jordan palang ka raka vaiteh ka pha hoehroukrak Seir ram lungui dawk khok hoi ka cet haw nei telah kâhuikonæ lawk hoi ka dei nakunghai, 30 Kaimouh ka cei nahane Heshbon siangpahrang Sihon ni kâ na poe hoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, sahnin kamnue e patetlah nangmae Cathut ni hote siangpahrang nangmae kut dawk na poe hanelah, lung a tha o sak, lungpatanae lungthin a poe. 31 Cathut ni hai Sihon siangpahrang hoi a talai hah na poe han. Hote talai hah râw lah na pang hanelah lat lawih telah a dei. 32 Hatnavah, Sihon siangpahrang teh amae tami puenghoi Jahaz vah maimanaw na tuk hanelah a tâco. 33 Maimae Cathut ni hote siangpahrang hah maimouh koe na poe teh, ama hoi a canaw hoi tami pueng ka thei awh. 34 Hatnavah ahnie khopui pueng ka tuk awh teh, napui tongpa, camonaw buet touh hai hlung laipalah kOUNg ka pâmit awh. 35 Saringnaw, khopui dawk e hnopainaw dueng kamamouh hanlah ka la pouh awh. 36 Arnon tuipui teng kaawm e Aroer khopui hoi Gilead khopui totouh, tuipui teng kaawm e pueng khopuinaw thung, ka tâ thai hoeh e buet touh hai khopui awh hoeh. Maimae Cathut ni a cawngca pueng maimouh dawk na poe. 37 Hatnavah Ammon miphunnaw a onae talai, Jabbok tuipui hoi talai, mon dawk e khopui hoi maimae Cathut ni na cakâ pouh e bang buet touh hai ka hnai awh hoeh.

3 Hatnavah kaimouh kamlang awh teh Bashan lam lah ka cei awh. Bashan siangpahrang Og hai a taminaw hoi Edrei vah kaimouh na tuk hanlah a tho awh. **2** BAWIPA Cathut ni ahni hah taket awh hanh. Ama hoi a taminaw hai thoseh, a talai hai thoseh, nangmae kut dawh na poe awh han. Heshbon khopui dawh kaawm e Amor siangpahrang Sihon koe na sak e patetlah hete Siangpahrang koehai na sak han telah kai koe a dei. **3** Hottelah maimae BAWIPA Cathut ni Bashan Siangpahrang Og hoi a taminaw pueng hah maimae kut dawh na poe vaiteh, buet touh hai hlout laipalah, ka thei awh. **4** Hatnavah kaimouh ni khopui 60, Argob ram, Bashan ram, Og siangpahrang e uknaeram, khopui buet touh boehai hlung laipalah ka tuk awh. **5** Hote khopuinaw teh, ka rasang poung e rapan, longkhanaw hoi kakapoung khopui lah ao. Alouk lae kho moikapap hai ka la awh, ka tuk awh teh kOUNg ka raphoe awh. **6** Heshbon siangpahrang Sihon koe ka sak awh e patetlah napui camo pueng kOUNg ka thei awh. **7** Saringnaw hoi kho thung e hnopainaw teh kamamouh hanlah ka la awh. **8** Hatnavah Arnon palangpui hoi kamtawng teh, Hermon mon totouh, Jordan palang namran lah kaawm e Amor siangpahrang roi e kut dawh e Arnon yawn koehoi Hermon mon totouh e ram hah kaimouh ni ka la pouh awh. **9** Hermon mon hah Sidonnaw ni Sirion telah thoseh, Amornaw ni Senir telah thoseh a kaw awh. **10** Tangling dawh e khopuinaw puenghoi Gilead uknaeram pueng Og siangpahrang Og khopui, Edrei khopui totouh, Bashan ram puengpa ka la pouh awh. **11** Kalenpoung miphun koehoi ka tho e Bashan siangpahrang Og ama duengdoeh ka hlout. Ayung dong 9, adangka dong 4 touh e sumikhun teh, Ammon ram Rabbah khopui vah ao nahoehmaw. **12** Hatnavah kaimouh ni la pouh e talai hah Arnon palang teng kaawm e Aroer khopui hoi kamtawng teh, Gilead mon a tangawn totouh khopuinaw hoi Reuben miphun hoi Gad miphunnaw ka poe toe. **13** Gilead mon a tangawn hoi Og siangpahrang ni a uknaeram kalenpoung hmuen telah kaw e Argob ram, Bashan ram pueng teh Manasseh miphunnaw atangawn ka poe toe. **14** Manasseh miphun Jair ni Argob ram pueng Geshur kho Maakath kho totouh a la pouh hnukkuh, Sahnin totouh amamae a min a ceisak e lahoi Havvoth- Jair ram telah a kaw awh. **15** Gilead khopui teh Makhir miphunnaw ka poe toe. **16** Reuben miphun, Gad miphunnaw teh, Gilead khopui hoi Arnon palangpui, alungui totouh Arnon ram khorii Arabah palangpui totouh hai thoseh. **17** Jordan palang teng Kinnereth hoi Sodom tali e kanitholah kaawm e Arabah Pisgah khopui totouh e hai thoseh ka poe toe. **18** Hatnavah, kai ni, nangmae BAWIPA Cathut ni hete ram heh namamouh han roup na poe toe. **19** Hatnavah tarankahawi e pueng ni puengcang a kâmahrawk awh teh, na hmaunawngha Isarel miphunnaw e a hmalah a cei awh han. **20** Cathut ni nangmouh karoumcalah na o sak awh van e patetlah hmaunawngghanaw ka poe hoeh roukrak thoseh, Jordan palang namran e nangmae BAWIPA Cathut ni na poe e talai ahnimouh ni a la hoehnahlan totouh thoseh. Na yu na canaw, saringnaw ni hai kai ni na poe e khopuinaw

dawh ao awh han. Nama koe saring moi ao e kai ni ka panue. Thaw ka cum toreii kai ni na la poe e patetlah nangmouh pueng teh lengkaleng na coe han kamcu e talai koe lah bout na ban awh han telah nangmouh kai ni lawk na thui awh. **21** Hatnavah Joshua hai, na BAWIPA ni hete siangpahrang kahni touh dawh a sak e hno pueng hah nang ni khei na hmu toe. Hot patetlah BAWIPA ni na phanae kho ramnaw dawh a sak han. **22** Nangmae Cathut ni nanfmouh koe lah kampangkhai dawkvah, ahnimanaw hah taket awh hanh. **23** Hatnavah Cathut koe ka kâhei e teh, **24** Oe Bawipa Jehovah, na san kai koe lentoe e hai thoseh, thaonae kut hai thoseh, sak na kamtawng toe. Nang e thaonae na kamnue sak e patetlah kalvan hoi talai dawh bang patet e cathut ni maw a sak thai han. **25** Kai teh Jordan palang namran lah ka raka teh, kahawipoung e ram hoi Lebanon mon koehoi kamtawng teh kahawi e monnaw na hmawt sak haw telah ka kâhei nakunghai, **26** Cathut ni nangmouh kecu dawh kai koe a lungkhuek dawkvah, ka lawk hah na thai pouh hohoe. Cathut ni hai a khout toe. Hete hno hoi kâseng e lawk hah bout na dei pouh hanh lawih. **27** Pisgah mon som dawkvah luen nateh, kanitho, kaniloum, atung, aka lah kangwawi nateh ram hah kenhaw! Jordan tui rakat hanh. **28** Joshua hah lawk thui nateh, thapoe nateh ka bawm haw. Ahni ni hete miphun hmalah a cei vaiteh, na hmu e ram hah raw lah na pang sak han telah a ti. **29** Hottelah kaimouh dei Bethpeor namran lah kaawm e tangling dawh ka o awh.

4 Oe Isarelinau nangmouh ni na hring awh teh, mintoenaw ni a baw e BAWIPA Cathut ni na poe e ram na coe thai awh nahan, na sak awh hane kai ni na cangkhai e phunglawknaw hoi lawkcengnaenaw thai awh haw. **2** Kai ni kâ na poe e lawknaw dawh, bout na thap awh mahoe. Na rayu awh mahoe, nangmae BAWIPA Cathut e kâpoelawknaw hah na tarawi awh han. **3** Cathut ni Baalpeor kecu a sak e hah nangmouh ni na mit hoi na hmu awh toe. Baalpeor kângue pueng nangmae BAWIPA Cathut ni nangmouh thung hoi be a raphoe toe. **4** Nangmae BAWIPA Cathut dawh kângue e pueng teh, sahnin ditouh na hring awh. **5** Nangmouh ni na cei awh vaiteh na coe hane ram dawh na sak awh hane kaie BAWIPA Cathut ni kâ na poe e patetlah, kai ni phunglawknaw hoi lawkcengnaenaw na cangkhai awh toe. **6** Hatdawkvah, hotnaw hah tarawi awh. Hottelah na sak pawiteh, phunglawk ka thai e tami pueng e hmalah nangmae lungangnae hoi panuena e kamnue han. Ahnimouh ni hete miphunpui teh, lungangnae hoi panuena hoi ka kawi e miphun katang doeh telah ati awh han. **7** Maimouh ni ratoum na pueng koe maimae BAWIPA Cathut ni na khet na yawt teh, na pahrennae coe e patetlah alouke cathut ni pahren e miphun apimouh kaawm boi. **8** Kai ni sahnin nangmouh koe ka ta e kâlawk patetlah, phunglawk hoi kalan lah lawkcengnae ka tawn e miphun kalen, apimouh kaawm. **9** Nangmouh ni Horeb mon van na Cathut hmalah, na kangdue awh navah na mit hoi na hmu awh e naw hah pahnim payon avai. Na hringyung thung na pâkuem thai awh nahan, namamouh kâhruetcuat awh. Kâyawm lahoi tarawi awh. Hotnaw hah na catounnaw

hai cangkhai awh. **10** Hatnavah BAWIPA ni, taminaw kai koe kamkhueng sak haw. Ahnimouh ni talai van a hring na thung kai na taki thai awh nahan a catounnaw a cangkhai sak nahanelah ka lawk hah na thaisak han telah kai koe a dei e patetlah, **11** Nangmouh ni rek na tho awh teh mon khok koe na kamkhueng awh. Hatnavah, monsom hmai a kak teh kalvan lungui teh duktamang, tâmai hoi akawi teh duk a kamthim. **12** BAWIPA Cathut ni hmai thung hoi na pato, nangmouh ni a mei na hmawt laipalah lawk duengdoeh na thai awh. **13** Nangmouh ni na tarawi awh hane kâpoelawk 10 touh hah a dei teh, lungphen 2 touh dawka a thut. **14** Nangmouh ni na cei awh teh na coe awh hane ram dawka na sak awh hane nangmouh koe na cangkhai e phunglawknaw hoi lawkcengnaenaw hai Cathut ni kai koe kâ na poe. **15** Horeb vah Cathut ni, hmai thung hoi nangmouh koe lawk a dei navah bang e meilam hai na hmu awh hoeh dawkvah, **16** Nangmouh ni tami napui tongpa mei **17** Talai van kaawm e saring mei, kalvan kamlang e tava mei, **18** Talai dawka vonpui hoi kâva e saring mei, talai thung tui dawka e tanga mei, hoi kâvan e kutsak hah, nangmouh ni bout na kamlang sin awh teh, namamouh han na sak hoeh nahanelah, **19** Kalvan lah na khet teh, Kanî, Thapa, Âsinaw tie kalvan e hno pueng na hmu navah, nangmae BAWIPA Cathut ni, kalvan rahim kaawm e tami pueng koe a poe e hote hnonaw hah, na baw awh nahane alouke taminaw ni na pasawt thai awh hoeh nahanelah, namahoima kâhruetcueth awh. **20** Nangmouh teh sahnin e patetlah BAWIPA Cathut e râw ka coe e miphun lah na o sak nahan, nangmouh teh Izip ram sum thawngnae takhuen koehoi na tâcokhai awh toe. **21** Hot dueng laipalah, nangmouh kecu dawka, kai koe Cathut a lungkhuek, Jordan tui namran lah rakat laipalah, na coe awh hane Cathut ni na poe e ram thung vah kâen hoeh nahanelah lawka a kam toe. **22** Hatdawkvah, hete ram dawka ka due han toe. Jordan tui ka rakat mahoe hoi nangmouh ni na raka awh vaiteh hote kahawipoung e ram na coe awh han. **23** Nangmae BAWIPA Cathut ni nangmouh koe na ta pouh e lawkkam na pahnim awh teh, nangmae BAWIPA Cathut ni a cakâ e kutsak na sak awh hoeh nahan, namahoima kâhruetcueth awh. **24** Bangkongtetpawiteh, nangmae BAWIPA Cathut teh ka kang e hmai, dipma Cathut doeh. **25** Nangmouh ni na mincanaw na sak awh teh, hote ram dawka moikasawlah na o awh hnukku, koug na rawk awh teh buetbuet touh e mei hoi kâlat lah kutsak na sak awh teh, nangmae BAWIPA Cathut a lung hoe na khuek sak awh pawiteh, **26** Jordan tui na raka awh teh na coe awh hane ram thung vah, a ro hoehnahlan na kahma awh han. Moikasawlah kho na sak awh laipalah, khoeroe na kahmakata awh han telah nangmae kong dawka na ka panuek khai e lah sahnin kalvan hoi talai ka palaw. **27** Cathut ni hai nangmouh teh Jentelnaw koe alouklouk lah na kâkapek sak vaiteh, hrek lah kaawm e Jentelnaw koe youn touh na cawi awh han. **28** Hote hmuen dawka, tami kut hoi sak e, hmawt thai hoeh, thai thai hoeh, cat thai hoeh, a hmui ka thai thai hoeh e thing cathut, talung cathutnaw hah nangmouh ni na

bawka awh han. **29** Hateiteh, hote hmuen dawka nangmae BAWIPA Cathut hah bout tawng han na ngai awh toteh, lungthin abuemlahoi na tawng awh pawiteh na hmu awh han. **30** Nangmouh ni hmalaie tueng dawka, rucatnae na khang awh toteh, hete hnonaw puenghoi na kâhmo awh navah, nangmae BAWIPA Cathut koe lah bout na ban awh teh, lawka na tarawi awh pawiteh, **31** nangmae Cathut teh pahrennae ka tawn e lah ao dawkvah, nangmanaw na pahnawt awh mahoe hoi, na raphoe awh mahoe hoi, lawka a kam e pahnim mahoe hoi. **32** Cathut ni talai dawka tami sak kamtawng hoi nangmouh na o hoehnahlan kaloum tangcoung e atueng dawka e hnonaw pueng hah, kalvan apoutnae koehoi avanglah apoutnae koe totouh pacei awh. Hettelah e kalenpoung hno kaawm boi na ou. Het patetlah e hno kamthang thai boi awh na ou. **33** Cathut ni hmai thung hoi a dei e lawka nangmouh ni na thai awh e patetlah alouke miphun ni a thai teh hloutnae a coe awh boi na ou. **34** Nangmae BAWIPA Cathut ni, Izip ram nangmae hmalaie a sak e patetlah mitnout panuena hoi, kângairu hnonaw a saknae, kâtuknae a phasaknae, thaonaie kut dâwnae, taki ka tho e vision a sak e lahoi, alouke cathut ni a cei teh, miphun buet touh koehoi buet touh ama hanelah ouk a la boi ou. **35** BAWIPA Cathut lah a onaie hai thoseh, BAWIPA hoeh laipalah teh alouke cathut a ohoehnae hai thoseh, nangmouh na panue sak hanelah, hotnaw hah nangmouh koe a kamnuie sak. **36** Nangmouh na cangkhai awh teh, kalvan hoi lawka na thaisak toe. Talai van vah kalenpoung hmai hai na hmu sak teh, hmai thung hoi lawka hah na thai awh toe. **37** Nangmae mintoenaw ka pahren dawkvah, a catoun hah ka rawi toe. **38** Nangmouh hlaik a tha a sai awh vaiteh, kapap poung e miphunnaw nangmae hmalaie hoi ka pâlei teh, sahnin e boiboe lah, a ram dawka a phakhai vaiteh, râw coe sak hanelah, hnothiainae lahoi, Izip ram lahoi na hmalaie a hrawi toe. **39** Hatdawkvah, BAWIPA Cathut teh lathueng lae kalvan hoi rahim lae talai van hai thoseh, Cathut lah ao teh, alouke cathut awm hoeh tie hah, sahnin panuek awh, na lung thung pâkuem awh. **40** Nangmouh hoi na catounnaw ni khosak ahawi nahan, nangmae BAWIPA Cathut ni na poe e ram dawka, hringsaw nahan thoseh, sahnin kai ni lawka na thui awh e kâpoelawknaw hah, na tarawi awh han telah Mosi ni a dei. **41** Hatnavah, imri hah taran laipalah, ka thet payon e tami teh, **42** a yawng vaiteh, a hring hlout nahanelah Jordan palang kanîtholah khopui 3 touh Mosi ni a ta pouh. **43** Hete khopuinaw e min teh, Reuben miphun onaie kahrawng, Bezer khopui, Gad miphun onaie, Gilead ram dawka Ramoth khopui, Manasseh miphun onaie Bashan ram Golan khopuinaw doeh. **44** Hete kâlawa teh Mosi ni Isarelnew koe a poe e lah ao. **45** Ahnimouh ni Izip ram hoi a tâco awh hnukku, Heshbon khopui kaawm e, Amor siangpahrang Sihon e ram thung, Jordan tui kanîtholah, Bethpeor khopui dawka kaawm e tangling dawka Mosi ni a dei e phunglawknaw hoi lawkcengnaenaw doeh. **46** Mosi hoi Isarelnew teh Izip ram hoi a tâco awh hnukku hote siangpahrang hoi, **47** Bashan siangpahrang Og tie Jordan tui namran lah kanîtholah, kaawm e Amon siangpahrang

2 touh a thei teh, **48** Ahnmae ram hah Arnon tui teng kaawm e Aroer khopui, Hermon mon tie Zion mon totouh thoseh, **49** Jordan tui kanitho hoi, kâkuen e talipui teng, Arabah Pisgah totouh a lawp awh.

5 Mosi ni Isarel naw a pâkhueng teh, Isarel naw thai awh haw, na kamtu awh e kâhruetcueth lahoi na hringkhai thai awh nahan, sahnin ka dei e phunglawk hah kahawicalah thai awh haw. **2** Maimae BAWIPA Cathut ni Horeb mon dawm maimouh hoi, lawk a kam awh toe. **3** Hote lawkkam hah Cathut ni maimae mintoenaw hoi dueng a sak e tho hoe, sahnin kahring rah niteh, hi kaawm e maimouh puenghoi hai sak e lah ao. **4** BAWIPA ni mon dawkvah hmai thung hoi, minhmai kadangka lah a dei toe. **5** Hatnavah nangmouh ni hmai na taki awh teh, mon dawm na luen ngam awh hoe dawkvah, kai teh BAWIPA Cathut e lawk na poe e hah dei hanelah BAWIPA hoi nangmae rahak ka kangdue. **6** A dei e lawk hateh, nangmouh san lah na onae Izip ram hoi na ka tâcawtkhai e nangmae BAWIPA Cathut doeh. **7** Kai hloilah Cathut alouke na bawk mahoe. **8** Kalvan hai thoseh, talai dawm hai thoseh, talai thung tui thung hai thoseh, kaawm e hoi kâvan e meikaphawk banghai namamouh han lah na sak awh mahoe. **9** A hmalah tabo laihoi bawk hanh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, nangmae Cathut, Kai teh dipmasin Cathut, kai na kamaithoenaw e catoun, se thum se pali totouh a napanaw e yon hah a canaw dawm ka pathung e Cathut, **10** Kai hah lungpataw niteh, kaie kâpoelawk ka tarawi e a catounnaw koe a thongsang totouh pahrennae kamnuek sak e Cathut lah ka o. **11** Na BAWIPA Cathut e min hah laithoe koe lah na deirumram mahoe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, a min laithoe lah dei e yon a tawn telah BAWIPA ni a panue. **12** Na BAWIPA Cathut ni lawk na thui e patetlah Sabbath hnin thoungsak hanelah ya awh. **13** Hnin taruk touh thung thaw na tawm han. **14** A hnin sari hnin teh BAWIPA Cathut e Sabbath hnin doeh, hote hnin dawm nama hoi na canaw, san napui, san tongpa, maito, la, na saring pueng, na imyin hai thaw tawm mahoe. Longkha thung duem na o e patetlah san napui san tongpanaw ni duem ao awh han. **15** Nang teh Izip ram san lah na onae thoseh, na BAWIPA Cathut ni a thaonae kut a dâw teh, hote ram hoi nang na tâcokhai e pouk haw. Hote a kong dawm nang ni Sabbath hnin na ya han telah BAWIPA Cathut ni a dei. **16** BAWIPA Cathut ni na poe e ram dawkvah, na hring a saw teh na yawhawi nahanelah, BAWIPA Cathut ni lawk na thui e patetlah na manu hoi na pa barilawa. **17** Tami thet hanh. **18** Uicuk hanh. **19** Ayâ e hno parawt hanh. **20** Na Imri koe, kahmanhoe e kapanuekkaikung lah awm hanh. **21** Na imri e a yu lungraduek hanh. Na imri e im, law, a san napui, a san tongpa, la, maito, hoi hnopai pueng buet touh boehai noenae lungthin tawn hanh telah a ti. **22** Hete lawknaw heh mon dawm hoi, hmai tâmai duk kamthim e kahmot e a thung hoi BAWIPA ni puenghoi kacaipoung lawk hoi nangmouh kamkhueng e rangpuinaw koe a dei. Rek bout dei hoe toe. Hote lawknaw haiyah lungphen

kahni touh dawm a thut teh kai koe na poe. **23** Nangmouh ni hmo na thung e lawk na thai awh teh, Monsom hmai a kak lahun nah, nangmae catounnaw dawm e khobawinaw hoi kacuenaw kai koe a tho awh teh, **24** maimae BAWIPA Cathut ni a bawilenna hoi a lentoenae maimouh koe a kamnue sak toe. Hmai thung hoi lawk hah maimouh ni thai awh toe. Cathut teh tami hoi a kâhmo teh a kâpato eiteh, tami teh a hring rah tie panue awh toe. **25** Maimouh teh bangkongmaw atu due awh han vaw. Hete taki ka tho poung hmai ni maimouh teh na kak awh han toe. Maimae BAWIPA Cathut e lawk dei e hah bout thai awh pawiteh, due awh han doeh toe. **26** Ka hring Cathut ni hmai thung hoi a dei e lawk hah, maimouh ni thai awh e patetlah, apipatet e tami ni maw ka thai ni teh ka hring vaw. **27** Nang ni a tenggam cet nateh maimae BAWIPA Cathut ni a dei e pueng thai awh haw. Maimae BAWIPA Cathut ni kai koe na dei pouh e pueng patuen dei pouh haw. Kaimouh ni ka thai awh vaiteh ka tarawi awh han. **28** Hottelah nangmouh ni kai koe na dei awh e lawk BAWIPA ni a thai. BAWIPA Cathut nihai, hete miphun ni nang koe a dei e lawk ka thai, a dei e lawk pueng teh ahawi. **29** Ahnimouh hoi a catounnaw ni ahawinae a hmu nahanelah, kai na taki awh teh kâpoelawknaw pueng hah pou a tarawi ngainae lungthin hoi kawi awh naseh. **30** Rimnaw koe lah bout ban a leih telah dei pouh. **31** Nang teh hete hmuen dawm ka teng kangdout. Ahnimouh kai ni ka coe sak e ram dawm a sak awh hane ahnimouh cangkhai hane kâpoelawk, phunglawk hoi lawkcengnae pueng ka dei han telah a ti. **32** Hatdawkvah maimae BAWIPA Cathut ni kâ na poe e patetlah nangmouh ni na sak awh nahan, na kâhruetcueth awh han. Avoilah nakunghai, aranglah nakunghai na phen takhai awh mahoe. **33** Nangmouh na coe awh hane ram dawm, nangmouh ni duethinae dawm hoi na hlout awh vaiteh, hringyung saw nahanelah, nangmae BAWIPA Cathut ni a dei e lamthungnaw pueng dawm na dawn awh han.

6 Nangmouh hoi na mincanaw ni namamae BAWIPA Cathut hah na taki awh vaiteh, **2** Kai ni na poe e naw, pueng hah hringyung thung na tarawi thai e hoi, na hringyung a vang sak thai nahan na cei awh vaiteh, na coe hane ram dawm, na sak awh hane kai ni na cangkhai hanlah, nangmae Cathut ni lawk na poe e kâpoelawknaw, phunglawknaw hoi lawkcengnaenaw hateh, **3** Oe Isarel miphun, mintoenaw e Cathut e lawkkam patetlah nang ni sanu tui, khoitui a lawngnae ram dawm na yawhawi awh teh, na pungdaw awh nahan thai awh, kâhruetcueth lahoi tarawi awh. **4** Oe Isarel miphun thai awh haw, maimae BAWIPA Cathut teh buet touh dueng e BAWIPA la doeh ao. **5** Nange BAWIPA Cathut hah, na lungthin abuemlah, na hringnae abuemlah hoi thaonae abuemlahoi lungpataw haw. **6** Sahnin kai ni na poe e lawk hah na lung dawm na pâkuem han. **7** Hote lawk hah panki lahoi na canaw na cangkhai han. Im dawm tahuang nahai thoseh, cei nahai thoseh, i nahai thoseh, thaw nahai thoseh, hote lawk hah na dei pouh awh han. **8** Hote lawk hai na kut dawm mitnout nahanelah thoseh, na mit rahak hai thoseh na bet han. **9**

Im takhang, khopui longkha dawk hai na thut han. **10** Na kangdue sak hoeh e khopuinaw hai thoseh, hnokahawi hoi kakawi e imnaw hai thoseh, **11** tuikhu na tai hoeh e hai thoseh, na patue hoeh e misur takha hoi olivekungnaw hai thoseh, nang na poe hanelah na pa Abraham, Isak, Jakop, koe lawkkam e ram koe nangmae BAWIPA Cathut ni na hrawi awh vaiteh kaboumcalah na ca awh han. **12** San lah na onae Izip ram lahoi nangmouh na ka tâcawtkhai e BAWIPA Cathut na pahnim awh hoeh nahan, namamouh kâhruetcueth awh. **13** Na BAWIPA Cathut hah na taki awh han. Hote Cathut dueng na bawk awh han. A min lahoi thoe hai na kâbo awh hanh. **14** Alouke Cathut, na tenggam e miphunnaw e cathut hnuk na kâbang awh mahoe. **15** Nangmae Cathut teh nangmouh dawk dipma Cathut doeh. Nangmae BAWIPA Cathut teh nangmouh koe a lungkhuek vaiteh, talai van hoi na raphoe han tie taki hane ao. **16** Nangmouh ni Massah hmuen dawk na tanouk e patetlah na BAWIPA Cathut hah tanouk awh hanh. **17** BAWIPA Cathut ni na hruek pouh awh e kapanuekkaikung, lawkkam, kâpoelawknaw hah panki lahoi na tarawi awh han. **18** Nang na hlout nahanelah, **19** BAWIPA Cathut e a lawkkam patetlah tarannaw pueng, nangmae hmalah hoi ka pâlei vaiteh, nangmae na mintoenaw koe ka kam e ram hah na coe awh vaiteh, na o sak nahan, BAWIPA Cathut hmalah kalan e hno sak awh. **20** Hmalae tueng dawk na canaw ni, kaimae Cathut ni na poe e lawkpanuesaknae, phunglawknaw hoi lawkcengnaenaw hah bangmaw a deingai telah na pacei awh pawiteh, **21** Nang ni kaimanaw Izip ram dawk Faro siangpahrang e san lah ka o awh nah BAWIPA e a thaonae kut hoi kaimanaw hah Izip ram hoi na tâcokhai awh. **22** BAWIPA nihai, lentoe kângairunae hah Izip ram hoi Faro imthungkhu lathueng hai thoseh, maimae hmaitung a sak hnukku, **23** Mintoenaw koe a kam e ram dawk na kâenkhai teh hmuen na poe hanelah hote ram dawk hoi na tâcokhai awh. **24** BAWIPA ni sahnin totouh na lungma e patetlah hringnae na hlung pouh nahanelah, maimouh hawi nahanlah hete phunglawknaw pueng tarawi han. BAWIPA Cathut taki hanelah lawk na thui awh. **25** Hatdawkvah, maimae BAWIPA ni kâ na poe e patetlah, hete kâpoelawknaw pueng a hmalah tarawi nahanelah, na kâhruetcueth pawiteh, lannae koe na pha awh han telah, bout na dei awh han.

7 Nange BAWIPA Cathut ni na coe awh hane ram dawk na kâenkhai awh vaiteh, Hit, Girgashite tami, Amor tami, Kanaan tami, Parizzite tami, Hiv tami, Jubusitnaw nangmouh hlak kalan ka rasang e miphun 7 touh hah a pâlei teh, **2** nangmae kut dawk bout na poe awh navah, na thei awh vaiteh capingkacailah na raphoe awh han, ahnimouh hoi lawkkamnae na sak awh mahoe, na lungma awh mahoe. **3** Ahnimouh hoi yuvâ lah na awm awh mahoe, na canu hoi na capa, a capa hoi na canu na kâyuva sak mahoe. **4** Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahnimouh ni na ca hah kai koe thokhai laipalah, alouke cathut bawk hanelah a pasawt awh han. Hatnavah BAWIPA lungkhueknae hoi nangmouh tang na raphoe avai. **5** Hatdawkvah, ahnimouh

dawk bangtelamaw ka sak han, ahnimae thuengnae pueng ka raphoe han, kutsak pueng ka raphoe han. Asherahkungnaw ka tâtueng han. Thuk e meekaphawk pueng hmai ka pau pouh han. **6** Bangkongtetpawiteh, nang teh BAWIPA Cathut hanelah kathoung miphun doeh. Talai van kaawm e miphun hlak nange BAWIPA Cathut ni coe kamcu e miphun lah o sak nahan nang teh na rawi toe. **7** Nang teh alouke miphun hlak hoe na pap dawkvah, BAWIPA Cathut ni na lungpatawnaw dawk na rawi e tho hoeh, nang teh Jentelnaw hlak hoe na youn. **8** BAWIPA Cathut ni nang na lungma dawk thoseh, na mintoenaw koe lawkkam ka raphoe han ka ngai hoeh dawk thoseh, san lah na onae Izip ram ka uk e Faro siangpahrang kut dawk hoi thaonae kut hoi nangmouh na tâcokhai awh toe. **9** Hatdawkvah, nangmae BAWIPA Cathut teh Cathut katang, yuemkamcu e Cathut, Bawipa ka lungpataw ni teh phunglawk katarawinaw e se a thongsang totouh lawkkam acak teh pahrennae kamnuek e Cathut, **10** BAWIPA kamaithoenaw raphoe hanelah, amamouh hmalah yon pathung e Cathut tie hah panuek awh. BAWIPA kamaithoenaw minhmai khen laipalah, amamae hmaitung yon moi a pathung han. **11** Hatdawkvah, sahnin na poe e phunglawknaw hoi kâpoelawknaw hoi lawkcengnaenaw hah na tarawi awh han. **12** Hote lawkcengnaenaw nang ni na tarawi hanelah, lawk na ngai pawiteh, na BAWIPA Cathut ni na mintoenaw hanlah lawk a kam e lawkkam hoi lungmanae hah nangmae lathueng a kangning sak han. **13** Ahni ni nang hah na lungpataw vaiteh, yawhawinae na poe han, na pungdaw sak han. Na poe hane na mintoenaw koe lawkkam e ram dawk, na khe e na canaw hai thoseh, nange talai, a pawhik, cang, misurtui, satui, maito a pungdaw, tuhunaw hai thoseh yawhawinae ka poe han. **14** Nang teh miphun pueng hlak yawhawinae hoe ka coe e lah na o vaiteh, nang dawk ka ting e tongpa napui buet touh hai awm mahoe. Saringnaw dawk ka ting e tongpa napui buet touh hai awm mahoe. **15** Cathut nihai, patawpanat pueng nang koehoi ka takhoe vaiteh, na panue e Izip ram e pataw kathoutnaw nang dawk ka phat sak mahoe. Nang ka maithe e naw koe ka pha sak han. **16** Nange BAWIPA Cathut ni nang dawk na poe e miphun pueng a raphoe han. Na mit ni ahnimanaw na pahren mahoe. Ahnimae cathut na bawk mahoe. Na bawk pawiteh, na kamthui na rawp nahanelah ao han. **17** Na lung thung hoi hete miphunnaw heh maimouh hlak hoe apaphnawn, bangtelamaw pâlei thai awh han na tet awh pawiteh, **18** ahnimouh taket hanh, BAWIPA Cathut ni Faro hoi Izip tami pueng koe a sak e hah pahnim hanh awh, **19** Tanouknae kalenpoung na mit hoi na hmu e naw hai thoseh, na BAWIPA Cathut ni na tâcokhai navah na patue e mitnoutnaw hai thoseh, thaonae kut a dâw e hai thoseh, kheikhei na pouk awh han. Hot patetvanlah, nang ni na taki e miphunnaw koe nange BAWIPA Cathut ni a sak han. **20** Hothloilah, ka cawi rah niteh, kâhrawknaw a due hoehroukrak nangmae BAWIPA Cathut ni, khoingannaw ahnimouh koe a patoun han. **21** Ahnimouh kecu dawk na lungpuen awh hanh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, takikathoupoung

nangmae BAWIPA Cathut teh nangmouh koe ao. **22** Nangmae BAWIPA Cathut ni hote miphunnaw teh paiyai lahoi nangmouh koehoi na pâlei pouh han. Kahrawng e sarangnaw nangmouh koe lah pung langvaih tie puen han ao teh, ahnimouh tang pâlei kawi nahoeh. **23** Hatnavah Cathut ni ahnimouh nangmouh koe na poe vaiteh, koug a rawk totouh kalenpounge rawknae ka pha sak han. **24** Ahnima Siangpahrangnaw hai nangmae kut daw na poe vaiteh, ahnima min taluena kalvan rahim vah raphoe han. Ahnimouh ka raphoe hoehroukrak nangmae hmalah apihai kang dout thai e awm mahoe. **25** A sak e meikaphawknaw pueng hmai pau pouh han. Kutsak daw kaawm e sui ngun na noe mahoe, na lat mahoe, na lat pawiteh yon lah ao hane ngaihi kawi ao. Nangmae BAWIPA Cathut ni a panuet. **26** Panuet kawi na im daw thokhai hanh, na thokhai pawiteh, nang teh hot patetlah theobo han kawi lah doe na o tie taki ao. Hot patet e hno hah nang ni khoeroe na panuet han, theobo kawi e hno doe.

8 Nang teh na hring vaiteh na pungdaw nahan BAWIPA Cathut ni na mintoenaw koe kam pouh e ram daw na cei vaiteh, na coe nahanelah, sahnin kai ni lawk na poe e kâpoelawk pueng na tarawi nahanlah na kâhruetcuet han. **2** Nange BAWIPA Cathut ni kâpoelawk tarawi nginae lung na tawn hoi tawn hoe e na tanouk awh teh, ka loun tangcoung kum 40 touh thung kahrawngum vah na hrawinae naw hah na pahnim awh mahoe. **3** Hottelah na lungthin rahnoum awh teh, kahaikahlam lah na o sak navah, na panue e nahoeh, na mintoenaw ni panue boihoeh e manna hoi na kaw awh teh, tami teh vaiyei hoi dueng hring hoe, BAWIPA e lawk lahoi doe hring tie a panue sak. **4** Kum 40 touh thung hnici hai pawn hoe na khok hai phing hoe. **5** A na pa ni a ca a toun e patetlah na BAWIPA Cathut ni na toun tie na lung hoi na pouk han. **6** Hatdawkvah, a lamthung na dawn teh BAWIPA taki lahoi kâpoelawknaw na tarawi han. **7** Bangkongtetpawiteh, na BAWIPA Cathut ni kahawi e ram, tangling, mon daw hoi ka phuek e tuipei, sokka, tuihnu, tuiim hoi ka kawi e ram, **8** catun, barli, misurkung, thaibunglungkungnaw, talekung, hoi ka kawi e ram, olive satui, khoitui hoi ka kawi e ram, **9** voutnae awm laipalah, ka boum lah canae ram, sumtalung hoi a kawi teh, mon daw hoi rahum tainae ram koe nangmouh hah na hrawi awh. **10** Kahawi poung e ram na poe awh dawkvah, kaboumcalah na ca awh toteh, na BAWIPA Cathut e a lungmanae na pholen awh han. **11** Sahnin kai ni na poe e kâpoelawknaw, phunglawknaw, hoi lawkcengnaenaw tarawihoeahae lahoi Cathut na pahnim awh hoe hahanlah sahnin kai ni kâ na poe awh. **12** Ka boum lah na ca teh im kahawi daw na o navah, **13** nangmae tu, maito, sui, ngun hoi hnopai naw apung toteh, **14** na kâoup teh, yampa vah santoungnae Izip ram hoi na ka tâcawtkhai e, **15** hmai tahrin, aikamnaw apap teh, tui kahran ti ohoehnae hmuen, takikathopounge kahrawngum daw na ka hrawi niteh, hmai talung thung hoi tui ka tâcawt sak e, **16** nang hah na tanouk teh, a hnukteng na pahren nahanelah, na mintoenaw ni panue boihoeh e mana hoi

kahrawngum na kakawkkung nange BAWIPA Cathut hah na pahnim awh teh, **17** Ka Bahu, ka thaonae kut hoi hete hno kai ni ka tawn toe telah na lungthung hoi na pouk hoe nahan kâhruetcuet awh. **18** Na BAWIPA Cathut duengdoeh na pouk han, Bangkongtetpawiteh, na mintoenaw kam pouh e lawkkam hah, sahnin e patetlah caksak nahanelah, hnopai hmuthainae na kapoekung teh Cathut doe. **19** Na BAWIPA Cathut na pahnim awh teh, alouke cathutnaw na hnai awh teh na baw awh pawiteh, rawknae daw na pha katang awh han. Sahnin kai teh nangmouh koe kapanuekkhaikung lah ka o. **20** Na BAWIPA Cathut e lawk hah na ngâi awh hoe dawkvah Jentelnaw nangmae na hmalah ka raphoe e patetlah nangmouh hai na raphoe awh han.

9 Oe Isarelhaw thai awh haw. Nangmouh hlak a thakasai e miphun hai thoseh, kalvan kadeng e rapan hoi ka kawi e khopuinaw hai thoseh, **2** Anakim miphun hmalah bangtelah vai kangdue thai tie lawk na thai teh, na panue e Anakim miphun tie kalenpounge miphun hai thoseh, tuk nateh lawp hanelah atu Jordan ti raka tawmlei toe. **3** Hatdawkvah, na BAWIPA Cathut ni na hmalah a cei teh, ka kang e hmai patetlah ao teh, ahnimouh a raphoe vaiteh, na hmaitung vah, a tabo han tie hah na lungkuep awh. Cathut ni a dei e patetlah nang ni ahnimouh na pâlei awh vaiteh karang poung lah na raphoe awh han. **4** BAWIPA na Cathut ni ahnimouh nang koehoi a pâlei hnukkuh, nang ni kaie lannae daw doe BAWIPA ni hete ram ka kut daw na poe telah na pouk payon vaih. Hote miphunnaw hawihoe e daw BAWIPA ni ka hmaitung hoi a pâlei telah pouk awh. **5** Na sak awh e hnokahawi daw hai thoseh, lannae daw hoi hai thoseh, hote ram a coe awh hane nahoeh. Hete miphunnaw hawihoe daw hoi thoseh, BAWIPA ni na pa Abraham, Isak, Jakop koe lawkkam e lawk hah, a caksak nahan na Cathut ni ahnimouh na hmalah hoi a pâlei e doe. **6** Hatdawkvah, na BAWIPA ni nama e na hawinae daw hoi, kahawipoung e ram na poe e nahoeh, nang teh na lahuen ka cak e miphun doe. **7** Nang ni kahrawngum vah BAWIPA lung na khuek sak e hah, pahnim hanh. Izip ram hoi na tâco pasuek nah, hete hmuen koe na pha a totouh, BAWIPA koe taran lah na thaw awh. **8** Horeb vah BAWIPA a lung na khuek sak awh teh, nangmouh raphoe hane totouh, BAWIPA hah a lungkhuek. **9** BAWIPA hoi lawkkamnae thutnae talung, lungphen la hanelah, mon lah ka luen navah, hnin 40 touh thung vaiyei hoi tui ka catnet laipalah, mon vah ka o. **10** BAWIPA Cathut ni lungphen kahni touh Cathut e kut hoi thut e na poe. Na kamkhueng hnin vah, mon som hmai daw hoi a dei e lawknaw ao. **11** Ahnin 40 arum 40 akuep navah hote lawkkam lungphen kahni touh e teh, BAWIPA Cathut ni kai koe na poe. **12** Hahoi BAWIPA ni Thaw nateh karang cathuk leih. Izip ram hoi na tâcokhai e taminaw a rawk awh toe, tarawi hane ka poe e lamthung a phen awh toe. Kutsak meikapaw doe a baw awh toe. **13** BAWIPA ni, hete miphunnaw ka khet nah, a lahuen mangkhak e miphunnaw doe. **14** Ka madueng na awm sak awh. Ahnimouh kai ni ka raphoe han. A min hai kalvan rahim

vah ka raphoe han. Nang teh ahnimouh hlak tha na sai sak vaiteh, miphun ka pungdaw sak han telah a ti. **15** Hatnavah lawkkam talung kahni touh ka sin teh, ka kamlang teh hmai ka kang e mon dawkh hoi ka kum. **16** Nangmouh ni, BAWIPA Cathut koe na yon awh teh, maito meikaphawk hlun awh teh, Cathut ni lawk na poe e lamthung karang poung lah, na phen awh toe tie ka hmu navah, **17** Kut roi hoi ka patuep e lungphen, kahni touh e hah nangmae hmaitung vah ka raphei. **18** Nangmouh ni, BAWIPA lung na khuek sak nahanelah, a hmalah yonnae na sak awh e yon pueng dawkvah, yampa e patetlah BAWIPA hmalah ka tabo teh, hnin 40 rum 40 touh vaiyei hoi tui catnet laipalah ka o. **19** Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA ni nangmouh na raphoe hanlah, puenghoi lungkhueknae a tâco sak e kai ni ka taki. Hatnavah BAWIPA ni kaie ka lawk bout na thai pouh. **20** BAWIPA ni Aron raphoe hanelah a lung puenghoi a khuek dawkvah, Aron hane lahai ka ratoum. **21** Yonnae tie na sak awh e maitoca hah ka la teh, a tui lah kalawng sak. A kanuikapin lah rekrek ka kanawi teh, mon dawkh hoi ka lawng e palang dawkh ka tâkhawng. **22** Taberah, Messah hmuen, Kiborthhattaavah hmuen koe hai, nangmouh ni BAWIPA hah a lungkhuek nahanlah na sak awh. **23** Kadeshbarnea hoi BAWIPA ni cet awh nateh, kai ni na poe e ram hah lat awh. Nangmouh na patoun awh navah, nangmouh ni nangmae BAWIPA e kâ poe e na kangek awh. BAWIPA na yuem awh hoe, lawk hai ngâi laipalah na o awh. **24** Ka panue hnin hoi nangmouh teh BAWIPA hah na taran awh toe. **25** BAWIPA ni nangmouh na raphoe han telah a dei dawkvah, kai teh yampa e patetlah hnin 40 rum 40 touh ka tabo. **26** BAWIPA koe, Oe Bawipa Jehovah, lentoenae hoi na ratang teh, thaonae kut hoi Izip hoi na tâcokhai e, nange râw lah kaawm e hete taminaw hah raphoe hanh loe. **27** Nange san Abraham, Isak, Jakop hah pahnim hanh. Hete miphunnaw teh a lungpatanae, a yonnae hoi a hawihoehnae pâkuem pouh hanh. **28** Hottelah hoe pawiteh, tâconae ram dawkh e taminaw ni, Cathut ni a kam pouh e ram dawkh, a thokhai thai hoe dawkvah, a hmu ngaihoe dawkh na ou, kahrawngum thei hanelah a ngai dawkh na ou ati han nahoehmaw. **29** Hetnaw teh lentoenae hoi, na kut na dâw teh, na tâcokhai e nange râwnaw doeh telah kai ni ka ratoum.

10 Hat navah, Cathut ni ahmaloe e talung kahni touh e patetlah talung kahni touh bout bo e, kai ka onae koe takhang loe, thingkong hai sak loe. **2** Na raphei e hmaloe e talung dawkh thut e lawk patetlah apâhni e talung dawkh bout ka thut han rak, hote talung teh thingkong thung na hruek han ati. **3** Kai ni Anri thing e thingkong ka sak teh ahmaloe e talung patetlah talung kahni touh ka bo teh, hote talung ka sin teh mon lah ka luen. **4** Na kamkhueng awh hnin vah, BAWIPA ni mon vah hmai thung hoi a dei e kâpoelawkh 10 touh hah, ahmaloe e ca thut e patetlah BAWIPA ni a thut teh kai hah na poe. **5** Ka kamlang teh mon hoi ka kum. Ka sak tangcoung e thingkong thung hote lungphen ka hruek teh, BAWIPA ni dei e patetlah hote thingkong thung vah atu ao. **6** Mon dawkvah yampa ka onae tueng patetlah hnin 40 rum 40 touh bout ka o teh, hat

nahai BAWIPA ni nangmouh raphoe hoe hah nahan kaie ka lawk hah a thai. **7** BAWIPA ni, thaw haw, hete miphunnaw koe poe hanelah, na mintoenaw koe lawkkamnae ram koe lah a cei awh vaiteh, a lawp awh nahan ahnimae hmalah cet telah ati. **8** Isarelhaw teh Moserah hmuen koehoi a cei awh teh, Bennejaakan hmuen dawkh a roe awh. **9** Hote hmuen koehoi a kamthaw awh teh, Horakeikat hmuen koe a roe awh. Hote hmuen koehoi bout a kamthaw awh teh, sawkca tui apapnae koe Jotbathah hmuen koe a roe awh. Haw hoi bout a cei awh teh, Eziongeber hmuen koe a roe awh. Hote hmuen koehoi a cei awh teh, Zinahtokadesh hmuen koe a roe awh. Hote hmuen koehoi bout a cei awh teh, Moserah mon dawkh a roe awh. Hote hmuen koe Aron a due teh a pakawp awh. A capa Eleazar ni a na pa yueng lah a tawkh. **10** Levih miphunnaw teh Cathut lawkkam thingkong a hrawm sak hanelah thoseh, a hmalah kangdue vaiteh a thaw tawkh sak hanelah thoseh, a kâtawnnae hoi yawhawinae poe sak hanlah thoseh, sahnin totouh ahnimae lah ao. **11** Hatdawkvah, Levih miphunnaw teh a hmaunawngghanaw hoi ham reirei coe awh mahoe. Râw hah coe awh mahoe. Na BAWIPA Cathut ni lawk na kam pouh e patetlah BAWIPA teh a coe awh hane râw la doeh ao. **12** Oe Isarel, BAWIPA na Cathut taket haw, a lamthung dawnnae, na BAWIPA Cathut hah na lungthin abuemlahoi, na hringnae abuem lahoi lungpataw nateh a thaw tawkh, **13** na hawi nahanlah sahnin ka dei e BAWIPA e phunglawkh tarawinae hoe laipalah teh na BAWIPA ni bang thaw mouh a hei va. **14** Kalvan hoi kalvannaw hai thoseh, talai hoi talai hno pueng hai thoseh, na BAWIPA ni a tawn e doeh. **15** Hatnavah, na BAWIPA ni na mintoenaw hah a lungpataw teh, sahnin e patetlah ahnimouh miphun lah kaawm e nang hah alouke miphunnaw hlak na rawi e lah ao. **16** Hatdawkvah, na lungthin vuensoma haw. Na lung bout patak sak hanh. **17** Bangkongtetpawiteh, na Cathut teh cathutnaw e Cathut, bawipanaw e BAWIPA, kalenpounge Cathut, a thakaawmpounge, taki ka tho e, tami minhmai khen hoe, tadawngghno hai cat hoe. **18** Lahmainu hoi naranaw lawk a ceng teh, imyin a lungpataw teh ca hane hoi khohna hane ka poe e BAWIPA doeh. **19** Hatdawkvah, imyinnaw hah lungpataw awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, nangmouh Izip ram lah Imyin lah ouk na o boi awh toe. **20** Nangmae BAWIPA hah na taki awh vaiteh, a thaw na tawkh awh han. BAWIPA koe na kâhnai awh han, a min lahoi lawkkamnae sak awh hanh. **21** BAWIPA teh na lentoenae na Cathut doeh. Nang ni na mit hoi na hmu e patetlah takikathopounge naw hah ka sak e lah ao toe. **22** Na mintoenaw teh, Izip ram lah a ceicathuk awh navah, tami 70 duengdoeh ka phat, atuteh kalvan Âsi patetlah Cathut ni apap sak toe.

11 Hatdawkvah, nang teh na BAWIPA na Cathut lungpataw han, kâ na poe e phunglawkh lawkcengnae hoi kâpoelawknaw hah pou na tarawi han. **2** Nange BAWIPA ni na toun awh e hai thoseh, a lentoenae thoseh, a thaonae kut a dâw e thoseh, **3** mitnoutnae thoseh, Izip ram dawkh, Izip siangpahrang, Faro siangpahrang hoi

khocanaw koe a sak e hno hai thoseh, 4 Izip ransanaw lah kaawm e a marang, rangleng lathueng hno a sak e thoseh, nangmouh na ka pâlei e naw hah tuipui paling a ramuk sak teh, sahnin totouh a thei e hai thoseh, 5 Hete a hmuen koe na pha totouh, kahrawng vah na kâhei awh navah nangmouh han a sak e hno hai thoseh, 6 Reuben miphun Eliab capa Dathan hoi Abiram ti koe ka sak e hno hai thoseh, talai ni a ang teh a imthungkhu abuemlah, a rimnaw, a tawnta e hnopainaw hoi Isarelhaw e rahak vah, a payon e thoseh, kahmawt awh hoeh e na canaw koe kai ni ka dei hoeh, hotteh namamouh ni panuek awh. 7 BAWIPA ni a sak e hno kalenpoungnaw pueng hah namamouh roeroe ni na hmu awh toe. 8 Hatdawkvah nangmouh ni na cei awh vaiteh, na coe a hane ram sanutui hoi khoitui a lawngnae ram. 9 Na mintoe hoi catounnaw koe poe hane BAWIPA ni lawk a kam e ramnaw dawk, moikasawlah kho na sak a thai nahan, a tu kâ na poe e kâ lawknaw pueng na tarawi a han. 10 Nangmouh ni na cei awh teh na coe a hane ram laikawk patetlah cati ka hei teh khok hoi tui awi e ram nangmouh na tâconae Izip ram hoi kâ van hoeh. 11 Nangmouh ni na cei awh teh na coe awh hane ram teh monnaw, tanghlingnaw hoi a kawi vaiteh, kho ratui hah ka net e ram. 12 BAWIPA cathut ni a khetyawt e kum touh thung a khetyawt e ram doeh. 13 Nangmae BAWIPA Cathut hah na lungthin abuemlahoi, na hringnae abuem lahoi lungpataw awh. A thaw na tawk awh nahanelah, sahnin kai ni kâ na poe e naw kâpoelawknaw hah na tarawi awh pawiteh, 14 nangmouh teh cakang, misurtui, satuinaw hah na pâkhueng sak nahanelah, ratui kho, a hnukteng e kho hah nangmae ram ka rak sak han. 15 Kaboumcalah na ca nahan, na saringnaw han remke dawk hram kanaw e ka sai sak han. 16 Nangmouh teh kahawihoehe koe lah na lungthin na kamlang awh vaiteh, Cathut alouknaw na bawk awh hoeh nahan namamouh kâhruetcuwet awh. 17 Hoehpawiteh BAWIPA a lungkhuek vaiteh, khorak laipalah talai dawk a pawhik tâcawt laipalah, kalvan hah a khan han. BAWIPA ni na poe e kahawipoung e ram dawk karangpoung lah na kahmakata awh han. 18 Hatdawkvah, kai ni ka dei e lawk hah na lung dawk pâkuem nateh, nout nahan na kut dawk nout nahanelah na kawm awh vaiteh, na mit rahak e rui patetlah na kawm awh han. 19 Hote lawk hah nangmouh ni im dawk na tahlung nah thoseh, lam na cei nahai thoseh, na i na thaw nahai thoseh na dei awh vaiteh, na canaw hai na cangkhai awh han. 20 Im takhang dawk hai thoseh, longkha dawk hai thoseh na thut awh han. 21 Hottelah na sak awh pawiteh, na mintoenaw ka poe hanelah lawk ka kam e ram dawk nangmae hringnae, na canaw hringnae, kalvan hring sawnae patetlah talai van a hring a saw awh han. 22 Nangmouh teh namamae BAWIPA Cathut hah lungpatawnae hoi a lamthung dawk na dawn awh vaiteh, BAWIPA dawk na kâhnai thai nahan kai ni lawk na poe e hete kâpoelawk pueng hah tawksak hanlah kâhruetcuwet lahoi na tarawi awh pawiteh, 23 BAWIPA ni miphunnaw pueng hah nangmae hmalah hoi be pâlei vaiteh, nangmouh hlak athakaawme kapappoung e miphunnaw hah na uk

awh han. 24 Nangmouh ni na khok hoi na coungroe e pueng namamouh hanlah na la awh vaiteh, kahrawng hoi kamtawng vaiteh, Lebanon mon totouh Euphrates tuipui hoi kamtawng teh, talipui totouh thoseh, pou kâbet e talai hah nangmae ram lah ao han. 25 Nangmae hmalah apihai kangdout thai mahoe. Nangmouh ni na coungroe e hmuen dawk kaawm e naw teh, nangmanaw hah na taki awh vaiteh, nangmae BAWIPA Cathut ni, lawk a kam e patetlah a sak han. 26 Khenhaw! Sahnin vah nangmae hmalah yawhawinae hoi thoebonae ka hruek. 27 Sahnin ka dei e nangmae BAWIPA Cathut e kâpoelawknaw hah na tarawi awh pawiteh, Yawhawi poenae, 28 nangmae BAWIPA Cathut e kâpoelawknaw na tarawi laipalah, sahnin lawk na thui e lamthung dawk hoi na phen awh teh, na panue boihoeh e alouke cathut hah na bawk awh pawiteh, thoebo lah na o awh han. 29 Nangmouh ni na cei awh teh, na coe awh hane ram BAWIPA Cathut ni na kâenkhai awh toteh, yawhawinae teh Gerizim mon dawk na hruek awh vaiteh, thoebonae teh Ebal vah na hruek awh han. 30 Hote monnaw teh, Jordan tuipui kanîloumlah, Kanaannaw a onae Moreh kathenkungnaw, Gilgal khopui, hoi kâkuen e na ram dawk ao awh nahoehmaw. 31 Nangmae BAWIPA Cathut ni na poe awh e ram hah na coe awh hanlah, Jordan tuipui namran lah na raka awh vaiteh, hote ram hah na coe awh vaiteh, na o awh han. 32 Sahnin nangmae hmalah ka hruek e phunglawk hoi lawkcengnae pueng na hringkhai awh han han.

12 Nangmouh ni talai dawk na hring nathung na coe awh nahanelah, na mintoenaw ni a bawk awh e BAWIPA Cathut ni na poe e ram dawk na tarawi awh hane phunglawknaw hoi lawkcengnae hateh, 2 nangmouh ni na uk awh e miphunnaw ni, bawknae monnaw, monruinaw dawk e thingkungnaw rahim kaawm e cathutnaw hai thoseh, bawknae hmuen puenghai thoseh koug na raphoe pouh awh han. 3 Ahnimae thuengnae khoungroenaw hai na raphoe pouh han. Meikaphawknaw hai na raphoe pouh han. Asherimnaw hai hmai hoi na sawi pouh han. Ahnimae cathut kutsaknaw hah na tâtueng awh han. Hote hmuen dawk hote cathut min na raphoe awh han. 4 Hot patet lae hnonaw hno lahoi BAWIPA Cathut na bawk awh mahoe. 5 Hateiteh, BAWIPA Cathut ni na miphun thung hoi a min ao nahanelah, a rawi e hmuen hah na tawng awh vaiteh hote hmuen koe na cei awh han. 6 Hote hmuen koe nangmouh ni hmaisawi thuengnae naw hoi pung hra pung touh thueng e hno, kahek e hno lawkkamnae hoi kâkuen e thueng e hno, mahmawk sak e thueng e hno hoi maïto, hmaloe ka khe e tunaw hah na thokhai awh han. 7 Hote hmuen koe nangmae BAWIPA Cathut hmalah na ca awh han. Na sak nah tangkuem dawk nangmae BAWIPA Cathut ni yawhawi na poe dawkvah, nangmouh teh, nama hoi na imthungnaw, na kut hoi na tawk e naw pueng dawkvah na lunghaw hoi. 8 Atu e tueng, hete hmuen koe na sak e patetlah hote hmuen koe tami pueng ma pouknae rumram hoi na sak awh mahoe. 9 Bangkongtetpawiteh, nangmouh teh, kâhatnae ram dawk thoseh, nangmae BAWIPA Cathut ni râw lah na poe e ram dawk thoseh, na kâen awh hoeh rah.

10 Nangmouh teh Jordan palang na raka awh toteh, na coe awh hane nangmae BAWIPA Cathut ni rāw lah na poe e ram dawh na o awh vaiteh, tarannaw e kut dawh hoi nangmouh na rungngang teh karoumcalah na o awh han.

11 A min ao nahanelah, nangmae BAWIPA Cathut ni a rawi e hmuen haw vah ao han. Hote hmuen koe kai ni lawk na thui e patetlah nangmae hmaisawi thuengnae, satheinaw, pung hra pung touh, na kut hoi na sak e hnaw, BAWIPA koe lawk na kam e patetlah lawkkam e naw pueng hah na thokhai awh han.

12 Namamouh hoi nangmae capanaw, canunaw, sanpanaw, sannunaw, rāw pang hane ao hoeh dawkvah, nangmae longkha thung kaawm e Levihnaw hoi cungtalah nangmae BAWIPA Cathut hmalah na lunghaw awh han.

13 Nangmouh teh, na hmu awh e hmuen pueng dawh hmaisawi thuengnae na sak awh hoeh nahanelah, na kâhruetcuot awh han.

14 Hatei, nange miphun thung dawh hoi phun touh koe kaawm e BAWIPA ni a rawi e hmuen dawkvah hmaisawi thuengnae hah na sak han. Hote hmuen koevah, kai ni lawk na thui e naw pueng hah na sak awh han.

15 Hatnavah, BAWIPA Cathut ni yawhaw na poe e patetlah na onae kho tangkuem kaawm e na ca ngai e pueng na thei vaiteh longkha ca thainae kâ na tawn awh. Kathounge hoi kathounghoehe ni hai sayuk sakhi patetlah hote moi hah a ca thai.

16 Hatnavah, a thi na cat awh mahoe. Tui rabawk e patetlah talai dawh na rabawk awh han.

17 Na kho thung kaawm e nange cakang, nange misurtui, nange satui, nange maito, nange tu camin, lawk na kam e nange lawkkam abuemah, na mahmawh na poe hno, na kut hoi na sak e hno pung hra pung touh hah na cat mahoe.

18 Hatei, nama hoi cungtalah, nange capa, nange canu, nange sanpa, nange sannu, nange longkha thung kaawm e Levihnaw ni nangmae BAWIPA Cathut ma ni a rawi e hmuen koe nangmae BAWIPA Cathut e hmalah na ca awh han.

19 Na ram thung na o awh roukrak, Levih miphunnaw na pahnim awh hoeh nahanelah kâhruetcuot awh.

20 Nange BAWIPA Cathut ni nang hanelah lawkkam e patetlah na ram ramri a kaw sak toteh, nang ni moi ka cat haw nei telah na ti vaiteh, na lungthin ni moi ca hane a ngai dawkvah, nang ni na lungngai e patetlah moi na ca han.

21 Nangmae BAWIPA Cathut ni a min ao nahanelah na rawi pouh e hmuen teh, nang hoi hlatpoung pawiteh, nang koe ka dei e patetlah BAWIPA ni na poe e maito hoi tu hah na thei vaiteh, na longkha thungvah na lungngai patetlah na ca thai.

22 Sayuk sakhi moi na ca e patetlah hote moi hah na ca thai. Kathounge hoi kathounghoehe ni hai hote moi hah reirei a ca thai.

23 A thi na ca awh hoeh nahanelah kâhruetcuot sak awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, thi teh hringnae doeh. Hringnae hoi a moi reirei na cat mahoe.

24 Na cat awh roeroe mahoe. Tui rabawk e patetlah talai dawh na rabawk han.

25 Nang teh BAWIPA e hmalah kalan e hno hah na sak dawkvah, nang hoi cungtalah, na catounnaw hawinae na coe awh nahan, a thi hah na cat awh mahoe.

26 Nang dawh kaawm e kathounge hnaw hoi nange lawkkamnaw dueng hah na sin vaiteh, BAWIPA ni a rawi e hmuen koe na cet awh.

27 A moi hoi a thi na kalawt vaiteh, nange BAWIPA Cathut

e hmaisawi thuengnae khoungroe van na thueng han. Sathei e a thi hah nange BAWIPA Cathut e thuengnae khoungroe van na awi vaiteh, a moi hah na ca han.

28 Nange BAWIPA Cathut hmalah kahawi ni teh kalan e hno na sak dawkvah, nang hoi na catounnaw hoi cungtalah, hawinae pou na coe awh nahan, nang koe kâ na poe e hete lawkna hah na tarawi nahanelah kâhruetcuot loe.

29 Na cei vaiteh na coe hane ram dawh kaawm e miphunnaw hah, nange BAWIPA Cathut ni na hmalah a raphoe toteh, nang ni ahnimanaw hah na pâlei vaiteh, ahnima ram dawh kho na sak han.

30 Na hmalah ahnimouh a rawk awh hnukkuh, ahnimouh ni a sak awh e patetlah na sak awh teh na yon awh hoeh nahanelah, hete miphunnaw ni amamae cathut hah bangtelamaw a bawh awh, kai hai hottelah ka bawh van han telah dei teh, ahnima cathut kong pacei hoeh nahanelah mahoima kâhruetcuot loe.

31 Ahnimouh ni a sak awh e patetlah na BAWIPA Cathut koe na sak awh mahoe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA Cathut ni a ngaihoeh e panuetho e hno hah amamae cathut koe a sak awh teh, amamae capanaw hoi canunaw patenghai amamae cathut hanelah hmai a sawi awh.

32 Nang teh kai ni kâ na poe e pueng hah na sak nahanelah na kâhruetcuot han. Nang ni bout thapsin hanh, bout rayu hanh.

13 Nangmouh koe profet hoehpawiteh, mang ka mang thai e buetbuet touh tâcawt boilah, mitnoutnae hoehpawiteh, kângairunae na poe awh teh, 2 hote mitnoutnae hoehpawiteh kângairunae hah akuep nakunghai, nang ni na panue hoeh e alouke cathut koe cet awh sei, bawh awh sei telah ahni ni dei pawiteh, 3 hote e profet hoehpawiteh, mang ka mang e lawk hah na tarawi mahoe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, nangmouh teh nangmae BAWIPA Cathut hah na lungthin buemlahoi thoseh, na hringnae buemlahoi thoseh lung na pataw ou, pataw hoeh ou tie hah panue nahanelah nangmae BAWIPA Cathut ni nangmouh na tanouknae doeh.

4 Nangmae BAWIPA Cathut hnuk na kâbang awh han. Takinae lung hoi kâpoelawknaw hah na tarawi awh han. A lawk ngai laihoi na bawh awh vaiteh, BAWIPA dawh rek na kâhna awh han.

5 San lah na onae hmuen lzip ram hoi nangmouh na katâcawtkhai e nangmae BAWIPA Cathut koehoi phen sak hanelah thoseh, nangmae BAWIPA Cathut ni lawk na thui e lam dawh hoi phen sak hanelah a dei awh dawkvah, hote profet hai thoseh, mang ka mang thai e hai thoseh, a due nahanelah na thei awh han. Hottelah nangmouh koehoi yonnae hah na takhoe awh han.

6 Nang ni na panue hoeh e, na mintoenaw ni hai a panue hoeh e alouke cathutnaw koe, cet awh sei, bawh awh sei, telah a dei teh, na hmaunawngna, na capanaw, na canunaw

7 Talai apoutnae koehoi avanglah apoutnae koe totouh, na tengpam vah, a hnai ahlanae koe kaawm e taminaw e cathutnaw ni na ka tacuek nakunghai thoseh, 8 nang ni na tarawi mahoe. A lawk na ngai pouh mahoe. Na mit ni pahren mahoe. Ahni hah na pasai mahoe. Na hrawk mahoe.

9 Na thei roeroe han. Na thei nahanelah na kut hmaloe na pho vaiteh, hathnukkuh tami pueng

ni kut a pho awh van han. **10** Santounge nae koe lzip ram hoi nangmouh na katâcawtkhai e na BAWIPA Cathut koe hoi pâlei hanelah a kâcai dawkvah, ahni hah talung hoi na dei vaiteh na thei han. **11** Hote kamthang hah lsarelnaw pueng ni a thai awh vaiteh, hot patetlah e hno hah nangmouh thung dawk bout sak laipalah ao awh nahane doeh. **12** Tami kahawi hoeh naw teh nangmouh thung hoi a tâco awh teh, nangmouh ni na panue awh hoeh e alouke cathut koe cei awh vaiteh bawk awh sei telah a dei awh teh, **13** ahnimouh ni khocanaw a dum awh e hah, nange BAWIPA Cathut ni na o nahanelah na poe e kho buetbuet touh dawk kamthang na thai pawiteh, hote kong hah kancengcalah na pacei han. **14** Kamthang na thai e patetlah kanceng boilah, hot patet e panuetho e hno sak katang pawiteh, **15** hote khocanaw hah tahloi hoi na thei han. Khopui hoi khopui dawk kaawm e tami hoi saringnaw pueng kOUNg na raphoe han. **16** Na lawp awh e hnopainaw pueng kho lungui lam dawk na hmouk awh vaiteh, hote khopui dawk hoi na lawp awh e pueng, nangmae BAWIPA Cathut hanelah hmai na sawi awh han. Hote khopui teh songnawng lah pou ao han. A hnukkuh bout kangdout mahoeoh toe. **17** BAWIPA ni a lungkhueknae hue a roum sak teh, na mintoenaw koe lawkkam e patetlah na rungngang vaiteh na pungdaw sak nahanelah, theobo e hno buet touh boehai lat laipalah, abuemlahoi na tâkhawng han. **18** Sahnin kai ni lawk na thei e patetlah BAWIPA Cathut e lawk hah ngâi awh nateh, kâpoelawk pueng hah na tarawi vaiteh, BAWIPA Cathut e hmalah, kalan e hno hah sak awh nateh, BAWIPA Cathut e lawk hah tarawi awh.

14 Nangmouh teh, BAWIPA Cathut e ca lah na o awh. Kadoutnaw hanelah na tak na kâbouk mahoeoh. Na mitmuen hai na ngaw mahoeoh. **2** Nangmouh teh BAWIPA Cathut hanelah kathounge miphun lah na o awh. BAWIPA ni talai van dawk kaawm e miphun pueng hlakvah, ama ni tawn e miphun lah na o awh nahanelah nangmouh na rawi awh toe. **3** Panuetkatho e na cat mahoeoh. **4** Na ca hane saringnaw teh, maito, tu, hmae, **5** sakhi, sazuk, saya, atha, savi, kahrawngmaito, mon dawk e tu ti e **6** khoksamen samka ni teh a thepkaai e pueng teh na ca thai awh. **7** Hatei, a thepkaai niteh, a khoksamen ka samka e naw thung dawk na ca hoeh hane naw teh, kalauk, saveh, cahi, naw heh atthapai eiteh, a khoksamen a samka hoeh dawkvah kakhin e lah ao. **8** Vok teh a khoksamen a samka eiteh, atthapai hoeh dawkvah, nangmouh hanelah a khin. a moi na cat awh mahoeoh. A ro hai na tek awh mahoeoh. **9** Tui dawk kaawm e naw thung dawk hetnaw heh na ca awh han. A pathuet hoi a lakep kaawm pueng na ca thai awh. **10** A pathuet hoi a lakep kaawm hoeh e pueng na cat awh mahoeoh, nangmouh hanelah a khin. **11** Kathounge tava aphunphun na ca thai awh. **12** Na ca hoeh hane tavanaw teh, langta, tuilangta, mataw, **13** masi, ungngang, **14** vonga, **15** kalaukva, basairek, batuling, pingpit, **16** bukbu, kawhna, balengek, **17** tuicawmpai, **18** kahrawngcawmpai, bongpi, **19** a rathei a tawn ei, kâva e saring pueng teh nangmouh hanelah a thoung hoeh dawkvah, na cat awh

mahoeh. **20** Kathounge tava pueng na ca thai awh. **21** A mahmawk kadout e moi na cat mahoeoh. Na tengonaw ni a ca hanelah na poe han. Hoehpawiteh, ramlouk e tami longkha thung kaawmnaw koe na yo han. Nangmouh teh nangmae BAWIPA Cathut hanelah kathounge miphun lah na o awh. Hmaeca hah a manu e sanutui hoi mek na thawng mahoeoh. **22** Kum tangkuem na law dawk hoi ka tâcawt e pueng pung hra pung touh na kapek awh han. **23** Nangmae BAWIPA Cathut ni a min ao nahanelah a rawi e hmuen koe cakang, misurtui, satui hoi tuhu, maitohu naw dawk e camin pung hra pung touh yah a hmalah na ca awh han. **24** Nangmae BAWIPA Cathut ni yawhawi na poe awh toreih teh, a min ao nahanelah a rawi e hmuen teh, ekvoi ahla dawkvah, pung hra pung touh na phawt thai awh hoeh pawiteh, **25** hote hno hah na yo vaiteh, tangka na sin vaiteh, na BAWIPA Cathut ni a rawi e hmuen koe na cei vaiteh, **26** ca han na ngai e patetlah maito, tu, misurtui, yamu tie ca han na ngai e pueng hah na ran vaiteh, BAWIPA Cathut e hmalah, na imthung abuemlahoi na ca awh vaiteh, kanawm lah na o awh han. **27** Hatei, nangmae longkha thung kaawm e Levih miphunnaw teh, a ham awm hoeh, râw hai ao hoeh dawkvah, na hnoun awh mahoeoh. **28** A kum thum dawk na hmu awh e pueng hah pung hra pung touh na tâcokhai awh vaiteh, kthothung longkha vah na pâkueng awh han. **29** Nangmouh koe kaawm e ham kaawm hoeh e, râw kaawm hoeh e Levihnaw koe kaawm van e Jentelnaw, naranaw, na longkha thung kaawm e lahmainaw a tho awh vaiteh, a ca awh han. Hottelah na sak pawiteh, nangmae BAWIPA Cathut ni na sak e pueng dawk yawhawi na poe awh han.

15 Kum sari touh dawk vai touh laiba hloutnae na sak awh han. **2** Laiba hloutnae phung hateh, imri hah hno kacawi sak e ni, hote laiba hah a hlout sak han. BAWIPA e hloutnae tueng lah ao dawkvah, hote laiba hah na imri koe, na hmaunawngnga koe na het mahoeoh. **3** Ramlouk koe teh heinae kâ ao. Na hmaunawngnga koe teh het laipalah na hlout sak han. **4** Nang dawk mathoe ao hoeh nahanelah hottelah na sak han. BAWIPA Cathut ni nama han râw lah na poe e ram dawk nang hah yawhawi moikapap na poe han. **5** Sahnin kai ni kâ na poe e hete kâpoelawk hah na tarawi nahanelah, nangmae BAWIPA Cathut e lawk hah takuetluet thai haw. **6** Na BAWIPA Cathut ni lawk a kam e patetlah yawhawi na poe vaiteh, nang ni ayânaw hah na cawi sak han. Ahnimouh ni teh nang na cawi sak mahoeoh. Nang ni miphunnaw hah na uk han. Ahnimouh ni nang na uk awh mahoeoh. **7** Na BAWIPA Cathut ni na poe ram dawkvah, na longkha thung ka roedeng e na hmaunawngnga reira awm pawiteh, hote ka roedeng e na hmaunawngnga koe na lungmouk hanh. Na kut hai kasum hanh. **8** Na kut hah kakaw lah na kadai vaiteh, a roedengnae a kahma totouh na cawi sak han. **9** A kum sarinae hloutnae kum a pha han a hnai toe. Ka roedeng e hmaunawngnga hah utsin laihoi banghai poe hane ngai laipalah, na lungthin dawk kahawi hoeh khopouknae ao hoeh nahanelah kâhruetcuat awh. Hottelah nahoeoh pawiteh, ahni ni BAWIPA koe hram vaiteh,

nang dawk yon a pha hoeh nahanelah kâhruetcuot. **10** Bangkoktetpawiteh, nang na onae koe ka roedeng pout mahoe. **11** Hatdawkvah, na onae ram dawk, ka roedeng e hmaunawngnanaw hanelah na kut ka kaw lah na kadai nahanelah lawk na thui. **12** Na hmaunawngna reira, Hebru tami napui tongpa teh, nang koe san lah ao teh, kum taruk touh ao hnukkhu, a kum sarinae dawk teh na hlout sak han. **13** Na hlout sak toteh kuthrawng na hlout sak mahoe. **14** Na BAWIPA Cathut ni yawhawi na poe e patetlah na tuhu thung e thoseh, cang katinnae thung e thoseh, misur na katinnae thung e thoseh moikapap na poe han. **15** Nang teh, Izip ram vah, san lah ouk na o boi e hai thoseh, na BAWIPA Cathut ni nang hah na hlout sak e hai thoseh na pouk han. Hatdawkvah, hete kâpoelawk hah sahnin kai ni na poe. **16** Hatei, san niyah, tâco hane ka ngai hoeh. Nang hoi na imthungkhunaw hoi o e a nawm doeh tetpawiteh, **17** nang ni phuengvang na la vaiteh, takhang koe a hnâ na kavi pouh vaiteh, ahni teh san lah pou ao han. Hot patetvanlah sannu koehai na sak awh han. **18** Na san na tha navah, arupoung telah pouk hanh. Bangkoktetpawiteh, kum taruk touh thung san thaw a tawk teh, aphu hoi hlai e hlak let hni touh hoi thaw a tawk toe. Na BAWIPA Cathut ni hai na tawksak e tangkuem dawk yawhawi na poe han. **19** Na maitohu hoi tuhu naw thung dawk, camin atan kaawm e pueng teh, na BAWIPA Cathut hanelah a thoung han. Maito camin, tu camin hah na hno mahoe. **20** BAWIPA Cathut ni a rawi e hmuen koe, na BAWIPA Cathut e hmalah, a kum tangkuem pout laipalah, na imthungnaw hoi rei na ca awh han. **21** Hote maito tu naw dawkvah, khokkhem, mit ka dawn, a tak dawk yonnae, alouke toun han kawi lah kaawm e buetbuet touh aww pawiteh, na BAWIPA Cathut koe thuengnae na sak mahoe. **22** Na longkha thung na ca han. Sayuk sakhi moi na ca e patetlah kathounge tami, kathounghoehe taminaw ni hai reirei a ca awh han. **23** Hatei, a thi teh na cat awh mahoe. Tui rabawk e patetlah talai dawk na rabawk awh han.

16 Abib thapa hah ya e thapa lah pâkuem awh nateh, ceitakhai pawi lah hno awh. Bangkoktetpawiteh, Abib thapa dawkvah, BAWIPA ni Izip ram hoi karum vah nangmouh na tâcokhai awh. **2** BAWIPA Cathut ni a min o nahanelah a rawi e hmuen koe maito hoi tu naw hah na thueng vaiteh, na BAWIPA Cathut hanelah ceitakhai pawi na to han. **3** Nang ni Izip ram hoi na tâconae hnin hah na hringyung thung pahnim hoeh nahanelah ceitakhai pawi na to navah, tonphuene vaiyei hah na cat mahoe. Tonphuenehoehe tie runae vaiyei hah hnin sari touh thung na ca awh han. Bangkoktetpawiteh, Izip ram hoi karangpoung lah na tâco awh toe. **4** Hnin sari touh thung, na onae ram dawk tonphuene vaiyei aww sak hanh. Apasuek hnin tangmin vah, na thueng e sathai moi hah karuem tuettuet amom totouh na cawi sak mahoe. **5** Na BAWIPA Cathut ni na poe e kho longkha koe vah, ceitakhai pawi sak thainae kâ kaawm e nahoe. **6** Na BAWIPA Cathut ni a min ao nahanelah a rawi e hmuen koevah, nang teh Izip ram hoi na tâconae tueng, kanî a

khup nah tangmin vah, ceitakhai pawi thuengnae hah na sak awh han. **7** Na BAWIPA Cathut ni a rawi e hmuen koe hmai na pahai awh vaiteh, na ca awh hnukkhu, amom vah im bout na ban awh han. **8** Hnin taruk touh thung tonphuenehoehe hah na ca awh han. A hnin sari hnin teh na BAWIPA Cathut hanelah kathounge kamkhuengnae hah na sak han. Hote hnin dawk thaw na tawk awh mahoe. **9** Canga kamtawngnae koehoi na touk vaiteh, yat sari touh aloum hnukkhu, **10** na BAWIPA Cathut e hmalah na BAWIPA Cathut ni yawhawi na poe e patetlah lungthocalah hoi thueng hane hno hah na sin han. **11** Na BAWIPA Cathut ni a min ao nahanelah a rawi e hmuen dawk, na BAWIPA Cathut hanelah yat sari pawi hah na to vaiteh, na capa, na canunaw, na sanpa sannu naw, nang koe kaawm e Levihnaw, imyinnaw, lahmai naranaw pueng ni a lunghaw awh han. **12** Nang teh Izip vah san lah ouk na o e hah na pouk vaiteh, phunglawknaw hah na tarawi han. **13** Cakang hoi misurtui hah na pâkhueng vaiteh, hnin sari touh thung lukkareim pawi na to han. **14** Hote pawi na to navah, nama hoi na capa, na canunaw, na sanpa sannu naw, nang koe kaawm e Levihnaw, imyinnaw, lahmai naranaw na longkha thung kaawmnaw pueng ni a lunghaw awh han. **15** BAWIPA Cathut ni a rawi e hmuen koe hnin sari touh thung na BAWIPA Cathut hanelah kathounge pawi na to han. Na BAWIPA Cathut ni na kampungnae pueng koe, thaw na tawknaw pueng koe, yawhawi na poe dawkvah, lunghawinae na sak han. **16** Ton phuene hoeh pawitona tueng, yat sari pawitona tueng, lukkareim pawitona tueng tie naw hah, kum touh dawk vai thum touh, nangmouh tongpanaw pueng teh, na BAWIPA Cathut ni a rawi e hmuen koe a hmalah na tâco awh han. Hatnavah, Cathut hmalah apihai kuthrawng hoi na tâcawt mahoe. **17** Na BAWIPA Cathut ni yawhawi na poe e patetlah tami pueng ni amamouh a coung thai e patetlah lengkaleng a sin awh han. **18** Na BAWIPA Cathut ni yawhawi na poe e longkha kaawm e pueng dawk, lawkcengkung, bawinaw hah na onae kho tangkuem dawk na hruek awh han. Ahnimouh ni lawkceng kawinaw hah kalan lah lawk a ceng awh han. **19** Nang teh phunglawk dawk hoi na phen mahoe. Tami minhmai khet na tawn mahoe. Tadawngnae na dâw mahoe. Tadawngnae ni tami a lungkaang mit a dawn sak. Tami kalannaw e lawk hah a longkawi sak. **20** Na BAWIPA Cathut ni na poe e ram hah nang ni na hring teh na coe nahanelah, kalan e phunglawk dawk dueng na dawn han. **21** Na BAWIPA Cathut hanelah na sak e thuengnae khoungroe teng vah, bangpatet e Asherah thing hai na ung mahoe. **22** Na BAWIPA Cathut ni a hmuhma e talung nama hanelah na ung mahoe.

17 Maito thoseh, tu thoseh, toun kaawm e, kakuep hoeh e hoi na BAWIPA Cathut koe thuengnae na sak mahoe. Hot patetlah e thuengnae BAWIPA Cathut ni a panuet e lah ao. **2** Na BAWIPA Cathut ni na poe e khonaw dawkvah, **3** kanî, thapa, kalvan hno tie patetnaw, kai ni ka pasoung hoeh e alouke cathutnaw koe na cei

awh teh, na baww awh teh, na BAWIPA Cathut e lawkkam na tapuet awh teh, a hmalah yonnae ka sakpayon e napui tongpa ao telah, 4 nang ni kamthang na thai teh akung na kheï navah, Isarel miphun daww hot patetlah e panuetho e hah sakpayon katang pawiteh, 5 hote yonnae ka sak e napui tongpa hah kho longkha koe na ceikhai awh vaiteh, talung hoi na dei awh vaiteh na thei awh han. 6 Lawkpanuesaknae kapanuekkhaikung kahni touh kathum touh awm pawiteh, due kamcu e tami teh na thei awh katang han. Lawkpanuesaknae kapanuekkhaikung buet touh dueng awm pawiteh, thet mahoe. 7 Hote tami hah thei hanelah kapanuekkhaikungnaw ni hmaloe a kut a pho awh hnukku, tami pueng ni kut a pho awh han. Hottelah na sak awh pawiteh, nangmouh koehoi yonnae teh takhoe lah ao han. 8 Na khotung vah tami kâtheinae, kâyuenae, kâhemnae naw hah nang hanlah lawkcengnae ru poung pawiteh, na BAWIPA Cathut ni a rawi e hmuen koe na cei awh vaiteh, 9 hatnae tung dawkvah, lawcengkung thaw ka taww e, vaihma, Levihnaw e hmalah lawceng lah ao awh han. Ahnimouh ni hai lawkcengnae hah a pathang awh han. 10 BAWIPA Cathut ni a rawi e hmuen koe kaawm e naw ni a dei e patetlah nang ni na sak han. Ahnimouh ni na cangkhai e patetlah na sak nahanelah na kâhruetcuat han. 11 Ahnimouh ni na cangkhai e lawkcengnae hoi a dei awh e lawk tâtueng e patetlah na sak han. Ahnimouh ni na patue e cangkhaïnae daww hoi avoilah aranglah na phen mahoe. 12 BAWIPA Cathut hmalah thaw ka taww e vaihmabawi, lawcengkungnaw e lawk ngâï laipalah, tarankahawi lah ka sak e teh thei hanlah ao. Hottelah hoi, Isarelnaw thung hoi hot patet e yonnae hah na takhoe awh han. 13 Hote kamthang hah tami pueng ni a thai awh toteh, a taki awh vaiteh, hottelah taranhawi laihoi bout sak awh mahoe. 14 Na BAWIPA Cathut ni na poe e ram daww na pha teh, hawvah kho na sak toteh, ka tenggam vah kaawm e Jentelnaw patetlah siangpahrang buetbuet touh tawn awh sei na tetpawiteh, 15 Na BAWIPA Cathut ni a rawi e na hmaunawngnae reirei duengdoeh siangpahrang lah na tawm a han. Na hmaunawngnae lah kaawm hoe e Jentelnaw hah siangpahrang lah na tawm awh mahoe. 16 Hote siangpahrang teh ama hanelah marang moikapap paca mahoe. Marang moikapap a tawn nahanelah Izip ram tami ban sak mahoe. Bangkoktetpawiteh, hote lamthung koe bout na ban mahoe telah BAWIPA ni ati. 17 Ahnie a lungthin a rawp hoe nahanelah, yu moikapap lat mahoe. Suingun hai moikapap pâkhueng mahoe. 18 Hettelah ao han. A uknaeram bawitungkung daww a tahung toteh, Levih tami, vaihma bawinaw ni a tarawi awh e kâlawk hah cauk lah ama hanelah a thut han. 19 Hote cauk teh ama koe ao vaiteh, hnintanguem a touk han. Hottelah tetpawiteh, BAWIPA Cathut hah a taki nahanelah thoseh, hete kâlawnaw pueng a kuem nahanelah thoseh, a tarawi nahanelah thoseh, a kamtu thai han. 20 Ama e a lungthin hah a hmaunawngnanaw lathueng kâtawm thai hoe. Kâlawk daww hoi avoilah aranglah kamlang thai hoe. Hottelah tetpawiteh, a ram thung Isarelnaw rahak vah, ama hoi a canaw teh a hring a saw awh han.

18 Vaihmanaw, Levih miphunnaw pueng Isarelnaw hoi cungtalah râw tawn awh mahoe. Ahnimouh teh BAWIPA koe hmai hoi thuengnae a hamnaw hah a ca awh han. 2 Ahnimouh teh a hmaunawngnanaw hoi râw rei coe awh mahoe. BAWIPA ni kâ a poe e patetlah ahnimaie râw teh ao. 3 Taminaw ni thuengnae a sak awh toteh, maito hai thoseh, tu hai thoseh, vaihmanaw e ham aloung vang, a tangboun roi, a ruennaw hai thoseh, 4 ahmaloe na a e cang, misur, satui hoi tumuen na ngaw e naw hah na poe han. 5 Bangkoktetpawiteh, ahni koehoi a ca catounnaw teh BAWIPA min lahoi a thaw pou taww nahanelah, na BAWIPA Cathut ni na miphunnaw thung dawkvah ahni hah a rawi toe. 6 Isarel kho daww kaawm e Levih tami buetbuet touh ni BAWIPA Cathut ni a rawi e hmuen koe bari laihoi tho pawiteh, 7 BAWIPA hmalah hmuen ka tawn tangcoung e Levihnaw patetvanlah, BAWIPA Cathut min lahoi athaw hah a taww han. 8 Ama e râw a yo teh a hmu e hno touk laipalah, Levihnaw hoi reikâvan lah a coe van han. 9 Na BAWIPA Cathut ni na poe e ram na pha awh toteh, hote ram daww kaawm e taminaw ni a sak awh e panuetho e hno hah na sak awh mahoe. 10 Nangmouh thung daww a canaw hah hmai hoi ka thueng e, ka tho hane naw hah ama pouk lahoi ka dei e, kutkhetkathoum e, kahawihoehe thouthainae ka sak e, 11 ân ka thour e, kahrai kamyawng e, hmaui lah kaawm e, tami kadout ka pacei e tami buet touh boehai awm mahoe. 12 Hottelah ka sak e pueng teh BAWIPA Cathut ni a panuet. Hote panuetho e hnonaw kecu dawkvah, BAWIPA Cathut ni hote miphunnaw teh nang na hmalah hoi a pâlei toe. 13 Nang teh, BAWIPA Cathut hmalah toun kaawm hoe lah na o awh han. 14 Na uk e taminaw teh kutkhetkathoum e, ka tho hane naw hah ama pouk lahoi kadeinaw e lawk hah ouk a ngâï awh. Nang teh hottelah na sak nahanelah na BAWIPA Cathut ni kâ na poe hoe. 15 Na BAWIPA Cathut ni, nange na hmaunawngnanaw thung daww hoi, kai patetlah e profet buet touh nangmouh hanelah a tâco sak han. Hote profet lawk hah na ngâï awh han. 16 Horeb vah na kamkhuengnae hnin navah nang ni, BAWIPA Cathut e a lawk hah bout ka thai awh hanh lawiseh. Hote kalenpounge hmai hah kahmawt awh hanh lawiseh. Ka due han doeh toe telah BAWIPA Cathut hmalah na kâhei e patetlah, 17 BAWIPA ni, ahnimaie lawk teh ahawi doeh. 18 Amamae hmaunawngnae thung dawkvah, ahnimouh hanelah profet buet touh ka tâco sak vaiteh, ahnie pahni daww, ka lawknaew hah ka hruek pouh vaiteh, ahni ni patuen a dei pouh han. 19 Hote profet ni ka min lahoi a dei e lawk hah tarawi laipalah kaawm e teh, kai ni ka yue han. 20 Kai ni lawk ka poe laipalah, ka min lahoi ka dei e profet hoehpawiteh, alouke cathut min lahoi ka dei e profet teh kadout lah thei han telah kai ni kâ na poe. 21 Nang ni, BAWIPA Cathut ni a dei e hah bangtelah hoi maw ka panue han telah na pouk pawiteh, 22 profet ni BAWIPA min lahoi a dei e patetlah phat hoe, a dei lawk kuep hoehpawiteh, hote lawk teh BAWIPA ni a dei e nahoe. A taranhawi lahoi a dei e doeh. Ahni hah na taket mahoe.

19 Na BAWIPA Cathut ni na poe e ram daw k kaawm e miphunnaw hah, na BAWIPA Cathut ni a pahma teh, ahnimae kho, ahnimae im daw k na o toteh, **2** BAWIPA Cathut ni na poe e hote ram thung kaawm e khopui kathum touh na hmoun han. **3** Tami ka thet payon e pueng hote khopui daw k a yawng thai awh nahan, na BAWIPA Cathut ni nama hanlah na poe e ram hah, kathum touh lah na kapek vaiteh, lamthung hai kOUNg na rasoun han. **4** Tami ka thet payon e ni a hring hlout nahanelah, hote kho daw k a yawng nahane hateh hettelah doeh. **5** Thing tâtue ng hanelah a hui hoi kahrawng reirei a cei roi teh thing a tâtue ng roi navah, cakâ paw k a kârakhing teh a hui a cusin teh a due daw kvah, tami ka thet hoi a kâvan. Hatei, hmuhmanae awm laipalah, a hui hah pouk laipalah a thei payon daw kvah, hote kho buetbuet touh daw k a yawng vaiteh, a hringnae a hlout han. **6** Hottelah hoehpawiteh, moipathung han ka ngai e ni hote tami hah pâlei vaiteh, lamhla daw kvah rekapawt vaiteh a thei payon han doeh. Hottelah thei kawi nahoe h. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahni ni a hui hah hmuhmanae a tawn hoeh daw kvah, thei hane kawi lah kamcu mahoe h. **7** Hatdaw kvah, kho kathum touh na hmoun han telah kâ a poe. **8** Sahnin kai ni law k na thui awh e hete kâpoelaw knaw hah na tarawi awh teh, BAWIPA Cathut lungpatawnae lahoi a lamthung daw k pou na dawn awh pawiteh, **9** na BAWIPA Cathut ni na mintoenaw koe poe hanelah law k a kam e ram kaawm e pueng hah na poe vaiteh, na mintoenaw koe law k a kam e patetlah na ram hah kaw sak pawiteh, **10** na BAWIPA Cathut ni nama hanlah na poe e ram daw kvah, kadout kawi hoeh e ni a due teh, tami thei yonnae na kut daw k a pha hoeh nahanelah, ka dei tangcoung e khopui kathum touh hloilah, alouke khopui kathum touh bout na hmoun han. **11** Hatei, a hui hah a hmuhma teh, thei hanelah a pahluem teh a thei daw kvah, hote khopui daw k a yawng ni teh haw vah ka phat nakunghai, **12** kacuenaw ni tami a patoun awh vaiteh, hote tami hah bout a hrawi awh vaiteh, moi ka pathung hane kut daw k a poe awh han. **13** Ahnimouh na lungma mahoe h. Na hlout nahanelah, tami thei yonnae hah Isarelnaw koehoi na takhoe han. **14** Na BAWIPA Cathut ni nama hanlah na poe e ram daw k, raw lah na coe e talai daw kvah, ayan mintoenaw ni a ung tangcoung e na imri e lawrilung hah tahrue t hanh. **15** Tami ni a sakpayon e yon hah lawkceng tore i teh, kapanuekkhaikung buet touh dueng pawiteh hote law k teh cak mahoe h. Kapanuekkhaikung kahni kathum touh awm pawiteh, hote e law k pueng teh a cak han. **16** Kahmanhoe h e kapanuekkhaikung buet touh ni, ayânaw koelah kahmanhoe h e kapanuekkhaikung lah kangdout pawiteh, **17** ka kâtoe roi e roi teh BAWIPA hmalah thoseh, hatnae tueng daw k vaihma, lawkcengkungnaw hmalah thoseh a tho awh teh, **18** lawkcengkungnaw ni kancengcalah a pacei navah, hote kapanuekkhaikung ni a hui koe lahoi, kahmanhoe h lah kampangkhai pawiteh, **19** a hui koe ka sak han telah a pouk e patetlah ahni daw k na sak han. Nangmouh koehoi yonnae hah hottelaho i na takhoe awh han. **20** Alouknaw ni hai hote kamthang hah thai awh vaiteh, hot patet e yon hah bout sak laipalah

aohw han. **21** Na lungma mahoe h. Hringnae hanelah hringnae, mit hanelah mit, hâ hanelah hâ, kut hanelah kut, khok hanelah khok na pathung awh han.

20 Taran tuk hanelah na kamthaw navah, namamouh hlak kapap e marang thoseh, rangleng thoseh, taminaw thoseh, na hmawt pawiteh taket hanh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Izip ram hoi nangmanaw katâcawtkhai e BAWIPA Cathut teh nangmouh koe ao. **2** Taran tuk nahane tueng a hnai toteh, vaihmanaw ni a hnai awh vaiteh, **3** Oe Isarelnaw, sahnin taran tuk hanelah taran koe na hnai awh toe. Ahnimouh kecu daw k na lungpout awh hanh, taket awh hanh, pâyaw awh hanh, kalue awh hanh. **4** Bangkongtetpawiteh, nangmouh na ka rungngang hanelah, BAWIPA Cathut teh nangmouh hoi rei a kamthaw teh, na tarannaw hah na tuk pouh telah taminaw koe dei awh naseh. **5** Ransa kacuenaw nihai, im katha ka sak niteh, Cathut koe kâhnawng hoeh rae awm pawiteh, ama im ban yawkaw seh, a im hah hnawng naseh. Hoehpawiteh, taran tuknae koe dout pawiteh, alouke ni im hah a hnawng han doeh tie ngai hri han ao. **6** Misur takha ka sak niteh, a paw ka cat hoeh rae awm pawiteh, a im ban yawkaw seh. Hoehpawiteh, taran tuknae koe dout pawiteh, alouke ni hote misur paw a ca han doeh tie ngai hri nae ao. **7** A yu sut ka pacei niteh, ka paluen hoeh rae awm pawiteh, a im ban yawkaw seh. Hoehpawiteh, taran tuknae koe dout pawiteh, alouke ni a paluen han doeh tie ngai hri nae ao. **8** Hahoi, ransa kacuenaw teh, ka taket ni teh a lung ka pout e awm pawiteh, a im ban yawkaw seh. Hoehpawiteh, ahni a lungpout e patetlah a huinaw hai a lungpout han doeh tie ngai hri nae ao telah taminaw koe a dei awh han. **9** Ransa kacuenaw ni hottelah a dei awh hnukkuh, kâ kapoekungnaw ni taminaw hah taran tuk hanlah a kamthaw sak han. **10** Kho buetbuet touh tuk hanelah na ceisin navah, room nahanelah hmaloe na dei pouh han. **11** Hote kho teh, room nahane law k a dei teh kho longkha sut paawng pawiteh, hote kho daw k kaawm e pueng ni aphawng na poe awh vaiteh, na thaw a taw k awh han. **12** Room nahane law k hah ngâi awh hoeh lah, nangmouh na tuk awh pawiteh, hote kho hah na kalup awh vaiteh, **13** na BAWIPA Cathut ni nangmae kut daw k hote kho hah na poe tore i, tongpa pueng hah tahloi hoi na thei han. **14** Napui camo saring ktho hung na hmu e pueng teh, nama hanelah na la vaiteh, na BAWIPA Cathut ni taran kut daw k hoi na poe e hno hah na ca han. **15** Hete miphun onae kho hloilah, ahlanae koe e kho kaawm e pueng koe hottelah na sak han. **16** Na BAWIPA Cathut ni raw lah na coe hane kawi daw k hete miphunnaw e kho daw kvah, ka kâha e tami buet touh boehai na hring sak mahoe h. **17** Hitnaw, Amornaw, Kanaannaw, Periznaw, Hivnaw, Jebusitnaw ni amamae cathutnaw koe a sak awh e panuetho e hno hah nangmouh na cangkhai awh teh, **18** na BAWIPA Cathut koe na yon hoeh nahanelah, na BAWIPA Cathut ni na cangkhai e patetlah hote tami pueng hah peng na raphoe han. **19** Kho buetbuet touh tuk hanelah, kasawlah na kalup pawiteh, thingkungnaw hah na tâtue ng mahoe h. Talai daw k kapâw e thingkungnaw teh, tami kâkaw k nahanelah ao

dawkvah, a paw dueng na ca han. Kho na kalup navah akung na tâtueng mahoe. 20 Hatei, cakawi hoehe e thingkungnaw teh na tâtueng vaiteh, na tuk e kho na tâ hoehroukrak, taran tuk nahanelah hnopai na sak na thai.

21 Na BAWIPA Cathut ni coe hanelah na poe e ram dawk kahrawng vah, tami ni a thei e ro na hmu teh kathetkung na panuek hoehpawiteh, 2 kacuenaw hoi lawkcengkungnaw a tho awh vaiteh, ro hoi a tengpam e khonaw hah a hnai ahla e a bangnue awh han. 3 Ro hoi kahnai poung e kho dawk e kacuenaw ni hno boihoehe rae maitola a hrawi awh han. 4 Hote kacuenaw ni, hote maitola hah, thawn hoehe rae, cati kahei hoehe rae, pou kalawng e palang koe a hrawi awh vaiteh, hote hmuen koe palang vah maitola e lahuen a tâtueng pouh awh han. 5 Levih miphun vaihmanaw ni a thosin awh han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, a thaw tawk hane hoi BAWIPA e min yawhaw poi sak hanelah, ahnimanaw hah BAWIPA ni a rawi toe. Ahnimae pahni dawk hoi, kâyuenae pueng hoi kutkhok payonnae pueng teh pâbaw e lah ao han. 6 Ro hoi kahnai poung e kho dawk e kacuenaw pueng ni, palang vah a lahuen tâtueng pouh tangcoung e maito van a kut a pâsu awh han. 7 Hathnukku ahnimouh ni a dei awh hane teh, kaimae kut ni hete a thi palawng hoehe, kaimouh ni kahmawt awh hoehe. Oe BAWIPA, na rawi teh na rungngang e na tami Isarelhaw yontha pouh haw. A yonnae kaawm hoehe e tami e a thi palawngnae yon hah na tami Isarelhaw koe bawt sak hanh loe. Thi palawngnae yon teh tha pouh loe, telah a dei awh han. 8 Oe! BAWIPA na ratang e na tami Isarelhaw hah pahren haw. Due kamcu hoehe e tami theinae yon teh na tami Isarelhaw koe phat sak hanh loe telah na dei han. Hottelah na tet pawiteh, tami theinae yontha lah ao han. 9 Hottelah nang ni BAWIPA hma lah hawinae na sak navah, due kamcu hoehe e thi teh a takhoe han. 10 Nang ni taran na tuk teh, na BAWIPA Cathut ni na kut dawk na poe teh na man torei teh, 11 na man e taminaw hah a meikahawi e napui hah na hmu teh yu lah la hane na ngai pawiteh, 12 nama im na kaw vaiteh, ahni ni a lû a ngaw vaiteh, a kutpatin a raimen vaiteh, 13 na mannae khohna a rading vaiteh, thapa yung touh thung a manu na pa rabui laihoi na im vah ao hnukku, na yu lah na la vaiteh, ahni teh nange yu lah ao han. 14 Hathnukku ahni hah na ngai hoehe toung pawiteh, ama ngai nah koe na cei sak han. Ahni hah na kaya sak dawkvah, tangka lah na yawt mahoehe. San lah na tat mahoehe. 15 Vâ ka pahren e hoi vâ ka hmuhma e yu roi ni a ca a khe roi teh, camin hah vâ ka hmuhma e capa lah awh pawiteh, 16 ahni ni a râw hah a rei toteh, hmuhma e capa hah pabo vaiteh, a pahren e capa hah na tawmtakhang mahoehe. 17 Hmuhma e capa teh camin doeh telah na pâpho vaiteh, let hni touh e râw hah na poe han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, hote capa teh na pa e tha kamtawngnae doeh. Caminnae hmuen hoi a kamcu doeh. 18 Na pa koe capa kathout, a lungpata ni teh manu na pa e lawk ka ngai hoehe e, manu na pa ni a yue ei, banglah ka noutna hoehe e awh pawiteh, 19 manu na pa ni hote capa hah a sawn vaiteh, kho thung kacuenaw

onae koe kho longkha koe a ceikhai vaiteh, 20 kaimae capa teh ka mathout e lah doeh a o. Ka carawng ni teh yamuhri lah kaawm e doeh telah kho thung kacuenaw koe a dei pou han. 21 Khoca tongpa pueng ni, hote capa hah talung hoi a dei awh vaiteh, a thei awh han. Hottelah nangmouh thung hoi payonnae hah na takhoe awh vaiteh, Isarelhaw pueng ni hote kamthang hah a thai awh vaiteh a taki awh han. 22 Due kamcu e yon ka tawn e tami hah thing dawk na kaithi sak pawiteh, 23 hote ro hah thing dawk karum tuettuet na tat mahoehe. Ama hot hnin roeroe vah talai dawk na pakawp roeroe han. Thing dawk kaithi sak e tami teh theobo lah kaawm e tami doeh. Na BAWIPA Cathut ni na pang hanelah na poe e râw hah na khin sak awh hoehe nahanlah hottelah na sak awh han.

22 Na hmaunawngna e maito hoehpawiteh tu kahmat e hah na hmu nahlangva laplap khih hanh. 2 Na hmaunawngna ahlanae koe ao e hah na panue hoehe nakunghai na im vah na hrawi pouh han. Na hmaunawngna ni a tawng hoehe roukrak na im vah na hruek pouh han. Hathnukku, na hmaunawngna koe bout na poe han. 3 La hai thoseh, hnucu hai thoseh, buetbuet touh a kahma e hah na hmawt pawiteh, laplap khih laipalah, hottelah na sak han. 4 Na hmaunawngna e maitotan nakunghai, la nakunghai lam dawk sut kamlet e na hmawt pawiteh, na kâhrawk takhai mahoehe. Na pathaw roeroe han. 5 Napui ni tongpa e khohna hah khohnat mahoehe. Hottelah ka khohnat e teh nangmae BAWIPA Cathut ni a panuet. 6 Lamthung teng thingkung dawk na ou, talai dawk na ou, tavacanaw hoi hoehpawiteh, a tadinaw khuehoi tavatabu na hmu teh, a manu ma ni awt boipawiteh, a canaw khuehoi a manu mek na lat mahoehe. 7 Nang ni hnokahawi na coe teh na hringyung vang nahanelah, a canaw na la nakunghai, a manu ma teh na tha han. 8 Im katha na sak navah, lempu hah na tumdung han. Hottelah na sak pawiteh, tami buetbuet touh bawt payon pawiteh, nange im teh thipalawngnae im lah awh mahoehe. 9 Misur dawk kâvan hoehe e atimu na kahei mahoehe. Hottelah na kahei pawiteh, misur paw hoi atimu paw mek a rawk han. 10 Maito hoi la cungtalah laikaw na thawn sak mahoehe. 11 Pahla hoi tumuen kakokalei e khohna na khohnat mahoehe. 12 Na kâkayo e hni hah, arai pali touh dawk na yep han. 13 Tami buet touh ni a yu a Paluen teh a ikhai hnukku a ma teh, 14 kai ni hete napui teh ka yu lah ka la toe. Ka ikhai hnukku, ahni teh, kacuem e nahoehe tie ka panue telah ati teh, dudamnae lahoi a min mathout sak pawiteh, 15 hote napui e a manu hoi na pa ni, tanglakacuem lah a onae hah, kacuenaw koe kho longkha koe a thokhai awh han. 16 Hote napui e a na pa ni kacuenaw koe a dei hane teh, kai ni ka canu teh, hete tongpa koe a yu lah ka poe toe. Hatei, ahni ni a pahnavt. 17 Khih haw, nange canu teh kacuem e nahoehe ati teh, dudamnae lahoi a min a mathoe sak. Hatei, hetnaw teh ka canu tanglakacuem lah a onae doeh, telah a dei han. Ahnimouh ni kacuenaw e hmalah hni hah a kadai awh han. 18 Hathnukku, kacuenaw ni hote tongpa hah a hem awh vaiteh a yue awh han. 19 Ahnimouh ni ahni hah shekel 100 touh a rawng sak awh vaiteh, napui e a na

pa hah a poe awh han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Isarelhaw e tanglakacuem koe min mathoenae hah a sak dawh doeh. Hote napui teh ahnie a yu lah ao han. A due hoeh roukrak hote napui hoi kampek mahoe. **20** Hatei, tongpa ni a dei patetlah, awh boi, napui e tanglakacuem lah a onae patue thai hoeh pawiteh, **21** khothung e tongpanaw ni hote napui hah a na pa im takhang koe a tâco khai awh vaiteh, talung hoi ka dout lah a dei awh han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, a na pa im vah tak a kâyo e lahoi Isarelhaw koe min mathoenae a kamnue sak toe. Hatdawkvah, nangmouh thung hoi yonnae hah na takhoe awh han. **22** Tongpa buet touh teh, a vâ ka tawn e napui buet touh hoi a i roi e hah hmawt pawiteh, napui koe ka ip e tongpa hoi hote napui mek thei han. Hottelah Isarelhaw thung hoi yonnae hah na takhoe awh han. **23** Tanglakacuem hah tongpa ni a hâ hnukkhu, alouke tongpa ni a kho thung vah a hmu teh, ipkhai pawiteh, **24** hote napui ni kho thungvah a hram hoeh dawh thoseh, tongpa hai a imri e a yu thama lahoi a ikhai dawh thoseh, nangmouh ni ahni maroi hah kho longkha koe na ceikhai awh vaiteh, talung hoi kadout lah na dei awh han. Hottelah hoi nangmouh thung hoi yonnae hah na takhoe awh han. **25** Tongpa buet touh ni tongpa buet touh hoi sut kâhâ tangcoung e napui hah a hmu teh, a man teh hote napui hah ipkhai pawiteh, hote napui ka ipkhai e tongpa dueng hah na thei han. **26** Hatei, hote napui hah bangtelah hai na tet mahoe. **27** Bangkongtetpawiteh, tongpa ni hote napui hah kahrawngum a hmu teh, a hâ tangcoung e napui ni a hram eiteh, ahni kabawm hanelah apihai ao hoeh dawkvah, hote lai teh tami reira kâthei e hoi a kâvan. **28** Tongpa buet touh ni hâ hoeh rah e tanglakacuem hah a hmu teh a man teh, ipkhai pawiteh, **29** ahni ka ipkhai e tongpa teh shekel 50 touh napui e a na pa koe a poe vaiteh, hote napui teh, hote tongpa e yu lah ao han. Ahni ni hote napui hah thama lahoi a ikhai dawh doeh. Ahni ni hote napui hah a hringyung thung kapek mahoe. **30** Apinihai na pa e yu hah lat pouh mahoe. A na pa e hni hawng pouh mahoe.

23 Tuenla hoehpawiteh, tongpa e puengcang tâtueng lah kaawm e teh BAWIPA e tamiu dawh kâen mahoe. **2** Cataca teh, BAWIPA e tamiu dawh kâen mahoe. Se hra totouh kâen mahoe. **3** Amon miphun hoi Moab miphun hai BAWIPA e tamiu dawh kâen mahoe. Se hra totouh kâen mahoe. **4** Bangkongtetpawiteh, nangmouh ni Izip ram hoi na tâco awh navah, ahnimouh ni vaiyei hoi tui a sin awh teh na dawn awh hoeh. Nangmouh thoebo sak hanelah, Mesopotamia ram, Pethor kho e Beor capa Balaam hah a hlai awh. **5** Hatei, nange BAWIPA Cathut ni Balaam e lawk tarawi pouh hoeh. Nang na pahren dawkvah, thoebonae hah yawhawinae lah a kâthungsak. **6** Nang teh ahnimae bawirengnae hoi a hnopai na hringyung thung na khen mahoe. **7** Edom miphunnaw hah, na pahnawt awh mahoe. Ahni teh nange hmaunawngna lah ao. Izipnaw hai na pahnawt mahoe. Ahnimae ram dawh san lah ouk na o boi toe. **8** Ahnimae catoun teh se thum touh hnukkhu BAWIPA e tamiu dawh a kâen thainae kâ ao. **9** Taran tuknae koe na kamthaw nah, kamsoumhoeh hno

pueng rounh. **10** Nangmouh thung dawh tami bangpatet hai amae a tâco dawh thounghoeahnae awh pawiteh, roenae alawilah a tâco han. Roenae thung kâen mahoe. **11** Tangminlasa a pha toteh tui hoi a pâsu han. Kanî a khup torei roenae thung bout a kâen han. **12** Vaipuen ceinae teh roenae alawilah na ta awh han. Hote hmuen koe alawilah na cei awh han. **13** Na hnopainaw dawh sumtaboung na tawn han. Nang ni a alawilah na tahung toteh, hot hoi tangkawm na tai vaiteh, na kamlang sin vaiteh, na vaipuen hah na pakawp han. **14** Bangkongtetpawiteh, nange BAWIPA Cathut ni nang hah na rungngang vaiteh, na tarannaw hah nang koe na poe nahanelah, roenae thung a kâhlai toe. Hatdawkvah, BAWIPA teh nang koe a tho navah, nangmouh koe kathounghoehe hah hmawt vaiteh, nangmouh koehoi a kamlang hoeh nahanelah, roenae teh a thoungh. **15** A bawipa koehoi ka yawng niteh, nang koe ka tho e san teh a bawipa koe na ban sak mahoe. **16** Nangmouh koe kho a sak thai nahan a ngai poung e hmuen a rawi vaiteh, ao van han. Na pacekpahlek mahoe. **17** Isarel napuinaw thung takkâyawt e awh hanh naseh. Napuitongpanaw awh hanh naseh. **18** Takkâyona phu hoi ui phu hah na BAWIPA Cathut e im dawh poe hanelah na sin mahoe. Hot patetlah e hno teh, na BAWIPA Cathut hanelah panuetho e lah ao. **19** Na hmaunawngna koe apung la hanelah, tangka, rawca, apung la thai e hnopai pueng na cawi mahoe. **20** Jentelnaw koe apung la hanelah na cawi sak awh han. Na cei awh teh na coe awh hane ram, na BAWIPA Cathut ni yawhaw na poe awh nahanelah, na hmaunawngna koe apung la hanelah na cawi sak awh mahoe. **21** Nange BAWIPA Cathut koe lawk na kam pawiteh, na kam e patetlah sak laipalah awh hanh. Nange BAWIPA Cathut ni atangcalah, a hei han. Na sak laipalah na awh pawiteh, nang koe a yonae a pha han. **22** Hatei, lawk na kam hoehpawiteh, yon mahoe. **23** Na pahni dawh hoi ka tâcawt e lawk hah na kâhruetuet han. Na BAWIPA Cathut koe nama lungtho lahoi na kam e patetlah na sak han. **24** Nang teh, na imri e misur takha koe na kâen navah, misur paw na ngai totouh na ca han, hatei, na yawngya dawh hoi na phawt pouh mahoe. **25** Na imri e laikaw na cei navah, na kut hoi cavui hah na pahroe thai. Hatei, na imri e cavui hah tangkoun hoi na ca mahoe.

24 Tongpa buet touh ni yu a la teh, a paluen hnukkhu, yon pen hanelah ao dawkvah, a lungkuep hoehpawiteh, manae ca a thut vaiteh, a poe hnukkhu a cei sak han. **2** Hote napui teh a vâ im hoi a cei hnukkhu alouke tongpa e yu lah o thainae kâ ao. **3** Bout a vâ e ni hai hmawt ngai hoehpawiteh, manae ca a thut teh a kut dawh a poe teh, a im dawh hoi a ceisak nakunghai thoseh, a vâ kadout nakunghai thoseh, **4** ahmaloe e tongpa ni hote kamhnawng e napui hah a yu lah bout lat mahoe. BAWIPA hmalah panuetho e lah ao. Na Cathut BAWIPA ni râw lah na poe ram dawh yon na thokhai mahoe. **5** Yu nuengnueng ka paluen e teh taran tuknae koe cet mahoe. Rangpui thaw hai patoun mahoe. Kum touh thung im ao vaiteh, a yu

hah a khetyawt han. 6 Talung sum avan lae hai thoseh, athung lae hai thoseh, apini hai laiba dawk na lat pouh mahoe. Hottelah na lat pawiteh, a hringnae na la pouh e hoi a kávan. 7 Tami ni amae hmaunawnggha hai thoseh, Isarelhaw hah a paru teh san lah a ta hai thoseh, a yo hai thoseh, hote tamru hah na hmawt pawiteh, na thei awh han. Nang koehoi yonnae hah hottelah na takhoe awh han. 8 Hrikbei patawnae dawkvah, Levih ca vaihmanaw ni na pâtu e patetlah na sak awh han. 9 Nangmouh teh, Izip ram hoi na tâco awh teh, kahlawng na cei awh lahun nah, nangmae BAWIPA Cathut ni Miriam koe a sak e hno hah pouk awh. 10 Nang ni nama e pacanaw koe hno na cawi sak pawiteh, pâhung e hno la hanelah ahnie im thung na kâen mahoe. 11 Nang teh alawilah na kangdue vaiteh, a pâhung e hno hah nang na onae koe alawilah a sin han. 12 Ahni teh roedeng pawiteh, a pâhung e hno poe hanelah kanî na loun sak mahoe. 13 Ahni ni amae hni a kâkhu laihoi a i vaiteh, nang yawhawi na poe nahanelah, a pâhung e hno hah kanî khum pawiteh, na poe mingming han. Hottelah sak e teh, na BAWIPA Cathut hmalah kalan e hno doeh. 14 Paca reira thoseh, na kho dawk kaawm e Jentelnaw hai thoseh, ka roedeng e hah na rektap mahoe. 15 A hntanguem amae thaw tawk phu hah na poe han. Poe laipalah kanî loun sak hanh. Ahni teh a mathoe dawkvah, a hmu hane aphu dawk a lungpen han. Poe laipalah na awm pawiteh, ahni ni BAWIPA koe hram vaiteh, nang koe yonpenae phat langvaih tie ngaihrinae ao. 16 Na pa teh capa e yon kecu dawk thoseh, capa teh na pa e yon kecu dawk thoseh, thet mahoe. Tami pueng amae yon kecu dawk duenae a khang awh han. 17 Kalan lah lawkcengnae koe, Jentelnaw hoi naranaw hah na phen mahoe. 18 Nang teh Izip ram vah san lah ouk na o e hai thoseh, na BAWIPA Cathut ni hote ram thung hoi na ratang e hai thoseh, na pouk han. Hatdawkvah, hete phunglawk hah na hruek pouh awh. 19 Nang ni na laikaw dawcang na a toteh, na pahnim e cabong hah bout na lat mahoe. Na tawksak e pueng dawc na BAWIPA Cathut ni yawhawi na poe nahanelah, hote cabong hah, Jentelnaw hane, naranaw hane, lahmaw hanelah na hruek han. 20 Nange olive paw na karuek toteh, kacawie naw hah bout na karuek mahoe. Jentelnaw, naranaw, lahmaw hanelah na hruek pouh awh han. 21 Na misur takha dawc, misur paw na khi toteh, kacawiraenaw hah bout na khi mahoe. Jentelnaw, naranaw, lahmaw hanelah na hruek pouh awh han. 22 Nangmouh teh Izip ram vah san lah ouk na o awh e hah na pouk awh han. Hatdawkvah, hete phung lawk hah na hruek pouh awh.

25 Tami reira kâyue pawiteh, lawkcengim vah a cei awh vaiteh, lawkcengkung ni ahnimanaw hah lawk a ceng han. Kalan e tami hah yon hloutsak nahanelah thoseh, ka yon e teh sungsak nahanelah thoseh lawk na ceng han. 2 Ka yon e hah hem kamcu pawiteh, lawkcengkung ni a hmalah ao sak vaiteh, a yon hoi kamcu lah nâyittouh tie hoi a hem han. 3 Hatei, avai 40 hlak kapap lah na hem mahoe. Hot hlak kapap lah na hem pawiteh, na hmaunawnggha teh na hmalah yeirai a phu

han doeh. 4 Cangkatih lahun e maito hah a pahni moun pouh hanh. 5 Reirei kaawm e hmaunawnggha thung dawkvah, buetbuet touh ni ca sak laipalah dout pawiteh, hote napui teh alouke tamikathan hoi kâyuva mahoe. A vâ e nawnggha ni a paluen vaiteh, a yu lah awm khai naseh. 6 Isarel miphun dawc hmau min a kahma hoe nahanelah, camin teh, kadout e na pa kacue e min a phu han. 7 A nawnggha ni a hmau e yu hah la hane ngai hoehpawiteh, napui ni kacuenaw onae koe, kho longkha koe a cei vaiteh, ka vâ e nawnggha ni, a hmau e min hah Isarel miphun thung caksak hanelah ngai hoe. A sak hane kawi hai sak hane ngai hoe telah dei pawiteh, 8 khotung vah kacuenaw ni ahni hah a kaw awh vaiteh, a pacei awh han. Ahni ni hai hote napui hah ka lat ngai hoe telah muentakuen lah awm pawiteh, 9 a hmau e yu ni kacuenaw e hmalah, ahni koe rek a cei vaiteh, ahnie khokkhawm hah a rading pouh vaiteh, a minhmai dawc a tamthawi pouh vaiteh, hmau e im kangdue sak hanh ka ngai e tami koe hettelah ti hanelah ao telah a dei pouh awh han. 10 A hnukkhu vah, ahni hah khokkhawm rading e miphun telah kaw lah ao han. 11 Tami reira a kâyue awh navah, buet touh e a yu ni amae vâ kabawp han a ngai dawkvah, alouke tongpa e minro hah sawn pouh boipawiteh, 12 hote napui e kut hah tâtueng pouh han. Na pahren mahoe. 13 Na yawngya dawc kalen e khinglung, kathounge khinglung tie kâvan hoe e khinglung na awm sak mahoe. 14 Nama im vah khingnae kalen kathounge na awm sak mahoe. 15 Na BAWIPA Cathut ni na poe e ram dawc na hringyung a vang nahanelah, kahman e khinglung, kahman e yawcu dueng hah na hno han. 16 Dei tangcoung e hno ka sak e tami pueng hoi kamsoum hoe lah ka sak tami pueng teh, nange BAWIPA Cathut ni a panuet. 17 Nang teh Izip ram hoi na tâco teh kahlawng na cei toteh, 18 na tha a baw teh na tawn lahun nah, na hnukkâbangnaw, a thakayounnaw hah Amaleknaw ni lamthung dawkvah a thei awh e hai thoseh, Cathut hah a taki awh hoe e hai thoseh, pouk la a. 19 Hatdawkvah, BAWIPA Cathut ni râw lah na poe e ram dawc, na tenggam kaawm e taran pueng e kut dawc hoi na hlout sak teh yawhawi na poe toteh, Amaleknaw heh pouknae ao hoe nahanelah, kalvan rahim vah na raphoe awh han. Hot hah na pahnim mahoe.

26 Nange BAWIPA Cathut ni râw lah na poe e ram dawc, na kâen teh, na coe hnukkhu hawwah kho na sak awh toteh, 2 nange na BAWIPA Cathut ni na poe e na ram dawc e na khi e talai a pawhiak a phunphun dawc e aluepaw na la vaiteh, tangthung dawc na raseng vaiteh, na BAWIPA Cathut e min ao nahanelah rawi e hmuen koe na ceikhai han. 3 Hatnae tueng dawkvah, vaihmanaw koe na cei vaiteh, ahnimouh koe na dei pouh han e teh, maimouh na poe hanelah mintoenaw koe Cathut ni a kam e ram dawc pha awh toe, telah nange BAWIPA Cathut koe sahnin ka pathang telah na dei awh han. 4 Vaihma ni tangthung a la vaiteh, BAWIPA e hmalah a pâhung han. 5 Nang ni na BAWIPA e hmalah na dei hane teh, ka kâva e Aram miphun teh kaie na pa doeh. Ahni teh Izip ram lah a ceicathuk teh, tami youn touh hoi

imyin patetlah ao. Hatei, hote hmuen koevah, puenghoi a kampung awh teh, a thao awh. 6 Izipnaw ni kaimanaw hah na rektap awh teh, kaimouh van vah, thaw karunaw hah a tounw awh. 7 Hat toteh, kaimouh ni BAWIPA koe ka hram awh teh, BAWIPA ni kaimae lawk hah a thai teh, kaimae runae, thatawnnae, hoi rektapnae hah na hmu pouh. 8 Hatdawkvah, BAWIPA ni a dâw e thaonae kut hoi, takikatho poung e hoi, mitnout hoi, kângairu hnonaw hoi kaimanaw hah Izip ram thung hoi na tâcokhai awh. 9 Hete khoitui hoi maito sanutui a lawngnae hmuen hah kaimouh na poe awh. 10 Atu khenhaw! Oe BAWIPA, nang ni na poe e ram thung e aluepaw hah na thokhai toe telah na dei awh han. Hathnukkuh, nang ni hote aluepaw hah na BAWIPA Cathut e hmalah na pâhung vaiteh, na BAWIPA Cathut e hmalah na bawk han. 11 Na BAWIPA Cathut ni na poe e kahawi e hno pueng dawkvah, nama hoi na imthungkhu hoi, Levihnaw hoi, nangmouh koe kaawm e imyinnaw hoi cungalal na lunghawikhai awh han. 12 Nang ni, na hmu e thung dawk, hra touh dawk buet touh poenae kum a kum thum kum dawkvah, pung hra pung touh na hruek toteh, Levihnaw, imyinnaw, naranaw, hoi lahmmainunaw hah na poe han. Hottelah na sak pawiteh, ahnimouh hai a von a paha van han. 13 Hathnukkuh, nang ni na BAWIPA Cathut e hmalah na dei hane teh, kai ni ka talue sak e poe hane hno im hoi ka takhoe teh, nang ni na dei kâpoelawknaw patetlah imyinnaw, Levih naranaw, hoi lahmmainunaw hah ka poe toe. Kai teh nange kâpoelawknaw ka tapoe hoeh. Ka pahnim hoeh. 14 Kai teh kadoutnaw hanelah ka lungmathoe toteh, hote hnonaw hah ka cat hoeh. Ka khiin nah hote hno hah kai ni ka takhoe hoeh. Kadoutnaw hanelah hote hno hah ka poe hoeh. Ka BAWIPA Cathut e lawk hah ka tarawi toe. Kai hanelah na dei pouh e patetlah ka tawksak toe. 15 Kathounge na onae hmuen kalvan hoi na khet navah, na tami Isarelnaw hoi kaimae mintoenaw koe lawk na kam e ram, khoitui hoi maitosanutui a lawngnae ram yawhawi poe haw telah na dei han. 16 Sahnin hete phunglawknaw hoi lawkcengnaenaw hah na tarawi nahanelah na BAWIPA Cathut ni na poe toe. 17 Sahnin vah a lamthung dawn laihoi phunglawk, kâpoelawk, lawkcengnae hoi a lawk ngâi hanelah BAWIPA teh na Cathut lah ao nahan na pathang toe. 18 BAWIPA ni nang teh amae miphun lah na o titeh a pathang toe. Hatdawkvah, nang ni amae kâpoelawk pueng hah na tarawi hanelah ao toe. 19 Hathloilah, a sak e miphun pueng e lathueng vah oupnae, kamthangnae, barinae lah na o sak han. Ama ni lawk a kam tangcoung e patetlah nang teh BAWIPA Cathut hanelah kathounge miphun lah na o han.

27 Hathnukkuh, Mosi hoi Isarel kacuenaw ni taminaw koe a dei awh e teh, sahnin kai ni ka hruek e kâpoelawk pueng hah tarawi awh. 2 Nang ni Jordan palang na raka teh, BAWIPA Cathut ni na poe e ram dawk na pha toteh, kalen e talungnaw hah ung nateh, thungpangaw hoi na hluk han. 3 Mintoenaw ni a bawk awh e Cathut BAWIPA ni a lawkkam ao e patetlah nang na poe e ram, khoitui hoi maitosanutui a lawngnae ram kâen hanelah na raka

hnukkuh, hete kâlawk dawk e lawklung pueng hah hotnaw dawk na thut han. 4 Jordan palang raka hnukkuh, sahnin kai ni lawk na thui e talungnaw hah, Ebal mon dawk na ung vaiteh, mirangtalai hoi na kanan han. 5 Hote hmuen koehai na BAWIPA Cathut hanelah, 6 thuengnae khounge hah talung hoi na sak awh han. Sum hno laipalah, pathei hoehe talung hoi na sak han. Nang BAWIPA Cathut hah hote khounge dawk hmaisawi thuengnae na thueng han. 7 Roun thuengnae hai na thueng vaiteh, hote hmuen koe na canei awh vaiteh, a hmalah nawmnae na sak awh han. 8 Hote talung dawkvah, hete lawknaw hah kamcengcalah na thut han. 9 Hathnukkuh, Mosi hoi vaihmanaw, Levihnaw niyah, Oe Isarel miphun, kâhruetcuat laihoi thai haw. Sahnin nang teh, BAWIPA Cathut e miphun lah na o toe. 10 Hatdawkvah, na BAWIPA Cathut e lawknaw hah na tarawi han. Sahnin kaimouh ni patuen ka dei awh e kâpoelawknaw hoi phunglawknaw hah tarawi telah Isarelnaw pueng hah a dei pouh awh. 11 Mosi ni hot hnin vah, taminaw koe kâ a poe e teh, 12 nangmouh ni Jordan palang na raka awh hnukkuh, taminaw yawhawi poe hanelah Gerizim mon dawk ka kangdout hane naw teh: Simeon, Levih, Judah, Issakhar, Joseph, hoi Benjamin tinaw doeh. 13 Thoebo hanelah Ebal mon dawk ka kangdout hane naw teh: Gad, Reubeb, Asher, Zebulun, Dan, hoi Napthali tinaw doeh. 14 Hatnavah, Levihnaw ni Isarelnaw koe puenghoi a hramkhai hane lawk teh, 15 BAWIPA ni a panuet e hno, kutsak hlun e meikaphawk ka sak niteh, a kamnuehoehnae koe ka tat e tami teh yawthoenae awm lawiseh telah thoe a bo awh vaiteh, tami pueng ni Amen ati awh han. 16 Manu hoeh pawiteh na pa ka dudam e tami teh yawthoenae awm lawiseh telah thoe a bo awh vaiteh, tami pueng ni Amen ati awh han. 17 Imri e lawirung ka puen e tami teh yawthoenae awm lawiseh telah thoe a bo awh vaiteh, tami pueng ni Amen ati awh han. 18 Mitdawn lam ka phen sak e tami teh yawthoenae awm lawiseh telah thoe a bo awh vaiteh, tami pueng ni Amen ati awh han. 19 Kalan lah lawkceng navah, miphun alouknaw, naranaw, lahmmainunaw hah kamsoum hoeh lah ka sung sak e tami teh yawthoenae awm lawiseh telah thoe a bo awh vaiteh, tami pueng ni Amen ati awh han. 20 Na pa hoi dueng kâken e na pa e a yu hah ka ipkhai e tami teh yawthoenae awm lawiseh telah thoe a bo awh vaiteh, tami pueng ni Amen ati awh han. 21 Saringnaw buetbuet touh ka ipkhai e tami teh yawthoenae awm lawiseh telah thoe a bo awh vaiteh, tami pueng ni Amen ati awh han. 22 Na pa e canu, manu e canu, mae tawn canu ka ipkhai e tami teh yawthoenae awm lawiseh telah thoe a bo awh vaiteh, tami pueng ni Amen ati awh han. 23 Yu e manu ka ipkhai e tami teh yawthoenae awm lawiseh telah thoe a bo awh vaiteh, tami pueng ni Amen ati awh han. 24 Imri hah arulaho ka thet e tami teh yawthoenae awm lawiseh telah thoe a bo awh vaiteh, tami pueng ni Amen ati awh han. 25 Yon ka tawn hoehe tami thei hanelah aphu ka lat e tami teh yawthoenae awm lawiseh telah thoe a bo awh vaiteh, tami pueng ni Amen ati awh han. 26 Hete kâlawk dawk e lawklungnaw ka cak

sak hoehe teh yawthoenae awm lawiseh telah thoe a bo awh vaiteh, tami pueng ni Amen ati awh han.

28 Sahnin kâ na poe e kâpoelawknaw na tarawi nahanelah, na BAWIPA Cathut e lawk hah na ngai pawiteh, BAWIPA Cathut ni nang teh miphunnaw lathueng na tawm han. **2** Na BAWIPA Cathut e lawk hah na tarawi pawiteh, nang koe ka tho hane yawhawinaw hateh: **3** Nang teh kthothung vah yawhawi, kahrawngum hai yawhawi lah na o han. **4** Canaw lahoi thoseh, talai a pawhiik lahoi thoseh, saring ni a khe e a canaw lahoi thoseh, tu hoi maitonaw lahoi thoseh, yawhawi lah na o han. **5** Tangthung dawkh thoseh, tavai kanawknaw kawlung dawkh thoseh, yawhawi ao han. **6** Na im thung na kâen nah yawhawi ao han. Alawilah na tâco nah yawhawi ao han. **7** Nang na ka tuk hane tarannaw hah na hmalah BAWIPA ni a sung sak han. Ahnimouh teh lamthung buet touh hoi nang koe a tho awh eiteh, lamthung sari touh hoi a yawng awh han. **8** Nange hnoim dawkh thoseh, na tawksaknae tangkuem dawkh thoseh, BAWIPA nang koe yawhawi pha sak hanelah a dei pouh awh han. BAWIPA Cathut ni na poe e ram dawkh nang yawhawinae na poe han. **9** Nang teh na BAWIPA Cathut e kâpoelawknaw na tarawi teh, a lamthung dawkh na dawn pawiteh, BAWIPA ni theobo e patetlah nang hah BAWIPA hanlah, kathounge miphun lah pou na o sak han. **10** Nang teh, BAWIPA e min lahoi kaw lah na o tie miphun pueng ni a panue teh, na taki awh han. **11** BAWIPA ni nang koe na poe hanelah, mintoenaw koe theobo e ram dawkh hnopai, na canaw, saring pungdawnaw hoi talai dawkh a pawhiik a pung sak han. **12** BAWIPA ni atueng a pha torei teh, nange ram dawkh kho a rak sak hane thoseh, na sak nah tangkuem dawkh yawhawi poe hane thoseh, kalvan hnoim a paawng han. Nang ni miphunnaw hah câwisaknae kâ ao han. Ahnimouh ni nang na cawi sak mahoe. **13** BAWIPA ni nang teh a mai lah na awm sak laipalah, a lû lah na o sak dawkvah, nang teh rahim lah na awm laipalah, lathueng lah onae kâ na tawn han. **14** Sahnin kai ni kâ na poe e lawknaw thung hoi avoilah, aranglah phen laipalah, alouknaw e cathut bawkh laipalah na awm awh pawiteh, hotellah e hawinae hah na coe awh han. **15** Sahnin ka dei e BAWIPA Cathut ni lawk na poe e pueng na tarawi hanelah, lawk na ngai hoehpawiteh, na lathueng ka phat hane theobonaw hateh: **16** Nang teh kthothung hai thoseh, kahrawngum hai thoseh yawthoe lah na o awh han. **17** Tangthung dawkh thoseh, tavai kanawknaw kawlung dawkh thoseh, theobo lah ao han. **18** Canaw lahoi thoseh, talai a pawhiik lahoi thoseh, saring ni a khe e a canaw lahoi thoseh, tu hoi maitonaw lahoi thoseh, theobo lah na o han. **19** Na im thung na kâen nah theobo lah na o han. Alawilah na tâco nah theobo lah ao han. **20** BAWIPA na pahnavt teh na sakpayon e yon kecu dawkh, karang poung lah rawknae koe na pha hoehroukrak, na tawksak e pueng dawkh rektapnae, tarawknaw, pathoenaw naw teh na lathueng vah a pha sak han. **21** Na cei teh na coe hane ram dawkh hoi be na raphoe hoehroukrak, lacik ka pha sak han. **22** BAWIPA ni laheipatawnaw, vairoe, ekkuh, vuenpatawnaw, tahloi hoi theinae, kahli hoi thingthairompo

due saknae, ahri ni ca e lahoi thingthairompo due saknae, khokangnae naw hoi na rawk totouh, hote laciknaw ni na pâlei han. **23** Na lathueng e kalvan teh na lû dawkh rahum patetlah thoseh, na rahim e talai hai sum patetlah ao han. **24** BAWIPA ni na ram dawkh ka rak e kho hah lailo hoi vaiphu lah ao sak dawkvah, na rawk hoehroukrak kalvan lahoi na van a bo sak han. **25** Na tarannaw hmalah BAWIPA ni lacik na poe han. Lamthung buet touh dueng dawkh hoi na cei sin ei, lamthung sari touh dawkh hoi na yawng awh vaiteh, talai van kaawm e khoram tangkuem na kampuen awh han. **26** Na ro teh tavanaw, kahrawng e moithangnaw ni ca hanelah ao han. Hote moithangnaw hah apinihai pâlei mahoe. **27** BAWIPA ni nang hah Izip ram e âhlut, baksa, takpatha e lahoi lacik na poe han. **28** Pathunaw, mitdawnaw, lungpuennaw lacik a pha sak vaiteh, **29** mitdawn ni hmonaw koe a payam e patetlah nang teh kanîthun vah thupthup na payam han. Na sak e hno dawkh na cum laipalah, rektapnae, lawpnae na khang vaiteh, apinihai na rungngang mahoe. **30** Yu na paluen eiteh, ayânaw ni a ikhai han. Im na sak eiteh, na awm nah mahoe. Misur na ung eiteh, a paw na khi mahoe. **31** Na maito hah na hmalah a thei awh eiteh, nama ni na cat mahoe. Nange la hah na hmalah thama lahoi a ceikhai awh eiteh, bout na poe awh mahoe toe. Nange tunaw hah taran kut dawkh poe toteh, ka rungngang hane awm mahoe. **32** Na canaw teh ayâ kut dawkh a pha teh, na mit ni kanîruirui a khet vaiteh, a tha a baw han. Na kut hai a tha awm mahoe. **33** Na panuepaca hoe e miphun ni na ram dawkh e a pawhiik hai thoseh, na tawkh teh na hmu e hnonaw hai thoseh a ca awh han. Nang teh rektapnae dueng doeh pout laipalah na khang ti. **34** Hottelah, ma ni khei kâhmo e dawkvah, nang teh na pathu han. **35** BAWIPA ni na khokpakhu hoi na khok hloilah, na khoktabei koehoi kamtawng teh, na laduem koe totouh, kahmat thai hoe e lacik a pha sak han. **36** BAWIPA ni nang ni na tawm e siangpahrang hah, nang hoi na mintoenaw ni a panue boihoe e miphun koe, na thak vaiteh, nang teh alouke cathut, thing cathut, talung cathutnaw hah na bawkh han. **37** BAWIPA ni nang na thaknae ram tangkuem dawkvah, nang teh, kângairunaw, bangnuebangta nahane, pathoe hanelah na o han. **38** Nang ni cati moikapap laikaw koe na sin eiteh, awsinaw ni a ca dawkvah, cakang youn touh ca doeh na a ti. **39** Misur takha na sak teh, misur ka ung nakunghai, ahri ni a ca dawkvah, nama ni misur paw na khi mahoe. Misur tui hai na net mahoe. **40** Na onae koe olivekung ao eiteh, a paw hmin hoehnahan a sarut dawkvah, nang teh olive satui na kâhluk mahoe. **41** Canu capa na khe eiteh, ahnimouh hoi na awm mahoe. Taran ni san lah a man han. **42** Na onae ram dawkvah, thing kaawm e pueng, talai a pawhiik kaawm e pueng, awsi ni a ca han. **43** Nang hoi rei kaawm e imyinnaw teh, rasang vaiteh, nang van a luen awh han. Nang law teh rahim lah na kum han. **44** Ahni ni nang na cawi sak vaiteh, nang ni ahni na cawi sak mahoe. Ahni ni a lû lah awm vaiteh nang law teh a mai lah na o han. **45** Bawi ni na poe e kâpoelawknaw hoi BAWIPA e phunglawknaw hah

tarawi nahanelah na BAWIPA Cathut e lawk na ngâi hoe haw dawkvah, nang teh, na rawk totouh hete theobonae teh nang lathueng phat vaiteh, na pâlei vaiteh rek na patawt han. **46** Nang lathueng thoseh, na catounnaw lathueng thoseh, pout laipalah mitnoutnae kângairu hno lah ao han. **47** Hnopai na tawn toteh, lunghawinae hoi BAWIPA Cathut e a thaw hah na tawh awh hoe haw dawkvah, **48** BAWIPA ni a patoun e tarannaw e thaw hah vonhnam hoi, tui kahran hoi, caici lah onae hoi bangpueng dawk roedeng laihoi na tawh awh han. Na rawk awh hoe hroukrak na lahuen dawk sumkahnaw a bang awh han. **49** Ahla poungnae koe e miphunnaw hah nangmouh tuk sak hanelah, BAWIPA ni patoun vaiteh, mataw kamleng e patetlah a tho awh han. **50** A lawk na thai awh hoe e miphun, kacuenaw hai ka bari hoe e miphun, kanawnaw hai ka pahren hoe e miphun, ka matheng e miphun lah ao awh han. **51** Na rawk awh hoe hroukrak, taran ni na tuca, maitoca, talai a pawhik ka hane, cakang, misurtui, satui pueng nang hanelah pek mahoe. **52** Na ram dawk e na kâuep e khopui rapannaw pueng a tip awh hoe hroukrak, na khoram kaawm e pueng a kalup awh han. Na BAWIPA Cathut ni na poe e na ram kaawm e pueng, na khoram kaawm e pueng dawk hai thoseh a kalup awh han. **53** Na taran ni khik na kalup dawkvah, na BAWIPA Cathut ni na poe e canu capa camosennaw e moinal hah na ca awh han. **54** Na onae kho hah taran ni khik a kalup toteh, **55** a nuen kahawi e tongpa ni a takang lawi vah, amae hmau, a pahren e a yu, hoi a pek e a canu capanaw patenghai yah, rei van laipalah a ca han. **56** Na onae kho hah taran ni khik a kalup teh runae na kâhmo toteh, a takthai a naw lawi vah, talai patenghai ka coungroe boihoe e napui ni hai, a pahren e a vâ, a canu hoi a capa patenghai hmawt ngai mahoe. **57** A khe e camonaw hoi a thunnaw patenghai arulaho a ca awh han. **58** Na BAWIPA Cathut, ka lentoe ni teh takikatho poung e min hah taki hanelah thoseh, hete kâlawk dawk thut lah kaawm e hete lawklungnaw pueng hah kâhruetcuat lahoi na tarawi hoe haw pawiteh, **59** nange lacik hoi na ca catounnaw koe ka phat hane lacik hah atueng ka saw sak vaiteh, dam thai hoe e kângairu han kawi hah BAWIPA Cathut ni a tho sak han. **60** Hotnaw e hmalah, nang ni na taki e Izip ram e patawnae pueng hai BAWIPA ni nang dawk a pha sak han. Hotnaw teh nang dawk a kâbet awh han. **61** Hothloilah, hete kâlawk cauk dawk thut lah kaawm hoe e patawpanatnae lacik kaawm naw pueng hai, na rawk hoe hroukrak BAWIPA ni nang dawk a pha sak han. **62** Kalvan e âsi yit touh na kapap awh nakunghai, BAWIPA Cathut e lawk na ngâi awh hoe haw dawkvah, kayounca lah na o awh han. **63** BAWIPA ni nangmouh hanlah hawinae sak e hoi pungdaw sak hanelah a ngai e patetlah nangmouh lathueng rawknae pha sak hane hoi nangmouh raphoe e dawk a lunghawi teh, coe hanelah na kâen sin awh e ram thung hoi phawk lah na o awh han. **64** BAWIPA Cathut ni talai poutnae koehoi avanglah apoutnae koe totouh, miphun pueng koe na kâkahei sak han. Hawvah, na mintoenaw ni a panue awh hoe e thing cathut, talung cathutnaw hah na

bawh awh han. **65** Hote miphunnaw rahak vah, nang teh roumnae aww mahoe. Na khok kâhatnae aww mahoe. Lungtâsuenae, mit thayounnae, hoi lungthoenngae hah BAWIPA ni na poe han. **66** Nang teh karum khodai pout laipalah, lungpuenna hoi, kadout han na ou, ka hlout han na ou tie panuek laipalah na o han. **67** Na lungthung vah takinae, na mit hoi na hmu e hno dawkvah, nang ni amom vah tangmin a pha lei saw na ti vaiteh, tangmin vah, amom a pha lei saw na ti han. **68** Hote lam hah bout na hmawt awh mahoe toe ka tie lam dawk hoi BAWIPA ni nang hah Izip ram lah lawng hoi bout na thak dawkvah, hote ram dawk sanpa sannu lah o hanelah, tarannaw koe na yo awh han. Hateiteh, apinihai nang hah na ran ngaihoe telah Isarelhaw koe a dei awh han.

29 Hethateh, Horeb hmuen koe Isarelhaw hoi BAWIPA ni lawkkam e hloilah, Moab ram dawk Isarelhaw hoi lawkkam hanelah, Mosi koe a dei pouh e lawkkam lawk doeh. **2** Mosi ni Isarelhaw pueng ama koe a kaw teh, nangmouh ni patuen bout na dei awh hane teh, Izip ram Faro siangpahrang hoi a taminaw hoi a ram pueng e lathueng na mithmu roeroe vah, BAWIPA ni a sak e pueng teh be na hmu awh toe. **3** Tanouknae, mitnoutnaw, hoi kângairu hnonaw hah na mit hoi roeroe na hmu awh. **4** Hatei, thaipanueknae lung, hmuthainae mit, thaithainae hnânaw hah sahnin ditouh na poe awh hoe rah. **5** A kum 40 touh thung kahrawngum vah nangmouh na hrawi awh toe. Nangmae khohna pawn hoe. Na khokkham hai pawn hoe. **6** BAWIPA teh nangmae BAWIPA Cathut lah ao tie na panue awh nahanelah, nangmouh ni vaiyei na cat awh hoe, misur hoi yamu hai na net awh hoe. **7** Hete hmuen koe na pha awh navah, Heshbon siangpahrang Sihon hoi Bashan siangpahrang Og tinaw teh, kaimouh na tuk hanelah a tho awh teh, kaimouh ni ka tâ awh. **8** Aram ka la awh hnukkhu Reuben, Gad, Manasseh miphun tangawn naw hah raw lah ka poe awh. **9** Na tawksak awh e hno pueng dawkvah, hawinae na coe awh nahanelah, hete lawkkam heh kuen awh nateh hringkhai awh. **10** Atuvah miphun kahrawikung abuemlahoi, **11** kacuenaw hoi kahrawikungnaw, Isarelhaw pueng, camosennaw, na yunaw, na imluennaw, na thing katâtuengnaw, na tui kadonaw totouh, **12** sahnin BAWIPA ni nangmouh koe vah, theobo lah kaawm e lawkkam thungvah na kâen awh thai nahane hoi, **13** na pa Abraham, Isak, hoi Jakop hoi nangmouh koe lawk a kam teh a dei tangcoung patetlah nangmae Cathut lah ao thai nahane hoi a tami lah na o thai nahanelah caksak lah na o awh nahan, **14** theobonae hoi lawkkamnae hah nangmouh koe dueng ka sak e tho hoe. **15** Sahnin BAWIPA Cathut hmalah kangdout e hoi atu hi kaawm hoe e naw koehai a sak e doeh. **16** (Bangkongtetpawiteh, Izip ram vah bangtelamaw khosak awh tie hoi nangmouh ni na ceinae miphunnaw e rahak vah bangtelamaw na cei awh tie hai na panue awh. **17** Ahnimae panuetho e hnopainaw hoi, ahnimouh koe kaawm e thing, talung, sui, ngun naw hoi sak e ahnimae meikaphawknaw hah nangmouh ni na hmu awh toe.) **18** BAWIPA Cathut koehoi phen hane ngainae lungpouk na tawn awh teh,

hote miphunnaw e cathutnaw koe na cei awh teh, tongpa, napui, imthung thoseh, miphunnaw hoi ka cet e, kakhat e a paw lungkhueknae a paw, a khongyang teh nangmouh daw koe a paw han tie teh, **19** hot patetlae tami teh, theobonae lawk a thai navah, a lungpata e patetlah ka sak vaiteh, tui kahrannae daw paruinae mek bawksak nakunghai, lungmawng lah ka o han ka tet e awm langvaih tie ngaihrinae ao. **20** Ahni teh BAWIPA ni pasai hoeh, dipmanae, lungkhueknae hmaikhu a tâco teh, Cakathoung daw thut e theobonae naw ahnimae lathueng ao han. BAWIPA ni ahnie min teh, kalvan rahim a raphoe han. **21** Hete kâlawk cauk daw thut e theobonae lawkkan e patetlah Isarel miphun pueng thung hoi BAWIPA ni a kapek han. **22** Ram thungvah BAWIPA ni a poe hane lacik hoi patawnae hah na hnuklah ka tho hane sekatha na catounnaw hoi ahlanae koehoi ka tho hane ramlouk e taminaw ni a hmu awh toteh, **23** Ram thungvah gan, palawi, hoi hmaisaan, cati patue thaihoehnae, apawhik a tâcohoehnae, a lungphuennae hoi a lungkhueknae hoi BAWIPA ni a tâkhawng e Sodom hoi Gomorra hoi Admah hoi Zeboiim patetlah a tâkhawng e a hmu awh toteh, **24** miphun pueng ni, bangkongmaw BAWIPA ni hete ram heh hettelah a sak. Hete kalenpounge lungkhueknae heh bang nama aw ati awh han. **25** Hattoteh taminaw ni, Izip ram hoi a tâcokhai navah, ahnimouh hoi lawk a kam e ahnimae mintoenaw e BAWIPA Cathut e lawkkan hah a ceitakhai awh teh, **26** ahnimouh hanelah banghai ka pouk thai hoeh e cathut alouke, a panue awh boihoeh e cathut thaw a taw koe awh daw doeh ati awh han. **27** Hete cakathoung daw thut lah kaawm e theobonae pueng, hete ram daw phasak hanelah, BAWIPA a lungkhuek. **28** BAWIPA ni lungphuennae, puenghoi lungkhueknae, Lungphuennae hoi ahnimae ram daw hoi ahnimouh hah a rasa teh, sahnin e patetlah alouke ram daw a pâlei toe tie hah doeh. **29** Kamnuek hoeh rae naw teh BAWIPA Cathut mae doeh. Hatei, pâpho e naw teh maimouh hoi maimae canaw hanelah pout laipalah ao teh, hete kâlawnaw pueng teh tarawi nahanelah doeh.

30 BAWIPA Cathut ni na hreknaw miphunnaw pueng koe kaawm e na hmalah ka hruek e yawhawinae hoi theobonae hah na panue awh teh, **2** BAWIPA koe bout na ban awh teh, atu kâ na poe e patetlah nama hoi na canaw hoi na lungthin, hringnae abuemlahoi a lawk na tarawi awh pawiteh, **3** BAWIPA Cathut ni san counгнаe koehoi na ban sak awh vaiteh, na pahren awh han. Hahoi BAWIPA ni miphun pueng koe kâkayeinae koehoi bout na pâkhueng awh han. **4** Nangmouh thung daw talai pout totouh pâlei e awm pawiteh, BAWIPA na Cathut ni hote hmuen koehoi bout na pâkhueng awh vaiteh, hote hmuen koehoi bout na tâcokhai awh han. **5** Mintoenaw ni a pang e ram koelah, bout na hravi awh vaiteh, na pang a han. Hatnavah bout na pahren awh vaiteh mintoenaw hlak hoe na pung sak han. **6** Na hring thai nahan, BAWIPA na Cathut hah lungthin, hringnae abuemlahoi lungpataw sak hanlah, BAWIPA na Cathut ni na lungthin hoi na catounnaw e lungthin vuensom a a pouh han. **7** Nang

na ka taran ni teh na kapacekpahleknaw, lathueng hai thoseh, ka dei tangcoung patetlah theobonae pueng ka pha sak han. **8** Bout na ban vaiteh, BAWIPA e a lawk dei e na tarawi vaiteh, sahnin na poe e kâpoelawnaw pueng na tarawi awh han. **9** Nang ni na BAWIPA Cathut e lawk hah na tarawi teh, **10** kâlawk cauk daw thut e lah kaawm e phunglawk pueng na tarawi pawiteh, na BAWIPA Cathut koe na lungthin abuemlahoi bout na ban pawiteh, na taw koe pueng daw tânae na hmu awh nahan hoi na canaw, saringnaw, apawhiknaw pung sak vaiteh, nang han hawinae na sak pouh han. BAWIPA teh na mintoenaw koe a lunghawi e patetlah nang daw koe a lunghawi vaiteh, nang hanelah ahawinae lah a sak han. **11** Sahnin na poe e lawk teh na thaipanuek hoeh e lawk nahoe. **12** Nang hoi kâhlath hoeh. A lawk ngâi awh teh tarawi nahanelah, kalvan vah apimouh ka luen vaiteh, maimouh koe ka thokhai tie hah pacei sak hanelah kalvan vah kaawm e nahoe. **13** A lawk teh maimouh ni ngâi awh teh, tarawi awh nahan, talî apimaw ka rakat ni teh maimouh koe ka thokhai han telah ka pacei hanelah talî namran lah kaawm e nahoe. **14** A lawk teh na tarawi nahanelah nang hoi a hnai poung. Na pahni daw thoseh, na lung daw thoseh ao. **15** Khenhaw! hringnae hoi hawinae, duenae hoi thoenaeh heh sahnin na hmalah ka hruek. **16** Na hring teh na pungdaw nahan hoi na pang hane ram daw na BAWIPA Cathut ni yawhawinae na poe nahan na Cathut hah na lungpataw han, a hnuk na kâbang vaiteh, kâpoelawnaw, phunglawknaw, hoi lawkcengnaenaw hah tarawi loe telah lawk na thui. **17** Hatei, na lungthin hah alouklah a kamlang teh, lawkngai laipalah tami dumnae koelah na kamlang teh alouke cathut na baw pawiteh, **18** Jordan tui na raka teh na pang hane ram daw na hring saw mahoe. Atangcalah rawknae koe na pha han telah sahnin kâhruetcuetae na poe. **19** Hringnae hoi duenae, yawhawinae poenae hoi theobonae naw na hmalah ka hruek. Nama hoi na canaw ni hring nahanlah rawi lawih. Kapanuekkung kalvan hoi talai ka kaw. **20** Hatdawkvah, nang hoi na catounnaw ni na hring nahan hoi nange BAWIPA Cathut na lungpataw teh a lawk na tarawi dawkvah, hringsawnae na kapoekung BAWIPA hah na kâhnai nahan thoseh, BAWIPA ni na mintoe Abraham, Isak, Jakop koe theobo e ram daw o hane hoi kâvan e hringnae rawi loe telah thoseh Isarel miphun koe a dei pouh.

31 Mosi ni a cei teh Isarel miphun pueng koe bout a dei pouh e lawk teh, **2** kai kum 120 a kuep toe. Nangmouh koe ka kâhlai thai hoeh toe, BAWIPA ni hai Jordan palang na rakat mahoe ati toe. **3** Nangmae BAWIPA Cathut ni na hmalah a raka teh hote khocanaw a raphoe vaiteh, ahnimae hmuen nangmouh ni na pang awh han. BAWIPA ni a dei e patetlah Joshua ni nangmae hmalah a raka han. **4** BAWIPA ni hai Amor siangpahrang Sihon hoi Og daw thoseh, a raphoe e ahnimae ram daw thoseh, a sak e patetlah hote khocanaw daw a sak han. **5** BAWIPA ni ahnimouh nangmouh koe na poe vaiteh, lawk na poe e patetlah ahnimouh daw a sak han. **6** Tha kâlat awh nateh, na taranhawi awh. Na lungtâsue awh

hanh. Ahnimouh taket awh hanh. BAWIPA teh nangmae Cathut lah ao. Nangmouh hoi rei ka cet e teh BAWIPA doeh. Na hnoun mahoe, na cettakhai mahoe, telah ati. 7 Joshua bout a kaw teh, tha kâlat nateh na taranhawi haw. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA ni hete tami koe poe hanlah, mintoenaw koe thoebo e ram koelah ahnimouh hoi rei na cei vaiteh, râw na pang awh han. 8 Na hmalah BAWIPA a cei han, nang hoi rei ao han, hnuklah na kamlang takhai mahoe, tâsue hanh, na lungpout hanh, telah Isarel miphunnaw hmalah a dei. 9 Mosi ni hete kâlawk a thut teh, BAWIPA e lawkkam thingkong kâkayawn e Levih miphun vaihmanaw, Isarel miphun kacuenaw koe a poe teh, 10 Lawk a thui e teh, kum sari akuep nah sannaw hlout nahan sut oup e lukkareim paw tueng a pha navah, 11 Nangmae BAWIPA Cathut ni rawi e hmuen koe Isarel miphun pueng teh, a ham lah kâpâtue hanelah a tho awh toteh, hete kâlawk hah tamimaya hmalah na touk pouh han. 12 Tongpa, napui, camonaw nangmouh koe kaawm e imyinnaw ni a thai awh teh a kamtu awh teh BAWIPA na Cathut hah a taki awh teh hete kâlawk pueng hah kâhructuet laihoi a hringkhai awh nahanlah, 13 ka thai hoe h rae a canaw ni hai a thai awh nahanlah Jordan palang namran lah cei vaiteh na pang awh hane ram daw k na o awh nathung BAWIPA na Cathut takinae a kamtu thai awh nahanlah pâkhueng loe telah kâ a poe. 14 BAWIPA ni Mosi koe, na due nahane tueng a hnai toe, Joshua kaw nateh kamkhuengnae lukkareim koe hnai awh. Ahni lawk ka thui han telah atipouh. Hateh Mosi hoi Joshua teh kamnue hanelah kamkhuengnae lukkareim koe a cei roi. 15 BAWIPA ni lukkareim daw tâmaikhom hoi a kamnue pouh teh, tâmaikhom ni lukkareim takhang koe a kangdue. 16 BAWIPA ni Mosi koe, na mintoenaw hoi na i han toe. Hete miphunnaw ni atu a pâtam awh e ram daw kaawm e Jentelnaw ni a baw e cathutnaw hoi a yon awh teh kai na pahnawt awh vaiteh lawkkam a raphoe awh han. 17 Hat toteh, kai ka lungkhuek vaiteh, ahnimouh ka kamlang takhai han. A rawk awh vaiteh lungpoutnae hoi rucatrae puenghoi a kâhmo awh han, hatnavah ahnimouh ni Cathut ni maimouh koe ao hoe h daw hete rucatrae maimouh lathueng a pha nahoe h maw telah a dei awh han. 18 Ahnimouh ni alouke cathut koe a kamlang awh e yonae daw k, kai ni minhmai ka hro han. 19 Hatdawkvah, hete la heh ahnimouh han thun pouh. Isarelnaw cangkhaih, Isarelnaw e kong daw k kapanuekkhaikung lah ao nahan a pahni daw k hrueng pouh. 20 Bangkongtetpawiteh, a na mintoenaw koe thoe ka bo e sanutui hai khoitui a lawngnae ram koe ka hrawi awh vaiteh, ka boum lah a ca awh hnukkuh a thaw awh vaiteh cathut alouke koelah a kamlang awh han. A thaw taw awh vaiteh kai na taran awh han, ka lawkkam a raphoe awh han. 21 Rucatrae hoi yawthoenae pueng a kâhmo awh navah, hete la heh amamouh kapanuekkhaikung lah ao nahan a catounnaw e pahni daw k hai pahnim awh mahoe. Kai ni thoeboe e ram daw k ka ceikhai hoe hnahan atu patenghai a pouknae ka panue toe telah ati. 22 Mosi ni hai hote hnin navah la a thut teh Isarelnaw a cangkhai. 23 Nun capa Joshua

koe, tha kâlat nateh na taranhawi sak. Kai ni thoe ka bo e ram daw k Isarelnaw na kâenkhai han. Kai ni na okhai han, atipouh. 24 Mosi ni hete kâlawknaw cauk daw k be a pakhum hnukkuh, 25 Lawkkam thingkong ka hrawm e Levihaw a kaw teh, 26 Hete kâlawk cauk lat awh nateh, namamouh na kapanuekkhaikung lah BAWIPA e lawkkam thingkong hmalah hrueng awh. 27 Nangmae miphun teh taranthawnae, lungpatanae na tawn awh tie ka panue. Khenhaw! sahnin na hringkhai nah patenghai BAWIPA na taran awh nahoe h maw. Ka due hnukkuh nah tawng teh ho thlak na sak awh han rah. 28 Nangmae miphun daw k kacuenaw, kaukkungnaw abumelah kai koe kamkhueng awh naseh. Hete lawknaw hah ahnimouh koe ka dei pouh vaiteh, kalvan hoi talai ka kaw han. 29 Bangkongtetpawiteh, kai ka due hnukkuh teh, khoeroe na rawk awh vaiteh, kai ni lawk na thui e lamthung daw k hoi na phen awh han tie hah ka panue. Hmalah toteh BAWIPA hmalah yonnae na sak awh vaiteh, na kut hoi na sak awh e laihoi a lungkhueknae na hroecoe awh dawkvah, nangmouh teh runae hoi na kâhmo awh han telah kâhructuetnae a poe. 30 Hottelah Mosi ni Isarel maya thinae koe hettelah lawknaw heh apout totouh kung a dei pouh.

32 Oe kalvannaw thai awh haw, lawk ka dei han. Oe talai ka dei e lawk thai haw. 2 Kaie phunglawk teh kho patetlah masimmasim a rak han. Ka lawk teh tadamtui patetlah a bo han. Patue e naw daw k ka rak e kho patetlah thoseh, phonaw daw k moikapap e kho patetlah thoseh ao han. 3 BAWIPA e min teh ka pâpho, maimae Cathut lentoenae teh pâpho awh. 4 Ama teh lungsongpui doeh, a tawksak e akuep. Bangkongtetpawiteh, a lamthung teh a lan, yuemkamcu e Cathut, yon tawn hoe h, katang e hoi kalan e BAWIPA lah ao. 5 Ahnimouh a rawk awh toe. Cathut e ca lah awh awh hoe h, toun hoe h kawi lah awh awh hoe h. A lungthin a longkawi teh ka payon e miphun lah ao awh. 6 Oe lungangnae ka tawn hoe h e kapathunaw, BAWIPA e pahrennae hettelamaw na pathung awh han. Ka kawkhikkung na pa nahoe h maw, na sak awh teh na caksak awh hoe h maw. 7 Ayan e taminaw pahnim hanh awh, Se moi kaloum tangcoung e pouk awh, na pa pacei nateh na dei pouh han, kacuenaw pacei nateh ahnimouh ni a dei awh han. 8 Lathueng Pong ni Adam catoun lah kaawm e naw hah a kapek teh, râw a rei navah, Isarelnaw a youn a pap e hah a khet teh miphun onae hmuen a khuen pouh. 9 BAWIPA e ham teh a taminaw doeh. Jakop teh a coe e râw doeh. 10 Tami kingdinae koe sarang a hram, thingyeiyawn koe Jakop a hmu toteh, khik a vuiluk teh mitmu patetlah a ring. 11 Mataw ni a tabu a raphoe teh, a canaw lathueng a rathei a kadai teh, a canaw a rathei hoi a tawm e patetlah, 12 BAWIPA dueng ni doeh Jakop a hrawi, alouke cathut ahni koe awh hoe h. 13 Talai rasangnae koe hmuen a poe teh, talai a pawhik hah a ca teh, lungha daw k e khoitui hai thoseh, lungtaw daw k e satui hai thoseh, 14 Tuca thaw, Bashannaw e tutan, maitotan, hmae thaw, satun, kuen daw k e ahrei, maito sanutui, tu sanutui nei hane hoi misur tui thipaling na nei. 15 Hatei, Jeshurun teh a thâw daw k khok hoi a pâthui. Na

thâw, na len, ahrei hoi na kawi dawkvah, na kasakkung Cathut na pahnavt teh rungngangnae lungsong banglahai na noutna hoeh. **16** Ahnimouh teh alouke cathut lahoi utsin sak awh. Panuet ka tho e hno lahoi a lungkhuek sak awh. **17** Cathut hoeh e kahrai, panue boihoem e cathut, mintoenaw ni a taki awh hoeh e cathut koe thuengnae a sak awh. **18** Na kasakkung lungsong banglahai na ngâi awh hoeh. Na pa lah kaawm e Cathut hah na pahnim toe. **19** BAWIPA ni hot hah a hmu nah, a lungkhuek, a canu capanaw ni a pahnavt dawkvah. **20** Kai ni ka minhmai ka hro han, bangtelamaw apoutnae ao han tie ka khet han, lungkapatak e miphun, yuemkamcu hoeh e canaw lah ao awh. **21** Cathut lah kaawm hoeh e hno lahoi utsinnae tawn sak hanelah a sak awh toe. Ayawmyin e hnopai lahoi lung na khuek sak awh toe. Hatdawkvah, miphun lah kaawm hoeh e lahoi ahnimouh utsin sak hanelah lungkaang hoeh e miphun lahoi lungkhueksak hanelah ka sak han. **22** Ka lungkhuek teh hmai ka sawi. Kadung poung e sheol totouh a kak han. Talai dawkvah e a pawhik kamtawisak vaiteh mon kamhungnae totouh a kak han. **(Sheol h7585)** **23** Ahnimouh lathueng runae ka thueng pouh han, kaie palanaw hah koung ka ka han. **24** Vonhlamrinci a khang awh han. Kâanna, puenghoi rawknae lahoi a rawk awh han. Sarangnaw e hâ thoseh, talai dawkvah e tahrunsue thoseh, ahnimouh koe ka patoun han. **25** Alawilah tahloi hoi duenae, imthung taki ka tho e runae ni thoundoun tangla thoseh, sanu ka net lahun e camo hoi a sam ka po tangcoung e matawng thoseh a raphoe han. **26** Taran kâoupnae ka taket hoeh nakunghai thoseh, **27** Tarannaw a kâoup awh teh, hete hnopueng BAWIPA ni sak hoeh, ka lentoe e maimae kut ni doeh a sak ati han. Kai lungpuen han ka tawn hoeh nakunghai ahnimouh hah talai pout totouh kampek sak vaiteh, apinihai a pouk hoeh nahanlah ka raphoe han telah pouknae ka tawn. **28** Bangkongtetpawiteh, lungangnae tawn awh hoeh, poukthainae hai tawn awh hoeh. **29** Lungangnae tawn awh pawiteh, hete hno heh a thaipanuek awh han ei, hmalae kong hah a pouk awh han ei telah a ti. **30** A kângue awh e lungsong ni ahnimouh yawt awh hoeh, BAWIPA ni ahnimouh poe hoehpawiteh, tami buet touh ni tami 1,000 touh bangtelamaw a pâlei thai han. Tami kahni touh ni tami thong hni touh bangtelamaw yawngsak thai han. **31** Maimae tarannaw ni a hmunae dawkvah teh ahnimae lungsong hoi maimae lungsong kâvan hoeh. **32** Ahnimae misurkung teh Sodom ram e doeh. Gomorrhah talai dawkvah a pâw e a kung doeh. Ahnimae misurpaw teh kakhat e a kung dawkvah e a paw lah ao teh, misurbomnaw teh kakhat e hoi doeh a kawi. **33** Ahnimae misurtui teh khorui sue, ka patawpoung e hrunthoe sue lah doeh ao. **34** Hothateh kai koe a pátung toe. Hnoim dawkvah hruk lah awh hoehnamaw. **35** Moipathungnae teh kai ni ka sak hane doeh. Atueng akuep toteh ahnimae khok a tâlaw han. Ahnimouh koe runae pha nahane tueng a hnai toe. A kâmo awh hane runae karangpounglah a tho han toe. **36** BAWIPA ni a taminaw hanelah lawk a ceng han. A taminaw teh bahu a baw toe, a paung e ka hlout e buet touh boehai

ao hoeh e hah a hmu navah, ahnimouh pahren vaiteh, **37** Ahnimae cathut, ahnimouh ni a kângue awh e talung nâne ao. **38** Ahnimouh ni a thuengnae a thâw hah a ca awh teh, nei thuengnae misur kanetnaw teh namaw a. Thaw awh naseh, nangmouh na kabawm awh naseh. **39** Kai, kama roeroe Cathut tie thoseh, kai hloilah alouke cathut awhmoeh tie thoseh, khenhaw! ka thei thai, ka hringsakthai, moihna ka thosak thai, ka damsak thai, ka kut dawkvah hoi apini na lawm thai mahoe. **40** A yungyoe kahring e doeh telah kalvan lah ka kut ka dâw teh thoe ka kâbo. **41** Loukloukkaang e tahloi ka kata teh, lawkcengnae ka patuep teh, ka tarannaw koe moi ka pathung han. Kai na kahmuhmanaw koe kamculah ka pathung han. **42** Ka palanaw hah thipaling hoi ka paruisak vaiteh, ka tahloi ni a moi a ca han. Thei lah kaawm e sannaw e thipaling hoi taranbawinaw e a lû a ca pouh han. **43** Jentel miphunnaw nangmouh ni Cathut e a taminaw hoi lung rei hawi awh haw. Bangkongtetpawiteh, kaie sannaw theinae yon hoi kâki lah runae ka rek teh, a tarannaw koe yon moipathung han toe. A ram hoi a taminaw yontha pouh han. **44** Mosi hoi Nun capa Joshua a tho roi teh hete la lawknae pueng hah tami pueng koe a dei pouh roi. **45** Hottelah hete lawknae Mosi ni Isarelnew koe he a dei hnukkuh, **46** Nangmouh koe sahnin ka pâpho e lawknae pueng heh na lungthung pâkuem awh. Na canaw ni hete kâlawk pueng hah a tarawi awh nahanelah, ahnimouh koe bout dei pouh awh. **47** Hete hno heh rumram e nahoe, nangmouh na hringnae hoi kâkuen e doeh. Jordan palang na raka awh teh na pang awh hane ram dawkvah hete hno na tarawi pawiteh, na hring a saw awh han telah a dei. **48** Hot hnin vah BAWIPA ni Jeriko namran Moab ram Abiram monrui Nebo monsom a luen teh, **49** Isarelnew hah kai ni ka poe e ram hah khenhaw. **50** Na hmau Aron teh Hor mon vah a due teh a taminaw a kamkhuengnae koe a pha e patetlah nang hai na luennae hete mon dawkvah dout nateh na taminaw kamkhuengnae koe phat lawih. **51** Bangkongtetpawiteh, nangmouh ni Zin thingyeiyawn, Kadesh kho Meribah tui teng vah, Isarelnew hmalah kai barinae tawn laipalah na yon awh toe. **52** Hatdawkvah, Isarelnew koe ka poe e ram hah nang ni na mit hoi na hmu nakunghai, hote ram dawkvah na kâen mahoe telah Mosi koe a dei pouh.

33 BAWIPA e tami Mosi ni a due hoehnahlan Isarelnew yawhaw a poenae lawk hateh, **2** BAWIPA teh Sinai mon hoi a tho. Seir mon koehoi Isarelnew koe kanî patetlah a tâco teh, Paran mon koehoi raeng ni pheng a tue. Tami kathoung moikapap hoi rei a tho awh. Isarelnew hanelah aranglae kut dawkvah hoi kâlawk hmai a tâco. **3** Atangcalah BAWIPA ni a taminaw hah a lungpataw. A tami kathoungnaw pueng teh na kut dawkvah doeh ao awh. Ahnimouh ni na khok koe a tabo awh teh, na lawk hah a dâw awh. **4** Mosi ni kaimouh hanelah kâlawk na poe awh. Jakop miphunnaw e raw lah ao. **5** Taminaw kahrawikungnaw teh Isarelnew hoi rei a kamkhueng awh toteh, Jeshurun khovah nang teh siangpahrang lah na o. **6** Reuben teh dout laipalah hring naseh. A taminaw pung naseh. **7** Judah miphun hanelah a dei e teh, Oe BAWIPA Judah e a lawk na

thai teh a hmaunawngna aonae koe thokhai haw, a kutnaw hah thapoe haw. Tarannaw kut dawh hoi rungngang haw. 8 Levih miphun hanelah a dei e teh, nange Thummim hoi nange Urim teh Massah vah na tanouk teh, Meribah tui teng vah na taran e na tami kathoungnaw koe poe haw. 9 A manu hoi a na pa koevah ka hmawt boihoe ka tet e ni, a hmaunawngna hah nout hoe. A canaw hai panuek hoe. Bangkoktetpawiteh, na lawk a ngai awh teh na lawkkam hah a tarawi awh. 10 Ahnimouh ni nange lawkcengnaenaw hah Jakop miphun koe thoseh, na kâlawk hah Isarelnaw koe thoseh a cangkhai awh han. Ahnimouh ni hmutui hah na hmalah thoseh, abuemlah hmaisawi thuengnae hah thuengnae khoungroe dawh thoseh a ta awh han. 11 Oe BAWIPA, ahnie hnopai hah yawhawi na poe teh a kut hoi a sak e hah dâw pouh haw. Ahnimouh kahmawt ngaihoe naw a kâroe thai hoe hah nahanlah ahnimae a keng hah khoe pouh haw. 12 Benjamin miphun hanelah a dei e teh, BAWIPA ka pahren e teh, BAWIPA koe karoumcalah ao han. Pou ramuk vaiteh, a loung rahak vah a ta han. 13 Joseph miphun hanelah a dei e teh, ahnie a ram teh aphu kaawm e kalvan e hno, tadamtui hoi rahimlah kaawm e adungnae koe e tui hoi cungtalah yawhawinae poe naseh. 14 Kanî koehoi e aphu kaawm hnonaw hoi thoseh, thapa koehoi e aphu kaawm hnonaw hoi thoseh, 15 ayan e monnaw dawh e kahawipoung e hnonaw hoi thoseh, pou kangning e monruinaw e aphu kaawm hnonaw hoi thoseh, 16 talai dawh e aphu kaawm e hno, hote kuepnae hoi hmai ka kang e buruk dawh kaawm e pahrennae hoi thoseh, yawhawinae na poe seh. Yawhawinae teh Joseph e lû van thoseh, a hmaunawngnanaw dawh kacuenaw e lû van bawilakhung dawh thoseh, phat lawiseh. 17 A raimonae teh maito camin a lentoenae patetlah, a kinaw teh Savitannaw e kinaw patetlah awm lawiseh. Hot ni vah miphun pueng hah talai pout totouh a deng han. Ahnimouh teh Ephraim 10,000, Manasseh 1,000 touh lah ao a ti. 18 Zebulun miphun hanelah a dei e teh, Zebulun, na tâconae dawh hai thoseh, Issakhar, na rim dawh hai thoseh, lunghawi haw. 19 Ahnimouh ni miphunnaw hah mon koe kaw awh vaiteh, hote hmuen koe nei thuengnae hah a thueng awh han. Bangkoktetpawiteh, tuihui bawirengnae hoi sadi thung kâhrakw e hnonaw hah a rasa awh han. 20 Gad miphun hanelah a dei e teh, Gadnaw ka pakaw e teh a yawkahawi e lah awm naseh. Hote miphun teh sendek manu patetlah ao vaiteh, kutbuembue hoi lû vuen hah a hlip han. 21 Ahni teh ama hanelah kahawipoung e a kârawi toe. Atangcalah kâlawkkapoeung e ham hah hote hmuen koe aloukcalah a ta pouh toe. BAWIPA e lanna hoi lawkcengnae hah Isarel miphun hoi cungtalah a tawh telah a ti. 22 Dan miphun hanelah a dei e teh, Dan teh sendekca lah ao teh Bashan kho hoi a dawkcawh han telah a ti. 23 Naphtali miphun hanelah a dei e teh, Oe Naphtali, pahren e lah na o teh, BAWIPA e yawhawinae hoi kaw sak lah na o teh, kanîloumlae hoi akalae hah coe loe. 24 Asher miphun hanelah a dei e teh, Asher teh canaw e lathueng vah yawhawinae hoe a coe. Ahni teh a hmaunawngnanaw lahoi yawhawi poe e lah ao teh, a khok hah satui dawh

ranup naseh. 25 Nange longkha tarennae teh sum hoi rahum lah ao vaiteh, na hringyung thung na thayung lah ao han. 26 Nang kabawp hanelah kalvannaw ka kâcui niteh, lentoenae hoi tâmainaw dawh ka kâcui Jeshurun Cathut patetlah apihai awm hoe. 27 A yungyoe Cathut teh na kângue e lah ao teh, a thaonae kut hoi nang teh na doun. Ahni ni, na tarannaw hah na hmalah hoi na pâlei pouh teh, raphoenae kâ hah na poe. 28 Isarel miphun teh a hlout vaiteh, amamouh dueng ao awh han. Jakop catoun teh cakang, misurtui hoi kakawi e ram dawh hmuen a tawn awh vaiteh, kalvan hoi tadamtui hai a bo han. 29 Oe Isarel miphun na yawhawi. BAWIPA ni a rungngang e miphun, nang teh api hoi maw na kâvan. Hote BAWIPA teh nang na ka ngue e bahling, na taluenae tahloi lah ao. Na tarannaw teh, na hmalah a sung awh vaiteh, nang ni ahnimae hmuen rasangnae koe na coukdouk awh han.

34 Hathnukkuh Mosi ni Moab tanghling koehoi a cei teh, Jeriko khopui namranlah Nebo mon Pisgah monsom vah a luen. BAWIPA ni ram pueng hah a pâteue. Gilead ram Dan kho totouh, 2 Naphtali ram buemlah, Ephraim ram hoi Manasseh ram buemlah, Judah ram pueng tuihui kanîloumlah totouh, 3 akalae ram hoi ungkung kho tie Jeriko khopui yawn Zoar kho totouh. 4 BAWIPA ni hete ram teh Abraham, Isak, Jakop tinaw koevah na catounnaw ka poe han telah thoebo laihoi lawk ka kam e ram doeh. Na mit hoi hmuna e kâ teh na poe, hatei, nang teh hote ram koe na cet mahoe atipouh. 5 Hatdawkvah, BAWIPA ni a dei e patetlah Mosi teh Moab ram dawkvah a due. 6 Bethpeor namran lah Moab tanghling dawh ahni teh a pakawp. Hatei, sahnin ditouh ahni pakawpnae hmuen hah apinihai panuek hoe. 7 Mosi a due navah a kum 120 touh a pha. A mit hai mom hoe, a tha hai youn hoe rah. 8 Isarelnaw ni Mosi teh Moab tanghling dawh hnin 30 touh a khuikakhai awh. Hottelah hoi Mosi khuikakhainae hnin teh a pout. 9 Hahoi Nun capa Joshua teh lungangnae muitha hoi a kawi. Bangkoktetpawiteh, Mosi ni ahnie van vah a kut a toung pouh. BAWIPA ni Mosi koe lawk a poe e patetlah a sak teh, Isarelnaw ni ahnie lawk a ngai awh. 10 BAWIPA ni minhmai rek kâhmo laihoi a panue e Mosi patetlah Isarel miphun dawh bangpatet e profet hai bout tâcawt hoe toe. 11 Faro e hmaitung hoi a sannaw pueng e hmaitung hoi a ram thung pueng hanelah, Izip ram dawh sak hanelah BAWIPA ni a patoun e mitnoutnae hoi kângairu hnonaw hah ahni ni a sak. 12 Thaonae bahu pueng hoi Mosi ni a sak e takikatho e kângairu hno pueng hah Isarelnaw hmaitung vah Mosi ni a sak.

Joshua

1 BAWIPA Cathut e san Mosi a due hnukkhu Mosi e yueng lah thaw ka tawk han e, Nun capa Joshua teh, BAWIPA Cathut ni, **2** Kaie ka san Mosi te a due toe. Hatdawkvah nama hoi na taminaw pueng atu thaw awh nateh Jordan palang namran lah rakat awh leih. Isarel miphunnaw kai ni na poe e ram daww kâen sak leih. **3** Mosi koe lawk ka kam e patetlah nang ni na coungroe e talai pueng teh nangmouh na poe han. **4** Kahrawng pueng hoi Lebanon mon koehoi, Euphrates palangpui koehoi Hitnaw e ram abuemlah hoi, kaniloumlah tuipui totouh nangmae ram lah ao han. **5** Na hringyung thung pueng nange na hmalah apihai kangdout thai mahoe. Mosi koe kai ka o e patetlah nang koehoi kai ka o han. Kai ni na pahnaw mahoe, na cetkhai mahoe. **6** Tha kâlat nateh, taranhawi haw. Mintoenaw koe na poe han ka tie kai ni lawk ka kam e ramnaw hah raw lah a coe awh nahanlah na rei han. **7** Hatdawkvah kaie ka san Mosi koe ka poe e kâlawk pueng tarawi nahanelah, tha kâlat nateh, taranhawinae tawn haw. Na ceinae tangkuem koe tânae na hmu thai nahan, avoilah aranglah phen hanh. **8** Hote kâlawk cauk daww thut e pueng heh na tarawi thai na hanelah, Cakathoung hah touk laipalah awh hanh. Karum khodai pout laipalah luepluep na pouk han. Hotehah na sak pawiteh, nang ni kho na khang e daww tânae na hmu han. **9** Nang teh kai ni lawk na thui nahoehmaw. Tha kâlat nateh taranhawinae tawn haw, taket hanh, na lungpout hanh. Na cei nah tangkuem koe nang hoi rei ka o atipouh. **10** Hahoi Joshua ni kahrawikungnaw hah a kaw teh, **11** Ransanaw a onae tangkuem koe cet awh. Nangmae BAWIPA Cathut ni na poe awh e ram thung kâen awh nahanelah, hnin thum touh thung hete Jordan palang namran lah raka hanelah ao dawkvah, lamvon sin hanelah taminaw hah patuen dei pouh leih thaw lawk a thui. **12** Hahoi Joshua ni Reuben miphun, Gad miphun, Manasseh miphun, tangawn hah a kaw teh, **13** BAWIPA Cathut e san Mosi ni nangmanaw lawk na thui e heh pahnim awh hanh. Nangmae BAWIPA Cathut ni nangmouh hanelah hete ram thung hmuen na ta pouh awh toe. **14** Na yunaw na canaw, hoi saringnaw hah Jordan palang kanitholah Mosi ni na poe e ram thung ao awh han. Hateiteh, senehmaica ka patuem e a thakaawme na hmaunawngna ransanaw pueng e hmalah na raka vaiteh, ahnimanaw hah na kabawp han. **15** Cathut ni nangmanaw hmuen na ta pouh e patetlah hmaunawngnanaw hah hmuen na poe awh hoehnahlan nangmae BAWIPA Cathut ni na poe awh e ram heh, ahnimanaw ni ram be a la hoehroukrak, a tha kaawm e, taran ka tuk e abuemlah ni senehmaica patuep nalaihoi hmaunawngnanaw e hmalah a raka awh vaiteh, na tawmdawm han tie lawk hah pouk awh. Cathut e san Mosi ni Jordan palang Kanitholae ram koe lah bout na ban han atipouh. **16** Hotehah, ahnimanaw nihai, nang ni na dei e pueng teh, kaimouh ni ka sak awh han na patoun e pueng koe ka sak awh han. **17** Bang pueng daww hai Mosi e lawk ka ngâi awh e patetlah nange

lawk ka ngâi awh han. Hatdawkvah nange BAWIPA Cathut ni Mosi koe a okhai e patetlah nang koe haiyah awh van lawiseh. **18** Nange kâ ka ek e tami pueng hoi nange lawk ka ngaihoeh e tami pueng, nange kâlawk ka tapoe e tami pueng teh thei lah ao han. Hatdawkvah, tha kâlat nateh na taranhawi hotehah Joshua koe bout atipouh awh.

2 Nun e capa Joshua ni Shittim khopui koehoi tuet hanelah arulah hoi tami kahni touh a patoun. Kanaan ram Jeriko khopui lah cet awh nateh, khenhaw atipouh e patetlah ahnimanaw roi ni a cei roi teh, ka kâyawt e Rahab im a kâen roi teh, hawwah ao roi. **2** Kho thung e tami tangawn ni hai hote ram heh tanouk hanelah Isarel miphun tangawn ni paduem tangmin lah khopui thung kâen awh toe ati awh teh, Jeriko siangpahrangnaw a thaisak toung dawkvah, **3** Jeriko siangpahrang ni Rahab koe na im ka tho ni teh kaluennaw hah tâcawt sak. Ahnimanaw teh khopui thung tanouk hanelah a tho awh toe telah kâ a poe awh. **4** Rahab ni hote tami roi hah a kâhro sak teh, kai koe tami a tho bokheiyah. Hatei nâhoi maw a tho tie teh ka panuek hoeh. **5** Kho hmo longkha khan tawmlei nah ahnimanaw roi teh a tâco roi toe. Nâ lah maw a cei roi tie ka panuek hoeh toe. Karang lah pâlei awh. Na pha awh han doeh atipouh. **6** Telah a dei eiteh hotnaw hah im van a luen sak teh lemphu vah a hro toe. **7** Thoundounnaw ni Jordan palang rakanae lam koe lah a pâlei awh. Khopui alawilah a pha hoiyah khopui longkhanaw pueng koung a khan awh. **8** A hro e naw a i hoehnahlan, napui teh ahnimanaw a onae lemphu vah a luen teh, **9** BAWIPA Cathut ni nangmanaw hete ram na poe toe tie hah nangmouh koe kaimouh ni pueng hoi ka tâsue awh teh, nangmouh kecu daww ram thung e tami pueng a lungro awh toe tie kai ni ka panue. **10** Nangmouh teh Izip ram hoi na tâco awh navah, Edom tuipui BAWIPA Cathut ni a hak sak tie hai thoseh, Jordan palang namran kaawm e pueng na raphoe awh teh, Amor siangpahrang, Sihon hoi Og dawkvah nangmouh ni hno na sak e pueng hai thoseh kaimouh ni ka thai awh toe. **11** Hote kamthang ka thai awh navah, kaimouh teh, nangmouh kecu daww tami buet touh daww hai taranhawinae awh hoeh toe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, nangmae BAWIPA Cathut teh, a Lathueng Poug e BAWIPA Cathut lah ao. **12** Hatdawkvah, nangmouh daww sannu ni hawinae ka sak e dawkvah, nangmouh ni hai rei ka tâcawt e kaimouh daww hai hawinae sak awh nateh, **13** kaie anu apa, hmaunawngna, ka thangroinaw koe, ahnimanaw hoi kâkuen e pueng hai thet laipalah a hringnae hlout sak hanelah Cathut koe lawkkamnae sak awh nateh, thoekâbo awh. Mitnoutnae hno hai na poe haw atipouh. **14** Ahnimanaw ni hai nang ni kaimouh hoi sak hane na kamnuek sak hoehpawiteh, nang na hring na hanelah kaimae hringnae teh, laicei lah awh naseh. Hete ram het BAWIPA Cathut ni na poe torei teh, nang daww yuemkamcu lah ka o vaiteh, hawinae ka sak han telah ati awh. **15** Hote napui a onae im teh, khopui tungdumnae ateng lah ao dawkvah, ahnimanaw hah hlalangaw daww rui hoi a pabo teh **16** nangmanaw na pâlei e taminaw koehoi na hlout thai awh nahan mon lah yawng awh nateh, hnin thum touh

kâhrawk awh. Nangmouh katawnghaw a ban hnukkhu hoi cet awh atipouh. **17** Ahnimanaw ni nang ni thoekâbo sak e dawkh kaimouh koe yon phat sak hanh. **18** Hete ram dawkh kaimouh ka pha toteh, atu kaimouh na pabonae hlalangaw dawkh hete langsarui hah pen nateh, manu napa, na thangroinaw hoi na imthungkhunaw abuemlah na im dawkh koug na pâkhueng han. **19** Na im dawkh hoi alawilah ka tâcawt e tami teh dout pawiteh, a ma dawkvah khang naseh. Kaimouh teh yon dawkh hoi ka hlout awh han. Na imthungkhunaw ka thet payon awh pawiteh kaimouh ni ka khang awh han. **20** Kaimae thaw hai na dei pouh boipawiteh, atu thoe na kâbo sak e dawkh hoi kaimouh hai ka hlout awh han. **21** Napui ni hai lawk na dei awh e patetlah awh lawiseh ati teh a ceisak. Napui ni hai rui paling e hah hlalangaw dawkh a pakhi. **22** Ahnimanaw teh mon dawkh a pha hoehroukrak a cei awh teh, kapâleinaw a ban hoehroukrak hnin thum touh ao awh. Kapâleinaw ni a tawng awh eiteh hmawt awh hoeh. **23** Ahnimouh roi teh mon hoi a kum teh tui a raka roi. Nun e capa Joshua koe a pha teh, a kâhmo e hnonaw pueng hah a dei pouh. **24** BAWIPA Cathut ni hote ram abuemlah maimae kut dawkh na poe toe. Maimouh kecu dawkh ram thung kaawm e tami pueng a lungpuen awh telah Joshua koe a dei pouh awh.

3 Joshua teh amom a thaw teh Isarel miphun abuemlah hoiyah Shittim khopui hoi a kampuen awh teh, Jordan tui a raka awh hoehnahlan palang teng rim a sak awh. **2** Hnin thum touh a pha toteh, ransabawinaw ni ransahu onae tangkuem koe a cei awh. **3** Nangmae BAWIPA Cathut e lawkkam thingkong ka hrawm e vaihma bawi Levih miphunnaw ni a kâkayawt lahun e na hmu toreih teh, nangmanaw ni hai hmuen na kampuen awh vaiteh, na kâbang awh han. **4** Thingkong hoi nangmae a rahak vah, dong thong hni touh na kâhla awh han. Na kâbang hane lamthung na panue thai awh nahane thingkong rek na hnai awh mahoe. Hete lam teh nangmouh ni vai touh hai na cet awh hoeh rah telah tami pueng hah lawk a thui. **5** Joshua ni nangmanaw pueng namahoima kâthoung sak awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, tangtho e hnin teh, BAWIPA Cathut ni kângairu e hnonaw nangmouh koe a sak han toe telah taminaw lawk a thui. **6** Hahoi vaihmanaw kaw nateh, nangmanaw ni lawkkam thingkong hrawm na laihoi taminaw e hmalah rakat awh leih. Joshua ni a dei e patetlah ahnimanaw teh lawkkam thingkong a kâkayawt awh teh, taminaw hmalah a cei awh. **7** BAWIPA Cathut ni Joshua a kaw teh, kai ni Mosi ka okhai e patetlah nang koe ka o e hah Isarelnaw abuemlah ni a panue awh nahanelah, ahnimae hmaitung vah sahnin kai ni na kamsawng sak han. **8** Lawkkam thingkong ka hrawm e vaihma bawinaw Jordan palang teng a pha awh toreih teh, Jordan tui dawkh a kangdue awh han telah patuen na dei pouh awh han atipouh. **9** Joshua ni tho awh leih, nangmae BAWIPA Cathut e lawk teh ngâi awh hottelah Isarel miphunnaw abuemlah a kaw awh. **10** BAWIPA Cathut teh nangmouh koe ao, nangmae hmalah, Kanaannaw, Perizaw, Amornaw, Jebusitnaw, Hitnaw, Girgashitenaw hah a pâlei han tie hah panuek awh. **11** Talaivan abuemlah ka uk e BAWIPA Cathut e lawkkam

thingkong teh nangmae hmalah Jordan tuipui dawkh a rakakhai awh toe. **12** Hatdawkvah Isarel miphunnaw thung hoi miphun tangkuem e tami buetbuet touh abuemlah tami hlaikahni touh rawi awh. **13** Talai van abuemlah ka uk e Bawipa Jehovah e thingkong hah ka hrawm e vaihma bawinaw ni khoksampha hoi Jordan tuipui a coungroe tahma vah atunglae tui a kâhat vaiteh, a kamuem han. **14** Taminaw teh Jordan tuipui raka awh hanelah rimnaw dawkh hoi a kampuen vaiteh, lawkkam thingkong ka hrawm e vaihma bawinaw ni taminaw e hmalah a cei awh han. **15** Jordan tuipui koe a pha awh hoi ka poum e tui hah khoksampha hoi a coungroe awh toteh, canganaw a tue navah hote tuipui teh, palang rai dawkh ouk a poum eiteh, **16** atunglah hoi ka lawng e tui a kâhat teh ahlanaw koe e Zarethan khopui teng kaawm e Adam khopui totouh a kamuem. Arabah tuipui palang koe ka lawng e tui hai a kâhat teh, taminaw pueng ni Jeriko khopui koelah a raka awh. **17** Tami moikapap teh Jordan namran a pha hoeh roukrak BAWIPA Cathut e lawkkam thingkong ka hrawm e vaihma bawinaw ni tuipui lungui talai dawkh kacaklah a kangdue awh teh, Isarel miphunnaw abuemlah ni talai dawkh a cei awh.

4 Taminaw abuemlah ni Jordan tuipui a raka awh hnukkhu hoi BAWIPA ni, **2** miphun buet touh dawkh tami buet touh, tami hrahlakahni touh rawi awh. **3** Ahnimanaw ni, tuipui lungui vaihmanaw ni kacaklah a kangduenaw hmuen koe e talung hrahlakahni touh a la awh vaiteh, hatnae tangmin a roe awh nahane rim koe na hruek awh han telah Joshua koe atipouh. **4** Joshua ni miphun buet touh dawkh tami buet touh a rawi e hrahlakahni touh hah a kaw teh, **5** Nangmae BAWIPA Cathut e thingkong hmalah Jordan tuipui lungui rakat awh nateh, Isarel miphun milu pha e yit touh tami buet touh ni talung buet touh lat awh nateh, hrawm awh. **6** Telah na sak pawiteh ka panuek khai e ao han toe. Hmalaw atueng nah nangmae na canaw ni vah, hete talungnaw hah bangtelaw maw tet awh boipawiteh, **7** nangmouh ni, BAWIPA e thingkong ni Jordan tui a raka navah, thingkong e hmalah Jordan tui thouk a pet telah na dei pouh awh han. Hote talungnaw teh pout laipalah, Isarel miphunnaw ni pahnim thai hoeh nahanelah Joshua koe lawk a thui. **8** BAWIPA Cathut ni Joshua koe a dei pouh e patetlah Isarel miphun milu a pha e yit touh Jordan tui dawkh e talung hrahlakahni touh a la awh teh, roenaw hmuen koe a ta awh. **9** Lawkkam thingkong ka hrawm e vaihmanaw ni a coungroe e hmuen Jordan tui lungui e talung hrahlakahni touh e hah Joshua ni a ung teh sahnin totouh ao. **10** Joshua koe Mosi ni lawk a thui e patetlah a taminaw hah BAWIPA Cathut ni kâ a poe e pueng koug a sak totouh thingkong ka hrawm e vaihmanaw teh, Jordan tui lungui a kangdue awh. Taminaw hai kâyawm laihoi a raka awh. **11** Taminaw abuemlah ni koug a raka hnukkhu hoi BAWIPA e thingkong hoi vaihmanaw teh, taminaw e hmaitung vah a raka awh. **12** Reuben miphun, Gad miphun, Manasseh miphun tangawn teh Mosi ni a dei pouh e patetlah senehmaica hoi Isarelnaw e hmalah a raka awh. **13** Hote miphunnaw teh milu abuemlah 40000 touh a pha

awh. Taran tuk hanelah a kâra kueng aw h lai hoi BAWIPA e hmalah Jeriko tanghling koe a cei aw h. **14** Hote hnin nah BAWIPA ni Isarel miphun abuemlae hmalah Joshua hah a kamsawng sak teh Mosi a taki aw h e patetlah Joshua hai a hringyung thung pueng a taki aw h. **15** Hahoi BAWIPA ni Joshua koe a dei pouh e teh, **16** lawkpanuesaknae thingkong ka hrawm e vaihmanaw ni Jordan tui daw k hoi a tâco aw h han telah kâ a poe e patetlah, **17** Jordan tui daw k hoi tâcaw t aw h leih telah vaihmanaw hah Joshua ni kâ a poe. **18** BAWIPA e lawkkam thingkong ka hrawm e vaihmanaw teh Jordan tui lungui hoi a tâco aw h teh, khoksampha ni a oung lah a coungroe nahavh Jordan tui teh ama lawngnae hmuen daw k bout a lawng. **19** Apasueke thapa hnin hra hnin vah, taminaw teh Jordan tui daw k hoi a tâco aw h teh, Jeriko kanîtholah Gilgal e hmuen koe rim a sak aw h. **20** Jordan tui daw k e a la aw h e talung hrahaikahni touh e hah Joshua ni Gilgal e hmuen koe a ung. **21** Isarel miphunnaw ni hmalae atueng nah a napanaw koe a canaw ni hete talungnaw hah bangtelae maw telah pacei aw boipawiteh, **22** Nangmouh ni Isarel miphunnaw ni talai daw k cei e patetlah Jordan tui a raka aw h telah na canaw koe vah na dei pouh aw h han. **23** BAWIPA Cathut ni tuipui paling be a raka aw h hoehroukrak, nangmouh hmalah a hak sak e patetlah BAWIPA Cathut ni Jordan palang be na raka aw h hoehroukrak a hak sak van. **24** Hatdawkvah, miphun pueng ni BAWIPA thaonae kut a panue aw h vaiteh, nangmouh ni hai BAWIPA Cathut pou na taki thai aw h nahanelah doeh atipouh.

5 BAWIPA ni Isarel miphunnaw raka sak hanelah, Jordan palang a hak sak tie hah, Jordan palang kanîloumlah kaawm e Amor siangpahrang abuemlah, tuipui teng kaawm e Kanaan siangpahrang abuemlah ni a thai aw h tore i teh, a taranhawinae awm aw h hoeh. Isarel miphunnaw kecu daw k a lung koun apout aw h. **2** Hahoi Cathut ni Joshua a kaw teh, lungtaw ramanaw sak nateh, Isarel miphunnaw vuensom bout na a pouk han atipouh. **3** Hatdawkvah, Joshua ni lungtaw ramanaw a sak teh, Gilgal e hmuen koe Isarel miphunnaw e vuensom a a pouh. **4** Hottelah vuensom a a pouh ngainae teh Izip ram hoi ka tâcaw t e ransa tongpa pueng kahrawngum koun a due aw h daw k doeh. **5** Hote ram daw k hoi ka tâcaw t e pueng teh vuensoma e lah ao aw h toe. Kahrawngum a cei aw h nah ka khe e pueng teh vuensoma e lah awm hoeh rah. **6** Izip ram hoi ka tâcaw t e taran ka tuk thai e pueng teh Cathut e lawk a ngâi hoeh daw kvah be a due totouh Isarel miphunnaw kum 40 touh thung kahrawngum a kâhei aw h. Cathut ni, na poe han ti teh na mintoenaw koe ka kam pouh e ram, sanutui hoi khoitui ka lawng e ram hah, hotnaw ni hmaw t aw mahoe h ti teh thoe a bo. **7** Ahnimae yueng lah a canaw ni lam vah, vuensom a a aw h e a hmu hoeh rah daw kvah, Joshua ni vuensom bout a a pouh. **8** Taminaw pueng vuensom a a hnukku hoi, a hmâ hawihoeh roukrak rim daw k ao aw h. **9** Cathut ni Izip ram e dudamnae nangmouh koehoi sahnin kai ni koun a takhoe toe, telah Joshua koe atipouh. Hatdawkvah, hote hmuen teh sahnin totouh Gilgal telah ati aw h. **10** Isarel

miphunnaw teh Gilgal hmuen koe vah rim a sak aw h teh, hote thapa hnin hrahaipali hnin tangmin Jeriko tanghling daw kvah ceitakhai paw i a sak aw h. **11** Ceitakhai paw i a sak aw h hnukkuh, a tangtho hnin vah Kanaan kho e cakang hoi a sak aw h e tawn thum hoeh e vaiyainaw hoi capanaw hnin touh thung a ca aw h. **12** Kanaan kho hoi ka tâcaw t e a ca aw h teh, a tangtho hoi teh mana teh apout toe. Hatnae kum daw k hoi Kanaan ram hoi ka tâcaw t e a paw hah a ca aw h. **13** Joshua ni Jeriko kho teng aonae koehoi a khet nah tami buet touh ni tahloi a tabu daw k hoi a rasa teh, ka kangdout e a hmu navah, ahni koe lah a cei teh, nang hah kaimouh koe lah kampang e maw, kaimae taran lah kaawm e maw telah a pacei. **14** Hatnavah, ahni ni telah nahoe h, BAWIPA Cathut e ransahu ka hrawi e lah kai teh atu nang koe ka tho e doeh atipouh. Joshua ni talai daw k a tabo teh, a baw k. BAWIPA, na san koe bangmaw na dei han telah a pacei. **15** BAWIPA e ransabawi ni na khokkhawm hah rading, nang ni na coungroe e hmuen teh kathounge doeh atipouh e patetlah Joshua ni a sak.

6 Isarel miphunnaw kecu daw k Jeriko khopui teh khik a kâkhan aw h teh, ka tâcaw t e, ka kâen e, buet touh hai awm hoeh. **2** Hat toteh, BAWIPA Cathut ni khenhaw! Jeriko khopui, Jeriko siangpahrang hoi athakaawme ransa pueng teh nange kut daw k na poe toe. **3** Hatdawkvah khopui teh, na lawngven aw h han Isarel ransanaw abuemlah ni hnin taruk touh thung na lawngven aw h han. **4** Vaihma sari touh ni thingkong hmalah Jubili mongka sari touh a sin aw h han. Hnin sari hnin nah vai sari touh khopui lawngven vaiteh, vaihmanaw ni mongka teh a ueng aw h han. **5** Jubili mongka a rui kasawlah a ueng aw h vaiteh, mongka lawk na thai aw h tore i tami pueng ni kacaipounglah a hram aw h han. Khopui e rapan teh abuemlah koun a tip han. Hahoi taminaw ni kalancelah na kamyun aw h han telah Joshua koe atipouh. **6** Nun e capa Joshua ni vaihmanaw a kaw teh, nangmouh ni lawkkam thingkong hah na kâkayaw t aw h vaiteh, BAWIPA e thingkong hmalah vaihma sari touh ni Jubili mongka sari touh e hah na sin aw h han. **7** Taminaw koehoi, nangmouh ni na cei aw h vaiteh, khopui hah lawngven aw h. Senehmaica kapatuemnwaw ni BAWIPA e thingkong hmalah cet aw h telah atipouh. **8** Joshua ni taminaw koe lawk a thui hnukkuh, Jubili mongka sari touh ka sin e vaihma sari touh ni BAWIPA e hmalah mongka ueng na lai hoi a cei aw h. BAWIPA e lawkkam thingkong teh, ahnimae hnukkuh lah a kâbang aw h. **9** Mongka ka ueng e vaihmanaw hmalah, Senehmaica kapatuemnwaw ni a cei aw h teh, vaihmanaw ni mongka ueng na lai hoi a cei aw h navah, hnuk lae ransanaw ni thingkong hnuklah a kâbang aw h. **10** Joshua ni nangmouh teh, kai ni hram hanelah lawk na thui e hnin a pha hoehnahlan, na hram aw h mahoe h. A pawlawk buet touh hai na tho sak aw h mahoe h. Lawkkam touh hai na tho aw h mahoe h. Hote a hnin a pha tore i na hram aw h han telah lawk na thui aw h toe. **11** Hottelah BAWIPA Cathut e thingkong teh khopui vai touh a lawngven aw h hnukkuh hoi rim thung bout a ban aw h teh, rum touh a loun sak aw h. **12** Amom Joshua ni a thaw teh, vaihmanaw ni BAWIPA e thingkong hah a

hrawm sak. **13** BAWIPA e thingkong hmalah Jubili mongka sari touh ka sin e vaihmanaw sari touh ni pou a cei awh na laihoi mongka a ueng awh. Senehmaica kapatuemaw ni ahnimae hmalah a cei awh teh, vaihmanaw ni mongka ueng na laihoi a cei awh nah vah, hnuk lae ransanaw teh, BAWIPA e thingkong hnukku lah a kâbang awh. **14** A pahni hnin khopui vai touh a lawngven awh hoi rim koe lah bout a ban awh. Hottelah hnin taruk thung a sak awh. **15** Asari hnin amom khodai tahma vah, a thaw awh teh, ahmoun e patetlah vai sari totouh khopui hah a lawngven awh. **16** Apa sari hnin teh, vaihmanaw ni mongka a ueng torei teh, Joshua ni hram awh leih, BAWIPA ni khopui nangmouh koe na poe awh han toe. **17** Khopui hoi khopui thung kaawm e pueng abuemlah theobo vaiteh BAWIPA koe poe han toe. Hateiteh tak kâyawt e Rahab teh maimouh ni patoun awh e patounenaw hah a hro dawkvah, ahni hoi a imthungku abuemlah a hringnae na hlout sak awh han. **18** Nangmouh ni theobo e hnouh hah kâhructuet laihoi roun awh. Hote hnouh hah na lat awh pawiteh, nangmouh dawkhai, Isarel ransa dawkhai, theobo e lah awh vaiteh a rucatae na poe vaih tie lakueng hanelah ao. **19** Sui, Ngun, hoi rahum, sumpai abuemlah BAWIPA hanelah thoung sak awh nateh, BAWIPA e hnopai thung vah na hruet awh han telah a taminaw koe Joshua ni atipouh. **20** Hot patetvanlah mongka a ueng awh teh, taminaw ni a hram awh. Mongka lawk a thai awh nah kacaipounglah a hram awh torei teh, khopui kalupnae rapan teh, koug a tip, khopui thung a kâen sin awh teh, khopui teh a la awh. **21** Khopui thung kaawm e tongpa, napui, kacue, kanaw, Tu, Maito, La kaawm e pueng tahloi hoi koug a tâtueng awh. **22** Hote ram ka tuet e tami roi koe, Joshua ni nangmouh roi ni thoe na bo e patetlah kâyawt e napui im dawkh cet nateh, ahni khuehoi ahni koe kaawm e abuemlah tâcawtkhai awh, atipouh. **23** Hatdawkvah, ka tuet roi e ni a kâen roi teh, Rahab hoi a manu, a napa, a thangroi naw, ahni koe kaawm e abuemlah hoi amae a hmaunawngah pueng hai a tâco sak teh, Isarelnaw e rim alawilah ao sak. **24** Khopui khuehoi khopui thung kaawm e abuemlah hmai a sawi awh. Hateiteh, Sui, Ngun, hoi rahum e hno, sumpainaw hai, BAWIPA e hno kuemnae dawkh a hruet awh. **25** Joshua ni tak kâyawt e Rahab hoi amae phun, Ama koe kaawm e abuemlah hring hloutnae a poe teh, ahni teh Isarel miphun dawkvah sahnin totouh ao. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Jeriko khopui ka tuet hane Joshua e patounenaw hah a hro dawkh doeh. **26** Haiho Joshua ni apihai yah Jeriko khopui bout kangdout sak e teh, BAWIPA hmalah, theobo e tami lah awh awh seh. Camin se nah adu a ung vaiteh, cahnoung se nah kho longkhanaw hah sak naseh, telah thoe a bo. **27** Hottelah BAWIPA ni Joshua hoi rei ao teh, ahnie min teh ram pueng dawkh a kamthang.

7 Hateiteh, Judah miphun, Jerah, Zabdi, Karmi e capa Akhan ni theobo e hno hah a la teh, hote hno dawkh hoi Isarel miphunnaw ni payonnae yon lah ao dawkvah, BAWIPA teh, ahnimouh koe a lungkhuek. **2** Joshua ni Jeriko khopui hoi taminaw hah a patoun teh, nangmouh ni

Bethel kho kanitholah Bethaven kho teng kaawm e Ai kho cet awh nateh, hote ram hah tuet awh atipouh e patetlah ahnimouh ni a cei awh teh, Ai kho a tuet awh. **3** Joshua koe bout a ban awh teh, hete taminaw abuemlah cetsak hanh tami 2000 hoehpawiteh 3000 tabang cei vaiteh, Ai kho tuk awh naseh. Hote kho dawkh cei hane hah, hate tami pueng patang sak hanh. Kho thung e tami pap awh hoeh atipouh. **4** Hatdawkvah, tami 3,000 tabang a cei awh, hatei Ai kho e taminaw hmalah a yawng awh. **5** Ai kho e taminaw ni tami 36 touh a thei awh. Kho longkha koehoi Sebarim hmuen totouh a pâlei awh. Hote hmuen koe a kum awh navah a thei awh dawkvah, tami pueng e lungthin teh, tui lah a kamyawt teh, tui patetlah ao. **6** Joshua ni amae khohna a phi teh, Isarel miphunnaw, kacue kanaw abuemlah a lû dawkh vaiphu a kâphuen awh teh, BAWIPA e thingkong e hmalah karumsaning totouh a tabo awh. **7** Joshua ni, oe BAWIPA nang ni hete tami pueng heh, Amor miphunnaw e kut dawkvah na poe vaiteh, raphoe sak hanelah Jordan palang namran lah bangkongmaw na hrawi awh. Kaimanaw ni lungkuepnae lungthin ka tawn awh dawkvah, Jordan palang kanitholah na awh sak haw. **8** Oe BAWIPA, Isarel miphunnaw ni tarannaw hmalah hnuklah kamlang takhai toung dawkvah, kai ni bangtelamaw ka dei han toung. **9** Kanaan taminaw a onae ram thung taminaw ni, hote kamthang a thai awh navah, kaimanaw na ven awh vaiteh, kaimae ka min teh, talai dawkh hoi na takhoe awh han toe. Nange na min lentoe nahanelah bangtelamaw na ti han toung telah atipouh awh. **10** BAWIPA ni thaw haw, bangkong sut na tahung, **11** Isarel miphunnaw na yon awh toe. Kai ni lawk na thui awh e lawkkam hah na raphoe awh toe. Thoe ka bo e hno na paru awh teh, dymyennae na sak awh teh, namamae hno thung na hruet awh toe. **12** Hottelah Isarel miphunnaw ni theobo e tami lah na o dawkvah, na tarannaw e hmalah na kangdout thai awh hoeh. Hnuklah na kamlang takhai awh. Theobo kawi lah kaawm hane tami hah nangmouh thung dawkh hoi na takhoe hoehpawiteh kai teh nangmouh hoi rei kaawm mahoe. **13** Thaw nateh, na taminaw hah thoung sak haw. Tangtho e hnin hanlah namahoima thoung sak haw atipouh. Isarel miphunnaw e BAWIPA ni kâ na poe e teh, oe Isarel miphunnaw, theobo e hno teh, nangmae thung vah ao. Hote hno hah nangmouh koehoi na takhoe awh hoehroukrak na tarannaw hmalah na kangdout thai awh mahoe. **14** Tangtho amom miphun miphun laihoi kai koe ka hnai lah na tho awh han. BAWIPA ni a la e miphun teh, a miphun laihoi na hnai awh han. BAWIPA ni a la e imthungku kuep laihoi na hnai awh han. BAWIPA ni a la e imthungku teh, tami buetbuet touh hoi na hnai awh han. **15** Theobo e hno ka sin e teh, a la e tami hoi a tawn e hno pueng hoi hmaisawi han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahni ni BAWIPA e lawkkam hah a raphoe teh, Isarel miphun thung dawkh kaya ka tho e hno a sak toe telah Joshua koe atipouh. **16** Amom lah Joshua a thaw teh, Isarel miphunnaw a miphun laihoi a thokhai teh, Judah miphunnaw hah a la. **17** Judah miphunnaw a thokhai teh, Zerahnaw hah a la. Zerah imthungku pueng

hah a thokhai teh, Zebdi imthungnaw hah a la. **18** Hote imthung dawh hoi tami buet touh hoi a thokhai teh, Judah miphun Zerah, Zabdi, Karminaw dawh hoi ka tho e Akhan hah a la. **19** Joshua ni ka ca Isarel miphunnaw e BAWIPA pholen nateh, a hmalah na yonnae pâpho haw. Nang ni na sakpayon e hno hah, kai koe na dei pouh haw, hrawk hanh telah Akhan hah atipouh. **20** Akhan ni ka payon toe. Isarel miphunnaw e BAWIPA koe ka yon toe. **21** Kai ni ka yon e hno teh, Lawp awh e hno thung dawh a phu kaawm poung e Babilon hnicu, ngun shekel cum hni, Sui shekel 50, kai ni ka noe teh, ka kuem toe. Kama e rim thung talai dawh ka pakawp teh, ngun teh, athungpoung lah ao telah Joshua koe a dei poeh. **22** Hahoi Joshua e patounenaw ni rim koe lah a yawng awh teh, hote hnonaw rim thung talai dawh a pakawp e ngun hah a hmu awh toteh, **23** rim thung e a la awh teh, Joshua koe, Isarel miphunnaw hmalah a sin awh teh, BAWIPA e hmalah a ta awh. **24** Joshua hoi Isarel miphunnaw abuemlah ni Zerah e capa Akhan koehoi, ngun, hnicu, suitueng, a canaw, tu, maito, la, rim khuehoi a ma koe kaawm e pueng, Akhor tanghling dawh a ceikhai awh teh, **25** Joshua ni kaimanaw han bangkongmaw runae na poe, sahnin BAWIPA ni nang teh runae na poe van han atipouh teh, Isarel miphunnaw abuemlah ni talung hoi a dei awh. A dei awh hnukkhu hmai a sawi awh. **26** Ahni e a van vah talung a pum awh teh, sahnin totouh ao. BAWIPA e a lungkhueknae a room. Hote hmuen teh sahnin totouh Akhor tanghling telah a phung awh.

8 Hahoi BAWIPA ni nang ni taket hanh. Na lungpout hanh, nang koe kaawm e ransanaw abuemlah kaw nateh, thaw nateh Ai kho lah cet haw. Ai siangpahrang hoi ahnie taminaw ahnie khopui, ahnie talai, nange na kut dawh na poe han. **2** Jeriko khopui hoi siangpahrangnaw e lathueng na sak awh e patetlah Ai kho hoi siangpahrangnaw e lathueng hai na sak awh han. Hatei teh na lawp awh e hno, saringnaw hah namamouh hanelah na la awh han. Khopui e hnukkhu lah ramveng hah na ta awh han telah Joshua koe a dei pouh. **3** Joshua hoi ransanaw abuemlah ni Ai kho tuk hanelah a kamthaw awh. Joshua ni athakaawme ransanaw 30,000 touh a rawi teh, karumsaning vah a patoun. **4** Nangmouh ni hote kho tuk hanelah abuemlahoi coungkacoe awh awh. Khopui hoi kahlatlah cet awh hanh. Lungkânging lahohi kâhruetcuetchalaw awh awh. **5** Kai hoi rei kaawm e abuemlah ni khopui rek ka hnai awh han. Taminaw ni ahmoun e patetlah na tuk awh hanelah a tâco awh toteh, maimouh ni ahnimae hmalah yawng awh. **6** Ahnimouh ni hai na pâlei awh nahanelah khopui thung hoi tâcawt awh vaiteh, khopui hoi a kâhla awh e hah panuek awh hoeh vaiteh, na pâlei awh han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahmoun e patetlah maimae hmalah a yawng awh toe ati awh han. **7** Hahoi nangmouh ni taran ring na laihoi hmuen alouklouk hoi na thaw awh vaiteh, khopui na tuk awh pawiteh, nangmae BAWIPA ni nangmae kut dawh na poe awh han. **8** Na tuk teh, na tâ awh torei hmai na sawi awh han. BAWIPA ni kâ na poe e patetlah na sak awh han telah kai ni bout ka dei telah ahnimanaw koe lawk na thui. **9** Joshua ni a patoun e patetlah ahnimouh ni taran a ring

awh teh, Bethel kho hoi Ai kho a rahak dawh Ai khopui hnukkhu lah ao awh. Joshua teh hote karum vah ahnimouh koe ao. **10** Amon vah a thaw teh, taminaw hah a parei hnukkhu, Isarel miphun kacuenaw hoi cungalal Ai kho hmaloe a cei sin awh. **11** Joshua e ransanaw abuemlah ni a pâlei awh teh, khopui teng a pha awh torei teh, kho e atunglah rim a sak awh. Ahnimouh hoi khopui a rahak ravo buet touh ao. **12** Hahoi Ai kho a hnukkhu, Bethel khopui a rahak dawh taran ring sak hanelah, tami 24,000 touh hane a ta. **13** Hottelah khopui koe lahohi Ransanaw a pawp sak teh, hnukkhu lahohi hai taran kount a ring sak teh, Joshua ni hote karum vah, ravo lungui ao. **14** Hote hnonaw hah Ai siangpahrang ni a hmu navah kho thung tongpanaw pueng teh, karanglah kâra kueng awh leih, Siangpahrang teh, tami abuemlah hoi Isarel miphunnaw tuk hanelah, kâdawh e atueng dawh, hmuen tanghling koe a cei awh. Kho e hnukkhu lah ramveng ao tie hah panuek awh hoeh. **15** Joshua hoi Isarel miphunnaw abuemlah ni ka sung e patetlah kâsak awh teh, kahrawng lah a yawng awh. **16** Ahnimanaw pâlei hanelah, Ai siangpahrang ni kho thung kaawm e tongpanaw pueng hah a kaw teh, Joshua a pâlei awh. Kho hoi a kâhla toe tie panuek laipalah hoehoe a pâlei awh. **17** Isarel miphunnaw ka pâlei hoeh e Ai hoi Bethel kho thung vah, tongpa buet touh hai awh hoeh. Kho teh a aw lah a ceitakhai teh, Isarel miphunnaw hah a pâlei awh. **18** BAWIPA ni nang ni na patuep e tahroe hah Ai kho koe lah nue haw, hote kho teh nange kut dawh na poe han atipouh e patetlah, Joshua ni a patuep e tahroe teh hote kho koe lah a nue. **19** A nue navah ramvengnaw ni tang a thaw awh teh, karanglah a yawng awh, khotung a kâen awh teh hmai a sawi awh. **20** Ai khonaw ni hnuklah a khet navah kho thung ka kang e hmaikhu teh, kalvan lah a luen e a hmu awh navah, na lahah yawng hane awh hoeh toe. Kahrawng lah ka yawng e taminaw hai ka pâlei e naw ni bout a tuk awh. **21** Ramvengnaw ni kho thung e hmaikhu ka luen e hah Joshua hoi Isarel miphunnaw abuemlah ni a hmu navah, bout a ban awh teh, Ai khonaw a thei awh. **22** Alouke taminaw ni kho thung hoi a tâco awh teh, khikpacu laihoi a tuk awh dawkvah, Ai kho e taminaw hah buet touh hai pâhma laipalah a thei awh. **23** Ai siangpahrang hah a hring lah a man awh teh, Joshua koe a hrawi awh. **24** Isarel miphunnaw ni tanghling dawh kaawm e naw, kahrawngum kaawm e naw, Ai miphunnaw abuemlah tahloi hoi kount a tâtueng awh hnukkhu, kho thung bout a kâen awh teh, tahloi hoi a thei awh. **25** Hot hnin vah, Ai kho e tami tongpa napui 12,000 touh hane a due awh. **26** Ai kho thung e tami pueng abuemlah be a raphoe awh hoehroukrak Joshua ni tahroe a nue e kut teh hno hoeh. **27** Hateiteh, BAWIPA Cathut ni Joshua koe lawk a thui e patetlah saringnaw hoi, kut hoi a hmu awh e hnonaw hah Isarel miphunnaw ni amamouh hane a kuem awh. **28** Joshua ni Ai kho hmai a sawi teh, sahnin totouh, raphoe e songnawng lah ao awh. **29** Ai siangpahrang teh, tangduem totouh, thing dawh a bang awh teh, khohmo torei Joshua ni lawk a ceng e patetlah, a ro teh thing dawh e a la awh teh, kho longkha koe a tâkhawng awh. A ro e

van vah talungnaw a racawt sin awh. Hote talung a racawt awh e teh, sahnin totouh ao. **30** Hahoi Joshua ni Ebal mon dawkl Isarel miphunnaw e BAWIPA Cathut hanelah thuengnae khongroe a sak awh. **31** BAWIPA e san Mosi ni Isarel miphunnaw hah lawk a thui e teh, Mosi e kâlawk cauk dawkl thut e patetlah sum hoi sak e hnopai hno mahoe. A hoe h rae talungnaw hoi thuengnae khongroe na sak vaiteh, BAWIPA hanelah, hmaisawi thuengnae sathei, roum thuengnae satheinaw hoi a bawkl awh. **32** Joshua ni hote talung dawklvah Mosi e kâlawk phung hah Isarel naw e a hmalah bout a thut. **33** Isarel miphunnaw yawhaw i poe han a ngai dawklvah BAWIPA e san Mosi ni lawk a thui e patetlah Isarel miphunnaw, kacuenaw, ukkungnaw, lawkcengkungnaw, vaihmanaw, Levi haw ni a hrawm awh e BAWIPA lawkkam thingkong, avoivang lah a kangdue awh teh, miphun katang hoi, ramlouk e taminaw khuehoi, Gerizim mon dawkl tami tangawn, Ebal mon dawkl tangawn ao awh. **34** Kâlawk cauk dawkl thut e patetlah yawhawinae lawkl hoi, theobonae lawknaw pueng hah a touk pouh. **35** Joshua ni Mosi e lawkl thui e pueng lawklung buet touh hai pâhma hoe. Napui camo ramlouk e khuehoi, Isarel miphunnaw rangpuinaw hmalah koug a touk pouh.

9 Jordan tui kanîloumlah mon dawklvah, tanghling Lebanon mon namran tui pui tenggam pueng kaawm e, Hitnaw, Amornaw, Kanaannaw, Periznaw, Hivnaw, hoi Jebusitnaw e siangpahrang pueng ni kamthang a thai toteh, **2** Joshua hoi Isarel naw tuk hanelah lung kângingcalah a kamkueng sak awh. **3** Hahoi Gibeon kaawm e taminaw ni Jeriko kho, Ai kho dawklvah Joshua ni a sak e hno a thai awh torei teh, **4** huenghai hoi laice i patetlah a kâsak teh, la dawklvah ka pon e yawngyanaw a phu sak awh, ka pon ni teh a bo awh e misurumnaw a sin awh. **5** Karuem e a bo awh e khokkhawmnaw a khawm awh teh, karuem e khohnanaw a khohna awh. Amo ka cawt e naw hah lamvon lah a sin awh. **6** Joshua onae Gilgal rim koe a pha toteh, kaimanaw teh, kâhuiko hanelah, kahlatpoung e ram koehoi ka tho awh telah Joshua hoi Isarel naw koe ati awh. **7** Isarel miphunnaw ni nangmanaw teh kaimae teng na o hoi na o hoe hane hai ka panuek thai awh hoe. Bangtelah hoi maw lawkkamnae na sak thai telah atipouh navah, **8** ahnimouh ni kaimanaw teh, nangmae san doeh telah Joshua koe atipouh awh. Joshua ni nangmanaw teh bangtelae tami maw, na lahoi maw na tho awh telah a pacei. **9** Ahnimouh ni nange BAWIPA Cathut min kecu dawkl nange na sannaw ni ka hlatpoung e ram koehoi ka tho awh toe. BAWIPA Cathut e kamthang hah Izip ram hoi a sak e hnornaw hoi, **10** Jordan palang kanîtholah kaawm e Amor siangpahrang Heshbon, Sihon, Ashtaroth kaawm e Bashan Siangpahrang Og dawklvah a sak e pueng hah a thai awh toe. **11** Hatdawklvah kaimouh koevah kacuenaw hoi kho ka sak e abuemlah ni lamvon sin awh vaiteh, ahnimouh dawn hanelah cet awh. Maimanaw teh, ahnimae san lah o hane hoi kâhuiko hanelah kâhei awh han telah lawkl na thui toe. **12** Nang koe tho hanelah kamthaw hnin vah lamvon hanelah kamamouh im hoi na sin awh e vaiyai teh, ka bethuepcalah, ao rah. Atu kenhaw! ka

ke ni teh a mocu toe. **13** Misur ka kawi e misurumnaw hai a katha e ei, kenhaw! a kâbawng toe. Khohna e, khokkhawmnaw hai ka hlatpoung e lah ao dawklvah a ruem toe ati awh. **14** Isarel naw ni BAWIPA koe pacei laipalah ahnimae lamvon teh a ca awh. **15** Joshua ni hai ahnimouh teh, kâtuknae dawkl hoi hlout sak teh, hlout awh nahanelah kâhuikokhai awh. Rangpui kahrawinaw hai thoekâbonae sak. **16** Kâhuikonae a sak awh hnukhu, hnin thum touh a loum toteh, ahnimanaw teh, kho tung kaawm e telah Isarel miphunnaw a panue awh. **17** Hat toteh, apâthum hnin vah, ahnimae khonaw dawkl a pha awh. Ahnimouh khonaw teh, Gibeon, Kephirah, Beeroth, Kiriath-Jearim doeh. **18** Rangpui kahrawinaw ni Isarel miphunnaw e BAWIPA Cathut koe thoekâbonae lawkkam a sak awh toung dawklvah Isarel miphunnaw ni ahnimanaw teh thet awh hoe. Rangpuinaw ni kahrawikungnaw yon a pen awh. **19** Kahrawikungnaw ni maimanaw teh Isarel miphunnaw e BAWIPA Cathut koe theobonae lawkkam toung dawklvah, ahnimanaw hah tek thai awh mahoe toe. **20** Ahnimouh koe theobonae sak awh toung dawklvah, a lungkhueknae phat langvaih tie a taki awh. A hringnae hlout sak dawklvah bangtelamaw ti han tie teh, **21** Kahrawikungnaw ni lawkl a kam e patetlah a hringnae hlout sak vaiteh, rangpuinaw hanelah thing ka bouk hane, tui ka do hanelah o sak han telah rangpuinaw koe atipouh. **22** Joshua ni ahnimanaw a kaw teh, nangmanaw teh kaimae teng na o awh nahlangva, ka hlatpoung koehoi ka tho e na kâti awh teh, bangkongmaw kaimouh na dum awh. **23** Atuteh nangmanaw ni thoe na kâbo awh toung dawklvah, san lah na o awh vaiteh, kaie Cathut e im hanelah, thing bouk, tuido, e thaw buet touh hai na hlout awh mahoe, atipouh. **24** Ahnimouh ni hai hete ram pueng hah nangmanaw na poe teh, khocaramca pueng teh, nangmae hmalah e thei hanelah, nange BAWIPA Cathut ni amae san Mosi koe lawkl a thui tie hah, kaimouh ni khe i ka thai awh teh ka panue awh dawklvah, nangmae kut dawkl due hanelah ka takipoung dawklvah, hete hno hah ka sak awh toe. **25** Atu kaimouh teh nange kut dawkl ka o awh. Kaimouh dawkl na sak hanelah a kamcu tie na pouk e patetlah sak yawkaw telah Joshua koe atipouh awh. **26** Hottelah Joshua ni a sak teh, ahnimae a hring hlout nahanelah, Isarel naw e kut dawkl hoi a rungngang. **27** BAWIPA ni a rawi e hmuen koe thuengnae khongroe hane hoi rangpuinaw hanelah ahnimanaw ni atu totouh thing a bouk awh teh, tui do nahanelah, hatnae tueng dawklvah lawkl a tâtueng awh.

10 Joshua ni Jeriko kho hoi siangpahrang koe a sak e patetlah Ai kho Siangpahrang a tuk teh a raphoe e, Gibeon taminaw hoi Isarel miphunnaw kâhuikonae a sak awh teh, cungtalai rei ao awh e Jerusalem Siangpahrang Adonizedek ni a thai torei teh, **2** Gibeon kho teh kalenpoung khopui, Ai kho hlak a len teh, kho tung tongpanaw pueng a thakaawmpoung lah ao dawklvah a takipoung awh. **3** Hatdawklvah Jerusalem Siangpahrang Adonizedek ni Hebron Siangpahrang Hoham, Jarmuth siangpahrang Piram, Lakhish siangpahrang Japhia hoi Eglon Siangpahrang Debir tinaw koe a patoun teh, **4**

Gibeon kho teh Joshua koehoi Isarel miphunnaw hoi kâhuikona e sak dawkvah, hote kho hah tuk hanelah, kai koe a tho awh teh, kai hoi rei kâkabawm sei ati awh e patetlah, 5 Jerusalem Siangpahrang, Hebron siangpahrang Amor Siangpahrang, Lakhish siangpahrang Eglon siangpahrang tie siangpahrang panga touh a kamkhueng awh teh, amamae ransanaw puenghoi a kamthaw awh teh, Gibeon kho hah a tuk awh. 6 Gibeonnaw teh, Joshua aonae koe Gilgal kho lah a patoun awh teh, nange na sannaw hah banglahai ngai hoeh e lah awm hanh. Karang lah na runngang haw, mon dawk kaawm e Amor siangpahrangnaw abuemlah, kaimouh tuk hanelah a kamkhueng awh toe ati awh. 7 Joshua ni Tarantuk kathoumnaw a thakasainaw, tarankahawinaw, abuemlah Gilgal hoi a cei sin awh. 8 BAWIPA Cathut ni ahnimanaw hah taket awh hanh. Nangmae kut daw koe kai ni na poe toe. Nangmae hmalah tami buet touh hai kangdout thai mahoei telah Joshua koe atipouh. 9 Joshua ni Gilgal hoi karum khodai a cei awh teh, tarannaw kâpanuek sak laipalah a tuk awh. 10 BAWIPA Cathut ni ahnimanaw teh, Isarelnaw e hmalah a sung sak teh, Gibeon kho teng hoi a thei awh teh, Bethhoron kho ceinae lam koe lah a pâlei awh teh, Azekah, hoi Makedah totouh a thei awh. 11 Ahnimanaw teh, Isarelnaw e hmalah a yawng awh teh, Bethhoron kho lah a cathuk navah, BAWIPA ni kalvan lahoi kalenpounge talungnaw hah Azekah totouh ahnimouh koe a bo sak. Ahnimanaw teh, Isarelnaw e tahloi daw koe hoi a due awh e hlak roun daw koe hoi kapap lah a due awh. 12 Hottelah Amornaw teh, Isarelnaw e kut daw koe poe hnin hoi Joshua ni Cathut koe a ratoum teh, kanî nang teh, Gibeon kho dawkvah, e tha pa nang teh, Aijalon tanghling dawkvah kâhat haw telah, Isarelnaw e hmalah atipouh e patetlah, 13 Isarelnaw teh a tarannaw hah a tâ awh hoehroukrak kanî hai a kâhat teh, tha pa hai a kangdue. Jashar e ca daw koe kaawm e teh kalvan lungui tueng vah kanî teh a kangdue, khum laipalah hnin touh thung ao. 14 BAWIPA ni tami e lawk hai a ngâi pouh teh, hot patet e hnin, hnin touh hai awm boihoeh. Atuhoi hai bout awm mahoei. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA Cathut ni Isarelnaw koelah a kampangkhai teh, taran a tuk. 15 Hahoi Joshua teh, Isarelnaw abuemlah hoi Gilgal rim koe lah a ban awh. 16 Siangpahrang panga touh teh a yawng awh teh, Makedah lungngoum thung a kâhro awh. 17 Makedah lungngoum thung kâhrawk e siangpahrang panga touh teh, ka hmu awh toe telah Joshua koe a thai sak awh. 18 Joshua ni lungngoum kâko koe talung kalenpounge naw racawt awh nateh, ka ring e taminaw hai tat awh. 19 Nangmanaw teh, tarannaw hah pâlei awh nateh, na pha awh e tami pueng hah, thet awh. Kho thung kâen sak hanh awh. Nangmae BAWIPA Cathut ni ahnimouh teh, nangmae kut daw koe poe toe atipouh. 20 Joshua hoi Isarelnaw ni a tarannaw koun a thei awh teh, kaawm rae taminaw teh kacakpounge khopui thung a kâen awh teh, ao awh. 21 taminaw abuemlah ni Joshua a onae Makedah rim koe duem a ban awh. Isarelnaw buet touh boehai apinihai yon pen awh hoeh. 22 Joshua ni lungngoum a paawng teh, hote

siangpahrang panga touh hah lungngoum thung hoi tâcawt sak awh nateh, kai koe thokhai awh atipouh e patetlah, 23 Ahnimouh ni a sak awh teh, Jerusalem siangpahrang, Hebron siangpahrang, Jarmuth siangpahrang, Lakhish siangpahrang, hoi Eglon siangpahrang, panga touh hah lungngoum thung hoi a hrawi awh. 24 Joshua koe a thokhai hnukkhu Joshua ni ama hoi cungtalah taran ka tuk e, ransabawinaw hoi Isarelnaw abuemlah a kaw teh, tho awh, hete siangpahrangnaw e lahuen daw koe khok toun awh hottelah ransabawinaw koe a dei e patetlah, ahnimouh ni a tho awh teh, siangpahrangnaw e a lahuen daw koe coungroe pouh awh. 25 Joshua ni nangmouh ni na tuk awh e na tarannaw abuemlah, BAWIPA Cathut ni hettelah a sak han dawkvah taket awh hanh. Lungpout sak hanh, tha kâlat awh nateh, taranhawinae tawn awh atipouh teh, 26 Hote siangpahrangnaw hah tahloi hoi a thei awh teh, thingkung panga touh daw koe a bang awh. Tangmin lah totouh thingkung daw koe a kâbang. 27 Kanî a khup toreih teh, Joshua ni dei e patetlah thingkung daw koe e la awh teh amamanaw a kâhronae lungngoum koe a tâkhang awh teh lungngoum kâkhu koe talung kalen poung naw a racawt sin awh. Hote talung a racawt awh e teh, sahnin totouh ao. 28 Hot hnin nah Joshua ni Makedah kho a tuk teh, kho hoi siangpahrangnaw tahloi hoi a thei hnukkhu siangpahrang hoi kho thung e abuemlah buet touh hai pahout laipalah bo a raphoe. Jeriko siangpahrang koe a sak e patetlah Makedah siangpahrang koehai a sak awh. 29 Hathnukkhu Joshua ni Isarelnaw abuemlah hoi Makedah kho hoi Libnah kho a tuk awh. 30 BAWIPA ni kho hoi siangpahrang teh Isarelnaw e kut daw koe poe. Kho hoi kho thung e taminaw abuemlah buet touh hai pâhlung laipalah, tahloi hoi a thei awh teh, Jeriko siangpahrang koe a sak e patetlah hote siangpahrang koehai a sak awh. 31 Joshua ni Isarelnaw abuemlah hoi Libnah kho hoi Lakhish kho lah a cei awh teh a tuk awh. 32 BAWIPA Cathut ni hote kho teh Isarelnaw e kut daw koe poe teh hnin pahni hnin a la pouh awh. Libnah kho a sak e patetlah kho hoi khocanaw abuemlah tahloi hoi a thei awh. 33 Hahoi Gezer siangpahrang Horam ni Lakhish kho kabawp hanelah a tho dawkvah Joshua ni hote siangpahrang hoi taminaw abuemlah buet touh hai pâhlung laipalah koun a thei awh. 34 Hahoi Joshua ni Isarelnaw abuemlah hoiyah Lakhish kho hoi Eglon kho lah a cei awh teh a tuk awh. 35 Hot hnin vah a la awh teh Lakhish kho daw koe sak awh e patetlah kho hoi khocanaw abuemlah tahloi hoi a thei awh teh, hnin touh hoi koun a raphoe awh. 36 Hahoi Joshua ni Isarelnaw abuemlah hoi Eglon kho hoi Hebron kho lah a cei awh teh a tuk awh. 37 A la awh toreih teh Eglon kho daw koe sak e patetlah kho hoi siangpahrang naw, hote kho hoi kâkuen e pueng, kho kaawm e pueng, kho thung e taminaw pueng, buet touh hai pâhlung laipalah tahloi hoi a thei awh teh, kho hoi taminaw abuemlah koun a raphoe awh. 38 Hahoi Joshua ni Isarelnaw abuemlah hoi Debir kho lah a ban awh teh a tuk awh. 39 Kho hoi siangpahrang naw, kho daw koe kaawm e abuemlah a la awh teh, tahloi hoi a thei teh, kho thung taminaw abuemlah buet touh hai

pählung laipalah, koug a raphoe awh. Hebron kho, Libnah kho e siangpahrangnaw koe hai a sak awh e patetlah Debir kho hoi siangpahrangnaw koehai a sak awh. **40** Hottelah Isarelkaw e BAWIPA Cathut ni kâ a poe awh e patetlah Joshua ni Mon dawkw e, akalah tanghling dawkw e, palang dawkw kaawm e pueng hah, siangpahrangnaw abuemlah a thei teh, kahring e buet touh hai pählung laipalah koug a raphoe. **41** Kadeshbarnea kho koehoi kamtawng teh, Gaza kho totouh, Goshen ram abuemlah hoi, Gibeon kho totouh, a thei awh. **42** Isarelkaw e BAWIPA Cathut ni Isarelkaw koe lahoi taran a tuk dawkwah, hote ramnaw hoi siangpahrangnaw abuemlah vaitalahoi a tâ awh. **43** Hathnukku Joshua teh Isarelkaw abuemlah hoi Gilgal rim koe lah a ban awh.

11 Hote kamthang teh Hazar siangpahrang Jabin ni a thai torei teh, Madon siangpahrang Jobab, Shimron siangpahrang Akshaph siangpahrangnaw koehai thoseh, **2** Mon dawkw atunglah Khinneroth kho koe lah, tanghling dawkw kaawm e, kaniloulah kaawm e Dor ram dawkw kaawm e, siangpahrangnaw koehai thoseh, **3** Kanitho, kaniloulah kaawm e Kanaannaw, mon dawkw kaawm e Amornaw, Hitnaw, Periznaw, Jebusitnaw, Mizpah ram, hermon mon rahim kaawm e Hivnaw, aonae koe lah, a patoun teh, **4** Hote siangpahrangnaw teh, palang e sadi touk thai hoeh e yit touh, marangnaw, ranglengnaw, ransanaw, hoi a tâco awh. **5** Hote siangpahrang abuemlah ni a kamkhueng awh teh, Isarelkaw tuk hanelah, a tho awh teh, Merom tui e teng vah cungtalab a roe awh. **6** BAWIPA ni ahnimanaw taket hanh awh. Kai ni tangtho e hnin dawkw Isarelkaw hmalah ahnimouh abuemlah kadout tangcoung e lah na poe awh han. Marang e khok tharuinaw na bouk awh han. Ranglengnaw hah hmai na sawi awh han telah Joshua koe kâ a poe. **7** Joshua ni amae ransanaw abuemlah hoi Merom tie hmuen koe pouk laipalah a cei teh a tuk awh. **8** BAWIPA ni ahnimouh teh, Isarelkaw e a kut dawkw a poe teh a thei awh. Sidon kho, Misrephothmaim kho, kanitholah Mizpah tanghling totouh, a pâlei awh teh, buet touh hai pählung laipalah a thei awh. **9** BAWIPA ni kâ poe e patetlah Joshua ni marang e khok tharuinaw a bouk pouh teh ranglengnaw hmai a sawi pouh awh. **10** Hahoi Joshua ni Hazar kho bout a tuk teh, siangpahrang hah tahloi hoi a thei. Hatnae tueng dawkwah, Hazor kho ni hote ramnaw hah a uk. **11** Kho thung e tami pueng hah tahloi hoi a thei awh teh, buet touh hai hring sak awh hoeh. Koug a raphoe awh teh, kho hai hmai a sawi awh. **12** BAWIPA Cathut e san Mosi koe kâ a poe e patetlah hote siangpahrangnaw ni a uk e khonaw pueng hoi siangpahrangnaw abuemlah, Joshua ni a tuk teh, tahloi hoi koug a thei. **13** Hatei, Hazor kho dei laipalah, alouklah mon dawkw kaawm e kho pueng teh, Isarelkaw ni hmaisawi awh hoeh. Hazor kho buet touh dueng hah Joshua ni hmai a sawi. **14** Hote khonaw dawkw e hnopainaw hoi saring kaawm e pueng Isarelkaw ni amamouh hane a la awh. Taminaw koug a thei hoehroukrak tahloi hoi a thei awh. Buet touh hai kahring e awh sak awh hoeh. **15** BAWIPA Cathut ni amae san Mosi koe kâ a poe e patetlah Mosi

ni Joshua koe patuen a dei pouh. Joshua ni hai telah a sak. BAWIPA ni Mosi koe kâ a poe e pueng a sak hoeh e buet touh hai awh hoeh. **16** Hote Seir lam dawkw kaawm e Halak mon koehoi Harmon mon a rahim, **17** Lebanon tanghling dawkw kaawm e Baalgad kho totouh, mon dawkw e, mon hoi akalae hmuen Goshen ram tanghlingnaw, Isarel mon, Isarel tanghling hoi hote ram abuemlah Joshua ni a la teh, siangpahrangnaw abuemlah a tâ teh, koug a thei. **18** Hote siangpahrangnaw pueng hah atueng moikasawlah a tuk. **19** Hivnaw, Gibeon khonaw dei laipalah Isarelkaw hoi huikonae ka tawn e kho buet touh hai awh hoeh. Alouke khonaw pueng a tuk awh teh, a tâ e pueng a la awh. **20** Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA Cathut ni Mosi koe kâ a poe e patetlah hote taminaw koe pahrennae awh laipalah, abuemlah koug pâmit sak hanelah a ngam totouh a lungthin ka patak sak e lah, BAWIPA Cathut a ma ngainae doeh. **21** Hatnae tueng nah, Joshua ni a cei teh, Anakim taminaw mon dawkw kaawm e Hebron kho, Debir kho, Anab kho, Judah mon, Isarel mon kaawm e pueng, khonaw koug a raphoe teh, hote khonaw khuehoi koug a raphoe. **22** Gaza kho, Gath kho, Asdod kho, hoeh laipalah, Isarel ram thung dawkw kaawm e Anakim taminaw buet touh hai awh hoeh. **23** BAWIPA ni Mosi koe kâ a poe e patetlah Joshua ni hote ram pueng a la teh, Isarelkaw raw lah lengkaleng a poe teh, ram pueng dawkw taran teh a roun.

12 Jordan palang kanitholah Arnon palang hoi kamtawng teh, Hermon mon totouh, Kanitholae tanghling pueng, Isarelkaw ni a thei teh, ram a la awh e kaukkung siangpahrangnaw teh, **2** Arnon kho teng e, Armor kho, palang tangawn, Gilead ram tangawn, Ammon ram tangawn, Jakop palang totouh, **3** Kanitholah tanghling koehoi kamtawng teh, Khinneroth tuiptu totouh, Sodom kanitholah, Betheshimoth kho lah ceinae lam, Pisgah kho, teng akalah hoi thonae lam totouh ka uk niteh, Heshbon kho kaawmnaw Armor siangpahrang Sihon, **4** Hermon mon hoi Salkah ram, Geshurnaw, Maakathnaw, a onae ram totouh, **5** Bashan ram pueng, Heshbon siangpahrang, Sihon ni a uknaeram totouh, Gilead ram tangawn, a uk e a ram totouh, Edrei kho kaawm e miphun kalenpoung thung dawkw hoi kaawm e Bashan siangpahrang Og, **6** Hote siangpahrang kahni touh roi hah Cathut e san Mosi hoi Isarelkaw ni a thei teh, BAWIPA e san Mosi ni ahnimaie ram teh, Reubennaw, Gadnaw, Manasseh tangawn hah a poe. **7** Jordan palang kaniloum koe Lebanon tanghling koe kaawm e Baalgad kho hoi kamtawng teh, **8** Seir lam koe lah kaawm e Halak mon totouh, mon dawkw, tanghling dawkw, palang dawkw, kahrawng dawkw, akalae, Hitnaw, Amornaw, Kanaannaw, Periznaw, Joshua hoi Isarelkaw ni a thei teh, Joshua ni Isarel miphunnaw koug a poe e ram hah, ka uk e siangpahrangnaw teh, **9** Jeriko siangpahrang buet touh, Bethel kho teng e Ai siangpahrang buet touh, **10** Jerusalem siangpahrang buet touh, Hebron siangpahrang buet touh, **11** Jarmuth siangpahrang buet touh, Lakhish siangpahrang buet touh, **12** Eglon siangpahrang buet touh, Gezer siangpahrang buet touh, **13** Debir siangpahrang

buét touh, Geder siangpahrang buét touh, **14** Hormah siangpahrang buét touh, Arad siangpahrang buét touh, **15** Libnah siangpahrang buét touh, Adullam siangpahrang buét touh, **16** Makkedah siangpahrang buét touh, Hephher siangpahrang buét touh, **17** Tappuah siangpahrang buét touh, Hephher siangpahrang buét touh, **18** Aphek siangpahrang buét touh, Lasharon siangpahrang buét touh, **19** Madon siangpahrang buét touh, Hazor siangpahrang buét touh, **20** Shimron buét touh, Merom siangpahrang buét touh, Akshaph siangpahrang buét touh, **21** Taanakh siangpahrang buét touh, Megiddo siangpahrang buét touh, **22** Kedesh siangpahrang buét touh, Karner mon e Jokneam siangpahrang buét touh, **23** Dor ram e Dor siangpahrang buét touh, Gilgal ram e Goiim siangpahrang buét touh, **24** Tizrah siangpahrang buét touh, siangpahrang abuémah 31 touh a pha.

13 Joshua teh a matawng a kumcúe tóung dawkvah, BAWIPA Cathut ni, nang teh na matawng toe. Na la hane talai hai moi ao rah. **2** Kaawm rae talainaw teh, Filistin ram hoi kamtawng teh, Geshurim ram pueng, **3** Izip ram kanitholah Shihor palang hoi kamtawng teh, atunglah Ekron khori totouh, Kanaannaw a onae ram, Filistin siangpahrang panga touh, Gazanaw Asdodnaw, Askelonnaw, Gitnaw, Ekronnaw, Avvimnaw onae ram, **4** aka lahoi kamtawng teh, Amor ram, Aphek kho totouh, Kanaan ram pueng hoi Sidon ram a tengpam kaawm e Mearah ram, **5** Kanitholah Hermon mon rahim kaawm e Baalgad kho hoi kamtawng teh, Hamath kho kaénnae totouh, Gebal ram, Lebanon ram totouh ao rah. **6** Lebanon mon hoi kamtawng teh, Misrephothmaim kho totouh, mon dawkvah e naw hoi Sidonnaw abuémah, Isarelnew e a hmalah kai ni ka pálei han. Hatdawkvah, kai ni kâ na poe e patetlah cungpam khoe sak nateh, hote talai hah Isarelnew ram lah kârei sak. **7** Atuteh hete ram hah Isarel miphun tako touh hoi Manasseh miphun tangawn hah râw lah kârei sak. **8** Reuben miphun, Gad miphun, Manasseh miphun tangawn hah, Jordan palang kanitholah Mosi ni raphoe awh e patetlah, namamae râw talai hah na dâw awh toe atipouh. **9** BAWIPA Cathut e san Mosi a poe e talai teh, Arnon palang teng kaawm e Aoer kho palang teng kaawm e abuémah, khonaw hoi Dibon kho totouh, Medeba tanghling dawkvah e pueng, **10** Amor ram a pout totouh, Heshbon kho siangpahrang ka taw e Ammon siangpahrang, Sihon ni a uk e khonaw pueng, **11** Gilead ram Geshurnaw, Maakathnaw onae ram, Hermon mon kaawm e pueng, Salkah ram totouh, Bashan ram pueng, **12** kalenpounge miphunnaw thung hoi kaawm rae naw, Ashtaroth kho, Edrei kho, siangpahrang ka taw e Bashan siangpahrang, Og e uknaeram abuémah ao awh. Hote siangpahrangnaw hah Mosi ni kóung a thei the kóung a raphoe. **13** Hatei Isarelnew ni Geshurnaw, Maakathnaw hah, pálei awh hoe. Hote miphunnaw teh, sahnin totouh Isarelnew hoi rei ao awh. **14** Levih miphunnaw teh, râw poe awh hoe. Isarelnew e BAWIPA Cathut ni hmai hoi thuengnae naw hah, a dei pouh e patetlah ahnimae râw lah ao. **15** Mosi ni Reuben miphun râw a poe e ramnaw teh, **16**

Arnon palang teng kaawm e, Aoer kho palang teng kaawm e khonaw hoi Medeba tanghling pueng **17** Heshbon kho hoi tanghling dawkvah e kho pueng, Dibon kho, Barmoth kho, Bethbaal kho, **18** Jahaz kho, Kedemoth kho, Mephaath kho, **19** Kiriathaim kho, Sibmah kho, tanghling mon dawkvah e Zerethsahar kho, **20** Bethpeor kho, Pishgah kho, Bethjeshimoth kho, **21** tanghling dawkvah e kaawmnaw pueng, Heshbon kho siangpahrang katawnaw, Amor siangpahrang katawnaw, Amor siangpahrang Sihon ni uknaeram abuémah, hote siangpahrang teh a oup awh. Ahnie ram dawkvah e, Midian siangpahrang panga touh, Evi, Rekem, Zur, Hur, Reba hah Mosi ni a thei. **22** Profet ka taw e Beor e capa Balaam hai a thei awh e naw hoi rei ao dawkvah, Isarelnew ni tahloi hoi a thei awh. **23** Reuben miphun a onae hmuén a kapek awh teh, Jordan palang hoi a tengpam e pueng, Hetnaw hah Reubennew ni a pang e khoramnaw lah ao. **24** Mosi ni Gad miphunnaw ama lengkaleng, râw lah a poe e ramnaw teh, **25** Jazer kho hoi kamtawng teh, Gilead kho kaawm e pueng hoi Rabbah kho e a hmalah kaawm e Roer kho totouh Ammon ram tangawn, **26** Heshbon kho hoi kamtawng teh, Ramoth Mizpeh kho, Betonim kho totouh, Mahanaim kho hoi kamtawng teh, Debir kho totouh kaawm e ram, **27** Tanghling dawkvah, Bethharam kho, Bethnimrah kho, Sukkoth kho, Zaphon kho a kamtawng koehoi Jordan palang kanitholah, Jordan palang kâkapeknae, Khiniroth, tuipui totouh, Heshbon siangpahrang, Sihon ni a uknaeram kaawm e hah pueng a poe. **28** Hetnaw heh Gad miphun lahoi râw lah a coe e khonaw lah ao. **29** Mosi ni Manasseh miphun tangawn râw a poe teh, Manasseh miphun tangawn ni a miphun lahoi râw lah a hmu e ramnaw teh, **30** Mahanaim kho hoi kamtawng teh, Bashan ram pueng, Bashan siangpahrang Og ni a uknaeram pueng, Bashan ram dawkvah e kaawmnaw, Jair kho, 60 touh hah râw lah a hmu awh. **31** Gilead ram tangawn, Bashan uknaeram Og ni a uk e kho hoi, Ashtaroth kho hoi Edrei khonaw hah Manasseh e capa Makhir e catounnaw tangawn ni a miphun lahoi a tawn awh. **32** Hetnaw hah Mosi ni Jordan palang kanitholah Jeriko kho Moab tanghling dawkvah râw lah a rei e ramnaw lah ao. **33** Levih miphunnaw teh, râw poe hoe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA Cathut ni kâ a poe e patetlah Isarel miphunnaw e BAWIPA Cathut teh, ahnimae râw lah ao.

14 Kanaan ram dawkvah, vaihma Eleazar, Nun e capa Joshua hoi Isarelnew miphun dawkvah e khobawinaw ni râw a rei awh teh, Isarelnew ni râw teh a coe awh. **2** BAWIPA Cathut Mosi koe lawk a thui e patetlah Isarel miphunnaw phun tako touh hoi tangawn ni cungpam a khoe awh teh râw a coe awh. **3** Mosi ni Isarel miphun hlaikahni touh hoi tangawn hah Jordan palang kanitholah râw lah a poe toe. Levihnaw teh a louk e miphunnaw hoi kâkalawt lah râw poe awh hoe. **4** Joseph miphun, Manasseh miphun, Ephraim miphun, miphun kahni touh lah ao teh, Levihnaw ni a onae kho, Ahnimae saring hoi hnopainaw hah, a ta nahane kho hloiлах alouke talai poe awh hoe. **5** Mosi koe BAWIPA ni lawk a thui e patetlah

Isarel miphunnaw ni talai teh a kârei awh. **6** Hahoi Judah miphunnaw teh Gilgal kho hoi Joshua koe a tho awh teh, Keniz miphun Jephunneh e capa Kaleb ni BAWIPA Cathut teh, Kadeshbarnea e hmuen koe nang hoi kai panue saknae lah Cathut e tami Mosi koe kâ a poe e lawk teh, nang ni na panue. **7** Hete ram tuet hanelah BAWIPA e san Mosi ni kai heh Kadeshbarnea vah na patoun nah, kai teh kum 40 ka pha toe. Kai teh kama e lung thung kaawm e patetlah bout ka dei pouh. **8** Kai hoi rei ka cet e hmaunawnganaw ni taminaw lung a pout sak awh eiteh, BAWIPA Cathut hnuk doeh khoeroe ka kâbang. **9** Hat hnin vah Mosi ni, nang teh kaie BAWIPA Cathut e hnuk dueng na kâbang dawkvah, nang ni na coungroe e talai pueng teh, a yungyoe nange râw, nange catounnaw e râw lah ao han telah thoe a bo. **10** Isarelnaw ni kahrawngum kâhei awh navah, Cathut ni hottedah, Mosi koe kâ a poe nah hnin hoi atu totouh, kum 45 touh thung kai heh na hring sak teh, atuteh kum 85 touh ka pha toe. **11** Hateiteh, Mosi ni na patoun na hnin e ka thao e patetlah, atu hai ao rah. Hat navah tâco kâennae, taran tuknae koe kâroe thai e patetlah, atu hai kâroe thai rah. **12** Hatdawkvah hat hnin BAWIPA ni kâ poe e, hete mon hah kai na poe haw. Hete mon dawkvah Anakim taminaw a onae, kalenpounge ka cak pounge e khopuinaw a kawi hah, hat hnin vah nang ni na thai toe. Hatei Cathut teh, kai hoi rei awh pawiteh, kâ na poe e patetlah hotnaw hah pâlei hanelah, kai ni ka ti thai atipouh. **13** Hat toreih teh, Joshua ni yawhawi a poe. Hebron ram hai Jephunneh e capa Kaleb ni râw coe hanelah a poe. **14** Hatdawkvah, Keniz miphun Jephunneh e a capa Kaleb ni Isarelnaw e BAWIPA Cathut e hnuk a kâbang dawkvah, Hebron ram teh sahnin totouh Kaleb e râw lah ao. **15** Hebron kho teh, yampa vah, Kiriath-Arba lah ao. Arba teh, Anakim miphunnaw daww kacue lah ao. Hat navah, ram thung tarantuknae a room.

15 Judahnaw ni cunggam a khoe awh teh, a miphun lahoi râw a coe e talai teh, Mon dawkvah Edom khori totouh, Teman ram a pout na koehoi, Zin kahrawng totouh a pha. **2** Akalae khori teh, Sodom tuipui daww hoi akalah hoi a tâco teh, **3** akalah kamlang e a teng, Akabbim monrui lah a cei teh, Zin kho totouh a pha. Hahoi akalah kamlang e a teng Kadeshbarnea, Hezron, Addar, Karh, **4** Azmon kho koehoi Izip palang koe tuipui daww a kâcu. **5** Kanitholah Sodom tuipui teh Jordan palang cum totouh kanitholah kâkapek e lah ao. Atunglah khori teh, Jordan tui daww a bo teh Sodom tuipui hoi a tâco teh, **6** Bethhoglah kho koe lahoi Bethrabah kho atunglah a cei teh, Reuben e ca Bohan e talung koe lah a pha. **7** Akhor tanghling atunglah hoi tâco teh, Debir kho koe lah palang e akalah Adummin monrui daww kaawm e Gilgal kho daww a pha hoi Enshemesh tuipui Enrogel kho e lam koe lah, **8** Hinnom capa e tanghling teng Jerusalem khopui lah ao teh, Jebusit e hmuen mon e teng vah a cei teh, Hinnom tanghling kaniloumlah, Raphaim tanghling atunglah kaawm e mon koe lah a luen. **9** Hote monsom hoi bout a kum teh Nephtoah tuiphuek koe a cei teh, Ephron mon kâkuen e khonaw koe lah, Kiriath Jearim,

Baalah kho koe lah, **10** Baalah kho kaniloumlah a cei teh, Seir mon koe lah, Cheasalon mon tie Jearim mon, atunglah ka cet niteh, Bethshemesh, Timnah kho koe lah. **11** Ekron kho tung lahoi ka cet niteh, Shikkeron kho koe lah, Baalah mon koe lah, Jabneel kho koe a pha teh, tuipui daww a pout. **12** Kaniloumlah tuipui kalen hoi tuipui tenggam teh, kaniloumlae khori lah ao. Hetnaw teh, Judah miphunnaw a miphun lahoi e ramri lah ao. **13** BAWIPA Cathut ni lawk a thui e patetlah, Joshua ni Judah miphun dawkvah, Jephunneh e capa Kaleb hanelah, Hebron kho tie hah Anakim na pa e kho hah a hruek pouh. **14** Hote kho daww hoi Kaleb ni, Anakim e capa katham touh, Sheshai, Ahiman, Talmi naw hah a pâlei hnukkhu, **15** Kiriath-sepher a min karuem lah Debir kho taminaw aonae koe bout a cei teh, **16** Kiriath-sepher kho hah ka tuk e tami teh, kai ni ka canu Aksah ka poe han ati teh, **17** Kaleb e nawngah Kanaz e capa Othniel ni hote kho hah a tuk, Kaleb ni a canu Aksah hah ahni hane yu lah a poe. **18** Hote napui ni kahlawng a cei nah law buet touh a na pa koe hei hanelah a vâ hoi a kâpan hnukkhu la daww hoi a kum. A na pa Kaleb ni bangmaw na panki e kaawm telah a pacei. **19** A canu ni yawhawi poe sak han ka ngai. Nang ni akalah kaawm e hmuen pueng na poe toe. Tuiphuek kaawm e naw hai na poe ei titeh a hei e patetlah, a na pa ni atunglah kaawm e tuiphuek, akalah kaawm e tuiphueknaw hai a poe sin. **20** Hetnaw teh, Judah miphun, miphun lahoi a coe awh e râw talai lah o. **21** Judah miphun ni a tawn e khonaw teh, Edom ram hoi kâhnai e Kaleb, Eder, Jagur, **22** Kinah, Dimonah, Adadah, **23** Kedesah, Hazor, Ithnan, **24** Ziph, Telem, Bealoth, **25** Hazar kho katha, Hadatah khoruem tie Kerioth Hezron, **26** Amam, Shema, Moladah, **27** Hazargaddah, Heshmon, Bethpelet, **28** Hazarshul, Beersheba, Biziothiah, **29** Baalah, Iim, Ezem, **30** Eltolad, Chesil, Hormah, **31** Ziklag, Madmannah, Sansannah, **32** Lebaath, Shilhim, Ain, Rimmon, hoi khopui abuemlah 29 touh a pha teh khotenaw hai a poe sin. **33** Tanghling dawkvah Eshtaol, Zorah, Ashnah, **34** Zanoah, Engannim, Tappuah, Enam, **35** Jarmuth, Adullam, Sokoh, Azekah, **36** Shaaraim, Adithaim, Gederah, Gederothaim, hoi abuemlah kho 14 a pha touh a pha teh khotenaw pueng hai a poe sin. **37** Zenan, Hadashah, Migdalgad, **38** Deleam, Mizpeh, Joktheel, **39** Lakhish, Bozkath, Eglon, **40** Kabbon, Lahmam, Kitlish, **41** Gederoth, Bethdagon, Naamah, Makkedah, hoi 16 touh. **42** Libnah, Ether, Ashan, **43** Jephthah, Ashnah, Nezib, **44** Keilah, Akhizib, Mareshah kho hoi 9 touh. **45** Ekron kho hoi kâkuen e khonaw pueng, **46** Ekron kho hoi kamtawng teh tuipui totouh, Ashdod kho hoi ka hnai e khonaw pueng, **47** Ashdod kho hoi kâkuen e khonaw pueng, Izip palang, tuipui kalen, tuipui a tenggam totouh, Gaza kho hoi kâkuen e khonaw pueng. **48** Mon daww hai, Shamir, Jattir, Sokoh, **49** Dannah, Debir kho tie Kiriathsannah, **50** Arab, Eshtemoa, Anim, **51** Goshen, Holon, Giloh, hoi 11 touh, **52** Arab, Dumah, Eshan, **53** Janim, Bethtappuah, Aphekah, **54** Humtah, Hebron kho tie Kiriatharba, Zior, hoi 9 touh, **55** Maon, Karmel, Ziph, Juttah, **56** Jezreel, Jokdeam hoi, Zanoah, **57** Kain, Gibeah,

Timnah, khopui hoi khote asumkum kho 10 touh. **58** Halhul, Bethzur, Gedor, **59** Maarath, Bethanath, Eltekon, khopui hoi khote asumkum kho 9 touh, **60** Kiriath Jearim ti e, Kiriathbaal, Rabbah, khopui hoi khote asumkum kho 2 touh, **61** Kahrwang vah Betharabah, Middin, Sekakah, **62** Nibshan, Palawi, Engedi, kho 6 touh, **63** Hateiteh Jerusalem kho kaawm e Jubusitnaw teh Judahnaw ni pâlei laipalah ahnimouh teh sahnin totouh Judahnaw hoi Jerusalem kho ao awh.

16 Joseph catounnaw ni cungpam a khoe awh teh a pang awh e râw talai ramri teh, Jordan palang teng, Jeriko kho kanitholah Jeriko kho tui koehoi kahrwang lam lahoi Bethel mon pueng dawkvah a cei. **2** Bethel hoi Luz kho lah, Ataroth e Ark taminaw e khori totouh, **3** kaniloumlah, Japhlet kho lah, Bethhoron kho lah, Gezer kho lah a pha teh tuipui daw k a pout. **4** Hottelah Joseph e ca Manasseh hoi Ephraim naw ni râw teh a coe awh. **5** Ephraim ni imthung lahoi kaawm e talai ramri teh kanitholah, Atarothaddar kho hoi Bethhoron koe lah, **6** atunglah tuipui teng, Mikmethath kho koe a tâco. Hahoi kanitholah Taanathshiloh kho, kanitholah a cei teh, **7** Janoah kho koe lah, Ataroth, Naarah, Jeriko lah a pha teh, Jordan palang daw k a pout. **8** Tappuah kho hoi kaniloumlah a cei teh Kanah palang koe lah a cei teh, tuipui daw k a pout. **9** Hetheteh Manasseh miphunnaw râw a coe awh e talai daw k Ephraim miphunnaw hanelah a khuen pouh e khonaw hoi Ephraim miphun imthung lahoi râw a coe awh e khonaw lah ao. **10** Gezer kho daw k kaawm e kanaan naw hah pâlei laipalah ahnimouh teh sahnin totouh Ephraim miphunnaw hoi rei ao awh teh aphawng a cawng awh.

17 Joseph e a camin Manasseh ni cungpam a rayu awh teh, râw lah a coe awh e talai hateh, Manasseh e ca, Gilead e a na pa Makhir teh ransa lah ao daw k Gilead ram hoi Bashan ram a poe. **2** Joseph e ca lah kaawm Manasseh capanaw teh Abiezer capa, Halek capa, Asriel capa, Shekhem capa, Hephher capa, Shemida capa, naw ni imthung lahoi cungpam bout a rayu awh. **3** Hateiteh, Manasseh, Makhir, Gilead, Hephher naw daw k hoi ka tho e Zelophehad teh ca tongpa awm hoe. Canu dueng doeh kaawm. Ahnie canunaw teh Mahlah, Noah, Hoglah, Milkah, Tirzah doeh. **4** Hote napuinaw teh, vaihma bawi Eleazar, Nun e capa Joshua, kahrwinaw e hmalah a tho teh, kaimouh hoi rei tâcawt e hoi cungtalâh râw coe hane kâ hah kaimouh hoi na poe van hanelah, BAWIPA ni Mosi koe a dei pouh toe atipouh teh, BAWIPA ni a dei pouh e patetlah a na pa e hmaunawngghanaw hoi râw rei a coe awh hane kâ a poe. **5** Telah Manasseh e canunaw teh a capanaw hoi râw rei a coe awh teh, **6** Manasseh e capa tangawn ni Gilead ram hah a coe dawkvah, Jordan palang kanitholah, Gilead ram hoi Bashan ram hoi a louk Manasseh catounnaw ni 10 touh a coe awh rah. **7** Manasseh ram khori teh, Asher ram hoi Shekhem kho kanitholah kaawm e Mikmethath kho lah ka cet e aranglah, Entappuah kho lah a cei. **8** Tappuah khori teh Manasseh a

tawn e lah ao ei, Manasseh e khori teng kaawm e Tappuah kho teh Ephraim ni tawn e lah ao. **9** Hahoi khori teh, Kanah palang akalâh a cei teh Manasseh kho dawkvah Ephraim kho tangawn ao eiteh, palang hoi atunglae talai teh Manasseh e talai lah ao teh, tuipui daw k a pout. **10** Akalâh Ephraim e talai, atunglah Manasseh e talai lah ao. Tuipui daw k a kâri teh, atunglah Asher ram, kanitholah Issakhar ram ao. **11** Hote ram dawkvah Manassehnaw ni a coe e ram kathum touh e teh, Bethshem kho hoi khotenaw, Ibleam kho hoi khotenaw, Dor kho hoi khotenaw dor kho hoi khotenaw, Endor kho hoi khotenaw, Taanakh kho hoi khotenaw, Megiddo kho hoi khotenaw, hah a coe sin awh rah. **12** Hateiteh, Manasseh miphunnaw ni hote khonaw hah a pâlei thai hoe dawkvah, Kanaannaw teh a tâ totouh hote hmuen koe ao awh. **13** Isarelâw teh a tha hoe a sai awh tore teh, Kanaannaw hah koug pâlei laipalah aphawng a rawng sak awh. **14** Joseph miphunnaw ni hai kaimanaw teh, BAWIPA Cathut ni na poe awh e yawhawi ka hmu teh miphun kalen poung lah ka o teh, nang ni ram buet touh dueng hah na poe telah Joshua hah pacei. **15** Joshua ni nangmanaw teh, miphun kalenpoung lah na o teh, Ephraim mon e ram bueng pawiteh ratu koe cet nateh, Periz ram, Refadimnaw e ram dawkvah o nahane lah sak awh atipouh. **16** Joseph miphunnaw ni hai Ephraim mon teh kaimouh hanelah khout mahoe. Tanghling e hmuen Bethshean khonaw daw k, Jezreel tanghling daw k, kaawm e Kanaan taminaw abuemlah, ni sumrangleng koug a tawn awh toe telah bout atipouh awh. **17** Joshua ni nangmanaw teh, miphun kalenpoung thakaawmpoung lah na o dawkvah, buet touh dueng hah na lat awh mahoe. **18** Mon hai nangmouh hanelah ao han. Ratu lah awm pawiteh na tâtueng han. Tâco nahan lamnaw hai nangmouh hanelah ao han. Kanaan taminaw teh a tha o awh teh sumrangleng ka tawn awh ni teh a tha kaawm awh nakunghai, ahnimanaw teh, na pâlei mingming han telah, Ephraim miphun, Manasseh miphun lah kaawm e Joseph phunnaw koe a dei pouh.

18 Isarel miphun tamimaya abuemlah ni Shiloh kho daw k kamkhueng awh teh, tamimaya kamkhueng nahane lukkareiim hah a sak awh. Ahnimae hmalah ram pueng teh a kârahnoum awh. **2** Hahoi tore Isarel miphunnaw Sari touh ni râw talai teh a hmu hoe rah dawkvah, **3** Joshua ni nangmae mintoenaw e BAWIPA Cathut ni na poe awh e talai teh, nangmouh ni lat laipalah nâ sittouh maw na o awh han rah. **4** Nangmouh thung daw k miphun buet touh daw k tami kathum touh rawi nateh, kai ni ka tha han. Ahnimouh ni ram tangkuem daw k a cei vaiteh, râw coe han kamcu e patetlah, a thut awh hnukkhu, kai koe bout a tho han. **5** Ahnimouh ni ram teh Sari touh lah a khuen awh han. Judah miphunnaw ni akalâh amamae hmuen koe ao han. Joseph miphunnaw ni atunglah amamae hmuen koe ao han. **6** Ram teh sari touh lah a khuen awh hnukkhu, ram kong na thut e hah kai koe na sin vaiteh maimae BAWIPA Cathut e hmalah nangmouh hane cungpam rayu han. **7** Levihnaw teh nangmouh hoi kâkalawt e buet touh hai lat mahoe. BAWIPA Cathut e

vaihma thaw teh ahnimaе r w lah ao. Gadmi phun, Reuben miphun, Manasseh miphun tangawn ni Jordan palang kan tholah Cathut e san Mosi ni a poe e patetlah r w talai teh a coe toe telah Isarelnaw koe a dei pouh. **8** Hote taminaw ni a cei teh, Joshua ni hai ram thung pueng dawк cet awн nateh, be na tuet hoi kai koe bout tho awн. Shiloh kho vah BAWIPA Cathut e hmalah nangmouh hanelah, cungpam khoe han telah ram kong thut hanelah, ka cet e taminaw hah lawк a thui e patetlah, **9** ahnimouh teh, ram thung pueng dawк a cei awн teh khopuinaw kaawм e patetlah, hmuen sari touh lah a khuen awн hnukkhu cauk dawк a thut awн teh, Joshua onae koe Shiloh bout a tho awн. **10** Joshua ni Shiloh kho dawк BAWIPA Cathut hmalah cungpam a khoe teh, Isarel miphunnaw lengkaleng talai a khuen pouh. **11** Benjamin miphunnaw ni cungpam a rayu awн teh, imthung lahoi a coe awн e talai teh Judah miphunnaw hoi Joseph miphunnaw a rahak dawк a bo awн. **12** Talai k khuennae teh, atunglah Jordan palang hoi kamtawng teh, Jeriko kho atunglah kan loumlah mon dawк, a cei teh, Bethaven ramke totouh a pha. **13** Hahoi akalah a cei teh, Bethel kho teng dawк a cei teh, Bethoron kho, akalah kaawм e mon rahim Atarathaddar kho dawк a pha hoi teh, **14** Hote mon dawк hoi a t co teh, tuipui akalah Judah miphun a onae Kiriath Jearim kho tie Kiriathbaal, kho dawк a t co. Hetheteh, kan loumlae ramri lah ao. **15** Akalah ramri teh, Kiriath Jearim kho poutnae koehoi kan loum koe atunglah, Nephtoah tuiphueк koe a pha. **16** Hinnom e capa e tanghling e hmalah, Rephaim tanghling atunglah kaawм e mon rahim lah a tho teh, Jebusit kho akalah Hinnom tanghling koe lah, Enrogel kho koe lah, **17** atunglah atengvaw, Enshemesh kho koe lah, Adummin monrui namran Geliloth kho koe lah, Reuben e capa Bohan e talung koe lahoi a cathuк teh, **18** Arabah kho atunglah, kamlang a cei teh, Arabah kho lah a pha. **19** Bethhoglah kho atunglah a cei teh, Palawi tuipui atunglah Jordan tui dawк a pout. Hetheteh akalae ramri lah ao. **20** Jordan tui teh kan tholae ramri lah ao. Hetheteh, Benjaminaw ni imthung lahoi r w lah a coe awн e ram doeh. **21** Benjamin miphunnaw ni imthung lahoi a tawn e khonaw teh: Jeriko, Bethhoglah, Emekkeziz, **22** Betharabah, Zemaraim, Bethel, **23** Avvim, Parah, Ophrah, **24** Kepharammoni, Ophni, Geba, hoi kho 12 touh a pha. **25** Gibeon, Ramah, Beeroth, **26** Mizpeh, Khephirah, Mozah, **27** Rekem, Irpeel, Taralah, **28** Zelah, Eleph, Jerusalem tie Jebusit, Gibeah, hoi Kiriath, kho hoi khotenaw hoi 14 touh a pha. Hetheteh, Benjamin miphunnaw ni imthung lahoi a tawn e r w lah ao.

19 Ap hni e cungpam a rayu teh, Simeon miphunnaw ni imthung lahoi Judah e r w talai dawк r w a coe awн. **2** Ahnimaе r w talai dawк kaawм e khonaw teh, Beersheba, Moladah, **3** Hazzarshual, Balah, Ezem, **4** Eltolad, Bethul, Hormah, **5** Ziklag, Bethmarkhaboth, Hazarsusah, **6** Bethlebaoth, Sharuhem, hoi kho 13 touh hoi khotenaw. **7** Ai, Rimmon, Ether, Ashan, kho 4 touh. **8** Hothloilah akalah kamlang e, Ballathbeer totouh, a lathueng dei tangcoung e kho tengpam e pueng. Hetnaw teh Simeon miphunnaw ni imthung lahoi a coe awн e r w

lah ao. **9** Simeonaw ni coe e r w talai teh Judahnaw ni coe e thung thum pou lah ao. Judahnaw e teh a len pounг dawк ahnimaе r w thung dawк e Simeonaw ni r w a coe van awн. **10** Ap thaw e cungpam a rayu bo teh, Zebulunaw ni imthung lahoi r w a coe awн. Ahnimaе r w talai k khuennae teh, Sarid kho hoi a t co teh, **11** Kan loumlah a cei teh, Maralah kho, Dabbesheth kho lah, Jokneam kho e hmalah kaawм e palang koe a pha. **12** Hahoi Sarid kho kan tholah kamlang teh Khislothtabor kho, Daberath kho totouh a pha teh Japhia kho totouh a luen. **13** Hote kho hoi kamtawng teh, kan tholah a cei. Gath Hephher kho, Ethkazin kho, Neah khori Rimmon kho totouh a pha. **14** Atunglah khori teh Hannathon kho dawк a pha teh, Iphtahel tanghling dawк a pout. **15** Hahoi Kattath kho, Nahalal kho, Shimron kho, Idalah kho, Bethlehem, kho tie kho hoi 12 touh a pha. **16** Hetheteh, khopui, khote khuehoi Zebulun miphunnaw ni imthung lahoi a coe awн e r w lah ao. **17** Apalinae cungpam a rayu bo teh Issakharnaw ni imthung lahoi r w lah a coe awн. **18** Ahnimaе khori teh, Jezreel kho, Khesulloth kho, Shunem kho, **19** Hapharaim kho, Shion kho, Anaharath kho, **20** Rabbith kho, Kishion kho, Ebez kho, **21** Remeth kho, Engannim kho, Enhadah kho, Bethpazzez kho, **22** Tabor kho, Shahazumah kho, Bethshemesh kho, dawк a pha teh, hote khori teh Jordan palang dawк a pout. Khopui khote 16 touh a pha. **23** Hetheteh, khopui khote khuehoi Issakharnaw ni imthung lahoi a coe awн e r w lah ao. **24** Apanga e cungpam a rayu bo teh, Ashernaw ni imthung lahoi r w lah a coe awн. **25** Ahnimaе khori teh, Helkath kho, Hali kho, Beten kho, Akshaph kho, **26** Allammelek kho, Amad kho, Mishal kho, Kan loumlah Karmel kho, Shihorlibnath kho dawк a pha. **27** Hahoi kan tholah, kamlang teh, Bethdagon kho, Zebulun ram Jephthah El tanghling dawк a cei teh, atunglah Bethemek kho, Neiel kho, Kabul kho, **28** Ebron kho, Rehob kho, Hammon kho, Kanah kho, Sidon kho, tui totouh a pha teh, **29** Ramah kho, kacakpounge Taire kho, Hosah kho, koe lah kamlang teh, tuipui dawк hoi kamtawng teh, Akhzib kho totouh tuipui dawк a pout. **30** Ummah kho, Aphek kho, Rehob kho, hoi 22 touh a pha. **31** Hetheteh, Ashernaw ni imthung lahoi a coe awн e r w lah ao. **32** Ataruk e cungpam a rayu bo teh Naphtalinaw ni imthung lahoi r w lah a coe awн. **33** Ahnimaе khori teh, Heleph kho, Zaanannim kho kathen kung, Adaminekeb kho, Jabneel kho, Lakkum kho khuehoi Jordan tui dawк a pout. **34** Hahoi kan loumlah kamlang teh, Aznothtabor kho, Hukkuk kho dawк a pha teh, akalah Zebulun ram, kan loumlah Asher ram, Kan tholae Jordan tui dawк ramri lah ao. **35** Kacakpounge khopuinaw teh, Ziddim, Zer, Hammath, Rakkath, Khinnereth, **36** Adamah, Ramah, Hazor, **37** Kedeshe, Enhazor, Edrei, **38** Iron, Migdalel, Horem, Bethanath, Bethshemesh hoi 19 touh hoi khotenaw. **39** Hetheteh khopui, khote khuehoi Naphtalinaw ni imthung lahoi a coe awн e r w lah ao. **40** Asari e cungpam a rayu bo teh, Dannaw ni imthung lahoi r w lah a coe awн. **41** Ahnimouh ni r w lah a coe awн e khonaw teh: Zorah, Eshtaol, Irshemesh, **42** Shaalabin, Aijalon, Ithlah, **43**

Elon, Timnah, Ekron, **44** Eltekeh, Gibbethon, Baalath, **45** Jehud, Beneberak, Gathrimmon, **46** Mejarkon, Rakkon, Joppa, hmalah kaawm e talai khuehoi. **47** Dannaw ni a coe awh e talai teh, abueg dawkvah Leshem kho a tuk awh teh, hmuen a la awh. Leshem kho teh miphun e a na pa Dan min ka sin lah, Leshem hah Dan kho telah min a phung awh. **48** Hetheteh khopui, khote khuehoi Dannaw ni imthung lahoi a coe awh e raw lah ao. **49** Hottelah Isarel miphunnaw ni talai teh a kâkhuen awh, a kârei awh teh, raw be a coe awh hoi, Nun e capa Joshua hah raw talai a poe awh. **50** Ahni ni a hei e kho, Ephraim mon dawkvah, Timmathserah kho hah Cathut ni kâ a poe e patetlah a poe awh teh, ahni ni khoah a thawng teh kho a sak. **51** Hetheteh, vaihma bawi Eleazar, Nun e capa Joshua Isarel miphun thung dawkvah, imthung lae kacuenaw ni Shiloh kho vah, Cathut hmalah kamkuengnae lukkareim takhang teng vah, lengkaleng a kârei awh e rawnaw lah ao. Hahoi teh, ram kâreinae thaw a cum awh toe.

20 Hahoi BAWIPA Cathut ni Joshua hah a kaw teh, **2** nang ni Isarel miphunnaw, **3** tami thei hanelah pouknae awm laipalah, ka tet payon e tami ni, a yawng nahane khonaw hah kârawi awh. Kut pathungnae koehoi hlout nahane kho lah ao han. **4** Hote kho buetbuet touh daw k a yawng e tami teh, kho e longkha koe kangdue vaiteh, hote kho daw kacuenaw koe amae kong hah a thaisak vaiteh, ahnimouh ni kho thung a kaw vaiteh, amamouh koe hmuen a poe han. **5** Kut ka pathung hane tami ni pâlei pawiteh, ahnie kut daw poe mahoe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahni ni amae a hui hah kâtarannae awm laipalah a thei payon toe. **6** Ahni teh tamimaya hmalah a kangdue teh, lawkcengnae a khang hoehnahan, hatnae tueng nah vaihma kacue a due hoehnahan, hote kho daw ao han. Hathnukku hoi a yawng takhai e kho, ama a onae im koe bout ban vaiteh o thainae kâ ao han. **7** Ahnimouh ni Galilee ram, Naphtali mon daw Kedesh vah, Ephraim mon daw Shekhem kho, Judah mon daw Hebron kho tie Kiriath-Arba khonaw hai thoseh, **8** Jordan palang namran, Jeriko kho, Kanitholah Reuben ram, Kahrangnum daw e Bezer kho, Gad ram, Gilead ram daw Ramoth kho, Manasseh ram, Bashan ram daw Golan khonaw hah a rawi awh. **9** Hete khonaw teh, Isarel miphun daw hai thoseh, ahnimouh koe kaawm e Jentelnaw hai thoseh, pouk laipalah tami thet payon pawiteh, ka thet e tami ni kut pathungnae daw hoi a hlout vaiteh, tamimaya hmalah a pha hoehnahan a yawng vaiteh, ao thai nahanelah rawi e khonaw lah ao.

21 Levih imthung kacuenaw teh, vaihma bawi Eleazar, Nun e capa Joshua, Isarel miphun thung daw e imthung kacuenaw koe a tho awh teh, **2** Kaimouh ka o nahane khonaw, saringnaw a pâ nahanelah, Cathut ni Mosi koe a poe toe telah Kanaan ram Shiloh kho vah atipouh awh teh, **3** Isarel miphunnaw ni BAWIPA ni a dei pouh e patetlah amamouh ni raw a coe awh e talai daw e kho hoi a ramnaw a poe awh. **4** Cungpam rayu teh Kohath imthungnaw ni raw a coe torei teh, Levih vaihma

bawi Aron e ca catounnaw ni cungpam rayu e daw k hoi Judah ram, Simeon ram Benjamin ram thung daw e kho **13** touh a hmu awh. **5** Kaawm rae Kohathnaw ni Ephraim ram, Dan ram Manasseh ram tangawn thung daw e kho **10** touh a coe awh. **6** Gershonnaw ni cungpam rayu e daw k hoi Issakhar ram, Asher ram, Naphtali ram, Bashan ram, daw e Manasseh ram tangawn daw e kho **13** touh a coe awh. **7** Merarinaw ni imthung lahoi Reuben ram, Gad ram, Zebulun ram, daw e kho **12** touh a coe awh. **8** BAWIPA ni Mosi koe a dei pouh e patetlah Isarel miphunnaw ni cungpam rayu teh, hote khonaw hah khori khuehoi Levihnaw hah a poe awh. **9** Judah ram, Simeon ram thung daw e a poe teh, **10** Levihnaw lah kaawm Kohath imthung, Aron catounnaw ni apasueke cungpam rayu e daw k hoi a coe e khonaw teh, **11** Judah ram mon rahak daw Kiriath Arba petkâkalup lae ramnaw khuehoi a poe awh. Arba thet Anakim e a na pa doeh. Ahni teh Hebron doeh. **12** Hateiteh, kho hoi a tengpam lawnaw, khotenaw teh, Jephunneh e capa Kaleb hah a poe awh. **13** Tami ka thet payon e tami ni a kânguenae kho lah ao nahanelah, Hebron kho lah khori khuehoi vaihma bawi Aron e catounnaw a poe awh. **14** Libnah kho hoi khori, Jattir kho hoi khori, Eshtemoa kho hoi khori, **15** Holon kho hoi khori, Debir kho hoi khori, **16** Ain kho hoi khori, Juttah kho hoi khori, Bethshemesh kho hoi khori, Hote ram kahni touh thung daw e kho **9** touh e naw, **17** Benjamin ram thung daw e Gibeon kho hoi khori, Geba kho hoi khori, **18** Anathoth kho hoi khori, Almon kho hoi khori, abuemlah kho **14** touh a poe. **19** Aron e catoun vaihma bawinaw ni a coe e kho abuemlah kho **13** touh a pha. **20** Kaawm e Kohathnaw imthung lah kaawm e Levihnaw ni cungpam rayu teh, Ephraim ram thung e a coe awh e patetlah, **21** tami ka thet payon e tami ni a kânguenae kho lah ao thai nahanelah, Ephraim mon daw Shekhem kho hoi khori a poe awh. **22** Gezer kho hoi khori, Kibzaim kho hoi khori, Bethoron kho hoi khori, abuemlah kho **4** touh, **23** Dan ram thung daw e, Eltekeh kho hoi khori, Gibbethon kho hoi khori, **24** Ajalon kho hoi khori, Gathrimmon kho hoi khori, abuemlah kho **4** touh, **25** Manasseh ram tangawn daw e, Taanakh kho hoi khori, Gathrimmon kho hoi khori kho **2** touh a poe. **26** Kaawm e Kohath imthungnaw ni a coe e kho abuemlah kho **10** touh a pha. **27** Levih imthungnaw, Gershonnaw hai Manasseh ram tangawn daw e tami ka thet payon e tami ni a kângue nahane kho lah, Bashan ram daw Golan kho hoi khori, Beeshterah kho hoi khori, abuemlah kho **2** touh. **28** Issakhar ram daw e Kishion kho hoi khori, Daberath kho hoi khori, **29** Jarmuth kho hoi khori, Engannim kho hoi khori, abuemlah kho **4** touh. **30** Asher ram thung daw e, Mishal kho hoi khori, Abdon kho hoi khori, **31** Helkath kho hoi khori, Rehob kho hoi khori, abuemlah kho **4** touh. **32** Naphtali ram daw e tami ka thet payon e ni a kângue nahane kho lah, Galilee ram daw, Kedesh kho hoi khori, Hommothdor kho hoi khori, Kartan kho hoi khori, abuemlah kho **3** touh a poe awh. **33** Gershonnaw ni imthung lahoi a coe e khori hoi kho abuemlah, **13** touh. **34** Kaawm rae Levihnaw, Merari

imthungnaw teh, Zebulun ram dawk e, Jokneam kho hoi khori, Kartah kho hoi khori, **35** Dimnah kho hoi khori, Nahalal kho hoi khori abuemlah kho 4 touh. **36** Reuben ram dawk e tami ka thet payon e ni a kângue nahane kho lah, Bezer hoi khori, Jahaz hoi khori, **37** Kedemoth hoi khori, Mephaath hoi khori, abuemlah kho 4 touh. **38** Gad miphun thung e tami ka thet payon e ni a kângue nahane kho lah, Gilead ram Ramoth hoi khori, Mahanaim hoi khori, **39** Heshbon hoi khori, Jazer hoi khori, abuemlah kho 4 touh. **40** A imthungkhu lahoi Levih imthung, Merari catounnaw hanelah khopuinaw teh amamae ham dawk hoi kho 12 touh. **41** Isarel catounnaw e ham dawk hoi Levihnaw e khopuinaw teh khopui 48 touh hoi khorinaw hah hah doeh. **42** Khopui pueng ni khori kalupnae kOUNg a tawn awh teh, hote khopui pueng teh hot patetlah ao awh. **43** Hottelah mintoenaw koe na poe han telah lawk a kam pouh e pueng teh BAWIPA ni Isarel koe a poe teh, amamae ham hah a coe awh teh a thung vah kho a sak awh. **44** BAWIPA ni mintoenaw koe theobo laihoi lawk a kam tangcOUNg patetlah a tengpam pueng roumnae a poe. BAWIPA ni a tarannaw pueng hah a kut dawk a poe teh, a tarannaw thung dawk hoi tami buet touh boehai ahnimouh taranlahoi a lungkuep e awmhoeh. **45** Isarel imthung koe BAWIPA ni a dei e hawinae pueng hah, lawklung buet touh hai a pakuep hoeh e awm hoeh. Abuemlah hoi kOUNg a kuep.

22 Hahoi Joshua ni Reuben catoun, Gad catoun, Manasseh catoun tangawn hah bout a kaw teh, **2** Cathut e san Mosi a dei pouh e pueng, nangmouh ni na sak teh, kai ni ka dei e pueng lawk hai na ngâi awh toe. **3** Sahnin totouh atueng moikasaw na thung nangmouh ni hmaunawngnanaw na pahnawt laipalah, nangmae BAWIPA Cathut ni lawk na thui e naw pueng hah na tarawi awh toe. **4** Atuteh nangmae BAWIPA Cathut ni a lawkkam e patetlah hmaunawngnanaw hah karoumcalah o thainae kâ na poe dawkvah, nangmanaw ban nateh, nama na onae im dawk, Jordan namran vah BAWIPA e san Mosi a poe e patetlah namamae talai dawk cet awh. **5** Hateiteh, na hringnae buemlahoi, na lungthin buemlahoi, amae thaw tawk hane hoi, kacaklah ama kuet hane hoi kâpoelawk hringkhai hane hoi a lamthung pueng tarawi hane hoi BAWIPA Cathut lungpataw hane hoi kâpoelawk hoi kâlawk, BAWIPA e san Mosi ni kâ na poe e naw hah, sak hanelah kâhruetcuwet awh telah a ti. **6** Hottelah Joshua ni yawhaw a poe teh a ceisak teh, amamae rim dawk a cei awh. **7** Manasseh miphun tangawn hah Mosi ni Bashan ram dawk talai teh a poe toe. Hatei, miphun tangawn hah Joshua ni Jordan palang kanîloumlah, a hmaunawngnanaw hoi cungtalai talai teh a poe. **8** Joshua ni nangmanaw teh hnopai moikapap na coe awh dawkvah, saringnaw, Sui, Ngun, Rahum, Sum, Hnicu naw sin awh nateh, namamouh onae im lah ban awh leih, tarannaw koe e na lawp awh teh, na hmu e hnopainaw hah na hmaunawngnanaw hoi kârei awh telah lawk a thui. Yawhaw a poe teh, amamouh onae im lah a cei sak. **9** BAWIPA ni Mosi koehoi kâ a poe e patetlah Reuben catoun, Gad catoun, Manasseh catoun tangawn ni

tawn han kamcu e talai, Gilead ram dawk cei hanelah, Isarel miphun aonae koe Kanaan ram, Shiloh kho hoi a tâco awh. **10** Kanaan ram Jordan palang teng a pha tore, Reuben catoun, Gad catoun, Manasseh catoun tangawn ni, Jordan palang teng thuengnae khOUNgroe kalen poung a sak awh. **11** Hottelah Reuben miphun, Gad miphun, Manasseh miphun tangawn ni Kanaan ram namran Jordan palang teng Isarel miphunnaw a rakanae hmuen koe thuengnae khOUNgroe a sak toe tie Isarelnaw ni kamthang a thai awh. **12** Hote kamthang a thai awh navah, Isarel miphun tamimaya abuemlah ni tuk hanelah, Shiloh kho dawk a kamkhueng awh. **13** Isarel miphunnaw ni Gilead ram Reuben catounnaw hoi Gad catounnaw hoi Manasseh catounnaw tangawn koevah, vaihma Eleazar e capa Phinehas a patoun awh. **14** Ahni koe khobawi hra touh, Isarel miphunnaw thung dawk hoi imthung kahrawikung buetbuet touh, hotnaw teh Isarel miphunnaw thung dawk hoi imthung kaukkungnaw doeh. **15** Hote kahrawikungnaw teh, Reuben catoun, Gad catoun, Manasseh catoun, tangawn ao teh Gilead ram totouh a pha awh. **16** BAWIPA e tamimaya abuemlah koe lawk a thui e teh, nangmouh ni Cathut hah, na taran awh teh, thuengnae khOUNgroe na sak awh dawkvah, BAWIPA e hnuk na kâbang awh hoeh. Sahnin lam phen hanelah Isarelnaw e Cathut koe na yon teh bangtelae maw. **17** Nangmouh ni Cathut e hnuk na kâbang awh hoeh, na phen awh han toe ti e, Peor e yon teh maimouh hanelah khout hoeh rah maw BAWIPA e tamimaya koe runae kalen a pha eiteh, sahnin totouh hote yon hah na panuek thai awh hoeh rah. **18** Nangmouh ni BAWIPA hah sahnin na taran teh, tangtho e hnin Isarel miphun tamimaya abuemlah koe a lungkhuek han toe. **19** Hatei nangmouh ni na tawn awh e talai hah thOUNg hoehpawiteh, BAWIPA ni a ma hanelah a la teh, lukkareim onae talai koe lah rakat nateh kaimouh hoi cungtalai tawn e lah lat awh. Maimae BAWIPA Cathut e sathei thuengnae khOUNgroe laipalah, alouke sathei thuengnae khOUNgroe ma hanelah, sak e lahoi BAWIPA taran hanh awh. Kaimouh hai na taran hanh awh. **20** Zerah e capa Akhan ni theobo e hno dawk a payon teh a lungkhueknae hah Isarel miphun, rangpuinaw e a lathueng vah a pha nahoehmaw Ahni ni a payon e yon dawk, ama buet touh dueng nahoehtelâh ati awh. **21** Hahoi teh, Reuben catoun, Gad catoun, Manasseh catoun tangawn ni Isarel miphun dawk tami thawng touh ka uk e kacuenaw koevah bout a dei pouh e teh, **22** Cathutnaw e Cathut, cathutnaw e BAWIPA Cathut, Jehovah ni a panue, Isarel ni hai panuek naseh. BAWIPA koe taranthaw hanelah a kâcai awh teh, a hnukkâbang laipalah phen hanelah kaimanaw ni khOUNgroe ka sak awh katang pawiteh, sahnin pâhlung awh hanh lawih. **23** Hote thuengnae khOUNgroe van hmaisawi thuengnae sathei, tavai thuengnae, roum thuengnae, thueng hanelah kâcainae kaawm nakunghai BAWIPA ma roeroe ni pâphue lawiseh. **24** Hmalae tueng dawk nangmae catounnaw ni, Oe Reuben catounnaw, Gad catounnaw nangmouh teh, Isarel miphunnaw e Cathut hoi bangtelamaw na kâkuet awh. **25** BAWIPA ni kaimouh hoi nangmae rahak daw

kâakepknae Jordan palang teh a ta toe. Nangmouh ni BAWIPA hoi khoeroe na kâkuen hoeh telah kaimae ca catounnaw koe na dei awh dawkvah, kaimae ca catounnaw ni BAWIPA taket laipalah khosak hanelah nangmae ca catounnaw ni sak awh langvaih tie hah puen hanelah ao dawkvah, hete hno teh ka sak awh toe nahoehmaw. 26 Hatdawkvah maimouh ni sathei thuengnae khongroeh hah sak hanelah pathoup leih sei ati awh navah, hmaisawi thuengnae sathei hoi thueng hane na kâcai awh hoeh. 27 Maimouh ni hmaisawi thuengnae sathei pueng hoi sathei e phung, roum thuengnae sathei aphunphun sak awh teh, BAWIPA e thaw hah a hmalah tawh hanelah, hmalae tueng dawk nangmae catounnaw ni nangmouh teh BAWIPA hoi khoeroe na kâkuen awh hoeh, telah maimae catounnaw koe a dei awh hoeh nahanelah, hete thuengnae khongroeh teh, kaimouh hoi nangmae rahak, kaimae ca catounnaw hoi nangmae ca catounnaw rahak kapanuekkhaikung lah ao nahanelah sak awh toe. 28 Hmalae tueng dawk ahnimouh ni maimouh hoi maimae ca catounnaw koe hottelah dei pawiteh, maimouh ni maimae napanaw ni, hmaisawi thuengnae sathei thueng hanelah nahoeh. Maimouh hoi nangmae rahak dawk kapanuekkhaikung lah ao nahane, sak e BAWIPA e khongroeh hah khenhaw! telah bout dei thai nahanlah ka kâpan awh toe. 29 Lukkaree im hmalah kaawm e maimae Cathut e sathei thuengnae khongroeh laipalah, aloke sathei thuengnae khongroeh sak pawiteh, hmaisawi thuengnae sathei pueng hoi, sathei phun, tavai thuengnae thueng awh teh, hnukkâbang laipalah tarannae yon teh kaimouh hoi kâhlat lawiseh telah bout a dei awh. 30 Vaihma Phinehas hoi tamimaya kahrawikungnaw, Isarel miphun dawk hoi tami 1,000 touh ka uk e kacuenaw ni, Reuben catoun, Gad catoun, Manasseh catounnaw ni a dei awh e lawk hah a thai awh torei teh a lung a kuep awh. 31 Vaihma Eleazar e capa Phinehas ni hai nangmouh teh, BAWIPA koe na yon awh hoeh dawkvah, Bawipa ni kaimouh koe na okhinae hah sahnin maimouh ni panue awh toe. Nangmouh ni Isarel miphunnaw hah, Cathut e kut dawk hoi atuvah na hlout sak awh toe telah, Reuben catoun, Gad catoun, Manasseh catounnaw koe a dei pouh awh. 32 Hahoi vaihma Eleazar e capa Phinehas hoi kahrawikungnaw ni Reuben catoun, Gad catounnaw a onae, Gilead ram hoi Isarelnaw a onae Kanaan ram lah bout a tho teh kamthang a thaisak awh. 33 Isarel miphunnaw ni lunghawinae a tawn teh Cathut e pahrennae hah a pholen awh. Hathnukku hoi Reuben catoun, Gad catounnaw a onae ram hah thei hane, tuk hanelah noenae awh hoeh toe. 34 Reuben catoun, Gad catounnaw ni hai BAWIPA teh Cathut la ao tie hah, hete sathei thuengnae khongroeh teh, kaimae rahak dawkvah kapanuekkhaikung lah awh seh telah a titeh, hote khongroeh teh, Ed telah a min a phung awh.

23 BAWIPA ni a tengpam kaawm e tarannaw abuemlae kut dawk hoi Isarel miphunnaw a hlout sak teh, roumnae hah atueng moikasawlah a poe hnukku, Joshua teh a kumcue teh a matawng toung dawkvah, 2 Isarel miphun a kum kacuenaw, bawinaw, lawkcengkungnaw hah

a kaw teh, kai teh ka kumcue toung dawkvah, ka matawng toe. 3 Nangmae Cathut teh nangmouh hanelah, hete miphun abuemlah dawkvah, a sak e pueng hah nangmouh ni na panue awh toe. Nangmae BAWIPA ni nangmouh koe lah, taran a tuk toe. 4 Jordan palang hoi kamtawng teh, kaniloum tuipui totouh, kai ni ka tâ e miphunnaw hoi kaawm rae hete miphun a onae ram hah, nangmae miphunnaw ni râw coe hanelah, cungpam ka rayu awh teh, kai ni na rei awh toe. 5 Nangmae BAWIPA ni lawkkam e patetlah hete miphunnaw hah, pâlei awh nateh, nangmouh ni na hmu hoeh nahanlah, a pâlei vaiteh, ahnimae talai hah, nangmouh ni abuemlah na coe awh han. 6 Hatdawkvah, nangmouh ni Mosi e phunglawk cauk dawk e lamthung hoi aranglah, avoilah phen laipalah, kaawm e patetlah na tarawi hanelah thoseh, 7 nangmouh koe kaawm rae, hete miphunnaw hoi kâkalawt awh hanh. Ahnimae cathut min lahoi thoebo awh han, a hmalah khokcuengkhuem awh hanh, na lûsaling sin awh han. 8 Sahnin totouh na tarawi e patetlah, nangmae BAWIPA Cathut dawk kâhnai awh nahanelah taranhawinae lungthin tawn awh. 9 Bangkongtetpawiteh, kalen ni teh a thakaawmpounge miphunnaw hah, BAWIPA ni nangmae hmalah a pâlei teh sahnin totouh nangmae hmalah, pihai kangdout thai hoeh. 10 Nangmouh buet touh ei nakunghai aloke tami 1,000 touh na yawng sak awh han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, nangmae BAWIPA ni lawkkam e patetlah nangmouh koe lah taran a tuk. 11 Hatdawkvah nangmae BAWIPA teh, na lungpataw thai nahan, takthai lungthin kâhruetcueth awh. 12 Nahoeh pawiteh, nangmouh ni na kamlang teh nangmouh koe kaawm rae naw hah, hete miphunnaw na kângue awh teh, na kâpaluen awh pawiteh, 13 Nangmae BAWIPA ni hete miphunnaw hah nangmae hmalah hoi bout pâlei mahoeh toe. Nangmae BAWIPA ni na poe e kahawipoung e ram dawk nangmouh teh kahmakata hoehroukrak, ahnimouh teh nangmouh hanelah karap, tangkhek, na nâ dawk hemnae rui, na mit dawk pâkhiing lah ao han telah kamcengcalah panuek awh. 14 Kai teh talai tami pueng ceinae lam dawk sahnin ka cei han toe. Nangmae BAWIPA ni nangmouh hanelah, na poe e hawinae buet touh hai payoun hoeh. Abuemlah a kuep sak tie hah, nangmouh ni na lungthin thung vah na panue awh. 15 Nangmae BAWIPA ni lawk a kam e patetlah hawinae pueng teh, nangmae lathueng vah a pha patetlah nangmae BAWIPA ni na poe e, hete ram kahawi e dawk hoi nangmanaw hah koug na raphoe hoehroukrak, BAWIPA ni nangmae lathueng vah rucatinae naw hah a pha sak han. 16 Nangmanaw teh, nangmae BAWIPA ni na ta pouh e lawkkam hah na payon awh teh, aloke cathut koe na cei teh, lû na saling pawiteh, BAWIPA a lungkhuek vaiteh, na poe tangcoung e ram kahawi dawk hoi nangmanaw teh karanglah na thup awh han telah a pathang pouh.

24 Hahoi Joshua ni Isarel miphunnaw abuemlah Shekhem kho dawk a kamkhueng sak teh, Isarel miphun dawk e kacuenaw, kaukkungnaw, lawkcengkungnaw bawinaw hah a kaw teh, ahnimouh ni Cathut e hmalah a hnai awh. 2 Hahoi Joshua ni taminaw

abuemlah koe a pathang e teh, Isarelnaw e BAWIPA ni kâ a poe e teh, Abraham hoi Nahor e a na pa Terah koehoi kamtawng teh, nangmae mintoenaw ni, a yan e tueng dawkwui namran lah ao awh teh, alouke cathutnaw hah a bawkw awh. **3** Nangmae na pa Abraham teh tuipui namran lah, ka kaw teh, Kanaan ram e hmuen koe ka hrawi teh, ahnie miphunnaw ka pung sak teh Isak hah ka poe. **4** Isak koehoi Jakop hoi Esaw hah kai ni ka poe teh, Esaw hai Seir mon hah ka poe. Jakop hoi ahnie canaw ni Izip ram lah a cei awh. **5** Mosi hoi Aron teh kai ni ka patoun teh, Izip taminaw koe a sak e patetlah Izip ram hah ka toun hnukku nangmanaw hah na tâco sak. **6** Telah nangmae mintoenaw hah Izip ram hoi kai ni ka tâco sak teh, ahnimouh ni Edom tuipui koe a pha awh. Izip taminaw ni rangleng hoi marangransanaw hoi tuipui totouh a pâlei awh. **7** BAWIPA koe a hram awh toreih teh, nangmouh hoi Izip taminaw a rahak hmonae hah kai ni ka ta teh, ahnimanaw hah, tuipui hoi muen ka ramuk sak. Izip ram dawkwui kai ni ka sak e hno hah, namamouh roeroe ni na hmu awh. Kahrawng dawkwui hai atueng moikasawlah na o awh. **8** Hathnukku, Jordan palang kanitholah kaawm e Amornaw e ram dawkwui nangmanaw hah kai ni na hrawi teh, ahnimouh ni na tuk awh navah ahnimouh teh nangmae kut dawkwui kai ni na poe teh, ahnimae talai hah, nangmouh ni na la pouh awh. Ahnimouh teh nangmae hmalah, kai ni kounq ka raphoe. **9** Moab siangpahrang Zipor e capa Balak ni a thaw teh, Isarelnaw hah a tuk teh nangmanaw hah, thoebo sak hanelah, Beor e capa BaLaam hah a kaw toreih teh, **10** BaLaam e lawkwui kai ni ka ngâi pouh hoe hawkwah, yawhawinae hah letlang a poe teh, ahnie kut dawkwui nangmanaw hah kai ni na hlout sak awh. **11** Hahoi nangmanaw ni Jordan palang na raka teh, Jeriko kho dawkwui na pha toteh, Jeriko tami, Amor tami, Periz tami, Kanaan tami, Hit tami, Gigashite tami, Hiv tami, Jubusitnaw hah na tuk awh teh, ahnimanaw hah nangmae kut dawkwui kai ni na poe. **12** Nangmouh dawkwui tahloi hoi licung awm laipalah, nangmae hmalah khoingan hah ka tha teh, Amor siangpahrang kahni touh nangmae hmalah kai ni ka pâlei. **13** Nangmouh ni kho na thawng awh hoe e khonaw hah kai ni na poe awh teh, nangmouh ni na o nah awh. Namamouh ni na ung hoe e misur takha, olive takha naw hah, na ca awh telah, BAWIPA ni atipouh. **14** Atuteh, Cathut hah, taket nateh, lungthin kathoung hoi, yuemkamcunae hoi bawkw awh. Tuipui namran dawkwui, Izip ram dawkwui, mintoenaw ni a bawkw e cathutnaw hah pahnawt nateh, BAWIPA duengma bawkw awh. **15** Nahoe hawpateh, BAWIPA hah bawkw hanelah awmhoe hah telah na pouk pawiteh, tuipui namran lae, mintoenaw ni a bawkw e cathut, nangmouh na onae Amor ram dawkwui e cathutnaw thung dawkwui bangpatet e cathutnaw maw na bawkw awh han tie hah sahnin kârawi awh leih. Kai hoi ka imthung niteh, Jehovah duengdoeh ka bawkw awh han ati navah, **16** Taminaw ni alouke cathutnaw hah bawkw hanelah Cathut hah pahnawtnae teh kaimouh hoi kâhlat naseh. **17** Kaimae BAWIPA ni san lah onae Izip ram hoi mintoenaw hoi kaimanaw hah na tâco sak teh, kalenpounge mitnouthaw

hah kaimae mithmu vah a kamnue sak. Kaimouh ka ceinae hmuen pueng koe, ka cei sin e miphunnaw koe na okhai. **18** BAWIPA ni hai hete ram dawkwui kaawm e Amornaw abuemlah kaimae hmalah hoi a pâlei toe. BAWIPA hah ka bawkw han. Hote BAWIPA teh kaimae Cathut doeh telah bout ati awh. **19** Joshua ni vah nangmouh ni BAWIPA hah na bawkw thai mahoe hah. Hote BAWIPA teh, kathoung Cathut, dipma ka sin e BAWIPA lah ao. Nangmouh ni na payon e yonnaw hah, na ngaitoum thai mahoe hah. **20** Nangmouh ni BAWIPA hah na pahnawt teh, ram alouke cathutnaw hah, na bawkw pawiteh, nangmouh dawkwui hawinae ka sak hnukku bout ka kamlang vaiteh, na rektap awh vaiteh na raphoe awh han telah atipouh navah, **21** Taminaw ni, telah nahoe hah, BAWIPA duengdoeh ka bawkw han bout ati awh. **22** Joshua ni hai nangmouh ni Cathut hah bawkw hanelah, na kârawi awh toe telah, namamouh hoi namamouh doeh kapanuekkhaikung lah na kaawm awh telah atipouh navah, ahnimouh ni kapanuekkhaikung lah ka o awh ati awh teh, **23** Joshua ni telah pawiteh, nangmouh koe kaawm e ram alouke cathutnaw hah pahnawt awh nateh Isarelnaw e BAWIPA Cathut koelah na lungthin kamlang awh ati pou. **24** Taminaw ni kaimae BAWIPA hah ka bawkw han. A lawkwui ka ngâi pouh han telah ati awh. **25** Joshua ni hat hnin vah taminaw hoi lawkwui a sak teh, Shekhem kho vah, kâlawk, phunglamnaw a hruok pouh. **26** Hote lawknaw hah BAWIPA e kâlawk cauk dawkwui a thut teh, BAWIPA e kathoungpounge hmuen teng kaawm e kathen kung rahim vah talung kalen poung a ung teh, **27** hete talung teh maimanaw kapanuekkhaikung lah ao han. Cathut ni kâ na poe e lawkwui ka kuepcalah thai awh toe. Hatdawkwui nangmouh ni Cathut hah, na pahnawtnae hoi na hlout thai nahanelah, nangmanaw hah, kapanuekkhaikung lah na o han telah tami abuemlah koe a dei pouh hnukku, **28** amamouh lengkaleng râw a coe awh e hmuen koe bout a ban sak. **29** Hathnukku BAWIPA e san, Nun capa Joshua teh kum 110 touh a pha teh a due. **30** Ephraim mon dawkwui Gaash monrui atunglah kaawm e ahnie râw a coe e, Timnath-serah kho e talai dawkwui a pakawp awh. **31** Joshua e kut dawkwui ao nathing pueng Isarelnaw ni BAWIPA teh a bawkw awh. BAWIPA ni Isarel miphunnaw hanelah a sak e naw pueng hah a panue awh teh, Joshua a due hnukku kahring rae kacuenaw e kut rahim hai BAWIPA hah a bawkw awh. **32** Isarel miphunnaw ni Izip ram hoi a sin e Joseph e hrunaw hah, Shekhem a napa, Hamor e canaw koe ngun tangka cum touh hoi Jakop ni a ran e Shekhem kho e talai dawkwui a pakawp awh. Hote talai teh, Joseph capanaw e râw talai lah ao. **33** Aron e ca vaihma bawi Eleazar hai a due. Ahnie capa Phinehas hai a yunaw ni a poe e Ephraim mon, Phinehas monrui dawkwui a pakawp awh.

Lawkcengkung

1 Joshua a due hnukkhu, Isarelhaw ni Kanaannaw tuk hanelah, apimaw maimouh hanlah hma ka hman han telah BAWIPA hah a pacei awh. **2** BAWIPA ni, Judah a cei han. A kut dawh ram teh ka poe toe, telah a ti. **3** Judah ni a hmau Simeon koevah, Kanaannaw tuk thai nahanelah, ka ham e ram koe kai na pue haw, kai ni hai nang ni na ham e ram koe na pue van han, atipouh. Hahoi teh, Simeon ni ahni koe a kâbang pouh. **4** Judah ni a kamthaw teh Kanaannaw hoi Perizhaw hah BAWIPA ni a kut dawh a poe teh, Bezek vah tami 10, 000 touh a thei awh. **5** Bezek kho vah Adonibezek siangpahrang a hmu awh teh, Kanaannaw hoi Perizhaw a thei awh toteh, **6** siangpahrang teh a yawng eiteh, Judahnaw ni a pâlei awh teh, bout a man awh. A kutpui, a khokpui sounsoum a tâtueng pouh awh. **7** Adonibezek ni kutpui hoi khokpui a tâtueng pouh e siangpahrang 70 touh ni, kaie caboi rahim buramei a luep awh. Kai ni ouk ka sak e patetlah, BAWIPA ni kai dawh moi na pathung toe ati. Hote siangpahrangnaw teh, Jerusalem a ceikhai awh teh, hawvah a due. **8** Hahoi Judahnaw ni Jerusalem teh tahloi hoi koug a thei awh hnukkhu, hmai a sawi awh. **9** Hathnukkhu hoi teh, mon dawh kaawmnaw hai thoseh, akalae kaawmnaw hai thoseh, ayawn dawh kaawmnaw hai thoseh, Kanaannaw hai thoseh, a tuk awh. **10** Hahoi minruem Kiriath-Arba a phung awh e Hebron kho kaawm e Kanaannaw aonae koe a cei awh teh, Sheshai Ahiman, Talmainaw a thei awh. **11** Haw hoi teh, Debir kaawm e naw hah a cei sin awh. Debir teh ayan e min lahoi teh Kiriath-sepher doeh. **12** Hahoi Kalep ni, Kiriath-sepher khopui ka tâ thai e tami teh kai ni ka canu Akasah a yu lah ka poe han telah a ti. **13** Kalep e a nawngah Kenaz e capa Othniel ni a tâ teh a canu Akasah teh a yu lah a poe. **14** Hote napui kahlawng a cei navah, A na pa koe lawhmuennaw hei hanlah a kâpan roi hnukkhu, marang dawh koi a kum. A na pa ni bangmaw na ngai e kaawm telah a pacei navah, **15** a canu ni yawhawi na poe hanelah ka ngai. Akalae ram na poe boum teh, tuidonaw hai hmawi na poe sin loe atipouh. A na pa ni atunglae tuido hoi akalae tuido puenghai a poe. **16** Mosi masei e a na minca lah kaawm e Ken miphunnaw hateh, Judahnaw hoi ungkung kho thung kaawm e, Arad ram teng kaawm e, Judah ram dawh a kâbang van teh, kho cungalalah a sak awh. **17** Hahoi teh, Judah ni a hmau Simeon hoi a cei roi teh, Zephath kho kaawm e Kanaannaw a thei roi teh, khopui hai he a raphoe roi. Hatdawkvah, Hormah telah a phung awh. **18** Hahoi Judah ni Gaza hoi ateng e khonaw, Askelon hoi ateng e khonaw, Ekron hoi ateng e khonaw hai koug a la pouh. **19** BAWIPA teh Judah hoi cungalalah ao dawkvah, ahni ni mon dawh e naw pueng he a pâlei. Hateiteh, ayawn dawh kho ka sak e naw teh, sumrangleng a tawn awh dawkvah, pâlei thai awh hoeh. **20** Hahoi Mosi ni a dei e patetlah Hebron teh Kalep a poe awh. Anakim e capa katham touh teh, hote kho hoi a pâlei awh. **21** Hatei Benjamin miphunnaw niteh, Jerusalem kaawm e Jebusitnaw hah pâlei awh hoeh dawkvah, atu

totouh, Jebusitnaw hah Benjaminhaw hoi Jerusalem vah reirei ao awh. **22** Joseph miphunnaw nihai, Bethel a tuk awh navah, BAWIPA teh ahnimouh koe ao. **23** Joseph miphun niteh, Bethel tuet hanlah, a patoun awh. Hote kho min teh ayan teh Luz tie doeh. **24** Katuethnaw ni kho thung hoi ka tâcawt e tami buet touh a hmu awh teh, kho thung kaennae lam na patue haw. Hat pawiteh, na hlout han atipouh. **25** Hote tami ni kho thung kaennae lam a patue teh, ahnimouh ni khocanaw hah tahloi hoi he a tâtueng awh. Hatei, hote tami hoi imthungkhunaw teh a hlout sak awh. **26** Hote a hlout sak awh e imthung teh, Hit ram lah a cei awh teh hawvah kho a sak awh. Ahnimae kho min teh Luz telah a phung awh. Sahnin totouh a min lah pou ao. **27** Manasseh miphun niteh, Bethshean khonaw, Tanak khonaw, Dor khonaw, Ibleam khonaw, Megiddo khonaw hah pâlei laipalah, Kanaannaw hoi Hote ram dawh cungalalah rei pou ao awh. **28** Isarelhaw a tha ao toteh, Kanaannaw teh pâlei hoeh eiteh, a kut rahim thaw a tawh sak awh. **29** Ephraim niteh, Gezer kaawm e Kanaannaw pâlei awh hoeh. Hatei, Kanaannaw hoi mak kâkalawt lah kho a sak awh. **30** Zebulun ni Kitron kaawm naw thoseh, Nahalal kaawmnaw thoseh, pâlei awh hoeh. Hatei, Kanaannaw hoi cungalalah kho a sak awh teh, a kut rahim thaw a tawh sak awh. **31** Hot patetvanlah, Asher miphun ni hai Akko kho kaawmnaw, Sidon kho kaawmnaw, Ahlab kho kaawmnaw, Akhziib kho kaawmnaw, Helbah kho kaawmnaw, Aphik kho kaawmnaw, Rehob kho kaawmnaw a pâlei awh hoeh dawkvah, **32** Asher miphunnaw teh, Kanaannaw koe kho a sak awh. **33** Naphtali miphun ni Bethshemesh kho kaawmnaw, Bethanath kaawmnaw pâlei awh hoeh. Kanaannaw hoi mak kâkalawt lah kho a sak awh. Bethshemesh hoi Bethanathnaw teh, a kut rahim thaw a tawh sak awh. **34** Amornaw nihai, Dannaw teh mon lah a pâlei awh teh, ayawn dawh teh awh sak awh hoeh. **35** Amornaw teh, Heres, Aijalon hoi Shaalbim vah pou ao awh. Hahoi teh, Joseph miphunnaw a tha ao awh teh, Amornaw a kut rahim thaw a tawh sak awh. **36** Amornaw e khori teh, Akkrabbim lah ka takhang niteh, Sela e a lathueng lah pou a cei.

2 BAWIPA e kalvantami teh Gilgal kho hoi Bokhim kho a tho teh, na mintoenaw koe kai ni lawk ka kam e ram dawh Izip ram hoi kai ni na hrawi awh. Nangmouh hoi kai ni lawkkam ka sak e teh, ka raphoe boi mahoea. **2** Nangmanaw teh hote ram dawh kaawm naw hoi huikonaeh na sak awh mahoea. Ahnimae thuengnae khoungroenaw raphoe pouh awh ka ti ei, nangmouh ni ka lawk na ngâi awh hoeh. Bangkongmaw telah na sak awh. **3** Hahoi bout a dei pouh e teh, ahnimanaw teh nangmouh hmalah ka pâlei mahoea. Hatei, nangmouh na ka tuk e lah ao awh han. Ahnimae cathut teh nangmouh hanelah karap lah ao han atipouh. **4** BAWIPA e kalvantami niyah, Isarelhaw koe telah a dei pouh toteh, taminaw pueng ni hramki laihoi a ka awh. **5** Hete hmuen teh, Bokhim a phung awh teh, BAWIPA koe thuengnae a sak awh. **6** Joshua ni taminaw a patoun toteh, Isarelhaw ni amamouh ni a ham awh hane ram koelah lengkaleng a cei awh. **7** Hote taminaw niteh,

Joshua a hring nathing hoi, Joshua hnukkhu ka hring e a lungkahanaw, Isarelnaw hanlah BAWIPA ni a patoun teh, ka tawk e kahmawnaw pueng ni teh, BAWIPA e thaw a hawk awh. 8 Nun e capa Joshua, Bawipa e san teh, a kum 110 nah a due. 9 Ephraim mon, Gaash mon patung lah Timnath-heres thung amae rāw a coe nahane hmuen koe a pakawp awh. 10 Hatnae se dawkhaw, tamipueng teh a na mintoenaw koe a pākhueng awh. Hahoi, ahnimouh hnukkhu e ca catounnaw niteh, BAWIPA hai thoseh, Isarelnaw hanelah thaw a tawk pouh e naw hai thoseh panuek awh hoeh toe. 11 Hahoi teh, Isarelnaw ni BAWIPA mithmu vah hno kahawihoehe yonnae hah a sak awh teh, Baal a bawh awh toe. 12 Izip ram hoi ka tâcawtkhai e a na mintoenaw e BAWIPA Cathut hah a pahnavt awh. Atenggam kaawm e cathutnaw hnuk vah a kâbang awh teh, a hmalah a tabo pouh awh. BAWIPA teh a lung hoe a khuek sak awh. 13 BAWIPA a pahnavt awh teh, Baal hoi Ashtaroth hah a bawh awh. 14 Hatdawkvah, BAWIPA lungkhueknae teh Isarelnaw koe a kâan teh, kahuecawnaw kut dawkhaw a poe teh, a tenggam e tarannaw kut dawkhaw a yo teh, tarannaw hmalah bout kangdout thai awh hoeh. 15 Ahnimouh teh a ceio awh nah tangkuem koe BAWIPA ni the a bo e patetlah a kut a nâ sin teh, hoe roedengnae hah a kâhmo sak. 16 Hahoi teh, BAWIPA ni kahuecawnaw e kut dawkhaw hoi hlout sak hanelah, lawkcengkungnaw a tâco sak. 17 Hateiteh, ahnimouh ni lawkcengkungnaw e lawkhaw hoi ngâi kalawn awh hoeh. Alouke cathutnaw hoi a kâyo awh teh, a bawh awh. 18 A na mintoenaw ni kahring Cathut e kâpoelawknaw a tarawihaw e lamthung dawkhaw hoi karanglah a phen awh. BAWIPA ni lawkcengkungnaw a tâco sak toreih teh, ahnimouh hoi rei a okhai teh, a kut dawkhaw ao yunglam, taran e kut dawkhaw hoi Isarelnaw a hlout sak awh. Bangkoktetpawiteh, ahnimanaw rektap hoi kâhram lawkhaw BAWIPA ni a thai pouh toteh, bout a pahren. 19 Lawkcengkung ni a due takhai toteh, a na mintoenaw hlak hoe a mathoe awh teh, alouke cathut hnuk a kâbang awh teh a bawh awh. Amamae lunglenpansa lah onae lamthung ceitakhai han ngâi awh hoeh. 20 BAWIPA Cathut teh Isarelnaw koe puenghoi a lungkhuek teh, Hete taminaw ni ka lawkhaw ngâi awh hoeh, a na mintoenaw koe lawkhaw ka kam pouh e a raphoe awh toung dawkvah, 21 Joshua a due hnukkhu, a miphunnaw e hmalah hoi Kai ni ka pâlei pouh mahoe toe. 22 A na mintoenaw patetlah BAWIPA e lamthung hah a tarawihaw, tarawihaw hoeh ou tie panue nahan, Isarelnaw ma tanouk nahanelah, ahnimouh teh ka hno han telah a ti. 23 Hatdawkvah, BAWIPA ni hete miphunnaw vai touh haiyah, he pâlei laipalah, a tara teh, Joshua kut dawkhaw hai poe hoeh.

3 Hete miphunnaw teh BAWIPA ni tuk boihoe hae Isarelnaw tanouk nahanelah a pâhlung pouh e naw doeh. 2 Taran tuknae ka thoum hoeh hae naw taran tuk a thoum nahanelah, BAWIPA ni a hruek pouh e miphunnaw teh, 3 Filistinnaw bawihaw panga touh hoi, Kanaannaw, Sidonnaw, Lebanon mon dawkhaw kaawm e Hivnaw, Baalhermon mon koehoi Lebohamath lam totouh. 4 BAWIPA ni a na min Mosi hno lahohi a na mintoenaw

koe lawkhaw a thui e kâpoelawknaw patetlah a tarawihaw maw tarawihaw hoeh maw tie kamnue sak nahanelah, Isarelnaw miphunnaw tanouk nahanelah doeh. 5 Hottelah, Isarelnaw teh Kanaannaw, Hitnaw, Amonnaw, Perizinnaw, Hivnaw, Jebusitnaw rahak vah ao awh teh, 6 a canunaw hoi a kâpaluen a kâha awh, a cathutnaw hah a bawh pouh awh. 7 Isarelnaw ni BAWIPA mithmu hno kahawihoe hae sak awh. BAWIPA a pahnavt awh teh, Baal, Asherah hah a bawh awh. 8 Hatdawkvah, BAWIPA teh Isarelnaw koe puenghoi a lungkhuek teh, Mesopotamia siangpahrang Kushan-rishathaim kut dawkhaw a yo, Isarelnaw teh Kushan-rishathaim e san lah kum taroe touh ao awh. 9 Hatei, Isarelnaw BAWIPA bout a kaw awh toteh, BAWIPA ni rungngangkung buet touh a tâco sak. Ahni teh, Kalep nawngnae Kenaz capa Othniel doeh. 10 BAWIPA e Muitha teh a tak dawkhaw a pha, Isarelnaw a uk teh taran a thaw khai. Mesopotamia siangpahrang Kushan-rishathaim hah BAWIPA ni a kut dawkhaw a poe teh, a tâ. 11 Hatdawkvah, ram teh kum 40 thung a roum. Hahoi teh, Kenaz capa Othniel teh a due. 12 Hahoi Isarelnaw ni BAWIPA mithmu vah hno kahawihoe hae bout a sak awh. BAWIPA ni Moab siangpahrang Eglon teh Isarelnaw tuk hanlah a kamthaw sak. Bangkoktetpawiteh, BAWIPA mithmu vah hno kahawihoe hae sak awh. 13 Amonnaw hoi Amaleknaw hah a pākhueng teh Isarelnaw a tuk sak. Ahnimouh ni a tâ awh teh, ungkung kho hah a la pouh awh. 14 Isarelnaw teh Moab siangpahrang Eglon san lah kum 18 touh ao awh. 15 Hatei, Isarelnaw ni BAWIPA bout a kaw awh teh, BAWIPA ni ahnimouh hanlah rungngangkung bout a poe. Benjamin miphun Gera capa, avoilaie kut ka hno e Ehud doeh. Isarelnaw ni Ehud koehoi Moab siangpahrang Eglon hanelah hno a patawn awh. 16 Hahoi Ehud ni ayung dong touh ka saw ni teh avoivang kahran e tahloi hah a sin teh, aranglae khok dawkhaw a hna thung a kawm. 17 Hahoi Moab siangpahrang Eglon koe hno teh a poe. Eglon teh ka thaw poung e lah ao. 18 Ehud ni hno a poe hnukkhu, hno aphuh sak e naw a cei sak. 19 Hatei, ama teh, Gilgal kho koe e lungdon koehoi let a ban teh, Oe siangpahrang, nang hanlah arulahoi laidei hane buet touh ka sin atipouh. Hahoi taica atipouh teh, a sannaw teh ama koehoi koug a tâco awh. 20 Imthungkhaw a tungkhung dawkhaw a tahung navah, Ehud ni a tho sin teh, nang hanelah Cathut koehoi lawkhaw buet touh ka sin atipouh teh, ahni teh tungkhung dawkhaw hoi hluet a thaw navah, 21 Ehud ni avoilaie kut hoi aranglae a phai hna thung e tahloi a rayu teh, a von dawkhaw a thut pouh. 22 A hlong hroung ka muem lah a thaw ni tahloi hah muen a kayo teh awh ei a tâco. 23 Hahoi Ehud alawilah a tâco teh, a onae rakhannaw pueng he a khan teh a taren pouh. 24 A ceitakhai hnukkhu a sannaw a tho teh, a onae rakhannaw he a kâtaren e a hmu awh toreih teh, alouke imthungkhaw dawkhaw vai ao vah telah a pouk awh. 25 Ngailawi a ring awh eiteh, a bawipa ni tho a paawng hoeh toung dawkvah, ahnimouh ni cabi a la awh teh, tho a paawng awh toteh, amamae bawihaw teh carawng dawkhaw due laihohi kamlet e hah a hmu awh. 26 Hottelah a ring awh lahunnah, Ehud teh a la yawng toe. Lungdonnaw a tapoung teh, Seirah kho

vah pou a pha. 27 Ephraim mon dawkvah mongka a ueng teh, Isarelkaw ni a hnuk a kâbang awh teh, mon hoi a kum awh. 28 Hahoi ahni ni, ka hnukkâbang awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, na taran Moabkaw teh BAWIPA ni ka kut dawkw na poe toe atipouh. Hahoi a kâbang sin awh teh, Moab ram lah ceinae lam Jordan palang rakanae lam hah a ngang awh teh, api buet touh hai cet thai awh hoe. 29 Hote tueng dawkw Moabkaw 10, 000 touh a thei awh. Athakaawme taminaw seng doeh, buet touh hai hlout awh hoe. 30 Hatdawkvah, hote hnin dawkw teh Moabkaw teh Isarelkaw kut dawkw a sung awh. Hote ram teh kum 80 touh a roum. 31 Ahni hnukkhu teh, Anath capa Shamgar a tâco teh, Filistinnaw 600 touh bongpai pasum hoi a thei awh teh, Isarel miphunnaw a hlout sak.

4 Ehud a due hnukkhu hoi Isarelkaw ni Cathut hmalah hno kahawihoe bout a sak awh. 2 BAWIPA ni Kanaan ram Hazor kho dawkw siangpahrang lah kaawm e Jabin koe a yo awh. A ransabawi teh Harosheth-hagoyim kaawm e Sisera doeh. 3 Hahoi teh, Isarelkaw ni Bawipa koe kabawpnae a hei awh teh a kaw awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Jabin ni sumrangleng 900 touh a tawn. Isarelkaw teh kum 20 touh thung puenghoi a rektap awh. 4 Hatnae tueng dawkvah Lappidoth tami profet napui Deborah teh, Isarelkaw hah a uk. 5 Ephraim mon dawkw e hmuen, Ramah hoi Bethel rahak kaawm koe Deborah teh samtue rahim vah a tahung teh, haw hoiyah Isarelkaw lawk ouk a ceng. 6 Tami a patoun teh, Abinoam capa Barak hah Naphtali ram Kedesh kho hoi a kaw teh, nang ni, Naphtali miphun, Zebulun miphun dawkw e tami 10, 000 touh Tabor mon koe pâkhueng awh. 7 Jabin ransabawi kalenpounge Sisera teh a marangkaw, a kaw e naw khuehoi nang na dawn hanelah, Kishion tui teng vah ka hravi vaiteh, ahni teh na kut dawkw na poe han telah, Isarelkaw e BAWIPA Cathut ni lawk na thui atipouh. 8 Hahoi Barak ni ahnimouh koe, na cetkhai pawiteh ka cei van han, na cet hoehpawiteh ka cet van mahoe atipouh. 9 Hahoi ahnimouh ni, na ceikhai roeroe han. Hatei na ceinae lamthung ni nama teh minhmai kahawi na hmawt mahoe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA ni Sisera teh napui buet touh e kut dawkw a yo han telah ati. Hathnukkhu, a thaw teh, Barak hoi Kedesh kholah a cei. 10 Barak ni Zebulun hoi Naphtali hah Kedesh vah a kaw teh, tami 10, 000 touh a cei teh Deborah hai a kâbang van. 11 Ken miphun Heber teh, Mosi e a masei napui Hobab e catoun, Ken miphunnaw hoi a kampek awh teh Kedesh teng, Zaanannim kaawm e kathen kung koe, rim a sak teh ao awh. 12 Abinoam capa Barak teh, Tabor mon dawkw a luen tie Sisera koe a dei pouh toteh, 13 Sisera ni marang a tawn e naw hoi, a tawn e sumrangleng 900 touh hoi Harosheth-hagoyim hoi Kishion palang totouh a taminaw a pâkhueng. 14 Deborah ni Barak teh, thaw haw, Sisera teh BAWIPA ni na kut dawkw poenae hnin a pha toe. BAWIPA teh na hmalah yo a cei toe vaiyaw telah atipouh. Barak ni Tabor mon dawkw hoi a hnukkâbang tami 10, 000 touh hoi a cathuk sin. 15 Hahoi, BAWIPA ni Sisera hoi a marangkaw hoi a ransanaw pueng teh, Barak hmalah kounge a thei pouh. Sisera ma teh, amae rangleng dawkw

hoi a kum teh, a khok hoi a yawng. 16 Hahoi Barak ni rangleng hoi ransanaw hoi Harosheth-hagoyim kho totouh a pâlei teh, Sisera ransanaw pueng teh tahloi hoi he a thei awh. Buet touh boehai hlout a hoe. 17 Hateiteh, Sisera teh a khok hoi Ken tami Hiber e yu Jael e rim dawkw a yawng. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Hazor siangpahrang Jabin hoi Ken tami Haber rim imthungkhunaw hoi a kâhuiko awh. 18 Jael ni Sisera kâhmo hanlah a tâco teh, bawipa kâen leih, kai koe kâenh, taket hanh atipouh. A rim thung a kâen sak teh, hni hai a khu. 19 Hahoi ahni ni, pahren lahoi tui nei hane na poe haw, tui kahrang poung atipouh. Hateh, napui ni, maito sanu bom a paawng teh a nei sak hnukkhu hni bout a khu. 20 Hahoi ahni ni, tho koe kangdout nateh tami buetbuet touh ni tongpa hah ao maw telah na pacei pawiteh, awm hoe telah tet pouh lah a, atipouh. 21 Hatei, Haber e a yu Jael ni rim a hetnae cawt hoi cakkim a la teh, ngawt a tawn dawkw a i lahun nah, arulaho duem a cei sin teh, a hnâlakheng dawkw pawk a het pouh teh, talai dawkw moncawm a um, hateh a due. 22 Khenhaw! Barak ni Sisera a pâlei navah, Jael ni kâhmo hanlah a tâco sin teh, tho leih, na tawng e tami teh na patue han atipouh teh, Barak rim thung a kâen navah, Sisera teh a hnâlakheng dawkw cawt hoi pawk kâpâcûe lah ao e hah a hmu. 23 Hat hnin vah, BAWIPA ni Kanaan siangpahrang Jabin teh, Isarelkaw hmalah a sung sak. 24 Isarelkaw teh a tha hoehoe ao awh teh, a hnukteng vah Kanaan siangpahrang Jabin hah a raphoe awh.

5 Hat nah hnin vah, Deborah hoi Abinoam capa Barak ni la a sak roi. 2 Kahrawikung bawinaw ni Isarelkaw a hravi teh, taminaw ni amamouh lungthocalah hoi a kâhmoun awh teh, BAWIPA teh a pholen awh. 3 Oe siangpahrangkaw thai awh haw, Oe bawinaw thai awh haw, BAWIPA koe la ka sak vai, Isarelkaw e BAWIPA Cathut koe la hoi ka pholen vai. 4 BAWIPA nang ni Sisera mon lahoi na tho teh, Edom kahrang hoi taran na tuk navah, talai a kâhuet teh, tâmai dawkw hoi kho thok na rak sak. 5 BAWIPA hmalah monnaw teh a kâhuet. Isarelkaw e BAWIPA Cathut hmalah vah, Sinai mon a kâhuet. 6 Anath capa Shamgar se nah, Jael se nahaiyah lamthungkaw teh kingdi dawkvah, kahlawng kacetkaw ni lamtalawi dawkw hoi a cei awh. 7 Isarel miphunnaw koe bawi kâkuen laipalah ao. Kai Deborah ka tâco hoehnahan, Isarel miphun dawkw a manu a tâco hoe hah totouh, bawi kâkuen laipalah ao. 8 Isarelkaw ni cathut kathanaw hah a kârawi awh. Hat toteh, ahnimae khopuinaw hah tarannaw ni a tuk pouh awh. 9 Isarel miphun 40, 000 touh teh, bahling, tahroe buet touh hai tawn awh hoe. 10 Nangmouh marang pangaw dawkw kâcûinaw, kalan lah lawkcengkungkaw, lam dawkw na ka cet e naw, 11 a coe awh e hnopainaw hah, tuido teng a kârei awh e lawk na thai awh navah, la sak awh. BAWIPA e lannae, Isarel khocanaw koe lannae lahoi thaw tawknaw hah hote hmuen koe a pholen awh han. Hahoi teh, amamouh onae kho koelah, BAWIPA e taminaw teh bout a ban awh toe. 12 Kâhlaw leih, kâhlaw leih, Deborah kâhlaw leih. Kâhlaw leih, la sak leih. Tho haw Barak, na man e taminaw hah thokhai haw, Oe Abinoam

capa. 13 Na man awh e taminaw thokhai haw. Kacawie naw teh ransanaw koe a ban awh. BAWIPA e taminaw ni a tha kaawm, athakaawme taminaw tuk hanlah kai hanlah a cei awh. 14 Amalek tenggam kaawm e naw niyah, Ephraim hoi a kamthaw awh. Ahnimaeh hnuklah, na ransabawinaw thung dawkh e Benjaminaw teh a kâbang awh. Makhir bawinaw, Zebulun kâ kapoekungnaw teh a kamthaw awh. 15 Issakhar bawi hai Deborah hoi a tho teh, Issakhar teh Barak ni a kâuep e lah ao awh. Barak hnuk vah ayawn dawkh a pâlei awh. Reuben miphunnaw teh lungthin kâounnae a tawn awh. 16 Nang ni tu hram lawk thai hanelah, bangkongmaw mon rahak vah sut na tahung. Reuben miphunnaw teh lung koug a samphei awh. 17 Gilead teh Jordan namran lah ao. Dannaw teh long kâhatnae koe bangkongmaw sut ao awh vaw. Ashernaw teh long kâhatnae koe a kongteng vah, kâroe laipalah bangkongmaw sut ao rumram awh vaw. 18 Zebulunaw teh hring pou ditouh a lungsaw awh. Naphtalinal hai ka rasang e kahrawngnaw dawkh a lungsaw awh. 19 Siangpahrangnaw ni a tho awh teh, a tuk awh. Kanaan siangpahrangnaw ni Megiddo tui Taanakh kho teng a tuk awh ei, sui ngun hnopai lawm thai awh hoe. 20 Kalvan lahoi taran tuk a kabawp awh teh, Âsinaw a kâhei awh navah, Sisera teh a tuk awh. 21 Ahnimanaw teh kalawng e Kishion tui ni he a pâyao awh. Oe ka muitha nang ni athakasaiapoung e na tâ toe. 22 Hat toteh, marangransanaw ni marangnaw a yawng sak awh teh, marangnaw ni talai hah khoktabei hoi a takhawi laihoi a yawng awh. 23 Meroz teh thoebo hottelah BAWIPA e kalvantami ni ati. Athung e kaawm e puenghai thoebo haw. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA a kabawp hoe dawkh doeh. Athakaawme tuk han BAWIPA kabawp hoe dawkvah. 24 Ken tami, Heber e a yu Jael teh, napui thung dawkh a yawkahawipoung e lah awmseh. Rim thung kaawm e napui thung dawkh a yawkahawipoung e lah awmseh. 25 Tui a hei nah, Jael ni maito sanutui a pânei. Bawi manang dawkh hoi maito sanutui a poe. 26 Rim hetnae cawt a la teh, aranglae kut hoi thaw tawkhnae cakkin hoi Sisera teh a hem teh, a hnâlaheng dawkh pawkkayawng lah a hem. 27 A khok koe a rawp teh a rawpnae hmuen koe a due. 28 Hlalangaw dawkh hoi a khet teh Sisera manu ni a khui. Bangkongmaw ahnie sumranglengnaw teh, bangkongmaw a tho hnai hoe. Rangleng khoknaw teh bangkongmaw a hnawng telah a khui. 29 A lungkaang e napuinaw ni a dei pouh e hloilah, amahoima ni a kâpathung e teh, 30 amamouh ni a hmu awh e hnonaw a kârei awh mue toe. Ransanaw koe tanglakacuem buet touh hoehpawiteh kahni touh, Sisera hanlah, asî bu e khohna, a em kaawm lah asî bu e khohna, a lahuen dawkh awi hane, ka talue e khohna hah a lawp awh teh, a kârei awh mue toe telah ouk a khui. 31 Hot patetlah a tarannaw pueng teh, be rawk naseh. Hateiteh, BAWIPA ka lungpataw naw teh kanî a tâco e patetlah, a tho onae hah kho lah yansei seh, telah la a sak awh. Hahoi hote ram teh kum 40 touh a room.

6 Isarelhaw ni BAWIPA mithmu vah hno kahawihoehe a sak awh, hatdawkvah, BAWIPA ni Midian kut dawkh kum 7 touh san a tounge sak. 2 Midianaw ni Isarelhaw

teh a rektap dawkvah, Isarelhaw ni kâhro nahanlah mon dawkh talai kâkhu ka cak poung lah a tai awh. 3 Bangkongtetpawiteh, Isarelhaw ni law a sak awh nah tangkuem koe Madiannaw, Amaleknaw, hoi Kanitholae taminaw ni pou a tho sin awh teh, pou a tuk awh. 4 Isarel ram thungvah tungpup rim a sak awh teh, talai dawkh e ka paw e caticamu pueng Gaza totouh a raphoe pouh awh. Isarelhaw ni kâkawkhnae banghai tat pout laipalah, tu, maito, la totouh pek pouh awh hoe. 5 Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahnimouh ni saring hoi rim khuehoi samtong yit touh ka phat lah a tho awh. Amamouh hoi kalauknaw teh touk thai lah awh hoe. Isarel ram raphoe hanelah a tho awh. 6 Midian kecu dawkh Isarel teh puenghoi roedeng a khang awh dawkvah, BAWIPA a kaw awh. 7 Madiannaw kecu dawkh Isarel ni BAWIPA a kaw toteh, 8 Isarelhaw koe BAWIPA ni profet buet touh a tha pouh. 9 Na ka rektap e Izip kut dawkh hoi thoseh, na ka pacekpahleknaw kut dawkh hoi thoseh, nangmanaw na taran ahawi awh teh, ahnimanaw hah nangmouh hmalah ka pâlei vaiteh, a ram roup na poe awh han. 10 Kai teh nangmae BAWIPA Cathut doeh. Nangmouh na onae dawkh kaawm e Amonnaw e cathutnaw hah taket awh hanh, ka ti eiteh, ka lawk hah na ngai awh hoe atipouh. 11 Hahoi BAWIPA e kalvantami a tho pouh teh, Ophrah kho, Abiezrit capa Joash e kather kung rahim vah a tahung. Joash e capa Gideon teh amae cang hah Madiannaw ni a pâphawng hoe hananelah, misur katinnae teng vah a katin pouh. 12 BAWIPA e kalvantami ni ahni koe a kamphawng pouh teh, athakaawme ransa, BAWIPA teh nang koe ao atipouh navah, 13 Oe BAWIPA Cathut teh maimouh koe awh pawiteh, bangkongmaw hete hnonaw teh maimouh koe a pha sak vaw. Mintoenaw teh BAWIPA ni Izip ram hoi a tâco sak awh nahoehmaw, kai koe ouk a dei awh e kâgairuhnnonaw te nâne. Hatei, atuteh BAWIPA ni na pahnawt teh, Midian kut dawkh na poe toe khe telah a ti. 14 Hahoi Bawipa ni a kamlang sin teh, atu na tawn e thaonae kâuep hoi cet haw, Midian kut dawkh hoi Isarel teh rasat haw, Kai ni na patoun e nahoehmaw atipouh. 15 Hahoi teh Gideon ni, BAWIPA kaimouh ni Isarelhaw bangtelah hoi maw ka rasa thai awh han vaw. Ka miphun teh Manasseh thung dawkh hoe ka mathoe e, kama hai thoseh ka hmaunawnggha thung dawkh kathoungpoung lah ka o. 16 Hahoi BAWIPA ni a pato teh, hatei nang koe ka o han, Madiannaw teh tami buet touh na thei e patetlah na thei han doeh atipouh. 17 Gideon ni nang koehoi minhmai kahawi ka hmawt pawiteh, nang hoi atu kâpatonae panue nahanelah, kamnuenae hno buet touh na hmawt sak haw. 18 Hno buetbuet touh ka sin vaiteh, na hmalah ka thokhai hoehroukrak hete hmuen koehoi na kampuen pouh hanh ei a telah ka kâhei navah ahni ni, na ban hoehroukrak ka o han a ti. 19 Gideon ni a cei teh, hmaeca buet touh, tavai ephah buet touh, tonphuenhoehe vaiyeinaw hah a sin teh, hmae moi hah tangthung dawkh a pâseng teh, hmae moi hang teh hlaam dawkh a ta teh, kalvantami aonae koe bengkengkung rahim a sin teh a poe. 20 Hahoi Cathut e kalvantami ni ahni koe, moi hoi tonphuenhoehe hah lat loe, hete talung

van hrueng loe, a hang hoi awi loe atipouh. Hottelah a sak pouh. **21** Hahoi teh, BAWIPA e kalvantami ni a kut daw k a sin e sonron a dâw teh, moi hoi tonphuenhoehe vaiyei hah a nep. Hahoi talung thung hoi a tâco teh, moi hoi tonphuenhoehe vaiyei hmai he a kak pouh. BAWIPA e kalvantami teh yout a kahma pouh. **22** Hat torei teh, Gideon ni BAWIPA e kalvantami tie a panue. Hahoi teh, Oe Bawipa Jehovah, atuteh BAWIPA e kalvantami minhmai rek ka hmu toe a ti. **23** BAWIPA ni na lungpuen hanh. Yawhawinae awmseh. Nang teh na dout mahoe. **24** Hote hmuen koe Gideon ni Bawipa hanlah thuengnae a sak teh, BAWIPA teh roumnae (Jehovah-shaloom) telah a phung. Abiezrit capa e hmuen koe Ophrah kho daw sahnnin ditouh ao. **25** Hote hnin tangmin vah BAWIPA ni na poe e maito matawng hoi apâhni e kum sari touh e maitotan hah sin nateh, na pa ni a sak e Baal cathut thuengnae khoungroe hah raphoe nateh, khoungroe teng kaawm e Asherah thing hah tâtueng loe. **26** Kai ni ka dei e patetlah hete talung van vah, BAWIPA hanlah thuengnae khoungroe na sak hnukkhu, na tâtueng e thing hoi apâhni e maito hah hmaisawi thuengnae lah sak loe atipouh. **27** Gideon ni amae sannaw 10 touh a kaw teh, BAWIPA ni a dei e patetlah a sak, a na pa e imthungkunaw thoseh, khocanaw thoseh a taki teh, kanîthun vah a sak ngam hoe haw dawkvah tangmin vah a sak. **28** Amom khocanaw a thaw awh navah, Baal cathut e khoungroe peng a kâraphoe teh, ateng kaawm e Asherah thing hai a rawp teh, a hnukkhu sak e thuengnae khoungroe van vah, apâhni e maitotan thueng e hah a hmu awh. **29** Hat toteh, hete hno heh apimouh ka sak telah buet touh hoi buet touh akung a kâkhei awh navah, hete hno teh Joash capa Gideon ni a sak telah tami tangawn ni ati awh. **30** Hattoteh khocanaw ni Joash koe, nange capa ni Baal cathutnaw e khoungroe peng a raphoe teh, ateng kaawm e Asherahkung hah a tâtueng dawkvah, ahni teh thei hanelah tâcawt sak hottelah atipouh awh. **31** Hateiteh, Joash ni ahnimouh koe nangmouh teh Baal cathut koelah maw na kampang awh han, hotnaw na rungngang awh han, ahni koelah kampang e tami teh, khodai hoehnahan dout lawiseh. Baal teh cathut katang pawiteh, ahnie thuengnae khoungroe a raphoe kecu daw k, ama ni a sak e teh amamouh ni khang na lawiseh, telah bout atipouh. **32** Hottelah Baal cathut e khoungroe ka raphoe e tami teh, amamouh ni a sak e patetlah ahni ni khang sak lawiseh, ati teh, amae capa hah hat hnin vah, Jerubbaal telah a min a phung. **33** Hattoteh Midian tami, Amalek tami, Kanîtholae tami pueng a kamkhueng awh teh, Jezreel yawn tanghling daw k a roe awh. **34** BAWIPA e Muitha teh Gideon koe a pha. Gideon ni mongka a ueng teh, Abiezer capanaw ni a hnuk a kâbang awh. **35** A patounenaw hah Manasseh ram pueng daw k a patoun teh, Manasseh miphun pueng ni a kâbang awh. Asher ram, Zebulun ram, Naphtali ram koe lahai a patounenaw bout a patoun teh, ahnimanaw hai kamkhuengnae koe a tho awh. **36** Gideon ni Cathut koe nang ni na dei e patetlah Isarel miphunnaw hah kaie kut daw k hoi na hlout sak katang han na pawiteh, **37** kai ni

tu buet touh e muen hah thongma daw k ka ta han. Hote tumuen teh tadamtui cukruk bawm boilah, talai remphui pawiteh, na dei e patetlah Isarel miphunnaw kaie kut daw k hoi na rungngang han tie hah ka panue han. **38** Hatteh ka hei e patetlah ao. Amom a thaw teh, tumuen a kasu boteh tadamtui kawlung buet touh yikkawi. **39** Gideon ni na lung khuek sak hanh ei, vai touh bout ka dei einei. Tu buet touh e muen hoi atu vai touh dueng na tanouk sak ei. Talai pueng tadamtui a duk vaiteh, tumuen remphui naseh, telah Cathut koe a hei e patetlah, **40** hote karum hai Cathut ni a sak pouh teh, talai pueng a duk teh tumuen remphui lah ao.

7 Hottelah Jerubbaal (ahni teh Gideon doeh) hoi ahni koe kaawm e tamiu pueng hah amom vah a thaw awh teh, Harod tuikhu teng vah a roe awh. Hottelah Midianaw roenae teh a onae atunglah Moreh mon teng, tanghling daw k doeh. **2** BAWIPA ni Gideon koe ahnimae kut daw k Midianaw pek nahanelah nang koe kaawm e naw teh kai hanelah ekvoi apap awh. Hoehpawiteh, Isarel ni kamamae kut roeroe ni ka rungngang awh e doeh ti hoi, kai na taran awh vaiteh, a kâoup payon awh han doeh. **3** Hatdawkvah, atu tamimaya thai nah koe, ka taket ni teh ka pâyaw e pueng Gilead mon koehoi tang ban awh naseh telah na dei pouh han telah ati. Hottelah tamimaya thung hoi tami 22, 000 touh a ban awh teh, 10,000 touh a cawi awh. **4** Hatei, BAWIPA ni Gideon koe vah, tami apap poung rah. Tui koe cetkhai nateh haw vah ka tanouk han. Hat toteh, hete tami heh nang koe cet naseh ka tie teh, nang koe cet naseh, hahoi hete tami teh nang koe cet han naseh ka tie teh cet han naseh. **5** Hottelah tamimaya teh tui koe a ceicathuk khai. Hat toteh, BAWIPA ni Gideon koe, ui patetlah a lai hoi tui ka palem e pueng hah na kapek han, hot patetvanlah tabut laihoi tui ka sarawp e pueng hai na kapek han, telah atipouh. **6** A kuttabei hoi tui ka duek ni teh ka palem tami 300 touh a pha. Hatei, tami alouk pueng teh khokpakhu cuengkhuem laihoi tui ka sarawp e seng doeh. **7** BAWIPA ni Gideon koe vah, palem lah ka palem e tami 300 touh hno lahoi na rungngang awh vaiteh, Midianaw hah nangmae kut daw k na poe awh han. Tami alouk pueng teh amamae onae koe koug ban awh naseh, telah atipouh. **8** Hottelah, tami pueng ni a ca awh hane hoi mongka hah a la awh teh, kacawi e Isarelnaw pueng teh amamae rim koe a ban sak awh teh, tami 300 touh a kamin sak awh. Midianaw roenae teh akalah doeh. **9** Hatnae tangmin vah, BAWIPA ni ahni koe, thaw nateh ahnimouh roenae koe cathuk sin haw, na kut daw k na poe toe. **10** Hatei, cathuk sin hane na taket pawiteh, na san Purah hoi rim koe cathuk roi haw. **11** A dei awh e na thai vaiteh, hat hnukkhu ahnimae roenae taran lahoi cei hanelah na kut hah thaosak lah ao han, telah ati. Hattoteh a san Purah hoi roenae hmuen karingkungnaw onae koe a takhang roi. **12** Hahoi Midianaw hoi Amaleknaw hoi Kanîtholae taminaw pueng teh tanghling daw k samtongnaw patetlah numnum a kâlî awh. Ahnie kalaunkaw teh boeba touk thai hoe h, tuipui teng e sadi patetlah doeh a o. **13** Hatteh, Gideon a tho toteh tami buet touh ni a hui koe a mang hah a rui pouh,

thaihaw! mang ka tawn. barli vaiyei phen heh Midiannaw tungpupnae koe a kamlei teh, tungpupnae rimnaw bungling lah a rawp nahane lah repap a ten pouh, telah a ti. **14** A hui ni, hothateh Isarel tami Joash capa e tahloi laipalah alouk mahoe. Cathut ni Midiannaw hoi a rimnaw pueng teh a kut daw koe a poe toe tinae doeh, telah a ti. **15** Hahoi, Gideon ni mang hoi a deicainae a thai toteh, Cathut hah a baw koe. Isarel roenae hmuen koe a ban teh, thaw awh haw, bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA ni Midiannaw roenae hmuen teh nangmae kut daw koe a poe toe, telah a ti. **16** Hote tami 300 touh e hah hu thum touh lah a kapek teh, ahnimae kut daw mongka hoi hlaam hrawng hoi a thung vah hmaito khue hoi rip a poe. **17** Ahnimouh ni ahni koe, na khen awh nateh ka sak e patetlah na sak awh van han. Hahoi khenhaw! roenae hmuen koe ka pha toteh, ka sak e patetlah ruengrueng na sak awh han. **18** Kai hoi kai koe kaawm e pueng ni mongka ka ueng awh toteh roenae rim petkâkalup lah kaawm e pueng ni lengkaleng na ueng van awh vaiteh, BAWIPA hoi Gideon e tahloi, na ti awh han. **19** Hottelah Gideon hoi ama koe kaawm e tami 100 touh teh karum ramvengnaw nuengnueng a kâhleng awh nah kalekkalak vah, roenae rim koe a pha awh. Hahoi mongka a ueng awh teh a kut daw koe a hlaam hah lengkaleng rek a hem awh. **20** Avoi lahoi hmaito a sin awh teh arang lahoi ueng hane mongka a sin awh teh, BAWIPA hoi Gideon e tahloi, telah a târue awh. **21** Roenae rim petkâkalup lah kaawm awh e tami pueng ni amamouh onae lengkaleng koe a kangdue awh teh ransanaw pueng teh a yawng laihoi a kangheng awh. **22** Hahoi 300 touh ni mongka a ueng awh torei teh, BAWIPA ni a roenae hmuen koe amamouh hoi amamouh tahloi hoi a kâbouk sak teh, ransanaw hah Zererah koelae Beth-shittah, Tabbath teng e Abel-meholah ramri totouh a kangheng awh. **23** Isarelhaw teh hmuen touh koe Naphtali, Asher, hoi Manasseh pueng ni a kamkhueng awh teh Midiannaw hah a pâlei awh. **24** Hottelah Gideon ni Ephraim mon pueng koe patounenaw a patoun teh, Midiannaw tuk hanelah cathuk awh nateh, Beth-barah hoi Jordan totouh tui a onae hah sut pawm awh, telah ati. Hottelah Ephraimnaw pueng teh a kamkhueng awh teh Beth-barah hoi Jordan totouh koug a la awh. **25** Hahoi Midian ransabawi kahni touh Oreb hoi Zeeb hah a man awh. Oreb teh Oreb lungsong koe a thei awh teh, Zeeb teh Zeeb misur katinnae tangkom daw koe a thei awh. Midiannaw hah a pâlei awh teh, Oreb hoi Zeeb e lû teh Jordan palang namran lah Gideon koe a poe awh.

8 Ephraim ni nang ni Midiannaw na tuk navah, Bangkongmaw kaimanaw hai na kaw awh hoeh vaw. Kaimouh bangmaw ka sak telah thouk a kâoun awh. **2** Gideon ni nangmouh ni na sak e patetlah kai ni bangmaw ka sak. Abiezor misur khi e hlakvah Ephraim misur pâkhueng e ahawihnawn. **3** Cathut ni Midiannaw e ransabawi Oreb hoi Zeeb teh nangmae kut daw na poe toung nahoehmaw. Nangmouh ni na sak awh e patetlah kai ni bangmaw ka sak tie lawk bout a dei pouh e lawk ahnimouh ni a thai torei teh a lungupti awh. **4** Gideon ni Jordan tui koe a pha awh torei teh, ama koe kaawm e tami 300 touh ni

pueng hoi tawn nalaihoi a pâlei teh Jordan a raka awh. **5** Sukkoth khonaw hanelah kai ka hnukkâbangnaw hah vaiyei poe haw. Ahnimouh teh nget a tawn awh toe, Midian siangpahrang Zebah hoi Zalmunna hah atu ka pâlei awh atipouh. **6** Sukkoth bawinaw ni Zebah hoi Zalmunna hah na kut daw kaawm tangcoung e patetlah maw ransanaw hah vaiyei ka poe han vaw telah ati awh. **7** Gideon ni hete hno kecu daw koe BAWIPA ni Zebah hoi Zalmunna ka kut daw na poe toteh kahrawng kawthaknaw hoi na tak daw kâpawmrayak lah na hem han telah atipouh. **8** Hahoi Penuel kho lah a cei teh, hot patetvanlah, ahnimouh koe a dei pouh eiteh, Penuehnaw ni hai Sukkoth khonaw ni a dei e patetlah a dei pouh awh. **9** Gideon ni kai karoum lahoi bout ka tho toteh, hete imrasang heh he ka raphoe han atipouh. **10** Hahoi tahloi ka patuem e tami 120000 a due awh toe. Kanîtholae ransanaw thung daw koe a cawi rae 15000 tabang a hrawi teh Zebah hoi Zalmunna teh Kakor kho ao awh. **11** Gideon ni Nobah kho hoi Jobehah kanîtholam im daw kho ka sak e naw a cei teh a roenae rim hah ring laipalah onae tueng daw koe ransanaw hah a tuk awh. **12** Zebah hoi Zalmunna a yawng roi toteh Gideon ni a pâlei teh rim a raphoe pouh. Midian siangpahrang kahni touh Zebah hoi Zalmunna a man awh teh, ransanaw pueng teh koug a kayei awh. **13** Hahoi, Joash capa Gideon teh kanîtho hoehnahan tarantuknae koehoi bout a ban teh, **14** Sukkoth kho e thoundoun buet touh a man awh teh lawk a pacei. Ahni niyah Sukkoth kho e kaawm bawinaw a lungkahanaw e tami min 77 touh a dei pouh. **15** Gideon ni Sukkoth khonaw koe a cei teh, Zebah hoi Zalmunna teh khenhaw! hete taminaw ni maw Zebah Zalmunna teh na kut daw kaawm e patetlah a tha a tawn nah vaiyei na poe han maw na ka tet ni teh, na ka pacekpahlek e khe atipouh. **16** Hahoi kho daw koe a lungkahanaw a kaw teh, kahrawngum e kawthak hoi Sukkoth kho e taminaw hah a hem. **17** Penuel kho imrasang hai a raphoe pouh awh teh, khocanaw hai be a thei awh. **18** Zebah hoi Zalmunna koe vah Tabor kho daw koe a na thei e naw tami nâyittouh maw ka phat telah ati. Ahnimouh ni nang nama patet doeh. Siangpahrang capa hoi koug a kâvan awh atipouh. **19** Ahnimouh ni ka hmaunawngna anu e capa doeh, BAWIPA a hring e patetlah ahnimouh teh pâhlung awh pawiteh kai ni na thet awh mahoe ei atipouh. **20** Hahoi a camin Jether koe vah, thaw nateh thet haw atipouh. Hatei ahni ni a tahloi rayu hoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, a naw rah ni teh a taki. **21** Hathnukku hoi Zebah hoi Zalmunna ni nang nama thaw nateh na thet leih. Bangkongtetpawiteh tongpa na tho e patetlah na thayung hai te lah doeh ao rah atipouh. Hahoi Gideon ni a thaw teh, Zebah hoi Zalmunna teh a thei teh, ahnimae kalaug lahueng daw koe awei sak e dingyin hah a rading pouh. **22** Hot patetlah Isarelhaw niyah Gideon koe nang nama ni na uk awh leih, na capa hoi na ca catoun ditouh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Midiannaw e kut daw hoi na rungngang toe atipouh awh. **23** Hateiteh, Gideon ni kai ni na uk awh mahoe. Ka capa ni hai na uk awh mahoe. BAWIPA ni na uk awh han atipouh. **24** Gideon ni nangmouh koe hno buet touh hei han ka ngai. Tami pueng ni na

tarannaw kut dawk e na lae hnâpacapnaw hah be na poe haw atipouh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, tarannaw teh Ishmael miphun lah ao awh dawkvah sui hnâpacap kOUNG a tawn awh. 25 Ahnimouh ni lungthocalah hoi na poe han atipouh awh. Hahoi hni a phai pouh awh teh taminaw pueng ni amamouh ni a la awh e hnâpacapnaw hah a poe awh. 26 Sui hnâpacap a hei e naw teh Shekel 17000 touh a pha. Dingyin hoi laikaw, Midian siangpahrangnaw ni a kâkhu awh e hni paling hoi kalauk ni a lahuen dawk awi e naw hai bout a hmu sin. 27 Gideon ni a poe awh e sui hoi Ephod a sak teh a onae Ophrah kho vah a ta. Hote hmuene koe Isarelnew pueng ni a yon awh. Gideon hoi imthungkhunaw hanelah hai karap lah ao. 28 Hot patetlah Midiannew teh Isarel catounnaw koe a sung awh teh kâroe thai awh hoeh toe. Hahoi Gideon a hring na thung hote ram teh kum 40 touh thung karoumcalah ao. 29 Joash capa Jerubbaal teh a cei teh ama im vah ao. 30 Gideon ni a ma thung hoi ka tâcawt e capa 70 touh a tawn. Bangkongtetpawiteh, a yu moi a pap dawkvah. 31 Shekhem kho kaawm e ado ni hai capa a khe teh a min lah Abimelek a phung. 32 Joash capa Gideon a matawng toteh a due teh, Abiezrit tami Ophrah kho e Joash tangkom dawk a pakawp awh. 33 Joash capa Gideon a due tahma hoi Isarel catounnaw Baal cathut koe a kâyo awh dawkvah, Baalberith hah a cathut lah a ta awh. 34 A tengpam e tarannaw kut dawk hoi ka rasat e amamae BAWIPA Cathut hah a pahnim awh. 35 Isarelnew lathueng vah hawinae ka sak e Jerubbaal (Gideon) imthungkhu koe boehai pahrennae kamnuek sak ngai awh hoeh.

9 Jerubbaal capa Abimelek teh Shekhem kho vah a manu e a thangroi koe a cei teh, a manu a na pa imthungkhunaw hah a kâhmo teh, 2 Shekhem kho e taminaw pueng be ka thai lah a dei e lawk teh, Jerubbaal capa abuemlah 70 touh ni na uk awh e maw ka hawihnawn han, tami buet touh ni na uk e maw kahawi han, dei haw kai hai nangmae thitak hoi kâkuen e doeh tie hah pahnim awh hanh. 3 A manu e thangroinaw ni Shekhem kho e taminaw pueng be ka thai lah a dei pouh. Hahoi teh Abimelek hnukkâbang hane a lung kOUNG a tho awh, bangkongtetpawiteh, ama teh maimae hmaunawngaha doeh ati awh. 4 Hahoi Baalberith bawkim hoi tangka 70 touh a poe. Hote tangka hoi Abimelek ni lunglenpansa lah kaawmnaw a coun teh, ahnimouh ni ama hnuk a kâbang awh. 5 Ophrah kho a na pa im vah a cei teh, Jerubbaal capa a hmaunawngahanaw 70 touh talung buet touh van kOUNG a thei. Hateiteh, Jerubbaal capa a cahnoung Jotham teh a kâhro teh a hring. 6 Hahoi Shekhemnew pueng hoiyah, Bethmillo taminaw pueng a kamkhueng awh teh, Abimelek teh Shekhem kho talung a ungnae kung koe kathen kung koevah siangpahrang lah a sak awh. 7 Hote kong Jotham ni a thai torei teh, Gerizim mon a cei teh, monsom a kangdue teh a lawk hoi tha hoi a hramkhai e teh, Oe Shekhemnew voi Cathut ni nangmae lawk a tarawi thai nahan kaie ka lawk hah thai awh haw. 8 Thingkungnaw ni siangpahrang lah satui awi hanelah a cei awh teh olive thing hanelah, nang ni kaimouh na uk loe atipouh awh. 9 Hatei, olive thing ni ahnimouh koe, Cathut

hoi tami barinae ka satui heh poutsak vaiteh, thingkung nangmouh koe maw kai ka kap han tOUNG telah atipouh. 10 Hahoi thingkungnaw ni thaibunglung koevah, nang ni kaimouh na uk leih, atipouh. 11 Hatei, thaibunglung ni ahnimouh koevah, ka radipnae hoi a pâw ka thawnnae poutsak vaiteh, thingkungnaw koe maw ka kap han tOUNG, telah atipouh. 12 Hahoi thingkungnaw ni Misurkung koevah, nang ni na uk awh hotelah atipouh. 13 Misurkung ni ahnimouh koe Cathut hoi tami a lungkahawi sak e ka tui ka hang heh poutsak vaiteh, thingkungnaw koe maw ka kap han tOUNG telah atipouh. 14 Hahoi thingnaw pueng ni pâkhing nang kaimouh na uk leih atipouh. 15 Pâkhing ni thing koevah, na siangpahrang hanlah satui na awi katang pawiteh, tho awh haw ka tâhlip dawkvah kângue awh. Hatei, satui koe na awi awh hoehpawiteh pâkhing dawk hoi hmai tâcawt vaiteh, Lebanon mon dawk kaawm e Sidar thing kOUNG kang naseh atipouh. 16 Atuteh nangmouh ni Abimelek teh siangpahrang lah na sak awh dawkvah, a lawkkamnae kalancalah a caksak teh Jerubbaal hoi ahnie miphunnaw hah kahawicalah a khet teh, coe hane kamcu e ahni dawk na sak awh tOUNG maw. Lungma hane kâkilah na sak pouh boum teh, 17 kaie apa ni ahnimouh hanlah ransa a thaw teh a hringnae a kâhmoun khai hoi nangmanaw teh Midiannew e kut dawk hoi na rungngang awh. 18 Nangmanaw ni apa imthungkhu dawk ransa na thaw awh teh, a capa 70 touh talung buet touh van kOUNG na thei awh teh, na hmaunawngaha lah kaawm e a sannu capa Abimelek hah Shekhemnew hane siangpahrang lah na sak awh. 19 Atuteh nangmanaw ni Jerubbaal hoi a miphunnaw koe Atangcalah lawk na kam awh boum teh Abimelek koevah na lunghaw i awh. Ama hai nangmouh koevah a lunghaw i naseh. 20 Telah hoehpawiteh, Abimelek koehoi hmaisaan tâcawt naseh. Shekhemnew hoi Bethmillo taminaw hah kOUNG kang naseh. Hahoi Shekhem hoi Bethmillo koehoi hmai tâcawt naseh, Abimelek hah kang naseh telah a ti. 21 Jotham teh karanglah a yawng, a hmau Abimelek a taki kecu dawkvah, Beer kho a cei teh hawvah ao. 22 Abimelek ni Isarelnew kum thum touh a uk hnukkhu hoi, 23 Cathut ni Abimelek hoi Shekhemnew e rahak vah ka mathout e muitha hah a tha pouh teh, Shekhem kho e taminaw ni Abimelek e lawkkam e a raphoe awh. 24 Hot teh Jerubbaal capa 70 touh tak dawk kahawihoeh lahoi a sak kecu dawkvah, amamae tak dawk moipathung hane a pha thai nahan hoi, kathetkung Abimelek tak dawk hai a hmaunawngahanaw thei sak hanlah kampangkhaie Shekhem a lungkahanaw koevah a thi phu a um nahanelah doeh. 25 Shekhemnew niyah Abimelek teh lawp han a ngai awh dawkvah, taminaw monsom a pawp sak awh. Ahnimanaw ni kahlawng ka cet e naw pueng hnopainaw a lawp awh teh a la pouh awh. Hote kamthang hah Abimelek ni a thai. 26 Ebed capa Gaal ni amae hmaunaw hoi cungtalah Shekhem kho a kâen awh teh, Shekhemnew ni a kângue awh. 27 Takha dawk e misurpaw naw a khi awh teh a phunep sak awh. Hahoi amamae cathut im dawk a cei awh teh, Abimelek teh thoe a bo awh. 28 Hahoi Ebed e capa Gaal ni Abimelek teh apimaw, Shekhem teh

apimaw, a thaw khuet tawk pouh han vaw. Jerubbaal capa nahoehmaw. Zebul heh a bawi nahoehmaw. Shekhem na pa Hamornaw e thaw hah tawk pouh naseh. Bangkongmaw ahnimaw thaw khuet tawk pouh han vaw. 29 Kâtawnnae rahim vah hete taminaw ni ao to duengvah, Abimelek teh ka takhoe han telah ati. Hahoi Abimelek koevah na ransanaw kâraueng nateh kamthaw awh atipouh. 30 Ebed e capa Gaal ni a dei e lawk khobawi Zebul ni a thai toteh, a lung thouk a khuek. 31 Hat toreih teh, arulaho Abimelek koevah patounenaw a patoun awh teh khenhaw! Ebed capa Gaal hoi a hmaunaw Shekhem vah a tho awh teh, khenhaw! nang nama na taran hanelah hoiah khocanaw a tacuek awh. 32 Hatdawkvah, atu na taminaw hoi karum lah kamthaw nateh, law hoi nangmouh ni pawm awh lawih. 33 Hahoi teh hettelah han. Amom kanitho tahma kho hah tuk awh lawih. Khenhaw! ama hoi a taminaw ni na tuk awh toreih teh, nangmouh ni atueng kahawi na hmu awh e lahoi yah tuk awh lawih atipouh. 34 Hot patetlah, Abimelek hoi a taminaw teh, karum vah a thaw awh teh, phu pali touh lah a kâkapek awh teh, Shekhem kho king a kalup awh. 35 Ebed e capa Gaal teh a tâco teh, kho thung kâennae longkha koe a kangdue. Hahoi Abimelek ni a taminaw hoi pawpnae hmuen koehoi a tâco awh 36 Gaal ni taminaw a hmu toteh, Zebul koevah khenhaw! mon dawkh hoiah taminaw a tho awh telah atipouh. Zebul ni teh mon a tâhlip vaiyav tamiu patetlah na hmu payon awh atipouh. 37 Gaal ni khenhaw, mon lahoi a kumcathuk e tami tangawn teh Meonenim kathan kung koe lahoi ka tho e naw doeh telah bout atipouh. 38 Zebul ni ahni koevah, Abimelek teh apimaw, a thaw khuet tawk pouh han vaw telah ati e na lawk hah nâdaw yo na thak. Hetnaw heh hroung na hnephnap e naw nahoehmaw. Tâcawt sin nateh tuk kanouk khe atipouh. 39 Hahoi teh Gaal ni Shekhemnaw hah a hravi teh, Abimelek hah a tuk awh. 40 Abimelek ni a pâlei awh teh Gaal teh a yawng. Kho thung kâennae longkha koe totouh tami moikapap hmâtan hoi a kamlei awh teh a due awh. 41 Hathnukkuh hoi Abimelek teh Arumah khopui dawkh ao teh, Zebul ni Gaal hoi a hmaunawngnanaw hah Shekhem kho o thai hoeh nahanlah hoi a pâlei awh. 42 Atangtho e hnin dawkvah, taminaw pueng teh kho alawilah a tâco han tie hah, Abimelek ni a thai toteh, 43 a taminaw phu thum touh lah a kapek teh, kahrawng lahoi a pawp sak awh. Hahoi bout a khet toreih teh, taminaw pueng kho thung hoi a tâco awh teh, ahnimanaw hah a tuk awh. 44 Abimelek ni amae a tami phu touh hoi kho longkha koe a yawng sin teh, rek a ngang awh. Alouke phu hni touh ni teh kahrawng lae kaawmnaw hah a yawng sin teh a thei awh. 45 Abimelek ni hote hnin dawkh teh, hote khopui hah kanîruiui a tuk. Khopui hah a lawp awh teh, khocanaw teh he a thei awh. Khopui hai he a raphoe awh hnukkuh palawi mak a phuen awh. 46 Shekhem imrasang dawkh kaawmnaw ni hote kamthang a thai awh toteh, Elberith im doeh ka cak ati awh teh, haw e rapanin thung a yawng awh. 47 Hahoi Shekhem e imrasang thung kaawm e naw pueng teh king a kamkhueng awh toe tie Abimelek ni a thai navah, 48 Abimelek hai ama koe kaawm e naw pueng

hoi Zalmon mon dawkh a luen awh teh Abimelek ni cakâ a sin. Thingkang a bouk teh a sin teh a taminaw koevah, ka sak e hah na hmu awh e patetlah nangmouh ni hai karanglah sak awh, atipouh. 49 Hahoi teh, taminaw pueng ni thingkang bouk e a sin awh teh Abimelek hnuk a kâbang awh. Shekhem kalupnae rapanin hmai tuet a sawi pouh awh. Hottelah, Shekhem imrasang thung kaawm e napui tongpa 1,000 touh hmeng a due awh. 50 Hahoi Abimelek teh Thebez vah a cei. Thebez a tuk teh a tâ. 51 Hahoi teh khopui dawkh kacakpoung imrasang buet touh ao. Kho thung e napui tongpa pueng hote rapan thung koug a yawng awh. Tho king a taren awh teh, hote imrasang van a luen awh. 52 Abimelek ni imrasang tuk hanelah rek a hnai teh, takhang koe rek a hnai teh hmai ka sawi han toe ati navah, 53 Napui buet touh ni cakang phawmnae sum avan e talung hoi Abimelek e lû dawkh a dei pouh teh a lû rak a kâbawng. 54 Ama e senehmaica ka sin e tami hah karanglah a kaw teh, napui ni Abimelek a thei tie lah ao hoeh nahan, nama e tahloi lat nateh kai hah na thun leih atipouh. A san ni a thut teh a due. 55 Abimelek a due toe tie Isarelhawi ni a thai awh toteh, taminaw pueng amamouh onae hmuen koe lengkaleng a ban awh. 56 Hot patetlah Abimelek ni hmaunawngna 70 touh a thei e hoi a na pa koe a sak e kathoute hah Cathut ni ama koe moi a pathung. 57 Shekhem khonaw ni a sak e kathout hno pueng teh Cathut ni amamae lû dawkh koug a pha sak. Jerubbaal capa Jotham ni thoebonae hai amamouh koe a pha.

10 Abimelek hnukkuh Isarelhawi ka rungngang hanlah Issakhar miphun thung e Dodo capa, Puah capa Tola a tâco teh Ephraim mon Shamir vah ao. 2 Kum 23 touh thung Isarelhawi a uk teh, hat hnukkuh hoi a due. Shamir vah a pakawp awh. 3 Ahni hnukkuh Gilead tami lawkengkung Jair a tâco. Kum 22 touh thung Isarel hah a uk. 4 A capa 30 touh lacanaw dawkh ouk kâcui e a tawn. Gilead ram dawkh kaawm e kho 30 touh hai a tawn. Hahoi atu totouh Havath Jair telah ati awh. 5 Hahoi Jair teh a due toe. Kamon vah a pakawp awh. 6 Isarelhawi ni BAWIPA mithmu vah yonnae bout a sak awh. Baal hoi Ashtaroth, Siria cathut hoi Sidon cathut, Moab cathut, Ammon cathutnaw e a thaw hoiah Filistinaw e cathut thaw hah a tawk awh. Jehovah a pahnawt awh teh, a thaw tawk awh hoeh toe. 7 Hahoi BAWIPA ni Isarelhawi taranlahoi a lungkhuek teh Filistin hoi Ammonnaw e kut dawkh koug a yo. 8 Jordan palang namran Amor catounnaw e ram Gilead ram kaawm e Isarel catoun kaawm e pueng hah hatnae kum hoi kamtawng teh kum 18 touh thung a rektap awh. 9 Ammon miphunnaw ni hai Jordan palang a raka awh teh, Judah miphun, Benjamin miphun, Ephraim miphunnaw a tuk awh teh, Isarelhawi teh puenghoi a reithai awh. 10 Hahoi Isarelhawi ni, mamee BAWIPA pahnawt awh teh BAWIPA koe yon awh toe. Baal cathut e thaw ka tawk awh toe telah BAWIPA koe a hram awh. 11 BAWIPA ni Isarelhawi koe Izipnaw hoi Amornaw, Ammonnaw hoi Filistinaw thung hoi kai ni na rungngang awh nahoehmaw. 12 Sidonnaw, Amelekaw, Moannaw ni hai na rektap awh navah, kai na kaw awh teh, a kut dawkh

hoi na rungngang awh. 13 Hatei, nangmouh ni kai na pahnawt awh teh, alouke cathutnaw e thaw na tawk takhai dawkvah, kai ni bout na rungngang awh mahoehtoe. 14 Na kârawi awh e cathut koe hram awh lawih khe. Ama ni na reithainae tueng dawkw na rungngang naseh, telah atipouh. 15 Isarelhaw niyah, BAWIPA koe ka payonae awh toe. Nang nama ni ahawi na tie lahoi kaimouh ka tak dawkw sak nateh, atu vai touh dueng mah kaimouh na rungngang ei hettelah atipouh. 16 Hettelah alouke cathutnaw a pahnawt awh teh, BAWIPA e thaw na tawk awh. Hahoi teh, Isarelhaw ni rucatae kecu dawkw a lungpataw awh. 17 Hahoi Ammonhaw ni cungtalah a kamkhueng awh teh, Gilead vah a roe awh. Hahoi Isarelhaw ni king a kamkhueng awh teh, Mizpah vah a roe awh. 18 Gilead kahrawikungnaw tami buet touh hoi buet touh a kâdei awh teh, apinimaw Ammonhaw hmaloe a tuk han, hote tami teh Gilead kho lathueng vah kahrawikung lah awh seh atipouh.

11 Gilead tami Jephthah teh a thakaawmpounge ni teh tarankahawi poung e a tho, Gilead ni Jephthah a khe. A manu teh kâyawt e doeh. 2 Gilead yu ni a khe pouh e a capanaw a lunggha toteh, Jephthah teh a hrek awh. Kaimouh koe awh hanh lawih, apa e râw cungtalah na pang pawm mahoehtoe. 3 Jephthah teh a hmaunaw koehoi a yawng teh, Tob ram dawkw kho a sak. Jephthah koe ka cungkeihoehe naw a kamkhueng awh teh a kâbang awh. 4 Ammonhaw ni Isarelhaw a tuk hnukku hoi atueng sitca dawkw hettelah ao. 5 Ammonhaw ni Isarel a tuk awh toteh, Gilead e a lungkahanaw ni Tob ram hoi Jephthah la hanlah a cei awh. 6 Hettelah Jephthah koevah, Ammonhaw tuk hai nahanlah tho leih, ransabawi lah na awh pou leih atipouh awh. 7 Jephthah ni Gilead e kacuenaw koe na hmuhma awh teh, apa im hoi na pâlei awh nahoehtaw. Bangkongmaw atu na ngaikhawk toreih teh kai koe bout na tho awh telah atipouh. 8 Gilead e kacuenaw ni Jephthah koevah, hete kecu dawkw nahoehtaw Ammonhaw tuk hanelah nang koelah bout ka kamlang awh yaw. Hahoi Gilead kaawmnaw pueng lathueng vah a lû lah awh loe atipouh awh. 9 Jephthah ni Gilead e kacuenaw koe, Ammonhaw tuk hanelah im bout na bankhai awh teh, BAWIPA ni ahnimanaw koe, koe na poe pawiteh kahrawikung lah kaawm katang han vaimoe telah atipouh. 10 Gilead e kacuenaw ni, na lawk patetlah lah ka sak awh hoehpawiteh, BAWIPA ni mamouh rahak vah kapanuekhaikung lah awh seh atipouh awh. 11 Hahoi, Jephthah ni Gilead e kacuenaw koe a cei teh, lû hoi ransabawi lah a coung. Mizpah kho vah, Jephthah ni BAWIPA hmalah hote lawknaw pueng hah a dei. 12 Jephthah ni Ammonhaw e siangpahrang koevah, kai na tarankhai hanelah bangmaw kaawm. Kai tuk hanelah ka ram dawkw na tho awh, telah patounenaw a patoun. 13 Ammonhaw e siangpahrang ni, Isarelhaw Izip ram hoi a tâco navah, ka ram hah Arnon hoi Jabbok hoi Jordan totouh na la awh kecu dawkvah, hote ramnaw hah pâdingsuelah duem na poe leih, telah Jephthah e patounenaw koe a dei pouh awh. 14 Jephthah ni

Ammonhaw e siangpahrang koe patounenaw bout a patoun. 15 Ahni koe Jephthah ni hettelah a dei pouh. Isarelhaw ni Moab ram na lat pouh hoehtoe. Ammonhaw e ram hai bout lat hoehtoe. 16 Bangkongtetpawiteh, Izip ram hoi a tâco navah, kahrawngkadi pueng dawkvah, tuipui paling totouh paloupalou a cei awh teh Kadesh a pha awh. 17 Hahoi teh Isarel ni Edom siangpahrang koevah, pahren lahoi na ram dawkw kai pou na cetsak lah titeh patounenaw a patoun. Hatei, Edom siangpahrang ni a hnâ bawt pouh hoehtoe. Moab siangpahrang koe laicei bout a patoun haiyah, ceinae kâ poe hoehtoe. Hahoi Isarelhaw teh Kadesh vah sut ao awh. 18 Ramke koelah pou a cei awh teh, Edom hoi Moab hah a roun awh. Moab ram kanîtho lahoi a cei awh teh, Arnon namran lah a roe awh. Moab ram thung dawkw roeroe kâen awh hoehtoe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Arnon palang teh Moab ramri doeh. 19 Hahoi Isarelhaw ni Amor siangpahrang Sihon, Heshbon siangpahrang koe patounenaw a patoun. Isarelhaw ni ahnimouh koe kamamae hmuen koe ka pâtam navah pahren lahoi na ram dawkw pou ka cei awh han atipouh. 20 Hatei, Sihon ni Isarelhaw ni a ram dawkw a raka hane a yuem hoehtoe dawkvah, a taminaw pueng a pâkhueng teh Jahaz kho king a kalup awh teh, Isarelhaw hah a tuk awh. 21 BAWIPA Isarel Cathut ni Sihon siangpahrang hoi a taminaw pueng hah Isarel kut dawkw a poe teh, he a thei awh. Hahoi Isarelhaw ni hote Amornaw onae ram teh koug a pang awh. 22 Hahoi Amornaw e khori thung dawkw Amor palang koehoi Jabbok palang totouh, ramke hoi Jordan palang totouh a pang awh. 23 Hettelah Isarel BAWIPA Cathut ni, a tami Isarelhaw hmalah Amornaw ram hah a lawp pouh. Telah pawiteh, nang ni a ram na lawp han toung. 24 Na cathut Kemosh ni na ham lah na poe e pueng teh na pang hane nahoehtaw. Hettelah, BAWIPA Cathut ni, kaimouh ka hmalae a lawp e pueng teh ka pang han bokhei. 25 Moab siangpahrang Zippor capa Balak hlak na hawi maw. Ahni ni Isarel a taran teh, runae a poe boimaw. Ahni ni Isarel a tuk boimaw. 26 Isarel hah Heshbon hoi a khonaw, Aroer hoi a khonaw, Ammon khori khopuinaw pueng koe kum 300 totouh kho a sak awh navah, bangkongmaw tuk laipalah na o awh yaw. 27 Hatdawkvah, nangmouh koe bang yonnae ca boehai ka sak awh hoehtoe. Nangmouh ni tuk han na ngai dawkvah, kaimouh tak dawkw yonnae na sak awh. BAWIPA lawkcengkung ni atuvah, Isarelhaw hoi Ammonhaw rahak vah, lawkceng na lawiseh, atipouh. 28 Hatei, Jephthah ni lawk a thui e hah Ammon siangpahrang ni ngai pouh hoehtoe. 29 Hahoi teh, BAWIPA e Muitha Jephthah tak dawkw a pha teh Gilead hoi Manasseh ram hah a rakan teh, Gilead ram Mizpah vah pou a cei awh. Hahoi Gilead hoi Mizpah hoi Ammonhaw koe pou a cei awh. 30 Jephthah ni BAWIPA koe lawk a kam teh, Ammonhaw heh ka kut dawkw na poe katang pawiteh, 31 hettelah ao han. Ammonhaw koehoi hnâroumcalah ka ban pawiteh, ka im takhang koehoi hmaloe na ka dawn e pueng teh, BAWIPA nange lah ao han. Hmaisawi thuengnae koe ka hno han telah a ti. 32 Hahoi teh, Jephthah teh Ammonhaw tuk hanlah

a kamthaw teh, BAWIPA ni ahnimouh teh a kut dawk a poe. **33** Aroer hoi Minnith totouh khopui 20 touh a tâ. Abelkeramim vai kâtheikârawngnae kalenpoung ao. Hot patetlah, Ammonnaw teh Isarelhaw hmalah a sung awh. **34** Jephthah teh a onae im Mizpah a pha toteh, hawvah a canu ni cecak khawng hoi lam laihoi a dawn hanelah a tho. A canu a tawn e dueng doeh, alouke pihai aww hoeh. **35** Oe hahoi teh hettelah doeh. A canu lawn a hmu toteh, ahni a ravei teh, Oe ka canu rahim doeh na pabo toe, nang teh kai runae na kapoekung lah na o toe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA koe ka pahni yo ka ang toe. Hote hah bout ka hno thâi mahoehtoe, telah a ti. **36** Napui ni a na pa koe, apa BAWIPA koe na pahni yo na ang boum teh na kâko hoi ka tâcawt e na lawk patetlah kai ka tak dawk sak yawkaw. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA ni na taran Ammonnaw hah na lungkuiep nahan na tâ sak toe. **37** Hahoi teh a na pa koevah telah ka sak vai, thapa yung hni touh thung, kamadueng vaiteh, mon dawkvah, tanglakacuem lah ka onae, ka huinaw hoi ka khuikaphai eivai, atipouh. **38** Ahni ni cet awh yawkaw atipouh. Hateh thapa yung hni touh o hanelah a kamthaw. A cei awh teh, ama hoi a huinaw hoi mon dawk tanglakacuem lah onae a khui awh. **39** Hahoi thapa yung hni touh ao hnukkuh, a na pa koe bout a tho teh, ahni ni lawk a kam e patetlah a tak dawk a sak teh, tongpa panuek hoeh toe. **40** Hahoi Isarelhaw thung dawkvah, Isarel canunaw ni Gilead tami Jephthah canu teh kumtanguem hnin pali touh thung lungmathoe khuikanae lah pou a hno pouh awh. Hothateh, Isarelhaw e phung doeh.

12 Ephraim teh cungtalâh king a kamkhueng awh. Zaphon pâtam hoi a cei awh teh, Jephthah koevah, bangkongmaw Ammonnaw tuk hanelah na kamthaw navah, kai hai na coun van hoe vaw. Na imnaw hmai ngeng na sawi pouh han atipouh. **2** Jephthah ni ahnimouh koe Ammonnaw heh ka taminaw hoi atangcalah ka tuk awh. Na kaw awh navah, na kut dawk hoi na rungngang kalawn hoeh. **3** Hottelah nangmouh ni na rungngang hoeh toe tie ka panue toteh, due han hai pouk laipalah, Ammonnaw tuk hanlah ka cei awh. Hahoi BAWIPA ni ahnimanaw teh ka kut dawk na poe. Bangkongmaw kaimouh tuk hanelah sahnin vah na kamthaw awh vaw atipouh. **4** Hahoi Jephthah ni Gileadnaw pueng a pâkhueng teh, Ephraim hah a tuk awh. Ephraim ni nangmouh teh Ephraim miphun, Manasseh miphunnaw dawk hoi na yawng awh teh, kathounghoehe miphun doeh telah Gilead miphunnaw hanlah ouk na pathoe awh dawkvah, Ephraim miphunnaw hah ka tuk awh. **5** Hahoi, Gileadnaw ni Jordan namran lah a pha hoehnahlan, Ephraim hah a man awh. Hahoi teh hettelah. Ephraim kayawngnaw ni na luen sak haw ati navah, Gileadnaw ni ahnimouh koe, Ephraim na ou, atipouh. Ahnimouh ni Ephraim nahoehtoe ati awh toreih vah, **6** ahnimouh koe Shibboleth telah dei haw atipouh awh navah, ahnimanaw ni Sibboleth ati awh toteh, kacaicalah dei panuek awh hoeh. Telah hoiyah a man awh teh, Jordan tui rakanae koe a thei awh. Hot patetlah tui a rakanae koe Ephraim hah 42000 touh a thei awh. **7** Hahoi Jephthah ni

Isarel hah kum 6 touh a uk. Hahoi Gilead tami Jephthah teh a due. Ama kho Gilead kho vah a pakawp awh. **8** Ahni hnukkuh hoi Bethlehem tami lbzan ni Isarel hah a uk. **9** Ahni ni capa 30 touh a tawn teh a canu 30 touh ram alouklah a ceisak awh. Hahoi a capanaw hanlah ramloek e canu 30 touh a la pouh. Isarel hah kum 7 touh a uk. **10** lbzan a due toreih teh, Bethlehem vah a pakawp awh. **11** Ahni hnukkuh hoi Zebulun tami Elon ni Isarel hah kum 10 touh thung a uk. **12** Zebulun tami Elon teh a due. Zebulun ram Aijalon vah a pakawp awh. **13** Ahni hnukkuh Pirathon tami Hillel capa Abdon ni Isarel hah a uk. **14** Ahni ni capa 40 touh hoi minca 30 touh ao teh mincanaw teh la 70 touh dawk a kâcui awh. Ahni ni Isarel kum 8 touh thung a uk. **15** Hahoi Pirathon tami Hillel capa Abdon teh a due. Ephraim ram, Ameleknae e monsom Pirathon vah a pakawp awh.

13 Isarelhaw ni BAWIPA hmalah yonnae bout a sak awh. BAWIPA ni kum 40 touh thung Filistinaw e kut dawk ao sak. **2** Hatnavah, Dan miphun, Zorah tami buet touh ao, a min teh Manoah doeh. Ahni teh a carôe, ca tawn roi hoeh. **3** BAWIPA ni kalvantami hah napui koe a kamphawng sak teh, ahni koe khenhaw! ca na roe teh, camo na vawn boihoeh. Hatei, camo na vawn vaiteh, capa na khe han atipouh. **4** Hatdawkvah, misurtui hoi yamu net laipalah, kâhruetcueth, kathounghoehe banghai cat hanh. **5** Bangkongtetpawiteh, khenhaw! camo na vawn vaiteh, capa na khe han. A lû dawk lûngawnae na hno mahoehtoe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, camo teh manu von thung hoi Cathut hanelah, Nazirite tami lah ao han. Ahni ni Isarelhaw hah Filistin kut dawk hoi a rungngang han telah atipouh. **6** Napui ni a vâ koe vah, Cathut e tami buet touh kai koe a tho teh, a mei teh kalvantami patetlah doeh ao. Bari kaawm poung e lah ao. Hatei, nâ lae tami maw tie ka pacei hoeh. A min hai dei hoeh. **7** Kai koe khenhaw! camo na vawn vaiteh, capa na khe han. Misur hoi yamu roeroe net hanh. Ka thoung hoeh e hai net hanh. Camo teh manu von thung aonae koehoi a due totouh, Cathut hanlah Nazirite tami lah ao han telah ati. **8** Manoah ni, BAWIPA koe vah a ratoum teh, Oe BAWIPA, Cathut e tami na tha e hah kai koe bout tho sak nateh, ka tâcawt hane camo tak dawk bangmaw ka sak han, na patue naseh atipouh. **9** Cathut ni Manoah lawk a thâi pouh teh, napui law a tahungnae koe kalvantami teh bout a tho pouh. A vâ Manoah teh haw la aww hoeh. **10** Hote napui teh, karanglah a yawng teh, a vâ koe a dei pouh. A vâ koe, khenhaw! yampouk ka dei e hah kai koe bout a kamphawng atipouh. **11** Manoah teh a thaw teh, a yu hnuk a kâbang. Hote tami koe a pha teh, Nang na maw, napui koe lawk na ka dei e vaw atipouh. Ahni ni hai, oe atipouh. **12** Manoah ni na lawk patetlah kuep lawiseh. Camo teh bangtelamaw ao han. Bangmaw a tawk han telah a pacei. **13** BAWIPA kalvantami ni, napui koe ka dei e naw pueng hah kahawicalah pouk. **14** Misurkung dawk hoi ka tâcawt e pueng cat mahoehtoe. Misurtui hoi Yamu net mahoehtoe. Kathoung hoeh e naw pueng hai banghai cat mahoehtoe. Kai ni kâ na poe e naw pueng kahawicalah na pâkuem han atipouh. **15** Manoah ni BAWIPA e kalvantami koe vah, pahren lahoi na haw einei, nang hanelah hmaeca

ka thet einei telah atipouh. **16** BAWIPA kalvantami ni, na ka haw nakunghai, nange rawca teh ka cat mahoe. Hahoi, hmaisawi thuengnae na sak boipawiteh, BAWIPA koe poe loe atipouh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Manoah ni BAWIPA kalvantami doeh tie panuek hnoh. **17** Manoah ni, BAWIPA e kalvantami koevah, na dei e patetlah akuep torei teh, kai ni na pholen thai nahanelah, na min apimaw telah a pacei. **18** BAWIPA e kalvantami ni, bangkongmaw ka min na pacei. Kângairu e doeh atipouh. **19** Hottelah, Manoah ni ca hanelah hmaeca thuengnae daw k hoi a la teh, lungsong van BAWIPA koe a poe. Manoah hoi a yu ni a khet lahun nah, ahni ni kângairu hno a sak pouh. **20** Hatnavah, thuengnae khoungroe daw k hoi hmaito kalvan lah a luen navah, BAWIPA kalvantami teh, hote hmai daw k hoi a luen. Manoah hoi a yu ni hote a hmu roi navah, talai daw k a tabo roi. **21** Hahoi teh, BAWIPA kalvantami teh, Manoah hoi a yu koe bout kamphawng pouh hoe h toe. Hahoi teh, Manoah ni BAWIPA kalvantami tie hah a panue. **22** Manoah ni, a yu koe vah, Cathut hmu awh dawkvah, due mingming han doeh toe atipouh. **23** Hatei, a yu ni, BAWIPA ni thei han na nout pawiteh, hmaisawi thuengnae hoi rawca thuengnae hah maimae kut daw k hoi a dâw han yaw maw, hetnaw hai atuvah na dei pouh mahoe telah atipouh. **24** Hahoi teh, napui ni ca tongpa a khe. A min Samson telah a phung. Hote camo a rount teh, BAWIPA ni yawhah a poe. **25** Zorah hoi Eshtao rahak e Mahaneh, Dan vah BAWIPA e Muitha hah a tak daw k kâroe hanlah a kamtawng.

14 Samson teh Timnah kho vah a cei teh, Filistinnaw e a canu napui buet touh a hmu. **2** A manu hoi na pa koe a dei pouh. Timnah vah, Filistin tami napui buet touh ka hmu. Hatdawkvah, ka yu lah na lat pouh loe telah atipouh. **3** A manu hoi na pa niyah, na hmaunawngghanaw ni canu a tawn hoe h daw k maw, vuensom ka a hoe h e Filistin tami thung daw k e hah na yu lah khuet na tawng, telah atipouh. Samson ni, na lat pouh awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahni teh ka ngai poung telah atipouh. **4** Hatei, a manu hoi na pa ni hot teh, BAWIPA koe hoi e doeh tie hah panuek roi hoe h. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Filistinnaw hanelah atueng a kâremnae a tawngnae doeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, hatnae tueng nah Filistinnaw ni Isarelnaw hah a uk. **5** Hottelah, Samson teh a manu hoi na pa hoi Timnah vah a cei awh. Timnah misur hmuen koe a pha awh navah, sendektan ni hramki lai hoi a cusin awh. **6** BAWIPA Muitha ni a tha kaawm poung lahoi a tak daw k pha. A kut daw k banghai sin hoe h ei, hmaeca raphei e patetlah a raphei teh a thei. Hatei, a sak e hah a manu hoi na pa koe banghai dei pouh hoe h. **7** A cei teh hote tangla hoi a kâpan roi teh Samson mit daw k hote napui teh atueng. **8** Hathnukku hoi la hanelah a cei navah, Sendek e ro teh khet hanelah a phen teh, khenhaw! Sendek e a ro dawkvah khi ao, a ratui hai ao. **9** Hot teh, a la teh, a cei lai hoi a ca. A manu hoi na pa hai a poe. Hatei, khoitui teh Sendek daw k e a la e tie hah dei pouh hoe h. **10** Hahoi, a na pa teh hote napui koe a cei teh, thoundounnaw ni ouk a sak awh e patetlah, Samson ni paw bu a paca awh. **11** Hahoi teh, hettelah doeh. Haw

e taminaw ni Samson a hmu torei teh, a huinaw 30 touh ni a kâbang sin awh. **12** Samson ni kai ni pâveinae lawk buet touh na pacei awh han. Pawi sak hnin hnin sari hnin na dei thai awh pawiteh, kai ni hni yung 30, angki yung 30 na poe awh han. **13** Hatei, na dei thai awh hoehpawiteh, hnin yung 30, angki yung 30 nangmouh ni kai na poe awh han atipouh. Ahnimouh ni hote ka panuek thai nahanelah, pâveinae lawk hah na dei pouh haw atipouh awh. **14** Hat toteh, ahni ni a dei pouh, kacatkung thung hoi cakawi a tâco teh, athakaawme daw k hoi ka radip e a tâco. Hote pâveinae hah hnin thum touh thung dei thai awh hoe h. **15** Hatei, hnin sari hnin Samson e yu koe vah, pâveinae hah ka panue thai awh nahan, na vâ hah pasawt haw. Telah hoehpawiteh, nang nama hoi na pa imthungkhu abuemlah hmai ngeng na sawi awh han. Ka tawn awh e hnonaw hah lawp hanelah na coun e namaw telah Samson e yu koe atipouh awh. **16** Hottelah, Samson e a yu teh, a hmalah thouk a ka teh, kai lung na pawat hoe h teh, na hmwat ngai hoe h toe khe, ka taminaw na pâvei teh, kai koehai na dei kalawn hoe h atipouh. Samson ni anu hoi apa patenghai ka dei pouh hoe h, nang koe khuet ka dei han yaw maw atipouh. **17** Hahoi, paw bu ao hoe hnahan, hnin sari touh thung a yu ni a khuika sin. Napui ni kâhat lai palah pou a pacei toteh, napui koe a dei pouh toe. Hahoi teh, napui ni hote pâveinae lawk hah amamouh kho e a taminaw koe a dei pouh toe. **18** A khocanaw teh asari hnin kanî a loun hoe hnahan a tho awh teh, khoitui hlak bangmaw ka radip, Sendek hlak athakaawme bangmaw kaawm telah a dei pouh awh. Samson ni, nangmouh ni kaie maitola hoi na thawn awh hoe h pawiteh, kaie pâveinae teh na dei thai awh mahoe, atipouh. **19** Hahoi teh, BAWIPA Muitha heh a tha kaawm poung lah Samson koe a pha teh, Askelon vah a cei teh, tami 30 touh a thei. Angki hoi hninaw a lawp teh, pâveinae lawk ka dei thai naw koe a poe. Hahoi a lung puenghoi a phuen teh, a na pa im lah a ban. **20** Hahoi Samson e a yu teh, a hui hah oun a poe pouh awh.

15 Hathnukku hoi canga lahun navah, Samson ni hmaeca a sin teh, a yu a pâtam. Ahni ni, ka yu koe roe hanelah rakhan thung na kâen sak haw atipouh. Hatei, a na pa ni kâen han pasoung pouh hoe h. **2** A na pa ni, ka canu hah na pahawt toe telah ka pouk dawkvah, na hui koe yo ka poe toe. A nawngna teh ahni hlak a mei ahawi nahoe h maw. A hmau e yueng lah a nawngna ma lat lawih atipouh. **3** Samson ni ahnimouh koe, atuteh, Filistinnaw heh pawanae puenghoi ka poe nakunghai, kai teh pathoe han awh hoe h toe telah atipouh. **4** Hahoi teh, Samson a cei teh, Asuihu 300 touh a man teh, a mai daw k hmaito koug a kawm pouh. **5** Hmaitonaw hah hmai a toteh, Filistinnaw e law um a yawng sak teh, cang hai thoseh, cabongnaw hai thoseh, misur takha, olive takhanaw hai thoseh koug a kak pouh. **6** Filistinnaw ni, het heh apimaw ka sak ati awh. Ahnimouh ni Timnah e cava Samson ni doeh ati awh. A yu a lawp awh teh, a hui a poe pouh awh dawkvah ati awh. Hahoi teh, Filistinnaw ni hote napui hoi a na pa im hmai ngeng a sawi pouh awh. **7** Samson ni hettelah na sak awh dawkvah, nangmouh koe let na

pathung awh roeroe han. Hathnukkuh doeh duem kaawm ti atipouh. **8** A cusin awh teh, buet touh hai hlout laipalah he a thei. Hahoi ka yawng ni teh Etam lungha kâko dawh a kâhro awh. **9** Hahoi Filistinnaw teh a takhang awh teh, Judah kho vah a roe awh. Lehi vah tueng a kâyat awh. **10** Hahoi Judahnaw ni bangkongmaw kaimouh tuk hanlah na tho awh atipouh awh. Ahnimouh ni, Samson man hane hoi, kaimouh ka tak dawh a sak e patetlah a tak dawh sak hanelah ka tho awh atipouh. **11** Hottelah, Judahnaw 3,000 touh Etam lungha kâko dawh a yawng awh teh, Samson koevah, Filistinnaw ni na uk awh e heh na panuek awh hoeh maw telah ati. Ahni ni, ahnimouh koe kai ka tak dawh a sak e patetlah ka sak pouh e doeh telah ati. **12** Hatei, ahnimouh ni, ama koe Filistinnaw kut dawh na poe nahanelah, nang man hanelah, ka tho atipouh awh. Na thet mahoehe tie lawk kâkam ei telah atipouh awh. **13** Ahnimouh ni na thet awh mahoehe. Hatei, kacaklah na katek awh vaiteh, a kut dawh na poe awh han telah atipouh awh. Hahoi tangron katha yung hni touh hoi a katek awh teh, lungsong koe hoi a takhangkhah awh. **14** Lehi a pha awh toteh, Filistinnaw a tho awh teh, a hramki sin awh. BAWIPA e Muitha a thakaawmpoung hah a tak dawh a pha teh, a kut dawh kateknae ruinau pueng teh hmai hoi thoukthouk ka kang e patetlah a kut dawh hoi pak a ca pouh. **15** La e a kamhru katha a pâphawng teh, hot hoi Filistinnaw 1,000 touh a thei. **16** Samson ni telah ati. La e kamhru hoi thouk ka mawh teh, La kamhru hoi tami 1,000 touh ka thei toe. **17** Hottelah lawk a dei hnukkuh, la e kamhru a sin e hah a tâkhawng teh, hote hmuen teh Ramathlehi telah ati awh. **18** Hahoi, tui hroung a kahran teh, BAWIPA hah a kaw. Nang ni na san e kut heh hno lahoi lentoe e lahoi na rungngang. Atu tui kahran lawi meimeh ka due toe. Vuensom ka a hoeh naw e kut dawh maw kai ka kâpoe han toung. **19** Cathut ni Lehi hmuen koe a kavi pouh teh, tui a tâco. Hote a nei toteh, a kâha teh a tha bout akawi. **20** Hottelah, Filistinnaw senah, Isarelnaw hah kum 20 touh a uk.

16 Samson teh Gaza vah a cei. Hawvah kâyawt e napui a hmu teh a ikhai. **2** Hahoi, Samson hi a tho tie hah Gazanaw koe a dei pouh awh. Hatteh king a kalup awh. Khopui kâennae longkha totouh a kâyat awh teh, karum tuettuet khodai totouh a pawp awh. Khodai toteh, thei han telah ati awh. **3** Samson teh karumsaning totouh a i teh, hahoi karumsaning a thaw teh, khopui kalupnae longkha hoi a khom kahni touh a kuet teh, tarennae khuehoi a phawh teh, a loung hoi a hrawm teh, Hebron mon dawh a tâkhawng. **4** Hahoi, Sorek yawng e napui buet touh hah a ngai. A min teh Delilah doeh. **5** Filistin bawinaw hah ahni koe a tho awh teh, ahni hah king katek vaiteh rektap thai nahan, a thaonae kungpui panue thai nahanlah pasawt haw, telah na panuek pawiteh, kaimouh ni tangka 1,100 touh rip na poe awh han atipouh awh. **6** Hahoi teh, Delilah ni Samson koevah, hettelah e na thaonae hah na dei pouh haw. Bangkongtetpawiteh, katek vaiteh rektap thai nahanelah atipouh. **7** Samson ni, napui koevah, rui kahring ni teh ka ke hoehe rae yung sari touh hoi king na katek

awh pawiteh, ka tha awh hoehe vaiteh, ayânaw patetlah doeh kaawm titoe atipouh. **8** Hahoi, Filistin bawinaw ni rui kahring e sari touh a sin awh teh, a katek awh. **9** Im e khan dawh arulahi kapawmnaw a tâco awh teh, Samson koevah, Samson Filistinnaw ni na cusin toe atipouh. Ahni ni hote ruinau hah hmai hoi sawi teh doukkâlath e rui patetlah ruinau hah a tapo. Hatei, ahnie thaonae hah panuek awh hoehe. **10** Delilah ni, Samson koevah, khenhaw! na dymen teh, laithoe na dei. Bangtelah hoi maw na katek thai han dei leih atipouh. **11** Ahni ni, napui koevah, hno boihoehe rae tangron katha hoayah, king na katek pawiteh, ka tha awh hoehe vaiteh, ayânaw patetlah doeh kaawm titoe atipouh. **12** Hahoi Delilah ni tangron katha e a la teh, a katek hnukkuh, Samson Filistinnaw ni na cusin toe atipouh. Imrakhan koehoi arulahi kapawmnaw ao. Hahoi a kut kateknae hah pahlarui tapo e patetlah soum a tapo. **13** Delilah ni Samson koevah, laithoe doeh na dei rah. Bang patetlah hoi maw na katek han tie hah na dei pouh haw atipouh. Hat toteh, Samson ni ka sam sari touh kapek nateh, hni hoi mak na kawng sin vaiteh, tapang dawh khak hetsin pawiteh, ka thayoun vaiteh, ayânaw patetlah doeh kaawm titoe atipouh. **14** Delilah ni a sam sari touh lah a kapek pouh teh, hni dawh mak a kawngsin teh, tapang dawh khak hetsin. Samson Filistinnaw nang ka tuk hane a tho awh toe atipouh. A hnikaung e naw khuehoi a thaw teh a cei. **15** Delilah ni nang ni kai lungpataw katang laipalah, bangtelamaw khuet na dei han vaw. Khenhaw! vai thum touh na dum toe. Na thaonae teh na dei hoehe rah. **16** Hot patetlah Delilah ni hniintanguem a lung ka rek lah a dei pouh. Due han totouh a lung a ro sak. **17** Hahoi teh, Samson ni a lungthin abuemlah hoi e he a dei pouh. Kaie ka sam teh ka ngaw boihoehe. Anu e von thung ka o nah hoi, Cathut e Nazirite tami lah ka o. Atuvah ka lû ka ngaw pawiteh, ka thaonae buemlah he a kahma han. Ka tha awh mahoehe toe. Ayânaw patetlah doeh kaawm titoe telah atipouh. **18** A lungthin thung e abuemlahoi a dei toe tie hah Delilah ni a panue. Filistin bawinaw teh bout tho awh leih, a lungthin abuemlahoi a dei toe telah lawk a thui khai. Hahoi Filistin a lungkahanaw teh a tho awh teh, tangka a sin awh. **19** Delilah ni, Samson teh a phai dawh a i sak. Tami buet touh a kaw teh, a sam he a ngaw sak. Rektap hanlah a noe awh toe. A thaonae hai a kahma pouh toe. **20** Samson Filistinnaw ni na cusin toe atipouh. Hahoi a inae koehoi a thaw teh, ahmoun e patetlah ka tâco han bout ka hlout han doeh ati. Hatei, BAWIPA ni na ceitakhai toe tie panuek hoehe. **21** Filistinnaw ni a man teh, a mitmu a cawngkhaw pouh awh. Gaza kho a ceikhai awh teh, Rahum bawtarui hoi khakpâkhi awh. Thongim thung vah cakang a phawm sak awh. **22** Samson a lûngaw hnukkuh hoi a sam bout a sai. **23** Filistinnaw ni amamae cathut dagon koevah, kalen e thuengnae sak hane hoi nawmnae sak hanelah a kamkhuengkhai awh. Mamae cathut ni taran Samson teh maimae kut dawh na poe awh toe telah ati awh. **24** Tami moikapap ni a hmu navah, cathut a pholen awh. Maimae cathut ni taran teh kut dawh na poe awh toe. Ram karaphoekung, tami moi kathetkung teh maimae kut

dawk na poe toe ati awh. **25** A lunghawikhai awh lahun nah, Samson hah paitun nahanelah, kaw awh ati awh. Hahoi Samson teh thongim thung hoi a tâcokhai awh teh, hmalah panuikhai hanlah, a ta awh. Khom hoi khom rahak a kangduesak awh. **26** Hahoi, Samson ni, kut dawk hoi ka hrawi e camo koe, hete im a kangduenae khom na tek sak haw, ka kamngawi haw nei atipouh. **27** Hote im dawk napui tongpa yikkawi awh. Filistin bawinaw pueng hai hawvah king a kawi awh. Samson panuikhai hanlah, kakhennaw napui tongpa hoi 3, 000 tabang a pha awh. **28** Samson ni BAWIPA hah a kaw teh, Oe Bawipa Jehovah pahren lahoi na pahnim hanh lah a. Pahren lahoi atu vai touh dueng ma thaonae bout na poe haw. Oe Cathut, ka mit kahni touh e phu lah Filistinnaw koe na patho sak haw atipouh. **29** Hahoi, Samson ni bawkim lungui vah a dounnae khompui kahni touh hah, aranglae kut hoi buet touh, avoilah e kut hoi buet touh, ama cawt kamngawi laihoi a kuet. **30** Samson ni Filistinnaw hoi mek na dout sak lawih atipouh. Hahoi, a tha a kâla teh, bawinaw hoi a thung e kaawm taminaw pueng bawkim pui ni koug a ten awh. A hring nah a thei e hlak a duekhai e hah a paphnawn. **31** Hahoi teh, a hmaunawngghanaw hoi a imthungkhu abuemlah a tho awh teh, a takhangkhai awh. Zorah hoi Eshtaol rahak a na pa Manoh pakawpnae hmuen koe a pakawp awh. Hottelah kum 20 touh thung Isarelnaw hah a uk.

17 Ephraim mon dawk tami buet touh ao. A min teh Mikah doeh. **2** Ahni ni a manu koevah, tangka 1, 100 touh na la pouh e hah nang ni kama ka thainae koe roeroe vah the na bo haw. Khenhaw! hote tangka teh kai koe ao. Kai ni ka la payon toe ati. A manu ni, ka capa BAWIPA ni yawhawi poe naseh atipouh. **3** Hahoi tangka 1, 100 touh a manu bout a poe toteh, a manu ni, hete tangka heh, kai kama e kut dawk roeroe hoi ka capa hanlah, meikaphawk sak nahan hoi meikaphawk dêi nahanelah, BAWIPA koe, atuvah bout na poe han atipouh. **4** Hot patetlah tangka hah a manu koe a pâban. Hahoi, a manu ni tangka cumhni touh a la teh, nguntui ka hlun koe a poe. Ahnimouh ni meikaphawk a sak teh, a hlun pouh awh. Hot teh Mikah im vah ao. **5** Mikah ni bawkim a tawn. Ephod hoi Terah cathut a sak teh, a capa buet touh hah vaihma thaw a tawk sak. **6** Hote tueng nah, Isarel ram siangpahrang awh hoe. Taminaw pueng ni ama ni ahawi ati e patetlah kho a sak awh. **7** Hahoi, Judah ram Bethlehem kho e Levih miphun thoundoun buet touh ao teh, Bethlehem khovah a poe teh, **8** haw hoi, bout a cei teh, a roe nahane hmuen a tawng teh, Ephraim mon dawk Mikah im vah a pha. **9** Mikah ni, nâ lahoi maw na tho atipouh. Ahni ni, Judah ram Bethlehem e Levih tami doeh. O nahan hmuen tawng hoi ka kâva atipouh. **10** Mikah ni, kai koe ma awh lawih. Kai koe na pa lah, vaihma lah awh nateh, kum touh dawk ngun phen hra touh na poe han. Khohna yung touh hoi na cakawi hai na poe han atipouh. Hahoi, Levih tami teh a kâen toe. **11** Hahoi Levih tami ni hote tami koe o hanelah a hnâbo teh, hote thoundoun teh a capa buet touh patetlah ao. **12** Mikah ni Levih tami thoundoun teh, vaihma lah a coung sak teh, Mikah im vah ao. **13** Hahoi teh, Mikah ni, atuteh

Levih tami teh kaie vaihma lah ka tawn toe. BAWIPA ni kai koe hawinae a sak han tie ka panue telah ati.

18 Hatnae tueng nah Isarel teh siangpahrang tawn awh hoe. Hatnae tueng nah Dan miphunnaw ni kho a sak nahan ram a tawng awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, hatnae tueng totouh Isarelnaw ni râw coe hane totouh râw coe awh hoe rah. **2** Hot patetlah Dannaw ni a miphun abuemlae thung dawk, tongpatang panga touh ram tuet han hoi panue hanelah Zorah hoi Eshtaol hoi a tho awh. Ahnimouh koe, cet awh nateh, ram hah tuet awh atipouh. Hahoi teh, Ephraim mon dawk Mikah im a pha teh hawvah a roe awh. **3** Mikah im ao awh navah, Levinaw e thoundoun lawk a thai awh. Ahnimouh koe lah hrueat a hnai teh, apinimaw hivah a hrawi awh. Hete hmuen koe bangmaw na sak awh. Bang telah hoi maw hi kho na sak awh atipouh awh. **4** Ahnimouh ni, ahnimouh koe Mikah ni hettelah na sak awh. Na hlai awh teh, vaihma lah ka o ati pouh. **5** Ahnimouh ni ahnimouh koe ka ceinae a lam ka cawn han na ou, cawn mahoeu ou ti panue thai nahan, Cathut koe na het pouh haw atipouh awh. **6** Vaihma ni ahnimouh koevah, lungmawngcalah cet awh, na ceinae lam dawkvah, BAWIPA ni na okhai awh telah atipouh. **7** Hahoi tami panga touh a tâco awh teh, Laish vah a cei awh. Hote taminaw teh Sidonnav patetlah lungmawngcalah ao awh e hah a hmu awh. Hote ram dawk teh kaukkung hai awh hoe. Sidonnav hoi hai hroung a kâhla awh. Api hoi hai kâkuetkâmainae tawn awh hoe. **8** Hote katuetnaw teh Zorah hoi Eshtaol a hmaunawngghanaw koe a luen awh. A hmaunawngghanaw ni, bang kamthang maw na phu awh atipouh awh. **9** Ahnimouh ni, thaw awh leih, tuk awh leih sei. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ram teh ka hmu awh. Ahawi hai ahawipoung. Kâroe laipalah maw na o awh rah. Hote ram teh lawp hanelah cuhrucuhru tet awh hanh leih. **10** Na cei navah, lungmawngcalah kaawmnaw koe na pha awh han. A ram hai hroung akaw na a. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Cathut ni na kut dawk na poe toe. Talai van e kaawm e hno thung dawk teh, a voutnae banghai kaawm hoe e hmuen doeh na a. **11** Hahoi, Zorah hoi Eshtaol kaawm e Dan miphunnaw teh, tarantuknae kamthoup e tami 600 touh a tâco awh. **12** A takhang awh teh, Judah ram KiriathJearim vah a roe awh. Hatdawkvah, hote hmuen teh atu totouh, Mahaneh-dan telah a phung awh. Hottelah Kiriathjearim kaniloumlah kaawm e naw doeh. **13** Haw hoi pou a tapoung awh teh, Ephraim mon koe Mikah im a pha awh. **14** Hottelah, Laish ram katuetnaw tami panga touh ni a tho sin teh, a hmaunawngghanaw koevah, hlun e meikaphawk, dêi e meikaphawk ao tie na panue maw. Hatdawkvah, bangtelamaw na ti awh han, pouk awh leih atipouh awh. **15** Hot hmuen koehoi a ban awh teh, Levih miphun thoundoun onae hmuen Mikah im a pha teh, a kut a man awh. **16** Dan miphunnaw thung dawk hoi tami 600 touh tarantuknae puengcang kâmahrawk e naw hah longkha koe a kangdue awh. **17** Tami panga touh ram katuetnaw a luen awh teh, Mikah im a kâen awh. A hlun awh e meikaphawk, Ephod Terah cathut, dêi e meikaphawk hah a la pouh awh. Hahoi vaihma teh tami

600 touh tarantuknae puengcang kâmahrawknaw koe a tumdumnae longkha koe a kangdue van. **18** Hote taminaw ni, Mikah im a kâen teh, hlun e meikaphawk, Ephod Terah cathut, dêi e meikaphawk, hah a la awh toteh, vaihma ni bangmaw na sak awh telah atipouh. **19** Ahnimouh ni lungmawngcalah awm, na kut hoi na pahni tabuem nateh, kaimouh koe kâbang, na pa lah, vaihma lah, kaimouh koe awm khe. Nang hanelah imthungkhu buet touh koe vaihma lah o e maw kahawi, Isarelhaw rahak miphun buet touh koe vaihma lah o e maw kahawi telah atipouh. **20** Hahoi, vaihma teh a lung ahawi. Ephod hoi Terah cathut hoi hlun e meikaphawk hah a la teh, ahnimouh koe a kâen toe. **21** Hottelah, a tâcokhai teh, a camonaw hoi a saringnaw hnopai hmalah a ta teh a ceikhai. **22** Mikah im hoi kahlathnawn lah a cei hnukku hoi, Mikah e a sannaw a kamkhueng awh teh, Dan miphunnaw hah a pâlei awh teh, rek a pha awh. **23** Dan e a catounnaw a kaw awh teh, hahoi a hnuk lahoi a khet awh teh, Mikah koevah, bangkongmaw het yit touh taminaw na thokhai ati awh. **24** Mikah ni, ka sak e cathutnaw hoi vaihma hah oun na ceikhai awh teh, bang vai kai ka tawn tounge. Paleipalang bangmaw na sak koe na ti awh vaw atipouh. **25** Dannaw ni ahnimouh koevah, kaimouh rahak vah, lawk hrumhram dei hanh. Hoehpawiteh, kut na nounng payon vaih atipouh awh. **26** Hahoi, Dannaw teh a cei awh. Mikah ni tuk han a taki teh, im a ban takhai awh. **27** Hahoi Mikah ni a sak e hnouaw hoi a vaihma hah a ceikhai awh teh, lungmawngcalah kaawm e Laish vah a pha awh. Tahloi hoi a thei awh teh, a kho hai hmai a sawi pouh awh. **28** Sidon hoi hroung ahla dawkvah, ka ratang e api awm hoeh. Api hoi hai kâkuetnae tawn awh hoeh. Bethrehob tengpam tangling daw kaawm e naw doeh. Hahoi hote kho bout a kangdue sak awh teh, hawvah kho a sak awh. **29** Hahoi a kho min lavah, Isarel ka kakhekung Dan patetlah ao daw Dan atipouh awh. Hote kho min karuem teh Laish doeh. **30** Hahoi Dan miphun ni, Mikah ni hlun e meikaphawk teh, amamouh hanlah a hung awh. Gershom capa Jonathan, Mosi capa, hoi a capanaw teh hote ram a la awh hoehroukrak, Dan miphunnaw e vaihma lah ao awh. **31** Hot patetlah Shiloh e cathut im vah, ao na yunglam, Mikah ni a hlun e meikaphawk a sak awh e teh, amamouh hanlah a pâhung awh.

19 Hatnae tueng daw, Isarel siangpahrang awm hoeh. Levih miphun buet touh teh, Ephraim mon poutnae koe kahlawng a cei. Judah ram, Bethlehem kho e napui a yudo lah a tawn. **2** Hatei hote a yudo teh a kâyo dawkvah, a vâ koehoi a na pa im Judah kho vah oun a cei teh hawvah thapa yung pali touh ao. **3** A vâ ni a san kahni touh hoi la kahni touh a hrawi teh, a lungpahawi vaiteh bout bankhai hanlah a pâlei awh. A pha awh toteh napui ni a na pa im a kâenkhai. A masei ni a cava a hmu toteh, a lunghawikhai van. **4** Hahoi a masei tongpa ni ama koe o hanelah a haw teh, ahni koe hnin thum touh ao pouh. Hawvah a tahung taben awh teh, a ca a nei awh. **5** Hahoi teh, apali hnin teh amom tâco hanlah a thaw teh, tangla e

a na pa ni a cava hanlah, vaiyei youn touh vondang lah cat nateh, hahoi na cei han atipouh. **6** Hahoi teh, a tahung roi teh, rei a ca roi. Hahoi, napui e a na pa ni lunghawicalah roe roi lawih. Na lungthin nep roi nah nei atipouh. **7** Hote tami teh cei hanelah a thaw navah, a masei ni tha hoi a haw dawkvah, bout a roe. **8** Hahoi a hnin panga hnin amom teh, a tâco hanlah a kâcai teh a thaw. Napui e na pa ni na lungthin bout kâpahawi ei haw. Tangminlasa totouh teh awm ei haw atipouh. Hahoi kahni touh hoi be rei bout a ca roi. **9** Hote tami teh, a yudo hai a san hai tâco hanlah a kamthaw toteh, a masei niyah, khenhaw! kho hai meimei bout a hmo toe. Na lungthin bet ahawi nahan hivah roe awh nateh, tangtho amom teh na thaw awh vaiteh, na ban awh han toe telah atipouh. **10** Hatei, a cava ni roe hane a ngai hoeh tounge dawkvah, a thaw teh a kamthaw teh Jebusit namran lah Jerusalem koe a pha. La kahni touh a ceikhai teh a yudo hai a cei van. **11** Jebusit inteng a pha toteh, karumpui a tho tounge dawkvah, a san ni tho haw, hete Jebusit khopui dawkvah, kâen vaiteh, roe awh lawih sei atipouh. **12** A bawipa ni, Isarelhaw e kho hoeh laipalah teh, kâen vaiteh roe mahoe. Gibeah lah ma pâtam sei atipouh. **13** Hahoi a san koevah, Thohaw, hete hmuen buet touh koe pâtam sei. Gibeah hoehpawiteh, Ramah vah roe sei atipouh. **14** Hottelah hoi paloupalou a cei awh teh, Benjaminaw e kho Gibeah teng vah a pha awh teh, kanî a khup toe. **15** Hottelah Gibeah roe hanelah a kâen awh teh, kho lungui sut a tahung awh. Apinihai a im luen sak hanelah ngai awh hoeh. **16** Khenhaw! matawng buet touh teh law lahoi thaw koehoi a ban. Hote tami teh Ephraim mon e tami doeh. Gibeah vah la ka kâhat e doeh. Hote hmuen koe kaawm e naw teh, Benjamin miphunnaw doeh. **17** Hahoi kho a radoung navah, khouthing e imyin hah a hmu. Ahni ni namaw na cei han, nâ lahoi maw na tho atipouh. **18** Ahni niyah, Judah ram Bethlehem kho hoiyah Ephraim mon apoutnae koe totouh cei han ka ti teh ka kâcai e doeh. Hawvah kaawm e doeh. Judah ram Bethlehem vah ka cei teh, atu BAWIPA e im vah cei han ka kâcai. Hatei, apinihai a im luen sak hane na kaw ngai awh hoeh. **19** Kaie la hanelah cakong rawca ka tawn. Hahoi kai kama hoi na sannu hoi na tenggo koe kaawm e, thoundoun han haiyah, vaiyei hoi misurtui hai ao. Banghai a voutnae awm hoeh atipouh. **20** Matawng ni, nang koe roumnae awm seh. Na panki e naw pueng teh kai ni koung na khang pouh han. Kho lungui teh hrumhram roe hanh leih atipouh. **21** Hahoi a im a ceikhai teh, la hah rawca a paca awh. A khoknaw a pâsu awh teh, cungtalah a canei awh. **22** Hot patetlah a phu a nep awh lahun nah, khouthing e tami kaponaw ni king a kalup awh teh, tho hah thouk a takhawng pouh awh. Im katawnkung matawng koevah, nang im e ka luen e tami hah tâcawt sak, ka ikhai awh han ati awh. **23** Im katawnkung teh, ahnimouh koe a tâco teh, telah nahoe. Hmaunawngnanaw koe hot patetlah totouh tailai teh yonnae sak awh hanh. Hete tami heh ka imyin doeh. Het patetlah e yonnae kalen teh, sak awh hanh. **24** Khenhaw! awi hivah, ka canu tanglakacuem ao. Ahnie a

yunaw hai ao. Ka tâco sak han. Ahnimouh heh ipkhai awh nateh, ahawi na ti awh e patetlah ahnimouh tak dawh sak awh. Hateihet, tami tongpa dawh teh hot patetlah e yonnae kalen teh sak awh hanh atipouh. **25** Hatei, ahnimanaw ni a dei e patetlah ngai awh hoe. Hahoi Levih tami ni a yudo hah alawilah a tâcokhai teh, ahnimouh koe a poe. Ahnimouh ni thouk a ikhai awh teh, khodai hoehroukrak a pacekpahlek awh. Khodai toteh a ceisak awh. **26** Hahoi hote napui teh, khodai hoi a cei teh, a bawipa a luennae takhang koe vung a rawp teh, khodai totouh hawhaw ao. **27** Hahoi a bawipa teh amom vah a thaw teh, tho a paawng. Cei han kâcai hoi a tâco navah, a yudo teh takhang koe takhang kuet laihoi sut a kamlei e hah a hmu. **28** Ahni ni napui koe thaw leih, cet leih sei atipouh. Hatei, napui ni pathung hoeh toe. Hahoi, a la dawh a thueng teh a onae koelah a cei. **29** Im a pha toteh, sarai a la teh, a yudo hah a kut a khok khuehoi pung hra hlaikahni touh lah a raban teh Isarel ram pueng koe koug a patawn. **30** Hahoi teh, hote kahmawtnaw pueng ni, Isarelraw Izip ram hoi pek tâconae koehoi het patetlah e hno sak e awm boihoe. Hmawt hai hmawt boihoe. Kho kahawicalah pouk awh haw sei. Be kâdei awh haw a kâti awh.

20 Hahoi Isarelraw teh pouknae buet touh lah a kamhluem awh teh, Dan hoi Beersheba totouh Gilead ram e naw hoi Mizpah vah BAWIPA koe a kamkhueng awh. **2** Hahoi taminaw kahrawikungnaw hoi, Isarelraw abuemlah Cathut taminaw a kamkhuengnae hmuen koe, koug a bawh awh. Tahloi ka patuem e ransa Naw 400000 touh a pha. **3** Benjaminraw ni, Isarelraw hah, Mizpah vah a takhang awh tie a panue awh. Hahoi Isarelraw ni bangkongmaw hettelah tailai thoenae hah khuet na sak awh vaw. Na dei pouh awh loe atipouh awh. **4** Levih miphun, a yu a thei pouh e a vâ ni, Benjamin miphun onae Gibeah kho roe hanelah noe laihoi a kâen. **5** Hahoi Gibeahnaw ni na cusin awh teh, karum vah kai kecu dawh im teh a ven awh. Thei han na noe awh ei, kai na thei yueng lah, ka yu ado a pacekpahlek awh teh, a due sak awh. **6** Hottelah ka yu ado ro hah ka la teh, koug ka raban. Isarelraw ao awh nah tangkuem koe koug ka patawn. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Isarel ram vah panuetho e hno hoi pathunae hno hah a sak awh. **7** Nangmouh Isarelraw abuemlahoi na pouknae hah ahawi na ti awh e patetlah dei awh haw telah ati. **8** Hahoi teh, tamimaya teh lungkânging lah a tahung awh teh, apihai mae im dawh kâen awh hanh. Aphiai mae rim thung kâen awh hanh. **9** Hatei, Gibeahnaw tak dawh sak hane kong dawh teh cungpam rayu hoi tuk awh sei. **10** Isarelraw tak dawh kamhnawngnae hno a sak awh dawkvah, Gibeahnaw tuk navah, taminaw hane rawca ka thak hanlah, Isarel miphunnaw thung dawh 100 touh dawh 10 touh, 1000 touh dawh 100 touh, 10,000 touh dawh 1,000 touh rawi awh sei telah ati awh. **11** Hottelah hoi Isarelraw pueng teh khopui tuk hanelah, lungthin buet touh lah a kamhluem awh. **12** Hahoi, Isarel miphunnaw ni Benjamin miphunnaw pueng koe, nangmouh koe het patetlah e hno kaawm e heh, bang dawh na maw. **13** Gibeah e tami kaponaw thokhai

awh. Hot patetlah Isarel ram e yon pâmen nahanelah, ka thei awh han titeh, tami a patoun awh. Hatei, Benjamin miphunnaw ni a hmaunawngna Isarelraw ni a dei e hah ngai awh hoe. **14** Benjamin miphunnaw teh, Isarelraw tuk hanlah khopui thung hoi a tâco awh teh, Gibeah vah a kâen awh. **15** Hot hnin vah, Benjaminraw tahloi ka patuem hoi, katâcawtnaw teh, Gibeah vah a rawi awh e tami 700 touh touksin laipalah, 26,000 touh a pha awh. **16** Hotnaw hloilah, avoilah ka hno thai e tami 700 touh ao. Abuemlahoi pahlari payang e thaw laipalah, talungdêikathoum e seng doeh. **17** Isarelraw teh Benjaminraw touksin laipalah, tahloi ka patuem thai e 400000 touh a pha awh. Hotnaw pueng teh taran ka tuk thai e seng doeh. **18** Isarelraw ni a thaw awh teh, Bethel lah a takhang awh. Benjaminraw hah apinimaw hmaloe a tuk han telah Cathut koe pouknae a pacei awh. BAWIPA ni Judahnaw hmahman naseh atipouh. **19** Hottelah Isarelraw teh amom vah a thaw awh teh, Gibeah tuk hanlah a roe awh. **20** Isarelraw teh Benjamin tuk hanlah a kamthaw awh teh Gibeah vah, a tuk awh. **21** Hahoi Benjaminraw teh Gibeah hoi a tâco awh teh, hot hnin vah Isarelraw 22,000 touh a thei awh. **22** Isarelraw pueng ni tha a kâla awh teh, apasuek hnin kâtuknae hmuen koe, bout a kâtuk awh. **23** (Hahoi Isarelraw teh a takhang awh teh, Cathut hmalah tangmin totouh a khuika awh. Ka nawngna Benjaminraw tuk hanlah bout kathâw awh han maw telah BAWIPA koe a pacei awh. BAWIPA ni bout tuk awh ati pouh). **24** Apâhni hnin Isarelraw ni Benjaminraw hah a hnaisin awh. **25** Benjaminraw hai apâhni hnin bout kâtuk hanlah Gibeah hoi a tâco awh. Isarelraw hah 18,000 bout a thei awh. Hetnaw teh tahloi ka patuem seng doeh. **26** Hottelah Isarelraw teh a takhang awh teh, Bethel vah a cei awh teh, a khuika awh. BAWIPA hmalah a tahung awh teh, hat hnin teh, tangmin totouh rawca a hai awh. Hahoi BAWIPA koe hmaisawi thuengnae hoi roum thuengnae hah a poe awh. **27** Isarelraw ni BAWIPA koe pouknae a hei awh. (Hatnae tueng dawh Cathut lawkkam thingkong teh haw vah a o). **28** Hatnae tueng nah Aron Capa Eleazar e capa Phinehas ni thaw ouk a tawh). Hmaunawngna Benjamin teh ka tuk awh han rah maw, ka o takhai awh han tounge ou telah ati awh. BAWIPA ni takhang sin awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, tangtho teh na kut dawh na poe awh han toe telah atipouh. **29** Isarelraw ni Gibeah teng vah arulaho lampawp a ta awh. **30** Hahoi Isarelraw teh Benjamin tuk hanlah apâthum a kamthaw awh teh, a hmoun e patetlah Gibeah kho tuk hanlah bout a kâcai awh. **31** Hahoi Benjaminraw teh, tuk hanlah kho dawh hoi a tâco awh. Ahmoun e patetlah tuk vaiteh, thei han a kamtawng awh. Law hoi Bethel lah takhangnae koe Gibeah lam koevah, Isarelraw 30 touh a thei awh. **32** Benjaminraw ni yampa e patetlah a sung awh toe ati awh. Isarelraw ni yawng awh vaiteh, ahnimanaw hah khopui lamthung koe tâcawt sak sei telah ati awh. **33** Hottelah Isarelraw ni amamae hmuen hah a ceitakhai teh, Baaltamar hmuen koe a kamtue awh. Hahoi arulaho ka pawm e Isarelraw hah a pawpnae Geba hmuen koe a tâco awh. **34** Isarelraw thung dawh hoi rawi e 10000

touh hah Geba kho lahoi a tho teh, puenghoi a kâtuk awh. Hatei, Benjaminnew ni a tak dawkwaw nae a pha hane panuek awh hoe. **35** BAWIPA ni, Benjaminnew teh Isarelnew hmalah, a tâ pouh. Hahoi Isarelnew ni hot hnin dawkwaw 25100 touh a thei awh. Hohnaw teh tahloi ka patuem seng doeh. **36** Hot patetlah Benjaminnew ni a sung awh e hah a hmu awh. Isarelnew ni Gibeah tuk hanlah arulahoï lampawp a ta awh e hah, a kâuep awh dawkwah, Benjaminnew hah hnuklah a kâhnawn takhai awh e doeh. **37** Arulahoï kapawmnaw ni Gibeah kho dawkwaw a saueng awh teh, a khoca pueng hah tahloi hoi koungh thei awh. **38** Isarelnew hoi lampawp katahungnaw lawk a kâkam awh e teh, a khopui hmai lah muengkhu sak hane doeh. **39** Hahoi Isarelnew teh hnuklah bout a kâhnawn awh teh, Benjaminnew ni a saueng awh. Isarelnew **30** tabang a thei awh. Kâtuk pasueknae patetlah maimae hmalah a sung awh toe ati awh. **40** Hatei, khopui dawkwaw hmaikhu a kangdue navah, Benjaminnew teh a kamlang awh teh, khenhaw! khopui e hmaikhu teh kalvan lah a luen parai toe. **41** Hahoi Isarelnew teh hnuklah a kamlang awh teh, Benjaminnew ni runae a kâhmo awh toe tie a panue awh navah, **42** Isarelnew hmalah, kahrawng lah a yawng awh. Hatei, pou a pâlei awh. Hahoi, khopui thung hoi ka tâcawt e naw hah hawwah a thei awh. **43** Benjaminnew teh he a kalup awh. A pâlei awh teh, kanîtholah Gibeah kho teng kâhatnae koe a pha awh teh, a katin awh. **44** Benjaminnew teh tami 18000 touh a due awh. Abuemlahoi athakaawme taminaw hoi a tarankahawinaw seng doeh. **45** Hahoi kaawm e naw ni, a ban awh teh, ramke lae Rimmon lungsong koe lah a yawng awh. Tami 5,000 touh teh lam vah hmawi a man awh. Gidom totouh pou a pâlei awh teh, tami 2,000 touh a thei awh. **46** Hottelah, hat hnin Benjaminnew kadoutnaw pueng hah, tahloi ka patuem e 25,000 touh a pha. Abuemlahoi athakaawme taminaw hoi a tarankahawinaw seng doeh. **47** Hatei, tami 600 touh teh, ram ka ke koelah, Rimmon lungsong koe a yawng awh teh, hawwah, thapa yung pali touh ao awh. **48** Hahoi Isarelnew niteh, Benjaminnew koe bout a kamthaw awh teh, a khopui thung taminaw pueng hoi saring thoseh, a hmu awh e naw pueng hah tahloi hoi a thei awh. Hothloilah, kho a hmu awh e naw pueng hai hmai a sawi pouh awh.

21 Isarelnew ni Mizpah vah, maimouh thung dawkwaw hoi apihai Benjaminnew ni a yu lah lat hanh seh telah lawkkamnae a sak awh. **2** Tamimaya teh, Bethel vah a cei awh teh, Cathut hmalah tangmin totouh a tahung awh. Puenghoi a hram awh teh a ka awh. **3** Ahnimouh ni Oe BAWIPA, Isarelnew e Cathut, bang dawkwaw maw Isarelnew rahak vah het patet e hno heh ao. Sahnin vah, Isarelnew dawkwah, miphun buet touh a vout. Bang kecu dawkwaw vaimoe telah ati awh. **4** Hahoi teh, hettelah doeh. Aangtho teh tamimaya ni amom a tho awh teh, hawwah, bawknae khoungroe a sak awh. Hmaisawi thuengnae hoi lungmawng thuengnae a poe awh. **5** Isarelnew ni, Isarel miphunnaw pueng thung dawkwaw, BAWIPA koe ka kamkhueng hoe e apimaw kaawm telah atipouh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Mizpah vah BAWIPA koe ka cet hoe e naw pueng teh,

thei han telah lawkkamnae kalenpoung a sak awh toe. **6** Hahoi Isarelnew pueng ni, a hmaunawngna Benjaminnew koe pankângai awh leih. Sahnin Isarelnew thung dawkwaw hoi miphun buet touh pahma awh toe. **7** Kaawm rae thung dawkwaw hoi a yu nahanelah bangtelamaw ti awh han. Maimae canunaw heh a yu lah la sak hoe hanelah BAWIPA koe thoebo hoi lawkwaw yo bout kam awh toe telah ati awh. **8** Ahnimouh ni Isarel miphun thung hoi bang miphun maw Mizpah BAWIPA koe ka tho hoe haw telah ati. Hahoi khenhaw! ka kamkhuengnaw onae hmuen koe Jabesgileadnaw hah buet touh hai awh hoe. **9** Taminaw hah a parei awh navah, Jabesgilead ram kaawm e buet touh hai awh hoe. **10** Hahoi kamkhuengnaw ni a tarankahawi e tami 12000 touh a patoun awh. Cet nateh, Jabeshgilead ram dawkwaw e kaawmnaw hah napui camo hai abuemlahoi tahloi hoi thet awh. **11** Na sak awh hane dawkwah, hettelah han. Tongpanaw hoi napuinaw ni a ikhai tangcoung e naw pueng hah na thei awh han telah kâ a poe awh. **12** Hahoi Jabeshgilead ram e kaawmnaw thung dawkwaw, tangla 400 touh, tongpa ni a ikhai hoe haw rae a pâphawng awh. Hat toreï teh, a onae Shiloh be a thokhai awh. Hot teh Kanaan ram doeh. **13** Hahoi kamkhuengnaw pueng ni tami a tha awh teh, Rimmon talung koe kaawm e Benjaminnew hah a patopahlai awh teh, ahnimouh koe roumnae lawkwaw a dei pouh awh. **14** Telah ati awh tahma vah, Benjaminnew tang a ban awh teh, Jabesgilead napui a hlung awh e naw hah a poe awh. Hatei napuinaw khout hoe rah. **15** Hahoi tamimaya teh, Benjamin kecu dawkwaw pankângai awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA ni Isarel miphun thung ruengruenginae a pha sak dawkwah. **16** Hottelah kamkhueng e maya a lungkahanaw ni ka hring e naw a yu hane teh, bangtelamaw ti han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Benjaminnew thung dawkwaw napuinaw heh koungh bout thei pouh awh toe telah ati awh. **17** Ahnimouh ni Isarel dawkwaw hoi miphun a kahma hoe haw nahanelah, Benjaminnew la kaawmnaw heh, bangtelamaw râw tawn sak thai han. **18** Maimae canunaw hai a yu lah lat thai awh hoe ati awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Isarelnew ni tami bangpatet hai, Benjaminnew a yu lah ka lat e teh, thoebonae awh seh telah lawkwaw bout kâkam toe. **19** Ahnimouh ni khenhaw. Bethel ceinae lam, kanîtholah, Lebanon monsom kaawm e Shiloh vah, kum tangkuem BAWIPA hanlah pawï ouk ao telah ati awh. **20** Hatdawkwah, ahnimouh ni, Benjaminnew koe vah, cet awh nateh, misur takha koe arulahoï pawm awh. **21** Khenhaw! Shiloh vah tanglanaw ni lamnae hmuen koe, a tâco toteh, misur takha koe hoi tâcawt awh nateh, tami pueng ni Shiloh tangla hah yu lah man awh. Hahoi toreï, Benjamin ram vah cet awh. **22** Hahoi, a na pa thoseh, a thangroi thoseh, laïroe hanlah tho pawiteh, ahnimouh koe vah; Kaimouh kecu dawkwaw ahnimouh hah pahren awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, taran tuknae koe ka yu hanelah, na man pouh mahoe haw toe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahnimouh ni hai atu totouh napui na poe kalawn awh hoe. Namamouh e lawkkam dawkwaw yon na kâhnei awh telah tet pouh awh. **23** Benjaminnew teh, hot patetlah a sak awh. Ka lamnaw hah amamae yu

hanelah lengkaleng a man awh teh, yout a ceikhai awh. A
ram dawh a phakhai awh teh, khopui hah bout a pathoup
awh, hawvah kho a sak awh. **24** Hottelah, Isarelhaw teh,
amamae miphun rip hoi amamae imthungkhu rip hai, hote
hmuen koehoi a tâco awh teh, amamae kho tangkuem vah
a ban awh. **25** Hote tueng nah, Isarel vah siangpahrang
awm hoeh. Tami pueng ni a mahoima hmunae dawh ahawi
tie patetlah kho a sak awh.

Ruth

1 Lawkcengkung ni a uknae tueng nah Isarel ram takang a tho teh, Judah ram Bethlehem tami buet touh teh a yucanaw hoi Moab kho kampuen hanlah a cei awh. **2** Ahnie min teh Elimelek. A yu min teh Naomi, a ca roi e a min teh Mahlon hoi Khilion. Ahnimouh teh Judah ram, Bethlehem kho, Ephraim tami lah ao. Moab ram lah a cei teh hawvaw ao awh. **3** Naomi teh a vâ, Elimelek a due hnukkhu a capa roi hoi cungtalah kho a sak awh. **4** A ca roi ni Moab napui, Orpah hoi Ruth hah a yu lah a la roi. **5** Hote ram daw kum hra touh hane ao awh hnukkhu, hote a capa roi Mahlon hoi Khilion hai a due roi dawkvah Naomi teh a vâ hoi a ca laipalah ao. **6** Cathut ni a taminaw a khet teh khobu a tho sak tie Moab ram hoi a thai navah, Moab ram hoi ban hanlah a langa roi hoi a kamthaw awh teh, **7** Judah ram lah a cei awh. **8** Hatei, Naomi ni a langa roi hanlah na manu im lah ban roi leih, kadout tangcoung naw hoi kai koe na saknae phu teh Cathut ni yawhawi na poe roi lawiseh. **9** Nangmouh roi ni na vâ alouke na sak roi hnukkhu kanawmcalah na o roi nahan yawhawinae na poe lawiseh ati teh, a kut a man roi. Ahnimouh roi hai a khuika roi. **10** Bangtelah hai thoseh nama hoi cungtalah, na miphunnaw koe kâbang han atipouh roi. **11** Naomi nihai, ka canu roi, ban roi leih. Bangkongmaw kai koe na kâbang roi han. kai teh nangmouh roi hanlah ka vonthung ca tongpa ka tawn rah maw. **12** Ka canu roi, ban roi leih. kai teh nangmouh roi na ngaihawi nahanelah ka kumcue tounge dawkvah vâ hai ka tawn thai mahoeah toe. Hatei, vâ ka tawn nakunghai thoseh, sahnin tangmin vah ca tongpanaw ka khe ei nakunghai thoseh, **13** Ahnimouh a nawsai ditouh na ring thai han na maw. Vâ laipalah ahnimanaw ngaihawi rah vaw, ka canu roi hottelah nahoeah. Cathut e kut teh kai koe ao hoeah tounge dawkvah nangmouh roi hanlah lungpatawnae ka tawn atipouh navah. **14** Ahnimanaw teh puenghoi bout a ka awh. Hahoi, Orpah ni a mani hah a paco teh a imthungnaw koe a ban takhai. Hatei, Ruth teh a mani hoi cungtalah o hane a kârawi. **15** Naomi ni na hmau teh na miphun cathut koe a ban toe. Na hmau e hnuk vah kâbang van leih atipouh navah, **16** Ruth ni nang hoi na kampek sak hanh. Nang koe ka cei hoeah nahanlah sak hanh. Na ceinae pueng koe ka cei han. Na inae koe ka i han. Na miphun teh ka miphun lah ao han. Na Cathut teh ka Cathut lah ao han. **17** Na duenae koe ka due vai teh kâpakawp han. Duenae laipalah bang ni hai kapek pawiteh Cathut ni kai koe het hlak hai hno sak naseh, telah atipouh. **18** Ruth ni lungtang lahoi a hnukkâbang han ati e Naomi ni a hmu navah lawkkamuem lah a o. **19** Ahnimouh roi teh a kamthaw roi teh Bethlehem a pha roi navah, taminaw ni ruengrueng ati awh teh, hetheth, Naomi namaw telah a pacei awh. **20** Naomi ni kai heh Naomi telah na kaw awh hanh lawih. Marah telah na kaw awh lawih. Bangkongtetpawiteh, a Thakasaipounge ni kakhath e hno na poe. **21** Kai teh bawirengnae hoi ka tâco. Hatei, roedeng teh takcaici hoi Cathut ni bout na bankhai. A Thakasaipounge ni kai na pabo teh na roedeng sak

dawkvah bangkongmaw Naomi telah na kaw awh, atipouh. **22** Hottelah, Moab kho hoi ka kâbang e Moab napui, a langa hoi Bethlehem kho vah canga tue nah a pha roi.

2 Naomi e a vâ Elimelek e a miphun dawkvah a tha kaawm ni teh ka tawnta poung e a pawiya buet touh ao. Ahnie min teh Boaz doeh. **2** Moab ton, Ruth niyah kai teh laikawk koe ka cei vai teh ka lung ni a youk e hnukkâbang vai teh cavui a pâhma awh e ka rakhun han telah Naomi koe a kâhei. Naomi ni ka canu cet khe atipouh. **3** Ruth ni cang ka a naw e a hnukkhu a cei teh cavui a pâhma awh e a rakhun navah, Elimelek e a miphun Boaz e laikawk daw pouk laipalah a pha. **4** Hatnavah, Boaz ni Bethlehem kho lahoi ka tho e nangmouh koe Cathut teh cungtalah awh naseh telah cang ka a naw hanelah atipouh navah, ahnimouh ni nama haiyah Yungyoe Cathut ni yawhawinae na poe naseh ati a pouh awh. **5** Boaz ni hai hote napuica teh api hoi maw a kâkuet telah laikawk daw kâ katawnkung koe a pacei navah, **6** Laikawk daw kâ katawnkung ni Moab kho lahoi Naomi hoi rei ka tho e Moab ton doeh atipouh awh. **7** Ahni ni hai kai teh cang ka a naw ni a pâhma e cavui, law um e ka rakhun han, telah a kâhei teh amom hoi atu hi lawbu a kâhat ditouh a taw toe atipouh navah, **8** Boaz ni Ruth hah a kaw teh thai haw ka canu alouke laikawk daw cet hanh, a pâhma e cavui rakhun hanh, lat hanh. Hi hoi cet laipalah ka sannunaw koe mah awm lawih. **9** Law hma vah cang ka a naw hah khen nateh ahnima e hnukkâbang lawih. Thoundounnaw ni tarawk hoeah na hanlah ka dei pouh toe. Tui na kahran navah hlaam hrueknae koe cet nateh thoundoun ni a do e tui net leih atipouh navah, **10** Ruth ni talai daw a tabo teh kai teh Jentel tami ka tho dawkvah ka bawipa nange na lung a kuep nahane bangtelamaw ka ti han ti teh a pacei. **11** Boaz ni hai na vâ a due hnukkhu, na mani na khetyawt e thoseh, na khoram hoi na manu na pa na ceitakhai teh na panue hoeah e khoram daw na pha tie thoseh, kai koe kamcengcalah a dei awh toe. **12** Na tawksak pueng daw Cathut ni na patho lawiseh. Nang ni a rathei rahim o hanlah na hnaisin e Isarel Cathut ni tawkpau na poe lawiseh atipouh. **13** Ruth nihaiyah, bawipa kai haiyah na hmalah minhmai kahawi kahmawt naseh. Kai teh nange na sannunaw hoi ka kâvan hoeah eiteh, nama ni lawkkamuem lahoi na dei pouh teh lung yo na pahawi toe telah atipouh. **14** Boaz nihai, canei nahane atueng kuep toe. Tho nateh, vaiyei cat haw. Misurtui daw ranup hottelah atipouh e patetlah, Ruth teh cang ka a naw hoi cungtalah a tahung navah, Boaz ni vaiyei a poe teh, kaboumcalah a ca hnukkhu, bout a pek. **15** Cavui pâhma e racawng hanlah a thaw teh a cei navah, Boaz ni avaicanae koe, hote napui teh pâhma e cabong racawng naseh. Yeirai poe awh hanh. **16** A tangcoung e cabong hai lem pek pouh awh, hrawm van naseh. Toun awh hanh, telah lawk a thui. **17** Ruth ni hote laikawk daw tangmin totouh cavui pâhma e a racawng teh a katin hnukkhu catun ephah, buet tabang a pha. **18** Hote cakang aphu teh, khotung a kâenkhai. A hmu e cakang hai a mani a patue. Kaboumlah a ca hnukkhu a pek e vaiyei hai a

rasa teh bout a poe. **19** A mani ni hai sahnin nâmw cavui na racawng. Nâmw thaw na tawk. Nang na ka panuek e tami teh a yawhawi seh telah atipouh hnukkhu, Ruth ni sahnin ka tawknæ tami e min teh Boaz doeh telah atipouh. **20** A mani ni kahring e tami, kadout e taminaw koe lungmanæ pout laipalah ka sak pouh ræ Cathut ni yawhawinae na poe lawiseh. Hote tami teh maimouh hoi kambawng e tami, kâhnai e miphun lah ao toe telah a langa koe atipouh. **21** Hote tami ni cang ka a e ka cum hoe roukrak ka taminaw koe awm ei telah Moab napui Ruth koe a dei pouh navah. **22** Naomi ni, ka canu nang teh ahnie a sannunaw hoi cungtalah na awm pawiteh ahawi. Alouke laikaw dawk ahnimouh ni na hmawt payon vaih, telah Ruth koe a dei pouh. **23** Ahni teh barli, canga e abaw totouh Boaz e a sannunaw koe ao teh, cavui pâhma e rakhun hanelah a cei teh a mani koe ao.

3 Hahoi, a mani Naomi ni ka canu, nang na hlout thai nahanlah kai ni roumnae hmuen nang hanelah ka tawng mahoe h namaw. **2** Na huiko lah kaawm e maimæ bawipa Boaz teh maimæ huiko nahoe h maw. Sahnin, tangmin laikaw dawk barli cakang a karue. **3** Nang teh tui kamhluknae, satui kâhluknae, kamthoupnæ khonhat nateh laikaw koe cet leih, ahni ni rawca be a ka hoe hnahan teh kâpâtue hanh. **4** Ahni a inæ patoup nateh a i navah kâen, a khok a khu e hni hawng pouh nateh ip la a. Nang ni na sak hane kawi hah a dei han atipouh. **5** Ahni ni a mani koe, na dei e pueng ka sak han atipouh. **6** Laikaw koe a cei teh a mani ni lawkthui e patetlah a sak. **7** Boaz teh canei teh lunghawi laihoi laikaw koe a cei teh a i navah, Ruth ni duem a hnai teh a khok dawk a khu e hni hah a hawng teh a i. **8** Karumsaning vah tongpa teh lounkalue, a kamlang navah, napui a khok koe ao e hah a hmu. **9** Api nang maw telah a pacei navah, kai teh bawipa nange na san Ruth doeh, bawipa nang teh ratang thai e miphun lah na o dawk, bawipa na sannu hnipoi hoi na khu leih atipouh navah. **10** Ahni ni ka canu kahring Cathut ni yawhawinae na poe seh. Nang teh ka tawnta e tongpa, ka roedeng e tongpa buetbuet touh na kângue hoe h. Hmaloe na sak e pahrennae hlak a hnukkhu na sak e pahrennae hoe a len. **11** Ka canu na lungpuen hanh. Na hei e pueng teh ka sak han. Nang teh a nuen kahawi e napui lah na o e ka miphun onæ kho pueng ni a panue. **12** Kai teh ratang thainæ ka tawn e miphun katang lah ka o. Hateiteh, kai hlak vah ratang thainæ ka tawn e miphun buet touh ao rah. **13** Sahnin tangmin teh awm ei, ahni ni ratang thainæ paca lah sak ngai pawiteh sak naseh, sak ngai hoe hpawiteh Cathut a hring e patetlah kai ni ka sak han, amom totouh ip ei atipouh. **14** Ruth ni amom totouh a khok koe vah a i teh buet touh hoi buet touh panuenæ atueng a pha hoe hnahan vah a thaw. Tongpa ni hai napui koe hete laikaw koe na tho e apihai panuek sak hanh telah atipouh. **15** Hathnukkhu, nang ni na sin e cauithun hah patueng atipouh e patetlah a patueng. Barli cakang omer taruk touh a nue pouh. A lû dawk a thueng teh im a ban. **16** A mani koe a pha toteh bangtelamaw telah a pacei. Nang dawkvah ahni ni a sak e thoseh, **17** ahni ni nang teh na

mani koe kuthrawng hoi cet hanh telah barli cakang taruk touh a poe e hai thoseh a dei pouh. **18** A mani ni hai ka canu hete hno bangtelah hoi maw abaw han tie na panue hoe h totouh tahung ei. Tongpa ni sahnin hete hno abaw hoe hnahan muengmueng awm hoe telah a dei pouh.

4 Hatnavah, Boaz teh khopui longkha koe a cei teh a tahung. Paduem a dei e pacanaw ni a cei e a hmu navah, a kamlang teh, api nang maw, tahung leih atipouh e patetlah a kamlang teh a tahung. **2** Hahoi, khopui thung e kacuenaw tami hra touh a kaw teh, hi tahung atipouh e patetlah a tahung. **3** A pacanaw ni hai Moab kho hoi ka tho e Naomi ni maimæ hmau, Elimelek e talai a yo han dawkvah, **4** nang na thai sak. Khocanaw, kaimæ pacanaw dawk hoi kacuenaw e hmalah ran leih telah dei hanlah pouknae ka tawn. Nang ni ratang na ngai pawiteh ratang leih. Na ratang ngai hoe hpawiteh kai koe bout dei lawih. Kai laipalah alouke ka ratang thai e awm hoe h. Nange na hnukkhu lah kai ka o atipouh navah paca ni kai ni ka ratang han telah ati. **5** Boaz ni hai hote laikaw hah Naomi koe rannaæ hnin navah kadout e râw lahoi a minhmai khet hanelah a yu Moab napui Ruth hah a ran sin telah ati navah. **6** A paca ni kai ni kama hanlah ka ratang thai mahoe h. Ka ratang pawiteh ka râw raphoe e lah ao han ti a lakueng. Kai ni ka ratang hoe h toung dawkvah kaie ratangthainæ hah, nama hanlah ratang lawih telah atipouh. **7** Isarel naw e singyoe patetlah ratangnae, hno kâthung e a kangning thai nahanlah buet touh ni amæ khokkhawm a rading vaiteh buet touh koe ouk a hnawng. Hottelah, sak e lahoi, Isarel miphunnaw koe panuekhainæ teh acak. **8** Hatdawkvah, a paca ni, ma hanelah ran leih telah Boaz koe a dei pouh e patetlah Boaz ni amæ khokkhawm teh a rading. **9** Boaz ni hai Elimelek e hno, Khilion e hno hoi Mahlon e hnaw pueng Naomi kut dawk e ka ran teh, **10** Kadout e min hah ahnie hmaunawng ha thung hoi thoseh, a onæ khopui longkha koehoi thoseh ahnie râw lahoi a min pâpout hoe h nahanelah, Mahlon e a yu Moab napui Ruth heh ka yu lah ao thai nahan, ka ran tie hah nangmanaw teh sahnin kapanuekkaikung lah na o awh. **11** Longkha koe kaawm e kacuenaw, taminaw pueng ni kapanuekkaikung lah ao awh. Na im ka tho e napui ni Isarel miphun kangdout sak e napui kahni touh teh kaimouh koe, Rachel hoi Leah patetlah ao nahan, BAWIPA ni sak lawiseh. Nang hai Epharath kho dawk thao thasainæ hoi na kawi vaiteh, Bethlehem khopui dawk min kamthang lawiseh, **12** Karoung takhang e hete napui koe, Cathut ni a poe hane cati lahoi, nange catounnaw teh, Judah e a yu Tamar ni a khe e Parez catoun patetlah awm naseh telah a dei awh. **13** Boaz ni Ruth a paluen teh, a okhai navah Cathut lungmanæ lahoi ca a von teh ca tongpa a khe. **14** Napuinaw ni hai Naomi koe vah nang na khenyaw hanelah na miphun ka cettakhai hoe h Cathut yawhawinae awmseh. Atu na khe e na miphun heh Isarel miphun dawk kamthangnae awm lawiseh, **15** Ahni teh na hringnae ka khenyaw e tami, na matawng navah na ka kaw e tami lah awmseh. Nang lung na ka pawat e tawngpa sari touh hlak hai hoe kahawi e na langa ni ca

tongpa a khe toe atipouh awh. **16** Naomi ni camo hah a la
teh, a tawm teh a okhai **17** Imri e napuinaw ni hai Naomi ni
a ca tongpa a khe ati awh teh, hote camo teh Obed telah
min a phung awh. Obed capa Jesi, Jesi capa Devit. **18**
Perez e catounnaw teh: Perez capa Hezron, **19** Hezron
capa Ram, Ram capa Amminadab, **20** Amminadab capa
Nahshon, Nahshon capa Salmon, **21** Salmon capa Boaz,
Boaz capa Obed, **22** Obed capa Jesi, Jesi capa Devit lah
ao.

1 Samuel

1 Ephraim mon, Ramathaim kho dawk tami buet touh ao. A min teh Elkanah, Ephraim kho e Zuph capa, Tohu capa, Elihu capa, Jeroham capa doeh. **2** Ahni teh a yu kahni touh a tawn, buet touh e min teh Hannah, buet touh e teh Peninnah, Peninnah teh a ca a tawn, Hannah teh ca tawn hoeh. **3** Elkanah teh ransahu BAWIPA bawk hane hoi thueng hanelah amae kho hoi Shiloh kho kumtanguem ouk a cei. Hote kho dawk Eli e capa roi Hophni hoi Phinehas teh Bawipa e vaihma lah ao roi. **4** Thuengnae tueng a pha navah Elkanah ni a yu Peninnah hoi a canaw e ham a rei. **5** Hatei Hannah teh coe hane let hni touh a poe. Bawipa ni Hannah ca khe hane kâ poe hoeh ei Hannah a pahren dawh a poe. **6** Bawipa ni Hannah hah ca khenae a poe hoeh dawkvah, Hannah hoi kâpo hoeh e napui ni, Hannah a lungmathoe nahanelah voutsout a sak. **7** Hottelah kumtanguem, Bawipa im a cei navah, lungmathoene a poe, a khuika teh bu hai cat laipalah Hannah teh ao. **8** A vâ Elkanah ni Hannah bangkongmaw bu na ca hoeh. Bangkongmaw na lung a mathoe. Capa hra touh hlah nang hanelah kahawi nahoehmaw telah atipouh. **9** Shiloh kho vah a canei awh hnukkhu vaihma teh BAWIPA e bawkim longkha koe a tahung navah, **10** Hannah a thaw teh, lungthin ka rek lah khuika laihoi BAWIPA koe a ratoum. **11** Hannah ni ransahu BAWIPA, nange sannu e rucatnae na hmu teh kai na pahnim hanh. Na sannu pou na pouk lah, capa na poe pawiteh hote capa teh a hring nathung BAWIPA koe ka poe han. A sam hai ka ngaw pouh mahoei telah lawkannae a sak. **12** Hannah teh, BAWIPA hmalah pou a ratoum nah Eli ni apâhni a khet pouh. **13** Hannah ni a lungthung hoi a ratoum. A pahni dueng a kâroe teh a lawk a thai hoeh dawkvah, yamu a parui telah Eli ni a pouk. **14** Nâsittouh maw na parui laihoi na o han. Misurtui hah takhoe leih telah atipouh. **15** Hannah ni nahoei bawipa, lungmathoene hoi kaawm e doeh. Misur thoseh, yamu thoseh ka net hoeh. BAWIPA hmalah kahringnae ka rabawk e doeh. **16** Na sannu tami kahawihoei lah pouk hanh. Ka phuenang laihoi atu sittouh ka hei telah bout a dei navah, **17** Eli ni karoumcalah cet haw, BAWIPA koe na hei e teh, Isarel miphun e Cathut ni na poe lawiseh telah atipouh. **18** Hannah ni hai na sannu kai teh, na minhmai kahawi kahmaw naseh telah a dei hnukkhu, a minhmai kapan laihoi a cei teh bu a ca toe. **19** Ahnimouh teh amom a thaw awh teh, BAWIPA a bawk awh teh Ramah kho amamouh im vah a pha awh. ELkanah teh a yu Hannah hoi a kâpanue roi teh BAWIPA ni Hannah teh pahnim hoeh. **20** Hannah ni camo a von teh atueng akuep navah ca tongpa a khe. Hete ca teh BAWIPA koe ratoum laihoi hmu e lah ao dawkvah, Samuel telah a min a phung. **21** Elkanah hoi a imthungnaw teh BAWIPA koe kumtanguem ouk a sak awh e thueng hanelah lawk a kam e kuep sak hanelah a cei. **22** Hannah ni a vâ koe, camo sanu a kamphei tore doeh BAWIPA hmalah, ka ceikhai vaiteh BAWIPA koe pou ao han toe telah atipouh. **23** A vâ Elkanah ni ahawi na tie patetlah sak lawih. Camo

sanu na pâphei totouh awm lawih. BAWIPA e lawkkam mah kuep sak telah atipouh. Hatdawkvah Hannah ni a ca sanu a pânei teh sanu pâphei totouh a im vah ao. **24** A ca sanu a pâphei hnukkhu kum thum touh e maitotan buet touh, tavai kawlung buet touh, misurtui um touh hoi a hah a ceikhai, camo a nawca rah eiteh, Shiloh e BAWIPA e im dawk a ceikhai. **25** Maito a thei hnukkhu camo hah Eli koe a thokhai. **26** Hannah ni oe ka bawipa nang na hring e patetlah kai teh yampa vah hete hmuen koe nang koevah, ka kangdue laihoi BAWIPA koe ouk ka ratoum e napui kai hah doeh. **27** Hete camo ka hmu thai nahan ka ratoum teh ka hei e patetlah Bawipa ni na poe toe. **28** Hatdawkvah, kai ni BAWIPA koe ka hnawng toe a hring nathung BAWIPA koe hnawng e lah ao toe, a titeh hote hmuen koe BAWIPA hah a bawk.

2 Hannah ni a ratoum e teh, BAWIPA dawk ka lunghawi poung. Ka ki hah BAWIPA ni a tawm toe. Nange Rungngangnae dawk ka lung ahawi teh ka tarannaw hmalah ka minhmai a pan. **2** BAWIPA a thoung e patetlah apihai thoung hoeh. Nang patetlah e awm hoeh. Kaimae Cathut patetlah kângue hane talung awm hoeh. **3** Hot patetlah e kâoupaen lawk dei hanh leih. Na pahni dawk hoi lunglennae lawk tâcawt hanh naseh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA teh bangueng ka panuek e Cathut lah ao teh, sak awh e pueng hah a khing. **4** Athakaawme taminaw e licung a kâkhoe teh a thakayounnaw thaonae a poe. **5** A von kapahanaw ca hane kaw i hmu nahan a tawng awh teh, a von kahlamnaw vonhlan awh hoeh toe. Napui cakaroe e ni vai sari touh ca a khe toe. A ca moikapap ka khe e napui a tha a tawn toe. **6** BAWIPA teh duesakthainae, hringsakthainae, phuen totouh duesaknae hoi thawsaknae kâ a tawn. (Sheol h7585) **7** BAWIPA ni roedengsaknae, tawntasaknae, a pabo teh tawmthainae kâ a tawn. **8** A ma ni pabo e vaiphu dawk hoi a tawm teh, a tha kayoun e hraba dawk hoi a tawm teh, tami katawntanaw hoi rei tahungthainae bawilennae bawitungkhung a poe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, talai dupuinaw teh BAWIPA e lah ao. Hote adu pui dawk BAWIPA ni talaivan a kamtue sak. **9** Ama ni a tami kathoungnaw e a khok a khetyawt han. Tamikathoutnaw teh a hmo thung dueng ao awh han. Ma e thasainae hoi apihai tâ mahoei. **10** BAWIPA ka taran e pueng reppasei lah a ta han. Kalvan hoi khoparit lawk hoi a tuk han. BAWIPA ni talai about totouh lawk a ceng han. Ama e siangphrang hah thasainae a poe han. Satui a awi e hah tawmdawn han telah a ti. **11** Hathnukkhu hoi Elkanah teh Ramah kho e a im vah a pha. Hatei camo teh vaihma Eli koe BAWIPA e thaw a taw. **12** Eli capanaw teh a rawk teh BAWIPA panuek a hoeh. **13** Tamimaya koe vaihmanaw oangnae teh, thuengnae moi a thawng lahunnah, vaihma e a san buet touh hoi moi sonae sum katham samphei e a sin teh a tho. **14** Ukkang thung thoseh, hlaam dawk thoseh, thawngnae hlaam dawk thoseh a cuek awh teh moi sonae sum katham samphei hoi a rasa e moinaw hah vaihma ni ouk a la, hot patetlah hawvah ka tho e Isarel tami pueng koe Shiloh vah a sak awh. **15** Hatnavah, a thâw a karê hoehnahan,

vaihma san a tho teh thuengnae ka sak e koevah vaihma hanelah pahai e moi na poe haw. Bangkongtetpawiteh, nang koe e thawng e moi lat mahoe. Thawng hoe e doeh a ngai telah a dei. **16** Ahni koevah ahrei hah hmaloe karé seh, hat hnukku vah na ngai yit touh na la han atipouh navah, ahni ni na hoe bo atu roeroe na poe. Na poe hoehpawiteh, beng na lawp han ouk atipouh. **17** Hatdawkvah, vaihma thoundounnaw teh a yonnae BAWIPA mithmu vah a lenpoung. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA e thuengnae noutna hoe e lah a hno awh toe. **18** Camo Samuel teh vaihma e angkidung a khohna teh BAWIPA hmalah thaw a taw. **19** Hothloilah, angkidung a manu ni a khui pouh teh, kumtanguem thuengnae poe hanelah a vâ hoi a tho navah ouk a sin pouh. **20** Eli ni Elkanah hoi a yu teh yawhawi a poe teh, BAWIPA hanelah hno na poe e heh hete napui hno lahoi BAWIPA ni na patho naseh telah atipouh. Hottelah hoiyah im lah a ban awh. **21** BAWIPA ni Hannah teh a khetawt teh camo a vawn teh ca tongpa katham napui kahni touh a khe. Camo Samuel hai BAWIPA hmalah a roun. **22** Eli teh a matawng poung toe. Isarel pueng koe a canaw ni a sakyoe e pueng hoi kamkhuengnae lukkareim takhang koe kamkhueng e napuinaw a ikhaine kong a thai a teh, **23** Ahnimouh koe bang kecu dawk maw het patetlah e hno hah na sak. Bangkongtetpawiteh, hetnaw koehoi e na sak awh e hnokahawi hoe e kong hah ka thai. **24** Hawi hoe ka canaw, BAWIPA e taminaw ni a dei awh e kamthang teh kamthang kahawi nahoe. BAWIPA e taminaw lawk na ek sak. **25** Tami reira hah Tami buet touh ni yonnae sak pawiteh, ahni teh, lawkcengkung ni lawk a ceng han. Tami buet touh ni BAWIPA dawk yon pawiteh, apinimaw a kâhei pouh han telah ati. Hatei a na pa e lawk ngai laipalah a onae teh BAWIPA ni thei han a ngai dawk doeh. **26** Camo Samuel teh a roun takhang teh Cathut hoi tami e lungngai lah ao. **27** BAWIPA e tami buet touh Eli koe a tho teh, BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei. Izip ram Faro im ao awh navah na pa e na catoun koe kancengcalah ka kamnue nahoe. **28** Ka thuengnae khongroe koe cei hane hmuittui sawi hane, ka hmalah vaihma angki kho hane, Isarel miphun dawk hoi ahni teh ka rawi e lah awh hoe namaw Isarel miphunnaw e hmaisawi thuengnae hai na pa e miphun koe kai ni ka poe. **29** Ka im dawk, kâ na poe e thuengnae hnonaw bangkong na khok hoi na coungroe awh. Kai hlak vah na capanaw na barihnawn, nama na kâthaw saknae dawk ka tami Isarel naw ni thuengnae kahawi e kahawi e na hno, telah a ti. **30** Hatdawkvah, BAWIPA Isarel naw e Cathut ni kai ni na imthung hoi na pa imthung hah, a yungyoe ka hmalah ka thaw na taw awh han telah kai ni na dei pouh ei, sahnin BAWIPA ni a dei e teh ka lawkam teh kai hoi hlat naseh. Kai ka tawm e naw teh, kai ni ka tawm van han, kai bang lah ka noutna hoe e naw teh bang lah ka noutna van mahoe. **31** Na imthung dawk matawng ka phat hoe lah na kut hoi na miphun e a kut hah a tâtuengnae tueng a pha han. **32** Ka im dawk e a rucatnae nang ni na hmu han. Isarel miphun lathueng kahawi hno ka sak e pueng

kai ni ka poe nakunghai nange miphun dawk nâtuék hai a kum kacue matawng ka phat sak mahoe. **33** Kaie thuengnae khongroe dawk hoi ka raphoe hoe e nange miphun teh na mit a ro vaiteh, lungthin kamathoesakkung lah ka o sak han. Na catounnaw ni a thoundoun lahun nah a due han. **34** Na ca roi hnin touh dawk rei a due roi han. Hethateh na ca Hophni hoi Phinehas dawk ka phat hane hno doeh. **35** Yuemkamcu vaihma ka lungthin hoi ka pouknae dawk kaawm e ka sak e tami hah ka kangdue sak han. Kacakpoung imthung lah ka kangdue sak vaiteh a yungyoe hoi satui ka awi e hmalah ao han. **36** Na im vah ka cawi rae pueng tangka hoi vaiyei a hei lahoi a cei awh han. A hmalah tabut awh vaiteh, vaiyei youn touh ka ca hanelah ka hmu thai nahan, pahren lahoi vaihma thaw na taw sak yawkaw ati awh han telah a ti.

3 Camo Samuel teh Eli hmalah BAWIPA e thaw a taw. Hat na tueng dawk BAWIPA e lawk ayounca dawkvah, vision awh hoe. **2** Hatnae hnin dawk Eli teh a mit amom teh amae ikhun dawk a i lahun nah, **3** Cathut thingkong a onae BAWIPA Cathut e hmaiim hmai due hoehnahlan, BAWIPA e Bawkim dawk Samuel a yan navah, **4** BAWIPA ni Samuel a kaw teh, ahni ni hivah ka o atipouh. **5** Eli koe a yawng teh nang ni na kaw dawk kai ka tho telah atipouh. Eli ni ka ca kai ni na kaw hoe, bout ip leih atipouh. Samuel teh a cei teh bout a i. **6** BAWIPA ni Samuel bout a kaw, Samuel a thaw teh Eli koe bout a cei teh, hivah ka o bangkong kai na kaw telah atipouh. Ahni ni ka ca na kaw hoe bo bout ip leih telah atipouh. **7** Hatnae tueng dawk Samuel ni BAWIPA panuek hoe rah. BAWIPA e lawk hai ahni koe pâpho hoe rah. **8** BAWIPA ni Samuel hah apâthum lah bout a kaw, hatnavah a thaw teh, Eli koe a cei teh, bangkong kai na kaw hivah ka o atipouh. Hattoteh Eli ni camo heh BAWIPA ni a kaw tie a panue. **9** Samuel koe cet nateh bout ip, bout na kaw pawiteh, BAWIPA lawk dei, na san kai ni ka thai na ti pouh han. Hottelah Samuel teh ama hmuen koe bout a i. **10** BAWIPA teh ahmaloe e patetlah a tho teh kangdue laihoi Samuel Samuel telah a kaw. Samuel ni Oe BAWIPA dei haw, na san ni ka thai telah atipouh. **11** BAWIPA ni Samuel koevah thai haw, Isarel dawkvah kathainaw e hnâ kahni touh hoi kha sak hanelah, Isarel miphun dawk hno buetbuet touh ka sak han. **12** Hot hnin vah a imthung kong ka dei e pueng a kamtawngnae koehoi apout totouh Eli koe lah ka sak han. **13** A imthungnaw kai ni pout laipalah lawk ka ceng han telah ahni koe ka dei pouh toe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahnie a canaw teh, kahawi hoe hno a sak awh nahlangva a canaw yue laipalah a onae yon dawk doeh. **14** Hatdawkvah Eli imthungnaw e yon teh thuengnae hoi thuengnae hno ni tha thai hoe, pou a cak han telah Eli imthung koe thoe ka bo toe. **15** Samuel te amom totouh a i hnukku BAWIPA im takhang a paawng. Samuel ni vision hah Eli koe dei hane a taki. **16** Eli ni Samuel a kaw teh, ka capa Samuel atipouh. Ahni ni kai hivah ka o telah atipouh. **17** Eli ni nang koe BAWIPA ni a dei e hah bangmaw Kai koe bangcahai hrawk hanh. Nang koe a dei e naw pueng hah ka hmalah na hrawk pawiteh, nang koe Cathut ni sak naseh. Hothlak

hoe kapaplah sak naseh telah atipouh. **18** Samuel ni hno pueng kOUNg a dei teh a hro e bang boehai tawn hoeH. Eli ni hai ahawi na tie patetlah BAWIPA ni sak na lawiseh telah a dei. **19** Samuel a rOUNg teh BAWIPA ni ahni koe a okhai teh, a lawkkam touh boehai talai dawk bawt sak mahoeH. **20** Samuel teh BAWIPA e a lawk ka tarawi e profet lah ao tie Dan kho hoi kamtawng teh, Beersheba kho apout totouh Isarel miphun pueng ni a panue awh. **21** BAWIPA ni Shiloh vah bout bout a kamnue pouh. BAWIPA e a lawk lahoi Samuel hah lawk a poe.

4 Isarel miphun pueng koevah Samuel ni a dei e lawk a kamthang. Isarelnaw ni Filistinnaw tuk hanelah a cei awh teh, Ebenezer kho teng a roe awh teh, Filistinnaw Aphek kho vah a tungpup awh. **2** Filistin taminaw teh Isarel miphunnaw kâtuknae a pataw poung dawk Isarelnaw a sung awh teh ransa 4,000 tabang hane a due. **3** Ransanaw teh pupim koe a pha awh toteh Isarel kacuenaw ni, bangkongmaw sahnin vah Filistin hmalah BAWIPA ni na sung sak awh vaw. Shiloh kho hoiyah BAWIPA e lawkkam thingkong hah kai koe thokhai awh. Hattorei doeH tarannaw e kut dawk hoi kai ni na runggang awh han. **4** Shiloh khovah tami a patoun awh teh Cherubim van ka tahung e ransahu BAWIPA e lawkkam thingkong a thokhai awh. Eli capa kahni touh: Hophni hoi Phinehas hoi Cathut lawkkam thingkong koe ao roi van. **5** BAWIPA e lawkkam thingkong teh pupim hmuen koe a pha toteh, Isarel tami pueng teh puenghoi talai ka tuen lah a hram awh. **6** Filistin miphunnaw ni a hram e lawk a thai awh navah Hebrunaw e roenae pupim koe hramnae pawlawk bangtelane telah a pacei awh. BAWIPA e thingkong pupim koe a tho tie a panue awh navah, **7** Cathut teh pupim rim koe pha toe telah a dei awh teh, Filistin miphunnaw ni a taki awh. Maimouh yawthoe awh toe, het patetlah vai touh hai awh boihoeH. **8** Maimouh yawthoe awh toe. Apinimaw maimouh teh thakaawme cathutnaw kut dawk hoi na runggang han vai. Izip miphunnaw kahrawng vah runae aphunphun hoi ka thet e teh hete cathutnaw doeH ati awh. **9** Filistinnaw na tha kâlat awh, tongpa katang lah awh awh. Hottelah nahoeH pawiteh nangmouh dawk Hebrunaw san lah ao e patetlah nangmouh hai ahnimouh koe san lah na o awh han. Hatdawkvah, tongpatang lah awh awh nateh tuk awh. **10** Filistinnaw ni a tuk awh navah Isarel miphunnaw a sung awh teh amamae rim dawk lengkaleng a yawng awh. Kâtheikârawngnae a pataw poung dawk Isarel ransa 30000 touh a due. **11** BAWIPA e thingkong a lawp awh teh Eli capa Hophni hoi Phinehas hai a thei awh. **12** Hat hnin navah Benjamin phun buet touh taran hmuen koehoi a yawng teh Shiloh kho a pha. Ahni a ravei teh a lû dawk vaiphu a kâphun teh, **13** a pha navah Eli ni BAWIPA e thingkong hanelah a lungtâsue teh, lam teng tungkhung dawk hoi a khet. Ahni ni khopui a pha teh akongnaw a dei navah kho abuemlahoi a khuika awh. **14** Eli ni a khuikanae a thai toteh, hramkinae pawlawk bang nama telah a pacei navah, hote tami teh karang poung lah a cei teh Eli koe a dei. **15** Eli teh kum 98 a pha tOUNg dawkvah a mit hmawt thai hoeH toe. **16** Hote tami ni Eli koe kâtuknae koehoi

ka tho e doeH. Sahnin taranum hoi ka yawng e doeH telah ati navah, Eli ni ka ca, bangtelane telah a pacei. **17** Kamthang ka thokhai e ni Isarelnaw teh Filistin hmalah hoi a yawng awh teh taran tuknae koe kadout e hai moi apap. Nange na ca roi Hophni hoi Phinehas hai a due toe. BAWIPA e thingkong hai na lawp awh toe telah a dei. **18** BAWIPA e thingkong e akong a dei tahma Eli teh longkha teng tungkhung van hoi pathan lah a rawp teh a lahuen a kâkhoe dawkvah a due. Ahni ni Isarel miphun kum 40 touh a uk. **19** A langa Phinehas e a yu teh camo a vawn e khe tawmlei toe. BAWIPA e thingkong na lawp awh toe tie a marang hoi a vâ a due tie a thai toteh a tabut teh a ca a khe. **20** A due tawmlei nah ateng kaawm e napuinaw ni na lungpuen hanh. Ca tongpa na khe toe telah a dei pouh awh nakunghai, banghai dei hoeH. Banglahai noutna hoeH. **21** Isarel miphun a bawilennae a kahma toe ati teh a ca hah lkhahod telah a min a phung. Cathut e thingkong oun a la awh toe, a marang hoi a vâ hai a due toe atinae lah a min a phung. **22** Hatnukkuh hoi BAWIPA e thingkong a la awh tOUNg dawkvah, Isarel miphun a bawilennae a kahma toe telah a dei.

5 Filistinnaw ni BAWIPA e thingkong hah a la awh hnukkuh, Ebenezer kho hoi Asdod kho vah a ceikhai awh. **2** BAWIPA e thingkong hah Dagon Bawkim thung a kâenkhai awh teh, Dagon meikaphawt teng a hruek awh. **3** Asdod taminaw amom vah a thaw awh toteh, khenhaw! BAWIPA thingkong hmalah Dagon pakhup lah talai dawk a rawp e a hmu awh teh, Dagon teh amae hmuen koe bout a hruek awh. **4** Atangtho amom a thaw awh toteh, Dagon pakhup lah talai dawk a rawp e a hmu awh teh, Dagon teh amae hmuen koe bout a hruek awh. **5** Hatdawkvah, Asdod kho dawk sahnin totouh Dagon e vaihmanaw, Dagon imthung kâen buet touh ni hai Dagon im e longkha teh atu totouh congroe ngam awh hoeH toe. **6** BAWIPA ni Asdod khocanaw lathueng a kut ka ri e a tOUNg. Asdod kho hoi hote kho teng kaawm e taminaw hah tak pâphu patawnae lahoi runae a poe teh moi a pathung. **7** Asdodnaw ni hot patetlah e hno kaawm e hah a hmu awh navah Isarelnaw e Cathut thingkong kaimouh koe pou awh hanh naseh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, kaimouh hoi Cathut Dagon lathueng kut a tOUNg e a patawpoung telah ati awh. **8** Taminaw a patoun awh teh, Filistin siangpahrangnaw a kamkhueng sak awh teh, Isarelnaw e Cathut e thingkong hah bangtelamaw ti han telah a pacei awh navah, siangpahrangnaw ni Isarelnaw e Cathut thingkong hah Gath kho lah cetkhai awh naseh ati awh teh thingkong hah a ceikhai awh. **9** A ceikhai awh hnukkuh hote khopui dawk BAWIPA ni kut a tOUNg teh tami pueng lungthin a tâlueng sak. Khoca kathoung kalennaw koe totouh pâphu patawnae teh a pha sak. **10** Hatdawkvah, Cathut e thingkong hah Ekron kho lah a patoun awh. BAWIPA e thingkong teh Ekron kho a pha toteh a khocanaw ni Isarelnaw e Cathut e thingkong hah maimouh hoi taminaw due sak hanelah a pha sak awh toe telah a hram awh. **11** Tami a patoun awh teh, Filistin siangpahrangnaw a kamkhueng sak awh teh, ahnimouh ni

maimouh hoi taminaw a due sak hoeh nahan Isarelhaw e Cathut e thingkong hah patoun awh lawih. Ama a onae hmuen koe bout tat awh lawih telah a dei pouh awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Cathut e a kut karipoung e maimouh koe phat vaiteh, khopui thungvah due kawu patawnae a pha han. 12 Ka dout hoeh rae naw teh tak pâphunae ni a tho sin teh khopui hram lawk kalvan totouh a pha.

6 BAWIPA e thingkong teh Filistin ram dawk thapa yung sari touh ao hnukkhu, 2 Filistinnaw ni vaihmanaw, profetnaw a kaw awh teh, BAWIPA e thingkong bangtelamaw ti han toung. Ama e hmuen koe bangtelamaw bout patoun han dei awh haw telah atipouh navah, 3 Ahnimouh ni Isarelhaw e Cathut thingkong hah bout na patawn awh pawiteh thingkong a madueng lahoi bout patawn awh hanh. Yon thuengnae hno hoi na patawn awh han. Hottelah pawiteh patawnae dam sak lah o han. Bangkong a kut na tahrueit pouh hoeh tie na panue awh han atipouh. 4 Bang patet e kâtapoe thuengnae hno poe hane teh bangmaw. Ahnimouh ni Filistin bawi touk e yit touh, suimarang 5, suimoimnam 5, na patawn awh han. Nangmouh hoi nangmae siangpahrangnaw teh patawnae phun touh dueng lah ao dawkvah. 5 Marang mei kaphawk, nangmae ram ka raphoe moimnam meikaphawk na sak awh teh Isarelhaw e Cathut bawilennae hah na poe awh han. A kut teh nangmae ram hoi nangmae Cathut naw lathueng thoseh, nangmouh lathueng thoseh nangmae talai thoe seh, a pâhaw sak han. 6 Faro Siangpahrang hoi lzip miphunnaw lungpatanae e patetlah nangmae lungthin na pata sak a van. Ahnimae lathueng ka pataw poung lah lawk a ceng navah. Isarel miphunnaw ahnimouh ni a hlout sak awh teh, Isarel miphunnaw a tâco awh nahoeimaw. 7 Atuvah leng katha e buet touh sak awh nateh, leng lahuen dawk bang hoeh rae a ca ka cun e maito a manu kahni ta hah leng dawk kawm awh nateh takha thung pen awh. 8 BAWIPA e thingkong hah lat awh nateh, leng dawkvah toung awh. Kâtapoe thuengnae hno hanelah na patawn e sui hnopainaw hah alouke thingkong thung e ateng vah hrueng awh nateh, tha awh nateh cet awh naseh. 9 Thingkong teh amamae ram lah a ceinae lam Bethshemesh kho totouh, kâbang pawiteh hote Cathut ni hete runae kalenpounge hah maimouh dawk a pha sak toe. Hatei cet hoehpawiteh maimouh lathueng ka phat e kahawihoehe hno hah a ma ni a sak e nahoe. Ama ngai pou ka phat e han doeh telah a ti. 10 Hottelah, taminaw ni a sak awh. Sanu ka pânet lahun e maito manu roi a ceikhai awh teh, leng dawk a kawm awh. A ca roi teh takha thung a pen pouh awh. 11 BAWIPA thingkong hah leng van vah a thueng awh. Moimnam meikaphawk kaawm e thingkongnaw hai a thueng awh. 12 Maito roi teh Bethshemesh lam lah tuetue a cei teh, avoilah aranglah hai phen laipalah, lamthung pui dawk tuetue a parawng teh a cei. Filistin bawinaw ni Bethshemesh khori totouh a kâbang sin awh. 13 Bethshemesh khocanaw teh a yon dawk catunnaw a a awh teh, a khet awh navah, thingkong hah a hmu awh navah a lunghaw awh. 14 Leng teh Bethshemesh tami Joshua e law vah a kâen teh,

kalenpounge lungsong aonae koe a kangdue. Hote leng thing hah a raboung awh teh maito manu roi hah BAWIPA koevah hmaisawi thuengnae lah a sak. 15 Levihnaw ni Bawipa thingkong teh aphu kaawm poung e sui onae thingkong hoi a la awh teh, lungsong van vah a hruet awh. Bethchemesh ni hote hnin dawkvah hmaisawi thuengnae hoi thuengnae hah BAWIPA koevah a poe awh. 16 Filistin bawi panga touh ni a khet awh hnukkhu hot hnin navah EKron kho lah a cei awh. 17 BAWIPA koe yonthueng nahanelah Filistinnaw ni a patawn e (Tumor meikaphawk, moimnam meikaphawk) naw hah Asdod kho han buet touh, Gaza kho hanelah buet touh, Askelon hanelah buet touh. Gaza kho hanelah buet touh Ekron kho hanelah buet touh. 18 Suimoimnam meikaphawknaw teh, Filistin bawi panga touh ni a tawn e khote totouh, khopui khote abuemlah hoi e doeh. BAWIPA e thingkong a hruetnae lungsong teh, Bethshemesh kho e Joshua e laikaw dawk sahnin ditouh ao rah. 19 Bethshemesh khocanaw teh, BAWIPA e thingkong thung a khet awh dawkvah BAWIPA ni a rek teh tami 50000 touh hoi tami 70 touh a thei. BAWIPA ni taminaw moikapap a duesaknae hoi a reknaw dawkvah ahnimouh a khuika awh. 20 Bethshemesh khocanaw ni kathoungpounge BAWIPA Cathut e hmalah apimaw ka kangdout thai han va. Maimouh koehoi api koe maw a cei han telah a ti. 21 Ahnimouh ni Kiriath Jearim khocanaw koevah patounenaw a patoun awh teh, Filistin taminaw ni BAWIPA e thingkong hah bout a patawn awh toe. Cet awh nateh namamouh koe cetkhai awh lawih telah atipouh.

7 Kiriath Jearim khocanaw a tho awh teh, BAWIPA e thingkong hah a ceikhai awh. Mon e Abinadab im a kâenkhai awh teh, thingkong ka khenyawn hanelah a capa Eleazar hah a kamthoung sak awh. 2 Kiriath Jearim kho dawk thingkong ao nathing kum 20 touh a ro toe. Isarel phunnaw teh BAWIPA dawk pouk dounnae a tawn awh. 3 Samuel ni Isarel miphun pueng koe BAWIPA koe lah lungthin abuemlah bout na ban awh pawiteh, nangmouh rahak ram alouke cathutnaw hoi Ashtaroth cathut hah tâkhwang awh nateh BAWIPA dawk na lungthin pen awh. BAWIPA e thaw ma taww awh. Hottelah na sak awh pawiteh Filistinnaw e kut dawk hoi nangmouh na rungngang han telah a ti. 4 Hatdawkvah, Isarel miphunnaw ni Baal cathut Ashtaroth hah a pahnawt awh teh, BAWIPA e thaw hah a taww awh. 5 Samuel ni Mizpah kho dawk Isarel miphun pueng hah kamkhueng sak nateh nangmouh hanelah BAWIPA koe ka ratoum han telah a ti. 6 Ahnimouh teh Mizpah kho a kamkhueng awh teh tui a do awh teh, BAWIPA e hmalah a rabaww awh. Hote hnin nah rawca a hai awh teh, maimouh ni BAWIPA koe yonnae sak awh toe telah ati awh. Samuel ni Mizpah khovah Isarelhaw hah lawk a ceng. 7 Isarelhaw hah Mizpah kho dawk a kamkhueng awh e Filistinnaw ni a thai awh toteh, Filistin siangpahrangnaw teh Isarelhaw tuk hanelah a cei awh. Hote a kong hah Isarelhaw ni a thai awh toteh Filistinnaw a taki awh. 8 Isarelhaw ni Samuel koe kaimanaw hah Filistinnaw e kut dawk hoi na rungngang thai nahan kaimae BAWIPA Cathut koe kâhat laipalah ratoum loe atipouh

awh. 9 Samuel ni sanu ka net lahun e tuca buet touh a la teh, BAWIPA koe abuemlahoi hmaisawi thuengnae a poe teh, Isarelnaw hanelah BAWIPA koe ratoum pouh teh, BAWIPA ni a thai pouh. 10 Samuel ni hmaisawi thuengnae a sak lahun nah Filistinnaw ni Isarelnaw tuk hanelah rek a hnai aw. Hatei BAWIPA ni Filistinnaw koe kho puenghoi a parit sak teh Isarelnaw e hmaitung taran a sung aw. 11 Isarelnaw hah Mizpah kho hoi a tâco aw teh Bethkhar kho rahim totouh a pâlei aw teh Filistinnaw a thei aw. 12 Samuel ni talung buet touh a la teh, Mizpah kho hoi Shem kho rahak daw k a ung hnukkhu, BAWIPA ni maimouh sahnin totouh na kabawp aw toe telah a dei teh, hote talung teh Ebenezer telah min a poe. 13 Filistinnaw teh a sung aw. Isarelnaw e ram daw bout tho aw hoe toe. Samuel a hring na thung pueng Filistinnaw e lathueng BAWIPA e a kut a pha sak. 14 Filistinnaw ni Isarelnaw e kho a la e Ekron kho hoi kamtawng teh Gath kho totouh Isarelnaw bout a poe aw teh a ram hah Isarelnaw ni Filistinnaw e kut daw kho bout a lawp aw teh, Isarelnaw hoi Amornaw hanelah roumnae a sak aw. 15 Samuel ni a hring nathung pueng Isarel a uk. 16 Kumtanguem ahni ni Bethel hoi Gilgal kho Mizpah khonaw a rip hnukkhu hote khopuinaw thung Isarelnaw hah a uk. 17 Hathnukkhu hoi a onae im kaawm e kho Ramah vah a ban. Hote kthothung vah Isarelnaw lawk a ceng teh BAWIPA hanelah hote hmuen koe thuengnae khoungroe a sak.

8 Samuel a matawng toung dawkvah a capanaw hah Isarelnaw lawkcengkung lah ao sak. 2 A capa camin e min teh Joel doe. Apa hni e a capa teh Abijah Beersheba kho daw lawkceng bawi lah ao. 3 Hateiueh a capanaw ni a lamthung patetlah dawn aw hoe. Ahnimouh teh tangka e hnuk a kâbang aw teh lam a phen aw. Tadawngghno a ca aw teh lawkngai aw hoe. 4 Hatdawkvah, Isarel kacuenaw a kamkhueng aw teh Ramah kho vah kaawm e Samuel koe a cei aw. 5 Ahni koe na matawng poung toe. Na capanaw ni hai na lamthung dawn aw hoe toe. Jentelnaw patetlah kaimae lathueng siangpahrang na poe leih telah a dei aw. 6 Kaimanaw lawkkaceng hane siangpahrang na poe leih atipouh e ni Samuel a lunghaw sak hoe. Hatdawkvah, BAWIPA koe a ratoum. 7 Hattoteh BAWIPA ni Samuel koe taminaw ni nang koe a dei e lawk thai pouh. Bangkoktetpawiteh, nang hah na pahnawt aw hoe. Kai hai ahnimanaw ukkung lah o hoe nahai kai doe na pahnawt aw toe. 8 Izip ram hoi ka tâcokhai hnin hoi sahnin totouh, kai na pahnawt aw teh alouke cathutnaw hah a baw aw toe. Kaie lathueng a tawksak aw e patetlah nange lathueng hai a sak aw toe. 9 Hatdawkvah, ahnimae lawkngai pouh haw. Hatei kâhructetnae poe nateh ahnimanaw ka uk e siangpahrang e nuengcang hah hmawt sak loe telah atipouh. 10 Samuel ni BAWIPA e a lawknaw hah, siangpahrang kahetnaw koe bout a dei pouh. 11 Nangmae lathueng kaukkung hane siangpahrang o ang teh, het hah doe. Na capanaw a la vaiteh, amae leng, ranglengnaw, marangransanaw thaw na poe vaiteh, a tangawn hai ahnie rangleng hmalah a yawng aw han. 12 Ransa 1,000

touh kaukkung 50 touh kaukkung, ransabawi thaw a poe. Laikaw ka thaw hane hoi cang ka a hane hoi tarantuknae puengcang kasakkung hoi rangleng puengcang kasakkung lah lengkaleng thaw a poe aw han. 13 Nangmae na canunaw hai a la vaiteh, hmuיתי katawkkung, rawka ka khenyawnkung lah thoseh, vaiyei kathakkung lah thoseh, thaw a poe aw han. 14 Nangmae lawnaw, misur takhanaw, Olive takhanaw hai a la vaiteh, a sannaw koe a poe aw han. 15 Nangmae caticamu, a pawhih pung hra pung touh na la pouh vaiteh thaw katawknaw hoi kacuenaw koe a poe aw han. 16 Nangmae na sannu sanpanaw, na thoundoun kahawi kahawinaw hoi lanaw a la vaiteh a thaw thaw aw nahanelah a hno aw han. 17 Nangmae Tu pung hra pung touh a la vaiteh nangmouh teh ahnimae san lah na o aw han. 18 Na rawi aw e siangpahrang kecu daw k na khi na ka aw han. Hote hnin daw na hram na ki aw eiteh, BAWIPA ni na thai pouh mahoe telah kâhructetnae a poe. 19 Hatei taminaw ni Samuel e lawk a ek aw teh, ahnimouh ni telah nahoe. Kaimouh ka uk hane siangpahrang doe ka ngai. 20 Hattorei doe kaimouh hai alouke ramnaw hoi kâvan aw han. Kamamouh e siangpahrang ni lawk na ceng pouh han. Ka miphun heh a hrawi vaiteh taran na tuk pouh han. Telah bout a dei aw. 21 Samuel ni tamipueng e lawk a ngâi teh BAWIPA koe bout a dei pouh. 22 BAWIPA ni Samuel koe ahnimae lawk tarawi haw, ahnimouh han siangpahrang rawi pouh haw telah ati. Samuel ni Isarelnaw koe vah namamouh kho lengkaleng ban aw telah atipouh.

9 Benjamin miphun, Aphiah capa, Bekorath capa, Zeror capa, Abiel capa, Kish kâphung e Benjamin miphun buet touh ao. Ahni teh athakaawme lah ao. 2 Ahni ni capa a tawn teh, a min Sawl a phung a meilam hroung ahawi. Isarelnaw thung dawkvah ahni hlak a mei kahawi e awm hoe. A rasang e hai alouknaw ni aloung koe hmouk a vout pouh. 3 Sawl e a na pa Kish e a lanaw teh a kahma. Kish ni a capa Sawl koe vah thaw nateh san thoundoun buet touh cetkhai nateh, la hah tawng aw haw atipouh. 4 Ahnimouh ni Ephraim mon Shalisha ram pheng a katin aw teh a tawng aw ei, pâphawng aw hoe. Shaalim ram daw k a tawng aw eiteh, hmawt aw hoe. Hatdawkvah, Benjaminaw e ram daw bout a tawng aw, hatei hmawt aw hoe. 5 Zuph ram lah a pha aw toteh Sawl ni ama koe kaawm e a san koe vah, tho aw ban aw lei sei, telah hoehpawiteh, apa ni la hah pouk toung laipalah, maimouh doe na lungpuenkhai ti toe telah ati. 6 A san ni vah, hete kho daw Cathut e tami bari kaawm e ao. Ahni ni a dei e pueng a kuep katang. Ahni koe cet aw sei. Maimouh cei nahane lam hai na dei pouh thai han doe telah atipouh. 7 Sawl ni a san koe vah, maimouh cei aw vaiteh ahni bangmaw poe aw han. Vaiyei hai abaw toe. Cathut e tami koe sin hane banghai awm hoe toe. Bangmaw tawn aw rah telah a pacei. 8 A san ni Sawl koe shekel pung pali pung touh daw k pung touh kut daw ao rah. Cathut e tami koe poe han. Ahni ni maimouh cei nahai lamthung na dei pouh han doe telah bout a dei. 9 Ayan e tueng daw k Isarelnaw ni Cathut pacei hane cet aw sei ati aw

navah, kahmawtkung koe cet awh sei ouk ati awh. Profet telah kaw e hah ayan e tueng daw k kahmawtkung telah a kaw awh daw doeh. **10** Sawl ni hai a san koe ahawi. Cet awh sei atipouh teh, Cathut e tami a onae kho koe lah a cei awh. **11** Khopui a onae mon lah a luen awh navah tui ka do hane napui ka tho e a hmu awh teh, hivah kahmawtkung tami ao nama telah a pacei. **12** Ahnimouh ni ao, nangmae na hmalah a la pha toe karanglah cet awh. Sahnin taminaw ni hmuen karasang koe thuengnae sak hanelah ao dawkvah, sahnin kho daw k a tho awh toe. **13** Kho thung a kâen tahma, hmuen karasang koe bu a ca hoehnahlan vah, tang na hmu awh han doeh. Thuengnae yawhaw kapoekung lah ao dawkvah, a pha hoehroukrak rangpuinaw ni bu cat awh mahoe. Hathnukkuh coun e naw ni ouk a ca awh. Hatdawkvah, atu karanglah cet awh leih, tang na hmu awh han doeh telah a dei pouh. **14** Ahnimouh teh khopui vah a cei awh teh, a kâen awh navah, Samuel hmuen karasang koe luen hanelah a kaw nah ahnimouh ni a kâhmo. **15** Sawl a tho hoehnahlan BAWIPA ni Samuel koe sut a dei pouh teh, **16** tangtho, atu e tueng navah Benjamin ram hoi tami buet touh nang koe ka patoun han. Filistinnaw e kut daw k hoi ka taminaw rungngang hanlah, ka tami Isarelnaw e lathueng vah kâ kapoekung lah satui na awi han. Bangkongtetpawiteh a hramnae kai koe a pha dawkvah, kai ni ka taminaw han kho ka pouk pouh toe telah ati. **17** Samuel ni Sawl a hmu toteh, BAWIPA ni ahni koe vah, khenhaw! nang koe ka dei e teh ahni doeh. Ahni ni ka taminaw a uk han telah ati. **18** Khopui takhang daw k Sawl ni Samuel koe rek a hnai teh, kahmawtkung e im teh nâdaw ao na dei pouh haw atipouh. **19** Samuel ni Sawl koe kai doeh kahmawtkung toe atipouh. Kahma lahoi hmuen karasang koelah cet nateh, sahnin vah kai koe bu na ca vaiteh, tangtho torei na ceisak han. Na lungthung kaawm e puenghai kai ni ka dei han. **20** Hnin thum touh kaloum tangcoun e nange na kong hah teh mueng pouk hanh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, a hmu awh toe. Isarelnaw han lentoenae teh api hane nama. Na pa hoi na pa im kaawm e pueng hane nahoe hmaw telah atipouh. **21** Sawl ni Isarel miphun thung daw k katoengcae Benjamin miphun nahoe hmaw Bangdaw k hah namaw hettelah kai koe lawk na dei thai telah bout atipouh. **22** Samuel ni Sawl hoi a sannaw hah imyin onae a khan daw k a ceikhai awh teh, a coun awh e tami 30 touh thung hlah vah barinae hmuen koe a tahung sak. **23** Samuel ni bu kathawngkung koe nang koe aloukcalah hmoun e na poe e hno hah lat hottelah ati. **24** Bu ka thawng e ni a loung daw k hoi a hrawm teh Sawl e hmalah a hruke. Samuel ni hai, pek e lah kaawm e hah lat nateh cat haw, coun e naw koe yo ka dei pouh e patetlah nang hanelah atu totouh ka hruke e doeh ati teh hat hnin vah Sawl teh Samuel hoi rawca rei a ca roi. **25** Hmuenrasang koehoi a kum awh teh khopui thung a kâen awh toteh, Samuel hoi Sawl teh lemphu van vah lawk a kâpan roi. **26** Amom a thaw teh, kho a sei navah, Samuel ni thaw haw kai ni nang na ceisak han toe telah Sawl hah lemphu hoi a kaw. Sawl a thaw teh ahnimouh roi teh alawilah a tâco roi. **27** Kho

a poutnae koe lah a pha toteh, Samuel ni Sawl koe na sannaw hah maimae hmalah cetsak atipouh. Sannaw teh a cei awh. Hatei Cathut lawk nang koe ka dei thai nahan nang teh kang dout ei telah atipouh.

10 Samuel ni satuim a la teh Sawl e a lû daw k a awi hnukkuh, a paco teh, BAWIPA ni nang koe amae raw miphun lathueng siangpahrang hanelah satui na awi toe nahoe hmaw. **2** Sahnin kai koehoi na cei toteh, Benjamin ram khori Zelzah kho Rachel tangkom koe vah tami kahni touh na hmu han. Ahnimouh roi ni na tawng awh e la a hmu awh toe. Na pa ni la kong hah pouk mahoe toe. Ka capa hanelah bangmaw ka sak han vai ati telah nang koe na dei pouh awh han. **3** Hote hmuen koehoi pou na cei vaiteh Tabor hmuen koe kaawm e kathen kung koe na pha han. Hmae katham touh ka sin e tami buet touh, alouke tami ni vaiyei katham touh a sin vaiteh, tami buet touh ni misur um a sin han. **4** Ahnimouh ni nangmouh koe ka dam lah ati awh vaiteh kut na man awh han. Vaiyei kahni touh na poe awh han. Nangmouh ni ahnimouh koe e vaiyei na dâw awh han. **5** Hathnukkuh hoi, Filistinnaw onae koe Cathut mon daw k na pha awh han. Kho koe na pha awh navah, hmuen rasang koehoi ka kum e profetnaw na hmu awh han. Ahnimae a hmalah ratoung, tapueng, vovit, tâbaw khawng awh vaiteh profet lawk a dei awh han. **6** BAWIPA e Muitha ni na lathueng a pha vaiteh ahnimouh koe profet lawk na dei vaiteh tami aloukcalah na o han. **7** Nang daw k mitnoutaw ao toteh kamcu lah sak loe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Cathut nang koe ao. **8** Gilgal vah ka hmalah la cet leih. Kai hai hmaisawi thuengnae hoi roum thuengnae sak hanelah nang koe ka tho han. Nang koe ka tho hoehroukrak hnin 7 touh na ring han. Na sak hane kawi na dei pouh awh han. **9** Sawl teh Samuel koehoi a kamlang teh a cei han ati navah, Cathut ni alouke lungthin a poe teh, hote mitnoutnae pueng teh hote hnin daw k be a kuep. **10** Mon koe a pha toteh, profetnaw ni a kâhmo navah BAWIPA e Muitha ni Sawl e lathueng a pha teh ahnimouh koe profet lawk a pâpho van. **11** Sawl teh profetnaw hoi cungtalah profet lawk a pâpho e hah hoehnahlan, ahni la kapanueknaw ni a hmu awh navah, Kish capa daw k hno kaawm e bangtelane. Sawl hai profetnaw koe ka baw k van e na ou telah a kâ pacei awh. **12** Hawvah kaawm e tami buet touh ni, ahnimae a na pa hah apimaw telah a pacei nah, Sawl hai profet lah ao na maw tie lawk teh panuilai lah a hno awh. **13** Sawl teh profet lawk a pâpho hnukkuh hmuen karasang koe a cei. **14** Sawl e panga ni nâ lah maw na cei awh telah ama hoi a sannaw a pacei navah, la naw ka tawng awh ka hmu awh hoeh daw k Samuel koe ka cei awh telah atipouh awh. **15** Sawl e panga ni, Samuel ni nang koe bangmaw a dei, na dei pouh haw telah a pacei. **16** Sawl ni lanaw ka hmu awh toe tie na dei pouh telah a panga koe bout a dei pouh. Hatei uknae kong Samuel ni a dei e hah dei hoeh. **17** Samuel ni Mizpah kho daw k taminaw BAWIPA koe a kamkhueng sak. **18** Isarelnaw koe Isarel BAWIPA Cathut ni hettelah a dei. Izip taminaw e kut thung hoi a

khok hoi a coungroe e ram pueng dawkh oi ka rungngang. **19** Hatei sahnin vah na reithainae, rucatnae pueng thung hoi nangmouh ka rungngang e Cathut roeroe hah na ngai awh hoeh. Ahni koe siangpahrang mah kaimouh han na rawi pouh awh telah na dei awh. Hatdawkvah, na miphun, na imthungkhu lahoi BAWIPA hmalah hnai awh atipouh. **20** Samuel ni Isarel miphunnaw hah ama koe a tho sak teh Benjamin miphun hah a rawi. **21** Benjamin miphunnaw a imthung lahoi a tho sak teh Matri imthungnaw a rawi. Kish capa Sawl hah a rawi. Ahnimouh ni a tawng awh eiteh hmawt awh hoeh. **22** Ahnimouh ni BAWIPA hah bout a pacei awh teh, ka tho hane tami ao rah maw, telah ati. BAWIPA ni khenhaw! hnonaw a rahak a kâhro telah atipouh. **23** Ayawng sin awh teh a thokhai awh. Tamimaya koe a kangdue nah ahnimanaw hlak a rasang pounng apinihai aloung tapuet pouh hoeh. **24** Samuel ni taminaw koe, BAWIPA ni a rawi e na hmu awh maw. Taminaw thung dawkh ahni patet e buet touh hai awmhoeh telah ati teh tamimaya ni a hram awh teh siangpahrang hring saw naseh ati awh. **25** Samuel ni taminaw koe a sakyoe e a dei pouh. Cauk dawkh a thut pouh teh, BAWIPA e hmalah a hruerk awh. Hahoi Samuel ni taminaw ama im lah be a cei sak. **26** Sawl hai Gibeah kho ama im vah a ban van. Cathut ni a lung ka youk e taran kahawinaw ahni hoi rei a cei awh. **27** Hatei taran ka thaw e tami tangawn ni hete tami ni maimanaw bangtelamaw na rungngang thai han telah ati awh teh, a dudam awh teh, poehno hai poe awh hoeh. Hatei Sawl ni duem ao.

11 Ammon tami Nahash a luen teh, Gilead ram, Jabesh kho teng a tungpup awh. Jabesh khocanaw ni Nahash koe kaimouh koe lawkkam nateh, nange na thaw ka tawkh han telah a dei awh. **2** Ammon phun Nahash ni nangmouh pueng e aranglae mit hah cawngkhawi vaiteh, Isarelnew pueng hane min mathoenae hoi kaya sak toreid doeh ahnimouh hoi lawkkam han telah bout atipouh. **3** Jabesh kho e kacuenaw ni ahni koe Isarel ram pueng dawkh patounenaw patoun thai nahan, hnin 7 touh atueng na poe ei. Kaimouh ka rungngang hane buet touh boehai awm hoehpawiteh, hattorei doeh nang koe vah ka tâco awh han telah atipouh awh. **4** Patounenaw teh Sawl a onae Gibeah kho a pha awh teh, taminaw a thai nahan hote akong a dei awh teh, taminaw teh a khuika awh. **5** Hatnae tueng nah Sawl teh maito a khoumnae koe hoi a tho. Taminaw a khuika awh e bangkongmaw telah a pacei navah, ahnimouh ni Jabeshnew ni a dei e lawkh hah a dei pouh awh. **6** Hote lawkh Sawl ni a thai toteh Sawl e lathueng Cathut e Muitha a pha teh a lung puenghoi a khuek. **7** Hahoi maito kahni touh a thei teh a moi kOUNg a raban teh Isarel ram pueng dawkh patounenaw a rei sak teh, taran tuknae koe Sawl hoi Samuel hnukkâbang hoeh e tami pueng e maito hah, hettelah sak han telah pathang pouh. BAWIPA takinae taminaw koe a pha teh cungtalah kOUNg a tâco awh. **8** Bezek kho dawkh tami a pâkhueng teh, Isarelnew 300000, Judahnaw 30000 touh a pha. **9** Hahoi ka tho awh e patounenaw koe, Jebesh Gilead taminaw koe, hettelah na dei pouh han. Tangtho

khumbei a thoe lahun nah kabawpnae na hmu awh han, na ti pouh han atipouh. Patounenaw ni a cei awh teh, Jebesh khocanaw hah a dei pouh navah, a lung ahawipoung awh. **10** Hatdawkvah, Jebesh taminaw ni, tangtho nangmouh koe ka tâco awh vaiteh, nangmouh ni ahawi na tie patetlah kaimae lathueng sak lawih telah atipouh awh. **11** Atangtho vah Sawl ni taminaw hah ahu kathum touh lah a kapek. Tarannaw tumpupnae koe amom vah a pha awh teh, Ammonnew teh kanîthun khumbeithoe lahun totouh a thei awh. Kahlout e tami buet touh hoi buet touh boehai cungtalah o thai hoeh totouh a kâkayeid awh. **12** Hatnavah taminaw ni Samuel koe, Sawl ni na uk awh navaw, ka tet e api nama. Thei thai nahan hi thokhai awh haw telah atipouh. **13** Hatei Sawl ni sahnin dawkh teh tami buet touh hai thet hanh sei. Bangkongtetpawiteh, sahnin BAWIPA ni Isarel taminaw koe rungngangnae akuepsak telah a ti. **14** Hathnukku Samuel ni taminaw koe tho awh. Gilgal kho lah cet awh sei. Hote hmuen koe uknaeram hah bout kangdout sak awh sei telah atipouh. **15** Taminaw pueng teh Gilgal kho lah a cei awh teh, haw vah BAWIPA e hmalah Sawl hah siangpahrang lah a tawm awh. Hote hmuen koe roum thuengnae BAWIPA koe a sak awh. Sawl hoi Isarelnew teh puenghoi a lunghawid awh.

12 Samuel ni Isarelnew pueng koe, khenhaw! kai koe na dei awh e pueng hah ka tarawid teh nangmouh siangpahrang na poe awh. **2** Atu khenhaw! siangpahrang ni na hrawid awh toe. Kai hateh kamatong toe. Ka sam hai a po toe. Khenhaw! ka capanaw teh nangmouh koe ao awh teh, a nawca hoi sahnin totouh na hrawid awh toe. **3** Hivah ka o, BAWIPA hmalah hoi satui a awid e hmalah ka o. Dei awh haw. Apie maito maw ouk ka lawp. Apie la maw ouk ka lawp. Apimaw ouk ka hmuhma. Apimaw ouk ka pacekpahlek. Ka mit dawn sak hanlah api kut dawkh e tadawngnae maw ouk ka ca. KOUNg na patho awh han telah atipouh. **4** Ahnimouh ni na dum boi awh hoeh. Na pacekpahlek boi awh hoeh. **5** Apie kut dawkh e hno hai na lat boihoeh atipouh awh. **6** Samuel ni hai kaie kut dawkh buetbuet touh hai nangmouh ni na hmu awh hoeh e hah BAWIPA teh nangmouh koe lah kapanuekkhaikung lah ao. Satui awid lah kaawm e hai kapanuekkhaikung lah ao telah ati. Ahnimouh ni hai ahni teh kapanuekkhaikung lah ao telah ati awh. **7** Samuel ni taminaw koe, Mosi hoi Aron thaw ka poe niteh, Izip ram hoi na mintoenaw ka tâcawtkhai e hai BAWIPA doeh. **8** Hatdawkvah, na mintoenaw koe hno kalan a saknae hah BAWIPA e hmalah pouk pouh thai nahanlah, atu sairasuepcalah kangdout awh. **9** Jakop ni Izip ram a pha hnukkuh nangmae mintoenaw ni BAWIPA koe a hram awh navah, Mosi hoi Aron hah Cathut ni a patoun teh, ahnimouh ni nangmae mintoenaw hah Izip ram hoi a tâcokhai hnukkuh, ahnimanaw teh hete ram dawkh ao sak awh. **10** BAWIPA Cathut hah a pahnim awh navah Hazar ransabawid Sisera kut dawkh thoseh, Filistinnew e kut dawkh thoseh, Moab siangpahrang kut dawkh thoseh, a yo teh ahnimanaw ni, ahnimanaw ni ahnimouh a tuk awh. **11** BAWIPA koe vah a hram awh teh, BAWIPA a pahnewt awh. Baal hoi Ashtaroth e thaw tawkh

awh kecu dawkvah, yon awh toe. Hatei sahnin tarannaw e kut dawh hoi na rungngang nateh na thaw ka tawh awh han telah a ti. **11** BAWIPA ni Jerubbaal, Bendan, Jephthah, hoi Samuel tinaw a patoun teh, nangmanaw na tengpam e taran kut dawh hoi na rungngang awh teh, nangmanaw runae awm laipalah lungmawng lah na o awh. **12** Ammon miphunnaw e siangpahrang Nahash ni nangmouh na tuk awh hane hah, nangmouh ni na hmu awh navah nangmae Cathut teh nangmae siangpahrang nahlangva, telah nahoe. Siangpahrang ni ma kaimouh na uk seh telah na ti awh. **13** Atu na hei e nangmouh ni na rawi e siangpahrang khenhaw! khenhaw! BAWIPA ni nangmae lathueng siangpahrang a rawi toe. **14** Nangmouh ni BAWIPA na taki awh teh, BAWIPA e thaw na tawh awh pawiteh, BAWIPA e lawk na tarawi na ngâi awh pawiteh, nangmouh hoi nangmouh koe lawkcengkung siangpahrang hoi BAWIPA Cathut e hnuk na dawn awh pawiteh ahawi. **15** Hatei Cathut e lawk na tarawi awh hoe lah kâlawk na tapoe awh pawiteh, BAWIPA e a kut teh na mintoenaw e lathueng, runae a pha sak e patetlah nangmouh koehai a pha han. **16** BAWIPA ni nangmae na mithmu hno ka lentoe poung a sak hane hah, duem awm awh nateh khenhaw. **17** Sahnin catun anae tueng nahoehmaw. Kho rak sak hane hoi khoparit sak hanelah, kai ni Cathut ka kaw han. Hatnavah, siangpahrang na heinae kong dawh, BAWIPA mithmu vah yonnae kalenpoung na sak awh e na kâpanue awh vaiteh na hmu awh han telah a ti. **18** Samuel ni BAWIPA a kaw teh, BAWIPA ni hote hnin dawh, kho a parit sak teh, kho a rak sak. Hat torei teh taminaw ni BAWIPA hoi Samuel hah a taki poung awh. **19** Tamihunaw ni Samuel koevah, due awh hoe hanehan, BAWIPA na Cathut koe sannaw hanelah na ratoum pouh haw. Hettelah e Siangpahrang ka hei awh e heh, ka payonae kâthap sin e lah ao telah ati awh. **20** Samuel ni taminaw koevah, taket awh hanh. Kahawi hoe e heh na sak awh katang doeh. Hatei BAWIPA e hnuk na kabang awh e phen laipalah, BAWIPA e thaw na lungthin katang hoi tawh awh. **21** Banglahai ka cungkeihoe hnukkâbang e lahoi phen awh hanh. Hawinae na poe mahoe h na rungngang thai mahoe. Hotnaw teh a yawmyin doeh. **22** Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka lentoe e min kecu dawh BAWIPA ni a taminaw cettakhai mahoe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, a tami lah coung sak e hah BAWIPA a lunghawinae doeh. **23** Kai hateh, nangmouh han ratoumnae kâhatnae lahoi BAWIPA koe ka yonnae hoi kâhlat naseh. Kai ni nangmouh hah kahawi ni teh ka lamkahawi hoi lamkatang na pâtué awh han. **24** Nangmouh ni BAWIPA dueng mah taket awh haw, lungthin abuemiahoi yuemkamcu lah amae thaw tawh awh haw. Bangkongtetpawiteh, nangmouh hanelah, a sak e hno kalenpoung hah pouk awh haw. **25** Nangmouh ni thoena na sak awh rah pawiteh, nangmouh hoi nangmae siangpahrang khuehoi kougng pâmit lah na o awh han telah atipouh.

13 Sawl ni kum touh a uk teh Isarelnew apâhni kum a uknae kum dawh, **2** Sawl ni Isarelnew tami 3,000 touh a rawi. Tami 2000 touh teh Mikmash hoi Bethel mon

dawh Sawl koe ao awh teh, 1,000 touh teh Benjamin ram Gilead vah Jonathan koe ao awh. Alouknaw pueng teh amamouh onae koe rim dawh lengkaleng a ban sak. **3** Jonathan ni Geba vah Filistin kho ramveng a thei e hah Filistinnaw ni a thai awh. Sawl ni Hebrunaw ni hai thai naseh a titeh, ram pueng dawh mongka a ueng sak. **4** Isarel miphunnaw ni Filistin kho ramveng Sawl ni a thei e hah, Filistinnaw han Isarelnew teh panuettthopoung lah ao e a thai awh navah, Gilgal kho kaawm e Sawl koe cei hanelah tamimaya teh a kaw awh. **5** Filistinnaw teh Isarelnew tuk hanelah, a kamkhueng awh. Rangleng 30,000, marangransanaw 6,000 hoi tuiipui rai e sadi patetlah kapap e ransanaw ao awh teh Bethaven kho Kanitholae Mikmash kho dawh a roe awh. **6** Isarelnew ni takikatho poung e thung ka o tie a panue awh navah, atangawn talung kâko, buruk thung, atangawn talungnew e rahak vah, tumdum e thung, talai kâko dawh a kâhro awh. **7** Hebru miphunnaw tangawn Jordan tui namran Gad hoi Gilead ram dawh a kâran awh. Sawl teh Gilgal vah ao. Tamihu ni taki pâyaw laihoi a hnuk a kâbang awh. **8** Samuel ni hnin a khoe e patetlah hnin 7 touh a ring. Hatei Samuel teh Gilgal vah tho hoe, a hnukkâbang e naw ni ahni teh a kâran takhai awh. **9** Sawl ni hmaisawi thuengnae hoi roum thuengnae kai koe thokhai awh atipouh. Hottelah hmaisawi thuengnae a sak. **10** Hmaisawi thuengnae a sak hnukkhu, Samuel ni tho Sawl ni ahni kâhmo hanelah a dawn. **11** Samuel ni bangmaw na sak atipouh. Sawl ni taminaw ni be na kâran takhai teh, atueng khoe e hnin dawh na tho hoe. Filistinnaw Mikmash vah be a kamkhueng awh toe tie ka thai. **12** Hatdawkvah, Filistinnaw ni Gilgal vah na la tuk awh toe. BAWIPA koe pahrennae hei hane hai ka sak hoe hah. Hatdawkvah, hmaisawi thuengnae teh sak hoe laipalah coung hoe hoi teh telah ati. **13** Samuel ni Sawl koe pathu poung lahoi na sak toe. BAWIPA Cathut e kâpoelaw na tarawi hoe hoi. Na tarawi pawiteh BAWIPA ni Isarelnew lathueng uknaeram kâ pou a caksak han. **14** Atuteh nange uknaeram cak mahoe hoi. BAWIPA ni ama lungkayouk e a tawng teh, a tami lathueng vah kahrawikung lah o hane BAWIPA ni kâ a poe toe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA e kâpoelaw na tarawi hoe hoi. **15** Samuel a thaw teh Gilgal kho hoi Benjamin ram Gibeah vah a takhang. Sawl ni ama koe kaawm e a touk teh 600 tabang a pha. **16** Sawl hoi a capa Jonathan hoi ahniomouh koe rei kaawm e Benjamin ram Geba vah ao awh rah. Hatei, Filistinnaw teh Mikmash vah a tungpup awh. **17** Filistinnaw e roenae hmuén koehoi taran ahu katham touh ni a cei awh teh, Shual ram, Ophrah lah a cei awh. **18** Ahu buet touh ni, Bethoron koelae lam, ahu buet touh ni Zeboim yon kahrawngum khor koelae lam a dawn awh. **19** Isarel abuemiahoi dawh sumkadêinaw buet touh boehai hmu hane awh hoe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Filistinnaw ni Hebrunaw teh tahroe hoi tahloi sakpayon vaih telah ati awh dawh doeh. **20** Hottelah, Isarel taminaw teh tawksa thoseh, thunha thoseh, cakâ, tangkounnaw kata hanelah Filistinnaw koe ouk a ceikhai awh. **21** Tawksa, thunha, a hâ katham touh samphei e tawksa, cakâ hoi

sâw aphu teh Shekel phek touh doeh. **22** Hatdawkvah, taran tuknae hnin daww Sawl hoi Jonathan tinaw hoi rei kaawm e ransanaw e kut daww, tahloi tahroe awwm hoeh. Sawl hoi Jonathan koe dueng doeh ao. **23** Hat hoi Filistin ramvengnaw teh Mikmash rakan hanelah hoi a cei awh.

14 Hnin touh hnin vah, Sawl e capa Jonathan ni sene ka sin e thoundoun buet touh koevah tho, namran lah kaawm e Filistinnaw e taran ka ring e ransanaw aonae koe cet atipouh. A na pa koe dei pouh hoeh. **2** Sawl teh Gibeah ram apoutnae koelae Migron ram e talekung a rahim vah ao teh, ahni koe tami 600 tabang ao. **3** Shiloh kho e BAWIPA e vaihma bawi Eli capa Phinehas capa lkhahod e a hmuah Ahitub capa Ahijah ni vaihma angki a kho. Hatei Jonathan a cei tie taminaw ni panuek hoeh. **4** Filistinnaw e roenae hmuen koe Jonathan ni rakan han noenae mon lam vah, avoivang lah lungngoum ao teh buet touh e min teh Bozez, alouke buet touh e min Seneh doeh. **5** Lungngoum buet touh teh atunglah Mikmash kho koe lah thoseh, alouke buet touh e teh akalah Geba kho lah thoseh a kangvawi. **6** Jonathan ni sene ka sin pouh e thoundoun koe tho, vuensom ka a hoeh e roenae hmuen koe cet awh sei. Ayoun nakunghai, apap nakunghai nang ni hai BAWIPA rungngang hoeh nahan a cakâ thai hoeh han daww, BAWIPA ni maimouh han na sak pouh tâ panue telah a dei. **7** Sene ka sin e ni ahni koe na lung daww kaawm e pueng sak. Na pouknae patetlah cet, nang koe ka o doeh telah atipouh. **8** Jonathan ni ahawi ahnimouh koe cei awh vaiteh kâpâtue awh sei. **9** Ahnimouh ni aww awh, kaimouh ka tho awh han tetpawiteh, ahnimouh koe cet laipalah o awh han. **10** Hatei ahnimouh ni, kaimouh koe takhang awh, telah dei awh pawiteh, takhang awh han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA ni kut daww na poe awh toe. Maimouh hanelah noutnae lah ao han telah ati. **11** Hottelah, kahni touh hoi Filistin ramveng ransa aonae koe vah, a kamnue roi. Filistinnaw ni, khenhaw! Hebrunaw a kâhronae khu daww hoi a tâco telah ati awh. **12** Ramveng ransa onae koe kaawm e naw ni Jonathan hoi sene ka sin e koevah, kaimouh koe takhang awh haw, hno buet touh na hmu sak awh han telah a kaw awh. Jonathan ni sene ka sin e koevah, kâbang haw. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA ni ahnimouh teh Isarel kut daww a poe toe telah ati. **13** Jonathan teh kâ laihoi a cei. Sene ka sin pouh e ni a kâbang sin. Ahnimouh teh Jonathan e hmalah a rawp awh teh sene ka sin e ni a thei awh. **14** Jonathan hoi sene ka sin e ni law ekah tangawn hmuen ka len e thungup tami 20 tabang a thei awh. Het heh apasuek kâtuknae doeh. **15** Tungpupnae hmuen, law, hoi tami pueng koe pâyawnae teh a pha. Ramveng ransa hoi tarankatuknaw hai a pâyaw awh. Tâli puenghoi a no dawkvah puenghoi a pâyaw awh. **16** Benjamin ram Gibeah e Sawl taran karingkungnaw ni a radoung awh teh, khenhaw! tamihupui teh avoivang lah koug a yawng awh toe, tie a hmu awh. **17** Hatnavah Sawl ni ama koe kaawm e tamihu koevah, kâparei awh haw. Apimaw kaawm hoeh, khen awh telah ati. A kâparei awh navah pouk laipalah Jonathan hoi sene ka sin e hah aww hoeh. **18** Sawl ni Ahijah koevah, Cathut e thingkong hah hi

thokhai awh telah ati. Bangkongtetpawiteh hatnae tueng daww Cathut e thingkong teh Isarelnaw koe ao. **19** Sawl ni vaihma bawi a pato lahun nah Filistinnaw roenae hmuen koe e rucatnae hoe apap. Hahoi Sawl ni vaihma bawi koevah na kut hno leih telah atipouh. **20** Sawl hoi ama koe kaawm e pueng teh a kamkhueng awh teh tarantuknae koe a cei awh. Khenhaw! amamouh hoi amamanaw tahloi a kâbouk awh teh runae kalen poung ao. **21** Hothloilah haw tapat e ram daww ka cet e, hat hoehnahlan Filistin koe lah kaawm e Hebru taminaw hai Sawl hoi Jonathan koevah kaawm e Isarelnaw koe lah a kamlang awh. **22** Hot patetvanlah, Ephraim mon dawkvah kâhrawk e Isarelnaw ni Filistinnaw a yawng awh tie a thai awh toteh tarantuknae koe a baww awh teh pou a pâlei awh. **23** Hote hnin navah BAWIPA ni hottelah Isarelnaw hah a rungngang teh Bethaven kho totouh a tuk awh. **24** Hote Sawl ni theobonae e hnin daww Isarelnaw teh a kângairu awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Sawl ni ka tarannaw lathueng moi ka pathung hoe roukrak, tangmin a pha hoehroukrak bu ka cat e tami teh theobo lah aww seh telah taminaw koe lawkkamnae a ta pouh, apinihai rawca cat a hoeh. **25** Tami pueng teh ratu daww a pha awh teh, khoitui onae koe ao awh. **26** Kahrawng a kâen awh nah khoitui dekdek a ca e a hmu awh. Thoe a bo e a taki awh dawkvah, apihai a kutdawn hoi hai palem awh hoeh. **27** Jonathan teh a na pa ni tami theobo laihoi lawk a kam sak e panuek hoeh. A sin e sonron hmo hoi khoipha a cuek teh a palem. Hatnavah a mit vuk a ang. **28** Ransa buet touh ni a dei pouh, na pa ni sahnin daww rawca ka cat e pueng teh theobo lah aww seh telah tami pueng lawkkam a poe. **29** Jonathan ni apa ni ram runae a poe. Hete khoitui yitca ka patek e laihoi ka mit banghloimaw a ang sak, khenhaw. **30** Taminaw ni a taran kut daww e a la e rawca a ngai patetlah catnet awh haw pawiteh aw, banghloimaw a phu ao han. Atu Filistin taminaw thei hane yit touh thet thai hoeh toe hei. **31** Hate hnin navah Mikmash hoi Aijalon totouh Filistinnaw hah a pâlei awh. Tami pueng a tawntam poung awh. **32** Taminaw ni hnopai hah a cusin awh teh tu maitotan hoi a ca hah a man awh teh talai daww a thei awh, taminaw ni a thi hoi hmai a ca awh. **33** Khenhaw! thi hoi hmai a ca awh daww taminaw ni BAWIPA daww a yon awh toe telah Sawl koe a dei pouh awh teh, ahni ni nangmouh teh yuem na kamcu hoeh toe. Sahnin vah talung kalenpoung kai koe palet awh telah atipouh. **34** Sawl ni taminaw koe cet awh nateh ahnimouh koe lengkaleng namamae tu, maitonaw hah kai koe thokhai awh nateh, hie hmuen koe thet nateh cat awh haw. Thi hoi hmai ca e laihoi BAWIPA koe yonnae sak awh hanh atipouh e patetlah hat nae tangmin vah taminaw ni lengkaleng amamae maitonaw hah a thokhai awh teh hote hmuen koe a thei awh. **35** Sawl ni BAWIPA hanelah thuengnae khoungroe a sak, hote thuengnae khoungroe teh apasuekpoung BAWIPA hanelah sak e lah ao. **36** Sawl ni Filistinnaw koe karum vah Filistinnaw pâlei awh nateh khodai totouh buet touh hai hlout hoeh nahan thet awh telah a dei pouh. Ahnimouh ni hai ahawi na tie patetlah sak, telah bout a dei awh. Hatei vaihma

bawi ni hete hmuen koe Cathut koe hnai awh ei atipouh. **37** Sawl ni Filistinnaw ka tuk han rah maw ahnimanaw Isarelhaw kut dawh na poe han maw, Cathut koe a pacei eithe, hote hnin dawh lawk dei pouh hoeh. **38** Sawl ni nangmouh tamihu ka uk e pueng tho awh, sahnin vah hete yonnae banghaw maw tie panue hoi hmu hane kâyawm awh haw. **39** Isarelhaw e BAWIPA a hring e patetlah ka capa Jonathan nakunghai a due roeroe han telah ati. Hatei taminaw thueng dawh lawk ka pathung e buet touh hai awh hoeh. **40** Sawl ni Isarelhaw koe nangmouh hmuen buet touh koe lah awh awh. Kai hoi ka capa Jonathan teh hmuen buet touh koe ka o han ati teh, ahawi na tie patetlah sak yawkaw taminaw ni telah Sawl koe atipouh awh. **41** Sawl ni BAWIPA Isarelhaw e Cathut koe a tang e hah kamnuek sak awh atipouh navah Sawl hoi Jonathan dawh cungpam a pabo teh taminaw pueng a hlout awh. **42** Sawl ni kai hoi ka capa Jonathan hah cungpam rayu awh haw atipouh teh Jonathan e van a bo. **43** Sawl ni Jonathan koevah nang ni bang hno maw na sak dei haw atipouh. Jonathan ni ka kut dawh e sonron hoi khoitui ka tek katang toe. Khenhaw! kai ka due han toe telah Sawl koe bout a dei pouh. **44** Sawl ni na due katang han. Na dout hoehpawiteh Cathut ni hot hlak hoe sak naseh. **45** Taminaw ni Isarelhaw dawh kalen poung rungngangnae ka sak e Jonathan a due han namaw, khuet dout ti. BAWIPA a hring e patetlah a lû dawh e sam buet touh boehai talai dawh bawt mahoe. Sahnin vah Cathut hoi rei a tawh ati awh. Hottelah taminaw ni Jonathan a rungngang awh teh dout hoeh. **46** Hathnukkuh Sawl ni Filistinnaw pâlei e hah a ban takhai awh teh a onae hmuen koe koug a ban awh. **47** Sawl ni Isarelhaw lathueng a uknaeram a caksak teh avangvang lae Zobah siangpahranghaw hoi Filistinnaw a tuk awh. A tuk awh nah tangkuem a tâ awh. **48** Ransanaw a pâkhueng teh, Amalek taminaw a tuk awh. Isarelhaw hah ahnimae kut dawh hoi a rungngang awh. **49** Sawl e capanaw teh Jonathan, Ishvi hoi Malkishua doeh. A canu roi e min teh, kacue e Merab, kanaw e teh Mikhal doeh. **50** Sawl e a yu teh Ahinoam Ahimaaz canu doeh. Ransabawi e min teh Abner. Sawl e a na pa kanaw teh Ner capa doeh. **51** Kish teh Sawl e a na pa doeh. Abner e na pa Ner teh Abiel capa doeh. **52** Sawl a hringyung thung Filistinnaw hoi puenghoi a kâtuk awh, athakaawme taminaw thoseh a tarankahawinaw thoseh a hmu e pueng hah ama hanelah a pâkhueng.

15 Samuel ni Sawl koe BAWIPA ni nang teh na taminaw lathueng Isarelhaw lathueng siangpahrang hanelah satui awi hane na patoun, hatdawkvah atu BAWIPA e lawk ngâi haw. **2** Kalvan ransabawi ni hettelah a dei. Izip ram hoi na tâco awh navah lamlak vah Amaleknae ni Isarelhaw a ngang awh dawkvah, kai ni ahnimanaw hai ka pathung han. **3** Atuvah cet nateh Amaleknae hah tuk haw. Ahnimouh ni a tawn awh e pueng he raphoe. Buet touh hai hlung hanh. Napui, tongpa, camo, sanu ka net lahun e, maito, tu, kalauk hoi la pueng koug na thei han atipouh. **4** Sawl ni taminaw a pâkhueng teh, Telaim vah a touk. Ransanaw 200, 000 touh hoi Judah

tami 10, 000 touh a pha. **5** Sawl teh Amalek khopui vah a pha teh, tanghling dawh hoi a pawp. **6** Sawl ni Ken taminaw koe, tâcawt awh haw. Amalek taminaw koe hoi aloukcalah awh awh. Hottelah hoehpawiteh hmai na thet awh payon vaih. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Isarelhaw Izip ram hoi ka tâcawt e pueng na pahren awh, telah ati. Ken taminaw teh Amaleknae koe hoi a tâco awh. **7** Sawl ni Amaleknae teh Havilah hoi Izip kanîtholah kaawm e Shur kho totouh a thei awh. **8** Amalek siangpahrang Agag hai a hring lah a hlung awh teh, a man e pueng tahloi hoi be a thei. **9** Hatei Sawl hoi taminaw ni Agag teh a hlung awh teh, tu kahawi e maito kahawi e kathâw e tuca kathâwnaw hoi kahawi e pueng thei han ngai awh hoeh. Ka cungkei hoeh e, hnephnap e naw teh he a thei awh. **10** BAWIPA e lawk Samuel koe a pha teh, **11** Sawl siangpahrang lah ka tawn e pan ka kângai. Ahni teh kaie ka hnuk a kâbangnae koe hoi bout a kamlang toe. Kaie kâpoelawknaw hah tawh hoeh toe telah ati teh Samuel ni a lungkhuek teh BAWIPA koe a lungmathoe laihoi karum khodai a hram. **12** Samuel ni Sawl kâhmo hanelah amom a thaw navah, Sawl teh Karmel kho lah a cei, haw vah pahnim hoeh nahan talung a ung hnukkuh bout a ban. Pou a cei teh Gilgal kho lah pou a ceicathuk telah Samuel koe a dei pouh awh. **13** Samuel Sawl koe a cei teh Sawl ni BAWIPA ni yawhaw na poe e lah na o. BAWIPA e kâpoelawk pueng be ka tarawi telah a ti. **14** Samuel ni hah pawiteh kaie ka hnâ dawh hram pawlawk ka thai e maito parawng lawk hah teh bangtelah atipouh. **15** Sawl ni Amaleknae koe e hetnaw ka la toe. Bangkongtetpawiteh BAWIPA na Cathut koe hoi thuengnae sak nahanelah taminaw ni tu kahawi maito kahawi kahawi a pâhlung awh e doeh, alouknaw teh koug na kai thei awh telah a ti. **16** Samuel ni Sawl koe vah awh ei, paduem tangmin BAWIPA ni kai koe a dei e na dei pouh han atipouh, Sawl ni dei haw atipouh. **17** Samuel ni nange na hmuna e lah tami ka thoungca nakunghai, Isarel miphunnaw e lû lah na awh hoeh namaw. Isarel siangpahrang lah BAWIPA ni satui na awi e nahoe hmaw. **18** BAWIPA ni na patoun teh, cet nateh tamikayon Amaleknae hah be thei lawih, he kahma hoehroukrak thet lawih telah ati nahoe hmaw. **19** Bangkongmaw BAWIPA e lawk na ngâi laipalah hnopai na lawp teh BAWIPA mithmu hno kahawihoe na sak telah atipouh. **20** Sawl ni Samuel koe vah BAWIPA e lawk atangcalah ka tarawi toe. BAWIPA ni na patoun e thaw ka tawh teh Amalek siangpahrang Agag ka thokhai teh, Amalek taminaw he ka pâmit. **21** Taminaw ni BAWIPA na Cathut Koe gilgal kho dawh thueng nahane lawp e hno thung dawh hoi maito, tunaw kahawipoung e ka la toe telah a dei. **22** Samuel ni BAWIPA lawkngainae dawh a lunghaw e patetlah hmaisawi thuengnae dawh a lunghaw han na ou, thai haw lawkngainae teh thuengnae hlak ahawihnawn. Tarawinae teh tu kathâw hlak hoe ahawihnawn. **23** Lawkeknaw teh taân sin e patetlah thoseh, lungpatanae teh meikaphawb bawknaw patetlah thoseh yonnae kalenpoung doeh. BAWIPA e lawk na pahnawt dawkvah, BAWIPA ni hai siangpahrang lah na onae koe hoi

na pahnawt toe telah atipouh. **24** Sawl ni Samuel koe vah yonnae ka sak katang toe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA kâpoelawk hai ka ek toe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, tamimaya ka taki dawkvah a lawk ka ngai pouh toe. **25** Hatdawkvah na pahren nateh ka yonnae ngaithoum haw, BAWIPA ka bawk thai nahanlah bout na bankhai loe atipouh. **26** Hatei Samuel ni Sawl koe vah, na bankhai mahoe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA e lawk na pahnawt toe. BAWIPA ni hai Isarel siangpahrang daw k hoi na pahnawt toe atipouh. **27** Samuel a cei hane a kamlang navah, Sawl ni a hni a kuet pouh teh a paw i kâphi. **28** Samuel ni sahnin vah nang koehoi BAWIPA ni Isarel uknaeram a ravei toe. Nang hlak kahawi e na imri hah a poe toe. **29** Isarel miphun e pou kacakpounge BAWIPA teh a laithout hoe. A lung hai kâthung hoe a lungkâthung e tami patet nahoe telah a ti. **30** Sawl ni ka yon toe. Hateiteh pahren lahoi ka tami kacuenaw e hmalah hoi Isarel hmalah atu barinae na poe haw, BAWIPA na Cathut ka bawk thai nahan na bankhai haw, hottelah a kâhei. **31** Samuel ni Sawl a bankhai teh Sawl ni BAWIPA a bawk. **32** Samuel ni Amalek siangpahrang Agag teh kai koe thokhai awh haw telah ati. Hatnavah Agag teh kâhruetuet lahoi a cei. Agag ni duenae kakhat e teh ka tapoung toe a ti. **33** Hatei Samuel ni na talloi ni napuinaw ca sak apout sak e patetlah na manu hai napui thung daw k ka tawn hoe e lah ao van han telah ati. Samuel ni Agag hah Gilgal vah BAWIPA hmalah tawntarawn lah a tâtueng. **34** Samuel teh Ramah kho vah a cei teh Sawl teh, Gibeah kho ama im vah a cei takhang. **35** Sawl a due totouh Samuel ni bout hlloe hoe toe. Hatei Samuel ni Sawl kong daw k a lungmathoe. BAWIPA teh Isarel siangpahrang lah Sawl a rawi e pan a kângai.

16 BAWIPA ni Samuel koe Isarel lathueng hoi ukkung lah onae daw k hoi ka pahnawt e na hmu eiteh Sawl kecu daw k bangkong na lung a mathoe han. Na ki daw k satui hlun nateh cet haw. Bethlehem kho e Jesi koe na patoun han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, a capanaw thung daw k siangpahrang lah tami buet touh ka pouk tangcuong e ao telah atipouh. **2** Samuel ni bangtelamaw khuet ka cei thai han. Sawl ni thai pawiteh na thei han doeh telah ati. BAWIPA ni maitolaca lat nateh BAWIPA koe thueng hanelah ka tho han ti pouh han. **3** Jesi haiyah thuengnae koe coun nateh, na sak hane na patue vaiteh, nang koe ka dei e hah kai hane satui na awi han telah atipouh. **4** Samuel ni, BAWIPA e kâ poe e patetlah a sak teh Bethlehem vah a cei, a thonae ni kho thung e kacuenaw a tâlueng sak. Roumnae hoi na tho maw telah atipouh awh. **5** Samuel ni roumnae hoi doeh. BAWIPA koe thuengnae ka sak hanelah ka tho. Kamthoung awh nateh thuengnae koe tho van awh atipouh. Jeese hoi a capanaw a kamthoung sak awh hnukku ahnimanaw hah thuengnae koe a coun. **6** Ahnimouh a tho awh toteh Samuel ni Eliab hah a hmu toteh BAWIPA ni satui a awi e tami teh het han doeh telah ati navah, **7** BAWIPA ni a meilam a tungtang khen hanh, Kai ni ahni teh ka pahnawt toe. Kai teh tami ni a khet e patetlah ka khen hoe. Tami ni teh avanlah doeh a khet.

BAWIPA teh a lungthin ka khen e doeh telah ati. **8** Jesi ni Abinadab a kaw teh Samuel hmalah a ceisak. Ahni ni het hai BAWIPA ni a rawi e nahoe telah ati. **9** Jesi ni Samah bout a ceisak ahni hai BAWIPA ni a rawi e nahoe telah ati. **10** Jesi ni a capa 7 touh Samuel hmalah a ceisak. Samuel ni Jesi koe vah BAWIPA ni hetnaw rawi hoe telah ati. **11** Samuel ni Jesi koe hi vah na canaw koug a kuep maw, atipouh. Ahni na cahnoung ao rah, hatei tu a khoum telah bout a dei pouh navah, tami patoun nateh kaw sak haw, hi a tho hoehroukrak tahung awh mahoe telah Samuel ni atipouh. **12** Hatdawkvah tami a patoun teh a kaw teh a kâenkhai, ahni teh a sam palingvuk, a mit padai e hai a kamcu teh a mei hai ahawi. BAWIPA ni het nan mah thaw nateh ahni hah satui awi haw atipouh. **13** Hottelahoi Samuel ni ki daw k hoi satui a la teh a hmaunaw rahak ahni teh satui a awi. Hat na hnin totouh hoi teh BAWIPA e Muitha teh Devit van a pha. Samuel a thaw teh Ramah kho lah a cei. **14** BAWIPA e Muitha teh Sawl daw k hoi a kampuen teh BAWIPA koehoi e muitha kathout ni a lungpuen sak. **15** Sawl e a sannaw ni ahni koe vah, khenhaw! BAWIPA koehoi e muitha kathout ni runae a poe e doeh. **16** Nang koe kaaawm awh e na sannaw hah ratoung ka kueng thai e tawng hanelah atu kâ na poe awh haw. Cathut koe e Muitha mathout a tho toteh, ahni ni a kut hoi ratoung a kueng vaiteh na hawi han doeh telah atipouh awh. **17** Sawl ni a sannaw koe ka kueng thai e na tawng pouh nateh kai koe thokhai awh telah ati. **18** A sannaw thung daw k e buet touh ni khenhaw! Bethlehem kho e Jesi capa ratoung kueng kathoum poung e a thakaawme, taran ka tuk thai e, lawkdei kathoum e, a mei ka hawi poung e, ka hmu toe. Ahni koe BAWIPA ao atipouh. **19** Sawl ni Jesi koe patounenaw a patoun teh tu ka khom e capa hah kai koe patoun haw telah atipouh. **20** Jesi ni la buet touh a la teh ca hane naw, vaiyei hoi misurtui um touh hoi hmaeca hoi a capa Devit hah Sawl koe a patoun. **21** Devit ni Sawl koe a pha toteh a hmalah a kangdue, ahni ni a lung hroung a pawat teh senehmaica kasinkung lah a hruek. **22** Sawl ni Jesi koe vah, pahren lahoi Devit heh kai koe awm na nei. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka lungyouk telah dei pouh hane tami a patoun. **23** Cathut koehoi muitha mathout teh Sawl koe a phanae tueng daw k Devit ni ratoung a la teh a kueng. Sawl teh bout a thanguem teh, bout a dam. Muitha mathout ni hai a kangheng takhai.

17 Filistinnaw ni taran tuk hane ransanaw a pâkhueng teh Judah ram Sokoh kho daw k a kamkhueng awh teh Sokoh hoi Azekah a rahak Ephesdammin hmuen koe a tungpup awh. **2** Sawl hoi Isarelnaw hmuen buet touh koe a kamkhueng awh teh Elah yawn daw k a tungpup awh teh, Filistinnaw tuk hanelah a kâcai awh. **3** Filistinnaw teh avanglae mon daw k a kangdue awh teh, Isarelnaw teh avanglae mon daw k a kangdue awh, rahak dawkvah a yawn pui ao. **4** Filistin ransa thung daw k hoi, Gath kho e Goliath a min kâphung e a tâco, a rasang e dong taruk touh hoi khap touh a pha. **5** Rahumluhem a kâmkuk teh Bahling angki a kho, hote angki teh rahum shekel 5000 tabang a ri. **6** A khokrang an daw k rahum a pada teh a loung hoi a

loungh rahak rahum tahroe a ka va. 7 A tahroecung teh hni kavng kalawng e patetlah. Tahroe hmo teh shekel 600 tabang a ri teh, bahling ka sin e hah a hmalah a cei. 8 A kangdue teh Isarelnaw a hram sin. Bangdawkmaw taran hanelah, na tâco awh. Kai teh Filistin tami buet touh lah ka o. Nangmanaw teh Sawl e a san nahoehmaw, tami buet touh roi awh nateh kai koe tho sak awh. 9 Ahni ni kai na tâ pawiteh nangmouh koe san lah ka o awh han. Ahni hah kai ni ka tâ lah ka thet pawiteh, ka san lah na o awh vaiteh kaimae thaw na tawh awh han telah atipouh. 10 Filistin tami kai ni sahnin Isarel ransanaw na savek awh. Kai koe tami buet touh patoun awh. Kai hoi kâhmo roi han telah a ti. 11 Sawl hoi Isarelnaw ni hote lawk a thai awh navah, pueng hoi a taki teh a pâyaw awh. 12 Devit teh Judah ram, Bethlehem kho Jesi e capa doeh. Jesi ni capa a tawn e ataroe e doeh. Ahni teh a matawng poung toe. 13 Jesi e a ca kacuenaw katham touh teh Sawl e hnuk a kâbang awh. A capa katham touh taran tuknae koe ka cet e a minnaw teh, kacuepoung e Eliab, apâhni e Abinadab, hoi apâthum e Shammah tinaw doeh. 14 Devit teh cahnoung poung e capa doeh. A capa kacue e katham touh ni Sawl koe a kâbang awh ei, 15 Devit hateh Sawl koehoi Bethlehem kho koe lah a na pa e tu khoumnae koe atu hoi tu a cei. 16 Filistin tami ni amom tangmin ahnimouh koe a hnai pouh teh hnin 40 touh a kamnuh pouh. 17 Jesi ni a capa Devit koe vah atu na hmaunaw hanlah cai ephah buet touh, hete vaiyei 10 touh lat nateh na hmaunaw aonae koe lah karanglah cet haw. 18 Maito sanu kamkak e tueng 10 touh hai ransa 1, 000 kaukkung hanlah sin pouh. Na hmaunaw a dam hoi dam hoe e na khet hnukkuh, ahnimouh koehoi hno buet buet touh sin la atipouh. 19 Sawl hoi Isarelnaw teh Elah yawh vah ao awh telah a ti. 20 Devit amom a thaw teh, tunaw ka khoum hane tami buet touh koe a ceitakhai teh, Jesi ni kâ a poe e patetlah rawca a sin teh a cei. Isarel ransanaw taran tuk han a hramki awh lahun nah tungpup im koe a pha. 21 Isarel ransanaw hoi Filistin ransanaw teh a kâtuk awh hanelah rek a kâhnai awh. 22 Devit ni hno ka khen hane koe a kut dawk a poe teh ransa aonae koe lah a yawng teh, a hmaunaw hah kut a man. 23 Ahnimouh hoi lawk a kâdei lahun nah Gath kho e Filistin tami Goliath teh Filistin ransanaw e hmalah hoi a tâco teh ouk a dei e patetlah lawk bout a dei e Devit ni a thai. 24 Isarel ransanaw ni a hmu awh navah, a takipoung awh. Ahnie a hmalah hoi a yawng awh. 25 Isarelnaw ni ka tâcawt e tami na hmu awh ou, Isarelnaw a savek hanelah a tho toe. Ahni ka thet e teh, siangpahrang ni moikapap e poehno hoi a bawi sak han. Hothloilah, a canu hai a poe han. Ahnie imthungnaw hai a ngai patetlah ao sak han. 26 Devit ni ateng kangdoutnaw koe, hete Filistin tami ka thet niteh, Isarelnaw min mathoenae kahawi sak e tami teh bangtelamaw sak hanelah ao han. Vuensom ka a hoe e Filistin tami heh bangpatet e tami na maw, ka hring Cathut e ransa ka savek e tami nahoehmaw atipouh. 27 Tami pueng ni, hete tami ka thet e teh ka dei awh e patetlah sak pouh han telah atipouh awh. 28 Ahnimouh hoi Devit lawk a kâdei e hah kacuepoung e Eliab ni a thai nah, Devit koe

a lung hmatar a khuek. Kahrawng e tu hah apimaw na khoum sak. Na kâoupnæ na lung poannæ na lungthin ka panue. Kâtuknae khet hane doeh na tho tie ka panue telah a ti. 29 Devit ni atu bangmaw ka sak, a lamthung kaawm nahoehmaw telah a ti. 30 Ahni koehoi alouklah a kangvawi takhai teh, ouk a dei patetlah bout a dei pouh. 31 Devit ni a dei e lawk a thai awh teh, Sawl e hmalah a dei pouh awh nah, Devit hah a kaw. 32 Devit ni Sawl koe ahni kecu dawk buet touh hai na lungpout sak hanh awh. Na san kai ni ka cei vaiteh hote Filistin tami ka tuk han telah a dei pouh. 33 Sawl ni hote Filistin tami na tuk thai hane kawi lah awm hoe. Nang teh na naw rah, ahni teh a nawca hoi tarantuk ka thoum e doeh telah Devit koe a dei pouh navah, 34 Devit ni Sawl koe tunaw na san kai ni ka khoum nah, sendek thoseh, tavom thoseh, a tho navah, tuhu dawk e tu a la navah, 35 Ka pâlei teh a pahni dawk e ka lawp, hahoi na cusin navah, a pâkhamuen dawk ka man pouh teh ka thei. 36 Sendek hoi Tavom na san kai ni ka thei na maw, Cathut e ransanaw ka savek vuensom ka a hoe e Filistin tami hai hote buet buet touh e patetlah han doeh atipouh. 37 Sendek kut hoi tavom kut dawk hoi thoseh, kai na ka rungngang e BAWIPA ni hote Filistin kut dawk hoi hai na rungngang han doeh telah Devit ni bout a dei navah cet leih, Cathut teh nang hoi rei awm naseh telah Devit koe atipouh. 38 Sawl ni amae a puengcang a kho sak teh, a lû dawk rahumluluem a kâmkuk hnukkuh saiphei a kho sak. 39 Devit ni a angki van Sawl e tahloi a kava teh a cei bo teh, ouk a khohna boihoe dawkvah, Sawl koe Devit ni ka cet thai mahoe telah atipouh. Devit ni hot naw be a rading pouh. 40 Amae sonron hah a kut hoi a sin teh palang dawk e talung kâpica e 5 touh a rawi. Tu khoumnae koe a sin e yawngya dawk a pâseng. A kut dawk tâyai hoi Filistin tami teh a pâtam. 41 Filistin tami ni a tho teh Devit koe lah rek a hnai. Ahnie hmalah bahling ka sin e hai ao. 42 Filistin tami ni a khet navah, Devit a hmu teh sam palingvuk, a mei a hawi teh khet ahawi, camo lah ao dawk banglahai noutna hoe. 43 Hote Filistin tami ni, Devit koe kai ui lah maw ka tho teh, bongpai hoi khuet na tho sin vaw atipouh teh, Filistin tami ni a cathut noe lahoi Devit thoe a bo. 44 Devit koe vah kai koe tho haw, na moi hah kalvan e tava hoi kahrawng sarangnaw koe ka poe han telah bout a ti. 45 Devit ni Filistin tami hanelah, kai koe vah tahloi, tahroeca, tahroepui, hoi na tho, kai teh nang ni na savek e Isarel ransabawi Cathut, ransabawi Jehovah min hoi doeh nang koe ka tho. 46 Cathut ni sahnin nang hah teh kaie kut dawk na poe e lah ao vaiteh, nang hah kai ni na thei hnukkuh na lû tâtueng han. Hahoi Filistin ransanaw e ro hah kalvan e tava hoi talai dawk e moithangnaw ka poe han. Isarelnaw koe Cathut ao tie talai van pueng ka panue sak han. 47 Hete tamihunaw ni hai BAWIPA ni tahloi hoi tahroe hoi na rungngang hoe tie a panue awh han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, tarantuknae teh BAWIPA e doeh. Ama ni nangmanaw teh kaimae kut dawk na poe han telah a ti. 48 Filistin tami teh a tho teh, Devit kâhmo hane rek a hnai nah, Devit ni Filistin tami kâhmo hane karanglah a yawng. 49 Devit ni a yawngya thung a tapu teh, athung e

talung buet touh a rasa hnukkhu tàyai hoi a yai teh, Filistin tami e tampa dawk a yai pouh. A tampa hlut ati teh talai dawk pakhup lah rawk a tabo. **50** Hottelah, Devit ni tàyai hoi talung buet touh hoi hote Filistin tami a tâ teh a thei, a kut dawk tahloi sin hoeh. **51** Devit ni a yawng sin teh, Filistin tami van a kangdue teh, ahnie tahloi tabu dawk e tahloi a rayu teh, a lahuen mon a tâtueng pouh. Filistinnaw ni a thakaawmpoung a due e a hmu awh toreih teh, kOUNg a yawng awh. **52** Isarel hoi Judah ransanaw a thaw awh teh, hram laihoi ayawn apout ditouh toseh, Ekron longkha totouh toseh, a pâlei awh. Hahoi Filistin tami thung dawk e a hmâ kacatnaw teh Shaaraim lam koehoi Gath hoi Ekron totouh a kamlei awh. **53** Isarelnaw teh Filistinnaw pâleinae koehoi bout a ban awh teh, ahnimae pupimnaw be a raphoe pouh awh. **54** Devit ni Filistin tami e a lû hah a la teh, Jerusalem kho totouh a sin. A puengcangnaw teh a rim dawk a hruk pouh. **55** Sawl ni Filistin tami tuk hanelah Devit a cei e a hmu navah, ransanaw kaukkung Abner koe, Abner hete nawsai heh apie capa maw telah a pacei. Abner ni oe siangpahrang na hring e patetlah kai ni ka panuek hoeh telah a ti. **56** Hottelah Siangpahrang ni hete camo heh api capa maw pacei haw, telah atipouh. **57** Hote Filistin tami a theinae koehoi Devit a tho nah Abner ni ahni hah a kaw teh, Sawl koe a ceikhai. Filistin tami e a lû a kut dawk a sin. **58** Sawl ni ahni koe thoundoun nang apie capa maw telah a pacei. Devit ni Bethlehem kho e na san Jesi capa telah a ti.

18 Devit ni Sawl koe lawk be a dei hnukkhu, Jonathan hringnae teh Devit hringnae hoi mekkâkueh. Hottelah Jonathan ni a hringnae a lungpataw e patetlah Devit hah a lung a pataw. **2** Hot hnin hoi teh Sawl ni Devit a kaw teh a na pa im bout ban sak hoeh toe. **3** Jonathan ni Devit hah amae hringnae a lungpataw e patetlah a lungpataw dawkvah, ahni hoi lawkkamnae a sak roi. **4** Jonathan ni a kâkhu e a hni a rading teh Devit hah a poe. Tarantuknae puengcang, angki, tahloi, licung, taisawm pateng haiyah a poe. **5** Sawl ni a patoun e pueng koe Devit ni a cei teh, kahawicalah a tawk teh tânae a hmu. Hatdawkvah, ransanaw kaukkung lah ao sak teh, ransanaw mithmu hoi Sawl e a sannaw mithmu vah ngai ka tho e lah ao. **6** Devit ni Filistin tami a theinae koehoi a tho nah, Isarel napuinaw ni Sawl siangpahrang a dawn awh hanlah la a sak awh teh, lamtu lahoi ka caining e ratoung, cecak tumkhawng awh teh, Isarel kho koehoi a tho awh. **7** Napuinaw ni Sawl thong touh, thong touh. Devit thong hra, thong hra a thei toe telah la a sak awh. **8** Hote lawk ni Sawl a lungkhuek sak teh, a lunghawihoe. Ahnimouh ni Devit 10,000, kai teh 1,000 touh dueng na poe awh. Uknæ hloilah a tawn e bangmouh a poe thai ati teh, hote lawk dawk puenghoi a lungkhuek. **9** Hot hnin hoi Sawl ni Devit teh pou a patoup. **10** Atangtho vah Cathut koehoi e muitha kathout ni Sawl e lathueng a pha teh, impui dawk lawk a dei. Devit ni ouk a kueng boi e patetlah ratoung a kueng. Sawl teh a kut dawk tahroe a sin. **11** Devit hah tapang dawk khik kâbet lah ka tâkho han ati teh, Devit a tâkho eiteh ahnie hmalah hoi vai hni touh a roun thai. **12** Hottelah BAWIPA ni Sawl koehoi

a tâco teh Devit hoi rei ao dawkvah, Sawl ni Devit teh a taki. **13** Sawl ni a hmaitung hoi Devit a kampuen sak teh 1,000 touh kaukkung lah a hruk. Devit ni taminaw hmalah a tâco a kæn. **14** BAWIPA teh Devit hoi rei ao dawk a cei na tangkuem koe tânae a hmu. **15** Sawl ni Devit ni tânae kalenpoung a hmu navah hoe a taki. **16** Isarel hoi Judah miphunnaw ni kahawicalah a hrawi dawkvah, Devit a lungpataw awh. **17** Sawl ni Devit koe khenhaw! ka canu kacue e Merab hah na yu lah na poe han, tarankahawilah awh. BAWIPA e taran maha tuk lah a atipouh. Kaie ka kut hah ahnie lathueng phat sak laipalah, Filistinnaw e kut maha ahni lathueng phat seh telah Sawl ni a pouk. **18** Devit ni kai teh Siangpahrang e cava lah ka o nahan bang patet e tami lah maw khuet ka o vaw. Ka hringnae hoi ka imthung hai Isarel dawk bangtelamaw a talue telah Sawl koe atipouh. **19** Sawl canu Merab hah Devit koe poe hane tueng akuep nah Meholath tami Adriel koe vah a yu lah yo la a poe toe. **20** Sawl canu Mikhal ni Devit a lungpataw. Sawl koe a dei pouh awh teh, hote ni a lunghawihoe. **21** Sawl ni ka canu na poe han. Filistinnaw e a kut ahnie lathueng pha sak hanlah kâmannæ tangkam lah ka o sak awh han. Sawl ni Devit koe nang teh ka cava lah na o toe telah apâhni lah bout a dei. **22** Sawl ni a sannaw koe kâ a poe teh, Devit hoi lawk duem a kâdei awh. Siangpahrang teh nang koe a lung ahawi. A sannaw ni hai na lungpataw. Hatdawkvah, siangpahrang e cava lah awh lawih na ti awh han telah atipouh. **23** Sawl e sannaw ni hote lawk Devit ni ka thai lah a dei awh. Tami ka roedeng ni, banglahai noutna hoeh e hah namaw, siangpahrang e cava lah khuek o rumram hanelah maw na pouk awh vaw telah ati. **24** Sawl e a sannaw ni, Devit ni he telah a dei telah Sawl koe a dei pouh awh nah. **25** Sawl ni, Devit koe hettelah na dei pouh awh han, Siangpahrang ni a tarannaw a pathung navah Filistinnaw vuensom 100 touh hoeh e laipalah aphu alouke banghai ngai hoeh, ati telah dei pouh awh atipouh. Hatei Sawl ni Devit hah Filistinnaw e kut dawk due sak hanelah a pouk e doeh. **26** Hahoi, a sannaw ni hote lawk hah Devit koe a dei pouh awh toteh, Devit teh siangpahrang cava lah ao hane hah a lung ahawipoung. Hahoi atueng khoe e hnin teh loun hoeh rah. **27** Devit hoi a taminaw a thaw awh teh, Filistinnaw 200 touh a thei awh. Devit ni ahnimæ vuensomnaw a sin teh, siangpahrang e cava lah ao nahanelah, ka kuepcalah siangpahrang koe a poe. Sawl ni hai a canu Mikhal hah a yu lah a poe. **28** Devit koe Cathut ao tie kacaicalah Sawl ni a panue. Sawl e canu ni ahni teh a lungpataw. **29** Sawl ni Devit hoe a taki teh, Sawl teh Devit e taran lah pou ao. **30** Filistin bawinaw teh a kamthaw awh. A kamthaw awh hnukkhu Devit teh Sawl e a sannaw hlak a kâhruetcuet dawkvah a min hoe a kamthang.

19 Devit thei hanelah, Sawl ni a capa Jonathan hoi a sannaw koe a dei pouh. Hatei Sawl capa Jonathan ni Devit lung a patawpoung. **2** Jonathan ni Devit koe, Apa Sawl ni na thei hane a kâcai. Hatdawkvah amom totouh kâhruetcuet, soumtinae koe kâhrawk. **3** Ka cei vaiteh na onæ law vah apa e ateng ka kangdue han. Nange kong

apa hoi kâpan roi han. Ka thai e lawk nang koe ka dei han telah kâhruetcuetnae a poe. **4** Jonathan ni a na pa Sawl koe Devit hah a oup teh, ahni koe siangpahrang ni a san Devit koelah yonnae rumram lah sak hanh naseh. Ahni ni nang koe yonnae sak hoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, a sak e hnonaw nang hane aphu hroung ao. **5** Amae hringnae pasai laipalah, Filistin tami hah a thei. BAWIPA ni kalenpounge tânae Isarelhaw koe a pha sak e na hmu teh na lung ahawi. Hatdawkvah, kayonhoeh e thipaling yon kaawm hoeh e Devit khuet na thei han vaw telah Sawl koe atipouh. **6** Sawl ni Jonathan dei e lawk hah a ngai. Sawl ni BAWIPA min dawkhoe a kâbo teh ahni teh thet mahoe hah a ti. **7** Jonathan ni Devit a kaw teh, hote lawknaw a dei pouh hnukkhu, Devit teh Sawl koe a hravi teh, ahmoun e patetlah ahni koe bout ao. **8** Tarankâtuknae bout ao teh, Devit ni Filistinnaw hoi kâtuk hanelah a cei teh tami moikapap a thei. **9** Sawl ni a im dawkhoe hoi a tahung nah BAWIPA koehoi e muitha kathout ni a tho sin. Devit ni ratoung a kueng pouh. **10** Sawl ni tapang dawkhoe kâbet lah a thut hanelah a noe. Hatei Sawl e hmalah hoi a roun thai teh, tahroe tapang dawkhoe moncawm a um. Hottelah Devit a yawng teh hote karum dawkhoe a hlout. **11** Sawl ni Devit hah im vah pawp vaiteh, thei hanelah amom vah patounenaw a patoun, Devit e a yu Mikhal ni, atu tangmin na hringnae na khenyawn hoehpawiteh, tangtho vah na thei awh han telah atipouh. **12** Mikhal ni Devit hah hlalangaw dawkhoe a kumsak teh Devit a kâran teh a hlout. **13** Mikhal ni meikaphawkhoe hah a la teh, ikhun dawkhoe a i sak a lû koe lah hmae muen e bawilakhung a hruek teh hni a khu. **14** Devit man hanelah Sawl ni patounenaw a patoun nah Mikhal ni a tak a pataw atipouh. **15** Sawl ni Devit khet hanelah patounenaw a patoun teh ka thei thai nahan a ikhun hoi kâ ka yawm awh atipouh. **16** Patounenaw a kâen awh navah a ikhun dawkhoe meikaphawkhoe a lû koelah hmae muen ka lahounge e a hmu awh. **17** Sawl ni Mikhal koehoi kai hah bangkongmaw hete lah na dum, a hlout nahanelah ka taran na tâco sak atipouh. Mikhal ni ahni ni kai hanelah kai na cetsak haw, nahoe hah pawiteh na thei han telah ati telah Sawl koe a dei pouh. **18** Devit teh yout a yawng teh a hlout. Ramah kho Samuel koe a pha. Ahni koe Sawl ni a sak e pueng a dei pouh. Samuel hoi a cei roi teh Naioth vah ao. **19** Sawl koe Devit teh Ramah kho hoi Naioth hmuen koe ao telah a dei pouh. **20** Devit man hanelah Sawl ni a patounenaw bout a patoun, lawk ka dei e profet hu touh dueng hah a hmu awh. Samuel a kangdue teh, profetnaw a hravi nah Cathut e Muitha ni Sawl e patounenaw lathueng a pha pouh teh, ahnimouh hai profet lawk a dei awh. **21** Ahnimouh ni hote a kong hah Sawl koe a dei pouh awh navah, Sawl ni alouke a patounenaw bout a patoun. Ahnimouh hai profet lawk a dei awh. Sawl ni apâthum lah patounenaw bout a patoun nah, ahnimouh hai profet lawk a dei awh. **22** Sawl ama hai Ramah kho a cei teh, Seku e tuiim kalen poung koe a pha nah, Samuel hoi Devit na maw ao telah a pacei nah Ramah kho Naioth hmuen koe ao telah tami buet touh ni a dei pouh. **23** Sawl teh Ramah kho Naioth hmuen koe lah

a cei. Cathut e Muitha ahnie lathueng vah a pha van, a cei laihoi profet lawk Ramah kho hoi Naioth hmuen koe a pha totouh a dei. **24** A khohna e rading teh, Samuel e a hmalah profet lawk a dei. Karum khodai hote hnin dawkhoe caici lah a i. Hatdawkvah, ahnimouh ni Sawl hai profetnaw koe ka bawkhoe e namaw telah ati awh.

20 Devit teh Ramah kho Naioth hmuen koehoi a yawng teh Jonathan koe a pha. Bangmaw ka sak, ka yonnae bang hah namaw, na pa koe bang yonnae maw ka sak teh thei hane na noe telah a dei. **2** Jonathan ni ahni koehoi, na dout mahoe hah. Apa ni kai panuek laipalah, kathoeng kalen hai sak mahoe hah. Bangkong hah na maw hete lawkhoe heh kai koe a hro han, het heh a laithoe vai aw, bout atipouh. **3** Devit ni kai heh nang ni lung na pataw e hah na pa ni atangcalah a panuek. Jonathan ni hethateh panuek hanh naseh, a lung mathout vaih ati dawkhoe han doeh atipouh. BAWIPA a hring e hoi nang na hring e patetlah atangcalah ka dei, duenae hoi maimouh roi rahak khoktakan vai touh doeh kaawm atipouh. **4** Jonathan ni Devit koehoi na ngai e pueng na sak pouh han telah a ti. **5** Devit ni khenhaw! tangtho teh thapa rei hnin doeh. Siangpahrang koe buen roeroe hane doeh. Hatei kai na cetsak lawih. Apâthum hnin tangmin totouh law lah kâhro hanelah na cet sak. **6** Na pa ni ka o hoeh e hah panuek pawiteh, Devit ni a onae Bethlehem vah cei hanelah atangcalah na dei pouh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, a imthungkhoe hane kum tangkuem thuengnae tueng lah ao telah a dei pouh. **7** Ahawi tetpawiteh, a san hah a runggang han. A lungkhuek pawiteh hnokahawi hoeh e sak han a kâcai tie panuek lawih. **8** Na san e lathueng lungmanae tawn. Bangkongtetpawiteh, na san heh BAWIPA lawkkamnae thung na kâkuekthai toe. Hatei kai dawkhoe ka payonnae na poe koe kuekluet na ceikhai han telah a ti. **9** Jonathan ni khuet na dout ti, bangkongtetpawiteh apa ni na lathueng hno kahawihoe hah a sak e ka panuek pawiteh dei laipalah ka o han na maw telah a ti. **10** Devit ni Jonathan koe na pa ni lawk kahram laihoi na pato teh apinimaw na dei pouh han telah a ti. **11** Jonathan ni Devit koe law cet roi sei telah ati. Hottelah kahni touh hoi law a cei roi. **12** Jonathan ni Devit koe Isarel BAWIPA Cathut teh kapanuekkaikung lah awh naseh, tangtho atu e tueng dawkhoe thoseh, apâthum thoseh apa ka tanouk han. Devit kong dawkhoe a hawinae koelah pawiteh nang koe tami ka patoun laipalah, dei laipalah ka o han nama. **13** Hatei apa ni na lathueng hno kahawihoe hah sak hanelah kâcai pawiteh, na thaisak han. Kahawicalah na cei thai nahan na tha han, telah ka sak hoehpawiteh BAWIPA ni Jonathan dawkhoe hot hlak hoe sak naseh. Apa koe BAWIPA ouk ao e patetlah nang koehoi awh seh. **14** Ka hring nathing dawkhoe dueng laipalah, ka hringnae abaw nah hai BAWIPA pahrennae kai dawkhoe sak hoeh laipalah awh hanh. **15** Nange pahren lungmanae hai kaie imthung koehoi nâtueth hai pâpout hanh. BAWIPA ni Devit e taran talai dawkhoe hoi he a pahma totouh pâpout hanh telah a ti. **16** Jonathan ni Devit e imthungnaw hoi lawkkamnae a sak. Hot hah na raphoe pawiteh, Devit e taran kut dawkhoe hoi BAWIPA

ni pathung naseh. **17** Jonathan ni amahoima lungpataw e patetlah Devit koe lawk bout a kam. **18** Jonathan ni Devit koe tangtho thaparei hnin na tahungnae a houg han dawkvah, na awm hoei tie a kamne han. **19** Apâthum hnin hnukkuh, karanglah cathuk nateh hete hno ao hnin hoi na kâhronae hmuen koe cet nateh, Ezel talung koe na o han. **20** Nue e hmuen daw koe a patetlah, pala kathum touh talung teng vah ka ka han. **21** Khenhaw! cet nateh, pala hah tawng telah camo ka patoun han. Camo koevah khenhaw! pala teh na hnukkuh lah ao. Lat nateh hi tho, ka tetpawiteh BAWIPA a hring e patetlah nang hane damnae, roumnae lah ao han. Taki hane awm mahoe. **22** Hatei camo koevah khenhaw! pala hah ahla na koe ao ka tetpawiteh, na cei han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA ni na ceisak e han doeh. **23** Nang hoi kai ni dei roi e hno kong dawkvah khenhaw! nang hoi kaie rahak vah BAWIPA teh pou ao doeh telah a ti. **24** Devit teh law vah a kâhmo, thaparei nah siangpahrang teh bu ven hanelah a tahung. **25** Siangpahrang teh ouk a tahungnae hmuen tapang koe a tahung. Jonathan a kangdue teh Abner teh Sawl e a teng a tahung. Hatei Devit e hmuen teh a houg. **26** Hatei hote hnin nah Sawl ni banghai dei hoei, hno buet buet touh mue toe. A thonghoei daw koe, thonghoei katang mue telah a pouk. **27** Thaparei hnin tangtho vah Devit e bawitungkung teh paroup a houg rah. Sawl ni a capa Jonathan koevah bangkongmaw Jesi capa heh paduem hoi sahnin hai buvennae koe a tho hoei telah a pacei. **28** Jonathan ni Sawl koe, Devit ni Bethlehem cei hanelah pou a kâhei. **29** Na cetsak yawkaw bangkongtetpawiteh, ka imthungnaw ni thungnae a sak awh teh ka hmaunawngnaw ni awm van loe telah lawk a thui. Na pahren pawiteh na cetsak loe. Ka hmaunawngnaw na hmaut sak telah ati. Hatdawkvah siangpahrang caboi koe a thohoeinae doeh telah a ti. **30** Jonathan koe Sawl ni a lung hmatara a khuek teh, napui ka mathout e a ca, Jesi capa teh yeirai na po nahane hoi na manu caici lah onae yeirapo hanelah na rawi tie ka panuek hoei maw. **31** Jesi capa heh talai daw koe a hring nah yunglam nang hoi na ram kangning mahoe. Atu karanglah kaw sak nateh, kai koe thokhai a due roeroe han telah Jonathan koe a dei pouh. **32** Jonathan ni Devit bang daw koe a due han bang hno maw a sak telah a na pa Sawl hah a pacei. **33** Sawl ni tahroe hoi thei hanlah a nong. Hote hno daw koe Jonathan ni apa ni Devit a thei hanelah a nong roeroe tie a panue. **34** Lungkhuek lahoi Jonathan teh caboi koehoi a thaw teh apâhni hnin thapareinae daw koe, bu ven van hoei. Bangkongtetpawiteh, a na pa ni Devit hah yeirapo sak dawkvah a lungmathoe. **35** Amom vah Jonathan teh Devit hoi lawk a kâta roinae koe camo hoi law lah a cei roi. **36** Camo koe ahni ni licung pali touh, hoi palanaw hah tawng telah atipouh. Camo a yawng lahun nah a hmalah palacung buet touh a pathui pouh. **37** Jonathan ni kâ e pala a bonae koe a pha nah na hnukkuh lah doeh atipouh. **38** Jonathan ni camo a hruk lahoi a tanawt teh karangbat lah yawng atipouh. Camo ni Jonathan ni a kâ e pala hah a racawng teh a bawipa koe

lah a ban. **39** Camo ni banghai panuek hoei. Jonathan hoi Devit ni dueng hote kaawm hno hah a panue roi. **40** Jonathan ni amae senehmaica naw hah camo koe a poe teh cet lawih, khopui daw koe cetkhai atipouh. **41** Camo a cei hnukkuh Devit teh akalal a onae hmuen koehoi a thaw teh, talai daw koe a hmaihei hoi vai thum touh a tabo. A kâpaco roi teh kahni touh hoi rei a ka roi. Devit teh hoe kacailah a ka. **42** BAWIPA ni nang hoi kaie a rahak thoseh, na miphun hoi ka miphun rahak thoseh, pout laipalah awm seh telah a dei teh, maimouh roi BAWIPA min lahoi lawkam roi toung dawkvah, Devit koe karoumcalah cet lawi atipouh.

21 Devit teh Nob kho e vaihma Ahimelek koevah a pha. Ahimelek ni Devit a hmu navah a kalue teh ahni koe nama dueng maw na hui buet touh hai na tawn hoei namaw telah atipouh. **2** Devit ni vaihma Ahimelek koe, siangpahrang ni kai koe thaw buet touh na poe. Taw hane hoi kâ na poe e apinihai panuek sak hanh telah a dei. Hatdawkvah sannaw hie hmuen koe haw e hmuen koe na hruk pouh. **3** Atuvah na kut daw koe bangmaw kaawm. Vaiyei panga touh hoehpawiteh na tawn e pueng na poe telah atipouh. **4** Vaihma ni Devit koe tami pueng ni ca thai e vaiyei ka kut daw koe awm hoei eiteh, sannaw ni napui koe ma na thong awh pawiteh, kathounge vaiyei teh ao, atipouh. **5** Devit ni vaihma koe atu hnin thum touh thung teh, napui koehoi kathong awh katang doeh. Ka tâco awh han nahai na sannaw e hnopai hai a thong. **6** Vaihma ni hmaitung e vaiyei hloilah alouke vaiyei ao hoei dawkvah, kathounge vaiyei hah a poe. Hote hmaitung e vaiyei yueng lah vaiyei katha hruk hanelah BAWIPA hmaitung hoi yo la takhoe toe. **7** Hot hnin daw koe Sawl e a sannaw thung e tami buet touh BAWIPA hmalah ka tek e ao. A min teh Doeg doeh. Ahni teh Edom tami, Sawl e saring kakhomkung thung daw koe kacue poung e lah o. **8** Devit ni Ahimelek koevah, tahroe thoseh tahloi thoseh, na tat hoei na maw. Siangpahrang teh huerang a panki dawkvah, tahloi thoseh ka puengcang buet buet touh ka kut daw koe a sin mang hoei telah atipouh. **9** Vaihma ni Filistin tami Goliath, Elah tanghling daw koe na theinae tahloi hah, khenhaw! Ephod hnuklah hni hoi tangoung e sut ao. Na ngai pawiteh hot hah lat, hote hloilah alouke awm hoei toe telah ati. Devit ni het patetlah tahloi phun awm hoei, kai na poe telah atipouh. **10** Devit ni a thaw teh Sawl hmalah hoi a yawng teh, Gath siangpahrang Akhish koe a cei. **11** Akhish e a sannaw ni ahni koevah, hete tami heh a ram daw koe a siangpahrang Devit nahoehmaw, Sawl ni thong thong thong touh a thei teh, Devit ni thong hra, thong hra a thei telah lamtu lahoi a kong hah la lahoi a sak awh e nahoehmaw ati awh. **12** Devit ni hote lawk a lung thung a hruk teh, Gath siangpahrang Akhish teh a taki poung. **13** Hatdawkvah ahnimaie hmalah a sakyoe e naw a kâthung teh hmaitung vah ka pathu patetlah a kâsak. Thonaw hah a takhawi teh a pâkhamuennaw daw koe tamtui do do a lawi sak. **14** Akhish ni a sannaw koe, khenhaw! tamipathu tie na panue awh nahlangva, bangkong kai koe na thokhai awh. **15** Kai daw koe ka pathu e panki teh ka hmalah ka pathu e a kamne

nahane lah maw nangmouh ni ka imthung na kâen sak awh han maw telah a sannaw koe atipouh.

22 Devit ni hote hmuen koehoi tâco takhai teh Adullam talung koevah a yawng. A hmaunawngah hoi a na pa imthungnaw ni a thai awh nah ahni koe a cei awh. **2** Ka rucate e tami, lai ka tawn e, lungthin reithai poung hoi kakhangnaw ahni koe a kamkhueng awh teh, Devit teh ahnimouh kahrawikung lah ao. Tami 400 tabang hoi rei ao awh. **3** Devit teh hote hmuen koehoi, Moab ram Mizpeh kho lah a cei teh, Moab siangpahrang koe Cathut ni kaimouh hanlah bangmaw a sak han tie kai ni ka panue nahan atueng totouh, ka manu ka napanaw nang koevah o nahan kâ na poe lah atipouh. **4** Ahnimouh ni Moab e hmalah vah a thokhai awh, Devit rapanim thung ao nathung ahni koe ao van. **5** Profet Gad ni Devit koe rapanim thung awh hanh. Tâcawt nateh Judah ram lah cet atipouh. Hottelah, Devit ni a thaw teh, Hereth ratu thung a kâen. **6** Sawl ni Devit hoi a sannaw hah a hmu awh tie a thai. Sawl teh Gibeah e ram vah kho vah bengkung thing rahim a tahroe hoi a tahung teh, a tenggam vah a sannaw a kangdue sak. **7** Sawl ni a tenggam e a sannaw koevah nangmanaw Benjamin taminaw thai awh haw. Jesi capa ni law hoi misur takhanaw na poe han namaw, nangmouh pueng ransa 1,000 touh ukkung hoi 100 touh ukkung lah na ta awh han namaw. **8** Nangmouh abuemlahoi kai koe lah taran na thaw awh maw. Ka capa teh Jesi e capa hoi lawk a kam roi nah, kai koe buet touh ni hai na dei pouh hoeh. Sahnin e patetlah ka thaw katawnaw ni na pawp hanlah ka capa ni kai na taran e kai koe api buet touh ni hai na dei awh hoeh. Kai hanelah api buet touh hai na lungmathout awh hoeh atipouh. **9** Sawl e a thaw katawnaw hoi rei ka kang dout e Edom miphun dueng ni a dei e teh, Jesi capa teh Nob kho Ahitub e capa vaihma Ahimelek koe a tho e kai ni ka hmu. **10** Ahni ni BAWIPA koe pouknae a hei pouh, ca hanelah a poe teh Filistin tami Goliath e tahloi hai a poe telah ati. **11** Siangpahrang ni Ahitub capa vaihma Ahimelek hoi a na pa im thung Nob kho e vaihma pueng a kaw sak teh, siangpahrang koe koug a tho awh. **12** Sawl ni, nang Ahitub capa thai haw telah ati, ahni ni apa hivah ka o atipouh. **13** Sawl ni ahni koe sahnin vah ahmoun e boiboe lah kai na taran teh, na ka pawm hanelah vaiyei hoi tahloi hah na poe teh, BAWIPA koe pouknae hei pouh hane bang dawh hah namaw nang hoi Jesi capa ni na taran roi yaw telah ati. **14** Ahimelek ni siangpahrang lawk a pathung teh, siangpahrang cava, pouknae na hei ka tang e, na imthung dawh bari han kamcu Devit patetlah yuermkamcu e na sannaw dawh apimaw kaawm. **15** Sahnin Cathut ka bawknae kamtawngnae maw, nahoe. Siangpahrang ni teh a san thoseh apa imthungnaw thoseh, na pakung rumram hanh naseh, bangkongtetpawiteh, na sannaw ni hete kong heh banghai ka panuek hoeh telah ati. **16** Siangpahrang ni Ahimelek nama hoi na pa imthungnaw hoi na due awh roeroe han telah atipouh. **17** Siangpahrang ni a teng kangdout e a ransa koevah, kamlang sin awh nateh, BAWIPA e vaihma hah thet awh, bangkongtetpawiteh, Devit koe lah kampang teh a kâran

tie a panue awh ei kai koe dei awh hoeh telah ati, hatei a sannaw ni BAWIPA e vaihma hem hanelah a kut pho ngai hoeh. **18** Siangpahrang ni Doeg koevah, nangmouh ni kamlang sin nateh, vaihma hah thet telah ati. Edom teh Doeg ni a kamlang sin teh a hem. Hot hnin navah vaihma angkidung ka kho e tami 85 a thei awh. **19** Nob vaihma kho teh tahloi hoi a tuk awh teh napui tongpa camo sanu ka net lahun totouh maito thoseh, la thoseh, tu thoseh tahloi hoi be a thei. **20** Ahitub capa Ahimelek capanaw thung e tami buet touh a min Abiathar teh a hlout. Devit koevah a yawng. **21** Abiathar ni Sawl ni BAWIPA vaihmanaw a thei e konglam Devit koe a dei pouh. **22** Devit ni Abiathar koevah Edom tami Doeg haw vah kaawm e roeroe ni Sawl koe a dei pouh han tie ka panue tangcoung e doeh toe. Na pa imthungnaw teh kai kecu dawh kadout a e doeh. **23** Kai koe awh nateh, taket hanh, bangkongtetpawiteh kai thei han ka kâcai e ni nang hai thei han a kâcai van han. Hatei kai koe na lungmawng han telah ati.

23 Ahnimouh ni khenhaw! Filistinnaw ni Keilah khopui a tuk awh teh, cangkatinnae a la awh e hah, Devit ni a thai toteh, **2** Kai ni hote Filistinnaw hah ka cei vaiteh ka tuk han namaw telah BAWIPA koe a pacei. BAWIPA ni, cet haw. Filistinnaw hah tuk nateh, Keilah khopui hah rungngang haw telah Devit koe a dei pouh. **3** Devit e taminaw nihai, maimouh ni Judah ram dawh patenghai taki awh toe. Keilah khopui cei awh vaiteh, Filistin tuk hane teh taki ka tho poung na bo aw telah a dei awh. **4** Devit ni BAWIPA koe bout a pacei teh, BAWIPA ni, cet awh nateh, Filistinnaw teh nange kut dawh na poe han telah atipouh. **5** Devit hoi a taminaw teh, Keilah khopui koelah a cei awh teh, Filistinnaw hoi a kâtuk awh. Saringnaw a la pouh awh, ahnimanaw moikapap a thei awh. Hottelah Devit ni Keilah khopui hah a rungngang. **6** Ahimelek capa Abiathar teh, Devit aonae koe Keilah khopui koelah a yawng navah, Ephod a sin laihoi a tho. **7** Devit teh Keilah khopui a cei tie Sawl ni a thai toteh, Cathut ni ka kut dawh na poe toung nahoeahmw. Kho longkha hoi tarennae kaawm e khopui thung a kâen teh paung awh toe telah ati. **8** Keilah khopui tuk hanelah Devit hoi a taminaw kalup hanelah, amae taminaw pueng a kamkhueng sak. **9** Devit ni ka lathueng vah, Sawl ni hnokathout a sak tie hah a panue teh, vaihma Abiathar koevah Ephod hah hi thokhai haw atipouh. **10** Devit ni Oe Isarel BAWIPA Cathut, Sawl ni kai kecu dawkvah, Keilah khopui raphoe hanelah a kâcai awh tie ka thai. **11** Keilah khocanaw ni kai hah a kut dawh na poe han na maw. Na san ni ka thai e patetlah Sawl teh a tho han namaw. Isarel miphun e BAWIPA Cathut, na san koe uren dei haw telah a pacei navah, BAWIPA ni, a tho han doeh, telah ati pou. **12** Devit ni Keilah taminaw hoi ka taminaw teh Sawl kut dawh na poe han na maw telah a pacei. BAWIPA ni na poe awh han telah ati. **13** Hottelah hoi Devit hoi a taminaw 600 tabang a thaw awh teh, Keilah khopui hoi a tâco awh teh, a coung thai e patetlah a cei awh. Devit teh Keilah khopui hoi a yawng e hah Sawl ni a thai dawkvah, cet hoeh toe. **14** Devit teh, Zeph monrui kahrawngum rapanimnaw dawkvah ao. Sawl

ni hniintanguem a tawng eiteh, Cathut ni a kut dawkw Devit hahpoe hoeh. **15** Devit ni, Sawl ni na thei han tie a panue dawkvah, ahni teh Ziph ramte ratu thung vah ao. **16** Sawl capa Jonathan a tho teh, Devit aonae koe Horesh lah a cei teh, Cathut dawkw tha a kâla nahanelah a kabawp. **17** Na lungpuen hanh. Isarelhaw e siangpahrang lah na o vaiteh, kai teh nang kabawmkung lah ka o han tie hah Sawl ni a panue. **18** BAWIPA e hmalah lawk rei a kam roi. Devit teh kahrawng vah pou ao teh, Jonathan teh a ma im lah a ban. **19** Ziphnaw teh Sawl onae koe Gibeah kho lah a cei awh teh, Devit teh maimouh onae koe Jeshimon khopui akalalah, Hakhilah monrui Horesh rapanim vah a kâhro. **20** Oe Siangpahrang na cei han na nginae patetlah cet leih. Ahni hah nange kut dawkw poe hane thaw teh kaimae thaw lah aww lawi seh atipouh. **21** Sawl, BAWIPA ni yawhaw na poe seh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, nangmanaw ni kai hah na pahren awh toe. **22** Atu cet awh nateh, kâra kueng awh. Ahni a kâhronae hmuhen hah thohseh, la a hmu awh e hai thohse rîp dawng awh. Ahni teh a lung hroung a ang tie ka thai. **23** Hatdawkvah, ahni a kâhronae a hmuennaw hah kamcengcalah na radoung awh hnukkhu, kai koe bout na tho awh pawiteh, nangmouh hoi rei ka cei han. Ahni teh hote ram dawkw aww pawiteh, Judahnaw a thong moikapap dawkw ka hmu roeroe han telah ati. **24** Hahoi a thaw awh teh Sawl a cei hoehnahlan Ziph lah a cei awh. Hatei Devit hoi a taminaw teh, Jeshimon akalae tanghling dawkw Moan kahrawng vah ao awh. **25** Sawl teh a taminaw hoi rei a kamthaw awh teh, a tawng awh e hah Devit ni bout a thai toteh, talung rahak hoi a yawng teh, mon kahrawngum vah ao. Sawl ni bout a thai toteh, mon vah Devit bout a tawng. **26** Sawl teh avanglae mon dawkw thohseh, Devit hoi a taminaw teh avanglae mon dawkw thohseh, a cei awh teh hlout hane a kâyawm awh navah, Sawl hoi a taminaw ni Devit hoi a taminaw man hanelah a kalup awh. **27** Hatnavah patoune a tho teh, Sawl koe karanglah tho leih. Filistinaw ni ram hah a tuk awh toe telah a dei awh dawkvah, **28** Devit pâleinae koehoi a ban teh, Filistin taminaw tuk hanelah a cei. Hatdawkvah, hote hmuhen hah Selahhammahlekoth, kânguenae lungsong ati awh. **29** Devit teh hote hmuhen koehoi a cei teh, Engedi ram rapanim vah ao.

24 Filistinaw pâleinae koehoi ka ban e ni Sawl koe Devit teh Engedi kahrawngum vah ao telah a dei pouh. **2** Hateh, Sawl ni Isarelhaw thung dawkw hoi tami 3000 touh a kaw teh, a thaonae lungsong tie ram dawkw Devit hoi a taminaw tawng hanelah a cei awh. **3** Lam teng vah tutakha onae lungngoum koe a pha awh. Sawl teh vaipuen cei hanelah lungngoum thung a kâen. Devit hoi a taminaw teh hote lungngoum thung vah ao awh. **4** Devit e taminaw ni, BAWIPA ni na taran hah na kut dawkw na poe han. Ahni dawkw na sak ngai e patetlah saknae kâ ao han ati e teh, sahnin doeh toe atipouh awh. Hateh Devit ni a thaw teh, Sawl e angki pawih hah arulahoi duem a a pouh. **5** Hottelah Devit ni Sawl e angki pawih a a e dawkw a lungrei a thai sak. **6** Hahoi a taminaw koevah BAWIPA ni satui awi e doeh tie panue nahlangva hoi runae poe hanelah ka kut

ka dâw teh BAWIPA ni satui awi e ka bawipa lathueng hete hno ka sak e coung thai hoeh telah ati. **7** Hottelah hoi Devit ni a taminaw hah hote lawkw lahoi a haw thai teh, Sawl thei hanelah ka cet hane naw hah pasoung hoeh. Hahoi teh Sawl haiyah lungngoum thung hoi a tâco teh a cei. **8** Hathnukkhu Devit a thaw teh, lungngoum thung hoi a tâco teh Sawl e hnuk lahoi, ka bawipa siangpahrang, telah a hram. Hahoi Sawl ni hnuk lah a kamlang teh a khet navah, Devit ni a tabut teh a minhmai talai rekkâbet lah a tabo. **9** Devit ni nang runae poe hanlah a kâcai telah taminaw ni a dei e hah bangkongmaw khuet na tang vaw. **10** Sahnin BAWIPA ni nang hah ka kut dawkw na poe e hah khenhaw! Nang thei hanelah ayânaw ni na hroecoe eiteh, kai ni na pasai teh ka bawipa teh BAWIPA ni satui awi e lah na o dawkvah, runae poe hanelah ka kut ka dâw mahoe telah ka pouk. **11** Hothlailah apa khenhaw! na hni pawih hai ka kut dawkw ao hei. Na hni pawih ka a thai e hoi na thei hoeh e ni, ka kut dawkw hawihoe hane hoi tarantuknae aww hoeh tie hoi ka hringnae thei hanelah pou na tawng ei nakunghai, nang taranlahoi yonnae ka sak hoeh tie hah khoeroe pahnim hanh. **12** BAWIPA ni kai hoi nang rahak lawkceng na seh. Hatei kai ni teh nang dawkw ka kut ka tha mahoe. Nang koe ka yonnae hah BAWIPA ni na pathung na seh. **13** Ayan cingthuinae dawkvah, tamikathout koehoi thoenae a tâco. Hatei, ka kut teh nang dawkw phat hanh naseh. **14** Isarel siangpahrang thei api tawng hanelah maw a tho. Ui ro maw a tawng, uihli maw a tawng. **15** Hatdawkvah, BAWIPA teh lawkcengkung lah aww lawiseh. Kai hoi nang rahak vah lawkceng lawiseh. Na pouk pouh vaiteh, na dei pouh lawiseh. Na kut dawkw hoi a ma ni na rasat lawiseh telah Sawl koe a dei pouh. **16** Hottelah Devit ni Sawl koe be a dei hnukkhu, Sawl ni ka capa Devit, ka thai e lawkw hah nange lawkw namaw ati teh a khuika. **17** Kai hlak nang te hoe na lan doeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, nang ni teh hawinae hoi na pathung teh, kai ni teh hawihoe hane hoi na pathung. **18** Kai koe hawinae bangtelamaw na sak tie sahnin na kamnue sak toe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA ni kai hah na kut dawkw na poe ei, nang ni na thet laipalah na o toe. **19** Tami ni a taran hah hmwat pawiteh, duem a hlout sak han namaw. Hatei, nang ni sahnin kai koe na sak e hawinae hah BAWIPA ni na patho lawiseh. **20** Atuvah, nang teh atangcalah siangpahrang lah na o han. Isarel uknaeram hai na kut dawkw a kangning han tie hah kacailah ka panue awh katang toe. **21** Hatdawkvah, ka catounnaw hah na raphoe hoeh nahane hoi, ka imthungnaw thung hoi ka min na kama sak hoeh nahanelah, BAWIPA min lahoi kai koe lawkw kam haw atipouh. **22** Hottelah Devit ni Sawl koe lawkw a kam teh, Devit hoi a taminaw teh rapanim koe a cei awh.

25 Hathnukkhu, Samuel a due navah, Isarelhaw pueng teh a khuika awh. Ahni teh Ramah kho a onae im koe a pakawp awh. Devit teh Paran kahrawngum lah a cei. **2** Maon vah tami buet touh ao. Hote tami teh, Karmel kho dawkw ka tawnta poung e lah ao teh tu 3000 touh hoi hmae 1000 touh a tawn. Karmel vah tumuen ouk a

ngaw. **3** Hote tami min teh Nabal doeh. A yu e min teh Abigail. Hote e napui teh, a lungkaang e hoi a meikahawi e lah ao. Hatei a vâ teh, a lung ka patak e hoi a nuen kamathout e lah ao. Ahni teh Kaleb catounnaw doeh. **4** Devit ni kahrawngum hoi Nabal ni tumuen a ngaw e hah a panue. **5** Hatdawkvah, Devit ni thoundounnaw 10 touh a patoun teh, hatnavah thoundounaw hah Devit ni Karmel lah takhang awh nateh, Nabal koe na cei awh vaiteh, ka min lahoi kut man awh. **6** Hahoi, ka tawnta poung e tami koe hettelah na dei pouh han, nang dawk thoseh, na imthung dawk thoseh, na tawnta e pueng lathueng thoseh roumnae aww seh. **7** Na tumuen ka ngaw e tami ao tie ka thai, na tu kakhounnaw kai koe ouk ao awh teh, runae banghai na poe awh hoeh. Karmel mon dawk ao nathing vah, bang buet touh hai kahmat boihoeh. **8** Na thoundounnaw pacei haw, a dei awh han doeh. Ka thoundounnaw ni nang koe minhmai kahawi hmawt awh naseh. Kaimanaw teh pawihnin dawk ka pha awh. Pahren lahoi nang koe kaawm e pueng hah na sannaw hoi na capa Devit poe loe telah tet pouh awh titeh lawk a thui. **9** Devit e thoundounnaw a pha toteh, Devit ni lawk a thui e patetlah Nabal koe a dei pouh awh teh, duem ao awh. **10** Hatei, Nabal ni Devit e a sannaw koe, Devit teh apimaw. Jesi capa teh apimaw. Atuvah a bawipa ka taran e sannaw nahoehmaw. **11** Ka vaiyei, ka tui, hoi ka tumuen kangannaw hanelah ka thei pouh e heh nâ lahoi maw a tho awh tie ka panue hoeh e taminaw hah ka poe han namaw. **12** Hatdawkvah, Devit e thoundounnaw karanglah a ban awh teh, Devit koe Nabal ni a dei e naw hah a dei pouh awh. **13** Devit ni a taminaw koevah, na tahloi kounng kava awh telah atipouh teh, tahloi kounng a kava awh. Devit ma hai tahloi a kava van. Tami 400 touh ni Devit hnuk a kâbang awh. Tami 200 touh ni hnopainaw a la ring awh. **14** Hahoi, thoundoun buet touh ni Nabal e a yu Abigail koevah, khenhaw! Devit ni kahrawngum hoi maimae bawipa kut man hanelah a patounenaw a patoun teh, ahni ni a yue. **15** Hatei, ahnimanaw teh maimouh koe hroung ahawi awh. Runae banghai na poe boi awh hoeh. Law dawk ao awh nathing bang hno hai pasai awh hoeh. **16** Tu ka khoum awh navah, ahnimouh koe ka o awh nathing tahroe hoi taran na ring pouh awh. **17** Hatdawkvah, bangmaw na sak han. Kahawicalah pouk haw. Bangkongtetpawiteh, maimae bawipa hoi imthungnaw koe thoene a sak han toe. Ahni teh tamikahawi hoeh e lah ao dawkvah, apinihai dei thai hoeh telah atipouh. **18** Abigail ni karanglah vaiyei phen 200 touh, misurum kahni touh hoi thawng tangcounng e tu buem panga touh, tavai phen sum panga touh, misurpaw phen 100 touh, thaibunglung ka radip e 200 touh a sin teh, la a phu sak. **19** Hahoi ama koe kaawm e thoundounnaw koevah, ka hmalah pou cet awh. Nangmae hnuklah ka tho han atipouh. Hatei, a vâ Nabal koe dei pouh hoeh. **20** La dawk a kâcui teh mon rahim a pha navah, Devit hoi a taminaw ahni koe a cathuk e hah a hmu teh, a kâhmo. **21** Devit ni ahnie hno buet touh boehai a kahma hoeh nahanelah kahrawngum vah, a tawn e pueng kai ni ayawmyin lah ka ring pouh. Ka hawinae heh thoene hoi

na pathung. **22** Tangtho amom khodai totouh a tawn e pueng thung dawk hoi tongpa camo buet touh kangna ka hlung pawiteh Cathut ni Devit heh taran kut dawk a ngai patetlah na tet lawiseh. Hothlak hai hoe na tet yawkaw seh telah lawk yo a kam toe. **23** Abigail ni Devit a hmu navah, la van hoi karanglah a kum teh, Devit hmalah a minhmai talai rekkâbet lah a tabo. **24** A khok koe a tabo teh, kai dawk roeroe vah thoe saknae bawt seh. Na sannu ni na hnâthainae koe, lawk ka dei vaiteh, na sannu ni lawk ka dei e hah na thai pouh haw. **25** Ka bawipa tamikayon Nabal hah banglahai noutna hanh. A min phung e patetlah doeh ao. Nabal tie patetlah ka pathu e doeh. Kai na sannu ni bawipa nang ni na patoun e thoundounnaw ka hmu hoeh dawk doeh atipouh. **26** Hatdawkvah, ka bawipa atuteh, BAWIPA a hring e hoi nang na hring e patetlah khoeroe ka hmawt hoeh. BAWIPA ni thi palawng hoeh hane hoi na kut hoi a moi na pathung hoeh hanelah, na tarannaw hoi bawipa nang dawk a thoene katawngnaw teh, Nabal patetlah tho awh lawiseh. **27** Hahoi ka bawipa nang hanelah na sannu ni poehno ka sin e heh, ka bawipa nang koe ka kâbang e thoundounnaw poe lah aww lawiseh. **28** Na sannu ni ka payon e naw hah pankângai ei. Ka bawipa nang teh BAWIPA koe lah taran na tuk dawk thoseh, na hring nathing nang dawk yonpen hane ao hoeh dawk thoseh, BAWIPA ni nang hanelah kacakpoung imthung a kangdue sak han doeh telah atipouh. **29** Nang ka pâlei hane hoi nang ka thet hanelah taminaw ni na ka tawng nakunghai nange BAWIPA Cathut ni ka bawipa e hringnae teh, kahringnaw rahak vah mek a tangoung sin han doeh. Nang e tarannaw e hringnae teh, tâyai hoi pathui e patetlah a thui vaiteh a kahma awh han. **30** BAWIPA ni nang dawk hnokahawi na kam pouh e pueng ka bawipa nang dawk a kuep sak teh, Isarel siangpahrang lah na rawi torei teh, **31** A khuekhaw aww laipalah, tami na thet hoeh. Ka bawipa ni moi na pathung hoeh e hah nang hanlah lungmathoenae lah aww roeroe mahoe. Ka bawipa hanlah lungkuep hoeh nahanlah aww roeroe mahoe. BAWIPA ni ka bawipa tak dawk hnokahawi a sak toteh, na sannu heh pahnim hanh atipouh. **32** Devit ni hai, sahnin nang hoi kâhmo sak hanelah, nang na ka patoun e Isarelnaw e BAWIPA Cathut teh, yawhawih lah aww lawiseh. **33** Na khopouk thainae teh yawhawinae lah ao vaiteh, sahnin kai teh tami hringnae thei hanelah ka kâcai hoeh nahan, ka kut hoi moipathung laipalah, na kangangkung hai yawhawinae aww lawiseh. **34** Bangkongtetpawiteh, nang hah runae na poe hoeh nahanlah hoi, ka ngang e Isarel BAWIPA Cathut teh a hring e patetlah kai hoi kâhmo hanelah karanglah na tho hoehpawiteh, tangtho amom vah Nabal hanelah tongpa buet touh boehai ka pâhlung mahoe telah Abigail koe a dei pouh. **35** Ahni ni a sin e poehno a kut dawk e Devit ni a la pouh teh, na ona im koe lah karoumcalah cet haw, nange na lawk ka ngai toe, na minhmai hai ka khet han telah atipouh. **36** Abigail ni hai Nabal koe bout a cei teh, ahni teh siangpahrang e pawibu patetlah bu a ca, puenghoi a parui dawkvah, a tangtho khodai hoehnahan totouh banghai dei pouh hoeh. **37** Amom lah Nabal teh

misur parui e a thangcuem toteh hote hnonaw hah a yu ni a dei pouh. Ama teh a lung a due pouh teh, talung patetlah aoe. **38** Hnin 10 touh hnukkhu BAWIPA ni a hem teh a due. **39** Nabal a due e hah Devit ni a thai toteh, Nabal ni na pacekpahleknæ koehoi na rasa teh, na san kai heh thoenæ hno dawk hoi na ka hlout sak e BAWIPA teh a min pholennæ awm lawiseh. BAWIPA Cathut ni Nabal hawihoehnæ hah amæ lathueng bout a pha sak toe telah a dei. Devit ni Abigail teh a yu hanelah tami a patoun. **40** Devit e a sannaw teh Abigail onæ Karmel mon koe a pha awh toteh, Devit ni a yu hanelah a san kaimouh na patoun awh toe telah atipouh. **41** Abigail a thaw teh a hmalah talai dawk a tabo teh, na kenhaw! na sannu he ka bawipa e sannaw e khok pâsu hanelah doeh ka o atipouh. **42** Hathnukkhu Abigail a thaw teh, la dawk a kâcui. A hnukkâbang e a sannu 5 touh hoi Devit ni patounenaw koe a kâbang teh Devit e yu lah ao. **43** Hatnavah, Devit ni Jezreel tami Ahinoam hah a yu lah la a tawn toe. Hattoteh kahnei touh hoi yu lah reirei a la. **44** Hatnavah, Sawl ni a canu Mikhal Devit e a yu teh Gallim tami Laish capa Palti koe yo la a kâhâ toe.

26 Ziph tami ni Gibeah kho a tho teh, Sawl koevah Devit teh Hakhilah mon Hakhilah kho dawk a kâhro nahoehmaw, atipouh. **2** Hahoi, Sawl a thaw teh, a rawi e Isarelhaw tami 300 touh a hravi teh, Ziph ram koelah Devit tawng hane a cei awh. **3** Sawl teh Jeshimon ram Hakhilah mon dawk a roe. Hatei, Devit teh kahrawngum vah ao teh, Sawl ni na tawng hanelah kahrawng vah a tho tie hah a panue. **4** Hatdawkvah, Devit ni katuetkungnaw a patoun teh Sawl a tho katang tie hah a panue. **5** Devit ni a thaw teh, Sawl tungpupnæ koevah a cei. Devit ni Sawl hoi ransanaw kaukkung Ner capa Abner a inæ hah a hmu. Sawl teh pupim lungui vah a i teh rangleng ransanaw ni a kalup. **6** Devit ni Hit tami Ahimelek hoi Joab e nawngna Zeruah capa Abisai koevah, Sawl roenæ koe apimaw kai koe ka kâbang han telah a pacei navah, Abisai ni nang koe kai ka kâbang han atipouh. **7** Devit hoi Abisai teh Sawl tinaw onæ koe tangmin vah a cei roi, kenhaw! Sawl te pupim lungui vah a i, a lû koevah tahroe hah talai dawk a thoe sak teh, Abner hoi ransanaw teh a tenggam vah a i awh. **8** Abisai ni Devit koevah, sahnin vah Cathut ni na tarannaw teh na kut dawk na poe toe. Hatdawkvah, na san ni tahroe hah talai dawk vaitahoi na takho sak haw, vai hni touh ka takho mahoeah atipouh. **9** Hateiteh, Devit ni Abisai koe hawi hoeah, bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA Cathut ni satui awi e tami lathueng vah kut a tha teh, ngaithoum e tami apimaw kaawm boi telah atipouh. **10** Hothloilah, Devit ni BAWIPA a hring e patetlah BAWIPA a ma ni a hem han doeh. Hoehpawiteh, a duenæ hnin a pha han doeh. Hoehpawiteh taran tuknæ koe cet vaiteh a due han doeh. **11** BAWIPA ni satui awi e tami lathueng vah ka kut ka pho hane teh, BAWIPA ni na pasoung hoeah. Hatei, a lû koe e tahroe hoi tuium teh la vaiteh cet leih sei atipouh. **12** Hahoi teh, Devit ni Sawl e lû koe kaawm e tahroe hoi tuium hah a la teh a cei. Apinihai hmawt hoeah, ahnimanaw pueng teh mat a i awh dawkvah, api buet

touh hai a kâhlaw hoeah dawkvah, **13** Devit teh kakaw e a yawn namran lah a cei teh, kahlat e monruisom vah a kangdue. **14** Devit ni tamihupui hoi Ner capa Abner hah a oung teh, Abner na pato mahoeah maw atipouh. Hahoi Abner ni siangpahrang ka oung ngam e tami api nang maw atipouh. **15** Devit ni Abner hanelah na tongpa hoeah maw. Isarelhaw e rahak vah nang patetlah e apimaw kaawm. Bangkongmaw siangpahrang na bawipa hah na ring thai hoeah maw. Tangmin vah tami buet touh ni siangpahrang na bawipa thei hanelah a tho toe. **16** Na sak e hno hawihoeah. Bawipa a hring e patetlah Bawipa ni satui awi e na bawipa hah kahawicalah na ring hoeah dawkvah, due hanelah na kamcu. Siangpahrang lû koe e tahroe hoi tuium hah nâmw ao kenhaw! atipouh. **17** Sawl ni Devit e lawk a thai navah, ka thai e lawk he ka capa Devit nange lawk maw atipouh navah, Devit ni oe kaie lawk doeh ka bawipa atipouh. **18** Bangkongmaw ka bawipa ni a san hah a pâlei. Bangmaw ka sak. Bangmaw ka kut dawk yonnae kaawm. **19** Hatdawkvah siangpahrang ka bawipa na sanpa e lawk he thai haw. Kai na taran hanelah na lung tha kaawmsakkung hah Bawipa lah awm pawiteh, thuengnæ heh coe naseh. Hateiteh, tami lah awm pawiteh, Bawipa hmalah thoebo naseh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahnimouh ni cet lawih, alouke cathutnaw e thaw hah tawk lawih telah ati awh teh, Bawipa e raw talai dawk o hoeah nahanelah sahnin na pâlei awh toe hei. **20** Hatdawkvah, ka thipaling teh Bawipa ni hmu hoeah e talai dawk lawng naseh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, tamuem tawng hanelah mon dawk kâva e patetlah Isarel siangpahrang teh uihli tawng hanelah a kâva atipouh. **21** Sawl ni ka payon toe ka capa Devit bout ban leih. Bangkongtetpawiteh, na mithmu vah ka hringnæ he aphu o poung dawkvah thoe bout na bo mahoeah toe. Kenhaw! pathunæ hno ka sak teh ka payon toe ati. **22** Devit ni oe ka bawipa na tahroe kenhaw! na thoundoun buet touh koe bout lat sak atipouh. **23** BAWIPA ni tami pueng amamæ tahroe hoi yuemkamcunæ dawk aphu poe naseh. Sahnin vah Bawipa ni nang hah ka kut dawk na poe, hateiteh Bawipa ni satui awi e tami lathueng vah kut ka tha mahoeah atipouh. **24** Kenhaw! sahnin vah na hringnæ teh ka mithmu vah aphu o e patetlah Bawipa ni ka hringnæ hah aphu awm sak naseh. Runæ pueng thung hoi na rungngang naseh atipouh. **25** Sawl ni Devit koevah, ka capa Devit, hawinæ awm seh. Na sak e hno puengpa dawk tânæ na hmawt naseh, telah a dei pouh hnukkhu, Devit teh a ban, Sawl hai a ma onæ koe a ban van.

27 Devit ni a lungthung hoi, hnin hnin touh teh Sawl kut hoi kadout han doeh, Filistinnaw koe ka yawng hoehpawiteh kai hanelah ahawinæ awm mahoeah. Sawl ni Isarel ram thung pueng na tawng e heh a lungpout vaiteh, a kut dawk hoi ka hlout han telah ati. **2** Hahoi Devit teh a thaw teh, ama hoi ateng kaawm e a tami 600 touh hoi Maok capa Gath siangpahrang Akhish koevah a cei. **3** Devit teh ama hoi a yu roi Jezreel tami Ahinoam hoi Nabal yu Karmel tami Abigail hoi Gath kho Akhish koe a cei awh. **4** Gath vah Devit a yawng toe tie Sawl koe a dei pouh awh toteh, bout tawng hoeah toe. **5** Devit ni Akhish koevah

na minhmai kahawi ka hmawt pawiteh, na ram thung kho buet touh dawk kho ka sak thai nahanelah, o nahane na poe haw. Bangkongmaw na san ni siangpahrang khopui dawk nang koe kho khuet ka sak thai han vaw telah atipouh. **6** Hat toteh, hat hnin rãw vah Akhish ni, Ziklag kho a poe. Hatdawkvah Ziklag teh atu totouh Judah ram siangpahrangnaw e lah ao. **7** Filistin ram thung Devit teh kum touh hoi thapa yung pali touh ao. **8** Devit hoi a taminaw ni a takhang awh teh, Geshur taminaw hoi Girzi taminaw hoi Amaleknaw hah a tuk awh. Hote miphunnaw teh Shur hoi Zur ram koe lah Izip ram totouh pou kãkuen e doeh. **9** Devit ni taran a tuk tangkuem napui tongpa a hlung e awm boihoeh. Tu, La, Maito, Kalauk, hoi khohnanaw a la pouh teh a bankhai, hahoi Akhish koe a cei awh. **10** Akhish ni, sahnin nãlaenaw maw na tuk awh telah atipouh. Devit ni, Judah akalah, Jerahmeel taminaw, akalae ram hoi Kennaw akalae ramnaw doeh atipouh. **11** Filistin ram ao nah yunglam, Devit ni hettelah pou a sak tet langvaih a titeh, Devit ni napui tongpa Gath kho ceikhai hanelah hlung boihoeh. **12** Akhish ni, Devit ni dei e hah a yuem teh, a tami Isarelhaw abuemlah hoi ama kapanuekkung lah a coung sak. Hatdawkvah, kai koe ka san lah pou na o han atipouh.

28 Hate tueng dawk Filistinnaw ni a ransanaw hah Isarelhaw tuk hanelah a pãkhueng. Akhish ni Devit koevah nama hoi na taminaw hah ransanaw koe cei van han tie hah kamcengcalah panuek atipouh. **2** Devit ni Akhish koevah a san ni bangmaw a sak thai tie hah panuek atipouh. Akhish ni Devit koevah, hatdawkvah ka tengo lah na ta han atipouh. **3** Samuel teh a due toung dawkvah, Isarelhaw pueng ni a khuika awh teh, amae kho Ramah vah a pakawp awh toe. Sawl ni khueyue hoi tonghmanaw pueng hai a ram thung hoi koug a pãlei toe. **4** Filistinnaw teh a kamkhueng awh teh Shunem kho vah a tungpup awh. Sawl ni Isarelhaw a pãkhueng teh Gilboa khovah a tungpup awh. **5** Sawl ni Filistin ransanaw a hmu toteh a tak dawkvah, puenghoi a lung thung a pãyaw. **6** Sawl ni BAWIPA a pacei navah, BAWIPA ni a mang hoi hai, Urim hoi hai, profet hoi hai pato hoeh toe. **7** Sawl ni a sannaw koe khueyue koe pouknae kahei thai nahanlah na tawng pouh awh atipouh. A sannaw ni khenhaw! Endor kho vah khueyue napui buet touh ao kaima atipouh awh. **8** Sawl teh a mei loukcalah a kamthoup teh, khohna alouke a kho teh alouke tami kahni touh hoi tangminlah hote napui koe a cei teh, na kamyawngkhai e kahrai kãngue lahoi kai ni ka dei hane tami hah na kaw pouh haw atipouh. **9** Napui ni khenhaw. Sawl ni a sak e na panue. A ram thung e khueyue hoi tonghma pueng hah koug a raphoe toe. Bangkongmaw ka due nahanelah kahringnae karap na patung atipouh. **10** Sawl ni BAWIPA min thoebo laihoi, BAWIPA a hring e patetlah hete hno kecu dawk maw nang dawk reknaw phat mahoehtelah ahni koe lawk a kam. **11** Napui ni apimaw na kaw pouh han telah a pacei. Ahni ni Samuel na kaw pouh haw atipouh. **12** Napui ni Samuel a hmu navah kacaipounglah a hram. Napui ni Sawl koe bangkongmaw na dum. Nang teh Sawl nahoehmaw

atipouh. **13** Siangpahrang ni napui koevah, taket hanh, bangmaw na hmu atipouh. Napui ni talai thung hoi muitha buet touh a tãco e ka hmu atipouh. **14** Ahni ni napui koevah Bangpatete a meilam lah maw ao atipouh. Napui ni tongpa matawng poung e a tãco teh angkidung a kho atipouh. Sawl ni Samuel doeh tie a panue teh talai dawk a tabo. **15** Hahoi Samuel ni Sawl koevah, bang kecu dawk maw kai hah runae na poe atipouh. Sawl ni ka kãngai hroung a ru dawk doeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Filistinnaw ni na tuk teh Cathut ni na ceitakhai toe. Profet lahoi hai mang lahoi hai na pato hoeh toe. Hatdawkvah, ka tawk hane na ka dei pouh hanelah, na kaw e doeh atipouh. **16** Samuel ni BAWIPA ni hnamthun takhai teh na taran lah a coung toe tie hah na panue nalaihoi bangkongmaw lawk na pacei. **17** Kai hno lahoi lawk ouk a dei e patetlah BAWIPA ni nang dawkvah a sak toe. Uknaeram teh BAWIPA ni na kut dawk e na lawp teh na imri Devit koe roeroe a poe toe. **18** BAWIPA e lawk na ngãi hoeh dawkvah, Amaleknaw dawk puenghoi a lungkhuek e patetlah na sak hoeh kecu dawk atu nang dawk hete hno heh a pha toe. **19** Hathloilah, BAWIPA ni nang hoi Isarelhaw hai Filistinnaw e kut dawk na poe awh han. Hahoi tangtho vah nama hoi na capa teh kai koe na o roi han. BAWIPA ni Isarel ransanaw hai Filistinnaw e kut dawk a poe awh han atipouh. **20** Hottelah Samuel ni a dei e lawk hah Sawl ni a takipoung teh, talai dawk a rawp, a thayung khoeroe awm hoeh, karum khodai banghai catnet hoeh. **21** Napui teh Sawl koe a cei teh, kãngai hroung ka ru poung lah ao e hah a panue dawkvah, khenhaw! na san ni na dei e hah ka yuem teh due hai due tihoi kai koe na dei e hah ka tarawi toe. **22** Hatdawkvah, nang ni hai na sannu ni a dei e hah tarawi van haw, bu youn touh na poe han, na ban navah na thayung bet ao nahanelah na ca han atipouh. **23** Hateiteh, ka cat mahoehtati. A sannaw ni napui hoi ngangngang a pasawt awh teh ahnimae lawk hah a tarawi pouh dawkvah a thaw teh ikhun dawk a tahung. **24** Hahoi napui ni maitotan ka thaw poung e a tawn e hah karanglah a thei pouh teh, tavai hoi kanawk e tawn phueng hoeh e vaiyei a sak. **25** Hottelah Sawl hoi a sannaw e a hmalah a pãtoum pouh teh a ca awh. Hahoi a thaw awh teh tangminlah a cei awh.

29 Hot patetlah Filistinnaw ni a ransanaw hah Aphek kho a pãkhueng. Hahoi Isarelhaw Jezreel vah kaawm e tuikhu koe a tungpup awh. **2** Filistin bawinaw teh, a cum lahoi a thong lahoi a cei parai teh, Devit hoi a taminaw teh Akhish hoi a hnuklah a tho awh. **3** Hot patetlah Filistin bawinaw ni hete Hebru taminaw ni bangmaw a sak awh telah ati. Akhish ni Filistin bawinaw koevah, hete Devit Isarel siangpahrang Sawl e a san, kasawlah kai koe ao toe, kai koe a poung hnin hoi sahnin totouh a yonnae ka hmawt hoeh telah atipouh. **4** Hatei Filistin bawinaw ni ahni dawk a lungphueng awh teh, hote tami teh hmuena na poe e koe koug ban sak. Taran tuk nah maimouh koe tho nahanh seh, telah hoehpawiteh, taran tuknae koe tarannaw koelah kambawng vaih, maimae taminaw lùkalatkung lah awm payon vaih, a bawipa hoi bout kãpo roi vaih. **5** Hete Devit nahoehmaw, lam laihoi, Sawl thong touh thong touh, Devit

thong hra, thong hra titeh ahni hah la lah a sak awh e hah ati awh. **6** Hat toreih teh, Akhish ni Devit teh ama koe a kaw teh, BAWIPA a hring e patetlah tamikalan lah na o tanggak, ransa thung hoi kai koe na tho na cei e ka hmu navah ahawi toungloug. Kai koe na tho hoi sahnin totouh nang koe hawioehnae bangcahai ka hmawt hoeh. Hatei, bawinaw ni na kângue awh hoeh. **7** Hatdawkvah, bawinaw ni a lungkuep nahanlah ban nateh lungkuepcalah ban lawih atipouh. **8** Devit ni, Akhish koevah, telah pawiteh bang hno maw ouk ka sak. Nang koe ka o yunglam sahnin totouh ka bawipa ka bawi poung taran hah tuk laipalah ka ban nahane hah na sannaw koe bangmaw a panue awh e kaawm telah atipouh. **9** Akhish ni Devit ma koe, ka mithmu teh Cathut kalvantami patetlah na hawi. Hatei, Filiistin bawinaw ni taran tuknae koe kaimouh koe cet hanh naseh ati awh dawk doeh. **10** Hatdawkvah, nang koe ka cet e na bawipa sannaw hoiyah amom vah thaw awh. Amom vah na thaw awh teh, khodai tahma vah na cettakhai awh lawih telah atipouh. **11** Hahoi teh Devit hoi a taminaw hah Filiistin ram vah amom ban hanelah palang a thaw awh teh, Filiistinnaw teh Jezreel lah a takhang awh.

30 Hnin thum touh a loun hnukku, Devit hoi a taminaw teh Ziklag kho a pha awh navah, Amaleknaw ni akalae ram hoi Ziklag kho hah a tuk awh. Ziklag kho a thei awh teh, hmai yo la a sawi awh toe. **2** Kho thung kaawm e napui camo matawng buet touh hai thet laipalah san lah koug a hrawi awh toe. **3** Devit hoi a taminaw teh hote kho dawk a pha awh navah, kenhaw! kho hmai a sawi awh teh, a yunaw, a canu capanaw hai san lah koug a ceikhai awh toe ti e a hmu navah, **4** thouk a ka awh teh tha baw ditouh thouk a ka awh. **5** Devit e yu roi, Jezreel tami Ahinoam hoi Karmel tami Nabal yu Abigail hai a ceikhai awh toe. **6** Devit teh puenghoi a lungrei a thai. Taminaw hai a lungrei a thai awh teh, Devit hah talung hoi dei hanelah a dei awh. Hatei, Devit teh BAWIPA doeh a kâuep. **7** Devit ni Ahimelek capa vaihma Abiathar koe Ephod hah pahren lahoi na lat pouh haw atipouh. Abiathar ni Ephod hah Devit koe a thokhai. **8** Devit ni ahnimanaw hah ka pâlei awh pawiteh, ka pha awh han vaimoe telah BAWIPA koe a pacei. Ahni ni pâlei loe na pha mingming han, abuemlahoi koug na rungngang han doeh atipouh. **9** Hatdawkvah, Devit hoi a taminaw 600 touh ni a cei awh teh, Besor palang a pha awh navah, a tangawn teh hawvah a la o awh. **10** Devit hoi tami 400 touh ni a pâlei awh. **11** Hahoi a yon dawk Izip tami buet touh a hmu awh teh, Devit koe a thokhai awh. Vaiyei a poe awh teh a ca, tui hai a nei sak awh. **12** Hahoi thaibunglung paw phen buet touh, misurpaw phen kahni touh a poe awh. Ahni ni a ca teh a tha bout ao. Hnin thum touh thung catnet laipalah kahai lah ao toe. **13** Devit ni ahni koe nang teh api hoi maw na kâkuet, nâhoi maw na tho telah a pacei. Ahni ni kai teh, Amaleknaw koe san lah kaawm e Izip tami doeh, hnin thum touh hoehnahlan ka pataw dawkvah, ka bawipa ni na cei takhai. **14** Khereth ram akalah Judah ram akalah, Kalep ram akalah ka tuk awh teh, Ziklag kho hah hmai ka sawi awh toe. **15** Devit ni ahnimanaw onae koe lam na

patue thai han maw atipouh navah, ahni ni kai hah na thei hoeh nahan ka bawipa koe na poe hoe nahan, Cathut koe lawkkam hoi thoekâbo ei, hat pawiteh doeh ahnimouh onae koe lam na patue han ati e patetlah Devit ni thoe a kâbo. **16** Hote camo ni lamthung a patue teh hawvah Devit a pha navah, ahnimanaw teh Filiistin ram hoi Judah ram e hnopainaw dawkvah a canei awh teh a lamtu awh teh, talai dawk a kâyat awh. **17** Devit ni tangmin hoi a tangtho tangmin totouh a thei teh, kalauk hoi ka yawng e thoundoun 400 touh hloilah tami buet touh hai hlout hoeh. **18** Ameleknaw ni a lawp e pueng Devit ni bout a la teh, a yu roi hoi bout a hloutkhai. **19** Tami kacue kanaw canu capa hnopai lawp lah kaawm e pueng buet touh boehai pek laipalah, Devit ni koug bout a la. **20** Hahoi Devit ni tuhu hoi maitohu naw hah a la teh, saring alouknaw hmalah a khoun teh, hetnaw teh Devit doeh ati awh. **21** Hahoi tami 200 touh a tâwn awh teh, Devit hnuk a kâbang thai awh hoeh dawkvah, Besor palang vah ao saknae koe Devit teh bout a pha. Ahnimouh teh Devit hoi a thokhaienaw dawn hanelah a tâco awh. Devit ahnimouh koe a pha toteh kut a man awh. **22** Hatnavah, Devit hoi rei ka cet e taminaw thung dawk e tamikathoutnaw ni, ahnimouh teh maimouh hoi rei a cei awh van hoeh dawkvah, maimouh ni pang awh e hnopai thung dawk, amamae yuca hloilah bang hno hai poe mahoe. Amamae yucanaw hah lat awh nateh, cet awh naseh atipouh awh. **23** Devit ni hmaunawngghanaw, maimouh ni tuk awh e naw hah maimae kut dawk na ka poe e BAWIPA ni na poe e hnopainaw hah hottelah tet awh hanh. **24** Hete hno dawk nangmae lawk hah apinimaw a tarawi han. Taran tuknae koe ka cet e ni a pang e patetlah hnopai karingkungnaw ni hai pang vah naseh. Suekâvan lah reirei pang van naseh telah a ti. **25** Hat hnin hoiyah Isarel miphunnaw hanelah, hottelah e phunglam hoi kâlawk teh a sak awh. **26** Devit ni Ziklag kho bout a pha toteh, hethah BAWIPA e taran kut dawk hoi e hnou awh doeh. Poehno lah na patawn awh telah lawk a thui teh, **27** Bethel kaawmnaw, Ramoth akalah kaawmnaw, Jattir kaawmnaw, **28** Aroer kaawmnaw, Siphmoth kaawmnaw, Eshtemoa kaawmnaw, **29** Rekal kaawmnaw, Jerahmeel kaawmnaw, Ken kaawmnaw, **30** Hormah kaawmnaw, Khorshan kaawmnaw, Atha kaawmnaw, **31** Hebron kaawmnaw, Devit hoi a taminaw khosaknae koe kaawmnaw abuemlah Judah a hui kacuenaw koe a patawn.

31 Hot patetlah Filiistinnaw ni Isarelnaw hah a tuk awh teh, Isarelnaw teh Filiistinnaw hmalah a yawng awh teh, Gilboa mon vah a thei awh. **2** Filiistin taminaw ni Sawl hoi a capa hah poe a pâlei awh teh, Sawl capa Jonathan hoi Abinadab hoi Malkishua hah a thei awh. **3** Sawl hah pueng hoi rek a saueng awh teh, pala kapatuemnaw ni a ma hah rek a pha awh teh, hmâ puenghoi a ca sak awh. **4** Hot patetlah Sawl ni amae senehmaica ka sin koe, na tahloi hah rayu nateh, poukkayawng lah na thun leih. Hottelah na tet hoehpawiteh, vuensom ka a hoehnaw ni na pacekpahlek awh langvaih atipouh. Hatei, senehmaica ka sin e ni, thun ngai hoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, a taki poung. Hat toreih teh, Sawl ni a tahloi hah a la teh a tabo

sin. **5** Hahoi senehmaica ka sin e tami ni Sawl a due e hah a hmu toteh, ahni ni hai a tahloi a tabo sin van teh, cungtalah a due roi. **6** Hot patetlah Sawl hoi a capa kathum touh hoi senehmaica ka sin e hoi a taminaw pueng hoi hot hnin roeroe vah a due awh. **7** Ravo namran lah kaawm e Isarelnaw hoi Jordan namran lah kaawmnaw ni Isarelnaw a sung awh toe tie hoi Sawl hoi a capanaw a due awh toe tie a thai awh toteh, kho a tâco takhai awh teh a yawng awh. Hahoi Filistinnaw ni rek ao sin awh. **8** Hahoi teh, Filistinnaw ni a thei awh nae tangtho vah, senehmaica ka sin e a cei sin awh navah, Sawl hoi a capa kathum touh Gilboa mon koe a due awh e hah a hmu awh. **9** A lû a tâtueng pouh teh senehmaica a rading pouh awh. A kamthaw nah meikaphawk bawksae bawkim tangkuem hoi taminaw pueng koe pathang hanelah Filistin ram pueng daw koe pathang awh. **10** Hote senehmaica teh, Ashtaroth im vah a ta awh. A ro teh Bethshan kalupnae tapang daw koe vo awh. **11** Jabesh Gilead vah kaawmnaw ni Filistinnaw ni Sawl ro daw koe sak awh e a hmu awh toteh, **12** Tami tarankahawi poung ni a thaw teh, karum khodai a cei awh teh, Bethshan kalupnae tapang daw koe Sawl hoi a capanaw ro hah a la awh. Jabesh a pha awh toteh, hawwah a pâeng awh. **13** A hru hah a la awh teh, Jabesh e bengkeng thing rahim vah a pakawp awh teh hnin sari touh rawca a hai awh.

2 Samuel

1 Sawl a due hnukkhu, Devit teh Amaleknaw a theinae koehoi a ban teh, Ziklag kho hnin hni touh ao. **2** A hnin thum hnin vah tami buet touh amae hni a ravei teh a lû dawkw vaiphu a kâphuen nalaihoi a tho. Devit koe a pha navah talai dawkw a tabo. **3** Devit ni vah nâ lahoi maw na tho telah a pacei. Ahni ni Isarelhaw e tumpupnae koehoi ka yawng telah ati. **4** Devit ni hetheh bang e hno nama, dei haw atipouh. Ahni ni Isarelhaw teh, tarantuknae hmuen koehoi taminaw a yawng awh teh, tami moikapap a due. Sawl hoi a capa Jonathan hai a due toe telah bout a dei pouh. **5** Devit ni kadeikung thoundoun koe, bangtelah hoi maw Sawl hoi a capa Jonathan a due tie na panue telah atipouh. **6** Hote thoundoun ni, kai teh Gilead mon dawkw ka pha navah, Sawl ni a tahroe a vaiteh leng hoi marangransanaw ni rek a pâlei awh. **7** Sawl ni hnukkhu lah a khet navah kai hah na hmu teh na kaw. **8** Kai ni vah, ka o ka ti pouh. Nang hah apimaw telah na pacei. Kai teh, Amalek tami doeh telah bout ka ti pouh. **9** Sawl ni kai koe tho nateh, kai na thet leih, kai ka due thai hoeh dawkvah, puenghoi patawnae ka khang telah ati e patetlah. **10** Ahni koe ka kangdue teh ka thei. Bangkongtetpawiteh, hottelah a rawp toung dawkvah hring mahoe toe tie ka panue. A lû dawkw kâ muk e bawilakhung hoi a kut dawkw a buet e cawce hah ka rading pouh teh, ka bawipa koevah ka sin telah a dei. **11** Devit ni ahni hah a ravei, hot patetlah a taminaw ni lengkaleng a sak van awh. **12** Sawl hoi a capa Jonathan Bawipa e taminaw hoi Isarel imthungnaw ni, tahloi hoi a due dawkvah ahni hanlah tangmin totouh a khuika awh teh rawca a hai awh. **13** Hote kamthang ka dei e thoundoun koe Devit ni, nang teh nâ lahoi maw na tho telah a pacei. Kai teh Jentel miphun Amelek tami doeh telah a dei. **14** Devit ni ahni koe, BAWIPA ni satui awi e thei hanelah bangkong maw na kut na pho. **15** Hahoi, Devit ni thoundoun buet touh a kaw teh, ahni hah thet lawih atipouh e patetlah thoundoun teh a thei. **16** Devit ni na thipaling teh nama e na lû van bawt naseh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, nama e na pahni roeroe hoi BAWIPA satui awi lah kaawm e ka thei na ti telah atipouh. **17** Devit ni Sawl hoi Jonathan hah a khui. **18** Judahnaw koe a cangkhai hane lilava la tie hateh, Jashar e cauk dawkw teh e la hah doeh. **19** Isarel na bawilenna, na hmuen rasang dawkw, duenae na khang toe. Tami athakaawme taminaw hai a due awh toe. **20** Gath vah pathang awh hanh. Askelon khopui e lam dawkw thaisak awh hanh. Filistin canunaw a lunghaw awh langvaih. Vuensom ka a hoeh e napuinaw ni a lunghaw awh langvaih tie ngaihi han ao. **21** Oe Gilboa monnaw, nangmae lathueng tadamtui hoi khotui bawt hanh naseh. Law ni thueng kawi e a pawhik tâcawt sak hanh naseh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, hote hmuen koe athakaawme ni a sin e saiphei, Sawl ni a sin e bahling, satui hoi hluh hoe e saiphei patetlah tâkhang awh. **22** Thei e naw e thi koehoi, thaonae athaw koehoi, Jonathan e pala teh hnuklah bout ban hoeh. Sawl e tahloi hai ayawm lah ban hoeh. **23** Sawl hoi Jonathan teh a hringnae ngai a tho, a due roi nahai

kâkapek roi hoeh. Mataw hlak a hue a rang teh sendek hlak a tha ao roi. **24** Oe Isarel canunaw Sawl hah khui awh haw. Ngai kaawm e hni paling ka khohnat sak e, sui hoi talung apu kaawm e hoi na ka pathoupkung doeh. **25** Taran kâtuknae koe athakaawme taminaw a due awh toe. Oe Jonathan nange karasangpoung e a hmuennaw dawkw nang teh na due toe khe. **26** Ka nawngna Jonathan nang dawkw ka kângairu. Nang teh ka hui kahawipoung lah na o teh, kai na lungpatawnae teh kângairu, napuinaw lungpataw e a cei takhai. **27** Thakaawmnaw hai a due awh toe. Tarantuknae senehmaicanaw hoi koun a kahma toe.

2 Hotnaw hnukkhu hoi Devit ni BAWIPA hah a pacei. Judah ram kho buetbuet touh dawkw ka cei han maw telah ati. BAWIPA ni cet loe atipouh. Devit ni nâ lah maw ka cei han atipouh. Hebron kho lah atipouh. **2** Devit e a yu roi Jezreel kho e Ahinoam hoi Karmel tami Nabal e a yu Abigail hoi a cei awh. **3** Ama koe kaawm e taminaw, imthungnaw hai Devit ni a kaw teh ahnimanaw teh, Hebron khonaw dawkw kho a sak awh. **4** Judah taminaw a tho awh teh, Devit hah siangpahrang hanelah satui a awi awh. Ahnimouh ni Devit koe, Sawl ka pakawm naw hah Jabesh Gilead taminaw doeh telah a dei pouh awh. **5** Hatdawkvah Jabesh Gilead taminaw koe Devit ni patounenaw a patoun teh, ahnimouh koevah nangmae bawipa Sawl dawkw na lungmanae kamnue sak awh teh, na pakawp awh dawkvah BAWIPA ni yawhawinae na poe awh naseh. **6** BAWIPA ni a lungmanae hoi a hawinae nangmouh dawkw kamnuek sak naseh. Hete hno na sak awh dawkvah na lungmanae kai ni na patho awh han. **7** Atuvah, tha kâlat awh nateh, taranhawi awh, nangmae bawipa Sawl teh a due toe. Judah imthungnaw ni a siangpahrang lah ka o hanelah satui na awi awh toe telah a ti. **8** Sawl e ransabaw Ner capa Abner ni Sawl e capa Ishbosheth hah Mahanaim kho lah a ceikhai. **9** Gilead ram Ashurnaw Jezreel khocanaw Ephraim ram, Benjamin hoi Isarelhaw pueng e lathueng vah siangpahrang hmuen koe a hruek awh. **10** Sawl capa Ishbosheth teh Isarelhaw uknae a kamtawng navah, kum 40 touh a pha. Kum hni touh a uk. Judahnaw ni dueng Devit e hnuk a kâbang awh. **11** Hebron vah Devit ao teh Judah phun a uknae kum teh kum 7 touh hoi thapa yung 6 touh doeh. **12** Ner capa Abner hoi Sawl capa Ishbosheth e a san hah Mahanaim hoi Gibeon kho koe lah a cei. **13** Zeruiah capa Joab hoi Devit e sannaw a tâco awh teh, Gibeon tuikamuem koevah, a kâhmo awh, rek kadangka lah a tahung awh. **14** Abner ni Joab koevah thoundounnaw hah ka hmalah tâcawt awh naseh, ka hmalah kâhmo awh naseh. Joab ni tâcawt awh naseh telah a ti. **15** Sawl e capa Ishbosheth e tami Benjamin phun 12 touh hoi Devit e san 12 touh teh a thaw awh teh a cei awh. **16** A tarannaw e lû dawkw lengkaleng a kâkuet awh teh a na dawkw tahloi hoi a kâthut awh teh koun a rawp awh. Hatdawkvah Gibeon vah kaawm e naw ni haw e hmuen teh Helkathhazzurim (tahloi hruepatue hmuen) telah ati awh. **17** Hote hnin dawkw kâtheinae a patawpoung. Abner hoi Isarelhaw Devit e a sannaw hmalah a sung awh. **18** Hawvah Zeruiah

capa Joab hoi Abisai hoi Asahel hai ao. Asahel teh sayuk patetlah a hue a rang. **19** Asahel ni Abner hah avoilah aranglah phen laipalah a pâlei. **20** Abner ni a kamlang sin teh, nang hah namaw Asahel telah ati. Ahni ni oe kai doeh telah atipouh. **21** Abner ni ahni koevah, avoilah aranglah phen haw, thoundoun buetbuet touh e puengcang hah lat pouh telah ati. Hatei Asahel ni ama a pâlei e hah phen takhai han ngai hoeh. **22** Abner ni Asahel koevah na phen takhai lei bang kecu dawk maw talai dawk rep ka tabawk lah na thut han. Na hmaunawngah Joab mei ka hmu ngam han namaw telah bout atipouh. **23** Hatei Asahel ni lawk ngai pouh hoeh dawkvah, Abner ni tahroe hoi a von koehei a thut teh a hnukthun lah tahroehmo pawk a yawng teh, hote hmuen koe a rawp teh a due. Asahel a rawp teh a duenae hmuen koe ka tho pueng ni ouk a kangdue awh. **24** Joab hoi Abisai ni Abner hah pou a pâlei roi, Gibeon ram thung e lam teng Giah teng e Ammah mon koe a pha nah kanî a khup. **25** Benjaminnaw teh, Abner koe a kamkhueng awh teh, ahu buet touh lah ao awh teh mon dawk a kangdue awh. **26** Abner ni, Joab a hram sin teh, tahloi ni pou na bouk han namaw apoutnae dawk kâhat han tie na panuek hoeh maw. Bangkongmaw taminaw hah a hmaunawngah ni a pâleinae koehei, ban hanelah dei pouh laipalah na o han atipouh. **27** Joab ni Cathut a hring e patetlah dei laipalah aww haw, atangtho ditouh ka taminaw ni na pâlei awh han rah atipouh. **28** Joab ni mongka a ueng teh, taminaw a kangdue awh. Isarelhaw pâlei awh hoeh. Tuk awh hoeh toe. **29** Abner hoi a taminaw teh karum tuettuet ayawn dawk a cei awh teh, Jordan tui a raka awh hnukhu Bithron ram a tapuet awh teh Mahanaim a pha awh. **30** Joab teh Abner a pâleinae koehei a ban teh, taminaw a pâkhueng navah, Devit hoi Asahel e taminaw 19 touh aww hoeh, a due awh toe. **31** Hatei teh Devit e taminaw ni Benjaminnaw hoi Abner taminaw 360 touh a thei awh. **32** Asahel e a ro a la awh teh Bethlehem e a na pa e tangkom dawk a pakawp awh. Joab hoi a taminaw karum tuettuet a cei awh teh khodai nah Hebron vah a pha awh.

3 Sawl imthung hoi Devit imthung hah atueng moi kasawlah a kâtuk awh. Devit imthung hoehoe a tha awh. Sawl imthung teh hoehoe a tha ayoun awh. **2** Devit ni Hebron kho vah capa a tawn. Camin Amnon, Jezreel tami Ahinoam koehei e doeh. **3** Apâhni e teh, Khileab, Karmel tami Nabal e yu Abigail koehei e doeh. Apâthum e teh Absalom, Geshur siangpahrang Talmi canu Maakah capa doeh. **4** Apali e teh, Adonijah Haggith capa doeh. Apanga e teh, Shephatiah, Abital capa doeh. **5** Ataruk e teh, Ithream Devit e yu Eglah koehei e doeh. Hetnaw teh Devit capanaw Hebron kho dawk a khe e naw doeh. **6** Sawl imthung hoi Devit imthung a kâtuk awh navah, Abner teh Sawl imthung koe lah a tha pou a sai. **7** Sawl ni ado a tawn, A min teh Rizpah, Aiah canu doeh. Ishbosheth ni Abner koevah bangkong apa e ado koe na kâen telah atipouh. **8** Ishbosheth lawk a dei e ni Abner hah a lung puenghoi a khuek sak. Judah taminaw e ui e lû namaw, sahnin ditouh na pa Sawl imthungnav hoi a hmaunawngah

hoi a huikonaw koe lungmanae kamnue sak e lahoi Devit e kut dawk ka poe awh hoeh. Nang ni hete napui kong dawk yonnae ka sak e patetlah na pouk. **9** Sawl imthung dawk hoi uknae la pouh han Isarel hoi Judah lahueng vah Dan hoi Beersheba lo touh. **10** Devit e bawitungkung kangdue sak hanelah BAWIPA ni Devit koe lawk a kam e patetlah ka sak hoehpawiteh, Cathut ni Abner heh a nginae patetlah sak naseh, hotlak kapap lahai sak naseh. **11** Abner hah a taki tOUNG dawkvah Ishbosheth lawkkam touh boehai pathung hoeh. **12** Abner ni amae yueng lah Devit koe patounenaw a patoun teh hete ram heh apie maw kai koe lawkkamnae sak haw. Isarelhaw nang koe lah kampang hanelah, ka kut heh nang koe lah a kampang han telah a ti. **13** Devit ni ahawi nang koe lawkkamnae ka sak han. Hateiteh hno buet touh ka hei han. Kai na kâhmo hanelah na tho navah, Sawl canu Mikhal na thokhai hoehpawiteh, ka mei na hmawt mahoe telah a ti. **14** Devit ni Sawl e capa Ishbosheth koevah Filistin tami vuensom 100 touh hoi ka ran e ka yu Mikhal hah na poe telah patounenaw a patoun. **15** Ishbosheth ni tami a patoun teh, a vâ Laish capa Paltiel kut dawk e a thokhai. **16** A vâ teh a kâ laihoi a cei teh, Bahurim kho totouh a kâbang. Abner ni ahni koe cet nateh ban lawih telah atipouh teh a ban. **17** Abner ni Isarel kacuenaw a pâkhueng teh, ahniomouh koe, hah hoehnahan teh Devit heh siangpahrang lah na ngai awh e doeh. **18** Atuwah tawmrasang awh leih. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA ni Devit kong dawk ka san Devit kut dawk hoi ka tami Isarel hah Filistinaw kut dawk hoi na rungngang han telah a dei atipouh. **19** Abner ni Benjamin taminaw a thainae koehei a dei. Hottelah Abner ni Isarel taminaw hoi Benjamin imthungnav ni ahawi ati awh e pueng Hebron vah Devit koe dei pouh hanelah a cei awh. **20** Abner ni tami 20 touh hoi Devit aonae koe Hebron kho lah a cei teh, Devit ni roipu a sak teh, Abner hoi a taminaw a ca sak. **21** Abner ni Devit koevah, kathâw vaiteh, nang koe lawkkamnae a sak thai awh nahane hoi na pouknae patetlah lawk ka ceng thai nahan, Isarelhaw pueng ka bawipa koe pâkhueng hanelah, ka cei han telah ati. Devit ni Abner a patoun teh duem a cei. **22** Hatnavah, Joab hoi Devit e a sannaw teh taran a pâleinae koehei a ban awh teh, hnopai moi a sin awh. Abner teh Devit hoi Hebron kho dawk rei aww roi hoeh. Devit ni a patoun tOUNG dawkvah karoumcalah a cei. **23** Joab hoi ama koe kaawm e taminaw pha awh navah, Ner capa Abner hah, siangpahrang koe a tho teh, ahni ni a ban sak tOUNG dawkvah karoumcalah a cei telah Joab koe a dei pouh han. **24** Joab teh Siangpahrang koe a kâen teh, bawipa, bangtelamaw na sak e hah khenhaw! Abner teh nang koe tho teh, bangkongmaw yout na cei sak. **25** Ner capa Abner teh na panue, nang dum hanelah, na tâco na kâen, na sak e pueng panue han a ngai dawk ka tho e doeh telah a ti. **26** Devit koehei Joab a tâco navah, Abner hah pâlei hanelah patounenaw a patoun. Sirah tuikhu koehei bout a bankhai. Hatei teh Devit panuek hoeh. **27** Abner ni Hebron kho a pha navah, Joab ni rapan longkha koe arulaho lawk kâpan hanelah a ceikhai teh a

hmaunawngnga Asahel thi a palawngnae koe a von daw koe a thut teh a due. **28** Hathnukku, Devit ni a thai navah, Ner capa Abner thi palawngnae kong daw koe hai ka uknaeram teh, BAWIPA hmalah pou ka kamthoung han. **29** Joab hoi a na pa imthungnae e lû daw koe bawt na seh, Joab imthung daw koe thihnaipatawnae, hrikbei, hnamkhun, tahloi hoi duenae, takangnae pout hanh naseh, telah a ti. **30** Hottelah, Joab hoi a nawngnga Abisai ni Abner hah a thei van, bangkongtetpawiteh, Asahel hah Gibeon kâtuknae koe a thei daw koe vah. **31** Devit ni hai Joab hoi ama koe kaawmnaw koe na hni hah ravek awh nateh Buri kâkhu awh. Abner hanelah khuikanae sak awh atipouh teh, Devit ni ro hah a kâbang sin. **32** Abner teh Hebron vah a pakawp awh teh, siangpahrang hoi taminaw teh Abner phuen koe a ka awh. **33** Siangpahrang Abner a ka khai awh teh, Abner teh tamipathu due la maw a due han. **34** Na kut hai katek hoe, na khok hai hlong buet hoe. Tamikapo kut daw koe hai kadout e patetlah duenae na tawng toe telah ati. Taminaw hai bout a kâ awh. **35** Khohmo hoehnahlan Devit teh rawca ca sak hanelah taminaw a tho awh. Hatei Devit ni kanî a khup hoehnahlan rawca thoseh, alouknaw hai thoseh ka cat pawiteh, Cathut ni a ngai e patetlah na tet naseh, hothlak kapap lahai na sak naseh telah thoe a kâbo. **36** Hote hah taminaw ni a thai toteh, a lunghawi awh. Siangpahrang ni a sak e pueng taminaw ni a ngai awh teh a lunghawi sak awh. **37** Bangkongtetpawiteh, tamihoi Isarelnaw pueng ni hat hnin vah Ner capa Abner thei e hah siangpahrang khokhangnae nahoe tie a panue awh. **38** Siangpahrang ni a taminaw koe sahnin vah Isarelnaw daw koe baw hoi tami kalen a due tie na panuek awh hoe maw. **39** Kai teh satui awi e lah ka o eiteh, sahnin ka tha ayoun. Zeruiah capa lah kaawm e hetnaw teh kai hlak a thao awh. Ka hawiohoe e patetlah BAWIPA ni pathung naseh telah a ti.

4 Sawl e capa Ishbosheth ni Hebron vah Abner a due tie a thai navah, a tha a youn. Isarelnaw pueng a puen awh teh kângairu awh. **2** Sawl capa Ishbosheth ni ransanaw kaukung kahni touh a tawn teh, buet touh e min teh Baanah, alouke buet touh e min teh Rekhav doeh. Benjamin capa Beeroth tami Rimmon capa doeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Beeroth teh Benjamin ram e lah a pouk awh. **3** Beerothnaw teh Gittaim vah a yawng awh teh, atu sittouh haw vah ao awh. **4** Sawl capa Jonathan ni capa khokkhem a tawn teh, kum 5 a pha navah Jezreel kho lahoi Sawl hoi Jonathan e kamthang a thai navah, ka kheyawn e ni a tawn teh a yawngkhai navah, karanglah a yawng dawkvah, camo hah a bo teh a khokkhem. Hote camo min teh Mephisheth doeh. **5** Beeroth phun Rimon capa Rekhav hoi Baanah hah a cei roi teh, Ishbosheth im vah kanithun vah a pha. Hatnae tueng daw koe Ishbosheth teh ouk a i. **6** Haw e hmaunawngnga Rekhav hoi Baanah teh, cakang ka lat hane patetlah a kâsak roi teh im lungui a kâen roi. **7** A inae khan daw koe inae koe Ishbosheth e von daw koe a thut, a lû a tâtueng roi teh, ayawn lam lahoi karum tuettuet a yawng roi teh a hlout roi. **8** Ishbosheth e a lû Hebron kho Devit koe a thokhai teh, siangpahrang

koe vah khenhaw! hi vah nang thei han ka kâcai e na taran Sawl capa Ishbosheth lû hei, Bawipa ni ka bawipa e moi, sahnin vah Sawl hoi a catoun koe vah a pathung toe. **9** Hatei, Devit ni Beeroth tami Rimmon capa Rekhav hoi a hmaunawngnga Baanah koe kho pouk runae thung hoi na ka ratang e BAWIPA a hring e patetlah, **10** Kamthang kahawi ka phawt e lah pouk vaiteh, khenhaw! Sawl teh koe a due toe telah tami buet touh ni a dei. Ahni ka man teh Ziklag vah ka thei. Hothateh kamthang kahawi ka phawt e a tawkpou lah ka poe e doeh. **11** Hot dueng nahoe rah, tamikaponaw ni tamikalan hah a imthung e a inae koe thet pawiteh, hoe sak hane kawi nahoe maw. Atu roeroe ahnie thi hah nangmouh daw koe hai vaiteh nangmouh hah talai van hoi he pahma hanelah a kamcu nahoe maw telah ati. **12** Devit ni a thoundoun hah kâ a poe teh, a thei hnukku a kut a khok a tâtueng pouh. Hebron tui kamuem koe a bang awh. Ishbosheth e lû teh a la pouh teh, Hebron e Abner e tangkom koe a pakawp awh.

5 Isarel miphunnaw Hebron kho Devit aonae koe a tho awh. Kaimanaw hah na hru hoi na thitak katang doeh. **2** Ayan vah kaimae lathueng Sawl siangpahrang lah ao navah, Isarelnaw katâcawtkhaikung hoi kâenkaikung lah ao. BAWIPA ni ka tami Isarelnaw na paca han, na uk han telah nang koe ati telah a ti. **3** Hatdawkvah, Isarel kacuenaw Hebron kho siangpahrang koe vah a tho awh. Devit siangpahrang ni Hebron vah BAWIPA e hmalah ahnimouh hoi lawkammae ka sak. Devit teh Isarelnaw e siangpahrang lah satui a awi awh. **4** Devit ni uknae a kamtawng navah kum 30 a pha teh kum 40 touh a uk. **5** Hebron kho daw koe ao teh, Judahnaw kum 7 thapa 6 touh a uk. Jerusalem vah Isarel hoi Judahnaw kum 33 a uk. **6** Siangpahrang ni a taminaw a kaw teh, hote ram daw koe ka sak e Jebusit tami onae koe Jerusalem kho lah a cei awh. Ahnimanaw ni hete kho daw koe na kâen awh mahoe. Mitdawn hoi khokkhemnaw ni hai Devit teh hete kho thung kâen mahoe, ahnimouh ni na ngang awh han telah ati awh. **7** Hateiteh, Devit ni Devit khopui tie Zion rapanim a tuk teh a tâ. **8** Hote hnin daw koe Devit ni, Devit hringnae ni a hmuhma e Jebusit tami mitdawn hoi khokkhem thei hanelah tui pat ka raka e ransa pueng teh ransabawinaw e lû lah ka o sak han, hatdawkvah mitdawn hoi khokkhemnaw teh im thung kâen mahoe telah a ti. **9** Devit teh rapanim daw koe ao teh, Devit khopui telah min a phung. Millo hmuen a tengamp thoseh, a thung lahai thoseh a sak. **10** Hottelah hoi Devit teh hoe a ruing teh ransahu BAWIPA Cathut hoi rei ao. **11** Taire siangpahrang Hiram ni Devit koe patounenaw a patoun teh, Sidar thing, imsakathoum, talungdêikathoum a patoun awh teh, Devit hane im a sak pouh awh. **12** BAWIPA ni Isarelnaw koe siangpahrang lah ahni teh a caksak e hoi, a tami Isarelnaw hanelah uknaeram a tawmrasang tie Devit ni a panue. **13** Devit ni Hebron kho hoi a kampuen hnukku, Jerusalem khothung e yu a puidonaw bout a la teh, a ca moikapap bout a tawn. **14** Jerusalem kho sak Devit ni a khe e a canaw e min teh: Shammua, Shobab, Nathan, Solomon, **15** Ibhar, Elishua, Nepheg, Japhia, **16** Elishama, Eliada

hoi Eliphelet naw hah doeh. 17 Filistinnaw ni Devit hah Isarelnaw koe siangpahrang lah ao nahan satui a awi tie a panue awh navah, Filistinnaw pueng ni Devit tawng hanelah a cei awh. Devit ni hote hah a thai toteh rapanim dawk hoi a kum. 18 Filistinnaw hai a cei awh teh, Rephaim yawm dawk phang a kâkayei awh. 19 Devit ni Filistinnaw tuk hanelah ka cei han maw, ka kut dawk na poe han maw telah BAWIPA a pacei. BAWIPA ni Devit koe, cet loe. Kai ni Filistinnaw na kut dawk na poe han telah atipouh. 20 Devit teh Baalperazim lah a cei teh, hawvah Devit ni ahnimouh a thei. BAWIPA ni, tui ni a raphoe e patetlah katarannaw hah ka hmaitung vah koug na raphoe pouh telah ati. Hatdawkvah, hote hmuen hah Baalperazim telah min a phung. 21 Hote hmuen koe Filistinnaw ni a ceitakhai e meikaphawknaw hah Devit hoi a taminaw ni koug a raphoe pouh. 22 Filistinnaw bout a tho awh teh, Rephaim yawm dawk phang a kâkayei awh. 23 Devit ni BAWIPA koe a pacei navah, ahni ni takhang awh hanh, a hruk lahoi kalup yawm nateh batue kahrawng koehoi rongyawn awh. 24 Batuekung koe a pawlawk na thai toteh tuk awh loe, bangkongtetpawiteh, Filistinnaw tuk hanelah na hmalah BAWIPA a la cei toe tinae doeh. 25 BAWIPA ni kâlawk a poe e patetlah Devit ni a sak. Filistinnaw hah Geba hoi Gezer totouh a thei.

6 Devit ni Isarelnaw thung dawk hoi a rawi e 3,000 touh hah a pâkhueng. 2 Devit ni a thaw teh, Judah ram e Baalejudah hoi Cherubim rahak kaawm e ransahu BAWIPA min lahoi kaw e Cathut e thingkong hah thokhai hanelah ama koe kaawmnaw hoi a cei awh. 3 Cathut e thingkong teh leng katha dawk a hruek awh teh, mon e Abinadab im thung e a rasa awh. Abinadab capa Uzzah hoi Ahio ni leng katha a tanawt roi. 4 Uzzah teh Cathut e thingkong e ateng thoseh, Ahio teh thingkong hmalah thoseh a cei. 5 Devit hoi Isarelnaw teh ratoung, tamawi, tâbaw, vovit, cecak naw a sin awh teh, BAWIPA e hmalah thaothue hoi a tumkhawng awh. 6 Nakhon hmuen a pha awh toteh, maito roi ni Cathut e thingkong a kâhuet sak dawkvah, Uzzah ni a kut hoi thingkong hah a kuet. 7 BAWIPA ni Uzzah koe a lungkhuek teh a payonnae kecu dawk Cathut ni haw e hmuen koe a thei teh, Cathut e thingkong koevah a due. 8 Uzzah hah BAWIPA ni a thei dawkvah, Devit a lungkhuek teh hote hmuen teh Perez Uzzah telah ati, sahnin totouh a dei awh. 9 Hot hnin dawkvah, Devit ni BAWIPA a taki teh, bangtelamaw BAWIPA thingkong hah kai koe a pha thai han telah ati. 10 Devit ni BAWIPA thingkong teh, Devit kho dawk hrueg laipalah Git tami Obed-Edom im vah a hruek. 11 BAWIPA thingkong teh Git tami Obed-Edom im vah thapa yung thum touh ao. Obed-Edom hoi a imthung pueng BAWIPA ni yawhawi a poe. 12 Siangpahrang Devit koevah, Cathut thingkong lahoi Obededom imthung hoi a im hoi lawnaw pueng BAWIPA ni yawhawi a poe tie a dei pouh awh. Bout a cei teh Devit ni Cathut e thingkong hah Obededom im dawk hoi Devit kho lah lunghawicalah hoi a sin. 13 BAWIPA e thingkong kahrawmnaw teh vai taruk touh a takan hnukkhu hoi, maitotan hoi kathâw e tu hoi thuengnae a sak awh.

14 Devit ni Ephod hah a kho teh thaonae abuemlahoi BAWIPA hmalah a lam. 15 Hottelah Devit hoi Isarelnaw ni a hrarm awh. Mongka ueng laihoi, BAWIPA e thingkong hah a ceikhai awh. 16 BAWIPA e thingkong teh Devit kho a kâen navah, Sawl e canu Mikhal ni hlalangaw dawk hoi a khet teh Devit siangpahrang BAWIPA hmalah a lam teh a dawkcaw laihoi a tho e hah a hmu navah, a lungthung hoi banglahai noutna hoeh e lah a pouk. 17 BAWIPA e thingkong a kâenkhai awh teh a hruek awh nahan Devit ni a yap e hni thung amae hmuen dawk a hruek awh teh, Devit ni hmaisawi thuengnae hoi roum thuengnae a sak. 18 Devit ni hmaisawi thuengnae hoi roum thuengnae a sak hnukkhu, ransahu BAWIPA min lahoi taminaw pueng yawhawinae a poe. 19 Isarelnaw tongpa napui pueng koe vaiyei phen buet touh, moi ham buet touh, misur phen buet touh a rei hnukkhu, tami pueng amamanaw onae koe koug a cei awh. 20 Devit teh a imthungnaw yawhawi poe hanelah a cei teh a pha navah, Sawl e canu Mikhal ni a dawn. Sahnin e Isarel siangpahrang teh a sungrenpoug. Kayayeirai ka panuek hoeh e patetlah a sannu a sanpanaw e hmaitung vah caici lah doeh ao telah ati. 21 Devit ni a na pa hoi na imthung pueng e a yueng lah na rawi e lah ka o teh, BAWIPA e tami Isarelnaw lathueng siangpahrang lah na karawikung BAWIPA e hmalah ka sak mahoeah na maw. BAWIPA hmalah tumkhawng roeroe hanelah ao, telah atipouh. 22 Hethlak hai kayakhai hane kawilah ka o han, kama hoi kama totouh hai kâkayakhai han. Na dei e sannunaw ni teh kai hah na oup awh han telah Mikhal hah bout a dei pouh. 23 Hatdawkvah, Sawl canu Mikhal teh a due totouh ca sak hoeh toe.

7 A hmuen pueng koe kaawm e a tarannaw e kut dawk hoi BAWIPA ni a hloutsaknae hah, siangpahrang ni a coe teh a im dawk karoumcalah ao navah, 2 Siangpahrang ni profet Nathan hah kaw teh, khenhaw! kai teh Sidar thing im dawk ka o. Cathut e thingkong teh lukkarei yap e thung sut ao. 3 Nathan ni cet nateh na lung dawk kaawm e patetlah sak. Bangkongtetpawiteh, nang koe BAWIPA ao telah atipouh. 4 Hote tangmin vah BAWIPA e lawk hah Nathan koe a pha. 5 Ka san Devit koe cet nateh dei pouh, BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, ka o nahane im nang ni na sak pouh han na maw. 6 Isarelnaw hah Izip ram hoi ka tâcokhainae koehoi im dawk kaawm hoeh, lukkareim dawk doeh ka o. 7 Isarelnaw koe ka cei nah tangkuem dawk hoi ka tami Isarelnaw kawkhik sak hanelah kai ni ka patoun e lawkcengkungnaw koe nang teh kai hanelah Sidar thing hoi im hah, bangkongmaw na sak hoeh ka ti boimaw. 8 Hatdawkvah, ka san Devit koevah, ransahu BAWIPA ni a dei e teh, tu a pânae hmuen koe tu na khom navah, ka tami Isarelnaw uk hanelah na rawi toe. 9 Na cei nah tangkuem koe kai ka o vai teh tarannaw pueng na hmaitung ka thei vai teh talai dawk a min ka lentoe e a min patetlah ka lentoe poung e min hah na poe toe. 10 Ka tami Isarelnaw a onae hmuen hah ka rakueng pouh toe. Ahnimanaw bout a kampuen awh hoeh nahan, amamae hmuen koe o sak hanelah, ka caksak han. Tami kathoutnaw teh ayan e tueng dawk hoi thoseh, 11 Ka tami Isarelnaw thung e

lawkcengkungnaw hah ka rawinae tueng dawk thoseh, dudam e patetlah bout dudam awh mahoe hah toe. Nang hai tarannaw e kut dawk hoi na kâhat sak teh, na imthung hah a kangdue sak han telah BAWIPA ni a dei toe. **12** Na hnin akuep teh, mintoenaw hoi na kâhat torei teh, na thitak dawk hoi ka tâcawt e na capa hah ka tawmrasang vaiteh, a ram ka kangdue sak han. **13** Ahni ni ka min o nahane im a sak han. A uknaeram bawitungkhung a yungyoe ka caksak han. **14** A na pa lah ka o vaiteh, ahni teh ka capa lah ao han. Payonpakinae sak pawiteh tami ni a hno e bongpai hoi ka yue han. Tami ni a hem e patetlah ka hem han. **15** Hatei na hmalah ka takhoe e Sawl dawk hoi kai ni na pahrennae ka lae patetlah nange na ca dawk hoi ka lat mahoe hah. **16** Na imthung hoi na uknaeram teh yungyoe caksak e lah ao vaiteh, na bawitungkhung hah yungyoe caksak e lah ao han. Ka san Devit koe dei pouh, telah ati. **17** Hete lawknaw pueng hoi kamnuenae dawk kamnuek e naw patetlah Nathan ni Devit koe a dei pouh. **18** Hatnavah siangpahrang Devit ni a kâen teh, BAWIPA e hmalah a tahung. Oe Bawipa Jehovah, bang patetlah tami lah maw ka o teh ka imthung hai bang patetlah na maw. Hettelah na hrawi. **19** Oe Bawipa Jehovah, het hai na mithmu vah hno titca rah doeh. Hateiteh, na san imthung kong heh kum moikapap hanelah yo na la dei toe. Oe Bawipa Jehovah, hete hnouaw hai taminaw ni hottelaha a sak awh e doeh. **20** Devit ni nang nama koe bangmaw a hloilah a dei han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, na san heh Oe Bawipa Jehovah nang ni koug na panue. **21** Na lawk kecu hoi na lungpouk e boiboe lah na sak e hno ka lentoe e hah na san koe na panue sak. **22** Hatdawkvah, Oe Bawipa Jehovah, nang teh na lentoe poung. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka hnâ hoi ka thainae lah nang patet e awh hoe hah. Nang nama hoe hah laipalah Cathut alouke khoeroe awh hoe hah. **23** Izip ram miphun kuep hoi a cathutnaw thung hoi nama hanlah na ratang e, na taminaw hmalah ka lentoe e hno hoi na uk nahane dawk takikatho poung e hno ka sak hane hoi, a ma hanelah a rawi e, na tami Isarelhaw patetlah e, talai dawk miphun alouke apimaw kaawm. **24** Bangkongtetpawiteh, na tami Isarelhaw caksak e lah ao han. **25** Bangkongtetpawiteh, oe ransahu BAWIPA Isarel Cathut, na san koe vah na imthung kangdue sak han telah lawk na dei toe. Hatdawkvah, na san ni a lungthin hoi hete ratoum ngainae na hmaitung sak hanelah a hmu toe. **26** Oe Bawipa Jehovah nang teh Cathut lah na o. Na lawk teh atangcalah ao. Na hawinae na san dawk lawk na kam toe. **27** Hatdawkvah, na san imthung heh, na hmalah yungyoe pou ao thai nahanelah yawhawinae pou haw. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Oe Bawipa Jehovah, nama ni yo na dei toe. Na yawhawinae hoi na

san imthungnaw teh yungyoe hoi yawhawinae awh seh telah ati.

8 Hathnukkhu hoi Devit ni Filiistinnaw hah a tuk teh a tâ. Hahoi Devit ni Metheg Ammah kho hah Filiistinnaw e kut dawk hoi a la. **2** Moabnaw a tuk awh teh, talai dawk a yan sak. Rui hoi a bangnue teh ahu kathum touh dawk hu hni touh a thei awh. Hottelaha Moabnaw teh Devit ni imhu cawngnae kho lah a coung teh imhu ouk a pou awh. **3** Zobah siangpahrang Rehob e capa Hadadezer ni Euphrates tui teng e talai ram la hane a cei navah, Devit ni a thei teh, **4** marangransa 1,700, ransa 20,000, a man teh leng 100 touh ama han a hruék hnukkhu alouke lengnaw pueng koug a tâtueng. **5** Damaskas kho e Siria tami Zobah siangpahrang Hadadezer kabawp hanelah a cet e hah Devit ni Sirianaw thung dawk e tami 22000 touh a thei. **6** Hahoi Devit ni Siria ram Damaskas kho dawk ransa a sak, Sirianaw teh Devit koe san a toung awh teh, imhu a cawng awh. Devit a cei nah tangkuem BAWIPA ni tânae a pou. **7** Devit ni Hadadezer taminaw koehoi e suisaipheinaw a lawp awh teh, Jerusalem kho vah a thokhai. **8** Devit ni Hadadezer kho Betah hoi Berothai hoi rahum moikapap a la. **9** Hamath siangpahrang Toi ni Hadadezer ransa pueng Devit ni koug a tâtueng tie a thai. **10** Hadadezer a tuk teh a tâ dawkvah, kâhuiko hane hoi yawhawi pou hanelah Toi capa Joram hah Devit koe a patoun. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Adadezer ni Toi hah ouk a tuk boi toe. Joram ni suimanang, ngonmanang, rahummanang hah a sin pouh. **11** Hote manangnaw hah Devit siangpahrang ni BAWIPA koe thungnae a sak. **12** Siria, Moab, Ammon taminaw hoi Filiistinnaw, Amaleknaw hoi Zobah siangpahrang Rehob capa Hadadezer koehoi e hnopai a la e naw doeh. **13** Devit ni palawi yawn dawk hoi a ban lampa Sirianaw 18000 a thei dawkvah a min a kamsawng. **14** Edom ram tangkuem koe ransa a hruék. Edom khocanaw teh Devit koe san a toung awh. Devit ni a ceinae tangkuem dawk BAWIPA ni tânae a pou. **15** Hottelaha Devit ni Isarelhaw a uk. A taminaw pueng lannae hoi a uk. **16** Zeruiah capa Joab teh ransanaw kaukkung kacuepoung lah ao. Ahilud capa Jehoshaphat teh kamthang kathutkung lah ao. **17** Ahitub capa Zadok hoi Abiathar capa Ahimelek hah vaihma lah ao roi. **18** Jehoiada capa Benaiah teh, Kereth tami hoi Peleth taminaw e kacue lah ao. Devit capanaw teh ram kaukkung bawi lah ao awh.

9 Jonathan koe pahrennae ka kamnue sak nahanelah, Sawl imthungnaw dawk hoi kaawm rae ao maw telah Devit ni ati. **2** Sawl e sannaw thung e tami buet touh, a min Ziba ao teh Devit koe cei hanelah a kaw awh. Siangpahrang ni nang teh Ziba maw telah atipouh boteh, ahni ni, bokheiyah, na san kai doeh telah atipouh. **3** Siangpahrang ni Cathut lungpatawnae ka kamnue sak nahan Sawl imthungnaw thung dawk e kaawm rae awh hoe hah na maw telah atipouh. Ziba ni, Jonathan ni capa buet touh a tawn teh a khokkhem telah atipouh. **4** Siangpahrang ni nâmao ao telah a pacei. Ziba ni kherhaw! Lodebar kho e Ammiel capa Makhir im vah ao telah atipouh. **5**

Hattoteh siangpahrang Devit ni tami a patoun teh, Lodebar kho e Ammiel capa Makhir im hoi ahni teh a thokhai awh. **6** Sawl capa Jonathan e capa Mephibosheth teh Devit koe a tho teh, a minhmai talai dawk tabei laihoi a tabut. Devit ni Mephibosheth telah a kaw, na san kai teh hivah ka o telah atipouh. **7** Devit ni na lungpuen hanh, na pa Jonathan kecu dawk na pahren hanelah, Sawl ni a tawn e pueng kai ni bout na poe han. Kaie caboi dawk bu pou na ven han toe telah atipouh. **8** A lûsaling teh kai ui ro patet e na san kai heh banglamaw khuek na pouk telah ati. **9** Siangpahrang ni Sawl e a san Ziba hah ama koe a kaw teh, Sawl hoi a imthung e hnopai pueng hah na bawipa e capa he ka poe toe. **10** Nama hoi na capa, na sannaw hoi lai na thawn pouh vaiteh, na bawi capa ni a ca hane kawi ao thai nahan, na tawk e a pawhik hah na tho khai han. Hateiteh, na bawipa e capa Mephibosheth ni ka caboi dawk bu pou a ven han telah atipouh. Ziba ni a ca 15 touh hoi a san 20 touh a tawn. **11** Ziba ni siangpahrang koevah, siangpahrang ka bawipa ni na san koe kâ na poe e patetlah na san ni ka sak han telah ati. Siangpahrang ni Mephibosheth teh ka caboi dawk siangpahrang capa buet touh patetlah bu pou a ca han toe telah ati. **12** Mephibosheth ni capa cahnoung Mika a min phung e buet touh a tawn. Ziba im dawk kaawm e pueng teh Mephibosheth e san lah ao awh. **13** Mephibosheth teh, Jerusalem kho dawk ao teh, hnintanguem siangpahrang e caboi dawk bu a ven, a khok kahni touh hoi a khem.

10 Hathnukku, Ammon siangpahrang teh a due. A capa Hanun ni a na pa e yueng lah siangpahrang a tawk. **2** Devit ni Hanun e a na pa Nahash teh kai koe ahawinae a sak dawkvah, pahrennae ka kamnue sak van han telah ati. A na pa a due nah lungpahawi hanelah a sannaw a patoun teh, Devit e sannaw teh Ammonnaw e ram koe a pha awh. **3** Ammon miphun kacuenaw ni amamae a bawipa Hanun koevah, Devit ni na barilawa dawkvah, nang koe lungmawng nahanelah, tami a patoun e na yuem maw. Devit ni hete khopui a raphoe thai nahan ka tuet hanelah nang koe a patoun awh nahoehmaw telah atipouh awh. **4** Hanun ni Devit e a sannaw a man teh, a pâkhamuen tangawn a ngaw pouh. A khohna hai a laheibaw totouh a a pouh hnukku a cei sak. **5** Hote kamthang hah Devit ni a thai toteh, ahnimanaw teh a kaya poung dawkvah, ahnimanaw dawn sak hanelah a patoun teh, nangmouh teh pâkhamuen a saw hoehroukrak Jeriko kho dawkvah awh. Hahoi tore bout tho awh telah atipouh. **6** Ammonnaw ni vah, maimouh teh Devit e hmaitung panuetho e lah o awh han tie a panue awh teh, taminaw a patoun awh teh, Bethrehkob kho hoi Aramzobah kho e Siria ransa 20,000, hoi siangpahrang Maakah e tami 1,000, hoi Tob ram e tami 12,000 touh hah a hlai awh. **7** Devit ni hote kamthang a thai toteh, Joab hoi athakaawme ransanaw hah a patoun. **8** Ammonnaw hah a tâco awh teh, kho longkha koe a tungpup awh. Aramzobah kho, Rehob, Tob kho hoi ka tho e Siria tami hoi Maakah siangpahrang e taminaw teh aloukcalah law vah ao awh. **9** A hnukhma laihoi tuk hane na kâcai awh tie Joab ni a thai

navah, Isarelhaw thung dawk hoi kahawi kahawi e a rawi teh, Sirianaw tuk hanelah namranlah a tumpup awh. **10** Aloukenaw pueng hah a hmaunawngaha Abisai kut dawk koug a hruek teh, Ammon tami tuk hanelah a tumpup sak awh. **11** Siria taminaw ni kai na tâ pawiteh, nangmouh ni na kabawp han. Ammonnaw ni nangmanaw na tâ pawiteh, kaimouh ni na kabawp han. **12** Tarankahawi lah awh awh. Ka taminaw hoi mamae Cathut khonaw hanelah thapatung awh nateh, tuk awh. BAWIPA ni a nginae patetlah a sak han doeh atipouh. **13** Ama koe kaawm e taminaw hoi Siria taminaw tuk hanelah a pâtam awh teh, Sirianaw a yawng awh. **14** Sirianaw a yawng awh e Ammonnaw ni a hmu awh navah, ahnimouh hai Abisai hmalah a yawng awh teh, kho thung vah a kâen awh. Joab hai Ammon ram hoi a tâco teh Jerusalem kho lah a cei. **15** Sirianaw ni Isarelhaw e a hmalah amamanaw a sung e a kâpanue awh navah bout a kamkhueng awh. **16** Hadadezer ni tami a patoun teh, tui namran lah kaawm e Sirianaw a thokhai teh, Hadadezer ransa kacue e Shobak ni a hrawi awh teh, Helam kho lah a cei awh. **17** Hote kong Devit koe a dei pouh. Isarelhaw pueng koug a pâkhueng teh, Jordan tui a raka awh teh, Helam kho a pha awh. Sirianaw ni Devit tuk hanelah a kampawp awh teh a tuk awh. **18** Sirianaw teh Isarelhaw e hmalah hoi a yawng awh. Devit ni Siria tami leng dawk kâcuihaw 700 hoi marangransanaw 40,000 touh a thei. Ransabawi Shobak hai a thei awh teh hawwah a due. **19** Hadadezer koe san ka tounge e siangpahrangnaw pueng teh, Isarelhaw e hmaitung vah amamanaw a sung e a kâpanue awh navah, Isarelhaw hoi roumnae a sak awh teh, a thaw a tawk pouh awh. Hottelah Sirianaw ni Ammonnaw hah bout kabawm ngai awh hoeh toe.

11 Kum a kamtawng teh siangpahrangnaw ni tarantuk hanelah a kamthawnae tueng navah Devit ni Joab hah a taminaw hoi Isarelhaw pueng hah a patoun. Ammonnaw a thei awh teh Rabbah kho hai a kalup awh. Hatei, Devit teh Jerusalem kho vah ao. **2** Tangminlase Devit teh a ikhun dawk hoi a thaw teh, imvan lemphu a kâhlai navah, a meikahawi poung e napui tui kamhluk e hah a hmu. **3** Devit ni tami a patoun teh a pacei navah, Eliam canu Hit tami Uriah e a yu Bathsheba doeh atipouh. **4** Patounenaw bout a patoun navah, haw e napui hah ahni koe a thokhai awh teh a ikhai. Napui ni a kamthoung hnukku a ma im lah a cei. **5** Hottelah napui hah camo a vawn. Camo ka vawn telah Devit koe a thai sak. **6** Devit ni Joab koevah, Hit tami Uriah hah kai koe tho sak telah lawk a thui teh, Joab ni Uriah teh Devit koe a cei sak. **7** Uriah a pha toteh, Joab hoi a taminaw bangtelah a dam awh maw. Tarantuknae koe ahawi ngoun maw telah a pacei. **8** Devit ni Uriah koevah, na im lah cet nateh na khok pâsu telah atipouh. Uriah teh siangpahrang im dawk hoi a tâco teh siangpahrang e canei kawi ni tang a pâlei. **9** Hatei, Uriah teh ama im lah cet hoeh, a bawipa e sannaw koe im takhang koevah a i. **10** Devit koevah, Uriah ama im lah cet hoeh telah a dei pouh awh. Devit ni Uriah koevah kahlawng ceinae koehoi na tho nahoehmaw, bangkongmaw nama im vah na cei hoeh telah atipouh. **11**

Uriah ni Devit koevah, thingkong, Isarel hoi Judah taminaw rim dawkvah ao awh teh, ka bawipa Joab hoi a sannaw kahrawngum a roe awh navah, kai teh kama im ka cei vaiteh ka canei vaiteh, ka yu koe ka i han na maw. Nang na hring e patetlah na san kai ni khoeroe ka sak mahoehe telah ati. **12** Devit ni Uriah koevah, Sahnin hai hivah awm nateh tangtho torei na ceisak han telah atipouh. Uriah ni hot hnin a tangtho hnin totouh Jerusalem kho vah ao. **13** Devit ni a kaw teh a hmalah a canei teh a parui sak. Tangmin a ma im cet laipalah a sannaw hoi i hanelah a cei. **14** Amom vah Devit ni ca a thut teh Joab a patawn, Uriah koe a phu sak. **15** Ca a patawn e dawkvah, Uriah teh taran apapnae koe hmalah cetsak nateh a thei awh vaiteh a due nahan yawng takhai awh telah ca dawkvah ao. **16** A dei e patetlah Joab ni kho hah a khet teh a tha ka sai e taran aonae koe Uriah ao sak. **17** Khocanaw teh a tâco awh teh Joab hah a tuk awh. Devit e sannaw tangawn a due teh Hit tami Uriah hai a due van. **18** Joab ni hote kamthangnaw hah Devit koe thaisak hanelah tami a kaw teh, **19** a patoun e koevah, siangpahrang koe tarankâtuknae naw na dei pouh toteh, **20** siangpahrang teh a lungkhuek, tarantuk hanelah kho hah rek na hnai awh, rapan van hoi na tuk awh han doeh tie na panuek awh hoehe maw. **21** Jerubbesheth capa Abimelek hah apinimaw a thei hah. Thebez khovah napui buet touh ni cakang phawmnae a lû lae talung hoi rapan dawkh hoi a pabo sin teh a thei. Bangkongmaw tungdumnae totouh na cei awh tetpawiteh, na san Hit tami Uriah hai a due telah na dei han telah lawk a thui. **22** Joab ni lawk a thui e patetlah patoune ni Devit koe a dei pouh. **23** Tarannaw ni kaimanaw atangcalah na tâ awh. Kahrawngum totouh na pâlei awh, na tuk awh. Kaimanaw ni hai kho longkha totouh ka tuk awh. **24** Tarannaw ni rapan dawkh hoi a sannaw na tuk awh teh, na san a tangawn a due awh. Na san Hit tami Uriah hai a due telah atipouh. **25** Devit ni hete hno kaawm e dawkh na lungpout sak hanh awh. Kâtuknae koe ouk due phung doeh, thakâlat awh nateh, puenghoi khopuinaw raphoe awh telah Joab koe tami a patoun teh lawk a thui. **26** Uriah a due e a yu ni a thai toteh, a vâ hah a khui. **27** A khuinae tueng a pâpout toteh, Devit ni tami a patoun teh hote napui hah a im dawkh a kaw teh a yu lah a la. Hote napui ni ca tongpa a khe pouh. Hateiteh, Devit ni a sak e hno ni BAWIPA lunghawi sak hoehe.

12 BAWIPA ni Devit koe Nathan hah a patoun. Nathan ni a kâen teh Oe siangpahrang, kho buet touh dawkh tami kahni touh ao, buet touh teh ka tawnta e tami, buet touh teh ka roedeng e tami. **2** Ka tawnta e ni teh maito hoi tu moikapap a tawn. **3** Ka roedeng e tami teh tulaca buet touh a ran teh a paca e hloiiah alouke hno banghai tawn hoehe. Hote tulaca teh ama hoi a canaw hoi rei ao awh teh a roungh awh. Rawca hai rei a hmaung awh. Tui hai rei a nei awh. A bawipa e a lungtabue dawkh kaawm e a canu patetlah doeh ao. **4** Ka tawnta e im dawkh imyin buet touh a tho teh imyin paca hanelah amae tu hoi maitonaw thei hane a pasai teh ka roedeng e tulaca hah a la teh imyin hanelah a thawng pouh, telah atipouh. **5** Devit teh

hote tami lathueng puenghoi a lungkhuek teh, Nathan koevah BAWIPA a hring e patetlah hot patetlah hno ka sak e teh a due hane roe doeh. **6** Pahrennae tawn laipalah, hot patetlah hno a sak dawkvah, tulaca yueng lah let pali touh hoi patho naseh telah ati. **7** Nathan ni Devit koe ahni teh alouke tami nahoehe. Nang hah doeh. Isarel BAWIPA Cathut ni a dei e teh, Isarel siangpahrang lah satui na awi teh Sawl e kut dawkh hoi na hlout sak. **8** Na bawipa im dawkh e râwnaw na coe sak, na bawipa e yunaw hai na lungtabue dawkh ka hruek, Isarel imthung hoi Judah imthung hai na poe. Hotnaw hah youn rah pawiteh alouke hno hai na poe sin han rah. **9** Nang teh BAWIPA e kâlawk poe e na noutna hoehe. Bangkongmaw ka hmaitung vah kahawihoehe hno na sak. Hit tami Uriah hringnae tahloi hoi na thei teh, a yu hah na lawp. Ammonnaw hoi ahni teh tahloi hoi na thei. **10** Nang ni kai banglahai na noutna hoehe Hit tami Uriah e yu na la dawkvah, na imthungnaw teh tahloi hoi pou a kâhmo awh han toe. **11** BAWIPA ni a dei e teh, na imthung dawkh hoi hno kahawihoehe ka tho sak han. Na hmaitung vah na yunaw ka la vaiteh, na imri hah ka poe vaiteh, kanithun vah a ikhai awh han. **12** Bangkongtetpawiteh, nang ni arulahoi na sak, hatei kai ni Isarelhaw hmaitung kanî hmalah kamue sak han telah ati. **13** Devit ni Nathan koevah, kai ni BAWIPA koe ka payon toe telah ati. Nathan ni Devit koevah, BAWIPA ni hai na yonnae na la pouh toe. Na dout mahoehe. **14** Hateiteh, nang ni hottelah na payonnae lahoi BAWIPA e tarannaw koe dudam nahanelah na poe dawkvah, atu na hmu e na ca hah a due roeroe han telah atipouh. Hahoi Nathan ni a im lah a ban takhai. **15** Uriah e yu ni Devit hanelah a khe pouh e capa hah BAWIPA ni a hem teh ka nut lah a pataw. **16** Hatdawkvah, Devit ni camo hanelah Cathut koe a kâhe. Rawcahai laihoi karum tuettuet talai dawkh a yan. **17** A imthungnaw dawkh e kacuenaw a thaw awh teh a pathaw awh hanelah a teng vah a kangdue awh. Hatei thaw ngai hoehe, ahnimouh koe rawcahai cat hoehe. **18** Asari hnin vah camo teh a due. Camo a due tie a sannaw ni Devit koe dei ngam awh hoehe. Bangkongtetpawiteh ahnimouh ni camo a hring nah maimouh ni dei e lawk hah thai han ngai hoehe, camo a due toe telah bangtelamaw maimouh ni dei ngam awh han. Amahoima runae kâpoe payon vaih telah ati awh. **19** Devit ni hottelah a sannaw ni arulawkh duem a dei e a thai navah, camo a due tie Devit ni a panue. Hatdawkvah, Devit ni a sannaw koevah, camo a due toung maw telah ati. Ahnimouh ni oe a due toe telah atipouh awh. **20** Devit teh talai dawkh hoi a thaw teh hak a kâpasu teh satui a kâhluk, a khohna a kâpahoung teh BAWIPA e im lah a cei teh a bawkh. A im lah bout a ban teh bu ca hane a hei navah, a sannaw ni a rakueng pouh awh teh a ca. **21** A sannaw ni na hno na sak e hah bangmaw, camo a hring navah rawca nahai teh na khuika, hatei camo a due toteh na thaw teh rawca na ca telah atipouh awh. **22** Devit ni Oe, camo a hring navah rawca kahai teh ka ka, camo heh a hring thai nahan BAWIPA ni a pahren talang teh tie apinimaw a dei thai han ka ti dawkh doeh. **23** Atuteh camo a due toe, bangkongmaw rawca kahai han vaw,

bout ka hring sak thai han na maw. Ahni koe kai ka cei han, ahni teh kai koe bout ban mahoe h toe telah ati. **24** Devit ni a yu Bathsheba hah a lung a pahawi. Ahni koe a kâen teh a ikhai. Ahni ni ca tongpa buet touh a khe teh Solomon telah min a phung. Ahni teh BAWIPA ni a lung a pataw. **25** Profet Nathan hah a patoun teh camo e min teh BAWIPA e Jedidiah telah min a phung. **26** Joab ni Ammon ram Rabbah kho hah a tuk teh khopui hah a la. **27** Joab ni Devit koe patounenaw a patoun teh kai ni Rabbah kho ka tuk, tui kapoekung khopui hah ka la. **28** Atuvah, ka cawi rae taminaw pâkhueng awh, khopui teng tumpup awh nateh tuk awh nateh lat awh. Khopui ka la vaiteh kama e ka min lahoi ka kaw han telah ati. **29** Devit ni tami pueng a pâkhueng teh Rabbah vah a cei awh, a tuk awh teh a la awh. **30** Hahoi ahnima e siangpahrangnaw e bawilakhung a kâ muk e a la pouh awh. Sui talen buet touh a ri, aphukaawm e talung hai ao. Devit a kâ muk sak awh. Kho thung e hno moi a lawp awh. **31** Kho thung e khocanaw a tâco sak awh teh, hlaw hoi sumtaboung hoi cakâ hoi thaw a taw sak awh teh, amhru hai a sak sak awh. Ammonnaw e khopuinaw hah hottelah a sak awh. Devit hoi a taminaw pueng Jerusalem kho lah a ban awh.

13 Devit e capa Absalom ni a tawncanu a meikahawi poung e buet touh a tawn. A min teh Tamar doeh. Devit e a capa Amnon ni ahni hah a ngai. **2** Amnon teh Tamar a ngai lawi a takpatawkhah. Ahni teh tanglakacuem doeh. Ahni koe vah bangpatet e hno a sak e hai Amnon hanelah coung thai hoeh. **3** Hatei, Amnon ni hui a tawn, a min teh Jonadab doeh. Ahni teh Devit e hmau Shimeah capa doeh. Jonadab teh huenghai kaawm e lah ao. **4** Nang teh siangpahrang e capa lah na o eiteh, hnin touh hnukkhu hnin touh bangkongmaw na kamsae. Kai koe na dei ngai han na ou telah atipouh. Amnon ni ka nawngna Absalom e a tawncanu Tamar ka lungpataw lawi doeh telah atipouh. **5** Jonadab ni vah, na ikhun daw k ka pataw lah kâsak loe. Na pa ni na khet navah, ka tawncanu kai koe tho naseh. Vaiyei ka ca hane na poe naseh. Ahni ni a thawng e cakawi kai ni ka hmu vaiteh, a kut daw k e ka ca hanelah ka hmalah thawng naseh na ti pouh han telah pouknae a poe. **6** Amnon teh pataw lah a kâsak teh a yan. Siangpahrang ni a khet navah Amnon ni siangpahrang koe vah, pahren lahoi ka tawncanu hi tho sak nateh ka hmaitung vah vaiyei a phen kahni tabang na sak pouh seh, a kut daw k e ka ca han telah atipouh. **7** Devit ni Tamar koe vah, na thangroi Amnon im vah cet nateh, ka hane kawi thawng pouh telah tami a patoun. **8** Tamar teh Amnon im a cei. Ahni teh ikhun daw k a yan. A kanaw k e vaiyei hah a hmaitung vah a karê. **9** Ailo daw k hoi a sin teh a hmalah a pâtoum pouh. Hatei cat pouh ngai hoeh. Amnon ni taminaw be tâcawt sak ei telah ati dawkvah taminaw teh a tâco awh. **10** Amnon ni Tamar koe vah, na kut daw k e ka ca hanelah ikhun koe thokhai telah atipouh. Tamar ni vaiyei phen a sin teh a thangroi Amnon e irakhan thung a ceikhai. **11** Amnon ca hanelah a sin pouh navah a kut a kuet pouh teh ka tawncanu kai hoi ip roi sei atipouh. **12** Tamar ni telah nahoe h ka thangroi, kai hah na

pacekpahlek hanh. Isarel miphun daw k het patet e hno sak kawi nahoe h. Kahawihoe h e hno sak hanh. **13** Na sak pawiteh kayanae koehoi bangtelamaw hlout thai han vaw. Nang hai Isarel miphunnaw daw k tamipathu lah doeh na awm ti. Hatdawkvah, siangpahrang koe dei pouh. Kangek mahoe h mue telah atipouh. **14** Hatei, ahni ni a lawk ngai pouh hoeh, a tawncanu hlak a tha ao dawkvah a tapam teh a ikhai. **15** Hahoi, Amnon ni a tawncanu hah bout a hmuhma, ahmaloe a lungpatawnae hlak a hmuhmae hoe a len. Amnon ni thaw nateh cet leih atipouh. **16** A tawncanu ni vah telah nahoe h. Het patetlah hrumhram na hrek e kai na yonkhai e hlak atu na hrek e doeh yonnae hoe kalen telah ati. Amnon ni noutna pouh hoeh. **17** A san buet touh a kaw teh, hete napui heh pâlei leih. Tho taren sin haw atipouh. **18** Tanglakacuem siangpahrang canu ni ouk a khohna e patetlah a em kaawm e angkidung a kho. A san ni a hrek teh tho king a taren sin. **19** Tamar ni hraba a kâphuen teh a hni ka dung a em kaawm e koun a phi. A lû daw k a kut a toung teh a cei laihoi pueng hoi a khuika. **20** A thangroi Absalom ni, na hmau Amnon ni na pacekpahlek na maw. Lawkkamuem lah awmh. Ahni teh na thangroi doeh. Hete hni heh na lungthung vah thouk pouk hanh, telah atipouh. Hottelah Tamar teh a thangroi Absalom im vah, oru laihoi ao. **21** Hateiteh, siangpahrang Devit niteh, hote hno a thai navah, a lung puenghoi a khuek. **22** Absalom ni a hmaunawngna Amnon koe banghai dei hane ngai hoeh. A tawncanu a pacekpahlek dawkvah, Absalom ni Amnon a maithoe. **23** Kum hni touh a kuep hnukkhu Absalom teh Ephraim kho teng Baalhazor kho hoi, tu muen ngaw saknae paw i koe siangpahrang e canaw pueng a coun. **24** Absalom teh siangpahrang koe a cei teh, na san ni tu muen a ngaw pouh. Na sannaw kaw nateh, ka sannaw koe nama hoi rei cet awh telah atipouh. **25** Siangpahrang ni Absalom koe vah, telah nahoe h, ka capa abuemlahoi he ka cet awh mahoe h. Bangkongtetpawiteh, hmuenri phu lah awm payon vaih telah ati. Absalom ni a coun eiteh, cet ngai hoeh. Yawhawinae hah a poe. **26** Absalom ni hottelah pawiteh, ka nawngna Amnon hateh kaimouh koe tho van seh telah atipouh navah, siangpahrang ni bangkongmaw khuet a cei han telah atipouh. **27** Hateiteh, Absalom ni Amnon hoi siangpahrang e a canaw hah cei hanelah bout a coun. **28** Absalom ni a sannaw hah khenhaw! Amnon teh misurtui nei hoi a nawm lahun navah, Amnon hah thet awh ka ti navah na thei awh han. Taket awh hanh. Kâ na poe awh toe nahoe h maw. Tarankahawilah awm awh telah lawk a thui. **29** Hottelah Absalom e a sannaw ni Amnon daw k Absalom ni kâ a poe e patetlah a sak awh. Siangpahrang e a canaw a thaw awh teh amamae la daw k lengkaleng a kâcui awh teh a yawng awh. **30** Ahnimanaw a pha hoe hnahan, aloukenaw a tho awh teh, Absalom ni, siangpahrang e a canaw he a thei toe, buet touh hai hlung hoeh telah Devit koe a thaisak awh. **31** Siangpahrang ni a thaw teh, a hni hah a ravei teh talai daw k a kamlei. A sannaw ni hai a hni a ravei awh teh a teng vah a kangdue awh. **32** Devit e a hmau Shimeah capa Jonadab ni, ka bawipa ni siangpahrang e a canaw

heh a thei tie yuem hanh naseh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, kadout e teh Amnon dueng doeh. A tawncanu Tamar pacekpaheknae koehoi hete hno heh Absalom ni kâ a poe e patetlah sut pouk e lah ao toe. **33** Hatdawkvah, ka bawipa siangpahrang e a canaw heh a dueelah pouk hanh naseh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, kadout e teh Amnon dueng doeh telah a ti. **34** Absalom teh a yawng. Ramveng ni a radoung teh a khet nah, ahnie a hnuklah monhlepe lae lam dawk ka cet e tami moikapap a hmu. **35** Jonadab ni siangpahrang capanaw a tho toe, na san ni a dei e patetlah doeh ao telah atipouh. **36** Siangpahrang e a canaw teh a tho awh teh kacaipounglah a ka awh. Siangpahrang hai a sannaw hoi kacaipoung a khuika awh. **37** Hatei Absalom a yawng teh Geshur siangpahrang Ammihud capa Talmi koelah a cei. Devit ni hningtangkuem a capa hah a khui. **38** Absalom teh Geshur koelah a yawng teh kum thum touh hawvah ao. **39** Hahoi siangpahrang Devit ni Absalom koe cei hanelah dikdik a doun. Amnon due e dawk te, a lung yo a kâpahawi toe.

14 Zeruah capa Joab ni siangpahrang e lungthin teh Absalom koe ao tie a panue. **2** Joab ni Tekoa kho dawk tami a patoun. Haw e napui a lungkaang poung e hah a ma koe a kaw teh, lungkamathout e patetlah na o pouh han. Ro hni hah kâkhu nateh, satui hai kâhluk hanh. Ro koe atueng moikasawlah ka kap e napui patetlah na o pouh han. **3** Siangpahrang koe na cei vaiteh ahni koe hettelah na dei pouh han telah ati. Hottelah Joab ni a cangkhai teh a pâtu. **4** Tekoa kho e napui ni siangpahrang koe lawk a dei nah talai dawk minhmai kâbet lah a tabo. Oe siangpahrang na kabawm loe telah a ti. **5** Siangpahrang ni napui koevah, bangpatet lae runae maw na tawn telah ati. Napui ni ka vâ a due toe. **6** Na sannu koe capa kahni touh ao. Hote capa roi teh law vah a kâhmak roi teh katarakung ao hoeh dawkvah, buet touh e ni buet touh e hah a thei. **7** A imthungnaw ni na sannu hah a tuk awh. Ka hmaunawngka kathetkung ka thei thai nahan na poe awh haw. Râw kapangkung hai ka thei awh han telah ati. Hottelah tet awh pawiteh, kai dawk ka cawi rae hmaisaan ahnimouh ni a padue awh han doeh. Ka vâ e min thoseh, ca catoun awm laipalah talai dawk hoi koug a thei awh han doeh telah atipouh. **8** Siangpahrang ni napui koevah, nama im lah cet lawih. Nange kong dawk kai ni ka dei han telah a ti. **9** Tekoa kho e napui ni siangpahrang koevah, oe siangpahrang ka bawipa, hete yonnae phu teh, kai hoi apa imthung koe bawt naseh. Siangpahrang hoi a bawitungkhung ni yon phawt hanh naseh telah a ti. **10** Siangpahrang ni nange kong dawk yon na ka pen e pueng hi tho sak, a rucatrae bout na poe awh mahoe toe telah atipouh. **11** Napui ni thi ka palawng naw koe kaie ka canaw a thei awh hane ka ngaihi dawkvah, ahnimouh ni a thei hoeh nahan, siangpahrang na BAWIPA Cathut teh, pahnim roeroe hanh naseh. Nahoe pawiteh, ka capa a thei payon awh han telah ati. Ahni ni BAWIPA a hring e patetlah na capa e samrui buet touh boehai talai dawk bawt mahoe telah atipouh. **12** Hatdawkvah napui ni, na sannu ni ka bawipa siangpahrang koe lawk kam touh bout dei naseh

telah ati. Ahni ni dei loe atipouh. **13** Napui ni hai telah pawiteh, bangkongmaw Cathut e taminaw koe tarannae lahoi hettelah sak hane na kâcai. Siangpahrang ni a hrek e tami bout a kaw hoeh dawkvah, siangpahrang ni yon a pen tinae doeh. **14** Bangkongtetpawiteh, abueilahoi he due awh han. Talai dawk tui rabaw e bout duek thai hoeh e patetlah doeh o awh. Cathut teh tami minhmai a khet ei nakunghai, pâlei lah kaawm e tami teh, ama koehoi pou pâlei e lah kaawm e nahoe. **15** Hatdawkvah siangpahrang ka bawipa koevah, hete lawk dei hane ka thonae hai tami ka taki dawk doeh. Na sannu ni siangpahrang koevah dei haw khe, ka kâhei e patetlah siangpahrang ni a kuep sak han doeh. **16** Siangpahrang ni kai hoi ka capa heh Cathut e râw coe hoeh nahanlah thei hanelah kakâcainaw thung hoi na sannu heh na rungngang hanelah na thai pouh han doeh telah ka ti. **17** Na sannu ni siangpahrang ka bawipa e lawk teh, hnâroumnae lah awm seh. A thoe hoi hawi kapek nahanelah siangpahrang ka bawipa teh, Cathut e kalvantami patetlah doeh ao. BAWIPA Cathut teh nang koe awm naseh ka ti, telah a ti. **18** Siangpahrang ni napui koevah, kai ni na pacei e pueng banghai hrawk hanh telah ati. Napui ni siangpahrang ka bawipa dei yawkaw telah atipouh. **19** Hot patetlah siangpahrang ni hete kong dawkvah, Joab hai a bawk maw telah ati. Napui ni siangpahrang ka bawipa na hring e patetlah siangpahrang ka bawipa ni a dei tangcuung e teh aranglah thoseh, avoilah thoseh apinihai roun thai mahoe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, na san Joab ni na patoun teh hete lawk pueng na sannu na cangkhai e doeh. **20** Na dum vaiteh, hettelah kâsak hanelah na san Joab ni a sak e doeh. Ka bawipa teh talai dawk hno kaawm e pueng panuethainae Cathut kalvantami patetlah a lungkaang e doeh telah atipouh. **21** Siangpahrang ni Joab koevah, bokheiyah hete lawk kai ni ka dei han. Cet nateh thoundoun Absalom hah thokhai haw telah atipouh. **22** Joab teh talai dawk minhmai kâbet lahoi a tabo hnukku, siangpahrang koe lunghawi lawk a dei. Joab ni Oe siangpahrang ka bawipa ni, na san ni ka kâhei e patetlah minhmai kahawi na hmaitung vah ka hmu e ka lung a kuep e ka panue telah atipouh. **23** Joab teh a thaw teh Geshur kho lah a cei teh, Absalom hah Jerusalem kho lah a thokhai. **24** Siangpahrang ni a ma im cet naseh, ka mei hmawt hanh naseh telah ati. A dei e patetlah Absalom ni a im lah a cei teh siangpahrang e minhmai hmawt hoeh. **25** Isarelnaw thung dawk Absalom patetlah a meikahawi, oup e lah kaawm e apihai awm hoeh. Khoktabeli koehoi a lû totouh toun kawi buet touh hai awm hoeh. **26** A sam a ngaw navah, siangpahrang e yawcu dawk a khing navah kum touh dawk shekel 200 touh a pha. **27** Absalom ni ca tongpa 3 touh hoi, a canu Tamar a min phung e a tawn. A canu teh a meilam hroung ahawi. **28** Absalom ni siangpahrang e a minhmai hmawt laipalah kum 2 touh thung Jerusalem kho vah ao hnukku, **29** Joab hah siangpahrang koe a patoun hanelah lawk a thui. Hateiteh, thao han ngai hoeh. Apâhni lawk bout a thui, tho han bout ngai hoeh. **30** A sannaw koevah, khenhaw! Joab e law teh kaie law e a

teng ca doeh ao. Catun hah cet awh nateh, hmaisawi pouh awh telah atipouh. Hottelahoi Absalom e a sannaw ni law teh hmai a sawi pouh awh. **31** Joab ni Absalom koe a cei teh na sannaw ni kaie law bangkongmaw hmai a sawi awh telah a pacei. **32** Absalom ni Joab koevah, bangkongmaw Geshur hoi ka tho. Haw e kho daww pou kaawm pawiteh kai hane kahawi hane eiteh telah siangpahrang koe na patoun hanelah lawk na thui. Hatdawkvah, atuvah siangpahrang e mei na hmawt sak haw. Kai daww yonnae aww pawiteh, ahni ni na thet yawkaw naseh, telah a dei pouh. **33** Joab ni siangpahrang koe a cei teh a dei pouh. Absalom hah a kaw teh siangpahrang koe a cei teh siangpahrang hmalah talai daww rekkâbet lahoi a lûsaling teh a tabo. Siangpahrang ni Absalom teh a tapam teh a paco

15 Hathnukku hoi Absalom ni lengnaw hoi marangnaw hoi amae hmalah ka cet hane tami 50 touh a rakueng. **2** Absalom teh amom a thaw teh, longkha koe ouk a kangdue. Siangpahrang koe rucat kâhmo e dei han ka tawn e pueng hah, Absalom ni a kaw teh api kho maw ouk atipouh. Ahnimanaw ni Isarel miphun thung e doeh ouk atipouh awh. **3** Absalom ni ahni koevah na lawk dei e naw teh atang doeh. Hatei, nange kong ka dei hane siangpahrang hoi apinihai thai mahoei telah ouk atipouh. **4** Kai teh hete ram daww lawkcengkung siangpahrang lah na sak awh haw pawiteh, lawk dei hane ka tawn e pueng kai koe a tho awh vaiteh, kalancalah kai ni lawk ka ceng pouh han telah ouk atipouh. **5** Tami buetbuet touh barilawa lahoi a tho nah, Absalom ni a kut a dâw laihoi a kuet teh ouk a paco. **6** Isarel siangpahrang koevah lawk dei hane ka tho pueng koe, Absalom ni hottelah ouk a sak. Hottelah Absalom ni Isarelnaw e a lungthin a paru pouh. **7** Kum pali touh aloum hnukku, Absalom ni siangpahrang koevah, Hebron kho vah BAWIPA koe e ka lawkkam a kuep nahan ka cei sak. **8** Bangkongtetpawiteh, na san ni Siria ram Geshur kho ka o navah, BAWIPA ni Jerusalem kho bout na cetsak pawiteh, BAWIPA e thaw ka taww han telah lawk ka kam toe telah a ti. **9** Siangpahrang ni karoumcalah cet atipouh. Hat navah, Absalom ni a thaw teh, Hebron lah a cei. **10** Absalom ni mongka lawk na thai awh tahma, Absalom teh Hebron kho daww siangpahrang doeh telah na hram awh han telah Isarel miphun pueng koe arulahoï katuetnaw a patoun. **11** Absalom ni a kaw e tami 200 touh e Jerusalem kho thung hoi a cei van awh. A lung kathoungpincalah banghai panuena aww laipalah a cei awh. **12** Devit e lawkcengkung Giloh koe e Ahithophel teh ama onae Giloh kho daww, thuengnae a sak navah Absalom a kaw. Absalom hnukkâbangnaw teh tami moi a pap teh kâtarannae hoe a len. **13** Patoune buet touh Devit koe a tho teh, Isarelnaw e lungthin teh, Absalom koelah koug a kamlang toe telah atipouh. **14** Devit ni maimanaw thaw awh vaiteh, yawng awh lei sei. Yawng hoehpawiteh Absalom kut daww hoi hlout awh mahoei toe. Karanglah cet awh sei. Hottelah nahoei pawiteh, ahni ni tang na tuk awh vaiteh, maimae lathueng runae phatsak awh vaiteh, khopui hah tahloi hoi a tuk awh han doeh telah Jerusalem kho ama koe kaawm e

sannaw koe a dei pouh. **15** Siangpahrang e sannaw ni, siangpahrang nang ni na dei e pueng ka sannaw ni sak hanelah coungkacoe ka o awh han telah ati awh. **16** Hahoi siangpahrang teh a imthungraw hoi a cei awh. a im a ring sak hanelah a yudonaw 10 touh a hruek. **17** Siangpahrang a tâco teh taminaw ni a hnukkâbang awh teh, im a poutnae koe a kâhat awh. **18** A taminaw ni a yawngtarei awh. Kerethnaw, Pelethnaw, Gitnaw, Gath kho e hoi a hnukkâbangnaw 600 touh teh, siangpahrang e hmalah a cei awh. **19** Siangpahrang ni Git tami Itai koevah bangkongmaw kaimouh koe na kâbang. Ban nateh siangpahrang koe awwm. Nang teh miphun louk doeh. Hatdawkvah na onae koe lah ban lawih. **20** Paduem tangmin doeh nueng na tho. Kaimouh koe avoivang lah na cei han namaw. Nâ lah maw ka cei han tie ka panuek hoei. Ban lawih, na hmaunawngnanaw kaw nateh ban lei. Pahrennae hoi yuemkamcunae teh nang koevah aww seh telah atipouh. **21** Itai ni siangpahrang koe, BAWIPA hoi siangpahrang a hring e patetlah siangpahrang ka bawipa na onae pueng koe na san heh, due hai due, hring hai hring pou ao han doeh telah atipouh. **22** Devit ni Itai koe, cet awh nateh pou cet awh, telah ati. Hottelah Git tami Itai teh a taminaw hoi a canaw hoi pou a cei awh. **23** Khocanaw teh puenghoi a khuika awh. A hnukkâbangnaw ni a cei awh teh, siangpahrang ama roeroe ni Kidron palang a raka teh taminaw pueng ni hai a raka awh teh, kahrawng lam koelah hoi a cei awh. **24** Zadok hoi Levihnaw pueng Cathut e thingkong a kâyawt laihoi thingkong a patue awh. Taminaw ni kho a tâco takhai hoehroukrak Abiathar teh thuengnae a sak. **25** Siangpahrang ni Zadok koevah, Cathut e thingkong teh khopui thung bout bankhai awh. BAWIPA hmalah minhmai kahawi ka hmawt pawiteh, na bankhai awh vaiteh, Cathut e thingkong hoi a onae bout ka hmu han. **26** Hateiteh, nang dawwvah lunghawinae khoeroe ka tawn hoei tetpawiteh, kai hi ka o, ahawi ati e patetlah kai daww sak naseh telah a ti. **27** Siangpahrang ni vaihma Zadok koe hai, nang teh kahmawtkung nahoeimaw, na capa Ahimaaz hoi Abiathar e capa Jonathan hai kaw nateh khopui thung ban awh. **28** Nangmanaw ni na thaisak hoehroukrak, kai ni kahrawngum e ayawn koe na ring awh han telah a ti. **29** Zadok hoi Abiathar ni Cathut e thingkong hah Jerusalem kho a ceikhai awh teh hawvaw ao awh. **30** Devit teh a khuika laihoi a lû a ramuk teh, a khokkhawm a rading teh khok caici laihoi Olive Mon daww a takhang. A hnukkâbang e pueng ni a lû a ramuk awh teh, khuika laihoi a takhang awh. **31** Absalom koelah kambawngnaw thung daww, Ahithophel hai a baww van telah Devit koe a dei pouh awh. Devit ni Oe BAWIPA, Ahithophel ni pouknae a poe e hah pathunae lah coung sak haw telah a kâhei. **32** Mon koe a pha toteh Devit ni Cathut a baww. Arki tami Hushai ni hai angki a ravei teh a lû daww vaiphu a kâphueng laihoi ama kâhmo hanelah a tho. **33** Devit ni kai koe na cet van pawiteh, kai na taraww han doeh. **34** Khopui koelah na ban vaiteh, Absalom koevah Oe bawipa kai teh nang koe san lah ka o han. Na pa koe san lah ouk ka o e patetlah atu na san lah ka o han na tetpawiteh, Ahithophel

khopouknae ka ngang pouh kung lah doeh let na awm tih. 35 Haw vah vaihma Zadok hoi Abiathar hai ao nahoehmaw. Hatdawkvah siangpahrang im e lawk na thai e pueng hah vaihmanaw koe bout na dei han. 36 Zadok capa Ahimaaz hoi Abiathar capa Jonathan capa kahni touh ao. Na thai e pueng bout na thaisak nahanelah, ahnimanaw kai koe pou na patoun han telah atipouh. 37 Devit e a hui Hushai teh kho thung vah a cei. Absalom hai Jerusalem kho koelah a pha.

16 Devit ni monsom kuet a tapoung navah, Mephibosheth e a san Ziba ni a dawn nahan la kahni touh a rakueng. Vaiyei tueng 200, misur bom ka ke e 100, thaibunglung paw 100, touh hoi misur um buet touh la dawk a phu sak. 2 Siangpahrang ni Ziba koevah, bangtelah na sak hane maw hete hno heh na sin atipouh. Ziba ni la heh siangpahrang imthung a kâcui nahane, vaiyei hoi a pawnav teh thoundounnav ni a ca hane, misurtui hai kahrawngum a tha katawnnav ni a nei hane doeh telah atipouh. 3 Siangpahrang ni na bawipa e capa hah namaw ao telah a pacei. Ziba ni Jerusalem kho dawk ao. Sahnin vah Isarelhaw ni apa e uknae hah na poe han telah ati doeh na a telah atipouh. 4 Siangpahrang ni Ziba koe vah Mephibosheth ni a tawn e hno pueng nange lah ao toe telah atipouh. Ziba ni na hmalah kârahnoum laihoi ka tho. Oe siangpahrang ka bawipa, na minhmai kahawi ka hmu thai nahan pou kâyawm han telah atipouh. 5 Devit siangpahrang teh Bahurim kho a pha toteh, Sawl imthung Gera capa a min Shimei teh thoebo laihoi a tho. 6 Devit hoi siangpahrang e a sannaw hah talung hoi a dêi aw. Taminaw hoi athakaawme taminaw teh avoilah aranglah ao aw. 7 Shimei ni thoebo nalaihoi cet leih khe, cet leih khe, nange thi ka palawng e hoi tamikayon, 8 Sawl e a uknae a la teh, Sawl imthung e a thi paling nange na lû daw BAWIPA ni a pha sak teh, a uknaeram teh na capa Absalom a poe toe. Thi ka palawng e lah na o dawkvah, namahoima runae na kâpoe e doeh telah atipouh. 9 Zeruiah capa Abishai ni siangpahrang koevah, bangkongmaw ui ro ni ka bawipa thoe a bo. A lû ka tâtueng pouh han telah atipouh. 10 Siangpahrang ni nangmouh Zeruiah capanaw, nangmanaw hoi kai teh bangpuibangpa nahoeh. BAWIPA ni Devit hah thoebo lah awmseh, telah ahni koe lawk thui pawiteh thoebo yawkaw naseh. Hatdawkvah, bangkongmaw hettelah na sak telah apinihai tet pouh mahoe toe. 11 Devit ni Abishai hoi a sannaw koe, ka thung hoi ka tâcawt e ka capa ni, thei hanelah na noun pawiteh, Benjamin miphunnaw ni hothlak thei han na noun han doeh. Bangtelah hai tet aw han. Thoe na bo yawkaw naseh. BAWIPA ni a sak sak e doeh. 12 BAWIPA ni ka rucatrae a hmu vaiteh, ahni ni thoe na bo e heh ahawinae koe laihoi BAWIPA ni na pathung e laihoi ao han telah Abishai hoi a sannaw koe a dei pouh. 13 Devit hoi a taminaw teh lam daw a cei aw lahun navah, Shimei teh Devit hoi phekkadangka lah mon langboun a cei teh, thoebo nalaihoi talung hoi a dei teh, vaiphu a kahei sin. 14 Siangpahrang hoi a hnukkâbangnaw teh a tawn poung aw. Jordan tui koe

a pha aw. 15 Absalom hoi a taminaw pueng Jerusalem kho a pha aw teh, ahni koe Ahithophel hah ao. 16 Devit e a hui Arki tami Hushai teh Absalom koe a pha toteh, Hushai ni Absalom koevah, siangpahrang na hring saw naseh, siangpahrang na hring saw naseh telah yawhawinae a poe. 17 Absalom ni Hushai koevah, hettelamaw na hui na lungpataw, bangkongmaw na hui koe na cei hoe telah ati. 18 Hushai ni Absalom koevah, ka cet mahoe, Cathut ama hoi ahnimouh Isarelhaw ni a rawi aw e koe a san lah ka o han, ahni koe ka o han atipouh. 19 Apie thaw maw ka taw han. A capa koe thaw ka taw han nahoehmaw. Na pa e hmalah thaw ka taw e patetlah nange hmalah ka taw han telah atipouh. 20 Absalom ni Ahithophel koe bangtelamaw ka sak han, pouknae na poe haw telah atipouh. 21 Ahithophel ni na pa e a yudo im karingkungnaw a ta e naw koe kâen sin. Isarelhaw ni na pa ni na maithe tie panuek aw vaiteh, nang koe kaawm e naw e kut teh a tha a sai aw han atipouh. 22 Hottelah imvan vah Absalom hanelah rim a sak pouh aw. Hottelah Isarelhaw e a hmaitung vah, a na pa e yudonaw koe a kâen. 23 Hatnae tueng nah Ahithophel ni pouknae a poe e teh, Cathut lawk patetlah ouk pouk pouh e lah ao. Hot patetlah Ahithophel ni Devit hoi Absalom pouknae a poe e pueng teh, pouk pouh e lah ao.

17 Ahithophel ni Absalom koevah, tami 12, 000 rawi naseh. Sahnin tangmin ka thaw vaiteh Devit ka pâlei han. 2 A tha a tawn teh a kut tha a youn navah, ka tuk vaiteh, a lung ka puen sak han. Ahni koe kaawm e pueng hah a yawng aw vaiteh, siangpahrang dueng hah ka thei han. 3 Taminaw pueng nang koe ka thokhai han na tawng e teh tami pueng hoi a kâvan han. Tami pueng bout a ban aw vaiteh, karoumcacah ao aw han telah ati. 4 Hote lawk hah Absalom hoi Isarelhaw miphun kacuenaw ni a ngai aw. 5 Absalom ni Arki tami Hushai hai kaw haw, a dei e hah maimouh ni thai pouh haw sei telah ati. 6 Hushai ni Absalom koe a pha toteh, Absalom ni Ahithophel ni hettelah a dei. A dei e patetlah sak han na maw, sak aw mahoe maw. Nahoeh pawiteh, nang hai dei van haw telah atipouh. 7 Hushai ni Absalom koe a pha toteh, Absalom ni Ahithophel ni pouknae a thokhai e heh hawi hoe. 8 Hushai ni, na pa hoi a taminaw teh na panue toe. Athakaawme tami, ka matheng katang e tavom manu a ca la pouh e patetlah, doeh ao aw. Hahoi, na pa teh taran ka tuk e lah ao teh, taminaw koe roe mahoe. 9 Khenhaw! atuvah, lungngoum buetbuet touh koe a kâhro han doeh. Nahoeh pawiteh, alouke hmuen koe a kâhro han doeh. Tami tangawn ahmaloe la rawm lah dout aw pawiteh, hote kamthang ka thai e ni Absalom hnukkâbangnaw teh, a due aw toe telah a dei aw han. 10 Tarankahawi e tami, sendek e lungthin ka tawn e patenghai a lung a pout han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Isarelhaw pueng ni na pa teh athakaawme hoi ama koe kaawm e naw teh tami a thakasai e seng doeh tie hah a panue aw. 11 Hatdawkvah pouknae na poe han ka ngai e teh, Dan kho hoi Beersheba kho totouh, Isarelhaw teh tuipei teng e sadi yit touh nang koe a kamkhueng aw teh,

nangmanaw hai tarantuknae koe cet van awh nateh, **12** hotelah kâhmo thainae a hmuen pueng koe, talai dawk tadamtui ka bawt e patetlah muen na ramuk awh vaiteh, ama hoi ahni koe kaawm pueng buet touh hai pâhlung awh mahoe. **13** Hothloilah, khopui buet touh koe kâen pawiteh, Isarelnew pueng ni tangron sin vaiteh hote kho dawk cei awh vaiteh, talungcanaw buet touh boehai ao hoehtotouh, palang vah kounng sawn awh han telah ati. **14** Absalom hoi Isarelnew ni Arki tami Hushai ni pouknae a poe e teh Ahithophel ni pouknae a poe e hlak ahawi telah ati awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA ni Absalom e lathueng runae a pha sak thai nahan BAWIPA ni kahawipoung e Ahithophel pouknae a poe e a tapuet sak han a ngai dawk doeh. **15** Hushai ni vaihma Zadok hoi Abiathar koevah, hotelah Ahithophel ni Absalom hoi Isarelnew hah pouknae a poe, hahoi kai ni hai pouknae hot patetlah ka poe toe telah ati. **16** Hatdawkvah, atu tangmin vah, kahrawngum ayawn dawk roe laipalah, pou cet awh. Nahoeh pawiteh, siangpahrang hoi a taminaw pueng teh kounng a thei payon awh han doeh telah Devit koe karanglah dei pouh awh telah ati. **17** Jonathan hoi Ahimaaz teh Enrogel vah ao awh teh, sannu buet touh ni ahnimouh koe ouk a dei pouh teh, ahnimouh ni Devit koe patuen ouk a dei pouh awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, khopui thung kâen e hah apinihai hmu hanelah awh hoeht. **18** Hatei, camo ni a hmu awh teh, Absalom koe a dei pouh. Hottelah kahni touh hoi vai touh lahoi a yawng roi. Bahurim tami buet touh thongma dawk tuikhu ka tawn e im dawk a kâen roi teh tuikhu dawk a kâhro roi. **19** Hahoi, a yu ni tuikhu teh a khuem hoi a khuem teh cakang muen a vaw sin dawkvah apinihai panuek hoeht. **20** Absalom e a sannaw hote im koe a pha awh navah, Ahimaaz hoi Jonathan hah namaw ao roi telah napui koe a paei awh. Napui ni, palang namran lah yo a pha han doeh toe telah atipouh. Ahnimouh ni a tawng awh teh hmawt awh hoeht toe. Hateh Jerusalem lah a ban awh. **21** Hahoi, a ban awh hnukkhu, Ahimaaz hoi Jonathan teh tuikhu dawk hoi a tâco roi teh, Devit siangpahrang koe a dei pouh roi. Devit koevah thaw awh nateh karanglah cet awh leih. Bangkongtetpawiteh, hettelah Ahithophel ni nang na taranlahoi pouknae a poe telah atipouh. **22** Devit hoi ama koe kaawm e pueng a thaw awh teh, Jordan tui a raka awh. Khodai nah be a raka awh toe. Ka rakat hoeht e tami buet touh hai awh hoeht. **23** Ahithophel ni pouknae a poe e hah tarawi awh hoeht tie a thai awh toteh, la a rakueng awh teh ama kho lah a cei awh. A imthungnaw kho a saknae kong kahawicalah cing a thui hnukkhu a kaithi. A mintoenaw e phuen koe a pakawp awh. **24** Devit ni Mahanaïm kho koe a pha navah, Absalom teh Isarelnew hoi Jordan tui a raka awh. **25** Absalom ni Joab e yueng lah Amasa hah ransabawi lah a hruek. Amasa teh Joab e a manu Zeruiah e a nawnggha Nahash canu Abigail ka ipkhai e Ishmael miphun lthra capa doeh. **26** Isarel miphunnaw hoi Absalom teh Gilead ram dawk a tungpup awh. **27** Devit teh Mahanaïm kho a pha toteh, Ammon ram Rabbah tami Nahash capa Shobi hoi Lodebar, Amiel capa Makhir hoi Rogelim hoi Gilead tami Barzillai tinaw ni, **28** Hote taminaw

teh kahrawngum vah a vonhlan awh, a tawntam awh, tui a kahran awh telah ati awh dawkvah, Devit hoi a taminaw ni canei hanelah catun, barli, pe a phunphun, **29** Khoitui, sanutui kamkak, tu, ipah, ailo, kawlung naw hah a sin pouh awh.

18 Devit ni ama koe kaawm e naw a touk teh 1000 kaukkung, 100 touh kaukkung kahrawikungnaw a rawi pouh. **2** Devit ni tami a patoun teh hu thum touh dawk hu touh Joab ni a uk. Hahoi alouke hu thum touh dawk hu touh hah Joab e nawnggha Zeruiah capa Abisai ni a uk. Kaawm rae hu touh hah Git tami Ittai ni a uk. Siangpahrang ni taminaw koe kai kama roeroe hai nangmouh koe ka cei van han telah ati. **3** Taminaw ni cet hanh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, kaimanaw ka yawng awh nakunghai banglah pouk mahoeht. Kaimanaw tangawn kadout awh nakunghai banglah pouk mahoeht. Nang nama teh kaimanaw 10, 000 touh hlak apu na o hnawn. Hatdawkvah, kaimanaw hah khopui thung hoi na kabawm pawiteh hoe kahawi han telah atipouh. **4** Siangpahrang ni ahawi na ti awh e patetlah ka sak van han, telah ati. Siangpahrang teh rapan longkha koe a kangdue. Taminaw 100 touh, 1000 touh e ransanaw lahoi a cei awh. **5** Siangpahrang ni kaie minhmai na khet awh vaiteh, ka capa Absalom heh paiyai lah tet awh telah Joab, Abisai, Ittai tinaw koe lawk a thui. Hottelah siangpahrang ni Absalom hane lawk a thui navah, ransa kacuenaw ni lawk a thui e hah a thai awh. **6** Taminaw teh Isarelnew tuk hanelah tarantuknae hmuen a pâtam awh. A kâtuknae a hmuen teh Ephraim ratu dawk doeh. **7** Isarelnew teh Devit e a sannaw e hmaitung vah a sung awh teh, haw e hnin dawk puenghoi kâtheinae lahoi tami 20, 000 touh a due awh. **8** A hmuen tangkuem a kâtuk awh teh hat hnin dawk tami ni thei e hlak ratu dawk kadout e hoe a pap awh. **9** Devit e a sannaw ni Absalom hah a kâhmo awh. Ahni teh la a dawk tahung lahoi a bu ka rung poung e thingkung rahim a kâen teh a lû teh hote thingkung dawk a mang pouh. Kahlun langboung a kâbang teh la a madueng a yawng. **10** Kahmawt e tami buet touh ni Joab koevah, kâthen dawk Absalom a kâbang e ka hmu telah atipouh. **11** Joab ni na hmu katang e pawiteh bangkongmaw na thei hoeht. Talai vah na bo sak hoeht. Hottelah na sak pawiteh, tangka shekel 10 touh hoi taisawm na poe hane nahoehtmaw telah atipouh. **12** Ahni ni Joab koevah, tangka 1,000 touh ka hmu hane nakunghai siangpahrang e capa dawk ka kut ka pho mahoeht. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka hnâthai roeroe vah siangpahrang ni nang hoi Abisai, Ittai koe thoundoun Absalom teh api nang ni hai tek hanh awh telah lawk na thui toe. **13** Kai ni ka thet pawiteh, kama ka kâdum e lah ka o teh, ka hringnae a loun hanelah ka o. Siangpahrang ni a panuek hoeht e banghai awh hoeht. Nang hai a hmalah na kangdue van han telah ati. **14** Joab ni hettelah pawiteh, nang koe kasawlah kaawm thai mahoeht, telah ati. Tahroe kâthum touh ka sin ni teh kâthen kung dawk a hring lah ka kâbang e Absalom e a lung dawk pouk a thut pouh. **15** Joab e senehmaica ka sin e thoundoun 10 touh ni a kalup awh teh, Absalom teh kadout lah a thei awh. **16** Joab ni

mongka a ueng teh, Isarelhaw ka pâlei e hah kOUNg a ban awh. Joab ni abuemlahoi a ngang awh. 17 Absalom e ro a la teh, kahrawng e tangkom kadung poung e thung vah, a tâkhawng awh teh avan vah, talung a pung sin awh. Isarelhaw teh amamanaw aonae koe lengkaleng a ban awh. 18 Absalom ni a hring nah siangpahrang yawm dawkvah lungdon sut la a sak toe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka min a kahma hoeh nahanelah, ka capa hai ka tawn hoeh, telah ati. Hote lungdon hah a min a phu sak awh teh, atu totouh Absalom pahnim hoeh nahanelah ati awh. 19 Zadok capa Ahimaaz ni BAWIPA ni a taran moi a pathungnae kamthang hah siangpahrang koe ka dei han telah ati. 20 Joab ni sahnin teh kamthang hah dei hanh ei, alouke hnin daw na dei vainei. Siangpahrang e capa a due dawkvah, sahnin teh bang e kamthang hai dei hanh ei, telah atipouh. 21 Joab ni Kushi tami koe, cet nateh na hmu e hah dei loe telah atipouh. Kushi tami ni Joab koe a lûsaling teh kut a man teh a yawng. 22 Zadok capa Ahimaaz ni Joab koe vah, bangtelah nakunghai Kushi tami ka pâlei han telah ati. Joab ni ka capa kamthang kahawicalah kaawm hoeh e hah bangkongmaw yawngkhai han khuet na ngai telah atipouh. 23 Bangtelah hai ka yawng han telah ati dawkvah, yawng loe atipouh. Hatnavah, Ahimaaz teh kahrawng lam lahoi a yawng teh Kushi tami a yawngtahrei. 24 Devit teh rapan longkha a rahak vah a tahung. Ramveng teh longkha van lah a luen teh a khet navah a madueng ka yawng e tami a hmu. 25 Ramveng ni a hram teh siangpahrang koe vah a dei. Siangpahrang ni tami buet touh dueng pawiteh, kamthang dei hane a phu han doeh telah ati. A yawng teh rek a hnai toteh, 26 ramveng ni alouke tami ka yawng e bout a hmu. Ramveng ni tami buet touh a madueng ka yawng e ka hmu telah takhang ka ring e a kaw teh, siangpahrang ni ahni ni hai kamthang a phu daw doeh atipouh. 27 Ramveng ni ahmaloe e ka yawng e teh Zadok capa Ahimaaz e a yawng e doeh telah ka panue telah ati. Siangpahrang ni ahni teh tamikahawi doeh. Kamthang kahawi a phu daw han doeh telah ati. 28 Ahimaaz ni a hram teh, siangpahrang koe ahawi doeh, telah ati. Siangpahrang hmalah a minhmai talai daw rekkâbet lah a tabut teh, bawipa, ka bawipa, siangpahrang nang koe kut pho hanelah kakâcainaw hah kangangkung BAWIPA Cathut min pholennae awm seh, telah ati. 29 Siangpahrang ni Absalom a hlout maw telah a pacei. Ahimaaz ni siangpahrang e na san Joab ni kaie ka san hah a patoun navah, ruengruengti awh e ka hmu. Hateiteh, kamceng lah ka panuek hoeh telah ati. 30 Siangpahrang ni kaie ka teng kangdout haw atipouh teh, ahni teh a teng vah a kangdue. 31 Kushi tami a tho teh, siangpahrang, kamthang ka thokhai, nang na ka taran e naw hah BAWIPA ni ahnimanaw a yonnae patetlah a pathung toe telah atipouh. 32 Siangpahrang ni ka capa Absalom a hlout maw telah a pacei, Kushi tami ni siangpahrang e na tarannaw, nang ka dudam e naw pueng teh hote thoundoun patetlah kOUNg awm naseh telah ati. 33 Siangpahrang teh a lung rei a thai. kho longkha e a lathueng lah a cei teh, a cei laihoi, Oe ka capa Absalom, ka capa, ka capa Absalom

nange a yueng lah kai ka due hoeh aw. Oe Absalom, ka capa ka capa telah a khuika.

19 Siangpahrang teh Absalom hanelah a khui a ka tie Joab koe a dei pouh awh. 2 Hot hnin e tânae teh tami pueng hanelah lungmathoe nahanelah doeh ao. Siangpahrang ni a capa pou a khuikakhai tie hah a thai awh. 3 Tarantuknae koehoi ka yawng e naw ni kayanae lahoi khotung duem a kâen awh e patetlah hot hnin navah arulaho khotung duem a kâen awh. 4 Siangpahrang ni a minhmai a ramuk teh, Oe ka capa Absalom, Oe Absalom, ka capa, ka capa telah kacaipounglah a khuika. 5 Joab ni siangpahrang koe a cei teh, imthungkhu a kâen, na hringnae na canu na capa a hringnae hoi na yu hoi na yudonaw a hringnae karungngangnaw hah sahnin vah na kaya sak awh toe. 6 Nang na kamaituhoenaw lung na pataw teh, nang lungpataw naw law teh na maituho toe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, kacuenaw hoi ransanaw teh nama hanelah bang hoeh lah sahnin na kamnue sak. Absalom hring pawiteh, kaimanaw hah sahnin be kadout awh pawiteh, na lung a hawi han doeh telah sahnin ka hmuna lah ao atipouh. 7 Thaw nateh alawilah tâcawt nateh, na sannaw hnâroumnae lawk dei pouh leih. Na tâcawt hoehpawiteh, tami buet touh hai atu tangmin nang koe kaawm awh mahoe toe. Hote hno teh na nawca hoi sahnin totouh nang daw kaawm e hlak hoe kathout han, telah BAWIPA theobo laihoi ka dei telah atipouh. 8 Siangpahrang teh a thaw teh, rapan longkha koe a tahung. Siangpahrang rapan longkha koe a tahung e taminaw ni a thai awh toteh, ahni koe a cei awh. Isarelhaw teh amamae rim koelah be a kâran awh. 9 Isarel miphunnaw daw buet touh hoi buet touh kâounnae ao. Siangpahrang ni taran kut daw hoi na rungngang. Filiistinnaw e kut daw thung hoi na rungngang. Atuvah Absalom kecu daw ram thung hoi a yawng. 10 Maimouh ni satui awi awh e Absalom teh tarantuknae koe a due toe. Bangkongmaw siangpahrang bout bankhai awh hane na dei awh hoeh. Bangkong lawkkamuem lah na a hwe telah a kâpakung awh. 11 Siangpahrang Devit ni vaihma Zadok hoi Abiathar koe, Judah kacuenaw koe bangkongmaw siangpahrang hah a im lah ceisak hane, bangkong hnuk na teng awh. Isarelhaw ni a dei awh e lawk patenghai siangpahrang koe a pha teh a thai toe. 12 Nangmanaw teh ka hmaunawngaha ka hru, ka tak doeh. Siangpahrang koe bout thaisak hane hah bangkong hnuk na teng awh. 13 Amasa koe vah, nang hah kaie ka hru, ka tak lah na awm hoeh maw. Joab yueng lah ka hmaitung ransabawi lah na awm sak hoehpawiteh, Cathut ni ahawi ati e patetlah kai daw sak naseh, telah dei pouh awh, telah tami a patoun. 14 Hottelah Judah miphunnaw hah lungthin buet touh e patetlah ao sak. Siangpahrang koe vah, a taminaw hoi ban awh telah dei pouh hanelah taminaw hah a patoun. 15 Siangpahrang teh a ban teh, Jordan tui koe a pha. Judahnaw ni siangpahrang a dawn awh teh, Jordan tui namran lah thak hanelah Gilgal kho koelah a cei awh. 16 Benjamin miphun Bahurim kho e tami Gera capa Shimei teh karanglah siangpahrang dawn hanelah Judahnaw koe

a cei van. **17** Benjamin miphun 1, 000, Sawl imthung e a san Ziba hoi a capa 15 touh hoi a san 20 touh a tho awh teh, siangpahrang e a hmaitung vah Jordan tui a raka awh. **18** Siangpahrang imthungnaw a thak sak nahanelah, a panki e sak nahanelah, a ceikhai awh. Jordan tui a raka awh navah, Gera capa Shimei teh siangpahrang hmalah a tabo. **19** Ka bawipa ni payonnae ka tawn e lah na pouk hanh naseh. Siangpahrang ka bawipa ni Jerusalem a tâcotakhai hnin vah, na san ni kalan hoeh e lah sak e hah, na pâkuem pouh hanh. Siangpahrang ni a lung dawp pâkuem hanh naseh. **20** Na san ni yonnae ka sak e hah na san kai ni ka panue. Hateiteh, Joseph imthungnaw dawp, ka bawipa dawn hanelah ahmaloe ka tho e doeh telah ati. **21** Zeruiah capa Abisai ni BAWIPA ni satui a awi e thoe a bo dawkvah, Shimei hah dei hane nahoehmaw telah ati. **22** Devit ni nangmanaw Zeruiah capanaw sahnin kai na taran hane, kai hoi bangmaw na kâseng awh. Sahnin Isarel ka kâtet pueng thei hanelah maw kai teh sahnin Isarel siangpahrang lah ka o tie ka panuek hoeh na maw telah ati. **23** Siangpahrang ni Shimei koevah, na dout mahoeht telah lawk a kam. **24** Sawl capa Mephibosheth teh siangpahrang dawn hanelah a tho. Siangpahrang a cei hnin hoiyah karoumcalah bout a tho hoehnahlan totouh, a khok pâsu hoeh, a pâkhamuen ngaw hoeh, a hni hai pâsu hoeh. **25** Siangpahrang dawn hanelah Jerusalem kho koe a pha navah, siangpahrang ni Mephibosheth, bangkong kai koe na cei van hoeh telah ati. **26** Oe siangpahrang ka bawipa, ka san ni na dum. Bangkongtetpawiteh, na san ni siangpahrang koe cei hanelah la kâcui thai nahanlah kârasoup han ka ti ei, na san teh ka khokkhem. **27** Siangpahrang ka bawipa nang koevah, na san heh na pathoe. Hateiteh, siangpahrang ka bawipa teh, Cathut kalvantami patetlah ao. Ahawi na tie patetlah sak lawih. **28** Bangkongtetpawiteh, imthungnaw heh siangpahrang hmaitung be thei hanelah a kamcu. Hatei, na san teh caboi dawp rawca ka ven e lah na o sak. Hatdawkvah, siangpahrang koevah kai ni hno alouke ka hei ngam hane bangmaw kaawm telah atipouh. **29** Siangpahrang ni nange kong bangmaw dei hanelah kaawm. Nang hoi Ziba ni lawhmuen na kârei roi han telah kai ni ka dei toe tayaw telah ati. **30** Mephibosheth ni siangpahrang koevah, siangpahrang teh ama im vah karoumcalah a pha dawkvah, ama ni abuemlahoi lat lawi naseh telah atipouh. **31** Gilead tami Barzillai hah Rogelim kho lahoi a tho teh, siangpahrang teh Jordan tui rakakhai hanelah ahni koe a cei van. **32** Barzillai teh a kum 80 touh a pha toe. A matawng toe. Mahanaim vah siangpahrang ao nah thung teh canei hane kawi ouk a poe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahni teh ka tawnta poung e lah ao. **33** Siangpahrang ni Barzillai koevah, kai koe tho van nateh, Jerusalem kho kai koe awm nateh, na kaww han telah atipouh. **34** Barzillai ni siangpahrang koevah, nâsittouh maw ka hring rah vaiteh, Jerusalem siangpahrang koe ka cei van han vaiyoe. **35** Sahnin kai teh kum 80 touh ka pha toe. A thoe hoi hawi kapek thai hoeh toe. Kai ni ka canei e a tui hoi tui hoeh e hai ka panue yaw tounge. Tongpa napui

naw e la sak pawlawk hai ka thai hoeh toe. Na san kai ni siangpahrang ka bawipa hanelah, hmuenri lah khuet ka o han vaw. **36** Na san ni siangpahrang koe, Jordan tui na raka totouh dueng doeh ka tho thai ti. Bangkong nama siangpahrang ni het patetlah tawpku khuet na poe han vaw. **37** Na san kai teh ka onae kho dawp, apa e tangkom koe ka due hanelah na ban sak leih. Na san Khimham ao doeh. Siangpahrang hoi rei cet sak. Ahawi na tie patetlah na sak han telah atipouh. **38** Siangpahrang ni Khimham teh kai hoi rei ka cei roi han. Ahawi na tie patetlah ahni dawp ka sak han. Na hei e pueng hai na sak pouh han telah atipouh. **39** Tami pueng hai Jordan tui namran lah a raka awh. Siangpahrang ama dueng a raka hnukkuh, Barzillai hah a tapam a paco teh yawhawi a poe teh aonae koe lah a ban. **40** Siangpahrang teh Gilgal kho a cei. Khimham hai ahni koe a cei van. Judahnaw ni siangpahrang teh a thak awh. Isarel taminaw ni hai a thak awh van. **41** Isarelnaw pueng siangpahrang koe a tho awh teh, bangkongmaw hmaunawngwa Judahnaw ni hoe a hnai awh teh, siangpahrang hoi a imthungnaw hoi Jordan tui namran lah kounge a ceikhai awh telah ati awh. **42** Judahnaw ni siangpahrang teh kaimouh hoi kâhnai e lah ao dawkvah, bangkongmaw hete kong dawp na lungkhuek. Siangpahrang e rawcanaw kaimouh ni ka ca ka nei awh maw. Kaimouh koe na poe awh e hno ao maw telah Isarelnaw hanelah atipouh. **43** Isarelnaw ni Judahnaw koe kaimouh ni siangpahrang dawp hra touh coe hane ka tawn awh. Devit dawkvah nangmanaw hlak pang hane hoe ka tawn awh. Siangpahrang ban sak hane kong dawp kaimouh hoi apuengcue kâpannae awm laipalah, bangkong kaimanaw na dudam awh telah Judahnaw koe bout a dei pouh awh. Judahnaw e lawk hah Isarelnaw e lawk hlak hoe a hram.

20 Benjamin miphun Bikhri capa a min teh Sheba tie taran ka thaw e buet touh ao. Ahni ni mongka a ueng teh Oe Isarel miphun maimouh teh Devit koevah, buet touh hai coe hane tawn awh hoeh. Jesi capa koevah râw coe hane kamcu awh hoeh. Isarelnaw namamae rim koe lengkaleng cet awh telah atipouh. **2** Isarelnaw ni Devit hnukâbang awh hoeh toe. Bikhri capa Sheba hnuk a kâbang awh. Judahnaw ni Jordan hoi Jerusalem kho totouh siangpahrang koe a kâhnai awh. **3** Devit ni Jerusalem ama im a pha toteh, siangpahrang ni a yudo 10 touh im ka ring hanelah a hruke e hah a ceikhai teh, a paung. A canei kapoenaw ni canei kawi a poe awh ei teh, amamouh koe kâen awh hoeh. A due hnin totouh a paung awh teh lahmianaw patetlah ao awh. **4** Siangpahrang ni Amasa koevah, hnin thum touh thung Judahnaw hah kamkhueg sak nateh, ahnimouh hoi rei na tho han telah atipouh. **5** Judahnaw kamkhueg sak hanelah Amasa teh a cei. Hatei, Devit teh a hnin a khoe e hlak hnuk a teng. **6** Devit ni Abishai koevah Bikhri capa Sheba ni Absalom hlak hai runae na poe han, na bawipa e sannaw kaw nateh ahnimanaw pâlei awh telah hoehpawiteh, ahni teh kakapounge kho buetbuet touh kâen vaiteh, maimae kut dawp hoi a hlout han doeh telah Abishai koe a dei pouh. **7**

Joab e taminaw Kereth tami, Phelet taminaw hoi tami a thakasainaw ni a hnukkâbang aw. Jerusalem hoi Bikhri capa Sheba pâlei hanelah a kamthaw aw. 8 Gideon kho daw e lungsong onae koe a pha aw. toeh, Amasa ni ahnimanaw a dawn. Joab ni puengcang a kâmahrawk teh a keng daw taisawm hoi tahloi a neng. A cei nalaihoi tahloi a yut teh a bo. 9 Joab ni Amasa koevah, ka nawng. na dam ou telah ati. Joab ni a kâsak teh a paco han a dei teh a pâkhamuen a rang lae kut hoi a kuet. 10 Joab ni avoilaie kut daw sarai a sin e hah Amasa ni a pouk hoe. haw dawkwah, a von daw a thut pouh teh a ruen hah talai daw a bo. Bout thun hoe. toeh. Amasa teh a due. Joab hoi a nawng. Abishai ni Bikhri capa Sheba hah a pâlei roi. 11 Ahni e a teng Joab e tami buet touh a kangdue teh, Joab hoi Devit koelah ka kampang e pueng ni Joab heh pou ring naseh telah a ti. 12 Amasa teh lam dawkwah a thi hoi pukkâkaw. Ka tho pueng ni a hmu aw. teh a kangdue aw. Joab e tami ni taminaw a kangdue e a hmu aw. toeh, Amasa e a ro hah lam daw hoi a la aw. teh, kahrawng vah a puen aw. teh hni hoi a ramuk aw. 13 Haw e lam daw hoi a puen aw. hnukkhu, Bikhri capa Sheba pâlei hanelah taminaw ni, Joab e hnuk a kâbang aw. 14 Joab ni Bethmaakha ram Abel kho totouh Isarel ram pueng koe a cei. Bere taminaw koehai a cei teh taminaw a pâkhueng teh, Sheba hnuk a kâbang aw. 15 Sheba a luennae Bethmaakha ram Abel kho hah a kalup aw. A kho teng vah talai avoivang lah a paten aw. Rapan raphoe hanelah thouk a phom aw. 16 Hatnavah, a lungkaang e napui buet touh ni khotung hoi a hram teh a dei e teh, thai aw. haw, thai aw. Kai ni Joab hoi lawk ka dei thai nahanelah tho loe telah Joab koe dei pouh aw. telah a ti. 17 Joab rek a hnai teh napui ni nang hah Joab vai khe, telah a pacei. Oe kai doeh atipouh. Napui ni kaie lawk thai haw atipouh navah, Joab ni ka thai doeh telah atipouh. 18 Ayan teh Abel kho vah kho a khang aw. han rah, ouk ati aw. Hottelah laidei pou a tâtueng aw. 19 Kai teh Isarel naw daw roumnae ka ngai e hoi yuemkamcu e lah ka o. Nang teh Isarel kho koug raphoe hanelah na kâcai. Bangkongmaw BAWIPA e râw hah he pahma hanelah na kâcai telah a dei. 20 Joab ni he pâhma hane, raphoe hane kâcainae aw. hoe. bo. 21 Hottelah nahoe. bo, Ephraim mon daw e Bikhri capa a min teh Sheba ni amae siangpahrang hah a taran toe. Ahni hah na poe aw. haw. Na poe aw. pawiteh kho daw hoi ka tâco han telah ati. Napui ni Joab koevah, khenhaw! a lû teh rapan hloilah ka tâkhawng han telah a ti. 22 Hote napui teh a lungang e patetlah taminaw koe a cei hnukkhu, Bikhri capa Sheba lû a tâtueng aw. teh Joab koelah alawilah a tâkhawng pouh aw. Joab ni mongka a ueng teh taminaw teh hote kho daw hoi amamouh onae koe bout a ban aw. Hahoi, Joab teh Jerusalem siangpahrang koe a ban. 23 Joab teh Isarel ransanaw e ransabawi lah ao. Jehoiada capa Benaiah teh Kereth tami hoi Pelet taminaw kaukkung lah ao. 24 Adoram teh tamuk thaw ka kuen e lah ao. Ahilud capa Jehoshaphat teh kamthang kathutkung lah ao. 25 Sheva

teh ka kathunkung lah ao. Zadok hoi Abiathar teh vaihma lah ao. 26 Jair tami teh Devit e ram kaukkung bawi lah ao.

21 Devit e tueng daw kum thum touh rawka takang a tho teh, Devit ni BAWIPA koe lawk a pacei, BAWIPA ni Sawl hoi a imthung, thipalawngnae kecu daw doeh, Gibeon taminaw a thei aw. telah ati. 2 Siangpahrang ni Gibeon taminaw a kaw. Gibeon taminaw heh Isarel miphun e a canaw nahoe. Amor tami daw e ka cawi e doeh. Isarel naw ni ahnimouh koe lawk a kam aw. toeh. Sawl ni Isarel miphunnaw hoi Judahnaw hanelah a panki pouh e kecu daw thei hane ouk a kâcai aw. 3 Devit ni Gibeonnaw koe bangmaw na sak pouh aw. han. BAWIPA e râw hah yawhaw na poe aw. thai nahan, bangpatet lae yonthanae maw ka sak han telah atipouh. 4 Gibeonnaw ni ahnimanaw koe, Sawl hoi a imthung naw daw. tangka hoi sui ka het aw. hoe. Isarel naw buet touh hai thei thinae ka tawn aw. hoe. telah ati. Ahni ni na dei e pueng kai ni na sak pouh han telah atipouh. 5 Ahnimouh ni siangpahrang thei hane ka kâcai e hoi Isarel ram roeroe daw ao hoe. nahanelah, na kayouknaw, 6 a capa sari touh na poe aw. haw. BAWIPA ni a rawi e Sawl onae Gibeah vah BAWIPA hmaitung kâbang aw. han telah ati. Siangpahrang ni na poe aw. han telah atipouh. 7 Hateiteh, siangpahrang ni BAWIPA koevah, Devit hoi Sawl e capa Jonathan rahak, ahnimouh roi a rahak e lawk a kam e kecu daw Sawl e capa Jonathan e capa Mephiosheth hah a hlout sak. 8 Siangpahrang ni Aiah canu Rizpah ni Sawl hanelah ca tongpa kahni touh, Armoni hoi Mephiosheth, Sawl canu Mikhail ni Meholah tami Barzillai capa Adriel hanlah a sak pouh e ca tongpa panga touh a la teh, 9 Gibeonnaw e kut daw a poe. Ahnimanaw ni BAWIPA hmalah mon dawkwah a bang aw. Hottelaho sari touh e naw teh a due aw. Canga tue nah hnin touh daw a thei aw. teh, a due aw. 10 Aiah canu Rizpah ni burihni a la teh, canga a kamtawng koehoi kho a rak hoe. nahlan totouh, napon hah a la teh, talung van daw a i nahan a phai. Kanithun vah ro e a van vah tava a cu hane hoi tangmin vah sarang ni ca hane a pasoung hoe. teh a ring. 11 Aiah canu Sawl e a yudo Rizpah hno a sak e Devit koe a dei pouh aw. 12 Filistinnaw ni Gilboa mon daw Sawl a thei aw. teh, a ro hah a bangnae, Bethshan lam hoi kaparawtnaw Jabesh hoi Gilead ram e khocanaw aonae koe siangpahrang ni a cei teh, Sawl e a hru hoi a capa Jonathan e a hru hah a la aw. 13 Hote hmuen koehoi Sawl hoi Jonathan e a hru a ceikhai aw. teh, a bang aw. e hru hai a la aw. 14 Sawl hoi a capa Jonathan e a hru hah Benjamin ram e Zelah kho e a na pa Kish e tangkom daw a pakawp aw. teh, siangpahrang ni kâ a poe e patetlah a sak. Hathnukkhu a ram hane ratoumnae lawk hah Cathut ni a thai. 15 Filistinnaw ni Isarel hah bout a tuk aw. Devit teh a taminaw hoi a cathuk aw. teh, Filistinnaw hah a tuk aw. nah, Devit teh hroung a tawn. 16 Ephraim miphun Ishbibenob tami Rapha catoun Ishbibenob, a tahroe a ri e rahum shekel 300, tahloi a katha e hoi Devit thei hanelah a kâcai. 17 Zeruah capa Abishai ni a kabawp teh, Filistin tami hai a thei. Hatnavah, Devit e a taminaw

ni, Isarel angrae roum langvaih tie hah a ngaihri awh dawkvah, nang teh kaimanaw hoi na cet mahoei telah lawk a kam awh. **18** Goba kho vah, Filistinaw a tuk awh navah, thei. **19** Filistinaw hoi Goba khovah, bout a kâtuk awh. Bethlehem kho e Joaareoregim capa Elhanan ni Git tami Goliath hah a thei. A tahroecung teh hni kawng kalawng e patetlah ao. **20** Gath khovah kâtuknae bout ao teh, hawvah, ka rasang poung e aranglae kut roi dawk kutcarei taruk touh, avanglae a khok roi dawk a khokcarei taruk, asumkum **24** touh ka tawn e ao. Filistin miphun tamikalenaw doeh. **21** Isarelhaw a tuk navah, Devit e a hmau Shimei capa Jonathan ni ahni hah a thei. **22** Ahnimanaw pali touh e naw teh, Gath kho dawk kaawm e Rapha tami kalenpoung capa lah ao teh, Devit hoi a sannaw e kut dawk hoi a due awh.

22 Devit ni, Sawl hoi a taran pueng e kut thung hoi BAWIPA ni a rungngang nah hnin vah, BAWIPA e hmaitung a sak e lanaw teh: **2** BAWIPA teh kaie lungsong, kaie rapan, kai na kahloutsakkung bawi. **3** Ka thaonae kaie Cathut, kai ni ka kâuep e, ka bahling hoi kai rungngangnae ki, ka rapanim kânguenae lah ao. Kaie rapan lah na o. Rektapnae thung hoi na rungngang haw. **4** Pholen han kamcu e BAWIPA teh ka kaw vaiteh, taran kut dawk hoi na rungngang han. **5** Duenae tuicapa ni na kalup teh Cathut banglah noutnaehoei tuicapa ni na taki sak. **6** Sheol lungmathoenae ni na kalup awh teh, duenae karapnaw ni sut na pawp. (Sheol h7585) **7** Ka lungreithai navah, BAWIPA ka kaw teh, ka Cathut koevah ka hram. Bawkim dawk hoi ka lawk a thai teh, ka hramnae lawk hah a hnâ thung a kâen. **8** Hatnavah, a lungkhueknae lahoi talai a kâhuetsak, kalvan du ditouh lengleng a kâhuetsak. **9** A hnawng dawk hoi hmaikhu a tâco teh, a pahni dawk hoi hmaikaknae lahoi, hmaisaan kaman sak. **10** Ama ni kalvan hai a pakui teh, a khoktabei rahim kho lah a hmo. **11** Cherubim a kâcui teh a kamleg. Bokheiyah, kahlinaw e rathei van a hmu awh. **12** A hmonae hah ama kalupkung lah a sak teh, tui hoi katha poung e tâmainaw a pâkhueng teh, **13** a hma lae angrae lahoi hmaisaan a kaman sak. **14** BAWIPA teh kalvan vah a cairing teh, ka lentoe poung e Cathut ni lawk a dei. **15** Licung samtang a pathui teh, ahnimanaw a kâkaye sak. Sumpapalik sak teh ahnimanaw hah a rawk sak. **16** BAWIPA ni yuenae hoi a hnawng dawk hoi kahli a tâco sak e lahoi, tuihui a dengnae koehoi talaivan adu ungnae hah koug a kamnue sak. **17** A rasangnae hmuen koehoi a kut a kâyp teh, tui moikapap thung hoi na rasa. **18** A thakasapoung e taran kut thung hoi na rungngang. Ahnimouh ni kai na hmuhma awh teh, kai hlak a thasai awh. **19** A rucatae koe ka phanae tueng dawk, na ngang awh nakunghai, BAWIPA teh kaie kânguenae lah ao. **20** Kai hah kalenpoung hmuen koe na ceikhai awh teh, kai dawk a lunghaw dawkvah, na hlout sak. **21** BAWIPA ni ka lannae patetlah na tawkpou na poe teh, ka kut a thoug e patetlah na patho. **22** Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA e a lamthung hah pou ka dawn teh, kaie Cathut koehoi yon hoi kahmat boihoei. **23** A lawkcengnae pueng hah ka hmaitung vah

ao. A phunglam ka cettakhai boihoei. **24** A hmaitung hai toun hane kawi lah kaawm hoei. Ka payonpakainae dawk hoi na hlout sak. **25** Hatdawkvah, ka lannae patetlah na pathung. A mithmu vah kathounge patetlah na patho. **26** Pahrennae ka tawn e koe pahrennae ka tawn e patetlah na kamnue teh, tamikalan koe tamikalan lah na kamnue van han. **27** Tamikathoug koe, kathounge lah na kamnue vaiteh, tami lungkapataknae koe a lungpatanae lahoi na kamnue van han. **28** Kârahnom e tami hah na rungngang teh, kâoupnaw na pabo hanelah pou na khet. **29** Oe BAWIPA, nang teh kaie hmaim lah na o. BAWIPA ni kaie hmonea a ang sak han. **30** Kai ni nang na kângue e lahoi ransahu ka tâ teh, rapan hai ka yawngtapue thai. **31** Cathut e a lamthung teh a kuep. Yuemkamcu lawk teh tanouk lah ao. Kâuepnaw pueng hanelah bahling lah ao. **32** BAWIPA hoei e laipalah Cathut alouke ao maw. Cathut laipalah, lungsong alouke ao maw. **33** Cathut teh ka thaonae hoi ka kângue e lah ao, ka lamthung a hmawcawn sak. **34** Ka khok heh sayuk e a khok patetlah a hue a rang sak teh, a hmuen karasang e koe na o sak. **35** Ka kut teh tarantuk nahan a cangkhai. Hottelah rahum licung hai ka sawn thai. **36** Nama ni rungngangnae saiphei hah na poe teh, a lungsawnae lahoi kai teh na tawm rasang e lah ka o. **37** Kai ni ka cei nahane lamthung na pacei teh, ka khoknaw hai thawn hoei. **38** Ka tarannaw ka pha teh ka thei, koug ka thei hoehroukrak kai ni ka ban hoei. **39** Kaie ka khok rahim a rawp awh teh, a thaw thai awh hoei nahanelah, katinkaawi teh ka thei. **40** Bangkongtetpawiteh, tarantuk sak hanelah, nang ni thaonae hoi na pathoup teh, kai na katuknaw hah kaie rahim na sung sak. **41** Kai na ka hmuhma e a lahuennaw hah kai koe na poe teh, nama ni kai na katuknaw hah hnuklah na kamlang sak. **42** A hram awh ei, ka rungngang hane tami awmhoeh. BAWIPA teh a khet awh ei, pato awh hoei. **43** Hatnavah, kai ni ahnimanaw hah vaipou patetlah reppasei lah ka phawm teh, lam dawk songnawng patetlah ka coungroe awh teh, kaheikalai awh. **44** Nang ni ka taminaw hoi hawihoei dawk hoi na rungngang teh, Jentelnaw e kaukung lah na o sak nahanelah, na ring e ka panuek boihoei e naw ni, kaimae thaw a tawp awh han. **45** Jentelnaw hah kai koe a kâpoe awh vaiteh, a thai awh tahma ka lawk a ngai awh han. **46** Jentelnaw a tâco awh han. **47** BAWIPA teh yungyoe a hring. Kaie lungsong, pholennae lah awm seh. Kaie rungngangnae lungsong Cathut teh, tawmrasang e lah awm naseh. **48** Kai koe lah moi ka pathung pouh e hoi miphun pueng kaie rahim ka pabawt e teh katâkung Cathut doeh. **49** Tarannaw e kut dawk hoi, na hlout sak. Kai na ka taran naw e a lathueng vah, na tawm teh, ka mathoutmakainaw e kut dawk hoi na hlout sak. **50** Hatdawkvah, Oe BAWIPA, kai teh Jentelnaw koevah, lunghawinae lawk ka dei vaiteh, na min pholennae la ka sak han. **51** Cathut teh a siangpahrang hanelah, rungngangnae imrasang lah ao teh, satui a awi e Devit hoi a canaw koe lathueng vah yungyoe hoi yungyoe totouh, pahren lungmanae a kamnue sak.

23 Hetnaw teh a hnukteng Devit ni lawk a dei e naw doeh. Jesi capa Devit a rasangnae koe tawmrasang e lah ao teh, Jakop Cathut ni satui a awi e, Isarel hanelah la kahawi ka phuengkung ni hettelah a dei. **2** BAWIPA e Muitha ni kai hno lahoi a dei. A lawk teh ka lai dawk ao. **3** Isarel Cathut Isarel lungsong ni, kai koevah a dei. Taminaw kaukkung teh, a lan roeroe vaiteh, Cathut taki nalaihoi a uk han. **4** Khopâui hoeh, kanî ka tâcawt e amom e angnae patetlah toseh, khorak hnukkhu, kanî a tâco teh talai dawk hoi phokahring ka cawn e patetlah toseh ao han. **5** Ka imthung teh Cathut hoeh laipalah nakunghai, a yungyoe lawkkamnae kai hoi ka sak roi toe. Hote lawkkam teh tangka kuep hoeh nakunghai, kaie rungngangnae hoi kai ni ka ngainae lah ao. **6** Kai cungkeihoehe taminaw teh, tâkhawng e pâkhig patetlah ao. Bangkongtetpawiteh kut hoi la thai lah awm hoeh. **7** Ka tek e tami ni sum hoi tahroe hah hno han a ngai. Hahoi teh, amamae hmuen dawk hmai hoi kung sawi lah ao han telah na pato a ti. **8** Hetnaw heh Devit e athakaawme taminaw doeh. Takhemon tami Joshebbashebeth teh ransa kacuenaw thung dawk kacuepoung e lah ao. Ahni teh tahroe hah a sin teh, tami 800 touh vaitalahoi a thei. **9** Ahni hnuk vah, Aho capa Dodo, Dodo capa Eleazar doeh. Ahni teh taran ka tuk hanelah kamkueng e Filistinnaw hoi a kâtâ awh lahun hah, Isarelhawn kouna a yawng navah, Devit koe e athakaawme taminaw katham touh thung dawk e buet touh lah ao. **10** Ahni teh a thaw teh, Filistinnaw koe a kut a pho teh a kut nget a tawn totouh Filistinnaw hah a bouk. Hot hnin vah BAWIPA ni lentoenae lahoi a tâ pouh. Ahnimanaw teh tarannaw e hnopai hah a la hanelah doeh a ban awh toe. **11** Ahni hnuk vah, Hararite tami Agee capa Shammah doeh. Baphoungkung a thanae hmuen koe Filistinnaw a kamkueng awh teh, taminaw ni Filistinnaw a yawng takhai awh. **12** Ahni teh hote hmuen koe a kangdue teh a ring. Filistin tami hah a thei teh, BAWIPA ni kalenpounge tânae a poe. **13** Ransa tarankahawi e thung dawk 30 touh a cathuk awh teh, canganaw tueng dawk, Devit aonae koe Adullam talungkhu dawk a cei awh teh, Filistin ransanaw teh Rephaim yawng dawk a tungpup awh. **14** Hatnae tueng navah, Devit teh rapan dawk ao teh, Filistinnaw teh Bethlehem kho vah ao awh. **15** Devit ni dik a doun nalaihoi Bethlehem e tuikhu tui rapan teng e hah nei hane na kapoekung awm haw pawiteh aw telah a ti. **16** Athakaawme taminaw katham touh ni Filistin ransahu pat a raka teh rapan teng e Bethlehem kho e tuikhu tui hah a do awh. Devit koe a ceikhai awh teh, ahni ni net ngai hoeh. BAWIPA e hmaitung vah a rabawk. **17** Oe BAWIPA hete tui heh kai ni ka net mahoe. Due hane hai taket laipalah kacetnaw e thi phu hah ka nei han namaw, telah ati. Net laipalah ao. Athakaawme taminaw katham touh e ni a sak awh e doeh. **18** Zeruiah capa Joab e a hmaunawngah Abshai teh katham touh thung dawk kacuepoung lah ao. A tahroe hoi tami 300 touh a thei dawkvah, katham touh thung dawk minhawinae a hmu. **19** Katham touh thung dawkvah, oup hane nahoehmaw. Hatdawkvah, kacue e lah ao. Hateiteh, a hmaloe e tarankahawi e ransanaw

phat hoeh. **20** Kebzeel tami tarankahawi capa Jehoiada capa Binaiah ni thaonae hno moikapap a sak. Moab tami a min kamthang sendek patet e tami kahni touh a thei. Kasik thapa dawk hai alouk lae lungngom thung kaawm e sendek hah a thei. **21** Tami kalenpounge Izip tami hah a thei. Izip tami ni tahroe a sin eiteh, Benaiah ni sonron dueng hah a sin teh, a cei. Izip tami e a kut dawk e tahroe a lawp teh hot e tahroe hoi ama hah a thei. **22** Jehoiada capa Benaiah niteh, hot patet lae hno hah a sak dawkvah, athakaawme taminaw katham touh thung dawk minhawinae a hmu. **23** Tami 30 touh hlak bari hane kawi lah ao. Hateiteh, ahmaloe e katham touh phat hoeh. Devit ni ama karingkungnaw e kacue lah a hruek. **24** Joab e nawngah Ashahel teh, tami 30 touh thung dawk buet touh lah ao. Bethlehem kho e Dodo capa Elhanan, **25** Harod tami Shammah, Harod tami Elika, **26** Palti tami Helez hoi Tekoa tami Ikkesah capa Ira, **27** Anathoth tami Abiezer hoi Khushathi tami Mebunnai, **28** Aho tami Zalmon hoi Netophah tami Maharai, **29** Netophah tami Baanah capa Heleb, Benjamin casaknaw Gibeah tami Ribai capa Ittai, **30** Pirathon capa Benaiah, Gaash yawng dawk e Hiddai, **31** Arbath tami Abialbon hoi Barhum tami Azmaveth, **32** Shaalbon tami Eliahba hoi Jashen casaknaw thung dawk e Jonathan, **33** Hararite tami Shammah, Hararite tami Sharar capa Ahiam, **34** Maakath casak Ashabai capa Eliphelet, Giloh tami Ahithophel capa Eliam, **35** Karmel tami Hezro hoi Arab tami Paarai, **36** Zobah tami Nathan capa Igal, Gad tami Bani, **37** Ammon tami Zelek, Zeruiah capa Joab e senehmaica kaphawtkung Beeroth tami Naharai, **38** Ithrite tami Ira hoi Ithrite tami Gareb, **39** Hit tami Uriah, abuemlahoi 37 touh a pha awh.

24 BAWIPA teh Isarelhawn koe a lungkhuek teh, Isarelhawn hoi Judahnaw hah touk haw, telah Devit hroecoe sak hanelah a lungthin a tacuek. **2** Siangpahrang ni ama koe kaawm e ransabawi Joab koe Isarel miphun pueng Dan kho hoi Beersheba kho totouh cet awh nateh, tami nâyittouh maw tie ka panue thai nahan touk awh haw atipouh. **3** Joab ni siangpahrang koevah, BAWIPA na Cathut ni taminaw moikapap lah bout a pung sak teh, a let 100 touh haiyah na hmu hanelah siangpahrang ka bawipa ni, bangkongmaw hot hah panue han na ngai telah atipouh. **4** Hateiteh siangpahrang e lawk ni Joab hoi a ransanaw hah a tâ dawkvah, Joab hoi ransa kacuenaw ni taminaw touk hanelah ahni koehoi a tâco awh. **5** Jordan tui a raka awh teh, Gad yawng lungui kaawm e Jazer koelae Aroer kho a roe awh. **6** Gilead ram hoi Tahtimhodshi ram vah a pha awh. Danjaan ram hoi Sidon tengpam ram totouh a kalup awh. **7** Taire rapanim koe a pha awh teh, Hiv khonaw, Kanaan taminaw e khopuinaw koe a pha awh. Judah ram akalah toseh, Beersheba totouh toseh thouk a cei awh. **8** Ram tangkuem be a katin awh teh, thapa yung tako touh hoi a hnin 20 touh a kuep hnukkhu, Jerusalem kho dawk a pha awh. **9** Joab ni milu cayin hah siangpahrang koe a poe. Isarel dawk tahloi ka sin ni teh tarankahawi e tami 800, 000 Judahnaw dawk 500, 000 touh a pha awh. **10** Tami be a touk hnukkhu, Devit ni

amahoima yon a kâpen. Devit ni BAWIPA koevah, ka sak e hno dawk puenghoi ka payon toe. Oe BAWIPA na san kaie yon na takhoe pouh haw. Pathu laihoi doeh hno ka sak toe telah a ti. **11** Devit teh amom a thaw navah, BAWIPA e lawk hah Devit e profet Gad koe a pha. **12** Cet nateh, Devit koe hettelah dei pouh. Hno kathum touh nang koe na patue. Nang dawk kai ni ka sak hane buetbuet touh na rawi han, telah a dei e lawk hah patuen dei pouh haw telah atipouh. **13** Gad teh Devit koe a cei teh, Na ram dawk kum thum touh thung takang ka tho sak maw na ngai, Nahoeh pawiteh, thapa yung thum touh tarannaw ni na pâlei maw na ngai, Nahoeh pawiteh, hnin thum touh thung Lacik ka phasak maw na ngai. Na kapatounkung koe bangtelamaw ka dei pouh han, kâpouk nateh, dei haw telah atipouh. **14** Devit ni Gad koevah, kângailah a ru toe. BAWIPA e kut dawk bawt naseh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, a lungmanae teh a len. Tami e a kut dawk teh na phat sak hanh telah Gad koe a dei pouh. **15** BAWIPA ni Isarelnaw koe amom hoi atueng a khoe e totouh, patawnae a pha sak. Dan kho hoi Beersheba kho totouh tami 70, 000 touh a due awh. **16** Kalvan tami ni Jerusalem kho hah ka raphoe han telah, a kut a dâw navah, BAWIPA ni haw e runae dawk hoi a kamlang teh, tami ka raphoe e kalvantami koevah, a khout toe na kut dâw hanh lawi telah atipouh. Hatnavah BAWIPA e kalvantami teh, Jebusit tami Araunah e cangkatinnae teng vah ao. **17** Taminaw kathetkung kalvan tami hah Devit ni a hmu navah, kai ka payon toe, hnokahawi hoeh e ka sak toe. Hatei teh hete tunaw ni bangmaw a sak awh, na kut teh kai hoi apa imthung dawk phat naseh telah BAWIPA koe a ti. **18** Hote hnin dawk Gad ni Devit koe a tho teh, cet haw. Jebusit tami Araunah e cangkatinnae teng vah BAWIPA hanelah thuengnae khoungroe na sak han telah atipouh. **19** BAWIPA ni a dei e patetlah Devit ni a cei. **20** Hottelah siangpahrang teh a taminaw hoi a tho e hah Araunah ni a khet teh a hmu navah, alawilah a tâco teh, siangpahrang e a hmalah a tabo. **21** Kaie bawipa siangpahrang teh a san koe bangkongmaw a tho telah atipouh. Devit ni taminaw koe Lacik a kangkhong thai nahan BAWIPA hanelah thuengnae sak hanelah ka ngai teh nange laikawk ka ran hanelah ka tho telah atipouh. **22** Araunah ni Devit koevah, siangpahrang ka bawipa, ahawi na tie patetlah thueng yawkaw naseh. Hmaisawi thueng nahanelah maitotannaw ao. Thing hanelah laikawk puengcang, maitonaw e puengcangnaw hai ao telah atipouh. **23** Oe siangpahrang, hetnaw pueng Araunah ni siangpahrang koevah a poe telah ati. Araunah ni siangpahrang koevah, BAWIPA na Cathut ni na coe lawi naseh telah atipouh. **24** Siangpahrang ni Araunah koevah telah nahoeh, aphu hoi na ran pouh han. Banghai pâbaw laipalah BAWIPA ka Cathut koe hmaisawi thuengnae ka poe mahoe telah ati. Devit ni tangka shekel 50 touh hoi cangkatinnae hmuen hoi maitonaw hah a ran. **25** Devit ni haw e a hmuen koe BAWIPA hanelah thuengnae a sak teh, hmaisawi thuengnae hoi roum thuengnae a poe. BAWIPA ni Isarel ram hanelah ratoumnae lawk hah a thai teh Lacik teh a kangkhong toe.

1 Siangpahrang

1 Siangpahrang Devit teh a matawng pounng toe, hni a kâkhu hai a phubet hoeh toe. **2** Hatdawkvah, a sannunaw ni ahni koevah, siangpahrang bawipa nang hanelah tanglakacuem buet touh ka tawng awh vai. Siangpahrang e a teng ao vaiteh, khenyawn naseh. Siangpahrang bawipa a phubet thai nahanelah a lungtabue daww i sak han telah ati awh. **3** Hahoi, Isarel ram pueng daww tangla a meikahawi a tawng awh teh, Shunam tami Abishag a hmu awh teh, siangpahrang koevah a thokhai awh. **4** Hote tangla teh a meihawipoung teh siangpahrang hah kahawicalah a khetyawt teh, a thawngaw a taww pouh. Hatei, siangpahrang ni ipkhai hoeh. **5** Hatnavah, Haggith capa Adonijah ni a mahoiama a kârasang teh siangpahrang ka taww han telah rangleng hoi marangransanaw hoi tami 50 touh a hmalah yawng sak hanelah a kâcai. **6** A na pa ni nâtuék hai bangkongmaw het patet lae hno na sak telah yue boihoeh. Ahni teh a meikahawi pounng e tami lah ao teh, a manu ni Absalom hnukkhu, a khe e doeh. **7** Zeruah capa Joab hoi vaihma Abiathar hah lawk a kâpankhai teh, ahnimouh roi hai Adonijah koelah a kambawng roi. **8** Hatei, vaihma Zadok hoi Jehoiada capa Benaiah hoi, profet Nathan, Shimei, Rei hoi Devit koe e athakaawme taminaw teh, Adonijah koelah kambawng awh van hoeh. **9** Hahoi Adonijah ni tu hoi maitotan kâthâw pounng e hah Zohoeleth lungsong koevah a thei. Hothateh, Enrogel teng vah kaawm e doeh. Siangpahrang capa, hmaunawngghanaw abuemlahoi Judah ram e siangpahrang e sannaw abuemlah a kaw. **10** Hatei, profet Nathan hoi athakaawme taminaw hoi a nawnggha Solomon teh coun van hoeh. **11** Hatnavah, Nathan ni Solomon e manu Bathsheba koevah, siangpahrang capa Adonijah hah maimae bawipa Devit ni panuek laipalah siangpahrang lah a kârasang toe tie hah na panuek hoeh maw. **12** Tho nateh, na hringnae hoi na capa Solomon e hringnae rungngang thai nahanelah, ratoumnae lahoi pouknae na poe vai. **13** Siangpahrang Devit koevah karanglah kâen nateh, ahni koevah oe siangpahrang ka bawipa, na sannu koevah na capa Solomon heh kai hnuk vah siangpahrang lah ao roeroe han, ahni teh kaie bawitungkhung daww a tahung han telah lawk na kam toe nahoehmaw. Bangkongmaw Adonijah ni siangpahrang khuet a taww han vaw telah dei pouh. **14** Khenhaw! siangpahrang hoi na kâpatawn roi lahun nah kai hai ka tho van vaiteh, na dei e daww na kabawp van han telah atipouh. **15** Hahoi teh, Bathsheba teh siangpahrang e imthung a kâen. Siangpahrang teh a matawng pounng toung dawwvah, Shunam tami Abishag ni thaw a taww pouh. **16** Bathsheba ni siangpahrang koe tabo laihoi kut a man teh, siangpahrang ni bangmaw na panki telah atipouh. **17** Hahoi ahni ni ka bawipa, na BAWIPA Cathut min lahoi na sannu koe, na capa Solomon heh kai hnuk vah siangpahrang lah ao mingming vaiteh, ahni ni ka bawitungkhung daww a tahung han telah lawk na kam. **18** Khenhaw! atuvah, Adonijah teh, siangpahrang lah ao toe. Siangpahrang ka bawipa nang ni hote kongnaw hah

na panuek hoeh. **19** Kâthâw e maitotan, saringnaw hoi tunaw a thei awh teh, siangpahrang capanaw abuemlah, vaihma Abiathar hoi ransanaw kaukkung Joab hah a coun awh. Hatei, na san Solomon teh coun awh hoeh. **20** Oe siangpahrang ka bawipa atuvah, Isarelhaw ni siangpahrang ka bawipa e bawitungkhung daww, ahni hnukkhu apimaw ka tahung han tie na dei hane ring laihoi sut a pawp awh. **21** Nahoe pawiteh, hettelah han doeh. Siangpahrang ka bawipa heh mintoenaw koe a kâhat van toteh, kai hoi ka capa Solomon teh hnoun e lah doeh kaawm roi titoe telah atipouh. **22** Khenhaw! hettelah siangpahrang koe a dei pouh lahun nah, profet Nathan hai a kâen van **23** Khenhaw! profet Nathan a tho telah siangpahrang koe a dei pouh awh. Siangpahrang koe a pha toteh, siangpahrang e hmalah a minhmai talai daww rekkâbet laihoi a tabo. **24** Hahoi Nathan ni Oe siangpahrang ka bawipa, kai hnuk vah Adonijah heh siangpahrang lah ao vaiteh, kaie bawitungkhung daww a tahung han telah na dei boimaw. **25** Sahnin vah a ceicathuk teh, kâthâw e saring, maitotan hoi, tu naw hah a thei awh teh, siangpahrang capanaw hoi ransa kaukkungnaw hoi vaihma Abiathar tinaw hah a coun, reirei a canei awh teh, siangpahrang Adonijah na hring saw naseh telah atipouh awh. **26** Hateiteh, na san kai hoi vaihma Zadok hoi Jehoiada capa Benaiah hoi na san Solomon kaimanaw teh na coun van awh hoeh. **27** Hote hnounaw heh siangpahrang ka bawipa ni kâ na poe daww, sak e na pawiteh, siangpahrang ka bawipa ni a hnuk vah bawitungkhung daww ka tahung hane hah apimaw tie na sannaw koe na la dei hoeh e han namaw, telah atipouh. **28** Hahoi siangpahrang Devit ni a pathang e teh, Bathsheba hah na kaw pouh haw atipouh e patetlah siangpahrang teng vah a tho teh a hmalah a kangdue. **29** Siangpahrang ni lawk a kam teh rucatrae pueng thung daww hoi ka hringnae ka ratang e Bawipa Cathut a hring e patetlah, **30** nang koevah Isarel BAWIPA Cathut min laihoi na capa Solomon heh kai hnuk vah siangpahrang lah ao roeroe han. Kaie yueng lah ka bawitungkhung daww a tahung han telah lawk a kam tangcoun e patetlah sahnin ka sak roeroe han telah a ti. **31** Bathsheba ni minhmai talai rekkâbet lah a tabo laihoi siangpahrang e a kut a kuet teh, ka bawipa siangpahrang Devit teh a yungyoe pou hring lawiseh, telah a ti. **32** Siangpahrang Devit ni vaihma Zadok hoi profet Nathan, Jehoiada capa Benaiah tinaw hah na kaw pouh awh haw ati teh, ahnimouh ni a hmalah a kâen awh. **33** Siangpahrang ni ahnimouh koe vah, na bawipa e sannaw hrawi awh nateh, ka capa Solomon hah kaie la daww kâcui sak nateh, Gihon lah cetkhai awh. **34** Vaihma Zadok hoi profet Nathan ni hote hmuén koe Isarel siangpahrang lah satui awi naseh. Mongka ueng awh nateh, siangpahrang Solomon hring saw na seh telah a hram awh han. **35** Ahnie hnuk na kâbang awh vaiteh, ka bawitungkhung daww na tahung vaiteh, kaie yueng lah siangpahrang lah ao han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Isarel hoi Judah kaukkung lah ka hruek toe telah a ti. **36** Jehoiada capa Benaiah ni siangpahrang koevah, Amen siangpahrang ka bawipa, Bawipa Jehovah ni, hnâbawtkhai

naseh. **37** Siangpahrang ka bawipa koevah Jehovah ao van e patetlah, Solomon koehai awmkhai naseh. Ka bawipa siangpahrang Devit e bawitungkhung hlak hai ka bawipa e bawitungkhung teh hoe len naseh telah a ti. **38** Hahoi teh, vaihma Zadok hoi profet Nathah hoi Jehoiada capa Benaiah capa, Kereth taminaw hoi Peleth taminaw a cei awh teh, Solomon teh Devit e la a kâcui sak awh teh, Gihon lah a ceikhai awh. **39** Hahoi vaihma Zadok ni, lukkareim thung hoi satui tanae ki hah a la teh, Solomon hah a awi. Hahoi mongka a ueng awh teh, taminaw pueng ni siangpahrang Solomon teh hring saw naseh telah a hram awh. **40** Taminaw ni a hnukkâbang awh. Vovit a ueng awh teh talai meimei kâbawng lah lunghawi poung laihoi a hramki awh. **41** Hahoi teh, Adonijah hoi a sannaw ahni koe kaawm e taminaw pueng ni, rawca he a ca awh hnukkhu, hote pawlawknaw a thai awh. Joab ni mongka lawk a thai toteh, kho thung kamthang e pawlawknaw teh bang namaw telah a ti. **42** Hottelah a dei lahun nah, vaihma Abiathar capa Jonathan a tho teh, Adonijah ni tho haw, nang teh tamikahawi lah na o e patetlah kamthang kahawi e na thokhai han doeh telah atipouh. **43** Jonathan ni Adonijah koevah, ka thokhai hoeh bawipa, siangpahrang Devit ni Solomon teh siangpahrang lah a ta toe. **44** Ahni koe vah vaihma Zadok, profet Nathan, Jehoiada capa Bennaiah, Kereth taminaw hoi Peleth taminaw hah siangpahrang ni a patoun. **45** Vaihma Zadok hoi profet Nathan ni, Gihon vah siangpahrang hanlah satui a awi roi, hatei, hmuen koehoi lunghawi laihoi a takhang awh teh, hote kamthang dawk khopui thung ruengruengti awh. Hothateh, na thai awh e kamthang doeh. **46** Solomon teh bawitungkhung dawk a tahung. **47** Siangpahrang e a sannaw ni na Cathut ni nange min hlak Solomon e min teh, tawmrasang naseh. Na bawitungkhung hlak a bawitungkhung teh len sak na seh telah ka bawipa Devit hah lunghawikhai hanlah a tho awh. Hahoi siangpahrang teh ikhun dawk a tabo. **48** Siangpahrang ni hai hettelah a dei. Bawipa Isarelhaw e Cathut, sahnin ka bawitungkhung dawk ka tahung hane na kapoekung teh pholen e lah awm naseh. Ka mit roeroe ni a hmu telah a ti. **49** Hahoi teh Adonijah ni a hrawi e pueng ni, a taki awh, a thaw awh teh amamae lam dawk lengkaleng a cei awh. **50** Adonijah ni Solomon hah a taki. A thaw teh a cei teh thuengnae khongroe ki hah a kuet. **51** Hahoi khenhaw! Adonijah ni siangpahrang Solomon a taki teh, siangpahrang Solomon ni a san heh a thei hoeh hanelah kai koe lawk kam naseh telah thuengnae khongroe ki a kuet telah Solomon koe a dei pouh awh. **52** Yuemkamcu lah onae kamnuek pawiteh, a sam buet touh boehai talai dawk bawt mahoe. Hatei, yonnae a tawn tie ka thai pawiteh a due han telah a ti. **53** Hahoi siangpahrang Solomon ni tami a patoun teh thuengnae khongroe koehoi a hrawi. Hahoi a cei teh, siangpahrang Solomon hah kut a man. Solomon ni ahni koevah, nama im ban leih atipouh.

2 Devit a due han a hnai toung dawkvah, a capa Solomon hah kâ a poe. **2** Talai phung patetlah ka cei han toe. Hatdawkvah, thakâlat nateh tongpatang lah awm loe. **3** Na

sak e hno pueng hoi na ceinae naw pueng koe a lamcawn nahanlah Mosi e kâlawk dawk thut e patetlah BAWIPA na Cathut ni a lamthung dawn hane hoi a phunglam, kâpaelaw, lawkcengnae hoi na panuesaknae naw tarawi hanelah lawk na poe e naw hah tarawi haw. **4** BAWIPA ni kaie kong dawk hoi na capanaw ni lungthin buemlahoi a hringnae buemlahoi a ceinae koe kâhruetcuat lahoi ka hmalah yuemkamcu lah awm pawiteh, Isarelhaw e bawitungkhung dawk ka tahung hane na vout awh mahoe, telah a dei e hah a caksak han. **5** Hathloilah, Zeruiah capa Joab ni kai dawk a sak e naw hah na panue. Isarel ransanaw kaukung kahni touh, Ner capa Abner hoi Jether capa Amosa a theinae dawk a sak e naw hah, roumnae tueng nah tarantuknae thipaling a lawng sak teh a keng dawk a kâyeng e taisawm dawk hai thohseh, a khokhawm dawk hai thohseh, tarantuknae koe kânep e naw hah pahnim hanh. **6** Hatdawkvah, na lungang e patetlah tawk haw, a sam kaponaw phuen vah karoumcalah loun sak hanh. **(Sheol h7585)** **7** Gilead tami Barzillai tinaw koe teh lungmanae kamnuek sak. Na caboi dawk rawca kavenkung lah sak. Bangkongtetpawiteh, na hmau Absalom koehoi ka yawng nah kai koe a tho awh. **8** Hahoi, khenhaw! Bahurim kho e tami Benjamin catoun Gera capa Shimei heh nang koe ao. Ahni ni, Mahanaim hmuen koe ka cei navah, Atangcalah thoe na bo. Hamei, Jordan vah kai na dawn hanelah a tho teh, hote hmuen koe tahloi hoi thei hoeh hanelah Cathut min hno lahoi lawk yo ka kam toe. **9** Hatdawkvah, yonnae ka tawn hoeh e patetlah pouk hanh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, nang teh tami lungkaang lah na o. A lathueng vah bangtelamaw ka sak han tie hah na panue han doeh. Phuen dawk a sam kaponaw teh thipaling hoi na ceisak han telah atipouh. **(Sheol h7585)** **10** Hahoi Devit teh a na mintoenaw koe a i teh, Devit khopui dawk a pakawp awh. **11** Devit ni Isarel a uknae tueng kum 40 touh a pha. Hebron vah kum 7 touh a uk teh, Jerusalem vah kum 33 touh a uk. **12** Hahoi, Solomon teh a na pa e bawitungkhung dawk a tahung teh a uknaeram teh hoe a caksak. **13** Haggith capa Adonijah teh Solomon e manu Bathsheba koe a tho. Manu ni roumnae hoi maw na tho telah a pacei. Roumnae hoi ka tho doeh telah atipouh. **14** Hahoi, ahni ni nang koe lawk dei hane ka tawn atipouh. Manu ni dei haw atipouh. **15** Ahni ni ram hateh kaie lah ao tie hoi Isarelhaw pueng ni hai kai ni uknaeram hanlah a pouknae naw kai dawk a bo tie hai na panue. Hatei, ram hateh, ka nawngnae koe a pha toe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA khokhangnae teh ahni hanelah doeh ao. **16** Atuvah, hno buet touh hei hane ka tawn, na ek pouh hanh leih atipouh. Manu ni dei leih bout atipouh. **17** Pahren lahoi siangpahrang Solomon na pato pouh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, na lawk teh ek mahoe. Shunam tami Abishag hah yu lah na paluen sak haw naseh atipouh. **18** Bathsheba ni, oe siangpahrang koe ka dei pouh han atipouh. **19** Hahoi, Bathsheba teh Adonijah e lawk dei pouh hanelah, siangpahrang Solomon koe a cei. Siangpahrang teh a manu a dawn hanelah a thaw teh, a hmalah a tabo teh a bawitungkhung dawk bout a tahung. Siangpahrang e manu

hanelah bawitungkhung hah a hruék pouh teh, aranglah a tahung pouh. **20** Hahoi, hno buet touh ka hei hane ao. Na lungkuepkhai loe atipouh. Siangpahrang ni het loe anu, ka ek mahoeah atipouh. **21** Ahni ni, Shunam tami Abishag he na hmau Adonijah e yu lah paluen sak loe atipouh. **22** Siangpahrang Solomon ni, bangkongmaw Shunam napui Abishag hah Adonijah hanelah na hei. Uknaeram hai het pouh bokhe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahni teh ka hmau nahoehmaw. Ahni hane hoi vaihma Abiathar hoi Zeruijah capa Joab hane hai het pouh bokhe atipouh. **23** Siangpahrang Solomon ni BAWIPA e min lahoi Adonijah ni a hei e heh ama due nahane nahoeah pawiteh, Cathut ni a ngai e patetlah kai dawk sak lawiseh, hothlak ka pataw lahai yah ati. **24** BAWIPA e lawkkam patetlah na caksak teh apa Devit e bawitungkhung dawk na tahung sak teh ka imthung kangdout sak e hringnae lahoi ka dei. Adonijah het sahnin roeroe thei e lah awm seh telah lawk a kam. **25** Hahoi teh, siangpahrang Solomon ni Jehoiada capa Benaiah a patoun teh ahni ni a hem teh a due. **26** Hahoi, vaihma Abiathar koevah, siangpahrang ni, Anathoth kho e nang nama im ban leih. Due hanlah na kamcu, hatei apa Devit hmalah Bawipa Jehovah e thingkong na hrawm teh apa ni a khang e runae naw hai na khangkhai van dawkvah, atu teh na thet mahoeah rah atipouh. **27** Hahoi teh, Cathut ni Shiloh kho vah Eli imthungnaw hno lahoi a dei e a kuep nahanelah, Solomon ni Abiathar teh BAWIPA e vaihma thaw dawk hoi a takhoe. **28** Hote lawk hah Joab ni a thai. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Joab teh Absalom koelah bawk hoehe eiteh, Adonijah koelah ka bawk e tami lah ao. Hahoi Joab teh BAWIPA e lukkareiim dawk a yawng teh thuengnae khoungroe ki hah a kuet. **29** Hahoi, BAWIPA e lukkareiim dawk Joab a yawng, thuengnae khoungroe koe ao telah Solomon koe a dei pouh awh. Hahoi siangpahrang Solomon ni Jehoiada capa Benaiah koe cet nateh, thet atipouh. **30** Benaiah teh BAWIPA lukkareiim koe lah a ceitakhang teh ahni koevah siangpahrang ni tâcawt loe ati atipouh. Ahni ni nahoeah hete hmuen koe doeh ka due han atipouh. Benaiah ni Joab ni hettelah a dei, hettelah na pato telah siangpahrang koe a thai sak. **31** Siangpahrang ni hai yon ka tawn hoehe e tami Joab ni a thei e yonnae teh kai hoi apa imthungnaw kâbet hoehe hanelah a dei e patetlah thet nateh pakawm awh atipouh. **32** Hat toteh, ama hlak kalan e kahawi e tami kahni touh Ner capa Abner Isarel ransanaw kaukkung hoi Jether capa Amsa Judah ransanaw kaukkung hah apa Devit ni panuek laipalah a tuk teh, tahloi hoi a thei dawkvah, BAWIPA ni a thipaling teh amae a lû dawk a pha sak han. **33** Hottelah, thipaling teh Joab e lû dawk hoi a catounnaw e lû dawk yuengyoe ban vaiteh, Devit e lathueng thoseh, a ca catounnaw e lathueng thoseh, a imthungnaw e lathueng thoseh, a bawitungkhung dawk BAWIPA koe hoi roumnae yungyoe ao han atipouh. **34** Jehoiada capa Benaiah ni a cei teh a thei. Hahoi kahrawngum amae im dawk a pakawp. **35** Hahoi siangpahrang ni Jehoiada capa Benaiah teh, ransabawi lah a hruék teh, vaihma Zadok hah siangpahrang ni Abiathar e a yueng lah a hruék. **36** Hahoi siangpahrang ni Shimei a

kaw sak teh, ahni koevah Jerusalem vah im sak nateh, hawwah awmh. Hote hmuen koe hoi nahai tâcawt hanh. **37** Bangkongtetpawiteh, na tâco hnin, Kidron palang na raka hnin roeroe vah na due han tie hah panuek. Na thipaling teh nama e na lû dawk ao han atipouh. **38** Shimei ni siangpahrang koe vah, bokheiyah, siangpahrang ka bawipa ni na dei e patetlah na san ni ka sak han atipouh. **39** Shimei teh Jerusalem vah ka saw hnawn lah ao. Kum thum touh a ro toteh, Shimei koe kaawm e sannaw thung hoi tami kahni touh teh, Gath siangpahrang Maakah capa Akhish koe a yawng. Thaihaw, na san teh Gath vah ao telah Shimei koe a dei pouh awh. **40** Shimei a thaw teh, la a rakueng teh a san tawng hanelah Gath vah Akhish koe a cei. Hahoi Shimei ni Gath kho e a san hah a thokhai. **41** Shimei teh Jerusalem kho dawk hoi a tâco teh Gath kho lah a cei teh, bout a ban telah Solomon koe a dei pouh awh. **42** Siangpahrang ni Shimei a kaw sak teh, ahni koe vah na tâco hnin, ram louk lah na cei hnin vah na due roeroe han telah BAWIPA e min noe lahoi lawk kâkam teh na thaisak nahoehmaw. Hahoi nang ni hai na dei e ka thai e heh ahawi na ti. **43** Bangkongmaw BAWIPA e lawkkam hoi kâlawnaw na tarawi hoehe atipouh. **44** Siangpahrang ni Shimei koe, na hawihoeahnae apa Devit koe na sak e hah na lungthin ni na panue. Hatdawkvah, BAWIPA ni na hawihoeahnae patetlah nange lathueng vah a ban sak han. **45** Hatei, siangpahrang Solomon teh yawhawi e lah ao vaiteh, Devit bawitungkhung teh BAWIPA hmalah yungyoe caksak lah ao han telah atipouh. **46** Hat toteh, siangpahrang ni Jehoiada capa Benaiah koe kâ a poe teh a thei. Hat toteh, uknaeram teh Solomon kut dawk a caksak.

3 Solomon ni Izip siangpahrang Faro hoi huikonae a sak. Faro canu yu lah a paluen teh, amae im, BAWIPA e im hoi Jerusalem rapan a cum hoehroukrak teh Devit khopui vah ao sak. **2** Hatnae tueng dawk taminaw pueng ni hmuen rasang koe thuengnae ouk a sak awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, hatnae tueng dawk BAWIPA hane im sak hoehe rah. **3** Rasangnae hmuen koe thuengnae hoi hmuitui hmaisawinae ouk a sak. Solomon ni BAWIPA hah a lungpataw teh, na pa Devit e phunglamnaw hai a tarawi. **4** Siangpahrang teh Gibeon lah thuengnae sak hanelah a cei. Bangkongtetpawiteh, hothateh, alawkpui poung e hmuen lah a o. Solomon ni khoungroe dawkvah, hmaisawi thuengnae 1000 touh a poe. **5** Hahoi Gibeon vah BAWIPA teh Solomon koe vah, tangmin a mang lah a kamnue pouh. Cathut ni bangmaw na poe han het loe atipouh. **6** Solomon ni na sanpa apa Devit ni na mithmu vah lawkkatang hoi lannae hoi kathounge lungthin a tawn e patetlah nang ni ahni koe vah, pahrennae kalen poung hah na kamnue sak, nang ni hete pahrennae kalenpounge dawk nang ni a bawitungkhung dawk ka tahung e a capa hah na poe toe. **7** Oe, BAWIPA ka Cathut, nama ni na sanpa heh apa Devit e a yueng lah siangpahrang lah na o sak toe. Hatei, camo lah doeh ka o rah. Bangtelamaw ka kâen vaiteh, bangtelamaw ka tâco han tie boehai ka panuek hoehe. **8** Na sanpa heh na tami hoi na rawi e taminaw apaw awh teh,

apap awh lawi touklek hoeh e hoi nâyittouh maw tie panue thai hoeh e rahak vah ka o. **9** Hatdawkvah, na taminaw hane lawkceng pouh hanelah na sanpa heh a thoe hoi hawi kapek thai nahanelah lungangnae lungthin na poe haw. Bangkongtetpawiteh, hettelah kapap e na taminaw heh, apinimaw lawk a ceng han vaw atipouh. **10** Solomon ni a hei e hoi a dei e lawk ni BAWIPA lungyouk sak. **11** Cathut ni ahni koevah, hring saw hane na het laipalah, hete hno na hei e heh, tawnta hane hoi na tarannaw due hane hai na het laipalah, lawkceng thounmae na hei dawkvah, **12** kenhaw! na lawk patetlah ka sak toe. Kenhaw! lungangnae hoi panuethainae lungthin na poe han. Nang hoehnahlan nang patet e tami ao boihoeh rae patetlah atu hoi hai nang patetlae tami bout awm mahoehe toe. **13** Na hei hoeh e tawntanae hoi barinae hai na poe han. Na hringyung thung siangpahrangnaw thung daw, nang hoi kâvan e awm mahoehe. **14** Na pa Devit ni a tarawi e patetlah ka phunglam hoi ka kâpoelawknaw na tarawi pawiteh, na hringnae hai a saw han. **15** Solomon a kâhlaw teh mang lah ao. Jerusalem lah a cei teh, BAWIPA e lawkkamnae thingkong hmalah a kangdue. Hmaisawi thuengnae hoi roum thuengnae a sak teh a sannaw pueng hanelah rawca vennae a sak pouh. **16** Hatnavah, ka kâyawt e napui kahni touh, siangpahrang koevah a cei roi teh, a hmalah a kangdue roi. **17** Buet touh e napui ni, oe ka bawipa hete napui hoi im buet touh daw, reirei ka o roi. Hote im daw ka o navah, ca ka khe. **18** Hahoi, ca ka khenae hnin thum touh hnukkhu, hete napui hai ca a khe van. Cungtalai reirei kaawm roi e lah ao teh, kaimouh laipalah alouke imyin hai awmhoeh. **19** Hahoi, hete napui ni karum vah a ca heh rep a yan sin teh a ca teh a due. **20** Hahoi teh, bawipa, karumsaning vah a thaw teh, na sannu muet a i nah ka capa ka teng e hah a la teh, oun a tapam. Kadout e a capa hah kai na tapam sak. **21** Amom vah ka ca ka sanu ka pânei han ka ti torei teh, kenhaw! oun a la due toe. Hatei, kahawicalah kheh ka khet torei teh, ka khe e ka capa nahoehe, atipouh. **22** Hahoi buet touh e napui nihai, kahring e heh kaie capa, kadout e doeh nange na capa telah atipouh van. Buet touh ni hai nahoehe, kadout e heh nange capa, kahring e heh kaie ka capa telah atipouh van. Hottelah siangpahrang e hmalah a dei roi. **23** Siangpahrang ni het ni kahring e heh kaie capa, kadout e heh nange capa ati. Hot ni kahring e heh kaie capa, kadout e heh nange capa bout ati. **24** Hahoi, siangpahrang ni tahloi na poe awh, telah ati. Hat toteh, siangpahrang koe tahloi a thokhai awh. **25** Siangpahrang ni, kahring e camo hah kahni touh lah sei awh nateh, avanglae hah hete napui poe awh nateh, avanglae hah hote napui poe awh, atipouh. **26** Hat toteh, camo kahring e a manu ni siangpahrang koevah, aw, ka bawipa kahring e camo heh ahni ma poe yawkaw lawih, thet nateh thet hanh atipouh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, a capa lathueng pahrennae a tawn. Hatei, buet touh e napui niteh, kaie lahai awm hoeh, ahnie lahai awm hoeh, thet awh telah ati. **27** Hahoi, siangpahrang ni hmaloe e napui koe kahring e camo hah poe awh. Thet awh roeroe hanh. Ahni e capa doeh telah atipouh. **28**

Isarel taminaw pueng ni hote kong daw, siangpahrang ni lawkceng e a thai awh navah, siangpahrang hah a taki awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, kângingcalah lawkceng thainae Cathut lungangnae teh ahni koe ao tie a panue awh.

4 Hahoi, Siangpahrang Solomon teh Isarel taminaw pueng e lathueng vah siangpahrang lah ao. **2** Hetnaw teh a kut rahim e bawinaw doeh. Zadok capa Azariah teh vaihma lah ao. **3** Shisha capa Elihoreph hoi Ahijah teh cakathutkungnaw lah ao roi teh, Ahilud capa Jehoshaphat teh cayin ka kuenkung lah ao. **4** Jehoiada capa Benaiah teh ransanaw kahrawikung lah ao. Zadok hoi Abiathar teh vaihma lah ao roi. **5** Nathan capa Azariah teh ram kaukkung bawinaw e lathueng vah bawi lah ao. Nathan capa Zabud teh vaihmanaw hoi siangpahrangnaw e huiko lah ao. **6** Ahishar teh imthungkhu kaukkung lah ao. Abda capa Adoniram teh thaw katawknaw kahrawikung lah ao. **7** Solomon ni Isarel taminaw lathueng kahrawikung **12** touh a tawn. Ahnimanaw ni siangpahrang hoi a imthungnaw canei hanelah kho ouk a khan pouh awh. Tami buet touh ni kum touh daw, thapa yung touh thung canei hanelah kho ouk a khan pouh awh. **8** Ahnimae minnaw teh Ephraim mon dawkvah Benhur, **9** Bendeker, Makaz, Shaalbim, Bethshemesh hoi Elonbeth. **10** Arubboth vah Benhesed, ahni ni Sokoh hoi Hephher ramnaw pueng hai a pang sin. **11** Dor kho ram daw e monnaw pueng daw, Abinadab capa, ahni ni Solomon canu Taphath hah a yu lah a la. **12** Taanakh vah Ahilud capa Baana, Megiddo hoi Jezreel kho totouh, Zarethan kho teng kaawm e Bethshan ramnaw pueng hoi Bethshean hoi Abimeholahnaw hoi Jokmeam ramri totouh, **13** Ramothgilead vah Bengeber, ahni ni Manasseh capa Jair kho, Gilead ram e kaawm e naw hai a pang sin. Bashan ram e Argob ram kalenpounge kho **60**, rapan hoi tarennae rahumnaw pueng hai a pang sin. **14** Mahanaim vah Iddo capa Ahinadab, **15** Naphtali vah Ahimaaz, ahni ni Solomon canu Basemath hah yu lah a la. **16** Asher hoi Bealoth vah Hushai capa Baana, **17** Issakhar vah Paruah capa Jehoshaphat, **18** Benjamin vah Ela capa Shimei, **19** Gilead ram vah Uri capa Geber, Amor siangpahrang Sihon hoi Bashan siangpahrang Og ram, hote ram daw ahni dueng doeh ukkung lah kaawm. **20** Judah taminaw hoi Isarel taminaw teh tali teng e sadi patetlah apap awh teh, kanawm poung lah a canei awh. **21** Hahoi, Solomon ni palang hoi Filistinnaw ram hoi Izip ramri totouh, e ramnaw pueng daw, lawk a ceng. Tamuknaw a thokhai awh teh, a hring nathing Solomon e thaw a taw awh. **22** Solomon ni hnin touh daw rawca a pâbaw e teh tavai nuenae **30** touh hoi cakang nuenae **60** touh (nuenae buet touh teh galon **58** touh). **23** Kathâw e maitotan **10** touh, kahrawng e maito **20** touh hoi tu **100** touh a pha. Hahoi sakhi, sayuk, hoi sayukhrenaw hoi tavanaw hai a thei. **24** Bangkongtetpawiteh, tui namran e ramnaw pueng Tiphah hoi Gaza totouh, tui namran hoi siangpahrang pueng a uk. A ramnaw pueng daw roumnae hoi kho a sak awh. **25** Hahoi, Solomon ni hring nathing Judah tami hoi Isarel taminaw teh, Dan hoi Beersheba totouh

taminaw pueng ni mae misur, mae thaibunglung kung, rahim vah lungmawngcalah kho a sak awh. **26** Hahoi Solomon ni rangleng ka sawn e marang 4,000 touh hoi marang kâcuikathoum e tami 12,000 touh a tawn. **27** Kahrawikungnaw ni ma ni kâtarui e thapa dawkl Solomon siangpahrang caboi kavennaw hane pueng canei a pouk pouh awh teh, voutthoupnaw awm boihoeh. **28** Taminaw pueng ni tawkl hanelah ao e patetlah a onae hmuen dawkl marang hoi la thakasaipounge saringnaw hanelah cakong hoi cakang ouk a ta pouh awh. **29** Hottelah Cathut ni Solomon teh lungangnae hoi panuethainae kalenpounge hoi lungawnaw hai a poe. **30** Bangkongtetpawiteh, Solomon e lungangnae ni Kanitholae canaw lungangnae naw hoi Izipnaw e lungangnae naw pueng hah koug a tapuet. **31** Bangkongtetpawiteh, taminaw pueng hlak a lungang. Mahol capanaw, Ezra tami Ethan, Heman, Khalkol hoi Dardanaw hlak hai a lungang. Hat toteh, a tengpam e miphunnaw koe a min teh a kamthang. **32** Cingthuilawkl 3000 touh a pha teh, la 1005 touh a pha. **33** Thing kong dawkl hai thoseh, Lebanon mon e Sidar thing hoi rapan teng ka pâw e dingsala totouh a dei. Saring kong hoi sarang kong, tava kong hoi vonpui hoi kâvanaw kong, tanga kong totouh a dei. **34** Solomon lungangnae ka panuek e taminaw pueng ni talai siangpahrangnaw hoi miphun thung dawkl hoi a lungangnae lawkl thai hanelah ouk a tho awh.

5 Taire siangpahrang Hiram ni Solomon koe a tami a patoun. Bangkongtetpawiteh, a na pa yueng lah siangpahrang hanelah satui awi tie hah a panue. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Hiram teh Devit a kâuep yungyoe. **2** Solomon ni Hiram koevah, **3** apa Devit ni, a hmuennaw pueng koe tarantuknae dawkl BAWIPA ni tarannaw a khok rahim a ta hoeh rah dawkvah, BAWIPA Cathut e min hanelah im sak thai hoeh tie hah na panue. **4** Hatei, atuteh BAWIPA ka Cathut ni hmuen pueng dawkl roumnae na poe toe, taran hai ao hoeh e toung dawkvah, yawthoenae hai awm mahoehtoe. **5** Khenhaw! BAWIPA ni apa Devit koevah, na capa teh nange yueng lah na bawitungkhung dawkl ka tahung sak hane ni ka min ao nahane im a sak han telah a dei tangcoung e patetlah BAWIPA ka Cathut e min hanlah im sak hanelah ka kâcai. **6** Hatdawkvah, Lebanon mon e Sidar thing tâtueng hanelah kâ na poe pouh loe. Ka sannaw hai na sannaw hoi cungtalah rei a tawkl awh han. Nang ni na dei e patetlah na sannaw e kutphu teh ka poe han. Sidonnaw patetlah thing ka tâtueng thai e kai koe apihai awm hoeh tie na panue telah lawkl a thui. **7** Hahoi, hettelah ao, Hiram ni Solomon e lawkl a thai navah, puenghoi a lung ahawi. Hettelah tami kapap e lathueng vah, lawkceng kathoum niteh, lungangnae capa Devit kapoekung BAWIPA teh sahnin vah pholen lah awm seh, telah ati. **8** Hiram ni Solomon koevah, lawkl na thui e ka thai. Sidar thing hoi hmaica thing hah na panki e pueng na sak pouh han. **9** Ka sannaw ni Lebanon mon koehoi talî totouh a thokhai awh han. Hote hmuen koe ramri sak vaiteh, na dei e patetlah talî lam hoi thokhai vaiteh, hote hmuen koe na dâw han. Hahoi nang ni hai

ka imthungnaw canei hane hoi panki e naw pueng na pouk pouh van han telah tami a patoun. **10** Hat toteh, Hiram ni Sidar thing hoi hmaica thing hah Solomon ni a panki e patetlah a poe. **11** Solomon ni Hiram imthungnaw a canei hanelah kum touh dawkl cakang nuenae 20,000 touh hoi satuium nuenae 20 touh a poe. **12** BAWIPA ni lawkkam e patetlah Solomon teh lungangnae a poe. Hiram hoi Solomon e rahak vah roumnae ao teh lawkkamnae a sak roi. **13** Solomon ni Isarelnaw pueng dawkl tami 30,000 touh thaw a poe. **14** Lebanon mon dawkl thapa yung touh dawkl pou kâthung hanelah tami 10,000 touh a patoun. Thapa yung touh Lebanon vah ao awh teh, thapa yung hni touh ama im vah ao awh. Adoniram teh ahnimouh kaukkung lah ao. **15** Solomon ni hno ka phawt e tami 70,000 touh hoi talungdêikathoum e 80,000 touh a tawn. **16** Hotnaw dei laipalah Solomon ni thaw ka tawkl e kahrawikungnaw khetyawt hanelah tami 3,300 touh a tawn. **17** Hahoi siangpahrang ni kâ a poe e patetlah im du ung hanelah dei tangcoung e talung kalenpounge aphu kaung poung e a la awh. **18** Hahoi, im kasaknaw Solomon e taminaw hoi Hiram e taminaw hoi Gebal taminaw ni talung a dei awh teh, im sak hane thing hoi talungnaw a rakueng awh.

6 Hahoi hettelah ao. Isarel catounnaw Izip ram dawkl hoi a tâco nahoi kum 480, Isarelnaw Solomon ni a uknae kum 4 nah, Ziv thapa, ayung hni nah BAWIPA e im sak hane a kamtawng awh. **2** Solomon ni BAWIPA e im a sak e teh ayung dong 60, adangka dong 20, arasang dong 30 touh a pha. **3** Hahoi im hmuen kathoung imhma lae alawilah teh, adangka hoi kâvan lah dong 20 touh a saw teh, a hma lae adangka teh dong 10 touh a pha. **4** Im dawkl ang sak nahanelah kathoung hialangawnaw hai a sak. **5** Bawkim tapang hoi kâkuen lah imrakhan buet touh a sak teh, hot ni yah bawkim tapang koug a kalup. Thoungnae hoi athungpoug lae hmuen kathoung hai mek a kalup sin teh, petkâkalup lah rakhancanaw hah a sak. **6** A rahim rakhan teh dong 5, alungui e rakhan teh dong 6, a lathueng e rakhan teh dong 7 touh a pha. Bangkongtetpawiteh, rakhannaw teh im e tapang dawkl kâen hoeh. **7** Hahoi, Bawkim a sak awh nah, hote hmuen koe sin hoehnahlan dêi tangcoung e talungnaw hoi sak e lah ao dawkvah, cakkin, cakâ, sum pawlawkl bawkim thung thai e lah awm hoeh. **8** A rahim e rakhan dawkl kâenna teh thoi, bawkim e arasang lah a o, alungui e rakhan dawkl teh khalai hoi luen lah ao teh, alungui e rakhan dawkl hoi a lathueng e khan dawkl luen lah ao. **9** Hottelah bawkim teh a cum awh. Bawkim e parei thingtunaw hah Sidar thing e pangkhek hoi thingphek hoi a ramuk awh. **10** Bawkim petkâkalup lah sak e a dotnaw teh, a rasang dong 5, imhmawt teh bawkim dawkl a kâkuetsak. **11** BAWIPA e lawkl Solomon koe a pha teh, **12** Na sak lahun e bawkim kong dawkl, ka phunglam, lawkcengnae hoi kâpoelawknaw pueng na tarawi pawiteh, na pa Devit koe ka dei tangcoung e kâlawk hah na lathueng vah ka cak sak han. **13** Isarel catounnaw koe kho ka sak vaiteh, ka tami Isarelnaw heh ka cettakhai mahoehtelah a ti. **14** Hottelah, Solomon ni bawkim a

sak teh a cum. 15 Bawkim a thung lae tapang teh Sidar thing hoi a sak. Carawng hoi lempu, tapang totouh a thung e rakkan totouh, koug a bet, carawng teh hmaica thing hoi a sak. 16 Hmuen kathoung hoi kathoungpounge hmuen hanlah ayung, adangka dong 20 touh ka kaw e im hah rakkan teh carawng teh Sidar thing hoi a sak. 17 Hote rakkan hmalah sak e bawkim teh, ayung dong 40 touh a pha. 18 Bawkim thungvah, Sidar thingpheknaw dawk tuiumpaw, a peinau hoi akawi, talung kamnue hoeh nahanelah Sidar thing hoi a ramuk. 19 Hottelah, BAWIPA e lawkkam thingkong hruek nahanelah, bawkim thungvah hmuen kathoung a rakueng awh. 20 Hote hmuen kathoung teh ayung dong 20, adangka dong 20, arasang dong 20 touh a pha. Hot teh, kathoung suitui hoi a hluk teh, Sidar khoungroe hai a hluk. 21 Hottelah, Solomon ni bawkim thung teh kathoung suitui hoi koug a hluk. 22 Bawkim teh abuemlahoi suitui hoi a hluk teh hmuen kathoung teng e khoungroe hai suitui hoi a hluk. 23 Hmuen kathoung koevah dong 10 reira ka rasang e Cherubim kahni touh olive thing hoi a sak. 24 Cherubim rathei avanglae dong 5 touh a pha teh, avanglae hai dong 5 touh a pha. A rathei hmo buet touh hoi buet touh rahak vah dong 10 touh a pha. 25 Cherubim buet touh dawk dong 10 touh a rasang. Cherubim buet touh e hai hottelah doeh. 26 Hote cherubim teh im e athunglah a hruek awh teh, a ratheinaw teh a kadai. 27 Buet touh e rathei ni tapang a kâbet teh cherubim buet touh e rathei ni hai avanglae tapang hah a kâbet. Hahoi alungui vah cherubim rathei kahni touh e hah a kâhmo roi. 28 Cherubim teh satui hoi a hluk. 29 Bawkim a thung lae tapang hoi alawilae tapang dawk thuk e cherubim mei hoi a pei ka pei e samtuekung mei naw hai ao. 30 Hahoi, bawkim thung e carawng hoi alawilae carawng naw teh suitui hoi a hluk. 31 Athung lae hmuen kathoung kâennae takhang teh, olive thing hoi a sak. Tho tâphai hoi tho tangkhang teh tapang pung panga touh dawk pung touh hoi a kâvan. 32 Hottelah olive thing hoi tho kahni touh a sak teh, hawvah cherubim hoi apei ka pei e samtuekungnaw dawk hai suitui a hluk. 33 Hot patetlah, hmuen kathoung thung kâennae tho takhangnaw hai olive thing hoi a tâphai, a tangkhang naw sak lah ao. 34 Tho buet touh dawk tâbaw kahni touh hoi, kâhei thai e hmaicathing hoi tho kahni touh hai a sak. 35 Tho koevah, cherubim hoi a pei ka pei e samtuekung e mei naw a sak teh, a em suitui hoi kahawicalah a hluk. 36 Athung lae thongma hai bo e talung than thum touh hoi, Sidar thingphek dot touh hoi patuen patuen a sak sin. 37 A kum 4, Ziv thapa nah BAWIPA e im teh adu a ung awh. 38 Hahoi, kum 12, Bul thapa, thapa yung taroe nah im teh a kâcai awh e patetlah hnoung pueng he a cum awh teh, kum 7 touh a ro awh.

7 Solomon ni kum 13 touh thung amae im hah a sak teh, a cum. 2 Hote im hah Lebanon ratu thung e thing hoi a sak, ayung dong 100, adangka dong 50, rasang dong 30 touh a pha. Sidar khom 30 touh dawk tounge e sidar thing kalannaw dawk sak e doeh. 3 Than touh dawkvah hlaipanga touh a pha teh khom 45 touh a pha, avan vah

sidar thing koug a phai teh thingphek hoi a kup sin. 4 A ang nahanelah hlangaw 30 touh kadangka lah avoivang lah ao. 5 Thonaw pueng hoi thokhomnaw pueng teh ayung adangka koug a kâvan. 6 Khomnaw, pangkheknaw hoi sak e vaikhap hai ao teh, ayung dong 50, adangka dong 30 touh a pha. 7 Lawkcengnae vaikhap tie lawkcengnae bawitungkhang hungnae vaikhap hai a sak, carawng teh avoivang lah totouh sidar thingphek koug a phai. 8 Ama a onae im hai a hnukkhu a sak e lawkcengnae vaikhap boiboe lah a sak. Solomon ni a yu lah a la e Faro canu hanelah hai im buet touh a sak pouh. 9 Hotnaw pueng teh aphu kaawm poung e talung, boung kâcatcalah dêi e, hlaw hoi a e hoi sak e lah ao. Athunglah hai, alawilah hai, akung koehoi a som totouh kâennae imka ka kaw pui lah sak e lah ao. 10 Adu hateh talung kalenpounge dong hra touh hoi dong taroe touh e hoi pacoung e lah ao. 11 A lathueng lae teh boung kâcatcalah dêi e talung hoi sidar thing hoi sak e doeh. 12 Petkâkalup lah kalupnae thung imka teh dêi tangcoung e talung than thum touh hoi sidar thing than touh hoi sak e doeh. BAWIPA im kalupnae a thung lae imka hoi vaikhap patetlah sak e doeh. 13 Solomon ni tami a patoun teh Taire tami Hiram hah a kaw. 14 Hote tami teh Naphtali miphun lahmainu e capa doeh. A na pa teh Taire tami rahum dei ka thoum e doeh. Ahni teh rahum koe lah kutsak ka thoum pounge lah ao. Siangpahrang Solomon koe a tho teh thawnaw pueng hah a tawp pouh. 15 Hahoi rahum khom kahni touh a hlun teh, khom kalen e buet touh teh a rasang e dong 18 touh a pha. A len e teh, petkâkalup lah dong hlaikahni touh a pha. 16 Khom som dawk bungling hanelah rahumluhem kahni touh a sak teh, bawilakhung buet touh a rasang dong 5 touh, alouke buet touh e hai a rasang e dong 5 touh a pha. 17 Tamlawk patetlah tarikik lah tarik e hoi sumbawtarui patetlah a meikahawicalah tarik e kahni touh khompui a som dawk bungling hanelah a sak. Luhuem buet touh hanelah tamlawk buet touh, alouke bawilakhung buet touh hanelah tamlawk buet touh a sak. 18 Hot patetvanlah, khompui som dawk e bawilakhung ramuknae tamlawk buet touh dawkvah, petkâkalup lah talepaw 20 touh lah a sak. Alouke bawilakhung hanelah hai hot patetvanlah a sak. 19 Vaikhap dawk ung e khomsomnaw teh lili pei patetlah ao teh dong pali touh a pha. 20 Luhuem teh khompui kahni touh e som dawk tamlawk patetlah sak e teng e tâbumlum e lungui ao teh, tale paw cumhni touh hah than hni touh lahoi petkâkalup lah pâthit e lah ao. Hahoi alouke khompui dawk hoi hot patetvanlah ao. 21 Bawkim alawilah khompui teh a ung awh. Aranglae khompui teh a kangdue sak awh teh a min lah Jakhin ati. Avoilae khompui teh a kangdue sak teh a min lah Boaz a ti. 22 Khompui som dawk lili pei mei kamnue sak e thaw teh a cum awh. 23 Rahum tuiim avanglae a rai koehoi avanglae a rai koe totouh dong hra touh a pha. Arasang e teh dong panga touh. Petkâkalup lah bangnue toteh dong 30 touh a pha. 24 Arai rahim dong 30 touh dawk tuiumkung mei ao teh, tuiim hah a longlei. Hahoi tuiumkung mei teh 20 touh lah ao teh, a hlun awh navah mek hlun sin e doeh. 25 Hothateh maitotan hlaikahni touh

dawk toung e doeh. Kathum touh kaniloulah a kangvawi awh, katham touh kanitholah a kangvawi, katham touh atunglah a kangvawi, katham touh akalah a kangvawi. Hahoi tuiim teh hotnaw e van ta e lah ao. A mainaw teh a thung lah koug a kangvawi. 26 Rahum teh sum touh a tha teh, arai teh lili pei patetlah manang rai patetlah ao teh bath 2000 touh a cawng (bath buet touh teh galon 6 touh bang e doeh). 27 Hahoi pahunghnae hra touh rahum hoi a sak. Pahunghnae buet touh teh dong pali touh a saw. Adangka hai dong pali touh a saw teh arasang e teh dong thum touh a pha. 28 Pahunghnae saknae teh hettelah doeh. Hote pahunghnae dawk petkâkalup lah a rai ao teh, hote rai dawkvah, 29 sendek, maitotan, cherubim mei a kamnue. Hahoi a khom dawk hai sendek hoi maitotan mei a patung a paka lah meikahawicalah pathoup e ao. 30 Hahoi pahunghnae dawkvah rahum lengkhok pali touh, rahumcung hoi rip ao. A takin pali touh dawk dounnae koug ao. Rahum rahim dounnae tapang dawkvah, a meikahawicalah pathoup e laikawcanaw hah mek a hlun sin awh. 31 Kawlung arai teh a thung hoi a rai totouh dong touh a pha. A rai teh a tâbuengluengkueng teh a kaw e dong touh hoi tangawn a pha. Arainaw teh ayung adangka suetalah ao teh a em hoi king a kawi. 32 Lengkhok pali touh e teh, pahunghnae rahim ao awh teh, acungnaw teh pahunghnae hoi a kâkuet, lengkhok teh dong touh hoi tangawn a rasang. 33 Lengkhok teh rangleng khok hoi a kâvan. Acung, acung tabu, a mangnaw hai a hlun sin. 34 Pahunghnae takin pali touh koe pou kâkuen lah hlun e dounnae pali touh ao dawkvah, 35 hote dounnae dawkvah, petkâkalup lah khap touh ka phat e laikaw hah a mawp teh, pahunghnae dawkvah arainaw hoi kuet nahanelah, pahunghnae hoi mek hlun sin e lah ao. 36 Kuet nahane hoi pahunghnae dawkvah, cherubim, sendek, olivekung emnaw hah lengkaleng a kamnue. 37 Hottelah abuemlahoi reikâvan lah kawlung hungnae hra touh a hlun teh a cum. 38 A rai dong pali touh ka kaw niteh, tui bath 40 touh ka cawng e rahum kawlung hra touh hai a sak teh, pahunghnae buet touh dawk kawlung buet touh rip pahungh lah ao. 39 Im aranglah panga touh, avoilah 5 touh, a ta teh, tuiim hateh, im aranglah kanitho akalah ao. 40 Hiram ni hlaamnaw, hrabakawnnae, kawlungcanaw, hah a sak teh, Solomon siangpahrang hanelah BAWIPA e im dawk a cum e naw teh: 41 khom kahni touh, khomsom lukhung ka hni touh, 42 khomsom lukhung ramuknae tamlawk kahni touh, ramuk nahane tamlawk buet touh dawk tale paw arui kahni touh, abuemlah 400 touh, 43 pahunghnae hra touh, pahunghnae van hung e rahum kawlung hra touh, tuiim buet touh, 44 tuiim ka doun e maito hrahlaikahni touh, hlaamnaw, hrabakawnnae naw, hoi kawlungcanaw hah doeh. 45 Solomon siangpahrang hanelah Ahiram ni a sak e BAWIPA e im puengcangnaw pueng teh, loukloukkaang e rahum hoi cum lah ao. 46 Jordan tanghling Sukkoth hoi Zerethan rahak vah, amhru sak hane kahawi e talai dawk siangpahrang ni a hlun. 47 Hote hnopainaw appoung dawkvah, Solomon ni khing laipalah a ta. Rahum e a khing teh apinihai panuek hoe. 48 Hahoi Solomon ni BAWIPA

e imthung kaawm e hnopainaw pueng a touk teh, sui khounghroe, vaiyei pahungh nahane caboi, 49 Suikathoung hoi sak e hmaiimkhok, hmuen kathoung hmalah aranglah, 5, avoilah 5 touh kaawm e a pei, hmaiim, paitei sui hoi sak naw doeh. 50 Manang, paitei, tongben, pacen, hraba kawwna hlaamnaw hmuen kathoung a thung tho hoi bawkim alawilah e tho dawk bang e suitâbaw hai a sak. 51 Hottelah, Solomon siangpahrang ni BAWIPA e im hanlah a sak e naw pueng teh a cum. Hahoi, a na pa Devit ni a poe e hno, ngun, sui, hoi hnopai naw a kâenkhai teh BAWIPA e im râw kuemnae thingkong thung a ta.

8 Solomon ni Isarel kacuenaw hoi miphun a lû lah la kaawmnaw hai Isarel catoun imthungkhu tongpanaw hah Devit khopui Zion hoi Bawipa thingkong kâkayawt hanelah Jerusalem e siangpahrang Solomon koevah ceikhai hanelah a pâkhueng awh. 2 Hatdawkvah, Isarelhaw pueng teh, Ethanin thapa yung sari nah, paw dawk siangpahrang Solomon koevah a kamkhueng awh. 3 Isarel kacuenaw pueng ni a tho awh teh, vaihmanaw ni BAWIPA thingkong hah a la awh. 4 BAWIPA e thingkong teh, kamkhuengnae hoi bawknae rim dawk e kathoung hlaamnaw pueng hah a la awh teh, vaihma hoi Levihnaw ni a ceikhai awh. 5 Siangpahrang Solomon hoi ahni koe kamkhuengnaw Isarel maya pueng hah thingkong hmalah ao awh teh, tu hoi maitotan apap lawi touklek thai hoe e hoi panue thai hoe totouh thuengnae hah a sak awh. 6 Hahoi vaihmanaw ni, Bawipa lawkkam thingkong a onae hmuen bawkim thung athung patuen hmuen kathoung thung vah, cherubim a rathei kadai e rahim vah hmuen kathoungpoung hmuen koe a kâenkhai awh. 7 Cherubim ni a rathei kahni touh hah thingkong onae lathueng a kadai teh, cherubim ni thingkong hoi kâkayawtnae acung hah a ramuk. 8 Kâkayawtnae acung a saw poung dawkvah, athung patuen hmuen kathoung koehoi a kâhmu thai han eiteh, alawilah hoi kâhmawt thai hoe. Sahnin totouh hawvah ao. 9 Izip ram hoi a tâco awh teh, BAWIPA ni Isarel catounnaw koe lawkkamnae a sak navah, Mosi ni Horeb mon dawk e lungphen kahni touh a la e hloilah thingkong thung banghai awh hoe. 10 Hahoi vaihmanaw hmuen kathoung koehoi a tâco awh toteh, BAWIPA im teh tâmai muen a kawi. 11 Tâmai kecu dawk vaihma ni thaw kahawicalah tawk thai hoe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA bawilenna hoi BAWIPA im muen akawi. 12 Solomon ni lawk a dei e teh, kathapoung e tâmai dawk ka o han telah BAWIPA ni a ti. 13 A yungyoe na onae hmuen tawmrasang e im teh, ka sak pouh katang toe telah a ti. 14 Kamkhueng e Isarelhaw pueng ni a kangdue awh teh, siangpahrang ni a hnuklah a kamlang teh. ka kamkhueng e Isarelhaw pueng hah yawhawi a poe. 15 Ahni ni Isarel BAWIPA Cathut, apa Devit koevah, amae pahni dawk hoi roeroe vah, Izip ram hoi ka tami Isarel ka tâcokhai nah hnin hoi Isarel miphunnaw thung dawk nâ lahai ka min ao nahane im sak hanlah rawi boihoe. 16 Hatei ka tami Isarel kaukkung hanlah, Devit heh ka rawi e doeh telah kadeikung ama kut dawk hoi roeroe ka kuepsakkung teh

pholen lah awm seh. 17 Apa Devit niyah Isarel BAWIPA min lahoi im sak hanlah a lungthung hoi pou a noe. 18 Hatei BAWIPA ni apa Devit koevah, na lungthin hoi ka min hanlah im sak hane ouk na noe e lungthin na tawn e hah ahawi. 19 Hatei, nang ni teh im na sak mahoe. Hatei, na capa nange cati dawkh hoi ka tâcawt e ni ka min hanlah im teh a sak han telah ati toe. 20 BAWIPA ni a kam tangcoung e hah a caksak teh, BAWIPA e a kam e patetlah apa Devit e hmuen teh ka coe teh, Isarel bawitungkhung dawkh ka tahung teh, Isarel BAWIPA Cathut min hanlah, im teh ka sak toe. 21 Hawvah, thingkong o nahane hmuen lah ka pouk teh, hawvah, Izip ram hoi na tâcokhai navah, mintoenaw koe a kam e BAWIPA lawkkam ao telah a ti. 22 Solomon teh BAWIPA koe thuengnae khoungroe hmalah vah, kamkueng e Isarelnaw pueng ni a hmuna koe a kangdue teh, kalvan lah a kut hah a dâw teh, 23 Isarel BAWIPA Cathut kalvan hai thoseh, talai thung hai thoseh, a lungthin abuemlah na hmalah kahawicalah kaawm e naw koevah, lawkkam hoi pahrennae kakuepsakkung nang patet lae Cathut awm hoe. 24 Na san apa Devit koevah, lawk na kam e hah na pahnim hoe teh, na pahni hoi na dei e hah na kut hoi na kuepsak. Sahnin totouh nama paroup lah na o. 25 Hatdawkvah, Isarel BAWIPA Cathut, na san apa Devit koevah, na capanaw ni a hringnae nuencang kâhruetcueth teh, ka mithmu vah, hring awh pawiteh, ka hmaitung vah Isarel bawitungkhung dawkh ka tahung hane vout mahoe na ti telah na kam e hah kuep sak haw. 26 Oe Isarel Cathut, na san Devit koevah na dei e kuep sak haw telah ka ratoum. 27 Hatei Cathut nang teh, talai van kho na ka sak han tanggak na maw. Khenhaw, kalvan hoi kalvannaw dawkh patenghai na ka cawng hoe e, hete ka sak e im dawkvah, banghloimaw cawng laipalah hoe ao han vai. 28 Hatei Oe BAWIPA Cathut, sahnin vah na san ni na kaw e hoi ka ratoumnae hoi ka dei e na thai pouh haw. Na san ni ratoumnae hoi ka heinae hah na thai pouh haw. 29 Hete hmuen koe ka min a kamtue han na tie patetlah, hete hmuen hoi hete impui hah karum khodai pou khen nateh, na san ni hete hmuen koe ka ratoum e lawk hah na thai pouh haw. 30 Na san hoi na tami Isarelnaw ni hete hmuen koelah kangvawi haw. A ratoum awh toteh a hei awh e hah thai pouh haw. 31 Tami bang patet ni hai a imrinaw koe yon a sak awh toteh, thama lahoi lawk hah kam sak pawiteh, hete na bawkim khoungroe hmalah a tho hoi lawk a kam toteh, 32 Kalvan lahoi na thai pouh nateh, tami kathoungnaw e tawksaknae teh amamae lû dawkh letlang phat sak haw. Tami kalan teh, a lanna patetlah yonpen laipalah na san heh lawkceng pouh. 33 Na tami Isarelnaw ni nang taranlahoi yonnae a sak awh kecu, a tarannaw ni tâ awh pawiteh, nang koe a kamlang awh teh, na min hah a pâpho awh teh, hete bawkim dawkh ratoum awh pawiteh, hno a hei awh navah, 34 Kalvan hoi thai pouh nateh, na tami Isarelnaw e yonnae hah ngaithoum haw. A na mintoenaw koe na poe e ram lah bout bankhai haw. 35 Nang taranlahoi yonnae sak kecu dawkh kalvan hah a pâbing, kho a rak hoeh toteh, het hmuen koe kangvawi a ratoum teh, na min a pâpho teh, a pataw nahan na poe e

thung hoi a yonnae kamlang takhai pawiteh, 36 Kalvan hoi thai pouh nateh, a cei nahane lam kalan pâtu nateh, râw lah na poe e ram dawkh kho a rak thai nahanlah na san Isarelnaw e yonnae ngaithoum pouh haw. 37 Ram dawkh takang a tho teh, lacik thoseh, kehramnae thoseh, pawknae thoseh, samtong thoseh, ahrai thoseh awm boilah, a taran ni a khopui longkha koehoi koe kalup awh pawiteh, patawnae lacik aphunphun a pha toteh, 38 Tami bangpatet ni hai ratoum hoi kâheinae a sak nakunghai, na tami Isarelnaw pueng ni, amae a lungthin hoi lacik ao e hah a panue awh teh, hete bawkim koe kangvawi hoi a kut a dâw awh toteh, 39 Na onae hmuen kalvan hoi thai pouh haw. Ngaithoum haw. Kâroe haw. Lungthin na kapanuekkung nang ni a hringnae hoi kamcu e hah, poe haw. Bangkongtetpawiteh, nang dueng doeh tami lungthin na kapanuekkung lah na o. 40 A mintoenaw na poe e ram dawkh hoi nang na taki nahanlah, 41 Hothloilah, na tami Isarel lah kaawm hoe e miphun alouke na min kecu ram ahlanae koehoi kathonaw kong dawkh, 42 Na lentoenae na min hoi thaonae kut hoi na kut na dâwnae kong hah a panue awh han doeh. Hotnaw ni hai hete bawkim dawkh a ratoum awh toteh, 43 Na onae hmuen kalvan hoi thai pouh haw. Na tami Isarelnaw patetlah talai miphun tangkuem ni na min a panue hoi nang barilawa na ta awh teh, hete ka sak e bawkim heh na min lahoi kaw e doeh ti a panue thai awh nahan, nang koe ka kâhet e miphun ni a hei awh e naw pueng hah sak pouh haw. 44 Na taminaw ni a tarantuk han na tha awhnae koe a cei awh toteh na rawi e khopui koe kangvawi hoi na min hanlah sak e bawkim koe kangvawi hoi BAWIPA koe a ratoum awh toteh, 45 A ratoumnae hoi a kâheinae hah kalvan hoi na thai pouh haw. A lawknaw hah pouk pouh haw. 46 Na tak dawkh yonnae a sak awh teh, bangtelamaw yonnae ka sak hoe e apihai awm hoe bo. Ahnimouh koe na lungkhuek teh, a taran kut dawkh na poe teh ahlanae koe thoseh, a hnainae koe thoseh, a tarannaw ni san lah man pawiteh, 47 San lah a ceikhainae ram dawkh a lung a ang awh teh, pan a kângai awh teh, yonnae koe ka sak awh toe, kalan hoe e hno hoi, puenghoi yonnae ka sak awh toe titeh, san lah a hrawinae hmuen koehoi kâhet awh pawiteh, 48 A taran lah kahrawikungnaw e ram hoi a lungthin katang hoi a hringnae katang hoi nang koelah kangvawi hoi a na mintoenaw koevah, na poe e hoi na rawi e khopui hoi nang han ka sak e bawkim koe lah kangvawi laihoi nang koe a ratoum awh toteh, 49 A ratoumnae hoi a kâheinae hah kalvan na onae koehoi thai pouh nateh a lawknaw hah pouk pouh haw. 50 San lah kamankungnaw ni a pahren awh thai nahan, na hmalah pahren sak awh haw. Nang koe yonnae kasaknaw hoi na hmalah, kâtapoenae kong dawkh na taminaw e kâtapoenae naw pueng hah ngaithoum haw. 51 Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahnimouh teh, na taminaw teh Izip ram hoi sumthawngnae tahmanghmai thung hoi na tâco sak e naw doeh. 52 Na kaw awh toteh, na thai pouh nahanelah, na san ni a kâheinae hai na tami Isarel ni a kâheinae koe lah, na mit na ta thai nahan, 53 Bangtelane Oe Bawipa Jehovah, ka na mintoenaw Izip

ram hoi na tâcokhai navah, na san Mosi hno lahoi na dei tangcoun e patetlah miphunnaw pueng thung hoi na râw lah na kapek telah a ti. **54** Solomon ni BAWIPA koevah ratoumnae hoi a kâheinae naw pueng koun a dei hnukkuh, BAWIPA e thuengnae khoungrœ koelah a khokpakhu a cuengkhuem teh, kalvan lah kut a dâwnae koehoi a thaw. **55** A kangdue teh lawk kacaipoun lahoi, **56** a lawkkam patetlah a tami Isarelnew hanlah, kâhatnae kapœkung BAWIPA teh pholen lah awm naseh. A san Mosi hno lahoi kahawi e lawkkamnaw pueng hah, lawklung buet touh hai phen hoe. **57** Maimae BAWIPA ka Cathut teh, mintoenaw koevah ao e patetlah maimouh koehai awm naseh. Maimanaw hah khoeroe na pahnawt hanh naseh. **58** A lamnaw pueng tarawi hane hoi mintoenaw koe kâ a poe tangcoun e patetlah kâpoelawknaw, phunglamnaw hoi, lawkcengnaenaw dâw pouh hanlah, maimae lungthin ama koe lah a kangvawi thai nahan, **59** Cathut Jehovah lah a onae, alouke awm hoei tie miphun pueng ni a panue thai awh nahan, a san kong dawkh thoseh, **60** A tami Isarelnew kong dawkh thoseh, a panki e patetlah hnin touh hoi hnin touh a kâroe thai nahan, hete ka dei e naw pueng hah, BAWIPA hmalah ka kâhei e pueng hah karum khodai pouk laipalah, BAWIPA Cathut hmalah pou kangning lawiseh. **61** Hatdawkvah, sahnin e na o e boiboelah, a phunglawknaw dawh na hring awh teh, kâpoelawknaw tarawi hane hoi, maimae BAWIPA Cathut koe na lungthin hah yuemkamcu lah awm seh telah Isarelnew pueng hah yawhawinae a poe. **62** Siangpahrang hoi Isarelnew pueng ni BAWIPA e hmalah sathai thuengnae hah a poe awh. **63** Solomon ni BAWIPA hanelah a poe e roum thuengnae maitotan 22, 000 hoi, tu 120, 000 touh a poe awh. Hottelah siangpahrang hoi Isarelnew pueng ni BAWIPA e im dawh a poe awh. **64** Hat hnin vah, siangpahrang ni BAWIPA im e a thongma hah a thoung sak. Hawvah, hmaisawi thuengnae hoi tavai thuengnae e hoi, roum thuengnae satui hah a poe awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA e hmalah rahum khoungrœ hah kapoenaw hanelah a thoungca. **65** Hatnavah, Solomon hoi Isarelnew pueng kamkhueng e ni Hamath kho kâennae koehoi, Izip ram palang totouh, kaawm e naw hah, maimae BAWIPA hmalah hnin 7 touh hoi hnin 7 kâhlat lah hnin 14 touh thung paw i sak awh. **66** Hnin 8 hnin vah tamimaya teh a ban sak awh. Siangpahrang teh ahnimouh ni yawhaw i poe awh teh, BAWIPA ni a san Devit hoi a tami Isarelnew hanelah, a sak e ahawinae naw kecu dawh lungthin nawmnae hoi, lunghawinae hoi, amamae rim dawh a cei awh.

9 Solomon ni BAWIPA im hoi siangpahrang im hah a sak teh, a tawh hane a noe e pueng a cum torei teh, **2** Gibeon vah a kamnue pouh e patetlah Solomon koe BAWIPA teh apâhni lah bout a kamnue pouh. **3** BAWIPA ni ahni koe ka hmalah ratoumnae hoi kâheinae na sak e hah, ka thai toe. Hete im sak e heh, yungyoe ka min o nahanelah kathoung sak toe. Ka mit hoi ka lungthin teh hawvah poe ao han toe. **4** Kalan e hoi yuemkamcu e lungthin hoi sak hanelah, kâ na poe e pueng hah na sak teh, na pa Devit patetlah ka hmalah na hring teh,

ka phunglam hoi kâ na poe e hah na tarawi pawiteh, **5** Isarel bawitungkhung dawh e, ka thung hane tami na vout mahoe, telah na pa Devit koe lawk ka kam tangcoun e patetlah Isarelnew e lathueng vah, na uknaeram na bawitungkhung teh, yungyoe hanelah ka caksak han. **6** Hateiteh, nang nama thoseh, na capa hai thoseh, ka hnuk na kâbang hoei lah lamthung na phen awh teh, kaie kâpoelawknaw hoi kaie phunglawknaw na panuesak e hah na tawm hoei lah cathut alouke hah na bawh awh pawiteh, **7** Kai ni na poe e ramnaw thung hoi Isarel hah ka raphoe vaiteh, hete im ka min hanlah, kathoung sak tangcoun e hah ka hmaitung hoi ka takhoe han. Isarel tie miphun pueng ni lairui hoi panuilai lah a coungh han. **8** Hahoi, tawmrasang lah kaawm e hete im heh ka tapuet e pueng ni kângairunae hoi lungroumsinnae, a hnong tangkhuek sin vaiteh, bang kecu dawh maw BAWIPA ni hete ram hoi im heh hettelah a sak vai, telah ati awh han. **9** Hahoi tami ni, Izip ram hoi a na mintoenaw ka tâcawtkhai e amamae BAWIPA Cathut a ceitakhai teh, cathut alouknaw hah a bawh awh teh, a thaw a tawh pouh dawkvah, BAWIPA ni het patet e rawknae pueng teh a pha sak e doeh telah, bout a dei awh han telah a ti. **10** Solomon ni im kahni touh, BAWIPA im hoi siangpahrang im a sak nathung kum **20** touh aloum hnukkuh, **11** Taire siangpahrang Hiram ni Solomon hah Sidar thing hoi hmaica thing hoi, sui hah panki e yit touh a poe teh, siangpahrang Solomon ni, Hiram teh Galilee ram e kho **20** touh a poe awh. **12** Hiram Taire kho hoi Solomon ni a poe e khonaw kheth hanelah a cei teh, a ngai e phun lah awm hoei. **13** Ahnimouh ni hmaunawngah na poe e khonaw heh, bangpatet e khonaw maw telah ati. Hatdawkvah, atu totouh, Kabul ram telah a ti. **14** Hottelah Hiram ni siangpahrang sui talen **120** a patawn. **15** Solomon siangpahrang ni, thaw ka tawh hane a ta ngainae teh, BAWIPA im hoi amae im ka sak hanelah, Millo kho hoi Jerusalem rapan hoi Hazor kho hoi, Maggido kho, Gezer khonaw ka sak nahane doeh. **16** Izip siangpahrang Faro hah a tuk teh, Gezer a la teh hmai a sawi. Hote kho ka sak e Kanaan taminaw, koungh a thei teh, amae canu, Solomon e a yu e phu lah a poe toe. **17** Hahoi Solomon ni Gezer kho hoi Bethoron akalah kaawm e **18** Baalath kho hoi Judah ram thung kahrawng e Tamar kho, **19** Solomon ni hnopai kuemnae khonaw pueng, leng a kuemnae khonaw hoi, marang kâcuinaw onae khonaw hoi, Jerusalem tenggam thoseh, Lebanon mon dawkh thoseh, a uknaeram thung pueng e Solomon ni sak han a noe e pueng hah koungh a sak. **20** Isarel catoun laipalah, kaawm rae Amornaw, Hit taminaw, Periznaw, Hivnaw hoi, Jubusitnaw pueng, **21** Ahnimae a hnukkuh hoi a catounnaw hote ram dawh ka'awm rae Isarelnew ni be a thei hoei e hah, Solomon thaw ka tawh hanelah atu totouh san lah ao sak. **22** Hateiteh, Isarel catounnaw teh Solomon ni thaw tawh sak awh hoei. Taran ka tuk hane hoi kahrawikung kacuenaw, a ransa kahawi e leng kaukung, marang kâcui e naw kahrawikung lah a ta. **23** Aloukenaw teh Solomon ni tawh e thaw dawkvah, kahrawikung thaw katawkawh ka ring hanelah, **550** touh ao awh. **24** Hateiteh,

Faro e canu teh, Devit khopui hoi amae im Solomon ma ni a sak pouh e dawh, a kampuen teh, Millo kho hah a sak. **25** Solomon ni BAWIPA hanelah khoungee a saknae dawhvah, kum tangkum kum touh dawh vai thum hmaisawi thuengnae hoi roum thuengnae hah ouk a poe. BAWIPA hma lae khoungee dawh hmuitui hai ouk a sawi. Hottelah bawkim teh a cum. **26** Siangpahrang Solomon ni Edom ram e tuipei paling a tengpam vah, Eloth kho teng kaawm e Eziongeber khovah, longnaw kâhat nahane hai a sak. **27** Hiram ni long hoi tuipei dawh ouk ka cet e a sannaw hoi Solomon e a sannaw hoi cungtalah reirei tawh hanelah a patoun awh. **28** Ophir kho dawh a cei awh teh, hote sui talen 420 apuh awh teh, Siangpahrang Solomon koe a thokhai awh.

10 BAWIPA e min dawh Solomon e kamthang hah Sheba ram e siangpahrangnu ni a thai toteh, lawk karunaw pacei hane hoi tanouk hanelah a tho. **2** Hmuitui a phunkuep hoi sui moikapap, talung phu kaawmnaw ka phawt e kalaunkaw hoi a tho. Jerusalem kho dawh Solomon siangpahrang koe a pha toteh, a lung dawh kaawm e hah koug a pâpho. **3** Lawk a pacei e pueng Solomon ni a dei thai hoehe e, a phi thai hoehe e, a thai panuek hoehe e buet touh hai awh hoehe. **4** Sheba siangpahrangnu ni Solomon siangpahrang e lungangnae pueng thoseh, im a sak e thoseh, **5** a caboi dawh ca hane rawcanaw, thaw katawnaw e oang thoseh, a kamthoup awh e thoseh, manang kapoenaw hoi BAWIPA im dawh a poe e hmaisawi thuengnae naw thoseh a hmu toteh, kangairu lahoi sut ao. **6** Napui ni siangpahrang koevah, a lungangnae kamthang ka ram koehoi ka thai e heh atang bokheiyah. **7** Hateiteh, kama ka tho toteh, ka mit ni a hmue hoehnahan teh hote lawk hah ka yuem hoehe. Atuteh, ka thai tangcoung e a tangawn boehai na dei pouh hoehe. Nange lungangnae hoi na hnopai teh ka thai e hlak puk a tapuet. **8** Na hmalah pou kaawm awh niteh, lungangnae ka thai e na taminaw hoi na sannaw teh a yawhawi awh. **9** Nange lathueng a lunghawi awh teh, BAWIPA Cathut, Isarel bawitungkhung dawh katahungsakkung teh pholennae lah awh seh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA ni Isarel a lungpataw yungyoe. Hatdawkvah, yuemkamcu hoi kalan lah lawkceng hanelah siangpahrang lah na rawi awh e doeh telah atipouh. **10** Siangpahrang koe sui talen 120 hoi hmuitui moikapap hoi talung phu kaawmnaw hah a poe. Sheba siangpahrangnu ni siangpahrang Solomon a poe e patet e hmuitui bout tâcawt hoehe toe. **11** Khiram long hoi Ophir kho lahoi sui ka phawt e ni hai Ophir kho hoi Almuk thing moikapap hoi talung apuh kaawm hah a phu awh. **12** Siangpahrang ni Almuk thing hah BAWIPA e im hoi siangpahrang im tungdum nahane hoi la kasaknaw hane ratoung, vovit sak nahane totouh a hno. Hot patetlae Almuk thing teh bout thokhai awh hoehe toe. Sahnin totouh kamphawng hoehe. **13** Siangpahrang Solomon ni lungthonae lahoi a poe e hloilah Solomon ni Sheba siangpahrangnu teh a ngai e hoi a hei e pueng a poe. Hottelah hoi ama hoi a sannaw hoi amae ram koelah a ban. **14** Solomon koe kum touh dawh e sui ka kâen e a

khing talen 666 touh a pha. **15** Hetheh hno kayawtnaw, leng kamawngnaw, Arabia siangpahrangnaw ukkung bawinaw koehoi e a poe e hai ao rah. **16** Solomon ni kalen e saiphei 200 touh dei e sui hoi a sak nah, buet touh hanelah sui shekel 600 touh a hno. **17** Dei e sui saiphei 300 touh hai a sak. Saiphei buet touh dawh sui mina kathum touh, hotnaw hah siangpahrang ni Lebanon ratu thung e thing hoi a sak e im dawh a hruk. **18** Siangpahrang ni kasaino hoi bawitungkhung kalenpounge a sak teh, suitui hoi a pathoup. **19** Bawitungkhung dawh luennae lakhout 6 touh ao teh, a hnuklah a kâkalup. Bawitungkhung avangvanglah kut toungee ao teh, kut toungee teng vah sendek kahni touh a kangdue. **20** Lakhout coung taruk touh e a van vah, avangvanglah sendek 12 touh a kangdue. Hot patetlae tungkhung teh apie ram dawh hai awh hoehe. **21** Solomon ni a neinae manang pueng hoi Lebanon ratu thung e thing hoi sak e im dawh a hno e manang pueng teh, ngun manang nahoehe, suimanang seng doeh. Solomon se nah ngun hah banglahai noutna awh hoehe. **22** Siangpahrang ni tui dawh hno a yonae long hoi Khiram siangpahrang e long hoi reirei a patoun. Kum thum touh dawh vai touh Tarshish e long teh bout a ban. Sui, ngun, kasaino, kalainaw, awtawnaw a phu awh. **23** Siangpahrang Solomon ni talai van e siangpahrang pueng hah bawinae koe lahoi lungangnae koe lah koug a tapuet. **24** Solomon e a lungthin dawh Cathut ni a hruk pouh e lungangnae hah Talai tami pueng ni a thai awh hanelah Solomon koe ouk a tho awh. **25** Lengkaleng ka tho e naw ni suimanang, ngunmanang, khohna, tarantuknae puengcang, hmuitui phunkuep, marang, la naw hah kum tangkum a poe awh. **26** Solomon ni rangleng hoi marang kâcuinaw a pâkhueng teh, rangleng 1,400 touh hoi marangransanaw 12,000 touh a tawn. Hotnaw teh, rangleng a hruknae khonaw hoi Jerusalem siangpahrang a onae koe ao sak awh. **27** Siangpahrang ni Jerusalem kho dawh ngun hah talung patetlah thoseh, Sidar thingnaw hah a yawn dawh e thailahei kungnaw patetlah thoseh apap sak. **28** Solomon ni a tawn e marangnaw teh, Izip ram, Keveh kho lahoi a thokhai e naw doeh. Siangpahrang e hno kayawtnaw ni Keveh kho lahoi a thokhai awh teh tangka hoi a ran awh e doeh. **29** Izip ram lahoi leng buet touh hah ngun shekel 600 hoi thoseh, marang buet touh hah ngun shekel 150 hoi thoseh pou a yo awh. Hot patetlah Hit siangpahrang hoi Siria siangpahrangnaw koe Izip marang hoi lengnaw ouk a kâthungkhai.

11 Solomon siangpahrang ni Faro canu dueng laipalah Isarel miphun hoehe e Moab, Amon, Edom, Sidon hoi Hit miphun napuinaw hai a ngai. **2** BAWIPA ni nangmanaw Jentel miphun hoi kâpaluennae na sak mahoehe. Atangcalah ahnimouh teh, amamae cathutnaw e hnuk vah na lungthin a kamlang sak hane telah Isarelnaw koe a dei pouh nakunghai, Solomon ni Jentel miphun napuinaw radueknae lung a tawn. **3** A yu 700 hoi ado 300 touh a tawn teh, a yunaw ni a lungthin a kamlang sak. **4** Solomon teh a kumcue navah, a yunaw ni a lungthin hah cathut louk koe a kamlang sak. Hottelah a na pa Devit patetlah Cathut

Jehovah koelah yuemkamcu hoeh toe. **5** Sidon cathut Ashtoreth hoi panueththo e Ammonnaw e cathut milkom e hnuk a kâbang. **6** Solomon ni BAWIPA e hmaitung vah yonnae hah a sak teh, a na pa Devit patetlah BAWIPA hah khoeroe tarawi hoeh. **7** Solomon ni Jerusalem Kanitholae mon dawk panueththopounge Moabnaw e cathut Khemosh hoi panueththopounge Ammonnaw e cathut Molek hanelah hmuen rasang a kangdue sak. **8** Jentel napuinaw ni a cathut koe thuengnae hmutui hmaisawi patetlah ahni ni a sak van. **9** Alouke cathut koe a cei hoeh nahanelah, Isarel Cathut Jehovah ni vai hni totouh a kamnue pouh. **10** Kâ kapoekung hah a lungthin hoi a kamlang takhai dawkvah, Solomon e lathueng BAWIPA a lungkhuek. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA ni lawk a poe e tarawi hoeh. **11** Hatdawkvah, BAWIPA ni Solomon koe hettelah na sak teh, ka lawkkam hoi phunglawk na tarawi hoeh dawkvah, na uknaeram heh nang koehoi ka la vaiteh, na san koevah ka poe han. **12** Hateiteh, na pa Devit kecu dawk na hring nathing teh hote hah ka sak mahoe. Na capa kut dawk ram kâbang sak han. **13** Hatei, ram abuemlah hoi ka lat mahoe. Ka san Devit hoi ka rawi e Jerusalem kecu dawk miphun buet touh teh na capa koe a ka poe han telah ati. **14** BAWIPA ni Edom tami hah Hadad hah Solomon e taran lah a kangdue sak, ahni teh Edom ram e siangpahrang catoun lah ao. **15** Edom ram dawk Devit a la o teh, a thei e naw pakawp hanelah ransabawi Joab a cei teh, Edom miphun tongpa pueng a thei hnukkhu. **16** Joab hoi Isarel pueng teh, thapa yung taruk touh thung Edom ram e tongpa pueng he a thei hoehroukrak ao awh. **17** Hadad teh a na pa e san Edom miphun a tangawn naw hoi Izip ram koe pha hanelah a yawng awh. Hadad teh camo ca rah. **18** Midian ram hoi a tâco awh teh Paran ram koe a pha awh. Paran e tami tangawn a kaw awh teh, Izip ram, Izip ram siangpahrang koe a pha awh toteh, siangpahrang ni im hoi talai hmuen a poe teh a kaw. **19** Hadad teh Faro e mit khet a kantan. A yu e nawngah, siangpahrang Tahpenes e nawngah hah a yu hanelah a poe. **20** Tahpenes e a nawngah ni, a capa Genubath a khe pouh. Ahni teh Faro im vah Tahpenes ni sanu a pâphei, Genubath teh Faro im vah Faro e a canaw koe kho a sak. **21** Devit teh a na mintoenaw koe a i tie hoi Joab hai a due toe tie Hadad ni Izip ram hoi a thai toteh, kai hai kamae ram koelah cei hanelah kâ na poe leih telah, Faro siangpahrang koe a kâhei. **22** Faro siangpahrang ni, nang teh nama e ram koe lah ban na nginae na tawn hanelah kai koe bangmaw na ngai rah. Banghai ka ngai hoe. Hatei, cei hane kâ na poe telah bout atipouh. **23** Cathut ni Solomon e taran hanelah Eliada capa Rezon khobawi Hadadezer, Zobah siangpahrang koehoi ka yawng e hah bout a kangdue sak. **24** Devit ni Zobahnaw a thei navah, ama ni taminaw a pâkhueng teh, ransanaw kaukung lah yo ao toe. Damaskas kho koe lah a cei teh, kho hah a uk. **25** Hadad ni runae a poe e bout a thap sin lahoi Solomon a hringyung thung Isarelhew e taran lah ao. Siria ram hah a uk teh, Isarelhew hah puenghoi a hmuhma. **26** Nebat capa Jeroboam Zeradah kho e Ephraim tami Solomon

e a san ni hai Solomon teh a taran, a manu e min teh Zeruah, lahmai lah a o. **27** Siangpahrang a tarannae a kong lam teh hettelah doeh. Solomon ni Millo kho hah a kangdue sak, a na pa Devit e kho rapan ka rawk e a pathoup. **28** Jeroboam teh athakaawme tami lah ao. Solomon ni hote thoundoun teh tami a thakaawm tie hah a panue dawkvah, Joseph imthung thaw ka tawk e lathueng vah kacue e lah a hruek. **29** Hatnae tueng dawk hettelah doeh. Jeroboam hah Jerusalem a tâco navah, Shiloh tami profet Ahijah ni lam vah a kâhmo. Ahijah teh hni katha a kâkhu, amamouh roi dueng law vah ao roi. **30** Ahijah ni a kâkhu e hni katha hah a la teh, hlaikahni touh lah a ravei. **31** Jeroboam koevah hete hra touh hah lat nateh, BAWIPA Isarel Cathut ni hettelah a dei. Uknaeram heh kut dawk hoi ka la vaiteh, miphun 10 touh e hah nang koe na poe han. **32** Ka san Devit hanelah Isarel ram thung dawk kai ni ka rawi e Jerusalem kho kecu dawk Solomon ni ram buet touh a la han. **33** Ram hra touh la pouh nginae teh, Sidonnaw e cathut napui Ashtoreth hoi Moabnaw e cathut Mikomnaw hah a bawk awh. A na pa Devit patetlah ka hmaitung kalan e sak hanelah kaie lamthung dawn hoeh. **34** Hatei, a uknaeram abuemlahoi kOUNg ka lawm mahoe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, kaie kâpoelawknaw hoi phunglawknaw ka poe e a tarawi dawkvah, ka rawi e ka san Devit kecu dawk a hringyung ukkung lah ka o sak han. **35** Solomon e capa kut dawk hoi a uknaeram ka la pouh vaiteh, ram hra touh e nang koe na poe han. **36** Ka min ao nahane ka rawi e Jerusalem kho dawk, ka hmalah ka san Devit e hmaiim teh pou ka ang e lah ao nahan Solomon capa koe ram buet touh kai ni ka poe han. **37** Nang hah kai ni na la vaiteh, na lungngaie patetlah na uk teh Isarelhew e lathueng siangpahrang lah na o awh han. **38** Nang teh, kai ni kâ na poe e naw na tarawi teh, ka san Devit ni a dawn e patetlah kaie phunglawknaw hoi kâpoelawknaw hah na dawn teh, ka hmaitung kalan e na sak pawiteh, nang hoi rei ka o vaiteh, Devit hanelah ka cak poung e im sak e patetlah nang hanelah ka sak vaiteh, Isarel hah nang koe na poe han. **39** Hete a kong dawk Devit catoun a runae ka poe han. Hatei a yungyoe runae ka poe mahoe telah ati. **40** Solomon ni Jeroboam hah thei hanelah a kâcai. Hatei, Jeroboam a thaw teh, Izip ram, Izip siangpahrang Shishak koe a yawng. Solomon a due totouh Izip ram vah ao. **41** Solomon ni a sak e hno kaawm rae naw hoi ahnie lungangnae naw teh, Solomon ni a thutnae cauk dawk thut e lah ao nahoehmaw. **42** Solomon ni Jerusalem kho dawk ao teh, Isarel ram pueng kum 40 touh thung a uk. **43** A na mintoenaw hoi reirei a i awh, a na pa Devit kho dawk a pakawp awh. A capa Rehoboam ni a na pa e yueng lah a uk.

12 Isarel miphun pueng ni Rehoboam hah siangpahrang lah tawm hanelah Shekhem kho koelah a cei awh teh, ahni hai a cei van. **2** Solomon siangpahrang koehoi Izip koelah ka yawng e Nebat capa Jeroboam ni hote kamthang hah a thai teh, Izip ram lahoi bout a ban. **3** Isarelhew ni ahni koe tami a patoun awh teh, a kaw sak.

Kamkhueng e tamihunaw teh ahni hoi Jeroboam koe rei a cei awh. 4 Na pa ni kaimouh dawk karipoung e na phu sak awh toe. Hatdawkvah, na pa ni nget ka tawn lah thaw na tawh sak e hoi ka ri poung e kahnam hah bet pâhaw sak haw. Hottelah pawiteh, na thaw ka tawh awh han telah ati awh. 5 Ahni ni, nangmanaw cet awh ei, hnin thum touh a loum hnukkuh bout tho awh atipouh. Taminaw hai a cei awh. 6 Siangpahrang Rehoboam ni a na pa Solomon a hring nah ahni koe ouk kaawm e kacuenaw hah taminaw koe bout dei pouh hane bangtelamaw pouknae na poe han telah a paei. 7 Ahni ni sahnin hetnaw e a san lah na o teh, a thaw na tawh lah lawk kahawi hoi bout na dei pawiteh, na san lah pou ao awh han telah a dei pouh awh. 8 Kacuenaw ni pouknae a poe e hah, Rehoboam ni tarawi hoeh. Rei kaawm awh e thoundounnaw koe pouknae a hei teh, 9 ahnimouh ni, na pa ni kaimouh koe na phu sak e kahnam hah pâhaw sak haw telah ati awh dawkvah, bangtelamaw ka dei pouh han, pouknae na poe awh haw telah ati. 10 A hui thoundounnaw ni ahni koevah, na pa ni kaimouh e kahnam a ri sak toe, bet pâhaw sak haw, telah nang koe ka tet e naw koe hettelah na dei han. Ka kutcarei heh apa e a keng hlak hoe a tha han. 11 Apa ni ka ri poung e kahnam hah nangmanaw na phu sak awh toe. Kai ni hai bout ka thap sin han rah. Apa ni ruitaboung hoi na hem awh. Kai ni teh aikam hoi na hem awh han rah telah bout dei pouh telah ati awh. 12 Siangpahrang ni apâthum hnin vah bout tho awh telah ahnimouh a dei pouh e patetlah, apâthum hnin dawk Jeroboam hoi taminaw teh Rehoboam koe a tho awh. 13 Siangpahrang teh kacuenaw ni pouknae a poe awh e hah ngai hoeh. Taminaw hah lawk kahram hoi a pato. 14 Thoundounnaw ni pouknae a poe e patetlah apa ni kahnam a ri sak e hah kai ni hoe ka thap sin han, apa ni ruitaboung hoi na hem awh ei, kai ni teh aikam hoi na hem awh han rah telah lawk kahram lahoi bout a dei pouh. 15 Siangpahrang ni taminaw ni a dei e hah tarawi hane ngai hoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA ni Shiloh tami Ahijah hno lahoi Nebat capa Jeroboam koe yo a dei pouh e lawk hah a kuep sak nahanelah doeh. 16 Isarelnaw ni a dei e hah siangpahrang ni tarawi ngaihoeh tie a thai awh navah, maimanaw Devit hoi bangmaw kâkuetnae kaawm. Jesi capa hoi bangtelamaw râw coe awh han. Oe Isarelnaw namamouh onae rim koe cet awh. Oe Devit namae na imthung kong hah pouk telah bout a dei awh teh, Isarelnaw teh amamouh onae koe bout a ban awh. 17 Hateiteh, Judah khopui thung kaawm e Isarelnaw teh Rehoboam ni a uk awh. 18 Siangpahrang Rehoboam ni tamuk ka cawng e Adoniram a patoun teh, Isarelnaw pueng ni talung hoi a dei awh teh a due. Hatdawkvah, siangpahrang Rehoboam teh, rangleng dawk a kâcui teh Jerusalem kho lah a yawng. 19 Hottelah Isarelnaw ni sahnin totouh Devit imthung hah a taran awh. 20 Isarelnaw ni Jeroboam bout a ban tie hah a thai awh toteh, kamkhuengnae hmuen koe tho hanelah a kaw awh teh, Isarelnaw ka uk e siangpahrang lah a tawm awh. Judah miphun hoeh e laipalah teh, Devit imthung koe ka baw e awh hoeh. 21 Rehoboam teh Jerusalem kho koe a pha toteh, Solomon capa Rehoboam koe uknaeram

bout pha sak nahanelah Isarelnaw tuk hanelah, Judahnaw pueng hoi Benjamin miphun tarankahawi rawi e 180,000 totouh a kamkhueng sak. 22 Hateiteh, Cathut e lawk teh Cathut e tami Shimaiah koe a pha. 23 Judah ram siangpahrang Solomon capa Rehoboam koe hoi Judah hoi Benjamin imthung pueng koe hoi tami pueng koe hai, 24 BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei. Na hmaunawngna Isarelnaw tuk hanelah, cet hanh awh. Tami pueng amamouh im bout ban awh naseh. Hethateh kai ni ka sak e doeh. telah dei pouh awh telah ati. Hottelah BAWIPA e lawk a tarawi awh teh, BAWIPA e lawk patetlah a ban awh. 25 Jeroboam ni Ephraim mon dawkvah Shekhem kho a kangdue sak teh haw vah kho a sak. Haw e kho koe hoi a cei teh, Penuel kho hai a kangdue sak. 26 Jeroboam ni a lungthung hoi hete uknaeram heh Devit siangpahrang imthung koe bankhai e lah ao thai. 27 Khocanaw ni BAWIPA e bawkim dawkvah, thuengnae poe hanelah Jerusalem kho koelah cet pawiteh, ahnimae lungthin teit amamae bawi Judah siangpahrang Rehoboam koelah bout a ban awh vaiteh, kai hah na taket awh vaiteh, Judah siangpahrang Rehoboam koe vah bout a ban awh han telah ati. 28 Siangpahrang ni pouknae a hei teh, suimaitoca meikaphawk kahni touh a sak teh, taminaw koe nangmouh hanelah, Jerusalem kho yo cei hanelah a ru poung. Oe Isarelnaw khenhaw. Izip ran hoi na katâcawtkhaikung na cathutnaw hei telah ati. 29 Bethel kho vah buet touh, Dan kho vah buet touh a hruék. 30 A payon nahanelah a sak. Taminaw ni maitoca hah a baw awh hanelah Dan kho totouh a cei awh. 31 Jeroboam ni karasangpoung e hmuen dawk im a sak teh, Levih hoeh e tami rumramnaw dawk hoi vaihma lah a hruék. 32 Jeroboam ni Judah ram e paw i a tawn awh e patetlah thapa yung taroe, hnin hlaipanga hnin hah paw i hnin lah a khoe. Khoungroe koe a cei teh, Bethel kho vah maitoca a sak e naw koe thuengnae a sak. Karasang e hmuen koe a hruék e vaihmanaw hah Bethel kho vah a hruék. 33 Ama ni a nginae tueng a khoe e thapa yung taroe hnin hlaipanga hnin vah, Bethel kho a sak e khoungroe dawk thuengnae a sak. Isarelnaw hanelah paw i a sak pouh teh khoungroe dawk thuengnae a sak teh hmutui hah hmai a sawi.

13 Jeroboam teh hmutui hmaisawi hanelah khoungroe teng a kangdue navah, Cathut e tami buet touh teh Bawipa e lawk patetlah Judah ram lahoi Bethel kho vah a tho. 2 BAWIPA e lawk patetlah khoungroe koe hram laihoi, Oe khoungroe, khoungroe, BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei. Devit imthung dawk e Josiah a min kâphung e a khe han. Nange lathueng hmutui hmaisawi vaiteh, hmuen rasang koe vaihma thaw katawkna hah ahni ni na lathueng thuengnae a thueng vaiteh, tami kadout e hrunaw hah hmai a sawi han ati telah ati. 3 Hote hnin dawkvah, mitnoutnae a poe teh, BAWIPA ni a dei e mitnoutnae hateh, khoungroe a tip roeroer han. Khoungroe e van kaawm e hraba hah koug a yut han telah ati. 4 Hottelah Cathut e tami ni, Bethel kho e khoungroe dawk a hram e hah Jeroboam siangpahrang ni a thai toteh, khoungroe dawk hoi a kut a kâyp teh man awh telah ati. A man nahanlah a kâyp e kut hah a kamkhuen teh a kut bout lat thai

hoeh toe. **5** Cathut e tami ni BAWIPA e a lawk a poe e patetlah mitnoutnae hoi kâvan lah khoungroe a tip teh, hraba hai khoungroe dawk hoi he a yut. **6** Siangpahrang ni ka kut bout a dam thai nahanelah kai hane ratoum nateh, na BAWIPA Cathut e hmalah, pahrennae het haw atipouh. Cathut e tami ni BAWIPA koe a hei pouh navah, siangpahrang e kut teh bout a dam. Ahmaloe e boiboe lah bout ao. **7** Siangpahrang ni Cathut e tami koe, kai koe tho nateh na thapatho, tawkphu na poe han telah atipouh. **8** Cathut e tami ni siangpahrang koevah, na im tangawn na ka poe nakunghai nang koe ka tho mahoe. Hete hmuen dawk vaiyei hoi tui hai ka net mahoe. **9** BAWIPA e lawk ni vaiyei cat hanh, tui hai net hanh. Na thonae lam dawk hoi ban han telah kai koe lawk na poe toe telah siangpahrang koe a dei pouh. **10** Bethel lam lahoi a thonae lam hah a roun teh, alouke lae lam lahoi a ban. **11** Hatnae tueng dawkvah, Bethel koe vah, profet matawng buet touh ao. a capanaw a tho awh teh, hot hnin vah Cathut tami ni Bethel kho a sak e pueng hah a dei pouh. Siangpahrang koe a dei pouh e hai a na pa koe a dei pouh. **12** Judah ram lahoi ka tho e Cathut e tami teh, na lae lam dawk hoi maw a cei tie a panue awh dawkvah, a na pa ni ahni na lae lam dawk hoi maw a cei tie a pacei. **13** A capanaw koe vah la hah, hni padoun haw ati e patetlah a canaw ni hni a padoun pouh te a kâcui. **14** Cathut e tami hah a pâlei. Kathen e rahim a tahung e a hmu nah nang teh Judah ram lahoi na ka tho e Cathut e tami maw telah a pacei. Oe kai doeh atipouh. **15** Profet ni kai hoi rei cei roi han, ka im totouh kâbang nateh, vaiyei hai cat loe telah a coun. **16** Kai teh nang hoi rei ka cet mahoe. Na im dawk ka kâen mahoe. Hie hmuen dawk vaiyei ka cat mahoe, tui hai ka net mahoe. **17** BAWIPA ni hote a hmuen koe, vaiyei cat hanh, tui net hanh, na thonae lam dawk hoi ban hanh loe kai koe na dei pouh telah ati. **18** Profet ni kai hai nang patetlah profet lah ka o. Nang teh vaiyei na ca vaiteh, tui na nei sak nahanelah nang ka im dawk na coun nahanelah, kalvantami ni BAWIPA e a lawk lahoi na dei pouh toe telah laithoe sin teh a dei pouh. **19** Cathut e tami teh, profet hoi a ban roi teh, a im dawk vaiyei a ca teh tui hai a nei. **20** Caboi dawk rei a tahung roi nah, ka ban khai e profet koevah, BAWIPA e lawk a pha. **21** Judah ram lahoi ka tho e Cathut e tami koe BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei. BAWIPA e lawk dei e na tarawi hoeh. BAWIPA Cathut e kâpoe e na ngai hoeh. **22** Hie hmuen koe vaiyei cat hanh, tui net hanh telah lawk na poe e hmuen koe vaiyei na ca teh, tui na nei dawkvah, na ro heh na mintoenaw e tangkom koe phat mahoe telah a pâpho. **23** Vaiyei hoi tui a canei hnukkhu, hote profet ni ka ban e profet hanelah amae la hah hni a padoun pouh teh a cei sak. **24** Lam vah Sendek a kâhmo teh, a kei. A ro teh lam dawk a yan. Sendek hoi la teh a teng vah a kangdue. **25** A ro teh lam dawk a yan teh Sendek hoi la teh a teng vah a kangdue pouh e kahlawng ka cet e ni a hmu nah, ka matawng e profet koe a cei teh a dei pouh. **26** La hoi ka bankhai e profet ni hote lawk a thai toteh, Cathut e tami BAWIPA e lawk ka ngai hoeh e han doeh. Hatdawkvah, BAWIPA ni

ahni koe a dei pouh e a lawk patetlah BAWIPA ni Sendek koe a poe teh, vekrasen lah a hruek, a thei tayaw telah ati. **27** A capanaw koe la hni na padoun pouh awh atipouh e patetlah a padoun pouh awh. **28** A cei teh lam dawk ka yan e a ro hoi a teng kangdout e sendek hah a hmu. Sendek ni a ro la cat hoeh rah. La hai runae poe hoeh rah. **29** Profet ni Cathut e tami e a ro hah a kayo teh la van a phu teh a bankhai. Profet matawng a onae kho dawk khuikakhai teh, pakawp hanelah a ma kho lah a ceikhai. **30** A ro teh amae tangkom dawk a pakawp teh, Oe ka nawngah telah a khuikakhai awh. **31** A pakawp hnukkhu a canaw koevah, ka due toteh Cathut e tami pakawpnae tangkom dawk na pakawp awh. A hru teng vah kaie hru hai tat awh. **32** Bethel kho khoungroe hoi Samaria kho ram dawk e hmuenrasang koe sak e innaw a vang lah Cathut e a lawk patetlah ka hram e lawk teh a kuep katang han telah ati. **33** Hathnukkhu Jeroboam ni amae lamthung kahawiohe hie roun hoeh. Hmuenrasang koe tami rumramnaw vaihmanaw lah bout a hruek. Vaihma taw hane ka ngai e pueng a tawmrasang teh, ahnimouh teh hmuenrasang koe vaihma lah ao awh. **34** Hottelah a sak dawkvah, Jeroboam catoun hah talai dawk hoi kounng ka mit sak hane hoi kong ka raphoenae yon teh a pha.

14 Hatnae tueng nah Jeroboam e a capa Abijah teh a tak a pataw. **2** Jeroboam ni a yu koevah, thaw haw, Jeroboam e a yu tie a panue awh hoeh nahan, na kâsak vaiteh, Shiloh kho cet. Hawvah profet Ahijah, hetnaw e lathueng siangpahrang lah ka o nahan kadeikung ao. **3** Vaiyei 10 touh, vaiyei phen youn touh, khoitui um buet touh na sin vaiteh, profet koe cet haw. Camo dawk bangtelah ao han tie ahni ni a dei han telah a ti. **4** Jeroboam e a yu teh, a thaw teh, Shiloh kho dawk Ahijah im koe lah a cei. Hatnavah, Ahijah teh a matawng toung dawkvah, a mit amom toe. **5** BAWIPA ni Ahijah koevah, kenhaw! Jeroboam e a yu teh a capa e kong dawk pouknae hei hanelah nang koevah a tho. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahni teh a pataw. Ahni koe hettelah na dei pouh han. Ahni a tho toteh, napui alouke patetlah a kâsak han telah Ahijah koe atipouh. **6** Ahijah ni hottelah takhang dawk a kâen navah, a lamcei lawk a thai teh, Kâen haw, Jeroboam e yu, Bangkong alouke tami patetlah na kâsak. Lungmathoenae kamthang dei sak hanelah nang koe vah kai hah na patoun. **7** Cet nateh, Jeroboam koe, Isarel BAWIPA Cathut ni hettelah a dei. Taminaw thung hoi na rawi teh ka tami Isarelhaw kaukkung lah na hruek. **8** Devit imthung hah uknaeram ka lawp teh nang koe na poe. Hatei, nang teh ka san Devit patetlah na awm hoeh. Ahni teh kaie kâpoelawknaw a tarawi. Ka hmaitung vah kahawi e hno dueng hah a sak telah a lungthin abuemlah kai koe a kâhnawng. **9** Hatei, yampa e naw hlak vah, yonnae moi na sak. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka lungkhuek nahanelah cathut alouke koe na kangheng teh, meikaphawk na sak teh, kai hah hnam na thun takhai. **10** Hatdawkvah, Jeroboam imthung dawk, rucatnae ka pha sak han. Isarel ram khonaw dawk, san thoseh, kahlout thoseh, Jeroboam catoun tongpa pueng ka thei han. Tami ni songnawng he

a tâkhawng e patetlah kacawirae Jeroboam catoun hah ka tâkhawng han. **11** Jeroboam catoun teh khopui thung dout pawiteh, a ro uinaw ni a ca han. Kho lawilah dout pawiteh, kalvan e tavanan ni a ca awh han telah BAWIPA ni a dei toe. **12** Thaw nateh na im cet lawih. Na khok ni khopui a kâen navah, camo teh a due han. **13** Isarelhaw ni a khui awh vaiteh, a pakawp awh han. Jeroboam imthungnaw dawk hote camo dueng doeh tangkom dawk pakawp e lah ao awh han. Bangkongtetpawiteh Jeroboam catoun dawk, haw e camo buet touh ni Isarel catoun e BAWIPA Cathut dawk lungthin ahawinae hmu e lah ao. **14** BAWIPA ni ama hanelah, sahnin roeroe dawk Jeroboam imthung karaphoekung Isarel dawkvah siangpahrang ka tâco sak han. Nâtuék han nama atipouh navah, atu raw doeh toe a ti. **15** Tui van lungpumpung kâhuen e patetlah BAWIPA ni Isarel a kahuet han. BAWIPA lungkhueknae thing meikaphawk a sak awh dawkvah, a mintoenaw koe a pha tangcoung e hah, kahawi e ram thung hoi Isarelhaw phawk vaiteh, tui namran lah be a kâkayeí awh han. **16** Ama hai ka payon niteh, Isarel miphunnaw hai ka payon sak e, Jeroboam e yonnae kecu dawk Isarel miphunnaw ka pahnavt han telah a ti. **17** Jeroboam e a yu a cei teh, Tirzah takhang koe a pha nah a ca teh a due. **18** BAWIPA ni a san profet Ahijah lahoi a dei e patetlah camo hah a pakawp awh teh, Isarelhaw teh a khuika awh. **19** Jeroboam ni a sak e kaawm rae naw, tarantuknae, a uknae naw tie a kong hah Isarel siangpahrangnaw setouknae cauk dawk thut lah ao nahoehmaw. **20** Jeroboam ni kum 22 touh a uk hnukhu, mintoenaw hoi rei a i awh. A capa Nadab ni ahni yueng lah a uk. **21** Solomon e capa Rehoboam ni Judah ram hah a uk. Uk a kamtawng nah a kum 41 touh a pha. BAWIPA ni a min ao nahanelah, Isarel kho ram thung hoi e Jerusalem kho dawk kum 17 touh a uk. A manu e min teh Naamah, Ammon tami doeh. **22** Judahnaw ni BAWIPA e hmaitung vah yonnae a sak awh teh, mintoenaw a payon awh e hlak payonnae yon lahoi lungkhueknae a kampai sak awh. **23** Karasangpoung e mon naw thoseh, kahring e thingkungnaw rahim thoseh, monruinaw, meikaphawknaw, Asherahkungnaw thoseh a sak awh. **24** Judah ram dawk napuitongpa moikapap lah ao teh, Isarelhaw e hmaitung BAWIPA ni a hruék awh e miphunnaw ni, a sak awh e hno panuetho e naw a sak awh. **25** Siangpahrang Rehoboam a uknae kum 15 nae dawk vah, Izip siangpahrang Shishak hah Jerusalem kho tuk hanlah a tho. **26** Bawkim dawk e hnonaw hoi siangpahrang im e hnonaw a la awh. Solomon ni a sak e sui saiphei pueng a la pouh. **27** Siangpahrang Rehoboam ni suisaiphei yueng lah rahum saiphei naw a sak teh, siangpahrang im takhang ka ring e koe a kuem sak. **28** Siangpahrang ni BAWIPA e im dawk a cei na tangkuem karingkungnaw ni saiphei a sin awh teh, karingkungnaw a onae koe bout a hruék awh han. **29** Rehoboam ni a sak e thung dawk hoi kaawm rae naw hoi a sak e pueng siangpahrangnaw setouknae cauk dawk a thut awh nahoehmaw. **30** Rehoboam hoi Jeroboam a hringyung thung a rahak vah kâtuknae ao. **31** Rehoboam hai a mintoenaw koe a i teh, Devit kho dawk ahnimouh hoi

rei pakawp e lah ao. A manu min teh Ammon Naamah doeh. A capa Abijam ni a na pa yueng lah a uk.

15 Nebat capa siangpahrang Jeroboam ni kum 18 a uknae kum dawk Abijam teh Judahnaw e siangpahrang lah ao. **2** Jerusalem kho kum 3 touh a uk. A manu e min teh Abishalom canu Maakah doeh. **3** A na pa ni yonnae a sak e pueng a sak van teh, a na min Devit lungthin patetlah BAWIPA e hmaitung yuemkamcu lah awh hoeh. **4** Hateiteh, Devit e minhmai khet lahoi BAWIPA Cathut ni a capa hah a tawmrasang teh, Jerusalem kho a caksak teh, haw e kho dawk Devit e hmaiim hah a ang sak. **5** Bangkongtetpawiteh, Devit ni Hit miphun Uriah kong hoeh laipateh, a hringyung thung BAWIPA ni kâ a poe e phen boihoeh. Kalane hno a sak nahane dawk doeh. **6** A hringyung thung Rehoboam hoi Jeroboam e rahak vah kâtuknae ao. **7** Abijam ni a sak e naw pueng teh Judah siangpahrang setouknae cauk dawk thut lah ao nahoehmaw. Abijam hoi Jeroboam rahak vah kâtuknae ouk ao. **8** Abijam teh a na mintoenaw hoi rei a i teh Devit khopui dawk a pakawp awh. A capa Asa ni a na pa yueng lah a bawi. **9** Jeroboam ni Isarel siangpahrang lah a bawinaw kum 20 nah Asa teh Judah siangpahrang lah ao. **10** Jerusalem kho dawk kum 41 touh a bawi. A manu min teh Abishalom canu Maakah doeh. **11** Asa teh a na min Devit patetlah BAWIPA e hmaitung vah hawinae a sak. **12** Napuitongpa thoseh, a mintoenaw ni a sak awh e meikaphawknaw pueng thoseh, ram thung hoi koug a raphoe pouh. **13** A manu Maakah ni hai panuetho e Asherah a sak dawkvah, siangpahrangnaw dawk hoi a kâtakhoe. Asa ni napui panuetho e meikaphawk hah a raphoe teh, Kidron palang teng hmai hoi a sawi. **14** Hateiteh, hmuenrasangnaw teh, takhoe hoeh. A hringyung thung Asa e lungthin BAWIPA hmaitung yuemkamcu lah ao. **15** A na pa ni a pasoumhno, ama ni a pasoumhno, sui, ngun naw pueng bawkim dawk koug a ceikhai. **16** A hringyung thung Asa hoi Isarel siangpahrang Baasha e rahak vah tarankâtuknae ao. **17** Isarel siangpahrang Baasha ni Judahnaw hah a tuk. Judah siangpahrang Asa koevah apihai a kâen a tâco sak hoeh nahan Ramah kho hah a thawng. **18** Hat navah, Asa ni BAWIPA e bawkim hoi siangpahrang im vah kaawm e râw sui hoi ngunnaw a la teh, a sannaw e kut dawk a poe. Siangpahrang Asa ni Damaskas vah kaawm e Siria siangpahrang Hezion capa Tabrimmon capa Benhadad koevah a poe. **19** Nang hoi kai thoseh, na pa hoi apa rahak thoseh, kâhuikonae ao dawkvah, sui hoi ngun poehno lah na poe. Isarel siangpahrang Baasha ni kai koehoi ceisak hanelah, ahni hoi kâhuikonae hah raphoe nateh, tho loe telah lawk a thui. **20** Siangpahrang Benhadad ni siangpahrang Asa e lawk hah a ngai pouh teh, Isarel kho tuk hanelah a ransanaw kaukkung hah a patoun. Ijon, Dan, Abelfthmaakah hoi Kinneroth ram pueng hoi Naphtali ram pueng a tuk awh. **21** Haw e kamthang BAASHA ni a thai toteh, Ramah kho hah pacum laipalah Tirzah kho dawkvah ao. **22** Siangpahrang Asa ni Judah ram pueng dawk kamthang a pathang teh, apihai aww rumram laipalah, Baasha ni Ramah kho dawk

a hno e hnopainaw a hno e lahoi siangpahrang Asa ni Mizpah kho hoi Benjamin ram e Geba kho hah a thawng. 23 Asa ni a sak e thung dawkh hoi kaawm rae pueng hoi a thaonae pueng, a sak e pueng, kho a kangdue sak e pueng hah Judah siangpahrang setouknae cauk dawkh thut lah ao nahoehmaw. Hateiteh a matawng toteh, a khok dawkh patawnae ao. 24 Asa teh a mintoenaw koe a i teh a na min Devit kho dawkh a pakawp aw. A capa Jehoshaphat ni a yueng lah a bawi. 25 Jeroboam capa Nadab teh, Judah siangpahrang a bawinae a kum 2 nah Isarel naw hah kum 2 touh a uk. 26 BAWIPA e hmaitung vah kathout hno a sak teh, Isarel naw yonnae ka saksakkung a na pa e lamthung hah a dawn. 27 Nadab hoi Isarel naw ni Gibbethon kho a kalup aw nah, Issakhar imthung Ahijah capa Baasha ni a coun teh, Filistin ram e taminaw ni, a coe e Gibbethon kho vah Baasha ni a thei. 28 Judah siangpahrang a bawinae kum 3 nah Baasha ni Nadab siangpahrang a thei teh a yueng lah a uk. 29 Siangpahrang lah ao toteh, Jeroboam imthung naw pueng kiong a thei. BAWIPA ni amae san Shiloh kho e tami Ahijah hno lahoi a dei tangcung e patetlah ka hring e pueng teh, Jeroboam hanelah a hlung e buet touh hai awm hoe. 30 Isarel BAWIPA Cathut lungkhueknae teh, Jeroboam ni a sak e yonnae hoi Isarel naw ka payon sak e yonnae kecu dawkh doeh. 31 Nadab siangpahrang a kâroenae thung hoi kaawm rae hoi a sak e pueng hah Isarel siangpahrang naw setouknae cauk dawkh thut e lah ao nahoehmaw. 32 A hringyung thung vah Asa hoi Isarel siangpahrang Baasha e rahak taran kâtuknae ao. 33 Judah siangpahrang a bawinae kum 3 nah, Ahijah capa Baasha teh, Tirzah kho vah Isarel naw uknae a kamtawng teh kum 24 touh a uk. 34 BAWIPA e hmaitung vah yonnae a sak teh, Isarel naw ka payonsakkung Jeroboam yonnae lamthung hah a dawn aw.

16 Bawipa e lawk Baasha ka taran e Hanani capa Jehu koe ka phat e teh, 2 nang teh vaiphu dawkh hoi na tawm teh, ka tami Isarel mipun na uk sak hanelah, na tawmrasang eiteh, nang ni Jeroboam e lamthung na dawn. Isarel naw na payon sak teh, kai lungkhuek hanelah na sak dawkvah, 3 nange mipun ca catounnaw kung ka raphoe vaiteh, nange imthung Nebat capa Jeroboam e a imthung patetlah kai ni ka o sak han. 4 Baasha imthung teh khopui thung dout pawiteh, a ro hah uinaw ni a ca han. Khopui lawilah dout pawiteh, kalvan e tavanaw ni a ca han telah ati. 5 Baasha ni a tawksak e pueng teh Isarel siangpahrang naw e setouknae cauk dawkh thut e lah ao nahoehmaw. 6 Baasha teh a na mintoenaw koe a i teh, Tirzah kho a pakawp aw. Hahoi a capa Elah ni a yueng lah a uk. 7 Baasha teh Jeroboam imthung hoi a kâvan teh, BAWIPA hmaitung a sakpayon e naw hoi a lungkhuek sak hanelah kut hoi a sak e hoi ahnimouh a theinae lahoi Baasha hoi a imthung kong dawkh BAWIPA e lawk hai Hanani capa profet Jehu hno lahoi a pha. 8 Judah siangpahrang Asa a bawinae kum 26 nae dawkh, Baasha capa Elah ni Tirzah kho hoi Isarel ram kum 2 touh a uk. 9 A san Zimri, rangleng tangawn kahrawikung ni,

Tirzah e imthungkhu kahrawikung Arza im vah, yamu a nei teh, a parui lahun nah, ahni taranlahoi a thei. 10 Judah siangpahrang a bawinaw kum 27 nae dawkh Zimri ni a kâen teh a hem teh a thei, ahnie yueng lah let a bawi. 11 Uk a kamtawng teh, a bawitungkung dawkh a tahung tahma, Baasha imthung pueng kung a thei. A hmaunawngna hoi a huikonaw thung dawkh hoi a na pa capa buet touh hai pâhlung hoe. 12 Hottelah BAWIPA ni profet Jehu hno lahoi Baasha koelah lawk a dei e patetlah Zimri ni Baasha imthung naw be a thei. 13 Bangkongtetpawiteh, hottelah Baasha a yonae pueng hoi a capa Elah e yonnae pueng amamouh ni a sak e hoi Isarel naw a payon sak e hoi, Isarel BAWIPA a lungkhuek sak dawkh doeh. 14 Elah a tawksaknae dawkh hoi ka cawi rae hoi a sak e pueng Isarel siangpahrang naw setouknae cauk dawkh thut lah ao nahoehmaw. 15 Judah siangpahrang Asa a bawinae kum 27 nae dawkh Zimri teh Tirzah kho dawkh hnin 7 touh a bawi. 16 Zimri ni a kâcoun aw teh, siangpahrang ka thei telah Filistin ram Gibbethon kho e a hmalah katungpupnaw ni a thai nah, hote hnin dawkvah kacue e Omri hah Isarel siangpahrang lah a tungpupnae hmuen koe a tawmrasang aw. 17 Omri teh Isarel naw hoi Gibbethon kho hoi a tâco aw teh, Tirzah kho hah a kalup aw. 18 Zimri ni kho a la toe tie a panue tahma vah, siangpahrang im a kâen teh, siangpahrang im vah hmai hoi a kâsawi teh a due. 19 Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA e hmaitung vah kahawi hoe e sak payonnae hoi Isarel yonnae a sak hanelah ka sak e Jeroboam ni a dawn e lamthung a dawn aw. 20 Zimri a tawksaknae dawkh hoi ka cawi rae naw hoi youknae taran hai Isarel siangpahrang naw setouknae cauk dawkh thut lah ao nahoehmaw. 21 Hatnae tueng dawkh Isarel naw phu hni touh lah a kâkapek aw. A tangawn ni Ginath capa Tibni hah siangpahrang lah o sak hane a ngai aw teh a hnuk a kâbang aw. A tangawn ni Omri hnuk a kâbang aw. 22 Hatei, Omri e hnuk ka kâbang naw ni Ginath capa Tibni hnuk ka kâbang naw a tâ aw. Tibni a due teh Omri ni a uk. 23 Judah siangpahrang Asa a bawinae kum 31 nah Omri ni Isarel hah uknae a kamtawng teh, kum 12 touh a uk. Tirzah kho dawkh kum 6 touh a uk. 24 Samaria mon buet touh hah Shemer koe tangka 20 touh hoi a ran. Hottelah hoi mon dawkvah, kho a kangdue sak. A kangdue sak e khopui teh mon katawnkung Shemer min lahoi Samaria teh a phung. 25 Omri ni BAWIPA e hmaitung vah kahawihoehe ouk a sak. Ha hoehnahlan e taminaw hlak kahawihoe hno a sak e a paphnawn. 26 Nebat capa Jeroboam e lamthung naw a dawn aw teh, meikaphawk ni Isarel BAWIPA a lungkhuek sak hanelah Isarel ka payonsakkung yonnae hah a sak. 27 Omri ni a tawksak e dawkh hoi kacawirae hoi a thasainae a kamnue sak e naw hah Isarel siangpahrang naw setouknae cauk dawkh thut e lah ao nahoehmaw. 28 Omri teh a na mintoenaw koe a i teh, a capa Ahab ni a yueng lah a bawi. 29 Judah siangpahrang Asa, a bawinae kum 38 nah Omri capa Ahab ni Isarel naw hah uknae a kamtawng. Omri capa Ahab ni Isarel naw hah Samaria kho dawkh hoi kum 22 touh a uk. 30 Omri capa Ahab ni ama hoehnahlan tami

pueng hlak BAWIPA e hmaitung kahawihoehe hno a sak. **31** Nebat capa Jeroboam yonnae lamthung dawn e hah ahni hanelah yonnae ka phouhoucalah a pouk teh, Sidon siangpharang Ethbaal canu Jezebel hah a yu lah a paluen teh Baal cathut hah a bawk. **32** Samaria kho dawak Baal cathut e bawkim dawak Baal cathut hanelah khoungrae a sak. **33** Ahab ni thing meikaphawh hah a sak teh, ahni hoehnahlan e Isarelhah hlak Ahab ni BAWIPA Isarelhah e Cathut lungkhuek saknae hno lah hoe kapap lah a sak. **34** Ahab se nah Bethel kho e tami Hiel ni Jeriko kho a thawng. BAWIPA ni Nun capa Joshua hno lahoi a dei tangcoung e patetlah a camin Abiram se nah kho rapan adu a ung teh, a ca cahnoung Segub se nah kho longkhanaw hah a kangdue sak.

17 Gilead ram Tishbit tami Elijah ni Ahab koevah, kai ni ka bawk e Isarel BAWIPA Cathut teh a hring e patetlah hete kum dawak tadamtui bawt mahoehe kho hai rak mahoehe telah atipouh. **2** BAWIPA e lawk teh ahni koe a pha. **3** Kanitholae Jordan teng kaawm e Kherith sawkca dawak kâhrawk. **4** Hahoi hote sawkca tui hah na nei vaiteh, na ka kawh hanelah vonga kâ yo ka poe toe telah atipouh. **5** Hatdawkvah, BAWIPA e lawk patetlah a cei teh a sak. Jordan teng kaawm e Kherith sawkca dawak ao. **6** Vonga ni amom lah vaiyei hoi moi a poe. Tangmin lahoi vaiyei hoi moi hah a poe teh sawkca tui hah a nei. **7** Hathnukku hoi hote ram dawak kho a rak hoeh dawkvah, sawkca teh a hak. **8** Hahoi BAWIPA e lawk hah ahni koe a pha teh, **9** thaw nateh, Sidon ram Zarephath lah cet nateh, hote hmuen koevah awmh. Khenhaw! na ka kawh hanelah lahmaw buet touh kâ yo ka poe toe telah atipouh. **10** Hatdawkvah a thaw teh, Zarephath lah a cei. Hote kho longkha koe a pha nah lahmaw buet touh teh thing a ei. Elijah ni a kaw teh, ka nei hane tui manang dawak hoi sin haw atipouh. **11** Lahmainu ni tui la hane a cei nah, bout a kaw teh vaiyei youn touh na kut dawak hoi sin la a telah atipouh. **12** Lahmainu ni BAWIPA na Cathut a hring e patetlah vaiyei teh ka tawn hoeh. Hlaam dawak vaiyei kanui e kutvang touh hoi satuium dawak satui yitca dueng doeh kaawm. Kama hoi ka capa hanlah karê vaiteh, ca hnukku ka due roi han toe ti hoi atu thingtaboung kahni touh atu ka ei hei telah atipouh. **13** Elijah ni, lahmaw koevah, taket hanh. Na dei e patetlah sak. Hateiteh kai hanlah buet touh hmaloe sak nateh thokhai haw. Hathnukku, nama hoi na capa hanelah sak. **14** Bangkongtetpawiteh, Isarel BAWIPA Cathut ni hettelah a dei. BAWIPA ni talai van kho a kang sak nathung, tavai hlaam a hrawng lah awm mahoehe. Satuium hai hak mahoehe ati telah a dei pouh. **15** Elijah ni a dei e patetlah a sak teh, ama hoi a imthung hoi Elijah hoi hnin moikasawlah a ca awh. **16** Elijah ni BAWIPA e lawk a dei e patetlah tavai hlaam ahrawng lah awm hoeh, satuium hai hak hoeh. **17** Hote hnoung aw hnukku, im katawnkung lahmaw e capa teh a pataw. A patawnae teh a nung poung dawkvah a due. **18** Lahmainu ni Elijah koevah, oe Cathut e tami nang koe bang hno maw ka sak. Ka yonnae kapanueksakkung hoi ka capa thei hanelah maw na tho telah atipouh. **19** Ahni ni ahni koe na capa teh

na poe haw atipouh. Hottelah sut a tapam e a capa hah, a la pouh teh a onae rakhan dawak a luenkhai teh a ikhun dawak a payan. **20** Oe BAWIPA ka Cathut, ka luennae hete lahmaw koe runae na sak teh a capa hah na due sak han namaw telah BAWIPA hah a kaw. **21** Hote camo van vah vai thum touh a tabo teh, oe BAWIPA ka Cathut, hete camo e hringnae ama koe bout ban sak hanlah ka hei telah BAWIPA hah a kaw. **22** BAWIPA ni Elijah e lawk hah a thai pouh teh camo e a hringnae teh ama koe bout a ban teh, camo teh a kâhlaw. **23** Elijah ni camo hah a lathueng e rakhan dawak hoi a rahim lah a thokhai teh, khenhaw! na capa teh bout a hring telah atipouh teh a manu koe a poe. **24** Ahni ni Elijah koevah nang teh Cathut e tami doeh. Na pahni dawak e BAWIPA e lawk teh, lawkkatang doeh tie atu ka panue toe telah atipouh.

18 Ahninth mo a loun hnukku, hettelah ao. A kum thum dawak Elijah koevah, BAWIPA e lawk teh a pha. Cet nateh Ahab koe kâpâue. Hahoi talai van kho a rak sak han telah a ti. **2** Elijah ni Ahab koevah kâpâue hanlah a cei. Hatnavah Samaria ram dawak puenghoi takang a tho. **3** Ahab ni a imthungku kaukkung Obadiah hah a kaw teh (Obadiah teh BAWIPA ka taket poung e lah a o), **4** bangkongtetpawiteh, Jezebel ni BAWIPA e profet a thei lahan na, lungngoum thungvah 50, 50 touh hoi a hro teh, vaiyei, tui hoi a kaw. **5** Ahab ni Obadiah koevah, ram pueng dawak tuiphueknaw, palangnaw yuengyoe tawng hanelah cet. Saringnaw pueng ni a due hoeh nahan marang hoi lanaw ni hring hlout nahanelah, hram kanawnan na hmu yawkaw han doeh telah atipouh. **6** Hottelah ram katin hanlah a kârei awt teh, Ahab teh amadueng lam alouke dawak a cei teh, Obadiah hai a madueng lam alouke dawak a cei. **7** Hottelah Obadiah ni a cei lahan nah, Elijah hah tang a kâhmo. Ahni ni a panue teh a tabo. Nang namaw ka bawipa, Elijah telah atipouh. **8** Elijah ni Obadiah koevah, Oe kai doeh, cet nateh haw vah Elijah ao telah na bawipa koe dei pouh telah atipouh. **9** Ahni ni bang yonnae maw ka sak teh na san heh thei hanelah Ahab e kut dawak poe hanelah na ngai. **10** BAWIPA na Cathut a hring e patetlah ka bawipa ni nang na tawnghoehnae miphun hoi uknaeram awm hoeh toe. Hivah awm hoeh telah ati awt navah, nang na hmuhoehnae kong dawak miphun hoi ram hah lawk a kam sak. **11** Atuvah nang ni cet nateh, Elijah hawwah ao telah na bawipa koe dei pouh telah na ti. **12** Hottelah ao han. Na ceitakhai toteh, BAWIPA e Muitha ni ka panue hoeh e hmuen koe na cet khai vaiteh, Ahab ka dei pouh vaiteh, na hmawt thai awt hoehpawiteh, kai heh na thei awt han. Hatei, na san ni ka nawca hoi BAWIPA teh ka taki. **13** Jezebel ni BAWIPA e profetnaw a thei lahan nah, BAWIPA e profetnaw tami 100 touh lungngoum thung ruipanga ruipanga touh hoi ka hro teh, vaiyei hoi tui hoi ka kawknaw kong hah dei awt hoehnamaw. **14** Atuvah nang ni cet nateh, Elijah haw ao telah dei, telah na ti. Kai heh na thei roeroe han doeh telah atipouh. **15** Elijah ni ka bawk e ransahu BAWIPA teh a hring e patetlah kai ni sahnin Ahab koe ka kâpâue roeroe han telah atipouh. **16** Hatdawkvah, Obadiah teh

Ahab kâhmo han la a cei teh a dei pouh. Hahoi Ahab ni Elijah kâhmo hanlah a cei. 17 Ahab ni Elijah a hmu toteh, nang maw Isarelhaw runae na ka poe e tongpa telah atipouh. 18 Ahni ni Isarelhaw runae ka poe hoeh. Nang hoi na pa imthungkhunaw ni BAWIPA e kâpoelawknaw hah na kamlang takhai awh teh, Baal na bawk dawkvah, Isarelhaw runae na poe. 19 Atuvah Isarelhaw pueng Baal profet 450 touh hoi Jezebel e caboi daw bu ouk ka ven awh e Asherah profet 400 touh hah kai koe vah Karmel mon daw kamkhueng hanlah kaw sak telah atipouh. 20 Hottelah Ahab ni Isarelhaw pueng koe, tami a patoun teh profetnaw Karmel mon daw a pâkhueng. 21 Elijah ni tamihu pui hah a hnai teh, nangmouh ni, bawknae kahni touh rahak vah nâsittouh maw yuem payonnae lungthin hoi kho na sak awh rah. Jehovah teh Cathut katang lah aww pawiteh, ama hah bawk awh. Baal hah cathut katang lah aww pawiteh ama hah bawk awh. Hatei tami pueng ni lawk kam touh hai a pathung awh hoeh. 22 Elijah ni BAWIPA e profet kaawm dueng e teh kai dueng doeh toe. Hatei Baal profet teh 450 touh a pha. 23 Hatdawkvah, maitotan kahni touh na poe awh haw. Ahnimouh ni buet touh a rawi awh vaiteh koug a tâtueng hnukku, thing van vah thueng awh naseh. Hmaisawi sak awh hanh. Hahoi kai ni maitotan buet touh ka rawi van vaiteh, thing van vah ka ta han. Hmai ka sawi van mahoe, 24 Nangmouh ni na cathutnaw e min hah kaw awh nateh, kai ni hai Jehovah e min hah ka kaw van han. Hmai hoi ka kang sak e Cathut teh Cathut katang lah aww naseh telah taminaw koe a dei pouh. Taminaw ni hai, Elijah e lawk teh a hawi telah ati awh. 25 Elijah ni Baal profetnaw koe vah nangmouh teh tami na pap awh dawkvah, maito buet touh hmaloe kârawi awh nateh, sak awh, hmaisawi laipalah na cathutnaw min hah kaw awh telah atipouh e patetlah, 26 Taminaw ni a poe e maito hah a la teh, thing van a ta hnukku, Oe Baal cathut, kaimouh na pato awh haw telah amom hoi kanithun totouh Baal e min a kaw awh. Hateiteh kamthang banghai aww hoeh. Ka pathung e tami haiyah aww hoeh. A sak awh e thuengnae khongroe hanlah a lamtu awh. 27 Kanî tuengtalug a thun nah Elijah ni, kakaipounglah kaw awh ei. Na cathut teh a phuenang boma, ahni teh houng hoeh rah boma, ahni teh kahlawng lah boma a cei va, ahni teh muet ka ip boma, pâhlaw awh ei, telah a panuikhai teh a dei pouh. 28 Kakaipoung lahoi a kaw awh teh, ouk a sak awh e patetlah sarai hoi tahroe hoi thi pukkâkaaw lah a kâbouk awh. 29 Kanî a loun teh tangmin lae thuengnae tueng totouh pou a dei awh rah. Hateiteh, kamthang thoseh, kapathangkung thoseh, alawkpui lah kapoukkung thoseh, aww roeroe hoeh. 30 Hatdawkvah, Elijah ni tamihunaw pueng koevah, kai na hnai awh haw telah atipouh teh, tamihupui ni ama teh a hnai awh. Hahoi katim e BAWIPA e khongroe hah a pathoup awh. 31 Na min teh Isarel ti han telah BAWIPA lawk ka dâw e Jakop casaknaw mipun yit touh, Elijah ni talung hlaikahni touh a la. 32 Hote talung hoi BAWIPA hanelah khongroe hah a sak. Hote khongroe petkâkalup lah cati pung hni tabang ka cawng lah tuilam a tai. 33 Thing hah a mawk teh maitomoi a tâtueng e hah

thinghong van a ta. Hahoi hlaam pali touh daw tui pakawi awh nateh, thueng hane hoi thing hah tui hoi awh awh telah atipouh. 34 Bout awh awh telah atipouh e patetlah bout a awi awh. Bout awh awh ei telah atipouh teh bout a awi awh rah. 35 Tui teh khongroe petkâkalup lah a lawng teh tai e a tuilam daw yikkawi sak. 36 Tangmin lah thuengnae atueng a pha toteh, hettelah ao. Elijah ni a hnai teh, Oe, Jehovah, Abraham Isak hoi Isarel Cathut, nang teh Isarel ram daw Cathut lah na o. Kai teh na san lah ka o. Hete hnonaw pueng heh nange kâ lahoi ka sak tie heh sahnin panuek awh naseh. 37 Ka lawk na thai pouh haw. Hete taminaw niyah nang teh Jehovah Cathut doeh tie thoseh, hete taminaw e lungthin hah a kamlang sak tie thoseh, ahnimouh ni a panue thai awh nahanelah, kaie lawk hah na thai pouh haw, Oe BAWIPA na thai pouh haw telah a ratoum. 38 Hottelah BAWIPA e hmai a bo teh hmaisawi thuengnae thing hoi talung hoi vaipuh hah a kak teh tai e tuilam daw e tui koug a hak sak. 39 Taminaw pueng ni hote a hmu awh toteh, a tabo awh teh, Jehovah teh Cathut doeh, Jehovah teh Cathut doeh telah ati awh. 40 Elijah ni ahnimouh koe vah, Baal profetnaw hah man awh nateh, buet touh boehai hlout sak awh hanh atipouh. A man awh teh, Elijah ni Kishion palang koe a ceikhai awh teh, hawwah koug a thei. 41 Elijah ni Ahab koevah, canei hanelah luen leih, bangkongtetpawiteh, kho a kâcaw toe telah atipouh. 42 Ahab teh canei hanelah a luen. Elijah teh Karmel mon daw a luen. Talai daw a tabo teh a khokpakhu rahak vah a minhmai a hro. 43 Hahoi a san koevah luen nateh, tuipui hah khenhaw! telah atipouh. A luen teh a khet, banghai aww hoeh telah atipouh. Ahni ni vai sari totouh cet telah atipouh. 44 Avai sarinae daw hettelah ao. Khenhaw! tuipui daw hoi kutkasum tit touh tâmai hah a luen telah atipouh. Ahni ni bout cet haw, Ahab koevah, leng rakueng nateh cet leih, bangkongtetpawiteh, kho ni na ngang payon vaih telah tet pouh telah a ti. 45 A ro hoehnahan vah hottelah ao. Kalvan teh kahli hoi tâmai muen a tamang teh kho teh puenghoi a rak. Ahab teh leng van a kâcui teh Jezreel lah a cei. 46 BAWIPA e kut teh Elijah koe a pha teh ahni teh taisawm hah a kâyeng teh Ahab hmalah Jezreel kâennae longkha totouh a yawng.

19 Elijah ni tahloi hoi profetnaw pueng koug a theinae kong dawkvah, Ahab ni Jezebel koe a dei pouh. 2 Jezebel ni, hotnaw thung daw e tami buet touh e hringnae patetlah tangtho tuektue vah na hringnae ka sak hoehnahan teh, cathutnaw ni a ngai awh e patetlah na sak awh naseh, hot hlak ka pataw lahai yah, telah Elijah koe patoune a patoun. 3 Hote hah a thai toteh, a thaw teh a yawng. Judah ram Beersheba vah a pha teh hawvah, a san heh a hruet. 4 Ama teh kahrawngum hnin touh lamcei koe a cei teh, samphokung rahim a tahung teh, a due nahanelah a ratoum. A khout toe, Oe BAWIPA atuvah, ka hringnae hah lat yawkaw lawih. Bangkongtetpawiteh, mintoenaw hlak haiyah, kahawihnawn kalawn hoeh, telah a ti. 5 Hottelah samphokung rahim a yan teh a i. Hahoi khenhaw! kalvantaminaw ni a tek awh teh, ahni koe, thaw nateh cat haw, telah a ti. 6 A kamlang teh khenhaw! vaiyei

hmai pahai e phen touh hoi tuium a lû koe ao e hah a hmu teh, a ca teh bout a i. 7 BAWIPA e kalvantami buet touh a tho teh bout a tek, thaw nateh cat. Bangkongtetpawiteh, kahlawng na cei nahane ahlapoung dawkvah, na khang thai hoeh langvaih atipouh. 8 A thaw teh a ca teh a nei, hottelah rawca a ca e lahoi Cathut e mon Horeb totouh hnin 40 rum 40 touh a cei. 9 Lungngoum buet touh a hmu teh hawvah ao. Hahoi khenhaw! BAWIPA e lawk ahni koe a pha teh, Elijah, hivah bangmaw na sak, telah a pacei. 10 Ahni ni BAWIPA ransabawi Cathut hanelah thouk ka kâyawm teh, bangkongtetpawiteh, Isarel catounnaw ni, na lawkkam hah hnamthun takhai awh teh, na khongroe hah a raphoe awh teh, na profet hah tahloi hoi a thei awh, kaawm e teh kai dueng doeh toe, ka hringnae hai thei hanlah a kâcai awh, telah a ti. 11 Ahni ni tâcawt nateh, BAWIPA hmalah mon vah kangdout haw, telah ati. Hahoi khenhaw! BAWIPA a tho. Katangpounge kahlî ni BAWIPA hmalah mon hah a hmanh teh, lungsongnaw koug a kâbawng. Hatei, BAWIPA teh kahlî dawkw awh hoeh. Kahlî be a roum hoi Tâlî a no. Hatei, Tâlî dawkw BAWIPA teh awh hoeh. 12 Tâlî be a no hnukkhu hmai a tâco. Hatei, hmai dawkw BAWIPA teh awh hoeh. Hmai a roum toteh, lawkkanem pâdingsue lah a tho. 13 Elijah ni hot hah a thai toteh, a tâco teh lungngoum rai koe a kangdue. Hahoi thaihaw lawk ni, Elijah hivah bangmaw na sak, atipouh. 14 Ahni ni, BAWIPA ransabawi Cathut hanelah thouk ka kâyawm. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Isarel catounnaw ni na lawkkam hah a hnamthun awh teh, na khongroe hah a raphoe awh teh, na profetnaw hah tahloi hoi a thei awh. Kai dueng doeh kaawm toe. Kai hah na thei hanlah a kâcai awh, telah a ti. 15 BAWIPA ni ahni koe, ban nateh, kahrawngum hoi Damaskas lah cet, na tho torei Siria siangpahrang hanelah Hazael hah satui na awi han. 16 Isarel siangpahrang hanelah Nimshi capa Jehu hah satui na awi han. Hahoi nang yueng lah profet ka tawkw hane Abelmelholath tami Saphat capa Elisha hah satui bout na awi han. 17 Hazael tahloi hoi kahlout e pueng teh, Jehu ni a thei han, Jehu tahloi hoi kahlout e pueng teh Elisha ni a thei han. 18 Hatei, Isarel ram vah, Baal hmalah a khokpakhu ka cuengkhem boihoeh ni teh ka pahnuem boihoeh e tami 7000 touh kama hanelah ka ta toe, telah a ti. 19 Haw hoi a tâco teh, Saphat capa Elisha hah a hmu. A hmalah maitotan bo hlaikahni touh ni talai a thawng teh, a hlaikahni e dawkvah ama teh ao. Elijah ni a ceihlawi navah, a hni hoi ahni teh a dêi. 20 A maitotan a ceitakhai teh, Elijah a hnuk lahoi a pâlei teh apa hoi anu ka paco han rah, hahoi ka kâbang han tahloi atipouh. Ahni ni, bout ban, bangkongtetpawiteh, nang hanlah bangmaw ka sak, telah a ti. 21 Haw hoi a ban teh, maitotan bo touh hah a thei teh, talai thawngnae thing hoi a thawng teh, khocanaw a poe teh a ca awh. Hahoi a thaw teh Elijah hnuk a kâbang teh, a san lah a coung.

20 Siria siangpahrang Benhadad ni, a ransanaw pueng a pâkhueng teh, siangpahrang 32 touh ahni koe ao. Marang hoi leng hoi a takhang awh teh, Samaria kho hah a kalup awh teh a tuk awh. 2 Isarel siangpahrang koe

khopui thung patounenaw a patoun teh ahni koe Benhadad ni hettelah ati. 3 Na tangka hoi sui hateh kaie doeh. Na yuca hoi hnokahawi pueng kaie doeh telah ati. 4 Isarel siangpahrang ni, oe siangpahrang ka bawipa na dei e patetlah doeh. Kai hoi ka tawn e pueng teh nange doeh telah ati. 5 A patounenaw ni bout a cei awh teh, Benhadad ni hettelah ati, na tangka hoi sui hoi na yu hoi na canaw hah na poe han telah taminaw bout a patoun. 6 Hatei, tangtho tuektue nah ka taminaw nang koe ka patoun han, na im hoi na tami hoi, nim hah a tawng awh han. Na mit ni a noe e pueng hah a la awh vaiteh, koug a thokhai awh han telah ati. 7 Isarel siangpahrang ni a ram dawkw e kacuenaw pueng koug a kaw teh, pahren lahoi pâkuem awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, hete tami ni runae tâcosak hanlah a kâcai. Bangkongtetpawiteh, kai koe tami a patoun teh, ka yu hoi ka ca hoi, ka tangka hoi ka suinaw hah a hei, kangek e hai nahoev telah ati. 8 Kacuenaw hoi tamimaya ni ahni koe ahnimaeh lawk hai banglahai noutna hanh, na lung hai kuephai hanh telah atipouh awh. 9 Hottelah Benhadad ni patounenaw koe siangpahrang ka bawipa koevah, na san koe patounenaw na patoun teh, ahmaloe na hei e pueng heh ka tarawi yawkaw han, hatei hete teh ka tarawi thai mahoev ati, telah na dei pouh awh han telah ati. Patoun e naw teh a cei awh teh hote lawkw hah a dei pouh awh. 10 Benhadad ni ahni koe tami bout a patoun teh, ka hnukkâbangnaw pueng ni, Samaria khovah, vaipuh kutvang touh rip hmawt thai awh pawiteh, cathutnaw ni a ngai e patetlah na sak na lawiseh, hothlak ka pataw lahoi na sak naseh telah ati. 11 Isarel siangpahrang ni, ayâ ni ransa puengcang a kâmahrawk navah, a ransa puengcang ka rading e patetlah kâoup boihoeh telah dei pouh awh telah ati. 12 Hahoi, ama hoi siangpahrangnaw ni, kâhatnae rim dawkw yamu a nei awh lahunnah, hote lawkw hah Benhadad ni a thai teh, a taminaw koe kâraukeng awh haw, atipouh. Hottelahoi, kho tuk hanelah a kâcai awh. 13 Hahoi khenhaw! profet buet touh ni Isarel siangpahrang Ahab koe a cei sin teh, BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei. Hete kapap poung e tamihu hah na hmu maw. Khenhaw! sahnin na kut dawkw na poe han, hahoi kai teh BAWIPA doeh tie na panue han telah ati. 14 Ahab ni api hno lahoi maw telah ati, ahni ni BAWIPA ni telah a dei, khobawi a sannaw hah ka hno han telah ati. Ahni ni apinimaw tarantuknae kho a khang han telah ati. Ahni ni nang ni atipouh. 15 Hottelah ahni ni ram ukkungnaw hoi a sannaw a pâkhueng teh 232 touh a pha. 16 Kanî tuengtalugue a thun nah a tâco awh teh, hatnavah, Benhadad hoi siangpahrang a ma kabawm hane siangpahrang 32 touh teh, kâhatnae rim dawkw yamu a la parui awh. 17 Hateh, ram ukkung bawi thoundoun hmaloe a tâco. Benhadad ni kâhmo hane a patoun teh, ahni koe Samaria kho hoi tami ka tâcawt e ao telah a dei pouh. 18 Ahni ni roum nahanelah ka tâco e lah awh pawiteh, a hring lahoi man awh. Tarantuk hanelah hoi ka tâcawt hanelah ao haiyah a hring lahoi man awh, telah ati. 19 Hottelah ram ukkung thoundoun hah a hnukkâbang e ransa hoi khopui thung hoi a tâco awh. 20 Hahoi tami pueng ni amae tami lengkaleng a thei

awh. Hottelah Sirianaw a yawng aw hawh teh, Isarelnaw ni a pâlei aw haw. Siria siangpahrang Benhadad teh, marang a kâcui teh marang kâcuihaw hoi a hlout aw haw. **21** Isarel siangpahrang a tâco teh, marang hoi leng hoi a tuk aw haw teh, Sirianaw moi a thei aw haw. **22** Hahoi, profet ni Isarel siangpahrang koe a hrawi teh, ahni koe tha kâlat nateh, na sak hane kahawicalah pouk. Bangkongtetpawiteh, kompawitoteh Siria siangpahrang ni bout na tuk aw haw han, telah atipouh. **23** Siria siangpahrang e sannaw ni ahni koe, ahnimae cathutnaw teh mon cathutnaw lah ao. Hatdawkvah maimouh hlak a tha ao hnawn aw haw telah ati aw haw. **24** Hahoi, hettelah na ti han, siangpahrangnaw hah koungha tha nateh, amamae hmuen koe ram ukkung lah hrueng. **25** Hahoi ransa hoi leng na raphoe e yit touh ransa bout sak. Hottelah tangling daw k na tuk aw haw vaiteh, ahnimouh hlak thao aw haw mingming han doeh telah ati aw haw. A lawk hah a caksak aw haw teh, hottelah a sak aw haw. **26** Hahoi, kompawitoteh, hettelah ao. Benhadad ni Sirianaw hah a pâkhueng teh. Isarel tuk hanelah Aphek vah a takhang aw haw. **27** Isarel catounnaw teh a kamkhueng aw haw teh, rawca a rakueng pouh aw haw teh, tarantuk hanelah a tâco aw haw. Isarelnaw hmaehu yitca e hu hni touh e patetlah a kangdue sin aw haw. Sirianaw teh a ram daw k king a kawi aw haw. **28** Hahoi Cathut e tami ni Isarel siangpahrang koe a hnai teh, ahni koe, BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, Sirianaw ni Jehovah teh mon cathut lah ao teh, tangling cathut lah aw maw hoeh ati aw haw. Hatdawkvah, hete tami moikapap e naw heh na kut daw k na poe han, hottelah hoi kai heh BAWIPA lah ka o tie hah na panue aw haw han telah ati. **29** Hnin sari touh thung awoiaw lah a tungpup aw haw. Ahni sari hnin vah a kâtuk aw haw. Isarelnaw ni Sirianaw hah hnin touh daw k ransa 100, 000 a thei aw haw. **30** Alouknaw teh Aphek kho thung vah a yawng aw haw. Kacawie tami 27, 000 touh teh rapan katim e ni koungha a ten. Benhadad teh a yawng teh, khopui daw k imrakhan thung a kâen. **31** A taminaw ni ahni koe khenhaw! Isarelnaw e imthungnaw thung daw k, Siangpahrang heh pahrennae ka tawn e siangpahrangnaw doeh telah ka panue aw haw. Burihni kâkhu hoi kaimae lû daw k rui hoi pâkhit nateh, Isarel siangpahrang koe na cetkhai yawkaw. Ama ni na pâhlung yawkaw han doeh telah ati aw haw. **32** Hottelah buri hni a kâkhu aw haw teh, a lû daw k rui hoi a pâkhi aw haw teh, Isarel siangpahrang koe a cei aw haw. Na san Benhadad ni pahren lahoi na pâhlung na seh ati telah ati aw haw. Ahni ni a hring rah maw, ahni teh ka hmaunawngna nahoehmaw, telah ati. **33** Hotnaw ni pouknae kahawi hoi a lungthung hoi a dei katang e han doeh ati aw haw teh, na hmaunawngna Benhadad doeh atipouh aw haw. Ahni ni cet aw haw nateh, ahni hah thokhai aw haw atipouh. Hottelah Benhadad teh a tâco teh, ahni koe a cei teh ahni ni leng daw k a kâcui sak. **34** Benhadad ni ahni koe, apa ni na pa koe kho a la e hah bout na poe han. Hahoi, apa ni Samaria kho hno yonae hmuen a sak e patetlah Damaskas kho vah hno yonae hmuen na sak van han telah ati. Hottelah ahni koe lawkmae a sak sak teh a cei sak. **35** Hahoi Profet capanaw thung hoi tami buet touh ni, BAWIPA e lawk patetlah a hui koe vah, kai na

hem haw telah atipouh. Hote tami ni na hem ngai hoeh atipouh. **36** Hat toteh, ahni koe vah, BAWIPA e lawk na tarawi ngaihoeh daw k vah, khenhaw! nang ni na ceitakhai tahma vah, Sendek ni na kei han atipouh e patetlah a cei teh Sendek ni a hmue teh a kei. **37** Hahoi alouke tami bout a hmu teh, kai na hem haw atipouh teh ahni ni a hem. **38** Hahoi profet teh a cei teh, lam vah siangpahrang a pawp, a tampa daw k a yeng e hoi mit a huem teh, a phunloukcalah a kâsak. **39** Siangpahrang a tho toteh siangpahrang a kaw teh, na sanpa heh tarankâtuknae hmuen lungui vah ka cei teh, khenhaw! tami buet touh ni kai koe tami buet touh a thokhai. Hete tami heh kahawicalah ring, yawng payon pawiteh, a hringnae yueng lah na hringnae ka hma han, hoehpawiteh, tangka talen buet touh na poe han telah ati. **40** Na sanpa heh puenghoi ka rucat daw k vah, ka yawng takhai telah ati. Isarel siangpahrang ni nang nama ni lawk na tâtueng e patetlah na lathueng vah lawkcengnae ka phat e doeh telah atipouh. **41** Ahni ni minhmai huemnae hah a rading teh, Isarel siangpahrang ni profet buet touh doeh tie hah a panue. **42** Profet ni ahni koe vah, BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, thoe ka bo e tami na hlout sak daw k vah, ahnie hringnae yueng lah nange hringnae, ahnie taminaw yueng lah nange taminaw na sung sak han telah ati. **43** Hahoi Isarel siangpahrang teh minhmai mathoe lungmathoe laihoi a ban teh Samaria kho a pha.

21 Hathnukkhu vah, hettelah ao. Jezreel tami Naboth ni misur takha a tawn. Hot teh, Jezreel e Samaria siangpahrang Ahab e im teng vah ao. **2** Ahab ni Naboth koe na misur takha heh ka im teng ao daw k vah, saring khoun nahanlah na poe lawih. A yueng lah takha ka hawihnawn e na poe han. Nahoe pawiteh, tangka lah na ngai pawiteh tangka lah na poe han telah atipouh. **3** Hateiteh, Naboth ni Ahab koe vah, ka mintoenaw e râw nang poe hane teh BAWIPA ni na ngang naseh telah ati. **4** Jezreel tami Naboth ni ka mintoenaw e râw teh nang koe na poe mahoe telah a dei daw k vah, Ahab teh minhmai mathoe hoi lungphuon laihoi a im daw k a kâen. A ikhun daw k a yan teh avangvanglah a kamlang teh rawca cat ngai hoeh. **5** Hateiteh, a yu Jezebel ni ahni koe a cei teh, bangkongmaw na muiitha lungmathoe laihoi ao teh, rawca ca hanelah na ngai hoeh telah atipouh. **6** Ahni ni Jezebel koe vah, Jezreel tami Naboth koe vah, na misur takha hah na ran sak, nahoe pawiteh, na ngaihnawn e aw m pawiteh misur takha alouke na poe han telah ka ti pouh. Ahni ni, ka misur takha na poe mahoe telah na pathung daw k vah, telah atipouh. **7** A yu Jezebel ni ahni koe vah, nang ni Isarel uknaeram hah kâtawnnae na tawn hoeh na maw. Thaw nateh lunghawicalah rawca cat leih. Jezreel tami Naboth e misur teh kai ni na poe han telah ati. **8** Hatdawkvah, Ahab e min lahoi ca a thut teh, kuthrawt hoi a dei teh, ca hah Naboth a onae kho daw k ahni hoi rei kaawm e kacuenaw hoi bawinaw koe a patawn. **9** Rawcahinae kong oung nateh, Naboth hah tami pueng e hmalah barinae hmuen koe tahung naseh. **10** Tamikayon kahni touh ahmalah tahung sak vaiteh, Cathut

hoi siangpahrang na pahnavt telah yon kapenkung lah sak awh, telah atipouh. **11** A onae khocanaw, a onae kho dawk e kaawm e kacuenaw hoi bawinaw ni Jezebel ni a thut e ca patetlah a sak awh. **12** Rawcahrainae kong hah a pathang awh teh, tampiung thung dawk hoi Naboth teh hmalah a tahung sak awh. **13** Tamikayon kahni touh a hmalah a tahung teh, tamikayon roi ni tami pueng e hmalah, Naboth ni Cathut hoi siangpahrang a pahnavt telah Naboth hah yon a pen roi. Hotelah, kho thung hoi a sin awh e talung hoi kadout lah a dêi awh. **14** Hatdawkvah, Naboth teh talung hoi kadout lah a dêi awh teh a due toe telah Jezebel koe kamthang a thaisak awh. **15** Jezebel ni Naboth teh talung hoi kadout lah a dêi awh toe tie a panue toteh, Ahab koevah, hettelah atipouh. Thaw nateh, Jezreel tami Naboth e misur takha, tangka lah yo hane a pasoung hoeh e hah lat leih. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Naboth teh hring hoeh toe, a due toe telah atipouh. **16** Ahab ni Naboth a due toe tie a thai navah, Jezreel tami Naboth e misur takha dawk cei vaiteh, la hanelah Ahab teh a kamthaw. **17** Hahoi, BAWIPA e lawk hah Tishbit tami Elijah koevah a pha. **18** Thaw nateh, Samaria kho kaawm e Isarel siangpahrang Ahab kâhmo hanelah cet. Ahni teh Naboth e misur takha la hanelah a cei teh haw vah ao. **19** Ahni koevah, BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei. Uinaw ni Naboth e thi a palemnae hmuen dawk nange thi hai uinaw ni a palem van han telah na ti pouh han telah ati. **20** Ahab ni Elijah koevah, kâhmo roi toe khe, ka taran telah atipouh. Ahni ni Oe kâhmo roi toe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA e hmaitung vah hawihoeahnae sak hanlah namahoima na kâyo hah te telah atipouh. **21** Khenhaw! nange lathueng vah, rawknae ka pha sak han. Koug na raphoe awh han. Ahab totouh hoi na ca catounnaw pueng, Isarel ram dawk tami ka hlout toseh, ka hlout hoeh toseh, koug ka pâmti han. **22** Nang ni ka lungkhueknae na pahrue teh, Isarelnaw yonnae na sak sak dawkvah, Nebat capa Jeroboam imthungkhu hoi Ahijah capa Baasha imthungkhu patetlah na imthungkunaw hai ka o sak han telah ati. **23** BAWIPA ni Jezebel e kong hai a dei toe. Jezreel kalupnae koe uinaw ni Jezebel heh a ca han. **24** Ahab imthungkhu dawk hoi khopui dawk kadout e hah uinaw ni a ca vaiteh, kahrawng kadout e pueng teh kalvan e tava ni a ca han telah ati. **25** A yu Jezebel ni a tacuek teh BAWIPA e mithmu vah, hawihoeahnae sak hanlah, ka kâyawt e Ahab patet e tami apihai awh hoeh. **26** BAWIPA ni Isarelnaw koehoi a pâlei e Amor taminaw e sak e patetlah. meikaphawk hah bawk hoi panuetho e hnonaw hah ouk a sak awh. **27** Ahab ni hote lawk a thai toteh, a hni a phi teh, burihni hah a kâkhu, rawca a hai teh rawca burihni kâkhu hoi a i teh payaica hoi a kâroe. **28** Hahoi, BAWIPA e lawk teh Tishbit tami Elijah koevah a pha. **29** Ka hmalah Ahab a kârahnoumnae hah na hmu maw. Ka hmalah a kârahnoum dawkvah, ahnie se nateh hawihoeahnae ka phat sak mahoe. A capa se nah a imthungkhu dawk hawihoeahnae ka pha sak han telah ati.

22 Kum thung touh thung Siria hoi Isarel rahak vah tarankâtuknae awh hoeh. **2** A kum pâthumnae dawk Judah siangpahrang Jehoshaphat teh Isarel siangpahrang

koevah a cei. **3** Isarel siangpahrang ni a sannaw koevah, Gilead ram e Ramoth teh kaie ti a panue nahlangva, bangkongmaw Siria siangpahrang lawm laipalah o awh han, telah ati. **4** Hatdawkvah, ahni ni Jehoshaphat koevah, Ramothgilead teh na tuk khai ngai han na ou, telah atipouh. Jehoshaphat ni Isarel siangpahrang koevah, kai hoi nang, ka taminaw hoi na taminaw teh buet touh lah o awh teh, kaie marang hoi nange marangnaw hai buet touh doeh telah atipouh. **5** Jehoshaphat ni Isarel siangpahrang koevah, BAWIPA e lawk hah ring ei telah atipouh. **6** Hatdawkvah, Isarel siangpahrang ni profet cumpali tabang a kaw teh, ahnimouh koevah, Ramothgilead tuk hanelah ka cei han maw, ka cet mahoe maw telah a pacei. Ahnimouh ni cet yawkaw, bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA ni siangpahrang kut dawk na poe han telah ati awh. **7** Jehoshaphat ni hivah BAWIPA Cathut e profet buetbuet touh pouknae hei hanelah awh hoeh toung maw, telah ati. **8** Isarel siangpahrang ni Jehoshaphat koevah, BAWIPA koe na kâhet pout hane tami buet touh Imlah capa Mikaiah tie ao. Hateiteh, ahni teh ka hmuhma e lah ao. Bangkongtetpawiteh, kaie kong dawk a thoena hloilah hawinae koelah banghai dei hoeh telah atipouh. **9** Hatdawkvah, Isarel siangpahrang ni bawi buet touh a kaw teh, Imlah capa Mikaiah hah karanglah thokhai haw telah atipouh. **10** Isarel siangpahrang hoi Judah siangpahrang Jehoshaphat teh Samaria kalupnae longkha kâenna teng e cangkatinnae yawn dawk, siangpahrang khohna hoi a kamthoung roi teh, a bawitungkhung lengkaleng dawk a tahung roi. Hahoi, profetnaw ni ahnimouh roi e hmalah lawk hah a pâpho awh. **11** Khenanah e capa Zedekiah ni sumki hah a sak pouh teh, BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, hete kinaw hoiyah Siria taminaw hah koug kadout lah na deng awh han telah atipouh. **12** Hot patetvanlah, profetnaw pueng nihai, Ramothgilead vah luen awh nateh, tâ awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA ni siangpahrang kut dawk na poe awh han telah a dei pouh awh. **13** Mikaih kaw hanlah patoune ni, khenhaw! profetnaw ni kâvan e lawk buet touh hah a kuet awh teh, kahawi e lah dueng siangpahrang koevah, lawk rip a dei awh toe. Ahnimouh ni a dei awh e patetvanlah, nang ni hai dei van leih, kahawi e lah dei van haw telah atipouh. **14** Mikaiah ni BAWIPA a hring e patetlah BAWIPA ni kai koe a dei e doeh kai ni teh ka dei tih telah atipouh. **15** Siangpahrang koe a pha toteh, siangpahrang ni Ramothgilead tuk hanlah ka cei han maw, ka cet mahoe maw telah a pacei. Ahni ni siangpahrang koevah, cet nateh tâ, bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA ni siangpahrang kut dawk na poe han telah atipouh. **16** Siangpahrang ni lawkkatang laipalah kai oe BAWIPA min lahoi dei hoeh hanlah avai nâyittouh maw lawk na kam sak han, telah ati. **17** Ahni ni, Isarelnaw pueng teh khoumking ka tawn hoeh e tu patetlah mon dawk koug a kâkahei awh e hah ka hmu. BAWIPA ni hete taminaw ni kahrawikung tawn awh hoeh toe. Amae im dawk lengkaleng lungmawngcalah ban awh naseh, telah ati atipouh. **18** Isarel siangpahrang ni Jehoshaphat koevah, kaie kong dawk thoena hloilah kahawi e koelah

banghai dei mahoei telah yo ka dei toe telah atipouh. **19** Hatdawkvah, Mikaiah ni, BAWIPA e lawk heh thai haw. BAWIPA teh a bawitungkung dawk kalvan vah a tahung teh kalvantaminaw pueng avoilah aranglah a kangdue e ka hmu. **20** Hahoi, BAWIPA ni Ahab heh Ramothgilead vah a luen vaiteh taran kut dawk due hanlah apinimaw a tacuek telah atipouh. Buet touh ni hettelah a dei teh, alouke ni hettelah ati. **21** Hatdawkvah, muitha buet touh a tâco teh, BAWIPA hmalah a kangdue. Kai ni ka tacuek han telah atipouh. **22** BAWIPA ni ahni koevah, bangtelamaw telah atipouh. Ahni ni ka cei vaiteh a profetnaw pueng e pahni dawk laithoe muitha lah ka o han telah atipouh. Hahoi, BAWIPA ni, na tacuek pawiteh na tacuek thai han doeh. Cet nateh hettelah sak telah atipouh. **23** Hatdawkvah, khenhaw! BAWIPA ni hete na profetnaw pueng e a pahni dawk laithoe muitha hah a ta teh, BAWIPA ni nangmouh rawk nahane kong hah a dei toe telah atipouh. **24** Hottelah Kenaanah e capa Zedekiah ni rek a hnai teh, Mikaiah e tamboung dawk a tambei. Nang koe lawk dei hanelah BAWIPA ni a patoun e muitha ni na lae lam dawk hoi maw kai koe hoi a cei telah atipouh. **25** Mikaiah ni, khenhaw! kâhro hanlah imrakhan thung hoi na kâen hnin vah na panue han telah atipouh. **26** Hat toteh, Isarel siangpahrang ni, Mikaiah heh khopui kaukung Ammon e capa Joash koevah cetkhai awh leih. **27** Hahoi, hete tami heh thongim pabawt awh nateh, roumnae hoi ka ban hoehroukrak, rawca hoi tui yitca dueng poe awh tet pouh atipouh. **28** Hateiteh, Mikhaiah ni, karoumcalah na ban awh pawiteh, BAWIPA ni kai hno lahoi lawk dei hoeh tinae lah ao han telah atipouh. Ama ni, nangmanaw pueng ni kahawicalah pâkuem awh telah letlang ati. **29** Hottelah Isarel siangpahrang hoi Judah siangpahrang Jehoshaphat teh Ramothgilead vah a takhang roi. **30** Isarel siangpahrang ni Jehoshaphat koevah, ka mei kâthung vaiteh, tarantuknae koe ka cei van han. Nang teh siangpahrang khohna hah kho telah atipouh. Hatdawkvah, Isarel siangpahrang teh a mei a kâthung teh tarantuknae koe a cei. **31** Siria siangpahrang ni leng kâcuinaw 32 touh koevah, Isarel siangpahrang laipalah, tami kathoeng kalen apihai tuk awh hanh telah kâ a poe. **32** Leng kaukkungnaw ni Jehoshaphat a hmu awh toteh, hetteh Isarel siangpahrang roeroe doeh, telah ati awh. Hatdawkvah, ahni tuk hanelah a kamlang awh dawkvah, Jehoshaphat teh a hram. **33** Hateiteh, leng kâcuinaw ni Isarel siangpahrang nahoei tie a panue awh toteh, ahni pâleinae koehoi a ban takhai awh. **34** Tami buet touh ni noe laipalah, samtang a pathui boteh, Isarel siangpahrang e saiphei rahak vah pala teh a kâen dawkvah, ahni ni leng ka mawng koevah, kamlang nateh, tarankâtuknae hmuen koehoi na tâcawtkhai leih. Bangkongtetpawiteh, a hmâ ka ca toe telah atipouh. **35** Hote hnin dawk tarantuknae teh a patawpoung teh siangpahrang teh a leng van vah Sirianaw e hmuen dawk a kangdue sak awh teh, tangmin lah a due. A hmâ dawk hoi leng van vah a thi teh a kui. **36** Kanî aloum tawmlei nah ransanaw thung dawk hoi tami pueng amae kho tangkuem dawk, tami pueng mae ram lah koug ban awh naseh telah thouk a oung awh. **37** Siangpahrang

teh hottelah a due. Samaria vah a kâenkhai awh teh, hawvah siangpahrang teh a pakawp awh. **38** Samaria tuikamuem rai lah leng hah a pâsu awh teh, BAWIPA ni a dei e lawk patetlah kâyawtnaw tui kamhluknae koe uinaw ni a thi hah a pâlem. **39** Hottelah Ahab kâroenae thung dawk hoi kacawiraenaw hoi a sak e naw pueng hoi kasaino hoi a sak e im hoi a sak e khonaw pueng hah Isarel siangpahrangnaw setouknae cauk dawk thut lah awh hoehnaw. **40** Hottelah, Ahab teh a na mintoenaw koevah, a i teh a capa Ahaziah ni a yueng lah a bawi. **41** Hahoi Isarel siangpahrang Ahab a bawinae a kum pali nah Asa capa Jehoshaphat teh Judah taminaw lathueng vah siangpahrang lah ao. **42** Jehoshaphat teh siangpahrang lah a tawk nah a kum 35 touh a pha. Jerusalem kho vah, a kum 25 touh a uk. A manu min teh Azubah, ahni teh Shilhi canu doeh. **43** A na pa Asa ni a dawn e lamthung pueng hah a dawn van teh, phen laipalah, BAWIPA e mithmu vah hnokahawi a sak. Hateiteh, hmuenrasang teh puen awh hoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, hmuenrasang dawk taminaw ni a thueng awh teh, hmuithu hah hmai a sawi awh rah. **44** Hahoi Jehoshaphat ni Isarel siangpahrang hoi roumnae a sak. **45** Hottelah, Jehoshaphat kâroenae thung dawk hoi kacawirae hnouh hoi a hno sakthainae a kamnue saknae hoi taran a tuknae kongnaw hah Judah siangpahrangnaw setouknae cauk dawk thut lah awh hoehnaw. **46** Hahoi, a na pa Asa a hring nah napuitongpanaw hah a ram dawk hoi koug a pâlei. **47** Edom ram dawk siangpahrang ao hoeh dawkvah, siangpahrang a yueng lah kaawm e ni a uk awh. **48** Jehoshaphat ni Ophir ram dawk a patoun teh, sui phu hanelah Tarshish long hah a sak. Hateiteh, cet awh hoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Eziongeber vah long hah a rawk. **49** Ahab capa Ahaziah ni Jehoshaphat koevah, ka taminaw heh na taminaw hoi long dawk hoi rei cet awh naseh telah ati. Hatei Jehoshaphat ni ngai hoeh. **50** Jehoshaphat teh a na mintoenaw koe a i teh a na mintoenaw koe, a na min Debit e khopui dawk a pakawp awh. Hahoi a capa Jehoram ni a yueng lah a uk. **51** Judah siangpahrang Jehoshaphat siangpahrang a tawknae kum 17 navah, Ahab capa Ahaziah teh Samaria khovah, Isarelhew e siangpahrang lah ao. Isarel hah kum 2 touh a uk. **52** BAWIPA hmaitung vah thoena e sak teh, a manu hoi a na pa ni dawn e lamthung hoi Nebat capa Jeroboam, Isarelhew ka yonsakkung ni dawn e lamthung hai a dawn. **53** Bangkongtetpawiteh, a na pa ni a sak e pueng a sak teh, Baal e thaw hah a tawk teh, a baw dawkvah, Isarel BAWIPA Cathut a lungkhuek sak.

2 Siangpahrang

1 Ahab a due hnukkuh, Moab ram teh Isarel siangpahrang ni a tuk. **2** Ahaziah siangpahrang teh, Samaria kho amae invan hoi a bo teh, a hmâ a ca. Patounenaw a patoun teh, ahni koevah cet awh haw. Ekron cathut Baalzebub koe hete hmâ ka ca e dawkh hoi kahawi thai nahanelah pacei awh haw telah atipouh. **3** Hateiteh BAWIPA kalvantami niyah, Tishbit tami Elijah koevah, thaw nateh Samaria kho e siangpahrang ni a patounenaw kâhmo hanelah cet haw, ahnimouh koevah, Isarel ram Cathut ao hoe haw dawkh maw, Ekron cathut Baalzebub koevah, pouknae pacei hanelah na cei awh vaw. **4** BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei pouh. Ikhun dawkh na luen hoi na kum mahoe hoi. Na due roeroe han telah a dei, telah atipouh teh, Elijah teh a cei. **5** A patounenaw bout a ban awh teh, bangkongmaw na ban telah atipouh. **6** Ahnimouh ni ahni koevah tami buet touh kaimouh kâhmo hanlah a tho teh, kaimouh koehoi cet leih, na kapatounkung siangpahrang koevah ban leih, ahni koe BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei. Isarel ram vah Cathut ao hoe haw dawkh maw, Ekron cathut Baalzebub pacei hanlah na patoun. Ikhun dawkh na luen teh na kum mahoe hoi na due roeroe han. **7** Hettelah dei pouh awh telah na ti pouh han, ati. Siangpahrang ni nangmanaw dawn hanlah ka tho e het patetlah ka dei e hah apimaw, atipouh. **8** Ahnimouh ni phaivuen kâkhu ni teh a keng dawkh phaivuen taisawm kâyeng e doeh atipouh. Ahni teh Tishbit tami Elijah doeh atipouh. **9** Hahoi teh Siangpahrang ni ransa 50 touh kaukkung hoi a uk e taminaw a patoun teh, ahnimouh koe a takhang. Khenhaw! ama teh mon vah a tahung. Ahnimanaw ni nang Cathut e tami siangpahrang ni nang ca thuk loe ati atipouh awh. **10** Elijah ni a pato e teh, ransa 50 touh ka uk e koevah, Cathut e tami ka tho katang boipawiteh, kalvan hoi hmai bawt naseh, nang hoi na uk e tami 50 touh hah be kang naseh atipouh. Hahoi kalvan hoi hmai a bo teh ama hoi a tami 50 touh hmai koug a kak awh. **11** Hahoi ahni koe alouke ransa 50 touh kaukkung hoi a uk e naw bout a patoun. Nang Cathut e tami siangpahrang ni karanglah ca thuk naseh ati telah atipouh awh. **12** Elijah ni ahnimouh koe, Cathut e tami lah kaawm katang pawiteh, kalvan hoi hmai bawt naseh, nang hoi na taminaw 50 touh hah be kang naseh atipouh. Hahoi kalvan hoi hmai bout a bo teh ama hoi a taminaw 50 touh hmai koug a kak awh. **13** Hahoi alouke ransa 50 touh kaukkung hoi a uk e naw bout a patoun, ransa 50 touh kaukkung teh ahni koe a ceitakhang teh, Elijah hmalah khokpakhu a cuengkhuem teh, a hmalah oe Cathut e tami ka hringnae hoi na sannaw tami 50 touh e hringnae heh, na mithmu vah sungren naseh. **14** Khenhaw! kalvan hoi hmai a bo teh, ransa 50 touh kaukkung kahni touh hoi a uk e 100 touh hoi koug a kak nakunghai kai ka hringnae teh na mithmu vah na hlung pouh loe telah a kâhei. **15** Hahoi BAWIPA kalvantami ni Elijah koevah cet nateh taket hanh, atipouh. Hahoi a thaw teh siangpahrang koevah a cei. **16** BAWIPA Cathut ni a dei e teh Ekron cathut Baalzebub koe pouknae na hei hane patounenaw na patoun e hah

Isarel ram pouknae hei hanelah Cathut ao hoe haw dawkh maw. Hatdawkvah ikhun dawkh na luenna koe hoi na kum mahoe hoi na due roeroe han atipouh. **17** Elijah ni patuen a dei e BAWIPA e lawk patetlah ahni teh a due. Ca tongpa a tawn hoe haw dawkvah, Judah siangpahrang Jehoshaphat capa Jehoram a bawinae kum navah, Joram teh a yueng lah siangpahrang a tawkh. **18** Ahaziah ni a tawksaknae thung dawkvah ka cawi rae hoi a sak tangcoung e naw teh Isarel siangpahrangnaw setouknae cauk dawkvah thut lah ao nahoe haw.

2 BAWIPA ni Elijah heh bongparui hoi kalvan lah tawm hanlah ao toung dawkvah, Elijah teh Elisha hoi Gilgal hoi a cei roi. **2** Elijah ni, Elisha koevah pahren lahoi hi la awm loe. Bangdawkh tet pawiteh, BAWIPA ni Bethel vah pou cei hanelah na patoun atipouh. Hatei Elisha ni BAWIPA hoi na hringnae a hring e patetlah kaawm mahoe hoi ati teh Bethel lah a ceicathuk roi. **3** Bethel kaawm e profet capanaw Elisha koe a tho awh teh, sahnin vah BAWIPA ni na bawipa hah na la pouh han tie na panue maw telah a pacei awh. Oe ka panue doeh, duem awm awh atipouh. **4** Elijah ni, Elisha koe pahren lahoi hi la awm. BAWIPA ni Jeriko kho pou ceitakhai hanelah na patoun atipouh. Hatei BAWIPA a hring e hoi nang na hring e patetlah kaawm mahoe hoi ati teh Jeriko vah pou a cei roi. **5** Jeriko kaawm e profet capanaw teh Elisha koe a cei teh, sahnin vah BAWIPA ni na bawipa he na la pouh han toe tie na panue maw atipouh awh. Oe ka panue bokheiyah duem awm awh telah a pathung. **6** Elijah ni pahren lahoi hi ma la awm lawih. BAWIPA ni Jordan pou cei hanelah, na patoun telah atipouh. BAWIPA hoi nang na hring e patetlah kaawm mahoe hoi atipouh teh kahni touh hoi rei a cei roi. **7** Hahoi profet capanaw thung dawkh hoi tami 50 touh a cei teh kahni touh hoi Jordan palang a kangdue navah, ahnimouh koe lahoi kahlathnawn a kamlang roi teh kahlathnawn lah a kangdue roi. **8** Elijah ni a hni hah a la teh, a taoung hnukkuh, tui hah a hem teh a vangyang lah a kâkapek. Hahoi ahnimouh roi teh talai kaphui dawkh a cei roi. **9** Palang namran lah a pha roi tore teh, Elijah ni Elisha koe kai hoi kamphei hoe hnahan vah, bangmaw na sak pouh han, het leih atipouh. Elisha ni nang ni na coe e muitha let hni touh na poe loe atipouh. **10** Ahni ni ka ru poung e doeh na hei, ka ru nakunghai thoseh, nang koehai kai yout la e lah ka o navah na hmawt pawiteh, na coe han. Na hmawt hoe hpawiteh, na coe mahoe hoi atipouh. **11** Hahoi teh cungtalah reirei pou a cei roi teh, khenhaw! hmaileng hoi hmailarang a kamnuet teh a rahak roi dawkh a bo teh, a kâkapek roi. Elijah teh bongparui dawkh hoi, kalvan a luen. **12** Hahoi Elisha ni a hmu teh, Apa, Apa Isarel naw e leng hoi marangransanaw hoi kâvan e, telah a hram teh, ama teh hmawt hoe hoi. A hni hah a kuet teh kahni touh lah a phi. **13** Elijah koehoi e ka bawt e hni hah a la, hahoi a ban teh Jordan palang teng a kangdue. **14** Ka bawt e Elijah e hni hah a la teh, tui a hem nah, BAWIPA, Elijah Cathut teh nâdaw ao telah ati. Hahoi tui bout a hem tore teh avangvangelah a kâkapek teh Elisha teh namran lah a takhang. **15** Jeriko kho e profet capanaw ni

Elisha a hmu awh toteh, Elijah e muitha Elisha koe ao toe telah ati awh. Ahni kâhmo hanlah a cei awh teh talai dawkvah a tabo awh. **16** Ahnimouh ni ama koe khenhaw! na sannaw ni, athakaawme tami 50 touh ni na okhai han, pahren lahoi na hawpi tawng sak hanlah kamthaw sak. BAWIPA e a Muitha ni a luenkhai e patetlah mon dawkwah na ou, hoeh pawiteh tanghling dawkwah na ou bout a pabo yawkwah han doeh ati awh. Elisha ni apihai patoun hanh leih atipouh. **17** Hatei, ahnimouh ni kayatho totouh a kâhei awh toteh, ti boum teh patoun lawih atipouh. Hat torei teh tami 50 touh a patoun awh. Hnin thum touh thung a tawng awh hat ei hmawt awh hoeh toe. **18** Jeriko kho ao navah, ahnimouh bout a tho torei teh ahnimouh koevah, cet hanh awh ka ti nahoehmaw atipouh. **19** Hote khonaw ni, Elisha koevah khenhaw! hete kho heh bawipa ni na hmu e patetlah phunepoung e doeh. Hateiteh tui hawihoehe dawkvah camo kounge a ro atipouh awh. **20** Ahni ni tuium katha e na poe awh palawi theng awh ati pouh teh, a poe awh. **21** Tuiphuek koe a cei teh, hote hah a thung vah a phuen pouh teh BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei. Hete tui teh ka thoung sak toe. Atu hoi teh duenae hoi camo rawknae awh hoeh toe. **22** Elisha ni a dei e patetlah atu totouh tui teh a thoung. **23** Hahoi teh Bethel lah a takhang. Hote lam a cei awh navah, nawsainaw a tho awh. Koe a panuikhai awh teh, lû luengpalueng e cet takhang haw. Lû luengpalueng e cet takhang haw atipouh awh. **24** A kamlang sin teh, ahnimanaw a hmu toteh BAWIPA min lahoi thoe a bo. Kahrawngum hoi tavom manu ka hni touh a tâco teh, ahnimouh koe e camo 42 touh a kei pouh. **25** Hahoi teh Karmel mon lah a cei awh teh Samaria kho vah a ban awh.

3 Judah siangpahrang Jehoshaphat a bawi kum 18 nah, Ahab capa Jehoram teh Isarelnaw lathueng Samaria vah siangpahrang lah ao teh kum 12 touh a uk. **2** BAWIPA mithmu vah thoena e sak. Hete a manu hoi a na pa patetlah na hoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, a na pa ni Baal talung a ung e hah a tâkhawng. **3** Hateiteh, Isarelnaw e yonnae ka saksakkung Nebat capa Jeroboam, yonnae koe a bawkwah van teh, cettakhai hoeh. **4** Moab siangpahrang Mesha teh tu ka khoum e doeh. Isarel siangpahrang koevah, tuca ting touh e muen hoi, tutan ting touh e muen hoi, kum tangkuem tamuk hah ouk a poe. **5** Hatei Ahab a due hnukkuh teh, Moab siangpahrang teh Isarel siangpahrang koe taran lah a thaw. **6** Hote atueng nah, siangpahrang Jehoram teh Samaria kho hoi a tâco teh Isarel taminaw pueng hah a pâkhueng. **7** A tâco teh, Judah siangpahrang Jehoshaphat koevah, Moab siangpahrang ni na tuk teh, Moabnaw heh na tuk khai ngai han na ou telah tami a patoun. Ahnimouh ni oe na tuk khai han bo khei, kai hoi nang, ka tami hoi na tami, teh buet touh lah o teh, ka marang hoi na marang buet touh lah doeh ao atipouh. **8** Pawiteh, nâ lam hoi maw takhang han vaw telah ati. Edom kahrawng lam koehoi cei han atipouh. **9** Hot patetlah, Isarel siangpahrang teh, Judah siangpahrang hoi Edom siangpahrangnaw hoi a cei awh. Hnin sari touh thung lawngven laihoi a cei awh teh, ransanaw hoi saringnaw

nei hane tui awh hoeh. **10** Isarel siangpahrang ni Aiyoe! BAWIPA ni siangpahrang kathum touh heh, hete Moabnaw koe poe hanelah na ceikhai awh e han doeh toe telah ati. **11** Hateiteh, Jehoshaphat ni, awi hi vah, BAWIPA koe na ka het pouh kung BAWIPA e profet apihai awh hoeh namaw telah ati. Isarel siangpahrang a san buet touh ni Elijah kut dawkwah tui ouk ka awi e Shaphat capa Elisha hah atu hi ao atipouh. **12** Jehoshaphat ni ahni koe BAWIPA e lawkwah ao telah ati. Hahoi teh Isarel siangpahrang hoi Jehoshaphat hoi Edom siangpahrang teh ahni koevah a cei awh. **13** Elisha ni Isarel siangpahrang koe nang hoi kai kâkuetnae bangmaw kaawm. Na pa profetnaw hoi na manu profetnaw koe cet awh khe atipouh. Hatei, Isarel siangpahrang ni ahni koe ka cet mahoehe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, siangpahrang kathum touh heh, Moabnaw kut dawkwah poe hane BAWIPA ni na kaw awh teh na pâkhueng awh e doeh telah ati. **14** Elisha ni, a hmalah ouk ka kangduenae ransahu BAWIPA a hring e patetlah Judah siangpahrang Jehoshaphat heh barilawa ka tawn hoehpawiteh nang koelah kamlang hoiyah hmu patenghai na hmawt ngai mahoehe ei. **15** Bangtelah nakunghai, ratoung ka kueng panuek e na kaw pouh awh telah ati. Hahoi ratoung ka kueng panuek e ni a kueng pouh torei teh, BAWIPA e kut teh a tak dawkwah a pha. **16** BAWIPA Cathut ni telah a dei. Hete a yawn heh tuikhu hoi kawi sak awh. **17** Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA ni telah a dei. Kahlî thoseh, kho ka rak e thoseh na hmawt ngai mahoehe toe, hatei hete tangkom heh tui hoi kounge akawi han. Hahoi teh, namamouh hoi na saringnaw, moithangnaw ni a nei thai awh han telah ati. **18** Hetheh BAWIPA han teh hno titca e doeh. Moabnaw hai na kut dawkwah na poe awh han. **19** Kacakpoung khonaw pueng hoi khopui kahawinaw pueng haiyah, na raphoe vaiteh, thing kahawi naw pueng hai na tâtueng awh han. Tuikhunaw pueng kounge na paten awh vaiteh, hmuen kahawi naw pueng hah talung kounge na paten awh han atipouh. **20** Hahoi a tangtho amom tavai thungnae tueng navah, pouk laipalah Edom ram lahoi tui a lawng teh a ram teh tui yikkawi. **21** Moabnaw pueng ni ama tuk hanelah siangpahrang a kamthaw ti a panue navah, taran katukthai pueng a pâkhueng teh khori koevah sut a pawp awh. **22** Hahoi teh, amom vah a thaw awh teh, kho a sei nah tui dawkwah khumbai a bet e hah, namran lahoi teh tui hah thi patetlah Moabnaw ni a hmu awh. **23** Ahnimanaw ni thi tangngak doeh toe. Siangpahrangnaw hah amamouh hoi amamouh a kâtuk awh teh, a kâthei awh mue toe, Moabnaw tho awh leih. A hnopinaw lawm awh lei sei a kâti awh. **24** Isarelnaw e roenae hmuen koe a pha toteh, Isarelnaw a thaw awh teh, Moabnaw hah a tuk awh teh, kounge a yawng awh. Moabnaw hah noenoe a thei awh teh, a ram totouh a pâlei awh. **25** Khonaw a raphoe pouh awh teh hmuen kahawinaw pueng hai talung hoi a dei pouh awh teh talung muen akawi. Tuikhunaw pueng muen a paten pouh awh teh, thing kahawinaw pueng hai kounge a tâtueng awh. Hatei, Kirhareth, rapan tumdum e teh tek awh hoeh. Hatei, tâyai kathoumnaw ni, a kalup awh teh a tâ awh. **26** Moab siangpahrang ni na tuknae heh ka khang thai mahoehe tie a panue toteh, Edom siangpahrang

koe pou yawng takhai hanlah a kâcai teh, tahloi ka patuem e cum sari touh a ceikhai. Hatei tapoung thai awh hoe. 27 Hahoi teh a camin ama yueng lah ka bawi hane hah rapan van vah, hmaisavi thuengnae lah a hno teh, Isarel taranlahoi lungkuephoeahae haw vah ao. Hottelah a ban takhai awh teh, amamae ram dawh a ban awh.

4 Profet capa a yunaw thung dawh hoi napui buet touh ni, Elisha koe na san e a vâ teh a due toe. Na san ni teh, BAWIPA a taki tie hai na panue. Laiba ka ba pouh e tami niyah, ka ca roi heh san lah hrawi hane a tho toe telah runae kong hah a dei pouh. 2 Elisha ni napui koevah, bangmaw na sak pouh han. Im vah bangmaw na tawn, na dei pouh haw, telah atipouh. Napui ni, satuium buet touh hloiлах teh banghai im dawh ka tawn e awm hoe atipouh. 3 Ahni ni cet nateh na imrinaw e hlaam a tawn e hlai loe atipouh. 4 Hahoi kâen awh nateh, nang nama hoi na capanaw hoi imthung vah tho kâkhan awh nateh, hlaamnaw pueng dawh satui hah hlun awh nateh kakawi e naw pueng teh alouklah tat awh atipouh. 5 Ahni koehoi a cei teh, ama hoi a capanaw hoi im tho a kâkhan awh teh, hlaam a dâw pouh teh, ahnimouh ni a hlun awh. 6 Hlaam akawi hoi a capa koe, Hlaam na poe ei atipouh. Ahni ni hlaam awm hoeh toe ati hoi teh satui roup a hak. 7 Hahoi teh Cathut tami ni cet awh lawih, satui hah yawt awh nateh na laiba teh patho lawih. Ka cawi e teh na canaw hoi na khosak na koe hno awh lawih telah atipouh. 8 Hnin touh teh, Elisha hah Shunem kho a cei. Hawvah ka tawnta e napui ao teh, hote napui ni bu a kaw khai. Hottelah a cei nah tangkuem haw vah bu ca hanlah ouk a luen pouh. 9 Napui ni a vâ koevah khenhaw! maimouh roi pou na ka pâtam e heh Cathut e tami kathoung doeh tie ka panue. 10 Tho haw, im van kathoungcalah, sak pouh haw sei, ikhun caboi, tungkhung hoi hmaimkhok hrueng pouh haw sei, hahoi teh maimouh koe a tho karoitawi a kâen, a luen nahanlah atipouh. 11 Hnin touh hnin teh bout a cei teh, im a sak pouh e dawkvah a roe. 12 Hahoi a san Gehazi koe hete Shunam napui heh kaw haw atipouh. A kaw teh a hmalah a kangdue sak. 13 Elisha ni nang ni na khetyawt, nang hanlah bangmaw na sak pouh han, siangpahrang thoseh, ransabawi thoseh, na pato pouh hanelah na ngai maw telah napui koe a dei pouh. Napui ni ka hmaunawnggha hoi miphunnaw koe doeh kho ka sak atipouh. 14 Elisha ni, bangmaw kai ni na sak pouh han vai atipouh. Gehazi ni, atangcalah tetpawiteh, a capa tawn roi hoeh ni teh a vâ haiyah a matawng toe atipouh. 15 Ahni ni napui kaw haw, atipouh, a kaw teh napui teh takhang koe a kangdue. 16 Elisha ni atu e tuektue a pha toteh ca tongpa na tawm han atipouh. Napui ni telah nahoe h ka bawipa, nang Cathut e tami na sannu koe laithoe dei hanh atipouh. 17 Hahoi napui teh camo a vawn. Elisha ni ahni koe a dei e patetlah hote tue nah camo a khe. 18 Camo teh a roungh teh hnin touh teh a na pa canganah koe a cei van. 19 Hahoi teh a na pa koe ka lû a pataw, ka lû a pataw, telah a dei pouh. A sanpa koevah a manu koe cetkhai haw atipouh. 20 A ceikhai teh a manu koe a phakhai toteh a phai dawh kanithun totouh a tahung teh

oun a due. 21 Napui ni im van a luenkhai teh Cathut tami e ikhun dawh a payan. Tho khik a khan teh a tâco takhai. 22 A vâ hah a kaw teh, pahren lahoi na san hoi la buet touh na rakung pouh haw, Cathut e tami koe ka yawng vaiteh, bout ka ban han atipouh. 23 A vâ ni, bangkongmaw sahnin kuekluek ahni koe cei han na kâcai. Thapa hai rei hoeh rah, sabbath hnin lah hai tho hoeh atipouh toteh, napui ni telah ma, ahawi doeh atipouh. 24 La e a hnukthun a padoun pouh teh, a sanpa koe yawng sak haw, pou cetsak lawih. Kâ na poe hoehroukrak hnawng sak hanh loe atipouh. 25 A cei teh, Cathut e tami koe Karmel mon vah a cei. Cathut e tami ni ahla poungnae koehoi a hmu nah, a sanpa Gehazi koevah, khenhaw! hot teh Shunam napui doeh khe. 26 Ahni dawn hanelah, yawng nateh ahni koevah na dam maw, na vâ a dam maw, camo hah a dam maw telah tet pouh. Napui ni ka dam doeh atipouh. 27 Hahoi mon vah Cathut e tami koe a pha toteh, a khok a tapam pouh teh, ahni ngang hanelah, Gehazi teh a tho. Hatei Cathut tami ni ngang hanh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, a lungreithai dawh doeh atipouh. BAWIPA ni kai koe a hro rah na dei pouh hoeh rae doeh telah atipouh. 28 Napui ni, ka bawipa, capa hah kai ni kahei maw Na dum han loe ka ti nahoehmaw telah atipouh. 29 Ahni ni, Gehazi koevah, na hni na keng dawh yeng leih. Na sonron heh sin nateh cet, na kâhmo e naw pueng a kut man hanh. Ayâ ni na kut ka man nakunghai man hanh. Kaie ka sonron heh camo e minhmai van toungh pouh loe atipouh. 30 Camo manu ni, BAWIPA hoi nang na hring e patetlah kai ni na tha roeroe mahoe. Hahoi a thaw teh a kâbang. 31 Gehazi ni, hmalah pou a yawngtahrei teh, sonron teh camo e minhmai dawh a toungh pouh. Hatei camo teh kâroe hoeh a lawk tho hoe. Hahoi teh ama kâhmo hanlah bout a ban teh. Ama koe camo teh kâhlaw hoe atipouh. 32 Elisha teh im a kâen navah, khenhaw! camo teh yo a due dawkvah, ikhun dawkvah a payan roi. 33 Hatdawkvah a kâen teh tho rouk a khan. BAWIPA koevah a ratoum. 34 Im van a luen teh camo e van vah a tabo. Apâhni hoi a pahni a mit hoi mit, a kut hoi kut a ta sin teh, a tabo sin. Hottelah hoi camo e tak teh phubet hruethruet ao. 35 A kum teh imvan vah a kâhlai, bout a luen teh, a van rek a tabo sin, hahoi camo teh vai sari touh a ekthi teh a mit a padai. 36 Gehazi a kaw teh, Shunam napui kaw haw atipouh. A kaw teh ahni koe a pha awh toteh, na capa tawm haw atipouh. 37 Hahoi imthung a kâen teh a khok koe a tabo pouh. A capa teh a tawm teh a tâcokhai. 38 Elisha teh Gilgal vah a ban teh, a ram dawh takang a tho. Hahoi profet capanaw a hmalah a tahung teh, a sanpa koevah hlaam kalen pui dawkvah, profet capanaw hane anhang dam pouh loe atipouh. 39 Hahoi tami buet touh kahrawng lah a tawng teh kahrawng tangdun hah a hmu teh, kahrawng tuium pawnaw hah a khi teh be a bawng hnukkuh, a thawng e dawh a thum. Bangnama aw ti teh panuek hoe. 40 Hahoi a ca hanlah a so teh, hote anhang a pahra navah Aiyoe! oe Cathut tami hlaam dawh duenae ao atipouh teh, cat thai awh hoe. 41 Ahni ni, vaiyei na poe awh haw atipouh. Hlaam dawh a thum pouh teh hetnaw heh ca hanelah so haw, atipouh.

Hahoi teh hlaam dawk banghai takinae awm hoeh toe. **42** Baalshalisha koe lahoi tami buet touh a tho teh, Cathut e tami hanlah cang aluepaw hoi yei e vaiyei, 20 touh hoi apawhiknaw hai cawngko dawk hoi a sin pouh. Elisha ni hete taminaw paca loe atipouh. **43** Hatei a sannaw ni, bangtelane, hete tami 100 touh hmalah ka tâcokhai han na maw atipouh. Oe hetnaw a ca hanelah poe loe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA ni telah a dei. Cat awh vaiteh puk a cawi han atipouh. **44** Hahoi teh a paawng awh teh a ca awh. BAWIPA ni a dei e patetlah pukcawi pouh.

5 Siria siangpahrang ransabawi Naaman teh BAWIPA ni Sirianaw e bawi lah ouk a hno dawkvah, a bawipa hanlah, tami kalen hoi barilawa kaawm lah ao. Ahni teh athakaawme tami hoi minkamthang e buet touh a tho. Hatei ama teh ka hrikbei e lah ao. **2** Sirianaw taran a thaw awh teh, Isarel ram hoi camo napui ca buet touh san lah a hrawi awh. Ahni ni Naaman yu e thaw hah a tawk pouh. **3** Napui ca niyah, ka bawipa heh, Samaria kho e profet koevah cet haw pawiteh tie ka ngaikhai. Bangkongtetpawiteh, a hrikbei hah a dam sak han doeh atipouh. **4** Naaman teh a bawipa koe a kâen teh, Isarel ram e, napui ca ni a dei e patetlah a dei pouh. **5** Siria siangpahrang ni cet leih, Isarel siangpahrang koe ka ca patawn han atipouh. Hahoi teh a kamthaw, ngun talen hra, sui shekel 6, 000 hoi hnicu yung hra touh a sin. **6** Hete ca, na hmu toteh, ka san Naaman e hrikbei na dam sak nahanelah, nang koe ka patoun e doeh tie ca hah Isarel siangpahrang koe a poe. **7** Isarel siangpahrang ni hote ca, a touk navah, a angki a phi teh tami ka thet ni teh kahring sak thai e Cathut lah maw ka tho, hete tami ni hrikbei dam sak hanelah kai koe khuet a patoun. Hatdawkvah pouk awh haw. Kai ka tak dawk thoe ka tawng e doeh tie hah panuek awh. **8** Hahoi Cathut e tami Elisha ni Isarel siangpahrang ni, amae angkinaw a phi tie a thai toteh, bangkong na angki hah na phi, pahren lahoi hote tami hah kai koe tho sak telah siangpahrang koe tami a patoun. **9** Naaman teh a rangleng hoi a cei teh, Elisha e takhang koe a kangdue. **10** Elisha ni, Jordan palang vah, cet nateh vai sari touh kâ pâsu, na tak teh yampa e patetlah ao han na thoung han telah patoune a patoun. **11** Naaman teh a lungphuen laihoi a cei. Khenhaw! ama hah kai koe tho vaiteh ka kangdout han. BAWIPA Cathut min hah kaw vaiteh, ka hrikbeinae koe a kut toung vaiteh a tek han a dam sak han doeh telah ka pouk. **12** Damaskas kho e palang Abanah hoi Phapar tui naw teh Isarel ram palangnaw thung dawk kahawipoung e nahoehmaw. Awi haw ma kâpasu vaiteh ka thoung han nahoehmaw telah ati. Hahoi teh a kamlang teh lungphuen laihoi a cei. **13** A sannaw ni rek a hnai teh ama koevah, ka ru e hno sak hanlah na patoun pawiteh na sak han na vai yaw. Kâpasu na thoung han tie hateh hoe sak hane nahoehmaw telah atipouh. **14** Hahoi teh, Cathut tami ni a dei e patetlah a cei ca thuk teh Jordan tui dawk vai sari touh a kâranup. A takthai teh camosenca e tak patetlah a thoung. **15** Ama hoi a sannaw pueng hai Cathut e tami onae koe lah be a ban awh teh, a hmalah vah a kangdue pouh awh. Khenhaw!

Isarel ram laipalah hoi talai van pueng dawkvah, Cathut awm hoeh tie ka panue toe. Hahoi na san koe e poehno na dâw pouh loe atipouh. **16** Hatei ahni ni a hmalah ouk ka kangdue pouh e BAWIPA a hring e patetlah bangcahai ka lat mahoe atipouh. A dâw hanlah voutsout a poe ei teh lat pouh ngai hoeh. **17** Naaman ni teh lat hoehpawiteh, na san kai heh la kahni touh phu hane talai na lat sak loe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, atu hoi teh na san kai ni Jehovah koe laipalah hoi teh hmaisawi thuengnae hoi thuengnae naw heh alouke cathut koe ka poe mahoe toe. **18** Hete hnonaw hoi BAWIPA ni a san kai heh na ngaihoum naseh, ka bawipa, hete Rimmon cathut baw hanelah, ka tabut teh Rimmon bawkim dawk ka kâen. Rimmon bawkim dawk ka tabonae dawk, BAWIPA ni a san heh na ngaihoum naseh telah a ti. **19** Elisha ni lungmawngcalah cet leih atipouh. Ahni koehoi a tâco teh kahlat lah a cei toe. **20** Cathut tami e san, Gehazi ni yah, khenhaw! ka bawipa ni Siria tami Naaman ni a sin e poehno buet touh boehai lat laipalah a ceisak. Hatei BAWIPA a hring e patetlah ka pâlei vaiteh buet buet touh ngoun teh ka la pouh han telah a pouk. **21** Gehazi ni Naaman teh a pâlei teh a pha toteh a kâhmo hanelah leng dawk hoi a kum. **22** Ahni ni awiya ahawinae lah doeh ao. Ka bawipa ni Ephraim mon dawk profet capanaw dawk hoi thoundoun kahni touh kai koe pouk laipalah, a tho. Ahni teh ngun talen buet touh hoi hna yung hni touh poe la ati teh kai heh na patoun atipouh. **23** Naaman ni talen kahni touh hah lat atipouh. Talen kahni touh la hanelah a poe. Hna yung hni touh hoi cawngko kahni touh dawk a thun pouh teh, a san kahni touh ni a phu roi teh hmalah a ceikhai. **24** Mon dawk a pha toteh a la teh imthungkuh lah a ta, ka phawt e tami hah a cei sak. **25** Ama teh a kâen teh a bawipa hmalah a kangdue teh Elisha ni, na lahoi maw na tho Gehazi telah a pacei. Ahni ni na san heh nahai ka cet hoeh bo atipouh. **26** Elisha ni, ahni koe nang ka hmo hanelah rangleng dawk hoi a kum navah, ka lungthin heh nang koe cet van hoeh namaw, tangka, khohna, olive takha, hoi misur takha, tu, maitotan hoi sannu, sanpanaw hah la hane atueng na maw. **27** Hatdawkvah Naaman e hrikbei teh nang koehoi na catounnaw koe a yungyoe phat naseh, atipouh e patetlah Gehazi teh a hrikbei teh tadamtui patetlah a pangaw teh, a bawipa teh a tâco takhai toe.

6 Profet capanaw ni Elisha koevah, khenhaw! nang koe khosaknae hmuen heh, maimouh hanelah a thoungca toe. **2** Pahren lahoi Jordan palang na cetsak awh nateh, Hawvah thing tâtueng awh han, mamouh khosak nahanelah sak awh han telah atipouh. Elisha ni oe cet awh leih telah kâ a poe. **3** Tami buet touh ni, na sannaw koe ka cei han telah ati. Oe cet van lawih atipouh. **4** Hahoi teh ahnimouh koe a cei van. Jordan palang a pha toteh, thing a tâtueng awh. **5** Tami buet touh ni, thing a tâtueng lahun nah, cakâ hah tui thung a bo teh ahni ni Aiyoel! ka bawipa, ka hlai e doeh, telah a hram. **6** Cathut e tami ni, nâtueng tapat maw a bo telah atipouh. Ahni ni a bonae tueng hah a patue. Hahoi thing buet touh a tâtueng hote hmuen koe a

tăkhawng teh cakă teh avanlah a kâlâw. 7 Hatdawkvah ahni ni, racawng leih, atipouh hahoi a kâyp teh a racawng. 8 Siria siangpahrang ni Isarel hah a tuk teh awi haw vah, awi hi vah pawm awh sei telah a sannaw hah a dei pouh. 9 Cathut e tami ni, Isarel siangpahrang koe vah, hote hmuen koe cei hoeh hanlah kâhruetcueth. Bangkongtetpawiteh hote hmuen koehoi Sirianaw ni na tâco sin awh han telah tami a patoun. 10 Isarel siangpahrang ni, Cathut tami ni a dei e hmuen, panue thai nahanlah tami a patoun. Awi haw hoi teh vai touh vai hni touh nahoe. Voutsout a kârunggang awh toe. 11 Hatdawkvah, hote kecu dawkw Siria siangpahrang teh a lungreithai poung. A sannaw hah a kaw awh teh, ahnimouh koe vah, maimouh thung dawkw hoi, apimaw Isarel Siangpahrang koe lah kampang e kaawm awh vai tie hah kai na panuek sak awh mahoe haw atipouh. 12 A sannaw thung dawkw hoi tami buet touh ni, apihai panuesaknae awh hoeh. Siangpahrang ka bawipa, hatei Isarel ram e kaawm profet Elisha ni na i khan koe na dei e lawk patenghai yah Isarel siangpahrang koe ouk a dei pouh dawkw doeh atipouh. 13 Siangpahrang ni tami hah a patoun teh, man thai nahanelah na maw ao, tawng awh leih atipouh. Khenhaw! Dothan kho ao atipouh awh. 14 Marang hoi leng hoi, ransa moikapap lah a patoun. Karum vah a cei awh teh, kho hah a kalup awh. 15 Cathut tami e a san teh amom vah a thaw teh, a tâco toteh khenhaw! ransanaw ni marang hoi leng hoi kho hah king a kalup awh. A sanpa ni a bawipa koe ayă ka bawipa bangtelamaw ti han toung atipouh. 16 Ahni ni, taket hanh, ahnimouh koelae hlak vah, maimouh koelae a paphnawn atipouh. 17 Elisha ni a ratoum teh BAWIPA a hmu thai nahan a mit ang sak haw atipouh. Hahoi BAWIPA ni hote thoundoun e mit a ang sak teh a hmu thai van. Elisha tengpam e mon dawkvah, hmaimarang hoi rangleng hoi akawi. 18 Siria taminaw ni ateng a pha awh toteh, Elisha ni BAWIPA koe vah a ratoum. Hetnaw heh a mitdawn sak haw atipouh. Elisha e lawk patetlah a mit a dawn sak. 19 Elisha ni ahnimouh koe, het heh lam nahoe. Kho hai kho nahoe. Ka hnukkâbang awh, na tawng e tami koe na ceikhai awh han telah atipouh. Hottelah hoi Samaria vah a ceikhai awh. 20 Samaria a pha toteh, Elisha ni BAWIPA koe vah a ratoum hetnaw heh a mit a hmu thai nahan a mit padai sak haw atipouh. Hahoi BAWIPA ni a mit a padai sak awh teh, koug a ang pouh. Khenhaw! Samaria doeh ao awh. 21 Isarel siangpahrang ni a hmu awh toteh Elisha koe vah apa ka thei awh han maw, thet laipalah maw ka ta han telah atipouh. 22 Hatei ahni ni thet hanh. Na tahloi hoi na lilava hoi na man e san hah, na thei han na maw, vaiyei hoi tui hah poe awh na teh cat net awh naseh, a bawipa koe bout phat awh naseh. 23 Hahoi teh canei kawi moi a poe awh teh be a canei awh hoi teh, a ban sak awh. A bawipa koe koug a pha awh, hahoi teh Sirianaw ni Isarel ram taran bout thaw awh hoeh toe. 24 Hahoi teh hettelah doeh. Siria siangpahrang Benhadad ni ransanaw a pâkhueng teh Samaria king a kalup awh. 25 Samaria teh takangnae a pawapoung. Khenhaw! king a kalup awh teh, la e a lû hah tangka 80 touh lah a yo awh. Bakhu

ei, pung pali touh dawkw pung touh tangka shekel panga touh lah a pâphu awh. 26 Isarel siangpahrang teh, rapan koe a cei navah, napui buet touh ni, oe siangpahrang ka bawipa na kabawm ei atipouh. 27 Siangpahrang ni BAWIPA laipalah hoi kai ni bangtelah hoi maw na kabawp thai han aw, cangkatin nah koe, misur katinnae koe lahoi atipouh. 28 Siangpahrang ni napui koe vah, Bangpatete runae maw bout atipouh. Napui ni, hete napui kai koe sahnin vah na capa heh ca hanelah thei roi han. Tangtho vah kaie capa hah ca roi han atipouh. 29 Hatdawkvah, ka capa hah ka thawng teh ka ca roi toe. Atangtho teh kai ni hai na capa ca hanelah thet van leih ka ti pouh toteh, a capa te oun a hro telah atipouh. 30 Siangpahrang ni hote napui ni a dei e a thai toteh, amae angki a phi teh, rapan van a kâhlai lahun nah, tami moikapap ni a khet toteh, burihni hah un a kâkhu. 31 Siangpahrang ni Shaphat capa Elisha e a lû teh sahnin a tak hoi kâkapek laipalah awh rah pawiteh, Cathut ni a ngai e patetlah na sak naseh, hot hlak ka pawat lahai yah a ti. 32 Hatei Elisha ni a im van a tahung teh a lungkahanaw hai a tahung awh van. Siangpahrang ni ahni koe patoune a patoun. Hatei hote a patoune a tho hoehnahan vah, Elisha ni tami ka thet e a ca teh kaie lahun tâtueng hanlah, a patoun e na panuek awh hoeh maw. Hote a patoun e a tho toteh tho na khan awh teh, takhang teng vah ahni hah ngang awh. Ahnie a hnuklah a bawipa e lamcei pawlawk tho hoeh maw a ti. 33 Hot patetlah ahnimouh a pato lahun nah, patoune teh ahnimouh koe a pha, hahoi a patoun e naw ni khenhaw! rawkphainae heh BAWIPA ni a patoun e doeh. BAWIPA teh bangkong bout ka ring han vaw telah a ti.

7 Elisha ni, BAWIPA lawk thai awh haw. BAWIPA ni telah a dei. Tangtho atu e tuektue vah, rapan longkha teng vah, tavai sum touh hah, sekel buet touh lah yo han, catun sum hni touh hah sekel buet lah yo awh han ati. 2 Siangpahrang kut ka kângue e ransabawi ni Cathut e tami hah a pathung. Khenhaw! BAWIPA ni kalvan vah hlalangawnaw paawng pawiteh hottelah a coung thai yawkaw han doeh atipouh. Elisha ni oe hatei, na mit ni a hmu vaiteh na cat mahoe telah atipouh. 3 Hahoi kâennae longkha koe, hrikbeinaw pali touh ao awh. Bangkongmaw maimouh ni due han totout awi hivah khuet tahung awh han vaw 4 Kho thung kâen nakunghai takang kecu dawkw due awh han. Awi hi pou ka tahung awh nakunghai due mingming awh han. Hatdawkvah Siria ransanaw koe kâhmoun ngala awh sei. Na hlung awh pawiteh hring awh han, na thet awh pawiteh due awh han, telah buet touh hoi buet touh a kâdei awh. 5 Hahoi teh Sirianaw roenae hmuen koe cei hanlah, khodai hoehnahan a kamthaw awh. Sirianaw roenae koe a pha toteh, khenhaw! apihai awh hoeh. 6 Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA ni Siria ransanaw e rangleng lawk hoi marang yawng pawlawk, ransa moikapap e pawlawk lah a thai sak. Khenhaw! Isarel siangpahrang ni Hitnaw e siangpahrang hoi izip siangpahrang hah maimouh tuk hanelah a kawi mue toe ati awh. 7 Hatdawkvah, kho vumpava a dai navah koug a yawng awh. Ahnimae rimnaw hoi rangleng hoi

lanaw hoi roenae rimnaw pueng teh ama hottelah kOUNg a yawng takhai awh. **8** Hahoi hrikbeinaw ni, a roenae rim koe a pha toteh buet touh e rim dawK a kâen awh. Haw e kaawmnaw hai a la awh teh bout a hro awh. **9** Hathnukkhu hoi maimouh teh, hnokahawi sak awh hoeH toe. Sahnin teh kamthang a phanae hnin toe, hatdawkvah maimouh ni lungmawng lah awh hanh, khodai e ring awh pawiteh, reKnae buet buet touh kâhmo awh mingming han doeh. Hatdawkvah tho awh leih. Siangpahrang imthungkhu koe dei awh leih sei ti teh buet touh hoi buet touh a kâdei awh. **10** Hahoi, a cei awh teh, kho longkha ka ring e hah a kaw awh teh, ahni koe Sirianaw a roenae koe ka cei awh teh, khenhaw! apihai la awh hoeH. Tami pawrin lawk hai banghai tho hoeH. Marang hoi lengnaw teh kOUNg a kâpen, rimnaw hai ama telah roup a ta awh telah a dei pouh awh. **11** Hat toreI teh, longkha karingkung ni siangpahrang imthungkhu koe patuen a dei pouh. **12** Siangpahrang ni teh karum vah a thaw teh a sannaw koevah Sirianaw ni na sak awh e heh na dei pouh vai, maimouh vonhlam e hah a panue awh teh, khopui thung hoi a tâco toteh, a hring lahoi man kong ati awh teh, hahoi khotung kâen sin sei ati awh e muema toe. Kahrawng a kâhro awh e han doeh, hatdawkvah roenae rim a ceitakhai e han doeh telah ati. **13** A san bout touh niyah, a pathung teh, pahren lahoi yah khopui dawK kacawirae marang panga touh hoi tami nâyittouh ni ne cetkhai naseh. Khenhaw! Isarelhaw ka la awh e naw patetlah doeh ao awh. Atangcalah dei pawiteh ka rawk tangcounghaw thung dawK hoi Isarel e a hu lah pouk e lah ao thai nahanlah tha awh sei atipouh. **14** Hahoi leng ka sawn e marang kahni touh a ceikhai awh teh siangpahrang ni, khenhaw! telah, Siria ransanaw pâlei hanelah a patoun toe. **15** Jordan palang totouh, a pâlei awh teh, khenhaw! Sirianaw karang poung lah a yawng awh dawkvah, a tâkhawng awh e angki, hna, hnopai naw lam vah nawinawi a kâkayeI telah patounenaw ni a ban awh teh siangpahrang koe a dei awh. **16** Hahoi teh taminaw ni, a tâco awh teh Sirianaw e rimnaw a lawp awh. Hahoi teh, BAWIPA lawk patetlah tavai sum touh dawK sekel buet touh lah, catun sum hni touh dawK sekel buet touh lah a yo awh. **17** Hahoi siangpahrang ni, amae kut ka kângue e ransabawi hah kalupnae longkha karingkung lah a sak. Hahoi tami tangkuem ni kalupnae longkha koe ahni hah kawt a katin awh teh, Cathut tami ni siangpahrang koe a tho nah a dei e patetlah a due. **18** Hahoi teh, Cathut e tami ni siangpahrang koevah, tangtho het tuektue nah, Samaria kalupnae longkha koevah, tavai sum touh dawK sekel buet lah a yo awh vaiteh catun sum hni touh dawK sekel buet lah a yo awh han ati teh, **19** ransabawi ni Cathut tami hah a pathung teh, BAWIPA ni kalvan longkha paawng pawiteh hottelah aOUNg yawkaw han doeh ati navah, ahni ni na mit hoi na hmu han, hatei na cat mahoeH telah a dei pouh e hah, a tak dawK a pha pouh. **20** Bangkongtetpawiteh, khopui longkha koe tamimaya ni longkha koe a katinkaawi awh teh kawt a due.

8 Elisha ni a capa a hring sak e napui koevah, thaw haw, nang nama hoi na imthungkunaw na o thainae hmuem

koe lah awh awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh BAWIPA ni takang tho sak vaiteh, hete ram dawK kum 7 touh thung takang a tho han telah a ti. **2** Napui ni a thaw teh Cathut tami e lawk patetlah a sak teh, Filistinnaw e ram dawK kum 7 touh ao. **3** A kum 7 kuet toteh hote napui teh Filistin ram hoi a ban. Hahoi a im hoi a law hmuem naw siangpahrang koe hei hanlah a cei. **4** Siangpahrang ni Cathut tami e a san, Gehazi koe Elisha ni hno kângairu a sak e hah na dei pouh haw tie a hei lahunnae tueng doeh. **5** Hahoi tami buet touh kadout tangcOUNg e a hringsaknae kong a dei navah, hettelah doeh. Khenhaw! a capa a hring sak e napui ni, a im hoi a lawhmuem hah, siangpahrang koe a hei van. Gehazi ni oe siangpahrang ka bawipa hete napui nan mah, Elisha ni a capa a hring sak e heh ma atipouh. **6** Siangpahrang ni napui a pacei toteh, a dei pouh. Hot patetlah siangpahrang ni a lungkaha buet touh a pouk pouh. Hete ram a tâcotakhai hnin hoi atu totouh a tawK e pueng totouh be poe awh loe atipouh. **7** Elisha teh, Damaskas kho vah a cei, hahoi Siria siangpahrang Benhadad a pataw, hat toreI teh Cathut e tami, hi tho haw telah a dei pouh awh. **8** Siangpahrang ni, Hazael koevah poehno sin nateh Cathut e tami kâhmo hanlah cet, ka patawnae bout ahawi thai han vaimoe. BAWIPA koe na het pouh haw pawiteh atipouh. **9** Hezael teh, ahni kâhmo hanlah a cei, poehno poe hanlah, Damaskas kho e hnokahawi phunkuep kalauk 40 touh a phu sak teh, a hmalah a kangdue. Na capa Siria siangpahrang Benhadad ni, ka patawnae he bout kahawi thai han vaimoe tie dei hanlah kai na patoun atipouh. **10** Elisha ni, ahni koe cet leih, ahni koe na hawi mingming han doeh ati telah dei pouh. Hatei a due roeroe hanelah BAWIPA ni na hmu sak telah atipouh. **11** Hahoi mit pakhap laipalah a kaya han totouh takuetluet a khet teh, Cathut e tami a ka. **12** Hezael ni bangkongmaw ka bawipa teh a ka ati. Ahni ni, Isarel catounnaw koe na sak hane hawihoeHnae ka panue dawK doeh. A rapanim teh hmai hoi sawi awh vaiteh, a thoundounnaw hah tahloi hoi a thei awh han. A canaw hah talai dawK reKrek a suk awh han. Camo ka vawn e naw hah, a paset awh han, telah atipouh. **13** Hezael ni, kai na san ui patetlah kaawm e ni, hot patet e hno ka lentoe e ka sak thai han namaw atipouh. Elisha ni, Sirianaw e siangpahrang lah na kaawm han doeh tie hah, BAWIPA ni na panue sak telah atipouh. **14** Hahoi teh Elisha koehoi a tâco teh, a bawipa koevah a cei. Ahni ni Elisha ni bangmaw a dei atipouh. Ahni ni bout na hawi han doeh na ti pouh telah atipouh. **15** Hatei a tangtho vah telah ao han, ka tha poung e khohna hah a la teh tui dawK a phum, a minhmai muem a kayo pouh teh a due. Hahoi Hazael teh ahnie yueng lah a bawi. **16** Isarel siangpahrang Ahab capa Joram a bawinae kum panga nah, Jehoshaphat capa Jehoram teh, Judah siangpahrang thaw tawK nueng a kamtawng. **17** Siangpahrang lah ao navah, kum 32 touh a pha, Jerusalem vah kum 8 touh a uk. **18** Ahab imthungkunaw patetlah Isarel siangpahrangnaw ni a dawn awh e lamthung a dawn van teh, Ahab canu hah yu lah a la. Hottelah hoi BAWIPA mithmu vah, hawihoeHnae a sak. **19** Hatei, BAWIPA

ni, a san Devit kecu dawk Judah ram hah raphoe han ngai hoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh a catounnaw totouh han hmaiim lah ang hanelah lawk a kam toe. **20** Amamouh se nah, Edomnaw teh Judahnaw e kâtawnnae hah a taran awh, amamouh lathueng siangpahrang hanelah amamouh hoi amamouh a kârawi awh. **21** Hahoi teh, Joram ni a ranglengnaw pueng hoi Zair vah a cei, karum vah a kamthaw teh, ama ka kalupnaw Edom taminaw e rangleng dawk e a lungkahanaw hah a tuk pouh awh teh, rim dawkvah kOUNg a yawng awh. **22** Hot patetlah Edomnaw hah atu totouh, Judahnaw e kâtawnnae hah a taran awh. Hote tueng dawk Libnah hai taran a thaw van. **23** Joram thawtawnae thung dawk hoi kaawm rae naw hoi a tawksak e naw pueng teh Judah siangpahrangnaw setouknae cauk dawk kOUNg thut lah ao nahoehmaw. **24** Joram teh a na mintoenaw koe ka ip ni teh a napanaw koe Devit, khopui dawk a pakawp awh. Hahoi a capa Ahiziah ni a yueng lah a uk. **25** Isarel siangpahrang Ahab capa Joram heh siangpahrang a tawknae kum **12** nah Judah siangpahrang Jehoram capa Ahaziah teh siangpahrang lah ao. **26** Ahaziah ni a uk han a kamtawng na a kum **22** touh a pha teh, Jerusalem vah kum touh a uk. A manu min teh Athaliah, Isarel siangpahrang Omri canu doeh. **27** Ahab imthungnaw ni a dawn e lamthung a dawn van awh. Ahab imthungkhnaw patetlah BAWIPA mithmu vah, hawihoehnae hah a sak. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Ahab imthungnaw e a cava lah ao. **28** Ahni teh Ahab capa Joram ni Ramothgilead hoi Siria siangpahrang Hazael a tuknae koe ka baw van e Sirianaw ni, Joram hah a hmâ a paca awh. **29** Siangpahrang Joram teh, Siria siangpahrang Hazael a tuk navah Sirianaw ni Ramah vah hmâ a ca sak awh e hah, ahawi nahanlah Jezreel vah a ban awh. Judah siangpahrang Jehoram capa Ahaziah teh Ahab capa Joram a pataw dawkvah hloe hanelah Jezreel kho lah a cei.

9 Profet Elisha ni Profet capa thung dawk e buet touh hah a kaw teh, ahni koe, coungkacoe awm la a, hete satuium heh sin nateh Ramothgilead vah cet loe. **2** Na pha toteh, Nimshi ca Jehoshaphat capa, Jehu hah tawng loe, kâen sin nateh a hmaunawngnanaw koehoi tâcawt nateh imrakhan buet touh dawk kâenkhai. **3** Hahoi satuium hah lat nateh, a lû dawk awi pouh. BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei. Isarel naw koe siangpahrang lah o hanelah nang teh satui na awi. Telah na ti pouh han. Hahoi tho paawng nateh pou yawng takhai, kânawngkâai hanh atipouh. **4** Hot patetlah, Profet e san thoundoun teh Ramothgilead vah a cei. **5** A pha toteh, khenhaw! ransabawi hah a tahung, ahni ni yah ransabawi, nang koevah lawk dei han ka tawn atipouh. Jehu ni api koe vaimoe atipouh. Ahni ni ransabawi nang nama koe doeh atipouh. **6** A thaw teh imthungkhu vah a kâenkhai teh, a lû dawk satui hah a awi pouh teh Isarel siangpahrang BAWIPA Cathut ni hettelah a dei, BAWIPA e tamihu Isarel lathueng vah, siangpahrang hanelah satui na awi. **7** Ka san profetnaw e thi phu hoi BAWIPA e a sannaw e thi phu Jezebel koehoi ka pathung thai nahan lah. **8** Bangtelane tetpawiteh, Ahab imthungkhnaw teh

be kahmakata awh vaiteh, Ahab koehoi kamtawng teh a ca tongpa pueng teh, Isarel ram thung hoi kahlout e thoseh, kahlout hoeh e thoseh, be ka pahma han. **9** Ahab imthungkhu teh, Nebat capa Jeroboam imthungkhu hoi Ahijah capa Baasha imthungkhu patetlah ka tho sak han. **10** Uinaw ni Jezebel teh, Jezreel kho kalupnae rapan kung koe a ai vaiteh, kapakawpkung awm mahoehtati telah atipouh. Hahoi tho a paawng teh a yawng. **11** Hot patetlah Jehu teh BAWIPA e a sannaw koe a cei teh tami buet touh ni ahni koe kOUNg ahawi maw, hote tami ka pathu hah, bangkongmaw nang koe a cei atipouh. Ahnimouh ni ama ni a phuenang e teh be na thai awh tOUNg tayaw atipouh. **12** Ahnimouh ni ka thai awh hoeh bo, na dei pouh haw khe, atipouh awh. Hettelah nahoehmaw ka ti pouh awh. BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei Isarel naw han siangpahrang lah na o nahanelah, satui na awi toe telah a dei e hah patuen dei pouh telah a ti. **13** Hahoi tami pueng ni, a hni hah lengkaleng a la awh teh khalai dawk a dei awh. Mongka a ueng awh teh, Jehu teh siangpahrang phoi telah a pathang awh. **14** Hahoi Nimshi capa Jehoshaphat capa Jehu ni Joram teh a youk. Siria siangpahrang ni Hazael a taran dawkvah Joram hoi Isarel naw pueng ni, Ramothgilead kho hah a ring awh. **15** Siangpahrang Joram teh, Siria siangpahrang Hezeal hoi a kâtuknae dawk Sirianaw ni hmâ a ca sak awh e naw hah, ahawi nahanlah Jezreel kho vah a ban awh toe. Jehu ni kai koe lah na kampang e lah na awm pawiteh, apihai yah Jezreel kho vah hete lawk dei hanlah kho thung hoi tâcawt awh hanh loe atipouh. **16** Hahoi Jehu teh, rangleng dawk a kâcui teh, Jezreel kho vah a cei. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Joram teh haw vah a yan. Hahoi Judah siangpahrang Ahaziah hai Joram khet hanlah a cei. **17** Jezreel e imrasang van ramveng ni a kangdue teh, ahni ni Jehu hoi a taminaw a tho e hah a hmu. Tami moikapap ka hmu atipouh. Joram ni marang dawk kâcui naw dawn hanelah patoun haw, roumnae koe la vaimoe, tet pouh haw seh telah atipouh. **18** Hahoi tami buet touh marang kâcui e ni dawn hanlah a cei. Siangpahrang ni, hettelah a dei, roumnae koe lah vaimoe telah ati. Jehu ni, roumnae lawk hah nang ni na thai hanelah bangmaw kaawm ka hnuklah cet loe atipouh. Hahoi ramveng ni, patoune nang koe a tho vaiyaw, hatei bout ban hoeh toe atipouh. **19** Hahoi tami buet touh marang kâcui e bout a patoun. Hot haiyah ahnimouh koe a pha teh, siangpahrang ni telah a dei pouh. Roumnae koelae vaimoe, ati telah ati. Jehu ni, roumnae koe lah teh nang ni na thai han bangmaw kaawm. Ka hnuklah cet ngoun atipouh. **20** Ramveng ni, ahni haiyah ama koe ka phat ei nan ma, bout ban hoeh toe. Hahoi a yawng sak e hai, Nimshi capa Jehu ni a yawng sak e patet doeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, kahli patetlah doeh thouk a kamleng telah atipouh. **21** Joram ni, coungkacoe lah awm awh telah ati. Leng hah sut a rakueng pouh awh teh, Isarel siangpahrang Joram hoi Judah siangpahrang Ahaziah teh amamouh roi e rangleng reira hoi a tâco roi teh Jehu dawn hanlah a cei roi. Jezreel tami Naboth e takha dawk a kâhro awh. **22** Hahoi Joram ni, Jehu a kâhmo toteh hettelah doeh, roumnae koelae

vaimoe. Jehu atipouh. Ahni ni na manu Jezebel ni hettelah kapap lah a tak a kâyo teh taân a sin e hah maw, bangtelah hoi maw roumnae lah ao thai han vaw atipouh. **23** Joram teh a kamlang hoi a yawng. Ahaziah koevah na dum awh e doeh Ahaziah atipouh. **24** Jehu ni licung hah a thaothue hoi a sawn teh, Joram teh aloung hoi aloung rahak vah roum a ka pouh teh, pala ni hai a lung pawk a kâ pouh teh, a leng van a kamlei teh a due. **25** Jehu ni, a ransabawi Bidkar koevah dawk tawm nateh Jezreel tami Naboth takha thung tâkhawng. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Ayan vah nang nama hoi na pa Ahab hnuk vah marang kâcui hoi pâlei navah, BAWIPA ni hete hmuenri heh na tak dawk a patue e pahnim hanh. **26** BAWIPA ni paduem vah Naboth thi hoi a canaw e thi hah ka hmu toe telah a dei. BAWIPA ni hete hmuen koe roeroe vah lû ka la han telah bout ati. Hot patetlah BAWIPA ni a dei e patetlah hete ro hah tawm nateh hete hmuen koe roeroe tâkhawng telah atipouh. **27** Hatei, Judah siangpahrang Ahaziah ni hote hmu toteh, Bethhaggan lah a yawng. Jehu ni a pâlei teh ama haiyah a leng dawk ka ngala awh atipouh. Hahoi Ibleam teng Gur lah takhangnae koe, amae rangleng van vah a ka awh. Megiddo lah a yawng teh haw vah a due. **28** A taminaw ni leng hai Jerusalem lah a ceikhai awh teh a na minnaw koe, Devit khopui vah a pakawp awh. **29** Ahab capa Joram kum hlaibun touh a bawinae kum vah, Ahaziah teh Judahnaw e siangpahrang lah ao. **30** Jehu teh Jezreel kho a kâen navah, Jezebel ni a thai, hahoi teh a mit hah pathoup teh a sam hai a pathoup teh, hlalangaw dawk hoi a radoung. **31** Kalupnae longkha koe Jehu a kâen navah roumnae koe lah vaimoe na bawipa na ka thet e Zimri telah atipouh. **32** Ahni ni hlalangaw lah khet hoi kalvan lah radoung hoi, apimaw kai koe lah kambawng telah ati. Tuenla e tami kahni katham touh ni ahni koe lah a khet awh. **33** Jehu ni napui hah tâkhawng awh telah ati. Hahoi a tâkhawng awh teh siangpahrang im tapang dawk thoseh, marang van hai thoseh a thi naw koug a tâcawn sin, Jehu ni a khok hoi a counroe. **34** A kâen teh a canei theobonae kahmawt e napui ka hawi lah kuemyawt awh teh pakawp awh. Bangdawk ahni teh siangpahrang canu doeh a ti. **35** Pakawp hanlah a cei navah, lû hru hoi a khokcareinaw hoi a kutcareinaw laipalah teh pâphawng hoeh toe. **36** A tho teh a dei pouh awh ahni ni het heh BAWIPA ni a san Tishbit tami Elijah hno lahai Jezreel kalupnae kung koe uinaw ni Jezebel teh a ai han. **37** Jezebel ro teh Jezreel longkha kung koe eitaboung patetlah kaawm han, hethateh Jezebel nan ma aw, ati awh hoeh nahanelah telah dei e lawk doeh telah ati awh.

10 Ahab ni, Samaria vah, capa 70 touh a tawn. Jehu ni Samaria vah, Jezreel ka uk e kacuenaw hoi Ahab capanaw kakawkkungnaw koevah, **2** Hete ca heh nangmouh koe a pha tahma vah na bawipa e capa nangmouh koe kaawm e patetlah rangleng hoi, marang kalup e kho senehmaica hai na tawn awh. **3** Na bawipa e a capanaw thung dawk kahawi poung e kakuep poung e hah rawi awh nateh, a na pa e bawitungkhung dawk tahung sak awh. Na bawipa imthungkhu, ka tuk e taran hah tuk

khai awh telah ca a patawn. **4** Ahnimouh ni a takipoung teh, khenhaw! siangpahrang kahni touh ni hai a khang thai awh hoeh e doeh, maimouh ni bangtelavai khang thai awh vaw telah ati awh. **5** Siangpahrang imthungkhu dawk e kahrawikung hoi, khopui kaukkung hoi camonaw kakhenkungnaw ni, Jehu koe vah na san ka tho awh, sak hane kaawm e naw pueng teh, ka sak awh han. Apihai siangpahrang lah ka rawi mahoe. Nang ni ahawi na tie patetlah hoi sak lawih telah tami a patoun. **6** Ahnimouh koe, kai koe lah na kambawng awh boilah, kaie kâ na ngai awh hane pawiteh, na bawipa hoi a lû hah tangtho het tuektue a pha hoehnahan, Jezreel kho kai koevah thokhai awh telah ca bout a patawn. Siangpahrang capanaw teh 70 touh a pha awh. Kho thung e kalentoenaw ahnimouh koe ao awh. **7** Ca patawn e a hmu awh teh, telah doeh. Siangpahrang e a capanaw hah a man awh teh 70 touh, abuemlah hoi a thei awh, a lûnaw hah tangthung dawk a rasoup awh teh, Jezreel kho vah ahnimouh koe a patawn awh. **8** Hahoi laicei a tho teh, siangpahrang capanaw e lû hah a la awh telah a dei. Ahnimouh ni kalupnae longkha kâen nah koevah, hmuen kahni touh lah a pung awh tangtho totouh awh seh atipouh. **9** Atangtho hettelah doeh toe. A tâco teh taminaw pueng koe tamikalan doeh khenhaw! ka bawipa teh ka youk teh ka thei ka tang toe. Telah pawiteh, hetnaw pueng he apinimaw a thei vaw. **10** BAWIPA ni Ahab imthungkhu kong a dei e, BAWIPA lawk nâtuk hai ayawmlah bawt boi mahoe tie hah panuek awh. **11** Hot patetlah Jehu ni Jezreel kho vah, Ahab imthungkhu kaawm e naw hoi a tami kalentoenaw hoi a vaihmanaw pueng hoi buet touh hai hlung laipalah koug a thei awh. **12** Hahoi a thaw teh, a tâcotakhai awh teh, Samaria lah a cei awh. Lam vah tukhoumnaw e hmuen Bethoked a pha awh toteh, **13** Jehu ni, Judah siangpahrang Ahaziah hmaunawngghanaw a hmu. Api nang maw telah a pacei. Ahnimouh ni Ahaziah e hmaunawngghanaw doeh atipouh awh. Siangpahrang e capanaw hoi siangpahrang canunaw e kut ka man awh han telah a pathung awh. **14** Jehu ni a hring o lah man awh telah ati. Hahoi a hring lah a man awh teh Bethoked tangkom teng vah a thei awh, abuemlah 42 touh a pha teh buet touh hai hlung awh hoeh. **15** Haw hoi a tâco hnukkhu, ama dawn hanlah ka tho e, Rekhah capa Jehonadab hah a hmu awh, a kut a man pouh teh ahni koe nang na tak dawk kalan e lungpouk ka tawn e patetlah na lung pouk alan vaimoe telah atipouh. Jehonadab ni ka lungpouk a lan doeh atipouh. Telah pawiteh na kut sin haw atipouh teh, a kut teh a dâw pouh. Ahnie leng dawkvah pou a kâenkhai. **16** Ahnimouh ni, kai koe tho leih. BAWIPA hanlah kâyawm e hah panuek van telah atipouh. Hahoi amae leng van a kâcui sak. **17** Samaria a pha awh toteh, Elijah koevah dei e BAWIPA e a lawk patetlah Samaria kaawm Ahab imthungkhunaw be a thei awh hoeh roukrak teh paloupalou a thei awh. **18** Jehu ni taminaw pueng a kaw teh ahnimouh koe Ahab ni Baal e thaw hah a tawkrak e doeh. Jehu ni pawiteh a tawkrak katang han doeh. **19** Hatdawkvah, Baal koevah, thuengnae kalen poung poe hanelah ka tawn. Pâhma e

naw pueng teh apihai hring awh mahoei telah ati. Hatei Jehu ni Baal kabawknaw pueng hah thei hanlah, huenghai hoi a youk e doeh. **20** Jehu ni, Baal hanelah ka lentoe e, kamthuegnae pathang awh atipouh teh hot teh a pathung awh. **21** Jehu ni, Isarel ram pueng dawh a patawn teh, Baal kabawknaw pueng teh a tho awh. A pâhma e roeroe awm hoei, Baal bawkim dawh a kâen awh teh, Baal bawkipui teh imhmalah takhang koehai imhlel lah totouh yikkawi awh. **22** Kamthoupuenae hnica ka khenyawnnaw koevah Baal kabawknaw pueng hah, kamthoupuenae hni kâkhu sak awh ati. Hottelah kamthoupuenae hninaw hah a poe awh. **23** Jehu teh, Rekhab capa Jehonadab hoi Baal bawkim vah a kâen. Baal kabawknaw pueng koe awi hi vah Baal ka bawk hoei e Jehovah e tami kaawm payon vaimoe, tawng ei haw kahawicalah kheh awh atipouh. **24** Hahoi thuengnae sak hane hoi hmaisawi thuengnae poe hanelah, a kâen awh. Jehu ni alawilah tami 80 touh a kangdue sak teh hete na kut dawh na poe awh e naw heh buet touh haiyah na hlout sak awh pawiteh a hringnae yueng lah na hringnae na sung awh han telah atipouh. **25** Hmaisawi thuengnae be a poe tahma vah hettelah doeh ao. Jehu ni ransabawi hoi a ransanaw koevah, kâen sin nateh, thet awh lawih. Buet touh boehai lung han awh atipouh. Tahloi hai koug a tâtueng awh teh ransabawi hoi ransanaw ni he pâmit awh. Hahoi Baal bawkim a onae kho vah a cei awh. **26** Baal bawkim dawh kaawm e meikaphawh a la awh teh hmai a sawi awh. **27** Baal talung ung e hah, he a kayei pouh awh. Baal bawkim hah a raphoe awh teh, eim lah atu totouh a hno awh. **28** Hot patetlah, Jehu ni, Isarel ram hoi Baal teh he a kayei pouh. **29** Hatei Isarelnaw hah, ka payon sak e Nabat capa Jeroboam e a payonnae Bethel kho hoi Dan kho kaawm e sui maitocanaw hah pahnavt awh hoei. **30** BAWIPA ni, Jehu koevah ka mit dawh kakuepcalah na sak teh ka lung hoi ka pouk e patetlah Ahab imthungkhu dawh na sak dawkvah, na capanaw hah se pali totouh Isarelnaw e bawitungkhang dawh a tahung han atipouh. **31** Hatei, Jehu ni, Isarel BAWIPA Cathut, kâlawk teh na lungthin abuemlah, na tawm hoei dawkvah, Jeroboam ni Isarel yonnae a sak sak e yon hah kâhat awh hoei. **32** Hatnavah BAWIPA ni Isarel hnamthun takhai han a kamtawng toe. Hahoi teh, Hazael ni, Isarelnaw pueng teh pou a tâ toe. **33** Jordan hoi Kanitholae ram Gilead ramnaw pueng, Gad, Reuben, Manasseh, hoi Arnon yawh hoi Aroer hoi Gilead hoi Bashan ram totouh a tâ. **34** Jehu tawksaknae, thung dawh hoi kaawm rae naw pueng teh Isarel siangpahrangnaw e setouknae cauk dawh a thut awh nahoeimaw. **35** Hahoi Jehu teh a na mintoenaw koe a kâhat. Samaria vah a pakawp awh. A capa Zehoahaz ni a yueng lah a uk. **36** Hatnavah, Samaria vah Jehu ni Isarel kum 28 touh thung a uk.

11 Ahaziah manu, Athaliah ni a capa a due tie a thai toteh, a thaw teh siangpahrang imthungkhu râw kacoekungnaw hah be a thei. **2** Hatei Ahaziah capa Joash teh, Jehosheba ni siangpahrang capa a thei awh e thung dawh hoi a yawngkhai teh, ka khenyawnkung hoi inae imthungkhu vah, Athaliah ni a hmuhoehnae koe a hro

pouh dawkvah, thet thai hoei. **3** Kum taruk touh thung Athaliah ni ram a uk yung lam, ahni hoi napui teh Bawipa e im vah a kâhro roi. **4** Kum 7 navah, Jehoiada ni Kereth taminaw hoi ka khenyawn e ransahu thung hoi ransabawi a kaw sak awh. BAWIPA im vah a kâenkhai awh teh, ahni koe lawkkamnae a sak awh. Bawipa im vah, thoebonae lawkkam hah a sak sak teh siangpahrang capa a khet sak awh. **5** Jehoiada ni, na sak awh hane teh hettelah doeh. Nangmouh koe Sabbath hnin ka tho e naw teh, pung thum pung touh ni siangpahrang im takhang na ring awh han. **6** Pung touh ni Sur takhang koe na o awh vaiteh, pung touh ni kataroukung e hnuklah kalupnae longkha koe kangangkung lah na o awh han. **7** Nangmouh thung dawh phun hni touh sabbath hnin thaw ka tawh hoei e ni siangpahrang teng vah BAWIPA e im a ring awh han. **8** Taminaw pueng ni, senehmaica koug patuep hoi siangpahrang petkâkalup lah na kalup awh vaiteh, tami bangpatet haiyah kalupnae thung vah kâen e teh na thei awh han. Hahoi siangpahrang ma teh, a tâco nah na kâbang sin awh han telah kâ a poe awh. **9** Ransabawi ni, vaihma Jehoiada koe kâpoelawh a poe e patetlah a sak. Hahoi a uk awh e thung dawh hai sabbath hnin vah ka tho hane naw hoi ka ban hane naw hah a ceikhai teh vaihma Jehoiada koe a cei awh. **10** Vaihma ni ransanaw hah BAWIPA im kaawm e Devit e tahroe hoi bahling hah a poe awh. **11** Ramveng ransanaw ni senehmaica sin haiyah im aranglah hoi avoilah totouh thueng e khongroe hoi im rahak vah siangpahrang a kangdue teh a kalup awh. **12** Hahoi siangpahrang capa teh a tâcokhai awh teh, bawilukhung kâmk sak awh teh, lawkpanuesaknae hah a poe awh. Siangpahrang lah a sak awh teh satui a awi awh. Hahoi a kuttabawng awh teh, siangpahrang a hring saw seh ati awh. **13** Hahoi ramveng ransanaw e a kamthang hoi taminaw pueng e a kamthang hah, Athaliah ni a thai to teh, BAWIPA im e tami moikapap koevah a cei. **14** Napui ni a khet teh, khenhaw! siangpahrang ni Judahnaw e phung lah khomkung koe a kangdue. Ransabawinaw hoi, mongka kauengnaw hah siangpahrang teng a kangdue awh. Hote ram dawh e taminaw pueng teh a lung hroung ahawi awh. Mongka hai a ueng awh. Hahoi Athaliah ni a khohna a ravei teh youknae taran doeh, youknae taran doeh telah a oung **15** Vaihma Jehoiada ni, ransanaw thung dawh kacue lah a pouk awh e ransabawi hah kâlawk a poe teh ahni koe kountouknae thungup a rahim lah, alawilah tâcawtkhai awh. Ahni hnukkâbang pueng teh tahloi hoi thei lah ao han telah ati. Bangkongtetpawiteh, vaihma ni, BAWIPA im vah napui hai thet hanh awh telah a dei toe. **16** Hahoi napui hah a man awh teh marang kâenna lam koe siangpahrang im vah ceinae koe haw vah a thei awh. **17** Jehoiada ni BAWIPA hai siangpahrang hoi tami moikapap e rahak vah, BAWIPA e tami lah ao thai nahan lawkkamnae a sak. Siangpahrang hoi tamimaya hmalah hai lawkkamnae a sak. **18** Hot ram dawh e tami naw pueng teh Baal bawkim a cei awh teh a raphoe awh. Thuengnae khongroe hoi meikaphawknaw pueng te rekrek a hem awh. Baal e vaihma baw Mattan hai thuengnae khongroe koe a thei

awh. Hahoi vaihma ni BAWIPA im ka ring hanelah thaw a poe. **19** Ransanaw hoi Kereth tami ka ring e ransanaw pueng hoi taminaw pueng a cei awa teh, BAWIPA im hoi siangpahrang im lah a ceikhai awa. Karingnaw e takhang koe lahoi a kâen awa teh siangpahrang im a ceikhai awa. Hahoi teh siangpahrang bawitungkhung daww a tângung. **20** Hahoi teh hote ram daww e tami pueng a lunghaw awh. Khopui teh runae hmawt laipalah ao. Athaliah teh siangpahrang im vah tahloi hoi a thei awa. **21** Jehoash teh siangpahrang lah ao nah kum 7 touh doeh ka phat rah.

12 Jehu a bawinae kum 7 navah, Jehoash teh siangpahrang lah ao. Jerusalem vah kum 40 touh a uk, a manu min teh Zibiah Beersheba kho e tami doeh. **2** Vaihma, Jehoiahi ni Jehoash a pâtu nathing pueng teh BAWIPA mithmu vah, hawinae hah ouk a sak. **3** Hatei hmuenrasang lah puen kalawn hoeh. Hmuenrasang daww tami moikapap ni Cathut thuengnae hmuיתי a sawi awa. **4** Jehoash ni vaihmanaw koe BAWIPA im vah kâenkhai e hno kathoung ratangnae, hnopainaw pueng, milu touk tangcounghaw koe kacethaw pueng hanelah, khoe lah kaawm e kâratangnae hnonaw hoi bangpatet e tami ni BAWIPA im vah a ceikhai teh a pasoung awa e naw hah, **5** vaihmanaw ni, amamae a uk awa e thungup lat van naseh. Bawkim a rawknae hmuen tangkuem koe rem awa naseh atipouh. **6** Hatei siangpahrang Jehoash teh kum 23 touh a bawi nakunghai vaihmanaw ni bawkim ka rawk e naw heh pathoup kalawn awa hoeh. **7** Hottelah siangpahrang Jehoash ni vaihma Jehoiahi hoi vaihma alouknaw hah a kaw teh, ahnimouh koe, bangkongmaw bawkim ka rawk e hmuennaw hah na pathoup awa hoeh. Atu hoi teh, na uknae thung e tami koe e tangka lat awa hanh lawih. Bawkim ka rawk e pathoup nahanlah poe awa lawih telah a ti. **8** Vaihmanaw ni hai ayânaw koe tangka toun laipalah, bawkim ka rawk e hai pathoup hoeh hanelah a hnâbo awa. **9** Hot patetlah, vaihma Jehoiahi ni thingkongca a la teh, a khuem hah koe, bangkongmaw bawkim ka rawk e hmuennaw hah na pathoup awa hoeh. **10** Hahoi teh hettelah doeh. Thingkong daww tangka apap toe tie a panue awa toteh, siangpahrang e cakathutkung hoi vaihma kacue ni, a ceikhai teh BAWIPA im vah tangka kaawm e pueng a touk awa. **11** A touk awa e tangka teh thaw katawknaw, BAWIPA im kasakkungnaw, imsakathoumnaw e kut phu, talung kadeinaw hoiyah talung katâcawtsaknaw e kut phu hoi, **12** Bawipa e Bawkim ka rawk e naw pathoup nahanlah thing hoi talung kuennae hoi im a rawknae koe, a pankinae hmuen pueng koe a hno awa. **13** Hatei BAWIPA imthungkhu tangka a sin awa hoi BAWIPA im hanlah, ngun, rahum, hoi hmai paduene hoi Ailo ka dung hoi mongka hoi suihamnaw, ngunhamnaw hah hote tangka hoi sak hoeh. **14** Hatei, thaw katawkkungnaw ouk a poe awa teh BAWIPA e im pathoup nahanlah a hno awa. **15** Thaw katawkkungnaw, poe hanlah tangka a kuem sak awa e naw hoi kuekluek parei pouh hoeh toe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, yuemkamculah a taww awa. **16**

Kâtapoe thuengnae tangka hoi yon thuengnae tangka teh BAWIPA im daww kâen sak a hoeh. Hot teh vaihmanaw e ham doeh. **17** Siria siangpahrang Hazael ni, Gath a tuk. Be a la hnukku Hazael teh Jerusalem ban hanlah a noe. **18** Judah siangpahrang Jehoash ni a na pa hoi Jehoshaphat hoi Jehoram hoi Ahaziah tinaw ni ouk a poe awa e kathoung hnonaw pueng, amamouh ni thoung sak awa e hnonaw hoi BAWIPA im kaawmnaw pueng hoi siangpahrang im vah kaawm, suinaw pueng a la awa teh, Siria siangpahrang Hazael a patawn awa. Hahoi teh Jerusalem a kamlang takhai awa. **19** Hot patetlah, Joash a tawksaknae naw thung daww e kaawm rae naw, a sakyoe e naw pueng teh Judah siangpahrang setouknae cauk dawwvah kounghut lah ao nahoehmaw. **20** Hahoi a taminaw a thaw awa teh a kâcoun awa. Joash teh Silla lah ceinae lam, Millo im vah, a hem awa teh a thei awa. **21** A san Shimeath capa Jozakhar koevah, Devit khopui daww a pakawp awa teh a capa Amaziah teh a yueng lah a bawi.

13 Judah siangpahrang Ahaziah capa Joash a bawinae kum 23 navah, Jehu capa Jehoahaz teh Isarelhaw koe vah Samaria siangpahrang taww a kamtawng hoi kum 17 touh a uk. **2** BAWIPA mithmu vah kahawihoehe hno ouk a sak. Isarel ka payonsakkung Nebat capa Jeroboam yonnae hah ouk a sak teh cettakhai hoeh. **3** BAWIPA lungphuennae Isarel koe a kâan teh, Siria siangpahrang Hazael kut hoi Hazael capa Benhadad kut daww pou a poe. **4** Jehoahaz ni BAWIPA koe pou a kâhei teh, BAWIPA ni a lawk hah a ngai pouh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Isarelhaw repcounghoe dawwvah Siria siangpahrang ni repcounghoe e naw hah pou a hmu. **5** Hahoi teh, BAWIPA ni Isarelhaw hah ka rungngangkung a poe awa. Hahoi Siria kut daww hoi a tâco awa. Yampa e patetlah Isarelhaw teh, amamouh im vah lungmawngcalah ao awa. **6** Hatei Isarel kapayonsakkung Jeroboam imthungkhunaw yonnae hah ceitakhai laipalah, pou a sak dawwvah, Samaria kho vah thingmeikaphaww hah pou ao rah. **7** Bangkongtetpawiteh, Jehoahaz ni a taminaw thung dawwvah marangransanaw 50 touh hoi leng 10 touh, ransa 10, 000 touh dueng doeh a tawn. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Siria siangpahrang ni, be a raphoe pouh teh, cangkatinnae vaiphu mungpoung e patetlah doeh a kayei awa. **8** Jehoahaz tawksaknae hoi hnosaithinae naw teh Isarel siangpahrangnaw, setouknae cauk dawwvah be thut lah ao nahoehmaw. **9** Jehoahaz teh a na mintoenaw koe a kâhat teh, Samaria vah a pakawp awa. A capa Johash ni a yueng lah a uk. **10** Judah siangpahrang Joash a bawi kum 37 navah Jehoahaz capa Jehoash teh Samaria vah, Isarel siangpahrang lah bawi a kamtawng teh, kum 16 touh a uk awa. **11** BAWIPA mithmu vah hawihoehnae a sak. Isarel kapayonsakkung Nebat capa Jeroboam yonnae naw cettakhai laipalah pou a sak awa rah. **12** Joash tawksaknae thung daww hoi kaawm rae pueng hoi a sak e naw pueng teh Judah siangpahrang Amaziah a tuk nah e hnosaithinae naw pueng teh, Isarel siangpahrangnaw setouknae cauk dawwvah thut lah ao nahoehmaw. **13** Joash teh a na mintoenaw koe a kâhat teh, Jeroboam teh a bawitungkhung daww a tângung.

Joash teh Samaria kho Isarel siangpahrangnaw koe a pakawp awh. **14** Elisha teh a duekhai hane patawnae hoi a pataw toe. Hahoi Isarel siangpahrang Joash teh ahni koe a cei teh a ka khai Apa Apa Isarel rangleng hoi marangransanaw lah na o atipouh. **15** Elisha ni a lilava lat haw atipouh. A lilava hah a la. **16** Isarel siangpahrang koe na licung hah kuen haw atipouh teh a licung hah a kueth. Elisha ni siangpahrang kut dawkvah a kut hah a tounge. **17** Kanitholae hlalangaw paawng haw atipouh teh a paawng pouh. Elisha ni, ka haw, atipouh teh a ka. Ahni ni BAWIPA tânae senehmaica, sirianaw tânae senehmaica doeh ka tho. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Aphek kho vah Sirianaw, be a rawk hoehroukrak na tâ han atipouh. **18** Hahoi teh, na samtang hah lat haw bout atipouh teh a la. Isarel siangpahrang koe vah talai hem haw atipouh navah, vai thum touh a hem. **19** Cathuth e tami teh ahni koe a lungphueng. Vai panga vai taruk tabang na hem vai lah, Sirianaw teh be a mit totouh na tâ awh han ei. Hatei Sirianaw hah vai thum touh dueng doeh na tâ awh han tinae doeh toe atipouh. **20** Elisha teh a due hoi a pakawp awh. Kawmpoi tue a pha toteh Moabnaw ni Isarelnaw teh a tuk awh. **21** Tami buet touh pakawp han ati awh navah, Khenhaw! ransahu lawt a hmu awh. Hatdawkvah, hote ro hah Elisha e tangkom dawp pum a pabo awh. Hote ro ni Elisha hru a kâbet tahma a hring teh amae khok dawp a kangdue. **22** Siria siangpahrang Hazael ni, Jehoahaz se navah Isarel hah, pou a hnep awh. **23** Hatei, BAWIPA ni, Abraham hoi Isak, Jakop koe lawk a kam dawkvah ahnimouh teh, a pahren, a lungma awh teh a ngaikhai awh. Ahnimouh teh raphoe ngai hoeh ni teh ama koehoi tâkhawng ngai hoeh. **24** Siria siangpahrang Hazael teh a due toe. A capa Benhadad ni a yueng lah a uk. **25** Jehoahaz capa Jehoash ni, Hazael capa Benhadad ni, a na pa Jehoahaz hah a tâ teh kho a la pouh e naw hah Joash ni vai thum touh a tâ teh Isarel khopui hah bout a la.

14 Isarel siangpahrang Jehoahaz capa Joash a bawinae kum hni navah, Judah siangpahrang Joash capa Amaziah teh siangpahrang nueng kamtawng. **2** A kum 25 nah uk han nueng a kamtawng teh, Jerusalem vah kum 29 touh a uk. A manu min teh Jehoaddin, Jerusalem tami doeh. **3** BAWIPA mithmu vah kalan e hno hah ouk a sak. Hatei Devit hoi teh kâvan hoeh. A na pa Joash ni a sak e hah ouk a sak. **4** Hatei hmuen ka rasang lah phat thai hoeh. A hmuenrasang koe vah taminaw pueng ni, thuengnae sak awh teh, hmuithui hoi hmaisawinae a sak awh. **5** A uknaeram a caksak tahma vah, a tami hoi a na pa siangpahrang kathetnaw hah tounge. **6** Hatei Mosi cauk dawkvah, canaw kecu dawp na pa naw na thet ama hoeh. Napanaw kecu dawp canaw thet mahoe. Tami pueng ma yon kecu dawp due han telah BAWIPA ni kâ a poe e patetlah ayâ ka thet e canaw teh thet hoeh. **7** Edomnaw teh palawi yon dawp 10, 000 touh a thei awh. Sela naw a tuk awh teh a la awh. A min lavah Joktheel telah ati awh teh, atu totouh pou atipouh awh. **8** Amaziah ni, Isarel siangpahrang Jehu capa Jehoahaz ca, Jehoash koe vah, tho haw, minhmai rek kâhmo lah, kâkhen sei telah

patounenaw a patoun. **9** Isarel siangpahrang Jehoash ni Judah siangpahrang Amaziah koe vah, Lebanon mon e pâkhing ni, Lebanon mon e sumpa thing koe vah, na canu hah ka capa e yu lah lat sak haw telah lawk a thui. Hahoi Lebanon mon e saringnaw a tho teh, pâkhing teh kounge a katin awh. **10** Edomnaw hah na tâ teh, na lung na kârasang sak awh. Bawilennae na hmu e teh nama im awh khaih. Bangkongtetpawiteh, nang nama hai na teng kaawm Judahnaw hanelah tâlaw sak vaiteh rucatnae, kâhmo sak hanlah nang ni na nout vaw atipouh. **11** Hatei, Amaziah ni hote teh ngai pouh hoeh. Hahoi Isarel siangpahrang Jehoash teh a takhang, Judah siangpahrang Amaziah hoi Judah ram, Bethshemesh vah, minhmai rek kâhmo lah a kâkhet awh katang. **12** Judah teh Isarelnaw ni a tâ teh, tami pueng amamouh im vah lengkaleng a yawng awh. **13** Isarel siangpahrang Jehoash ni Judah siangpahrang Amaziah capa Jehoash capa, Amaziah ni Bethshemesh a thei. Jerusalem vah a cei teh Jerusalem kalupnae rapan teh, Ephraim kalupnae longkha koehoi rapan kalupnae takin longkha koe totouh a dong cumpali touh a raphoe pouh. **14** BAWIPA im hoi siangpahrang im vah a ta awh e, râw sui hoi ngun, hlaam, kaawm e naw pueng hoi cawngket e naw pueng he a la pouh teh Samaria kho a ban. **15** Jehoash tawksaknae kaawm rae pueng hoi a hno sakthainae hoi Judah siangpahrang Amaziah, a tuknae kongnaw teh, Isarel siangpahrangnaw setouknae cauk dawkvah be thut tounge nahoehmaw. **16** Jehoash teh amae mintoenaw koe a kâhat teh Samaria kho Isarel siangpahrangnaw koe a pakawp awh. Hahoi a capa Jeroboam ni a yueng lah a uk. **17** Judah siangpahrang Joash e capa Amaziah teh Isarel siangpahrang Jehoahaz capa Jehoash a due hnukku kum 15 touh a hring. **18** Hahoi Amaziah tawksaknae thung dawp hoi kaawm rae naw teh, Judah siangpahrangnaw setouknae cauk dawp thut lah ao nahoehmaw. **19** Jerusalem kho vah, Amaziah thei hanlah a dum awh dawkvah Amaziah teh Lakhish vah a yawng, hatei Lakhish vah tami a pâlei sak teh haw vah a thei awh. **20** A ro teh marang dawp hoi a ceikhai awh teh, a na mintoenaw koe Devit khopui Jerusalem vah a pakawp awh. **21** Hahoi Judahnaw pueng ni, kum 16 touh ka phat e Azariah hah a ceikhai awh teh, a na pa Amaziah yueng lah, siangpahrang lah a sak awh. **22** Ahni ni Elath kho hah a pathoup teh Judah ram dawp a kâen sak. Hahoi siangpahrang teh a na mintoenaw koe a kâhat. **23** Judah siangpahrang Joash capa Amaziah siangpahrang lah a onae kum 15 nae dawkvah, Isarel siangpahrang Joash capa, Jeroboam teh Samaria vah siangpahrang lah ao teh, kum 41 touh a uk. **24** BAWIPA mithmu vah hawihoeahnae ouk a sak. Isarel ka payon sakkung, Nebat capa Jeroboam yonnae naw, cettakhai thai awh hoeh. **25** Isarel BAWIPA Cathuth ni a san Gathhepher tami Amittai capa profet Jonah hno lahoi lawk a dei e patetlah Hamath kâennae koehoi, Arabah talî totouh Isarel ram lah bout a pakhum awh. **26** Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA ni Isarel a khang awh e naw hah ka pataw poung lah a panue pouh. San thoseh, kahlout e thoseh, Isarelnaw kabawwmkung

pihai awm hoeh. **27** BAWIPA ni, Isarel min heh, kalvan rahim vah be a pahma han tie teh dei hoeh. Hatei Joash capa Jeroboam hno lahoi letlang a rungngang. **28** Hot patetlah, Jeroboam e kâroekâkhawinae thung dawh hoi kaawm rae naw teh, a hnosakthainae naw hoi, tarantuknae kong hoi, ha hoehnahlan, Judah ram kapangnaw lah mek touksin e naw, Damaskas hoi Hamath, Isarelnaw han a lanae kongnaw teh, Isarel siangpahrangnaw setouknae cauk dawh pakhum lah ao nahoehmaw. **29** Jeroboam teh a na mintoenaw, Isarel siangpahrangnaw koevah, a kâhat teh, a capa Zekhariah ni ahnie yueng lah a uk.

15 Isarel siangpahrang Jeroboam kum 27 a bawi kum vah, Judah siangpahrang Amaziah capa Azariah teh siangpahrang lah ao. **2** Siangpahrang lah ao nah kum 16 touh boun a pha. Jerusalem vah kum 52 touh a uk. A manu min teh Jekoliah, Jerusalem tami doeh. **3** A na pa Amaziah ni a sak e pueng a sak van teh, BAWIPA mithmu vah hawinae ouk a sak. **4** Hatei hmuenrasang koe lah teh kampuen thai hoeh. Hmuenrasang koe teh tami ni thuengnae a sak awh teh, hmuitui ouk a thueng awh rah. **5** BAWIPA ni siangpahrang a hem teh, a due hnin totouh hrikbei a tawn sak teh, im louk lah ao. Hahoi siangpahrang capa Jotham teh, a ram dawh e taminaw e lawk a ceng pouh teh, imthungkhu dawh kahrawikung lah ao. **6** Azariah, tawksaknae thung dawh hoi kaawm rae hoi a sakyoe e pueng teh, Judah siangpahrang, setouknae cauk dawkvah thut lah ao nahoehmaw. **7** Azariah teh, a na mintoenaw koe a kâhat teh a na mintoenaw koe, Devit khopui dawh a pakawp awh. Hahoi a capa Jotham ni a yueng lah a uk. **8** Judah siangpahrang Azariah kum 38 a bawi kum navah, Jeroboam capa Zekhariah teh, Samaria vah thapa yung taruk touh a bawi. **9** A na minnaw ni a sak awh e hno kahawihoehe hah BAWIPA mithmu vah a sak. Isarel kapayonsakkung Nebat capa Jeroboam yonnae hah cettakhai awh hoeh. **10** Jebesh capa Shallum ni, ahni hah a dum, maya hmalah a thei teh a yueng lah ama ni a uk. **11** Zekhariah tawksaknae dawh hoi kaawm rae teh, khenhaw! Isarel siangpahrangnaw setouknae cauk dawkvah a thut awh nahoehmaw. **12** Hot teh BAWIPA ni Jehu koevah na capanaw teh a se, se pali touh bawitungkhang dawh a tahung han, telah a dei e patetlah khoup akuep tangngak. **13** Judah siangpahrang Uziah a bawi kum 39 navah, Jebesh capa Shallum teh siangpahrang lah ao. Samaria vah thapa yung touh a uk. **14** Gadi capa Menahem teh Tirzah hoi a takhang teh, Samaria vah a cei. Jebesh capa Shallum teh Samaria vah a thei awh teh, a yueng lah ama ni a uk. **15** Hot patetlah Shallum tawksaknae thung hoi kaawm rae teh kâyawmnae naw pueng teh Isarel siangpahrang setouknae cauk dawh thut lah ao toe. **16** Hot patetlah, Menahem ni, Tirzah hoi Tiphsh totouh hoi a thung kaawmnaw pueng hoi a ramnaw hah a tuk pouh. Bangkongtetpawiteh amamouh kâhmoun ngai awh hoeh. Athung vah camo kavawnaw hai a paset pouh awh. **17** Judah siangpahrang Azariah a bawi kum 39 navah, Gadi capa Menahem teh

Isarelnaw koe siangpahrang lah ao. Samaria vah kum 10 touh a uk awh. **18** BAWIPA mithmu vah hawihoehnae hah ouk a sak. Isarel kapayonsakkung Nebat capa Jeroboam e yonnae naw a hringyunglam ceitakhai awh hoeh. **19** Assiria siangpahrang Pul ni a ram a tuk teh a uknaeram teh kacakcalah a tawn awh thai nahan Menahem ni Pul teh tangka talen 1000 a poe. **20** Menahem ni Assiria siangpahrang poe hanelah, Isarel tami athakaawme ni teh katawntanaw pueng koe tangka shekel 50 touh a cawng teh, hahoi Assiria siangpahrang awm laipalah let a ban. **21** Hahoi Menahem tawksaknae dawh hoi kaawm rae teh, a sakyoe e naw pueng teh, Isarel siangpahrang setouknae cauk dawh be thut lah ao nahoehmaw. **22** Menahem teh a na mintoenaw koevah a kâhat teh, a capa Pekahiah ni a yueng lah a uk. **23** Judah siangpahrang Azariah a bawi kum 50 navah, Menahem capa Pekahiah teh, Samaria vah Isarel siangpahrang lah ao teh kum hni touh a uk. **24** BAWIPA mithmu vah thoenae a sak. Isarel kapayonsakkung Nebat capa Jeroboam yonnae hah ceitakhai hoeh. **25** Ransabawi, Remaliah capa Pekah ni ahni teh pouk a youk teh Samaria e siangpahrang im rapan thung vah Argob hoi Arieah mek a thei. Hatei, Gileadnaw 50 touh a bawh awh. Hahoi Pekah teh a thei awh teh, a yueng lah ama ni roup a uk. **26** Hahoi Pekah e tawksaknae dawh hoi kaawm rae teh, a sakyoe e naw pueng teh khenhaw! Isarel siangpahrang setouknae cauk dawh be thut lah ao nahoehmaw. **27** Judah siangpahrang Azariah a bawi kum 52 navah Remaliah capa Pekah teh Samaria vah Isarel siangpahrang lah ao teh kum 20 touh a uk. **28** BAWIPA mithmu vah thoenae a sak. Isarel kapayonsakkung Nebat capa Jeroboam yonnae cettakhai awh hoeh. **29** Isarel siangpahrang Pekah ni a uk navah Siria siangpahrang Tiglathpileser ni Ijon, Abelmethmaakah, Janoah, Kadesh, Hazar, Gilead, Galilee ramnaw hoi Naphtali ramnaw pueng a la teh Assiria ram san lah a hrawi awh. **30** Elah capa Hosi ni, Remaliah capa Pekah teh pouk a youk teh a thei. Uziah capa Jotham a bawi kum 20 touh navah a yueng lah a uk. **31** Pekah tawksaknae dawh hoi kaawm rae, a sakyoe e naw pueng teh khenhaw! siangpahrangnaw setouknae cauk dawh a pakhum awh nahoehmaw. **32** Isarel siangpahrang Remaliah capa Pekah a bawi kum 2 navah, Judah siangpahrang Uziah capa Jotham teh siangpahrang lah ao. **33** Siangpahrang lah ao nah kum 25 touh nueng a pha. Jerusalem vah kum 16 touh a bawi. A manu min teh Jerusha, Zodak canu doeh. **34** A na pa Uziah ni a sak e tangkuem a sak dawkvah, BAWIPA mithmu vah hawinae ouk a sak. **35** Hatei hmuenrasang teh takhoe hoeh. Hmuenrasang koe teh tami ni thuengnae a sak awh teh hmuitui hah hmai a sawi awh. BAWIPA im a Lathueng Pong takhang a sak awh. **36** Hot patetlah, Jotham tawksaknae dawh kaawm rae teh, Judah siangpahrangnaw setouknae cauk dawh pakhum e lah ao nahoehmaw. **37** Hote tueng dawh Siria siangpahrang Rezin hoi Remaliah capa Pekah teh Judahnaw tuk hanlah BAWIPA ni patoun hanlah a kamtawng. **38** Jotham teh mintoenaw koe a

kâhat. A na mintoenaw koe a na min Devit kho vah a pakawp awh. Hahoi a capa Ahaz ni a yueng lah a uk.

16 Remaliah capa Pekah, a bawi nah kum 17 navah, Judah siangpahrang Jotham capa Ahaz teh siangpahrang lah ao. **2** Ahaz teh siangpahrang a tawh nah kum 20 touh a pha. Jerusalem kum 16 touh a uk. A na pa Devit patetlah BAWIPA Cathut mithmu vah hawinae sak laipalah, Isarelnaw ni a dawn awh e lam hah a dawn. **3** BAWIPA ni Isarelnaw hmalah a pâlei e miphunnaw ni panueththopoung e hno ouk a sak e patetlah a capanaw hah hmai hoi thuengnae a sak awh. **4** Hmuenrasang hoi mon tangkuem hoi thingkung rahim tangkuem vah, thuengnae a sak awh teh, hmuitui hmai a sawi awh. **5** Hot patetlah, Siria siangpahrang Rezin hoi Isarel siangpahrang Remaliah capa Pekah teh, Jerusalem tuk hanlah a kamthaw teh, Ahaz hah king a kalup awh eiteh, tâ awh hoeh. **6** Hote tueng navah, siangpahrang Rezin ni Elath teh Siria ram hanlah, bout a la. Judahnaw Elath hoi a pâlei awh teh, Sirianaw hah Elath vah a cei awh teh, atu totouh haw vah kho a sak awh. **7** Ahaz ni Siria siangpahrang Tiglath Pileser koevah na san hoi na capa lah nahoehmaw ka o, kai tuk hanlah ka tho e Siria siangpahrang hoi Isarel siangpahrangnaw e kut dawh hoi na rungngang haw, ti teh patounenaw a patoun. **8** Ahaz ni BAWIPA im e suingun kaawmnaw pueng siangpahrang im vah pâtung e râwnaw hai a la teh, Siria siangpahrang koevah ayawmlah a patawn. **9** Assiria siangpahrang ni a dei e hah a tang teh, Damaskas kho a tuk teh a la. A taminaw hah Kir ram vah san lah a hravi awh teh Rezin hah a thei awh. **10** Siangpahrang Ahaz teh, Siria siangpahrang Tiglath Pileser kâhmo hanlah, Damaskas kho vah a cei teh, Damaskas kho e thuengnae khongroe hah a hmu. Hot patetlah siangpahrang Ahaz ni, hote khongroe e a meilam teh a sak e boiboe lah a khetkhai vaiteh, sak van hanlah, vaihma Urijah koevah a mei hah a patawn. **11** Vaihma Urijah, ni thuengnae khongroe teh a sak hoi siangpahrang Ahaz ni, Damaskas kho hai a patawn awh e boiboe lah, vaihma Urijah ni Damaskas kho hai Ahaz siangpahrang a pha hoehnahan a la cum toe. **12** Damaskas kho hoi siangpahrang a pha toteh, siangpahrang ni thuengnae khongroe teh a hmu. Siangpahrang ni thuengnae khongroe a pâtam teh a van vah a luen. **13** Thuengnae dawkvah, hmaisawi thuengnae hai a poe. Tavai thuengnae hai a poe. Nei thuengnae hah a awi teh, roum thuengnae thi hah a awi sin. **14** Hahoi BAWIPA hmalah, rahum khongroe, khongroe hoi BAWIPA im rahak kaawm e, im hmalah kaawm e hah a puen awh teh, khongroe e atung lah a ta. **15** Siangpahrang Ahaz ni ka len e khongroe katha thuengnae dawkvah, amom lah, hmaisawi thuengnae, tangmin lah tavai thuengnae siangpahrang hmaisawi thuengnae, tavai thuengnae, nei thuengnae pueng hai hmaisawi nateh poe lawih. Hahoi a van vah, hmaisawi thuengnae pueng hoi thuengnae thinaw pueng haiyah, na kahei sin han. Rahum khongroe teh ka bawh nahanelah ao han, vaihma Urijah hah kâ a poe. **16** Hot patetlah, vaihma Urijah ni, siangpahrang

kâ poe patetlah a sak. **17** Hahoi siangpahrang Ahaz ni rahum khongroe ca hah a takhoe teh maroi hai a tahrue. Rahum tuim hai rahum maito van hai a la teh talung van a pâhung. **18** Assiria siangpahrang kecu dawkvah, sabbath hnin hanlah, lempu padi e lam siangpahrang imthungku vah sak e hoi, siangpahrang hanlah a lawilah hoi kâenna BAWIPA im koehoi a puen awh. **19** Ahaz tawksakna kaawm rae teh, Judah siangpahrangnaw e setouknae cauk dawh koug thut lah ao nahoehmaw. **20** Ahaz teh a na mintoenaw koe a kâhat. Devit kho thung, a na mintoenaw koe a pakawp awh, hahoi a capa Hezekiah ni a yueng lah a uk.

17 Judah siangpahrang Ahaz, a bawinae kum 12 navah, Elah capa, Hosi teh Isarelnaw koe Samaria vah siangpahrang lah ao teh kum 9 touh a uk. **2** BAWIPA mithmu vah thoenae ouk a sak. Hatei a yon e Isarel siangpahrangnaw ma patetlah teh sak hoeh. **3** Assiria siangpahrang Shalmaneser ni a tuk teh, Hosi teh Salmaneser e san lah ao teh kum tangkuem tamuk a poe. **4** Hathnukku hoi kum tangkuem a poe e tamuk hah poe hoeh. Izip siangpahrang So koevah patounenaw a patoun teh, ahnimouh youk hanelah pouknae hah, Assiria siangpahrang ni a panue dawkvah, Hosi teh a man awh teh thawng pabo awh. **5** Assiria siangpahrang Shalmaneser ni, Isarel ram a tuk teh Samaria khopui kum thum touh thung koug a kalup. **6** Hosi a bawinae kum 9 navah, Assiria siangpahrang ni Samaria hah a la. Isarelnaw teh Assiria vah a ceikhai awh teh Halah ram hoi Gozan ram, Harbor palang teng Midiannaw e kho dawh ao sak awh. **7** Hot patetlah a onae teh, Isarelnaw ni Izip siangpahrang Faro kut dawh hoi Izip ram hoi katâcawtkhaikung Jehovah Cathut koevah yonnae a sak awh teh alouke cathut hah alawkpui lah a pouk awh dawh doeh. **8** BAWIPA ni, Isarelnaw hmalah a pâlei pouh e miphunnaw e phunglawk hah, Isarel siangpahrang ni a tarawi dawkvah hote phunglam patetlah kho a sak awh dawh doeh. **9** Isarelnaw ni BAWIPA Cathut koe thoenae hah, arulaho meng a sak awh dawkvah a khonaw pueng dawh ramveng imrasang koehoi kamtawng teh rapan ka tawn e kho totouh hmuenrasang a sak awh. **10** Mon karasang pueng hoi thingkung tâhlip vah talung a ung awh teh thing dawh meikaphawh hah a sak awh. **11** Hahoi hmuenrasang pueng koe, BAWIPA ni a hmalah a pâlei e miphunnaw ni a sak awh e patetlah hmuitui hah hmai hoi a sawi awh teh, BAWIPA lungphuon sak hanelah thoenae a sak awh. **12** Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA ni ahnimouh koe hete hno heh na sak awh mahoeht ati e meikaphawh thaw na tawh awh. **13** Hot um hoi hai BAWIPA ni na yonnae kamlang takhai awh. Na mintoenaw ka poe e kâpoelawknaw hoi phunglawknaw pueng ka san profet ka patoun e naw ni a dei awh patetlah a profetnaw hoi kahmawtkungnaw hno lahoi a panue sak awh. **14** Hatei, ngai pouh hoeh teh, a na mintoenaw ni, BAWIPA Cathut yuem ngai laipalah, a lunglen awh e patetlah a lungpata sak awh. **15** A phunglam hoi a na mintoenaw koe a lawkkam ahnimouh koe a panue sak e lawk hah, banglahai noutna awh hoeh teh cungkeihoehnaw a panki awh teh, banglahai

yah tho kalawn hoeh. Ahnimouh kong daw BAWIPA ni hot patetlah sak van awh hanh telah a dei tangcoung e hah, a teng kaawm e miphunnaw ni a sak awh e patetlah a kamtu awh. **16** BAWIPA Cathut e kâpoelawknaw pueng hah, a hnamthun takhai awh teh, maitoca meikaphawk kahni touh a sak awh. Kalvan e kaawmnaw pueng hah a bawk awh. Baal thaw a tawk awh. **17** A lungphuennae a kâan sak nahanelah, a canu a capanaw hah, hmai hoi thuengnae a sak awh. Camthoumnaw hoi taân a sin awh teh, BAWIPA mithmu thoena sak hanelah ka yo awh. **18** Hatdawkvah, BAWIPA teh Isarelhah koe a lungphueng poung teh a hmaitung hoi a takhoe awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Judah miphun hloilah kacawie awh hoeh toe. **19** Judahnaw ni hai BAWIPA Cathut e kâpoelawknaw a tarawi awh hoeh teh Isarel phunglam hah a dawn awh. **20** BAWIPA ni Isarel catounnaw hah a pahnawt teh a mithmu vah he kahmat lah a puen hoehroukrak a rek teh ahni katuknaw kut daw a poe. **21** Isarel teh Devit imthung daw hoi a phen teh hahoi Nebat capa Jeroboam hah siangpahrang lah a la awh. Jeroboam ni Isarelhah e BAWIPA lam a dawn e hah lam a phen sak teh kalenpoung yonnae hah a sak sak awh. **22** Isarel catounnaw ni Jeroboam ni a sak e yonnae hah a sak awh. Hote hnnonaw pueng teh, BAWIPA ni a profetnaw hno lahoi a dei pouh tangcoung patetlah a hmuhoehnae hmueng koe he a takhoe hoehroukrak cettakhai hoeh toe. **23** Hahoi Isarelhah teh, amamouh ram koehoi Assiria ram vah a hrawi teh atu totouh ao awh. **24** Assiria siangpahrang ni, Babilon Kuthah, Ivvah, Hamath, Sepharvaim, hoiyah khocanaw a thokhai teh, Samaria khopui dawkvah, Isarel catoun yueng lah a lawp sak. Hottelah hoi Samaria vah kho a sak awh, a khopui a lawp awh. **25** Hote kho daw ao pasuek nah, BAWIPA barilawa tawn awh hoeh. BAWIPA ni ahnimouh koe sendek a tha pouh teh tami tangawn koug a kei. **26** Hahoi Assiria siangpahrang koehah na takhoe awh e miphun Samaria khopui na khawng sak e naw ni hete ram daw e cathut bawknaw nuencang panuek awh hoeh. Hatdawkvah, ahnimouh koe sendek a tha sin teh kenhaw! het ram cathut bawknaw nuencang a panue awh hoeh kecu daw koug a kei telah a dei awh. **27** Assiria siangpahrang ni, haw e san lah a la e naw koehoi vaihma buet touh ban sak nateh Cathut bawknaw nuencang pâtu naseh telah kâ a poe. **28** Hahoi Samaria ram hoi a ceikhai e naw thung daw hoi vaihma buet touh hah, Bethel kho vah ao teh BAWIPA barilawa awh thai nahan a pâtu awh. **29** Hatei miphun tangkuem ni, amamae cathut lengkaleng a sak awh, Samarianaw ni hmuennasang a sak awh e hah, miphun tangkuem ni amamouh onae kho tangkuem vah a ta awh. **30** Babilonnaw ni Sukkothbenoth a sak awh teh Kuthahnaw ni, Nergal a sak awh. Hamathnaw ni Ashima a sak awh teh, **31** Avvitanaw ni Nibbaz hoi Tartak a sak awh. Hahoi Sepharvaim ni Sepharvaim e cathut Adrammelek hoi Anamalek vah a canaw hah hmai a sawi awh. **32** BAWIPA teh barilawa a tâ awh teh, amamouh thung daw hoi hmuennasang vaihma hah a sak awh teh ayânaw hanlah, thuengnae a sak pouh awh. **33** BAWIPA teh a taki awh ngoun eiteh, a tâcotakhai awh e, amamae

ram e phunglam, a cathut thaw hah ouk a tawk awh. **34** Ha hoehnahan e ouk a sak awh, e patetlah atu totouh a sak awh rah. BAWIPA teh taket awh hoeh. BAWIPA ni, Jakop catounnaw, Isarel telah a phung e naw koe, **35** Cathut alouke taket hanh awh. Ahnimouh teh bawk hanh awh, a thaw hai tawk pouh hanh awh. Ahnimouh koe thuengnae sak hanh awh. **36** BAWIPA ni a lentoenae hnosakhainae hoi a dâw e kut hoi Izip ram hoi na ka hrawi e BAWIPA hah taket awh nateh bawk awh thuengnae poe awh. **37** Phunglawk, kâlawk, kâpoelawk yungyoe na hringkhai awh hanelah, ama ni na thut pouh e doeh. Alouke cathutnaw hah taket han awh. **38** Nangmouh koe ka kam e lawkkam hah na pahnim awh mahoe. Cathut alouke hah na taket awh mahoe. **39** BAWIPA Cathut na taki awh han, hahoi na tarannaw e kut daw hoi na rungngang han telah a ti. **40** Hatei ahnimouh ni tarawi han ngai awh hoeh, yampa e a sak e patetlah pou a sak awh. **41** Hot patetlah, hete miphunnaw ni BAWIPA teh a taki awh. Hatei a sak awh e meikaphawk thaw hai a tawk awh. A catounnaw totouh, a na mintoenaw ni a sak awh e patetlah sahni totouh pou a sak awh rah.

18 Isarel siangpahrang Elah capa Hosi a bawinae kum pâthum navah, Judah siangpahrang Ahaz capa Hezekiah teh siangpahrang lah ao. **2** Bawi a kamtawng navah, ahni teh kum 25 touh a pha. Jerusalem vah 29 a bawi teh a manu min teh Abi, Zekhariah canu doeh. **3** A na min Devit ni a sak e pueng a sak teh BAWIPA mithmu vah kalan e hah ouk a sak. **4** Hmuennasang hah a pahnawt teh meikaphawknaw a raphoe awh. Mosi ni a sak e rahum tahrin hah rep a dei awh. Hote atueng totouh Isarelhah ni ahni koe hmuutui a thueng awh teh, hot teh Nehushta atipouh awh. **5** Ahni teh Isarel BAWIPA Cathut a kângue. Hahoi ahni hnukkhu hoi Judah siangpahrangnaw thung daw ahni patetlah apihai awh hoeh, a hnukkhu hai awh hoeh. **6** Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA hah kacaklah a kuet. A hnuk pou a kâbang. BAWIPA ni Mosi koe a kâpoelawknaw a poe e hah a tarawi. **7** BAWIPA ni ahni koe ao pouh, a tâco a ceio nah pueng koe a lamcawn pouh. Assiria siangpahrang hah a tuk teh a san lah awh pouh hoeh. **8** Filistinaw hoiyah, Gaza totouh kacakpoung khopuinaw hoi ramvengimnaw hah koug a tâ awh. **9** Hezekiah siangpahrang a bawinae kum 4 navah Isarel siangpahrang Elah capa Hosi a bawinae kum 7 nah hettelah doeh ao. Assiria siangpahrang Shalmaneser ni Samaria a tuk teh king a kalup. **10** A kum pâthum abaw tawmlei nah a la. Hezekiah a bawi kum 6 navah Isarel siangpahrang Hosi a bawi kum 9 nah Samaria koug a la. **11** Isarelhah ni BAWIPA e kâpoelawk a ngai awh hoeh, kecu daw Samaria teh Assiria ni a la awh. BAWIPA e san Mosi koehoi Isarelhah hai BAWIPA e lawkkam a sak awh e teh a ek awh teh, tarawi ngai awh hoeh. Lawk ngai awh hoeh teh a lawkkam hai tarawi awh hoeh. **12** Assiria siangpahrang ni Isarelhah hah, Assiria ram koug a hrawi teh, Gozan palang teng, Medes khopui Halah, Habor naw dawkvah a ta. **13** Siangpahrang Hezekiah ni Judah ram a uknae kum 14 nah, Assiria siangpahrang

Sennacherib ni Judah ram thung rapan hoi king kalup e khopuinaw a tuk teh kOUNg a tâ. **14** Lakhish ni Assiria siangpahrang koevah, Judah siangpahrang Hezekiah ni ka payon toe. Na ban takhai teh, kai van na tOUNg e pueng teh ka tawk hanh teh lawk a thui. Assiria siangpahrang ni Judah siangpahrang Hezekiah koe tangka talen 300 touh hoi sui talen 30 touh a hei. **15** Hahoi teh, Hezekiah ni, BAWIPA im hoi siangpahrang im a ta awh e tangka hoi suinaw pueng a poe. **16** Hezekiah ni, BAWIPA bawkim takhang a hlun awh e Judah siangpahrang Hezekiah ni khom sui e a hlun e hah abuemlah he a la teh Assiria siangpahrang a poe. **17** Hahoi Assiria siangpahrang ni ransabawi Rabсарis, Rabshakeh, hoi ransa moikapap hoi Lakhish hoi Jerusalem Judah siangpahrang Hezekiah koe vah, a patoun teh, Jerusalem a pha awh. A pha toteh hnicu kapasunaw law lam tuikamuemnae kanitholah, kaawm e tui lanae a teng vah a kangdue awh. **18** Siangpahrang hah a kaw a toteh, imthung kahrawikung, Hilkiyah capa Eliakim hoi cakathutkung Shebna, hoi lairui kathutkung Asaph capa Joab hah ahnimouh koe a tâco. **19** Rabshakeh ni, Hezekiah koevah dei pouh awh, siangpahrang ka lentoe Assiria siangpahrang ni, telah a dei, apimaw na kângue teh na lungmawngkhai vaw. **20** Ransa thaw nahane teh, thaonae hoi khokhangthoumnae ka tawn na ti nahoehmaw. Hatei, hot teh lawk rumran na dei e doeh. Kai tuk hanelah, apimaw na kângue. **21** Khenhaw! kâkhoe e lungpum sonron Izip na kângue teh hot patetlae tami ngaihawi pawiteh, a kut a ruk pouh han, Izip siangpahrang Faro ka kângue e pueng teh, hot patetlah doeh ouk ao awh. **22** Nahoe pawiteh, kai koevah BAWIPA Cathut hah ka kângue na teh awh pawiteh, ahni teh Hezekiah ni, Judahnaw hoi Jerusalem hanlah, Jerusalem e thuengnae khoungroe hmalah, hmuernasang koe na baw awh han na ka tet ni teh hote khoungroe ka raphoe e hah ahni nahoehmaw telah a ti. **23** Hot patetlah, ka bawipa Assiria siangpahrang hoi lawkkamnae sak awh. Avan kâcui hane na hmawt thai pawiteh, marang 2,000 touh na poe han. **24** Bangtelamaw marang hoi marangransanaw kecu dawki Izipnaw koe na yuemnae na patue pawiteh, bawipa e sannaw thung dawki ka thoungca e kahrawikung buet touh heh na rungngang thai han vaw. **25** BAWIPA laipalah hoi maw na ram heh ka tuk teh ka raphoe awh vaw. BAWIPA ni kai koevah, hete ram tuk hanlah cet haw, be raphoe haw na ti pouh dawki doeh. **26** Hilkiyah capa Eliakim hoi Shebna hoi Joab ni Rabshakeh koevah pahren lahoi na sannaw hah, Aramiah lawki hoi ka pato awh toe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, hot teh ka thai awh ngoun. khopui kalupnae thung kaawmnaw a thai nahanlah Hebru lawki hoi na pato hanh lawi telah ati awh. **27** Hatei, Rabshakeh ni a hni koe, ka bawipa ni na bawipa koe nangmouh koe dueng maw, hete lawki dei hanelah, na patoun vaw. Rapan van ka tahung e amae payungpaiei ka cat ka net naw koe maw na patoun vaw telah a ti. **28** Rabshakeh teh a kangdue teh, Hebru lawki hoi kacaipounglah a hram teh, ka lentoe Assiria siangpahrang lawki hah ngai awh haw. **29** Siangpahrang ni telah a dei. Hezekiah ka dum e

lah awm hanh awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh ama ni, a kut dawki hoi na rungngang thai mahoe. **30** Hezekiah ni, BAWIPA ni na rungngang roeroe vaiteh hete khopui heh Assiria siangpahrang kut dawki poe lah awm mahoe telah BAWIPA hah kângue awh hanh naseh. **31** Hezekiah lawki hah yuem hanh awh. Assiria siangpahrang ni hettelah a dei. Kai koe roumnae sak awh nateh hi tho awh. Na ram patetlah cakang hoi misur e ram, vaiyei hoi misur takha, **32** Olive hoi khoitui ram, dout laipalah hringnae ram, koe na ceikhai hoehroukrak teh tami pueng ni mae misurkung dawki hoi a paw cat awh nateh tami pueng ni, mae thaibunglung dawki e a paw rip ca vaiteh tami pueng ni mae tuikhu tui rip net awh. Hezekiah ni BAWIPA ni na rungngang awh han doeh telah na ka pasawt nakunghai tang awh hanh loe. **33** Miphun tangkuem e cathutnaw ni, a ram teh Assiria siangpahrang koehoi ouk na rungngang awh boimaw. **34** Hamath hoi Arpad cathutnaw hah namaw kOUNg ao awh vaw. Sepharvaim hoi Hena hoi Ivvah naw e cathutnaw hai namaw kOUNg ao awh. Samaria hah kai koehoi na rungngang thai awh maw. **35** Ram tangkuem cathutnaw pueng thung dawki hoi apimaw kai koehoi ka rungngang thai. BAWIPA ni Jerusalem kho heh kai koehoi a rungngang han taya telah a ti. **36** Ahnimanaw teh duem ao awh teh kam touh boehai pathung awh hoe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, siangpahrang ni kâlawk poe e patetlah ahnimanaw teh pathung awh hanh loe atipouh. **37** Hahoi teh, siangpahrang imthung kahrawikung Hilkiyah capa Eliakim hoi cakathutkung Shebna hoi lairui kathutkung Asaph capa Joab hah a phi awh e khohna a kâmahrawksak teh, Hezekiah koevah a cei awh teh, Rabshakeh ni a dei e lawki hah a dei pouh awh.

19 Siangpahrang Hezekiah ni hote hah a thai toteh, a khohna hah a phi teh, burihni na kâkhu teh BAWIPA im vah a kâen. **2** Imthung kahrawikung Eliakim hoi cakathutkung Shebna hoi vaihma kacuenaw ni burihni a kâkhu awh teh Amos capa profet Isaiah koevah a patoun awh. **3** Siangpahrang ni Isaiah koevah, sahnin teh rucatnae hoi yuenae hoi pacekpahleknae hnin doeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, camo a khenae tue yo a pha ei teh khe nahane a tha awm hoe. **4** A bawipa Assiria siangpahrang ni, kahring Cathut pacekpahlek hanlah, a patoun e Rebshakeh ni a dei e lawknaw pueng hah BAWIPA Cathut ni thai vaiteh BAWIPA Cathut ni a thai e lawki dawki hoi a yue thai. Hote kecu dawki kaawmnaw hanlah ratoum pouh naseh. **5** Hahoi teh, Siangpahrang Hezekiah e taminaw teh Isaiah koevah a cei awh. **6** Isaiah ni, ahnimouh koe na bawipa koe hettelah na dei awh han, BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, na thai awh e lawki Assiria siangpahrang e taminaw na pacekpahlek awh e hah taket hanh awh. **7** Khenhaw! ahnimouh koe muitha buet touh ka patoun han. Kamthang a thai vaiteh, ama ram lah a ban han. Hahoi teh amae ram dawki roeroe vah, tahloi hoi ka kamlei sak han telah atipouh. **8** Hahoi Rebshakeh teh, a ban teh Assiria siangpahrang ni, Libnah a tuk nah a hmu, bangdawki Lakhish hai yo a tâco toe tie hah a thai. **9** Hahoi khenhaw! nang hoi kâtuk hanelah, a kamthaw

toe telah, Tirhakah, Ethiopia siangpahrang kong ayâ ni a dei e hah a thai. Hahoi Hezekiah koe patounenaw bout a patoun. **10** Hettelah Judah siangpahrang Hezekiah koe na dei pouh han, na kângue awh e na Cathut ni, Jerusalem heh Assiria siangpahrang kut dawh poe mahoei na ti awh e hah, telah na dum hanh naseh. **11** Khenhaw! Assiria siangpahrangnaw ni, ramnaw pueng koug a raphoe teh, ahnimouh lathueng a sak e naw na thai toe. Nang hah na rungngang han tangngak ma aw **12** Kaie mintoenaw ni a raphoe e Gozan, Haran, Rezep, Eden tami Telassar ahnima cathutnaw ni a rungngang awh nama aw. **13** Hamath siangpahrang, Arpad siangpahrang, Sepharvaim khopui siangpahrang, Hamath siangpahrang hoi lvvah siangpahrangnaw hateh, namaw koug ao awh vaw telah atipouh. **14** Hezekiah ni, a patounenaw kut dawh e ca hah a hmu teh a touk pouh. Hahoi teh Hezekiah teh BAWIPA im a kân teh BAWIPA hmalah ca teh a kadai. **15** Hezekiah ni BAWIPA hmalah a ratoum teh Oe Bawipa, Cherubim rahak vah kho ka sak e Isarel Cathut, nang nama dueng doeh talai van pueng uknaeram thung Cathut lah na kaawm, talai hoi kalvan hai nang ni na sak e doeh. **16** Oe BAWIPA, na hnâpakeng haw nateh, na thai pouh haw. Oe BAWIPA na mit padai nateh khenhaw! kahring Cathut pacekpahlek e Sennacherib ni lawk a dei e hah thai haw. **17** BAWIPA, Assiria siangpahrangnaw ni, miphunnaw hoi a ramnaw teh a raphoe ei. **18** A cathutnaw hai hmai dawh koug a phum pouh ei. Bangkongtetpawiteh, hotnaw teh cathutnaw ka tang na hoe. Tami kut hoi sak e, thing hoi talung doeh, hatdawkvah a raphoe awh. **19** Hatdawkvah oe BAWIPA, kaimae Cathut nang nama dueng doeh, BAWIPA Cathut lah na kaawm tie talai uknaeramnaw pueng ni, nang na panue thai nahan, na kut hoi na rungngang lah, telah atipouh. **20** Hote tueng dawh Amos capa Isaiah ni, Hezekiah koe vah Isarel BAWIPA Cathut ni telah a dei. Assiria siangpahrang Sennacherib taran lahoi yah, kai koe a ratoum e teh ka thai toe. **21** Hetheh, hot kong dawh hoi BAWIPA ni a dei e doeh. Zion canu tanglakacuem ni, pacekpahlek hoi na panuikhai e hah, Jerusalem canu ni a lû a kahek. **22** Apimaw a min na mathoe sak teh, na pacekpahlek. Apimaw lawk hoi na hram sin, na mit na ueng sin, Isarel tami kathoung koe kai ma. **23** Na patounenaw hno lahoi BAWIPA teh na pacekpahlek. Kaie rangleng moikapap hoi Lebanon ram kadung poung hoi monnaw koe ka pha teh, haw e sidar thing kahawinaw hoi hmaica thingnaw ka tâtueng vaiteh, talai ahawinae ratu, kho a rasang na koe hoe a dung nah koe vah, ka kân han. **24** Ram alouknaw e tui hah ka tai teh, ka tâco sak teh ouk ka nei, ka khoktabeli ni Izip ramnaw pueng koug ka hak sak han telah ati. **25** Kai ni ayan hai ka sak e nahoe hmaw, Atu teh kai ni ka sak e ti teh na panuek hoe maw. Vaipuen lah a coung nahan raphoe e khopui rapan lah na o nahanelah, hottelah atu koug kahma sak toe. **26** Hatdawkvah a thung a kaawm e taminaw teh, tha a youn awh dawkvah, a yawng awh teh yeirai a phu awh. **27** Hatei na onae hmuem na kân, na tâco, kai taranlahoi na lungphuen tie ka panue. **28** Bangkongtetpawiteh, kai taranlahoi na

lungphuen pawiteh, kai koe ut na sin e teh ka hnâ koe koug a pha toe. Hatdawkvah na hnawng dawh hradang ka ta vaiteh, na pahni hah khakkhui vaiteh, hahoi na thonae koe lam hoi bout na ban sak han. **29** Hetheh, nang hanlah kamnuenae lah ao han. Takum teh amahmaw ka paw e hah, na khan awh vaiteh, palawng haiyah, amahmaw ka paw e na khan awh han. A kum pâthum teh, cang tu awh nateh, misur takha hah sak awh nateh a paw hah cat awh. **30** Judah imthungkhunaw thung dawh ka hlout ni teh kacawiraenaw ni, rahim lah khongyang a pabo vaiteh lathueng lah a paw a paw awh han. **31** Bangtelah tetpawiteh, kaawm e naw hah Jerusalem lahoi a ban awh han. Zion mon dawh kacawiraenaw hah a cei awh han. Ransahu BAWIPA ngai khainae lahoi hothateh, a sak han. **32** Hatdawkvah BAWIPA ni Assiria siangpahrang kong teh, telah doeh a dei. Ahni teh hete khopui kân mahoe. Khokhu dawh pala pathui mahoe. Khopui hmalah bahling hah patue mahoe, kho lawi vah talai na paten mahoe. **33** A thonae lam koe lahoi a ban vaiteh, khopui thung kân mahoe. **34** Kai kecu dawh hoi thoseh, ka san Devit kecu dawh hoi thoseh, hete khopui teh ka rungngang hanelah ka ring han, BAWIPA ni ati, telah tami a patoun. **35** Hahoi teh hote tangmin vah, BAWIPA kalvantami hah a cei teh, Assirianaw ni a roenae hmuem dawh 185,000 a thei awh. Amom maya a thaw toteh khenhaw! ro doeh patkâhai toe. **36** Hahoi Assiria siangpahrang Sennacherib teh, a tâco, im vah a ban teh Nineveh kho vah pou ao. **37** Hahoi, a cathut Nisroch im vah a bawh lahun nah a capa Adrammelek hoi Sharezer ni, tahloi hoi a thei roi teh, Ararat ram vah a yawng roi. Hahoi a capa Esarhaddon ni a yueng lah a uk.

20 Hote tueng nah, Hezekiah teh a pataw teh meimei a due. Hahoi Amos capa profet Isaiah a tho teh ahni koe BAWIPA ni telah a dei. Na imthungkhu hah, cingthui leih. Bangkongtetpawiteh, na due han, na hring mahoe toe telah atipouh. **2** Hahoi tapang koe lah a kamlang teh BAWIPA koe vah, **3** Oe BAWIPA na hmalah yuemkamcu e lungthin hoi ka o e hoi na mithmu vah hawinae ka sak e hah na pahnim pouh hanh, telah Hezekiah teh a khuika laihoi a ratoum. **4** Isaiah teh khopui lungui a pha hoe hnahan, BAWIPA e lawk hah ahni koe a pha pouh. **5** Ban nateh ka taminaw kahrakung Hezekiah koe vah dei pouh. BAWIPA Devit e BAWIPA Cathut ni hettelah a dei. Ratoumnae ka thai teh na mitphi ka hmu toe. Na dam sak mingming han. Apâthum hnin vah BAWIPA im vah bout na cei han. **6** Hahoi na hringnae hah kum hlaipanga touh ka thap sin han. Assiria siangpahrang kut dawh hoi nang nama hoi na khopui hah, ka rungngang vaiteh, kai hoi ka san Devit kecu dawh hete khopui heh ka ring han telah a ti. **7** Hahoi Isaiah ni, thaibunglung paw buem buet touh thokhai awh haw atipouh e patetlah, a thokhai teh, a hmâ dawh a bet teh pin ahawi. **8** Hezekiah ni Isaiah koe vah BAWIPA ni na dam sak han, apâthum hnin vah, BAWIPA im vah bout na cei han tie mitnout teh bang han na maw telah a pacei. **9** Isaiah ni, BAWIPA ni a dei e hah a sak roeroe han tie nang hanlah BAWIPA koehai mitnout lah kaawm han. Tâhlip hah, lakhout hra touh luen

sak maw na ngai, hoehpawiteh hra touh kum sak maw na ngai atipouh. **10** Hezekiah ni a pathung teh tâhlip lakhout hra touh a luen hane teh ayawica dawkvah telah teh tho na hanh seh. Tâhlip hah lakhout hra touh kum naseh telah atipouh. **11** Hottelah profet Isaiah ni BAWIPA hah a kaw toteh, Ahaz e kanîsuimilam dawh e a tâhlip lakhout hra touh ka cet tangcoung e hah lakhout hra touh a ban sak. **12** Hote tueng nah, Babilon siangpahrang Baladan capa Berodakbaladan ni ca hoi poehno hoi Hezekiah teh a pataw. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Hezekiah teh a pataw tie a panue. **13** Hottelah Hezekiah ni, ahnimanaw teh im a luen sak awh. Hno Aphu kaawmnaw tanae pueng hoi sui hoi ngun, hmutui hoi, aphu kaawm poung e satui hoi tarantuknae puengcangnaw tanae imthung hoi râw onae naw pueng hai a khet sak. A im thoseh, a ram thung kaawm e thoseh, Hezekiah ni a khet sak hoeh e banghai awm hoeh. **14** Hote tueng nah, profet Isaiah ni, siangpahrang Hezekiah koe a cei teh, ahni koe vah, hote taminaw ni bangmaw a dei awh. Na lahoi maw a tho awh telah atipouh. Hezekiah ni kahlatpoung e ram Babilon hoi kathonaw doeh atipouh. **15** Ahnimouh ni, na imthungkhu bangmaw a hmu awh atipouh. Hezekiah ni ka imthungkhu kaawmnaw teh be ka patue teh, hnoim thung e ka pätue hoeh e banghai awm hoeh atipouh. **16** Isaiah ni, Hezekiah koe vah, BAWIPA e lawk heh thai haw. **17** Khenhaw! na imthungkhu kaawmnaw puenghoi sahnin totouh na mintoenaw ni a pätung e naw heh Babilon kho vah a ceikhainae tueng ka phat han, banghai a ceitakhai e awm mahoehtelah BAWIPA ni a ti. **18** Hahoi na imthungkhu dawh na khe awh han rae na canaw hah a ceikhai awh vaiteh, Babilon siangpahrang im vah tuenlanaw lah a coung sak han telah atipouh. **19** Hezekiah ni Isaiah koe vah na dei e BAWIPA lawk hah ahawi. Bangkongtetpawiteh, kaie ka se dawkvah roumnae hoi lawkkatang hah awm mahoehtoung maw atipouh. **20** Hot patetlah Hezekiah tawksaknae thung dawh hoi kaawm rae naw, a sakyoenae pueng tuiim hoi tui lanae a sak teh khopui thung dawh tui lanae kong teh, Judah siangpahrang setouknae cauk dawh kut lah ao nahoehmaw. **21** Hezekiah teh a na mintoenaw koe vah a kâhat teh a capa Manasseh ni a yueng lah a uk.

21 Manasseh teh siangpahrang lah ao nah, kum 12 touh a pha. Jerusalem vah kum 55 siangpahrang lah ao. A manu min teh Hephzibah doeh. **2** Isarel catounnaw hmalah BAWIPA ni a pâlei e miphunnaw ni panuetho e hnokahawi hoeh e ouk a sak awh e naw hah BAWIPA mithmu vah ouk a sak awh. **3** Bangtelane tetpawiteh, A na pa Hezekiah ni a raphoe e hmuenrasang hah bout a sak dawkvah, Isarel siangpahrang Ahab ni ouk a sak e Baal bawknae khoungroe lah bout kangdue teh thingmeikaphawk a sak awh, kalvan kaawmnaw pueng nah a bawh awh teh a thaw hah a tawh pouh awh. **4** BAWIPA ni Jerusalem vah ka min ka o sak han ati e patetlah BAWIPA im vah thuengnae khoungroe a sak awh. **5** BAWIPA bawknae im thongma kahni touh dawkvah, kalvan âsinaw bawh nahanelah thuengnae khoungroe a sak awh. **6** Amae a ca hah, hmaisawi thuengnae lah a sak

teh kutkhetkathoumnaw a khet sak teh, sueânnae hah a hno awh. Hmaui hoi kahrainaw hah a kambawngkhai awh. Cathut e lungkhueknae hoe a kân sak awh teh, BAWIPA hmalah yonnen kolen a sak awh. **7** BAWIPA ni, Devit hoi a capa Solomon koe vah hete im hoi Jerusalem, Isarel miphunnaw pueng thung hoi ka rawi e dawkvah, ka min teh yungyoe ka o sak vaiteh, **8** Kâ na poe e pueng hoi ka san Mosi koe kâ ka poe e naw pueng patetlah na tarawi awh pawiteh, na mintoenaw koe ka poe tangcoung e, ram thungup hai Isarelnaw teh nâtuek hai a khok paheng sak mahoehtatipouh e imthung vah, thingmeikaphawk a sak awh e hah a ta awh. **9** Hatei banglahai noutna awh hoeh teh, BAWIPA ni Isarel catounnaw hmalah a pâlei awh e miphunnaw ni a sak awh e hlak hai ka mathout lah sak hanlah, Manasseh ni ayânaw a pasawt. **10** Hatdawkvah, BAWIPA ni a san profet hno lahoi a dei e teh, **11** Judah siangpahrang Manasseh ni, het hloi e panuetho e hno hah ayan vah Amornaw hlak hai hoe ka nut lah a sak awh teh Judahnaw hah meikaphawk hno lahoi yonnae a saksak. **12** Hatdawkvah Isarel BAWIPA Cathut ni, hettelah a dei, khenhaw! Jerusalem hoi Judahnaw koe kamthang ka thai tangkuem koe a hnâ kahni touh hoi hoe ka tâdeng sak han. **13** Jerusalem khopui koe Samaria bangnue nae rui hoi Ahab imthungnaw ka bangnue e patetlah, Jerusalem ka bangnue han. Ailo pâlei hnukku det pakhuw e patetlah ka ta han. **14** Kacawie hnouh teh ka tâkhang vaiteh a taran kut dawh ka poe pouh han. Hottelah, a na mintoenaw Izip ram hoi a tâco hnin hoi sahnin totouh ka mithmu vah, hnokathout a sak awh teh ka lungkhueknae na pahru e awh toe telah ati. **15** Hatdawkvah, mintoenaw ni, Izip ram hoi na tâconae hnin hoi sahnin totouh nangmae catounnaw ni kai ka hmalah, yonnae doeh pou na sak awh. **16** Hothloilah BAWIPA mithmu vah, hawihoehtnae hah a sak awh teh Judahnaw pueng yonnae a saksak hloilah, Jerusalem avangvanglah totouh, Manasseh ni yon ka tawn hoeh naw e thi moi a palawng. **17** Hahoi Manasseh tawksaknae hoi kaawm rae, yon a sak e naw teh Judah siangpahrangnaw setouknae cauk dawh thut e lah ao nahoehmaw. **18** Manasseh teh a na mintoenaw koe a kâhat teh, Uziah takha amae imteng vah a pakawp awh. Hahoi a capa Amon ni a yueng lah a uk. **19** Amon teh siangpahrang lah ao nah kum 22 touh a pha. Jerusalem vah kum 2 touh a bawi, a manu min teh Meshullemeth, Jotbah kho e Haruz canu doeh. **20** A na pa Manasseh ni, ouk a sak e patetlah BAWIPA mithmu vah thoenae a sak. **21** A na pa ni a dawn e lamnaw hah a dawn van teh, a na pa ni meikaphawk thaw a tawh e hah a tawh teh a bawh. **22** A na mintoenaw e BAWIPA Cathut a ceitakhai teh BAWIPA lamthung dawn hoeh. **23** Amon e a taminaw ni pouk a youk awh teh, siangpahrang teh ama im vah a thei awh. **24** Hatei hote ram e taminaw ni pouk ka youk e Amon e taminaw pueng hah be a thei awh. Hahoi teh hote ram e taminaw ni a capa Josiah teh a yueng lah siangpahrang a tawh sak awh. **25** Amon tawksaknae dawh hoi kaawm rae teh, Judah siangpahrangnaw setouknae cauk dawh be thut lah ao toung nahoehmaw. **26** Hahoi

Uzzah e takha thung, amae tangkom dawkvah a pakawp awh teh a capa Josiah ni a yueng lah a uk.

22 Josiah teh siangpahrang a tawk nah kum 8 touh boung a pha. Jerusalem vah kum 31 touh siangpahrang a tawk. A manū min teh Jedidah, Bozath kho e Adaiah e canu doeh. **2** BAWIPA mithmu vah hnokahawi pou a sak. A na pa Devit ni a dawn e lamnaw pueng a dawn teh avoilah aranglah phen hoeh. **3** Siangpahrang Josiah a bawi kum 18 nah hettelah ao. Meshullam capa, Azaliah capa cakathutkung Shaphan hah a patoun teh, **4** vaihma kacue Hilkiyah koevah cet nateh, longkha karingkungnaw ni taminaw koe a la awh teh BAWIPA e im dawk a thokhai e tangkanaw hah touk naseh. **5** Hahoi, BAWIPA im dawk thaw katawnaw khenyawnkung koe poe nateh ahni ni a rawknae koe e pathoup nahanelah, BAWIPA im vah thaw katawnaw hoi, **6** thingkong kasakkung, im kasakkung hoi im rawknae kapathoupkung naw ni, a rawknae pathoup nahane dawk thing hoi talung naw ran nahanelah poe naseh, telah BAWIPA im lah a patoun. **7** Hateiteh tangka ka sin sak e naw ni touk hai touk awh hoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, yuemkamculah a hno awh. **8** Vaihma kacue Hilkiyah ni cakathutkung Shaphan koevah, BAWIPA im dawk kâlawk cauk hah ka hmu telah atipouh. Hilkiyah ni cauk teh Shaphan koe a poe teh ahni ni a touk. **9** Hahoi, cakathutkung Shaphan ni siangpahrang koe a cei teh, siangpahrang koevah kamthang ka thokhai. Na taminaw ni im dawk e tangka a hmu e naw hah BAWIPA e im dawk thaw katawnaw a poe toe telah atipouh. **10** Cakathutkung Shaphan ni, vaihma Hilkiyah ni cauk na poe na a telah siangpahrang koe a dei pouh teh, Shaphan ni siangpahrang e hmalah a touk. **11** Hahoi, siangpahrang ni kâlawk cauk daw e lawk a thai toteh angki hah a phi. **12** Siangpahrang ni, vaihma Hilkiyah, Shaphan capa Ahikam, Mikaiah capa Akbor, cakathutkung Shaphan hoi siangpahrang e a san Asaiah koevah, **13** kai hoi maya hoi Judahnaw pueng hanelah, hete cauk daw hmu e lah ao patetlah BAWIPA koe na het pouh awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, sak awh hane hete mintoenaw ni a sak hoeh kecu daw maimouh tak daw BAWIPA lungkhueknae teh hoe a len telah a ti. **14** Hahoi vaihma Hilkiyah, Ahikam, Akabor, Shaphan hoi Asaiah a hnucu khenyawnkung Harhas capa Tikvah capa, Shallum napui profet Huldah koevah a cei awh teh a kâhno awh. (Ahni teh Jerusalem kho hnuklah ao) **15** Napui ni ahnimouh koe Isarel BAWIPA Cathut ni hettelah a dei, kai koe kapatoungkung koe, **16** khenhaw! hete hmuen koehai thoseh, athung e kho kasaknaw koehai thoseh, Judah siangpahrang ni cauk daw a touk e rawkphainae patetlah rawkphainae hah a pha sak han. **17** Bangkongtetpawiteh, na ceitakhai awh teh cathut alouke koe hmuitui a thueng awh teh, a kut hoi a sak awh e ni ka lung na khuek sak awh dawkvah, hete hmuen koevah ka lungkhueknae hmai hoe ka pataw lah ka kaman sak vaiteh roum mahoehe toe. **18** Hatei kai koe hei hane a patoun e naw Judah siangpahrang koevah BAWIPA Cathut ni hettelah a dei. Na thai e lawk kong daw, **19** hete hmuen hoi athung kaawm e taminaw heh ka rawk e hoi theobo e lah ao awh

han telah ka dei e hah na thai toe. Na lung a nem teh BAWIPA hmalah kârahoun laihoi na angki na phi teh ka hmalah na ka dawkvah, kai ni hai na lawk ka thai telah, BAWIPA ni a ti. **20** Hottelah, khenhaw! na mintoenaw koe na cei vaiteh na tangkom daw karoumcalah na cei han. Hete hmuen koe rawknae kâhmo hane naw teh na mit ni koug hmawt mahoehe ati telah na dei pouh awh han telah atipouh. Hottelah kamthang teh siangpahrang koevah a dei pouh awh.

23 Siangpahrang ni tami a patoun teh, Judah hoi Jerusalem kacuenaw ka kamkhueng awh. **2** Siangpahrang teh Judah ram e tami pueng hoi Jerusalem kaawm e pueng hoi, vaihma hoi profetnaw hoi tami kathoung kalen pueng hoi BAWIPA e im lah a cei awh teh, BAWIPA im dawk a hmu awh e a lawkkamnae cauk daw kaawm e pueng ahnimae hmalah koug ka thai lah a touk pouh. **3** Siangpahrang ni khomkung koe a kangdue teh cauk daw kaawm e lawkkamnae lawk hah, caksak hane hoi lungthin abuemlahoi muitha abuemlahoi BAWIPA tarawi hane kâpoelawp poe e hoi, a panuesaknaenaw, hoi phunglawknaw tarawi hanelah BAWIPA hmalah a lawk a kam. Tami pueng ni lawkkamnae a caksak awh. **4** Vaihma kacue Hilkiyah hoi kadoungkung vaihmanaw hoi takhang karingkungnaw hah BAWIPA im thung e Baal hoi Asherah hoi kalvan kaawm e hnouh hanelah a sak e hnopai pueng a tãockhai hanelah kâ a poe. Jerusalem alawilah Kidron kahrawngum vah hmai a sawi teh hraba hah Bethel lah a ceikhai. **5** Meikaphawp ka bawp e vaihma, Judah siangpahrangnaw ni Judah ram khonaw hmuenrasangnaw hoi Jerusalem tengamp e hmuitui kasawinaw hah a pahnawt awh teh, Baal, kanî, thapa, âsi hane hoi kalvan kaawm e pueng hane hmuitui hmai ouk kasawinaw hah a pahnawt awh. **6** BAWIPA im dawk thing hoi meikaphawp hah Jerusalem kho lawilah Kirdron palang vah a ceikhai awh teh, Kirdron palang daw hmai a sawi awh. Kanuikapin lah a hruek awh teh kanuikapinnaw hah mathoenaw e tangkom daw a pasa awh. **7** Hahoi thing meikaphawp, hni kakawngkung napuinaw a onae hoi BAWIPA im napuitongpanaw onae innaw a raphoe awh. **8** Vaihma pueng Judah khonaw koehoi a kaw sak awh teh, ahnimouh ni hmuitui hmaisawinaw hmuenrasangnaw hah Geba hoi Beersheba totouh a khin sak awh teh, Jerusalem e khobawi Joshua e longkha avoila kâennae longkha pueng be a raphoe awh. **9** Hmuenrasang koe e vaihmanaw hah Jerusalem BAWIPA thuengnae khougroe koe cet awh hoeh ei teh, a hmaunawngnanaw koe tonphuenhoehe ouk a ca awh. **10** Apinihai amamae a canaw hah Molek cathut koe hmai hoi a thueng awh hoeh nahan, Hinnom e a ca tanghling daw kaawm e Topheth hai a khin sak awh. **11** BAWIPA im alawilae siangpahrang karingkung Nathan Molek im teng e Judah siangpahrangnaw ni kanî koe a poe awh e marangnaw hah he a takhoe pouh teh, kanî rangleng hah hmai koug a sawi awh. **12** Ahaz im a tungtengtoe e dawp a hruek e khougroenaw hoi Manasseh ni BAWIPA im thongma kahni touh koe a sak e khougroenaw hah siangpahrang ni he a raphoe teh Kidron

palang dawkvah a tâkhawng. **13** Isarel siangpahrang Solomon ni, Jerusalem kanîtholah a raphoe e aranglae mon dawk panuetho e Sidon cathut Ashtoreth, panuetho e Moab cathut, Kemosh thoseh panuetho e Ammon cathut Milkom hanelah a hmuenrasangnaw hah siangpahrang ni a khin sak. **14** Meikaphawknaw hah rekrek a hem teh, thing meikaphawknaw be a tâtueng hnukkuh, hote hmuen koe tami hrnaw hoi akawi sak. **15** Hothloilah Isarel ka payon sakkung Nebat capa Jeroboam ni Bethel vah khongroe hoi a hmuenrasangnaw hoi khongroe hai a raphoe pouh. Hmuenrasang hmai a sawi teh kanuikapin lah koug a hruet teh thingmeikaphaw hah hmai a sawi. **16** Josiah teh a kamlang teh mon dawk e phuen hah a hmu, hottelah phuen e tami hrnaw hah a la sak teh, Cathut e tami ni a pâpho e BAWIPA e lawk patetlah khongroe dawk hmai a sawi teh, a khin sak. **17** Josiah ni hai kai ni ka hmu e noutnae talung teh, apie phuen namaw telah ati. Cathut e tami Judah ram lahoi ka tho e Bethel vah khongroe dawk na sak e hno ka pâpho e phuen doeh telah a dei awh. **18** Siangpahrang ni apinihai a hru hah puen hanh naseh, ahnie a hrnaw hah Samaria lahoi ka tho e profetnaw e a hrnaw hoi kâbet hoeh. **19** Isarelhah ni BAWIPA lungkhuek sak awh teh, a sak awh e Samaria ram dawk e hmuenrasangnaw pueng Josiah ni koug a takhoe teh, Bethel vah a sak e patetlah a sak pouh. **20** Hottelah haw e hmuenrasang e vaihmanaw pueng hah khongroe van a thei teh, haw vah tami hru a pâeng teh Jerusalem lah bout a ban. **21** Hahoi siangpahrang ni tami pueng koe, hete lawkkamnae cauk dawk kaawm e patetlah BAWIPA, nangmae Cathut hanlah ceitakhai pawito awh telah kâ a poe. **22** Isarel lawkcengkungnaw ni lawk a ceng totouh hoi, Isarel siangpahrangnaw ni a uknae thung pueng hoi, Judah siangpahrang ni a uknae thung pueng haiyah ceitakhai pawito awh boihoeh. **23** Josiah siangpahrang a bawinae kum 18 navah, hote ceitakhai pawit teh Jerusalem vah BAWIPA hanelah a tawn awh lah ao. **24** BAWIPA im dawk e vaihma Hilkiyah ni, a hmu e cauk dawkvah kâlawk hah caksak nahanelah, kahraitawtawaknae hoi taânsinnae hoi, meikaphaw hoi, cathut meikaphawknaw, Judah ram hoi Isarel kho e hno panuetho a hmu awh e pueng hah Josiah ni koug a raphoe. **25** Mosi e kâlawk pueng patetlah lungthin abuemlah, muiitha hoi thaonae abuemlahoi BAWIPA koe lah a kamlang teh, ahni patetlah ahni hoehnahlan siangpahrang apihai awh hoeh. Ahni hnukkuh hai ahni patetlah apihai awh mahoe toe. **26** Hatei, BAWIPA ni puenghoi a lungkhueknae Manasseh ni a lungkhueksaknae naw pueng kecu dawkvah, Judahnaw taranlahoi kâan e a lungkhueknae hmai teh, roum thai kalawn hoeh. **27** BAWIPA ni Isarel ka puen e patetlah Judah hai ka hmuhoehnae koe ka puen van han. Hete ka rawi e Jerusalem roeroe haiyah, haw vah ka min ao han ka tie im hah ka puen han, telah a ti. **28** Hottelah Josiah tawksaknae thung dawk kaawm rae naw hoi, a tawk pueng teh Judah siangpahrangnaw setouknae cauk dawk a kâ thut mahoe maw. **29** Siangpahrang lah ao navah, Izip siangpahrang Faro Neko teh, Assiria siangpahrang tuk

hanelah, Euphrates palang vah a ceitakhang. Siangpahrang Josiah ni ahni a tuk teh ahnimouh ni ahni teh a hmu awh tahma vah, Megiddo vah a thei awh. **30** A taminaw ni Megiddo hoi a ro hah ranglieng hoi a ceikhai awh teh, Jerusalem vah a kâenkhai awh teh amae tangkom dawk a pakawp awh. Hottelah hote khonaw ni Josiah capa Jehoahaz teh a ceikhai awh teh, satui a awi awh teh, a na pa yueng lah a bawi sak awh. **31** Jehoahaz teh siangpahrang a tawk navah, kum 23 touh a pha. Jerusalem vah thapa yung thum touh a bawi. A manu min teh Hamutal, Libnah kho e Jeremiah canu doeh. **32** A na mintoenaw ni ouk a sak awh e patetlah BAWIPA mithmu vah thoenae hah ouk a sak. **33** Faro Neko ni hote siangpahrang Jerusalem kho a uk thai hoeh nahanelah, Hamath ram e Riblah kho vah thongim a pabo. Hahoi Judah ram vah a pabo. Hahoi Judah ram vah ngun talen 100 touh hoi sui talen buet touh imhu a cawng sak. **34** Hahoi Faro Neko ni Josiah capa ELiakim hah a na pa Josiah yueng lah a bawi sak. A min hah Jehoikim telah a thung pouh. Jehoiahaz teh Izip vah a ceikhai awh teh haw vah a due. **35** Jehoikim ni Faro hah ngun tangka hoi sui a poe teh, ahnimae ram teh Faro ni kâ a poe e patetlah tangka lah poe hane tamuk a cawng van. Faro Neko koe poe hanlah, tami pueng rawng hanelah a khoe pouh e patetlah hote ram thung e khocanaw hah sui hoi tangka a rawng sak awh. **36** Jehoikim teh siangpahrang a tawk navah, kum 25 touh a pha. Jerusalem vah kum 11 touh a bawi. A manu min teh Zebudah Ramah kho e Pedaiah canu doeh. **37** Hahoi a na mintoenaw ni a sak awh e patetlah BAWIPA mithmu vah thoenae hah a sak.

24 Ahnie se navah Babilon siangpahrang Nebukhadnezar ni a muk. Hatdawkvah Jehoikim teh san lah kum thum touh a toun. Hathnukkuh, bout a kamlang teh Nebukhadnezar a tuk. **2** BAWIPA ni a san profetnaw hno lahoi a dei tangcoung e patetlah BAWIPA ni Khaldean tamihu, Siria tamihu, Moab tamihu hoi Ammon tamihu naw hah Judahnaw tuk hane hoi raphoe hanelah a patoun. **3** Manasseh ni a sak e pueng, tamikayon hoeh e naw a thi palawng e hoi, kayonhoehnaw e thi paling hoi Jerusalem akawi sak dawkvah, BAWIPA ni ngaithoum hane ngai hoeh. **4** Judahnaw a hmaitung hoi takhoe hanelah BAWIPA e kâpoelawk teh a pha katang. **5** Hottelah Jehoikim tawksaknae thung hoi kacawiraenaw hoi a kâroenae naw pueng teh Judah siangpahrangnaw e setouknae cauk dawk thut lah ao nahoehmaw. **6** Jehoikim teh mintoenaw koe a kâhat teh a capa Jehoikihin ni a yueng lah a uk. **7** Izip siangpahrang teh a ram thung hoi tho hoeh toe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Babilon siangpahrang ni Izip palangnaw koehoi a kamtawng teh Euphrates palang totouh Izip siangpahrang uknae pueng hah koug a la toe. **8** Jehoikihin siangpahrang thaw tawk a kamtawng nah a kum 18 touh a pha. Jerusalem vah thapa yung thum touh a bawi. A manu e min teh Nehushta, Jerusalem kho e Elnathan canu doeh. **9** A na pa ni a sak e patetlah BAWIPA mithmu vah thoenae a sak. **10** Hatdawkvah Babilon siangpahrang Nebukhadnezar e taminaw Jerusalem lah

a ceitakhang awh teh, kho king a kalup awh. **11** Hahoi Babilon siangpahrang Nebukhadnezar khopui dawk a tho navah a sannaw ni khopui teh koun la a kalup awh toe. **12** Judah siangpahrang Jehoiakhin ni a manu, a sannaw, ukkungnaw hoi a sannaw hoi Babilon siangpahrang koe a tâco awh. Hatdawkvah a bawinae kum 8 nah Babilon siangpahrang ni a man. **13** BAWIPA ni a dei tangcoung e patetlah BAWIPA e im dawk e hno hoi siangpahrang im dawk e hnonaw pueng koun a la teh, BAWIPA e bawkim dawk hanelah Isarel siangpahrang Solomon ni a sak e sui hnopai pueng reprep koun a dei pouh. **14** Jerusalem e tami pueng ka lentoe e taminaw hoi a thakaawme taminaw 10, 000 touh, hnikawng kathoumnaw hoi sumdêikathoumnaw pueng koun a hrawi. Hahoi ram thung e ka roedeng e tami hoi cungkeihoehoe tami laipateh pihai cettakhai awh hoeh. **15** Jehoiakhin e a sannaw hoi hote ram dawk e tami thakaawme taminaw Jerusalem hoi Babilon lah santoung hanlah a ceikhai awh. **16** Babilon siangpahrang ni thakasai e tami 7, 000 hni kangw kathoum e hoi sumdêikathoum e tami 1, 000 touh hoi tarantuk kathoumnaw Babilon lah koun a ceikhai. **17** Babilon siangpahrang ni Jehoiakhin yueng lah, a panga Mattaniah hah siangpahrang thaw a tawk sak awh teh Zedekiah telah a min a palang pouh awh. **18** Zedekiah siangpahrang a tawk navah kum 21 touh a pha. Jerusalem vah kum 11 touh a bawi. A manu e min teh Hamutal, Libnah kho e Jeremiah canu doeh. **19** Jehoiakhin ni a sak e hno pueng a sak teh BAWIPA mithmu vah thoenae a sak. **20** Judahnaw hoi Jerusalem e taminaw e hmaitung hoi a takhoe hoehroukrak BAWIPA teh a lungkhuek. Hahoi Zedekiah ni Babilon siangpahrang a tuk.

25 Hahoi a bawinae kum 6 nae thapa yung 10, hnin 10 hnin vah hettelah ao. Babilon siangpahrang Nebukhadnezar hoi a ransanaw pueng hoi Jerusalem taranlahoi a tho awh teh a roe sin awh. A tengpam abuemlah tarantuknae tangkom koun a tai awh. **2** Hottelah siangpahrang Zedekiah a bawinae kum 11 totouh kho teh a kalup awh. **3** Thapa yung 4 nah hnin 9 hnin vah ram thung e taminaw hanelah rawca laipalah ka patawpoung e takang a tho. **4** Hahoi khopui kalupnae tapang hah vak a muk awh teh, karum lah tarankatuknaw teh siangpahrang takha teng e kalupnae tapang kahni touh e rahak kalupnae longkha koe lah a yawng awh. Khaldean taminaw ni kho hah king a ring awh teh siangpahrang teh tanghling lam koe lah a cei. **5** Hatei teh, Khaldean ransanaw ni siangpahrang hah pâlei awh teh, Jeriko tanghling dawk a pha awh, a ransanaw pueng ni dung a yawng takhai awh. **6** Siangpahrang hah a man awh teh Riblah vah Babilon siangpahrang koe a hrawi awh teh lawk a ceng awh. **7** Zedekiah e capa hah a mithmu vah a thei awh. Zedekiah e a mitmu hah a cawngkhaw awh teh, king a katek nalaihoi Babilon vah a hrawi awh. **8** Hottelah Babilon siangpahrang Nebukhadnezar a bawinae kum 9, thapa yung 5, hnin 7 hnin vah Babilon siangpahrang karingkungnaw kahrawikung, Nebuzaradan teh Jerusalem vah a kâen. **9** BAWIPA im hoi siangpahrang im hah hmai a sawi awh teh Jerusalem

imnaw pueng im kalennaw pueng hah hmai koun a sawi awh. **10** Karingnaw kahrawikungnaw koe kaawm e Khaldean ransanaw pueng ni Jerusalem rapannaw pueng hah a raphoe awh. **11** Khopui thung kaawm rae naw pueng hoi, Babilon siangpahrang koe lah kaawm e taminaw pueng hoi, karingkungnaw kahrawikung Nebuzaradan ni san lah a hrawi awh. **12** Hote ram dawk e karoedengnaw, banghai cungkeihoehoe naw karingkungnaw kahrawikung ni takhakatawkkungnaw hoi law kaphawnaw lah a ta awh. **13** Bawipa im dawk e rahum khompui hoi, rahum e tui im, tui kamhluknae naw hah Khaldean taminaw ni rakrak a hem awh teh rahum naw hah Babilon vah a sin awh. **14** Hlaam hoi hraba kawwnae, hmaiim, paitei, pacen hoi, rahum ailo, tongben pueng, thawngnae hnopai pueng koun a la awh. **15** Tongben hoi, hlaam, sui hoi ngun hoi sak e hnopainaw pueng karingkungnaw kahrawikung ni koun a la pouh. **16** Solomon ni BAWIPA im hanelah a sak e khom kahni touh hoi rahum tuiim hoi rahum pâhungnae amkhoun, rahum a ri e teh panue thai hanelah awh hoeh. **17** Khom ka rasang poung e teh dong 18 touh a pha teh, a som vah rahum khom pasum e ao. Hate rahum khom pasum e teh dong 3 touh a rasang, rahum khom pasum e dawk rahum em hoi, rahumnaw hoi akawi. Alouke khomnaw hai hottelah ao teh, rahum emnaw hoi akawi. **18** Karingkungnaw kahrawikung ni vaihma bawi Seraiah hoi vaihma Zephaniah hoi tho ka ring e kathum touh a man. **19** Taran ka tuk e ransabawi buet touh hoi siangpahrang ouk a kâhmonae khopui dawk hmu e 5 touh hoi cakathutkung hoi khopui thung hmu e naw hah ram thung e 60 touh hoi khopui thung hoi a man awh. **20** Karingkungnaw kahrawikung Nebuzaradan ni Riblah hoi Babilon siangpahrang koevah a ceikhai. **21** Babilon siangpahrang ni Hamath ram e Riblah vah a thei awh. Hahoi teh, Judahnaw teh a ram dawk hoi san lah a hrawi awh. **22** Hahoi Babilon siangpahrang Nebukhadnezar ni, Judah ram a ta e tami thung dawk Shaphan capa, Ahikam capa Gadaliah hah bawi lah a ta awh. **23** Hahoi teh, ransa kahrawikungnaw pueng hoi a kut rahim e naw ni Babilon siangpahrang ni, Gadaliah teh bawi lah a sak toe tie a panue awh toteh, Mizpah vah Gadaliah koevah a cei awh. Hotnaw teh, Nathaniah capa Ishmael, Kareah capa Johanan, Netophah tami Tanhumeth capa Seraiah, Maakath capa Jaazaniah hoi a kut rahim e naw doeh. **24** Gedaliah ni hote taminaw hoi a taminaw koevah, lawkkamnae a sak teh ahnimouh koe Khaldeannaw e san lah o hanelah taket hanh awh. Het ram dawk ma pou awh awh. Babilon siangpahrang kâ ngainae rahim vah awh awh nateh, namamouh hane kahawi han atipouh. **25** Hahoi thapa yung 7 nah, siangpahrang catoun Elishama capa Nathaniah capa Ishmael ni tami 10 touh a ceikhai teh, Gedaliah teh Mizpah e Judahnaw koe kaawm e Khaldean taminaw hoi a tuk awh teh be a thei awh. **26** Hottelah taminaw pueng kalen, kathoung ransabawinaw hoi a tâco teh, Izip ram vah a cei awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Khaldean taminaw, a taki awh dawk doeh. **27** Hahoi Jehoiakhin san lah a onae kum 37, thapa 12, hnin 27 nah Babilon siangpahrang, Evilmerodak ni a bawinae kum

nah Judah siangpahrang Jehoiakhin teh, thongim thung hoi a hlout sak. **28** Kahawicalah kho a pouk teh Babilon vah ahni koe kaawm e siangpahrangnaw hlak ka rasang poung e tungkhung a poe. **29** Jehoiakhin teh, thongim a bonae khohna a kâthung teh a hringyung thung pueng siangpahrang hmalah a ca a nei. **30** A hringyung thung hnintangkuem a ca hanelah siangpahrang ni a poe teh a coe sak.

1 Setouknae

1 Adam, Seth, Enosh, **2** Kenan, Mahalalel, Jared, **3** Enok, Methuselah, Lamek, **4** Noah, Shem, Ham, hoi Japheth. **5** Japheth capanaw teh: Gomer, Magog, Madai, Javan, Tubal, Meshek hoi Tiras. **6** Gomer capanaw teh: Ashkenaz, Riphath hoi Togarmah. **7** Javan capanaw teh: Elishah, Tarshish, Kittim hoi Rodanim. **8** Ham capanaw teh: Kush, Mizraim, Put hoi Kanaan. **9** Kush capanaw teh: Seba, Havilah, Sabtah, Raamah hoi Sabteka. Raamah capanaw teh: Sheba hoi Dedan. **10** Kush ni Nimrod a sak teh ahni teh talai van dawk athakaawme kamtawng pasuek e lah ao. **11** Mizraim ni Ludim, Anamim, Lehabim, Naphtuhim a sak. **12** Pathrusim, Kasluhim teh Philistin hoi Kapthorim tãcnae lah ao. **13** Kanaan ni a camin Sidon hoi Kheth, **14** Jebusit, Amor, Girgashite, **15** Khivee, Arkit hoi Sinit, **16** Arvad, Zemarit hoi Hamathite naw hah a khe. **17** Shem capanaw teh: Elam hoi Assyria, Arphaxad hoi Lud, Aram hoi Uz, Hul, Gether hoi Meshek. **18** Arphaxad ni Shelah hah a khe teh Shelah ni Eber a khe. **19** Eber ni capa kahni touh a khe, buet touh e min teh Peleg doeh. Bangkoktetpawiteh, hatnae se nah talai a kãrei awh e lah ao. A nawnggha e min teh Joktan doeh. **20** Joktan ni Almodad hoi Sheleph, Hazarmaveth hoi Jerah, **21** Hadoram, Uzal, Diklah, **22** Ebal, Abimael, Sheba, **23** Ophir, Havilah hoi Jobab. Hetnaw pueng teh Joktan e capanaw doeh. **24** Shem, Arphaxad, Shelah, **25** Eber, Peleg, Reu, **26** Serug, Nahor, Terah, **27** Abram heh Abraham doeh. **28** Abraham capanaw teh Isak hoi Ishmael doeh. **29** Hetnaw teh Ishmael casaknaw doeh. Ishmael e camin teh Nebaioth doeh. Hahoi, Kedar, Adbeel hoi Mibsam, **30** Mishma, Dumah, Massa, Hadad, Tema, **31** Jetur, Naphish hoi Kedemah. Ahnimanaw teh Ishmael casaknaw doeh. **32** Abraham e ado Keturah ca sak naw teh Zimran hoi Jokshan, Medan hoi Midian, Ishbak hoi Shuah, Jokshan casak teh Sheba hoi Dedan. **33** Midian casak teh Ephah, Ephraim, Enok, Abida hoi Eldaah. Hetnaw teh Keturah casaknaw doeh. **34** Abraham ni Isak a sak. Isak casaknaw teh, Esaw hoi Isarel. **35** Esaw casaknaw teh Eliphaz, Reuel, Jeush, Jalam hoi Korah. **36** Eliphaz casaknaw teh, Teman, Omar, Zepho, Gatam, Kenaz, Timna hoi Amalek. **37** Reuel casaknaw teh, Nahath, Zerah, Shammah hoi Mizzah. **38** Seir casaknaw teh: Lotan, Shobal, Zibeon, Anah, Dishon, Ezer hoi Dishan. **39** Lotan casak naw teh: Khor, Homam hoi Lotan tawncanu Timna. **40** Shobal casaknaw teh: Alvan, Manahath, Ebal, Shepho hoi Onam. Zibeon casaknaw teh: Aiah hoi Anah. **41** Anah casak teh: Dishon. Dishon casaknaw teh: Hamran, Eshban, Ithran hoi Keran. **42** Ezer casaknaw teh: Bilhan, Zaavan, Jaakan. Dishon casaknaw teh: Uz hoi Aran. **43** Isarel catounnaw dawk siangpahrang ao hoehnahlan vah, Edom ram e siangpahrangnaw teh, Beor capa Bela ao teh a khopui min teh Dinnabah doeh. **44** Bela a due hnukkhu teh Bozrah koehoi Zerah capa Jobab teh ahni yueng lah a uk. **45** Jobab a due hnukkhu ahni yueng lah Temani ram dawk hoi Husham ni a uk. **46** Husham a due hnukkhu ahni yueng

lah Moab ram vah Midian ka thet e Bedad capa Hadad ni a uk. A khopui min teh Avith doeh. **47** Hadad a due hnukkhu ahni yueng lah Masrekah hoi Samlah ni a uk. **48** Samlah a due hnukkhu teh ahni yueng lah Rehoboth palang hoi Sawl ni a uk. **49** Sawl a due hnukkhu teh ahni yueng lah Akbor capa Baalhanan ni a uk. **50** Baalhanan a due hnukkhu ahni yueng lah Hadad a bawi. A khopui min teh Pau doeh, a yu min teh Mezahab napui Matred canu Mehetabel doeh. **51** Hadad a due hnukkhu Edom khobawi lah kaawmnaw teh, khobawi Timna, khobawi Alvah, khobawi Jetheth, **52** khobawi Oholibamah, khobawi Elah, khobawi Pinon, **53** khobawi Kenaz, khobawi Teman, khobawi Mibzar, **54** khobawi Magdiel, khobawi Iram hetnaw teh Edom khobawi lah ao.

2 Isarel imthung hateh Reuben, Simeon, Levi, Judah, Issakhar hoi Zebulun, **2** Dan, Joseph, Benjamin, Naphtali, Gad hoi Asher. **3** Judah casaknaw teh: Er, Onan hoi Shelah. Hate katham touh teh Kanaan napui Bathshua hoi a sak e naw doeh. Er teh Judah e camin lah ao ei, BAWIPA mithmu vah tamikathout lah ao dawkvah a due sak. **4** A langa Tamar ni hai ahni hanlah Perez hoi Zerah a khe pouh dawkvah, Judah casak heh abuemlah panga touh a pha awh. **5** Perez casaknaw teh: Khetsron hoi Hamul. **6** Zerah casaknaw teh: Zimri, Ethan, Heman, Khalkol hoi Dara hoi abuemlah panga touh a pha awh. **7** Karmi casak teh Akhar doeh. Isarelnaw runae ka poe e, thoebo e ka parawt e Akhan doeh. **8** Ethan casak Azariah. **9** Khetsron casak Jerahmeel ni ahni hanlah Ram hoi Khelubai a sak pouh. **10** Ram ni Amminadab a sak. Amminadab ni Judah casak khobawi Nahshon a sak. **11** Nahshon ni Salma hah a sak teh Salma ni Boaz hah a sak. **12** Boaz ni Obed a sak teh Obed ni Jesi a sak. **13** Jesi ni a camin Eliab a sak. Apãhni lah Abinadab, apãthum lah Shimea, **14** apali nah Nethanel, apanga nah Raddai, **15** ataruk nah Ozem, asari nah Devit a sak. **16** A tawncanu hai ao teh Zeruiah hoi Abigail heh a tawncanu doeh. Zeruiah casak Abishai, Joab, Asahel hoi katham touh a pha awh. **17** Abigail ni Amasa a sak. Amasa na pa teh Ishmael Jether doeh. **18** Khetsron capa Kaleb ni a yu Azubah hoi Jerioth koehoi ca a sak. Ahnie canaw teh: Jeshur, Shobab hoi Ardon. **19** Azubah a due hoi Kaleb ni Epharath hah ama koe a la teh ahni hanlah Hur a sak pouh. **20** Hur ni Uri hah a sak teh Uri ni Bezalel a sak. **21** Hahoi Khetsron ni Gilead tami Makhir canu a ikhai teh, Khetsron hah a la teh kum 60 a pha toteh, Khetsron hanlah Segub a sak pouh. **22** Segub ni Jair a sak teh Gilead ram e khopui **23** touh hah ahnie lah ao. **23** Hatei, Geshur, Aram khocanaw hoi Jair, hotnaw thung hoi Kenath hoi a khotenaw, khopui **60** touh a la sin. Hotnaw pueng teh Gilead na pa Makhir casaknaw e doeh. **24** Hahoi Khetsron teh Kalebephratha kho dawk a due. Khetsron yu Abijah ni ahni hanlah Tekoa na pa Ashhur a sak pouh. **25** Khetsron e camin Jerahmeel casaknaw a camin Ram hoi Bunah, Oren hoi Ozem hoi Ahijah naw doeh. **26** Jerahmeel teh a yu bout a la teh, a min teh Onam manu Atarah doeh. **27** Jerahmeel camin Ram casaknaw teh Maaz, Jamin hoi Eker naw doeh. **28**

Onam casak teh Shammai hoi Jada lah ao teh Shammai casak teh Nadab hoi Abishur lah ao. **29** Abishur e yu min teh Abihail doeh, ahni ni Ahban hoi Molid a sak pouh. **30** Nadab casak teh Seled hoi Appaimnaw doeh, Seled teh ca sak laipalah a due. **31** Appaim casak teh Ishi, Ishi casak teh Sheshan, Sheshan casak teh Ahlai. **32** Shammai e nawnggha Jada casak teh Jether hoi Jonathan lah a o, Jether teh ca sak laipalah a due. **33** Jonathan casak teh Peleth, Zaza. Hetnaw teh, Jerahmeel casak lah ao awh. **34** Sheshan teh ca tongpa awm hoeh, napuinaw dueng doeh kaawm. Sheshan koevah, Izip san, a min lah Jarha ao. **35** Sheshan ni a canu teh a san Jarha koevah a yu lah a poe dawkvah ahni hanlah Attai a sak pouh. **36** Attai ni Nathan a sak teh Nathan ni Zabad a sak. **37** Zabad ni Ephlal a sak teh Ephlal ni Obed a sak. **38** Obed ni Jehu a sak teh Jehu ni Azariah a sak. **39** Azariah ni Helez a sak teh Helez ni Eleasah a sak. **40** Eleasah ni Sismai a sak teh Sismai ni Shallum ni Jekamiah a sak teh Jekamiah ni Elishama a sak. **42** Jerahmeel nawnggha Kaleb casak Ziph na pa Mesha hah a camin teh Mareshah casak Hebron na pa lah ao. **43** Hebron casak teh Korah, Tappuah, Rekem hoi Shema doeh. **44** Shema ni Jorkeam na pa Raham a sak teh Rekem ni Shammai a sak. **45** Shammai casak Moan doeh, Maon teh Bethzur na pa doeh. **46** Kaleb e ado Ephah ni Haran, Moza hoi Gazez a sak. Haran ni Gazez a sak. **47** Jahdai casak teh Regem, Jotham, Geshan, Pelet, Ephah hoi Shaaph doeh. **48** Kaleb e ado Maakah ni Sheber hoi Tirhannah a sak. **49** Madmannah na pa Shaaph, Makhbena na pa Sheva hoi Gibe a na pa hai a sak. Aksah heh Kaleb canu doeh. **50** Hetnaw heh Kaleb casak lah ao awh. Hur casak a camin lah Epharath lah ao teh, Kiriathjearim na pa Shobal. **51** Bethlehem na pa Salma, Bethgader na pa Hareph hai ao. **52** Kiriathjearim na pa Shobal casak thung hoi Manahati tangawn, Haroehnow hai ao rah. **53** Kiriathjearim casak dawkvah Ithrite hoi Puthit, Shumati, Mishraitinaw ao awh teh, hetnaw koehoi Zorath hoi Eshtaol lah a tâco. **54** Salma casak Bethlehem, Netophah, Atrothbethjoab hoi Manahati tangawn Zorithnow hah doeh. **55** Cakathutkungnaw casak lah kaawm e teh Jabez, Tirathites, Shimeathi hoi Shukathi doeh. Hetnaw heh Rekhav imthung e a na pa Khammath koehoi ka tâcawt e Keninaw doeh.

3 Hetnaw heh Devit casaknaw lah ao awh. Ahni hanlah Hebron vah Jezreel Ahinoam ni a camin Amnon a sak pouh. Apâhni lah Karmel Abigail ni Daniel a sak pouh. **2** Apâthum nah siangpahrang Geshur Talmai canu Maakah capa Absalom, apali nah Haggith capa Adonijah. **3** Apanga nah Abital capa Shephatiah, ataruk nah a yu Eglah capa Ithream, **4** Hebron vah hete capa taruk touh heh a sak toe. Hawvah, kum sari touh hoi thapa yung taruk touh a uk teh, Jerusalem vah kum **33** touh a uk. **5** Jerusalem vah a sak e naw teh: Shimea, Shobab, Nathan, Solomon naw doeh. Ammiel canu Bathshua hoi pali touh a sak. **6** Hathnukkhu, Ibhar, Elishama hoi Eliphelet, **7** Nogah, Nepheg hoi Japhia. **8** Elishama, Eliada hoi Eliphelet, tako touh a pha awh.

9 Hetnaw pueng teh Devit casaknaw doeh, adonaw e casaknaw hai ao rah. Hahoi Tamar teh ahnimae tawncanu doeh. **10** Solomon casaknaw teh: Rehoboam, Rehoboam capa Abijah, Abijah capa Asa, Asa capa Jehoshaphat. **11** Jehoshaphat capa Joram, Joram capa Ahaziah, Ahaziah capa Joash, **12** Ahaziah capa Amaziah, Amaziah capa Azariah, Azariah capa Jotham. **13** Jotham capa Ahaz, Ahaz capa Hezekiah, Hezekiah capa Manasseh. **14** Manasseh capa Amon, Amon capa Josiah. **15** Josiah casak teh a camin he Johanan, apâhni lah Jehoiakim, apâthum lah Zedekiah, apali lah Shallum. **16** Jehoiakim casaknaw daw, Jehoiakim capa Jekoniah, Jekoniah capa Zedekiah. **17** San lah kaawm e Jekoniah casak daw, Jekoniah capa Shealtiel. **18** Malkiram, Pedaiah, Shenazzar, Jekamiah, Hoshama hoi Nedabiah. **19** Pedaiah casak teh Zerubbabel hoi Shimei, Zerubbabel casak teh Meshullam hoi Hananiah hoi a tawncanu Shelomith. **20** Hashubah hoi Ohel, Berekhiah hoi Hasadiah, Jushabhesed hoi pangatouh a pha awh. **21** Hananiah casak teh Pelatiah hoi Isaiah, Rephaiah casak, Arnon casak, Obadiah casak, Shekariah casak. **22** Shekariah casak teh Shemaiah, Shemaiah casak teh Hattush, Igal, Bariah, Neariah, Shaphat hoi taruk touh a pha awh. **23** Neariah casak teh Elioenai, Hezekiah, Azrikam hoi kathum touh a pha awh. **24** Apâthum e Elioenai casak koehoi Hodaviah, Eliashib, Pedaiah, Akkub, Johanan, Delaiah, Anani hoi sari touh a pha awh.

4 Judah casak teh Perez, Khetsron, Karmi, Hur, Shobal. **2** Shobal capa Reaiah ni Jahath a sak. Jahath ni Ahumai hoi Lahad a sak. Hetnaw teh Zorath e casaknaw doeh. **3** Etam na pa e canaw teh Jezreel, Ishma hoi Idbash doeh, a tawncanu min teh Hazzelelponi doeh. **4** Gedor na pa Penuel hoi Hushah na pa Ezer. Hetteh Bethlehem na pa Epharath e camin Hur casak doeh. **5** Tekoa na pa Ashhur heh a yu kahni touh, Helah hoi Naarah a tawn. **6** Ahni hanlah Naarah ni Ahuzzam, Hephher, Temeni, Haahashtari a sak pouh. Hetnaw heh Naarah casak lah ao. **7** Helah casaknaw teh: Zereth, Zohar hoi Ethan. **8** Koz ni Anub hoi Zobeab a sak teh Harum capa Aharhel casak lah ao. **9** Telah ao navah, Jabez teh a hmaunawngghanaw thung daw, minhmai khet e tami lah ao. A manu ni reithai nalaihoi ka khe e doeh ati teh, a min teh Jabez a phung. **10** Jabez teh Isarel Cathut koevah, Yawhawi na poe roeroe haw, ka ram teh kaw sak haw, na kut hoi na awmkhai nateh, lungmathoene kai koe a pha hoeh nahanelah, yonnae thung hoi na hlout sak haw, telah a hram teh, ahni ni a hei e hah a poe. **11** Shuhah e a nawnggha Kelub ni Eshton na pa Mehira a sak. **12** Eshton ni Bethrappa, Paseah, Nahash khopui na pa Tehinah a sak. Hetnaw heh Rekah taminaw doeh. **13** Kenaz casaknaw teh: Othniel, Seraiah. Othniel casak teh Hathath. **14** Meonothai ni Ophrah a sak teh Seraiah ni Gekharashim na pa Joab a sak. **15** Jephunneh capa Kaleb casak teh Iru, Elah hoi Naam, Elah e capa teh Kenaz doeh. **16** Jehallelel casak teh Ziph, Ziphah, Tiria hoi Asarel. **17** Ezrah casak teh Jether, Mered, Ephraim, Jalon doeh. Miriam ni Shammai hoi Eshtemoa na pa Ishbah a khe pouh. **18** Ahnie yu Jehudijah ni Gedor na

pa Jered, Sokoh na pa Heber, Zanoah na pa Jekuthiel a sak. Hetnaw teh Mered ni a la e Faro canu Bithiah canaw doeh. **19** Hodiah yu casak teh Karmi Keilah na pa Naham tawncanu hoi Maakath Eshtemoa doeh. **20** Shimon casak teh Amnon, Rinnah, Benhanan, Tilon. Ishi casak teh Zoheth hoi Benzoheth. **21** Judah capa Shelah casak teh Lekah na pa Er, Mareshah na pa Laadah doeh. Ashbe imthung dawk teh loukloukkaang e lukkarei ka sak thai e hai ao. **22** Jokim hoi Kozeba tami hoi Joash, Moab vah yu ka lat e Seraph hoi Jashubilehem. Palang thut e naw doeh. **23** Hetnaw teh Netaim hoi Gederah vah kho ka sak e hlaam ka bo e naw doeh, siangpahrang koe tawngtang kho a sak awh. **24** Simeon casak teh Nemuel, Jamin, Jarib, Zerah, Sawl. **25** Sawl capa Shallum, Shallum capa Mibsam, Mibsam capa Mishma. **26** Mishma casak lah, Mishma capa Hammuel, Hammuel capa Zakkur, Zakkur capa Shimei. **27** Shimei te capa hlaitaruk touh hoi canu taruk touh ao awh ei, a hmaunawngghanaw teh ca moi tawn awh hoeh. Hatdawkvah, ahnimae canaw pueng teh Judah casak patetlah la pung awh hoeh. **28** Beersheba, Moladah, Hazarshual, **29** Bilhah, Ezem, Tolad, **30** Bethuel, Hormah, Ziklag, **31** Bethmarkaboth, Hazarusim, Bethbiri, Shaaraim vah kho a sak awh. Hetnaw heh Devit a bawi nah totouh ahnimae khopui lah ao. **32** Ahnimae khotenaw teh Etam, Ayin, Rimmon, Tokhen, Ashan hoi kho panga touh. **33** Ahnimae khote pueng teh khopui tenggam vah Baal totouh ao awh. Hetnaw teh khosaknae lah ao awh teh, a napanaw e konglam thut e hai a tawn awh. **34** Meshobab, Jamlek hoi Amaziah capa Joshah. **35** Joel hoi Asiel casak Seraiah, Joshibiah capa Jehu. **36** Elioenai, Jaakobah, Jeshohaiyah, Asaiah, Adiel, Jesimiel hoi Benaiah. **37** Shiphi capa Ziza, Allon capa Shiphi, Jedaiah capa Allon, Shimri capa Jedaiah, Shemaiah capa Shimri. **38** Hete a min kaawm e naw teh casaknaw ka hrawi e lah ao teh, imthung teh moikapap a kamphung awh. **39** Ahnimanaw teh Gedor kaennae tangling kanitholah totouh saringnaw pâ nahane tawng hanelah a cei awh. **40** Saringnaw pâ nahane, hram ca hane kahawipoung e ram lah a hmu awh. A ram a kaw teh karoumcalah onae hmuen lah ao. Hmaloe la kaawm e teh Ham catounnaw doeh. **41** Hetteh Judah siangpahrang Hezekiah tue navah a min hoi a thut e naw doeh kamnuek. Hatnavah, ahnimae rimnaw hoi Mehunimnaw teh a thei awh teh atu totouh hote hmuen koe ao awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, saringnaw a pâ nahanlah ao dawkvah. **42** Simeon casak tami 500 touh hane Seir mon dawk a luen awh. Hatnavah Ishi canaw Pelatiah, Neariah, Rephaiah hoi Uzziel tinaw teh a lû lah ao awh. **43** Amalek miphun, ka yawng e naw dawk hoi kaawm e naw hah a tâ awh teh, atu totouh kho a sak sin awh.

5 Isarel e camin teh Reuben e capanaw katang doeh. Hateiteh, a na pa e ikhun a khin sak dawkvah, camin lah a onae hah Isarel e capa Joseph e capanaw koe poe e lah ao. Hatdawkvah, setouknae dawk camin lah a onae hah pakhum e lah awm hoeh. **2** Judah teh a hmaunawngghanaw hlak a tha a sai teh, ahni dawk hoi

kaukkung a tâco. Camin lah a onae teh Joseph ni a coe. **3** Isarel camin Reuben e casaknaw teh Hanok, Pallu, Hezron hoi Karmi. **4** Joel casak teh, a capa Shemaiah, Shemaiah capa Gog, Gog capa Shimei. **5** Shimei capa Maikah, Mikah capa Reaiah, Reaiah capa Baal. **6** Baal capa Beerah. Ahni teh Reuben e khobawi lah ao eiteh, Assyria siangpahrang Tiglathpileser ni san lah a hrawi. **7** Amae a nawngah Jeiel hoi Zekhariah, ahnimouh roi teh ca catoun separuinae pakhumnae dawkvah, imthungnaw kahrawikung lah ao. **8** Azaz capa Bela, Shema capa Azaz, Joel capa Shema ni Aroer hoi Nebo Baalmeon totouh kho a sak. **9** Kanitholah Euphrates palang hoi kahrawng thung kaennae totouh, a coe awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Gilead ram dawk saringnaw hah a pungdaw toe. **10** Sawl se navah Hagri miphunnaw hoi a kâtuk awh teh, Gilead kanitholah totouh, rimnaw dawk kho a sak awh. **11** Gad e casaknaw teh avangvanglah Bashan ram dawk Salkah totouh ao awh. **12** Bashan vah a lû lah Joel, apâhni lah Shapham, Janai hoi Shaphat tinaw doeh. **13** A na pa imthung hoi a hmaunawngghanaw Michael, Meshullam, Sheba, Jorai, Jakhan, Zia, Eber hoi sari touh a pha awh. **14** Hetnaw teh Huri capa Abihail e capanaw doeh. Ahni teh Jaorah capa doeh. Gilead capa, Michael capa, Jeshishai capa, Jahdo capa, Buz capa lah ao. **15** Guni capa, Abdiel capa, Ahni teh imthung kahrawikung lah ao. **16** Hatdawkvah, Gilead hoi Bashan khotenaw tenggam e ram pueng khori totouh kho a sak awh. **17** Hote hnonaw pueng teh, Judah siangpahrang Jotham e se hoi Isarel siangpahrang Jeroboam e se teh setouknae dawk thut lah ao toe. **18** Reuben casak, Gad casak, hoi Manasseh miphun tangawn dawk hoi tarankahawinaw, bahling, tahloi ka patuem thai e naw, likathoumnaw, taran ka tuk thai e naw 44, 760 touh a pha awh. **19** Hatnavah, Hagri, Jetur, Naphish hoi Nodabnaw hoi a kâtuk awh. **20** Kâtuk nahaiyah Cathut koe a hram awh teh, ama a kâuep awh dawkvah, ahnimouh teh a kabawp awh. Hatdawkvah, Hagrinaw hoi ahnimouh koe kaawm e abuemlah a kut dawk hoi a rungngang awh. **21** Saringnaw a man pouh awh teh, kalauk 50000, tu 250000, hoi la 2000 hoi tami 100000 a la awh. **22** Tarantuknae teh Cathut e lah ao dawkvah, tami moikapap a due awh. San tounge totouh a onae hmuen koe ao awh. **23** Manasseh miphun tangawn teh, haw e ram dawk kho a sak awh. Bashan hoi Baalhermon hoi Senir hoi Hermon mon totouh tami teh a pungdaw awh. **24** Hetnaw heh a imthungnaw kahrawikung lah a o: Ephraim, Ishi, Eliel, Azriel, Jeremiah, Hodaviah, Jahdiel. Ahnimanaw teh tami a thakaawme, min kamthang e, imthung kahrawikung lah ao awh. **25** Mintoenaw e Cathut koe yuemkamcu awh hoeh dawkvah, ahnimae hmaitung Cathut ni a raphoe teh, hote ram dawk e cathutnaw koe a kâyo awh. **26** Hottelah Isarel Cathut ni Assyria siangpahrang Pul, Assyria siangpahrang Tiglathpileser e lungthin a tho sak teh, Reuben hoi Gad, Manasseh miphun tangawn hah san lah a man awh teh, Halah, Habor, Hara tinaw hah Gozan palang a ceikhai awh teh atu totouh ao awh.

6 Levih casaknaw teh: Gershon, Kohath hoi Merari. **2** Kohath casaknaw teh: Amram, Izhar, Hebron hoi Uzziel. **3** Amram casaknaw teh: Aron, Mosi hoi Miriam. Aron casaknaw teh: Nadab, Abihu, Eleazar hoi Ithamar. **4** Eleazar ni Phinehas a sak teh Phinehas ni Abishua a sak. **5** Abishua ni Bukki a sak teh Bukki ni Uzzi a sak. **6** Uzzi ni Zerariah a sak, Zerariah ni Meraioth a sak. **7** Meraioth ni Amariah a sak, Amariah ni Ahitub a sak. **8** Ahitub ni Zadok a sak, Zadok ni Ahimaaz a sak. **9** Ahimaaz ni Azariah a sak, Azariah ni Johanan a sak. **10** Johanan ni Azariah a sak. Ahni teh Solomon ni Jerusalem vah a sak e im dawk vaihma thaw a taw. **11** Azariah ni Amariah a sak teh Amariah ni Ahitub a sak. **12** Ahitub ni Zadok a sak teh Zadok ni Shallum a sak. **13** Shallum ni Hilkiyah a sak teh Hilkiyah ni Azariah a sak. **14** Azariah ni Seraiah a sak teh Seraiah ni Jehozadak a sak. **15** BAWIPA ni Judah hoi Jerusalem teh, Nebukhadnezar kut dawk a poe navah, Jehozadak hai a cei. **16** Levih casaknaw teh: Gershon, Kohath hoi Merari. **17** Gershon casaknaw e min teh, Libni hoi Shimei. **18** Kohath casaknaw teh: Amram, Izhar, Hebron hoi Uzziel. **19** Merari casaknaw teh: Mahli, Mushi naw doeh. Hetnaw teh Levih casaknaw e napanaw doeh. **20** Gershon casaknaw teh: Gershon capa Libni, Libni capa Jahath, Jahath capa Zimmah. **21** Zimmah capa Joah, Joab capa Iddo, Iddo capa Zerah, Zerah capa Jeatherai. **22** Kohath casaknaw teh: Kohath capa Amminadab, Amminadab capa Korah, Korah capa Assir. **23** Assir capa Elkanah, Elkanah capa Ebiasaph, Ebiasaph capa Assir. **24** Assir capa Tahath, Tahath capa Uriel, Uriel capa Uziah, Uziah capa Sawl. **25** Elkanah casaknaw teh: Amasai hoi Ahimoth. **26** Ahimoth capa Elkanah, Elkanah casaknaw teh: Elkanah capa Zuph, Zuph capa Nahath. **27** Nahath capa Eliab, Eliab capa Jeroham, Jeroham capa Elkanah. **28** Samuel casaknaw teh: a camin Joel, apâhni e teh Abijah doeh. **29** Merari casaknaw teh: Mahli capa Libni, Libni capa Shimei, Shimei capa Uzzah. **30** Uzzah capa Shimea, Shimea capa Haggiah, Haggiah capa Asaiah. **31** Hetnaw teh lawkkam thingkong a ta hnukkhu, BAWIPA e im dawk kahrawikung hanelah Devit ni a ta e naw lah ao. **32** Solomon ni Jerusalem BAWIPA im a sak hoehroukrak, kamkhuengnae lukkareim dawk la hoi thaw a taw awh. A huhu lahoi thaw taw a kâhlai awh. **33** Hotnaw teh thaw katawkaw lah ao awh. A canaw hoi Kohath catounnaw teh la ka sak e Heman doeh. **34** Elkanah capa Samuel, Jeroham capa Elkanah, Eliel capa Jeroham, Toah capa Eliel. **35** Zuph capa Toa, Elkanah capa Zuph, Mahath capa Elkanah, Amasai capa Mahath. **36** Elkanah capa Amasai, Joel capa Elkanah, Azariah capa Joel, Zephaniah capa Azariah. **37** Tahath capa Zephaniah, Assir capa Tahath, Ebiasaph capa Assir, Korah capa Ebiasaph. **38** Izhar capa Korah, Kohath capa Izhar, Levih capa Kohath, Isarel capa Levih. **39** A hmaunawngnae e aranglah ka tahung e Asaph, Berekhiah capa Asaph, Shimea capa Berekhiah. **40** Michael capa Shimea, Baaseiah capa Michael, Malkhijah capa Baaseiah. **41** Ethni capa Malkhijah, Zerah capa Ethni, Adaiah capa Zerah. **42** Ethan capa Adaiah, Zimmah capa Ethan, Shimei capa Zimmah. **43** Jahath capa Shimei, Gershom capa Jahath, Levih capa Gershom. **44** Hahoi avoilah kaawm e hmaunawngnae Merari casak teh: Kishi capa Ethan, Abdi capa Kishi, Malluck capa Abdi. **45** Hashabiah capa Malluck, Amaziah capa Hashabiah, Hilkiyah capa Amaziah, **46** Amzi capa Hilkiyah, Bani capa Amzi, Shemer capa Amzi. **47** Mahli capa Shemer, Mushi capa Mahli, Merari capa Mushi, Levih capa Merari. **48** A hmaunawngnaw thung dawk e Levih imthungnaw teh, Cathut onae lukkareim dawk thaw ka taw hanelah poe e lah ao awh. **49** Aron e casaknaw ni Cathut e san Mosi ni kâ a poe e naw pueng teh, hmuen kathoungpounge koe thaw taw hane a coe awh. Isarelnaw yontha hanelah sathei hoi hmuutui hah hmaisawi thuengnae khoungroe dawk ouk a poe awh. **50** Aron casaknaw teh: Aron capa Eleazar, Eleazar capa Phinehas, Phinehas capa Abishua. **51** Abishua capa Bukki, Bukki capa Uzzi, Uzzi capa Zerariah. **52** Zerariah capa Meraioth, Meraioth capa Amariah, Amariah capa Ahitub. **53** Ahitub capa Zadok, Zadok capa Ahimaaz. **54** Hetnaw teh amamae ram thung a onae hmuen a nepnae koe lengkaleng kho a sak awh. Aron e capa Kohath miphunnaw teh, cunggam a khoe awh e patetlah, **55** Judah ram hoi Hebron hoi a tenggam e pueng hah poe e lah ao awh. **56** Hateiteh, khopui hoi a tenggam e ramnaw hoi khotenaw teh Jephunneh e capa Kaleb hah a poe awh. **57** Aron capanaw teh, kângue e khopui, Hebron, Libnah hoi a tenggam hai, Jattir hoi Eshtemoa tenggam e khonaw hai. **58** Hilien tenggam e khonaw hai, Debir tenggam e khonaw hai. **59** Ashan tenggam e khonaw, Bethshemesh tenggam e khonaw hai. **60** Benjamin miphunnaw thung dawk hoi Geba hoi tenggam e khonaw, Alemeth tenggam hoi khonaw hai. Anathoth tenggam e khonaw hai a poe awh. A miphunnaw koe a poe awh e khonaw teh, kho 13 touh a pha. **61** Kohath miphun imthungnaw hanelah Manasseh miphun tangawn naw ni a coe awh e dawk hoi khopui 10 touh cunggam a khoe awh teh a poe awh. **62** Gershon casaknaw teh, a miphun lahoi Issakhar miphun ni a coe e dawk hoi, Asher miphun a coe e dawk hoi, Naphtali miphun coe e dawk hoi, Manasseh miphun coe e dawk hoi, Bashan ram Manasseh coe e naw dawk hoi khopui 13 touh a poe awh. **63** Merari casaknaw teh: amamae imthung lahoi Reuben coe e dawk hoi, Gad coe e dawk hoi, Zebulun coe e dawk hoi, cunggam khoe e lah kho 12 touh a poe awh. **64** Isarelnaw ni Levih miphunnaw teh khopui hoi a tenggam e naw hah a poe awh. **65** Judah miphun coe e thung dawk hoi, Simeon miphun coe e thung dawk hoi, Benjamin miphun coe e thung dawk hoi, cunggam khoe e lahoi a poe awh. **66** Kohath miphun coe e hoi Ephraim miphun coe e khopui hai a coe awh. **67** Ephraim mon dawkvah, kângue e khopui Shekhem e tengpamnaw hai a poe awh. Gezer hoi a tengpamnaw hai a poe awh. **68** Jokmeam hoi a tengpamnaw hai, Bethhoron hoi a tengpamnaw hai, **69** Aijalon hoi a tengpamnaw hai, Gathrimmon hoi a tengpamnaw hai, **70** Manasseh miphun tangawn ni coe e thung dawk e Kohath catounnaw hanelah,

Aner hoi a tengpamnaw hai, Balaam hoi a tengpamnaw hai, Kohath capa imthung abuemlah hanelah a poe awh. **71** Manasseh miphun tangawn ni coe e thung dawkh hoi Gershom capanaw a poe awh e teh, Ashtaroth hoi a tengpamnaw hai, **72** Issakhar miphun coe e Kedesh hoi a tengpamnaw hai, Daberath hoi a tengpamnaw hai, **73** Ramoth hoi a tengpamnaw hai, Anem hoi a tengpamnaw hai **74** Asher miphun ni a coe e thung dawkh hoi Mashal hoi a tengpamnaw hai, Abdon hoi a tengpamnaw hai, **75** Hukkok hoi a tengpamnaw hai, Rehob hoi a tengpamnaw hai, **76** Naphtali miphun ni coe e thung dawkh hoi Galilee ram e Kedesh hoi a tengpamnaw hai, Hammon hoi a tengpamnaw hai, Kiriathaim hoi a tengpamnaw hai, **77** Zebulun miphun coe e thung hoi Merari e catounnaw abuemlah hanelah Rimmon hoi a tengpamnaw hai, Tabor hoi a tengpamnaw hai, **78** Jeriko kho e Jordan tui namran kanitholah Reuben miphun coe e thung dawkh hoi Bezer hoi a tengpamnaw hai, Jahzah hoi a tengpamnaw hai, **79** Kedemoth hoi a tengpamnaw hai, Megphaath hoi a tengpamnaw hai, **80** Gad miphun coe e thung dawkh hoi Gilead e Ramoth hoi a tengpamnaw hai, Mahanaim hoi a tengpamnaw hai, **81** Heshbon hoi a tengpamnaw hai, Jazer hoi a tengpamnaw hai a poe awh.

7 Issakhar casaknaw teh: Tola, Puvah, Jashub, Shimron hoi pali touh a pha awh. **2** Tola casaknaw teh: Uzzi, Rephaiah, Jeriel, Jahmai, Ibsam hoi Samuel heh a na pa imthung dawkh a lû lah ao awh. Tola teh catoun imthung dawkh athakaawme lah ao. Devit a hring nah tami **22**, **600** touh a pha awh. **3** Uzzi casaknaw teh: Izrahiah, Izrahiah casaknaw teh: Michael, Obadiah, Joel, Isshiah hoi panga touh a pha awh, abuemlahoi a lû lah koug ao awh. **4** A imthung milu separeinae lahoi **36**, **000** a pha awh. A yucanaw moikapap a tawn awh. **5** Issakhar imthungnaw separuinae dawkh parei sin e hmaunawngghanaw teh thakaawme tami **87**, **000** a pha awh. **6** Benjamin casaknaw teh: Bela, Bekher, Jedial hoi katham touh a pha awh. **7** Bela casaknaw teh: Ezbon, Uzzi, Uzziel, Jerimoth, Iri hoi panga touh a pha awh. A napanaw imthung dawkh a lû lah kaawm e hoi athakaawme tami lah ao awh. Imthung separuinae dawkh parei sin e hmaunawngghanaw teh **22**, **034** touh a pha awh. **8** Bekher casaknaw teh: Zemirah, Joash, Eliezer, Elioenai, Omri, Jerimoth, Abijah, Anathoth hoi Alemeth. Hetnaw teh abuemlahoi Bekher casaknaw doeh. **9** Ahnimouh teh imthung separuinae dawkh parei sin e patetlah imthung dawkh a lû lah kaawm e hoi athakaawme taminaw lah ao awh teh, **20**, **200** touh a pha awh. **10** Jedial casaknaw teh: Bilhan, Bilhan casaknaw teh: Jeush, Benjamin, Ehud, Kenaanah, Zethan, Tarshish hoi Ahishahar. **11** Hetnaw pueng heh a na pa imthung dawkvah, lû lah kaawm e naw hoi a thakaawme taminaw lah ao awh teh **17**, **200** touh a pha awh. **12** Ir casaknaw teh: Shupim hoi Hupim, Aher casak teh Hushim. **13** Naphtali casaknaw teh: Jahziel, Guni, Jezer, Bilhah casak teh Shallum. **14** Manasseh e ado Aramaih tami ni Asriel hah a sak pouh teh Gilead na pa Makhir hai a sak pouh. **15** Makhir ni a yu hah Hupim hoi Shupim

tami a yu lah a la. A tawncanu min teh Maakah doeh. Apâhni e min teh Zelophehad. Hatei Zelophehad koehoi ca napuinaw doeh kaawm. **16** Makhir yu Maakah ni capa a khe teh a min lah Peresh a phung. A nawngka min teh Sheresh doeh, ahnie ca roi teh Ulam hoi Rekem. **17** Ulam casak teh Bedan. Hetnaw heh Manasseh capa Makhir e a ca Gilead casaknaw doeh. **18** A tawncanu Hammoleketh ni Ishhod, Abiezer hoi Mahlah a sak. **19** Shemida casaknaw teh: Ahian, Shekhem, Likhi hoi Aniam doeh. **20** Ephraim casak teh Shuthela doeh. Shuthela capa Bered, Bered capa Tahath, Tahath capa Eleadah, Eleadah capa Tahath. **21** Tahath capa Zabad, Zabad casaknaw teh: Shuthela, Ezer hoi Elead. Hote ram dawkh ka tâcawt e Gad taminaw ni saringnaw lawp hane a ngai awh dawkvah, a thei awh. **22** A na pa Ephraim ni ahnin moikasawlah a khui. A hmaunawngghanaw ni lungpahawi hanelah a tho sin awh. **23** Hahoi a yu koe a i teh, a yu te camo a vawn. Capa a khe pouh toteh a imthung dawkh yawthoe a kâhmo dawkvah a min teh Beriah a phung. **24** Ahnie canu teh Sheerah doeh, atunglah kaawm e Bethhoron kho hoi akalah kaawm e Uzzensherah kho ka thawng e doeh. **25** Ahnie casaknaw teh: Rephah hoi Resheph doeh. Resheph capa teh, Telah. Telah capa teh Tahan. **26** Tahan capa Ladan, Ladan capa Ammihud, Ammihud capa Elishama. **27** Elishama capa Nun, Nun capa Joshua. **28** A coe awh e hoi a khosaknae teh, Bethel hoi khotenaw hoi kanitholae Naaran, kaniloulmae Gezer hoi khotenaw, Shekhem hoi khotenaw, Ai hoi khotenaw koe totouh. **29** Manasseh casaknaw khori lungui vah, Bethshean hoi khotenaw, Taanakh hoi khotenaw, Megiddo hoi khotenaw, Dor hoi khotenaw heh Isarel capa Joseph casaknaw ni hawwah kho a sak awh. **30** Asher casaknaw teh: Imnah, Ishua, Ishvi, Beriah hoi a tawncanu Serah. **31** Beriah casaknaw teh: Heber, Birzaith na pa Malkiel hoi Birzaith. **32** Heber ni Japhlet, Shomer, Hotham hoi a tawncanu Shua a sak. **33** Japhlet casak Pasakh, Bimhal, Ashvath doeh, hetnaw heh Japhlet casaknaw doeh. **34** Shemer casak Ahi, Rohgah hoi Hubbah Rohgah, Hubbah hoi Aram. **35** A hmaunawnggha Helem casaknaw teh: Zophah, Imna, Shelesh hoi Amal. **36** Zophah casak Suah, Harnepher, Shual, Beri hoi Imrah. **37** Bezer, Hod, Shammah, Shilshah, Ithran hoi Beera. **38** Jether casaknaw teh: Jephunneh, Pispah, Ara. **39** Ulla casaknaw teh: Arah, Hanniel hoi Rizia. **40** Hetnaw pueng teh Asher dawkh hoi imthung dawkh lû lah kaawmnaw, thakaawme taminaw doeh. Hottelah imthung separuinae hoi taran ka tuk thai naw parei navah tami **26**, **000** touh a pha awh.

8 Benjamin ni a camin lah Bela, apâhni lah Ashbel, apâthum lah Aharah a sak. **2** Apali lah Nohah, apanga lah Rapha. **3** Bela casak teh: Addar, Gera, Abihud. **4** Abishua, Naaman, Ahoah. **5** Gera, Shephuphan, Huram doeh. **6** Hetnaw teh Ehud capanaw doeh. Geba kho ka sak e imthungnaw kahrawikung lah Manahath kho dawkh nganggang ceisak e naw doeh. **7** Naaman, Ahijah, Gera tinaw heh nganggang ceisak e naw doeh. Ahni ni Uzzah hoi Ahihud hah a sak. **8** Shaharaim ni ahnimouh a bansak

hnukkhu hoi a yu Hushim hoi Baara ni Moab ram daw
ca catounnaw moi a sak. **9** A yu Hodesh koehoi Jobab,
Zibia, Mesha, Milkom, **10** Jeuz, Sakia, Mirmah a sak.
Ahnie casaknaw teh napanaw e lû lah ao awh. **11** Hushim
koehoi Abitub hoi Elpaal a sak. **12** Elpaal casak teh: Eber,
Misham, Shemmed. Ahni teh Ono, Lod hoi khotenaw
kathawngkung lah ao. **13** Beriah hoi Shema teh Aijalon
vah kho ka sak e napanaw e lû lah ao awh. Ahnimouh
roi doeh Gath vah kho ka sak naw hai ka yawng sak. **14**
Hathnukkhu, Ahio, Shashak hoi Jerimoth. **15** Zebadiah,
Arad hoi Eder. **16** Michael, Ishaph, Beriah casak Joha.
17 Zebadiah, Meshullam, Hizki hoi Heber. **18** Ishmerai,
Iziah hoi Elpaal casak Jobab tinaw doeh. **19** Jakim,
Zikhri hoi Zabdî. **20** Elienai, Zillethai hoi Eliel. **21** Adaiah,
Beriah hoi Shimei casak Shimrath. **22** Ishpan, Eber hoi
Eliel. **23** Abdon, Zikhri hoi Hanan. **24** Hananiah, Elam
hoi Anthothijah. **25** Iphdeiah hoi Shashak casak Penuel.
26 Shamsherai, Shehariah hoi Athaliah. **27** Jareshiah,
Elijah hoi Jeroham casak Zikhri. **28** Amamae separuinae
dawkvah imthung kahrawinaw lah ao awh teh, Jerusalem
vah kho a sak awh. **29** Gibeon vah Gibeon na pa ni kho a
sak teh a yu min teh Maakah doeh. **30** Ahnie casak teh:
a camin teh Abdon doeh, Zur, Kish, Baal hoi Nadab. **31**
Gedor, Ahio, Zeker. **32** Mikloth ni Shimeah hah a sak.
Ahnimouh hai Jerusalem vah a hmaunawngghanaw e teng
vah kho a sak awh. **33** Ner ni Kish a sak, Kish ni Sawl a
sak, Sawl ni Jonathan, Malkishua, Abinadab, Eshbaal a
sak. **34** Jonathan casak teh: Meribbaal doeh, Meribbaal
ni Maikah a sak. **35** Maikah casak teh: Pithon, Melek,
Tarea hoi Ahaz. **36** Ahaz ni Jehoaddah a sak, Jehoaddah
ni Alemeth, Azmaveth hoi Zimri a sak. Zimri ni Moza a
sak. **37** Moza ni Binea a sak. Binea capa Rapha, Rapha
capa Eleasah, Eleasah capa Azel. **38** Azel teh capa taruk
tough ao teh, hotnaw e min teh Azrikam, Bokeru, Ishmael,
Sheariah, Obadiah, Hanan. Ahnimanaw teh Azel casak
seng doeh. **39** A hmaunawnggha Eshek casak lah a camin
te Ulam doeh, apâhni e teh Jeush, apâthum e teh Eliphelet.
40 Ulam casaknaw teh a thakasai e, tarankahawi e, licung
ka patuem thai e naw doeh. A canaw a pungdaw awh teh,
a ca catounnaw abuemlah 150 tough a pha awh. Hetnaw
pueng teh Benjamin casak seng doeh.

9 Hahoi teh, Isarelnaw pueng imthung lahoi separuinae
teh, Isarel siangpahrangnaw cauk dawkvah a thut awh.
Hateiteh, Judah teh yuemkamcu lah ao hoeh dawkvah,
Babilon vah san lah a hrawi awh. **2** A coe awh e khonaw
dawk hmaloe kaawm e naw teh Isarelnaw, vaihmanaw,
Levihnaw, Nethinimnaw doeh. **3** Jerusalem vah Judah
casak, Benjamin casak, Ephraim hoi Manasseh casak
naw hai kho a sak awh. **4** Judah capa Perez casak
Bani, Benjamin capa Imri, Imri capa Omri, Omri capa
Ammihud, Ammihud capa Uthai. **5** Shiloh e a camin
Asaiah hoi ahnie casaknaw, **6** Zerah casak Jeuel hoi a
hmaunawnggha 690 tough a pha awh. **7** Benjamin casak
Hassenuah capa Hodaviah, Hodaviah capa Meshullam,
Meshullam capa Salu. **8** Jeroham capa Ibneiah, Uzzi
capa Elah, Mikhri capa Uzzi, Shephatiah capa Meshullam,

Reuel capa Sephatiah, Ibnijah capa Reuel. **9** Ahnimanaw
teh a hmaunawngghanaw 956 a pha awh. Hetnaw pueng
teh, miphun dawkvah imthung kahrawikungnaw doeh. **10**
Vaihmanaw teh Jedaiah, Jehoariab hoi Jakhin. **11** Cathut im
dawk kahrawikung lah kaawm awh e Ahitub capa Meraioth,
Meraioth capa Zadok, Zadok capa Meshullam, Meshullam
capa Hilkiyah, Hilkiyah capa Azariah. **12** Jeroham capa
Adaiah, Pashhur capa Jeroham, Malkhijah capa Pashhur,
Adiel capa Maasai, Jahzerah capa Adiel, Meshullam capa
Jahzerah, Meshillemith capa Meshullam, Immer capa
Meshillemith. **13** Ahnimouh a hmaunawngghanaw hai a
napanaw e imthung dawkvah lû lah kaawmnaw doeh. Hotnaw
teh Cathut im dawkvah thaw ka tawkvah awh e lah ao awh
teh, tami 1760 tough a pha awh. **14** Levi, Merari casaknaw
teh Hasshub capa Shemaiah, Azrikam capa Hasshub,
Hashabiah capa Azrikam. **15** Bakbakkar Heresh hoi Galal,
Mikha capa Mattaniah, Zikhri capa Mikha, Asaph capa
Zikhri. **16** Shemaiah capa Obadiah, Galal capa Shemaiah,
Jeduthun capa Galal, Asa capa Berekhiah, Elkanah capa
Asa teh Netophah kho dawkvah kho a sak awh. **17** Longkha
karingkungnaw teh Shallum, Akkub, Talmon hoi Ahiman.
Shallum teh lû lah ao. **18** Ahni teh ha hoehnahlan vah,
atunglah kaawm e lah ao. Ahnimouh teh Levi e catounnaw
roenae hmuen longkha karingkungnaw lah ao awh. **19** Kore
capa Shallum, Ebiasaph capa Kore, Korah capa Ebiasaph
hoi a hmaunawngghanaw. Mintoenaw e BAWIPA im dawkvah
thaw katawknaw, kâennae longkha karingkungnaw lah ao
awh. **20** Eleazar capa Phinehas teh BAWIPA ni a okhai teh
kahrawikung lah ao. **21** Meshelemiah capa Zekhariah teh
kamkhuengnae lukkareim takhang ka ring e lah ao. **22**
Longkha ka ring hanelah a rawi e naw teh, 212 tough a pha
awh. Devit hoi Samuel ni a tawkvah awh hane a pouk e naw
teh, mae kho longkaleng a tâconae patetlah separuinae
dawk thut e lah ao. **23** Hettelah amamouh hoi a catounnaw
haiyah BAWIPA e lukkareim longkha ka ring hanelah ao
awh. **24** Kanîtho, kanîloum, atunglah, akalah, petkâtue
lah longkha karingkungnaw thaw poe lah ao. **25** Khotue
lae a hmaunawngghanaw teh hnin sari tough thung hanelah
hnin tough hoi hnin tough, a kâhlai awh vaiteh, meng a
tho awh hane doeh. **26** Bangkongtetpawiteh, longkha
karingkungnaw pali tough teh Levihnaw doeh. Cathut e im
dawk a hruek awh e hnopai karingkung lah ao awh. **27**
Hottelah amom tangkuem longkha paawng e hah thaw
poe e lah ao dawkvah. Cathut e im petkâkalup lah a roe
awh. **28** Tangawn ni thaw tawkvah puengcangnaw a ring
awh, a kuem awh, a la awh, ouk a touk awh. **29** Tangawn
teh hnopai hmuen kathoung dawkvah e puengcangnaw hah,
tavai, misur, satui, hmuitui a kuemyawt awh teh a ring
awh. **30** Vaihma capa tangawn ni hmuitui hah ouk a sak
awh. **31** Korah tami Shallum e capa kacuepounge Levi
tami Mattithiah teh vaiyei karê thaw a tawkvah. **32** Kohath
capanaw thung dawkvah hoi a hmaunawnggha tangawn teh
Sabbath hnintangkuem hanelah, vaiyei ka rakueng e lah
ao. **33** Hetnaw heh la ka sak e Levihnaw a na pa imthung
kahrawikung, bawkim rakhan karingnaw, lah ao awh teh,
alouke thaw kâbet awh hoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, karum

khodai thaw katawnaw lah ao awh. **34** Levih imthung kacuenaw teh, amamae se daww kacue e lah Jerusalem vah pou ao awh. **35** Gibeon na pa Jeiel, Jeiel teh Gibeon vah kho a sak teh, a yu min teh Maakah doeh. **36** A camin teh Abdon doeh. Hahoi Zur, Kish, Baal, Ner hoi Nadab. **37** Gedor, Ahio, Zekhariah hoi Mikloth naw a sak. **38** Mikloth ni Shimeah a sak. Ahni hai Jerusalem vah a hmaunawngnanaw koe ao. **39** Ner ni Kish a sak, Kish ni Sawl a sak, Sawl ni Jonathan, Malkhishua, Abinadab hoi Eshbaal a sak. **40** Jonathan casak Meribbaal doeh, Meribbaal ni Maikah a sak. **41** Maikah casak teh Pithon, Melek hoi Tahrea. **42** Ahaz ni Jarah a sak, Jarah ni Alemeth, Azmaveth hoi Zimri a sak. Zimri ni Moza a sak. **43** Moza ni Binea a sak teh Binea capa Rephaiah, Rephaiah capa Eleasah, Eleasah capa Azel. **44** Azel teh capa taruk touh a tawn. A minnaw teh: Azrikam, Bokeru, Ishmael, Sheariah, Obadiah hoi Hanan doeh. Hetnaw teh Azel capanaw doeh.

10 Filistinnaw ni Isarelnaw a tuk awh teh, Isarelnaw teh tarannaw hmalah a yawng awh teh, Gilboa mon daww thengpatheng lah a kamlei awh teh a due awh. **2** Filistinnaw ni Sawl hoi a capa hah, phat a pâlei awh teh, Sawl capa Jonathan, Abinadab, Malkhishua hah a thei awh. **3** Sawl teh a tarannaw ni rek a pâlei awh teh, licung ka kathoum e ni pala hoi a ka awh teh hmâ a ca sak awh. **4** Sawl ni amae senehmaica ka patuem e koevah, na tahloi hah rayu nateh, pawkkayawng lah na thun. nahoe pawiteh, vuensom ka a hoehnaw ni lung na paroum nah awh langvaih atipouh. Hateiteh, amae senehmaica ka patuem e ni thun ngai hoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, a taki. Hatdawkvah, Sawl ni amahoima tahloi a vai teh a tabosin. **5** Senehmaica ka patuem e ni Sawl a due toe tie hah, a hmu toreih teh, ahni hai amahoima tahloi hoi a kâthei van. **6** Sawl hoi a capanaw kathum touh a due awh. **7** Tanghling daww kaawm e Isarelnaw pueng teh, a yawng awh. Sawl hoi a capanaw a due toe tie a thai awh toreih teh, kho a tâco takhai awh teh, a yawng awh. Hot dawkvah Filistinnaw ni ao na awh. **8** A tangtho vah Filistinnaw ni a thei awh e naw daww, senehmaica hah la hanelah a cei awh navah, Gilboa mon daww Sawl hoi a capanaw kadout e hah a hmu awh. **9** Senehmaica hah a rading awh teh, a lû hoi senehmaicanaw hah meikaphaww innaw hoi a taminaw e meikaphawknaw koe pathang hanelah kamthang a pathang awh. **10** A senehmaica teh amamae cathut im daww a hruek awh teh, a lû teh dagon im daww a vo awh. **11** Sawl daww Filistinnaw ni a sak e naw hah Jabesh Gilead kaawmnaw pueng ni a thai awh toreih teh, **12** tami tarankahawinaw ni a kamthaw sin awh teh, Sawl hoi a capa e ro hah a la awh teh, Jabesh kho lah a ceikhai awh teh, a hruhrawngnaw hah kathan kung rahim vah a pakawp awh. Hnin 7 touh thung rawcahai laihoi ao awh. **13** BAWIPA taranlahoi a sak e, yuemkamcu lah ao hoeh kecu daww Sawl teh a due. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA e lawk hah tarawi laipalah, khueyueno koe pouknae a hei. **14** Hateiteh, BAWIPA koe teh pouknae a hei hoeh

dawkvah, ahni hah a due sak teh, a uknaeram hah Jesi capa Devit koe a poe pouh.

11 Isarelnaw pueng teh Hebron kho koe a tho awh. Khenhaw! kaimanaw teh na hru hoi na tak lah ka o awh. **2** Hnuk lae atueng daww Sawl a bawi nah haiyah, Isarelnaw ka tâcawtkhai e hoi kâenkhai e lah na o. BAWIPA Cathut ni nang koevah, ka tami Isarel tukhoumking lah na o vaiteh, kahrawikung lah na o han ati telah atipouh awh. **3** Hatdawkvah, Isarel kacuenaw pueng teh Hebron kho siangpahrang koe a tho awh teh, Devit ni Hebron kho BAWIPA e hmalah, ahnimouh hoi lawkkamnae a sak. Samuel hno lahoi BAWIPA e lawk patetlah Isarel siangpahrang hanelah Devit teh satui a awi awh. **4** Devit hoi Isarelnaw pueng teh Jubusitnaw hosaknae Jerusalem lah a cei awh. Jerusalem teh Jubusitnaw hosaknae doeh. **5** Jebusit kho kaawmnaw ni Devit hi vah khoeroe kâen hanh, telah atipouh awh. Hateiteh, Devit ni Zion rapanim a lawp pouh teh Devit khopui tie lah ao. **6** Devit ni Jubusitnaw hmaloe ka tuk e teh, ransabawi hoi kahrawikung lah ao han telah ati. Hatdawkvah, Zeruiah capa Joab teh hmaloe poung lah a cei teh kahrawikung kacue lah a sak. **7** Devit teh rapanim thung lah kho a sak dawkvah, Devit khopui ati awh. **8** Millo e hmuen koehoi khopui petkâkalup lah rapan teh a kangdue. Joab ni khopui pueng hah a pathoup. **9** Hatdawkvah, Devit teh hoehoe a len teh, ransahu BAWIPA ahni koevah ao. **10** Hetnaw teh Devit ni a tawn e thakaawme taminaw doeh. Isarelnaw pueng hoi ama hoi a uknaeram hanlah amamouh hoi amamouh tha a kâpoe awh teh, Isarel kong daww BAWIPA e lawk patetlah siangpahrang o tai nahanelah kangdouthainaw doeh. **11** Hetheh Devit ni a tawn e tami athakaawme taminaw doeh. Hakmonite tami e capa Jashobeam, tami 30 touh e hu kahrawikung, tahroe a patuep teh vai touh hoi tami 3,00 ka thet e doeh. **12** Ahni hnukku hoi Aho tami Dodo e capa Eleazar tami athakaawme taminaw 3 touh dawkvah, buet touh lah ao. **13** Ahni teh Pasdammim e hmuen Devit koevah ao. Hawvah Filistinnaw teh, tarantuk hanelah a kamkhueng awh teh, hawvah catun hoi kakawi e tanghling ao. Taminaw pueng teh Filistinnaw e hmalah a yawng awh. **14** Hatei, ahnimouh teh, law lungui hmuen a la teh Filistinnaw a thei awh. Hottelah BAWIPA ni kalentoenaw, tânae a kamnue sak. **15** Ransa 30 touh thung daww e tami a thakasai e tami 3 touh teh Adullam lungngoum, Devit onae lungsong koe a cathuk awh. **16** Hatdawkvah, Devit teh rapanim thungup ao. Filistin ransanaw teh Bethlehem vah ao awh. **17** Devit ni a rabuipoung teh, Bethlehem tuikhu daww e tui, rapan longkha teng e hah ka nei hanelah na ka poe thai e awm pawiteh, ka ngaipoung eite telah a ti. **18** Ransa kathum touh ni Filistin ransanaw a roenae hah pat a rakan awh teh, rapan longkha teng e Bethlehem tuikhu daww e tui hah a do awh teh, Devit koevah a thokhai awh. Hateiteh, Devit ni net ngai hoeh. BAWIPA hanelah a rabaw. **19** Ahni ni, Oe BAWIPA hethateh khoeroe ka net mahoe. Athakaawme taminaw kathum touh ni a sak e hno doeh. **20** Joab e a nawngna Abishai teh, kathum touh thung daww e kacue lah ao. Tami 300 touh hah tahroe hoi

a thei dawkvah, tami kathum touh thung daw e a min kamthang e lah ao. **21** Tami kathum touh thung daw ahni teh kahni touh hlak oup hanelah ao. Hatdawkvah kacuepoung lah ao. Hateiteh, hmaloe e kathum touh dawkvah baw k hoe. **22** Jehoiada e capa Benaiah teh, Kabzeel kho e tami thakaawme capa hno moikapap ka sak e lah ao. Ahni ni sendek patetlah athakaawme Moab tami tarankahawi e kahni touh a thei. Hahoi bout a cei teh, tadamtui a bo nah a khu daw kaa e sendek buet touh bout a thei. **23** Ka rasang katang e Izip tami dong 5 touh e hah a thei. Izip tami e kut daw k hni kawng kalawng titouh e tahroe hah a patuep. Benaiah sonron hoi a yawng sin teh, Izip tami e kut daw e tahroe hah a lawp teh hote tahroe hoi letlang a thei. **24** Hete hnonaw hah Jehoiada e capa Benaiah ni a sak e, tami a thakasai kathum touh dawkvah barinae a poe awh. **25** Tami 30 touh hlakvah bari kamcu lah ao katang. Hateiteh, hmaloe kathum touh koe baw k thoi hoe. Hahoi Devit ni ama karingkungnaw thung daw k kacuelah a ta. **26** Athakaawme ransanaw teh: Joab e hmaunawngah Asahel, Bethlehem kho e tami Dodo e capa Elhanan tinaw doeh. **27** Harorite tami Shammoth, Pelonit tami Helez. **28** Tekoa tami Ikkesah capa Ira, Anathoth tami Abiezer. **29** Hushath tami Sibbekhai hoi Ahoh tami Ilai. **30** Netophah tami Maharai hoi Netophah tami Baanah capa Heled. **31** Benjamin casak Gibeah tami Ribai capa Ittai. Pirathon tami Benaiah. **32** Gaash yaw e Hurai hoi Arbath tami Abiel. **33** Baharum tami Azmaveth hoi Shaalbim tami Eliahba. **34** Gizon tami Hashem casaknaw dawkvah Hararite tami Shagee capa Jonathan. **35** Hararite tami Sakar capa Ahiam, Ur capa Eliphal. **36** Mekerath tami Hepher hoi Pelonit tami Ahijah. **37** Karmel tami Hezro hoi Ezbai capa Naari. **38** Nathan e hmaunawngah Joel hoi Hagri capa Mibhar. **39** Ammon tami Zelek hoi Zeruiah capa Joab senehmaica ka sin pouh e Beeroth tami Naharai. **40** Ithrite tami Ira hoi Ithrite tami Gareb. **41** Hit tami Uriah hoi Ahlai capa Zabad. **42** Reuben tami Shiza capa Adina hoi ama koe kaa e tami 30 touh kahrawikung lah ao. **43** Maakah capa Hanan hoi Mithini tami Joshaphat. **44** Ashtrarity tami Uzzia, Shamma, Jeuel hoi Jeiel. Aroerite tami Hotham casaknaw. **45** Shimri capa Jediel hoi a nawngah Tizit tami Joha. **46** Mahavit tami Eliel, Jeribai, Elnaam casak Joshavi, Moab tami Ithmah. **47** Eliel, Obed hoi Mezobah tami Jaasiel.

12 Kish capa Sawl koehoi Devit a yawng teh Ziklag kho ao nah, ahni koe ka tho e naw teh, hetnaw hah doeh. Ahnimouh teh tarantuknae koe lah ama kabawm e tami athakaawme taminaw doeh. **2** Likathoumnaw lah ao awh teh, samtang ka pathui thai e, tãyai ka dei thai e, avoilah aranglah hoi ka thoum e naw lah ao awh. Ahnimanaw teh Benjamin taminaw, Sawl e a imthungnaw lah ao awh. **3** Ahnimouh kahrawikung lah Ahiezer doeh. Ahni hnuk Gibeah tami Shemaah casak Joash, Zeziel, Azmaveth casak Pelet, Berakah, Anathoth tami Jehu. **4** Tami 30 lathueng hoi 30 rahak daw e athakaawme Gibeon tami Ishmaiah, Jeremiah hoi Jahaziel, Johanan hoi Gederath tami Jozabad. **5** Eluzai, Jerimoth, Bealiah,

Shemariah, Haruph tami Shephatiah. **6** Elkanah, Isshiah, Azarel, Joezer hoi Korah tami Jashobeam. **7** Joelah hoi Gedor tami Jeroham capa Zebadiah. **8** Gad taminaw daw hoi athakaawme taminaw, taran ka tuk thai, saiphei hoi tahroe ka hno thai tangawn hah kahrawung e rapanim daw kaa e Devit koe a kãhmoun awh. **9** Apasueke teh Ezer, apãhni e teh Obadiah, apãthum e teh Eliab. **10** Apali e teh Mishmannah, apanga e teh Jeremiah. **11** Ataruk e teh Attai, asari e teh Eliel. **12** Ataroe e teh Johanan, atako e teh Elzabad. **13** A hra e teh Jeremiah, a hlaibun e teh Makhbannai. **14** Hetnaw teh Gad casaknaw thung hoi e doeh. Ahnimouh thung daw hoi a thakayoun e tami 100 tabang ao. A thakaawme 1000 tabang ao. **15** Hotnaw teh thapa yung pasueknae daw Jordan palang tuiko muenkawi nah ka rakat thai e naw, hahoi tanghling daw kaa e pueng kanitholah hoi kaniloumlah ka yawng sak e naw doeh. **16** Benjamin hoi Judah casaknaw thung hoi rapanim koe Devit teng a tho awh. **17** Devit ni ahnimouh dawn hanelah a cei teh, roumnae hane dawkvah, kabawp hanelah na tho awh pawiteh, ka lungthin na poe awh han. Hateiteh, ka kut ni runae banghai sak hoe tie na panue nalahoi, kai pahnawt hanelah na tho awh pawiteh, mintoenaw e Cathut ni na khet vaiteh lawk na ceng awh naseh, telah atipouh. **18** Hottelah tami 30 touh thung daw e kahrawikung Amasai tak daw k muiha a tho teh, Devit na tami lah ka o awh. Jesi capa nang koe lah kampang e naw doeh. Nang daw roumnae awh naseh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, na Cathut ni na kabawp tet loe atipouh. Hatdawkvah, Devit ni ahnimouh a la teh ransahu ka hrawi e lah ao sak. **19** Filistinnaw hai Sawl tuk hanelah a cei awh navah, Manasseh e tami tangawn hai Devit koelah a cei awh. Ama hoi a taminaw ni Filistinnaw koelah kabawm awh hoe. Amamae bawi Sawl koelah kamlang awh vaiteh, maimae lû tâkhawng payon langvaihi telah a kãpan awh teh a ban sak awh. **20** Ziklag a cei awh navah, Manassehnaw thung hoi ransa 1000 ka hrawi e Adnah hoi Jozabad, Jediel hoi Michael, Jozabad, Elihu hoi Zillethai naw teh ahni koe ao awh. **21** Hetnaw teh Devit taran tuk navah, kabawm e naw lah ao awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, abuehlah hoi athakaawme taminaw teh, kahrawikungnaw lah ao awh. **22** Hatnae tueng daw hoi Devit kabawm hane hnin touh hoi hnin touh meng a tho awh teh, Cathut e ransahu patetlah kalenpoung ransahu lah a coung. **23** BAWIPA e lawk patetlah Sawl uknaeram hah Devit koe lah a kamlang teh, Hebron vah Devit koe e tarantuknae puengcang kãmahrak hanelah kacetnaw teh, hettelah ao. **24** Judah capanaw puengcang kãmahraknaw, saiphei hoi tahroe ka patuem e tami 6, 800 touh a pha awh. **25** Simeon e capanaw tarantuknae koe athakaawme taminaw teh 7, 100 a pha awh. **26** Levih e casaknaw 4, 600. **27** Jehoiada teh Aron imthung kahrawikung lah ao teh, ahni koe tami 3700 touh ao awh. **28** Thoundoun Zadok teh tami athakaawme, a imthung daw ransanaw kahrawikung 22 touh ao. **29** Benjamin e capanaw Sawl imthung lah kaa e 3000 touh a pha. Ha hoehnahlan vah ka paphnawn teh Sawl koelah a kampang awh. **30** Ephraim capanaw tami

athakaawme hoi tarankahawi imthung dawk hoi 20, 800 touh a pha awh. **31** Manasseh casak tangawn dawk hoi Devit siangpahrang lah ao thai nahane ka tho e naw teh 18, 000 touh a pha. **32** Issakhar capa tueng navah, ka panuek thai e hoi, Isarel ni bangmaw a sak hane telah ka panuek thai e, kahrawikung 200 touh a pha. A hmaunawngnga abuemlah amae uknae rahim vah ao awh. **33** Zebulun imthungnaw dawk hoi taran ka tuk thai e, senehmaica ka patuem ni teh ka bouk thai e 50, 000 a pha awh teh lungthin kacue e lah ao awh. **34** Naphtalinaw imthung hoi ransa ka hrawi e 1, 000 touh, saiphei, tahroe ka patuem e 37, 000 touh a pha. **35** Dan imthung dawk hoi senehmaica ka patuem e 28, 600 touh a pha. **36** Asher imthung dawk hoi taran ka tuk thai e, bouk ka thoum e 40, 000 touh a pha. **37** Jordan namran e Reuben taminaw, Gad taminaw hoi Manasseh casak tangawn koehoi hai puengcang phunkuep hoi kamthoup e tami 120, 000 touh a pha. **38** Hotnaw pueng teh taran ka tuk e, bouk ka thoum e naw lah ao awh. Devit teh Isarelhaw pueng dawkvah, siangpahrang lah ao hane lungthin buet touh lah a tawn teh, Hebron lah a cei awh. Isarel alouknaw pueng nihai, Devit teh siangpahrang lah o sak hanelah lungthin buet touh lah ao awh. **39** Devit koevah, hnin thum touh thung a canei awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, a hmaunawngghanaw ni a rakueng pouh e doeh. **40** Hothoilah, imthung hmaunawngghanaw, Issakhar, Zebulun hoi Naphtali la hoi kalaok hoi marang, maitotan naw, ca hane vaiyei, hoi thai pawna, misurtui hoi satuinaw, a phu awh teh, maitotan hoi tu, moikapap a thokhai awh. teh Isarel ram dawk lunghawinae a kawi.

13 Devit ni kahrawikungnaw pueng koe, 1, 000 kaukkungnaw hoi, 100 touh kaukkungnaw koe pouknae a hei. **2** Devit ni kamkhueng e Isarelhaw koe, ahawi na tet awh boilah, BAWIPA Cathut a ngainae awm pawiteh, Isarel ram thung e hmaunawngnga kaawm e naw pueng, tenggam e kho kaawm e pueng, vaihmanaw hoi Levih taminaw hai maimouh koe cungtalah kamkhueng hanelah, coun awh sei atipouh. **3** Cathut e thingkong hah maimouh koe bankhai awh sei. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Sawl a bawi hoi teh, a lawkpui lah pouk awh hoehtoe tehlah ati. **4** Kamkhueng e pueng ni hottelah sak e hah hnâ rip a bo khai. Bangkongtetpawiteh, hot teh tami pueng pouknae dawk ka kalan e doeh. **5** Hatdawkvah, Devit ni lizip palang Shihor, hoi Hamath kaennae totouh Isarelhaw hah Kiriathjeaream e Cathut e thingkong hah bankhai hanelah a kamkhueng sak awh. **6** Hatdawkvah, Devit hoi tami pueng teh, Judah ram e Baalah Kiriath-Jeaream ati awh e koevah, cherubim dawkvah, ka tahung e BAWIPA min a onae lawkkam thing kong la hanelah a cei awh. **7** Cathut e thingkong teh, Abinadab im e hah leng ka tha hoi a ceikhai awh. Uzzah hoi a hui ni leng teh a mawng. **8** Devit hoi Isarelhaw pueng ni la sak na laihoi ratoung hoi tamawi hoi mawngleng hoi cecak hoi mongka hoi Cathut hmalah a thaonae puenghoi a tumkxhawng awh. **9** Kidron cangkatinnae koe a pha awh navah, maitonaw ni thingkong a kâhuet sak dawkvah, Uzzah ni thingkong hah kuet hanelah a kut a kâypap. **10** BAWIPA e lungkhueknae

teh Uzzah tak dawk vai touh hoi a pha teh, thingkong a kuet kecu dawkvah a thei teh, Cathut hanlah a due. **11** Uzzah tak dawk BAWIPA e lungkhueknae a pha dawkvah, Devit teh a lungkhuek. Hote hmuen teh sahnin totouh Perezuzzah telah a phung awh. **12** Hat na hnin hoi Devit ni Cathut teh a taki. Bangtelah hoi maw Cathut e thingkong teh ka bankhai thai han telah ati. **13** Devit ni thingkong teh Devit khopui a ma koe hrueng laipalah Git tami Obededom im vah a hruek. **14** Cathut e thingkong teh Git tami Obededom imthung vah thapa yung thapa yung thum touh ao. Obededom e a tawn e naw pueng teh BAWIPA ni yawhawinae a poe.

14 Taire siangpahrang Hiram ni, Devit koevah patounenaw a patoun. Ahni hane im sak pouh hanelah, Sidar thing hoi talungdêikathoum e, hoi im sak ka thoum e naw hah a patoun. **2** Isarelhaw dawk siangpahrang lah BAWIPA ni a caksak tie hah Devit ni a kâpanue. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Isarelhaw kecu dawkvah, a uknaeram hah ka rasang poung lah tawmrasang e lah ao. **3** Devit ni Jerusalem vah a yu alouknaw hai a la teh, ca napui tongpa moi a sak. **4** Jerusalem vah a sak e a canaw teh Shammua, Shobab, Nathan hoi Solomon. **5** Ibhar, Elishua hoi Eliphelet. **6** Nogah, Nepheg hoi Japhia. **7** Elishama, Beeliada hoi Eliphelet. **8** Filistinnaw ni Devit teh Isarelhaw e siangpahrang lah satui awi lah ao toe tie a thai awh torei teh, Filistinnaw pueng ni Devit tawng hanelah a cei awh. Devit ni a thai toteh, ahnimouh tuk hanelah a kamthaw. **9** Filistinnaw hah Rephaim tanghling dawk a yawng awh. **10** Devit ni Filistinnaw tuk hanelah ka cei han maw, ka kut dawk na poe han maw, telah BAWIPA a pacei. BAWIPA ni cet leih, ahnimouh teh na kut dawk na poe han telah atipouh. **11** Hatdawkvah, Baalperazim vah a cei awh teh, Devit ni ahnimouh teh a tuk teh a tâ awh. BAWIPA ni ka tarannaw teh tuicapa ka thaw e a roum sak e patetlah be a raphoe telah ati. Hatdawkvah, hote hmuen teh Baalperazim telah min a phung. **12** Hete hmuen koe meikaphawknaw hah a cettakhai awh. Devit ni kâ a poe teh, hmai koug koug a sawi pouh awh. **13** Filistinnaw teh tanghling dawk bout a yawng awh. **14** Hahoi Devit ni Cathut koe bout a pacei teh, ahnimanaw pâlei hanelah cet hanh. Kingkalup awh nateh, batuekung koe pawm awh. **15** Hahoi hettelah ao han. Batuekung e a van a cei awh e a pâlawk na thai awh toteh, tuk hanelah na tâco awh han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Filistinnaw roenae tuk hane na hmalah Cathut a tho tie hah na panue han atipouh. **16** Cathut ni kâ a poe e patetlah Devit ni a sak teh, Filistin e ransanaw hah, Gibeon hoi Gezer totouh a pâlei awh. **17** Hottelah ram pueng dawk Devit e min a kamthang teh, BAWIPA ni ama takinae hah miphun tangkuem koe a kamthang sak

15 Devit ni Devit khopui vah ama hane im a sak teh Cathut e thingkong ao nahane hmuen hah a rakueng pouh teh lukkareim a yap pouh. **2** Devit ni Cathut e thingkong heh Levihaw hoeht laipalah teh, apinihai kâkayawn thai mahoeht. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Cathut e

thingkong teh meng kâkayawt hane hoi a thaw ka tawh hanelah BAWIPA ni a rawi e naw doeh telah a ti. **3** Devit ni BAWIPA e thing kong ta nahane a rakueng pouh e hmuen koevah, ceikhai hanelah Jerusalem vah Isarelnaw pueng a pâkhueng. **4** Hatdawkvah, Devit ni Aron e casaknaw hoi Levih casaknaw hah a pâkhueng. awh. **5** Kohath e casaknaw thung kacuepoung e Uriel hoi a hmaunawnggha 120 touh a pha. **6** Merari casaknaw thung kacuepoung e Asaiah hoi a hmaunawngghanaw 220 touh a pha awh. **7** Gershom e casaknaw thung dawh kacuepoung e Joel hoi a hmaunawngghanaw 130 touh a pha awh. **8** Elizaphan casaknaw thung dawh kacuepoung e Shemaiah hoi a hmaunawngghanaw 200 touh a pha awh. **9** Hebron casaknaw thung dawh kacuepoung e Eliel hoi a hmaunawngghanaw 80 touh a pha awh. **10** Uziel casaknaw thung dawh kacuepoung e Aminadab hoi a hmaunawngghanaw 112 touh a pha awh. **11** Devit ni vaihma Zadok, Abiathar, Levih, Uriel, Asaiah, Joel, Shemaiah, Eliel, hoi Aminadab tinaw hai a kaw. **12** Nangmanaw teh Levihnaw thung dawh kacuepoung lah na o awh. Isarel BAWIPA Cathut e thingkong hah ka rakueng e hmuen koevah, thokhai hanelah nama hoi na hmaunawngghanaw kamthoung awh. **13** Ahmaloe e dawh hai nangmouh ni na kâkayawt awh hoeh dawkvah BAWIPA Cathut ni mamouh dawh lungkhueknae a pha sak. Bangkongtetpawiteh, amae lamthung patetlah sak hane hah ama koe pacei awh hoeh telah a ti. **14** Hatdawkvah, Isarel BAWIPA Cathut e thingkong hah kâkayawt hanelah vaihmanaw hoi Levihnaw hah a kamthoung awh. **15** BAWIPA kâpoe e Mosi ni a dei e patetlah Levihnaw ni a loung dawh hoi thingkong teh a kâkayawt awh. **16** Devit ni Levih kacuenaw hah a hmaunawnggha thung dawh hoi la ka sak hane, ratoung ka tum hane, tamawi, cecak, hoi kakaipounglah tumkhawng vaiteh, lunghawi nalaihoi la sak hanelah a dei pouh. **17** Hatdawkvah, Levihnaw ni Joel capa Heman hoi a hmaunawnggha thung hoi Berekhiah e capa Asaph, a hmaunawnggha Merari e capanaw thung hoi Kushaiah capa Etham hah a rawi awh. **18** Hmaunawngghanaw thung hoi Zekhariah casak Jaaziel, Shemiramothe, Jehiel, Unni, Eliab, Benaiah, Maaseiah, Mattithiah, Eliphelehu, Mikneiah, Obodedom hoi tho ka ring e Jehiel tinaw a rawi awh. **19** Hatdawkvah, la ka sak hane Heman, Asaph, Ethan, hah cecak kakaipounglah tumkhawng hanelah a rawi awh. **20** Zekhariah, Aziel, Shemiramothe, Jehiel, Unni, Eliab, Maaseiah, Benaiah teh Alamothe lawk hoi ratoung tum hanelah a rawi awh. **21** Mattithiah, Eliphelehu, Mikneiah, Obodedom, Jehiel, Azaziah teh Sheminiith lawk lahoi tamawi hoi hrawi hanelah a rawi awh. **22** Levihnaw kacue e Kenaniah, teh la sak a thoum la kahrawikung lah ao. **23** Berekhiah hoi Elkanah teh thingkong tho karingkung lah ao roi. **24** Vaihmanaw Shebaniah, Joshaphat, Nethanel, Amasai, Zekhariah, Benaiah hoi Eliezer naw ni Cathut e thingkong hmalah mongka a ueng awh. Hahoi, Obodedom hoi Jehiah teh thingkong e longkha karingkung lah ao awh. **25** Hahoi Devit hoi Isarel kacuenaw ransa 1000 kauknaw teh Obodedom im e BAWIPA thingkong la

hanelah, lunghawi nalaihoi a cei awh. **26** Hatdawkvah, BAWIPA thingkong kâkayawn e Levihnaw hah, Cathut ni a kabawp teh maitotan sari touh hoi, tutan sari touh hoi thuengnae a sak awh. **27** Devit hoi thingkong kâkayawn e Levihnaw pueng, la kasaknaw, la ka hrawi e Kenaniah naw teh, lukkarei loukloukkaang e hoi a kamthoung awh. Devit hai lukkarei loukloukkaang e vaihma angki hah a kho. **28** Hottelah mongka hoi tu ki hoi, cecak lawk hoi a parawi awh teh, Isarelnaw pueng ni, hramki nalaihoi, BAWIPA lawkkam thingkong a ceikhai awh teh, la puenghoi a sak awh teh, ratoung tamawi kakaipounglah a tumkhawng awh. **29** Hahoi BAWIPA lawkkam thingkong Devit kho dawh a kâenkhai awh navah, Sawl e canu Mikhal ni hlangangaw koehoi a khet navah, siangpahrang Devit a lamtu laihoi a cawkdawh e hah a hmu teh, a lungthung hoi a panuikhai.

16 Hottelah Cathut e thingkong teh a thokhai awh teh, hruek nahanelah Devit ni rim a yap pouh e dawkvah a hruek awh. Hmaisawi thuengnae, room thuengnae naw hah Cathut koe e poe awh. **2** Devit ni hmaisawi thuengnae, room thuengnae naw hah a poe hoiyah BAWIPA e min lahoi taminaw hah yawhawinae a poe. **3** Isarelnaw pueng teh, napui tongpa abuemlah vaiyei atueng buet touh hoi moiten buet touh, misurphen buet touh rip a poe. **4** Isarel BAWIPA Cathut pahnim hoeh nahan, lunghawilawh dei e, hoi pholen nahanelah, BAWIPA e thingkong hmalah, thaw ka tawh lah Levihnaw tangawn hah a rawi awh. **5** Kahrawikung lah Asaph, apâhni lah ratoung ka kueng e Zekhariah, Jehiel, Shemiramothe, Jehiel, Mattithiah, Eliab, Benaiah, Obodedom, Jehiel ni ratoung hoi tamawi a tum, Asaph cecak a khawng. **6** Vaihma Benaiah hoi Jahaziel ni Cathut e lawkkam thingkong e hmalah mongka kamrawicalah a ueng roi. **7** Hot nah hnin hoi BAWIPA koe lunghawilawh dei hane Devit ni hete la heh Asaph hoi a hmaunawnggha koe hmaloe poung lah a poe. **8** Oe BAWIPA koevah lunghawilawh dei awh nateh, a min lahui hram awh. Miphunnaw pueng koe a sak e hno hah panuek sak awh. **9** Ama koe la sak awh haw, oupnae hoi ama teh pholen awh. A sak e hno kângairunae pueng hah dei awh. **10** A min kathoung hah oup awh. BAWIPA ka tawng e naw a lungthinnaw teh hawi awh naseh. **11** BAWIPA e thasainae tawng awh haw, A minhmai hah hoe tawng awh. **12** A sak e kâgairu hnonaw hah pahnim awh hanh. A sak e kângairunae hoi a pahni dawh hoi lawkcengnae hah. **13** Oe a san Isarel catounnaw, a rawi e tami Jakop catounnaw, **14** Ama teh BAWIPA Cathut lah ao. A lawkcengnae teh talai van abuemlah dawh kâ a tawn. **15** A lawk kam hah a yungyoe pâkuem awh haw, se 1000 totouh lawk a kam e naw hah. **16** Abraham koe lawk a kam e naw hah, Isak koe lawk a kam e naw hah, **17** Hot patetlah Jakop koe kâlawnaw a cak sak, Isarelnaw koe yungyoe e lawkkam pouh e hah a cak sak. **18** Kanaan ram teh na coe e raw lah na poe awh han telah a ti. **19** Tami kayounca lah na o awh, Oe tami younca, imyin patetlah ka o awh navah, **20** miphun tangkuem koe hmanghmang kâva e lah, uknaeram tangkuem hoi miphun tangkuem koe, **21** Apinihai ka pacekphaleh hanlah pasoung hoeh.

Ahnmouh kecu dawk siangpahrangnaw hai a yue awh. 22 Satui ka awi e hah tek awh hanh awh, kaie profetnaw hah patawnae poe awh hanh haw telah a ti. 23 Talai taminaw pueng ni BAWIPA pholennae la sak awh nateh, hnintangkuem vah rungngangnae lawk hah pathang awh haw. 24 Miphun tangkuem koe a bawilennae hah dei awh nateh, tami tangkuem koe a sak e kângairunae pathang awh. 25 BAWIPA teh a bawilen poung dawkvah, pholen hanelah ao. Ama teh Cathut pueng hlak vah taki hanelah ao. 26 Bangkongtetpawiteh, miphun alouke cathutnaw teh, meikaphawknaw doeh. Hateiteh, BAWIPA ni kalvan teh a sak. 27 Barinae hoi talueneh teh a hmalah ao. A thaonae hoi lunghawinae ama koe ao. 28 Oe miphunnaw hoi imthungnaw pueng BAWIPA koe poe awh, BAWIPA koe bawilennae hoi a thasainae hah poe awh. 29 BAWIPA teh a min hoi kamcu e bawilennae poe awh. Poe hanlah kaawm e pueng sin awh nateh, a hmalah tâcawtkhai awh. A meihawinae thoungnae hoi BAWIPA teh bawk awh. 30 Talai taminaw pueng amae hmalah pâyaw awh. Kâhuet thai hoeh nahanlah talaivan teh a cak sak. 31 Kalvannaw hai lunghawi naseh, talai hai lunghawi naseh, BAWIPA ni a uk telah miphun tangkuem koe pathang awh. 32 Tuipui hoi a thung kaawm e pueng ni hram awh naseh, law hoi a thung kaawm e pueng ni lunghawi awh naseh. 33 Kahrawng e thing kaawm e pueng ni BAWIPA e hmalah lunghawi nalahoi la a sak awh han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, talai dawk lawkceng hanelah a tho han. 34 Oe BAWIPA koe vah, lunghawinae lawk dei awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ama teh ahawi. A lungmanae teh a yungyoe a kangning. 35 Oe kaimae Rungngangnae Cathut na rungngang haw, ka thoung e na min pholen hane hoi, na pholennae hoi tâ hanelah, Jentelnaw thung hoi na rungngang haw. Cungtalah na pâkhueng haw tet awh naseh. 36 Yungyoe hoi yungyoe totouh Isarel BAWIPA Cathut teh, pholennae awh lawiseh, tami pueng ni Amen ati awh teh, BAWIPA teh a pholen awh. 37 Hatdawkvah, BAWIPA lawkkam thingkong hma lae hnintangkuem a panki e patetlah thaw ka tawk hane Asaph hoi a hmaunawngnaw a ta. 38 Obedom hoi a hmaunawnga 68 touh ni a kabawp awh vaiteh, Jeduthon capa Obedom hoi Hosah teh longkha ka ring hanelah ao han. 39 BAWIPA ni Isarelnaw kâ a poe BAWIPA e kâlawk dawk thut e patetlah hmaisawi thuengnae khongroe dawkvah, amom tangmin Gibeon hmuenrasang dawk, 40 BAWIPA e lukkareiim hmalah, sathei thuengnae meng ka poe hanelah, vaihma Zadok hoi a hmaunawnga vaihma lah a rawi awh. 41 Amae pahrennae teh, a yungyoe a kangning dawkvah, BAWIPA koe lunghawi lawk dei hanelah, Heman hoi Jeduthon, hoi alouke taminaw hoi rawi e lah ao awh. 42 Heman hoi Jeduthon teh mongka cecak, kacai e phunkuepnaw hoi cungtalah tumkhwng hane ka khenyawn hanelah ao awh. 43 Hahoi tami pueng teh ama im lengkaleng a ban awh teh, Devit hai a imthungkhunaw yawhaw poe hanelah a ban vah.

17 Hahoi Devit teh im ao nah profet Nathan koe Devit ni khenhaw! kai teh sidar thing im dawk ka o. Hateiteh

BAWIPA lawkkam thingkong teh lukkarei rim dawk ao telah atipouh. 2 Nathan ni Devit koe, na lungthin dawk kaawm e patetlah sak yawkaw, bangkongtetpawiteh, nang koe Cathut ao telah atipouh. 3 Hateiteh, hatnae karum dawkvah, Nathan koe Cathut e lawk teh a tho. 4 Ka san Devit hah dei pouh. BAWIPA ni hettelah ati. Ka o nahanelah nang ni im na sak pouh mahoe. 5 Bangkongtetpawiteh, Isarelnaw Izip ram hoi ka tâcokhai hnin hoi atu totouh im dawk awh laipalah lukkarei rim hoi buet touh hoi buet touh ka kampuen teh ouk ka o. 6 Isarelnaw hoi ka ceinae tangkuem dawk hai ka taminaw khoum hanelah kâ na poe e Isarelnaw lawkcengkungnaw koe vah, bang dawk maw sidar thing im sak pouh hoeh telah ka ti boihoeh vaw. 7 Hatdawkvah, ka san Devit koe hettelah na dei pouh han. ransahu BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei. Tu pânae hmuen tu na khoumnae koehoi ka tami Isarelnaw dawk siangpahrang lah o hane na la teh, 8 Na cei nah tangkuem dawk nang koe ka o. Na tarannaw hai na tâ pouh, talai dawk ka lentoe poung e na min ka lentoe sak han. 9 Hothloilah, ka tami Isarelnaw hane hmuen ka rawi vaiteh, yungyoe kampuen toung laipalah, amamae hmuen koe kho a sak thai nahanelah, ahnmouh teh ka ung han. 10 Yampa hai ka tami Isarelnaw dawk lawkcengkung ka ta pouh nah hai, kahawihoehe canaw ni rep a coungroe awh e patetlah runae poe awh laipalah, na tarannaw pueng hai koug ka sung sak han. Hothloilah, BAWIPA ni na imthungnaw a kangdue sak han telah na dei pouh awh. 11 Hahoi na hnin a pout tore i na mintoenaw koe na cei navah, hettelah ao han. Nama dawk hoi ka tâcawt e na capa buet touh ni a kangdue vaiteh, a uknaeram ka caksak han. 12 Ahni ni im na sak pouh vaiteh, a bawitungkhung hai a yungyoe ka caksak han. 13 Hattorei a na pa lah ka o vaiteh, ahni hai ka capa lah ao han. Nang koe ka lungma e ka lae patetlah ahni koe e bout ka lat mahoe toe. 14 Ka im hoi ka uknaeram teh ahni koe yungyoe ka caksak han. A bawitungkhung hai a yungyoe ka caksak han telah ati. 15 Hete lawknaw pueng hoi vision pueng teh, Nathan ni Devit koe a dei pouh. 16 Hatdawkvah, siangpahrang Devit ni a kâen teh, BAWIPA e hmalah a tahung nah laihoi, Oe BAWIPA Cathut, bangpatet lae tami lah maw ka o teh, ka imthung hai bangpatet lae tami lah maw ao awh teh, hettelah totouh na tawm teh na hrawi. 17 Oe Cathut hete hno heh na mit dawk hno kathoengcae doeh. Hahoi Oe BAWIPA Cathut, na san imthung hma lae kong hah kum moikasaw hane na dei toung dawkvah, kangduenae hmuen ka rasang e tami buet touh lah na pouk. 18 Na san bari lah onae kong dawkvah, Devit ni nang koe bangmaw ka dei han rah, bangkongtetpawiteh, na san hah na panue. 19 Oe BAWIPA, na san kecu dawk na lungthin dawk kaawm e patetlah ka lentoe e hno na sak teh, tami pueng na panue sak. 20 Oe BAWIPA, hnâ hoi ka thainae dawkvah, nama patetlae khoeroe awh hoeh. Nama laipalah Cathut alouke khoeroe awh hoeh. 21 Izip ram hoi na ratang e taminaw e hmalah, Jentelnaw na pâlei e hnin ka lentoe e hah, kângairunae na sak e dawk hoi, namae min lentoenae kamnu e sak hanelah, Cathut

ni amae tami lah o thai nahanelah ratang han a ngai e Isarelnaw patet e talai van miphun alouke ao boimaw. **22** Bangkongtetpawiteh, na tami Isarelnaw teh yungyoe na tami lah o hane na sak e doeh. Hatdawkvah, nama teh ahnima BAWIPA Cathut lah na o. **23** Oe BAWIPA, na san kong hoi na imthung kong dawkvah, na dei e teh, yungyoe hanelah caksak nateh, na dei e patetlah caksak yawkaw. **24** Hahoi, ransabawi Cathut, Isarel Cathut teh Isarel Cathut doeh telah na min teh, a yungyoe caksak nateh, pholennae awm seh. Na san Devit imthungnaw teh, na hmalah cak naseh. **25** Bangkongtetpawiteh, Oe ka Cathut, na san koevah na imthung ka kangdue sak han telah na kamnue sak toe. Hatdawkvah, na san ni nama koe ka ratoum ngamnae doeh. **26** Oe BAWIPA nama teh Cathut lah na o dawh na hawinae teh, na san koe lawk yo na kam toe. **27** Na san imthungnaw heh na hmalah a yungyoe ao thai awh nahanelah, yawhawinae na poe toe. Bangdawh tetpawiteh, Oe BAWIPA nama ni yaw na hawi sak e teh, yungyoe yawhawinae doeh telah ati.

18 Hathnukkhu hoi hettelah ao. Devit ni Filistinnaw a tuk teh a tâ. Gath hoi khotenaw hah Filistinnaw e kut dawh hoi a lawp. **2** Moabnaw bout a tuk teh, Moabnaw teh Devit e san lah ao awh teh, tamuk ouk a poe awh. **3** Euphrates palang teng e a uknae caksak hanelah, a cei nah Devit ni Zobah siangpahrang Hadadezer hai Hamath totouh a tâ. **4** Devit ni rangleng 1, 000 hoi marangransanaw 7, 000, hoi ransa 20, 000 hah ahni koe e la a poe. Devit ni leng la sawn e marangnaw pueng hah be a raphoe pouh teh leng ka sawn e 100 touh dueng a pahlung pouh. **5** Damaskas, Assirianaw hah Zobah siangpahrang Hadadezer ka bawm hanelah a tho awh navah, Devit ni Sirianaw 22, 000 a thei. **6** Hatdawkvah, Devit ni Siria ram Damaskas khovah, ransanaw a ta. Sirianaw ni hai Devit tamuk ka poe e lah ao awh. BAWIPA ni Devit teh a cei na tangkuem koe tânae a poe. **7** Devit ni Hadadezernaw e sui saipheinaw a la pouh teh, Jerusalem vah a ceikhai. **8** Hadadezer khopui dawh e Tibhath kho hoi Kun kho dawh hoi, rahum moikapap a thokhai. Hote rahum hoi Solomon ni rahum tuiim, rahum khom, rahum puengcang aphunphun lah a sak. **9** Hamath siangpahrang Toi ni Zobah siangpahrang, Hadadezer, ransanaw pueng Devit ni a tâ tie hah a thai awh toreih teh, **10** Hadadezer hah a tuk teh a tâ dawkvah, kut man hanelah lunghawikhai hanelah, a capa Hadoram teh Devit koe a patoun. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Hadadezer ni Toi hah a tuk. Hahoi suingun rahum, hlaamnaw phunkuep hah a hni koe a patawn. **11** Hote hnonaw hoi miphunnaw pueng Edom, moab, Ammon, Filistin hoi Amaleknaw koe e sui ngun a la e naw hoi Devit ni BAWIPA koe a pathung. **12** Hothloilah, Zeruiah capa Abishai ni Edomnaw 18, 000 touh hah palawi tanghling dawh a thei awh. **13** Edom hai ransa a ta teh, Edomnaw pueng teh Devit ni tamuk a cawngnae kho lah ao awh. BAWIPA ni Devit teh a ceinae tangkuem koe tânae a poe. **14** Hottelah Devit ni Isarelnaw a uk teh, a taminaw dawkvah, kаланcalah lawk a ceng. **15** Zeruiah capa Joab teh ransahu ka hrawi e bawi lah ao.

Ahilud e capa Jehoshaphat teh kamthang kathutkung lah ao. **16** Ahilud capa Zadok hoi Abiathar capa Abimelek teh vaihma lah ao awh teh, Shavsha teh cakathutkung lah ao. **17** Jehoiada capa Benaiah teh Kerethnaw hoi Phletrnaw kahrawikung lah ao teh, Devit capanaw teh, siangpahrang thaw dawh kho kakhangkungnaw lah ao awh.

19 Hathnukkhu, hettelah ao. Ammonnaw e siangpahrang Nahash a due hoi a capa ni a yueng lah a bawi. **2** Devit ni Nahash e capa Hanun koevah, pahrennae kamnue sak han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, a na pa ni kai koe pahrennae a kamnue sak toe telah ati. Hatdawkvah, Devit ni a na pa e kong dawh lungpahawi hanelah, patounenaw a patoun teh. Ahni lungpahawi hanelah, Devit e a sannaw teh Ammon catounnaw e ram Hanun koe a pha awh. **3** Hateiteh, Ammonnaw kahrawikung Hanun koevah, Devit ni nang lungpahawi hanelah a patoun e taminaw heh na pa barinae a poe katang dawh doeh, telah na pouk maw. A sannaw teh ram tuet hane hoi raphoe hane ngai dawh doeh a tho awh e nahoehmaw, telah ati awh. **4** Hatdawkvah, Hanun ni Devit e sannaw hah a man teh, a pâkhamuen kounng a ngaw pouh teh a khohna hah a laheibaw koe totouh a a pouh teh a ban sak. **5** A patoun e a sannaw kong hah Devit koe tami buet touh ni a dei pouh teh, hotnaw hah puenghoi yeirai a po sak dawkvah, ahnimanaw kâhmo hanelah laiceinaw a patoun. Siangpahrang ni, na pâkhamuen a sai hoehroukrak Jeriko kho dawh awm awh ei, pâkhamuen a sai toreih ban awh telah atipouh. **6** Ammonnaw ni, Devit ni a hmuhma e sak awh toe tie a panue awh toteh, Hanun hoi Ammonnaw ni Mesopotamianaw hoi Sirianaw Maakah hoi Zobahnaw koe leng hoi marangransanaw hlai nahanlah ngun tangka talen 1, 000 a patawn awh. **7** Hottelah leng 32, 000 Maakah siangpahrang hoi a taminaw hoi a hlai awh teh, Madeba kho e a hmalah a tungpup awh. Ammonnaw teh a kho tangkuem hoi a tâco awh teh, tuk hanelah a cei awh. **8** Devit ni hote kamthang a thai toreih teh, Joab hoi athakaawme ransahu pueng hah a patoun. **9** Ammonnaw a tâco awh teh, khopui longkha teng vah, tuk hanlah a kamkhueng awh. Kabawm hane siangpahrangnaw teh kahrawng dawh alouklouk lah ao awh. **10** Hottelah hmalah hoi hnuk lahoi, tuk hanelah kaawm e hah Joab ni a panue toreih teh, Isarelnaw thung dawh kahawipoung e a rawi teh, Sirianaw tuk hanlah a cei awh. **11** Alouke taminaw pueng teh a hmaunawngna Abishai kut dawh a poe teh Ammonnaw tuk hanelah a cei van awh. **12** Joab ni, Sirianaw hah ka tâ thai mahoe h na tetpawiteh, na kabawp awh han. Hahoi Ammonnaw hah na tâ thai mahoe h pawiteh, na kabawp awh han. **13** Tarankahawi lah awm awh nateh, maimae taminaw hoi mamae Cathut, khopuinaw hanelah tongpatang lah awm awh sei. BAWIPA ni ahawi tie patetlah sak yawkaw seh ati awh. **14** Hottelah Joab hoi ama koe kaawm e naw ni, tarantuk hane Sirianaw koe rek a hnai awh teh, a hmatung kounng a yawng awh. **15** Ammonnaw ni Sirianaw kounng a yawng awh tie hah a panue toreih teh, ahnimouh hai a hmaunawngna Abishai e hmalah a yawng awh teh,

kho thung a kâen awh. Hatdawkvah, Joab teh Jerusalem vah a ban. **16** Sirianaw ni Isarelkaw e a hmalah kangdue e hmuen hawihoehe tie a panue torei teh, patounenaw a patoun awh teh, palang namran kaawm e Sirianaw hah a kaw awh. Hadadezer ransabawi Shophate ni hai ahnimouh a uk. **17** Hote kong teh Devit koe a dei pouh awh. Ahni ni Isarelkaw pueng a kaw teh, Jordan namran vah a cei awh teh, Sirianaw hah a tuk awh. **18** Sirianaw teh, Isarelkaw e a hmalah, a yawng awh teh, Devit ni Sirianaw e leng 7, 000 touh daww kâcui e naw hoi ransa 40, 000 touh a thei teh ransabawi Shophate hai a thei. **19** Hatdawkvah, Hadadezer nawn ni Isarelkaw e a hmalah kangdout thai hoehe toe tie a panue torei teh, Devit koe vah roumnae a sak awh teh, tamuk ka cawng e kho lah ao awh. Hatdawkvah, Sirianaw ni Ammonkaw teh kabawp han ngai awh hoehe toe.

20 Kawmpoi e tueng a pha nah, siangpahrangkaw ni tarantuk hane ouk a tâco awh. Joab ni ransahu a ceikhai teh Ammonkaw e ram hah a tuk teh Rabbah kho a kalup awh. Devit teh Jerusalem vah ao Joab ni Rabbah kho a tâ teh a la. **2** Devit ni hote siangpahrang e bawilakhung hah a la pouh. Ai e teh sui talen buet touh a ri. talung phu kaawmnaw hai ao. Devit hah a kâmk sak awh teh, khopui thung e hno moikapap a lawp awh. **3** Hote hmuen koehoi taminaw hah a ceikhai teh, thing a e kawi, laikaww kanawwnae hnopainaw, cakânaw, hno nahanelah thaw a taww sak awh. Hot patetlah Ammonkaw e khopui abuemlah Devit ni a sak hnukkhu, Devit hoi a taminaw pueng teh Jerusalem vah a ban awh. **4** Hathnukkhu, Filistinaw ho Gezer vah tarankâtuknae bout ao. Hushath Sibbekhai ni Rapha catoun thung daww e Sippai hah a thei awh teh a sung sak awh. **5** Filistinaw hoi bout kâtuk awh teh, Jair kho e Jair capa Elhanan ni Git tami Goliath e nawngha Lahmi hah a thei. A tahroecung teh hni kawng kalawng e patetlah ao. **6** Gath khovah kâtuknae bout ao teh, hawwah, ka rasang poung e aranglae kut roi daww kutcarei taruk touh, avanglae a khok roi daww a khokcarei taruk, asumkum 24 touh ka tawn e ao. Filistin miphun tamikalen poung e miphunnaw e casak doeh. **7** Ahni ni Isarelkaw a ka pacekpahek daww vah, Devit e a nawngha Shimei capa Jonathan ni ahni hah a thei. **8** Hotnaw teh Gath kho daww kaawm e Rapha tami kalenpoung casak lah ao teh, Devit hoi a sannaw e kut daww hoi a due awh.

21 Hahoi Setan ni Isarelkaw taran lahohi a thaw teh, Isarelkaw milu touk sak hanelah Devit hah a tacuek. **2** Hatdawkvah, Devit ni Joab hoi a taminaw kahravikung koe, Isarel miphun pueng Dan kho hoi Beersheba kho totouh cet awh nateh, tami nâyittouh maw tie ka panue thai nahan touk awh nateh kai koe bout na dei awh han telah atipouh. **3** Hatei, Joab ni siangpahrang koe vah, BAWIPA ni taminaw teh a let 100 touh haiyah pungdaw sak naseh, siangpahrang ka bawipa e misa lah koug kaawm nahoehmaw, ka bawipa ni bangkongmaw hot hah panue han na ngai, bangdawkmaw Isarelkaw kâtapoe sak hanelah na sak vaw atipouh. **4** Hateiteh siangpahrang e

lawk teh Joab ni ek thai hoehe. Hatdawkvah, Joab ni Isarel ram pueng daww a cei teh, Jerusalem vah bout a ban. **5** Joab ni tami kaawm e yit touh Devit koe bout a dei pouh. Isarel ram daww tahloi ka patuem e 1, 100, 000 touh a pha awh. **6** Hateiteh, Levihnaw hoi Benjaminaw teh touk awh hoehe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, siangpahrang e lawk teh Joab hanelah panuet a tho. **7** Hote kong teh Cathut ni a ngai hoehe daww vah, Isarelkaw hah a thei. **8** Devit ni Cathut koe hete ka sak e daww vah puenghoi ka payon toe. Hatei nakunghai na sanpa kai ni ka payon, kai heh na pahren nateh, na ngaithoum yawkaw ei. Bangkongtetpawiteh, pathunae hno ka sak toe telah ati. **9** BAWIPA ni Devit e profet Gad koe vah, **10** Cet nateh, Devit koe hettelah dei pouh. Hno katham touh nang koe na patue. Nang daww kai ni ka sak hane buetbuet touh kârawi leih telah dei pouh telah atipouh. **11** Gad teh Devit koe a cei teh, BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, na ngai e kârawi leih. **12** BAWIPA ni a dei e teh, kum thum touh thung takang ka tho sak maw na ngai, Nahoehe pawiteh, thapa yung thum touh tarannaw ni na pâlei maw na ngai, Nahoehe pawiteh, hnin thum touh thung Lacik ka phasak maw na ngai. Na kapatounkung koe bangtelamaw ka dei pouh han, atu kâpouk nateh, dei haw telah atipouh. **13** Devit ni Gad koe vah, ka lung rei a thai, kho lah king a bing. BAWIPA e kut daww ka bawt yawkaw naseh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, a lungmanae teh a len. Tami e a kut daww teh na phat sak hanh telah atipouh. **14** Hatdawkvah, BAWIPA ni Isarelkaw thung lacik a pha sak teh, Isarelkaw tami 70, 000 touh a due awh. **15** Hahoi Jerusalem raphoe hanelah, Cathut ni kalvantami a patoun teh, raphoe hane a kâcai navah, BAWIPA ni a khet teh, hawihoehe sak han a noe e hah bout a kâhno. Ka raphoe e kalvantami koe vah, a khout toe na kut dâw hanh lawi telah atipouh teh, BAWIPA e kalvantami teh Jebusit tami Ornan e cangkatinnae teng vah a kangdue. **16** Devit ni kho a radoung teh, BAWIPA kalvantami tahloi a rayu nalaihoi Jerusalem koelah a nue teh, talai hoi kalvan a rahak daww a kangdue e hah a hmu. Hatdawkvah, Devit hoi kacuenaw ni buri a kâramuk awh teh, talai daww a tabo awh. **17** Devit ni Cathut koe taminaw touk hane kâ kapoeukung teh kai nahoehmaw. Kai heh yonnae ka sak e, kahawihoehe poung lah hno ka sak e teh kai doeh. Hetnaw ni bangmaw a sak awh. Oe BAWIPA ka Cathut, kai hoi ka imthungkaw daww na kut pho nateh, na taminaw ni lacik hah khang awh hanh naseh, telah ati. **18** Hatdawkvah, BAWIPA kalvantami ni Jebusit tami Ornan e cangkatinnae koe vah Devit a cei vaiteh, BAWIPA hanelah thuengnae khoungroe kangdue sak hanelah, Devit koe dei pouh hanelah Gad koe kâ a poe. **19** A dei e patetlah Gad ni BAWIPA min lahohi a dei pouh e patetlah Devit teh a cei. **20** Ornan ni a kamlang teh kalvantami hah a hmu. Ahni koe kaawm e a capa 4 touh a kâhro. Ornan ma teh cang a katin. **21** Hotelah Devit ni Ornan koe a pha teh, Ornan ni a khet navah, Devit hah a hmu. Cang a katin e pak a tha teh, Devit e hmalah talai daww a tabo. **22** Devit ni BAWIPA hanelah thuengnae khoungroe ka sak thai nahanelah cangkatinnae hmuen hah na poe haw. Taminaw koehoi lacik a kâkayaw

thai nahanelah, ka kuepcalah a phu na poe han telah atipouh. **23** Ornan ni Devit koe lat yawkaw, siangpahrang ka bawipa ni ahawi na tie patetlah sak yawkaw, khenhaw! hmaisawi thuengnae sak nahanelah maitotan hoi thueng hanelah cakong, tavai hoi thueng nahanelah cakang hai na poe han. Abuemlahoi koug na poe telah atipouh. **24** Siangpahrang Devit ni Ornan koevah, telah nahoeh. Aphu hoi kâran han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA hanlah nange ka lat mahoe. Banghai baw laipalah thuengnae sathei hah ka poe mahoe atipouh. **25** Hatdawkvah, Devit ni hote hmuen teh Ornan koe sui shekel 600 touh hoi a ran. **26** Devit ni hote hmuen koe BAWIPA hanlah khougroe a sak teh, sathei thuengnae hoi roum thuengnae sathei poenae a sak. BAWIPA a kaw teh khougroe dawkvah kalvan lahoi hmai hoi a pato. **27** BAWIPA ni kalvantaminaw hah kâ a poe teh, tahloi teh a tabu dawk bout a pâseng. **28** Devit ni Jebusit tami Oman e cangkatinnae koehoi BAWIPA ni na pato tie hah a panue toreit teh, hawhaw thueng a sak. **29** Hatnae tueng dawkvah, Mosi ni kahrawngum BAWIPA e lukkareim hoi hmaisawinae khougroe a sak e hah, Gibeon kho e hmuenrasang doeh ao rah. **30** Hateiteh, Cathut koe pouknae hei hanelah Devit ni a hmalah cet thai hoe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA e kalvantami e tahloi hah a taki.

22 Devit ni hetteh BAWIPA Cathut e im lah ao teh, hethateh Isarelnaw hanelah hmaisawi thuengnae khougroe doeh telah ati. **2** Hatdawkvah, Devit ni Isarel ram e miphun alouke kaawm e naw hah, cungtalah pâkhueng teh, Cathut e im sak hanelah, talungdêikathoumnaw hah thaw a poe. **3** Devit ni longkha, tho sak nahanelah sum moikapap hoi rahum moikapap a ta pouh. **4** Sidar thing hai moikapap a ta pouh. Sidonnaw hoi Tairenaw ni Devit koevah, Sidar thing moikapap a sin pouh awh. **5** Devit ni ka capa Solomon teh a camo rah dawkvah, banghai panuek hoe rah. A sak hane BAWIPA im teh a raim kaawm poung e, a min kamthang poung e, hoi ka lentoe e, ram pueng dawk pathang hanelah ao han. Hatdawkvah, sut ka rakueng pouh han telah ati. Devit ni a due hoehnahlan vah sut a rakueng pouh. **6** A capa Solomon a kaw teh, BAWIPA Isarel Cathut e im sak hanelah kâ a poe. **7** Devit ni a capa Solomon koevah, ka capa BAWIPA ka Cathut im hanelah im ka sak pouh hanelah ka kâcainae ao. **8** Hatei, nang teh thi moikapap na lawng sak. Taran kalenpoungnaw hai na tuk. Kaie mithmu vah talai van thi moikapap na lawng sak. Ka min hane im na sak mahoe. **9** Khenhaw! capa na tawn vaiteh, ahni teh roumnæ tami lah ao han. A tenggam e tarannaw e thung hoi roumnæ ka poe han. A min teh Solomon na ti han. Ahnie se dawk Isarelnaw teh lungmawngnae hoi roumnæ hoi ao han. **10** Ahni ni kaie min o nahane im a sak han. Ahni teh ka capa lah ao vaiteh, kai teh a na pa lah ka o han. Isarelnaw dawk uknaeram a bawitungkhung a yungyoe ka caksak han, telah BAWIPA e lawk teh kai koe a tho. **11** Hatdawkvah, ka capa, BAWIPA teh nang koe ao teh, na lam a cawn sak vaiteh, na dei tangcoung e patetlah nang ni nange BAWIPA Cathut e im hah na sak han. **12** BAWIPA ni lungangnae hoi

thoumthainæ na poe seh. Isarelnaw dawk uknae na poe seh. BAWIPA na Cathut e phunglawk teh na tarawi thai han. **13** Hottelah Isarel kong dawk phung hoi lawkcengnae BAWIPA ni Mosi koe a poe e naw hah na tarawi pawiteh, na lam a cawn han doeh. Na tha awm sak, na taranhawi sak, taket hanh, na lungpout sak hanh. **14** Khenhaw! sut ka rakueng tangcoung e BAWIPA e im hanelah sui talen 1, 000 hoi ngun talen 1, 000, 000 touh a ta pouh. Rahum hoi sumnaw hai moikapap lah ao toe. Thing hoi talungnaw hai ka rakueng toe. Youn na sak thai han toe. **15** Hahoi thaw ka tawk hane, thing ka a hane, talung ka dêi hane, imsakathoumnaw koug ao toe. **16** Moikapap lah suinaw hoi ngunnaw, rahumnaw, sumnaw hai ao. Thaw nateh tawk hane youn kamtawng leih, BAWIPA teh nang koe ao atipouh. **17** Devit ni Isarel kahrawikungnaw pueng teh a capa Solomon kabawp awh hanelah kâ a poe. **18** BAWIPA nangmae Cathut teh nangmouh koe ao nahoehmaw. Hmuen tangkuem vah roumnæ na poe nahoehmaw. Hete ram dawk e taminaw teh ka kut dawk na poe teh a ram hai BAWIPA hoi a taminaw hmalah tâ lah ao toe. **19** BAWIPA na Cathut hah tawng hanelah, na hringnae hoi na lungthin dawk tat awh. Hatdawkvah, BAWIPA lawkkam thingkong hoi Cathut e hnopai kathounge naw hah BAWIPA min lahoi sak hane im dawkvah, kâenkhai hanelah, BAWIPA Cathut e hmuen kathoung teh thaw nateh sak awh telah ati.

23 Devit teh a matawng toung dawkvah, a capa Solomon teh Isarel siangpahrang lah a sak awh. **2** Isarel kahrawikungnaw pueng hoi vaihmanaw, Levihnaw hah koug a kamkhueng sak. **3** Levihnaw teh kum 30 touh hoi lathueng e naw hah touk e lah ao teh, tongpa 38, 000 a pha. **4** Hotnaw thung dawk hoi 24, 000 teh BAWIPA e im ka sak hane naw hoi ka ring hane naw lah ao awh teh, 6000 teh kahrawikungnaw hoi lawkcengkungnaw lah ao awh. **5** Hahoi 4000 teh, longkha karingkungnaw lah ao awh. Alouke 4000 teh pholennæ koe tumkhang hanelah ka sak e naw, Devit ni a sak e hah a hno awh teh, BAWIPA kapholennaw lah ao awh. **6** Levih e capanaw thung dawk hoi a hu louklouk lah a kâkapek awh. Gershon casaknaw Kohath hoi Merari. **7** Gershonnaw teh Ladan hoi Shimei. **8** Ladan casaknaw teh Jehiel, Zetham hoi Joel, abuemlah katham touh a pha awh. **9** Shimei casaknaw teh Shelomith hoi Haziël, Haran hoi abuemlah katham touh a pha awh. Hetnaw teh Ladan catoun imthung kahrawikung lah ao awh. **10** Shimei casaknaw teh Jahath, Zina, Jeush hoi Beriah. Hetnaw pali touh teh Shimei casaknaw doeh. **11** Jahath teh kacuepoung lah ao. Zizah teh apâhni e lah ao. Jeush hoi Beriah teh ca pung awh hoe. Hatdawkvah, imthung buet touh e patetlah a pouk awh. **12** Kohath casaknaw teh Amram, Izhar, Hebron, Uzziel hoi pali touh a pha awh. **13** Amram casaknaw teh Aron hoi Mosi doeh. Aron hoi a catounnaw teh, yungyoe hanelah kathounge hnonaw hah thong sak hane, BAWIPA hmalah hmuïtui sawi e thaw hah tawk vaiteh, amae min lah hoi yawhawi ka poe hanelah aloukcalah kapek e lah ao. **14** Cathut e tami Mosi e capanaw teh Levih miphun dawk hmai touksin e lah ao. **15** Mosi casak teh Gershom hoi Eliezer. **16** Gershom

casak thung dawk hoi kacuepoung e teh Shubael doeh. 17 Eliezer casak lah kaawm e thung hoi kacuepoung e Rehabiah doeh. Eliezer ni ca tongpa alouke tawn hoeh. Hateiteh, Rehabiah casak teh moi a pung awh. 18 Izhar casak thung dawk hoi kacuepoung e teh Shelomith doeh. 19 Hebron casaknaw thung dawk hoi kacuepoung e teh Jeriah doeh. Apâhni e teh Amariah doeh. Apâthum e teh Jahaziel doeh. Apali e teh Jekameam doeh. 20 Uzziel casak dawk hoi kacuepoung e teh Mikah, apâhni e teh Isshiah doeh. 21 Merari casak teh Mahli hoi Mushi, Mahli casak teh Eleazar hoi Kish. 22 Eleazar teh ca tongpa tawn hoeh. Napui dueng doeh a tawn. Kish e capanaw ni ahnimouh teh yu lah a la awh. 23 Mushi casaknaw teh Mahli, Eder, Jerimoth hoi kathum touh a pha awh. 24 Hetnaw teh Levih capanaw dawk a imthung lah hoi touk awh e dawk, imthungnaw kahrawikung BAWIPA im sak hanelah kum 20 lathueng e thaw katawnaw lah ao awh. 25 Bangkongtetpawiteh, Devit ni Jerusalem vah yungyoe kho a sak thai nahane Isarel BAWIPA Cathut ni a taminaw hah karoumcalah o thai nahan a poe e doeh. 26 Levihnaw ni hai lukkareiim hoi a thaw tawk nahanelah puengcangnaw kâkayawt hanelah ngai mahoe toe, telah a ti. 27 Bangkongtetpawiteh, Devit ni kâpoe e ao dawkvah, Levihnaw kum 20 lathueng hah touk e lah ao awh. 28 Hatdawkvah, Levihnaw teh Cathut e im dawk thaw ka tawk e Aron e capanaw thaw kabawp hane, longkha thung e, im khan thung e, kathounge hno pueng thoung sak hane, BAWIPA e im dawk thaw ka tawk e lah ao awh. 29 Pâtoum hane vaiyei hoi tawai, thueng nahane tawai kanui e, tonphuenhoehe ka rapamca e, hmai pahai e thoseh, karê e thoseh, kathoung kalen pueng hai ao. 30 Amom tangminlah hnintangkuem BAWIPA koe lunghawi lawk dei hanelah ao awh. 31 Sabbath hnin thoseh, thaparei hnin thoseh, paw hnin thoseh, sak hane patetlah BAWIPA koe thuengnae pueng poe hanelah thaw katawnaw lah ao awh. 32 Hahoi, kamkhuengnae lukkareiim ka ring hane hoi, hmuen kathoung ka ring hane hoi, BAWIPA im dawk thaw ka tawk hane hmaunawngna Aron e capanaw ni sak hane pueng teh ahnimae thaw lah ao.

24 Aron capanaw thaw reinae teh hettelah ao. Aron casaknaw teh Nadab, Abihu, Eleazar hoi Ithamar tinaw hah doeh. 2 Nadab hoi Abihu teh a na pa a due hoehnahan a due roi teh, capa tawn roi hoeh. Hatdawkvah, Eleazar hoi Ithamar ni vaihma thaw teh a tawk roi. 3 Devit ni Eleazar casak Zadok hoi Ithamar casak Ahimelek tinaw hoi rei ka tawk hane thaw a kapek pouh. 4 Ithamar casaknaw hlak vah, Eleazar casaknaw ni kahrawikung kapap lah ao awh. Eleazar casak dawk hoi imthung kahrawikungnaw 16 touh a pha awh. Ithamar casak dawk hoi imthung kahrawikungnaw 8 touh a pha awh. 5 Hottelah cungpam a khoe awh teh, suetalah a kârei awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Eleazar casaknaw hoi Ithamar casaknaw dawk hmuen kathoung dawk e kahrawikung hoi Cathut e im hanelah kahrawikung lah ao awh. 6 Levih tami cakathutkung Nethanel capa Shemaiah ni siangpahrang hoi kahrawikungnaw hah vaihma Zadok

hoi Abiathar capa Ahimelek, hoi vaihmanaw hah Levih imthung kahrawikungnaw e mithmu vah a thut. Imthung kahrawikung buet touh ni a coe e teh, Eleazar imthung dawk a bo. Buet touh e teh Ithamar imthung dawk a bo. 7 Hottelah cungpam apasuke e teh Jehoiarib dawk a bo. Apâhni e teh Jedaiah dawk a bo. 8 Apâthum teh Harim dawk a bo. Apali e teh Seorim dawk a bo. 9 Apanga e teh Malkhijah dawk a bo. Tangla, ataruk e teh Mijamin dawk a bo. 10 Asari e teh Hakkoz dawk a bo. ataroe e teh Abijah dawk a bo. 11 Atako e teh Jeshua dawk a bo, ahra e teh Shekaniah dawk a bo. 12 ahlaibun e teh Eliashib dawk a bo, ahlaikahni e teh Jakim dawk a bo. 13 Ahlaikathum e teh Huppah dawk a bo, ahlaipali e teh Jeshebeab dawk a bo. 14 ahlaipanga e teh Bilgah dawk a bo, ahlaitaruk e teh Immer dawk a bo. 15 ahlaisari e teh Hezir dawk a bo, ahlaitaroe e teh Hapozzez dawk a bo. 16 ahlaitako e teh Pethahiah dawk a bo, aruihni e teh Ezekiel dawk a bo. 17 aruihni buet e teh Jakhin dawk a bo, aruihnikahni e teh Gamul dawk a bo. 18 aruihnikathum e te Delaiah dawk a bo, aruihnpali e teh Maaziah dawk a bo. 19 Hetteh BAWIPA Isarel Cathut ni na pa Aron koe a poe e BAWIPA e im dawk thaw a tawk awh hanelah a kâparei awh e lah a ao. 20 Levih casaknaw kaawm rae teh Amram casaknaw thung dawk hoi Shubael, Shubael casak thung dawk hoi Jedeiah. 21 Rehabiah casaknaw thung hoi Isshiah teh a camin lah ao. 22 Izhar naw thung hoi Shelomoth, Shelomoth casak thung hoi Jahath. 23 Hebron casaknaw teh a camin Jeriah, apâhni e teh Amariah, apâthum e teh Jahaziel, apali e teh Jekameam. 24 Uzziel casak thung hoi Maikah, Maikah casak thung hoi Shamir. 25 Maikah nawngna Isshiah, Isshiah casak thung hoi Zekhariah. 26 Merari casaknaw teh Mahli hoi Mushi doeh. Jaaziah casak thung hoi Beno, 27 Merari casaknaw teh Jaaziah thung hoi Shoham, Zakkur hoi Ibrî. 28 Mahli koehoi capa ka tawn hoeh e Eleazar doeh. 29 Kish koehoi capa Jerahmeel. 30 Mushi casak teh Mahli, Eder, Jerimoth doeh. Hetnaw teh Levih casaknaw dawk hoi imthung kahrawikungnaw doeh. 31 Ahnimouh ni hai Aron casaknaw teh a hmaunawngna patetlah siangpahrang Devit hoi Zadok hoi Ahimelek hoi vaihmanaw hoi, Levihnaw imthung kahrawikungnaw mithmu vah, cungpam a rayu van awh. Imthung kahrawikung kacuepoung ni a nawngna cahnoung ni a sak e patetlah a sak awh.

25 Hahoi teh, Asaph, Heman, Jeduthun casak tangwan ni ratoung hoi tamawi, cecaknaw hoi tumkhangw hanelah Devit hoi ransabawinaw ni lengkaleng thaw a poe awh. 2 Thaw ka tawk hane naw teh, Asaph casak daw hoi Zakkur, Joseph, Nethaniah hoi Asarelah. Ahnimouh teh Asaph casaknaw siangpahrang ni kâpoe e patetlah lawk kadeikung Asaph e kâ rahim vah kaawm e naw doeh. 3 Jeduthun daw hoi Jeduthun casaknaw teh Gedaliah, Zeri, Isaiah, Hashabiah, Mattithiah hoi taruk touh a pha awh. Ratoung hoi BAWIPA koe lunghawinae lawk kadeikung a na pa e kâ rahim kaawm e naw doeh. 4 Heman daw hoi Heman casaknaw teh Bukkiah, Mattaniah, Uzziel, Shubael, Jerimoth, Hananiah, Hanani, Eliathah,

Giddalti, Romamtiezter, Joshbekashah, Mallothi, Hothir, Mahazioth. 5 Hotnaw pueng teh siangpahrang hanelah kahmawtkung Heman casak a ki ka tawmrasang e lah ao awh. Cathut ni Heman teh ca tongpa 14 touh hoi canu 3 touh a poe. 6 Hotnaw pueng teh, BAWIPA im daw k cecak, tamawi, ratoung hoi Cathut e im daw thaw ka taw nahanelah, la ka sak naw a na pa e kâ rahim kaawm e naw doeh. Asaph, Jeduthun hoi Heman naw teh, siangpahrang kâtawnnae rahim kaawm e naw doeh. 7 Ahnimouh teh a hmaunawngnanaw hoi BAWIPA hanelah la ka cang naw, ka thom tangcoung naw abuemlah 288 touh a pha awh. 8 Kathoung kalen, kacangkhaingaw hoi, kacangnaw, a coe awh hane suetalah cungpam a khoe pouh. 9 Hottelah cungpam a khoe e apasueke teh Asaph e capa Joseph tak daw k a bo. Apâhni e teh Gedaliah hoi a hmaunawngnanaw capa 12 daw k a bo. 10 Apâthum e teh Zakkur, a capanaw hoi a hmaunawngnanaw 12 touh daw k a bo. 11 Apali e teh Izri hoi a capa hoi a hmaunawngnanaw 12 touh daw k a bo. 12 Apanga e teh Nethaniah hoi a capa hoi a hmaunawngnanaw 12 touh daw k a bo. 13 Ataruk e teh Bukkiah hoi a capa hoi a hmaunawngnanaw 12 touh daw k a bo. 14 Asari e teh Jesharelah hoi a capa hoi a hmaunawngnanaw 12 touh daw k a bo. 15 Ataroe e teh Isaiah hoi a capa hoi a hmaunawngnanaw 12 touh daw k a bo. 16 Atako e teh Mattaniah hoi a capa hoi a hmaunawngnanaw 12 touh daw k a bo. 17 Ahra e teh Shimei hoi a capa hoi a hmaunawngnanaw 12 touh daw k a bo. 18 Ahlaibun e teh Azarel hoi a capa hoi a hmaunawngnanaw 12 touh daw k a bo. 19 Ahlaikahni e teh Hashabiah hoi a capa hoi a hmaunawngnanaw 12 touh daw k a bo. 20 Ahlaikathum e teh Shubael hoi a capa hoi a hmaunawngnanaw 12 touh daw k a bo. 21 Ahlaipali e teh Mattithiah hoi a capa hoi a hmaunawngnanaw 12 touh daw k a bo. 22 Ahlaipanga e teh Jerimoth hoi a capa hoi a hmaunawngnanaw 12 touh daw k a bo. 23 Ahlaitaruk e teh Hananiah hoi a capa hoi a hmaunawngnanaw 12 touh daw k a bo. 24 Ahlaisari e teh Joshbekashah hoi a capa hoi a hmaunawngnanaw 12 touh daw k a bo. 25 Ahlaitaroe e teh Hanani hoi a capa hoi a hmaunawngnanaw 12 touh daw k a bo. 26 Ahlaitako e teh Mallothi hoi a capa hoi a hmaunawngnanaw 12 touh daw k a bo. 27 Aruihni e teh Eliathah hoi a capa hoi a hmaunawngnanaw 12 touh daw k a bo. 28 Aruihnibuet e teh Hothir hoi a capa hoi a hmaunawngnanaw 12 touh daw k a bo. 29 Aruihnikahni e teh Giddalti hoi a capa hoi a hmaunawngnanaw 12 touh daw k a bo. 30 Aruihnikathum e teh Mahazioth hoi a capa hoi a hmaunawngnanaw 12 touh daw k a bo. 31 Aruihnpali e teh Romamtiezter hoi a capa hoi a hmaunawngnanaw 12 touh daw k a bo.

26 Longkha karingkungnaw thaw kâreinae teh, Korah koehoi Asaph casaknaw Kore capa Meshelemiah. 2 Meshelemiah casak koehoi Zekhariah teh a ca camin, apâhni e teh Jedial, apâthum e teh Zebadiah, apali e teh Jathniel, 3 apanga e teh Elam, ataruk e teh Jehohanan, asari e teh Elioenai, 4 Obodedom casaknaw teh a camin

Shemaiah, apâhni e teh Jehozabad, apâthum e teh Joah, apali e teh Sakar, apanga e teh Nethanel, 5 ataruk e teh Ammiel, asari e teh Issakhar, ataroe e teh Peulthai, ahni teh Cathut ni yawhawi a poe. 6 Shemaiah casaknaw thung hoi hai imthung kahrawinaw ao van. Bangkongtetpawiteh, tarankahawi ni teh athakaawme taminaw lah ao awh. 7 Shemaiah capanaw teh Othni, Rephael, Obed, a hmaunawngna Elzabad, hno katetthai capa Elihu hoi Semakiah. 8 Hetnaw teh Obodedom casaknaw doeh. A capanaw hoi a hmaunawngnanaw teh thaw ka taw k thai poung e lah ao. Obed-edomnaw teh 62 touh a pha awh. 9 Meshelemiah casaknaw hoi a hmaunawngna a thakaawm capa 18 touh ao awh. 10 Merari casak koehoi Hosah ni hai capanaw a tawn. Shimri te camin la ao hoeh nakunghai a na pa ni kacuepoung lah a ta. 11 Apâhni e teh Hilkiah, apâthum e teh Tabaliah, apali e teh Zekhariah. Hosah casak hoi a hmaunawngnanaw abuemlah 13 touh a pha. 12 Hetnaw teh a hmaunawngnanaw patetlah BAWIPA e im daw k thaw ka taw k e longkha ka ring hanelah ao awh. 13 Kacue kanaw a imthungnaw lahoi longkha tanguem ring hanelah cungpam a rayu awh. 14 Kanitholae cungpam teh Shelemiah a bo. A lungkaang poung e lawkcengkung capa Zekhariah hanelah cungpam a rayu awh teh tung lae hah a coe. 15 Akalae Obodedom a coe daw k hnopai tanae im teh a capanaw ni coe e lah ao. 16 Shuppim hoi Hosah ni coe e teh kaniloumlae takhangnae Shalleketh longkha hoi thongim a voivang lae hah doeh. 17 Kanitholae Levinnaw 6 touh ao awh teh, hnin touh daw k atunglah 4, akalah 4, hahoi hnoim daw k 2, reirei ao. 18 Kaniloumlae hoi rapan thung kâen nahanelah 4 touh, kalupnae thung 2 touh. 19 Hetnaw teh Korah e capanaw hoi Merari e capanaw, longkha ka ring hanelah a kapek e naw doeh. 20 Levinnaw thung hoi Ahijah teh Cathut im daw k hnopai poe e karingkung lah ao. 21 Ladan e catounnaw teh Ladan koehoi Gershonnaw lah kaawm e lah ao. Gershonnaw ni Ladan imthung daw k kahrawikung lah ao awh. Hotnaw teh 22 Jehieli casak koehoi Zetham hoi a nawngna Joel teh BAWIPA im daw k e hnopai karingkung lah ao. 23 Amram koehoi hai, Izhar koehoi hai, Hebron koehoi hai, Uzziel koehoi hai ao awh. 24 Mosi capa Gershom casak Shubael hai hnopai karingkungnaw daw k kacue lah ao. 25 Eliezer daw k hoi a hmaunawngnanaw teh Eliezer capa Rehabiah, a capa Isaiah, a capa Joram, a capa Zikhri, a capa Shelmoth. 26 Shelmoth hoi a hmaunawngnanaw hai siangpahrang Devit hoi a imthung kahrawikung ransa 1000 kaukkung bawi, 100 touh kaukkung bawi lah ao awh. Ransabawinaw ni a poe e hnopai karingkung lah ao awh. 27 Taran a tuknae koe e lawphno a sin awh e teh, BAWIPA e im pathoup nahanelah a poe awh. 28 Kahmawtkung Samuel hoi Kish capa Sawl, Ner capa Abner, Zeruiah capa Joab tinaw ni a poe tangcoung e naw hoi poe hanelah kaawm e hnongaw teh Shelmoth hoi a hmaunawngnanaw e kut daw k a kuem awh. 29 Izharaw daw k hoi Kenaniah hoi a capanaw teh Jerusalem rapan alawilae Isarelhaw daw k kahrawikungnaw hoi lawkcengkungnaw lah ao awh. 30 Hebronnaw daw k hoi Hashabiah hoi a hmaunawngnanaw

teh hno katetthai e tami 17000 touh teh Jordan namran kaniloulam BAWIPA e thawnaw hoi siangpahrang e thawnaw dawk Isarel ram karingkungnaw lah ao awh. **31** Hebronraw koehoi Jerijah teh Hebronraw e a na pa a tâconae patetlah kahrawikung lah ao. Devit a bawinae kum 40 touh a pha navah, Gilead ram e Jazer vah ahnimouh thung dawk e athakaawme hoi tarankahawi e moikapap a hmu awh. **32** Cathut hane hoi siangpahrang e thaw dawkvah, Reuben, Gad, Manasseh casaknaw tangawn lathueng kahrawikungnaw hah Devit ni a ta. Imthungnaw ka hrawi hane dawk hoi hno katetthai e a hmaunawngghanaw teh 2, 700 touh a pha. awh.

27 Isarel catounnaw ayoun a pap e dawk hoi a imthung kahrawikung hane ransa 1, 000 kaukkung, 100 kaukkung ransabawinaw, siangpahrang thaw katawknaw pueng kum touh thung hane thapa yung touh hoi yung touh a kâhlai awh teh, thaw a tawk awh. Ahu thung tami 24, 000 ao awh. **2** Apasueke thapa dawk ahu buet touh kahrawikung teh Zabdiel capa Jashobeam ni a hrawi teh ahu thung tami 24, 000 ao. **3** Ahni teh Perez casak lah ao teh hmaloe pasuek e thapa dawk e ransahu kahrawikungnaw hlak ransabawi kacue lah ao. **4** Apâhni e thapa dawk ahu kahrawikung teh Aho tami Donai doeh. Ahu dawk Mikloth hai kahrawikung lah ao. Ahu thung tami 24, 000 touh ao awh. **5** Apâthum e thapa dawk ahu kahrawikung teh vaihma Jehoiada capa Jehoiada capa Benaiah doeh. Ahu thung tami 24, 000 touh ao awh. **6** Benaiah teh tami 30 lathueng hoi 30 rahak dawk e tami athakaawme lah ao. A capa Ammizabad hai ahu thung a baw van. **7** Apalinae thapa dawk ahu kahrawikung teh Joab e nawnggha Asahel doeh. Ahnie a capa Zebadiah doeh. Ahu thung tami 24, 000 touh ao awh. **8** Apanga e thapa dawk ahu kahrawikung teh Izrah tami Shamhuth doeh. Ahu thung tami 24, 000 touh ao awh. **9** Ataruk e thapa dawk ahu kahrawikung teh Tekoa tami Ikkesah capa Ira doeh. Ahu thung tami 24, 000 touh ao awh. **10** Asari e thapa dawk ahu kahrawikung teh Ephraim casak Pelonit tami Helez doeh. Ahu thung tami 24, 000 touh ao awh. **11** Ataroe e thapa dawk ahu kahrawikung teh Zerahit catoun Hushath tami Sibbekhai doeh. Ahu thung tami 24, 000 touh ao awh. **12** Atako e thapa dawk ahu kahrawikung teh Benjamin casak Anathoth kho e Abiezer doeh. Ahu thung tami 24, 000 touh ao awh. **13** A hra e thapa dawk ahu kahrawikung teh Zerahit catoun Netophah tami Maharai doeh. Ahu thung tami 24, 000 touh ao awh. **14** A hlaibun e thapa dawk ahu kahrawikung teh Ephraim casak Pirathon tami Benaiah doeh. Ahu thung tami 24, 000 touh ao awh. **15** A hlaikahni e thapa dawk ahu kahrawikung teh Othniel koehoi Netophah tami Heldai doeh. Ahu thung tami 24, 000 touh ao awh. **16** Isarel miphunnaw dawkvah, Reuben miphun dawk hoi Zikhri capa Eliezer teh bawi kalen lah ao. Simeon miphunnaw hanelah Maakah capa Shephatiah, **17** Levih miphunnaw hanelah Kemuel capa Hashabiah, Aron miphunnaw hanelah Zadok, **18** Judah miphunnaw hanelah Devit e hmaunawngghanaw thung dawk hoi Elihu, Issakhar miphunnaw hanelah Michael capa Omri, **19**

Zebulun miphunnaw hanelah Obadiah capa Ishmaiah, Naphtali miphunnaw hanelah Azriel capa Jerimoth, **20** Ephraim casak miphunnaw hanelah Azaziah capa Hosi, Manasseh casak tangawn naw hanelah Pedaiah capa Joel, **21** Gilead ram e Manasseh miphun tangawn hanelah Zekhariah capa Iddo, Benjamin miphunnaw hanelah Abner capa Jaasiel, **22** Dan miphunnaw hanelah Jeroham capa Azarel. Hotnaw teh Isarel miphun kahrawikungnaw lah ao awh. **23** Hateiteh, Devit ni kum 20 rahim naw hah touk hoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Isarel teh kalvan e âsi yit touh ka pung sak han telah BAWIPA ni yo a la dei toe. **24** Zeruiah capa Joab ni touk hanelah ati eiteh, boeba touk thai hoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, milu touk kecu dawkvah, Isarelhaw dawk a lungkhueknae a pha. A touk awh e yit touh siangpahrang Devit ni setouknae dawk thut e lah awm hoeh. **25** Siangpahrang e hnopai ka ring e teh, Adiel capa Azmaveth doeh. Law dawk hai, khopui dawk hai, khote dawk hai, hnoim dawk hai, hnopainaw kakhenyawnkung teh Uzziyah capa Jonathan doeh. **26** Laikaw kanawknaw ka khenyawnkung lah Kelub capa Ezri doeh. **27** Misur takha kakhenyawnkung lah Ramathit tami Shimei doeh. Misur takha thung e misuratin e kakhenyawnkung teh Shipmit tami Zabdi doeh. **28** Tanghling dawk kaawm e olive thing hoi thailahei kungnaw kakhenyawnkung lah Gaderi tami Baalhanan doeh. Satuinau tanae kakhenyawnkung lah Joash doeh. **29** Sharon dawk ka pâ e saringnaw kakhenyawnkung lah Sharon tami Shitrai doeh. Tanghling dawk e saringnaw kakhenyawnkung lah Adlai capa Shaphat doeh. **30** Kalauknaw kakhenyawnkung lah Ishmael tami Obil doeh. Lanaw kakhenyawnkung lah Meronoth tami Jedeiah doeh. **31** Tuhunaw ka khenyawnkung lah Hagri tami Jaziz doeh. Hotnaw pueng teh Devit e hnopai khenyawnkung lah ao awh. **32** Devit e a napu Jonathan teh a lungkaang poung e hoi, cakathoum e, kho ka pouk thai e tami lah ao. Hakmonite capa Jehiel teh siangpahrang e capanaw kacangkhaikung lah ao. **33** Ahithophel teh siangpahrang khokhankhaikung lah ao. Arki tami Hushai teh siangpahrang e huiko lah ao. **34** Ahithophel hnukkhu teh Benaiah capa Jehoiada hoi Abiathar doeh. Joab te siangpahrang e ransanaw ka hrawi e doeh.

28 Devit ni Isarel kahrawikungnaw pueng, miphun tangkuem dawk e kahrawikungnaw hoi siangpahrang thaw tawknaw dawk hoi ouk kâhlai e kahrawikungnaw ransa 1, 000 kauknaw, 100 kauknaw, siangpahrang hoi a canaw ni a tawn e hnopainaw pueng ka khenyawnnaw thakaawme taminaw hoi tami athakaawme taminaw pueng hah Jerusalem vah a kaw awh. **2** Siangpahrang Devit ni a kangdue teh, ka hmaunawnggha hoi ka taminaw ka lawk thai awh haw. BAWIPA lawkkam thingkong tanae hoi maimae Cathut khok tanae im ka sak han telah ka pouk e hah hote sak nahane hai moikapap ka tawn toe. **3** Hateiteh, Cathut ni nang teh taran ka tuk e hoi thi ka lawng sak e lah na o dawkvah, kaie ka min onae im na sak mahoe telah ati. **4** Hat nakungghai Isarel BAWIPA Cathut ni apa imthungnaw dawk hoi Isarel siangpahrang lah o hane na rawi. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Judah teh kaukkung

lah a rawi teh, Judah miphun thung dawk hoi, apa imthung e capanaw dawk hoi, Isarelnaw dawkvah siangpahrang lah o hane teh a ngainae doeh. **5** Hatdawkvah, ka capanaw thung dawk hoi BAWIPA ni ca tongpa moikapap na poe. Isarelnaw dawk BAWIPA e uknaeram bawitunghung dawk tahung hanelah ka capa Solomon teh a rawi toe. **6** Hatdawkvah, kai koe ka imthung hoi ka thongma ka kangdout sak hane teh, na capa Solomon doeh. Ahni teh ka capa lah ao hane ka rawi toung dawkvah, a na pa lah ka o han. **7** Hothloilah kâpoelawknaw hoi, ka lawkcengnae yuemkamcu lah awm pawiteh, a uknaeram hah a yungyoe ka caksak han. Sahnin e patetlah pou tarawi pawiteh telah ati. **8** Hatdawkvah, hete kahawi e ram hah na coe han. Ca catounnaw hanelah yungyoe e raw lah na coe thai nahane BAWIPA e tamiu Isarelnaw pueng e mithmu hoi Cathut e hnâthainae dawk, BAWIPA na Cathut ni kâpoelawknaw hah tang nateh, pâkuem awh. **9** Hahoi ka capa Solomon, na pa Cathut hah panuek nateh yuemkamcu e lungthin hoi lungthocalah hoi a thaw tawk pouh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA ni lungthin dawk pouknae naw pueng, noe e naw pueng hah be a panue thai. Ama hah na tawng pawiteh na hmu han. Hateiteh, na kamlang takhai pawiteh, yungyoe na pahnawt han. **10** Atu pouk haw, bangkongtetpawiteh, hmuen kathoung hane im sak hanlah BAWIPA ni na rawi e lah na o. Tha kâlat nateh, hot teh sak telah atipouh. **11** Hatdawkvah, Devit ni a capa Solomon teh Bawkim hoi alawilae im hoi hnoimnaw hoi, a thung e khan hoi lungmanae tungkhung meilamnaw hah a poe. **12** Muitha ni a tawn sak e lungngailawk a pâpho sak e naw pueng, BAWIPA e im kalup thung e thongma meilamnaw hoi tengpam rakhan kaawm e naw pueng e meilam hoi Cathut im e hnopai cawng nahane im meilamnaw hoi, ya e hnonaw ta nahane im meilam hah a poe. **13** Vaihnaw hoi Levihnaw teh, amamae ahu thung lengkaleng ao awh nahanelah, im e meilam hoi BAWIPA e im dawk thaw tawk nahane pueng, puengcangnaw pueng meilam totouh. **14** Thaw tawk nahanelah hlaam phunkuep, sui hlaam hanelah hno hane sui hoi thaw tawk nahanelah ngun hlaam hanelah a panki e yit touh ngun hoi, **15** Sui hmaiimkhoknaw hoi sui hmaiimnaw a panki e yit touh sui hno hane hoi, hmaiimkhok hoi hmaiim hanelah a panki e yit touh hno hane hoi, hmaiimkhok nahanelah hno a panki e yit touh hno hane ngun hmaiimkhok a panki e yit touh hno hane yit touh hoi. **16** Vaiyei hung nahane caboi, buet touh rip hanelah sui a panki e yit touh hoi, ngun caboi hanelah a panki e yit touh. **17** Kathoung sui moi sonae sun kut hoi, rahum, manang, suimanang khom hoi manang khom buet touh rip dawk a panki e yit touh hoi, **18** kathoung sui hoi sak e hmuitui hmaisawinae khongroe hane hoi cherubim ni a rathei kadai teh, BAWIPA lawkkam thingkong kayo e kamnuenae meilam patetlah sak hane a panki e yit touh suinaw hoi. **19** Devit ni, a sakyoenaw hoi a pouk tangcoung e kamceng sak hanelah, BAWIPA ni amamae kut roeroe hoi a thut e roup lah ao telah atipouh. **20** Devit ni a capa Solomon koevah, tha kâlat nateh taran kahawicalah awm haw. Hot teh sak, taket

hanh. na lungpout hanh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Jehovah Cathut ka Cathut teh nang koe ao. BAWIPA im dawk e thaw hah a cum hoehoukrak teh, nang na cettakhai mahoeht atipouh. **21** Hahoi, khenhaw! Cathut e im dawk thaw phunkuep ka tawk e vaihnaw hoi Levihnaw ao awh teh, thaw tawknæ kathoumnaw, lungthocalah hoi kabawmnaw hah nang koe pou ao han. Kahrawikungnaw hoi tami pueng ni kâ na poe e pueng a tarawi awh han telah atipouh.

29 Hahoi siangpahrang Devit ni taminaw koevah, Cathut ni a rawi e ka capa Solomon hah, a camo rah, a hmu thai e awm hoe. A tawk hane teh a len poung. Bangkongtetpawiteh, bawkim teh tami hane tho hoeht niteh, BAWIPA Cathut hane doeh. **2** Hatdawkvah, ka Cathut im hane sui hnona dawk sui, ngun hnona dawk ngun, rahum hnona dawk rahum, sum hnona dawk sum, thing hnona dawk thingnaw hah be ka rakueng toe. A mei pathoup nahanelah, onyx talung pangaw hoi a meikahawi e talungpangawnaw hoi, pathoup nahane talung a phukaawm e a phunphun hoi talungpangawnaw hai moikapap a ta toe. **3** Hothloilah ka Cathut e im teh sak ngainae kalen poung lah ao dawkvah, kamae hnopai sui hoi ngunhaw hai im kathoung hanelah be ka rakueng e naw hloilah, ka Cathut im hanelah ka poe toe. **4** Hahoi tapang sak nahane ophir sui talen 3,000 hoi kathoung ngun talen 7,000. **5** Hnona e phunphun dawk, kathoumnaw ni a hno hane, sui hno hane dawk sui, ngun hno nahane dawk ngun. Sahnin BAWIPA hanelah lunghawicalah poe pasoung e na yit touh maw ao telah a ti. **6** Hottelah imthungku kahrawikung Isarel miphun ka hrawi naw hoi, 1,000 kauknaw hoi, 100 touh kauknaw, siangpahrang thaw ka tawk e kahrawikungnaw hoi lunghawicalah hoi a poe awh. **7** Cathut e im saknae dawkvah sui talen 5,000 hoi Darik 10, 000 hoi rahum talen 18, 000, sum talen 100, 000 a poe awh. **8** Talung phu kaawmnaw ni Gershon tami Jehiel ni a khetyawt e BAWIPA e hno dawk a ta awh. **9** Hatdawkvah, taminaw teh a lung hroung a hawi poung awh. Pouknae buet touh dawk lunghawinae, BAWIPA hno a poe awh dawkvah, Siangpahrang Devit hai a lung hroung ahawi. **10** Hatdawkvah, Devit ni tamipueng e hmalah BAWIPA a pholen. Kaimae BAWIPA Cathut, nang teh yungyoe hoi yungyoe totouh pholennae awm seh. **11** Oe BAWIPA na lennae, na bahu, na bawilennae, na tânae, hoi na taluennae teh namae doeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, kalvan hoi talai dawk kaawmnaw pueng, namae doeh. Oe BAWIPA uknaeram teh nama e doeh. Nang teh bangpuengpa dawk a Lathueng Poung lah na o. **12** Tawntanae hoi barinae teh nama koehoi ka tho e naw doeh. Bangpuengpa na uk teh, na thaonae hoi hnotithainae naw hah na kut dawk ao. Na kut dawk tami pueng lentoe saknae hoi thasainae hah ao. **13** Hatdawkvah, kaimae Cathut, nama koe lunghawinae lawk ka dei. Ka lentoe e na min teh ka pholen awh. **14** Hatei, tami bangpatet e lah maw ka o teh, ka taminaw hai bang lah maw ao awh teh, hete hnonaw heh lunghawicalah hoi a poe thai awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, hnonaw pueng heh nama koehoi ka tâcawt e naw lah ao teh, nama

koe e doeh kaimouh ni letlang na poe awh. **15** Kaimae mintoenaw patetlah kaimouh teh na hmalah imyin, tami koe kho ka sak e patetlah doeh ka o awh. Het talai van ka hring nathung e a hninnaw teh tâhlip thung e patetlah doeh ao. Ngaihawinae banghai awm hoeh. **16** Oe Jehovah, kaimouh e Cathut na tamikathoungnaw hanlah im ka sak nahanelah, hete hno sut ka rakueng e hnonaw heh na kut dawk hoi ka tâcawt e lah ao teh namae lah kOUNg ao. **17** Ka Cathut, nama ni lungthin ouk na tanouk teh lannae teh na lunghawinae lah ao tie hah ka panue. Kai ni hete hnonaw pueng heh lungthin katang hoi lunghawicalah hoi na poe. Atu hivah na taminaw ni lunghawicalah hoi a poe e naw hai ka hmu navah, ka lunghawi awh tanggak. **18** Oe BAWIPA, kaimae na pa Abraham, Isak, Isarel Cathut, na taminaw ni het patet e lungthin pou a tawn thai nahanelah, a lungthin hah nama hanelah caksak haw. **19** Hahoi ka capa Solomon heh kâpoelawknaw, na panuesaknaenaw, hoi na phunglawknaw tarawi hane, hotnaw pueng teh sak hane hoi, ka rakueng tangcoung e im hah sak hane, yuemkamcu e lungthin poe ei telah Devit ni atipouh. **20** Hahoi Devit ni kamkhueng e taminaw pueng koe atuvah, BAWIPA na Cathut teh pholen awh telah ati. Hottelah tamihupui ni a mintoenaw e BAWIPA Cathut teh a pholen awh teh BAWIPA hoi siangpahrang e hmalah a lûsaling awh teh a tabut awh. **21** Hahoi a tangtho vah BAWIPA koe hmaisawi thuengnae sak hanelah maitotan 1000, hoi tutan 1000, tuca 1000, hoi sathei poenae hoi Isarelnaw pueng hane sathei poenae moikapap lah a poe awh. **22** Hatnah hnin vah lunghawinae kalen poung hoi BAWIPA e hmalah a canei awh. Apâhni e dawk Devit capa Solomon teh siangpahrang lah ao sak awh teh, kahrawikung lah ao nahanelah BAWIPA e hmalah satui a awi awh. Hahoi vaihma lah kaawm hane Zadok hah satui a awi awh. **23** Hottelah Solomon teh BAWIPA e bawitungkhung dawk a na pa Devit e a yueng siangpahrang lah a tahung. A lamcawn teh, Isarelnaw pueng ni a lawk teh a ngâi pouh awh. **24** Kahrawikungnaw pueng hoi athakaawme taminaw pueng hoi, siangpahrang Devit e capa alouknaw pueng hah siangpahrang Solomon koe a kâpoe awh. **25** Hottelah BAWIPA ni Solomon teh Isarelnaw pueng e mithmu dawk a kamsawng sak. Isarel ram dawk ahni hoehnahlan siangpahrangnaw thung dawk apinihai a coe boihoeh e taluenae hah a coe sak. **26** Jesi capa Devit ni Isarelnaw pueng a uk. **27** Isarelnaw a uk nathung teh kum 40 touh a pha. Hebron vah kum 7 a uk teh Jerusalem vah kum 33 touh a uk. **28** A kum kacuepoung lah matawng totouh a hring teh a hring nathung a tawnta e hoi pholennae, oupnae hoi a due. A capa Solomon ni amae yueng lah a uk. **29** Kenhaw! siangpahrang Devit kong teh, kamtawngnae koehoi a pout totouh kahmawtkung Samuel cauk dawk profet Nathan e cauk dawk, kahmawtkung Gad e cauk naw dawk hai a thut awh na a. **30** A uknaeram pueng hoi, a bawilennae naw pueng hoi, ama hai Isarelnaw, ramnaw pueng a uknae dawkvah, ka tho e hno pueng teh ka kuepcalah thut e lah ao.

2 Setouknae

1 BAWIPA Cathut ni Devit capa Solomon a okhai dawkvah, ahnie a uknaeram teh hoehoe a cak teh, puenghoi a tawmtakhang. **2** Solomon ni Isarelhaw abuemlah ransa 1000 touh kaukungnaw, 100 touh kaukungnaw, lawkcengkungnaw, Isarel ram kahrawikungnaw hoi imthung kahrawikungnaw abuemlah koe lawk a dei pouh. **3** Hahoi, BAWIPA e san Mosi ni a sak e rangpuinaw kamkhuengnae, Cathut e lukkareiim teh, Gibeon kho hmuen rasang koe ao dawkvah rangpuinaw abuemlah hoi Solomon hoi cungtalah a cei awh. **4** Cathut e lawkkam thingkong teh Devit ni a rakueng tangcoung e hmuen, Jerusalem kho, a sak tangcoung e lukkareiim dawk, Kiriath-Jearim kho hoi a thokhai awh. **5** Hatei, Hur capa lah kaawm e Uri capa Bezalel ni a sak e rahum, thuengnae khoungroe hah BAWIPA e lukkareiim hmalah a hruok awh dawkvah, Solomon hoi taminaw teh hote thuengnae khoungroe koe a cei awh. **6** Hottelah kamkhuengnae lukkareiim hmalah, BAWIPA hmalah kaawm e rahum thuengnae khoungroe koe Solomon a cei teh, hmaisawi thuengnae sathei 1000 touh hoi thuengnae a sak. **7** Hote karum vah, Solomon koe Cathut a kamnue teh, Bangmaw na poe han het haw, atipouh. **8** Solomon ni Cathut koevah, apa Devit koe pahrennae moikapap na sak teh a yueng lah siangpahrang e hmuen koe na hruok toe. **9** Hatdawkvah, oe BAWIPA Cathut, vaiphu patetlah e taminaw e siangpahrang hmuen koe na hruok toung dawkvah, apa Devit koe lawk na kam e kuep sak loe. **10** Hete taminaw hmalah ka tâco kâen thai nahanelah, lungangnae hoi panuethainae na poe haw. Hettelah kapap e taminaw hah apinimaw a uk thai han, telah atipouh. **11** Cathut ni Solomon koevah, hotellah pouknae na tawn teh, hnopai tawntanae, barinae hoi tarannaw e hringnae, na het laipalah nang koe siangpahrang na coungsaknae dawk ka taminaw na uk thai nahanelah lungangnae hoi panuethainae na hei dawkvah, **12** Lungangnae hoi panuethainae teh na poe toe. Hothloilah, hma lae kaawm e siangpahrangnaw hoi hmalah bout kaawm hane siangpahrangnaw ni, a tawn boihoe e hnopai tawntanae hoi barinae na poe sin han telah atipouh. **13** Hatdawkvah, Solomon teh hmuen karasang koe e lukkareiim a onae Gibeon kho hoi Jerusalem lah a ban teh Isarelhaw a uk. **14** Solomon ni rangleng hoi marangransanaw a pâkhueng parai teh, rangleng 400 hoi marang kâcuie tami 12,000 touh a tawn. Hotnaw teh rangleng tanae kho dawk thoseh, Jerusalem siangpahrang onae koe thoseh, hawvah a ta awh. **15** Siangpahrang teh Jerusalem kho vah, sui, ngun hah talung patetlah sidar thingnaw hah ayawn dawk kapâw e thailahei kungnaw patetlah thoseh apapsak. **16** Solomon ni a tawn e marangnaw teh, lzip ram lahoi a thokhaienaw doeh. Siangpahrang e hno kayawtnaw ni aphu kâki lah Kue kho e ouk a ran awh. **17** lzip ram rangleng buet touh ngun shekel 600, marang buet touh ngun shekel 150 touh hoi ouk a yo awh. Hit siangpahrang hoi Siria siangpahrangnaw pueng koehai ouk a yo pouh awh.

2 Hahoi Solomon ni BAWIPA min hanelah Bawkim buet touh hoi ama siangpahrang hanelah buet touh sak hanelah a kâcai. **2** Solomon ni hno ka phawt hane tami 70, 000 touh, thing ka bouk hane 80, 000 touh hoi ka taroun hanelah tami 3, 600 touh a rawi. **3** Solomon ni Taire siangpahrang Huram koevah, apa Devit hanelah hno na sak pouh teh, ao nahane im sak pouh hanelah sidar thing na poe e patetlah na poe van haw. **4** Khenhaw! BAWIPA Cathut hanelah Bawkim buet touh sak hane ka kâcai. Hmuitui sawi vaiteh BAWIPA baw nahane hmuen, Isarelhaw ni pou sak hane kâpoelawk, vaiyei ta nahane thuengnae, sabbath hoi, thapa rei nah hnin, BAWIPA Cathut min lahoi paw hnin amom tangmin hmaisawi thuengnae pou sak hane, naw doeh. Hathateh Isarelhaw hanelah yungyoe e phunglam doeh. **5** Ka sak hane Bawkim teh kalenpounge lah ao han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Cathut teh cathutnaw pueng hlak a lenpoung dawk. **6** Kakaw pounge kalvan patenghai khout hoe e Cathut teh apinimaw Bawkim a sak pouh thai han. Kai patetnaw ni hmuitui sawi nahane im hoe laipateh, bangtelamaw im ka sak pouh thai han vaw. **7** Hatdawkvah, apa Devit ni a hmoun tangcoung e, Judah ram thung e hoi Jerusalem kho dawk e sui, ngun, rahum, sum, hahoi opaou, âthi, kamthim hni, hote hnouaw dawk thouthainae hoi, kakuep e tami buet touh kai koe kaawm e hoi kâ kabawm hanelah patoun haw loe. **8** Lebanon e sidar thing hmaica thing hoi Algom thingnaw na patawn haw. Bangkongtetpawiteh, na taminaw teh lebanon thing tâtueng a thoum poung tie ka panue. **9** Thing moikapap rakueng hanelah ka sannaw teh nange na sannaw koe kambawk van naseh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, sak han ka noe e Bawkim teh kalen pounge hoi kângairu hane kawilah ao. **10** Thing ka bouk e na sannaw hanelah, satun kor 20, 000, misur bath 20, 000 hoi satui bath 20, 00 ka poe a han telah lawk na thui. **11** Taire siangpahrang Huram ni, BAWIPA ni a taminaw lungpataw dawkvah ahnimae siangpahrang lah na coung sak e doeh telah Solomon koe ca lahoi bout a patawn. **12** Huram ni, Isarelhaw e BAWIPA Cathut, talai hoi kalvan kasakkung BAWIPA hanelah Bawkim hoi siangpahrang im sak hanelah lungangnae hoi panuethainae a capa siangpahrang Devit koe kapoekung teh yawhawinae awmseh. **13** Hatdawkvah thouthainae hoi ka kuep e Huram heh ka patoun. **14** A manu teh dan miphun, A na pa teh Taire miphun lah ao. Huram teh sui, ngun, rahum, sum, talung hoi thing hetnaw hoi aphunphun ka sak thai e tami lah ao. Âthi hni, opaou hni kamthim hni hoi lukkarei naw hai koug a kawng thai, Hatdawkvah BAWIPA na pa Devit e thaw katawnaw hoi cungtalah rei tawk naseh. **15** Ka BAWIPA ni a dei tangcoung e patetlah satun, barli, satui hoi misur naw hah ka sannaw koe patawn awh lawih. **16** Hottelah, kaimouh ni Lebanon mon dawk e thingnaw, na ngai yit touh ka tâtueng vaiteh tui dawk hoi Joppa totouh na phu han telah atipouh. **17** Solomon ni Isarel ram dawk e a na pa Devit ni a touk tangcoung e miphun alouke tami bout a touk navah 153, 600 touh a pha. **18** Hahoi hno ka phawt hanelah tami 70, 000 hoi, mon dawk e thing ka tâtueng

hane 80, 000, hoi thaw katawnkaw khenyawnkung lah, 3,600 touh, touh lah a hmoun.

3 Solomon ni BAWIPA e im teh Jerusalem kho a na pa Devit koe BAWIPA ni a kamnuenae, Moriah mon dawh sak a kamtawng. Hote hmuen teh Jebusit tami Ornan e cangkatinnae hmuen, Devit ni sut a rakueng pouh e hmuen dawh a sak. **2** A bawinae kum 4, thapa ayung pahni, apâhni hnin vah sak a kamtawng. **3** Hahoi Solomon ni Cathut im sak a kamtawngnae teh, asaw dong 60, akaw dong 20 touh a pha. **4** Hmuen Kathoung a hmalah, im alawilae khom hoi akaw a kâvan teh asaw dong 20, a rasang dong 120 touh a pha. Athung lae teh kathoung sutiuci hoi a hluk. **5** Kalenhnawn lae imrakhan teh hmaica hoi a tapang teh suikathoung hoi a hluk hnukkuh, samtuenaw, sumbawtaruinaw hoi a sak. **6** Im a meihawi nahanelah, talung aphu kaawm poung e a bet teh sui hai Parvaim ram e sui hoi a hluk. **7** Im dawh e pangkeknaw khom, tapang, takhangnaw teh sui hoi a hluk. Tapang dawh cherubim mei a thuk. **8** Hahoi, hmuen kathoung poung a sak teh, im ayung hoi adangka reikâvan lah asaw dong 20, akaw dong 20 touh hoi a sak teh sutiuci talen 600 touh hoi a hluk. **9** A hetnae sum teh sui shekel 50 touh a pha. Imvan e naw hai sui hoi a hluk. **10** Hmuen kathoung poung dawh cherubim mei kahni touh a thuk teh sui hoi a hluk. **11** Cherubim e a ratheinaw teh dong 20 touh asaw. Cherubim e avanglae rathei dong 5 touh a pha teh cherubim kahni touh hoi a rathei hmo rekkâbet roi teh rathei avangvanglae ni tapang rek a kâbet. **12** Cherubim buet touh e a rathei teh dong 5 touh a pha teh, tapang dawh rek a kâpha, a rathei avanglae buet touh hai dong 5 touh a pha teh, cherubim buet touh e rathei rek a kâbet. **13** Cherubim roi teh imthungkuh lah a kangvawi laihoi a kangdue. A rathei a kadai e dong 20 touh akaw. **14** Hni opau, âthi hni, kamthim hni loukloukkaang hoi a kawng tangcoung e cherubim mei hoi sak e lukkarei pangaw e hai a sak. **15** Khom dong 35 touh kasawe kahni touh imhmalah a ung teh, khom dawngmo dawh luheu, dong 5 touh kasawe a kâ muk sak. **16** Lahuen dawh awi e patetlah sumbawtaruinaw a sak teh, khom dawngmo dawh a hruk. Talepaw 100 touh a sak teh hote sumbawtarui dawh a pâthit. **17** Bawkim e hmalah khom, aranglah buet touh, avoilah buet touh a ung teh, aranglae teh Jakhin telah min a phung teh, avoilae teh Boaz telah min a phung.

4 Hahoi, rahum khoungröe, ayung dong 20, adangka dong 20, arasang dong 10 touh a sak. **2** Hahoi rahum tuiim hah, a tâphai hoi a tâphai rahak dong 10, arasang dong 5 touh e hah a sak. A tâphai petkâkalup lah dong 30 touh a pha. **3** A tâphai rahim lah tuium ka yam e mei ni koug a ramuk teh dong touh dawh hrahra touh rahum tuiim petkâkalup lah ao. Tuiumkung mei teh 20 touh lah ao teh, rahum tuiim dawh mek hlunsin lah ao. **4** Hahoi, maitotan 12 touh dawh patue e lah ao. Kathum touh atunglah a kangvawi teh, kathum touh kaniloumlah a kangvawi, kathum touh akalah a kangvawi teh, kathum touh kanitholah a kangvawi. A hnuklah laheibaw koug a kâmo

sak. **5** Tuiim teh kut sum touh hane a tha, a tâphai teh manang tâphai patetlah ao teh, lili pei hoi pahlawng e lah ao teh, bath tuium 3,000 touh a cawng. **6** Pâsu nahanelah kawlung 10 touh a sak teh, avoilah panga touh, aranglah panga touh a ta. Hotnaw teh hmaisawi thuengnae poe hane pâsu nahanelah ao teh, rahum tuiim teh vaihmanaw kamhluk nahanelah doeh. **7** Sui hmaikhoknaw hra touh hai ahmaloe e patetlah a sak teh, Bawkim thung avoilah panga touh, aranglah panga touh a hruk. **8** Caboi hra touh a sak teh, Bawkim thung avoilah panga touh, aranglah panga touh a hruk. Hahoi suikawlung 100 touh hai a sak. **9** Hothloilah, vaihmanaw hanelah thongma hoi, alawilah thongma kakawpoung hah a sak teh, thopui hai a sak teh, tho teh rahum hoi a betsin. **10** Tuiim teh im e aranglah, kanitholah, akalah kangvawi lah a hruk. **11** Hiram ni hlaam hoi hraba kawnae hoi kawlung hah a sak. Hottelah Cathut im hanelah siangpahrang Solomon ni a sak pouh e thaw teh, Hiram ni a cum pouh. **12** Hlaam patetlah ka co e khom kahni touh e a som vah, ailo patetlah ka co e kahni touh hoi khom e som dawh e ailo patetlah ka co ni teh ka kâkayo e dawh tarikcik e kahni touh hoi, **13** Hote kâkayona e tarikcik kahni touh hanelah talepaw cumpali touh hoi, khom kahni touh e som dawh ailo patetlah ka co e kayo nahane tarikcik reira lah talepaw a rui kahni touh reira hoi a sak. **14** Khoungröe hoi khoungröe dawh pâhung e kawlung hai a sak. **15** Tuiim buet touh hoi a rahim vah maitotan 12 touh hoi hlaamnaw, hramanaw kawnae hoi, cingconaw, hoi hlaumhlaamnaw pueng hai a sak. **16** Solomon siangpahrang hanelah Hiram ni a sak e BAWIPA e im dawh e puengcangnaw pueng teh loukloukkaang e rahum hoi koug sak e lah ao. **17** Hotnaw teh, Jordan tanghling Sukkoth kho hoi Zeredah kho rahak tangpung talai hmuen koe siangpahrang ni a sak. **18** Hot patetlah, Solomon ni hnopai moikapap a sak teh, rahum teh boeba khing thai lah awm hoe. **19** Solomon ni Cathut im vah hnopai kaawm e pueng a sak. suikhoungröe, vaiyei tanae caboi, **20** A hmuen kathoung koe paang hane hmaimkhoknaw, hote hmaim teh sutiuci hoi doeh a sak. **21** A pei hoi hmaimnaw, paiteinaw hai sutiuci hoi a sak. **22** Paitei, tongben, pacen, hraba hlaamnaw pueng sutiuci hoi doeh sak e lah ao. Imthung kathoungpoung hmuen athung lae tho hoi Bawkim alawilah e thonaw hai sui hoi doeh a sak.

5 Hottelah Solomon ni BAWIPA e im a sak e teh koug a cum, Solomon koe a na pa Devit ni a poe e sui, ngun hoi hnopai pueng teh Cathut e hnoim dawh a thokhai teh a hruk. **2** Hahoi, Solomon ni Isarel kacuenaw, mipun kahrawikungnaw, Isarel imthung kahrawikungnaw abuemlah, Devit khopui Zion hoi BAWIPA e lawkkam thingkong hah kâkayawt hanelah, Jerusalem khovah a kamkueng aw. **3** Isarelhaw abuemlah thapa ayung sarinae paw dawh siangpahrang koevah a tho aw. **4** Isarel kacuenaw abuemlah hoi a tho aw teh Levihnaw ni lawkkam thingkong a kâkayawt aw. **5** BAWIPA e thingkong, tamimaya kamkuengnae lukkareim, lukkareim thung e kathoung hnopai pueng teh vaihma Levihnaw ni

a kākayawt awh. **6** Siangpahrang Solomon hoi kamkhueng e Isarelnew abuemlah, ahnimouh koe kamkhuengnaw hoi thingkong hmalah kaawmnaw ni tu hoi maitotan touklek thai hoe e hoi thuengnae a sak awh. **7** Vaihmanaw ni BAWIPA e lawkkam thingkong hah imthung bawknae hmuen, Hmuen Kathoung pounng koe, cherubim rathei roi e rahim amae hmuen koe a ta awh. **8** Cherubim roi e ratheinaw teh thingkong e lathueng lah a kadai teh thingkong hoi hrawmnae acung kounng a ramuk. **9** Hrawmnae acung teh a saw pounng dawkvah, bawknae hmuen, Hmuen Kathoung pounng koehoi hmu thai lah ao. Hatei alawilah hoi kāmawt hoe. Atu totouh hote hmuen koe ao rah. **10** Izip ram hoi a tâco awh navah BAWIPA ni Isarel taminaw koe lawkkamnae a sak navah Mosi ni Horeb mon daw koe lungphen kahni touh a hruet e hloilah hote thingkong daw koe alouke hno awh hoe. **11** Hmuen Kathoung koehoi vaihma a tâco navah vaihmanaw pueng abuemlah hoi kounng a kâthoung awh. **12** La ka sak e Levi miphun abuemlah hoi, Asaph, Heman hoi Jeduthun e capanaw, a hmaunawngnanaw hoi lukkarei pangawpekye kamthoupnaw, cecak, vovit hoi ratoung khuehoi kanitholah thuengnae khounngroe koe a kangdue awh teh, ahnimouh koe vaihma mongka ka ueng e 120 touh ao. **13** Mongka kauengnaw hoi la kasakkungnaw ni BAWIPA pholennae hoi lunghawilaw deinae lahoi a kueng awh navah, lawk buet touh lah a tâco thai nahanlah mongka cecak hoi tumkhang e lawk alouklouk lah a tâco teh, BAWIPA teh ahawi a lungpatawnae teh yungyoe akangning, telah a pholen awh navah, BAWIPA im daw tami king akawi. **14** Hottelah tâmai kecu dawkvah vaihmanaw teh amamae thaw patenghai tawh thai awh hoe. Bangkoktetpawiteh, BAWIPA e bawilennae ni im daw koe akawi.

6 Hottelah Solomon ni, BAWIPA ni, puenghoi kingkhamawt e hmonae daw ka o han telah BAWIPA ni ati. **2** Hatei, kai ni ama o nahane im hoi ayungyoe na o nahane hmuen teh ka sak toe atipouh. **3** Hahoi Isarelnew abuemlah a kangdue lahun nah, siangpahrang teh hnukhma lah a kangvaw teh, kangdout e Isarelnew yawhawinae a poe. **4** Hahoi, Isarel BAWIPA Cathut teh yawhawinae awhseh, A pahni hoi apa Devit koe a dei e lawkkam teh, a kut hoi a kuep sak. **5** Izip ram hoi ka tami Isarelnew ka tâcokhai hnin hoi, Isarel miphunnaw thung daw e kho daw hoiyah, ka min o nahane im sak hanelah, ka rawi boihoe, ka tami Isarelnew ka uk hane hai ka rawi boihoe. **6** Hatei, ka min o nahanelah, Jerusalem kho ka rawi teh, ka tami Isarelnew uk hanelah Devit ka rawi e doeh telah ati. **7** Apa Devit e lungthung Isarel BAWIPA Cathut min hanelah im sak hane yo a pouk toe. **8** Hatei, ka min o nahanelah apa Devit koe, ka min hanelah im sak hane na lungthung na pouk. Hettelah na pouk e ahawi pounng. **9** Hatei, im teh nang ni na sak mahoe, na capa na thung hoi ka tâcawt hane ni ka min hanelah im teh a sak han telah yo a dei pouh toe. **10** BAWIPA ni a dei e lawk teh, a kuep sak toung dawkvah, apa Devit e yueng lah ka kangdue. Hahoi BAWIPA ni lawk a kam tangcoung e patetlah Isarel bawitungkhang daw ka

tahung teh Isarel BAWIPA Cathut min hanelah Bawkim ka sak awh. **11** Hote hmuen koe Isarelnew hoi sak e BAWIPA lawkkam thingkong teh ka hruet toe telah ati. **12** Hahoi, BAWIPA e thuengnae khounngroe kung koe kamkhueng e Isarelnew abuemlah haitung vah a kangdue teh kut a dâw. **13** Solomon ni rahum e tungkhung buet touh asaw dong panga, akaw dong panga, arasang dong thum touh e a sak teh, hote van a kangdue teh, kamkhueng e Isarelnew abuemlah haitung vah khokpakhu cuengkhuem laihoi a tabo teh, kalvan lah kut a dâw. **14** Oe BAWIPA, Isarel Cathut, kalvan hoi talai rahak nang patet e Cathut alouke awh hoe. A lungthin abuemlahoi na lamthung ka dawn awh e na sannaw lathueng vah lawkkamnaw na caksak teh ouk na lungma. **15** Na san apa Devit koe na lawkkam na kuep sak teh, atu na pahni hoi na dei tangcoung e, na kut hoi na kuep sak toe. **16** Hatdawkvah, Isarelnew e BAWIPA Cathut, na san apa Devit koe na catounnaw nama patetlah a hringnae daw koe kâhruetcuat thai nahan, kaie kâlawk tarawi awh pawiteh, ka hmalah Isarel bawitungkhang daw ka tahung hane tami pout mahoe telah lawk na kam e hah kuep sak haw. **17** Oe Isarelnew e BAWIPA Cathut na san Devit koe na dei e lawk kuep sak haw. **18** Hatei, Cathut lah kaawm e nang ni tami koe na o katang han maw. Khenhaw! hettelah kakaw e kalvan patenghai, na khout hoe, hete ka sak e Bawkim daw na khout han na maw. **19** Hatei, Oe BAWIPA Cathut na san ni na kawnae hoi a ratoumnae thai pouh nateh, na san ni ratoumnae hoi kâheinae a lawkpui lah, na pouk pouh haw. **20** Hete hmuen koe ka min a kangning han na tie patetlah hete hmuen hoi Bawkim hah karum khodai pout laipalah khenyawn nateh, na san ni hete hmuen koehoi, **21** Na san hoi na tami Isarelnew ni, hete hmuen koehoi a ratoum awh navah, a hei awh e thai pouh haw, na onae hmuen kalvan hoi hnâpakeng pouh haw, na thai tore teh ngaithoum haw. **22** Tami buet touh ni a imri koe yonnae a sak telah yon a pen teh, a yonhoehnae thoe a bo teh, lawkkamnae sak hanelah, Bawkim thuengnae khounngroe hmalah a thokhai navah, **23** kalvan hoi hnâpakeng nateh, tamikayon teh amae yonnae patetlah sung sak hane hoi, tamikalan teh amae lanna patetlah aphu hmu sak hanelah na sannaw koe lawk na ceng pouh haw. **24** Na tami Isarelnew ni nang na taranna yon kecu daw tarannaw hmalah a sung awh navah, nang koe lah bout kamlang awh teh, na min kampangkhai awh teh, hete Bawkim daw ratoum awh pawiteh, **25** kalvan hoi thai pouh nateh, na tami Isarelnew e a yonnae ngaithoum pouh haw. Ahnimouh hoi mintoenaw koe na poe e ram daw koe, bout cetkhai haw. **26** Nang na taran awh teh, yonnae a sak awh kecu daw kalvan na khan pouh teh khorak laipalah na rek kecu dawkvah, amamae yonnae a ceitakhai awh teh, hete hmuen koehoi a ratoum awh teh na min kampangkhai awh pawiteh, **27** kalvan hoi thai pouh haw. A cei awh nahane lamthung hmawt sak nateh, na san hoi na tami Isarelnew e yonnae ngaithoum pouh haw, na taminaw raw lah na poe e ram daw khorak sak haw. **28** Ram daw takang a tho teh, Lacik thoseh, ramkenae thoseh, rawkphainae thoseh,

samtong thoseh, ahriainaw thoseh, ao teh, tarannaw ni kho a tuk awh teh, pali patawnae hoehpawiteh, patawnae aphunphun a tho navah, **29** patawnae hoi lungreithinae ka panuek e taminaw ni hete Bawkim dawh a kut a dâw awh teh, amadueng thoseh, tamimaya thoseh a ratoum awh navah, **30** Na onae kalvan hoi thai pouh nateh ngaithoum haw. Taminaw e lungthin hoi pouknae pueng teh, nang ni kOUNg na panue. Amamae tawksaknae patetlah lawkceng nateh, **31** mintoenaw koe na poe e ram dawh hringyung thung na lamthung a dawn awh vaiteh nang na taki nahane doeh. **32** Hahoi alouke miphunnaw ni, ka lentoe poung e na min hoi thaonae kut na dâw kecu dawh ram hlanae koehoi a tho teh, hete Bawkim dawh hoi a ratoum awh navah, **33** Na onae kalvan hoi thai pouh haw. Jentelnaw ni na kaw e patetlah ahnimouh koe sak pouh haw. Hottelah na tami Isarelnew patetlah talai van e miphun pueng ni na min a panue awh vaiteh, na taki awh han. Hete Bawkim kasaknaw ni na min a panue awh han. **34** Na taminaw tarantuk hanelah kâ na poe teh, a cei awh navah, hete na rawi e khopui, nang hanelah ka sak e Bawkim koe lah, kangvawi laihoi ratoum awh pawiteh, **35** ahnimae ratoumnae hoi a heinae teh, nang ni kalvan hoi thai pouh nateh, sak pouh haw. **36** Ka yon hoeh e tami buet touh hai ao hoeh e patetlah nang koe yonnae a sak awh teh ahnimouh koe na lungkhuek teh, tarannaw kut dawh na poe teh, ram ahlanae koe thoseh, a hnainae koe thoseh san lah a hrawi awh navah, **37** hote ram dawh thongim a bo awh teh, ahnimanaw ni bout a kâhlaw awh teh, kaimanaw ka yon awh toe. Kahawi hoeh e hno, kakhin e hno ka sakpayon awh toe telah lungthin kâthung laihoi a kâhei awh teh, **38** A hrawinae tarannaw e ram dawh ao navah, lungthin abuemlahoi nang koe bout kamlang awh teh, mintoenaw na poe e ram hoi na rawi e khopui, na min hanelah ka sak e Bawkim koelah kangvawi laihoi ratoum awh pawiteh, **39** ahnimae ratoumnae lawk na onae kalvan hoi thai pouh nateh, pouk pouh haw. Nang koe yonnae ka sak e na taminaw e yon hah ngaithoum haw. **40** Oe Cathut na mit padai nateh, na khenhaw. Hete hmuen koehoi ratoumnae lawk na thai pouh haw. **41** Hatdawkvah, Oe BAWIPA Cathut, atu thaw nateh, na thaonae lawkkam thingkong hoi na onae hmuen koe cet leih. Oe BAWIPA Cathut na vaihmanaw rungngangnae puengcang hoi pathoup nateh, na tamikathoungnaw na hawinae dawh konawm sak haw. **42** Oe BAWIPA Cathut, satui na awi e tami hnamthun takhai hanh. Na san Devit ni coe e pahrenlungmanae hah pahnim hanh, telah a ratoum.

7 Hottelah Solomon ni ratoumnae a pâpout hnukkuh, kalvan hoi hmai a bo teh, hmaisawi thuengnae hoi satheinaw hmai kOUNg na kak teh, BAWIPA e bawilennae teh bawkim dawh akawi. **2** BAWIPA e bawilennae hoi BAWIPA e im teh akawi dawkvah, BAWIPA e im dawh vaihmanaw kâen thai hoeh. **3** Isarelnew ni kalvan hoi hmai a bo e hoi BAWIPA e bawilennae hah a hmu awh navah, lungphenphai e dawh minhmai kâbet lah a tabo awh teh, ahni teh ahawi, a pahrennae teh yungyoe a kangning telah a bawh awh teh, lunghawilawh a dei awh. **4** Hottelah

Solomon siangpahrang hoi taminaw pueng ni, BAWIPA hmalah thuengnae a sak awh. **5** Solomon siangpahrang ni maitotan 22000, tu 120000 hoi thuengnae a sak. Hottelah siangpahrang hoi taminaw pueng ni thuengnae a sak awh. **6** Vaihmanaw ni amamae hmuen koe a kangdue awh teh, Levihnaw teh, BAWIPA e pahrennae a yungyoe a kangning dawkvah BAWIPA pholen nahanelah Devit ni ouk a hno e tumkxawngnaw a xhawng awh teh, Devit e sam la a sak awh. Vaihmanaw ni mongka a ueng awh teh, Isarelnew abuemlah a kangdue awh. **7** Solomon ni BAWIPA e imhmalah e rapan thungup e hmuen a thOUNg sak, bangkongtetpawiteh rahum thuengnae khOUNgroe a thOUNg sak teh hmaisawi thuengnae, tavai thuengnae, athawnaw thueng nahanelah ek a thOUNgca dawkvah, hmaisawi thuengnae hoi room thuengnae satheinaw hah hote hmuen koehoi thuengnae a sak. **8** Hatnavah Solomon ni ama koe kaawm e Isarelnew pueng hoi, Hamath kho kâennae koehoi lzip ram palang toutouh, avoivang laihoi ka tho e taminaw abuemlah hoi hnin sari touh pawl a sak awh. **9** Ataroe hni dawh kalen poung kamkhuengnae a tawn awh. Hnin sari touh thung thuengnae khOUNgroe hnawngnae lah a hno awh teh, hahoi hnin sari touh pawl bout a sak awh. **10** Thapa ayung sarinae hnin 23 navah taminaw pueng a ban sak. BAWIPA ni Devit Solomon hoi a tami Isarelnew lathueng vah hawinae a kamnue sak dawkvah, lunghawicalah hoi taminaw pueng im lah a ban awh. **11** Hottelah Solomon ni BAWIPA e im hoi siangpahrang im teh kOUNg a cum. Solomon ni a lungthung hoi a noe e patetlah BAWIPA im hoi a ma im ka kuepcalah kOUNg a cum. **12** Hahoi karum vah Solomon koe BAWIPA a kamnue teh, na ratoum e naw ka thai toe. Hete hmuen teh thuengnae khOUNgroe hmuen lah kama hanelah ka rawi toe. **13** Kho rak laipalah kai ni takang ka tho sak nakunghai, samtongnaw ni law dawh e a pawnae ca hanelah kâ ka poe nakunghai, ka taminaw koe lacik ka tho nakunghai, **14** Ka min laihoi ka kaw e taminaw ni, a kâ rahnoum awh teh, ka minhmai tawng laihoi a ratoum awh teh, thoenae lamthung roun awh pawiteh, kai ni kalvan hoi ka thai pouh vaiteh, ahnimae yonnae ka ngaithoum vaiteh, a ram ka dam dawh haw. **15** Hete hmuen koehoi a ratoum awh navah, ka mit ka padai vaiteh, ka hnâ ka pakeng han. **16** Bangkongtetpawiteh, hote hmuen koe ka min a yungyoe o thai nahanelah, hete im ka rawi teh ka thOUNg sak toe. Hote hmuen koe ka mit hoi ka lungthin teh pou ao han. **17** Hahoi na pa Devit koe kâ ka poe e patetlah nang hai kâ na poe e hah na tarawi teh, ka phunglam hoi ka lawkcengnae na hringkhai pawiteh, **18** Na uknaeram dawh ukkung pout mahoe telah na pa Devit koe lawk ka kam tangcOUNg e patetlah na bawinae bawitungkhung pou ka caksak han. **19** Hatei na hmalah ka hruek e kâpoelawknaw hoi phunglawknaw hah na pahnawt awh teh, alouke cathut thaw hah na tawh awh boilah na bawh awh pawiteh, **20** na poe e ram thung hoi na takhoe awh vaiteh, ka min hanelah ka thOUNgsak tangcOUNg e hete im hai ka hmaitung hoi ka takhoe han. Miphun tangkuem koe thoebonae hoi pacekpahleknae lah na o sak awh han. **21** Hete ka rasang

e im heh, atengpam ka cet e taminaw pueng ni kângai a ru awh vaiteh, bangkongmaw hete ram hoi im heh BAWIPA ni hettelah a sak vaw telah ati awh navah, 22 BAWIPA, a na mintoenaw e Cathut, Izip ram hoi ka tâcawtkhai e, hnammthun takhai awh teh, cathut alouke thaw a tawk awh teh, a bawk awh dawkvah hettelah e rawkphainae pueng heh ahnimae lathueng a pha sak e doeh telah ati awh han telah a ti.

8 Solomon ni BAWIPA im hoi amae im a sak teh, kum 20 touh akuep navah, 2 Huram ni Solomon a poe e ramnaw hah Solomon ni bout a pathoup teh Isarelnaw ao sak. 3 Hahoi Solomon ni Hamathzobah lah a cei teh hote kho hai a la. 4 Kahrawngum vah Tadmor kho hoi Hamath kho e hno pâtungnae kho a thawng awh. 5 Bethhoron atunglah kaawm e hoi akalâh kaawm e hai kalupnae rapannaw, longkhanaw hoi tarennae hai a sak awh. 6 Baalath kho hnopai pâtungnae kho abuemlahoi rangleng tanae kho, marang kâcuinaw a onae kho, Jerusalem kho, Lebanon kho, hoi a uknaeram thung daw k a ngai e patetlah kho a thawng. 7 Isarel taminaw lah kaawm hoeh e Hit taminaw, Amor taminaw, Periznaw, Hiv taminaw, Jebusit taminaw, 8 Isarelnaw ni a raphoe hoeh e hote ram daw k kaawmnaw hah Solomon ni thaw ka tawk hane sannaw hoi hnephnap e taminaw lah atu totouh ao sak. 9 Isarelnaw teh Solomon ni san patetlah thaw tawk sak e buet touh hai awh hoeh. Ahnimanaw teh, tarankatuknaw lah, ransa kaukkungnaw lah, kahrawikungnaw lah, rangleng hoi marang kâcuie kaukkungnaw lah ao sak. 10 Hote taminaw teh taminaw kahrawikung hoi Solomon kabawmkung lah ao awh teh, tami 250 touh a pha. 11 Solomon ni Faro canu hah Devit khopui hoi a kaw teh, ama hane im a sak pouh e daw k a hrawi. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA lawkkam thingkong a phanae hmuen teh a thoung dawkvah, ka yu teh Isarel siangpahrang Devit e im daw k ao kaw i nahoe telah ati. 12 Solomon ni imhmalah a sak e BAWIPA e thuengnae khongroe daw k Mosi e kâpoelaw k patetlah hnintangkuem hmaisawi thuengnae BAWIPA koe a sak. 13 Hothloilah sabbath hnin hoi thapa rei hnin hoi kum touh daw k vai thum touh tonphuenhoehe vaiyei paw i hoi yat tangkuem sak e paw i, kum katha paw i hninnaw daw k thuengnae ouk a sak. 14 A na pa Devit ni a uknae patetlah vaihmanaw ni atueng khoe e patetlah vaihma thaw thoseh, Levihnaw ni hnintangkuem baw k a ngai e patetlah vaihmanaw hoi cungtalâh pholennae la a sak awh teh amamae thaw daw k thoseh, longkha karingkungnaw ni atueng khoe e daw k thoseh, amamae thaw lengkaleng taw k hanelah a hmoun awh. Hottelah Cathut e tami Devit ni law k a thui. 15 Siangpahrang ni vaihmanaw hoi Levihnaw kâ a poe e patetlah bang patet e hno daw k thoseh, hnopai koe lahoi thoseh, oupvout e awh hoeh. 16 BAWIPA e im sak a kamtawngnae koehoi a cum totouh Solomon ni a noe e patetlah BAWIPA e im teh a cum. 17 Solomon teh Edom ram tuipui teng kaawm e Eziongeber hoi Eloth kho lah a cei. 18 Huram ni tuipui e a konglam ka panuek e amae sannaw hoi Solomon e a sannaw teh lawng kathoengcae hoi Ophir ram lah a cei teh, hote hmuen koe e sui talen

450 touh a phu awh teh, Solomon siangpahrang koe a thokhai awh.

9 Sheba ram ka uk e siangpahrangnu ni Solomon e kamthang a thai navah, law k paceinae ka ru poung e naw hoi tanouk hanelah Solomon koe Jerusalem vah a tho. Tami moikapap a kâbang awh teh, hmutuinaw, talung aphu kaawmpoungnaw hoi sui moikapap ka phaw t e kalauknaw hoi a tho. Solomon koe a pha awh navah, a lungthung ka'awm e pueng koug a rasa teh, law k a pacei. 2 Law k a pacei e naw pueng Solomon ni koug a dei pouh. Solomon ni siangpahrangnu koe a dei pouh thai hoeh e banghai awh hoeh. 3 Sheba siangpahrangnu ni Solomon e lungangnae, im a sak e, 4 caboi daw k e rawka, a kut rahim e bawinaw ni tahungnae, ka tho ka cet e sannaw hoi a khohnanaw, manang kapatuemnaw hoi a khohnanaw, BAWIPA e im daw k hmaisawi thuengnae hoi a thuengnae a hmu navah, kângai a ru teh kâha yo a phout. 5 Siangpahrang koevah, na lungangnae hoi na tawksak e kama ram hoi kamthang ka thai e heh a tang katang doeh. 6 Hatei, ka mit hoi khei ka hmu hoehnahlan teh, ka yuem hoeh. Khenhaw! na lungangnae teh ka thai e apasuek ka thai e ni tangawn boehai phat hoeh. Ka thainae kamthang hlak hoe a bawlen. 7 Na taminaw a yawhaw i poung awh. Na sannaw hai nang koe pou kaawm niteh, nange lungangnae law k ka thai e naw teh, a yawhaw i poung awh. 8 Nang daw k a lung kahaw i e BAWIPA na Cathut, bawitungkhung daw k na ka tahung sak e BAWIPA na Cathut ni Isarelnaw teh yungyoe a caksak hanelah a pahren. Hatdawkvah, kalan lah lawkceng hanelah ahnimae siangpahrang hanelah na sak awh e doeh, telah ati. 9 Hottelah sui talen 120, hmutui moikapap hoi, aphu kaawm e naw hah siangpahrang a poe. Sheba siangpahrangnu ni Solomon a poe hmutui patetlah e alouklâh khoeroe awh hoeh. 10 Hahoi Solomon e a sannaw hoi Huram e a sannaw, Ophir kho hoi sui kaphawtnaw ni hai Algum thing hoi talung aphu kaawm e a phu awh. 11 Siangpahrang ni Algum thing hah BAWIPA im, siangpahrang im kalupnae hoi la kasaknaw hanelah ratoung hoi tamawi lah a sak. Hot patet lae thing teh Judah ram daw k ayan hoi hmaw t boihoeh. 12 Solomon siangpahrang Sheba siangpahrangnu ni a poe e hno touk laipalah, a lungkupe nahanelah a hei e puenghai koug a poe. Hathnukkuh, a sannaw hoi ama ram lah a ban awh. 13 Solomon koe kum touh daw k sui kâen e talen 666 touh a pha. 14 Hetnaw teh hno kayawtnaw hoi kasaknaw ni a thokhai e touk laipalah, kâen e doeh. Arabia siangpahrangnaw pueng hoi ram kaukkungnaw ni Solomon koe sui hoi ngun ouk a thokhai awh. 15 Solomon ni suibahling kalen e 200 touh a sak. Bahling kalen e buet touh daw k sui talen 600 touh abaw. 16 Hlun e suibahling kathounge 600 touh a sak. Bahling kathounge buet touh daw k sui shekel 300 touh abaw. Hotnaw teh Lebanon ratu thung e thing hoi sak e im daw k a hruk. 17 Hahoi siangpahrang ni kasaino bawitungkhung kalenpounge a sak teh, suikathoung hoi a hluk. 18 Bawitungkhung daw k luennae lakhout taruk touh

hoi sui hoi sak e khokpadoun hai a tawn teh, tungkhung hoi pou a kamtawp. Tungkhung avoivang lah, kut tounghae atengvah, sendek meikaphawk kahni touh a kangdue sak. **19** Luennae dawk avoivang lah sendek 12 touh a kangdue. Hot patetlah, nâ e uknaeram dawk hai awm boihoe. **20** Siangpahrang Solomon e manangnaw pueng teh, suituici seng doeh. Lebanon kahrawngum e thing hoi sak e im dawk e hnopai pueng hai suituici seng doeh. Solomon e se nah ngun teh banglahai noutna hoe. **21** Siangpahrang e lawng teh Hiram e a sannaw hoi Tarshish kho lah ouk a cei, kum thum touh dawk vai touh a tho teh, sui, ngun, kasaino, kalainaw hoi awtawnaw ouk a thokhai awh. **22** Hottelah Solomon siangpahrang ni talai van e siangpahrang pueng, tawntanae hoi lungangnae koelah kounng a tapuet. **23** Cathut ni a lungthin thung a hruek pouh e lungangnae lawk thai hanelah talai van e siangpahrang pueng ni Solomon a pâmaw awh. **24** Ka tho e tami pueng ni suimanang, ngunmanang, khohna, tarantuknae senehmaica, hmuittinaw, marangnaw hoi lanaw kum tangkuem ouk a poe awh. **25** Solomon ni rangleng hoi marangnaw tanae hmuen 4,000 touh a tawn. Marangransanaw 12000 touh a tawn teh, ahnimanaw teh marang hrueknae hmuen hoi Jerusalem siangpahrang koevah ao sak. **26** Euphrates tuipei koehoi, Filistin ram hoi, Izip ram totouh siangpahrangnaw kounng a uk. **27** Siangpahrang ni Jerusalem kho dawk ngunhaw hah talung patetlah Sidar thing hah ayawn dawk e thailahei kungnaw patetlah a pap sak. **28** Izip ram hoi aloke ramnaw koehoi Solomon hanelah marangnaw hah ouk a thokhai awh. **29** Solomon e konglam kaawm rae naw, kamtawng hoi apout totouh e pueng teh, profet Nathan ni a thut e cauk, Shiloh tami Ahijah e sutedilaw dawk hoi Nebat capa Jeroboam e kong dawk profet Iddo kamnuenae cauknaw dawk thut lah ao nahoehmaw. **30** Solomon ni Jerusalem kho dawk Isarelhaw abuemlah kum 40 touh a uk. **31** Solomon teh mintoenaw koe a kâhat teh, a na pa Devit khopui dawk a pakawp awh. Hahoi a yueng lah a capa Rehoboam ni siangpahrang a tawk.

10 Isarelhaw abuemlah Shekhem kholah siangpahrang rawi hanelah a cei awh. Rehoboam hai a cei vah. **2** Solomon siangpahrang koehoi Izip ram lah ka yawng e Nebat capa Jeroboam teh hote kamthang a thai navah Izip ram hoi bout a tho. **3** Tami a patoun teh ahni hah a kaw awh. Jeroboam hoi Isarelhaw abuemlah a tho awh teh, Rehoboam koevah, **4** Na pa ni hmuen ka ri pueng hai na phu sak awh. Hatdawkvah, na pa ni nget ka tawn lah na tawk sak e hoi hnokari na phu sak e heh bet pâhaw sak haw, telah pawiteh na thaw ka tawk awh han telah atipouh awh. **5** Ahni ni hnin thum touh aloum hnukhu bout tho awh atipouh navah, taminaw ni kounng a taki awh. **6** Siangpahrang Rehoboam ni hete tami lawk bout a pathung hanelah bangtelamaw pouknae na poe awh han telah a na pa a hring nah ateng ouk kaawm e kacuenaw koe pouknae a hei. **7** Ahnimanaw ni hete taminaw heh na pahren pawiteh lung na hawi sak pawiteh, lawkkanemcalah na dei pawiteh, na tami lah pou ka o awh

han telah atipouh. **8** Hatei, kacuenaw ni pouknae a poe e hah dâw laipalah ateng kaawm e a hui thoundounnaw koe pouknae a hei. **9** Rangpuinaw ni na pa ni hnokari a patue e pâhaw sak leih ati awh dawkvah, ahnimanaw koe bout ka dei pouh hanelah, bangtelamaw pouknae na poe awh han telah a pacei navah, **10** a hui thoundounnaw ni na pa ni hnokari na phu sak katetnaw koe hettelah dei pouh, kaie kutcarei teh, apa e keng hlak a tha han. **11** Apa ni hnokari na phu sak awh toe. Kai ni het hlak hoe ka ri e na phu sak awh han rah. Apa ni nangmanaw ruitaboung hoi na hem awh. Kai niteh, aikam hoi na hem awh han telah tet pouh loe, atipouh awh. **12** Siangpahrang ni apâthum hnin bout tho awh atipouh e patetlah apâthum hnin dawk Jeroboam hoi taminaw pueng teh Rehoboam koe a tho awh. **13** Hatnavah Rehoboam siangpahrang ni kacuenaw ni a poe e pouknae a hnoun teh, a hui thoundounnaw ni a poe e pouknae patetlah, **14** Apa ni nangmanaw hnokari poung e na phu sak awh toe. Kai ni het hlak hoe na phu sak awh han rah. Apa ni nangmanaw ruitaboung hoi na hem awh. Kai niteh, aikam hoi na hem awh han rah telah puenghoi bout a dei pouh. **15** Siangpahrang ni khocanaw ni a dei e lawk a tarawi ngaihoehnae teh, BAWIPA ni Shiloh tami Ahijah hno lahoi Nebat capa Jeroboam koe a dei pouh e lawk a kuep sak hane a ngai dawk doeh. **16** Isarelhaw abuemlah ni, siangpahrang ni lawk a ngai hoe e a hmu awh navah, bangmaw Devit koe coe hane ka tawn awh, Jesi capa koe coe hane râw ka tawn awh hoe. Oe Isarelhaw, namamae rim koe lah ban awh leih. Oe Devit namae imthung khenhaw! telah atipouh awh. Hottelah Isarelhaw teh amamae rim koe lah lengkaleng a ban awh. **17** Hatei, Judah ram lah kaawm e Isarelhaw teh Rehoboam ni a uk awh. **18** Hahoi, siangpahrang Rehoboam ni thaw katawnaw ka uk e Adoniram teh Isarelhaw koe a patoun. Hatei ahnimanaw ni talung hoi mat a dei awh. Hatdawkvah, siangpahrang Rehoboam teh rangleng dawk karanglah a kâcui teh, Jerusalem lah a yawng. **19** Hottelah Isarelhaw ni, atu totouh Devit catounnaw a taran awh.

11 Rehoboam Jerusalem a pha navah Isarelhaw a tuk teh, a uknaeram hah Rehoboam e a kut dawk bout pha sak hanelah, Judah hoi Benjamin imthung dawk e ransa 180,000 touh a pâkhueng. **2** Hatei Cathut e tami Shimei koevah BAWIPA e lawk ka tho e teh, **3** Judah ram hoi Benjamin ram dawk e Isarelhaw pueng koe, **4** BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, na hmaunawnganaw tuk hanelah cet hanh awh. Abuemlah nama im lah kounng ban awh leih. Bangkongtetpawiteh, hete hno teh kai ni ka tâcosak e doeh, telah dei pouh atipouh. Hottelah BAWIPA ni a dei e a tarawi awh teh, Jeroboam tuk laipalah bout a ban awh. **5** Rehoboam teh Jerusalem vah ao teh, Judah ram ring nahanelah, khopuinaw a thawng. **6** Bethlehem, Etam, Tekoa, **7** Bethzur, Sokoh, Adullam, **8** Gath, Mareshah, Ziph, **9** Adoraim, Lakhish, Azekah, **10** Zorah, Aijalon hoi Hebron khonaw a kangdue sak. Hote khonaw teh Judah ram hoi Benjamin ram dawk rapan ka tawn e khonaw doeh. **11** Hete khonaw teh, kacakpounglah a tungdum awh teh, rapanim dawk ransabawinaw satui, misurtui

hoi, lamvonnav hawvaw a hruék awh. **12** Kho tangkuem bahling hoi tahroenaw a hruék awh teh kacakpoungé kho lah a sak. Judah ram hoi Benjamin ram teh ama koe lah a kampang sak. **13** Isarel ram daw kaaawm e vaihmanaw hoi Levihnaw teh amamouh aonae koehoi ahni koe a pâtam awh. **14** Bangkoktetpawiteh, Levihnaw ni a ram hoi a onae a tâcotakhai awh teh, Judah ram Jerusalem kho lah a cei awh. Jeroboam hoi a capanaw ni BAWIPA e vaihma thaw daw koe hoi a kâhat sak awh. **15** Hahoi, kahrai hoi sakcawp e maitotan meikaphawknaw hanelah hmuénrasang daw vaihma thaw a taw koe awh. **16** Isarel BAWIPA Cathut tawng hanelah a lungthin kapoenaw ni Isarel miphun kacetkhaie Levih miphunnaw e hnuk a kâbang awh teh, mintoenaw e BAWIPA Cathut koe thuengnae sak hanelah Jerusalem kho daw a tho awh. **17** Ahnimanaw ni Judah uknaeram a tho sak awh teh, Solomon capa Rehoboam hah kum thum touh thung a caksak awh. Kum thum touh thung Devit e lamthung hoi Solomon e lamthung a dawn awh. **18** Rehoboam ni Devit capa Jerimoth e canu Mahalath hoi Jesi capa Eliab e canu Abihail hah a yu lah a la. **19** Capa kathum touh a khe teh, Jeush, Shemariah hoi Zaham telah min a phung. **20** Hathnukku Absalom e canu Maakah bout a la teh, Abijah, Attai hoi Ziza a khe. **21** Rehoboam ni a yu 18 touh, ado 60 touh a la teh, ca tongpa 28 touh, napui 60 touh a khe. Absalom e canu Maakah teh alouke a yunaw hoi adonaw hlak hoe a lungpataw. **22** Rehoboam ni Maakah capa Abijah teh a hmaunawngnanaw hlakvaw hoe ka talue lah a hruék. Bangkoktetpawiteh, siangpahrang lah rawi hane a ngai daw koe doeh. **23** Lunggacalah hoi kho a pouk teh, capanaw pueng hah Judah ram hoi Benjamin ram pueng daw koe rapan kaawm e khonaw daw koe ao sak teh a kapek. Cane hane moikapap a hruék pouh teh, yu moikapap a tawng pouh.

12 Rehoboam uknaeram a cak teh ama roeroe a tha a sai torei teh, ahni koe kambawng e Isarelhaw abuemlahoi BAWIPA e kâlawk a pahnawt awh. **2** Rehoboam siangpahrang a tawknaw kum 5 navah, Izip siangpahrang Shishak ni Jerusalem tuk hanelah a luen takhang. Bangkoktetpawiteh, BAWIPA a taran awh teh, kâ a tapoe awh. **3** Izip lahoi kathonaw teh, rangleng 12,000, marangransanaw 6,000, hahoi toulek thai hoe e taminaw, Lubimnaw, Sukkiimnaw hoi Ethiopia taminaw doeh. **4** Judah ram daw koe rapan ka tawn e khonaw a la awh teh, Jerusalem kho daw a pha awh. **5** Rehoboam hoi Judah kahrawikungnaw, Shishak taki kecu daw koe Jerusalem kamkhuengnaw koe profet Shemaiah a tho teh, ahnimouh koevaw, BAWIPA ni telah a dei, kai na pahnawt awh dawkvah kai ni Shishak kut daw koe hnawng van awh, telah atipouh. **6** Hat torei teh, Isarel kahrawikungnaw hoi siangpahrang rahim lah a kârahnom awh teh, BAWIPA teh a lan, telah ati awh. **7** BAWIPA ni a kârahnom awh e a hmu torei teh, BAWIPA e lawk Shemaiah koe bout ka tho e teh, a kârahnom awh dawkvah, ka raphoe mahoe. Hatei, a tangawn teh ka rungngang vaiteh, Shishak kut daw koe a lungkhueknaw teh Jerusalem lathueng ka rabaw k

mahoe. **8** Hatei, ka thawtawknaw hoi miphun alouke uknaeram koe thawtawknaw a panue vaiteh, kapek thai nahanelah ahnimouh koe san a toung awh han. **9** Izip siangpahrang Shishak ni Jerusalem tuk hanelah a takhang teh, BAWIPA e im daw koe hnopai, siangpahrang e im daw koe hnopai hoi alouke hnopainaw pueng hai koug a la. Solomon ni a sak e suibahlingnaw hai koug a la. **10** Siangpahrang Rehoboam ni a yueng lah rahum bahling lah a sak teh siangpahrang im takhang karingkungnaw hoi ransanaw koe a ring sak awh. **11** Siangpahrang teh BAWIPA e im daw koe kâen tangkuem karingkungnaw ni a sin awh teh, hathnukku ama onae koe bout a hruék awh. **12** Hottelah a kârahnom torei teh, koug raphoe hoe hanelah BAWIPA ni a lungkhueknaw bout a room sak teh, Judah ram teh kanawmcalah kho bout a sak awh. **13** Hahoi siangpahrang Rehoboam teh Jerusalem lah a cei teh bout a uk. Rehoboam siangpahrang a tawknaw teh kum 41 touh a pha teh, BAWIPA ni a min o thai nahanelah Isarel ram thung daw koe rawi e Jerusalem kho daw kum 17 touh a uk. A manu e min teh Ammon tami Naamah doeh. **14** BAWIPA tawngngainaw lungthin a tawn hoe haw dawkvah, kathout hno a sak. **15** Rehoboam thawtawknaw a kamtawng hoi apout totouh e teh profet Shemaiah e cauk hoi profet Iddo ni thut e setouknaw cauk daw koe thut lah awm hoe haw na maw. Rehoboam hoi Jeroboam teh a hring nathing pou a kâtuk roi. **16** Hahoi, Rehoboam teh mintoenaw koe a i teh Devit khopui daw koe pakawp awh. Ahnie yueng lah a capa Abijah ni siangpahrang let a taw k.

13 Siangpahrang Jeroboam a bawinae kum 18 navah, Abijah teh Judah ram daw koe siangpahrang thaw a kamtawng. **2** Jerusalem kho daw kum thum touh a bawi. A manu e min teh Mikhaiah, Gebeah tami Uriel e canu doeh. Hatnavah Abijah hoi Rehoboam teh a kâtuk roi. **3** Abijah ni tarankahawi ni teh tarantuk kothum e 400,000 touh a rawi teh a tuk. Jeroboam ni hai tarankahawi ni teh taran katukthai tami 800,000 touh a rawi teh a tuk van. **4** Abijah teh Ephraim ram daw koe mon Zemaraim mon daw koe kangdue teh, Oe Jeroboam Isarelhaw abuemlahoi thai awh haw. **5** Isarel BAWIPA Cathut ni palawi hoi lawkkamnae, Isarel uknaeram teh Devit hoi a ca catounnaw koe yungyoe hanelah a poe toe tie hah na panuek awh hoe haw. **6** Hateiteh, Devit capa Solomon e san Nebat capa Jeroboam ni a bawipa a taran toe. **7** Solomon e capa Rehoboam teh a camo dawkvah pouklaknae hai a tawn hoe haw rah dawkvah, a ngang thai hoe haw torei teh, cungkeihoe haw taminaw hoi tamikathoutnaw teh Rehoboam koe lah a kamkhueng awh. **8** Atu hai nangmouh ni Devit ca catounnaw kut daw koe kaawm e BAWIPA e uknaeram tuk thai hanelah na pouk awh. Nangmanaw teh na pap poung awh. Jeroboam ni cathut lah na sak pouh e suimaitotanca hai nangmouh koe ao. **9** BAWIPA e vaihmanaw, Aron e capanaw hoi Levihnaw na takhoe teh, alouke miphunnaw ni a sak e patetlah vaihmanaw na hruék awh. Maitotanca hoi tu sari touh hoi kamthoung e tami pueng teh, na cathutnaw e vaihma lah na coung sak awh nahoe haw. **10** Hatei, kaimanaw teh Cathut na pahnawt awh hoe haw. Hote Cathut teh kaimae

BAWIPA doeh. BAWIPA e thaw ka tawk e vaihmanaw teh Aron miphunnaw doeh. Levihnaw hai amamae thaw lengkaleng a tawk awh. **11** Amom hoi tangminlah tangkuem BAWIPA hanelah hmaisawi thuengnae hoi hmuithi ouk a thueng awh. Paawng e vaiyei hai kathoung caboi daw k a hruek awh. Tangminlah tangkuem hmaisawi hanelah sui hmaiimkhok daw k hmaiim paang teh, kaimouh ni teh BAWIPA Cathut e kâpoelawknaw ka tarawi awh. Hatei, nangmouh ni teh ahni hah na pahnawt awh. **12** Khenhaw! Cathut teh kaimouh koe ao teh, kaimae lû lahai ao. Vaihmanaw hai nangmanaw na tuk navah amamae kâhruetcuetnae mongka hah kâhruetcuet nahanlah ueng han lah ao awh. Oe Isarelhaw mintoenaw e BAWIPA Cathut tuk hanelah kâcai hanh awh. Na tuk awh pawiteh, na sung awh han telah atipouh. **13** Hatei, Jeroboam ni a ransa tangawn hah Judah ransanaw a hnuklah arulah hoi pawp hanelah a patoun. Hahoi a tangawn teh hmalah hoi kalup vaiteh tuk hanelah a noe. **14** Judahnaw ni hnukhma lahoi a pawp awh e a panue toteh BAWIPA a kaw awh. Vaihmanaw ni hai mongka a ueng awh. **15** Hahoi Judahnaw a thaw awh teh puenghoi a hramki awh. Hottelah Judahnaw a hramki tore teh, Abijah hoi Judahnaw hmalah Jeroboam hoi Isarelhaw pueng Cathut ni taran a sung sak. **16** Isarelhaw teh Judahnaw e hmalah a yawng awh teh, Cathut ni ahnima kut daw k a poe. **17** Abijah hoi a taminaw ni tami moikapap a thei awh, a rawi e tami 500000 touh a thei awh. **18** Judahnaw ni mintoenaw e BAWIPA Cathut kâuep awh dawkvah, Isarelhaw teh hatnavah taran a sung awh. **19** Hahoi Abijah ni Jeroboam a pâlei teh, Bethel khopui hoi khotenaw, Jeshanah khopui hoi khotenaw, Ephraim khopui hoi khotenaw, ahnie kut daw k hoi a lawp. **20** Abijah a hring nathung Jeroboam teh a tha bout sai thai hoeh. BAWIPA ni a hem teh a due. **21** Hatei, Abijah teh athakaawme lah ao teh a yu 14 touh a la, ca tongpa 22 touh hoi napui 16 touh a tawn. **22** Abijah ni a tawksak e kaawm rae hoi a nuencang a deipan e lawklungnaw teh profet Iddo e lairui cauk daw k thut lah ao.

14 Abijah teh mintoenaw koe a i teh Devit khopui daw k a pakawp awh. Hahoi a yueng lah a capa Asa ni a uk. Ahnie tueng navah kum 10 touh roumnae ao. **2** Asa ni BAWIPA Cathut hmalah hawinae hoi lannae hno a sak. **3** Jentelnaw e thuengnae khoungroenaw hoi hmuenrasangnaw koug a takhoe. Talung ugenaw hai koug a raphei teh meikaphaw k thingnaw hai koug a tâtueng. **4** Judahnaw ni mintoenaw e BAWIPA Cathut tawng vaiteh, kâlawnaw tarawi hanelah kâ a poe. **5** Judah kho tangkuem daw k e hmuenrasangnaw hoi meikaphaw k a takhoe awh teh, a uknaeram teh karoumcalah ao. **6** Judah ram daw k e khopuinaw rapan hoi koug a kalup teh BAWIPA ni roumnae a poe dawkvah, kum moikasawlah kâtuknae awh hoeh. **7** Hahoi Judahnaw koevah, hete khopuinaw sak awh vaiteh, rapan hoi koug kalup awh sei. Radoung nahane imrasang hoi longkha taren nahane hai sak awh seh. BAWIPA Cathut e a ngainae tawng dawkvah, maimae ram teh kahawicalah uk thai awh. Hatdawkvah ahni ni kho tangkuem roumnae na poe awh

telah atipouh. Hahoi a dei e patetlah a sak teh hoehoe a rounng awh. **8** Asa ni Judahnaw bahlingnaw hoi tahroenaw ka patuem e tami 300,000 touh a tawn. Benjamin miphun daw k bahlingnaw hoi lilava ka patuem e tami 280,000 touh a tawn teh, hete taminaw pueng teh thakasaipoung e naw hoi tarankahawi poung e naw doeh. **9** Ethiopia tami Zerah teh ransa 1,000,000, rangleng 300 touh hoi ahnimanaw tuk hanelah Mareshah kho daw k a pha. **10** Asa ni ahnimanaw tuk hanelah a tâco teh, Mareshah kho teng e Zephathah yaw n daw k taran a kâtuk awh. **11** Asa ni BAWIPA Cathut a kaw teh Oe BAWIPA nang teh athakaawme hoi athakayounnaw rungngang hanelah na coung thai dawkvah, Oe BAWIPA Cathut na rungngang awh haw. Kaimanaw ni nang na kâuep awh teh, na min lahoi hete tamihupui tuk hanelah ka cei awh. Oe BAWIPA nang teh kaimae Cathut lah na o teh taminaw ni na ta hanh seh telah a ratoum. **12** Hottelah BAWIPA ni Asa hoi Judahnaw hmalah, Ethiopia taminaw a tuk teh koug a yawng awh. **13** Asa hoi a taminaw ni Gerar kho totouh a pâlei awh. Ethiopianaw ni bout a tuk thai hoeh dawkvah, a kâhno awh toe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA hoi a ransanaw hmalah sung sak lah ao teh, hnopai moikapap a la pouh awh. **14** Gera kho teng e naw pueng koug a tâ awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA takinae ahnima e thung a pha teh, khopuinaw hai koug a raphoe awh. Hnopai moikapap a la awh. **15** Saring hrueknae innaw hai koug a raphoe awh teh, tu hoi kalauknaw moikapap a lawp awh teh Jerusalem lah a ban awh.

15 Cathut e Muitha teh Oded capa Azariah koe a pha teh, **2** Asa dawn hanelah a cei teh, ahni koevah, Asa Judahnaw abuemlah hoi Benjaminaw ka lawk thai awh haw. BAWIPA na kampangkhai awh pawiteh, ahni ni na kampangkhai van han. Ahni na tawng awh pawiteh na hmu awh han. Ahni na pahnawt awh pawiteh, na pahnawt awh van han. **3** Tueng moikasawlah Cathut katang tawn awh hoeh. Vaihmanaw cangkhaenae hoi kâlawnaw tawn laipalah ao awh. **4** Rucatnae a kâhmo awh toteh, BAWIPA Isarel Cathut koelah bout a ban awh. A tawng awh teh bout a hmu awh. **5** Hatnae tueng daw k kâenna e hoi tâconae daw k roumnae awh hoeh. Ram thung kho ka sak e pueng koe lungpuen tâsuenae hoi doeh a kawi. **6** Ram buet touh hoi buet touh kho buet touh hoi buet touh a kâ raphoe awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Cathut ni runae phunkuep hoi tarannaw kut daw k a kâhmo sak. **7** Hatei, nangmouh teh tha kâlat awh nateh na kut hno awh hanh. Na sak awh e patetlah tawkpheu na hmu awh han telah atipouh. **8** Asa ni hote lawk hoi profet Oded e sutdeilaw k a thai navah, taran bout ahawi teh, Judah ram hoi Benjamin ram pueng Ephraim mon daw k e a la e khonaw e panuethopoung e naw pueng koug a tâkhawng teh, BAWIPA e im hmalah kaawm e BAWIPA thuengnae khoungroe bout a pathoup. **9** Hahoi Judah ram hoi Benjamin ram thung e tami pueng ahni koe kho ka sak e Ephraim, Manasseh hoi Simeon ram thung e tami pueng koug a kaw. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA Cathut ahni koelah ao e a hmu navah Isarel ram thung e tami moikapap ahni koe a tho awh. **10**

Hottelah Asa ni a uknae kum 15, thapa yung pãthum navah Jerusalem kho dawkw a kamkhueng awh. **11** Hatnae hnin dawkw a lawp e maitotan 700, tu 7000 touh hoi BAWIPA koe thuengnae a sak awh. **12** A lungthin hoi a hringnae abuemlah mintoenaw e BAWIPA Cathut tawng hane hoi, **13** Isarel naw e BAWIPA Cathut ka tawng ngaihoeh e tami bangpatethai thoseh, tami kathoung kalen, napui tongpa abuemlah koung thei hanelah lawkkamnae a sak awh. **14** BAWIPA min lahoi hote lawkkamnae tarawi hanelah mongka hoi tuki kacaipounglah a ueng awh teh, theobonae lahoi a hramki awh. **15** Judahnaw abuemlah hoi hote lawkkamnae dawkw a lunghaw awh teh, lungthin abuemlah hoi lawkkamnae a sak awh teh a hringnae abuemlah hoi ama a tawng awh. Hahoi ama a hmu awh teh, BAWIPA ni hmuen tangkuem koe roumnae a poe. **16** Siangpahrang Asa e manu Maakah hai panuetho e meikaphaw Asherah a sak kecu dawkvah, siangpahrangnu dawkw hoi a kãhat sak. Meikaphaw teh Asa ni koug ka rawm lah a hem teh, a raphoe hnukku, Kidron palang teng vah hmai a sawi. **17** Hatei, Isarel ram dawkw e hmuenrasangnaw teh takhoe lah awm hoeh rah. Asa e lungthin teh a bawi nathung yuemkamcu e lah ao. **18** A na pa ni a poe e hnopainaw, ama ni a poe e hnopainaw sui hoi ngunnaw teh Cathut e im dawkw a hruet. **19** Asa siangpahrang kum 35 touh a tawkw. A tawkw nathung tarankãtuknae banghai awm hoeh.

16 Asa siangpahrang a bawinae kum 36 navah, Isarel siangpahrang Baasha ni Judahnaw a tuk teh, siangpahrang Asa koe apihai a kãen a tãco thai hoeh nahanlah Ramah kho a kangdue sak. **2** Hatnavah, Asa ni BAWIPA e im hoi siangpahrang im dawkw e sui, ngun, kaawm e pueng a la teh, Damaskas kho kaawm e Siria siangpahrang a patawn teh ahni koevah, **3** lawkkamnae kai hoi nang rahak, apa hoi na pa rahak ao. Khenhaw! kai ni nang koe sui hoi ngun na patawn. Hatdawkvah, Isarel siangpahrang Baasha koe cet nateh, lawkkamnae raphoe nateh kai koe tho haw, " telah lawk a thui. **4** Siangpahrang Benhadad ni siangpahrang Asa e lawk a tang teh, Isarel ram dawkw e khopuinaw tuk hanelah ransabawinaw a patoun. Ijon, Dan, Abelman hoi Naphtali ram dawkw e hnopai hruetnae khonaw pueng a tuk. **5** Baasha ni hote kamthang a thai toteh, Ramah kho a thawng lahun e a kãhat. **6** Hottelah siangpahrang Asa ni Judahnaw abuemlahoi a ceikhai teh, Baasha ni Ramah kho a thawng nahanelah talungnai hoi thingnaw a rakueng e koug a la teh, Geba hoi Mizpah kho thawngnae koe a hno. **7** Hatnavah profet Hanani teh Judah siangpahrang Asa koe a tho teh, ahni koevah, BAWIPA na Cathut na kãngue laipalah, Siria siangpahrang na kãngue. Hatdawkvah, Siria siangpahrang e ransanaw teh na kut dawkw hoi koug a hlout toe. **8** Ethiopia taminaw hoi Lubim taminaw teh ransanaw, ranglengnaw hoi marangransanaw nahoehmaw. Hatei, BAWIPA na kãuep dawkvah, ahni ni na kut dawkw a hnawng **9** Ama koe yuemkamcu e lungthin ka tawn e tami koevah, athakaawme taminaw a kamnue sak hanelah, talai van pueng dawkw BAWIPA ni a mit hoi pou a radoung. Hete hno dawkw pathu lahoi thaw na tawkw dawkvah, atu hoi

teh taran na tawn han toe telah atipouh. **10** Hahoi Asa teh profet koe a lungkhuek dawkvah, thongim a pabo. Bangkongtetpawiteh, a dei pouh e lawk kecu dawkw a lung thok a khuek. Hahoi Asa ni tami tangawn hai a rek. **11** Asa thaw tawkwnae a kamtawng hoi a pout totouh e Judah hoi Isarel siangpahrangnaw e cauk dawkw thut lah ao. **12** Asa a bawinae kum 39 navah, a khok dawkw patawnae a tawn teh, patawnae teh puenghoi a nut. Hatei patawnae dawkw BAWIPA tawng laipalah tãsbawinaw dai a tawng. **13** A uknae kum 41 touh navah, Asa teh mintoenaw koe a kãhat. **14** Devit khopui dawkw ama hanelah a ran e phuen dawkw a pakawp awh. Hmuitui kasaknaw ni aphunphun dawkw a sak awh e ikhun dawkw a yan sak. Barinae lah hmaikonpui a patawi sak awh.

17 Asa capa Jehoshaphat ni a na pa yueng siangpahrang a tawkw teh, Isarel tuk hanelah tha a sai sak. **2** Judah ram dawkw rapan ka tawn e kho pueng koe ransanaw a hruet. Judah ram hoi a na pa Asa ni a la e Ephraim ram dawkw e khonaw dawkw ramvengnaw a hruet. **3** Jehoshaphat koe BAWIPA ao, bangkongtetpawiteh, a na pa Devit ni a dawn e lamthung a dawn teh Baal cathut tawng hoeh. **4** A na pa e Cathut dueng a tawng teh, Isarel lamthung a roun teh kãpoelawkw a tarawi. **5** Hatdawkvah, BAWIPA ni ahnie kut dawkw uknaeram a caksak teh, Judah ram e tami pueng ni, Jehoshaphat koe tamuk a poe, dawkvah, a tangreng teh a bawilen poung. **6** BAWIPA e lamthung dawkw a lunghaw awh, Judah ram dawkw e karasang e hmuennaw hoi meikaphawkw thingnaw pueng koug a raphoe. **7** A bawinae kum thum navah, kahrawikung Benhail, Obadiah, Zekhariah, Nethanel hoi Mikhaiah tinaw hah taminaw cangkhai hanelah Judah ram khopuinaw koe a patoun. **8** Levih tami Shemaiah, Nethaniah, Zebadiah, Asahel, Shemiramoth, Adonijah, Tobiah hoi Tobadinijah taminaw hai a baw van. Hahoi vaihma Elishama hoi Jehoram hai a bawk roi van. **9** BAWIPA e kãlawkw cauk a sin awh teh, Judah ram dawkw a cangkhai awh. **10** Judah tenggam e uknaeram pueng ni hai BAWIPA a taki awh teh, apinihai Jehoshaphat tuk ngam hoeh. **11** Filistin e tami tangawn ni hai Jehoshaphat poehno a poe awh. Tamuk hanelah ngun tangka a poe awh. Arabianaw ni hai tu 7700, hmae 7700 touh a poe awh. **12** Jehoshaphat teh a tha hoehoe a sai teh Judah ram dawkw ramveng im hoi hnopai hruet nahane a sak. **13** Judah khopuinaw dawkw thaw moi a tawn teh, Jerusalem vah tarankahawi ni teh athakaawme taminaw moikapap a tawn. **14** Hetnaw teh a napanaw imthung lahoi touk e doeh. Judah thung hoi ransabawi 1,000 touh, Adnah hoi a kut rahim kaawm e tarankahawi ni teh athakaawme tami 300,000, **15** Apãhni lah Jehoshaphat ni 280,000 a uk. **16** A pãthum lah Zekhariah capa Amasiah teh a ma lungtho lahoi BAWIPA koe a kãpasoung teh, tarankahawi ni teh athakaawme 200,000 touh a uk. **17** Benjamin imthung dawkw e a thakasai, tarankahawi e, sene hoi bahling ka patuem e tami 200000 touh Eliada ni a uk. **18** A hnukku Jehozabad ni tarankahawi ni teh athakaawme 180000 touh a uk. **19** Hetnaw pueng teh siangpahrang e thaw

katawkkungnaw doeh. Hetnaw hloilah Judah ram rapan ka tawn e kho tangkuem koe siangpahrang ni a hruek e ao rah.

18 Jehoshaphat teh ka tangreng poung e lah ao teh, barinae a tawn. Ahab hoi a kâkuet roi. **2** Kum moikasaw aloum hnukkhu Samaria e Ahab koe a cei. Ahab ni Jehoshaphat hoi a taminaw hanlah maitotan hoi tunaw moikapap a thei pouh. Hahoi Gilead ram Ramoth kho tuk hanelah a coun. **3** Isarel siangpahrang Ahab ni Judah siangpahrang Jehoshaphat koe, kai koe Gilead ram Ramoth kho na tho han maw, telah a pacei. Ahni ni, kai hoi nang, ka taminaw hoi na taminaw teh cungtalah doeh. Hatdawkvah taran rei tuk awh sei atipouh. **4** Jehoshaphat ni Isarel siangpahrang koevah, BAWIPA e lawk na ring mahoe haw, telah a pacei. **5** Hatnavah Isarel siangpahrang ni, profet 400 touh a kaw teh, ahnimouh koevah, Gilead ram Ramoth kho tuk hanelah ka cei han maw, ka cet mahoe haw, telah atipouh. Ahnimouh ni cet yawkaw Cathut ni siangpahrang kut dawk na poe han, telah atipouh awh. **6** Hatei, Jehoshaphat ni BAWIPA e profet buet touh boehai awh hoeh maw atipouh. **7** Isarel siangpahrang ni Jehoshaphat koe, BAWIPA koe ka pacei pouh hane buet touh ngoun teh ao. Hatei, ahni teh ka hmuhma e doeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahawinae dei boihoeh. Ahni teh lmlah capa Mikah doeh atipouh. Jehoshaphat ni, siangpahrang ni hottelah dei hanh naseh atipouh. **8** Hat torei teh, Isarel siangpahrang ni kahrawikung buet touh a kaw teh, karanglah lmlah capa Mikah hrawi haw, atipouh. **9** Isarel siangpahrang hoi Judah siangpahrang teh Samaria longkha hmalah, siangpahrang e khohna a khohna roi teh, bawitungkhung dawk rei a tahung roi. Hahoi profetnaw pueng ni profet lawk a dei pouh awh. **10** Kenan capa Zedekiah ni sumki a sak teh, BAWIPA ni hottelah a dei, hete kinaw ni Sirianaw koun raphoe ditouh na deng han, telah atipouh. **11** Hottelah profet aloknaw nihai, Gilead ram Ramoth kho dawk takhang nateh tuk leih, BAWIPA ni siangpahrang kut dawk a hnawng han doeh, telah ati awh. **12** Mikah kaw hanelah patoune ni, kenhaw! profetnaw ni lawk rip kânging lah siangpahrang koe lawk kahawi a dei awh. Hatdawkvah nang ni hai lawk kahawi dei pouh, telah atipouh. **13** Mikah ni, BAWIPA a hring e patetlah ka Cathut ni a dei e patetlah ka dei han atipouh. **14** Siangpahrang koe a pha toteh, siangpahrang ni ahni koe, Mikah Gilead ram Ramoth kho tuk hanelah ka cei han maw, ka cet mahoe haw, telah a pacei. Ahni ni tuk awh na ta awh yawkaw han doeh, na kut dawk a hnawng han doeh, telah atipouh. **15** Siangpahrang ni ahni koe, lawkkatang hoeh laipalah teh kai koe BAWIPA min lahoi dei hoeh hanelah vai nâyitouh maw lawk na kam sak han, telah atipouh. **16** Ahni ni, khoumkung ka tawn hoeh e tu patetlah Isarel naw pueng teh mon dawk pareng kâkapek e ka hmu. Hahoi BAWIPA ni hetnaw teh kahrawikung tawn awh hoeh dawkvah, ma im lengkaleng ban awh lawiseh, ati telah atipouh. **17** Isarel siangpahrang ni Jehoshaphat koevah, kaie kong a thoenae hoeh laipalah teh ahawinae dei boi mahoe haw telah ka ti toung nahoehmaw, telah atipouh. **18** Mikah ni, hatdawkvah

BAWIPA e lawk thai awh haw, Bawipa teh a bawitungkhung dawk a tahung teh, kalvantaminaw pueng avoilah aranglah a tahung e ka hmu. **19** BAWIPA ni Isarel siangpahrang Ahab teh Gilead ram Ramoth khovah a cei vaiteh, due hanelah apinimaw a tacuek han telah ati. Hahoi buet touh ni hottelah doeh, alouke ni hottelah doeh atipouh. **20** Hahoi muitha buet touh a tho teh, BAWIPA hmalah a kangdue teh, kai ni ka dum han telah ati navah, BAWIPA ni ahni koevah, nâ lah maw atipouh. **21** Ahni ni ka cei vaiteh a profetnaw pueng e pahni dawk laithoe ka dei e muitha lah ka coung han, atipouh. Ahni ni dum haw, na dum thai han doeh. Hatdawkvah, cet nateh hottelah sak loe atipouh. **22** Hatdawkvah, kenhaw! BAWIPA ni hete profetnaw e a pahni dawkvah laithoe muitha a hruek toe. Hahoi BAWIPA ni nang na rawk nahane yo a dei toe telah atipouh. **23** Kenan capa Zedekiah ni rek a hnai teh Mikah e hmaibe dawk a tambei teh, nang koe lawk dei hanelah BAWIPA e Muitha teh nâ lahoi maw kai koehoi a tâco, telah atipouh. **24** Mikah ni, kenhaw! kâhro hanelah imthungku na kâen hnin vah na panue han atipouh. **25** Isarel siangpahrang ni, Mikah heh khobawi Ammon hoi siangpahrang capa Joash koevah cetkhai awh. **26** Hahoi siangpahrang ni hottelah a dei, hete tami heh thongim pabawt awh. Roumnae hoi ka ban hoehroukrak reknæ bu hoi tui poe awh, telah atipouh. **27** Mikah ni roumnae hoi bout na ban pawiteh, BAWIPA ni kai dawk hoi lawk a dei hoeh e han doeh, atipouh. Hahoi ahni ni nangmouh pueng ni hai thai awh, atipouh. **28** Hatdawkvah, Isarel siangpahrang hoi Judah siangpahrang Jehoshaphat teh Gilead ram. Ramoth khovah a takhang roi. **29** Isarel siangpahrang ni Jehoshaphat koevah, nang teh tarankâtuknae koe vah, siangpahrang puengcang kâmahrawk loe, kai tet tami rumram e patetlah ka khohna han atipouh. Hottelah Isarel siangpahrang teh tami rumram patetlah hoi tarankâtuknae koe a cei. **30** Siria siangpahrang ni rangleng kauknaw koe, Isarel siangpahrang hoeh laipalah teh, tamikathoung kalen apihai tuk awh hanh telah kâ a poe. **31** Hahoi rangleng kaukungnaw ni Jehoshaphat a hmu navah, Isarel siangpahrang nahoehmaw ati awh. Ahni tuk hanelah a kalup awh navah Jehoshaphat teh thouk a hram. BAWIPA ni a kabawp teh Cathut ni koun a ban sak. **32** Rangleng kaukungnaw ni Isarel siangpahrang nahoeh tie a panue toteh, pâlei laipalah a ban takhai awh. **33** Hahoi, tami buet touh ni noe laipalah pala hoi a ka teh, Isarel siangpahrang e saiphei rahak a ka dawkvah, rangleng ka mawng koevah, kai na tâcawtkhai leih, hmâ ka ca e a patawpoung telah ati. **34** Hat hnin vah, puenghoi a kâtuk awh. Hahoi Isarel siangpahrang teh tangmin lah totouh rangleng dawk a tahung laihoi, Sirianaw koelah kangvawi lahoi tami dawk a kamngawi teh kanî khup tawmlei vah a due.

19 Judah siangpahrang Jehoshaphat teh, karoumcalah Jerusalem a im vah a ban. **2** Hatei Hanani capa Jehu ni a dawn teh, siangpahrang koevah, Tamikathoutnaw na kabawp teh, BAWIPA kamaithoenaw na pahren han na maw. Hatdawkvah, BAWIPA lungkhueknae teh nang dawk ao. **3** Hatei, ram thung e thingmeikaphawknaw

na raphoe teh, BAWIPA na tawng dawkvah, hawinae lamthung teh na tawn rah, telah atipouh. **4** Jehoshaphat teh Jerusalem vah ao. Hahoi Beersheba teh Ephraim mon totouh a taminaw koe a cei teh, mintoenaw e BAWIPA Cathut koe a bankhai. **5** Judah ram thung rapan ka tawn e kho tangkuem dawkvah, lawkcengkungnaw a hruek. **6** Lawkcengkungnaw koe, na sak e hno kahawicalah pouk laihoi sak awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, taminaw koe lawk na ceng e nahoe. BAWIPA hane doeh, lawk na ceng awh navah nangmouh koe ao van. **7** Hatdawkvah, BAWIPA takinae lungthin tawn awh nateh, kahruecuet laihoi sak awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, maimae BAWIPA Cathut teh, payonpakinae, tami kapeknae hoi tadawngnho awm hoeh, atipouh. **8** Hothloilah Jerusalem vah, BAWIPA e lawkcengnae hoi kâtoe nah lawkceng hanelah, Jehoshaphat ni Levihnaw, vaihmanaw hoi Isarel kahrawikungnaw a hruek. **9** Hahoi nangmouh ni lungthin katang hoi BAWIPA na taki awh teh, yuemkamcu laihoi lawkceng awh. **10** Kho tangkuem koe kaawm e hmaunawngnaw koe tami theinae, kâlawk hoi kâpoelawkvah dawkvah thoseh, phunglawkvah hoi lawkcengnae dawkvah thoseh, nangmouh koe a pha torei teh, kahruecuetnae na poe awh han. Hottelah nahoe pawiteh, BAWIPA taran vaiteh, kâ a tapoe awh han. Nangmouh hoi hmaunawngnaw lathueng vah, lungkhueknae a pha payon han. Hottelah na sak awh pawiteh, yon pennae dawkvah hoi na hlout awh han. **11** BAWIPA e hnocawngca pueng dawkvah, vaihma bawi Amariah hoi Isarel capa Zebadiah, Judah imthung kaukung nangmouh koe ao. Hahoi siangpahrang hno pueng dawkvah Levihnaw hah nangmouh koe kahrawikung lah ao han. Taranhawi laihoi sak awh. BAWIPA teh hnokahawi kasaknaw koelah a kampang telah lawk a thui.

20 Hathnukkuh, Moabnaw hoi Ammonnaw, hothloilah tami alouknaw hoi Jehoshaphat tuk hanelah a tho awh. **2** Taminaw a tho teh Jehoshaphat koe vah, nang tuk hanelah tamihupui tuipui namran Siria laihoi a tho. Khenhaw! Hazezontamar vah ao awh, (hot teh Engedi doeh) telah atipouh awh. **3** Jehoshaphat ni a taki teh BAWIPA tawng hanelah a kâpoe. Judah ram pueng dawkvah rawcahai hanelah a pathang. **4** Hottelah Judahnaw ni BAWIPA kabawpnae tawng hanelah a kamkhueg awh teh, Judah kho tangkuem laihoi BAWIPA tawng hanelah a tho awh. **5** Jehoshaphat teh BAWIPA e im thongma katha hmalah, Judahnaw hoi Jerusalem kamkhuegnaw e hmalah a kangdue teh, **6** Oe mintoenaw e Cathut Jehovah, nang teh kalvan kaawm e Cathut nahoehmaw, miphun tangkuem e uknaeram pueng ka uk e nahoehmaw. Na kut dawkvah hnotithainae hoi bahu ao teh, apinihai khang thai hoeh. **7** Nang teh kaimae Cathut lah na o. Na tami Isarelnaw hete ram dawkvah a tho navah, hete ram dawkvah kaawm e alouke miphunhaw na takhoe teh, na hui Abraham e catounnaw koe hete ram teh, yungyoe e ram lah o hanelah na poe nahoehmaw. **8** Athung vah kho a sak awh teh, athung vah nang hane hoi na min hanelah hmuen kathoung a sak awh. **9** Kaimouh koe vah hawihoehnae, tahloi, lawkcengnae, lacik hoi takang a tho navah, hete im

hoi na hmalah ka kangdue awh han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, nange na min teh hete im dawkvah ao. Ka temdeng navah nang koe ka hram awh vaiteh, nang ni na thai pouh vaiteh na rungngang han. **10** Khenhaw! Ammon, Moab hoi Seir mon dawkvah e taminaw, Izip ram dawkvah hoi a tâco awh navah, Isarelnaw ni tuk hanelah na pasoung hoeh niteh, a ban takhai e taminaw ni, **11** coe hanelah na poe e ram thung hoi pâlei teh moipathung hanelah a noe awh e na thai pouh haw. **12** Oe kaimae Cathut, ahnimouh koe lawk na ceng mahoe haw. Kaimouh tuk hanelah ka tho e hete taminaw heh ka ngang thai awh mahoe. Bangtelamaw ti han ka panuek awh hoeh. Nang dueng doeh na khet awh telah a ratoum. **13** Judahnaw abuemlah camo, yu, canaw hoi BAWIPA hmalah a kangdue awh. **14** Hat torei teh, tamimaya rahak kaawm e Jahziel koe vah, BAWIPA e Muitha teh a tho. Ahni teh Zekhariah e capa doeh. Zekhariah teh Benaiah e capa doeh. Benaiah teh Jeiel e capa doeh. Jeiel teh Mattaniah e capa doeh. Mattaniah teh Levih miphun Asaph e catoun doeh. **15** Ahni ni Judahnaw abuemlah, Jerusalem kaawm e abuemlah hoi siangpahrang Jehoshaphat nangmanaw ni thai awh haw, BAWIPA ni nangmouh koe telah lawk a dei, taket hanh awh, na lungpout hanh awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, tarantuknae teh nangmae nahoe, BAWIPA e doeh. **16** Tangtho vah tuk awh. Khenhaw! Ziz kho dawkvah luennae lam dawkvah hoi a tho awh navah. Jeruel kahrawng teng, thingyei apoutnae koe na kâhmo awh han. **17** Hete taran teh nangmouh ni na tuk ngai mahoe. Kacaklah kangdout awh. Nangmouh koe kaawm e BAWIPA e rungngangnae ma hah khen awh. Oe Judahnaw hoi Jerusalem e taminaw, taket hanh awh, na lungpout hanh awh. Tangtho vah tuk hanelah tho awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA teh nangmouh koe ao telah atipouh. **18** Hottelah Jehoshaphat teh minhmai talai dawkvah kâbet lah a tabo teh, Judahnaw abuemlah hoi Jerusalem e taminaw abuemlah BAWIPA e hmalah a tabo awh teh, BAWIPA a bawkvah awh. **19** Levih miphun Kohath catounnaw hoi Korah catounnaw teh kacaiounglah BAWIPA Cathut pholen hanelah a kangdue awh. **20** Tangtho amom vah a thaw awh. Tekoa kahrawngum vah a cei awh. A cei laihoi Jehoshaphat a kangdue teh, Oe Judahnaw hoi Jerusalem e taminaw, ka lawk thai awh haw. Nangmae BAWIPA Cathut hah yuem awh haw, caksak lah na o awh han. Profetnaw yuem awh haw tânae na hmu awh han, telah atipouh. **21** Taminaw pueng lawk a thu hnukkuh, ransanaw hmalah a cei laihoi BAWIPA pholennae la hoi thoungehnae la ka sak hanelah a pouk awh. BAWIPA pholen awh, bangkongtetpawiteh a lungmanae teh a yungyoe a kangning, telah sak awh atipouh. **22** La saknae hoi pholennae a kamtawng navah, Judah taranlahoi ka tho e Ammon, Moab hoi Seir mon e taminaw BAWIPA ni a sung sak. **23** Ammonnaw hoi Moabnaw ni Seir mon dawkvah kaawm e taminaw thei hane hoi raphoe hanelah a taran awh. Seir mon dawkvah e taminaw koug a raphoe hnukkuh, amamouh hoi amamanaw kâtuk hanelah bout a kamtawng awh. **24** Judahnaw kahrawngum ramvengim a pha awh navah, taminaw koelah a kangvawi

awh teh, khenhaw! tamiro teh talai dawk petkâkhai, ka yawng e buet touh boehai awm hoe. **25** Hottelah Jehoshaphat hoi a taminaw ni hnopai a ceitakhai awn e la hanelah a cei awn. Ahnimouh koe e hnopai, khohna hoi talung aphu kaawm e moi a hmu awn. Phu thai hoea totouh a la awn. Apap lawi a la awnnae koe hnin thum touh a ro awn. **26** A hnin pali navah Berakah yawn dawk a kamkhueng awn. Hote hmuen koe BAWIPA a pholen awn. Hatdawkvah, atu totouh hote hmuen teh Berakah yawn telah ati awn. **27** Hottelah tarannaw kong dawk BAWIPA ni lunghawinae a poe dawkvah, Jehoshaphat ni hma ahman teh, Jerusalem e taminaw hoi Judahnaw teh lunghawi laihoi Jerusalem khopui lah a ban awn. **28** Hahoi tamawi, ratoung hoi mongka tumkhuang laihoi Jerusalem BAWIPA im dawk a pha awn. **29** BAWIPA ni Isarel ka taran e naw a tuk tie a thai awn navah, uknaeram tangkuem kaawm e taminaw ni Cathut a taki awn. **30** Hottelah Jehoshaphat uknae teh karoumcalah ao. Bangkongtetpawiteh, atenggam e taminaw koei BAWIPA ni roumnae a poe. **31** Hottelah kum 35 navah, Jehoshaphat teh Judahnaw koe siangpahrang thaw tawksae a kamtawng teh Jerusalem vah kum 25 touh a bawi. A manu e min teh Silhi canu Azubah doeh. **32** BAWIPA e hmaitung vah, hnokahawi a sak teh, a na pa Asa e lamthung phen laipalah a dawn. **33** Hatei hmuenrasangnav a takhoe hoe dawkvah, taminaw pueng ni mintoenaw e Cathut koe pouknae hrueng awn hoe. **34** Khenhaw! Jehoshaphat e a tawksaknae pueng teh, kamtawngnae koehoi apout totouh, Hanani capa Jehu kong thutnae dawk thut lah ao. Hottelah Isarel siangpahrangnav e cauk dawk pakhum lah ao. **35** Hathnukkuh Judah siangpahrang Jehoshaphat teh, Isarel siangpahrang Ahaziah hoi a kambawng roi, ahni ni hawioehnae ouk a sak. **36** Eziongeber vah Tarsis lah cei nahane lawng cungtalah rei a sak roi. **37** Hatei, Moresah tami Dodavah capa Eliezer ni Jehoshaphat koevah, Ahaziah hoi na kambawng roi dawkvah, BAWIPA ni sak han na noe e na raphoe pouh e doeh, telah atipouh. Hottelah lawng koug a raphoe pouh teh Tarsis lah cet thai hoe toe.

21 Jehoshaphat teh mintoenaw koe a kâhat teh, Mintoenaw koe Devit khopui vah a pakawp awn. Hahoi a capa Jehoram ni a yueng lah siangpahrang a taw. **2** Jehoshaphat e capa Jehoram ni hmaunawngna taruk touh a tawn. Azariah, Jehiel, Zekhariah, Azariah, Mikhael hoi Shefatiah tinaw doeh. Hetnaw pueng heh Judah siangpahrang Jehoshaphat e capanaw doeh. **3** A na pa ni sui, ngun hoi aphu kaawm poung e hnopai moikapap hoi Judah kho kalupnae rapan ka tawn e pueng hah a poe. Hatei, uknaeram teh Jehoram koe a poe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, camin lah ao dawk doeh. **4** Jehoram ni a na pa e uknaeram a coe navah, amahoima tha ao sak teh, a hmaunawngnanaw pueng teh Isarel kahrawikungnav hoi tahloi hoi a thei awn. **5** Jehoram kum 32 touh a pha navah, siangpahrang thaw a taw. Jerusalem vah kum 8 touh a bawi. **6** Ahab imthung ni a taw e patetlah Isarel siangpahrangnav e lamthung a dawn. Ahab canu a yu lah

a la teh, BAWIPA mithmu vah thoenae a sak. **7** Hatei, Devit koe lawk a kam e hoi ama hoi a ca catoun totouh hmaim pou tawn hanelah, lawk yo a kam toung dawkvah, BAWIPA ni Devit imthung raphoe hanelah ngai hoe. **8** Ahnie se navah Edomnav ni Judah kâtawnnae a taran awn teh, taran a thaw awn. Hahoi siangpahrang hah a mahmaw a kârawi awn. **9** Jehoram teh a ransabawinaw hoi lengnaw a buemlah hoi a tho. Karum vah a thaw teh, ama kalup e hoi leng kaukung Edomnav hah a tuk awn. **10** Hottelah Edomnav teh atu totouh Judahnaw e kâtawnnae a taran awn teh taran a thaw awn. Hahoi mintoenaw e BAWIPA Cathut a ceitakhai awn dawkvah, hatnae tueng dawk Libnahnav hai ahnimanaw a taran awn teh taran a thaw van awn. **11** Judah ram mon dawkvah hmuenrasang a sak awn teh, Jerusalem e taminaw tak a kâyo sak teh Judahnaw a kahmakhai. **12** Profet Elijah koehoi ahni koe ca patawn e a pha teh, na pa Devit e BAWIPA Cathut ni hettelah a dei, na pa Jehoshaphat e lamthung na dawn hoe, Judah siangpahrang Asa e lamthung hai na dawn hoe. **13** Isarel siangpahrangnav e lamthung na dawn kecu dawk thoseh, Judahnaw hoi Jerusalem kaawm e taminaw, Ahab imthung patetlah tak na kâyo sak teh, na hmaunawngna imthung dawk e nangmouh hlak bet kataluenaw na thei kecu dawk thoseh, **14** Khenhaw! BAWIPA ni na taminaw, na canaw, na yunaw hoi na saringnav lacik hoi a hêm han. **15** Nang e na ruen teh hnin touh hoi hnin touh a tâco vaiteh na von thung puenghoi patawnnae na tawn han telah ca dawk thut lah ao. **16** Hottelah Ethiopia taminaw e tenggam kaawm e, Filistinnaw hoi Arab taminaw e lungthin hah Jehoram tuk hanelah BAWIPA ni a tahrue. **17** Hahoi Judahnaw a tuk awn teh, siangpahrang im e hno abuemlah, a capanaw hoi a yunaw koug a la awn. Ahni hanlah buet touh boehai cettakhai hoe. Cahnoungca e Jehoahaz duengdoeh a ceitakhai awn. **18** Hathnukkuh, BAWIPA ni dam thai hoe totouh ruen patawnnae hoi a pataw sak. **19** Hahoi, hettelah doeh. kum hni touh a ro hnukkuh, patawnnae kecu dawk a ruen a bo teh, takikatho poung e patawnnae hoi a due. A taminaw ni mintoenaw koe tahmanghmai a hawng pouh e patetlah a hawng pouh awn. **20** A kum 32 navah a bawi teh Jerusalem vah kum 8 touh a bawi. Apinihai pasai laipalah a due teh Devit khopui dawk a pakawp awn ei, siangpahrangnav e phuen koe nahoe.

22 Jerusalem kho ka sak e taminaw ni, Jehoram capa cahnoung e Ahaziah teh, a na pa e yueng lah siangpahrang a taw sak awn. Bangkongtetpawiteh, a hmaunaw pueng teh Arabianaw hoi ka tho e ransanaw teh, rim thung a kâen awn teh, a capa kacuenaw koug a thei awn dawk doeh. **2** Ahaziah teh kum 42 touh a pha navah, bawi thaw a kamtawng teh Jerusalem vah kum touh a bawi. A manu e min teh Athaliah, Omri e canu doeh. **3** A manu ni thoenae sak hanelah pouknae a poe dawkvah, ahni hai Ahab imthung ni a dawn e lamthung dawk a dawn vah. **4** Ahab imthung patetlah BAWIPA mithmu vah thoenae a sak. A na pa a due hnukkuh, ahnimanaw teh thoenae sak hanelah pouknae kapoekung lah ao

awh. 5 Ahnimouh ni pouknae a poe e a tarawi dawkvah, Gilead ram Ramoth khovah, Siria siangpahrang Hazael tuk hanelah Isarel siangpahrang Ahab capa Jehoram koe a cei awh teh, Sirianaw ni Joram teh a hmâ a paca awh. 6 Siria siangpahrang a tuknae koe Ramah kho a hmâ a ca e dam sak hanelah, Jezreel kho lah a cei. Hottelah Judah siangpahrang Jehoram capa Azariah teh Ahab capa Jehoram a patoun dawkvah, hloe hanelah Jezreel kholah a cei. 7 Jehoram koevah, Ahaziah a cei teh, a duenae teh Cathut ni a pouk tangcoung e doeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, a pha navah Ahab imthung kOUNg pâmit hanelah Cathut ni satui a awi e Nimshi capa Jehu tuk hanelah Jehoram koe a cei. 8 Hahoi hettelah doeh. Ahab imthung raphoe hanelah, a tuk lahun nah, Judah kahrawikungnaw hoi Ahiziah e a hmau e capanaw ni Ahaziah thaw a tawk lahun nah a hmu teh a thei awh. 9 Samaria vah ka kâhrawk e Ahiziah a tawng awh teh, a man awh toreì Jehu koe a thokhai hnukkhu a thei awh teh a pakawp awh. Hahoi ahni teh lungthin abuemlah hoi BAWIPA ouk ka tawng e Jehoshaphat e capa doeh ati awh. Hat toteh, Ahaziah imthung ni a uknaeram dawk kâ tawn thai hoeh toe. 10 Ahaziah manu Athaliah ni a capa a due e a thai toreì teh, a thaw teh Judah siangpahrang imthungnaw pueng kOUNg a thei. 11 Hatei, Ahaziah capa Joash teh siangpahrang canu Jehoshabeath ni siangpahrang e a canaw a thei e thung hoi a yawngkhai teh, kakhoumkung napui hoi irakhan thung a hro. Siangpahrang Jehoram e canu Jehoshabeath ni a hro dawkvah, Athaliah ni thet thai hoeh. 12 Athaliah ni ram a uk navah kum 6 touh thung Cathut e im dawk ama koe hro lah ao.

23 A kum sarinae dawk Jehoiada teh, amahoima a thakâla teh, ransa 100 touh kahrawikungnaw Jehoram capa Azariah, Jehohanan capa Ishmael Obed capa Azariah, Adai capa Maaseiah, 2 hahoi, Judah ram a lawngven awh teh, Judah ram kho tangkuem e Levihnaw hoi Isarel imthung kahrawikungnaw a pâkhueng awh teh, Jerusalem lah bout a tho awh. 3 Kamkhuengnaw pueng ni Cathut im dawk siangpahrang hoi lawkkamnae a sak awh. Hahoi Jehoiada ni ahnimouh koevah, khenhaw! BAWIPA ni Devit capanaw e kong dawk a dei tangcoung e patetlah, a uknaeram bawitungkhung dawk siangpahrang lah ao hanelah ao. 4 Nangmouh ni na sak awh hane teh, sabbath hnin vah ka tho e vaihmanaw hoi Levihnaw thung dawk hu thum touh dawk hu touh ni longkha a ring awn han. 5 Hu touh teh siangpahrang im dawk ao awh vaiteh, hu touh teh longkha koe, alouknaw pueng teh BAWIPA im thongma dawk na o awn han. 6 Hatei, vaihmanaw hoi Levihnaw hoeh laipateh, apihai BAWIPA im dawk kâen mahoe. Ahnimouh teh a kâen thai awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahnimouh teh a thoung awn. Taminaw pueng teh BAWIPA hah ring awn naseh. 7 Levihnaw ni senehmaica patuep laihoi siangpahrang kalup awn naseh. Hahoi imthung kâennaw pueng teh thei lah ao han. Siangpahrang a tâco, a kâen nah pou awm sin awn telah lawk a thui. 8 Hottelah Judahnaw hoi Levihnaw pueng ni vaihma Jehoiada e kâpoelawk patetlah a sak awn. Lengkaleng

a uk awn e patetlah sabbath hnin vah ka tho hane hoi sabbath hnin vah ka ban hane naw hah a ceikhai awn. Bangkongtetpawiteh, vaihma Jehoiada ni ka ban hane naw ban sak hoeh rah. 9 Vaihma Jehoiada ni Cathut im dawk e Devit e tahroenaw, bahling kathingnaw hoi kalennaw a la teh ransa 100 touh kauknaw koe a poe. 10 Senehmaica ka patuem e tami pueng teh, siangpahrang petkâkalup lah avoilaie im takin koehoi aranglae im takin totouh thuengnae khoungroe hoi im takin totouh a hruek awn. 11 Hottelah siangpahrang capa a tâcokhai awn teh, bawilukhung a kâmk sak hnukkhu, lawkpanuesaknae a poe awn teh, siangpahrang a tawk sak awn. Jehoiada hoi a capanaw ni satui a awi awn teh, siangpahrang hringsaw seh, telah ati awn. 12 Taminaw a yawng awn e pawlawk hoi siangpahrang a pholen awn e Athaliah ni a thai toteh, BAWIPA im dawk e taminaw koe a cei. 13 A khet navah, im takhang koe e khomkung koe siangpahrang a kangdue teh, ateng e ransabawinaw hoi mongka kauengkungnaw, hote ram dawk e taminaw pueng teh, a lung thouk ahawi awn. Mongka thouk a ueng awn teh, la kasaknaw ni tumkhangw khawng laihoi pholen la a sak awn. Hahoi Athaliah ni a khohna a phi teh, youknae taran doeh, youknae taran doeh, telah a hram. 14 Vaihma Jehoiada ni BAWIPA e im thung thet awn hanh. Alawilah hrawi awn. Ahni koelah kampang e tami teh tahloi hoi thet awn telah ransa 100 touh ka uk e ransabawi koe lawk a thui tangcoung e patetlah. 15 Athaliah a man awn teh, siangpahrang im ceinae marang kâennae lamthung koe a pha awn navah a thei awn. 16 Hahoi Jehoiada ni ama hoi a taminaw pueng hoi siangpahrang rahak vah BAWIPA e tami lah ao thai nahanelah lawkkamnae a sak. 17 Taminaw pueng teh Baal im vah a cei awn teh a raphoe awn. Thuengnae khoungroenaw hoi meikaphawknaw reprep a dei awn teh, Baal vaihma Mattan hah thuengnae khoungroenaw e hmalah a thei awn. 18 Jehoiada ni Mosi e kâlawk cauk dawk a thut e patetlah lunghawinae la sak laihoi Devit ni, BAWIPA im dawk BAWIPA koe hmaisawi thuengnae thueng sak hanelah, a pouk tangcoung e vaihma, Levihnaw e kut rahim thaw tawk hanelah Devit ni kâ a poe e patetlah BAWIPA im ka kheryawn hanelah a hmoun. 19 Kathounghoehe tami kâen thai hoeh nahanelah, BAWIPA im longkha ka ring hanelah a rawi. 20 Tami 100 touh kahrawikung hoi tamimaya kahrawikung hanelah, ram thung e taminaw a la teh, ahnimanaw ni BAWIPA im dawk hoi siangpahrang a thokhai awn teh, lathueng lae longkha koe laihoi siangpahrang im dawk a thokhai awn. Hahoi siangpahrang teh bawitungkhung dawk a tahung sak awn. 21 Hatdawkvah, ram thung e tami pueng teh a lunghaw i awn. Tahloi hoi Athaliah a thei awn hnukkhu khopui teh a roun.

24 Joash teh kum sari touh a pha navah, siangpahrang a tawk. Jerusalem vah kum 40 touh a bawi. A manu e min teh Beersheba tami Zibiah doeh. 2 Vaihma Jehoiada a hring nah thung, Joash teh BAWIPA mithmu hnokahawi a sak. 3 Jehoiada ni a yu kahni touh a la pouh teh, ca tongpanaw hoi napuinaw a sak. 4 Hathnukkhu BAWIPA

im pathoup hanelah, Joash ni a kâcai. **5** Vaihmanaw hoi Levihnaw a kaw teh, Judah ram e khonaw koe cet awh nateh, kum tangkuem Cathut im pathoup nahanelah, Isarelnaw koe tangka cawng awh. Karanglah tang kâroe awh, telah atipouh. Hatei, Levihnaw ni karanglah kâroe pouh hoeh. **6** Hatdawkvah, siangpahrang ni vaihma bawi e Jehoiada a kaw teh ahni koe, bangkongmaw Levihnaw hah BAWIPA e san Mosi hoi Isarel rangpuinaw lawkpanuesaknae lukkareim hanelah cawng e tamuk hah Judahnaw hoi Jerusalem e taminaw koe na dei pouh hoeh vaw. **7** Napui kathout Athaliah e capanaw ni, Cathut im koug a raphoe awh toe. Hahoi BAWIPA im daw e hnopai pueng hai Baal koevah a poe awh toe, telah atipouh. **8** Hatdawkvah, siangpahrang kâpoelaw patetlah thingkong buet touh a sak awh teh, BAWIPA im alawilah longkha teng a hruek awh. **9** Hahoi kahrawngum vah Cathut e san Mosi ni, Isarelnaw tamuk cawng hanelah a dei e hah, BAWIPA hanelah koug a thokhai nahan, Judah ram pueng hoi Jerusalem vah a pathang awh. **10** Hat navah, ukkungnaw hoi taminaw pueng teh a lunghawi awh teh, tangka teh a thokhai awh. Koug a cawng awh hoehnahlan vah, thingkong daw ka paphnawn lah a päseng awh toe. **11** Levihnaw ni siangpahrang kabawmkungnaw koe thingkong a thokhai awh teh, tangka moikapap ao tie a panue awh toreih teh, siangpahrang e ca kathutkungnaw hoi vaihma bawi kabawmkungnaw ni, thingkong daw e tangka a la awh hnukkhu, thingkong teh amae hmuen koe bout a hruek awh. Hottelah hntintanguem a sak awh teh, tangka moikapap a pätung awh. **12** Hahoi siangpahrang Jehoiada ni BAWIPA e im daw thaw katawkkungnaw kut daw a poe awh. BAWIPA e im pathoup nahanelah, talung kadeinaw hoi kutsakkathounnaw a hlai awh teh, BAWIPA e im pathoup nahanelah, sum hoi rahum kahlunthainaw hai a hlai awh. **13** Hottelah thaw katawkkungnaw ni thapatho lahoi na taw awh dawkvah, Cathut im teh apasueke boiboe lah a pathoup awh teh a caksak awh. **14** A cum awh toreih teh kacawie tangkanaw pueng teh, siangpahrang hoi Jehoiada koe a thokhai awh. Hote tangka hoi BAWIPA e im daw thaw taw nahanelah, hnopai, thueng nahanelah hnopai hoi pacen, sui hoi ngun manang naw lah a sak awh. Hottelah Jehoiada a hringyung thung teh BAWIPA im daw hmaisawi thuengnae pout laipalah pou a sak awh. **15** Hatei Jehoiada teh a matawng poug toug dawkvah a due. A due navah a kum 130 touh a pha. **16** Isarelnaw thung daw Cathut hoi a im daw hawinae a sak kecu daw Devit khopui daw siangpahrangnaw koe a pakawp awh. **17** Jehoiada a due hnukkhu, Judah kahrawikungnaw a tho awh teh, siangpahrang koe a tabo awh. Hahoi siangpahrang ni ahnimae lawk a tarawi pouh. **18** Hottelah mintoenaw e Cathut im a hnamthun takhai awh teh, thingmeikaphaw hoi meikaphaw a baw awh. Hahoi a yon awh dawkvah, Judahnaw hoi Jerusalem lathueng lungkhueknae a pha. **19** Hatei, BAWIPA koe bout bankhai hanelah, profetnaw a patoun teh a yonae a panue sak ei, ngai awh hoeh. **20** Hahoi vaihma Jehoiada e capa Zekhariah koe Cathut e Muitha teh a pha. Ahni

ni rangpuinaw koe a kangdue teh ahnimouh koe, Cathut ni hettelah a dei, bangkongmaw hawinae na hmu awh hoeh hanelah BAWIPA e kâpoelawknaw na tapoe awh. BAWIPA na pahnavt awh dawkvah, ahni ni hai nangmouh na pahnavt awh telah atipouh. **21** Hatdawkvah, ahni a taran awh teh, siangpahrang ni kâpoe e patetlah BAWIPA im kalupnae thung talung hoi koug kadout lah a dei awh. **22** Hottelah, siangpahrang Joash ni a na pa Jehoiada e lungpatawnae pouk laipalah, a capa a thei pouh. A due han toteh, BAWIPA ni a pouk vaiteh moi a pathung han doeh telah a ti. **23** Hote kum abaw navah, Siria ransanaw ni a tuk awh. Judah ram hoi Jerusalem a kâen awh teh, kahrawikungnaw pueng koug a thei awh teh, Damaskas siangpahrang koevah, lawphno pueng koug a patawn awh. **24** Judahnaw ni mintoenaw e BAWIPA Cathut a pahnavt kecu daw tami moiapap eiteh, kayounca e Siria ransanaw e kut daw BAWIPA ni a poe teh, Sirianaw ni Joash koe runae a pha sak. **25** Hahoi puenghoi a pataw lahunnah a ban takhai hnukkhu, amamouh letlang ni vaihma Jehoiada e thipaling kecu daw a sannaw ni a kâcoun awh teh, ikhun daw a i lahun nah a thei awh. Hatdawkvah, ahni teh a due. Devit khopui daw a pakawp awh. Hatei, siangpahrangnaw e puen koe pakawm awh hoeh. **26** Ahni ka thet e tami teh Ammon napui Shimeath capa Zabad hoi Moab napui Shimrith capa Jehozabad doeh. **27** Hottelah a capanaw e kong hoi amae kong dei e naw hoi Cathut im kahawicalah bout pathoupnae kong naw teh, khenhaw! siangpahrangnaw e kong caisaknae cauk daw thut lah ao nahoehmaw. Hahoi, a yueng lah a capa Amaziah ni a bawi.

25 Amaziah teh siangpahrang a taw navah, kum 25 touh a pha. Jerusalem vah kum 29 touh a bawi teh, a manu teh Jerusalem tami Jehoaddin doeh. **2** BAWIPA e mithmu vah, hawinae a sak, hatei yuemkamcunae lungthin hoi nahoe. **3** Hahoi a uknaeram a cak toreih teh, a na pa ka thet e sannaw hah a thei. **4** Hatei, a canaw teh thet hoeh. Mosi e cauk daw thut e, canaw kecu daw a napanaw due hanelah awh hoeh niteh, a napanaw kecu daw canaw hai due hanelah awh hoeh. Tami pueng mae yon kecu daw due hanelah a o, telah BAWIPA ni kâ a poe e patetlah a sak. **5** Amaziah ni Judahnaw a pâkhueng teh Judah hoi Benjaminnav pueng a imthung lahoi 1000 ka uk e rahim thoseh, 100 touh hoi lathueng ka uk e rahim thoseh koug ao sak. Kum 20 touh hoi lathueng lae a touk teh, tahroe hoi saiphei ka hno thai ni teh taran ka tuk thai e 300, 000 touh a pha. **6** Isarel ram e tarankahawi ni teh athakaawme 100, 000 touh ngun tangka talen 100 touh hoi a hlai. **7** Hatei ahni koe Cathut e tami buet touh a tho teh, Oe siangpahrang, Isarel ransanaw nang koe baw hanh naseh, bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA teh Isarelnaw (Ephraim catounnaw mek touksin hoeh) koelah awh hoeh. **8** Hatei na cet pawiteh taranhawi laihoi tarantuknae hmuen koe kâroe telah nahoe pawiteh Cathut ni tarannaw hmalah na sung sakpayon vaih. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Cathut teh kabawpthainae hoi pahnavthainae thaonae a tawn telah atipouh. **9** Amaziah ni Cathut e tami koevah, telah pawiteh,

Isarel ransanaw koe talen 100 touh rip ka poe e hah bangtelamaw ka ti han telah atipouh. Cathut e tami ni, BAWIPA ni hethlak kapap bout na poe thai, telah atipouh. 10 Hottelah, Amaziah ni Ephraim ram e ransanaw bout ban hanelah a kapek. Hatdawkvah, Judahnaw koe a lung pueng hoi a phuen teh, lungphuen laihoi a ban awh. 11 Amaziah ni tha a kâla teh, a taminaw a hrawi teh, palawi yawm dawk a cei awh teh, Seir catounnaw 10, 000 touh a thei awh. 12 Alouke 10, 000 touh teh, Judahnaw ni a hring lahoi a man awh teh lungsong koe a ceikhai awh teh, lungsong van hoi a tanawt awh teh, reppasei lah a bo awh. 13 Hatei, Amaziah ni tarantuknae hmuen koe cei hoeh hanelah a ban sak e ransanaw ni Samaria kho koehoi Bethhoron totouh Judah khonaw a tuk awh teh, tami 3, 000 touh a thei awh teh, lawphno moikapap a la awh. 14 Hahoi Amaziah teh Edomnaw theinae koehoi a ban navah, Seir catounnaw e cathut a bankhai teh, a cathut hanelah a kangdue sak teh, a bawk teh hmuitui thuengnae a sak. 15 Hatdawkvah, Amaziah koe BAWIPA a lungkhuek teh, ahni koe profet a patoun teh, ahni koevah, na kut dawk hoi a taminaw ka rungngang thai hoeh e cathut bangkongmaw na tawng, telah atipouh. 16 Hahoi ahni koe lawk a dei lahun nah, siangpahrang ni siangpahrang lawkcengkung lah na sak maw, duem awmh telah atipouh. Bangkongmaw na hringnae due sak hanelah na ngai. Hottelah, profet ni, Cathut ni hettelah na sak teh, ka pouknae banglahai na noutna hoeh dawkvah, raphoe hanelah na noenae ka panue telah ati teh, duem ao. 17 Judah siangpahrang Amaziah ni pouknae a hei teh, Isarel siangpahrang Jehu capa lah kaawm e Jehoahaz capa Joash koe vah, tho haw minhmai kâhmo vaiteh, kâkhen roi haw sei telah tami a patoun. 18 Isarel siangpahrang ni Judah siangpahrang Amaziah koe vah, Lebanon mon pâkhing ni Lebanon mon e Sidar thingkung koevah, na canu hah ka capa e yu hanlah na poe telah lawk a thui. Hahoi Lebanon mon e sarang a tho teh, pâkhingnaw koug ka rawm lah a katin. 19 Nang ni khenhaw! Edom teh ka tâ telah na kâoup. Nama im duem awmh. Nama hoi Judah ram rawkphainae hah bangkongmaw na tâco sak han telah tami a patoun. 20 Hatei, Amaziah ni banglahai noutna hoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Edomnaw e cathut a tawng kecu dawk, Judah ram teh a taran kut dawk poe thai nahanelah Cathut ni a noe e doeh. 21 Hottelah Isarel siangpahrang Joash teh, a takhang teh, Judah siangpahrang Amaziah hoi Judah ram Bethshemesh vah minhmai kâhmo hoi khe i kâkhet roi. 22 Hahoi Judah teh Isarel hmalah a sung teh tamipueng a ma im lah koug a yawng awh. 23 Isarel siangpahrang ni Judah siangpahrang Ahaziah e capa lah kaawm e Jehoahaz capa Amaziah teh Bethshemesh vah a man awh. Jerusalem lah a ceikhai teh, Jerusalem rapan teh, Ephraim rapan longkha koehoi, rapan takin longkha totouh dong 400 touh koug a raphoe pouh. 24 Hatnavah, sui, ngun hoi hnopai pueng Obedom hoi Cathut im dawk e a hmu e hnopai pueng siangpahrang im dawk a pâkhueng e hnopai naw hoi san lah man e hai, Samaria lah a bankhai. 25 Judah siangpahrang Joash

capa Amaziah teh, Isarel siangpahrang Jehoahaz capa Joash a due hnukkhu kum 15 touh a hring rah. 26 Amaziah thaw tawknae dawk hoi kaawm rae naw teh a kamtawng hoi a pout totouh, Judah hoi Isarel siangpahrangnaw e cauk dawk thut lah awm hoeh namaw. 27 Hottelah Amaziah ni BAWIPA hnukkâbangnae koehoi a kâhat tahma Jerusalem vah arulaho i a kamkhueng awh teh, Lakhish kho lah a yawng. Hateh, Lakhish kho lah tami a pâlei sak teh haw vah a thei awh, 28 A ro teh marang hoi a phu teh mintoenaw koe Judah khopui dawk a pakawp awh.

26 Hahoi Judahnaw abuemlah ni kum 16 touh ka phat e Uziah hah a ceikhai awh teh a na pa Amaziah e yueng lah siangpahrang a tawk sak awh. 2 Hote siangpahrang teh a na pa a due hnukkhu, Eloth kho a thawng teh, Judah ram thung bout kâen sak. 3 Uziah siangpahrang a tawk navah, kum 16 touh nueng a pha teh, Jerusalem vah kum 52 touh a bawi. A manu e min teh Jekoliah, Jerusalem tami doeh. 4 A na pa Amaziah ni a sak e pueng a sak van teh, BAWIPA mithmu vah hawinae a sak. 5 Ahni teh Cathut e kamnuenae kapanuekkung Zekhariah tueng navah, Cathut ka taket e lah ao. Hatdawkvah, BAWIPA a tawngnae tueng pueng nateh, Cathut ni yawhawi a poe. 6 Hahoi a kamthaw teh Filistinnaw a tuk. Gath rapan, Jabneh rapan hoi Asdod rapannaw a raphoe pouh. Asdod ram thung hoi Filistin ram thung khonaw a thawng. 7 Cathut ni Filistinnaw Gurbaal kaawm e Arabianaw hoi Meunimnaw tuk hanelah ouk a kabawp. 8 Ammonnaw ni Uziah koevah tamuk ouk a poe awh. Hottelah a thao poung dawkvah, lzip ram totouh a kamthang. 9 Uziah ni Jerusalem vah takin longkha hoi ayawn longkha hoi rapan longkawi nah koevah, imrasang a sak teh a kalup. 10 Thingeyiyawn hai imrasang a sak teh, tuikhu moikapap a tai. Bangkongtetpawiteh, saring moikapap a tawn. Ravo hoi tanghing dawk law katawnnaw hoi takhakatawkkungnaw hah monruinaw hoi talai kahawi koe a hruk. Bangkongtetpawiteh, lawsak ka panki e lah a o. 11 Uziah ni ransa taran ka tuk thai e, siangpahrang e ransanaw kahrawikung Hananiah e kut rahim, kacathutkung Jeil hoi kahrawikung Mosi tinaw ni a pouk e patetlah ahuhu lah tarankatuknaw a tawn. 12 A tarankahawi ni teh athakaawme, imthung kahrawikung abuemlah 2,600 touh a pha. 13 Kâtawnnae rahim vah, ransa 307, 500 taranum siangpahrang kabawmkung tarantuk thaonae bahu hai ao. 14 Uziah ni ransanaw abuemlah hanelah saiphei, tahroe, sumlukhung, sumangki, palacung, tâyai hoi talungnaw hai a rakueng pouh. 15 Jerusalem vah imrasang hoi rapan takin tangkuem koe hruk e pala hoi talung kalenpounge pathui nahane, kutsakkathoumnaw ni a sak e seh hai a sak. Hatdawkvah, a min teh kho tangkuem a kamthang. Tami a thakasai poung totouh, kângairu lahoi kabawp e lah ao. 16 Hatei a tha o hnukkhu ama rawk nahan totouh a pouknae a kârasang. BAWIPA e Bawkim thung, thuengnae khoungröe koe hmuitui thueng hanelah a kâen teh BAWIPA Cathut a taran teh kâ a poe. 17 Ahnie hnuk vaihma Azariah hoi tarankahawi poung e BAWIPA e vaihma 80 touh a kâbang. 18 Siangpahrang Uziah teh a puen teh, ahni

koe, Uzziah BAWIPA hanelah hmutui thuengnae heh na thaw nahoe. Hmutui thuengnae teh vaihma Aron capanaw e thaw doeh. Hmuen kathing koehei tâcawt, na payon toe. BAWIPA Cathut koehei barinae na coenae hai nahoe, telah atipouh awh. **19** Hatdawkvah, Uzziah teh a lungkhuek. Hahoi hmutui thueng nahanelah tongben a sin. Hottelah vaihmanaw koe a lungkhuek lahun nah BAWIPA im dawk hmutui thuengnae a kung koe vaihmanaw hmalah a tampa dawk hrikbei a kamnue. **20** Vaihma bawi Azariah hoi vaihma alouke pueng ni a khet awh teh, khenhaw! a tampa dawk hrikbei ao e hah a hmu awh dawkvah, hote hmuen koehei alawilah a pâlei awh. Ama hai karanglah a tâco, bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA ni a hem. **21** Hahoi siangpahrang Uzziah teh a due totouh ka hrikbei e tami lah ao dawkvah, im aloukcalah ao. Hahoi BAWIPA im dawk kâen nahanelah kâpoe awh hoe. **22** Uzziah tawksaknae dawk hoi kaawm rae naw kamtawng hoi apout totouh Amoz capa profet Isaiah ni a thut. **23** Hottelah Uzziah teh mintoenaw koe a kâhat teh siangpahrangnaw pakawpnae koe a na mintoenaw koe a pakawp awh. Ahni teh ka hrikbei e tami doeh, telah ati awh. Hahoi a capa Jotham teh ahnie yueng lah a bawi.

27 Jotham teh siangpahrang a tawk navah, kum 25 touh a pha. Jerusalem vah kum 16 touh a bawi. A manu min teh Jerusha, Zadok e canu doeh. **2** A na pa Uzziah ni a sak e hno a sak van teh, BAWIPA e mithmu vah hawinae ouk a sak. BAWIPA e im dawk teh kâen hoe. Hatei khocanaw ni teh thoenae a sak pouh awh rah. **3** BAWIPA im dawk lathueng lae longkha a sak. Hahoi Ophel rapan thung vah im moikapap a sak. **4** Judah ram monrui dawk khopui moikapap hoi ratu dawk im kalennaw hoi imrasangnaw a sak. **5** Ammonnaw e siangpahrang a tuk teh a tâ. Hahoi Ammonnaw ni hote kum dawk ngun tangka talen 100 touh hoi cakang tangthung 10, 000 touh hoi, catun tangthung 10, 000 touh a poe awh. Hottelah Ammonnaw ni kum pahni hoi kum pâthum nah hai a poe awh. **6** Jotham ni BAWIPA Cathut hmalah, lamthung kahawicalah a pouk dawkvah a thao. **7** Hottelah Jotham tawksaknae dawk e kaawm rae pueng hoi taran a tuknae naw pueng hoi khosaknae naw pueng teh, khenhaw! Isarel hoi Judah siangpahrangnaw e kong thutnae dawkvah thut lah ao. **8** Siangpahrang a tawk navah, kum 25 touh a pha teh, Jerusalem vah kum 16 touh a bawi. **9** Jotham teh mintoenaw koe a i teh Devit khopui dawk a pakawp awh. Hahoi a capa Ahaz ni a yueng lah a bawi.

28 Ahaz teh siangpahrang a bawi na kum 20 touh boung a pha, Jerusalem kum 16 touh a uk. A na pa Devit patetlah BAWIPA mithmu vah hawinae sak hoe. **2** Isarel siangpahrang naw e lamthung a dawn teh Baal hanelah meikaphawknaw a sak. **3** Hinnom capa e thingyei yawn dawk hmutui hmai a sawi. BAWIPA ni Isarelnaw hmalah a pâlei e miphunnaw ni, panuetthopounge hno ouk a sak awh e patetlah a canaw hmai hoi thuengnae a sak. **4** Hmuenrasang hoi monsomnaw hoi thingkung rahim tangkuem vah, thuengnae a sak teh hmutui hmai a sawi. **5**

Hatdawkvah, Cathut ni Siria siangpahrang kut dawk a poe. A tuk awh teh a taminaw moikapap san lah a man awh teh, Damaskas lah a ceikhai awh. Isarel siangpahrang kut dawk hai a poe teh ahni ni moikapap a thei. **6** Hahoi Remaliah capa Pekah ni Judah ram dawk hnin touh dawk 120, 000 a thei, abuemlah hoi tami tarankahawinaw seng doeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, mintoenaw e BAWIPA Cathut a hnoun awh dawk doeh. **7** Hahoi Ephraim tami athakaawme Zikhri ni siangpahrang capa Maaseiah hoi imthung kahrawikung Azrikam hoi Elkanah, siangpahrang kabawmkungnaw a thei awh. **8** Isarelnaw ni a hmaunawnggha 200, 000 touh a manu, a capanaw hoi a canunaw san lah a hrawi awh. Hno moikapap a lawp awh teh Samaria lah a ceikhai awh. **9** Hatei, hote hmuen koe BAWIPA e profet ao teh, a min teh Oded doeh. Samaria lahoi ka tho e ransanaw hmalah a cei teh, ahnimouh koe, khenhaw! na mintoenaw e BAWIPA Cathut teh Judahnaw koe a lungkhuek dawkvah, nangmae kut dawk na poe awh. **10** Hahoi Judah hoi Jerusalem e taminaw sannu sanpa lah coung sak hanelah na noe awh. Hatei, namamouh hai BAWIPA Cathut hmalah yonpen lah letlang na o awh van nahoehmaw. **11** Hatdawkvah, ka lawk tarawi awh nateh, na hmaunawnggha san lah na man e naw hah ban sak awh leih. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA e lungkhuek kamannae teh nangmae lathueng vah ao telah atipouh. **12** Hahoi, Ephraim kahrawikung, Johanan capa Azariah, Meshillemoth capa Berekiah, Shallum capa Hezekiah, Hadlai capa Amasa, naw ni tarantuknae koehei kathonaw hah kangdue laihoi a ngang awh. **13** Ahnimouh koe sannaw na kâen thai awh mahoe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA lungkhuek sak awh toe. Mamae yonnae hoi yonpennae hah thapsin hanlah bout na noe awh. Yonpennae a len poung toe, Isarelnaw koe lungkhuek kamannae ao telah atipouh awh. **14** Hottelah ransanaw ni kahrawikungnaw hoi tamimayanaw e hmalah san hoi lawphnaw hah a cei takhai awh. **15** Hahoi min a kaw e naw pueng a thaw awh teh, sannaw hah a ceikhai awh teh, lawphno a la awh e hnicunaw hah, tawngtai lah kaawm e naw hah a khohna sak awh. Khokhawm a khawm sak awh teh, canei a poe awh teh satui a hluk awh. Tami thakayounnaw hah la dawk a kâcui sak awh teh, a hmaunawngghanaw onae koe Jeriko kho tie samtue khopui dawk a thak awh teh, ahnimouh teh Samaria kho lah a ban awh. **16** Hatnae tueng dawk siangpahrang Ahaz ni Siria siangpahrang koevah, ama kabawp hanelah tami a patoun. **17** Edomnaw ni Judahnaw a tuk awh teh, san lah bout a man awh. **18** Filistinnaw ni hai a rahim lae ram hoi akalae Judah ram, Bethshemesh, Aijalon, Gederot, Sokoh, hoi khotenaw; Timnah hoi khotenaw; Gimzo hoi khotenaw a la awh teh, hote hmuen dawk ao sin awh. **19** Isarel siangpahrang Ahaz kecu dawk BAWIPA ni Judah hah rahim lah a pabo. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahni ni Judahnaw e pouknae a raphoe pouh teh, BAWIPA hanelah yuemkamcu hoe lah ao sak. **20** Siria siangpahrang Tiglathpileser hai ahni koe a tho teh kabawm laipalah lungrei hoe a thai sak. **21** Ahaz ni BAWIPA im, siangpahrang im hoi kahrawikungnaw

kho hoi hnopai a la teh, Siria siangpahrang a poe, Hatei kabawm ngai kalawn hoeh. **22** Khopouk a deng nahaiyah siangpahrang Ahaz teh, BAWIPA koe yuemkamcu hoeh lah hoehoe ao. Hethateh, Ahaz siangpahrang e a coungnae doeh. **23** Ama ka tâ e Damaskas e cathut koe thuengnae a sak teh, Siria siangpahrang cathutnaw ni a kabawp awh dawkvah, na kabawp van hanelah ahnimouh koe thuengnae sak hanelah ao telah a ti. **24** Ahaz ni Cathut im dawkhonpai pueng a pâkhueng teh, reprep koug a dei. BAWIPA im thonaw koug a taren teh, Jerusalem takin pueng koe thuengnae khongrooe a sak. **25** Judah ram kho moikapap koe cathut alouknaw hanlah hmuitui sawi nahane hmuenrasang a sak teh, a na mintoenaw e Cathut hah a lungkhuek sak. **26** A tawksaknae thung dawh kaawm rae pueng hoi a khosaknae pueng kamtawng hoi apout totouh, khenhaw! Judah hoi Isarel siangpahrangnaw e lairui thutnae dawh thut lah ao. **27** Ahaz teh a na mintoenaw koe a i teh, Jerusalem khopui dawh a pakawp awh. Hatei, Isarel siangpahrangnaw e phuenn dawh nahoe. Hahoi a capa Hezekiah ni a yueng lah a bawi.

29 Hezekiah teh siangpahrang a tawh navah kum 25 touh a pha teh Jerusalem kum 29 touh a uk. **2** A na pa Devit e a sak e pueng a sak teh, BAWIPA e mithmu vah hawinae a sak. **3** Siangpahrang a tawhnae kum thapa yung pasueknae dawkvah, BAWIPA im takhangnaw a paawng teh a pathoup. **4** Vaihmanaw hoi Levihnaw a hrawi teh, kanitholah hmuen akawnae koe a pâkhueng teh, 5 ahnimouh koevah, nangmouh Levihnaw ka lawk thai awh haw. Na mamanaw hmaloe kamthoung awh haw. Na mintoenaw e BAWIPA Cathut im thoug sak awh nateh, hmuen kathoung dawh e kakhinnaw hah tâkhawng awh. **6** Mamae mintoenaw ni kâ a tapoe awh teh, BAWIPA Cathut hmalah hawihoeahnae a sak awh teh, a pahnavt awh. BAWIPA onae hmuen hah a hnamthun takhai awh. **7** Longkha takhang a khan awh. Hmaiim a padue awh teh, Isarel Cathut hmuen kathoung dawh hmuitui hai sawi awh hoeh. Hmaisawi thuengnae hai sak awh hoeh. **8** Hatdawkvah, BAWIPA lungkhueknae teh Judahnaw hoi Jerusalem taminaw e lathueng a pha. Na mit hoi na hmu awh e patetlah ram tangkuem hoi hmuen tangkuem vah, rucatnae, lungpuenna, hoi pathoenae lah na coung awh han. **9** Khenhaw! maimae mintoenaw teh, tahloi hoi a due awh teh, maimae capanaw hoi canunaw hoi yunaw teh san a toung awh. **10** Hatdawkvah, puenghoi a lungkhueknae a roum thai nahanelah, BAWIPA Isarel Cathut koe lawkkamnae sak hanelah ka noe e doeh. **11** Ka canaw, rap awm awh hanh leih. Bangkongtetpawiteh, nangmouh teh BAWIPA ni, a hmalah na kangdue awh vaiteh, thaw tawh hane hoi ama koevah hmuitui sawi hanelah na rawi awh e doeh, telah atipouh. **12** Hat terei teh, Levih tami Amasa capa Mahath, Kohath tami Azariah capa Joel, Merari capanaw dawh e Addi capa Kish, Jehallelel capa Azariah, Gershon tami Zimmah capa Joah, Joab capa Eden. **13** Elizaphan capanaw thung dawh e Shimri hoi Jeuel, Asaph capa thung dawh e Zekhariah hoi Mattaniah. **14** Heman capa thung dawh e Jehiel hoi Shimei, Jeduthun

capa thung dawh e Shemaiah hoi Uzziel, ahnimanaw a kangdue awh. **15** A hmaunawngna a pâkhueng awh teh, a kamthoung awh. BAWIPA e lawk hoi kâvan lah siangpahrang ni kâ a poe e patetlah BAWIPA imthung thoug sak hanelah a kâen awh. **16** Hottelah vaihmanaw teh thoug sak hanelah BAWIPA im a thung lae rakhan dawh a kâen awh. BAWIPA im dawh kakhin e a hmuennaw pueng hah BAWIPA im hmalah a tâcokhai awh teh, Levihnaw ni a la awh teh Kidron palang lah a ceikhai awh. **17** Thapa yung pasuek, apasuek hnin a kamtawng awh teh, hote thapa hnin taroe hnin vah, BAWIPA im alawilah totouh, a thoug sak awh. Hathnukkuh, BAWIPA im hnin taroe touh thung a thoug sak awh teh, thapa yung pasuek e hnin hlaitaruk hnin a cum awh. **18** Hottelah siangpahrang Hezekiah koe, siangpahrang im a kâen awh teh, BAWIPA im e hmaisawi thuengnae khongrooe hoi hawwah, hno e hnopai pueng vaiyei pâhungnae caboi hoi hnopai pueng koug ka thoug sak awh toe. **19** Hahoi siangpahrang Ahaz a bawi navah, yonnae a sak teh, a hnoun e hnopai pueng hai koug ka thoug sak awh. Khenhaw! BAWIPA e thuengnae khongrooe hmalah ao awh, telah atipouh awh. **20** Hatnavah, siangpahrang Hezekiah teh amom a thaw teh, khothung e kahrawikungnaw a kaw teh, BAWIPA im dawh a cei. **21** Uknaeram hoi hmuen kathoung Judah hanelah yon thueng nahane maitotan sari, tutan sari, tuca sari touh hoi hmaetan sari touh a ceikhai. Aron capa vaihmanaw hah BAWIPA e thuengnae khongrooe koe thuengnae sak hanelah kâ a poe. **22** Maitotannaw a thei awh teh, vaihma ni a thipaling a la teh, thuengnae khongrooe dawh a kathek. Hahoi tutannaw hai a thei awh teh, a thipaling hah thuengnae khongrooe dawh a kathek awh. Hahoi tucanaw hai a thei awh teh, a thipaling hah thuengnae khongrooe dawh a kathek awh. **23** Hmaetannaw teh yon thueng nahanlah siangpahrang hoi rangpuinaw e hmalah a thokhai awh teh, a lathueng vah a kut a toung sin awh. **24** Vaihmanaw ni a thei awh teh, thipaling hoi Isarelhaw pueng e yontha nahanelah thuengnae khongrooe dawh yon thuengnae a sak. Isarelhaw abuehlah hanelah hmaisawi thuengnae hoi yon thueng nahanelah siangpahrang ni kâ a poe. **25** Devit siangpahrang hoi ahnimae profet hah profet Nathan e kâpoelawh patetlah BAWIPA im dawh Levihnaw teh cecak, tamawi hoi ratoung, tumkhawng hanelah a hruok. Bangkongtetpawiteh, kâpoelawh teh BAWIPA ni profetnaw hno lahoi a poe e doeh. **26** Levihnaw teh Devit ni sak e tumkhawngnaw hoi vaihmanaw teh mongkanaw patuep hoi a kangdue awh. **27** Hezekiah ni thuengnae khongrooe dawh hmaisawi thuengnae thung hanelah, kâ a poe. Hahoi hmaisawi thuengnae a kamtawng awh navah, mongka hoi Devit ni a sak e tumkhawng khawng laihoi, BAWIPA a pholen awh. **28** Ranguinaw ni Cathut a bawh awh teh, la kasaknaw ni la a sak awh. Mongka kauengnaw ni mongka a ueng awh. Hmaisawi thuengnae abaw hoehroukrak hottelah kâhat laipalah a sak awh. **29** Hahoi, thuengnae abaw toteh, siangpahrang hoi ahni koe kaawm e pueng ni tabo laihoi Cathut a bawh awh. **30** Siangpahrang Hezekiah hoi kahrawikungnaw Levihnaw

hah Devit hoi profet Asaph ni a phueng e pholen la sak hanlah kâ a poe. Hahoi lunghawinae hoi pholennae la sak laihoi a tabo awh teh Cathut a baww awh. **31** Hottelah, Hezekiah ni, BAWIPA hanelah na thoung awh toe, tho awh haw, BAWIPA im daww thuengnae hane hoi lunghawi lawk dei thueng nahanelah poe awh haw, telah atipouh. **32** Hahoi rangpuinaw ni sathei thueng hane hoi lunghawi lawk dei thueng hane a poe awh. Poe han a lung ka tho pueng ni a poe e naw pueng teh, maitotan 70, tutan 100 touh hoi tuca 200 touh a pha. **33** Hno poe e abuemlah maitotan 600, tutan 3000 touh a pha. **34** Hatei, vaihmanaw ayounca dawkvah, hmaisawi thuengnae sathei be thet thai awh hoeh. Hatdawkvah, a hmaunawnggha Levihnaw ni pâbaw hoehroukrak, vaihmanaw kamthoung totouh a kabawp awh. Levihnaw teh vaihmanaw hlak kamthoung hane lungthin a lan awh. **35** Hmaisawi thuengnae apap poung dawkvah, hmaisawi thuengnae pueng koe, room thuengnae sathei thaw hoi nei thueng nahane hai apap poung. Hottelah BAWIPA im daww thaw tawknae hah a khuekhawcalah a taww awh. **36** Rangpuinaw hanelah Cathut ni a rakueng pouh e hno kecu daww Hezekiah hoi taminaw pueng teh puenghoi a lunghawi awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, pouk laipalah ka tho e hno doeh.

30 Hahoi Hezekiah ni Isarel ram hoi Judah ramnaw daww a tami a patoun teh, Ephraim hoi Manasseh ram daww hoi Isarel BAWIPA Cathut hanlah ceitakhai paw sak hanelah Jerusalem khovah BAWIPA im daww tho hanlah ca a patawn. **2** Bangkongtetpawiteh, siangpahrang hoi kabawmkungnaw hoi taminaw pueng ni thapa yung pahni daww ceitakhai paw sak hanlah a rawi awh. **3** Hatnae tueng nah vaihma kamthoungnaw pap hoeh rah. Jerusalem vah tami pueng a kamkhueng thai awh hoeh rah dawkvah, paw hah sak thai awh hoeh. **4** A pouk awh e hno hah siangpahrang hoi tami pueng pouknae daww ngai e lah ao. **5** Hatnavah, Isarel ram pueng, Beersheba hoi Dan totouh Jerusalem vah tho vaiteh, Isarel BAWIPA Cathut hanlah ceitakhai paw sak hanelah kamthang pathang hanlah a sak sak awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, hottelah sakhoehnae a saw toe. **6** Hottelah, ca kaphawtnaw ni siangpahrang hoi kabawmkungnaw e ca hah a sin teh Isarel hoi Judah ram a deng totouh rei hanlah siangpahrang kâpoe e patetlah a tâco awh. Isarelnaw teh Abraham, Isak hoi Isarel BAWIPA Cathut koe ban awh. Hat pawiteh, Siria siangpahrang kut daww hoi ka hlout ni teh kaawm rae naw koe a ban awh han. **7** Nangmouh teh na mintoenaw hoi na hmaunawnggha, a na mintoenaw e BAWIPA Cathut koe yonnae a sak awh teh, a hnam ka thun takhai e taminaw na hmu awh e patetlah aww awh hanh. **8** Na mintoenaw patetlah lungpata hoi aww awh hanh. Hatei, BAWIPA koe kâhnawng awh nateh, yungyoe hanlah kathoung hmuen kathoung daww kâen hoi BAWIPA na Cathut thaw hah taww awh. Hat boipawiteh, puenghoi a lungkhueknae teh nangmouh koe a room han. **9** BAWIPA koe lah na kamlang awh pawiteh, na hmaunawngghanaw hoi na canaw hah san lah kamannaw ni pahren awh vaiteh, hete ram daww bout a tho awh han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA na Cathut teh pahren

lungmanae lahoi kakawi e lah ao. Ama koelah na kamlang awh pawiteh, na cettakhai roeroe mahoei telah ati awh. **10** Hottelah ca kathaknaw teh, Ephraim ram, Manasseh ram, hoi Zebulun ram totouh, kho touh hnukkuh kho touh a cei awh. Hateiteh, ahnimouh ni a panuikhai awh teh, a ka pacekpahlek awh. **11** Hateiteh, Asher taminaw, Manasseh taminaw hoi Zebulun tami tangawn ni lawkpui poung lah a pouk awh teh, Jerusalem lah a tho awh. **12** BAWIPA lawk daww siangpahrang hoi kahrawikungnaw e kâpoe tarawi hoi lungthin suetalah a tawn awh nahan, Cathut kut teh Judah lathueng vah ao. **13** Hottelah thapa yung pahni navah, tonphuenhoehe paw sak hanelah Jerusalem vah tami moikapap a kamkhueng awh. **14** Ahnimouh ni a thaw awh teh, Jerusalem kaawm e thuengnae khoungroenaw thoseh, hmutui sawinae khoungroe daww kaawm e naw pueng thoseh, a la awh teh Kidron tui daww a tâkhawng awh. **15** Hottelah thapa yung pahni, hnin hlaipali nah ceitakhai paw hanlah a thei awh. Vaihmanaw hoi Levihnaw a kaya awh dawkvah, a kâthoung sak awh teh, hote thuengnae hah BAWIPA im daww a kâenkhai awh. **16** Cathut e tami Mosi e kâlawk patetlah amamae hmuen daww lengkaleng a kangdue awh. Hote vaihmanaw ni, Levihnaw koehoi e thi hah a kathek awh. **17** Bangkongtetpawiteh, taminaw thung kamthoung hoeh rae moi ao. Hatdawkvah, BAWIPA hanlah kamthoung hanlah, kathounghoehnae e thaw daww Levih miphunnaw ni ceitakhai paw sak han lah a thei. **18** Bangkongtetpawiteh, Ephraim tami, Manasseh tami, Issakhar tami, hoi Zebulun tami moikapapnaw hah thoung awh hoeh. Hateiteh, phung laipalah ceitakhai paw rawca teh a ca awh. **19** Hatei, Hezekiah ni, tami pueng a lungthin hoi Cathut, a na mintoenaw e Jehovah Cathut tawng hanlah kârauengnaw pueng hmuen kathoung phung patetlah kamthoung awh hoeh nakungghai, kahawi e BAWIPA ni yontha awh naseh, telah ahnimouh hanlah a ratoum pouh. **20** BAWIPA ni Hezekiah e ratoumnae hah a thai pouh teh taminaw pueng hah a dam sak. **21** Jerusalem kaawm e Isarelnaw ni, tonphuenhoehe pawiteh hnin sari touh thung lunghawicalah a hno awh. Hahoi Levihnaw hoi vaihmanaw ni ratoum hoi BAWIPA a pholen awh. Hottelah BAWIPA hah la hoi hnin touh hnukkuh hnin touh a pholen awh. **22** Hezekiah ni BAWIPA kahawicalah ka panuek e kacangkhaikung Levihnaw pueng hah tha a poe. Hottelah, a na mintoenaw e BAWIPA Cathut koe yon ngaithoumnae hei hoi room thuengnae pueng hoi hnin sari touh thung rawca a ca awh. **23** Tami pueng ni hnin sari touh paw bout to hanlah a kâraueng awh dawkvah, lunghawi hoi hnin sari touh paw bout a to awh. **24** Bangkongtetpawiteh, Judah siangpahrang Hezekiah ni taminaw hah maitotan 1, 000, tu 7, 000 touh thei hanlah a poe. Kahrawikungnaw nihai, tami pueng hah maitotan 1, 000 hoi tu 10, 000 a poe awh teh, vaihma moikapap ni a kâthoung sak awh. **25** Hottelah, Judahnaw pueng ni vaihmanaw hoi Levihnaw hoi Isarel ram kathonaw pueng hoi, miphun alouke e Isarel ram hoi kathonaw hoi, Judah ram kaawmnaw hoi a lunghawi awh. **26** Hottelah lunghawinae kalen poung Jerusalem vah ao. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Isarel siangpahrang Devit

capa Solomon koe hoi hot patet e Jerusalem vah awm boihoe. 27 Hottel ah vaihma hoi Levi hna w ni a thaw awh teh, taminaw pueng yawhawinae a poe awh. A lawk a ngai pouh teh, a ratoum awh e teh kathounge kalvan vah a pha.

31 Hote hnonaw pueng koun g a sak hoiyah, hawwah kaawm e Isarel naw pueng ni, Judah ram pueng hoi, Benjamin ram hoi, Ephraim ram hoi, Manasseh ram kaawm e talung ung e hah reprep koun g a hem awh. Thing meikaphaw hah a tâtueng awh teh, hmuenrasang hoi thuengnae hah koun g a raphoe hoehroukrak, Judah ram kho tangkuem dawk a cei awh. Hahoi Isarel catounnaw hah amamae ram hoi kho dawk lengkaleng a ban awh. 2 Hezekiah ni vaihmanaw hoi Levi hna w hah amamae ahuhu lahoi tami pueng e vaihma hoi Levi hna w ni amamae thaw lengkaleng dawk hmaisawi thuengnae hoi roum thuengnae sathei thuengnae ka poe hane hoi thaw katawkna w hoi lunghawilaw k a dei hane hoi, BAWIPA onae longkha ka ring hane hu hah a sak pouh. 3 BAWIPA e kâlawk dawk kaawm e patetlah amom lae hoi tangmin lae, hmaisawi thuengnae hoi sabbath hoi thapareinae hoi paw i hn in hanelah, siangpahrang ni a tawn e dawk hoi a poe pouh awh. 4 Hothloliem, Jerusalem e tami hah BAWIPA e kâlawk dawkvah tha kâla thai nahanelah, vaihmanaw hoi Levi hna w hah a ham poe awh van nahanlah kâ a poe. 5 Kâ poe e hah koun g a pathang awh tahma hoi, Isarel catounnaw ni cakang aluepaw, hoi misur hoi satui, khoitui hoi law dawk e pung hra pung touh hah a poe awh. 6 Isarel hoi Judah catoun, Judah ram khote lah kaawmnaw pueng ni, maito hoi tu hra touh dawk buet touh BAWIPA Cathut ni coe hanelah, a poe awh teh, moikapap a pâkhueng awh. 7 Thapa yung pâthumnae dawk pâkhueng hane a kamtawng awh teh, thapa yung sarinae dawk pâkhueng e thaw a cum awh. 8 Hezekiah hoi kahrawikungnaw ni a hmu awh tore i teh, BAWIPA hoi a tami Isarel naw hah a oup awh. 9 Hottel ah Hezekiah ni hno a pâkhueng e kong dawkvah vaihma hoi Levi hna w la a pacei. 10 Zadok tami, vaihma bawi Azariah ni a pathung teh, tami ni BAWIPA im dawk hno poe e kamtawng totouh hoi kakhoutlah meng a ca awh teh, moikapap a cawi rah. BAWIPA ni a taminaw yawhaw i pou na poe teh, hete kacawie naw hah ca awh e dawk hoi kacawie naw doeh telah ati. 11 Hahoi Hezekiah ni BAWIPA im dawk hnoim sak hanelah kâ a poe teh a sak awh. 12 Hahoi hno poe e hoi hra touh dawk buet touh poe e hoi Cathut ni coe e naw hah yuemkamculah a kâenkhai awh. Kahrawikungnaw teh, Levi hna tami Konaniah doeh. A hmaunawng ha Shimei teh kabawm e lah ao. 13 Konaniah hoi a hmaunawng ha Shimei kut rahim vah, siangpahrang Hezekiah hoi Cathut im dawk e kahrawikung Azariah e kâ poe e lahoi ka khenyawnkung lah Jehiel, Azaziah, Nahath, Asahel, Jerimoth, Jozabad, Eliel, Ismakhiah, Mahath, hoi Benaiah tinaw hah ao awh. 14 Hahoi Levi hna tami Imnah capa Kore, Kanitholae, longkha ka ring e teh, Cathut koe vah ama lunghocalah hoi hno poe e kakhenyawnkung hoi Cathut hanelah hno poe e hoi hno kathoung kareikung lah ao. 15 Amae a rahim vah, vaihma a onae khonaw dawk,

Eden, Meniamin, Jeshua, Shemaiah, Amariah, Shekariah tinaw hah ao awh. Hotnaw ni a hmaunawng hanaw ahuhu lahoi kathoung kalennaw koe vah a coe awh e hah a rei awh. 16 A tâconae dawkvah thut e tongpa kum thum hoi a lathueng lae, hnintanguem BAWIPA im dawk thaw tawk hane a tawn e, amamae ahu e phung patetlah ouk a ceinae naw touksin laipalah, 17 a napanaw e imthung patetlah a tâconae lahoi thut e vaihma koe vah, kâkapeknae hoi a thaw tawk e lengkaleng dawk hoi Levi hna tami kum 30 totouh hoi a lathueng lae naw pueng koe hoi, 18 a tâconae dawk hoi thut e naw pueng koe, a camonaw hoi, a yunaw hoi a canu capanaw, ahu abuemlahoi a rei awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, yuemkamcunae hoi thoungnae dawkvah a kamthoung awh. 19 Vaihma Aron capanaw e khopui tenggam khonaw koe kaawm e khopui tangkuem vah, vaihmanaw thung hoi tongpa pueng a ham rei hanelah a min lahoi pakhum e naw hoi Levi hna w a tâconae cayin dawk ka baw k e pueng a ham rei hanelah, acawilah pouk pouh e lah ao. 20 Hot patetlah Judah ram pueng dawk Hezekiah ni a sak BAWIPA Cathut e hmaitung vah kahawi e hoi kalan e hoi yuemkamcu e hno hah ouk a sak. 21 Cathut im e thaw tawknae kong dawk thoseh, kâlawk dawk thoseh, kâpoelawknaw dawk thoseh, Cathut a tawngnae dawk thoseh, a sak e pueng dawk lungthin abuemlahoi a sak dawkvah, a lamcawn pouh.

32 Yuemkamcu lah hno a sak awh hnukkhu, Assiria siangpahrang Sennacherib hah a tho teh, Judah ram lah a kâen. Kalup e khopui la hanelah noe lahoi a kalup awh. 2 Sennacherib hah a tho teh, Jerusalem tuk han a noe e hah Hezekiah ni a thai toteh, 3 kho alawilah kaawm e tuinaw tapuet hanelah, kahrawikungnaw hoi athakaawme taminaw koe pouknae a hei teh ahni hah a kabawp awh. 4 Hot patetlah tami moikapap a kamkhueng awh teh, tuinaw pueng hoi kho dawk ka lawng e naw hah a paka awh. Bangkongmaw, Assiria siangpahrang a kâen vaiteh, tui moikapap a tawn han, telah a ti. 5 Hottel ah hoi kalupnae katimnaw pueng tha a patho awh teh a sak awh. Imrasang hah alawilah kalupnae hoi a sak. Devit kho e Millo rapan a caksak awh teh, senehmaica hoi bahling moikapap lah a sak. 6 Tarantuknae koe kahrawikung kacuenaw a rawi awh. Khopui longkha koe a kamkhueng sak awh. 7 Thasai lahoi tarankahawilah awm awh haw. Assiria siangpahrang hoi ahni koe kaawmnaw takhek awh hanh. Na lungpout awh hanh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, maimouh koelah kampang e teh, ahnimouh koelah kampang e hlak a thasaihna w. 8 Ahnimouh koe kampang e teh takthai ransa lah ao. Na kabawm hane hoi na ka tuk khai hane maimouh koe lah ka kampang e teh Cathut doeh telah thapoenae lawk a dei. Taminaw ni Judah siangpahrang Hezekiah ni a dei e dawk a kâuep awh. 9 Hathnukkhu Assiria siangpahrang Sennacherib ni ama hoi a ransanaw teh, Lakhish vah ao awh. Judah siangpahrang Hezekiah hoi Jerusalem e Judah taminaw pueng koe vah, 10 Assiria siangpahrang Sennacherib hettelah a dei, Jerusalem la hanelah bangkongmaw na yuem awh hoeh. 11 Hezekiah ni, BAWIPA Cathut ni Assiria siangpahrang kut dawk hoi na

rungngang han telah vonhlan tui kahran laihoi na due awh nahane dawk na pasawt awh nahoehmaw. **12** Hezekiah ni doeh Cathut e hmuenrasang hoi khoungroenaw a pahnawt teh, khoungroe buet touh e hmalah nangmouh ni na bawh awh han. Hote khoungroe van vah, hmuitui hah hmai na sawi awh han telah Judah khoca, Jerusalem khocanaw hah kâ poe hoe hah namaw. **13** Kai hoi mintoenaw ni ram tangkuem ka sak awh e na panuek awh hoe hah maw. Bangpatetlae miphun Cathut ni nakunghai, ka kut thung hoi a ram hah a rungngang thai yaw maw. **14** Bangpatete miphun cathut maw, ka mintoenaw ni a raphoe awh hoe e, ka kut thung hoi ka hlout e hoi a rungngang thai e ouk kaawm. Na Cathut ni hai ka kut thung hoi na rungngang thai han namaw. **15** Hatdawkvah, Hezekiah ni na dum awh nahanh seh. Hot patetlah na tacuek awh nahanh seh. Ahni teh yuem awh hanh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, bangpatet lae miphun cathut hoi, bangpatet e uknaeram cathut nihai, ka kut thung hoi ka mintoenaw e kut thung hoi na ka rungngang thai hane awhm boihoe. Bangtelamaw, nangmae cathut ni bout na rungngang thai awh han rah, telah Jerusalem vah tami a patoun. **16** A taminaw ni hothlak hoe kacaihnawn lah BAWIPA Cathut hoi a san Hezekiah kong dawk kathout lahoi lawk a dei awh. **17** Isarel BAWIPA Cathut a lungkhuek sak hane hoi dudam lahoi ca a thut. Ram pueng miphun pueng cathutnaw ni ka kut thung hoi a taminaw a rungngang thai hoe e patetlah Hezekiah Cathut nihai, ka kut dawk hoi a taminaw rungngang thai mahoe telah a ti. **18** Khopui a la thai awh nahan, a pakhi awh teh a lungpuen sak awh nahan Jerusalem kalupnae koe kaawmnaw hah Hebru lawk lahoi kacai pounglah pou a hram sin awh. **19** Jerusalem Cathut teh, tami kut hoi sak e talai cathut patetlah a dudam awh. **20** Siangpahrang Hezekiah hoi Amoz capa profet Isaia niteh, haw e hno dawk a ratoum teh kalvan kaawm e hah a kaw. **21** BAWIPA ni kalvantami a patoun teh, ama ni Assiria siangpahrang a roenae koe e tarankahawi ni teh athakaawme taminaw hoi kahrawikung kacuenaw hah a thei awh. Hottelaho minhmai ka mathout lahoi a ram koelah a ban. A cathut im vah a cei lahun nah, a thung hoi e a canaw roeroe ni tahloi hoi a thei awh. **22** Hot patetlah BAWIPA ni Hezekiah hoi Jerusalem taminaw teh Assiria siangpahrang Sennacherib kut dawk hoi alouke tami kut dawk hoi a rungngang teh a tenggam e naw thung hoi a ring awh. **23** Tami moikapap ni Jerusalem vah BAWIPA hanlah hno a sin awh. Aphu kaawm poung e hnaw hah Judah siangpahrang Hezekiah koelah a poe awh. Hatnae tueng hoi teh, miphun pueng e mithmu vah oup e lah ao. **24** Hatnae tueng dawk Hezekiah teh meimei kadout lah a pataw. BAWIPA koelah a ratoum, lawk a dei pouh teh mitnoutnae a poe. **25** Hatei teh Hezekiah ni ahni hanelah hawinae sak ngai hoe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, a kâoup. Hatdawkvah, ama hoi Judah tami hoi Jerusalem lathueng lungkhueknae a pha. **26** Hezekiah ni a lungthin a kâoupnae hah pankângai lahoi amahoima Jerusalem taminaw hoi a kârahnoum awh. Hottelaho Hezekiah a hring nathing vah, BAWIPA lungkhueknae hah a lathueng phat

pouh boihoe toe. **27** Hezekiah teh hnopai moikapap a tawn dawkvah a bari awh. Ngun, sui, talung aphu kaawm, hmuitui, bahling, kahawi e hnopai hrueknae im hai a sak. **28** Capainaw, misurtui, satui, pâtungnae im hai a sak. Lahoi saring phunkuep hoi tu hrueknae imnaw hah a sak. **29** Khoha a thawng teh, tuhu hoi maitohu moikapap a tawn. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Cathut ni a tawnta sak. **30** Hezekiah ni Gihon palang hah a paum teh, Devit khopui kanîloumlah a lawng sak. Hottelaho Hezekiah teh a sak nah tangkuem a lamcawn. **31** Babilon bawinaw ni laicea a patoun teh a ram e kângairu hno a sak e a paceinae dawkvah, a lungthin dawk kaawm e pueng a panue thai awh nahan Cathut ni a tanouk teh, hnamthun takhai. **32** Hezekiah tawksaknae pueng dawk hoi kaawm rae hawinae a sak e naw teh, khenhaw! Amoz capa profet Isaia kamnuenae cauk, Judah Isarel siangpahrangnaw setouknae dawk a thut awh nahoehmaw. **33** Hezekiah teh, a na mintoenaw koe a i teh, Devit capanaw e phuen dawk, kahawipoung e tangkom koe a pakawp awh. Judahnaw hoi Jerusalem taminaw ni Hezekiah a due toteh a sungren sak awh. A capa Manasseh ni a yueng lah a uk.

33 Manasseh teh siangpahrang a tawk nah kum 12 touh a pha teh, Jerusalem vah kum 35 touh a bawi. **2** Hahoi, BAWIPA mithmu vah hawihoe hane, Isarel naw e hmalah BAWIPA ni a pâlei e naw ni a sak e panuetho e hno hah a sak. **3** Bangkongtetpawiteh, a na pa Hezekiah ni raphoe e hmuenrasang hah bout a pathoup, Baal hanelah thuengnae a sak. Thingmeikaphawknaw kalvan kaawm e naw hai a bawh awh teh thaw a tawk pouh awh. **4** Jerusalem vah ka min yungyoe ao han, BAWIPA ni a dei e hmuen BAWIPA im dawk khoungroe hah a sak. **5** BAWIPA e im thongma kahni touh dawk kalvan kaawm e naw pueng hanelah thuengnae a sak. **6** Amae capa hah Hinnon yaw dawk hmaisawi thuengnae lah a sak. Kahraikawnae hoi ânnae hah a hno teh, khueyuenaw, hmauinaw haiyah kâ a poe. BAWIPA lungkhuek sak nahanlah a hmaitung vah yonnae a sak. **7** Cathut ni Devit hoi a capa Solomon koe, hete im Jerusalem kho Isarel miphunnaw thung hoi ka rawi e naw koe ka min teh yungyoe hoi ka o sak han. **8** Kaie kâlawnaw hoi kâpoelawnaw pueng, phunglamnaw hoi tarawi hane naw, Mosi hno lahoi kâpoe e naw hah na tarawi pawiteh, mintoenaw koe ka poe tangcoung e ram thung hoi Isarel naw e khok teh ka cetsak mahoe, telah a dei e, Cathut e im dawkvah ama ni sak e meikaphaw hah a ta. **9** Manasseh ni Judah taminaw hoi Jerusalem e taminaw hah yonnae a sak sak. Hat toteh, BAWIPA ni Isarel naw e hmalah a raphoe e miphunnaw hlak yonnae hoe kapap lah a sak awh. **10** BAWIPA ni Manasseh hoi a taminaw koelah, Lawk ouk a dei ei, banglahai ngai awh hoe. **11** Hatdawkvah, BAWIPA ni Assiria ransa kahrawikungnaw a patoun teh, Manasseh hah pâkhing um a man awh teh, sumbawtarui hoi a pâkhi awh teh, Babilon lah a hrawi awh. **12** Puenghoi kângairu lah ao toteh, BAWIPA hah a tawng teh, mintoenaw e Cathut hmalah puenghoi a kârahnoum. **13** A ratoumnae teh, BAWIPA ni a thai pouh teh, Jerusalem kho amae uknaeram lah bout a hrawi. Hahoi

Manasseh ni Jehovah teh Cathut doeh tie hah a panue. **14** Hahoi teh Devit khopui alawilae Gihon kaniloumlae ayawn koe tanga longkha kaennae totouh rapan a sak. Ophel rapan teh rasang poung lah a sak. Judah kho rapan katawnnaw koe tarankahawi e kahrawikungnaw a hruiek. **15** Hahoi BAWIPA im daw k kaawm e ramlouk e cathutnaw hoi meikaphawknaw pueng hah a takhoe. BAWIPA e im rahim hoi Jerusalem e thuengnae a sak e naw pueng hah kho alawilah he a tâkhawng. **16** Hahoi BAWIPA hanlah thuengnae khoungroe a sak teh, room thuengnae hoi lunghawilawkdeinae a sak teh, Judahnaw hah Isarelhnae e BAWIPA Cathut e thaw taw k hanelah kâ a poe. **17** Taminaw teh hmuen rasang poung koe thuengnae a sak awh eiteh, amamae BAWIPA Cathut koe doeh a sak awh. **18** Manasseh tawksaknae thung daw k hoi kaawm rae naw, Cathut koe vah a ratoumnae hoi Isarel BAWIPA Cathut min lahoi profet ni ahni koe vah lawk a dei e dawkvah, khenhaw. Isarel siangpahrangnaw e lairui cauk daw k thut lah ao nahoe haw. **19** A ratoumnae hoi Cathut ni a lungmanae kong hoi a kârahnoum hoe hnahan yonnae pueng hoi hmuenrasang a sak teh, thingmeikaphaw k a sak e naw pueng, khenhaw! Hozai cauk daw k thut lah ao. **20** Hahoi Manasseh teh a mintoenaw koe a i teh, ama im vah a pakawp. Hahoi a capa Ammon ni a yueng lah a uk. **21** Ammon siangpahrang a taw k nah 22 touh a pha teh, Jerusalem vah kum 2 touh a bawi. **22** A na pa Manasseh ni a sak e patetlah BAWIPA e hmaitung hawihoe hnae a sak. A na pa Manasseh ni a sak e meikaphawknaw koe vah, Ammon ni thuengnae a sak teh, thaw a taw k pouh. **23** A na pa Manasseh ni a kârahnoum e patetlah BAWIPA hmaitung kârahnoum ngai hoe h. Ammon teh hoe hoe a payon. **24** A sannaw ni a youk awh teh, ama im vah a thei awh. **25** Hatei Ammon ka youk e taminaw teh khocanaw ni he a thei awh. Hahoi khocanaw ni a capa Josiah teh a yueng lah siangpahrang a taw k sak awh.

34 Josiah teh siangpahrang a taw k navah, kum 8 touh a pha teh, Jerusalem vah kum 31 touh a bawi. **2** Hote siangpahrang teh BAWIPA hmaitung hawinae hah a sak teh, avoilah aranglah phen laipalah a na min Devit e lamthung a dawn. **3** Bangkongtetpawiteh, a bawi nah kum 8 touh a pha teh, camo lah ao raei, a na min Devit e Cathut hah tawngnae a kamtawng. Hahoi, a bawinae kum 12 touh a pha navah, Judah ram hoi Jerusalem e hmuenrasangnaw hoi thingmeikaphaw k hoi sakhlawn e meikaphawknaw hoi thukhlawn e meikaphawknaw hah koun g a takhoe. **4** Baal thuengnae khoungroenaw hah a mithmu vah a raphoe teh, khoungroe van pâhung e meikaphawknaw hah a tâtueng teh, thingmeikaphawknaw hah vitkatip lah a phawm teh, hot koe thuengnae ouk kasaknaw e phuen daw k a rabaw k. **5** Vaihmahu hru hah ahnimae thuengnae khoungroe van hmai a sawi teh, Judah ram hoi Jerusalem hah a thoung sak. **6** Hot patetvanlah, Manasseh, Ephraim, Simeon, Naphtali kho totouh a sak. **7** Thuengnae khoungroenaw hah a raphoe teh, thingmeikaphawknaw hoi sakhlawn e meikaphawknaw hah koun g a phawm. Isarel ram e meikaphaw k pueng

koun g a tâtueng teh Jerusalem lah a ban. **8** Hahoi a bawinae kum 18 navah, a ram hoi bawkim a thoung sak nah kum vah, Azaliah capa Shaphan, kho ukung Maaseiah, Jehoahaz capa ca kathutkung Joab hah BAWIPA Cathut im pathoup hanelah a patoun awh. **9** Vaihma kacue Hilikiah koe a pha awh toteh, longkha karingkung Levih taminaw ni, Manasseh, Ephraim kaawm rae Isarelhnae pueng, Judah, Benjaminaw pueng hoi, Jerusalem vah a bankhai awh e tangka a pâtung awh e heh Cathut im vah a thokhai awh teh, ahnimouh koe a poe awh. **10** Hottelah BAWIPA im daw k thaw katawkkungnaw kut daw k palang a poe awh teh, BAWIPA im daw k thawtawkkungnaw hoi im kapathoupkung, hoi im kasakkungnaw hah a poe awh. **11** Judah siangpahrangnaw ni a raphoe awh e im pathoup nahanelah, talung dêi e hoi pangkheknae, patung, paloung, thing ran nahane hoi, kutsakkathoumnae hoi im kasakkungnaw hah a poe awh. **12** Taminaw ni thaw hah yuemkamcu lah a taw k awh. Khenyawnkungnaw teh Merari capanaw thung daw k e Levih tami Jahath hoi Obadiah hoi, Kohath capanaw thung daw k e Zekhariah hoi Meshullam hoi, Levih tami alouke tumkhwang katumthainaw hah doeh. **13** Hnokari kaphawtnaw khenyawnkung lah ai ao teh, thaw katawkkungnaw ni taw k hane thaw kareikung lah ai ao awh. Levihnaw tangawn teh cakathutkungnaw hoi longkha karingkung lah ao awh. **14** BAWIPA im daw k a thokhai awh e tangka hah a rabaw k awh toteh, vaihma Hilikiah ni Mosi hno lahoi poe e BAWIPA kâlaw k cauk hah a hmu. **15** Hilikiah ni cakathutkung Shaphan koe vah, BAWIPA im daw k kâlaw k cauk ka hmu awh telah ati. Hahoi, Hilikiah ni cauk hah Shaphan a poe. **16** Shaphan ni cauk hah siangpahrang koe a ceikhai teh, na sannaw ni sak hanelah pouk e pueng hah a sak awh. **17** BAWIPA im daw k kaawm e tangka a rabaw k awh toteh, kahrawikung hoi khenyawnkungnaw hah a poe awh telah law k a thai sak. **18** Hahoi cakathutkung Shaphan ni, vaihma Hilikiah ni cauk na poe telah siangpahrang koe a dei pou teh, Shaphan ni siangpahrang hmalah a touk. **19** Hahoi hottelah doeh. Siangpahrang ni kâlaw k daw k e law k a thai toteh, a hni hah a ravei. **20** Siangpahrang ni Hilikiah, Shaphan capa Ahikam, Mikah capa Abdon, ca kathutkung Shaphan hoi siangpahrang e san Asaiah tinaw hah kâ a poe teh, **21** cet awh nateh cauk na hmuna e kong daw k kai hoi Isarel hoi Judah vah kaawm rae baw hanelah BAWIPA koe kâhet awh haw. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA pueng hoi lungkhueknae teh maimouh lathueng awi lah ao toe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, hete cauk daw k, tarawi hanelah thut e pueng heh mintoenaw ni BAWIPA e law k tarawi awh hoe h toe telah ati. **22** Hottelah siangpahrang ni kâ a poe e naw hoi Hilikiah teh hnicu hruieknae khenyawnkung Hasrah capa Tokhath capa Shallum e yu profet napui Huldah koe a cei awh (Ahni teh Jerusalem kho vah a o). Hateh hote kong hah a dei pouh awh. **23** Ahnimouh ni Isarel BAWIPA Cathut ni hottelah a dei. Kai koe na ka patoun e koe dei pouh awh nateh, **24** BAWIPA ni hottelah a dei, khenhaw! hete hmuen hoi a thung kaawmnaw koe thoena e ka tho sak han. Judah siangpahrang hmalah a

touk awh e cauk thung vah kaawm e thoebonae pueng hoi, **25** amamae kut dawk hoi letlang ka lungkhuek sak nahanelah, hnam na thun takhai awh teh, alouke cathutnaw hanelah hmuithui a sawi awh kecu dawkvah, hote hmuen koe ka lungkhueknae hah awh lah ao vaiteh, rume sak lah awh mahoe hah ati. **26** Hateiteh, BAWIPA koe kâhei hanelah nangmouh na kapatoukung Judah siangpahrang koe vah hettelah dei pouh awh. Isarel BAWIPA Cathut ni hottelah a dei, hote na thai tangcoung e lawk dawk, **27** hete hmuen hoi a thung kaawmnaw tarannae lawk hah na thai toteh, na lungthin a nem teh, Cathut hmalah na kârahnom teh, ka hmalah na kârahnoumsak teh, na khohna hah na ravei teh, ka hmalah na ka dawkvah, kai ni hai na lawk hah ka thai toe telah BAWIPA ni ati. **28** Khenhaw! na mintoenaw koe na ceisak vaiteh, ahnimouh koe karoumcalah na cei vaiteh, het hmuen hoi a thung kaawmnaw koe ka tho sak hane thonae pueng hah teh, na mit ni hmuat mahoe hah dei pouh awh, telah a dei pouh. Hahoi siangpahrang koe hote lawk teh ka thokhai awh. **29** Hottelah siangpahrang ni tami a patoun teh Judah ram hoi Jerusalem e kacuenaw pueng hah a pâkhueng. **30** Hahoi siangpahrang hoi Judahnaw pueng, Jerusalem taminaw pueng, vaihmanaw hoi, Levihnaw hoi, taminaw pueng, kathoung kalen pueng, BAWIPA im vah a cei awh. BAWIPA dawk a hmu awh e lawkkamnae lawk dawk e lawknaw pueng hah, a hnâthainae koe a touk awh. **31** Hahoi siangpahrang teh amae hmuen koe a kangdue teh, cauk dawk thut e lawkkamnaw hah a caksak teh a lungthin buemlah, muitha buemlah hoi BAWIPA tarawi hane hoi kâpoelawknaw hoi lawkpanuesaknae hoi a phunglawknaw tarawi hanelah BAWIPA koe lawkkamnae a sak. **32** Jerusalem hoi Benjaminaw pueng teh hot patetlah o hanelah lawk a kam awh. Hahoi, Jerusalem khocanaw ni Cathut, a na mintoenaw e Cathut lawkkam boiboe lah a sak awh. **33** Josiah ni Isarel ram dawk a kâen sak e thung dawk panuetho e hno pueng teh, koung a tâkhawng awh. Isarel ram dawk kaawm e pueng hah Cathut thaw a tawk sak. Hahoi a na mintoenaw e BAWIPA Cathut hanlah a hring nah thung phen takhai awh hoe hote.

35 Josiah ni Jerusalem vah BAWIPA hanlah ceitakhai pawi a sak. Thapa yung pasuek, hnin hlaipali hnin vah, ceitakhai pawi hanlah a thei. **2** Vaihma hah thaw a poe teh, BAWIPA im dawk thaw tawk hanlah tha a poe. **3** Isarelhaw kacangkhaikung lah Cathut hanlah hmoun e Levihnaw koe, Isarel siangpahrang Devit capa Solomon ni im a sak e dawk kathounge thingkong hah hrueng awh leih. Na loung hoi hrawm hanlah ngai mahoe hote. BAWIPA na Cathut hoi a tami Isarelhaw thaw hah tawk awh leih. **4** Isarel siangpahrang Devit hoi a capa ni thut e patetlah imthungkhu kahrawikungnaw hoi kamcu lah ahuhu lahoi o hanlah kâraukueng awh. **5** Na hmaunawngghanaw imthungkhu kahrawikung hoi ka kamcu lah Levih taminaw hanlah hmuen ao e patetlah kathounge hmuen koe awh awh. **6** Ceitakhai pawi thuengnae hah thet awh nateh, kâthoung sak awh. Mosi hno laihoi BAWIPA ni a dei e patetlah sak thai awh nahan na hmaunawngghanaw hanlah

kâraukueng awh. **7** Josiah ni hote hmuen koe kaawm e taminaw han hoi ceitakhai pawi koe kaawm e tami pueng hanelah, saring dawk tu hoi hmaeca 30, 000 touh hoi maitotan 3, 000 touh a poe awh. Hotnaw teh siangpahrang hnopai dawk hoi e doeh. **8** Hahoi, kahrawikungnaw ni ma lungtho lahoi tamipueng hane, vaihma hane, hoi Levihnaw hanelah a poe awh. Cathut im kaukkung Hilkiyah Zekhariah, Jehiel tinaw ni ceitakhai pawi hanelah tu hoi hmaeca 2,600 touh hoi maitotan 300 touh vaihma koe a poe awh. **9** Konaniah hoi a nawngsha Shemaiah, Nathanel hoi Levihnaw kaukkungnaw e kaukkung Hashabiah, Jeiel, Jozabad tinaw nihai, ceitakhai pawi hanlah Levihnaw hah tu hoi hmaeca 5, 000 touh hoi maitotan 500 touh a poe awh. **10** Hottelah thaw tawknaw teh a kâraukueng awh teh, siangpahrang ni kâpoe e patetlah vaihmanaw teh amae hmuen koe vah, a kangdue awh teh, Levihnaw haiyah ahuhu lahoi a kangdue awh. **11** Hote ceitakhai pawi hanlah a thei awh teh, vaihmanaw ni a thi hah a kathek awh. Levihnaw ni a pho hah a ho awh. **12** Mosi cauk dawk kaawm e patetlah a imthungkhu lahoi lengkaleng thaw a rei e patetlah BAWIPA koe poe hanelah hmaisawi han satheinaw hoi maitonaw hah a kârei awh. **13** Hote ceitakhai pawi ca hanelah, ahung patetlah kahmin lah a pâeng awh. Hateiteh, poe e moi kathounge hah hlaam, arai kaawm hoe hah hlaam hoi sum hlaam dawk a thawng awh teh, taminaw koe a ceikhai awh. **14** Hathnukkuh, amamouh hoi vaihmanaw hanlah bout a kâraukueng awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Aron e capa vaihmanaw teh hmaisawi thuengnae khoungroe dawk moi thaw hah poe hoi tangmin totouh a tawk awh. Hatdawkvah, Levihnaw ni amamouh hoi Aron e capa vaihmanaw hanlah bout rakung hanlah a nginae doeh. **15** Hahoi, Devit, Asaph, Heman hoi siangpahrang profet Jeduthun naw ni kâ poe e patetlah la ka sak e Asaph capanaw teh amamae hmuen dawk a kangdue awh. Hote longkha karingkungnaw teh, longkha tangkuem koe vah, ao awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, a hmaunawngsha Levihnaw ni a rakueng pouh dawkvah, a thaw hah ceitakhai awh han ngai hoe hote. **16** Hottelah, siangpahrang Josiah ni kâ poe e patetlah ceitakhai pawi sak han hoi, BAWIPA e khoungroe dawk hmaisawi thuengnae poe hanelah hote hnin dawk BAWIPA thaw tawknaw hnoung pueng hah a rakueng awh. **17** Hote hmuen koe kaawm e Isarelhaw ni hote hnin dawk ceitakhai pawi hah a sak awh. Tonpuenhoehe vaiyei pawi haiyah hnin sari touh thung a hno awh. **18** Profet Samuel se nahoi Isarel ram vah hot patetlah ceitakhai pawi sak awh boihoe hote. Isarel siangpahrang apinihai Josiah, vaihmanaw, Levihnaw hoi Judah tami pueng hoi Isarelhaw ni a sak e patetlah sak awh boihoe hote. **19** Josiah a bawinae kum 18 nah ceitakhai pawiteh a sak awh. **20** Hathnukkuh hoi Josiah ni bawkim be a pathoup hnukkuh, izip siangpahrang Neko teh, Kakhemish tuk hanelah Euphrates palang a cei teh Josiah ni a tuk. **21** Hatei, ahni ni nang Judah siangpahrang kai hoi nang bangmaw kâtuk hanelah kaawm. Sahnin vah nang na tuk hanelah, ka tho hoe hote bo. Ka tuk lahun e tuk hanelah doeh ka tho. Cathut ni na huerang hanelah kâ na poe. Kai koe lah kampang e Cathut hah taran hanh. Na

raphoe payon vaih telah laicei a patoun. **22** Hatei, Josiah ni ban takhai hane ngai hoeh. A tuk thai nahan a meilam a kâthung teh, Cathut e a pahni dawh hoi ka tâcawt e Neko ni dei e hah tarawi ngai pouh hoeh. Megiddo tanghling vah, ahnimouh tuk hanelah a cei. **23** Licung kapatuemnaw ni Josiah hah a kâ awh teh siangpahrang ni a sannaw koevah, kai hah na cetkhai awh leih. Bangkongtetpawiteh, hmâ puenghoi ka ca toe telah a ti. **24** A sannaw ni leng dawh hoi a la awh teh, alouke leng dawh a hruek awh. Jerusalem a ceikhai awh teh, a due hnukkhu a na mintoenaw e phuen dawh a pakawp awh. Judahnaw hoi Jerusalem kaawm e naw ni Josiah a khui awh. **25** Jeremiah ni Josiah hah a khui. La ka sak e napui tongpa naw ni a na minca totouh Josiah khuinae a dei awh rah. Isarel ram dawh phung a tawn awh teh, khenhaw! khuinae la dawkvah a thut awh. **26** Josiah a kâroenae dawh hoi kaawm rae pueng BAWIPA e kâlawk dawh ao e patetlah hnokahawi ka sak e, **27** ahmaloe hoi a hnukteng e hai khenhaw! Isarel siangpahrang hoi Judah siangpahrang lairui thutnae cauk dawh thut e lah ao.

36 Hahoi, khocanaw ni Josiah capa Jehoahaz hah a ceikhai awh teh, Jerusalem vah a na pa yueng lah siangpahrang a tawk sak awh. **2** Jehoahaz teh siangpahrang a tawk nah kum 23 touh a pha teh, Jerusalem vah thapa yung thum touh a bawi. **3** Izip siangpahrang ni Jerusalem siangpahrang lah onae a kâhat sak. A ram heh ngun tangka talen 100 touh hoi sui talen 4 touh a rawng sak. **4** Izip siangpahrang ni a nawnggha Eliakim teh Judah hoi Jerusalem siagpahrang lah a tawk sak. A min teh Jehoiakim telah a thung pouh teh, Neko ni a nawnggha Jehoahaz teh Izip ram a ceikhai. **5** Jehoiakim teh siangpahrang a tawk nah, kum 25 touh a pha teh, Jerusalem vah kum 11 touh a bawi. BAWIPA Cathut e hmaitung hawihoeahae ouk a sak. **6** Babilon siangpahrang Nebukhadnezar ni ahni tuk hanelah a tho teh, Babilon lah ceikhai hanelah, sum bawtarui hoi a ka tek. **7** Nebukhadnezar ni BAWIPA e im dawh e hnopainaw hah Babilon lah a ceikhai awh teh, Babilon e a Cathut e im dawh a ta. **8** Jehoiakim kâroenae kaawm rae naw pueng hoi, panuethkatho e hno a sak e naw hoi, a khosaknae naw teh khenhaw! Isarel hoi Judah siangpahrangnaw e lairui cauk dawh thut lah ao. Hahoi a capa Jehoiakim ni a yueng lah let a bawi. **9** Jehoiakim teh siangpahrang a tawk nah kum 18 touh a pha. Jerusalem vah thapa yung thum touh hoi hnin hra touh a bawi. BAWIPA e hmaitung hawihoeahae ouk a sak. **10** Hote kum abaw toteh, siangpahrang Nebukhadnezar ni a tami a poun teh ahni teh, BAWIPA im dawh e hnopai kahawi poung e hoi Babilon lah a hrawi awh. A nawnggha Zedekiah hah Judah ram hoi Jerusalem vah, siangpahrang a tawk sak awh. **11** Zedekiah teh siangpahrang a tawk nah, kum 21 touh a pha. Jerusalem vah kum 11 touh a uk. **12** BAWIPA Cathut hmaitung kahawihoehe hno a sak teh, BAWIPA lawk ka dei e profet Jeremiah e hmalah kârahnoum ngai hoeh. **13** Cathut min lahoi lawk ka kam kung siangpahrang Nebukhadnezar taranlahoi taran a thaw. A lung a pata sak teh, Isarel BAWIPA Cathut koe lah, kamlang hoeh nahanlah

a lungtang sak. **14** Vaihmanaw pueng hoi, tamimayanaw pueng nihai, Cathut ka panuek hoeh naw ni a sak awh e patet e panuethkatho poung e hno hah a sak awh. Jerusalem kathoung sak e BAWIPA im hai a khin sak awh. **15** A na mintoenaw e BAWIPA Cathut ni kâhruetcuethae poe hanelah amom a thaw teh, patounenaw hah ahnimouh koe a patoun. Bangkongtetpawiteh, tamimaya hoi a onae hmuen hai a pouk. **16** Hateiteh, ahnimouh taranlahoi BAWIPA lungkhuek sak teh, a room hoeh totouh Cathut e patounenaw hah a panuikhai awh teh, a lawk hah a dudam awh teh, a profet hah a dudam awh. **17** Hatdawkvah, Khaldean siangpahrang hah ahnimouh koe a matheng sak teh, ahni ni thoundounnaw hah hmuen kathoung koe a thei. Thoundoun tangla hoi hnamthun e matawng totouh pahrennae tawn laipalah ahnimae kut dawh koug a poe. **18** Cathut im dawh kaawm e hlaamnaw pueng kathoung kalen hoi BAWIPA im dawh ta e hnopai pueng, siangpahrang hno pâtung e hoi kahrawikungnaw e hno pâtung e totouh, Babilon vah a ceikhai. **19** Cathut e im hai hmai a sawi awh teh, Jerusalem kalupnae hai koug a raphoe awh. Haw e im kalenpui hah hmai a sawi awh teh, haw e hlaam kahawihnawm kaawm e pueng hai, koug a raphoe awh. **20** Persia uknaeram ni a uk hoehnahlan totouh, ama hoi a capa san lah a coung roinae hmuen koe, tahloi dawh hoi ka hlout e hah Babilon lah a ceikhai awh teh, **21** Isarel ram ni sabbath hnin a lunghawi hoehroukrak, Jeremiah pahni hno lahoi, BAWIPA e lawk akupe nahanelah doeh. Kum 70 kuepsaknae hnin dawkvah, tami kingdi lah onae tueng pueng dawh ram ni sabbath hah a ya han. **22** Hat toteh, siangpahrang Sairus a bawi hoi Jeremiah e pahni hno lahoi BAWIPA lawk a kuep thai nahanelah, uknaeram pueng dawh pathang hane hoi thut hane hai BAWIPA ni Persia siangpahrang Sairus lungthin hah a tho sak. **23** Persia siangpahrang Sairus ni hettelah a dei. Talai siangpahrang uknaeramnaw pueng teh, kalvan e BAWIPA Cathut ni na poe toe. Hahoi Judah ram dawh kaawm e Jerusalem vah im sak pouh hanelah kâ na poe. Amae taminaw pueng koe apimaw kaawm. BAWIPA Cathut hah ahni koe awm naseh, luen sak awh.

Ezra

1 Persia Siangpahrang Sairus a bawi kum pasuek nah, profet Jeremiah e pahní hno lahoi BAWIPA e lawk akuep nahanelah, a uknaeramnwaw pueng dawkw pathang hanelah, BAWIPA ni Sairus e lungthung a tahrue pouh. **2** Persia siangpahrang Sairus ni a dei e teh, talai uknaeramnwaw pueng teh, kalvan kaawm e BAWIPA Cathut ni kai koe na poe toe. Hatdawkvah, Judah ram Jerusalem vah im sak pouh hanelah kâ na poe. **3** Nangmouh thung dawkw apimaw amae tami lah na kaawm awh. Ahni koe Cathut ni rei awm khai naseh. Judah ram Jerusalem vah cei vaiteh, Isarelhaw e BAWIPA Cathut e im hah sak naseh. Jerusalem vah kaawm e teh BAWIPA doeh. **4** Hmuen alouklouk lah kho kasaknwaw ni, amamouh aonae koehoi Jerusalem e Cathut im hanelah a lungtho laihoi poe awh e hloilah ngun, tangka hoi sui, hnopai hoi saringnwaw hoi kabawm awh naseh atipouh. **5** Hahoi teh, Judah hoi Benjamin miphun imthung kahrawikungnwaw hoi vaihmanaw, Levihaw ni Jerusalem e BAWIPA im sak hanelah Cathut ni lungthin dawkw thaw tawkw pouh e taminaw pueng hoi a kamthaw awh. **6** Amamouh lungtho laihoi poe e dei laipalah, atengpam kaawmnaw ni hai ngun hnopai, sui, saringnwaw hoi aphu kaawm poung e hnonaw hoi kabawp awh. **7** Siangpahrang Sairus hoi Nebukhadnezar ni BAWIPA e im dawkw e hnopai Jerusalem hoi a sin teh, Cathut e im dawkw a ta e naw, hah he a la pouh. **8** Hote hnopainaw teh, Persia siangpahrang Sairus ni hno karingkung Mithredath kut dawkw hoi a la sak teh Judah kahrawikung Sheshbazzar koevah e parei hnukkuh vah a poe. **9** Hote hno kaawmnaw teh, sui 30, ngun 1,000, sarai 29. **10** Suimanang 30, a phunlouk e ngun 410, alouke hno 1000 touh hoi. **11** Sui hoi ngun hnopai abuemlah 5400 touh a pha. Sannaw teh Babilon hoi Jerusalem lah a cei kh ai navah Sheshbazzar ni hete hnonaw a sin awh.

2 Babilon siangpahrang Nebukhadnezar ni san lah Babilon vah a hravi teh amamouh onae khonaw dawkw, Judah hoi Jerusalem lah san thung hoi a ram thung lah bout kabannaw doeh. **2** Zerubbabel koe kabannaw teh, Jeshua, Nehemiah, Seriah, Reelaiah, Mordekai Bilshan, Mispar, Bigvai, Rehun hoi Baanah tinaw doeh. Isarel tongpa touk e naw teh, **3** Paroshnaw 2, 172. **4** Shephatiahnaw 372. **5** Arahnaw 775. **6** Pahathmoabnaw, Jeshua hoi Joab totouh 2812. **7** Elamnaw 1, 254. **8** Zattunaw 945. **9** Zakkainaw 760. **10** Baninaw 642. **11** Bebaihaw 623. **12** Azgadnaw 1, 222. **13** Adonikamnaw 666. **14** Bigvainaw 2, 056. **15** Adinnaw 454. **16** Hezekiah hoi Aternaw 98. **17** Bezainaw 323. **18** Jorahnaw 112. **19** Hashumnaw 223. **20** Gibbarnaw 95. **21** Bethlehemnaw 123. **22** Netophahnaw 56. **23** Anathothnaw 128. **24** Azmavethnaw 42. **25** Kiriathjearim, Kephirah hoi Beerothnaw 743. **26** Ramah hoi Gebanaw 621. **27** Mikmashnaw 122. **28** Bethel hoi Ainaw 223. **29** Nebo canaw 52. **30** Magbishnaw 156. **31** Alouke Elamnaw 1254. **32** Harimnaw 320. **33** Lod, Hadid hoi Ononaw 725. **34** Jerikonaw 345. **35** Senaahnaw 3, 6300.

36 Vaihmanaw, Jeshua imthung dawkw hoi Jedaiahnaw 973. **37** Immernaw 1, 052. **38** Pashurnaw 1, 247. **39** Harimnaw 1, 017. **40** Levih miphun. Hodaiah capa, Jeshua hoi Kadrielnaw 74. **41** La kasaknwaw, Asaph capanaw 128. **42** Longkha karingnaw, Shallum capanaw, Ater capanaw, Talmon capanaw, Akkub capanaw, Hatita capanaw, Shobai capanaw abuemlah 139 touh a pha awh. **43** Nethinimnaw: Ziha capanaw, Husupha capanaw, Tabbaoth capanaw, **44** Keros capanaw, Siaha capanaw, Padon capanaw. **45** Lebana capanaw, Shalmi capanaw, Hanan capanaw. **46** Hagab capanaw, Shalmi capanaw, Hanan capanaw. **47** Giddel capanaw, Gahar capanaw. Reaiahnaw: **48** Rezin capanaw, Nekoda capanaw, Gazzam capanaw. **49** Uzzah capanaw, Paseah capanaw, Besai capanaw. **50** Asnah capanaw, Mehunim capanaw, Nephusim capanaw. **51** Bakkub capanaw, Hakupha capanaw, Harhur capanaw. **52** Bazluth capanaw, Mehida capanaw, Harsha capanaw. **53** Barkos capanaw, Sisera capanaw, Temah capanaw. **54** Neziah capanaw, Hatipha capanaw. **55** Solomon koe kaawmnaw, Sotai capanaw, Sophereth capanaw, Peruda capanaw. **56** Jaala capa naw, Darken capanaw, Giddel capanaw. **57** Shephatiah capanaw, Hattil capanaw, Hazzebaim hoi Pokhereth capanaw, Ami capanaw. **58** Nethinim tami abuemlah Solomon koe kaawm e 392 touh a pha. **59** Hahoi, Telmelah, Telharsha, Kherub, Addon hoi Immer, koehoi katâcawtnaw doeh, Hatei Isarel miphun hoi catoun hoeh e hah a na mintoenaw hoi a imthungkhunaw, kacaicalah kamnuek sak thai awh hoeh. **60** Delaiah capanaw, Tobiah capanaw hoi Nekoda capanaw 652 touh a pha awh. **61** Hahoi, Vaihma miphun thung hoi e, Habaiah capanaw, Hakkoz capanaw, Koz capanaw, Gilead tami Barzillai canu thung e yu lah a la teh a minkhung min ka kâphung e Barzillai capanaw. **62** Mintoenaw e min thutnae dawkw amamae min a hmu awh hoeh dawkvah vaihma lah touksin lah awm hoeh toe. **63** Ram kaukkung ni Urim hoi thummim koe e vaihma a tho hoehnahlan teh rawca kathounge cat thai mahoeht atipouh. **64** Tamihipui abuemlah 42, 360 touh a pha awh. **65** Hahoi san napui tongpa 7, 337 touh hoi la kasakkung napui tongpa 200 touh a tawn. **66** Marang 736 touh hoi la 245 touh a pha. **67** Kalauk 435 touh hoi la canaw 6, 720 touh a pha. **68** Jerusalem BAWIPA e im dawkw a pha awh toteh, imthung kahrawikung tangawn ni Cathut e im teh amae hmuen koe, bout sak hanelah hno a poe awh. **69** A poe thai totouh pasoumhno hoi im sak nahanelah sui darik 61, 000, tangka 5, 000 touh hoi vaihma e khona 100 touh a poe awh. **70** Hahoi vaihma, Levih miphun, alouke tami tangawn, la kasaknwaw, longkha karingkungnwaw hoi Nethinimnaw teh amamae khonaw dawkw ao awh teh, Isarelhaw pueng hai amamae khonaw dawkw lengkaleng ao awh.

3 Thapa yung sari touh akuep toteh, Isarelhaw teh khopui vah ao awh teh, tamihipui teh, tami buet touh e patetlah Jerusalem vah a kamkhueng awh. **2** Hahoi, Zadok capa Jeshua hoi a hmaunawnggha vaihmanaw hoi Shealtiel capa Zerubbabel hoi a hmaunawngghanaw a thaw awh teh, Cathut e tami Mosi e kâlawk dawkw thut e patetlah

hmaisawi thuengnae hah Isarel naw e Cathut thuengnae khoungroe hah a sak awh. **3** A tengpam kaawm e taminaw ni a taki awh nakunghai, khoungroe teh amae hmuen koe a ta teh, amom tangmin hmaisawi thuengnae hah, ahnimouh roi ni BAWIPA koe vah hmaisawi thuengnae a sak roi. **4** Lukkarei paw hi a sak awh, thut tangcoung e patetlah hnintangkuem sak hanelah, a pouk awh e hoi a langri a sak awh e patetlah hmaisawi thuengnae hah a thueng awh. **5** Hathnukku hnintangkuem poe a sak a e hmaisawi thuengnae hoi thaparei katha hanelah a poenae hoi, BAWIPA hanelah a pouk e pawinaw pueng hoi ama lungthocalah lahoi, BAWIPA koe ouk thueng e hah a thueng awh. **6** BAWIPA e bawkim adu ung hoeh rah eiteh, thapa yung sari apasuek hnin hoi kamtawng teh, hmaisawi thuengnae hah, BAWIPA koe thuengnae a kamtawng awh. **7** Talungdêikathounaw hoi imsakkathounaw hai tangka a poe awh teh, Persia siangpahrang Sairus ni a hnâbo e patetlah sidar thing teh Lebanon talî koehoi, Joppa totouh thokhai hanelah Sidonnaw hoi Tairenaw hah ca hane rawcarawnei ca hane hoi satuinaw a poe awh. **8** Jerusalem Cathut e im a pha awh nae, kum 2, thapa yung 2 nah Shealtiel capa Zerubbabel hoi Jozadak capa Jeshua hoi a hmaunawngna vaihmanaw, Levi hoi miphunnaw hoi san daw hoi thaw taw hanelah a kamtawng awh teh, Levi hoi miphun kum 20 touh a lathueng lae naw teh, BAWIPA im saknae koe kahrawikung lah a pouk awh. **9** Hahoi, Jeshua hoi a capa, a hmaunawngnanaw, Kadmiel hoi a capanaw hoi, Judah capanaw, a thaw awh teh Cathut e im kasaknaw hah hmuen touh koe a khetayawt awh. Henadad capanaw a capanaw hoi a hmaunawngna Levi hoi. **10** BAWIPA e bawkim kasaknaw ni adu a ung awh toteh, vaihmanaw ni khohnanaw a kho awh teh, mongka patuep lai hoi Levi hoi Asaph capanaw hah Isarel siangpahrang Devit ni a dei e patetlah, BAWIPA pholen hanelah a kangdue awh. **11** Ama teh ahawi, Bangkongtetpawiteh, a lungmanae teh Isarel naw e lathueng a yungyoe a cak, telah BAWIPA pholen awh teh lunghawi lawk dei lai hoi la a sak awh. Hottelah BAWIPA pholen a toteh tamihupui abuemlah ni pueng hoi a hram awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA e im adu ung awh daw koe doeh. **12** Hateiteh, vaihma, Levi hoi imthung kahrawikung tangawn, ahmaloe e im kahmawt e matawngnaw ni teh a hnukku e im adu ung e a hmu navah pueng hoi a khuika awh. Hatei tami tangawn teh a lunghawi daw hoi a hram awh. **13** Hat toteh, taminaw ni lunghawi hramnae lawk hoi khuika hramnae lawknaw hah kapek thai awh hoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, tamihupui teh poung hoi a hram awh dawkvah, kahlatpoung koehoi a ka thai.

4 Hat toteh, Isarel BAWIPA Cathut e bawkim hah san lah kaawmnaw ni a sak awh tie hah Judah hoi Benjamin katarangkungnaw ni a thai awh toteh, **2** Zerubbabel hoi imthung kahrawikungnaw koe a tho awh teh, im na sak khai awh van han, Bangkongtetpawiteh, nangmouh ni na tawng awh e Cathut doeh ka tawng van awh. Hi na ka hrawi e Assiria siangpahrang Esarhaddon a bawi tahma vah thuengnae ouk ka sak awh telah ati awh. **3** Hatei

Zerubbabel, Jeshua hoi Isarel imthung kahrawikungnaw ni ahnimouh koe vah, kaimae Cathut im saknae dawknangmouh na baw hane lamthung awh hoeh, Persia siangpahrang Sairus hanelah ka sak awh han, telah atipouh awh. **4** Hatnavah, khocanaw ni Judahnaw hah a lungkhuek sak awh teh im sak hane dawknunae a poe awh. **5** Persia siangpahrang Sairus a bawinae kum hoi Persia siangpahrang Darius a bawi kum toteh sak hanelah, kâcai awh e naw hah a coung thai hoeh nahanelah lawk laice i a ta awh. **6** Hat toteh, Ahasuerus ni a uk pasuek nah Judah ram hoi Jerusalem kaawmnaw kâtarannae ca a thut pouh. **7** Artaxerxes e tueng nahai Bishlam, Mithredath, Tabeel, hoi alouke a huinaw hoi Persia siangpahrang Artaxerxes koe ca a patawn awh, hote ca teh Aramaih lawk, Aramaih ca lahoi a thut awh. **8** Kaukkung Rehum hoi cakathutkung Shimshai ni Jerusalem e taminaw tarannae lah Persia siangpahrang Artaxerxes teh hettelah ca a patawn. **9** Ca kapatawnkungnaw teh, kaukkung Rehum hoi cakathutkung Shimshai hoi alouke a huinaw Dinai tami, Afasatkhi tami, Tarpelit tami, Persia tami, Erech, Babilon hoi Shushan tami, Dehaites tami hoi Elam tami. **10** Kaawm rae miphun thung e kacuenaw hoi ka talue e Osnapper ni san lah a hrawi teh Samaria kho dawknaw hoi tui namran lah kaawmnaw ni, **11** Siangpahrang Artaxerxes koe ca a patawn awh e teh, ka bawi poung e Artaxerxes, tui namran lah kaawm e na sannaw ni kut na man awh. **12** Nang koehoi ka tho e Judahnaw ni kaimouh koe Jerusalem vah a pha awh teh, ka rawk e hoi tarankathaw e khopui hah bout a pathoup awh teh rapannaw hai a cum awh teh, a dunaw a sak awh lahun tie hah siangpahrang ni panuek na seh. **13** Hete khopui a pathoup awh teh rapan he a cum awh toteh, tamuknaw hoi hnopai phu naw, laikaw phu naw poe han na ngai awh hoeh vaiteh, a hnukku toteh siangpahrang hanelah rawknaw koe a pha han tie hah siangpahrang ni panuek naseh. **14** Siangpahrang im e palawi ka palem e lah o awh dawkvah, siangpahrang ni banghai ngai hoeh e kâhmo han ka ngai awh hoeh. **15** Hatdawkvah, mintoenaw ni hno pâkhuengnae noutnae cauk dawknaw a tawng awh nakunghai, hote cauk dawknaw a hmu toteh, hete kho heh tarankathaw kho doeh tie hai, siangpahrang ni a uk nahanelah a thakasai e doeh tie hoi, taran poe a thaw awh kecu dawkvah, ka rawk e doeh tie panuek thai nahanelah, hete ca na patawn awh teh, siangpahrang na na thaisak awh e doeh. **16** Hete kho pathoup awh teh na cum awh pawiteh, tui namran lah uk thainae kâ na tawn thai mahoeu toe tie siangpahrang nang koe na thaisak awh, telah atipouh awh. **17** Hattoteh siangpahrang ni ca let a patawn, kaukkung Rehum, cakathutkung Shimshai hoi alouke a huinaw hoi Samaria ram hoi tui namran lah kaawm e nangmouh koe roumnaw awh naseh. **18** Kaimouh ca na patawn e teh ka hmalah kahawicalah a touk awh. **19** Hahoi kâ ka poe e patetlah a tawng awh. Hete kho heh yampa vah siangpahrang koe taran a thaw awh teh hatnae tueng dawknaw taranawnae hoi runae ouk ao bawi tie hah ka panuek. **20** Jerusalem vah, athakaawme siangpahrang, tui namran totouh ka uk thai e siangpahrang

hai la ao bawi toe, tamuk hoi hnopai phu hoi laikaw
phunaw hai a canei awh. **21** Ahnimanaw hah kâhat sak
awh, kâ ka poe hoe roukrak teh kho hah pathoup awh
na hanh naseh. **22** Bangkokmaw siangpahrang hanelah
rawknae koe ka phat sak hane hno hah a sak awh han
vaw, telah a ti. **23** Hattoteh siangpahrang Artaxerxes e ca
hah Rehum hoi cakathutkung Shimshai hoi a huinaw ni a
touw awh hnukkuh, karang poung lah Jerusalem Judahnaw
onae koe a cei awh teh a thawnaw hah thama lahoi a
ngang pouh awh. **24** Hat toteh, Jerusalem e BAWIPA
im saknae a kâhat awh. Persia siangpahrang Darius a
bawinae kum hni totouh sak thai awh hoeh.

5 Hatnavah, profet Haggai hoi Iddo capa Zekhariah e
taminaw ni Judah ram hoi Jerusalem kaawm e Judah
taminaw koe Isarel Cathut min lahoi lawk a dei awh. **2**
Hat toteh, Shealtiel capa Zerubbabel hoi Jozadak capa
Jeshua ni Jerusalem kaawm e Cathut e im sak hanelah
bout a kamtawng awh. Ahnimouh kabawm hanelah Cathut
e profet teh ahnimouh koevah ao. **3** Hatnavah, tui namran
ka uk e Tattenai hoi Shetharbozenai hoi a huinaw a cei
awh teh, hettelah ahnimouh koe a dei pouh awh. Hete im
sak hane hoi rapan cum hanelah apini maw kâ na poe,
telah atipouh. **4** Hete ka sak e tami e min hah apimaw
telah a pacei awh ei, **5** Darius siangpahrang koe e ca a
tho hoehroukrak thaw kâhat hoeh nahanelah, Cathut ni
Judah tami kacuenaw hah a mit hoi a khet. Hatdawkvah,
kaukkungnaw ni thaw ngang thai pouh hoeh. **6** Hethateh,
Tattenai taminaw ca a patawn awh e doeh. Tui namran
kaukkung hoi Setharbozenai hoi a hui tui namran kaawm e
Afasat tinaw ni Darius koe ca a patawn awh. **7** Hettelah
a thut awh teh a patawn awh. Siangpahrang Darius koevah
roumnae awh lawiseh. **8** Hete hno heh siangpahrang ni
panuek naseh, Judah ram vah Cathut e bawkim talung
kalenpounge naw hoi lungphen e avan vah thingnaw
a ta awh teh karanglah a sak awh e naw koe ka cei
awh. **9** Hahoi, hete im sak hane hoi rapan cum hanelah
apinimaw kâ na poe telah kacuenaw ka pacei awh. **10**
Kahrawikungnaw e min ka thut awh teh kancengcalah
ka panue awh nahanelah ka pacei awh. **11** Ahnimouh
ni hettelah a dei awh, Talai hoi kalvan Cathut e san lah
doeh ka o awh. Kaloum tangcoung e kumnaw daw sak
tangcoung e, Isarel siangpahrang kalenpounge tami buet
touh ni sak tangcoung e hah kaimouh ni ka pathoup awh e
doeh. **12** Mintoenaw ni kalvan e Cathut a lungkhuek totouh
ao awh dawkvah, Khaldean tami Babilon siangpahrang
Nebukhadnezar e kut daw sak poe awh. Ahni ni hete im a
raphoe teh taminaw hah Babilon lah a hrawi. **13** Hatei,
Babilon siangpahrang Sairus, a bawinae apasuek kum vah,
siangpahrang Sairus ni Cathut im bout sak hanelah kâ a
poe. **14** Hahoi Cathut e im daw sak sui ngun hoi sak e hnopai
Jerusalem Cathut bawkim thung hoi Nebukhadnezar ni
a la teh Babilon e bawkim thung vah a kâenkhai e hah
siangpahrang Sairus ni bawkim thung hoi bout a tâcokhai
teh tami buet touh Sheshbazzar ram kaukkung hanelah
a poe. **15** Hahoi ahni koevah, hete hnopai lat nateh
cet lawih, Jerusalem e bawkim daw hrueng hanh. Hote

bawkim teh amae hmuen koe sak naseh telah ati. **16**
Hahoi teh, Sheshbazzar hai a cei van, Jerusalem bawkim
adu ung teh hahoi atu totouh sak e doeh. **17** Hatdawkvah,
siangpahrang ni ahawi tetpawiteh, hotnaw teh atangkatang
maw, Babilon siangpahrang hnopai im daw tawng naseh.
Hahoi, siangpahrang ni hete kong daw k ngai e patetlah
dei naseh, telah ati awh.

6 Hahoi siangpahrang Darius ni kâ a poe teh Babilon
râw kuemnae koe, cauk tânae daw k a tawng awh. **2**
Hat toteh, Medes ram Akhametha kho e siangpahrang
im vah cakalawng e a hmu awh. Hawvah kahawicalah tâ
hanelah hettelah thut lah ao. **3** Jerusalem e Cathut e im
teh siangpahrang Sairus ni a bawinae kum nah hettelah kâ
a poe, thuengnae khoungroe im teh bout sak e lah awh
seh, adu hai kacaklah ung naseh. **4** A rasang e dong 60,
akaw e dong 60, talung kalenpounge coung thum touh lah
pacoung hnukkuh, a katha e thing hoi boutbout pacoung
sin naseh. Aphunaw hateh siangpahrang e hnopai hoi
poe lah ao han. **5** Hahoi Cathut e im daw k sui, ngun
hoi hnopai Nebukhadnezar ni Jerusalem lah a ceikhai
teh Babilon vah a kâenkhai e naw hah bout poe naseh,
Jerusalem e bawkim amae hmuen koevah ceikhai vaiteh
Cathut e im daw k bout hrueng naseh. **6** Hatdawkvah,
tui namran kaukkung Tattenai hoi Setharbozenai hoi tui
namran lah kaawm e a hui Afasat taminaw hah hnai awh
hanh. **7** Hete BAWIPA e bawkim sak e daw k runae poe
awh hanh. Judah kahrawikungnaw hoi Judah kacuenaw
ni Cathut e im teh amae hmuen koe bout sak naseh.
8 Hahoi sak e kabawp hanelah kâ na poe awh, thaw a
hmacawn nahanelah, tui namran kaniloulmae tamuk teh,
siangpahrang e hnopai thung hoi poe lah ao han. **9** Panki
e patetlah kalvan Cathut koe hmaisawi thueng nahanelah
maitoca thoseh, tutan thoseh, tuca thoseh, cakang, misur,
satui hai thoseh, Jerusalem kaawm e vaihmanaw ni a dei
e patetlah hniintanguem hnan laipalah, poe awh naseh.
10 Hat toteh, kalvan Cathut koe hmuitui thuengnae pout
laipalah siangpahrang hoi a ca hringsaw thai nahanlah a
ratoum thai awh han. **11** Hete lawk ka ek e tami teh, a
im khom phawk pouh vaiteh bout ung e daw k ama hai
bang vaiteh, a im teh vaipuen lah tho sak han telah, kâ ka
poe. **12** Hahoi, hawvah a min kaawm sak e BAWIPA ni
Jerusalem e Cathut im raphoe hanelah a kâcai. teh, kut ka
dâw e siangpahrang hoi a ram pueng teh raphoe pouh
e lah awh naseh telah, kai Darius ni kâ poe e patetlah
roup tarawi naseh. **13** Hahoi teh, tui namran lah kaukkung
Tattenai hoi Setharbozenai hoi a huinaw ni Darius e ca a
hmu awh e patetlah a sak awh, **14** Hahoi profet Haggai hoi
Iddo capa Zekhariah ni a dei roi e lawk kecu daw k Judah
kahrawikungnaw ni kahawicalah a sak awh. Isarel Cathut e
kâpoelawk patetlah Persia siangpahrang Sairus hoi Darius
hoi Artaxerxes tinaw ni kâ poe e patetlah a sak awh teh a
cum awh. **15** Hote im teh siangpahrang Darius a bawi kum
6nae, Adar thapa hni 3 nah a cum awh. **16** Isarel catoun,
vaihmanaw hoi Levih miphun, san daw k hoi ka tâcawt
e ni Cathut e im teh pout laipalah lunghawicalah a sak
awh. **17** Hete im saknae dawkvah maitotan 200, tuca 400

touh a poe awh. Hahoi Isarelnaw hanelah yon thuengnae dawk Isarel miphun yit touh hoiyah hmae 12 touh. **18** Mosi e cauk dawk thut e patetlah Jerusalem e Cathut im thaw tawh hanelah vaihmanaw hoi Levihnaw hah ahuhu lahoi ao sak awh. **19** Hahoi, san dawk hoi kahloutnaw ni thapa pasuek, hnin 14 nah ceitakhai pawi a sak awh. **20** Vaihmanaw hoi Levih miphunnaw amamouh kâthoung sak teh abuemlahoi a thoung awh. Hahoi ceitakhai pawi nah san dawk hoi kahloutnaw hoi a hmaunawngna vaihmanaw hanelah tu a thei awh. **21** Hahoi Isarel catoun san dawk hoi kahlout ni teh Isarel BAWIPA Cathut ka tawng ni teh alouke ramnaw e lawk ngai laipalah, a yonnae naw thoung sak e pueng hoi a canei awh. **22** Lung kanawmcalah tawn phuen hoeh e pawi hah hnin sari touh thung a sak awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA ni ahnimanaw teh a lunghawi sak. Isarel Cathut e im saknae dawk a kut tha ao sak nahanelah Assiria siangpahrang e lungthin hah ahnimouh koe lah a kamlang sak.

7 Hathnukkuh, Persia siangpahrang Artaxerxes a bawi lahun nah Ezra teh Babilon hoi a tho. Seraiah teh Azariah capa doeh, Azariah teh Hilikiah capa doeh. **2** Hilikiah teh Shallum capa doeh, Shallum teh Zadok capa doeh, Zadok teh Ahitub teh Amariah capa doeh, Amariah teh Azariah capa doeh. Azariah teh Meraioth capa doeh. **4** Meraioth teh Zerachiah capa doeh, Zerachiah teh Uzzi capa doeh, Bukki teh Abishua capa doeh, Abishua teh Phinehas capa doeh. **5** Phinehas teh Eleazar capa doeh, Eleazar teh vaihma bawi Aron capa doeh. **6** Babilon hoi ka tho e cakathukung Ezra teh Isarel BAWIPA Cathut ni Mosi koe poe e kâlawknaw kathoum poung e lah ao. Ahnie lathueng vah BAWIPA Cathut ni a kut hoi a okhai e patetlah siangpahrang ni a hei e naw pueng hah a poe. **7** Hahoi, siangpahrang Artaxerxes a bawinae kum 7 nah, Isarel catoun tangawn, vaihma tangawn, Levih catoun tangawn, la kasaknaw tangawn, longkha karingkungnaw tangawn, Nethinim taminaw tangawn teh Jerusalem lah a ceitakhang awh. **8** Hahoi siangpahrang a bawinae kum 7 thapa yung 5 nah, Ezrah teh Jerusalem vah a pha. **9** Thapa yung apasuek apasuek hnin vah Babilon hoi a tâco teh Cathut ni ahni koe a okhai teh, thapa ayung panga, apasuek hni vah Jerusalem vah a pha. **10** Bangkongtetpawiteh, Ezra ni Cathut e lawk a tawng teh tarawi hane hoi Isarelnaw phunglam hoi hringnuen cangkhai hanelah a lungthin hoi a kâcai. **11** Hethateh, siangpahrang Artaxerxes ni vaihma Ezra, ca kathutkung, BAWIPA e kâpoelawknaw hoi Isarelnaw hanelah, phunglawknaw kathoum e tami koe a patawn e ca doeh. **12** Siangpahrangnaw e siangpahrang Artaxerxes ni vaihma Ezra, kalvan e Cathut e kâlawk ka thut e koe kakuep e roumnae awm lawiseh. **13** Ka ram thung kaawm e Isarelnaw, vaihmanaw hoi Levihnaw hah Jerusalem lah cei hane ka ngai e tami pueng nang koe cei hanelah kâ ka poe. **14** Na sin e Cathut e kâlawk patetlah Judah ram hoi Jerusalem e kong teh rip hane lah, **15** Jerusalem kaawm e Isarel Cathut dawk lungthoungnae lahoi siangpahrang hoi lawkcengkungnaw ni poe e tangka hoi suinaw ceikhai

hanelah siangpahrang hoi lawkcengkung 7 touh a patoun e doeh. **16** Babilon ramnaw dawk na hmu e naw pueng sui ngun ma lungthonea lahoi taminaw hoi vaihmanaw ni a poe e Jerusalem e Cathut im hanelah lunghawicalah poe e naw doeh. **17** Hahoi hote sui ngun hoi maitotan thoseh, tutan thoseh, tuca thoseh ca hane hoi nei kawi thueng nahanelah, tawngtang na ran awh han. Telah pawiteh Jerusalem vah kaawm e nangmae Cathut im dawk e khoungroe dawk na thueng awh han. **18** Sui ngun hai kacawie naw pueng teh na Cathut a hnâbo e patetlah nang hoi na hmaunawngnaw hoi ahawi na ti awh e patetlah na kâdei awh han. **19** Na Cathut im thawtawknaw dawk hnopai poe e naw pueng teh Jerusalem e Cathut im dawk na tâ awh han. **20** Na Cathut e im saknae dawk panki e alouke awm pawiteh siangpahrang e hnopai na hno awh han. **21** Kai siangpahrang Artaxerxes ni tui namran lae hnopai kakhoumkungnaw teh, vaihma Ezra, kalvan Cathut e kâlawk kathutkung ni a hei e naw pueng hah, **22** ngun talen 100, cakang hmuen 100, misurtui um 100, satuium 100, palawi naw poe awh loe telah kâ ka poe. **23** Kalvan Cathut ni kâ poe naw pueng, hot patetlah kalvan Cathut e im hanelah sak naseh, lungkhueknaw teh siangpahrang hoi a canaw e lathueng bangkongmaw khuet ao han vaw. **24** Vaihmanaw hoi Levih miphunnaw, la kasaknaw hoi longkha karingkungnaw hoi Nethinimnaw, hete Cathut e im dawk thaw katawknaw heh tamuk thoseh, hnopai phu thoseh, laikaw phu thoseh na cawi sak awh mahoeheh telah na thaisak awh. **25** Nang Ezra, na tawn e Cathut ni lungangnae na poe e patetlah tui namran lah kaawmnaw lawkceng pouh hane kahrawikungnaw hoi lawkcengkungnaw hoi Cathut e kâlawk kapanueknaw hah thaw poe awh, ka panuek hoeh e naw hah pâtu awh. **26** Na Cathut e kâlawk hoi siangpahrang e kâlawk ka ngai hoeh e tami teh a due totouh thoseh, ram thung hoi pâlei totouh thoseh, hnopai la pouh e totouh thoseh, thongim paung e totouh thoseh, lawkcengnae ao han, telah a ti. **27** Jerusalem e BAWIPA im ahawi nahanelah siangpahrang heh, hettelah e lungthin ka tawn sakkung hoi, lawkcengkungnaw hmalah hoi siangpahrang kalen min kamthang katang naw e hmalah kai lathueng lungmanae kamnuksakkung mintoenaw e Jehovah Cathut teh, pholen lah awmseh. **28** Hottelah kaie Cathut BAWIPA bawilennae kecu dawk, kai teh ka thao teh, kai hoi cungtalah kâbang hane Isarel kacuenaw hah ka kamkhuengsak.

8 Hetnaw teh siangpahrang Artaxerxes a bawi lahun nah Babilon hoi kai koe ka tho e imthung kahrawinaw ca catounnaw doeh. **2** Phinehas capanaw thung hoi Gershom, Ithamar capanaw thung hoi Daniel, Devit capanaw thung hoi Hattush. **3** Shekaniah capanaw, Parosh capanaw, Zekhariah koe touk lah kaawm e tongpa 150. **4** Pahathmoab capa thung hoi Zerachiah capa Eliehoenai koe kaawm e tongpa 200. **5** Shekaniah capanaw thung hoi Benjahaziel koe kaawm e tongpa 300. **6** Adin capanaw, Jonathan capa, Ebed koe kaawm e tongpa 50. **7** Elam capanaw thung hoi Athaliah capa Jeshaiiah koe kaawm e tongpa 70. **8** Shephatiah, capanaw thung hoi Maikel capa

Zebadiah koe kaawm e tongpa 80. **9** Joab capanaw thung hoi Jehiel capa Obadiah koe kaawm e tongpa 218. **10** Shelomith capanaw thung hoi Benjosiaphiah koe kaawm e tongpa 160. **11** Bebai capanaw thung hoi Bebai capa Zekhariah koe kaawm e tongpa 28. **12** Azgad capanaw thung hoi Hakkatan capa Johanan koe kaawm e tongpa 110. **13** Adomikam capanaw thung hoi hnukteng e taminaw teh Eliphelet, Jeuel, Shemaiah hoi tongpa 60. **14** Bigvai capanaw thung hoi Uthai hoi Zabud, koe kaawm e tongpa 70 touh hoi. **15** Ahava palang vah ka kamkhueng awh teh hawwah hnin 3 touh ka o awh. Hahoi, tamihupui hoi vaihmanaw ka khet navah Levih catounnaw ka hmawt hoeh. **16** Hahoi teh, kahrawikungnaw, Eliezer, Ariel, shemaiah, Elnathan, Jarib, Elnathan, Nathan, Zekhariah hoi Meshullam kahrawikungnaw lawk ka thaipanuek e Joarib hoi Elnathan tinaw hai. **17** Kasiphia hmuen ka uk e Iddo koevah thakai patoun teh Cathut e im dawk thaw katawnaw thokhai hanelah Kasiphia hmuen e Iddo hoi a hmaunawngna Nethinim taminaw koevah bangtelamaw dei han tie lawk ka thui. **18** Cathut ni na pahrennae dawkvah hnâ kathaipanueknaw, Mahli capa thung hoi Levih capanaw, Isarel thung hoi Sherebiah capanaw a hmaunawngnanaw 18 touh hoi. **19** Hashabiah, Merari capanaw thung hoi Jeshaiiah, a hmaunawngnanaw hoi a capanaw 20 touh. **20** Nethinim taminaw, Devit hoi kahrawikungnaw ni Levih taminaw thaw taw hanelah poe e naw thung dawk hoi Nethinim tami 220 touh hoi kai koe a thokhai teh abuemlah a min thut pouh e lah ao. **21** Hahoi, kamamouh, camonaw hoi hnopainaw abuemlahoi ama koe lamkalan ka hmu thai awh nahan hoi kamamouh Cathut hmalah kârahnoum thai awh nahan, Ahava palang teng vah rawcahai hane ka dei pouh. **22** Bangkongtetpawiteh, Cathut minhmai kahawi ka tawng e taminaw koe a lungmanae teh a o, a bahu hoi a lungkhueknae teh ama ka cettakhai e taminaw lathueng vah a o, telah siangpahrang koe ka dei pouh toung dawkvah, lam tarannaw e kut dawk hoi na kabawm hanelah ransa hoi marangransanaw siangpahrang koe ka dei pouh hane hah kaya tho e lah ka pouk. **23** Hahoi, rawka ka hai awh teh, Cathut koe Atangcalah ka hei awh teh, ka hei awh e patetlah na thai pouh. **24** Hahoi teh, vaihma kahrawikungnaw thung dawk hoi 12 touh, Sherebiah hoi Hasabiah a hmaunawngnanaw thung hoi 10 touh hah ka hmoun. **25** Hahoi, siangpahrang lawkcengkungnaw hoi kahrawikungnaw hoi hawwah kaawm e Isarel taminaw abuemlah ni Cathut e im hanelah e hno, ngun, sui hoi hnopainaw teh yawcu dawk ka khing teh ahnimae kut dawk ka poe. **26** Yawcu dawk khing hnukkhu ahnimae kut dawk ka poe e teh ngun talen 650, ngun hlaam talen 100, sui talen 100 touh. **27** Ka phu e suimanang 20 touh, rahum loukloukkaang ni teh sui patetlah aphu kaawm e manang kahni touh hai ka poe. **28** Hahoi, ahnimouh koevah Cathut hanelah thoung sak e lah na o awh teh hnopainaw hai kathoung lah ao. Ngun hoi suinaw teh mintoenaw e BAWIPA Cathut hanelah lungthocalah hoi poe e naw doeh. **29** Vaihma kacuenaw, Levihnaw hoi Isarel kahrawikung hmalah Jerusalem kaawm e BAWIPA

imrakhan dawk na tâ awh hoehroukrak teh kahawicalah khenyawn awh telah, ka dei pouh. **30** Hahoi vaihmanaw Levihnaw ni Jerusalem kaawm e BAWIPA im dawk ceikhai hanelah ngun, suinaw hoi hnopainaw hah a dâw awh. **31** Hahoi, Jerusalem lah cei hanelah thapa pasuek, hnin 12 nah Ahava palang hoi ka tâco awh. Hahoi BAWIPA ni na pahren awh teh tarannaw e kut hoi lam vah arulaho ka pawm e a kutnaw dawk hoi na ring awh. **32** Jerusalem ka pha awh teh hnin thum touh kâhat awh. **33** Hnin 4 hnin teh ngun, sui hoi hnopainaw hah BAWIPA e im dawk tâ hanelah vaihma Uriah capa Meremoth e kut dawk ka poe. Ahni koe Phinehas capa Eleazar ao. Hahoi ahni koe Levih miphun Jeshua capa Jozabad hoi Benui capa Noadiah ao. **34** A khing e abuemlah hoi koug khing awh teh kong a poe awh, Hatnavah a khing hot yit touh tie kong a thut awh. **35** San lah hrawi e camonaw, san lah onae koehei kahloutnaw ni Isarel cathut koevah hmaisawi thuengnae a sak awh teh Isarelnaw abuemlah hanelah maitotan 12, tutan 96, tuca 77, yon thueng nahanelah hmaetan 12 touh. Hetenaw abuemlah he BAWIPA koe hmaisawi thuengnae naw doeh. **36** Siangpahrang e kâlawk patetlah, siangpahrang imthung thaw katawnaw hoi tui na ram kaukkungnaw koe a dei pouh awh. Hot patetlah Cathut im hai tamimaya koevah hno a poe awh.

9 Hathnukkhu, kahrawikungnaw ni Isarelnaw hoi vaihmanaw, Levihnaw hoi ram thung kaawmnaw hoi a kambawng awh teh Kanaan, Hit, Periz, Jebusit, Ammon, Moab, Izip taminaw hoi Amor taminaw panuetho e hno a sak awh. **2** Bangkongtetpawiteh, a canu hoi a capanaw a kâokhai sak awh. Hat toteh, ka thoung e cati teh ram thung kaawmnaw hoi a kâkalawt toe. Kahrawikungnaw hoi lawkcengkungnaw ni doeh a kamtawng awh, telah ati awh. **3** Hote kong ka thai navah ka angki hoi ka hni ka phi teh ka sam hoi ka pâkhamuen ka phawk teh ngaihmang lah sut ka tahung. **4** Hahoi, san dawk hoi ka hlout e taminaw e yon kecu dawk Isarel Cathut e lawk ka ngai e taminaw teh kai koe a tho awh teh tangmin lah thuengnae tueng totouh sut ka tahung. **5** Hahoi tangmin thuengnae tueng nah ka angki hoi ka hni ka phi e hoi kathâw teh, ka khok ka cuengkhuem laihoi ka BAWIPA Cathut koe lah kut ka dâw. **6** Oe ka Cathut nang koe kamlang e kaya teh ka minhmai koug paling toe. Oe ka Cathut kaimouh ni ka sakpayon e naw teh kamamouh e lû hlak a rasang teh, yonpennae teh kalvan totouh a pha toe. **7** Mintoenaw koehei kamtawng teh atu totouh yonpen e lah ka o awh. Kaimouh ka yon kecu dawk siangpahrangnaw vaihmanaw hoi kamamouh atu totouh ramlouk e siangpahrangnaw kut dawk ka pha awh teh, tahloi hoi theinae, santoungnae lawpnae, yeirinae kâhmo awh. **8** Atuvah, maimae BAWIPA Cathut ni, maimanaw na hlout sak teh, na hring sak hnukkhu, ka thoung hmuen koe na o sak e heh lungmanae doeh. Maimae BAWIPA ni san dawk hoi na hlout sak teh kâhatnae bout na poe awh. **9** Bangkongtetpawiteh, maimouh teh san lah doeh o awh, hateiteh san onae dawkvah Cathut ni na cettakhai hoeh. Maimanaw bout hlout nahanelah Cathut im kangdue sak teh ka rawk tangcoung e bout pathoup hane hoi

Judah ram Jerusalem rapan bout tawn nahanelah, Persia siangpahrangnaw e mithmu vah maimouh lathueng vah a lungmanae kalen lah hoe hah a kamnue sak. **10** Oe ka Cathut atu bangmaw ka dei awh han tounge. Bangkongtetpawiteh, nange kâpoelawknaw teh ka pahnavt awh toe. **11** Na san profetnaw hno lahoi kâ na poe teh, coe hanelah na kâennae ram teh ram thung e tami kamhnawngnae niyah, a khinsak e ram lah ao teh, panueththone hoi kamhnawngnae ni, abuemlahoi a khinsak e doeh. **12** Hatdawkvah, na tha o awh teh hote ram dawknokahawi na canei thai awh teh, ca catounnaw hanelah na parâw thai nahanelah, na canunaw hoi a capanaw kâyuvusak hanh awh. Na capanaw hoi a canunaw kâpaluensk hanh. Ahnimae hnopai hoi tawnta e naw noe awh hanh, telah a ti. **13** Hahoi, maimae BAWIPA Cathut ni maimouh ni kamcu e yon phu na khang sak laipalah, maimouh ni payon e kahawi hoe e hno, kalenpounge yonnae dawknokahawi hahoe awh nakungnai BAWIPA ni hloutnae bout na poe awh hnukkuh, **14** Kaimouh ni na kâpoelawknaw bout ka pahnavt awh teh, panueththo poung e hno ka sak e taminaw hoi bout kaawm awh pawiteh, buet touh hai hlout laipalah na lungkhueknae hoi kaimouh na raphoe han na vaiyaw. **15** Oe Isarel BAWIPA Cathut, nang teh na lan. Hatei kaimouh teh kacawirae ca doeh. Sahnin ka coungrae patetlah na khenhaw! na hmalah yonpen e lah ka o awh. Hetnaw kecu dawknokahawi na hmalah kangdout thai e apihai kaawm awh hoe hah, telah ka ti.

10 Hahoi Cathut im koelah kangvavi teh, tabo teh, ka laihoi Ezra ni yon ngathoumnae a kâhei. Hatnavah Isarelnaw tamihupui napui, tongpa, camonaw ahni koe a kâracut awh teh, tamihupui teh puenghoi a khuika awh. **2** Elam catoun thung hoi Jehiel capa Shekariah ni Ezra koevah, maimouh Cathut koevah yon sak awh tanggak toe, hahoi hete ram dawknokahawi e miphun alouke canunaw hah yu lah paluen awh toe. Hatei Isarelnaw hanelah ngaihawinae ao rah doeh. **3** Hatdawkvah, bawipa ni pouknae na poe e patetlah Cathut e kâpoelawk ka bari e tami ni, yucanaw ceitakhai vaiteh maimae Cathut koe lawkkamnae sak awh vaiteh kâlawk patetlah tarawi awh sei. **4** Thaw leih, bangkongtetpawiteh, hete heh nange thaw doeh, kaimouh hai nang koe lah doeh kumpang awh. Lung kakacalah aww nateh, tawknokahawi leih, telah ati awh. **5** Hahoi, Ezra a thaw teh, vaihma bawinaw, Levih miphunnaw hoi Isarel taminaw abuemlah, hote lawknokahawi patetlah lawkkamnae a sak sak teh, Hot patetlah lawkkamnae a sak awh. **6** Hahoi, Ezra ni Cathut e im dawknokahawi hoi a thaw teh, Eliashib capa Jehohanan e imthung a kâen teh, hawvaw rawca hai cat hoe hah, tui hai net laipalah ao. Bangkongtetpawiteh, san dawknokahawi hoi ka hlout e taminaw yonnae kecu dawknokahawi laihoi ao. **7** San dawknokahawi hoi ka hlout e taminaw pueng Jerusalem vah kamkhueng hanelah, **8** Kahrawikungnaw hoi kacuenaw ni a dei e patetlah hnin 3 touh thung ka tho hoe hah e tami teh, san hloutnae dawknokahawi hoi pâlei vaiteh, a tawnta e hnopai pueng lawp vaiteh, ama hai pâlei lah ao han telah, Jerusalem hoi kamtawngnaw teh Judah ram totouh a pathang awh. **9** Hot patetvanlah Judahnaw hoi Benjamin

miphun tongpanaw teh hnin 3 touh thung Jerusalem vah a kamkhueng awh. Thapa yung 9, hnin 21 nah kho puenghoi a rak dawkvah, taminaw teh Cathut e im hmalah sut a tahung awh teh a pâyaw awh. **10** Hatnavah, vaihma Ezra ni a thaw teh ahnimouh koevah yonnae na sak awh toe, Isarel miphun dawknokahawi a len nahanelah miphun alouke napuinaw hoi na kâpaluen awh. **11** Hatdawkvah, mintoenaw e BAWIPA Cathut koe yon ngathoum het awh, a nginae hah sak awh nateh, hete ram dawknokahawi e miphun alouke e na yunaw hoi kâkapek awh, telah ati. **12** Hahoi, taminaw ni puenghoi kacailah a dei awh e teh, bokheiyah na dei e patetlah ka sak awh roeroe han. **13** Hateiteh, tami moipap awh teh khoraknae tueng lahai bout ao, alawilah kaimouh pou kangdout thai mahoe hah, hahoi hnin hnin touh hoi sak hane lahai tho hoe hah, bangkongtetpawiteh, hete hno dawknokahawi tami moikapap ni yonnae sak awh toe. **14** Tamimaya e yueng lah kahrawikungnaw ni mah na pouknokahawi pouh lawiseh. Kaimae lathueng vah kalenpounge BAWIPA lungkhueknae a room nahanelah mae kho dawknokahawi Jentelnaw yu lah paluen e khonaw dawknokahawi kahrawikungnaw hoi lawkcengkungnaw ni a tueng khoe e dawknokahawi rip tho awh naseh telah, ati awh. **15** Asahel capa Jonathan hoi Tikvah capa Jahaziah ni hnâ bawt roi hoe hah, hatei Levih miphun Meshullam hoi Shabbethai ni teh hnâ a bo roi. **16** Hahoi san dawknokahawi hoi kahloutnaw ni hotehlah a sak awh. Vaihma Ezra ni imthung kahrawikungnaw thung hoi minnaw a la e patetlah thapa ayung 10 nae, apasuek hnin navah hote kong kâdei hanelah a kamkhueng awh. **17** Hahoi Thapa yung pasuek, apasuek hnin nah, miphun alouke yu lah ka lat e kong kâdei e teh a cum awh. **18** Hahoi, vaihma capanaw thung dawknokahawi hoi miphun alouke yu lah ka lat e taminawnaw, Jeshua hoi a hmaunawngnaw thung e Jozadak capa hoi a hmaunawngnaw Maaseiah, Eliezer, Jarib hoi Gedaliah tinaw doeh. **19** Ahnimanaw ni a yunaw kapek hanelah lawk a kam awh. Yon pâphonae dawknokahawi ngathoum lah o nahanelah, tutan buet touh hoi thuengnae a sak awh. **20** Immer catoun thung hoi Hanani hoi Zebadiah. **21** Harim catoun thung hoi Maaseiah, Elijah, Shemaiah, Jehiel hoi Uziah. **22** Pashhur catoun thung hoi Elioenai, Maaseiah, Ishmael, Nethanel, Jozabad hoi Eleasah tinaw doeh. **23** Levih miphunnaw thung hoi Jozabad, Shimei, Kalaiah, Pethahiah, Judah hoi Eliezer tinaw doeh. **24** La kasaknaw thung hoi Eliashib, longkha karingkungnaw thung hoi Telem hoi Uri tinaw doeh. **25** Isarelnaw thung hoi Parosh capa thung hoi Ramiah, Jeriah, Malkhijah hoi Benaiah. **26** Elam capa thung hoi Mattaniah, Zekhariah, Jehiel, Abdi, Jerimoth hoi Elijah tinaw doeh. **27** Zattu capanaw thung hoi Elioenai, Eliashib, Mattaniah Jerimoth, Zabab hoi Aziza tinaw doeh. **28** Bebai capanaw thung hoi Jehohanan, Hananiah, Zabai hoi Athlai. **29** Bani capanaw thung hoi Meshullam, Malluck, Adaiah, Joshub, Sheal hoi Jerimoth tinaw doeh. **30** Phathmoab capanaw thung hoi Adna, Khelal, Benaiah, Maaseiah, Mattaniah, Bezalel, Binnui, hoi Manasseh tinaw doeh. **31** Harim capanaw thung hoi Eliezer, Isshijah, Malkhijah, Shemaiah, Simeon. **32** Benjamin, Malluck hoi Shemariah tinaw doeh. **33**

Hashum capanaw thung hoi Mattenai, Mattattah, Zabad, Eliphelet, Jeremai, Manasseh hoi Shimei tinaw doeh. **34** Bani capanaw thung hoi Maadai, Amram, Uel. **35** Benaiah, Bedeiah, Kheluh. **36** Vaniah, Meremoth, Eliashib. **37** Mattaniah, Mattenai, Jaasu. **38** Bani, Binnui, Shimei. **39** Shelemiah, Nathan, Adaiah. **40** Maknadebai, shashai, Sharai. **41** Azarel, Shelemiah, Shemariah. **42** Shallum, Amariah, hoi Joseph tinaw doeh. **43** Nebo capanaw thung hoi Jeiel, Mattithiah, Zabad, Zebina, Iddo, Joel hoi Benaiah tinaw doeh. **44** Hetnaw pueng teh miphun alouke yu lah ka lat e taminaw doeh, tami tangawn ni a yunaw koehoi ca catoun a hmu awh.

Nehemiah

1 Hacialiah capa Nehemiah e lawk teh, Artaxerxes abawinae kum 20, Khislev thapa, siangpahrang khopui Shushan im ka o navah, **2** ka nawngpha Hanani hoi Judah ram e tami tangawn a tho awh teh Judah taminaw san dawk hoi ka hlout ni teh kaawm rae naw hoi, Jerusalem e a kongnaw hah ka pacei. **3** Ahnimouh ni kai koevah, san thung hoi ka tâcawt ni teh hot ram dawk kaawm awh rae naw ni, kalenpounge roedengnae hoi hnephnapnae thung ao awh. Jerusalem rapan pueng a rawp teh longkhanaw hmai kOUNg a kak telah a dei awh. **4** Hote lawk ka thai navah ka tahung teh ka kâ. A hnin moikasawlah ka lung a mathoe teh rawcahai lahoi kalvan kaawm Cathut koe ka ratoum e teh, **5** Oe kalvan kaawm e Jehovah Cathut, kalen ni teh takikatho poung e Cathut, nang lungpataw niteh, na kâpoelawknaw ka tarawi e lathueng vah, lawkkam na kuep sak teh lungmanae kamnuksakkung, **6** Isarelnaw hanelah, na hmalah amom tangmin ka ratoum teh Isarelnaw lah kaawm e kaimouh ni ka sakpayon e yonnaw ka pâpho awh teh ka kâhei awh e naw hah sahnin na thai pouh haw. **7** Kai hoi ka miphunnaw ni ka payon awh toe. Cathut nang koe ka yon awh teh, panueththopounge hno ka sakpayon awh toe. Na san Mosi koe na poe e kâpoelawknaw, phunglawknaw, lawkcengnaenaw ka tarawi awh hoe hoi. **8** Na san Mosi koevah yuemkamcu lah na awh awh hoehpawiteh miphun pueng kâkapek sak han. **9** Hatei kai koe bout na ban awh teh kâpoelawknaw bout na tarawi awh pawiteh kalvan rahim ahla poungnae koe pâlei e lah na o awh nakunghai, hote hmuen koehoi bout na pâkhueng vaiteh ka min o nahan ka rawi e hmuen koe na ceikhai han telah Mosi koe lawk na poe e hah pahnim hanh lah. **10** Atuvah taminaw teh kalenpounge na thaonae hoi karang poung e na kut hoi na ratang e taminaw doeh. **11** Oe BAWIPA na san ni ratoumnae hoi na min ka bari e na sannaw ratoumnae lawk hah na thai pouh haw. Na san heh sahnin yawhawinae poe haw. Hete tami hmalah minhmai kahawi na hmaut sak haw telah ka ratoum. Hatnavah kai teh siangpahrang e manang kuenkung lah ka o.

2 Siangpahrang Artaxerxes bawi kum 20, Nisan thapa nah misurtui ka la teh, siangpahrang hah ka poe. Ha hoehnahan teh, a hmalah ka minhmai mathout boihoeh. **2** Siangpahrang ni bangkongmaw na minhmai a mathoe. Patawnae hai na tawn hoe hoi. Alouke bang mahoe hoi, na lungthung hoi lungmathoe e doeh kaawm telah na ti pouh. **3** Kai ni hai siangpahrang na hingsaw seh. Ka mintoenaw onae khopui a rawk teh longkhanaw hmai kOUNg a kak navah, minhmai mathout laipalah bangtelamaw ka o thai han telah ka ti pouh. **4** Siangpahrang ni bangmaw hei han na ngai telah na pacei. Hahoi, kalvan kaawm e Cathut koe ka ratoum. **5** Siangpahrang koe vah, siangpahrang na lungkuep boilah, na san ni minhmai kahawi kahmawt pawiteh, ka mintoenaw onae khopui bout ka pathout thai nahanelah, Judah kho ka cei thai nahanelah ka kâhei telah ka ti pouh. **6** Siangpahrangnu hai ateng vah a tahung teh,

siangpahrang ni nâyittouh maw na ro han. Nâtuék maw bout na ban han telah na pacei. Hahoi kai ni atueng ka khoe teh, siangpahrang ni lunghawicalah na cei sak. **7** Hahoi siangpahrang koe vah, siangpahrang na lungkuep pawiteh tui namran lah kaawm e lawkcengkungnaw ka kâhmo nah Judah ram totouh ka cei thai nahanelah ca na thun pouh haw. **8** Siangpahrang e ratu ka ring e Asaph koe, Bawkim longkha hoi longkha khomnaw hane, khorapan hoi ka o nahane im han lah thing na poe nahane hoi kâpoenae ca hai na poe nahanelah ka hei e patetlah, Cathut pahren lahoi Siangpahrang ni kai koe na poe. **9** Hahoi tui namran lah kaawm e khobawinaw koe ka pha teh siangpahrang koe e ca hah ka poe. Hahoi siangpahrang ni kai koe vah ransabawi hoi marangransanaw hah a tha. **10** Isarel miphunnaw hanlah hnokahawi ka sak hane tami buet touh a tho tie Horon tami Sanballat hoi Ammon tami san lah kaawm e Tobiahnaw ni a thai awh navah puenghoi a lungkhuek awh. **11** Hahoi Jerusalem vah ka pha teh hnin thum touh hawwah ka o. **12** Tangmin vah ka thaw teh kama koe ka hrawi e tami tangawn hoi Jerusalem hanelah Cathut ni ka lungthin dawk na poe e hah alouke tami api koehai ka dei pouh hoe hoi. Ka kâcuie marang hloilah saring alouke banghai ka sin hoe hoi. **13** Hat hnin tangmin vah, ayawn longkha koehoi ka tâco teh khorui longkha hoi vaipuen longkha koe lah ka cei. Jerusalem rapan ka rawk e hoi longkha ka kang e naw hah ka khet. **14** Tuikhu longkha koehoi siangpahrang tuiim totouh ka cei hatei, ka kâcuie marang a cei nahan lamthung awmhoeh. **15** Hahoi tangmin vah palang kahrawng teh rapannaw ka khet. Hahoi bout ka ban teh ayawn longkha dawk hoi bout ka kâen. **16** Ka lawkcengkungnaw ni nâmwaw ka cei tie hoi bangmaw ka sak tie panuek awh hoe hoi. Judahnaw, vaihmabawinaw, lawkcengkungnaw, hoi alouke thaw katawkkungnaw koe banghai ka dei pouh hoe hoi. **17** Hahoi teh ahnimouh koe vah maimouh ni khang e roedengnae Jerusalem a rawk e, kho longkha hmai kakangnaw hai na hmu awh toe tho awh haw pathoenae dawk hoi hlout nahanelah Jerusalem khopui teh bout sak lei sei telah ka dei pouh. **18** Hahoi lathueng Cathut ahawinae hoi siangpahrang ni ca a thut e naw hah ka dei pouh teh, ahnimouh ni thâw awh vaiteh sak awh leih sei telah ati awh. Hahoi teh hote thaw kahawi taw hanelah a kuttha ao sak awh. **19** Hatnavah, Horon tami Sanballat san lah kaawm e Ammon miphun Tobiah, Arab tami Geshem tinaw ni a thai awh toteh na panuikhai awh teh na hnephnap awh. Hno na sak e naw heh bangmaw. Siangpahrang na taran awh e doeh khe telah na ti pouh awh. **20** Hatnavah ahnimae lawk teh ka pathung; kalvan e Cathut ni kaimouh hanelah a kuep sak han. Hatdawkvah, Cathut e san lah kaawm e kaimouh ni ka thaw awh vaiteh ka sak awh han. Hatei, nangmouh teh Jerusalem e coe hane thoseh, kâtawn hane hai thoseh, pâkuem hane hai thoseh na tawn awh hoe hoi telah ka ti pouh.

3 Hottelah vaihma kacue Eliashib teh, a hmaunawngpha vaihmanaw hoi a thaw awh teh, tu longkha a pathoup awh. Hote a thounsak hnukkhu tho a sak awh. Meah

imrasang hoi Hananel imrasang totouh a pathang awh teh, a thounsak awh. 2 Hathnukku, Jeriko taminaw ni a pathoup awh. Hathnukku Imri capa Zakkur ni a pathoup. 3 Tanga longkha teh Hassenah capanaw ni a pathoup awh. A taren nahanelah takhang, takhang tâphai, a rawngkhan nahanelah sumtaboung a sak awh teh, a taren awh. 4 Ahnima hnuukku, Uriah capa Hakkoz e cava Meremoth ni a pathoup. Hathnukku, Berekhiah capa, Meshezabel e cava Meshullam ni a pathoup. Hahoi Baana capa Zadok ni a pathoup. 5 Hathnukku, Tekoanaw ni a pathoup awh. Hateiteh khothung e a lungkahanaw ni a bawipa e thaw, aloung dawк patue han ngai awh hoe. 6 Hothloilah, longkha karuem teh Paseah capa Jehoiada, hoi Besodeiah capa Meshullam ni a pathoup. A taren nahanelah tho lawng takhangnaw a sak awh. 7 Hathnukku, Gibeon tami Melatiah hoi Meronoth tami Jadon ni tui namran lah kaawm e Gibeonaw Mizpah taminaw hoi pathoup awh. 8 Hathnukku, sui kahlun e thung hoi Harhiah capa Uziah ni a pathoup. Hahoi hmitui ka sak e thung hoi Hananiah ni a pathoup teh rapan kakawpoung tie Jerusalem totouh a kalup awh. 9 Hathnukku, Jerusalem khopui tangawn ka uk e Hur capa Rephaiah ni a pathoup. 10 Hahoi, Harumaph capa Jedaiah hoi a imhma lae ni pathoup. Hahoi Hashabneiah capa Hattush ni a pathoup. 11 Harim capa Malkhijah hoi Pahathmoab capa Hasshub ni bout a pathoup teh imrasang dawк e takhuen hai a pathoup. 12 Hathnukku, Jerusalem khopui tangawn ka uk e, Hallosh e capa Shallum ni a canunaw hoi a pathoup awh. 13 Ayawn dawк e longkha teh Hanun hoi Zanoah ni a pathoup. Tho taren nahane hoi longkha hai tawngtang a sak. Songnawng longkha totouh rapan a pathoup e dong 10, 000 touh a pha. 14 Songnawng longkha teh Bethhakerem khopui kaukkung Rekhah capa Malkhijah ni a pathoup. Tho a taren nahane naw hoi rawngkhan nahane naw hai tawngtang a sak. 15 Mizpah khopui kaukkung Kolhozeh capa Shallum ni tuikhu longkha a pathoup teh lempu hai a padi hnuukku, longkha taren nahane hai tawngtang a sak. Siangpahrang takha teng e Shiloh tuiim rapan teh Devit khopui hoi cathuknae lam totouh a pathoup. 16 Ahni hnuukku Bethzur khopui atangawn ka uk e, Azbuk capa Nehemiah ni Devit phuен tuiim hoi athakaawme taminaw e im totouh a pathoup. 17 Hathnukku, Levi tami Bani capa Rehum ni a pathoup. Hahoi Keilah khopui tangawn ka uk e Hasabiah ni amae khopui hanelah a pathoup. 18 Hahoi Keilah khopui tangawn kaukkung Henadad capa Bavvainaw ni a pathoup awh. 19 Ahni hnuukku, Mizpah kho kaukkung Jeshua capa Ezer ni kâtuknae puengcang hrueknae koelah luennae a pathoup. 20 Hathnukku, Zabbai capa Baruk ni lungthocalah hoi, alouk lae hmuen, kho takin koehoi vaihma kacue Eliashib e im takhang totouh a pathoup. 21 Ahni hnuukku vah Koz capa, Uriah capa Meremoth ni Eliashib im takhang koehoi Eliashib im apout totouh a pathoup. 22 Ahni hnuukku atengpam e vaihmanaw ni a pathoup awh. 23 Ahni hnuukku Benjamin hoi Hasshub ni a imhma totouh a pathoup roi. Hathnukku teh Ananiah capa, Maaseiah capa Azariah ni a im hma

han a pathoup. 24 Ahni hnuukku Henadad capa Binnui ni Azariah im koehoi khopui rapan longkawinae koehoi khopui takin totouh a pathoup. 25 Uzai capa Palal ni imrasang longkawinae koehoi thongim teng siangpahrang im sak e im totouh a pathoup. Hathnukku Parosh capa Pedaiah ni a pathoup. 26 Hothloilah, Nethinim tami Ophel vah kho ka sak e taminaw ni kanitholah e tui longkha totouh hoi imrasang totouh a pathoup awh. 27 Hathnukku, Tekoa taminaw ni alawilah kadangka lae rapan koehoi Ophel imrasang totouh a pathoup awh. 28 Marang longkha a lathueng lae teh, vaihmanaw ni a imhma lae lengkaleng a pathoup awh. 29 Ahni hnuukku, Immer capa Zadok ni a imhma lae a pathoup. Kanitholae longkha ramvengkung Shekaniah capa Shemaiah ni a pathoup. 30 Hahoi, Shelemiah capa Hananiah hoi Zalaph capa ataruk e Hanunnaw ni alouklouk lae a pathoup awh. Ahni hnuukku, Berekhiah capa Meshullam ni a onae hmalae a pathoup. 31 Hathnukku, sui kahlungkung thung hoi Malkhijah ni Miphkad longkha hmalae Nethinim taminaw e im hoi hno kayawtnaw e im totouh hoi, a takin koe lah ceinae tangkham totouh a pathoup awh. 32 Hahoi, a takin koe lah ceinae tangkham hoi Tu longkha rahak e teh suikahlunnaw hoi hno kayawtnaw ni a pathoup awh. -

4 Hateiteh, hettelah ao. Sanballat ni rapan pathoupnae akong a thai toteh, puenghoi a lungkhuek teh Judahnaw hah a dudam. 2 A hmaunawngghanaw hoi Samaria ransanaw e hmalah lawк a dei teh, hate Judahnaw a tha kaawm hoehnaw ni bangmaw a sak thai awh han vai. Khopui bout kangdue sak hane maw a noe awh vai, thuengnae bout sak hanelah vaimoe ka kang tangcoung e talungnaw songnawng um e rasa vaiteh bout pathoup awh han vaimoe telah a dei pouh. 3 Ateng kaawm e Ammon tami Tobiah ni sak e rapannaw hah Asui ni mah luen sin pawiteh, ei ka rawm ca han atipouh. 4 Oe ka Cathut na khenhaw! dudam e tami lah ka o awh. Kaimouh na pathoe e naw amamae lû dawк bayt naseh. Ahnimouh hai alouke ram buetbuet touh dawк yeirapou van seh. 5 Lawkkanmae hah ramuk pouh hanh. A yonnae teh na hmalah roum sak hanh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, rapan kapathoupnaw hmalah nang lung na khuek sak awh. 6 Hateiteh, kaimouh ni khopui rapan hah ka pathoup awh. Ka pathoup e taminaw teh a lungmanae a len dawкvah, khopui a tengpam hoi khopui rapan rasang tangawn totouh ka pacoung awh. 7 Hat navah, Sanballat hoi Tobiah hoi Arab taminaw, Ammonnaw hoi Asdodnaw ni Jerusalem rapan te pou a pathoup awh tie kong a thai awh navah, puenghoi a lungkhuek awh. 8 Hahoi teh, Jerusalem tarantuk hane hoi runae poe hanelah a kâcai awh. 9 Hateiteh, kaimouh ni Cathut koe ka ratoum awh teh, amom tangmin kâhat laipalah ramveng ka ta awh. 10 Judahnaw ni thaw katawkkungnaw teh a tâwn poung awh toe. Songnawngnaw hai apap poung, rapan pathoup thai mahoehtoe ati awh. 11 Tarannaw ni hai ahnimanaw kâhruetcuet awh hoehtoe nah cei awh vaiteh, thawnav raphoe pouh sei ati awh. 12 Ahnima ateng kaawm e Judahnaw ni, tarannaw teh onae alouklouk lahoi tho awh vaiteh nangmouh na tuk awh han toe telah

boutbout a dei awh. **13** Hatdawkvah, rapan e a hnukkhu lah, ka rahnoum e hmuen kathounge, hmuen dawk tahloi, tahroe, licung ka sin e taminaw hah a miphun lahoi thaw ka poe. **14** Ka thaw teh ka khet. Bawinaw, lawkcengkungnaw hoi alouke taminaw ka kaw teh, tarannaw taket awh hanh, kalenpounge hoi takikatho poung e Cathut pahnim laipalah, hmaunawngghanaw, canunaw, yunaw hoi imnaw karoumcalah o thai nahan tawk awh ka ti pouh. **15** Tarannaw ni a noe awh e naw hah Cathut ni a raphoe pouh tie na panue sak e ka panue awh toteh, rapan pathoup hanelah mae hmuen koe lengkaleng ka ban awh teh ka tawk awh. **16** Hahoi teh, tangawn ni thaw a tawk awh, tangawn ni tahroe bahling, sumangkinaw a patuep awh. Hahoi lawkcengkungnaw teh Judah imthung e a hnuklah ao awh. **17** Rapan pathoup nahanlah hno kaphawtnaw ni hai kutvang hoi thaw tawk awh teh, kutvang hoi senehmaica a patuep awh. **18** Kaphathoupkungnaw ni tahloi hah a keng dawk a neng laihoi a tawk awh. Mongka kauengnaw teh ka teng vah, a kangdue awh. **19** Thaw a len poung teh akawpoung dawkvah, rapan e a van vah buet touh hoi buet touh kâhlat poung lah ka tawk awh. **20** Hatdawkvah, mongka lawk na thai awh toteh, alouklouk lahoi kai koe na tho awh vaiteh, maimae Cathut ni taran na tuk pouh han telah, bawinaw, lawkcengkungnaw hoi alouke taminaw koe ka dei pouh. **21** Hottelâh thaw teh ka tawk awh. tami tangawn ni khodai hoi e tangmin Âsi kamnue totouh senehmaica a patuep awh. **22** Hahoi kai ni, taminaw pueng tangmin teh Jerusalem kho thung vah ip awh. Khodai vah thaw tawk awh vaiteh, karum vah kâletta lahoi ramveng ratawng awh han telah taminaw koe ka dei pouh. **23** Hahoi, ka nawngghanaw thoseh, ka sannaw thoseh, ka hnukkâbangnaw thoseh, amamae khohna rading laipalah, ka o awh.

5 Hatnavah, napui tongpanaw ni a miphun lah kaawm e Judahnaw hah a taran awh teh puenghoi a hramki awh. **2** Tangawn ni kaimae canunaw hoi capanaw moi apap. Ahnimanaw ka paca hane nâ e rawca namaw ka la awh han ati awh. **3** Tangawn ni kaimae law, takha, imnaw hoi ka pâhung awh toe. Canei takangnae atueng nâ e maw ka hmu awh han vah ati awh. **4** Tangawn ni kaimouh ni siangpahrang koe aphawng poe hanelah law, takha naw hane tangka ka cawi awh toe. **5** Atuvah maimae takthainaw teh miphun buet touh e takthai patetlah doeh ao. Maimae canaw teh ahnimaie canaw patetlah doeh ao awh. Maimae canaw hah yo vaiteh, san lah o sak han namaw. San dawk kaawm e canunaw patenghai ratang thai awh hoe. Law hoi misur takhanaw pueng ayânaw e kut dawk a pha toe ati awh. **6** Hettelâh hramnae lawk ka thai navah puenghoi ka lungkhuek. **7** Hahoi, kahawicalah kho ka pouk teh bawinaw hoi lawkcengkungnaw ka kaw teh, nangmouh ni na hmaunawnggha koe bangkongmaw apung na ca awh vaw telah ka yue teh, hote kong kâpankhai nahanelah taminaw teh ka kamkhueng sak. **8** Jentelnaw koe kaawm e hmaunawnggha Judah taminaw hah a coung thai totouh ka ratang awh teh, nangmouh ni hmaunawngghanaw bout na yo awh han rah maw, nangmouh ni hmaunawngghanaw bout

na kâyo awh han rah maw telah ka yue teh lawkkamuem duem ao awh teh, pathung nahane lawk tawn awh hoe. **9** Hahoi kai ni, nangmouh ni na sak e hnonaw hawihoe. Maimae taran lah kaawm e Jentelnaw ni na dudam awh han. Nangmouh ni Cathut taki laihoi hnokahawi sak kawi nahoehmaw ka ti pouh. **10** Kai hoi hmaunawnggha, ka sannaw ni taminaw koehoi e hnopai hoi cainaw kârei thai awh van nahoehmaw. Apung canae teh pâpout awh leih. **11** Sahnin roeroe vah ahnimaie law, takha, Olive takhanaw hoi imnaw amamouh koehoi na kâreikhai e cai, misurtui hoi satuinaw 100 touh dawk buet touh na la awh e pueng hai bout poe awh leih ka ti pouh. **12** Ahnimouh ni hai bout ka poe awh han toe. Banghai bout ka lat awh mahoe. Na dei e patetlah ka sak awh han ati awh. Hahoi vaihmanaw ka kaw teh lawkkam e patetlah tawk hanelah lawkkamnae ka sak sak. **13** Kai ni hai kâkhu e ka kathuek teh, hete lawkkam ka tarawi hoe e tami teh Cathut ni im dawk hoi thoseh, a thaw dawk hoi thoseh kathuek van naseh telah taminaw koe ka dei navah ahnimouh ni Amen telah ati awh. BAWIPA a pholen awh. Hahoi teh taminaw pueng ni lawkkam patetlah a tawksak awh. **14** Judah ram ukkung lah ka o navah siangpahrang Artaxerxes kum 20 touh hoi kamtawng teh kum 32 totouh, kum 12 touh thung kai hoi ka hmaunawngghanaw ni ukkung e tamuk ka lat boi awh hoe. **15** Ahmaloe ukkungnaw teh taminaw hanelah hnokari poung lah ao awh. Vaiyei hoi misurtui hai thoseh, hnin touh dawk sekel 40 touh a poe awh. Hothloilah a sannaw koehoi dumyennae hai a kâhmo awh. Hatei kai teh Cathut ka taki dawkvah hottelâh ka sak hoe. **16** Hothloilah, kai teh khopui rapan doeh pou ka pathoup. Kai hoi ka sannaw ni la ka ran awh hoe. Khopui rapan pathoup hane doeh lungkângingcalah kâyawm awh. **17** Hahoi miphun alouke hoi ka tho e dei laipalah, Judah miphunnaw hoi lawkcengkungnaw 150 touh ni ka caboi dawk rawca pou a ven awh. **18** Hnintangkuem maito buet touh, tu 6 touh hoi ânaw pou a thei awh hloilah, hnin 10 touh dawk vai touh misurtui aphunphun ka nei awh. Hettelâh ka baw nakunghai taminaw ni puenghoi thaw a tawk awh dawkvah, khobawi ni pang hane kawi ka het boi awh hoe. **19** OE ka Cathut, hete taminaw hanelah hnokahawi ka sak e dawkvah kai heh kahawi nahanelah na pahnim pouh hanh lah a.

6 Hatnavah, khopui longkha ka cum awh hoe rah eiteh, khopui rapan teh a cak toe tie Sanballat hoi Tobiah hoi Arab tami Geshem hoi alouke tarannaw ni kamthang a thai awh toteh, **2** Sanballat hoi Geshem ni tho haw, Ono hmuen koe kâhmo awh sei telah kahawihoehe pouknae hoi lawk na thui. **3** Kai ni hai, patounenaw ka patoun teh, kai teh thaw kalenpounge ka tawk dawkvah ka tho thai mahoe. Bangkok hete thawnav ka ceitakhai vaiteh, nangmouh koe khuet ka tho han vaw telah lawk bout ka thaisak van. **4** Hottelâh, vai pali touh hane lawk na thui eiteh, hettelâh doeh boutbout ka dei pouh. **5** Hat torei teh, Sanballat ni hottelâh ca bout a thut teh, paawng tangcoung e ca a sanpa buet touh koe a phu sak. **6** Ca dawk thut

lah kaawm e teh, nang hoi Judahnaw ni kâtaran hane na noe awh dawkvah, rapan na pathoup awh titeh alouke miphunnaw ni a dei awh. Geshem ni hai a dei. Hete lawk hoi kâkuen lah nang teh Judah siangpahrang lah o han na ngai dawk doeh. 7 Judah ram daw siangpahrang ao telah na kong hah siangpahrang koevah karanglah a kamthang han. Hatdawkvah, tho nateh kâdeikâpan sei telah ca a thut. 8 Hatnavah, kai ni hai lawk na dei e naw buet touh hai atang nahoe. Na pouk e na dei rumram e doeh telah tami buet touh ka tha te ka dei sak. 9 Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahnimouh ni a taw e thawnaw teh cum thai awh mahoe, thayoun awh han doeh telah pouk lahoi na pakhiinae doeh. Hatdawkvah, atuteh oe Cathut ka kutnaw hah tha awh sak haw. 10 Hahoi, Mehetabel capa, Delai capa Shemaiah ni kâhronae im daw k ca cei navah ahni ni Cathut e im Bawkim thung kâhmo awh vaiteh, Bawkim thonaw khan awh sei. Nang ka thet hane taminaw a tho awh han, tangmin nakung hai a tho awh han telah a ti. 11 Kai nihai, kai patetlah e tami ni khuet ka yawng han namaw. Kai hoi kâvan e tami ni a hring nahanelah Bawkim thung kâen han namaw, ka kâen mahoe ka ti pouh. 12 Hahoi kai ni ka thai panuek e teh, Cathut ni a tha e nahoe. Kai hoi kâtaran lah sutdeilaw k a pathang e doeh. Tobiah hoi Sanballat ni a hlai roi e doeh. 13 Bangkongtetpawiteh, hottelak ka sak lahoi yonnae sak sak vaiteh, na pathoe hane a ngai daw k, a hlai e doeh. 14 Oe ka Cathut, hettelah ka sak e Tobiah hoi Sanballat hoi profet napui Noadiah hoi alouke profetnaw hah pahnim han. 15 Rapan a cum awh teh, hnin 52 hnukkuh, Elul thapa hnin 25 nah ka cum awh. 16 Hote kamthang teh tarannaw ni a thai awh teh, alouke miphunnaw ni rapan a hmu awh navah, puenghoi a taki awh teh, hete hnonaw heh Cathut ni a sak e doeh tie a panue awh. 17 Hatnavah, Judah bawinaw ni Tobiah koe ca moi a patoun awh teh, Tobiah koe e ca hai a hmu awh. 18 Tobiah teh Arah capa, Shekaniah e cava lah ao teh, a capa Jehohanan Berekhiah, capa Meshullam, canu hoi ao roi dawkvah, Judahnaw ni Tobiah koe lawk a kam awh. 19 Ahnimouh ni Tobiah hnokahawi a sak e naw hah kai koe bout a dei awh. Kaie lawk hai ahni koe bout a dei pouh awh. Ahnimouh ni hai kai ni taki sak nahane ca bout na poe.

7 Rapannaw ka pathoup awh teh longkhanaw ka cum awh hnukkuh, longkha karingkung hoi la kasakung lah Levih miphunnaw hah thaw ka poe. 2 Yuemkamcu lah kaawm ni teh Cathut ka taket e ransabawi Hananiah hoi ka nawng ha Hanan teh Jerusalem ka uk sak. 3 Jerusalem longkhanaw teh kanî a tâco hoehnahlan vah paawng sak hanh. Tangmin lah karingkungnaw ni longkha kakaklah taren awh naseh. Hahoi khocanaw ni amamouh onae hmuen koehai thoseh, a imnaw koehoi thoseh ramveng awh naseh. 4 Bangkongtetpawiteh, santoungnae koehoi, bout ban nateh, khopui teh akaw eiteh khotung kaawm e taminaw ayounca dawkvah, imnaw sak thai awh hoe rah. 5 Ka Cathut ni ka lungthung vah, bari e naw hoi lawkcengkungnaw hoi tamimaya a kaw teh, a tâconae patetlah min thut hanelah na dei pouh. Hahoi ahmaloe

kabannaw kakhekungnaw min thutnae cauk hah ka hmu. Hot dawkvah hettelah thut e lah ao. 6 San daw k hrawi lah kaawm e, Babilon siangpahrang Nebukhadnezar ni hrawi lah kaawm niteh, san daw k hoi a tâco teh Jerusalem hoi Judah ram e amamouh onae koe bout ka ban ni teh kho ka sak e milunaw teh, 7 Jerusalem koe ka tho e naw teh, Joshua, Nehemiah, Azariah, Raamiah, Nahamani, Mordekai, Bilshan, Mispereth, Bigvai, Nehum hoi Baanah. Ahnimanaw hoi cungtalak ka tho e Isarel miphunnaw teh; 8 Parosh ca catounnaw 2, 172 9 Shefatiah ca catounnaw 372 10 Arah ca catounnaw 652 11 Jeshua hoi Joab catoun thung hoi e Pahathmoab ca catounnaw 2, 818 12 Elam ca catounnaw 1, 254 13 Zattu ca catounnaw 845 14 Zakkai ca catounnaw 760 15 Binnui ca catounnaw 648 16 Bebai ca catounnaw 628 17 Azgad ca catounnaw 2322 18 Adonikam ca catounnaw 667 19 Bigvai ca catounnaw 2, 067 20 Adin ca catounnaw 655 21 Hezekiah capa thung hoi e Ater ca catounnaw 98 22 Hashum ca catounnaw 328 23 Bezai ca catounnaw 324 24 Hariph ca catounnaw 112 25 Gibeon ca catounnaw 95 26 Bethlehem hoi Netophah taminaw 188 27 Nathoth ca catounnaw 128 28 Bethazmaveth ca catounnaw 42 29 KiriathJearim, Kephirah hoi Beeroth tami 143 30 Ram hoi Geba ca catounnaw 621 31 Mikmas ca catounnaw 122 32 Bethel hoi Ai tami 123 33 Nebo alouke ca catounnaw 52 34 Elam alouke ca catounnaw 1, 254 35 Harim ca catounnaw 231 36 Jeriko ca catounnaw 345 37 Lod, Hadiel hoi Ono ca catounnaw 721 38 Senoah ca catounnaw 3, 930 39 Vaihanaw: Jeshua imthungkhu Jedaiah ca catounnaw 973 40 Immer ca catounnaw 1052 41 Pashhur ca catounnaw 1247 42 Harim ca catounnaw 1017 43 Levih ca catounnaw: Hodaviah capa thung hoi e Kadmiel tami Jeshua ca catounnaw 74 44 La kasakung: Asaph ca catounnaw 148 45 longkha ka ring e naw: Shallum ca catounnaw, Akkub ca catounnaw, Hatita ca catounnaw hoi Shobai ca catounnaw 138 46 Nethin tami: Ziha ca catounnaw, Hasupha ca catounnaw, Tabbaoth ca catounnaw 47 Keros ca catounnaw, sia ca catounnaw, padon ca catounnaw 48 Lebana ca catounnaw, Hagaba ca catounnaw, Salmi ca catounnaw 49 Hanan ca catounnaw, Giddel ca catounnaw, Gahar ca catounnaw 50 Reaiah ca catoun, Rezin ca catoun, Nekoda ca catoun, 51 Gazzam ca catoun, Uzza ca catoun, Paseah ca catoun 52 Besai ca catoun, Meunim ca catoun, Nefishesim ca catoun, 53 Bakbuk ca catoun, Hakupha ca catoun, Harhur ca catoun, 54 Bazlith ca catoun, Mehida ca catoun, Harsha ca catoun, 55 Barkos ca catoun, Sisera ca catoun, Tamah ca catoun, 56 Nezhiah ca catoun, Hatipha ca catoun, 57 Solomon koe kaawm e naw; Sotai catoun, Sofereth ca catoun, Perida ca catoun, 58 Jaala ca catoun, Darkon ca catoun, Giddel ca catoun, 59 Shefatiah ca catoun, Hattil ca catoun, Pokhereth Hazzebaim ca catoun, Ammon ca catoun, 60 Nathil taminaw hoi Solomon koe kaawm e abuemlah 392 touh a pha. 61 Telmelah, Telharsha, Kherub, Addoh, Immer ni a moan e naw teh hetnaw doeh. A mintoe, imthungkhu hoi catounnaw hah Isarel miphun katang hoi katang hoe e hah parui thai awh hoe toe. 62

Hotnaw teh: Delaiah ca catoun, Tobiah ca catoun Nekoda ca catoun 642 **63** Vaihma miphun thung hoi: Habaiah ca catoun Koz ca catoun Gilead tami Barzillai canu yu lah ka lat e Barzillai ca catoun. **64** Ahnimanaw ni milu touknae dawka amamae milu thut e a hmu awh hoeh dawka kakupe hoeh e miphun vaihma thaw tawka mahoe. **65** Umri hoi Thumim ni hrawi e Profet a tho hoeh roukrak teh ahnimouh ni kathoungpounge rawcanaw cat mahoe telah kho bawi ni atipouh. **66** Tamihupui abuemlah 42, 360 a pha **67** Sannu, sanpanaw 7, 337; la ka sak e napui tongpa 245 touh a pha. **68** Marangnaw 736 touh a pha teh ka kalen phunnaw 245 touh a pha. **69** Kalauknaw 435 lanaw 6, 720 touh a pha. **70** Hahoi kahrawikung tangawn ni thaw tawka nahanelah hnopai a poe awh. Khokung ni hai sui derik 1,000, maroi 50, hoi vaihmanaw e khohna 530 touh a poe. **71** Kahrawikung tangawnnaw ni im sak nahanelah sui derik 20,000 touh hoi ngun khing 2, 200 touh a poe awh. **72** Hahoi alouke taminaw ni poe e naw teh sui derik 20, 222 touh hoi ngun khing 2,000 touh hoi vaihmanaw e khohna 67 touh a pha. **73** Hahoi, vaihma, Levi miphun, longkha ka ring e naw, la kasaknaw, tami tangawn, Nethin miphunnaw hoi Isarelhah teh amamae kho dawka lengkaleng ao awh. Hahoi thapa yung sari touh a kuep toteh, Isarel catounnaw teh amamae khopui dawka ao awh.

8 Thapa yung sari a pha hoi, hmuen tangkuem koe kaawm e Isarelhah pueng teh, a tho awh teh Tui longkha koe a kamkhueng awh. Isarelhah koe lawka poe e teh, Mosi kâlawk cauk sin loe telah kâlawk kacangkhaie Ezra koe a hei e patetlah. **2** Vaihma Ezra ni vah kâlawk teh, napui tongpa hoi ka thai panuek hane ka kamkhuengnaw e hmalah thapa yung sari, apasuek hnin vah a thokhai. **3** Tui longkha hmalah kaawm e thongma lah kangvavi laihoi amom hoi tangmin totouh, ka thai panuek hane napui tongpa hmalah, kâlawk hah a touk pouh teh taminaw ni kahawicalah a thai awh. **4** Ahnimouh ni a sak awh e lawkdeinae tungkhung van a kangdue teh ahnie atengvah aranglah, Mattithiah, Shema, Anaiah, Uriah, Hilkiah hoi Maaseiah, hahoi avoilah, Pedaiah, Mishael, Malkhijah, Hashum, Hashbaddanah, Zekhariah hoi, Meshullam a kangdue awh. **5** Ezra ni cauk hah taminaw e mithmu vah a kadai. Ahni teh taminaw hlakvah hmuen rasang koe a kangdue. A kadai toteh tami pueng a kangdue awh. **6** Ezra ni BAWIPA a lentoenae a pholen teh, taminaw ni a kut a dâw awh teh, Amen, Amen, telah a dei awh teh, a lûsaling laihoi BAWIPA a bawka awh. **7** Taminaw ni a onae hmuen koe be ao awh lahun navah, Levi tami Jeshua, Bani, Sherebiah, Jamin, Akkub, Shabbethai, Hodiah, Maaseiah, Kelita, Azariah, Jozabad, Hanan, Pelaiah naw ni hai taminaw kâlawk a panue awh nahanelah a thaisak awh. **8** Cathut e kâlawk cauk thung e kamcengcalah a touk awh teh, a ngainae a dei pouh dawkvah, taminaw ni a touk awh e hah a thai panuek awh. **9** Hahoi ukkung bawi lah kaawm e, Nehemiah hoi vaihma hoi kâlawk kacangkhaikung Ezra hoi taminaw kacangkhaie Levihnaw ni vah, taminaw koe sahnin heh, Bawipa na Cathut e hnin

kathoung doeh. Na lung mathout hanh awh. Kap hai kap awh hanh atipouh awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, kâlawk a thai awh navah taminaw teh a khuika awh. **10** Cet awh haw. Bu katucalah cat awh nateh, misurtui karadip e net awh. Bangkai ka tawn hoeh e koe kâreikhai awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, sahnin heh Bawipa e hnin kathoung doeh. BAWIPA dawka na lunghawinae teh na thayung lah ao dawkvah, na lungmathout hanh awh atipouh. **11** Hatdawkvah, Levihnaw ni taminaw sairasuep lah ao sak. Sahnin teh hnin kathoung lah ao dawkvah, sairasuepcalah awh awh. Na lungmathout awh hanh atipouh. **12** Taminaw ni a dei e lawknaw a thai panuek awh dawkvah, cane kawi sak hane hoi alouknaw hai kâreikhai hane hoi lunghawinae kalen poung sak hanelah be a cei awh. **13** Apâhni hnin navah, a imthungkhu dawka e kacue lah kaawm e hah vaihmanaw hoi, Levihnaw teh phunglawka kamtu hanelah, cungtalah kâlawk kacangkhaikung Ezra koe a kamkhueng awh. **14** Phunglawka thung vah BAWIPA ni Mosi koe kâlawk a poe teh, a thut e hah a hmu awh. Hote thung vah Isarelhah teh, thapa yung sarinae pawia dawka teh im ao awh hane doeh. **15** Kho tangkuem hoi Jerusalem khopui vah pathang pouh hane hoi, mon vah cet awh nateh, olivekungnaw hoi kahrawng e olive hna, tuihan hna, samtue hna hoi, a hna kahawi e a kang pueng rim sak nahanelah lat awh. Hahoi rim teh hettelah na sak awh han tie patetlah na sak awh han tie hah ca a thut. **16** Hatdawkvah, a cei awh teh, a la awh. A im dawka thoseh, thongma dawka thoseh, Cathut e im thoseh, Tui longkha lawilah thoseh, Ephraim longkha alawilah thoseh, rim lengkaleng a sak awh. **17** San dawka hoi kahlout pueng ni rim lengkaleng a sak awh teh, rim thungvah ao awh. Hothateh, Nun capa Joshua tueng hoi hot hnin totouh, Isarelhah ni a sak awh boihoeh e lunghawinae kalen poung a tawn awh. **18** Kamtawng hnin koehoi apoutnae hnin totouh, Cathut e kâlawk cauk hah pou a touk awh. Pawia teh hnin sari touh a sak awh teh, ataroe hnin vah amamae singyoe patetlah kamkhuengnae pawia hai a sak awh.

9 Hot patetlah, hate thapa 24 hnin nah Isarelhah teh rawcahai hoi buri kâkhu teh, vaiphu a kâphueng awh teh kamkhueng awh. **2** Isarelhah teh ram alouknaw koehoi aloukcalah ao awh teh, a yonnae naw hoi mintoenaw e payonnae hah kangdue laihoi a pâpho awh. **3** Amamouh onae hmuen koe lengkaleng a kangdue awh teh, hnin touh hah pali touh lah a kapek awh teh, amamae hmuen koe lengkaleng a kangdue awh teh, buet touh dawka BAWIPA Cathut e kâlawk a touk awh. Buet touh dawka, yon a pâpho awh teh, buet touh dawka BAWIPA Cathut hah a bawka awh. **4** Hot patetlah, Levi taminaw khalai rasang dawka Jeshua, Bani, Kadmiel, Shebaniah, Bunni, Sherebiah, Bani hoi Kenani naw hah a kangdue awh teh, kacaipounglah BAWIPA Cathut hah a kaw awh. **5** Hot patetlah, Levi tami, Jeshua hoi Kadmiel, Bani, Hashabneiah, Sherebiah, Hodiah, Shebaniah, hoi Pethahiah naw ni kang dout awh nateh Jehovah Cathut teh a yungyoe hoi a yungyoe pholen awh. Pholennae a Lathueng Poung lah kaawm

e, na min lentoenae teh pholennae awm seh telah ati awh. **6** Hahoi maya ni nang duengdoeh Jehovah lah na kaawm. Nama ni kalvan hah na sak. Kalvannaw e kalvan hoi athung kaawmnaw pueng hoi, talai hoi athung kaawmnaw pueng hoi, tali hoi athung kaawm e pueng hah na sak teh, abuemlah na khetyawt. Nang teh kalvan kaawm pueng ni na bawk awh. **7** Nang ni Abraham na rawi teh, Khaledan ram Ur kho hoi na tâcokhai teh, a min lah Abraham telah na ka phung e Jehovah Cathut lah na o. **8** A lungthin teh na hmalah yuemkamcu lah na hmu teh, Kanaan tami, Hit tami, Amor tami, Periz tami, Jebusit tami hoi Girgashite taminaw e ram hah, ca catounnaw poe hanelah lawkkam na sak. Na lawk teh na kuep sak. Bangkongtetpawiteh nang teh na lan. **9** Izip ram e mintoenaw rucat khangnae hah na hmu teh, tuipupaling teng e a hramki awh e lawk hah na thai. **10** Faro hoi ama koe kaawm e pueng hoi a ram daw e tami pueng e lathueng vah, mitnouthae kângairu hah na kamnu sak. Bangkongtetpawiteh, polainae nama dawk ouk a sak awh e hah, nama ni na panue. Hatdawkvah, nama hane na min hah na sak. Sahnin e kaawm e patetlah. **11** Hahoi ahnimae hmalah tui hah na kapek teh talai kaphui daw na cei awh. Ahnimouh thoe ka bo e hah kadung e tui thung, athakaawme tui thung vah talung patetlah na tâkhawng. **12** Kanithun vah tâmaikhom hoi na hravi teh, karum lah a cei awh nahane lamthung dawk ka tue hanelah hmaikhom hoi a hravi. **13** Sinai mon daw hoi na kum teh, kalvan hoi ahnimouh koe lawk na dei. Kalan e lawkcengnae, kalan e kâlawk, phunglawknaw hoi kâpoelawk hah na poe. **14** Kathounge Sabbath hah na panue sak. Mosi hno lahoi kâ na poe. Phunglawknaw, kâpoelawknaw, hoi kâlawk hah na poe. **15** Hahoi a vonhnam navah, kalvan hoi vaiyie na poe. Tui kahran awh navah, lungsong daw hoi tui na tâcosak teh, poe hanelah na noe pouh e ram hah ao awh nahan na poe. **16** Hateiteh ahnimouh hoi mintoenaw ni polainae hoi a lungpata sak awh. Kâpoelawknaw hah tarawi awh hoe. **17** Tarawi han ngai awh hoe. Kângairu hno na sak e naw hai thai han ngai awh hoe toe. A lung hah a pata sak awh teh, taran a thaw awh teh san lah a onae koe lah ban hane kahrawikung hah a rawi awh. Hatei nang teh ngaithoum hanelah coungkacoe lah kaawm e Cathut, pahrennae lungmanae, hoi ka kawi e, lung kasawe, hawisaknae moi ka tawn e lah na o teh, ahnimouh teh na cettakhai boihoeh. **18** Meikaphawk maitoca a sak awh teh, Izip ram hoi ka tâcawtkhai e Cathut teh puenghoi a lungkhuek nahanlah a sak awh nakunghai, **19** Lungmanae kalenpoung daw hoi kahrawngum vah na cettakhai boihoeh. Lam ka hravi hane tâmaikhom ni cettakhai boihoeh. Lam a hmu thai na hanelah karum lah hmaikhom ni cettakhai boihoeh. **20** Ahnimouh ka cangkhai hanelah, kahawi e na Muitha hah na poe teh, mana hoi na kawt teh nei hanelah tui na poe. **21** Kahrawngum kum 40 touh thung na kawt. Banghai vouthouppnae awmhoeh. Hnicu a pawnnae awmhoeh. A khoknaw hai phing hoe. **22** Hahoi uknaeram hoi mipun hah na poe teh ram buet touh hnukkhu buet touh na rei. Hottelah, Heshbon siangpahrang Sihon ram e, Bashan

siangpahrang Og ram hah a la awh. **23** Ca catounnaw teh kalvan e âsi yit touh na pung sak teh a coe awh hane mintoenaw koe na dei pouh e patetlah, ram daw na kâenkhai. **24** Hot patetlah, ca catounnaw ni ram teh a coe awh. Nama ni hote ram daw kaawm e Kanaan taminaw hah, ahnimae a hmalah na sung sak teh, a ngai patetlah a sak awh hanelah siangpahrangnaw hoi a ram e taminaw hah a kut daw na poe. **25** Ka cak e khopuinaw hoi, kahawipoung e ramnaw hah a la awh teh, hnokahawi phunkuep hoi kakawi e imnaw, tai tangcoung e tuikhunaw hoi misur takha hoi, olive takhanaw hoi thingthaikungnaw a pang awh. Hottelah a ca awh teh, a von a paha awh. A thaw teh na lentoenae, na hawinae daw a phunep awh. **26** Hateiteh, ahnimouh teh lawkngai awh hoe. Na taran awh teh, kâlawk hah amamae hnuklah a ta awh teh, nang koe bout ban hanelah, ka yue e profet hah a thei awh teh, puenghoi a tounkhok awh. **27** Hatdawkvah, ahnimouh hah amamae taran kut daw na poe toe. Runae a kâhmo awh teh nang koe a hram awh toteh, kalvan hoi na thai pouh teh, lungmanae hoi na kawi dawkvah, taran kut daw hoi rungngangkung hah na poe. **28** Hatei a kâhat awh toteh, na hmalah vah, hawihoeahnae bout a sak awh dawkvah, taran kut daw bout na poe. Ahnimouh ni bout a tho awh teh, nang koe bout a hram awh toteh, kalvan hoi na thai pouh teh lungmanae hoi na kawi dawkvah, boutbout na rungngang. **29** Nange kampangkhai e bout tarawi hanelah, na yue eiteh, ahnimouh ni ngai awh laipalah, a kâoup awh. Katarawinaw koe hringnae lah kaawm e kâpoelawknaw hah a taran awh. Katepoung e lahuen hoi, lunglennae hoi tarawi laipalah ao awh. **30** A kum moikapap ahnimouh na panguetpoung teh, na Muitha lahoi na profetnaw hno lahoi na yue nakunghai, ahnimouh ni ngai awh hoe. Hatdawkvah, ram alouknaw e kut daw na poe toe. **31** Hatnavah nang ni pahrenlungmanae hoi kakawi e Cathut lah na o teh, pahrennae a len dawkvah, ahnimouh khoeroe na raphoe hoe, na pahnawt hoe. **32** Hatdawkvah, maimae Cathut, kalen, athakaawme, takikatho e Cathut, pahrennae hoi lawkkam kakapoung, Assiria siangpahrang uknae koehoi sahnin totouh, kaimae siangpahrang bawi, vaihma, profet, a tami pueng e lathueng ka phat e runae pueng, banglahai noutna hoe e lah awh hoe. **33** Nang ni kaimae lathueng na pha sak e hnoung teh a kamsoum. Kaimanaw teh, kamsoum hoe lah hno ka sak awh toe. Nang ni teh yuemkamcu lah na sak. **34** Maimae siangpahrang hoi ukkungnaw, maimae vaihma hoi mintoenaw ni hai, kâlawk tarawi awh hoe. Kâpoelawk hoi na panuesaknae, na yuenae thai ngai awh hoe. **35** Ahnimanaw teh na uknaeram thung vah, kakaw poung, kahawipoung na poe e daw thaw taw ngai awh hoe. Kahawi hoe lah lawknae hai kâhat ngai awh hoe. **36** Khenhaw! utuvah san lah o awh. Athung e canei katui e hoi hnokahawinaw hah yampa mintoenaw koe na poe e ram dawkvah san lah ka o awh toe. **37** Ka yon awh dawkvah, siangpahrangnaw ni kaimouh lathueng vah a bawi awh nahanelah, kaimae takthai hoi hnopainaw e lathueng a ngai awh e patetlah kâ a tawn awh toe. Ka lungreithai awh tangngak toe telah a dei awh.

38 Hnopainaw dawkvah, kacakpounge lawkkam ka sak awh teh, ka thut awh hnukkhu kacuenaw, vaihmanaw hoi Levih taminaw ni tacik a kin awh.

10 Hot patetlah lawkkamnae kacaksakkung teh, hetnaw doeh. Hakaliah capa ram ukkung Nehemiah hoi Zedekiah, **2** Seraiah, Azariah, Jeremiah, **3** Pashhur, Amariah, Malkhijah, **4** Hattush, Shebaniah, Malluck, **5** Harim, Meremoth, Obadiah **6** Daniel, Ginnethon, Baruk, **7** Meshullam, Abijah, Mijamin, **8** Maaziah, Bilgai, hoi, Shemaiah hetnaw he vaihmanaw lah ao. **9** Levihnaw: Azaniah capa Joshua, Henadad capanaw thung dawk hoi Binnui hoi Kadmiel. **10** A hmaunawnggha, Shebaniah, Hodiah, Kelita, Pelaiah, Hanan, **11** Mikha, Rehob, Hashabiah, **12** Zakkur, Sheribiah, Shebaniah, **13** Hodiah, Bani, Beninu, **14** Kacuenaw: Parosh, Pahathmoab, Elam, Zattu, Bani, **15** Bunni, Azgad, Gebai, **16** Adonijah, Bigvai, Adin, **17** Ater, Hezekiah, Azzur, **18** Hodiah, Hashum, Bezai, **19** Hariph, Anathoth, Nebai **20** Magpiash, Meshullam, Hezir, **21** Meshezabel, Zadok, Jaddua, **22** Pelatiah, Hanan, Anaiah, **23** Hosi, Hananiah, Hasshub, **24** Hallohes, Pilha, Shobek, **25** Rehun, Hashabnah, Maaseiah, **26** Ahijah, Hanan, Anan, **27** Malluck, Harim, Hoi Baanah tinaw doeh. **28** Kacawirae vaihmanaw hoi Levihnaw hoi takhang karingnaw, la kasaknaw, Nethinimnaw hoi Cathut e kâlawk tarawi kangainaw teh, Hote ram e taminaw thung dawk hai, aloukcalah kaawmnaw a yu, a capa, a canunaw oang panuek tangcounnaw ni **29** a hmaunawnggha hoi tami kalentoenaw hah, tha laipalah a kuet awh. Cathut e san Mosi koe poe e kâlawk tarawi han hoi Bawipa, maimae BAWIPA e kâpoelawknaw pueng, lawkcengnaenaw hoi phunglawknaw tarawi hanelah, pâkuem hanelah thoseh, **30** hote ram dawk e taminaw ni, canunaw a la hoeh nahanlah capanaw hanlah a canunaw lat pouh laipalah, **31** hote ram dawk e taminaw ni, Sabbath hnin a yo awh e hno thoseh, canei hane phunkuep a yo han a sin e thoseh, Sabbath hnin hai thoseh, yanae hnin hai thoseh, pâtu laipalah, kum sari touh thung law dawk e ka tâcawt e lat laipalah, laibanaw pueng patho laipalah, o hane thoekâbo e hai taket laipalah, lawkkamnae hah a sak awh. **32** Cathut im thaw tawk nahanelah shekel pung thum pung touh, kum tangkuem poe hanelah phung ka sak awh. **33** Rathap tangcoun e vaiyei hai thoseh, tavai thueng pouh hane hai thoseh, hmaisawi thuengnae pou sak hane thoseh, sabbath hnin hane thoseh, thaparei tueng thoseh, atueng khoe pawinaw han thoseh, kathounge hno hane thoseh, Isarelkaw yontha nahanelah yon thuengnae thoseh, Cathut e im thawnaw pueng hanelah, **34** mintoenaw e imthungkhu tangkuem ni kumtangkuem atueng khoe e kâlawk cauk dawk thut e patetlah BAWIPA Cathut thuengnae koe, thing thueng e thing tangoung, Cathut im ka puen hanelah vaihma bawinaw hoi Levihnaw tamimaya hoi cungpam ka rayu awh. **35** Hahoi kumtangkuem, law dawk e aluepawnew, thingthai hmaloe kapawnew, BAWIPA im kâenkhai hanelah, **36** Kâlawk dawk thut tangcoun patetlah capa caminnaw, saring caminnaw hoi maitohu hoi, tuhu thung dawk hmaloe ka khe e naw hai Cathut e im thaw ka tawk vaihma

bawinaw koe Cathut im vah ceikhai hane hai, **37** Cathut e imthungkhu vah, vaihmanaw koe tavai thuengnae hmaloe sak e thueng e pueng, thingthai phunkuep misurtui hoi satuinaw hai, law dawk e ka tâcawt pueng hra touh dawk pung touh, Levihnaw koe poe hane phung ka sak awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Levihnaw ni law ka sak e naw pueng thung e, pung hra pung touh ouk a la awh. **38** Levihnaw ni pung hra pung touh a la navah Aron catoun vaihma bawi teh Levihnaw koe ao hanelah ao. Levihnaw ni pung hra pung touh a la e thung dawk hoi pung hra pung touh teh Cathut im râw pâkuemnae imthungkhu a ta awh han. **39** Isarel catoun hai Levih catounnaw cakang hoi misur, satui thuengnae pueng hmuen, kathounge, hlaumhlaam hoi thaw katawnaw, vaihma bawi takhang ka ring e la kasakkungnaw onae imthungkhu a ta han. Hot patetlah Cathut im vah pamda hoeh nahane phung ka sak awh.

11 Hatnavah taminaw koe bawi thaw katawnaw teh Jerusalem vah ao awh. Alouke taminaw teh kathounge hmuen, Jerusalem vah hra touh dawk buet touh, hahoi alouke khonaw dawk tako touh o hanelah cungpam a rayu awh. **2** Hahoi Jerusalem kaawm hane naw hah taminaw ni yawhawi a poe awh. **3** Hetnaw teh, ram uk hanelah Jerusalem vah kaawm e naw doeh. (Hateiteh Judah kho e naw teh a hnopai onae kho dawk ao awh. Ahnimanaw teh Isarel tami vaihma Levih tami hoi Nethinim tami hoi Solomon e a sannaw doeh). **4** Jerusalem vah Judah catounnaw hoi Benjamin catounnaw ao awh. Judah catounnaw teh: Uziah capa Athaiah, Zekhariah capa, Amariah capa, Shephatiah, capa Mahalalel capa, Perez capanaw hoi, **5** Baruk capa Maaseiah, Kolhozeh capa, Hazaiah capa, Adaiah capa, Joarib capa, Zekhariah capa, Shilon capanaw doeh. **6** Perez canaw Jerusalem kaawm e abuemlah 468 touh a pha. **7** Benjamin canaw teh hetnaw doeh: Meshullam capa Sallu, Joed capa, Pedaiah capa, Kolaiah capa, Maaseiah capa, Ithiel capa, Jeshaiiah capa, **8** hahoi Gabbai hoi Sallai abuemlahoi 928 touh a pha awh. **9** Zikhri capa Joel teh ahnimouh kahrawikung lah ao. Hassenuah capa Judah teh kho ukkung lah ao. **10** Vaihmanaw thung hoi Joarib capa Jedaiah hoi Jakhin, **11** Hilkiyah capa Seraiah, Meshullam capa, Zadok capa Meraioth capa, Ahitub capanaw teh Cathut e imthung kahrawikung lah ao awh. **12** Im dawk thaw ka tawk e hmaunawnggha abuemlah 822 touh a pha. Hahoi Jeroham capa Adaiah, Pelaliah capa, Amzi capa, Zekhariah capa, Pashhur capa, Malkhijah capa hoi, **13** A hmaunawnggha kahrawikungnaw teh 242 touh a pha. Hahoi Azarel capa Amashai, Ahzai ca catoun Meshillemoth capa Immer capanaw hoi, **14** A hmaunawngghanaw tarankahawi ni teh athakaawme taminaw 128 touh a pha awh. Ahnimouh kahrawikung teh Haggadolim capa Zabdiel doeh. **15** Hahoi Levih imthungnaw teh: Hasshub capa Shemaiah, Azrikam capa, Hashabiah capa, Bunni capa, **16** Levih tami kahrawikungnaw thung dawk hoi Cathut im alawilae thaw kakhenkung teh Shabbethai hoi Jozabad doeh. **17** Mikha capa Mattaniah, Zabdi capa, Asaph capa ratoumnae dawk lunghawilawkdinae ka dei e

Mattaniah. Hahoi, a hmaunawngtha thung hoi Bakkukiah hoi Jeduthun capa Galal, Galal capa Shammua, Shammua capa Abda tinaw doeh. **18** Kathounge kho dawka kaawm e Levih miphun abuemlah 284 a pha. **19** Hathloilah, longkha karingkung Akub, hoi Talmon hoi hmaunawngtha rapan longkha karingkungnaw 172 touh a pha awh. **20** Kacawie Isarelnaw, vaihmanaw hoi Levihnaw teh, Judah ram kho tangkuem amamae thaw dawka lengkaleng ao awh. **21** Hatei, Nethinim taminaw teh Ophel vah ao awh. Ziha hoi Gispha teh Nethinim taminaw kahrawikung lah ao roi. **22** Jerusalem kaawm e Levihnaw kahrawikung Asaph capa, la kasaknaw thung dawka hoi Mika, Mika capa Mattaniah, Mattaniah capa Hasabiah, Hasabiah capa Bani, Bani capa Uziah tinaw doeh. Cathut e im e thaw tawkae dawka lawk katatuengkung lah ao awh. **23** Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahnimouh dawka siangpahrang ni kalawka poe e ao. Lakasaknaw hniintanguem rawca poe hanh telah atipouh. **24** Judah ca catoun hoi Zerah ca catoun thung hoi Meshezabel capa Pethahiah teh, taminaw hoi hno puengpa e lathueng vah siangpahrang e a yueng lah ukkung lah ao. **25** Hahoi kho hoi ram dawkvah, Judah ca catoun tangawn teh, Kiriath Arba khote hoi Didon khote, Jakabzeel khote, **26** Jeshua, Moladah, Bethpelet; **27** Hazarshual hoi Beersheba khote, **28** Ziklag hoi Mekonah hoi khote, **29** Enrimmon, Zorah, Jarmuth, **30** Zanoah, Adullam hoi khotenaw hoi Lakhish hoi ram, Azekah hoi khotenaw dawka ao awh. **31** Benjamin ca catounnaw hoi Geba im Mikmas vah kho a sak awh. Hahoi, Ai hoi Bethel khotenaw teh, **32** Anathoth, Nob, Ananiah, **33** Hazar, Ramah, Gittaim, **34** Hadid, Zebaiim, Neballat, **35** Lod hoi Ono hoi kutsakkathounnaw e ayawn dawka ao awh. **36** Hahoi Judah ram ouk kaawm e Levih tami tangawn teh, Benjamin ram dawka ao awh.

12 Shealtiel capa Zerubbabel hoi Jeshua hnukkâbang e vaihmanaw hoi Levihnaw teh, Seraiah, Jeremiah, Ezra, **2** Amariah, Malluck, Hattush, **3** Shekaniah, Rehum, Meremoth, **4** Iddo, Ginnethon, Abijah, **5** Mijamin, Maadiah, Bilgah, **6** Shemaiah, Joiarib, Jedaiah, **7** Salu, Amok, Hilkiyah, Jedaiah, hetnaw teh Jeshua se navah vaihmanaw hoi amamae hmaunawngthanaw dawkvah kahrawikungnaw doeh. **8** Hahoi Levihnaw teh, Jeshua, Binnui, Kedmiel, Sherebiah, Judah hoi Mathaniah, Mathaniah teh a hmaunawngthanaw hoi lunghawilawkaeinae koe kahrawikung lah ao. **9** Ahnimae hmaunawngtha Bakkukiah hoi Unni lah a sak awh navah kadangka lahoi kangdue laihoi a ring awh. **10** Hahoi, Jeshua capa Joiakim, Joiakim capa Eliashib, Eliashib capa Joiada, **11** Joiada capa Jonathan, Jonathan capa Jaddua. **12** Hahoi, Joiakim se navah, imthung lahoi na pa lah kaawm e kacue e vaihmanaw teh; Seraiah imthung dawka Meraiah, Jeremiah imthung dawka Hananiah, **13** Ezra imthung dawka Meshullam, Amariah imthung dawka Jehohanan, **14** Malluckhi imthung dawka Jonathan, Shebaniah imthung dawka Joseph, **15** Harim imthung dawka Adna, Meraioth imthung dawka Helkai, **16** Iddo imthung dawka Zekhariah, Ginnethon imthung dawka Meshullam, **17** Abijah imthung

dawka Zikhri, Miniamin imthung dawka (hitueng min buet touh a kahma), Moadiah imthung dawka Piltai, **18** Bilgah imthung dawka Shammua Shemaiah imthung dawka Jehonathan, **19** Joiarib imthung dawka Mattenai, Jedaiah imthung dawka Uzzi, **20** Sallai imthung dawka Kallai, Amok imthung dawka Eber, **21** Hilkiyah imthung dawka Hashabiah, Jedaiah imthung dawka Nethanel, **22** Eliashib, Joiada, Johanan hoi Jaddua tinaw e senah, vaihma lah kaawm niteh, napanaw dawka lû lah lengkaleng kaawm e naw hah, Persia tami Darius se totouh, cungpam dawka min pakhum e lah ao. **23** Eliashib capa Johanan se totouh, Levihnaw imthung lahoi lû lah kaawmnaw hah cungpam dawka min pakhum e lah ao. **24** Levihnaw dawka kacuenaw: Hashabiah, Sherebiah hoi Kadmiel capa Jeshua tinaw teh, Cathut e tami Devit e kâpoelawka patetlah a hmaunawngthanaw hoi cungtalai pholen hane hoi, lunghawi lawka dei hanelah, kâletta lahoi a tawka awh. **25** Mattaniah, Bakkukiah, Obadiah, Meshullam, Telmon hoi Akkub tinaw teh, takhang teng e hnopai ta e hoi takhang ka ring e lah ao awh. **26** Ahnimanaw teh Jozadak capa, Jeshua capa, Joiakim se nah, ram ukkung Nehemiah hoi kalawka kacangkhaikung vaihma Ezra se nah ao awh. **27** Jerusalem rapan hah hnawngnae a sak toteh, cecak, ratoung, tamawi, tum laihoi la sak laihoi, nawmnae, lunghawilawkaeinae hoi cungtalai hnawngnae sak nahanelah, Levihnaw hah a tawng awh teh, a onae hmuen tangkuem koehoi Jerusalem vah a kaw awh. **28** La kasakthainaw teh Jerusalem kho tengpam koe lah thoseh, Netophah kho hoi thoseh, **29** Gilgal im hoi thoseh, Geba hoi Azmaveth ram koehoi thoseh, a mahmawka a kamkhueng awh. **30** Vaihma hoi Levihnaw hai amahoima thoseh, taminaw thoseh, kho longkha thoseh, kho rapan thoseh a thoung sak awh. **31** Hattoteh Judah bawinaw hah rapan van ka ceikhai teh, pholen la ka sak hanelah, phu hni touh lah ka kapek. Phu touh teh aranglah hoi a kâhei teh vaipuen longkha koe kho rapan van a cei awh. **32** Ahnimouh hnuk vah Hoshaiyah hoi Judah kacuenaw tangawn, **33** Azariah, Ezra, Meshullam, **34** Judah, Benjamin, Shemaiah hoi Jeremiah tinaw a kâbang awh. **35** Hahoi mongka ka patuem e vaihmanaw, Jonathan capa, Zekhariah, Shemaiah capa, Mathanial capa, Michaelah capa, Zakkur capa, Asaph capa, **36** Hahoi a hmaunawngtha, Shemaiah, Azarel, Milalai, Gilalai, Maai, Nethanel, Judah hoi Hanani tinaw ni, Cathut e tami Devit e tumkhuawngnaw heh a patuep awh teh, a kâbang awh. Kalawka kacangkhaikung Ezra teh ahnimae hmalah a cei. **37** Ahnimae kadangka lah kaawm e tuiphuek khu longkha koe a pha awh torei, khorapan luennae Devit kho khalai hoi a luen awh teh, Devit im lathueng kanitholah, Tui longkha totouh a cei awh. **38** La kasakkung tangawn teh avoilah a kamlang awh teh, kai hoi tangawn teh, khorapan van, takhuen imrasang koehoi, khorapan akawnae koe totouh a kâbang awh. **39** Ephraim longkha, longkha karuem, tanga longkha, Hananel imrasang, Meah imrasang koehoi kamtawng teh, tu longkha totouh a kâbang awh hnukkhu, thongim longkha koe a kangdue awh. **40** Hahoi la kasakkung phu hni touh teh, Cathut im vah a kangdue awh teh, a tangawn e

bawinaw teh kai hoi cungtalah, **41** Mongka ka patuem e vaihma Eliakim, Maaseiah, Miniamin, Mikaiah, Elioenai, Zekhariah hoi Hananiah, **42** Hahoi, Maaseiah, Shemaiah, Eleazar, Uzzi, Jehohanan, Malkhijah, Elam hoi Ezer tinaw hai cungtalah a kangdue awh. La kasakkungnaw teh kahrawikung Jezrahiah hoi cungtalah puenghoi la a sak awh. **43** Hot hnin vah vaihmanaw ni thuengnae moikapap a sak awh teh, a konawm awh. Puenghoi konawmnae Cathut ni a poe awh dawkvah, yunaw hoi canaw hai a konawm awh. Hatdawkvah, Jerusalem konawmnae hah ahlanae koehoi patenghai thai e lah ao. **44** Hatnavah Bawkim dawkwah thaw kakuennaw, vaihmanaw hoi Levihnaw teh karingkung lah ao awh dawkvah, Judahnaw teh a lungkuep awh teh, vaihmanaw hoi Levih ni a pang awh hane pasoumhno aluepaw, pung hra pung touh hah, kho tangkuem hoi a pâkhueng awh teh, hmoun nahane rakhannaw karingkung hanelah thaw a poe awh. **45** La kasakkungnaw hoi tho karingkungnaw hai Devit capa Solomon e kâpoelawkw patetlah amamae Cathut thaw hoi thoungnae thaw hah a tawkw awh. **46** Devit hoi Asaph se navah, Cathut koe lunghawilawkwdeinae kahrawikungnaw teh ao awh. **47** Zerubbabel hoi Nehemiah se nahai la kasakkungnaw hoi tho karingkungnaw hah, hnintangkuem a pang awh hane rawca hah a poe awh. Levihnaw hah ka thoung hnouaw a poe awh. Levihnaw ni hai Aron capanaw coe hanelah a kapek pouh awh.

13 Hot hnin vah, Mosi e cauknaw hah taminaw e hmâ lah a touk awh teh, Hote cauk dawkvah Ammonnaw hoi Moabnaw teh Cathut e taminaw kamkhuengnae hmuen koevah, bawkw awh van mahoei telah thut e lah ao. **2** Bangkongtetpawiteh, Isarelhaw vaiyei hoi tui hoi dawn laipalah, ahnimanaw thoebo sak hanelah Baalam a hlai awh. Hateiteh, kaimae Cathut ni thoebonae hah yawhawinae lah a coung sak. **3** Hahoi, hote kâlawnaw koug a thai awh hnukkhu, miphun katang hoei e taminaw teh, Isarel miphun thung hoi a takhoe awh. **4** Ha hoehnahan teh Cathut imrakhan dawkw kâtawnnae ka tawn e vaihma Eliashib teh Tobiah hoi a kâkuet awh. **5** Hatnavah Levihi tami lakasakkung longkha karingkungnaw hoi vaihmanaw ni thueng hane kâlawnaw poe e hoi thuengnae, hahoi hmitui, hlaumhlaam pung hra pung touh, misurtui hoi satui pung hra pung touh, pâkuemnae hah Tobiah hanelah a sak awh. **6** Hateiteh, hatnae tueng dawkvah, kai teh Jerusalem vah kaawm hoei. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Babilon siangpahrang Artaxerxes a bawinae kum 32 nah, siangpahrang koe ka ban toe. Hahoi ka saw lah ka o hnukkhu siangpahrang koe ca hoi tâco thainae ca bout ka hmu. **7** Hahoi Jerusalem ka pha toteh Cathut im dawkw rakan ka sak pouh teh, Tobiah hanelah Eliashib ni a sak e hawihoei hane teh ka panue. **8** Ka lungkuep hoei tanglang dawkvah, Tobiah imthung hoi e hnopainaw pueng alawilah be ka tâkhwang pouh. **9** Imrakhanaw thung sak hanelah kâ ka poe teh, Cathut im thung vah hnopainaw, caneikawinaw hoi, hmituinaw hah bout ka ta. **10** Hahoi Levihi taminaw, la kasakkungnaw teh ham ka poe hoei. Bangkongtetpawiteh, hote thaw ka tawkw e Levihnaw hoi lakasakkungnaw teh amamae lawnaw koe

he a cei awh tie hah bout ka panue. **11** Cathut e im hah bangkongmaw na pahnavt awh vaw telah bawinaw hah yon a pen teh, Levihnaw hah a kamkhueng sak hnukkhu, amamae hmuen koe bout a hruerk awh. **12** Hatnavah, Judah ram pueng ni cakang, misurtui, satui pung hra pung touh hah hnoim dawkw bout a thokhai awh. **13** Vaihma, Shelemiah, kâlawnaw kacangkhaikung Zadok hoi, Levihnaw thung dawkw e Pedaiah hah thaw ka poe teh, kabawmkung lah Mathaniah capa Zakkur e capa Hanan hah thaw ka poe. Ahnimanaw teh, yuemkamcu hnokahawi ka sak e lah ao teh, a hmaunawngnaw koe thaw a rei. **14** Oe ka Cathut, hete kong dawkw kai na pahnim hanh. Kaie Cathut im hanelah, a thaw ka tawkw hane kai ni ka sak e hah raphoe hanh. **15** Hatnae tueng navah, Judah ram thungvah sabbath hnin nah misur katinnae tangkom dawkw misur bawm hoi cabong moikapap a hrawm awh teh, la e van a thueng awh e thoseh, misurtui hoi, misur paw, thai paw, hotnaw na thueng awh teh, Jerusalem khopui koe lah na phu awh e thoseh ka hmu. Hah hoi ca kawi yo hnin vah kâhruetcuetnae ka poe. **16** Hote hmuen koe kaawm e Tairenaw ni hai, tanga hoi hnopainaw hah Jerusalem khopui koe a phu awh teh, sabbath hnin dawkw Judahnaw koe ouk a yo awh. **17** Hatnavah kai ni, nangmouh ni sabbath hnin hah na raphoe awh teh, na yon awh e bangtelah namaw. **18** Mintoenaw ni hotteloh a sak awh dawkvah, hetteloh e kalenpoung roedeng runah hah maimouh dawkw thoseh, hete khopui dawkw thoseh, Cathut ni phat sak hoei namaw. Nangmouh ni sabbath hnin na raphoenae lahoi hoe kapatawpoung lah a lungkhueknae hah Isarelhaw koe bout na pha sak han rah maw telah Judah bawinaw hah ka yue. **19** Sabbath hnin navah Jerusalem longkhanaw koe khoim hoi, longkha khan han telah kâ ka poe teh, Sabbath hnin abaw hoehnahan, paawng mahoei telah kâ bout ka poe. Sabbath hnin nah, bang hno hai kâenkhai hoei nahanelah, ka sannaw thung e a tangawn longkha ka ring sak. **20** Hno kayawtnaw, hnocawngca kayawtnaw teh, Jerusalem khopui alawilah avaiwai a i awh. **21** Hot patetlah a lan hoei e ka panue teh, ahnimouh koe, bangkongmaw rapan kung koe na roe awh. Het patetlah bout na sak awh bawi pawiteh, na tak dawkw ka kut ka pho han telah ka ti pouh. Hat totouh hoi teh Sabbath hnin vah tho awh hoei toe. **22** Hahoi Levihnaw hah kamthoung sak vaiiteh, Sabbath a thoungsak nahanelah, rapan longkha a ring awh hanelah kâ ka poe toe. Oe ka Cathut, hete kong dawkw hai na pahnim hanh. Kalenpoung na pahrennae hoi na hlung haw. **23** Hat navah, Judah tami Ashdod, Amom hoi Moab napuinaw a yu lah a la e hah ka hmu awh. **24** A canaw hah Ashdod lawk a pan awh. Hote lawkw hloilah teh, Hebru lawk hai pan thai awh hoei. **25** Ahnimouh hah ka yue teh, thoe ka bo. Atangawn teh ka hemkhai, a sam ka sawn pouh. Na canunaw hah a capanaw la sak hoei hane hoi ahnimae canu hah na capanaw ni la hoei hanelah, ahnimouh han thoseh, mamouh han thoseh, canu capa yuvâ hoei hanelah thoseh, Cathut noe lahoi lawk ka kam sak. **26** Isarel siangpahrang Solomon hai hot patetlah yonnae a sak nahoeimaw. Hateiteh miphun

moikapapnaw thung dawk, ahni patet e siangpahrang awm hoeh. Cathut ni a pahren e doeh. Cathut ni Isarelnaw lathueng vah siangpahrang lah a sak. Hatei, hot patenghai yah talai napuinaw ni yonnae a sak sak awh. **27** Hot patetlah ram alouknaw yu lah la vaiteh, Cathut lathueng vah kahawihoehe hno sak hanelah tarawi han nama, telah ka ti pouh. **28** Vaihma kacue Eliashib capa, Jehoiada capa buet touh teh, Haron tami Sanballat e cava lah ao dawkvah, kai koehoi tang ka pâlei sak. **29** Oe Cathut, vaihma lah onae, vaihma lah lawkkamnae, Levihnaw e lawkkamnae, kamhnawng sak dawkvah, pahnim hanh la a. **30** Hot patetlah talai hnonaw pueng dawk hoi kathoung sak, vaihmanaw hai Levih ni amamae thaw lengkaleng tawk hanelah, **31** khoe e atueng dawkvah, thuengnae thing hah, aluepaw ahmaloe e totouh thokhai hanelah, ka pouk pouh. Oe ka Cathut, hawi nahanelah na pahnim hanh.

Esta

1 India hoi Ethiopia totouh a ram 127 touh ka uk e Ahasuerus siangpahrang ni, **2** Shushan khopui vah bawitungkhung dawk a tahungnae a kum thum nah, **3** Persia hoi Media ram e kâ ka tawn naw, ram ka ukkungnaw hoi kahrawikungnaw a kaw teh, a bawinaw hoi a sannaw hanlah paw i a to pouh. **4** Hatnavah, a uknaeram tawntanae hoi a taluena hah hnin 180 touh thung vah a pâtue. **5** Hote ahnintha abaw toteh siangpahrang ni Shushan khopui dawk ka kamkhueng e tami kathoung kalen pueng hanlah siangpahrang takha um vah hnin sari touh thung paw i a to pouh. **6** Ngunlaikawnaw bang e talung pangaw khomnaw dawkvah, lukkarei rui hoi, thung e, kapangaw, kahring, kaopaou, naw hoi thoseh, phai e lungphen ka paling, kaopaou, kapangaw, katamangnaw e van ta e sui ngun tangu tabenna hah hoi takha teh a pathoup. **7** Siangpahrang a tawnta e patetlah misur teh suimanang dawk hoi a nei awh. **8** Misur teh a nuencangalah a nei awh teh apihai ngawt ka parui lah net awh hoeh. Tami pueng ni amamouh ngainae patetlah a sak nahanlah siangpahrang ni a im e kahrawikungnaw pueng koe a dei pouh. **9** Hahoi, siangpahrangnu Vashti ni hai Ahasuerus siangpahrang im vah napuinaw hanlah paw i a to pouh van. **10** A hnin sari hnin nah siangpahrang e a lungthin teh misur ni a nawm sak toteh, tuenla e sari touh, siangpahrang Ahasuerus hmalah thaw ouk ka tawk naw; Mehuman, Biztha, Harbona, Bigtha, Abagtha, Zethar hoi Karkas tinaw hah, **11** Siangpahrang ni Vashti teh a bawilukhung kâ muk hoi, tami puenghoi tami kalen naw koe a meihawinae patue hanlah siangpahrang hmalah thokhai hanelah kâ a poe. **12** Hateiteh, siangpahrangnu Vashti teh tuenlanaw niyah tho hanlah siangpahrang ni kâpoe e lawk a dei pouh awh navah ngai hoeh. Hatdawkvah siangpahrang teh a lung puenghoi a khuek. A lungkhueknae hah hmaisaan patetlah a kaman. **13** Hatdawkvah, siangpahrang ni hno kaawm e ka thai panuek e tami lungkaangnaw koe, bangkongtetpawiteh, kâlawk hoi lanna kong ka panuek e naw pueng hah siangpahrang ni pouknae ouk a pacei. **14** A kut rahim thaw katawnaw teh; Karshena, Shethar, Admatha, Tarshish, Meres, Marsena, Memukan, Persia hoi Media ram tami kalen sari, siangpahrang pou kâhmo thainae kâ katawnaw thungvah hmuenrasang poung koe ka tanguh e bawinaw lah ao. **15** Tuenlanaw ni patuen a thaisak awh ei, kai siangpahrang Ahasuerus e kâpoe e hah siangpahrangnu Vashti ni a ngai hoeh dawkvah, aphung patetlah ahni hah bangtelamaw lawkceng han, telah a pacei navah, **16** Memukan ni siangpahrang hoi tami kalen naw hmalah, Siangpahrangnu Vashti ni siangpahrang koe dueng yonnae sak hoeh, bawinaw hoi siangpahrang ni a uk e ramnaw pueng koehai a sak e lah ao. **17** Bangkongtetpawiteh, siangpahrang Ahasuerus ni siangpahrangnu Vashti a kaw navah, tho pouh hoeh tie peng a kamthang dawkvah, siangpahrangnu e nuencang hah napuinaw pueng ni thai awh vaiteh a vanaw hah a hnephnap awh han. **18** Siangpahrangnu ni a sak e Persia

hoi Media bawinunaw ni a thai awh toteh, a kut rahim thaw ka tawk e bawinaw puenghai, hottelah bout dei awh vaiteh, minhmai khethoehnae hoi lungkhueknae hoeh a pung sak awh han. **19** Vashti hah siangpahrang Ahasuerus koevah bout kâen sak hoeh nahanlah ngainae awm pawiteh kâen hoeh nahanlah kâ pouh. Kâthung hoeh e kâpoe nae ao thai nahanlah Persia hoi Midiannaw koe thun sak. Hahoi, Vashti hlak kahawi e napui hah siangpahrangnu lah lat telah atipouh awh. **20** Hottelah, na sak pawiteh siangpahrang ni kâpoe e hah na uknaeram pueng dawk pathang torei teh, napuinaw pueng ni a vanaw hah a bari awh han, telah a ti. **21** Hote lawk hah siangpahrang hoi a tami kalen naw ni a lung a kuep dawkvah siangpahrang ni Memukan ni a dei e patetlah a sak. **22** Siangpahrang uknae hoi ram tangkuem dawkvah a ma ka lahoi, miphun pueng a ma lawk lahoi, tongpa ni ma imthungkhu tangkuem dawk kâtawn hanlah ao tie lawk hah a pathang.

2 Hahoi, siangpahrang Ahasuerus teh a lungkhueknae a roum navah, Vashti hai thoseh, ahni ni a sak e hoi ahni hanlah a sak e naw hai thoseh, bout a pouk. **2** Siangpahrang pouknae kapoekungnaw ni ahni koevah, "Siangpahrang hanlah tanglakacuem a meikahawi tawng awh sei, **3** Ram pueng dawk bawi rawi nateh, ahnimouh ni na ram thung e tanglakacuem a meikahawi naw pueng thokhai naseh, na khopui Susan vah Siangpahrang im hrawi awh naseh, siangpahrang im dawk napuinaw ka uk e tuenla Hegai koevah hrawi awh naseh, kamthouppnae kamtu awh naseh. **4** Tangla na ngai poung e hah na rawi han, Vashti e yueng lah siangpahrangnu lah na ta han, telah atipouh awh. Siangpahrang ni ahawi ati dawkvah hottelah a sak awh. **5** Hatnavah, Susan khopui dawk Judah tami buet touh Zair capa Mordekai ao. Ahni teh Benjamin phun, Kish capa, Simei capa lah a tho. **6** Ahni teh Babilon siangpahrang ni Judah siangpahrang Jekoniah tinaw a man navah, Jerusalem hoi mak man e doeh. **7** Ahni ni a na pa kanaw e canu Hadassah tie Esta hah a kaw. Hote napui teh a manu hoi na pa tawn hoeh, hateiteh, a meihawi teh nuencang haiyah ahawipoung. A manu hoi a na pa a due hnukkuh, Mordekai ni a canu lah a tawn e lah ao. **8** Hatdawkvah, siangpahrang kâpoe nae hoi laideitâtueng e hah a thai torei teh, Susan khopui dawk napuinaw ka uk e Hegai koe tanglanaw a poe awh navah, Esta haiyah siangpahrang im e napui ka uk e Hegai koe a poe awh. **9** Esta teh Hegai e lung a youk dawkvah minhmai kahawi a hmu teh, Hegai ni kâpicaiaae tâsinaw hoi khohna hah karanglah a poe. Siangpahrang im dawk rawi e napui sari touh a poe vaiteh, Esta hoi a sannunaw teh tanglanaw onae khan hoe taluena koe ao sak. **10** Esta ni api miphun maw, apimaw a imthungkhunaw ti hai dei hoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Mordekai ni dei hoeh hanlah a cakâ dawk vah. **11** Esta teh bangmaw ati, bangtelamaw ao tie panue hanlah a ngai dawkvah Mordekai ni hnintangkuem siangpahrang im vah napuinaw onae khan a hmalah e thongma dawk ouk a kâhlai. **12** Siangpahrang yu hanlah pathoupnae tueng heh kum touh ouk a ro. Thapa yung taruk touh thung murah satui, alouke thapa yung taruk

touh thung teh kâpikâcainae hmuithui hoi kâpi kâcainae lahoi atueng a loun sak awh. **13** Siangpahrang koevah cei hanlah tueng a pha torei teh tangla ni a ngai e pueng hah a hei teh napuinaw e im dawh hoi siangpahrang im vah ouk a sin awh. **14** Tangmin lah siangpahrang koe a hrawi awh teh amom toteh tuenlanaw, a donaw, siangpahrang e a donaw onae khan, tuenla Shâshagaz ni a ring e napui onae khan apâhni e im dawh a ta awh. Siangpahrang ni a ngai teh a min lahoi kaw hoehpawiteh bout cet awh hoeh toe. **15** Ama e canu patetlah Mordekai ni a kawh e a na pa kanaw Abihail canu Esta tueng a pha teh siangpahrang koe a kâen navah, napuinaw karingkung siangpahrang hanlah tuenla, Hegai ni a sak pouh e hno hloilah banghai het hoeh. Esta heh kahmawt naw pueng ni a lungpataw awh. **16** Siangpahrang Ahasuerus a bawinae a kum sari nah, thapa yung hra Tebet thapa dawh Esta teh siangpahrang koevah a hrawi awh. **17** Siangpahrang ni Esta teh tangla alouknaw pueng hlakvah hoi a ngai teh a ngai poung dawkvah bawilukhung hah a kâmkuk sak teh Vashti yueng lah siangpahrangnu lah a tawm. **18** Hatnavah, siangpahrang ni Esta min lahoi, tami kalennaw hoi a taminaw hanlah paw i a to pouh. Hote hnin nah, ram pueng dawh kâhatnae hnin lah a pathang, a thaw katawnaw a patoun teh a bawi e patetlah poehno a poe sak. **19** Tanglakacuennaw apâhni lah bout a kamkhueg awh navah, Mordekai teh siangpahrang im dawh takhang ka ring naw ukkung lah ao. **20** Esta teh Mordekai ni a kawknaw tueng nah lawk a ngai e patetlah lawk pou a ngai pouh teh Mordekai ni a dei e patetlah a miphun hoi a imthungkhunaw e kong dei laipalah ao. **21** Mordekai teh siangpahrang im vah takhang karingkungnaw ukkung lah ao navah, siangpahrang hanlah tuenla, tami kahni touh Bigthan hoi Teresh takhang ka ring roi e a lungkhuek roi teh siangpahrang Ahasuerus hah thei hanlah a kâcai roi. **22** Hote hno hah Mordekai ni a panue teh siangpahrangnu Esta koevah a dei pouh. Hahoi, Esta ni Mordekai ni a dei e patetlah siangpahrang koe a dei pouh. **23** Hote hno akungkhei awh navah atang tie a panue awh dawkvah, hote tami kahni touh roi hah thingsoi vah a kaithi sak awh. Hote hno hah siangpahrang hnosaeknae cungpam cauk dawh a thut awh.

3 Hat hnukku, siangpahrang Ahasuerus ni Agag tami Hammedatha capa Haman hah thaw a luen sak teh alouke tami kalen naw pueng hlakvah ka rasang poung koe a tahung sak. **2** Hahoi, siangpahrang thongma longkha koe kaawm e a taminaw pueng ni Haman hah barinae a poe awh teh, a hmalah ouk a tabo pouh awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, siangpahrang ni hot patetlah sak hanelah kâ a poe dawh doeh. Hateiteh, Mordekai ni a hmalah tabo hoi barinae hah poe ngai hoeh. **3** Siangpahrang e sannaw hoi longkha thung kaawm e naw pueng ni Mordekai koevah, bangkongmaw siangpahrang e kâ na tapoe telah atipouh awh. **4** A hnintangkuem kâhruetcuetnae a poe awh ei, a ngâi pouh hoeh torei teh, Mordekai e lawk a cak hoi a cak hoeh e panue hanlah a ngai awh dawkvah Haman koe a dei pouh awh.

Bangkongtetpawiteh, Mordekai ni Judah tami lah ao e yo a dei pouh toe. **5** Mordekai ni a hmalah tabo hoi barinae poe hane a ngaihoehnae hah Haman ni a panue toteh, puenghoi a lungkhuek. **6** Hateiteh, Mordekai dueng thei hane teh ka lung bet hoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh Mordekai teh api miphun dawh hoi e maw ti a dei awh toe. Hatdawkvah, Ahasuerus uknaeram thung kaawm e Judah tami Mordekai e tami pueng koug thei hanlah a kâcai. **7** Siangpahrang Ahasuerus a bawinae kum **12**, apasuek e thapa Nisan dawkvah, Haman hmalah ahninth a touk, thapa **12** nah Adar thapa totouh Haman hmalah Purim tie cungpam ouk a rayu awh. **8** Haman ni siangpahrang Ahasuerus koevah, Na ram thinghmuen tangkuem dawh miphun buet touh miphun alouke hoi kâvan hoeh e aloukcalah kaawm e ao. Ahnimaie kâlawk teh alouknaw e kâlawk hoi khoeroe kâvan hoeh. Siangpahrang e kâlawk hai ngai awh hoeh. Hatdawkvah, hottelah o sak e heh siangpahrang hanlah kamcu hoeh. **9** Siangpahrang na hnâ bawt pawiteh, koug thei hanlah ao tie kâ poe loe, siangpahrang rawca tanae dawh ngun tangka thong hra, touh ka ta han telah, atipouh. **10** Siangpahrang ni hai hote tangka teh kai ni nang let na poe. **11** Hote miphunnaw koe sak han na ngai e patetlah sak thainae kâ na poe a titeh, a kuthrawt a rading teh, Judahnaw e taran Agag tami Hammedatha capa Haman koe a poe. **12** Hottelah, thapa yung touh, hnin **13** nah siangpahrang ni cakathutkungnaw a kaw teh, Haman ni kâ poe e patetlah siangpahrang e tami kacuenaw hoi, ram kaukungnaw hoi, miphun pueng e kahrawikung koe ca koug a patawn. Ram pueng dawkvah amamae lawk hoi siangpahrang Ahasuerus e kâpoe e patetlah ca a thut awh teh, siangpahrang e kuthrawt hoi tacic a kin awh. **13** Siangpahrang uknaeram pueng dawh e Judahnaw pueng, nawsai, matawng, camo hoi napuinaw totouh, hnin touh hoi, thapa hlaikahni nah, Adar thapa hnin **13** nah raphoe, thei, tâkhawng vaiteh a hnopai teh koug la pouh hanlah ca a patawn. **14** Hote hnin hanlah coungkacoe o hanlah ca teh ram tangkuem e tami pueng koevah pathang hanlah ao. **15** Siangpahrang ni kâ a poe hoi ca kareinaw hah karanglah a patoun awh. Kâpoe e teh siangpahrang khopui Susan vah a pathang awh. Hatdawkvah, siangpahrang hoi Haman teh yamu nei hanlah a tahung roi, hatei, Susan khopui teh ngaihmanng hoi ao awh.

4 Mordekai ni hote hnonaw pueng a panue toteh a angki a phi teh buri kâkhu laihoi vaiphu a kâphueng, khouthung a cei teh, lungrek laihoi puenghoi a ka. **2** Siangpahrang thongma longkha totouh a cei. Bangkongtetpawiteh, apihai buri kâkhu hoi siangpahrang thongma dawh kâen han pasoung awh hoeh. **3** Siangpahrang ni kâpoe e ca a phanae ram pueng dawh Judahnaw koe cingounae, rawcahainae, khuikanae a sak awh teh, taminaw ni buri hoi vaiphu dawh a yan awh. **4** Hottelah, Esta ni a okhai e napui hoi tuenlanaw ni a dei pouh teh siangpahrang yu teh a lung puenghoi a mathoe, Mordekai hah buri kâkhu yueng lah lukkarei kâkhu hanlah a patawn. Hatei, dâw pouh hoeh. **5** Hatdawkvah, Esta ni ama ka ring hanlah tuenla e tami

buet touh, Hathakh a kaw teh, hote hno teh bangmaw, bangkongmaw ti panue han a ngai dawkvah Mordekai koevah a patoun. **6** Hatdawkvah, Hathakh ni siangpahrang thongma longkha koe kaawm e Mordekai koe a cei. **7** Mordekai ni a lathueng ka phat e hnonaw pueng hai thoseh, Judahnaw thei hanelah siangpahrang hnoim dawkvah Haman ni tangka poe hane lawk a kam e totouh thoseh, totouh kounng a dei pouh. **8** Hahoi, Esta hah khien sak nateh deingainae deicai pouh han hoi siangpahrang koe kâhei hanlah a patoun. Ama thei nahanelah Susan im vah ca pathang e hai a poe. **9** Hathakh ni Esta koe Mordekai ni lawkthui e naw pueng a dei pouh. **10** Esta ni Hathakh koe a dei pouh e teh; **11** siangpahrang sannaw puenghoi a uknaeram thung kaawm e taminaw pueng ni napui thoseh, tongpa thoseh, apihai kaw laipalah siangpahrang koevah a thung e rapan thung kâen pawiteh phunglam buet touh duengdoeh ao tie teh tami pueng ni panue awh. Hote phunglam teh siangpahrang ni a hring nahanlah sui sonron hah dâw pouh hoeh pawiteh apihai thoseh thei hanelah ao. Hahoi, atu hnin 30 touh kâen hanlah na kaw hoeh toe, telah Mordekai koe dei pouh hanlah lawk a thui. **12** Esta ni lawkthui e teh Mordekai koe a dei pouh. **13** Mordekai ni Esta hah lawk bout a pathung e teh, "Judahnaw pueng ni a roun thai hoeh e, siangpahrang im dawkvah teh ka roun thai han doeh telah pouk hanh. **14** Bangkongtetpawiteh, het patet e tueng nah dueng na awm pawiteh, alouke Judahnaw hanlah rounnae hoi hloutnae kaawm nakunghai, nang hoi na pa imthungkhunaw pueng teh kounng due awh han. Het patetlah thaw na tawv hanelah nahoehmaw nang teh siangpahrangnu lah uknaeram dawkvah ka o tie na panuek hoeh maw. **15** Hatdawkvah, Esta ni Mordekai e lawk pathung hanlah bout a patoun teh, **16** Cet nateh, Susan kho kaawm e Judahnaw pueng kounng kaw nateh, kai hanlah hnin thum, rum thum rawcahai awh. Kai hoi kai koe kaawm e napuinaw van hai rawcahai awh han. Hahoi, phunglam laipalah siangpahrang koe ka kâen han. Ka due hanlah awm pawiteh ka due han, telah a ti. **17** Hatdawkvah, Mordekai teh Esta ni kâ a poe e patetlah a cei teh a sak.

5 Hahoi, apâthum hnin nah, Esta ni siangpahrang puengcang a kho teh siangpahrang im kalupnae thungvah a kangdue. Siangpahrang teh takhang hoi kadangkha lah a bawitungkhang dawkvah a tahung. **2** Hahoi, siangpahrangnu Esta teh siangpahrang imthung kalupnae thung a kangdue e hah siangpahrang ni a hmu navah, a lathueng vah a lunghawi dawkvah siangpahrang ni sui sonron a sin e hah Esta koelah a dâw pouh. Hatdawkvah, Esta ni a vâ a hnai teh siangpahrang e sonron hah dek a tek pouh. **3** Siangpahrang ni, A yu Esta koe bangmaw na ngai, ka uknaeram a tangawn totouh hai na poe han, telah atipouh. **4** Esta ni, Siangpahrang nang ni ahawi na tetpawiteh, bu sut kalawng e ven hanlah sahnin Haman hoi rei tho roi ei, telah atipouh. **5** Siangpahrang ni, Esta ni a dei patetlah Haman karanglah kaw awh, telah atipouh. Hatdawkvah, siangpahrang hoi Haman teh Esta ni sut lawng e pawu koe bu ca hanlah a cei roi. **6** Misur bout

neinae hmuem koevah, siangpahrang ni Esta, bangmaw hei han na ngai. Ka uknaeram a tangawn totouh na poe han, telah atipouh. **7** Esta ni ka ngai e hoi ka hei e teh het hah doeh. **8** Siangpahrang minhmai kahawi ka hmu teh, ka heinae siangpahrang ni na poe hanlah na pasoung teh, kahei e hah kuepsak pawiteh, tangtho vah bu vennae koe Haman hoi bout tho roi ei, tangtho teh na dei e patetlah ka ngai e ka dei han toe telah atipouh. **9** Hatdawkvah, Haman teh hote hnin navah lunghawi ca lahoi a tâco. Hatei, Haman ni siangpahrang thongma kalupnae longkha e a hmalah, Mordekai ni bari laihoi thaw hoeh, kâroe laipalah ao e hah a hmu navah, Mordekai koe puenghoi a lungkhuek. **10** Hatei, Haman teh a kâ cakuep laihoi a im vah a ban. A hui hoi a yu Zeresh hah a kaw sak. **11** Hatdawkvah, Haman ni a bawilennae hoi a bawirengnae kong hoi, ca catoun moi a tawwnae kong, siangpahrang ni a tawm teh thaw ka rasang a poenae naw puenghoi alouknaw hlakvah ka rasang poung lai na tanae kong naw hah ahnimum koevah a dei pouh. **12** Hothlailah, siangpahrangnu Esta ni buvennae a sak e dawkvah kai laipalah siangpahrang koevah apihai kâpa sak hoeh. Tangtho vah siangpahrang hoi bout na coun rah. **13** Hatei, siangpahrang thongma kalupnae longkha koe ka tahung e Mordekai ka hmu nathung teh hetnaw pueng heh kai hanlah banghai cungkeihoeh, a ti. **14** Hatdawkvah, a yu Zeresh hoi a hui naw pueng ni ahni koevah, Dong 50touh karasang e kaithinae hah sak sak nateh Mordekai hah kaithi sak hanlah amom vah siangpahrang koe dei pouh nateh buvennae koe vah lung kanawmcalah siangpahrang hoi rei cet roi haw atipouh awh. Hote lawk ni Haman a lungkuep sak teh kaithinae teh a sak sak.

6 Hote tangmin vah siangpahrang teh ip thai hoeh. Siangpahrang setouknae cungpam cauk thokhai hanlah tami buet touh kâ a poe teh siangpahrang hmalah a touk. **2** siangpahrang im ka ring e tuenla Bigthana hoi Teresh ni siangpahrang Ahasuerus thei hanlah a kâcai roinae hoi Mordekai ni a panue e kong hah a hmu. **3** Hatdawkvah, siangpahrang ni, Hote hno kecu dawkvah Mordekai ni bangpatet e barinae maw a hmu toung, telah a pacei. Siangpahrang e thaw ka tawv naw ni, Banghai sak pouh hoeh rah, telah atipouh awh. **4** Siangpahrang ni, Thongma e kaawm e apimaw telah a pacei. Hatnae tueng navah Haman teh kaithi sak hanelah a sak e dawkvah Mordekai hah kaithi sak nahane kong dei hanlah siangpahrang thongma alawilaw vah a kâen lahun. **5** Siangpahrang e sannaw ni ahni koevah, Khenhaw thongma ka kangdout e teh Haman doeh, telah atipouh. Hahoi, siangpahrang ni, kâen naseh, telah atipouh. **6** Hatdawkvah, Haman teh a kâen teh siangpahrang ni ahni koevah, siangpahrang ni bari poe han a ngai e tami hah bangtelah sak pawiteh maw ahawi han vai, telah atipouh. Haman ni, Siangpahrang ni bari poe han a ngai e tami teh kai hlailah ao han rah maw, telah a lungthung hoi a pouk. **7** Haman ni siangpahrang koevah, Siangpahrang ni bari a poe han a ngai e tami teh, **8** Siangpahrang ni ouk a kho e angki hoi siangpahrang ni ouk a kâcuie marang hoi siangpahrang lukhung, siangpahrang ni ouk a kâmu e hah la pouh lah

awm naseh. 9 Hote khohna hoi marang hah ka talue e siangpahrang e kut rahim thaw ka tawk e buet touh koe a poe hnukku, siangpahrang ni a tawm han a ngai e tami hah hote khohna hoi a pathoup teh, marang a kâcui sak teh, kho thung lam dawk hrawi vaiteh, siangpahrang ni a tawm han a ngai e tami koe hettelah sak e lah ao ti hoi ahnie hma lah oung awh naseh telah siangpahrang koe bout atipouh. 10 Hatdawkvah, siangpahrang ni Haman koevah, Na dei e patetlah siangpahrang e hni hoi marang lat nateh, siangpahrang e im longkha koe ka tahung e, Judah tami Mordekai koevah sak haw, na dei e patetlah buet touh boehai pâhma hanh, telah atipouh. 11 Hat toteh, Haman ni siangpahrang e khohna hoi marang hah a la teh Mordekai a kâcui sak teh, khopui lam dawk a hrawi teh, Siangpahrang ni bari poe hanelah a ngai e tami teh hettelah sak lah ao, telah pou a pathang. 12 Hathnukku, Mordekai teh siangpahrang e longkha koevah bout a ban. Haman teh minhmai puenghoi mathoe lahoi a lûsaling teh a im lah karanglah a ban. 13 Hahoi, Haman ni a yu Zeres hoi a hui naw pueng koe a lathueng ka phat e hnonaw pueng a dei pouh. Hatdawkvah, a tami lung kaang naw hoi a yu Zeres ni ahni koevah, Na Kâhmo payon, Mordekai teh Judah tami lah awm pawiteh na khang thai mahoe, a hmalah na sung roeroe han, telah atipouh. 14 Hottelah, ahni koe a dei pouh awh navah, tuenlanaw a tho teh, ahnimouh ni, Esta ni sut lawng e buvennae koe Haman teh karanglah a ceikhai awh.

7 Hatdawkvah, siangpahrang hoi Haman teh siangpahrangnu, Esta e bu a ven roi. 2 Hahoi, hnin pahni nah e misur a ven roi navah, siangpahrang ni siangpahrangnu Esta koevah, Siangpahrangnu bangmaw na ngai. Na poe han. Bangmaw na hei han. Uknaeram atangawn totouh na poe han, telah bout atipouh. 3 Hatdawkvah, siangpahrangnu Esta ni, Oe bawipa, na lungyouk teh, siangpahrang hnâbonae lah awm pawiteh, ka ngai e teh kahringnae na pâhlung pouh han hoi ka miphunnaw e hringnae pâhlung pouh hane hah doeh. 4 Bangkongtetpawiteh, kai hoi ka miphunnaw teh raphoe teh koung thei hanlah ka o toe, napui hai tongpa hai san lah yo han tie pawiteh banghai ka dei mahoe. Hateiteh, koung pâmit hanelah ka o awh. Siangpahrang, nang hanelah hai sungnae katang lah ao han atipouh. 5 Hatdawkvah, siangpahrang ni Esta koevah, Hete hno sak hanlah a lung hoi a kâcai teh khokhan ngam e apimaw, na maw ao, telah a pacei. 6 Esta ni, na katarankung hoi na katukkung teh tami kahawihoehe Haman doeh, telah atipouh. Hatdawkvah, siangpahrang hoi siangpahrangnu e a hmalah Haman teh a taki teh a pâyaw. 7 Hahoi, siangpahrang teh misur vennae koehoi lungkhuek laihoi karanglah a thaw teh takha thung a kâen. Haman teh siangpahrangnu Esta koevah a hringnae pâhlung nahanlah kâhei laihoi a kangdue. Bangkongtetpawiteh, siangpahrang ni a lathueng vah hno a sak hane a kâpanue toe. 8 Hatdawkvah, siangpahrang teh siangpahrang dum hoi misur vennae koe bout a tho navah, Haman teh Esta tahungnae tungkhung teng vah a tabo e a hmu navah,

siangpahrang ni hete im dawk ka mithmu roeroe vah siangpahrangnu teh na yonkhai han na maw, telah atipouh. Siangpahrang e kâpoe e patetlah Haman e minhmai hah a kawm pouh awh. 9 Hatdawkvah, siangpahrang hanlah tuenla e tami Harbonah ni, Khenhaw! siangpahrang hmalah lawk kahawi ka dei e Mordekai bang nahanlah dong 50 ka rasang e Haman ni a sak tangcoung e khom Haman im vah ao, telah atipouh. Siangpahrang ni haw vah bang awh, atipouh. 10 Hatdawkvah, Mordekai bang nahane hmuen dawkvah Haman teh a bang awh. Siangpahrang e lungkhueknae teh a roum toe.

8 Hote hnin dawkvah, siangpahrang Ahasuerus ni Judahnaw e taran Haman im hah siangpahrangnu Esta koe a poe. Esta ni Mordekai hoi bangtelamaw kâkuetnae ao tie kong a dei dawkvah Mordekai teh siangpahrang koe a kâen. 2 Siangpahrang ni hai Haman kut dawk hoi a la e kuthrawt hah a rading teh Mordekai hah a poe. Esta ni hai Haman e im hah Mordekai a poe. 3 Hahoi, Esta ni siangpahrang khok koe a tabo teh, Agag tami Haman ni a sak e yon, Judahnaw koe a kâcainae naw raphoe pouh hanlah mitphi hoi a kâhei. 4 Siangpahrang ni sui sonron hah Esta koelah a dâw pouh. Hatdawkvah, Esta ni a thaw teh siangpahrang hmalah a kangdue teh, 5 siangpahrang, ahawi na tetpawiteh, na lung ka youk pawiteh; siangpahrang hmuna dawk a lan teh lung kahawi sak e lah kaawm pawiteh, Agag tami Hamedatha capa Haman ni kho a khang e ca, siangpahrang uknaeram pueng dawk kaawm e Judahnaw pueng koung thei hanlah telah a pathang e ca hah raphoe hanlah ca bout thun sak loe atipouh. 6 Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka miphunnaw koe hawihoeahnae ka tho hane runae hoi thoseh, ka miphunnaw a raphoenae hai thoseh, kai ni ka khet hanelah bangtelamaw ka khang thai han, telah atipouh. 7 Siangpahrang ni hai Haman ni Judahnaw koe kutpho hane a kâcai kecu dawkvah a im hah siangpahrangnu Esta koe ka poe toe. Ama haiyah khom dawk yo kaithi sak toe. 8 Hahoi, siangpahrang kuthrawt hoi tacikkin e siangpahrang kâlawk hah apinihai raphoe thai mahoe. Na lungngai e patetlah Judahnaw hanlah ca bout thun nateh, kuthrawt hoi tacikkin han telah siangpahrangnu Esta hoi Judah tami Mordekai koe atipouh. 9 Hatnavah, Sivan thapa ayung pâthum, hnin 23 navah cakathutkungnaw a kaw teh India ram hoi Ethiopia ram totouh a ram 127 touh dawk kaawm e Judahnaw, ka ukkungnaw hoi kahrawikungnaw koevah Mordekai ni kâ a poe e patetlah Judahnaw e lawk laihoi miphun pueng e lawk laihoi, 10 Siangpahrang Ahasuerus min laihoi ca a thut awh teh, siangpahrang e kuthrawt hoi tacik a kin hnukku, Marang, La, Kalauk kâcui laihoi ca kareinaw ni a poe awh. 11 Hatdawkvah, siangpahrang ni ram pueng dawk kaawm e Judahnaw pueng kamkhueg awh nateh, hringnae kâhruetcuet han hoi tuk hanlah ka tho e ransanaw pueng hah a yucanaw hoi koung thet awh nateh a hnopai hai la thainae kâ hah siangpahrang ni a poe. 12 Siangpahrang Ahasuerus uknaeram pueng dawk teh thapa hlaikahni, Adar thapa hnin 13 nah, Judahnaw

koung thei hanlah khokhangnae hnin dawk hno hanlah ao. **13** Hete lawk teh, hatnae hnin roeroe nah a tarannaw e lathueng vah moipathung thai nahan hoi Judahnaw sut coungkacoe lah ao thai awh nahan, kho tangkuem vah koung patawn teh taminaw pueng koe pathang han, telah atipouh. **14** Hote kâpoe e ca teh Shushan khopui dawk a pathang awh hnukkhu, siangpahrang ni kâpoe e patetlah marang kâcuie naw ni siangpahrang e marang a kâcui awh teh, karanglah a yawngkhai awh. **15** Mordekai ni siangpahrang e angki pangaw opaou e a kho teh, suilukhung kalenpoung kâmuik hoi, kawng e hni paling opaou e a kâkhu teh, **16** Susan khopui dawk e taminaw teh a lunghawi awh. Judahnaw teh lunghawinae, thahmeinae hoi barinae hah a coe awh. **17** Siangpahrang e kâpoe e ca a phanae ram pueng dawkvah, Judahnaw ni lunghawinae, pawitona, yawhawinae hnin yanae hah a sak awh teh, khoca ramca moi kapapnaw ni Judahnaw hah a taki awh dawkvah Judah phung lah a kâen awh.

9 Hatdawkvah, ahlaikahni e thapa Adar, hnin 13 hnin, siangpahrang ni kâpoe e patetlah a sak awh nahane hnin teh a hnai toe. Hote hnin nah, Judahnaw e tarannaw ni kaimouh ni ka tâ awh han telah a ngaihaw awh. Hatei, Judahnaw ni ahnimouh letlang tânae hnin lah ao. **2** Siangpahrang Ahasuerus e ram pueng dawk kaawm e Judahnaw ni ahnimouh koe thoenae katawngnaw koe moipathung hanlah a onae khopueng dawkvah a kamkhueng awh teh apinihai ngang thai awh hoe. Bangkongtetpawiteh taminaw pueng koe takinae a pha. **3** Hote ram thung vah bari kaawm e taminaw hoi kahrawikungnaw hoi ram ka ukkungnaw hoi siangpahrang e thaw katawnaw ni Mordekai hah a taki awh dawkvah Judahnaw hah a kabawp awh. **4** Bangkongtetpawiteh, Mordekai teh siangpahrang im dawkvah takhang karingkungnaw kaukkung lah ao, ram pueng dawkvah a min a kamthang teh hnin touh hnukkhu hnin touh a min hoehoe a kamthang. **5** Hote hnin nah, Judahnaw ni a tarannaw pueng hah tahloi hoi koung a thei awh. Ahnimouh kahmawt ngai hoehnaw koevah a ngai e patetlah a sak awh. **6** Shushan khopui dawk tami 500touh a thei awh. **7** Hamedatha, Judahnaw katarankung Haman canaw hra touh, **8** Parshandatha, Dalphon, Aspatha, **9** Poratha, Adalia, Aridatha, Pamashta, Arisai, **10** Aridai, Vaizatha hah a thei awh. Hateiteh, a hnopai teh lat pouh awh hoe. **11** Hat hnin vah shushan kho dawk kadout e cavin hah siangpahrang koe a thaisak awh. **12** Siangpahrang ni siangpahrangnu Esta hah a kaw teh, Judahnaw ni Shushan khopui dawk Haman canaw hra touh hoi tami 500touh a thei awh. Alouke ramnaw dawk teh bangtelamaw a sak awh han. Nang ni teh bangtelamaw na ngai. Na ngai e patetlah na sak pouh han. Bangmaw hei han na ngai rah. Na hei e pueng na poe han atipouh. **13** Esta ni siangpahrang na ngai nae lah tho pawiteh, Shushan khopui kaawm Judahnaw ni sahnin kâpoe e patetlah tangtho haiyah sak naseh. Haman canaw teh pathout awh naseh, telah atipouh. **14** Hahoi, siangpahrang ni hot patetlah sak hanlah kâ bout a poe dawkvah Shushan khopui dawk

kâpoe e hah a pathang awh teh Haman capanaw hra touh hah a pathout awh. **15** Shushan kaawm e Judahnaw ni Adar thapa, hnin 14nah haiyah bout a kamkhueng awh teh, Shushan khopui dawk tami 300touh a thei awh. Hateiteh, a hnopai teh lat pouh awh hoe. **16** Siangpahrang uknae alouklah kaawm e Judahnaw hai a kamkhueng awh teh taran kut dawk hoi lungmawng nahanlah amamouh hoi amamouh a kâring awh. A tarannaw 75000touh a thei awh. Hateiteh, a hnopai lat pouh awh hoe. **17** Adar thapa hnin 13nah hote hno a sak awh. Hahoi, hnin 14nah a kâhat awh teh pawitona hnin hoi lunghawinae hnin lah a hno awh. **18** Hateiteh, Shushan kaawm e Judahnaw teh hnin 13 hoi 14 nah a kamkhueng awh teh hnin 15 nah a kâhat awh teh pawitona hoi lunghawinae hnin lah a hno awh. **19** Hatdawkvah, rapan ka tawn hoe e kho dawk kaawm e Judahnaw nihaiyah Adar thapa hnin 14nah lunghawi laihoi pawitona hnin, yawhawinae hnin buet touh hoi buet touh hno ouk kâpoenae hnin lah, ka sungren poung lah a hno awh. **20** Mordekai ni hote kongnaw pueng a thut teh siangpahrang Ahasuerus uknaeram dawk kaawm e Judahnaw pueng koe vah a patawn. **21** Adar thapa hnin 14 hoi 15 hnin heh a kum tangkuem ahnimouh hanlah, ka lentoe e hnin lah caksak hanlah a pathang awh. **22** Hote hnin dawk Judahnaw ni a taran kut dawk hoi a hlout teh lungmawngnae hnin, a lungmathoenae hoi a kanae, a kahma teh lunghawinae hoi nawmnae koe a phanae hnin lah ao dawkvah, a kum tangkuem hote hnin nah a kâhat awh teh pawitona hnin, lunghawinae hnin, buet touh hoi buet touh hno a kâpoe awh teh, karodengnaw hah hno poenae hnin lah kaawm e singyoe hah sak hanlah, siangpahrang Ahasuerus ram pueng dawk kahnai kahlat kaawm e Judahnaw pueng koe ca hah a patawn. **23** Judahnaw ni hai nueng a sak e Mordekai a dei e patetlah pou sak a hanlah a lungkuep awh. **24** Judahnaw pueng e taran lah kaawm e Agag tami Hamedatha capa Haman ni Judahnaw teh thei hanlah khokhangnae a tawn dawkvah Purim cungpam a rayu awh toe. Hot teh, ahnimouh koung thei nahanelah a tho. **25** Hateiteh, Esta ni siangpahrang koe a cei teh Judahnaw koe Haman e kahawihoehe khokhangnae hah amae lû dawk bout bo sak hanlah, ama hoi a canaw haiyah thingsoi vah pathout hanlah, ca lahoi kâ a poe. **26** Purim cungpam tie tarawi teh hote hninnaw hah Purim cungpam hnin telah a kaw awh. **27** Judahnaw ni amamouh koe hoi ca catoun, ahnimouh koe kambawngnaw pueng haiyah, hote hninnin touh teh Mordekai e ca dawk kaawm e patetlah kum tangkuem a ya awh. **28** Hote hnin teh Judahnaw dawk kahmat hoe, ca catounnaw ni hai pahnim awh hoe. Ram pueng dawk kaawm e a ca catounnaw ni a pahnim hoe nahanlah a ya hanlah hnâ a bo awh. **29** Hatnavah, Abihail canu, siangpahrangnu Esta hoi Judah tami Mordekai ni Purim cungpam kong dawk apâhni ca patawnnae hah rek caksak hanlah kâawnae lahoi ca bout a thut. **30** Judah tami Mordekai hoi siangpahrang ni lawkthui e patetlah Judahnaw ni amamouh hoi ca catoun hanlah a sak e khoe e tueng nah rawcaina, ratounnae hoiyah Purim

hninnaw hah pou ya hanlah, **31** Ahasuerus ni uknaeram 127 touh dawk kaawm e Judahnaw pueng koe roumnae yuemkamcu e ca hah Mordekai ni a poe. **32** Hottelah, cungpam kong teh Esta ni kâpoe e lahoi a caksak awh teh siangpahrangnaw e cungpam dawkvah a thut awh.

10 Siangpahrang Ahasuerus ni talai van hoi tuilum dawk kaawm e taminaw pueng koe tamuk a cawng. **2** A hnosakthainae, a thaonae hoi a sak e naw puenghoi Mordekai a lentoe saknae, siangpahrang ni a tawmnae hah kakuepcalah Media hoi Persia siangpahrangnaw se touknae cauk dawkvah thut lah ao. **3** Bangtelamaw, Judah tami Mordekai teh siangpahrang Ahasuerus kut rahim vah ka talue poung e thaw a hmu teh Judahnaw thung dawk ka lentoe poung e lah ao. A taminaw e hawinae hah a tawng teh, a taminaw pueng koe minhmai kahawi a hmu teh, a taminaw e kâponae lawk hah a dei.

Job

1 Uz ram dawk tami buet touh ao teh, a min teh Job doeh. Ahni teh toun hane awm hoehe, tamikalan, Cathut ka taket e, kahawihoehe lamthung ka roun e lah ao. **2** Capa 7 touh hoi canu 3 touh a tawn. **3** A tawn e naw teh, tu 7,000, kalauk 3,000, maitotat 500, lamanu 500, hoi a sannaw moikapap a tawn. Ahni teh Kanitholae taminaw pueng hlak tami ka lentoe poung e lah ao. **4** A capanaw ni kum tangkuem amamae a khenae paw i a sak awh navah, amamae im dawk bu canae paw i a sak awh teh a kamkhueng awh navah, a tawncanunaw ka 3, touh hai canei hanelah ouk a coun. **5** Hottelah bu canae paw i abaw hnukkuh vah, Job ni a kaw awh teh, ouk a kamkhueng sak awh. Amom a thaw teh ahnimae milu kuep lah hmaisawi thuengnae sathai ouk a poe. Bangkongtetpawiteh Job ni ka capanaw ni yonnae sak awh vaiteh, a lungthin hoi Cathut hah pahnawt awh langvaih telah ati. Hottelah, Job ni pou a sak. **6** Cathut e capanaw BAWIPA e hmalah tâconae hnin a pha torei teh, Setan hai ahnimouh koe a tho van. **7** BAWIPA ni Setan koe nâ lahoi maw na tho atipouh. Setan ni BAWIPA talai van ka kâhei teh ka kumluennae koehoi, atipouh. **8** BAWIPA ni Setan koe ka san Job he na pouk boimaw. Talai van dawk ahni patetlae toun han kaawm hoehe e, tamikalan Cathut ka taket e hoi, kahawihoehe lamthung ka roun e awm hoehe, telah atipouh. **9** Setan ni BAWIPA a pathungnae teh, Job ni Cathut hah a khuekhaw awm laipalah maw a taki. **10** Ahni teh a imthung hoi, a tawn e naw pueng hoi, a tengpam pueng pet na kalup teh, a kut hoi a tawk e naw pueng hah yawhaw na poe teh, na kamphung sak nahoehmaw. **11** Atuvah na kut pho nateh a tawn e hnouaw pueng hah tek pouh haw, na hmaitung roeroe vah nama tang na pahnawt han doeh atipouh. **12** BAWIPA ni, Setan koe, khenhaw! a tawn e naw pueng teh, nange na kut dawk ao. Ama teh tek hanh atipouh. Hahoi Setan teh BAWIPA koehoi a tâco. **13** Hnin touh hnin teh, a canu hoi a capanaw teh, a hmau kacue im dawkvah a ca awh teh misurtui a nei awh lahun nah, **14** Job koe patoune buet touh a yawng teh, maitotannaw talai a kanaw awh lahun nah, lanaw hai ateng a pâ awh lahun navah, **15** Sheba taminaw ni na tuk awh teh, kounng a la awh toe na sannaw hah tahloi hoi a thei awh teh, kai buet touh dueng doeh, nang koe dei hanelah ka hlout atipouh. **16** A dei lahun nah tami alouke bout a tho. Kalvan hoi Cathut e hmai a bo teh, tu hoi na sannaw hah kounng a kak teh be a kahma toe. Kai buet touh dueng doeh nang koe dei hanelah ka hlout e lah ka o atipouh. **17** A dei lahun nah tami alouke bout a tho. Khaldean taminaw ahu katham touh lah ao awh teh, kalauknaw hah kounng na lawp awh, na sannaw hai tahloi hoi be a thei awh. Kai buet touh dueng doeh nang koe dei hanelah ka hlout atipouh. **18** A dei lahun nah tami alouke bout a tho. Na canu hoi na capanaw ni, a hmau kacuepoung e im vah a ca awh teh misurtui a nei awh lahun navah, **19** Khenhaw! kahrawng lahoi kahli katang poung e a tho teh, innaw hah a hmanng teh, thoundoun, tanglanaw hah kounng a ratet teh kounng a

due. Kai buet touh dueng doeh nang koe dei hanelah ka hlout atipouh. **20** Hahoi Job ni a thaw teh, ahni a ravei, a lû luengpalueng lah a ngaw teh, talai dawk a tabo teh a baw. **21** Anu e von thung hoi tak caici lah ka tâco teh, tak caici lah bout ka ban han. BAWIPA ni na poe teh BAWIPA ni bout a la. BAWIPA min teh pholennae awm seh telah a ti. **22** Hetnaw dawkvah Job ni yonnae sak laipalah Cathut yonpennae tawn hoehe.

2 Cathut e capanaw BAWIPA e hmalah a tâconae hnin bout a pha toteh, Setan hai BAWIPA e hmalah kamnue van hanlah ahnimouh koe a tho van. **2** BAWIPA ni Setan teh nâ lahoi maw na tho atipouh. Setan ni BAWIPA a pathungnae teh, talai van ka kâhei teh, ka kumluennae koehoi, atipouh. **3** BAWIPA ni Setan koevah, ka san Job heh na pouk boimaw. Ahni patetlae toun han kaawm hoehe e, tamikalan, Cathut ka taket e hoi, kahawihoehe lamthung ka roun e, apihai awm hoehe. Bang hoehe e daw na ka raphoe nakung hai ama min la doeh poe awm ti atipouh. **4** Setan ni BAWIPA hah a pathung teh, vuen hanlah vuen lah doeh ao, tami ni a tawnta e pueng hah a hring nahanelah a kâpasoung yawkaw han. **5** Hateiteh, atu na kut pho nateh, a hru hoi atak tek pouh haw, na hmaitung vah na pahnawt han doeh atipouh. **6** BAWIPA ni Setan koe, khenhaw! ahni teh na kut dawk ao. Hateiteh a hringnae hah pâhlung atipouh. **7** Setan teh BAWIPA e hmaitung hoi a tâco teh, Job hah a khok koehoi a lû totouh, ka patawpoung e moihna hoi a kawi sak. **8** A kâkoe nahanelah Job ni ampaikei hah a la teh hraba daw a tahung. **9** A yu ni, na lannae hah pou na kuet han rah maw. Na Cathut hah thoebou nateh, dout lawih atipouh. **10** Hateiteh ahni ni napui koe, ka pathu e napui ni lawk a dei e patetlah na dei. Bangtelamaw Cathut koehoi hawinae ka hmu katang teh, thoenaeh hai hmawt mahoe haw, telah atipouh. Hete hno pueng daw Job ni apâhni daw hoi yonnae dei hoehe. **11** Job e a hui katham touh ni, het patet e hawihoehnae ni a pha sin e a thai awh torei teh, amamouh aonaeh koehoi lengkaleng a tho awh. Teman tami Eliphaz Shuhi tami Bildad hoi, Naamath tami Zophar, bangkongtetpawiteh, ahni lungpahawi hane, lungmawng sak hanelah a kamkhueng awh teh a kâpan awh. **12** Ahnimouh ni ahlanah koehoi Job hah a khet awh navah, nout thai awh hoehe. Kacaipounglah a ka awh teh, khonnanaw hah vekvek a ravei awh teh, a lûnaw dawk vaipuh a kâphunaw. **13** Hottelah hnin sari touh hoi rum sari touh thung talai daw a tahungkhai awh teh, apinihai ahni koe lawk kam touh hai dei awh hoehe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, a lungmathoe poung tie hah a panue awh.

3 Hathnukkuh, Job ni a pahni daw hoi a khenae hnin hah thoe a bo. **2** Job ni ati e teh, **3** ka khenae hnin hah kahmat pawiteh, capa a vawn ati e tangmin hai kahmat pawiteh, **4** Hatnae hnin hah hmonae lah awm pawiteh, Cathut ni lathueng lahoi khen hanh naseh. Hoehpawiteh, angnae ang hanh naseh. **5** Hmonae hoi duenae tâhliip ni ramuk naseh, tâmai ni ramuk e, kanithun e hmonae

ni pakhi naseh. 6 Hatnae tangmin hah hmonae ni kuen naseh, hatnae kum dawk e hninnaw dawkvah lungnaw van hanh naseh. Thapa touknae dawk hai bawh hanh naseh. 7 Oe, hatnae tangmin hah kingkadi e tangmin lah awm pawiteh, lungnawinae kamthang pai hanh naseh. 8 Tuitam thaw sak hane coungkacoe kaawmnaw ni, hatnae hnin hah, thoekâbonaw ni thoebo awh naseh. 9 Hatnae tangmin amom lae âsi hah mawm naseh, angnae hah tawng awh naseh. Hateiteh, hmawt awh hanh naseh. Kanî a tâco e hai, hmawt hanh naseh. 10 Bangkongtetpawiteh, anu e thun hah khan hoeh eiteh, ka mithmu vah, ka lungmathoenae hah kâhrawk hoeh. 11 Bangkongmaw ka tâco tahma vah, ka due hoeh va. Bangkongmaw von dawk hoi ka tâco nah, kahmakata hoeh va. 12 Bangkongmaw phai dawk tawm e lah ka o, bangkongmaw ka nei hane sanutui na pânei. 13 Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka i vaiteh, karoumcalah ka o han ei, mat ka i vaiteh, ka kâhat hane boum. 14 Talai siangpahrang hoi khokhangkungnaw, ka rawk e bout ka kangdout sakkungnaw hoi vah, 15 hoehpawiteh, sui ka tawn e tami ka lentoe e, a im dawk ngun hoi kakawi sak naw hoi vah, 16 hoehpawiteh, thakoup hoehnahan ka khe e camo, angnae kahmawt boihoeh e, camo patetlah, kapawk e lah ka o hoeh va. 17 Hawvah tamikathoutnaw ni, runae a sak e hah a kâhat awh teh, hawvah thakatawnnaw hah a kâhat awh. 18 Hawvah thongkabawt e cungtalah a kâhat awh teh, repcoungroe pawlawk hai thai hoeh toe. 19 Hawvah tami kathoung kalen naw cungtalah ao awh teh, a sannaw hah a bawi koehoi a hlout. 20 Bangkongmaw runae ka khang e koevah, angnae poe e lah ao teh, bangdawkmaw a lung ka mathout e koe hringnae hah poe e lah ao. 21 Due han a ngai poung, hateiteh, tho hoeh. Pakawp e rawh hlak vah, hoe ka pataw e ka tawng e, 22 phuen a hmu awh navah, dei thai hoeh e a lung kahawi katang e koevah, 23 bangdawkmaw a lamthung hro lah kaawm e koevah, angnae hah poe e lah ao. Cathut ni rapan hoi kalupsin e koevah, 24 Bangkongtetpawiteh, rawca yueng lah ka cingou teh ka khuikanae mitphi hai tui ka lawng e palang patetlah doeh ao. 25 Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka takipoung e hah, ka tak dawk a pha teh, ka ngaihri poung e ni na thosin. 26 Ka phunep hoeh dawk duem kaawm thai hoeh. Kâhat panuek hoeh, bangkongtetpawiteh, rucatrae ni a pha telah ati.

4 Hahoi Teman tami Eliphaz ni ahni koe bout a dei e teh, 2 nang koe lawk kam touh ka dei haw vai, na thaima han vaimoe. Hatei apinimaw dei laipalah ao thai han. 3 Tami moikapap na cangkhai toe. Kut tha kaawm hoeh e tha na o sak. 4 Na lawk ni karawmnaw hah a thaw sak teh, khokpakhu tha kaawm hoeh e tha ao sak. 5 Hateiteh, atu nama koe a pha teh, na lung sut a pout. Na tek teh, na ngaihmag. 6 Na barilawa e hoi na kâuepkhai e nahoehmaw, kakuep e lamthung hah na ngaihawi e nahoehmaw. 7 Atu pouk haw, kayonhoeh apimaw kahmakata boi vai. Hat hoehpawiteh, tamikalan hah nâmw tâkhawng e lah ao boi. 8 Kahmanae dawkvah payonpakainae, talai kanawk teh runae ka tu e ni doeh

ouk a a. 9 Cathut e kâha dawk a kahma awh teh, a lungkhueknae kâha dawk be a kak awh. 10 Sendek huk e pawlawk hoi, ka matheng poung e sendektan kanaw e a hâ hah a kâkhoe. 11 Ca hane ao hoeh dawkvah Sendek matawngnaw a kamlum teh, Sendek manu e a canaw teh koug kâkapek awh. 12 Atu arulahoï kai koe lawk a pha teh, ka hnâ ni arulahoï pouk e hah a thai. 13 Karoumcalah a i awh lahun navah, karum vah vision hah pouk lahun navah, 14 Takinae hoi pâyawnae kai koe a pha. Ka hrnaw pueng koug kâhlehlawk sak e han, 15 Hottelah muitha teh, ka hmalah a kâhlai teh, ka muen rueng a thaw. 16 Hote muitha hah a kangdue teh, ka kamnuek e hah kapek thai hoeh. Ka mithmu vah hno buet touh a kamnue, duem ao teh lawk hah ka thai. 17 Ka dout thai e tami heh, Cathut hlak vah a lan thai maw, tami heh kasakkung hlak vah a thoung thai na maw. 18 A sannaw patenghai kâuepkhai hoeh niteh, kalvantaminaw hai na payon tet pouh pawiteh, 19 amhru im dawk kho ka sak niteh, a kungpui teh, vaipou lah ao teh, ahninaw teh, khakbara ni patenghai a tâ thai e hah bangtelamaw hoe a yuem thai han. 20 Amon hoi tangmin totouh katipcalah a kâbawng teh, apinihai tek laipalah a yungyoe a kahma awh. 21 Ahawi poungnae naw hai koug takhoe lah ao teh, lungangnae awm laipalah be a due awh telah atipouh.

5 Atu kaw haw, na ka pato hane ao awh han vaimoe. Kathounge tami, nâ lah maw na kamlang han. 2 Bangkongtetpawiteh, lungkhueknae ni tamipathu a thei teh, utsinnae ni kamawngrame a thei. 3 Tami ni khawngyang a pabo e hah ka hmu, hateiteh kho a saknae hmuen hah thoe tangka bo. 4 A capanaw teh, a hlout nahane awm hoeh, longkha koe a rawp awh vaiteh, a katin awh han. Ka rungngang hane awm hoeh. 5 Bangkongtetpawiteh, a von ka hlam e ni a a e cang hah be a ca pouh teh, pâkhingum e patenghai hnopainaw hah a lawp awh. 6 Bangkongtetpawiteh, khangnae teh talai dawk hoi ka tho e nahoe. Rucatrae hai talai dawk hoi ka tho e na hoeh. 7 Hmaitali kahlun lah a luen e patetlah, tami teh rucat hane doeh a khe. 8 Hateiteh, kai niteh, Cathut ka tawng vaiteh, ka rucatrae teh Cathut e hmalah ka dei pouh han. 9 A bawilennae hoi dei thai hoeh e, touk thai hoeh e, kângairunae kasakthaie koe vah. 10 Talai dawk kho a rak sak teh, law dawk tui a lawng sak. 11 Kangduenae hmuen ka rahnoum e hah, a rasang sak teh, lung kamathoutnaw hah, roumnae hmuen dawk a luen sak. 12 Huenghai kaawmnaw khokhangnae hah a kahma sak teh, a kut hoi a noe e naw koug a raphoe pouh. 13 Tami lungkaang huenghai kaawm e hah, a thouthainae ni a man awh teh, huenghai kaawm naw e khokhangnae hah, amamouh dawk tang a pha han. 14 Kanithun angnae dawk hmonae hoi a kâhmo awh teh, kanî tuengtalung thun nah tangmin e patetlah thupthup a payam awh. 15 Hateiteh, tahloi hoi tami ka vouthoup e hah a rungngang teh, athakaawme taminaw e apâhni hoi a kut ni a rungngang awh. 16 Ka roedengnaw ni ngaihawinae a tawn awh teh, lanhoehnae ni a pahni a cakuep pouh. 17 Khenhaw! Cathut ni a toun e tami teh, tami a lung kahawi e doeh. Hatdawkvah

Athakasaipounge ni phepnae teh, noutna laipalah awm hanh. **18** Bangkongtetpawiteh, ama ni a hem teh, a hmâ hah ama ni a kawm pouh. Ama ni a hmâ a ca sak teh, a kut hoi a dam sak. **19** Ama ni runae taruk touh dawh hoi a tâco sak e dueng khout laipalah, sari touh thung dawh hoi hai kahawihoehe ni tek awh mahoehe. **20** Ama ni takang duenae thung hoi a ratang awh vaiteh, taran um e tahloi thaonae thung hoi a ratang awh han. **21** Lawkthoemkha thung hoi hro lah na o vaiteh, rawkphainae a pha torei teh, na taket mahoehe. **22** Rawkphainae hoi takangnae na panui sin vaiteh, talai e sarangnaw hah na taket mahoehe. **23** Bangkongtetpawiteh, kahrawng e talungnaw hoi rei kambawng vaiteh, kahrawng e sarangmathengnaw hoi karoumcalah na o awh han. **24** Na onae rim dawh karoumcalah na o e hah na panue han. Na khosaknae hah na khet navah voutthouppnae banghai awm mahoehe. **25** Na ca catoun moiapap hane hah a panue vaiteh, nange na miphunnaw talai dawh phovai patetlah ao e hah na hmu han. **26** Atueng pha toteh cabong taoung e patetlah na kumcue toteh, phueng koe na pha han. **27** Khenhaw! heteheh ka pakhingpalang awh teh, kalan e doeh ka tho. Thaihaw, nama hane doeh tie hah panuek, telah atipouh.

6 Job ni a pathung teh, **2** Oe, ka kângairunae heh, yawcu dawh khing haw pawiteh, ka khang e runae naw hai, yawcu khingnae dawh phat naseh. **3** Bangkongtetpawiteh, palang teng e sadi hlak hai a ri han doeh. Hatdawkvah ka dei payon toe. **4** Bangkongtetpawiteh, Athakasaipounge ni a ka e pala teh kai thung vah ao, ahnmae a sue hah ka muitha ni a nei. Cathut takinae hah ka hmalah a kamnue. **5** Kahrawng e la ni hram a papnae koe a hram boimaw, **6** Atuinæ kaawm hoehe e bu teh palawi laipalah ca thai han maw. Aduirakei ka pangaw e dawh atuinæ bangmaw kaawm. **7** Ka hringnae ni, a tek han a ngai hoehe e, kai hanelah, panuettho e rawcanaw doeh. **8** Oe, kahei e heh ka hmawt haw pawiteh, Cathut ni ngai poung e na poe haw pawiteh. **9** Pahren lahoi Cathut ni vek na khei haw na seh, **10** A kut na pho sin nateh vitkatip lah, na tâtueng haw naseh, **10** Hottelah nakunghai, ka lungmawngnae ka tawn rah. Patawnae ni na tha hoehe nakunghai ka lunghawi han rah. Bangkongtetpawiteh, tami kathounge lawk hah kâhrawk mahoehe. **11** Bangpatete thaonae maw ka tawn teh, ka ngaihaw han rah. Ka poutnae hah, banglamaw ao teh, ka hringnae ni a saw sak han rae te, **12** Ka thaonae heh lungsong thaonae lah maw ao. Ka takthai he rahum lah maw a tho. **13** Ka thung vah kabawmkung awmhoehe namaw, ka kuepcingnae naw pueng kai koehoi be kampuen toung nahoehmaw. **14** Bangpueng katetthai takinae a ceitakhai nakunghai, patawnae ka khang e koevah, a hui koehoi a lungmanæ kamnue sak hane doeh. **15** Ka hmaunawngnanaw teh palang tui patetlah yuengyoe kampuen e doeh, dawngdenga dawh kahmat e palang tui patetlah ao awh. **16** Tui a kamkak e kecu dawkvah a tamang teh, a thungvah ka kâhrawk e tadamtui patetlah ao. **17** Abet torei teh, be kahma awh teh, a kân torei teh amamae hmueng koehoi kahmakata awh. **18** Amamae a lamthung dawh hoi a kamlang awh teh,

nâ lahai cet laipalah kahmakata awh. **19** Teman miphun kahlawng kacetnaw ni a khet awh teh, Sheba kahlawng kacetnaw ni a ngaihaw awh. **20** A ngâhaw awh dawkvah, a lungpout awh. Hawvah a pha awh torei teh, a kaya awh. **21** Bangkongtetpawiteh, atuavah banglahai na tho awh hoehe toe. Takikatho e na hmu awh teh, na lung a puen awh. **22** Na poe awh haw, telah ka dei boimaw, hoehe pawiteh, na hnopainaw dawh hoi, kai na ratang nahanelah poe awh ka ti boimaw, **23** Hoehe pawiteh, ka tarannaw e kut dawh hoi na rungngang awh haw, ka ti boimaw, hoehe pawiteh, kai ka hnephnap e koehoi na ratang awh ka ti boimaw. **24** Na kangkhai awh haw, duem ka o han, lawkkalan hah na panuek sak awh. **25** Lannæ teh, banghloimaw a tha ao. Hateiteh, na lawknaw ni bangmaw a kamceng sak. **26** Lawk ka dei e naw heh yonpen hane maw na ngai awh. Ngaihawinae ka tawn hoehe e tami ni a dei e lawk teh, kahli patetlah doeh ao. **27** Nangmouh niteh, naranaw hah na ka pacekpahek awh, na huinaw hanelah tangkom na tai pouh awh. **28** Hatdawkvah, pahren lahoi khen awh haw, bangkongtetpawiteh, nangmae hmalah ka lai kathout mahoehe. **29** Ban awh nateh, lanhoehe hah awm sak awh hanh, atu totouh ka kangdout e ka lannæ heh tawm awh. **30** Ka lai dawh lanhoehe hah ao maw, katui hoi katui hoehe e na kapekkaboe thai awh hoehe maw.

7 Talaivan dawkvah tami hanelah thaw ka ru e thaw a onae tueng ouk ao nahoehmaw, a hninnaw hai kutkapânaw e hnin patetlah awm hoehe namaw. **2** Tâhlip dik ka doun e san patetlah, kutkapânaw ni kutphu hmu han a ngai hawi e patetlah. **3** Bang hoehe e dawh thapa moikapap lah ka hno teh, khohmo runae naw hah kai hanelah ao toe. **4** Ka i na koehoi, nâtuék maw ka thaw han. Karum heh baw nah lawiseh ka ti. Bangkongtetpawiteh, khodai totouh kamhmei kamlang hoi ka o. **5** Ka takthai teh, pâri hoi songnawng ni muen na kayo teh, ka vuen hai cupei teh kuing a kâhnoum. **6** Ka hninnaw teh, hnikawngnae yawngyung hlak hai a rang teh, ngaihawinae awm laipalah a loun. **7** Ka hringnae teh kahli doeh tie hah pahnim hanh, ka mit ni ahawinae bout hmawt mahoehe toe. **8** Na kahmawtnaw e mit ni bout na hmawt mahoehe toe. Na mit ka tak dawh a um navah, kaawm mahoehe toe. **9** Tâmai kâhin teh, a kahma e patetlah, duenæ tangkom thung ka cet e ni bout ban mahoehe toe. (Sheol h7585) **10** A im vah bout ban hoehe vaiteh, a onæ hmueng ni ama teh panuek mahoehe toe. **11** Hatdawkvah ka pahni ka cakuep mahoehe. Ka muitha rek na laihoi ka dei vaiteh, kakhat e ka hringnae hoi lai ka roe han. **12** Kai teh, tali lah maw ka tho. Nahoehe pawiteh, tali dawh e khorui lah maw ka tho teh, na karingkung hah na ta pouh. **13** Ka ikhun ni ka ngai a mawng sak han. Ka yannæ ikhun ni ka phuennangnae a roum sak han telah ka ti navah, **14** Tangmin mang lahoi na pakhi teh, kamnuenæ lahoi kai na kalæ sak. **15** Ka hringnae ni ka lahuen a kara hoi duenæ hah, ka takthai ni a ngaihnawn. **16** Ka hringnae he ka hnueai teh, yungyoe ka hring mahoehe. Kama dueng na awm sak awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka hringnae teh a kahû lah doeh ao. **17** Tami he banglamaw ao teh, hettelah

na tawmrasang teh, a lathueng vah na lungthin pou na ta. **18** Amon tangkuem na tho sin teh, nâtuék e atueng dawk hai pou na tanouk. **19** Nâtuék hai na kamlang takhai laipalah, pou na khet vaiteh, ka tamtui ka padoun nahai ka madueng na tat hoeh. **20** Yonnae ka tawm maw, oe taminaw ka ring e, nang lathueng vah bangmaw ka sak. Bangdawkmaw na hmaitung vah telah na o sak teh, kama hoi kama hñori lah na o sak. **21** Bangdawkmaw na kâ ka eknae hah na ngaithoum laipalah, ka payonpakainae hah na lat pouh hoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, vaiphu dawk ka i vaiteh, nama ni kai na tawng han, hatei kaawm mahoe h toe atipouh.

8 Shuhi tami Bidad ni a pathung teh, **2** Nâsittouh maw he e hñonaw heh dei han, na pahni dawk hoi ka tâcawt e lawk hah athakaawme kahli patetlah ao han. **3** Cathut ni kalan hoeh lah lawk a ceng boimaw, nahoe h pawiteh, Athakasaipounge ni, lannae a kamlang takhai boimaw. **4** Na capanaw ni ama taranlahoi yon awh pawiteh, kâtapoena kecu dawk a tâkhawng han. **5** Cathut hah atangcalah hoi, na tawng teh, Athakasaipounge koevah, kâheinae na sak pawiteh, **6** Tamikathoung tamikalan lah na awh pawiteh, nang hanelah atu roeroe thaw vaiteh, lanae hmuen koe hawinae na coe sak han. **7** Na kamtawngnae a thoung nakunghai, na poutnae a len katang han. **8** Bangkongtetpawiteh, pahrennae hoi a yan e hñonaw hah pakhingpalang haw, na mintoenaw ni a hmu e hñonaw hah pouk haw. **9** Bangkongtetpawiteh, paduem e tami la o awh teh, banghai panuek awh hoeh. Bangdawk tetpawiteh, talai van e hñin tha naw teh, tâhlip patetlah doeh ao. **10** Ahnimae lungthin thung hoi ka tâcawt e lawknam ni, na dei pouh awh teh, na cangkhai hoeh namaw. **11** Tuinaw laipalah lungpum a rounghai han namaw. Tui laipalah capi teh a rounghai han namaw. **12** A hring nah tâtueng hoeh nakunghai, alouke akungnaw hlak palang a kamyai. **13** Cathut kapahnimaw e a lamthung teh, hot patetlah ao. Tami kahawiohennaw e ngaihawinae teh a kahma han. **14** A kâuepkhai awh e teh, tâkhawng pouh lah ao han, a kâuepkhainae teh, Bombarui patetlah doeh ao. **15** A im dawk a kamngawi ei kangdout thai hoeh. Kacakcalah a kuet ei pou cak thai ma hoeh. **16** Klobetnae koe dikkahringcala a rounghai teh, a kangnaw ni takha kounghai tahlou awh. **17** A tangpha ni talung khakdeng teh, talung um vah a tangpha a payang nahane a tawng. **18** Amae hmuen koehoi phawk lah ao torei teh, pou kakak mahoe h, telah a kâpahnwat han. **19** Khenhaw! het hateh, lunghawinae lamthung lah a o, talai dawk hoi aloukenaw hah a pâw han. **20** Khenhaw! Cathut ni toun han kaawm hoeh e na tâkhawng hoeh vaiteh, thoe ka sak e teh kangdout sak mahoe h. **21** Na kâko teh panuinae hoi akawi sak vaiteh, na pahni hai lunghawinae lawk hoi akawi sak han. **22** Nang kahmuhmanaw hah yeirapo sak vaiteh, tamikathoutnaw e rim teh awh mahoe h toe telah a ti.

9 Job ni bout a pathung teh, **2** Hetheh doeh tie hah atangcalah ka panue, hateiteh, Cathut e hmalah bangtelamaw tami teh a lan thai han. **3** Ama oun han ka

ngai e awh pawiteh, avai 1,000 touh dawkvah vai touh boehai pathung thai mahoe h. **4** Cathut teh, lungkaang poung e, athakaawme thayung lah ao. Ama taranlahoi lung ka patak sak e, a lam ka cawn e apimaw kaawm boi. **5** Monnaw hah a puen teh, a lungkhueknae hoi a pathung torei teh, panuek awh hoeh. **6** Talai a onae hmuen koehoi a kâhuét teh, a khomnaw hah kounghai a kâhuét sak. **7** Kaní hah kâ a poe teh, tâcawt hoeh. Ási angnae hah muen a ramuk. **8** Ama dueng lahoi kalvan hah a ramuk teh, tuipei tuicapa van a cei. **9** Ama ni Latum, Kangduetaphai, Baritca, hoi akalae ásinaw hah a sak. **10** Be panue thai hoeh e hñokalen e hai, touk thai hoeh e kângairu hñonaw hah a sak. **11** Ka teng vah a cei ei ama teh, ka hmawt hoeh. Na ceihlawi e hai ka panuek hoeh. **12** Ama ni lat pawiteh, apinimaw a haw pouh thai han. Apinimaw bangmaw na sak, atipouh thai han. **13** A lungkhueknae dawk hoi, Cathut ni kamlang takhai mahoe h toe. A khok rahim vah tami kâoup e kabawmnaw teh a tabut awh. **14** Kai ni ama teh bangtelamaw, ka pathung thai han. Ama oun nahanelah, bangpatet e lawk maw kârawi han. **15** Bangtelah kalan nakunghai, ama teh ka pathung thai mahoe h. Kai lawkcengkung koe pahrennae doeh ka hei hñawn han. **16** Ka kaw pawiteh, ama ni na pato han. Ama ni ka lawk na thai pouh hane ka yuem hoeh. **17** Bangkongtetpawiteh, kahli khatoun ni na hmang teh, a khuekhaw awh laipalah ka hmânaw hah a kampai sak. **18** Ka kâha thai laipalah, reithai hoi na kawi sak. **19** A thasainae dawkvah ama teh, athakaawme lah ao. A lannae, kong dawk tetpawiteh, lawkcengnae dawk apinimaw ka hñin hah a khoe thai han. **20** Ka kuep nakunghai, ka pahni ni yon na pen han, tanouk hanelah kaawm hoeh nakunghai, ka lanhoehnae hah a kamnue sak han. **21** Toun hoeh nahanelah ka o. Hateiteh, ka kâpanuek hoeh, ka hringnae heh ka hñueai toe. **22** Be kâvan doeh. Hat dawk nahoe h maw, tamikathoutnaw hoi toun han kaawm hoeh e hoi, be raphoe han telah ka dei vaw. **23** Hemnae ni vai touh hoi thet boipawiteh, kayonhoehoe khangnae teh, a panuikhai han. **24** Talai heh tamikathout e kut dawk poe lah ao teh, a lawkcengkungnaw e minhmai a ramuk. Ahni hoehpawiteh, api han na maw. **25** Ka hñinnaw hateh, ka yawng e hlak hai hoe a rang, a kamleng awh teh, hawinae hmawt awh hoeh. **26** Karang poung e lawng patetlah a khup teh, Mataw ni moithang a ka cawp e patetlah a rang. **27** Ka phuenangnae ka pahnim vaiteh, ka lungmathoena minhmai he ka ta vaiteh, minhmai kapancala ka o han ka ti navah, **28** Ka khangnae naw pueng heh, makkhak ka taki teh, tamikayon hoeh e lah na pouk hoeh langvaih tie hah ka panue. **29** Yon pen e lah kaawm pawiteh, bangdawkmaw ahranghrang e meng ka tawk han. **30** Tadamtui hoi ka kamhluk nakunghai, ka kut heh sapet hoi ka kamsin nakunghai, **31** tangdong dawk na tâkhawng teh, ka khohna ni patenghai na panuet han doeh. **32** Bangkongtetpawiteh, lawkcengnae koe rei cet vaiteh, ama teh ka pathung thai nahanelah, ama teh tami lah tho hoeh. **33** Maimouh roi e van kut ka toung hanelah, maimae rahak laiceai awh hoeh. **34** Kai koe e sonron lat naseh taki a

thonae ni na taket sak hanh seh. **35** Hatdawkvah ama taket laipalah lawk hah ka dei han. Hateiteh, kai koevah hottelah bout awm kalawn hoeh.

10 Kamae ka hringnae ka panuet. Ka phuenangnae ka pâpho ngala han. Ka hringnae a rek hoi lawk ka dei han. **2** Cathut koe yon na pen hanh, bangdawkmaw na taran, na hmawt sak haw, telah ka ti han. **3** Tami repcoungrœ lahoi na kutsak tami hah dudam teh, tamikathoutnaw khokhang e hnâbokhaie heh, ahawi telah na pouk maw. **4** Takthai e mit maw na tawn, tami ni a hmu e patetlah maw na hmu van maw. **5** Namae hninnaw hai tami e hnin patetlah maw ao. Namae kumnaw teh, tami e hnin patetlah maw ao. **6** tamikathout lah ka ohoehnae hah na panue eiteh, na kut dawk hoi ka rungrang thai e awm hoeh tie hah na panue nahlangva. **7** Ka payonpakai e naw hah na tawng teh, ka yonnae hah na pâphue. **8** Namae na kut hoi na sak teh, ka kuepcingcalah na pathoup. Hateiteh, namae kut ni bout na raphoe. **9** Nama ni talai e na sak tie hah na pahnim hoeh nahan ka kâhei, vaiphu lah maw bout na coung sak han. **10** Nama ni sanutui patetlah na rabawk teh, sanutui kampak patetlah na pahlawm nahoehmaw. **11** Nama ni ka vuen hoi takthai na ramuk. Ka hru hoi ka tharui hoi na caksak nahoehmaw. **12** Nama ni ka hringnae hoi pahrennae na poe teh, na khetyawtnae ni ka muitha teh a lungmawng sak. **13** Hete hnônaw heh na lungthin thung vah na hro teh, namae thung vah ao tie hah ka panue. **14** Ka yon pawiteh nama ni na panue han. Ka payonpakai e dawk hoi na hlout sak hoeh. **15** Tamikathout lah kaawm pawiteh, yawthoe lah ka o han, tamikalan lah ka o nakunghai, minhmai kahawi kahmawt thai mahoe. Kayayeirai hoi runae hoi kakawi e la ka o. **16** Ka kâoup pawiteh, ka matheng e Sendek patetlah, hmâ na ca sak. Kai taranlahoi takikathoupoung bout na kamnue sak. **17** Kai na ka taran hane ka panuekhaie patuen patuen na tha teh, kai dawk na lungkuephoeahnae na pung sak. Dumyeannae hoi tarantuknae hah, kai koe pou ao. **18** Bangdawkmaw camo im dawk hoi na tâcosak. Oe apinihai na hmawt laipalah kadout boi pawiteh; **19** Kaawmhoehe patetlah ka o han ei, Camo im thung hoi phuen lah ceikhai lah ka o han ei. **20** Ka hninnaw heh, ka younca e nahoehmaw. Ka cei vaiteh bout ka ban thai hoeh nahanlah, duenae tâhlip hoi hmonae ram dawk ka cei hoehnahan vah. **21** Lungmawngnae dawngdeng hai ka hmu nahanelah, ka kâhat pawiteh, ka mahmaw na awm sak awh. **22** Ama lungpouk ka hmawt e, kingkhamawt e ram, duenae tâhlip patetlah, banghai ka awmhoeh e, angnae hai hmonae patetlah a onae hmuen koe, telah ati.

11 Naamath tami Zophar ni a pathung e teh, **2** Hettelae lawk kapap e heh pathung laipalah ao thai han namaw, Lawk moikapap ka dei e pueng ni maw kayonhoehe la o awh han. **3** Na dei e lawk hrawngnhrang ni, tami a roun sak thai han namaw, Tami na panuikhai nah buet touh ni hai yue mahoe. **4** Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka yuemnae teh a thoung. Na mithmu vah kathoung telah na ti. **5** Hateiteh, oe Cathut ni na dei pouh seh, nang kâtaran

lahoi pahni ang naseh. **6** Ama ni lungangnae arulawk hah na hmu sak yawkaw han, bangkongtetpawiteh, na lungangnae alet hni touh apap. Hatdawkvah na payonpakai e dawk hoi kayounhnawn lai Cathut ni a sak tie panuek. **7** Kadunpoung e Cathut e hno hah na pakhingpalang thai na maw, Athakasaipoung coungnae hah na tawng teh kounng na hmuthai maw. **8** Kalvan hlak hai a rasang teh, nang ni bangmaw na sak thai, Phuennaw hlak hai hoe adung teh, nang ni bangmaw na panue. (Sheol h7585) **9** A bangnueae teh, talai hlak hai asaw. Tuipui hlak hai hoe akaw. **10** A man teh thongim dawk paung hoi lawkceng hanelah pâkhueung pawiteh, apinimaw ahni teh a rungngang thai han. **11** Bangkongtetpawiteh, huenghai ao a e hah a panue, thoe sak e hai a hmu. Ama ni pouk laipalah maw ao han. **12** Bangkongtetpawiteh, kahrawng e laca patetlah tami a khe toreï teh, tamipathu teh a lungang han. **13** Na lungthin hah kâraueng nateh Cathut koe na kut dâw haw. **14** Na kut dawk na payonpakai e awm boipawiteh, ahlanae koe tâkhawng haw. Kathoute hah na im dawk awm hanh seh. **15** Hottelah tounnae awm laipalah, na minhmai hah a kamnue han doeh. Kacakcalah na o vaiteh, na taket mahoe. **16** Bangkongtetpawiteh, na rucatae hah na pahnim vaiteh, poun ka lawng e tui patetlah pahnim hanh. **17** Na hringnae teh kanîthun e hlak hai hoe a ang han, a hmonae hah amom patetlah ao han. **18** Karoumcalah na o han, bangkongtetpawiteh, ngaihawinae ao. Na tengpam e hno na sung nakunghai karoumcalah na kâhat han. **19** Na i vaiteh, apinihai tâsuenae na poe mahoe, tami moikapap ni nang koe a kâhei awh han. **20** Hateiteh, tamikathoutnaw e mit teh, dawn vaiteh, hlout awh mahoe. A ngaihaw awh e hringnae teh a sung awh han telah a ti.

12 Job ni a pathung teh, **2** Lunghringnae awm laipalah nangmanaw nahoehmaw tami lungkaangnaw lah na kaawm awh heh, namamouh hoi lungangnae teh rei a due han. **3** Hateiteh, nangmouh patetlah panuethainae ka tawn van. Nangmouh hlak vah hoe ka rahnoum hoeh. Het patet e hno panue hoeh e apimaw kaawm. **4** Kai teh, huikonaw ni panuikhaie lah ka o teh, Cathut a kaw teh, ama ni a pathung e kai heh, tamikalan, toun han awmhoeh, a panuikhaie kâhmo e lah ka o. **5** Kanawmcalah kaawmnaw e khopouknae dawkvah, yawthoenae heh panuikhainae lah ao teh, a kamthui nahanlah coungkacoe paloung pouh e lah ao. **6** Dingcanaw e rim law teh a hmcawn teh, Cathut lungkhueksakkunghaw law teh a roun awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh Cathut ni a kut hoi a kawkhik. **7** Hateiteh, atu moithangnaw koe pacei nateh, na cangkhai awh han doeh. Kalvan e kamleng e tavanaw hai pacei haw, na dei pouh han doeh. **8** Hoeh pawiteh, talai koe vah dei pouh haw, na cangkhai han doeh, Tali dawk e tanganaw ni nangmouh teh kancengcalah na panue sak han doeh. **9** Hete hnônaw dawk BAWIPA ni a sak tie hah, ka panuek hoeh e nangmouh thung dawk apimaw kaawm. **10** A kut dawk hringnae katawnnaw puenghoi, tami pueng e kâhanae ao. **11** Kâko ni rawca a patek e patetlah hnâ ni lawk hah a tanouk nahoehmaw. **12** Kacuenaw koe lungangnae ao teh, a kumcue toreï teh,

panuethainae ao. 13 Ahni koe lungangnae hoi thaonae ao. Ahni ni khokhangnae hoi panuethainae a tawn. 14 Hno heh raphoe hnukku hoi teh, bout sak thai hoeh toe, tami khak paung hoi teh tâco thai nahana a ru toe. 15 Tui hah pahak hoi teh a ke toe, tui bout tha torei teh talai dawk bout a kamuem. 16 Ama koe thasainae hoi roumnae a onae hoi ka payonsakkung teh amae doeh. 17 Khokhangkungnaw hah be kahma lah a ceikhai teh, lawkcengkung hah be a pathu sak. 18 Siangpahrangnaw kateknae hah a rathap pouh teh, a kengnaw dawk taisawm a kâyeng sak awh. 19 Bawinaw hah takcaici lah a hrawi teh, athakaawme taminaw hah a rawp sak. 20 A kâuepkhai awh e lawknaw hah a hnoun pouh teh, kacuenaw e panuethainae hah a takhoe pouh awh. 21 Bawinaw lathueng vah dudamnae a rabawk teh, tami tha kaawm naw hah kutcaici lah ao sak. 22 Hmonae thung hoi kadung poung e hno kOUNg a kamnue sak, Duenae tâhlip hah angnae dawk a tâcokhai, 23 Miphunnaw hah a len sak teh bout a raphoe. Miphunnaw hah a kâthap sak teh bout a hrawi. 24 Talai e tamiu kahrawinaw hah panuethainae naw a kahma sak teh, kahrawngum lamthung a ohoehnae koe a kâva sak. 25 Angnae awm laipalah hmonae thung thupthup a payam awh, ka parui e tami patetlah rawraw a cu sak.

13 Khenhaw! he e hnonaw pueng heh, ka mit hoi ka hmu. Ka hnâ ni a thai teh a thaipanuek. 2 Nangmouh ni na panue e teh, kai ni hai ka panue van. Nangmouh hlak hoe ka rahnoum hoeh. 3 Hateiteh, Athakasaioung koevah, ka dei haw nei, Cathut hoi rei pouk hanelah ka ngai poung. 4 Hateiteh, nangmouh teh laithoe ka dei e lah na o awh. 5 Duem awm awh haw, hottelah pawiteh, na lungangnae la ao han ei. 6 Ka pouknae heh thai awh haw, ka pahni dawk hoi ka tâcawt e kâheinae heh alawkpui lah pouk awh. 7 Cathut hanelah kahawihoe poung lah a dei awh han maw, Ahni hanelah laithoe na dei awh han maw. 8 Ahni hanelah kapeknae na tawn awh na maw, Cathut teh na oun awh han maw. 9 Ama ni nangmanaw hah rek na toun awh pawiteh, ahawi han namaw. Tami a panuikhaie patetlah ama hah na panuikhai han namaw. 10 Arulahoi kapeknae na tawn awh pawiteh, ama ni na yue awh roeroe han doeh. 11 Ahawinae ni na lungpuen sak awh mahoe haw. Taki thonae hah nangmouh dawkvah bawt mahoe haw. 12 Namamae cingthuinae lawk hah, hraba cingthuinae lawk doeh. Na kângainaie khorapan hai tangpung hoi pacawp rumram e la doeh ao. 13 Duem awm awh haw, lawk na dei sak haw. Ka tak dawk banghai phat na yawkaw seh. 14 Bangdawkmaw ka tak hah ka hâ hoi ka kei vaiteh, ka hringnae hah ka kut dawk ka ta han. 15 Na ka thet nakunghai ama teh kâuepkhai han doeh. Hottelah nakunghai a hmalah yonthanae lawk bout ka dei han. 16 Ama teh kaie rungngangnae lah ao han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, tamitongthoenaw teh a hmalah tho thai mahoe. 17 Ka dei e heh kahawicalah thai awh haw, ka pâpho e heh na hnâ dawk kâen sak. 18 Khenhaw! ka dei e kong dawkvah yo ka pouk e doeh toe, yon na ngaihoum han tie hah ka panue. 19 Apimaw na ka oun hane kaawm. Awm boipawiteh, duem ka o vaiteh, ka due yawkaw han.

20 Kai dawk hno kahni touh dueng heh sak hanh yawkaw, hottelah pawiteh nang koehoi kâhrawk mahoe. 21 Kai koehoi na kut hah ahla poungnae koe kampuen sak, taki na thonae e ni ka lungpuen sak hanh naseh. 22 Hottelah pawiteh na kaw nah na pathung han. Hoeh pawiteh lawk na dei sak haw, nama ni na pathung. 23 Ka payonpakai e hoi ka yonnae hah nâyittouh maw apap vai, kâtapoenae hoi ka yonnae hah na panuek sak haw. 24 Bangdawkmaw na minhmai na hro teh, na taran lah na pouk. 25 Kahlî ni a palek e lengle teh, na pâlei han na maw, Cakong hah na pâlei han namaw. 26 Bangkongtetpawiteh, kakhat e hno hah, kai na taranlahoi na thut teh, ka nawca nah payonpakai e naw hah na phu sak. 27 Ka khok hlong na buet teh, ka lamthung pueng hah kahnaicalah na khet. Ka khoksampha hanelah rui khoup na payang. 28 Tami teh kahmawn e hno patetlah atum teh, khakbara ni a ca e hnicu patetlah doeh ao.

14 Napui ni a khe e tami teh, a hring kaduem ni teh runae hoi kakawi e doeh. 2 A pei patetlah a kamdat teh bout a kamyai. Tâhlip patetlah a kampuen teh, bout awm hoeh toe. 3 Hot patetlah dawkvah, na mit na padai teh, lawkcengnae dawk nama koe na ceikhai han na maw. 4 Apinimaw kathounghoehe dawk hoi, na thoung e a la thai han, apinihai lat thai mahoe. 5 A hninnaw hah atueng khoe hnukku hoi, thapa nâyittouh maw tie hah na kut dawk ao. A tapuet thai hoeh nahanelah khori hoi a ngang pouh. 6 Kut ka pâ e tami patetlah a hninnaw aloum totouh, a kâhat thai nahanelah ahni teh kamlang takhai haw. 7 Bangkongtetpawiteh, thing teh tâtueng nakunghai bout a bawt hane letlang ngaihawinae ao rah. A cakang bout a bawt han. 8 Talai dawk a khawngyang kahmawn nakunghai kadout nakunghai. 9 Tui kahû dawk bout bawt vaiteh, ung e patetlah a cakang a tâco han doeh. 10 Hateiteh, tami teh a due hoi pakawp teh a kahma toe, tami teh a kâha a baw teh namaw ao. 11 Talî dawk e tui a kahma teh, tuipui hai a hak teh be a ke. 12 Hot patetlah tami hai a yan teh thaw hoeh toe. Kalvannaw ao hoeh totouh hai kâhlaw hoe toe. Hoeh pawiteh, muet a inae koehoi kâhlaw mahoe toe. 13 Oe phuen koe na hrawk sak haw, na lungkhueknae a roum hoeh roukrak na hrawk haw, atueng hah na pouk pouh nateh, na pahnim hanh. (Sheol h7585) 14 Ka kâthungnae atueng a pha totouh, tami dout pawiteh, bout a hring han namaw Ka ru e ka thawnaw dawk hoi ka ring han. 15 Na kaw vaiteh, na pato han. Nama ni na kut hoi na sak e teh na pahren han. 16 Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka khokhnuknaw pueng be na touk. Hateiteh, ka yonnae naw hah na khen pouh hanh. 17 Kâtapoenae hah, yawngya thung khakkien e naw lah ao teh, ka payonpakai e hah na ramuk. 18 Hateiteh, mon katim e patetlah, talung teh a onae hmuen koehoi puen e patetlah, 19 tui ni talung pekpacin e patetlah, tuikalen ni talai kahawi a ceikhai e patetlah, tami e ngaihaw e hah na raphoe. 20 Ama teh poe na tâ teh, be a kahma awh. A mei na kâthungsak teh, alouklah na cei sak. 21 A capanaw a tawmrasang e hah panuek awh hoeh. Ahnimouh pabo lah o awh e hai kâhmawt thai hoeh. 22 Hateiteh, a takthai hah

patawnae dawk ao vaiteh, a hringnae ni ama a khui han telah a ti.

15 Hahoi Teman tami Eliphaz ni a pathung. **2** Hat navah, Tami a lungkaang ni ahrawnghrang panuenae hoi maw a pathung han. Kanitholae kahli hoi a von a paha sak han namaw. **3** Bang patopatang kaawm hoeh e lawk hno lahoi thohse, hawinae ka sak thai hoeh e lawk ni a poukkhai han maw. **4** Cathut takinae hoi ama koe ratoum e hah na ngang pouh. **5** Bangkongtetpawiteh, na payonpakainae ni, na pahni hah a cangkhai teh, huenghai onae lawk hah na kârawi. **6** Kai ni nang yon na pen hoeh. Na pahni roeroe ni doeh yon na pen. **7** Hmaloe poung khe e lah maw na o, hoeh pawiteh monnaw ao hoehnahlan vah sak e lah na o tOUNg maw. **8** Cathut e khokhangnae hah na panue toung maw, Lungangnae he nang hane dueng lah maw ao. **9** Kaimouh ni ka panue hoeh e bangmaw na panue, kaimouh dawk kaawm hoeh e bangmaw na panue thai. **10** Kaimouh thung dawkvah sampo ka po e hoi kacuepoung e, na pa hlak hai kacuehnawn e ka o awh kaima. **11** Cathut ni a dei e lungmawngnae lawk kanem teh nang hanlah a patawpoung maw. **12** Bang kecu dawk maw, na lungthin ni na kahmakhai, bang kecu dawk maw avangvangelah pou na hmaiet. **13** Na miutha ni Cathut taranlahoi pou a kamlang teh, hot patet e lawknaw na pahni dawk hoi na tâco sak. **14** Tami teh banglamaw ao teh, a thOUNg thai han. Napui ni a khe e teh, banglamaw ao teh, a lan thai han. **15** A tamikathOUNgnaw patenghai, Cathut ni kâuepkhai hoeh. A mithmu vah kalvan patenghai thOUNghoeh pawiteh, **16** Panuet ka tho e, kakhin e, payonpakainae hah, tui patetlah ka net e teh, banghloimaw hoe kathOUNghoehe la ao han. **17** Thaihaw, ka dei vai, ka hmu e hah ka pâpho han. **18** Tami a lungkaangnaw ni ouk a dei e mintoe koehoi e hmu e hno a hro awh hoeh e hah. **19** Ahnimouh dueng a poe e ram, ram alouknaw a othaihoenae hah. **20** Tamikathoutnaw ni a hring na thUNG patawnae a khang. Amamouh kum yit touh rep kacuegroenaw koe a hro. **21** Takitho e pawlawk hah amamae hnâ ni a thai teh, hnopai a tawn nah, ka raphoe hane naw ni a thosin awh. **22** Hmonae thUNG hoi kamlang hane hah yuem hoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahni teh tahloi ni a ring toe. **23** Ca hane tawng hanelah a kâva teh, nâmw hote teh ao telah a ti. Hmonae hnin teh a kut dawk a pha toe tie hah a panue. **24** Rucatnae hoi kângairunae ni a lungpuen sak, tarantuk hanelah coungkacoe kaawm e siangpahrang patetlah tâ e la ao. **25** Bangkongtetpawiteh, Cathut taranlahoi a kut a dâw teh, AthakasaiPOUNge taranlahoi kâoupnae hoi a kâroe. **26** Bahling katha poung e hoi, lung ka patak poung e lahoi Cathut tuk hanelah a yawng sin. **27** Athaw ni a minhmai muen a ramuk teh, a keng thOUk kâthâw nakunghai, **28** kingkadi e khopui dawk kho a sak teh, apinihai a ohoehnae, kingdi e kho dawk ao. **29** Tawnta mahoe, hoeh pawiteh, a tawnta e hnopainaw kangning mahoe, hoeh pawiteh a tawn e hah talai dawk pungdaw mahoe. **30** Hmonae thUNG hoi tâcawt mahoe. Hmaipalai ni a kangnaw hah a kak han, a pahni dawk e kahli hoi be a kahma sak han. **31** Amahoima a kâdum teh, bang hoeh e hah kâuep han seh,

bangkongtetpawiteh, a tawkpheu teh banghai bang nahoe. **32** Atueng akuiep hoehnahlan vah, kuep sak lah ao awh vaiteh, akangnaw hah naw mahoe toe. **33** Misurkangnaw patetlah ka hmin hoeh rae a paw a sarut totouh kahû en vai teh, Olive thing patetlah a pei hah kOUNg a sarut han. **34** Bangkongtetpawiteh, tamikathoutnaw hoi kamyawng e teh, caici lah ao han. Tadawngnae hoi sak e im teh, hmai ni be a kak han. **35** Kahawi hoeh e hah a vawn teh, bang hoeh e hah a khe awh. A von dawk laithoe a vawn awh telah a ti.

16 Hahoi Job ni a pathung teh, **2** Hot patet e hno teh, moikapap ka thai toe, nangmouh abuemiae lungpahawinae haiyah thathoenae hrum doeh. **3** Kahli lawk teh poutnae ao maw, Hettelah pathung hane bang ni maw na tha a hmei sak. **4** Ka kangduenae hmuen heh na kangduenae hmuen lah awm pawiteh, kai ni hai na dei awh e hah ka dei thai van han. **5** Hateiteh, ka pahni ni tha na o sak awh han. Ka pahni dawk hoi lungroumnae lawk ni na lungmathoenae a kahma sak han. **6** Lawk ka dei nakunghai ka lungmathoenae roum sak thai hoeh. Duem ka o nakunghai bang alânae awm hoeh. **7** Hateiteh, ama ni na tawn sak teh, ka huikonaw pOUNghai kingdi sak toe. **8** Nama ni khakkatek teh, hot ni kai hanelah kapanuekkhaikung lah ao. Ka kamsoenae ni yon na pen teh, hot ni ka minhmai dawk ka panuek khai e lah ao. **9** A lungkhueknae ni rekrek na sei teh, na hmuhma. A hâkam na kata sin teh, ka taran ni na hmaiet. **10** Pahni na ang sin awh teh, lungroukatetlah ka tangbOUNg dawk na tambei. Kai na taran hanelah cUNgtalah a kamkhueNG awh. **11** Cathut ni Cathut banglah ka ngaihoeh naw koe na pâseng, tamikathoutnaw kut dawk na tâkhawng. **12** Kanawmcalah ka o eiteh, ama ni rekrek na bawng. Ka lahuen dawk na man teh, bengbeng na kahuet teh, rek ka kâbawng, kai teh tâkhawng hanelah ka o. **13** Ahnie pala kakanaw ni na kalup awh. Ka lung poukkayawng lah na ka teh, na pahren hoeh, talai dawk ka hmu e tui hah a ka rabawk. **14** Ka hmâ dawkvah patuen patuen hmâ na paca ka pahngawpahrak e ransanaw patetlah na cusin. **15** Ka vuen dawkvah, burihni ka khui sin teh, ka lû teh vaipheu dawk ka hruek. **16** Ka ka lawi vah ka minhmai a paling teh, ka mit dawk duenae tâhliP ao. **17** Ka kut dawk kahawihoehe hno kasake awm hoeh. Ka ratoumnae teh a thOUNg ei te. **18** Oe talai, ka thipaling heh ramuk han haw. Ka kanae ni kâhatnae hmuen tawn hanh naseh. **19** Atu patenghai, kapanuekkhaikung teh a rasangnae koevah ao. **20** Ka huinaw ni na dudam awh. Cathut koe ka mitphi a lawng. **21** Tami ni imri hanelah, a kâhei pouh e patetlah, oe Cathut koe na kâhet pouh hane awm haw pawiteh, **22** Bangkongtetpawiteh, kum nâsittouh abaw hoehnahlan, bout ban hoeh nae lamthUNG dawk ka cei han telah ati.

17 Ka hringnae hah a kâbawng teh, ka hninnaw hai aloum toe. Kai hanelah phuEN hai coungkacoe lah ao toe. **2** Ka panuikhai e hah kai koe awm awh hoeh maw. Ka lung ka khuek sak e lawk ka mit a wum nahoehmaw. **3** Nama dueng lahoi kai hanelah, lawkkamnae hah sak, kut

na ka man e teh api han namaw. **4** Bangkongtetpawiteh, panuethinae dawk hoi, a lungthin hah na hro. Hatdawkvah ahnimouh teh, na rasangsak mahoe. **5** A huiko koe dumnae hoi oupnae lawk ka dei e teh, a canaw e mit toutouh a mawm han. **6** Hateiteh, tamimaya koe kâpankhai rumram hanelah na sak teh, ahnimae hmalah tamtui pathasin rumram hanelah ka o. **7** Ka lungmathoene kecu dawk ka mit toutouh a mawm teh, ka takthai pueng heh tâhlip rumram la ao. **8** Tamikalannaw ni hetheteh kângairu ati awh han, kayonhoehe taminaw ni cathutlaipa e taminaw a taran awh han. **9** Hateiteh, tamikalan ni a lamthung hah a kut vaiteh, ka thoung e kut ka tawn e teh hoe a thao han. **10** Hateiteh, abuemlahoi pahren lahoi bout ban awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, nangmouh thung dawkvah tamilungkaang ka hmawt pawm mahoe. **11** Ka hninnaw hai aloum toe. Ka lungthung hoi ka pouk teh, ka noe e naw hai ayawmyin lah doeh ao. **12** Tangmin hah kanithun lah a kâthungsak teh, khohmo thung hai angnae a hnai toe ati awh. **13** Phuen hah ka im patetlah ka ring teh, hmonae thung vah ikhun ka sak pawiteh, (Sheol h7585) **14** rawkphainae hah apa doeh ka ti teh, tangraet koe nang teh anu hoi ka tawncanu doeh ka tetpawiteh, **15** ka ngaihawinae teh, nâ lah maw ao vai, ka ngaihawinae teh, apinimaw a hmu. **16** Duenae kho takhang koe lah, a kamleng awh vaiteh, vaipuh dawk rei ka kâhat han namaw, telah ati. (Sheol h7585)

18 Shuhi tami Bidad ni a pathung teh, **2** Nâsittouh maw pout laipalah, lawk heh na tawng han, thaipanueknae tawn awh, hahoi lawk na dei pouh han. **3** Bang kecu dawk maw moithang patetlah touksin lah o awh teh, nangmae mithmu vah tamipathu patetlah ka kâpouk. **4** Lungkhueknae hoi namahoima na kâraphoe. Nang hanelah talai heh ceitakhai lah ao han maw, Hoeh pawiteh, lungsong heh aonae koehoi puen lah ao han maw. **5** Tamikathoutnaw e angnae teh roup padue pouh lah ao teh, a hmaiang hai ang hoe. **6** Rim e angnae hah a hmo teh, ateng e hmaim teh padue e lah ao. **7** A khoksampha a thaonae hah duem sak la ao teh, amae khokhangnae ni a tâkhawng han. **8** A khok ni tamlawk dawk a kâman sak teh, karap thung vah a cei sak. **9** A khoksampha dawk tamlawk a man teh, ama hah karap dawk a bo. **10** Ama hanelah karap hah talai dawk hro e la ao teh, lamthung dawk ama hane karap a patung. **11** Avoivang hoi takikatho e ni a pakhi teh, a hnuk lahoi a pâlei. **12** A thaonae hah a thayoun toun dawkvah, atengpam vah rawkphainae coungkacoe lah ao. **13** Hote runae ni a vuen hah a ca pouh teh, duenae camin ni a kutkhok hah a ca pouh. **14** A kângue e rim hoi ahni teh takhoe lah ao teh, takikatho pounge siangpahrang hmalah tâcokhai e lah ao. **15** A tami hoe e hah rim dawk kho a sak awh teh, kho a saknae dawk gan a phuen pouh awh. **16** A rahim e a tangpha hah koun a ke teh, a lathueng lae akangnaw teh a kamyai. **17** Ama pahnim thai hoe hanelah talai dawk hoi a kahma teh, a min kamthangnaw e um vah a min awh hoe. **18** Ahni teh angnae koehoi hmonae dawkvah a hrek teh, talai dawk hoi pâlei e lah ao. **19** A taminaw thung dawk hoi a capa hoi

a na mincanaw tawn hoe. Hoeh pawiteh, a khosaknae dawkvah a imthung buet touh hai cawi mahoe. **20** Ahnie tueng nah kaawm e taminaw ni a taki awh e patetlah, ahni hnukkhu kaawm e naw ni hai ahni kecu a kângai a ru awh han. **21** Tamikathoutnaw khosaknae koe teh, hot patetlah ao han. Hetheteh Cathut ka panuek hoe naw a onae hmuen doeh telah a ti.

19 Job ni a pathung teh, **2** Atueng nâsittouh maw ka hringnae he runae na poe awh teh, lawk hoi kai na raphoe awh han. **3** Vai hra toutouh na pathoe awh e ka tak dawkvah na payon awh nakunghai na kayak awh hoe. **4** Ka payon katang pawiteh, ka payonnae teh kai dawk pou ao han. **5** Kai na taranlahoi na kâoup awh teh, kai kayanae heh kai na taranna lah na hno awh pawiteh, **6** kai dawkvah Cathut a payon tie hoi, a tamlawk hoi na ramuk tie hah panuek awh. **7** Payonnae kong dawkvah ka hram pawiteh, na thai pouh mahoe. Puenghoi ka hram nakunghai lanna hah awh hoe. **8** Ka tapuet thai hoe hanelah ama ni ka lamthung hah a pâbing. Ka lamthung dawk hmonae hah a ta. **9** Ka bawilenna hah na rading pouh teh, ka lû dawk e bawilukhung hah na la pouh. **10** Avoivang hoi vekvek na phi te ka kahma toe. Ka ngaihawinae teh, thingkung patetlah na phawk pouh. **11** Kai na taranlahoi a lungkhueknae hah a kân sak teh, a taran buet touh e patetlah na touksin. **12** A ransahu hah a kamkueng awh teh, kai na taran lahoi lamthung a rasoun awh, ka lukkareim tengpam petkâkalup lah na ven awh. **13** Ka hmaunawngnaw hah ahla nah koelah na puen pouh teh, ka panue e naw hah tamitavan lah koun ao awh. **14** Ka imthungnaw hai ka hmawt thai hoe toe. Ka huikahawinaw ni koun na pahnim awh toe. **15** Ka im dawk kho kasaknaw, ka sannunaw ni imyin lah na pouk awh. Ahnimae mithmu vah imyin lah ka o. **16** Ka sannaw hah ka kaw eiteh, na pato awh hoe toe. Lawkkanem hoi pasawt a ngai toe. **17** Ka hringnae teh ka yu hanelah a hneai e lah ao teh, rei ka tâcawt e hmaunawngnaw hanelah ngai ka tho e la awh hoe toe. **18** Camoca ni patenghai na dudam awh. Ka thaw navah kai taranlahoi lawk a dei awh. **19** Ka huiko kamyawng pueng ni na panuet awh. Ka lungpataw e naw ni hai kai tarankung lah koun ao awh. **20** Ka vuen hoi ka tak hai ka hru dawk rapkâbet. Kahâhli duengdoeh kaawm toe. **21** Oe, nangmouh ka huinaw, na pahren awh haw, na pahren awh haw, bangkongtetpawiteh Cathut e kut hoi na hem e la ka o toe. **22** Bang kecu dawk maw Cathut na rektap e patetlah kai hah na rektap awh. Ka takthai dawk ka khangnae he na khout sak awh hoe rah maw. **23** Oe, ka lawknaw he ca lah ka thun pawiteh, cauknaw dawk pakhum boipawiteh, **24** thutnae sum hoi, talung dawk thut e a yungyoe hanelah awh pawiteh, **25** kai na karatangkung teh a hring tie hah ka panue. A hnuktengpoung nah talai van bout a kangdue han. **26** Ka vuen heh raphoe hnukkhu hoi, ka takthai hoi Cathut hah ka hmu han tie hah ka panue. **27** Kai kama roeroe ni ka hmu vaiteh, ayâ alouk ni a hmu dueng laipalah, kai ni kamae mit hoi roeroe ka hmu han. Banghloimaw ka thung e ka lungthin ni a rabui. **28** Hno coungnae a kung teh, kai

dawkvah hmu awh eiteh, bangtelamaw, ahni teh rektap han, na tet awh boipawiteh, 29 Namamouh ni tahloi teh taket awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, lungkhueknae ni tahloi hoi reknah hah tâco sak. Lawkcengnae ao tie hah panuethai nahen telah ati.

20 Hahoi Naamath tami Zophar ni a pathung teh, 2 Hatdawkvah ka pouk lawi, pathung nahane na poe, bangkongtetpawiteh, ka thung e lungreithai kecu dawk doeh. 3 Tounnae ni na yue e hah ka thai toe. Ka muitha ni thaipanueknae hoi pathungnae na sak pouh. 4 Ayan hoi talaivan tami ao totouh hoi, 5 tamikathoutnaw tânae tueng teh a duem. Cathut bang lah kangaihoehnaw e lunghawinae teh, dawngdengca doeh tie hah na panuek awh hoe haw. 6 A kâoupnae hah kalvan totouh a pha teh, a lû ni tâmai hah ka phat nakunghai, 7 A payungpaei patetlah a yungyoe kahmat vaiteh, ahni kahmawtnaw pueng ni na maw ao telah ati awh han. 8 Mang patetlah yout kahmat vaiteh, hmawt mahoe haw toe. Karum e mang patetlah yout kahma e patetlah ao han. 9 Ahni kahmawt e mit ni vah hmawt mahoe haw toe. Hoe haw pawiteh, hmuen ni hai kuen mahoe haw toe. 10 A canaw ni tami ka roedeng minhmai kahawi hah tawng awh vaiteh, a kut hoi hnopai hah bout a bankhai han. 11 A hrunaw teh nawcanae thaonae hoi akawi han. Hateiteh, vaiphu dawk a ikhai han. 12 A pahni dawk kahawihoe haw e radip. A lai rahim vah a hro nakunghai, 13 Pasoung laipalah a pâkuem. A kâko dawkvah a hro nakunghai, 14 A rawca teh, a vonthung vah a ui vaiteh, tahrunsue lah a kangcoung han. 15 A tawnta e hnopai hah padoun vaiteh bout a palo han. Cathut ni a von thung hoi a tâkhawng pouh. 16 Tahrûn sue hah a pahap teh, tahrûn lai ni a ma a thei han. 17 Kalawng e palang, khoitui hoi maito sanutui kamkak vaiteh, ka lawng e hmawt mahoe haw. 18 A taw e thaw ni a coung sak han ei, von paha nahanelah hno mahoe haw. 19 Karoenaw hah a ceitakhai hoi, a coungroe teh, Ama ni a sak hoe haw e im hah a lawp. 20 A lung thung hoi roumnae hah a panue hoe haw. A ngai e hno buet touh boehai cawi mahoe haw. 21 A ca hanelah a pek e banghai awh hoe haw. Hatdawkvah a nawmnae ni kasaw awh mahoe haw. 22 A nawm lahun nah kângairu vaiteh, ama taranlahoi kângairu patawpoung e kut dawk a pha han. 23 A von a paha lahun nah Cathut ni a lungkhueknae hmai hah ahni koe a tha poeh han. A ca lahun nah a lathueng vah lungkhueknae kho a rak pouh han. 24 Sum e senehmaica teh, a yawng takhai han ei, rahumpala ni pawkkayawng lah a ka awh han. 25 Pala teh a phawk, a tak dawk hoi a tâco pouh. Loukloukkaang e a hmo hah hmue thung hoi a tâco. Takikatho poung e a lathueng vah a pha. 26 Runae pueng teh ama hanelah pâtung lah ao. Tami ni patawi hoe haw e hmai ni be a kak vaiteh, a im dawk kaawm e pueng ama hoi a kak han. 27 Kalvannaw ni a payonnae hah a pâpho han, talai ni ama hah a taran han. 28 A im e hnopainaw hah be kahmat vaiteh, a lungkhueknae hnin dawk hnokahawinaw hah tui patetlah a lawng han. 29 Hetheteh Cathut koehoi tamikathoutnaw ni a coe hanelah ao. Cathut ni a coe hane râw a pouk pouh e doeh telah a ti.

21 Hahoi Job ni a pathung teh, 2 Ka lawk he kahawicalah na thai pouh haw, Hetheh nangmouh lungmawng nahanelah awhmeh. 3 Ka dei navah panguep awh ei, be ka dei hnukkhu hoi na panuikhai awh vai nei. 4 Ka phuenangnae heh tami taranna lah maw ao. Hottelah awh pawiteh, bang kecu dawk maw, ka lung a saw thai hoe haw. 5 Na khi awh haw, kângairu awh naseh. Na pahni hah tabuem awh. 6 Ka pouk nah ka pâyaw takinae ni ka kâha a uek sak. 7 Bang kecu dawk maw tamikathoutnaw ni a matawng totouh a hring awh teh, thaonae dawk bahu ao han vaw. 8 A ca catounnaw hah amamae mithmu vah a kung acaksak awh, amamae miphun hah amamae hmalah acaksak awh. 9 A innaw hah takinae thung hoi a hlout teh, Cathut e sonron hah ahnima e lathueng bawt boi hoe haw. 10 Maitotan ni cati tu laipalah awh boi hoe haw. Maitomanu ni ca khe laipalah awh boi hoe haw. 11 Saringhu patetlah a canaw a tâco sak teh, a canaw teh a lam awh. 12 Tamawi hoi ratoung kueng laihoi la a sak awh, Tamawi e a lawk dawk hoi a lunghaw awh. 13 Hringnawmnae hoi atueng aloum sak awh teh dongdengca dawk phuen vah a cei awh. (Sheol h7585) 14 Hateiteh, Cathut koe na cettakhai yawkaw, na lamthung panue hane heh ka ngai awh hoe haw. 15 Athakasaipoung, a thaw ka tawk pouh hane teh apimaw, Ama koe ka ratoum navah ahawinae bangmaw ka mek telah ati awh. 16 A tawn awh e hno hah amamae kut dawk kaawm e ka tang nahoe haw, tami kathoutnaw khokhangnae teh, kaimouh koehoi kahlatpoung la ao. 17 Tamikathoutnaw e hmaim teh, bangmaw atuhoitu a due teh, amamae rawkphaina teh, bangmaw atuhoitu a pha. Lungmathoenae hah Cathut ni a lungkhueknae dawk hoi lawk ouk a ceng boimaw. 18 Kahli dawk e cakong patetlah ao teh, kahli ni palek e vaikong patetlah ao awh. 19 Cathut ni a canaw hanelah, payonpaki nahan a ta telah a ti. Panuethai awh nahanelah, ahnimouh teh ama ni patho naseh. 20 A ronae hah a mit hoi hmawt sak awh, Athakasaipoung lungkhueknae manang hah net sak awh. 21 Bangkongtetpawiteh, a thapa akuap totouh atueng baw sak lah o teh, ama a rawk hnukkhu hoi a im teh, banglahai tho hoe haw. 22 Karasang lah kaawm e hai lawkcengkung Cathut teh apinimaw panuena e cangkhai thai han. 23 Lungmawngcalah hoi karoumcalah ao nah koe, tami buet touh a thao lahun nah a due. 24 A sanunaw hai sanutui abuem awh teh, a hrûnaw hai rakhing hoi akawi. 25 Tami alouke buet touh, a nawmnae roeroe awh laipalah, lungmathoe nalaihoi a due. 26 Vaiphu dawk reikâvan lah a i roi, tangraet ni muen a kayo. 27 Khenhaw! na pouknae naw hah ka panue. Ka lan hoe haw poung e kai dawk sak han na noe e hah ka panue. 28 Nâdaw bawi im teh a o, nâdaw tamikathoutnaw khosaknae rim teh ao telah na ti awh. 29 Kahlawng ka cet e hah na pacei boi hoe haw na maw. Mitnoutnae naw hah na panuek awh hoe haw maw. 30 Tamikathoutnaw teh, lawkcengnae hnin hanelah pouk tangcoung e lah ao awh. Lungkhueknae hnin nah tâcokhai lah ao awh han, tie han na panuek hoe haw maw. 31 Apinimaw a hmaitung vah na lamthung hah hawihoe haw atipouh han. Apinimaw a sak e hah a patho han. 32 Hateiteh, phuen koe

ceikhai lah ao teh, phuen hah meng kountouk hanelah ao. 33 Ayawn dawk e kacounmaw hah, ahnimouh hanlah, a radip vaiteh, tami pueng ni a kâbang han. A hmalah toulek hoe e ka cet tangcoungnaw patetlah taminaw pueng a duksawn han telah a ti. 34 Hottelah namamae pahni dawklaithe pou ao lahun nah, bangtelamaw hrawngrang lawk hoi lung khuet na pahawi thai awh han, telah a ti.

22 Teman tami Eliphaz ni a pathung teh, 2 Tami teh Cathut hanelah a cungkeinae a tawn thai han namaw, A lungkaang e hai ama hanelah doeh cungkeinae ao. 3 Tamikalan lah na onae hah, Athakasaipounge, a lungkahawi sak e lah ao han namaw Toun han awm laipalah na sak e na lamthung hah ahni hanelah a meknae ao han namaw 4 Ama na taki kecu dawklaw maw na toun teh, lawkcengnae dawklaw na kâenkhai. 5 Na hawihoehnae hah a len poung teh, pout laipalah na payonnae kecu dawklaw nahoehmaw. 6 A khuekhaw awm laipalah na hmaunawnggha e hno hah na man pouh teh, caici lah kaawm e hnicu hah na la pouh. 7 Tha ka tawn e koe, nei hane tui hah na poe hoehteh, von kahlamnaw hanelah vaiyei hah na pasoung pouh hoehteh. 8 Hateiteh, tami athakaawme ni ram a coe teh, a thung vateh bari kaawm e tami ni kho a sak awh. 9 Lahmainu hah kut caici lah na ceisak awh teh, manu ka tawn hoehteh e naranaw e kut hah na khoe pouh awh. 10 Hatdawkvah na tenggam e karap ni na kalup teh, puennaeh ni rucatnae na poe awh. 11 Na hmu thai hoehteh nahanelah, hmonae hoi tuikalen poung ni muen a khu awh. 12 Kalvan arasang nah koe, Cathut awm hoehteh namaw Karasangpoung e âsinaw hah khenhaw! banghloimaw arasang. 13 Nang ni, Cathut ni bangmaw a panue, Hmonae hloilah lawk a ceng thai maw. 14 A hmu thai hoehteh nahanelah, katha poung e tâmai ni a ramuk teh, kalvan lathueng lah a kâhlai, telah na ti. 15 Tamikathoutnaw ni karaw e lam karueme dawklaw meng na cei han namaw 16 Apimaw atueng kuep hoehteh nah vah la e lah kaawm niteh, apini a ung e maw tuikalen ni a la. 17 Cathut koe, na cettakhai yawkaw, Athakasaipounge ni ahnimouh hanelah bangmaw a sak thai telah ati awh. 18 Hateiteh a imnaw hah hnokahawi hoi akawi sak. Hateiteh tamikathout e khokhangnae teh, kai koehoi kahlatpoung lah ao. 19 Tamikalan ni a hmu teh, a lunghaw. Yonnae ka tawn hoehteh e ni dudamkungnaw hah a panuikhai awh. 20 Ka tarannaw teh, raphoe katang lah ao teh, kacawie naw hah hmai ni a kak han. 21 Ama koe kâpanuek sak nateh, karoumcalah awm, haw hoi nang hanelah hnokahawi a tâco han. 22 Pahren lahoi amae kâko hoi ka tâcawt e hringnae na cangkhai e hah dâw haw. Na lungthin thungvah amae lawk hah kahawicalah kuem. 23 Athakasaipounge, koevah na ban pawiteh, kangdout thai e lah o han. Na payonpakai e hah na im dawklaw hoi kahlatpoung lah na takhoe han. 24 Nange sui teh, vaiphu dawklaw na ta han. Ophir sui hah sawkca thung e, sadinaw patetlah na pâtung han. 25 Athakasaipounge teh, nange sui hoi aphu kaawm e ngun lah ao han. 26 Hottelah Athakasaipounge dawkvah na lunghaw han. Cathut koe lah na khet han toe. 27 Ama koe na ratoum vaiteh, na thai

pouh han. Na lawkkam hah na kuep sak han. 28 Hno buet touh na kâcai vaiteh, nama hanelah caksak lah ao han. Hot patetvanlah na lamthung dawklaw angnae ni a tue han. 29 Na tâkhawng navah tawmrasang e lah na o han telah na ti han. Hottelah kârahnoum e hah ama ni a rungngang han. 30 Ka yon hoehteh e hah a rungngang han. Na kut thounghae hoi rungngang lah ao han, telah a ti.

23 Hahoi Job ni a pathung teh. 2 Sahnin hai ka phuenangnae a patawpoung. Ka kâhram lawi vah ka kut ni thayung awm hoehteh toe. 3 Oe, ama teh nâ lah maw ao tie hah ka panue vaiteh, a tahungnae koe ka phat haw pawiteh. 4 A hmalah ka kong heh ka phakhai vaiteh, ka pahni teh na lawkpanuesaknae hoi a kawi han ei. 5 Na pathungnae lawk hah ka panue vaiteh, kai koe a dei hane hah ka thaipanuek han ei. 6 Ka lentoe e hnotithainae hoi na taran han namaw Na taran mahoehteh, ka kong hah hoe na pouk pouh han doeh. 7 Hawvah ama hoi tamikalan ni pouk thai awh vaiteh, lawkcengkungnaw koehoi yungyoe ka hlout han toe. 8 Khenhaw! hmalah ka cei, hateiteh ama la awm hoehteh. Hnuklah bout ka ban eiteh, ama teh ka hmawt thai hoehteh. 9 Avoilae kut hoi a tawklaw nah ama teh ka khen thai hoehteh. Aranglae kut dawklaw a kamlang toteh ama hah ka hmawt thai hoehteh. 10 Hateiteh, ka dawn e lamthung hah ama ni a panue. Na tanouk toteh sui patetlah ka tâco han. 11 A khok dawklaw ka khok ni kacacalah a kamtung teh, a lamthung hah phen laipalah ka dawn. 12 A pahni dawklaw hoi kâpoelawklaw hah ka cettakhai hoehteh. A pahni dawklaw hoi ka tâcawt e lawk hah ka panki e rawca hlak hai ka pâtung. 13 Hateiteh, ama teh buet touh lah ao dawkvah, apinimaw a dum thai han. A hringnae ni a sak han a ngai e pueng hah a sak. 14 Kai hanelah a pouk e hah a sak. Ama dawklaw hot patet e hah moikapap ao. 15 Hatdawkvah, a hmalah o e hah ka taki. Hetheh ka pouk navah ama ka taki. 16 Cathut ni ka lung a pout sak teh, Athakasaipounge hah na taki sak. 17 Hatei, hmonae dawklaw hoi na kapek hoehteh, ka hma lae hmonae kadung poung e dawklaw na ramuk hoehteh.

24 Bangkong maw atuengnaw heh Athakasaipounge ni a hro hoehteh vaw, ama kapanueknaw ni amamae ahnin hah a hmu thai awh hoehteh vaw. 2 Tangawn ni khori hah a puen awh. Saringnaw hah a lawp awh teh ama hanelah a paca awh. 3 Naranaw e la hah a pâlei pouh awh teh, lahmai e maitotan hah lawkkamnae lah a pangen pouh awh. 4 Tami kavoutthoupnaw hah lamthung a phen sak awh. Ram thung e karoe dengnaw hah pâkhueng teh, kâhro hoi ao awh. 5 Thingyeyawn ramke dawklaw e la patetlah, rawca tawng hanelah, thaw tawklaw han lah a cei awh. Amamouh hoi a canaw hanelah ram ni ca hane rawca a tâco sak. 6 Law dawklaw e saringnaw e rawca hah a pâkhueng teh, tamikathoutnaw e misurpaw hah a pâtung awh. 7 Khohna e awm laipalah karum khodai caici lah a i awh. Pâding nah kâkhu hane tawn awh hoehteh. 8 Mon dawklaw kho ka rak e ni cupkâkasu lah a pâsin teh, a phui nahanelah lungsongpui a kângue awh. 9 A na pa kaawm hoehteh e camo teh, a manu e sanu hoi a pâpheh sak. Karoe dengnaw hah amamae hno hah a pâhung sak. 10 Karoe dengnaw, hah

caici lah ao sak awh. A von kahlmaw koe e cabong hah a la pouh awh. **11** Ayânaw im vah satui hah a kuen awh teh, misurpaw katin nalaihoi tui a kahrnan awh. **12** Khopui thung vah hmenghmgang a due awh teh, a hramki awh. Hmâ a ca awh teh, hringnae hah a kaw awh. Hateiteh, Cathut ni a ratoum awh e hah pato hoeh. **13** Angnae hah taranlahoi tarankathawnaw hah ao. A lamthung hah panuek awh hoeh teh, angnae lamthung hah ngai awh hoeh. **14** Tamikathetnaw ni angnae daw k hoi a thaw awh teh, kaorodengnaw hoi kavouthoupnaw hah a thei awh. Karum e tami tamru patetlah ao awh. **15** Ayâ yu yonkhai hane mit ni khohmo a ngaihaw. Minhmai a hro teh, apini na hmawt mahoei telah a pouk. **16** Kanithun lah mitnout a ta e im hah karum lah a muk awh teh, angnae hah panuek awh hoeh. **17** Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahnimouh hanelah teh, amom hah duenae tâhlip patetlah ao. Tami ni panuek awh boipawiteh, takikatho poung e duenae tâhlip doeh ati awh han. **18** Tui hoi karanglah pâyô sak lah ao awh han. Talai dawkvah coe hane theobô lah ao han. Hatdawkvah, apihai misur takha lamthung koe lah kamlang mahoei. **19** Kawmpoi khumbei kân e ni tadamtui a kamyawt sak. Hot patetvanlah, phuen ni yonnae ka sak e hah a payawp awh. (Sheol **h7585**) **20** Camo im ni a pahnim awh vaiteh, tangraet ni katuioung lah a ca awh han. **21** Bangkongtetpawiteh, cakaro e hah a rektap teh, lahmamui hanelah hnokahawi lah awmhoeh. **22** Hateiteh, Cathut ni athaonae hoi, tami athakaawme taminaw e lamthung hah a raphoe pouh. Hring hane kamcenglah a panue hoeh nakunghai, Ama ni a thaw sak. **23** A kângue hane a poe teh, hawvah a kâhat sak. A mit teh ahninae lamthung daw k ao. **24** Vai touh hoi tawm lah ao teh, hat hnukku hoi a kahma awh. Rahnoum sak la ao teh, ayânaw patetvanlah a kâhmo van han. Cavui patetlah a ke awh. **25** Hot patetlah awm hoeh pawiteh, apini maw na laithoe a tithai han. Ka dei e heh bang hoeh e lah ka coung sak thai e na o awh maw telah a ti.

25 Hahoi Shuhi tami Bildad ni a pathung teh, **2** Uknae hoi takinae teh amae naw doeh. Hmuenrasang dawkvah roumnae naw sak. **3** A ransanaw hah apinimaw a touk thai han. Apie lathueng maw na angnae hah tâcawt laipalah ao boi. **4** Bangtelamaw Cathut e hmalah tami a lan thai han. Hoeh pawiteh, bangtelamaw napui ni khe e hah a thong thai han. **5** Thapa patenghai ang laipalah, âsinaw hai amae mithmu vah thong awh hoeh pawiteh, **6** Pâri hoi tangraet rumram lah kaawm e taminaw natawng teh bangtelamaw hoe thong thai han vaw, telah ati.

26 Hatei Job ni a pathung teh, **2** Hnotithainae ka tawn hoeh e teh, bangtelamaw na kabawp, thaonae ka tawn hoeh e kut teh, bangtelamaw na rungngang thai. **3** Lungangnae ka tawn hoeh e teh, bangtelamaw na toun thai, tami moikapap koevah kalan e pouknae hah bangtelamaw na poe thai. **4** Api koe maw lawk teh na pâpho pouh. Apie muitha maw nama koe ka phat. **5** Tami kadout hah a pâyaw teh, tui rahim vah ao teh, haw vah kaawm e naw hoi a pâyaw awh. **6** A hmalah duenae caici lah ao. Rawkphainae ni ramuknae tawn hoeh. (Sheol

h7585) **7** Kalvan teh ahrawnghrang daw k a kangdue. Talai hai ahrawnghrang daw k a kâbang. **8** Katha poung e tâmai daw k tui hah mek a racut teh, a rahim e tâmai hah kâbang awh hoeh. **9** A bawitungkung e hmalah a ramuk teh, a lathueng vah tâmai a tabo sak. **10** Angnae hoi hmonae langri a ta nahanelah tui daw k a langri a ruen pouh. **11** Kalvan toenae khom a kâhuet teh, a tounnae hah kângai lah a ru. **12** A hnotithainae lahoi tuipui a thaw sak. Bahu lahoi tûili hah thaw k a kapek. **13** A muitha lahoi kalvan a pathoup sak. Kamleng e khorui hai a kut hoi a sak. **14** Khenhaw! hetnaw heh lamthung nueng kamtawngnae doeh. Ahnimouh koe e thai awh e hrolawk teh, banghloimaw a thong. Hateiteh, keitat hnotithainae hah, apinimaw a panue thai.

27 Job ni a dei e hah bout a patawp teh, **2** Cathut ni ka lannae, na la pouh teh, Athakasaipoung, ka hringnae ka pataw sak e teh a hring e patetlah, **3** Ka thung e a thakaawm sak e Cathut e kâha teh ka hnong daw k ao thung pueng teh, **4** Ka pahni ni kathoute lawk dei mahoei. Ka lai ni dumnae tâcawtsak mahoei. **5** Na lan awh tie hah ka dei hane savisava doeh. Ka due totouh ka lannae heh khoeroe ka pahnawt mahoei. **6** Ka lannae heh kakacalah ka kuet teh, kahmat sak mahoei. Ka hring thung pueng ka lungthin ni kama yon na pen mahoei. **7** Ka taran hah tamikathout patetlah awm awh naseh. Kai na taranlahoi ka kangdout e hah tami kalan hoeh lah awm awh naseh. **8** Bangkongtetpawiteh, tami kahawihoehe naw ngaihawinae teh, banghai nahoei. Moi ka tawn nakunghai Cathut ni a hringnae lat pawiteh, **9** a lathueng vah runae a pha torei teh, a cingounae hah Cathut ni a thai pouh han maw. **10** Athakasaipoung, lah amahoima a lungnaw han namaw, Cathut hah pou a kaw han namaw. **11** Cathut e kut hoi a sak e hah na dei pouh vai. Athakasaipoung, koevah kaawm e hah ka hrawk mahoei. **12** Hot teh abuemlah ni na hmu katang awh. Hottelah pawiteh, bangkongmaw bang hoeh e daw k pou na panui awh. **13** Hetteh, Cathut koe hoi tamikathoutnaw coe hanelah ao. Tami kahnephnapnaw e a coe e raw. Athakasaipoung, koe hoi a hmu awh e teh, **14** a catounnaw a kamphung nakunghai tahloi hanelah doeh ao. A canaw ni vonhlam hoi kho a sak awh han. **15** Kaawm rae naw teh, duenae daw k pakawp la ao awh han. Lahmainaw ni khuiakphai mahoei. **16** Vaipou patetlah ngunaw ka pâtung nakunghai, tangdong patetlah hnopai ka pâtung nakunghai, **17** a pâtung thai han. Hateiteh, tamikalan ni a khohna han, kayonhoehnaw ni ahnie ngun hah a kârei awh han. **18** Bomba patetlah im a sak teh, ramveng ni rim a sak e patetlah doeh ao. **19** Tami ka tawn poung ni a due torei teh, pakawp e lah awm mahoei. A mit a padai nah teh koun a kahma toe. **20** Takithoung e ni ahni teh tuikalen patetlah a la. Karum lah tûili ni a kahma sak. **21** Kanitholah kahli ni a palek teh awmhoeh toe. A onae hmuen koe hoi a palek. **22** Pek e awm laipalah ama khuehoi a palek. A thasainae thung hoi koun a kahma han. **23** Taminaw ni a kuttawng sin han. Terawseh tet awh vaiteh aonae koe hoi a pâlei awh han.

28 Ngun tainae tangkom ao katang, sui sôlêinae a hmuén hai ao. **2** Sum teh talai dawk hoi la e lah a o, rahum teh talung dawk hoi thawng e lah ao. **3** Tami ni hnonae dawk a pout sak teh, a hmuén kingkadi e pueng toutouh a tawng awh, duenae tâlhop hoi hmonae thung vah a cei awh teh a tawng awh. **4** Tami a ohoeinae koe vah tangkom a tai teh, khok ni a pahnim e hmuennaw hah tami hoi a kâhlanae hmuén koe a bang awh teh, pou a kâhuet awh. **5** Talai e tui dawk hoi rawca tâcônae lah a o, a rahim lah teh hmai ni talai a kâthungsak e patetlah ao. **6** Hote talungnaw teh, sapphire talung a phukaawm a tâcônae a kung lah ao. Sui kanuinaw hai ao. **7** Hote lamthung teh tavanaw ni panuek hoe, mataw e mit ni hai hmawt hoe. **8** Ka po e sendek ni hai coungroe hoe, ka matheng e sendek hai cet boihoe. **9** Talung dawk tami ni kut a toung teh, mon hah a kung koehoi pakhuppathan lah dek a palei. **10** Lungsongpui hah a kavi teh, ravohong a sak teh, a mit hoi a phukaawm poung e hno hah a hmu. **11** Tui ka phuek e hah a tawng teh, kâhrawk e hnonaw hah angnae dawk a tâcôkhai. **12** Hateiteh, nâ lah maw lungangnae hmuthainae teh, nâ lah maw panuethainae hmuén hah ao. **13** Aphu onae tami ni panuek hoe, Tami onae ram dawk hmu thai lah awh hoe. **14** Kadunge ni kai koe awh hoeh telah a ti, talí ni kai koe awh hoeh a ti. **15** Sui hoi ran thai lah awh hoe, aphu teh ngun hoi hai bangnue thai lah awh hoe. **16** Ophir talung phu kaawm ni hai phat thai hoe, aphu kaawm poung e onyx hoi sapphire ni hai phat thai hoe. **17** Sui hoi talung phukaawm ni hai phat thai hoe, sui kathoung hoi hai thung thai lah awh hoe. **18** Koral hoi jasper hai deipan han kamcu hoe, Bangkoktetpawiteh, lungangnae phu teh, Rubies talung hlak hai a phu hoe a rasang. **19** Ethiopia ram e topaz talung phu kaawm ni phat thai hoe, sui kathoung ni hai aphu onae phat thai hoe. **20** Hot patet lae lungangnae teh, nâhoi maw a tho, thouthainae hmuén teh nâ lah maw ao. **21** Kahringnaw pueng e mit ni a khet teh hmawt thai hoe, kalvan e tavanaw ni hai a tawng teh hmawt thai hoe. **22** Rawkphainae hoi duenae ni a dei awh e kamthang hah, ka hnâ ni a thai telah ati awh. **23** Cathut ni a lamthung hah a panue pouh teh, hmuén hai a panue **24** Bangkoktetpawiteh, ama ni talai apout toutouh a khet, kalvan rahim pueng hah a hmu. **25** Kahlí teh khing hane hoi, tui teh bangnue hoi bangnue hane, **26** kho a rak nahanelah lamthung a sak pouh teh, khoparitnae hoi sumpapalik nahane lamthung a sak pouh navah, **27** Lungangnae a hmu teh a pâpho, a caksak teh a tawng. **28** Tami koe khenhaw! BAWIPA takinae teh lungangnae doeh, kahawihoe ceitakhai e teh panuethainae doeh telah a ti.

29 Job ni a dei lawk hah bout a patawp teh, **2** Oe ka loun tangcoung e a kum hoi thapa naw dawk bout kaawm haw pawiteh, Cathut ni na kountouknae a hnin patetlah **3** ka lû dawk hmaiim a ang teh, a angnae dawk hoi hmonae ka tapuet thai navah, **4** Ka roun takhangnae a tueng, ka im dawk Cathut hoi kâhuikona tueng, hatnae patetlah bout kaawm haw pawiteh, **5** Athakasaipoung, kai koe na okhai e hoi, ka canaw ka teng vah petkâkalup lah

ao awh navah, **6** Ka ceinae lamthung dawk maito sanutui a lawng, lungsongpui ni kai hanelah satui pou a lawng sak navah, **7** khopui kâenna longkha koe ouk ka cei navah, thongma dawk ouk ka tahungnae koe ka ceikhai navah, **8** Thoundounnaw ni na hmu awh teh, a kâhro awh. Kacuenaw ni a thaw awh teh a kangdue awh. **9** Bawinaw ni lawk dei hane pahni a cakuep awh. A kut hoi pahni a tabuem awh. **10** Bawinaw hai lawkkamuem lah duem ao awh teh, a lai teh adangka dawk rapkâbet pouh. **11** A hnâ ni a thai torei teh, yawhawi na poe awh. A mit hoi a hmu awh torei teh na panuikhai awh. **12** Bangkoktetpawiteh, karoedengnaw hah ka rungngang teh na pa hoi kabawmngk ka tawn hoe e naw hah ouk ka kabawp. **13** Kahmatkatanaw e yawhawinaw hah, ka lathueng vah a pha. Lahmainaw e lungthin hah lunghawinae la ka sak sak. **14** Lannae hah ka khohna teh, ka lannae teh angkidung hoi bawilakhung patetlah ao. **15** Midawnnaw hanelah mit lah ka o teh, khokkhemnaw hanelah khok lah ka o. **16** Karoedengnaw, hanelah na pa lah ka o teh, ka panue hoe e naw e lawk hai ka ngai pouh. **17** Tamikathoutnaw e a no hah ka khoe pouh teh, a hâ hoi a kei e hah ka rasa pouh. **18** Hottelah ka tabu thung ka due vaiteh, ka hninnaw teh sadi patetlah ka pung sak han. **19** Tui aonae koe vah ka tangphanaw ka payang vaiteh, ka kangnaw dawk karum khodai tadamtui ao han. **20** Ka bawilennae teh ka thung vah bout a katha teh, ka pala teh a kut dawk a tha hoi a kawi han. **21** Taminaw ni na ring teh na rabui awh. Ka khokhangnae dawk duem ao awh. **22** Ka dei hnukkhu hoi banghai dei awh hoe toe. Ka dei e teh ahnimouh koe tadamtui patetlah a bo. **23** Khotui patetlah na ring awh teh, a hnukteng e kho ka rak e patetlah kakawpoung lah pahni a ang awh. **24** Ka panuikhai pawiteh yuem awh mahoe. Ka minhmai a angnae teh, hmonae lah awh sak awh hoe. **25** Ahnimouh hane lamthung ka rawi teh, kahrawikung patetlah ka tahung. Hottelah ransanaw thung vah siangpahrang patetlah kho ka sak. A lung ka mathoutnaw lungpahawi e patetlah ka o.

30 Hatei, atuteh kai hlak ka camo e naw ni Kai na pathoe awh. A napanaw hah kai ni ka panuet teh, kaie tuhu ka ring e uinaw koe patenghai baw van hoe. **2** A thaonae hah kai hanelah bangmaw cungkeinae kaawm. A thayung tawn awh hoe toe. **3** Takangnae hoi vouthoup dawk a kamsae awh teh, kahrawngum kingdinae hmuén koe tang a yawng awh. **4** Pho um e angmai hna a la awh teh, samphokung e a tangpha hah rawca hanelah a tai awh. **5** Ahnimouh teh, tami koehoi pâlei awh teh, tamru patetlah a hramsin awh. **6** Tangkom thung hoi lungngoum thung o hanelah doeh ao awh. Talai hoi talung kâko dawk ao awh. **7** Caprapum vah a hram awh teh, pâkhingum vah a tabo awh. **8** Ahnimouh teh tamipathu e canaw doeh. Bang pato patang hoe e canaw doeh. Ram thung hoi hrek e naw doeh. **9** Atu teh la lah na sak awh hanelah ka o toe. Na pathoe e lah ka o toe. **10** Na panuet awh teh kai hoi kâhlai lah na o awh. Ka minhmai na tamthawi awh. **11** Bangkoktetpawiteh, lirui hah a rasu awh teh, na ka pacekpahlek awh. Ka hmalah kammoumruai a rasu awh. **12**

Kaie aranglah nawsainaw a kangdue teh, ka khok hah a phen awh. A rawkphainae lamthung hah kai taranlahoi a sak awh. **13** Ka lamthung hah a raphoe awh. Kai ka tâlaw nahanelah a kâyawm awh. Ahnimouh kâhruecuet ka poe hane apihai awhm hoe. **14** Ka kaw poung e kâko dawkhoi a tho awh teh, ningkatim rahim vah na kalup awh. **15** Takithopoung e ka lathueng vah a pha. Bari lah ka onae hah kahli patetlah a pâlei awh. Ka tawn e naw hah tâmai patetlah a kahma. **16** Ka kângairunae ni ka hringnae teh a rabawk toe. Ka khangnae hninnaw ni khak na kuet. **17** Karum lah ka hru hah koug a thut teh, ka tharui patawnae ni roum thai hoe. **18** Ka patawpoung e ni hnicu hoi kayo e patetlah na kayo teh, angki lahuen patetlah na katek. **19** Tangdong dawkh na tâkhawng teh, hraba hoi vaiphu patetlah ka o toe. **20** Nama koe ka hram, hateiteh, na pato hoe. Ka kangdue teh na khet. **21** Hatei, kai hanelah ka pahngawpahrah e lah na o. Na kut thasainae ni na taran. **22** Kahli dawkh na tawm teh, a lathueng vah na kâcui sak. **23** Bangkongtetpawiteh, nama ni duenae dawkh na ceikhai hane hah ka panue. Hringnae katawnnaw pueng hanelah, na pouk pouh tangcoung e im dawkvah. **24** BAWIPA ni a kut a dâw torei teh, a kâhei nakunghai, banglah tho hoe. A raphoe torei teh, a hram nakunghai hawinae awhm hoe. **25** Runae ka kâhmonaw hanlah ouk ka ka nahoehmaw. Karoedengnaw hanlah lungreithai hoi kaawm boihoe maw. **26** Hateiteh, hawinae ka tawng navah, hno kahawihoe hah ka lathueng vah a pha. Angnae ka ring navah hmonae a pha. **27** Ka lungthin a tâsue teh roum thai hoe. Ka khangnae hninnaw ni na tho sin. **28** Panuinae koelah tho hoe niteh, lungmathoe koelah ka cei. Kamkhuengnaw rahak vah, ka kangdue teh, kabawpnae ka hei teh ka hram. **29** Kahravnguinae e hmaunawngah lah ka o. Kalauk tavanaw hoi huiko lah ka o. **30** Ka vuen teh hoe hoi a tamang teh kai koehoi a bo, Ka hrunaw teh puenghoi a kân. **31** Ka ratoung teh ka lungmathoenae lah a coung, ka tamawi teh kâlawk lah a coung.

31 Ka mit ni lawkkamnae a sak, Bang kecu dawkh maw tangla hah ka mit ni a khet han. **2** Hatdawkvah, lathueng lae Cathut koehoi ka coe hane hoi, Athakasaipoung koehoi a parâw e teh bangmaw. **3** Tamikathoutnaw raphoe teh, payonpakainae ka sak e naw rawkphainae nahoehmaw. **4** Ama ni ka lamthung hah a hmu teh, ka khokhnuk pueng hai be a touk nahoehmaw. **5** Kalan hoe e lah ka hring pawiteh, hoe pawiteh, dymyennae hoi ka khok a hue rang pawiteh, **6** Kânging e yawcu khingnae hoi na khing haw, Cathut ni ka lannae hah a panue thai han. **7** Ka pahni ni lamthung phen boipawiteh, ka mit hoi ka hmu e patetlah lungthin ka tawn pawiteh, ka kut dawkh a tamang e kâbet pawiteh, **8** Cati na tu sak haw, ayâ louk ni cat naseh, ka a hane be phawng naseh. **9** Napui ni ka lungthin na pasawt payon pawiteh, ka imri e takhang arulahoi ka tuet pawiteh, **10** ka yu ni ayâ hane cakang phawm naseh. Ayâ ni ipkhai naseh. **11** Bangkongtetpawiteh, hot teh kathoute lah awhm vaiteh, lawkcengnae koe tâcokhai hanelah kamcu e payonnae lah ao han. **12** Bangkongtetpawiteh, raphoe hanelah hmai ni a

kak e lah ao han, Ka tawn e abuemlah be kahmat e lah ao han. **13** Ka sannu sanpanaw ni kai koe a phuenang awh navah, noutna laipalah kaawm pawiteh, **14** BAWIPA a thaw torei teh, kai ni bangmaw ka sak han. Na toung navah bangtelamaw ka pato han. **15** Von thung vah kai ka sak e ni, ahnimouh hai sak hoehnamaw, ama ni manu e von thung rei na sak hoehnamaw. **16** Karoedengnaw, e a nginae hah poe laipalah kaawm pawiteh, lahmainaw lung ka pout sak pawiteh, **17** naranaw hah canei hane rei laipalah, kama dueng ouk ka cat pawiteh, **18** Hateiteh, ahni hah ka nawca hoi a na pa patetlah ka okhai, anu e von thung hoi lahmai patetlah ka khetawt toe. **19** Tami bangpatet hai hnicu laipalah kadout e hoi, tami karoedengnaw kâkhu han ka tawn hoe e ka hmawt boipawiteh, **20** A lungthin hoi kai yawhaw na poe hoe teh, ka tumuen hoi phu ka bet sak hoehpawiteh, **21** longkha koe e kabawpnae ka hmu torei teh, naranaw taranlahoi ka kut ka dâw pawiteh, **22** ka kut heh ka loung dawkh hoi kârkhang naseh, ka lounghrunaw hah kâkhoe naseh. **23** Bangkongtetpawiteh, Cathut koehoi rawkphainae teh, kai hanelah taki a tho poung, bangkongtetpawiteh, a lentoenae teh ka khang thai mahoe. **24** Sui hah ngaihawinae hoi ka sak teh, nang teh ka lungmawngnae doeh, telah suikathoung koe ka dei boipawiteh, **25** ka kut hoi ka tawkh e ni moikapap a hmu teh, ka tawntanae a len poung dawkvah, lunghawinae ka tawn boipawiteh, **26** kanî a sei torei ka pouk teh, a angnae hoi ka cet e thapa hah a lawkpui lah ka pouk teh, **27** hottelaha ka lungthin hah arulahoi a pasawt teh, ka pahni ni ka kut pahnuem pawiteh, **28** het haiyah lawkcengnae hmu koe phakhai han kamcu e payonnae doeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, lathueng la kaawm e Cathut hah pahnaew e lah ao. **29** Ka hmuha e lathueng vah, rawkphainae a pha navah, ka lunghaw teh, a lathueng vah kathout e ka hmu navah, kai kâoup pawiteh, **30** Ka pahni ni yonnae dawkh thoseh, a hringnae hah thoebo hane kâpoe hanelah ka pasoung hoe e thoseh, **31** Lukkareim dawkh taminaw ni a teng vah kaawm e apimaw von ka hlam e kaawm boi, **32** Hateiteh, imyin ni lam vah roe boi hoe, Bangkongtetpawiteh, kahlawng ka cet naw hanelah ka im vah tho ouk ka paawng pouh. **33** Adam patetlah kâtaopenae hah ka ramuk teh, ka payonpakainae hah ka lungtabue thung ka hrawk pawiteh, **34** Tamimaya a pap poung dawkvah, ka taki teh ka imthungnaw dudamnae ka taki kecu dawkvah, duem ka o e hoi alawilah tâco thai hoe e lah kaawm pawiteh, **35** Oe, kapanuekkhaikung buet tabang awh haw pawiteh, kenhaw! hetteh kaie kutnout doeh, Athakasaipoung ni, na pato haw pawiteh, kai na katarannaw ni cauk dawkh thut haw pawiteh, **36** Ka loung dawkh hoi roeroe ka sin vaiteh, bawilukhung patetlah ka kâmkhan ei. **37** Ka khokhnuknaw pueng hai ama koe ka pâpho han, bawi patetlah ama teh ka hmai han ei. **38** Ka ram ni kai taranlahoi a hram teh, laikawh kongnaw ni cungalath khui awh pawiteh, **39** aphu poe laipalah a pawnaew hah ka ca teh, katawnkungnaw hringnae sung sak e lah kaawm boipawiteh, **40** hottelaha cang yueng lah

pâkhing paw naseh, Catun yueng lah phovainaw paw naseh telah a ti, Job e lawk a pâpout toe.

32 Job ni amahoima tamikalan a kâti dawkvah, tami kathum touh ni Job pathung awh hoehtoe. **2** Hottelah Barakel e capa Elihu, Buz tami Ram catoun Elihu teh pueng hoi a lungkhuek. Cathut hlak amahoima tamikalan a kâti dawkvah, Job koe a lungkhuek. **3** Job e a hui kathum touh khoeai a lungkhuek. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Job hah na payon atipouh eiteh, bout pathung nahane panuek awh hoehtoe. **4** Ahnimouh teh, ama hlak vah kacuehnawn lah ao. Elihu ni Job koevah lawk dei hanelah meng a ring. **5** Elihu ni hetnaw kathum touh e pahni dawkt hoi pathung nahan awh hoehtoe tie hah a panue torei teh, a lung puenghoi a khuek. **6** Hottelah, Barakel e capa Elihu, Buz tami ni hettelah a pathung. Kai teh kum kanaw teh, nangmouh teh na kumcue poung awh toe. Hatdawkvah, na taki awh teh, ka pouknae hai ka dei ngam hoehtoe. **7** Kum ni dei naseh, kum moikapap ni lungangnae cangkhai naseh ka ti. **8** Hateiteh, tami e thung kaawm e muiitha, Athakasaipounge kâha hah panuethainae kapoekung lah ao. **9** Tamikalannaw ni hoe lungangnae awh hoehtoe kum kacuenaw ni lannae hoe panuethainae awh hoehtoe. **10** Hatdawkvah, na thai pouh awh haw, kai ni hai ka pouknae ka pâpho han. **11** Khenhaw! na lawknaw hah ka thai teh, dei hanelah ao telah na pouk lahun nah na panuesaknae hah ka panue toe. **12** Kahawicalah na thai pouh haw lawk ka pathung thai e Job e a lung pan ka cai sak e, nangmouh thung dawkt buet touh hai na awh awh hoehtoe maw. **13** Lungangnae ka hmu toe, tami nahoeht niteh, Cathut ni ama teh a tâ han na tet awh payon vaih. **14** A lawknaw ni rep na tâdue hoehtoe nangmae lawk patetlah ahni teh bout ka pathung mahoeht. **15** A lung a pout awh teh, pathung awh hoehtoe, lawkkamuem ao awh toe. **16** Lawk a dei awh hoehtoe tounge dawkvah, ka ring rah, bangkongtetpawiteh, pathung tounge laipalah duem a kangdue awh. **17** Kai ni hai kama hane ka pathung van han, ka pouknae teh ka pâpho van han. **18** Bangkongtetpawiteh, lawk hoi ka kawi teh, ka thung e muiitha ni dei hoeht laipalah, na awh sak thai hoeht. **19** Ka thung lae hah misurtui tâconae kâko kaawm hoehtoe patetlah ao. Misurtui um katha patetlah kâbawng hane coungkacoe ao toe. **20** Ka kâha a tâco thai nahanelah, lawk ka dei han, Ka pahni roeroe ka ang vaiteh ka pathung han. **21** Apipi nakungchai, kaepknae kamnuet sak hoeht nahanelah tami bangpatet hai ka oup hoeht nahanelah ka ratoum. **22** Bangkongtetpawiteh, tami oupnae hah ka thom hoeht, telah nahoeht pawiteh, kasakkung ni palang na lat payon vaih.

33 Hateiteh Job, pahren lahoi ka dei e heh na thai pouh haw, ka lawk ka dei e heh na ngai pouh haw. **2** Atu ka pahni ka ang teh, ka pahni dawkt hoi ka lai ni lawk a dei. **3** Ka lawknaw heh kalan e ka lungthung hoi a tâco teh, ka pahni ni kathounge panuene a pâpho. **4** Cathut e Muiitha ni na sak teh, Athakasaipounge kâha ni hringnae na poe. **5** Na pathung thai pawiteh na pathung haw, ka hmalah na lawk hah bout kâpouk haw. **6** Atangcalah tetpawiteh, kai

teh Cathut hmalah lawk ka dei pouh e lah ka o, kai hai vaipou hoi sak e lah ka o van. **7** Kai dawkt kaawm hoeht e takinae ni na takisak roeroe han, nahoeht pawiteh, ka kut heh na tak dawkt ri poung mahoeht. **8** Ka hnâthainae dawkt na dei tounge dawkvah, na lawkt teh ka thai toe. **9** Na lawkt ka ek hoeht dawkvah ka thounge, Yonnae ka tawn hoeht, payonpakainae kai dawkt awh hoeht. **10** Hatei, kai taran nahane atueng kahawi a hmu teh, a taran patetlah na pouk. **11** Ka khok hah hlong na buet teh, ka lamthung pueng hah a khet na ti. **12** Khenhaw! hivah nang teh na lan hoeht, na pathung han, bangkongtetpawiteh, Cathut teh tami hlak a len. **13** Ama ni a lawkt bangpatethai noutna mahoeht telah, bangkongmaw ama hah na pathoe. **14** Bangkongtetpawiteh, Cathut ni lam alouklah hoi lawkt a dei thai, hatei, tami ni hmwat panuekt hoeht. **15** Karum a i navah vision dawkt mat ka ip e, ikhun dawkt a i lahun nah, **16** Tami e hnâkâko hah a ang sak teh, amae cangkhaiae hah a cak sak. **17** A sak e thung dawkt hoi tami a ban teh, a kâoupnae dawkt hoi hro lah ao thai nahanelah, **18** a hringnae hah tangkom thung hoi a kountouk teh, tahloi hoi duene thung hoi a hringnae a rungngang. **19** Tami teh a ikhun dawkt patawnae hoi a yue teh, a hrunaw hah puenghoi patawnae hoi a pataw sak. **20** Hottelah a hringnae ni rawca a panuet teh, katuioung rawca hai a hringnae ni a panuet. **21** A takthai a kamsoe teh, kamnuet boihoeht e a hrunaw hah a kamnuet. **22** A hringnae ni tangkom hah a hnai teh, a hringnae ni kathetkung hah hoehtoe a hnai. **23** Ahni hanelah laiceinaw awh boipawiteh, kâponae kasakkung 1000 thung dawkt tami buet tabang awh pawiteh, tami ni amae lannae hah a hmu sak thai nahanelah. **24** Ama ni tami hah a pahren teh, tangkom thung bonae koehoi ama teh a rungngang han, ratangnae buet touh ka hmu toe telah a ti. **25** A takthai teh camo e takthai patetlah bout ao vaiteh, a nawcanae patetlah bout ao han. **26** Cathut koevah a ratoum vaiteh, ama teh a lathueng vah a lunghaw han, a minhmai hah lunghaw hoi a hmu han, bangkongtetpawiteh, ama ni tami teh a lannae hoi bout a ban sak. **27** A huikonaw a khet teh ka yon toe, tamikalan hah ka rawp sak toe, hot teh kai hanelah banghai cungkinae awhmhoeh telah a ti. **28** Tangkom thung e a hringnae hah a ratang vaiteh, a hringnae ni angnae a hmu han. **29** Khenhaw! Cathut ni hete hnopueng heh, vai hni, atangcalah vai thum totouh tami koe a sak. **30** Hringnae angnae ni a ma hah a tue thai nahanelah, a hringnae tangkom thung hoi a tâco sak. **31** Na hnâpakeng nateh, Job na thai pouh haw, duem awh haw ka dei han. **32** Dei hanelah na tawn pawiteh, na pathung haw, dei haw, bangkongtetpawiteh, yon ngaitoum hane na ngaitkhai poung. **33** Telah nahoeht pawiteh, na thai pouh haw, duem awh haw, lungangnae na dei pouh han.

34 Elihu ni rekrek a pathung teh, **2** Nangmouh a lungkaangnaw ka lawkt heh thai awh, Nangmouh panuene katawnnaw, na hnâpakeng awh. **3** Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka kâko ni rawca atuinae a patekt e patetlah, hnâ ni lawkt hah a tanouk van. **4** Maimouh roeroe ni lannae teh, kârawi awh haw sei. Ahawinae

hah bangmaw tie hah maimae thung hoi panuek awh haw sei. **5** Bangkongtetpawiteh, Job ni kai teh ka lan, hateiteh, Cathut ni ka lannae a la **6** Ka lannae e kong dawh ka laithoe han na maw, kâtapoenae ka tawn hoeh nakunghai ka hmâ teh, ka dam thai hoeh e doeh toe, telah a ti. **7** Panuikhainae hah tui patetlah ka net e, Job patetlah apimaw kaawm. **8** Payonnae kasaknaw hoi kamyawng e, tamikathoutnaw hoi ka cet e apimaw kaawm. **9** Bangkongtetpawiteh, Cathut koe lunghawi e heh, tami ni banghai hawinae awm hoeh telah ati toe **10** Hatdawkvah, panuethainae katawnnaw na thai pouh haw, kathoute ka sak e teh, Cathut hanelah roeroe coung thai hoeh, yonnae ka sak e teh, Athakasaipounge hanelah khoeroe coung thai hoeh. **11** Bangkongtetpawiteh, tami hah a sak e patetlah ama ni a patho han, tami pueng a tawksak e hoi kamcu lah tawkpou kamcu lah a poe han. **12** Cathut ni kahawihoe hoi poung lah sak mahoe h, nahoe h pawiteh, Athakasaipounge ni lannae teh, khoeroe kamlang takhai mahoe. **13** Apinimaw ama teh talai e thaw a poe, talai van pueng heh apinimaw ama a uk sak. **14** Ama ni tami teh a ngainae awm hoe h pawiteh, kai e hringnae kâha hah lat boipawiteh, **15** Takthai pueng reirei a kahma han tami teh vaipou lah bout a ban han. **16** Thaipanueknae na tawn awh pawiteh, Kâlawk pawlawk heh thai awh haw. **17** Lannae ka hmuhma e ni a uk han namaw, Kalan ni teh athakaawme hah, yon na pen thai namaw. **18** Nang teh banghai cungkeinae na awm hoe h telah, siangpahrang koe dei pouh han. **19** Hateiteh, ahni ni bawi hai kapeknae tawn hoe h, Tami tangreng hoi roedeng hoi kapeknae ka tawn hoe h e doeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, abuemplahoi amae kutsaknaw doeh. **20** Karumsaning tawkkadek a due awh teh, taminaw pueng hah a kâhuet awh teh, koug a kahma awh, tami athakaawme hai tami e kut laipalah be kahmat lah a la pouh. **21** Bangkongtetpawiteh, a mit teh tami e lamthung dawh ao teh, a khoktakan puenghai be a hmu, **22** Yonnae kasaknaw, amamouh kâhro nahane hmuen awmhoe h, duenae tâhlip hai awm hoe h. **23** Bangkongtetpawiteh, Cathut e hmalah lawkceng hane cei hanelah, tami e kong bout pouk hane ama ni panki hoe h. **24** A kung rek khei ngai laipalah athakaawme taminaw hah koug a tâtueng han, ahnimae hmuen dawh tami alouke o nahanelah ka poe han. **25** Hatdawkvah, ahnimouh ni a sak e pueng hah a panue teh, karum vah ama ni a tâkhawng teh koug a kâbawng. **26** Tami ni a hmu thai e hmuen koe, tamikathoutnaw patetlah a hem awh. **27** Bangkongtetpawiteh, ama hah a kamlang takhai awh, a lamthung hah pouk raw pouk awh hoe h. **28** Hottelah karoedengnaw e lawk hah a hmalah a pha, Bangkongtetpawiteh rektapnaw e lawk hah a ma ni a thai. **29** BAWIPA ni roumnae a poe torei teh, apinimaw rucatnae a poe thai han, a minhmai a hro torei teh, apinimaw a hmu thai han, mipoun buet touh taranlahoi thoseh, tami buet touh taranlahoi thoseh, **30** Tamikahawihoe h e ni a uk hoe h nahanlah, telah nahoe h pawiteh, tami pueng koug kaithi payon han. **31** Tami ni Cathut koehoi tounnae ka hmu toe. Kai teh hawihoe hnae ka sak mahoe h toe. **32** Ka hmu

hoe h e hah na cangkhai haw, Payonnae hah ka sakpayon pawiteh, bout ka sak mahoe h toe. **33** Na lawkkamnae na pahnawt dawkvah, na sak e boiboeloh na pathung han na maw. Kai ni na hoe h, nang ni roeroe na kârawi han. Hatdawkvah, na panue e hah dei h. **34** Panue thainae katawnnaw hoi, ka lawk ka thai e lungkaangnaw ni kai koe vah, **35** Job ni panuenae tawn laipalah lawk hah a dei, a lawk hah lungangnae kaawm hoe h e naw doeh telah a dei awh. **36** Oe Job heh a pout totouh tanouknae lah awm yawkaw naseh, bangkongtetpawiteh, lawk pathungnae hah tamikathoutnaw lawk pathungnae patetlah ao. **37** Bangkongtetpawiteh, a yonnae dawh taranhawnae a thap sin, maimouh koe vah, kut tambei teh, Cathut taranlahoi lawk a pap telah a ti.

35 Hahoi Elihu ni a pathung e teh, **2** Heteheh, a lan telah na pouk maw, Cathut lannae hlak ka lan telah na dei maw. **3** Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka yonnae hah pap boipawiteh, hot teh, nang hanelah bangmaw a hawinae, meknae hoe ka hmu telah na ti. **4** Nama koe kaawm e naw hoi na pathung han. **5** Kalvan lah moug nateh kenhaw! kenhaw! nang hlak hoe ka rasang e tâmainaw hah, **6** Yonnae na sak pawiteh, ama taranlahoi bangmaw hoe na kuepcing sak, nahoe h pawiteh kâtapoenae hah pap pawiteh, ama hanelah bangmaw na sak, **7** Tamikalan lah na awm pawiteh, ama hah bangmaw na poe, Nahoe h pawiteh, ama ni na kut dawh hoi bangmaw a hmu. **8** Na hawihoe hnae ni nang patetlah kaawm e tami hah a ratet, na lannae ni tami capa buet touh a ratet. **9** Hnephnap e a pap kecu dawkvah a hramki awh, athakaawme taminaw e rektapnae kecu dawkvah, kabawpnae a panki hoi a hram awh. **10** Hateiteh, apinihai nâmas kasakkung Cathut, karum lah la sak han ka poe e hah ao telah dei awh hoe h. **11** Talai e sarang hlak hai apinimaw na cangkhai awh. Kalvan e tava hlak lung na ang sak awh. **12** Tamikathoutnaw a kâoup kecu dawh, hawwah a hram awh ei, pathung awh hoe h. **13** Banghai bang hoe h e lawk hah Cathut ni khoeroe thai mahoe h, Athakasaipounge, ni hai banglahai noutna mahoe h. **14** Ama teh na hmawt hoe h telah na dei nakunghai, amae hmalah lannae ao teh, ama teh na ring raw na ring han. **15** Bangkongtetpawiteh, atuvah a lungkhueknae dawh hoi na rek hoe h niteh, pathunae hnonaw pueng hah pâkuem hoe h. **16** Hatdawkvah, Job ni a khuekhaw awm laipalah, a pahni a ang teh, panuenae laipalah lawk a pap sak.

36 Elihu ni hettelah bout a dei, **2** Na ngaihoum awh ei, na hmusak awh han rah. Cathut yueng lah lawk dei hane ka tawn rah. **3** Ka panuenae hah ahlanae koe e ka la han rah, lannae hah kasakkung koe kamnue sak han. **4** Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka lawknaw heh ayawmyin lah khoeroe ao hoe h dawkvah, panuenae kuep katawnkung teh nang koe ao. **5** Kenhaw! Cathut teh a thasai eiteh, apihai dudam hoe h. Ama teh athao teh thonea thaipanueknae hoi a kawi **6** Tamikathoutnaw hah pâhlung hoe h. Hateiteh, hnephnap e naw hah lannae a poe. **7** Tamikalan teh khen laipalah awm hoe h, hateiteh, siangpahrang hah

bawitungkhang dawk yungyoe hanelah a tahung sak teh, ahnmouh teh tawmrasang e lah ao awh. **8** Puenghoi kacaklah katek e lah o awh teh, rucat khangnae rui hoi katek e lah awm boipawiteh, **9** Kâtaoena hoi a sak e hah lungpata lahoi sakyoenae hoi a kamnue sak. **10** Cangkhainae koelah hna a ang sak teh, yonnae dawk hoi bout a ban nahane kâ a poe. **11** Lawkngai laihoi amae thaw tawk awh pawiteh, hnpai tawnta e dawk nawm awh vaiteh, hnin, thapa, kum naw hah lunghawinae hoi a loun sak han. **12** Hateiteh, lawkngai awh hoe pawiteh, tahloi hoi kahmat ka ta awh vaiteh, panuena tawn laipalah due awh han. **13** Hateiteh, tamikathout e lungthin ni lungkhueknae a pâtung teh, ama ni a katek torei teh, kabawpnae hei hanelah hram awh hoe. **14** A nawca nah a due awh teh, a hringnae hah tami kahawihoeahnaw hoi rei a pout. **15** Ama ni tami ka roedeng hah reithainae thung hoi a hlout sak. Hnephnapnaw hno lahoi a hnâ a ang sak. **16** Takithopoung e kângairunae thung hoi ama ni a hlout sak han. Khorikaawm hoe e, hmuen kawpoung koe, tawntanae dawk a kâenkhai han, na caboi teh tawntanae hoi kawi vaiteh a poum sak han. **17** Hateiteh, tamikathoutnaw ni hmu han kamcu e lawkcengnae hoi, na kâvan teh, lawkcengnae hoi lannae ni na kuet. **18** Lungkhueknae ao dawkvah, kâhruetcuat. Nahoe pawiteh, vai touh hemnae dawk ama ni na cetkhai payon vaih. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ratangnae kalen poung ni na hlout nahane na kabawm mahoe. **19** Na tawntanae hoi na thaonae, na bahu onae pueng ni, na kângairunae dawk hoi na hlout sak han na maw. **20** Karum hah kâuepkhai hanh. Taminaw karum dawk kahmanae tueng lah ao. **21** Yonnae dawkvah kamlang hoe hanelah kâhruetcuat, bangkongtetpawiteh, reithai khangnae hlah hai na kârui e lah ao. **22** Khenhaw! Cathut teh hnotithainae dawk hoi tawmrasang e lah ao. Apinimaw ama patetlah a cangkhai boi. **23** Apinimaw a lamthung hah a poukkhai boi. Apinimaw na sak e hah na payon telah atipouh boi. **24** A taw e thaw hah len sak hanelah pahnim hanh, tami ni la lah a sak awh e hah. **25** Tami pueng ni a hmu awh teh, tami ni ahlanae koehoi a radoung awh. **26** Khenhaw! Cathut teh a lentoe poung, maimouh ni panuek thai awh hoe. Kumnaw hai panue thai lah awm hoe. **27** Bangkongtetpawiteh, tui ka ca e naw hah, a lathueng lah a sawn teh, tuikahu kaawm e patetlah kho a rak sak. **28** Hote tâmai dawk hoi a rak sak teh, tami e lathueng vah, kho a nan sak. **29** Tâmai ka tabawk e hoi ama ni a lathueng vah a ramuk e khoparitnaw hah, apinimaw a panue thai han. **30** Khenhaw! a lathueng vah a angnae pheng a tue sak teh, kadung poung e tuipuinaw hah pheng a ramuk. **31** Bangkongtetpawiteh, hete hnonaw lahoi, tami hah lawk a ceng teh, rawca koug kakhoutlah a poe. **32** Na kut hah sumpapalik hoi a ramuk teh, ka hanelah kâ a poe. **33** Khoparit e ni a kamnue sak teh, saringnaw ni hai tûili a thonae hah a kamnue sak.

37 Hete hnonaw ni hai ka lungthin a pâyaw sak teh, lung paluekpaluek ati sak. **2** Khoparit pawlawk hah kahawicalah thai haw, a pahni dawk hoi ka tâcawt e ka cairing e naw hah. **3** Kalvan rahim pueng a tha teh, a

angnae teh talai apout touh. **4** Hahoi lawk a tâco teh, a lentoena lawk hah a kampaw sak. A lawk a thai awh nakunghai kâhat sak hoe. **5** Cathut ni kângairunae hoi a lawk a kampaw sak, a lentoena hno panue thai awh hoe e hah a sak. **6** Bangkongtetpawiteh, tadamtui koe vah, talai dawk bawt haw telah ati. Hot patetlah, athaonae hoi khorak kayoun hoi khorak kapap koehai a dei pouh. **7** Tami pueng ni a sak e a panue awh thai nahanelah, tami pueng e kut hah mitnout a ta pouh. **8** Moithangnaw ni lungngoum thung a kâen awh teh, a onae hmuen dawk lengkaleng ao awh. **9** Aka lahoi bongparui a tâco teh, Atunglah hoi kahli pâding a tâco. **10** Cathut e a kâha ni tui a kamkak sak teh, kakawpoung lah kâkadai e tui hah a kamkak sak. **11** Tâmai dawk hoi kho a rak sak teh, a raeng hoi tâmai a kâhin sak. **12** Talaivan pueng dawkvah kâ a poe e naw pueng hah a sak awh nahanelah, amae hrawinae dawk hoi a kamlang awh teh, meng a ban awh. **13** Hring tounnae dawk thoseh, a ram hane dawk thoseh, a lungmanae dawk thoseh, ao sak e doeh. **14** Oe Job, hetheh thai haw, duem awm nateh, kangdout haw. Kângairu Cathut ni a sak e hah pouk haw. **15** Cathut ni ka ang e tâmai hah ang hanelah, nâtuék vaimoe a patoun tie hah na panue maw. **16** Tâmai a tawmnae hoi panuena kakueplah ka tawn e ni, a sak e kângairunae hah na panue maw. **17** Bangdawkmaw na hnicunaw a phubet teh, nâtuék maw akalae kahli ni talai a pâding sak. **18** Hlun e rahum hlalang patetlah a tha ka sai e kalvan hah ama hoi reirei na phai roi boimaw. **19** Ama koe dei awh hanelah na cangkhai awh haw, bangkongtetpawiteh, hmonae kecu dawk, banghai kârakueng thai awh hoe. **20** Dei han ka ngai telah, ama koe dei hane na maw. Tami buetbuet touh dei sak boipawiteh, a payon roeroe han. **21** Kahli a tho teh kalvan hah pin a kâhin sak torei teh, tami ni a angnae hah khien thai hoe. **22** Atung lahoi sui raimonae patetlah a tâco teh, Cathut hoi takitho taluena lah ao. **23** Athakasaipoung, teh hmawt thai hoe. Ama teh ahlawilah hnotithainae a tawn teh, a lannae hoi lawkcengnae dawk hnephnapnae awm hoe. **24** Hatdawkvah, ama teh tami ni a taki awh. A lungkaang e taminaw koe hai, kapeknae tawn hoe telah ati.

38 Hottelah BAWIPA ni Job hah bongparui thung hoi a pathung teh, **2** Panuena laipalah e lawk hoi, khokhangnae kahmawtsakung teh apimaw. **3** Atuvah tongpatang lah namahoima kârakueng haw, lawk na pacei vaiteh a pathung haw. **4** Talai ka kamtawng nah nâmw na o, na thai panuek pawiteh na dei pouh haw. **5** Apinimaw bangnuena a panue thai, na panue thai na maw. Apinimaw bangnuena a rui hah a lathueng lah a payang. **6** Apinimaw adu hah a ung teh bang ni maw adu hah a casak. **7** Tempalo âsinaw hah cungtalah la a sak awh navah, Cathut e capanaw teh lungnaw hoi hram awh hoe maw. **8** Talinaw teh thun thung hoi a tâco navah, apinimaw tho a khan sin. **9** A hnicu hanelah tâmai ka sak pouh teh, a kâkhu hanelah hni lah katha poung e hmonae, **10** a langri ka kuen pouh teh, tho tarennae ka hruek pouh. **11** Hi totouh na tho vaiteh, a

hloilah na tapuet mahoe. Hivah na kâoupnae hoi tuicapa hah pout naseh telah ka ti. **12** Talai a pout totouh a kuet teh, tamikathoutnaw peng a tâco thai nahanelah. **13** Na tâco tahma hoi amom heh kâ na poe teh, a tâconae hmuen na panue sak boimaw. **14** Mitnoutnae rahim vah talai patetlah meilam a sin teh, hnicu patetlah a kangdue sak. **15** Tamikathoutnaw koehoi angnae hah a la pouh teh, a dâw e kut hah a khoe pouh. **16** Tuipui a tâconae dawk a kâen boimaw. Adungnae bangnue hanelah koun na rip toun maw. **17** Duenae takhang hah nang koe a kamnue sak toun maw. Nahoe pawiteh, duenae tâhlip takhang hai na hmu boimaw. **18** Talai akawnae naw heh be na panue maw. Hetnaw pueng he na panuek pawiteh, na dei pouh haw. **19** Nâ lah maw angnae, khosaknae lamthung ao. Hmonae a hmuen hai nâ lah maw ao. **20** Hot teh khori dawk na hrawi thai teh, a lamthung hah na panue thai nahanelah. **21** Hatnae tueng dawk na tâco teh, nange hnin hah apap poung dawkvah, hot teh na panue ngoun vaiyaw. **22** Tadamui pâtungnae hmuen koe na kâen toun maw. Roun kamtungnae hmuen te na hmu thoun maw. **23** Rucatnae atueng hanelah ka ta e hoi tarankâtuk nahane hnin hanelah ka ta e doeh. **24** Nâ lae lamthung hoi maw angnae ni pheng a tue teh, talai van vah kanîtholah kahlinaw a kâkahei. **25** Tui ka poum e a lawngnae ravo hoi, keitat lamthung hah apinimaw a sak. **26** Apihai a ohoe hnae ram hoi apihai a ohoe hnae kahrawngum dawk khorak sak hane hoi, **27** King ka di e talai ni kanaw e phovai a dawnaw tâco sak hanelah, ka poum e khotui a lawngnae lamthung, khoparit hoi sumpapalik lamthung apinimaw a kamawng sak. **28** Khotui ni a na pa a tawn maw. Tadamui ka bawt e hah apinimaw a khe. **29** Apie von dawk hoi maw tui kamkâ a tâco. Kalvan hoi ka bawt e tadamui hah apini a khe e na maw. **30** Tui hah talung patetlah a te sak teh, tui adungnae hai be kamkak. **31** Baritca hah na pâkhueng thai teh, kangduetaphai rui hah na rathap thai maw. **32** Mazzaroth hah amae tueng nah na tâco sak thai maw. Latum teh a canaw hoi na ceikhai thai maw. **33** Kalvan e caksak e naw hah na panue teh, talai heh na uk sak thai maw. **34** Kho pueng hoi ka sak e ni na ramuk thai nahanelah, tâmai totouh na lawk na cai sak thai maw. **35** Sumpapalik e hah nang koe a tho teh, hivah ka o telah nang koe dei hanelah na patoun thai maw. **36** Apinimaw pouknae dawk lungangnae a poe. Apinimaw lungthin hah panuethainae a poe. **37** Apinimaw lungangnae hoi tâmai a touk thai han. Apinimaw kalvan e tuim rabawk thai han. **38** Vaiphu hah a te sak teh, tangdong dawk buet touh lah a kâbet toteh, **39** a kâkhu dawk hoi a pawp teh, kei hanlah a pawp lahun nah, **40** Sendek hane rawca tawng pouh hane sendektancanaw kaboumlah paca thai maw. **41** Vongacanaew vonhnam hoi a kâva teh, Cathut koe a hram awh toteh, apinimaw rawca a poe.

39 Mon dawk e Atha ca khenae tueng hah na panue maw, Sayuk ca khenae tueng te na pâkuem thai maw. **2** Thapa nâyittouh maw a vawn tie hah na panue thai maw, a khenae tueng te na panue thai maw. **3** A tabo awh teh a ca a khe, a canaw teh a pâ sak. **4** A

canaw hah a dam awh teh kahrawngum a roun awh. **5** Kahrawng e lanaw hah apinimaw a ngai patetlah a pâ sak. Kahrawng e la pennae rui apinimaw a rasu. **6** Kahrawng hah apie im lah maw ka sak teh, kahrawngum hah api khosak nahanelah maw ka sak. **7** Runae ka kâhmo e khopui a dudam teh, kahrekkingnaw e hramnae lawk hah noutna pouh hoe. **8** Mon teh a pawngpanae lah ao teh, hram kanaw hah a tawng awh. **9** Savitan ni nange thaw a tawng ngai han na maw, na saring im dawk a roe ngai han na maw. **10** Savitan hah a lahen dawk laikaw kanawnae lapu hah na thung thai han na maw. Na hnuk lae tangkom a paten ngai han na maw. **11** A thao poung dawkvah na kâuepkhai maw. Na thaw hah ahni dawk na patue thai han na maw. **12** Na cakang hah im lah a phu hane hoi, cangkatinnae koe cabong pâkhueng sak hanelah, na kâuepkhai thai maw. **13** Kalauk vâ ni a rathei hah a kâoup nalaihoi ouk a kamphuet, hatei a rathei hai a muennaw ni lungmanae a tawn maw. **14** Bangkongtetpawiteh, talai dawk a tadui a ceitakhai teh, vaiphu dawk a phu a bet sak. **15** Tami ni rakkâbawng lah a coungroe thai, moithangnaw ni a kâbawng sak thai tie hah panuek hoe toe. **16** A canaw hah a ca hoe e patetlah puenghoi a rek teh, a thaw taw e a hrawnghrang lah ao e hah bang lahai pouk hoe. **17** Bangkongtetpawiteh, Cathut ni lungangnae a lawp teh, thouthainae hoi pathoup hoe. **18** A rasangnae koe amahoima a kâtawm toteh, marang hoi marang dawk kâcui e hah a dudam. **19** Marang thaonae hah na poe e na maw, a lahen dawk khoparit hoi na pathoup boimaw. **20** Samtong patetlah na pakhi thai maw, ahnie hnawng dawk hoi kaciae lawk teh taki a tho. **21** Tangling hah a khok hoi a kaphai teh, a thaonae dawkvah a nawm, tarankâtuknae puengcang thung vah karang poung lah a yawng. **22** Takithopoung e hah a panuikhai teh, lungpuennae awm boihoe. Hoehpawiteh, tahloi taki hoi ban boihoe. **23** A lathueng vah palabom hah poe a kâroe teh, pala hoi tahroe hah poe a kâhlai. **24** Takitho e hoi lungkhuek nah laihoi, mongka lawk ni hai kacacalah kangdout sak thai hoe. **25** Mongka lawk a cai torei teh, awhaw! telah a ti. Taran kâtuknae hah ahlanae koehoi a hmui lah a thai. Kahrawkungnaw a hramnae lawk hoi târueatâho lawk a thai. **26** Cangkhainae laihoi mataw ni a rathei a kadai teh, akalae a kamleng thai maw. **27** Karasangpoung lah a kamleng teh, karasangpoung lah tabu a tuk e hah, nang ni kâ na poe e namaw. **28** Lunga dawk kho a sak teh, karasang e lungha kânguenae rapanim koe ouk a roe. **29** Haw hoi a ca hane hah a tuet teh, a mit ni ahla poungnae koe e hai a hmu thai. **30** A canaw ni thi ouk a du awh teh, kadout e moikong onae pueng koe ao awh.

40 Hahoi BAWIPA ni lawk a pathung teh, **2** Athakasapoung, hoi lawk ka oun e ni ama teh a yue han na maw, Cathut ma ni pathung yawkaw seh khe, telah atipouh. **3** Job ni BAWIPA hah a pathung teh, **4** Khenhaw! kai teh banghai cungkeihoe hoi lah ka o, bangtelamaw ka pathung han, ka pahni teh ka tabuem

toe. 5 Vai touh ka dei toung dawkvah, ka pathung mahoe h toe. Vai hni touh e teh bout ka dei mahoe h toe telah a ti. 6 Hottelah Cathut ni Job hah bongparui thung hoi a pathung teh hettelah a dei: 7 Atuvah tongpatang lah coungkacoe awmh. Lawk na pacei vaiteh na pathung han. 8 Ka lawkcengnae hah na pathung katang han maw, na yon hoe h nahanlah yon na pen han maw. 9 Cathut patetlah kut na tawn maw, ama patetlah pawlawk na cai sak thai maw. 10 Taluena hoi raimona hah kamthoup haw, bawilenna hoi na meihawinae kamthoup. 11 Na lungkhueknae e hah tâcawt sak haw, Kâoup e pueng hah khi nateh pabawt haw. 12 Kâoup e pueng hah khi nateh rahnoum sak haw, tamikathoutnaw hah a onae hmuen dawkvah repcoungroe sin awh. 13 Vaiphu dawcungtalah be hravk awh, kâhrawk e hmonae hoi a minhmai hah ramuk awh. 14 Hottelah aranglae na kut ni na rungngang thai e hah, kai ni hai ka pâpho han. 15 Khenhaw! nama patetlah ka sak e Behemoth heh maitotan patetlah pho kahring a ca van. 16 A keng dawc e thaonae hoi a vonpui dawc e tharui hnotithainae hah khenhaw! 17 A mai teh sidar thing patetlah a kâroe sak teh, a phai dawc e tharuinaw teh a bawc bawc lah ao. 18 A hrunaw teh rahum khom patetlah ao teh, a nâhru teh sum khom patetlah ao. 19 Cathut e lamthung dawc hoi ahni te pasuek e lah a o, ahni dueng doeh kasakkung ni tahloi hoi kâhnai sak e lah ao. 20 Monnaw ni ca hane a tâco sak, hawvah moithangnaw pueng ni a pai awh. 21 Lotus thingkung rahim vah a tabo teh, lungpum rahim hoi tuinawc dawc hai ouk ao. 22 Lotus thingkung tâhlip ni a ngue awh, palang rai e sumpakungnaw ni a kalup. 23 palang tui teh a len thai, hateiteh banglah noutna hoe h, apâhni totouh Jordan tui kalen nakunghai a lungmawng. 24 A mit hoi a khet lahun nah, naphai do thai han namaw.

41 Leviathan hah hradang hoi alawilah pawk na sawn thai han namaw, rui hoi a lai hah a kam dawc na kawm thai maw. 2 A hnawng dawc hnâpacap na pacap sak teh, Tamboung dawc laikaw na buen sak han na maw. 3 Nang koe ka hei vaiteh, lawk kanemca hoi lawk a dei han na maw. 4 Nang hoi lawkkamnae sak vaiteh, yungyoe okhai hanelah na la thai han na maw. 5 Tavaca patetlah ahni hoi reirei na pai han na maw. Nama e yu lah la hanelah, na pâkhi thai han na maw. 6 Na huikonaw ni ama hoi buvennae hah a sak vaiteh, hno kayawtnaw koe, ama teh a rei awh han namaw. 7 Tahroe donghmo hah a vuen dawc a kawi sak vaiteh, tanga kamannaw hah tahroe hoi a lû dawc a kawi sak thai nahoe h maw. 8 A lathueng vah a kut toung nateh, tarantuknae hah pahnim hoe h, khoeroe bout sak hanh lawi. 9 Ama tâ hane ngaihawinae hah a hrawng hrang doeh, a mithmu vah a tâ thai hoe h e ao han namaw. 10 Ama lungtho sak hanelah apihai a lungtang mahoe h. Hottelah pawiteh, apimaw ka hmalah ka kangdout thai han. 11 Kai ni ka patho hanelah apinimaw hmaloe na poe, kalvan rahim e hnocawngca pueng hah kaie seng doeh. 12 A kut khok thoseh, athaonae pueng thoseh, a takthai a thaonae, a meihawinae hah ka hrawk pouh mahoe h. 13 Alawilae a

pho hah apinimaw a rading pouh thai han, a tamboung hru bawc hni touh kâpâbawc e hah apinimaw rek a hnai thai han. 14 Apinimaw a minhmai takhang hah a paawng thai han, takikathopoung e a hânaw hah. 15 A keng dawc e a pho, a lakepnaw hah a kâoupnae naw lah a o, mitnoutnae patetlah kacakcalah khan e lah ao. 16 Buet touh hoi buet touh khikkâcat teh, a rahak dawc kahli hai kâen thai hoe h. 17 Hotnaw teh buet touh hoi buet touh koug kâkuet teh, kapek thai lah awm hoe h. 18 A hâ tangawn ni angnae a tâco sak teh, a mit hah kho nueng kadai e patetlah ao. 19 A kâko hoi hmaito angnae a tâco teh, hmaitali a tangpei. 20 A hnawng dawc hoi hmaikhunaw a tâco teh, moi thawngnae hlaam dawc ka tangdawc e hoi, ka kang e buruk patetlah ao. 21 A kâha ni hmaisaeinaw a kak teh, a pahni dawc hoi hmaito a tâco. 22 A lahuen dawc thaonae ao teh, a hmalah lungmathoenae hah a len. 23 A takthai hoi tharuinaw teh khakkâkuet teh, kâtahruet thai hoe h e kacakpoung lah ao. 24 A lungthin teh talung patetlah a te, Cakang pawhnae a rahim lae talung patetlah a te. 25 A thaw tore i teh, athakaawme taminaw ni a taki awh, a thao e a taki awh dawkvah, ka pathu e patetlah ao awh. 26 Ahni koe tahloi ka phat nakunghai tâ thai mahoe h, pala, tahroe ni hai tâ thai mahoe h. 27 Sum hah cakong patetlah a pouk, rahum hah thingke patetlah a pouk. 28 Licung ni yawng sak thai mahoe h, Talung hoi dêi e hah ahni hanelah teh cakongkung patetlah ao. 29 Bongpai hah cakong patetlah a pouk teh, pala dawc hoi duena hah koe a panuikhai. 30 A vonpui vuen hah kahran poung e hlaam kâbawng e patetlah doeh a o, tangdong um vah cangkatin e seh patetlah a tabo. 31 Ka dungpoung e tui hah hlaam patetlah a tango sak teh, tâl kadung poung e hah satuim patetlah a sak. 32 A cei tangcoungnae dawc angnae hah a hruek teh, tami ni a dungpoung ati e tui hah sampo patetlah a pouk. 33 Takinae tawn laipalah, sak e lah ao teh, talai van dawc ahni patetlah awm hoe h. 34 Ka rasang poung e hno pueng hah a khet nah, ahni teh kâoup e catoun pueng dawc siangpahrang doeh telah a ti.

42 Hottelah Job ni BAWIPA hah a pathung teh hettelah a dei. 2 Bangpuengpa na sak thai tie hah ka panue, na noenae hah ngangc thai lah awm hoe h. 3 Apimaw kaie panuena e laipalah khokhangnae ka hrawk e hah telah na pacei. kai hanelah kângairu poung e lah, ka panue hoe h e ka pâpha e lah ao hah ma. 4 Pahren lahoi thai nateh, lawk na dei sak haw. Lawk na pacei vaiteh na pathung haw telah na ti. 5 Nang teh hnâ hoi dueng doeh na thai rah, hatei, atu teh ka mit hoi na hmu toe. 6 Hatdawkvah, kama hoi kama ka kâpanuet teh, hraba hoi vaiphu dawc ka tahung teh, pan ka kângai toe telah a ti. 7 BAWIPA ni Job koe vah lawk be a dei hnukkhu, BAWIPA ni Teman tami Eliphaz koe vah, nang hoi na hui roi koe vah ka lungkhueknae a kân. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka san Job patetlah kaie kong dawc, lawk katang hah na dei awh hoe h. 8 Hatdawkvah, maitotan 7, tutan 7 hravi nateh, ka san Job koe vah cet awh nateh, nangmouh hanelah thuengnae hah poe awh. Hahoi ka san Job ni nangmouh hanelah a ratoum vaiteh, hote kai ni ka coe pouh han. Nahoe h pawiteh, na pathu awh e patetlah

na lathueng lawk na ceng awh han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka san Job patetlah kaie kong dawkvah, lawkkatang na dei awh hoeh telah a ti. **9** Hottelah Teman tami Eliphaz hoi Shuhi tami Bildad hoi Naamath tami Zophar tinaw a cei awh teh, BAWIPA ni kâ a poe e patetlah a sak awh teh, BAWIPA ni Job kâheinae hah a coe pouh. **10** Hahoi Job ni a huinaw kathum touh hanelah, a ratourm pouh torei teh, BAWIPA ni Job kangduenae hmuen hah bout ahawi sak teh, BAWIPA ni Job teh yampa e a tawnta e hlakvah, let hni touh bout a poe. **11** Hottelah a hmaunawngghanaw hoi a tawncanunaw pueng teh, yampa kapanueknaw pueng ni a im dawkh a tho awh teh, rawca a ca awh. BAWIPA ni a lathueng vah kathoute a phasak e naw pueng dawkh a lungpahawi awh teh a lungmawng sak awh. Tami pueng ni ahni koevah, ngun hoi suinaw hah a poe awh. **12** Hottelah BAWIPA ni ahmaloe e hlak a hnukteng yawhawinae kapap poung lah a poe. Tu 14,000, kalauk 6,000, maitotan a bo lah 1,000, hoi la manu 1,000 a tawn. **13** Ca tongpa 7 touh hoi canu 3 touh hai a tawn. **14** Apasuekpoung e min teh Jemimah, apâhni e teh Keziah, apâthum e teh Kerenhappukh. **15** Ram thung pueng dawkh Job e canu patetlah meikahawi e awm hoeh. A na pa ni ahnimouh teh a thangroinaw koe râw a rei van. **16** Hathnukkhui hoi Job teh kum 140 a hring teh a ca capanaw hoi a na mincanaw se pali totouh a hmu rah. **17** Hottelah Job a matawng teh hnintha kuep lahoi a due.

Sam

1 Kasakkung: Panuekhoeh Tamikathoutnaw e khokhangnae koe ka cet hoeh e tami, tamikayonnaw e lamthung dawkw kangdout hoeh e tami, kadudamnaw e kamkhuengnae koe hai ka tahung hoeh e tami, **2** BAWIPA e lawk ka ngâ niteh, a kâlawnaw hah karum khodai luepluep ka pouk e tami teh a yawhawi. **3** Ahni teh tui teng vah ung e, a tue a pha torei ka paw niteh, a hna hai kamyai hoeh e thingkung hoi a kâvan. A tawksak e naw dawkw hawinae a hmu han. **4** Tamikathoutnaw teh, hottelah laipalah, kahli ni a palek e cahik hoi a kâvan awh. **5** Hatdawkvah, tamikathoutnaw teh, lawkcengnae hnin navah kangdout thai awh mahoe. Tamikayonnaw hai tami kalannaw e kamkhuengnae dawkw bawkw thai mahoe. **6** Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA ni tami kalannaw e lamthung teh a panue. Tamikathoutnaw e lamthung teh rawknae koe a pha han.

2 Kathutkung: Devit Miphunnaw teh bangkongmaw ruengruengti awh. Tamimaya teh bangkongmaw ayawmyin hno a sak awh. **2** BAWIPA hoi Messiah taran lahoi, talai bawinaw cungtalah a kamkhueng awh teh, lawkcengkungnaw cungtalah kho a khang awh. **3** Tho awh. A kâkateknae naw hah ratham pouh sei. Kâkateknae rui hah tâkhangw pouh sei. **4** Kalvan ka tahung e ni panuikhai vaiteh, Bawipa ni panulai lah a sak han. **5** Hahoi, lungkhuek laihoi ahnimouh koe lawk dei vaiteh, puenghoi a lungrei a thaisak han. **6** Hateiteh, kaie mon kathoung Zion vah, ka siangpahrang ka ta toe. **7** BAWIPA ni nang teh ka Capa doeh. Sahnin vah na khe telah kai koe a dei e hah ka pâpho han. **8** Kai koe het haw. Râw lah miphunnaw na poe vaiteh, talai pout ditouh na coe hanelah na poe han. **9** Sumtaboung hoi na uk vaiteh, talai hlaamkabokung ni a hem e patetlah rek na hem han. **10** Hatdawkvah, Oe siangpahrangnaw, na lungang awh leih. Talai lawkcengkungnaw yuenae kâhmo awh haw. **11** Taki laihoi BAWIPA thaw tawkw awh haw. Pâyaw laihoi konawm awh. **12** Capa teh pahnuem awh. Hoehpawiteh, a lungkhuek payon vaih. Dongdeng a lungphuen toteh, lam vah koun na kahmat payon vaih. Ama kâuep e pueng teh tami yawkahawi e doeh.

3 Kathutkung: Devit, Devit ni a sak e la: A capa Absalom koehoi a yawng nah sak e Oe BAWIPA, kaie tarannaw teh apap poung. Kai na ka tarannaw apap poung. **2** Taminaw ni, ahni teh Cathut koehoi e kabawpnae awhmhoeh telah kai hanelah a dei awh. (Selah) **3** Hatei, Oe BAWIPA, nang teh kai hanlah kânguenae bahling, kaie bawilennae lah na o teh, kaie lû katawmkung lah na o. **4** Kai ni hram laihoi, BAWIPA hah ka kaw toteh, ahni ni kathoung mon dawkw hoi kai hah na pato. (Selah) **5** BAWIPA ni na kabawp dawkvah, kai teh ka i thai teh, ka kâhlaw thai. **6** Kai hah avoivang lahoi na kalup niteh, na ka tuk e tami thong hra touh ka phat hai ka taket hoeh. **7** Oe BAWIPA, thaw haw. Kaie Cathut, na rungngang haw.

Bangkongtetpawiteh, nang ni ka tarannaw pueng e kamhru hah, na hem pouh teh, tamikathoutnaw e a hâ hah na khoe pouh. **8** Rungngangnae teh BAWIPA e doeh. Nange yawhawinae teh, na taminaw koe phat lawiseh. (Selah)

4 Kathutkung: Devit Oe lannae Cathut, na kaw toteh na thai pouh haw. Ka runae hah na hlai haw. Na pahren haw, ka ratoumnae hah na thai pouh haw. **2** Oe tami capanaw, ka bawilennae hah nâtotouh maw kayanae lah na coung sak awh han. Nâtotouh maw ayawmyin hno hah na lungpataw awh vaiteh, payonnae hah na tawng awh han. (Selah) **3** BAWIPA ni cathutlae tami teh a rawi tie hah panuek awh haw. Ka kaw toteh BAWIPA ni na thai pouh han. **4** Na lungkhuek yawkaw, yonnae teh sak hanh. Na ikhun dawkw na lung hoi pouk nateh duem awm. **5** Lannae thuengnae hah poe nateh, BAWIPA hah kâuep haw. **6** Apinimaw hawinae na hmusak han na ka ta tet pouh e moi ao awh. BAWIPA kaimouh koe na minhmai angnae hoi na tue haw. **7** Cakang hoi misur moikapap a hmu awh dawkw konawmnae hlak kalenhawn e konawmnae hah ka lung thung na ta toe. **8** Duem ka yan vaiteh, ka i han toe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Oe BAWIPA, nang ni dueng doeh karoumcalah na o sak thai.

5 Kathutkung: Devit Oe BAWIPA, ka lawk na thai pouh haw. Ka khopouknae hah na pouk pouh haw. **2** Ka siangpahrang hoi ka Cathut, ka hramnae hah na thai pouh haw. Nang koevah, ka ratoum. **3** Oe BAWIPA, amom vah, ka lawk na thai han. Amom vah nang koe lah kangvawi laihoi, lathueng lah ka khet han. **4** Bangkongtetpawiteh, nang teh thoenae dawkw a lung kahawi e Cathut nahoe. Thoenae hai nang koe awh hoeh. **5** Na hmithmu vah kâoupnaw teh kangdout thai mahoe. Payonnae ka sak e pueng teh na hmuha. **6** Laithoe kadeinaw hah na raphoe teh, dymyennae hoi tami theikahrannaw hah Bawipa ni a panuet. **7** Hatei kai teh, na lungmae apap kecu dawkw na im vah ka tho han. Nang taki laihoi kathoung Bawkim koelah kangvawi laihoi na bawkw han. **8** Oe BAWIPA, ka tarannaw kecu dawkw na lannae hoi na hrawi haw, ka hmalah na lam hah lan sak haw. **9** Bangkongtetpawiteh, a pahni dawkw yuemkamcunae awhmhoeh. Athung lae teh rawknae doeh. A lawkron teh kamawng e tangkom doeh. A laihoi dueng doeh ayânaw a oup awh. **10** Oe Cathut, yon pen haw. Amamouh ni a sak awh e dawkw letiang bawt awh naseh. Kâtapoenae moiap dawkvah, tâkhangw haw. Bangkongtetpawiteh, nang taran laihoi taran a thaw awh. **11** Hatei, nang ka kâuep e pueng, konawm awh naseh. Na ngue dawkvah, konawm laihoi hram awh naseh. Na min ka lungpataw naw hai nang dawkw konawm awh naseh. **12** Bangtelane Oe BAWIPA, tamikalan yawhawi na poe vaiteh, minhmai kahawi hoi bahling patetlah na ramuk han.

6 Kathutkung: Devit Oe BAWIPA, lungkhuek laihoi na yue hanh, na lungphuen laihoi na yue hanh. **2** Oe BAWIPA, na pahren haw. Ka tha a youn. Oe BAWIPA, na dam sak haw. Ka hrnunaw teh runae a kâhmo toe. **3** Ka hringnae hai a ru toe. Oe BAWIPA, nâsittouh

maw na ro han. **4** Oe BAWIPA, bout ban nateh, na rungngang haw. Oe na lungmanae hoi na rungngang haw. **5** Bangkongtetpawiteh, duenae koehoi nang pouknae awwhoeh, apinimouh phuen koehoi lunghawinae lawk a dei han. (Sheol h7585) **6** Ka cingounae koe ka tâwn. Kho pei ka dai lah ka ikhun dawk ka ka teh, ka mitphi ni lahounng kounng a duk sak. **7** Lungmathoenae kecu dawk ka mit kounng a ro teh, ka tarannaw kecu dawk a mawm toe. **8** Payonnae kasaknaw pueng, na cettakhai awh leih. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA ni ka kanae lawk hai a thai. **9** BAWIPA ni ka kâheinae hah a thai toe. BAWIPA ni ka ratounnae hah a dâw han. **10** Ka taran pueng kaya laihoi ru awh naseh. Ban awh naseh, vaitalahoi kayak awh naseh.

7 Kathutkung: Devit, Devit teh Benjamin tami Kush e lawk kecu dawk BAWIPA hmalah a sak e la Oe BAWIPA, ka Cathut, nang teh na kâuep. Na ka pacekphalek e pueng koehoi na rungngang nateh na hlout sak haw. **2** Hoehpawiteh, sendek patetlah na kei vaiteh, rungngangkung ao hoehnahan vah, na paset awh han doeh. **3** Oe BAWIPA ka Cathut, kai ni hottelah ka sak vaiteh, ka kut dawk payonnae kaawm nakunghai. **4** Kai koe duem kaawm e hah thoenae hoi ka patho teh, ka tarannaw hah a khuekhaw aww laipalah ka coungroe pawiteh, **5** taran ni na pâlei naseh, na phat naseh. Kahringnae hah talai dawk repcoungroe awh naseh. Minhmai barinae hah vaiphu dawk tat awh naseh. (Selah) **6** Oe BAWIPA, lungkhuek laihoi thaw haw, ka tarannaw e lungkhueknae hah ngung haw. Kâ na poe tangcoung patetlah kai han lawkceng hanlah thaw haw. **7** Miphunnaw kamkhueng awh vaiteh, nang hah na kalup awh han. Ahnimouh hanlah arasangnae koe ban haw. **8** BAWIPA ni lawk a ceng han. Oe BAWIPA, ka lannae hoi ka thung kaawm e yuemkamcu lah ka o e patetlah lawk na ceng haw. **9** Oe tamikathoutnaw, thoenae teh poutsak lah aww lawisesh. Hatei, lannae teh caksak lah aww seh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka lan e Cathut ni lungthin hoi pouknae hah ouk a tanouk. **10** Lungthin kalannaw rungngangkung Cathut teh kai kânguenae lah ao. **11** Cathut teh kalan e lawkcengkung lah ao teh, Cathut teh tamikathoutnaw koe hnintanguem a lungkhuek. **12** Pankângai hoehpawiteh, a tahloi hah kata vaiteh, licung hah sawn vaiteh, coungkacoe lah ao han. **13** Duenae senehmaica hai ahni hanlah a rakueng teh, hmai kang thai e samtang hah a sak awh. **14** Tamikathout ni yonnae hah a khe. Runae hah a vawn teh laithoe ouk a khe. **15** Tangkom kadungpoung lah a tai teh, a tai e tangkom dawk ama letlang a bo. **16** A sak e runae hah amae lû van bout ban vaiteh, a tâcosak e thoenae teh amae lû van bout a pha han. **17** BAWIPA teh a lan e patetlah ka pholen han. Lathueng Poung BAWIPA min pholen hoi la ka sak han.

8 Kathutkung: Devit Oe kaimae Bawipa, Jehovah teh, talai van pueng dawk na min ahawi tounglounng. Na bawilennae teh kalvannaw lathueng vah na ta. **2** Bangkongtetpawiteh, na tarannaw kecu dawk moipathungkung hoi taran na room sak thai nahanlah,

sanu ka net e camonaw pahni dawk hoi thaonae hah na cak sak. **3** Na kutdawn hoi na sak e kalvannaw hoi na caksak e thapa hoi âsinaw hah ka khet navah, **4** tami heh banglamouh ao teh, na lungthung hoi na pouk. Tami capa heh banglamouh ao teh khuet na pai sin. **5** Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahni hah kalvantaminaw hlak bet ka rahnoum lah na sak teh, bawilennae hoi pholennae hah na kâmkak sak. **6** Na kutsaknaw koe kâ na tawn sak teh, a khok rahim bangpuengpa na hruek pouh. **7** Maitotan hoi tu pueng hai, kahrawngum e saring pueng hoi, **8** kalvan e tavanaw hoi, tali thung e tanganaw hoi, talaipui thung kaawm e pueng hoi, **9** Oe BAWIPA, kaimae Bawipa, talai van pueng dawk na min teh ahawi tounglounng.

9 Kathutkung: Devit Oe BAWIPA, ka lungthin abuemlahoi na pholen han. Na sak e kângairu hno pueng ka dei han. **2** Nang dawk konawm laihoi ka nawm han. Oe Lathueng Poung, na min pholen hoi la ka sak han. **3** Ka tarannaw a ban awh toteh, na hmalah tâlaw awh naseh, rawk awh naseh. **4** Bangkongtetpawiteh, bawitungkhung dawk tahung hoi lannae hoi lawk na ceng teh, ka lannae hoi coungnae hah na cak sak. **5** Miphunnaw hah na yue teh, tamikathoutnaw hah na raphoe teh, ahnimae min teh ayungyoe hoi a yungyoe totouh na raphoe toe. **6** Oe ka tarannaw, rawknae teh a yungyoe poutnae koe a pha toe. Khopui teh na raphoe teh noutnae ao hoeh totouh a kahma toe. **7** Hatei, BAWIPA teh a yungyoe a kangning. Lawkceng nahanelah bawitungkhung teh a rakueng toe. **8** Lannae laihoi talaivan heh lawkceng vaiteh, a lannae daw lawkcengnae hah taminaw hanelah a cak sak. **9** BAWIPA teh repcoungroenaw hane lahai rapanim lah ao teh, runae kâhmo nah kâhronae lah ao han. **10** Na min kapanueknaw ni nang na kâuep awh han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA, nang katawngnaw teh na cettakhai boihoeh. **11** Zion kaawm e naw, BAWIPA pholen hoi la sak awh. A sak e hno hah taminaw koe pâpho awh. **12** Thipaling phu moi a pathung toteh, pahnim hoeh. Kârahounnaw e hram lawk hai pahnim hoeh. **13** Oe BAWIPA, na pahren haw. Na kahmuhmanaw kecu dawk ka runae hah pouk haw. Nang teh duenae longkha thung hoi na kahloutsakkung doeh. **14** Hottelah, nang pholennae pueng hah, Zion canu longkha koehoi roeroe ka pâpho thai nahanlah, na rungngangnae dawk ka konawm han. **15** Miphunnaw teh amamouh ni a tai awh e tangkom dawk kounng a bo awh. Arulaho a patung awh e tangkam dawk ka khok a kâman awh. **16** BAWIPA teh lawk a ceng e patetlah panue thai. Tamikathoutnaw teh amamouh ni a sak e hno dawk a kâman awh. **17** Tamikathoutnaw teh Cathut ka pahnim e miphunnaw hoi sheol dawk a kak awh han. (Sheol h7585) **18** Bangkongtetpawiteh, kavoutthounpaw teh pahnim lah pou aww awh mahoe. Karoedenghaw, e ngaihawinae hai pou kahmat mahoe. **19** Oe BAWIPA thaw haw, tami ni na tâ hanh naseh. Miphunnaw teh na mithmu vah lawkceng lah aww awh naseh. **20** Oe BAWIPA, miphunnaw ni tami lah ao awh e a panue awh nahanelah, lungpuennae daw tat haw. (Selah)

10 Kathutkung: Panuekhoeh Oe BAWIPA, Bangkongmaw ahlnae koe na kangdue. BAWIPA teh a lan. Lannae hah lung a pataw teh, tamikalan teh a khet.

Bangkongmaw runae tueng nah na kâhro. **2** Tamikathoutnaw ni kâoupnae lahoi tami karoedengnaw hah a rektap awh. A sak awh e ni amamouh letlang man naseh. **3** Tamikathoutnaw teh amamae lungngainae dawk ouk a kâoup awh. Kahounlounnaw ni BAWIPA a hnoun awh teh, a dudam awh. **4** Tamikathoutnaw ni kâoupnae lahoi Cathut tawng ngai awh hoe. A pouknae dawkvah, Cathut awm hoeh ati awh. **5** Lawkcengnae teh ahni hoi ahla arasang dawkvah, a tarannaw pueng hah a dudam. **6** A lungthung hoi, kâhuen mahoe, nâtuk hai runae kâhmo mahoe telah a pouk. **7** A pahni teh thoebonae, dumnae hoi repcoungronae lawk hoi akawi. A lai rahim vah runae hoi payonnae teh ao. **8** Kho tangkuem lampawp koe a tahung teh, tami ni hmuhoehnae koe yonnae ka tawn hoeh e naw hah a thei awh. Tami ka roedeng e hah arulaho a pawp awh. **9** Sendek ni a kâkhu dawk hoi a pawp e patetlah arulaho tami ouk a pawp. Tami ka roedeng hah man hanlah a pawp. A tamlawk hoi a sawn toteh tami ka roedeng a kâman. **10** Hottelah, karoedengnaw hah a thaonae lahoi rawp sak nahanlah, ka rahnoumca lah a tabo awh. **11** A lungthung hoi, Cathut ni a pahnim toe. A minhmai hai a hro toe. Nâtuk hai hmwat mahoe toe telah a pouk. **12** Oe BAWIPA, thaw haw. Oe Cathut, na kut dâw haw. Kârahnoumnaw hah pahnim hanh. **13** Bangkongmaw tamikathoutnaw ni Cathut banglahai a noutna awh hoe. A lungthung hoi, banglah pouk mahoe ouk ati awh. **14** Hateiteh, lungreithai hoi runae teh na pakhingpalang teh, na kut hoi moipathung hanlah na hmu toe. Karoedengnaw, teh nang koe a kâhnawng awh teh, nang teh, na pa ka tawn hoeh naw kabawmkung lah na o. **15** Tamikathoutnaw hoi tamikayonnae e kut hah khoe pouh nateh, ceitakhai e awm laipalah, hawioehnae pueng koug pâphue pouh haw. **16** BAWIPA teh a yungyoe hoi a yungyoe totouh siangpahrang doeh. A ram thung hoi miphunnaw koug a kahma awh. **17** Repcoungron e hoi na pa ka tawn hoeh naw koevah, kângingnae sak hanelah, talai taminaw ni repcoungron hoe hanelah, **18** BAWIPA, kârahnoumnaw e ngainae teh na panue teh, ahnimouh lawkceng hanelah na hnâ teh na pakeng pouh.

11 Kathutkung: Devit BAWIPA dawk ka kâuep. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka hringnae koevah, na monsom vah tavaca patetlah kamleng telah na dei thai. **2** Bangtelah tetpawiteh, na khenhaw! Tamikathoutnaw ni licung a sawn awh teh, lungthin kalannaw arulaho ka hanelah, lirui dawk pala coungkacoe a mawp awh toe. **3** Adunaw hah raphoe lah awm pawiteh, tamikalan ni bangmouh a sak thai han. **4** BAWIPA teh kathoung Bawkim dawk ao teh, BAWIPA bawitungkung teh kalvan vah ao. A mit hoi a khet teh, tami capanaw teh a mitlakhuem hoi a tanouk. **5** BAWIPA ni tamikalan hah ouk a tanouk. Hatei, tamikathout hoi thama lah kalawmnaw teh, a hringnae hoi a hmuhma. **6** Tamikathoutnaw koe hmaisaa hmaito a rak sak vaiteh, hmai hoi gan hoi hmaikahlî teh a coe awh hane manang lah ao han. **7** Bangkongtetpawiteh,

12 Kathutkung: Devit BAWIPA na kabawm haw. Bangkongtetpawiteh, cathutlai tami awm hoeh toe. Tami capanaw dawk yuemkamcu e awm hoeh toe. **2** A imrinaw hoi laithoe lawk a kâdei awh teh, lungsamphei laihoi lawk a dei awh. **3** BAWIPA ni pasawtpanepnae pahni hoi, kâoupnae lai hah tâtueng naseh. **4** Ahnimouh ni, ka lai hoi ka tâ han. Ka pahni hai kama e doeh. Apimouh kaimouh lathueng ka bawi han telah ati awh. **5** BAWIPA ni, repcoungron e tami ka roedeng e hoi, voutthoup laihoi kacingounaw hanlah, atu ka thaw vaiteh, a ngaihaw awh e roumnae hmuen koe ka o sak han telah ati. **6** BAWIPA e lawknaw teh, ka thoung e lawk doeh. Talai hoi thoung sak nahanelah, hmai dawk vai sari touh sôlêi tangcoung e ngun patetlah ao. **7** Oe BAWIPA, nang ni na khetyawt. Hete senaw thung dawk hoi a yungyoe na roum sak. **8** Tami capanaw ni tamikapo a tawmrasang awh toteh, tamikathoutnaw teh hmuen tangkuem a kâva awh.

13 Kathutkung: Devit Oe BAWIPA, nâtotouh maw na pahnim yungyoe han. Nâtotouh maw kai koehoi na minhmai na hro han rah. **2** Kai teh, ka lung pou a mathoe. Nâtotouh ne kamadueng lungreithai hoi ka i han vai. Nâtotouh ne ka lathueng ka taran ni a kâoup han rah vai. **3** Oe BAWIPA ka Cathut, kangvawi nateh ka lawk hah na thai pouh haw. Ka mit ang sak haw. Hoehpawiteh, duenae patetlah ka ip payon vai. **4** Hoehpawiteh, ka taran ni ahni ka tâ toe ati han doeh. Hoehpawiteh, ka kâroe navah, runae na kapoenaw a konawm awh langvai. **5** Hatei, na lungmanae hah ka kâuep teh, na rungngangnae dawk ka lungthin a konawm han. **6** BAWIPA koe la ka sak han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka lathueng ahawi tangngak.

14 Kathutkung: Devit Tamipathu ni a lungthung hoi, Cathut awmhoeh ati. A rawk toe. Panuet ka tho e hno doeh a sak. Hawinae ka sak e awm hoeh toe. **2** Cathut ka tawng niteh, ka panuek thai e ao han na ou tie panue han ngai dawk, BAWIPA ni kalvan hoi tami capanaw hah a khet cathuk. **3** Abuemlahoi lam a phen awh teh, cungtalah koug a rawk awh toe. Hawinae kasakkung apihai awmhoeh. Buet touh boehai awmhoeh. **4** Payonnae kasaknaw ni panuenae tawn awh hoeh ma aw. Rawca ca e patetlah ka taminaw hah a ca awh teh, BAWIPA kaw awh hoeh. **5** Hawvah, takinae kalen koe ao awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Cathut teh tami kalannaw koelah ao. **6** Tami karoedengnaw e pouknae teh a kaya sak awh. Hatei, BAWIPA teh ahnimae kânguenae doeh. **7** Oe Isarel rungngangnae teh Zion hoi tâcawt naseh. BAWIPA ni san lah kaawm e taminaw a bankhai toteh, Jakop teh konawm naseh. Isarel hai lunghaw naseh.

15 Kathutkung: Devit BAWIPA, na lukkareim dawk apimouh kangning han. Na mon kathoung dawk apimouh kaawm han. **2** Kângingnae hoi ka hring niteh, lannae a sak laihoi a lung hoi lawkkatang ka dei niteh, **3** a lai hoi tamthoe ka dei boihoe niteh, a imri lathueng

thoenae sak laipalah, a huinaw min hai ka pathoe boihoeh niteh, 4 tami ka pacekpahlekna hah a mit hoi khen hoe, hatei, BAWIPA ka taketna hah a bari teh, thoebo laihoi lawk ka kam e teh ama pataw nahanelah ao nakunghai kamlang laipalah, 5 a pung lahoi tangka ka cawi boihoeh niteh, yonnae ka tawn hoe e koe tadawngno ka lat boihoeh e naw han doeh. Hot patet e hno ka sak e naw teh, nâtuék hai kâhuen mahoe.

16 Kathutkung: Devit Oe Cathut, na roum sak haw. Bangkongtetpawiteh, nang doeh na kângue. 2 Oe ka hringnae, Jehovah koe nang teh ka Bawipapa doeh, nang laipateh ka hawinae hah banghai bang hoe lah ao telah dei haw. 3 Talaivan kaawm e tami kathoungnaw hanelah, ahnimouh teh tami kahawi katang, ka konawmnae pueng onae doeh telah ka ti. 4 Karangpoung lah cathut louk hnukkâbangnaw teh, rucatrae moi a khang awh han. Awi hane thuengnae thi hah ka poe mahoe. Ka pahni hoi a min hai ka dei mahoe. 5 Oe BAWIPA, nang teh ka ham hoi ka manang lah na o teh, ka ham hah na cak sak. 6 Ka khorî teh, kai hanlah kahawipoung e ram dawk a kâen. Kahawi katang e râw teh ka coe han. 7 Pouknae na kapoekung BAWIPA teh ka pholen han. Karum hai ka lungthin ni kahringnae a hmoecoe. 8 BAWIPA teh kahma lah pou ka hruek. Ama teh aranglae kut lah ao dawkvah, ka kâhuen mahoe. 9 Hatdawkvah, ka lungthin a lunghawi teh, ka bawilenna teh a konawm. Ka takthai hai ngaihawinae hoi a kâhat han. 10 Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka muiha teh phuén vah na cettakhai mahoe. Na tami kathoung teh pawklawi e na pasoung mahoe. (Sheol h7585) 11 Hringnae lamthung na hmu sak han. Nang koe konawmnae ka kuep teh ao. Nange aranglae kut dawk a yungyoe nawmnae teh ao.

17 Kathutkung: Devit Oe BAWIPA, lannae koe lah awm nateh, ka hramnae hah na thai pouh haw. Dumnae ka dei boihoeh e pahni hoi ka ratoumnae hah na thai pouh haw. 2 Ka kong dawk lawk tâtuengnae hah na hmalah tâcawt naseh, na mit teh kalan e hno dawk um naseh. 3 Ka lungthin teh na tanouk toe. Karum vah na pai toe. Na tanouk teh banghai na hmawt hoe. Ka pahni ni payon hoe nahanelah ka noe toe. 4 Taminaw ni sak e kong dawk, karaphoekungnaw e lam hah na lawk lahoi ouk ka roun toe. 5 Na lamthung dawk ka dawn lahun nah ka tâlaw payon hoe nahanelah, na ka bawm haw. 6 Oe Cathut, nang ni na thai pouh dawkvah, kai ni ka hei. Na hnâ pakeng nateh, ka lawk hah na thai pouh haw. 7 Nang kâuepnaw hah, katarankungnaw e kut dawk hoi, rungngangkung Cathut, pahrenlungmanae hah kamnuek sak haw. 8 Kai rep na kacuegroe e tamikayonnaw hoi kai thei hanlah na kalup e tarannaw kut dawk hoi, 9 Mitmu patetlah kai hah na ring haw. Na rathei rahim vah na ramuk haw. 10 Ahnimouh teh amamae thâwnae hah a kâuep awh teh, kâoup laihoi lawk a dei awh. 11 Ka ceinae lam hah a kalup awh teh, talai dawk rawp sak hanelah a mit pakhap laipalah na khet awh. 12 Sendek ni a kei e moi ca han thouk a ngai e patetlah thoseh, sendek kanaw ni arulaho

a pawp e patetlah thoseh ao awh. 13 Oe BAWIPA, thaw haw. Kangdout sin nateh, rawm sak haw. Tamikathoutnaw e kut dawk hoi na tahloi hoi na rungngang haw. 14 Oe BAWIPA, talai tami lah kaawm e hotnaw e kut dawk hoi na rungngang haw. Ahnimouh teh atuвах, amamouh hanelah, a pang awh toe. Ahnimae ngainae hah hnopai hoi a kawi sak. A canaw hai a tawnta awh teh, a catounnaw koe a hnopainaw hah a parâw pouh awh. 15 Kai niteh, lannae lahoi na minhmai ka hmu han. Nang patetlah ka kâhlaw toteh ka lung a kuep han.

18 Kathutkung: Devit, Bawipa e san, Devit ni Sawl koehoi taran kut dawk hoi, hloutsaknae hawinae coe torei teh, BAWIPA hmalah sak e la Oe ka thaonae BAWIPA, nang teh na lungpataw han. 2 BAWIPA teh kaie lungsong, kaie rapan, kaie rungngangkung lah ao. Kaie Cathut, ka thaonae, ka kâuep e bahling hoi ka rungngangnae ki hoi ka rapanim lah ao. 3 Pholen kamcu BAWIPA teh ka kaw vaiteh, ka tarannaw um hoi rungngang lah ka o han. 4 Due patawnae ni na kalup, Cathut takihoeahnae tuikalen ni na taki sak. 5 Sheol lungmathoenae ni na kalup teh, duenae tangkam ni na kangdue sin. (Sheol h7585) 6 Kângairu kecu dawk BAWIPA ka kaw teh, ka Cathut koe ka hram. A Bawkim koehoi na thai pouh teh, a hmalah ka hramnae hah a hnâ koe a pha. 7 Hottelah, talai a kâhuet teh a pâyaw. A lungkhuek dawkvah, monduwaw totouh a pâyaw teh, a kâhuet awh. 8 A hnawng dawk hoi hmaikhu a luen takhang teh, a pahni dawk hoi ka tâcawt e hmai ni, koug a kak awh teh, hote e niyah hmaisaan a kaman sak. 9 Ama ni kalvan a kamkuisak teh, a kum cathuk. A khok rahim vah hmonae teh ao. 10 Cherub a kâcui teh a kamleng. Kahlî rathei van vah a kamleng. 11 Hmonae teh ka dungpoung e hmuen lah a coung sak. Tui hmonae hoi kathapoung e kalvan tâmai hah ama kangangkung lah ao. 12 A hmalae angnae ni, kathapoung e tâmai a kâhin sak teh, roun hoi hmaisaan a bo. 13 BAWIPA ni kalvan hoi khoparit sak, A Lathueng Poung Cathut ni a lawk a tâcosak. 14 A lipala hah a pathui teh, a taran hah a pâyaw sak. Sumpa a palik sak teh, koug a tâ. 15 Oe BAWIPA, na yuenae hoi na hnawng dawk e kâha ni a hmu dawkvah, talî laheipadin teh koug a kamnue teh, talaivan e dunaw teh a kamnue awh. 16 Lathueng hoi na kut na dâw teh, moikapap e tui thung hoi na rasa toe. 17 A thakaawmpoung ka taran kut dawk hoi na rungngang teh, na ka hmuhma ni teh athakaawmpoung naw koehoi haiyah na rungngang. 18 Ahnimouh ni runae ka kâhmo navah, na kangdue sin awh. Hatei, BAWIPA teh ka kâuep e doeh. 19 A hmuen kaw poung koe kai hah na thak. Kai dawk a lunghawi dawkvah, na rungngang. 20 BAWIPA ni, ka lannae patetlah aphu na poe. Ka kut a thoug e patetlah na patho toe. 21 Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA e lamthung hah ka pâkuem teh, ka Cathut teh kahawihoe hoi a cettakhai boihoeh. 22 Bangkongtetpawiteh, a lawkcengnae pueng teh ka hmalah ao teh, a coungnae hah ka tâkhawng boihoeh. 23 A hmaitung toun awm laipalah ka o teh, payonnae hah ka roun. 24 Hatdawkvah, BAWIPA ni ka lannae patetlah na patho. A mithmu ka thoungnae

patetlah na patho. **25** Tami ka pahren e koe pahrennae na kamnue sak vaiteh, tamikalan koe lannae hah na kamnue sak han. **26** Tami kathoung koe na thounge na kamnue sak vaiteh, tami ka taran e koe tarannae hah na kamnue sak han. **27** Bangkongtetpawiteh, kârahnoumnaw hah, na rungngang teh, kâoupnaw hah na pabo han. **28** Ka hmaiim hah na ang sak teh, BAWIPA ka Cathut ni kaie hmonae hah a ang sak han. **29** Nang pawlawk lahoi ransahu hah ka raphoe han. Ka Cathut pawlawk lahoi khorapan ka kawi thai han. **30** Cathut e lamthung teh a kuep. BAWIPA e lawk teh a thoung dawkvah, Ama kâuep e tami pueng hanelah bahling lah ao. **31** Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA laipateh, bangpatet e Cathut alouke maw kaawm. **32** Thaonae hoi na kapathoupkung teh Cathut doeh. Ka lamthung hai a kuep sak. **33** Ama ni ka khok heh sayuk khok patetlah a sak teh, a hmuen rasangnae koe na o sak. **34** Ka kut heh tarantuknae a cangkhai. Hatdawkvah, ka kut ni rahum licung patenghai a sawn thai. **35** Na rungngangnae bahling hai na poe toe. Aranglae kut hoi na kuet, na panguepnae ni na tawmdawm. **36** Ka ceinae lamthung na kaw sak dawkvah, tâlaw laipalah ka o. **37** Ka taran ka pâlei teh ka pha. Koung ka raphoe hoehroukrak ka ban takhai boihoeh. **38** Bout a thaw thai hoeh nahanelah, hmâ ka paca teh, ka khok rahim koung a rawp awh. **39** Tarantuk hanelah na pathoup toung dawkvah, na katarankung teh ka rahim vah tâ lah ao. **40** Ka taran teh na yawng sak. Hotelah na kahmuhmanaw heh ka raphoe. **41** Ahnimouh teh a hram awh. Hatei, ahnimouh rungngangkung awh hoeh. BAWIPA koe a hram awh ei, pato hoeh. **42** Hotelah, vaiphu kahlî ni a palek e patetlah dikkaneng lah ka nep teh, lamthung daw e songnawng patetlah ka tâkhwang. **43** Ka yonnaw thung hoi na rungngang teh, miphunnaw e lû lah na coung sak. Ka panue hoeh e naw ni ka thaw a taw awh han. **44** Ka lawk a thai awh tahma vah, a tarawi awh teh, ramlouk taminaw hai kai koe a kâhei awh. **45** Ramlouk taminaw teh koung a yawng awh teh, a kâhronae hmuen koehoi, taki laihoi a tâco awh. **46** BAWIPA teh a hring. Kaie lungsong teh pholen lah awh seh. Kaie rungngangnae Cathut teh tawm lah awh seh. **47** Cathut teh moipathung pouh kung lah ao teh, ka rahim e taminaw katâkung lah ao. **48** Ka tarannaw koehoi na rungngang teh, na katarankungnaw lathueng vah, na tawm. Rektapnaw kut daw hoi na rungngang. **49** Hatdawkvah BAWIPA, Jentelnaw rahak vah, nang koe lunghawilawk ka dei vaiteh, na min pholen hoi la ka sak han. **50** A siangpahrang koevah, ka len e hloutnae a poe teh, satui awi e Devit hoi, a catounnaw lathueng vah, a yungyoe hoi a lungmanae a kamnue sak.

19 Kathutkung: Devit Kalvannaw ni Cathut bawilennae a pathang awh. Kakaw poung e kalvan ni a kutsak tie a kamnue sak. **2** Khosei ni khodai koe lawk a dei teh, karum ni karum koe a cangkhai. **3** Lawk dei e, lawk kâpan e ahnimae pahni daw hoi thai hoeh eiteh, **4** ahnimae lawk teh talai van pueng a cei teh, talai poutnae koe totouh a pha. Ahnimouh koevah, kanî hanelah lukkareim a ta pouh. **5** Hahoi, kanî teh, yupaluenkung imrakhan thung hoi ka tâcawt e patetlah ao teh, yawngkâtânae koe a tha kaawm

poung e, konawm laihoi ka yawng hane patetlah ao. **6** Avang lae kalvan apoutnae koehoi, a tâco teh, avanglae kalvan apoutnae koe totouh, a kâhei dawkvah, a kâannae daw hoi kahlout e awh hoeh. **7** BAWIPA e kâlawk teh akuep dawkvah, hringnae a rung sak. BAWIPA e lawkpanuesaknae teh a kamceng dawkvah, kamawngrame hah a lung a ang sak. **8** BAWIPA e phunglawk teh a lan teh, lungthin a konawm sak. BAWIPA ni kâpoe e teh a thoung teh, mit a ang sak. **9** BAWIPA takinae teh a thoung teh, a yungyoe a kangning. BAWIPA lawkcengnae teh a lan teh, katang e lah ao. **10** Sui hlak hai sôlêi e sui hlak hai ngai hanelah ao. Khoitui hoi khoipha hlak hai a radiphnawn. **11** Hothloilah, hotnaw hno lahoi na san hah kâhruetcuet na poe teh, hote lawknaw tarawinae tawkpouh teh a len poung. **12** Apimaw mae payonnae ka panuek thai. Pâpha e payonnae daw hoi na thoung sak haw. **13** Na san heh yonnae ka sak hoeh nahanlah, thama lahoi na kuen nateh, hotnaw teh ka lathueng vah kâ tawn sak hanh. **14** Oe BAWIPA, ka thaonae hoi na ka ratangkung, ka dei e daw hoi ka pouk e naw heh, na mithmu vah na lung ka youk lah awh seh.

20 Kathutkung: Devit Runae hnin daw BAWIPA ni na pato naseh. Jakop Cathut min lahoi na room sak naseh. **2** Hmuen kathoung koehoi kabawpnae teh tâcawt sak naseh. Zion hoi tha awh sak naseh. **3** Na thuengnae pueng na thai pouh naseh. Hmaisawi thuengnae hai dâw naseh. **4** Na nginae patetlah na poe naseh, na pouknae patetlah kuep sak naseh. **5** Na rungngangnae daw ka konawm awh vaiteh, Cathut min lahoi lukkareia a yap awh han. BAWIPA ni na hei e pueng kuep sak lawiseh. **6** BAWIPA ni satui awi e a rungngang tie atuvah panue awh toe. Kathoung kalvan hoi a rungngangnae aranglae kut, athakaawme hoi na pato han. **7** Atangawn ni leng a kâuep awh teh, atangawn ni marang a kâuep awh. Hatei, kaimouh teh, BAWIPA Cathut min hah pou ka kâuep awh han. **8** Ahnimouh teh tabut hoi a rawp awh. Hatei, kaimouh teh ka thaw awh teh, kalancalah ka kangdue awh. **9** BAWIPA rungngang haw. Ka kaw toteh siangpahrang ni na pato naseh.

21 Kathutkung: Devit Oe BAWIPA, na thaonae daw siangpahrang ni a konawm han. Na rungngangnae daw banghloimaw a konawmnae a tawn han, **2** Apâhni hoi a kâhei e hah na oun hoeh niteh, a lungthin nginae hah na poe toe. (Selah) **3** Bangkongtetpawiteh, hawinae yawhaw hoi na dawn teh, a lû daw suikathoung bawilukhung hoi na kâmk sak. **4** Nang koe a hei e hringnae, a yungyoe hoi a yungyoe totouh hringsawnae hah na poe. **5** A bawilennae teh na rungngangnae dawkvah a len, barinae hoi taluena teh ahni daw na patue toe. **6** Bangkongtetpawiteh, a yungyoe hane yawhawinae lentoe kacoekung lah na sak teh, na hmalah puenghoi a lung kahawi hanelah na coung sak. **7** Bangkongtetpawiteh, siangpahrang ni BAWIPA hah a kâuep. Lathueng Poung lungmanae lahoi kâhuen mahoe. **8** Na kut ni na taran pueng hmawt vaiteh, aranglae na kut ni na ka hmuhma e pueng hah a hmu han.

9 Na lungkhuek toteh, ahnimouh hah takhuen patetlah na coung sak han. BAWIPA ni ahnimouh teh, a lungkhueknae lahoi payawp vaiteh, a hmai ni kOUNg a kak awh han. 10 A catounnaw hah talai van hoi kOUNg takhoe pouh vaiteh, a catounnaw hah miphunnaw thung hoi na takhoe han. 11 Bangkoktetpawiteh, nang taran lahoi, hawihoeahnae hah sak han a kâcai awh teh, a sak thai awh hoe e hah sak han a kâcai awh. 12 Hatdawkvah, ahnimouh teh na yawng sak vaiteh, ahnimae a mithmainaw dawk na licung hoi coungkacoe na nue toe. 13 Oe BAWIPA, na thaonae dawk tawm lah na o. Na thaonae pholen hoi la ka sak han.

22 Kathutkung: Devit Ka Cathut, ka Cathut, bangkongmaw na cei takhai. Bangkongmaw ka kâhramnae lawk thai laipalah, na kabawp hoe hah nahanlah ahlanae koe na o. 2 Oe Cathut, khodai lah kâhram ei, nang ni na thai pouh hoe hah. Karum lahai duem ka onae awm hoe hah. 3 Hatei, nang teh, na thoung. Isarelhaw ni pholen e lah na o. 4 Ka mintoenaw ni na kâuep teh, na rungngang. 5 Na kaw awh teh, na rungngang. Na kâuep awh teh, yeiraipo boi awh hoe hah. 6 Hatei, kai teh tangraet lah doe hah ka o. Ayâ ni pathoe e hoi pacekpahlek e lah ka o. 7 Na ka hmawt e pueng ni na panuikhai, a pahni na ke sin awh. A lû na saling sin awh. 8 BAWIPA a kâuep nahoeahmaw, ama ni rungngang na haw seh. Ahni dawk a ngainae awm pawiteh, atu roeroe rungngang na haw seh, telah ati awh. 9 Hatei, nang teh anu von thung hoi na karasatkung doe hah. Sanu ka nei lahun nah puennae na takhoe pouh. 10 Pek khe hoi nang dawk hruek e lah ka o. Anu von thung hoi patenghai, nang teh ka Cathut lah yo la na o toe. 11 Kai koehoi ahlanae koe awm hanh. Bangkoktetpawiteh, runae a hnai teh kabawmkung awm hoe hah. 12 Maitotan moikapap ni na kalup. Bashan ram e athakaawme maitotannaw ni na kalup. 13 A pahni na ang sin awh teh, sendek patetlah a cairing awh. 14 Tui patetlah rabawk lah ka o teh, ka hruhawng pueng teh kOUNg a kâla. Ka lungthin teh khoilai patetlah ka thung vah, a kamyawt toe. 15 Ka tharui teh ampaikai patetlah a ke teh, ka lai hai ka dangka dawk a kâbet teh, duenae vaiphu dawk na ceikhai. 16 Bangkoktetpawiteh, uinaw ni na kalup awh. Tamikathoutnaw ni na kalup awh. Ka kut hoi ka khok pawkkayawng lah a thut awh. 17 Ka hru pueng kOUNg ka touk thai. Pout laipalah na khet awh teh, a lungkhuekti awh. 18 Ka khohna a kârei awh teh, ka angki hah cungpam a rayu awh. 19 Oe BAWIPA na hlat takhai hanh. Oe ka thaonae karanglah na kabawm haw. 20 Senehmaica hoi na rungngang haw, ka hringnae ka sungren e heh uinaw thaonae koehoi na rungngang haw. 21 Sendek kâko dawk hoi na rungngang nateh, savi ki dawk hoi na rungngang haw. Na pato leih. 22 Ka hmaunawngghanaw koe na min ka pâpho vaiteh, kamkhuengnaw koe na pholen han. 23 Nangmouh BAWIPA kataketnaw, ama teh pholen awh. Jakop catounnaw pueng ama teh tawmrasang awh nateh, Isarel catounnaw pueng ama teh taket awh. 24 Bangkoktetpawiteh, runae ka khang e runae hah, dudam hoe hah niteh, ahni koehoi a minhmai hai hrawk hoe hah. Hatei,

ahni koe a hram toteh a thai. 25 Kalen e kamkhuengnae koe ka pholen e teh nang han doe hah. Ama kataketnaw hmalah ka lawkkam hah ka kuep sak han. 26 Tami ka roedeng ni cat vaiteh a von a paha han. Ama katawngnaw ni BAWIPA teh a pholen han. Na lungthin hah pou kâhlaw seh. 27 Talai poutnae pueng ni a pâkuem awh teh, BAWIPA koe a kamlang awh vaiteh, miphun pueng ni na bawk awh han. 28 Bangkoktetpawiteh, uknaeram teh BAWIPA e doe hah. Miphunnaw hah a uk. 29 Talaivan katawntanaw pueng ni cat awh vaiteh a bawk awh han. Ma e hringnae ring thai awh hoe hah. Vaiphu lah ka ban e pueng a hmalah a tabo awh han. 30 Ahnimae catounnaw ni hai a bawk awh vaiteh, catounnaw ni hai BAWIPA e kamthang hah a dei awh han. 31 A lannae, pâpho hanelah a tho awh vaiteh, khe lah kaawm hane naw koe BAWIPA ni hetheh a sak telah a pâpho awh han.

23 Kathutkung: Devit BAWIPA teh kaie tukhoumkung lah ao dawkvah, vouthoup hoi kaawm mahoe hah. 2 Pho kahring um vah na tabo sak teh, kâhatnae tui teng vah na hrawi. 3 Ka hringnae a katha sak teh, amae min lahoi lannae lam dawk na hrawi. 4 Duenae tâhlip ravo dawk ka cet nakunghai, yawthoenae hai ka taket mahoe hah. Bangkoktetpawiteh, kai koe vah nang na o, na sonron hoi na tahroe ni ka lung na mawng sak. 5 Ka tarannaw hmalah rawka na poe, ka lû dawk satui na awi teh, kaie manang teh poum lah a poum. 6 Ka hring nathung lungmanae hoi hawinae ni na kâbang sin vaiteh, BAWIPA im dawk a yungyoe ka o han.

24 Kathutkung: Devit Talai hoi athung e hno kaawm naw pueng BAWIPA e doe hah. Talai hoi avan e kaawm e taminaw pueng hai amae doe hah. 2 tuipei dawk adu a ung teh, tuinaw dawk acaksak. 3 BAWIPA mon dawk apimaw ka luen thai han. A bawkim kathoung vah apimaw ka kâen thai han. 4 Tawksaknae hoi lungthin a thoung teh, kahrai ka bawk hoe hah e, dumiennae lawkkamnae ka sak hoe hah e naw hah a luen thai awh vaiteh a kâen thai awh han. 5 BAWIPA ni yawhawinae a poe vaiteh, ahnimouh kaie rungngangnae Cathut ni na yon hoe hah atipouh awh han. 6 Hot patetlah, taminaw teh Cathut koe ka phat thai e taminaw doe hah. Jakop e Cathut hmalah ka tâcawt thai e doe hah. 7 Oe longkhanaw na lû loungouk awh haw. Yungyoe takhangnaw loungouk awh haw. Bawilennae Siangpahrang teh a kâen han. 8 Ka lentoe e Siangpahrang teh apimaw BAWIPA teh athakasai ni teh athakaawme, BAWIPA teh taran tuknae hmuen koe athakaawme doe hah. 9 Oe longkhanaw na lû loungouk awh haw Yungyoe takhangnaw loungouk awh haw. Bawilennae Siangpahrang teh a kâen han. 10 Bawilennae Siangpahrang teh apimaw Ama teh ransahu BAWIPA, ka lentoe e Siangpahrang doe hah.

25 Kathutkung: Devit Oe BAWIPA nang koe ka ratoum. 2 Oe ka Cathut nang teh na kâuep dawkvah, Kayanae koe na phat sak hanh, ka tarannaw ni na tâ hanh naseh. 3 Nang na karingnaw teh kayak awh mahoe hah. Hatei, nang taran hanlah a hue karangnaw teh a kaya awh han. 4 Oe, BAWIPA na lamthung hah na cangkhai nateh na panuek

sak haw. 5 Nang teh kaie rungngangnae lah na o dawkvah na lawkatang boiboe lah hringnae teh na cangkhai haw. Amon hoi kaniloum ditouh nang hah na kâuep han. 6 Oe BAWIPA yampa hoi ka lathueng vah na la kamue sak e lungpatawnae, pahrennae teh pahnim hanh. 7 Ka naw nah ka yonnae hoi ka payonnae teh na ngaitoum haw, kacakpoung na lungmanaeh hoi na hawinae kecu dawk kai teh na pahnim hanh Bawipa. 8 BAWIPA teh a lan teh ahawi. Tamikayonnaw ni a dawn e lamthungnaw hai a cangkhai. 9 A lungthin kârahnoum e teh lam kalan dawk a hrawi teh angnae hno hah a cangkhai. 10 A lawkkam hoi kâlawk katarawinaw teh lungpatawnae hoi a hrawi teh yuemkamculah a ceikhai. 11 Oe, Cathut ka yonnae teh banghloi kalen nakunghai na min lahoi na ngaitoum haw. 12 BAWIPA kâlawk ka tarawi e teh a dawn hane lamthung a panue han. 13 Lungnem lahoi na o vaiteh na canaw teh hete ram dawkvah phu kanepcalah kho a sak awh han. 14 BAWIPA e kâlawk katarawinaw e hui lah ao teh a lawkkam teh a cangkhai awh. 15 BAWIPA teh kâuep yungyoe, hatdawvak tangkam dawk hoi ka khoh hah a rasa han. 16 Oe, BAWIPA kai koe lah kangvawi nateh na pahren haw, bangdawk tetpawiteh ka o a ru teh ka thayung abaw. 17 Ka lung reithainae naw pueng teh na panue patetlah ka runae pueng koehoi na rungngang haw. 18 Ka reithainae puenghoi ka khangnae naw pueng hah, na pouk pouh teh, ka yonnae naw pueng teh na ngaitoum haw. 19 Ka tarannaw apap e hoi, kai puenghoi na hmuha awh e hah pouk haw. 20 Ka hringnae ring nateh na rungngang haw. Hloutnae hmu ka ngai dawkvah nang teh na pâtam. Yeiraipo hoi na awm sak hanh. 21 Nang teh na kâuep dawkvah ka hawinae hoi laithoehoeahnae ni na la ngue lawi seh. 22 Oe, BAWIPA Isarelnaw runae koehoi rungngang haw.

26 Kathutkung: Devit BAWIPA, nang ni kai lawk na ceng haw, lungcaknae hoi ka cei teh BAWIPA nang na kâuep dawkvah ka kâhuen mahoe. 2 Kai hah na noumcai nateh, oe BAWIPA, ka lung ni a ngai e naw hoi ka pouknae hah na khien pouh haw. 3 Ka cak e na lungpatawnae lamthung kai na patue haw, yuemkamcunae ni pou na hrawi. 4 Dumyennae hoi cungtalah ka hmawng hoeh. Tami kahawioehennaw hai ka hmawng hoeh. 5 Tami kahawioehennaw e kamkhuengnae hah ka hmuha, Tamikathoutnaw hoi reirei ka tahung hoeh. 6 Ka kut heh thoungnae hoi ka pâsu teh BAWIPA namae thuengnae ka lawngven. 7 Lunghawilawkdeinae la ka sak teh kângairu hno na sak e hah ka dei. 8 BAWIPA na onae im hah kai lungpataw teh na bawilennae hmuen hah kai ni ka ngai. 9 Tamikayonnaw koe kai mek thei sin hanlah tami kathetnaw koe kai na tâkhawng sin hanh. 10 Ahnimouh teh hawioehnae yungyoe a sak awh. Tadawngghno ka ngai e taminaw doeh. 11 Kai teh hnokahawi hoeh e ka sak, na pahren nateh na rungngang haw. 12 Hnâroumcalah tanghling dawk ka kangdue teh maya a kamkhuengnae koe BAWIPA nang na pholen.

27 Kathutkung: Devit BAWIPA nang teh angnae hoi kaie rungngangnae doeh. Apihai ka taket ma hoeh. BAWIPA nang teh na kanguekung ka rapan la doeh na o ka lungpuen mahoe. 2 Tami kahawioehennaw ni na tuk teh thei hanlah na nout navah ouk a rawp awh teh ouk a tâlaw awh. 3 Ransahu kalenpoung ni na kalup nakunghai ka lungpuen mahoe. Taran ni na ka tuk nahai Cathut nang teh na kângue mingming han. 4 BAWIPA koe hno hei han ka ngai e hno buet touh doeh kaawm. Hothateh ka hring yunglam BAWIPA imthung o hane hoi yah, kângai runae lahoi lam na hrawi tie hah doeh. 5 Rucatnae atueng dawkvah hnâroumcalah a rathei rahim na o sak. A bawkim thung vah hnâroumcalah na ta, ka rasang e lungsong van na thueng. 6 Hatdawkvah ka tengpam e kaawm e ka taran teh katâ han lunghawinae pawlawk hoi a bawkim thungvah thuengnae teh ka poe han. 7 BAWIPA pahren lahoi, kai ni na kaw navah ka lawk na thai pouh nateh kahei e na thai pouh haw. 8 Kai koe, Tho haw na ka tet e BAWIPA koe ka tho han. 9 Kai koe na minhmai hrawk hanh. Kai koe na lungpuen hanh, na san heh na pâlei hanh lah a. Oe Cathut kaie rungngangnae nang teh kabawmkung doeh. Na cettakhai hanh. Pak na tha hanh lah a. 10 Anu hoi apa ni na ka pahnawt nakunghai BAWIPA nang ni pou na khenyawn lah a. 11 Oe, BAWIPA taran ka tawn dawkvah roumnae lam koe lahoi na cetkhai lah a. Na ngai nae na pâtu haw. 12 Laithoe hoi pou na ka yue e taran koe na tat hanh. 13 A taminaw lathueng BAWIPA hawinae ka hmu roeroe han telah ka yuem. 14 BAWIPA teh kângue awh, yuemnae tawn awh, na lungpout awh hanh. BAWIPA teh kângue awh.

28 Kathutkung: Devit Oe BAWIPA nang teh na kaw. Ka lungsong, lawkkamuem na awm mahoe. Nang ni banglahai na ngaihoeh lah, lawkkamuem na awm pawiteh, kai teh tangkom dawk ka bawt e patetlah doeh ka o toe. 2 Bawipa nang koe ka hramki laihoi kabawpnae ka hei nahai thoseh, Bawipa nange hmuenathoung, a thung lah ka kut ka dâw to hai thoseh, kai ni ka hei e hah na thai pouh haw. 3 Tamikathoutnaw hoehpawiteh, yonnae ka sak e naw hoi cungtalah kai hah na sawn hanh la. 4 Ahnimae sakyoenae hoi kathoute nuencang patetlah patho haw. Amamae kut hoi a sak awh e patetlah patho haw. Ahnimouh ni a khang kawi e hah amamae van bout phat sak haw. 5 Ahnimouh teh, BAWIPA e thawnaw hai thoseh, A kutsaknaw hai thoseh, kâhruetcueth laihoi a pouk awh hoeh dawkvah, ahnimanaw hah raphoe vaiteh, nâtueth hai ahnimouh teh bout thaw thai mahoe toe. 6 BAWIPA teh yawhawinae awmseh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka heinae lawk hah a thai toe. 7 BAWIPA teh kaie ka thaonae hoi kaie e bahling lah ao. Ka lungthin ni a kâuep teh, kabawpnae hah a coe. Hatdawkvah, puenghoi ka konawm. Kai ni la hoi ka pholen han. 8 BAWIPA teh a miphunnaw e tha lah ao teh, satui awi e naw ni kâuep e rungngangnae lah ao. 9 Na miphun hah rungngang na teh, Nange râw hah yawhawi poe haw. Ahnimae tukhoumkung lah awm na teh, ahnimanaw hah a yungyoe sin haw.

29 Kathutkung: Devit Oe nangmouh athakaawmnaw, BAWIPA teh pátam awh haw. BAWIPA koe bawilennae hoi thayung hah poe awh. **2** BAWIPA koe a min hoi kamcu e bawilennae hah poe awh BAWIPA teh thoungae kamthoup lahohi bawh awh. **3** BAWIPA lawk teh tui dawh ao teh, Cathut bawilennae teh puenghoi a cai. BAWIPA teh tui moikapap dawh ao. **4** BAWIPA lawk teh bahuonae hoi a kawi. BAWIPA lawk teh taluenae hoi a kawi. **5** BAWIPA lawk ni sidar thingnaw a khoe, BAWIPA ni Lebanon mon e sidar thingnaw a pâyaw sak. **6** Maitoca patetlah a cawkdawh sak teh, Lebanon hoi Sirion hah savica patetlah a cawkdawh sak. **7** BAWIPA lawk ni hmaisaan hah a kapek. **8** BAWIPA lawk ni kahrawng hai a kahuet, BAWIPA ni Kadesh kahrawng hai a kahuet. **9** BAWIPA lawk ni sayuk ca a khe sak teh, kahrawng e thinghna pueng kouna a due. A bawkim dawh tami pueng ni 'a sungren' telah ati awh. **10** Tuikalen dawkvah bawitungkhung dawh BAWIPA teh a tahung BAWIPA teh siangpahrang patetlah pou a tahung. **11** BAWIPA ni a taminaw hah a thaosak teh, BAWIPA ni a taminaw hah roumnah lahohi yawhawi a poe han.

30 Kathutkung: Devit Oe BAWIPA na pholen han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, na tawmrasang. Ka tarannaw ni na panuikhai hane na pasoung hoeh. **2** Oe BAWIPA, ka Cathut, nang koe ka hram teh, na kabawp teh na dam sak. **3** Oe BAWIPA, ka hringnae heh phuen thung hoi na rasa teh, tangkom dawh ka bo hoeh nahanlah na hring sak. (Sheol h7585) **4** A tamikathoungnaw, BAWIPA pholen hoi la sak awh. A min kathoung pahnim hoeh nahanlah, konawm lawk dei awh. **5** A lungkhueknae teh tawkkadek doeh, a ngaikhainae teh hringyung hane doeh. Kanae teh tangmin vah a roe. Hatei, amom vah konawmnah a pha. **6** Ka tawnta nateh, ka vout mahoehtoe ka ti. **7** BAWIPA na ngaikhainae lahohi, ka mon teh kacaklah na kangdue sak. Na minhmai na hro toteh, ka lungrei a thai. **8** Oe BAWIPA nang koe ka hram teh, BAWIPA koe ka kâhei. **9** Tangkom dawh ka bo toteh, ka thi ni bang hawinae maw a tawn. Vaiphu ni na pholen vaiteh na lawkkatang hah a pâpho han na maw. **10** Oe BAWIPA, ka lawk na thai pouh haw. Na pahren haw. BAWIPA kabawmkung lah pou awh haw. **11** Ka cingounae hah lamnae lah na coung sak. **12** Apout totouh ka bawilennae ni kâhat laipalah na pholen teh, la a sak thai nahanlah, Oe BAWIPA ka Cathut, a yungyoe hoi konawmnah lawk ka dei han.

31 Kathutkung: Devit Oe BAWIPA, nang doeh na kâuep. Kaya hoi na awh sak hanh. Na lannae hoi na rungngang haw. **2** Kai koelah na hnâpakeng nateh, karanglah na rungngang haw. Ka kâhronae lungsong hoi rungngang nahanlah ngangnae rapan lah awh haw. **3** Bangkongtetpawiteh, nang teh ka lungsong hoi ka kâhronae lah na o. Hatdawkvah, na min kecu dawh na hrawi nateh, na patue haw. **4** Kai hanlah, arulaho a phai awh e tamlawh dawh hoi na rasat haw. Bangkongtetpawiteh, nang teh ka thaonae doeh. **5** Oe BAWIPA, lawkkatang Cathut, na kut dawh ka muiha ka hruek. **6** Cungkeihoehe meikaphawh

lawkpui lah kahruengnaw hah ka hmuha. Hatei, kai teh BAWIPA ka kâuep. **7** Na pahrennae lahohi, ka konawm vaiteh, ka lung pou ahawi han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka runae hah ouk na hmu pouh. Runae thung ka hringnae hah na panue. **8** Taran kut dawh na poe laipalah, A hmuen kawnae koe ka khok hah ouk na hruek. **9** Oe BAWIPA, na pahren haw. Bangkongtetpawiteh, runae thungvah ka o. Ka lungmathoe lawi ka mit kouna a ro toe. Bokheiyah, ka muiha hoi ka takthai totouh a ro toe. **10** Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka hringnae heh lungmathoenae hoi kouna ka hno toe. Kum moikasawlah ka cingou. Ka payonnae ni ka thaonae a baw sak. Ka hru hai kouna a hmawn toe. **11** Ka tarannaw ni pathoe hanelah doeh ka o. A lawkpui lah, ka imrinaw hanelah hoe ka o. Ka hui kahawi ni na panuet teh, lam dawh na ka hmawt e ni na yawng takhai. **12** Tami kadout patetlah pahnim lah ka o teh, ampaikiei patetlah ka o. **13** Bangkongtetpawiteh, tami moikapap ni a dei awh e ka thai. A hmuen tangkuem takinae ao. Ka hringnae la hanelah kâcai laihoi a kamkhueng awh teh, kho a khan awh. **14** Hatei, Oe BAWIPA, kai ni teh nang doeh na kâuep. Ka Cathut doeh ka ti. **15** Kaie tuengnaw teh na kut dawh ao. Ka tarannaw kut dawh hoi, na kapahuipalamnaw kut dawh hoi, na rungngang haw. **16** Na san koe na mei ang naseh. Na pahrennae lahohi na rungngang lawiseh. **17** Oe BAWIPA, kaya hoi na awh sak hanh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, nang teh na kaw toe. Tamikathoutnaw teh, kaya laihoi phuen vah duem awh awh naseh. (Sheol h7585) **18** Tamikalannaw taran lahohi, kâoupaenae, hoi matheng laihoi laithoe deinae pahni teh, lawkkamuem lah o sak lah awh seh. **19** Oe nang kataketnaw hanelah, na pâkhueng e hoi tami capanaw mithmu vah, nang kâuepnaw hanelah, na noe e na hawinae hah banghloimaw a bawilen. **20** Taminaw e arulaho khokhangnae thung hoi, hlout sak nahanelah, ahnimanaw teh, na onae koe na hmalah na hro han. Tamthoe kadeinaw e lai dawh hoi na rungngang vaiteh, na rim dawh na hro han. **21** BAWIPA teh pholen lah awh seh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, kângairu a pahrennae teh, kacakpounge khopui dawh na hmu sak. **22** Bangkongtetpawiteh, kai teh na mithmu vah, tâkhawng lah yo ka o toe telah tang ka dei. Hatei, ka hram teh pahrennae ka hei e lawk hah na thai. **23** Oe tamikathoungnaw pueng, BAWIPA teh lungpataw awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA ni yuemkamcu e hah a khetyawt teh, kâoupnaw hah moi a pathung. **24** BAWIPA kâuepnaw pueng, tarankahawi lah awh awh, na lungthin a thao sak han.

32 Kathutkung: Devit Kâtaopenae ngaithoum lah kaawm e hoi a yonnae ramuk pouh lah kaawm e teh a yawkahawi e doeh. **2** BAWIPA ni yonnae ka tawn hoeh e lah a pouk e hoi, a muiha dawh dumpyennae kaawm hoeh e teh, tami a yawkahawi e doeh. **3** Yon pâpho laipalah ka o teh, kanîruiroi ka cingou navah, ka hrunaw teh kouna a hmawn toe. **4** Bangkongtetpawiteh, kanîruiroi nange kut ni ka van vah a ri teh, ka thaonae teh kawmpoi kâan e patetlah rem a phui. **5** Ka yonnae hah nang koe ka pâpho. Ka payonnae hai ka ramuk hoeh. BAWIPA koe ka

yonnae ka pāpho han ka ti. Hahoi, nang ni, ka yonnae hah na ngaithoum. **6** Bangkongtetpawiteh, hmu thai lah na o navah, Cathutlae tami pueng ni, nang koe ratoum naseh. Tūili ka tho nakungchai, ahnimouh teh phat mahoe. **7** Nang teh kai hanlah, kāhronae hmuen doeh. Runae thung hoi na hlout sak han. Hloutnae la hoi na kalup han. (Selah) **8** Na cei nahane lamthung na patue han. Na cangkhai vaiteh, ka mit hoi khet laihoi na hravi han. **9** Thaipanueknae ka tawn hoe e marang hoi la patetlah awm hanh. Hotnaw teh nang koe a hnai awh hoe dawkvah, pahnimoum hoi sawn lah ao han. **10** Tamikathoutnaw teh lungreknae moi a khang awh. Hatei, BAWIPA kăuep e naw teh a pahrennae ni a kalup han. **11** Tami kalannaw, BAWIPA dawkw lunghaw awh nateh, lannae dawkw konawm awh. Lungthin kalan e tami pueng, lunghaw awh nateh hram awh haw.

33 Kathutkung: Panuekhoeh Oe, tamikalannaw, BAWIPA dawkw konawm awh nateh, la sak awh. Pholennae teh lungthin kalannaw hanelah a kamcu doeh. **2** Ratoung hoi BAWIPA teh pholen awh. rui hra touh e ratoung hoi pholen awh. **3** Ama koe la katha sak awh nateh, lunghawilawkw hoi kathoum katang lahoi kueng awh. **4** Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA lawkw teh a lan, a tawkw e pueng teh yuemkamculah ao. **5** Lannae hoi kāngingnae hah a lungpataw teh, talai teh BAWIPA hawinae hoi koug akawi. **6** BAWIPA e lawkw hoi kalvannaw sak lah ao teh, kalvan kaawm e pueng hai a kăko hoi e kăha hoi sak e seng doeh. **7** Talīpui tuinaw hah a pākhueng teh, kadungpoung e tuinaw hah ao nahane hmuen koe a hruek. **8** Talai pueng ni BAWIPA taket naseh, talaivan kaawm e pueng ni ama teh taket awh naseh. **9** Bangkongtetpawiteh, lawkw a dei boteh ao. Kă a poe boteh, kacaklah hmawi a kangdue. **10** BAWIPA ni miphunlouknaw e kăpannae teh a takhoe toe. Tamimaya ni sutpouknae hai banghai bang hoe hah lah a coung sak. **11** BAWIPA ni kăpankhai e teh a yungyoe a kangning. Sut a pouk e teh catounnaw hane totouh a cak. **12** A Cathut Jehovah lah kaawm e miphun teh a yawhawi. Ama ni rāw lah a rawi e miphun teh, tami yawkahawi e doeh. **13** BAWIPA ni kalvan hoi a khet teh, tami capa pueng koug a hmu. **14** A onae hmuen koehoi talai van kaawm e pueng koug a radoung. **15** Tami pueng e lungthin koug a pathoup teh, a sak e puengchai koug a pouk pouh. **16** Siangpahrang teh ransa moikapap a tawn dawkw rungngang lah awh hoe. Tami a tha kaawm hai a thaonae ni rungngang mahoe. **17** Marang teh rungngang nahanelah cungkaihoehe ngaihawinae doeh. Thaonae kalen ni hai rungngang thai hoe. **18** Duenae koehoi hringnae rasa hane hoi takang dawkw due hoe hah nahanlah, **19** khenhaw! BAWIPA e mit ni ama ka taketnaw koe pou a khet. **20** Ka hringnae ni BAWIPA a ring, ama teh kabawmkung hoi ka bahling doeh. **21** Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka lungthin teh ama dawkw a konawm han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, a min kathoung teh kăuep awh. **22** Oe BAWIPA, nang dawkw ngaihawinae ka tawn awh e patetlah na pahrennae teh, kaimouh lathueng awm lawiseh.

34 Kathutkung: Devit, Abimelek hmalah pathu a kăsak nah ahni ni a hrek teh, a ceitakhai nah sak e la BAWIPA teh pou ka pholen han. Ama pholennae teh ka kăko hoi pou tăcawt seh. **2** Ka hringnae ni BAWIPA dawkw a kăoup han. Kărahnoumnaw ni a thai awh vaiteh, a lunghaw awh han. **3** Oe BAWIPA teh na pholen khai awh haw. A min teh rei kăoupkhai awh sei. **4** BAWIPA ka tawng navah, ama ni na thai pouh. Ka takinae pueng thung hoi na rasa. **5** Ama kakhennaw teh, minhmai a pan awh. Nătuek hai kayanae awm mahoe. **6** Hete mathoe ni a hram teh, BAWIPA ni a thai. Runae pueng thung hoi na rasa. **7** Ama kataketnaw teh, BAWIPA e kalvanti ni a teng vah petkăkalup lahoi a tungpup sin awh teh, ouk a rasa awh. **8** Oe, BAWIPA hawinae patek awh nateh khen awh haw. Ama kăuepnaw teh tami a yawkahawinaw doeh. **9** Oe, a tamikathoungnaw, BAWIPA teh taket awh. A ma kataketnaw teh vouthoup hoi awm boihoe. **10** Sendektancanaw patengchai ca hane tawn laipalah vonhlan hoi ouk ao awh. Hatei, BAWIPA katawngnaw teh, hnokahawi tawn laipalah, awm awh mahoe. **11** Camonaw tho awh haw, ka lawkw thai awh haw. BAWIPA takinae na cangkhai awh han. **12** Apimaw nuenkahawi hoi hring han ka ngai. Apimaw hnokahawi hmu hanlah hring saw ka ngai. **13** Na lai teh yonnae thung hoi ring nateh, na pahni hah dumnae lawkw dei hoe hah nahanlah ring haw. **14** Yonnae cettakhai nateh hawinae sak. Rounmae tawng nateh pălei. **15** BAWIPA mit ni tamikalannaw a khet teh, a hramnae lawkw thai hanelah a hnă a pakeng. **16** BAWIPA minhmai ni hawihoe hah kasakkungnaw hah a taran. Talai van ahnimouh pou pouknae tăkhawng pouh lah ao han. **17** Tamikalan a hram toteh, BAWIPA ni a thai pouh teh runae thung hoi a rasa. **18** A lungkareknaw hanelah, BAWIPA a hnai teh, muitha lungkamathoutnaw a rungngang. **19** Tamikalannaw ni runae moi a kăhmo awh. Hatei, BAWIPA ni hotnaw thung hoi a rungngang. **20** A hru pueng a ring pouh, buet touh boehai khoe lah awm mahoe. **21** Hawihoe hah ni tamikathout thet vaiteh, tamikalan kahmuhmanaw teh theobo lah ao awh han. **22** BAWIPA ni a sannaw hringnae hah a ratang teh, ama kăuepnaw teh buet touh boehai theobo lah awm mahoe.

35 Kathutkung: Devit Oe BAWIPA, kai na ka tarannaw hah, taran van haw. Kai na katuknaw hah tuk van haw. **2** Taisawm hoi bahling lat nateh, kai kabawp hanelah kangdout haw. **3** Tahroe hai patuem nateh, na kapăleinaw hah ngang haw. Ka hringnae koe vah na kaie rungngangnae doeh tie dei haw. **4** Ka hringnae la hanelah, kakăcainaw hah kayayeirai hoi awm sak nateh, runae poe hanlah kakăcainaw hah yawng sak nateh, lungpout hoi awm sak haw. **5** Kahlī ni vaikoug palek e patetlah awm awh naseh. BAWIPA e kalvanti ni koug kahmat lah pălei naseh. **6** Ahnimouh ni a dawn awh e lamthung teh, kahmot e, ka pāhnan e lam lah awm naseh. Hawvaw, BAWIPA e kalvantaminaw ni pălei naseh. **7** Bangkongtetpawiteh, a khuekhaw awm laipalah, ka kăman nahanelah arulahi tamlawkw a yap awh toe. A khuekhaw awm laipalah, ka bo nahane tangkom a tai awh. **8** Pouk

laipalah ahnimouh teh rawk awh naseh. Arulahoï tamlawk a yap awh e dawk amamouh kâman awh naseh. Amamae tangkom dawk amamouh bawt awh naseh. **9** Ka hringnae heh BAWIPA dawk a lunghawï vaiteh, a rungngangnae dawk a konawm han. **10** Ka hru pueng ni, BAWIPA nang patetlah apimaw kaawm. Ahnimouh hlak a tha kaawmnaw thung hoi mathoenaw hah na rasa. Bokheiyah, mathoe hoi ka vouthoup e hah, ahnimouh karaphoekung thung hoi na rungngang toe, ati awh han. **11** Kapanuekkhai kaphawk a tho awh teh, ka panue hoehe e naw hah na pacei awh. **12** Ka muiitha lungmathoe sak nahanelah, hawinae hah thoenae hoi a patho awh. **13** Hatei, kai niteh, a pataw awh navah, buri ka kâkhu, rawcahai hoi kârahnoum hoi ka o. Hahoi, ka ratoumnae teh ka lungthin koe letlang a ban. **14** Hui hoi hmaunawngah ka khui e patetlah, manu hoi ka khui e patetlah ka kâhlai teh ka tabut. **15** Hatei, ahnimouh niteh, ka kangduenae a mathoe toteh, konawm laihoi a kamkhueng awh. Na ka tarannaw teh cungtalaha a kamkhueng awh teh, hot hah ka panuek hoehe. Kâhat laipalah, koug na phi awh. **16** Cathutlaipa e naw ni, pawibu vennae koe na panuikhai awh teh, a hâkam na kata sin awh. **17** BAWIPA nâtotouh maw sut na khet han. Raphoe hanlah kâcainae thung hoi na rungngang haw. Sendek koehoi ka hringnae hah hlout sak haw. **18** Ka lentoe e kamkhuengnae koe, konawmnae lawk hah ka dei vaiteh, tami moikapap hmalah ka pholen han. **19** Laithoehrawinghrang lahoi ka tarannaw ni kai dawk a konawm hanh naseh. A khuekhaw awm laipalah, na kahmuhmanaw ni, na hmaiet hanh naseh. **20** Bangtelah tetpawiteh, roumnae lawk hah dei awh hoehe niteh, hete ram taminaw duem ao awh lahunnah, dumnae lawk dueng doeh a dei awh. **21** A pahni na ang sin awh teh, vehveh, ka mit hoi ka hmu toe ati awh. **22** Oe BAWIPA, het heh na hmu doeh. Duem awm hanh. Oe BAWIPA, na hlat takhai hanh. **23** Ka Cathut hoi ka BAWIPA, kai dawk ka phat e lawkceng hane kabawp hanelah, kâhlaw nateh, thaw haw. **24** Oe BAWIPA, ka Cathut, na lannae lahoi lawk na ceng pouh haw. Kai dawk a konawm awh nahanh seh. **25** Ahnimouh ni a lung thung hoi maimae lungngai akuap han toe, koug payawp awh han toe tet awh hanh naseh. **26** Ka rucatnae dawk a lungkahawi e naw hah, kayak awh naseh. Kai lathueng kâoupnaw hah kayayeirai hoi awm awh naseh. **27** Ka lannae dawk kanawmkhaikung teh, lunghawï hoi la sak naseh. A san dawk a lung ka hawi e BAWIPA teh, pholen lah awm seh telah pou dei awh naseh. **28** Hahoi, ka lai ni na lannae lawk a dei vaiteh, kanîruirui nang na pholen han.

36 Kathutkung: Devit Tamikathoutnaw ni kâtapoenae dawk ka lungthung hoi ka tâcawt e teh, ahnimae mit dawk Cathut takinae banghai awm hoehe. **2** A payonnae hmawt hoehe, panuek hoehe telah, a mithmu vah amahoima tamikalan lah a kâsak awh. **3** A dei e lawk teh, thoenae hoi dumnae dueng doeh. Kahawi hno sak hane hoi lungang hane hah a pahnavt awh. **4** A ikhun van hawihoeahnae hah a pouk teh, kahawihoehe lamthung thama lahoi a dawn teh, yonnae hah panuet hoehe. **5** Oe BAWIPA na

pahrennae teh kalvan ao teh, yuem na kamcunae ni tâmai koe a pha. **6** Na lannae teh kalen e mon patetlah ao teh, na lawkcengnae teh ka dungpoug e tui patetlah ao. Oe BAWIPA, tami hoi saringnaw hah ouk na khet yawt. **7** Oe Cathut, na lungpatawnae teh banghloimaw a sungren. Hatdawkvah, tami capanaw ni na tâhlip hah a kâuep awh. **8** Na imthung vah, kapap e hnokahawi hoi na boum sak teh, na konawmnae palangtui na nei sak. **9** Nang koe vah hringnae tuikhu teh ao. Na angnae dawkvah, angnae hah ka hmu awh. **10** Oe, nang kapanueknaw koe, na lungpatawnae pou awm na seh, lungthin kalannaw koe na lannae kamnuek naseh, **11** Kâoupnae khok teh kai taranlahoi tho nahanh seh. **12** Haw tueng vah, tamitongthoenaw koug a rawp awh toe. Tâkhawng lah ao awh teh, thaw awh mahoehe toe.

37 Kathutkung: Devit Thoenae kasaknaw kecu dawk lungmathoe hoi awm hanh awh. Payonnae kasaknaw hai ut awh hanh. **2** Bangkongtetpawiteh, phokahring patetlah palang kamyai awh vaiteh, anhna kahring patetlah palang a due awh han. **3** BAWIPA kâuep nateh, hawinae hah sak haw. Ram thung awm nateh, yuemkamcunae hah hringkhah. **4** BAWIPA dawk konawm haw. Na lungngai e hah na poe han. **5** Na lamthung hah BAWIPA koe poe haw, ama kâuep haw, ama ni a sak han. **6** Na lannae teh angnae patetlah tâcawt sak vaiteh, na kângingnae hah kanîthun patetlah ao sak han. **7** BAWIPA dawk kâhat nateh, lungsaw laihoi ring haw. Amamae lamthung dawk tânae kahmawtnaw kecu dawk thoseh, thoenae a noe e naw dawk a kâvoe awh kecu dawk thoseh, na lungmathout hanh. **8** Na lungphuen sak hanh, lungkhueknae cettakhai haw. Lungmathoe hoi awm hanh. Hot ni teh, hawihoeahnae koe doeh na hrawi. **9** Bangtelah tetpawiteh, thoenae kasaknaw teh, raphoe lah ao awh han. Hatei, BAWIPA ka ngaihawï e naw ni, talai heh raw lah a coe awh han. **10** Bangtelah tetpawiteh, tamikathoutnaw teh dongdengca dawk awm awh mahoehe toe. Bokheiyah, a onae hmuen koe kahawicalan na tawng han, hatei, awm mahoehe toe. **11** Hatei, a lungkanem e ni talai raw a coe vaiteh, kapap e roumnae dawk a lunghawï awh han. **12** Tamikathout ni tamikalan a youk teh, a hâkam a kata sin. **13** Hatei, Bawipa ni tamikathout teh a panui sin. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahnimae hnin ka tho hane hah a panue. **14** Mathoe hoi kavouthoupnaw kamlei sak hane hoi, kalan lah kahringnaw thei hanelah, tamikathoutnaw ni amamae tahloi sut a rayu awh teh, licung sut a sawn awh toe. **15** Hatei, amamae tahloi teh amamae lung dawk kâen vaiteh, ahnimae licung teh khoe lah ao han. **16** Tamikathout ni tawnta e hlak, tamikalan ni younca a tawn e ahawihnawn. **17** Bangtelah tetpawiteh, tamikathout e kut teh khoe lah awm vaiteh, tamikalan e kut teh BAWIPA ni a kabawp han. **18** BAWIPA ni tamikalannaw e hnin a panue pouh teh, a coe awh e raw teh a yungyoe kangning e doeh. **19** Ahnimouh teh, atueng mathoe nahaiyah, yeirai pawt awh mahoehe. Takang tue nahaiyah, a von a paha awh han. **20** Hatei, tamikathout teh a kahma han. BAWIPA e tarannaw teh, ka sungren e phokahring patetlah kahmat

awh vaiteh, hmaikhu lah a pâyam awh vaiteh a kahma awh han. **21** Tamikathout niteh, a cawi e patho hoeh toe. Hatei, tamikalan niteh, a pahren teh a poe. **22** Bangtelah tetpawiteh, yawhawi poe lah kaawmnaw ni talai râw a coe awh han. Thoebo lah kaawmnaw teh raphoe lah ao awh han. **23** Tamikalannaw e khoktabei teh BAWIPA ni a caksak teh, a ceinae lamthung hah a ngai pouh. **24** A tâlaw nakunghai, poutnae koe phat mahoe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA ni ahnie kut a kuet pouh. **25** Thoundoun lah ka o teh ka matawng toe. Tamikalan ceitakhai e ka hmawt boihoeh. **26** Ayâ a lungma teh, a cawi sak dawkvah, a ca catounnaw teh yawhawinae a coe awh. **27** Yonnae cettakhai nateh, hawinae sak nateh, hete ram daw pou awh haw. **28** Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA ni kângingnae hah a lungpataw. A tamikathoungnaw cettakhai boihoeh. Lungmawng lah pou ao sak. **29** Tamikalan ni ram heh râw lah a coe vaiteh, a thung vah kho pou a sak awh han. **30** Tamikalan e pahni ni lungangnae lawk a dei teh, a lai ni kângingnae hah a pâpho. **31** A Cathut e kâlawk teh a lungthin thung ao dawkvah, a cei toteh tâlaw mahoe. **32** Tamikathout ni tamikalan a pawp teh, thei hanelah ouk a tawng. **33** Hatei, BAWIPA ni ahnie kut daw tamikalan hah tâkhawng mahoe. Lawkceng lah ao nakunghai yonpen lah awh mahoe. **34** BAWIPA lah ring haw. A lamthung hah dawn haw. Hete ram coe hanelah, na tawmrasang han. Tamikathoutnaw koug raphoe lah ao e hah na hmu han. **35** Tamikathout hoi tamitongthoenaw teh, ung e thingkung patetlah, hluthlut a naw awh e hah ka hmu toe. **36** Hatei, a due teh, khenhaw! ahni teh awh hoeh toe. Bokheiyah, a tawng eiteh, hmu hane awh hoeh toe. **37** Kuepnae hah pouk nateh, lannae hah lueplueppouk haw. Bangkongtetpawiteh, hmâ lah a coe hane teh, lungmawngnae doeh. **38** Hatei, tamikayonnaw teh, koug raphoe lah awh vaiteh, tamikathoutnaw ni a coe hane haiyah, raphoenae hah doeh. **39** Tamikalan rungngangnae teh, BAWIPA koehoi doeh. Ahni teh runae tueng nah kânguenae im doeh. **40** BAWIPA ni kabawm vaiteh, a rungngang han. Ama a kâuep dawkvah, tamikathoutnaw thung hoi a rasa teh ouk a rungngang.

38 Kathutkung: Devit Oe BAWIPA lungphuen laihoi na yue hanh lah a. Puenghoi lungkhuek laihoi hai na yue hanh. **2** Na tahroe ni kai hah na thut dawkvah, na kut ni hoe na nam sin. **3** Na lungphuennae kecu daw, ka takthai daw damnae awh hoeh. Ka yonnae kecu daw ka hru damnae awh hoeh. **4** Ka payonnae ni ka lû a ramuk dawkvah, ka phu thai hoeh e hno patetlah doeh ao. **5** Ka pathunae kecu daw, ka hmâ dukhnai teh, a hmu a tho toe. **6** Patawnae khang hoi ka kâkalawng teh, kanîruiui lungmathoe hoi ka cingou. **7** Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka laheibawnaw a kâan poung dawkvah, ka takthai daw damnae roeroe awh hoeh. **8** Ka tâwn poung teh ka lung a rek dawkvah, ka lung a kâraphei teh ka cingou. **9** BAWIPA, ka ngainae pueng teh na hmalah ao. Ka cingounae hai koug na panue. **10** Ka lung a duem teh tha ka tawn hoeh toe. Ka mit angnae hai takuettakuet a mawm toe. **11** Ka

patawnae daw ka pahren e naw hoi huikonaw ni, na hnai ngai awh hoeh toe. Ka imthungnaw ni hai na roun awh toe. **12** Ka hringnae la han kakâcainaw nihai, kai hanlah karap a patûng awh. **13** Hatei, kai teh, hnâpang patetlah ka thai hoeh, lawka patetlah doeh ka o. **14** Hottelah, ka thai hoeh e patetlah ka o teh, ka pato thai hoeh e patetlah ka o. **15** Oe BAWIPA, nang daw ngaihawinae ka tawn dawkvah, Oe BAWIPA, ka Cathut, na thai pouh haw. **16** Na thai pouh haw, hoehpawiteh, kai daw ka konawm awh vaiteh, ka khok a thawn toteh, kai taranlahoi kâoup awh payon vaih ka ti. **17** Kai teh rawp hane coungkacoe ka o dawkvah, ka lungmathoenae teh pou ka pouk. **18** Ka yonnae ni ka lung a puen sak dawkvah, peng ka pâpho ngala toe. **19** Hatei, ka tarannaw teh, a tak a dam awh, a thao awh. A khuekhaw awh laipalah na kahmuhmanaw teh, apaw awh. **20** Hawinae hah yonnae hoi kapathonaw hai, hawinae ka tarawi kecu ka taran lah ao awh. **21** Oe BAWIPA, na cettakhai hanh. Oe ka Cathut, na hlat takhai hanh. **22** Oe rungngangnae BAWIPA, karanglah na kabawm haw.

39 Kathutkung: Devit Lawk hoi boehai ka payon hoeh nahanelah, kai teh ka kâhruetuet han. Tamikathoutnaw ka hmalah ao awh lahun nah, ka pahni ka moum han telah ka ti. **2** Lawk dei laipalah duem ka o. Hawinae boehai dei laipalah duem ka o teh, ka lung hoehoe a mathoe. **3** Ka lungthin teh ka thung vah a kâan. Luepluep ka pouk lahun nah, hmai a kak. Hat toteh, ka kâko hoi lawk ka dei. **4** BAWIPA ka thayounnae ka panue thai nahan, ka poutnae na panuek sak haw. Ka hringnae hnin hai na panuek sak haw. **5** Bokheiyah, ka hringyung heh khap touh dueng na sak teh, ka kumnaw hai na hmalah, banghai bang hoeh lah doeh ao. **6** Tami pueng teh tâhlip patetlah doeh koug a loum awh. Banghai bang hoeh e doeh a pâlei awh. Hnôpai thok a pâkhueng awh teh, apie lah maw ao han vai tie panuek awh hoeh. **7** Bawipa, atu ka panue e heh bang na maw. Nang teh ka ngaihaw e lah na o. **8** Kâtapoenae pueng thung hoi na rasat haw, tamipathunaw ni panuikhai hanelah na awh sak hanh. **9** Nang teh, kasakkung lah na o dawkvah, ka kâko ka ang laipalah duem ka o. **10** Na reknae heh na takhoe pouh leih, na kut hoi hemnae ni koug na raphoe toe. **11** Taminaw e payonnae hah na yue teh, na rek pawiteh ahriai ni a ca e patetlah, taminaw e taluenae teh, na kahma sak. Atangcalah, tamipueng ahrawnghrang doeh. **12** Oe, BAWIPA, ka ratoumnaw na thai pouh haw. Ka hramnae lawk koelah, na hnâpakeng haw. Ka mintoenaw patetlah imyin hoi kahlawng ka cet rumram e lah ka o. **13** Kaawm toung laipalah, ka khup hoehnahlan vah, ka ko bout a nawm nahanelah, na pasai haw.

40 Kathutkung: Devit BAWIPA teh lungsaw laihoi ka ring. Kai koe lah a kamlang teh, ka hram e lawk hah a thai. **2** Rawknae tangkom hoi tangdong thung hoi na rasa. Ka khok hah talung van a hruet teh, kacaklah na kangdue sak. **3** Maimae Cathut pholennae la katha hah ka pahni daw a hruet. Tamimaya ni hot hah hmawt vaiteh, a taki awh vaiteh, BAWIPA a kâuep awh han. **4** Ka

kâoupnaw hoi cathutkaphawk koe lah lam kaphennaw koe lam ka phen hoeh niteh, BAWIPA ka kâuepnaw teh tami yawkahawi e doeh. **5** Oe BAWIPA kaie Cathut, kângairu hno na sak e naw hoi, kaimouh hanlah na pouk e naw hah moi apap. Na hmalah boeba hai ka dei thai lek hoeh. Ka dei vaiteh, ka pâpho pawiteh, touk thai e hloilah doeh ao. **6** Thuengnae hoi poenae hah na ngai e nahoeh. Hmaisawi thuengnae hoi yon thuengnae hah na hei e nahoeh. Ka hnâ teh na ang sak. **7** Hatnavah, khenhaw! cakalawng dawk kaie kong thut e patetlah kai teh ka tho. **8** Oe Cathut, na lungngai sak e heh ka konawmnae doeh. Na kâlawk hai ka lungthung vah ao. **9** Kalenpounge kamkhuengnae koe vah, lannae kamthang hah ka pâpho toe. Dei hanelah ka kâcakupe hoeh. Oe BAWIPA, nang nama ni roeroe na panue doeh. **10** Na lannae teh, ka lungthung vah ka hro teh, yuemkamculah na onae hoi na rungngangnae hah ouk ka pâpho. Puenghoi kamkhuengnae koe na pahrennae hoi na lawkkatang teh duem kaawm khai thai hoeh. **11** Oe BAWIPA, ngai kaawm e na lungmanae teh na pasoung laipalah awm hoeh. Na pahrennae hoi na lawkkatang ni, pout laipalah na ngue lawiseh. **12** Bangkongtetpawiteh, touklek hoeh e runae ni na kalup, ka payonnae ni na tâ. Hatdawkvah, lathueng lah ka khen thai hoeh. Ka lô dawk e sam hlak apap. Hatdawkvah, ka lungthin teh a tâwn. **13** Oe BAWIPA, pahren lahohi na rungngang haw. Oe BAWIPA, karanglah na kabawm haw. **14** Ka hringnae raphoe hanlah katawngnaw teh, kaya laihoi awm awh naseh. Kai thoenae dueng kangainaw teh, kaya laihoi pâlei lah awm naseh. **15** Eheh, Eheh, katetnaw hah a pouknae kadeng lah kayak awh naseh. **16** Nang katawngnaw pueng teh, nang dawk konawm laihoi lunghawi awh naseh. Na rungngangnae ka lungpataw naw ni, BAWIPA teh tawmrasang lah awmseh telah pout laipalah tet awh naseh. **17** Kai teh tamimathoe hoi tamikavout doeh. Hatei, BAWIPA ni ouk na pouk. Nang teh na kabawmkung hoi rungngangkung doeh. Hnawngcawn hanh lawi a ka Cathut.

41 Kathutkung: Devit Tamimathoe hanelah ka pouk pouh e tami teh a yawkahawi e doeh. Runae tueng nah ahni hah BAWIPA ni a hlout sak han. **2** BAWIPA ni a hlout sak vaiteh, a pasai han. A tarannaw koe poe hanlah na pasoung mahoe. **3** A pataw teh sut a yan navah BAWIPA ni thapoe vaiteh, amae hmalah bout na thaw sak han. **4** BAWIPA na pahren haw, ka hringnae heh dam sak haw. Bangkongtetpawiteh, nang taranlahoi ka yon toe telah ka ti. **5** Ka tarannaw ni nâtuék maw a due vaiteh a min raphoe lah ao han telah, thoenae koelah dueng na dei awh. **6** Na tho sin nahaiyah laithoe duengdoeh a dei awh. A lungthin ni payonnae dueng hah a pâkhueng teh, alawilah a tâco nah tangkuem koe ouk a dei. **7** Na kahmuhmanaw pueng ni kai taranlahoi arulawk a kâdei awh teh, kai pataw nahane dueng doeh a kâdei awh. **8** Patawnae kathout ni a man toung dawkvah, atu sut a yan toe, thaw mahoe toe telah a kâdei awh. **9** Ka hui kahawi, ka kâuep e, kaie rawka ka cat e niyah, kai taranlahoi a khokpaimai na tawm sin. **10** Hatei, Oe BAWIPA, ahnimouh moi ka pathung thai nahanlah, na pahren nateh, bout na

thaw sak haw. **11** Hete kong dawk kai dawk na lunghawi doeh tie ka panue. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka tarannaw ni na tâ awh hoeh. **12** Kai teh pouknae kalan ka tawn dawkvah, na tawm nateh na hmalah pou na hueng haw. **13** Isarel BAWIPA teh, a yungyoe hoi a yungyoe totouh pholen lah awm lawiseh. Amen hoi Amen.

42 Kathutkung: Korah capanaw Sakhi ni tuisi a doun e patetlah Oe Cathut, ka hringnae ni nang na doun. **2** Ka hringnae ni Cathut, ka hring Cathut hah a kahran. Nâtuék ne Cathut koe ka pha vaiteh, ka minhmai ka patue van han vai. **3** Ayânaw ni na Cathut teh nâmouh ao vâ pou ati awh dawkvah, karum khodai ka mitphi teh khap laipalah ka rawka lah ao. **4** Tamimaya hoi Cathut im rei cei awh navah, konawm laihoi, pholen la rei sak awh navah, tamimaya hoi pawmi koe rei cei awh e naw hah, bout ka pouk toteh, ka hringnae heh ka thung vah ka rabawk. **5** Oe, ka hringnae bang dawk ne sut na ngam. Bangkongmaw ka thungvah runae na kâhmo. Cathut hah ngaihaw haw. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ama teh ka pholen han rah, na ka rungngangkung hoi ka Cathut. **6** Ka hringnae teh ka lungthung a lungmathoe dawkvah, Jordan ram, Hermon ram hoi Mizar, mon koehoi nang teh pou na pouk. **7** Na tuitâto pawlawk dawk, tui kadung hoi tui kadung a kâpan teh, na tuicapa ka thaw e ni koug na ramuk toe. **8** BAWIPA ni khodai lah a pahrennae hah na poe teh, karum lah pholennae la sak laihoi, ka hringnae Cathut koe ratoum laihoi ka o. **9** Ka lungsong, Cathut koevah, bangkongmaw na pahnim. Bangkongmaw ka tarannaw ni na pahuipalam awh kecu dawk ka lung a mathoe han rah, telah ka dei han. **10** Ka tarannaw ni nâmouh na Cathut teh ao telah na panuikhai kecu dawk, ka hru koug a khoe awh mue toe telah ka pouk. **11** Ka hringnae bangkongmaw na lung a mathoe. Bangkongmaw ka thungvah, runae na kâhmo. Cathut hah kâuep haw. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ama teh ka pholen han rah. Na kabawmkung hoi na ka damsakkung doeh.

43 Kathutkung: Korah capanaw Oe Cathut, lawk na ceng pouh haw. Cathutlaipa e miphunnaw hmalah ka kong heh lawk na ceng pouh haw. Oe tamikathoutnaw hoi kadumyennaw koehoi na rungngang haw. **2** Bangkongtetpawiteh, nang teh kaie Cathut rapanim doeh. Bangkongmaw na hnoun. Bangkongmaw na ka tarannaw kecu ka lung ouk a mathoe. **3** Oe, na angnae hoi lawkkatang hah patoun haw. Hot niyah na hrawi naseh. Na mon kathoung hoi na onae lukkareim dawk na phatkhai naseh. **4** Hottelah Cathut e thuengnae khoungroe, ka konawmnae Cathut koe ka cei han. Oe Cathut, ka Cathut, ratoung hoi na pholen han. **5** Oe ka hringnae Bangkongmaw na lung a mathoe. Bangkongmaw ka thung vah, runae na kâhmo. Cathut hah kâuep haw, ama teh ka pholen han. Na kabawmkung hoi na kadamsakkung Cathut doeh.

44 Kathutkung: Korah capanaw Oe Cathut, ayan vah mintoenaw se nah na sak e hah, a dei awh teh ka hnâ ni a thai. **2** Na kut hoi miphunlouknaw hah na pâlei.

Hatei, mintoenaw hah a hmuen na poe, ayânaw hah runae na poe teh na pâlei. **3** Bangkongtetpawiteh, ram teh tahloi hno lahoi a la awh e nahoe. A kut hoi kârungngang awh e hai tho hoe. Hatei, na thaonae kut hoi na minhmai angnae lahoi ram a la awh e doeh. **4** Oe Cathut, nang teh kaie Siangpahrang doeh. Jakop hanelah tânae kâ poe haw. **5** Nang pawlawk lahoi ka taran hah ka tâ awh han. Na min lahoi ka tarannaw hah rep ka coungroe awh han. **6** Bangkongtetpawiteh, kaie licung hah ka kâuep mahoe. Kaie senehmaica ni na rungngang mahoe. **7** Hatei, ka taran thung hoi na rungngang teh, na kahmuhmanaw hah yeiraipo hoi na o sak. **8** Hnintangkuem Cathut daww ka kâoup teh, a min hah pou ka pholen. **9** Hatei atu teh hnam na thun takhai teh, yeiraipo hoi na o sak. Kaimae ransanaw koe bout na cet boihoe. **10** Taran hmalah na yawng sak teh, na ka tarannaw ni a ngai patetlah na lawp awh. **11** Tu thei hane patetlah na ceikhai teh, miphun pueng koe koug na kathek awh. **12** Na taminaw hah banghai bang hoe lah na yo teh, apu teh na bawi khai kalawn hoe. **13** Imrinaw lungkuep nahane hoi, tenggam e taminaw ni dudam e hoi, panuikhai hanelah na coung sak awh toe. **14** Miphunlouknaw ni lairui lah rui hane hoi, taminaw ni lûsaling sin hanelah na coung sak awh toe. **15** Na kapathoenaw hoi na kahmuhmanaw e lawk kecu hoi, tarannaw hoi moi ka pathungnaw kecu daww, **16** kayanae teh ka hmalah pout laipalah ao teh, ka kayanae ni ka minhmai a ramuk. **17** Hotnaw pueng ni na bo sin. Hatei, na pahnim boihoe. Na lawkkam hai ka tapoe boihoe. **18** Kaimae lungthin hnuk kâhnawn hoe niteh, na lamthung hai ka phen boi awh hoe. **19** Hatei nang ni kahrawnguinae onae koe koug na phi teh, kaimouh lathueng duenae tâhlip hoi na ramuk awh. **20** Kaimouh ni, kamamae Cathut min ka pahnim awh teh, ramlouk cathut koe ka kut ka dâw awh pawiteh, **21** Cathut ni tang panuek mahoe maw. Bangkongtetpawiteh, lungthin e arulawk hai kapanuekkung doeh. **22** Nang hanelah hnintangkuem thei lah ka o awh. A thei hane tu patetlah doeh na pouk awh. **23** Kâhlaw haw, Oe BAWIPA, bangkongmaw muet na i. Thaw nateh hnamthun takhai hanh lei. **24** Bangkongmaw na minhmai pou na hro teh, runae hoi kapahuipalamnaw kâhmo awh e heh ouk na pahnim. **25** Talai daww minhmai rekkâbet lah ka tabut teh, vaiphu daww ka tabo. **26** Na kabawmkung hanelah tho haw, na lungmanae lahoi na ratang haw.

45 Kathutkung: Korah capanaw Ka lungthin heh hnokahawi hoi a poum teh, Siangpahrang kong hah ka dei han. Ka lai teh ca kathutkung e cacung patetlah coungkacoe ao. **2** Nang teh tami capanaw hlak na mei ahawihnawn. Na pahni daww pahrennae awi lah ao. Hatdawkvah, Cathut ni yawhawi pou na poe. **3** Oe athakaawme, na bawilenna hoi na taluena hoi, na tahloi teh na keng daww kâyeng haw. **4** Lawkkatang hoi kârahnoumnae hoi lannae kecu dawkvah, na taluena hoi ka tânae lahoi marang daww kâcui haw. Hotelah, aranglae kut hoi kângairu hnonaw hah na cangkhai han. **5** Ka pasum e tahroe hoi siangpahrang e tarannaw e lung teh

poukkayawng lah thun naseh. Na lungtabue daww koug rawm awh naseh. **6** Oe Cathut, na bawitungkung teh a yungyoe kangning e doeh. Lannae na sonron hai na ram sonron lah doeh ao. **7** Lannae hah lung na pataw teh, thoena hah na hmuhma. Hatdawkvah, Cathut, na Cathut ni, satui hah na awi toe. Na huinaw hlak hai, konawmnae satui hah na awi toe. **8** Na khohna pueng daww hoi murah hoi aloenaw hoi, khasia hmuitui a hmuï teh, kasaino hoi pathoup e siangpahrang imnaw ni na lunghawi sak. **9** Bari kaawm e napui na tawn e naw thung dawkvah, ramlouk siangpahrangnaw e canunaw hai a bawt teh, nange aranglah Ophir sui hoi kamthoup e siangpahrangnu teh a tahung. **10** Oe, Canu thai haw, pouk nateh na hnâpakengh. Na taminaw hoi na pa im kaawm e naw hai pahnim haw. **11** Hotelah pawiteh, siangpahrang ni na meihawinae hah a ngai katang han, ahni teh na bawipa doeh, bari haw. **12** Taïre canu ni poehno sin vaiteh, tamimaya thung daww hoi na tawnta e ni na minhmai hawi a tawng awh han. **13** Siangpahrang im e siangpahrang canu teh, a sungrenpoung teh, a khohna teh sui hoi pathoup e lah ao. **14** Pathoup e hni kahawi kâkhu hoi siangpahrang koe cetkhai awh vaiteh, tanglakacuemnaw ama hnukkâbang hane naw hah ahni koe a thokhai awh han. **15** Lunghawi thahmeica lahoi thokhai awh vaiteh, siangpahrang im a kâen awh han. **16** Napanaw yueng lah na canaw aww awh vaiteh, ahnimouh teh talai van pueng daww siangpahrang lah na o sak han. **17** Na min teh se pueng daww panue hanelah ka sak han. Hatdawkvah, tami ni pou na pholen han.

46 Kathutkung: Korah capanaw Cathut teh ka kânguena hoi ka thaonae doeh. Runae tueng navah kabawmkung kahnai poung e doeh. **2** Hatdawkvah, talai heh kampuen niteh, monnaw teh talî daww ka bawt nakunghai, ka taket mahoe. **3** Tuinaw teh hramki laihoi ka phuen nakunghai, tuicapa ni mon totouh ka thaw nakunghai, ka taket mahoe. **4** Palang buet touh ao teh, a cakang teh Cathut khopui, Lathueng Poung onae koe totouh, ka konawmsakkung lah ao. **5** Cathut teh a thung vah ao teh, kâhuen mahoe. Khodai toteh Cathut ni a kabawp han. **6** Miphun pueng teh a hramki awh. Uknæ pueng teh a kâhuet. Ahni ni a lawk a tho boteh, talai teh a kamyawt. **7** Ransahu BAWIPA teh, maimouh koe ao teh, Jakop Cathut teh kânguena doeh. **8** Tho awh haw, BAWIPA ni a sak e naw hoi talai van e hno a raphoe e naw pueng hah khenhaw. **9** Ama ni tarantuknae hah talai pout totouh a roum sak teh, licung hah a khoe. Tahroe hah a tâtueng teh, lengnaw hah hmai hoi koug a sawi. **10** Duem aww awh nateh, Cathut lah ka o e heh panuek awh. Miphunnaw koe tawm lah ka o vaiteh, talai van vah tawm lah ka o han. **11** Ransahu BAWIPA teh, maimouh koe ao. Jakop Cathut teh kânguena doeh,

47 Kathutkung: Korah capanaw Oe taminaw pueng, na kuttabawng awh nateh, tânae lawk hoi Cathut koe hram awh sei. **2** Jehovah Lathueng Poung teh takitho poung. Ama teh talai pueng e Siangpahrang kalen doeh.

3 Maimae rahim tamipueng tabut sak vaiteh, maimae khok rahim miphunnaw a tabut sak han. 4 A lungpataw e Jakop hanelah, kahawipoung e bawilennae lah kaawm e, maimae rāw hah maimouh hanlah na rawi pouh. 5 Cathut teh hram laihoi a luen teh, BAWIPA teh mongka lawk hoi a luen. 6 Cathut pholen hoi la sak awh nateh, pholen hoi la sak awh. Maimae Siangpahrang koe pholen hoi la sak awh nateh, pholen hoi la sak awh. 7 Cathut teh talai pueng e Siangpahrang doeh. Sam la hoi pholen la sak awh. 8 Cathut teh miphun pueng lathueng Siangpahrang lah ao teh, Cathut teh a bawitungkhung dawk lawkceng laihoi a tahung. 9 Miphun pueng e tami kacuenaw teh, Abraham Cathut e miphun koe a kamkhueng awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, talai siangpahrangnaw teh, Cathut ni a tawn e doeh. Ama teh hoe tawmrasang lah ao.

48 Kathutkung: Korah capanaw BAWIPA teh a lentoe poung. Cathut khopui dawk lentoe poung lah, amae mon kathoung dawk pholen hanlah a kamcu. 2 Zion mon atunglah kaawm e teh arasang teh a meihawi. 3 Cathut teh a im dawkvah ao teh, a känguena rapan tie panue lah ao. 4 Bangkongtetpawiteh, siangpahrangnaw a kamkhueng awh teh, cungtalā a dei awh. 5 A hmu awh toteh, a kalue awh teh koug a yawng awh. 6 Kanitholah e kahli hoi Tarshish long kalennaw ouk a raphoe e patetlah, 7 Haw tueng vah, takinae ni a man awh teh, napui camokhe pataw e patetlah a man awh. 8 Panue awh tangcoung e hoi hmu awh tangcoung e patetlah, ransahu BAWIPA khopui, maimae Cathut khopui teh, Cathut ni a yungyoe hanelah a caksak han. 9 Oe Cathut, na bawkim lungui vah, na pahrenlungmanae ouk ka pouk awh. 10 Oe Cathut, na min patetlah nang pholennae ni, talai pout totouh a pha teh, nange aranglae kut teh lannae hoi akawi. 11 Na lawkcengnae dawkvah, Zion mon teh lunghaw naseh, Zion canu hai konawm naseh. 12 Zion hah lawngven awh nateh, imrasangnaw hah parei awh haw. 13 Sekatha dawk kaawm han rae naw koe patuen na dei thai awh nahanlah, kalupnae hah pâkuem awh nateh, siangpahrang imnaw hah pouk awh haw. 14 Bangkongtetpawiteh, Cathut teh a yungyoe maimae Cathut doeh. Ahni teh maimouh due totouh hai na kahrawikung lah ao.

49 Kathutkung: Korah capanaw Tamimaya hetheth thai awh haw. Talai van kaawm e pueng thai awh haw. 2 Ka rahnoum hoi ka rasang, a tawnta hoi ka mathoe pueng cungtalā thai awh haw. 3 Ka kâko ni lungangnae lawk a dei han. Hahoi, ka lungthin khopouknae ni panuethinae a poe han. 4 Cingthuilaew koe lah ka hnâ ka pakeng vaiteh, lawk ka ru ka dei e hah, ka ratoung hoi ka cai sak han. 5 Thoenae ni na kalup navah, bangkongmaw hnin kathout nah ka taki han. 6 Ahnimouh teh amamae hnopai hah a kâuep awh teh, a tawnta awh e dawk ka kâoup awh nakunghai, 7 amamae hmaunawngna apinihai ratang thai mahoe. Ratangnae phu Cathut koe poe thai hoe. 8 Ahninae hringnae ratang nahane aphu apap poung. Hatdawkvah, nâtuék hai poe hane khout thai hoe. 9 Ratang pawiteh, a yungyoe a hring han doeh. Pawknae

koe phat mahoe. 10 Tamilungkaang hai a due. Hot patetvanlah, tamipathu hoi bangpuibangpa lah kaawm hoe e hai a due van. Hahoi, hnopainaw hah ayânaw hanelah a ceitakhai awh tie hah a hmu awh. 11 A lungthung hoi teh amamae im hah a yungyoe kangning hanelah a pouk awh. A onae im hah se pueng dawk kangning hanelah a pouk awh. Amamae ram hah a min a phu sak awh. 12 Hatei, tami heh bari lah ao eiteh, kangning hoe. Kahmakatanae koe ka phat e saring patetlah doeh ao. 13 Hethateh tamipathunaw e lamthung doeh. Hahoi, a catounnaw hai a dei awh e patetlah ao awh. 14 A duenae hmuen koelah ceikhai e tu patetlah ao awh. Duenae ni a ca awh han. Tamikalannaw ni khodai toteh a uk awh han. A onae hmuen koehoi ahlanāe hmuen koe a takthai meihawinae naw teh, phuen vah koug a pawk han. (Sheol h7585) 15 Hatei, ka hringnae hateh, Cathut ni phuen thaonae koehoi a ratang han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ama ni na coe han. (Sheol h7585) 16 Tami buet touh a tawnta teh, a imthungku bawilennae hoi hoehe a kâthap navah, taket hanh. 17 Bangkongtetpawiteh, a due toteh banghai sin thai kalawn mahoe. A bawilennae ni hai kâbang sin kalawn mahoe. 18 A hring nathung yawhaw kacoepoung lah kâpouk nakunghai, na tawnta dawkvah tami ni ka pholen nakunghai, 19 a napanaw ceinae koe a cei van vaiteh, nâtuék hai kho ang hmwat thai awh mahoe toe. 20 Tami ni bari e lah ao eiteh, panuethinae ka tawn hoe e teh, saring kahmakata e patetlah doeh ao.

50 Kathutkung: Asaph Athakaawme, BAWIPA Cathut ni lawk a dei. Talai heh kanitho koehoi kaniloum totouh ka kaw. 2 Meihawinae kuep Zion hoi Cathut teh a ang han. 3 Maimae Cathut tho vaiteh, duem awm mahoe. A hmalah hmai kang vaiteh, petkâkalup lah kahli a tho han. 4 A taminaw lawkceng thai nahanlah, lathueng lae kalvannaw kaw vaiteh, talai hai a kaw han. 5 Thuengnae lahoi kama koe lawkkamnae ka sak e ka tamikathoungnaw, kai koe kamkhueng awh ati han. 6 Kalvannaw ni a lannae pâpho naseh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Cathut ma roeroe heh lawkcengkung doeh. 7 Oe ka taminaw, thai awh haw, lawk ka dei vai. Oe Isarel, nang taranlahoi ka dei han. Kai heh Cathut na Cathut doeh. 8 Nange thuengnae dawk na yue mahoe. Ka hmalah pout laipalah kaawm e hmaisawi thuengnae dawk hai na yue mahoe. 9 Na imthung e maitotan ka lat mahoe. Na saring thung e hmaetan hai ka lat mahoe. 10 Bangkongtetpawiteh, ratu dawk e sarang pueng teh kaie doeh. Mon 1,000 touh dawk ka pâ e moithangnaw hai kaie doeh. 11 Monsom e tavaca pueng ka panue. Mon 1,000 touh dawk ka pâ e moithangnaw hai kaie doeh. 12 Ka vonhnam pawiteh nang koe ka dei mahoe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, talaivan hoi a thung e kaawm e pueng teh kaie doeh. 13 Maitotan moi ka ca han namaw. Hmae thi ka nei han namaw. 14 Lunghawilawkdeinae thuengnae hah Cathut koe poe haw. Lathueng Poung koe na lawkkamnae hah kuep sak haw. 15 Runae na kâhmo navah kai hah na kaw haw. Kai ni na rasa han, nang ni hai kai hah na bawilen sak han. 16 Hatei Cathut ni tamikathout koevah, bangkongmaw ka

counghae hah na pâpho teh, na pahni hoi ka lawkham hah na pâpho. 17 Kaie yuenae hah na hmuhma teh, ka lawk hah hnuklah na tâkhawng. 18 Tamru na hmu toteh tang na kamyawngkhai teh, uicuknaw na hmu toteh tang na kambawngkhai. 19 Na kôung hah thoena koe na hno teh, na lai hah dumpyennae koe bout na hno. 20 Na tahung teh, na hmaunawnggha tounkhounae lawk na dei. 21 Hottelah na o nahlangva kai ni duem na o takhai navah, nama patetlah kai hah na pouk. Hatei, na yue vaiteh na yonnae hah na hmaitung vah peng ka dan han. 22 Nangmouh Cathut na kapahnimnaw hethet pouk awh haw. Hoehpawiteh, kai ni kôung na phi payon vaih. Karasatkung na tawn mahoe. 23 Lunghawilawkdeinae thuengnae ka sak e pueng teh, kai ka bawilen sak e lah ao. A cei nahan lamthung ka pouk e tami koe Cathut e rungngangnae lamthung ka pâtu hah.

51 Kathutkung: Devit Oe Cathut, na pahren han ngai e patetlah na pahren haw. Kapap ni teh kahawi e na lungmanae dawkvah, kâtapoenae hah na tha pouh haw. 2 Ka sakpayon e pueng kathoungcalah na pâsu pouh haw. Ka yonnae dawkvah hoi na thoun sak haw. 3 Kâtapoenae hah ka panue toe. Ka yonnae teh pou ka pouk. 4 Nang taranlahoi nang koe roeroe ka yon toe. Na mithmu vah hawioehnae ka sak toe. Ka kong na dei toteh atang doeh. Lawk na ceng toteh, toun han awm hoe. 5 Kai teh payonnae lahoi khe e lah ka o teh, anu ni yon hoi doeh na vawn toe. 6 Lungthin kalan e hah na ngai dawkvah, ka lungthin thung lungangnae hah na cangkhai haw. 7 Dingsala hoi na hui haw, ka thoun han. Na pâsu haw tadamtui patetlah ka pangaw han. 8 Na khoe tangcoun e hrnaw konawm nahanlah, konawmnae hoi lunghawinae lawk na thaisak haw. 9 Ka yonnae dawkvah hoi na minhmai hrawk nateh, ka yonnae pueng hah na takhoe pouh haw. 10 Oe Cathut, ka thungvah lungthin kathoung bout sak nateh, kai dawkvah kacakpounge muitha hah bout roun sak haw. 11 Nang koehoi na pâlei hanh lah a. Na Kathoung Muitha teh kai koehoi na lat pouh hanh. 12 Na rungngangnae dawkvah konawmnae hah bout na pou haw. Hringpasounghae na Muitha hoi na kuen haw. 13 Hottelah, kâtapoenaw hah na lamthung ka cangkhai vaiteh, tamikayonnaw teh nang koe a kâthung awh han. 14 Oe Cathut, kaie rungngangnae Cathut, tami thei e yon hoi na hlout sak haw. Na lannae hah ka lai ni kâcaipounglah la a sak han. 15 Oe BAWIPA, ka pahni heh paawng nateh, ka pahni ni na pholen han. 16 Bangkoktetpawiteh, thuengnae hah na ngai e nahoe. Hoehpawiteh, yo na pou haw doeh toe. Hmaisawi thuengnae dawkvah hai na lungyouknae awm hoe. 17 Cathut ngai e patetlah thuengnae hateh, muitha rek e hah doeh. Lungthin rek laihoi pankângai e heh, Oe Cathut, banglahai noutna laipalah na awm mahoe. 18 Zion vah na ngai e hawinae hah sak haw, Jerusalem rapan hah kangdout sak haw. 19 Hottelah hoiyah, lannae thuengnae hoi hmaisawi thuengnae hoi takbuem hmaisawi thuengnae dawkvah na lunghaw vaiteh, na thuengnae khounghroo van vah, maitotan hah a thueng awh han.

52 Kathutkung: Devit Oe athakaawme tami, bangkong ne thoena hoi na kambawng. Cathut hawinae teh a kangning yungyoe. 2 Na lai ni rawknae heh a sak teh, sam ngawnae pataca patetlah dumpyennae hah na sak. 3 Hawinae hlak thoena hah na ngaihnawn teh, lannae hlak hai laithoe dei e hah na ngaihnawn. (Selah) 4 Nang kadumyengkung lai, pathoenae pueng hah na doun. 5 Hot patetlah Cathut ni kho na saknae hmuen koehoi na pâlei han. Kahringnaw onae ram koehoi na phawkvah vaiteh, na raphoe vaiteh, a yungyoe na kahma han. (Selah) 6 Tamikalannaw ni hmawt awh vaiteh a taki awh han. 7 Cathut kâuep laipalah, mae tawnta e kâuep niteh, mae hawioehnae dawkvah mangkhak kaawm e hei, khenhaw! hei, tet awh vaiteh, a panuikhai awh han. 8 Kai teh Cathut e im dawkvah olive thing dikhring e patetlah ka o teh, Cathut e a lungmanae teh a yungyoe ka kâuep han. 9 Nang ni na sak dawkvah, a yungyoe na pholen han. Na tami kathoungnaw hmalah na min ka ngaihaw han. Bangkoktetpawiteh, hetteh ahawi.

53 Kathutkung: Devit Tamipathu niteh, a lungthung hoi Cathut awm hoe. 1 Kai ati awh. Ka rawk niteh, panuet ka tho e payonnae hah a sak awh teh, hawinae kasakkung awm awh hoe. 2 Thaipanueknae ka tawn e tami hoi Cathut ka tawng e tami ao han vaimoe titeh panue han a ngai dawkvah, Cathut ni kalvan hoi talai van a khet cathut. 3 Tami pueng koungha payon awh teh, koungha rawk awh. Hawinae kasakkung awm hoe. Buet touh boehai awm hoe. 4 Vaiyei ca e patetlah ka taminaw hah a ca awh teh, Cathut ka kaw hoe e tamikathoutnaw panueknae tawn laipalah maw ao awh. 5 Taki hane ohoehnae koe puenghoi a taki awh. Bangkoktetpawiteh, nang na kalup niteh, na ka tarannaw e hru teh Cathut ni paringparang a kâyat sak. Ahnimouh teh Cathut ni a takhoe dawkvah, kayayeirai phu hoi ao sak han. 6 Oe Isarel rungngangnae teh Zion hoi tâcawt naseh. San lah kaawm e taminaw Cathut ni bout a tâcokhai toteh, Jakop konawm naseh, Isarel lunghaw naseh.

54 Kathutkung: Devit Oe Cathut, na min lahoi na rungngang haw. Na thaona hoi lawk na ceng pouh haw. 2 Oe Cathut, ka ratoum e heh thai haw. Ka dei e lawk heh na thai pouh haw. 3 Bangkoktetpawiteh, ramlounknae ni kai taranlahoi a thaw awh teh, rep kacuengroenaw ni thei hanlah a kâcai awh. Cathut minhmai khoeroe khen awh hoe. (Selah) 4 Khenhaw! Cathut teh na kabawmkung doeh. BAWIPA teh ka hringnae karingkungnaw koe ao. 5 A tawksak awh e thoena hah ama ni a patho han. Ahnimouh teh na lawkkatang hoi raphoe haw. 6 Kai hai lungthocalah hoi nang koe thuengnae ka sak han. Oe BAWIPA, na min teh ka pholen han. Bangkoktetpawiteh, nang teh na haw. 7 Kai hah runae phunkuep thung hoi na hlout sak teh, ka tarannaw koe ka phat e hah ka mit ni khei a hmu toe.

55 Kathutkung: Devit Oe Cathut, ka ratoumnae hah na thai pouh haw, nang koe kâhei navah na kâhrawk takhai hanh. 2 Na thai pouh haw, na pato haw. Ka

reithainae dawkvah, pou ka phuenangnae kâhat thai hoeh. **3** Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka tarannaw pawlawk hoi, tamikathoutnaw ni repcongnae kecu dawk, runae kai dawk a pha sak teh, lungkhuek laihoi na hmuhma awh. **4** Ka lungthin teh ka lung thung puenghoi a pataw teh, due takinae ni na tho sin. **5** Takinae hoi pâyawnae ni na tho sin teh, kaluena ni na ramuk. **6** Oe bakhu patetlah rathei tawn ka ngai. Hottelah ka tawn pawiteh, vi kamleng vaiteh, duem kâhat han eite. **7** Ahlanae koe ka cei vaiteh, kahrawng vah ka o han eite. (Selah) **8** Hete kahlî tûilî ka tho e hoi ka hlout nahanlah, karanglah ka yawng han toe telah ka pouk. **9** Oe BAWIPA, ahnimae lawk hah a kahma nahanlah, koug kâkapek sak haw. Bangkongtetpawiteh, kho thung vah, thamanae hoi lawpnae ka hmu. **10** Karum khodai pout laipalah, rapan dawk hoi a kâhêi awh teh, kho thung vah thoena hoi runae lah ao awh, **11** Kho thung vah thoena ao teh, repcongnae hoi dumnae teh lamnaw dawk ao. **12** Kai na ka pathoe e teh ka taran nahoe. Hoehpawiteh, ka pouk thai han ei. Na ka taran ni teh kai na ka hmuhma e hai ka taran nahoe. Hoehpawiteh, ahni hah ka roun thai han ei. **13** Hottelah ka tet e tami teh nang doeh. Kai hoi kâtakawi e ka hui, ka kâpanuek e doeh. **14** Buet touh hoi buet touh lawk kapa e, Cathut im dawk tamimaya hoi reirei ka cet e doeh. **15** Duenae ni man naseh. Hringo hoi sheol dawk cet naseh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, hawihoeah hoi ahnimouh koe ao. (Sheol h7585) **16** Kai teh Cathut ka kaw vaiteh, BAWIPA ni na rungngang han. **17** Amom, kanîthun, tangmin lah ka ratoum han. Kacaipounglah ka hram vaiteh, ka lawk hah a thai han. **18** Kai taranlahoi na tuknae hmuen koehoi, ka hringnae heh karoumcalah a ratang toe. Kai koelah kaawm e teh apaw awh. **19** Ayan hoi kangning e Cathut ni a thai teh, ahnimouh hah a khang sak han. (Selah) Ahnimouh teh a kâhung awh hoeh dawkvah, Cathut taket awh hoeh. **20** Ahnimouh teh hui hah a taran awh teh, lawkkam a raphoe awh. **21** Apâhni hoi a dei awh e lawk teh, maito sanutui kamkak e hlak a pâhnan. Hatei, a lungthung tarankâtuknae ao. A lawk teh satui hlak a nem eiteh, rayu tangcoung e tahloi lah doeh ao. **22** Na hnokari hah BAWIPA dawk patue haw, ama ni na hlai han. Tami kalan rawp hane pasoung hoeh. **23** Oe Cathut, alouknaw teh rawknae tangkom dawk koug na pabo han. Tamikathetnaw hoi yuemkamcuhoeh e naw teh, a hringyung tangawn patenghai hring awh mahoe. Kai teh nang doeh na kâuep han.

56 Kathutkung: Devit, Devit teh Gath kho vah, Filistin kut dawk a pha nah a sak e la Oe Cathut, kai na pahren haw. Taminaw ni padoun hanelah hnintangkuem na tuk teh, na rektap awh. **2** Ka tarannaw ni hnintangkuem na kaven awh. Oe Lathueng Poug, na ka tarannaw teh apaw poung. **3** Ka lung a puen toteh, nang na kâuep han. **4** Cathut dawk (a lawk ka pholen han), Cathut ka kâuep dawkvah, taki han awh hoeh. Tami ni kai dawk bangmouh a sak thai han. **5** Ahnimouh teh kaie lawk hah hnintangkuem alouklah a pouk awh. Kai dawk kahawihoehe pouknae dueng doeh a pouk awh. **6** Kai thei hanelah a kâcai awh teh, cungtalah a kamkhueg awh teh, ka khokhnuk hah mitnout a ta awh.

7 Ahnimouh teh a payonnae dawk hoi a hlout awh han namaw. Oe Cathut, na lungkhuek nateh, ahnimaw hah koug pâlei haw. **8** Ka kâvanae hah na touk teh, tuium dawk ka mitphi hah na ta. Na cauk dawk ao nahoeahmaw. **9** Nang koe ka hram toteh, ka tarannaw koug a yawng awh han. Hetheh ka panue. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Cathut teh kaie doeh. **10** Cathut dawk (a lawk hah ka pholen han), BAWIPA dawk (a lawk hah ka pholen han). **11** Cathut ka kâuep dawkvah, ka taket mahoe. Tami ni kai dawk bangmouh a sak thai han. **12** Oe Cathut, nang koe ka lawkkamnae ni na katek teh, nang koevah, pholennae ka dei han. **13** Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka hringnae heh duena thung hoi na rungngang. Kahringnaw e angnae rahim vah, Cathut hmalah ka pai thai na han, ka khok kamthui hoeh nahan, na rungngang toe nahoeahmaw.

57 Kathutkung: Devit, Sawl koehoi lungngoum dawk a yawng navah, a sak e la Na pahren haw, Oe Cathut, na pahren haw. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka hringnae ni na kâuep. Hete yawthoena heh a baw hoehroukrak na rathei tâhlip dawk ka kâhro han. **2** Lathueng Poug Cathut, bangpuengpa na kasakpoukhung, ka Cathut teh na kaw han. **3** Kalvan hoi a patoun vaiteh, na rungngang han, payawp nahanl kakâcainaw hah a yue han. (Selah) **4** Cathut ni lungmanae hoi lawkkatang hah a patoun han. Ka hringnae heh sendek um doeh ao. Lungkhueknae hmai ka kang lahun e taminaw um vah ka i. Ahnimae hânaw teh tahroe hoi palanaw patetlah ao awh. Ahnimae lai hai kahran e tahloinaw patetlah ao awh. **5** Oe Cathut, kalvannaw lathueng vah, pholen lah awh haw. Na bawilennae teh talai van pueng awh lawiseh. **6** Ka khok hanelah, tamlawk a yangda awh teh, ka hringnae teh a tabut. Ka hmalah tangkom a tai awh. Hatei, a lungui vah amamouh letlang a bo awh. (Selah) **7** Ka lungthin teh a cak doeh, Oe Cathut, ka lungthin teh a cak doeh, pholennae hoi la ka sak han. **8** Ka bawilennae kâhlaw haw, ratoung hoi tamawinaw kâhlaw awh haw. Kai ni teh kho ka dai khai han. **9** Oe BAWIPA, tamimaya koe na pholen han. Miphun pueng koe nang pholen hoi la ka sak han. **10** Bangkongtetpawiteh, na lungmanae ni kalvan a pha teh, na lawkkatang ni tâmai a pha. **11** Oe Cathut, kalvan vah pholen lah awh naseh, na bawilennae teh talai van pueng awh lawiseh.

58 Kathutkung: Devit Nangmouh duem na kaawm e naw, lannae lawk hah na dei awh katang maw. Oe tami capanaw kalanlah lawk na ceng awh maw. **2** Na ceng awh hoeh, na lungthung vah, hawihoeahnae na sak awh. Talaivan na kut hoi thamanae yawcu hoi na khing awh. **3** Tamikathoutnaw teh, von thung hoi lam a payon awh toe. A tâco awh tahma vah, laithoe dei laihoi lam a payon awh. **4** Asue teh hrnthoesue patetlah ao. A hnâ ka pang e tahrin a hnâ pahru e patetlah ao. **5** Hote tahrin ni teh tahrin camnae lawk hai thai thai hoeh. Camnae la sak e hai thai thai hoeh. **6** Oe Cathut, a kâko e hâ hah khoe pouh haw. Oe BAWIPA, athakaawme sendek nônwah hah khoe pouh haw. **7** Ka lawng lahun e tui patetlah kahmat awh naseh. Licung a sawn awh toteh, ahnimae palanaw

teh kOUNg kâkhoe naseh. **8** A cei lahun nah kahmat e kongkaraw patetlah kahmat awh naseh. Camo karawk e ni kanî a hmu hoeh e patetlah awh awh naseh. **9** PâkHING pho hoi patawi e hmai, hlaam a bet hoehnahlan vah, kahring e pâkHING pho hoi hmai ka kang e pâkHING phonaw teh, bongparui ni cetkhai naseh. **10** Tamikalannaw ni hot patetlah e reknæ hah a hmu awh toteh, a konawm awh han. **11** Tamikathoutnaw e thi dawK a khok a pâsu awh han. Hottelah tami ni, ayânaw hanelah tawKphu ao tie hoi lawkcengkung Cathut ao katang ati awh han.

59 Kathutkung: Devit, Sawl ni a patoun e naw ni Devit thei hanelah im a ring awh navah sak e la Oe ka Cathut, ka taran kut dawK hoi na rungngang haw. Na ka tarannaw koehoi na hlout sak haw. **2** Ka payonnaw koehoi na rungngang haw. Tami kathetnaw kut dawK hoi na rungngang haw. **3** Ahnimouh ni thei hanelah na pawp awh. Athakaawmnaw teh, kai taranlahoi a kamkhueng awh. Oe BAWIPA, ka yonnae hoi kâtaopenæ dawK nahoeH. **4** Ka payon hoeh e dawK hoi a yawng awh teh, a kâcai awh. Thaw nateh, khenhaw! na kabawm haw. **5** Hatdawkvah, oe ransahu BAWIPA Cathut, Isarel Cathut, miphun pueng rek hanlah thaw haw, kâtapoe e tamikathoutnaw hah pahren hanh. (Selah) **6** Tangmin vah a ban awh teh, khopui a lawngven awh teh, ui patetlah a rauk awh. **7** Ahnimouh teh, dudamnæ lawk a dei awh teh, ahnimæ pahni dawK tahloi ao teh, apinimouh a thai han aw ati awh. **8** Hatei, oe BAWIPA, ahnimouh teh na panuikhai han. Miphun pueng teh nang hanlah panui ka tho e lah ao awh. **9** Oe nang, a tha kaawm e, pou na ring han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Cathut teh kânguenæ doeh. **10** Lungmakung Cathut ni, na dawn han. Cathut ni ka tarannaw lathueng, ka ngainæ a pha sak e hah na hmu sak han. **11** Ahnimouh teh thet hanh. Hoehpawiteh, ka taminaw ni a pahnim payon awh han doeh. Oe BAWIPA, kaie bahling, na thaonæ hoi kapek nateh, kOUNg rahnoum sak haw. **12** Bangkongtetpawiteh, a pahni dawK hoi a tâco sak e dei payonnae lawk kecu dawkvah, a kâoupnæ dawK kâman awh naseh. Thoebonæ hoi laithoe a dei awh. **13** Lungkhuek laihoi kahmat sak haw. Hahoi Cathut ni Jakop lathueng vah, lawk a ceng tie hah talai poutnæ koe totouh panuek awh naseh. **14** Tangmin lah ban awh naseh. Ui patetlah rauk laihoi khopui hah lawngven awh naseh. **15** Ca hane rawca a tawng awh teh, a von a paha hoehroukrak a rauk awh. **16** Hatei, na thaonæ hah la hoi ka sak han. Amom vah na lungmanæ hah, kacaipounglah la hoi ka sak han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, nang teh ka kânguenæ hoi lungpout navah, ka yawngnæ lah na o. **17** Oe ka thaonæ, nang koe pholennæ la ka sak han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Cathut teh ka kânguenæ lah ao teh, lungmakung Cathut lah ao.

60 Kathutkung: Devit Mesopotamia hoi Siria Zabathnaw a tuk teh, Joab a ban teh, Palawi yawng dawK tami **12**, **000** touh a thei navah a sak e la Oe Cathut, na lungkhuek dawkvah, kaimouh na pahnawt teh, kho tangkuem na kathek toe. Bout na rOUNg sak haw. **2** Talai heh na pâyaw sak teh na kâbawng sak. Kâbawng e naw hah bout pâbing

haw, pou a kâhuet hei. **3** Na taminaw heh ka ru e hno na hmu sak teh, runæ misur hah na pânei. **4** Nang kataketnaw hah lawkkatang pâwlawk dawK ung vaiteh, yap hanelah lukkarei na poe. **5** Na pahren e naw hah rungngang lah ao awh nahanlah, nange aranglæ kut hoi rungngang haw. **6** Cathut ni a thoungnæ lahoi a dei toe. Ka konawm vaiteh, Shekhem kho kapek vaiteh, Sakut yawng hah ka bangnue han. **7** Gilead teh kaie doeh, Manasseh teh kaie doeh. Ephraim hai kaie bawilakhung doeh. Judah teh kaie kâlawk kapoeung doeh. **8** Moab teh ka kamhluknæ kawlung doeh. Edom ram teh, ka khok coun groenæ lah ao han. Kai kecu dawK Filistin lathueng tânæ hram lawk a tâco han. **9** Kacake khopui dawK, apimaw na hrawi han. Edom vah, apimaw na hrawi han. **10** Oe Cathut, na kapahnawtung teh, nang nahoeHmaw. Ransanaw koe ka cet hoeh e hah teh, nang nahoeHmaw. **11** Runæ um vah, na kabawm haw. Bangkongtetpawiteh, tami kabawpnæ teh cungkeihoeh. **12** Cathut pawlawk dawK taranhawi laihoi namnei awh han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ama ni maimæ tarannaw hah rep a coun groe han.

61 Kathutkung: Devit, La kahrawikung hanlah, rui thueng e tumkhawng hoi ni sak e la Oe Cathut, ka hramnæ lawk heh na thai pouh haw. Ka ratoumnæ heh na thai pouh haw. **2** Ka lung tha a tawn teh, talai poutnæ koehoi nang koe ka hram. Kai hlak ka rasang e lungsong koe na hrawi haw. **3** Bangkongtetpawiteh, nang teh kai hanlah kânguenæ lah na o teh, tarannaw hmalah kacakpoung e imrasang lah na o. **4** Na rim dawK pou ka o han. Na rathei hoi na ramuknæ koe ka kângue han. **5** Bangkongtetpawiteh Oe Cathut, ka lawkkam hah na thai pouh haw. Na min kabarinaw e râw hah kai na poe. **6** Siangpahrang, hringyung na saw sak teh, a kum hai se moikasaw kangning naseh. **7** Cathut hmalah a yungyoe a kangning han. Oe ahni roum sak nahanlah, lungmanæ hoi lawkkatang hah rakueng pouh haw. **8** Ka lawkkam hah hniintangkuem ka kuep sak nahan a yungyoe a min pholen hoi la ka sak han.

62 Kathutkung: Devit, La kahrawikung Jeduthun koe sak e la Atangcalah ka hringnæ ni Cathut teh duem a ring. Kai rungngangnæ teh ama koehoi doeh a tho. **2** Ama dueng doeh ka lungsong hoi ka rungngangnæ lah kaawm. Ama teh rapan lah ao, ka kâhuen mahoeH. **3** Bangkongmaw tami buet touh heh na uk han. ka rawm e rapan hoi kâhuen e tapang patetlah nâtotouh maw na raphoe awh han. **4** Arasangnæ koehoi pabo hanelah a kâpan awh. Laithoe deinae koe a lunghaw awh teh. A pahni hoi yawhaw a poe awh ei teh, a lungthung hoi thoe a bo awh. **5** Ka hringnæ, Cathut dueng maha duem ring lawih. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka ngaihawinæ teh a ma koehoi doeh a tho. **6** Ama dueng doeh ka lungsong hoi rungngangnæ lah ao. Ka kâhuen mahoeH. **7** Ka rungngangnæ hoi bawilennæ teh, Cathut dawK ao. Ka thaonæ lungsong hoi ka kânguenæ teh ka Cathut dawK ao. **8** Tamimaya, ama teh a yungyoe kâuep awh haw. A hmalah na lungthin rabawK awh haw. Cathut

teh maimouh kânguenae doeh. **9** Kangduenae hmuen kârahnomnaw ahrawnghrang lah ao awh teh, kangduenae hmuen ka rasangnaw teh, laithoe doeh. Yawcu hoi khing pawiteh, hotnaw teh ahrawnghrang hlak a pâhaw awh. **10** Rektapnae hah kâuep awh hanh. Thama lahoi lawp e daw k kâuep awh hanh. Hno tawnta e daw k na lungpen awh hanh. **11** Cathut ni vai touh a dei toe. Apâhni bout ka thai e lawk teh, bahu teh Cathut daw k ao. **12** Oe BAWIPA, nang teh pahrennae hoi na kawi. Nang ni tamipueng amamae tawksak e patetlah ouk na poe.

63 Kathutkung: Devit, Judah kahrawngum ao navah a sak e la Oe Cathut, nang teh ka Cathut doeh. Amom vah na tawng han. Ka hringnae ni nang na kahran. Ka takhai ni nang na rabui. Kenae hoi tui kahranne, tui ohoehnae ram daw k kaawm e lah ka o. **2** Na bawilenna hmu hanlah, hmuen kathoung thung na tawng toe. **3** Na pahrennae teh hringnae hlak hai a hawihnawn dawkvah, ka pahni hoi ka pholen han. **4** Hot patetlah ka hringyung thung na pholen han. Na min lahoi ka kut ka dâw han. **5** Ka hringnae heh rakhing hoi a thaw kaboum lah ca e patetlah a lungkuep han. Hateh, konawm pahni hoi na pholen han. **6** Ka ikhun daw k hoi ka pouk navah, karumsaning totouh ouk ka pouk. **7** Bangkongtetpawiteh, nang teh na kabawmkung doeh. Hatdawkvah, na rathei rahim vah ka konawm han. **8** Ka hringnae ni kahnaicalah na hruiyun teh, nama e aranglae kut hoi na kuet. **9** Hatei, ka hringnae thei hanlah katawngnaw teh, adungpoungnae koe talai thung vah a cei awh han. **10** Tahloi hoi dout awh vaiteh, Asuinaw ni ca hanelah, ao han. **11** Hatei, siangpahrang teh Cathut daw k konawm vaiteh, Cathut noe laihoi thoe kâbo e pueng ni, a pholen awh han. Hatei laithoe kadeinaw e pahninaw teh, tabuem lah ao awh han.

64 Kathutkung: Devit Oe Cathut, ka phuenangnae daw k, ka lawk na thai pouh haw. Ka tarannaw ka takinae koehoi ka hringnae na khetyawt lawih. **2** Tamikathoutnaw e kâdeikâpannae koehoi thoseh, Payonnae kasaknaw kamkhuengnae koehoi thoseh, na ngue haw. **3** Ahnimouh ni amamae lai hah, tahloi patetlah a hran sak awh. **4** Yonnae ka tawn hoe e tami hah arulaho i ka hanelah, lawkthoeumkha pala hoi a nue awh teh, takinae tawn laipalah vaitalahoi ouk a ka awh. **5** Hawihoehnae daw k buet touh hoi buet touh a kâhroecoe awh. Tangkhek patung hanelah a kâpan awh teh, apinimouh na hmu han vah ouk ati awh. **6** Hawihoehnae hah ma hanelah a pâphue awh. Ngit a pâphue awh. Lungthin thung lengkaleng a pouknae teh a dungpoung. **7** Ahnimouh teh Cathut ni pala hoi a ka vaiteh, pouk laipalah hmâ a ca awh han. **8** A dei awh e lawk daw k letlang a rawp sak vaiteh, ka hmawt e pueng ni a yawng takhai awh han. **9** Tami pueng ni taket vaiteh, Cathut ni a sak e doeh tie a pâpho awh han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, hmantang a sak awh e hah a pouk awh han. **10** Tamikalan teh BAWIPA daw k konawm vaiteh, ama hah a kâuep han. A lungthin kalan e pueng ni a pholen awh han.

65 Kathutkung: Devit Oe Cathut pholenna e niyah na ring, lawkkamnae teh nang koe ka sak awh han. **2** Oe, ratoumnae lawk kathaikung, tami pueng nang koe a tho awh han. **3** Payonnae ni na taran teh, kâtapoenae ni na ka tâ nakungchai, kaimae yonnae hah nang ni yontha pouh toe. **4** Na thongma daw k ao thai nahan, nang koe hnai hanlah na rawi e tami yawkahawi e lah ao. Na im hawinae hoi na bawkim hawinae daw k a lungkuep han toe. **5** Lanna e daw k kângairu hnosak e lahoi na pato han. Oe ka rungngangnae Cathut, nang teh talipui namran lah kaawmnaw hoi, talai poutnae koe kaawmnaw hoi, **6** thaonae hoi kamthoup niteh, thaonae hoi monnaw kacaksakkung, **7** Ka cairing lahun e talipui hoi tuicapa ka thaw lahun e hoi, tamimaya ruengruengtinae karoumsakkung, lah na o. **8** Ahla poungnae koe kaawmnaw nihai, na mitnoutnae hah a taki awh. Amom tangmin kaphatnaw koe konawmnae na phu sak. **9** Talai heh na rip teh, kho thout na rak sak teh, tui hoi ka kawi e Cathut e palangnaw hah tawntanae hoi na pathoup. Hottelah, talai heh na pathoup teh, talai van kaawmnaw a pawhik na rakueng pouh. **10** Laikongnaw hah tui na awi teh, laikawnaw hah na cak sak. Khotui hoi na nem sak teh, caticamu ka paw e naw hah yawhawi ouk na poe. **11** A kumnav hah na hawinae hoi na ramuk teh, na khoknaw ni a thâw a lawi sak. **12** Kahrawng e thingkung ni dik kahringcalah ao teh, monruinaw hai a lunghawi awh. **13** Pho kahringnaw onae koe saringnaw akawi teh, ayawn hai rawka kung hoi akawi teh, konawm laihoi la a sak awh.

66 Kathutkung: Panuekhoeh Talaivan pueng Cathut koe konawm hoi hram awh haw. **2** A min bari laihoi la sak awh nateh, ka sungren poung lah pholen awh. **3** Cathut koe, na sak e heh banghloi kângai lah a ru. Kângairu na sak e dawkvah, na tarannaw hah nang koe a poe han. **4** Talai van pueng ni, baw k laihoi nang koe pholen la sak awh vaiteh, na min pholen laihoi la a sak awh han telah tet awh naseh. (Selah) **5** Tho awh nateh Cathut ni sak e naw hah khenhaw. Tami capanaw hanelah, a sak e naw hah kângairu hanelah ao. **6** Ama ni talipui hah talai kaphui lah a coung sak teh, talipui daw k khok hoi a cei awh. Hawvah ama daw k a konawm awh. **7** A thaonae hoi pou a uk, A mit hoi miphun pueng hah a khet. Tarankathawnaw teh kâphokâlen awh hanh naseh. (Selah) **8** Oe tamimaya, maimae Cathut teh pholen awh haw. Pholenna e lawk heh thai kamcu lah sak awh. **9** Kahringnaw koe maimouh hringnae hah a kuet teh, maimouh kamthui hane hai na pasoung hoe. **10** Bangkongtetpawiteh, Oe Cathut, nang ni na tanouk teh, ngun tanouk e patetlah na tanouk. **11** Tamlaw k hoi na man teh, kaimae loung daw k hnori hah na patue. **12** Kaimae lû daw k tami na kâcui sak teh, hmai hoi tuikalen hah na raka. Hatei, kakuep e tawntanae hmuen koe na hrawi. **13** Hmaisawi thuengnae hoi kathâw e saring hoi hmu itui tuca hoi na im daw k kâen han. **14** Hat hateh, runae ka kâhmo navah, ka pahni hoi ka dei e patetlah ka pâpho tangcoung e doeh. **15** Hmaisawi thuengnae dawkvah, kathâw e saring hoi hmu itui tuca hoi ka poe vaiteh, maitotan hah hmae hoi ka poe han. (Selah) **16**

Cathut ka taket e pueng, tho awh nateh thai awh haw. Ka hring nahanelah a sak e hah na pâpho pouh vai. **17** Ka pahni hoi ama koe ka hram teh, ka lai hoi ama teh ka tawm. **18** Ka lungthin ni payonnae hah noutna hoeh pawiteh, Bawipa ni na thai pouh mahoe. **19** Hatei, Cathut ni na thai pouh katang teh, ka hramnae lawk hai kahawicalah a thai. **20** Ka ratoumnae pahnawt hoeh niteh, kai koehoi a lungmanae ka puen hoeh e, Cathut teh pholen lah awm seh.

67 Kasakkung: Panuekhoeh Cathut ni na lungma awh teh, yawhawi na poe awh naseh. A minhmai angnae teh maimouh koe ang lawiseh. **2** Talai van vah na lamthung pnue lah ao teh, na rungngangnae teh miphun pueng koe panue lah awm lawiseh. **3** Oe Cathut, taminaw ni na pholen naseh. Tami pueng ni na pholen naseh. **4** Oe miphun pueng lunghawi laihoi la sak awh naseh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, tami pueng hah kalanlah lawk a ceng teh, talai van e miphunnaw hah na uk. (Selah) **5** Oe Cathut, taminaw ni na pholen naseh. Tami pueng ni na pholen naseh. **6** Hottelah, talai ni a pawhik hoehoe tâcawt sak vaiteh, Cathut, maimae Cathut ni yawhawi na poe han. **7** Cathut ni yawhawi na poe vaiteh, tami pueng ni a ma a taki awh han.

68 Kathutkung: Devit Cathut, thaw nateh tarannaw koug kâkayeï naseh. Cathut kahmuhmanaw teh ama koehoi yawng awh naseh. **2** Hmaikhu a kahma e patetlah ahnimouh teh koug kahmat naseh. Khoilai teh hmai hma lah a kamyawt e patetlah, tamikathoutnaw teh Cathut hmalah kahmat awh naseh. **3** Hatei, tamikalannaw teh lunghawi laihoi Cathut hmalah konawm awh naseh. Bokheyiah, puenghoi konawm awh naseh. **4** Cathut koe la sak hoi a min pholen la sak awh. Tâmai daw kâcuie hateh pholen awh nateh, a min teh BAWIPA, pholen laihoi a hmalah lunghawi awh. **5** Na pa ka tawn hoeh naw e napa, lahmmainunaw karingkung, Cathut teh hmuen kathoung koe ao. **6** Cathut ni amadueng kho ka sak e hah imthung a poe teh, paung e naw hai tawntanae hmuen koe a hrawi. Hatei, tarankathawnaw teh kenae hmuen koe ao sak. **7** Oe Cathut na taminaw hrawi hanelah na tâcô teh, kahrawngum vah hmalah na cei navah, (Selah) **8** Talai a kâhuet teh, Cathut hmalah kalvan ni kho a rak sak. Sinai mon teh Cathut hmalah, Isarel Cathut hmalah a kâhuet. **9** Oe Cathut nang ni kho thouk na rak sak teh, na râw taminaw ka patang e hah na kabawp. **10** Hawvah na tamimaya teh kho a sak awh. Oe Cathut, nang ni ka mathoenaw hah na hawinae hoi na kaw. **11** BAWIPA ni lawk a dei teh, hote kong ka dei e tamimaya teh ao. **12** Siangpahrang e ransanaw teh a yawng awh teh, im ka ring e napuinaw ni lawphno a kârei awh. **13** Tutakha thung na ka ip nakunghai, ngun hoi pathoup e bakhu rathei patetlah thoseh, sui hoi pathoup e rathei muen patetlah thoseh, na o awh han. **14** Athakasaipounge Cathut ni siangpahrangnaw a kayei navah, Zalmon mon daw e ka pangaw e tadamtui patetlah ao. **15** Bashan mon teh Cathut e mon lah ao teh, Bashan mon daw monsom

moikapap ao. **16** Monsomnaw bangkongmaw utsinnae mit hoi na hmaiet awh. Hetheh, Cathut ni o han ngainae mon lah ao. BAWIPA teh hawvah pou ao han. **17** Cathut e lengnaw teh a thong thong hra hlak moi apap. BAWIPA teh Sinai mon, hmuenkathoung koe ao e patetlah ahnimouh koe ao. **18** Arasangnae koe na luen teh, tami moikapap na man teh, BAWIPA Cathut teh taminaw koe ao thai nahanlah, tami koehoi dueng laipalah, ka taran e taminaw koe totouh poehno hah a dâw. **19** Hrintanguem hnori na ka hlai e Bawipa, rungngangnae Cathut teh pholen lah awm lawiseh. **20** Cathut teh rungngangnae Cathut doeh. Duenae koehoi hloutnae hai Bawipa Jehovah e doeh. **21** Hateiteh, Cathut ni a tarannaw lû thoseh, yon pou kasaknaw e sam onae lû roeroe thoseh, hmâ a ca sak han. **22** Bawipa ni Bansan hoi ka bankhai vaiteh, ka dungpoung e talîpui koehoi bout ka bankhai han. **23** Na khok ni na taran thi coungroe vaiteh, na uinaw ni hai a palem awh han telah ati. **24** Oe Cathut, hmuen kathoung koe na tho e, ka Cathut, kaie Siangpahrang na tho e hah a hmu awh toe. **25** La kasakkungnaw hmalah a cei awh teh, tumkhawng katumnaw ni a kâbang awh. A lungui vah tanglanaw ni tâbaw a khawng awh. **26** Kamkhueng e maya thung daw, Cathut Isarel hringnae a kung, BAWIPA teh pholen awh. **27** Hawwah, cahnoung Benjamin hoi kahrawikung ao. Judah bawinaw a huinaw ni a kâbang teh Zebulun hoi Naphtali bawinaw ni a kâbang awh. **28** Na Cathut ni na thaonae teh kâ a poe toe. Oe Cathut kaimouh hanlah na sak tangcoung e patetlah hoehoe thasai sak haw. **29** Jerusalem e na bawkim kecu, siangpahrangnaw ni poehno a sin awh han. **30** Lungpum um e sarangnaw hai thoseh, maitotannaw hoi, maitolanaw hai thoseh, a yue teh, tangka hoi kârahnoum awh naseh. Tarantuk ka ngai e miphunnaw hah, koug kayei naseh. **31** Izip hoi laiceinaw tho awh vaiteh, Ethiopianaw ni Cathut koe karang poung lah a kut a dâw awh han. **32** Talai siangpahrang uknae Cathut koe la sak laihoi Bawipa pholen laihoi la sak awh. (Selah) **33** Ayan vah, kalvannaw e kalvan kâcuie koevah, athakaawme lawk, a lawk roeroe a tâcô sak. **34** Cathut koe thaonae hah poe awh. A lawkpuihal, ahawinae hah Isarelhaw lathueng ao. A thaonae teh tâmai dawkvah ao. **35** Oe Cathut, na hmuen kathoung hlak hai takithohnawn. Isarel Cathut teh a taminaw thaonae hoi hnotithainae kapoekung doeh. Cathut teh pholen lah awm lawiseh.

69 Kathutkung: Devit Oe Cathut, na rungngang haw. Bangkongtetpawiteh, tui ni ka lahuen totouh na muem toe. **2** Ka dung e tangdong daw ka bo teh, kangdue nahan awh hoeh. Tui kadung, tuicapa ni na ramuknae koe ka pha. **3** Ka hram lawi ka tâwn toe. Ka dangka a ke toe. Ka Cathut ngaihaw laihoi ka mit a tâwn toe. **4** A khuekhaw awm laipalah na kahmuhmanaw teh, ka sam hlak apap awh. Ayawmyin lah na taran awh teh, raphoe hanlah kakâcainaw teh, a thao awh. Banghai ka parawt hoeh ei, boutbout pathoe hanelah ao. **5** Oe Cathut, ka pathunae heh ka panue. Ka yonnae heh ka hrawk hoeh. **6** Oe Jehovah, ransahu Cathut, na karingkungnaw teh kai kecu daw kayak awh nahanh seh. Oe Isarel Cathut,

nang katawngkung hah kai kecu dawk a lungpout awh nahanh seh. 7 Nang kecu dawk pathoenae ka kâhmo teh, kayanae ni ka minhmai a ramuk. 8 Ka hmaunawngghanaw thung dawk imyin lah ka o teh, manu buet touh ni na khe e thung dawk patenghai ramlouk e tami lah ka o. 9 Na im hanlah pouknae ni na ca teh, na kapathoenaw e lawk teh kai dawk a pha. 10 Rawcahai hoi ratoum hringnae dawk doeh na pathoe awh. 11 Buri ka khohna toteh, na panuikhai awh. 12 Longkha koe katahungnaw ni ka kong a dei awh teh, yamuhrihaw ni la lah na sak awh. 13 Hatei, kai hanelah teh ka ratoumnae heh nang koe doeh. Oe BAWIPA, ngai kaawm e tueng dawk Oe Cathut, na lungmanae apap e patetlah, na rungngangnae lawkkatang hoi ka lawk heh na thai pouh haw. 14 Kai hah tangdong dawk hoi na rasat haw, na bawt sak hanh. Na kahmuhmanaw kut dawk hoi thoseh, tui kadung thung hoi thoseh, na hlout sak haw. 15 Tui kalen ni na muem teh, tui kadung ni na payawp hanh naseh. Tangkom kadung ni na pakhum hanh naseh. 16 Oe BAWIPA na thai pouh haw. Bangkongtetpawiteh, na lungpatawnae teh ahawi. Lungmanae kapap hoi kai koe lah kamlang haw. 17 Na san koehoi na minhmai hrawk hanh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, runae koe ka pha toe. Karang poung lah na thai pouh haw. 18 Ka hringnae koe hnai nateh, na ratang haw. Ka tarannaw ao dawkvah, na rungngang haw. 19 Kayanae, yeiraponaeh hoi na barihoehnae teh na panue. Ka taran pueng teh na hmalah koug ao. 20 Pathoenae ni ka lung a pout sak teh a lungpuen sak. Na kapahrenkung ka tawng teh buet touh hai ka hmawt hoeh. Lungpahawikung ka tawng teh buet touh hai ka hmawt hoeh. 21 Ka rawca lah kakhat e na poe awh teh, tui kahran toteh misurtui kathut e hah na poe awh. 22 Ahnimae caboi teh amamouh hanelah karap lah thoseh, tangkhek lah thoseh, a kang hanelah thoseh, coung awh naseh. 23 A hmu thai awh hoeh nahanlah a mitmawm naseh. A laheibaw thouk pâyaw naseh. 24 Na lungkhueknae hah ahnimouh lathueng awi nateh, na lungphuennaeh ni rekpatawt naseh. 25 Ahnimouh khosaknae hmuen teh kingkadi lah awh naseh, ahnimae im dawk apihai awh hanh naseh. 26 Bangkongtetpawiteh, na rek e hah a rektap awh teh, hmâ na ca sak e naw hah, rek a panai awh. 27 ahnimae yon dawk yon rek poe nateh, na lannae dawk kâen hanh naseh. 28 Hringnae cauk dawk hoi raphoe lah awh awh naseh. Tamikalannaw hoi rei thut lah awh hanh naseh. 29 Hateiteh kai teh mathoe hoi lung ka mathout e lah ka o. Oe Cathut, na rungngangnae ni a rasangnae koe na tat naseh. 30 Cathut min teh la hoi ka pholen han. Lunghawilawkdeinae hoi ama teh ka tawm han. 31 BAWIPA ni ki hoi khoksamen hoi kaawm e maitotan a ngai e hlak, hote hringnuen hah a ngaihawn. 32 Ka kârahnoumnaw ni hetheh a hmu awh vaiteh, a lunghaw i awh han. Nangmouh Cathut katawngnaw e lung teh thaonae hoi akawi han. 33 Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka mathoenaw e lawk hah a thai pouh teh, thongim ka bawt e amae taminaw hah pacekpahlek hoeh. 34 Talai hoi kalvan ni ama teh a pholen teh, talipui hoi a thung kaawm e pueng ni, ama teh, pholen naseh. 35 Cathut ni Zion a rungngang

teh, Judah kho hah a kangdue sak teh, Ahnimouh ni ao awh teh a pang awh. 36 A san catounnaw ni hai pang awh vaiteh, a min ka lungpataw e teh athung vah kho a sak awh han.

70 Kathutkung: Devit Oe Cathut, kai rungngang hanlah karanglah kâroe haw. Kai kabawp hanlah karanglah kâroe haw. 2 Kai thei hanlah kakâcainaw teh kayayeirai po laihoi aww awh naseh, runae poe hanlah kakâcainaw heh yawng awh naseh. 3 Vehveh, na katetsinnaw teh kaya laihoi yawng awh naseh. 4 Nang na ka tawng pueng teh, nang dawk lunghaw i thahmeica lah aww awh naseh. Na rungngangnae ka lungpataw naw ni pout laipalah, Cathut teh pholen lah aww seh, telah tet awh naseh. 5 Hatei, kai teh tami ka mathoe hoi ka voutthoup e lah ka o. Oe, Cathut, karang na pâmam leih. Nang teh ka rungngangkung hoi kabawmkung doeh. Oe BAWIPA ngailawi aww hanh leih.

71 Kathutkung: Panuekhoeh Oe BAWIPA, nang doeh na kâuep. Kaya hoi na aww sak hanh. 2 Na lannae hoi na rungngang nateh, na hlout sak haw. Kai koe lah na hnâpakeng nateh na rungngang haw. 3 Kai ni pou ka pâmam teh ka onae lungsong lah aww haw. Kai rungngang hanelah kâ na poe teh, kaie lungsong, kaie rapan lah na o. 4 Oe ka Cathut, tamikathout kut dawk hoi thoseh, tamikalanhoehe hoi tamitongthoe kut dawk hoi thoseh, na rungngang haw. 5 Bangkongtetpawiteh, oe Bawipa Jehovah, nang teh ka camo nahoi na kâuep e lah na o. 6 Pek ka khe hoi na kueth teh, nang teh anu von thung hoi na ka lat e lah na o. Nang teh pou na pholen han. 7 Tami moikapap kângai karusakkung lah ka o. Hatei, nang teh kacake kânguenaeh doeh. 8 Ka pahni teh nang pholennae hoi akawi teh, hnintangkuem nange pholennae hoi kawi naseh. 9 Ka matawng toteh na hnoun hanh lah a. Ka tha a youn toteh na cettakhai hanh lah a. 10 Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka tarannaw ni na pathoe awh. Kai thei han a ngai awh dawkvah, pouknae a kâpoe awh teh, na pawp awh. 11 Cathut ni a cettakhai toe. Pâlei awh nateh man awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka rungngang hane aww hoeh telah ati awh. 12 Oe Cathut, na hlat takhai hanh. Oe ka Cathut, karanglah na kabawm haw. 13 Ka hringnae ka tarannaw hah kayayeirai hoi rawknae koe phat awh naseh. Runae poe hanlah kakâcainaw hah pahupalamnae hoi yeiraponaeh ni ramuk awh naseh. 14 Hatei, pou ka ngaihawi vaiteh, hoehoe ka pholen han. 15 Ka pahni ni na lannae a dei vaiteh, na rungngangnae heh hnintangkuem a hramkhai han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, a lungmanae parei teh baw thai hoeh. 16 Bawipa Jehovah, thaonae dawk ka cei han. Na lannae nange lannae dueng doeh ka dei han. 17 Oe Cathut, ka camo nah hoi na cangkhai toe, Atu totouh kângairu hno na sak e hah ka pâpho. 18 Sekatha taminaw hoi ka tâcawt hane naw koe na thaonae hoi na hnotithainae ka pâpho hoeh roukrak, ka matawng teh ka sam a po toteh, Oe Cathut na cettakhai hanh. 19 Oe Cathut, na lannae hai a rasang poung. Oe Cathut, hnokalen kasakkung, nang patetlah apimouh ouk

kaawm va. 20 Kalen ni teh ka patawpoung e runae na kâhmosakkung nang ni na rounng sak nateh, kadung poung e talai thung hoi bout na rasat haw. 21 Ka tawntanae na pung sak vaiteh, lung bout na pahawi han. 22 Tamawi hoi na pholen han. Oe Cathut, yuemkamcu lah na onae hah ka pholen han. Oe Isarel e Kathoung Cathut, ratoung hoi la sak laihoi na pholen han. 23 Nang pholen laihoi la ka sak toteh, ka pahni teh a lunghawi katang han. Na ratang e ka hringnae hai a lunghawi han. 24 Ka lai ni hai kanîruiroi pout laipalah na lannae a dei han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, runae poe hanlah kakâcainaw hah lungpout laihoi yeiraipo sak lah ao toe.

72 Kathutkung: Solomon Oe Cathut, na lawkcengnae heh siangpahrang poe nateh, na lannae hah siangpahrang capanaw hanelah hrueng pouh haw. 2 Ahni ni na taminaw hah lannae hoi lawkceng vaiteh, nange karoedengnaw hah 3 Monnaw ni tamimaya koe roumnae poe vaiteh, monruicanaw ni lannae hah na poe awh han. 4 Ama ni ka mathoe e tamimaya koe kângingnae thokhai vaiteh, ka vouthoup e catounnaw hah rungngang vaiteh, rep kacuengroenaw hah a rek awh han. 5 Kanî hoi thapa a kangning roukrak, tami kâkuen e pueng ni nang teh na taki awh han. 6 Ama teh pho kahring va hoehnahan e kho ka rak e patetlah thoseh, talai kakawkkung kho a rak e patetlah thoseh a kum han. 7 Ama se nah teh, tamikalannaw kârœ vaiteh, thapa ao roukrak teh, lungkuep roumnae ao han. 8 Ama ni talîpui avanglah hoi avanglah totouh, talîpui koehoi talai pout totouh a uk han. 9 Kahrawngum vah kho kasaknaw ni a hmalah tabaw awh vaiteh, a tarannaw ni vaiphu hah a palem awh han. 10 Tarshish ram hoi tuilum siangpahrangnaw ni, hno poe hane sin awh vaiteh, Sheba hoi Seba siangpahrangnaw ni hai poehnonaw hah a poe awh han. 11 Bokheiyah, siangpahrangnaw pueng, a hmalah tabaw awh vaiteh, mipun pueng ni a thaw a taw awh han. 12 Bangkongtetpawiteh, kavouthoupnaw a hram awh toteh, a rungngang han. Mathoenaw hoi kabawmkung ka tawn hoeh naw hai a kabawp han. 13 Mathoe hoi vouthoup naw hah pahren vaiteh, vouthoup hringnae hah a rungngang han. 14 Repcoungroenae hoi kaisuenae thung hoi a hringnae ratang vaiteh, a thipaling teh a mithmu vah ka sungren poung e lah ao han. 15 Ama teh a hring vaiteh, Sheba sui hah ama koe poe lah ao han. Ratoumnae hai ama koe pou poe lah awh vaiteh, hrintanguem pholen lah ao han. 16 Ram dawm cakang moi awh vaiteh, monsom e a pawhiknaw hah Lebanon patetlah kâhuen vaiteh, kothung e taminaw teh, talai phokahring patetlah a kâhuat awh han. 17 A min teh a yungyoe roum mahoe toe. Kanî a ang roukrak a min ao yungyoe han. Ama dawm ayânaw ni yawhawi hmawt awh vaiteh, mipun pueng ni tami yaw kahawi e ati awh han. 18 BAWIPA Cathut, Isarel Cathut, kângairu hno kasakkung dueng pholen lah awh lawiseh. 19 A min sungren teh a yungyoe pholen lah awh naseh. Talai abuemlah a sungrennae hoi kawi lawiseh. Amen hoi Amen. 20 Jesi Capa Devit ratoumnae a pout toe.

73 Kathutkung: Asaph Cathut teh Isarel hane hoi lungthin kathoungnaw hanelah ahawi tanggak. 2 Hatei, kai raitat meimei ka rawp teh, meimei ka thawn toe. 3 Bangkongtetpawiteh, tamikathounaw e yawhawi ka hmu navah, kakaisuenaw hah ka ut toe. 4 Ahnimouh teh a due awh hoehroukrak patawnae khang awh hoeh, a tha pou ao awh. 5 Ayânaw patetlah runae dawm awh awh hoeh, ayânaw patetlah kuekluek pataw awh hoeh. 6 Hatdawkvah, kâoupnae teh awi lah a awi awh teh, rektapnae khohna hah a khohna awh. 7 A thâw awh lawi vah, a mitkatuep awh. A pouk awh e hlak ka paphnawn a tawn awh. 8 Repcoungroenae hah a panuikhai awh teh, kâoupnae lawk a dei awh. 9 A lawk dei e ni kalvan totouh a taran teh, a lai ni talai pueng a katin. 10 Hatdawkvah, a taminaw teh ahnimouh koe a ban awh teh, tui moikapap e hah kounng a nei awh. 11 Bangtelah hoi maw Cathut ni a panue. Lathueng Poung dawm panuenae ao maw telah ati awh. 12 Khenhaw! hetnaw heh Cathut ka bari hoeh e, banghai pouk laipalah ka hring e lah ao awh teh, hoehoe a tawnta awh. 13 Ka lungthin kathoung sak nakunghai, atangcalah cungkeihoe. Yon thuengnae laihoi ka kut ka pâsu nakunghai cungkeihoe. 14 Hnin tangkuem tarawknae hoi amom karoitawi yuenae doeh ka khang. 15 Hottelah ka dei han ka tet pawiteh, khenhaw! na catounnaw koe torei teh, tamikalan hoeh lah kaawm han. 16 Hetheh, thaipanuek nahanelah ka pouk torei teh, hothateh kai hanelah ka pataw katang e lah ao. 17 Cathut hmuen kathoung koe kâen toteh, ahnimouh poutnae heh ka thaipanuek katang toe. 18 Ahnimouh teh pâhnannae koe na ta teh, rawkphainae hmuen koe na tâkhawng. 19 Oe, bangtelah, tawkkadek dawm rawknae koe louk a pha awh vaw. Takitho e ni kounng louk a ca awh vaw. 20 Kâhlaw toteh, karum mang patetlah, Bawipa na pâhlaw toteh, ahnimae meikaphaw hah na pacekphalek pouh han. 21 Hot patetlah ka lungthin a pataw teh, ka pouknae hai a ru. 22 Panuenae ka tawn hoeh e hoi tamipathu lah ka o teh, na hmalah saring patetlah doeh ka o. 23 Hatei nakunghai, nang koe pou ka o teh, aranglae kut dawm na kuet pouh. 24 Na mae kâpankhainae laihoi lam na hrawi teh, hathnukkuh bawilennae hah na coe pouh. 25 Kalvan vah nang laipalah apimouh ka tawn. Talaivan hai nang laipalah, ka ngai e alouke awh hoeh toe. 26 Ka takthai hoi ka lungthin teh a tâwn. Hatei, Cathut teh, a yungyoe hoi ka lungthin thaonae hoi ham lah ao. 27 Bangkongtetpawiteh, nang hoi kâhlat e teh, kahmat awh roeroe han doeh. Nang koe kâyawt e pueng teh raphoe lah ao han. 28 Hateiteh, kai hanelah teh Cathut hnai e heh ahawi. Na sak e hno pueng heh ka kamnue sak thai nahanlah, Bawipa Jehovah dawm doeh ka kâuep toe.

74 Kathutkung: Asaph Oe Cathut bangkongmaw na pahnawt vaw. Bangkongmaw na saring a pânae koe e na tuhunaw taranlahoi na lungkhueknae hmaikhu a pâyam rah bo vaw. 2 Kamkhueng e tamimaya, yampa na ran e, râw lah na pang e mipun, na ratang e naw heh pahnim hanh. 3 Raphoe tangcoung e hmuen koe tho haw.

Hmuen kathoung dawk e hno pueng hah taran ni kOUNg a raphoe toe. **4** Na taminaw a kamkhuengnae hmuen koe, na tarannaw teh a hramki awh teh, mitnoutnaw hah a vo awh. **5** Ratu thing ka tâtueng hane patetlah, cakânaw teh a palik awh. **6** Dongdengca dawk bawkim hnônaw hah amamae cakâ, cakkinnaw hoi a raphoe awh. **7** ThOUNgnae hmuen hah hmai a sawi awh teh, na min onae hmuen hah a khin sak awh toe. **8** KOUNg raphoe awh sei ati awh teh, ram thung e Cathut bawknae hmuen pueng hah hmai kOUNg a sawi awh. **9** Kaimouh teh mae mitnoutnae ka hmawt awh hoehtoe. Profet hai aww hoehtoe. Bangkok han nama aw, telah kapanuekkung kaimouh koe aww hoehtoe. **10** Oe Cathut, bangkongmaw na tarannaw ni na pathoe han. Taran ni na min pou a pakekpahlek han na maw. **11** Bangkokmaw na kut aranglae hah na dâw hoehtaw. Bout dâw nateh, ahnimanaw hah kOUNg raphoe haw. **12** Bangtelah tetpawiteh, Cathut teh ayan hoi talai taminaw koe rungngangnae kasakkung kaie Siangpahrang doeh. **13** Na thaonae lahoi talipui hah na kapek teh, tui thung tuitamnaw e lû hah na khoe pouh. **14** Leviathan lû hah kOUNg na khoe pouh teh, kahrawng kaawmnaw ni ca hanelah na poe. **15** Tuikhu hoi palangnaw hah na palang pouh teh, palanguinaw hah na hak sak. **16** Khodai hoi karum hai nange doeh Kanî hoi angnae hah na sak toe. **17** Talai khori pueng hai thoese, kompawi hoi kasik pueng hai thoese na sak toe. **18** Oe BAWIPA, taran ni na pathoe e hoi tamipathunaw ni na min a pakekpahlek e hah pahnim hanh. **19** Oe, na bakhu hringnae heh sarang koe poe hanh. Ka mathoe e na taminaw e hringnae heh a yungyoe pahnim hanh. **20** Lawkkam hah bari haw. Bangkoktetpawiteh, talai a hmonae hmuennaw hah rektap lawpnae hoi akawi. **21** Oe, repcongroe e naw heh, kaya laihoi ban sak hanh. Mathoe hoi a reikathainaw ni na min pholen naseh. **22** Oe Cathut, thaw nateh, na kong hah kangdoutkhai haw. Tamipathu ni hnintangkuem na pathoe e hah pahnim hanh. **23** Na tarannaw lawk heh pahnim hanh. Nang na ka tarannaw e ruengruengtinae lawk teh hoehoe a kampaw e hah pahnim hanh.

75 Kathutkung: Asaph Oe Cathut, nang koe lunghawi lawk ka dei, lunghawi lawk ka dei. Bangkoktetpawiteh, na sak e kângairu hnônaw ni na min a hninae a kamnue sak. **2** Kâdaw e tueng a pha toteh, kânging lah lawk na ceng han. **3** Talai hoi a thung kaawm e naw pueng raphoe lah ao teh, a khom hah kacaklah a ung. (Selah) **4** Mithmaikhet e naw koevah, minhmai khen hanh awh. Tamikathoutnaw koe na ki hno hanh. **5** Na ki teh a lathueng lah saw sak hanh awh. Lahuen pata lahoi lawk dei hanh awh telah ka ti. **6** Bangkoktetpawiteh, tawmnae teh kanîtho, kanîloun, akalaha hoi tho hoehtoe. **7** Hateiteh, Cathut teh lawkcengkung doeh. Buet touh a rahnoum sak teh alouke a rasang sak. **8** Bangkoktetpawiteh, Cathut kut daw manang ao teh, misurtui teh a paling. KOUNg kalawt hnukku a rabawk. A laheipadin totouh talai van e tamikayonnaw ni kOUNg a nei awh han. **9** Hateiteh, Jakop Cathut teh, ka pholen han, a yungyoe ka pholen han. **10**

Tamikayon e ki pueng teh, kOUNg ka tâtueng han. Hateiteh, tamikalan e ki teh, tawm lah ao han.

76 Kathutkung: Asaph Judah vah Cathut panue lah ao teh, Isarel vah a min teh a lentoe. **2** Salem haiyah lukkareim ao teh, Zion vah a onae hmuen ao. **3** Hawvah, licung pala, tarantuknae, bahling hoi talhoinaw hah a khoe awh. (Selah) **4** Nang teh, tarantuknae monnaw hlak na sungren teh na hawihnaw. **5** A tarankahawinaw lawp lah ao teh, mat a i awh toe. Tami a tha kaawm apinihai a kut dâw thai awh hoehtoe. **6** Oe Jakop Cathut, na yuenae daw hoi marang hoi ranglengnaw teh kadout e patetlah kOUNg a rawp awh. **7** Nang teh taki na tho doeh. Na lungkhuek pawiteh, na hmalah apimouh kangdout thai han. **8** Talai vah repcongroe e naw rungngang teh lawkceng hanelah Cathut a kangdue toteh, **9** Na lawkcengnae lawk hah kalvan hoi na patoun teh, talai teh taki laihoi duem ao. (Selah) **10** Taminaw e lungkhueknae ni na pholen roeroe han. Ka cawi e lungkhueknae hai na keng daw na kâyeng han. **11** BAWIPA na Cathut koevah, lawkkam awh nateh, kuep sak awh. Atengpam kaawm e pueng ni, taki hanelah kaawm e koevah, poehno hah poe awh. **12** Ama ni lawkcengkungnaw e lung hah, a rahnoum sak han. Talai siangpahrangnaw hanelah takikatho poung e lah ao.

77 Kathutkung: Asaph Ka lawk hoi Cathut koe ka hram. Ka lawk roeroe hoi Cathut koe ka hram teh, ama ni na thai pouh. **2** Runae kâhmo navah Bawipa teh ka kaw. Karum vah ka kut hah pou ka dâw teh, ka hringnae ni duem aww ngai hoehtoe. **3** Cathut ka pouk teh ka cingou. Luepluep ka pouk teh, ka muitha ngawt a tâwn. (Selah) **4** Ka mit pou na padai sak teh, pou ka kâroe dawkvah, lawk ka dei thai hoehtoe. **5** Yampa e hninnaw hoi ayan e kumnaw hah ouk ka pouk. **6** Karum vah lanaw hah pahnim hoehtoe nahanlah ka pouk teh, ka lungthung hoi ouk ka pouk. Ka muitha ni hai atangcalah a tawng. **7** Bawipa ni pou na pahnim han na maw. Lunghawi laipalah maw ao han aw. **8** A lungmanae teh ka pout han na maw. A lawkkam hai kuep laipalah maw pou ao han tOUNg. **9** Cathut ni pahrennae a pahnim han na maw. Lungkhuek laihoi a ngai e lungmanae hah a khan toe khe. **10** Hete ni ka lung a pataw sak. Hatei, Lathueng POUNg aranglae kut a kamnue lahunnae kum hah ka pahnim mahoehtoe ka ti. **11** BAWIPA ni ayan e kângairu hno a sak e naw hah ka pahnim mahoehtoe. **12** Na sak e naw puenghai ka pouk teh, na taw k e hah ka dei han. **13** Oe Cathut, na lam teh hmuen kathoung koe ao. Ka Cathut patetlah ka lentoe e Cathut teh apimaw. **14** Nang teh, kângairu hno ka sak e Cathut doeh. Tamimaya koe na thaonae hah na kamnue sak. **15** Na taminaw hoi Jakop hoi Joseph catounnaw hah na kut hoi na ratang. (Selah) **16** Oe Cathut, tuinaw ni na hmu. Tuihaw ni na hmu awh teh, na taki awh. Kadung poung e tui hai a kâhuat. **17** Tâmainaw ni tui a rabawk awh teh, kalvannaw a cairing teh, na palanaw teh awoivang lah a yawng awh. **18** Na khoparit lawk teh, bongparui dawk ao teh, sumpapalik ni talai pheng a ang sak. Talai teh a kâhuat teh a pâyaw. **19** Na lam teh talipui dawk ao teh, na lamthung teh kakaw e

tui dawk ao teh, na khokhnuk teh panue e lah awm hoeh. 20 Mosi hoi Aron kut hoi na taminaw hah tuhu patetlah na hrawi.

78 Kathutkung: Asaph Oe, ka taminaw ka kâlawk hah tarawi awm nateh, ka dei e lawk hah na hnâpakeng awm. 2 Bangnue na lahoi ka pahni ka ang vaiteh, ayan e lawkkaru hah ka pâpho han. 3 Hothateh, ka thai teh, ka panue tangcoung e mintoenaw ni a dei awm e doeh. 4 A canaw koehoi kâhrawk mahoe. Ka tho hane senaw koe vah, BAWIPA pholennae, a thaonae, hoi hno kângairu a sak e hah ka dei han. 5 Bangtelah tetpawiteh, mintoenaw hah kâ a poe teh, a ca catounnaw koe a panue sak awm nahanlah, Jakop koe lawkpanuesaknae hah acak sak teh, Isarel koe kâlawk hah a poe. 6 Kaawm han rae se hoi ka tâcawt han rae camonaw ni, a catounnaw koe a dei awm vaiteh, a panue awm nahanlah, 7 Cathut dawk a ngaihaw i awm nahan hoi Cathut hnosa hah pahnim laipalah kâpoelawknaw a pahnim awm hoeh nahanlah, 8 Mintoenaw patetlah lungpatanae, taranthawnae, kalan e hno dawk a lung kaawm hoeh e, Cathut hanelah yuemkamcu hoeh e muitha lah ao awm hoeh nahane doeh. 9 Ephraim catoun teh tarantuknae a khohna teh licung a patuep ei, tarantuk hnin navah a yawng. 10 Cathut lawkkam tarawi awm hoeh. Kâlawk tarawi e ngai awm hoeh. 11 A sak e hoi hno kângairu a sak e hah, a pahnim awm. 12 A na mintoenaw e mithmu vah, kângairu hno hah lzip ram Zoan tanghling dawk a sak. 13 Talipui hah a kapek teh ahnimanaw hah a cei sak. Tui hah hnopai patetlah a pâhlawp. 14 Kanithun hai tâmai hoi a hrawi teh, tangmin karoitawi hmaiang hoi a hrawi. 15 Kahrawngum vah, lungsong a bawng teh, talipui tui patetlah moikapap e tui a pânei. 16 Lungsong thung hoi tui a tâco sak teh, palangpui patetlah a lawng sak. 17 Hatei, ama taranlahoi hoehe a yon awm teh, kahrawngum vah Lathueng Pong taranlahoi taran a thaw awm. 18 Ca han a ngai poung awm e hah a hei awm teh, a lungthin hoi Cathut hah a tanouk awm. 19 Bokheiyah, Cathut taranlahoi a dei awm e teh, kahrawngum vah Cathut ni rawca na poe thai awm han na maw, telah ati awm. 20 Khenhaw! tui a tâco teh, tuiko muen ka kawi lah a lawng nahan lah lungsongpui hah a hem. Rawca hai a poe thai namaw. A taminaw hah moi a poe thai han na ou, telah ati awm. 21 Hatdawkvah, BAWIPA ni hote lawk hah a thai teh a lungkhuek. Hat toteh, Jakop taranlahoi hmaito a tâco teh, Isarel taranlahoi a lungkhuek. 22 Bangkongtetpawiteh, Cathut hah yuem awm hoeh. A rungngangnae hai kâuep awm hoeh. 23 Hottelah nahlangva, lathueng lae tâmai hah kâ a poe teh, kalvan longkha hah a paawng pouh. 24 Ca hane mana hah ahnimouh lathueng a rak sak teh, kalvanlae rawca hah a poe. 25 Taminaw ni thaonae rawca hah a ca awm teh, kaboumlah ca hane a patawn. 26 Kanitholae kahli hah kalvan a tho sak teh, a hnotithainae lahoi a cum lae kahli hah a tho sak. 27 Vaiphu patetlah moi hah a rak sak teh, rathei ka tawn e tavanaw hah tuirai e sadi yit touh apap awm. 28 A roenae tengpam petkâkalup lah a bo pouh. 29 Hateh, a ca awm teh king a boum awm. Bangkongtetpawiteh, a ngai awm e patetlah a poe. 30

Hatei, a ngai awm e rawca a hmawt awm hoehnahlan, a ca awm lahun navah, 31 Cathut lungkhueknae teh ahnimouh koe a pha. A tami tha kaawmnaw hah a thei teh, Isarel thoundounnaw hah koug a rawp sak. 32 Hottelah nahlangva, hoehe a yon awm teh, hno kalen a sak awm e hai bout yuem awm hoeh. 33 Hatdawkvah, hringyung hnin hah ayawmyin lah a coung sak awm teh, lungpuennae hoi a kum teh a baw sak awm. 34 Ahnimanaw hah a thei awm teh, a ma tawng hanelah a ban awm teh, atangcalah Cathut heh a tawng awm. 35 Cathut teh amamae lungsongpui doeh tie a panue awm teh, Lathueng Pong Cathut teh na karatangkung doeh tie a panue awm. 36 Hateiteh, ama teh a pahni hoi a pholen teh, lai hoi laithoe a dei awm. 37 Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahnimae lungthin teh a hmalah lan hoeh, a lawkkam dawk yuemkamcu awm hoeh. 38 Hatei, ama teh lungmanae hoi akawi teh, a payonnae heh a ngaihoum teh, koug raphoe hoeh. Bokheiyah, avai moikapap lungkhueknae a roum sak teh, a lungphuennae kaman sak ngai hoeh. 39 Bangkongtetpawiteh, takthai lah ao awm teh, bout ban hoeh hanelah, kâha a poe e tie hah pahnim awm hoeh. 40 Thingeyiawm vah vai nâyittouh maw a lungkhuek sak awm teh, ramke vah avai nâyittouh maw a lungmathoe sak awm toe. 41 Bokheiyah, atuhoutu Cathut a tanouk awm teh, Isarelnaw e Tami Kathoung hah a taran awm. 42 A thaonae pâkuem ngai awm hoeh, a tarannaw koehoi a rungngang ei nakunghai, pâkuem ngai awm hoeh. 43 lzip ram hoi Zoan yawm dawk kângairu hno a sak e hoi. 44 Ahnimae palang hah thipaling lah a coung sak teh, ahnimae tuikhunaw hai nei thai hoeh hanlah thipaling lah koug a coung sak. 45 Ahnimouh ka kei e bitseinaw hoi, ahnimouh karaphoekekkanaw hah a tha pouh. 46 Ahnimae a pawhiknaw hah, ahri ni ca hanelah a poe teh, a tawksak awm e a pawhik hah samtongnaw a poe pouh. 47 Ahnimae misurnaw teh roun ni koug a raphoe pouh teh, thailahei kungnaw hai tadamtui ni koug a thei pouh. 48 Ahnimae saringnaw hai roun ni dêi hanelah a poe pouh teh, saringnaw hah kei ni a ka pouh. 49 Takitho e a lungkhueknae hah ahnimouh lathueng a rabawk teh, lungkhueknae, lungpoutnae, hoi runae hah ahnimouh koe thoene kaphawtkung kalvan tami totouh a tha pouh. 50 A lungkhueknae hanlah lamthung a sak, a hringnae hah duenae hlak pasai laipalah, lacik mathout hah letlang a poe. 51 lzip vah camin pueng hoi Ham e rim a thaonae hmaloe poung e hoi koug a raphoe. 52 Hatei, a taminaw teh tu patetlah a hrawi teh, saringnaw patetlah kahrawngum vah a hrawi. 53 Karoumcalah a hrawi teh, taki hane banghai awm hoeh. A tarannaw teh talipui ni koug a ramuk. 54 Hahoi, ramri kathoung, aranglae kut hoi a tawn e, mon totouh a hrawi. 55 Ahnimae hmalah, alouke miphunnaw hah a pâlei pouh. A pang awm hane râw hah a bangnue pouh teh, alouklouk lah hmuen a poe. 56 Hat nahlangva, Lathueng Pong Cathut hah a tanouk awm teh, a lungkhuek sak awm teh, a panuesaknae lawk hah tarawi awm hoeh. 57 A na mintoenaw patetlah a kamlang awm teh, yuemkamcu hoeh lah a kâroe awm. Dumyennae licung patetlah a kâkamei awm. 58 Bangkongtetpawiteh,

ahnimae hmuerasangnaw ni a lungkhuek sak teh, a sak awh e meikaphawknaw ni dipma sinnae a tâco sak. **59** Hetheh Cathut ni a thai toteh, puenghoi a lungkhuek teh, Isarel hah puenghoi a panuet. **60** Hatdawkvah, taminaw koe a ta e Shiloh rim koe totouh a ceitakhai. **61** A thaonae teh san lah a coung sak teh, a lentoenae teh a tarannaw kut dawk a poe. **62** A taminaw tahloi a kâhmo sak teh, râw lah a coe e naw koe a lungkhuek. **63** A thoundounnaw teh hmai ni a kak awh teh, a tanglanaw ni vâ kâhmo awh hoeh. **64** A vaihmanaw teh tahloi hoi a thei awh eiteh, lahmmainaw ni khui awh hoeh. **65** BAWIPA teh ka ip e patetlah a kâhlaw teh, misurtui kecu dawk ka hram e athakaawme tami patetlah a hram. **66** A taran hah a pâlei teh, a yungyoe min mathoenae hah a poe. **67** Hothloilah Joseph rim hah a pahnavt teh, Ephraim miphun hah rawi ngai hoeh. **68** Ama koehoi Judah miphun, Zion mon ka pahren e heh a rawi. **69** A hmuen kathoung hah karasang e patetlah a sak teh, talai patetlah a yungyoe acak sak. **70** A san Devit hai a rawi teh tutakha thung hoi a la. **71** Tumanu, a canaw ouk a hrawi e patetlah, a tami Jakop hoi a coe e râw Isarelhah khenyawknung hanelah a la. **72** Hothloilah, a lungthin ahawi e patetlah, a khetyawt teh, a thounnae kut hoi a hrawi awh.

79 Kathutkung: Asaph Oe Cathut, miphun louknaw teh nange râw thung a kâen awh teh, Bawkim kathoung a khin sak awh teh, Jerusalem hah a raphoe awh toe. **2** Na sannaw e ro hah kalvan tavanaw rawca lah a poe awh teh, na tami kathoungnaw e moi teh kahrawng sarangnaw a paca awh. **3** A thipaling teh Jerusalem vah tui patetlah a rabawk awh teh, kapakawpung buet touh boehai awh hoeh. **4** Imrinaw ni pathoe e lah ka o awh teh, tengpam e naw ni na dudam awh teh na panuikhai awh. **5** BAWIPA nâtotouh ne na lungkhuek han vai. Nâtotouh ne na lung roum laipalah, hmai patetlah a kak han vai. **6** Nang panue hane ka ngai hoeh e miphun hoi na min ka kaw ngaihoeh e ram koevah, na lungkhueknae hah awi haw. **7** Bangkongtetpawiteh, Jakop catoun hah a kâphi awh teh, ahnie hmuen hai a raphoe awh. **8** Oe, ayan e payonnae hah kaimouh taran nahanelah pâkuem hanh, na lungmanae ni karang poung lah na kabawm naseh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, puenghoi rahnoum sak lah ka o awh toe. **9** Oe rungngangnae Cathut, na kabawm haw. Bangkongtetpawiteh, na min lentoe nahan lah na rungngang haw. Na min kecu dawk ka yonnae hah yonthanae na sak pouh haw. **10** Bangkong alouke miphunnaw ni, nâmour ahnimae Cathut te, ati awh. Na sannaw e thipaling phu moi na pathung e hah ka mithmu vah miphun pueng ni, panuek awh naseh. **11** Thongkabawtnaw kâhramnae lawk teh, nang koe phat naseh. Ka lentoe e na hnotithainae patetlah due hanlah a pouk awh e hah, hlout sak haw. **12** Oe Jehovah, na min a mathoesaknae hah, ka imrinaw e phai dawk roeroe vah, let sari touh hoi patho haw. **13** Hottelah, nang koe ka pawngpa awh e, tuhu lah kaawm e na tami kaimanaw ni nang teh pou na pholen awh vaiteh, pholennae teh, se poung koe ka pâpho awh han.

80 Kathutkung: Asaph Oe Isarel Tukhoumkung, tuhu patetlah Joseph kahrawikung na thai pouh haw. Nang Cherubim koe na kaawm e ang haw. **2** Ephraim, Benjamin, hoi Manasseh hmalah na thaonae hah hroecoe nateh, tho nateh, na rungngang haw. **3** Oe Cathut, na rounng sak haw, na minhmai hah ang sak nateh, rungngang lah ka o awh han. **4** Oe ransahu Cathut BAWIPA, na taminaw ratoumnae taranlahoi bangkong na lungkhuek. **5** Mitphi rawca hoi na kawh teh, mitphi hah ka boum lah na pânei. **6** Imrinaw ni yue hanelah na o sak teh, ka tarannaw ni na panuikhai awh. **7** Oe Cathut, na rounng sak haw, na minhmai hah ang sak nateh, rungngang lah ka o awh han. Oe ransabawi Cathut na rounng sak haw. Na minhmai hah ang sak nateh, rungngang lah ka o han. **8** Izip hoi misurkung na la teh, Jentelnaw na pâlei teh na ung. **9** Ahni hane hmuen na hmoun pouh. Kadung poung lah tangpha na payang teh ram pueng kounng akawi. **10** Mon hah a tâhliip hoi a ramuk teh, a kang teh kalen e sidar patetlah ao. **11** A kangnaw ni talipui a pha teh, a dawn teh tuipui koe a pha. **12** Lam dawk kacetnaw pueng ni, a paw a khi awh nahanelah, Bangkongmaw tumdumnae rapan hah a raphoe awh. **13** Ratu thung e pangan ni a hre teh, kahrawng sarang ni a ca awh. **14** Oe ransabawi Cathut, ka kâhei. Bout ban nateh, kalvan hoi hete misurkung hah, khen nateh, ring haw. **15** Aranglae kut hoi na ung teh, nang hanlah thao sak e cakang misur patetlah ao han. **16** Hmai dawk pâeng lah ao teh, tâtueng lah ao. Mei hoi mei kâhmo lah na yue e hah, khang thai laipalah kounng a kahma awh. **17** Aranglae kut dawk kaawm e tami, nang hanelah thao sak e tami capa lathueng vah, na kut hah awh lawiseh. **18** Hottelah pawiteh, nang koehoi kamlang awh mahoe. Na hring sak haw, na min ka kaw han. **19** Oe Cathut, na rounng sak haw, na minhmai hah ang sak nateh, rungngang lah ka o awh han. Oe ransahu Cathut na rounng sak haw. Na minhmai hah ang sak nateh, rungngang lah ka o han.

81 Kathutkung: Asaph Maimae thaonae Cathut koe kacaipounglah la sak awh. Jakop Cathut koe konawm laihoi hram awh. **2** La sak awh nateh cecak hah khawng awh. A lawk kahawi e ratoung tamawi hah kueng awh. **3** Thapa rei hnin, kamhluem hnin, paw hnin vah mongka ueng awh. **4** Bangkongtetpawiteh, hethateh, Isarelhah hanlah phunglam lah ao teh, Jakop Cathut kâlawk lah ao. **5** Hethateh, Izip ram pueng a cei awh teh, thai panuek hoeh e lawk thainae hmuen koevah, lawkpanuesaknae Joseph koe a sak e doeh. **6** A loung dawk a hrawm e hnori hah a puen pouh teh, a kut hoi a tawm e a bawm hah a kuem pouh. **7** Rucat navah na kaw teh na rungngang awh. Khoparitnae hmuen koehoi na pato awh teh, Meribah tui koehoi na tanouk awh. (Selah) **8** Oe ka taminaw thai awh haw, lawk na thui vai. Oe Isarel ka lawk tarawi awh haw. **9** Miphun louk cathut nangmouh koe awh mahoe. Miphun louk cathut na bawh awh mahoe. **10** Kai teh Cathut Jehovah, Izip ram hoi na kahrawikung doeh. Ka kaw lah na pahni ang awh nateh, ka kawi sak han. **11** Hatei, ka taminaw ni ka lawk hah ngai awh hoeh. Isarelhah ni banglahai na pouk awh hoeh. **12** Amamae lungpatanae

koe ka poe teh, amamouh ngai patetlah ao awh. **13** Oe ka taminaw ni ka lawk hah ngai boilah, Isarel ni ka lamthung dawn haw pawiteh khe. **14** A taran tang ka tâ pouh vaiteh, ahnimouh katarankungnaw koe ka kut ka dâw pouh han eite. **15** BAWIPA kahmuhmanaw ni a hmalah kâhet awh vaiteh, ka taminaw teh pou a kangning awh han eite. **16** Kahawi poung e tavai hoi ka kaw koe vaiteh, lungsong thung e khoitui hoi a lungkhuekti sak han eite.

82 Kathutkung: Asaph Cathut teh cathutnaw a kamkhuengnae koe a kangdue teh, cathutnaw lawk a ceng. **2** Nâtotouh ne kânging hoe hah lah lawk na ceng awh vaiteh, tamikathoutnaw hah na kapek awh han vai. (Selah) **3** Mathoe hoi naranaw hanlah lawkceng pouh nateh, runae kâhmonaw hoi kavoutnaw hah kânging lah lawkceng awh. **4** Mathoe hoi kavoutnaw hah rasat awh nateh, tamikathoutnaw kut daw hoi tâcawt sak awh, **5** Panuek awh hoe hah, thai panuek awh hoe hah, hmonae koe a kâva awh teh, talaidu pueng teh a kâhuet. **6** Nangmouh teh cathutnaw doeh, Lathueng Poung e canaw lah na o awh. **7** Hatei, tami patetlah na due han, bawi thung daw koe buet touh patetlah na rawp awh han. **8** Oe Cathut thaw haw, talai heh lawkceng haw. Bangkongtetpawiteh, miphun pueng heh rawp lah na pang han.

83 Kathutkung: Asaph Oe Cathut, duem awh hanh leih, lawk tho laipalah duem awh hanh. Oe Cathut duem awh hanh. **2** Na tarannaw teh ruengruengti awh. Nang kahmuhmanaw teh a loungouk awh. **3** Na taminaw taranlahoi hnephnap hoi kho a khan awh teh, na hro e na taminaw taran laihoi pouknae a kâoup awh. **4** Tho awh, miphun lah aonae koehoi raphoe awh sei, Isarel min hai panue hoe hah nahanlah ati awh. **5** Lungpouk buet touh lah, a kâpan awh teh, nang taranlahoi lawkkamnae teh a sak awh. **6** Edom hoi Ishmael rim daw kaawmnaw, Moab hoi Hagar, **7** Gebal hoi Amon, Amalek hoi Filistin, hoi Taire kaawm e naw hoi lawkkam a sak awh. **8** Assyria hai ahnimouh koelah a kambawng teh, Lot catounnaw hah a kabawp. (Selah) **9** Ahnimouh teh Midian koe na sak e patetlah, Kishion palang vah Sisera koehoi Jabin koe na sak e patetlah, bout sak pouh haw. **10** Ahnimouh teh Endor vah a due awh teh, talai daw vaipuen lah a coung awh. **11** A tami kalennaw teh Oreb hoi Zeeb patetlah sak nateh, Bokheiyah, ahnimae siangpahrang pueng hah Zeeb hoi Zalmunna patetlah sak haw. **12** Hotnaw ni Cathut e saring pânae hmuen koehoi, kamamouh hanlah ka la awh han ati awh. **13** Oe Cathut ahnimouh teh vaiphu kahli ni palek e hoi vaikong kahli ni a palek e patetlah coung sak haw. **14** Hmai ni thing a kak e hoi, mon hah hmai ni a kak e patetlah coung sak haw. **15** Ahnimouh teh na kahli kathout hoi pâlei nateh, puenghoi katang e kahli hoi pakhi haw. **16** Oe BAWIPA, na min a tawng awh nahan lah a minhmai ka paling lah kayak sak ngala haw. **17** Nang dueng doeh BAWIPA min ka sin e hoi talai van pueng daw Lathueng Poung lah na o e hah na panue thai awh nahanelah, **18** Yeirapo hoi rucat hoi pou awh sak haw. Bokheiyah, kaya hoi awh sak nateh, koug kahmat naseh.

84 Kathutkung: Korah capanaw Oe ransahu BAWIPA, na onae teh banghloimaw ngai ao. **2** Ka hringnae ni a rabui, Bokheiyah, BAWIPA thongma rabui laihoi ka tâwn. Ka lungthin hoi ka takthai ni kahring Cathut teh atangcalah a kaw. **3** Oe ransahu BAWIPA, ka Siangpahrang hoi ka Cathut, na thuengnae khoungroe daw koe pusui ni tabu a tuk teh, pingpit ni hai a canaw ta nahanelah tabu a tuk. **4** Na im daw kaawmnaw teh, a yaw kahawi e doeh. Pou na pholen awh han. (Selah) **5** Nang thaonae lah ka hnonaw hoi hmuen ka thoug koe cei nginae lungthin ka tawn naw teh tami a yaw kahawi e doeh. **6** Baca yaw daw koe a cei awh navah, tiuphuek tâconae lah a coung sak teh, khotui hai a kamuem sak. **7** Thaonae koehoi thathoenae koe lah cei awh teh, buet touh hnukkhu buet touh Zion Cathut hmalah a kamnue awh. **8** Oe ransahu Cathut BAWIPA, ka ratoumnae heh na thai pouh haw. Oe, Jakop Cathut, na hnâpakeng haw. **9** Oe Cathut, ka bahling khen nateh, Satui na awi e mei hah khenhaw! **10** Bangkongtetpawiteh, na thongma daw hnin touh o e teh, alouklah hnin 1,000 touh o e hlak ahawihnawn. Thoenae rim daw koe e hlak teh Cathut im longkha ring e ka ngaihnawn. **11** Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA Cathut teh kanî hoi bahling doeh. BAWIPA ni lungmanae hoi bawilennae a poe han. **12** Oe ransahu BAWIPA, nang kâuep e teh a yaw kahawi e doeh.

85 Kathutkung: Korah capanaw Oe, BAWIPA, na ram hah na lungyouk teh, Jakop catoun san lah a hrawi e naw hah bout na bankhai toe. **2** Na taminaw e payonnae hah na ngaithoum teh, a yonnae pueng na ramuk pouh toe. **3** Na lungkhueknae pueng hai na dam sak teh, na lungkâannae pueng hai na kamlang takhai toe. **4** Oe ka rungngangnae Cathut, bout na roun sak haw, ka lathueng na lungkhueknae teh na takhoe pouh haw. **5** Kaimouh koe na lung pou a khuek han maw. Na lungkhueknae teh se pueng daw koe na caksak han na maw. **6** Nang daw koe na taminaw a konawm thai awh nahan, bout na pâhlaw mahoe thong na maw. **7** BAWIPA, na lungmanae na hmawt sak nateh, na rungngangnae na poe haw. **8** BAWIPA Cathut ni a dei hane lawk hah ka tarawi han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, a taminaw hoi a tamikathoungnaw koevah, lungmawngnae lawk hah a dei han. Hatei, pathunae koe lah teh kamlang awh hanh. **9** Maimae ram daw bawilennae ao thai nahan, a rungngangnae teh ama ka taketnaw hoi a hnai tanggak. **10** Lungmanae hoi lawkkatang a kâhmo teh, lannae hoi lungmawngnae a kâpahnuet. **11** Lawkkatang teh talai daw koe hoi a dâwn teh, lannae ni kalvan hoi a khet. **12** Bokheiyah, BAWIPA ni hnokahawi a poe. Maimae ram ni a tâcokhai e a pawhik teh a pung han. **13** A hmalah lannae a cei vaiteh, khokhnuk teh lamthung lah a sak han.

86 Kasakkung: Devit Oe BAWIPA, na hnâpakeng nateh, na thai pouh haw. Bangkongtetpawiteh, mathoe hoi ka vout e lah ka o. **2** Ka hringnae heh na khetyawt teh, ka thoug e lah ka o. Ka Cathut lah na o. Nang kâuep e na san hah na rungngang haw. **3** Oe BAWIPA, na

pahren haw. Bangkongtetpawiteh, kaniloum totouh nang teh pou na kaw. **4** Na san hringnae heh lungnaw sak haw. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Oe Bawipa, ka hringnae ni nang dueng doeh na khet. **5** Bangkongtetpawiteh, Bawipa, nang teh na haw. Ngaithoum hanelah coungkacoe na kâcai teh, na ka kaw e pueng koe pahrennae moikapap na ka tawn e lah na o. **6** Oe BAWIPA, ka ratoumnae heh na thai pouh haw. Pahrennae ka hei e heh na thai pouh haw. **7** Runae kâhmo navah na kaw han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, nang ni teh na pato han. **8** Oe BAWIPA, cathutnaw thung dawknang hoi kâvan e aww hoe. Na sak e patetlah ka sak thai e hai aww hoe. **9** Oe Bawipa na sak e miphun pueng, na hmalah tho vaiteh na baw aww vaiteh, na min a pholen aww han. **10** Bangkongtetpawiteh, nang teh na lentoe teh, kângairuhno ouk na sak. Nang dueng doeh Cathut. **11** Oe BAWIPA, na lam heh na cangkhai haw. Na lawkkatang dawka o han. Na min bari nahanelah lungthin buet touh lah na tawn sak haw. **12** Oe Bawipa ka Cathut, ka lungthin abuemlahoi na pholen vaiteh, na min teh a yungyoe hoi ka tawmrasang han. **13** Bangkongtetpawiteh, kai dawknang lungmanae teh a len poung. Ka dungpoung e Sheol hoi ka muitha teh na rungngang toe. **(Sheol h7585)** **14** Oe Cathut, tami kâoupnaw ni na taran teh, tamimathoutnaw ni ka hringnae a tawng aww, a hmalah nang hah na tat aww hoe. **15** Hatei, Oe BAWIPA, nang teh, lungmanae, lungpatawnae, lungsawnae, poukthinae, hoi lawkkatang hoi kakawi e Cathut doeh. **16** Kai koelah kamlang nateh na pahren haw. Na san koe thaonae na poe haw, na sannu capa heh na rungngang haw. **17** Hawinae hanlah mitnoutnae kamnuek sak haw. Na kahmawt ngaihoeh naw ni a hmu aww toteh, kayak aww naseh. BAWIPA nang ni na kabawp teh lung na pahawi.

87 Kathutkung: Korah capanaw Khopui teh mon ka thoung dawka kangdue sak. **2** Jakop khosaknae pueng hlak hai BAWIPA ni Zion longkha a lungpatawnawn. **3** Oe Cathut e khopui, na kong heh ka sungren poung lah ouk a dei aww. **(Selah)** **4** Na kapanueknaw koe Rahab hoi Babilon kong hah ka dei han. Khenhaw! Oe Filistin hoi Taire, Ethiopia, hetheh, haw hoi ka tâcawt e doeh ati aww han. **5** Zion kong dawka hettelah a dei aww han. Het hoi hot teh ama dawka hoi ka tâcawt e doeh. Lathueng Poung ni a ma teh, a caksak telah ati aww han. **6** BAWIPA ni tami pueng min a thut toteh, hethateh, haw e ka tâcawt e doeh telah mitnout a ta aww han. **7** La kasaknaw hoi tumkhawng kakhawngnaw ni, tuiphuek pueng nang koe ao telah ati aww han.

88 Kasakkung: Korah Capa Heman Oe BAWIPA kaie rungngangnae Cathut, na hmalah karum khodai ka hram. **2** Na hmalah ka ratoumnae phat naseh, ka hramnae heh na thai pouh haw. **3** Ka hringnae teh runae hoi a kawi teh, Sheol phuen teng rek ka pha toe. **(Sheol h7585)** **4** Tangkom dawka kâennaw hoi mek touksin lah ka o teh, thaonae ka tawn hoe e patetlah ka o. **5** Taran ni a thei teh tangkom dawka pakawp e patetlah, tami kadoutnaw koe tâkhawng lah ka o teh, pouk hoe e kabawp hoe e

patetlah ka o. **6** Tangkom dawka dengnae koe, adungnae koe, a hmo poungnae koe vah na ta. **7** Na lungkhueknae ni na ratet teh, na tuicapa ni na ramuk. **(Selah)** **8** Ka panue e naw hah kai koehoi ahlanae koe na ta teh, ahnimouh hanlah panuetho e lah na coung sak. Na taren sin teh ka tâcawt thai hoe toe. **9** Runae kecu ka mit a mom. Hnintangkuem BAWIPA ka kaw teh, ka kut nang koe ka dâw. **10** Tami kadoutnaw hanlah kângairu na sak han na maw. Tamikadout thaw vaiteh, na pholen han na maw. **(Selah)** **11** Na lungpatawnae teh phuen koe pâpho vaiteh, yuemkamcu lah na onae hah duenae hmuen koe pâpho han na maw. **12** Kângairu na sak e hah hmonae koe panue han na maw. Na lannae teh pahnim e ram dawka panue thai han na maw. **13** Hatei, Oe BAWIPA, nang koevah ka hram. Amom ka ratoumnae nang koe a pha han. **14** BAWIPA bangkongmaw ka hringnae hah na tâkhawng. Bangkongmaw kaimouh koehoi na minhmai na hro. **15** Ka camo nah hoi runae ka khang teh, due hane coungkacoe ka o toe. Taki na thonae hah ka khang teh kabawmkuung ka tawn hoe. **16** Na lungkhueknae ni na ramuk teh, taki na thonae ni na raphoe toe. **17** Hotnaw ni tui patetlah kaniloum totouh pou na ramuk teh na kalup. **18** Ka pahren e hoi ka huikonaw heh ahlanae koe a ta teh, ka panue e naw hai hmonae koe na o sak.

89 Kasakkung: Ethan BAWIPA lungmanae teh la hoi pou ka sak han. Yuemkamcu lah na onae teh se pueng dawka pahni ni a pholen han. **2** Lungmanae teh a kangning. Yuemkamcu lah na onae teh kalvan roeroe vah, acak telah ka dei toe. **3** Ka rawi e koevah lawka kam toe. Ka san Devit koe thoe ka bo toe. **4** Na catoun hah pou ka caksak han. Na bawitungkhung hah se pueng dawka kangdue sak han. **(Selah)** **5** Oe BAWIPA, kalvannaw ni kângairu lah na onae hah a pholen aww teh, tamikathoungnaw kamkhuengnae koe yuemkamcu lah na onae hai, a pholen aww han. **6** Bangkongtetpawiteh, kalvan vah BAWIPA hoi bangnue thai e apimouh kaawm. Athakaawmnaw thung dawka BAWIPA patet e ao han na ou. **7** Tamikathoungnaw kamkhuengnae koe Cathut teh, lentoe poung lahoi taki hanelah ao. A tengpam e tami pueng ni a bari aww hanelah ao. **8** Oe, kalvan ransabawi Cathut BAWIPA, nang patetlah athakaawm ao nama, Oe, BAWIPA, yuemkamcu lah na onae ni kOUNg na kalup. **9** Talpui tuicapa ka thaw e hai na uk teh, tuicapa a thaw teh na roum sak. **10** Tami ni taran a thei e patetlah, Rahab hah na raphoe teh, kOUNg na kayei. Na taran hah na kut thaonae hoi kOUNg na pâlei. **11** Kalvannaw hah nange lah ao teh, talai hai nange doeh. Talaivan hoi a thung kaawm e pueng hah na kangdue sak toe. **12** Atung aka heh na sak e lah ao teh, Tabor hoi Hermon teh na min dawka konawm. **13** Athakaawme kutbuembue hah na tawn. Na kut heh a tha a sai teh aranglae kut teh hoe a rasang. **14** Lannae hoi kângingnae teh, na bawitungkhung kamtuenae lah ao teh, lungmanae hoi lawkkatang teh na hmalah a cei. **15** Lunghawinae kamthang ka thai e teh, tami yawkahawi e doeh. Oe BAWIPA, ahnimouh teh na minhmai angnae dawka kho a sak aww. **16** Na min dawkvah

hnintangkuem a lunghawi awh teh, na lannae dawkvah tawm lah ao awh. **17** Bangkongtetpawiteh, nang teh ka sungren e a thaonae lah na o. **18** Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA teh maimae bahling lah ao teh, Isarelnaw e Kathoung E, maimae siangpahrang lah ao. **19** Hottelah, na tamikathoung koe kamnuenae lahoi lawk na dei teh, athakaawme hah kabawp teh, tamimaya thung hoi rawi e teh ka pholen. **20** Ka san Devit hah ka hmu teh, kathoung satui hoi ka awi toe. **21** Ka kut hoi kacaklah ka kueth vaiteh, ka kutbuembue ni a tha ao sak han. **22** Taran ni na dum thai mahoe, tami ni patawnae na poe thai mahoe. **23** Ama ka tarannaw hah a hmalah ka parawp vaiteh, ama kahmuhmanaw hah ka hem han. **24** Ama koe yuemkamcu lah ka onae hoi, lungmanae teh pou ao han. Ka min kecu dawk a ki hah tawm lah ao han. **25** A kut hai talipui dawk ka ta vaiteh, aranglae kut hah palangpui dawk ka ta han. **26** Ama ni kai koe vah, nang teh apa ka Cathut, ka rungngangnae lungsongpui lah na o telah a hram han. **27** Ama teh ka camin lah ka coung sak vaiteh, talai siangpahrang ka rasang poung lah ka coung sak han. **28** Ka lungmanae hoi pou ka ring vaiteh, ahni koe ka lawkkam teh kacaklah a kangdue han. **29** A catoun hai yungyoe ka kangning sak vaiteh, a bawitungkhung hai kalvan a kangning roukrak ka kangning sak han. **30** A canaw ni ka kâlawk a kamlang takhai awh teh, ka lawkcengnae patetlah aww laipalah, **31** ka phunglam a tapoe awh teh, kaie kâpoelawknaw tarawi awh hoe pawiteh, **32** Kâtaoena dawk sumtaboung hoi ka rek vaiteh, payonnae dawk ka hem awh han. **33** Hatei, ka lungmanae teh ahni koe hoi koug ka lat pouh mahoe. Yuemkamcu lah ka onae hah ayawmyin lah ao hane ka pasoung hoe. **34** Ka lawkkam ka raphoe mahoe, ka pahni dawk hoi ka tâcawt e lawk heh ka thung mahoe toe. **35** Vai touh kaie thoungnae hoi thoe ka bo teh, Devit koe laithoe ka dei mahoe. **36** A catoun hah a yungyoe a kangning vaiteh, a bawitungkhung teh ka hmalah, kani patetlah a kangdue han. **37** Thapa patetlah a yungyoe hanelah caksak lah aww vaiteh, kalvan yuemkamcu panuekkaikung patetlah ao han. (Selah) **38** Hatei, nang ni hnamthun takhai hoi na panuet teh, satui awi e dawkvah na lungkhuek. **39** Na san hoi lawkkamnae na raphoe teh, a bawilakhung talai dawk a bo teh banglah na ngai pouh hoe. **40** Kalupnae tapangpueng na raphoe teh, na rapanim hah he na raphoe. **41** Lam dawk ka cet e pueng ni hno a la pouh awh teh, a tengpam e naw ni a pathoe awh. **42** A tarannaw e kut tha na o sak teh, a tarannaw pueng hah a lung na tho sak. **43** Ka hran e tahloi hah na ban sak teh, tarantuknae koe na kabawm hoe toe. **44** A lentoena hah na pout sak teh, a bawitungkhung hah talai dawk na tâkhawng pouh. **45** A nawsainae tueng na duem sak teh, yeirai hni hah na kâkhu sak. **46** BAWIPA bangkong ngailawi na o han. Pou na kâhro han maw. Na lungkhueknae teh hmai patetlah pou a kaman han maw. **47** Ka tueng a duemnae hah na pahnim pouh hanh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, tami catounnaw hah cungkeihoe lah na sak. **48** Apipatet mouh duenae kâhmo laipalah ka hring thai. Phuen thaonae dawk hoi kârunggang thai e apimouh

kaawm. (Sheol h7585) **49** BAWIPA, Devit koe thoe na bo e ahmaloe e lungpatawnae teh, nâne ao toun. **50** BAWIPA, na sannaw pathoe lah a onae pahnim hanh. Athakaawme tami moikapap ni pathoenae hah kai ni ka khang. **51** Oe BAWIPA, na taran ni na pathoe teh, satui awi e a cei nah pueng koe a pathoe awh. **52** BAWIPA teh a yungyoe hoi a yungyoe pholen lah aww lawiseh. Amen hoi Amen.

90 Kasakkung: Mosi BAWIPA nang teh se pueng dawk ka onae doeh. **2** Montamnaw na sak hoehnahlan, talai hoi talai hnaw na sak hoehnahlan hoi, nang teh a yungyoe hoi a yungyoe e Cathut lah na o. **3** Tami teh rawkphainae koe na ban sak teh, tami canaw ban awh leih na ti. **4** Bangkongtetpawiteh, na mithmu vah kum 1,000 touh heh kaloum tangcoung e paduem patetlah ao teh, tangmin buet touh patetlah ao. **5** Ahnimouh teh tuikalen patetlah na loum sak teh, vai touh muet ka ip e patetlah na o sak. Amom e phokahring ka nâw e patetlah doeh ao. **6** Amom vah dikhring lah a nâw teh, tangmin lah tâtueng lah ao teh a kamyai awh. **7** Bangkongtetpawiteh, na lungkhueknae lahoi rawkphainae koe pha awh toe. Na lungkhueknae lahoi na pakhi awh toe. **8** Ka payonnae teh na hmalah thoseh, ka hro awh e yonnae na, minhmai angnae koe thoseh, pheng dan lah ao. **9** Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahninnaw teh na lungkhueknae dawk a loum awh teh, ka kumnaw teh cingounae dawk ka baw sak awh. **10** Hringyung teh kum 70 touh doeh. Thao dawkvah, kum 80 touh hai a pha thai. Hatei, kum sawnae teh, thatawnae hoi lungmathoenae lah doeh ao. Bangkongtetpawiteh, tang a loum teh maimouh hai tang due awh. **11** Na lungkhuek thaonae heh apinimouh a panue. Na lungkhueknae heh taki han totouh apinimaw a taki. **12** Hottelah lungangnae lungthin tawn thai awh nahanelah, ahninth pareinae na cangkhai haw. **13** Oe BAWIPA, bout ban haw. Nâtotouh maw na o han. Na sannaw heh pahren haw. **14** Ka hringyung thung ka lunghawi awh teh, kanawm thai awh nahanelah, na lungmanae hoi karanglah lung na kuep sak haw. **15** Hno kathout hmonae kum pueng hoi, na rektapnae hninthapa pueng hah ka lunghawinae lah coung sak haw. **16** Na sak e hah na sannaw koe kamnue sak nateh, na bawilennaeh teh a canaw koe kamnuek naseh. **17** BAWIPA Cathut na lunghawinae teh, kai koe aww naseh. Ka kut ni a tawk e naw teh, maimouh hanlah cak seh. Ka kut ni a tawk e naw teh, caksak lah aww lawiseh.

91 Kasakkung: Panuekhoeh Lathueng Poung ni nguenae hmuen koe kaawm e teh, Athakaisapoung e tâhlip dawk ao han. **2** Ama teh ka kânguenae hoi ka rapanim, ka Cathut, ka kâuep e lah ao, telah BAWIPA hah ka dei han. **3** Ama ni karap dawk hoi thoseh, lacik kathout dawk hoi thoseh na rungngang han. **4** A rathei hoi na ramuk vaiteh, a rathei rahim na lung a mawng han. A lawkkatang teh na lungmawngnae bahling lah ao han. **5** Karum lae runae hoi khodai lae pala hai na taket mahoe. **6** Hohmo nah ka tho e lacik na taket mahoe, kanithun ka tho e rawkphainae hai na taket mahoe. **7** Na teng vah thong touh kamlet niteh, aranglah thong hra touh

kamlet nakunghai, nang koe hnai mahoe. **8** Na mit hoi khen nateh, tamikathoutnaw ni a kâhmo awh e teh, na hmu han doeh. **9** BAWIPA teh kânguenae lah ao telah na dei teh, Lathueng Pong dawh na o nahanelah na sak dawkvah, **10** thoena banghai nang koe phat mahoe. Na onae koe lacik kathout tho mahoe. **11** Na lamthung pueng khenyawnkung lah, kalvan taminaw hah kâ a poe han. **12** A kut hoi na tawm vaiteh, na khok hoi talung na kamthui mahoe. **13** Sendek hoi hrnthoe van na luen vaiteh, Sendek hoi khorui hah na khok hoi na coungroe han. **14** Ahni ni na lungpataw dawkvah, kai ni ka rungngang han. Ka min a panue dawkvah ka tawm han. **15** Na kaw toteh ka pato han. Runae a kâhmo toteh, ahni koe ka o vaiteh, ka rungngang vaiteh, ka bari han. **16** Hringasawnae hoi a lung ka kuep sak vaiteh, ka rungngangnae hah ka pâtuw han.

92 Kasakkung: panuekhoe Bawipa koe lunghawilawk dei e heh ahawi. Oe a Lathueng Pong Cathut, na min pholen teh la sak e heh ahawi tanggak. **2** Rui hra touh thueng e ratoung hoi tamawi hoi lawk phunkuep kacai e tumkhawng e hoi, **3** a pahrennae hoi yuemkamcunae naw teh, amom karoitawi tangmin karoitawi pâpho hanelah ahawi tanggak. **4** Oe BAWIPA, na hnosa e naw ni banghloimaw lung na hawi sak. na kutsaknaw dawh lunghawi hoi la ka sak han. **5** Oe BAWIPA na tawh e hah banghloimaw a len. Na pouknae naw teh adung tanggak. **6** Tamipathu ni teh panuek hoe, thaipanuek hoe. **7** Tamikathoutnaw teh phokahring patetlah a cawn awh teh, ka payonnaw pueng a tawnta awi toteh, a yungyoe a rawk awh nahanelah, letlang a coung. **8** Hatei, BAWIPA nang teh a rasangnae koe na o yungyoe. **9** Oe BAWIPA, na tarannaw heh khenhaw! Bangkongtetpawiteh, khenhaw! na tarannaw koug a kahma han. Payonnae ka sak e naw pueng teh, koug kayei lah ao han. **10** Hatei, ka ki heh sakrak e ki patetlah na saw sak teh, satui katha hoi awi lah ka o. **11** Ka tarannaw koe phat seh ka tie hah ka mit ni a hmu toe. Na ka taran e tamikathout koe ka pouk e a kuep teh, ka hnâ ni a thai. **12** Tamikalan teh samtue patetlah kâhuen vaiteh, Lebanon mon e Sidar thing patetlah a rounng han. **13** BAWIPA im dawh ung e naw teh, Cathut thongma dawh a kâhuet awh han. **14** A matawng totouh a pawhik katha lah tâcawt vaiteh, pou a kâhuet awh han. **15** BAWIPA teh a lan tie kamnuw saknae lah, ama teh lungsong lah ao teh, ama dawh lanhoehnae banghai awm hoe.

93 Kasakkung: panuekhoe BAWIPA ni a uk, taluena hoi a kamthoup. BAWIPA kamthoupanae lah ao teh, thaonae hah a keng dawh a kâyeng. Talaivan heh a kâhuet thai hoe nahanlah caksak lah ao. **2** Na bawitungkung teh ayan hoi caksak lah ao teh, nang teh a yungyoe hoi na o toe. **3** Oe BAWIPA, tuikalen a thaw, tuikalen ni a cairing teh tuikalen ni tuicapa a thaw sak. **4** A rasangnae koe kaawm e BAWIPA teh, tui moikapap pawlawk hoi, talîpui tuicapa thaonae hlak hai a thaohnawn. **5** Na lawkpanuesaknae

naw teh, a kamceng. Oe BAWIPA, a yungyoe hoi na im teh thoungnae hoi pathoup e lah ao.

94 Kasakkung: Panuekhoe Oe BAWIPA Cathut, moipathungnae katawnkung, Oe Cathut moipathungnae katawnkung, ang haw. **2** Talai taminaw lawkcengkung, thaw haw, ka kâoupnaw hah moipathung haw. **3** Oe BAWIPA, tamikathoutnaw teh nâtotouh ne, nâtotouh ne a lunghawi awh han vai. **4** A ngai patetlah lawk a dei awh teh, a lawk a hram awh teh, nâtotouh ne a kâoup awh han vai. **5** Oe BAWIPA, na taminaw hah a pacekpahele awh teh, nange raw hah a rektap awh. **6** Lahmainu hoi imyinnaw hah a thei awh teh, na pa kaawm hoe e naw hah ouk a thei awh. **7** BAWIPA ni hmawt mahoe, Jakop Cathut ni hai panuek mahoe ati awh. **8** Maya thung dawh e tamipathunaw, panuek awh haw, Nâtuw maw na lungang awh han vai. **9** Thaina hnâ kasakkung ni thai mahoe ou. Mit kasakkung ni hmawt mahoe ou. **10** Miphunnaw kacangkhaikung hoi panuena kacangkhaikung ni panuek mahoe ou. **11** BAWIPA ni taminaw e pouknae banghai bang hoe e hah a panue. **12** Oe BAWIPA, na kâlawk dawh hoi na cangkhai teh, na yue e naw teh a yawkahawi e lah ao. **13** Tamikathout hanelah tangkom tai hoehroukrak, runae dawh hoi na kâhat sak thai mahoe. **14** Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA ni a taminaw hah hnoun mahoe, a raw takhoe mahoe. **15** Hatei, tamikalan koe lawkcengnae ban vaiteh, a lungthin kalan e pueng ni a tarawi awh han. **16** Yonnae kasaknaw taran hanelah apimouh kai hanlah ka thaw han. Payonnae kasaknaw taran hanelah apimaw kai yueng lah kangdout han. **17** BAWIPA teh kabawmkung lah awm hoe pawiteh, duem onae koe ka hringnae yout kahmat han doeh toe. **18** Kangduena hawihoe e ka tet pawiteh, Oe BAWIPA na lungmanae ni na kuet han. **19** Ka lung mak pathu navah, lung na pahawinae ni ka lung ahawi sak. **20** Payonnae bawitungkung, hawihoe hah phung hai a sak awh e teh, nang hoi kâhuiko thai han vaimoe. **21** Ayanaw hringnae taranlahoi a kâhmo teh, yonnae ka tawn hoe naw hah yon a pen awh. **22** Hatei, BAWIPA teh ka kânguenae doeh. Ka Cathut teh ka lungsong doeh. **23** A payonnae hah amamouh lathueng phat sak nateh, hawihoe hah a sak awh lahun nah koug a tâtueng awh han. BAWIPA maimae Cathut ni koug a tâtueng awh han.

95 Kasakkung: panuekhoe Oe, tho awh haw, BAWIPA koe la sak awh sei. Maimae rungngangnae lungsong hah pholen laihoi lunghawi hoi hram awh sei. **2** Lunghawilawkdeinae lahoi a hmalah cet awh sei. Lunghawinae lai hoi ama koe hram awh sei. **3** BAWIPA teh ka lentoe e Cathut lah ao, cathut pueng e Siangpahrang kalen lah ao. **4** Talai a dungpoungnae teh a kut dawh ao teh, mon karasangnaw hai amae doeh. **5** Talîpui hai a sak teh, amae doeh. Talai hai a kutsak doeh. **6** Tho awh, tabo laihoi bawh awh sei. BAWIPA na kasakkung hmalah khokcuengkhuem awh sei. **7** Ama teh maimae Cathut doeh. Maimouh hai ama koe ka pawngpa e a kut rahim e tuhu lah o awh. **8** Sahnin vah nangmouh teh a lawk na thai

awh nahlangva na lungpatak sak hanh awh. **9** Nangmae mintoenaw ni kum 40 touh thung, kai hah aphunphun lah na tanouk awh teh, kaie thaw a hmuna kahrawngum vah, kai na taran awh teh, na tanouk awh e patetlah aww awh hanh leih. **10** Hote miphunnaw hah kai ni ka panuet teh, a lungthin lam pou ka payon e lah ao awh. Kaie lamthung hah panuek thai awh hoe. **11** Hatdawkvah, ka lungkhuek teh, kaie kâhatnae hmuen koe na kâen awh mahoe, telah thoe ka bo.

96 Kasakkung: Devit Oe BAWIPA koe la katha sak awh. Talai taminaw pueng, BAWIPA koe la sak awh. **2** BAWIPA koe la sak awh nateh, a min teh pholen awh. Rungngangnae kamthang kahawi teh hrintanguem pathang awh. **3** Miphun pueng koe a bawilennae teh pâpho awh haw. Tami pueng koe kângairu lah a onae hah pâpho awh. **4** BAWIPA teh a len, puenghoi pholen hanelah ao, Cathut pueng hlak taki hanelah ao, **5** Miphunlouknaw e cathut pueng teh ayawmyin doeh. BAWIPA ni teh kalvan hah a sak. **6** A hmalah barinae hoi taluena teh ao. A hmuen kathoung koe thaonae hoi meihawinae teh ao. **7** Oe, tami pueng hoi imthung pueng, BAWIPA teh bawilennae hoi thaonae hah poe awh. **8** BAWIPA e min teh, bawilennae poe awh. Pasoung hno sin laihoi a thongma koe tho awh. **9** Oe, thoungeae kamthoup laihoi BAWIPA baw awh. Talai taminaw pueng a hmalah pâyaw awh. **10** Miphun pueng koe BAWIPA ni a uk tet awh. Talaivan hai kakaklah kangdue sak teh, kâhuen mahoe. Ama ni kalan lah lawk a ceng han. **11** Kalvan teh lunghaw naseh, talai hai konawm naseh. Talipui hoi a thung e kaawm e pueng ni hai cairing naseh. **12** Law hoi a thung e kaawm e pueng lunghaw naseh. kahrawng e kaawm e pueng nihai BAWIPA koe konawm laihoi la sak naseh. **13** Bangkongtetpawiteh, ama teh a tho. Talai taminaw lawkceng hanelah a tho. Talaivan hah lannae hoi lawkceng vaiteh, a lawkkatang hoi tami lawk a ceng han.

97 Kasakkung: panuekhoeh BAWIPA ni a uk, talai lunghaw seh. Tuilumnaw hai lunghaw awh naseh. **2** Tâmai hoi hmonae ni a ramuk teh, lannae hoi kângingnae teh a bawitungkhung a kamtuena doeh. **3** A hmalah hmai a cei teh, ka kalup e tarannaw teh a kak awh. **4** Sumpapalik ni talai a ang sak teh, talai ni a hmu toteh a pâyaw. **5** Monnaw pueng teh BAWIPA hmalah, talai van pueng teh Bawipa hmalah khoilai patetlah koug a kamyawt. **6** Kalvan ni a lannae hah a pâpho teh, tami pueng ni a bawilennae hah a hmu awh. **7** Meikaphawk thaw ka taw e pueng, ayawmyin dawk kakâounpaw pueng teh, kaya laihoi aww awh naseh, cathutnaw pueng ama teh baw awh haw. **8** Bangkongtetpawiteh, Oe BAWIPA nange lawkcengnae dawkvah, Zion a lunghaw teh Judah canunaw hai a konawm awh. **9** Oe BAWIPA, nang teh talai van pueng hlak a lathueng poung lah na o. Cathut pueng lathueng vah tawm lah na o. **10** Nangmouh Cathut lungpataw naw, kathoute hah panuet awh nateh, ama ni a tamikathoungnaw e hringnae hah a khetyawt teh, tamikathoutnaw e kut dawk hoi a rungngang.

11 Tamikalannaw koe a ang teh lungthin kalannaw koe konawmnae teh ouk a pha. **12** Nangmouh tami kalannaw, BAWIPA koe konawm awh haw. A min kathoung hah pholen awh.

98 Kasakkung: panuekhoeh Oe, BAWIPA koe la katha sak awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, kângairu hno hah a sak. Aranglah a kut hoi kathoung e kut ni tânae teh a pang toe. **2** BAWIPA ni a rungngangnae teh a kamnue sak toe. A lannae teh miphun pueng koe a kamnue sak. **3** Isarel imthung koe a lungmanae hoi yuemkamcu lah a onae hah pahnim hoe. Talai van pueng ni Cathut rungngangnae teh hmu awh toe. **4** Talai taminaw pueng BAWIPA pholen hoi, konawm laihoi hram awh haw. La sak laihoi lunghaw awh haw. Pholen la hah sak awh haw. **5** Ratoung hoi BAWIPA koe la sak awh. Ratoung kueng lawk hoi pholennae la kahawi hoi pholen awh. **6** Mongka hoi tuki hoi Siangpahrang BAWIPA hmalah, lunghawicalah hoi hram awh haw. **7** Tali hoi a thung kaawm e pueng hoi, talai hoi a thung kaawm e pueng ni a lawk tâcawt sak awh. **8** Palangnaw ni a kuttawng naseh. Monnaw hai BAWIPA hmalah konawm naseh. **9** Bangkongtetpawiteh, talai lawkceng hanlah a tho. Talaivan heh lannae hoi lawk a ceng vaiteh, suetalah taminaw lawk a ceng han

99 Kasakkung: panuekhoeh BAWIPA ni a uk, tami pueng pâyaw naseh. Ama teh cherubim rahak ao. Talai kâhuen naseh. **2** BAWIPA teh Zion vah a lentoe teh, tami pueng hlak tawm lah ao. **3** Ka lentoe e hoi takikatho e na min hah, pholen awh naseh, ama teh a thoung. **4** Siangpahrang thaonae ni hai kângingnae teh a pahren teh, kânging e lawkcengnae hah a caksak. Jakop koe lannae hoi kângingnae hah a kangdue sak. **5** BAWIPA Cathut teh tawm awh nateh, a khok koe baw awh, ama teh a thoung. **6** Mosi hoi Aron teh a vaihmanaw thung e doeh. Samuel teh a min kakawnaw thung e doeh. Ahnimouh ni BAWIPA hah a kaw awh teh, ama ni a pato. **7** Tâmai thung hoi ahnimouh koe lawk a dei teh, ahnimouh koe a poe e lawkpanuesaknae hoi a phunglam hah a tarawi. **8** Oe, BAWIPA kaimae Cathut, nang ni na pato awh. A sak awh e dawk moi na pathung nakunghai, nang teh ahnimouh na ka ngathoumkung lah na o. **9** BAWIPA maimae Cathut teh tawmrasang awh nateh, amon kathoung dawk ama teh baw awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA maimae Cathut teh a thoung.

100 Kasakkung: panuekhoeh Talai taminaw pueng BAWIPA teh pholen awh. **2** BAWIPA thaw hah lunghaw laihoi taw awh. A hmalah la sak laihoi tho awh. **3** BAWIPA teh Cathut doeh tie hah panuek awh. Ahni ni maimouh na sak toe. Maimouh teh amae lah o awh. Maimouh teh amae tami lah o awh, ama koe ka pâ e tuhu lah o awh. **4** Lunghawilawkdeinae laihoi longkha dawk kâen awh, pholen laihoi a takhang dawk kâen awh. Ama koe lunghaw awh nateh, a min hah yawhaw poe awh. **5** Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA teh

ahawi, a pahrenlungmanae teh a yungyoe a kangning, yuemkamcunae teh a yungyoe a cak.

101 Kasakkung: Devit Lungmanae hoi kângingnae la ka sak han. 2 Ka kuep e lamthung dawk lungang lahoi ka hring han. Oe, nâtuek ne kai koe na tho han vai. Ka imthungkhu dawk ka thoun e lungthin hoi ka o han. 3 Ka mithmu vah hawihoeahnae banghai ka tat mahoeah. Katâlawnae ni tawksaknae hah ka hmuhma teh, kai dawk kâbet mahoeah. 4 Lungthin longkawinae ni na ceitakhai vaiteh, hawihoeahnae hah ka panuek mahoeah. 5 Arulaho a imri ka pathoe e pueng ka raphoe vaiteh, a minhmai kâoup niteh, a lungpouk ka rasang e naw hah ka panguep mahoeah. 6 Yuemkamcu e khocanaw teh kai koe ao awh nahanelah, ka khetayawt han. Ka kuep e lamthung ka dawn e ni kaie thaw a tawk awh han. 7 Tami ka dumyen e teh, ka im dawk awh mahoeah. Laithoe kadeinaw teh, ka hmalah pou awh awh mahoeah. 8 Hawihoeahnae ka sak e naw hah BAWIPA e khopui dawk hoi raphoe nahanlah, tamikathoutnaw pueng teh palang a raphoe han toe.

102 Kasakkung: panuekhoeah Oe BAWIPA ka ratoumnae na thai pouh awh. Ka kanae hai nang koe phat naseh. 2 Ka rucat navah kai koe na minhmai na hrakw pouh hanh. Kai koe lah na hnâpakeng nateh, na kaw toteh karanglah na pato haw. 3 Bangkongtetpawiteh, kaie hninnaw teh hmaikhu patetlah a kahma han. Ka hrinaw hah hmaito patetlah a kak. 4 Ka lungthin teh phokahring patetlah, hem lah ao teh a kamyai. Rawca ka hane hai ouk ka pahnim. 5 Ka cingounae dawkvah, ka hru hoi ka vuen khik kâbet. 6 Kahrawng e tavaca patetlah ka o teh, ka rawk tangcoung e kho dawk e bukbu patetlah ka o. 7 Ka i nah ka mitmasip thai hoeah, lempu vah amadueng kaawm e mongmang vah patetlah ka o. 8 Ka tarannaw ni kanîruiroi na pathoe awh. Kaie avanglah na ka pacekpahlek e naw ni kai hah bangnueahnae lah thoe na bo awh. 9 Bangtelah tetpawiteh, hraba hah rawca lah ka khan teh, ka nei hane tui hai mitphi hoi a kâkalawt. 10 Na lungkhueknae kecu dawk, na tawm teh na tâkhawng. 11 Kaie hninnaw teh kanika patetlah ao teh, phokahring patetlah a kamyai. 12 Hatei, Oe BAWIPA, nang teh a yungyoe na kangning. Na min pahnimhoeahnae teh se pueng dawk a kangning. 13 Na thaw vaiteh, Zion na lungma han, Zion kho rungngang nahane tueng, atueng khoe e teh a pha toe. 14 Na sannaw teh talungnaw dawk a konawm awh teh, hraba totouh a doun awh. 15 Miphunlouknaw ni BAWIPA min teh a taki awh han. Talaivan e siangpahrang pueng ni na bawilennae hah a taki awh han. 16 BAWIPA ni Zion kho kangdue sak teh a bawilennae lahoi a kamnue sak. 17 Kavoutnaw e ratoumnae na thai pouh vaiteh, a kâheinae teh noutna laipalah na awh hoeah. 18 Hetheh, kaawm hane se hanelah thut lah ao teh kaawm hane tamimaya ni BAWIPA teh a pholen awh han. 19 Thongkabawtnaw kâhram lawk thai hane hoi a due han toe telah pouk e naw hlout sak hane hoi, 20 Zion hoi BAWIPA min pâpho hane hoi Jerusalem hoi ama pholen hanelah, 21 BAWIPA thaw tawk hanlah

tami pueng hoi ram pueng hmuen touh koe kamkhueng awh toteh, 22 a rasangnae hmuen kathoung koehoi a khet navah, BAWIPA ni talai heh kalvan hoi a khet. 23 Lamthung dawk ka thaonae a youn teh, kanî hah a duem sak teh, 24 Oe ka Cathut, ka hringyung na lat pouh hanh telah ka ti. Nange na kum teh se pueng hane doeh telah ka ti. 25 Nang ni ahmaloe hoi talai heh na kangdue sak toe. Kalvannaw hah na kut sak doeh. 26 Hotnaw teh rawknae koe ka phat nakunghai, nang teh a yungyoe na kangning. Hotnaw pueng teh, khohna patetlah ka pawn han. Khohna kâthung patetlah na thung vaiteh kâhleng awh nakunghai, 27 nang teh kâhlengnae awh hoeah. Na kum hai bawnae awh hoeah. 28 Na sannaw e ca catounnaw teh, kangning awh vaiteh, catounnaw hai na hmalah caksak lah ao han.

103 Kathutkung: Devit Oe ka hringnae BAWIPA teh pholen haw. Ka thung kaawm e pueng a min kathoung teh pholen awh. 2 Oe ka hringnae BAWIPA teh pholen nateh ahawinae pueng hah pahnim hanh. 3 Na payonnae pueng ka ngaithoumkung, na patawnae pueng kadamsakkung, 4 rawk kahmanae koehoi na hringnae karatangkung hoi ngai kaawm e lungmanae hoi lungpatawnae bawilakhung na kamuksakkung, 5 Na nawnae hah mataw patetlah bout katha nahanlah, na cue toteh hnokahawi hoi na lung a kuep sak. 6 BAWIPA ni kângingnae hah a kangdue sak teh, repcoungroenae pueng hanelah, kângingnae lah a kangdue sak. 7 A lamthung hah Mosi koe a panue sak teh, a sak e naw hah Isarelnaw koe a panue sak. 8 BAWIPA teh lungmanae hoi pahrennae lah ao. A lungsaw teh, lungpatawnae hoi a kawi. 9 Pou na yue mahoeah, a lung pou khuek mahoeah. 10 Yon awh e patetlah maimouh koe sak mahoeah. Payon e patetlah na pathung mahoeah. 11 Bangkongtetpawiteh, kalvan teh talai hlak a rasang e patetlah, ama kataketnaw koe vah a lungmanae teh a len. 12 Kanitho hoi kaniloum a kâhla e patetlah, kâtapoenae teh maimouh koehoi ahla poungnae koe na ta pouh awh. 13 Na pa ni canaw a lungma e patetlah, BAWIPA ni ama kataketnaw hah a lungma. 14 Bangkongtetpawiteh, maimae tak heh a panue teh vaiphu lah o awh e hah pahnim hoeah. 15 Tami e ahninnaw teh pho kahring patetlah ao teh kahrawng e a pei patetlah doeh ao. 16 Bangtelah tetpawiteh, kahli ni a palek teh a pei a kahma, a onae hmuen hai panuek hoeah toe. 17 Hatei, BAWIPA lungmanae teh a ma taketnaw lathueng vah, a yungyoe hoi a yungyoe totouh a kangning. 18 A lawkkam tarawi kangainaw hoi kâpoelawk kapâkuemnaw teh, a lannae hoi catounnaw totouh a kangning han. 19 BAWIPA ni kalvan vah a bawitungkhung a caksak teh, a uknaeram ni bangpuengpa koug a uk. 20 Kalvantaminaw BAWIPA teh pholen awh. A lawk ka ngai ni teh katarawinaw hoi acawilah thaonae hoi pathoup e lah na o awh. 21 Nangmouh ransahu pueng, a thaw katawkkungnaw hoi, a ngainae kasaknaw BAWIPA teh pholen awh, 22 A sak e hno pueng kecu dawk, a uknaeram pueng thungvah, BAWIPA teh pholen awh. Oe ka hringnae BAWIPA teh pholen haw.

104 kasakkung: panuekhoeh Oe, ka hringnae BAWIPA
 teh pholen haw. Oe BAWIPA ka Cathut nang teh
 na lentoe tanggak. Taluena hoi barinae hoi kamthoup
 e lah na o. **2** Khohna patetlah angnae na khohna teh,
 kalvannaw hah hni patetlah na yap. **3** Na onae im van
 adunaw hah tui dawh na pâhung teh, tâmai patet hah
 leng lah na coung sak teh kahli rathei hoi na tho. **4** Na
 patounenaw hah kahli patetlah thoseh, thaw katawnaw
 hah hmaito patetlah thoseh na coung sak. **5** Talai adu
 hah nâtuék hai a kampuen hoe hane nahanlah ka caksak e
 lah na o. **6** Talai hah hni hoi khu e patetlah tui hoi na khu
 teh, tui hah monsom vah a kangdue. **7** Na yue toteh, a
 yawng awh. Khoparit lawk a thai awh toteh karangpoung
 lah a yawng awh. **8** Mon lah a luen awh teh, ravonaw
 dawh hoi a kum awh teh ao nahane hmuen koe koug a
 pha awh. **9** Tuinaw bout a tho teh, talai a muem hoe hane
 nahanlah, a tapuet thai hoe hane khori hah a khuen pouh.
10 Ravo dawh lawng hanelah tui hah a tha teh, mon hoi
 a lawng cathuk awh. **11** Saring pueng ni nei hanelah a
 poe teh, kahrawng e lanaw ni hai tui kahran a dap sak
 awh. **12** Ateng vah kalvan e tavanaw tabu a tuk awh teh,
 thingkungnaw dawh a cai awh. **13** A im van hoi monnaw
 tui a awi teh, na tawk e ni talai heh ka boum lah a kawh.
14 Talai ni rawca a tâco sak nahanlah saringnaw hanlah
 pho a paw sak teh taminaw hanlah thingthairompo a paw
 sak. **15** Misur ni tami lungthin a nawm sak, satui ni mei a
 kâpi sak, rawca ni tha ao sak. **16** BAWIPA e thingkung
 lebanon mon vah a ung e sidar thingnaw hai a boum awh.
17 Hawwah, tavanaw ni a tabu a tuk awh teh, hmaica thing
 teh kahrawng cawmpainaw e im lah ao. **18** Lungtha teh
 Athanaw o nahanelah ao teh, savehnaw teh talung koe a
 kâhro awh. **19** Ama ni thapa hah hnintha touk nahanlah a
 sak teh, kanî ni khup nahan tue a panue. **20** Hmonae na
 sak teh hothateh karum doeh. ratu thung e saring pueng a
 tâconae tue lah ao. **21** Sendektanca ni kei hane a tawng
 teh, Cathut koehoi e rawca a tawng. **22** Kanî a tâco toteh
 a onae a kâkhu dawh lengkaleng a tabo awh. **23** Tami teh
 thaw tawk hanelah a tâco teh, tangmin lah totouh a tawk.
24 Oe BAWIPA, na sak e hno teh apap poung. Lungangnae
 hoi na sak e seng doeh. Talai teh na tawntanae hoi akawi.
25 Hete ka kaw ni teh kalen e talipui dawkvah, touklek thai
 hoe e saring kathoung kalen a kâhlai awh. **26** Haw e
 hmuen koe long a cei teh, hawwah ka paitun hanelah na
 sak e tangapui Leviathan hai ao. **27** A tue a pha toteh,
 rawca na poe thai nahanlah abuemlahoi nang na ring
 awh. **28** Na poe e pueng a la awh teh, na kut na dâw teh
 hno kahawi hoi a kâkawh awh. **29** Na minhmai na hro
 pouh toteh, a lungpuen awh. A kâha na lat pouh pawiteh
 a due awh teh vaiphu lah a coung awh. **30** Na Muiitha
 na tha toteh hotnaw teh sak e lah ao. Talai meilam hai
 bout na katha sak. **31** BAWIPA bawilennaeh teh yungyoe
 kangning seh. BAWIPA teh a sak e dawh konawm naseh.
32 Talai a khet nah a pâyaw, mon a tek nah hmaikhu
 a tâco. **33** Ka hringyung thung BAWIPA koe la ka sak
 vaiteh, ka hringyung thung Cathut pholen hoi la ka sak
 han. **34** Ka khopouknae hah ahni hanelah radip naseh.

BAWIPA dawh ka konawm han. **35** Tamikayon teh talai hoi
 raphoe lah awh naseh. Tamikathout awh hanh lawiseh.
 Oe kahringnae BAWIPA teh pholen haw. Hallelujah.

105 Kathutkung: Devit Oe, BAWIPA koe lunghawilawk
 dei awh. A min lahoi kaw awh nateh, a sak e
 hno hah tami pueng koe panueksak awh. **2** Ama koe la
 sak awh, ama koe la sak laihoi, a sak e hno kângairu
 hno pueng hah dei awh. **3** A min kathoung teh bari awh.
 BAWIPA katawnngaw e lungthin teh nawm naseh. **4**
 BAWIPA hoi a thaonae hah tawng awh nateh, a minhmai
 hah hoehoe tawng awh. **5** Kângairu hno a sak e hah
 hoehoe pâkuem awh nateh, kângairunaeh hoi a pahni dawh
 hoi ka tâcawt e lawkcengnae hah pâkuem awh. **6** Oe a
 san Abraham catoun, nangmouh Jakop catounnaw, ama ni
 rawi e lah na o awh. **7** Ama teh BAWIPA Cathut lah ao teh,
 a lawkcengnae ni talai pueng koug a katin. **8** A lawkkan
 teh pou a pâkuem teh se thong totouh nakunghai thoseh,
9 Abraham koe lawk a kam e hoi isak koe thoe a bo e hai
 thoseh, kâ a poe e lawk teh a pâkuem. **10** Hotnaw teh
 Jakop Catounnaw hanelah, ka cak e phung lah a sak teh,
 Isarel hanelah a yungyoe e lawkkan doeh. **11** Kanaan
 ram heh raw lah na poe han telah lawk a kam. **12** Tami
 kayounca lah ao awh lahunnah, oe kayounca lah imyin
 lah ka o awh. **13** Kho touh hnukkhu kho touh, uknaeram
 hnukkhu alouke koe a kâva awh. **14** Ahnimouh rektap
 hane pasoung hoe hane. Bokheiyah, ahnimouh kecu dawh
 siangpahrang hah a yue pouh. **15** Satui ka awi e naw hah
 tek awh hanh. Ka profetnaw hah runae poe hanh telah a ti.
16 Hothloiloh, ram thung takang a tho sak teh, cang hoi
 apawhiik naw koug a raphoe pouh. **17** Ahnimae hmalah
 a patoun awh e, Joseph teh san patetlah a yo awh. **18** A
 khok hong a buet pouh awh teh, sumbawtarui hoi a rektap
 awh. **19** A dei tangcoung e a kuep hoehroukrak, BAWIPA
 ni ahni teh a tanouk. **20** Hottelah siangpahrang ni a patoun
 teh a tâco sak teh, ukkung lah o hanlah a hlout sak. **21** A
 imthungkhu kahrawikungnaw a tawn e pueng hoi, **22** a tami
 bawinaw yue thainae kâ hoi kahrawikungnaw lungangnae
 cangkhai hanelah, kaukkung lah a coung sak. **23** Isarel hai
 izip ram lah a tho teh, Jakop hai Ham ram vah ao. **24** A
 taminaw moi a pung sak teh, ahnimouh ka tarannaw hlak
 a tha hoe kaawm lah a coung sak. **25** A taminaw hah a
 tarannaw ni a hmuhma awh teh, a sannaw hah huenghai
 hoi dumyen hanelah a lungthin a kâhleng sak. **26** A san
 Mosi hoi a rawi e Aron hoi a patoun. **27** Mitnout hah a
 taminaw koe a sak teh, Ham ram dawh kângairu hno hah
 a sak. **28** Hmonae hah a tho teh koug a hmo. Hahoi a
 lawk teh oun thai awh hoe hane. **29** Ahnimae tui hah thi lah
 a coung sak teh, tangawn hah a due sak. **30** Ahnimae
 ram teh ekka hoi king akawi teh, siangpahrang imthung
 totouh koug akawi. **31** Lawk a dei boteh bitsei thout a
 tâco teh ahri hai a ram pueng dawh a tâco. **32** Kho rak
 yueng lah roun a poe, a ram dawh hmaito hai a tâco sak.
33 Misurkung hoi thaibunglung kung koug a raphoe teh a
 ram dawh e thingkungnaw a khoe pouh. **34** Lawk a dei teh
 samtongnaw a tho awh teh, touklek hoe hane lah a tho awh. **35**
 Hotnaw ni a ram dawh e apawhiik pueng a ca teh, apawhiik

pueng hah capingkacailah a ca awth. **36** A ram dawke e camin pueng hai a raphoe teh, aluepaw pueng hai kounge a raphoe pouh. **37** Hothloilah, sui hoi ngun hoi a tâco sak teh, a taminaw thung dawke kabawp han totouh, ka vout e awm hoe. **38** A tâco awth navah, izipnaw hah lunghawih awth. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahnimouh hah a taki awth. **39** Ka ngue hanelah tâmai a pâyam sak teh, khothmo ka ang sak hanlah hmai hah a poe. **40** Tamimaya ni a hei awth e tamuem hah a poe teh, kalvanlae rawca hoi a von a paha awth. **41** Lungsong a paawng teh, tui a tâco, kahrawngum palang patetlah a lawng. **42** Bangtelah tetpawiteh, a san Abraham koe kathounge a lawkkam hah pahnim hoe. **43** A taminaw hah konawm laihoi a hrawi teh, a rawi e naw hah thadamcalah a hrawi. **44** A phunglam hah tarawi vaiteh, kâlawk a tarawi thai awth nahanlah, **45** Jentelnaw e ram hah a poe teh, ayâ ni a tawke tangcoung e hah a pang sak. Hallelujah.

106 Kasakkung: panuekhoeh BAWIPA teh pholen awth. Oe BAWIPA koe lunghawilawke dei awth. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ama teh ahawi. A lungmanae teh a yungyoe a kangning. **2** BAWIPA ni a sak e thaonae hah apinimaw a dei thai han. Apinimaw pholennae pueng kounge a pholen thai han. **3** Nâtuêk haiyah kalan lah ka tawksak e hoi lannae kâuepkhai e teh, tami yawkahawi e lah ao. **4** Oe BAWIPA na rawi e naw e hawinae hah ka hmu thai nahanlah thoseh, na miphun lunghawinae koe ka lunghawih nahan nange raw lah kaawmnaw hoi cungtalah lunghawih nahanelah thoseh, **5** Na taminaw ni a coe awth e na ngaikhainae hah na pahnim han lah a. Rungngangnae hoi pâtam haw. **6** Mintoenaw hoi reirei ka payon awth toe. Yonnae hah ka sak awth teh, hnokathout ka sak awth toe. **7** Mintoenaw ni izip ram vah kângairu hno na sak e hah thaipanuek awth hoe. na Lungmanae apapnae hai pâkuem awth hoe. Tuipui paling teng patenghai taran a thaw awth. **8** Hatei, amae min thaonae bahu hoi duengdoeh na rungngang. A hnosaikhainae hoi a thaonae panue sak thai nahane doeh. **9** Tuipui paling hai a yue teh rem a hak. Hottelah ka dungpoung e tui a raka awth teh, kahrawngum vah a hrawi. **10** Ama kahmuhanaw e kut dawke hoi a rungngang teh, tarannaw kut dawke hoi a ratang. **11** Tarannaw hah tui ni kounge a muem teh, buet touh hai ka hring e awm hoe. **12** Hottelah a lawk hah a yuem awth teh, ama pholen hoi la a sak awth. **13** A sak awth e hah tang a pahnim awth teh, a noenae hah coe ngai awth hoe. **14** Hatei, kahrawngum vah takthai ngainae a len dawkvah, kahrawngum vah Cathut hah a tanouk awth. **15** A hei awth e hah a poe. Hatei, muitha hringnae dawke kamsoenae hah a poe sin. **16** A roe awthnae koe Mosi hah a ut awth teh, Oe BAWIPA tamikathoung Aron hai a ut awth. **17** Talai ni a pahni a ang teh, Dathan hah a payawp. Abiram e taminaw hah kounge a ramuk. **18** Ahnimouh koehoi hmai a tâco teh, tamikathoutnaw hmai kounge a kak. **19** Horeb vah maitoca meikaphawke hah a sak awth teh, sakhlawn meikaphawke hah a bawke awth. **20** Hottelah a bawilennae teh, phovai ka cat e maitotan patetlah a coung sak awth. **21** Izip vah hno kalennaw a sak e hoi, **22** Ham vah a sak e kângairu

hnonaw hoi, tuipui paling koe e takikatho hno a sak e naw hoi ahnimouh ka rungngangkung Cathut teh a pahnim awth. **23** Hat toteh, a rawi e Mosi ni, a lungkhueknae hah takhoe vaiteh, ahnimanaw raphoe hoe nahanelah, raphoenae hmuem, a hmalah kangdout hoe pawiteh, ahnimanaw raphoe han telah a kâcai. **24** Hathnukkhu, kahawi e ram teh a pacekpahele awth teh, a lawk hah yuem ngai awth hoe. **25** Amamae rimnaw hah a phuenang sin awth teh, BAWIPA e lawk hah tarawi ngai awth hoe. **26** Hatdawkvah, ahnimouh teh kahrawngum vah kounge due sak hanelah thoseh, **27** A catounnaw hai miphunlouknaw koe tâkhawng hanelah hoi ram tangkuem kâkaepke sak hane thoseh, ahnimae a vang lah thoe a bo. **28** Ahnimouh teh Peor e Baal hoi a kâkuet awth teh, tami kadout hmalah thueng e hno hah a ca awth. **29** Hottelah a sak awth e hno ni a lungkhuek sak teh, ahnimouh koe lacik kathout hah a tha pouh. **30** Hatnavah, Phinehas a kangdue teh, lawk a ceng navah lacik teh a room. **31** Hothateh, ama lannae lah a yungyoe hoi se pueng dawke, pouk pouh e lah ao. **32** Meribah tui koehai a lungkhuek sak awth teh, ahnimouh kecu dawke Mosi koe totouh thoebonae teh a pha. **33** Mosi e a lungthin a tarawke awth dawkvah, pouk laipalah ahni teh lawk a dei. **34** BAWIPA ni a dei e patetlah sak hoe. Miphunlouknaw raphoe laipalah ao awth. **35** Jentelnaw hoi a kâkalawt awth teh, ahnimae hringnuen hah a kamtu awth. **36** Ahnimae meikaphawke thaw hah a tawke awth. Hothateh ahnimouh hanelah karap doeh. **37** A capanaw hah thueng nahanelah a poe awth teh, a canunaw hah kahrai koe a poe awth. **38** Yon ka tawn hoe e thi hah a rabawke awth teh, a capanaw hoi a canunaw e thi hoi roeroe vah, Kanaan ram meikaphawke cathut thuengnae lah a hno awth teh, hottelah thipalawng e lahoi ram a khin sak awth. **39** Hottelah a sak awth e hno hoi roeroe a kâkhinsak awth, a sak awth e hoi roeroe a yon awth. **40** Hatdawkvah, BAWIPA lungkhueknae teh a taminaw taran lahoi a kaman teh, a raw lah kaawm e hah a panuet. **41** Ahnimanaw teh Jentel kut dawke a poe teh, a hmuema e naw ni a uk awth. **42** A taran ni rep a coungroe awth teh, a kut rahim vah ao awth. **43** Avai moikapap a rungngang toe. Hatei, amamouh khokhannae dawke hoi taran a thaw awth teh, amamae payonnae ni a rahnoum sak awth. **44** Hatei, runae a kâhmo awth toteh a hram awth e ka thai pouh teh, ahnimouh han pouk pouh laipalah awm thai hoe. **45** Ahnimouh kecu dawke a lawkkam teh pou a panue teh, a lungmanae apap dawkvah, a pahren awth. **46** San lah kahrawinaw e lungthin dawke hai ahnimouh a pahren sak. **47** Na min kathoung dawke lunghawinae lawke dei hane hoi, na pholennae dawke tânae hmu hanelah, Oe BAWIPA maimae Cathut, na rungngang haw. Jentel miphun thung hoi cungtalah bout na pâkhueng haw. **48** Isarel BAWIPA Cathut teh, a yungyoe hoi a yungyoe totouh, pholen lah awm seh. Tami pueng ni Amen tet naseh. BAWIPA teh pholen awth.

107 Kasakkung: panuekhoeh Oe BAWIPA koe lunghawilawke hah dei awth. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ama teh ahawi, a lungmanae teh a yungyoe a kangning.

2 BAWIPA ni a ratang tangcung, taran kut dawk hoi a ratang e naw ni, hottelah dei awh naseh. 3 Kho tangkuem hoi, kanitho, kaniloum, aka, atung lahoi koug a pâkhueng. 4 Thingyeium ramke lamthung dawk a kâva awh teh, o nahane kho hmawt awh hoeh. 5 Vonhlam tui kahran hoi a lung apout awh. 6 Runae koehoi BAWIPA hah a kaw awh teh, rucatnae thung hoi a rasa awh. 7 Khosaknae hmuen khopui vah a cei thai awh nahanelah, lam kalan dawk a hrawi awh. 8 Oe taminaw niyah BAWIPA hawinae hoi taminaw hanelah kângairu hno a sak e naw dawkvah, lunghawilawk dei awh haw boipawiteh khe. 9 Bangtelah tetpawiteh, hringnae ni a rabui e hah kuep sak vaiteh, vonhlamrincinaw hah hawinae hoi a paha sak han. 10 Hmonae hoi duenae tâhlip dawk ka tahung e naw hah, runae sumroi hoi katek lah ao. 11 Bangkongtetpawiteh, Cathut lawk a oun, a taran awh teh, Lathueng Poug e pouknae hai banglah ngâi awh hoeh. 12 Hatdawkvah, ahnimaie lunghin teh karanglah a tabut sak, a rawpkhai awh teh, kabawmkung apihai awh hoeh. 13 Hottelah runae koehoi BAWIPA a kaw awh teh, ahni ni amamae rucatnae thung hoi a tâco takhai. 14 Hmonae hoi duenae tâhlip thung hoi a rasa teh, ahnimouh kateknae sumbawtarui hah a rading pouh. 15 Oe taminaw niyah BAWIPA hawinae hoi taminaw hanelah kângairu hno a sak e naw dawkvah, lunghawilawk dei awh haw boipawiteh khe. 16 Ama ni rahum tho hah a raphoe teh, tarenae sumtabung hah a raphoe. 17 Tamipathu hah kâtapoenae hoi a payonnae dawk runae khang sak lah ao. 18 A hringnae ni ca hane pueng a panuet teh, duenae tho koe a pâmam awh. 19 Hottelah runae koehoi BAWIPA a kaw awh teh, ahni ni amamae rucatnae thung hoi a tâco takhai. 20 A lawk patoun lahoi a dam sak teh, a kahmanae koehoi a rungngang. 21 Oe taminaw niyah BAWIPA hawinae hoi taminaw hanelah kângairu hno a sak e naw dawkvah, lunghawilawk dei awh haw boipawiteh khe. 22 Lunghawilawkdeinae thuengnae poe laihoi a tawk e naw hah lunghawi lahoi pâpho naseh. 23 Talipui dawk long hoi kahlawng ka cet e, ka kaw e talipui dawk hnopai kayawtnaw ni, 24 kadung poung e tui thung vah, kângairu hoi BAWIPA hno sak e hah ouk a hmu awh. 25 Bangkongtetpawiteh, ama ni kâ a poe teh kahli a tho sak, hote kahli ni tuicapa a thaw sak. 26 Kalvan totouh a luen teh, adungnae koe bout a bo awh teh, takithonae dawk a lung a pout awh. 27 Yamu ka parui e tami patetlah rawrawcu awh teh, bangtelah o nahan panuek awh hoeh. 28 Hottelah runae koehoi BAWIPA a kaw awh teh, ahni ni amamae rucatnae thung hoi a tâco takhai. 29 Kahli a roum sak teh, tuicapa hai a roum. 30 Hottelah a roum dawkvah, a lunghawi teh, pha han ngaipoungnae hmuen koe a phakhai. 31 Oe taminaw niyah BAWIPA hawinae hoi taminaw hanelah kângairu hno a sak e naw dawkvah, lunghawilawk dei awh haw boipawiteh khe. 32 Tamimaya a kamkhuengnae koehai ama teh tawm awh naseh. Kacuenaw hmalah hai pholen awh naseh. 33 Ama ni palangpui hah ayawn lah a coung sak teh, tui hah talai kaphui e lah a coung sak. 34 Bangtelah tet pawiteh, a thung kaawm e yonnae kecu dawk, ram kahawi teh palawi

talai lah ouk a coung sak. 35 Ayawn hah tuikamuernae lah a coung sak teh, ramkenaw hah tui onae hmuen lah a coung sak. 36 Khosaknae hmuen khopui lah a kangdue thai nahan, vonkahlamnav hah ao sak. 37 Moikapap a paw thai nahanelah, misur takha a sak awh. 38 Yawhawi a poe teh moikapap a pung sak. A paca e saringnav kahma hane pasoung hoeh. 39 Repcoungroenae hoi runae, pankângainae kecu dawk rahnoumnae hoi, raphoe lah ao navah, 40 a tami bawinaw koe, pacekphahleknæ a pha sak teh, lamthung ohoehnae kahrawngum vah, a kâva sak. 41 Hottelah hoi tami ka roedeng e hah runae tangkom dawk hoi hmuen rasangnae koe a tawm teh, saringhu patetlah imthung a sak pouh. 42 Tamikalannaw ni a hmu awh navah, a lunghawi awh. Payonnae ka sak pueng teh pahni tabuem pouh lah ao. 43 A lungkaang pueng ni hete hnonaw heh a pâkuem awh vaiteh, BAWIPA lungpatawnae hah a thai panuek awh han.

108 Kathutkung: Devit Oe Cathut, ka lungthin heh a cak, pholennae na poe haw la ka sak han. Ka bawilennae totouh na poe han. 2 Ratoung tamawi kâhlaw haw. Kai hai amom ka kâhlaw han. 3 Oe BAWIPA, tamimaya hmalah na pholen han. Miphunnaw rahak vah, nang koe pholennae la ka sak han. 4 Bangkongtetpawiteh, na lungmanae ni kalvannaw totouh thoseh, na lawkkatang ni tâmai totouh thoseh a pha. 5 Oe Cathut, kalvannaw lathueng tawm lah awh nateh, na bawilennae teh talai van pueng lathueng vah, tawm lah awh seh. 6 Na pahren e naw hlout sak lah ao awh nahanelah, aranglae kut hoi rungngang nateh, na thai pouh haw. 7 Cathut ni, a thoungeh lahoi ka konawm vaiteh, Shekhem hah ka pek han. Sukoth ram hah koug ka bangnue han telah a ti. 8 Gilead teh kaie lah ao teh, Manasseh teh kai doeh. Ephraim hai kai hanlah bawilakhung lah ao teh, Judah teh ka tahroe lah ao. 9 Moab teh tui kamhluknae hlaam lah ao teh, Edom van vah khokkhawm ka tâkhwang han. Filistin van vah tânae ka pang han. 10 Ka cak e khopui dawk apinimaw na kaênkhai han. Edom vah apinimaw na hrawi han. 11 Oe Cathut, kai na ka pahnawt e nang ni na sak e nahoehmaw. Oe Cathut, kaimae ransanaw hoi cungtalah na ka cet hoeh e nang ni na sak nahoehmaw. 12 Runae thung hoi na kabawm haw. Bangkongtetpawiteh, taminaw e kabawpnae teh cungkeihoeh. 13 Cathut hoi cungtalah maimouh teh, taranhawi laihoi sak awh han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ama teh, maimae tarannaw rep kacuengroekung doeh.

109 Kathutkung: Devit Oe ka pholen e ka Cathut, duem awh hanh. 2 Bangkongtetpawiteh, tamikathoutnaw hoi tami kadumyennaw ni, a pahni na ang sin awh teh, lai na thoe sin awh. 3 Hmuhmanae lawk hoi na kalup awh teh, a khuekhaw awh laipalah na tuk awh. 4 Ka lungpataw e naw teh na katarankung lah a coung awh. Hatei, ratoum laihoi ka o. 5 Ahnimouh ni hawinae hah hawihoehnae hoi na patho awh teh, ka pahrennae hah hmuhmanae hoi na patho awh. 6 Ahnimaie lathueng vah tamikathoutnaw tat nateh, aranglah vah tarannaw awh naseh. 7 Lawkceng navah sung naseh, a ratoumnae teh

yonnae lah coung pouh naseh. **8** A hringnae hnin duem naseh, a thaw teh ayâ alouk ni patawm naseh. **9** A canaw teh nara lah awm awh naseh, a yu teh lahmai naseh. **10** A canaw teh kâva awh naseh, ka rawk tangcoung e amamae hmuen koehoi rawka tawng awh naseh. **11** Tangka kacawisaknaw ni a canaw teh laiba dawk lat pouh naseh, a tawk teh a tawn tangcoung e hai apimouh ti panue hoeh e ni kOUNg lat pouh naseh. **12** A lathueng vah apinihai lungmanae kamnuek sak hanh naseh. A ca naranaw hai apinihai pahren hanh naseh. **13** A ca catounnaw hai dout naseh. A catoun awm laipalah a min kahmat naseh. **14** A na mintoenaw e yonnae vah, BAWIPA hmalah pou pâkuem naseh. A manu yonnae raphoe pouh hanh naseh. **15** Hotnaw teh BAWIPA hmalah pou kamnuek naseh. Het talai van vah, ahnimouh pahnimhoehnae awm hanh naseh. **16** Bangkoktetpawiteh, lungmanae kamnuek sak hanelah, panuek awh hoeh. A lung ka tangpawk e patenghai a thei thai awh nahanelah, a reikathai hoi mathoenaw hah a pacekaphlek awh. **17** Thoe a bo awh e hah amamouh lathueng bawt naseh. Banglahai a noutna awh hoeh e yawhawi ni ahla poungnae koe cettakhai naseh. **18** Thoebonae hah angki lah a kho e patetlah, a von dawk tui patetlah kâen naseh. A hru thung satui patetlah kâen naseh. **19** A kâkhu e hah a khohna patetlah coung naseh, taisawm patetlah a keng dawk pou kâyeng naseh. **20** Hothateh, ka tarannaw koe BAWIPA ni moipathungnae lah awm naseh. Na pathoe awh dawkvah, a pang awh e lah awm naseh. **21** Hateiteh Oe Bawipa Jehovah, kai hateh na min kecu dawk hawinae hoi na awmkhai haw. Na lungmanae dawkvah, na rungngang haw. **22** Tami ka roedeng hoi tami ka vout e lah doeh ka o. Ka thung vah ka lungthin teh hmâ a ca. **23** Kanika patetlah ka kahma teh, awsi patetlah ka kâhuet. **24** Ka khokpakhu teh rawcahai kecu dawk cak hoeh, ka takthai teh a kamsoe. **25** Ahnimouh ni na pathoe hanelah ka o teh, na hmu awh toteh lû na saling sin awh. **26** Oe BAWIPA ka Cathut, na kabawm haw. Na lungmanae patetlah na rungngang haw. **27** BAWIPA, hethateh na kut hoi sak e doeh tie a panue thai awh nahanlah. **28** Ahnimouh ni thoe na bo eiteh, nang ni yawhawi na poe haw. Ahnimouh a thaw awh navah kayak awh naseh. Hatei, na san teh konawm naseh. **29** Na katukkungnaw teh kayanae ni ramuk awh naseh. Min mathoenae hni ni kOUNg ramuk naseh. **30** Ka pahni hoi BAWIPA teh puenghoi ka pholen han. Bokheiyah, maya hmalah ama teh ka pholen han. **31** Bangkoktetpawiteh, yon kapennaw kut dawk hoi rungngang hanelah, ka roedengnaw e aranglah a kangdue han.

110 Kathutkung: Devit BAWIPA ni ka Bawipa koevah, na taran hah na khoktOUNgnae lah ka sak hoehroukrak, kaie kut arang lah tahung atipouh. **2** BAWIPA ni, na thaonae tahroe teh, Zion hoi ka patoun han. Na tarannaw lungui uk haw. **3** Na taran na tuk hnin vah, na taminaw teh amamouh lungthocalah hoi na thosin awh han. Na thoundounnaw teh amom e tadamtui patetlah, nang koe monkathoung dawkvah, a tâco awh han. **4** BAWIPA ni nang teh, Melkhizedek patetlah a yungyoe

vaihma bawi telah thoe na bo tOUNg dawkvah, nâtuek hai bout kâhno mahoe teh. **5** BAWIPA teh nange aranglah ao teh, a lungkhueknae hnin dawk siangpahrangnaw kOUNg na thei han. **6** Miphunnaw hah lawk kOUNg ceng vaiteh, hmuen pueng koe tami ro hoi akawi han. Ram moikapap kahrawikungnaw hah kOUNg a thei han. **7** Lam teng e sawkcanaw a nei awh vaiteh, lû hah a tawm awh han.

111 Kathutkung: Panuekhoeh BAWIPA teh pholen awh. Tami kalannaw kamkhuegnae koe, maya um vah, BAWIPA teh ka lungthin abuemlahoi ka pholen han. **2** BAWIPA ni a sak e thaw teh a len. Ka ngai e pueng ni teh a kamtu awh. **3** A tawk e teh bari a kamcu teh, a sungren. A lannae teh a yungyoe a kangning. **4** Kângairu hno a sak e teh a yungyoe panue hanelah a sak. BAWIPA teh pahrennae hoi lungmanae hoi ka kawi e doeh. **5** Ama ka taketnaw hah rawca ca hane a poe. A lawkkam teh nâtuek hai pahnim hoeh. **6** Miphunnaw e râw hah a miphunnaw a poe teh, a taminaw koe a tawk e thaonae hah a pâpho pouh. **7** A kut hoi sak e naw teh lawkkatong hoi lannae lah ao. Phunglawknaw teh yuem a kamcu. **8** Hotnaw teh a yungyoe hoi a yungyoe a kangning han. Hotnaw teh lawkkatong hoi lannae hoi sak e lah ao. **9** A taminaw koe ratangnae hah a patawn teh, a lawkkam teh a yungyoe a kangning nahanlah, kâ a poe. A min teh a thoung, taki a tho. **10** BAWIPA taki e heh lungang kamtawngnae lah ao. Kâpoelawknaw katarawinaw ni thaipanueknae kahawi a tawn. Pholennae teh a yungyoe a kangning.

112 Kathutkung: Panuekhoeh BAWIPA teh pholen awh. BAWIPA ka taketnaw hoi kâpoelawknaw a lung kahawikhai katang e teh a yaw kahawi e doeh. **2** A catounnaw ni talai van a thao awh vaiteh, tami kalannaw e catounnaw teh a yawhawi awh han. **3** A im vah hnopai a tawnta awh vaiteh, a lannae teh a yungyoe a kangning han. **4** Tami kalan hanelah teh hmonae koehoi angnae a tâco teh, ama teh pahrennae lungmanae, lannae hoi ka kawi e lah ao. **5** Tami kahawi niteh, pahrennae lahoi a cawi sak teh, ama teh ka lan lah kho a sak han. **6** Khoeroe kâhuen mahoe. Tami kalan teh panue e lah pou ao han. **7** Kamthang kahawihoehe ni taket sak mahoe. BAWIPA a kâuep teh a lungthin a cak. **8** A lungthin caksak lah ao dawkvah, a tarannaw koe a ngai e a pha totouh, taket mahoe. **9** Lungthocalah hoi a rei teh, karoedengnaw hah a poe toe. A lannae teh a yungyoe a kangning. A ki teh barinae lahoi tawm lah ao han. **10** Tamikathoutnaw ni hmawt awh vaiteh, a lungkhuek awh han. A hâkam kata awh vaiteh, kOUNg atum pouh han. Tamikathoutnaw e nginae teh kOUNg a kahma pouh han.

113 Kathutkung: Panuekhoeh BAWIPA teh pholen awh. Oe BAWIPA e sannaw, pholen awh. BAWIPA min teh pholen awh. **2** BAWIPA min teh atuhoi a yungyoe ditouh pholen lah awm lawiseh. **3** Kanitho koehoi kaniloum totouh, BAWIPA min teh pholen lah awm lawiseh. **4** BAWIPA teh miphun pueng e lathueng vah ao teh, a bawilennae teh kalvan hliak a rasang. **5** A rasang hmuen

koe ao eiteh, BAWIPA Cathut patetlah apimouh kaawm. **6** Kalvan e hno hoi talai hnonaw ka khien e BAWIPA patetlah apimaw kaawm. **7** Mathoenaw hah vaipuh koehoi ka pathaw niteh, kavouthoupnaw hah vaipuen koehoi a tawm teh, **8** bawinaw hai thoseh, a taminaw hoi cungtalah ao thai awh nahanelah thoseh hmuen a poe. **9** Cakaroe e napui o nahan im a poe teh, camo ka tawn e napui patetlah a konawm. Hallelujah.

114 Kathutkung: Panuekhoeh Isarel hah Izip ram hoi a rasa teh, Jakop imthung hah lawk phunlout koehoi a tâcokhai awh toteh, **2** Judah teh hmuen kathoung lah a coung. Isarel teh uknae lah a coung. **3** Talipui ni a hmu teh a yawng, Jordan palang teh a ban. **4** Monnaw teh tutan patetlah, monruinaw teh tuca patetlah a coukdouk awh. **5** Oe talipui bangdawkmaw na yawng, Oe Jordan palang, bangdawkmaw na ban. **6** Oe monnaw bangdawkmaw tutan patetlah na coukdouk. Oe monruinaw bangdawkmaw tuca patetlah na coukdouk awh. **7** Oe talai, BAWIPA hmalah pâyaw nateh, Jakop Cathut hmalah pâyaw haw. **8** Ama teh, lungsong hah tuikamuem lah, lungtaw hah tuiphuek lah kacoungsakkung doeh.

115 Kathutkung: Panuekhoeh Oe BAWIPA, na lungmanae hoi na lawkkatang kecu dawkvah, na bawilennae teh kaimouh koe laipalah, na min dawkvah awh lawiseh. **2** Bangkong mouh Jentelnaw nyiah, ahnima Cathut teh nâmouh ao ati awh va. **3** Maimae Cathut teh kalvan vah ao teh, a ngai e pueng hah ouk a sak. **4** Ahnima meikaphawknaw teh sui hoi ngun lah ao awh teh, kut hoi sak e lah ao awh. **5** Pahnai a tawn awh ei, lawk dei thai hoeh. Mit a tawn awh ei, hmawt thai hoeh. **6** Hnâ e tawn awh ei, thai awh hoeh. Hnawng a tawn awh ei, hmui thai awh hoeh. **7** Kut a tawn awh ei, banghai tek thai awh hoeh. Khok a tawn awh ei, cet thai awh hoeh. Hotnaw e lawkron dawk hoi lawk tâcawt hoeh. **8** Hotnaw kasakkung teh a sak awh e hoi doeh a kâvan awh. Hotnaw kâuep e hai sue touh lah a kâvan awh. **9** Oe Isarel, BAWIPA hah kâuep haw. Ahni teh nangmouh na kabawmkung hoi kângue e bahling doeh. **10** Oe Aron imthungnaw, BAWIPA hah kâuep awh. Ahni teh nangmouh kabawmkung hoi kânguenae bahling doeh. **11** Nangmouh BAWIPA ka taket e naw, BAWIPA hah kâuep awh haw. Ahni teh nangmouh kabawmkung hoi kânguenae bahling doeh. **12** BAWIPA ni pou na panue teh, yawhaw na poe han. Isarel imthung hai yawhaw a poe vaiteh, Aron imthung hai yawhaw a poe han. **13** BAWIPA ka taket e teh, tami kalen kathoung yawhaw a poe han. **14** Namamouh hoi na canaw khuehoi BAWIPA ni hoehoe na pung sak naseh. **15** Talai hoi kalvan kasakkung BAWIPA ni yawhaw na poe awh naseh. **16** Kalvan teh kalvannaw totouh BAWIPA e doeh. Hatei, talai teh talai taminaw hah a poe toe. **17** Tami kadout ni BAWIPA pholen hoeh. Duem kâhatnae koe kacettangcoungnaw nihai BAWIPA pholen boihoeh. **18** Hatei, maimouh niteh, BAWIPA hah atuhoi a yungyoe totouh pholen awh han. BAWIPA teh pholen awh.

116 Kathutkung: Panuekhoeh BAWIPA teh ka lungpataw. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka lawk hoi ka kâhei e hah na thai pouh. **2** Kai koe lah a hnâ a pakeng dawkvah, ka hringyung thung ka kaw han. **3** Due patawnae ni na kalup, sheol patawnae ni na kuets, kângairu lungmathoe hoi ka o. (Sheol h7585) **4** Hat toteh, Oe BAWIPA, pahren lahoi ka hringnae hah na rungngang haw telah BAWIPA min teh ka palaw. **5** BAWIPA teh lungmakung hoi lannae lah ao. Bokheiyah, maimae Cathut teh lungmanae hoi akawi. **6** BAWIPA ni tami kamawngnaw hah a khetyawt. Kai teh ka kârhnoum navah, ama ni na rungngang. **7** Oe, ka hringnae na lungmawngnae koe ban leih. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA ni nang lathueng vah hnokahawi a sak toe. **8** Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka hringnae heh duenae koehoi na rungngang teh, ka mit heh mitphi bonae koehoi, ka khok heh tâlawnae koehoi na rungngang toe. **9** BAWIPA hmalah kahringnaw onae hmuen koe ka kâhlai han. **10** Kai teh ka yuem dawkvah, lawk ka dei, puenghoi na rektap awh. **11** Tami pueng lathoe a dei awh telah koe ka dei payon. **12** Kai lathueng vah, BAWIPA ni hnokahawi a sak e naw dawkvah, bangmouh ahni hanlah hawinae ka sak van han vai. **13** Rungngangnae manang hah ka la vaiteh, BAWIPA min teh ka kaw han. **14** Ka lawkkam e teh BAWIPA hmalah ka kuep sak han. A taminaw pueng e hmalah ka kuep sak han. **15** A tami kathoungnaw due e teh, BAWIPA hmalah a phuopung. **16** Oe BAWIPA, na san lah ka o. Na sannaw e capa lah ka o. Kai dawk e kateknae teh na rathap pouh toe. **17** Lunghawilawkdeinae nalaihoi, BAWIPA min teh ka kaw han. **18** Atuvah, ka lawkkam e hah BAWIPA hoi a taminaw e hmalah ka kuep sak han. **19** Oe Jerusalem, na kho lungui BAWIPA e im thongma dawk roeroe ka kuep sak han. Hallelujah.

117 Kathutkung: Panuekhoeh Miphunnaw pueng BAWIPA teh pholen awh. Taminaw pueng ama teh pholen awh. **2** Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahnie pahrenlungmanae teh maimouh koe a cak teh a len. BAWIPA e yuemkamcunae hai a yungyoe a kangning. Hallelujah.

118 Kathutkung: Panuekhoeh Oe BAWIPA koe lunghawilawk dei awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ama teh ahawi, a lungmanae teh a yungyoe a kangning. **2** A lungmanae teh a yungyoe a kangning telah Isarel naw ni atu dei awh naseh. **3** A lungmanae teh a yungyoe a kangning telah Aron imthung ni atu dei awh naseh. **4** A lungmanae teh a yungyoe a kangning telah BAWIPA ka taket e naw ni atu dei awh naseh. **5** Ka lungpout nah BAWIPA ka kaw teh, BAWIPA ni hai na pato teh, hmuen akawnae koe na o sak. **6** BAWIPA ni na kampangkhai dawkvah ka taket mahoe, Tami ni kai lathueng bangmouh a sak thai han. **7** BAWIPA teh na kabawm e lah ao. Hatdawkvah, na ka hmuhma e naw koe ka lungngai akuep han. **8** Tami kâuep hlak BAWIPA kâuep ahawihnawn. **9** Bawinaw kâuep hlak BAWIPA kâuep ahawihnawn. **10** Miphun pueng ni na kalup awh. Hatei, ahnimanaw teh

BAWIPA min lahoi kOUNg ka raphoe han. **11** Ahnimouh ni na kalup awh, na tuembue awh. Hatei, BAWIPA min lahoi kOUNg ka raphoe han. **12** Khoi ni a kayo e patetlah na kalup nakunghai, buruk hmai kang e patetlah a roum awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA min lahoi kOUNg ka raphoe han. **13** Ka rawp nahanlah puenghoi na ka tanawt nakunghai, BAWIPA ni na kabawp. **14** BAWIPA teh ka tha hoi ka la doeh. Ahni teh kaie rungngangnae doeh. **15** Tami kalannaw e rim dawkvah, konawmnae pawlawk hoi rungngangnae pawlawk teh ao. BAWIPA e aranglae kut ni taranhawinae lahoi a tawk. **16** BAWIPA e aranglae kut ni taranhawinae lahoi a tawk. **17** Dout laipalah, ka hring vaiteh, BAWIPA hnosak e hah ka pâpho han. **18** BAWIPA ni puenghoi na yue, hatei due hane teh pasoung hoeh rah. **19** Lanna takhang teh na paawng pouh haw. Hawvah ka kâen vaiteh, BAWIPA ka pholen han. **20** Hethateh, BAWIPA e longkha, tami kalannaw a kâen nahane doeh. **21** Nang teh, na pholen han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, nang ni na pato teh, kaie rungngangnae lah na o. **22** Im kasakungnaw ni a pahnawt awh e talung hah alawkpui poung e a takinlung lah ao. **23** Hothateh, BAWIPA ni a sak e doeh. Maimae mithmu haiyah kângairu hanlah ao. **24** Hethateh, BAWIPA ni a sak e hnin a tho. Hote hnin dawkvah, lungnaw hah han. Konawm awh han. **25** Oe BAWIPA, atu na rungngang haw telah ka ratoum. Oe BAWIPA kuepingnae hah na poe haw telah ka ratoum. **26** BAWIPA min lahoi ka tho e teh tami yawkahawi e doeh. BAWIPA imthung hoi yawhaw hah na poe awh. **27** Cathut teh BAWIPA lah ao teh angnae hah na poe awh toe. Thueng nahane hateh thuengnae khongroee ki dawkrui hoi pâkhit nateh pen awh. **28** Nang teh, kaie Cathut lah na o, na pholen han. Nang teh, ka Cathut lah na o. Na tawm han. **29** Oe, BAWIPA koe lungnaw dei awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ama teh ahawi. A lungmanae teh a yungyoe a kangning.

119 Kathutkung: Panuekhoeh, tami tangawn ni Ezra a ti awh BAWIPA lawk dawkrui khosaknae BAWIPA e a lamthung ka phen hoeh niteh, a lawk dawkrui ka dawn e tami teh a yawhaw. **2** Bawipa e lawkpanuesaknae ka hringkhai niteh, Bawipa hah a lungthin abuemlahoi ka tawng e teh a yawhaw. **3** Ahnimouh teh payonnae sak awh hoeh. Ahnie lamthung dawkrui a dawn awh. **4** Maimouh ni tarawi awh hanelah, Nang ni kâlawnaw hah na cangkhai awh toe. **5** Bawipa e phunglawknaw dawkrui ka dawn thai nahanlah, ka lamthungnaw teh lan naseh. **6** Kai ni Bawipa e kâpoelawnaw ka tarawi navah kayak mahoe. **7** Nange kalan lah lawkcengnae ka kamtu navah, kalan e lungthin hoi nang teh, na pholen han. **8** Nange phunglawknaw hah ka tarawi han. Kai hah khoeroe na hnoun hanh loe. Lawk **9** Nawsai ni amae lamthung hah bangtelamaw a thounsak han tet pawiteh, Bawipa e a lawk patetlah a tarawi han. **10** Kai ni nang teh, ka lungthin abuemlahoi na tawng. Bawipa nange kâpoelawnaw dawkrui hoi kai na phensak hanh. **11** Bawipa koe ka yon hoeh nahanlah, ka lungthung a lawknaw hah ka hmouk toe. **12** Oe BAWIPA, nang teh yawhaw lah na o. Nange phunglawknaw hah

na cangkhai haw. **13** Nang ni pahni hoi lawkcengnae pueng hah ka pahni hoi ka pâpho han. **14** Hnopai tawnta e dawkrui ka lungnaw e patetlah, nange panuesaknae lawk dawkrui ka konawm han. **15** Nange phunglawk hah luepluep pouk laihoi, na lamthungnaw hah ka bari han. **16** Nange phunglamnaw dawkrui kho ka sak han. Na lawk hah ka pahnim mahoe. Panuesaknae **17** Na san ni kahring vaiteh, na lawk ka tarawi thai nahanlah na pahren haw. **18** Nange na kâlawnaw dawkrui hoi kângairu hno ka hmu thai nahan ka mit ang sak haw. **19** Kai teh het talai van vah imyin lah ka o. Kâpoelawnaw hah hrawk hanh loe. **20** Nange lawkcengnae naw hah pou ka doun e lahoi ka lung a tangpo. **21** Nange kâpoelawnaw dawkrui hoi ka phen awh niteh, ka kâoupnaw hoi theobo lah kaawm e naw hah yue haw. **22** Kai teh, nange panuesaknae hah ka tarawi dawkvah, pathoenae hoi banglah noutnahoeahnae dawkrui hoi na hlout sak haw. **23** Kacuenaw ni a tahung awh teh, kai hah na ka taran awh nakunghai, nange na san teh, na phunglamnaw hah luepluep ka pouk han. **24** Nange lawkpanuesaknae teh, ka khosaknae hoi kâpankhaikung lah ao. Ukpadi **25** Ka muitha teh vaiphu dawkrui rep a kâbet. Na lawk dawkrui na hring sak haw. **26** Ka lamthung ka pâpho toteh nang ni na thai pouh. Na phunglamnaw hah na cangkhai haw. **27** Na phunglawk hah na panueksak haw, na sak e kângairu hno hah ka pouk han. **28** Ka lungmathoe lahoi ka lungthin teh a kamyawt toe. Na lawk patetlah tha na awh sak haw. **29** Payonnae lamthung ka roun thai nahan na pahren nateh, kâlawnaw hah na poe haw. **30** Lam kalan teh ka rawi toe. Na lawkcengnae naw teh kahma lah ka hruek toe. **31** Oe BAWIPA, na lawkpanuesaknae hah ka kuet. Na kayak sak hanh. **32** Ka lungthin na kaw sak toteh, na poe e kâpoelawnaw dawkrui tarawi laihoi ka yawng han. Phunglawk panue nahane **33** Oe BAWIPA, na phunglam hah na cangkhai haw. Apout totouh ka tarawi han. **34** Thaipanueknae hah na poe haw, na kâlawnaw teh ka tarawi han, oe ka lungthin abuemlahoi ka tarawi han. **35** Na poe e kâpoelawnaw hah na dawn sak haw. Bangkongtetpawiteh, hothateh, ka lungnawinae doeh. **36** Ka lungthin hah hounlounnae koe laipalah, na lawkpanuesaknae koe lah pahei haw. **37** Ahrawnghrang koe lah ka khet hoeh nahanlah, ka mit heh alouklah kangvaw sak haw. Na lamthung dawkvah, na hring sak haw. **38** Na san koevah, na lawk hah caksak haw. Nang takinae hoi a hring nahanlah. **39** Tamthoe takinae koehoi na kamlang sak haw. Bangkongtetpawiteh, na lawkcengnae teh ahawi. **40** Khenhaw! Na phunglawknaw teh ka rabui, na lanna hoi na roun sak haw. Kâlawnaw **41** Oe BAWIPA na lawkkam e patetlah na lungmanae hoi na rungngangnae teh kai koe phat lawiseh. **42** Hottelah hoiyah, kai min mathoe ka dei e naw hah ka pathung thai han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, nange lawkkatang doeh ka kâuep. **43** Nange lawkcengnae hah ka ngaihaw dawkvah, lawkkatang lawk hah ka pahni dawkrui hoi na takhoe pouh hanh loe. **44** Kai teh nange kâlawnaw hah a yungyoe hoi a yungyoe totouh ka tarawi han. **45** Nange phunglawknaw hah ka tawng toung dawkvah, hloutnae dawkvah ka cei han toe.

46 Kai teh nange panuesaknae naw hah siangpahrangnaw hmalah ka pāpho han. Kayakkhai mahoe. 47 Kai ni ka lungpataw e nange kâpoelawknaw dawkvah, kai teh ka lunghawikhai han. 48 Ka lungpataw e nange kâpoelawknaw hanlah, ka kut ka dâw vaiteh, nange phunglamnaw hah luepluep ka pouk han. Phunglawk 49 Na san koe e lawk hah pahnim hanh. Hote ni doeh ngaihawinae na tawn sak. 50 Hethateh, runae kâhmo navah, ka lungmawngnae doeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, na lawk ni hringnae na poe. 51 Ka kâoupnaw niteh, lung na paroum nah awh. Hatei, nange kâlawk teh ka phen takhai mahoe. 52 Oe BAWIPA, yampa e na lawkcengnae teh ka pahnim hoeh Hothateh, ka lungmawngnae doeh. 53 Nange kâlawk kapahnawtnaw kecu dawkvah, ka lung a ro. 54 Kahlawng ka ceinae im dawkvah, na phunglawk teh kaie la lah doeh ao. 55 Oe BAWIPA, karum hai na min teh ka pahnim hoeh. Na kâlawk teh ka tarawi. 56 Na phunglawknaw teh ka tarawi dawkvah, kaie lah a coung awh. Bawipa e kâlawk kâuepnae 57 Oe BAWIPA, nang teh kai kaham doeh. Nange na lawk hah ka tarawi han telah ka dei toe. 58 Ka lungthin abuemlahoi na minhmai teh ka tawng. Na lawk patetlah kai na pahren haw. 59 Ka lamthungnaw hah ka pouk teh, ka khoktakannaw teh na panuesaknae koelah ka kamlang sak. 60 Kâpoelawknaw tarawi hanelah, hnawngcawn laipalah, karanglah ka kâroe. 61 Tamikaponaw e tangron ni na katek ei nakunghai, nange kâlawk teh ka pahnim hoeh. 62 Nang ni kalan lah na lawkcengnae dawkvah, karumsaning nang koe lunghawilawk dei hanelah ka thaw han. 63 Nang na ka taket e pueng hoi nange phunglawk katarawinaw e hui lah doeh ka o. 64 Oe BAWIPA, talai hah na lungmanae hoi akawi teh, na phunglam hah na cangkhai haw. Bawipa e kâlawk ahawinae 65 Oe BAWIPA, na lawk patetlah na san kai koe na hawi toe. 66 Kai teh, na lawkcengnae kahawi hoi, panuethainae hah na cangkhai haw. Nange kâpoelawknaw hah ka yuem. 67 Kai teh runae kâhmo hoehnahlan vah lam ka payon. Atuteh nange na lawk heh ka tarawi toe. 68 Nang teh na hawi, hawinae hai na sak. Na phunglam hah na cangkhai haw. 69 Tami kâoupnaw niteh, kai hah laithoe hoi na ka taran nakunghai, kai teh nange phunglawknaw hah ka lungthin abuemlahoi ka tarawi. 70 Ahnimaie lungthin teh sathaw patetlah a thâw. Kai teh, nange kâlawk doeh ka lunghawikhai. 71 Nange phunglam ka kamtu thai nahanlah, runae ka kâhmo e naw heh kai hanelah ahawi. 72 Suingun thong moikapap hlakvah, na pahni dawkvah hoi ka tâcawt e na lawk teh kai han lah ahawihawn. Bawipa e kâlawk teh a lan 73 Bawipa nange kut ni kai kah na sak teh, meilam hah na poe toe. Nange kâpoelawknaw kamtu thai nahanlah, panuenaie hoi na kawi sak haw. 74 Na lawk ka ngaihawinae dawkvah, Bawipa ka taketnaw ni kai na hmu awh toteh, a lunghaw awh han. 75 Oe BAWIPA, na lawkcengnae teh a lan. Runae na kâhmo sak e hai yuemkamcu lahoi na kâhmo sak tie ka panue. 76 Na san kai koe na lawk patetlah na lungmanae teh, ka lungmawngnae lah tho lawiseh telah ka ratoum. 77 Na lungmanae teh ka hring nahanlah kai koe kamnuek naseh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, nange kâlawk teh,

ka lunghawinae lah ao. 78 Tami kâoupnaw teh, yeiraipo hoi awm awh naseh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, a khuekhaw awm laipalah, kai dawkvah kamsoum hoeh lah hno a sak awh. Hatei, kai teh, na phunglawknaw hah luepluep ka pouk. 79 Bawipa nang ka taket e nange kampangkhainaw ka panuek e naw teh, kai koe kamlang awh naseh. 80 Kaya hoeh nahanelah, ka lungthin teh na phunglamnaw dawkvah tounnae awm laipalah awm lawi naseh. Hlout nahanlah ratoumnae 81 Ka muitha teh na rungngangnae pouk laihoi tha a tâwn toe. Hatei, na lawk doeh ka ngaihaw. 82 Nâtuék maw lung na mawng sak han ti hoi ngaihaw laihoi ka mit tha abaw toe. 83 Bangkongtetpawiteh, tungking ka cawt e phaivuen um patetlah doeh ka o. Hatei, na phunglam teh ka pahnim hoeh. 84 Na san ka hringnae hah nâsittouh han na maw. Na ka rektap e naw hah nâtuék maw lawk na ceng han. 85 Tami kâoupnaw nange kâlawk katapoenaw ni kai hanelah tangkomnaw hah a tai awh toe. 86 Na kâlawknaw pueng teh, yuem a kamcu. Ahnimouh ni kamsoum hoeh lah na rektap awh, na kabawm haw. 87 Ahnimouh ni kai teh, talai van meimei na pahma awh toe. Hatei, nange phunglawknaw teh ka pahmat hoeh. 88 Na pahrenlungmanae hoi bout na kâhlaw sak haw. Na lawkpanuesaknae teh ka tarawi han. Bawipa e kâlawk teh yuemkamcu 89 Oe BAWIPA, na lawk teh kalvan kho vah a yungyoe a cak. 90 Yuemkamcunaie teh a se tangkuem a kangning. Talai heh na caksak teh a kangning. 91 Hnocaungca pueng teh na san lah ao awh dawkvah, sahnin ditouh a kangning awh. 92 Na kâlawk heh ka lunghawinae lah awm hoeh pawiteh, yampa runae ka kâhmo navah, kadout han doeh toe. 93 Na phunglawk hah ka pahnim roeroe mahoe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, hotnaw lahoi doeh hringnae teh na poe. 94 Nange lah ka o, na rungngang haw. Bangkongtetpawiteh, na phunglawk doeh ka tawng. 95 Tamikathoutnaw ni thei hanelah na pawp awh. Hatei, na lawkpanuesaknae hah luepluep ka pouk han. 96 Kuepnae pueng ni poutnae hai ka hmu toe. Hatei, kâpoelawk teh a kaw toungloung. Bawipa e kâlawk teh ka ngai 97 Oe nange kâlawk teh ka lungpataw poung. Hothateh kaniruirui luepluep ka pouk e lah ao. 98 Nange kâpoelawknaw ni ka tarannaw hlak ka lung a ang sak. Bangkongtetpawiteh, kai koe pou ao awh. 99 Nange panuesaknae naw teh, luepluep ka pouk dawkvah, na kacangkhaikungnaw hlak hoe ka thaipanuek. 100 Nange phunglawknaw hah ka tarawi dawkvah, kacuenaw hlak hai ka thaipanuek. 101 Na lawk ka tarawi thai nahanlah, hawihoeahnae lamthungnaw pueng heh ka roun. 102 Na lawkceng e naw hah ka roun hoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, nama roeroe ni na cangkhai toe. 103 Na lawk teh kai hanlah ka dangka dawkvah banghloimaw a radip. Kai hanlah ka pahni dawkvah khoitui hlak hai a radip. 104 Na phunglawknaw lahoi, thaipanueknae ka tawn toe. Hatdawkvah, lampaiheinau teh ka hmuhma toe. Bawipa e kâlawk teh angnae 105 Na lawk teh ka khok hanlah hmaiim lah ao teh, ka lamthung hanlah angnae lah ao. 106 Na lawkcengnae kalan teh ka tarawi han telah lawk ka kam toe. 107 Oe BAWIPA, kai teh puenghoi rektapnae ka kâhmo. Na lawk patetlah na hring sak haw. 108 Oe

BAWIPA, lungthocalah hoi ka pahni hoi thuengnae hah na dâw pouh haw telah ka ratoum. Na lawkcengnae hah na cangkhai haw. **109** Ka hringnae heh ka kut daw pou ao. Hatei, na lawk teh ka pahnim hoeh. **110** Tamikaponaw ni kai hanlah karap teh a patîng awh. Hatei, na phunglawk hah ka phen takhai mahoe. **111** Na lawkpanuesaknae teh a yungyoe râw lah ka la toe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, lung kahawisakkung doeh. **112** Na phunglamnaw tarawi hanelah, ka lungthin hah pou ka hroecoe toe. Bawipa e kâlawk teh kâhatnae. **113** Ayawmyin e taminaw teh ka hmuhma, hatei nange kâlawk teh ka lungpataw. **114** Nang teh, ka kânguenae hoi bahling lah na o teh, na lawk teh ka ngaihawinae lah ao. **115** Nangmouh hawihoeahnae kasaknaw kai koehoi kâkhoe awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka Cathut e kâpoelawknaw dueng doeh ka pâkuem han. **116** Ka hring nahanlah na lawk patetlah na kangdout sak haw. Ka hawinae hah yeirai lah coungsak hanh. **117** Na kuen haw, ka hlout han. Na phunglam hah pou ka tarawi han. **118** Na phunglam daw hoi ka phen e pueng heh koug na pahnawt. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahnimae dymyennae teh laithoe doeh. **119** Talai tamikaponaw pueng teh, ei patetlah na tâkhangw. Hatdawkvah, nange lawkpanuesaknae teh ka lungpataw han. **120** Nang taki lawi ka takthai a pâyaw teh, na lawkcengnae hah ka bari. Bawipa e kâlawk teh tarawi hane. **121** Kai teh lawkcengnae hoi lannae hah kataksak toe. Rep kacuengroenaw koe na cettakhai hanh. **122** Na san kai hanlah kacakpounge kabawmkung lah awm nateh, ka kâoupnaw ni repcoungroe e lah na awm sak hanh. **123** Na rungngangnae hoi lannae lawk ka radoungnae koe ka mit teh tha abaw toe. **124** Na san hanelah na lungmanae kamnuek sak nateh, na phunglam hah na cangkhai haw. **125** Kai teh nange san doeh. Na lawkpanuesaknae hah ka panue thai nahanlah thaipanueknae na poe haw. **126** Oe BAWIPA, na taw nahane tueng a pha toe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, na kâlawk teh banghai bang hoeh lah a coungsak awh. **127** Hatdawkvah, nange kâpoelawknaw teh sui hlak hai ka lungpataw teh, suituici hlak hai ka lung hoe ka pataw. **128** Hatdawkvah, bangpueng hlak hai na phunglawknaw hah a thuem telah ka pouk. Lampaihei teh ka hmuhma. BAWIPA e kâlawk teh tarawi ka ngai. **129** Na lawkpanuesaknae teh kângai lah a ru. Hatdawkvah, ka hringnae ni a pâkuem. **130** Na lawk caisaknae ni angnae a poe teh, kamawnggramnaw hah thaipanueknae a poe. **131** Ka kâko ka ang teh puenghoi ka kâha. Bangkongtetpawiteh, nange kâpoelawknaw hah ka rabui poung. **132** Na min kalungpatawnaw na pahrennae patetlah, na khen nateh, na pahren haw., **133** Ka khoktakannaw hah na lawk hoi caksak haw, ka lathueng vah payonnae ni kâ tawn sak hanh. **134** Na phunglawknaw ka tarawi thai nahanlah, ayâ ni repcoungroenae hmuen koehoi na rasat haw. **135** Na san koevah, na minhmai ang sak nateh, na phunglam hah na cangkhai haw. **136** Ayânaw ni nange kâlawk a tarawi awh hoeh dawkvah, ka mitphi teh palang tui patetlah a lawng. BAWIPA E kâlawk teh Lannae. **137** Oe BAWIPA, nang teh na lan doeh, na lawkcengnae hai a lan doeh.

138 Na poe e panuesaknae teh a lan teh, yuemkamcu e lah ao. **139** Ka tarannaw ni na lawk a pahnim awh dawkvah, ka lungthaonae ni kai teh na rek. **140** Na lawk teh a thoung tangngak. Hatdawkvah, na san kai ni ka ngai. **141** Kai teh tami titca, hnephnap e lah kaawm ei nakunghai, nange phunglamnaw teh ka pahnim hoeh. **142** Na lannae teh a yungyoe lannae lah ao teh, na kâlawk teh a thuem doeh. **143** Runae hoi mathoenae ni na ka tho sin nakunghai, nange kâpoelawknaw teh ka lunghawinae lah ao. **144** Na panuesaknae lannae teh a yungyoe a kangning, thaipanueknae na poe haw ka hring han. Hlout nahan ratoumnae. **145** Ka lungthin abuemlahoi na kaw, Oe BAWIPA na thai pouh haw, na phunglam teh ka tarawi han. **146** Nang koe ka hramki, na rungngang haw. Na lawkpanuesaknae teh ka tarawi han. **147** Khodai hoehnahan ka thaw teh, kabawpnae hei laihoi ka hram. Na lawk teh ka ngaihaw. **148** Na lawk lueplueppouk thai nahan, karum tuettuet ip laipalah ka hra. **149** Na lungpatawnae patetlah ka lawk haw na thai pouh haw. Oe BAWIPA na lawkcengnae patetlah na hring sak haw. **150** Hawihoeahnae kasaknaw teh hoehoe a hnai awh toe. Na kâlawk hoi ahlanae koe ao awh. **151** Oe BAWIPA, nang teh na hnai teh, nange kâpoelawknaw teh lawkkatang doeh. **152** Na lawkpanuesaknae a yungyoe na ta e hah ahmaloe hoi ka panue toe. Rungngang nahan ratoumnae. **153** Ka khang e runae hah khen nateh, na rungngang haw. Bangkongtetpawiteh, nange kâpoelawk teh ka pahnim hoeh. **154** Kai hanelah pouk nateh, na ratang haw. Na lawk patetlah na pâhlaw haw. **155** Rungngangnae teh tami kahawihoeahnae koehoi ahla toungloug. Bangkongtetpawiteh, na phunglam hah tawng awh hoeh. **156** Oe BAWIPA ka kamcu e na lungmanae teh a len tangngak. Na lawkcengnae patetlah na pâhlaw haw. **157** Na ka pacekpahlek e hoi ka taran apap. Hatei, na panuesaknae teh ka phen hoeh. **158** Lawkkam kacakhoeahnae ka hmu nah, ka lung caca a pataw. Bangkongtetpawiteh, na lawk tarawi ngai awh hoeh. **159** Nange phunglawknaw ka lungpatawnae heh na pouk pouh haw. Oe BAWIPA, na pahrenlungmanae patetlah na pâhlaw haw. **160** Na lawk pueng teh lawkkatang doeh, kalan lah lawkcengnae teh, a yungyoe a kangning. Bawipa kâlawk tarawi han ka ngai. **161** Bawinaw ni a khuekhaw awm laipalah na rektap awh. Hatei, ka lungthin teh kângaiaru na lawk dawkvah a kangdue. **162** Hnopai moi ka tawnta e patetlah na lawk ni ka konawm sak. **163** Laithoe lawk teh ka hmuhma, ka panuet. Hatei, nange kâlawk teh ka ngai. **164** Na lawkcengnae a lan dawkvah, hnin touh dawkwaisari touh ka pholen. **165** Kâlawk ka lungpataw naw koe lungmawngnae kalen ao. Lungpout nahane awm hoeh. **166** BAWIPA, na rungngangnae heh ka ngaihaw. Na kâpoelawknaw hah ka tarawi. **167** Na panuesaknae heh ka hringnae ni a tarawi teh, ka lungpataw katang doeh. **168** Na phunglawk hoi na lawkpanuesaknae teh ka tarawi. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka lamthung pueng teh na hmalah ao. TAU: Kabawp heinae ratoum. **169** Oe BAWIPA, ka hramnae lawk teh nang koe phat naseh. Na lawk

patetlah thaipanueknae na poe haw. **170** Ka kâheinae teh nang koe phat naseh, na lawk patetlah na rungngang haw. **171** Nange phunglawk hah na cangkhai dawkvah, ka pahni ni a pholen han. **172** Ka lai ni na lawk a dei han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, nange kâpaelawknaw pueng teh lannae lah ao. **173** Na kut teh na kabawmkung lah awm seh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, na phunglawk hah ka rawi toe. **174** Oe BAWIPA, na rungngangnae teh ka rabui toungloun. Na kâpaelawk teh ka lunghawinae doeh. **175** Ka hringnae teh hring naseh. Na pholen han. Na lawkcengnae ni na ka bawm naseh. **176** Tu kahmat e patetlah ka kahma. Na san heh na tawng haw. Bangkongtetpawiteh, nange kâpaelawknaw teh ka pahnim hoeh.

120 Kathutkung: Panuekhoeh, tami tangawn ni Hezekiah a ti awh Kai teh runae kâhmo navah, BAWIPA ka kaw teh Bawipa ni na pato. **2** Oe BAWIPA, ka muitha hah laithoe e pahni daw hoi thoseh, dumyennae lai daw hoi thoseh, na rungngang haw. **3** Oe dumyennae lai, Bawipa ni nang hah bangtelah vaimoe na ti han vai, nang hah bang hoi vaimoe runae na poe han vai tet pawiteh, **4** athakaawmnaw e kahran e pala hoi kongkang hmaisaaan hoi doeh. **5** Kai teh, Meshek ram vah, kahlawng ka cei teh Kedarnaw e rim daw ka o dawkvah, yawthoe lah a o. **6** Ka muitha teh roumnae ka hmuhma e naw hoi rei ao e hroung asaw toe. **7** Kai teh roumnae ka ngai. Hatei, ka dei navah, ahnimouh teh tarantuk hane doeh a ngai awh.

121 Kathutkung: Panuekhoeh, tami tangawn ni Hezekiah a ti awh Kabawpnae teh nâhoi maw a tho han ka titeh, monnaw koelah ka khet. **2** Kalvan hoi talai kasakkung BAWIPA koehoi doeh a tho. **3** Bawipa ni na khok tâlaw sak hoeh. Nang khenyawnkung teh ngâm boihoeh. **4** Atangcalah Isarelhaw khenyawnkung Ahni teh ngâm boihoeh, ip hai ip boihoeh. **5** BAWIPA ni nang teh, na khetyawt. BAWIPA teh, aranglae tâhlip, na kângue e doeh. **6** Khodai vah kanî, karum vah thapa ni runae na poe mahoe. **7** BAWIPA ni runae pueng thung hoi na khetyawt han, na hringnae hai a khetyawt han. **8** BAWIPA ni, na ceinae, na thonae pueng hah atuhoi pout laipalah, a khetyawt han.

122 Kathutkung: Devit BAWIPA e im daw cet awh sei telah, kai koe ati awh navah, ka lunghawi. **2** Oe Jerusalem, kaimae khok teh, nange takhang thungvah a kangdue han. **3** Jerusalem teh kakapounglah sak e lah ao. **4** BAWIPA e miphunnaw teh hote kho daw ka cei awh katang. Isarelhaw e phung patetlah BAWIPA e a miphunnaw teh BAWIPA min pholen hanelah, BAWIPA min pholen nahanelah a ceitakhang awh. **5** Bangkongtetpawiteh, hote hmuen koevah, bawitungkungnaw, Devit imthung bawitungkungnaw lawkceng nahanelah a hruet awh. **6** Jerusalem a room nahanlah ratoum awh. Nang lungpataw naw teh a hmacawn awh naseh. **7** Nange rapannaw roumnae awmseh. Na impui hawinae coe awh naseh. **8** Ka hmaunawngah han hoi ka huikonaw hanelah, nang daw roumnae awm seh telah ka dei han. **9** Maimae BAWIPA

Cathut im hane dawkvah, nange hawinae hah ka tawng han.

123 Kathutkung: Panuekhoeh, tami tangawn ni Hezekiah a ti awh Kalvan kho a tungkhung kaawm e nang koe doeh ka ngaihaw. **2** Sanpanaw ni a bawipa kut a ngaihaw e patetlah thoseh, Sannunaw ni a bawipa kut a ngaihaw e patetlah thoseh, kaimouh ni lungmanae ka coe awh hoehroukrak BAWIPA Cathut doeh na ngaihaw awh. **3** Oe BAWIPA, kaimouh na lungma haw. Kaimouh na lungma haw. Bangkongtetpawiteh, banglah noutnahoeahnae teh koug ka boum awh toe. **4** Kaimae hringnae teh, ka kâoupnaw ni yeirapo saknae hai thoseh, lunglenpansa lah kaawm naw ni banglah noutnahoeahnae hai thoseh, koug ka boum awh toe.

124 Kathutkung: Devit BAWIPA ni na awmkhai hoeh pawiteh, telah Isarelhaw ni atu a dei awh hane teh, **2** BAWIPA teh maimouh koe lah awm hoeh pawiteh, taminaw ni na taran awh navah, **3** a lungkhuek awh vaiteh, maimouh hah hringo na payawp awh toe. **4** Hatnavah, tui ni maimanaw teh muen na ramuk teh tui ka lawng e ni, maimae hringnae van muen a lawng sin toe. **5** Puenghoi kalawng e tui ni maimae hringnae teh muen a lawng sin toe, tie hah doeh. **6** Ahnimouh ni hâ hoi na ai awh nahanelah, maimanaw hah ahnimouh koe na poe awh hoeh. BAWIPA teh pholen lah awm seh. **7** Maimae hringnae teh, tangkam daw hoi kahlout e tava patetlah a hlout toe. Tangkam a lawt teh, maimouh hlout awh toe. **8** Maimouh kabawpnae teh, kalvan hoi talai ka sak e BAWIPA min lahoi coe awh.

125 Kathutkung: Panuekhoeh, tami tangawn ni Hezekiah a ti awh BAWIPA ka kâuep e naw teh, kâhuen hoeh niteh, a yungyoe kangning e Zion mon patetlah ao han. **2** Monnaw ni Jerusalem a kalup e patetlah, BAWIPA ni a miphunnaw hah atuhoi pout laipalah a kalup. **3** Tami kalannaw ni amamae kut hoi, kahawihoehe hno a sak awh hoeh nahanelah, tamikaponaw e sonron teh, tami kalannaw e râw talai daw awh hanh naseh. **4** Oe BAWIPA, tami kahawinaw hoi tami kalannaw koe hawinae sak haw. **5** Amamae dumyennae lam daw ka cet e naw hateh, yonnae ka sak e naw hoi cungtalah, BAWIPA ni a pâlei han. Isarelhaw koe roumnae awm lawiseh.

126 Kathutkung: panuekhoeh A man awh teh a hrawi awh e Zioncanaw hah BAWIPA ni bout a ban sak toteh, kai teh mang ka mang e patetlah ka o. **2** Hat toteh, kaimae pahni teh panuinae hoi thoseh, kaimae lai teh, la saknae hoi thoseh a kaw han. Ayânaw niteh, BAWIPA ni ahnimouh hanelah hno kalen a sak pouh toe, telah miphunnaw rahak vah a dei awh. **3** BAWIPA ni kaimouh hanlah hno kalen a sak toe. Kaimouh teh ka lunghawi awh. **4** Oe BAWIPA, a man awh teh, a hrawi awh e kaimanaw hah, Negeb e palangtui patetlah bout tho sak haw. **5** Mitphi tui hoi cati katunaw ni lunghawi la sak laihoi a a awh han. **6** Cati ka phawt niteh, tha thout laipalah, khuika laihoi ka

tăcawt e tami teh, cabongnaw hrawm vaiteh, lunghawi la sak laihoi bout a ban katang han.

127 Kathutkung: Solomon BAWIPA ni im sak hoe pawiteh, ka tawk e pueng ni ayawmyin doeh a tawk awh. BAWIPA ni kho ring hoe pawiteh, ka ring e pueng ni ayawmyin doeh a ring awh. 2 Amom ka thaw niteh, karumsaning toreî ka ip niteh, nget ka tawn lah tawk laihoi ka cat nakunghai, ayawmyin doeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Bawipa ni a pahren e naw koe due due inae a poe. 3 Khenhaw! Canu capanaw teh, BAWIPA ni na poe e raw doeh. Khe e camo teh, tawkphu doeh. 4 Na naw nah na khe e canu capanaw teh, athakaawme tami kut daw koe pala hoi a kâvan. 5 Ama e palabom hah hote palasamtang hoi ka kawi sak e tami teh a yawhawi. Ahnimouh teh, kayanae aww mahoe. Tarannaw hah longkha koe a ngang awh han.

128 Kathutkung: Panuekhoe, tami tangawn ni Hezekiah a ti awh BAWIPA ka taket niteh, a lamthung ka dawn e tami pueng teh, tami yawkahawi e doeh. 2 Hottelah na sak pawiteh, nang teh na kut hoi na tawk e hah atangcalah na ca han. Yawhawi aww vaiteh, lunghawinae na coe han. 3 Na yu teh na im thung kaawm niteh, a paw moi kapaw e misurkung hoi a kâvan. Na canu capanaw teh, na caboi petkâkalup lah, ung e olivekungnaw patetlah ao awh han. 4 Khenhaw! Bawipa ka taket e teh, hot patet e yawhawinae a coe han. 5 BAWIPA ni Zion hoi yawhawi na poe seh. Na hringyung thung Jerusalem e hawinae na hmawt naseh. 6 Na canaw ni a khe e canaw hai na hmawt naseh. Isarelhaw koe roumnae aww seh.

129 Kathutkung: Panuekhoe, tami tangawn ni Hezekiah a ti awh Ka nawca hoiyah ahnimouh ni na rektap awh, telah Isarelhaw ni tet awh naseh. 2 Ka nawca hoiyah ahnimouh ni kai teh, na rektap awh. Hatei, na tâ awh hoe. 3 Ka hnukthun vah talai thaw n e patetlah a thaw awh teh, laikong kasawlah a sak awh. 4 Hatei, BAWIPA teh a lan. Ahni ni tamikaponaw e tangronnaw teh, thouk thouk a bouk pouh. 5 Zion kahmuhmanaw pueng teh, kayak awh naseh, hnuklah ban awh naseh. 6 Ahnimouh teh, a kung a len hoehnahlan remke e lemphu e phokung patetlah aww awh naseh. 7 Hote pho teh, kaanaw hanelah, kut kasum khuem hai phat hoe. Ka tangoungnaw hanelah, tapam khuem hai phat hoe. 8 Ka cet kaawm pueng nihai, BAWIPA e yawhawi teh nangmouh koe aww lawiseh. Kaimouh ni BAWIPA min laihoi nangmouh yawhawi na poe awh telah a dei awh mahoe.

130 Kathutkung: Panuekhoe, tami tangawn ni Hezekiah a ti awh Oe BAWIPA, kai ni a dungnae koe hoi na kaw. 2 Oe Cathut, kaie lawk hah na thai pouh haw. Kai ni ka kâheinae lawk hah hnâpakeng haw. 3 Oe Bawipa Jehovah, nang ni payonnae hah na pâkuem pawiteh, apimouh ka khang thai han va. 4 Hatei, nang ni na ngaihoum dawkvah, taminaw ni nang teh, na taki awh teh na bari awh. 5 Kai teh, BAWIPA doeh ka ngaihaw. Ka hringnae ni a ngaihaw. Kai teh Bawipa e a lawk hah ka

kâuep. 6 Ramvengnaw ni amom a ngaihaw awh e hlak, atangcalah ramvengnaw ni amom a ngaihaw awh e hlak, ka hringnae ni Bawipa teh a ngaihaw. 7 Oe Isarel miphun, BAWIPA hah ngaihaw awh haw. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA daw koe pahrenlungmanae ao. Ka kuep e ratangnae hai Bawipa koe ao. 8 Bawipa ni Isarel miphunnaw teh payonnae kaawm e pueng daw koe hoi a ratang han.

131 Kathutkung: Devit Oe BAWIPA, kai teh ka pouknae rasang hoe, ka mit hai kâ rasang hoe, kai hanelah kalenpoung hno hoi, ka ru poung e hno daw koe nuen hoe. 2 Atangcalah, kai teh sanu pâphei e camo patetlah, ka lungroum teh, ka lungthin teh sanu pâphei e camo patetlah ao. 3 Isarelhaw ni atuhoi BAWIPA hah ngaihaw awh naseh.

132 Kathutkung: Panuekhoe Oe BAWIPA, Devit hai thoseh, a khang e rektapnae hai thoseh, 2 BAWIPA koe bangtelane thoe a kâbo tie hai thoseh, Jakop miphun e athakaawme Bawipa koe bangtelamaw lawk a kam tie hai thoseh, pouk haw. 3 Ahni ni BAWIPA onae, Jakop miphun e Athakasaipoung a onae hmuen ka hmu hoehoukrak, 4 kama im ka ban mahoe, ka ikhun daw koe luen mahoe, 5 ka ip mahoe, ka mit ka pakhap mahoe telah lawk a kam. 6 Khenhaw! Ephrath vah, ka thai a teh, ratu thung vah ka hmu awh. 7 Ama onae koe cet awh sei. Ama khok toungnae hmalah tabaw awh sei. 8 Oe BAWIPA nama e thaonae thingkong hoi cungtalah, nama e roumnae koe luen haw. 9 Nange vaihmanaw teh lannae hah khohnat awh naseh. Nange tami kathoungnaw ni hai lunghawicalah la sak awh naseh. 10 Na san Devit minhmai khet laihoi satui na awi e hah pahnavt hanh loe. 11 BAWIPA ni Devit koe thoe a bo teh bout raphoe hoe hane lawk teh: na catoun hah na bawitungkhung daw koe tahung sak han. 12 Na capanaw ni kaie lawkkam hoi kaie lawkpanuesaknae hah tarawi awh pawiteh, ahnimae capanaw hai nange bawitungkhung daw koe pou a tahung awh han tie hah doeh. 13 Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA ni Zion hah a rawi teh, hawwah o nahane hmuen lah ta hane a ngai dawkvah, 14 hote hmuen teh a yungyoe kaie roumnae hmuen lah ao. Hote hmuen hah ka ngai dawkvah, hawwah ka o han. 15 Hote hmuen koe rawca yawhawi ka poe han. Hote hmuen koe mathoenaw hai rawca ka boum sak han. 16 Hote hmuen koe e vaihmanaw heh rungngangnae hoi ka ramuk vaiteh, tami kathoungnaw ni lunghawi laihoi la a sak awh han. 17 Hawwah, Devit e ki hah ka cawn sak han. Satui ka awi e tami hanelah, hmaiim sut ka hruek pouh. 18 Kai ni ahnie tarannaw hah kayayeirai hoi ka ramuk pouh han. Ahni koe teh, amae lentoenae lukhung kamhlawng sak han telah a ti.

133 Kathutkung: Devit Khenhaw! Hmaunawngnaw ni lungkânging laihoi cungtalah kho a sak awh e teh ahawipoung teh, ngai ao poung. 2 Aphu kaawm e satui lû daw koe awi teh, pâkhamuen totouh ka lawi e, Aron e pâkhamuen totouh ka lawi niteh, a lahuen koe hoi a khohna daw koe lawi e hoi a kâvan. 3 Zion mon daw koe bawt niteh, Hermon mon e tadamtui patetlah ao. Bangkongtetpawiteh,

hote hmuen koe a yungyoe hringnae yawhawi teh na poe han telah BAWIPA ni lawk na kam pouh.

134 Kathutkung: Panuekhoeh, tami tangawn ni Hezekiah a ti awh BAWIPA e sannaw pueng tho awh, Karum vah, BAWIPA e im dawk thaw katawknaw pueng, BAWIPA teh pholen awh. 2 ThOUNGNAE hmuen koe lah na kut dâw awh nateh, BAWIPA teh pholen awh. 3 Kalvan hoi talai ka sak e BAWIPA ni Zion hoi nang hah yawhawinae na poe lawiseh.

135 Kathutkung: Panuekhoeh BAWIPA teh pholen awh. BAWIPA min teh pholen awh. BAWIPA e a sannaw ama teh pholen awh. 2 BAWIPA e min dawk thoseh, maimae Cathut im thongma dawk thoseh, thaw ka tawk e a sannaw pueng ama teh pholen awh. 3 BAWIPA teh ahawi, BAWIPA teh pholen awh. Bawipa e min hah la sak awh. Hottelah sak e teh a kamcu. 4 Atangcalah BAWIPA ni Jakop hah ama hanelah thoseh, Isarel hah amae hno lah o sak hanelah thoseh a rawi toe. 5 Hatdawkvah, Jehovah teh a len e hoi maimae Bawipa teh, cathut pueng e lathueng lah ao tie hah ka panue. 6 BAWIPA teh kalvan hoi talai hai thoseh, tuipei hoi adungnae koehai thoseh, a ngai e patetlah a sak. 7 BAWIPA ni tâmainaw hah talai apoutnae koehoi a luen sak teh, kho hoi sumpa a palik sak teh, kahli hah a hnoim thung hoi a tâco sak. 8 Ama ni Izip ram vah tami hoi saring totouh caminnaw hah a thei pouh. 9 Oe Izip ram ahni ni mitnoutnaw hoi kângairu mitnoutnaw hah nangmouh koe, Faro siangpahrang hoi a thaw katawknaw pueng koe a thosak toe. 10 Bawipa ni miphun moikapap a moun teh, athakaawme siangpahrangnaw hah a thei. 11 Hotnaw teh Amor siangpahrang Sihon, Bashan siangpahrang Og, hoi kanaan uknaeramnaw doeh 12 Hathnukkuh, ahnimae talai hah a tami Isarelnaw râw lah a poe. 13 Oe BAWIPA, nange min teh a yungyoe a kangning. Oe BAWIPA, na kamthang teh catounnaw totouh a cak. 14 Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA Cathut ni a miphun hah lawk a ceng teh, a sannaw hah a pahrenlungma, 15 Jentelnaw e meikaphawknaw teh, sui, ngun lah ao teh, kut hoi sak e lah ao. 16 Hotnaw teh pahni a tawn awh ei lawk dei thai awh hoeh. Mit a tawn awh ei, hmawt thai awh hoeh. 17 Hnâ a tawn awh ei, thai awh hoeh. Ahnimae kâko dawk kâha hai awm hoeh. 18 Hotnaw ka sak e hoi kayuemnaw pueng hai hotnaw patetlah ao awh han. 19 Oe Isarelnaw, BAWIPA hah yawhawi poe awh. Aron catounnaw BAWIPA hah yawhawi poe awh. 20 Oe Levih catounnaw BAWIPA hah pholen awh. BAWIPA ka taket e naw, BAWIPA hah pholen awh. 21 Jerusalem vah kaawm e BAWIPA Cathut teh, Zion hoi pholen awh. Hallelujah.

136 Kathutkung: Panuekhoeh BAWIPA koe lunghawi lawk dei awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahni teh ahawi. A lungmanae teh a yungyoe a kangning. 2 Cathut pueng e Cathut koe lunghawi lawk dei awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, a lungmanae teh a yungyoe a kangning. 3 Bawi pueng e Bawi koe lunghawi lawk dei awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, a

lungmanae teh a yungyoe a kangning. 4 Kângairu hno kalen heh amadueng ka sak e koe, bangkongtetpawiteh, a lungmanae teh a yungyoe a kangning. 5 A lungangnae hoi kalvan ka sak koe, bangkongtetpawiteh, a lungmanae teh a yungyoe a kangning. 6 Talai hah tui van ka phai e Bawipa koe, bangkongtetpawiteh, a lungmanae teh a yungyoe a kangning. 7 Kalenpoung angnae ka sak e koe, bangkongtetpawiteh, a lungmanae teh a yungyoe a kangning. 8 Khodai ka uk hanlah kanî ka sak e koe, bangkongtetpawiteh, a lungmanae teh a yungyoe a kangning. 9 Karum ka uk hanlah thapa hoi âsinaw ka sak e koe, bangkongtetpawiteh, a lungmanae teh a yungyoe a kangning. 10 Izipnaw e caminnaw ka thet e koe, bangkongtetpawiteh, a lungmanae teh a yungyoe a kangning. 11 Isarelnaw hah Izipnaw thung hoi ka tâcawtkhaikung koe, bangkongtetpawiteh, a lungmanae teh a yungyoe a kangning. 12 Athakaawme kut, a dâw e kut hoi ka tâcawtkhai koe, bangkongtetpawiteh, a lungmanae teh a yungyoe a kangning. 13 Tuipei paling hah kahni telah rak ka bawng e koe, bangkongtetpawiteh, a lungmanae teh a yungyoe a kangning. 14 Isarelnaw hah hote tuipei lungui hoi ka cet sakkung koe, bangkongtetpawiteh, a lungmanae teh a yungyoe a kangning. 15 Faro siangpahrang hoi a ransanaw teh, tui dawk kounk ka tâkhwang koe, bangkongtetpawiteh, a lungmanae teh a yungyoe a kangning. 16 A miphunnaw hah thingeyi yawn dawk ka cetkhaikung koe, bangkongtetpawiteh, a lungmanae teh a yungyoe a kangning. 17 Siangpahrang kalennaw kathetkung koe, bangkongtetpawiteh, a lungmanae teh a yungyoe a kangning. 18 A min kamthang e siangpahrangnaw kathetkung koe, bangkongtetpawiteh, a lungmanae teh a yungyoe a kangning. 19 Amor siangpahrang Sihon ka thet koe, bangkongtetpawiteh, a lungmanae teh a yungyoe a kangning. 20 Bashan siangpahrang Og ka thet koe, bangkongtetpawiteh, a lungmanae teh a yungyoe a kangning. 21 Ahnimae ram hah râw lah kapoekung koe, bangkongtetpawiteh, a lungmanae teh a yungyoe a kangning. 22 San hah Isarelnaw râw lah kapoekung koe, bangkongtetpawiteh, a lungmanae teh a yungyoe a kangning. 23 Maimouh bo awh lahun nah, pou na kapoukung koe, bangkongtetpawiteh, a lungmanae teh a yungyoe a kangning. 24 Maimanaw heh taran um hoi na karasatkung koe, bangkongtetpawiteh, a lungmanae teh a yungyoe a kangning. 25 Moithang pueng rawca ka poe koe, bangkongtetpawiteh, a lungmanae teh a yungyoe a kangning. 26 Kalvan Cathut koe lunghawi lawk dei awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, a lungmanae teh a yungyoe a kangning.

137 Kathutkung: Panuekhoeh Kaimouh teh Babilon palang teng ka tahung awh teh, Zion ka pouk awh dawkvah, ka ka awh. 2 Kaimae ratounnaw hah sumpakung dawk ka bang awh. 3 Bangkongtetpawiteh, hote hmuen koe maimouh na ka man niteh, na kahrawinaw ni kai koe la a hei awh. Kaimouh karektapnaw ni hai amamouh nawm nahanelah Zion la kaimouh hanlah sak haw ati awh. 4 Kaimouh ni Jentelnaw e ram daw

bangtelamaw BAWIPA pholennae la ka sak thai awh han vav. 5 Oe Jerusalem, nang hah kai ni na pahnim pawiteh, kama e aranglae kut ni a tawksak thai e hah pahnim naseh. 6 Nang hah na pouk hoeh boilah, Jerusalem hah ka lunghawinae lathueng ka hrueng hoeh pawiteh, ka lai teh ka dangka daw kâbet naseh. 7 Oe BAWIPA, Jerusalem a rawp nah hnin vah, raphoe awh, khomdu totouh raphoe awh telah kahram awh e Edomnaw hah pouk haw. 8 Oe Babilon canu, raphoe lah na o han toe. Kaimouh koe na sak e patetlah, nang koe ka patho e teh a lunghawi naseh. 9 Nange camonaw hah kaman niteh, talung daw krekek ka suk e teh a lunghawi naseh.

138 Kathutkung: Devit Oe BAWIPA, kai teh nange pahrennae hah ka lunghin abuemiahoi ka pholen han, cathutnaw hmalah nang koe pholennae la ka sak han. 2 Kai teh nange kathoung Bawkim koelah kangvawi laihoi ka bawk vaiteh, nange pahrenlungmanae hoi nange lawkkatang hanelah, na Min teh ka pholen. 3 Bangkongtetpawiteh, nang teh nama ni na dei e naw hah na min onae lathueng vah na tawm toe. Kai ni na kawnae hnin navah, nang ni na pato teh, ka hringnae teh tha hoi na kawisak. 4 Oe BAWIPA talai van e siangpahrang pueng ni, nange lawk a thai awh toteh, na pholen awh han. 5 BAWIPA e lamthungnaw daw la a sak awh han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA e bawilennae teh a len poung. 6 Atangcalah BAWIPA teh arasang ei nakunghai, ka rahnoum e naw hah a khetyawt. Hatei, kâoupnaw teh ahlanae koehoi a panue toe. 7 Kai teh runae um ka cet ei nakunghai, Bawipa ni na hring sak han. Bawipa ni a kut dâw vaiteh, ka tarannaw e lungkhueknae hah ngang vaiteh, Bawipa e aranglae kut hoi kai hah na rungngang han. 8 BAWIPA ni kai hanlah a noenae a kuep sak han. Oe BAWIPA nange pahrenlungmanae teh a kangning. Na kut hoi na sak e naw heh hnoun hanh lah a.

139 Kathutkung: Devit Oe BAWIPA, nang ni na pâphue teh na panue toe. 2 Kai ka tahungnae, ka thawnae pueng hah na panue. Kaie ka pouknae pueng hai ahlanae koehoi na panue. 3 Ka ceinae lamthung hai thoseh, ka inae hai thoseh, na pâphue teh, ka coungnae puenghai na panue. 4 Kai ni lawk kam touh boehai ka dei hoeh nakunghai Oe BAWIPA, nang ni koung na panue. 5 Nang ni kai pet na kalup teh, kaie van vah na kut hah na toung toe. 6 Hot patet e panuenae teh kângairu, arasang, kai ni ka phat thai hoeh. 7 Nange Muiitha hoi hlout nahanelah nâmouh ka cei thai han va. Na hmalah hoi ka hlout nahanelah nâmouh ka cei thai han va. 8 Kalvan ka luen pawiteh hawvah nang teh na o. Phuen koe yanna ka phai nakunghai hawvah nang teh na o. (Sheol h7585) 9 Amom ratheinaw ka lat niteh, tuipui avanglae rai koe kaaawm nakunghai, 10 hote hmuen koehai Bawipa e kut ni na thak teh, aranglae kut ni na kuet han. 11 Hmonae ni ka ramuk nakunghai, karum hai kaie tenggam vah angnae lah ao han. 12 Bawipa hmalah hmonae ni banghai ramuk thai mahoe. Karum teh khodai patetlah a ang. Hmonae hoi angnae teh reikâvan. 13 Bawipa ni kaie kuen hah a sak

teh, anu von thungvah kai hah na ramuk toe. 14 Kai ni na pholen han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, takikatho lah, kângailah a ru. Ka hringnae ni kacaicalah a panue. 15 Kai hah arulaho na sak teh, talai thung vah na pahlawm navah, ka tak teh na hmalah hro lah awhm hoeh. 16 Nange mit niteh, kamnuek hoeh rae ka tak hai na hmu toe. Kai hanelah na hmoun e hninthanaw hnin touh boehai ao hoehnahlan hoiyah nama e cauk daw ngit na thut e lah ao toe. 17 Oe Cathut, kai dawkvah nange pouknae teh aphu o poung. Banghloi apap tanggak. 18 Hote pouknae teh parei han pawiteh, sadi hlak hai apap han doeh. Ka kâhlaw toteh nang hoi pou ka o. 19 Oe Cathut, tamikaponaw hah na thet pawiteh ahawi han doeh. Tami thei hanlah thi ka phuen e naw, kai koehoi tâcawt awh. 20 Ahnimouh teh, ponae lahoi Bawipa tarannae lawk a dei awh. Nange tarannaw ni na min hah ayawmyin lah a hno awh. 21 Oe BAWIPA, nang ni na hmuhma e naw hai kai ni hai ka hmuhma nahoehmaw. Nang ka tarannaw hai kai ni ka panuet nahoehmaw. 22 Kai ni ahnimouh hah puenghoi ka hmuhma. Ka taran lah doeh ka pouk. 23 Oe Cathut, kai hah na pâphue teh, kaie ka lunghin hah hmawt haw. Kai hah na noumcai nateh ka pouknae pueng panuek haw. 24 Kai ni lamthung kathout daw ka dawn ou, ka dawn hoeh ou tie na khen nateh, a yungyoe e lamthung daw na hrawi haw.

140 Kathutkung: Devit, Devit ni tumkhangkung hanelah a sak e la Oe BAWIPA, tamikathoutnaw e kut daw hoi kai hah na hlout sak haw. Ka mathoutmakainaw e kut daw hoi na rungngang haw. 2 Ahnimouh teh a lungthung vah hawioehnae hah a pouk awh teh, kâtuknae ao nahanelah, hnintangkuem cungtalah a pouk awh. 3 Ahnimouh teh amamae lai hah tahrin e lai patetlah, a hran sak awh. Ahnimae pahni thung vah hrnthoe sue ao. (Selah) 4 Oe BAWIPA, tamikathoutnaw e kut daw hoi kai hah na ring haw. Ka mathoutmakainaw e kut daw hoi na rungngang haw. Ahnimouh ni ka tâlaw nahanelah kho a khang awh. 5 Ka kâoupnaw ni kai hanelah arulaho tangkam a patûng awh. Lamthung daw tamlaw a yangda awh teh, kai hanelah karap a patûng awh. (Selah) 6 Nang teh kaie Cathut lah na o tie hah Jehovah koe ka dei. Oe BAWIPA, kai ni ka kâhei e hah na thai pouh haw. 7 Oe Bawipa Jehovah, nang teh kaie rungngangnae tha lah na o. Tarankâtuk hnin vah, nang ni kaie ka lû teh na ramuk pouh. 8 Oe BAWIPA, tamikathoutnaw e nginae teh kuep pouh hoeh. Hawioehnae sak hanelah noenae teh kuep sak pouh hoeh. Hoehpawiteh, kârasang awh langvaih. 9 Hot patet e taminaw teh, kaie ka tenggam vah, amamae lû loungouk awh laipalah, amamouh ni a dei awh e hawioehnae ni amamanaw teh ramuk naseh. 10 Hmaisaannaw teh amamae van bawt naseh. Ahnimouh teh hmai daw thoseh, tangkawm thung thoseh, tâkhangw e lah awh awh naseh, bout thaw awh hanh lawiseh. 11 Thoenae ka dei e naw teh, talai van cak awh hanh naseh, ka mathoutmakai e taminaw koe runae ni pâlei awh naseh. 12 BAWIPA ni runae kâhmonaw hah a khetyawt teh, kavoutthoupnaw koelah kalan lah lawk a ceng han tie ka panue. 13 Atangcalah, tami kalannaw ni na min a

pholen awh han. A lungthin kalannaw ni hai na hmalah ao awh han.

141 Kathutkung: Devit Oe BAWIPA, nang teh, kai ni na kaw. Karanglah kai koe tho haw. Kai ni nang na kaw nah kaie ka lawk hah na thai pouh haw. **2** Kaie ratoumnae teh na hmalah hmuitui hmaisawi e patetlah thoseh, ka kut ka dâw e teh kanî a khup nah thueng e patetlah thoseh, pouk e lah awm lawiseh. **3** Oe BAWIPA, ka pahni karingkung na tat pouh haw. Ka pahni takhang hai ring haw. **4** Payonnae ka sak e taminaw hoi hawihoeahne sak nahanelah, ka lungthin heh hawihoeahne koe lah na kangvawi sak hanh. Ahnimae canei kawî hai na catnet sak hanh. **5** Tami kalan ni kai na hem naseh. Hot hateh pahrenlungmanae lah ao. Kai hah na yue naseh. Hot hateh, lû dawk satui awi e lah ao. Ka lû ni hot hateh mat hanh naseh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, kaie ratoumnae niteh, hawihoeahne ka sak e naw hah pou a taran han. **6** Ahnimouh ka ukkungnaw teh pango dawk tanawt lah ao awh han. Hat toteh, kaie lawknaw teh ngai ao tie hah na panue awh han. **7** Talai tai e laitueg pâpâwn e patetlah, kaie ka hrinaw teh phuen longkha koe a kâyat. (Sheol h7585) **8** Hatei, Oe Bawipa Jehovah, kai teh, nang doeh na khet toe. Nang doeh na kângue toe. Ka hringnae hah kângue han kaawm hoeh lah awm sak hanh. **9** Ahnimouh ni kai hanelah sut patûng e tangkam dawk hoi thoseh, payonnae kasaknaw e karap dawk hoi thoseh, kai hah na khoun haw. **10** Kai ni hote tangkamnaw ka tapoung toteh, tamikathoutnaw teh amamouh ni a patûng awh e tangkam dawk reirei bawt awh naseh.

142 Kathutkung: Devit, Lungngoum thung aonae koehoi a sak e Kai teh, BAWIPA koevah ka hram. BAWIPA koe hram laihoi ka kâhei. **2** Na hma lah ka phuenangnae ka pâpho teh, ka reithainae hai a hmalah ka dei pouh. **3** Ka muiitha ni ka thungvah a puen toteh, Bawipa nang dueng ni doeh kaie lamthung teh na panue. Taminaw ni ka dawn e lamthung dawkvah, tangkam hah arulahoî a patûng awh. **4** Aranglah na khet teh na panue. Kai na kapanuekkhaikung apihai awm hoeh. Ka yawng nahane lam hai awm hoeh. Ka hringnae kapasaikung hai awm hoeh. **5** Oe BAWIPA kai teh nang koe vah ka hramki toe. Nang teh kai ni kângue e lah na o teh, kahringnaw onae ram dawk kaie kaham lah ao telah kai ni ka dei. **6** Kai ni ka hram e lawk hah na thai pouh haw. Bangkongtetpawiteh, kai teh puenghoi runae ka kâhmo toe. Kai na karektapnaw kut dawk hoi na hlout sak haw. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahnimouh teh kai hlak a tha ao awh. **7** Bawipa nange min ka pholen thai nahanelah kai hah thongim thung hoi na rasat haw. Hottelah hawinae na sak toteh, tami kalannaw ni kai hah na kalup awh han.

143 Kathutkung: Devit Oe BAWIPA, kaie ratoum lawk heh na thai pouh haw. Kai ni ka kâhei e hah na thai pouh haw. **2** Nange yuemkamcunae lahoi thoseh, nange lannae lahoi thoseh, kai hah na pato haw. Nange na san hoi lawkcengnae koe na kâenkhai hanh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, kahring e tami buet touh boehai na hmalah a lan tie awm

hoeh. **3** Atangcalah taran ni ka hringnae heh a rektap teh, ka hringnae hai talai dawk rekrek a suk teh, ngailawi kasawlah kadout tangcoung e patetlah hmonae um hai kai hah na o sak. **4** Kai teh, ka lung apout teh ka thung vah ka lung a rek. **5** Kaloum tangcoung e a hninnaw hah ka pouk teh, Bawipa ni a sak e hninnaw hoi kut hoi a sak e hninnaw hah luepluep ka pouk. **6** Bawipa nang koe ka kut ka daw. Talai ka ke e patetlah ka hringnae ni nang teh na doun. (Selah) **7** Oe BAWIPA karanglah na pato haw. Ka muiitha teh a tha abaw toe. Kai teh duenae tangkawm dawk ka kum hane tami patetlah alouklah na kangvawi takhai hanh loe. **8** Amom vah nange pahrenlungmanae hah na thai sak haw. Bangkongtetpawiteh, kai ni nang teh na kâuep toe. Ka dawn hane lamthung hah na panuek sak. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka hringnae ni nang doeh na kângue toe. **9** Oe BAWIPA, ka tarannaw e kut dawk hoi kai hah na hlout sak haw. Kai teh nang doeh na kângue. **10** Nange ngainae ka tawt thai nahan, na cangkhai haw. Bangkongtetpawiteh, nang teh kaie Cathut lah na o. Nange Muiitha teh ahawi, kai hah lamkalan dawk na thak lawiseh. **11** Oe BAWIPA na min kecu dawk kai hah na hring sak haw. Na lannae kecu dawk ka hringnae hah runae thung hoi rasat haw. **12** Kai teh nange san lah ka o dawkvah, namae pahrenlungmanae lahoi ka tarannaw hah, na takhoe pouh haw.

144 Kathutkung: Devit Kaie lungsong lah kaawm e BAWIPA teh yawhawi lah awm lawiseh. Bawipa ni kaie kut hah tarankâtuk nahanelah a cangkhai teh, ka kutdawnaw hah kâtuk nahanelah a cangkhai. **2** Bawipa teh kai lung na kapatawkung, kaie rapan, kai karasang e imrasang, kai na ka rungngangkung, kaie bahling lah ao. Kai teh ahni a ka kângue. Bawipa ni ka miphunnaw hah ka kut dawk a pha sak. **3** Oe BAWIPA, tami hah banglamouh ao teh, khuet na pouk va. Tami capa teh banglamouh ao teh, alawkpui lah khuet na ta va. **4** Tami teh kâha patetlah doeh ao. Ahnie a hninnaw haiyah tang kaloum e tâhlip patetlah doeh ao. **5** Oe BAWIPA, na kalvan rahnoum sak nateh, kum haw. Monnaw dawk hoi hmaikhu a tâco nahanelah kâbet haw. **6** Sumpapalik sak nateh, tarannaw hah kâkapek sak haw, na pala hoi ka nateh, ahnimanaw hah raphoe haw. **7** Arasangnae koehoi na kut dâw haw. Moikapap e tui thung hoi thoseh, Jentelnaw e kut dawk hoi thoseh, kai hah na rungngang nateh, na hlout sak haw. **8** Ahnimanaw e pahni teh laithoe hawngnang doeh a dei awh. Ahnimae aranglae kut hai dumyennae kut lah doeh ao. **9** Oe Cathut, kai teh, nang koe la katha ka sak han. A rui hra touh thueng e ratoung hoi na pholen han. **10** Bawipa, nang ni siangpahrangnaw hah rungngangnae na poe. Nange san Devit hai tahloi dawk hoi na hlout sak. **11** Jentelnaw e kut dawk hoi na rungngang nateh, na hlout sak haw. Ahnimae pahni teh laithoe hawngnang a dei awh. Ahnimae aranglae kut hai dumyennae kut lah a o. **12** Kaimae capanaw teh a naw awh lahun navah a dawn ka sai lahun e patetlah awm awh naseh. Kaimae canunaw teh hak pathoup tangcoung e takinkhom patetlah awm naseh. **13** Kaimae capainaw teh, law dawk e a pawnaw

hoi kawi lawiseh. Kaimae tunaw hai talai dawk thong touh, thong hra touh pungdaw lawiseh. **14** Kaimae maitonaw teh thaw tawk hanlah a tha awm naseh. Thama lah kâennae awm hanh naseh, lawpnae awm hanh naseh. kaimae lamthung dawk khuikanae hai awm hanh naseh. **15** Hot patetlah e yawhawinae hah ka coe e miphun teh yawhawi ao. BAWIPA hah amae Cathut lah ka bawk e miphun teh yawhawi ao.

145 Kathutkung: Devit Kaie Cathut, kaie siangpahrang. Bawipa nang teh na tawm han. Bawipa nange min teh a yungyoe ka pholen han. **2** Kai ni Bawipa nang hah hnintangkuem na pholen vaiteh, nange min hah a yungyoe ka pholen han. **3** BAWIPA teh a lenpoung dawkvah, puenghoi pholen han kawi lah ao. Ahnie lennae teh boeba hai pâphue thai lah awm hoe. **4** Catoun buet touh hnukku buet touh ni Bawipa ni a sak e naw hah a pholen awh han. Bawipa e thaonae hnosaenaw hai a pathang awh han. **5** Nange taluena hah bari kaawm bawilen poung lah thoseh, kângairu hno hai thoseh, ka dei han. **6** Ahnimouh niteh, Bawipa kângairu lentoenae hah a dei awh han. Kai ni hai Bawipa e lennae hah ka dei han. **7** Ahnimouh niteh, Bawipa e hawinae hah pahnim hoe hahanlah, dei awh vaiteh, Bawipa e lannae hah lunghawi laihoi a pholen awh han. **8** BAWIPA teh hawinae, pahrennae hoi akawi teh, a lungsaw teh, lungmanae hoi akawi. **9** BAWIPA teh bangpueng dawk hai ahawi. Ama ni a sak e hnopueng hai a pahren. **10** Oe BAWIPA, na sak e hnopueng ni nama e hawinae teh a pholen awh han. A tami kathoung pueng ni hai a pholen awh han. **11** Ahnimouh ni nange uknaeram bawilenna kong a dei awh han. Nange thaonae hai a dei awh han. **12** Hettelah hoi nange thaonae hnosaenaw hoi, uknaeram bawilen taluena teh tami capa pueng koe a panue sak awh han. **13** Na uknaeram teh a yungyoe e uknae lah ao teh, na kâtawnnae teh se pueng dawk a kangning. **14** BAWIPA ni ka rawm e taminaw hah a pathaw teh, ka tabut e taminaw hah a loungouk sak. **15** Tami pueng ni ngaihai laihoi na khet awh teh, atueng a pha toteh, rawca a poe. **16** A kut a kadai teh, kahring e moithang pueng hah a lungkuep sak. **17** Bawipa teh amae lamthung pueng dawk a lan teh, a sak e hnopueng dawk yuem a kamcu. **18** BAWIPA teh ama ka kaw e pueng, lawkkatang lahoi ka kaw pueng koe a hnai sin. **19** Bawipa ni ama ka taketnaw e lungngai akuep sak pouh. Ahnimae hramki lawk hai a thai pouh teh, ahnimanaw hah a rungngang. **20** BAWIPA ni ama ka lungpataw e pueng a khetyawt. Hatei, tamikathout pueng teh a raphoe han. **21** Ka pahni ni BAWIPA pholenna e dei han. Tami pueng ni a min kathoung hah a yungyoe hoi a yungyoe pholen awh naseh.

146 Kathutkung: Panuekhoeh BAWIPA teh pholen awh. Oe ka hringnae BAWIPA hah pholen haw. **2** Kai teh, kahring lahun nah BAWIPA ka pholen han. Ka hringyung thung ka Cathut teh la sak hoi ka pholen han. **3** Bawinaw hoi na ka rungngang thai hoe e taminaw hah kâuep awh hanh. **4** Ahnimae muiitha a tâco toteh,

talai lah doeh a ban awh. Hatnah hnin vah, ahnimae pouknae pueng teh be a rawk pouh. **5** Jakop e Cathut hah na kabawmkung lah kaawm sak e, amae Cathut ka ngaihai e teh, a yaw ahawi. **6** Hote Cathut ni kalvan, talai, tuipei, hoi hetnaw dawk kaawm e naw pueng hah a sak. **7** Rektap lah kaawmnaw hanelah, lawk a ceng pouh teh, a von kahlamnaw rawca a poe. BAWIPA ni thongkabawtnaw a hlout sak. **8** BAWIPA ni mitdawnaw mit a hmu sak. BAWIPA ni katabutnaw hah a loungouk sak teh, tamikalannaw hah a lungpataw. **9** BAWIPA ni Jentelnaw hah a khetyawt teh, naranaw hoi lahmaunaw hah a kabawp. Tamikathoutnaw e lamthung teh, a rawk sak. **10** BAWIPA ni a yungyoe a uk han. Oe Zion na Cathut ni catounnaw totouh a uk han. Hallelujah.

147 Kathutkung: Panuekhoeh BAWIPA teh pholen awh. Maimae Cathut hah la sak laihoi pholen e teh ahawi. Pholen e teh atangcalah, a kamcu teh ngai ao poung. **2** BAWIPA ni Jerusalem kho a sak teh pâlei lah kaawm e Isarelhah hah a kamkueng sak. **3** A lungthin kareknaw hah a dam sak teh, ahnimae hmânaw hah a kawm pouh. **4** Ásinaw hah a parei teh, ahnimae minnaw hai koug a phung. **5** Maimae Bawipa teh a len teh, thaonae dawk bahu ao, thaipanueknae dawk khori tawn hoe. **6** BAWIPA ni kârahnoum e naw hah a tawm, tamikathoutnaw hah talai dawk rek a payan. **7** Lunghawilawckdeinae laihoi BAWIPA koe la sak awh. Ratoung kueng laihoi maimae Cathut hah pholen awh. **8** Kalvan hah tâmai hoi a huem teh, talai hanelah kho a rak sak teh, monruinaw dawk phonaw a pâw sak. **9** Moithangnaw hoi kacaikaringe vongacanaw hah rawca a poe. **10** Bawipa ni marang tha lunghawikhai hoe. Tami e khoknaw lunghawikhai hoe. **11** Bawipa ni ama ka taket e taminaw hoi amae pahrennae ka ngaihai e taminaw doeh a lunghawikhai **12** Oe Jerusalem, BAWIPA hah pholen haw. Oe Zion, na Cathut hah pholen haw. **13** Bangkongtetpawiteh, Bawipa ni nange kholongkha khannae hah a caksak teh, nang thung kaawm e camonaw hah yawhawi a poe. **14** Bawipa ni nange thungup vah roumnae ao sak teh, katui poung rawca hoi na von a paha sak han. **15** Ama e kâpoelawk hah, talai van a patoun. A lawk teh, karang poung lah a yawng. **16** Tadamtui hah tumuen patetlah a poe. Tadamtui kamkak e hah hraba patetlah a dan. **17** Ama e rounnaw hah vaipei kanuinaw patetlah a pabo. Bawipa ni a pâding sak e hah apinimaw a khang thai han. **18** A lawk hah a patoun teh, hotnaw hah a kamyawt sak. Ama e kahli a tho sak toteh, tuinaw teh a lawng awh. **19** A lawk hah Jakop miphun koe thoseh, phung hoi lawkcengnae teh Isarel miphun koe thoseh, a pâpho. **20** A louk e apipatet e miphun koehai hettelah sak boi hoe. Hote Jentelnaw teh, Lawkcengnae hah panuek awh hoe. BAWIPA teh pholen awh.

148 Kathutkung: Panuekhoeh BAWIPA teh pholen awh. BAWIPA hah kalvan hoi pholen awh. A rasang poungnae koe pholen awh. **2** A kalvantaminaw pueng ama teh pholen awh. Rasahu pueng ama teh pholen

awh. **3** Kanī hoi thapa naw ama teh pholen aw. Ka ang e āsinaw pueng ama teh pholen aw. **4** Karasangpoung e kalvannaw hoi, kalvannaw lathueng kaawm e tuinaw ama teh pholen aw. **5** Hotnaw pueng teh BAWIPA e kâ lahoi sak e lah ao aw dawkvah, a min teh pholen aw. **6** Ama ni hotnaw pueng teh pou acak sak teh kahmat thai hoe e phung hah a poe. **7** Adungpoungnae koe kaawm e naw hoi khoruinaw **8** hmai hoi roun, tadamtui hoi a kahû, a lawk patetlah kâroe e kahlî, **9** monnaw hoi monrui pueng, thingthai rompo hoi sidarkung pueng, **10** moithang ka matheng hoi saring ka mawng pueng, vonpui hoi kâva e hoi kamleng e tava pueng, **11** talai van e siangpahrangnaw hoi tami pueng, kacuenaw hoi ukkung khobawi pueng, **12** thoundounnaw hoi tanglanaw pueng, matawngnaw hoi camonaw pueng, BAWIPA teh talai van hoi pholen aw. **13** A min dueng doeh ka taluepoung, a bawilennae teh talai hoi kalvan lathueng ao dawkvah, BAWIPA min teh pholen aw. **14** A taminaw e ki teh a tawm pouh dawkvah, ateng kaawm e taminaw, a tami Isarelnaw e pholen lah kaawm e tamikathoungnaw ni pholen e lah na o. Hallelujah.

149 Kathutkung: Panuekhoeh BAWIPA teh pholen aw. BAWIPA koe la katha hah sak aw haw. Tami kathoungnaw kamkuengnae koe a pahrennae hah pholen aw. **2** Isarelnaw ni amamouh kasakkung koe lunghawi naseh. Zion canunaw ni amamae siangpahrang koe konawm naseh. **3** Ahnimouh ni lamtu laihoi Bawipa min teh pholen aw naseh. Tâbaw khawng laihoi, ratoung kueng laihoi, pholen hoi la sak aw naseh. **4** Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA ni amae taminaw dawk a lungyouk. A ma ni kârahnoum e naw hah rungngangnae hoi a kamcu sak. **5** Tami kathoungnaw ni a bawilennae dawkvah, lunghawi aw naseh. Amamae ikhun dawk lunghawi laihoi la sak aw naseh. **6** Ahnimae pahni dawk karasangpoung lah Cathut pholennae aw naseh. Ahnimae kut dawk hai, avoivang kahrn e tahloi patuem aw naseh. **7** Ahnimouh ni khoramnaw moipathung hane hoi taminaw reknæ thoseh, **8** ahnimae siangpahrangnaw hai sumrui hoi pâkhi vaiteh, ahnimouh thung dawk e bari kaawm e taminaw hah khok dawk hlong buet hoi pâkhi hane thoseh, **9** thut e lawkcengnae hah, ahnimouh koe pha sak nahane doeh. Hethateh, tami kathoungnaw pueng koe kaawm hane barinae doeh. Hallelujah.

150 Kathutkung: Panuekhoeh BAWIPA teh pholen aw. Thoungnae hmuen koe Cathut teh pholen aw. A Bawilen kamnuenae koe kalvan vah pholen aw. **2** Athaonæ hnosakenaw dawkvah pholen aw. A lentoenæ dawkvah pholen aw. **3** Mongka ueng laihoi ama teh pholen aw. Ratoung tamawi kueng laihoi ama teh pholen aw. **4** Tâbaw khawng laihoi, lam laihoi, ama teh pholen aw. Rui thueng e naw kueng laihoi, vovit tum laihoi ama teh pholen aw. **5** Cecak khawng laihoi ama teh pholen aw. Kacaipoung cecak khawng laihoi ama teh pholen aw. **6** Kahring e moithang pueng ni BAWIPA teh pholen aw naseh. Hallelujah.

Cingthuילאָוועק

1 Isarel siangpahrang, Devit capa Solomon e cingthuילאָוועק: **2** Lungangnae hoi cangkhaenae panue hane hoi thaipanuenae lawk hah thaipanuek hane hoi, **3** lungangnae, lannae, lawkcengnae hoi lannae koelah cangkhaenae pang hane hoi, **4** kamawngrame kâhructuet poe hane hoi, thoundounnaw ni panuenae hoi poukthinae a tawn awh nahanlah, **5** tami lungkaang ni a thai navah lungang a kâthap vaiteh, thaipanueknae ka tawn e ni lamthung patue thainae a hmu han. **6** Cingthuילאָוועק hoi bangnuenae, lungangnae hoi kâpâvêinae naw thaipanuek nahanlah, **7** BAWIPA takinae teh panuenae kamtawngnae doeh. Hatei, tamipathunaw ni teh lungangnae hoi cingthuinae hah a dudam awh. **8** Ka capa, na pa e pâtuinae hah thai nateh, na manu e kâlawk hai pahnavt hanh. **9** Hothateh na lû dawk kamthoupanae sammuem lah aww vaiteh, na lahuen dawk awi e dingyin lah ao han. **10** Ka capa, tamikayonnaw ni na pasawt pawiteh, ngai pouh hanh. **11** Kai koe tho van haw, tami thei hanelah pawm sei. A khuekhaw aww laipalah yonnae ka tawn hoeh naw hah arulaho pawm awh sei. **12** Sheol patetlah a hring lahoi payawp awh vaiteh, kadungpoung e tangkom dawk ka bawt e patetlah, (Sheol h7585) **13** Aphu kaawm e hno pueng la awh vaiteh, lawphno hoi mamae im dawk kawi sak awh sei. **14** Kaimouh koe kambawng van leih, maimae tangkabom suekâvan sak awh sei ati awh nakunghai, **15** ka capa, ahnimouh koe kambawng hanh. Ahnimae lamthung hah roun hanelah kâyawmh. **16** Ahnimae khok teh yonnae koe lah a yawng teh, tami thei hanelah a hue a rang awh. **17** Bangpatet e tava nakunghai a hmunae koe tamlawk yangda pawiteh, ayawm doeh. **18** Hatei, ahnimouh teh amamouh hoi amamouh kâthei hanlah a kâpawp awh teh, amamae hringnae arulaho ka pawm e lah doeh ao awh. **19** Hot patetlah, kamsoumhoeh e pungdawnae koe lah kahounlounnaw e hringnae teh, katawngkung hringnae hah a thei awh. **20** Lungangnae ni a lawi lahoi kacaipounglah a kaw teh, lam tangkuem dawk lawk ceiceikapanglah a oung. **21** Tami kamkuengnae koe a oung teh, khopui kâenna longkha koe lawk a dei. **22** Nangmouh kamawngnamenaw, nâtotouh maw cungkeihoeh kamawngrame hah na lungpataw awh han rah. Kadudamnaw ni, dudamnaw dawk a nawm awh teh, tamipathunaw ni panuethinae hah a hmuah awh. **23** Kaie yuenae koe kamlang awh, nangmae thung ka muitha ka awi vaiteh, ka lawk hah na panue sak han. **24** Na kaw awh ei, na ngai awh hoeh. Ka kut ka dâw ei, apinihai banglah na pouk awh hoeh. **25** Kâhructuet na poe awh e puenghai na hnoun awh teh, na yuenae puenghai buet touh boehai bout na tarawi awh hoeh. **26** Hatdawkvah, yawthoenna na kâhmo awh toteh, na panuikhai vaiteh, lungpuenna na kâhmo awh to hai na panuikhai awh han. **27** Takinae kahîl kathout ni na kanawi awh teh, bongparui ni na parit awh toteh, kângairu temdengnae a tho toteh, na panuikhai han. **28** Hatnavah, na kaw awh han, hatei, na pato awh mahoe. Atangcalah na tawng awh han, hatei,

na hmawt awh mahoe. **29** Panuethinae hah a hmuah awh teh, BAWIPA taki hane hah na kâravi awh hoeh. **30** Pouknae ka poe e hah ngai awh hoeh, ka yuenae puenghai banglah noutna awh hoeh. **31** Hatdawkvah, a hringnuen pawhik hah amamouh ni a ca awh han. A khopouk awh e ni letlang a paha sak han. **32** Bangkongtetpawiteh, kamawngrame ni a phen saknae ni a thei awh vaiteh, lawlulawlei ka panuek laipalah, a onae ni a raphoe awh han. **33** Hatei, ka lawk ka tarawi e teh, karoumcalah kho a sak han. Thoenae taket laipalah karoumcalah ao awh han.

2 Ka capa, ka lawk hah ngai nateh, kaie kâpoelawknaw e hah na lungthung vah na pâkuem pawiteh, **2** Lungangnae koe lah na hnâpakeng nateh, na thai panuek nahanelah na lungthin na poe pawiteh, **3** Kaepk thai nahanelah na kaw teh, thaipanueknae tawn hanelah na hram pawiteh, **4** ngun patetlah na tawng teh, hro e hno patetlah na tawng pawiteh, **5** BAWIPA takinae na panue vaiteh, Cathut panuenae hah na hmu han. **6** Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA ni lungangnae a poe teh, a pahni hoi panuenae hoi thaipanueknae hah ouk a tâco sak. **7** Tamikalannaw hanelah lungangnae katang hah a pâkhueng pouh teh, kalan lah kacetnaw hanelah bahling lah ao. **8** Kângingnae lam hah a ring teh, a tamikathoungnaw e lamthung hah a ngue pouh. **9** Hottelaho, kângingnae hoi lannae na thaipanuek vaiteh, ngaima tawnhoehnae hoi kahawi e lamthung hai na panue han. **10** Na lungthin dawk lungangnae a kâen toteh, panuenae teh, na hringnae kanawm sakkung lah ao han. **11** Poukpanueknae ni na ngue vaiteh, thaipanueknae ni na ring han. **12** Tamikathoutnaw e lamthung dawk hoi na rungngang han. Lawk longkawi lah ka dei e, **13** Lannae lamthung ka pahnavt niteh, hmonae lamthung dawn hanelah ka cet e, **14** thoenae saknae dawk lungkahawi e, tamikathout lanhoehnae dawk a lungkahawi e, **15** Lam longkawi ka dawn niteh, a lamthung dawk yuemkamcu hoeh e, **16** Kahlong lae napui hoi pasawtanep lawk ka hno e, **17** A naw nah hui ka cettakhai niteh, a Cathut lawkkam kapahnimnaw koe hoi nang hah na rungngang han. **18** Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahnie im ni duenae koe lah a hravi teh, ahnie lam ni tamikadoutnaw koelah a pâtam. **19** Ahni koe kacetnaw teh ban boihoeh toe. Hringnae lam hah dawn boi awh hoeh toe. **20** Nang teh tamikahawinaw e lamthung na dawn vaiteh, lannae lamthung pou na dawn thai nahane doeh. **21** Bangkongtetpawiteh, tamikalan teh ram dawk kho a sak vaiteh, tami kakuep teh hawwah pou ao han. **22** Hatei, tamikathout teh talai van hoi takhoe lah aww vaiteh, yuemkamcu hoeh naw hah phawk lah ao awh han.

3 Ka capa, kaie kâlawk hah pahnim hanh. Kaie kâpoelawknaw hah na lung dawk pâkuemh. **2** Bangkongtetpawiteh, hote ni na hringawnae hoi roumnae na thap sin han. **3** Lungmanae hoi lawkkatang ni na cettakhai hanh naseh. Na lahuen dawk awi nateh, na lungthin dawkvah thut haw. **4** Hottelaho Cathut hoi tami hmalah, minhmai kahawi na hmu vaiteh, tawmrasang lah na o han. **5** Na lungthin buem hoi BAWIPA kâuep nateh,

nama e thaipanueknae hah kângue hanh. **6** Na lamthung pueng dawh ama na panuek haw, na lamthung pueng dawh na hrawi han. **7** Namahoima lungkaang lah kâsak hanh. BAWIPA hah taket nateh yon cettakhaih. **8** Na takthai hanelah damnae lah ao vaiteh, na hru hanelah thasainae lah ao han. **9** Na tawnta e naw hoi aluepawhaw hoi BAWIPA hah bari haw. **10** Hahoi na capai dawh a kawi vaiteh, misur katinnae tangkom dawh misur katha hoi a kawi han. **11** Ka capa, BAWIPA yuenae hah dudam hanh. Na pheap e hai hmuha hanh. **12** Bangkongtetpawiteh, na pa ni a lungpataw e capa teh ouk a yue e patetlah, BAWIPA ni a lungpataw e naw hah ouk a yue. **13** Lungmanae kahmawtnaw teh a lung kahawi e tami lah ao awh teh, Thaipanueknae ka tawn e tami hai a lung kahawi e tami lah ao. **14** Bangkongtetpawiteh, ngun pungdaw sak e hlak, lungmanae pungdaw sak e hah ahawihawn. **15** Talungpaling hlak hai apuho ao teh, na ngai e pueng ni hai phat hoeh rah. **16** Aranglae kut dawh hingsawnae ao teh, avoilah e kut dawh hnopai hoi barinae ao. **17** A lamthung teh lamthung kanawm lah ao teh, a lamthung pueng teh roumnae lah ao awh. **18** Kakuennaw hanelah hringnae thingkung lah ao teh, ka hringkhaie pueng teh tami lung kahawi e lah ao awh. **19** BAWIPA ni lungangnae lahoi talai hah a kangdue sak teh, thaipanueknae lahoi kalvan a cak sak. **20** A panuena lahoi tali a kapek teh, tâmai ni tadamtui a bo sak. **21** Ka capa, lungangnae katang hoi panuethainae hah kuen nateh, na mit hoi kâhlat sak hanh. **22** Hottelah pawiteh, na muiha hanelah hringnae lah awm vaiteh, na lahuen hanelah pahrennae lah ao han. **23** Hottelah na lamthung dawh karoumcalah na cet vaiteh, na khok na kamthui mahoe. **24** Na i navah na taket mahoe, ihmu katuilah na i han. **25** Taki ka tho e kaluekalapnae hai taket hanh. Hoehpawiteh, tamikathoutnaw ni a kâhmo awh e runae hai taket hanh. **26** Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA teh na kânguena lah awm vaiteh, na khok teh karap dawh hoi a hlout sak han. **27** Sak nahane kâ na kut dawh ao nahlangva, hmu hanelah kakamcunaw hah hnokahawi pasoung laipalah awm hanh. **28** Poe hane na sin nahlangva, cet ei, bout tho lah a, tangtho torei na poe han, telah na imri koe tet pouh hanh. **29** Na imri taranlahoi thoenae sak hanelah kâcai hanh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, nang na ka ring e doeh. **30** Nang dawh patawnae na poe hoeh pawiteh, a khuekhaw awm laipalah tami taran hanh. **31** Tami rep kacoungreenaw e hnopai noe awh hanh. Ahnima lamthung hai rawi awh hanh. **32** Bangkongtetpawiteh, a lungthin ka longkawi e teh BAWIPA hanelah panuet a tho teh, a lungthin kalan e teh, ama hoi arulaho kâponae ao. **33** Tamikathoutnaw e im dawh, BAWIPA thoebonae ao, hatei, tamikalannaw e im teh, yawhawi a poe. **34** Dudam lahoi kaawmaw hah a dudam teh, ka kârahnoumaw hah pahrennae a poe. **35** Tami lungkaang ni bawilenna râw a coe han. Hatei, tamipathunaw ni a coe awh e râw teh, kayanae doeh.

4 Ka canaw, na pa ni na cangkhaie hah thai awh nateh, thaipanueknae hah panue hanelah na hnâpakeng awh. **2** Bangkongtetpawiteh, cangkhaie kahawi hah na poe

dawkvah, kaie kâlawk hah cettakhai hanh. **3** Apa e capa lah ka o navah, anu e capa a pahren e tawntoe e capa lah ka o. **4** Pâtu hai na pâtu teh, na lungthin hoi ka lawknaw hah pâkuem haw. Kaie kâpoelawknaw hah tarawi nateh hring haw. **5** Lungangnae hah tawn nateh, thaipanueknae hah tawn haw. Ka pahni dawh hoi ka tâcawt e lawknaw hah pahnim laipalah, kamlang takhai hanh. **6** Cettakhai hanh, na ring nakaima. Lungpataw haw na ngue han kaima. **7** Lungangnae teh a lawkpui poung doeh. **8** Talue sak haw, na tawmrasang han. Tapam haw, barinae koe na ceikhai han. **9** Na lû dawh lungmanae na kâmu sak han. **10** Ka capa, ka dei e hah thai nateh, dâw haw. Na hringyung a saw sak han. **11** Lungangnae lamthung na cangkhai teh, lamkalan dawh na hrawi. **12** Na cei navah, na khok hanelah kamthuinæ awm mahoe, na yawng navah na tâlaw mahoe. **13** Na cangkhaie hah kacaklah kuen nateh, tha laipalah pou kuen haw. Bangkongtetpawiteh, na hringnae doeh. **14** Tamikathoutnaw e lamthung dawh kâen awh hanh. Tami kahawihoehnaw e lamthung dawn hanh. **15** Roun nateh, khoeroe dawn hanh, kamlang takhai nateh, cettakhaih. **16** Bangkongtetpawiteh, hno kathout sak hoeh pawiteh, ip thai awh hoeh niteh, tami buetbuet touh tâlaw sak hoehpawiteh, ihmu tho awh hoeh. **17** Bangkongtetpawiteh, thoenae vaiyei hah a ca awh teh, rektapnae yamu hah a nei awh. **18** Hatei, tamikalannaw e lamthung teh, kanî raeng, kanî tuengtalung a thunnae kanî ang patetlah ao. **19** Tamikathoutnaw e lamthung teh khohmo patetlah ao teh, tâlawnae akungcing hai panuek awh hoeh. **20** Ka capa, ka lawk kahawicalah thai haw, ka dei e hah atangcalah pouk. **21** Na mit hoi kâhlat sak hanh, na lungthin dawh pâkuemh. **22** Bangkongtetpawiteh, kahmawtnaw hanelah hringnae lah ao teh, a takthai abuemah hanelah damnae lah ao. **23** Hno pueng hlak hoi na lungthin hah kahawicalah ring haw. Bangkongtetpawiteh, hringnae akungtuen lah ao. **24** Dumyenna pahni hah pahnawt nateh, payonnae pahni hah ahlanae koe takhoe haw. **25** Na mit hoi hmalah kalan lah khen nateh, na hmalah kalan lah radoung haw. **26** Na lamthung hah hmaloe rip nateh, na lamthung pueng hah cak sak. **27** Aranglah nakungchai, avoilah nakungchai phen hanh. Thoenae lamthung hah roun haw.

5 Ka capa, poukpanueknae na tawn nahane hoi, na pahni ni panuena e pâkuem thai nahanelah, **2** kaie lungangnae hah thai nateh, kaie thaipanueknae dawh na hnâpakeng haw. **3** Bangkongtetpawiteh, napui kathoutnaw e pahni teh, khoitui patetlah a radip, a lawk teh sathaw hlak hai a pâhnar. **4** Hatei, apoutnae koe lateh, hmue patetlah a kha teh, avoivang kahran e sarai patetlah a hran. **5** A khok ni duena lamthung a pâtam teh, a khok takan ni sheol hmai a pâtam. (Sheol h7585) **6** Hoehpawiteh, a hringnae lamthung na pouk hoeh vaiteh, a lamthung a cak hoeh e hah na panuek mahoe. **7** Hatdawkvah, ka canaw, atuvah, ka lawk thai awh haw. Ka dei e lawknaw hah pahnawt awh hanh. **8** Hatei, ahlanae koe kampuen awh nateh, ahnie im takhang hoi hai hnai awh hanh. **9** Hoehpawiteh, barinae na hmu e hah ayâ alouk koe

kampuen payon vaih. Tami nuen kamathoutnaw rahak vah, na hringnae be na hno payon vaih. **10** Hoehpawiteh, ramlouknaw ni na tawntanae dawkwawm awh vaiteh, na thaw taww e a pawna haw ramlouknaw im vah phat payon vaih. **11** Apoutnae koe lah, na takthai a kamsoe toteh, na khui payon vaih. **12** Bangtelamaw, cangkhae hah koe ka hmuhma teh, yuena hah ka lungthin hoi koe ka dudam toe. **13** Na kacangkhaikung e lawk hah koe ka tarawi ngaihoeh niteh, na cangkhae hah koe ka thai ngaihoeh heh ma. **14** Tamimaya hoi kamkhuengnaw koe rawknae kâhmo hoeh e dueng doeh hei na ti han na kaima. **15** Nange tuikhu, na tuikhu hoi ka tâcawt e tui roeroe hah na nei han. **16** Na tuiphuek hah ram tangkuem lawng vaiteh tamimaya ceinae lamnaw dawkwawm a lawng han na maw. **17** Nama hanelah dueng awm seh, ayâ alouke hoi kâkabawpkhai hane nahoe. **18** Na tuikhu teh yawhaw seh, na naw nah e na yu koe na lungkuep lawih. **19** Ngai kaawm e sayuk hoi a meikahawi e sayukhre patetlah, a sanunaw ni na lungkuep sak naseh. A lungpatawnae ni na lungkuep sak naseh. **20** Bangtelamaw, ka capa nang ni napui kahawihoe hah na ngai vaiteh, khuet na tapam han vaw. **21** Bangkongtetpawiteh, tami hringnae lamthungnaw teh, BAWIPA ni koug a hmu teh, a lamthung pueng koug a pouk pouh. **22** Ama pouknae ni tamikayon teh a man vaiteh, a yonnae tangron hoi pâkhi lah ao han. **23** Cangkhae a vout dawkvah, a due vaiteh, puenghoi a pathu dawkvah, a kahma han.

6 Ka capa, na hui hanelah lawk na kam teh, ayâ alouk hoi na kut na tambei pawiteh, **2** na dei e lawk dawkwawm letlang na kâman toe. Na dei e lawk hoi la lah na o toe. **3** Hatnavah, ka capa, hettelah namahoima na kârunngang han. Bangtelamaw na hui kut dawkwawm na pha toung dawkvah, kârahnoumnae lahoi cet nateh, kâhet lah a. **4** Ip hanh, ngam takhai hanh. **5** Moi ka me e koehoi sakhi ni a yawng takhai e patetlah, yawng takhai haw, tangkam dawkwawm hoi kahlout e tava patetlah kamlang takhai haw. **6** Nange tami ka pangak, lungkhi koe cet nateh, a oangnae lahoi lungangnae kamtu haw. **7** Ahnimouh teh, kahrawikung, karipkung, kaukkung, tawn awh hoeh eiteh, **8** kawmpoi vah rawca a pâtung awh teh, canga tue nah rawca a pâtung awh. **9** Oe, tami ka pangak, nâtotouh maw na i han. Nâtuék maw na kâhlah han. **10** Ka ip ei haw pawiteh, dongdeng ka yan ei haw pawiteh, kut kâtapam hoi dongdeng kâhat ei haw pawiteh, na ti lahun nah, **11** mathoena ni karum kâva e patetlah vaitalahoi na tho sin vaiteh, voutthoupanae ni kutdaw patetlah na tho sin han. **12** Tami cungkeihoeh e, tami kahawihoe teh, tamthoe hoi a kâhlai. **13** A mit a kaluek teh, a khok hoi mitnout a poe teh, a kutdawn hoi a takhi teh a pâtu. **14** A lungpouk a longkawi teh, pout laipalah, hawihoe hah dueng a pouk teh, kâyuenae cati doeh ouk a tu. **15** Hatdawkvah, kahmakatanae ni vaitalahoi a tho sin han. Vaitalahoi damthaihoehnae kahmakatanae a kâhmo han. **16** Hete hno taruk touh heh, BAWIPA ni a hmuhma. Bokheiyah, a panuet e hno sari touh a pha. **17** Kâoupanae mit, laithoe ka deinae lai, yon ka tawn hoeh e tami theinae kut, **18**

Hawihoe hah meng ka pouk e lungthin, kahawihoe hah sak nahanelah a hue ka rang e khok, **19** Laithoe ouk ka dei e kapanuekhaikung kaphawk hoi, hmaunawngah rahak kâpohoe hah cati ka patuekungnaw doeh. **20** Ka capa, na pa e kâpaelawkwawm hah tarawi nateh, na manu e kâlawkwawm hah cettakhai hanh. **21** Na lungthung pâkuem nateh, na lahuen dawkwawm awh haw. **22** Alouklah na cei toteh, hote kâlawkwawm ni na hrawi han, na i navah na ring vaiteh, na kâhlah toteh, na pato han. **23** Bangtelah tetpawiteh, kâpoe e teh, hmaiim lah ao teh, kâlawkwawm teh angnae lah ao. Cingthuilasak e teh hringnae lamthung doeh. **24** Napui kâthout hoi pasawtpanepnae koehoi na hlout sak han. **25** Na lungthin hoi a meihawinae nôe hanh lah a, a mit padaina ni na man hanh naseh. **26** Bangkongtetpawiteh, kâyawt e napui kecu dawkwawm, tongpatang heh vaiyei tangen lah a coung teh, ayâ yu ka yonkhai e ni, ka sungren e a hringnae hah a raphoe. **27** Tami ni a kho e angki kang laipalah hmaisaan a yawm thai han na maw. **28** Tami ni a khok kang laipalah, hmaisaan van a cei thai han na maw. **29** Hot patetvanlah, a imri yu ka ipkhai e tami hai hot patetlah doeh ao. Ayâ yu ka ipkhai e tami teh, yonnae hoi hlout hoeh. **30** A vonhnam dawkwawm tami ni parawt pawiteh, hote tamru teh tami ni pacekpahlek hoeh. **31** Hmu lah awm pawiteh, let sari touh hoi a patho roeroe hanelah ao. A im dawkwawm e hno pueng a rawng hanelah ao. **32** Ayâ yu hoi ka uicuk e tami pueng teh, panuena ka tawn hoeh e tami doeh. Ama hringnae ka raphoeung lah ao. **33** Hmâtan cat vaiteh, min mathoe a kâhmo han. A kayanae teh roum thai mahoe. **34** Bangkongtetpawiteh, dipmana ni vanaw puenghoi a lung ouk a khuek sak. Moipathungnae hnin navah hlout thai mahoe. **35** Rawng e hno nâyittouh hai banglah noutna mahoe. Hno moikapap ka poe nakungchai a lung roum sak thai mahoe.

7 Ka capa, ka lawkwawm hah hringkhai nateh, kaie kâpaelawknaw hah na thung vah pâkuem haw. **2** Kaie kâpaelawkwawm hah, pâkuem nateh, hringkhai haw. Hahoi, Kaie kâpaelawknaw hah na mitmu patetlah ring haw. **3** Na kutdawn dawkwawm pâkhit nateh, na lungthin dawkvah thut haw. **4** Lungangnae koe vah, ka tawncanu lah na o tet nateh, thaipanueknae hah na tawncanu patetlah pouk haw. **5** Het nyiah napui kahawihoe hah koehoi na hlout sak vaiteh, lawkwawm radip lawkwawm pâhnan naw koehoi na ring han. **6** Kama im e hlangaw dawkwawm hoi ka khet boteh, **7** Kamawngame thung dawkwawm, nawsai buet touh hah tanglanaw rahak vah ka hmu. **8** Hote napui aona lamtakin koe a pha awh toteh, ahni im lah ceinae lamtalawi hah a dawn. **9** Tangmin karumsaning a pha toteh, **10** hawwah, hak kamthoup niteh, ka kâyawt e napui ni a kâhmo. **11** Hote napui teh a im vah duem kaawm thai hoeh e, a lungkatang e lah ao. **12** Lamthung hoi lam takin koe ao teh tamipung hah ouk a pawp. **13** A takawi teh, tang a paco Lungpuenna awm laipalah, hettelah a dei. **14** Roum thueng hane ka tawn. Sahnin ka lawkkam ka kuep sak han. **15** Hatdawkvah nang dawn hanelah ka tho. Na tawng teh na kâhmo toe. **16** Ka ikhun dawkwawm a meikahawi poung e hni Izip lukkarei a em kaawm e sut ka phai toe.

17 Ka ikhun teh, murah hoi aloe, nakzik hmutui hoi ka pathoup toe. 18 Tho haw, khodai totouh, lungpatawnae lahoi phaibongcito roi sei. 19 Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka vâ teh im vah aww hoe. Tangkabom a sin teh, kho hlanæ koe kahlawng yo a cei toe. 20 Thapa a kamhlum to doeh tho ti toe telah atipouh. 21 Lawkdeithoumnae ni a tâ teh, lawk pâhnan hoi a tacuek thai 22 Maitotan ni moi theinae koe a pâtam e patetlah thoseh, sayuk ni a lungthin pala ni a cusin hoehnahlan karap coungroe e patetlah thoseh, 23 Tava ni a due nahanelah patung e tangkam a panue hoeh teh, karanglah a kâen e patetlah thoseh, thoundoun teh hote napui hnuk tang a kâbang. 24 Hatdawkvah, ka capanaw, ka lawk heh tarawi awh nateh, ka dei e lawk hah kahawicalah pouk awh. 25 Na lungthin hah hote napui koelah, kamlang sak hanh, a dawn e lam daw dawn hanh. 26 Bangkongtetpawiteh, tami moikapap hmâ a paca teh, athakaawme tami moikapap a kamlei sak toe. 27 Ahnie im teh phuen koe ceinae lamkaleh lah ao teh, duenæ tangkom thung na ka hrawi e lah ao. (Sheol h7585)

8 Lungangnae ni a kaw teh, thaipanueknae ni a lawk a cai sak nahoehmaw. 2 Monsom vah tahungnae a sak teh, lam teng hoi lamtalawi koe ouk a kangdue. 3 Khopui kâennaeh longkha koehoi, kâennaeh thonaw koevah, kacaipounglah a oung. 4 Oe, taminaw, nangmouh hah na kaw awh. Ka lawk hah taminaw hane doeh. 5 Oe kamawngrame, lungangnae hah thaipanuek awh. Nangmouh tamipathunaw thaipanueknae lungthin tawn awh haw. 6 Thai awh haw, kahawi poung e hah ka dei vaiteh, ka pahni daw hoi ka tâcawt e teh, kalan e han doeh. 7 Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka pahni ni lawkkatang a dei han, thoenaeh teh ka pahni hanelah panuet a tho. 8 Ka pahni hoi ka dei e lawk pueng teh, lannaeh doeh. Kâcawngmet e hoi ka longkawi e aww hoe. 9 Kathaipanueknae hanelah a kamceng teh, panuenaeh katawnnaw hanelah a lan. 10 Tanka hlak kaie cangkhaenæ hah dâw awh. Sui kahawi hlak panuenaeh heh kârâwi awh. 11 Bangkongtetpawiteh, lungangnae teh Rubies talung hlak ahawihnawn. Ngai kawi e hno pueng hoi hote hno hah bangnue thai mahoe. 12 Kai, lungangnae teh lungang laihoi ka o. Panuinaeh hoi poukthainaeh hai ka tawn. 13 BAWIPA taki e teh yon hmuhma e doeh. Kâoupaeh hoi kaisuenæ, yonnaeh lamthung hoi lawk kalan deihoehnaeh pahninaw heh ka hmuhma. 14 Kâpankhainaeh hoi lungangnaeh katang hateh, kaie naw doeh. Thaipanueknaeh lah ka o teh thaonæ ka tawn. 15 Kai pawlawk hoi siangpahrangnaw ni a uk awh teh, ukkungnaw ni kalan lah laidei ouk a tâtueng awh. 16 Kai pawlawk hoi ukkungnaw hoi tami kalennaw hoi bari kaawmnaw hoi talai van e lawkcengkung pueng ni uknae kâ a tawn awh. 17 Kai lungpataw e teh, kai ni ka lungpataw van, atangcalah na katawngnaw ni na hmu awh han. 18 Tawntanaeh hoi barinaeh teh kai koe kaawm e naw doeh. Kangning e tawntanaeh hoi lannaeh doeh. 19 Kaie a paw teh sui hlak hai ahawihnawn. Bokheiyah, sui kathoung hlak hai ahawihnawn. Hahoi ka hmu e hnopai teh, kahawi e ngun hlak hai ahawihnawn. 20 Lannaeh hoi kângingnaeh lamthung lungui vah ka cei. 21 Hottelah, kai lungpataw

naw koe hnopai tabu daw, hno akawi nahanlah hnopai ka coe sak han. 22 BAWIPA ni a kamtawng lahun nahoi, ayan e thaw a lawk hoehnahlan vah, yo na tawn toe. 23 Talai ao hoehnahlan hoi a kamtawng hoehnahlan vah, a yungyoe caksak lah ka o toe. 24 Kadungpoung e tali ao hoehnahlan hoi, tuinaw pueng a tâco hoehnahlan vah, yo ka tâco toe. 25 Talai hoi vaiphu ao hoehnahlan, talai hoi ramnaw a sak hoehnahlan, 26 Montamnaw ao hoehnahlan vah, yo ka tâco toe. 27 Kalvannaw a rakueng lahun navah, yo ka o toe. Kadungpoung e tali daw e kâheinae a sak navah, 28 Kalvan e tâmai a yam sak navah, kadungpoung e tali, ka lawng e pâlang, tha a poe navah, 29 Tui ni a kâpoelaw ka ek hoeh nahanlah, talipui hanelah a langri a khuen pouh navah, talai du a ung navah, 30 Kai teh kaw e capa patetlah ama koe ka o teh, pout laipalah ama lung kahawi sakkung lah ka o. A hmalah ka konawm. 31 O nahanelah a sak e talai ni, ka konawm sak, taminaw ni ka ko hoe a nawm sak. 32 Hatdawkvah, ka canaw, atu ka lawk thai awh haw. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka lamthung kadawnnaw teh tami yaw kahawi e lah ao awh. 33 Cangkhainaeh heh thai awh nateh, lungang awh haw, banglah noutna laipalah aww hanh awh. 34 Hnin tangkuem kaie longkha koehoi na ring teh, takhang koehoi na ngaihaw. Ka lawk ka ngâi e teh, tami yaw kahawi e doeh. 35 Bangkongtetpawiteh, kai na kahmawt e pueng teh hringnae ka hmawt e lah ao. BAWIPA ni ngaikhainaeh hai ouk a hmu awh. 36 Hatei, kai daw yonnaeh kasaknaw ni amæ hringnae a raphoe teh, na ka maithoe e pueng teh duenæ ka lungpataw naw doeh.

9 Lungangnae ni a im a sak teh khom sari touh a ung. 2 Moi a thei teh misurtui a phunphun hoi a kalawt teh ca hanelah caboi van a pâtoum. 3 A san tanglanaw a patoun teh, khopui hmuenrasang koehoi a oung awh. 4 Kamawngrame pueng hi lavah kamlang awh naseh. Oe, thaipanueknaeh kavoutnaw hai tho awh. 5 Kaie vaiyei hah cat awh. Aphunphun kalawt e misurtui hah net awh a ti. 6 Kamawngrame hah cettakhai awh nateh, hring awh. Hahoi thaipanueknaeh lamthung hah dawn awh. 7 Ayâ ka dudam e tami hah ka yue e teh, yeirai a po han. Tamikathout ka yue e teh pacekpahlekae a kâhmo han. 8 Ayâ ka dudam e tami hah na yue pawiteh, na hmuhma han. Tamilungkaang e na yue pawiteh, ahni ni na lungpataw han. 9 Tamilungkaang hah yue haw, a lung hoe a ang han. Tamikalan hah pâtu haw thouthainaeh a kâthap han. 10 BAWIPA takinaeh teh lungang kamtawngnae a kung doeh. Kathounge Cathut panue e teh thaipanueknaeh doeh. 11 Bangkongtetpawiteh, na hnin hah kai ni ka pap sak vaiteh, na hringyung kum na thap pouh han. 12 Na lungang pawiteh, na lungangnae phu na hmu han. Na dudam pawiteh, nama ni na khang han. 13 Napui pathu teh a hramki teh, kamawngrame lah ao dawkvah, banghai panuek hoe. 14 A im takhang koe a tahung teh, khopui hmuen rasang tahungnae koe a tahung. 15 Lam daw amamaeh lamthung daw kacetnaw hah a kaw teh, 16 kamawngrame pueng hivah tho awh, lungangnae ka tawn hoeh naw, 17 paru e tui teh a radip, arulaho ca e vaiyei teh hoe a tui telah ouk a ti. 18 Hatei, hawvah tamikadoutnaw

ao teh, amae imynnaw teh adungnae koe sheol dawh ao awh tie hah hote tongpa ni panuek hoeh. (Sheol h7585)

10 Solomon e cingthuilawh: Capa a lungkaang e ni teh, a na pa a lunghaw i sak. Hatei, capa ka pathu e teh, a manu lung ka mathout sakkung doeh. **2** Thoenae lahoi pâkhueng e hnopai teh, hawinae awmhoeh. Hatei, lannae ni teh duenae koehoi a rungngang. **3** BAWIPA ni tamikalannaw a pasai teh, tamikathoutnaw ngainae hah a tâkhawng pouh. **4** Pangaknae ni mathoenae a tâco sak teh, hratbatnae ni tawntanae a tâcokhai. **5** Kawmpoi tueng navah rawka ka pâkhueng e teh, a lungkaang e capa doeh. Canga lahun nah ka ip e capa teh yeirai ka po sakkung doeh. **6** Tamikalan lû dawh yawhawinae ao teh, tamikathoutnaw e pahni teh rektapnae hoi akawi. **7** Tamikalannaw pahnimhoehnae heh yawhawinae lah ao han. Hatei, tamikathoutnaw e min teh a pawk han. **8** Tami lungkaang ni teh kâpoelawknaw a lungthin hoi a dâw, hatei, a lawk kapap e tamipathu teh a rawp han. **9** Lannae lahoi ka cet e tami teh karoumcalah a cei, hatei lam longkawi ka dawn e teh panue lah ao han. **10** Mit cumasipnae ni lungmathoenae a tâco sak, lawk kapap e tamipathu teh a rawk han. **11** Tamikalan e pahni teh hringnae tuihuek doeh. Hatei, tami kahawihoehnaw e pahni teh moikainae ni a ramuk. **12** Hmuhmanae ni kâpohoehnaw e tâco sak. Hatei, lungpatawnae niteh, yonnae pueng a ramuk pouh. **13** Thaipanueknae ka tawn e pahni dawh lungangnae hah hmu e lah a o, hatei, hemnae bongpai teh thaipanueknae ka tawn hoeh e a hnukthun vah a bo. **14** Tami a lungkaangnaw niteh, thouthainae heh a pâkhueng awh, hatei, tamipathu e pahni niteh, rawknae hah a hnai. **15** Tami katawntanaw hanelah teh, a tawntanae hah ka cak e khopui lah ao teh, tamimathoenaw rawknae teh, a mathoenae doeh. **16** Tamikalan thaw tawknae ni hringnae a tâcokhai teh, tamikathoutnaw e tawkpheu teh, thoe khangnae hah doeh. **17** Cangkhainae ka tarawi e teh, hringnae lamthung dawh ao. Hatei, yuenae ka ek e teh, lamthung ka phen e doeh. **18** Hmuhmanae hah laithoe deinae pahni hoi ka ramuk e tami, ayâ min mathoe nahanelah ka dei e tami teh tamipathu doeh. **19** Lawk pap pawiteh, payon e hai a pap. Hatei, a pahni ka cakuep e tami teh tami a lungkaang e doeh. **20** Tamikalan e lai teh, kahawi e ngun patetlah ao teh, tamikathout e lungthin teh aphu awm hoeh. **21** Tamikalan e pahni ni tami moikapap a kawh. Hatei, tamipathu teh lungangnae a vout dawkvah a due. **22** BAWIPA yawhawinae ni tami a tawnta sak teh, lungmathoenae thokhai boihoeh. **23** Tamipathu hanelah teh, yonnae sak e heh a nawmnae lah a coung. Hatei, thaipanueknae ka tawn e niteh, lungangnae a tawn. **24** Tamikathout teh a taki e patetlah a lathueng a pha vaiteh, tamikalan teh a ngai e hah poe lah ao han. **25** Bongparui a kâkaven toteh, tamikathoutnaw teh a kahma han. Hatei, tamikalan ni teh a yungyoe adu hungnae a tawn. **26** Tami pangak patoun e teh, misurtui kathut e ni hah a kip sak e hoi, hmaikhu ni mit a ut e patetlah doeh ao. **27** BAWIPA takinae ni hringyung a saw sak, hatei, tamikathout e hringyung teh duem sak lah ao han. **28** Tamikalan ni

ngaihawi e teh lunghawinae lah ao, hatei, tamikathout e ngaihawinae teh a kahma han. **29** Tamikalan hanelah BAWIPA e lamthung teh thaonae doeh. Hatei, thoenae ka sak e teh, rawkkahmanae koe a pha han. **30** Tamikalan teh hmuen dawh hoi nâuek hai puen lah awm mahoe. Hatei, tamikathoutnaw ni talai heh onae lah hno awh mahoe. **31** Tamikalan e pahni ni lungangnae a tâcokhai, hatei ka longkawi e lai teh, tâtueng pouh lah ao han. **32** Tamikalan e pahni ni ngai kawi e hno hah a panue, hatei tamikathout e pahni niteh, kâtarannae lawk doeh ouk a dei.

11 Kânging hoeh e yawcu teh BAWIPA hanelah panuet a tho teh, kânging e bangnueanae teh a ngai e lah ao. **2** Kâoup navah yeiraponae ao teh, kârahnoum navah lungangnae ao. **3** Tamikalan teh yuemkamcunae ni a hrawi han, hatei, yuemkamcu hoeh e khopouknae niteh amamouh a raphoe han. **4** Lungkhueknae tueng navah hnopai teh cungeihoeh, hatei lannae ni teh duenae koehoi a rungngang han. **5** Lannae ni teh toun kaawm hoeh e naw hah lam kalan a pâdue han, hatei, tamikathoutnaw teh thoenae dawh letlang a rawp awh han. **6** Tamikalannaw teh lannae ni a rungngang awh han, hatei, yuemkamcu hoeh e naw teh amamae ngainae dawh a kâman awh han. **7** Tamikathoutnaw a due awh toteh a ngaihawi awh e puenghai a kahma vaiteh, tamikalanhoehnaw e ngaihawinae puenghai a kahma han. **8** Tamikalan teh runae thung hoi a hlout vaiteh, hote runae teh tamikathoutnaw ni a pang awh han. **9** Cathut ka taket hoeh e niteh, a pahni hoi a imri ouk a raphoe, hatei, tamikalan teh thouthainae lahoi rungngang lah ao han. **10** Tamikalan ni hawinae a coe navah khobuem a konawm awh, hatei, tamikathout a due toteh a lunghaw i awh. **11** Tamikalan ni yawhaw i a coe navah khopui hai tawmrasang lah a o, hatei, tamikathoutnaw e pahni ni teh ouk a raphoe. **12** Lungangnae ka vout e tami ni teh a imri hah ouk a dudam, hatei, thaipanueknae ka tawn e teh duem ao. **13** Yuengyoe ka pai ni teh lawk kapap e tami ni hrolawh hah ouk a pâpho, hatei, yuemkamcu e ni teh ouk a hro. **14** Pouknae kahawi poenae a ohoehnae koe khocanaw ouk a kahma teh, pouknae kahawi poenae apapnae koe teh khocanaw roumnae a coe awh. **15** Panue hoeh e tami panuesaknae teh a khang han, hatei, lawkpanuesaknae dawh kut tambeinae ka ngai hoeh e teh a hlout han. **16** Pahrennae ka tawn e napui ni barinae a coe, hatei, a thakasai e tongpa ni teh tawntanae a coe. **17** Pahrennae ka tawn e tami ni a hringnae han lah hnokahawi a sak, hatei, tamikathout teh a takthai hanelah runae kapoekung doeh. **18** Tamikathout ni dumnae phu ouk a hmu awh, hatei, lannae cati katukkungnaw ni tawkpheu katang teh a coe awh han. **19** Lannae ni hringnae lamthung dawh tami a hrawi e patetlah, thoenae ka sak e ni ouk a duekhai. **20** Lungthin ka longkawi e teh BAWIPA hanelah panuet a tho, hatei, tamikalan kakuepcingnaw e hringnae teh amamouh letlang lunghawinae doeh. **21** Lungkânging lah ao awh nakunghai, tamikathout teh rek laipalah awm mahoe. Hatei, tamikalannaw e canaw teh hloutsak lah ao han. **22** A meihawi eiteh pouknae ka tawn hoeh e napui teh, vok

hnawng dawk suikuthrawt bang pouh e patetlah doeh ao. 23 Tamikalan ni ngainae teh hawinae dueng doeh, hatei, tamikathout ni a ring e teh lungkhueknae dueng doeh. 24 Thouk ka poe e teh, thouk a tawnta, hatei moikapap a pâkhueng eiteh, ka mathoe e tami hai ao. 25 Hring ka pasoung e teh tawnta sak lah ao han. Ayâ tui ka awi e teh ama hai tui awi lah ao han. 26 Cakang ka haw e tami teh ayâ ni thoe a bo han. hatei, kayawtkung koe teh yawhawinae ao han. 27 Hawinae ka tawng katang e ni barinae a coe han. hatei, thoena e ka tawng koe teh runae a pha han. 28 Hnopai kâuep e teh a rawp han, hatei tamikalan teh phokung patetlah dikhring han. 29 Ma e imthung runae ka poe e ni a coe e râw teh kahlî lah ao vaiteh, tamipathu teh a lungkaangnaw koe san lah ao han. 30 Tamikalannaw e a paw teh hringnae thing paw lah ao teh, muitha ka man e teh tami a lungkaang e doeh. 31 Tamikalan patenghai talai van reknae khang pawiteh, cathutlaipa e hoi tamikayon teh banghloimaw hoe a khang han vai.

12 Cangkhainae ka ngai e teh panuena e hah a ngai toe, hatei yuena e hmuha e teh tamipathu doeh. 2 Tami kahawi ni teh BAWIPA ni ngaikhai e hah ouk a hmu, hatei hawiohena e sak hanelah kakâcainaw teh yonpen lah ao awh han. 3 Hawiohena e ni tami caksak boi hoeh, hatei tamikalan e adu teh tahrueit thai lah awh hoeh. 4 Napui kahawi teh a vâ hanelah bawilukhung lah ao, hatei yeirai ka po sak e napui teh a vâ e hru ka hmawnsakkung doeh. 5 Tamikalan pouknae teh a lan, hatei tamikathoutnaw e pouknae teh dumyenna e doeh. 6 Tamikathoutnaw e lawk teh, thei hanelah pawm awh sei, tie hah doeh. Hatei tamikalan e pahni ni teh a rungngang han. 7 Tamikathout teh tâkhawng lah ao teh awh hoeh toe, hatei tamikalan e imthung teh a cak han. 8 Tami a lung a ang awh e patetlah rip oup lah ao, hatei a lungthin ka longkawi e teh dudam lah ao han. 9 Amahoima a kâoup teh ca hane kaawm hoeh e tami hlak teh, apinihai oup laipalah mae thaw duem ka taw e bet ahawinaw. 10 Tamikalan ni teh amae saringnaw hah a pasai, hatei tamikathout teh a pahrennae dawk patenghai a moikai. 11 Amae laikaw ka thawn e ni kaboumlah a ca han, hatei yawmyin lah kho ka sak e tami teh thaipanueknae ka tawn hoeh e tami doeh. 12 Tamikathout ni tamikathoutnaw e tangkhek hah a doun awh, hatei tamikalannaw e kung ni teh apaw a paw sak. 13 Tamikathout teh amae eknae dawk ouk a kâman, hatei tamikalan teh runae thung hoi ouk a hlout. 14 Tami ni amae pahnipaw hah kaboumlah a ca han, amae a kut hoi a taw e a paw hai poe lah ao han. 15 Tamipathu ni amae lamthung hah kalan poung e lah a pouk, hatei pouknae poe e ka ngâi e tami teh a lungkaang e doeh. 16 Tamipathu e lungkhueknae teh tang a kamnue, hatei kahawicalah kho ka pouk e ni teh kayanae hah ouk a ramuk. 17 Lawkkatang ka dei e ni lannae a kamnue sak, hatei kapanuekkhaikung kaphawk niteh kadumyennaw hah a kamnue sak. 18 Tahloi hoi thut e patetlah lawk ka dei e ao awh, hatei tami lungkaangnaw e lawk ni teh a dam sak. 19 Lawkkatang pahni teh a yungyoe caksak lah ao han,

hatei laithoe deinae lai teh dongdengca hanelah doeh. 20 Hawiohena e pouknae lungthin dawk dumyenna e ao, hatei roumnae kadeikungnaw ni konawmnae a tawn awh. 21 Tamikalan koe thoena phat mahoe, hatei tamikathout teh thoena hoi a kawi han. 22 Laithoe pahni teh BAWIPA ni a hmuha e doeh, hatei kalan lah ka taw e teh lunghawikhai e lah ao. 23 Kho ka pouk thai e tami ni teh a panue e patenghai a hro rah, hatei tamipathu e lungthin ni teh pathuna e dueng doeh a pâpho. 24 Tami ka hratbat e kut ni a uk han, hatei ka pangak e teh lawkceng vaiteh thama lahoi taw sak lah ao han. 25 Khopouk papnae ni lungmathoena e tâco sak, hatei lawkkahawi ni tami konawm sak. 26 Tamikalan ni teh a imri hah lamthung a patue, tamikathout ni teh lam a phen sak. 27 Tami ka pangak niteh, kahrawng a cei ei, moi thokhai e boehai cat mahoe. 28 Lannae lamthung dawk hringnae ao teh, hote lamthung dawk teh duena e awh hoe.

13 Capa lungkaang ni teh na pa e cangkhaena e hah alawkpui lah a ta, hatei kadudamnaw ni teh cangkhaena e hah ngai awh hoeh. 2 Tami ni amae pahnipaw hah kahawicalah a ca han, hatei yuemkamcu hoeh e tami teh rektapnae hoi a kâkaw han. 3 A pahni ka ring e ni teh a hringnae hah a ring toe, hatei ka kaw lah a kâko ka ang e teh rawknae koe a pha han. 4 Tami pangaknaw ni teh a ngai poung awh ei banghai tawn awh hoeh, hatei tami kahratbat e teh tawnta sak lah ao han. 5 Tamikalan ni teh laithoe dei e a hmuha, hatei tamikathout teh panuet ka tho e hoi kayanae kaphawtkung doeh. 6 Toun han kaawm hoeh e lamthung ni lannae a ring, hatei thoena e ni tamikayon a tâkhawng. 7 Tami ka tawnta lah a kâpouk ei banghai ka tawn hoeh e tami ao, hatei kamathoe poung lah a kâpouk ei ka tawnta poung e ao. 8 Tami ka tawnta e ni kâratang nahane hnopai a tawn, hatei mathoe ni yuena e kâhmo boihoeh. 9 Tamikalannaw e angnae teh kahawi poung e angnae doeh, hatei tamikathoutnaw e hmaim teh a due han. 10 Kâoupnae dawk doeh kâyüena e tâco, hatei pouknae kahawi poe e tarawinae teh lungangnae doeh. 11 Kamsoumhoehe lah hnopai la e teh tang a kahma han, hatei panki laihoi hmu e hnopai teh a pung han. 12 Ring e hno tang hmu hoeh e ni lung a pataw sak, hatei ngaikuepnae teh hringnae thingkung doeh. 13 Lawk banglahai ka noutna hoeh e teh rawk sak lah ao han, hatei kâpoelaw e ka bari e teh tawkpou poe lah ao han. 14 Tami lungkaangnaw e kâpoelaw e teh hringnae tuiphuek lah ao teh, duena e karap rounnae lamthung lahai ao. 15 Thaipanueknae ni minhmai kahawi a poe, hatei yuemkamcu hoeh naw e lamthung teh a ru poung. 16 Kho kapoukthai e pueng ni panuena e hoi a kâroe awh, hatei tamipathu ni teh a pathuna e kamnue sak. 17 Patoune kathout teh runae dawk a rawp, hatei yuemkamcu e laicei ni teh damnae a thokhai. 18 Tounnae banglahai ka ngaihoeh e tami koe voutnae hoi yeiraipona e pha han, hatei tounnae alawkpui lah ka tat e teh bari lah ao han. 19 Ngaikuepnae teh a radip, hatei payonnae rounnae hateh tamikathoutnaw ni a hmuha awh. 20 Tamilungkaangnaw hoi kamyawng e teh a lung a ang

han, hatei, tamikathoutnaw hoi kamyawng e teh a rawk han. 21 Tamikayon teh thoena e ni a pâlei, hatei tamikalan teh hawinae a pang han. 22 Tamikahawi ni teh a ca catounnaw hanelah raw a parâw pouh, hatei tamikayonnaw e hnopai teh tamikalannaw hanelah pâkhueng lah ouk ao. 23 Tamimathoe ni laikaw thawnnae lahoi rawca moi ao, hatei thoena dawk doeh rawknae koe ouk pha awh. 24 Bongpai ka hno ngai hoeh e teh a capa ka hmuhma e lah ao, hatei a capa lung ka pataw e ni teh a nawca hoi ouk a yue toe. 25 Tamikalan teh a von a paha, hatei tamikathout teh a vonhlam han.

14 A lungkaang e napui ni teh a im hah a sak, hatei ka pathu e ni teh amae kut hoi ouk a raphoe. 2 Kalanlah ka hring e ni BAWIPA a bari, hatei a hringnae ka longkawi e ni teh a dumdam. 3 Tamipathu e pahni dawk kaisuenae bongpai ao, hatei tamilungkaang e pahni ni teh kânguenae a poe. 4 Maitotan ohoeahnae koe maito im a thoung, hatei moikapap pungnae teh maitotha dawk doeh ao. 5 Yuemkamcu e ka panuekkaikung teh laithoe dei hoeh, hatei kapanuekkaikung kaphawk ni doeh laithoe ouk a dei. 6 Ka dudam e tami ni teh lungangnae ka tawng nakunghai hmawt mahoe, hatei kathaipanueknaw hanelah teh panuenaeh heh ayawica. 7 A pahni panuenaeh na hmu hoeh toteh, tamipathu teh cettakhai yawkaw. 8 Ma e coungnae panue e heh poukthainae ka tawn e lungangnae doeh, hatei tamipathunaw e pathunae teh dumnae doeh. 9 Tamipathu ni teh yonnae a panuikhai, hatei tamikalannaw koe ngaikhainae ao. 10 Lungthin patawnae heh lungthin ni doeh a panue, ayânaw ni teh lunghawinae hai hmawngkhai katang hoeh. 11 Tamikathout imthung teh ka rawk han doeh, hatei tamikalan e rim teh a kamhlawng han. 12 Tami pouknae lahoi teh lam kalan lah a kamcu eiteh, apoutnae koe lah duena koe ka phat e lam hai ao. 13 Panui lahun nahai lung a mathoe teh, panuinae a poutnae heh lungmathoenaeh lah a coung thai. 14 Lungthin hoi hnuklah ka ban e teh, ama nginae hoi a kawi han, hatei tamikahawi teh hot patet e lathueng vah ao dawkvah a lunghawi han. 15 Kamawngrame ni dei e pueng a yuem awh, hatei kâhruetcu e tami ni teh a cei nahane lamthung kahawicalah a pouk. 16 Tamilungkaang ni teh a taki dawkvah yonnae hah a roun, hatei tamipathu ni teh amahoima a kâyuem teh a taran a hawi sak. 17 Tami lungkaduem teh pathu laihoi a kâroe, hatei tamikathout e noenaeh teh hmuhmanae doeh. 18 Kamawngrame e coe e teh pathunae doeh, hatei kho ka pouk e teh panuenaeh kâmuksak lah ao. 19 Tamikahawi teh tamikahawi hmalah a tabut vaiteh, tamikathout teh tamikalan e takhang koe a tabut han. 20 Tamikathout teh a imri ni hai a hmuhma, hatei tami ka tawnta ni hui moi a tawn. 21 A imri ka dudam e teh tamikayon doeh, hatei tamimathoe ka pahren e teh a lungkahawi e lah ao. 22 Hnokathout ka pouk e teh lam a phen toung nahoehmaw, hatei lungmanae hoi lawkkatang teh hawinae kapouknaw hane doeh. 23 Tawknae pueng dawk meknae ao teh, pahni hoi dei rumram e teh voutnae doeh. 24 Tamilungkaangnaw e bawilukhung teh tawntanae

doeh, hatei tamipathu pathunae hateh a pathunae doeh. 25 Kapanuekkaikung katang ni teh hringnae a rungngang, hatei kapanuekkaikung kaphawk ni teh laithoe ouk a dei. 26 BAWIPA takinae dawkvah a taranhawi laihoi a tha ao teh, a canaw ni kânguenae a pang awh han. 27 BAWIPA takinae teh hringnae tuiphuek lah ao teh, duena karap dawk hoi kamlang sakkung lah ao. 28 Tamimaya koe siangpahrang barinae ao teh, tami younca koe e ukkung teh rawkphainae doeh. 29 A lung kasawe ni thaipanueknae a tawn, hatei tami lungkaduem e teh pathu tawmrasangnae doeh. 30 Lungthin damnae teh tak hanelah hringnae lah ao teh utsinnae teh hru ka rawk sakkung doeh. 31 Tamimathoe repcoungroe e teh ama kasakkung dudam e lah ao, hatei kasakkung ka bari e ni tami kavoutthoupnaw pahrennae a tawn. 32 Tamikathout teh a thoena e ni letlang a pâlei teh, tamikalan teh a duena koe kânguenae a tawn. 33 Thaipanueknae katawnnaw lungthin dawk lungangnae ao, hatei tamipathu e lungthung kaawm e teh kamnu sak lah ao toe. 34 Lannae ni mipun a tawmrasang, hatei yonnae teh tami pueng hanelah min mathoenaeh doeh. 35 Tamilungkaang okhai e teh siangpahrang ni a ngai pouh, hatei yeirai ka po sakkung koe a lung ouk a khuek

15 Lawkanem ni lungkhueknae a room sak, hatei lawkkahram ni lungkhueknae a pâhlaw. 2 Tamilungkaang e lai ni teh, panuenaeh hah kalan lah ouk a hno, hatei tamipathu ni teh pathunae hah a pahni dawk hoi ouk a tâco sak. 3 BAWIPA e mit teh hmuen tangkuem a kâhlai teh hnokahawi hoi hnokathout hah ouk a khet. 4 A tak ka dam e lai teh hringnae thingkung doeh, hatei lawkkahram ni teh lung a mathoe sak. 5 Tamipathu ni a na pa e cangkhaia hah banglah ngai hoeh, hatei yuenaeh ka tarawi e tami teh kho ka pouk thai e doeh. 6 Tamikalan im vah hnopai moikapap ao teh, tamikathout ni a hmu e teh rucatnae hah doeh. 7 Tamilungkaang e pahni ni teh panuenaeh a pung sak, hatei tamipathu e lungthin ni teh hottelak sak boihoeh. 8 Tamikathout ni thueng e teh BAWIPA hanelah panuet a tho, hatei tamikalan ni ratoum e teh a lunghawinae doeh. 9 Tamikathout hringnuen teh BAWIPA hanelah panuet a tho, hatei lannae katarawinaw hah teh a lung a pataw. 10 Lam kalan kaphennaw teh puenghoi yue lah ao teh, yuenaeh kahmuhmanaw teh a due han. 11 Sheol hoi rawkphainae teh BAWIPA hmalah a kamnu, tami canaw e lungthin teh hoe a kamnu han. (Sheol h7585) 12 Ka dudam e tami teh yuenaeh ngai hoeh, tamilungkaang koehai cet ngai hoeh. 13 Lungthin nawmnae ni minhmai a pan sak teh, lungreithainae teh lungreknah doeh. 14 Thaipanueknae lungthin ka tawn e ni panuenaeh ouk a tawng, hatei tamipathu ni teh pathunae lawk hoi ouk a kâkaw. 15 Runae kâhmo e tami hanelah teh hnin pueng kathout seng doeh, hatei lungthin kanawm e ni teh paw pou tonaeh lah ao. 16 BAWIPA taki laihoi younca tawn e teh baruengbaraw o laihoi moikapap tawn e hlak a hawihnawn. 17 Lungpatawnae lahoi ankahring hoi vai touh ca e teh, kâhmuhmanae koe maito buem pui ca e hlak ahawihnawn. 18 Tami lungkathout ni kâyuenae a tâcokhai, hatei ka panguep thai e ni teh a room sak. 19 Kapangaknaw e

lamthung teh pākhang hoi khak a cak, hatei tamikalannaw e lamthung teh a ngaca. 20 Capa a lungkaang ni teh a na pa a konawm sak, ka pathu e ni teh a manu a dumdam. 21 Lungangnae ka tawn hoe e naw niteh pathunae heh a lunghawinae lah a o, hatei thaipanueknae katawnnaw teh kаланalah ouk a cei awh. 22 Kāpankhainae awm hoe pawiteh noenae hai kangcoung thai hoe, hatei kāpankhaikung pap pawiteh noenae a kangcoung. 23 Pahni hoi dei e lawk ni lunghawinae a tâco sak, a tue a pha torei dei e lawk teh ahawi poung. 24 Tamilungkaangnaw e hringnae lamthung teh kahlun lah a luen, hothateh rahim lae sheol lam dawh hoi a kamlang thainae doeh. (Sheol h7585) 25 BAWIPA ni tami kâoupnaw e im hah a raphoe pouh han, hatei lahmaw imhmuen teh a caksak han. 26 Tamikathoutnaw e pouknae teh BAWIPA hanelah panuet a tho, hatei a lung kathoungnaw lawk teh thai a nawm. 27 Ka hounloun e ni ama imthung totouh runae a poe, hatei tadawngnho ka hmuhma e teh a hring han. 28 Tamikalan lungthin ni teh pato nahane hmaloe a kamtu, hatei tamikathout e pahni ni teh hnokathout ouk a tâco sak. 29 BAWIPA teh tamikathout koehoi ahla, hatei tamikalan e ratoumnae teh ouk a thai. 30 Lunghawinae minhmai ni lungthin a nawm sak teh, kamthang kahawi teh hru hanelah hawinae lah ao. 31 Hring tounnae ka tarawi e tami teh tamilungkaangnaw koe pouh ao han. 32 Cangkhainae banglah ka pouk hoe e tami teh amae hringnae banglah ka pouk hoe e tami doeh, hatei yuenae alawkpui lah ka pouk e ni thaipanueknae a hmu. 33 BAWIPA takinae teh lungangnae cangkhaenae lah o teh, barinae ao hoehnahlan kârahnoumnae hmaloe ao.

16 Lungthin hoi pouknae teh tami e doeh, hatei laihoi bout deinae teh BAWIPA koehoi e doeh. 2 Tami hmuna pueng heh ama ni hmuna lahoi teh a thoung, hatei BAWIPA ni muitha hah yawcu dawh a khing. 3 Na thaw teh BAWIPA dawh poe haw na pouknae caksak lah ao han. 4 BAWIPA ni bangpueng hai ama hanelah a sak. Tamikathoutnaw haiyah thoenae kâhmo hnin hanelah sak e lah ao. 5 A lungthin hoi kâoup e tami teh BAWIPA han lah panuet a tho, a lung kânging awh nakunghai, rek lah ao mingming han. 6 Lungmanae hoi yonthanae lawkkatang teh BAWIPA takinae lahoi tami ni yonnae ouk a ceitakhai. 7 Tami e hringnuen ni BAWIPA a lungyouk torei teh, a taran hoi patenghai a kâpo sak. 8 Kamsoumhoete lahoi moikapap tawn e hlak teh, lannae lahoi yitca tawn e ahawihnawn. 9 Tami e lungthin ni amae lamthung ouk a pouk, hatei BAWIPA ni teh a khoktakan hah ouk a hrawi. 10 Siangpahrang pahni dawh Cathut lawk pâpho hane ao, lawkcengnae koe a pahni a payon sak hanelah awm hoe. 11 Kânging e yawcu hoi khinglung teh BAWIPA e doeh, congko dawh e khinglung puenghai a kut thawtawknae doeh. 12 Thoenae lahoi sak e heh siangpahrang hanelah teh panuet a tho, bangkongtetpawiteh, bawitungkhung teh lannae lahoi caksak lah ao. 13 Lannae pahni teh siangpahrang hanelah konawmnae lah ao teh, lawkkatang kadeinaw hah a lungpataw. 14 Siangpahrang lungkhueknae teh duenae patounenaw patetlah ao, hatei tamilungkaang

ni teh a roum sak han. 15 Siangpahrang mithmaiang dawh hringnae ao, a ngaikhainae teh a hnukteng e kho tâmai patetlah ao. 16 Sui hlak hai lungangnae tawn e heh banghloimaw ahawi, hahoi ngun hlak hai thaipanueknae heh kârawi hanelah ao. 17 Tamikalannaw e lamthung teh yonnae ceitakhai e hah doeh, a lamthung ka ring e ni a hringnae a ring. 18 Rawk hoehnahlan kâoupnae ao teh, rawp hoehnahlan lunglennae muitha ao. 19 Kâoupnae lahoi lawphno kârei hlak teh, kârahnoumnae hoi ka rahnoumcalah o e ahawihnawn. 20 Kâhruetcuetcalah hoi lawk ka tarawi e ni hnokahawi a hmu vaiteh, BAWIPA ka kâuep e teh tami yawkahawi e doeh. 21 Lungthin hoi a lungkaang e teh kho ka pouk e doeh tie lah ao vaiteh, lawkradip ni thouthainae a pung sak. 22 Thaipanueknae heh ka tawn hanelah teh hringnae tuiphuek lah ao teh, tamipathunaw e cangkhaenae teh pathunae doeh. 23 Tamilungkaang ni teh a pahni hah a cangkhai teh, a pahni hoi thouthainae hah ouk a kâthap. 24 Lawkkahawi teh khoipha patetlah ao, hring nahanelah a radip teh hru hanelah damnae lah ao. 25 Tami pouknae lateh lamkalan lah a kamcu ei, apoutnae koe teh duenae lamthung doeh. 26 Thaw ka tawk e teh ama hanelah doeh a tawk, bangkongtetpawiteh a vonhlamnae pahni ni a patoun e doeh. 27 Cathut ka taket hoe e ni thoenae tangkom a tai teh, a pahni teh hmaisaaan patetlah ao. 28 Lungthin longkawi ni kâyuenae cati a kahei teh, tamcuklawk ka dei e ni hai huiko a kapek. 29 Kaisue e ni a imri a pasawtpanep teh, hawihoehnaw lamthung dawh ouk a hrawi. 30 A mitmasip teh kahawihoehe dueng doeh a pouk, a pahni a kâroe sak teh thoenae dueng doeh a tâco sak. 31 Lannae lamthung dawh hmu e lah awm pawiteh, sampo teh bawilennae bawilakhung doeh. 32 Athakaawme tami hlak a lungkasaw e tami ahawihnawn, a hringnae kâcakupep thai e kaukkung teh khopui ka lawm e hlak ahawihnawn. 33 Congko dawh cungpam teh rayu lah ao, hatei laideitâtuengnae pueng teh BAWIPA e doeh.

17 Kâyue kâoun laihoi im dawh yikkawi e pawitonae bu hlakvah karoumcalah lahoi bukaro kam touh ca e ahawihnawn. 2 A lungkaang e san ni yeirai ka phawt e capa hah a uk teh, hmaunawngghanaw hoi cungtalaw râw a coe han. 3 Ngun sôlêi nahanelah manang, sui sôlêi nahanelah takhuenhmai, hatei BAWIPA ni lungthin a tanouk. 4 Thoenae kasaknaw ni teh laithoe dueng a thai ngai awh teh, laithoe kadeinaw ni hai laithoe lawk a thai ngai awh. 5 Tamimathoe ka dudam e ni kasakung a dudam teh, ayânaw runae a kâhmo navah a lungkahawi e tami hai hlout mahoe. 6 Mincanaw teh matawngnaw e bawilukhung doeh, camonaw bawilennae teh a napanaw doeh. 7 Lawkkanem hoi tamipathu kamcu hoe, laithoe deinae pahni teh bawi hoi hoe kamcu hoe. 8 Tadawngnho teh ka dâw e tami koe talung phukaawm hoi a kâvan, a kangvawi tangkuem koe hawinae a hmu. 9 Lawkeknaw ka ramuk pouh e ni lungpatawnae a tawng, hatei boutbout ka dei pouh e tami ni teh huiko a kapek. 10 Tamipathu avai cum touh hem e hlak tamilungkaang vai touh yue e aphuhawn. 11 Tamikahawihoe ni kâtaran nahane

dueng doeh a tawng, hatdawkvah patoune kathout hoi a kâhmo han. **12** Tamipathu a pathu lahun nah kâhmo e hlak teh, a ca kahmat e tavom hoi kâhmo pawiteh bet ahawihawn. **13** Hawinae hah thoenae hoi ka pathung e tami teh hnokathout ni a imthung tâcawt takhai mahoe. **14** Kâyuenae teh tuiim dawh hoi tui ka yu e patetlah ao, hatdawkvah kâyue hoehnahlan kâounnae hah roun lawih. **15** Tamikayon a yon ka ngaithoum e tami hoi, tamikalan yon kapen e tami hah BAWIPA ni a panuet **16** Tamipathu ni lungangnae a ngai hoeh dawkvah, lungangnae ran nahane hnopai hah bangkongmaw ahni kut dawh poe han yaw. **17** Hui ni teh nâtuok hai lung na pawat teh, hmaunawnggha teh runae kâhmo tueng nahanelah doeh a khe. **18** Thaipanueknae ka tawn hoeh e niteh kuttabei kâtambei hoi a hui hmalah lawk a kam. **19** Lawkekae ka ngai e ni teh kâyuenae hai a ngai, a longkha ka rasangsak e ni rawknae hah a tawng. **20** Dumyennae lungthin ka tawn e ni hnokahawi hmawt mahoe, laithoe ka dei e tami teh runae hoi a kâhmo han. **21** Tamipathu ka khe e tami teh amahoima a lungmathoe sak, ka pathu e capa ka tawn e tami teh konawmnae tawn hoeh. **22** Lungthin konawm e heh kahawipoung e tâsi hoi a kâvan teh, lungthin reknae ni hru a ke sak. **23** Tamikathout ni lannae lamthung phen hanelah a hnukku lahoi hno ouk a lawp. **24** Lungangnae teh thaipanueknae katawungkung hmalah ao teh, tamipathu e mit ni teh talai pout totouh ouk a khet. **25** Capa pathu e teh na pa lung kamathoutsakkung lah ao teh, kakhekung manu hanelah hai ka khat poung e lah ao. **26** Tamikalan rek hanelah awm hoeh, ka talue e hai a hawi nahlangva hem hanelah awm hoeh. **27** Panuenae ka tawn e ni lawk a kâsum teh, thaipanueknae ka tawn e teh roumnae muitha ka tawn e doeh. **28** Tamipathu hai duem awm pawiteh, tamilungkaang patetlah pouk e lah ao, a pahnicakuep pawiteh thaipanueknae ka tawn patetlah pouk e lah ao.

18 Amadueng kaawm e ni ama ngainae dueng a tawng teh, lungangnae pueng hai a taran. **2** Tamipathu ni thaipanueknae dawh konawmnae tawn laipalah a mae lungthin dueng a kamnue sak. **3** Tamikathout a tho toteh dudamnae ao, yeiraponae hoi yuenae hai hmawi ao van. **4** Tami e pahni dawh hoi ka tâcawt e lawk teh kadung e tui patetlah ao teh, lungangnae tuikhu teh ka lawng e palang patetlah ao. **5** Tamikathout e minhmai khet lahoi tamikalan sung sak nahanlah lawkceng e heh hawihoe. **6** Tamipathu e pahni dawh hoi kâyuenae lawk a tâco teh a lawk ni hemnae hah a tâcosak. **7** Tamipathu e pahni teh ama rawknae lah ao teh, a pahni teh ama hanelah karap lah ao. **8** Tamcuelawh teh katupoung rawca patetlah ao teh, von thung a thung totouh a kâen. **9** A thaw dawh ka pangak e teh karaphoeung e hmaunawnggha lah ao. **10** BAWIPA e min teh kacake imrasang lah ao, tamikalan ni a kâen teh roumnae a hmu. **11** Tami katawntanaw e tawntanae teh, amamouh pouknae dawkvah, kacake khopui, karasang e rapan lah a o. **12** Rawknae kâhmo hoehnahlan tami lungpouk a rasang teh, barinae ao hoehnahlan kârahnoumnae ouk ao. **13** Thai hoehnahlan lawk pathung e teh pathunae hoi yeiraponae doeh. **14**

Tami e muitha ni a patawnae hah a khang thai, hatei muitha rek e teh apinimaw a khang thai han. **15** Kho ka pouk e lungthin ni panuenae hah a pang teh, tamilungkaang e hnâ ni panuenae hah a tawng. **16** Poehno poe e ni lam a kâko sak teh, kacuenaw hmalah na phakhai. **17** Amahoima hmaloe ka kâdei e teh tamikalan lah pouk e lah ao eiteh, a imri ni akung ouk a khe. **18** Cungpam rayunae ni kâounnae a roum sak teh athakaawmnae hah a roum sak. **19** Hmaunawnggha lungkuep sak hoeh e teh khopui tâ e hlak aruhawn, lawk kâounnae teh sum hoi kâtaren e patetlah ao. **20** A pahni dawh hoi ka tâcawt e a paw hoi a von a paha vaiteh, a pahni paw hoi a lung a kuep han. **21** Hringnae hoi duenae teh lai bahu dawh ao teh, lai ka lungpataw e ni laipaw a ca han. **22** Yu kahmawt e ni hnokahawi a hmu teh, BAWIPA koehoi ngaikhainae ka pang e tami doeh. **23** Tamimathoe ni teh a kâhei, hatei ka tawnta e niteh lawk kahram lah ouk a dei. **24** Hui kapap ka tawn e teh hui kahawi lah ao van hanelah ao, hatei hmaunawnggha hlak kahnai e huiko hai ao.

19 A lawk ka longkawi e tamipathu hlak, mathoe laihoi yuemkamcu hringnae ahawihawn. **2** Panuenae tawn laipalah hringnae hai hawi hoeh, a khok a hue ka rang e hai a payon thai. **3** A pathunae ni lamthung a payon sak teh, a lungthung hoi BAWIPA ouk a taran. **4** Hnopai ni huiko moi a sak, hatei tamimathoe teh a hui ni a ceitakhai. **5** Ka panuekkhaikung kaphawh teh rek laipalah tâcawt mahoe, laithoe ka dei e hai hlout mahoe. **6** Tami kapap ni bawi e lungyouk hanelah a kâcai awh, poehno ka poe e tami hai tami pueng ni a kamyawngkhai. **7** Tamimathoe teh a hmaunawnggha pueng ni hai a hmuhma, a huinaw natawng teh ahlanae koe doeh hoe ao awh, lawkkanem lahoi a pâlei ei nakunghai hoe a yawng takhai awh. **8** Lungangnae ka hmawt e ni hringnae a lungpataw teh, thaipanueknae ka pâkuem e ni hnokahawi a hmu han. **9** Ka panuekkhaikung kaphawh teh rek laipalah tâcawt mahoe, laithoe ka dei e hai a rawk han. **10** Hringnawmnae heh tamipathunaw hanelah kamcu hoeh, san ni khobawi a uk e heh hoe kamcu hoeh. **11** Poukpanueknae ka tawn e ni a lungsaw sak teh, kâtapoenae ka pahnim pouh e teh ama ka bawilen sakkung doeh. **12** Siangpahrang lungkhuek e teh sendek ka huk e patetlah ao, hatei a ngaikhainae teh hram dawh ka bawt e tadamtui patetlah ao. **13** Capa ka pathu e teh a na pa hanelah thoenae kaphawtkung lah ao teh, lai ka roe e yu teh tui ka yu e patetlah ao. **14** Im hoi tawntanae teh napanaw koehoi coe e râw doeh, hatei yu kahawi teh BAWIPA koehoi e doeh. **15** Thathoenae ni ihmu a tho sak, ka pangak e teh a vonhlan han. **16** Kâpoelawh ka tarawi e teh a hringnae a ring, hatei ka pahnawt e teh a due han. **17** Tamimathoe ka pahren e teh BAWIPA koe a cawi sak toe, a poe tangcung e hno hah bout poe lah ao han. **18** Ngaihawinae ao navah na capa hah yue haw, a kahma nahanelah pouk hanh. **19** A lung puenghoi ka khuek sak e ni reknae a kâhmo han, bangkongtetpawiteh, na rungngang nakunghai boutbout rungngang a ngai han doeh. **20** Kâpankhainae hah thai haw, cangkhaenae hah dâw haw, bangkongtetpawiteh, hmalah na lung a ang han.

21 Tami e lungthin ni hno moikapap a kâcai, hatei BAWIPA e khokhangnae dueng doeh kangning han. 22 Tami ni a ngai poung e teh pahrennae hah doeh, laithoe dei e hlak mathoe e ahawihnawn. 23 BAWIPA takinae ni hringnae koe lah a ceikhai, hote hringnae ka tawn e teh a lung a kuep vaiteh, hnokathout ni thosin mahoe. 24 Tami ka pangak ni a kut a kâyp teh rawca a kâtu hane boehai ngai hoe. 25 Ka dudam e tami hah hem haw, kamawngrame tami teh a kâhlaw yawkaw han doeh, a lungkaang e tami hah yue haw patopatang han. 26 Na pa roedeng ka poe ni teh manu ka hrek e teh, yeiraipona hoi min mathoenae ka phawt e capa doeh. 27 Ka capa cangkhae nai thai e heh na kâhat payon pawiteh, lungangnae lamthung na phen han doeh. 28 Cungkeihoeh kapauekkhaikung ni lawkcengnae kalan a dudam teh, tamikathout e pahni ni payonpakainae a payawp. 29 Lawkcengnae heh kadudamnaw hanelah hruk e lah ao teh, hemnae bongpai teh tamipathunaw e hnukthun hane doeh.

20 Misurtui teh ayâ ni panuikhainae doeh, yamu teh kâyuenae doeh, hot patet e hno ni tami lungang sak boihoe. 2 Siangpahrang lungkhuek e teh sendek ka huk e patetlah ao, a lung ka khuek sak e tami teh a hringnae hanlah runae doeh. 3 Kâyuenae karoumsakkung teh bari a kamcu, tamipathu ni kâhemnae pou a kamtawng. 4 Tami ka pangak ni a pâding daw laikaw kanaw ngaihoe, canga toteh a ca hane banghai tawn mahoe. 5 Tami lungthin hoi pouknae teh ka dungpoung e tui hoi a kâvan, hatei thaipanueknae ka tawn e ni teh haw hoi a tâco sak han. 6 Tami kapap ni amamouh hawinae dueng doeh ouk a dei awh, hatei apinimaw yuemkamcu e a hmu thai han. 7 Tamikalan teh yuemkamcu lah ouk a hring, a canaw ni hai ahnie yawhawi ouk a hmawng awh. 8 Lawkcengnae tungkhung daw ka tahung e siangpahrang ni, a mithmu e hnokathout pueng koung a takhoe. 9 Ka lungthin ka thoung sak toe, yon hoi ka hlout toe telah apinimaw a dei thai. 10 Yawcu kânginghoe hoi khinglung ka kuep hoe e teh BAWIPA hmalah panuet a tho. 11 Camo hai a taw e lahoi panue thai, a taw e hno a thoung hoi a lan e lahoi bangnue thai. 12 Thaitainae hnâ hoi hmuthainae mit heh BAWIPA ni a sak e doeh. 13 I e hah lungpataw hanh na mathoe han, na mit pakkaw lah khenhaw! cakhuem rawca na tawn han. 14 Hno karangkung ni hawihoe ati, hatei a cei hnukku a ran e hah a kâoupkhai. 15 Sui hoi talung phukaawm moikapap ao, hatei panuenaeh pahni teh talung phukaawm e lah ao. 16 Tamitavan hanelah amahkhankung teh angi amahkhan nahanelah la pouh lah ao vaiteh napui koe poe naseh. 17 Dumnae vaiyei teh a tui eiteh, a ca hnukku a kâko daw sadi hoi a kawi han. 18 Noenaeh heh kâpankhai hnukku caksak lah ouk ao, kahawicalah kâpan hnukku na taran hah tuk. 19 Yapiyaplap kaawm e tami ni arulaw hah ouk a pâpho, hatdawkvah a lawk ka pâhnaw e tami hoi kamyawng hanh. 20 Apipatethai, a manu hoehpawiteh a na pa thoe ka bo e teh, khohmo um a hmaiim a due pouh han. 21 Râw hah hmaloe pang thai eiteh, apoutnae koe yawhawinae lah awm hoe. 22 Moi ka pathung han telah tet hanh, BAWIPA hah ring haw, ama ni na

rungngang han. 23 Khinglung kâvan hoe e heh BAWIPA mithmu vah panuet a tho teh, kânging hoe e yawcu hai hawihoe. 24 Tami ceinae lamthungnaw heh BAWIPA ni a sak e doeh, hatdawkvah tami ni ama ceinae lomnaw hah bangtelamaw a panue thai han. 25 Hetheh poehno kathoung doeh telah lungrang laihoi dei e teh tami hanelah karap doeh, lawkkam hnukku pankânginae ouk ao. 26 A lungkaang e siangpahrang ni tamikathoutnaw hah a kâyatsak teh lengkhok hoi a coungroe. 27 Tami e muiha teh BAWIPA e hmaiim doeh, a lungthin thung e pueng pheng a tue. 28 Lungmanae hoi lawkkatang ni siangpahrang teh a kountouk, a bawitungkung teh lungpatawnae lahoi kangdue sak lah ao. 29 Thoundounnaw e bawilennaeh teh a thaonaeh doeh, matawngnaw e kamcunaeh teh a sampo doeh. 30 Puenghoi hemnae ni hno kathout a thoung sak, hemnae ni thung lah von daw e pueng hai a thoung sak.

21 Siangpahrang lungthin teh tui ka lawng e patetlah ao teh, BAWIPA kut daw ao dawkvah, a ngainaeh koe lah a lawng sak. 2 Ma e hmunae daw teh mae hringnuen heh a lan telah pouk awh, hatei BAWIPA ni lungthin heh yawcu daw a khing. 3 Lannaeh hoi kânging lah sak e heh thuengnae hlak BAWIPA ni a ngaihnawn. 4 Kâoupaen minhmai hoi lunglennaeh lungthin hoi tamikathoutnaw e hmaiim teh yon doeh. 5 Tami ka hratbat e pouknae ni tawntannaeh a tâcokhai, hatei kâhruetcuethoe e pouknae ni voutnae a tâcokhai. 6 Laithoe dei laihoi hmu e hnopai teh duenaeh ka tawng ni teh kahmat e patetlah ao. 7 Tamikathoutnaw e lawpnae ni amamouh a raphoe han, bangkongtetpawiteh kânginglah lawkcengnae hah a pahnaw awh. 8 Tamikayon e lamthung teh a longkawi, hatei tamikalan hanelah teh a taw e hah kalan e doeh. 9 Ka hrawang e yu hoi im kalen daw o hlak teh, lemphu imtaken koe awm pawiteh bet ahawihnawn. 10 Tamikathout hringnae ni hnokathout a ngai, a imrinaw ni ahnie pahrennae hmawt awh hoe. 11 Kadudame taminaw reknae dawkvah kamawngrame ni lungang a kâla awh, hatei tamilungkaangnaw cangkhai navah panuenaeh a hmu awh. 12 Tamikalan ni tamikathout imthung hah kahawicalah a pouk, hatei Cathut ni tamikathoutnaw teh amamae thoenae lahoi a tâkhawng. 13 Tamimathoe hramnae lawk thai ngai laipalah a hnâ ka tabuem e teh, ama hai a hram toteh apinihai thai pouh mahoe. 14 Arulaho poe e poehno ni lungphuennaeh, a lungtabue daw poe e tadawngnho ni puenghoi lungkhueknae a roum sak. 15 Kalan lah lawkcengnae e teh tamikalan hanelah konawmnae doeh, hatei yonnaeh kasaknaw teh rawknae koe a pha awh han. 16 Thaipanueknae lam kaphennaw teh tamikadoutnaw kamkuengnae koe a kâhat van han. 17 Nawmnae dueng ka ngai e teh a mathoe han, misurtui hoi satui ka ngai poung e teh tawnta mahoe. 18 Tamikathout teh tamikalan hanelah, Yuemkamcuhoeh e teh tamikalan ratangnae lah ao. 19 A lungkaduem ni teh ka hrawang e yu hoi o hlak teh, ramkenae koe awm pawiteh bet ahawihnawn. 20 Tamilungkaang onae koe hno ngai kaawm hoi satui ao teh, tamipathu ni teh a kaseikasak. 21 Lannaeh hoi lungmanae katawngnaw ni hringnae hoi lannaeh hoi barinae

ouk a hmu awh. **22** Tamilungkaang ni kacakpounge khopui dawk a kân teh, khocanaw ni a kângue e rapanim hah a tip sak. **23** A laihoi a pahni ka ring e teh runae thung hoi a hringnae ouk a hlout. **24** Tami moikai hoi kâoup e teh a min patenghai dudamkung telah a phung awh teh, kâoup lungkhuek laihoi ouk a kâroe. **25** Tami ka pangak e teh thaw a tawk ngaihoeh dawkvah, a doun e ni ama a thei. **26** Hnintangkuem nôe laihoi ao, hatei tamikalan niteh pasai laipalah a poe. **27** Tamikathout e thuengnae teh panuet a tho, hnokathout ngainae lungthin hoi thuengnae teh panuet hoe a tho. **28** Kapanuekkhaikung kaphawk teh takhoe lah ao han, hatei kapanuekkhaikung katang ni a panue e patetlah a dei e teh dâw lah ao han. **29** Tamikathout ni a minhmai tamundun lah a ta, hatei tamikalan ni a lamthung a cak sak. **30** BAWIPA taranlahoi lungangnae, thaipanueknae, hoi kâpankhainae aww hoe. **31** Marangtan teh tarantuk hnin hanelah rakueng lah ao, tânae teh BAWIPA e doeh.

22 Hnopai moikapap hlak hai minhawinae heh rawi hanelah ao, tangka hoi sui hlak hai ayâ ni pahrennae heh ngaihawn hanelah ao. **2** Tami ka tawnta hoi tamimathoe rei a tawn roi e teh, BAWIPA teh bangueng kasakung doeh. **3** Kâhrutcuat e ni teh hnokathout a hmu navah a kâroh, hatei kamawngrame ni teh a ceisin teh rek e lah ouk ao. **4** Kârahnoumnae hoi BAWIPA takinae ni tawntanae hoi barinae hoi hringnae a tâcokhai. **5** Lam longkawi dawk teh pâkhing hoi karap ao teh, a hringnae lamthung ka ring e teh hotnaw hoi ahlanae koe doeh ao. **6** Camo ni a dawn hane lamthung pâtu haw, a matawng to hai phen mahoe toe. **7** Tami ka tawnta ni tamimathoe a uk, ka câwi e tami teh kacâwisakkung koe san lah ao. **8** Payonpakainae cati ka tu e ni lungmathoenae a a vaiteh, a lungkhueknae sonron a khoe han. **9** Pahrennae mit ka tawn e teh yawhawi a coe han, bangkongtetpawiteh tamimathoenaw ouk a kaw koe toe. **10** Dudamnw pâlei haw kâounnae tang a room han, kâyuenae hoi kâpakungnae hai a room han. **11** A lungthin ka thoug e teh, kamcu e lawk a dei dawkvah siangpahrang e hui kahawicalah ah han. **12** BAWIPA mit ni panuenae a kountouk, hatei yuemnae ka tawn hoe e lawk teh ouk a takhoe. **13** Ka pangak e tami ni alawilah sendek ao, lam vah na kei han doeh, ouk a ti. **14** Napui kahawiohehe pahni teh kadunge tangkom doeh, BAWIPA ni a panuet e teh hawhaw a bo han. **15** Pathunae heh camo lungthin dawk a kâbet teh, yuenae bongpai ni ahlanae koe ouk a pâlei. **16** Ma mek nahanelah tamimathoenaw ka rektap e hoi, katawntanaw ka poe e tami teh hoehe a mathoe han. **17** Tamilungkaangnaw e lawk heh kahawicalah thai nateh, na lungthin hoi kaie lungangnae hah dâw haw. **18** Bangkongtetpawiteh, na thung hoi na pâkuem pawiteh hothateh lunghawinae doeh, na pahni dawk pou aww seh. **19** Hottelaho BAWIPA teh na kâuep thai han, sahnin vah nang koe na panuesak toe. **20** Kâpankhainae hoi panuenae kahawi poung e hah na thut pouh toe nahoehmaw. **21** Nang ni lawkkatang katang na panue vaiteh, nang koe patoun e naw hah lawkkatang lawk bout na dei pouh thai han. **22** Mathoenaw

e mathoenae hah thakâla hoi ahnie hno lawm hanh, ka cunathoehnaw hai kho longkha koe coungroe hanh. **23** Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA ni ahnimae kong a pouk han doeh, ahnimae hno kalawmnaw e hringnae a lawp pouh van han. **24** A lungkaduem e tami hah kamyawngkhai hanh, a lungkhuek thai poung e tami hai kamyawngkhai hanh. **25** Ahnimae nuen na kamtu vaiteh, na hringnae a kâman han. **26** Kut tambei e taminaw hoi laiba patho pouh hanelah lawk kâkam e taminaw koe baw van hanh. **27** Patho nahane na tawn hoe pawiteh, na ikhun tawm awh vaiteh oun na la pouh awh han nahoehmaw. **28** Na mintoenaw ni ung e khori hah takhoe hanh. **29** Thaw kahawicalah ka tawk ni teh ka cuem e na hmu boi ou, siangpahrangnaw hmalah hai a kangdue han doeh, tami rumram e hmalah kangdout mahoe.

23 Khobawinaw hoi rawka rei na ca toteh, na hmalah apimaw ka tahung tie kahawicalah pouk. **2** Na kâso e lah na aww pawiteh, tahloi hoi na lawkron hah nue haw. **3** Atuinaw dueng pouk hanh, bangkongtetpawiteh dumyennae rawka doeh. **4** Tawnta hanelah kâcai hanh, na panuenae kâuep hanh. **5** Ka coung thai hoe e hah na ngaihawi kawi namaw. Tawntanae ni amahmaw rathei a sak teh mataw patetlah kahlan lah koug a kamlang. **6** Utsinnaw e rawka cat pouh hanh, ahnie rawcanaw hai nôe pouh hanh. **7** Bangkongtetpawiteh, a lung hoi a pouk e patetlah doeh ao, cat nateh net ati nakunghai a lungthin teh nang koe aww mahoe. **8** Na ca e hai na palo vaiteh, na oupnae hai a hrawnghrang lah ao han. **9** Tamipathu thainae koe lawk dei hanh, bangkongtetpawiteh na lungangnae lawk hah banglahai noutna mahoe. **10** Ayan e khori hai takhoe hanh, naranaw e ram hai lawm hanh. **11** Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahnimouh ratangkung teh a tha ao, ahnimouh koelah kampang laihoi na taran payon vaih. **12** Cangkhainae koelah na lungthin poe nateh, panuenae lawk thainae koe na hnâpakeng haw. **13** Camo hah yue laipalah aww hanh, hem yawkaw dout mahoe. **14** Bongpai hoi hem nateh a hringnae hah sheol dawk hoi rungngang haw. **(Sheol h7585)** **15** Ka capa na lungang pawiteh, ka lung ahawi katang han. **16** Bokheiyah, na pahni ni lawk kalan dei pawiteh, ka lung ahawi katang han. **17** Na lungthin ni tamikayon nôe hanh naseh, hatei kanîruiui BAWIPA takinae tawn haw. **18** Bangkongtetpawiteh, apoutnae teh ka phat han, na ngaihawi e teh ahrawnghrang lah aww mahoe. **19** Ka capa thai nateh lungang haw, na lungthin teh lamkalan dawk tat haw. **20** Misurtui kâsonaw hah kamyawngkhai hanh, moi kâsonaw hai kamyawngkhai hanh. **21** Bangkongtetpawiteh, yamuhri hoi moi kâso e teh a mathoe han, iparuinae ni tami napon a kâkhusak. **22** Kakhekung na pa e lawk hah ngâi nateh, na matawng toteh na manu dudam hanh. **23** Lawkkatang hah ran nateh yawt hanh, lungangnae hai, cangkhaenae hai, thaipanueknae hai a sak. **24** Tamikalan ni a na pa puenghoi a lunghawisak, capa lungkaang ka khe e hai a lunghawi katang han. **25** Na manu hoi na pa teh lunghawi hoi aww awh naseh, kakhekung hai lunghawi naseh. **26** Ka capa na lungthin na poe haw, na mit ni ka onae nuen khen naseh. **27** Kâyawt e

teh kadung poun e tangkom doeh, kahlong lae napui hai kabueng e tuikhu doeh. **28** A man thai e naw hah ouk a pawp, tongpa naw koe yuemkamcuhoehnae ouk a pungsak **29** Apimaw a lung ka mathout, apimaw kângaikâthung, apimaw ayâ hoi kâyue, apimaw ka phuenang, apimaw a khuekhaw awm laipalah hmâ ka cat, apimaw a mit ka paling tetpawiteh, **30** Yamu koe pou kaawm niteh, yamu aphunphun ouk kalawt e taminaw doeh. **31** Ka paling e yamu hah khen hanh, manang daw kamlaw niteh, kamcu e yamu hah khen lah boehai khen hanh. **32** Apoutnae koe tahrin patetlah na khuek vaiteh, hrunthok patetlah na khue han. **33** Na mit ni napuinaw kathoute hmawt vaiteh, na lungthin ni lawk longkawi a dei han. **34** Bokheiyah, talî daw k ka ip e patetlah na awm vaiteh, long daw yap e hni van ka ip e patetlah doeh na awm ti. **35** Na hem awh teh pataw hoeh, na tam awh ei ka panuek hoeh, nâtuek vaimoe ka kâhlaw vaiteh bout ka parui han vai na ti han doeh.

24 Tamikayonnaw hah nôe awh hanh, ahnimouh koehai kambawng hanh. **2** Bangkongtetpawiteh, rawk nahane dueng a pouk awh teh, runae kâhmo nahan dueng doeh a dei awh. **3** Lungangnae hoi im sak lah ao teh, thaipanueknae lahoi caksak lah ao. **4** Thouthainae lahoi rakhannaw teh aphukaawm niteh ngai kaawm e hnonaw hoi a kawisak. **5** Tamilunkaang e teh a tha ao, panuenae ka tawn e ni a tha ao sak. **6** Bangkongtetpawiteh, lungkaangnaw hoi kâpankhai e lahoi na taran na tâ vaiteh kâpankhaikung a papnae koe hloutnae ao. **7** Lungangnae heh tamipathu hanelah teh a rasang poun dawkvah, kho longkha koe dei hane panuek hoeh. **8** Thoenae sak hanelah kâcai e tami teh, thoenae khokhankung telah kaw lah ao han. **9** Tamipathunaw e pouknae teh yonnae doeh, ayâ ka dudam e teh ayâ hanelah panuet a tho. **10** Runae na kâhmo navah na lungpout pawiteh, na tha a youn han. **11** Due hanelah a hravi awh e hah rungngang awh nateh, thei hanelah a hravi awh e hah ratang awh haw. **12** Thai haw, hetteh ka panuek hoeh, na tet pawiteh, na lungthin yawcu daw kakhingkung ni pouk mahoe namaw. Na hringnae kountoukkung ni panuek mahoe na maw. Tamipueng a taw awh e patetlah patho mahoe namaw. **13** Ka capa khotui hah cat haw, bangkongtetpawiteh ahawi, ka radip e khoipha hah cat haw. **14** Hot patetlah, panuenae hoi lungangnae hai na hringnae hanlah tho van seh. Hot hah na hmawt pawiteh ngaihai hane ao teh na ngaihawinae teh ayawmyin lah awh mahoe. **15** Oe tamikathout, tamikalan onae im hah pawm hanh, a kâhatnae hmuen hai raphoe hanh. **16** Bangkongtetpawiteh, tamikalan teh vaisari touh ka rawm nakunghai bout a thaw hah, hatei tamikathout teh rawknae koe a rawp han. **17** Na taran a rawp navah na konawm hanh, a kamthui navah na lunghawi hanh naseh. **18** Hatnavah, BAWIPA ni hmawt vaiteh, a lunghawi hoeh langvaih, hahoi ahni koe a lungkhueknae hai a roum sak thai. **19** Thoenae kasaknaw kecu daw k lungpuen hanh, tamikathoutnaw hai ut hanh. **20** Bangkongtetpawiteh, tamikathoutnaw hanelah ngaihawinae awm hoeh, tamikathoutnaw e hmaim

teh padue pouh lah ao han. **21** Ka capa, BAWIPA hoi siangpahrang teh taket haw, kaletkalang kaawm e hah kamyawngkhai hanh. **22** Bangkongtetpawiteh, vaihai rawknae a pha han, ahnimouh roi e rawknae teh apinimaw a panue thai. **23** Het hai tamilunkaangnaw e doeh, lawkceng nah tami kapek e teh hawi hoeh. **24** Tamikathout koe, nang teh na lan, ka tet e teh, tamipueng ni thoeb vaiteh miphun pueng ni a panuet han. **25** Hatei, tamikathout ka yue e teh kabawpnae a tawn han, a lathueng yawhawinae kahawi a pha han. **26** Kalan lah ka pato e pahni teh tami pueng ni a paco han. **27** Alawilah na thaw hah kâcai haw, law thaw taw hanelah kâcai haw, hathnukku na im hah sak. **28** A khuekhaw awm laipalah na imri taranlahoi kapanuekkhaikung lah awm hanh, bangkongtetpawiteh na pahni hoi na dum han namaw. **29** Ahni ni kai daw k a sak e patetlah ahni daw k a sak han, amae moi rueng ka pathung han telah tet hanh. **30** Ka pangak law ka cei teh, thaipanueknae ka tawn hoeh naw e misur takka koe ka cei. **31** Pâkhing ni king a kayo, pho king a cak, rapan koun a tip toe. **32** Ka khet teh kahawicalah ka pouk, cangkhaingnae ao telah ka panue. **33** Dongdeng ka yan ei nei, dongdeng ka ip ei nei, kut tapam laihoi kâhat einei na ti lahun nah, **34** mathoenae ni imyin patetlah tho vaiteh, na voutnae teh ransa patetlah a tho han.

25 Hethaiyah, Solomon e cingthuilaw, Judah siangpahrang Hezekiah e taminaw ni patuen a thut awh e doeh. **2** Hro e hno teh Cathut bawilennae doeh, hatei hno pakhingpalang e teh siangpahrang bawilennae doeh. **3** Kalvan a rasang teh talai a dung e patetlah siangpahrang lungthin hai koun panuek thai hoeh. **4** Ngun ei hah takhoe haw, kahlunkung ni manang kahawi a sak thai han. **5** Siangpahrang hmalah hoi tamikathout hah takhoe pawiteh, a bawitungkhung teh lannae lahoi a cak han. **6** Siangpahrang hmalah mahoima kârasang sak hanh, siangpahrang hmuen koe hai kangdout hanh. **7** Na mit ni a hmu e bawitungkhung hmalah pahoung hanelah puen e lah na o hlak teh, hi tho, telah kaw e ahawihnawn. **8** Lawkcengnae hmuen koe karanglah cet hanh, bangkongtetpawiteh, na imrinaw ni yeirai na po sak vaiteh bangtelamaw na ti han. **9** Na imri hoi na lawk teh kâpankhai awh nateh, arulaw hah ayânaw koe dei awh hanh. **10** Hoehpawiteh ka thai e ni hoe pâpho vaiteh, yeirai na ponae hah hoe kamnuek langvaih. **11** Kamculah dei e lawk teh ngun manang daw k suipaw hoi a kâvan. **12** Kahawicalah yuenae ka tarawi e tami teh, suinapacap hoi sôlêi e sui hoi kamthoup e patetlah ao. **13** Kapatouunkung hanelah yuemkamcu lah kaawm e patoune teh canganae tadamtui patetlah ao, bangkongtetpawiteh a bawi lung a roum sak. **14** Ka poe han tihoi a kâoup hnukku poe laipalah kaawm e tami teh, khotui laipalah e tâmai hoi kahli hoi a kâvan. **15** Lungsawnae ni lawkcengkung a tâ thai, lawkanem ni hru a khoe thai. **16** Khoitui na hmu boimaw, na boum totouh duengma cat. Na kâso pawiteh na palo han. **17** Na imri koe ekvoi cet hanh, na hmawt vaiteh na hmuhma payon vaih. **18** A imri taranlahoi panuekkhaikung kaphaw lah kaawm e tami teh, bongpai, tahloi, kahran e

pala hoi a kâvan. 19 Runae kâhmo lahun nah yuemkamcu hoeh e kâuep e teh, hâ kâkhoenae, hru kamhoutnae patetlah doeh ao. 20 A lungkamathout koe la ka sak e teh pading nah angki ka rading e hoi hmâ dawk longtui awi e hawi a kâvan. 21 Na taran a vonhnam pawiteh, a ca hane rawca poe nateh tui kahran pawiteh nei hane tui poeh. 22 Bangkongtetpawiteh, hottelah na sak pawiteh a lû dawk hmaisaaan na pâpawp pouh e lah ao teh, BAWIPA ni tawkpou na poe han. 23 Atunglah e kahlî ni kho a thokhai teh, tamcuk lawk deinae lai ni lungkhueknae minhmai a thokhai. 24 Ka hrawk'ang e yu hoi im kalen dawk o hlak teh, lemphu imtakin koe o e ahawihnawn. 25 Ahlanae koe e kamthang kahawi thai e heh, tuikahran e tami koe tuipading hoi a kâvan. 26 Tamikathout hmalah tamikalan lawk dei payon e teh tui pânut e, kapawk e tuikhu hoi a kâvan. 27 Khoitui ek kapap ca e hawi hoeh, hot patetlah mahoima bawilennae tawng e teh bawilennae nahoe. 28 Ma e muitha ka uk thai hoeh e teh rapan tawn laipalah karawk e khopui hoi a kâvan

26 Kawmpoi e tadamtui hoi canganae kho patetlah, tamipathu hoi barinae kamcu hoeh. 2 Kamleng rumram e pusu hoi pingpit patetlah, a khuekhaw awm laipalah theobo e teh api koehai bawt mahoe. 3 Marang hanelah ruibongpai, la hanelah kammoumru, tamipathu e keng hanelah bongpai teh a kamcu doeh. 4 Tamipathu teh a pathunae patetlah pato hanh, hoehpawiteh ama patetlah na awm payon vaih. 5 Tamipathu teh a pathunae patetlah pato, hoehpawiteh a lungkaang lah kâpouk payon vaih. 6 Tamipathu koe lawk ka thui e tami teh amae khok ka tâtueng ni teh rawknae tui ka net e lah ao. 7 Khokkhem e khoktakan a kânging hoeh e patetlah, tamipathu e pahni dawk cingthuilawk teh ao. 8 Tamipathu bari e teh tâyaicung dawk hluemhluem kawm e patetlah doeh ao. 9 Tamipathunaw ni dei e cingthuilawk teh yamuhrî kut dawk ka um e pâkhing hoi a kâvan. 10 Bangpuengpa kasakkung lentoe Cathut ni tamipathu hoi kâtapoe kung aphu a poe. 11 Ui ni a palo bout a ca e patetlah tamipathu ni a pathunae hah a kamnue sak. 12 Ama pouknae dawk tamilungkaang lah ka kâpouk e na hmu ou. Hote tami koehoi hlak teh tamipathu koehoi ngaihawinae bet aohnawn. 13 Tami pangak ni, lam dawk sendek ao, thongma vah sendek ao telah a ti. 14 Tho teh takhang dawk a kâhei e patetlah tami pangak teh ikhun dawk a kâhei. 15 Tami pangak ni rawca a kâypa teh a kâtu hane boehai ngai hoeh. 16 Ka pangak e ni, kahawicalah khopouk thai e tami sari touh hlak ka lunganghnawn telah a kâpouk. 17 Yuengyoe cei lahoi ayânaw e kong dawk ka bawk e tami teh ui hnâ ka kuen e hoi a kâvan. 18 Na pacai e doeh na a tihoi, a imri ka dum e tami teh, 19 hmaito, pala, duenae hoi ka ka e tamipathu hoi a kâvan. 20 Thing awm hoehpawiteh hmai a room e patetlah, tamcuklawk deinae awm hoehpawiteh kâyuenae hai a room. 21 Hmaisaaan ni hmaisaei a kamtawi sak, thing ni hmai a kak sak e patetlah, kâoun ka ngai e ni kâyuenae a kamtawi sak. 22 Tamcuklawk teh katuipounge rawca patetlah ao teh, von thung a kâen. 23 Apâhni pâhnan hoi lungthinkathout e

tami teh, talai hlaam ngun hoi pâbing e hoi a kâvan. 24 Tami hmuhmanae ka tawn e tami ni a pahni hoi a hro teh, a lung thung dumpyennae hah a hro. 25 Pahren lahoi, ati ei nakunghai yuem hanh, bangkongtetpawiteh a lungthung vah panuettho e sari touh ao. 26 A hmuhmanae hah dumnae lahoi ka hrawk nakunghai, thoena e teh tamimaya ni panuena e koe kamnue sak lah ao han. 27 Tangkom kataikung teh a tai e tangkom dawk a bo han, talung kapaletkung koe talung bout a kamlei han. 28 Laithoe ka dei e ni a rektap e naw hah ouk a hmuhma, oupnae kaphawk ni rawknae a tâcokhai.

27 Tangtho e hnin hanlah kâoup hanh, bangkongtetpawiteh bangmaw a tâcokhai han tie na panuek hoeh. 2 Namahoima laipalah ayâ ni na pholen naseh, nama e pahni ni laipalah alouke ni na pholen naseh. 3 Talung hai a ri teh sadi hai a ri, hatei tamipathu lungkhueknae teh hotnaw hlak a ri hnawn. 4 Lungkhueknae teh a mathoe, lungphuennae teh a matheng, hatei utnae teh apinimaw a khang thai han. 5 Hro e lungpatawnae hlak teh hmantang yue e ahawihnawn. 6 Hmâ na ka paca e hui teh yuem a kamcu, hatei taran ni na paco e teh dumpyennae doeh. 7 A von ka paha tangcung e ni teh khoipha patenghai ngai mahoe. 8 Hoi a von ka hlam e tami hanelah teh kakhat e patenghai a radip. 8 Ma e imlaw ka palum ngai hoeh e teh, tava a tabu dawk kaawm ngai hoeh e hoi a kâvan. 9 Satui hoi hmuithu ni lungthin a konawm sak teh, hui kahawi ni pouknae na poe e ni hringnae konawm sak. 10 Na pa e hui hoi nama e hui kapek hanh, runae na kâhmo navah na hmaunawngna im kuekluek cet hanh, ahlanae koe e na hmaunawngna hlak teh a hnainae koe e na hui a hawihnawn. 11 Na ka pacekpahlek e ka pathung thai nahanlah ka capa, lungang haw, ka lungthin konawm sak haw. 12 Tamilungkaang ni thoena e hah sut a hmu teh a kâhro, kamawngrame ni teh a kâphumsin teh rek e lah ouk ao. 13 Tamitavan hanelah amakhkhang teh a angki amakhkan nahanlah la pouh lah ao vaieth napui koe poe naseh. 14 Amom a thaw teh kacaipounglah a hui yawhaw ka poe e teh, thoebonae lah pouk pouh lah ao han. 15 Lai pou ka roe e yu teh, Puenghoi khonan hnin e khoramei hoi a kâvan. 16 Hote napui ka pâkuem e teh, kahlî ka pâkuem niteh, aranglae kut dawk satui kasum e hoi a kâvan. 17 Sum teh sum hoi doeh letlang hnan sak thai, hot patetlah tami ni a hui e a minhmai ouk a pan sak. 18 Thaibunglung kung ka tawn e pueng ni thaibunglung paw a ca han, hot patetlah a bawi e thaw ka taww e teh bari lah ao han. 19 Tui dawk coungnae a kamnue, hot patetlah tami lungthin ni tami a kamnue sak. 20 Sheol hoi rawkkahmanae teh khout boihoe, hot patetlah tami e mit ni a khout tie tawn boihoe. (Sheol h7585) 21 Sôlêinae manang teh ngun hanelah, takhuenhmai teh sui hanelah ao. Tami teh oup e lahoi a bawilennae panue lah ao. 22 Tamipathu teh sumdawk cakang hoi mek ka phawm nakunghai a pathunae ni cettakhai pawm mahoe. 23 Na tuhu kong panue nahanlah panki loe, na saringhu

hah kahawicalah a kountouk. 24 Bangkongtetpawiteh, tawntanae heh a yungyoe kangning hoehe, hoehpawiteh bawilukhung heh se pueng daww kangning hoehe. 25 Phonaw hai a pâw, catinaw hai a pâw, law e a pawnaaw hai khue lah ao. 26 Tunaw ni na khohna hane hmaenaw ni lawhmuen ran nahane ouk a thokhai. 27 Nang ni na ca hane, imthungnaw ca hane, sannunaw ca hanelah hmae sanutui teh a khout han doeh.

28 Tamikathout teh apinihai pâlei hoehe eiteh a yawng, hatei tamikalan teh sendek patetlah a taran ahawi. 2 Khocanaw lawkeknae kecu daww khobawinaw tuhoitu a kâthung awh, hatei thaipanueknae hoi panuenae katawnnaw kecu daww ram a kangning han. 3 Tamimathoe ni tamimathoe repcounroe e teh ca hane pek laipalah ka cetkhai e longhotui hoi a kâvan. 4 Kâlawk ka cettakhai e ni tamikathout a pholen, hatei kâlawk ka tarawi ni ouk a tuk awh. 5 Tamikathoutnaw ni lannae thaipanuek awh hoehe, hatei BAWIPA katawngnaw ni bangpueng hai a thaipanuek. 6 Tawnta laihoi a khuekhaw aww laipalah hring hlak teh tamimathoe yuemkamculah kaawm e ahawihnawn. 7 Kâlawk ka tarawi e teh a lungkaang e capa doeh, ka kâso e hoi kamyawng e ni a na pa yeirai a po sak. 8 Apung ka cat ni teh kalan hoehe e laihoi hnopai ka tawnta e ni tamimathoe kabawmkung hanelah a pâtung pouh. 9 Kâlawk ka tarawi ngai hoehe e teh a ratoumnae hai panuet a tho. 10 Thoenae lam daww tamikalan lam ka phen sak e teh ama ni a tai e tangkom daww a bo han, hatei toun kaawm hoehe e ni hnokahawi a coe han. 11 Ka tawnta e ni amahoima a lungkaang lah a kâpouk, hatei thaipanueknae ka tawn e tamimathoe ni peng a pâpho han. 12 Tamikalan a lunghaw navah kalen e bawilenna ao, hatei tamikathout a kangdue toteh taminaw a kâhro awh. 13 Amae yonae ka hrawk e teh hawinae hmawt mahoehe, hatei ka pâpho e ni pahrennae a hmu han. 14 Takinae pou ka tawn e teh a yawkahawi e doeh, hatei a lung pou ka patak e teh rawkkahmana e hoi a kâhmo han. 15 Mathoenaw kaukkung bawi kathout teh sendek ka huk e hoi tavom ka hram e patetlah ao. 16 Thaipanueknae ka vout e ukkung niteh rep a counroe hatei hounlounnae ka hmuhma e ukkung teh a hingsaw han. 17 Tamikathet e teh phuen tangkom koe yawng na lawiseh, apinihai ngang nahan seh. 18 Lam kalan daww ka dawn e tami teh a hlout han, hatei lam longkawi daww ka dawn e teh vaitalahoi a rawp han. 19 Laikaww ka thawn e teh rawca moi a tawn han, hatei ayawmyinlah kaawm e tami teh a mathoe han. 20 Yuemkamcu e ni yawhawinae kapap a hmu han, hatei dongdengca daww tawnta hanelah kâcai e teh rek laipalah aww mahoehe. 21 Minhmai khet tawnta teh hawi hoehe, vaiyei tangen kecu daww tami kâlawk ouk a tapoe awh. 22 Dongdengca daww tawnta hanelah kâcai e tami teh thoenae mit a tawn, bout mathoe han doeh tie pouk hoehe. 23 Tami ka oup e hlak teh tami ka yue e ni a hnukku pholenna e coe han. 24 A manu hoi a na pa hno ka lawm niteh, kâtaopenae nahoehe ka tet e tami teh, karaphoeung e hui doeh. 25 Tami kâoup e lungthin ni kâyuenae a tâcokhai, hatei BAWIPA kâuep e teh a lamcawn han. 26 Amae pouknae ka kâuep e teh tamipathu

doeh, hatei lungang lahoi kaawm e teh hlout lah ao han. 27 Tamimathoenaw hno ka poe e teh vout mahoehe, hatei ka roun e tami teh puenghoi thoebonae a hmu han. 28 Tamikathoutnaw a kangdue toteh taminaw amahmaww a kâhro awh, hatei a rawk awh toteh tamikalannaw a pung awh.

29 Voutsout yue eiteh a lahuen ka patak sak e tami teh, hawinae aww laipalah hmawi a rawk han. 2 Tamikalan ni kâtawnnae a tawn toteh tamimaya a konawm awh, hatei tamikathout ni a uk navah tamimaya a cingou awh. 3 Lungangnae ka ngai e ni a na pa a konawm sak, hatei kâyawt e hoi kamyawng e tami ni a hnopai koug a pâbaw. 4 Siangpahrang ni lawkcengnae laihoi ram a caksak, hatei tadawngnho ni ram a rawk sak. 5 A imri laithoe laihoi ka oup e teh a khok kâman nahanlah tamlaww a yangda pouh. 6 Kâtaopenae ni tamikathout a man, hatei tamikalan teh la sak laihoi a lunghaw. 7 Tamikalan ni tamimathoe hanlah a pouk, hatei tamikathout ni teh banglahai noutna hoehe. 8 Kadudannaw ni khopui hmai a sawi, hatei tamilungkaang ni teh lungkhueknae a takhoe thai. 9 Tamilungkaang ni tamipathu hoi kâyue pawiteh, tamipathu a panui hai thosoh, a lungphuen hai thosoh banglahai tho hoehe. 10 Tami kathetnaw ni tamikalan a hmuhma awh, tamikalan teh hawinae hah a tawng. 11 Tamipathu ni a pouk e pueng hah a dei, hatei tamilungkaang ni teh a panguep. 12 Ukkung ni laithoe dei e banghai nahoehe tet pawiteh, a sannaw pueng teh tamikathout lah koug a coung awh. 13 Tamimathoe hoi repcoungroenaw ni cungtalah a hmawng e teh, BAWIPA ni a mit reirei a ang sak. 14 Atangcalah tamimathoe hanelah lawkcengkung siangpahrang teh, a bawitungkhung a yungyoe caksak lah ao han. 15 Bongpai hoi yuenae ni tami a lungangsak teh, ka pangak e camo ni a manu yeirai a po sak. 16 Tamikathout apapnae koe kâtaopenae apap, hatei tamikalan ni a rawk awh e hah a hmu. 17 Na capa hah yue yaw lannae na poe han, hothliolah hring nawmnae na poe han. 18 Vision ohoehnae koe tami pueng a thathoe awh, hatei kâlawk ka tarawi e teh tami yawkahawi e doeh. 19 San teh lawk hoi dueng yue thai lah aww hoehe, bangkongtetpawiteh a thai eiteh tarawi laipalah ao thai. 20 Pouk laipalah lawk ka deirumram e ouk na hmu ou, hot patet e tami koe hlak teh tamipathu koe ngaihawine bet aohnawn. 21 Camo nah ekvoi pahren e san teh a cue torei teh calan e lah ao han. 22 A lung ka khuek e ni kâyuenae a tâcokhai teh, ka matheng e ni kâtaopenae pou a tâcokhai. 23 Ma e kâouppnae ni na rahnoumsak han, hatei muiha laihoi kârahnoum e ni barinae a coe. 24 Tamru hoi kamyawng e teh amae hringnae ka hmuhma e tami doeh, lawkkatang dei hanelah thoe a kâbo ei dei kalawn hoehe. 25 Tami barinae ni karap patetlah na man, hatei BAWIPA kâuep e teh rungngang lah ao han. 26 Tami kapap ni ukkungnaw e lungyouknae hah a tawng awh, hatei taminaw hanelah lawkcengnae teh BAWIPA koe hoi doeh a tho. 27 Tamikalanhoehe teh tamikalan hanelah panuet a tho e patetlah, tamikalan teh tamikalanhoehnaw hanelah panuet a tho van.

30 Jakeh capa Agur ni a dei e lawk. Ama ni lthiel, lthiel hoi Ucal koe hettelah a dei. **2** Tamipueng hlak tamipathu poun lah ka o teh, thaipanueknae hai ka tawn hoe. **3** Lungangnae hai kamtu van hoe niteh, tamikathoungnaw e panuena hai ka tawn hoe. **4** Kalvan ka luen ni teh ka kum e teh apimaw, Talai poutnae pueng kacaksakkung teh apimaw, A min apimaw, a capa min hai apimaw, na panue maw. **5** Cathut lawk pueng teh a thoun, ka kanguenaw pueng hanelah kanguena lah ao. **6** A lawk hah thap hanh, hoehpawiteh na yue vaiteh, na laithoe e hah a hmu han. **7** Hno kahni touh ka hei han, ka due hoehnahan na poe haw. **8** Ahrawnghrang hoi laithoenae heh kai hoi ahlanae koe na tat pouh haw, mathoenae nakunghai, tawntanae nakunghai na poe hanh, ka panki e rawca hoi na kaww haw. **9** Hoehpawiteh ka tawnta vaiteh na pahnavt payon vaih, BAWIPA teh apimaw, ka tet payon vaih. Hoehpawiteh, ka mathoe vaiteh hno ka parawt vaiteh Cathut min ka mathout sakpayon vaih. **10** San teh a bawi koe pathoe hanh, hoehpawiteh thoe na bo vaiteh, nang daww yonnae ao han. **11** A na pa thoe a bo teh a manu yawhaw a poe ngaihoehnae se ao. **12** Ama mithmu vah kathoung poun lah kâpouknae ao, hatei a khinnae koehoi pâsu hoeh rah. **13** Khopouk ka rasang ni teh mounghae a o, a khopouk teh a rasang katang. **14** A hâ teh sendek patetlah, a hâkamnaw teh sarai patetlah a onae se a o, het talai van e tami mathoenaw hoi kavouthoupnaw hah koun ca hanelah kakâcainaw doeh. **15** Tavat ni canu kahni touh a tawn teh, na poe na poe a ti. Ka boum thai hoe e kathum touh ao. A khout toe ka tet boihoe e hno pali touh a o. **16** Tangkom, kating e thun, tui ka boum hoe e talai, a khout toe ka tet boihoe e hmai naw hah doeh. **(Sheol h7585)** **17** A na pa ka dudam niteh a manu banglah ka noutna hoeh naw e mit teh, vonga ni a cawngkhawi pouh vaiteh, matawananaw ni a ca awh han. **18** Kai hanlah kângairu hno kathum touh a o, ka thaipanuek hoe e hno pali touh teh, **19** Kahlf daww mataw kamlengnae lamthung, Lungphen van tahrn ceinae, tuipui van long ceinae, hoi thoundoun ni tangla painae lam naw hah doeh. **20** Napui kahawihoe hai hottelah doeh ao van, a ca hnukku a pahni a hui teh yonnae ka sak hoe, telah ouk a ti. **21** Hno kathum touh kecu talai heh taki hoi ouk a pâyaw, bokheiyah, hno pali touh khang thai hoe e ao. **22** Siangpahrang lah kâsak e san, king ka boum e tamipathu, **23** Vâ ka sak e napui kathout, a bawipa e yu ka khawng e sannu hetnaw hah doeh. **24** Talaivan a thoungca eiteh a lungkaang e hno pali touh ao. **25** Atha awh hoe eiteh kompawi vah ama hane rawca ka pâtung e lungkhi, **26** a tha ayoun eiteh lungha rahak kaawm e saveh. **27** Siangpahrang tawn hoe eiteh ahuhu lahoi ka cet e samtong, **28** a khok hoi a kâbang eiteh Siangpahrang im kaawm e bombanaw hah doeh. **29** Hno kathum touh kahawicalah ka cet thai e a o, bokheiyah pali touh hah teh, **30** Saring pueng daww athakaawme sendek, bang ni hai ngang thai hoe. **31** Ransa marang, hmaetan, apinihai ngang thai hoe e Siangpahrang hetnaw hah doeh. **32** Mahoima kâtalue totouh na pathu pawiteh, hoehpawiteh hnokathout sak hanelah na kâcai pawiteh,

na kut hoi na pahni tabuemh. **33** Bangkongtetpawiteh, maitosanutui kalaw e ni sanutui kamkak a tâcosak e patetlah, hnawng kapenna e ni hnawngthi a lawng sak. Hot patetlah lungkhueknae ni kâyuenae a tâcokhai.

31 Siangpahrang Lemuel lawk, a manu ni a cangkhai e naw teh: **2** Bangtelane ka capa, bangtelane ka khe e capa, bangtelane ka lawkkam capa. **3** Siangpahrangnaw patenghai karaphoeung napui koe na thaonae poe hanh. **4** Aw Lemuel, misurtui nei e hoi yamu nei e teh Siangpahrangnaw hane nahoe. **5** Hoehpawiteh, net awh vaiteh kâlawk pahnim awh vaiteh mathoenaw hanelah kalanhoehe lah lawkceng awh langvai. **6** Meime kadout e hah yamu pânei awh nateh, lungrei ka thai e hah misurtui pânei awh. **7** Net awh naseh, a reithainae hah pahnim awh naseh, a lungmathoenae pahnim totouh net awh naseh. **8** Lawkanaw hanlah dei pouh nateh, due hanelah lawk tâtueng pouh e naw hane hai dei pouh. **9** Kalan lah lawkceng nateh tamimathoe hoi tamikavout hanlah kâhet pouh. **10** Yu kahawi apinimaw a hmu thai han. Bangkongtetpawiteh talung phukaawm hlak hai aphuhawn. **11** A vâ ni a lungthin hoi a kâuep teh hawinae awh laipalah awh mahoe. **12** A hring nathing thoenae laipalah hawinae dueng doeh a sak pouh. **13** Tumuen hoi pahla hah a tawng teh a kut hoi amahmaw ouk a taw. **14** Hno ka yawt e long patetlah ao teh, ahlanae koehoi rawca ouk a thokhai. **15** Amom a thaw teh a imthungnaw hah rawca a paca teh, a sannunaw hah thaw rip a boun. **16** Lawhmuen hah a khet teh a ran, a tawphu hoi misur takha a sak. **17** A keng daww tha a kâyeng teh, a kuttha hai a patung. **18** Hno a yo e a mek tie a panue dawwvah tangmin patenghai hmaiim dout hoe. **19** A kut hoi rahakut a kuet teh, avanglae kut hoi yâcung a kuet. **20** Tamimathoe hanelah a kut a kâyap, bokheiyah kavoutnaw totouh a kut ni koun a pha. **21** Tadamtui ka bawt nakunghai a imthungnaw hanelah taki hane awh hoe, bangkongtetpawiteh a imthungnaw ni dikpalingca e khohna kabet e a khohna awh. **22** Ama hanlah hni a kawng teh, loukloukkaang e hoi pu doeh a khohna. **23** A vâ hai kho longkha koe khobawinaw hoi a tahung toteh mithmaiben e lah ao. **24** Loukloukkaang e hni a kawng teh a yo, hno kayawtnaw koe taisawm hah a yo. **25** A kawng e khohna teh a khaw, ahawi dawwvah ahni teh hmalah a konawm han. **26** Lungangnae hoi lawk a dei, a lawk teh pahrennae kâlawk lah ao. **27** A imthung khosaknae kahawicalah koun a khetyawt, rawca hai pamda laihoi cat boihoe. **28** A canaw a thaw awh teh a manu koe a lunghaw awh. A vâ ni hai a oup van, **29** napui kapap ni kahawicalah a taww awh toe, hatei nang ni ahnimanaw na tapuet toe, atipouh. **30** Raimonae teh dumnae doeh, meihawinae hai a yawmyin doeh. Hatei BAWIPA ka taket e napui teh oup lah ao han. **31** A kut hoi a taww e a paw hah poe awh nateh, longkha koe ama roeroe hah a taww e ni oup naseh.

Phungdeikung

1 Devit capa, phungdeikung Jerusalem siangpahrang ni a dei e lawk teh, **2** Ahrawnghrang doeh, ahrawnghrang doeh. Bangpueng hai ahrawnghrang doeh. **3** Kanī rahim vah tami ni a tawksak e pueng bang hawinae maw kaawm. **4** Se buet touh aloum teh se alouke bout a tâco. Hatei, talai teh a kangning. **5** Kanī a tâco teh bout a khup. Hatei, a tâconae koehoi bout bout a tâco. **6** Kahlī haiyah a kâheinae koe lah bout bout a kâhei. **7** Tuipuinaw a lawng teh talīpui dawk koug a kâcu eiteh kawi hoeh. Talīpui teh a lawngnae koelah bout bout a ban. **8** Bangpueng hai tami ni dei thai hoeh totouh patangnae a kâhmo. Mit ni a khet eiteh hmawt thai hoeh. Hnâ ni a thai eiteh boum thai hoeh. **9** Hno kaawm tangcoung e hai bout kaawm hane hoi a kâvan. Atu sak e hai bout sak hane hoi a kâvan. Kanī rahim vah hno katha awm hoeh. **10** Khenhaw! hno katha buet tabang ao maw awm hoeh, ayan vah yo kaawm tangcoung e doeh. **11** Ayan kaawm boi e hnonaw ouk pahnim thai awh. Ka tho hane naw hai ka tho hane naw ni bout a pahnim awh han. **12** Kai, phungdeikung, Jerusalem khopui dawk Isarel siangpahrang lah ka o nah. **13** Kanī rahim vah sakyoe e pueng thouthainae lahoi pakhingpalang lungthin ka tawng. Cathut ni taminaw koe khoram sak nahanelah a patangpalai sak. **14** Kanī rahim e hnosak e pueng ka hmu toe. Bangpueng ahrawnghrang doeh. Kahlī ka man e hoi doeh a kâvan. **15** Ka longkawi e teh palan thai hoeh. Kamko e hno teh touk mahoe. **16** Kama hoi kama ka kâdei e teh, kai teh Jerusalem kauknaw pueng hlakvah ka talue, ka lung a ang, ka lungthin ni lungangnae hah alawkpui lah a kamtu. **17** Lungangnae hoi pathunae, polainae pakhingpalang ka tawn. Hot naw haiyah, kahlī man e patetlah doeh ao. **18** Lungangnae apap nah, lungreithainae a pap. Thouthainae apapnae koe lungmathoenae hoe a pap.

2 Ka lungthin thung hoi atuteh nawmnae hoi na tanouk han, hno alouke pouk laipalah nawmnae dueng ka sak han ka ti. Hatei, hot hai ahrawnghrang doeh. **2** Thouthainae heh pathunae doeh. Nawmnae haiyah bang ahawinae awm hoeh. **3** Tami ni talai van kum kaduem ca a hring nathing vah hnokahawi a sak hane panue hanelah lungangnae lamthung dawn hoi thahmei nahanelah, yamu ngainae koelah a pâlei teh pathunae dawk khosak hanlah lungthin hoi ka tawng. **4** Hno kalennaw hah ka sak. Kama hanlah im ka sak teh misur takha hai ka sak. **5** Takha aphunphun ka sak teh a pawhik aphunphun ka ung. **6** Thingthai karoung lahun naw awh nahanelah tui innaw hah ka sak. **7** San ka tawn dueng tho laipalah sannu hoi sanpanaw hai bout ka ran sin. Ka tawn e saringnaw teh ka o hoehnahan Jerusalem kaawm e naw hlak a pap. **8** Suingun hai thoseh, siangpahrang hoi kâkuen e hno hai thoseh, khocanaw koe cawng e hno hai thoseh ka pâkhueng toe. Ratoung tamawi ka tum e napui tongpa hai thoseh, taminaw ni nawmnae yupui yudonaw hai thoseh ka la toe. **9** Hottelah Jerusalem kho ouk kaawm tangcoungnaw

hlak ka tawnta teh ka talue toe. Ka lungangnae hai a cak. **10** Ka mit ni a noe e kangek hoeh. Ka lung ka nawm sak hane buet touh hai ka hnoun hoeh. Ka thawtawknæ dawk lunghawinae ka hmu, hot teh ka tawkpku ka hmu e doeh. **11** Hete hnonaw pueng heh ka pouk teh ka tawm e hoi ka sak e hnonaw pueng ka pouk navah, khenhaw! ahrawnghrang doeh. Kahlī man e patetlah la doeh ao ti ka panuecai. Kanī rahim talaivan, taminaw hanlah hnokahawi banghai awm hoeh. **12** Hahoi, lungangnae, pathunae hoi lunganghoehnae, naw ka pâkhing ka palang. Siangpahrang ni a sak tangcoung e hloilah a hnuklah ka tho e tami ni hai bang bout sak thai hoeh. **13** Ka pakhingpalang hnukkhu, lungangnae teh pathunae hlak, angnae teh hmonae hlak ahawi ti ka panue. **14** Tami a lungkaang e teh a lû dawk mit a tawn. Hatei, tamipathu teh hmonae dawk kho a sak. Hateiteh, tami pueng ni hno buet touh rip a kâhmo e hah ka hmu. **15** Tamipathu ni a kâhmo e hno ka kâhmo van boipawiteh, ahni hlak lungkaang ka tie haiyah ahrawnghrang pui doeh. **16** A tu kaawm e hnonaw pueng heh hmalah pahnim lah ao han. Tamipathu ni a pahnim thai e patetlah tami lungkaang ni hai a pahnim thai. Tamipathu a due e patetlah tami lungkaang hai a due van. **17** Hatdawkvah, hringnae kahmawt toe. Kanī rahim e hnonaw pueng ni runae duengdoeh a thokhai. Hnonaw pueng teh ahrawnghrang doeh. Hnonaw pueng heh ahrawnghrang lah ao. Kahlī ka man e patetlah doeh ao. **18** Kanī rahim ka sak e hoi ka tawm e hnonaw pueng ka panuet. Ka hnuklah ka tho hane naw hanlah ka ceitakhai han ti ka panue. **19** Ahni teh tami lungkaang e maw, ka pathu e maw tie apinimaw a panue thai han. Ahni ni ka kâyawm laihoi ka tawm e pueng, kanī rahim ka lungangnae kamnue sak e pueng koe kâ a tawn han. Hatei hotnaw haiyah ahrawnghrang doeh. **20** Hatdawkvah, Kanī rahim vah panki laihoi ka tawknæ dawk ngaihawinae awm hoeh. Lungpoutnae lah ka pouk. **21** Bangkongtetpawiteh, banghai ka tawm hoeh hanelah lungangnae, panuethainae, thouthainae hoi thaw ka tawm e ni a ceitakhai hanlah ao. Hot hai thoseh, banghai ahawinae awm hoeh. Hoe kathoute hno lah ao. **22** Kanī rahim kaawm e tami ni panki laihoi a tawm e thaw, a lungthin hoi a lungpennæ naw pueng hai bangmaw aphu kaawm. **23** Ahnie a hnintha teh lungmathoenæ hoi akawi. A tawm e dawk hai reithainæ lah ao. Tangmin haiyah ip thai hoeh. Hot haiyah ahrawnghrang doeh. **24** Tami hane teh canei hoi a thawtawknæ dawk hoi nawmnae a hmu e heh hnokahawi lah ao. Hot haiyah, Cathut koehoi a hmu awh e ti ka panue. **25** Cathut laipalah apimaw ka cat thai ni teh ka nawm thai. **26** Cathut lung ka youk e taminaw koevah lungangnae, panuethainæ hoi lunghawinae a poe. Hatei, yon ka sak naw teh patang laihoi a tawknæ dawk yawhawinae a poe. Hatdawkvah, hot hai ahrawnghrang lah doeh ao.

3 Hno cawngca pueng ni amamae atueng a tawn. Kanī rahim vah pouk e pueng lengkaleng tawksaknae atueng ao. **2** Khenæ atueng hoi duenæ atueng hai ao. Patuenaæ atueng ao patetlah phawknæ atueng hai ao. **3** Theinae atueng ao patetlah dam saknae atueng hai ao. Raphoenæ

atueng ao patetlah bout saknae atueng hai ao. **4** Kanae atueng hoi, panuinae atueng hai ao. Cingounae atueng hoi, lamtunae atueng hai ao. **5** Talungnaw kaheikalainae atueng ao. Pâkhuengnae atueng hai ao. Takawinae atueng ao, kâtakawi laipalah kâkaepknae atueng hai ao. **6** Pâkuemnae atueng ao, hnopai a kahmanae hai ao. Pâtungnae atueng hoi, tâkhawngnae atueng hai ao. **7** Hnicu raveinae atueng hoi, khuinae atueng hai ao. Sairasuep onae atueng hoi, lawk deinae atueng hai ao. **8** Kâpahrennae atueng hoi, kâmaithoenae atueng hai ao. Tarankâtuknae atueng hoi, taran roumnae atueng hai ao. **9** Ka tawk e tami ni panki teh a thapathonae hah bangmaw hawinae kaawm. **10** Taminaw kho a sak nahan Cathut ni a poe e tawntanae hai, kai ni ka hmu toe. **11** A cawngca pueng amamae atueng a pha nah, kahawicalah a sakyoe toe. Tami e lungthin hai a yungyoe e atueng dawkw, a kamtawngnae koehoi apout totouh tami ni teh pâphue nakunghai baw thai hoeh. **12** Lunghawinae hno dawkw ka hring nah, hnokahawi sak hoeh e laipalah alouke thawnaw dawkw, ahawinae awm hoeh tie ka panue. **13** Tami pueng canei hane hai thoseh, mahoima panki tha patho e naw dawkw, nawm nahane hai thoseh, Cathut e lungmanae lahoi doeh kâtawnnae ao. **14** Cathut e hno a sak e naw teh a yungyoe doeh tie ka panue. Bout sak thai lah awm hoeh, bout rayu thai e lahai awm hoeh. Taminaw tek a hmalah, a taki awh nahanlah Cathut ni telah a sak e doeh. **15** Kaawm tangcoung e hno teh atu kaawm e hno hoi a kâvan. Bout kaawm hane hno hai, kaawm tangcoung e hno hoi a kâvan. Ka loun tangcoung e naw hai Cathut ni bout a hei. **16** Hothloilah, Kanî rahim lawkcengnae hmuen dawkw kahawihoehe hno ao tie thoseh, lannae dawkw yonnae ao tie hai thoseh, ka hmu toe. **17** Cathut ni tami kalannaw e tawksak e hoi, tamikalan hoeh naw e tawksak e hah lawk a ceng han telah ka pouk. Bangkongtetpawiteh, pouk e pueng, tawk e pueng lawkceng nahane atueng ao. **18** Taminaw e a hmuenhmawn ka pouk nah, taminaw Cathut ni a tanouk hane hoi, ahnimouh teh saringnaw patetlah doeh tie a kâpanue thai awh nahane hah doeh. **19** Tami ni a kâhmo e saring ni hai kâvan e hno a kâhmo teh, bout a due e patetlah a due van. A cawngca pueng hringnae phun touh doeh rei ao awh. Hatdawkvah tami teh saring hlak a taluenae awm hoeh. A cawngca pueng ahrawnghrang seng doeh. **20** A cawngca pueng buet touh e hmuen koe doeh ouk a pha awh. A cawngca pueng vaiphu dawkw hoi a kangcoung e patetlah vaiphu lah bout a ban han. **21** Hatnavah, lathueng lah ka luen e tami e muitha hai thoseh, rahim lae hmuen talai lah ka khum e saring e muitha hai thoseh, apinimaw a kapek thai teh a panue thai han. **22** Tami ni a sak e hno dawkw nawmnae hno hlak, hoe kahawi e hno awm hoeh tie ka hmu. Hote hno teh ahni hane doeh, ahni ni a hnukkhu lah bang hno ne ka tho han tie hah a panue nahan, apinimaw a bankhai han.

4 Hahoi, kanî rahim vah sak e pacekpahleknae naw pueng bout ka pouk. Pacekpahleknae ka khang e taminaw ni a khuika ei nakunghai, hloutnae ka poe thai e tami awm hoeh. Ka pacekpahlek e taminaw teh bahu

a tawn dawkw hloutnae ka poe thai e tami awm hoeh. **2** Hateiteh, kadout tangcoung e tami teh kahring rae tami hlak hoe yawhawinae ao telah a ti. **3** Hatdawkvah, vai touh hai kaawm hoeh e tami, kanî rahim sak e yonnae kahmawt hoeh rae tami teh hote kahni touh hlak hoe yawhawinae ao. **4** Hahoi, panki thapathonae hoi kahawicalah pâbaw e hnônaw pueng dawkw hai thoseh, hot patetlah e hno dawkvah alouke tami ni hmuhmanae thoseh, kai ni ka pouk. Hote hno teh ahrawnghrang e hno kahli man e hoi doeh a kâvan. **5** Tami pathu ni teh a kut a kâtapam teh, amae a tak hah letlang a ca. **6** Roumnae hoi hmu e kutvang touh e hno teh, tawnta laihoi kahli man laihoi hmu e kutkarum touh e hno hlak bet ahawihnawn. **7** Hahoi, kanî rahim ahrawnghrang e hno bout ka pouk navah, **8** tami teh a huiko, a canaw, a hmaunawngghanaw tawn hoeh, ama dueng kaawm ei nakunghai, panki thapathonae baw thai hoeh. A hno hmuna dawkvah lungkuep thai hoeh. Kai ni mahoima ka yue teh api hane maw ka panki aw telah ka pacei boihoe. Hete haiyah ahrawnghrang tawntam nah hrum doeh. **9** Tami teh madueng hlak tami kahni touh bet ahawi. Tawk pawiteh kahawie tawkphu a hmu. **10** Buet touh rawm pawiteh buet touh ni a pathaw han. Buet touh dueng e tami rawm pawiteh ahawinae awm hoeh. Kapathawkung awm mahoe. **11** Tami teh kahni touh rei ip pawiteh a phubet han. Madueng teh bangtelamaw phubet thai han. **12** Tami buet touh ni buet touh tâ pawiteh ahni hah tami kahni touh ni a ngang thai. Rui kathum touh hoi pakhit e tangron teh kayawicalah tawkw thai hoeh. **13** Tounnae ka ngai hoeh e, a kum kacue ka pathu e siangpahrang hlak, a lungkaang e mathoe camo teh apuohnawn. **14** Thongim hoi siangpahrang koe ka phat e hai, a uknaeram dawkw mathoe lah doeh a khe. **15** Kanî rahim kaawm e taminaw pueng e kong ka pouk navah, ahnimouh thung dawkw siangpahrang hmuen ka coe hane, camo ao awh e hah ka panue. **16** Hote siangpahrang ni a uk e taminaw pueng parei thai kawi lah awm hoeh. A hnukkhu lah ka tho e taminaw ni hai hote siangpahrang hah a lungkuep thai awh mahoe. Atangcalah, hote hno hai ahrawnghrang e hno, kahli man e hoi doeh a kâvan.

5 Cathut e im koe na cei navah na khok kâhruetuet. Tami pathu ni a sak e thuengnae a sak e hlak teh, lawkw thai hanelah hoe kâyawm. Tamipathunaw teh mae yonnae naw pouk awh hoeh. **2** Na pahni lah kâhruetuet. Cathut hmalah lawk na dei han navah na lungthin rang sak hanh. Cathut teh kalvan vah ao. Nang teh talai dawkw na o. Hatdawkvah lawkw moikapap dei hanh. **3** Tawksaknae apap e lahoi mang ouk mang e patetlah lawkw papnae lahoi pathunae lawkw thai lah o. **4** Cathut koe lawkkamnae na sak pawiteh lawkkam sak laipalah awm hanh. Cathut ni tamipathunaw koe lungkuep hoeh. Lawk na kam e patetlah sak. Lawk na kam e patetlah sak loe. **5** Lawkkam tarawi hoeh e hlak teh khoeroe kam laipalah awm pawiteh bet ahawihnawn. **6** Na pahni ni na tak dawkw yon phat sak hanh naseh. Ka payon toe telah a laiceinaw e hmalah dei hanelah awm sak hanh. Bangkongmaw na lawkdei e dawkw Cathut a lungphuon vaiteh na sakyoe e a raphoe

han vaw. 7 Mang apapnae dawk thoseh, lawk apapnae dawk hai thoseh, kacungkeihoehe hno doeh. Nang teh Cathut hah taket haw. 8 Kho dawkvah ka roedeng naw ka pacekpahlek e, lam ka phen sak e, kamsoumhoeh laidei ka tâtueng naw na hmu navah, ahnimouh kecu dawk na kângairu sak hanh. Bawi buet touh ni buet touh a panue e patetlah kacuehloe e bawi ni patuen a panue doeh. 9 Talai dawk e tawnta e naw hateh a cawngca hanelah doeh. Siangpahrang nakunghai laikaw hoi kâkaw k e doeh. 10 Tangka ka raduek e teh tangka ni a ngainae kuep sak mahoe. Hnopaï ka tawn poung e hai hoehoe a tawn ei, a lungkep thai hoeh. Hot naw poung teh ahrawnghrang doeh. 11 Hnopaï hoe apap navah ka catnet e hai hoe a pap. Hno katawnkung ni a mit hoi a khet e doeh yawhawinae lah kaawm. 12 Thaw ka taw k e tami teh moi a ca nakunghai thoseh, yitca a ca nakunghai thoseh a ihmu atui. Ka tawnta e tami teh a tawn e hno ni ip sak thai hoeh. 13 Ka tawnta kung teh a tawn e a hnopaï ni runae a poe. Hote hno teh kanî rahim vah kathout poung e hno lah ao. 14 Hote hnopaï teh kahawihoehe hno ni a kamko sak. Hnopaï katawnkung a capa haiyah kuthrawng lah doeh ao. 15 Hoehpawiteh, hno katawnkung teh a manu von thung hoi caici lah a khe e patetlah bout a ban han. Kâyawm laihoi a hmu e hnopaï buet touh boehai bout sin thai mahoe. 16 Ahni teh a tâco e patetlah banghai lanae awm laipalah bout ban e hateh, hno kathout doeh. Kahlî man hanelah kâyawm e tami teh bangmaw hawinae kaawm. 17 Ahnie hnin a tha teh kahmawt thung doeh a loun sak. Tarawknae, Lungmathoe, lungkhueknae doeh a pang awh. 18 Kai ni ka hmu e naw hateh, canei e, kanî rahim vah Cathut ni na poe e hringnae hoi hring yunglam kâyawm teh hawinae coe dawkvah lunghawikhai hanelah ao. Ahawi ngounh. Hot hateh tami hane doeh. 19 Cathut ni na poe e hno ka tawnta pueng, ma hanelah coe teh pang hanelah thoseh, kâyawmnae dawk nawmnae thoseh, Cathut pahrennae dawk hoi doeh coe awh. 20 Kaloum tangcoung e ahninnaw hah ngailawi pouk hanh. Lungthin nawmnae teh Cathut ni doeh na poe awh.

6 Taminaw ni kapap lah a kâhmo teh, kanî rahim ka hmu e hno kathoutnaw teh; 2 A ngai e hno pueng, hnopaï hoi bawinae, barinae naw hah Cathut ni a poe eiteh, canae kâ a poe hoeh dawkvah, amamouh ni cat laipalah, kâkuen hoeh e alouke ram e taminaw ni a ca e heh, ahrawnghrang doeh, kahawihoehe hno doeh. 3 Tami ni kum moikasawlah a hring teh, a canaw, 100 touh ka tawn nakunghai, ngainae kuep laipalah, pakawp laipalah oun dout pawiteh, hote tami hlak camo ka hrun e ahawihawn. 4 Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka hrun e camo teh ayawmyin lah a kamnue teh, hmonae thung a cei. Ahnie min teh hmonae ni a ramuk han. 5 Kanî hai hmawt mahoe. Banghai panuek mahoe. Hateiteh, hmaloe dei e tami hlak ahawihawn. 6 Hmaloe dei e tami teh a kum thawngnhni touh ka hring nakunghai aphu awmhoeh. A hmuen buet touh koe nahoehmaw koung a khup awh heh vaw. 7 Tami ni panki thapatho e naw pueng teh, vonpui hanelah panki thapatho awh eiteh, cangainae lung roum thai hoeh. 8 Lungkaang e tami teh ka pathu e

tami hlak bangmaw hawinae kaawm. Kahring e taminaw hmalah, ka taw k e mathoe ni a coe e hawinae teh bangne. 9 Mit hoi hmu e teh pouk e hlak ahawi. Hote hno teh ahrawnghrang e hno, kahlî man e hoi doeh a kâvan. 10 Kaawm tangcoung e hnonaw, pâkuem lah ao toe. Tami teh bang patet e tami maw tie hai panue tangcoung e lah ao toung dawkvah, ama hlak tha ka sai e tami tâ thai mahoe. 11 Cungkeihoehnae hoe a pung dawkvah, tami teh bangmaw hawinae kaawm. 12 Tâhlip patetlah kaloum ni teh ahrawnghrang hring nathung, tami dawk hnokahawi sak e heh apinimaw a panue thai han. Kanî rahim tami hnukku kaawm hane naw hai apinimaw a dei thai han.

7 Minhawinae teh hmuitui satui hlak ahawi. Duenae hnin hai khenae hnin hlak bet ahawi. 2 Ro im cei e heh paw koe cei e hlak ahawi. Bangkongtetpawiteh, tami pueng ni ro im vah lam a pâpout awh. Kahring lahun e naw ni hai a lungthin thungvah a pâkuem awh han. 3 Panui e hlakvah lungmathoe e bet ahawi. Bangkongtetpawiteh, lungmathoenae ni lungthin bet ahawi sak. 4 Lungkaangnaw e lungthin teh ro im vah ao. Tamipathunaw e lungthin teh paw im vah ao. 5 Tamipathunaw e la sak lawk thai hlakvah, lungkaangnaw e tounnae lawk tarawi e bet ahawi. 6 Bangkongtetpawiteh, tamipathunaw e panuinae teh hlaam rahim vah pâkhing ka kang e lawk hoi a kâvan. Hot naw hai ahrawnghrang doeh. 7 Atangcalah, rektapnae ni a lungkaangnaw a pathu sak. Tadawngnae ni lungthin a rawk sak. 8 Apoutnae teh kamtawngnae hlak ahawi, a lungkasaw e tami teh a lungkalen e tami hlakvah ahawi. 9 Lungkhuek nah totouh na lungduem sak hanh. Lungkhueknae teh kapathunaw e lungthung vah hmuen ouk a la. 10 Bangkongmaw yampa e atueng teh atu e atueng hlak ahawi telah na pacei awh hanh. Hottelah na pacei pawiteh lungangnae lahoi pacei e na hoeh. 11 Lungangnae teh râw patetlah ahawi. Kanî ka hmawt e naw koe hnokahawi a sak. 12 Bangkongtetpawiteh, lungangnae ni na rawngkhan, tangka ni hai na rawngkhan thai. Thoumthainae teh banghloimaw aphu ao. Thoumthainae ka coe e tami teh hringnae hai a coe. 13 Cathut ni hno a sak e hah pouk haw, a longkawi sak e teh apinimaw a palan thai han. 14 Yawhawinae na coe nah lunghaw awh. Rucatnae na kâhmo nah kâpouk awh. Tami ni ka tho hane kawi a panue nahanlah Cathut ni hawinae hoi roedengnae kâletta lah a poe. 15 Ayawmlah ka onae atueng nah hno pueng ka hmu thai toe. Tami kalan ni a lannae dawk a sung e tie hoi, tami kahawihoehe ni ahawihoehnae, dawk a hring saw e hai thoseh ka hmu. 16 Hloi lan hanh, hloi lungang hanh. Bangkongmaw nama e hawinae hah raphoe hanelah na ngai. 17 Hloi mathout hanh, hloi pathu hanh. Bangkongmaw atueng a pha hoehnahlan due hane na ngai. 18 Hete lawk heh pâkuem hanelah ahawi. Thada hanh, Cathut ka taket e tami teh hno pueng dawk hoi a hlout han. 19 Khopui thung kaawm e ukkung hra touh hlak, tami lungkaang buet touh e lungangnae a tha aohnawn. 20 Yon nuen laipalah hnokahawi ka sak e tami a nuen kahawi e talai van buet touh hai awm hoeh. 21 Ayâ ni a dei e pueng hah pâkuem hanh. Hottelah na tetpawiteh,

na san e theobo lawk na thai han. **22** Nama roeroe ni atuhoitu, ayânaw thoe na bo e hah na lung hoi na panue. **23** Hetnaw pueng heh, kai ni lungangnae hoi ka noumcai toe. Ka lungang han toe ka ti navah, lungangnae hoi hoe ka kâhla. **24** Kahlai ni teh kadung poung e hno hah apinimaw a tawng vaiteh a hmu thai han. **25** Lungangnae hoi akongnaw hah ka tawng teh panue hanelah thoseh, povangtanae hoi pathunae panue nahanelah thoseh, ka lung ni a kâyawm toe. **26** Tangkhek hoi tamlawk lah kaawm e napui e lungthin teh duenae hlak bet akhahnawn tie ka panue. Cathut a lung ka youk lah kaawm e ni duengdoeh hote napui kut dawkh hoi a hlout han. Yon ouk ka sak e teh a kâman han. **27** Phungdeikung ti e teh kai ni ka tawng teh ka hmu hoeheh rae hah hmu hanelah buet touh hnukkhu buet touh a pâphue. **28** Tongpa thong touh thung dawkh buet touh ka hmu toe. Napui thong touh thung buet touh boehai ka hmawt hoeheh. **29** Kai ni ka hmu e buet touh teh, Cathut ni tami hah tamikalan lah a sak ei teh, taminaw ni moikapap e pouknae hah a tawng awh.

8 Apimaw a lungkaang e patetlah kaawm Apimaw deicainae ka panuek. Lungangnae ni minhmai a pan sak teh taranhawinae mei a kamnue sak. **2** Cathut hmalah lawk na kam e patetlah siangpahrang e lawk ngâi haw telah pouknae na poe. **3** Siangpahrang hmalah hoi karanglah tâcawt hanh. Kahawi hoeheh e hno saknae koe lah kampang hanh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, a ngai e patetlah lawk a ceng. **4** Siangpahrang e kâlawk dawkh bahu ao. Ahni koe apini maw, nang bangmaw na sak tie hah a pacei ngam han. **5** Ahnie kâ ka tarawi e teh runae dawkh hoi a hlout han. Tami a lungkaang e a lungthin ni atueng hoi sak han kawi a panue. **6** Tami ni a pouk e pueng hah atueng hoi saknae kâ ao. Hatei, tami teh runae puenghoi a khang. **7** Hmalah ka tho hane panuek hoeheh. Bangtelamaw ao han tie apinihai dei thai hoeheh. **8** Apihai muitha ka kuen thai e tami buet touh hai awm hoeheh. A due hnin dawkh apinihai kâ tawn hoeheh. Hote kâtuknae dawkh hoi apihai hlout thai hoeheh. Yonnae a sak ei nakunghai, yonnae ni hot dawkh hoi hlout sak thai hoeheh. **9** Hetnaw pueng heh ka hmu toe. Kanî rahim vah sakyoe e pueng heh ka pouk toe. Amahoima runae kâhmo hanelah ayâ alouknaw uknae tueng hai ao. **10** Hothloilah, thoungnae hmuen koe ka cet e tami kahawioehnnaw pakawp lah ao awh e hai thoseh, hawioehnae a saknae kho dawkh apinihai ahni hah a pouk awh hoeheh e hai thoseh, ka hmu toe. Hathai ahrawnghrang doeh. **11** Kahawi hoeheh ka sak naw hah karanglah lawkceng teh dan ouk a poe hoeheh dawkhvah, taminaw ni kahawioehne hno sak hanelah a lungtang awh. **12** Tami kahawioehne ni avai cum touh hawioehnae a sak nahlangva a hring a saw eiteh, Cathut kataketnaw ni a hmalah a taki awh dawkhvah, hawinae a coe awh han tie kamcengcalah ka hmu. **13** Tami kahawioehne niteh, Cathut a taki hoeheh dawkhvah hawinae coe mahoeheh. Tâhlip hoi kâvan e a hringnae hai aduenn han. **14** Talai van kaawm e ahrawnghrang hno buet touh teh, tami kahawioehnnaw ni a pang awh hane kathout hno hah tami kalannaw ni a pang awh teh, tami kalannaw ni a pang awh hane kahawi hno hah tami kahawioehnnaw ni letlang

a pang awh. Hathai ahrawnghrang doeh telah ka pouk. **15** Hatnavah nawmnae hah ka oup. Bangkongtetpawiteh, kanî rahim vah caneinae, nawmnae hlakvah kahawi e hno awm hoeheh. Kanî rahim vah Cathut ni na hring sak nathing vah, panki laihoi hmu e hno thung dawkhvah, hot doeh pou coe awh. **16** Lungangnae panue hane hoi talai van thaw tawkh e pueng hmu hanelah karum khodai ip laipalah ka lungthin ka hroecoe navah. **17** Cathut ni kanî rahim a sak e hno pueng tami ni panuek thai hoeheh tie ka hmu. Hothloilah banghloi e a lungkaang ni koug ka panue han ka tet nakunghai coung thai hoeheh.

9 A lathueng lah dei tangcoung e naw hah kai ni ka pouk navah, tamikalan hoi tami lungkaangnaw teh, a tawksak e hno khuehoi Cathut kut dawkh ao. Tami pueng ni amamae hmalah lengkaleng kaawm e lungpatawnae hoi hmuhmanae hah panuek awh hoeheh. **2** Tami pueng e lathueng vah reikâvan e hno a tâco. Tami kalan hoi kalan hoeheh e, tami kahawi hoi kahawioehne e, tami kathoung hoi kathounghoeheh, thuengnae ka sak hoi ka sak hoeheh e, yonnae ka tawn hoeheh e hoi ka tawn e, thoeikâbo e tami hoi kâbo hoeheh e taminaw lathueng hai reikâvan e hno a tâco. **3** Hethateh, kanî rahim vah sak e reikâvan e hawioehnae tami pueng ni a kâhmo e hno doeh. Atang katang lah taminaw e lungthin teh yonnae hoi akawi. A hring awh nathing vah, pathunae lung a tawn awh teh bout a due awh. **4** Ka hring e taminaw hoi kâkuennaw teh ngaihawinae ao. Kahring e ui teh kadout e sendek hlak bet ahawi. **5** Kahring e tami ni a due hane a panue. Ka dout e ni teh banghai panuek hoeheh. Tawkhpu awm hoeheh toe. Ama hai pahnim awh toe. **6** Ahnie lungpatawnae, maithoenae, utnae hai a kahma toe. Kanî rahim vah sak e hno dawkh ayânaw hoi rei coe mahoeheh toe. **7** Cet nateh lunghawii lahoi rawca cat leih. Lunghawii lahoi misurtui net leih. Nang ni na sak e naw pueng Cathut ni lung na kuepkhai. **8** Na khohna hai pou pangaw naseh. Na lû dawkh e satui hai phui sak hanh. **9** Kanî rahim na poe e ahrawnghrang hring nathing, na lungpataw e yu hoi kanawmcalah hringnae atueng loun sak haw. Hetteh, hring na thung kanî rahim vah panki thapatho e dawkh coe e doeh. **10** Tawkh hane kaawm e pueng hah thahmei laihoi tawkh awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, atu na cei teh na pha hane hmu e, tami kadout kho teh thaw tawkhnae, kho pouknae, thouthainae, lungangnae hai awm mahoeheh toe. **(Sheol h7585)** **11** Kanî rahim kaawm e naw pueng bout ka khet navah, a hue karang poung e tami hai ouk tâ hoeheh. Atha kaawm poung ni taran a tuk ei, ouk tâ hoeheh. A lungkaang ni ka boum lah ouk cat hoeheh. A ratho kahawi ni hnopai ouk hmawt hoeheh. Lawk ka ngai e teh tami hmalah minhmai kahawi ouk hmawt hoeheh. Tami pueng koe atueng akuepnae, coungkacoenae patetlah doeh ouk ao tie hah ka hmu. **12** Tami ni amae atueng hah ouk panuek hoeheh. Tamlawk dawkh kâman e tanga patetlah tangkam dawkh kâman e tava patetlah taminaw ni runae thungvah pouk laipalah a kâman awh toe. **13** Kanî rahim oup han kawi lah ka hmu e lungangnae teh, **14** khoca kayoun e kho buet touh ao. Siangpahrang kalen e a tho

teh, hote kho lawilah ao awh teh, ransanaw moikapap hoi a kalup awh. **15** Hote kho dawkw kaawm e mathoe ca a lungkaang e buet touh ni, amae lungangnae lahoi hote kho teh a hlout sak. Hatei, hote mathoe ca hah apinihai noutna awh hoeh. **16** Hatnavah, ka dei ngai e teh, lungangnae teh thasainae hlak ahawi. Hatei, mathoe ca e lungangnae teh banglahai ouk noutna awh hoeh. A lawk hai ngai a pouh hoeh. **17** Ka ukkung ni kapathunaw e hramkikhai e lawk ngâi e hlakvah, soumtinae koe tami lungkaang ni dei e lawk doeh a ngâi pouh. **18** Lungangnae teh senehmaica hlak bet ahawi. Yonnae ka sak e haiyah hno kahawinaw hah ouk a raphoe.

10 Kâhluk e hmutui hah bitsei ro ni a hmuikawkw sak e patetlah, pathunae titca e ni a lungkaang e hoi bari kaawm e tami hah hot boiboe lah ao sak. **2** Tami lungkaang e a lungthin teh amae aranglae kut dawkw ao. Tamipathu e a lungthin teh avoilaie kut dawkw ao. **3** Tamipathu teh lam a cei lahun nah pouknae a tawn hoeh dawkvah, kai teh tamipathu doeh telah tami pueng koe ouk a dei. **4** Bawi buet touh ni nang koe a lungphuen pawiteh, nama e hmuen cettakhai hanh. Panguepnae ni yon kalen e hai ouk a roum sak. **5** Bawi ni a payon e kecu dawkw kanî rahim vah hnokahawi hoeh ka hmu e teh, **6** kapathunaw ni a rasangnae koe, ka tangrengnaw ni a rahnoumnae koe a tahung awh e, **7** sannaw ni marang a kâcui awh teh, bawinaw ni sannaw patetlah khok hoi a cei awh e hah ka hmu. **8** Tangkom ka tai e tami teh hote tangkom dawkw a bo han. Takha ka raphoe e tami teh tahrin ni a khue han. **9** Talungnaw ka takhoe e tami teh ama a ratet han, thing ka tâtueng tami haiyah hmâtanca hoi ao han. **10** Cakâ a hâ a kim nah na kata hoeh pawiteh, tha hoe patung han. Thouthainae ni tânae hoi yawhawinae a coe sak. **11** Ân hoehnahlan tahrin ni tami khuek pawiteh, Taânkasinnaw teh banghai hawinae awh hoeh. **12** Tami lungkaang e lawk teh a radip. Hatei, tamipathu e pahni teh amahoima a kâpayawp thai. **13** Lawkdei a kamtawng nah pathunae lah a o. apoutnae koe lah teh ka mathout poung e pathunae lah ao. **14** Tamipathu teh lawk apap. Hateiteh, kaawm hane hno tami ni dei thai awh hoeh. Ahnie a hnuklah bangtelamaw a tho han tie apimaw ka dei thai. **15** Tamipathunaw teh kthothung a cei awh han e lamthung pateng a panue awh hoeh dawkvah, ahnimaie kâyawmnae teh ayâ patang sak. **16** Camo rae siangpahrang ni a uknaeram teh, Ukkungnaw ni amom patenghai a ngai patetlah a canei dawkvah yawthoenae lah ao. **17** Na ram dawkw e siangpahrang teh ka talue e a mipun lah ao dawkvah, ukkungnaw ni yamuhrinae laipalah thao nahanelah atueng khoe e dawkw catnet pawiteh yawhawinae lah o. **18** Ekvoi pangak dawkvah lemphu a hmawn thai kut hoi pathoup hoehpawiteh kho a yu thai. **19** Nawm nahanelah pawu ouk to awh. Misur ni hai na nawm sak thai. Tangka ni bangpueng a sak thai. **20** Na lungthin hoi siangpahrang hah thoebo hanh. Na inae hmuen koehai kacue e hah thoebo hanh. Kalvan kamleng e tava ni hote lawk hah a kamlengkhai han. A kamleng lahun nah hote tava ni hote kong hah a pathang han.

11 Na rawka hah tui dawkw tâkhawng haw, atueng moi a ro hnukkuh bout na hmu han. **2** Tami sari touh dueng na hoeh, tami taroe touh hah rei lah. Talai dawkw bangmaw kaawm han tie na panuek hoeh. **3** Tâmainaw teh khotui hoi a kawi torei teh talai dawkw kho a rak. Thingkung ni akalah, atunglah a rawp nakunghai thoseh, A rawpnae hmuen dawkw roup ao. **4** Kahlî dueng ka khien e tami ni cati kahei hoeh, Tâmainaw banglahai ka noutna hoeh e ni hai canga mahoe. **5** Kahlî a cei nahane lam hai thoseh, camo ka neng e napui e von dawkw a hrinaw ni bangtelamaw a rounng tie hai thoseh, panue thai hoeh e patetlah a cawngca pueng kasakkung Cathut ni a tawksak e panuek thai hoeh. **6** Amom lae atueng dawkw cati kahei nateh, tangmin lahai kahei laipalah awh hanh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, bangpatet hah maw aphu o han tie hai thoseh, hot roi teh kâvan e lah aphu ao han tie hai thoseh, panuek thai hoeh. **7** Atangcalah, angnae teh a radip, kanî raeng a hmu nah lunghawin haw kawi lah ao. **8** Hatnavah tami ni a hringyung asaw teh a lunghawin nakunghai, hmonae tueng hah pouk naseh, hote atueng teh moi a ro han. Kaawm tangcoung e hnouaw teh a hrawnghrang la doeh be ao. **9** Thoundoun nang, na naw lahun nah nawmnae sak awh haw, na nawnae tueng nah lunghawinae tawn haw. Ma nginae lamthung hoi, na panuenae koe lah dawn haw, hat navah, hote hnouaw pueng Cathut ni lawkceng vaiteh, nang yon na pen han tie panuek awh. **10** Hatdawkvah, lungreithainae hoi na roedengnae hah takhoe haw, camonae hoi thoundounnae hai a hrawnghrang doeh.

12 Na nawnae a hninnaw dawkw na kasakkung pouk loe. Rucatnae a hninnaw a pha teh kai dawkw a nawmnae awhhoeh toe telah na deinae kumnaw a pha hoehnahlan, **2** Kanî hoi angnae, thapa hoi âsinaw a mawm hoehnahlan, khorak hnukkuh tâmainaw bout a tho hoehnahlan, Bawipa pouk loe. **3** Hote atueng dawkw imkaringnaw a tâsue vaiteh, athakaawme taminaw a thayoun awh han. Cakang kaphawmnae ayoun dawkvah, a kâhat awh han. Hlalangaw dawkw hoi ka khien e taminaw, a mitmawm awh han. **4** Cakang phawm lawk rek a cai hoeh torei teh, lam teng e longkhanaw teh khan lah ao han. Tava lawk a thai torei teh amom a thaw awh han, la ka sak e tanglanaw abuemlah tha a tawn awh han. **5** Taminaw ni hmuenrasang hoi lam dawkw takikathonaw a taki awh han. Almond kung ni a pei han. Samtong teh amahoima a ri han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, tami teh yungyoe e im koe lah cei lahun lah o dawkvah, ka khien e taminaw ni lam dawkw a kâhei awh han. **6** Ngun dingyin a thouknae, suimanang a reknae tuiphuok koe tuium kâbawngnae, tui sawnnae rui thawknae, atueng ka phat han. **7** Hatnae atueng dawkw vaipuh teh a thonae talai koelah bout a ban vaiteh, muitha teh na kapoeokung Cathut koe bout a ban han. **8** Ahrawnghrang doeh, hnopueng teh ahrawnghrang doeh telah phungdeikung ni a ti. **9** Phungdeikung teh a lungang dawkvah, tamiunaw, lungang thouthainae ouk a cangkhai. A pouklak e phungdeilawknaw a noumcai teh a thut. **10** Phungdeikung ni thai kahawi e lawklung a tawng

teh a thut e lawklung teh kathuem e lawk, lawkkatang doeh. **11** Tami lungkaang e lawk teh sâw hoi thoseh, tukhoumkung kalen buet touh koe a hnawng teh tamihu hemnae sumtaboung hoi thoseh a kâvan. **12** Hothloilah, ka capa hot patet e lawk lahoi na dei pouh e hah tarawi loe. Ca lahoi ka thun nakunghai baw thai mahoeh. Ca panki lai hawi khetnae ni na tawn sak. **13** Ahnoungepoung e lawk teh, Cathut taket nateh kâpoelawknaw hah tarawi haw. Hethateh, tami pueng e thaw lah ao. **14** Cathut ni kahawi hno thoseh, kahawihoehe hno thoseh, hro e hnonaw pueng hoi hnocawngca lawk a ceng han.

Solomon La

1 Solomon ni a thut e lanaw thung daw k e la lah ao. **2** Pahní hoi paconae hoi kai hah na paco haw. Bangkongtetpawiteh, nange lungpatawnae teh misurtui hlak ahawihnawn. **3** Na kâhluk e hmuitui ni na kaying toe. Nange na min teh awi e hmuitui lah ao. Hatdawkvah tanglakacuemnaw ni nang teh na lungpataw awh. **4** Kai hah na hrawi nateh, karanglah yawng lei sei. Nang siangpahrang ni kai teh amae inae khan thung na kaw toe. Nang daw k ka lunghawí vaiteh ka konawm han. Na lungpatawnae hah misurtui hlak ka pouk han. Nang teh na lungpataw katang awh. **5** Oe Jerusalem canu, kai teh Kedar rim patetlah ka tamang eiteh, Solomon siangpahrang e im daw k yap e hni patetlah a mei kahawí. **6** Ka tamang poung e kaie ka takthai kecu daw k, kahawí hoeh lah na hmawt awh han. Ka manu e capanaw ni kai koe a lungkhuek awh teh, misur takhanaw hah, ka ring hanelah ka rakueng awh toe. Kaie misur takha teh ka ring hoeh. **7** Kaie ka lungthin thung daw k ka pahren e tami, na tuhu hah nâ e hmuen koe vaimoe, a khoum awh vaiyoe, kanithun vah na e hmuen koe vaimoe a kâhat sak vaiyoe. Kai hah na dei pouh haw. Kai teh bangkongmaw na hui tuhu naw rahak vah hro e patetlah khuet ka o han va. **8** Napuinaw thung daw k a mei kahawipoung e lah na Oe na ka panuek hoehpawiteh, tunaw e hnukkâbang haw. Tukhoumnaw e rim teng vah, nange hmaeca hah rawca poe haw. **9** Ka pahren e tawncanu, nang teh Faro siangpahrang e ranglengnaw thung daw k e marang hoi na bangnue. **10** Nange na tamboungnaw teh talung phu kaawm poung e lah ao teh, na lahuen teh suidingyin hoi na meihawí poung. **11** Nang hanelah ngun hoi sak e suihnapacap hai kaimouh ni na sak pouh han. **12** Nang siangpahrang teh ahnie caboi daw k na tahung nah kai koehoi, ka tho e hmuitui hmui ni kaying e lah ao. **13** Kai ni ka pahren e nang e, murah hmuitui tabu ca teh, kaie lungtabue dawkvah rum touh thung ao. **14** Kai ni ka pahren e nang teh, kai hanelah Engedi misur takha daw k e Henna pei patetlah ao. **15** Ka pahren e ka tawncanu, nang teh na mei ahawipoung. Na hawí poung. Nange na mit teh bakhu mit na tawn. **16** Kai ni ka pahren e nang teh na mei ahawipoung. Ngai a tho poung. Ka lung a nawm sak. Maimae ikhun teh hringsuepcalah ao. **17** Maimae im khomnaw teh, Sidar thing, a lemphu teh hmaicathing e doeh.

2 Kai teh Sharon e rosi pei hoi kâvan teh ayawn daw k e lili pei lah ka o. **2** Ka pahren e nang teh, ka lungpataw e tangla, pâkhingum e, lili pei patetlah na o. **3** Kahrawngum ka paw e Epal thingkung patetlah ka pahren nang teh, thoundounnaw e rahak na o. Kai teh ahnie tâhlip daw k kanawmca lah ka o teh, a paw teh kai hanelah a radiip poung oe. **4** Ahni ni kai teh buvennae im koe na hrawí teh, kaie lathueng a yap e hni teh a lungpatawnae doeh. **5** Kai teh ngaipatawnae hoi ka o dawkvah misur hoi Epal paw hoi lung bout na pahawí haw. **6** Ahnie avoila e kut ka lû rahim a ta teh, aranglae kut hoi na takawí na seh. **7** Oe

Jerusalem canu ka pahren e teh, a mahmaw k a kâhlaw hoeh roukrak na pâhlaw awh hoeh nahanelah, kahrawng e sayuk sakhinaw thoebo laihoi nangmouh teh lawk na thui awh. **8** Khenhaw! ka pahren e lawk doeh. Montang monruinaw yawngtapue laihoi a tho. **9** Ka pahren e teh, sayuk sakhi ca patetlah ao. Rapan lawilah a kangdue. Hlangaw koe a khet teh, hlangaw koe a kâpâue. **10** Ka pahren ni na kaw teh, a dei e lawk teh, ka pahren poung e tangla, a meikahawí e, thaw nateh tho haw. **11** Khenhaw! kasik hai aloum teh cotui hai abaw toe. **12** Talai van vah, a peinaw a kamhlawng toe. Tavanaw hai a cainae tue a pha toe. Maimae ram vah, bakhu lawk hai thai toe. **13** Thaibunglung kung a pawnsaw hai a hmin toe. Misurkung hai a pei teh, a hmuitui toe. Ka pahren e ka imlawinu, a meikahawí poung e, thaw nateh tho leih. **14** Lungsong rahak e bakhu, na mei heh na hmawt sak haw. Na lawk hai na thaisak haw. Na lawk a rading teh na mei teh ngai ao poung. **15** Maimae misurnaw teh a pei lahun toung dawkvah, misurkungnaw ka raphoe hane Asuinaw hoi Asuicanaw hah man awh. **16** Kaie ka pahren e teh kai hanelah ao e patetlah kai hai ahni hanelah ka o. Ahni teh tucahunaw hah kahrawngum a khoum teh a kawkhik. **17** Khohmo a kahma teh, khodai totouh ka pahren teh Bether mon daw k e sayuk sakhi patetlah doeh ao.

3 Ka lungthung hoi ka pahren e hateh, karum vah ka inae koehoi ka tawng. Hateiteh ka hmawt hoeh. **2** Atu ka thaw teh khothung ka lawngven teh lam tangkuem hoi tami a kamkhuengnae hmuennaw koe ka lungthinthung hoi ka pahren nang teh na tawng. Hateiteh na hmawt hoeh. **3** Khoipui ka ring e ramvengnaw ni hai na hmu awh. Ahnimouh koe ka pahren hah na hmu awh maw telah ka pacei. **4** Ahnimouh kOUNg tapoung hoi a ro hoehnahlan, ka pahren e teh ka hmu. Ahni hah ka kuet teh, ka khenae, anu imthungkhu totouh ka hrawí. **5** Oe Jerusalem canunaw ka pahren teh amahmaw k a kâhlaw hoeh roukrak na pâhlaw awh hoeh nahanelah, kahrawng e sayuk sakhinaw thoebo laihoi, nangmouh teh lawk na thui awh. **6** Murah hoi frankinsen koehoi hno kayawtnaw ni a yo e hmuituinaw pueng hah, hmaisawí toteh ka khu e hmaikhukhom patetlah kahrawngum hoi ka tâcawt e teh api nama. **7** Khenhaw! Solomon kâkayawtnae doeh. Isarel athakaawme taminaw, athakaawme 60 touh hoi a tho. **8** Hotnaw abuemlah teh tarantuk hanelah tahloi ka patueme e tarankahawinaw doeh. Karum lae atueng nah puen hanelah ao dawkvah, tami pueng ni tahloi coungkacoealah a neng awh. **9** Solomon siangpahrang ni Lebanon thing hoi ama hanelah, kâkayawtnae hah a sak. **10** Alungui e khomnaw hah, ngun hoi, a rahim e naw hah sui hoi, tahung nahane carawng hah Opaou e hni hoi a sak. Athung lae naw teh, Jerusalem canunaw ni lungpatawnae hoi a pathoup awh. **11** Zion canunaw kâpaluen e hnin hoi, lungthin a nawmnae hnin nah, a manu ni oupnae bawilakhung hah kâ muk sak e Solomon siangpahrang hah cet nateh khen awh.

4 Ka pahren e, nang teh na meihawipoung. Na meihawi tangngak na mit teh minhmai ramuk thung kaawm e Bakhu e mit hoi a kâvan. Nange na sam teh, Gilead mon hoi ka kum e hmaehu patetlah ao. **2** Nange na hânaw teh a muen ngaw teh thoung sak hnukkhu, ka takhang e tuhu patetlah ao. Buet touh hai kahmat hoeh. Suetalah a kamphek awh. **3** Nange na pahni teh langsanrui hoi a kâvan. Nange na lawk teh a pâdingsue. Nange na minhmai ramuk thung kaawm e, nange na hnâlakheng teh tale paw tangawntangai hoi a kâvan. **4** Na lahuen hai Devit ni a sak e imrasang hoi a kâvan. Athakaawme taminaw e bahlingnaw pueng, hawwah bahling 1,000 touh a bang awh. **5** Na sanu roi teh ayawn dawak ka pouh e sayuk sakhi samphei hoi a kâvan. **6** Kanî a khup hoi kanîka suirasai totouh, Murah mon hoi frankinsen mon totouh ka cei han. **7** Ka pahren e nang dawak toun hane banghai awmhoeh. Na meihawi touloung. **8** Ka imlawinu, kai hoi lebanon mon hoi tho haw. Kai hoi Lebanon mon hoi kum haw. Amana monsom, Senir mon hoi, Hermon monsom, sendek e kâkhu, takainaw a onae mon dawkvah khenhaw! **9** Kaie ka tangla, ka tawncanu, nang ni ka lungmuenti sak toe. Na mit hoi vai touh na khet e hoi lahuen vai touh na pahei e ni, kaie ka lungthin teh muen na ti sak toe. **10** Kaie ka tangla, ka tawncanu, nange lungpatawnae teh a radip poung. Nange lung na patawnae teh misurtui hlak hoe ahawi. Hmuituinaw hlak hai na tui. **11** Kaie tangla, nange na pahni teh khoipha patetlah a lawi. Na lai rahim sanutui hoi khoitui ao. **12** Kaie tangla, ka tawncanu, ka khan e takha ka tungdum e tuiim, tacikkin e tuihuek lah ao. **13** Nange thingthainaw teh, ka radip e a paw hoi talepawna onae takha, hennakung hoi a hmuituinaw, **14** Hmuitui, spiknard hoi saffron, kalamus, nakzik thing hoi, frankinsen, murah, aloe hmuitui, phunkuep ao. **15** Takha thung e naw, tui bu nahanelah tuiim, tuihueknaw, lebanon mon hoi ka lawng e tuinaw hai ao. **16** Tung lae kahî thaw haw, akalae kahî tho haw. Kaie takha dawkvah tho awh haw. A hmuituinaw naw teh kâkahei naseh. Ka pahren e ni takha thung kâen vaiteh ka radip e paw hah cat naseh.

5 Kaie ka tangla ka tawncanu, ka takha thung kai ka tho toe. Kai ni Murah hoi a hmuitui e phun hah ka pâkhueng toe. Khoitui hoi khoiphanaw hah ka ca toe. Ka huinaw cat awh, net awh, Oe ka pahren, ka boum lah cat net. **2** Kai teh ka i lahun nahai ka lungthin teh a kâhlaw doeh. Ka pahren e lawk teh ka thai doeh. Kaie bakhu, ka pahren e, ka tawncanu, tamikalan, kai hane na paawng pouh haw. Ka lû teh tadamtui hoi, ka samnaw hai karum kabawt e tadamtui hoi a duk toe telah ati teh tho a takhawng. **3** Kaie ka khohna e teh ka rading toe. Bangtelamaw bout ka kho han. Ka khoknaw hai ka pâsu toe. Bangkok bout kakhin sak han. **4** Ka pahren ni kut hoi takhang hah ka tanawt teh a paawng toreih teh, kaie ka lungthin teh ahni dawak noenae ao toe. **5** Ka pahren hanelah takhang paawng pouh hane ka thaw navah, kaie ka kut dawak hoi Murah satui dek a ca. Murah satui teh kaie kutcarei rahak hoi tho khannae dawak hoi a lawng. **6** Ka pahren hanelah tho ka paawng pouh navah, Hatei ka

pahren teh yo la a tâco toe. Ahnie lawk thai han ka ngai dawak ahni teh ka tawng ei, ka hmawt hoeh, ka kaw ei voi hoeh. **7** Khopui ka ring e ramvengnaw ni na hmu navah puenghoi na hem awh. Khorapan karingkungnaw ni ka minhmai ramuk na lawp awh. **8** Oe Jerusalem canunaw ka pahren hah, na kâhmo pawiteh, kai ni ka pahren lawi, ngaipataw e lah ka o e hah, ahni koe dei pouh loe telah nangmanaw lawk na thui awh. **9** Napuinaw thung dawak a meikahawi poung e, nang ni na pahren e teh, alouknaw e phrennae hoi bangtelamaw kâvanhoehnae. Kaimanaw hah hottelah lawk na thui nahanelah, na pahren e teh alouknaw e pahrennae hoi bangtelamaw a kâvanhoehnae, **10** Ka pahren teh, a pangaw palingnae hoi a kawi e teh tami thong hra touh thung dawak ka talue poung lah ao. **11** Ahnie a lû dawkvah, sui patetlah suituici patetlah ao. Ahnie sam teh atha teh, vonga patetlah a tamang. **12** Ahnie mit teh palang teng vah sanutui hoi pâsu e bakhunaw hoi a kâvan. **13** Ahnie tamboung teh hmuitui e a pei hmui, hmuitui ungnae kahrawngum patetlah ao. Ahnie pahni teh, murah tui kalawng e lili pei patetlah ao. **14** Ahnie kutnaw teh talung hoi pathoup e suikuthrawt patetlah ahnie tak teh Sapphire lung hoi pathoup e loukloukkaang e kasaino patetlah ao. **15** Ahnie khok teh, suikhom dawak sak e talung phukaawm e khom hoi a kâvan. Ahnie a meilam teh, Lebanon mon patetlah ao teh, Sidar thing patetlah a talue poung. **16** A hni e pahni teh a radip poung teh, a takthai abuemlah ngai a tho poung Jerusalem canu ahni teh ka pahren e ka hui lah ao.

6 Napuinaw thung dawak a mei kahawipoung e ka tawncanu, nange na pahren e teh nâ e hmuen koe maw a cei vai. Kaimouh ni nang hoi reirei tawng hanelah, nange pahren e teh, namaw na kâceihlinghang roi tie hah dei haw. **2** Ka pahren teh, a pawnaw cat vaiteh, lili peinaw ka la han a titeh, takha thung hmuitui onae koe lah a cei toe. **3** Ka pahren hanelah kai teh ka o. Ka pahren hai kai hanelah ao. Ayawn dawak ka pouh e lah ao. **4** Ka pahren e ka tawncanu, nang teh Tirzah kho patetlah na mei ahawi. Jerusalem kho patetlah ngai ao. Taran kâtuknae koe e patetlah taki kawi lah na o. **5** Nange na mit teh, kai koehoi alouklah kangvawi leih. Ahnimouh ni kai teh na tâ toe. Nange na san teh, Gilead mon hoi ka kum e hmaehu patetlah ao. **6** Nange na hânaw teh tui pâhluknae koehoi ka luen e tuhu patetlah ao. Buet touh hai kahmat hoeh. Kamphei e dueng doeh a khe awh. **7** Na minhmai ramuknae thung kaawm e na tangboungnaw teh talepaw tangawntangai hoi a kâvan. **8** Siangpahrang napui 60, a yu ado lah 80, touklek thai hoeh e tanglakacuemnaw ao. **9** Kaie bakhu, kaie ka kuep e, buet touh dueng doeh kaawm. Ahni ka khe e manu ni a pahren poung e lah ao. Tanglanaw ni ahni hah a hmu teh, yawhaw a poe awh. Siangpahrangnu hoi a yudonaw ni hai ahni teh a pholen awh. **10** Thapa patetlah ahawi teh, kanî patetlah a sei teh, tarankâtuknae koe e patetlah taki hanlah na o. Amom patetlah ngaihaw laihoi ka khen e teh apimaw. **11** Kai teh misurkung roungh hai a roungh hoeh hai, Tale a pei hoi a pei hoeh e hai panue hanelah, ka khetyawt hanelah takha koe

ka cei. **12** Kai ka panue hoehnahlan vah, ka muiitha teh, Aminadab leng dawk kâcuie patetlah ao. **13** Oe Sulammit, bout tho haw. Kaimouh ni nang teh na hmu thai nahanelah bout tho haw. Bout tho haw. Sulammit dawk bang hno maw a hmu awh han vai. Ransahu bokhni touh e patetlah a hmu awh han.

7 Oe bawi canu, khokkhawm na khawm laihoi na khoknaw teh a kamcu poung. Na phainaw teh kathoumnaw ni a sak e aphu kaawm e talung patetlah ao awh. **2** Nange na keng teh tui hoi ka kawi e manang lah ao. Na vonpui hai, lili pei hoi ka kawi e cakang pung e lah ao. **3** Sanu roi teh sayukca kamphei e hoi a kâvan. **4** Nange na lahuen teh, kasaino imrasang patetlah na mit teh, Heshbon kho, Bethrabbim longkha teng kaawm e, tuiim patetlah na hnawng teh Damaskas kho koe ka kangvawi e, lebanon im hoi a kâvan. **5** Nange na lû dawk kaawm e bawilakhung teh, Karmel mon hoi a kâvan. Nange na lû dawk kaawm e na sam hai, opaou e hni hoi a kâvan. Siangpahrang ni sam a vei e hoi a kâvan. **6** Ka pahren e ka tawncanu, nang teh, kai ka nawm nahanelah ahawi poung. Ngai kaawm poung e nuen hoi na kawi. **7** Nange na rasangravuinae teh, samtuekung patetlah na o teh nange sanunaw hai samtuepaw hoi a kâvan. **8** Samtuekung dawk ka luen vaiteh, a kangnaw hah ka tek han ka ti navah nange sanunaw teh misurbom patetlah thoseh, na kâha hmui teh, Epal hmui patetlah thoseh, **9** Nange na pahni hai katui poung misurtui patetlah thoseh ao. Hote misurtui teh ka pahren hanelah kalcalah a lawng. Kaipnaw e pahni dawp pouk laipalah a lawng. **10** Kaie ka pahren e tami teh, kaie lah ao patetlah ahnie a ngainae teh kaie lah ao. **11** Tho leih, ka pahren e, kahrawng e hmuen koe cei vaiteh, khonaw dawp tangmin lae atueng loum sak awh sei. **12** Amom lah misur takha koe cet awh sei. Misurkung a hring, hring hoeh maw, a paw rano moi rano hoeh maw, khenhaw! sei. Hote hmuen dawp ka lungpataw e nang hah na poe han. **13** Hloisikungnaw ni hmu itui e kaimae longkha teng radip e a paw katha hoi, karuem e abuemlah ka pahren nang hanelah ka pâtung toe.

8 Nang koe kaie manu e sanutui karadip e, ka net e, ka thangroi patetlah o sak han ka ngai. Kai ni nang teh, alawilah kâmo vaiteh, na paco nakunghai ayânaw ni kai teh na pathoe mahoe. **2** Anu e irakhan na kut dawp hoi na hravi vaiteh na ceikhai han. Ahni ni hai kai hai na cangkhai han. Kai ni tâsi hoi kalawt e misurtui hoi taletui hah na nei sak han. **3** Ahnie avoilah, e kut kaie ka lû rahim a hruek vaiteh, aranglae kut hoi na takawi seh. **4** Oe Jerusalem canunaw, ka pahren e teh amahmaw a kâhlaw hoehroukrak na pâhlaw awh hoeh nahanelah, kahrawng e sayuk sakhinaw noe lahoi lawk na thui awh. **5** A pahren dawp kamngawi laihoi kahrawngum hoi ka tho e hateh api han namaw. Epal thingkung rahim nang teh na pâhlaw toe. Hote hmuen koe nange na manu ni nang teh na hâ toe. Hote hmuen koe nang na khe teh, hâ e lah na hruek toe. **6** Kai teh nange na lung dawkvah tacik na kin leih lah. Na kut dawp hai tacik na kin leih.

Bangkongtetpawiteh, lungpatawnae teh, due e patetlah a thao. Dipmanae lungthin teh phuén kho patetlah a ru. Ahnie a hue teh, hmaisaa hoi hmaito patetlah ao. **(Sheol h7585)** **7** Hatnavah, tuinaw ni lungpatawnae roum sak thai hoeh. Tuikalen ni hai pâyawt thai hoeh. Tami ni ama im kaawm hnopai pueng lungpatawnae lahoi poe han a ngai nakunghai puenghoi dudamnae doeh kâmo ti. **8** Kaimouh koevah kanaw rae ka tawncanu buet touh ao rah. Ahni teh sanu co hoeh rah. Hote ka tawncanu a pacei awh navah, ahni hanelah bangtelamaw ka ti awh han. **9** Ahni teh rapan lah awh pawiteh, ahni na ngunrapan ka sak han. Takhang lah awh pawiteh Sidar thing hoi ka kalup han. **10** Kai teh kho rapan lah ka o. Kaie sanu hai imrasang patetlah o. Hatdawkvah, kai teh nang na hmalah hawinae ka sak. **11** Baalhamon ram dawp takha buet touh ao. Hote misur takha teh, karingkungnaw koe ka hlai sak teh a paw a ca phu lah shekel thawng touh rip a sin awh. **12** Ka tawn e misur takha teh kâma lah ao. Oe Solomon, ngun shekel thong touh nama hanelah ao teh, karingkungnaw ni cumhni touh rip a la awh. **13** Takha thung kaawm e, nange tami na huikonaw ni nange na lawk teh a ngai awh. Kai hai na thaisak van awh haw. **14** Ka pahren nang kai koe karanglah tho leih. Hmu itui monnaw dawp kaawm e sayuk sakhicanaw patetlah na awh sak haw.

Isaiah

1 Judah siangpahrang Uziah, Jotham, Ahaz, Hezekiah tinaw a bawi awh navah, Amos capa Isaiah ni Judahnaw hoi Jerusalem kho hoi kâkuen lah a hmu e vision, **2** Cathut ni lawk a dei dawkvah, Oe kalvannaw, thai awh haw. Oe talai, hnâpakeng haw. Ka kaw k e catounnaw ni Kai na taran awh toe. **3** Maito ni kakhoumking a panue. La ni hai kakawkkung e dokko a panue. Isarelnaw ni Kai na panuek awh hoeh toe. Ka taminaw ni pouk panuek awh hoeh toe a ti. **4** Miphun kathout, sak payonnae ka phawt e tamiu, kahawihoehe hno ka sak e catoun, rawknae canaw lah bo na o awh toung aw. BAWIPA hah na ceitakhai awh toe. Isarelnaw e kathounge Cathut hah na bari awh laipalah, hnâmthun sin awh teh, na kamlang takhai awh toe. **5** Ahnimanaw hah bangtelamaw bout ka hem han vai. Bangtelamaw bout ka yue han vai. A lû teh hmâtan hoi king akawi, na lung hai tha khoeroe awh hoeh toe. **6** Khoktabei koehoi lû koe totouh, damnae awhhoeh. Hmâtan hoi, a phing teh, a hnai ka lawi e seng lah ao. Hote hmânaw hah pâsu hoeh, kawm hoeh, satui hai hluk pouh hoeh rah. **7** Nangmae ram teh tami kingkadi lah ao. Khonaw hai hmai a kak toe. Na talainaw hai ramlouknaw ni na hmaitung vah a ca awh vaiteh, taran ni a raphoe tangcoung e patetlah tami kingdi han. **8** Zion canu hai misur takha ringnae patetlah payin takha daw k e rim patetlah taran ni a kalup e kho patetlah ceitakhai lah ao. **9** Rasahu BAWIPA ni mamouh hanelah younca hai cawi sak hoehpawiteh, maimouh teh Sodom kho patetlah o awh teh, Gomorrah kho hoi kâvan awh. **10** Sodom kho ka uk e bawinaw, Cathut e lawk hah thai awh haw. Gomorrah khocanaw kaimae Cathut lawk hah hnâpakeng awh haw. **11** Cathut ni a dei e teh, nangmouh ni na thueng awh e satheinaw teh kai hoi bangtelamaw a kâkuevaw. Thuengnae tu, ka phuekuek lah na paca e saring thawnaw hoi ka boum toe. Maito, tuca hoi hmaenaw e thi hah na ngai hoeh. **12** Ka hmalah minhmai patue han na tho awh navah, Kaie thongma coungroe hanlah apinimaw na patoun awh. **13** Ayawmyin e pasoum hno hah bout thokhai awh hanh lawih. Hmai na sawi awh e hmuitui hah ka panuet. Thapa rei hnin, kamhluem hnin, kamkhueng hnin naw hai ka panuet. Hawihoehnae hoi kâkalawt e kathoung kamkhuengnae hah ka panguet thai hoeh. **14** Ka muitha ni nangmae thapa rei hnin hoi nangmae pawinaw hah ka hmuhma. Kai katarawk e lah ao teh ka panguet lawi ngawt ka tawn toe. **15** Nangmouh ni, na kut na kadai awh toteh, alouklah na kangvawi takhai awh han. Avai moikapap na ratoum awh nakunghai, ka thai mahoe. Na kutnaw teh thi hoi akawi. **16** Kâpasu awh, kamthoung awh. Na payonnae hah ka hmaitung hoi takhoe awh. Kahawihoehe nuencang hah kâhat awh lei. **17** Kahawi hno sak hanelah kamtu awh. Lannae hah tawng awh. Ka lawngkoi e hah palan awh. Naranaw hanelah kalan lah sak awh. Lahmainunaw hanelah kalan lah sak awh. Lahmainunaw hah pahren awh. **18** BAWIPA ni a dei e teh, tho awh. Cungtalah pouk awh haw sei. Nangmae yonnae teh ka paling nakunghai

tadamtui patetlah a pangaw han. Âthi patetlah ka paling nakunghai tumuen patetlah ao han. **19** Nangmouh ni nginae lahoi lawk na ngâi awh pawiteh, ram thung e hnokhaw e a pawinaw hah na ca awh han. **20** Hatei na taran awh pawiteh, tahloi hoi na due awh han telah BAWIPA e pahni ni a dei toe a ti. **21** Yuemkamcu e kho teh bangtelamaw ka kâyawt e kho lah a kangcoung vaw. Ahmaloe teh, kângingnae hoi ka kawi e, a thung lannae ni hmuen a la e lah ao ei, atuteh tamikathetnaw ni hmuen lannae lah ao toe. **22** Na tangka hai a ei lah ao toe. Na misurtui hai tui hoi a kâkalawt toe. **23** Na khobawinaw teh, taran lah a thaw toe. Tamrunaw e hui lah ao awh toe. Hote bawinaw pueng ni tadawngghno a ngai awh teh, tawknae phu dueng a pâlei awh. Naranaw hah khenyawn awh hoeh. Lahmainunaw teh banglahai ngâi awh hoeh. **24** Hatdawkvah, Isarelnaw e Athakaawme, ransahu Bawipa Jehovah ni a dei e teh, Aya! Kai na ka taran e naw hah bat ka takhoe vaiteh, ka tarannaw koe moi ka pathung han. **25** Nang hah na kuets vaiteh, a ei hoi khoeroe na thounsak vaiteh, thounghoeahnae pueng ka takhoe han. **26** Lawkcengkungnaw hoi pouknae kapoekung naw hah, ahmaloe ka ta e patetlah bout ka ta han. Hathnukkuh lannae khopui, yuemkamcu e khopui ati awh han. **27** Zion teh kângingnae hoi thoseh, lannae hoi thoseh ratang lah ao han. **28** Kâtapoe e hoi ka yon e tami teh reirei raphoe lah ao han. Cathut ka cettakhai e teh hraba mueng ka yawng lah hmaisawi han. **29** Na doun e kathenkungnaw hah na kayakkhah awh toung vaiteh, na kârawi e takha ni kângai lah a ru sak awh han. Minhmai mathoe na poe awh han. **30** Bangkongtetpawiteh, a hna kamyai e kathen kung hoi tui kahak e takha patetlah lah na o awh han. **31** Athakaawme taminaw teh ngun ei patetlah awh vaiteh, a tawksak e teh hmaitali patetlah ao han. Hottaroï teh reirei kang vaiteh, hote hmai hah apinihai padout mahoe.

2 Amoz capa Isaiah ni, Judah ram hoi Jerusalem hoi kâkuen lah a hmu e vision teh, **2** a hnukteng e hnin teh, BAWIPA im saknae mon teh, monsomnaw e lathueng vah, tawm lah ao vaiteh, caksak lah ao han. Miphun pueng ni hote mon koe a kamkhueng awh han. **3** Taminaw ni hai, tho awh. BAWIPA e mon, Cathut im koe cet awh sei. A lamthung hah na pâtu awh vaiteh, a lamthung dawn awh han, telah kahlawng cei laihoi ati awh han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, kâlawk teh Zion mon hoi tâcawt vaiteh, Cathut lawk teh Jerusalem hoi a tâco han. **4** Cathut ni miphunnaw hah lawkceng vaiteh, tami moikapap hah a yue han. Ahnimae tahloinaw hah thunha lah thoseh, tahroenaw hah tangkoun lah thoseh, a dêi awh han. Ram buet touh hoi buet touh tarankâtuk mahoe toe. Taran tuknae hai kâpâtu awh mahoe toe. **5** Oe Jakop imthungnaw tho awh. BAWIPA angnaw daw k hosak awh haw sei. **6** Bangtelah tetpawiteh, Jakop imthung, na taminaw hah na ceitakhai toe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahnimouh teh, Kanitholae naw patetlah kho a sak awh teh, Filistinaw patetlah khueyue lah ao awh teh, ramlouknaw hoi a kâhuiko awh. **7** Ahnimae ram teh sui ngun hoi akawi teh, a tawnta awh e teh touklek thai hoeh. Ahnimae ram

hai marang hoi akawi teh, rangleng touklek thai hoeh. 8 Ahnima ram teh, meikaphawkhaw hoi akawi teh, amamae kut hoi sak e hnaw patenghai a lúsaling awh toe. 9 Tami pueng ni a tabo awh teh, koug a kárahnom sak awh. Hatdawkvah, ahnima yonnae teh, BAWIPA ni ngathoum hoeh. 10 BAWIPA ni talai kahuet hanelah a tho toteh, takinae hoi a bawilen taluene dawkvah, talung thung kâen awh, vaiphu thung kâhrawk awh. 11 Hatnae tueng dawkvah, kâoupnaw rahnom sak vaiteh, kâtalue e naw pabo vaiteh, BAWIPA duengdoeh tawm lah kaawm han. 12 Rasahu BAWIPA e hnin teh, kârasang e hoi kâoup e tami pueng e lathueng thoseh, 13 Lebanon mon e sidarkoum ka rahnom ka rasang e pueng koe thoseh, Bashan ram e kathenkungnaw pueng e lathueng thoseh, 14 mon karasangpoung e lathueng thoseh, mon kathoung pueng e lathueng thoseh, 15 Ka rasang e imrasang lathueng thoseh, rapan pueng e lathueng thoseh, 16 Tarshish long pueng lathueng thoseh, ngai kaawm e vision pueng e lathueng thoseh a pha han. 17 Tami kâoupnae rahnom sak vaiteh, a kârasangnae hah pabo lah ao han. Hat hnin dawkvah, BAWIPA dueng tawm lah ao han. 18 Kutsak pueng teh, khoeroe kahma han toe. 19 BAWIPA ni talai a kahuet hanelah a tho toteh, takinae hoi a bawilen taluene dawkvah, taminaw teh lungngoum thung, talai kâkhu thung a kâen awh han. 20 Hatnae atueng dawkvah, taminaw ni ouk a baw awh e sui hoi, ngun hoi ma hanelah raphoe sak e meikaphawk hah, thangbui hoi bongpinaw koe a tâkhawng awh han. 21 BAWIPA ni talai kahuet hanelah a tho toteh, takinae, a bawilen taluene dawkvah talung khu, rawnaw thung a yawng awh han. 22 Hnawng hoi kâha e tami hah kâuep awh hanh. Ahnimouh teh, banghai cungkeinae awh hoeh.

3 Bangkongtetpawiteh, Rasahu Bawipa Jehovah ni rawca hoi tui kabawpnae puenghoi, kabawpnae kaawm e pueng hah Jerusalem kho hoi Judah ram thung hoi a takhoe toe. 2 Athakaawme tami, taran ka tuk e tami, lawkcengkung, profet, khueyue, matawng, 3 tami 50 ka uk e, barilawa kaawm e tami, kâpokhai, kut taran kahawi, pahni taran kahawi e pueng a takhoe han. 4 Hote ram daw camonaw ni, bawi thaw taw awh vaiteh, sanu ka net e camonaw ni a uk awh han. 5 Khocanaw teh buet touh hoi buet touh, imri hoi imri a kârekap awh han. Camo ni matawng, banglahai kaawm hoeh e ni, bari kaawm e hah a dudam awh han. 6 Tami ni a hmaunawngaha hah a na pa im e man vaiteh, nang teh khohna na tawn rah, hi tho. Kaimouh na uk leih. Hete ka rawk e pueng hai na pathoup pouh leih ati awh toteh, 7 Ahni ni, kai ni ka pathoup thai mahoe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, kai im vah, rawca hoi khohna awh hoeh. Khocanaw koe bawi na taw sak awh hanh loe telah kamcengciralah ati han. 8 Jerusalem kho a tip toe. Judah ram a takhoe toe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahnima lawk tho hoi tawksaknae teh, BAWIPA nginae patetlah awh hoeh. A bawilenna mit hah a taran awh toe. 9 Ahnima minhmai teh, amamouh kapanuekkhaikung lah ao. Amamouh yonnae hrawk thai awh hoeh. Sodom khonaw patetlah hmantang vah, yonnae a sak awh. Ahnima muitha

daw yawthoenae ao. Bangkongtetpawiteh, hawioehnae heh a mamhaw a kâpatho awh toe. 10 Tami kalan teh yawhawinae ao telah ahnimouh koe dei pouh haw. Bangkongtetpawiteh, a taw awh e paw hah a ca awh han. 11 Tami kahawioeh teh yawthoenae ao. Hawioehnae hoi a kâmo han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, a tawksak e yonnae hah ahni lathueng patho lah ao han. 12 Ka taminaw ni camonaw a rekap awh. Napuinaw hai a uk awh. Ka taminaw, nangmouh lam na ka patue e naw ni lam na phen sak awh toe. Na dawn awh e lamthung hai a raphoe awh toe. 13 BAWIPA ni lawkcengnae hmuen koe ama hmuen a la teh, taminaw lawkceng hanlah a kangdue. 14 BAWIPA ni a taminaw thung daw e, a kum kacuenaw hai thoseh, bawinaw hai thoseh, lawkceng hanelah lawkcengnae hmuen koe a kâen. Nangmouh ni, kaie takha na padoun awh toe. Karoedengnaw, e hnopai na lawp awh teh, namamouh im vah na pâkhueng awh toe. 15 Ka taminaw hah bangkongmaw na rekap awh yaw. Mathoenaw e minhmai hah bangkongmaw na phom awh yaw telah, ransahu Bawipa Jehovah ni a ti. 16 BAWIPA ni bout a dei e teh, Zion canunaw teh a kâoupnae a rasang awh. A lahuen a kamnue sak awh teh, a mit a kâhei sak awh teh, a khoksaluem koe dinghling lawk a tho teh, tektanek lah ceitakhai laihoi lam a cei awh dawkvah, 17 BAWIPA ni Zion canunaw hah a lû moihna sak vaiteh, a khohna rading pouh vaiteh, caici lah yeirai kaposak han. 18 Hote hnin navah, a kamthouppnae khok dinghling, tamlawk lupaw, dingyin, 19 hnâpacap kanghoi e, laikaw, minhmai ramuk, 20 luhuem, sui khokdingyin, taisawm, hmuitui bawm, 21 kuthrawt, hnawngpacap, 22 sui tamlawk angki, hnica, kala, yawngya, 23 hlalang, athung angki, sammuem, hoi kamthouppnae hni naw hah ka takhoe han. 24 Hmuitui e yueng lah kapaw hmui, taisawm e yueng lah tangron, samvei e yueng lah lû luengpalueng, loukloukkaang e khohna yueng lah buri, meihawinae yueng lah sum pân hoi nep e a hmâkathan lah ao han. 25 Na taminaw teh, tahloi hoi a rawp awh vaiteh, nange athakaawm taminaw teh taran tuknae koe a due awh han. 26 A longkhanaw ni cingou laihoi khuikap awh vaiteh, kingkadi lah talai daw a tahung han.

4 Hatnae atueng dawkvah, napui sari touh ni tongpa buet touh kuen awh vaiteh, kamamae rawca doeh ka cat awh tih, kamamae khohna doeh ka khohnat awh tih. Min mathoenae ao hoeh hananelah, na min duengma hah na phawt sak awh la ati awh han. 2 Hatnae atueng dawkvah, BAWIPA e akang teh, a meihawi vaiteh, a lentoe han. Kahlout e Isarelhaw hanelah, talai a pawhik teh a thawn han. 3 Cathut ni lawkcengnae muitha, hmai ka kang e muitha, hoi Zion canunaw e khinnae hah pâsu pouh vaiteh, 4 Jerusalem kho e thi hah a takhoe toteh, Zion e naranaw hoi Jerusalem kaawm rae hringnae cauk daw min thut lah kaawm e naw teh, ka thoung e lah ao awh han. 5 BAWIPA ni Zion vah khosaknae hmuen puenghoi kamkhueng e rangpuinaw lathueng vah, khodai lah, tâmai hoi hmaikhu, karum lah hmaito angnae hah sak vaiteh, ka talue e hmuenpueng koug a ramuk han. 6 Khodai lah

khumbei ka ngang e rim, tûilf a tho toteh, lungmawngnae hoi kânguenae lah ao han.

5 Ka pahren e misur takha hah, pahrennae la hoi a hmalah ka sak haw nei. Talai hawinae koe mon vah, ka pahren e misur takha buet touh ao. **2** Talai a tai teh, talungnaw a takhoe hnukkhu, kahawipoung e misurkung hah a ung. Takha thung ring nahanelah imrasang hai a sak teh, misur paw a paw han titeh a ngaihaw. Hatei, misur kaphawk bo oun ka paw aw. **3** Atuvah, Oe Judah khocanaw, Jerusalem khocanaw, kai hoi kaie misur takha rahak vah, laidei awh haw. **4** Kai takha koe hawinae ka sak thai nahlangva, ka sak hoeh rae ao ma aw. Misurpaw a paw han doeh titeh, ka ngaihaw nah, bangkongmaw misur kaphawk lah a paw vaw. **5** Atu thai haw. Kaie misur takha daw koe sak hane kawi na patue avai. Tumdumnae rui payang e hah, ka raphoe vaiteh, ayâ alouke ni a ca awh han. Tumdumnae amhru tapang hah ka raphoe vaiteh, ayâ alouke ni a coungroe awh han. **6** Takha hah khoeroe ka raphoe han. Apinihai pathoup mahoe. Apinihai vulai mahoe. Pâkhing aphunphun a paw han. Hote takha daw koe a rak hoeh nahanelah, kâ bout a poe han. **7** Rasahu BAWIPA e misur takha teh, Isarelhaw lah ao teh, Judahnaw teh Bawipa ni a ngai e misurkung lah ao. Bawipa ni lannae hah a ngaihaw ei, khenhaw! kâtheinae hoi doeh akawi. Lannae yueng lah hramkinae doeh kaawm. **8** A hmuen houng sak laipalah, im touh hnukkhu im touh a pakaw awh teh, laikaw buet touh hnukkhu buet touh ka pakaw e teh a yawthoe. Hote laikaw lungui vah, nangmouh duengdoeh na kaawm awh han. **9** Rasahu BAWIPA ni kai koe a dei e teh, atangcalah, moikapap e imnaw heh, tami kingkadi e lah awh vaiteh, im kalennaw dawkvah, kaawm hane awh laipalah ao han. **10** Bangkongtetpawiteh, Misurtakha ekah hra touh daw misurtui um touh dueng a tâco vaiteh, cati hmuen hra touh tunae daw koe hoi hai hmuen touh dueng a tâco han. **11** Na kahma awh toe! Yamu nei hanelah, amom na thaw awh teh, tangmin totouh misurtui na parui awh. **12** Nangmae canei pawi koe ratoung, tamawi, cecak, vovit, hoi misurtui hoi akawi. BAWIPA e kut hoi sak e hno hai na hmwat awh hoe. **13** Hatdawkvah, ka taminaw panuenae ayoun dawkvah pâlei lah ao awh. Ahnima bari kaawm e naw teh, a vonhlah awh. Ahnima taminaw teh tui kahran hoi ao awh. **14** Hatdawkvah, Phuen kho (Sheol) ni a nginae a len sak teh, apâhni teh bangnue thai hoe hane totouh a ang teh, Zion bawilenna hoi a taminaw teh, hrawang laihoi, ka lamtu e naw hoi reirei a kum awh han. (Sheol h7585) **15** Tami teh pabo lah ao dawkvah, tami pueng teh a rahnoum awh han. Ka kâoupnaw e minhmai hai a rahnoum han. **16** Ransahu BAWIPA teh, lawkcengnae laihoi tawm lah ao teh, Kathoung e Cathut teh, ama thoungnae hah lannae laihoi a kamnue sak han. **17** Hatnavah, tucanaw teh, amamae pânae patetlah a pâ awh vaiteh a ca awh han. Dongdeng ka lamroenaw ni, tangrengnaw e caneinae hmuen koe, a canei awh han. **18** Payonnae hah laithoe hradang hoi ka sawn e tami, yon hah rangleng rui hoi sawn e patetlah ka sawn e taminaw teh a yawthoe awh. **19** Ahnimouh ni, kaimouh ni ka hmu

awh nahanelah Bawipa ni karang sak naseh. A thaw hah karang taw naseh. Kaimouh ni ka hmu awh nahanelah, Isarelhaw e kathoung Bawipa ni rek hnai naseh. Tho naseh telah ouk a dei awh. **20** Kathout hah kahawi, kahawi e hah kathout telah ka tet e tami, angnae hah hmonae, hmonae hah angnae, karadip hah kakhat, kakhat hah karadip ka tet e tami teh a yawthoe. **21** Amamae mithmu daw koe, amamouh hah tami lungkaangnaw, panuenae katawnnaw telah ka tet e tami teh a yawthoe. **22** Misurtui neinae koe athakaawme taminaw hoi yamu sak kalawtnae koe athakaawme taminaw teh a yawthoe awh. **23** Ahnimouh teh, tadowngnae kecu daw koe tami kathout hah tami kahawi telah ati teh, tami kalannaw e lannae law teh a takhoe awh. **24** Hatdawkvah, hmaipalai ni cakong hoi phoke a kak e patetlah ahnima a tangpha teh, kahmawn e patetlah ao dawkvah, ahnima a pei hai vaiphu patetlah mungpoung han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahnimouh teh ransahu BAWIPA e kâlawk hah a takhoe awh teh, Isarelhaw e kathoungpoung Bawipa ni a dei e naw hah banglahai noutna awh hoe. **25** Hatdawkvah, BAWIPA teh a taminaw koe a lungkhuek teh, ahnimouh van a kut a dâw teh, runae a poe dawkvah, monnaw a kâhuet teh, ahnima ronaw teh lamthungnaw daw songnawng patetlah ao awh han. **26** Bawipa ni ahlanae hmuen koehoi a taminaw hanelah, mitnout a ung pouh teh, talai poutnae koe kaawm e naw hah pâhui laihoi a kaw. Hatnavah, khenhaw! Ahnimouh teh karang poung lah yawng laihoi a tho awh. **27** Ahnimouh daw koe tawn e awh hoe. Thongmui kamthui laihoi ka tâlaw e hai awh hoe. Ka ngam e hai awh hoe. Ka ip e hai awh hoe. Taisawm kâratham hoe. Khokhawmru hai pet hoe. **28** Ahnima pala teh hruepatuecalah ao teh, licung teh sut patung e lah ao. Ahnima marangnaw e khoktabeinaw teh, lungtaw hoi a kâvan telah pouk e lah ao teh, ahnima taran tuknae ranglengnaw hai bongparui patetlah doeh ao awh. **29** Ahnima hramki lawk teh, sendek huk lawk hoi a kâvan teh, ahnimouh teh sendek patetlah a huk awh han. A rakoung e teh apinihai lawm thai mahoe. **30** Hot hnin vah, ahnimouh teh tuipui e caining lawk patetlah a caining awh han. Buetbuet touh ni hote ram hah khien pawiteh, khenhaw! hmonae hoi runae duengdoeh kaawm. Angnae teh hote ram daw tâmai kecu king a hmo han.

6 Uzziiah siangpahrang a duenae kum dawkvah, tawm lah kaawm e BAWIPA teh bawitungkhung van a tahung e hah ka hmu. A khohna ni bawkim daw muen akawi. **2** Tungkhung e avoivang lah, Seraphimnaw teh a kangdue awh. Hote Seraphimnaw teh, rathei taruk touh rip a tawn awh. Rathei kahni touh hoi a minhmai, kahni touh hoi a khoknaw hah a ramuk awh teh, kahni touh hoi a kamleng awh. **3** Buet touh ni buet touh koe, Rasahu BAWIPA teh a thoung, a thoung, a thoung, talai van pueng teh a bawilenna hoi akawi telah a hramkhai awh. **4** Hottelah hram e lawk ni longkha e khomdunaw a kâhuet sak teh, hmaikhu hoi im teh akawi. **5** Hat toteh, kai ni, Oe hettelah doeh ka o toe. Kai ka cungkeihoe toe.

Bangkongtetpawiteh, kakhin e pahni doeh ka tawn. Ka khin e pahni ka tawn e miphun koe doeh ka o. Rasahu BAWIPA, siangpahrang hah ka mit ni a hmu toe ka ti. **6** Hattoteh Seraphim buet touh ni, thuengnae khuongroe dawh e paitei hoi a sin e hmaisaan hah a kut hoi a kuet teh kai ka onae koe kamlang laihoi a tho teh, **7** ka pahni hah a nep teh, hete hmaisaan ni na pahni a kânep toe. Na payonnae teh takhoe lah ao toe. Na yon hai thounsak lah ao toe ati. **8** Hahoi, BAWIPA ni dei e lawk bout ka thai. Kai ni apimaw ka patoun han. Kai hanelah apimaw ka cet han, ati navah, kai ni kai ka o, kai na patoun loe ka ti pouh. **9** BAWIPA ni, hote miphunnaw onae koe cet nateh, na thai awh eiteh, na thai panuek awh hoe. Na hmu awh eiteh, na nout awh hoe tet pouh. **10** A mit hmawt awh hoe, a hna thai awh hoe, a nuen kâthung awh hoe, a patawnae karoumsak hoe nahan totouh, a lungthin mom sak, a hnâpang sak, a nâtdawn sak pouh ati. **11** Hatnavah, kai ni, Oe BAWIPA nâtotouh maw telah ka pacei navah, kho thung khoca o hoe nahanelah, im thung imkung o hoe nahanelah, koug raphoe vaiteh, ram thung tami kingkadi lah ao totouh thoseh, **12** BAWIPA ni taminaw hah ahlanae koe a thak vaiteh, ram teh kingkadi lah ao totouh thoseh a saw han ati. **13** Hote ram dawh hra touh dawh buet touh ka cawi rah nakunghai, hote ka cawi e hah boutbout raphoe lah ao han. Hatei, hmaica thing hoi bengkung thingnaw tâtung teh, a thongmui a cawi e patetlah kathounge catoun teh hote ram dawh thongmui lah ao han.

7 Judah siangpahrang Uziah capa Jotham, a capa Ahaz siangpahrang se navah, Siria siangpahrang Rezin hoi Isarel siangpahrang Remaliah capa Pekah tinaw teh Jerusalem tuk hanlah a kamthaw awh. Hateiteh, kangcoung hoe. **2** Siria ram ni Ephraim ram hah a kâuep tie hah Devit imthung ni a thai navah, kahrawngum vah thingkungnaw teh kahli ni a kâhuet sak e patetlah siangpahrang e lung hoi khocanaw e lung hai thok a kâhuet. **3** Hat toteh, BAWIPA ni Isaiah koe lawk a dei pouh e teh, nang hoi na capa Shear-Jashub hoi rei cet roi nateh, kapâsukung e laikawh teng ceinae lam, atunglae tuikhu teng vah, Ahaz siangpahrang hah dawn nateh, na kâhmo toteh na dei pouh hane teh, **4** Kâhruetcuete nateh, lawkkamuem lah awmh. Taket hanh. Hmai sungung ka khu e hete thingtu kahni touh tie Siria siangpahrang Rezin hoi Remaliah capa tinaw teh a lung puenghoi ka khuek nakunghai, na lungpuen hanh. **5** Siria ram, Ephraim ram, Remaliah capanaw ni, maimouh ni Judah ram lah cei awh vaiteh, peng kayei awh sei, **6** ram lungui vah Tabeel capa hah siangpahrang lah tat awh sei, telah nange a vang lah kahawihoehe pouknae hoi a kâcai awh. **7** Hatei, Bawipa Jehovah ni, hotteloh kangcoung mahoe, hotteloh tho mahoe ati. **8** Siria ram e lû teh Damaskas kho, Damaskas kho e lû teh Rezin, kum 65 touh thung Ephraim teh ram lah ao hoe nahanelah, a raphoe han. **9** Ephraim e lû teh Samaria, Samaria e lû teh Remaliah capa doeh. Na yuem awh hoehpawiteh, na kangdout katang awh mahoe atipouh. **10** Hahoi, BAWIPA na Cathut koe mitnoutnae hah het haw. **11** Adungnae

koe hai thoseh, a rasangnae hmuen koe hai thoseh, kâhet haw telah BAWIPA Cathut ni Ahaz koe atipouh. **(Sheol h7585)** **12** Hatei, Ahaz ni ka kâhet mahoe. BAWIPA hai ka tanouk mahoe atipouh. **13** Hat toteh, Isaiah ni Oe Devit imthungnaw, thai awh haw. Nangmouh ni tami na hnueai sak dueng laipalah, kai ni ka bawh e Cathut hai na hnueai sak awh han namaw. **14** Hatdawkvah, BAWIPA ma ni nangmanaw hah mitnout na poe awh han. Khenhaw! Tanglakacuem buet touh ni capa vawn vaiteh, ca tongpa a khe han. Hote capa hah Immanuel telah a min phung han. **15** Ahni ni, kahawihoehe hah a takhoe teh, kahawi e hah a rawi thai totouh, sanutui pakak e hoi khoitui hah a ca han. **16** Hote camo ni, kahawihoehe a takhoe teh kahawi e a rawi thai hoehnahan nang ni na taki e siangpahrang kahni touh ni, a uknaeram teh pahnawt e ram lah ao han. **17** Ephraim ni Judah koe hai a tâco takhai hnin hoiyah, kaawm boihoe e hnin hah nange lathueng hai thoseh, na imthungnaw lathueng hai thoseh, BAWIPA ni a Assiria siangpahrang a tho khai han. **18** Hote hnin navah, Izip sawkcanaw dawh e bitseinaw hai thoseh, Assiria ram e khoiaw hai thoseh, BAWIPA ni a hroecoe han. **19** Hotnaw tho awh vaiteh, tami kingdinae koe ravnaw, lungah lungngoumaw, buruknaw, saring ni canei e ramnaw pueng dawh king akawi awh han. **20** Hat hnin vah, palangpui namran lah kaawm e hlai e Assiria siangpahrang pataca hoi, na sam hoi na khokmuen hah BAWIPA ni na ngaw pouh han. Na pâkhamuen hai na ngaw pouh han. **21** Hat hnin vah, tami buet touh ni maito buet touh, tu kahni touh paca pawiteh, **22** sanutui buem pouh vaiteh, sanutui pakak e a ca han. Ram dawh ka cawi rae pueng ni sanutui pakak e hoi khoitui a ca awh han. **23** Hatnavah, misurkung 1,000 touh ka tawn niteh, tangka 1,000 touh ka phu e misur takha pueng haiyah, pâkhing hoi akawi han. **24** Licung hoi pala patuem awh vaiteh, hete hmuen koe a cei awh han. Talaivan pueng pâkhing hoi akawi han. **25** Tokso hoi tai teh vu e law pueng hai, pâkhing kecu apinihai a cei ngai hoe dawkvah, maito pânae, tunaw ni counagroenaeh lah ao han.

8 Hahoi, BAWIPA ni, ca thut nahane a phen kalen e buet touh lat nateh, Maher-shalal-hash-baz telah ca cung hoi thut loe ati. Hot hateh, hno lawpnae hoi karangpoung lah raphoe haw tinae doeh. **2** Hat toteh, kapanuekkhaikung lah ao nahanlah, yuemkamcu e kahni touh, vaihma Uriah hoi Jeberkhiah capa Zekhariah tinaw hah ka kaw toe. **3** Hathnukkhu, profetnu koe ka cei teh camo a von teh, ca tongpa a khe. BAWIPA ni a min teh, Maher-sahalal-hash-baz phung loe ati. **4** Bangkongtetpawiteh, hote camo ni anu apa telah a kaw thai hoehnahan, Damaskas e bawinae hnopai hoi Samaria koe lawp e hnopainaw teh, Assiria siangpahrang ni koug na lawp awh han ati. **5** Hahoi, BAWIPA ni, hete taminaw ni yutut kalawng e Shiloh palang hah a pahnawt awh teh, **6** Rezin hoi Remaliah capanaw koe a lunghaw awh dawkvah, **7** ransahu hoi cungtalah Assiria siangpahrang a thakaawmpoung palang tui hoi ahnimanaw teh koug ka ramuk sak han. Hote tui ni palang tuiko hoi rangoum pueng dawh muen kawi vaiteh, **8** Judah ram muen the vaiteh, lahuen totouh a ramuk han.

A ratheinaw hah kadai vaiteh a ram hah kOUNg a ramuk han. Oe Immanuel, telah ati. **9** Oe taminaw, kamkhueng awh nateh taket awh haw. Ram hlanae koe e taminaw, na hnâpakeng awh haw. Taran kâtuk hanelah, kâra kueng awh nateh, taket awh haw. **10** Kâpan awh haw, na pouknae teh banglahai tho mahoe. Lawk tâtueng awh haw, cak mahoe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Cathut teh kaimouh hoi ao. **11** Hete miphunnaw ni a dawn awh e lamthung ka dawn hoe hahanlah BAWIPA ni lawk na dei pouh e teh, **12** hete taminaw e kamkhuengnae koe kamkhueng van hanh. Ahnimouh ni a taki awh e hah taket van hanh, puen awh hanh. **13** Rasahu BAWIPA hah bari awh. Ahni dueng maha taket awh nateh, puen awh. **14** Hottelah na sak pawiteh, ahni teh, nang ni na kângue e lah awh vaiteh, Isarel ram thung kaawm naw hoi Jerusalem kho thung kaawm naw hanelah, rawpnae talung, kamthuinae talung tangkhek hoi karap lah ao han. **15** Hahoi hawvah tami kapap ni a kamthui awh han. Rawm awh vaiteh a rek awh han. Kâman awh vaiteh man lah ao awh han. **16** Hete lawkpanuesaknae hah ka hnukkâbangnaw koe tangoung nateh kâlawk hah tacikkin haw. **17** Jakop imthung koe minhmai ka hrawk e BAWIPA hah kai niteh, ka ngaihaw han. **18** Kai hoi BAWIPA ni na poe e camonaw heh, Zion mon kaawm e ransahu BAWIPA koehoi e Isarelnaw hanelah, mitnoutnae hoi noutnae lah ao. **19** Lawk duemduem hoi sipsap sipsap ka dei e kutketkathounaw hoi khueyuenaw koe cet awh tet awh pawiteh, taminaw ni amamae Cathut koe pacei kawi nahoehmaw. Kahringnaw ni kadoutnaw koe pacei kawi na maw. **20** Cangkhainae hoi lawkpanuesaknae hah thai awh haw. Ahnimouh ni a dei awh e teh, lawk daw nahoe pawiteh, ahnimouh koe khodai hoe rah. **21** Ram thungvah, lungpout hoi vonhlam hoi a kâva awh han. A vonhlam awh toteh, mahoima runae a kâpoe awh vaiteh, amamae siangpahrang hoi amamae Cathut hah thoebo awh. **22** Hahoi, kahlun lah a mOUNg awh han. Talai lah a khet awh nakunghai, runae hoi hmonae duenghoi akawi. Angnae ohehnae koe, khohmo thung doeh kâen awh tih toe.

9 Hatei, runae khang hnukkhu hmonae daw hoi ram teh a hlout awh han. Zebulun ram hoi Naphtali ram teh, ahmaloe vah kayanae kâhmo nakunghai a to hmalah teh, tuipei rai ceinae lamthung, Jordan palangpui namran lae, Jentelnaw onae Galilee ram totouh barinae a coe awh han. **2** Hmonae thung ka cet kaawm e taminaw ni, kalenpounge angnae lah hmawt awh vaiteh, duenae ram thung kaawm naw koe angnae ni a tue han. **3** Bawipa nang ni miphun hah na pung sak teh, ahnimae lunghawinae hah na pung sak pouh. Canga hnin patetlah lawp e hno kareinaw ni lunghawi e patetlah na hmalah ahnimouh ni a lunghawi awh. **4** Bangkongtetpawiteh, Midiannaw koe na sak e patetlah ahnimouh ni aphu awh e hnori, hemnae bongpai, ka rektapnaw e tahroenaw hah BAWIPA nang ni na khoe pouh toe. **5** Ransanaw e khokkhawm hoi thi kânep e khohna puenghai hmai kOUNg sawi lah ao han. **6** Bangkongtetpawiteh, maimouh hanelah camo a khe toe. Maimouh hanelah capa buet touh na poe

awh toe. Ahnie lOUNg daw k uknae kâ ao han. Amin teh, Kângairu, Kâpokhaikung, Athakaawme Cathut, Yungyoe e Napa, Roumnae Bawi ti han. **7** A uknaeram rOUNg vaiteh, lungmawngnae pout mahoe. Siangpahrang Devit e bawitungkung dawk tahung vaiteh, a ram hah a uk han. Atu hoi a yungyoe totouh, kalan lah a uk han. Rasahu BAWIPA ni a sak roeroe hanelah a ngainae ao. **8** Bawipa ni Jakop miphun koe a lawk a poe teh, Isarelnaw koe a pha han. **9** Amhru katim nakunghai, pathei tangcOUNg e talung hoi bout ka sak awh han. **10** Thailahei kungnaw teh ka rawm nakunghai, a yueng lah sidarkung ka ung awh han telah ka kâoup awh ni teh a lung kalen awh e Samaria khocanaw hoi Ephraim khocanaw pueng ni a panue awh han. **11** BAWIPA ni ahnimouh hanelah, Rezin tarannaw hah a thaw sak teh, Ephraim e tarannaw hah a thaw sak dawkvah, **12** kanîtholah Sirianaw, kanîloumlah Filistinnaw ni a pahni ang awh vaiteh Isarelnaw hah a kei awh han. Hatei, a lungkhueknae teh roum hoe, a kut teh pou a dâw. **13** Hete miphunnaw teh runae kapoekung koelah kamlang a hoe. Rasahu BAWIPA hah tawng panuek awh hoe. **14** Hatdawkvah, BAWIPA ni Isarel miphunnaw koehoi lû hoi mai hai thoseh, samtue kang hoi pho hai thoseh hnin touh hoi a tâtueng han. **15** Lû teh matawng hoi bari kaawmnaw doeh. Mai hateh, laithoe ka dei e profet hah doeh. **16** Hete miphunnaw lam kapatuekungnaw ni lam a payon awh nahanelah lamthung a pâtuê awh toe. Ka dawn e naw hai rawknae koe a pha awh han. **17** Hatdawkvah, ahnimae thoundounnaw hah BAWIPA ni a lungyouk hoe. Naranaw hoi lahmmainunaw hai pahren hoe. Ahnimouh pueng teh, cathutlaipa e naw hoi tamikathoutnaw lah ao awh dawkvah, kamsoumhoehe lawk hah a dei awh. Hatdawkvah, a lungkhueknae roum hoe, a kut teh pou dâw e lah ao rah. **18** Kamsoumhoehe teh hmai patetlah ouk a kak. Pâkhing aphunphun hah ouk a kamtawi sak. Ratu hai hmaisawi teh, akungnaw teh hmaikhu hoi parang a kâyat han. **19** Rasahu BAWIPA e a lungkhueknae dawkvah, talai hmai a kak teh, talai taminaw teh hmai patawi nahane thing lah ao awh han. Hmau nawng ha reira buet touh hoi buet touh kâpasai mahoe. **20** Aranglah hoi ka bouk ei nakunghai, vonhlam mingming han rah. Avoilah hoi ka cat ei nakunghai, von paha mahoe. Imri reira e moi hah tami pueng ni a ca awh han. **21** Manasseh miphun ni Ephraim miphun, Ephraim miphun ni Manasseh miphun hah a kâkei awh han. Hote miphun roi ni Judah miphun hah cungtalah a taran roi han. Hatei, a lungkhueknae teh roum hoe, a kut teh pou a dâw rah.

10 Vonhlamrinci hoi kaawm naw rektap nahanelah thoseh, **2** ka taminaw thung daw koe ka mathoenaw ni a coe awh hane kawi hah lawp hanelah thoseh, lahmmainunaw rektap hane, naranaw e hnopai lawp hanelah kalanhoehe lah lawk katâtuengkung, caretacailah ca kathutkungnaw, nangmouh teh na yawthoe awh. **3** Runae na kâhmo hane hnin, rawknae ahlanae koehoi a tho navah, na kabawm hanelah, api koe maw na yawng awh han. Na hnopai tawnta e naw teh namamouh ni na pâtung awh han. **4** Taran tuknae koe na due awh han, hoehpawiteh,

san lah na hrawi awh han. Hatei, a lungkhueknae teh roum hoe, a kut teh pou a dâw rah. **5** Aya! Assiria teh ka lungkhueknae bongpai lah ao. Ahni ni a patuep e sonron teh, runae ka poe nahanelah ao. **6** Cathut banglah ka ngâi hoe, hane naw onae koe ahni hah ka patoun. Ka lungkhueknae ka khang hane taminaw hah a lawp vaiteh, a raphoe vaiteh, lam dawk e tangdong patetlah a coungroe nahanlah lawk ka thui han. **7** Hatei, ahni teh, amae a lung thung vah, alouke pouknae hoi alouke ngainae a tawn. Ahni ni raphoenae hoi miphun moikapap hah thei hanelah a ngainae ao. **8** Ahni ni hettelah a dei: Kaie ransabawinaw teh siangpahrangnaw nahoe, hane. **9** Kalno kho teh Kakhemish kho patetlah Hamath kho teh Arpad kho patetlah nahoe, hane. Samaria kho teh Damaskas kho patetlah nahoe, hane. **10** Samaria meikaphawh hoi Jerusalem meikaphawh ka talue e meikaphawh ka baw e uknaeramnaw hah ka lawp e patetlah thoseh, **11** Samaria kho hoi a meikaphawknaw koe ka sak e patetlah thoseh, Jerusalem hoi ahnie meikaphawknaw koe ka sak han nahoe, hane. **12** Hatei, BAWIPA ni Zion mon hoi Jerusalem vah thaw a cum hnukku, Assiria siangpahrang e a lungthin hoi a kâou, hane. **13** Hote siangpahrang ni, kai teh kama e kut thao thasainae hoi, ka lungangnae hoi ka panue thai. Taminaw e khorinaw hah ka tahruep pouh toe. Ahnimae hnopai pueng ka lawp toe. Siangpahrangnaw hah maitotan patetlah beng ka sawn toe. **14** Ka kut ni tava tabu a kasum e patetlah ahnimae hnopainaw teh ka kasum pouh toe. A ceitakhai e tava tadui ka lae patetlah talai hno kaawm e pueng hah ka la toe. Apihai a rathei kâhuen sak hoe. A pahni ang hoe. Cairng hoe ati. **15** Bongpai ni tami tawm hoe, tami ni doeh a sonron a tawm e patetlah Cakâ ni ka hno kung lathueng a kâou, hane. Hlaw ni ka hno kung koe a kâou kawi na maw. **16** Hatdawkvah, ransahu Bawipa Jehovah ni, kingking kaboumlah ka cat ka net e siangpahrang koe, pheng kamsoenae hah a patoun pouh han. A bawilennae rahim vah, hmai ka kang e patetlah a kak han. **17** Isarelhaw e angnae teh hmai lah ao han. Kathounge Cathut teh hmaipalai lah ao han. Hnin touh hoiyah, ahnimae pâkhing buruk hoi rapan pueng teh mueng ka yawng lah a kak han. **18** BAWIPA ni, ratu bawilennae hoi, caticamu a pawnae laikawh bawilennae hai a raphoe pouh han. A tak hoi muiha hai a tha baw vaiteh, ka ngouk e patetlah ao han. **19** Camo ni a touk thai nahanelah, ratu youn touh a cawi han. **20** Hat hnin toteh, runae ka hlout ni teh kacawie Isarelhaw hoi Jakop imthungnaw teh, amamouh karektapkungnaw koe bout kâuep awh toung laipalah, Isarelhaw e Kathounge BAWIPA koe atangcalah a kâuep awh han. **21** Kacawiraenaw bout a ban awh han. Jakop miphun dawk kacawiraenaw teh, athakaawme Cathut koe bout a ban awh han. **22** Oe Isarelhaw, nange taminaw teh, tuipei rai e sadi yit touh ka phat ei nakunghai, kacawie naw duengdoeh bout ka ban awh han. Rawknae teh sut hmoun e lah ao dawkvah, lannae lahoi ahnimouh teh a ramuk han. **23** Rasahu Bawipa Jehovah ni, talai van lungui vah a hmoun tangcung e runae teh a sak han.

24 Hatdawkvah, ka Bawipa ransabawi Jehovah ni a dei e teh, Oe ka taminaw, Zion vah kaawm e naw, Assiria siangpahrang hah taket awh han. Izip siangpahrang ni a sak e patetlah ahnie bongpai hoi sonron hoi na hem awh han. **25** Hatei, ahnimouh rawknae koe a pha e lahoi, dongdeng ca dawk ka lungkhueknae teh a roum han. **26** Rasahu BAWIPA ni Oreb lungsong teng Midianaw a hem e patetlah thoseh, tuipei van sonron dâw e patetlah thoseh, Izipnaw koe a sak e patetlah thoseh, ahnimanaw hah a hem han. **27** Hatnae hnin dawkvah, ahnie hnokari teh na loung dawk hoi thoseh, na lahen dawk hoi thoseh takhoe lah ao han. Thâwnae kecu dawk na lahen dawk e yawcu teh a rek han. **28** Aiath kho dawk a pha toe. Migron a tapoung toe. Mikmash kho vah hnopainaw teh a ta awh toe. **29** Sanengnaw a tapuet awh toe. Geba kho vah a tungpup awh toe. Ramah kho teh a taki toe. Sawl onae Gibeah kho teh a yawng toe. **30** Oe Gallim canu, hramki haw. Oe Laish kho na hnâpakeng haw. Anathoth kho a temdeng toe. **31** Madmenah kho teh a kampon toe. Gebim khocanaw teh hloutnae koe a yawng awh toe. **32** Nob kho vah sahnin ao awh teh, Zion canu e mon lah kaawm e Jerusalem mon hah, a kut hoi a kahuet han. **33** Rasahu Bawipa Jehovah ni thingkangnaw rabat e patetlah takikathopounge bahu hoi, a kangnaw hah bouk vaiteh, ka rasang e a kangnaw hah reprep a satut han. **34** Ratu kathapounge hah cakâ hoi tâtueng vaiteh, Lebanon teh, athakaawme kut dawk hoi a rawp awh han. Kaie lung hai a roum han.

11 Jesi kung dawk hoi a dawn a cawn han. A tangpha dawk e a cakang ni a paw a paw han. **2** BAWIPA e Muiha, lungangnae Muiha, thaipanueknae Muiha, kâponae Muiha, thaonae Muiha, panuenae Muiha, hoi BAWIPA takinae Muiha teh ahni dawk ao han. **3** Ahni teh BAWIPA a taki dawkvah, a mit hoi a hmu e patetlah lawkceng hoe, a hnâ hoi a thai e patetlah lawk tâtueng hoe. **4** Mathoenaw hah lannae hoi lawk a ceng teh, talai taminaw koelah, panguepnae lahoi lawk a tâtueng pouh. Talai hah a lawk bongpai hoi a hem teh, tamikathoutnaw hah a kâha hoi a thei. **5** Lannae hoi yuemkamcunae teh a keng dawk kâyeng e taisawm lah ao. **6** Asui teh tuca hoi rei ao han. Kaisi teh hmaeca hoi rei a yan han. Maitoca, sendek, hoi ka thâw e saringnaw hoi reirei a ceio awh han. Camocanaw ni hotnaw hah a hrawi awh han. **7** Maitomanu hoi tavom teh reirei hrampa awh vaiteh, a canaw teh reirei a yan awh han. Sendek hai maito patetlah hram a ca han. **8** Sanu ka net e camo ni hai hrnthoe khu koe a pai han. Sanu kamphei e camo nihai, hrnthok khu dawk a tapu han. **9** Kaie kathounge mon dawk, kârektapnae, kâraphoenae awm mahoe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, tuipei ni amae hmuen hah a ramuk e patetlah talai van teh, BAWIPA panuenae hoi akawi han. **10** Hate hnin dawkvah, Jesi e tangpha teh cawn vaiteh, taminaw hanelah mitnoutnae lah ao han. Hote mitnoutnae koe Jentelnaw teh a kâhnai awh han. A onae hmuen hai a lentoe han. **11** Hate hnin dawkvah, a kut dâw vaiteh, Assiria ram, Izip ram, Pathros ram, Kush ram, Elam ram, Shinar ram, Hamath ram,

tuipui namran lah kaawm e ramnaw koehoi, a taminaw kacawiraenaw hah bout a thokhai. **12** Jentelnaw hanelah mitnoutnae a ung pouh dawkvah, a pâlei e Isarelnaw hoi kho tangkuem kampek e Judahnaw hah, talai takin pali touh koehoi kaw vaiteh, a pâkhueng han. **13** Ephraim teh utnae lung a roum han. Ouk ka taran e Judahnaw hai taran ngainae lung a roum awh han. Ephraim ni Judahnaw hah ut awh mahoe hoi. Judahnaw ni Ephraim hah taran awh mahoe hoi. **14** Ahnimouh ni kanîloum lah, Filistinaw hah a tuk awh han. Kanîtholae ramnaw e hnopainaw hah reirei a lawp awh han. Edomnaw hoi Moabnaw hai a thei awh han. Ammonnaw ni ahnimae lawk hah a ngai pouh awh han. **15** BAWIPA ni lzip tuipui e lai hah khoeroe a raphoe pouh han. Kabetpoung e kahli hoi a kut hah palangnaw van kahek vaiteh, palang sari touh a lawng nahanlah hem vaiteh, taminaw ni khokkhawm khawm vaiteh a raka awh han. **16** Isarelnaw lzip ram hoi a tâco awh navah kaawm e patetlah Assiria ram hoi kacawie a taminaw ceinae lamthung lah a coung han.

12 Hate hnin dawkvah nang ni na dei hane teh, Oe BAWIPA, nang koe ka lung ahawi. Kai koe na lungkhuek ei nakunghai, na lung bout a roum teh, kai hah lung na pahawi toe. **2** Khenhaw! Cathut teh na kaie rungngangnae doeh. Takinae tawn laipalah, ka taran ahawi han. Jehovah teh ka tha hoi ka la doeh. Kaie rungngangnae lah ao. **3** Nangmouh teh lunghawinae lungthin hoi rungngangnae tuiphuek tui hah na do awh han. **4** Hate hnin dawkvah, BAWIPA teh pholen awh. A min hah kaw awh. A thaw tawknae hah taminaw koe panuek sak awh. A min lentoenae hah pathang awh. **5** BAWIPA koe pholen la sak awh. Lentoenae lahoi thaw a tawk toe. Hete heh, talai tami pueng ni panuek awh naseh. **6** Oe Zion vah kaawm e naw pueng, hram awh nateh, lunghaw i la sak awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Isarelnaw e kathoungpoung e Cathut teh, nangmae lungui vah a lento poung.

13 Amoz capa Isaiah ni Babilon hoi kâkuen lah lawk a dei e teh, **2** Ka nga e mon dawk luen awh nateh, mitnout hah ung awh haw. Kacaipounglah hramki awh. Na kut hah kahek awh. Ahnimouh teh, nangmouh onae longkha thung kâen awh naseh. **3** Kai ni ka thongsak e naw koe lawk ka thui toe. Kai ni ka poe e lentoenae dawkvah, a lung kahawi e, athakaawme taminaw hah ka lungkhuek e a roum nahanelah, ka kaw toe. **4** Monsom e pawlawk teh tamihupui e pawlawk doeh. Miphunnaw uknaeram kamkhuengnae koe ruengruengti e pawlawk, hoi ransahu BAWIPA teh taran tuk hanlah a kâcai. **5** BAWIPA hoi cungtalai, a lungkhueknae senehmaica teh ram buemlah raphoe hanlah, a hlanaw ram talai poutnae koehoi a tho awh. **6** BAWIPA e hnin teh a hnai toung dawkvah, khuikap awh haw. Athakasaipoung ni a rawk sak nahane hnin teh a tho han. **7** Kut kaawm pueng lounkanghaw i han. Tami pueng a lung a pout awh han. **8** Lungpuen hoi awh awh vaiteh, patawnae aphunphun ni a cusin han. Camokhe patawnae ka khang e napui patetlah patawnae khang awh vaiteh, buet touh hoi buet

touh a kâkhet awh toteh, ahnimae minhmai teh hmaipalai patetlah ao han. **9** Khenhaw! BAWIPA e hnin teh a tho lahun. A lungkhueknae, a lungkâannae hoi hote ram hah kindi vaiteh, khocaramca tamikayonnaw hah peng raphoe hanelah a tho lahun. **10** Kalvan âsinaw hoi âsihunaw teh ang awh mahoe hoi. Kanî hai a tâco navah a hmo vaiteh, thapa hai ang mahoe hoi. **11** Talaivan ni a yonnae hai thoseh, tamikathoutnaw e a payonnae hai thoseh, runae ka poe han. A lung kalennaw e kâoupnae hah ka pout sak vaiteh, kakaisuenaw e dudamnae hah ka pabo han. **12** Kai ni taminaw teh sôlêi e sui hlak hai thoseh, Ophir sui hlak hai thoseh ka takang sak han. **13** Hattdawkvah, ransahu BAWIPA e a lungkhueknae hah, a lungphuennae hnin dawkvah, kalvan kahuet vaiteh, talai hai ama onae hmuen koehoi a kâtharuet han. **14** Tami pueng teh kahrawng pâlei e sayuk sakhi patetlah a yawng awh vaiteh, kapâkhuengkung kaawm hoe hoi e tunaw patetlah awh awh vaiteh, amamae miphun koelah kamlang awh vaiteh, amamae ram dawk a yawng awh han. **15** A kâhmo awh e pueng thut lah awh vaiteh, a man awh e pueng teh tahloi hoi thei lah ao han. **16** Ahnimae a canaw hai amamae hmaitung vah, doukkâlat lah talai dawk raphet awh vaiteh, ahnimae imnaw teh peng a raphoe pouh han. A yunaw hah a pacekpahlek pouh awh han. **17** Khenhaw! Medesnaw hah ka hroecoe pouh han. Ahnimouh teh, sui hah banglahai ngâi awh mahoe hoi, ngun hai ngai awh mahoe hoi. **18** Ahnimouh ni thoundounnaw hah licung hoi a thei han. Ahnimouh ni a thun thung e camonaw hai pahrennae tawn awh mahoe hoi. Ahnimae mit ni camocanaw hah pasai awh mahoe hoi. **19** Uknaeram pueng hlak ka bawilen e Babilon, Khaldean taminaw ni kâoupnae lah kaawm e Babilon kho teh, Cathut ni a raphoe e Sodom hoi Gomorrah kho patetlah ao han. **20** Hote kho dawk nâtuék hai tami khosak mahoe hoi. Bangpatet e Arabnaw hai hote hmuen koe rim sak mahoe hoi. Bangpatet e tukhoum ni hai hote hmuen koe a tunaw hah tabawk sak mahoe hoi. **21** Hatei, thingeyiawn sarangnaw teh hote hmuen koe a tabo awh han. Ahnimae imnaw teh kacaikaringe moithang hoi akawi han. Kalaukvanaw ni ao nah vaiteh, Athanaw a coukdouk awh han. **22** Asuinaw ni kho longkha rapannaw koe thoseh, kahrawnguinau ni imnaw dawk thoseh, a cairing awh han. Hote kho dawk atueng nâsittouh ao hoehnahlan a tho han. Hote tueng hai saw mahoe hoi.

14 Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA ni Jakop imthung hah a pahren dawkvah, Isarelnaw hah bout a rawi teh, amamae ram dawk ahnimanaw hah a hmuen a poe han. Ramlouknaw ni ahnimouh koe ao awh van han. **2** Miphunnaw ni ahnimouh teh, amamae ram dawk a thokhai awh han. Isarelnaw ni miphunnaw e napui tongpanaw hah san lah a tawn awh han. Ahnimouh ni ahnimouh kamankungnaw hah a man awh han. Ahnimouh ka rektap e naw hai a uk awh han. **3** BAWIPA ni nange patawnae, temdengnae, ka ru e thaw na taw saknae koehoi nang hlout sak nahan lah BAWIPA e hnin teh a tho han. **4** Hattoteh, nangmouh ni Babilon siangpahrang hanelah hettelah bangnuenae na dei awh han, talai ka rektap e teh

hete tami nahoehmaw, a uknaeram teh a rawp bo tOUNg vaw. **5** BAWIPA teh tamikathoutnaw e sonron, ukkungnaw e tahroe hah a khoe pouh. **6** Hote ni pout laipalah hemnae hoiyah taminaw hah lungkhueknae hoi a hem. Pahrennae awm laipalah, rektap teh lungkhueknae miphunnaw hah a uk **7** Talaivan pueng teh duem a kâhat teh, la sak lawk ni a katin. **8** Hmaica thingnaw ni nang koe a lunghaw i awh. Lebanon mon kaawm e sidar thingnaw ni, nang na rawp hnukkuh, kaimouh na ka tâtueng hane luen takhang hoeh toe ati awh. **9** Nang na tho toteh dawn hanelah, tami kadout kho teh a kâcai. Talai ukkungnaw pueng a hroecoe teh, ram tangkuem e siangpahrangnaw pueng hai amamae bawitungkhung daw k hoi a thaw sak. **(Sheol h7585)** **10** Ahnimouh pueng ni na pathungnae lah a dei awh e teh, nang hai kaimouh patetlah na tha a youn teh, kaimouh hoi rei na kâvan bo vaw **11** Nange raim onae, nange ratOUNg lawk teh tami kadout kho a cei awh toe. Pârinaw teh na yan nahanelah ao teh, ahri naw teh na kâkhu e lah ao. **(Sheol h7585)** **12** Oe Khosei capa (Lucifer), amom tempalo, kalvan hoi na bo toe. Ram pueng na kata e, nang teh talai daw k rek na taben toe khe. **13** Nama ni teh na lungthung hoi hettelah na dei. Kalvan vah ka luen han. Cathut e âsinaw lathueng vah, ka tahungnae bawitungkhung ka rasang sak han. Atunglah kaawm e kamkhuengnae mon daw k ta tung han. **14** Tâmainaw e lathueng ka luen han. Lathueng Poung e Cathut patetlah ka kâsak han. **15** Hatei, nang teh tami kadout kho, kadung poung e tangkom thung na bo toe. **(Sheol h7585)** **16** Nang na kahmawt e naw ni nang hah na khet awh teh, talai kâhuen sak e tami, ram pueng kâhuen sak e tami, **17** talaivan heh kahrawngum patetlah ka coung sak niteh, khopuinaw hah ka raphoe e, a man e naw hah ama im bout ban sak hanelah kâ ka poe hoeh e teh hete tami han namaw, na ti pouh awh han. **18** Ram tangkuem e siangpahrangnaw pueng teh, amamae tangkom daw k bawilennae hoi a yan awh. **19** Hatei, nang teh panuetho e thingkang patetlah na tangkom daw k hoi takhoe lah na o toe. Thei lah kaawm e, tahloi hoi thut lah kaawm e, talung tangkom thung ka cet e naw hoi ramuk lah na o teh, khok hoi coungroe e ro patetlah doeh na o toe. **20** Nang teh ahnimouh hoi rei pakawp mahoe h. Bangkongtetpawiteh, nang teh, nama e ram hah na raphoe teh, na taminaw hah na thei toe. Hawihoehnae ka sak e a catounnaw teh nâtuek hai a min bout dei mahoe h toe. **21** Ahnimae a canaw teh, amamae napanaw e yon kecu dawkvah, thei nahane hmuen hah rakueng awh. Ahnimouh thung hoi apihai talai ukkung awm mahoe h toe. Talaivan kho hai kangdout sak awh mahoe h toe. **22** Rasahu BAWIPA ni, ahnimouh hoi kâtaran lah ka o han. Babilon kho daw k hoi ahnie min hoi kacawie naw thoseh, a ca catounnaw hai thoseh ka raphoe han telah ati. **23** Babilon kho teh sambuem lah ka o sak vaiteh, bukbu onae lah ka ta han. Raphoenae sampho hoi ka pâthoun han telah ransahu BAWIPA ni a pathang. **24** Rasahu BAWIPA ni, ka pouk e patetlah ao han. Ka noe e patetlah ka sak han. **25** Assirianaw hah ka ram daw k rek ka hem vaiteh, kama e

monnaw dawkvah, rep ka coungroe han. Ahnie yawcu hah ka takhoe pouh vaiteh, a hno hah a lOUNg daw k hoi ka takhoe pouh han telah thoe a kâbo teh a dei. **26** Hethateh, talai van puenghoi kâkuen e ka noenae doeh. Hathateh, ram pueng koe ka dâw e kut doeh **27** Bangkongtetpawiteh, ransahu BAWIPA ni a noe toe. Apinimouh a ou n thai han. BAWIPA e kut teh a dâw toe. Apinimouh a hno sak thai han. **28** Ahaz siangpahrang a duenae kum daw k hete lawk teh a tho. **29** Filistin khocanaw, nangmouh na hemnae bongpai a lawt daw k na lunghaw i awh hanh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, tahrn phun daw k hoi hrnthoe a khe awh han. Hote a canaw hai kamle ng thai e hmaithahrn lah ao awh han. **30** Mathoenaw e caminnaw hai kawkhik lah ao han. Mathoemaranaw hai kahawicalah a i awh han. Hatei, nange tangpha teh takang hoi ka thei han. Kacawie naw hai thei lah ao han. **31** Oe kho longkha, cingou haw. Oe khopui, khuikap haw. Filistinnaw pueng teh taki hoi a pâyaw awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, atunglah hoi hmaikhu a tâco. Hote ransahu dawkvah, kampek e awm hoeh. **32** Ahnimouh ni, ram tangkuem e patounenaw koe bangtelamaw a dei pouh han vai. BAWIPA ni Zion kho hah a kangdue sak teh, mathoenaw ni hote kho daw k a kângue awh han.

15 Hethateh, Moab hoi kâkuen e lawk doeh. Moab ram Ar kho teh tangmin buet touh hoi rawknae koe a pha. Moab ram teh khoeroe a rawk toe. Moab ram Kir kho teh tangmin buet touh hoi rawknae koe a pha. Moab ram teh khoeroe a rawk toe. **2** Khocanaw teh Dibon kho, a rasangnae koe e bawikm koe a cei awh teh a khuika awh. Moab khocanaw teh, Nebo kho, Medeba kho hah a khuikakhai awh. Ahnimae lû daw k sam awm hoeh, ahnimae pâkhamuen pueng teh kOUNg a ngaw awh. **3** Lamthung daw k buri a khohna awh teh, lempu hai thoseh, lam daw k hai thoseh, kaawm e pueng ni a khuika awh teh, mitphi daw k a kâkaaw k awh. **4** Heshbon kho hoi Elealeh kho vah a khuika awh teh, Jahaz kho totouh a kâthai. Moab ransanaw hai pâyaw laihoi a khuika awh. **5** Kaie ka lungthin hai Moab hanelah a kâ van. Ka yawng e taminaw teh kum thum touh e, maitola patetlah Zoar kho totouh a kâhêi awh. Luhith mon daw k mitphi bo laihoi a luen awh. Horonaim kho koelah ceinae lamthung daw k hai, rawk kahmanae khuika lawk hoi a hram awh. **6** Bangkongtetpawiteh, Nimrim tuinaw kingdi teh, phonaw teh a ke awh toe. Caticamu hai a due toe. Kahring e kung touh boehai awmhoeh. **7** Hatdawkvah, ahnimouh teh, tawnta hnopainaw hah sumpa yaw n koe a thokhai awh han. **8** A khuika lawk ni Moab ram peng a katin. A cingou lawk teh Eglaim kho totouh, Beerelim kho totouh a pha. **9** Bangkongtetpawiteh, Dibon tui teh thi hoi akawi. Dibon kho daw k alouke lacik bout ka pha sak han rah. Ka hlout e Moab khocanaw hoi, kacawie khocanaw hanelah sendek hah ka patoun han.

16 Zion canu mon daw k kaawm e ram ukkung baw i hanelah, Sela kho hoi kahrawngum lam laihoi tuca hah patawn haw. **2** Arnon palang rakanae koe e

lamthungnaw dawk, Moab canunaw teh tabu raphoe lah ao teh kamleng e tavanaw patetlah ao awh. **3** Pouknae na poe awh haw. Lannae lahoi laideitatueng awh haw. Kaní tuengtunglueng thun nah e na tâhlip hah, karum patetlah aww sak awh haw. Pâlei e naw hah hrawk awh. Ka yawng e naw hah pahnavt awh hanh. **4** Moab ram hoi a pâlei teh a takhoe e naw hah nangmouh koe rei aww naseh. Ahnimouh karaphoenaw e kut dawk hoi rawngkhan hanelah kângue e lah aww awh. Ka hnephnapnaw ao awh hoeh torei, raphoenae teh a room torei, reprep ka coungroe e taminaw teh talai van hoi a kahma awh torei teh, **5** bawitungkhung teh lungpatawnae lahoi a cak han. Hote tahungnae dawkvah, Devit e lukkareiim thung hoi buet touh ni lawkceng vaiteh, lannae hah tawng vaiteh, lannae hah karanglah sak vaiteh, yuemkamcunae lahoi a tahung han. **6** Moab e kâoupnae, banghloimaw a kâoup, ahnie lunglennae, a kâoupnae, a kaisuenae pueng teh maimouh ni thai awh toe. A kâoupnae pueng teh ahrawnghrang doeh. **7** Hatdawkvah, Moab khocanaw teh, Moab kho hanelah a cingou awh han. Khoca pueng a cingou awh han. Nangmouh teh Kirhareseth kho e misur vaiyeinaw hanelah na cingou awh han. Ahnimouh teh atangcalah puenghoi runae a kâmo awh han. **8** Bangkongtetpawiteh, Heshbon laikawknaw, Sibmah misurkungnaw teh ketkamyai teh a ke awh toe. Miphunnaw ukkung bawinaw ni misurbomnaw teh a khoe awh toe. Hote akungnaw teh, Jazer kho totouh a pha teh, kahrawngum totouh a yam awh. Hote a kangnaw teh, tuipui ka tapuet lah a yam awh. **9** Hatdawkvah, Jazer kho hoi cungtalah Sibmah misurnaw hanelah ka khuika. Oe Heshbon kho hoi Elealeh kho, nang hah ka mitphi hoi cupcup na duk sak han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, nange kompawi a pawhik hoi caâpawi a pawhiknaw teh a kâhat toe. **10** Lunghawinae hoi nawmnae teh talai kahawi dawk hoi takhoe lah ao toe. Misur takha dawk lunghawinae la saknae aww hoeh. Lunghawinae hoi hramnae aww hoeh. Misur paw katinnae ni katinnae dawkvah misur paw hah katin awh hoeh. Hramki lawk ka kâhat sak toe. **11** Hatdawkvah, kaie ka lung teh, Moab ram hanelah, ka lungthin teh Kirhareseth kho hanelah ratoung lawk patetlah a cingou toe. **12** Moabnaw ni a rasangnae hmuen koe, tawntam laihoi ratoum hanelah, amamae kathounge hmuen koe a tho awh navah, banghai hawinae hmawt awh mahoe. **13** Hethateh, atuvah Moab ram hoi kâkuen e BAWIPA ni a dei e lawk doeh. **14** Atu BAWIPA ni a dei e teh, kum thum touh thung, thaw ka tawk hanlah hlai e ni thaw a tawknaw kum patetlah Moab e bawilennae teh tami moikapap ni a khet rahnoum awh han. Kacawie naw teh ekvoi ayounca awh dawkvah, a tha a baw awh ati toe.

17 Damaskas kho hoi kâkuen e lawk teh, Khenhaw! Damaskas kho teh kho lah aww mahoe. **2** Aroer khonaw teh kahrawngum, saringnaw ni pânae lah, yannae lah aww vaiteh, ka hrui hane apihai aww mahoe. **3** Rapan teh Ephraim kho hoi a kahma han. Uknaeram teh Damaskas kho hoi a kahma han. Kacawie Sirianaw teh Isarelhaw e bawilennae patetlah ao awh han, telah ransahu BAWIPA ni

ati. **4** Hote hnin dawkvah, Jakop bawilennae teh a room han, a thâwnae teh a kamsoe han. **5** Cang ka a kung ni cavuinaw a pâkhueng navah, a kut hoi cavuinaw a a awh e patetlah Rephaim yawm dawk cavui pâhma e racawng e patetlah ao han. **6** Hatei, olive paw hah karuek toteh, a som dawk kahni kathum touh ka paw e a kang, paw rah pawiteh, pali panga touh ouk ao e patetlah pâhma e cang a cavi nahanlah ao han telah Isarelhaw e Bawipa Jehovah ni ati. **7** Hat hnin vah, tami ni kasakkung koe a khet vaiteh, a mit ni Isarelhaw e kathounge Cathut hah a bari han. **8** Amamouh ni a kut hoi a sak awh e khoungroenaw koe kangvawi awh mahoe. Amamae kutdawnnaw hoi a sak awh e hmutui sawinae Asherim khoungroenaw koe lah kangvawi awh mahoe. **9** Hat hnin dawkvah, amamae kacakpoung khonaw teh, Isarelhaw kecu dawk a ceitakhai e kahrawngum hoi monsom patetlah ao vaiteh, kingkadi e lah ao han. **10** Bangkongtetpawiteh, nang teh nama e rungngangnae Cathut hah na pahnim teh, nama e kânguena talung hah pouk dounnae na tawn hoeh. Hatdawkvah, nang ni na ngai e thingthairompo na ung eiteh, ramlouknaw e misur kang hah na ung han. **11** Na ungnae hnin dawkvah, na rounng sak teh, cati na patuena amom vah, a pei na pei sak han. Hatei, patawnae hoi kahmat thai hoeh e runae a tho hnin navah, caticamu anae tueng a kahma han. **12** Aya! miphunnaw e hramki lawk bo aw. Ahnimouh teh, athakaawme tui a cairing e patetlah a cairing awh han. **13** Miphunnaw teh tui moikapap e a cairing e patetlah ka cairing awh nakunghai, Bawipa nang ni ahnimanaw hah na yue toteh, ahlanae koe a yawng awh han. Mon vah kahli palek e cahik patetlah bongparui ni a sin e songnawng patetlah pâlei lah ao awh han. **14** Kaní a khup navah khenhaw! taki a tho poung khe. Khodai totouh ahnimouh aww mahoe. Hethateh, maimouh na tuk ni teh na ka lawm e naw ni a coe awh hane ham, maimouh na ka lawm e naw koe kabawt hane cungpam doeh.

18 Kush palangnaw namran lah, cahucahu kacai e ratheinaw onae ram teh a yawthoe. **2** Hothateh, tuipui lam hoi thoseh, tui van vah, lungpum longnaw hoi thoseh, patouenaw patoun e ram lah ao. Karang poung e kaoungkung naw, ka rasang ni teh a tak kâpi e miphun, kahnai kahlat kaawm e taminaw ni taki e miphun, palangnaw kamphinae koe e talai dawk kaawm e, a tha kaawm ni teh reprep ka coungroe e miphun koe cet awh haw. **3** Talaivan kaawm e taminaw hoi talai dawk kaawm e taminaw, monnaw dawkvah mitnout a ung awh toteh, nangmouh ni na hmu awh han. Mongka ueng toteh nangmouh ni na thai awh han. **4** Bangkongtetpawiteh BAWIPA ni, kai koe a dei e teh, duem ka o teh, kaní raeng dawk hoi ka ang poung e khumbei patetlah thoseh, canga tue kâanna tueng koehoi tadamtui kabawt sak e tâmai patetlah thoseh, ka onae hmuen koehoi ka khet han telah ati. **5** Bangkongtetpawiteh, a tue a pha hoehnahlan a pei ka pei niteh, a pei teh kahmin e a paw lah ao toteh, a dawnnaw hah ramalongkawi hoi bouk vaiteh, a kangnaw hai kounng bouk teh tâkhawng lah ao. **6** Hotnaw pueng teh, mon vah moi kacate tavanaw hoi talai dawk e saringnaw

hanelah ka cawi sak han. Moi ka cat e tavanaw ni ahnimae van vah, kompawi tue a loun sak awh vaiteh, talai dawk e saring pueng ni ahnimae van vah kasik tue a loun sak awh han. 7 Hate tueng dawkvah, ka rasang ni teh a tak kâpi e miphun, kahnai kahlat kaawm e taminaw ni taki e miphun, palangnaw kamphinae koe e talai dawk kaawm ni teh a tha kaawm reprep ka coungroe e miphun teh, kalvan ransanaw e BAWIPA min onae Zion mon dawk, ayawmpoehnonaw hah a sin awh han.

19 Izip ram hoi kâkuen e lawk hateh, Khenhaw! BAWIPA ni karang poung e tâmai a kâcui teh Izip ram lah a tho. Izip ram e meikaphawknaw teh a hmalah a pâyaw awh teh, Izipnaw e a lung teh, amamae thungvah, a kamyawt pouh awh han. 2 Kai ni Izipnaw teh, buet touh hoi buet touh a kâtaran awh nahanelah ka hroecoe vaiteh, ahnimouh ni amamae hmaunawnggha reira, imri reira, kho reira, uknaeram reira a kâtuk awh han. 3 Izipnaw e lungthin teh, amamae thungvah, hrawngghrang lah ao han. A noenae hai ka kâsanu sak han. Hatnavah, ahnimouh ni meikaphawknaw, taân kasinnaw, khueyuenaw, tonghmanaw koe a pacei awh han. 4 Izip khocanaw teh, ka matheng e bawi kut dawk ka thak han. Kâtawnnae kalen e siangpahrang ni ahnimouh hah a uk awh han telah, ransahu Bawipa Jehovah ni a ti. 5 Tuiipui tuinaw rem aphui vaiteh, palang tuinaw rem hak vaiteh a ke awh han. 6 Palangnaw teh a hmui kong vaiteh, Izip ram e palangnaw teh rem a hak han. Lungpum hoi pho naw teh kamyai vaiteh a ke awh han. 7 Nai palang rai kaawm e akungnaw hoi Nai palang teng patue e naw pueng teh, remke vaiteh, koug kahmat vaiteh, aww awh mahoe toe. 8 Tanga kamannaw teh cingou awh vaiteh, Nai palang dawk hradang kasawnnaw pueng a khui a ka awh han. Tui dawk tamlawk kahengnaw hai a tha a tawn awh han. 9 Raha kasawnnaw hoi lukkarei kakawngnaw teh yeirai a po awh han. 10 A kâoupkhai e naw teh a rawk han, thaw katawknaw pueng teh a lung a rek awh han. 11 Zoan kho e kahrawikungnaw teh a pathu awh han. Faro siangpahrang e a lungkaang poung e kâporkhaibawinaw ni pathunae pouknae hah a poe awh. Nang ni Faro siangpahrang hah, kai teh a lungkaangnaw e miphun, ayan e siangpahrangnaw e miphun lah ka o, telah bangtelamaw na dei thai han vaw. 12 Atuvah, nange a lungkaangnaw teh nâmour a awh vah. Ahnimouh ni atuvah, ransahu Bawipa Jehovah ni Izipnaw hanelah a kâcai e hah atu dei awh naseh, panuek awh naseh. 13 Zoan kho e kahrawikungnaw teh, ka pathu e lah ao awh toe. Memphis kho e kahrawikungnaw teh dymyennae hoi ao awh toe. Izip catoun e kacuenaw ni Izip ram hah a payon sak toe. 14 BAWIPA ni Izip ram thung kâkapeknae muitha a patoun pouh dawkvah, yamu ka parui e tami ni amae a palo dawk rawraw a cu e patetlah, ahnimouh teh, Izip ram hah ahnie tawksaknae dawk, rawrawcu awh han. 15 A lû nakunghai thoseh, a mai nakunghai thoseh, samtue kang nakunghai, lungpumpung nakunghai, Izip ram hanelah thaw ka tawk pouh thai hane api aww hoe. 16 Hote hnin navah, Izip khocanaw teh napui patetlah ao

awh han. Ahnimouh ni ahnimouh koe kut kahek e ransahu BAWIPA hmalah taket awh vaiteh a pâyaw awh han. 17 Izip ram hane kâtaran lah ka noe pouh e ransahu BAWIPA Cathut e a pouknae dawkvah, Judah ram teh Izip ram hanelah, takikathopoung lah a coung pouh han. Hote ram ka pouk e naw pueng ni a taki awh han. 18 Hote hnin dawk, Izip ram vah, Kanaan lawk ka dei niteh, kalvan ransanaw e BAWIPA hah thoe ka bo e kho panga touh ao han. 19 Hat hnin vah Izip ram lungui vah, Jehovah hanelah thuengnae khoungroe buet touh ao teh, hote ram ramri koe vah, Jehovah hanelah lungdon ao han. 20 Hote lungdon teh Izip ram vah, ransahu BAWIPA hanelah, mitnoutnae hoi kapanuekkhaikung lah ao han. Ahni ni rungngangkung hoi karingkung a patoun vaiteh, ahni ni a rungngang awh han. 21 Hahoi, BAWIPA ni amahoima Izipnaw ni panue nahanelah a sak dawkvah, hat hnin vah, Izipnaw ni BAWIPA hah a panue awh teh, sathei hoi pasoung hnonaw hoi BAWIPA hmalah lawk a kâkam awh teh, a kuep sak awh han. 22 BAWIPA ni Izip ram hah runae a poe han. Runae a poe eiteh, a hmâ teh a kahma han. Hat toteh, ahnimouh teh BAWIPA koe bout a tho awh han. BAWIPA ni ahnimae ratoum lawk hah a thai pouh teh, ahnimae hmânaw teh ahawi sak pouh awh han. 23 Hat hnin vah Izip ram hoi Assiria ram totouh lamthungpui ao han. Assirianaw teh Izip ram lah thoseh, Izipnaw teh Assiria ram lah thoseh, cet aww awh vaiteh, Izipnaw teh Assirianaw hoi reirei a baw awh han. 24 Hate hnin dawkvah, Isarel ram teh Izip ram hoi Assiria ram hoi cungtalah, apâthum e ram lah a baw teh, talai van lungui vah yawhawi lah ao han. 25 Rasahu BAWIPA ni, ka miphun Izip, ka kut hoi ka sak e Assiria, ka râw lah kaawm e Isarelnaw koe, yawhawinae aww seh telah dei vaiteh, ahnimanaw hah yawhawi a poe han.

20 Siria siangpahrang Sargon ni ransabawi Ashdod hah a patoun dawkvah, ahni ni Ashdod kho hah a tuk teh a lawp. 2 Hote tueng nah, BAWIPA ni Amoz capa Isaiah koe, cet haw. na kâyeng e buri hah rading nateh, na khok dawk e khokkhawm haiyah rading haw atipouh navah, ahni ni khohna hnat laipalah, khokkhawm khawm laipalah a cei ao. 3 Hahoi, BAWIPA ni ka san Isaiah ni, Izip hoi Kush ramnaw hanelah, mitnout hoi kângairu hno lah, khohna hnat laipalah, khokkhawm khawm laipalah kum thum touh thung a ceio e patetlah, 4 Siria siangpahrang ni Izipnaw hoi Kushnaw kacue kanaw pueng teh, khohna hnat laipalah, khokkhawm khawm laipalah, laheibaw boehai ramuk laipalah, a hrawi awh han. Hethateh, Izip ram e yeiraiponae doeh. 5 Hatnavah, Ashdod khocanaw ni a taki awh han. Ahnimouh ni a kâuep awh e Kush ram hai thoseh, a kâoupkhai awh e Izip ram hai thoseh yeiraipo hoi ao awh han. 6 Hot hnin vah, hote palang rai kaawm e naw ni hai, khenhaw! Assiria siangpahrang e kut dawk hoi hlout nahanelah, maimouh ni ngaihaw teh kângue e naw koe, hettelah bo ao aw. Hat pawiteh, maimouh teh bangtelah hoi maw hlout thai han toung vaw, ati awh han a ti.

21 Tuipui teng kaawm e thingyeiyawn hoi kâkuen e lawk teh, akalah hoi bongparui ni a ceikhai e patetlah hothateh takitho e ramke koehoi a tho. **2** Taki ka tho e vision hah ka hmu toe. Yuemkamcu hoeh e tami teh yuemkamcu hoeh. Ka raphoe e tami teh a raphoe. Elam khocanaw luen takhang awh. Midian khocanaw kalup awh. Hote kho kecu ka tâcawt e cingounae kaawm e pueng hah karoumsak toe. **3** Hatdawkvah, ka keng teh patawnae hoi a kawi. Ca khenae hoi kâvan e puenghoi patawnae ni kai teh na katek. Kai teh ka thai thai hoeh nahanelah ka lung a kâsanu. Ka hmu thai hoeh nahanelah ka lung a puen. **4** Ka lungthin a kâhei teh, ka taki dawkvah, tâlueng laihoi ka o. Dikdik ka doun e tangminlah lenghrim patenghai kaluekalap kawi lah ao toe. **5** Ahnimouh ni caboi a rakueng awh. Imrasang dawk ramveng ka ta toe. A ca awh. A nei awh. Oe kahrawikungnaw thaw awh. Bahlingnaw hah satui hluk awh. **6** Bangkongtetpawiteh, Cathut ni kai hanelah, cet haw. Ramveng ratawng sak haw. A hmu e patetlah dei sak haw. **7** Ahni ni, rangleng ransahu, marangransanaw, la ransahu, kalauc ransahu hah a hmu toteh, kancengcalah a hnâpakeng vaiteh, taranhawi nalahoi thai naseh, telah a ti. **8** Ramvengim dawk e sendek ni, Oe BAWIPA, kai teh khodai lah kanîruirui ka kangdue, karum lahai karum tuettuet ka kangdue. **9** Khenhaw! Atu rangleng ransahu hoi marangransanaw teh a tho awh lahun, titeh hram laihoi a dei. Hathnukkuh, a rawp toe. Babilon kho a rawp toe. Ahnie meikaphawk cathut kaawm e pueng teh, talai dawk reppasei lah kouna a rawp awh toe telah rek a dei. **10** Ka coungroe teh, katinkaawinae hmuen koehoi ka tho e miphun, ransahu BAWIPA tie Isarelhaw e Cathut ni a dei e hah, ka thai e patetlah nangmouh hah kâhruetcuetae na poe awh. **11** Oe ramveng, karum lah bangtelane Oe ramveng, karum lah bangtelane, telah Seir mon hoi kai hah na kaw. **12** Ramveng nihai, amom a pha doeh. Karum hai a pha doeh. Pacey han ngai pawiteh pacey awh. A hnukkuh bout tho awh, telah a ti. **13** Kahlawng ka cet e Dedannaw, nangmouh teh Arabia ratu dawk karum na roe awh han. **14** Tema ram dawk kaawm e taminaw, tui kahrannaw hanelah tui sin pouh awh. Nangmouh ni ka yawng e naw hah vaiyei hoi na dawn awh toe. **15** Bangkongtetpawiteh, nangmouh teh tahlounaw e hmalah hoi thoseh, phawk e tahlou hmalah hoi thoseh, nue tangcoung e licung pala hmalah hoi thoseh, kâtuk nah um hoi thoseh na yawng awh toe. **16** BAWIPA ni kai koe hettelah a dei. Thaw tawh hanelah hlai e naw ni a parei awh e kum lahoi, kum touh thung vah, Kedar kho e bawilennae pueng teh a pout han. **17** Kacawie athakaawme Kedar capanaw, lipala ka patuem e ransanaw teh a youn awh han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Isarelhaw e Cathut Jehovah ni hottelah yo a dei toe.

22 marangransanawHethateh, ayawn hoi kâkuen e vision doeh. Nangmouh pueng teh lemphu na luen awh nahanelah, nangmouh koe bang hno mouh ka tho vaw. **2** Nang teh ka hrawang e kho, ka hramki e kho, ka kamlue e kho. Na tami ronaw teh, tahlou hoi kadout awh e nahoe. Taran kâtuknae koe kadout awh e hai nahoe. **3**

Na kahrawikungnaw pueng teh cungtalah kouna a yawng awh. Ahnimouh teh licung sin laipalah, katek lah ao awh. Ahlnae koe a yawng awh eiteh, man e naw teh, cungtalah katek lah ao awh. **4** Hatdawkvah, kai hah na khen hanh. Puenghoi ka kap haw nei. Ka miphunnaw e tanglanaw hoi kâkuen lah, kai hah lungpahawi hanelah kâcai awh hanh lah a, telah ka ti. **5** Bangkongtetpawiteh, ransahu BAWIPA ni, vision hmuna ayawn dawkvah, paringparang lah onae, rektapnae, kâsanunae, kho rapan raphoenae, monnaw hramkinae hoi kâkuen e hnin teh a hmoun toe. **6** Elam ram teh, rangleng ransa, marangransanaw hoi cungtalah caritpala a sin toe. Kir ram ni bahling hah a rasa toe. **7** Na ngai poung e ayawnaw teh taran tuknae ranglengnaw hoi a kawi. Marangransanaw teh longkha koe hmuen a la awh. **8** Judah ram ni a kânguenae teh takhoe pouh lah ao toe. Hatnae tueng dawk nang teh, ratu im dawk e senehmaica hah na khen vaiteh, **9** Devit kho dawk karawh ni teh katim e moikapap na hmu han. Nangmouh teh, akalae tuiim dawk e tui hai na pâtung awh han. **10** Hathnukkuh, Jerusalem kaawm e imnaw hah na parei vaiteh, rapannaw hah kacaklah sak thai nahanelah, imnaw hah raphoe awh. **11** Tuiim karuem dawk hoi tuinaw hanelah, tuiim hai rapan bokhni touh e rahak vah, a sak awh. Hatei, het naw ka sak e, nangmouh ni na khen awh hoeh, na panuek awh hoeh. Ayan hoi hote ka sak e haiyah, banglah na ngai awh hoeh. **12** Hatnae tueng dawkvah, khuika hanelah, sam ngaw hanelah, buri khohna hanelah, ransahu Bawipa Jehovah ni na coun teh na hroecoe awh. **13** Hatei, Khenhaw! Lunghawinae, maitonaw theinae, tunaw theinae, maitomoi canae, misur yamu neinae a sak awh teh, maimouh teh tangtho due awh han touna dawkvah, cat net awh sei, telah ati awh bo aw. **14** Rasahu BAWIPA ni a dei e teh, kaie ka hnâ dawk a pâpho e teh, atangcalah, nangmouh teh na due awh ditouh yontha lah na awh mahoe, telah ransahu Bawipa Jehovah ni a ti. **15** Ka Bawipa ransabawi Jehovah ni a dei e teh, tho nateh, hnokuemkung Shebna, ahni teh im ka ukkung lah kaawm e koe cet nateh, **16** a rasangnae koe nama hanelah phuen tangkom tai nateh, ma o nahane hmuen hah talung dawk ka thuk e, nang teh hete hmuen hoi bangtelamaw na kâkuet teh, phuen tangkom hah nama hanelah na thuk nahanelah, hete hmuen koe nang teh api hoi maw na kâkuet. **17** Oe, athakaawme tami, BAWIPA ni nang teh, puenghoi na pâlei han. Nang hah kacaklah na man han. **18** Nang hah pou na palet vaiteh, akawnae ram dawk na tâkhawng han. Nang teh hote ram dawk na due han. Hote ram dawk, nange lentoe ranglengnaw teh, na bawipa e imthungnaw hanelah, yeiraponae lah ao han. **19** Na thaw dawk hoi na takhoe han. Na hmuen koehoi beng na sawn han. **20** Hatnae hnin dawkvah, Hilkiah capa, ka san Eliakim hah ka kaw vaiteh, **21** nange khohna hah, ahni ka khohna sak han. Na taisawm hai ka kâyang sak vaiteh, nange kâtawnnae hah ahni kut dawk ka poe han. Ahni teh Jerusalem vah kaawm e naw hoi Judah miphunnaw e na pa lah ao han. **22** Devit im e tho cabi hah, ahnie a loung dawk ka patue pouh han. Ahni ni a paawng vaiteh,

apinihai khan thai mahoe. Ahni ni a khan e teh apinihai paawng thai mahoe. **23** Kacake hmuen koe pākhiinae rui patetlah ka caksak han. Ahni teh a na pa e im daw, bawilennae bawitungkhung lah ao han. **24** Kawlung koehoi kamtawng teh, ailo manang pueng, hnpai e pueng, na pa imthung hoi catounnaw e bawilennae teh, ahnie van vah bang lah ao han. **25** BAWIPA ni a dei e teh, hatnae tueng dawkvah, kakak hmuen koe kaawm e pākhiinae rui teh, a hmuen koehoi puen vaiteh, thouk bouk vaiteh, a rawp han. Ahni van kaawm e hnokari hai takhoe lah ao han, telah Rasahu BAWIPA ni a ti.

23 Hete lawk teh Taire hoi kākuen e lawk doeh. Tarshish longnaw, cingou awh haw. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Taire kho teh im awm hoe. Tuirai kâhatnae ao hoe totouh, raphoe lah ao toe. Kittim ram hoi patuen thai lah ao. **2** Tuilum daw kaawm e naw sairasuep lah awh awh. Tuipui daw ka cet kaawm e Sidon hno ka yawt naw, nangmouh teh na tawnta sak awh toe. **3** Ka kaw poung e tui van vah, hot kho e aphawng teh, Shihor cati lah kaawm e Nai palang e a paw doeh. **4** Oe Sidon kho, kayak haw. Bangkongtetpawiteh, tuipui rapan niyah, kai teh camo hai ka vawn hoe, ca hai ka khe hoe, thoundounnaw hai ka khenyawn hoe, tanglanaw hai ka paroung hoe telah a ti. **5** Izip ram vah kamthang a pha toteh, Taire kho kamthang kecu daw, ahnimouh teh puenghoi a lungpuen awh han. **6** Tarshish kho lah raka awh. Tuilum daw kaawm e taminaw, cingou awh haw. **7** Akungtuen kamtawngnae teh, ayan hoi e lah ao teh, ahlnae koe na khok ni na ceikhai teh, nangmae na lamtunae kho teh, hettelah namaw ao vaw. **8** Bawilukhungnaw ouk ka poe e kho lah ao nahlangva, ahnie hno kayawtnaw teh, kahrawikungnaw lah a coung awh teh, hno kayawtnaw teh talai van oup e lah kaawm e Taire kho hoi kâtaran lah apimouh hete pouknae hah ka tâcawtkhai va. **9** Ransahu BAWIPA niyah, bawilennae kâoupnae kaawm e pueng hah, banglah ngaihoe hahane hoi, talai van e ouphlawpnae pueng yeirapo sak hanelah, hottelah a noe toe. **10** Oe Tarshish kho tanglakacuemnaw, ka khoumkung ao hoe toun dawkvah, Nai palang patetlah bout lawng lawih. **11** Bawipa ni tuipui van vah a kut a dâw teh, uknaeramnaw hah a kâhuet sak. Kanaan hoi kākuen lah, kakakpoung rapanimnaw hah raphoe hanelah BAWIPA ni kâ a poe. **12** Rektap lah kaawm e tanglakacuem, Sidon canu, nang teh na lung bout hawinae awh mahoe toe. Thaw haw. Kittim ram lah raka haw. Haw e hmuen koehai nang hanelah, kâhatnae hmuen awm mahoe, telah a ti. **13** Khaldeannaw e ram hah, khenhaw! Ahnimouh teh ayan vah awm awh hoe. Assiria ni hote ram hah, ramke um e moithangnaw hanelah a tawn awh. Ahnimouh ni, rapan ramvengim a sak awh teh, hote kho rapan hah a raphoe awh teh, hote kho hah ka rawk e imrawng lah ao sak awh. **14** Tarshish longnaw cingou awh haw. Bangkongtetpawiteh, nangmae ramvengimnaw teh raphoe lah ao toe. **15** Hatnae hnin dawkvah, Taire kho teh, siangpahrang buet touh e se patetlah kum 70 touh thung pahnim lah ao han. Kum 70

touh a baw navah, ka kâyawt e napui ni la sak e daw e patetlah Taire kho vah ao han. **16** Oe pahnim lah kaawm e ka kâyawt e napui, ratoung hah lat nateh, kho hah lawngven haw. Nang hah hlaut na pouk awh nahanelah, ngai kaawm lah kueng nateh, la moi sak haw. **17** Kum 70 abaw toteh, BAWIPA teh Taire kho khet hanelah a tho han. Hote kho teh, amae aphu koe bout ban vaiteh, talaivan uknaeram puenghoi yah bout a kâyo han. **18** Hatei, ahnie hnpai yonae aphunaw teh, BAWIPA han thounngae lah ao han. Hot hah pākuen mahoe. Ahnie hnpai yo e teh, BAWIPA hmalah kaawmnaw hanelah teh, ka khout e rawca hoi khohna kahawi naw hah a kabawp han.

24 Khenhaw! BAWIPA ni talai hah peng raphoe vaiteh, tami kingkadi lah awm sak vaiteh, talai detpakhup vaiteh, hawvah kaawm e naw hai koun a kākaye sak han. **2** Hattoteh taminaw koe kaawm e patetlah vaihma koe ao van han. San koe kaawm e patetlah a baw koehai ao van han. Ka ran e koe kaawm e patetlah kâyawt e koehai ao han. Lai ka ba e koe kaawm e patetlah lai a ba pouh e koehai ao han. Apung ka poe e koe kaawm e patetlah apung kacate koehai ao han. **3** BAWIPA ni a dei dawkvah, talai teh hrawnghrang lah ao teh, lawp e lah ao han. **4** Talai teh a cingou laihoi a kamyai. Talaivan hai a tha ayoun teh a kamyai. Talai tami kalentoenaw hai a tha ayoun awh. **5** Talai teh, ama daw kaawm e taminaw e kâtapoenae, kâlawk ngaihoehae, a yungyoe lawkkam tapoenae dawkvah, a khin toe. **6** Hatdawkvah, hete thoebonae ni talai a payawp toe. Talai daw kaawmnaw koe yon teh a pha toe. Hatdawkvah, talai daw kaawm e naw teh, a kak awh teh, hoehe a youn awh. **7** Misurtui a katha e teh a cingou. Misurkung hai a kamyai toe. Konawmnae hoi kaawm e pueng ni a cingou awh. **8** Tâbaw hoi panuiparing lawk hai kingdi toe. **9** La sak laihoi misurtui neinae awm hoe toe. Yamu teh kanetnaw hanelah a kha pouh toe. **10** Paringparang lah kaawm e khopui teh a rawk toe. Apihai a kâen hoe nahanelah im pueng teh khan lah ao. **11** Misurtui a takang toun dawkvah, lamnaw daw a cingou awh. Lunghawinae kaawm e pueng teh kingdi toe. Talai lunghawinae teh pâlei lah ao toe. **12** Kho thung teh, kingdinae doeh kaawm toe. Kho longkha teh, peng raphoe lah ao. **13** Bangkongtetpawiteh, talai lungui, ramnaw thung dawkvah, olivekung kahuet toteh kaawm e patetlah thoseh, misurpaw khi toteh a paw racawng e patetlah thoseh ao han. **14** A lawk hoe a cai sak awh teh, lunghawi laihoi la a sak awh. Kanîloumlah kaawm e naw ni BAWIPA taluena teh a dei awh han. **15** Hatdawkvah, kanîtholah kaawmnaw ni BAWIPA lentoenae a poe awh han. Talai poutnae koe, tupui rai kaawm e naw ni, Isarelnaw e Jehovah Cathut teh lentoenae a poe awh han. **16** Kalan e Bawipa teh lentoe lawiseh, telah talai poutnae koehoi la sak lawk ka thai. Hatei, kai niteh, kai kaawm hoe toe. Kai kaawm hoe toe. Ka kahma toe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, yuemkamcu hoe e naw ni yuemkamcu hoe lah kho a sak awh. **17** Oe talai taminaw, taki ka tho e hoi tangkom hoi karap naw ni sut na pawp awh. **18** Taki ka tho e pawlawk daw kayawngnaw teh tangkom thung a bo awh

han. Tangkom thung hoi bout katâcawtnaw teh tangkam dawk a kâman awh han. Kalvan longkhanaw paawng teh, talai dunaw hai a kâhuet han. **19** Talaipui teh khoeroe a kâbawng toe. Talaipui teh khoeroe a tip teh a rawk toe. Talaipui teh khoeroe a kâhuet toe. **20** Talaipui teh yamuhri patetlah dandan a rawp teh, lounghanghawi patetlah a kâhuet toe. A payonnae yon teh amae lathueng a ri poung dawkvah, a rawp han. Bout thaw thai mahoehtoe. **21** Hote hnin dawkvah, BAWIPA ni kalvan vah, ransabawinaw thoseh, talai van vah talai siangpahrangnaw thoseh, lawk a ceng han. **22** Ahnimanaw hah tangkom dawk hoi thongim ka bawt naw patetlah cungtalah kamkhueng sak vaiteh, thongim thung a paung han. Hnin moikapap a loun torei, ahnimanaw teh lawkceng lah ao awh han. **23** Hathnukku thapa teh a minhmai mathout vaiteh, kanî hai yeirai a po han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, kalvan ransabawi ni Zion mon Jerusalem vah siangpahrang lah awh vaiteh, amae kacuenaw hmalah, a lentoe han.

25 Oe Jehovah, nang teh kaie Cathut lah na o. Na bari vaiteh, na min ka pholen han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, nang ni kângairu hnonaw hah na sak toe. Ayan e na pouknae teh, yuemkamcunae lahoi a cak awh. **2** Kho hah songnawng lah na coung sak teh, kacakpounge kho hah na tip sak. Ramlouknaw e imnaw teh kho lah awh hoehtoe. Hotnaw hah nâtuék hai bout sak awh mahoehtoe. **3** Hatdawkvah, athakaawme miphun teh, Bawipa nang na pholen awh han. Taki ka tho e miphunnaw e kho ni nang teh na taki awh han. **4** Bawipa nang teh mathoenaw e rapan, runae koe ka phat e vonhlarincinaw hanelah kângue e, cakho a tho nah kâhatnae, khumbei um vah tâhlip lah na o. Bangkongtetpawiteh, taki ka tho naw e lungkhueknae teh, tapang kahmâng e cakho patetlah thoseh, **5** ramkenae koehoi e khumbei patetlah thoseh ao. Bawipa nang ni, ramlouknaw e pawrin teh na roum sak pouh. Tâmai tâhlip dawk khumbei a bet e patetlah taki ka thonaw e la sak lawk teh a kahma han. **6** Rasahu BAWIPA niyah, kahawipoung e ai kawî, cakawî naw hoi misur yamunaw hoi tami pueng hanelah, hete mon dawk canei pawî pui a to pouh awh han. **7** Tami pueng ka ramuk e minhmai ramuknae hoi ram pueng ka ramuk e minhmai ramuknae hah, hete mon dawk Bawipa ni a takhoe han. **8** Duenae hah a yungyoe a payawp han toe. Bawipa Jehovah ni, tami pueng e minhmai dawk hoi mitphi hui pouh vaiteh, a taminaw ni a khang awh e pathoenae hah, talai van dawk hoi takhoe pouh han toe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA ni hottelah a dei. **9** Hat hnin vah, khenhaw! Hete Bawipa teh, maimouh rungngang hanelah, maimouh ni ngaihawi e maimae BAWIPA doeh. Bawipa e rungngangnae dawkvah, maimouh teh lungnaw awh sei, telah la a sak awh han. **10** Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA e a kut teh, hete mon dawk ao han. Cakong teh vaipuen tangdong dawk vitvit coungroe patetlah Moab ram teh Bawipa e khok rahim vah, vitvit coungroe lah ao han. **11** Tui ka kale e ni tui kale hanelah a kut a dâw e patetlah, Bawipa ni hote ram lungui vah a kut dâw vaiteh, hot ram e kâoupraeh teh a thaonae kut hoi rahim lah a pabo han. **12** Bawipa ni nange rapan

koehoi kacakpounge ramvengim hah raphoe vaiteh, talai totouh a pabo dawkvah, vaiphu dawk a rawp han.

26 Hat hnin vah, Judah ram dawk hete la heh a sak awh han. Kaimouh koe kacakpounge kho ao. Rungngangnae rapannaw hoi kânguenae na poe han. **2** Yuemkamcu e tamikalan miphun a kâen nahanelah, kho longkhanaw hah paawng awh haw. **3** BAWIPA ni ama kâuep ni teh a lung kathoung naw hah ka kuep e lungmawngnae thungvah, a khetyawt han. **4** BAWIPA hah poe kâuep awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Jehovah Cathut teh kangning e lungsong doeh. **5** Ahni teh, a rasangnae hmuen, ka talue e kho dawk kaawm e naw hah a pabo han. Hote kho hah a rahnoum sak han. Hote kho hah rahnoum sak vaiteh, vaiphu dawk a ta han. **6** Khok ni khopui a coungroe han. Mathoenaw e khok, a thakatawnnaw e khok ni a coungroe han. **7** Tami kalannaw e lamthung teh a lan. Oe kalan e BAWIPA, nama ni, tami kalannaw e lamthung hah na lan sak. **8** Oe BAWIPA kaimouh teh, nange lawkcengnae lamthung dawk nang hah na ring awh. Na min hoi pahnimhoehtoe teh, ka muitha ni a doun e lah ao. **9** Tangmin vah ka muitha ni Bawipa nang na doun. Ka muitha ni ka thungvah, Bawipa nang na tawng. Bangkongtetpawiteh, talai dawk lawkcengnae ao toteh, talaivan kaawm e naw ni lannae hah a kamtu awh han. **10** Tamikathoutnaw teh, hawinae a hmu awh nakunghai, lannae kamtu thai awh hoehtoe. Ahni teh, lannae ram dawk patenghai kathout hno hah a sak awh teh, BAWIPA e taluenae hah banglahai ngai awh hoehtoe. **11** Oe BAWIPA, na kut hah na dâw eiteh, ahnimouh ni hmawt awh hoehtoe. Na miphunnaw hanelah, na lung patawnae hah ahnimouh patue nateh yeirai phawt sak haw. Na tarannaw hoi kâkuen e hmai ni ahnimouh teh, kang naseh. **12** Oe BAWIPA, nang ni kaimanaw hah lungmawngnae na poe han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, kaimouh hanelah nang ni na sak e seng doeh. **13** Kaimae BAWIPA Cathut, nang hloilah aloke bawipanaw ni kaimouh teh na uk awh toe. Hatei, nange na min duengdoeh kaimouh ni ka pâkuem awh. **14** Ahnimouh teh a due awh toe. Bout hring awh mahoehtoe. Ka dout e lah ao awh dawkvah, thaw awh mahoehtoe. Hatdawkvah, Bawipa, tho nateh, ahnimanaw hah raphoe nateh, bout pâkuem kawî pueng hah raphoe pouh haw. **15** Bawipa nang ni, nama e miphun na pung sak toe. Oe BAWIPA nang ni nama e miphun na pung sak teh, lentoenae na kamnué toe. Ramrinaw hai na pakaw toe. **16** Oe BAWIPA, runae kâhmo toteh, nang koe ahnimouh teh a tho awh. Nang ni ahnimouh na yue toteh, a ratoum awh. **17** Oe BAWIPA, camovawn e napui ni, camo khe hnin a hnai toteh, a pataw dawkvah a hram e patetlah kaimouh hai nange hmalah hot patetlah ka o awh. **18** Kaimouh teh camo ka vawn awh niteh, patawnae puenghoi ka khang awh ei nakunghai, kahli doeh ka khe awh. Kaimouh teh talai van vah, hloutnae hah ka tâcawt sak thai awh hoehtoe. Talaivan kaawm naw hai rawm awh hoehtoe. **19** Bawipa nange tami kadout naw teh a hring awh han. Ahnimae tak teh a thaw awh han. Vaiphu dawk kaawm e naw, kâhlah hoi thaw awh vaiteh, lungnaw la a sak awh han.

Bangkongtetpawiteh, Bawipa nange tadamtui teh, angnæ tadamtui patetlah ao teh, talai ni hai kadout e naw hah a khe han. **20** Ka taminaw tho awh. Namamae rakkan thung kæn awh nateh, na hnuklah tho hah taren awh haw. A lungkhueknae a room totouh, dongdeng kâhrakw awh. **21** Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA ni talai van kaawm e naw hah, a yonæ patetlah runæ poe hanelah, ama onæ koehoi a tâco. Hat toteh, talai ni amae van rabawk e thi hah a pâpho han. Talai dawh teh lai kaawm e naw hah bout ramuk thai mahoe h toe.

27 Hote hnin dawkvah, BAWIPA ni kate niteh, kalen niteh, athakaawme tahloi hoi vi kathawn e tahrûn Leviathan, kâpoum e tahrûn Leviathan, tuipui dawh kaawm e khorui hah a thei han. **2** Hote hnin dawkvah, ngai kaawm e misur takha hah la lah sak awh haw. **3** BAWIPA teh hote takha kakhenkung lah ao. Kai ni hote takha hah atuhoitu tui ka awi. Apinihai runæ a poe hoeh nahanelah karum khodai pout laipalah ka khetyawt. **4** Kai dawh lungkhueknae awh hoeh. Pâkhing hoi pâkhingkungnaw kaawm nakunghai, hotnaw koe ka kamthaw vaiteh, vaitalahoi hmai ka sawi han. **5** Hoehpawiteh, kaie khetyawtnæ dawh tha kâlat nateh, kai hoi roumnæ lat awh. Kai hoi roumnæ lat awh naseh. **6** Ka tho hane atueng dawh, Jakop miphun ni a tangpha a payang teh, Isarel miphun hai a pei pei vaiteh, ahnimouh ni talaivan pueng a paw hoi akawi sak awh han. **7** Ahnimouh ka rektap e naw hah a rektap e patetlah ahnimouh hai a rektap a maw. Ahnimouh ka thet e naw teh thei lah ao e patetlah ahnimouh hai thei e lah ao awh maw. **8** Bawipa ni a taminaw hah ramlouk lah bout bout ceisaknae lahoi runæ a poe. Kanitholæ kahli a tho toteh, amae a kâko hoi puenghoi ka tâcawt e kahli hoi ahnimouh hah peng a takhoe. **9** Hatdawkvah, Jakop miphun teh, ahnimouh hno lahoi, amae yon hah a tha teh, thuengnae khourgroe talung kaawm e pueng hah talungpangaw patetlah rekrek a hem teh, Asherah khom hoi meikaphawknaw hah parawp toteh, hot hateh, amamouh yon takhoenæ hoi ka kawi e a paw lah ao han. **10** Bangkongtetpawiteh, kacaklah sak e kho teh, kingkadi e hmuen, kahrawng patetlah hnoun e hmuen lah ao han. Maitoca ni hote hmuen koe a pâ vaiteh, hote hmuen koe a i vaiteh, a dawn a kangnaw hah pekhi e patetlah ao sak han. **11** A kangnaw a ke toteh a khoe awh han. Napuinaw ni tho awh vaiteh, hmai a sawi awh han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, hete miphunnaw teh hmuthainæ kaawm hoeh e naw lah ao awh. Hatdawkvah, ahnimouh kasakkung ni ahnimanaw teh pahren awh mahoe h. Ahnimouh kacangkhaie ni ahnimouh koe hawinæ sak pouh mahoe h. **12** Oe Isarelnaw, hote hnin dawkvah, Euphrates palangpui koehoi Izip palang totouh, BAWIPA ni cakang hah hem vaiteh, nangmanaw ni buet touh hnukku buet touh na rakhun awh han. **13** Hote hnin dawkvah, kalenpounge mongka hah a ueng awh han. Siria ram dawh kahmat e taminaw hoi, Izip lah pâlei e taminaw teh, bout tho vaiteh, Jerusalem kho, kathounge mon dawkvah, BAWIPA hah a bawk awh han.

28 Ephraim yamuhrihaw e kâoupnæ bawilakhung hai thoseh, misur meng kaparuinaw e talai kahawi monsom hoi kamyai thai e amamae lentoenæ a pei hai thoseh, yawthoe lah ao. **2** Khenhaw! Bawipa koe athakaawme teh, roun, cakho patetlah thoseh, athakaawme tûili patetlah thoseh, amae kut hoi talai totouh a tâkhawng han. **3** Ephraim yamuhrihaw e kâoupnæ bawilakhung teh kho rahim reprep coungroe lah ao han. **4** Talai kahawi e monsom hoi kamyai thai e amamae lentoenæ a pei teh kompawi hoehnahlan hmaloe kahmin e a paw patetlah ao han. Hote a paw ka hmawt e tami teh, amae kut dawh a pha tahma he tang a ca han. **5** Hote hnin dawkvah, ransahu BAWIPA ni, kacawie a taminaw koe bawilennæ lukhung, ka talue e bawilakhung lah ao han. **6** Lawkcengnæ koe katahungnaw hanelah, lannæ muitha lah ao vaiteh, tarannaw e longkha koehoi kabannaw hanelah, thaonæ lah ao han. **7** Ahnimouh teh misur yamu kecu dawh rawrawcawt awh vaiteh, yamu kecu dawh a kamrit awh han. Vaihma hoi profetnaw teh rawrawcawt awh vaiteh, misur hoi hmoungti awh toe. Yamu kecu a kamrit awh toe. Vision hmuna e koe a kamrit awh teh, lawkcengnæ koe paletpalut lah ao awh. **8** Ahnimæ canei paw pueng teh, hmuen houng laipalah palo hoi a kawi. **9** Ahnimouh ni, apimouh panuena e ca cangkhai awh han va. Kamthang hah apimouh ka deicai pouh han va. Nene nueng pâphei e naw nama. Nene ka net lahun e naw nama. **10** Bangkongtetpawiteh, kâlawk van kâlawk, kâlawk van kâlawk, langri van langri, langri van langri, hitueng youn touh haw tueng youn touh lah bo ao vaw. **11** Hatdawkvah, tamitavannaw e pahni hoi ramlouknaw e lawk hoi hete miphunnaw koe ahni ni lawk a dei han. **12** Lawk a dei hane teh, het hateh, kâhatnæ doeh. Ka tâwn e naw kâhat naseh, duem kâhat naseh, telah ahnimouh koe a dei pouh ei, ahnimouh ni thai ngai awh hoeh. **13** Hatdawkvah, ahnimouh teh a cei awh teh, hnuklah a rawp awh teh, a rawkphai awh teh, tangkam dawh a kâman awh teh, man lah ao awh nahan, BAWIPA e kâlawk teh ahnimæ van vah, kâlawk van kâlawk, kâlawk van kâlawk, langri van langri, langri van langri, hitueng youn touh haw tueng youn touh lah ao han. **14** Hatdawkvah, Jerusalem kho vah, hete miphunnaw ka uk niteh, ka dudam e naw, BAWIPA e a lawk teh thai awh haw. **15** Bangkongtetpawiteh, nangmouh ni, kaimouh teh duenæ hoi lawkkam ka sak awh toe. Phuen hoi lawkkâcat awh toe. Lacik kathout a tho toteh, kaimouh koe tho mahoe h. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Laithoe hah kâuepnæ lah ao teh, dumyennæ dawh kâhro awh toe, telah na dei awh. **(Sheol h7585)** **16** Hatdawkvah, Bawipa Jehovah ni, khenhaw! talung, tanouknæ talung, ka talue e a takinlung hah im du lah Zion mon dawkvah ka hruek toe. Ka yuem e tami teh kalue tâsuenæ awh mahoe h. **17** Kai ni lannæ hah bangnuenæ rui lah ka coung sak vaiteh, lannæ hah bangnuenæ paw lah ka o sak han. Roun ni laithoe kâuepnæ hah raphoe vaiteh, a kâhronæ hmuen hai tui ni muen a khu han. **18** Duenæ hoi lawkkam na sak e teh a rawk han. Phuen hoi lawkkam na sak e hai kangcoung mahoe h. Runæ a pha toteh, nangmouh hah

reprep na coungroe awh han. (Sheol h7585) 19 Hote a cei toteh, nangmouh hai na ceikhai awh han. Hot teh amom buet touh hnukku amom buet touh a cei han. Kamthang na thai e ni karum khodai kaluekalapnae duengdoeh a tâcokhai han. 20 Bangkongtetpawiteh, ikhun teh ma cawng hoeh hane totouh a duem, hni hai kâkhu thai hoeh hanlah a thoung. 21 BAWIPA ni a thaw ka talue e thaw hah tawh hane hoi ouk a tawh e lah kaawm hoeh e thaw hah tawh hanelah, Perazim mon dawh e patetlah a thaw sak han. Gibeon yawh dawh e patetlah a kâhlaw sak han. 22 Atuvah nangmouh teh, dudammae sak awh han. Hoehpawiteh, puenghoi yuenae na khang awh han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ram pueng dawh rawknae hoi lawkcengnae hah ransahu Bawipa Jehovah koehoi thai awh toe. 23 Kaie ka lawk hah na hnâpâkeng awh nateh thai awh haw. Ka lawk hah takuethueth thai awh haw. 24 Cati patue nahanelah laikawh ka tawh e ni kanîruiurai talai a thawh maw. Talai hah patuenpatuen a pâpawh teh a thawh maw. 25 A palat toteh, catun hoi catun hah patue laipalah ouk ao maw. Catun hah aruiurai lah a patue teh, catun hah a kawkkawh lah patue laipalah ouk ao maw. 26 Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahni hah a cangkhai toe. A Cathut ni ahni hai a cangkhai toe. 27 Catun hah palatnae thingphek hoi kanawh hoeh. Catun hai lengkhok hoi palet sin hoeh. Catun hoi catun hah bongpai hoi doeh ouk hem. 28 Vaiyei lah sak hane catun hah ouk tip sak awh. Hatei, pou kanek hoeh. Rangleng hah marang hoi a sawn sak eiteh, tip sak e nahoe. 29 Hethateh, ransahu BAWIPA koehoi doeh a tho. BAWIPA teh pouknae poenae koe kângairu hanelah ao teh, a pouknae hai a len.

29 Ariel kho, Ariel kho, Devit ni a tungpupnae kho a rawk toe. Kum touh hnukku kum touh pakawi awh. Pawinaw hah patuen patuen to awh. 2 Hatei, kai ni Ariel kho hah runae ka kâhmo sak han. Hote kho dawh khuikanae hoi cingounae ao han. Hote kho teh ka hmalah Ariel kho patetlah ao han. 3 Kai teh nangmouh petkâkalup lah ransanaw ka tungpup sak han. Ramvengimnaw hoi pet na kalup vaiteh, lampawpkhunaw hai ka tai han. 4 Nang teh rahnoum sak lah na o vaiteh, talai thung na deipan han. Rep na tabonae vaiphu thung hoi na lawk a tâco han. Na lawk teh kahrai lawk patetlah talai thung hoi a tâco han. Na lawk teh talai thung hoi paiaicalah thai lah ao han. 5 Hatei, na tarannaw teh vaiphu patetlah ao awh vaiteh, kamathengnaw hai palek e cahik patetlah ao awh han. 6 Vaitalahoi pouk laipalah, ransahu BAWIPA ni khoparit lawk, tâfi, puenghoi kacai e lawk, ka kang e hmaipalai naw sin vaiteh, nang koe pai hanelah a tho han. 7 Ariel kho ka tuk e ram pueng dawh e ransanaw, hote kho hoi hote kho hah ka tuk ni teh hote kho ka rektap e tami pueng teh, mang patetlah tangmin e vision patetlah ao han. 8 A von ka hlam e ni bu ka ca toe telah a mang a sak eiteh, a kâhlaw toteh, a von toungloung a hlam e patetlah thoseh, tui kahran e ni hai, tui ka nei toe telah a mang a sak eiteh, a kâhlaw toteh tui toung loung a kahran e patetlah thoseh Zion mon ka tuk e ram pueng dawh e ransanaw teh ao awh han. 9 Hmoung tet awh nateh, hmoung ngam awh. Mit dawn awh nateh, hmawt laipalah awh awh. Misur net

laipalah parui awh. Yamu net laipalah rawrawcu laihoi cet awh. 10 Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA ni inae hoi kâkuen e muiitha hah nangmae lathueng a awi vaiteh, nangmae profet mitnaw hah tabuem vaiteh, na hmunae lûnaw hah a ramuk han. 11 Nangmouh hanelah vision pueng teh, tacikkin e ca thung e lawklungnaw patetlah ao. Hot hah cakathoumnaw koe poe vaiteh, hete ca hah atu touk haw, telah na tetpawiteh, ahni ni, hete ca teh tacikkin lah ao dawkvah, kai ka touk thai hoeh, telah bout ati han. 12 Hahoi hote ca hah, ca kathoum hoeh e koe bout poe nateh, hete ca hah atu touk haw, telah na tetpawiteh, ahni ni, kai teh ca ka thoum hoeh bout ati han. 13 Bawipa ni, hete miphunnaw ni pahni hoi kai koe rek na hnai awh teh, amamae pahni hoi kai hah na pholen awh. Ahnimae lungthin teh kai hoi a kâhla poung. Ahnimouh ni tami ni sak e kâlawk hoi kai hah na taki awh. 14 Hatdawkvah, khenhaw! Hete miphun koe kângairu hno buet touh hnukku buet touh hah puenghoi kângairu sak nahanelah, bout ka patue han hah. Ahnimouh thung e a lungkaangnaw e lungangnae teh a rawk han. Kathoumnaw e thoumnae hai a kahma han telah ati. 15 BAWIPA ni panue hoeh nahanelah pouknae teh kadung poung lah a hro awh teh, amamae sakyoenae teh hmonae koe a sak awh teh, kaimouh hah apinimouh na hmu va, kaimouh hah apinimouh na panue va, telah ouk ka tet e taminaw teh a yawthoe awh. 16 Nangmouh ni palet lah na o sak awh toe. Hlaam ka bo e hah amhru patetlah pouk kawi na maw. Sak lah kaawm e ni kasakkung hanelah, ahni ni kai na sak e nahoe, telah ati kawi na maw. Sakyoe lah kaawm e hno ni, ka sakyoe hanelah, ahni teh banghai panuek hoeh, ati kawi na maw. 17 Lebanon mon teh talai ahawi lawhmuen lah ao teh, talai kahawi e lawhmuen teh ratu lah ao nahan sica doeh a ngai toe. 18 Hatnae hnin dawkvah, hnâ ka thai hoeh e naw ni Cakathoung e lawk a thai awh han. Mitdawnnaw ni vuivainae hoi hmonae dawh hoi hlout awh vaiteh, mit a hmu awh han. 19 Lung kârahnoum e naw teh, BAWIPA dawh lunghawinae hah a katha lah bout a hmu awh han. Ayâ rahak kamathoe e taminaw teh, Isarelnaw e kathoung Bawipa dawh a lunghawi awh han. 20 Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka mathengpaan e tami teh kahmat vaiteh, ka dudam e tami teh a kahma han. 21 Yonnae sak hanelah a pawp teh, lawk lahoi tami buetbuet touh a yon sak teh, kho longkha koe ahni hanelah karap ka patung pouh e tami hoi ayawmyin lah tami kalannaw e ham hah ka lawm e tami pueng teh, raphoe lah ao awh han. 22 Hatdawkvah, Abraham ka rungngang e BAWIPA ni, Jakop miphun hoi kâkuen lah, Jakop miphun teh a hnukku kayanae hoi minhmai mathoenae hai awm mahoe toe. 23 Ahnimouh ni kai ni ka sak e hno a hmu awh navah, kaie ka min hah amamae lungui vah a thounsak awh han. Jakop miphun e kathoung BAWIPA teh a thoung tet awh vaiteh, Isarel Cathut teh a taki awh han. 24 Lam ka phen e naw ni thaipanueknae hoi kâkuen e muiitha hah coe awh vaiteh, lungminhoehnae hoi ka cingou e naw ni hai cangkhaenae lawk hah a dâw awh han telah ati.

30 BAWIPA ni a dei e teh, a lung ka patak e camonaw teh a yawthoe awh. Ahnimouh teh, kaie pouknae lah kaawm hoe e pouknae hah a tawksak awh. Kaie muiha laipalah, a kâhuiko awh teh, payonnae van payonnae a pakawi sin awh. 2 Ahnimouh teh, Faro siangpahrang e nguena e rahim vah, lungmawngnae a tawng awh teh, Izip ram kângue hanelah a tawng awh teh, kaie kâ het laipalah, Izip ram lah a cei awh. 3 Hatdawkvah, Faro siangpahrang e nguena e teh, nangmouh hane yeirai lah ao han. Izip ram kânguena e teh, minhmai mathoena e lah ao han. 4 Ahnimae bawinaw teh, Zoan kho vah ao awh teh, ahnimae laiceinaw teh, Hanes kho ka phat awh nakunghai, 5 cungkeinae awh hoe e. Cawmpang han awh hoe e. Hawinae awh hoe e. Yeirai ponae hoi minhmai mathoena e dueng lah kaawm e taminaw kecu dawkvah, ahnimanaw pueng teh yeirai a po awh han. 6 Akalae ram dawk e saringnaw hanelah Bawipa ni a dei e teh; sendek la, sendektan, hruthoe, hoi kamlang e hmai tahrunnaw apapnae runae hoi rucatnae ram hah ka raka niteh, hawinae kaawm hoe e miphun koe, la van vah amamae hnopainaw thoseh, kalaauk van vah hnopainaw thoseh, a phu awh. 7 Izip ni kabawpnae teh cungkeihoeh, ayawmyin doe e. 8 Ka tho hane tueng dawk, kapanuekkaikung lah a yungyoe ao nahanlah, atu cet nateh, ahnimae hmalah a phen dawk thun pouh nateh, cauk dawk hai thun pouh. 9 Bangkongtetpawiteh, nangmouh teh ka taran e miphun, ka dumyen e canunaw, BAWIPA lawk ngâi hanelah ka ngai hoe e capanaw lah ao awh. 10 Ahnimouh ni, vision ka hmawt naw koe vision hmawt awh hanh awh, profetnaw koe, katang e naw hah kaimouh koe dei awh hanh. Kaimouh koe hnâthai ka nawm e, lungthin kâdumnae naw ma hah na dei pouh awh. 11 Lamthung katang dawk hoi kâkhoe awh. Lamthung dawk hoi phen awh. Isarelnaw e kathounge BAWIPA teh, kaimae hmalah kahmat sak awh, telah a dei awh. 12 Hatdawkvah, Isarel miphunnaw e kathounge BAWIPA ni a dei e teh, nangmouh ni hete lawk hah na hnoun awh teh, rektap hnephnapnae hoi kahuengkalang onae hah na kâuep awh teh, hotnaw hah na kâuep awh. 13 Hatdawkvah, hete payonnae teh, rak ka kâbawng niteh, coungkacoe kaawm e karasangpoung e kho rapan hoi a kâvan. Hote rawknae teh, pouk laipalah vaitalahoi a tho teh, 14 hlaamkabokung ni amae hlaam hah pasainae tawn laipalah, takhuen koe e hmaisaan la nahane hoi, tui duek nahane boehai awh laipalah a hem e patetlah ao han. 15 Isarelnaw e kathounge ka Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei. Nangmouh teh pankângai laihoi duem na awh awh pawiteh, rungngang lah na o awh han. Nangmae thaonae tue duem na onae thung thoseh, yuemnae thung thoseh ao. Hateiteh, nangmouh ni na ngai awh hoe e. 16 Nangmouh niteh, kaimouh teh hottelah kaawm awh hoe e. Marang kâcui vaiteh, ka yawng awh han, telah na ti awh dawkvah, nangmouh teh na yawng awh han. Kaimouh teh, karang poung lah ka kâcui awh han na ti awh dawkvah, nangmouh na ka pâlei e teh a rang awh han. 17 Nangmouh ni monsom hoi mitnout khom patetlah thoseh, monsom e mitnout patetlah

thoseh, na o awh nahan, buet touh ni na pakhi pawiteh, 1,000 touh na yawng awh vaiteh, panga touh ni na pakhi awh pawiteh, thong hra touh na yawng awh han. 18 Hatei, BAWIPA ni nangmouh koe hawinae sak hanelah na ngaihawi han. Lungmanae tawn hanelah, tawm lah ao han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA teh, lannae Cathut lah ao. Cathut Jehovah ka ngaihawi e pueng teh, yawhawinae ao. 19 Oe Jerusalem vah kho ka sak e Zion khocanaw, nangmouh teh na khuikap awh mahoe e toe. Nangmae hramki lawk Bawipa ni a thai toteh, nangmouh na pahren awh han. 20 BAWIPA ni nangmouh hah runae vaiyei hoi rektapnae tui na poe awh eiteh, nange kacangkhaikungnaw teh a hnukkhu bout kâhrawk awh mahoe e toe. Amamae mit hoi amamae kacangkhaikungnaw hah a hmu awh han. 21 Nang teh avoilah na kamlang nah, hoehpawiteh, aranglah na kamlang nah, hetteh lamthung doe e, hete lamthung dawk dawn haw, telah na hnuk lahoi dei e lawk hah na thai han. 22 Hatdawkvah, tangka pukhluk e nange meikaphawk hoi, sui pukhluk e nange meikaphawknaw hah koug raphoe vaiteh, hotnaw pueng teh kakhin e napon patetlah takhoe vaiteh, cet leih, telah ti pouh awh han. 23 Bawipa ni, talai dawk nang ni na kahei e cati hanelah kho teh a rak sak han. Talai a pawhiik dawk hoi e vaiyei teh a pungdaw sak han. Hote hnin dawkvah, nange saringnaw teh, ka kaw e hmuen koe a hrampa awh han. 24 Talai dawk thaw ka tawk e maito hoi lanaw nihai, cuekkarue hoi para hoi karue teh pâsei tangcoung e rawca dueng a ca awh han. 25 Imrasangnaw a tip awh teh, kalenpoung kâtheinae hnin navah, karasang e monnaw hoi, karasang e monrui kaawm e pueng dawk tui ka lawng e palangnaw ao han. 26 BAWIPA ni a taminaw e rawknae hah a pathoup pouh vaiteh, ama ni runae a poenae hmâ hah a kahma sak toteh, thapa e angnae teh kanî e angnae patetlah ao vaiteh, kanî e angnae hai hnin sari touh e angnae patetlah let sari touh a ang han. 27 Khenhaw! BAWIPA e a min teh, ka kang e a lungkhueknae hoi kingkahmawt e hmaikhu naw hoi ahlanae koehoi a tho. Bawipa e a pahni teh, lungkhueknae hoi a kawi teh, a lai teh kamtawi e hmai patetlah ao. 28 Bawipa e a kâha haiyah, rawknae hoi ram pueng karue teh pâsei hane hoi lam ka phen sak e pahni moumruui hah taminaw e pahni dawk moum hanelah, lahuen totouh ka phat e sawkca palang patetlah ao han. 29 Pawitonae tangmin e patetlah sak hane la thoseh, Isarelnaw e talung lah kaawm e Cathut e mon koe vovit tum laihoi cei e patetlah lunghawinae lung hai thoseh nangmouh koe ao han. 30 BAWIPA ni amae lentoe lawk o hah na thai sak han. Puenghoi a lungkhueknae hoi hmaito hmaipalai thungvah, kho kanan e kho, kahli hoi roun hoi amae kut thasainae hah na hmu sak han. 31 Bongpai hoi runae a poe toteh, Assirianaw teh BAWIPA e lawk dawk puenghoi a puen awh han. 32 BAWIPA ni ahnimae van vah a toung e sonron ni vaivai touh a hem e tangkuem teh, ratoung hoi tâbaw lawk hoi cungtalah ao han. Taran tuknae koe kahek e senehmaica hoi ahnimanaw hah a tuk han. 33 Bangkongtetpawiteh, kahrawng lae naw teh, yampa hoi sut a rakueng toe. Atangcalah, hot hah siangpahrang hanelah

a rakueng toe. Thing hoi hmai hoi pâeng nahanelah hmuen adungsak teh a pakaw toe. BAWIPA e a kâha teh, gan hmai palang patetlah a kamkai sak han.

31 Kabawpnae coe nahanelah lzip ram lah cei teh, marangnaw kâuepkhai teh, taran tuknae rangleng moi ao dawk thoseh, athakaawme marangransanaw moikapap ao dawk thoseh, hotnaw hah kâuepkhai teh, Isarelnaw e kathounge Bawipa hah khien hoe. Bawipa Jehovah hah tawng laipalah kaawm e tami teh yawthoe lah ao awh. **2** Hatei, Bawipa nang teh, lungangnae ao dawkvah, ahnimouh koevah, runae a pha sak. Ama e lawk hah takhoe laipalah, tamikathoutnaw e avanglah hai thoseh, yonnae kasaknaw kabawm e naw koe lahai thoseh a thaw han. **3** lzipnaw teh Cathut nahoe, tami roeroe doeh. Ahnimae marang hai muitha nahoe, tak roeroe doeh. BAWIPA ni a kut hah a dâw toteh, ka bawm e tami teh kamthui vaiteh, kabawp e tami teh a rawp han. Ahnimouh pueng teh cungtalah rawknae koe a pha awh han. **4** Bangkongtetpawiteh, sendek hoehpawiteh, sendektanca ni amamouh ni a kei e moi dawk a huk navah, tukhoumnaw ni hramki laihoi pâlei ei nakunghai a taki hoe e patetlah hrawang lawk dawk a kalue hoe e patetlah ransahu BAWIPA nihai, Zion mon dawk hote monrui dawkvah taran tuk hanelah, hot patetlah a kum han. **5** Tava ni a awt e patetlah Rasahu BAWIPA ni Jerusalem hah a ngue han. Ngue vaiteh a rungngang han. Pasai vaiteh a rungngang han. **6** Oe Isarelnaw, nangmouh ni thouk na taran awh e Bawipa koe bout ban awh haw. **7** Bangkongtetpawiteh, hote hnin dawkvah, nangmouh hanelah, namamae kut hoi na thuk awh e namamae sui kutsak, hoi namamae ngun meikaphawk naw hah tami pueng ni a ceitakhai awh han. **8** Assiria tami ni hai, tongpa e tahloi nahoe e tahloi hoi a due han. Tami rumram e tahloi hoe e tahloi hoi thei lah ao han. Ahni teh tahloi dawk hoi hlout vaiteh, ahnie thoundounnaw teh, san lah ao awh han. **9** Ahni hai a taki dawkvah amae a rapanim hloilah ahlanae koe a yawng han. Khobawinaw ni mitnout hah a hmu awh toteh, a lung a pout awh han telah, Zion mon dawk hmai ka tawn niteh, Jerusalem vah takhuen ka tawn e BAWIPA ni ati.

32 Khenhaw! Siangpahrang buet touh ni lannae hoi a uk han. A kut rahim e bawinaw ni hai lannae hoi a uk awh han. **2** Tami buet touh teh, kahlî a tho nah kânguenae patetlah thoseh, thingyei yawn dawk e palang patetlah thoseh, ngawt tawnnae koe lungsong e a tâhlep patetlah thoseh ao han. **3** Kahmawtnaw e mit kacaipanlah a hmu awh han. Ka thai e tami pueng ni hai a hnâ a pakeng awh han. **4** Lungtawtnae lung hoi ouk ka kâroe e ni hai a thaipanuek han. A lawk ka patak e ni hai kamcengcalah a dei thai hanelah coungkacoe ao. **5** Tamipathu hah ka talue e telah thoseh, a lai kathout kamhnawng e hah bari kaawm e tami telah thoseh, bout kaw mahoe toe. **6** Bangkongtetpawiteh, Cathut laipalah tawksak nahanelah, BAWIPA e kong hah laithoe lah dei nahanelah, vonhlamrincinaw e lungngai pakuep pouh

laipalah paktha nahane hoi, tui kahran e hah tui pânei hoe hanelah, tamipathu ni pathunae hah a dei teh, ahnie lungthin ni yonnae sak hanelah a pouk. **7** A lai kathout kamhnawng naw hanelah senehmaica teh yonnae hah doeh. Mathoenaw e kâheinae teh thuem pawiteh, mathoenaw hah laithoe lahoi raphoe nahanelah, ahni ni kathoute pouknae hah ouk a pouk. **8** Hatei, ka talue e taminaw niteh, ka talue e pouknae hah a pouk teh, ka talue e naw hah a kangduekhai. **9** Awpapw kaawm e napuinaw, thaw awh haw. Kaie lawk hah thai awh haw. Mahoima lungkayouk e napuinaw, ka lawk hah thai awh haw. **10** Mahoima lungkayouk e napuinaw, nangmouh teh hnin touh, kum touh thung na pâyaw awh han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, misurpaw khinae a pâpout awh han. A paw khinae tue phat mahoe. **11** Awpapw kaawm e napuinaw, taki hoi pâyaw awh haw. Mahoima lungkayouknaw, khohna rading teh, tawngtai lah o hnukku, buri hah kâyeng awh haw. **12** Talai kahawi laikawknaw hoi a paw kara e misurkung hanelah, lungtabue ratum awh. **13** Pâking tangdunnaw ni a yawngyen e ka taminaw e talai hane hoi kamthang e kho thung hoi lunghawinae hoi kakawi e im pueng hanelah a tho. **14** Siangpahrang im teh ceitakhai lah ao teh, tami alumnae kho teh hnoun lah ao toe. Imrasang hoi onae imnaw teh, sarang khu lah a yungyoe ao teh, la kacuetnaw hoi tunaw ni hrampanae hmuen lah ao han. **15** Kalvan hoi Muitha hah maimouh van a awi teh, ramke teh talai kahawi patue nahane kahawicalah a coung teh, talai kahawi lawhmuen teh ratu telah ti hnin totouh ao han. **16** Hattoteh lannae teh kahrawngum vah ao vaiteh, lannae teh talai kahawi lawhmuen dawk a yungyoe ao han. **17** Lannae ahawinae teh, lungmawngnae lah ao teh, lannae ni a thokhai e teh, a yungyoe rounnae hoi lungmawngnae lah doeh ao. **18** Ka taminaw hai rounnae hmuen, lungmawngnae hmuen hoi duem kâhatnae naw dawk ao awh han. **19** Hatei, ratu teh talai dawk rep a tabo teh, kho hai talai hoi sue touh lah a rawk toteh, rounnaw a bo han. **20** Tui onae hmuen pueng koe cati kahei vaiteh, maito e khok hoi la khok naw ka tha e nang teh na yawhawi awh.

33 Raphoenae kâmo laipalah ouk ka raphoe e hoi dumnae kâmo laipalah ouk ka dum e naw teh, a yawthoe awh. Nang ni na raphoe hnukku, nama hai raphoenae na kâmo han. **2** Oe BAWIPA kaimouh hah na pahren haw. Kaimouh ni nang teh na ring awh. Amom karawitawi kaimae kut, runae kâmo toteh kaimae rungngangkung lah awh haw. **3** Ransanaw e lawk kecu dawk taminaw teh a yawng awh. Bawipa nang na thaw toteh, miphunnaw teh koug a kâkaye awh. **4** Nangmae hnopainaw teh samtongnaw kamkueng e patetlah lawp lah na o awh han. Samtongnaw a kâtawm teh a cawkdawk awh e patetlah hotnaw e van vah a kâtawm awh vaiteh a yawng awh han. **5** BAWIPA teh tawm lah ao. Bangkongtetpawiteh, a rasangnae hmuen koe ao teh, Zion kho hah kângingnae hoi lannae hoi a kawi sak. **6** Bawipa teh nange tueng dawk na caknae, rungngangnae hnopai, lungangnae hoi panuenae lah ao han. **7** Khenhaw! Ahnimae ransanaw

teh, lamthung dawkvah a hram awh. Lungmawngnae laiceinaw teh a khuika awh. **8** Lamthungnaw teh kingdi. Lamthung dawkvah kawlawng ka cet e awm hoeh. Lawkkam hah a raphoe awh toe. Khonaw hai a hnoun awh toe. Tami hah banglahai ngai awh hoeh. **9** Ram teh a cingou teh, ayawmyin lah ao han. Lebanon kahrawng teh yeiraiponae hoi remke lah ao. Sharon hmuen teh kahrawngum patetlah ao. Bashan hoi Karmel mon dawkvah e thingkungnaw teh peng a sarut han. **10** BAWIPA ni a dei e teh, atu kai ka thaw han. Atu kamahoima ka kâawm han. Atu kai teh tawm e lah ka o han. **11** Nangmouh teh, cahik na vawn awh vaiteh, cakong hah na khe awh han. Nangmae kâha teh, hmai lah ao teh, namamouh na kak awh han. **12** Taminaw ni thungtalung hah hmai a raawng e patetlah thoseh, pâkhingkungnaw a bouk teh hmai a phum e patetlah thoseh ao han. **13** Ahlanaw koe e taminaw, kai ni ka sak e naw hah panuek awh haw. A hnainaw koe e taminaw, kaie thaonaw hah panuek awh haw. **14** Zion kho e tamikayonnaw teh a taki awh. Cathut laipalah e taminaw teh, a tâlueng awh. Maimouh dawkvah, apimouh ka kang e hmai hoi kaawm thai han. Maimouh dawkvah, apimouh a yungyoe e hmai hoi kaawm thai han. **15** Kalan lah ka cet niteh, kalan lah ka dei e, rektapnae lahoi hmu e hnopai hah a panuet teh, tadawngnhno hah dâw hane hlak teh a kut kahek e, thi palawng hane pouknae hah tarawi hoeh nahanelah amae hnâ hah ka tabuem e, kathout hnouaw khet hoeh nahanelah, a mit ka tabuem e, **16** hote tami teh a rasangnae koe a tawung han. Ahnie a kâuepnae teh, talungmon ramvengim lah ao han. **17** Na mit ni siangpahrang e meihawinae hah hmawt vaiteh, ahlanaw koe e ram hai a hmu han. **18** Na lungthin ni taki ka kho e hah letlang a pouk toteh, ka parei e tami teh nâmourh ao va. Ka khing e tami teh nâmourh ao va. Imrasangnaw ka parei e tami teh nâmourh ao va. **19** Ka pathu e miphun, thai thai hoeh e lawk hah vaptivaptap lah ka pan niteh, panue thai hoeh e lawk ka pan e miphun hah na hmawt mahoe teh. **20** Pawitonaw kho Zion kho hah khenhaw! Khom buet touh boehai puen hoeh e, rui buet touh boehai ka pet hoeh e, kampuen thai hoeh e rim ti e, lungmawngnae im Jerusalem kho hah, nangmouh ni namamae mit hoi na hmu awh han. **21** Hote hmuen koe ka lentoe e BAWIPA teh, kakaw e palangnaw e hmuen lah ao han. hote hmuen koe tuisamlanaw kaawm e long cet thai mahoe. Atha kaawm e long hai cet thai mahoe. **22** Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA teh maimae lawkcengkung lah ao. BAWIPA teh maimae kâlawnaw kapoekung lah ao. BAWIPA teh maimae siangpahrang lah ao teh, maimouh hah na rungngang han. **23** Nange long hninaw arui athawk teh, hote hnikhomnaw hah kacaklah kawm thai hoeh, hni hai kadai thai hoeh. Hatnavah, hmu e hnouaw hah kârei awh han. Khokhemnaw ni patenghai lawp e hnouaw hah bout a lawp awh han. **24** Haw kaawm e buet touh ni boehai, kai ka pataw, telah dei awh mahoe. Hote hmuen koe kho ka sak e pueng teh, yon ngaithoum lah ao awh han.

34 Oe! ramnaw, na thaithai awh nahanlah hnai awh haw. Oe! Miphunnaw, thai awh haw! Talai hoi talai dawkvah e hno puenghai thoseh, talai van hoi talai van thung kaawm e hno puenghai thoseh thai awh naseh. **2** BAWIPA teh miphun pueng koe a lungkhuek dawkvah, a lungphuennaw e hue teh ahnimae ransabawinaw koe a pha. Ahnimanaw hah raphoe vaiteh, theinaw koe a poe han. **3** Ahnimouh thung hoi thei lah kaawm e ronaw hah alawilah tâkhawng dawkvah, hote ronaw dawkvah hoi a hmuikawk teh, ahnimae thi hoi monnaw teh a kamyawt. **4** Kalvan e hnouaw puenghai a hmawt teh, kalvan teh cahna kalawng e patetlah kalawng lah ao. Hote kalvanaw hnouaw teh misur hna ka king e patetlah thoseh, thaibunglung dawkvah hoi a paw ka sarut e patetlah thoseh a sarut awh han. **5** Bangkongtetpawiteh, kaie tahloi teh, kalvan vah pâsu vaiteh, Edom ram dawkvah thoseh, kai ni thoebo e taminaw lathueng lawkcengnae hoi a kum han. **6** BAWIPA e tahloi teh thi a boum toe. Athaw, tuca hoi hmaeca e thi, tutan e kuen thâwnaw hoi thâw sak toe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Bozrah kho dawkvah thuengnae paw a teh, Edom ram dawkvah puenghoi kâtheinaw ao. **7** Sakraknaw teh ahnimouh hoi cungtalaw a rawp awh han. Maitotancanaw teh maitotanpui hoi reirei a rawp awh han. Ahnimae talai teh thi a boum teh, ahnimae vaiphu hai athaw hoi akawi han. **8** Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA dawkvah runae poenae hnouaw, Zion kho hane kedu dawkvah moipathungnae kum lah ao. **9** Hote ram thung e palang tuinaw teh kattaya patetlah thoseh, haw e vaiphu teh gan patetlah thoseh, a kâthung vaiteh, hote ram pueng teh hmai ka kang e kattaya lah ao han. **10** Karum khodai hmai roum mahoe. Hote ram hmaikhu teh, pou a khu han. Hote ram teh miphun catoun totouh tami kingdi vaiteh, nâtuék hai hote ram hah tami ni raka boi mahoe teh. **11** Mataw hoi kawrangnaw ni hote ram teh ao nah awh han. Bukbunaw hoi vonganaw hai hote ram dawkvah ao awh han. Hote ram dawkvah kâsanunaw rui hoi hrawnghrang e bangnuenaw e payang sin han. **12** Hote uknaeram dawkvah e bawinaw hoi kâkuen lah, hote ram hah ram doeh telah ka kaw e tami hote ram dawkvah awh mahoe. Hote ram dawkvah e bawi kacue kanaw pueng teh ahrawnghrang lah ao awh han. **13** Ahnimae siangpahrang innaw dawkvah pâkhingkungnaw hoi, ahnimae ramvengimnaw dawkvah pâkhing hoi benyetnaw a pâw han. Kahrawnguinaw hrampnanaw hmuen, tavakalauknaw onaw hmuen lah ao han. **14** Ramke um e sarangnaw teh kahrawnguinaw hoi reirei ao han. Athanaw ni hai buet touh hoi buet touh lawk a kâpan awh han. Hote hmuen koe karum lae tavanaw ni hai amamouh kâhatnae hmuen a pâphawng awh han. **15** Tahrin ni hai hote hmuen koe tabu tuk vaiteh, tadui tadui vaiteh, a ca a khe toteh, amae a tâhlip dawkvah a tabo sak han. Matawnaw nihai, hote hmuen koe kamkhueng awh vaiteh, buet touh hoi buet touh âvâ a kâyawng awh han. **16** BAWIPA e a Cakathoung hah khen awh nateh, touk awh. Hotnaw thung dawkvah hoi buet touh boehai ceitakhai e awh mahoe. Buet touh boehai hui tawn laipalah awh mahoe. Bangkongtetpawiteh Bawipa e lawk dawkvah hottelah ati. Bawipa e Muitha ni hai ahnimanaw hah a pâkhueng sak.

17 Bawipa ni ahnimouh hanelah cungpam a rayu teh, a kut hoi rui a payang teh, ahnimanaw hah a rei. Ahnimouh ni hote ram hah a yungyoe rāw lah pang awh teh, miphun catoun totouh hote ram dawh ao awh han.

35 Ramke hoi ka ke e talai teh a lunghawi awh han. Ayawn hai a lunghawi vaiteh, a kamhlawng han. 2 Puenghoi kamhlawng vaiteh, lunghawinae hoi la saknae hoi a lunghawi awh han. Ahni ni Lebanon mon e bawilennae hai thoseh, Karmel mon hoi Sharon hmuen meihawinae hai thoseh, poe lah ao han. Ahni teh BAWIPA e lentoenae, maimae Cathut e bawilennae hah a hmu awh han. 3 Tha ka baw e kutnaw hah tha awm sak awh. Pouk ka ca e khokpakhu hah caksak awh. 4 Lung ka tāsue e naw na lung tha awm sak awh. Taket awh hanh awh telah tet awh. Khenhaw! Nangmae Cathut teh moipathungnae, Cathut e runae poenae hoi a tho han, nangmouh na rungngang han. 5 Hat toteh, midawnnaw ni mit bout hmawt awh vaiteh, hnāpangnaw ni hnā bout a thai awh han. 6 Khokkhemnaw ni sayuk patetlah a doukcouk awh han. Lawkanaw ni hai la a sak awh han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ramke um vah tui puk tâcawt vaiteh, thingyeyawn dawh tui a lawng han. 7 Kāan poung e thingyei teh, tuikamuem lah ao awh han. Ka ke e talai teh tuiphuek lah ao han. Kahrawnguinaw a inae lungpum yueng lah marangpho a paw han. 8 Hote hmuen koe lamthungpui awm vaiteh, thoungnae lamthung telah a phung awh han. Kathounghoehe naw teh, hote lamthung dawh dawn awh mahoe. Hote lamthung teh, hote lamthung dawh ka dawn naw e lah ao teh, a pathu awh nakunghai lam phen a mahoe toe. 9 Hote hmuen dawh bangpatet e sendek hai awm mahoe. Ka matheng e sarang buet touh boehai hote lamthung dawh luen awh mahoe. Ratang e naw ni duengdoeh hote lamthung teh a dawn awh han. 10 BAWIPA ni a ratang e naw teh bout tho awh vaiteh, la sak laihoi Zion kho dawh a kēan awh han. A yungyoe lunghawinae teh ahnimae lô dawh ao han. Ahnimouh teh lunghawinae hoi lungnawmnae tawn awh vaiteh, lungmathoena e hoi cingounae teh a yawng awh han toe.

36 Hezekiah siangpahrang a bawinae kum 14 nah Assyria siangpahrang Sennacherib ni Judah ram kacakpounge kho kaawm e pueng hah a tuk teh a lawp. 2 Hathnukku Assyria siangpahrang, Rabshakeh hah ransanaw moikapap hoi Lakhish kho hoi Hezekiah onae Jerusalem vah a patoun. Hote ransabawi a tho teh, kapāsukung e laikawh teng kaawm e lamthung lamtung e tuim teng vah a kangdue. 3 Hat toteh, Hilkiyah capa Eliakim, cakathutkung Shebna hoi Asaph capa Joab cayin kuenkung tinaw teh ahni koe a cei awh. 4 Rabshakeh ni ahnimouh koe a dei e teh, Hezekiah siangpahrang koe bout dei pouh awh. Ka lentoe e siangpahrang, Assyria siangpahrang ni nang teh bangpatet e kânguena e nama hettelah totouh na kâuep va. 5 Taran tuk thainae lamthung hoi tithainae kai koe ao na ti teh, ahrawnghrang lawh hah na dei. Kai taran hanelah apimouh na kâuep va. 6 Khenhaw! Nang teh lawtkâkhoe e lungpum sonron tie

Izip ram nahoehmaw na kâuep hah vaw. Hot ni teh ka kâuepnaw e kut hah a ruk pouh han. Hethateh, ama ka kâuep e naw pueng koe Izip siangpahrang Faro ni a kamue sak e doeh. 7 Nang ni, kaimae BAWIPA Cathut doeh ka kâuep awh na tetpawiteh, Hezekiah teh, hete thuengnae khoungroe hmalah duengdoeh a bawh han, telah Judah khocanaw hoi Jerusalem khocanaw hah dei pouh nateh, hote Cathut e karasang hmuen puenghoi thuengnae khoungroe pueng hah a takhoe toe nahoehmaw. 8 Atu kaie bawipa Assyria siangpahrang hoi lawkkam sak leih. Nang ni marang ransa kakhoutlah na ta thai e nah boi pawiteh, marang 2,000 touh na poe han. 9 Nang ni taran tuknae marangnaw hane hoi marangransanaw hanelah, Izip ram hah na kâuep nakunghai, kaie bawipa e a thaw katawkawh thung dawh kathoungpounge patenghai bangtelamaw a tuk thai han vaw. 10 Hothloilah kai teh, BAWIPA e kâ laipalah hete ram raphoe hanelah ka tho hoe. Hete ram heh BAWIPA ni raphoe loe telah kai koe a dei toe telah ati telah atipouh. 11 Hat toteh, Eliakim, Shebna, hoi Joab tinaw ni kaimouh ni ka thai thai awh nahanlah Aramaih lawk laihoi na dei pouh haw. Rapan dawh kaawmnaw ni a thai thai awh nahan, Judah lawk laihoi dei hanh loe telah Rabshakeh koe ati pouh awh. 12 Hatei, Rabshakeh ni, ka bawipa ni nangmouh hoi nangmae bawipa koe doeh hete lawk dei hanelah na patoun. Amamae ei ka cat niteh, amamae payungtui ka net e rapan dawh kaawm e naw koe dei hanelah nahoe. 13 Hathnukku, Rabshakeh ni a kangdue teh Judah lawk laihoi kacaipounglah hram laihoi a dei e teh, ka lentoe e Assyria siangpahrang ni a dei e lawk teh thai awh haw. 14 Siangpahrang ni hettelah a dei. Hezekiah ni nangmouh na dum hanh naseh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahnin ni nangmouh na rungngang thai mahoe. 15 BAWIPA ni doeh na rungngang tih. Hete kho teh Assyria kut dawh phat mahoe telah ati teh, nangmanaw hah BAWIPA na kâuep awh nahanlah kâ poe awh hanh. 16 Hezekiah e lawk hah ngāi awh hanh. Assyria siangpahrang ni a dei e teh, kai hoi cungtalah roumnae awm sak awh. Kai koe tho awh. 17 Ka tho vaiteh, nangmanaw hah, namamae ram hoi kâvan e, cai, tui, misurtui apapnae koe, vaiyei hoi misur takha apapnae koe na thak hoehroukrak, namamae misur paw lengkaleng cat awh nateh, namamae tuihu tui hah lengkaleng net awh. 18 Hezekiah ni, BAWIPA ni maimouh na rungngang han doeh telah a dei e laihoi na dum awh nahanh seh. Ram pueng teh Assyria siangpahrang kut dawh hoi amamae ram hah a rungngang awh maw. 19 Hamath ram hoi Arpad kho cathutnaw teh nāne. Ahnimouh ni Samaria ram hah ka kut dawh hoi a rungngang awh maw. 20 Hete ram pueng e cathutnaw hlakvah, bangpatet e cathut maw amae ram hah ka kut dawh hoi ka rungngang thai han. Jerusalem kho hah Jehovah ni ka kut dawh hoi bangtelamaw a rungngang thai han telah a ti. 21 Hatei, ahni hah pato awh hanh awh telah siangpahrang ni ati dawkvah, apinihai pato laipalah lawkkamuem lah ao awh. 22 Hat toteh, Hilkiyah capa siangpahrang im ka ring e Eliakim, cakathutkung Shebna, Asaph capa cungpam

kakhoekung Joab tinaw teh, Hezekiah koe a cei awh teh, amamae khohna a phi awh teh, Rabshakeh ni dei e lawk hah ahni koe a dei pouh awh.

37 Hezekiah siangpahrang ni hote lawk hah a thai toteh, amae angki a phi teh, buri a kâkhu teh, BAWIPA e im thung a kâen. **2** Hat toteh, buri ka kâkhu e im karingkung Eliakim, cakathutkung Shebna, hoi kacue e vaihmanaw hah Amoz capa profet Isaiah koe a patoun. **3** Ahnimouh ni, Hezekiah siangpahrang ni hettelah a dei, sahnin teh runae, yuenae, hoi yeiraiponae hnin doeh. Camo khe tue a pha navah, khe thai nahane tha awm hoeh. **4** Na BAWIPA kahring Cathut dudam hanelah, ahnmae bawi lah kaawm e Assyria siangpahrang ni a patoun e Rabshakeh e lawk hah Jehovah na Cathut ni thai naseh. Na Cathut Jehovah ni a thai e lawk patetlah yue na lawiseh. Nang ni hai kacawiraenaw hanelah patuen ratoum loe ati pouh. **5** Hezekiah e a sannaw teh Isaiah koe a pha awh toteh, **6** Isaiah ni, nangmae na bawipa koe hettelah dei pouh awh. BAWIPA ni Assyria siangpahrang e sannaw ni kai hah na dudam awh teh, na thai e lawknao dawkvah taket hanh. **7** Kai ni ahni thung muiha buet touh ka thum pouh vaiteh, ahni ni kamthang buet touh a thai toteh, amamae ram koelah bout a ban han. Hathnukkuh, a ram thung e tahloi hoi ka due sak han ati telah a dei. **8** Hathnukkuh Assyria siangpahrang teh Lakhish kho hoi a tâco toe tie Rabshakeh ni a thai teh a ban navah, siangpahrang ni Libnah kho a tuk e hah a hmu. **9** Atuvah Kush siangpahrang Tirhakah hoi kâkuen lah, ahni teh nang tuk hanelah a tho toe telah kamthang a thai. Hottelah kamthang a thai toteh, Hezekiah siangpahrang koe patounenaw a patoun teh, **10** nangmouh ni Judah siangpahrang Hezekiah koe hettelah na dei awh han. Jerusalem kho teh Assyria kut dawk phat mahoe telah na kâuep e Cathut ni na dum hanh naseh. **11** Khenhaw! Assyria siangpahrangni ni khoram tangkuem a raphoe awh teh, hotnaw koe a sak e naw hah na thai toe. Ahni teh ka hlout na ou. **12** Ka mintoenaw ni a raphoe e miphun, Gozan, Haran, Rezeph, Telassar kho kaawm e Eden miphunnaw hah ahnmae cathutnaw ni a rungngang awh maw. **13** Hamath siangpahrang, Arpad siangpahrang, Sepharvaim kho e siangpahrang, Hena siangpahrang, Ivvah siangpahrang tinaw teh nâne ao awh telah lawk a thui. **14** Hezekiah siangpahrang ni patounenaw kut dawk hoi ka hah a la teh a touk. Hahoi, BAWIPA e im dawk a cei teh, BAWIPA hmalah ca hah a kadai. **15** Hatnavah, Hezekiah siangpahrang teh BAWIPA koe a ratoum. **16** Cherubim e lathueng vah ka tahung e Isarelhaw e Cathut, ransahu BAWIPA Cathut, nang teh talai uknaeram pueng lathueng vah buet touh dueng e Cathut lah na o. Nang ni kalvan hoi talai na sak. **17** Oe BAWIPA, na hnâpakeng nateh na thai pouh haw. Oe BAWIPA, na mit padai nateh khenhaw! Sennacherib siangpahrang ni kahring Cathut dudam hanelah a patoun teh a dei sak e lawknao hah thai haw. **18** Oe BAWIPA, Assyria siangpahrangni ni miphunnaw hoi amamae ram naw hah kingkadi lah a ta teh, **19** ahnmae cathutnaw hai hmai dawk a phum pouh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, hotnaw teh cathut nahoe. Tami e

kut hoi sak e thing hoi talung naw doeh. **20** Oe kaimae Cathut Jehovah, nang dueng doeh Cathut lah na kaawm tie hah, talai uknaeram pueng ni a panue awh nahanelah, hote siangpahrang kut dawk hoi, kaimanaw hah a tu na rungngang haw telah a ratoum. **21** Hattoteh Amos capa Isaiah ni Hezekiah koe a patoun teh, Isarelhaw e Cathut Jehovah ni hettelah a dei. Nang ni Assyria siangpahrang Sennacherib hoi kâkuen lah kai koe na ratoum toe. **22** Hote siangpahrang hoi kâkuen lah Cathut ni hete lawk hah a dei. Tanglakacuem Zion canu ni nang hah na noutna hoeh teh na dudam toe. Jerusalem tangla ni na hnuk lahoi a lû a kahek toe. **23** Nang ni apimouh na dudam teh na pacekpahlek vaw. Nang ni apimouh na hram sin teh, na minhmai na moung sin. Isarelhaw e Kathounge koe hottelah na sak awh toe. **24** Na sannaw e kut hoi Cathut hah na dudam awh teh, kai teh ka tawn e ranglengnaw hoi monsom vah thoseh, Lebanon mon a poutnae koe thoseh, ka luen toe. Hawwah ka rasang poung e sidarkungnaw hoi kahawihloe e hmaicakungnaw hah ka tâtûeng toe. A rasangpoungnae koe thoseh, a paw a thawwnae ratu koe thoseh ka kâen toe. **25** Tuikhu ka tai teh tui ka nei toe. Ka khoktabei hoayah Izip ram e palang kaawm e pueng kahak sak toe telah na dei. **26** Ayan hoi hetnaw heh kai ni sut ka pouk tangcoung toe tie na thai boihoe maw. Nang ni kacakpoung koe rapannaw hah na raphoe teh, songnawng kâpawppawm e lah na o sak nahanelah, atu ka sin e naw hah ayan hoi sut ka hmoun toe. **27** Atha ka baw e hote khocanaw teh, a lungpout laihoi yeirai a phu awh teh, kahrawng e phonaw patetlah thoseh, a len hoehnahlan tang kamyai e lemphu e phokung patetlah thoseh, ao awh. **28** Na tahungnae, na ceinae, na thonae, na kâenna, na tâconae, koe na lungkhueknae naw hah ka panue. **29** Nang teh kai koe na lungkhuek dawkvah thoseh, namahoima na kâuepnae hah ka hnâ koe a tho dawkvah thoseh, kai sumhradang teh na hnawng dawkvah thoseh, kaie pahni moumnae teh na pahni dawkvah thoseh, ka mawp vaiteh, na thonae lam dawkvah hoi na ban sak han. **30** Nang hanelah mitnout teh hettelah ao. Takum dawkvah amahmaww ka paw e naw thoseh, a kum pahni vah hot dawkvah hoi ka pâw e naw hai thoseh na ca han. A kum pâthum vah, kahei nateh a awh. Misurnaw hah patue awh nateh, a paw hah cat awh. **31** Kacawie Judahnaw teh, a tangpha bout payang awh vaiteh, asawi lah a pâw a paw awh han. **32** Bangkongtetpawiteh, kacawie naw teh Jerusalem kho hoi thoseh, kahlout e naw teh Zion mon dawkvah hoi thoseh, a tâco awh han. Cathut e a lungthonae teh hetenaw hah a sak han. **33** Hatdawkvah, Cathut ni Assyria siangpahrang hoi kâkuen lah hettelah a dei. Ahni teh hete kho dawkvah kâen mahoe. Hete hmuen koe pala hai ka mahoe. Bahling hoi hete kho hai hmai mahoe. Hete kho avanglah na tungpup awh mahoe. **34** Hete kho koe a thonae lam dawkvah hoi a ban han. Hete kho thung kâen mahoe. Cathut ni a dei e teh, **35** Kai ni hete ka minhmai hoi ka san Devit e minhmai hah ka khet teh, hete kho rungngang hanelah, hete kho hah ka ring han, telah a ti. **36** Hat toteh, BAWIPA e kalvantami a tâco teh Assyria

ransahu thung e tami 185,000 touh a thei. Amom toteh a thaw awh navah, ahnimanaw teh ro lah ao awh. 37 Assyria siangpahrang Sennacherib hai a tâco a ban teh, Nineveh kho dawkvah ao. 38 Hathnukkuh, ahni teh, amae cathut Nisroch Bawkim dawk a bawk lahun nah, ahnie capa Adrammelek hoi Sharezer tinaw ni tahloi hoi a thei awh. Hahoi teh, ahnimanaw teh Ararat mon lah a yawng awh. Hat toteh, capa Esarhaddon teh a na pa e hmuen dawk a tahung.

38 Hatnae hninnaw dawkvah, Hezekiah teh meimei kadout lah a pataw. Hatnavah, Amoz capa Isaiah ahni koe a tho teh, hettelah ati pouh: BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei. Nang teh na hring mahoehtoe. Na due han tOUNG dawkvah, na imthungnaw hah lawk thui lawih, atipouh. 2 Hatoteh Hezekiah teh tapang koelah a kangvavi teh, BAWIPA koe, 3 Oe! BAWIPA, kai teh Bawipa na hmalah yuemkamcunae hoi ka lungthin abuemlah kho ka sak e hoi na hmalah hnokahawi ka sak e hah na pouk pouh haw, telah a ratoum. Hathnukkuh, Hezekiah siangpahrang teh puenghoi a khuika. 4 Hahoi, BAWIPA e lawk teh Isaiah koe bout a tho teh, 5 nang teh Hezekiah siangpahrang koe cet nateh, na pa Devit e Cathut Jehovah ni hettelah a dei. Nange ratoum lawk teh ka thai toe. Nange mitphi hai ka hmu toe. Nange hringnae dawk kum 15 touh ka thapsin han. 6 Nang hoi hete kho hah Assyria kut dawk hoi ka hlout sak han. 7 Hethateh, BAWIPA ni ka sak roeroe han titeh lawk a kam e, nang hanelah BAWIPA e mitnoutnae doeh. 8 Khenhaw! Ahaz e kanîsuimilam dawk a tâhlip lakhout hra touh hnuklah bout ka ban sak han ati. Ati e patetlah kaloum tangcoung e a tâhlip lakhout hra touh hnuklah bout a ban. 9 Judah siangpahrang Hezekiah ni a patawnae koehoi bout a dam hnukkuh a thut e ca hateh, 10 muengmueng ka o navah, ka due han doeh toe. Kaawm rae hringnae ka coe hoehtoe telah ka ti. (Sheol h7585) 11 BAWIPA teh ka hmawt mahoehtoe, kahringnaw onae koe BAWIPA teh ka hmawt mahoehtoe ka ti. 12 Tukhoumkung e rim patetlah kai ka onae im hah beng a sawn awh teh, yout a la awh toe. Hni ka kawng e ni a kalawng e patetlah kahringnae hah kalawng lah ao teh, hnikawngnae dawk hoi kai teh na takhoe han toe. Hnin touh hoi kai hah na poutsak awh han toe. 13 Kaie ka hrUNAW hah sendek patetlah a khoe, kai teh amom ditouh duem ka o. Hnin touh hoi rum touh thung dawk kai teh poutnae koe na phakhai. 14 Pingpit patetlah kahram teh bakhu patetlah ka cingou. Kahlun lah ka khet boteh, ka mit a tha a tawn. Oe Bawipa, runae thouk ka kâhmo dawkvah, kai hanelah hloutnae amahkhan lah awm haw ka ti. 15 Bangtelamouh ka dei han tOUNG. Bawipa ma ni na dei pouh e patetlah ama ni a sak toe. Ka muitha ni a khangnae dawkvah, kai teh paiyaica hoi doeh kahring nathung lam ka cei han toe. 16 Oe Bawipa, hot patet e hnonaw hoi doeh taminaw teh a hring awh. Hotnaw dawk doeh ka muitha teh a hring. Bawipa, nang ni kai hah na dam sak nateh, na hring sak haw. 17 Puenghoi ka khangnae teh, kai hanelah hawi nahane doeh. Bawipa nang ni na lungpataw dawkvah, rawknae koehoi na rasa toe. Bawipa, nang ni kaie yonnae pueng hah hnuk lah

na tâkhwng pouh toe. 18 Bangkongtetpawiteh, phuen niteh, nang koe lunghawilawk dei thai hoehtoe. Tami kadout ni nang na pholen thai hoehtoe. Tangkom dawk ka bawt e ni nange yuemkamcunae hah ngaihaw thai hoehtoe. (Sheol h7585) 19 Kahring e, kahring e ni dueng doeh, sahnin kai ni lunghawilawk ka dei e patetlah lunghawilawk a dei. Na pa ni canaw koe nange yuemkamcunae hah a cangkhai. 20 BAWIPA ni na rungngang han lah coungkacoe ao. Hatdawkvah, kahring nathung hnintangkuem vah, BAWIPA e im dawkvah, rui thueng e naw hah ka kueng han. 21 Hathnukkuh, Isaiah ni, thaibunglung paw abuem hah sin awh nateh, a hmâ dawk ramuk pouh awh. Siangpahrang teh bet a dam han atipouh. 22 Hezekiah siangpahrang nihai, BAWIPA e im dawk kai ka luen nahanelah bangpatet e mitnout maw kaawm telah a pacei.

39 Hatnae tueng navah, Babilon siangpahrang, Baladan capa Merodakbaladan ni Hezekiah siangpahrang teh damhoehtoe koehoi bout a dam toe tie a thai navah, ca hoi poehno a sin sak teh laicea patoun. 2 Hezekiah teh a lunghaw i poung dawkvah, amae sui kuemnae hoi sui, ngun, hmuitui, aphu kaawm e satui, senehmaica hmouknae, hoi hnopai hmouknae dawk kaawm e hno pueng hote laiceinaw hah a patue. Ama e imthung e kaawm e hoi a ram thung e kaawm e naw hah a patue hoehtoe e awm hoehtoe. 3 Hat toteh, profet Isaiah ni, Hezekiah siangpahrang koe a cei teh, hete taminaw ni bangmaw a kâhei awh. Ahnimanaw heh nâhoi maw nang koe a tho awh telah a pacei navah, Hezekiah siangpahrang ni, ahnimouh teh, ahlanae koe e ram Babilon hoi a tho awh, telah ati. 4 Hathnukkuh, nange im thung e hno bangmaw ahnimouh ni a hmu awh tOUNG, telah bout a pacei navah, im thung e hno pueng kOUNG a hmu awh toe. Hno hmouknae thung hoi ka patue hoehtoe e hno banghai awm hoehtoe, bout atipouh. 5 Hat toteh, Isaiah ni, ransahu BAWIPA e lawk hah thai haw. 6 Nange im thung kaawm e puenghoi, sahnin ditouh mintoenaw ni a hmouk awh e pueng hah, Babilon kho lah a phu awh nahane hnin teh ka phat han. Bang hno ca boehai cawi mahoehtoe. BAWIPA ni ati. 7 Nang ni na khe e na canaw hoi na catounnaw hai kOUNG hrawi awh vaiteh, ahnimouh teh, Babilon siangpahrang hanlah tuenlanaw lah ao awh han, telah Hezekiah koe a dei pouh. 8 Hezekiah ni, atangcalah kai dawk lungmawngnae hoi roumnae ao han doeh telah Isaiah koe atipouh navah, Isaiah ni, na dei e BAWIPA e lawk teh ahawi doeh telah atipouh.

40 Lungpahawi awh, ka taminaw hah lungpahawi awh haw, telah nangmae Cathut ni a ti. 2 Tarantuk thaw na tawknae tueng akuep toe. Nange yon hai ngaithoum toe telah Jerusalem kho koe lawkkanem lahoid dei awh nateh, oung pouh awh haw. 3 Ramke dawk Oung pouh e teh, BAWIPA e lamthung teh rasoun awh. Thingyeiyawn dawk maimae Cathut e lamkalen teh sak awh. 4 Ravo kaawm e pueng paten awh nateh, monnaw hah tanghling sak awh. Ukuk kacoum e lamthungnaw hah kânging sak nateh, duradiduradup e naw hah kâpi sak awh. 5 BAWIPA e bawilennae kamnuek vaiteh, tami pueng ni a hmu awh

han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA ni a dei toe. **6** Hote lawk ni hramkhai haw ati navah, kai ni bangmouh ka hramkhai han ka ti pouh navah, tami pueng teh phokung lah doeh ao. Ahnimae hawinae pueng hai kahrawng e a pei patetlah doeh ao. **7** BAWIPA e a kâha ni a kanawi toteh, phokungnaw teh a kamyai awh teh, a peinaw hai a sarut awh. Atangcalah, taminaw teh phokung lah doeh ao awh. **8** Phokung teh a kamyai teh, a pei hai a sarut. Maimae Cathut lawk teh a yungyoe a kangning a ti. **9** Zion mon daw kamthang kahawi kasinkung, ka rasang e mon daw luen haw. Jerusalem vah kamthang kahawi kasinkung, puenghoy hramkhai haw. Taket hanh. Na Cathut hah khenhaw! telah Judah khonaw koe dei pouh haw. **10** Khenhaw! Bawipa Jehovah teh thaonae kut hoi tho vaiteh, amae kutbuembue ni ama hanelah a uk han. Ama e tawkpouh teh ama ni a thokhai han. Ama e kutphu hai a hmalah ao. **11** A tuhunaw hah tukhoumungk patetlah kaw k vaiteh, tucanaw hah a kut hoi tawm vaiteh, a tawm han. A ca kanaw kaawm e tunaw hai paiyai hoi a hrawi han. **12** Tuinaw hah amae kuttabei hoi ka bangnue e, kalvan hah a kut hoi ka pakhap thai e, talai van e vaiphunaw hah yawcu khingnae daw k hrueng thai e, monnaw hah yawcu hoi ka khing niteh, monruinaw hah khinglung hoi ka khing thai e teh api nama. **13** BAWIPA e Muitha hah apinimaw a bangnue thai han. Apimaw ama hoi kâpan niteh, ama hah ka panuek sak. **14** Bawipa ni api hoi maw a kâpan teh, ahni ni Bawipa hah a thai panue sak thai vaw. Apinimaw Bawipa hah a cangkhai teh, lamthung hah a patue teh, a thai panuek nahanelah ka dei pouh vaw. **15** Miphunnaw teh sikrei daw k hoi padekca e patetlah ao teh, yawcu daw k e vaipuca patetlah doeh ao. Khenhaw! Tuilumnaw teh, mungpoung e patetlah doeh ao. **16** Lebanon mon teh hmai patawi nahanelah khout hoeh. Hote mon daw kaawm e moithangnaw hai hmaisawi thueng nahanelah khout hoeh. **17** Khoram pueng hai Bawipa e hmalah teh, banghai bang hoeh e patetlah ao teh, banghai bang hoeh e hlak hai a thongca e patetlah ao awh teh, ahrawnghrang patetlah hai ao awh. **18** Hatdawkvah, Cathut hah api hoi maw bangnue han. Bawipa hah bang hoi maw bangnue han. **19** Meikaphawknaw teh, kasakkung ni sui puk a hluk teh, ngundingyin hai ouk a sak pou awh. **20** Pasoumhno poe thai hoeh hane totouh, ka roedeng e tami niteh, kahmawn thai hoeh e thing hah a kârawi teh, kâroe thai hoeh e meikaphawk sak hanelah, kasakthaie naw hah ouk a tawng awh. **21** Na panuek awh hoeh maw. Apuengcue hoi nangmouh koe dei awh hoeh maw. Talai pek a pâw hoiyah na thaipanuek awh hoeh maw. **22** Talai kamhlum e van vah ka tanguh niteh, talai van kaawm e taminaw teh awsi patetlah ao awh. **23** Ukkung bawinaw hah banghai bang hoeh lah a coung sak teh, talai lawkcengkungnaw hah ahrawnghrang lah a coung sak. **24** Atangcalah ahnimouh hah patue hoeh. Atangcalah ahnimae cati hai kahei hoeh. Atangcalah ahnimae khawngyang teh talai daw k kâung hoeh. Ahnimouh hah phohmu toteh ahnimouh teh, bongparui ni cahik patetlah a palek awh han. **25** Hottelah pawiteh, Kai teh api hoi maw a kâvan na ti awh han vaw

telah kathounge Bawipa ni a ti. **26** Nangmae na mit naw hoi kahlun lah khenhaw. Hete hnouaw hah apinimaw a sak. Hote Bawipa ni teh hotnaw pueng hah koug a parei thai. A min lahoi koug a kaw thai. A thasai teh, bahu hoi a kawi dawkvah, buet touh boehai kahmat mahoe. **27** Ka ceinae lamthung teh BAWIPA ni a hro. Ka coe hane kawi hai Cathut ni banglahai ngâi hoeh telah Oe Jakop miphun ni bangkongmaw na dei awh. Oe Isarel miphun bangkongmaw na dei awh. **28** Na panuek hoeh maw. Na thai boihoeh maw. Jehovah teh a yungyoe kangning e Cathut, talai pout ditouh kasakkung Cathut lah ao. A tâwn tie awh hoeh. A patang tie awh hoeh. Bawipa e panuenae hoi thaipanueknae teh apinihai tawng thai hoeh. **29** Bawipa ni ka tâwn e naw hah tha a poe teh, tithainae ka tawn hoeh e naw hah tithainae a poe. **30** Nawsainaw teh a tâwn awh vaiteh, a tha a baw awh han. Camonaw hai kamthui awh vaiteh, a tâlaw awh han. **31** BAWIPA ka ngaihaw e naw teh, thaonae a katha hoi a kawi awh han. Matawnaw patetlah amamae rathei hoi kahlun lah a kamlang awh han. A yawng awh toteh patang awh mahoe. A ceio awh to hai tâwn awh mahoe.

41 Oe tuilumnaw, a hmalah sairasuep lah awh maw. Taminaw ni tha hoi bout kawi awh naseh. Rek hnai awh naseh, lawk dei awh naseh. Lawkcengnae koe kahnaicalah tho awh naseh. **2** Kanitholah hoi tami buet touh hah apinimaw a kangdue sak, apimaw lanna koe a khok rahim vah a kaw. Apinimaw a hmalah miphun hah a poe teh, siangpahrangnaw e lathueng vah lawk a ceng sak. Apinimaw vaipouh patetlah a tahloi koe a poe teh, cahik kahlî ni a palek e patetlah apinimaw licung koe a poe. **3** Apinimaw ahnimanaw hah a pâlei teh, a khok hoi a coungroe boihoeh e lam daw k hoi a yawngtahrei. **4** Apinimaw hete hnouaw hah a sak teh, miphunnaw hah a kamtawngnae koehoi a kaw vaw. Kai Jehovah, ahmaloe poung e hoi a hnukeng poung e koe kaawm e kasakkung teh kai doeh. **5** Tuilumnaw ni a hmu awh teh a taki awh. Talai poutnae naw teh a pâyaw awh. Rek a hnai awh teh, a kamkhueng awh. **6** A imri buet touh hoi buet touh a kâkabawp awh teh, tha kâlat nateh na taranhawi sak awh telah tha a kâpoe awh. **7** Kutsakkathoum e ni suihlunkathoum e hah tha a poe. Cakkin hoi ka pacai e nihai, sum ka dêi ni teh kahei ka pacawng e tami hanlah ahawi atipouh. Ahnimouh ni hote meikaphawk hah a kâroe hoeh nahanlah sum hoi kacaklah a het awh. **8** Hatei, nang Isarel, ka san, kai ni na rawi e Jakop, ka hui Abraham e catoun, **9** Kai ni nang teh talai poutnae koehoi ka kut hoi na sawn teh, ahlapoungnae hmuen koehoi na kaw teh, nang teh kaie thaw ka taw k e lah na o. Kai ni nang teh na rawi toe. Kai ni nang teh na pahnawt hoeh. **10** Taket hanh. Kai teh nang hoi rei ka o. Na lungpuen hanh. Kai teh na Cathut lah ka o, tha na o sak han. Na kabawp han. Lawkkamcaknae aranglae ka kut hoi na tawm han. **11** Nang koe a lung ka khuek e naw teh, yeirapo awh vaiteh, minhmai a kaya awh han. **12** Nang na katuknaw hah na tawng hai na hmawt mahoe toe. Nang hoi taran ka tuk e naw teh ayawmyin patetlah ahrawnghrang patetlah ao

awh han. **13** Bangkongtetpawiteh, nange Jehovah na Cathut ni nang hanelah, na lungpuen hanh, na kabawp han ati teh, nange aranglae kut hah a kuet. **14** Oe Tangraet Jakop, miphun katoengcae Isarel, taket hanh. Kai ni na kabawp han. Nang karatangkung teh, Isarelhaw e kathounge Bawipa lah ao telah BAWIPA ni a ti. **15** Khenhaw! Cangkatinnah seh katha, kahran e, hâ ka tawn e lah na coungsak awh han. Monnaw hah katin vaiteh kâbawng sak han. Monruinaw hah cahik patetlah ao sak han. **16** Na hut awh vaiteh kahlî ni ahnimanaw hah a palek awh han. Cakho ni hai a palek awh han. Nang teh BAWIPA dawh na lunghawî han. Isarelhaw e kathounge Bawipa hah na lentoesak awh han. **17** Ka mathoe e hoi kavoutthoupnaw ni tui a tawng awh teh a hmu awh hoeh dawkvah, tui a kahran awh toteh, Kai BAWIPA ni ahnimouh hah ka pato han. Isarelhaw e Cathut Jehovah lah kaawm e Kai ni ahnimanaw hah ka pahnawt mahoe. **18** Arasangnae cailum hmuen koe palangnaw thoseh, ayawnnaw lungui vah tuiphueknaw thoseh, ka tâco sak han. Kahrawng thingyei hah tuikamuem lah ka coung sak vaiteh, ka ke e talai hah palang lah ka coung sak han. **19** Thingyei um vah sidar thing, anri thing, tuihan thing hoi olive thingnaw hah ka ung han. Kahrawngum dawkvah, hmaica thing, saipres thing, kongkang thingnaw hah ka pâw sak han. **20** Hettelah hoi BAWIPA e kut ni hete hnnonaw hah a sak teh, Isarelhaw e kathounge Bawipa ni hotnaw a sak tie hah, hmawt awh vaiteh, panuek awh vaiteh, pouk awh vaiteh, a thaipanuek awh han doeh. **21** Nangmae hno ka tâcawt e hah pâpho awh haw telah BAWIPA ni ati. Kacake kapanuekkhaikung hah na patue awh haw telah Jakop miphun e siangpahrang ni a ti. **22** Ka tâcawt hane naw hah pâpho awh nateh, dei awh naseh. Ka pouk awh vaiteh, ka panue thai awh nahanelah, yampa e naw hah dei awh naseh. Hoehpawiteh, ka tâcawt hane naw hah kaimouh koe dei awh naseh. **23** Nangmouh teh cathutnaw lah na o awh e ka panue awh nahanelah, ka tâcawt hane naw hah dei awh haw. Kaimouh teh buet touh hoi buet touh kâkhet teh, ka taki awh nahan kahawi e hoehpawiteh, kahawihoehe hnnonaw hah dei awh naseh. **24** Khenhaw! Nangmouh teh ayawmyin doeh toe. Nangmae na tawksak awh e hai ahrawnghrang hlak a rahnoum. Nangmouh na ka rawi e teh panuet a tho. **25** Buet touh hah atung lahoi ka tâcosak vaiteh, ahni teh a tho han. Kanîtholah hoi buet touh a tho vaiteh, ahni ni ka min hah a kaw han. Hlaamkabokung ni amhrû hah a katin e patetlah ahni ni bawinaw hah amhrû patetlah a katin han. **26** Kaimouh ni ka panue awh nahan, bokheiyah sut ka ti awh nahan, ahmaloe hoi apinimaw a dei boi. Ka dei e awm hoeh. Ka pâpho e awm hoeh. Hothloilah nangmae lawk hah ka thai boi e buet touh hai awm hoeh. **27** Kai teh Zion kho hah khenhaw! haw o ho hmaloe ka tet e lah ka o. Kamthang kahawi ka dei hane tami hai Jerusalem lah ka patoun. **28** Hatei, ka khet navah buet touh boehai awm hoeh. Bout dei hanelah ahnimanaw hah ka pacei toreî teh, ahnimouh thungvah, kâpankhaikung buet touh boehai awm hoeh. **29** Khenhaw! Ahnimouh pueng teh

dumyennae buet touh duengdoeh kaawm. Ahnimouh ni a tawksaknae hai ayawmyin doeh. Ahnimouh ni a hlun awh e meikaphawk hai kahlî hrawnghrang lah doeh ao.

42 Khenhaw! kai ni ka tawm e ka san, ka lungkuepkhai teh, ka rawi e san doeh. Ka Muitha hah ahni van ka patue han. Ahni ni lannae hah miphunnaw koe a thokhai han. **2** Ahni teh, hramki mahoe. Oung mahoe. Ahnie lawk hai lamthung dawh apinilai thai mahoe. **3** Coungroe e lungpum hah khoe hoeh, hmai ka tawh e hmaim hah padout hoeh. Lannae hah yuemkamcunae hoi a thokhai han. **4** Talaivan vah lannae phung a kangdue sak hoehroukrak, a thayoun mahoe, a lungpout mahoe. Ahlanae koe kaawmnaw ni hai ahnie kâlawk hah a ngaihawî awh han. **5** Kalvan ka sak niteh, talai hoi talai thung kaawm e pueng ka sak e, talai van kaawm e naw hah kâha hai thoseh, talai van lam kacetnaw hah muitha hai thoseh, ka poe e, Cathut Jehovah ni a dei e teh, **6** kai teh Jehovah doeh. Kai ni nang hah lannae lahoi na kaw vaiteh, na kut dawh hoi na hrawi han. **7** Nang ni mit ka dawnnaw e mit na hmu sak thai nahane hoi, paung lah kaawm e naw hah thongim thung hoi thoseh, hmonee koe ka tahung e naw hah hmonee thongim thung hoi thoseh, rasa tâcokhai hanelah, taminaw hoi lawkkam e lah thoseh, miphunnaw hanelah angnae lah thoseh, nang hah kai ni na ta toe. **8** Kai teh Jehovah doeh. Hothateh, kaie ka min doeh. Kai bawilennae hah apihai thoseh, kai ni ka coe e pholennae hah meikaphawknaw hai thoseh, ka poe hoeh. **9** Yampa e hnnonaw teh a loun toe. A katha e hnnonaw hah atu ka pâpho. Hotnaw a tâco hoehnahlan vah, nangmouh sut na thai sak. **10** Tui dawh ka cet kaawm e naw hoi ahlanae koe ramlouk lah kaawm e naw, BAWIPA koe la katha sak awh. Ahni hah talai apoutnae koe hoi pholen awh. **11** Kahrawngum hoi hot thung e kho kaawm e pueng, hoi Kedar kho kaawm e taminaw pueng ni pholen awh naseh. Sela kaawm e naw pueng ni monsom vah hram laihoi lunghawî laihoi la sak awh naseh. **12** BAWIPA e bawilennae kamnu e sak laihoi, tuilum apoutnae koe a lungmanae teh pholen awh. **13** BAWIPA teh athakaawme tami patetlah a tâco teh, ransa patetlah a taran ahawi. Tânae hoi a hram teh, a tarannaw hah a tâ. **14** Kai teh atueng kasawlah duem ka o. Kai teh duem ka o teh, ka taminaw hah ka pato hoeh. Atuteh, camo ka khe e napui patetlah kahram han. Hongho hongho kâha vaiteh, ngawt ka tawn han. **15** Monnaw hoi monruinaw ka raphoe han. Thingkung ramkungnaw puenghai ka ke sak han. Tuipuinaw hai tuilumnaw lah kacoungsak vaiteh, talînw pueng hai kahaksak han. **16** Mit kadawnnaw hah a panue awh hoeh e lam dawh hoi ka thak vaiteh, a panue awh hoeh e lamthung dawh lam ka patue han. Ahninae hmalah hmonee hah angnae lah kacoungsak han. Lamthung tangkomnaw hah, ka kânging sak han. Hetnaw hah ka sak vaiteh, ahnimanaw hah ka hnnon mahoe. **17** Meikaphawk ka bawh awh niteh, meikaphawk hanelah, nang teh kaimae cathutnaw doeh katetenaw teh puenghoi kayak awh vaiteh, hnuklah a kamlang awh han. **18** Hnâpangnaw thai awh haw. Mitdawnnaw, na hmu thai nahanelah khenhaw. **19**

Kaie ka san hloilah apimouh a mit ka dawn va. Ka patoun e laiceinaw patetlah apimouh a hnâ ka pang va. Kaie ka hui patetlah apimouh a mit ka dawn va. BAWIPA e san patetlah apimouh a mit ka dawn va. 20 Ahni ni moikapap a hmu eiteh, kâhruetuet thai hoeh. A hnâkâko eiteh thai thai hoeh. 21 BAWIPA teh amae kâlawk rasangsak hane hoi a lentoesak hanelah, amae lannae dawk a lungyouk. 22 Hete miphun teh, tuk e hoi lawp e miphun lah doeh ao. Ahnimouh teh, tangkom dawk tangkam a kâman awh teh, thongim dawk hro e lah ao awh. Kahloutsakkung kaawm hoeh e lawp e lah ao awh. Tuk teh lawp lah ao awh navah, na poe leih telah ka tet hane awh hoeh. 23 Nangmouh thung dawk apinang mouh hete lawk hah na ka thai awh han va. Atu hoi hmalah te, apinang mouh na ka thai awh han. 24 Jakop teh tuk e hoi lawp e lah thoseh, Isarel hah kalawmkungnaw koe thoseh, apimouh ka hnawng va. Maimouh ni taran awh teh, ahni koe yonnae sak awh e BAWIPA ni nahoehmaw. Ahnimouh teh Bawipa e lamthung dawn awh hoeh. Bawipa e kâlawk hai tarawi awh hoeh. 25 Hatdawkvah, puenghoi a lungkhueknae teh, ahnimouh lathueng a rabawk teh, takikatho e tarankâtuknae hah ahnimouh koe a pha sak. Ahnimouh tenggam vah hmai a sawi. Hateiteh, panuek awh hoeh. Amamouh hoi amamouh a kak awh. Hatei, pâkuem awh hoeh.

43 Hatei, atuteh Oe Jakop nangmouh kasakkung hoi, Oe Isarel nangmouh kapâkhuengkung Jehovah ni telah ati, taket awh hanh, bangkongtetpawiteh na ratang awh toe, na min lahoi na kaw awh teh kaie lah doeh na o awh toe. 2 Tui na raka awh nahaiyah nangmouh koe ka o vaiteh, tuihui na raka nahai na pâyawt awh mahoe. Hmai dawk na cei awh nakunghai na kang awh mahoe. Hmaipalai ni hai na kang awh mahoe. 3 Bangkongtetpawiteh, kai teh nangmae Jehovah na Cathut, Isarel Tami Kathoung, nangmouh ka rungngangkung doeh. Nangmouh ratang hanelah, izipnaw koe na poe teh, Ethiopia hoi Sheba nangmae yueng lah ka poe. 4 Ka mithmu vah ka talue poung e lah na o awh teh, bari kawi e lah na o awh. Hatdawkvah, nangmouh na ban thai awh nahanelah tami na poe vaiteh, na hringnae kâhung nahanelah tamiu na poe han. 5 Taket awh hanh, nangmouh koe ka o, na catounnaw hah kanîtho koehoi ka thokhai vaiteh, kanîloumlah hoi ka pâkhueng han. 6 Atunglah pou thak awh ka ti vaiteh, akalah katek awh hanh lawih telah ka ti pouh han. Ka capa hah ahlapoungnae koehoi thokhai awh, ka canu hah talai poutnae koehoi thokhai awh. 7 Ka min lahoi ka kaw e tami pueng hoi, ka lentoe nahanelah ka sak e tamipueng teh thokhai awh haw telah ka ti han. 8 Mit tawn eiteh midawnnaw hoi hnâ tawn eiteh hnâpangnaw kai koe thokhai awh. 9 Miphun pueng hoi tamimaya hmuem touh koe kamkhueng awh naseh. Ahnimouh thung dawk apinimaw a pâpho thai teh, ayan e hno hah a hmu sak thai han. Lan sak lah o thai nahanelah, kapanuekkaikung hah thokhai awh naseh. Telah hoeh nakunghai hnâ hoi thai awh nateh, hethateh lawkkatang doeh tet awh naseh. 10 Na panue awh teh na yuem thai awh nahanelah, kai teh ahni doeh tie na panue thai awh

nahanelah, nangmouh teh kapanuekkaikung hoi ka rawi e ka sannaw doeh telah BAWIPA ni ati. Ka hmalah sak e thung dawk bangpatet e cathut hai awh hoeh, ka hnuk lahai awh mahoe. 11 Kai teh Jehovah doeh. Kai laipateh rungngangkung alouke awh hoeh. 12 Kama ni ka dei teh ka rungngang, na panue sak dawk nangmouh rahak cathut alouke roeroe awh hoeh. Hatdawkvah, nangmouh teh kapanuekkaikung lah na o awh telah BAWIPA ni ati. Kai teh Cathut doeh. 13 Ahnintha ao hoehnahlan kai teh ahni doeh. Ka kut dawk hoi ka rungngang thaikung apihai awh hoeh. Ka sak hnukkhu apinimaw a rakhout thai han. 14 Isarelhaw e Kathoung Poung, nangmouh karatangkung BAWIPA ni telah a dei, nangmouh kecu dawk Babilon kho dawk ransa ka patoun, hottelah abuemah hoi Khaldean taminaw, a lunghawinae long dawk kayawngnaw a ceikhai e patetlah na ceikhai awh. 15 Kai teh, Jehovah, nangmae Tami Kathoung, Isarel kasakkung, nangmae siangpahrang doeh. 16 Tuihui dawk lamthung ka sak niteh, athakaawme tuinaw dawk lamthung ka sak e, 17 athakaawme tami, rangleng hoi marangnaw ka cetkhai niteh, bout thaw thai hoeh nahanelah karawmsakkung, hmaim padue e patetlah karoumsakkung BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, 18 hnuk lae naw bout pouk hanh lawih, ayan e naw na lungthin dawk tat awh hanh leih. 19 Thai awh haw, hno katha ka sak han. Atu roeroe kamnue han. Nangmouh ni na panue katang han. Ramke lam ka sak vaiteh, thingyeiyawn dawk tui ka lawng sak han. 20 Kahrawng e sarang, kahrawnguinau, hoi kalaukva ni kai na bari han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka rawi e taminaw ni a nei awh hane ramke vah tui ka poe teh thingyeiyawn dawk tui ka lawng sak. 21 Kama hanelah ka pâkhueng e taminaw ni ka pholennae a kamnue sak awh han. 22 Hateiteh Oe Jakop, nangmouh ni na kaw awh hoeh. Oe Isarel, nangmouh ni kai na hmautcei awh. 23 Hmaisawi thuengnae tu hah kai koe na thokhai awh hoeh. Thuengnae lahoi kai na pholen awh hoeh. Hnopoene lahoi hnoiri na phawt sak boihoe. Hmutui hoi nangmanaw tha na tawn sak boihoe. 24 Hmutui kacinge hah tangka hoi na ran pouh boihoe, thuengnae sathei thaw hoi kai ka lung na kuep sak boihoe. Yonnae phu phu hanelah thaw letlang na tawk sak, lam vah thoesaknae lahoi kai letlang na tawn sak awh. 25 Kai kama roeroe ni doeh kama hanelah nangmae kâ na tapoene naw na takhoe pouh. Nangmae yonnae ka pouk mahoe toe. 26 Na kapanuekkaikung, pouk awh haw sei. Na lan awh nahanelah, na lawk dei awh haw. 27 Hmaloe e na pa ni, yon a sak teh, laiceinaw ni kâtapoe laihoi kai na taran awh. 28 Hatdawkvah, hmuem kathoung koe e kacuenaw, kakhin sak han, Jakop hah thoebo hanelah ka poe vaiteh, Isarelhaw pacekpahleknae khang hanelah ka pahnawt toe.

44 Atuteh, ka san Jakop, ka rawi e Isarel thai haw. 2 Nangmouh na kasakkung, von thung hoi na kasakkung, nangmouh kabawmkung lah kaawm e Jehovah ni hettelah a dei, Oe Jakop, ka san, kai ni na rawi e Jeshurun, taket hanh. 3 Bangkongtetpawiteh, tui kahrannaw koe tui ka awi han. Talai kaphui dawk palangpui ka lawng

sak han. Na catounnaw koe muitha ka awi vaiteh, na canaw koe yawhawinae ka poe han. **4** Hot patetlah, ahnimouh teh tui teng ka pāw e sumpathing patetlah a dawn han. **5** Tami buet touh ni BAWIPA e tami doeh telah alouke ni Jakop min a kâphung han. Alouke ni Jakop e tami telah a kut dawkw thun awh vaiteh, Isarel min teh amamae miphun min lah a hno awh han. **6** Isarelhaw e siangpahrang Jehovah ni karatangkung ransahu BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, kai teh ahmaloe e lah ka o teh a hnukteng e lah ka o. Kai laipalah teh Cathut alouke roeroe awh hoeh. **7** Ayan e taminaw kai ni ka kangdue sak hnin hoi kai ni ka sak e patetlah apimaw ouk ka pâpho. Hot patetlah, pâpho sak haw. Kai hanlah kaawm lahun e hno kaawm han rae hno heh kai koe kamphawng sak naseh. **8** Taket awh hanh, puen hai puen awh hanh. Hmaloe vah nangmouh koe ka dei teh na panue sak awh toe. Kai hloilah Cathut ao maw. Oe, lungsong alouke roeroe awh hoeh. Buet touh boehai ao tie ka panuek hoeh. **9** Meikaphawk kasaknaw teh, abuemlah hoi hno han kamcu hoeh e naw doeh. A sungren sak awh eiteh, banglahai tho hoeh. Kaimouh teh ka hmawt thai awh hoeh, ka panuek thai awh hoeh tie kayanae hah amamouh ni a pâpho awh. **10** Apinimaw cathut a sak. Apinimaw banglah ka tho hoeh e meikaphawk hah a sak. **11** Khenhaw! a huiko pueng ni a kaya awh han. Thaw katawkkungnaw hai tami kahring doeh. Abuemlah hoi kamkhueng nateh kangdout awh naseh. Taket awh vaiteh yeirai a po awh han. **12** Sum ka dêi ni cakâ ouk a dêi. Hmaisaan dawkw a phum teh a kut tha kâsanguekhai teh, cakkin hoi a dêi. A vonhlahm toteh a tha ouk a tawn. Tui a nei hoeh toteh tui a kahran. **13** Lettama ni rui a payang teh cacung hoi a ruen. Lettama hnopai hoi a sak hnukkhu imvan ao thai nahanlah kompa hoi a thut teh, tami mei hoi a kâvan nahanelah tami hoi mei kâvan lah a sak. **14** Sidar thing a tâtueng awh teh, hmaica thing hoi saipres thing a la awh teh, ratu dawkw e thing buet touh teh a ham lah o nahanlah a cak sak. Sidar thing a ung awh teh khotui ni a roun sak. **15** Hathnukkhu hoi teh, tami hane thing lah doeh a tho toe. Thing lah a bet awh teh, hmai a kamben awh. Hmai a bet awh teh vaiyei hai a pâeng awh, cathut lah a sak awh teh a bawkw awh. Hote thing hah meikaphawk lah a sak awh teh, hot hah tabo laihoi a bawkw awh. **16** Hote thing hah a tangawn hmai a bet awh, a tangawn moi thawng nahanlah a hno awh, moi a pâeng awh teh kaboumlah a ca awh. Hmai a kamben awh teh huthutbet toe ati awh teh, hmai hai ka hmu toe ati awh. **17** Ka cawi e hai a la awh teh, cathutaphawk lah a sak awh. Hote meikaphawk hmalah a tabo awh teh a bawkw awh. Ahni koe a ratoum awh, na rungngang haw, bangdawkmaw kaie cathut nahoehmaw, atipouh awh. **18** Panuek awh hoeh ni teh thaipanuek awh hoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, a hmu thai hoeh nahan a mit a tabuem pouh teh, a thai thai hoeh nahan a lungthin khik a khan pouh. **19** Hahoi apinihai pouk thai awh hoeh, panuek thai awh hoeh. Atangawn teh hmai a bet awh teh, hmaisaan dawkw vaiyei hai a pâeng awh, moi hai a pâeng awh teh a ca awh. Ka cawi rae naw teh panuettho e lah

maw ao han toun. Thingtalong hah tabo laihoi bawkw han na maw tie ka panuek e hoi ka thaipanuek e khoeroe awh hoeh bo toun aw. **20** Hraha hoi kâkawkw teh dumpyennae lungthin hoi lam a payon awh toe. Hatdawkwah a hringnae hah rungngang thai hoeh. Aranglae kut dawkw hai laithoe ao tie panuek thai awh hoeh. **21** Oe Jakop, hote hnaw teh pahnim hanh. Isarel hai pahnim hanh. Nangmouh teh kaie ka san doeh. Kai ni na sak e ka san doeh. Oe Isarel, nang teh ka pahnim e lah na awh mahoe. **22** Kâtapoenae hateh, kathapoung e tâmai kâhin e patetlah ka kâhin sak han. Kai koe bout ban awh leih, kai ni yo na ratang awh toe. **23** Oe kalvannaw lunghaw hoi la sak awh. BAWIPA ni a sak toe. Nangmouh talai taminaw hram awh haw. Monnaw, ratunaw hoi thingkungnaw hram nateh la sak awh haw. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA ni Jakop teh a ratang toe. Isarelhaw lah a lentoenae a kamnue toe. **24** Nang karatangkung BAWIPA, vonthung na ka sak e ni hettelah a dei, Kai heh Jehovah hnaw pueng kasakkung, kalvannaw haiyah madueng laihoi ka sak niteh, kama dueng laihoi talai kapakawkung doeh. **25** Kai ni a lai kathoutnaw e mitnoutnaw hai ka raphoe pouh. Khueyuenaw hai ka pathu sak, a lungkaangnaw kamlang sak teh, a panuenae pathu lah kacoungsakkung. **26** Kai ni ka sannaw e lawkw hah ka caksak teh, ka patounenaw ni a dei e patetlah ouk ka sak. Jerusalem hoi hanelah nang teh tami onae lah na o han telah thoseh, Judah kwo hah sak lah na o han, ka rawk e naw hah pathoup lah ao han telah thoseh ka dei. **27** Taîpui hai tui hak seh, nange palangnaw pueng ka hak sak han telah thoseh, **28** Sairas siangpahrang hanelah nang teh kaie tukhoumkueng doeh, kai ni ka ngai e pueng na kuep sak vaiteh, Jerusalem kho pathoup seh, Bawkim adu ung seh telah thoseh ka dei.

45 BAWIPA ni satui a awi e Sairas miphun hah a hmalah tabut sak hane hoi, siangpahrangnaw e taisawm rading sak hane hoi, a hmalah tho paawng sak hane hoi, kalupnae longkha khan hoeh nahanelah, aranglae kut hoi ka man e koevah hettelah a dei. **2** Kai ni na hmalah ka cei vaiteh, kângung hoeh e hah ka kângung sak han. Rahum longkha hah be ka raphoe vaiteh, tarennae thing hai be ka bouk han. **3** BAWIPA min ka kaw e Isarel Cathut lah ka o e hah na panue thai nahan, khohmo thung e râw hah na poe vaiteh, hro e hnopai hah na poe han. **4** Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka san Jakop hoi ka rawi e Isarelhaw kecu dawkw ka min laihoi na kaw e a tho. Kai na panuek awh hoeh eiteh min na phung awh. **5** Kai teh Jehovah doeh, alouke khoeroe awh hoeh. Kai hoeh laipateh Cathut alouke roeroe awh hoeh. **6** Kai hloilah alouke khoeroe awh hoeh tie hah kanîtho koehoi kanîloum totouh a panue thai awh nahan, na panue awh hoeh nakunghai, na keng na yeng pouh han. Kai teh Jehovah doeh alouke khoeroe awh hoeh. **7** Angnae ka sak teh hmonae ka o sak, roumnae ka o sak, yawthoenae hai ka o sak, hete hnopueng ka sak e BAWIPA kai doeh. **8** Kalvannaw lathueng laihoi khorak sak haw, Tâmainaw lannae kho awi haw. Talai kamawng nateh rungngangnae hoi lannae paw awh naseh. Kai Jehovah ni hettelah ka o sak. **9** Ama kasakkung ka taran e teh

a yawkathout e lah ao. Talai hlaam thung dawk e hlaam rumram e ni, kasakkung koe bangpatet e lah maw na sak atipouh han maw. Hoehpawiteh, na kut ni a sak thai e banghai na thoum e awm hoeh ati han na maw. **10** A na pa koe bangpatet e maw na khe, a manu koe bangpatet e maw na wawn, ka tet e tami teh a yawthoe. **11** Isarel naw e Jehovah, Kathounge ni a dei e teh, ka tho hane hno hah kai koe het haw. Ka capanaw e kong hoi ka thaw tawk e kong dawk kâ na poe awh haw. **12** Talai ka sak teh avan kaawm e tami ka sak. Ka kut hoi kalvan ka phai teh ransahu hah kâ ka poe. **13** Ama teh lannae hoi ka kangdue sak teh, a lamthungnaw hah kalan sak han. Ka khopui hah a kangdue sak han. Thongim paung e ka taminaw hah aphu laipalah, tawkpou hoi patho laipalah, cetsak naseh telah ransahu BAWIPA ni a ti. **14** BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, Izipnaw patetlah thawtawkkung hoi Ethiopia hno kayawtnaw hoi Sabeanaaw ka rasang poung e naw hah nangmouh koe a tho awh vaiteh, na hnukkâbang e lah ao awh han. Sumrui pâkhi laihoi a tho awh han. Hottelah tabo nalaihoi barinae na poe awh han. Cathut teh nangmouh koe ao katang doeh. Alouklah khoeroe awm hoeh. Cathut alouke khoeroe awm hoeh telah nangmouh koe kâheinae a sak awh han. **15** Oe Isarel Cathut, rungngangkung ama lungpouk laihoi kâhrawk e Cathut roeroe doeh. **16** Yeiraipo hoi ao awh han, abuemlah kayanae hoi ao awh han. Meikaphawk kasaknaw hah pouknae awm laipalah rei a cei awh han. **17** Isarel naw hah yungyoe hloutnae hoi BAWIPA ni a rungngang han. A yungyoe hoi a yungyoe totouh poutnae awm laipalah kayayeirai awm mahoehtoe. **18** Kalvan kasakkung BAWIPA ni ama teh Cathut, talai hai kasakkung lah ao. Ama ni talai hah a cak sak. Banglahai ka tho hoeh lah sak hoeh, tami o nahanelah a sak e doeh. Hettelah a dei, kai teh BAWIPA lah ka o, alouke khoeroe awm hoeh. **19** Arulah hoi hmonae dawklaw ka dei boihoeh. Ka rawi e Jakop miphun koe na tawng awh ka tet pouh boihoeh. Kai BAWIPA ni lannae lawk ka dei teh, kalan e lawk hah ouk ka dei. **20** Kamkhueng awh nateh tho awh haw. Miphun ka kuep reknae dawklaw hoi ka hlout e naw, cungtalah na hnai awh haw. Thing meikaphawk kasaknaw, tami ka rungngang thai hoeh e, cathut koe ouk karatounmaw ni panuenae roeroe tawn awh hoeh. **21** Dei pouh awh. Tâcawt sak haw. Pouknae kâpoe awh naseh. Ayan hoi apinimaw a panue sak, apinimaw a dei pouh boi. Kai BAWIPA ni ka sak e nahoehmaw. Kai laipalah Cathut alouke roeroe awm hoeh. Kalan e hoi rungngangkung Cathut lah ka o. Kai hoeh laipateh alouke roeroe awm hoeh. **22** Talai pout totouh kaawm e pueng hah khenhaw! rungngang e lah awm hoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, kai teh Cathut lah ka o, alouke khoeroe awm hoeh. **23** Khokpakhu hoi tami pueng ni ka hmalah a cuengkhuem awh han. Talai tami pueng ni ka hmalah thoe a kâbo awh hoi lawk a kam awh han. Lawk teh lannae hoi ka pahni dawklaw hoi a tâco vaiteh han mahoehtoe. **24** BAWIPA dawklaw dueng lannae hoi thaona e ao telah a dei awh han. Ama koe a tho awh vaiteh, ama koe a lung kakuep hoeh e pueng teh yeirai a po awh han. **25** Isarel ca catounnaw pueng BAWIPA dawklaw

lannae lah o awh vaiteh, BAWIPA teh a bawilennae lah ao han telah a ti.

46 Bel ni a lû a saling teh, Nebo a kârahnom sak. Ahnima e meikaphawknaw teh, a khok pali touh e saring e van doeh a hung awh. Na phu rumram hanelah doeh sak e lah ao teh, saringnaw ni nget ka tâwn lah a phu awh. **2** A kârahnom awh teh, rei a rawp awh. Amamae hnokari kârunggang thai awh hoeh. Amamanaw san lah letlang a ceikhai awh. **3** Oe Jakop imthungnaw ka lawk thai awh haw. Ka cawi rae imthungnaw, pek na khe hoi vonthung na o na hoi doeh kai ni na tawm toe. **4** Na matawng totouh hai na sam a po ditouh, kai teh hot patetlah e tami lah ka o teh, nangmanaw na tawm awh han, na sak awh e patetlah na ring awh vaiteh, na rungngang awh han. **5** Nangmouh ni api hoi maw na mei na kâla sak awh han. Api hoi maw na kâvan sak awh teh, api hoi maw na bangnue awh han. **6** Yawngya thung hoi sui moikapap rasa e patetlah ngun hai yawcu dawklaw a khiing, sum kahlun e koe meikaphawk lah na sak sak awh teh, na tabo sin awh teh na bawklaw awh. **7** A loung dawklaw a hrawm awh teh, a ceikhai awh teh, amae hmuen dawklaw a pâhung awh. Pou a kangdue teh, a onae hmuen koehoi kampuen mahoehtoe. A kaw awh nakunghai lawklaw dei pouh thai mahoehtoe. A rucatae koehoi hai rungngang thai mahoehtoe. **8** Oe lawklaw kaeknaw, hetheh pahnim awh hanh. Tongpa katang lah awm awh nateh, bout pouklaw awh. **9** Ayan e hno hah pahnim hanh awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Kai teh na Cathut lah ka o teh, kai hlailah Cathut alouke awm hoeh. Kai hoi kâvan e awm hoeh. **10** Kamtawngnae koehoi apout totouh thoseh, ayan hoi kaawm rah boihoeh e hnônaw thoseh, ka dei teh ka pouknae a kuep han, ka ngai e pueng be ka sak han telah a ti. **11** Kanîtholah hoi e ka matheng e tava, ahlanae hmuen koehoi ka pouklaw e hah ka kaw, yo ka dei e patetlah ka sak han. **12** Lannae hoi ahla poungnae koe kaawmnaw ka lawklaw thai awh haw. **13** Kahnaicalah lannae ka thokhai han. Ahla poungnae koe kaawm mahoehtoe. Rungngangnae, lungmanae nihai, na ring mahoehtoe. Zion vah rungngangnae ka ta vaiteh, ka bawilennae Isarel hanelah ka hruek han.

47 Oe Babilon canu tanglakacuem, kum nateh vaiphu dawklaw tahung haw. Oe Khaldean canu, bawitungkhung dawklaw laipalah, talai dawklaw tahung haw. Bangkongtetpawiteh, kanem e hoi kanaw e telah bout dei awh mahoehtoe. **2** Sum hah lat nateh, cakang hah phawm haw. Minhmai ramuk hah hawng haw. Angkidung hah rading haw. Na hna hah na phai totouh kalim nateh, palang raka haw. **3** Nang teh, caici lah na o han, Yeirai na po han. Moi ka pathung vaiteh, apihai ka pasai mahoehtoe. **4** Maimouh na karatangkung min teh, ransahu BAWIPA, Isarel naw e kathounge Cathut tie doeh. **5** Oe Khaldean canu, duem tahung nateh, hmonae koe kâenh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, nang teh Napui e uknaeram teh lah na kaw mahoehtoe. **6** Ka taminaw koe ka lungkhuek dawklaw, ka râw hah ka khin sak teh na kut dawklaw na poe. Nang ni na lungma hoeh. Katawngnaw koe hnokari na phu sak. **7** Kai teh

siangpahrang lah pou ka o han telah na pouk dawkvah, hete hnonaw hah na pouk hoeh. Nang daw k a hnukteng ka phat hane hai bout na panuek hoeh. **8** Hatdawkvah, hringnawmae dueng ka tawng niteh, pama laihoi kaawm e, ma imthung daw k kai doeh toe, kai hoi kâvan e apihai awm hoeh. Lahmainu lah kaawm mahoe. Camo duenae ka khang mahoe ka tet e, atu thaw haw. **9** Hete hno kahni touh: camo duenae hoi lahmainu lah onae ni hnin hni touh, tawkkadek daw k na tho sin han. Na onae hoi na kâringnae teh kapap nakunghai hotnaw teh nang koe puenghoi a tho han. **10** Bangtelamaw tetpawiteh, na hawioehnae hah na kâuep teh, apinilai na hmawt hoeh na la ti. Na lungangnae hoi na panuenae ni na dum teh, kai doeh toe, kai hloilah alouke awm hoeh toe telah na lungthung hoi na ti. **11** Hatdawkvah, nang koe thoenaeh teh a tho han. Nâhoi maw, a tho tie hah na panuek mahoe. Yawthoenae ni na tho sin vaiteh, hot teh na kahmat sak thai mahoe. Na panue thai hoeh e rawknae hah nang koe vaitalahoi a tho han. **12** Na nawca hoi na taw k e na kâringnae hoi taânsinnae naw hah kangdouthai ka lawnh. Hawinae hmu hai na hmu yawkaw han, tâ hai na tâ yawkaw han doeh. **13** Nang teh, kâpankhaikung apap kecu daw k ngawt na tâwn toe khe. Atuvah asikhetkathoumnaw hoi âsi karadounghaw, thapa khet lahoi ka dei thai e naw teh nang daw k ka tho hane hno daw k hoi kangdout awh naseh. Nang hah atu na rungngang naseh. **14** Khenhaw! ahnimanaw teh, caphon patetlah ao awh, hmaisawi lah ao awh han. Hmai ka kang e daw k hoi na rungngang thai awh mahoe. Ka bet sak e hmaisaa awm hoeh, kamben hane hmai awm mahoe. **15** Hot patetlah na taw k e hno teh nang hanlah ao han. Na naw nah hoi na pâtung e hnonaw hah amamae lam daw k koungh kâva vaiteh, apinilai na rungngang thai mahoe.

48 Oe Jakop imthung, Isarel telah min kaw e lah kaawm e, Judah tuikhu thung hoi ka lawng e Jehovah e min laihoi thoebo e, yuemkamcu hoeh e, a lawk hoi kamcu hoeh lah, Isarel Cathut min ka pholen e, ka lawk thai haw. **2** Kathounge khopui taminaw telah amamouh a min a kâphung awh teh, ransahu BAWIPA lah kaawm e, Isarel Cathut kakânguenaw, ka lawk thai awh haw. **3** Ka awm tangcung e hnonaw hah, nangmouh koe ka dei toe. Ka pahni daw k hoi ka tâco sak teh, na thaisak awh toe. Tang ka sak dawkvah a kuep awh. **4** Bangkongtetpawiteh, a lung ka patak e tami lah na o awh teh, na lahuen teh sumtaboung doeh. Na tampa teh rahum tampa doeh tie yo ka panue toe. **5** Ayan hoi doeh nangmouh koe ka dei toe. Hno a pha hoehnahan na panue sak toe. Hatdawkvah, nang ni kaie meikaphaw k teh na sak toe. Kai ni ka sakhlawn e meikaphaw k, ka hlun e meikaphaw k ni, hete hno a sak e doeh na ti payon awh han. **6** Na panue awh toe. Hetnaw pueng heh khenhaw! namamouh ni na dei awh mahoe maw. Atu hoi teh hno katha na panue awh boihoe e, ka panuek e lah na o awh han. **7** Hotnaw teh atu doeh sak e lah ao. Sut la sak e nahoe. Nangmouh ni sahnin totouh na thai awh hoeh. Hatdawkvah, nangmouh ni yo la ka thai awh toe na te payon awh vaih. **8** Na panuek roeroe awh hoeh. Na thai boi awh hoeh. Ayan

hoi na hnâkâko awh hoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, nang teh yuem na kamcu hoeh. Vonthung hoi patenghai nang teh, kâlawk na ka tapoe e telah kaw e lah na o tie ka panue toe. **9** Koungh na raphoe awh hoeh nahanelah, ka min kecu daw k ka lungkhueknae teh, ka panguep han. Oup e lah ka o nahanelah, nangmouh daw k ka panguep han. **10** Khenhaw! na thoung sak awh toe. Hatei, ngun sôlê e patetlah nahoe. Rucatnae tahmanghmai hoi na tanouk awh han. **11** Kama hanelah kai ni na sak han rah. Ka min teh bangkong a mathoe han. Bawilennaeh teh tami alouke koe ka poe mahoe. **12** Oe Jakop hoi ka kaw e Isarel, Ka lawk thai awh haw. Kai teh Cathut doeh. Ahmaloe e hoi a hnukteng poung lahai ka o. **13** Ka kut ni talai du hah a ung. Aranglae kut hoi kalvannaw ka sak toe. Ka kaw teh hmuen touh koe a kamkhueng awh. **14** Koungh kamkhueng awh nateh, thai awh haw. Nangmouh thung daw k hoi apinimaw hete hnonaw hah a dei boi. BAWIPA a lung ka patak e Babilon khopui daw k a nginae a kuep sak han. A kut hah Khaldean taminaw koe a pha sak han. **15** Kai kama roeroe ni lawk ka dei. Ahni teh, ka kaw. Ka ceikhai vaiteh, a lamthung a cawn han. **16** Na hnai awh nateh, hete lawk hah thai awh haw. Apuengcue hoi arulaho lawk ka dei boihoe. Apuengcue hoi hawvah ka o toe. Atuvah, Bawipa Jehovah Cathut e Muitha ni kai hah na patoun toe. **17** Nangmanaw na ka ratang e, Isarelhaw e Kathoung Poung e BAWIPA ni a dei e lawk teh, kai heh nangmae Jehovah na Cathut, na hawi awh nahanlah nangmouh na kacangkhaikung, na dawn awh hanelah lamthung daw k nangmouh ka cetkhai hanelah doeh ka o. **18** Oe kâpoelawknaw na poe e tarawi awh haw khe. Hottelah na sak awh pawiteh, roumnae teh palang tui patetlah thoseh, na lannae teh tuipei tuicapa ka thaw e patetlah thoseh, ao han. **19** Na catounnaw hai sadi patetlah pap vaiteh, na catounnaw hai sadi patetlah a pap awh han. A min teh ka hmaitung hoi raphoe e lah awm mahoe. **20** Babilon khopui thung hoi tâcawt awh. Khaldeannaw hai yawng takhai awh. Hetheh, la sak pawlawk hoi thai sak nateh, dei awh. Talai pout totouh kamthang sak awh. BAWIPA ni a san Jakop hah a ratang toe telah dei awh atipouh. **21** Thingyeiyawn lahoi a hrawi awh navah, tui kahran boi awh hoeh. Lungsong thung hoi ahnimouh han tui a lawng sak. Lungsong a kâbawng sak teh, tui hah a tâco sak. **22** Tami kahawioehnae hanelah, roumnae awm hoeh telah BAWIPA ni a dei.

49 Oe tuilum taminaw, ka lawk hah thai awh haw. Ahla koe e miphunnaw na hnâpakeng awh haw. Vonthung ka o nah roeroe vah BAWIPA ni na kaw toe. Anu e vonthung vah ka min a pakhum toe. **2** Ka pahni hah tahloi kahran e patetlah a sak teh, a kut tâhlip daw k na hro. Pala pikhluk e patetlah na coung sak teh, a palabom dawkvah na pâseng. **3** Oe Isarel nang teh kaie san doeh. Nang daw k hoi ka bawilennaeh a kamnue han telah ka ti toe. **4** Kai ni hai hawinae awm laipalah ka taw k toe. Ayawmyin lah ka tha hai a baw toe. Hatei, ka lannae tawkpouh teh BAWIPA koe ao teh, ka tawkpouh teh Cathut koe ao tie hah ka cai telah ati. **5** Atuvah, BAWIPA ama koe

Jakop bankhai hane hoi, ama koe Isarel ka pâkhueng hane a san lah o nahanelah, von thung hoi na kangdouthkai e ni a dei. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA hmaitung vah ka sungren e lah ka o. Ka Cathut teh ka thasainae lah ao han. 6 Bokheiyah, ama ni, Jakop miphun kangdue sak hane hoi Isarelnaw thung dawk kahloutnaw hah bout kangdue sak hanelah, ka san lah na o e heh hno ka pâhawca doeh. Talai pout totouh ka rungngangnae lah na o nahan, Jentelnaw kaangsakkung lah onae hai na poe han. 7 Isarelnaw hah a ratang teh, a tami kathoungnaw ayâ ni a pacekpahek e, miphun ni a panuet e, lawkcengkung san, Jehovah ni hettelah a dei. Yuemkamcu, BAWIPA, Isarel tamikathoung, na karawikung kecu dawkvah, siangpahrangnaw ni hmawt awh vaiteh, a thaw awh han, bawinaw ni hai a bawk awh han telah ati. 8 BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei. Ngai kaawm e tueng dawk na lawk hah ka tarawi toe. Rungngangnae hnin dawk nang hah na kabawp toe. Na ring vaiteh, miphunaw hanelah lawkkamnae hah na poe han. Ram bout kangdue sak hane hoi kingkadi e râw lah bout coe hanelah, 9 Thongkabawtnaw koe tâcawt awh. Hmonae koe kaawmnaw koevah, kamphawng awh telah na dei thai nahanelah, na ta awh han. Lamthungnaw dawk cet awh vaiteh, arasangnae cailum hmuen dawk pawngpanae lah ao awh han. 10 Vonhlam awh mahoe, tui kahran awh mahoe. Khumbi ni runae poe awh mahoe. Kanî raeng ni daw awh mahoe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahnimouh ka pahren e ni cetkhai awh vaiteh, tui onae koe a ceikhai han. 11 Kaie mon pueng teh lamthung lah ka coung sak han. Kaie lam kalennaw hai ka tawm han. 12 Khenhaw! Ahnimanaw teh ahlnae koehoi tho hanelah a kâcai awh. Khenhaw! ahnimanaw teh atunglah hoi kânoulomlah hoi tho hanelah a kâcai awh. Ahnimouh teh Sinim ram hoi tho hanlah kâcai awh e naw doeh. 13 Oe kalvannaw lunghawi hoi la sak awh haw. Oe talai lunghawi haw. Oe monnaw la sak awh haw. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA ni a taminaw a lung a pahawi. Runae kâhmonaw hai a pahren han. 14 Hateiteh, Zion ni, Jehovah ni na ceitakhai teh, Bawipa ni na pahnim toe ati. 15 Napui ni a ca a khe e hah, a pahren hoe totouh, sanu a pânei lahun e camo a pahnim thai han na maw. Pahnim thai nakunghai kai ni na pahnim hoe. 16 Kai ni ka kuttabei dawk ca ka thut teh, na kâkalupnae rapan teh ka hmalah pou ao. 17 Na canu capanaw ni karanglah a kâroe awh han. Nang karaphoenaw hoi, nang ka hmawt sak e naw ni na tâco takhai han. 18 Na tengpam vah khenhaw! Ahnimanaw teh a kamkhueng awh teh nang koe a tho awh. BAWIPA ni a dei e teh, Kai teh ka hring dawkvah, nang teh langa a kamthoup e patetlah phunkuep hoi na kamthoup dawkvah, rumram nahoe ati. 19 Raphoe teh kingdi e hmuen hoi ka rawk tangcoung e na ram teh, atuvah kho ka sak e apap dawkvah, abueng toe. Nangmouh na kapayawpnaw teh ahlnae koe ao awh han. 20 Na canaw a due hnukku, bout na tawm e capanaw ni hmuen khout awh mahoe. A hmuen na poe ei telah a hei awh han. 21 Hatnavah, nang ni na lungthung hoi, hetnaw heh apinimouh na khe pouh aw, ka canaw be kadout niteh, madueng kaawm e, yuengyoe kâva e lah

bout ka o. Hetnaw hah apinimouh a thokhai awh. Kai teh ka madueng kaawm e lah ka o dawkvah, hetnaw heh nâmouh ao awh aw na ti han. 22 Bawipa Jehovah ni a dei e teh, khenhaw! Kai ni khoram tangkuem kaawm e miphunaw koe ka kut ka dâw teh, mitnoutnae hah ka vo pouh han. Ahnimouh ni nange na canu capanaw hah a kut hoi tawm awh vaiteh, a loung dawk hrawm awh vaiteh, a thokhai awh han. 23 Siangpahrangnaw ni nange camo tawm awh vaiteh, siangpahrangnaw teh nange camo ka khoun e lah ao awh han. Na hmalah tabawk awh vaiteh, na khok dawk e vaipuh hah a palem awh han. Kai teh Jehovah lah ka o e hai thoseh, kai na kangaihawinaw teh kayanae a ohoeahnae hai thoseh na panue han. 24 Athakaawme kut dawk hoi hnopai lawp han na maw. Taki ka tho e san hah rungngang han na maw. 25 BAWIPA ni a dei e teh, atangcalah, athakaawme ni man tangcoung e tami hah bout la han. Takitho e ni lawp tangcoung e lawphno hah bout la han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, nang ka taran e hah kai ni ka taran vaiteh, na capanaw hah ka rungngang han. 26 Nang na karektapnaw hah amamae tak ka ca sak han. Amamae thi hah misurtui nei e patetlah koug ka boum lah a nei awh han. Hatdawkvah, kai Jehovah teh nang ka rungngangkung, nang karatangkung, Jakop miphun dawk athakaawme Cathut, ao tie hah tami pueng ni a panue awh han telah a dei.

50 BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei. Nangmae manu manae ca, kâmanae hah nâne ao. Nahoe pawiteh, ka laiba dawkvah api koe maw nangmanaw hah na yo awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, namamae na payonnae dawkvah san lah na o awh. Namamouh kaya poenae dawkvah, nangmae manu ka manae doeh. 2 Kai ka tho navah bangkongmaw taminaw ao awh hoe. Bangkongmaw na kaw awh lahun nah na pato awh hoe. Kai ni na ratang thai awh hoe nahanelah, ka kut a duem namaw. Rungngang thai hoe nahanlah bahu ka tawn hoe na maw. Khenhaw! kai ni ka yue teh, tuipui hai remphui. Palang pui hai kahrawng patetlah ka o sak. Tui ao hoe dawk tangnaw a pawk awh. Tui kahran hoi a due awh. 3 Kalvan teh hmonae hoi ka tangoung teh, burihni ka kâkhu sak. 4 Ka tâwn e koe lawk hoi a tawnae ka dam sak thai nahanelah, Bawipa Jehovah ni thouthainae lai na poe. Amom tangkuem kai hah na pâhlaw, ca ka kamtu e patetlah thaisak hanelah ka hnâ heh a pâhlaw. 5 Bawipa Jehovah ni ka hnâ hah a paawng teh, kai hai kangek mahoe. Ka taran mahoe. Hnuklah kâhnawn mahoe. 6 Ka keng kahemnaw koe thoseh, hmaibeisam kapawnnaw koe thoseh, hmaibe ka patueng. Yeiraiponae hoi tamthawinae dawk hoi ka minhmai ka hrawk hoe. 7 Bangkongtetpawiteh, Bawipa Jehovah ni na kabawp han. Hatdawkvah, yeirai ka po mahoe. Hatdawkvah, lungtaw patetlah ka minhmai ka hruek teh, kayak mahoe tie ka panue. 8 Kai tangnae na kapoekung teh a hnai toe. Apimaw na tuk han. Na ka tuk hane teh apimaw. Kamtueng awh sei. Na ka tuk hane teh apimaw, rek na hnai naseh. 9 Bawipa Jehovah ni na kabawp roeroe han. Apinimaw kai hah na sung sak han. Hot patetlah e taminaw teh napon patetlah ao awh

vaiteh, khakbara ni kOUNg a ca awh han. **10** Nangmouh dawk apimaw BAWIPA ka taket, ahni teh a san e lawk ngai naseh. Apimaw angnae tawn laipalah hmonae dawk ouk ka cet. Jehovah min hah kâuep nateh, amae Cathut dawk kamngawi naseh. **11** Hmai hah patawi teh, amamouh hmaitali hoi muen kâkatum e taminaw, namamae hmaiang dawk thoseh, namamouh ni patawi e hmainaw dawk thoseh, cet awh. Hetheh ka kut dawk hoi ka sin e hmai teh namamouh koe lah tangpek vaiteh, lungmathoe laihoi na yan awh han.

51 Lannae ka pâlei niteh, BAWIPA ka tawng e taminaw ka lawk thai awh haw, nangmouh na kâdêinae lungsong hoi na tai awh e tangkom kâko khenhaw. **2** Nangmae na pa Abraham hoi nangmouh na kakhekung Sarah hah khenhaw. Bangtelamaw tetpawiteh, ahni dueng doeh ka kaw, yawkahawi sak teh, tami moikapap lah ka coung sak. **3** Hahoi BAWIPA ni Zion kho lung a pahawi han. Ahnie tami kingdinae hmuen pueng, lung a pahawi vaiteh, kahrawngum hah Eden hmuen patetlah ka sak vaiteh, ramkenae hah BAWIPA takha patetlah ka sak han. Lunghawilawkdeinae hoi nawmnae, lunghawilawk deinae hoi la saknae lawknaw athung vah hmu lah ao han. **4** Ka taminaw ka dei e thai awh haw. Ka miphunnaw na hnâpakeng awh haw. Kai koehoi kâlawk a tâco vaiteh, lawk ka tâtueng e teh taminaw hanelah, angnae lah ao han. **5** Ka lannae teh a hnai toe. Kaie rungngangnae teh a tâco toe. Ka kut ni tamipueng lawk a ceng awh han. Tuilm ramnaw ni a panue awh vaiteh, ka kut a kâuep awh han. **6** Kalvan lah radoung awh haw, a rahim lae talai hai khenhaw. Kalvan teh hmaikhu patetlah a kahma teh, talai teh khohna patetlah a pawn han. Talai taminaw teh, tangkarang patetlah a due awh han. Hatei, rungngangnae teh a yungyoe a kangning vaiteh, lannae hai pahawt thai lah awh mahoe. **7** Lannae phung ka panuek niteh, kaie kâlawk a lungthun dawk katatnaw, ka lawk thai awh haw. Taminaw e pathoenae taket awh hanh. Hnephnapnae hai taket awh hanh. **8** Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahnimanaw teh, khohna patetlah hmonae ni kOUNg a ca awh han. Tumuen patetlah ahnimanaw teh pâri ni a ca awh han. Hatei, ka lannae teh a yungyoe a cak vaiteh, ka rungngangnae teh a se buet touh hnukkhu buet touh a kangning han. **9** Kâhlaw leih, kâhlaw leih, thaonae kâmahrawk leih. Ayan e tueng dawk palang na kâhlaw e patetlah kâhlaw leih. Rahab ka rek niteh, khorui hah patawnae kapoekung teh, BAWIPA nang nahoehmaw. **10** Nang teh, kadung ni teh ka kaw e tuipui kahaksakkung, na rungngang e taminaw a cei nahanelah, tuipui a dungpoungnae koe lamthung na ka sak pouh kung teh nang nahoehmaw. **11** Hot patetlah a ratang e taminaw ni, BAWIPA koelah a ban awh vaiteh, amamae lû dawk a yungyoe lunghawinae la sak nalaihoi Zion lah a ban awh nahan, lunghawinae hoi a nawmnae a hmu awh vaiteh, lungmathoenae hoi khuikanae teh, kOUNg a kahma han toe. **12** Na lung ka mawng sak kung teh kai kama roeroe doeh. Tami capa pho patetlah kasakkung hoi kadout hane tami ka taket e tami teh apimaw. **13** Talaidu adu ka ung niteh, kalvannaw kasakkung hoi nang na kasakkung

BAWIPA na pahnim teh, pacekpahlek e tami ni kai na raphoe tawmlei toe telah na pouk teh ahnie lungkhueknae pou na taki. Ka pacekpahlek e tami a lungkhueknae teh atu nâmao ao. **14** Tangkom thung dout mahoe. Rawka hai pout mahoe, Karang lah hloutnae koe a pha han. **15** Kai teh, tuipui ka yue ni teh tuicapa kahramsakkung nangmae Jehovah na Cathut doeh. A min teh ransahu BAWIPA doeh. **16** Kalvan ka kangdout sak niteh, talai adu ka ung e ni Zion koevah, ka tami lah na o telah ka ti thai nahanelah, ka lawk na pahni dawk ka hruek toe. Ka kut e tâhlip hoi nang teh na ramuk toe telah ati. **17** Oe, Jerusalem, BAWIPA e kut dawk e lungkhueknae manang kanetkung napui, kâhlaw leih, thaw nateh kâhlaw leih. nang ni tâluengsaknae manang hai kOUNg na nei toe. A radue hai kOUNg na nei toe. **18** Na khe e na capanaw thung dawk, nama lam kapâtuékung buet touh hai awm hoe. Na kaw e capanaw thung dawk nama kut hoi na ka hrawi hane tami buet touh hai awm hoe. **19** Takang a tho vaiteh tami kingdinae hoi, tahloi hoi theinae, hete runae kahni touh nange lathueng a pha toe. Apinimaw na ka khai vaiteh, lung na pahawi han. **20** Na capanaw ni kângai a ru awh han. Tangkhek dawk kâman e Atha patetlah lam tangkuem dawk ayan awh vaiteh, BAWIPA e lungkhueknae hoi Cathut e yuenae teh a boum awh han. **21** Hatdawkvah, pacekpahlek e ka khang e tami, misurtui hloilah alouke paruinae hoi ka parui e tami thai awh haw. **22** Na BAWIPA, a taminaw lawk ouk ka kâpankhai e, na Bawipa Jehovah ni a dei e teh, khenhaw! pâyawnae manang, ka lungkhueknae manang dawk e a taisawm hah na kut dawk e ka la vaiteh, nang teh bout na net mahoe toe. **23** Hatei, nang koe vah na tak van coungroe tai nahanelah, tabawk haw telah a titeh, na lathueng kacetnaw hanelah, lamthung patetlah na tak a phai teh, patawnae na kapoekungnaw e kut dawk, hote yamu manang ka hruek han.

52 Oe, Zion kâhlaw, kâhlaw. Na thaonae hoi kamthoup. Oe Jerusalem kho, kathounge khopui, khohna kahawi hoi kamthoup. Bangkongtetpawiteh, atu hoi teh, vuensom ka a hoehnaw hoi kamhnawngnaw teh na thung vah kâen mahoe toe. **2** Oe Jerusalem, vaiphu na kâbetnae tâkhawng haw. Thaw nateh, tahung haw. Oe Zion canu san lah na onae na lahuen dawk pâkhi e ratham haw. **3** BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei. Banghai bang hoe hah na yo awh. Hot patetlah tangka laipalah hoi na ratang han toe telah atipouh. **4** Bangkongtetpawiteh, Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei. Ka taminaw Izip ram o hanelah hmaloe a cathuk awh teh, Assirianaw ni a khuekhaw awm laipalah hoi rep a coungroe awh. **5** Ka taminaw hah banglahai awm laipalah a ceikhai awh. Hatdawkvah, bangmaw hi ka sak han telah BAWIPA ni ati. Ahnimouh tak dawk ka ukkungnaw ni lungmathoe hoi a khuika sak awh telah BAWIPA ni ati. A hnintangkuem pout laipalah ka min a pacekpahlek awh a ti. **6** Hatdawkvah, ka taminaw ni ka min hah a panue awh han, lawk kadeikung hah kai doeh telah hat hnin vah a panue awh han. Khenhaw! kai doeh telah a ti. **7** Monsom vah kamthang kahawi ka phatkhai e, roumnae lawk hah ka hramkhai e, hawinae kamthang

ka phat sak e, rungngangnae lawk hah ka oung e, Zion koevah, na Cathut ni a uk katetkung e a khok teh a meihawi poung. **8** Na ramveng ni a lawk hah a tâco sak han. A lawk tâco hoi cungtalai la a sak awh han. **9** Ka rawk e Jerusalem hmuennaw vaitalahoi na lunghawi awh. Cungtalai la sak awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA ni a taminaw hah a lungmawng sak teh, Jerusalem hah a ratang toe. **10** BAWIPA ni a miphun abuemlae a mithmu vah, kathounge a kut a pâtuê teh, kalvan e kaawmnaw pueng ni Cathut e rungngangnae a hmu han. **11** Tâcawt awh. Tâcawt awh. Haw hoi tâcawt awh. Ka khin e tek hanh awh. Haw hoi tâcawt awh. BAWIPA e hnopai ka phawt naw, kathoungcalah awh awh. **12** Nangmouh teh, ka rang lah na tâcawt awh hoeh, yawng hai na yawng awh hoeh. BAWIPA hah na hmalah cet vaiteh, Isarel Cathut teh na hmalah hoi kountoukkung lah ao han. **13** Khenhaw! ka san ni lungangcalah a sak han. Ahni teh karasangpoung lah ka talue lah ka tawmrasang e lah ao han. **14** Tami moikapap ni a kângairukhai e patetlah a mei teh tami mei hlak hai a mathoe teh, a takthai hai tami e takthai hlak a mathoe. **15** Hot patetlah, ahni ni miphunnaw pueng hah a thoung sak han. Siangpharangnaw ni amamae pahni a tabuem awh han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, dei boihoeh e a hmu awh han, thai boihoeh e hai a thai awh han.

53 Maimouh ni pathang awh e lawk heh apinimaw a yuem. BAWIPA kut teh api koe maw a kamnue. **2** Bangkongtetpawiteh, a hmalah talai hoi cati kapaw e patetlah ama teh, a paw. Ama ka hmu awh teh, ka ngai awh nahanelah, a meihawinae banghai tawn hoeh. Ngai kawi e minhmai awh hoeh. **3** Ama teh taminaw e dudam hoi pahnawt e lah ao. Reithainae ka tawn e hoi patawnae ka panuek e lah ao. Tami ni a minhmai a thung takhai e patetlah taminaw ni a dudam e lah ao teh, kaimouh ni hai banglah ka noutna van hoeh. **4** Ama ni ka patawnae hah a phu. Ka lungmathoenae hai a phu. Hatei, kaimouh ni, lungmathoenae ni na pha sin e hoi, Cathut ni na hemnae patawnae na poe e lah ka pouk awh. **5** Hatei, kaimouh ni kâlawk ka ek awh kecu dawkvah pacekpahleknae hoi, ka yonae kecu dawkvah hemnae a khang. Ka lungmawng awh nahanelah yuenae teh amae tak dawk a pha sak teh, a hemnae hmâ dawk hoi ka dam awh. **6** Tu patetlah kahma awh teh, lamthung lengkaleng ka phen awh. Hatdawkvah, BAWIPA ni ka yonnae naw hah amae a tak dawk a patue. **7** Ama teh repcoungröe e lah ao ei, lawkkamuem lah ao. Thei hanelah a ceikhai awh e tuca patetlah a muen ngaw pouh nah duem kaawm e tuca patetlah ao teh, a pahni hai a cakuep. **8** Ama teh thongim thung hoi lawkcengnae lahoi a ceikhai awh. Apini maw a catoun hah a hram khai han. Kahringnaw e ram thung hoi ahni teh takhoe lah ao teh, ka taminaw ni kâ tapoenae kecu dawk ahni teh hem lah ao. **9** Payonnae sak boihoeh. Pahni dawk hoi dymyennae laithoe dei boihoeh. Hatei, a tangkom teh tamikahawiohennaw koe rei pakawp hanelah a pouk awh. Hatei, a due hnukku hoi bawitangrengnaw koe ao. **10** Hateiteh, ama a hemnae teh BAWIPA ngainae doeh. Patawnae hah a poe katang teh, a hringnae teh yon thuengnae dawk hno toteh, ca

catounnaw a hmu vaiteh, a hringnae hnin hah a saw sak han. BAWIPA ngainae teh a kut dawk a kuep sak han. **11** A hringnae tawkphu a hmu vaiteh, a lung a kuep han toe. Ka lan e ka san hah panuenae lahoi, ahni ni tamikapap hah lannae dawk a caksak han. Ahnimae yonnaw hah a phu pouh han. **12** Hatdawkvah, ama teh tami kalennaw ham ka rei han. Ahni ni a la e hnopainaw hah, athakaawme taminaw a rei han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, a hringnae teh, a due totouh a rabawk teh, kâlawk ka ek naw koe hmai touksin lah ao. Tami moikapap e yonnae hah a phu teh kâlawk kaeknaw hanlah a kâhei pouh.

54 Oe, carôe e napui, lunghawi hoi la sak haw. Ca khe patawnae ka khang boihoeh rae napui, la sak hoi hram haw. Bangkongtetpawiteh, a vâ ka sak e napui ni ca sak e hlak pahnawt e ni ca hoe kapap a sak toe telah BAWIPA ni ati. **2** Na im hmuen hah pakaw haw. Na onae lempu hah rayang haw. Pasai hanh. Ruinaw hah saw sak haw. Khomnaw hah kacaklah ung haw. **3** Bangkongtetpawiteh, nang teh avoilah aranglah na pungdaw han. Na catoun ni miphunnaw hah râw lah coe vaiteh, ahnimae kingkadi kho dawk kho a sak awh han. **4** Taket hanh, na kayak mahoe. Na lungpout hanh, na min mathout mahoe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, na nawca nah na khang e kayanae hah na pahnim han. Lahmainu lah na o dawk pathoenae hah bout na pouk mahoe toe. **5** Bangkongtetpawiteh, nang na ka sak e teh, nange vâ lah ao. A min teh, ransahu BAWIPA doeh. Nang karatangkung teh Isarel miphun dawk kathounge Cathut lah ao. Talai pueng a uk teh Cathut telah a kaw awh. **6** Pahnawt teh a lung ka mathout e napui, a naw navah yu lah kaawm niteh, a hnukku mae napui hah bout kaw e patetlah nang hah bout na kaw han telah na Cathut ni ati. **7** Nang hah dongdengca na pahnawt dawkvah, moikapap e pahrennae hoi bout na pâkhueng han. **8** Puenghoi ka lungkhuek teh, dongdengca ka minhmai ka hro ei nakunghai, a yungyoe lungpatawnae lahoi bout na pahren han telah nang ka ratang e Jehovah ni ati. **9** Noah se nah e tuikamuem a tho navah, hote tui ni talai teh bout kamuem sin mahoe toe telah lawk ka kam e patetlah nang koe ka lungkhuek mahoe toe, na yue mahoe toe telah thoe ka bo toe. **10** Monnaw kahmat niteh, monruinaw kampuen nakunghai, kaie lungpatawnae teh nang koe hoi kampuen mahoe. Kaie roumnae lawkkam hai kampuen mahoe telah nang ka pahren e BAWIPA ni ati. **11** Oe, nang rektap e hoi tûili ni meng a raphoe teh, lungmawngnae ka tawn hoeh e, khenhaw! na talungnaw teh talung phu kaawm phunkuep hoi ka pathoup vaiteh, na talungdu teh, Sapphire talung hoi ka ung han. **12** Longkhanaw hah rubies talung hoi thoseh, thonaw hah khristal talung hoi thoseh, tapang pueng teh aphu kaawm e talungnaw hoi thoseh, ka sak han. **13** Na catoun pueng teh BAWIPA ni cangkhai e lah aww vaiteh, na canaw e roumnae teh a len han. **14** Lannae dawk caksak lah na o han. Repcoungröena hoi na kâhlat toung vaiteh, na taket mahoe toe. Lungpuennae hai hlat toung vaiteh nang koe phat mahoe toe. **15** Kaie kâ

laipalah, apinihai na taran mahoe h toe. Nang tuk hanelah kamkhueng e pueng teh, koun g a rawp awh han. **16** Hmaisaan ka hmu niteh, ama hanelah senehmaica ka dêi e hah ka sak teh, sumkadênaw hai ka sak. **17** Nang taran hanelah a sak awh e senehmaica buet touh boehai coung mahoe h. Lawkcengnae koe nang ka taran e pueng a sung awh han. BAWIPA e sannaw teh hot patet e râw hah a coe awh vaiteh, kai kecu daw k lannae koe a pha awh han telah BAWIPA ni ati.

55 Oe, tui kahran pueng, tui aonae koe tho awh. Tangka ka tawn hoe h naw tho awh. Ran awh nateh net awh. Tangka hoi aphu poe laipalah tho awh nateh misurtui hoi sanutui ran awh haw. **2** Rawca lah kaawm hoe h e daw k nangmou h ni na tangka those h, von ka paha thai hoe h e daw k na hnopai those h bangkongmaw na pâbaw awh. Ka lawk thai awh haw. Kahawie rawca hah cat awh. Na hringnae a nawm han. **3** Na hnâpakeng awh nateh, thai awh haw. Hottelah na tet awh pawiteh, nangmae mui tha teh a hring han. Kai ni hai, nangmou h hoi a yungyoe lawkkamnae ka sak vaiteh, Devit daw k lungmanae ka caksak han. **4** Khenhaw! ahni teh, tami pueng hanelah, kapanuekkhaikung lah ka o sak hane those h, taminaw hanelah kahrawikung kacue lah those h, miphunnaw koe ka poe toe. **5** BAWIPA Cathut hoi Isarel Tami Kathoung kecu daw k, na panue boi hoe h e miphun hah na kaw han. Nang na ka panue k boi hoe h e miphun hah, nang koe a yawng han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, a bawilenna e caksak toe telah ati. **6** Hmu thai lahun nah BAWIPA hah tawng awh, a hnai lahun nah ama hah kaw awh. **7** Tamikathout ni a lamthung cettak hai naseh. Tamikalan hoe h e ni a pouknae those h, a pahnawt vaiteh, BAWIPA koe ban naseh. Hottelah tetpawiteh, a pahren han. Maimae Cathut koe kâthung naseh, hottelah tetpawiteh, a ngaithoum han. **8** Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka pouknae heh, nangmae pouknae hoi kâvan hoe h. Ka lamthung hai na lamthung hoi kâvan hoe h telah BAWIPA ni ati. **9** Kalvan heh talai hlak a rasang e patetlah ka lamthung hai na lamthung hlak a rasang teh, ka pouknae hai na pouknae hlak a rasang. **10** Bangkongtetpawiteh, ratui hoi tadamtui teh, kalvan hoi a rak teh bout ban toung laipalah, cati kahei koe cati hah a poe teh, rawca ka cat hane koe rawca hah a poe thai nahan, talai a duk sak teh, a kung a pâw sak teh, a paw a paw sak e patetlah, **11** Ka kâko hoi ka tâcawt e ka lawk teh ao han. Ayawmlah kama koe bout ban mahoe h. Ka ngainae a kuep sak vaiteh, ka patoun ngainae daw k kuepcingnae a hmu han. **12** Bangkongtetpawiteh, lunghawi lai hoi na tâco awh vaiteh, karoumcalah na ceikhai awh han. Montang monruinaw ni nangmae hmalah la a sak awh han. Kahrawng e thingnaw pueng ni a kuttabawng awh han. **13** Pâk hing yueng lah hmaica, pho yueng lah tuihannaw a pâw han. Hote hno teh BAWIPA hanelah minhawinae hoi, kahmat thai hoe h e a yungyoe mitnout lah ao han.

56 BAWIPA ni telah a dei. Kângingnae hah kuen nateh, lannae hah sak haw. Bangkongtetpawiteh, kaie

rungngangnae meimei a tho toe, ka lannae hah pâpho lah ao han. **2** Hete hno kasaknaw hoi hot patetlah kacaklah ka kuen e tami capa, sabbath ek laipalah hawihoehnae sak laipalah, a kut ka ring e, a yaw ka hawi e tami lah ao. **3** Hahoi, ramlouk tami, amadueng lai hoi BAWIPA hoi kâkuen e capa ni, BAWIPA ni a taminaw thung hoi abuemlahoi na kapek tet nahanh seh. Tuenla ni khenhaw! thingke lah doe h rip ka o awh tet nahanh seh. **4** Bangkongtetpawiteh, kaie sabbath hnin ya hoi ka lunghawikhai e hno hah ka rawi niteh, ka lawkkam pou ka kuen e tuenla kong dawkvah, BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, **5** Ahnimou h koe ka im vah those h, ka rapan thung those h, canu capa katawnnaw hlak haiyah, pahnim hoe h nahan minhawinae ka poe han. Ahnimou h koe yungyoe kâraphoe thai hoe h e min hah ka poe han. **6** Ahnie san lah o hane, BAWIPA min lungpataw hane, BAWIPA kâuep hane, ramlouk e tami capanaw a mahmaw k lai hoi BAWIPA hoi kâkuennaw hai sabbath ek laipalah, ya hanelah ka lawkkam ka kuen e pueng, **7** ahnimou h roeroe hah ka mon kathoung koe ka ceikhai han. Kaie ratoumnae im daw k ka lunghawikhai han, hmaisawi thueng hanlah poe e naw hoi thuengnae naw hah, kaie khoungroe daw k hoi ka dâw pouh han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, kaie ka im teh, miphunnaw pueng hanelah ratoumnae im ati awh han. **8** Bawipa Jehovah ni a pâlei e Isarel bout ka pâkhueng e ni, ama koe pâkhueng tangcoung e naw touksin laipalah, tami alouknaw hai ahnimou h koe ka pâkhueng han telah ati. **9** Thingyei um e moithangnaw pueng hoiyah, ratu um kaawm e moithangnaw pueng, ca hanelah tho awh. **10** Ahnimae ramvengnaw teh a mit ka dawn e a tho. Thainae ka tawn hoe h e naw seng lah ao awh teh, abuemlahoi a lawk kacaihoehe ui, ka rauk thai hoe h e ui lah ao awh. Karum mang sak hoi, pou ka ip niteh, i dueng ka panki e lah ao awh. **11** Ka carawng ni teh ka khout boi hoe h e uinaw lah ao awh. Ahnimou h teh, thaipanueknae ka tawn hoe h e tukkhounnaw doe h. Makhomaram vah, mahoima mek nahanelah abuemlahoi lam a phen awh toe. **12** Tho awh haw, misur ka thokhai vai, yamu hah king net awh sei. Tangtho hai sahnin e patetlah han na a, apap hai hoe apap han doe h telah ati.

57 Tamikalan a due teh, hawinae ka sak e tami hah takhoe lah ao navah, tamikalan hah hawihoehnae thung hoi takhoe toe tie hah apinihai thaipanuek awh hoe h, apinihai pouk awh hoe h. **2** Hot patet e tami teh roumnae thung a kâen toe. Ahnimou h teh kalan lah a hring awh teh, amamae ikhun daw k a kâhat awh. **3** Ân ka sin e napui e capanaw, uicuknaw hoi ka kâyawt e catounnaw hi tho awh haw. **4** Nangmou h ni apimaw na pacai awh. Api hanelah maw na lai na pâthosin awh vaw. Nangmou h teh lai thoe catoun, kâ ka ek e catoun, **5** kathenkungnaw e rahim vah, meikaphaw koe ka cuk e, ravo thung, lungha rahak camo kathetnaw nahoe h maw. **6** Ravo yaw n talung kâpinaw rahak nangmae ham teh ao. Hot patetlah e hno teh nangmae râw doe h. Hetnaw e hmalah nei thuengnae hoi tavai thuengnae naw hah na rabaw k awh. Hotnaw hah ka ngai han na maw. **7** Mon rasangnae koe na ikhun hah na hruek teh,

hote hmuen koe thueng nahanelah ouk na luen. **8** Nang pahnim hoeh nahanlah tho hnuklah na hruek teh, kai koe laipalah alouknaw koe khohna na rading teh na luen toe. Na ikhun na pakaw teh, ahnimouh koe lawkkamnae na sak toe. Tawngtai lah na hmu e ahnimae ikhun hah na lungpataw toe. **9** Satui na sin teh siangpahrang koe na cei toe. Hmuitui na pung sak toe. Laiceinaw hah ahlanae koe na patoun teh, Sheol totouh na patoun toe. **(Sheol h7585)** **10** Na ceinae lam ahlapoung dawkvah ngawt na tâwn eiteh, na lungpout hoeh. Na kâyawm teh na hlout dawkvah, na thatouth hoeh. **11** Nang ni apini na bari teh, na taki dawm maw laithoe dei laihoi kai na pahnim. Hoehpawiteh, na lungthin hoi na pouk hoeh. Kasawlah duem ka o dawm maw na taki hoeh. **12** Na lannae hoi na tawksak e hah ka pâpho han. Hatei, cungkeinae awm mahoe. **13** Na hram toteh, na pâkhueng e meikaphawknaw ni na rungngang naseh. Hatei, hotnaw teh kahlî ni ahlanae koe a sin han. Kâha ni a palek awh han. Hatei, kai na kâuep e niteh, ram hah pang awh vaiteh, mon kthoungnaw hah râw lah a pang awh han. **14** Hahoi, talai paten awh, talai paten awh. Lam pathoup awh. Ka taminaw e lam dawm e thongmuinaw hah takhoe awh telah ka dei. **15** Bangkongtetpawiteh, a rasang poungnae koe tawm lah kaawm e, a yungyoe kangning e, a min ThOUNGNAE telah ka tawn e ni hettelah a dei, Kai teh a rasangnae koe kathoung hmuen koe ka o. Ka kârahnoumnae e lungthin pâhlaw hoi pankângai e lungthin pâhlaw hanelah, a lung hoi pankângai katang e hoi kârahnoum katangnaw koevah ka o. **16** Bangkongtetpawiteh, a yungyoe ka tuk mahoe, ka lung hai pou khuek mahoe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka sak e kâha hoi muiha teh ka hma lah a tâwn han doeh. **17** Bangkongtetpawiteh, utsinnae hoi payonnae dawkvah, ka lungkhuek teh ka tuk, ka minhmai ka hro teh ka lungkhuek. Hatei, ahnimouh teh amamae lungpata laihoi ao awh. **18** A hringnae teh ka hmu toe. Ahni teh, ka dam sak han. Ka ceikhai vaiteh, ahni hoi ahni kakhuinaw koevah, lungmawngnae teh bout ka poe han. **19** Pahnî paw hah ka sak. Ahlanae koe kaawmnaw hoi a hnainae koe kaawmnaw koevah, roumnae, roumnae teh awm lawiseh, telah BAWIPA ni ati. Hahoi ahni teh ka dam sak han ati. **20** Hatei, tamikathoutnaw teh, kâhuen e talî patetlah ao. Duem ao thai hoeh toteh, songnawng hoi tangdong a tâco sak. **21** Tamikathoutnaw hanelah roumnae awm hoeh telah ka Cathut ni ati.

58 Kacaipounglah hram nateh, panguiep hanh. Mongka patetlah na lawk cai sak. Ka taminaw ni kâlawk a eknæ hoi Jakop imthung yonnae hah pâpho haw. **2** Hateiteh, hnintangkuem kai hah na tawng awh teh, ka lamthung panue e hah a ngai awh. Miphun buet touh ni lannæ a sak teh, Cathut e lamthung a ceitakhai boihoeh e patetlah kângingnae phunglam hah na pâlei awh teh, Cathut hnai hane hai a ngai awh. **3** Bangkongmaw, rawca ka hai awh e na hmu hoeh. Bang kecu dawm maw, oupnae na poe e hah na panuek laipalah ati awh. Khenhaw! rawca na hai hnin vah, namamouh nawmnae na sak awh teh, na thaw katawknaw pueng na dudam awh. **4** Nangmouh ni

kâyuekâounnae hoi, thoena e kut na kahluem awh teh, kâthaw hanelah, rawca hah ouk na hai awh. Sahnin e rawca na hai awh e patetlah na lawknaw hah lathueng lah thai hanelah rawca na hai awh mahoe. **5** Rawcahai hnin vah, na ka rek awh e hah maw kai ni ka ngai e lah ao han. A kang patetlah lûsaling hane hoi, buri phai vaiteh vaiphu kâphuen hane na vaimoe. Hetheh, rawcahainæ hoi BAWIPA ni a coe e hnin na ti awh han na vaimoe. **6** Tamikathout kateknae tangron rathap pouh e, yawcu patue e, hoi yawcu kâkhoe sak e heh ka ngai e rawcahainæ nahoe. **7** A von ka hlamnaw koe rawca poe hane karoedengnaw im vah, thokhai e nahoe. **8** Caici lah kaawmnaw na hmu navah, khohna na poe hane, nama e tak na hmu toteh na roun hoeh nahoe. **9** Na angnae hah amom e kho ka sei e patetlah a sei vaiteh, damnae teh karanglah a pha han. Na lannæ ni na hrawi vaiteh, BAWIPA bawilennæ a kamnue sak han. **10** Hottelah na kaw vaiteh, BAWIPA ni a pato han. Na kaw toteh ahni ni, hi ka o ati han. Nangmouh thung dawm e yawcu hoi, khutdon hoi takhi e, dudamnae lawk dei e hah na kâvan sak awh teh, **11** a von ka hlamnaw hanelah hring na pasoung teh, rektap e naw hah a von na paha sak pawiteh, hmonea um vah na angnae a tâco vaiteh, hmonea hah kanithun patetlah ao han. **12** Pout laipalah BAWIPA ni na hrawi awh han. Takang a tho navah, ka boum lah na paca han. Na hrunaw hai a tha ka o sak han. Tui ka bu e takha patetlah kahak boihoeh e tuiphuek patetlah na o han. **13** Nangmouh thung e taminaw ni palang ka rawk e hmuen hah na pathoup awh han. Se moikapap e adu lah ung e pathoup awh ati han. Hottelah nangmouh teh, ka rawk e ka pathoupkung tamimaya lam, khosak nahanelah, patuen ka pathoupkung lah na o awh ati awh han. **14** Sabbath a ek hoeh nahan hoi, hnin kathoung hnin nah na ngai e na sak hoeh nahanelah, sabbath hah nawmnae doeh na titeh, BAWIPA e hnin kathoung teh, bari han kamcu na titeh, ma ngai e tarawi mahoe, mae nawmnae hai sak mahoe, lawk dei laipalah na pho na len awh pawiteh, **15** BAWIPA dawkvah, na lunghawî vaiteh, talai a rasangnae hmuen dawm na kâcui han. Na pa Jakop ni a pang e râw hoi na kawm han. BAWIPA e pahnî ni a dei toe ati.

59 Khenhaw! BAWIPA e kut teh rungngang thai hoeh han totouh duem hoeh. Thai thai hoeh nahan totouh a hnâpang hoeh. **2** Hatei, namamae payonnae ni na Cathut koehoi na kapek awh teh, a thai hoeh nahanelah na hawi awh hoeh nae ni a minhmai hah nangmouh koehoi a hro toe. **3** Nangmae kut teh thi hoi thoseh, na kutdawnaw teh yonnae hoi thoseh, na khih sak awh. Nangmouh ni pahnî hoi laithoe na dei awh. Na laihoi thoena e lawk na dei awh. **4** Kângingnae hah apinihai tawng awh hoeh. Lawkkatang hah tarawi awh hoeh. Ayawmyin e lawk hah a kâuep awh teh, laithoe lawk doeh ouk a dei awh. Thoena e hah a vawn awh teh, payonnae hah a khe awh. **5** Tahrûn tadui hah a awt awh teh, Bombarui hah a kawng awh. A taduinaw kacate teh a due. A tadui a kâkhei teh tahrûn lah a tâco. **6** A kawng awh e bombarui teh, khohna lah kangcoung pouh hoeh. A kawng awh e hni hah kâkhu awh

mahoeh. A sak awh e hno hah kahawihoehe hoi a sak awh dawkvah, a kut dawk thamanae ao. 7 A khoknaw teh thoenae saknae koe a yawng awh teh, yonnae ka tawn hoehe e tami thipalawngnae koe a hue a rang awh. A pouknae hai kahawihoehe pouknae doeh. A ceinae lamthung hai rucatinae hoi rawknae lamthung lah doeh ao. 8 Roumnae lamthung panuek awh hoehe. Ahnimaie lamthung dawk kângingnae awm hoehe. A cei awh nahan lamlongkawinaw a sak awh teh, kadawnaw pueng ni roumnae hmawt awh mahoeh. 9 Hatdawkvah, kângingnae teh maimouh koehoi kahlatpoung lah ao teh, lannae ni hai na phat boi awh hoehe toe. Angnae hah ka ring awh, hatei, haw vah hmonae teh ao. Ka ring awh e teh angnae eiteh, kahmawt poung e koe doeh cei awh. 10 Mit ka dawn e patetlah tapang thupthup payam awh teh, mit ka tawn hoehe e patetlah pou payam awh. Tangmin e patetlah kanithun hai kamthui awh teh, ka rawp awh. Thaonae koe teh tami kadout patetlah doeh ka o awh toe. 11 Tavom patetlah ka hram awh teh, bakhu patetlah ka cingou awh. Kângingnae ka tawng awh ei, pâphawng awh hoehe toe. Rungngangnae ngaihaw awh ei, maimouh koehoi ahla poung toe. 12 Bangkongtetpawiteh, kâlawk eknæ teh a hmaitung vah hoehe apap. Ka yonae ni kamamouh koelah kapanuekkhaikung lah ao. Ka payon awh e pueng kamamouh koe ao teh, sakpayon e pueng hai kamamouh ni ka panue awh. 13 Kâtapoenæ, laithoe lahoi BAWIPA tarannæ, Cathut hnamthun takhai e, repcoungroenæ, taranthawnæ lawk deinae, ka vawn awh teh, lungthin thung hoi laithoe lawk dei awh. 14 Kalan lah lawkcengnae ni hnam na thun takhai teh, kângingnae ni kahlatpoung e hmuen koe a kangdue. Lawkkatang teh lam dawk a rawp teh, lannæ kâen thai hoehe. 15 Lawkkatang teh a rawk toe. Thoenæ ka roun e tami hah hnopainaw a lawp awh toe. BAWIPA ni hot hah a hmu teh, kângingnae ao hoehe toung dawkvah, a maithoe. 16 Tami awm hoehe tie a hmu navah, ka kâhet pouh e awm hoehe tie hah kângai lah a ru. Hatdawkvah, a kut hoi roeroe rungngangnae letlang a sak teh, amæ lannæ lahoi letlang a kangdue sak. 17 Lannæ hah bahling lah a patuep teh rungngangnae hah sumluhuem lah a kâmkuk. Moipathungnae hoi a kamthoup teh, lungthahmeinae angkidung hah a kho. 18 A tawk a sak awh e patetlah aphu a hmu awh han. Ama ka taran e naw koe a lungkhueknae hah tarannaw ni khang han a kamcu e patetlah moi a pathung awh han. 19 BAWIPA e min teh kaniloulah hoi a taki awh vaiteh, a bawilennæ hah kanitho lahoi a taki awh han. Tarannaw teh tuikalen patetlah a tho navah, BAWIPA e Muitha ni ama hoi kâtaran lah a ngang han. 20 Zion vah ka ratangkung, Jakop kâtapoenæ kamlang takhai naw koe a tho han telah BAWIPA ni ati. 21 Het hah doeh, ahnimouh hoi kaie lawkkam e teh telah BAWIPA ni ati. Na lathueng kaawm e ka Muitha hoi na pahni dawk ka hruek e ka lawk ni, na pahni thoseth, na catounnaw e pahni thoseth, na catounnaw e pahni thoseth, atu hoi a yungyoe hoi a yungyoe totouh tâcawt takhai mahoeh toe telah BAWIPA ni a dei.

60 Thaw nateh, ang haw. Bangkongtetpawiteh, na angnae a pha, BAWIPA bawilennæ teh na tak dawk a pha toe. 2 Hmonæ ni talai hah a ramuk vaiteh, kathapoung e hmonæ ni taminaw a ramuk han. Hatei, BAWIPA teh nang dawk tâcawt vaiteh, a bawilennæ teh nang dawk hmu lah kaawm han. 3 Jentelnaw nange angnae koe a tho han. Siangpahrangnaw hai nange angnae koe a tho han. 4 Kalvan lah mounng nateh, na tenggam pueng khenh. Abuemlahoi a kamkhueng awh teh, ahnimouh koe a tho awh. Na capanaw hah lamhla pui hoi a tho awh vaiteh, na canunaw hah a camo patetlah a tawn awh han. 5 Hote hah na hmawt awh vaiteh, na ang awh han. Na lungthin hah lunghawinae hoi a kawi han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, tuilam hoi hno kayawtnaw nangmouh koe moi tho awh vaiteh, Jentelnaw hnopai pueng nangmouh koe a tho han. 6 Na ram teh kalauk hoi kawi vaiteh, Midian hoi Ephah ram e kalauktan kanaw pueng hah, Seba ram hoi tho vaiteh, sui hoi frankinsen phawt vaiteh, BAWIPA pholennæ hah a pâpho awh han. 7 Kebar saringnaw pueng ni nangmouh koe a kamkhueng vaiteh, Nebaioth tutannaw ni nangmae thaw a tawk awh han. Ka khoungroee dawkvah coe hane hoi luen awh vaiteh, ka bawilennæ im hah ka pholen han. 8 Tâmai patetlah kamleng e naw hoi a cu nahan ka pâtam e bakhu patetlah ka kamleng e naw hateh api han namaw. 9 Tuilum ramnaw ni na ngaihaw awh roeroe han. BAWIPA na Cathut min hoi Isarel Tami Kathoung koevah, sui, ngun, hoi lamhlapui hoi a capanaw thokhai hanelah Tarshish longnaw hmaloe a tho han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ama ni a pholen toe. 10 Ram louk taminaw ni a kalupnae rapan hah a kangring vaiteh, a siangpahrangnaw ni hai na thaw a tawk awh han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka lungphuen teh, ka hem awh ei, ka ngaihai lawi na pahren toe. 11 Hatdawkvah, tami ni Jentelnaw e hnopai nang koe a tho khai thai nahanlah siangpahrangnaw hai be a tho thai nahanelah, na longkhanaw pueng hah karum khodai khan mahoeh toe. 12 Na thaw ka tawk ngai hoehe e miphunnaw hoi uknaeram teh a kahma awh han. Hote miphunnaw teh ngit raphoe lah kaawm awh han. 13 Ka hmuen kathoung hah hawi sak hanelah, Lebanon bawilennæ hah nang koe a tho awh han. Hmaica hoi sumpa thing hoi Saipres thing hah cungtalah tho awh vaiteh, ka khok toungnae hmuen hah ka bawilen sak han. 14 Nang ka rektap e capanaw hai a tabut vaiteh, nang koe a tho a han. Nang ka pacekpahlek e taminaw hai na khok rahim vah a tabo awh han. BAWIPA e khopui Isarel Tami Kathoung Zion telah ati awh han. 15 Nang teh apinihai yah ceisak rumram hane, ceitakhai hane totouh hmuhma e yueng lah yungyoe kahawipoung e ase moikasaw hane lunghawinae ka tho sak han. 16 Jentelnaw e sanu na nei awh vaiteh, siangpahrangnaw e sanu hai na nei awh han. Kai BAWIPA ni nang teh ka rungngangkung hoi na karatangkung Jakop e tami athakaawme lah ao tie hah na panue awh han. 17 Rahum yueng lah sui ka thokhai han. Sum yueng lah ngun ka thokhai han. Thing yueng lah rahum ka thokhai han. Talung yueng lah sum, hnâroumnae hah na kahrawikung lah ka ta han.

Lannae hah na lawkcengkung lah ka o sak han. **18** Na ram dawkvah, thama lah kamthang na thai mahoe h toe. Kâtheikârawngnae na ram dawkvah thai mahoe h toe. Hatei, na tapangnaw hah rungngangnae na ti vaiteh, na thonaw hah pholennae na ti han. **19** Kanî hah khodai lah angnae lah awm toun laipalah, thapa ni hai angnae ang mahoe h toe. Hatei, BAWIPA hah nang hane yungyoe angnae lah awm toun vaiteh, na Cathut teh na bawilennae lah ao han. **20** Na kanî teh khum boi mahoe h toe. Na thapa hai kum boi mahoe h toe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA teh a yungyoe na angnae lah awm vaiteh, lungmathoenae hah a pout han. **21** Na taminaw kounng lan awh vaiteh, ram hah yungyoe pou a pang awh han. Ka bawilennae ao thai nahan, ka kut hoi ka tawk e haiyah ka ung e cakang lah ao han. **22** Ka tami kahoengcae hah 1,000 touh lah a coung vaiteh, a tha kayoun poung e hah miphun a tha kaawm poung lah a coung han. Ka BAWIPA ni atueng a kuep toteh tang ka pha sak han.

61 Mathoenaw koe kamthang dei hanelah BAWIPA ni satui na awi dawkvah, Bawipa Jehovah e Muitha teh kai dawkvah ao. Ahni ni a lungkareknaw dam sak hane hoi sannaw koe hloutnae pathang pouh hane hoi, pâkhi teh thongkabawtnaw koe thongim paawng pouh hanelah na patoun. **2** BAWIPA lungyook kum hoi, Cathut moipathung hnin dei hane hoi, a lungkamathout e pueng lungpahawi hanelah na patoun. **3** Ama teh pholen lah ao vaiteh, ahnimouh teh BAWIPA ni ung e, lannae thingkung telah kaw thai nahanelah, hraba yueng lah luhuem, lungmathoenae yueng lah lunghawinae satui, muitha thayounnae yueng lah pholennae khohna ahnimouh poe hane hoi, Zion vah lungkamathoutnaw lungpahawi hanelah na patoun telah ati. **4** Ayan vah ka rawk e hah bout a sak awh han. Ayan vah a raphoe awh e hah bout a thawng awh han. Se moikapap ka rawk tangcoung e hah bout a pathoup awh han. **5** Imyinnaw ni kangdout awh vaiteh, nangmae saring a khom awh han. Ramlouknaw ni nangmouh hanelah law a sak awh vaiteh, misur takha a sak awh han. **6** Hatei, nangmouh teh BAWIPA e vaihma, telah na kaw awh vaiteh, Cathut e san telah ati awh han. Jentelnaw tawnta e hah na cat awh vaiteh, ahnimae bawilennae dawkvah na kâoup awh han. **7** Na kayanae yueng lah let hni touh bari lah na awm awh vaiteh, bariohenna yueng lah amamae ham dawkvah a konawm awh han. Hatdawkvah, amamae ram dawkvah let hni touh hoi coe awh vaiteh, a yungyoe konawmnae teh ahnimae lah ao han. **8** Bangkongtetpawiteh, kai Jehovah ni kângingnae hah ka lungpataw teh, lawp e hoi payonnae hateh, ka hmuma. Yuemkamculah ahnimanaw hah a tawk e ka poe vaiteh, ahnimouh hoi a yungyoe lawkam ka sak han. **9** Amamae catounnaw teh, Jentelnaw koe kamthang awh vaiteh, a canaw teh tamipoung koe panue e lah ao awh han. Ahnimouh ka hmawt e pueng ni BAWIPA ni yawhawi a poe e miphun doeh tie hah a panue awh han. **10** BAWIPA dawkvah ka o a nawm katang han. Ka hringnae teh ka Cathut dawkvah a lunghawi katang han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, yu kalatkung ni luhuem a huem e patetlah thoseh, vâ ka sak hane langa ni a kamthoup e

patetlah thoseh, rungngangnae khohna hoi kai hah na pathoup teh, lannae angkidung hoi kai hah na khu toe. **11** Bangkongtetpawiteh, talai ni pho a dâwn sak e patetlah Bawipa Jehovah ni tami pueng e hmalah, lannae hoi pholennae hah a dâwn sak van han.

62 Zion khopui tie Jerusalem khopui e lannae hah angnae patetlah rungngangnae hah ka ang e hmaiim patetlah a kamnu hoehoukrak kai teh duem kaawm mahoe h. **2** Jentelnaw ni a lannae a hmu vaiteh, siangpahrangnaw ni na bawilennae a hmu awh han. BAWIPA pahni dawkvah hoi ka tâcawt e min katha lahoi nang na kaw awh han. **3** BAWIPA kut dawkvah e bawilennae bawilukhung hoi na Cathut kut dawkvah e bawinaw e bawilukhung lah na o han. **4** Nang teh pahnavt e tami tet mahoe h toe. Na ram hai tami kingdinae telah tet mahoe h toe. Hatei, ngai kaawm e telah ati awh vaiteh, BAWIPA teh nangmouh dawkvah a lunghawi vaiteh, na ram hai vâ a tawn han toe. **5** Thoundoun ni tanglakacuem a paluen e patetlah na capanaw ni a yu lah a paluen han. Yu ka paluen e thoundoun ni a ham e tanglakacuem dawkvah a lunghawi e patetlah na Cathut hai nang dawkvah a lunghawi han. **6** Oe, Jerusalem, rapan kalupnae hah ramvengnaw ka ring sak teh, karum khodai nâteuk hai duem awm awh mahoe h. **7** Jerusalem kho a caksak teh, pholennae lah ao hoehnahan totouh BAWIPA hah duem kâhat sak awh hanh. **8** BAWIPA ni a rang lae kut a tha kaawm poung e a kutbuembue noe lahoi, lawk a kam teh, na tarannaw koe nangmae na tawk tangcoung e misurtui net awh mahoe h toe. **9** Hatei, katawkkungnaw ni a ca awh vaiteh, BAWIPA hah a pholen awh han. Cungtalah ka thokhai e naw ni, ka hmuen kathoung thongma dawkvah misurtui a nei awh han. **10** Longkha dawkvah hoi tâcawt awh, tâcawt awh. Taminaw cei nahan lam rakueng awh. Talai paten awh. Talungnaw takhoe awh. Taminaw hanelah mitnoutnae vo awh. **11** BAWIPA ni talai apout totouh hanelah a pâpho toe. Zion canu koe hettelah dei pouh awh. Rungngangnae teh a pha roeroe han. Khenhaw! tawkpau teh ama koe ao teh, a sak e hai a hmalah ao. **12** Ahnimanaw teh BAWIPA ni ratang e tami, kathounge taminaw, ati awh han. Nang teh pâphawng e, ceitakhai hoe e khopui ati awh han telah a ti.

63 Edom ram, Bozrah kho hoi a tho teh, hni ka paling e kâkhu laihoi ka tho e hah apimaw. Ka sungren e hni, a thaona bawilennae lahoi ka tho e teh apine. Kai teh lannae lahoi lawk ka dei niteh, rungngang hanelah athakaawme doeh. **2** Bangkongmaw na kâkhu e hni hah a paling teh na hni teh misur katinnae koe tami ni a kho e hoi a kâvan. **3** Misur paw hah kai kama dueng doeh katin toe. Tami moikapap e thung hoi kai koe buet touh hai awm awh hoe h. Bangkongtetpawiteh, lungkhuek laihoi katin toe. Lungkhuek lahoi ka coungroe teh, ahnimae a thi ni kaie hni dawkvah a tâcawn sin teh kaie hninaw hah kakhin sak toe. **4** Moipathungnae hnin teh ka lung dawkvah ao. Ahnimanaw ka ratangnae kum ni a pha toe. **5** Ka khet navah kabawmkung apihai awm hoe h. Hmoung ka ti nahai kaphawkung apihai awm hoe h. Hatdawkvah,

kamae kut ni kama hanelah rungngangnae a sak toe. Ka lungkhueknae ni kai heh na man toe. **6** Taminaw ka lungkhueknae lahoi ka coungroe toe. Ka lungkhueknae lahoi puenghoi ka kanawi toe. Ahnimaie thi teh talai dawk ka rabawk toe. **7** Pahren lungmanae patetlah BAWIPA ni lung na patawnae pueng thoseh, Isarelnaw koe a sak pouh e a lungmanae hai thoseh, BAWIPA e a lungmanae hoi, BAWIPA pahrennae teh ka pholen han. **8** Hatdawkvah, BAWIPA ni a dei e teh, ahnimouh teh ka tami katang doeh. Laithoe ka dei hoeh e camo lah ao. Hatdawkvah, ahnimaie rungngangkung lah ka o. **9** Kângairunae dawkvah, a hmalah kaawm e kalvantami ni, ahnimanaw a rungngang teh a lungpatawnae lahoi a ratang. Ayan e tueng pueng dawk hai ahnimouh hah a po teh a hrawi awh. **10** Hatei taran a thaw awh teh, Kathoung Muitha hah a lungmathoe sak awh. Hatdawkvah ahnimanaw hah a taran teh a tuk. **11** Hat toteh, ayan e Mosi hoi a taminaw hah pahnim awh hoeh, hateh hettelah ati awh, 'tali thung hoi a tuhu kakhoumkungnaw hoi rei ka tâcawkaikung Cathut te nâne ao. Kathoung Muitha ahnimanaw koe kapoekung nâne ao. **12** Ka bawilen poung e, Mosi e aranglae kut hoi kahrawikung te nâne ao. Ama hanelah a yungyoe min a kâsai nahanelah ahnimaie hmalah tui kâbawng sakkung te nâne ao. **13** Ayawn dawk marang yawng sak e patetlah kangangkung awm laipalah, ka dungpoung e tui dawk hoi ahnimanaw kahrawikung te nâne ao. **14** Ayawn dawk saringnaw ka cet e patetlah BAWIPA e Muitha ni a kangdue sak teh, hottelalah a min sungren sak nahanelah namae na taminaw hah na hrawi toe ati awh. **15** Kalvan hoi khi cathuk haw. Nange thoungnae hoi na bawilennaie hoi na onae hmuen koehoi khihaw! Na thaonae hnosakenaw hoi na lungthahmeinae nâne ao. Na lungthin hoi na dounnae hoi na pahrennae teh yout koe a roum toung boma. **16** Abraham ni kaimanaw na panuek awh hoeh. Isarelnaw hah na coe hoeh nakunghai, atangcalah, kaimae na pa lah nang teh na o. Ayan hoi kamtawng teh, kaimanaw na ka ratang e Jehovah nama doeh. **17** Oe, BAWIPA, bangkongmaw na lamthung dawk hoi kaimanaw hah lam na phen sak vaiteh nang takihoeahne lungthin hoi na pata sak han yaw. Na san, raw kacoekungnaw kecu dawk bout ban haw. **18** Na tamikathoungnaw ni tueng kaduemca dueng a coe awh teh, na katarangkungnaw ni na hmuen kathoung hah koug ka rawk lah rep a coungroe awh. **19** Na uk boihoeh e hoi na min ka phawt boihoeh e ayan e tami patetlah doeh ka o awh toe.

64 Oe, Nang ni kalvan paawng nateh kum haw. Na hmalah monnaw kâhuen naseh. **2** Hmai ni songnawng a kak e patetlah thoseh, tui a tangdo sak e patetlah thoseh, awm naseh. Hottelalah pawiteh, na tarannaw ni na min panuek awh vaiteh, na hmalah vah mipun pueng ni a pâyaw awh han. **3** Kaimouh ni ka ngaihaw awh hoeh e hlak, kângairu hno a sak toteh, na tho teh, monnaw teh na hmalah a kâhuet awh. **4** Ama kangaihawinaw hmalah hawinae ka sak e Cathut, nang hloilah alouke Cathut hah talai pek kamtawng hoi apinihai panuek boihoeh, hnâ hoi hai thai boi hoeh, mit hoi hmawt

boihoeh. **5** Onawmnae lahoi kalan lah ka tawk e, na lamthung dawk nang ka pahnim hoeh e, hah nang ni na kâhmo, bokheiyah, na lungkhuek. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka payon awh toe. Hete lamthung heh pou ka dawn awh toe. Rungngang lah kaawm awh han rah nama aw. **6** Bangkongtetpawiteh, kathounghoehe patetlah koug o awh toe. Lannaie pueng teh, kakhin e hna hoi a kâvan. Maimouh pueng teh thinghna patetlah kamyai awh teh, mamae yonnae ni kahli patetlah na palek awh. **7** Na min ka kaw e, nang dawk kâuep hanelah mahoiima kâhroeceoe e tami buet touh boehai awm hoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, a minhmai a hro teh, maimouh hah mamae yon dawk na raphoe awh toe. **8** Hatei, Jehovah, nang teh kaimae na pa lah na o. Kaimouh teh amhrulai lah ka o awh. Nang teh kaimae hlaamkabokung lah na o. Kaimouh pueng teh, na kut hoi na sak e hno lah ao. **9** Oe BAWIPA, puenghoi na lungkhuek sak hanh. Kangeknae yon hah pou pâkuem hanh. Khihaw! Kaimouh pueng teh BAWIPA e tami doeh. **10** Kho kathoung teh kahrawng lah ao toe. Zion mon hai kahrawng lah ao toe. Jerusalem kho hai a rawk toe. **11** Mintoenaw ni nang na pholennaie hmuen, kaimae kathoung ni teh a mei kahawi e im teh, hmai a kak toe. Kaimouh ni ka ngai poung awh e hmuennaw teh koug a rawk toe. **12** Oe BAWIPA, hetnaw heh na panguep han na ou. Duem na o takhai vaiteh, maimanaw hah puenghoi na ru sak han maw.

65 Kai na ka pacei hoeh naw e lawk ka thai pouh teh, Kai na ka tawng hoeh e ni na hmu awh toe. Kai hah na khi awh haw, na khihaw! telah ka min ka kaw hoeh e mipunnaw koe ka dei pouh toe. **2** Amamouh ngai patetlah kahawihoehe lam ka dawn niteh, kangek e mipunnaw koelah, kanîruirui ka kut kadai pouh han. **3** Takha dawk thuengnae a sak awh teh, amhru van hmutui hmai a sawi awh teh, ka lungkhuek nahanlah ka hmalah pou a sak awh. **4** Phuen dawk ka tahung niteh, arulae hmuen koe ka roe e, vokmoi ka cat ni teh panuetthoe e moi hang ka pahrap e ni. **5** Nama dueng awm haw. Kai koe hnai hanh, nang hlak bet ka thoungnawn ouk ati. Hot patet e taminaw teh, ka hnawng dawk e hmaikhu hoi pou ka kang e hmai patetlah doeh ao awh. **6** Ka hmalah thut lah ao dawkvah, duem kaawm mahoehe, moi ka pathung han. Bokheiyah, na lungtabue dawk na payonnae hoi na mintoenaw e payonnae teh moi ka pathung van han telah BAWIPA ni ati. **7** Ahnimouh ni teh, mon kalennaw dawk hmutui hmai a sawi awh teh, monruinaw dawk ka min a dudam awh. Hatdawkvah, hmaloe a sak awh e hah poe hanelah lungtabue dawk ka bangnue han. **8** BAWIPA ni bout a dei e teh, misurbom dawk misurtui katha hmu toteh, raphoe hanh, yawhawinae ao ouk ati awh e patetlah ka sannaw hane dawkvah, hottelalah ka raphoe mahoehe. **9** Jakop catoun thung hoi cati buet touh hai thoseh, Judah catoun thung hoi ka monnaw raw lah ka coe hane thoseh, ka tâco sak han. Kai ni ka rawi e naw ni ram hah raw lah a coe vaiteh, ka sannaw ni kho a sak nah awh han. **10** Kai na ka tawng e taminaw hanelah, Sharon teh tutakha lah ao han. Akhor yawng hai maitohu roenaie hmuen lah ao

han. **11** Nang teh BAWIPA ka pahnavt e, kaie kathounge mon ka pahnim e, Gad cathut hanelah caboi ka phai pouh e, Meni cathut hanelah kalawt tangcoun e misur ka awi e tami lah na o awh. **12** Nangmouh teh, na parei vaiteh, tahloi koe na poe awh han. Abuemlahoi na due awh nahanlah na tabut awh han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, nangmouh kai ni na kaw awh navah na pato awh hoe. Ka dei navah, na thai awh hoe. Ka hmaitung vah kathout hno na sak awh toe. Ka ngaihoe e hno hah na rawi awh. **13** Hatdawkvah, Bawipa Jehovah ni a dei e teh, ka sannaw ni a ca awh han. Nangmouh teh na vonhlam awh han. Ka sannaw ni a nei awh han. Nangmouh teh tui na kahran awh han. Ka sannaw ni a konawm awh han. Nangmouh teh na kaya awh han. **14** Ka sannaw ni lunghaw laihoi la a sak awh han. Nangmouh teh lungmathoe laihoi na ka awh han. Muitha lungmathoe laihoi na cingou awh han. **15** Nangmouh teh ka rawi e taminaw koe na min thoebo hanelah na ceitakhai awh han. Bawipa Jehovah ni nang hah na thet vaiteh, a sannaw hah min louk hoi a kaw han. **16** Talaivan vah mahoima yawhawi ka poe e teh, yuemkamcu e Cathut kaupe laihoi yawhawi a poe han. Talaivan thoe ka bo e teh, Cathut noe laihoi thoe a bo han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahmaloe e naw hah pahnim toe. Ka hmaitung vah a kahma toe. **17** Khenhaw! Kalvan katha hoi talai katha hah ka sak. Ahmaloe e kalvan hoi talai hah pouk mahoe, pakuem mahoe toe. **18** Ka sak e hno dawkvah, a yungyoe lunghaw awh nateh, konawm awh. Jerusalem dawk ka konawmnae lah khocanaw dawk ka lunghawinae lah ka sak han. **19** Kai hai Jerusalem kho kecu dawk ka konawm han. Ka taminaw kecu dawk ka lunghaw hoi. Hote kho dawk khuika lawk hoi hramki lawk bout thai mahoe toe. **20** Hote kho dawk a kum kanaw e awm mahoe. A kum kakupe hoe e matawng hai awm mahoe. A kum 100 touh a pha nah kadout e hah camo telah pouk han. Ka yon e tami teh a kum 100 touh a pha nah dout pawiteh, thoebo e tami telah pouk han. **21** Ahnimouh teh ma ni sak e im dawk ao awh han. Ma ni patue e misur paw a ca awh han. **22** Ahnimouh teh ma ni sak e im hah alouke ni awm nah awh mahoe. Ahnimouh teh misur a patue e hah alouke ni cat mahoe. Ka taminaw e hringnae teh thingkung se patetlah a saw vaiteh, ahnimouh teh ma ni sak e hno hah moikasawlah a hno awh han. **23** Ka rawi e naw teh, yawmyin lah tawk awh mahoe. A kum kaduem e capa khe awh mahoe. Ma koehoi kamtawng teh, catounnaw teh, BAWIPA ni poe e yawhawinae ka pang e tami lah ao awh han. **24** Ahnimouh ni na kaw hoehnahan ka pato han. A dei awh lahun nah ka thai pouh han. **25** Asui hoi tuca teh cungtalai rei a pai han toe. Sendek ni maito patetlah hram a ca han. Tahrin teh vaiphu a ca han toe. Kaie mon kathoung pueng dawk buet touh hoi buet touh pacekphahknae, kâraphoenae awm mahoe toe telah BAWIPA ni a ti.

66 BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, kalvan teh ka tahungnae bawitungkhang lah ao teh, talai teh ka khoktounnae lah ao. Namaw im na sak pouh awh han. Namaw ka kâhatnae hmuem ao han. **2** Bangkongtetpawiteh, hete

hnocawngca pueng teh, ka kut hoi ka sak teh, kaawmnaw doeh telah BAWIPA ni ati. Hateiteh, ka roedeng naw hoi muitha hoi pankângai e tami, ka lawk dawk ka pâyaw e tami hah ka khet han. **3** Maitotan ka thet e tami teh, tami ka thet e patetlah ao han. Tuca hoi thuengnae ka sak e tami teh, ui lahuen ka khoe e patetlah ao han. Tavai ka poe e tami teh, vok thi ka poe e patetlah ao han. Hmutui ka thueng e tami teh, meikaphawk yawhawi ka poe e patetlah ao han. Mahoima lamthung ka kârawi e tami teh, panuetho e hno dawk a lungkahawi e patetlah ao han. **4** Hottelah amahoima ka kâdum e hah ka rawi han. A taki e hno hah ahnimae lathueng ka pha sak han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka kaw nah apinihai na pato hoe. Lawk ka dei teh thai awh hoe. Hateiteh, ka mithmu vah, yonnae a sak awh teh, ka lunghawihoe hno hah a kârawi awh. **5** A lawk dawk ka pâyaw e naw, BAWIPA lawk thai awh haw. Nang ka hmuha e na hmaunawngah, ka min kecu dawk nangmouh kahreknae ni, na lunghawinae ka hmu thai awh nahanelah, BAWIPA teh pholennae awm seh telah ati awh, hateiteh a kaya awh han. **6** Khopui dawk hoi ruengruengtinae, Bawkim dawk hoi hramnae pawlawk, BAWIPA hramnae pawlawk, a tarannaw kakueplah moi a pathungnae pawlawk teh thai awh haw. **7** A pataw hoehnahan a khe teh, von a pataw hoehnahan camo a khe. **8** Hot patet e teh apinimaw a thai boi. Hot patet e teh apinimaw a hmu boi. Hnin touh dawk hoi ram hah khe thai han na maw. Vaitalahoi miphun a tâco thai han na maw. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Zion ni a pataw tahma nah camo tang a khe. **9** Khenae tueng dawk tâcawt sak laipalah, ka o han na maw, telah BAWIPA ni ati. Ca khesakkung ni ca tawn sak hanelah pasoung laipalah ka o han maw, telah Cathut ni a ti. **10** Jerusalem ka lungpataw pueng, Jerusalem teh konawm khai awh. Ama kakhuinaw a ka lunghawikhai nateh konawm awh. **11** Hottelah na teh awh pawiteh, ahnie sanu na net awh vaiteh na boum awh han. Ahnie tawnta e thung hoi rasat vaiteh, na nawm awh han. **12** BAWIPA ni a dei e teh, roumnae palang patetlah thoseh, Jentelnaw e tawnta e teh ka lawng e tuiphuek tui patetlah thoseh, Jerusalem vah ka pha sak han. Nangmouh teh sanutui na net awh vaiteh, keng dawk tawmnae, khokpakhu dawk tawmnae hah na coe awh han. **13** A manu ni a ca lung a mawng sak e patetlah nangmouh lung ka mawng sak han. Jerusalem khopui dawk lung na mawng sak awh han. **14** Hote na hmu awh toteh, na lung ahawi awh han. Na hrunaw hah ka hringsuep e thingkung patetlah a thao awh han. BAWIPA e a kut hnotithainae teh sannaw koe thoseh, a lungkhueknae teh a tarannaw koe a kamnuh han. **15** Khenhaw! a lungphuennae ka patawpoung lah a kamnuh nahane hoi, na yuenae hmaisaan patetlah a kamnuh nahanelah, BAWIPA teh hmai rangleng hoi bongparui patetlah a tho han. **16** Bangkongtetpawiteh, hmai hoi tahloi hoi, BAWIPA ni takthai hoi kahringnaw pueng lawk a ceng han. BAWIPA ni a thei e teh a pap poung han. **17** Mahoima kâthoung sak hane hoi, mahoima kâkapek hanelah, takha koe kacetnaw, meikaphawknae rahak vah, pou ka cet e, vokmoi hoi panuetho e moihnam moi ka cat e naw pueng

cungtalah he a kahma awh han telah BAWIPA ni a ti. **18** Bangkongtetpawiteh, a sak awh e hoi a pouk awh e ka panue, miphun tangkuem hoi lawk phunkuep tangkuem hah, ka pâkhuengnae tueng a pha han. Tho awh vaiteh ka bawilenna hah a hmu awh han. **19** Ahnimouh koe kamnuena hah ka o sak han. Hahoi teh, ahnimouh rahak vah, rektapnae koehoi ka hlout e ka miphun tangkuem koe, Tarshish, Pul, licung longkawi e Lud, Tubal hoi Javan, ka min kamthangnae ka panuek boihoeh e naw koe, tuipei namran ahlanae koe ka thak han. Hottelah, Jentelnaw koe ka bawilenna a pâpho awh han. **20** Hahoi Isarelnaw ni, kathounge hlaam hah thueng e hno lah BAWIPA e im dawk ouk a thokhai e patetlah miphunnaw pueng thung dawk hai na hmaunawngghanaw hah marang dawk hoi thoseh, leng dawk hoi thoseh, kâkayawt e van hoi thoseh, la dawk hoi thoseh, kalauk dawk hoi thoseh, Jerusalem mon kathoung dawk BAWIPA koe ouk a thueng awh e patetlah a thokhai awh han telah BAWIPA ni a ti. **21** Hotnaw thung dawk hoi tami tangawn vaihma hoi Levihnaw hanelah ka la han telah BAWIPA ni a ti. **22** Bangkongtetpawiteh, kalvan katha hoi talai katha ka sak hane teh, ka hmalah ka kangning hane patetlah, na catounnaw hoi na min a kangning han telah BAWIPA ni a ti. **23** Hahoi teh, hettelah han. Thapa a reinae koehoi bout a rei katha totouh, sabbath hnin hoi alouke sabbath hnin totouh moithangnaw pueng Kai bawk hanelah ka hmalah a tho awh han telah BAWIPA ni a ti. **24** Tâcawt awh vaiteh, kai taranlahoi kâ kaeknaw e ro hah a khet awh han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, pâri hai dout thai hoe hoi ni teh hmai hai roum thai mahoe hoi. Tami pueng hanelah teh panuet a tho han.

Jeremiah

1 Benjamin ram Anathoth e vaihma Hilkiyah capa Jeremiah e lawk. **2** Judah siangpahrang Ammon capa Josiah a bawinae kum hrahlaiakathum nah ahni koe BAWIPA e lawk teh a pha. **3** Judah siangpahrang Josiah capa Jehoiakim a bawinae kum hrahlaiabun abaw totouh hoi Jerusalem san la a ceikhainae thapa yung panganae totouh hai lawk te a pha. **4** Hottelah BAWIPA e lawk teh kai koe a pha teh, **5** Von thung na sak hoehnahlan patenghai na panue toe. Camoim dawkhui na tâco hoehnahlan patenghai na thoung sak teh, miphun naw koe profet lah o hane na cak sak toe, telah a ti. **6** Kai ni aya! Bawipa Jehovah khenhaw! lawk ka dei thai mahoe, bangkongtetpawiteh, ka nawca rah telah ka ti. **7** Hateiteh BAWIPA ni kai koevah, kanawca rah tet hanh, bangkongtetpawiteh, na patoun e pueng koe na cei vaiteh, kâ na poe e pueng hah na dei han. **8** Ahnimanaw e minhmai hah, taket hanh, bangkongtetpawiteh, nang na rungngang hanelah, nang koe kai ka o telah BAWIPA ni a ti. **9** Hottelah, BAWIPA ni a kut a pho teh, ka pahni hah a tek. BAWIPA ni kai koe khenhaw! na kâko dawkhui ka lawk teh, ka hruk toe. **10** Khenhaw! miphunnaw hoi siangpahrang uknaeram thung vah, phawk vaiteh, rawp sak han, raphoe vaiteh tâkhawng han, kangdue sak vaiteh ung hanelah, sahnin totouh hoi kai ni na rawi toe telah a ti. **11** Hahoi BAWIPA e lawk teh kai koe a pha teh, Jeremiah bangmaw na hmu telah ati. Kai ni, Almond thing kang ka hmu, telah ka ti. **12** BAWIPA ni kai koe vah na hmu e teh ahawi, bangkongtetpawiteh, ka lawk teh, sak hanelah coungkacoe ka o telah a ti. **13** BAWIPA lawk teh apâhni e kai koe a phateh, bangmaw na hmu telah ati. Kai ni ka tangdawkhui e hlaam, atung lah kangvawi e hah ka hmu, telah ka ti. **14** BAWIPA ni kai koevah, ram thung e kaawmnaw pueng hanelah, atunglah hoi rawknae a pha han. **15** Khenhaw! atunglae uknaeram imthungnaw pueng hah, ka kaw han telah BAWIPA ni a dei. A tho awh vaiteh, Jerusalem kâennae longkha atengpam kalupnae tapangnaw pueng hoi Judah khopuinaw pueng dawkhui a bawitungkhang hah a hruk han. **16** Kai na pahnavt awh teh, cathut alouke koe hmuithui hmai a sawi awh te, amamae kut hoi a sak awh e hah, a bawkhui awh dawkhui, amamae yonnae a lathueng vah, kaie lawkcengnae ka pâpho han. **17** Hatdawkhui, coungkacoe awh nateh thaw, kâ na poe e naw pueng hah, ahnimouh koe dei. Ahnimae hmalah takinae tawn hanh telah nahoe pawiteh, ahnimae hmalah takinae hoi na o sak han. **18** Khenhaw! sahnin e a hnin dawkhui, hete ram pueng hoi, Judah Siangpahrang hoi, kahrawikungnaw hoi, vaihmanaw hoi, hote ramnaw thung e rapan ka tawn e khopuinaw hoi, sumkhom hoi, rahumtapang lah na sak toe. **19** Nang teh na tuk awh han, hatei na tâ awh mahoe, bangkongtetpawiteh, nang rungngang hanelah nang koe ka o, telah BAWIPA ni a ti.

2 Hahoi BAWIPA e lawk teh kai koe a pha. **2** Cet nateh, Jerusalem ka thai lah hram haw. BAWIPA ni hettelah

a dei, phaw hoe e kahrawng hoi kingkadi e kahrawng dawkhui kaie hruk na kâbang awh navah, na nawca nah, na ngainae hoi na lawkkam na lungpatawnae hah ka pahnim hoe. **3** Isarel te BAWIPA koe thoungnae lah ao, hmaloe e aluepaw lah ao. Ahni kacatnaw pueng teh, raphoe lah ao han. Ahnimae lathueng vah, rawknae a pha han, telah BAWIPA ni a dei. **4** Oe, Jakop imthung hoi Isarel imthungnaw pueng BAWIPA e lawk hah thai awh haw. **5** BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei. Na mintoenaw ni kai dawkhui bangpatet e lanhoe hnae maw a hmu awh teh, kai koehoi kahlatpoung lah a cei te, meikaphawkhui pâlei teh, kabawknaw lah a coung awh. **6** BAWIPA ni izip ram hoi na tâcokhai teh, kingkadi e kahrawng, tangkom apapnae hmuen, duenae tâhlip hoi, thingyeiyawn pinihai a cei hoe hnae, ao boihoe hnae hmuen dawkhui, kacetkhainaw hah, na maw ao telah hai bout tet awh hoe. **7** Canei hane kahawi apapnae ram dawkhui na kâenkhai awh. Hateiteh, na kâen awh toteh, ka ram dawkhui na kamhnawng awh teh, ka râw hah panuettho e lah na coungsak awh. **8** Na maw BAWIPA teh ao telah, vaihmanaw ni tet awh hoe. Cakathutkungnaw ni hai kai na panuek awh hoe. Ka ukkungnaw ni hai, kai na taran awh teh, profetnaw ni Baal e lawk hah a pâpho awh teh, cungkeihoe hno hah a pâlei awh. **9** Hatdawkhui, namamouh hoi na catounnaw totouh, kai ni na taran awh han, telah BAWIPA ni a ti. **10** Bangkongtetpawiteh, Kittim tuilum hloilah cet awh nateh, khen awh. Kedar ram dawkhui, tami patoun awh nateh, kahawicalah pouk awh, het patet e hno het ao boimaw. **11** Miphun alouke ni amamae cathut hah cathut katang nahoe ei, a thung boimaw. Hatei ka taminaw ni bawilennae naw hah banghai cungkeihoe lah a thung awh toe. **12** Oe, Kalvannaw, kângairu awh, muenruengthaw lah, pâyaw hoi awh awh, telah BAWIPA ni a dei. **13** Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka taminaw ni kathoute kahni touh a sak awh. Tui kahring a phueknae, kai hah na ceitakhai awh teh, songkong kâbang e tui kamuem thai hoe e hah a sak awh. **14** Isarel teh san na maw. Ahni teh, im hoi ka tâcawt e san na maw. Bangkongmaw lawphno lah a coung. **15** Sendektan kanawnnaw ni a huksin awh. Nangmouh koe a hram teh, a ram hah koug a raphoe awh. A khopui hai karingkung awh laipalah hmai be a kak. **16** Noph tami hoi Tahpanhes tami nihai, na bawilukhang hah rak a hem awh. **17** Nangmanaw lam ka hrawi e BAWIPA Cathut hah na pahnavt awh dawkhui, hete heh nangmouh lathueng a pha sak nahoe hnae. **18** Sihor tui nei hanelah, bangkongmaw izip lamthung na dawn. Euphrates palang tui nei hanelah, bangkongmaw, Assiria lamthung na dawn. **19** Na hawihoe hnae ni na hringnae a toun vaiteh, hnukkhu lah na bannae ni na yue han. Hatdawkhui, BAWIPA Cathut na pahnavtnae hoi, kai na takinae na thung vah, kaawm hoe e hah, yonnae hoi, kakhat e doeh tie hah, kamcengcalah panuek, telah ransahu Bawipa Jehovah ni a dei. **20** Bangkongtetpawiteh, ayan e na kahnam hah ka khoe teh, a rui hai ka bouk toe, mon rasang tangkuem hoi, thing rahim tangkuem vah, na tabut teh, tak na kâyo, nange kâ ka ek mahoe telah na ti. **21** Kahawipoung ati hoi ka talue e misur lah na

ung. Bangkongmaw, ka hmaitung hoi na kamlang teh, misur kaphawk lah na counq. **22** Bangkongtetpawiteh, longtui hoi na kâpasu teh, sapet moikapap na ka hno nakunghai, na yonnae teh, ka hmalah a kamnué, telah Bawipa Jehovah ni a ti. **23** Ka kâkhinsak hoe, Baal hai ka kâbang hoe, telah bangkong na tithai, tanghling daw, na khosaknae khenhaw. Na sak e hah pahnim hanh. Nang teh yuengyoe kâva e kalauk patetlah na o. **24** Kahrawngum kaawm niteh, cuknae lahoi kahli ka pahap e kahrawng e la atueng a pha toteh apini maw, a ngang pouh thai han. Katawnkungnaw hah reithai hoi awm hanh naseh, atueng akuep nah bout a hmu awh han doeh. **25** Na khok daw, khokkhawm khawm laipalah awm hanh, na adangka hai ke hanh naseh. Hatei nang ni na ngaihaw hane awm hoe toe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, imyin hah lung ka pataw teh, a hnuk vah kâbang han, telah na ti. **26** Tamru a man teh, kaya e patetlah, Isarel imthung te a kaya awh toe. Ahnimouh hoi, ahnimae siangpahrangnaw, bawinaw, vaihmanaw hoi, profetnaw hoi, a kaya awh. **27** Thingkung koevah, apa lah na o, a titeh, lungsongpui koe, kahrawikung lah na o, telah ti awh, bangkongtetpawiteh, Ahnimae a hmalah laipalah, hnuklah na kamlang takhai awh. Hateiteh, rucatnae a kâhmo toteh, thaw haw, kaimouh na rungngang haw ati awh han. **28** Hateiteh, na sake na cathut hah, na maw ao. Na rucatnae daw hoi nangmanaw na rungngang thai pawiteh, ahnimanaw hah thaw sak haw khe, bangkongtetpawiteh, oe, Judah, na cathut te na khopuinaw yit touh a pha awh. **29** Bang kecu daw, maw, kaie lathueng vah na phuen na ang awh. Nangmouh pueng ni kai na taran lahoi, lawk na ek awh, telah BAWIPA ni a ti. **30** Ayawmyin lah na canaw ka rek teh, kâponae lah hno ngai awh hoe. Kamamae profetnaw kounq a ca. **31** Oe, atu se thung e taminaw, BAWIPA e lawk hah khenhaw! Isarel hanelah, kahrawngum hoi kahmawt e ram lah ka o maw. Bang kecu daw, maw, ka taminaw ni, bawi lah ka o awh, nang koe ka tho mahoe toe, telah ati awh. **32** Tanglakacuem ni a kamthoupnaw, yuvâ kâpaluen e ni kâpathoupnaw e pahnim thai han na maw. Hatei ka taminaw ni hnin moikasaw lah na pahnim awh. **33** Bangkongmaw lungpatawkung tawng hanelah na kamthoup. Hatdawkvah napui kahawihoehe ni na hringnuen na cangkhai toe. **34** Yonnae ka tawn hoe e karoedengnaw na theinae thi hah na hni paw daw ka hmu. Arulah ka tuet teh ka hmu e nahoe. Hatei hete hnaw pueng teh hmantang vah hmu e doeh. **35** Hatei nang ni yonnae ka sak hoe dawkvah, a lungkhueknae teh kai koe hoi a room han doeh, khenhaw! yonnae ka sak hoe na ti dawkvah, nang na taran lahoi yah, ka lawk hah bout ka pouk han rah, telah a ti. **36** Bangkongmaw, na hringnae kâthung hanelah, yuengyoe na kâva. Assiria na kayakhai e patetlah, lzip hai na kayakhai han. **37** Na lû daw, na kut na toung hoi ahni koe hoi na cei han, bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA ni na kâuepkhai e hah a pahnawt teh, ahnimouh koe hoi hawinae na hmawt mahoe.

3 Tami buet touh ni a yu hah a ma teh, napui ni ahni hah a ceitakhai teh, ayâ aloke yu lah awm pawiteh,

tongpa ni hote napui teh bout a la han na maw. Hote ram teh ka patawpoung lah khin sak hoe na maw, telah ati awh. Hateiteh nang teh, na ngai e naw pueng koe tak na kâyo. Hatei kai koe bout na ban telah, BAWIPA ni ati. **2** Hmuenrasang cailum hmuen koe lounqouk nateh khenhaw! tongpa ni na ikhai hoe nae hmuen ao maw. Ram tangkuem daw Arabia taminaw patetlah, ahnimouh na ring laihoi, lam teng vah na tahung teh, na tak kâyonae hoi, na hawihoehe lahoi, ram thung kounq na khinsak toe. **3** Hatdawkvah, khorak sak laipalah, hnuktenq e kho hai rak hoe toe, tak na kâyonae tampa hah na sin teh, kaya na panuek hoe. **4** Apa, ka nawca navah na kahrawikung lah na o, telah kai na kaw nahoehmaw. **5** Nang teh lung pou na khuek han maw. Apout totouh maw na lung pou khuek han, khenhaw! hot patetlah, lawk na dei teh, na tithai totouh, yonnae hah na sak. **6** Hothloilah, Josiah siangpahrang se nah hai, BAWIPA ni kai koe hettelah a dei, hnuklah ban han ka ngai e Isarel ni a sak e hah, na hmu maw. Mon rasang pueng daw ka luen teh, thing rahim tangkuem vah tak a kâyo. **7** Hete hnaw a sak hnukku hoi, kai koe bout a ban han doeh, telah ka ti. Hatei bout ban ngai hoe, yuemkamcu hoe e a nawngna Judah ni a hmu. **8** Hatdawkvah, hnuklah a bannae ni Isarel ka uicuk sak naw hah ka hmu. Kama teh kâmanae ca hah ka poe. Hat nakunghai yuemkamcu hoe e a nawngna Judah ni bout taket hoe. Hatei ahni hai a cei teh, tak a kâyo van. **9** Takkâyonae hoi ram hah a khin sak teh, thing hoi talung koe a uicuk. **10** Hete hnaw hloilah kamcu hoe e a nawngna napui Judah teh lungthin katang hoi ban laipalah, ka kâsak e lah a ban, telah BAWIPA ni a dei. **11** BAWIPA ni kai koe hettelah a dei. Hnuklah ka ban e Isarel ni yuemkamcu hoe e Judah hlak hai kalanhawn la a kamnué. **12** Cet nateh, hete lawk he tung lah pâpho, hnuklah kamlang e Isarel ban leih telah BAWIPA ni ati. Lungkhueknae minhmai hoi na khen mahoe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, lungmanae hoi ka kawi e lah ka o, telah BAWIPA ni ati, lungkhueknae hoi poe kaawm mahoe. **13** BAWIPA na Cathut na tarannae hoi thingkung rahim e ram alouknaw koe, tak na kâyonae hoi, ka dei e lawk na yuem hoe kecu dawkvah, na payonnae hah pâpho, telah BAWIPA ni ati. **14** Oe, hnuklah kamlang e catounnaw ban awh, telah BAWIPA ni ati. Bangkongtetpawiteh, nangmanaw kountoukkung lah ka o. Khopui daw hoi tami buet touh, imthung daw hoi tami kahni touh na la awh vaiteh, Zion vah na hrawi awh han. **15** Panuena hoi, thomthai lungangnae hoi, nangmouh kountoukkung, kaie lungthin ka tawn e, tukhoumkuung hah na poe awh han. **16** Hahoi hettelah ao han. Hatnae tueng daw ram thung vah, moikapap na kamphung toreih teh, ahnimouh ni 'BAWIPA lawkkam thingkong telah tet awh mahoe toe, a pouknae naw daw hai pâkuem awh mahoe toe. Cet hai na cet sin awh mahoe, sak hai na sak awh mahoe toe, telah BAWIPA ni ati. **17** Hatnae tueng daw Jerusalem teh, BAWIPA bawitungkung telah ti han. Hawvah miphunnaw pueng hah BAWIPA e min lahoi Jerusalem vah a kamkueng awh han. Kahawihoe

e pouknae kâpoenae hah tarawî awh mahoe hah toe. **18** Hatnae hnin daw k Judah imthung hah Isarel imthung hoi rei aww awh vaiteh, na mintoenaw koe râw hanelah ka poe e, ram daw k tung lae ram hoi cungtalh tâc awh han. **19** Hateiteh, kai ni bangtelamaw miphunnaw râw kahawie kanawmpoung e ram hah ka poe teh, catounnaw koe vah, na hruet thâi awh, telah ka ti. Apa telah na kaw vaiteh, na kangheng takhai mahoe hah toe, telah ka ti. **20** Yu buet touh ni yuemkamcu hoe hah lai hoi a vâ a ceitakhai e patetlah, oe Isarel imthungkhunaw yuemkamcu hoe hah lai hoi na dum katang awh, telah BAWIPA ni ati. **21** Isarel catounnaw kâheinae hoi na khuinae lawk hah, karasange caillu hmuen daw k hoi ka thâi toe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, amamae lamthung hah kamlang takhai teh, BAWIPA Cathut hah a pahnim awh. **22** Oe, hnuklah kamlang e canaw bout ban awh haw, hnuklah na kamlangnae hah na dam sak han. Hatei nang koe ka tho. Bangkongtetpawiteh, nang nama teh kaimae BAWIPA Cathut la na o. **23** Mon daw k hoi rungngangnae hmu hane ngaihawinae teh, bang cungkeinae aww hoe hah. Monnaw puenghai cungkeinae aww katang hoe hah. Isarel rungngangnae teh, BAWIPA Cathut koe dueng doeh ao. **24** Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka nawca hoi ka mintoenaw ni a taw k e a tuhunaw hoi, saringnaw, a canu a capanaw totouh, kayanae ni be a ca awh. **25** Kayanae daw k i awh teh, yeiraponae ni, na ramuk awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA Cathut taranlahoi ka yon awh teh, kamamouh hoi mintoenaw ni ka nawca hoi sahnin totouh, BAWIPA Cathut e lawk hah ka tarawî awh hoe hah.

4 Oe, Isarel na ban pawiteh, kai koe vah ban, telah BAWIPA ni ati. Panuet na thona e hah ka hmaitung hoi na tâkhawng pawiteh, puen e lah na aww mahoe hah toe. **2** BAWIPA teh a hring, telah lawkkatang hoi lawkcengnae hoi, lanna e daw k lawk na kam vaiteh, BAWIPA lai hoi miphunnaw pueng ni amamouh daw k yaw ka haw i lah ao awh han. Ahnimouh daw k pholennae lah ao awh han telah ati. **3** Bangkongtetpawiteh, Judah taminaw hoi Jerusalem taminaw koe BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei. Na laikawknaw hah kanaw k awh nateh, pâkhing um vah cati tu hanh awh. **4** Nangmouh Judah taminaw hoi Jerusalem vah kho kasaknaw hanelah namamae lungthin vuensom hah a awh telah nahoe pawiteh, yonnae na sak e kecu dawkvah, ka lungkhueknae teh hmai patetlah daw k vaiteh, apinihai padout thâi lai palah na kang payon awh vaih. **5** Judah ram daw k pathang nateh, Jerusalem vah pâpho awh. Ram thung vah, mongka ueng nateh hram awh. Cungtalh kamkhueng nateh, rapan ka tawn e kho dawkvah, kâen awh sei telah tet awh. **6** Zion mon koelah lukkarei pathout awh. Roumnae tawng awh nateh uet hanh awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, atunglah hoi kalenpoung rawknae hoi kathoute ka pha sak han. **7** Ratu thung hoi sendek tâcawt vaiteh, miphunnaw ka raphoe kung a tho lahun. Na ram hah raphoe hanelah a onae hmuen koehoi a tâc toe. Na khopui hah tami ao hoe hah na hanlah a raphoe awh han. **8** Hat kecu dawkvah, burihni kâkhu awh nateh kap awh haw. Hramki awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka patawpoung e BAWIPA lungkhueknae hah maimouh koehoi kamlang hoe hah.

9 Hote hnin daw k teh hettelah ao han telah BAWIPA ni ati. Siangpahrang hoi kahrawikungnaw e lungthin hah puen tâsue lai hoi ao awh han. Vaihmanaw hah kângairu lah aww awh vaiteh, profetnaw ni a lungpout awh han. **10** Hahoi kai ni Oe! Bawipa Jehovah, hete taminaw hoi Jerusalem hah pueng hoi na dum toe, tahloi ni a hringnae a thut navah, roumnae na hmu han na ti telah ka ti. **11** Hatnae tueng daw k teh, hete taminaw hoi Jerusalem koe, kahrawng arasangnae caillu hmuen koehoi kabetsoung e kahli ni ka taminaw hoi ka canunaw koe lah ahnimouh palek sak hane hoi thung sak hanelah lai palah kahli a tho han. **12** Hotnaw hanelah ka patawpoung e kahli kai koehoi a tho han. Ahnimouh taranlahoi lawkcengnae hai ka dei han, telah tie lah ao han. **13** Khenhaw! tâmai patetlah bongparui patetlah kaawm e rangleng hoi a tho han. A marang teh mataw hlak hai aranghnawn. Maimouh teh yawkathout e lah o awh, rawknae koe lah pha awh toe. **14** Oe, Jerusalem rungngang lah na o thâi nahan, ka thout e lungthin hah thung sak totouh maw pouk payonnae na thung vah ao han. **15** Bangkongtetpawiteh, Dan ram hoi lawk a tâc teh, Ephraim mon hoi kathoute hah a pâpho. **16** Miphun tangkuem koe dei awh. Oe Jerusalem taranlahoi pâpho awh. Khenhaw! ram hlanae koehoi katuetnaw a tho teh, Judah khopuinaw taran lah hoi a hram awh. **17** Kai na taran awh dawkvah, law karingkungnaw patetlah a tengpam hoi a kalup awh telah BAWIPA ni ati. **18** Na hringnae na nuencang hoi na tawksak e ni hete hno heh, na lathueng vah a pha sak. Hetteh kakhat e, na hawî awh hoe hah nae lah ao dawkvah, na lungthin hah a thut. **19** Oe, ka hringnae, ka hringnae, ka lungthin roeroe heh a patawpoung. Ka thung vah ka lungthin hanghangkâan. Duem kaawm thâi hoe hah. Tarantuknae pawlawk hoi kâhruetcuetae mongka ueng e pawlawk hah na thâi dawkvah Oe, ka hringnae duem kaawm thâi hoe hah. **20** Rawknae dawkvah rawknae a hram. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ramnaw pueng hah a rawk toe. Kaie lukkareiim hah vai touh hoi a rawk teh, lukkarei hai tawkkadek daw k rawk. **21** Atueng nâsitouh maw tarantuknae lukkarei hah ka hmu vaiteh, mongka lawk ka thâi han vai. **22** Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka taminaw teh a pathu poung dawkvah, kai na panuek awh hoe hah. Camo ka pathu e panuenae ka tawn hoe hah e patetlah ao awh. Kathout e sak hanelah a lungang awh eiteh, hawinae sak hane panuek awh hoe hah. **23** Talai ka khet navah a hrawnghrang pui lah ao. Kalvan hai ka khet navah, a angnae aww hoe hah. **24** Mon hai ka khet navah, koug a pâyaw. Monruinaw pueng hai koug kâkapek. **25** Ka khet navah, taminaw hai aww hoe hah. Kalvan e tavanaw pueng hai koug kamlang. **26** Ka khet navah kahaw i law hah kahrawng lah ao toe. BAWIPA e hmalah, pueng hoi a lungkhueknae hmalah khopuinaw pueng hai a rawp awh. **27** Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei. Ramnaw pueng kingdi han. Hateiteh, abuemlahoi teh ka pout sak mahoe hah. **28** Hote hno kecu daw k talai ni a cingou han. Lathueng lae kalvan hai a hmo han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka dei toung dawkvah, ka kâcai toe. Pankângai vaiteh, bout kamlang mahoe hah toe. **29** Marangransanaw hoi licung

ka e pawlawk hoi khopui kOUNg a yawng han. Ka hmawt e ratu thung vah kâen awh vaiteh, talung dawK a luen awh han. Khonaw pueng cettakhai vaiteh kho ka sak e buet touh boehai awh awh mahoeH. 30 Na rawk toreI teh, bangtelamaw na ti han. Ka paling e khohna nakunghai, sui puengcang hoi na kamthoup nakunghai, mitlakhuem na kâhluk nakunghai, aphu kaawm hoeH e na kamthoup rumram e doeh. Na thoundounnaw ni na dudam awh mingming han. Na hringnae thei hanlah a tawng awh han. 31 Bangkongtetpawiteh, napui ni camo khe pataw khangnae kâhram pawlawk ka thai. Camin ka khe e ni pataw a khangnae doeh. Zion canu kâha a uek teh a kut a dâw teh ka yawthoe poung toe, bangtelah, tamikathoutnaw kecu dawK ka hringnae ka rei thai poung toe telah ati.

5 Jerusalem khouthung vah yawng nateh, thongma hoi khen nateh panuek awh. Thongma tanghling hah khen awh nateh, tami buet touh banghai lawkkatang ka tawng e lawkcengkung na hmawt awh pawiteh Jerusalem teh ka ngaitoum han. 2 BAWIPA a hring telah a dei awh nakunghai, laithoe hoi thoe a kâbo awh. 3 Oe, BAWIPA lawkkatang teh, hmu han na ngai e nahoeHmaw. Na hem awh nakunghai ka lung mathout hoeH. Na raphoe nakunghai, na tounnae hah tawm ngai awh hoeH. Lungsongpui hlak hai a pata teh, a tampanaw hah a te sak teh bout ban ngai kalawn aw hoeH. 4 Hatdawkvah, kai ni, hetnaw heh tami karoedengnaw doeh, ahnimouh teh a pathu awh, bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA e lam hoi amamae Cathut lawkcengnae hah panuek awh hoeH. 5 Tami kalentoenaw koe ka cei vaiteh, ahnimouh koe lawk ka dei han. bangkongtetpawiteh, ahnimouh ni, BAWIPA e lam hoi amamae Cathut lawkcengnae han a panue awh, telah ka ti. Hateiteh, hetnaw ni, lungthin suetalah kahnaw hah a khoe awh teh, kateknae rui a rathap awh. 6 Hatdawkvah, ratu thung e sendek ni ahnimouh teh a kei awh han. Asui ni a raphoe awh han. Takai ni khopui pawm vaiteh, ka tâcawt e pueng vekrasen lah a phi han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, lawkeKnae hah apap teh, hnuklah kamlangnae apap poung. 7 Hete hno dawK, bangtelamaw na ngaitoum thai han. Na canaw ni na ceitakhai awh teh, Cathut lah kaawmhoehnaw koe lah thoe a kâbo awh. Kaboumcalah ka kawkhik toreI teh, a uicuk awh teh, tak kâyawt e im vah, a kamkhueng awh te, a yon awh. 8 King kaboumlah rawca ka cat e marang patetlah ao awh, tami pueng ni amamae imri e a yunaw hah a nôe awh teh a cairing sin awh. 9 Hete hnônaw kecu dawkvah, ka rek mahoeH namaw telah BAWIPA ni ati, hot patet e miphun lathueng vah, ka pathung mahoeH namaw. 10 A rapan dawkvah, kâen nateh, kOUNg raphoe awh. Hateiteh, abuemlah teh raphoe hanh awh, a cakang hah lat awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA e nahoeH. 11 Bangkongtetpawiteh, Isarel imthung naw hoi Judah imthung ni ka lathueng vah, huenghai hawi a sak awh, telah BAWIPA ni a dei. 12 BAWIPA teh laikathout e lah a pouk awh teh, ahni ni banghai tet katang mahoeH, rucatnae hai maimouh lathueng phat sak katang mahoeH, tahloi hoi takang hai kâhmo katang mahoeH. 13 Profetnaw teh kahli

doeh, ahnimouh dawK lawkkatang awh hoeH, hatdawkvah ahnimae a lawk teh amamouh hanelah awh yawkaw seh, ati awh. 14 Hatdawkvah kalvan ransabawi ni hettelah a dei, ahnimanaw ni hete lawk a dei tangcoung dawkvah, kai ni ka lawknaw heh na pahni dawK hmai lah ka o sak vaiteh he e taminaw heh thing lah kacoungsak vaiteh hmai ni kOUNg a kak awh han. 15 Oe Isarel imthungkhunaw, nangmanaw ka tuk hanelah kho hlanae koeHoi miphun thasai ka kaw han, ayan hoi kaawm boi e tha kaawm poung, nangmouh ni a lawk na thai panuek awh hoeH e taminaw ka kaw han, telah BAWIPA ni a ti. 16 Ahnimae palanaw teh sut kamawng e phuen lah ao teh abuemlahoi thakasai pong e lah ao awh. 17 Ahnimouh ni na tangcoung e cang hai na ca han e rawca pueng haiyah kOUNg a ca vaiteh, na capanaw hoi na canunaw ni a ca awh hane hai kOUNg a ca awh han. Na maitonaw hoi na tunaw hai a ca han, na misurkung hoi thaibunlungnaw hai a ca han, rapan ka tawn e khonaw hai telah hoi kOUNg a raphoe awh han. 18 Hahoi teh hatnae hnin nah kai ni kOUNg na pathup awh mahoeH, telah BAWIPA ni a ti. 19 Taminaw ni, bangkongmaw maimouh BAWIPA Cathut ni hettelah maimouh van hno a sak vai. Telah na pacei awh vah, nangmouh ni ahnimouh koe, “nangmouh ni kai na hnoun awh teh ramlouk cathut thaw hah na ram thung na sak van awh e patetlah, atu na ramdawK e laipalah ram alouke thaw teh na tawK a han toe teh poeh, telah BAWIPA ni a pâpho. 20 Hete lawk heh Jakop imthungkhu koe dei poeh, Judah ram thung vah pâpho awh. 21 Oe nangmouh tamipathu hoi panuenae laipalah, mit na tawn awh eiteh, kahmawthoehnaw, hnâ na tawn awh eiteh kathaihoehnaw hetheth thai awh haw. 22 Na taket awh hoeH maw. Telah BAWIPA ni a dei. Ka hmalah na pâyaw awh mahoeH maw. Kai ni tuipui teng vah langri hanlah sadi ka sak, tapoung thai hoeH nahan yungyoe sak hanelah ao. Tuipui tuicapa ka tho nakunghai, tapoung thai mahoeH. 23 Hatei ka taminaw ni a lungpata awh teh taranthawnae lungthin a tawn awh; tarantuk hanlah a yawng awh. 24 Amamouh roeroe ni a lungthin hoi hai, “a tue nah hmaloe kho hoi hnuk ten kho ka rak sakkung, canga tue nah ka kesakkung, BAWIPA maimae Cathut heh takhet awh haw sei”, tet awh hoeH. 25 Namamae na sak payonnae ni hetnaw pueng heh a kharma sak teh, na yonnae naw pueng kOUNg a ngang. 26 Ka taminaw rahak vah tamikathoutnaw ao teh tangkam kapatûngnaw ni tava a pawp awh e patetlah a pawp awh teh tangkam heh a patung pouh awh. 27 Tapawm dawK tava a kawi e patetlah, a im dawK dumnae hai akawi, a bawi awh teh hnopai moikapap tawn awh. 28 Athaw awh teh minhmai a kâpi awh. Tamikathoutnaw ni sak e ka tapuetlah thoene a sak awh, hno kathout saknae ni, na pa katawnhoehnaw koe laidei awh hoeH, roedengnaw ni hmu han kawi koelah kangdoutkhai awh hoeH. 29 Hete hnônaw dawkvah sak laipalah ka o han namaw telah BAWIPA ni a dei. Het patetlae miphunnaw lathueng moipathung laipalah ka o han namaw. 30 Kângairu hnônaw, hoi takikathopoung hno teh ram thungvah a sak awh. 31 Profetnaw ni laithoe a dei awh teh, vaihmanaw ni amamae kâ lahoi a uk awh.

Het patetlae naw hah ka taminaw ni a lungpataw awh. Hatei a poutnae koe lah teh bangmaw na sak awh han.

6 Benjamin canaw na hlout nahanelah Jerusalem klothung hoi yawng awh leih. Tekoa vah mongka ueng awh, Bethhakkerem vah thaisaknae hmai hah paang awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, rucatnae kalen poung rawknae teh atunglah hoi a tho toe. **2** Zion canu meikahawi kanaw e hah, ka raphoe han toe. **3** Tukhoumnaw ni a tuhunaw hoi ahni koe pha awh han, petkâkalup lah lukkareimnaw a sak awh vaiteh, amamae tuhunaw rip a khoun awh han. **4** Ahnimanaw tuk hanlah kâraukueng awh leih, thaw awh leih, kanîthun vah tuk awh sei, maimouh han a ru poung bangkongtetpawiteh, kanîthun a hloi teh tangmin kho a hmo toe. **5** Thaw awh leih, karum vah tuk awh sei, a im kahawi kahawi naw hah raphoe awh sei. **6** Rasahu BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, thingnaw tâtueng awh nateh, Jerusalem bout tuk nahanelah, luennae hah sak awh. Hote khopui heh rek hanelah ao. Hatei khopui thung vah kâyue kâounnae seng doeh akawi toe. **7** Tuikhu ni tui a tâco sak e patetlah ahnimouh ni kathoute a tâcokhai van. Athung vah kâounnae hoi rawknae niyah akawi, ka hmalah lungmathoenae hoi patawnae pout laipalah ao. **8** Oe Jerusalem kâhructuet, telah nahoe pawiteh, ka hringnae ni hnamthun takhai vaiteh, athung vah kingdi ram lah ka coung sak han. **9** Rasahu BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, misur paw kacawirae khi e patetlah ahnimouh ni Isarelhaw kacawirae hah abuemlah he a khi awh han. Misur paw kakhikung ni a khi e patetlah na kut hah tangthung dawk bout tapu ei. **10** Api koe maw lawk ka dei pouh vaiteh, kâhructuetnae ka poe han. A hnânaw a tabuem awh dawkvah, thai thai awh hoe. BAWIPA e lawk hah ahnimouh hane dudam e lah ao teh, thaingainae roeroe tawn awh hoe. **11** Hatdawkvah, BAWIPA e lungkhueknae hoi ka kawi teh ka khang thai hoe toe. Lam dawk kaawm e camonaw hoi a kamkueng e nawsainaw koe ka kamnue sak, yuvâ roi ni hot teh a khang han, matawng kum kacuenaw ni hai a khang awh han. **12** A imlawnaw hoi a yunaw hai ayânaw koe koug ka poe han, ram thung vah kaawmnaw lathueng kai ni kut ka tha han toe, telah BAWIPA ni a dei. **13** Kathoengca koehoi kalenpoung koe totouh, tami pueng ni a hounloun awh, profetnaw hoi vaihmanaw hai la awh hoe, laithoe dei hoi a kâroe awh. **14** Ka taminaw e a hmâ lah ahawi han doeh, ahawi han doeh ati awh teh, phouhoucalah a khet awh, hawi katang hoe. **15** Panuet ka tho e hno a sak awh navah a kaya awh maw. Kayak awh hoe. Kayak roeroe awh hoe. Minhmai kangna hai paling awh hoe. Hatdawkvah, karawmnaw koe rawp awh van han, kai ni ahnimanaw ka rek toteh, ahnimanaw teh rahim lah a bo awh han telah BAWIPA ni ati. **16** BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, lam dawk kangdout nateh, khenhaw! ayan e lamruem hah pacei nateh, lam kahawi namaw ao telah pacei awh nateh, hote lam dawk dawn awh, telah pawiteh na muitha hanlah kâhatnae na hmu awh han. Hatei, nangmouh ni hote lam dawk ka cet awh mahoe na ti awh. **17** Kai ni nangmouh hanelah karingkung tami ka hmoun, mongka lawk thai awh! na ti

pouh awh. Hatei, nangmouh ni, ka thai awh mahoe na ti awh. **18** Hatdawkvah, miphunnaw thai awh haw, taminaw voi, ahnimanaw e lathueng ka phat hane hah pâkuem van awh. **19** Oe talai, thai haw! hete taminaw lathueng vah, ronaie ka pha sak han toe, amamouh ni a pouknae a paw letlang ni bangkongmaw kaie lawk hoi kâlawk a pahnawt awh. **20** Sheba e hmuitui hoi kho hlane koehoi e kacingtui ka radip e kai ni bangmaw ka ti nahan. Nangmae hmaisawi thuengnae ka dâw mahoe, sathei thuengnae ni ka lunghawi sak mahoe. **21** Hatdawkvah, BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, hete taminaw hmalah tâlaw nahan ka ta pouh han. A napanaw hoi a canaw ni a tâlaw awh han, imri hoi huikonaw rei a rawk awh han, ati. **22** BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, khenhaw! atunglae ram koehoi ransanaw a tho toe, talai poutnae koehoi miphun kalenpoung kamthaw toe. **23** Pala hoi tahroe patuep awh teh, tamikathout, pahrennae roeroe ka tawn hoe naw lah ao. A pawlawk teh tuipui pawlawk patetlah ao teh, marang dawk a kâcui awh teh, tamipueng senehmaica a kâmahrawk awh teh, Oe! Zion canu, nang tuk hanlah a tho awh toe, ati. **24** Ahnimaie kamthang ka thai awh navah, ka kut tha pouk a bo. Runae teh manu ni ca khe patawnae a khang e patetlah khik na moun toe. **25** Kahrawng tâcawt awh hanh, lam dawk hai cet awh hanh awh, tarannaw koe tahloi ao, awoivang taki a tho. **26** Oe! Ka tami canunaw voi, buri kâkhu awh nateh, vaiphu dawk kamawp awh nateh, capa buet touh dueng kadout e ka khai e patetlah kap awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, vaitalahoi karaphoekung teh maimae lathueng a pha han toe. **27** Ka taminaw katanoukkung hoi pakhingpalang hanelah na sak, telah pawiteh doeh ahnimaie nuencang hah na pathoup thai awh tih. **28** Ahnimouh teh a lungpata awh ni teh tarankathaw e, tamthoe kadeinaw doeh, rahum hoi sum patetlah ao awh teh, abuemlahoi kahawihoehe dueng katâcawtkhaikung lah ao awh. **29** Konlawk hai hmai dawk a kahma toe, hmaipho hai a tum toe. Tamikathoutnaw teh kangcing awh roeroe hoe rah. **30** Hotnaw teh BAWIPA ni a pahnawt toung dawkvah, ayânaw ni nguneinaw telah ati pouh awh han, telah ati.

7 BAWIPA koehoi Jeremiah koevah lawk hah a pha teh, **2** BAWIPA e im takhang koe kangdout nateh, hawwah hete lawk hah dei pouh, BAWIPA bawk hanelah hete takhang dawk kâen e nangmouh Judah tami pueng, BAWIPA e a lawk hah thai awh haw! **3** Ransahu BAWIPA Isarel Cathut ni hettelah a dei, na nuencang hoi na hnosaknaw hah pathoup awh telah pawiteh, hete hmuen koe kho na sak awh han. **4** Hetheh, BAWIPA e bawkim, BAWIPA e bawkim, BAWIPA e bawkim, telah laithoe lawk heh yuem awh hanh. **5** Na nuencang hoi na sak e kahawicalah kâpathoup awh nateh, ayâ hoi na imri rahak kalan lah lawkceng pouh awh pawiteh, **6** miphun alouknaw, naranaw, lahmaw na hnephnap awh hoehpawiteh, tamikalannaw e thi hete hmuen koe na palawng awh hoehpawiteh, na mawanaw rawk nahan Cathut alouke hnuk na kâbang awh hoehpawiteh, **7** na mintoenaw koe yungyoe hanlah ka poe e hete ram dawk na o sak awh han. **8** Hatei khenhaw!

banglahai ka tho hoeh e dumyennae lawknaw hah na kâuep awh. 9 Na paru awh, ayâ na thei awh, na uicuk awh teh laithoe na dei awh, Baal koevah hmutui na thueng awh teh, nangmouh ni na panue hoeh e cathut alouke hnuk na kâbang awh. 10 Hathnukkhu na tho awh teh, ka min hoi kaw lah kaawm e hete im thung ka hmaitung na kangdue awh teh, hete panuethathonaw sak laihoi rungngang e lah ka o na ti awh han na maw. 11 Ka min lahoi kaw e hete im heh, nangmae mithmu vah dingcanaw e khu lah maw a coung tOUNG vaw. Hatei, kama roeroe ni ka hmu telah BAWIPA ni ati. 12 Kai ni ka min o nahanlah ahmaloe ka sak e Shiloh hmuen koe atu cet nateh, ka tami Isarelhaw e thoena dawkvah hno ka sak e hah khenhaw! 13 Het patet lae hnONAW pueng na sak navah, amom ka thaw teh nang koe lawk boutbout ka dei ei, thai han na ngai awh hoeh, kai ni na kaw awh navah, na pathung awh hoeh. 14 Hatdawkvah, Shiloh vah ka sak e patetlah ka min lahoi kaw e hete im nangmanaw hoi napanaw koe kai ni ka poe e hmuen na kâuep awh e lathueng vah ka sak van han. 15 Na hmaunawngghanaw pueng Ephraim miphun abuemlah ka tâkhawng e patetlah ka hmalah hoi nangmouh koung na tâkhawng awh han telah BAWIPA ni ati. 16 Hatdawkvah, hete taminaw hanelah ratoum pouh hanh leih, ahnimouh hanelah pahrennae hai het pouh hanh leih, kai ni ka thai pouh mahoeH toe. 17 Judah khonaw hoi Jerusalem lamthungnaw dawk hno a sak awh e naw na hmawt awh hoeh maw. 18 Camonaw ni thing a cawng awh teh, a napanaw ni hmai a patawi awh, napuinaw ni tavai a kanawK awh teh, kalvan siangpahrangnu hanelah vaiyei a karê pouh awh, kai ka lungkhuek nahanelah, cathut alouknaw nei hanelah a hlun pouh awh. 19 Hatei, kai doeh ahnimouh ni lung na khuek sak awh, telah BAWIPA ni ati. Amamouh kaya nahanelah, amamouh hoi amamouh kâpoe awh e nahoeHmaw. 20 Hatdawkvah, Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei, ka lungkhueknae hoi ka lungphuennae heh hete hmuen koe kaawm e taminaw lathueng hoi saringnaw lathueng vah, kahrawng e thingkungnaw hoi talai dawk e apawhik van vah, ka rabawK han, hotnaw teh a kak awh vaiteh, roum mahoeH. 21 Ransahu BAWIPA Isarel Cathut ni hettelah a dei, cet awh nateh, hmaisawi thuengnae sathei na thueng awh e hoi alouke e sathei thapsin nateh, a moi hah cat awh. 22 Napanaw Izip ram hoi ka thokhai teh ahnimouh koe lawk ka dei navah, hmaisawi hane sathei hoi thuengnae dueng kâ ka poe hoeh. 23 Ahnimouh koe hete lawk doeh ka poe, Kai e lawk heh thai awh, kai teh nangmae Cathut lah ka o vaiteh, nangmouh teh, kaie ka tami lah na o awh han. Na dei pouh e patetlah mah cet awh, telah pawiteh nangmouh hanlah ahawi han. 24 Hatei, ahnimouh ni a ngai awh hoeh teh, banglahai ngai awh hoeh, hottelah amamae lungpatanae lungthin kamathout koe lah dai a kamlang awh. Hmalah cet awh laipalah, hnuklah a ban awh. 25 Napanaw ni Izip ram a ceitakhai hoi sahnin totouh, hnin touh hoi hnin touh, hnintangkuem nangmouh koe profetnaw ka patoun. 26 Hatei, ahnimouh ni ka lawk hah thai awh hoeh teh, banglahai ngai awh hoeh, a lung pueng hoi a pata awh teh, mintoenaw hlaK a

yon awh. 27 Hetnaw pueng heh ka dei pouh han, hatei ahnimouh ni na lawk thai ngai awh mahoeH, ahnimanaw na kaw navah na pathung awh mahoeH. 28 Hatdawkvah, ahnimouh koevah, hetteh Bawipa Jehovah lawk ka ngai hoeh e miphun, tounnae ka ngai hoeh e miphunnaw doeh na ti han. Lawkkatang a pahma awh teh, apâhni dawk hoi a tâkhawng awh toe. 29 Na sam hah ngaw nateh, tâkhawng, a rasangnae cailum hmuen koe cingou haw. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA ni a taminaw hah a hnoun toe. A lungkhueknae ni a pha sin e miphun hah a hnamthun takhai toe. 30 Judahnaw ni ka mithmu vah hnokathout a sak awh toe, telah BAWIPA ni a pathang. Ka min onae im hah khinsak nahanlah panuetho e hno hah a hruek awh toe. 31 A capanaw hoi a canunaw hmaisawi hanelah Benhinom yawN vah Topheth hmuenrasang a sak awh. Hot hah teh, kâ ka poe e nahoeH, ka pouknae dawk hai kâen boihoeh. 32 Hatdawkvah, kâhruetcuet awh, a hnin teh a pha toe, telah BAWIPA ni ati. Taminaw niyah hote yawN teh, Topheth telah kaw mahoeH toe, Benhinom yawN telah hai kaw mahoeH toe, tami theinae yawN telah a kaw awh han toe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, hmuen a houng hoeh totouh Topheth vah a pakawp awh han. 33 Hete taminaw e ro teh, lathueng tavanaw hoi kahrawng moithangnaw e rawca lah ao han, hotnaw hah apinihai pâlei mahoeH toe. 34 LunghawI nawmnae lawk Judah ram hoi Jerusalem lathueng vah yu kâpaluennae lawknaw hah kai ni ka pout sak han toe, ram hah teh kingdi lah ao han toe.

8 Hatnae tueng nah BAWIPA ni telah a dei, Judah siangpahrang hrUNAW, vaihma hrUNAW, profet hrUNAW, Jerusalem tanminaw e hrUNAW hah amamae phuen koeHoi a thaw awh han. 2 Ahnimanaw ni lungpataw teh thaw tawK pouh awh, a hnukkâbang pouh awh, a pacei awh teh a bawK awh e kanî hoi thapa hoi kalvan e âsinaw pueng hmalah a dan awh han. 3 Kai ni ka pâlei e hmuen pueng koevah, hete tamikathout miphunnaw ni hringnae hlaK duenae arawihnawN awh telah ransahu BAWIPA ni ati. 4 BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei tie hah ahnimouh koe dei pouh, taminaw tâlaw awh navah bout thaw awh hoeh maw, lam a payon awh navah bout ban awh mahoeH maw. 5 Telah pawiteh, bangkongmaw hete taminaw ni hnuklah a kamlang awh, Bangkongmaw Jerusalem kho taminaw ni hnuklah meng a kamlang awh. Dumnae dawk a lungpen awh teh ban han ngai awh hoeh. 6 A lawk kheI ka thai nah, ahnimouh ni lawkkatang hah dei awh hoeh. A thoenaE koeHoi buet touh ni hai pankângai e awm hoeh. Kai bangmaw ka sak, ati awh. Tarantuk koe marang ka yawng e patetlah tami pueng ni lam a phen awh teh, amamae lamthung dawk koung a yawng awh toe. 7 Lathueng kamleng tavanaw ni patenghai a tue hah a panue awh teh, batuling, bakhunaw, pingpitnaw, hoi tuicawmpainaw ni hai tho nahane a tue teh a panue awh. Hatei, ka taminaw ni teh BAWIPA e a kawnae hah panueK awh hoeh. 8 Bangtelamaw, kaimouh teh ka lungang awh, BAWIPA e kâlawk kaimouh koe ao na ti thai awh vaw. cakathutkungnaw e cacung ni laithoe a tawm sak awh toe hei. 9 A lungkaangnaw yeirai a phu

awh han. Puen awh vaiteh, man lah ao han. BAWIPA e lawk a pahnavt awh toe, bangpatet lungangnae maw a tawn awh. **10** Hatdawkvah, a yunaw hah tami alouknaw koe ka poe han. A lawnav hai ayânaw koe ka poe han. Kathoengca koehoi kalenpoung totouh kahounlounnav lah ao awh. Profetnav hoi vaihmanaw hai laithoe koug a dei awh. **11** Ka taminaw, ka canunaw e hmâ hah phouhoucalah a khet awh. Lungmawngnae kaawm hoeh e hah, lungmawngnae lungmawngnae atipouh awh. **12** Panuet ka tho e nuencangnav dawka kaya awh maw, kayak awh hoeh. Kayaanae roeroe tawn awh hoeh. A minhmai patenghai paling awh hoeh. Hatdawkvah, ka rawm e taminaw koe a rawp awh van vaiteh, rek lah ao awh nah a rahim lah a bo awh van han telah BAWIPA ni ati. **13** A paw a khi awh e naw pueng ka la pouh han. BAWIPA ni ati. Misurkung dawkvah, misur paw awh mahoe. Thaibunglung kung dawka paw awh mahoe, a hnanaw koug kamiay han. Kai ni ahnimanaw koe ka poe e hah bout ka la pouh han. **14** Bangkongmaw sut na tathung awh. Cungtalah kâracut awh vaiteh, rapan ka tawn e khopui dawka kâen awh sei. Haw vah cungtalah dout awh sei. Bangdawktetpawiteh, maimouh ni BAWIPA koe yon awh toun dawkvah, BAWIPA maimae Cathut ni duenae sue na pânei awh teh, kahmakatanae koe na ta awh toe. **15** Lungmawngnae ngaihaw awh ei, ahawinae tho hoeh toe, tak damnae ngaihaw awh ei, runae seng doeh kaawm toe. **16** Tarannaw e marangnav kâha lawk teh, Dan hoi a thai awh toe. Marangtannaw e a cai lawk ni ram thung pueng pâyaw sak awh toe. Ram hoi a thung e kaawm hnopueng hoi khopui hoi khopui thung kaawm taminaw pueng pâyaw hanlah a tho awh toe. **17** Khenhaw! nangmouh koe, hrnthok, hrnthoe ka tha vaiteh, bangtelah hai ti thai lah kaawm hoeh e ni nangmouh teh koug na khue awh han, telah BAWIPA ni ati. **18** Oe ka lungmathoenae heh api nang ne karoum sak han. Ka thung vah ka lung sut a pout. **19** Ram hlanae koe kaawm ka canu ka taminaw e a khuika lawk hah thai haw. Zion vah BAWIPA awh hoeh maw. Siangpahrang hai haw vah awh hoeh toun maw. Bangkong hetnav ni sakhlawn e meikaphawknaw hoi miphunnaw e meikaphawknaw ni bangkongmaw ka lungkhuek sak awh. **20** Canga tue a loum toe, kompaw tue a khup toe, maimouh teh rungngang lah awh awh hoeh rah. **21** Ka taminaw hoi ka canaw, patawnae hah ka hmawngkhai. Ka lungmathoe teh kângairunae ni khik na katek. **22** Gilead vah hluk hane thingtapi awh hoeh maw. Haw vah tâsibawi awh hoeh maw. Bangkong ka taminaw ka canaw e a hmâ ahawi thai hoeh.

9 Oe ka lû heh tuikhu lah awh haw pawiteh, ka mit roi heh mitphi tuiphuek lah awh haw pawiteh, ka tami ka canunaw thei lah ao dawkvah, khohmo khodai ka ka yawkaw han toe. **2** Oe ahnimouh koehoi cei vaiteh, ka taminaw ka ceitakhai thai nahanlah, imyinnaw hanlah roenae hmuen hah kingdinae koe tawn hanlah ka ngai. Bangkongtetpawiteh, abuemlahoi ka uicuk e, dumyen hoi kamkhueng e lah ao awh. **3** Laithoe dei awh nahanlah, a lainaw hah pala patetlah sut a pho awh. Lawk katang

hoi ram thung vah roun awh hoeh. A yonnae buet touh koe hoi buet touh patuen a cei awh, kai heh banglah hai na ngai awh hoeh, telah BAWIPA ni a ti. **4** Na huinaw hah kâhructuet awh, na hmaunawngghanaw hai kâuep awh hanh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, hmaunawnggha abuemlah kadumyennaw lah ao awh teh, a hui pueng hai tamthoe ka dei seng doeh. **5** Hui hoi hui a kâdoun awh, apinihai lawkatang dei awh hoeh. A lai heh laithoe deinae lai lah a pâtu awh teh, yonnae hoi amahoima tha a tawn sak awh. **6** Laithoe dawka kangdue awh teh, a laithoenae ni kai panue hanlah ngai awh hoeh, telah BAWIPA ni a ti. **7** Hatdawkvah, ransahu BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, khenhaw! ahnimouh teh atui lah kamyawt sak vaiteh, ka tanouk han, ka tami lah kaawm e ka canu heh bangtelamaw ka ti han. **8** Ahnimaie a lai teh duenae pala lah ao teh, laithoe lawk a dei awh. A pahni hoi imirinae koe kâponae lawk a dei awh ei, a lung thung hoi teh, sut a pawp awh. **9** Hatdawkvah, rek hoe laipalah ka o han na maw, telah BAWIPA ni ati. Hettelah kaawm e lathueng vah kama hoi kama moipathung laipalah ka o han maw. **10** Monnav hanlah lungpataw hoi ka ka vaiteh, kahrawng e phovainaw ka khui han. Hotnav teh sut a ke awh teh, apinihai pâtam hoe toe. Saringnav lawk hai thai hoe toe. Lathueng tavanaw hai koug a poung awh teh, kahrawng moithangnav hai maw hoeh toe. **11** Jerusalem teh songnavngbom lah ka hruek vaiteh, kahrawnguinaw onae hmuen lah ka ta han, Judah khonaw hai kingdi sak vaiteh, api buet touh hai awh mahoe. **12** Hete hno panue thai nahan a lungkaang e apimaw. BAWIPA ni apimaw a cangkhai teh hete hno heh kacaicalah ka dei thai. Apinihai a pâtam hoeh e thingyei patetlah a ram hah he a kak. **13** BAWIPA ni a dei e teh, ahnimouh hmalah ka ta pouh e, kaie kâlawk hah a pahnavt awh teh, ka lawk ngai awh hoeh, cangkhai nae lah tarawi awh hoeh. **14** Amamae lung a patanae lamthung hah a tarawi awh, a napanaw ni a cangkhai awh e patetlah Baal hnuk a kâbang awh. **15** Hatdawkvah, ransahu BAWIPA Isarel Cathut ni hettelah a dei, khenhaw! hete taminaw heh rawca kakhat ka ca sak vaiteh, kakhat e tui hah ka nei sak han. **16** Ahnimouh hoi a napanaw ni a panue boihoeh e miphunnaw koe kâkayeisak vaiteh, ahnimanaw be raphoe hoehroukrak tahloi ka pâlei sak han. **17** Ransahu BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, atu kahawicalah pouk awh haw, ka kap thai e napuinaw hah tho hanlah kaw awh lei, ahnimouh imthung dawka hai kalung kathoumpoungnav hah lawk thui awh. **18** Ahnimanaw hah karang tho sak nateh, mamae mitphi a lawng teh, mamae mitsum dawka hoi tui a phuek hoehroukrak, maimouh na kapkhai lawiseh. **19** Kanae lawk heh Zion hoi thai thai lah ao. Banghloimaw rawk awh tangngak toe. Yeiraipo awh katang toe. Na imlawnav a ro katang toun dawkvah, ram teh ka ceitakhai awh toe. **20** Atuvah, Oe napuinaw, BAWIPA e lawk heh thailaw, a pahni dawka e lawk koe lah hnâpakeng haw, na canunaw bangtelamaw a ka awh han tie hah cangkhai awh. Kalungla buet touh hoi buet touh kâcangkhai awh. **21** Duenae teh hlalangaw koehoi a kâen teh, im thung vah a kâen, lamthung dawka e camonaw a takhoe teh

lamlawng e nawsainaw a pâlei toe. **22** BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, tami kadoutnaw e ro teh laikaw dawk e vaipuen patetlah thoseh, cang ka a naw ni cabong a pâhma awh e patetlah thoseh, apinihai ahnimouh teh bout kuem awh mahoeu toe, telah dei pouh. **23** BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, tami lungkaang ni lungangnae dawk kâoup hanh naseh, thakasai ni thasainae dawk kâoup hanh naseh, bawi ni hai a bawinae dawk kâoup hanh naseh. **24** Hatei, apipatet hai kâoup ngai pawiteh, het dawk kâoup naseh, kai na ka nout hoi na ka panuek e hah teh BAWIPA lungpatawnae, ka thuem hoi lannae talai van kasakkung doeh, hete hninaw heh ka lunghawinae doeh, telah BAWIPA ni a ti. **25** Takthai dawk dueng vah vuensom ka a e taminaw pueng rek nahane atueng teh a pha toe, telah BAWIPA ni a ti. **26** Izip, Judah, Edom, Ammon, Moab, hoi thingyei ram ahlanae koe kaawm e tami pueng hai, hote miphunnaw pueng teh vuensom ka a hoeh e taminaw lah ao awh. Isarel imthung buemlah hoi lungthin lahoi vuensom ka a hoeh e seng doeh, telah BAWIPA ni a dei.

10 Oe Isarel imthungkunaw, BAWIPA ni nang koe a dei e thai haw. **2** BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, Jentelnaw e nuencang out hanh awh, kalvan hoi mitnoutnae kaawm nakunghai taket awh hanh. Jentelnaw teh hot patet lae hah a taki awh. **3** Taminaw e a phunglam teh ayawmyin doeh, tami buet touh ni ratu thing a tâtueng teh, kutsakkathoum ni a sak teh, **4** sui ngun hoi a pathoup awh teh, a kâhuet hoeh nahanelah, sum hoi cakkin hoi king a tâhet awh. **5** Samtuekung patetlah a kangdue teh, lawk dei thai hoeh, cet hai cet thai hoeh, hrawm lah hrawm a ngai. Hotnaw hah taket awh hanh, rucatrae banghai na poe thai hoeh, hawinae hai banghai sak thai hoeh. **6** Oe BAWIPA, nang patetlah e apihai awh hoeh. Nang teh na len tangak, na min hai thaonae hoi a lentoe tangak. **7** Nang teh, bari laipalah apimaw kaawm han. Oe miphun pueng e siangpahrang, hetheh nang na kamcunae roeroe doeh. Miphunnaw thung hoi thoseh, lungkaang pueng thung hoi thoseh, ahninae ram thung pueng dawk hoi thoseh, nang patetlah api buet touh hai awh hoeh. **8** Ahnimouh teh abuemlahoi panuenae awh hoeh a pathu awh. Hottelah ayawmyin lah kaawm e thingmeikaphaw koehoi a cang awh. **9** Ngun dêi e hah Tarshish hoi a sin awh teh, sui hah Uphaz hoi a sin awh. Kutsakkathoumnaw ni sak e, suihlunkathoumnaw ni dêi e, khohnanaw dawkvah, âthi hoi paling e kutsakkathoumnaw ni a sak e seng doeh. **10** Hote BAWIPA teh Cathut katang doeh, ahni teh kahring Cathut yungyoe siangpahrang lah ao. A lungkhuek nah talai a kâhuet teh, miphun pueng ni a lungkhueknae khang thai awh hoeh. **11** Hetheh dei pouh awh, kalvan hoi talai ka sak hoeh e, cathutnaw heh, talai van hoi kalvan rahim hoi bat a kahma awh han, telah ati. **12** Hatei, Cathut ni thaonae hoi talai heh a sak, a thoum lungangnae hoi talaivan heh a caksak teh a panuenae hoi kalvan hah a sak. **13** Khoparit lawk a tho nah, kalvan e tuinaw hah pawlawk a cai, talai poutnae koehoi tâmai a tâco sak. Sumpapalik teh kho a rak sak teh hnoim thung dawk hoi kahli a tho sak. **14** Tami pueng ni bang a panue awh hoeh dawk panuenae tawn

awh hoeh, suihlunkathoumnaw ni hai a dei awh e hah a kayakhai. Ahnimouh ni a thuk awh e meikaphaw hah teh, ayawmyin pui doeh, kâha hai tawn awh hoeh. **15** Aphu awh hoeh, dymyennae thaw lah doeh ao, rek lah ao awh toteh, he a kahma awh han. **16** Jakop ni a pang hanelah hetnaw patetlah awh awh mahoeu, bangkongtetpawiteh, ahni teh bangpueng kasakkung lah ao, Isarel heh râw lah ao teh, a min teh ransahu BAWIPA doeh. **17** Nangmouh rapan thung kaawmnaw uknaeram dawk kaawm e na hnouaw hah pâkhueng leih. **18** Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, atuvah, hete ram thung vah kaawm taminaw hah kai ni ka tâkhangwng han, ahnimouh van vah kângairunae ka pha sak han. **19** Ka patawnae dawk yawthoe lah ka o. Hmâ ka ca e heh a patawpoung oe! Hatei, hetheh reknae doeh ka khang hanlah ao, ka ti rah. **20** Kaie rim teh a rawk teh, kaie ruinaw pueng koug a thouk toe. Ka capanaw hai kai koe hoi koug a cei awh teh, buet touh hai awh awh hoeh toe, kaie rim ka sak hane awh hoeh toe, ka o nahan ka sak hane hai awh hoeh. **21** Tukhoumnaw hai bang panuek awh hoeh, BAWIPA koe pacei e hah panuek awh hoeh, hatdawkvah, a hmacawn awh hoeh, a tuhunaw koug a kâkaye awh han. **22** Khenhaw! atunglae ram koehoi runae kalenpui Judah khopuinaw kingdi sak vaiteh, kahrawnguinaw onae lah o sak nahane pawlawk a kamthang. **23** Aw, BAWIPA tami hringnae heh amae nahoeu, tie ka panue, tami ni a khok takannae lam hai amae nahoeu. **24** BAWIPA, kai heh na lungkhuek laihoi laipalah, lannae hoi na pathoup haw telah nahoeu pawiteh, na kahmat sak langvai. **25** Nang kapanuekhehnaw hoi na min ka kaw hoeh e Jentel miphunnaw van vah, na lungkhueknae hah awi haw. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahnimouh ni Jakop hah he a ca awh. A khosaknae ram haiyah kingdi han.

11 Jeremiah koevah, BAWIPA koehoi, ka tho e lawk teh hettelah a o, **2** Hete lawkkam lawk hah thai nateh, Judah taminaw hoi Jerusalem kaawmnaw koevah dei pouh. **3** BAWIPA, Isarelhew e Cathut ni lawk a dei e teh dei pouh, Hete lawkkam dawk e lawk ka ngai hoeh e tami teh, thoebonae khang naseh. **4** Izip ram tahmang koehoi kai ni na mintoenaw ka hrawi nah ka poe e lawk teh, kai ni ka lawk ngai awh nateh, kaie lawkkam lawk na tarawi awh pawiteh, ka tami lah na o awh vaiteh, kai teh nangmae Cathut lah ka o han. **5** Hottelah pawiteh, na mintoenaw koe lawk ka kam e ka kuep sak vaiteh, maito sanu hoi khoitu lawngnae ram nangmouh ni sahnin e coung awh e patetlah na poe awh han ati. Kai ni Amen, BAWIPA ka ti. **6** BAWIPA ni kai koevah, hete lawknaw pueng hah Judah ram hoi Jerusalem e lamthung pueng koe hramkhai haw. Hete lawkkam lawk heh ngai awh nateh, tarawi awh. **7** Izip ram hoi na mintoenaw ka tâcokhai hnin hoi sahnin totouh, amom ka thaw teh, kâhruetcuetae lawk tuohtu ka dei pouh, ka lawk ngai awh, ka ti pouh. **8** Hatei ngai awh hoeh, banglahai noutna awh hoeh, amamae lungthin kathout lungpatanae koe lah a pâlei awh. Hatdawkvah, ka poe e lawk a tarawi ngai awh hoeh dawkvah, lawkkam dawk kaawm e thoebonae pueng ka khang sak. **9** Hathnukku,

BAWIPA ni kai koevah a dei, Judah taminaw hoi vah kaawm taminaw koe thoe sak hanlah a kâcoun awh. **10** Ka lawk heh ngai awh hoeh. A mintoenaw e yonnae koe lah kounge kamlang awh toe. A louke cathutnaw e thaw tawk hanelah a kâbang awh. Isarel imthungkhunaw hoi Judah imthungkhunaw ni mintoenaw e lawkkam teh a raphoe awh. **11** Hatdawkvah, BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, ahnimouh dawk runae ka pha sak vaiteh, hlout awh mahoe. Kai koe hram awh van han eiteh, hotnaw e a lawk teh ka thai pouh mahoe. **12** Judah khonaw hoi Jerusalem e taminaw ni a cei awh vaiteh, hmuitui ouk a sawi pouh e cathutnaw koevah a hram awh han, hatei runae kâhmo awh navah, ahnimouh ni rungngang thai mahoe. **13** Oe, Judah, na khonaw yit touh cathutnaw na tawn. Baal cathut koevah kaya ka tho e hmuitui hmaisawi thuengnae khuongroe hah Jerusalem e lamthung yit touh na sak awh. **14** Hete taminaw han ratoum pouh hanh awh. Pahrennae hai het pouh hanh awh, patang rucatnae kâhmo nah kai na kaw nakunghai, kai ni ka thai mahoe. **15** Panuet ka tho e hno moikapap sak nah laihoi, ka pahren e ni kaie im dawk tawk han bangmaw a tawn. Nangmouh koehoi kathounge moi teh a tapoung toe. Yonnae na sak navah, na lung ahawi awh. **16** BAWIPA ni nangmouh teh olivekung ka naw e a paw ka hawi poung e ati. Hatei, cairing laihoi a van hmai a patawi teh, a kang kounge a khoe. **17** Isarel imthungnaw hoi Judah imthungnaw ni Baal koevah, hmuitui a awi roi teh, kathout hno sak hoi ka lungkhuek sak roi dawkvah, nang na kaungkung ransahu BAWIPA ni na lathueng vah rona e pha sak hanlah lawk a tâtueng toe. **18** BAWIPA ni na panuesak teh, ka panue toe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, a sak awh e naw hah be na hmu sak toe. **19** Hatei, kai teh, a nuen ka nem e tuca thei hanlah a hrawi awh e patetlah doeh ka o, ahnimouh ni kai thei hanlah kho a khan awh. Akung hoi a pawnav hai be raphoe vaiteh, kahringnaw ram koehoi ahni teh tâkhawng awh sei, apinihai a min teh pâkuem hanh naseh, telah a dei awh e hah ka panuek hoeh. **20** Hatei, ransahu BAWIPA, kalan lah lawkcengkung, lungthin hoi pouknae kanoutung, ahnimouh van moi na pathungnae heh na hmawt sak haw, ka coungnae abuemlah na kut dawkvah na poe. **21** Hatdawkvah, nange hringnae thei hoeh nahanlah BAWIPA min lahoi lawk dei han leih, telah nahoeh pawiteh, kaimae kut dawkvah na due han, telah Anathoth kho e taminaw koevah ransahu BAWIPA ni he a dei. **22** Hatdawkvah ransahu BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, kai ni ahnimanaw hah ka rek han. A nawsainaw heh tahloi hoi a due awh vaiteh, a capanaw hoi a canunaw hah takang dawk a due awh han. **23** Buet touh hai hlout awh mahoe, ahnimouh reknæ kum navah, Anathoth kho e taminaw lathueng vah, yawthoenæ ka pha sak han, a ti.

12 Oe BAWIPA na hmalah lai ka roe nahaiyah, nang na kuep yungyoe. Hatei, na lawkcengnae kong heh na hmalah dei ka ngai rah. Bangkongmaw tamikathoutnaw a lamcawn awh teh, kadumyennaw ni lunghaw hoi khosak awh. **2** Ahnimanaw hah nang ni na ung teh, tangpha a pabo, a rounge awh teh, a paw awh. Ahnima e pahni hoi na

hnai teh, ahnima e lungthin hoi teh na hla. **3** Hatei, BAWIPA nang ni na panue, nang ni na hmu teh nama na pouknae hah na tanouk. Thei hanlah kaawm e tunaw patetlah ahnimouh hah sawn nateh hrawi haw. Thei nahane hnin hanlah ahnimouh hmoun haw. **4** Ram ni na to touh maw, a cingou vaiteh, kahrawng e hrâmnaw ni nâtotouh maw a ke awh han. A thung e kaawmnaw hah a hawihoe dawkvah, kahrawng moithangnaw hoi tavanaw hai kahmakata awh toe. Hathnukkuh vah, taminaw ni maimouh koe kaawm hno heh hmawt katang mahoe, telah bout ati awh. **5** Taminaw hoi yawng kâta nahai, ahnimouh ni na ta awh pawiteh, marangnaw hoi bangtelamaw na tâ thai han. Na kâuep e roumnae ram ni na tawn sak pawiteh, Jordan ratu tanghling dawk bangtelamaw na ti han vai. **6** Na hmaunawngnaw, na imthungkuh ni patenghai, nang hah na dum awh toe, na ngaihoeh hoi na hramsin awh toe. Ahnimouh ni lawk kahawi a dei awh nakunghai, ahnimouh yuem awh hanh. **7** Ka im ka pahnavt vaiteh, ka râwnaw hai ka hnoun han toe. Ka pahren e tami teh, a tarannaw kut dawk ka poe toe. **8** Kaie râw teh, ratu e sendek patetlah doeh ao toe. Kai hah na huk sin, hatdawkvah kai ni ka hmuhma. **9** Kaie râw teh kai hanlah tarakkak e langtanaw lah ao. Langta ni petkâkalup lah a hmanaw maw. Moithang pueng pâkhueng awh nateh ca hanelah thokhai awh. **10** Tukhoumking kapap ni, ka misur takha hah a raphoe awh teh, ka coe hane hah rep a coungroe awh. Phunep poung lah ka coe hane hah tami kingdi lah ao han. **11** Kingdi e ram lah ao sak, kounge a raphoe teh kai koe a ka. A ram buemlah kounge a raphoe teh, apinihai noutna awh hoeh. **12** Kingdi e monsom ka nga e pueng koe karaphoekungnaw a luen awh han, ram apoutnae koehoi avanglae apout totouh, BAWIPA e tahloi ni kounge a ca han, roumnae roeroe awh mahoe. **13** Cang hah a tu awh han eteh, pâkching lah doeh a a awh han. A tha pueng hoi a tawn awh eiteh, banghai hmawt awh mahoe. BAWIPA e a lungphuennæ a patawpoung toung dawkvah, yeiraipona e doeh a a awh han. **14** BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, kaie tami Isarelnaw koevah, ka poe e râw karaphoekung ka imrinaw e yonnae naw dawkvah, a ram thung hoi ka phawk vaiteh, ahnimouh thung dawk hoi hai Judah imthungkuh hah ka phawk han. **15** Hatei, ka phawk hnukkuh, hetnaw van vah pahrennae bout ka tawn vaiteh, amamouh ni râw a pang hane talai amamouh ram lah bout ka thokhai han. **16** Hahoi, hettelah ao han. Baal koe ka taminaw theobo a pâtu e patetlah ka min lahoi BAWIPA a hring teh, a hring nah thung pueng teh, telah theobo a kamtu awh teh, ka taminaw hoi hringnuen hah kahawie lah kamtu awh pawiteh, ka taminaw thung dawk ka caksak han. **17** Hatei, api miphun ni hai thai ngai awh hoehpawiteh, hote miphun teh kounge ka phawk vaiteh, ka raphoe han, telah BAWIPA ni a ti.

13 BAWIPA ni kai koe hethèh a dei, cet nateh hnitaism ran nateh kâyeng haw, hatei tui duk sak hanh, ati. **2** Hatdawkvah, BAWIPA ni a dei e patetlah hnitaism hah ka ran teh ka kâyeng. **3** Hathnukkuh, BAWIPA e lawk teh apâhni kai koe bout a pha teh, **4** hnitaism na ran e hah lat nateh, kâyeng laihoi Euphrates tui koe cet nateh, talung

kâbawng e rahak vah hrawk haw, telah ati. **5** Hatdawkvah, ka cei teh BAWIPA ni a dei e patetlah Euphrates tui teng vah ka hro. **6** Hnin moi a saw hnukkhu teh, BAWIPA ni kai koe vah, thaw nateh Euphrates tui koe cet nateh, hnitaism na hro sak e hah bout lat leih na ti pouh. **7** Hatdawkvah, Euphrates tui koe ka cei teh, ka hronae hmuen koe ka tai teh, bout ka la. Hatei, koung a hmawn toung dawkvah, hnopai hanlah awm hoeh toe. **8** Hathnukkhu BAWIPA e lawk teh kai koe a pha. **9** BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, het patetlah Judahnaw kâoupnae hoi Jerusalem kâoupnae hah ka raphoe han. **10** Hete tamikayonnaw, ka lawk ka ngai hoeh e taminaw, amamae a lungpatanae patetlah ka cet ni teh, alouke cathutnaw ka bawk niteh, a thaw tawk pouh hanelah ka cet naw teh, hete hnitaism patetlah lah ao awh. Hnopa hanlah awm awh mahoe. **11** Hnitaism teh tami ni a keng dawk a kâyeng e patetlah Isarel imthungkhu hoi Judah imthungkhu naw pueng teh, ka taminaw, ka min kamthang sak hane hoi ka bawilen sak hanelah kai koe pou kârayen hanelah ka sak e lah ao eiteh, banglah noutna awh hoeh telah BAWIPA ni ati. **12** Ahnimouh koe hete lawk heh na dei pouh han. BAWIPA Isarel Cathut ni vah hettelah a dei, Misur um pueng hah misur tui hoi kawi sak hanlah ao. Ahnimouh ni nang koevah, misur um teh misur tui hoi kawi sak hanlah ao tie hah ka panuek boi awh hoeh maw, telah ati awh han. **13** Ahnimouh koe vah, BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei. Hete ram thung kaawm tami pueng Devit e bawitungkhung dawkvah, ka tahung siangpahrang pueng, vaihmanaw, profetnaw hoi Jerusalem vah kaawm taminaw pueng hah yamuhirnae hoi ka kawi sak han. **14** Kai ni amahoima buet touh hoi buet touh, a napanaw hoi a canaw hai ka kâhem sak han telah BAWIPA ni ati. Hottelae naw teh raphoe hoeh nahanlah pahren mahoe, pâhlung mahoe, lungma mahoe, hatei, he ka raphoe han ati telah ati. **15** Hnâpakeng nateh thai haw. Kâoup hanh awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA ni lawk a dei toe. **16** Hmonae a pha sak hoehnahan, ka hmot e mon dawkvah na khok na kamthui hoehnahan vah, BAWIPA na Cathut teh pholen haw. Angnae na tawng lahun nah duenae tâhlip a tâco sak teh, ka hmot e talung kâko lah a coung sak. **17** Hete na ngai hoehpawiteh, nangmae na kâoupnae dawkvah, arulaho ka ka han. BAWIPA e tuhunaw teh, san lah a hrawi awh han dawkvah, lungpataw lahoi ka ka vaiteh ka mitphi a bo han. **18** Siangpahrang hoi siangpahrangnu koe vah, na lû roi dawk e na bawilen bawilakhung hah a bo han toe. Hatdawkvah, na bawitungkhung dawk hoi kum roi leih, telah dei pouh. **19** Negev khopuinaw taren awh vaiteh, ka paawng hane apihai awm mahoe. Judahnaw pueng san lah, abuemlahoi koug a hrawi awh han. **20** Na mit padai awh nateh, atunglah hoi kathonaw kenhaw, nangmouh koe na khom sak e tuhu hoi ngai kaawm e tunaw hah namaw ao. **21** Bawi hoi lû lah kaawm hane na cangkhai e ni, na rek toteh, bangne na dei han. Napui ca khe pataw e patetlah na man toteh, a pataw na ti han na vaiyaw. **22** Bangkongmaw het patet e hno heh kai koe a pha vai, telah na mahoima hah kâpacei pawiteh, na yonnae naw apap poung dawk doeh toe, na hna a phawi

awh teh tawngtai lah na o e a kamnue toe. **23** Ethiopianaw ni a vuen a kâthung thai maw. Kaisi ni a em a kâthung thai maw. Kâthung thai pawiteh, nangmouh kathout hno kasaknaw ni hai kahawi hno na sak thai awh han doeh. **24** Thingyei yawng dawk e kahli ni cahik a palek e patetlah kai ni nangmouh teh be na kahei awh han. **25** Kai na hnoun awh teh, laithoe na kâuep awh dawkvah, hetheh na ham hanlah na pouk pouh e doeh toe, telah BAWIPA ni a dei. **26** Na kayanae kamnue nahanelah, na hna teh na minhmai totouh kalip takhang han. **27** Kahrawng hoi monnaw dawkvah, na uicuknae hoi na hounlounnae hram pawlawk hoi, na kâyonae, panuetho e na sak e hah ka hmu, Oe Jerusalem, na yaw a thoe. Atu totouh na thong hoeh rah maw.

14 Khokangnae kong dawk BAWIPA koe e lawk Jeremiah koe ka phat e lawk ka phat e teh, **2** Judah ni a khui teh, longkhanaw koe vah khuinae ao. Ram hanlah a ka teh, Jerusalem koehoi kanae pawlawk a luen takhang. **3** Bawinaw ni tui kayawtnaw tui do hanelah a patoun awh. Ahnimouh ni tuikhu koe a cei awh ei, tui awh hoeh. Ahrawng lah bout a ban awh. Lungpuen taki laihoi a lû a ramuk awh. **4** Ram thung kho a rak hoeh dawkvah, talai teh rak khang toe. Law kaphawnaw ni lungpuen awh teh, a lû a ramuk awh. **5** Kahrawng e sayuk ni patenghai ca a khe ei, hram ao hoeh dawkvah a ca hah a hnâw. **6** Kahrawng e la teh a rasangnae cailum hmuen vah a kangdue awh teh, kahrawnguinaw patetlah kahli a pahap awh. Hram ca hane ao hoeh dawkvah, a mit a mom awh. **7** Kamamae yonnae ni yon na pen nakunghai, Oe BAWIPA, na min kecu dawk hno buetbuet touh sak yawkaw ei, yuemkamcuhoeh eiteh, moi a pap toe. Nang taranlahoi ka yon awh toe. **8** Oe! Isarelnaw, na ngaihawinae kângairu lahun nah, rungngangkung BAWIPA, bangkong ka ram thung vah imyin patetlah tangmin buet touh dueng ka ip e imyin patetlah na o. **9** Bangkong kângairu e patetlah kârunggang thai hoeh e athakaawme tami patetlah na o. Oe! BAWIPA, nang teh kaimouh koe na o teh, nange min teh ka phu awh. Hatdawkvah, kaimouh sut na hnoun hanh. **10** Hete taminaw kecu dawk BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, ahnimanaw ni pounggram hane a ngai awh. A khoktakan hah kâcakuep thai hoeh. Hatdawkvah, BAWIPA ni hetnaw heh dâw awh hoeh. Atu teh ahnimouh thoenaeh teh, pou pâkuem pouh vaiteh, a yonnae kecu dawk a rek awh han. **11** Hahoi BAWIPA ni kai koe vah, hete taminaw ahawi nahanelah ratoum pouh hanh. **12** Rawcahai awh nakunghai, ahnimae hremnae lawk teh ka thai pouh mahoe. Hmaisawi thuengnae hoi pasoumhno, alupaw na sin nakunghai kai ni ka dâw mahoe. Ahnimouh teh tahloi, takang, hoi Lacik hoi let ka raphoe han ati. Hahoi kai ni, Aya! BAWIPA Cathut kenhaw! ahnimouh koe profetnaw ni, **13** tahloi na ka hmo awh mahoe, takang hai phat ma hoeh. Hete hmuen koe vah ka pout thai hoeh e hnâroumnae na poe awh han telah pou a dei pouh awh, kai ni telah ka ti pouh. **14** Hatnavah BAWIPA ni kai koe vah, profetnaw ni ka min hoi laithoe doeh ka pâpho awh. Ahnimouh teh kai ni ka patoun e nahoe, kâ ka poe awh hoeh. Lawk

hai ka dei pouh hoeh. ahnimouh ni a pâpho e naw teh mitpaleinae, kahrai thawtawknæ, cungkeihoeh pouknæ, amamae pouknæ patetlah dumpyennæ roeroe doeh a dei awh. **15** Hatdawkvah BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei. Kai ni hotnaw teh ka patoun hoeh. Hatei ahnimouh ni tahloi hoi takangnae teh, hete khoram daw phat mahoeleh telah a dei awh. Hote profetnaw heh tahloi hoi takangnae hoi a due van awh han. **16** Ahnimouh ni lawk a pâpho pouh e, ka thai e miphun pueng hai tahloi hoi takang dawkvah, Jerusalem lamthungnaw dawkvah, sut ka tâkhawng han. Amamouh hoi a yunaw hoi a capa canunaw ka pakaw pouh han api buet touh hai awm mahoeleh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, thoenæ hah amamouh tak daw k a awi han. **17** Hatdawkvah, hete lawk hah ahnimouh koe na dei han. Ka canu tanglakacuem ka taminaw ni, hemnae ka patawpoung teh a khang han, rahim lah coun groe lah ao toung dawkvah, ka mitphi teh karum khodai pout laipalah lawng lawiseh. **18** Kho alapilah ka cei nahai tahloi hoi thei e taminaw ka hmu, khopit thung kâen nahai, takang daw hoi profet hoi vaihmanaw ni a panue awh boihoeh e khoram lah cei awh toe, atipouh **19** Judah heh koug na pahnaw awh katang toung. Zion hah na panuet awh ka tang toung. Hawi thai hoeh nahan bangkong kaimouh heh patang na khang sak. Hnâroumnae ka ngaihawi awh ei, hnokahawi tho hoeh toe. Hawinae ka ngaihawi awh ei, takinae letlang a pha. **20** Oe BAWIPA ka hawioehnae naw hoi mintoenaw e a yonnae naw hah ka panue awh. Nang koe vah ka yon awh tangak toe. **21** Na min lahoi kaimouh heh na panuet awh hanh ei, na lentoe tungkhung teh, a min mathout sak hanh, kaimouh hoi lawkkam sak e hah pahnim hoi raphoe rumram hanh. **22** Banglah ka tho hoeh e miphun aloke cathutnaw daw k, kho ka rak sak thai e ao na maw. Kalvan ni a mahmaw kho a rak sak thai maw. Oe BAWIPA kaimæ Cathut, nang ni doeh kho na rak sak. Hatdawkvah, kaimæ ngaihawinae hah nang daw k doeh ao. Nang ni doeh het patetlae hnônaw pueng hah na sak.

15 Hathnukkhu BAWIPA ni kai koe vah, Mosi hoi Samuel teh ka hmalah ka ratoum roi nakunghai, hete taminaw koe lah ka lungthin kamlang pom mahoeleh. Ka hmuhoehnae koe pâlei nateh koug kahmat naseh. **2** Ahnimanaw ni vah, nâ lah maw ka cei awh han, tetpawiteh, BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, due hanlah kaawmnaw teh a due awh han, tahloi hanlah kaawmnaw hah teh tahloi hoi a due awh han, kamlum hanlah kaawmnaw teh a kamlum awh han, santoung hanlah kaawmnaw teh san a toung awh han. **3** Hote taminaw ka raphoe nahanlah hno pali touh ka patoun han telah BAWIPA ni ati. Ka thet hanelah tahloi, tami ka kei hanelah uinaw, ka cat hanelah kalvan e tavanaw hoi talai daw k e moimathengnaw hah doeh. **4** Judah siangpahrang Hezekiah capa Manasseh ni Jerusalem vah hno a sak e dawkvah, ahnimouh teh talai uknaeramnaw pueng ni a tarawk awh nahanelah a sak han. **5** Oe Jerusalem apinimaw nang hah na pahren han. Apinimaw nang lungmathoekhai han. Nang e kong pacei hanelah apinimaw cawp a kangdue han. **6** Nangmouh ni kai hah na pahnaw awh, telah BAWIPA

ni a dei, hnuklah na ban awh. Hatdawkvah, na lathueng vah ka kut ka tha vaiteh, nang hah na raphoe han, ka lungnonæ ka hmawt toe. **7** A lamthung daw k hoi a ban ngai awh hoeh dawkvah, ram kalupnae longkha koe ka pâsei vaiteh, a canaw hah ka thei pouh han. **8** Ahnimæ lahmainaw hah tuipui teng e sadi patetlah kapap sak han. A manunaw kathetkung thoundounnaw hah kanithun vah ka patoun han, dongdengca daw k ahnimouh van vah takitho lungpuennæ hah ka pha sak han. **9** Ca tongpa sari touh ka khe e a manu a thabaw teh a hringnae a thouk. Ahnie khousei teh khodai nah a loun, ahni teh yeirai hoi lungpout lah ao. A tarannaw hmalah kahloutnaw teh kai ni tahloi hoi ka thei han, telah BAWIPA ni ati. **10** Oe anu, ka yaw a thoe! talai van pueng kâyue e hoi kâtapoe hanelah vai kai heh na khe khe! Api koehai a ca hane lahoi laiba ka tawn hoeh, ayâ ni hai kai koe laiba tawn hoeh ei, tami pueng ni lawkthoemkha na bap awh. **11** BAWIPA ni vah, atangcalah nang hah na hlout sak han. Runæ tueng nah, rektapnae tueng nah, na tarannaw hah nang koe vah, pahrennae ka kâhei sak han. **12** Sum ni atunglae sum hoi stil a khoe thai han na maw. **13** Na ram thung pueng vah yonnae na sak e dawkvah, na bawinae hoi na tawnta e pueng aphu laipalah na lawp e patetlah ahnimæ kut daw k poe han. **14** Na panue hoeh e ram koe na tarannaw koe vah san lah na ta han. Ka lungkhuek daw k nangmouh lathueng patawi hane hmai teh a kamtawi toe. **15** Oe! BAWIPA nang ni na panue. Kai hah pou na pouk teh, na pai sin hanelah na tho toteh, na karektapnaw kalan lah lawkceng haw. Ahnimanaw he na panguep teh kai na thet hanh loe. Kai ni nang hanlah dudamnae ka khang e heh na pahnim pouh hanh. **16** Na lawknaw hah a kamnue teh, ka ca! na lawk teh kai hanlah lunghawinae hoi lungthin phunepnae lah ao. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Oe ransahu BAWIPA na min lahoi na kaw e lah ka o. **17** Pawito kamkhuengnaw koe vah, ka tahung hoeh, ahnimouh hoi lunghawinae ka hmwang boihoeh, na kut ka van ao dawkvah kamadueng ka tahung, bangkongtetpawiteh, lunghawioehnae hoi na kawi sak. **18** Bangkongmaw ka patawnae heh ahawi thai hoeh, ka hmâ heh hawi han ka ngaihoeh e patetlah hawi thai hoeh bo vaw, Kai hanlah kâuep han kamcuhoeh e tui tang ka hak e patetlah maw ao vaiyoe. **19** Hatdawkvah, BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, bout na ban pawiteh, na bankhai vaiteh, ka hmalah bout na kangdue han. Cungkeihoeh thung hoi sungren e hno dueng na dei pawiteh, kaie lawk karingkung lah ao han. Ahnimouh ni nang koe lah kamlang boilah, nang teh ahnimouh koe lah na kamlang mahoeleh. **20** Hete taminaw thung vah rahum tapang na sak han, ahni ni nang hah na tuk awh han eiteh, nang rungngang hanelah, na teng ka o dawkvah, ahnimouh ni nang na tâ awh mahoeleh, telah BAWIPA ni ati. **21** Tamikathoutnaw kut daw k hoi na rungngang vaiteh, takitho e taminaw e kut daw k hoi nang teh na ratang han.

16 Hathnukkhu, BAWIPA e lawk kai koe a pha teh, **2** yu na lat mahoeleh, hete hmuen koe vah, canaw na tawn mahoeleh. **3** Hete hmuen koe khe e canaw hoi a manu

na pa kong daw BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, 4 ahnimanaw teh Lacik hoi a due awh han, Hotnaw hah apinihai kapkhai mahoe, pakawm mahoe, vaipuen talai daw eitaboung patetlah a yan awh han. Tahloi hoi takangnae hoi a due awh han. Ahnimaie ronaw teh kalvan e tava hoi moithangnaw hane rawca lah ao han. 5 Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, ro im cet hanh, lungpahawi hanelah hai cet hanh, ama hai khui hanh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, hete taminaw koehoi lungmawngnae, pahrennae lungmanae he ka la pouh toe telah BAWIPA ni a dei. 6 Hete ram daw tami kalen kathoung hai a due awh han. Apinihai pakawm mahoe, apinihai khui mahoe. Apinihai a mahoima kâbouk mahoe, a sam hai ngaw mahoe. 7 Ro karingkungnaw hoi kapakawpnaw lungpahawi hanelah rawca apinihai thak pouh mahoe. Ka dout e a na pa hoi a manu han patenghai thak pouh mahoe. Ahnimouh lungpahawi hanelah apinihai tui boehai poe mahoe. 8 Hatdawkvah, caneinae im daw kâen hanh, ahnimouh hoi cungtalah tahung hanh, cat hanh. 9 Bangkongtetpawiteh, ransahu BAWIPA Isarel Cathut ni hettelah a dei, nangmouh mithmu hoi na hring na thung vah lunghawilawknaw hah ka roum sak vaiteh, yuvâ kâpaluennae lawk hai hete hmuen koe ka roum sak han. 10 Hete lawknaw pueng hah hete taminaw koevah na dei pouh navah hotnaw ni, bangmaw BAWIPA ni hettelah totouh kahawihoe poung e hno hah a dei vai. Bang hno maw sakpayon awh, BAWIPA kaimae Cathut koe vah bang yonnae maw ka sak awh, tet awh pawiteh, 11 hettelah na dei pouh han, na mintoenaw ni kai na hnoun awh teh, alouke cathutnaw hnuk a kâbang awh teh, ahnimaie thaw a tawk pouh awh. Kai na hnoun awh teh, kaie kâlawk hai tarawi awh hoe. 12 Nangmouh hai na mintoenaw hlak hoe na thoe hnawn awh. Khenhaw! kaie lawk ngai laipalah tami pueng ni amamae lungpouk patetlah kounng a cei awh. 13 Hatdawkvah, kai ni hete ram thung hoi nangmouh hoi na mintoenaw ni na panue boihoe e ram koe lah na pâlei awh han, hote hmuen koe vah karum khodai alouke cathutnaw e thaw na tawk awh han. Kai ni nangmouh hah na pasai awh mahoe. 14 Hatei, Isarel taminaw lzip ram hoi na kahrawikung, BAWIPA teh a hring dawkvah telah taminaw ni a dei awh hoe nahanelah, a hnin teh a pha lahun, telah BAWIPA ni a ti. 15 Hatei taminaw ni, atunglae ram hoi ahnimouh a hreknâe ramnaw pueng thung hoi Isarel nâw kahrawikung BAWIPA teh a hring tangngak dawkvah ati awh han. Ahnimouh teh kai ni a na mintoenaw koevah, ka poe e ram thung bout ka o sak awh han, telah BAWIPA ni a dei. 16 Hatei, atu teh tangkamangkungnaw moikapap ka kaw vaiteh, ahnimouh ni a man awh han. Hahoi kai ni moi ka kathoumnaw moikapap ka kaw vaiteh, monrui hoi montam hoi talungkâko totouh a ka awh han. 17 Ahnimaie lamthung pueng hah ka mit ni pheng a hmu, kai koe hoi kâhrakw thai awh mahoe, ahnimaie yonnae hai ka mithmu hoi hro thai lah awh mahoe. 18 Amamae thoenaie hoi yonnae dawkvah, let hni hoi ka pathung han, ahnimouh ni ka ram hah panuetho e ro hoi a kamhnawng sak awh teh, panuethonaie ni ka coe e ram daw kawi sak telah BAWIPA ni a ti. 19 Oe BAWIPA ka thaonaie hoi

ka rapan, kângairu nah kângue e hoi talai apoutnae koehoi Jentelnaw nang koe a tho awh han. Mintoenaw ni laithoe, cungkeihoe hno, ayawmyin hno hoe laipalah banghai a pang awh hane râw awh hoe. 20 Tami ni ama hanlah cathut lah kaawm hoe e cathut hah a sak han na maw. 21 Hatdawkvah, kai ni hotnaw hah ka panue sak han. Ka kut hoi hnotithainaie ka panue sak vaiteh, ka min hah Jehovah doeh tie a panue awh han.

17 Monsom ka hring e thingkung koe vah, ahnimaie khoungroe hoi thingmeikaphaw hah a catounnaw ni a pouk awh lahun nah, 2 Judah yonnae teh sumcacung hoi thut lah ao teh, talung phukaawm pâsu hoi ahnimaie lungthin phen daw tarik lah ao teh, khoungroe ki daw hai tarik lah ao. 3 Ram thung e kaie mon, ram thung pueng na yonnae dawkvah, na bawinae hoi na tawnta na pâtung e râw pueng taran kut daw ka poe han. 4 Na sak payonnae dawkvah, kai ni na poe e râw koehoi ka takhoe han toe. Na panue boihoe e ram taran kut daw san na toung sak han. Ka lungkhueknâe hmai teh a kaman sak toe. 5 Tami kâuep teh a lungthung vah BAWIPA koehoi kangheng e tami teh theobo e lah ao. 6 Ahni teh thingyeiyawn daw thingke patetlah ao vaiteh, kahawi hno ka tho nakunghai hmawt mahoe, ka ke e tanghling talai apinihai a ohoehnae palawi talai hmuen koe ahni teh ao han. 7 Hatei, BAWIPA kâuep niteh, ama dawkvah, ngaiuepnae katawnnaw teh a yawhawi. 8 Ahni teh tuirai vah ung e thing, tui ao nah koevah a tangpha ka payang e hoi a kâvan. Khokang nakunghai takinae awh hoe, a hna hai hringsuepcalah pou ao. Khokang kum hai lungpuennae tawn hoe, a paw hai sarut boihoe. 9 Lungthin teh bangueng hlak hai huenghai kaawm poung e abuemlahoi kahawihoe doeh. Apinimaw a panue thai han. 10 A nuencang hoi tawksaknae patetlah poe hanlah kai BAWIPA teh pouknae a tanouk teh lungthin ka pakhingpalang kung lah ka o. 11 Ka lan hoe lah hnopai ka tawnta e tami teh, bakoum ni amae a tadui hoe e a awt e patetlah ao. A rounng lahun navah a roedeng vaiteh, apoutnae koe teh tami pathu lah ao han. 12 Apuengcue hoi rasangpoung lah kaawm bawitungkhung teh mamae hmuen kathoung lah ao. 13 Oe! BAWIPA, Isarel nâw ni kângaiuep e, nang kapahnawtnaw pueng yeirai a po awh han. Kai kamlang takhai e pueng teh, vaiphu daw ca thut e patetlah ao awh han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA hringnae tiuphuek a ceitakhai awh. 14 Oe! BAWIPA na hawi sak haw, pawiteh ka hawi han, na runngang haw ka hlout han, kai ni nang doeh na pholen. 15 Ahnimouh ni kai koevah, BAWIPA e lawk teh namaw ao, atuvah kuep sak haw, na ti pouh awh. 16 Na hnukkâbang e tukhoumkung lah ka onae koehoi ka roun mahoe. Hawihoehnae hnin a pha hane hai ka ngai hoe. Ka tâcawt e lawk hah na panue teh na hmalah ao. 17 Kai hanelah tai kawi lah awh hanh, ronaie a pha navah nang teh kai ni kângue e hmuen doeh. 18 Kai na ka rektapnaw hah yeirapo awh naseh, hatei kai teh yeirai na po sak hanh, ahnimanaw teh yawng awh naseh, hatei kai teh, na yawng sak hanh. Ahnimanaw van vah ronaie phat sak nateh, let hni touh hoi ahnimouh

lathueng phat sak haw. **19** BAWIPA ni kai koevah hettelah a dei, cet nateh taminaw e kho rapan longkha, Judah siangpahrangnaw a tâco kâen koevah, Jerusalem rapan longkha pueng koe kangdout haw. **20** Ahnimanaw koevah, kâen tâcawt e taminaw pueng hoi Judah siangpahrangnaw pueng voi, BAWIPA lawk teh thai awh haw. **21** BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, sabbath hnin hnori na phu hoeh nahan, Jerusalem na kâenkhai hoeh nahan kâhruetcuet awh. **22** Na imthungkhu hoi hnori sin awh hanh. Sabbath hnin vah thaw tawk awh hanh, na mintoenaw koevah kâ ka poe tangcoung patetlah sabbath hnin vah kathoungcalah ya awh. **23** Hatei, ahnimouh ni a thai ngai awh hoeh teh, a hnâ hai pakeng awh hoeh, a lungpata sak awh teh, ka patounnae lawk hah thai awh hoeh, dâw ngai awh hoeh. **24** BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, hatei nangmouh ni ka lawk na ngai awh hoeh. Sabbath hnin vah hete rapan longkha koe hoi hnokari hah na sin awh hoehpawiteh, thaw na tawk awh laipalah sabbath hnin vah kathoungcalah na ya awh pawiteh, **25** Devit e bawitungkung dawkvah, ka tahung e leng hoi marang kâcui e, siangpahrangnaw ni hete rapan longkhanaw dawk hoi a bawinaw hoi a kâen awh han. Ahnimouh hoi bawinaw ni Judah taminaw hoi Jerusalem vah kho kasaknaw hoi, hete khopui thung vah a yungyoe na o awh han. **26** Judah khonaw hoi Jerusalem tengpam khonaw hoi Benjamin ram hoi akalae ram hoi mon lae ram hoi, Negeb ram koe hoi taminaw a tho awh vaiteh, lunghaw thuengnae hah BAWIPA im a poe awh han. **27** Sabbath hnin kathoungcalah a ya awh teh, sabbath hnin vah Jerusalem rapan longkhanaw koe hoi hnori phu lai hoi kâen hoeh nahanelah a dei e hah na ngai awh hoehpawiteh, Jerusalem rapan longkhanaw koe vah, kadout thai hoeh e hmai ka tâco sak vaiteh, Jerusalem siangpahrang im a kak vaiteh roum mahoe h toe.

18 BAWIPA koe hoi Jeremiah koe ka phat e lawk teh hettelah a o, **2** Hlaam kasakkung im cet nateh, hawwah kai ni lawk na poe han, atipouh. **3** Hatdawkvah, hlaam kasakkung im lah ka cei teh, hatnavah hlaam kasakkung, hlaam saknae a tabu koe thaw a tawk e hah ka hmu. **4** Amhru hoi sak e talai teh hlaam kasakkung e kut dawk hoi a rawk dawkvah, kasakkung ni ama ni ahawi ati e patetlah a katha alouke e bout a sak. **5** Hatdawkvah, BAWIPA e lawk teh kai koe a pha. **6** Oe Isarel imthungkhu, hete hlaam kasakkung ni hlaam a sak e patetlah kai ni nangmouh heh na sak thai mahoe h maw, telah BAWIPA ni ati. Hlaam kasakkung e kut dawkvah talaihlaam ao e patetlah oe Isarel imthungkhu nangmouh hai kaie kut dawkvah na o awh. **7** Nâtuék hai uknae thoseh, miphun kong dawk thoseh, phawk hoi ka raphoe vaiteh, ka yei han telah ka dei nakunghai, **8** hote miphun ni ahni taranlahoi ka dei e kecu dawk, hawihoe hnae kamlang takhai pawiteh, a lathueng vah hawihoe hnae sak hanelah, ka kâcai e hah ka kâhno han. **9** Hahoi nâtuék e atueng hai miphun kong dawk thoseh, uknae kong dawk thoseh, ka sak vaiteh, ka kangdue sak han telah ka dei nakunghai, **10** ka dei e ngai laipalah ka mithmu vah kathoute sak pawiteh, ahni hanlah hawinae ka sak han ka tie hah, let ka

kâhno han. **11** Hatdawkvah, Judah taminaw hoi Jerusalem khokasaknaw koe BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei. KHenhaw! nangmae kong dawk hnokahawi e ka pouk teh, kâtarannae ka pouk lahun, tami pueng ni kahawihoe h nuengcang hah kamlang takhai pawiteh, na hringnae khosaknae nuen hah kâthung awh telah tet pouh. **12** Hateiteh, ahnimouh ni hot teh ngaihawinae kaawm hoe h e doeh ati, ma ni ahawi tie patetlah o awh vaiteh, tami pueng a lungpouk payonnae ni kâ a poe e patetlah sak awh han telah ati awh. **13** Hatdawkvah, BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei. Jentelnaw pacei awh haw, het patet lae apinimaw a thai boi, Isarel tanglakacuem ni takikatho e hno hah a sak toe. **14** Lebanon mon talung van e ka bawt e tadamtui hah tami buet touh ni a ceitakhai boimaw. A tengpam hoi ka lawng e tuipading hah a hak boimaw. **15** Ka taminaw ni na pahnim awh dawkvah, patopatang kaawm hoe h e meikaphawk koe vah hmutui a sawi awh. Hote ni vah ayan e lamkaruem a phen sak awh. Picai hoe e lamthung lam a dawn awh. **16** Amamae ram teh yungyoe panuikhai hanelah a ceitakhai awh teh, ka cet kaawm pueng ni kângairu teh a lûsaling sin awh. **17** Kanîtholae kahlî kathout patetlah tarannaw hmalah, peng kâkaye sak han. A yawthoenae hnin nah ka hmalah tho laipalah ka hnukku lah a kamlang takhai han telah ati. **18** Ahnimouh ni tho awh, Jeremiah hah youk awh sei. Bangkongtetpawiteh, vaihmanaw koe e kâlauk kahmat mahoe h, profetnaw koe e lawk hai pout mahoe h, tho awh, pathoe awh sei, a lawk hai bang lah noutna pouh hanh sei, telah ati awh. **19** Oe BAWIPA ka kong heh pouk haw, kai ka tarannaw e lawk hah na thai pouh haw. **20** Hnokahawihoe h hah, hnokahawi hoi pathung boimaw. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka hring nahanelah tangkawm a tai awh. Ahnimouh koe hoi ka lungkhueknae roum nahane hoi ahnimouh hanelah hawinae dei hanelah, na hmalah ouk ka kangdue e hah na pahnim pouh hanh. **21** A canaw hah takang kâhmo sak nateh, tahloi thakaawme kâhmo sak haw. A yunaw hah a due awh vaiteh lahmai la coung awh naseh, a napanaw hah lacik hoi dout awh naseh, karoung lahun e naw hai taran hmuen koe tahloi hoi thei e lah awm awh naseh. **22** Tarankatuknaw hah ahnimouh koe pouk laipalah na pha sak tore i teh, a imthung dawk hoi khuika lawk kampaw naseh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, man hanelah na kâcai awh dawkvah, tangkom a tai awh teh, ka khok kâman nahanelah karap a patung awh. **23** Oe BAWIPA kai thei hanelah a kâcai awh e hah na panue toe. Ahnima yonnae hah yontha pouh hanh. Na hmaitung vah a payonnae naw hah kahmat sak hanh. Na hmalah kamlet sak nateh na lungkhueknae hnin na vah hottelah sak haw.

19 BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, cet nateh hlaam ka sak e ni amhru hoi a sak e tuim hah ran haw. Hahoi kacuenaw hoi vaihmanaw thung e kacuenaw hah hrawi nateh, **2** Kanîtholae longkha kung koe Benhinom tanghling koe cet haw, hawwah nang koe ka dei hane lawk hah na pâpho han. **3** Hettelah na dei han, Judah siangpahrangnaw hoi Jerusalem vah, kho kasaknaw BAWIPA e lawk hah thai awh. Isarel Cathut ransahu BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, khenhaw! kathainaw pueng e hnâ dawk khik ka cawt e

kathoute hah ka pha sak han. **4** Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahnimouh ni na pahnawt awh teh, hete hmuen heh a khin sak. Amamouh hoi a napanaw hoi Judah siangpahrangnaw ni hai a thai boihoeh e cathut alouknaw koe hmuithui a sawi awh teh, hete hmuen heh yonnae ka tawn hoeh e thipaling a kawi sak. **5** Hahoi a canaw hah Baal koe hmaisawi thuengnae poe hanelah, Baal hmuenrasang hah a kangdue sak awh. Hot teh kâ ka poe e nahoe, ka dei boihoeh, ka lungthin dawkhai kâen boihoeh. **6** Hatdawkvah, thailaw! atueng hah a pha han BAWIPA ni ati. Hatnae hnin nah hete hmuen heh Topheth telah kaw mahoe toe. Benhinom tanghling tie hai tet hoe thong vaiteh, kâtheikârawngnae tanghling telah ti han toe. **7** Hete hmuen dawkhai Judah hoi Jerusalem khokhangnae hah a hrawnghrang lah ka coung sak han. Ahnimouh teh tahloi hoi a hringnae taran kut dawkhai poe vaiteh, a ronaw hah kahlun e tava hoi talî moithangnaw e rawka lah ka poe han. **8** Hahoi hete khopui teh tami kindi e, panuikhai hanelah ka coung sak vaiteh, a kâhmo e theobona kecu dawkhai, ka cet pueng ni kângairu awh vaiteh a panuikhai awh han. **9** A canu hoi a capanaw e moi hah ka ca sak han. A hringnae ka lawm hane tarannaw ni a kalup awh teh, kângai ka ru lah ao sak toreih teh, tami pueng ni a imrinaw e moi hah a ca awh han. **10** Hahoi na hrawi e naw hmuithung vah tuim lah rak hah. **11** Ahnimouh koe hettelah na dei han. Ransahu BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, hlaam kasakkung e hlaam hah tami ni rak a hem teh, pathoup thai lah ao hoeh e patetlah hete taminaw hoi hete kho hah rak ka hem vaiteh, Topheth vah pakawp nahane hmuen ao hoeh totouh a pakawp awh han. **12** Hot patetlah hete hmuen heh ka ti roeroe han telah BAWIPA ni a dei. Hete kho heh Topheth patetlah ka coung sak vaiteh, athung e kho kasaknaw lathueng hai ka sak han. **13** Jerusalem imnaw hoi Judah siangpahrangnaw im hoi im tanguem e a lathueng vah kalvan lah kangvawi hoi hmuithui sawinae imnaw pueng hoi, cathut alouknaw koe nei hane a awinae imnaw pueng hah, Topheth hmuen patetlah khin sak e lah ao han. **14** Jeremiah teh BAWIPA ni lawk dei hanelah a thanae hmuen Topheth hoi a tho teh, BAWIPA im thongma dawkhai kangdue teh, tamimaya koe vah hettelah a dei. **15** Isarel Cathut ransahu BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, khenhaw! ka lawk a ngai awh hoeh nahanelah, a lungthin a pata sak awh kecu dawkhai thoenae kadeinaw pueng hah hete khopui hoi khonaw pueng dawkhai ka pha sak han telah ati.

20 Jeremiah ni hettelah lawk a dei e hah BAWIPA im e kahrawikung kacuepoung lah kaawm e Immer capa vaihma Pashhur ni a thai. **2** Hettelah Pashhur ni profet Jeremiah hah a hem teh, BAWIPA im e Benjamin longkha atunglah kaawm e dawkvah, hlong a buet teh a paung. **3** A tangtho vah Pashhur ni Jeremiah hah a rathap teh Jeremiah ni, BAWIPA ni na min teh Pashhur tet hoe toe, Magormissabib telah ati toe atipouh. **4** Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, Khenhaw! nang hoi na huinaw pueng hanelah taki ka tho e lah na coung sak han. A tarannaw hah tahloi hoi a rawp awh vaiteh, na mit hoi na hmu han. Judah tami pueng hah

Babilon kut dawkhai be ka poe han, ahnimouh ni Babilon vah san lah a hrawi awh vaiteh, tahloi hoi a thei awh han. **5** Hothloilah, khopui tawntanae, tawkhai e lahoi a hmu awh e pueng, aphu kaawm e hno pueng, Judah siangpahrang râwnaw pueng hah a tarannaw kut dawkhai be ka poe han, ahnimouh ni a lawp awh vaiteh, a man awh han, Babilon vah a hrawi awh han. **6** Nang Pashhur na imthung kaawmnaw pueng hoi san lah be na toungh awh han. Babilon vah na cei vaiteh, haw vah na due han. Haw vah nama hoi na huinaw hai laithoe kapâphonaw pueng hoi pakawp lah be na a awh han telah ati. **7** BAWIPA nama ni na pasawt teh, ka tarawi toe. Nang teh kai hlak na tha a sai teh na tâ. Kanî a loun totouh panuilai lah na dei teh panuikhai e lah ka o. **8** Bangkongtetpawiteh, lawk ka dei navah, ka hram teh kâyuekâounnae, pacekphahleknae telah ouk ka hram. BAWIPA e lawk teh kai hanelah hnintanguem pathoenae hoi panuikhai e lah ao. **9** Ama teh ka toum mahoe toe, a min lahoi lawk hai ka dei mahoe toe, ka ti nakunghai, ka hru thung vah hmaisaaan patetlah ka lungthin thung vah ouk ao. Kaawm khai thai hoe niteh, ka khang thai roeroe hoeh. **10** Bangkongtetpawiteh, na panuikhai e naw hah ka thai. Avoivang hoi takinae ao. Raipot awh sei, raipot awh han, telah ati awh. Ka tâlaw nahanelah meng ka pawm e ka huikonaw ni, na pasawt thai yawkaw han, hottelah hoi tavai teh a lathueng vah pathung thai han telah ati awh. **11** Hatei, BAWIPA teh athakaawme tami, takikathopoung patetlah kai koe ao. Kai na ka rektapnaw hah a bo awh vaiteh, na tâ awh mahoe. Kayayeirai hoi ao awh han, a lamcawn mahoe dawkvah, a yungyoe a min mathoenae teh pahnim e lah awh mahoe. **12** Oe! ransahu BAWIPA, tamikalannaw ka tanouk e, lungthin hoi pouknae ka tapuet lah kahmwatkung, ahnimae lathueng vah na pathung e hah na hmu sak. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka kong teh nama koe ka hruek toe. **13** BAWIPA koe vah la sak awh nateh, BAWIPA teh pholen awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, yonae kasaknaw a kut dawkhai kabawp a ngai e naw hringnae hah a rungngang pouh. **14** Ka khenae hnin teh theobo lah awh seh, anu ni na khenae hni teh yawhawinae lah awh hanh seh. **15** Apa koe vah, capea na tawn telah lawk a phu teh, a lung kahawi sak e hah theobo lah awh seh. **16** Ama teh BAWIPA ni pahren laipalah be raphoe e kho patetlah awh seh. Amom lah a pawlawknaw thai e lah awh seh. Kanithun lah hramnae lawk thai naseh. **17** Camoim thung vah na thei hoeh dawkvah, na thet pawiteh anu von teh kaie phuen lah awh vaiteh, camoim ni pou na von han ei, **18** Bang kecu dawkhai maw patang hoi lungmathoe hoi o hanelah kayayeirai dueng hoi ka hring thung a hninnaw hno hanelah camoim dawkhai ka tâco telah ati.

21 Babilon siangpahrang Nebukhadnezar ni na tuk toe. BAWIPA ni a lentoenae hno ouk a sak e patetlah kabawp nginae hah ban sak thai mahoe namaw, tie hah BAWIPA koe na het pouh seh, telah dei pouh hanelah, **2** siangpahrang Zedekiah ni Melhiah capa Pashhur hoi Maaseiah capa vaihma Zephaniah hah Jeremiah koe vah a patoun. Hatnavah, Jeremiah koe vah, BAWIPA e lawk ka phat e teh hettelah ao. **3** Jeremiah ni, Zedekiah koe vah,

hettelah dei pouh awh. 4 Isarel Cathut BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, khenhaw! Babilon siangpahrang hoi Khaldean tami rapan alawilah hoi na kavennaw, tarantuknae puengcang hoi ka ban sak han. Hahoi khopui thung vah, ahnimouh teh ka pâkhueng han. 5 Kama roeroe ni ka lungkhueknae hoi ka lung a onae hoi ka lungphuennae kut hoi ka thaonae hoi ka tuk han. 6 Hie kho dawk kho ka sak e taminaw hoi saringnaw hah be ka thei vaiteh, takikathopounge lacik hoi a due awh han. 7 Hahoi teh BAWIPA ni siangpahrang Zedekiah hoi a san, kho louk kaawm e lacik hoi tahloi hoi tangkhang hoi kahloutnaw hah Babilon siangpahrang Nebukhadnezar kut dawk thoseh, a tarannaw e kut dawk thoseh, thei hanelah katawngnaw kut dawk thoseh, ka poe vaiteh, kahranpoung e tahloi hoi a tuk awh han. Pahrennae tawn laipalah pâlung mahoe. Lungmanae hai tawn awh mahoe telah ati. 8 Hahoi tamimaya koevah na dei han, BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei. Khenhaw! duenae lamthung hoi hringnae lamthung hah na hmalah ka hruek. 9 Hete khopui thung kaawm e pueng tahloi hoi thoseh, takang hoi thoseh, lacik hoi thoseh, a due awh han. Hateiteh, a tâco teh nangmouh ka ven e Khaldean taminaw koevah ka kâpoenaw dueng a hring awh han. A hringnae teh ahnimouh koe poe e phu lah ao han. 10 Hete khopui hawi nahanelah tho laipalah, a ro nahanelah ka noe e doeh toe. Babilon siangpahrang kut dawk poe lah ao vaiteh, ahni ni hmai hoi a sawi han, telah BAWIPA ni a dei. 11 Judah siangpahrang imthungnaw kong dawk BAWIPA e lawk hah thai awh haw. 12 Oe! Devit imthungnaw, BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei. Hnintangkuem lawkkatang hoi lawkkâceng awh nateh, pacekpahlek e naw kut thung hoi hnephnap kâhmo e naw hah ngang awh, telah nahoe pawiteh, ka lungkhueknae hah hmai patetlah tâcawt vaiteh, na yon kecu dawk apinihai padout thai laipalah a kak payon han doeh. 13 Khenhaw! tanghling dawk kho kasaknaw, nangmouh tanghling dawk kho ka sak e apimaw kaimouh ka o nah koevah, ka kâen han katetnaw, na taran awh han telah BAWIPA ni a dei. 14 Hateiteh, na sakyoe e hoi kamcu lah ka rek awh han. Atu raw vah, ratu dawk hmai ka tâco sak vaiteh, a tenggam pueng koug a kak han telah BAWIPA ni a dei.

22 BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, Judah siangpahrang im vah cet nateh hete lawk hah dei pouh. 2 Oe! Judah siangpahrang Devit e bawitungkung dawk ka tahung e nang hoi na sannaw hoi, na taminaw hi kâennaw hoi BAWIPA lawk hah thai awh haw. 3 BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, kаланalah lawkceng awh nateh, thoebonae kut dawk hoi a man awh e naw hah rungngang awh. Imyin hoi na pa ka tawn hoe e naw, lahmawnae koe lanhoe hoi pacekpahleknae sak awh hanh. 4 Bangkongtetpawiteh, hete lawk heh na tarawi awh katang boipawiteh, Devit e bawitungkung dawk e siangpahrangnaw hoi leng hoi marang kâcui hoi ama hoi a sannaw hoi a taminaw hoi longkha dawk a kâen thai awh han ei. 5 Hatei, hete lawk hah banglahai na ngai awh hoehpawiteh, hete im heh koug a houng han, telah amahoima thoe a kâbo telah BAWIPA ni a ti. 6 BAWIPA ni Judah imthungkhu koevah,

hettelah a dei, nang teh kai hanlah Gilead patetlah hoi, Lebanon mon patetlah doeh na o. Hatei kingdi e kahrawng hoi apinihai a ring hoe e kho patetlah na coung sak han. 7 Nang na kâraphoe hanelah senehmaica sin hoi kâcâi han, na rawi e sidar thing hah tâtueg awh vaiteh, hmai hoi a sawi awh han. 8 Miphun moikapap ni hete kho hah rakan awh vaiteh, tamipueng ni amae a imri koevah, Cathut ni hete ka lentoe e khopui hah bangkongmaw hettelah khuet a tho sak vai telah ati awh han. 9 Amamae Cathut BAWIPA lawkkamnae hah a ceitakhai awh teh, alouke cathut a baw awh teh, a thaw a tawp pouh awh dawkvah telah a pathung han. 10 Kadoutnaw hah khui awh hanh, rabui hai rabui awh hanh. Kahmatnaw hane paleipalang teh puenghoi khuikaphai awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, bout a ban thai hoe han toung dawkvah, a tâconae ram a hmu hoe han toung dawkvah. 11 Bangkongtetpawiteh, Judah siangpahrang Shallum Josiah capa, a na pa Josiah yueng lah kaukkung hete hmuen koe hoi a cet e kong dawkvah, BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, hihah bout ban mahoe toe. 12 San lah a ceikhainae hmuen koe hawvah a due roeroe han, hete ram heh hawt mahoe toe. 13 Lanhoe hane lahoi im a sak teh, kаланhoe lahoi imvannaw a sak teh, a yawn lahoi amahoima, hoi a imri a thayung a hno teh kutphu poe laipalah kaawm e teh lungmathoe hanlah a o. 14 Im kalenpoung lah imvan tawn e ka sak han. Hlangaw hah ka paawng vaiteh, disar thing hoi be ka sak vaiteh, a rong ka paling e ka hluk vai na ka tet nang, lungmathoe hanlah ao. 15 Sidar thing hoi houk na sak kecu dawk siangpahrang lah na pouk maw. Na pa niyah, a ca a nei teh, kаланhoe lah lawk a ceng nahoe haw. Hot teh ama hanlah ahawi ngoun. 16 Tami roedeng hoi kavoutthoupnaw koug na pouk pouh, hettelah ahawi. Heteh na panue hane kawi nahoe haw, telah BAWIPA ni a dei. 17 Hatei kâsokâroumnae hoi kayonhoe theinae hoi, repcoungroe hane hoi, kâutnae dueng hah na mit hoi na lung ni a pouk. 18 Hatdawkvah, Judah siangpahrang Jehoiakim Josiah capa kong dawk, BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei. Aya! ka hmaunawngnae hoehpawiteh, Aya! ka tawncanu telah khui awh mahoe. Aya! ka pâtukung hoehpawiteh, aya! a sungrennae hah telah khui awh mahoe. 19 Jerusalem longkha alawilah vah, la pakawp e patetlah a pakawp awh han. 20 Lebanon mon dawk luen awh nateh hram awh. Bashan vah hram awh haw, Abarim hmuen koe hram awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, na huinaw pueng be a due awh toe. 21 Na kuepcing awh lahunnah, nang koe lawk ka dei hane, nang ni ka thai mahoe telah na ti. Ka lawk na thai ngai hoe e heh, na nawka hoi e na nuencang doeh. 22 Kahlî ni nange tukhoumnaw be a ca han. Na huikonaw hah san a toung awh han. Hottelaho na hawihoe hane dawk kayayearai phu lahoi na o roeroe hah. 23 Oe! Lebanon mon dawk kho ka sak ni teh, sidar thing koe tabu katukkung patawnae na lathueng a pha toteh, pahren ka tho kawi lah na o hanelah ca ka khe e ni pataw a khang e patetlah doeh ao han. 24 Kai ka hring e patetlah BAWIPA ni a dei. Judah siangpahrang Jehoiakim capa, Koniah teh ka kut aranglae min thutnae kuthrawt lah

kaawm nakunghai, hote hmuén koehoi na phawk han. 25 Thei hanelah na katawngkung, mei hmu hanelah na taki e naw kut daw, Babilon siangpahrang Nebukhadnezar kut hoi Khaldeannaw e a kut daw na poe awh han. 26 Na khenae kho daw laipalah, ram alouke daw nang hoi na kakhenkung na manu heh, na tâkhawng vaiteh hawvah na due han. 27 Hateiteh ban han na ngaipoungnae ram daw na ban mahoe h toe. 28 Hete Koniah heh ka rek e hlaam dudam hane kawi lah awmhoeh na maw. Athung vah ngai hane kawi kaawm hoeh e hlaam nahoe h maw. Bangkongmaw ama hoi a catounnaw alawilah, a tâco sak teh, panue boi hoeh e ram daw tâkhawng e lah ao awh vaw. 29 Oe! talai talai talai, BAWIPA e lawk hah thai haw, 30 BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei. Hete tami heh ca tawn laipalah a hringyung thung vah a lamthung ka cawn hoeh hate tami doeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, a catounnaw hai apihai a lamcawn niteh, Devit e bawitungkhung daw tahung hane hoi, Judah kaukkung lah awm awh mahoe h telah a ti.

23 Kaie saringnaw a pânae hmuén koe e kâkayeisakkung tukhoumnaw teh lungmathoe hanelah ao awh, telah BAWIPA ni a dei. 2 Hatdawkvah, BAWIPA Isarel Cathut ni ka taminaw ka khom e tukhoumnaw kong dawkvah, hettelah a dei, ka saringhu hah na kâkaye sak awh, na pâlei awh teh, na khenyawn awh hoeh. Khenhaw! na sak awh e yonnae kecu daw na tho sin han telah BAWIPA ni a dei. 3 Ka saringhu, kacawirae ka saringhu hah ka pâlei ram daw hoi ka pâkhueng vaiteh, ngai ka tho poung e a paw ka paw e lah awm awh vaiteh, a pungdaw awh han. 4 Ahnimouh ka kaw hane tukhoumnaw hah ka pouk pouh han, taki puennae awm hoeh toung vaiteh, kângairu awh mahoe h toe. Kahmat e hai awm mahoe h toe, telah BAWIPA ni a dei. 5 Khenhaw! Devit hanelah kalan e cakang ka kangdue sak hane atueng hah a pha tawmlei toe, telah BAWIPA ni a dei. Siangpahrang buet touh ni a uk vaiteh, a hmacawn han, talai van lawkcengnae hoi lannae a kuep sak han. 6 Ahnimaie tueng nah Judah teh, rungngang lah ao vaiteh, Isarel teh karoumcalah ao han. Hahoi, a min teh BAWIPA teh kaimae lannae tie lah ao han. 7 Hatdawkvah, khenhaw! atueng a pha tawmlei, BAWIPA ni ati. Isarel naw lzip ram hoi ka tâcawtkhaikhung BAWIPA teh a hring e patetlah tet awh mahoe h toe. 8 Tung lae ram hoi a pâleinae ramnaw thung hoi Isarel imthung a tâcokhai teh, bout kabankhaikhung BAWIPA a hring e patetlah tet awh vaiteh amamae ram daw khosak awh han. 9 Profetnaw kecu daw ka lungthin thung vah a rek. Ka hrunaw hai koug kâhué, yamu ka parui e tami patetlah doeh ka o, BAWIPA hoi kathounge a lawk kecu daw yamu ni rektap e patetlah ka o. 10 Bangkongtetpawiteh, ram teh uicuknae hoi a kawi teh, thoebo e kecu daw ram ni a khui awh. Kahrawng hmuén kahawi pueng koug a ka toe. A hringnae lamthung hah a payon teh, a thaonae hai lan hoeh. 11 Bangkongtetpawiteh, profetnaw hoi vaihmanaw ni CATHut hah bang lah noutna awh hoeh. Hawihoehnae naw hah ka imthung vah ka hmu telah BAWIPA ni a dei. 12 Hatdawkvah, a lamthung pueng

teh khohmo vah ka pâhnan e lamthung patetlah ao han. Hote lamthung daw pâlei e lah awm vaiteh, ka pâhnan e daw koug a rawp awh han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahnimouh lathueng vah kathoute reknae hah ka pha sak han, telah BAWIPA ni a dei. 13 Samaria profetnaw dawkvah, panuettho e hah ka hmu, Baal kampang lahoi lawk hah a dei awh teh, Isarel naw hah lampaihei lah a ceikhai awh. 14 Jerusalem e profetnaw daw hai takitho poung e hno hah ka hmu, a uicuknae daw a luen awh teh, laithoe hoi kho a sak awh. Apihai a thoeneae daw hoi a ban awh hoeh nahanelah, yonnae kasaknaw e kut hah a thao sak awh. Kai hanelah teh Sodom khonaw patetlah doeh ao. A kho thung e taminaw pueng hai Gomorrah kho e taminaw hoi a kâvan awh. 15 Hatdawkvah, profetnaw kong daw ransahu BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, khenhaw! amamae cai kakhat hoi ka kaw vaiteh, kakhat e tui hah ka nei sak han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Jerusalem e profetnaw kecu daw ram thung pueng daw Cathut taki teh bari hoeh nae hah a tâco. 16 Ransahu BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, profet ni nangmouh koe a dei awh e lawk hah ngai pouh hanh awh. Bang hoeh e hah na cangkhai awh. BAWIPA e pahni daw hoi ka tâcawt e nahoe h niteh, amamae lungpouk e hah ouk a dei awh. 17 Kai na kadudamnaw koe vah, roumnae ka hmu awh han, BAWIPA ni ati, telah pout laipalah rek a dei awh. Amamae lungthin thung a ngai hawi e patetlah kacetnaw koe vah, thoeneae nangmae lathueng vah phat mahoe h telah ati awh. 18 Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA khokhangnae hah apimaw ka hrak boi, a lawk daw hoi kapanuekkung apimaw kaawm. Hoeh pawiteh, a lawk teh lawkpui lah pouk teh apinimaw a thai boi vaw. 19 Khenhaw! ka patawpoung katang e, bongparui BAWIPA lungkhueknae bongparui hah a tâco toe, tamikathoutnaw e lû daw ka patawpoung e lah a bo han. 20 BAWIPA lungkhueknae teh ban mahoe h, a lungthung a noe tangcoung e teh, a kuep sak vaiteh, a cum hoehroukrak ban mahoe h toe. A hnuktengpoung e hnin ka kuepcalah na panue awh han doeh. 21 Profet patoun ngai laipalah a yawng awh, ahnimouh koe ka dei pouh hoeh hai lawk a dei awh. 22 Kaie khokhannae daw awm van pawiteh, ka lawk heh ka taminaw koe pâpho van vaiteh, a yonnae daw hoi pankângai awh han ei. 23 Kahlat lah kaawm e Cathut nahoe h niteh, a hnaicanae koe kaawm e CATHut lah maw ka o, telah BAWIPA ni a dei. 24 Ka hmu thai hoeh nahanlah ka kâhrak thai e ao awh maw, telah BAWIPA ni a dei. Talai hoi kalvan daw ka kawi nahoe h maw, telah BAWIPA ni a dei. 25 Mang ka mang, mang ka mang ti teh ka min lahoi laithoe ka dei e profetnaw ni dei e lawk hah ka thai. 26 Laithoe ouk ka dei e profet a ma hoi a lungthin a kâdum teh lawk ouk ka dei e lungthin daw nâtotouh maw ao han. 27 Ahni ni a imri koe a mang lah a dei pouh teh, a napanaw ni Baal kecu daw ka min a pahnim e patetlah ka taminaw hah ka min pahnim sak hanelah a kâcai awh. 28 Mang ka tawn e profet ni a mang hah dei naseh, kaie lawk ka tawn e profet ni kaie lawk hah yuemkamcu lah dei naseh, cahik hoi cahuem ni bangne kâvanna e tawn, telah BAWIPA ni a dei. 29 Ka

lawk teh hmai patetlah talung rekkâbawng lah ka dêi thai e cakkim patetlah awm hoeh namaw, telah BAWIPA ni a dei. **30** Hatdawkvah, thai awh haw! kaie lawk ouk ka parawt e profet hah ka taran doeh, telah BAWIPA ni a dei. **31** Khenhaw! a lai ka pânnan e profet BAWIPA ni a dei, ka tet e hah ka taran doeh, telah BAWIPA ni a dei. **32** Khenhaw! a mang hah laithoe a dei teh, kâhat laipalah a dei awh e laithoe lahoi, lam teng lah ka taminaw kacetsakkung, profet hah ka taran doeh telah BAWIPA ni a dei. Hateiteh, ahnimouh ka patoun teh kâ ka poe hoeh. Hatdawkvah, taminaw hawinae poe kalawn hoeh, telah BAWIPA ni a dei. **33** Tamimaya thungup hoi thoseh, profetnaw thung hoi thoseh, vaihmanaw thung hoi thoseh, BAWIPA ni a pâpho e bangne telah na pacei awh pawiteh, hettelah na dei pouh han, bang lawk pâpho e maw, nangmanaw totouh na ceitakhai awh han, telah BAWIPA ni a dei. **34** Profet thoseh, vaihma thoseh, tami buetbuet touh thoseh, BAWIPA e pâpho lawk ao ka tet e tami aww pawiteh, hote tami hoi a imthung hah kai ni ka rek han. **35** Hottelah tami bangpatet nihai, a imri thoseh, a hmaunawngah koe thoseh, BAWIPA ni bangtelamaw a pathung, BAWIPA ni bangne a dei telah na pacei awh han. **36** BAWIPA ni a pâpho e doeh katetkung hah teh, na dei awh mahoeoh toe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, tami bangpatet hai amae lawk hah ama hanelah a pâpho e lah kaawm han. **37** Profet koevah, BAWIPA ni bangtelamaw na pathung, BAWIPA ni bangmaw a dei, na ti pouh han. **38** Nangmouh ni BAWIPA e pâpho lawk doeh na ti awh dawkvah, BAWIPA ni a dei e teh, BAWIPA e pâpho lawk ao na ti awh hoeh nahanlah, kai ni kâ na poe awh eiteh, nangmouh ni BAWIPA e pâpho lawk ao na ti awh e lawk na hno awh dawkvah, **39** thaihaw! betbet na sawn awh han. Kai koe na onae koehoi na tâkhawng awh han, nangmouh hoi na khopui, nangmouh koe thoseh, na mintoenaw koe thoseh, na poe awh e hoi, **40** a yungyoe pathoenae hoi kayayeirai pahnim thai e lah kaawm hoeh e hah nangmouh koe ka pha sak han.

24 Babilon siangpahrang Nebukhadnezar ni, Judah siangpahrang Jekoniah, Jehoiakim capa, Judah kahrawikung, kutsakthoumnaw hoi sumdeithoumnaw hoi Jerusalem hoi Babilon lah a ceikhai awh hnukkhu, BAWIPA ni a pâttue teh, khenhaw! thaibunglung paw bom kahni touh heh BAWIPA e bawkim e hmalah a pâhung awh. **2** A bom buet touh dawk thaibunglung paw kahawipoung e, thaibunglung paw ka hmin pasuek e patet e hah ao. A bom alouk lae dawk teh, thaibunglung paw kahawihoehe ca hanelah kamcu hoeh totouh kahawihoehe hah ao. **3** BAWIPA ni kai koevah, bangne na hmu, Jeremiah telah ati. Kai ni thaibunglung paw kahawipoung e hoi kahawihoehe cakawi hoeh e telah ka ti. **4** BAWIPA e lawk hah kai koe a pha teh, **5** BAWIPA Isarel Cathut ni hettelah a dei, san ka toung e Judahnaw, Khaldean ram dawk ahawi awh nahanelah ka patoun e naw hah hete kahawi e thaibunglung paw patetlah ka khet han. **6** Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahawi awh nahan ahnimae lathueng ka mit ka hruek vaiteh, hete ram dawk na bankhai awh han, ahnimouh ka pathung vaiteh, ka raphoe mahoeoh toe, ka ung vaiteh, ka phawng

mahoeoh toe. **7** BAWIPA lah ka o thainae panuethainae lungthin hah ka poe han. Ka tami lah ao awh vaiteh, ahnimae Cathut lah ka o han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, a lungthin abuemlahoi kai koe bout a ban awh han. **8** BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, thaibunglung paw kahawihoehe e, ca han kamcu hoeh totouh kahawihoehe patetlah Judah siangpahrang Zedekiah hoi kahrawikungnaw hoi Jerusalem e kacawirae hete ram dawk kaawmnaw hoi Izip dawk kho ka sak e hah ka hnamthun takhai roeroe han. **9** Ka rucat poung lahoi talai uknaeram tangkuem dawk dudam hane ka hreknae ram pueng koe pahnavt, pacekpahelek, yue han hoi thoebo e lah ao nahanlah ka poe han. **10** Amamouh hoi a mintoenaw koevah, ka poe e ram thung hoi a thup awh totouh, ahnimouh koe tahloi, takang, hoi lacik ka patoun han telah BAWIPA ni ati.

25 Judah siangpahrang Jehoiakim, Josiah capa a bawinae kum pali nah, Judah taminaw pueng kong dawk Jeremiah koe ka tho e lawk teh: hatnae tueng Babilon siangpahrang Nebukhadnezar a bawinae a kum pasueknae doeh. **2** Hote lawk teh profet Jeremiah ni Judahnaw pueng hoi Jerusalem kaawmnaw pueng koevah, a dei e doeh. **3** kum 23 touh thung Judah siangpahrang Josiah Ammon capa a bawinae kum 13 hoi sahnin totouh BAWIPA e lawk teh a tho. Amom ka thaw teh nangmouh koe ouk ka dei ei, na thai ngai awh hoeh. **4** BAWIPA ni nangmouh koe a thaw katawkkung profet pueng a patoun toe, amom a thaw awh teh, a patoun. Hatei, na thai ngai awh hoeh. Thai hanelah na hnâpakeng ngai awh hoeh. **5** Hote profetnaw ni tami pueng mae yonnae lam hoi a tawksak awh e hawihoehnae hah pankângai vaiteh, BAWIPA ni nangmouh koehoi napanaw koevah a yungyoe hanelah na poe awh e ram dawkvah khosak awh. **6** Ahnimae cathut baw hane hoi thaw tawk pouh hanelah kâbang hanh awh. Hahoi na kut hoi na sak e hoi ka lungkhuek sak hanh awh. Hat pawiteh, patawnae na poe awh mahoeoh, telah ouk ati awh. **7** Hateiteh, nangmouh pataw nahanelah, na kut thawtawknai ni ka lungkhuek sak teh, na tarawi ngai awh hoeh, telah BAWIPA ni ati. **8** Hatdawkvah, ransahu BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, ka lawk na tarawi ngai awh hoeh dawkvah, **9** khenhaw! atunglae imthung pueng hah ka patoun vaiteh, koug ka la han, telah BAWIPA ni ati. Ka san Babilon siangpahrang Nebukhadnezar hai, ram dawk ka tho sak vaiteh, ahni ni hete ram hoi hete ram thung kaawmnaw hoi hitapat kaawm e miphun pueng tuk hanelah ka thokhai han. Koung ka raphoe vaiteh, kângairu hane hoi, pathoe vaiteh raphoe yungyoe e lah ka coung sak han. **10** Ahnimouh thung vah nawmnae hoi lunghawilawknaw kamthang, yuvâ kâpaluennae pawlawk hoi, paang e hmaiang hah ka la pouh han. **11** Hete ram pueng hah koung a rawk han, hahoi hete miphun ni Babilon siangpahrang e thaw hah kum 70 touh a tawk awh han. **12** Hahoi kum 70 touh a baw toteh, Babilon siangpahrang hoi hote miphun hoi Khaldeannaw e ram teh, a yon awh kecu dawkvah, ka rek vaiteh, a yungyoe ka raphoe han, telah BAWIPA ni ati. **13** Hahoi ram lathueng vah, ka dei e lawk pueng, Jeremiah ni miphun pueng lathueng vah

a dei e, hete cauk thung thut e pueng hah ka kuep sak han. **14** Bangkongtetpawiteh, miphun kuep hoi ka lentoe e siangpahrangnaw ni, amamouh thung hoi a ngai awh e hah a rawi awh vaiteh, a sak awh e hoi a tawk awh e patetlah moi ka pathung han. **15** Isarel Cathut BAWIPA ni kai koe hettelah a dei, Ka kut dawk kaawm e lungkhueknae manang hah lat nateh, ka patoun hane miphun hah pânei haw. **16** A nei awh vaiteh, rawrawcu awh han. Ahnimouh koe ka patoun hane tahloi kecu dawkvah, lungmuenti awh han, telah ati. **17** BAWIPA kut dawk e manang hah ka la teh, BAWIPA ni a patoun e miphunnaw ka pânei. **18** Hotnaw teh hetnaw hah doeh. Jerusalem hoi Judah khopui, haw e siangpahrangnaw hoi kahrawikungnaw, raphoenae hoi kangairu hane hoi lawkthoe hoi thoebonae lah ao nahanelah, atu e a nuencangnaw hah, **19** Izip siangpahrang Faro hoi a ransa kahrawikungnaw hoi a taminaw pueng, **20** ahni hoi kambawng e Jentelnaw pueng, Uz ram dawk e siangpahrangnaw, Filistin ram e siangpahrangnaw pueng, Askelon, Gaza. Ekron, hoi Asdod kaawm e siangpahrang, **21** Edom hoi Moab, Ammon catounnaw, **22** Taire siangpahrang pueng hoi Zidon siangpahrangnaw pueng, tuipui teng siangpahrangnaw pueng hoi, **23** Dedan, Tema, Buz hoi ahlanae koe kaawmnaw pueng, **24** Arabia siangpahrangnaw pueng, ramke khosak e miphun kambawng e siangpahrang pueng, **25** Zimri siangpahrangnaw pueng, Elam siangpahrangnaw pueng, Media siangpahrangnaw pueng, **26** atunglae siangpahrangnaw pueng, ahla a hnai a katarui awh e patetlah talai uknaeram pueng hah a nei awh hnukhu, Sheshak siangpahrang ni a nei han. **27** Ahnimouh koe, ransahu BAWIPA, Isarel Cathut ni hettelah a dei. Net awh nateh, parui awh. Palawt awh nateh rawm awh. Thaw awh hanh lawih. Bangkongtetpawiteh nangmouh koe ka patoun hane tahloi kecu dawkvah, na ti pouh han. **28** Hahoi na kut dawk e manang nei hane heh lat ngai awh hoehpawiteh, ahnimouh koe hettelah na dei pouh han. Ransahu BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, na nei roeroe han **29** Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka min lahoi kaw e khopui dawk, thoenae sak hanlah ka kamtawng teh, nangmouh rek laipalah ka o han na maw, rek laipalah na awh awh mahoe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, talai van khosaknaw pueng koe vah, tahloi ka palik han, telah ransahu BAWIPA ni a dei. **30** Hatdawkvah, ahnimouh taran lahoi, hete lawk pueng pâpho nateh, ahnimouh koevah, BAWIPA teh hmuenrasang koe hoi a hram han. Khosaknae hmuen kathoung koe hoi a lawk a tâco han. A rapan taranlahoi pueng hoi a hram han. Misur katinkung patetlah talai van kaawm pueng taranlahoi a hram han. **31** Talai poutotouh, pawlawk a kamthang han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA ni miphun a taran teh, moithang pueng lathueng lawkceng han. Tamikathout teh tahloi koe a poe han, telah BAWIPA ni a dei. **32** Ransahu BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, kenhaw! thoenae ni miphun pueng a katin han. Katangpounge kahli talai poutnae koe hoi a tho han. **33** Hat hnin vah BAWIPA ni a thei e naw hah talai poutnae koe hoi talai poutnae koe totouh a kâyat vaiteh, talai dawk eitaboung

patetlah ao awh han. **34** Tukhoumnaw hramki awh nateh, kap awh. Nangmae tuhu thung e kahrawikungnaw hai paleipaluet awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, thei nahane hnin hoi na kâkaep nahane hnin teh a pha katang toe. Ka sungren e hlaam patetlah na rawp awh han. **35** Tukhoumnaw hanlah yawng nahane hmuen awh mahoe. Tuhunaw thung dawk kahrawikungnaw nihai, roun nahane lamthung tawn awh mahoe. **36** Tukhoumnaw khuinae pawlawk hoi tuhunaw thung dawk hoi kahrawikungnaw hramnae pawlawk hah thai e lah ao han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA ni a pawngpanae ramhringnaw heh a raphoe pouh teh, **37** kalenpounge BAWIPA lungkhueknae kecu dawkvah, duem ao nahane hmuen hai he a raphoe. **38** Sendek patetlah a kâhronae hmuen a tâco takhai toe. Bangtelamaw, ka mathengpoung e ni repcongngroenae hoi ka mathengpoung e a lungkhueknae kecu dawkvah amamae ram kingdi toe telah ati.

26 Judah siangpahrang Josiah capa Jehoiakim a bawinae kamtawng nah hete lawk BAWIPA koe hoi a tho. **2** BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, BAWIPA e im thongma dawk kangdout haw. Judah khopuinaw pueng ni Cathut baw hanlah BAWIPA e im dawk kathonaw pueng koe dei hanlah na poe e lawknaw hah buet touh hai pâhma laipalah dei pouh. **3** Yonnae a sak awh dawkvah ahnimae lathueng thoenae sak hanlah ka kâcai e let ka kâhno thai nahanlah tamipueng ni a yonae hah kamlang takhai teh, thai hanlah a ngai thai yawkaw han doeh. **4** Nang ni ahnimouh koevah, BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, kaie lawk na thai ngai awh hoeh teh, nangmae hmalah ka ta e kâlawnaw tarawi ngai hoeh dawkvah, **5** amom ka thaw teh ka patoun e ka thaw ka tawk e profetnaw e lawk hah banglahai noutna awh hoeh pawiteh, **6** hete im heh Shiloh patetlah ka o sak vaiteh talai van e miphunnaw pueng ni thoebo e khopui lah ka coung sak han, telah na ti han, telah ati. **7** Vaihmanaw hoi profetnaw hoi tamimaya ni BAWIPA im dawk Jeremiah ni a dei e lawk hah a thai awh. **8** Hahoi hettelah o, tamimaya koe dei hanelah BAWIPA ni a poe e lawknaw pueng he a dei hnukhu vaihma, profet hoi tamimaya ni, a man awh teh na due roeroe han! **9** Bangkongmaw BAWIPA e min lahoi, hete im heh Shiloh patetlah ao vaiteh hete khopui dawk tami awh laipalah kingdi han telah na dei, telah ati awh. Hattoteh BAWIPA e im dawk taminaw pueng ni Jeremiah teh a cusin awh. **10** Judah kahrawikungnaw ni hete kong a thai awh toteh siangpahrang im dawk e BAWIPA e im longkha katha koe a tahung awh. **11** Vaihma hoi profetnaw ni kahrawikungnaw hoi tamihu koe, hete tami he due hanlah a kamcu. Bangkongtetpawiteh, hnâ hoi na thai e patetlah hete khopui taranlahoi a pâpho toe, telah ati awh. **12** Kahrawikungnaw pueng hoi taminaw pueng koe Jeremiah ni, lawknaw pueng na thai awh e patetlah, hete im hoi khopui raphoe hane kong dei hanelah BAWIPA ni a patoun. **13** Hatdawkvah, atu na hringnuen hoi na khosaknae hah pathoup awh nateh BAWIPA Cathut e lawk hah yuem awh, telah pawiteh, BAWIPA ni nangmae lathueng hawioehnae pha sak hanlah a pâpho tangcoung e hah bout a kâhno han. **14** Kai hah teh, atu nangmae kut

dawk ka o, a lan, ahawi na ti awh e patetlah, kaie lathueng vah sak awh. **15** Kai na thet payon awh pawiteh namamouh hoi hete khopui hoi athung kaawmnaw pueng koe yonnae kaawm hoeh e thipaling na pha sak awh tie hah panuek awh. Atangcalah hete lawknaw heh na hnâthai awhnae koe dei hanelah BAWIPA ni na patoun e doeh, telah ati. **16** Hat toteh, kahrawikungnaw hoi tamimaya ni, vaihma hoi profetnaw koevah, hete tami heh due hanelah kamcu hoeh, bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA maimae Cathut min lahoi maimouh koe lawk a dei toe, telah ati awh. **17** Hote ram dawk e kacuenaw a kangdue awh teh, tamimaya koevah, **18** Mikah Morashtite tami ni Judah siangpahrang Hezekiah a bawi navah lawk a pâpho, hahoi Judah taminaw pueng koe, ransahu BAWIPA ni hettelalah a dei. Zion teh laikawk patetlah thawn e lah ao han, Jerusalem teh songnawng lah o vaiteh, bawkim mon teh ratu hmuenrasang patetlah ao han, telah ati. **19** Judah siangpahrang Hezekiah hoi Judah taminaw pueng ni ahni hah a thei awh maw. BAWIPA taki lahoi BAWIPA ni ngaikhainae doeh a pacei awh teh, BAWIPA ni ahnimae lathueng hawihoeahnae pha sak hane hah bout a kâhno nahoehmaw. Hatei, maimouh teh kalenpounge hawihoeahnae hah mamouh taranlahoi sak awh. **20** Hahoi alouke tami BAWIPA e min lahoi lawk ka dei e Kiriath tami Shemaiah capa Uriah hah bout ao. Jeremiah ni a dei e naw patetlah hete ram hoi khopui raphoe hane kong hah a dei. **21** Siangpahrang Jehoiaxim hoi athakaawme taminaw hoi kahrawikungnaw pueng ni a thai awh toteh, siangpahrang ni thei hanelah a kâcai. Hatei, Uriah ni a thai toteh a taki teh lzip ram lah a yawng. **22** Hahoi siangpahrang Jehoiaxim ni lzip ram lah Akbor capa Elnathan hoi alouke taminaw hoi a patoun. **23** lzip ram dawk hoi Uriah a tâcokhai awh teh siangpahrang Jehoiaxim koevah, Judah siangpahrang Zedekiah koe patounenaw Jerusalem vah ka tho e kut dawk patawn. **4** A bawipanaw koe dei hanelah kâ a poe, hettelalah Isarel Cathut, ransahu BAWIPA ni a dei. Hettelalah na bawipanaw koe na dei pouh han. **5** Kalenpounge ka hnotithainae hoi kut ka dâw teh, talai hoi tami hoi talai van e saringnaw phunkuep hah ka sak, poe hanlah ka pouk e naw koe kâ poe. **6** Atu hai thoseh, ka thaw ka tawk e Babilon siangpahrang Nebukhadnezar e kut dawk hete ramnaw pueng teh kâ poe toe. Kahrawngum e saringnaw hai ahnie thaw tawk hanelah kâ poe toe. **7** Ahnie uknae rawknae koe pha hoehnahlan teh, miphunnaw pueng ni ama hoi a capanaw hoi a mincanaw e thaw a tawk pouh awh han. Hathnukkuh miphun kapap, kalenpounge siangpahrangnaw ni ahni

teh san lah a coung sak awh han. **8** Hahoi, Babilon siangpahrang Nebukhadnezar e kahnam ka phawt ngai hoeh e, a thaw ka tawk ngai hoeh e miphun hoi uknaeram teh tahloi hoi thoseh, takangnae hoi thoseh, lacik hoi thoseh ahnie kut dawk hoi raphoe hoe roukrak, ahnimanaw teh ka rek han. **9** Hatdawkvah, namamae profet, khueyue, mangkamangnaw, kutkhetkathoum, taânkasinau, Babilon siangpahrang e thaw na tawk awh mahoe telah ka dei e naw hah tang pouh hanh awh. **10** Na ram dawk hoi ahlapoungnae koe na ceikhai thai nahanelah nangmouh koe laithoe kapâphonaw doeh, ka pâlei vaiteh he a kahma awh han. **11** Hatei, Babilon siangpahrang e kahnam ka phawt ni teh a thaw tawk hane ka ngai e tami teh amamae ram dawk bout ka o sak han, laikawk kanawk awh vaiteh haw vah kho pou a sak awh han, telah BAWIPA ni a dei. **12** Judah Siangpahrang Zedekiah koehoi hete lawknaw pueng ka dei pouh. Babilon siangpahrang e kahnam phawt awh nateh ama hoi a taminaw e thaw tawk nateh hring awh. **13** Babilon siangpahrang e thaw ka tawk ngai hoeh e miphunnaw kong dawk BAWIPA ni a dei tangcoung e hah bangkongmaw tahloi hoi lacik dawk nama hoi na taminaw hah a due awh han vaw. **14** Hatdawkvah nangmouh koe, Babilon siangpahrang e thaw tawk pouh hanh awh telah, ka dei e profetnaw e lawk hah yuem hanh awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, nangmouh koe laithoe doeh a pâpho awh. **15** Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahnimouh kai ni ka patoun hoeh, hatei, nangmouh hoi nangmouh koe lawk ka pâpho e profet hah ka pâlei vaiteh na kahma awh nahan kaie min noe lahoi laithoe a pâpho awh, telah BAWIPA ni a dei. **16** Vaihmanaw hoi tamihunaw pueng koehai, BAWIPA ni hettelalah a dei, nangmouh koevah, kenhaw Babilon hoi BAWIPA im dawk e hnopainaw teh bout a thokhai awh han, telah a dei e profetnaw e lawk hah yuem awh hanh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, nangmouh koe laithoe kadeinaw doeh. **17** Ahnimae lawknaw hah tarawi pouh hanh awh, Babilon Siangpahrang e thaw tawk awh nateh, hring awh, bangkongmaw he e khopui teh a rawk han vaw. **18** Hatei profet lah ao awh teh BAWIPA im hoi Judah siangpahrang im hoi Jerusalem e hnopai cei takhai e hah Babilon vah phakhai hoeh nahanlah ransahu BAWIPA koe pacei awh naseh. **19** Bangkongtetpawiteh, ransahu BAWIPA ni khom karasang e hoi rahum tuium hoi pâhungnae hete khoi dawk kaawm rae hnopainaw hoi, **20** Babilon siangpahrang Nebukhadnezar ni Judah siangpahrang Jehoiaxim hoi Judah hoi Jerusalem e kacuenaw pueng Jerusalem hoi Babilon lah san lah a ceikhai teh kaawm rae kong teh hettelalah a dei. **21** Ransahu BAWIPA, Isarel Cathut ni, BAWIPA e im hoi Judah siangpahrang e im hoi Jerusalem e hnopai kaawm rae kong dawk hettelalah a dei. **22** Babilon lah ceikhai lah kaawm hane, ahnimouh ka hloe hoehnahlan teh, haw vah o awh han. Hahoi bout ka la vaiteh hete hmuen koe bout ka ta han, telah BAWIPA ni a dei.

28 Judah Siangpahrang Zedekiah abawinae kum pali, thapa yung panga nah, profet Hananiah, Azzur capa, Gibeon tami ni, vaihmanaw hoi taminaw koevah BAWIPA e im dawk na pato teh kai koe, **2** ransahu BAWIPA,

Isarel Cathut ni hettelah a dei, Babilon Siangpahrang e kahnam teh ka kâkhoe sak toe. **3** A kum kum hni touh thung BAWIPA e im dawk e hnopai Babilon siangpahrang Nebukhadnezar ni hete hmuen koehoi a la teh Babilon lah a ceikhai e hah, hete hmuen koe bout ka bankhai han. **4** Hete hmuen koevah Judah siangpahrang Jehoiakim capa Jekoniah hoi Babilon lah ka cet e Judah tami santoung e naw pueng hah bout ka bankhai han, bangkongtetpawiteh, Babilon siangpahrang e kahnam hah ka khoe han, telah BAWIPA ni a dei telah ati. **5** Profet Jeremiah ni vaihmanaw hoi BAWIPA e im dawk kangdout e taminaw hmalah profet Hananiah koevah, **6** profet Jeremiah roeroe ni, Amen! hettelah BAWIPA ni sak katang naseh. BAWIPA im dawk e hnopainaw hoi san lah ceikhai e taminaw pueng hah Babilon hoi hete hmuen koe bout bankhai hanlah na pâpho e dawk BAWIPA ni sak katang seh. **7** Hatei, rangpuinaw hoi na hnâthainae koe ka dei e lawk hah thaihaw. **8** Kai hoi nang hoehnahan, yampa e profetnaw ni ram moikapap e lathueng hoi kalenpoungue uknae dawk tarantuknae, hawihoehnae hoi lacik kongnaw ouk a dei awh. **9** Roumnae lawk ka pâpho e profet kong dawk, profet lawk a pha toteh hote profet teh, BAWIPA ni a patoun e doeh tie hah panue lah o han doeh, telah atipouh. **10** Hahoi profet Hananiah ni profet Jeremiah e lahuen dawk e kahnam hah a la teh a khoe. **11** Rangpuinaw hmalah Hananiah ni, hettelah BAWIPA ni a dei, hettelah Babilon siangpahrang Nebukhadnezar e kahnam teh kum hni touh thung roeroe vah miphunnaw e lahuen dawk kâkhoe sak han telah ati. Hahoi profet Jeremiah ni a ceitakhai. **12** Profet Hananiah ni profet Jeremiah lahuen dawk e kahnam a khoe pouh hnukkuh Jeremiah koe BAWIPA e lawk a pha. **13** Cet nateh Hananiah koevah hettelah dei pouh. Hettelah BAWIPA ni a dei, thing kahnam na khoe e yueng lah sumkahnam na sak han atipouh. **14** Bangkongtetpawiteh, hettelah Isarel Cathut, ransahu BAWIPA ni a dei, Babilon siangpahrang Nebukhadnezar e thaw tawk thai awh nahan, hete hah miphunnaw pueng heh sumkahnam, phu sak lah ao. Ahni e thaw a tawk awh han, kahrawng moithangnaw hai ahni ka poe toe, telah ati. **15** Profet Jeremiah ni profet Hananiah koevah, thaihaw, Hananiah, BAWIPA ni na patoun e nahoe, hatei hete taminaw hah laithoe na yuem sak. **16** Hatdawkvah, hettelah BAWIPA ni a dei, khenhaw, talai dawk hoi na takhoe han. BAWIPA taranlahoi taranthawnae na cangkhai dawkvah takum dawk na due han atipouh. **17** Hahoi, hatnae kum dawk, thapa yung sari nah profet Hananiah teh a due.

29 Profet Jeremiah ni Jerusalem vah san lah kaawm rae kacuenaw, vaihma hoi profet, Nebukhadnezar ni Jerusalem hoi Babilon lah a ceikhai e naw thung dawk hoi kaawm rae naw koe ca a patawn e teh, **2** siangpahrang Jekoniah hoi siangpahrangnu, tuenlanaw, Judah tami, Jerusalem kaukung, kutsakkathoumnaw hoi sumdeinaw ni Jerusalem a tâco takhai awh hnukkuh. **3** Saphan capa Eleasah hoi Hilikiah capa Gemariah tinaw e kut dawk a patawn. Hotnaw teh Judah siangpahrang Hezekiah ni Babilon ram lah Babilon siangpahrang Nebukhadnezar koe

a patoun e naw doeh. **4** Ransahu BAWIPA, Isarel Cathut ni san lah ceikhai e naw pueng, Jerusalem hoi Babilon lah san lah a ceisak e naw pueng koe hettelah a dei. **5** Im sak awh nateh haw vah khosak awh. Takha sak awh nateh a pawnaaw cat awh. **6** Yu lat awh nateh canunaw capanaw tawn awh. Hottelah canu capa tawn thai nahanlah na capanaw hanlah yu paluen pouh awh, haw vah takangnae awm laipalah pungdaw awh. **7** San lah na osaknae khopui hanelah roumnae tawng awh nateh BAWIPA koe het awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh roumnae koe roumnae na hmu awh han. **8** Ransahu BAWIPA, Isarel Cathut ni hettelah a dei, nangmouh thung e profetnaw hoi kamkathoumnaw ni na dumyen hanh naseh. mangkamangnaw yuem pouh hanh awh. **9** Bangkongtetpawiteh, kaie min hno lahoi laithoe a dei awh, kai ni ka patounnaw nahoe, telah BAWIPA ni a dei. **10** Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, Babilon teh kum 70 touh akuep toteh ka hloe vaiteh, nangmouh koevah kahawi e ka lawk kakuep sak vaiteh hete hmuen koe boutbout na bankhai awh han. **11** Bangkongtetpawiteh, nangmae kong dawk ka lungpouk teh ka panue. Nangmouh ngaihawinae apout toteh ngaihawinae poe hane hawihoehnae laipalah hawinae koe lah doeh ka pouk, teh lah BAWIPA ni a dei. **12** Hattoteh nangmouh ni kai na tawng awh han, na tho awh vaiteh kai koe na ratoum awh vaiteh kai ni na thai pouh han. **13** Nangmouh ni kai na tawng awh vaiteh na lungthin buemlah hoi na tawng awh toteh na hmu awh han. **14** Na hmu awh e lah ka o han, telah BAWIPA ni dei. San lah na o awh hmuen koehoi na bankhai awh han, miphun tangkuem dawk na kâkaheisaknae hmuen koehoi na pâkhueng awh han, telah BAWIPA ni a dei. San lah na mansaknae hmuen koe roeroe vah na hrawi han. **15** Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA ni Babilon ram dawk hai profet na ta pouh telah na ti awh. **16** Hatdawkvah, BAWIPA ni Devit bawitungkhung dawk ka tahung e siangpahrang e kong hoi hete khopui dawk kho ka sak e taminaw kong hoi san lah hrawi hoe e na hmaunawngghanaw e kong dawk hettelah a dei. **17** Ransabawi, BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei. Khenhaw! ahnimae lathueng vah tahloi, takang hoi lacik ka pha sak vaiteh, thaibunglung paw ka han kahawihoehe patetlah ka coungsak han. **18** Hahoi tahloi, takang lacik hoi ka pâlei awh han. Ahnimouh ru sak hanelah tailai uknaeram pueng koe ka poe han, ahnimouh koe ka patawnnae miphunnaw e rahak vah thoebo e tami, kângairu e, pacekpahek e, hoi dudam e taminaw lah ka o sak han. **19** Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahnimouh koe ka patoun e ka san profetnaw hno lahoi ka lawk banglahai ngâi ngai hoe, telah BAWIPA ni ati. Amom ka thaw teh ka pâtam ei na thai ngai kalawn awh hoe, telah BAWIPA ni ati. **20** Hatdawkvah, nangmouh Jerusalem hoi Babilon lah ka patoun teh san lah kaawmnaw pueng, BAWIPA e lawk thai awh haw. **21** Ransahu BAWIPA, Isarel Cathut ni Kolaiiah capa Ahab hoi Maaseiah capa Zedekiah e min lahoi nangmouh koe laithoe ka dei e kong dawk hettelah a dei. Khenhaw! Babilon siangpahrang Nebukhadnezar e kut dawk ka poe vaiteh nangmae mithmu roeroe vah a man

awh han. **22** Ahnimae kong dawh, Babilon ram e Judah tami san lah kaawmnaw pueng ni, Babilon siangpahrang ni hmai dawh pâeng e Zedekiah hoi Ahab patetlah BAWIPA ni nangmae lathueng vah sak naseh, tie thoebonae lawk dawh, a pâkum awh han. **23** Bangkongtetpawiteh, Isarel ram dawh hnokathout a sak awh teh, a imri e yu koe a uicuk awh teh kaie min hno laihoi kâ ka poe hoe e laithoe lawknaw a dei awh. Kai kama doeh kapanuekkung hoi kapanuekkaikung lah ka o, telah BAWIPA ni ati. **24** Nehelam tami Shemaiah kong dawh hai nang ni hettelah na dei han. **25** Isarel Cathut, ransahu BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, Jerusalem e taminaw pueng koe hai thoseh, nang namae min roeroe lahoi ca na patawn, tet pouh. **26** Tamipathunaw hoi profet lah kakâsaknaw pueng thongim thung na paung teh hlawnghuet sak hanelah BAWIPA ni vaihma Jehoiada e yueng lah vaihma lah na o sak teh, BAWIPA e im khenyawnkung lah na o. **27** Hatdawkvah, bangkongmaw Anathoth tami Jeremiah nang koevah profet ka kâtet e na yue hoeh. **28** Bangkongtetpawiteh, Babilon vah kai koevah ca na patawn teh santoungnae teh asaw han rah, im sak awh, haw vah khosak awh, takhanaw sak awh nateh, a pawdaw cat awh telah ati. **29** Hahoi vaihma Zephaniah ni hote ca teh profet Jeremiah thainae koe a touk. **30** Hahoi, Jeremiah koe BAWIPA e lawk a pha. **31** Sankatoungnaw pueng koe Nehelam tami Shemaiah kong dawh BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, kai ni ka patoun hoeh e Shemaiah ni nang koe lawk a dei telah laithoe lawknaw na yuem sak awh. **32** Hatdawkvah, BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei. Khenhaw! Nehelam tami Shemaiah hoi a imthungnaw ka rek han. Hete hmuen koe khokasaknaw rahak vah tami buet touh hai tawn mahoe. Ka taminaw hanlah ka sak hane hnokahawi hah hmawt van mahoe. Bangkongtetpawiteh BAWIPA taranlahoi taranthawnae a cangkhai.

30 Jeremiah koe BAWIPA e lawk ka tho e teh: **2** Isarel BAWIPA Cathut ni hettelah a dei, nang koe ka dei e lawknaw pueng hah cauk dawh thut. **3** Bangkongtetpawiteh, khenhaw! ka tami Isarelnaw hoi Judahnaw hah santoungnae koehoi bout ka bankhainae hnin a pha han telah BAWIPA ni a dei. A na mintoenaw koe ka poe e ram dawh ka bankhai vaiteh haw vah kho a sak awh han telah BAWIPA ni a dei. **4** Hahoi, Judah hoi Isarel kong dawh BAWIPA ni dei e lawk teh hethah doeh. **5** Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, roumnae laipalah takinae hoi pâyawnae pawlawk ka thai. **6** Pacei awh nateh khenhaw! tongpa ni camokhenae a khang boimaw. Bangkongmaw napui ni camokhenae a khang e patetlah tongpa ni a keng tâdue teh minhmai a kamthim. **7** Bangkongtetpawiteh, hote hnin teh a len tangngak, hot patetlah awm boihoe. Jakop runae hnin roeroe doeh. Hatei ahnimanaw teh hote hmuen koehoi rungngang lah ao han. **8** Hote hnin dawh teh hettelah ao han, a kahnam hah kâkhoe vaiteh arui ka bouk pouh han. Ram alouknaw ni san lah bout awm sak mahoe toe. **9** Hatei, BAWIPA Cathut hoi siangpahrang hanlah ka kangdue sak hane Devit e thaw tawh awh han toe. **10** Hatdawkvah oe, ka san

Jakop, taket roeroe hanh, oe Isarel na lungpuen hanh, telah BAWIPA ni a dei. Bangkongtetpawiteh khenhaw! lamhlapoungnae koe santoungnae hmuen koehoi na catounnaw heh ka rungngang han. Jakop a ban vaiteh karoumcalah a kâhat han, apinihai lungpuennae poe mahoe toe. **11** Bangkongtetpawiteh, nang rungngang hanlah nang koe ka o, na kâkaheinae ram, miphunnaw hah ka pout sak nakunghai nang teh abuemlahoi he na poutsak mahoe. Hatei lannae hoi na cangkhai vaiteh rek laipalah teh na awm mahoe telah BAWIPA ni a dei. **12** Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, na patawnae teh ka dam thai hoe e doeh, na hmâ teh a nung poung. **13** Ahni kabawmkung awm hoe, dam nahane tâsi hai bout awm hoe. **14** A kâuep e naw ni a pahnim awh teh banglahai noutna awh hoe toe. Na taran patetlah hmâ na casak teh patuep laipalah na rek toe. Bangkongtetpawiteh na yonnae naw apap teh na yonnae yikkawi. **15** Bangkongmaw, na hmâ dawh na khuika. Na lungmathoenae teh damsak thai lah awm hoe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, na sak payonnae apap teh na yonnae akawi dawkvah hete hnouaw na lathueng vah ka sak. **16** Hatdawkvah, nang na kacatnaw pueng ca lah o awh van vaiteh, nang na ka tarannaw pueng koe san a toung awh han. Nang ka raphoe e teh raphoe lah ao vaiteh, nang kaman e taminaw pueng man lah ao han. **17** Pahnawt e telah ati awh teh, apinihai banglahai ngai hoe e Zion telah ati awh dawkvah, na hru ka damsak vaiteh na hmânaw pueng ka damsak han, telah BAWIPA ni a dei. **18** BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, khenhaw! Jakop lukkarei, santoungnae koe kaawm e hah ka bankhai han. Khosaknae hmuen hah ka pahren han. Siangpahrang im hai yampa e patetlah bout kangduesak han. **19** Lungwahlawkdinae hoi nawmnae pawlawk teh hote hmuen koehoi a tâco han, a taminaw ka pungdaw sak vaiteh, youn mahoe. Ahnimouh ka lentoesak vaiteh titalah awm mahoe. **20** A canaw hai ayan e patetlah o awh vaiteh ka hmalah kamkhueng vaiteh a cak awh han. Ahnimouh ka rek e taminaw teh ka rek han. **21** Bari kaawm e tami hah amamouh thung hoi a tâco vaiteh khobawi hai amamouh thung dawh hoi a tâco han. Ahni ni na hnai hanlah ka dei pouh vaiteh, ahni ni na hnai han. Bangkongtetpawiteh kai hnai hanlah a lungthin dawh lawk ka kam pouh e hah apimaw, telah BAWIPA ni a dei. **22** Ka tami lah na o awh vaiteh, kai teh nangmae Cathut lah ka o han, telah a ti. **23** Khenhaw! BAWIPA e kahlikathout, kalenpounge a lungkhueknae kahlikathout a tho vaiteh, tamikathoutnaw e lû a palek pouh han. **24** Lungthin hoi a kâcai e hah akuepsak teh a cum totouh, ka hring e BAWIPA lungkhueknae teh bout ban mahoe toe. A hnukteng hnin dawkvah hetnaw teh na thaipanuek awh han telah ati.

31 Hatnavah, kai teh Isarel imthungnaw pueng hanlah Cathut lah ka o vaiteh, ahnimouh hai ka tami lah o awh han, telah BAWIPA ni a dei. **2** BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, Isarel hah kâhatnae poe hanlah ka cei navah, tahloi dawh hoi kahloutnaw ni kahrawng vah pahrennae a hmu awh. **3** Ahlanae koehoi kai koe kamnuek e BAWIPA ni

hettelah a dei, ka poutthaihoeh e lungpatawnae hoi lung na pataw, hatdawkvah lungmanae dawk na kâenkhai.

4 Na kangdue sak vaiteh kangdue e lah na o han, oe tanglakacuem Isarel, kacakalah kangdue lah na o han. Tâbaw hoi na kamthoup vaiteh a lungkahawinaw lamnae koe na baw van han. **5** Misur takha hah Samaria mon dawk na sak vaiteh hot van kho kasaknaw ni amamouh ngai patetlah a ca awh han. **6** Ephraim mon dawk khokasaknaw ni, thaw awh haw, maimae BAWIPA Cathut onae koe Zion mon koe cet awh sei telah hramnae tueng a pha han, telah a ti. **7** Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, Jakop hanlah lunghawi laihoi la sak awh haw, kalenpounge miphun hanlah hram awh, pathang laihoi pholen awh, oe BAWIPA, kacawirae na tami Isarelhaw rungngang haw, telah dei awh. **8** Khenhaw! atunglae ram dawk hoi ka thokhai vaiteh, talai poutnae koehoi ka pâkhueng awh vaiteh mitdawn, khokkhem, camo ka vawn e napui hoi ka pataw e taminaw moikapap kamkhueng awh han. **9** Mitphi hoi tho awh vaiteh ngaihoumnae hoi ka hrawi awh han, ka lawng e tui koe, kamthuinae kaawm hoeh e lam kalan dawk ka hrawi han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, kai teh Isarel e a na pa lah ka o teh, Ephraim teh ka camin lah ao. **10** Oe miphunnaw, BAWIPA e lawk thai awh haw, a hlanae ram dawk pâpho awh, Isarel kâkapek sakkung ni bout a pâkhueng han, tukhoumkung ni tuhu a khetyawt e patetlah a khetyawt han. **11** Bangkongtetpawiteh, Jakop teh BAWIPA ni a ratang teh, ahni hlak thakaawme kut dawk hoi a rungngang. **12** Zion monsom vah la sak laihoi tho awh vaiteh BAWIPA hawinae dawk lunghawi awh han, cakang, misur hoi satui, tu hoi saringnaw dawk a lunghawi awh han, ahnimae hringnae teh tui awi e takha patetlah ao vaiteh a yungyoe lungmathoena aawm mahoehtoe. **13** Tanglakacuem teh lam laihoi a lunghawi vaiteh, thoundoun, hoi minpui, mintawngpanaw hoi a lunghawi awh han. Ahnimae cingounae teh lunghawinae lah coungsak laihoi lung ka mawng sak vaiteh a lungmathoena dawk hoi lung kahawi sak han. **14** Vaihmanaw teh kathâw e moi hoi kaboumcalah ka paca vaiteh, ka hawinae dawk ka taminaw a lungkuep awh han telah BAWIPA ni a dei. **15** BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, Ramah kho dawk kamthang ka thai, tamikadout rabui laihoi kanae kamthang doeh. Rachel ni a canaw a khui teh a canaw o hoeh toung dawkvah lungpahawi thai kawi lah aawm hoeh toe. **16** BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, ka hoeh nahanlah na lawk kâpanguep leih, na mitphi hai hui leih, bangkongtetpawiteh, na tawksak e dawk tawkpheu a hmu vaiteh, tarannaw e ram dawk hoi bout ban awh han telah BAWIPA ni a dei. **17** Nang e tueng poutnae dawk ngaihawinae ao. Na canaw teh bout a ban awh han telah, BAWIPA ni a dei. **18** Ephraim na khuikanae lawk ka thai doeh, nang nama ni na yue teh kacuete Maitotan patetlah bout na katha sak haw, bout ka ban han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, nang teh ka BAWIPA Cathut lah na o. **19** Bout ka ban hnukkuh pankângai katang, na yue hnukkuh ka phai ka tabawng teh ka kaya, ka naw nah min mathoena dawk kaya laihoi duem ka o. **20** Ephraim teh ka lungpataw e capa, ka kâuep e camo nahoehmaw.

Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahni taranlahoi lawk ka dei eiteh ahni khoeroe ka pahnim thai hoeh. Hatdawkvah ka lungthin ni a rabui teh ka lungma roeroe han telah, BAWIPA ni a dei. **21** Mitnoutnae a vo nateh, ram mitnoutnae hah sak haw. Na cei tangcoungnae lamthungpui dawk na lungthin hrueng haw. Bout ban, oe tanglakacuem Isarel na khopui koe bout ban leih. **22** Oe, nang hnuklah ka ban e canu, bangkongmaw na kâva han rah. Bangkongtetpawiteh BAWIPA ni talai dawk hno katha a sak toe. Napui ni tongpa a kalup han telah, a ti. **23** Isarel Cathut, ransahu BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, santoungnae thung hoi ka bankhai torei teh, Judah ram hoi khopui dawk hete lawk bout a hno awh han, oe lannae khosaknae hmuen, oe mon kathoung BAWIPA ni yawhawinae poe seh, telah a ti. **24** Hote Judah taminaw hoi a khopui thung e taminaw pueng hah, hmuen touh koe takhakatawkkungnaw hoi saring ka pacanaw hoi kho rei ka sak awh han. **25** Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka vouthoupnaw ka kaww vaiteh, lung ka mathoutnaw hai ka kaww han telah a ti. **26** Hahoi, ka kâhlaw teh, kahawipoung e mang lah doeh a la o. **27** Khenhaw! a tueng kuep tawmlei, Isarel imthung hoi Judah imthung dawk tami e cati hoi saring e cati ka tu han telah, BAWIPA ni a dei. **28** Kai ni ahnimouh ka phawk, ka pakhup pathan, ouk ka rektap e patetlah, ahnimouh bout ka kangdue sak han telah a ti. **29** Hatnae tueng dawk a napanaw ni ka thut e misur a nei awh vaiteh a capanaw a hâ kayâ, tet awh mahoehtoe. **30** Hatei taminaw pueng mae sak payonnae dawk a due awh vaiteh, kathut e misurtui ka net e hânaw dueng doeh a kayâ han toe. **31** Khenhaw! atueng kuep tawmlei telah, BAWIPA ni a dei, Isarel imthung hoi Judah imthung koe lawkkam katha ka sak toteh, **32** Izip ram dawk hoi tâcokhai hanlah ahnimae kut ka kuet hnin vah a na mintoenaw koe, ahnimae vâ lah ka o eiteh a rapha awh e ka lawkkam patetlah laipalah, telah BAWIPA ni a dei. **33** Hatei hetheh, Isarel imthungnaw koe lawkkamnae ka sak han e doeh, telah BAWIPA ni a dei. Ahnimouh koe ka kâlawk ka hruet vaiteh a lungthin dawk ka thut han, kai ahnimae Cathut lah ka o vaiteh, ahnimouh teh ka tami lah o awh han. **34** Apipatet nihai, BAWIPA teh panuek telah ma hoi imri hoi hmaunawngna cangkhai mahoehtoe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, kathaengca koehoi kalenpoung totouh abuemiahoi kai na panue awh han toe, telah BAWIPA ni a dei. Kâtapoenae naw ka ngaithoum vaiteh yonnae naw hai ka pâkuem pouh mahoehtoe. **35** Hettelah BAWIPA teh khodai ang sak hanlah kanî kapoekung, karum angnae ka poe hanlah thapa hoi âsi hanlah phunglam kapoukpouhking, tuicapa pawlawk kathosakkung ni a dei. A min teh ransahu BAWIPA doeh. **36** Hete phunglamnaw heh, ka mithmu hoi kahmat pawiteh Isarel catounnaw hai ka mithmu vah miphun buet touh a coungnae dawk hoi a kahma awh han, telah BAWIPA ni a dei. **37** BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, lathueng e kalvan bangnue thai teh, talaidu pâlei thai pawiteh, Isarel catounnaw pueng a tawksak payonnae naw dawk ka raphoe van han telah BAWIPA ni a dei. **38** Khenhaw! atu a pha tawmlei, Hananel imrasang hoi kamtawng teh khopui takin longkha totouh, khopui hah BAWIPA hanlah

sak lah ao han, telah BAWIPA ni a dei. **39** A bangnue nae teh Gereb mon daw kаланcalah a cei vaiteh Goah lah a kalup han. **40** Tami ro hoi hraba rabaw kнаe tanghling naw hoi kahrawng naw pueng, Kidron palang tanghling totouh. Kanitholah hoi marang longkha takin totouh BAWIPA hanlah kathonue lah ao han. Hothateh nâ tueb hai kapek e hoi raphoe e lah awm mahoe h toe.

32 Judah Siangpahrang Zedekiah abawinae kum 10 nah, Nebukhadnezar abawinae kum 18 nah, Jeremiah koe BAWIPA e lawk a tho. **2** Hatnae tueng daw k Babilon siangpahrang ransahunaw ni Jerusalem a kalup aw h teh, profet Jeremiah teh Judah siangpahrang kalupnae rapan thung vah thongim a bo. **3** Bangkongtetpawiteh, Judah siangpahrang Zedekiah ni, bangkongmaw BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, khenhaw! hete khopui he Babilon siangpahrang kut daw k poe vaiteh a la han. **4** Judah siangpahrang Zedekiah hai Khaldeannaw e kut daw k hoi hlout mahoe h, Babilon siangpahrang e kut daw k bout a pha vaiteh, minhmai kâ hmo lai hoi kâ pato roi vaiteh a mit ni a mei a hmu han. **5** Zedekiah teh Babilon ram lah a ceikhai han, ahni ka hlœ hoe hroukrak haw vah ao han, Khaldeannaw na tuk ei teh, na tâ mahoe h, telah BAWIPA ni a dei, telah bangkongmaw a dei. tiiteh thongim vah a paung. **6** Jeremiah ni, BAWIPA e lawk kai koe a pha teh, **7** Khenhaw! na pa kanaw Shallum capa Hanamel hah Anathoth kho e ka ram hah nama hanlah ranh. Bangkongtetpawiteh ram coe thai e lah na o dawkvah na ran thai, telah nang koe a tho han, telah a ti. **8** Hot patetlah apa kanaw e capa Hanamel teh BAWIPA e lawk patetlah kalup e rapan thung kai koe vah a tho teh, Benjamin ram Anathoth kho e ka ram heh ran leih, bangkongtetpawiteh ram coe thai e lah na o dawkvah na ratang hanlah ao. Hatdawkvah nang hanlah ka ran toe telah ati. Hahoi hetheh BAWIPA e lawk doe h tie hah ka panue. **9** Hahoi, apa kanaw e capa Hanamel, Anathoth kho e ram teh ka ran. Tangka ka parei pouh teh ngun tangka sekel 17 touh doe h. **10** Min ka thuk teh mitnoutnae ka sak, lawk kapanuekkhaikung ka kaw teh, tangka teh khingnae daw k ka khing. **11** Ran nahane rannae hoi phunglam patetlah lawkkâ kam e hoi lawkkâ kam hoe h e naw hai ka la. **12** Apa kanaw e capa Hanamel mithmu hai thoseh, kapanuekkhaikung, rannae daw k min kaawmnaw mithmu hai thoseh kalup e rapan thung kaawm e Judahnaw e hmalah Maaseiah capa Neriah capa Baruk hah kâ ka poe. **13** Hottelah ahnimae hmalah Baruk hah kâ ka poe teh, **14** Isarel Cathut ransahu BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, hete ca tacikkin e ca hoi paawng e ca hah lat haw, kasawlah o thai nahan talai hlaam thung hrueng. **15** Bangkongtetpawiteh Isarel Cathut, ransahu BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, hete ram daw k im, law, misur takhanaw ayânaw ni bout a ran aw h han, telah a ti. **16** Neriah capa Baruk koe rannae ka poe hnukku BAWIPA koe ka ratoum. **17** Oe BAWIPA Cathut khenhaw! hnotithainae kalenpoung hoi na kut na dâw teh talai hoi kalvan na sak, nang hanlah ka ru e hno khoeroe awm hoe h. **18** Tami moikapap e lathueng pahrennae kamnue sak e hoi napanaw payonnae hnuk vah a capanaw koe kalenpoung e,

athakaawme Cathut, a min ransahu Jehovah doe h. **19** Khokhang kathoum, a thaw daw k athakaawme, tami canaw nuencang kacaicalah kahmawtkung hoi taminaw pueng e nuencang hoi a sak aw h e patetlah kapathungkung, **20** Izip ram daw k mitnoutnae hoi kâ ngairu hno kasakkung, sahnin totouh Isarelnaw koe thoseh, alouke taminaw koehai thoseh ouk ka sak e, sahnin e patetlah ma hoi min kamnueksakkung, **21** na tami Isarelnaw Izip ram daw k mitnoutnae hoi kâ ngairuna e, a thakasai e kut hoi a kut a pho teh takikatho e hno kalenpoung kathokhaikung, **22** khoitui hoi sanutui lawngnae ram mintoenaw koe thoebo hoi lawkkam e patetlah kapeokung doe h. **23** A kâen aw h teh kho a sak aw h. Hatei lawk ngai aw h laipalah kâpœlawknaw tarawi aw h hoe h, taw k hanlah kâ poe e naw taw k aw h hoe h, hatdawkvah hete kahawihoe h hnonaw pueng ahnimae lathueng na pha sak e doe h. **24** Khenhaw! khopui la hanelah talai kacoumnaw a o, talhœ hoi takang hoi lacik daw k khopui hai ka tuk e Khaldeannaw e kut daw k poe lah a o, na dei tangcoung e hah a kuep, khenhaw! nama ni na hmu. **25** Oe BAWIPA Cathut, nama ni kai koe, ram teh tangka hoi ran leih, panuekkhaikung naw kaw, khopui teh Khaldeannaw e kut daw k poe lah ao na ti, telah a ti. **26** Hahoi BAWIPA e lawk Jeremiah koe a pha teh, **27** Khenhaw! kai BAWIPA heh thitak katawnnaw pueng e Cathut lah ka o teh kai hanlah hno ka ru ao maw, telah a ti. **28** Hatdawkvah, BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, khenhaw! hete khopui heh Khaldeannaw e kut hoi Babilon siangpahrang Nebukhadnezar e kut daw k poe vaiteh a tâ han. **29** Hahoi hete khopui ka tuk e Khaldeannaw tho aw h vaiteh khopui hmaisawi aw h han. Ka lungkhue k sak hanlah Baal koe hmu itui thuengnae, alouke cathutnaw koe nei thuengnae rabaw nahanelah a sak aw h imvan kaawm e im pueng hoi he a kak han. **30** Bangkongtetpawiteh, Isarel catounnaw hoi Judah catounnaw ni a nawca hoi ka mithmu vah hawihoe hnae dueng a sak aw h. Isarel catounnaw e a tawksak e naw ni ka lungkhue k sak, telah BAWIPA ni a dei. **31** Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka hmaitung hoi ka raphoe hanelah hete khopui sak kamtawng hoi atu totouh ka lungkhueksakkung hoi ka lungphuensakkung lah pou ao aw h. **32** Isarel catounnaw hoi Judah catounnaw ni ka lungkhue k nahanlah hawihoe hnae a sak aw h dawkvah, amamouh hoi siangpahrang kahrawikung, vaihma, profet, Jerusalem vah kho ka sak e Judah taminaw pueng hoi, **33** ahnimanaw ni kai koe kamlang laipalah hnam na thun takhai toe. Atangcalah ka cangkhai eiteh dâw hanlah banglahai ngai aw h hoe h. **34** Ka min onae im hah a khin sak aw h teh panuetho e hno a ta aw h. **35** A canu, capanaw hah Molek koe hmaisawi hanlah Benhinom tanghling daw k kaawm e Baal baw kнаe hmuenrasang hah a sak aw h. Judah taminaw yonnae sak sak hanlah hete panuetho e hno a sak aw h e heh kai ni kâ ka poe e nahoe h, ka pouknae daw k hai kâen boihoe h. **36** Hatdawkvah atu Isarel BAWIPA Cathut ni hete khopui heh talhœ, takang hoi lacik hoi Babilon kut daw k poe lah ao toe, ouk na ti aw h e daw k hettelah a dei. **37** Khenhaw! ka lungkhue k nae, ka lungroumhoehnae, ka patawpoung e ka lungkâanna e

dawk hoi ahnimouh ka pâleinae ramnaw thung hoi bout ka pâkhueng vaiteh, hete hmuen koe ka thokhai vaiteh karoumcalah ka o sak han. **38** Ka tami lah ao vaiteh a Cathut lah ka o pouh han. **39** Amamouh hoi hnuk lae canaw hahi nahanlah yungyoe kai na bari awh nahan lungthin buet touh hoi hringnuen buet touh lah ka sak pouh han. **40** Hahoi ahnimouh koe yungyoe lawkkamnae ka sak vaiteh ahnimouh ceitakhai awh hoeh nahanlah pou ka sak pouh han. Kai na yawng takhai awh hoeh nahanlah lungthin dawk kai takinae ka hruek pouh han. **41** A hawinae ka sak e heh kalunghawinae la o han, ka lungthin abuemlahoi hete ram dawk kacaklah ka ung han. **42** BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, hete taminaw lathueng hawioehnae ka patawpoung lah ka tho sak e patetlah ahnimouh koe lawk ka kam e hawinae pueng ka kuep sak han. **43** Kingdi ram Khaldeannaw koe poe tangcoung e tami hoi saring awm hoeh toe, telah ouk na ti awh e ram dawk ram hah bout a ran awh han. **44** Benjamin ram dawk thoseh, Jerusalem khopui tengpam thoseh, Judah ram khopui dawk thoseh, tami ni tangka hoi law a ran awh han, a kin awh vaiteh kapanuekkhaikung a kaw awh han, mitnoutae a sak awh han, bangkongtetpawiteh santoungnae thung hoi bout ka bansak han, telah BAWIPA ni a dei.

33 Jeremiah teh ramvengim thung thongim thung ao navah, ahni koe BAWIPA e lawk apâhni bout a pha. **2** Hno kasakung BAWIPA, kacacalah ka sak e BAWIPA, a min teh BAWIPA doeh. **3** Na kaw haw, na pato han, hnokalen hoi hrolaw na panue boihoeh e na hmu sak han. **4** Isarel BAWIPA Cathut ni hete khopui dawk e innaw hoi Judah siangpahrang innaw tahloi hoi talai kacoum thung ringnae sak hanelah a kayei awh teh, a raphoe awh e kong dawk hettelah a dei. **5** Khaldean taminaw taran tuk hanlah a tho awh. Hatei ka lungkhueknae hoi ka lungkâanna ne ni ka thei e tamironaw hoi a onae hmuen dawk a kawi han. **6** Khenhaw! damnae hoi hawinae ka pha sak han, ka damsak vaiteh kacakpoungne roumnae hoi lawkkatang hah ka kamnue sak han. **7** Judah nuencang hoi Isarel nuencang hah ka thung pouh han, ahmaloe pasuek e patetlah bout kangdue sak han. **8** Kai taranlahoi a sak awh e sak payonnae naw thung hoi kathoung sak han, a sak awh e payonnae hoi kâta poenae naw pueng ka ngaitoum han. **9** Hahoi, hete khopui heh talai van e miphunnaw pueng ahnimouh hanlah hawinae ka sak e kahmawtnaw e hmalah, kai hanlah nawmnae hoi pholenna hoi bawilenna lah ao awh vaiteh hawinae hoi roumnae ahnimouh lathueng ka phasak e naw pueng taki laihoi a pâyaw awh han. **10** BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, hete hmuen, Judah khopui patenghai tami hoi saring awm laipalah kingdi e hoi Jerusalem lamthungnaw dawk hai tami hoi saring kho kasaknaw awm laipalah he a rawk toe, telah ati awh dawkvah. **11** Konawmnae lawk, oe, yu kâpaluen e pawlawk hoi ransahu BAWIPA koe lunghawilawk dei awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA teh ahawi, lungmanae teh yungyoe a kangning ka tet e lawk hoi BAWIPA im dawk lunghawilawkdeinae thuengnae kathokhainaw e lawk hah

bout ka thai han toe, telah BAWIPA ni a dei. **12** Ransahu BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, hete hmuen tami hoi saring ao hoeh totouh kingdi e hoi a khopui pueng dawkvah, tuhu ka ring e tukhoumnaw khosaknae bout ao han. **13** Mon dawk e khopuinaw hoi tangling dawk e khopuinaw dawk, a ka lae khopui hoi Benjamin ram, Jerusalem tengpamnaw hoi Judah khopuinaw, ahnimouh ka parei e kut rahim vah tunaw a khoun awh han, telah BAWIPA ni a dei. **14** Khenhaw! atueng kuep tawmlei toe, telah BAWIPA ni a dei. Isarel imthung hoi Judah imthung dawk kahawi e lawk ka dei e hah ka kuepsak han. **15** Hatnae hnin hoi tueng dawk lanna e ka dawn e a hna kanawca e hah Judah taminaw koe hoi ka tâcosak han, hote ram dawk kalcacalah lawkceng han. **16** Hote hnin dawk Judah teh rungngang lah ao vaiteh Jerusalem teh karoumcalah ao han. Hote BAWIPA teh lanna BAWIPA (Jehovah Tsikkenu) tie a min lah ao. **17** Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, Devit ni Isarel imthung bawitungkung dawk ka tahung hane vout mahoe. **18** Vaihma Levi miphun ni hai ka hmalah sathei thuengnae poe hane hoi canei poe hane, thuengnae pou sak hanlah tami vout mahoe, telah ati. **19** BAWIPA e lawk Jeremiah koe a pha. **20** BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, kaie kanîthun lawkkam hoi tangmin lawkkam na raphoe thai awh teh kanîthun hoi tangmin ao hoeh nahan la na sak thai awh pawiteh, **21** Ka thaw ka taw e Devit koe, ka lawkkam hai a bawitungkung dawk ka tahung han e capa a tawn hoeh nahanlah raphoe lah ao van han. Levi tami vaihma hoi ka thaw katawnaw koe hai, **22** kalvan kaawm e touklek thai hoeh e hoi tali thung e sadi touklek thai hoeh e patetlah, ka thaw ka taw e Devit catoun hoi Levi miphun thaw kakawknaw hah ka pung sak han telah ati. **23** Hothoilah, BAWIPA e lawk Jeremiah koe a pha teh, **24** imthung kahni touh BAWIPA ni a rawi e hah a raphoe, telah hete taminaw ni a dei awh e hah na pouk boimaw, ahnimouh mithmu vah miphun ti han kamcu hoeh totouh a hnephnap awh. **25** BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, kanîthun hoi tangmin lawkkam teh awm hoehpawiteh, talai hoi kalvan coungnae naw ka pouk hoeh pawiteh, **26** Jakop capanaw hoi ka thaw ka taw e Devit catounnaw hah ka raphoe han. Abraham, Isak hoi Jakop catounnaw lathueng vah lawkceng hanlah a catounnaw hah ka rawi vaiteh ka lah han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahnimouh nuencang kâthungsak teh a lathueng vah pahrennae ka tawn han, telah ati.

34 Babilon Siangpahrang Nebukhadnezar hoi ransanaw pueng, a uknaeramnaw hoi taminaw pueng ni Jerusalem hoi khopuinaw pueng a tuk navah BAWIPA koehoi Jeremiah koe ka tho e lawk, **2** Isarel BAWIPA Cathut ni hettelah a dei, Judah siangpahrang Zedekiah koe cet nateh dei pouh, BAWIPA Cathut ni hettelah a dei, khenhaw! hete khopui heh Babilon siangpahrang kut dawk ka poe vaiteh, hmai hoi a sawi han. **3** Ahnie kut dawk hoi na hlout mahoe. Hatei man lah na o roeroe vaiteh a kut dawk na pha han. Na mit ni Babilon siangpahrang e mit a hmu han, minhmai kâhmo laihoi na pato vaiteh Babilon lah na cei han telah ati. **4** Hateiteh, oe

Judah siangpahrang Zedekiah, BAWIPA e lawk thaihaw, nange kong dawk BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, tahloi hoi na dout mahoe. **5** Karoumcalah na due han. Nang hoehnahlan e siangpahrang, kakhekungnaw hmuithui a sawi pouh awh e patetlah, nang han na sawi pouh awh han. Aiyoe bawipa, telah na khuika han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, lawk ka pabo toe, telah BAWIPA ni a dei telah ati. **6** Babilon siangpahrang ransahunaw ni Jerusalem hoi kacawirae Judah khopuinaw pueng, Lakhish hoi Azek a tuk awh navah, **7** Profet Jeremiah ni hete lawknaw pueng Jerusalem e Judah siangpahrang Zedekiah koe a dei pouh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Judah khopui thung dawktawn hane rapan ka tawn e teh hetnaw dueng doeh toe. **8** Siangpahrang Zedekiah ni Jerusalem e tamihupui koevah, taminaw pueng ni Hebru sannu hoi Hebru sanpa lah awm pawiteh hloutsak hanlah ao. **9** A hmaunawngaha e thaw ka taw e Hebru tami apihai awm hanh naseh, telah hloutnae lawk a dei teh, lawkkamnae a sak hnukku BAWIPA koehoi Jeremiah koe lawk ka tho e teh, **10** taminaw pueng ni thaw ka taw pouh e napui, thaw ka taw pouh e tongpa hai thoseh hloutsak hanlah ao. Ahnimae thaw taw hanlah apihai awm hanh naseh tie lawkkam ka dâw e kahrawikungnaw hoi taminaw pueng ni lawkkam a dâw awh teh a hloutsak katang awh. **11** Hatei hatnae tueng dawktaw kamlang awh teh a hloutsak awh e thaw ka taw e napui, tongpanaw hah bout a man awh teh amamae kut rahim vah thaw bout a taw sak awh. **12** Hat toteh, BAWIPA koehoi BAWIPA e lawk Jeremiah koevah a pha. **13** Isarel BAWIPA Cathut ni hettelah a dei, Izip ram santoungnae thung hoi na tâcokhai hnin dawktaw, na kakhekungnaw koe vah, **14** taminaw pueng ni a hmaunawngaha Hebru tami ahni koe yo e kum 6 touh a thaw taw pouh pawiteh kum 7 kuep nah teh a hloutsak han, telah lawkkamnae a sak toe. Hatei na kakhekungnaw ni tarawi ngai awh hoe, a hnâ a tabuem awh. **15** Atuvah nangmanaw ni na kamlang awh teh taminaw pueng ni a imri koe hloutnae lawk a pâpho teh ka mithmu vah kalan e na sak awh teh ka min onae im dawktaw ka hmalah lawkkamnae sak awh. **16** Hatei, bout na kamlang awh teh ka min na kamhnawng sak awh teh lungthocalah hoi na tha awh e na sannu sanpanaw bout na man awh teh, namamae kut rahim vah thaw ka taw e sannu sanpa lah bout na ta awh. **17** Hatdawkvah, BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, taminaw pueng ni mae hmaunawngaha hoi imri koe hloutnae lawk dei hanlah ka lawk na ngai awh hoe. Khenhaw! kai kama ni nangmouh koe hloutnae lawk ka pâpho telah BAWIPA ni a dei. Tahloi, takang, lacik hoi doeh: runae kâhmo sak hanlah talai uknaeram pueng dawktaw na ta han. **18** Ka lawkkam kaek e hoi ka hmalah reksei e maitoca rahak vah a cei teh lawkkamnae ka ek e, **19** Judah kahrawikung, Jerusalem kahrawikung hoi tuenla hoi, vaihma hoi taminaw pueng ni reksei e maitoca rahak ka cet e taminaw pueng hah, **20** A tarannaw hoi thei hanlah katawngnaw koe ka poe vaiteh ahnimae ro teh kalvan e tavanaw hoi talai e sarangnaw e rawca lah ao han. **21** Judah Siangpahrang Zedekiah hoi a sannaw a tho awh, ahnimouh thei han ka tawng e Babilon siangpahrang

ransahu nangmouh koehoi kabannaw kut dawktaw ka poe han. **22** Khenhaw! hete khopui dawktaw bout ban hanelah kâ ka poe han telah BAWIPA ni a dei. Hattoteh na tuk awh han, a la awh vaiteh hmai a sawi awh han. Hahoi Judah khopui kingdi sak han telah BAWIPA ni a dei.

35 Judah siangpahrang Josiah capa Jehoiakim a bawinah BAWIPA koehoi Jeremiah koe ka tho e lawk ni, **2** Rekhab imthung koe cet nateh pato, BAWIPA im dawktaw e imrakhan buet touh dawktaw kâenkhai nateh misur nei hane poe telah ati. **3** Hadazziniah capa Jeremiah capa Jaazaniah hoi a hmaunawngahanaw hoi a capanaw pueng hoi Rekhab imthungnaw pueng ka ceikhai. **4** Cathut e tami Igdaliah capa Hanan capanaw e imrakhan, BAWIPA e im dawktaw ka kâenkhai, hote imrakhan teh kahrawikungnaw e imrakhan teng longkha ka ring e Shallum capa Naser imrakhan thung kaawm e doeh. **5** Hahoi Rekhab catounaw thung hoi tongpanaw hmalah hlaam hoi manang dawktaw kakawilah misurtui ka phung teh ahnimouh koe, misurtui heh net awh, telah ka ti pouh. **6** Hatei ahnimouh misurtui teh ka net awh mahoe, na kaukkung Rekhab capa Jonadab ni, nama hoi na catounnaw ni hai nâtuok hai misurtui na net awh mahoe. **7** Im sak hanh awh, cati hai tu hanh awh, misur takha hai sak hanh awh, hote hnnonaw tawn hanh na onae ram dawktaw kasawlah na hring thai awh na han, na hring awh na thung lukkarei dawktaw kho na sak awh han, telah kâ na poe. **8** Hottelah, na kaukkung Rekhab capa Jonadab ni a pahni dawktaw hoi lawk a dei e ka hring awh na thung, kamamouh hoi ka yunaw hoi ka capa hoi ka carunaw ni misurtui nei hoe hane hoi, **9** kho ka sak awh nahane im sak hote hane hoi misur takha thoseh, cati thoseh tawn hoe hanelah ka tarawi awh e doeh. **10** Lukkarei dawktaw kho ka sak awh teh, na kaukkung Jonadab e kâpoe lawknaw pueng ka tarawi teh ka hringkhai awh. **11** Hahoi, Babilon Siangpahrang Nebukhadnezzar ni ram a tuk navah kaimouh ni tho awh, Khaldean ransahu hoi Siria ransahu taki awh dawkvah Jerusalem lah cet awh sei telah ka ti awh teh, atu Jerusalem vah ka o awh telah ati awh. **12** Hahoi BAWIPA e lawk Jeremiah koe a pha. **13** Isarel Cathut ransahu BAWIPA ni telah a dei Judah ram e taminaw hoi Jerusalem kho ka sak taminaw koe dei pouh, ka lawk ngai hanelah cangkhae hah na dâw awh mahoe maw telah BAWIPA ni a dei. **14** Rekhab capa Jonadab ni a capanaw koe kâ a la poe e, misurtui nei hoe hanelah a tarawi awh teh, sahni totouh net awh hoe, kakhekung e kâpoelawktaw a tarawi awh katang, kai ni teh amom ka thaw teh nangmouh koe lawk ka dei ei, na thai ngai awh hoe. **15** Ka thaw ka taw e profetnaw amom a thaw awh teh, nangmouh koe ka patoun, tamipueng na hringnuen yonnae dawktaw hoi bout ban awh leih, ouk na sak awh e hnnonaw hah pathoup awh leih, Cathut alouke thaw tawktaw hanlah tarawi awh hanh leih, hat pawiteh namamouh hoi na kakhekungnaw koe ka poe e ram dawktaw kho na sak awh telah ka ti. Hatei hnâ na tabuem awh teh na thai ngai awh hoe. **16** Rekhab capa Jonadab catounnaw ni teh kakhekung e kâpoelawktaw a tarawi awh, hete taminaw ni teh ka lawktaw thai ngai awh hoe. **17** Hatdawkvah, Isarel

BAWIPA Cathut, ransahu Cathut ni hettelah a dei, kenhaw Judah hoi Jerusalem kho ka sak e taminaw pueng koe hawihoeahae ahnimae lathueng phasak hanelah ka dei e hah kakuep sak han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahnimouh koe lawk ka dei e thai ngai awh hoe. Ahnimouh ka kaw awh eiteh na pato ngai awh hoe teh lah ati. **18** Hahoi Jeremiah ni Rekhab catounnaw koevah, ransahu BAWIPA, Isarel Cathut ni hettelah a dei, na kakhekung Jonadab e kâpoelawk na tarawi awh teh, a dei e naw pueng na tarawi awh teh kâpoe e patetlah na sak awh dawkvah. **19** Rekhab capa Jonadab ni a yungyoe hoi ka hmalah kangdout hane tami vout mahoe, telah ransahu BAWIPA, Isarel Cathut ni a dei.

36 Hahoi, Judah Siangpahrang Josiah capa Jehoiakim abawinae kum pali navah hete lawk BAWIPA koe hoi Jeremiah koe a pha. **2** Cakalawng hah lat nateh, hot dawkvah nang koe ka dei e lawknaw pueng hoi Isarel taranlahoi thoseh, Judah taranlahoi thoseh, miphun pueng taranlahoi thoseh nang koe pasuek ka dei e hoi Josiah se koehoi sahnin totouh e lawknaw hah thun haw. **3** Judah imthungnaw ni a lathueng hawihoeahae ka sak hanlah kakâcainaw pueng a thai awh toteh, a sak payonnae hoi yonnae naw ka ngaitoum thai nahanelah, tami pueng ni amamae hringnuen hoi yonnae hah a kâthung thai yawkaw han doeh, telah ati. **4** Jeremiah ni Neriah capa Baruk hah a kaw teh Baruk ni, BAWIPA e lawknaw pueng ahni koevah a dei pouh. Jeremiah e pahni daw koe hoi ka tâcawt e lawknaw hah cakalawng daw koe a thut. **5** Jeremiah ni Baruk koevah, kai teh paung e lah ka o dawkvah, BAWIPA e im daw koe cet thai hoe. **6** Hatdawkvah, nang cet nateh, BAWIPA e lawk ka pahni daw koe hoi ka tâcawt ni teh cakalawng daw koe na thut e BAWIPA e lawk hah rawcahai hnin BAWIPA e im daw koe tami pueng ni thainae koe touk pouh. Khopui, khote koehoi ka tho e Judah taminaw pueng ni thainae koehoi touk pouh. **7** Tami pueng ni hringnuen yonnae naw hah kamlang takhai teh BAWIPA hmalah yon pankângai lahoi a tho thai awh yawkaw han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, hete taminaw lathueng vah lungkhueknae hoi lungkâanna BAWIPA im daw koe lah kaawm e hah a pataw tangngak, telah kâ a poe. **8** Hot patetlah, Neriah capa Baruk ni, profet Jeremiah ni ahni koe kâ a poe e patetlah BAWIPA im daw BAWIPA e lawk, cau koe thung e a touk. **9** Hahoi, Judah siangpahrang Josiah capa Jehoiakim abawinae kum panga, thapa yung tako nah, Jerusalem e taminaw pueng hoi Judah khopui thung e Jerusalem hoi kathonaw pueng ni rawcahai hanelah a pathang awh. **10** Baruk ni BAWIPA im takhang kâenna daw koe a lathueng lah kaawm e ca kathutkung Shaphan capa Gemariah e imrakhan, BAWIPA im daw kaawm e hah taminaw pueng ni thainae koe a touk. **11** Shaphan capa Gemariah capa Mikaiah ni cau koe thung kaawm e BAWIPA e lawknaw pueng a thai toteh, **12** Siangpahrang im daw koe kum teh cakathutkung e imrakhan daw koe kâen. Hahoi kenhaw, hote kahrawikungnaw pueng cakathutkung Elishama, Shemaiah capa Delai, Abor capa Elnathan, Shaphan capa Gemariah, Hananiah capa Zedekiah hoi kahrawikungnaw pueng a tahung awh. **13**

Mikaiah ni tamihunaw pueng ka thai lah Baruk ni cau koe touk e kong a thai e naw pueng hah ahnimouh koe a pâpho pouh. **14** Hatdawkvah, kahrawikungnaw pueng ni Kushi capa, Shelemiah capa, Nathaniah capa Jehudi teh Baruk koe a patoun awh teh, ahni koevah, tamihunaw pueng ni ka thai lah na touk e cau koe hah hrawm nateh tho, telah atipouh awh. Hattoteh Neriah capa Baruk teh cakalawng hrawm lahoi ahnimouh koe a tho. **15** Hahoi, ahni koevah tahung nateh kaimouh hnâthainae koe touk haw atipouh awh. Hottelah Baruk ni ahnimouh ka thai lah a touk pouh. **16** Hahoi, hote lawk a thai awh toteh, lungpuen laihoi buet touh hoi buet touh kâkhet awh teh Baruk koevah, hete hnonaw pueng heh siangpahrang ka dei pouh roeroe han, telah ati awh. **17** Hahoi Baruk koe, hete lawknaw pueng a pahni daw koe hoi e bangtelamaw na thut, na dei pouh haw, telah a pacei awh. **18** Baruk ni hete lawknaw pueng a pahni daw koe hoi a dei teh cahang hoi cau daw koe ka thut e doeh, telah atipouh. **19** Ahnimouh ni Baruk koevah, cet nateh Jeremiah hoi kâhrakw roi, apini na o roinae panuek hanh naseh, telah atipouh awh. **20** Hote rapan thung siangpahrang teh cakathutkung Elishama e imrakhan daw koe a hruet, a thung e lawknaw pueng pahni hoi siangpahrang koe a dei awh. **21** Hahoi siangpahrang ni cakalawng la hanelah Jehudi a patoun teh cakathutkung Elishama imrakhan thung e a la. Hahoi Jehudi ni siangpahrang hoi siangpahrang teng kangdout e kahrawikungnaw hnâthainae koe a touk. **22** Thapa yung takona kasik tue nah siangpahrang teh, hmaisaa a kamber. **23** Hahoi, Jehudi ni rui hni, rui thum touh a touk toteh siangpahrang ni saraica hoi vekvek a sei teh hmai daw koe a phum teh he a kak. **24** Siangpahrang hoi thaw katawkkungnaw, hete lawk kathainaw pueng apinihai taket awh hoe, a khohnanaw hai phi awh hoe. **25** Hothloilah, Elnathan hoi Delai hoi Gemariah tinaw ni cakalawng hmai phum hoe nahanelah siangpahrang koe a kâhei, hatei banglah noutna hoe. **26** Siangpahrang ni siangpahrang capa Jerahmeel hoi Azriel capa Seraiah hoi Abdel capa Shelemiah hah cakathutkung Baruk hoi profet Jeremiah man hanelah kâ a poe. Hateiteh, BAWIPA ni ahnimouh roi teh a hro. **27** Hote cakalawng hoi Jeremiah e pahni thung e Baruk ni a thut e lawknaw pueng siangpahrang ni hmai he a sawi hnukku BAWIPA e lawk Jeremiah koe a pha. **28** Cakalawng alouke lat haw. Cakalawng apasuek daw koe e lawknaw pueng Judah siangpahrang Jehoiakim ni hmai a sawi e naw hah bout thun haw. **29** Hahoi, Judah siangpahrang Jehoiakim e kong daw koe hettelah na dei han. BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei. Babilon siangpahrang a tho roeroe vaiteh, hete ram raphoe vaiteh, hete taminaw hoi saringnaw pueng he a pâmit han, telah thut e hah, bangkongmaw hot patetlah lawk na thut telah cakalawng thut e hah hmai a sawi. **30** Hatdawkvah, Judah siangpahrang Jehoiakim e kong daw koe BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei. Devit e bawitungkung daw koe a tahung hane tami tawn mahoe. A ro hai kanithun kân poung e hoi tangmin tadamtui um vah tâkhawng lah ao han. **31** Hahoi a yonnae dawkvah ama hoi a catounnaw hoi a thaw katawknaw ka

rek han. Hahoi amamouh hoi Jerusalem vah kho kasaknaw hoi Judahnaw e lathueng ahnimouh koe ka pâpho pouh e hoi a thai ngai awh hoe e hawiohnae pueng ka pha sak han, telah ati. **32** Hottelah Jeremiah ni cakalawng alouke a la teh cakathutkung Neriah capa Baruk koe a poe. Ahni ni hawwah Jeremiah e pahni dawh hoi ka tâcawt e cakalawng dawh thut e naw pueng Jehoiakim ni hmaisawi e lawk hah bout a thut e hloilah hot hoi kâvan e lawknaw moikapap a thut sin.

37 Josiah capa Zedekiah teh Babilon siangpahrang Nebukhadnezar ni Judah ram siangpahrang lah ao sak e Jehoiakim capa Koniah yueng lah a bawi. **2** Hatei, ama hoi a thaw katawkungnaw hoi a ram thung kaawm e taminaw ni, profet Jeremiah ni a dei e BAWIPA lawk thai ngai awh hoe. **3** Siangpahrang Zedekiah ni, Shelemiah capa Jehukal hoi Maaseiah capa vaihma Zephaniah hah profet Jeremiah koe Cathut BAWIPA na ratoum pouh haw telah dei pouh hanelah a patoun. **4** Jeremiah teh taminaw hoi ama ngai patetlah a paitun rah. Bangkongtetpawiteh, hatnavah thongim thung bawt hoeh rah. **5** Faro ransahu lzip ram hoi a tâco awh toe. Jerusalem kalup e Khaldean taminaw ni ahnimae kamthang a thai awh toteh, Jerusalem a ceitakhai awh. **6** Hat toteh, BAWIPA e lawk profet Jeremiah koe a pha. **7** Isarel Cathut BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, Judah siangpahrang ni kai koe pouknae hei hanelah a patoun e naw koevah, khenhaw! Faro ransahu nangmouh kabawp hanlah kathonaw hah amamae ram lzip lah bout a ban awh han. **8** Khaldean taminaw teh ban awh vaiteh, hete khopui heh tuk laihoi a la awh vaiteh hmai a sawi awh han. **9** BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, Khaldean taminaw ni na ceitakhai awh han telah namahoima kâdum hanh awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, na ceitakhai awh mahoe. **10** Nangmouh ka tuk e Khaldean ransahu na tâ awh nakunghai, ahnimouh thung e hmâ ka cat ni teh kaawm rae naw hah amae rim hoi thaw awh vaiteh hete khopui heh, hmaisawi awh roeroe han, telah na dei han telah atipouh. **11** Hahoi, Faro ransahu taki lahoi Khaldean ransanaw ni Jerusalem a ceitakhai awh navah, **12** Jeremiah ni hote taminaw rahak hoi, a ham la hanelah Benjamin ram dawh kâen hanelah Jerusalem a tâco takhai. **13** Benjamin longkha koe a pha navah, ramvengnaw kahrawikung Hananiah capa Shelemiah capa, a min Irijah teh hawwah a la o. Ahni ni Khaldean taminaw hoi na kâkuet telah profet Jeremiah hah a man awh. **14** Jeremiah ni laithoe doeh. Khaldean taminaw koe ka kâkuen hoeh telah ati. Hatei, thai ngai hoe. Hat toteh, Irijah ni Jeremiah hah a man teh kahrawikungnaw koe a ceikhai. **15** Kahrawikungnaw teh Jeremiah koe puenghoi a lungkhuek awh. A hem awh hnukkuh, ca kathutkung Jonathan im e thongim dawh ka pabo awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, hot teh thongim lah a hmoun e doeh. **16** Jeremiah teh talai thung thongim dawh a kâen teh hawwah, a hnin kasawlah ao. **17** Siangpahrang Zedekiah ni tami a patoun teh a tâco sak. Siangpahrang im vah arulaho a pacei teh ahni koevah, BAWIPA koehoi e lawk ao bangmaw telah a ti. **18** Jeremiah ni siangpahrang Zedekiah koevah, nama thoseh, na thawtawknaw koe

thoseh, hete taminaw koe thoseh, bangpatet lae yonnae maw ka sak teh thongim na paung. **19** Nang koe Babilon siangpahrang ni tuk hanelah tho mahoe telah ka dei e na profetnaw hah namaw ao awh. **20** Oe siangpahrang ka BAWIPA pahren lahoi na thai pouh haw. Ka kâhei e heh dâw haw. Ka kâhei, ca kathutkung Jonathan im lah bout na ban sak hanh, hawwah kadout payon vaih, telah a ti. **21** Siangpahrang Zedekiah ni, kâ a poe teh Jeremiah hah ramveng rapan thung vah a paung. Vaiyei kasakkungnaw ni sak e thung hoi hnintangkuem vaiyei phen buet touh khopui thung vaiyei ao roukrak a poe awh. Hottelah Jeremiah teh ramvengnaw e rapan thung vah ao.

38 Hahoi, Mattan capa Shepatiah, Pashhur capa Gedaliah, Shelemiah capa Jukal hoi Malkhijah capa Pashur tinaw ni, tami moikapap koe Jeremiah ni, **2** BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, hete khopui dawh kaawm rae hah tahloi, takang hoi lacik hoi a due awh han. Hatei, Khaldean taminaw koe ka kâhmoun e tami teh a hring han. A hringnae teh ahnimouh koe poe e phu lah ao vaih a hring han. **3** BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, hete khopui heh Babilon siangpahrang ransanaw koe poe e lah ao vaiteh, a la awh han telah a dei awh e hah a thai awh. **4** Hatdawkvah, kahrawikungnaw ni siangpahrang koevah pahren lahoi hete tami heh thei e lah awh naseh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahni ni ahnimouh koe hettelah lawk a dei teh, hete khopui thung e taran ka tuk hane naw hoi taminaw tha a youn sak. Hete tami ni taminaw hawi nahane tawng laipalah thoena doeh a tawng telah ati awh. **5** Siangpahrang Zedekiah ni khenhaw! ahni teh nangmae kut dawh poe lah ao toe nahoehmaw. Bangkongtetpawiteh, siangpahrang ni na ngai awh hoe e ouk sak thai boihoeh telah a ti. **6** Jeremiah a ceikhai awh teh, ramveng rapan thung kaawm e siangpahrang capa Malkhijah talai rahim tangkom dawh a tâkhawng awh. Jeremiah teh tangkom thung tangdong dawh a pabo awh teh, tangdong dawh ao. **7** Ethiopia tami siangpahrang im ouk kaawm boi e, Ebedmelek ni Jeremiah talai thung tangkom dawh a ta tie hah a la thai. Hatnavah siangpahrang teh Benjamin longkha koe a la tahung. **8** Ebedmelek teh siangpahrang im hoi a tâco teh, siangpahrang koevah, **9** ka bawipa siangpahrang, hete taminaw ni profet Jeremiah talai thung tangkom dawh pabo e hah kalenpounge yonnae a sak awh e doeh. Vonham hoi a onae hmuen koe a due yawknaw han doeh, bangkongtetpawiteh, khopui thung vaiyei awh hoe toe telah a ti. **10** Hahoi siangpahrang ni Ethiopia tami Ebedmelek hah kâ a poe teh hi hoi tami 30 touh hoi cet awh nateh, talai thung tangkom dawh a due hoehnahlan profet Jeremiah teh lat awh telah kâ a poe. **11** Hottelah Ebedmelek ni tami a ceikhai teh, siangpahrang hnopai tanae im rahim a kâen teh angki karuem tâkhawng e hoi hnikapon hah a la teh, tangkom thung Jeremiah koe rui hoi a pabo pouh. **12** Ethiopia tami Ebedmelek ni Jeremiah koe hete angki ka pon hoi hnikapon naw heh na yakba rahim rui hoi pakhit atipouh e patetlah Jeremiah ni a sak. **13** Jeremiah teh talai thung tangkom dawh hoi rui hoi a rasa awh. Hottelah, Jeremiah teh ramvengnaw e rapan thung ka

saw lah ao. **14** Hahoi siangpahrang Zedekiah ni Jeremiah hah a kaw teh, BAWIPA e im kâenna apâthum e dawk ahni teh a kâenkhai. Siangpahrang ni lawk na pacei han banghai pâphat hanh loe telah a ti. **15** Jeremiah ni ka dei pawiteh, na thei payon han boma. Pouknae na poe nakunghai bout na ngai mahoehtelah atipouh. **16** Siangpahrang Zedekiah ni, BAWIPA ka hringnae kasakkung a hring e patetlah na thet mahoeht, nang na ka thet hane naw hai na poe mahoeht, telah arulaho thet a kâbo. **17** Hat toteh, Jeremiah ni BAWIPA Isarel Cathut ransahu BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, Babilon siangpahrang kahrawikungnaw koe na kâhmoun awh pawiteh, na hringnae a hlout han, hete khopui hai hmai kang mahoeht, nama hoi na imthungnaw hai na hring awh han. **18** Hatei, Babilon siangpahrang kahrawikungnaw koe na kâhmoun awh hoehpawiteh, hete khopui heh Khaldean taminaw kut dawk poe lah ao han, hmaisawi awh vaiteh, ahnimae kut dawk hoi na hlout awh roeroe mahoeht telah atipouh. **19** Siangpahrang Zedekiah ni Jeremiah koevah, Khaldean taminaw ka kâhmoun e Judah tami hah na man sak vaiteh, panuilah lah kaawm payon vaih tie ka lungpuen, atipouh. **20** Hatei, Jeremiah ni na man sak mahoeht, nang koe ka dei e BAWIPA e lawk ma yuem. telah pawiteh nang hanlah ahawi han, hring hai bout na hring han. **21** Hatei, na kâhmoun hoehpawiteh, hethateh BAWIPA e lawk ni na hmusak e doeh. **22** Khenhaw! Judah siangpahrang im dawk kaawm e napuinaw pueng Babilon siangpahrangnaw koevah, ceikhai lah ao vaiteh, hote napuinaw niyah, na hui kahawinaw ni na dum awh teh na tâ awh toe, na khok hah tangdong dawk a mang tahma vah koung na cei takhai awh han, telah ati awh han. **23** Na yu na canaw hah Khaldean taminaw koe a ceikhai awh vaiteh, a kut dawk hoi na tâcawtkhai mahoeht toe. Babilon siangpahrang kut dawk man e lah na o vaiteh, nang kecu dawk hete khopui hmaisawi awh han telah atipouh. **24** Zedekiah ni Jeremiah koevah, hete lawk apinihai thai hanh naseh, telah pawiteh na dout mahoeht telah atipouh. **25** Hatei, kahrawikungnaw ni a kâpato roi e hah a thai awh. Nang koe a tho awh teh, siangpahrang na dei e hoi siangpahrang ni nang koe a dei e hai na dei pouh haw, kaimouh koe banghai pâphat hanh, na thet awh mahoeht, telah tet awh pawiteh, **26** Ahnimouh koevah Jonathan im lah na ban sak nateh, hawvrah ka due hoeh nahane lah doeh siangpahrang koe ka kâhei, telah na ti pouh han telah atipouh. **27** Hahoi, Jeremiah koe a tho awh toteh kahrawikungnaw ni a pacei awh. Siangpahrang ni kâ a poe e patetlah a dei pouh. Hat toteh, bout pacei awh hoeh toe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, pouknae hah panuek awh hoeh. **28** Hottelah Jerusalem a tuk awh teh a lanee hnin totouh, Jeremiah teh thongim rapan thung ao rah. Hahoi Jerusalem teh a la awh.

Babilon siangpahrang kahrawikungnaw a kâen awh teh longkha lungui vah Negalsharezer, Sangarnebo, Sarsekhim, Rabсарis, Negalsharezer, Rabmag tinaw hoi Babilon kahrawikung alouke pueng hoi a tahung awh. **4** Hahoi, Judah siangpahrang Zedekiah hoi taran ka tuk e pueng ni ahnimouh a hmu awh toteh, a yawng takhai awh. Khopui thung hoi tangmin vah siangpahrang e takha koelah kalupnae tapang kahni touh e longkha koehoi a yawng awh, ama teh ayawn koe lah a cei. **5** Hatei, Khaldean ransanaw ni ama hah a pâlei awh teh, Jeriko tangling dawk rek a pha awh, a man awh hnukkuh Babilon siangpahrang Nebukhadnezar koe Hamath ram e Riblah kho dawk a ceikhai awh teh, ahni ni lawk a ceng. **6** Babilon siangpahrang ni Riblah kho dawk a mithmu roeroe vah Zedekiah capanaw hah a thei pouh, Babilon siangpahrang ni Judah tami kacuenaw hai a thei awh. **7** Hothloilah, Zedekiah e mitmu a cawngkhawi pouh, sumbawtarui hoi a katek awh teh, Babilon lah a ceikhai awh. **8** Khaldean taminaw ni siangpahrang im hoi alouke imnaw pueng hmai a sawi awh teh Jerusalem hai a raphoe awh. **9** Ramvengnaw kahrawikung Nebuzaradan ni khopui thung kaawm e taminaw hoi ahnimouh koe kamkueng e taminaw hoi kacawirae taminaw pueng Babilon vah san lah a ceikhai awh. **10** Hahoi, ramvengnaw kahrawikung Nebuzaradan ni Judah ram e tami ka roedeng banghai ka tawn hoeh naw a ceikhai teh misur takha hoi lawnaw hah a poe. **11** Hahoi, Babilon siangpahrang Nebukhadnezar ni, Jeremiah kong dawk ramvengnaw kahrawikung Nebuzaradan koevah, **12** ahni hah cetkhai nateh kahawicalah khenyawn, khoeroe rektap hanh, nang koe ka dei e patetlah sak, telah kâ a poe. **13** Hahoi, ramvengnaw kahrawikung Nebuzaradan ni Nebushasban hoi Rabсарis, Nergalsharezer, Rabmag tinaw hoi Babilon siangpahrang ransabawinaw lawk a thui teh, **14** ahnimouh ni Jeremiah teh ramvengnaw e rapan thung hoi a kaw awh teh, Saphan capa Ahikam capa Gedaliah koevah, a im dawk luen hanelah lawk a thui teh tamimaya koe kho a sak. **15** Hahoi, ramvengnaw e rapan thung pâkhi lah ao navah, BAWIPA e lawk teh Jeremiah koe a pha. **16** Ethiopia tami Ebedmelek koevah, ransahu BAWIPA Isarel Cathut ni hettelah a dei, khenhaw! ahawi nahane laipalah hete khopui rawk phai nahanelah ka lawk ka pha sak vaiteh hot hnin roeroe vah na hmalah ka kuep sak han. **17** Hot hnin vah nang teh rungngang e lah na o han, telah BAWIPA ni a dei. Na taki e taminaw koe poe e lah na awm mahoeht. **18** Bangkongtetpawiteh, na rungngang roeroe vaiteh, tahloi hoi na dout mahoeht. Hatei, nang hringnae teh na hlout sak han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, kai na kâuep dawkvah, telah BAWIPA ni a dei, telah dei pouh telah ati.

39 Judah siangpahrang Zedekiah a bawinae kum 9, thapa yung hra nah Babilon siangpahrang Nebukhadnezar hoi a ransanaw ni Jerusalem a tuk awh teh a kalup awh. **2** Zedekiah a bawinae kum 11, thapa yung pali hnin tako nah khopui rapan peng a raphoe awh. **3** Hahoi, Jerusalem a la awh toteh,

40 Judah hoi Jerusalem hoi san lah ceikhai e naw pueng Babilon lah a ceikhai e naw koevah, Jeremiah hah rui hoi a pâkhi laihoi a ceikhai awh lahun nah, ramvengnaw kahrawikung Nebuzaradan ni Ramah hoi a tâco sak hnukkuh, BAWIPA koehoi Jeremiah koe ka phat e lawk teh, **2** ramvengnaw kahrawikung ni Jeremiah

hah a ceikhai teh ahni koevah, BAWIPA na Cathut ni hete hmuen koe ka tho hane kahawiohehe hah a pâpho toe. **3** Hahoi, BAWIPA ni a dei e patetlah a kuep sak. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA taraniah hoi yonnae na sak awh teh, a lawk hah na tarawi awh hoe, hatdawkvah hete hnonaw nangmae lathueng vah a pha. **4** Atu khenhaw! na kut daw koe sumrui daw hoi sahnin na hlout sak. Babilon lah kai koe na tho hane na ngai pawiteh tho, na khetyawt han. Hatei Babilon lah kai koe tho hanlah na ngai hoehpawiteh, hivah awm yawkaw. Khenhaw! ramnaw pueng na hmalah ao, na lungkuiep e hoi ahawi na tie hmuen koe cet yawkaw telah ati. **5** Jeremiah teh a ban hoehnahlan vah, Nebuzaradan ni, Judah khopuinaw lathueng vah ukkung hane hah Babilon siangpahrang ni a hruek e Shaphan capa, Ahikam capa Gedaliah koe vah ban nateh, tamimaya koevah awmh, hoehpawiteh na ngainae koe pueng vah cet yawkaw telah ati. **6** Hat toteh, ramvengnaw kahrawikung ni canei hane hoi poehnonaw a poe teh a ceisak. Jeremiah teh Ahikam capa Gedaliah koe Mizpah kho daw koe a cei teh hote ram daw kaawm e taminaw koe ao. **7** Hahoi ransahu kaukkungnaw kahrawngum kaawm e amamouh hoi a uk e taminaw ni Babilon siangpahrang ni Ahikam capa Gedaliah hah teh ram daw e tami karoedengnaw Babilon vah ceikhai e naw hah a kut daw koe a ta tie a thai awh toteh, **8** Mizpah kho Gedaliah koe a tho awh, Nethaniah capa Ishmael, Kareah capa Johanan hoi Jonathan hoi Tanhumeth capa Seraiah hoi Netophath tami Ephai capa naw hoi Maakath tami e capa Jezaniah tinaw hoi a sannaw hoi, **9** hahoi, Saphan capa Ahikam capa, Gedaliah ni amamouh hoi a kut rahim e taminaw koe, Khaldean taminaw thaw taw koe hah taket hanh awh, ram thung vah karoumcalah awm awh, Babilon siangpahrang e thaw tawk awh, nangmouh hanlah ahawi han. **10** Kai na pâlei teh, Mizpah kho daw koe o han. Khaldean tami ka hmalah ka tho hane naw koevah, nangmouh yueng lah ka kangdue han, nangmouh teh misur tui hoi kompaw paw, satuinaw hah lat awh nateh, a um dawk pâtung awh nateh na la awh e kho dawk khosak awh, telah lawkkamnae a sak. **11** Hottelah, Judah taminaw Moab ram daw kho ka sak e, Ammon taminaw koe kho ka sak e hoi Edom ram daw kho ka sak e hoi ramlouk lah kaawmnaw ni Babilon siangpahrang ni Judah tami tangawn a ceitakhai teh, ahnimouh lathueng vah Shaphan capa, Ahikam capa Gedaliah hah a tâ tie a thai awh toteh, **12** Judah taminaw pâleinae hmuen koehoi a ban awh teh, Judah ram e Mizpah kho Gedaliah koevah, a tho awh teh misur hoi kompaw pawnaw moi a thokhai awh. **13** Hothloilah, Koreah capa Johanan hoi ransahu kahrawikung e ram rahim kaawmnaw pueng Mizpah kho e Gedaliah koe a tho awh teh, **14** Ammon taminaw siangpahrang Baalis ni na thei hanlah Nethaniah capa, Ishmael a patoun tie na panue maw telah ati awh. Hatei, Ahikam capa Gedaliah ni yuem hoe. **15** Hahoi, Koreah capa Johanan ni Mizpah kho e Gedaliah koevah, kai na cetsak haw, Nethaniah capa Ishmael teh ka thet vai, apinihai panuek mahoe. Bangkongmaw na thei awh vaiteh, nang koe kaawm e

Judah taminaw kâkapek vaiteh due awh han telah arulaho i a dei. **16** Hatei, Ahikam capa Gedaliah ni Koreah capa Johanan koevah, hete hno heh na sak hane nahoe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Ishmael e kong daw koe a dei e atang nahoe, telah ati.

41 Hahoi, thapa yung sari nah Elishama capa, Nethaniah capa Ishmael, siangpahrang thaw taw koe thung tami buet touh ni tami hra touh a hrawi teh Mizpah kho e Ahikam capa Gedaliah koe a tho awh teh, Mizpah khovah rei a canei awh. **2** Nethaniah capa Ishmael teh a hrawi e tami hra touh hoi a thaw awh teh, Saphan capa Ahikam capa, Babilon siangpahrang ni ram kaukkung lah a hruek e Gedaliah hah tahloi hoi a thei awh. **3** Ahni koe kaawm e Judahnaw hoi Mizpah hoi Gedaliah koe kaawmnaw hoi Khaldean tarankatuknaw pueng hai Ishmael ni he a thei. **4** Gedaliah a thei hnukkhu, hnin apâhni nah hettelah ao, apinihai panue hoehnahlan, **5** Shekhem hoi Shiloh hoi Samaria kho daw hoi tami 80 touh hah amamae pâkhamuen a ngaw awh teh, khohnanaw a phi awh teh, amahoima a kâbouk awh. Vaiyei thuengnae hoi hmuituinaw a sin awh teh, BAWIPA im daw thuengnae sak hanelah a tho awh. **6** Nethaniah capa Ishmael teh Mizpah kho daw koe, ahnimouh dawn hanelah a tâco. Lam hoi a ka, hahoi ahnimouh a hmu toteh, ahnimouh koevah, Ahikam capa Gedaliah koe tho awh telah ati. **7** Hahoi, khopui a pha awh toteh, Nethaniah capa Ishmael hoi a hrawi e taminaw ni ahnimouh a thei teh tangkom thung he a tâkhawng. **8** Ahnimouh thung hoi tami 10 touh ni na thet han awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ram thung cakang hoi satui hoi khoitu naw ka hro awh telah ati awh. Hottelah ahnimouh teh a hmaunawngghanaw thung hoi thet awh hoe. **9** Ishmael ni Gedaliah hoi a thei e taminaw a ro tâkhawngnae tangkom hah siangpahrang Asa ni Isarel siangpahrang Baasha a taki daw koe a sak e doeh. Nethaniah capa Ishmael ni hote tangkom teh tami ro hoi a kawi sak. **10** Hahoi, Isarel ni Mizpah kho e kacawirae siangpahrang canu hoi Ahikam capa Gedaliah koe e ramvengnaw kahrawikung Nebuzaradan ni a kut daw koe a ta e hoi Mizpah kho kaawmnaw pueng san lah a ceikhai. Nethaniah capa Ishmael ni ahnimouh teh san lah a ceikhai teh Ammonnaw e ram pâtam laihoi a tâco. **11** Hatei, Koreah capa Johanan hoi ahni koe kaawm e ransahu kahrawikungnaw ni Nethaniah capa Ishmael ni a sak e hno hawiohehe tie a panue awh teh, **12** taminaw pueng a ceikhai teh, Nethanel capa Ishmael tuk hanelah a cei awh, tui moikapap onae hmuen Gibeon vah a hmu awh. **13** Hahoi, Ishmael koe kaawm e taminaw pueng ni Koreah capa Johanan hoi ahni koe e ransahu a hmu awh toteh puenghoi a lunghawi awh. **14** Hat toteh, Ishmael ni Mizpah kho hoi san lah a hrawi e taminaw pueng a ban sak teh, Koreah capa Johanan koe a cei awh. **15** Hatei, Nethaniah capa Ishmael teh tami 8 touh hoi Johanan koehoi a yawng teh, Ammon taminaw koe a cei awh. **16** Hat toteh, Koreah capa Johanan hoi ama koe e ransahu pueng ni Nethaniah capa Ishmael ni Ahikam capa Gedaliah a thei hnukkhu, Mizpah hoi Nethaniah capa Ishmael koehoi Johanan ni a rungngang e taminaw pueng, tarantuk e naw hoi napui

camonaw hoi tuenlanaw hoi Gibeon hoi kabannaw hai kounq a ceikhai. 17 Hahoi, a tâco awh teh Khaldean taminaw kecu dawq Izip ram lah yawng hanlah a kâcai awh teh, Bethlehem kho teng e Geruth Khimham vah kho a sak awh. 18 Bangkongtetpawiteh, Babilon siangpahrang ni hote ram uk hanlah a ta e Ahikam capa Gedaliah hah Nethaniah capa Ishmael ni a thei dawkvah Khaldean taminaw a taki awh.

42 Kahrawikungnaw hoi Koreah capa Johanan hoi Hoshaiha capa Jezaniah hoi taminaw pueng, kathoengca koehoi kalenpoung totouh a kamkhueng awh. 2 Profet Jeremiah koevah, na hmalah pahrennae ka kâhei e naw he na dâw pouh haw. Kacawirae taminaw hanelah na Cathut koe pahrennae lahoi na ratoum pouh haw, kacawirae taminaw hanelah na Cathut koe pahren lahoi na ratoum pouh haw. Bangkongtetpawiteh, na hmu awh e patetlah tami moikapap thung hoi tami youn touh doeh ka o awh toe. 3 BAWIPA na Cathut ni ka cei awh nahane hoi ka tawksak awh hane na hmusak nahanelah, telah ati awh. 4 Profet Jeremiah ni nangmae lawk ka thai, khenhaw! mamae lawk patetlah BAWIPA na Cathut koe ka hei han. Hahoi BAWIPA ni bout na dei pouh e naw pueng, nangmouh koe he ka dei han, nangmouh koe banghai ka pâphat mahoei telah ati. 5 Ahnimouh ni Jeremiah koevah, BAWIPA na Cathut ni nang hno lahoi kaimouh koe a tha e lawk patetlah ka sak awh hoehpawiteh, kaimouh rahak vah BAWIPA teh kapanuekkaikung hoi yuemkamcu e lah awm lawiseh. 6 BAWIPA Cathut e pahni dawq hoi ka tâcawt e ka tarawi awh toteh, kaimouh hanlah hawinae lah ao thai nahan toseh, ahawi toseh, na ka patoun e Cathut BAWIPA ni a dei e teh, ka tarawi awh roeroe han, telah ati awh. 7 Hahoi, hnin hra hnukkhu, BAWIPA e lawk Jeremiah koe a pha. 8 Hahoi Koreah capa Johanan hoi ahni koe e ransahu kahrawikungnaw pueng hoi ransanaw pueng kathoengca koehoi kalenpoung totouh a kaw teh, 9 ahnimouh koe, a hmalah pahrennae na kâheinae phasak hanelah na patounnae BAWIPA Isarel cathut ni hettelah a dei. 10 Hete ram dawq pou na awm awh pawiteh, bout na kamlang sin vaiteh, na raphoe mahoei, bout na ung awh vaiteh, na phawng mahoei. Bangkongtetpawiteh, nangmouh lathueng hawihoehnae ka pha sak e pankângai toe. 11 Babilon siangpahrang ouk na taki awh e hah taket awh hanh awh, telah BAWIPA ni a dei. Bangkongtetpawiteh, a kut thung hoi rungngang hane hoi rasa hanelah nangmouh koe ka o. 12 Lungangnae tawn thai awh nahanlah nangmae lathueng lungmanae ka kamnue sak vaiteh, namamae ram dawq roeroe na bankhai awh han. 13 Hatei, hete ram dawq kaawm awh mahoei telah BAWIPA na Cathut e lawk na ngai awh hoei teh, 14 Izip ram lah ka cei awh vaiteh, hawwah tarantuknae roeroe ka kâhmo awh mahoei, mongka lawk hai ka thai awh mahoei, vonhlam, toi kahrannae hai awm mahoei, hote hmuen koe kho ka sak han na tet awh pawiteh, 15 Oe kacawirae Judah taminaw, BAWIPA e lawk thai awh haw, ransahu BAWIPA Isarel Cathut ni hettelah a dei. Izip ram dawq kâen hane hoi khosak hanlah thama lah

na ban awh pawiteh, 16 na taki awh e tahloi ni Izip ram vah a pha vaiteh, hawwah na due awh han. 17 Izip ram dawq khosak hanelah thama lah ka cet e taminaw pueng hettelah ao awh han. Tahloi, takang, lacik hoi a due awh han, hawihoehnae ahnimouh lathueng ka pha sak hane thung hoi apihai hlout mahoei. 18 Ransahu BAWIPA Isarel Cathut ni hettelah a dei, Jerusalem kho ka sak e taminaw koe ka lungkhueknae ka rabawq e patetlah Izip ram na kâen awh toteh, nangmouh lathueng lungkhueknae ka rabawq han. Pathoe e, kângai ka ru e, thoebo e, hnephnap e lah na o awh vaiteh hete hmuen bout na hmawt awh mahoei toe. 19 Oe kacawirae Judah taminaw, BAWIPA ni nangmouh kong dawq a dei toe. Izip ram dawq kâen hanh awh, Sahnin vah na thaisak awh tie hah pahnim roeroe hanh awh. 20 BAWIPA na Cathut koevah kai na patoun awh navah, Namamae hringnae sung hanelah namahoima na kâdum awh e doeh. Mamae BAWIPA ka Cathut kaimouh yueng ratoum haw, maimae BAWIPA Cathut ni a dei e naw pueng kaimouh koe na dei pouh haw ka sak awh han telah na ti awh. 21 Sahnin vah nangmouh koe ka pâpho, hatei nangmouh koe na ka patoun e BAWIPA na Cathut lawk hah bout na tarawi ngai awh hoei. 22 Hatdawkvah, atu panuek awh, khosak hanlah na ngai awh e hmuen koe roeroe vah, tahloi, takang, lacik hoi na due awh roeroe han telah ati.

43 Jeremiah ni tamimaya koevah, BAWIPA Cathut e lawk, BAWIPA Cathut ni dei hanelah a patoun e kong naw hoi lawknaw pueng he a dei hnukkhu, 2 Hoshaiha capa Azariah hoi Koreah capa Jahanan hoi ka kâoup e taminaw pueng ni Jeremiah a pathung awh teh, ahni koevah, kalanhoehe lah lawk na dei, BAWIPA ka Cathut ni Izip ram dawq kho na sak awh hanlah na cet awh mahoei, telah dei hanlah na patoun roeroe hoei. 3 Khaldean taminaw e kut dawq man e lah ka o awh teh, na thei awh nahane hoi Babilon san lah na hrawi awh nahan Neriah capa Baruk ni kaimouh tuk hanlah na patoun e doeh telah a dei awh. 4 Hahoi teh, Koreah capa Johanan hoi ransanaw kahrawikung hoi tamimaya ni Judah ram dawq khosak hanlah BAWIPA e lawk hah thai han ngai awh hoei. 5 Hahoi, Koreah capa Johanan hoi ransahu kahrawikung ni kacawirae Judah taminaw pueng, Judah ram dawq khosak hanlah kampuen ni teh a onae miphunnaw koe ka ban awh e naw, 6 napui, tongpa, camonaw hoi siangpahrang canunaw hoi tami pueng ramvengnaw kahrawikung Nebuzaradan ni Shaphan capa, Ahikam capa Gedaliah hoi ahni koe e a hruek e taminaw ni, profet Jeremiah hoi Neriah capa Baruk hai a ceikhai awh. 7 Hattoteh Izip ram dawq a cei awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA e lawk thai han a ngai awh hoei dawq, Tahpanhes totouh a cei awh. 8 Tahpanhes vah BAWIPA e lawk Jeremiah koe a pha. 9 Talungpui lat nateh, Tahpanhes e Faro im kâenna e kung koe amhru lai rahim vah Judah taminaw e hmalah roeroe vah hrawk pouh. 10 Hahoi ahnimouh koe ransahu BAWIPA Isarel Cathut ni hettelah a dei, khenhaw! ka thaw tawq e Babilon siangpahrang Nebukhadnezar hah tha kaawm

lahoi ka thokhai vaiteh, ahni ni hete talung ka pakawp e naw daw, a bawitungkhung a ta vaiteh, ahnmae lathueng siangpahrang hni hoi a khu han. **11** A tho vaiteh Izip ram a tuk vaiteh, ahmaloe kadoutnaw e duenae koe san lah kaawm hane naw, san daw, tahloi hoi kadout hane naw tahloi daw, a hruek han. **12** Izip taminaw e cathut im daw, hmai tâco sak lahoi he a kak vaiteh, san lah a ceikhai han. Tukhoumkung khohna a kho e patetlah Izip ram teh a khohna han. Hote hmuen koehoi karoumcalah a tâco vaiteh, **13** Izip ram e Bethshemesh daw, ka rasang e meikaphawknaw raphoe vaiteh, Izip cathut imnaw hmai hoi a sawi han ati, tet pouh telah ati.

44 Izip ram daw, kaawm e Judah taminaw pueng, Migdil, Tahpanhes, Noph kho hoi Pathros ram khosaknaw kong daw, Jeremiah koe ka tho e lawk. **2** Ransahu BAWIPA Isarel Cathut ni hettelah a dei, Jerusalem hoi Judah khopuinaw pueng e lathueng rawkkahmanae ka tho sak e naw pueng hah na hmu awh toe. Hatdawkvah, khenhaw! sahnin vah a kâraphoe teh apihai khosak awh hoe, toe. **3** Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahnimouh ni thoseh, nangmouh ni thoseh, na mintoenaw ni thoseh a panue awh boihoe e cathut alouke baw hane hoi ahnimouh koe hmuitui thueng hanlah a cei awh teh, kaie lungkhuek sak nahanlah thoenae lam a dawn awh. **4** Hottelah nakunghai ka san profetnaw amom a thaw awh teh, ka patoun teh ahnimouh koe vah, oe! hete panuettho e hno, ka hmuhma e heh sak awh hanh leih telah ka ti. **5** Hatei cathut alouknaw koe hmuitui thueng hoe, hane hoi hawioehnae kamlang takhai hanelah thai ngai awh hoe. **6** Hatdawkvah, ka lungkhueknae hoi ka lungkâannaeh teh Judah khopuinaw hoi Jerusalem lamnaw daw, ka rabaw, teh, a kamtawi. Sahnin vah a counghae patetlah a kâraphoe teh kingdi toe. **7** Hatdawkvah, Isarel Cathut ransahu Cathut BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, bangkongmaw namamouh thung hoi napui tongpa, camo sanu ka net e hoi Judah taminaw thung hoi apihai pâlung laipalah be pâmit hanelah hete kahawioehoe hno heh, namamouh taranlahoi letlang na sak awh teh, **8** khosak hanlah na ceinae Izip ram daw, e cathutnaw koe hmuitui na thueng awh teh, talai van e miphunnaw rahak vah, mahoi a kâraphoe hane hoi, thoebo e tami hoi, pathoe e tami lah o hanelah na meikaphawknaw roeroe ni ka lungkhuek sak. **9** Na kakhekungnaw hawioehnae hoi Judah siangpahrangnaw hawioehnae, tamimaya hawioehnae, namamouh hawioehnae hoi, na yunaw hawioehnae Judah ram hoi Jerusalem lamthung daw, a sak awh e naw hah na pahnim awh toung maw. **10** Sahnin toutoh pankângai kalawn awh hoe. Na kakhekung hoi nangmae hmalah ka kamnue sak e ka kâlawk hoi ka phunglam hah na tarawi awh hoe, teh na taket awh hoe. **11** Hatdawkvah, ransahu BAWIPA Isarel Cathut ni hettelah a dei, Khen awh haw nangmouh rawk nahane hoi Judah taminaw pueng raphoe hanelah na taran awh han. **12** Hahoi kacawirae Judah Izip ram vah khosak hanlah kabawmnaw hah ka man vaiteh, be ka pâmit han. Izip ram lah ban awh vaiteh, tahloi, takang hoi be raphoe e lah ao han. Kathoengca koehoi kalenpoung toutoh

tahloi, takang hoi a due awh han. Thoebo e hoi tami ni kângairu e hoi lawkthoeumkha bap e, hnephnap e lah ao awh han. **13** Jerusalem ka rek e patetlah Izip ram daw, kho ka sak e naw hah, tahloi, takang, lacik hoi ka rek han. **14** Hahoi Izip ram khosak hanlah kacetnaw thung hoi kacawirae Judah taminaw hah Judah ram ao awh nahane ban han a ngai poung awh e ram daw, a ban hanelah buet touh boehai ka dam lahoi tâcawt mahoe. Arulahoi ka yawng e hoe, laipalah teh apihai ban mahoe. **15** Hattoteh taminaw pueng a yunaw ni cathut alouke koe vah hmuitui a sawi awh telah ka panuek e naw hoi ka kangdout e napui moikapap naw, Izip ram daw, kho ka sak e tamimaya ni Pathros vah Jeremiah hah hettelah a pathung awh. **16** BAWIPA min lahoi kaimouh koe na dei awh e hah ka ngai awh mahoe. **17** Hatei kamamouh hoi kakhekungnaw, ka siangpahrangnaw hoi kahrawikungnaw ni Judah khopuinaw hoi Jerusalem lam daw, ouk a sak awh e patetlah kalvan siangpahrangnu koe hmuitui sawinae hoi ahni koe nei thuengnae awi nateh, kamamae pahni daw, hoi ka tâcawt e lawk patetlah ka sak awh roeroe han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, hatnae tueng daw, hmaisawi teh, canei kawi apap teh rucatnae kâmo awh boihoe. **18** Kalvan siangpahrangnu koe hmaisawi thuengnae hoi nei han rabawknaw ka kâhat awh hnukhu, teh, bangpuengpa daw, ka vout awh teh, tahloi hoi takang hoi raphoe e lah ka o awh. **19** Hahoi napuinaw ni kalvan siangpahrangnu koe hmuitui hmaisawinae hoi nei han rabawknaw a sak awhnae koe vanaw hoi lungkuep hoe, lahoi maw ama bawknaw daw, vaiyei a sak awh teh ahni koe nei han rabawknaw sak awh telah ati awh. **20** Hattoteh Jeremiah ni, taminaw pueng napui tongpa hoi ama kaphathungnaw koe, **21** Judah khopuinaw hoi Jerusalem lamthungnaw daw namamouh hoi na kakhekung, na siangpahrangnaw, na kahrawikungnaw hoi ram thung e tamimaya ni hai hmuitui a sawi awh e hah, BAWIPA ni a pâkuem teh a lung daw, tat hoe, maw. **22** Yonnae na sak awh e hoi panuettho e hno na sak awh e daw, BAWIPA ni khang thai hoe, toe. Hatdawkvah, nangmae ram teh kingdinae, kângairunae, thoebonae, hoi karingkung kaawm hoe e sahnin e patetlah doeh ao. **23** Hmuitui na sawi awh teh BAWIPA e lathueng yonnae na sak awh teh, BAWIPA lawk na thai ngai awh hoe. A kâlawk thoseh, a phunglam thoseh, na panue sak e lawk thoseh, na tarawi awh hoe, dawkvah, hete hno kahawioehoe e, atu e patetlah nangmouh lathueng ka phat e doeh telah a ti. **24** Hothoilah, Jeremiah ni tamimaya hoi napuinaw koe, Izip ram e Judah taminaw pueng, BAWIPA e lawk heh thaihaw. **25** Ransahu BAWIPA Isarel Cathut ni hettelah a dei. Namamouh hoi na yunaw ni kalvan siangpahrangnu koe vah, hmuitui sawi e hoi, nei rabaw hanelah, ka dei tangcoung e patetlah ka sak awh roeroe han telah na pahni ni a dei teh na kut ni hai a kuep sak. Na lawk kam hah caksak awh haw. Na kâcai e naw kuep sak roeroe awh. **26** Hatdawkvah, nangmouh Judah taminaw, Izip ram kho ka sak e taminaw pueng. BAWIPA e lawk thai awh. Thaihaw! Bawipa Jehovah a hring e patetlah Izip ram daw, kho ka sak e Judah tami apipatet nihai, ka min dei

hanh lawi naseh telah kalenpounge ka mitnout lahoi thoe ka bo telah BAWIPA ni a dei. 27 Khenhaw! ahawi nahane laipalah, a rawk awh nahanelah, ahnimouh pou ka pawp. Judah tami Izip ram daw kaaumnaw pueng teh, tahloi, takang hoi he raphoe hoehroukrak, be kahma sak e lah ao han. 28 Tahloi daw k hoi ka hlout e tami tangawn hah Izip ram hoi ban awh vaiteh, Judah ram daw k a kâen awh han. Kacawirae Judah taminaw pueng, Izip ram daw k khosak hanelah kacetnaw ni, apie lawk maw ka cak han, ka lawk maw, ahnimae lawk tie a panue awh han. 29 Hahoi hethet nangmouh hanlah minoutnae lah ao han. Ka lawk heh nangmouh hanlah hawihoehnae lah a kangdue roeroe telah na panue thai awh nahan, hete hmuen koe ka sak han telah BAWIPA ni a dei. 30 BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, khenhaw! Judah siangpahrang Zedeekiah teh a hringnae ka thet hane a taran Babilon siangpahrang Nebukhadnezar kut daw k ka poe e patetlah Faro Hophra Izip siangpahrang teh ka thet hane a taran koevah ka poe han telah a ti.

45 Judah siangpahrang Jehoiakim, Josiah capa a bawinae kum pali nah, Jeremiah ni dei e lawk cauk daw k thut lahun nah, Neriah capa Baruk koe profet Jeremiah ni dei e lawk teh, 2 Oe! Baruk, BAWIPA Isarel Cathut ni nang koe hettelah a dei, 3 nang ni tami yawthoe e lah ka o, bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA ni ka rucatanaw daw k lungmathoenae a thapsin, ka kâhramnae daw k ka hrip toe, thadamnae banghai awm hoeh telah na ti. 4 Ahni koe hettelah na dei han, BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, khenhaw! ram tangkuem daw k ka sak tangcoung e hah bout ka raphoe vaiteh ka ung tangcoung e bout ka phawk han. 5 Ma hanelah hno kalen na tawng maw, tawng hanh, bangkongtetpawiteh, moithang pueng e lathueng vah thoenae ka pha sak han telah BAWIPA ni a dei. Hatei na hringnae teh na ceinae pueng daw k nang koe ka poe e phu lah ao han telah ati.

46 Miphunnaw taranlahoi profet Jeremiah koe BAWIPA e lawk ka tho e teh, 2 Izip taranlahoi Euphrates palang teng Karkhemish koe kaawm e Judah siangpahrang Jehoiakim, Josiah capa a bawinae kum 4 nah Nebukhadnezar ni a thei e Izip siangpahrang Faro Neko ransahu kong daw k doeh. 3 Saiphei kathoung hoi kalennaw kârakoung awh nateh tarantuknae koe pâtam awh. 4 Marangnaw rakueng awh nateh, marangransanaw kâcui awh, rahum lukhung kâ muk awh nateh kacaklah kangdout awh, na tahroenaw kata awh nateh sumangki hah kho awh. 5 Bangkongmaw hnuklah a ban awh teh a yawng awh. Ahnimae athakaawme taminaw teh rek a dei awh toe, a yawng awh teh hnuklah kangwawi awh hoeh, avoivang lahoi takithonae teh a tho telah BAWIPA ni a dei. 6 Ahue karangnaw yawng thai awh hoeh, athakaawme tami hlout kalawn hoeh, Euphrates palang atunglah a hmang awh teh he a rawp awh. 7 Apimaw tuikalen patetlah ka tho niteh, tuicapa patetlah ka thaw e heh apimaw. 8 Izip teh tuikalen patetlah a luen teh tuicapa ka thaw e patetlah ka len vaiteh talai pueng kounng ka ramuk han, khopui hoi karingkungnaw kounng ka raphoe han telah ati. 9 Oe

marangnaw kamthoup awh haw, Oe ranglengnaw puenghoi kâroe awh haw, tami athakaawme taminaw hmalah hoe nawt awh, Ethiopia tami hoi Put tami saiphei kasinnaw licung ka ka thoum e Ludimnaw. 10 Bangkongtetpawiteh, hatnae hnin teh ransahu BAWIPA ni moipathungnae hnin, a tarannaw e lathueng moipathungnae hnin doeh. Tahloi ni he a ca vaiteh, a due awh han. Ahnimae thipaling teh ka boum lah a nei awh han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA ni atunglae ram Euphrates palang teng vah thuengnae hah a sak. 11 Oe Izip canu tanglakacuem, Gilead lah luen nateh, kâhluk e tâsi hah lat haw. Tâsi moikapap na la teh na hno ei, nang hanlah hawinae banghai awm hoeh. 12 Miphunnaw ni yeiraponae a thai awh teh na khuikanae ni ram daw k a kawisak. Bangkongtetpawiteh, athakaawme tami hoi athakaawme tami a kâtuk roi teh hmuen touh koe a rawp roi. 13 Babilon siangpahrang Nebukhadnezar a tho teh, Izip ram a tuk hane kong BAWIPA ni profet Jeremiah koe a dei e teh, 14 Izip ram daw k dei awh, Migdol vah pathang awh, Noph hoi Tahpanhes daw k pâpho awh nateh, kacaklah kangdue laihoi kâhruetcuat awh. Bangtelah tetpawiteh, nang petkâkalup lah kaawmnaw tahloi ni a ca toe telah dei pouh awh. 15 Bangkongmaw a thakasai e tami hah tâkhawng lah ao. BAWIPA ni a tanawt dawkvah kangdout thai awh hoeh. 16 Tami moikapap a rawp sak. A kâcakhueng awh teh hmeng a rawp awh. Repcoungroenae tahloi lah yawngtakhai laihoi, tho awh ban awh lei sei, tâconae ram, mae taminaw koevah, telah ati awh. 17 Izip ram e Faro teh a kamthang dueng doeh a len. Hatei, atueng a baw toe, telah a hram awh. 18 Kai ka hring e patetlah siangpahrang ransahu BAWIPA ni a dei. Monnaw thung hoi Tabor mon hoi tuiupi teng e Karmel mon patetlah a tho roeroe han. 19 Oe nang canu! Izip ram daw k kho ka sak e, santoung hanlah kârakoung. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Noph hah ka raphoe vaiteh, kho ka sak e ao hoeh ditouh kingdi han. 20 Izip teh a mei kahawipoung e maitola doeh. Hatei, atunglae ram daw k hoi karaphoeoung a tho toe. 21 A coun e ransanaw hah kaboumlah paca e maito patetlah doeh ao. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahnimouh ni hnuklah kamlang takhai teh kâhat laipalah a yawng awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahnimae lathueng vah rawkphainae a tho teh reknaw tueng lah ao. 22 Thing katâtuengnaw patetlah cakâ sin hoi tamihupui hoi a tho awh toteh, ahnie lawk teh tahrûn phi e lawk patetlah ao han. 23 Katin thai hoeh e ratu hah koung a tâtueng awh han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, samtong hlak a pap awh teh, touk thai lah awh hoeh. 24 Izip canu teh yeirapo laihoi atunglae ramnaw e kut daw k poe lah ao han. 25 Ransahu BAWIPA Isarel Cathut ni hettelah a dei. Khenhaw! No e Ammon hoi Faro, hahoi Izip hoi a cathutnaw hoi a siangpahrangnaw, Faro ama roeroe hoi ama ka kâuep e naw hah ka rek han. 26 Ahnimouh ka thet hane Babilon siangpahrang Nebukhadnezar hoi a thaw katawnaw e kut daw k ka poe han. Hatnae tueng daw k yampa e hnin patetlah panue e lah ao han, telah BAWIPA ni a dei. 27 Hatei, Oe Jakop, kaie thaw katawkung, taket hanh. Oe Isarel na lungpuen hanh naseh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, khenhaw! lamhlanaw

koehoi na rungngang han. Na catounnaw hai santounnae ram thung hoi ka rungngang han. Jakop teh a ban vaiteh, karoumcalah ao han, apinihai takinae poe mahoe. **28** Oe Jakop, ka san, taket hanh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, kai kama ni na okhai telah BAWIPA ni a dei. Bangkongtetpawiteh, na pâleinae ramnaw pueng heh ka baw sak han. Hatei nang teh a pout totouh na pout sak mahoe. Kalanlah na toun han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, rek laipalah na hlout sak mahoe.

47 Faro ni Gaza a tuk hoehnahan e Filistinnaw e kong daw, Profet Jeremiah koe BAWIPA e lawk teh a pha. **2** Atunglah hoi tui kalen teh a lawng han. Ka poum lah a lawng vaiteh, ram hoi a thung kaawm e naw pueng heh a muem han. Khopui hoi athung kaawm e taminaw pueng a khuika awh vaiteh, ram thung kaawm e taminaw pueng a kâhram awh han. **3** A thakasai marang ka yawng thai e hoi tarantuknae rangleng ka sawm e hoi leng a tuen sak e pawlawk daw napanaw ni a canaw khet mang laipalah a yawng awh han. **4** Filistin taminaw raphoenae hnin, Taire hoi Sidon koehoi kabawmkung kaawm rae raphoenae hnin teh a pha vaiteh, bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA ni kacawie Kaphtor ram koehoi ka tho e Filistinnaw hah a raphoe han. **5** Gaza taminaw e lû a ngaw pouh han. Askelon teh a pâmit han. A ram tanghling daw kacawirae hah, bangkongmaw namahoima na kâbouk han. **6** Oe! BAWIPA e tahloi na totouh maw duem na o han. Na tabu daw kâen nateh duem awmh. **7** BAWIPA ni Askelon hoi tuiipui teng e ram taranlahoi kâ na poe e na thai nahlangva bangkongmaw duem ao tha han. Hawvah kâroe hanelah hruk e doeh telah ati.

48 Moab taranlahoi, ransahu BAWIPA Isarel Cathut ni hettelah a dei, Nebo teh yawthoe lah ao. Rawknae koe a pha. Kiriathaim teh yeiraipo lah ao. Pâmit e lah ao. Misgab rapanim teh yeiraipo e hoi raphoe e lah ao. **2** Moab min kamthangnae a kahma han. Heshbon a rawk nahan kâcai laihoi tho awh, miphun a coungnae daw hoi tâkhawng awh sei, telah ati awh. Oe Madmen, nang hai tâtueng e lah na o vaiteh tahloi hoi pâlei e lah na o han. **3** Horonaim hoi hramnae kamthang rektapnae hoi rawkphainae kamthang hah! **4** Moab teh a kahma toe, a canunaw khuika lawk thai lah ao toe. **5** Luhith mon daw ka laihoi a luen awh teh, Horonaim cathuknae koe rawkphainae kamthang hoi kângairunae hah thai lah ao. **6** Yawng awh na hringnae rungngang hanlah kahrawng e la patetlah yawng awh. **7** Thaw na tawknae kutnaw hoi na hnopainaw na kâuepkhai dawkvah nang hai man e lah na o han, Khemosh teh a vaihma hoi kahrawikungnaw hoi san lah man e lah ao han. **8** Kho tangkuem daw karaphoeokung a tho vaiteh kho buet touh boehai hlout mahoe. Tanghling daw e ramnaw hai he a pâmit han. BAWIPA ni a dei tangcung e patetlah a yawn hai raphoe lah ao han. **9** A kamlang thai nahanlah Moab teh rathei poe awh, bangkongtetpawiteh, a khonaw teh kho ka sak e tami awm laipalah kingdi awh han. **10** Pamda laihoi BAWIPA thaw ka taw e teh thoebo lah awm seh, thipaling

lawng hanlah a tahloi ka hno hoe e tami teh thoebo lah awm seh. **11** Moab teh a nawca hoi a nawm, a lahepadin koe pou ao. Hlaam alouke daw pahoung boihoeh teh, santoung boihoeh. A kamtuinae lahoi pou a tui teh, a mei hai kâthung boihoeh. **12** Hatdawkvah, thaihaw! atueng a pha tawmlei toe, ahnimouh rawbaw hanlah tami katha vaiteh, ahnimouh ni na rabaw awh han, telah BAWIPA ni a dei. Ahnie hlaam teh a poum sak vaiteh, rakkâbawng han. **13** Isarel imthung ni a kâuep poung awh e Bethel a kayakhai awh e patetlah Moab ni Khemosh a kayakhai han toe. **14** Taran tuk hanlah athakaawme taminaw, tarankahawi e taminaw telah bangtelamaw na ti thai. **15** Moab teh a rawk toe, a khopui teh hmaikhu lah a coung toe. A nawsainaw pueng he a rawp awh han, telah siangpahrang a min ransahu BAWIPA ni ati. **16** Moab rawkphainae teh a hnai toe, a rucatnae teh karanglah a tho han. **17** Nangmouh a tenggam e naw ni ahni ka khai laihoi, a min kapanueknaw ni hai, kalenpoung hoi thakasai poung e sonron teh a kâkhoe toe telah dei awh. **18** Oe nang canu, Dibon daw kho ka sak e na tawntanae hah kum takhai nateh, tui kahran laihoi tahung. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Moab ka raphoe e ni na tuk awh vaiteh, na rapanimnaw a raphoe awh. **19** Oe Aroer daw kho ka sak e canu, lam teng kangdout nateh kenhaw! ka yawng e tongpa hoi ka kâhrawk e napui hah pacei nateh, bangtelamaw telah tet haw. **20** Bangkongtetpawiteh, Moab teh yeiraipo e lah ao teh, he a rawp han. Kâhram laihoi khuikap awh haw. Moab teh rawkphai e lah ao telah Arnon lah pâpho awh. **21** Ayawn ram daw lawkcengnae a pha toe. Holon hoi Jahzah hoi Mephaath, **22** Dibon hoi Nebo hoi Bethdiblathaim, **23** Kiriathaim hoi Bethgarmul hoi Bethmeon, **24** Kiriath hoi Bozrah hoi Moab ram e khonaw pueng ahlanae koe e hoi a hnainae koe e naw pueng hai, **25** Moab e ki teh tâtueng e lah ao teh, a loung hai khoe pouh e lah ao, telah BAWIPA ni a dei. **26** BAWIPA e lathueng a kârasang dawkvah ama hah parui sak awh, Moab teh amae palo daw a kâkaawk vaiteh panuikhai e lah ao han. **27** Isarel nang hai panuikhai e lah ao nahoehmaw. Tamru hoi a kambawng boimaw. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahnie kong na dei karoitawi na lû na saling. **28** Moab daw kho ka sak e naw khopui hah yawng takhai awh nateh, lungha rahak vah awm awh. Bakhu ni talung kâko daw tabu a tuk e patetlah awm awh. **29** Moab a kâoupnae ka thai, a kâoup tangak doeh. A kârasangnae a kâpholennae hoi a lungpatanae hoi a lungkârasangnae naw hah. **30** A lungkhueknae teh banglahai awm hoeh tie hah ka panue teh a kâoupnae ni banghai thokhai hoe, telah BAWIPA ni a dei. **31** Moab e lathueng kâhram han, Moab hanlah ka ka han. Kirhareseth taminaw hai a ka awh han. **32** Jazer khuikanae hlak ka patawn lah ka ka awh han. Oe Sibam misurkung, na dawn hah tui totouh a yam teh Jazer tali totouh a pha. Na paw hoi misurpaw ka raphoeokung ni he a raphoe han. **33** Lunghawinae hoi nawmnae a kahma toe. A paw e hmuen hoi Moab ram thung hoi misur katinnae daw ka misur a baw toe. Apihai nawmnae hoi na katin awh mahoe. Hramnae pawlawk hai lunghawinae pawlawk mahoe

toe. **34** Heshbon hoi Elealeh dawk a hram awh, Jahaz totouh ka lawk a kampaw. Zoar hoi Horonaim totouh, Eglathshelishiyah totouh, Nimrim tui hai kingdi han. **35** Hothloilah, Moab hmuennasang dawk thuengnae hoi a cathut hanlah hmuיתי ka sawi e hah ka pout sak han, telah a BAWIPA ni a dei. **36** Hat toteh, tamawi patetlah ka lungthin Moab hanlah ao teh, Kirhareth taminaw hanlah takhawng e pawlawk patetlah ka lungthin hah a cai. Hatdawkvah, karoumcalah ouk a hmu awh e hnonaw teh aww hoeh toe. **37** Lûnaw pueng luengpalueng lah ao teh, pâkha muennaw pueng ngaw e lah ao. Kutnaw pueng a e lah ao teh, keng dawk buri kapawn ao. **38** Moab imthungnaw dawk lamthungnaw hoi kho takinnaw dawk khuikanae ao. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Moab teh apu kaawm hoeh e hlaam patetlah a kâbawng toe, telah BAWIPA ni a dei. **39** Nâtotouh maw a rawk toung, nâtotouh maw a hram awh toung. Moab teh yeiraipo laihoi a kamlang botoung. Hatdawkvah, Moab teh a tenggam e taminaw hanlah panuikhai e hoi takikatho e lah a coung. **40** Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, khenhaw! Mataw patetlah kamleng vaiteh, Moab lathueng a rathei a kadai han. **41** Kirioteh teh la e lah ao vaiteh, a rapanimnaw vaitalahoi he a raphoe. Hatnae hnin dawk Moab tami athakaawmnaw teh camo ka khe tawmlei e napui ka pataw e lungthin patetlah ao han. **42** Moab a kahma vaiteh, miphun kuep mahoeu toe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA lathueng a kâoup. **43** Takitho e tangkom hoi karapnaw, Oe Moab dawk kaawm e naw nangmae lathueng a pha, telah BAWIPA ni a dei. **44** Takinae ka yawng takhai e tami teh tangkom dawk a bo han, tangkom dawk hoi ka tâcawt e tami teh karap dawk a kâman han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, reknae kum hah Moab e lathueng, Moab e lathueng roeroe vah ka pha sak han, telah BAWIPA ni a dei. **45** Heshbon tâhlip dawk ka yawng e naw thabaw laihoi a kangdue awh han. Hahoi Heshbon koehoi hmai a tho vaiteh, Sibon taminaw e lathueng a kaman han Kâoupnaw e Moab kho a deng totouh he a kak han. **46** Yawthoe e lah na o Oe Moab, Khemosh taminaw a thayoun awh, na capanaw san lah ceikhai teh na canunaw santoung awh han. **47** Hatei, a to hmalah, Moab santoungnae teh ka thung han telah, BAWIPA ni a dei. Moab lawkcengnae teh het totouh doeh.

49 Ammonnaw taranlahoi BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, Isarel ni capa tawn hoeh na maw. Râw ka pang hane aww hoeh na maw. Bangkongmaw Gad hah Milkom ni a ring teh a taminaw a khopui dawk kho a sak awh. **2** Hatdawkvah khenhaw! atueng pha tawmlei toe, telah BAWIPA ni a dei. Rabbah e Ammon taminaw koe tarantuk kâhruetcuetae kamthang ka thaisak han. Kingdi la aww vaiteh, a khonaw hmai ni a kak han. Hattoteh Isarel ni a tawn e hno hah a pang han, telah BAWIPA ni a dei. **3** Oe Heshbon hramki haw, khuikap haw, Rabbah canunaw khuikap awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Milkom teh a vaihma hoi a bawinaw hoi san lah ceikhai e lah ao han. **4** Bangkongmaw na tanghling na kâoupkhai, Oe yuemkamcuhoeh e napui, na tawn e hnokahawi na kâuep teh, apinimaw na tuk han telah ouk na ti. **5** Khenhaw! na

tenggam e taminaw thung hoi na lathueng takinae ka pha sak han, telah Bawipa ransahu Jehovah ni a dei. Taminaw pueng he pâlei e lah aww vaiteh, kayawngnaw hah apinihai bout pâkhueng mahoeu. **6** Hatei, hote hnonaw hnukkhu Ammon catounnaw hah santoungnae dawk hoi ka bankhai han, telah BAWIPA ni a dei. **7** Edom taranlahoi ransahu BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei. Teman dawk lungangnae abaw toung maw. Khokhang kathoum e khokhangnae abaw toung maw. Lungangnae a kahma toung maw. **8** Oe Dedan vah kho ka sak e taminaw yawng awh. Bout ban awh nateh, kadungpoung e koe khosak awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ama ka rek navah, Esaw rawkphaina e lathueng ka pha sak han. **9** Misurpaw ka khi e tami nang koe tho pawiteh, pâhma e ao han nahoehmaw. Tangmin vah tami ka parawt tho pawiteh, a ngai e yit touh a hmu hoehroukrak a tawng han nahoehmaw. **10** Hatei, Esaw teh tak caici lah ka o sak toe. A paten e hah ka hawng pouh toe, hrawk thai mahoeu toe. A catounnaw hoi a hmaunawngna, imrinaw hoi raphoe lah ao vaiteh a ma hai a rawk han. **11** Na pa ka tawn hoeh e camo hah, pouk awh hanh, kai ni ka kountouk han. Na lahmaw ni kai na kâuep awh naseh. **12** Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei. Khenhaw! manang ka net hoeh e tami patenghai parui pawiteh, nang rek laipalah na hlout han namaw, rek laipalah na hlout mahoeu, na nei roeroe han. **13** Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA ni mahoima e min noe laihoi thoe a kâbo toe. Bozrah teh tami ni kângairu e, pathoe e, kingdi e, lawkthoeumkha bap e lah aww vaiteh, khonaw pueng hai yungyoe hoi raphoe e lah ao han. **14** BAWIPA koehoi pâpho lawk ka thai toe. Miphunnaw koe laice ka patoun. Kâcoun awh nateh, ama taranlahoi tarantuk hanlah kâraueng awh. **15** Bangkongtetpawiteh, miphunnaw thung hoi taminaw ni hnephnap hanlah ka sak toe. **16** Takitho e na meilam hah teh na lungthin kâoupnae hoi na kâdum e doeh. Oe nang lungnae rahak monsom kho na ka sak e tami, mataw patetlah ka rasangpoung koe tabu na tawn ei nakunghai, hate hmuen koehoi na pabo roeroe han, telah BAWIPA ni a dei. **17** Edom teh kângairu e lah aww vaiteh, voivang ka cet e taminaw ni kângairu telah ati awh vaiteh, a lathueng vah kâatunaw hanlah a kam khuem awh mahoeu. **18** Sodom hoi Gomorrah hoi a tenggam e khopuinaw raphoe e patetlah apihai khosak mahoeu toe. Tami ka apihai hawhaw aww mahoeu toe telah BAWIPA ni a dei. **19** Khenhaw! Jordan tanghling ratu thung hoi sendek saring thanae hmuen koe ka luen e patetlah a tho han. Hatei ahni koehoi ahnimouh teh tang ka yawng sak han. A lathueng vah kâatunaw hanlah a rawi e hah ka pouk thai nahanelah, kai patetlah apimaw kaawm. Apipatet ni maw kaie tueng a khoe thai han. Tukhoumkung apipatet maw ka hmalah kangdout thai han. **20** Hatdawkvah, Edom e lathueng BAWIPA ni pouknae hoi Teman taminaw lathueng a pouknae sak han a kâcai e naw hah thai awh haw. Saringnaw thung hoi kanawca e hah la e lah aww vaiteh, raphoe han, a pawngpanae hai kingdi han. **21** A rawpnae pawlawk ni talai a kâhuet teh a khuikanae pawlawk teh tuiyip paling koehoi hai thai e lah

ao. **22** Khenhaw mataw patetlah luen laihoi a kamleng vaiteh, Bozrah e lathueng rathei a kadai han. Hatnae hnin navah Edom tami tarankahawinaw e lungthin teh camo kaawm tawmlei e ni ka pataw e lungthin patetlah ao han. **23** Damaskas tarannae lawk, Hamath hoi Arpad teh kahawihoehe kamthang a thai roi dawkvah, kaya teh lungpout laihoi ao roi, talipui totouh lungpuennae ao dawkvah, roumnæ koe phat thai hoe. **24** Damaskas teh thayung tawn hoe. yawng han a kâcai ei takinae ni a man, napui patawnæ ni a man e patetlah lungmathoenæ hoi patawnæ ni a man. **25** Khopui min kamthangnae hoi nawmnae teh bangkong kingdi bo aw. **26** Hatdawkvah, hote hnin dawk nawsai naw ni lam dawk a rawp awh vaiteh, taran ka tuk e tongpanaw pueng a kâhmo awh han, telah ransahu BAWIPA ni a dei. **27** Hahoi Damaskas kalup e rapan dawk hoi hmai ka tâco sak vaiteh, Benhadad im he a kak han. **28** Babilon siangpahrang Nebukhadnezar ka tuk e Kedar hoi Hazar uknaeram taranlahoi BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei. Thaw, Kedar lah luen, Kanitholæ tami capanaw hah tuk awh. **29** Rim hoi saringnaw a ceikhai awh han. Lukkareirimmaw amamouh hanlah he a la awh han, a hnopainaw hoi kalauknaw a ceikhai awh han. Hote hnônaw dawk kap awh vaiteh, tenggam vah takinae ao. **30** Yawng awh nateh, ahla poungnae koe cet awh. Oe Hazar dawk kho ka sak e taminaw, adungnae koe kho sak awh telah BAWIPA ni a dei. Bangkongtetpawiteh, nangmouh taranlahoi Babilon siangpahrang Nebukhadnezar ni kho a khang teh, nangmouh taranlahoi noenae a tawn. **31** Thaw haw, ka tawnta e miphun lungmawngcalah khosak e tami, longkha thoseh, tarennæ thoseh, tawn laipalah madueng kho ka sak e koe cet haw, telah BAWIPA ni a dei. **32** Kalauk hah tarannaw ni paru e lah awh vaiteh, maitohu lawp e lah ao han, ahlapoung hmuen koe ka kâkaheisak vaiteh, a rawkphainæ naw hah hmuen tangkuem ka pha sak han telah BAWIPA ni a dei. **33** Hazar teh kahrawnguinaw khosaknae hmuen lah awh vaiteh yungyoe ka ke e lah ao han. Apihai khosak mahoe. toe, tami capa khosak mahoe. toe. **34** Judah siangpahrang Zedekiah ni uknae kamtawng nah Elam taranlahoi BAWIPA e lawk profet Jeremiah koe ka tho e, **35** ransahu BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei. Khenhaw! Elam e licung a thaonæ hah ka khoe han. **36** Talai poutnae koehoi kahli pali touh ka tho sak vaiteh, Edom taranlahoi talai poutnae totouh he ka kâkaheisak han. Elam tami pueng heh pâleiohænae miphun khoeroe awh mahoe. **37** Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka thet hane naw hoi a tarannaw e hmalah Elamnaw hah ka pâyaw sak han. Kaman e ka lungkhueknae ni ahnimouh lathueng rawkphainæ ka pha sak han, telah BAWIPA ni a dei. Ahnimouh tahloi hoi ka pâlei vaiteh, he ka pâmit hoehroukrak teh. **38** A siangpahrangnaw hoi kahrawikungnaw ka raphoe vaiteh, Elam vah ka bawitungkhung ka hung han, telah BAWIPA ni a ti. **39** Hahoi a to hmalah tore. teh, hettelah ao han, Elam taminaw hah santoungnae koehoi bout ka bankhai han, telah BAWIPA ni a dei.

dei e lawk teh, **2** Miphunnaw koe dei pouh nateh pâpho haw. Lukkare. vo awh na teh, pathang awh. Hrawk awh hanh. Babilon la e lah ao vaiteh, Bel teh yeirapo lah ao han. Merodak e cathut teh a kâkhoe toe. Babilon e meikaphawknaw teh yeirapo awh teh, reppasei lah a kâbawng toe. **3** Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahni taranlahoi miphun buet touh atunglah hoi a tho teh, apihai kho sak hoe. nahanlah a ram hah kingdi, tami hoi moithangnaw hai yawng awh vaiteh awh mahoe. toe. **4** Hatnae hnin hoi tueng nah teh, Isarel catounnaw hah tho awh vaiteh, amamouh hoi Judah catounnaw hoi khuika laihoi tho awh vaiteh, BAWIPA Cathut a tawng awh han, telah BAWIPA ni a dei. **5** Zion lah ceinae lamthung hah a pacei awh han, tho awh, yungyoe lawkkam pahnim hoe. nahanlah BAWIPA hmoi awh telah ati awh han. **6** Ka taminaw teh tu kahmat e lah o awh. Tukhoumnaw ni mon dawk lam a payonsak toe. Ahnimanaw teh mon buet touh hoi buet touh dawk lam a kahma awh teh roumnæ hmuen a pahnim awh toe. **7** Kahmawtnaw pueng ni a kei awh teh, a tarannaw ni maimouh payon hoe. BAWIPA e lannæ kânguenæ, a mintoenaw ni ngaihawinæ BAWIPA lathueng roeroe vah yonnae a sak awh dawk doeh ati awh. **8** Babilon hoi kampuen awh, Khaldean ram dawk hoi tâcawt awh, hmaehu e rahak vah hmaetan patetlah awh awh. **9** Bangkongtetpawiteh, thaihaw! Babilon tuk hanlah atunglae ram dawk hoi kalenpoung miphun hah thakasai sak vaiteh, ama tuk hanlah a kâcai vaiteh, hawvah man e lah ao han, a tahroe teh athakaawm ni teh tarantuk kathoume tami, ka thaw boihoe. e patetlah o han. **10** Khaldean teh raphoe e lah awh vaiteh, haw vah ka raphoekungnaw kaboumlah ao awh han, telah BAWIPA ni a dei. **11** Kaie râw na raphoe awh dawkvah, kanawmcalah na lunghaw. i awh nateh, hramkahrang dawk maitolaca ka pâ e hoi marangtan ka cai e patetlah na o awh nakunghai, **12** na manu yeirapo vaiteh, na kakhekung yeirapo han. Khenhaw! miphunnaw thung dawk hoi ka rahnoumpoung e, ka ke ram, ramke, thingyeiyawn lah na o han. **13** BAWIPA lungkhueknae kecu dawk apihai awh laipalah, kingdi lah o han. Babilon lah ka cet e taminaw pueng ni puen khai awh vaiteh, hramkphainæ dawk pathoenæ lawk a dei awh han. **14** Babilon kalup awh nateh ven awh, pala hoi ka awh, thaw awh hanh, bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA taranlahoi a yo toe. **15** A tenggam vah hramki sak awh, amahoima a kâhmoun toe. A rapan rawm vaiteh, tapangnaw a tip han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA ni moipathung e doeh. A lathueng vah moipathung awh, a sak e patetlah a lathueng sak van awh. **16** Babilon vah cati kapatuekung hoi cangkannaw hoi kangkatinnaw hah tâkhawng awh, repcoungroenaw e tahloi taki dawk mae taminaw koe pâtam awh vaiteh, mae ram lah a yawng awh han. **17** Isarel teh tu kâhei e doeh. Sendek ni a pakhi, hatei siangpahrang ni ahni a ca teh a poutnae koe Babilon siangpahrang Nebukhadnezar ni a hru totouh be a khoe. **18** Hatdawkvah, ransahu BAWIPA Isarel Cathut ni hettelah a dei. Khenhaw! Assiria siangpahrang ka rek patetlah Babilon siangpahrang hoi a ram hah ka rek han.

50 Babilon hoi Khaldean taminaw e ram taranlahoi profet Jeremiah e pahni hno lahoi BAWIPA ni a

19 Isarel teh yampa a onae koe ka hrawi han. Karmel hoi Bashan vah a pawngpa han. Ephraim mon hoi Gilead vah ahni teh kaboumcalah ao han. 20 Hatnae hnin hoi tueng dawkh Isarel yonnae ka tawng eiteh, hmawt mahoe. Judah yonnae hai hmawt mahoe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, kacawi ni teh ka pâhlung e naw hah ka ngaithoum awh, telah BAWIPA ni a dei. 21 Marathaim ram heh tuk awh, A ram hoi Pekod vah khokasaknaw hah thet awh, he baw ditouh tâkhawng awh nateh kâ na poe e patetlah sak awh, telah BAWIPA ni a dei. 22 Hote ram dawh taran pawlawk hoi ka patawpoung e rawkkahmanae ao. 23 Talaivan pueng e cakkni a lawt teh a kâbawng toe. Miphunnaw thung hoi Babilon teh banghloimaw a rawk. 24 Oe Babilon nang hanlah karap ka patung, panuek laipalah na kâman toe. BAWIPA na taran dawkvah, hnephnap e hoi man e lah na o han. 25 BAWIPA ni senehmaica bom a paawng teh lungkhueknae puengcang a la toe. Ransahu Jehovah Bawipa ni Khaldean taminaw e ram dawh sak hane a tawn. 26 Ramri poutnae koehoi tuk awh nateh, hnoim hah paawng awh. Kamkhueng awh nateh, he raphoe awh, banghai pâhlung hanh awh. 27 A maitotan kanawng hah he thet awh, he thei e lah awh naseh. A yawkathout e lah ao awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, a hnin a pha toe, ahni rek hnin roeroe a pha toe. 28 BAWIPA Cathut ni moipathungnae, a bawkim moipathungnae hah Zion vah pathung hanlah Babilon hoi a yawng teh ka tâcawt e taminaw e pawlawk hah 29 Babilon tuk hanlah palakathoumnaw pueng hah kaw awh. A tenggam vah tungpupnae rim sak awh nateh, apihai tâcawt hanh naseh. A sak awh e patetlah moipathung awh. A sak awh e naw pueng hah a lathueng sak pouh van awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA Isarel Tami Kathoung hah hnephnap laihoi a kâoup. 30 Hatdawkvah, a thoundounnaw kho thung vah a due awh vaiteh, ransanaw hot hnin vah a due awh han, telah BAWIPA ni a dei. 31 Khenhaw! nang ka kâoup e tami, kai ni na taran telah ransahu Jehovah Bawipa ni ati. Bangkongtetpawiteh, nang reknae hnin teh a pha toe. 32 Ka kâoup e tami a rawpnae koehoi apinihai bout pathaw mahoe. Khopuinaw dawh hmai ka tâco sak vaiteh, a tenggam kaawmnaw pueng he ka kak sak han. 33 Ransahu BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, Isarel catoun hoi Judah catoun teh repcoungrae e lah ao awh, san lah kahrawikungnaw ni a paung awh teh, tâcawt ngai awh hoe. 34 Ahnimouh karatangkung teh a thakasai e a min teh ransahu Jehovah doe. Ahnimouh koe lah ama teh kampang vaiteh Babilon vah khokasaknaw hah runae a poe vaiteh, ram dawh roumnae hah ka pha sak han. 35 Khaldean taminaw e lathueng tahloi a pha. Babilon e kho ka sak e kahrawikungnaw hoi, tami lungkaangnaw e lathueng hai a pha telah BAWIPA ni a dei. 36 Tahloi ni kutkhetkathoumnaw a taran teh tamipathu lah ao awh han. Tahloi ni athakaawme taminaw hah taran vaiteh a pâyaw awh han. 37 Tahloi ni marang hoi ranglengnaw hoi athung e tami kâkalawtnaw pueng hai a taran. Napui patetlah ao awh han. Tahloi ni a râwnaw taran vaiteh lawp e lah ao han. 38 Tui a hak teh remphui pouh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, meikaphaw ram lah ao. Meikaphaw

hah a pathukhai awh. 39 Hatdawkvah kahrawng e sarang hoi Asuinaw hawvah kho a sak awh han. Kalauk, tavanaw hai hawvah kho a sak awh han. Ring e lah awh mahoe toe, nâteuk hai ring e lah awh mahoe toe. 40 Cathut ni Sodom hoi Gomorrah hoi a tenggam e khonaw a raphoe e patetlah hawvah apihai khosak mahoe toe. Tami capa apinihai pâtam mahoe toe, telah BAWIPA ni a dei. 41 Khenhaw! atunglae ram dawh hoi taminaw a tho awh. Talai poutnae koehoi miphun kalen hoi siangpahrang moikapap a tâco. 42 Licung hoi tahroe a hrawm awh teh a nuengcang kamathoutpounnaw doe. Lungmanae tawn awh hoe. Ahnimae pawlawk teh tâli, tuicapaw pawlawk patetlah ao teh, marang dawh a kâcui awh teh, tami pueng tarantuk e patetlah a kamthoup awh teh, Oe! Babilon canu a tuk awh han. 43 A pawlawk thai toteh Babilon siangpahrang e kut tha a youn toe. Camokhe tawmlei pataw e patetlah hote patawnae ni a man awh. 44 Khenhaw! Jordan kâoupnae thung hoi sendek, saring onae hmuen koe a luen takhang e patetlah a tho han. Hatei ahni koehoi ahnimouh ka yawng sak han. A lathueng vah kâ tawn hane ka rawi e ka ta han. Kai patetlah e apimaw kaawm, apipatet ni maw kaie tueng a khoe thai han. Tukhoumkung apimaw ka hmalah kangdout thai han. 45 Hatdawkvah, Babilon kong dawh BAWIPA pouknae, Khaldean taminaw e lathueng pouknae a tawn. Sarangnaw hah lawp lah ao vaiteh, pawngpanae hmuennaw kingdi lah ao han. 46 Babilon hah tuk teh lawp lah onae kamthang dawh hoi talai a kâhuet teh a khuinae kamthang miphunnaw pueng ni a thai awh han.

51 BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, khenhaw! Babilon hoi Khaldean taminaw e lathueng ka raphoeukung kahlikathout a patoun han. 2 Babilon lathueng vah para patetlah hut hanelah ka patoun vaiteh, amahoima hah kathoungcalah a hut han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, rawk kahmanae hnin dawh, ahnimouh ni kalup awh vaiteh a tuk awh han. 3 Licung ka patuem e tami, a licung hah kâkhoe laipalah sum angki kho laihoi kangdout naseh, a thoundounnaw hah buet touh hai pâhlung laipalah a ransanaw pueng hai he pâmit naseh. 4 Khaldean ram dawh thei vaiteh a rawp awh han, kho thung lamnaw dawh kamlet awh vaiteh, pawk a thut awh han. 5 Bangkongtetpawiteh, Isarel Tami Kathoung taran laihoi ram teh yonnae hoi ka kawi nakunghai, Isarel hoi Judah teh Cathut ransahu BAWIPA ni cettakhai mahoe. 6 Babilon kho thung hoi yawng awh nateh, tami pueng ni mae hringnae kârunggang naseh. Sak payonnae naw dawh rawk kahmanae koe lah hno awh hanh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA ni moipathungnae tueng a pha toe. Ama ni moipathung roeroe han toe. 7 Babilon teh BAWIPA kut dawh e suimanaw doe, talai van pueng ka parui sak e lah ao. Miphunnaw ni misurtui a nei awh dawkvah, miphunnaw e lungthin he a pathu. 8 Babilon teh vitalahoi a rawp teh a kama, ahni hanlah khuikap awh. Dam thai nahanelah awh pawiteh, thingtapi tâsi hah lat pouh awh. 9 Babilon teh hawi sak hanlah ka kâcai, hatei hawi thai hoe. 10 BAWIPA ni maimae lannae a kamnue sak, tho awh, BAWIPA Cathut ni a sak e hah Zion vah pathung awh sei.

11 Palanaw hah kata awh nateh, saipheinaw hah patuem awh. BAWIPA ni Midian siangpahrang e muiha hah a thao sak toe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, a kâcai e teh Babilon raphoe hane doeh, bangtelah tetpawiteh, hethateh BAWIPA ni moipathungnae, bawkim moipathungnae doeh. 12 Babilon kalupnae a kung koevah tarantuknae lukkarei vo awh. Ringnae sak nateh, ramvengnaw hrueng awh. Pawpnae hah kâra kueng awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Babilon vah kaawmnaw taranlahoi BAWIPA ni a dei e hah ama ni a bangnue teh a cum toe. 13 Oe! nang, tui papnae koe kho ka sak ni teh hnopai moipap ka tawn e tami, na poutnae a pha toe, na hringnae rui a pet han toe. 14 Ransahu BAWIPA ni mahoima noe lahoi thoe a kâbo toe. Samtong patetlah taminaw hoi na kawi sak han, hotnaw ni na hram sin awh han. 15 A hnoithainae ni talai a sak teh a lungangnae ni talaivan a kangdue sak teh, a thaipanueknae ni kalvan hah a sak. 16 A lawk a tâco toteh kalvan hoi tui a cairing teh talai poutnae koehoi tâmai a luen sak. Khorak teh sumpapalik sak Hnoim dawh hoi kahf a tho sak. 17 Tami pueng mae lungangnae lahoi teh saring hoi doeh a kâvan. Sui dêikathoum e tam ni sak e meikaphawk ni yeirai a po sak. Bangkongtetpawiteh, meikaphawk a thuk e teh laithoe doeh. Hothah kâha tawn hoeh. 18 Re knae ao toteh, bang hoeh e kâdumnae lah ao teh a kahma han. 19 Jakop e a ham teh hottelah nahoe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, bangpuengpa ka sak e lah ao teh, Isarel teh râw lah a coe e miphun doeh. A min teh ransahu Jehovah doeh. 20 Nang teh ka tarantuknae cakâ hoi senehmaica lah na o teh, nang hno lahoi miphunnaw hah ka dêi, nang hno lahoi uknaeramnaw hah ka raphoe han. 21 Nang hno lahoi rangleng dawh kâcuinaw ka khoe teh, nang hno lahoi leng dawh kâcuinaw hah ka khoe. 22 Nang hno lahoi napui tongpanaw ka khoe teh, nang hno lahoi matawng hoi nawsainaw ka khoe. Nang hno lahoi thoundounnaw, tanglanaw hah ka khoe. 23 Nang hno lahoi tukhoumkung hoi tunaw ka khoe teh, nang hno lahoi law kasaknaw e thenaw ka khoe, nang hno lahoi ram ukkungnaw hoi kabawmkungnaw hah ka khoe. 24 Nange mithmu roeroe vah Zion dawh hawihoe hnae a sak awh e naw pueng hah Babilon hoi Khaldean taminaw lathueng vah moi ka pathung han, telah BAWIPA ni a dei. 25 Khenhaw! talai van pueng ka raphoe e, Oe! raphoe kung kalenpounge mon, kai ni na taran telah BAWIPA ni a dei. Na lathueng vah kut ka dâw vaiteh, ka rasang e lungha koehoi pâlei han. He ka kang e mon patetlah na o sak han. 26 Nang koehoi adu talung hoi takinlung ka lat mahoe. Hatei yungyoe hoi kingdi lah na o han telah BAWIPA ni a dei. 27 Hote ram dawh tarantuknae lukkarei vo awh nateh, miphunnaw rahak mongka ueng awh. Ama tuk hanelah miphunnaw kâra kueng awh. Ahni tuk hanelah uknaeram pueng kaw awh. Ararat, Minni, Askenaz ramnaw, ama tuk hanelah hram awh, ama tuk hanlah ransanaw tat awh, samtongnaw patetlah marangnaw hah pâkhueng awh. 28 Ama ka tuk hane miphunnaw kâra kueng awh. Midian siangpahrang hoi ka ukkungnaw kahrawikungnaw hoi kâ a tawnnae ramnaw pueng hoi, 29 Hote ram teh patawnae khang

laihoi a pâyaw teh Babilon ram hah kho ka sak e tami awh laipalah pahma hanlah Babilon lathueng BAWIPA ni a kâcai e a cak sak han. 30 Babilon athakaawme taminaw tarantuk laipalah ao awh teh, rapanimnaw dawh a kâhro awh. Taranhawinae a kahma pouh teh, napui patetlah doeh ao awh toe. A khosaknae hmuennaw he a kak teh tho tarennae pueng a kâkhoe. 31 Babilon siangpahrang koe, khopui teh avangvanglah hoi he a man awh toe tie dei hanelah patoune ka yawng e ni tami alouke a kâhmo teh patoun e ni alouke bout a kâhmo. 32 palang rakhanna a rakan awh teh, lungpungkungnaw hah a sawi awh teh, tarantuknaw hai he a yawng awh. 33 Isarel Cathut ransahu BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, Babilon canu teh cangkatinnae hmuen patetlah ao. Nâsittouh ao hoe hnahlan cangkatinnae tue a pha han. 34 Babilon siangpahrang Nebukhadnezar ni na ca awh, na ai awh teh, kathoung hlaam lah na coung sak. Khorui patetlah na payawp teh, katui e kaie moi hoi a vawn paha sak teh bout na pâlei awh. 35 Kai hoi ka thitak kong dawh hawihoe hnae thae Babilon lathueng awh naseh, telah Zion e kho kasaknaw ni ati awh han. Ka thipaling teh Khaldean taminaw e lathueng awh seh telah, Jerusalem ni ati han. 36 Hatdawkvah, BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei. Nang koe lah kampang vaiteh moi na pathung pouh han. A talî ka hak sak vaiteh, a tuiim hai ka phui sak han. 37 Babilon teh songnawng kahrawinguinaw khosaknae, kângairu e, hoi pathoenae, kingdinae hmuen lah ao han. 38 Sendek thakasai patetlah huk awh vaiteh, sendekcanaw patetlah a cairing awh han. 39 A parui lahun awh navah, rawca ka paca vaiteh, banghai panuek laipalah ka parui sak han, kâhlaw toung laipalah pou a i awh nahan telah BAWIPA ni a dei. 40 Tuca thei hane patetlah ka pâkhi han. Tutan hoi hmaetan patetlah. 41 Sheshak teh la e lah ao han, talai van pueng ni oup e hah man e lah ao han. Babilon teh miphunnaw rahak kingdi lah ao han. 42 Babilon teh tuipei ni a ramuk han. Tuicapa patawpoung lah ka thaw e ni a ramuk han. 43 A khopuinaw hah raphoe vaiteh, ramke, ram kingdi, tami ohoe hnae, tami ca pinihai pâtam boi hoeh e ram lah ao han. 44 Babilon e Bel hah ka rek han. A padoun tangcoung e hai a kâko thung hoi ka rasa vaiteh, miphunnaw ahni koe bout kamkhueng mahoe toe. Babilon e rapan teh a tip han. 45 Ka taminaw Babilon thung hoi tâcawt awh, takithopoung e BAWIPA lungkhueknae thung hoi mahoima e hringnae kârunggang awh. 46 Na lungthin tawn hanh naseh, ram dawh e kamthang hai taket hanh awh. Kum touh hoi kum touh kamthang a tho han, siangpahrang hoi siangpahrang kâtuk vaiteh, rektapnae ao han. 47 Hatdawkvah, khenhaw! Babilon ni thuk e meikaphawknaw lathueng vah lawkkaceng teh a ram pueng kaya laihoi a onae tueng a pha vaiteh, a lathueng vah thei e naw a rawp awh han. 48 Hat toteh, talai hoi kalvan athung kaawmnaw pueng atunglae ram dawh hoi raphoe kungnaw ahnimouh koe a pha han, telah BAWIPA ni a dei. 49 Thei e Isarelhaw Babilon ni a rawp sak e patetlah Babilon vah ram dawh e tami thei e naw a rawp awh van han. 50 Nangmouh tahloi dawh hoi kahloutnaw, cet awh nateh,

duem kangdout rumram awh hanh. Lamhlanae koehoi BAWIPA hah pou panuek awh nateh, a lungthin dawh Jerusalem doun naseh. **51** Tamthoe lawk ka thai dawkvah, ka kaya teh ka minhmai a mathoe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA im hmuen kathoung dawh ram alouke tami a kâen toe. **52** Hatdawkvah thai awhaw! ahnimae meikaphawknaw lathueng lawkcengnae hnin hoi a ram pueng lathueng a hmâ patawnae dawh kâhramnae hnin a pha han, telah BAWIPA ni a dei. **53** Babilon teh kalvan kâbet totouh a rasang teh, rapan kacakpoung nakunghai, a lathueng vah kai koehoi raphoekung ka pha sak roeroe han, telah BAWIPA ni a dei. **54** Babilon hoi khuikanae kamthang a pha teh, Khaldean ram dawh hoi ka patawpoung e rawk kahmanae kamthang a pha. **55** BAWIPA ni Babilon hah a raphoe teh, kacaipoung e kamthang hah a room sak. Ahnimouh kêroenaes pawlawk, tui moikapap e pawlawk patetlah ao teh, thouk a hramki awh. **56** Bangkongtetpawiteh, a lathueng hoi Babilon e lathueng raphoekung a pha teh a tami thakasainaw hah a man. Tami pueng e linaw he a khoe pouh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA teh moipathung e Cathut lah ao teh moi a pathung roeroe han. **57** Kahrawikungnaw, tami lungkaangnaw, ukkungnaw, kabawmkungnaw, hoi tami thakasainaw ka parui sak han. Mat ip awh vaiteh, kâhlaw awh mahoe toe, telah ka Bawi Poung, a min ransahu siangpahrang Jehovah ni a dei. **58** Ransahu BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, Babilon rapan katha poung e tim vaiteh, longkha rasangpoung e he a kak han. A taminaw ni houng laipalah a tawh awh ei, miphunnaw ni hmaisawi hanelah doeh ao. **59** Judah siangpahrang a bawi kum 4 nah Babilon lah a cei nah ahni koe ka cet van e Seraiah, Neraiah capa Maaseiah capa koevah, profet Jeremiah e kâpoe lawk, Bangkongtetpawiteh, Seraiah teh siangpahrang imthung dawh kahrawikung kacue pouh lah ao. **60** Jeremiah ni Babilon lathueng ka tho hane rawkphaina pueng, Babilon kong dawh a thut e canaw pueng hete cauk dawh a thut. **61** Jeremiah ni Seraiah koevah, Babilon na pha navah, hete lawknaw pueng he touk loe. **62** Hat toteh, nang ni, Oe BAWIPA hete hmuen taranlahoi apihai, tami hoi saring hai, khosak laipalah ao teh, yungyoe hoi raphoe hanelah lawk na dei toe, telah na ti han. **63** Hahoi, hete cauk heh na touk toteh, talung hoi pâkhit nateh Euphrates palang dawh na tâkhawng han. **64** Babilon teh hettelah a bo han. A lathueng vah rawkphaina ka pha sak hane dawkvah, bout thaw mahoe toe. A hmawtcei awh han telah na dei han, telah atipouh. Hethateh Jeremiah e lawk doeh.

52 Zedekiah teh siangpahrang a tawknaw kum 21 touh a pha. Jerusalem vah kum 11 touh a uk, a manu min teh Hamutal, Libnah kho e Jeremiah e canu doeh. **2** Jehoiakim ni ouk a sak e patetlah BAWIPA e mithmu vah hawihoeahnae a sak. **3** Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA a lungkhuek teh a hmalah hoi he takhoe e totouh Jerusalem hoi Judah ram dawh hete hnonaw a pha. Hattoteh Zedekiah teh Babilon siangpahrang taranlahoi taran a thaw. **4** A uknae kum 9, thapa yung hra, hnin 10 nah Babilon siangpahrang Nebukhadnezar hoi a ransanaw

pueng Jerusalem tuk hanlah a tho awh. A roe sin awh teh tenggam petkâkalup lah a tungpup awh. **5** Hottelah siangpahrang Zedekiah abawinae kum 11 totouh khopui hah king a ven awh. **6** Thapa yung pali, hnin 9 nah khopui dawh takang ka patawpoung lah a tho sak teh, ram thung rangpuinaw ca hane banghai awm hoe toe. **7** Hat toteh, khopui kalupnae tapang a thuk awh teh, ransanaw pueng a yawng awh. Siangpahrang takha koe e tapang kahni rahak e longkha koehoi a tâco awh teh, tangmin vah khopui thung hoi a yawng awh. Khaldean taminaw khopui tenggam ao awh eiteh, a yawng lam lah a cei awh. **8** Hatei, Khaldean ransanaw ni siangpahrang hah a pâlei awh teh, Jeriko yawng dawh rek a pha awh. A ransanaw pueng ahni koehoi a kâkapek awh. **9** Zedekiah a man awh teh Babilon siangpahrang koe Hamath ram e Riblah kho dawh a ceikhai awh teh, ahni ni ama kong dawh lawk a ceng. **10** Babilon siangpahrang ni Zedekiah capa hah a mithmu roeroe vah a thei. Ribah vah Judah kahrawikungnaw pueng a thei. **11** Zedekiah e mitmu hai a cawngkhawi pouh. Babilon siangpahrang ni sumbawtarui hoi a pâkhi teh, Babilon lah a ceikhai, a due totouh thongim vah a paung. **12** Hahoi Babilon siangpahrang Nebukhadnezar abawinae kum 19, thapa yung panga, hnin hra nah siangpahrang karingkungnaw kahrawikung, Babilon siangpahrang hmalah ouk kangdout e Nebuzaradan teh Jerusalem vah a kâen. **13** BAWIPA e im hoi siangpahrang im hah hmai a sawi. Jerusalem e im kalenpoungnaw pueng hmai koug a sawi. **14** Khaldean ransa, siangpahrang karingkungnaw thung kaawmnaw pueng ni Jerusalem kalupnae teh a tenggam hoi he a raphoe awh. **15** Hat toteh, karingkungnaw kahrawikung Nebuzaradan ni tami ka roedeng tangawn hoi, khopui thung kaawm rae tami pueng hoi Babilon siangpahrang koe ka kâhmoun tangcounghaw hoi kacawirae kutsakkathoumnaw pueng hah san lah a ceikhai. **16** Hatei, karingkungnaw kahrawikung Nebuzaradan ni ram dawh e ka roedeng tangawn hah takhakatawkkungnaw lah a hruek. **17** Hahoi BAWIPA im dawh e rahum khom, hoi BAWIPA im dawh e rahum tuiim hoi kawlungnaw hah Khaldean taminaw ni koug a kâbawng sak teh rahumnaw pueng Babilon lah a ceikhai awh. **18** Hlaam hoi hraba kawnnaw, paitei, ampaikai, sumpacen, ouk a hro awh e rahum hnopai pueng he a la awh. **19** Manang hoi hrabakawnnaw, tongben, hlaam, hmaiimkhoknaw, sumpacen, sui hoi sak e hoi, ngun hoi sak e pueng teh, karingkungnaw kahrawikung ni he a la. **20** Rahum hoi sak e khom kahni touh, maitotan hlaikahni touh, rahum tuiim pâhungnae, Solomon siangpahrang ni BAWIPA im hanelah a sak e naw hah, hete rahum pacen tawngben pueng teh boeba hai khing leklak hoe. **21** Hahoi khom buet touh dong 18 touh a rasang teh, petkâtu e lah dong 12 touh a pha. A tha e dek pali touh a pha teh, a lungui vuk kâko. **22** A som dawh rahum kaco e ao. A lû kacoum e teh dong panga touh a pha. A lû ka coum e petkâkalup lah rahum hoi pathoup e lah ao teh, talepawmei hai ao. Khom apâhni e dawh kaawm e talepaw hoi a kâvan. **23** Khom vang lah talepaw 96

touh ao. Petkâkalup lah pathoupnae talepaw teh 100 touh a pha. **24** Hahoi, karingkungnaw kahrawikung ni vaihma bawi Seraiah hoi vaihma apâhni e Zephaniah hoi hmaiim khenyawnkung kathum touh hai a man. **25** Tarankatuknaw e thung kahrawikung lah ta e naw tami sari touh siangpahrang ouk kahmawt e khopui vah kaawm e hoi ransa ka hrawi e cakathutkung, ram dawk e tami minnaw ouk ka pâkuem e hoi ram dawk e taminaw thung hoi 60 touh khopui dawk kaawmnaw hah khopui thung hoi a tâcokhai. **26** Karingkungnaw kahrawikung Nebuzaradan ni ahnimouh a ceikhai teh, Riblah e Babilon siangpahrang koevah, a ceikhai. **27** Babilon siangpahrang ni Hamath ram e Riblah vah ahnimouh a tuk awh teh a thei, hat toteh, Judah teh a ram dawk hoi san lah ceikhai lah ao. **28** Hetnaw teh Nebukhadnezar ni tamimaya san lah a hrawi e naw doeh. Kum 7 nae dawk Judahnaw 3023, **29** Nebukhadnezar abawinae kum 18 nae dawk Jerusalem hoi tami 832 touh san lah a hrawi. **30** Nebukhadnezar abawinae kum 23 nae dawk karingkungnaw kahrawikung Nebuzaradan ni 745 touh san lah a hrawi. Abuemlahoi tami 4600 touh a pha. **31** Hahoi Judah siangpahrang Jehoiakhin abawinae kum 37, thapa yung 12, hnin 25 nah, Babilon siangpahrang Evilmorodak ni abawinae kum kum touh nah, Judah siangpahrang Jehoiakhin teh a rasa awh teh, thongim hoi a tâco sak awh. **32** Kahawicalah a kâpankhai awh teh, Babilon hoi ahni koe kaawm e siangpahrangnaw e tungkhung hlak ka rasanghnawn lah tungkhung a ta pouh awh. **33** Hottelah, Jehoiakhin thongim dawkhohna a kâthung teh, a hringyung thung siangpahrang hmalah bu ouk a ca. **34** Hnintangkuem a ham hah Babilon siangpahrang ni kawkhik nahanlah a hringyung pueng, a due hnin totouh hnintangkuem a ham hah a poe.

Khuinae

1 Tami moikapap kamkhuengnae khopui teh, tami kingkadi lah ao toe. Yampa teh ram pueng thung dawkvah kalenpounge khopui teh lahmainsu patetlah ao toe. Ram pueng e a lathueng vah, bawi lah ouk kaawm e khopui teh san lah a pha toe. **2** Tangmin vah, a lung ka rek lah a ka teh, a tamboung daww a mitphi a lawng. A pahren e naw thung hoi ahni lung ka pahawi hane tami buet touh hai awm hoeh. A huinaw pueng ni a dum awv teh a taran lah koun ao pouh. **3** Judah miphun teh rektapnae thaw taww sak hane san lah a man awv teh, a hrawi awv. Jentelnaw thung dawkvah, lungreithai hoi kho a sak awv. Ahnie hnukkâbang e naw pueng teh, reithai rucutnae daww a pha awv. **4** Ka talue poung e paw koe apihai a tho hoeh dawkvah, Zion lamthungnaw teh a khuika awv. Ahnie khopui longkhanaw pueng teh kingdi lah ao awv. Ahnie vaihmanaw teh a cingou awv. Ahnie tangla kathoungnaw hai lungrek nalaihoi amahoima a temdeng awv. **5** A tarannaw teh akuepcing awv toe. Ahnie lawkeknae apaw lawi vah, BAWIPA ni ahni teh, patawnae a khang sak. A canaw teh tarannaw hmaitung vah san lah a hrawi toe. **6** Zion canu e a meihawinae pueng teh be a kahma toe. A bawinaw teh, a pâ nahan kaawm hoeh e sayukhre patetlah ao awv toe. Ka pâlei e naw hmalah tha awm laipalah a yawng awv toe. **7** Jerusalem khopui teh, kângai kâthungnae hoi rucutnae naw a kâhmo navah, yampa e a sungrennae hah a pouk. A taminaw teh taran kut daww a pha navah, kabawmkung awv hoeh. A tarannaw ni asung e hah a hmu navah, a pacekpahlekhai awv. **8** Jerusalem khopui teh puenghoi a yon toun dawkvah, hote hno teh panuetho e lah ao toe. Ahni ka oup e naw pueng ni ahni teh caici lah ao e a hmu dawkvah, banglah noutna awv hoeh. Ahni hai a cingou laihoi hnuklah a ban. **9** Ahnie a khinnae teh amae hnaboung daww a kamnu eiteh, apout nahane pouk hoeh. A lung ka pahawi e tami awm hoeh. Kângairunae koe a pha toe. Oe BAWIPA taran ni tânae a hmu toun dawkvah, kaie reithai rucutnae hah na khien pouh haw. **10** Taran ni a kut hoi hnopainaw pueng na lawp toe. Ahnimanaw hah nama e tamimaya kamkhuengnae thung kâen hanh telah na ngang e Jentelnaw ni ahnie hmuen kathoungpounge daww a kâen awv e ka hmu. **11** Ahnie taminaw pueng teh cingou laihoi rawca a tawng nalaihoi, ao awv. A hring nahanelah, amamae hnopainaw hah rawca hoi athung awv. Oe BAWIPA kai teh dudamnae kâhmo toun dawkvah, khien nateh pouk haw. **12** Lam daww ka cet cathuk takhang e pueng Cathut e puenghoi lungkhuena hnin nah kai daww pacekpahleknae ka sak e, kaie rucut patawnae patetlah kâhmo e tami o hoi o hoeh e khien nateh pouk awv haw. Nangmouh hoi kâkuen hoeh maw. **13** Nama ni a lathueng laihoi na tha e hmai teh kaie ka hru thung na bo sak. Ka khok hanelah tamlaww na yangda teh, hnuklah na kamlang sak. Kaniruirui kingkadi lah na ta teh thayung laipalah na o sak. **14** Kai ni kâ ka ekae hah hnori ka phu e patetlah ahnie kut hoi ka lahuen daww a thueng teh, na yawngyen. BAWIPA ni ka thaonae

hah a bo sak teh ka kangdue thai hoeh nahan ka sak e taminaw e kut thung na pha sak. **15** BAWIPA ni kaie tami athakaawmnaw hah ka thung hoi na takhoe pouh. Kai na ka taran niteh, kaie thoundounnaw raphoe hane tamihupui na kaw pouh. Bawipa ni Judah tanglakacuem hah misur katinnae tangkom daww a katin. **16** Hote kecu dawkvah, kai teh ka ka. Ka mit daww hoi mitphi teh tui patetlah a lawng. Ka hringnae teh a lunghaw sak teh, lungkaroumsak hane tami teh kai hoi ka kâhla toe. Ka taran ni na tâ toun dawkvah, kaie ka canaw teh a kahma awv toe. **17** Zion khopui teh a kut a dâw eiteh, a lungkaroumsak hane tami awmhoeh. BAWIPA ni Jakop teh a tengpam vah a tarannaw a hruek pouh toe. Jerusalem khopui teh ahnimouh rahak vah, kathounghoehe hno patetlah ao toe. **18** BAWIPA teh a lan, kâpeolaww kai ni ka ek toe. Oe miphun a buemlah, thai awv nateh kaie rucutnae hah khienaw. Thoundounnaw hoi tanglakacuemnaw san lah be a hrawi awv toe. **19** Ka pahren e nangmanaw kai ni na kaw awv. Hateteh, ahnimouh ni kai daww yuemkamcu awv hoeh. Kaie vaihmanaw hoi kacuenaw teh, hring nahane rawcanaw a tawng awv navah, kho thung vah be a due awv toe. **20** Oe BAWIPA kai hah na khienaw! Kai daww reithai rucutnae a pha toe. Ka hringnae ni runae a kâhmo toe. Ka lungthin hai phang a kahma toe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, kai ni puenghoi ka payon toe. Alawlah tahloi e taran ao teh imthung hai duenae patetlah ao. **21** Kaie ka cingounae laww hai a thai eiteh, kai lungpahawikung awm hoeh. Kaie reithai rucutnae hah ka tarannaw abuemlah ni koun a thai toe. Ahnimouh ni nama ni na sak e hno daww lung koun ahawi awv. Nama ni na pathang e hnin daww a pha tore ahnimouh hai kai patetlah awm awv naseh. **22** Ahnimae thoesaknae pueng heh nama e hmalah phat van naseh. Kai ni kâ ka ekae pueng kai koe a pha e patetlah ahnimouh daww hai phat van seh. Kaie ka cingounae teh apaw dawkvah, kaie ka lungthin teh a tâwn toe.

2 Bawipa ni Zion canu dawkvah, a lungkhuena tami hoi muen a ramuk toe. Isarel miphun e a minhawinae teh kalvan hoi talai daww a tâkhang toe. Ama e a lungkhuena hnin nah, amae khok tounnae hai a pahnim toe. **2** Bawipa ni pahren laipalah Jakop onae hmuen pueng a raphoe pouh. Ama e a lungkhuena hoi Judah canu e rapanimnaw hah talai totouh a sin teh, a uknaeram hoi a bawinaw hai he a raphoe pouh. **3** A lungkhuena hmai a kak teh, Isarel miphunnaw e ki pueng hah a tâtueng pouh. A taran hmalah aranglae a kut a la pouh. A tengpam e hmaipalai ka thaw e patetlah Jakop canaw teh a kamtawi toe. **4** Taran patetlah a kangdue teh aranglae kut hoi licung hah a sawn. Zion canu lukkareim daww, a meikahawi e naw pueng hah be a thei teh, hmai patetlah lungkhuena a rabawksin. **5** Bawipa ni a taran teh, Isarel miphun hai thoseh, imkahawinaw hai thoseh a payawp toe. Rapanimnaw hai he a raphoe toe. Judah canunaw e khuikanae hoi cingounae hoe a pung sak. **6** Lukkareim hah takha patetlah koun a raphoe pouh. A sungren sak e paw hah a raphoe pouh. Zion khopui daww paw a sak e hoi Sabbath hnin hah Bawipa ni a pahnim sak. A

lungkhuek lawi siangpahrang hoi vaihma hah a hnoun pouh. 7 Bawipa ni amae thuengnae khoungrae hah a pahnawt toe. Ama e hmuen kathoung hah a panuet toe. Siangpahrang im kalupnae hah taran kut dawh a poe toe. Ahnimanaw teh pawitonaeh hnin patetlah Bawipa e im dawh a hramki awh. 8 BAWIPA ni Zion canu e rapan hah raphoe hane a noe e patetlah raphoe hanelah a kut hno hoeh. Bangnuenae rui a payang teh, athung lae rapan hoi alawilae rapan hah khuikanae lah reirei a coun sak. 9 A tungdumnae longkhanaw teh talai thung lah a bo toe. Longkha tarennae sumtaboungnaw teh, koug kâkhoe toe. Siangpahrang hoi bawinaw teh Jentelnaw rahak ao awh teh, kâlawk awh hoeh. Profetnaw hai Bawipa koehoi vision hmawt awh hoeh toe. 10 Zion canu e kacuenaw teh, vaiphu a lû dawh a kâphueng awh te, buri a kâkhu teh, tanglakacuem teh amamae a lû hah talai dawh a saling awh. 11 Camoca hoi sanu ka net naw ni khopui thung lamnaw dawh sut a kamlei awh teh, ka miphun tanglanaw a rawk dawkvah, ka mitphi a bo teh, ka lungthin teh runae a kâhmo. 12 Ahnimanaw teh, a hmâ ka cat e patetlah khopui thung lamnaw dawh sut a kamlei awh teh, a manunaw e lungtabue dawh amamae a hringnae hah a awi awh teh, a manunaw koe satun hoi misurtuinaw hah nâmaw ao telah a pacei awh. 13 Oe Jerusalem canu nang teh, kai ni bangtelamaw na bangnue han. Bangmaw na panue sak han. Bangtelamaw na o ka ti han. Oe Zion canu tanglakacuem, nang na lungroum thai nahanlah kai ni bangtelamaw lung na pahawi han. Nang e na rawknae teh tuipei patetlah a kaw dawkvah, apinimaw nang teh na dam sak thai han. 14 Nange profetnaw teh, dumpyennae hoi payonnae vision hah nang hanelah a hmu awh teh, na onae dawh bout o sak hanelah, nange yonnae pâpho laipalah, huenghai onae pathunae hnouaw hoi nangmouh na dum awh teh, a pathang awh toe. 15 Lam dawh ka cet kaawmnaw pueng ni, kut na tabawng sin awh teh, na kayasak awh. A lû a kahek awh teh, talai van pueng dawh e kanawm poung e teh, hete khopui maw telah Jerusalem canu hah ati awh. 16 Na tarannaw pueng ni nang koe lah pahni a ang awh teh, a hâ cakkarue teh, maimanaw hah na payawp toe. Hete hnin teh maimouh ni ring e hnin doeh, maimouh ni hmu awh toe ati awh. 17 BAWIPA ni a noe tangcoun e hno hah a sak toe. Ayan hoi ka ti han ati e a lawk hah a kuep sak toe. Pahrennae awh laipalah, a raphoe toe. Taran teh nang dawkvah, a lunghawi sak teh taran e a ki teh a ouphlawp toe. 18 Ahnimouh teh a lungthin thung hoi Bawipa koe a hramki awh. Oe Zion canu e rapan, nange mitphi teh, palang tui ka lawng e patetlah karum khodai pout laipalah lawng naseh. Nama hai kâhat hanh. Na mit hai kâhat sak hanh. 19 Karumsaning hai thaw nateh, hram haw. Bawipa e a hmalah, na lungthin teh, tui patetlah rabawh haw. Lam tangkuem vah a vawn ka hlam niteh, sut ka yan e camonaw a lungngai kuep thai nahanelah, na kut hah ahnimouh koe lah dâw haw. 20 Oe BAWIPA, apimaw hettelah ka tet e hah, khien nateh pouk haw. Napuinaw ni ama ni a cun e camonaw hah a ca han namaw. Vaihmanaw hoi profetnaw teh BAWIPA

e a thoungnae hmuen dawkvah, thei awh han na maw. 21 Camo hoi matawngnaw teh talai dawh a kamlei awh toe. Kaie tami, thoundoun tanglakacuemnaw hai tahloi hoi koug a kamlei toe. Na lungkhueknae hnin dawh ahnimouh teh pahren laipalah na thei teh koug na raphoe toe. 22 Pawi hnin dawh coun e patetlah tengpam pueng vah kai ni ka taki e hno hah na coun toe. BAWIPA lungkhueknae hnin dawh ka hlout ni teh kahring e tami ni buet touh hai awh hoeh. Ka kawkhik e camonaw patenghai ka tarannaw ni koug a raphoe toe.

3 Kai teh nama e lungkhueknae dawh reithai rucutnae ka kâhmo e tami lah ka o. 2 Kai hah na pâlei teh angnae dawh laipalah hmonae dawh na cei sak. 3 Atangcalah, kai hah hnin touh thung a kut hoiyah na pakhuppathan. 4 Ka tak hoi ka vuennaw a hmawn sak teh, ka hrunaw hah a khoe. 5 Kai koe lah na rakhan teh reithai rucutnae hoi na kalup. 6 Ka dout tangcounnaw patetlah a hmonae thung na o sak. 7 Na paung teh karipoung e rui hoi kahlout thai hoeh nahanlah na katek. 8 Hramki hoi ka ka teh, pahrennae ka kâhei nakunghai, ka ratoumnae hah na coe pouh hoeh. 9 Ka lamthung hai talung a e hoi na khan pouh. Ka lamthung a longkawi sak. 10 Kai na ka pawm e tavom patetlah kâhronae dawh kaawm e sendek patetlah na o sak. 11 Ka lamthung na phen sak teh, kai hah thawkthawk na raboung. Kângue han awh laipalah na o sak. 12 Ahnie licung a sawn teh, pala hoi ka hanelah a nue e patetlah na ta. 13 Ahnie palacung teh ka kuen thung a kâen sak. 14 Kai teh ka taminaw e hmalah hnin touh thung dudamnae hoi la lah na sak awh hanelah ka o toe. 15 Na min ni kakhat e kung hoi na kawi sak teh, lungkhueknae hoi na phum. 16 Ka hâ teh talung kate e hoi a khoe. Hraba hoi muen a ramuk. 17 Ka lungthin muitha teh roumnae thung hoi na takhoe toung dawkvah, bawinae tie teh ka pahnim toe. 18 Ka ngaihawinae hoi ka lentoenae teh, BAWIPA ama koehoi a kahma toe telah ka ti. 19 Kaie reithai rucut ka khangnae, lungkhueknae hoi kakhat e naw na pahnim pouh hanh. 20 Ka hringnae ni hote hnouaw hah pahnim hoeh niteh, ka thungvah pou ao. Kaie lungthin muitha hah tha ayoun sak. 21 Hettelah ka lungthin bout na pouk sak nah ka ngaihawinae bout ka tawn. 22 Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA mae pahren lungmanae hoi ngaihoumnae teh nâtuék hai a poutnae ao hoeh dawkvah, maimouh teh rawk laipalah o awh. 23 Amom tangkuem a tha lah pahren lungmanae na pang sak. Nama e yuemkamcunae teh a lenpoung. 24 BAWIPA teh kai hanelah doeh ao. Hatdawkvah, ka lungthin muitha ni ama teh a ngaihaw. 25 BAWIPA teh ama ka tawng e hoi ama kâuepnaw hanelah, ahawinae a sak pouh. 26 BAWIPA e rungngangnae duem ka ring e teh, kahawi e hno doeh. 27 Nawsai nah kahnam phu hanelah ao. 28 Cathut ni a van kahnam a toung dawkvah, amadueng a tahung vaiteh, duem awh naseh. 29 Hote hmuen koe ngaihawinae ao thai dawkvah, amae a pahni teh vaiphu dawh hrueng naseh. 30 Ka tambei e tami hah hmaibei vang rek patueng pouh, a minhmai mathout naseh. 31 Bangkongtetpawiteh, Bawipa ni a yungyoe na pahnawt mahoe. 32 Ama ni lung na mathoe

sak nakunghai, a lentoe lungmanae hoi bout na pahren han doeh. **33** Bangkongtetpawiteh, taminaw lungmathoe sak e hoi rucatnae pha sak hanelah ngai hoeh. **34** Talai dawkvah, thongkabawtnaw khok rahim coungroe e hai thoseh. **35** A lathueng Poug Cathut hmalah tami e lannae pahnavtnae hai thoseh. **36** Kayanae lahoi ayâ sungsaknae hai thoseh. Bawipa ni a ngai e nahoe. **37** Bawipa ni kâpoenae awm laipalah, tami ni dei e hah coung thai han namaw. **38** A lathueng Poug e Cathut e pahni dawk hoi yawhawinae yawthoenae teh ka tho e doeh. **39** Ama e yon dawk reknae a khang e hah tami ni bangkongmaw a phuenang awh vaw. **40** Maimae lamthungnaw hah maimouh ni tanouknae hoi tawng awh sei. BAWIPA koe lah bout kamlang awh sei. **41** Kalvan kaawm e Cathut koe maimae lungthin hoi kutnaw dâw awh sei. **42** Kaimanaw ni ka payon teh na taran awh toe. Nama ni kayonnae na ngathoum hoeh. **43** Nama e lungkhueknae dawk minhmai na kamlang takhai teh, kaimouh koe lungmanae awm laipalah na thei toe. **44** Kaimae ratoumnae teh nama koe a cei thai hoeh nahanelah, tâmai hoi na ramuk pouh toe. **45** Nama ni kaimanaw teh miphunnaw e rahak vah, kakhin e hoi panuetho e eitaboung lah na o sak. **46** Tarannaw ni kaimouh koe lah a pahni a ang awh. **47** Kaimouh koe takinae hoi karap teh a pha toe. **48** Kaie tami tanglanaw a rawk dawkvah, ka mit teh palang tui patetlah a lawng. **49** Ka mitphi teh palang tui ka lawng e patetlah poutnae awm laipalah a lawng. **50** BAWIPA ni kalvan hoi a khetcathuk teh a hmu. **51** Ka khopui thung e canu tanglanaw abuemlae kecu dawk, ka mit ni ka lungthin dawk a pataw sak. **52** Bang hoeh e dawk ka tarannaw ni, tava patetlah na pâyuep awh. **53** Ahnimouh ni ka hringo tangkom dawk na pabo teh, talungnaw hoi na ratet sin awh. **54** Ka lû dawk hoi tui ni muen na licung teh, ka due han toe telah ka pouk. **55** Oe BAWIPA, kai ni tangkom thung hoi nama e na min teh ka kaw. **56** Kaie ka kâheinae lawk na thai teh ka ka navah, na hnâpakeng laipalah awm hanh. **57** Kai ni nama na kawnae hnin nah ka teng na tho teh, taket hanh na ti pouh. **58** Oe BAWIPA nama ni ka lungthin na rungngang pouh teh, ka hringnae na ratang. **59** Oe BAWIPA nama ni kapayonnaw na hmu toe. Kai hanlah lawk na ceng pouh haw. **60** Nama ni kai ka tak dawk thoe ka sak e taminaw e kahawihoehe pouknae hah na hmu pouh. **61** Oe BAWIPA kai ka tak dawk thoe ka sak e pathoenae hoi khokhannaeh pueng teh, nama ni na thai. **62** Ka tarannaw ni a dei e hoi a pouk e naw pueng teh, hnin touh thung a sak awh. **63** Ahnimae tahungnae kangduenae hah khenhaw! Kai teh ahnimouh e pathoe hanelah ka o. **64** Oe BAWIPA amamae kut hoi a sak e pueng dawk aphu teh bout poe haw. **65** Ahnimae lungthin patak sak nateh, nama e thoebonae ahnimae lathueng phat naseh. **66** BAWIPA e kalvan rahim hoi na lungkhueknae hoi ahnimanaw teh be raphoe haw.

4 Sui teh kamlaw hoeh toe. Kahawi e sui teh a kâthung toe. Kathounge talung teh lamtakinnaw koe kâkahei lah ao. **2** Aphu kaawm e suikatang patetlah kaawm e Zion canaw hah, hlaamkaponaw ni kut hoi a bo e talai hlaam patetlah a pouk awh. **3** Kahrawnguinau ni patenghai a

canaw hah sanu a pânei teh, a khetyawt. Hatei ka taminaw canunaw teh, kahrawng kaawm e kalauk tava patetlah kamatheng e lah ao awh. **4** Sanu ka net e camo ni sanu a kahran dawkvah, a lai hah adangka dawk rapkâbet lah ao. Camonaw ni vaiyei a hei awh nakunghai, ka poe hane tami awh hoeh. **5** Kahawi poung e rawca kacatnaw teh, lamnaw dawk ao awh. Hnipaling kâkhu lahoi ka rounge e naw ni, eitaboung lah a tawm awh. **6** Kaie ka miphun tangla ni a khang e teh, kut hoi thapatho laipalah, vaiatahoi raphoe e Sodom khopui e yonnae hlak hoe a len. **7** Ahnie bawinaw teh, tadamtui hlak a thounge teh, sanutui hlak hai a pangaw. Ahnimae a tak teh, sapphire talung hlak a paling. Ahnimae a meihawinae teh, sapphire talung hoi a kâvan. **8** Atuteh ahnimae a meihawinae teh, hmaisaei hlak a tamang teh, lam dawk nout thai hoeh toe. A vuennaw hai a hru dawk rapkâbet teh thing patetlah a ke toe. **9** Law dawk a pawhiknaw hai a pawk teh, a hrawnghrang lah ao teh, vonhlam hoi due e hlak tahloi hoi thei e hah ahawihnaw. **10** Pahrennae ka tawn e napuinaw e kutnaw nihai, amamae camonaw hah a thueng awh. Ka miphun canu tanglanaw ni a rawknae tueng nah, ahnimouh hanelah camonaw teh rawca lah a kangcoung. **11** BAWIPA ni mae a lungkhueknae a kuep sak toe. Puenghoi a lungkhueknae a rabawksin toe. Zion khopui hah hmai a sawi teh, hote kho teh adu totouh a kak sak. **12** Tarannaw ni Jerusalem khopui thung a kâen thai nah doeh thei hah, talai van kaawm e siangpahrangnaw hoi talai van kho ka sak e pueng ni hai yuem awh hoeh toe. **13** Khopui thung e tami kalannaw e thi a lawngnae teh profetnaw e yonnae hoi vaihmanaw kânginghoehnae kecu dawk doeh. **14** Ahnimouh teh lamnaw dawk mit ka ang hoeh e patetlah a cei awh teh, thi hoi kâkaawk dawkvah, lamnaw dawkvah ahnimae khohnanaw teh apinihai kâbet ngai hoeh. **15** Tami pueng ni ahnimouh teh cet awh, cet awh, kâbet awh hanh. Kathounghoehe nangmanaw ahlanae koe cet awh telah a hram awh. Ram thung bout awh awh hanh leih ati awh dawkvah, ahnimouh teh hmu tangkuem a cei awh. **16** BAWIPA ni ahnimanaw teh kâkapeksak. Ahnimouh teh bout khi hoeh toe. Vaihmanaw e hmalah barilawa poe hoeh toe. Kacuenaw hai ngaikhainae awm laipalah ao awh. **17** Maimouh teh bout na kabawm hane apimaw telah ngaihaw hoi ka mit hai amom toe. Maimouh ni ka rungngang thai hoeh e ram hah ayawmyin ring awh. **18** Ahnimouh ni maimouh ceinae lam dawk, khokhnuk a dawn teh na pâlei awh. Maimae a poutnae teh a hnai toe. Maimae a hninnau teh abaw han toe. Mamouh teh sungnae tueng lah pha awh toe. **19** Mamouh hnuk lahoi na kapâleinau teh, kalvan e mataw hlak hai hoe karang e lah ao awh. Ahnimouh ni maimanaw hah mon lah na pâlei awh teh, kahrawngum vah na pawp awh. **20** Maimae kâha lah kaawm e, BAWIPA ni satui a awi e tami ni, ahnimae rawknae tangkom dawk man e lah o awh toe. Maimouh teh ramnaw dawk e a lungui ahnie thungup rahim vah khosak han toe ati awh. **21** Uz ram dawk kaawm e Edom canu lunghaw hoi konawm haw. Manang teh nang koe a pha han doeh. Na parui vaiteh, caici lah na o han toe. **22** Oe

Zion canu nange yonnae teh, a pout toe. Nang teh bout na pâlei mahoe. Oe Edom canu na sak e na yonnae dawk rekrnae na khang vaiteh, na yonnae a pâphue han.

5 Oe BAWIPA kaimanaw dawk ka phat e hno hah, pahnim hanh. Kaimae yeiraiponae hai khen nateh na panuek pouh. **2** Kaimae râw talai teh, ram louk e kut dawk, imnaw hai Jentelnaw e kut a pha toe. **3** Kaimanaw teh nara patetlah ka o toe. Na pa o hoe dawk kaimae manunaw teh lahmai patetlah ao awh. **4** Kaimouh teh tui hai aphu hoi ka ran awh. Ka hno awh hane thing hai aphu hoi ka ran awh. **5** Kaimae hnukkhu rek na patawt dawkvah, ka patang awh. Kaimanaw teh kâhatnae na poe hoe. **6** Kaimanaw teh rawcarawnei a khout thai nahanlah, Izip ram, Assiria ram naw e a hmalah kutdaw teh ka hei awh. **7** Kaimae mintoenaw ni a ton awh teh, a kahma awh nakunghai, kaimanaw ni ahnimaie a yonnae teh ka phu awh. **8** Sannaw ni kaimouh teh na uk awh. Ahnimaie kut dawk hoi apinihai na rungngang thai hoe. **9** Kahrawngum vah, tahloi kecu dawk kaimouh teh hring nahanelah, canei hane ka panki teh ka tawng awh. **10** Takang dawk kaimae vuennaw teh takhuen patetlah a tamang toe. **11** Ahnimouh teh Zion khopui dawk kaawm e napuinaw hoi Judah khopui dawk kaawm napui tanglanaw hah a pacekpahlek awh. **12** Ahnimaie kâ dawk hoi bawinaw hah lawk a ceng awh. Kacuenaw hai barilawa awh hoe. **13** Thoundounnaw ni talungsumnaw hah a phu awh. Camonaw ni thing a hrawm thai hoe e ngangngang a hrawm awh. **14** Kacuenaw ni kho longkha koehoi thoseh, thoundounnaw ni ahnimaie tumkhawng koehoi thoseh a ceitakhai awh. **15** Kaimae lungthin dawkvah, lunghawî nawmnae a kâhat teh, lamtunae dawk hoi khuikanae koelah a coung toe. **16** Kaimae lû dawk hoi bawilakhung teh a bo toe. Kaimouh ni ka sak e yon dawkvah, kamamouh koe yawthoenae ao. **17** Hote hno dawkvah, kaimae lungthin teh tha ayounnae koe lah, a pha toe. Hote yon dawk kaimae mitnaw hai amom toe. **18** Kingkadi e Zion mon dawkvah, Asuinaw ni a paitun awh. **19** Oe BAWIPA nama teh, a yungyoe na kangning. Nama e bawitungkhung teh catounnaw e lah a yungyoe a kangning. **20** Bangkongmaw kaimanaw hah pou na pahnim vaw. Bangkongmaw atueng moikasawlah na pahnawt vaw. **21** Oe BAWIPA kaimouh teh nama koe bout na bankhai haw. Telah pawiteh, kaimouh teh bout ka tho awh han. Yampa e patetlah kaimae a hninnaw teh a katha lah na pathoup haw. **22** Hoehpawiteh, nama ni kaimanaw hah na pahnawt han na maw. Kaimanaw hah puenghoi na lungkhueksin han na maw.

Ezekiel

1 Aruithumnae kum, thapa yung pali, hnin panganae dawkvah, Kebar tui teng san lah kaawm e Judahnaw koe ka o navah, hettelah doeh. Kalvan a kamawng teh, Cathut e vision ka hmu. **2** Siangpahrang Jehoiakim e san lah ao nah kum, thapa yung pali, hnin panga hnin daw, **3** Khaldean ram Kebar tui teng vah, Buzi capa vaihma Ezekiel koevah, BAWIPA e lawk karang poung lah a pha teh, hawvav BAWIPA e kut teh a lathueng vah ao. **4** Ka khet teh atunglah hoi katang poung e kahli kathout a tho e ka hmu. Ka raim poung e tâmai daw hoi sumpapalik teh, atengpam pueng pheng a ang. Sumpapalik e palek ka ang e teh rahum patetlah ao. **5** Tâmai lungui vah moithang pali touh a kamnu awh. Hote moithangnaw e meilam teh, tami e meilam ka sin e hah a tâco. **6** Minhmai pali touh hoi rathei pali touh rip a tawn awh. **7** A khok teh kalanthoung niteh, Maito khokpatin patet e a tawn awh. Rahum loukloukkaang e patetlah a ang awh. **8** Minhmai pali, rathei pali touh hloilah tami kut patetlah pali touh rip a tawn awh teh, rathei rahim lengkaleng ao. **9** Moithang pali touh e naw ni, a rathei kadai awh nah a rathei dong hmo koug a kâbet. Rathei a kangdue teh, a kâroe awh nahai a tak kâroe laipalah a kâtahruet awh. **10** Moithang pali touh ni minhmai pali touh rip a tawn awh. A hmalah tami e mei, aranglah sendek mei, avoilah maitotan mei, a hnuklah mataw mei a tawn awh. **11** Moithang pali touh ni a rathei kahni touh rip a kâhmo thai nahanlah a kadai awh teh, alouke hah a tak a ramuk nah aw. **12** Hmalah kаланcalah a cei awh teh, muiitha ni ceisak han a ngainae pueng koe a cei awh, a cei awh navah kamlang awh hoeh. **13** Moithangnaw e kâvannae teh, ka taw e hmaito, moithangnaw rahak vah hnuklah hmalah ka cet e hmaito patetlah ao. Hmaito thung hoi sumpapalik. **14** Moithangnaw ni hai sumpapalik e patetlah hnuklah hmalah a kamlang awh teh a yawng awh. **15** Moithang pali touh ka khet lahun nah lengkhok hah Moithang pali touh teng vah talai daw kaawm e hah ka hmu. **16** Lengkhoknaw a kamnuenae hoi a coungnae teh Beril talung phukaawm hoi a kâvan. Pali touh hoi a coungnae rei a kâvan awh teh, a meilam teh lengkhok buet touh thung buet touh mawp e patetlah ao. **17** A kâtahruet navah a hmalah lengkaleng a cei awh teh, a cei awh navah kâhei laipalah a cei thai awh. **18** Lengkhoknaw hai arasang teh taki a tho poung. Hote pali touh teh mit hoi king a kawi awh. **19** Moithangnaw teh a cei awh navah, lengkhok ni a hnuk a kâbang awh teh, Moithangnaw hah talai daw hoi tawm takhang lah ao navah, lengkhok hai a kâtawm. **20** Muiitha ni ceisak hane a ngainae tangkuem koe a cei awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, muiitha hah haw vah a cei. Lengkhok teh amamouh hoi tawm lah ao awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Moithangnaw e muiitha teh lengkhok daw awh. **21** Ahnimanaw a cei awh navah, lengkhoknaw hai a cei awh. Ahnimouh a kangdue navah, lengkhoknaw hai a kangdue. Ahnimouh talai hoi tawm lah ao navah, lengkhok hai ahnimouh koe tawm e lah ao. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Moithangnaw e muiitha teh

lengkhok daw awh. **22** Moithangnaw e lû daw khristal talung pangaw loukloukkaang e patetlah sak e kalvan ni a kalup. **23** Hote kalup e rahim vah, Moithangnaw a kangdue. Alawilah amamae tak a ramuk nahanelah rathei kahni touh a kadai. Alouke rathei kahni touh hoi a tak hah a ramuk awh. **24** A kamlang awh nah a rathei takhawng pawlawk ka thai teh, tuipei tuicapa pawlawk hoi ransahu pawlawk patetlah tamimaya a hram e pawlawk hoi Athakasaipoung Cathut lawk patetlah ka thai teh, a kâhat nah a ratheinaw hah a cakuep awh. **25** A kâhat awh teh a ratheinaw a cakuep awh navah, ahnimae lû lathueng vah kalvan hoi lawk pou a tho. **26** A lûnaw daw kaawm e lathueng kalvan rasang daw bawitungkhung patetlah sapphire talung aphu kaawm e patetlah ka kamnu e ao. Haw e bawitungkhung patetlah kaawm e dawkvah, tami hoi kâvan e ao. **27** A keng lathueng lah dingyinnaw patetlah loukloukkaang e ka hmu. keng koehoi a rahim lae teh, hmaisana patetlah ka hmu, petkâkalup lah koug a ang. **28** Kho a rak hnin e tâmai daw e salumpa kamnu e patetlah a tengpam angnae a kamnuenae ao. Ka hmu navah, pakhup lah ka rawp teh lawk kadeikung e lawk hah ka thai.

2 Hahoi, kai koe vah, tami capa na khok hoi kangdout nateh, nang koe lawk ka dei han telah ati. **2** Kai koe lawk a dei lahun nah, Muiitha ka thung vah a kâen. Ka khok hoi na kangdue sak teh kai koe lawk a dei e ka thai. **3** Kai koe vah tami capa nang teh taran na ka thaw e Isarel miphun, taran ka thaw e miphun, kai na ka hmuhma e miphun koe na patoun han. Amamouh hoi a na mintoenaw ni sahnin ditouh hawihoeahnae lahoi kai na taran. **4** Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahnimanaw teh a lung ka patak e hoi dei ka ru poung e lah ao awh. Ahnimouh koe na patoun teh, Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei telah na ti han. **5** Ahnimouh ni a tarawi hai thoseh, a tarawi hoeh hai thoseh, bangkongtetpawiteh, taran ka thaw e imthung lah ao awh. Hateiteh, ahnimouh koe profet ao tie a panue awh han. **6** Nang tami capa, ahnimouh taket han. A lawknaw ni hai takinae na poe hanh naseh. Nang koe vah pâkhang a phun phun hoi kâhmo nakunghai, aikamnaw koe kho na ka sak nakunghai, taran ka thaw e lah na kaawm awh nakunghai, ahnimae lawk taket awh hanh. A meilamnaw ni na taket sak awh hanh naseh. **7** A tarawi hai a tarawi hoeh nakunghai thoseh, ahnimouh koe kaie ka lawk na dei han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, taran ka thaw awh e doeh. **8** Hatei, nang tami capa nang koe ka dei lawk ngai haw. Taran ka thaw e imthung patetlah taran thaw van awh hanh. Na pahni ang nateh kai ni na poe e hah cat loe telah atipouh. **9** Ka khet torei teh, a kut hoi na kâyp teh, khenhaw! a kut daw cakalawng teh ao. **10** Ka hmalah a rathap teh, athung, avanlah hoi thut e doeh. Khuinae, khopoukrunae, yawthoenae naw hah a kâthut.

3 Hothloilah, tami capa, na hmu e hah cat haw. Cakalawng hah cat nateh, Isarel imthung koe lawk dei loe, telah ati. **2** Hottelah ka pahni ka ang teh, cakalawng hah ka ca. **3** Ahni ni, tami capa na von daw paen nateh, hete

cakalawng na poe e heh na von daw kawi naseh, telah ati. Hottelah ka ca teh, ka kâko daw khouitui patetlah a radip. **4** Ahni ni kai koevah, tami capa Isarel imthung koe cet nateh, ahnimouh koe kaie ka lawk hah dei haw. **5** Bangkongtetpawiteh, lawk phunlounk hoi thai ka ru e lawk koevah, patoun e nahoe, Isarel miphunnaw koe na patoun e doeh. **6** Ka bawilen e miphun, a lawk ka hram niteh, a lawk hoi lawk thai panuek hoe e koe na patoun hoe, ahnimouh koe na patoun pawiteh, na lawk a ngai awh han. **7** Hatei Isarel imthung ni teh, nange na lawk ngai awh mahoe. Kaie ka lawk hai ngai awh mahoe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Isarel imthung pueng teh, tami lung ka patak e hoi dei han ka ru poung e lah ao. **8** Khenhaw! ahnimae minhmai katarankung lah nangmae minhmai, ahnimae tanpa katarankung lah nangmae tanpa hah ka te sak toe. **9** Kate katang e talung hmaikhom patet lae kate e tampa hah na tawn sak teh, Taket hanh loe, taran ka thaw e imthung lah kaawm nakunghai a mithmainaw ni takinae na poe hanh naseh. **10** Hothloilah kai koevah, tami capa nang koe ka dei hane pueng na hnâpakeng nateh, na lungthin daw paen haw. **11** cet nateh, na hmaunawnggha san lah kaawm e koevah cet haw. A tarawi hai a tarawi hoe hai hettelah Bawipa Jehovah ni a dei telah pâpho nateh dei telah ati. **12** Muitha ni kai hah na tawm teh, ka hnuklah kakaipoung khoparit lawk hah ka thai. Ama hmuen koehoi BAWIPA bawilennae teh pholen lah awm seh telah ati. **13** Moithangnaw a rathei buet touh kâhmo e pawlawk hoi a tengpam e leng pawlawk hoi kakaipoung khoparit law hah ka thai. **14** Hottelah Muitha ni na tawm teh, yout na la, kâan e, kakhat e, lungpuennae hoi na pâlei. Hatei Thakasai e BAWIPA kut hah ka lathueng vah ao. **15** Hottelah Telabib e san lah kaawm e Kebar palang daww kho ka sak e naw koevah ka pha. A tahungnae koe ka tahung. Kângairu lahoi hawvah, hnin sari touh ka tahung. **16** Hnin sari touh abaw hnukkhu vah hettelah doeh. BAWIPA e a lawk kai koe a pha. **17** Tami capa Isarel imthung kakhenkung lah na pouk e doeh. Hottelah ka lawk na thai vaiteh, kaie yueng lah kâhruetcuetnae na poe han. **18** Tamikathout, na due roeroe han ka ti pouh teh, hote tamikathout e a hringnae rungngang hanelah, a yonnae lamthung a kamlang takhai hanelah kâhruetcuetnae na poe hoe hai, na dei pouh hoe pawiteh, hote tamikathout teh a payonnae daww dout pawiteh, a thi phu teh nang koe na suk roeroe han. **19** Hatei, tamikathout hah kâhruetcuetnae na poe teh, a thoena cettakhai laipalah kahawiohoe lamthung daww hoi kamlang hoehpawiteh, a payonnae daww a due han, nang teh na hringnae na hlout han. **20** Tamikalan ni a lannae a kamlang takhai teh, yonnae sak pawiteh, a hmalah tâlaw nahan ka tat pouh pawiteh, a due han. Kâhruetcuetnae na poe hoe hai dawwvah yon daww a due han. Lannae a sak tangcoung e hah panue pouh e lah awm mahoe toe, a thi phu nang koe ka hei han. **21** Hateiteh, tamikalan a yon hoe hanelah kâhruetcuetnae na poe teh, payon hoehpawiteh, kâhruetcuetnae na poe e hah a lawkpui lah a pouk dawwvah, a hring han. Nang hai na hlout toe telah ati. **22** Hawvah BAWIPA e kut ka

lathueng ao teh, kai koevah thaw nateh ayawn daww cet loe. Hawvah kai ni na pato han telah ati. Hattoteh ka thaw teh ayawn koe ka cei. **23** Khenhaw! hawvah, BAWIPA bawilennae Kebar palang ka hmu e bawilennae patetlah a kangdue teh, kai teh pakpup lah rep ka tabo. **24** Hottelah hoi Muitha teh, kai daww a kâen. Ka khok hoi na kangdue sak teh, na pato, cet nateh na im kangungh. **25** Nang tami capa tangron hoi na pakhi awh vaiteh na katek awh han. **26** Na lai hah na adangka daww kâbet sak vaiteh, lawk na tho mahoe toe. Ahnimouh na yue mahoe toe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, tarankathaw e imthung doeh. **27** Hateiteh, nang koe lawk ka dei navah, na pahni na ang sak vaiteh, ahnimouh koe, Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei. Ka tarawi e ni tarawi naseh, ka tarawi ngaihoe e ni tarawi hanh naseh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, tarankathaw e imthung doeh telah na dei han

4 Nang, tami capa amhru lat nateh na hmalah hrueng nateh, Jerusalem khopui melam thun haw. **2** Petkâkalup lah rapan hoi kalup nateh, mon ka coum e hah pet tai nateh, ransa roenae hah tai sin nateh, rapan patennae thingtaboungnaw hah petkâkalup lah tat. **3** Sumphen lat nateh, nama hoi khopui rahak vah sumrapan lah thung haw. Haw lah kangvawi nateh, hottelah na tungdum vaiteh, haw e khopui teh kalup e lah ao han. Hetheh Isarelnaw hane mitnoutnae lah ao han. **4** Nang teh avoilah kâpaihrueng lahoi ip haw, na van vah Isarel imthung payonnae hah thueng nateh, a yonnae hah na phu han. Touk e hnin yit touh a van vah ip. **5** Bangkongtetpawiteh, a payonnae kum hah nange lathueng ka patue. Hnin touk e patetlah hnin 390 touh thung Isarel imthung yonnae na phu han. **6** Na kuep sak hnukkhu aranglah paihrueng lahoi yan nateh, Judah payonnae hah hnin 40 touh bout na khang han. Kum touh hane hnin touh na van vah ka patue toe. **7** Hatdawkvah, na kalup e Jerusalem koelah na kangvawi han. Na kut na dâw vaiteh, ahni koelah profet lawk na pâpho han. **8** Khenhaw! tangron hoi na pakhi vaiteh, na kalup hnin a kuep hoehroukrak teh, nâ lahai na kamlang thai mahoe. **9** Cakang, catun, pe phunkuep, kalape, vaicakuem, rakhun e cakang hah lat, hlaam buet touh daww hrueng nateh vaiyei lah sak. Paihrueng lah na i na thung hnin 390 touh thung hot hah na ca han. **10** Na ca hane bu teh koung nue e doeh. Hnin touh daww shekel 20 touh han. Atueng kahmancalah na ca han. **11** Tui hai koung nue tangcoung hoi na nei han. Hin buet touh hah taruk touh lah na kapek vaiteh, buet touh e hah na nei han. **12** A mithmu roeroe vah ka ke e tami ei hoi na pâeng vaiteh, catun vaiyei ca lah na ca han telah ati. **13** BAWIPA ni het patet lae bu kakhin e heh Isarel catounnaw ni ka pâleinae ram daww a ca awh han telah ati. **14** Hatnavah kai ni aya! Bawipa Jehovah awm ei, ka hringnae heh kakhin sak boi mahoe. Ka nawka hoi atu totouh amahmaww kadout e thoseh, sarang ni a kei e thoseh, ka cat boihoeh. Panuet ka tho e moi ka kâko daww ka kâen sak hoe hai lah ka ti. **15** Hat navah, ahni ni khenhaw! tami ei yueng lah maito ei na poe awh. Na ca hane teh maito ei ka ke e hoi na sak han telah ati. **16** Hothloilah ahni ni, tami capa

khenhaw! Jerusalem vah hringnae akungtuen lah kaawm e bu ka raphoe vaiteh, a rawca kOUNg nue pouh lahoi, ngaihri lahoi a ca han, tui hai kOUNg nue pouh vaiteh, ngaihri lahoi a nei a han. 17 Tui hoi bu vout laihoi buet touh hoi buet touh a kâpanuet awh teh, a yon awh kecu dawkvah, kOUNg a kahma awh han telah ati.

5 Nang tami capa, pataca hruepatue e hah tahloi yueng lah lat haw, na lû hoi pâkhamuen hah ngaw haw. Yawcu dawk khing nateh, alouklouk lah kapek haw. 2 Khopui kalupnae tueng a kuep navah, sam hoi pâkhamuen, pung thum touh dawk pung touh hah khopui thung hmaisawi nateh, pung touh e hah tahloi hoi tâtueng haw, pung touh e hah kahli thonaе koe paleng sak. Kai ni tahloi hoi ka pâlei han. 3 Youn touh na la vaiteh, na angki pawî dawk na taoung han. 4 Hote youn touh bout na lat nateh hmai sawi haw. Haw hoi teh Isarel imthung hoi hmai a tâco han. 5 Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei. Hetteh Jerusalem kho doeh, miphunnaw umsali ka hrek teh a tengpam vah ramnaw hah ao. 6 Miphunnaw hlak hawihoeahnae a sak teh, ka lawkcengnae a taran teh, a tengpam e ramnaw hlak ka phunglam hah hoe a taran. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka lawkcengnae hah a oun awh teh, ka phunglam tarawi awh hoe. 7 Hatdawkvah, Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei, Na tengpam e miphunnaw hlak lawkekhnae hah hoe na pung sak teh ka phunglam tarawi awh laipalah ka lawkcengnae hah na pâkuem awh hoe. 8 Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei, khenhaw! kai kama roeroe ni na taran awh vaiteh, miphunnaw e mithmu roeroe vah ka lawkcengnae ka kuep sak han. 9 Panuet na thonaе kecu dawk, ka sak boihoe e hoi sak lah hai bout ka sak hoe hane hah nangmouh koe ka sak han. 10 Hatdawkvah, nangmouh koe lawkcengnae ka kuep sak vaiteh, a na pa ni a canaw a ca awh han, a ca ni hai a napanaw a ca awh han. Nang koe ka cawi rae naw hah kOUNg ka kâkahei sak han. 11 Bangkongtetpawiteh, Bawipa Jehovah ni a dei e hateh, kai ka hring e patetlah na kamhnawngnae hoi panuethonaе lahoi ka hmuen kathoung hah na kamhnawng sak dawkvah, kai ni nang pasainaе ka tawn mahoe. KOUNg na pahma han, na pahren mahoe. 12 Nangmouh thung pung thum touh dawk pung touh teh lacik patawnae hoi thoseh, takang hoi thoseh a due awh han. Pung touh hah tahloi hoi na teng vah a due awh han. Pung touh hah ka kâheisak vaiteh tahloi hoi ka pâlei han. 13 Hettelah ka lungkhuekhnae kamnuе sak e lah ao han. A lathueng vah, ka lungkhuekhnae kamnuе sak e lah ao navah, BAWIPA ni ngaikhainaе hoi ka dei toe tie a panue awh han. 14 Hothloilah, ahni teng ka cet pueng e a hmalah nang heh tami kingdinae, na teng petkâkalup lah kaawm e miphunnaw ni dudam e lah na o han. 15 Lungkhuekhnae a len poung e lahoi nang dawk ka pataw poung e kâhruetcuethnae na poe toteh, na tengpam kaawm e miphun pueng dawk dudam yonpen kawi lah pouk hanelah, kângairu hno lah na o han. 16 Kai BAWIPA ni yo ka dei toe. A lathueng vah takang, kahawihoehe kahma katanae pala mathout e, kai ni ka pabo toteh, nangmouh thung takangthonaе ka pung sak vaiteh, na hringnae lah kaawm e na rawcanaw ka raphoe

han. 17 Nangmouh koe takang hoi sarang ka tha vaiteh, na hringnae a pahma han. Lacik hoi kâtheinae ni na katum awh vaiteh, nangmouh koe tahloi ka thokhai han. Kai BAWIPA ni ka dei toe telah ati.

6 BAWIPA e lawk kai koe a pha teh, 2 tami capa Isarel mon hah radoung haw. Ahnimouh koe taranlahoi pâpho haw. 3 Isarel monnaw Bawipa Jehovah e lawk ngai awh. Bawipa Jehovah ni ram hoi monrui koe thoseh, tanghling hoi ravo koe thoseh hettelah dei haw, kai kama roeroe nangmouh koe tahloi ka pha sak vaiteh, hmuenrasang be ka raphoe han. 4 Nangmae khoungroenaw teh kingkadi lah ka o sak han. Nangmae meikaphawk cathutnaw be ka rek sak han. Kutsak meikaphawknae e hmaitung, nangmae ransanaw be ka raphoe han. 5 Isarelhaw e a ronaw meikaphawk teng koe ka hruek han, na hrunaw hah khoungroe petkâkalup lah ka yat han. 6 Na khosaknae khopui pueng a ro vaiteh, hmuenrasang pueng kingkadi lah ao han. Khoungroenaw be raphoe vaiteh, meikaphawk pueng be tâtueng vaiteh, nangmouh ni na sak e hnoung be a rawkphai awh han. 7 Thei e naw nangmouh umsali a rawp awh han. Hottelah hoi BAWIPA lah ka o tie na panue awh han. 8 Hateiteh, ram tangkuem kOUNg na kâkahei toteh, miphunnaw thung dawk tahloi hoi na kahlout e hai na o awh han. A tangawn teh na pâlung awh han rah. 9 Nangmouh thung dawk hoi ka hlout e naw ni san lah a ceinae hmuen miphunnaw koevah, kai na pahnim awh mahoe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, alouke meikaphawk ngainaе lungthin, kai koehoi kâkapekhnae hoi, meikaphawk koe a kâyo awh, a mitnaw cawngkhawi toe tie a kâpanue awh vaiteh, panuethopoung a sakpayonnae kecu dawk amahoima a kâpanuet awh han. 10 BAWIPA lah ka o teh, a lathueng vah hete rawkphainaе heh, ka pha sak han telah ka dei e hah rumram nahoe tie hah a panue awh han telah ati. 11 Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei. Na kut tambei nateh, na khok hoi kamleng haw. Aya! panuetho e Isarel imthung yonnae kecu dawk na ou, bangkong tahloi, takangnae hoi lacik patawnae hoi due awh han. 12 Lamhla pui lah kaawm e hah lacik patawnae hoi a due awh vaiteh, kahnaicalah kaawm e hah tahloi hoi a due awh han. Kacawiraenaw hah takang hoi a due awh mingming han. Het patetlae ka patawpoung e ka lungkhuekhnae hah a lathueng vah ka kuep sak han. 13 Meikaphawknae koe hmuitui hah a thuengnae hmuen, khoungroenaw tengpam rasangnae hmuen, monsom kaawm pueng e a lathueng, kahring e thingkung, tâhlip kahawi e thingkung rahim tangkuem vah, meikaphawknae a rawp awh teh, a due awh toteh, kai teh BAWIPA lah ka o tie a panue awh han. 14 Ahnimae a lathueng vah ka kut ka dâw vaiteh, Diblah kho hoi kâkuе e khosaknae hmuen pueng kahrawngum hah tami kingdinae, kângairunaе hoe ka o sak toreî teh, kai teh BAWIPA lah ka o tie a panue awh han telah ati.

7 BAWIPA e lawk kai koe bout a pha teh, 2 Nang tami capa Bawipa Jehovah ni Isarel ram koe hettelah a dei. Poutnae, poutnae teh ram takin pali touh koe a pha toe. 3 Atuteh nang hanelah poutnae doeh. Na lathueng ka

lungkhueknae ka pha sak han, na hringnuen hoi kamcu lah lawk na ceng awh vaiteh, na kamhnawng awh e patetlah na lathueng ka pha sak han. **4** Ka mit ni pasainae awm laipalah, nangmae na sak awh e phu na patho awh han. Na sak awh e panuetho e hnaw nang koe a pha han. Kai teh BAWIPA lah ka o e na panue awh han telah ati. **5** Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei. Khenhaw! rawknae buet touh hnukku buet touh a pha han. **6** poutnae a pha, poutnae a pha nang hah na ring teh a pha toe. Khenhaw! a pha toe. **7** Oe ram karingkung, na rawk nahane nange lathueng a pha toe. Atueng a kuep toe, runae hnin lunghawinae mon dawkvah, hramnae hnin nahoeh, ruengruenginae hno kamnuesaknae hnin a hnai toe. **8** Ka lungkhueknae na lathueng atu ka awi han toe. Na lathueng vah ka lungkhueknae kamnue sak han. Na hringnuen hoi kamcu lah lawk na ceng han. Panuet na thonae hoi kamcu lah na pathung han. **9** Pasainae awm laipalah na pahren mahoe, na hringnuen hoi kamcu lah na pathung han. Panuet a thonae nangmouh koe ao han. Hottelah kai BAWIPA heh reknae kapoeung tie na panue awh han. **10** Khenhaw! a hnin teh a pha toe. Na ro nahane hnin a táco toe. Sonron teh a pei toe, kâoupane teh a rounge toe. **11** Pacekpahleknae teh kahawihoe sonron lah a kangcoung. Apihai awm hoe tounge vaiteh, a kamthang hoi khuinae hai apini sak mahoe toe. **12** Atueng a kuep toe. A hnin a hnai toe. Karankung ni lunghaw han naseh, hno kayawtkung hai a lungmathout han naseh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, a lungkhueknae teh ahnimouh pueng koe a pha. **13** Hno kayawtkung a hring nakung hai, a yo e hah hmawt mahoe toe. Vision teh taminaw koe kuep laipalah awm mahoe. Apihai a payonnae daw hring thai awh mahoe toe. **14** Mongka a ueng awh teh, bangpueng coungkacoe lah ao toe. Hatei, tarantuknae koe apihai cet hoe, bangkongtetpawiteh, ka lungkhueknae teh ahnimouh pueng e lathueng ao. **15** Alawilah tahloi, athunglah lacik hoi takangnae, ram daw kaaawm e hah tahloi hoi a due vaiteh khopui daw kaaawm e hah takang hoi lacik ka mathout ni be a ca han. **16** Ka yawng e hah a yawng thai han eiteh, mon dawkvah táco takhai e law e bakhu patetlah ao vaiteh, abuemlahoi amamouh payonnae dawkvah, aphu a paha awh han. **17** Abuemlahoi a kut tha a youn awh vaiteh, a khokpakhunaw a tui patetlah ao han. **18** Buri kâkhu awh vaiteh, takikathopoung runae ni a kayo awh han. Minhmai pueng kayanae a kamnue vaiteh, a lû pueng luengpalueng lah ao han. **19** Ahnimae ngun hoi sui ni BAWIPA lungkhueknae hnin daw rungngang thai mahoe. A hringnae khuektet sak mahoe. A von paha sak mahoe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, a payonnae daw ahnimae sui ngun teh amamouh rawpnae lah ao. **20** A meihawinae a kamthoupane, taluena hoi kamthoupane hah a kâoupkhai awh teh, panuetho hringnae meikaphaw hoi, a kamhnawngnae hno lah letlang a kangcoung sak awh. Hatdawkvah, ahnimouh han panuetho e hno lah kangcoung sak toe. **21** Lawphononaw miphun alouke kut daw ka poe han. Talai e tami kahawihoe haw kut daw ka hnopai hanlah ka poe han, ahnimouh ni a khin sak awh

han. **22** Ahnimouh ka ceitakhai vaiteh, kaie thoungnae hmuen hah a khinsak han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, dingcanaw a kâen vaiteh, a khin sak han. **23** Sumrui hah sak awh, ram teh thipaling palawngnae uknae hoi akawi teh, khopui hah ka pacekpahleknae hoi a kawi. **24** Hatdawkvah, ka pahngawpahrak e miphun alouke hah ka kâenkhai vaiteh a imnaw a lawp pouh han. A thasainae a kâoupkhai awh e hah a pout sak vaiteh, a thoungnae hmuen kakhin sak han. **25** Rawkphaina a pha, rounnae a tawng awh ei hmawt awh hoe. **26** Rawknae buet touh hnukku buet touh, kamthang buet touh hnukku buet touh ao han. Profet koe vision a tawng awh nakung hai hmawt awh mahoe. Vaihmanaw ni lawk pâphona, kacuenaw ni pouknae poe thaina kâ hmawt awh laipalah ao awh han. **27** Siangpahrang a lungmathoenae vaiteh, kahrawikungnaw lungpoutnae hni hoi a kamthoupane awh han. Khocanaw e a kut a pâyaw han. Ahnimouh koe a hringnuen hoi kamcu lah ka sak han. A sak awh e hoi kamcu lah lawk ka ceng han. Kai teh BAWIPA lah ka o tie a panue awh han telah ati.

8 Ataruknae kum, ataruknae thapa, hnin panga hnin vah, kai teh kama im ka tahung navah, Judah miphun kacuenaw kaie hmalah a tahung awh navah, Bawi Jehovah e kut hah kaie lathueng vah a pha. **2** Ka khet navah hmai patetlah ka kamnue e tami hah ao. A keng koehoi a rahim lah hmai patetlah a kamnue. A keng koehoi a lathueng lah a kamnue teh a ang poung. **3** Kut patet e a dâw teh, ka tampa sam daw hoi na man. Muiitha ni talai hoi kalvan rahak vah na tawm teh, Cathut a kamnue na im Jerusalem vah a ceikhai. Jerusalem a tung lae tumdumnae thung hoi longkha tho tarennae a kung koe, na phakhai. Hawvah lungkhueknae meikaphaw tahungnae hmuen ao teh, hote ni a lungkhuek sak. **4** Khenhaw! ayawn daw ka hmu e patetlah haw tueng vah Isarel Cathut bawilenna ao. **5** Ahni ni tami capa atunglah kamlang nateh na mit hoi radoung haw telah ati. Hottelah atunglah kangvaw laihoi ka mit hoi ka radoung navah, khenhaw! khongroek takhang kâenna koe lungkhueknae meikaphawk teh ao. **6** Ahni ni kai koe vah, tami capa hmuen kathoung koehoi kahlatpoung lah na kacetkhaikung ahnimouh ni panuet hoe ka tho e hah Isarel imthung ni hitueng vah a sak awh. Hmuen kathoung koehoi kahlatpoung lah ka cei nahanelah, a sak awh e hah na hmu maw. Atu kamlang haw panuet hoe ka tho e na hmu han. **7** Thongma e takhang koe totouh kai hah na ceikhai teh, ka khet navah tapang daw ka kâo teh ao. **8** Tami capa, tapang hah tai haw ati e patetlah kai ni ka tai teh takhang ka aw e ka hmu. **9** Kâen haw hie hmuen koe na sak awh e panuetho e kahawi hoe e a sak awh e khenhaw! telah ati. **10** Ka kâen teh ka khet navah, tapang tangkuem daw vonpui hoi kâva e khe hoi, panuetho e moithang phunkuep hoi Isarel imthungnaw ni a baw awh e meikaphawknaw e mei kaawm pueng hah a vo awh. **11** Hote a hmalah Isarel kacuenaw thung hoi tami 70 touh a kangdue awh. A lungui vah Shaphan capa Jaazaniah hah a kangdue. Tami pueng ni tongben rip a patuep awh teh, hmutui hmai a sawi awh teh, hmaikhu teh a tung lah a luen. **12** Tami capa, Isarel

imthung kacuenaw ni ka hmawt e rakhan thung kaawm e a sak awh e hno hah na hmu toung. Ahnimouh ni BAWIPA ni na hmawt hoeh, BAWIPA ni ram teh a ceitakhai toe telah ati awh. **13** Ahni ni kai koevah, bout kamlang haw, a sak awh e panuethopounge hah na hmu hah telah ati. **14** BAWIPA im atunglah hoi kâennae longkha tho koe na ceikhai. Khenhaw! haw vah napuinaw Tammuz pouk laihoi a ka awh teh a tahung awh. **15** Ahni ni kai koevah, Oe tami capa, hethah na hmu maw. Hethlak patenghai panuetho e hai a na hmu han rah telah ati. **16** BAWIPA im thongma a thung totouh na ceikhai teh, bawkim takhang bawkim alawilah hoi khoungroe rahak vah, tami 25 touh bawkim hnamthun takhai hoi kanitholah a kamlang awh teh, Kanitholae kanî hah a baw awh. **17** Ahni ni kai koe hethah na hmu ou. Oe tami capa, panuetho e a sak awh teh, hi tueng a sak awh e hah Judah imthung hanelah hno titca namaw. Ram teh kâyue kâounnae hoi a kawi sak awh teh, ka lungkhuek sak awh, thinghna hai a hnawng a ramuk awh. **18** Hatdawkvah, kai ni hai lungkhueknae lahoi ka sak van han. Ka mit ni roun mahoe, ka pahren mahoe. Ka hnâkâko dawk kacaipounglah ka hram nakunghai ka thai pouh mahoe telah ati.

9 Hottelah, khopui kakhenkung hah tami pueng raphoenae senehmaica sin lahoi rek hnai naseh telah kacaipounglah dei e ka thai. **2** Khenhaw! atunglae longkha a lathueng lahoi ceinae koehoi tami taruk touh a tho awh. Tami pueng ni senehmaica a sin awh. A lungui e tami buet touh hni loukloukkaang kâkhu e ni, cahangum a sin. Hottelah a kâen awh teh rahum khougroe koe a kangdue awh. **3** Isarel Cathut bawilennae hah a onaer cherubim takhang koe lah a luen teh, hni loukloukkaang kâkhu ni teh cahangum ka sin e hah a kaw. **4** BAWIPA ni ahni koevah, Jerusalem khopui lungui cet haw. Khopui hah kounk katin. A thung e panuetho e hno a sak e kecu dawk ka khui ka kap e naw tampa dawk noutnae na sak pouh han telah ati. **5** Tami alouknaw koehai khopui thung ahni hnukkâbang nateh, pasainae hoi pahrennae tawn laipalah thet awh. **6** Kacue e thoundoun tangla hoi camonaw hoi napui tongpa kounk thet awh. Mitnout katawnnaw hah teh hnai hanh awh. Bawkim hmalah hoi kamtawng awh telah ati. ahnimouh ni hai bawkim hmalah kaawm e kacuenaw hah hmaloe thet awh. **7** Ahni ni ahnimouh koe bawkim teh a kamhnawng sak awh teh, a thei awh e ronaw hoi a thongmanaw hah kingkawi sak nateh, cet awh telah ati e patetlah a tâco awh teh, khopui vah a thei awh. **8** Hettelah khopui dawk a thei awh lahun navah, kai teh na ceitakhai awh teh, pakhup lah rawp ka tabo. Oe Bawipa Jehovah, Jerusalem lathueng vah, lungkhueknae na awi e hah, kacawirae Isarel taminaw hai na raphoe han namaw telah ka hram. **9** Ahni ni kai koevah Isarel hoi Judah e payonnae teh apap poung dawk doeh. Ram teh thipaling hoi a kawi teh khopui teh, kalanhoehe lawkcengnae hoi akawi. BAWIPA ni ram teh a ceitakhai toe. BAWIPA ni banghai hmawt hoeh bo telah ati awh. **10** Hatdawkvah, kai ni pasainae ka tawn mahoe. A yonnae phu hah ahnimae lû lathueng ka pha sak han telah ati. **11** Hni loukloukkaang

e kâkhu niteh, cahangum ka sin e ni hai, kâ na poe e patetlah be ka sak toe telah ati.

10 Hottelah, bout ka khet teh, cherubim e lû lathueng kalvan dawkvah Sapphire talung a phukaawm poung patetlah bawitungkhung hoi kâvan e arong a kamnu. **2** Ahni ni loukloukkaang e hni kâkhu e koe, cherubim e rahak kaawm e hraba hah kut kahni touh hoi pham nateh, khopui thung kahei haw atipouh e patetlah ahni teh ka hmaitung vah a cei. **3** Tami a kâen navah, cherubim teh, bawkim aranglah a kangdue awh. Im teh tâmai hoi a kawi teh, thongma teh tâmai hoi a kawi. **4** BAWIPA bawilennae teh cherubim koehoi a luen teh, bawkim takhang van vah a kangdue. Im teh tâmai hoi akawi teh thongma teh BAWIPA bawilennae raeng hoi a kawi. **5** Cherubim rathei takhawng pawlawk teh, thongma alawilah Cathut Athakasaipounge ni tami a pato lahunnae lawk patetlah thai e lah ao. **6** Loukloukkaang e ka kho e koevah, lengkhok rahak hoi hmai hah lat haw telah a dei toteh, a kâen teh lengkhok teng a kangdue. **7** Cherubim buet touh ni cherubim thung hoi a kut a dâw teh, cherubim rahak dawk kaawm e hmai a la hnukkhu, loukloukkaang e kâkhu e a kut dawk a poe e teh, ahni ni hai a dâw teh a tâco. **8** Cherubim rathei rahim vah tami kut patet e a kamnu. **9** Ka khet navah, cherubim e teng vah lengkhok buet touh lengkaleng ao. Lengkhoknaw teh, Beril talung phukaawm komthawm e patetlah ao. **10** Lengkhok pali touh teh sue a kâvan awh. Lengkhok buet touh e thung vah, alouke lengkhok kaawm e patetlah ao. **11** A cei awh navah pali touh lahoi rei a kangvavi e patetlah hmalah a cei awh teh, a cei awh nahai kamlang boi awh hoeh. Hatei pasuek kangvavi e koelah a cei awh. A cei awh navah kamlang boi awh hoeh. **12** A tak abuemiah a hnukkhu lae a kut naw, a rathei hoi lengkhok hai mit hoi akawi awh. **13** Lengkhoknaw teh, a hnâthainae koe roeroe lengkhok telah tie lah ao. **14** Cherubim teh minhmai pali touh rip a tawn awh teh, apasuek minhmai teh cherubim minhmai, apâhni e minhmai teh tami minhmai, apâthum e minhmai teh sendek e minhmai, apali e minhmai teh mataw minhmai doeh. **15** Cherubim teh a luen awh. Hethateh, Kebar palang teng e moithang ka hmu e hah doeh. **16** Cherubim ni a cei awh toteh, lengkhok ni tang a kâbang sin. Cherubim ni talai hoi luen hanelah a rathei a pho awh navah, lengkhok ni hai cettakhai boihoe. **17** Kangdout awh pawiteh a kangdue awh van, luen awh pawiteh a luen awh van. Bangkongtetpawiteh, moithang muitha teh ahnimouh dawk ao. **18** BAWIPA bawilennae teh, bawkim takhang koehoi a tâco teh cherubim lathueng vah a kangdue. **19** Cherubim ni ka hmaitung vah a rathei a kadai awh teh, talai dawk hoi a luen awh. Alawilah a tâco awh navah, lengkhoknaw ni a kâbang sin. BAWIPA e im hmalah longkha tho koe a kangdue awh teh, Isarel imthung e Cathut bawilennae teh ahnimouh lathueng vah ao. **20** Hethah Kebar palang Isarel Cathut rahim e moithang ka hmu e doeh, Cherubim tie ka panue. **21** Ahnimouh ni minhmai 4, rathei 4 lengkaleng a tawn awh teh, a rathei rahim vah tami kut hoi kâvan e ao. **22** A meilam a kamnuenae teh Kebar palang e ka hmu e

mei hoi a kâvan. a takthai hai rei a kâvan. Hote pali touh e naw teh a hmalah phouk a cei awh.

11 Hottelah Muitha ni na tawm teh, kanitholah kangvawi e BAWIPA im longkha koe na pha sak. Kâennae takhang dawm tami 25 touh ao. Ahnimanaw thung dawm maya kahrakungnaw Azzur capa Jaazaniah hoi Benaiah capa Pelatiah ka hmu. **2** Kai koe a dei e lawk teh tami capa, hetnaw heh hete khopui dawm payonnae ka thokhai e hoi ka payon e khokhannae katâcawtsakkung hoi ka yon e khokhannae ka tâcawtsakkungnaw doeh. **3** Im saknae tueng nahoe rah. Hete khopui heh ka tangdawm e moi hlaam lah ao. Kaimanaw heh a moi lah ka o awh telah katetkungnaw doeh. **4** Hatdawkvah, Oe tami capa, ahnimouh koe lah profet lawk dei loe telah ati. **5** Hatnavah, BAWIPA e Muitha kaie lathueng a pha teh, kai koe vah, BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei telah dei pouh. Hettelah ouk na dei awh, Oe Isarel imthungnaw, na muitha e lakhout hai ka panue. **6** Nangmouh ni hete khopui dawm thei e lahoi na pung sak awh teh, khotung lamnaw hah thei e naw hoi na kawi sak awh toe. **7** Hatdawkvah, Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei, na thei e a lungui na hruek e hah a moi doeh. Hete khopui teh moi hlaam ka tangdawm e doeh, hateiteh khopui thung hoi rasa lah na o han. **8** Na takipoung e tahloi hah na lathueng ka pha sak han. Bawipa Jehovah ni ati. **9** Kai ni nangmouh teh khopui thung hoi na rasa vaiteh, Jentelnaw e kut dawm na poe han, lawk na ceng awh han. **10** Nangmouh teh tahloi hoi na due awh vaiteh, Isarel khori koe lawk na ceng awh han, Kai teh BAWIPA doeh tie na panue awh han. **11** Hete khopui teh ka tangdawm e hlaam nahoe, nangmouh hai a thung e moi na hoe, Isarel khori dawm lawk na ceng awh han. **12** BAWIPA doeh tie na panue awh han. Bangkongtetsawiteh, ka phunglam na tarawi awh hoe. Ka lawk ka dei e hai na tarawi awh hoe. Na tengpam e Jentelnaw phunglam law teh na tarawi awh telah ati. **13** Lawk ka pâpho lahun nah Benaiah capa Pelatiah hah a due. Hottelah hoi pakhup lah ka rawp teh, kacaipounglah ka hram. Aya! Bawipa Jehovah kacawirae Isarelnaw hah na pâmit han na maw telah ka ti. **14** Hahoi, BAWIPA e lawk hah kai koe a pha. **15** Tami capa na hmaunawngah, na imthung, na miphun hoi Isarel imthung abuemlahoi Jerusalem karingkungnaw hah BAWIPA koehoi kahlat lah cet awh. Hete ram heh kai koe na poe toe, katetnaw doeh. **16** Hatdawkvah, Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei, ka hlatpoung lah Jentel miphun koehoi na puen teh ram tangkuem kahei nakunghai, a phanae ram dawkvah, ahnimouh han kathounge hmuen kathoung lah dongdeng ka o han. **17** Hatdawkvah, Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei. Jentelnaw koe bout na pâkhueng han, na kâkaheinae hmuen koehoi na pâkhueng vaiteh, Isarel ram hah na poe awh han. **18** Hawvah, a tho awh vaiteh, kamhnawng e hoi panuetho e pueng teh haw e hmuen koehoi koug a raphoe han. **19** Lungthin buet touh na poe awh vaiteh, nangmouh thung muitha ka hruek han, na takthai thung e talung patetlah kate e lungthin hah ka la vaiteh, tak patetlah kanem e lungthin hah na poe han. **20** Ka phunglam a tarawi teh lawkcengnae a coe

awh teh, a sak thai awh nahan, hottelah ka tami lah ao awh vaiteh, kai hai a Cathut lah ka o han. **21** Hateiteh, panuethopoung nginae koe lungthin hoi katarawinaw e yon hah ahnimae a lû dawm ka pha sak han telah Bawipa Jehovah ni ati. **22** Hatnavah, Cherubim ni a rathei a kadai awh teh, lengkhoknaw ni hai ahnimouh koe ao awh. Isarel Cathut a bawilennae teh ahnimae lathueng ao. **23** BAWIPA a bawilennae teh, khopui lungui hoi a luen teh, khopui kanitholah ka rasang e mon dawm a kangdue. **24** Muitha ni vision lahoi na tawm teh, Cathut e Muitha ni Khaldean ram e sankatoungnaw koe vah na phakhai. Kai ni ka hmu e vision hah kai koehoi luen. **25** BAWIPA ni na patue e naw pueng hah sankatoungnaw koe ka dei pouh.

12 BAWIPA e lawk kai koe a pha teh, **2** Tami capa, nang teh tarankathaw e imthung koe doeh na o. Hmunae mit a tawn eiteh, hmawt thai hoe, thainae hnâ a tawn eiteh, ka thaipanuek hoe e naw tarankathaw e imthung lah na o awh. **3** Hatdawkvah, nang tami capa santoungnae koe ka cet hane patetlah na hnopai kahawicalah taoung nateh, khodai lah ahnimae hmaitung roeroe vah kamthaw haw. Na hmu awh lahun nah na onae hmuen koehoi hmuen alouke koe na cei han. Tarankathaw e lah kaawm awh nakunghai a lung a ang awh yawkaw han doeh. **4** Na hnopainaw hah khodai lah ahnimae hmaitung roeroe vah, santoungnae koe ka cet hane ni hno lae patetlah na la han. Nang nama roeroe hai ahnimae hmaitung vah ram louk ka cet hane patetlah na cei han. **5** Ahnimae hmaitung vah kalupnae rapan hah na raphoe vaiteh, hawwah na hno hah na tâcokhai han. **6** Ahnimae hmaitung roeroe vah na loung hoi na hrawm vaiteh, khohmo na tâcokhai han. Talai na hmu hoe na han na minhmai na ramuk han. Bangkongtetsawiteh, Isarel imthung hanelah a khetsin hanelah na ta toe telah a ti. **7** Kâ na poe e patetlah ka sak teh ka hnopai hah santoung hane patetlah kanithun vah ka tâcokhai, Ka kut hoi karum rapan ka raphoe teh, karum lah ahnimae hmaitung roeroe vah ka loung dawm ka hrawm. **8** Hahoi amom vah Bawipa Jehovah e lawk kai koe a pha teh, **9** tami capa Isarel imthung, tarankathaw e imthung ni nang koe vah, bang ne na sak telah ati nahoehmaw. **10** Ahnimouh koe Jehovah Cathut ni hettelah a dei, hete lawk heh Jerusalem kacuenaw hoi ahnimouh koe kaawm e Isarel imthung abuemlae kong doeh. **11** Nangmouh hanelah khetsin hanelah ahmaloe kamue sak e doeh. Ka sak e boiboe lah ahnimae lathueng hai ka sak han. San lah toung sak hanelah man lah ao han telah tet pouh. **12** Ahnimouh koe kaawm rae kahrakungnaw ni khohmo thung a hnopai a loung hoi a hrawm awh vaiteh, a tâco awh han. A tâco awh nahane rapannaw a raphoe awh han. A mit hoi ram a hmu awh hoe nahanelah, a minhmai a ramuk awh han. **13** Ahni teh kaie tamlawk hoi ka ramuk vaiteh, kaie masi dawm a kâman han. Khaldean ram e Babilon vah ka thokhai han. Haw tueng vah kadout nakunghai khopui hmawt mahoe. **14** Ahni kabawm hanelah a teng kaawm e hoi kâkaheisak vaiteh, rayu tangcoung e tahloi hoi ka pâlei han. **15** Miphunnaw koe ka kâkaheisak teh ram tangkuem koe ka pâlei navah, BAWIPA lah ka o e hah

a panue awh han. **16** Hateiteh, tahloi hoi takang patawnae naw thung hoi tami youn touh ka cawi sak han. Ahnimouh ni a tho awh hoeh nae ram koelae miphunnaw koevah, panuetho e pueng hah a kamnu sak awh nahan, kai teh BAWIPA lah ka o e hah a panue awh han telah a ti. **17** Hothloilah BAWIPA e lawk kai koe a pha teh, **18** tami capa pâyaw laihoi rawca cat nateh, kâhruetcueth laihoi tui hah net haw. **19** Hote ram dawkh e taminaw koe Bawipa Jehovah ni Jerusalem e kho ka sak e thoseh, Isarel ram e kho ka sak e koe thoseh, hettelah a dei. Ahnimouh ni kâhruetcueth laihoi rawca a ca awh han. Lungpuen laihoi tui a nei awh han, hottelaho khocanaw ni a sak awh e kathout hno thung kaawm e hnonaw thung hoi a hlout awh han. **20** Tami a onae khonaw a rawk teh ram pueng kingkadi lah ao han, kai teh BAWIPA lah ka o tie a panue awh han telah a ti. **21** Hahoi BAWIPA e lawk kai koe a pha teh, **22** Tami capa, a hnintha a lounm toteh kamnueth e vision hai a rawk toe telah ouk na ti awh e hah Isarel ram dawkh ouk hno e cingthuilawh hah bangtelane. **23** Hatdawkvah, Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei. Hete cingthuilawh kaduemca e heh ka pahnavt teh Isarel ram dawkh hno awh mahoe h toe. A hnintha a hnai toe. Kamnueth e vision pueng akueth nahane tueng a hnai toe telah ahnimouh koe a dei pouh. **24** Isarel imthungnav thung dawkh aphu kaawm hoeh e kamnueth e hoi hawinae koe lah cungpam rayunae roeroe awh mahoe h toe. **25** Bangkongtetpawith, BAWIPA lah ka o. Ka dei e hah kuepsak lah ao han, akuethnae tueng hai tahrue mahoe h. Tarankathaw e imthungnav na hring nathung roeroe lawk ka dei vaiteh ka kuep sak mingming hah telah Bawipa Jehovah ni a dei telah a ti. **26** BAWIPA e lawk kai koe bout a pha teh, **27** tami capa thai haw, Isarel imthung ni kamnueth a hmu e teh hmalah hanelah doeh, a dei tangcoung e hai hmalah hane doeh telah atipouh. **28** Hatdawkvah, ahnimouh koe Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei. Ka lawk ceitakhai e awh mahoe h. Ka dei e lawk pueng heh kuep sak e lah ao han, telah Bawipa Jehovah ni a dei telah dei pouh telah a ti.

13 BAWIPA e lawk kai koe a pha teh, **2** tami capa, Isarel profet ma nginae dueng ka dei e koevah, BAWIPA e lawk thai haw tet pouh. **3** Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei. A lai kathout e profet, ma nginae dueng ka tarawi niteh, banghai ka hmawt thai hoeh e profetnav teh a yawthoe wanh. **4** Oe Isarel na profetnav teh thingeyiawn e asuinaw patetlah doeh ao awh. **5** BAWIPA e hnin dawkh tarantuk nah a ngang awh thai nahanelah, ahnimouh teh rapan karawknaw hah pathoup ngai hoeh. **6** Ayawmyin doeh a hmu awh toe. BAWIPA ni patoun hoeh e hah. BAWIPA ni na patoun ati awh teh, dumyen laihoi profet lawk a dei awh toe. Hete lawk akueth han telah ayânaw hah a yuem sak awh toe. **7** Ahrawnghrang e kamnueth na hmu awh teh, kalan hoeh e sutdeilawh na dei awh nahoe h maw. BAWIPA ni a dei e doeh, na ti awh rah, kai ni ka dei e roeroe nahoe h. **8** Hatdawkvah, Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei. Bang hoeh e hah na dei awh teh, laithoe hah na hmu awh dawkvah, khenhaw! kai ni na taran awh toe telah BAWIPA ni ati. **9** Ka cungkeihoeh

hno kahmawtkungnav hoi laithoe kadeikungnav hah, ka kut ni a taran han. Ka taminaw pouknae ka poe awh e dawkh bawh van awh mahoe h. Isarel imthung min thutnae dawkh thut e lah awh mahoe h. Isarel ram dawkh muen poe mahoe h. Hottelaho Bawipa Jehovah lah ka o tie hah na panue awh han. **10** Atangcalah, roumnae awh laipalah pâdingsue doeh telah ka taminaw hah, a kahmakhai awh teh, ayânaw e tapang dawkh thungpangaw doeh a hluk awh. **11** Thungpangaw kahluknav koevah, kho a rak vaiteh, koungh bout a bo awh han. Nangmouh roun kalenpuinaw bawh awh nateh, katangpoung kahlî ni koungh raphoe naseh telah tet awh. **12** Khenhaw! rapan hah a tip hnukkuh, thungpangaw na hluk awh e teh, nâmwaw ao han telah tet awh mahoe h na maw. **13** Hatdawkvah, Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei, ka lungkhuek laihoi katangpoung kahlî hoi koungh ka raphoe han. Ka lungkhuek laihoi kho a rak vaiteh, ka lungkhuek laihoi roun puenghoi a bo awh han. **14** Hottelaho thungpangaw na hluk awh e rapan hah ka raphoe vaiteh, talai totouh a rawp vaiteh, adu ung e talung totouh a kamnueth han. A rawp vaiteh, rapan a tipnae dawkh be raphoe e lah na o awh han. Hat toteh, BAWIPA lah ka o tie hah na panue awh han. **15** Hettelah rapan dawkvah thoseh, thungpangaw ka hluk e lathueng thoseh, ka lungkhueknae kamnueth sak han. Rapan awh hoeh toe, kahluknav hai awh hoeh toe telah ati awh han. **16** Haw teh, Isarel profet Jerusalem kong sut ka dei e roumnae awh laipalah roumnae vision kahmawtsakkungnav doeh, telah Bawipa Jehovah ni a dei. **17** Hothloilah Oe tami capa, amahmawkh profet lawk ka dei e na taminaw hoi napuinaw taranlahoi kangvawi nateh, **18** Bawipa Jehovah e lawk na dei hane teh, hringnae man hanelah, tami pueng e loungh koe hno hah a thueng teh, tami kacue kanaw e lû dawkh ka tat e napuinaw teh, a yawthoe awh. Ka taminaw e a hringnae hah man vaiteh, mae hringnae hah duenae koehoi rungngang awh han na maw. **19** Catun vai touh kasum e hoi vaiyei phen hmau hanelah, kadout hoeh hane due sak teh kahring hoeh hane hring sak hanelah, laithoe na dei awh e hah, tami ni a yuem awh dawkvah, ka taminaw koevah, ka min na khin sak awh. **20** Hatdawkvah, Bawipa Jehovah ni a dei e teh, nangmouh ni tami hringnae hmu hanelah na man awh teh, ka hno thai e raim kaawm e hnonaw hah nangmouh dawkh hoi ka takhoe vaiteh, nangmouh ni na man awh e hringnae hah ka tha han. **21** Na lahuen hai ka phi vaiteh, kaie taminaw hah na kut dawkh hoi na lawp han. Nangmae kut dawkh bout phat mahoe h toe. Kai teh BAWIPA lah ka o e hah na panue awh han. **22** Kai ni lung ka mathoe sak hoeh e tamikahawinaw hah nangmouh ni laithoe laihoi lung na mathoe sak dawkvah thoseh, tamikathoutnav ni thoenae lamthung roun sak hoeh nahanelah, hringhloutnae na poe awh teh, a lung na pata sak awh dawkh thoseh, **23** nangmouh teh ayawmyin e hno na hmawt awh mahoe h toe. Profet lawk na dei awh mahoe h toe. Ka taminaw hah nangmae kut dawkh hoi ka rasa han. Kai teh BAWIPA lah ka o e hah nangmouh ni na panue awh han, ati.

14 Isarel kacuenaw tangawn kai koe a tho awh teh, ka hmalah a tahung awh. **2** Hahoi BAWIPA e lawk kai koe a pha teh, **3** tami capa, hetnaw ni amae meikaphawknaw hah a lungthin dawk a kâen sak awh teh, a hmalah a yonae dawk tâlawnah hah a hruek awh teh, ahnimouh ni pouknae hei hanelah ka o pouh han namaw. **4** Hatdawkvah, pato nateh, Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei. Isarel imthung koe tami pueng ni meikaphawk a lungthin thung a kâen sak teh, hotnaw e hmalah payonnae dawk a rawpnae hah hruek pouh teh, profetnaw koe ka tho pueng, kai BAWIPA ni amae meikaphawk a pap e hoi kamcu lah ka pathung han. **5** Isarel imthung ni amae meikaphawk kecu dawk hoi na ceitakhai awh dawkvah, a lungthin katang dawkvah ka kuet thai nahanelah telah ati. **6** Hatdawkvah, Isarel imthung koe vah, Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei. Ban awh nateh, namamae meikaphawk koehoi ban awh. Panuet na thonae pueng cettakhai awh. **7** Isarel imthung dawk tami bangpatet hai thoseh, Isarel ram e kho ka sak pueng thoseh kai koehoi a kamlang teh, a lungthin dawk meikaphawk a kâen sak lahoi a hmalah payonnae dawk rawpnae hah hruek e lahoi, ahnimouh kong daw pouknae hei hanelah, profet koe vah ka tho e pueng teh kai BAWIPA roeroe ni ka pathung awh han. **8** Hote tami teh, ka kangdue sin vaiteh, noutnae, cingthuinae lah ka hruek han. Ahni hah ka taminaw koehoi ka takhoe han. BAWIPA lah ka o tie a panue awh han. **9** Bang hno pueng dei hanelah, profet hah pasawt pawiteh, hote profet teh kai BAWIPA ni ka pasawt e lah ao teh, ama taranlahoi ka kut ka dâw vaiteh, ka tami Isarelnaw thung hoi ka pâmit han. **10** A payonnae hah a phu awh han. Profet reknaw hoi pouknae kahetkung reknaw hah a kâvan han. **11** Isarel imthung teh kai koehoi kahmat awh hoeh toung vaiteh, a payonnae pueng ni a kamhawnaw sak hoeh nahanelah, ka tami lah ao awh toung dawkvah, a Cathut lah ka o thai nahan, Bawipa Jehovah ni a dei tet pouh, telah ati. **12** BAWIPA e lawk kai koe a pha teh, **13** tami capa, ram daw e taminaw ni kâlawk a tapoe awh teh, kaie lathueng yonnae a sak e lahoi, kai ni ka kut ka dâw teh, a hringnae a kungpui, a rawcanaw raphoe pouh e lahoi ahnimouh lathueng takang ka tho sak e lahoi tami hoi saringnaw ka pâmit toteh, **14** Hete tami kathum touh: Noah, Daniel, hoi Job patenghai awh haw pawiteh, a lannae ni amamae hringnae dueng doeh rungngang thai awh tih, telah Jehovah ni a dei. **15** A ram hah sarang katin sak vaiteh, ram hah ka raphoe dawkvah, apihai ao thai hoeh dawkvah, tami kingdi pawiteh, **16** hete tami kathum touh kaawm nakunghai ka hring e Bawipa Jehovah ni telah a dei, amamae a canu capa naw rungngang thai kalawn mahoe. Amamanaw dueng rungngang e lah ao awh vaiteh, a ram teh kingdi lah doeh bout ao han. **17** Hoehpawiteh a ram daw tahloi ka hno vaiteh, tahloi kâroe haw ka tet boilah, tami hoi moithang pueng kounng ka pâmit pawiteh, **18** Hete tami kathum touh kaawm nakunghai Bawipa Jehovah a hring e patetlah a canu capa naw rungngang thai kalawn mahoe. Amamae hringnae dueng hah a rungngang thai awh han. **19** Nahoe pawiteh, a ram

daw lacik ka pha sak vaiteh, tami hoi moithang be pâmit hanlah thingpalawngnae lahoi ka lungkhueknae hah a ram daw ka awi pawiteh, **20** Noah, Daniel, hoi Job ahnimouh kaawm awh nakunghai, Bawipa Jehovah ni kai ka hring e patetlah a canu a capa naw hai rungngang mahoe. A lannae ni amamae hringnae dueng a rungngang awh han telah, BAWIPA ni a dei. **21** Bangkongtetpawiteh, Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei. Jerusalem lathueng vah, ka patawpoung e ka lawkcengnae pali touh: tahloi, takang, sarang hoi lacik hah tami hoi saring be pâmit hanelah ka pha sak toteh, banghloine a pataw han. **22** Hatei khenhaw! hawvah, kaawm rae tâcokhai hanelah, pâlung lah ao han. Canu capa naw hai, khenhaw! nangmouh koe a tho awh han. A hringnae hoi a tawksak awh e hah, na hmu awh han. Hahoi Jerusalem lathueng vah, hawihoe hane kaphasaknae kong dawkvah, lung na mawng sak awh han. A lathueng hno ka pha sak e pueng daw a lungmawng awh han. **23** A hringnae hoi a tawksaknae hah na hmu awh toteh, na lung a mawng sak awh han. A lathueng ka sak e pueng a khuekhaw awh laipalah ka sak hoeh tie na panue awh han telah Bawipa Jehovah ni a dei, telah ati.

15 BAWIPA e lawk kai koe a pha teh, **2** tami capa, ratu thung e misurkung hah thing aloke hlak bang alânae maw kaawm. **3** A thing hah hnopai sak nahanelah ouk hno boimaw. Ailo tongben bang nahanelah hai apinimaw ouk a hno boi. **4** Khenhaw! hmai patawi nahanelah doeh ouk hno awh. A som hoi a kung koe totouh hmai ni kounng a kak. A langbounng a kak teh, patopatangnae ao boimaw. **5** Hmai a kak hoe hnahan pato patang han awh hoehpawiteh, hmai a kak hnukku patopatangnae bangmaw hoe kaawm han. **6** Hatdawkvah, Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei. Ratu thung e thingnaw thung daw misurkung hah hmai patawi nahanelah ka ta e patetlah Jerusalem khocanaw hai ka hruek han. **7** Ahnimouh koe lah ka kangdue sin vaiteh, hmaithung hoi ka tâcawt awh nakunghai, hmai daw a kak awh mingming han. Ahnimouh koelah ka kangdue sin toteh, BAWIPA la ka o tie a panue awh han. **8** Ahnimouh ni payonnae bout a sak awh dawkvah, a ramnaw ka pâmit roeroe han telah Bawipa Jehovah ni a dei telah a ti.

16 BAWIPA e lawk teh kai koe bout a pha. **2** Tami capa, Jerusalem panuet a thonae hah panuek sak nateh ahni koe vah, **3** Bawipa Jehovah ni Jerusalem koe hettelah a dei. Na khenae hoi na tâconae ram teh Kanaan taminaw e ram doeh. Na pa teh Amor tami lah ao teh na manu teh Hit tami doeh. **4** Na tâco nah apinihai na thunrui a awh hoeh. Thoung sak hanelah tui daw hai na pâhluk awh hoeh. Palawi hai na hluk awh hoeh. Kabethueplah hni hoi hoi hai na kayo e hai nahoe. **5** Pahren hanelah na lathueng hete hnoung na sak hanelah, apie mit ni hai na pahren hoeh, vaipuen vah tâkhawng e lah na o. Bangkongtetpawiteh, na khe na hnin hoi panuet e lah na o. **6** Nang koe ka tho navah, thi hoi puk na kâkaaw e ka hmu navah, hring loe ka ti, nang teh thi daw na o lahun nah kai ni ka dei. **7** Phokung patetlah na rounng sak teh, nang teh pou na len sak e, kamcu meikahawi e hoi

na kawi. Na sanu a rounng teh na tak dawk hai a muen a tho. Hateiteh khohna tawn laipalah caici lah na o. **8** Nang koe ka tho nah na khet toteh, nange na tueng teh pahrennae tueng lah ao teh, kaie hni ka kadai teh caici lah na onae hah ka ramuk. Thoe hai na bo teh nang hoi lawkkamnae ka sak e lahoi, nang teh kaie ka yu lah na o telah Bawipa Jehovah ni a dei. **9** Tui hoi na pâsu teh na thipaling teh kathoungcalah ka pâsu teh satui na hluk. **10** Pathoupnae hni hoi na pathoup teh, a pho phukaawm hoi na khokkhawm na khawm sak, loukloukkaang e hni na kâkhu sak. **11** Pathoupnae hoi na pathoup teh na kut dawk kuthrawt, na lahuen dawkvah sui dingyin, **12** na hnawng dawk hnongpacap, na hnâ dawk hnâpacap, na lû dawk kahawipoung e suilukhung na kâ muk sak. **13** Hottelah sui hoi ngun hoi pathoup e lah na o. Na khohna hai loukloukkaang e hni kahawipoung e carouk e hninaw doeh. Na ca hane bu teh tavai kanui hoi khoitui hoi satui doeh. Na kamcu, mei na hawi poung, siangpahrangnu lahoi na kuep doeh. **14** Na meihawinae na miphunnaw koe a kamthang, ka bawilen nahanelah pathoup e lahoi kuepcingnae na tawn telah Bawipa Jehovah ni a dei. **15** Hateiteh, na meihawinae ekvoi na kâoup dawkvah, na min kamthangnae teh na kâyonae lah na hno. Ka cet kaawm e naw koe na kâyonae na pâpho teh, tongpa pueng ni tha a kâla awh. **16** Na khohna na rading teh hmuernasang hah nama hanelah na pathoup. Hawwah, na kâyo. Het patetlae heh bout awm boi mahoehtoe. **17** Kaie sui hoi ngun hnopai kahawi kahawi na poe e na la teh, tongpa meikaphawk sak nahanelah na hno teh na kâyo. **18** A meikahawi e na khohna hah na la teh, ahnimouh hah na kâkhu sak. Kaie satui hoi hmutui hah a hmalah vah na pâhung. **19** Kai ni na poe e vaiyei hoi tavai kahawi e hoi satui hoi khoitui ouk na kawknâe hah, hmutui hanelah a hmalah na pâhung pouh teh, hettelah na toung vai yaw khe, telah Bawipa Jehovah ni a dei. **20** Hothloilah, na canu capa na khe pouh e hah ahnimouh koe thuengnae kounng hno hanelah na poe, na kâyonae heh rumram nahoehtoe. **21** Ka canaw na thei teh, hmai hoi thueng hanelah ahnimouh koe na poe e naw hah, **22** panuet na thoniae hoi na kâyonae naw pueng dawk na lung a mathoe lahun nae, caici lah na onae, thi puk na kâkaawk lahun nae hah na naw nah hoi na panuek hoehtoe. **23** Na hawihoehtoe naw a hnukkhu hettelah doeh. Lungmathoe hanlah ao telah Bawipa Jehovah ni a ti. **24** Lamthung tangkuem meikaphawk bawknâe hmuem na sak, nama na kâyo nahane im na sak. **25** Lamthung kâracutnae koe pueng vah, kâyonae im na sak, na meihawinae teh panuettho lah na coung sak. Ka cet kaawm pueng koe na kâpoe teh na kâyonae teh hoe a pap. **26** Izip tami na imiri koevah, na kâyo teh, ka lungkhuek nahanelah na kâyonae na nut sak. **27** Hatdawkvah, khenhaw! na lathueng vah ka kut ka dâw teh, ouk na ca boi e bu ka youn sak teh, nang ka mathoe e Filistin tami napui na kâyonae na kayakkhai e poung koe, a ngaiithue na sak hanelah na poe. **28** Assirianaw koehai na kâyo teh, a khout toe tie hai na panuek hoehtoe. **29** Kanaan ram

Khaldeannaw koe vah na kâyonae bout na nut sak teh, na khout kalawn hoehtoe. **30** Na lungthin banghloimaw a kamko. Na kâroekâkhawinae dawk a lung ka patak e napui patetlah hno na kâyo telah Bawipa Jehovah ni a ti. **31** Lam a kâcunae koe pueng tami pawpnae rim hah na sak teh, lamsalun tangkuem koe e kâkaawknâe hmuem na sak e naw dawkvah aphu na hei hoehtoe dawkvah, kâyawt e lah na awm hoehtoe. **32** Thoundoun alouke hoi ka ip e napui, vanaw hlak tami alouke ka ngaihnawn e napuinaw, **33** tongpa ni kâyawt e napui koe aphu ouk a poe awh. Nang ni teh na ka ngai e koe doeh letlang na poe. Ram tangkuem hoi a tho awh teh, na ikhai nahanelah nama ni ouk na pasawt. **34** Na kâyonae dawk apinihai na pâtam hoehtoe hah, kâyawt e alouke hoi na kâvanhoehtoe doeh. Apinihai aphu na poe awh hoehtoe niteh, nang ni law dai na poe e hah kâvanhoehtoe doeh. **35** Hatdawkvah Oe kâyawt e napui, BAWIPA e lawk hah thai haw. **36** Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei, panuet na thoniae teh, meikaphawknaw hoi, na kâyonae hoi, caici lah na onae kamnuem sak e lahoi, ahnimouh koe na poe e na canaw e thipaling kecu dawkvah, **37** Khenhaw! na ka ipkhai e hoi na ka pahren e tami pueng, na ka mathoe e pueng hah ka pâkhueng han, nang koe ka thokhai vaiteh, caici lah na onae a hmu awh thai nahan, ahnimouh koe caici lah na onae hah kamnuem sak han. **38** Hahoi napui a vâ a kapek teh, mae canaw thipaling palawngnae kong dawk lawk ouk ceng e patetlah nange kong heh lawkceng awh han, lungkhueknâe hoi ka patawpoung e lungphuenna e ka pha sak han. **39** Ahnima kut dawk na poe vaiteh, na kâkaawknâe ka raphoe han. Na hmuernasangnaw ka rawp sak han. Na khohnanaw hah a rading awh vaiteh, a phukaawm e painapaitunnaw a la awh han, hni laipalah tak caici lah na hruet awh han. **40** Tami moikapap a kaw vaiteh, ahnimouh ni talung hoi na dei awh han. Tahloi hoi na bouk awh han. **41** Nange im hah hmai hoi a sawi awh han. Napui moikapap a hmunae koe nange lathueng lawkcengnae a pha sak han. Na kâyonae teh ka pout sak vaiteh, nang teh ayânaw na hlai mahoehtoe. **42** Hottelah hoi ka lungkhueknâe hah na lathueng vah ka kuepcalah a kamnuem sak han. Na dipmanae hai nangmouh koe hoi ka takhoe vaiteh, muengmueng ka o han, ka lungkhuek mahoehtoe. **43** Na nawnae hnin hah na pahnim teh, hete hnoung dawk rucatnae na poe dawkvah, khenhaw! na kâronae patetlah na lathueng ka pha sak han, telah Bawipa Jehovah ni a dei. Hahoi panuet na thoniae pueng thap sin hanelah, hete na kâyonae na sak mahoehtoe. **44** Khenhaw! cingthuilaw kaduemca ka hno e pueng ni hete cingthuilaw hah a hno awh han, a canu ni a manu pheh a la, tie hah. **45** Na manu mae vâcanaw patenghai kapanuetkung, canu lah na o, hmaunawngnae coungnae koe lah mae vâ hoi canaw kapanuetkung hmaunawngnae lah na o. Na manu Hit tami doeh, napanaw hah Amornaw doeh. **46** Na tawncanu teh Samaria, nange avoilah kho ouk ka sak e hah ama hoi a canunaw hoi doeh. Na hmau na nawngnae hoi aranglah kho ouk ka sak e hah teh Sodom hoi a canunaw doeh. **47** A hring nuengcang hah na tarawi hoehtoe eiteh, panuet a

tho awh e patetlah na sak hoeh ei, na hring nathing e na payonpakainae naw pouk toteh, hothateh, dei hane kamcu hoeh. **48** Kai ka hring e patetlah Bawipa Jehovah ni a dei, nang nama hoi na canaw ni a sak awh e heh, a hmaunawngna Sodom hoi a canu ni hai sak awh hoeh. **49** Na hmaunawngna Sodom a yonnae teh, hetnaw hah doeh, kâoupnae hoi king ka boum lah canae ama hoi a canunaw a nawmnae lah ao teh, tami ka roedeng hoi vouthoup e taminaw hah kabawm awh hoeh. **50** Kâoupnae poung e lah ao teh kaie kahma lah panuetho e hno kasakkungnaw doeh, hatdawkvah, ahawi ka tie patetlah kai ni ka raphoe toe. **51** Samaria nihai, nang ni na sak e yonnae a tangen boehai sak hoeh. Ahnimanaw hlak panuet ka thoe e hno hah na sak dawkvah, na hmaunawngnanaw e yon hah na kamnuek sak hoeh. **52** Na hmaunawngnanaw kalanhnawn lah na kamnue sak dawkvah, nang nama roeroe ni na yeiraponae teh na phu hanelah ao. Ahnimanaw hlak panuethoupoungue hno hah hoe kapap lah na sak teh, na hawioehnae kecu dawk, ahnimouh teh nangmanaw hlak vah a lan hnawn. Na hmaunawngna kalanhnawn lah na kamnuesaknae dawkvah, kayak poung e hoi yeiraponae hah na coe han. **53** Hahoi, Sodom hoi a canu e hringnuen hoi ahnimouh hoi nangmae hringnuen hai ka thung han. **54** Ahnimouh han roumnae lah ouk na onae dawkvah, na sak e hnopueng kecu dawk na kayayeirai lah na o thai nahan, **55** Na hmaunawngna Sodom hoi a canunaw hoi Samaria hoi a canunaw hah, a hringnuen hmaloe e patetlah bout a hring awh vaiteh, nang hoi na canunaw hai, ahmaloe e na hringnae dawkvah, bout na hring awh han. **56** Na hawioehnae hmu hoehnahlan e, na bawilenna hnin dawkvah, na hmaunawngna Sodom teh a min kuekluek dei mahoe namaw. **57** Atuteh, Siria canu hoi atengpam e tami pueng Filistin canunaw nang teng e na ka panuikhainaw hoi puenghoi na kaphathoenaw, **58** na kâyonae hoi panuet na thonae hah pou na kampu telah BAWIPA ni a ti. **59** Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei. Lawkkam e hah tapuet teh, lawkkam e banglahai na noutna hoeh e patetlah na lathueng ka sak van han. **60** Hateiteh, na camo nah nang koe ka lawkkam e hah ka pahnim mahoe, nang koe vah a yungyoe kangning e lawkkamnae ka sak han. **61** Hettelah hmaunawngnanaw hah na coe awh navah, na lung a ang vaiteh, na kayakhai han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, nang koe lawk ka kam kecu dawk nahoe niteh, ahnimouh teh a canu hanelah na poe han. **62** Nang koe ka lawkkam e ka cak sak vaiteh, BAWIPA lah ka o tie hah na panue awh han. **63** Nang ni ouk na sak boi e pueng yontha lah ao han. Ka lung a room toteh, kai ni na pahnim mahoe. Kayanae takinae hoi minhmai mathoe kecu dawk lawk ka dei laipalah, ka o han telah Bawipa Jehovah ni a ti.

17 BAWIPA e lawk kai koe a pha teh, **2** tami capa Isarel imthung dawkvah pâveinae sak pouh haw, bangnuenae buet touh dei pouh. **3** Ahnimouh koe Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei. Mataw kalenpoungue rathei kakawpoung e a tawn teh a rathei hmo kasawpoung e, a em kaawm ni teh a muen kathapoung e hah Lebanon

mon dawk a kamleng teh Sidar thing e a donghmo hah a la. **4** A kang dawk e a dawn kanaw poung e a khoe teh, tami hno kayawtnaw e ram dawk a kamlengkhai teh, hno yonae khopui dawkvah a ung. **5** Haw e ram cati a tangawn hah a la teh, talai kahawi dawk a paw sak teh, tui moikapap a onae kongteng vah sumpakung patetlah a ung. **6** A rounng takhang teh misurkung abu ka rung poung e lah ao. A kangnaw teh mataw aonae koe lah a buk teh, ahnie rahim vah a tangpha ao, akangnaw hoi ka kuep e misurkung lah ao. **7** Hatei, kalenpoungue mataw alouke bout ao. Kakawpoung e hoi katha poung e a muen hah a tawn van. Khenhaw! hete misur heh ahni koe lah a kung a yam, ahni hah tui hoi a awi thai nahanelah, a ungnae hmuen koe hoi ahni koe lah a kang hah a yam. **8** A kang hah a tâco teh kahawipoung e misur lah ao thai nahan, tui moikapap e kongteng ung e lah ao. **9** Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei. A hmacawn han na ou, a kamyai thai nahan, a tangpha hah kaduek pouh vaiteh, a paw hah khi han na maw, na hna ka dawn e pueng ni hai a kamyai han, a tangpha totouh ka duek hane, kalenpoungue bahu hoi moikapap e tamihu a panki han na maw. **10** Khenhaw! ka ung nakunghai, a hmacawn thai han na maw, Kanîtholae kahli ni a hmang toteh, kounng ka kamyai han nahoehmaw, a pawnae hmuen dawk ka kamyai han tet pouh telah ati. **11** Hothloilah BAWIPA e lawk kai koe a pha teh, **12** taran ka thaw e imthung koe vah, dei pouh hete hno kaawm e heh panuek awh hoeh maw dei pouh, khenhaw! Babilon siangpahrang teh Jerusalem vah a tho teh, a siangpahrang hoi kacuenaw a man awh teh, Babilon vah a ceikhai awh. **13** A miphun thung e siangpahrang cati a man awh, lawkkamnae a sak khai awh teh, thama lahoi lawk a kam sak awh, ram dawk e athakaawmnaw kounng a ceikhai awh. **14** A uknaeram hah a pabo teh a ma dueng lahoi a kangdue hoeh nahan, hatei a lawkkamnae hah caksak lahoi a kangdue thai nahan. **15** Hatei marang hoi tami moikapap ahni koe a poe thai nahan, Izip ram lah laicei patoun hanelah hoi a lathueng vah taran a thaw. A hmacawn han na ou, hot patetlae hno kasakkung ni teh a rungngang thai han na ou. **16** Kai ka hring e patetlah Bawipa Jehovah ni a dei. Ka bawi poung e siangpahrang lah kasakkung khosaknae hmuen roeroe dawk thoe ka bo e hah bout a raphoe teh, a lawkkamnae hah a ek teh, ama koe roeroe vah Babilon vah a due han. **17** Taran tuknae koe tami moikapap thei nahanelah monrui hoi rapan a sak nah hoi, Faro e athakaawm ransanaw hoi ka lentoe poung e tamihu ni hai banghai sak pouh thai mahoe. **18** Bangkongtetpawiteh, lawkkamnae ek lahoi, thoebonae a raphoe, lawk a kâkam hnukkhu vah, hete hnonaw pueng bout a sak, hatdawkvah, hlout roeroe mahoe. **19** Hatdawkvah, Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei. Kaie thoebonae a raphoe teh, ka lawkkamnae hah a ek. Kai kahring e patetlah ahni teh ka pathung roeroe han. **20** Tamlawk hoi ka ramuk vaiteh, kaie masi dawk a kâman han. Babilon vah ka ceikhai vaiteh, hawwah kâlawk eknae, kaie lathueng kâlawk a eknae roeroe dawk lawk ka ceng han. **21** Hahoi ahu thung hoi ka yawng e pueng hah

tahloi hoi a due awh han, kacawie hah talai pout totouh a kâkahei awh han, hahoi kai BAWIPA ni ka dei toe tie na panue awh han. **22** Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei. Ka rasang poung e Sidar dawn hah kai ni ka la vaiteh, ka ung han. A lungui e a dawn teh ka khoe vaiteh, kamnuek poung e mon ka rasang nah koevah ka ung han. **23** Isarel a rasangnae mon dawh ka ung han, a kang a cawn awh han. A paw a paw vaiteh, ka lentoe poung e Sidarkung lah ao han, a rahim vah tava phunkuep ni kho a sak vaiteh, a tâhlip rahim vah ao awh han. **24** Kahrawng e thingnaw ni kai BAWIPA ni ka rasang e thingkung ka rahnoum sak teh, ka rahnoum e thingkung hah ka rasang sak. Thing hring hah ka ke sak teh, thingke hah hluthlut kanaw sak tie hah a panue awh han. Kai BAWIPA ni ka dei toe, sak hai ka sak toe telah ati.

18 BAWIPA e lawk teh kai koe bout a pha teh, **2** Isarel ram kong dawkvah hete cingthuilawh a hno awh lahun e hah bangmaw a ngainae, a napanaw ni misur paw kathut e a ca awh teh a canaw e a hâ a kip, tie hah. **3** Kai ka hring e patetlah Isarel kong dawkvah, hete cingthuilawh hah hno e lah aww mahoehe toe, telah Bawipa Jehovah ni a dei. **4** Khenhaw! hringnae pueng kaie seng lah doeh ao. Na pa hringnae kaie lah ao e patetlah a capa hringnae hai kaie lah ao. Yonnae ka sak pueng hah a due han. **5** Hatei, tami lungthin lan pawiteh, kalan e hno, kamsoum e hno hah sak pawiteh, **6** Mon dawh hai catnet laipalah, Isarel imthung meikaphawh koe lahai kangvawi laipalah, a imri e a yu hai kamhnawng sin laipalah, kampheng lahun e napui hai hnai laipalah, **7** apie lathueng hai yonnae sak laipalah, laibakung ni a hung e lat laipalah, ayâ e hno thama lah lawm laipalah, von ka hlam e tami rawca ka poe e caici lah kaawm e khohna ka poe, **8** apung ka cat hoehe e, tangka ka cawi hoehe e, yon sak hanelah kâcakup e hoi, tami hoi tami rahak kalanalah lawk ka ceng e, **9** kaie phunglawknaw tarawi teh kalanalah sak e lahoi ka lawkcengnae naw tarawi pawiteh, tamikalan lah ao teh, a hring roeroe han telah Bawipa Jehovah ni a dei. **10** Hatei, ka parawt e capa hah, a khe teh, thi kapalawngkung lah ao teh, hote hno pueng a sak teh, **11** A sak hane law sak laipalah, mon dawkvah a canei teh a imri napui hah a kamhnawng sin teh, **12** ka roedeng ka vouthoup pacekpahlek laihoi, a hnopai thama lah lawpnae, meikaphawh khet lahoi panuetho e saksaknae, **13** apung ka cat, tangka kacawi e, lah aww pawiteh, a hring han na maw. Hring roeroe mahoehe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, hete panuetho e hno pueng hah a sak. A due roeroe han, a due hane kamcu yonnae a tawn. **14** Khenhaw! a capa hah khe boilah, a na pa ni a sak e yonnae pueng hah a hmu toteh, a taki teh haw patetlah sak van hoehe nahan, **15** mon dawkvah, catnet laipalah, Isarel imthungnaw e meikaphawh hah a hmalah ka khi hoehe e, a imri napui hah kamhnawng sin hoehe e, **16** apie lathueng hai yonnae ka sak hoehe e, hung e hno ka lat hoehe e, apihai ka pacekpahlek hoehe e, von ka hlam e hah ca hane ka poe e, caici lah kaawm e khohna ka poe e, **17** ka roedeng e tami hloutnae ka poe, apung ka cat hoehe

ni teh, ka phunglam tarawi pawiteh, a na pa a yonnae kecu dawh dout mahoehe, a hring roeroe han. **18** A na pa teh amae hmaunawngnae boutbout pacekpahlek pawiteh, a hnopai thama lahoi lawpnae, amae miphunaw dawh kahawihoehe hno a sak e yonnae kecu dawh a due han. **19** Hateiteh, bangkongmaw a capa ni a na pa a yonnae hah a khang hoehe han, ouk na ti awh. Capa ni kâlawk a tarawi teh lannae a sak teh ka phunglam pueng hoi pâkuem lah tarawi pawiteh, a hring roeroe han. **20** Yonnae ka sak e teh a due han, a na pa ni a na pa yonnae dawh khang mahoehe. A na pa ni hai capa yonnae dawh khang mahoehe. Tami kalan a lannae aphu teh, ama ni ama ni a coe vaiteh, tamikayon a yonnae phu teh a ma a khang han. **21** Hateiteh, tamikayon ni a sak e yonnae pueng a ceitakhai teh, kaie phunglawknaw a pâkuem teh, kâlawk hah tarawi laihoi, lannae sak pawiteh, a hring roeroe han, dout mahoehe. **22** Kâtapoenae pâkuem pouh e lah aww mahoehe, a sak tangcoung e a lannae lahoi a hring han. **23** Tamikayon a duenae dawkvah, lunghawinae katawnnaw, a lamthungnaw ka kamlang takhai teh, hring laipalah teh, telah Bawipa Jehovah ni a dei. **24** Hateiteh, tamikalan ni a lannae a kamlang takhai teh, yonnae sak pawiteh, tamikayon ni a sak e patetlah panuetho e hno a sak toteh, a hring han na ou. a sak e lannae hah panue pouh e lah aww hoehe vaiteh, kâlawk tapoenae roeroe dawkvah, yonnae a sak dawh roeroe a due han. **25** Hateiteh, Bawipa a sak e pou kâvan hoehe ouk na ti awh. Isarel imthungnaw thai awh haw, ka sak e hah pou kâvan nahoehmaw. Na sak awh e law teh kâvan boihoehe nahoehmaw. **26** Tamikalan ni a lannae kamlang takhai lah, payonnae hah sak pawiteh, haw tueng vah a due han, payonnae a sak e dawh a due han. **27** Hothloilah tamikayon ni a sak tangcoung e yonnae hah, kamlang takhai lah kâlawk tarawinae lahoi lannae hah sak pawiteh, a hringnae a rungngang han. **28** A lung a ang teh ka lawk a eknæ a sak tangcoung e pueng a kamlang takhai dawkvah, a hringnae roeroe hah dout mahoehe. **29** Hateiteh Isarel imthung ni, BAWIPA ni a sak e hah kâvan boihoehe ati awh. Oe Isarel imthungnaw, ka tawksaknae be a kâvan nahoehmaw. Nangmae na tawksak e law teh a kâvan boi yaw maw. **30** Hatdawkvah Oe Isarel imthungnaw, tami pueng nangmouh na sak awh e patetlah hoi lawk na ceng awh han telah Bawipa Jehovah ni a dei. Kamlang awh nateh, kâ na tapoenae pueng kamlang takhai awh. Hottelah pawiteh, na yonnae hah na rawpnae lah aww mahoehe. **31** Kâ na tapoenae pueng, kâlawk na ek tangcoung e be tâkhawng awh nateh, lungthin katha hoi muitha katha hoi kamthoup awh. Oe Isarel imthungnaw, bangkongmaw na due awh han. **32** Bangkongtetpawiteh, tami a duenae dawkvah, lunghawinae ka tawn boihoehe telah Bawipa Jehovah ni a dei. Hatdawkvah, kamlang awh nateh hring awh.

19 Hothloilah, Isarel khobawinaw hanlah kalung na sak pouh hane teh, **2** Na manu teh api nama, Sendek napui doeh, a canaw kawkhik laihoi Sendekanaw koe a tabo. **3** A kawkhik e a ca buet touh teh sendektan lah ao teh, kahrawngum e moithangnaw kei hanelah na

taminaw hai ouk a kei. 4 Miphunnaw ni a thai awh teh, kadungpoung e tangkom dawk a pabo awh, sum hoi a taren awh teh, Izip ram dawk a phakhai. 5 A manu ni lungpout laipalah ayawmyin lah a ring, bout a sak, sendektanca lah o nahanlah, 6 Sendektancanaw koe pou ka paitun e sendektanca lah ao dawkvah, moi kei nahanelah a kamtu teh na taminaw hah a kei. 7 Ahnimaie moi kamenaw hah a panue teh, ahnimaie khopuinaw be a raphoe pouh, a huknae pawlawk dawk ram hoi tami pueng teh kingdi awh. 8 Miphunnaw a kamkhueng awh teh, ram pueng ni a tuk awh. Tamlawk rui hoi a kalup awh. Kadungpoung e tangkom dawkvah, a pabo awh. 9 Sumrui hoi a pākhi awh teh, Babilon siangpahrang koe a thokhai awh. Ahnie a pawlawk teh, Isarel mon dawk bout a cai hoe hah nahan, paungnae im dawk a hruk awh. 10 Nange na manu teh nang hoi na kāvan teh tui teng ung e misurkung patetlah ao. Tui apap dawkvah abu a rung teh a paw moikapap a paw. 11 Kaukkungnaw hane sonron hanelah ka khaw e a kangnaw lah a coung. Abu a rung teh a kang a rasang teh a kamnue. 12 Hatei, lungkhueknae bahu hoi a khoe teh, talai dawk ka rawm e lah ao toe. Kanitholae kahli ni a palek teh a paw kung a ke sak. Hmaipalai hoi kak sak e lah ao toe. 13 Atu teh, tui a ohoe hah ka ke e kahrawngum vah ung e lah ao toe. 14 A kang dawk hoi hmaipalai a tãco teh, koug a kuet, a pawnaw pueng be a ca toe. A kang awm hoe hoi. Kaukkungnaw e sonron hanelah, hethet kalungla doeh, khuinae koe hno hane doeh.

20 A kum sarinae thapa yung panga, hnin hra navah, Isarel kacuenaw ni BAWIPA pacei awh hanelah a tho awh teh, ka hmalah a tahung awh. 2 Hahoi BAWIPA e lawk kai koe a pha teh, 3 tami capa, Isarel kacuenaw hah dei pouh. Ahnimouh koe Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei, Nangmanaw ni kai lawk na pacei hanelah na ka tho awh e na ou. Ka hring e patetlah nangmouh ni na pacei awh hanelah kaawm hoe hah, telah Bawipa Jehovah ni a dei tet pouh. 4 Lawk na ceng mahoe hah na maw, tami capa lawkceng haw, a napanaw panuethonae hah panuek sak awh. 5 Hahoi ahni koe vah, Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei. Isarelnaw ka rawinae hnin koe hoi, Jakop imthung ka rawi e naw koe vah, kut ka dāw totouh Izip ram dawk ahnimouh koe ka kāpanue sak. Ahnimouh koe ka kut hah ka dāw teh, kai heh BAWIPA na Cathut doeh telah ka ti pouh. 6 Hot hnin dawk Izip ram hoi na tãcokhai teh ahnimouh han ram ka hruk pouh e khotui hoi sanutui a lawngnae ram, ram pueng thung dawk ram kahawipoung e ram koe kãenkhai hanelah ka kut ka dāw na hnin dawkvah, 7 ahnimouh koe tami pueng ni na mit hoi na hmu awh e hno panuetho e hah pahnawt awh nateh, Izip ram e meikaphawk hoi kãkhinsak hanh awh. Kai heh BAWIPA na Cathut lah ka o telah ka dei. 8 Hateiteh kai hah na taran awh. Ka lawk ngai awh hoe hah. Tami pueng e a mithmu vah hno panuetho e hai pahnawt awh laipalah hottelah hoi a lathueng vah ka lungkhueknae hah kamnue sak hanelah Izip ram thung roeroe vah, ka rabawk payon han na ou telah ka ti. 9 Hateiteh, a onae Jentelnaw e a mithmu vah, ka min a pathoe thai awh hoe hah nahan,

ka kãroe teh, Izip ram hoi ahnimouh tãcokhai hanelah ahnimaie mithmu vah ka panue sak. 10 Hatdawkvah, Izip ram tãco takhai hanelah, ka dei teh kahrawngum vah ka kãenkhai. 11 Ka phung lam hah ka poe teh, ka lawkcengnae ka hmu sak, hot hah tami ni tarawi pawiteh hottelah hoi a hring awh han. 12 Hothloilah kai BAWIPA heh ahnimouh kathoungsakkung doeh tie a panue thai awh nahan, ka sabbath hai maimae rahak vah mitnout lah ka poe. 13 Hateiteh, Isarel imthungnaw teh kahrawng vah kai na taranlahoi taran a thaw awh. Ka phunglawknaw hah tarawi awh hoe hah. Ka lawkcengnae tarawi vaiteh hringnae lah kaawm hane hah a pahnawt awh. Kaie sabbath hai puenghoi a tapoe awh. Hottelah hoi kahrawngum vah ahnimouh he pahma hanelah ka lungkhueknae ka rabaw sin mahoe hah na ou, telah a ka ti. 14 Ka tãcokhai lahun nah, mit hoi kahmawtnaw e hmalah ka raphoe hoe hah nahan, ka mit kãkaram lahoi ka kãroe. 15 Hottelah hoe hpawiteh, kahrawngum vah ka poe e khotui hoi sanutui a lawngnae, ram pueng hlah kahawipoung e ram daw kãenkhai mahoe telah ka kut ka dāw totouh ka ti. 16 Ka lawkcengnae a pahnawt awh teh, ka phunglawknaw hah tarawi awh hoe hah. Kaie sabbath hah a tapoe awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, a lungthin teh meikaphawk koelah pou a kamlang awh. 17 Hateiteh, he pahma hoe hah nahanelah, ka mit a pasai teh kahrawngum hai he ka raphoe hoe hah. 18 Hatei, kahrawngum vah a catounnaw koe, na mintoenaw e phunglawknaw hah, tarawi awh hanh, a lawkcengnae hai pãkuem awh hanh, hoe hpawiteh a meikaphawk hoi hai kamhnawng awh hanh. 19 Kai teh BAWIPA na Cathut lah ka o, ka phunglawknaw tarawi awh nateh, ka lawkcengnae hah pãkuem awh nateh dawn awh. 20 BAWIPA na Cathut lah ka o tie na panue thai awh nahanelah, kaie sabbath hah tarawi awh nateh, maimae rahak vah mitnoutnae lah ao han telah ka ti. 21 Hatei, a catounnaw taran a thaw awh teh, ka phunglawk tarawi laipalah, lawk ka dei e tami ni kãhruetuet lahoi a sak teh, a hring nahanelah kaawm e hah tarawi hanelah pãkuem awh hoe hah. Kaie sabbath hai a tapoe awh. Kahrawngum vah kaie lungkhueknae kamnue sak hane lahoi ahnimaie lathueng vah ka lungkhueknae hah ka rabaw sin payon han na ou, telah ka ti. 22 Hatei, ka kut ka hno teh, ka tãcokhai lahun nah kahmawtkung miphunnaw mithmu vah, pãmit lah o hoe hah nahan, ka min kecu daw kãkãroe. 23 Hothloilah miphunnaw koe vah, ahnimouh kãkayei sak vaiteh, ram tangkuem daw kãkayei sak han telah kahrawngum vah kut ka dāw totouh ka dei toe. 24 Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka lawkcengnae tarawi awh laipalah, ka phunglawknaw noutna awh hoe hah. Kaie sabbath hah a tapoe awh teh, a na mintoenaw e meikaphawk koelah a kangvaw awh. 25 Hatdawkvah, a hring thai awh hoe hah nahan lawkcengnae hoi phunglam kahawihoe hah kai ni hai ka poe van. 26 A camin pueng hmai daw thueng hanelah, phung lah a tawn awh e thuengnae kecu daw ahnimouh phurinbenpaha lah ka o sak teh, BAWIPA lah ka o tie a panue thai awh nahan, ahnimouh kãkhin sak telah ati. 27 Hatdawkvah, tami capa, Isarel imthung koe lawk dei nateh, ahnimouh koe Bawipa Jehovah ni

hettelah a dei, kai koe yuemkamcuhoeh lah a onae dawk hai na mintoenaw ni na dudam awh rah. **28** Ahnimouh poe hane ka kut ka dâw teh, thoe ka bo e ram hoi ka thokhai toteh, mon hoi thingbu ka rung poung a hmu awh nah tangkuem vah, thuengnae a poe awh teh, lungkhuek sak hanelah kaawm e hmaisawi thuengnae naw hah a poe awh. Hmutui hai hote hmuen koe a thueng awh teh, nei thuengnae hai a awi awh. **29** Kai ni ahnimouh koe ouk na ceinae hmuenrasang hah bang nama telah ka ti, hottelah hoi sahnin totouh bamah telah ati. **30** Hatdawkvah Isarel imthungnaw koevah dei haw, Bawipa Jehovah ni telah a dei, na mintoenaw patetlah mahoima kâkhinsak teh panuettho e lam koelah na kâyawt awh nahoehmaw. **31** Bangkongtetpawiteh, na hmu awh na thueng awh toteh, na canaw hmai dawk na phum awh teh, sahnin totouh na meikaphawknaw dawk na kâkhinsak awh hoeh na maw, hottelah nangmanaw ni pouknae na hei awh hanelah ao na maw. Oe Isarel imthungnaw kai ka hring e patetlah na pacei awh hanelah kai kaawm hoeh telah Bawipa Jehovah ni a dei. **32** Maimouh tengpam e Jentelnaw hoi Jentelnaw patetlah thing hoi talung bawk hanelah doeh telah na lungthin hoi na ti awh han eiteh, khoeroe coung thai mahoe. **33** Kai ka hring e patetlah thaonae kut hoi, kut dâw nah laihoi, lungkhueknae kamnue sak e laihoi, na uk awh han, telah Bawipa Jehovah ni ati. **34** Miphunnaw thung hoi na tâcokhai han, na kâkayeinae ram thung hoi thaonae kut hoi kutdawnae hoi, lungkhueknae, ka rabawk vaiteh bout na pâkhueng han. **35** Kahrawngkadi kaawm e koevah, na kâenkhai awh vaiteh, haw vah ka mithmu lah lawk na ceng awh han. **36** Izip ram kingdinae koe na mintoenaw lawk ka ceng e patetlah nangmouh koehai ka sak han telah Bawipa Jehovah ni ati. **37** Sonron rahim vah na ceisak awh teh, lawkkamnae kateknae a rahim na ceikhai awh han. **38** Nangmouh thung hoi tarankathawnaw hoi kai taranlahoi kâeknae hah a onae ram koe hoi ka tâcokhai vaiteh, ka thoung sak han. Hateiteh, Isarel ram dawk kâen awh mahoe. Hottelah BAWIPA lah ka o tie a panue awh han. **39** Nangmouh hai Oe Isarel imthungnaw, Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei. Ka lawk na ngai awh hoeh nahane pawiteh, atuhoi hai namamae meikaphawk lengkaleng bawk awh yawkaw, hatei kathounge ka min heh na poehno awh e laihoi, meikaphawknaw hno e laihoi na khin sak awh mahoe. **40** Bangkongtetpawiteh, kaie mon kathoung, Isarel a rasangnae mon dawkvah, hawvah Isarel imthungnaw hoi ram thung e pueng, hote ram dawk kaie thaw a tawk awh han toe. Hatdawkvah, ahnimae lathueng ka lung ahawi han. Hawwah, na poehno e hoi na thuengnae hoi na ya awh e hno pueng hah ka dâw han. **41** Miphunnaw thung hoi, na tâco sak awh toteh, ram tangkuem hoi na kâkayeinae thung hoi, bout na pâkhueng awh toteh, hmutui patetlah na dâw awh han. Miphunnaw e a mithmu vah nangmouh koe ka thoungnae a kamnue han toe, telah Bawipa Jehovah ni a dei. **42** Isarel ram na mintoenaw koe ka kut ka dâw teh, thoe ka bo e laihoi ka kam e thung vah na kâenkhai awh navah, BAWIPA lah ka o e hah na panue awh han. **43** Hawwah, na hringnuen hoi

na tawk sak awh e na kâkhinsaknae pueng hah, na panue awh vaiteh, hawihoeahnae na sak awh e pueng dawk, namamae na mithmu roeroe vah na kâpanuet awh han. **44** Oe Isarel imthungnaw nangmae na yonae naw, nangmouh na thoene na tawksaknae, kai ni nangmouh lawk na ceng mahoe. Ka min kecu dawk nangmae lathueng ka sak toteh, BAWIPA lah ka o tie nangmouh ni na panue awh han, telah Bawipa Jehovah ni ati. **45** Hothloilah, BAWIPA e lawk kai koe a pha teh, **46** tami capa, akalah kangvawi haw, akalae taranlahoi dei haw, akalae ratu taranlahoi dei haw. **47** Akalae ram dawk kaawm e ratu koe patuen na dei pouh hane teh, BAWIPA e lawk thai haw, Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei, khenhaw! nang dawk hmai ka patawi vaiteh, na thung e thing kahring pueng hoi thingke pueng hai be a kak han, ka kang e hmai roum mahoe, a ka laihoi atunglah totouh, kai na ka taran pueng hah be a kak awh han. **48** Moithangnaw ni kai BAWIPA heh hmai katâcawtsakkung doeh tie hah a hmu awh vaiteh, hmai roum mahoe ati, telah tet pouh telah ati. **49** Hottelah kai ni Aiyoe! Bawipa Jehovah, bangnue rumramnae doeh a dei na tet payon vaih telah ka ti.

21 BAWIPA e lawk kai koe bout a pha teh, **2** tami capa Jerusalem koe lah na minhmai hrueng haw, kathounge hmuen koe lah taranlahoi lawk hah dei haw. Isarel ram taranlahoi lawk hah pâpho haw. **3** Isarel ram koevah, BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei. Khenhaw! nang teh na taran, a tabu dawk e tahloi ka rayu vaiteh, nangmouh thung e tamikalan hoi tamikathout hoi ka pâmit han. **4** Bangkongtetpawiteh, nangmouh thung e tamikalan hoi tamikathout ka pâmit han. Hatdawkvah, atunglah hoi akalae moithang pueng taranlahoi kaie tahloi a tabu dawk hoi ka rayu vaiteh, **5** Kai BAWIPA ni tahloi a tabu dawk hoi ka rayu tie moithang pueng ni a panue thai nahan, bout ka raseng mahoe toe, telah ati. **6** Hatdawkvah, nang tami capa hramki na teh lung ka rek lah ahnimae hmaitung vah pou hram haw. **7** Bangkongmaw na cingou telah ati awh navah, nang ni kai teh kamthang lawk kecu dawk, ka cingou, a tho han a hnai toe, tamipueng ni puenghoi a taki awh teh a kut pueng a tha a youn awh han. A lung a pout awh vaiteh, a khokpakhunaw hai a tui lah kamyawt han. Hote hno teh a tho lahun tie a kong hah Bawipa Jehovah ni lawk a poe e a kuep sak han tie hah bout dei haw telah ati. **8** Laihoi BAWIPA e lawk kai koe bout a pha teh, **9** tami capa lawk dei nateh, hettelah BAWIPA ni a dei tahloi, tahloi, kahranpoung e lah o teh loukloukkaang sak toe. **10** Takithopoung e kâtheinae o sak hanelah, hransak e lah ao teh, sumpapalik e patetlah a ang hanelah, ka ta e doeh. Nawmnae sak awh han rah na ou. Thingnaw pueng ni banglahai na noutna hoeh e patetlah ka capa e sonron ni na dudam. **11** Hno thai nahanelah hran sak hanelah a poe toe. Hete tahloi heh kathetkung hane kut dawk poe hanelah hransaknae hoi loukloukkaang sak toe. **12** Tami capa kap nateh hram haw, bangkongtetpawiteh, taminaw hah taran e lah ao vaiteh, Isarel bawinaw pueng taran e lah ao han. Taki ka tho e tahloi hoi ka taminaw hah taran e lah ao. Hatdawkvah, na phai hah raturum. **13**

Bangkongtetpawiteh, hethateh tanouknae doeh. Tahloi ni sonron patenghai dudam pawiteh, bangtelah han ne. Sonron hah awm mahoeah toe telah BAWIPA ni a dei. **14** Hatdawkvah, nang tami capa lawk pâpho haw, na kut hah tambei haw, due thainae tahloi hah vai thum touh palik. Theinae tahloi ni amamae rakhan tangkuem ouk ka kâen e, tami a tha ka sai e hah a kalup awh. **15** Lungthin karawknaw, a rawknae hoe apap nahanelah, kahran e tahloi takhang tangkuem koevah, ka hruek toe. Aiyo! sumpapalik e patetlah a ang, duenae tahloi. **16** Aranglah kamlang nateh bouk nateh kâroesak. Avoilah kamlang nateh kâroesak haw, hahoi hmalah hoiahv bouk haw. **17** Kai ni hai ka kut ka tambei vaiteh, ka kuep sak mingming han. Ka lungkhueknae kai BAWIPA ni hetheh ka dei toe ati tet pouh telah ati. **18** BAWIPA e lawk kai koe bout a pha teh, **19** tami capa Babilon siangpahrang tahloi a cei nahanelah, lamthung kahni touh sak. Hote lamthung kahni touh e teh, ram buet touh koeohi a tâco han. Lam a kâphinae dawk hmuen buet touh rawi nateh, khopui koelah ceinae longkha lah sak haw. **20** Lamthung hah Ammonnaw kho Rabah hoi tahloi a tâco thai nahan sak nateh, Judah ram a lungui e Jerusalem kalupnae hai sak haw. **21** Bangkongtetpawiteh, cungpam rayu hanelah Babilon siangpahrang teh lamthung kahni touh a kâcunae koe a kangdue, palanaw mak a kalawt teh, Terah meikaphawk lawk a pacei, a thin hah a khet. **22** Cungpam a rayunae koe a rang lae kut dawk Jerusalem hah a kamnue. Rapan raphoenae hoi tarantuknae hramkinae a pawlawk takhang koe tumdum e rapan raphoe nahane monrui paten hane hoi tungdumnae sak hane hoi, **23** ahnimouh hoi lawkkamnae kasakkungnaw e hmaitung vah, kalanhoehe cungpam rayunae patetlah ao. Hateiteh la e lah ao thai nahan, a payonnae a pahnim hoeah nahan a thokhai han. **24** Hatdawkvah, Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei, na payonnae hah pahnim hoeah nahanelah na sak kecu dawk, kâlawk na eknæ a kamnue. Hottelah na sak awh e hnonaw pueng dawk na yonnae pou a kamnue teh, pahnim hoeah e lah na o dawkvah, kut dawk man e lah na o awh han. **25** Hahoi nang Israel kahrawikung, ka kamhnawng e, na yonnae rektapnae hnin roeroe a pha toe. **26** Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei, kahrawikung e lupawh teh tâkhawng pouh nateh, bawilukhung hai tâkhawng pouh. Hethateh, ama boiboe lah mahoeah, kârahnoumnaw hah tawmrasang awh nateh, tawmrasang e hah kârahnoum sak awh. **27** Bungling lah ka bang han, bungling lah ka bang han, bungling lah ka bang han. Katawknung a tho hoehroukrak hot teh awm mahoeah, hothateh ama koevah ka poe han telah ati. **28** Hahoi nang tami capa, lawk dei haw. Hettelah dei, Bawipa Jehovah ni Ammon miphun kong hoi a pathoenae kong dawk, hettelah a dei. Tahloi tahloi rayu e lah ao toe. Tami theinae hoi kahmasaknae dawkvah sumpapalik e patetlah a ang sak toe. **29** Kamnueaen kaphawk na hmu sak teh tahloi teh tamikayon due hanelah, a hmâ ka cat e, a yonnae hnin a poutnae a pha hane, a lahuennaw dawk na cuek han ati navah laithoe doeh a dei awh. **30** Na tahloi hah a tabu dawk pâseng, nang

na tâconae hmuen, na khenae roeroe koevah, nange na kong lawk ka ceng han. **31** Ka ngaihoeah hah na lathueng vah ka awi vaiteh, ka lungkhueknae hmai lah na lathueng vah ka patawi han, tami a nuen ka mathout raphoe kathoumpoung e kut dawk na raphoe han. **32** Hmai lah patawi hanelah na o vaiteh, ram lungui vaihma thi hah a lawng han. Pou panue e lah na awm mahoeah toe, bangkongtetpawiteh, kai BAWIPA ni ka dei toe tet pouh telah ati.

22 Hothloilah, BAWIPA e lawk hah kai koe a pha teh, **2** nang tami capa, thi ka Palawng e khopui lah lawk na ceng hah na maw, Bokheiyah panuet a thonae naw hah panuek sak. **3** Ahnimouh koe Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei. Amae tueng roeroe navah thipalawngnae khopui atueng a pha nahanelah, amahoima kâkhinsak hanelah meikaphawk hah a sak. **4** Tami hringnae na thei e lahoi yonpen e lah na o teh meikaphawk na sak e dawkvah na kâkhinsak. Namae na hnin na hnai sak teh, na kum apoutnae meimei a pha toe. Hatdawkvah, miphunnaw na pathoenae hoi ram pueng ni dudam e lah na o sak han. **5** Na tengpam e taminaw hoi lamhla e taminaw ni pathoenae hoi pacekpahleknae hoi ka kawi e patetlah na panukhai han. **6** Khenhaw! Isarel ukkungnaw ni nangmouh thi Palawng hanelah a thaonae rip a hno awh. **7** Nangmouh thung manu na pa hah a dudam awh teh, nangmae rahak alouke miphun khok hoi a coungroe awh teh, nangmouh dawk e nara hoi lahmai hah banglahai noutna awh hoeah. **8** Nang ni kaie thoungnae naw banglahai noutna hoeah e lah na sak toe. Kaie sabbath hninnaw na tapoe toe. **9** Namamouh thung e tami thipalawng han na ngai teh, thuengnae moi, tami tangawn ni a ca awh, hno kathout ka sak e ao awh. **10** Nangmouh thung dawk a na pa e yu hah caicinae na ramuk awh hoeah. Kampheng lahun e napui hai a yonkhai awh toe. **11** Nangmouh thung dawk tami tangawn ni amae imri yu koe panuetho e hno a sak awh toe, a langa a kamhnawngkhai awh toe, tangawn ni a tawncanu, a na pa e canu hah a pacekpahlek awh. **12** Nangmouh thung dawk tami theinae han lah tadawngghno hai na la awh, apung na ca teh, tangka na cawi awh, imri e hnopai na lawp awh. **13** Hatdawkvah, nama ni na pâkhueng e hnopai namamouh thung dawk thi na Palawng e kecu dawk kai ni kut ka tambei sin han. **14** Kai ni nang lawk na ceng toteh, na lungthin na cak sak thai han na ou. Na kut kai a tha ao thai han na ou. Kai BAWIPA ni ka dei tangcoung e patetlah ka sak han. **15** Nang hai ram miphun tangkuem koevah, na kâkayei sak han. Hateiteh, na khinnae hah be kahma sak han. **16** Miphunnaw e hmaitung vah mahoima na kâkhinsak. BAWIPA lah ka o tie na panue han ati tet pouh telah ati. **17** BAWIPA e lawk kai koe a pha teh, **18** tami capa Isarel imthung hah kai hanelah sumei lah doeh ao. Ahnimanaw teh sôlêi e, tahmanghmai dawk phum e, rahum paling, rahum pangaw, sum hoi ngunei patetlah doeh ao awh. **19** Hatdawkvah Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei. Ei rumram lah na o awh dawkvah, khenhaw! Jerusalem kho lungui na pâkhueng awh. **20** Ngun, rahum paling, rahum pangaw,

sum, nonlawk naw hmai patawi sin teh a tui lah kamyawt hanelah, thawngnae dawk khuk papawp e patetlah kai teh ka lung puenghoi a khuek teh, nangmouh teh kho lungui vah na pâkhueng awh vaiteh, atui lah na kamyawt sak han. **21** Atangcalah na pâkhueng awh vaiteh, kaie ka lungkhueknae hmai, ka patawi vaiteh, nangmouh teh kho thung atui lah na kamyawt awh han. **22** Ngun thawngnae dawkvah atui lah kamyawt e patetlah nangmanaw teh kho thung vah atui lah na kamyawt awh vaiteh, kai BAWIPA ni nangmae lathueng vah, kaie ka lungkhueknae ka awi toe tie hah na panue awh han telah ati. **23** BAWIPA e lawk kai koe a pha teh, **24** tami capa ahni koe dei pouh nang teh, lungkhueknae ahni dawk kho ka rak hoeh e, khotui hah ka dawp hoeh e ram lah ao. **25** Hote ram dawkvah, profetnaw teh a kâyouk awh toe. Ka huk ni teh moi ka kei e sendek patetlah taminaw a ca awh. Hno kuemnae hoi aphu kaawm e hnopainaw a lawp awh toe. Khothung vah lahmawna moikapap lah ao sak awh. **26** Ahnimae vaihmanaw ni hai kaie kâlawk a ek awh teh, kaie a thoungnae hmuen hai a khinsak awh. Kathounge hoi kathounghoehoe hoi kapek awh hoeh. Kathounge hoi kathounghoehoe mak kâkalawtsak awh, kaie sabbath hnin hai a kâpahnim sak awh. **27** Kahrawikungnaw ni hai moi ka kei e Asuinaw patetlah ram thung ao awh teh, kamsoumhoehoe apung a tawng awh teh, tami hringnae a thei awh. **28** Ahnimae profetnaw ni thungpangaw a hluk awh teh, kaphawk e kamnuenae hah a hmu awh. Laithoe lahohi cungpam a rayu pouh awh. BAWIPA ni banghai a dei hoeh nakunghai, Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei, telah ouk ati awh. **29** Khocanaw hai rektapnae tahloi hoi a tuk awh, ka roedengnaw hah pacekpahleknae Jentelnaw hai kahawihoehe lahohi a pacekpahlek awh. **30** Ram hah ka raphoe hoeh nahan, rapan ka sak hane hoi ram e a yueng lah kai han e ka kangdout hanelah ahnimouh koe ka tawng, hatei ka hmawt hoeh. **31** Hatdawkvah, ka lungkhueknae teh ahnimae lathueng ka rabawk teh, ka lungkhueknae hmai hoi ka sawi. A hringnae hoi kamcu lah ahnimae lathueng ka pha sak e doeh telah Bawipa Jehovah ni a dei, tet pouh telah ati.

23 BAWIPA e lawk kai koe bout a pha teh, **2** tami capa napui e ca roi kahni touh **3** Izip ram vah a kâyo roi teh, a nawca hoi a kâyo roi toe, hatdawkvah a sanu hah a pânam pouh awh teh, a tanglanae banglahai noutna awh hoeh. **4** Kacuehnawn e min teh Oholah, a nawngaha teh Oholibah doeh. Kaie lah ao awh teh napui tongpa hah a khe awh. A min lah Oholah teh Samaria tami doeh, Oholibah teh Jerusalem doeh. **5** Oholah teh kaie lah ao hnukkhu a kâyo teh, a lungpataw e a imri Assiria teh a noe. **6** Hnipaling hoi kamthoup e ukkung hoi lawkcengkungnaw, a pahren e thoundounnaw, Marangransanaw marangnaw dawk kâcuinaw hah, **7** hete Assiria thoundoun kahawi pueng koevah, a kâyo teh a mit hoi a nôe e meikaphawk koevah a kâkhinsak. **8** A nawca hoi a sanu a pânam pou teh a ikhai awh dawkvah, Izip lahohi a kâyo e hah kâhat hoeh. Ahnimouh ni hai a cuk awh nahanelah, a lathueng vah lungkhuek ati nahanelah a hno awh. **9** A

pahren teh mit ni a nôe e, Assiria kut roeroe dawkvah ka man sak. **10** Hetnaw ni caici lah ao nahan angki a rading pouh, a canu hoi a capanaw a la pouh. Ama haiyah tahloi hoi a thei awh teh, napuinaw thung dawk kamthang poung e lah ao. A lathueng vah lawkceng e patetlah a kuep sak. **11** A nawngaha Oholibah ni hetheh a hmu. Hateiteh, a hmau hlak hai noenae hoe a len, a kâyonae hai a hmau hlak vah hoe a nut. **12** Assirianaw e imri ram kaukungnaw hoi, lawkcengkung ngai han kaawm e thoundoun, Marangransanaw marang van kâcuinaw, kahawipoung lah kamthoup e hah a mit hoi a noe. **13** A khin e hah ka hmu, kahni touh hoi lamthung rei kâvan e a dawn awh. **14** Hateiteh, a kâyonae hoe a nut sak teh, tongpa meikaphawk rapan dawk kamnuek e Khaldeannaw e meilam, paling e lahohi kamthoup e, **15** a keng dawk taisawm kâyeng e, a lû dawk a pei lupawk kâmuik e, siangpahrang e mei kounng ka lat e, Khaldean ram a tâconae ram, Babilonnaw patetlah a hmu. **16** Ahnimouh a hmu awh tahma tang a ngai awh teh, ahnimouh koe Khaldean totouh patounenaw a patoun. **17** Babilonnaw hah ahni koevah napui tongpa yonnae ikhun dawk a tho awh teh, a cuknae lahohi a khin sak awh teh, amahoima panuetho e lah be a kangcoung sak awh teh a khin awh. **18** Hottelah hoi a kâyonae a kamnue sak teh, caici lah onae hah a kamnue sak, a hmau ka panuet e patetlah a nawngaha hai ka panuet van. **19** Hatei, a naw lahunnaw Izip ram dawk a kâyo awh e hah pahnim pouh hoeh, hoehoe a kâyo awh. **20** Hahoi kaiphainaw e a tak teh la e tak patetlah a yangtui teh marang e yangtui doeh toe. **21** Hettelah na nawca nah na cuknae, Izipnaw ni na sanu a pânam pouh e hah bout na pouk rah. **22** Hatdawkvah Oe Oholibah, hettelah Bawipa Jehovah ni a dei. Khenhaw! kayonkhaikung, na lungthin hoi na maitheo e hah ka coun vaiteh, a hmuen tangkuem koe hoi ka tho sak vaiteh, na tuk sak han. **23** Babilon, Khaldean, Pekod, Shoa, hoi Koa hoi ahnimouh koe kaawm e Assirianaw hoi, abuemlahoi ngai ka tho poung e thoundoun, ukkung hoi lawkcengkung, bawi hoi tami a min kamthang abuemlahoi marang dawk kâcui laihoi a tho awh han. **24** Tarantuknae puengcang, tarantuknae leng, hoi tamihupui hoi, a tuk awh han. Saiphei kalen kathoung sumluhuemnaw hoi, ahnimouh koe lawkcengnae hah ka poe han. Lawk a ceng awh e boiboe lah nange lathueng a kuep sak han. **25** Nang e lathueng utnae hah kamnue sak e lahohi, ka hring e hah tahloi hoi a due awh han. Na canu na capa naw hoi na lawp awh han, a hring nah thung hmai ni a kak awh han. **26** Na khohna hah na rading pouh awh vaiteh, na kamthouppnae kahawi poung e hah kounng na la pouh awh han. **27** Na cuknae hoi Izip ram hoi na kâyonae hah na kâhat sak han. Hottelah ahnimouh koe lah na mit na hrueng mahoehe toe. Izip ram teh na pâkuem mahoehe toe. **28** Bangkongtetpawiteh, Bawipa Jehovah ni, hettelah a dei khenhaw! na hmuhma poung e, na lungthin dawk hoi na hmuhma e naw kut dawk na man sak han. **29** Na hmuhma katang awh han. Na tawh awh e a pawhiknaw hah, na la pouh awh han. Caici lah na hruet awh han, na kâyonae

caici lah, na cuknae hoi na kâyonae hah kamnue sak e lah ao han. **30** Hete hnónaw heh nange lathueng a pha han. Alouke miphun koehoi na kâyo teh a meikaphawknaw dawk na kâkhinsak dawkvah, **31** na hmau e lamthung na dawn. Hatdawkvah, a neinae manang hah na kut dawk na poe han telah a ti. **32** Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei. Na hmau e a neinae manang kalenpounge thung hoi na nei vaiteh, pacekpahleknae hoi panuikhai e lah na o han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, hote manang dawk moikapap a kâen dawkvah. **33** Yamuhrinae hoi lungmathoenae hoi na kawi vaiteh, kângairunae hoi rawknae, na hmau Samaria e manang hoi he na nei han. **34** Na nei vaiteh be na yawn han. Manang na kâbang sak vaiteh, a sanu hah hawng pouh han, bangkongtetpawiteh kai ni ka dei toe telah Bawipa Jehovah ni a dei. **35** Hatdawkvah Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei. Kâ na poe na hnín teh na kamlang takhai dawkvah, na cuknae hoi na kâyonae phu hah na phu hanelah ao. **36** Hothloilah BAWIPA ni kai koe lawk bout na dei pouh, tami capa Oholah hi Oholibah teh lawk na ceng han na maw. Panuet a thonae hah ahnimouh koe na pâpho han. **37** Bangkongtetpawiteh, a uicuk awh, a thi hah a kut dawk a kâhluk teh, amamae meikaphaw koe a kâyo awh. Kai hanelah a khe e a capanaw hah, ahnimouh koe hmaisawi thueng hanelah a poe awh. **38** Hothloilah kai koe hetheh a sak awh, ahnimouh ni ka min kathoung hah a khin sak awh teh, kaie sabbath hai a tapoe awh. **39** Amamae meikaphaw hanelah a canaw a thei awh hnukkhu, a mamanaw letlang hah, kaie hmuen kathoung kamhnawng sak hanelah a kâen awh. Khenhaw, hettelah ka imthung roeroe vah ouk a sak awh. **40** Hat dueng nahoe rah, kho hlanae koe kaawm e hah a tho nahan lawk na thui awh teh, patoune hah na patoun awh. Khenhaw a tho awh teh, ahnimouh kecu dawk na kamluk teh, na mit dawk puk na hluk teh, aphunphun lah kamthouppnae hoi na kamthoup. **41** Kahawi e tahungnae dawk na tahung teh, a hmalah caboi na hung teh hmuithui hoi satui hah hote hmuen koe na pâhung. **42** A nawmnae lahoi taminaw a hramnae hai ka thai. Alouke taminaw hoi kahrawng hoi rei a tho awh teh, a kut dawk laikaw, a lû dawk kahawipoung e bawilakhungnaw a kâmu, yamu ka parui e hai a thokhai awh. **43** Kai ni ka uicuk tangcoung e napui hah a yonkhai ngai awh han na maw telah ka ti. **44** Kâyawtnaw koe a cei awh toteh, ahnimouh koe mingming doeh a kâen awh. Hottelah ka cuk e napui Oholah hoi Oholibah koe a kâen awh. **45** Hateiteh, tamikalan ni ka uicuk e hoi kaawm e napui hoi ka tami ka thet e napui lawkceng e patetlah lawk a ceng awh han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka uicuk e hoi kaawm e a kâbet. **46** Bangkongtetpawiteh, Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei. Nangmouh taran e lahoi tamiu hah ka coun han. Na lawp awh vaiteh, ka patawpoung lah na katin sak han. **47** Hahoi kamkhueng e tamiu ni talung hoi na dei awh han. Tahloi hoi na bouk awh vaiteh, a canunaw hoi a capanaw a thei awh han. A imnaw hai hmai be a sawi pouh. **48** Napuinaw pueng ni, cuknae hah sak hane nahoe tie a panue thai awh nah, het patetlah cuknae hah ram thung hoi ka pahma han. **49** Namamae

lathueng na cuknae hah a moi na pathung awh vaiteh, meikaphaw yonnae hah na khan awh han. Hahoi kai heh Bawipa Jehovah lah ka o tie na panue awh han telah a ti.

24 A kum tako thapa yung hra hnín hra hnín BAWIPA e lawk kai koe bout a pha teh, **2** tami capa hete hnín sahnín e hnín hah thun haw, hete hnín roeroe dawkvah, Babilon siangpahrang ni Jerusalem tuk hanelah a kamtawng. **3** Taran kathâw e imthung koevah, bangnuenae lawk dei haw. Ahnimouh koe Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei. Hlaam hah khueng haw, hmai patawi sin nateh, a thung vah tui hai hlun haw. **4** A thung vah moituen hrueng nateh, kahawi e moi a tak pueng hah a phai a loung a hru hah kahawicalah kingracet haw. **5** Saringnaw thung dawk e kahawipoung e hah lat nateh, a rahim vah thing kapappoung rahawng, moi hah hlakhlak tangdawk naseh, a hrunaw hah dik hmin naseh. **6** Hatdawkvah Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei. Tami ka thet e khopui, ka tangdawk e moi hlaam ka ekko ni teh kaawm rae hlaam teh a yawthoe. Moituen buet touh hnukkhu buet touh rasat haw. **7** Bangkongtetpawiteh, a palawng e thi hah amae thung ao teh, lungsong van a hruek. Vaiphu hoi ramuk hanelah talai dawkvah a rabawk hoeh. **8** Moipathung hanelah lungkhueknae a tâco thai nahane lahoi ramuk e lah ao hoeh nahan, thipaling e hah lungsong dawk ka awi toe. **9** Hatdawkvah, Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei. Thi ka palawng e khopui teh a yaw a thoe, kai ni hai moikapap lah thing ka rahawng sin han. **10** Hmai sut patawi sin awh nateh, thing moikapap lah rahawng sin awh. Moi hah dik kahmincalah thawng awh, a moi hah katuioung lah a hru pueng hai he kang naseh. **11** Hmai patawi e van hlaam hah ahrawng lah khueng haw. **12** Hmawtcei totouh ka thawng nakunghai, moikapap lah sumei tâcawt mahoe. Hmai ni hai kang thai hoeh. **13** Na kamhnawngnae teh na cuknae lah ao teh, na pâsu ei, na thoung kalawn hoeh dawkvah, na lathueng vah ka lungkhueknae pueng a pha hoehroukrak teh, nâteuk haiyah na kamhnawngnae koehoi thoung sak e lah na awm mahoe toe. **14** Kai BAWIPA ni yo ka dei toe. Ka phat roeroe han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, kai kama ni ka sak han, hnuklah kâhnawn mahoe. Ka pasai mahoe, pankângai mahoe, na hringnuen hoi na tawksak e hoi kamcu lah Bawipa Jehovah ni a dei telah tet pouh telah ati. **15** BAWIPA e lawk kai koe a pha teh, **16** tami capa khenhaw! vaitalahoi na mitket khuektinae hah na takhoe pouh han. Na kângaikâthung mahoe. Na kap hai na kap mahoe. Na mitphi hai bawt mahoe. **17** Arulaho cingou haw. Tamikadout hanelah khui hanh. Luhuem huem nateh, khokkhawm hah khawm haw. Na pahni huem hanh, ka roedengnaw e bu hai cat hanh telah ati. **18** Hottelah amom lah tamimaya koe lawk ka dei teh, tangmin lah ka yu teh a due, amom lah kâ na poe e patetlah ka sak. **19** Tami ni hettelah a sak e heh kaimouh hanelah, bang a ngainae ne, na dei pouh mahoe maw telah ati. **20** Hottelah kai ni ka pathung, BAWIPA e lawk kai koe a pha teh, **21** Isarel imthung koevah dei pouh, Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei. Thai haw, kaie hmuen kathoung, nangmae na thaonae na kâouppnae nangmouh ni na khet han na ngai awh e, na

kâoup e kai ni kakhin sak vaiteh, na canaw hoi hnukkuh lah na cei takhai awh e hah tahloi hoi a due awh han. **22** Kai ni ka sak e patetlah na sak awh van han. Na pahni na huem awh mahoe. Ka roedengnaw e rawca na cat mahoe. **23** Luhuem na lû dawh na huem awh vaiteh, khokkhawm hai na khawm awh han. Khuikanae awh mahoe. Namamae na yonnae dawh na kahmakata awh vaiteh, buet touh hoi buet touh na kâkhuikhai awh han. **24** Het patetlah Ezekiel hah nama hanelah khetsin hanelah awh vaiteh, a sak e patetlah na sak awh van han, heteh e pha toteh, Bawipa Jehovah lah ka o tie na panue awh han telah ati telah ka ti. **25** Hahoi nang tami capa, ahnimae rapanim, konawmnae, bawilenna, mitnoeae, lungradueknae thoseh, na canaw hah kai ni ka pâmit torei teh, **26** hote hnin roeroe navah, ka yawng e hah nang koe tho vaiteh, hothah na thai sak han. **27** Hot hnin torei teh, ka yawng e hoi a kâmo vaiteh, na pahni na ang han, lawk na dei vaiteh, duem na awh mahoe toe, hottelah ahnimouh hane mitnoutnae lah ao vaiteh, BAWIPA lah ka o tie a panue awh han telah ati.

25 BAWIPA e lawk kai koe a pha teh, **2** tami capa Ammonnaw kangdout sin haw, ahnimouh taranlahoi pâpho. **3** Ammonnaw koevah, Bawipa Jehovah e lawk hah thai awh, Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei, hmuen kathoung hah na khin sak lahun navah, Isarel ram taranlahoi, raphoe lah ao lahun nah, Judah imthung hah san lah a hravi navah, hah! telah na ti dawkvah, **4** nang teh Kanîtholae taminaw koe a coe awh hanelah na poe han, nang dawkvah roeae rim a sak awh vaiteh, haw e hmuen koe ao awh han, nange a pawhiik a ca vaiteh, nange maito sanutui a nei awh han. **5** Rabbah kho teh kalauk im lah ka sak vaiteh, Ammon hah saringhunaw a tabonae lah ka coung sak han, hottelaho BAWIPA lah ka o tie a panue awh han. **6** Bangkongtetpawiteh, Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei, Isarel ram thung vah na kut na tambei teh, na khok na pano, a rawknae kong dawkvah, lungthin abuemlah na lunghaw dawkvah, **7** khenhaw! na lathueng vah ka kut ka dawh teh, miphunnaw koe lawphno patetlah na man sak han. Ram pueng koehoi nang teh na thei vaiteh, hote ram dawh hoi koug na pâmit han. Na raphoe vaiteh, BAWIPA lah ka o tie hah na panue han telah ati. **8** Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei, Moab hoi Seir ni khenhaw! Judah imthung teh miphun alouke patetlah doeh ao van telah ati awh dawkvah, **9** khenhaw! Moab khopui e ram, a khopui e khori hah kanceng sak vaiteh, ka lentoe e ram Bethjeshimoth, Baalmeon Kiriathaim naw hah, **10** Ammonnaw hah miphunnaw thung dawh hoi pou panuekhai e lah o hoe hane nahan, Kanîtholae taminaw a coe hane ham hah, Ammonnaw hoi cungtalah ka poe han. **11** Moab ram dawh lawkcengnae hah ka kuep sak vaiteh, BAWIPA lah ka o tie a panue awh han telah ati. **12** Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei. Edom ni Judah imthungnaw taranlahoi moi a pathung teh, a mahmawh lahoi ahnimae lathueng vah, kalenpoung lah yonnae a sak. **13** Hatdawkvah, Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei. Edom lathueng vah, ka kut ka dâw vaiteh, amae thung hoi tami hoi saring he ka raphoe han. Teman kho teh kingdi

sak han. Dedan totouh tahloi hoi a rawp awh han. **14** Ka tami Isarelnaw e kut hoi a moi ka pathungnae hah, ka pha sak han, Edom e lathueng vah ka lungkhueknae hoi ka lungreithainae patetlah a sak awh han. A moipathungnae pawlawk dawh hoi a panue awh han telah Bawipa Jehovah ni a dei. **15** Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei, Filistinnaw ni ayan hoi na maithe awh kecu dawkvah, tami thei nginae lungthin hah tawn laipalah, moipathung awh dawkvah, **16** Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei, khenhaw! Filistinnaw taranlahoi ka kut ka dâw vaiteh, Kherethnaw hah tâkhang teh, tuiupipaling teng e kacawie hah be ka raphoe han. **17** Ka patawpoung e tounnae hoi ka patawpoung lah moi ka pathung han, hot patetlah ahnimae lathueng vah, moi ka pathung torei teh, BAWIPA lah ka o tie hah a panue awh han, telah ati.

26 A kum hlaibun, thapa yung pasuek, hnin pasuek dawkvah, hettelah doeh, BAWIPA e lawk kai koe a pha. Tami capa Taire ni Jerusalem taranlahoi hah! miphunnaw e takhang lah kaawm e a rawk toe khe, kai koe lah a kamlang teh, koug raphoe lah ao vaiteh, kai kama law teh, a cak han telah ati. **2** Tami capa Taire ni Jerusalem taranlahoi hah! miphunnaw e takhang lah kaawm e a rawk toe khe, kai koe lah a kamlang teh, koug raphoe lah ao vaiteh, kai kama law teh, a cak han telah ati. **3** Hatdawkvah, Bawipa Jehovah ni telah a dei, khenhaw! Oe Taire, kai ni na taran, tali ni tuicapa a thaw sak e patetlah nang nama taranlahoi miphun moikapap nang koe ka tho sak han. **4** Taire rapan hah a raphoe awh vaiteh, imrasangnaw hah a raphoe awh han. Ama koehoi vaipuh hah kathoungcalah ka hui pou vaiteh, ka ke e lungsong lah ka coung sak han. **5** Tali lungui e tamlaw yangda rumram nahanelah ao han, bangkongtetpawiteh, kai ni ka dei toe, telah Bawipa Jehovah ni a dei, hottelah miphunnaw hanelah lawphno lah ao awh han. **6** Kahrawngum kaawm e a canu hah tahloi hoi thei e lah ao han, hat toteh, BAWIPA lah ka o tie a panue awh han. **7** Bangkongtetpawiteh, Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei, khenhaw! Taire taranlahoi Babilon siangpahrang Nebukhadnezar, siangpahrangnaw e siangpahrang teh atunglae ram lahoi marang hoi marangransanaw hoi tami moikapap hoi ka thokhai han. **8** Na canu hah kahrawngum vah tahloi hoi a thei awh han. Nang na rungngang nahanelah rapan hah a sak awh vaiteh, nang na tuk nahanelah ravo a sak awh vaiteh, ahnimouh taranlahoi bahlingnaw a sin awh han. **9** Nang e rapannaw avanglah takhang a raphoe nahanelah a sak awh vaiteh, cakâ hoi imrasang hah a raphoe awh han. **10** Kapappoung e marang kecu dawh, vaipuh hoi muen ramuk e lah ao han, raphoe e khopui dawkvah, tami ouk a kâen e patetlah na takhang dawh a kâen awh han, na takhang dawh a kâen awh navah, marangransanaw e pawlawk hoi tarantuknae leng pawlawk dawh rapan rasang hah a kâhuet han. **11** Na lamthungnaw hah marang khoksamen hoi be a katin awh vaiteh, na taminaw hah tahloi hoi a thei awh han. Ka rasang e na rapan hah talai dawh be a rawp awh han. **12** Na tawntanae hah lawphno lah koug a la awh han, na hnopai pueng be a rawk han, na rapan hah a

tip vaiteh, kahawipoung e na im hah a raphoe awh han, na thing, na talung hoi na talai kahawinaw hah tui dawk be a tákhawng awh han. **13** La na sak pawlawk hah ka roun sak vaiteh, na ratoung pawlawk hai e lah aww mahoeoh toe. **14** Ka ke e lungsong lah ka coung sak han, tamlawk yangda hanelah ka coung sak vaiteh, na kangdout sak mahoeoh toe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, kai BAWIPA ni ka dei toe telah Bawipa Jehovah ni a dei. **15** Bawipa Jehovah ni Taire koevah, hettelah a dei, nangmouh koevah kâtheinae ao. A hmâ ka cat e a hram toteh, na rawpnae a pawlawk dawk ramlouknaw hah a kâhuen mahoeoh namaw. **16** Tali dawk e kahrawikungnaw pueng ni a tungkhung dawk hoi a kum awh han, ka sungren poung e a hnicunaw hah a hruek awh vaiteh, a kamthouppnae be a rading awh han. Pâyawnae hah kamthoup awh vaiteh, talai dawk tahung laihoi pou a pâyaw awh han, kângairupoung awh han. **17** Nang khuinae la a phueng awh vaiteh, nang koevah, talai van e a tha ka sai e khopui a min kamthang, tuikathoumnaw khosaknae hah ama hoi a thung kho ka sak pueng, ka cet kaawm e naw ni a bari e khocanaw hoi kakuep e kho, nang teh na rawknae a pataw poung. **18** Na rawpnae ni tuilum pueng koung a kâhuet sak, na kahma hnin vah, talîpui teng e ramnaw be yawng awh han, ati awh han telah ati. **19** Bangkongtetpawiteh, Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei, tami a ohoenna khopui ka rawk e kingdi e khopui lah na coung sak toteh, kadungpoung e tui dawk na bo sak vaiteh, tui moikapap ni na ramuk han. **20** Ayan e tami kadungpoung e tangkom dawk ka cet tangcoung e koevah, na ceisak awh han, talai thung vah, ayan hoi kingdi e kadungpoung e tangkom thung ka cet tangcoung e koevah, hoi na sak han, apihai nangmouh thung vah kho a sak hoeh nahan hoi, taminaw koehoi bawilenna hah na hmu hoeh nahanelah, **21** He na pâmit han, na aww mahoeoh toe, tami ni na ka tawng nakunghai, na hmawt awh mahoeoh toe telah Bawipa Jehovah ni ati.

27 BAWIPA e lawk kai koe bout a pha teh, **2** tami capa, Taire khuinae kalung hah phueng haw. **3** Taire koevah, oe nang tali teng e kho na sak nang, tali tengpam ram moi kapap dawk hno ouk ka yawt e, Bawipa Jehovah ni nang koevah hettelah lawk a dei, Oe nang Taire, meihawinae kuep hoi ka meihawi doeh na ti na ou. **4** Na khori ni tali lungui vah a takhi katang doeh. Nang na kasakkung ni hoe na hawi sak poung doeh. **5** Nang e thingpheknaw pueng teh Seir hmaica thing hoi sak teh, nange long rahim vah Lebanon thing kahawipoung e hah a la awh. **6** Bashan lae kathennaw hoi long mawngnae a sak awh teh, Kittim tuilum hoi a la awh teh, kasaino hoi ratu thing hoi a sak awh. **7** Izip ram dawk pathoup e loukloukkaang e hni a yap awh teh, Elisha tuilum koehoi a la awh e a van khu e hni, kamthim, paling hoi a sak. **8** Nange long kamawngkung Zidon Aravadnaw doeh, Oe Taire nang long kamawngkung hah tami a lungkaangnaw doeh. **9** Gebal kacue hoi kusatkathoum hah nange long kasakkungnaw doeh. Tuipui longnaw hoi, taminaw ni ahnimouh koe e pouknae ouk a hei awh. **10** Nange Taran katukkung na ransahu Persia, Lydia, hoi Libianaw doeh. Bahling hoi

sumluhuem hah a sin awh teh, nang na kaphathoupkung lah a coung. **11** Nange rapannaw dawkvah, na ransahu Aravadnaw hoi a kâcui awh, nange imrasang karingkung Gammadnaw ni bahlingnaw hah rapan petkâkalup lah a bang awh teh, nang na kaphathoupkung lah ao awh. **12** Hnopai moikapap na tawn dawkvah, Taire hah na hno yorankung doeh. na hnopai a ran e lahoi a kutnaw dawk a poe awh. Ngun, sum, samphei, konlawknaw hai, **13** nange hno karankung Javan, Tubal, Mesheknaew teh nange hno yorankung doeh. Rahum hlaam hoi hnopai na tawn nahanelah, na ran pouh awh. **14** Bethtogarmah koehoi marang tarantuknae hoi la hoi na hnopai hah a yoran awh. **15** Nange na hno karankung teh Dedannaw doeh. Tali rai e hmuen tangkuem koe na hno yonae hmuen lah ao. Kasaino hoi Eboni nang koe a yonae hmuen lah ao. **16** Hnopai moikapap na tawn awh dawkvah, Edom teh nang koe kâkuen e lah ao. Emerald talung aphu kaawm e hni paling pathoup e hni, loukloukkaang e, dingyin, âthi talung a yoran awh. **17** Judah hoi Isarel hai nangmouh hoi na yoran awh teh, minnith cai hoi pannang, khotui hoi satui hoi thingtapi hoi a yoran awh. **18** Hnopai moikapap a tawn kecu dawkvah, Damaskas hah nang koe yorankung lah ao. Helbon misurtui hoi tumuen hoi a kâthung awh. **19** Uzal misurtui hah a sin awh teh, na hnopainaw hah a ran awh. Loukloukkaang e sum, nakzik hoi kacing hai a yoran awh e lah ao. **20** Dedan kho teh, marang ka kâcui e ransanaw ni a hno hane kahawipoung e hnopai nang koe a yo awh. **21** Arabia hoi Kebar siangpahrang hah nama koe a yoran lahoi a yo awh. Tuca hoi tutan, hmaetannaw hoi a yoran awh. **22** Sheba hoi Raamah hno kayawtnaw doeh. Hmuitui, kahawipoung e naw hoi talung aphu kaawm e phunkuep hoi sui hoi a yoran awh. **23** Haran, Kannah, Eden, Sheba hno kayawtkungnaw doeh. Assiria hoi Kilmad hno kayawtkung hah nang koe yorannae kasaknaw doeh. **24** Hotnaw niteh, kahawi e hnicu, hninaw hoi pathoup e hni, a em kaawm e hnipai hoi, ka khawpounge tangron vei e, ka khawpounge lah na hno kuemnae dawkvah a hruek awh. **25** Tarshish long hah na hnopai kaphawtkung doeh. Moikapap na pâkhueng teh, tali dawkvah bawilenna hah na hmu. **26** Nange long kamawngkung ni, tali tuicapa dawk a kâenkhai teh, Kanitholae kahli ni tali lungui vah kahmat lah a palek. **27** Nang teh na rak hnin vah, na hnopainaw hoi hno na yonae naw hoi, na long dawk e taminaw long kamawngkung hoi, taminaw hoi kasakkung hno kayawtnaw hoi a ransanaw, nang koe kaawm e hoi a thung kaawm e pueng hoi, tali lungui be na bo awh han. **28** Nange long kamawngnaw a hramnae pawlawk dawkvah, nang koe kaawm e hah a pâyaw awh. **29** Long mawngnae ka kuen e pueng hoi, long dawk e taminaw hoi, tali dawk lam ka patue e pueng hah, a kum awh teh, tuiteng vah a kangdue awh. **30** Nange kong dawk ka thai lah, lawk kakaipounglah lungmathoe laihoi a ka awh han. A lû dawk vaiphu kâphuen awh laihoi, vaiphu dawk a kâkaawk awh han. **31** A samnaw hai a ngaw awh vaiteh, burihni a kâkhu awh vaiteh, lung ka mathout poung lahoi nang hanelah puenghoi a khuika awh han. **32** Talai a lungui karawk e,

khopui Taire kho api kho hoi maw a kâvan. **33** Nang e hnopai pueng teh, talf lam lahoi a ceikhai navah, taminaw a lungtang sak awh, moikapap e hno na hnopai lahoi siangpahrangnaw na bawi sak. **34** Atu teh, nang teh talfi dawkw thoseh, na yo han e hnopainaw hai thoseh, tuicapa e lungui a kâkhoe teh nang koe kaawmnaw pueng be a rak awh. **35** Tuilum e tami pueng teh, hote hno dawkw a kângai a ru awh. Siangpahrangnaw teh, a minhmai a paling awh teh, a pawngmuen rueng a thaw awh. **36** Alouklouke hno kayawtnaw ni nang na pacekpaheknae lawk a dei awh. Nang teh taki na tho poung toe, bout na kamphawng mahoe toe, telah na khui na ka khai awh han, telah a ti.

28 BAWIPA e lawk kai koe bout a pha. **2** Tami capa Taire bawi koevah dei pouh haw, Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei, na lungthin na kâpouk teh, Cathut lah ka o. Talf lungui vah cathut a tahlungnae dawkw ka tahlung telah na ti, hateiteh, tami rumram lah doeh na o, cathut lungthin lah na kâpouk eiteh, cathut nahoe. **3** Thaihaw Daniel hlak na lunganghnaw, nang koe lawk hro thai kawi lah awm hoe. **4** Na lungangnae hoi kho na poukthainae ni na bawi sak teh, na raw bawm dawkvah sui hoi ngun na pâkuem. **5** Ka lentoe poung e na lungangnae hoi na yorannae lahoi, na mek poung teh na tawnta dawkvah na lungthin na kâoup. **6** Hatdawkvah, Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei, cathut lungthin ka sin e lah na kâpouk dawkvah, **7** Khenhaw! takikatho poung e alouke miphunnaw hah nang koe ka patoun han, ahnimouh ni nange lungangnae ka lentoe e hah tahloi hoi a bouk vaiteh, na bawilennae a raphoe han. **8** Ka dungpoung e tangkom thung na pabo awh vaiteh, talf lungui e ro patetlah na due han. **9** Na hringnae ka thet e hmaitung vah, cathut lah ka o na ti han rah na ou, a hmâ na ka paca e kut dawkw teh cathut lah na awm hoe, tami rumram lah doeh na o. **10** Imyinnaw e kut dawkw vuensom ka a hoe e, due e patetlah na due han, bangkongtetpawiteh, lawk yo ka dei toe telah Bawipa Jehovah ni a dei. **11** Hothloilah, BAWIPA e lawk kai koe a pha teh, **12** tami capa Taire siangpahrang khuinae kalungla hah phueng nateh, ahni koevah hettelah Bawipa Jehovah ni a ti, ahawinae ka kuep, lungangnae hoi ka kawi e, kamcupoung e meilam hoi ka kuep, **13** Eden hmuen takha dawkw na o toe, na i dawkw talung apu kaawm e aphunphun hoi na kamthoup. Sardis, topaz, diamon, beril, onyx, jasper, saphir, sarakdin, karbukul, phunphun hoi, sui hoi sak e cecak, vovit, naw haiyah na khe tahma vah nang hane sut rakueng e lah ao toe. **14** Nang teh na karingkung cherubim hoi satui awi e lah na o. Cathut e mon kathoung dawkvah na o sak. hmaito hoi kâvan e talung phukaawm koe na kâhlai. **15** Na khe hnin hoi na yonnae a kamnue hnin totouh, na sak e pueng dawkw na kuep e lah na o, **16** Hatei na hno yorannae a pungdaw teh, hnokathout hoi a kawi, na yorannae dawkw na rawp toe, hatdawkvah, tamikathout patetlah nang hah Cathut e mon dawkw hoi kai ni na hrek toe, karingkung cherubim hmai ka tawkw e talungnaw thung hoi kai ni na raphoe toe. **17** Nang teh na takthai meihawinae kecu dawkw, kâoupnae lungthin na tawn teh, na bawilennae ni, nange lungangnae

teh a raphoe toe. Kai ni nang teh talai totouh na pabo han. Siangpahrangnaw ni nang teh na khet awh teh, a lunghawisak nahanelah ahnimae hmaitung kai ni na hruek han. **18** Nange yonnae teh apappoung dawkvah, hno na yorannae a lanhoeahae ni, na hmuen kathoung hah a kamhnawng sak. Hatdawkvah, na thung hoi hmai a tâco sak. Koung a kak awh teh, na kahmawtnaw ni a mithmu vah vaipuh lah na coung sak. **19** Tamiu thung hoi nang ka panuek e pueng ni parap na khet awh teh, kângairu lahoi na kangdue sin awh. Bout kamnuek mahoe toe telah ati awh. **20** BAWIPA e lawk hah kai koe a pha teh, **21** Tami capa Sidon hah kangdout sin nateh, amae kong hah dei pouh. **22** Hettelah Bawipa Jehovah ni a dei, Oe! Sidon, nang teh na taran, nang dawkvah ka bawilennae ka kamnue sak vaiteh, BAWIPA lah ka onae hah a panue awh han, ahni dawkw lawk ka ceng toteh, kathounge hah ka hmu sak han. **23** Lamthungnaw dawkw thipaling hoi lacik ka pha sak han, hmuen tangkuem tahloi ni hmâ a paca e naw hah, a rawp awh han, hat toteh BAWIPA lah ka o tie a panue awh han. **24** Hottelah, Isarelnaw hanelah, tami ka ruk e pâkhingkung awm mahoe toe. Ahnimae tenggam e kadudamnaw thung hoi runae ka poe hane pâkhing awm mahoe toe. Hahoi kai teh Bawipa Jehovah doeh tie a panue awh han. **25** Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei. Israel imthung hah a kâkayinae ram thung hoi, ka pâkhueng teh ahnimae hmalah miphunnaw e mithmu vah, ka thoungnae hah na hmu sak toteh, Jakop koe ka poe e amamae ram roeroe dawkw kho a sak awh han toe. **26** Hottelah karoumcalah ao awh han, im a sak awh han. Misur takha a sak awh vaiteh, karoumcalah ao awh han, a tenggam e ahnimouh kadudamnaw e a lathueng lawk ka ceng torei teh, kai teh Bawipa Jehovah lah ka o tie a panue awh han telah ati.

29 Kum hra, thapa yung hra, hnin hlaikahni navah, BAWIPA e lawk teh kai koe a pha teh, **2** tami capa Izip siangpahrang Faro taranlahoi kangdout sin nateh ahni hoi Izip ram pueng taranlahoi lawk pâpho haw. **3** Pato nateh Bawipa Jehovah ni a dei e hah dei pouh haw, Izip siangpahrang Faro, tuipui lungui dawkw ka tabawkw e, takikathopoung e khorui, tuipui heh kaie doeh, kama hanelah ka sak e doeh katetkung nang hah na taran. **4** Hateiteh na pâkha dawkw hradang hoi na wavi vaiteh, tuipui dawkw e tanganaw hah nange na lakep dawkw ka kâbet sak han, nange tuipui lungui hoi kai ni ka rasa han, tuipui dawkw kaawm e tanganaw, nange na lakep dawkw ka kâbet sak han. **5** Nang hoi na tuipui dawkw e tanga pueng hah, kahrawngum na ceitakhai vaiteh, kahrawngum vah na bo han, na racawng vaiteh bout na pâkhueng mahoe toe, kahrawng e sarang hoi kalvan e tavanaw e rawka lah na poe han. **6** Isarel imthung hanelah lungpum sonron patetlah ao dawkvah, Izip vah kho ka sak e pueng ni, kai heh BAWIPA lah ka o tie a panue awh han. **7** Kut hoi na man awh navah khoe pouh teh, ahnimae loungnaw pueng na rakhing pouh, nang dawkw a kamngawi awh navah, nang na kâkhoe vaiteh ahnimae a keng na pataw sak. **8** Hatdawkvah, Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei.

Khenhaw! na lathueng vah tahloi ka pha sak vaiteh, tami hoi saringnaw be ka thei han. **9** Izip ram teh tami kingdi lah ao han, hahoi kai teh BAWIPA lah ka o e hah a panue awh han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, tuipui hai kaie lah ao teh, ka sak e doeh, telah ati. **10** Hatdawkvah, kai ni na taran teh, nange tuipui Migdol hoi Syene, Ethiopia khori totouh, Izip ram teh tahloi hoi be ka thei vaiteh kingdi lah ka o sak han. **11** A kum 40 totouh tami cet mahoe. Saring hai cet mahoe, apihai karingkung awm mahoe. **12** Ka rawk e ramnaw dawk Izip ram teh kai ni ka raphoe han, tami kingdinae khonaw dawk a kum 40 touh Izip ramnaw dawk a rawk awh han. Izipnaw hah a ram tangkuem koe kai ni kâkayei sak han. **13** Hateiteh, Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei, kum 40 a pha hnukkhu Izip heh a kâkayeinae koehoi tamihu koehoi ka kaw vaiteh, ka pâkhueng han. **14** Izipnaw hah santoungnae koehoi ka bankhai vaiteh, a onae ram dawk kârahnoum e uknaeram lah ao awh han. **15** Jentelnaw hah bout uk awh mahoe, uknaeramnaw pueng dawk kathoungcalah ao han, alouke miphun lah bout uk sak hoe hahanlah ka rahnoum sak han. **16** Ahnimouh koelah kangvawi e pueng ni a payonnae a kâpanue awh dawkvah, Isarelnaw kâuepkhai poung e lah awm mahoe, hahoi Bawipa Jehovah lah ka o tie a panue awh han. **17** Kum 27, thapa yung pasuek, hnin pasuek nah BAWIPA e lawk kai koe bout a pha teh, **18** tami capa Babilon siangpahrang Nebukhadnezar ni Taire taranlahoi thaw kalenpoung taw hanelah, a ransahu hah a patoun. Tami pueng tampasam a nganae hoi aloungnaw be a kâpin toe, hatei, ama hoi a ransahu ni hai thaw a taw awh e dawk Taire koe hoi a meknae banghai hmawt awh hoe. **19** Hatdawkvah, Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei, khenhaw! Izip ram teh, Babilon siangpahrang Nebukhadnezar koe vah ka poe han, a hnopai moikapap lah a lawp vaiteh, lawphno lah be ao vaiteh, hot teh ransahu e tawkpou lah ao han. **20** Kaie thaw a taw awh dawkvah, Izip ram heh a tawkpou lah ka poe telah Bawipa Jehovah ni ati. **21** Hote hnin navah, Isarel imthung hanelah, ki ka cawn sak han. Ahnimouh koe na pahni ka ang sak han, hottelah hoi BAWIPA lah ka o tie hah a panue awh han telah ati.

30 BAWIPA e lawk kai koe bout a pha teh, **2** tami capa lawk dei haw, Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei, Aiyo! hote hnin hanelah hram haw. **3** Hote hnin a hnai toe. BAWIPA e hnin a hnai toe. Khopâuinae hnin, miphunnaw rawpnae hnin, **4** Izip lathueng vah tahloi a pha vaiteh, Ethiopia lathueng vah, lungtangponae hnin a pha han. Izip vah thei e naw a rawp toteh, a taminaw koun la pouh vaiteh, adu ungnaw be raphoe pouh han. **5** Ethiopia, Put hoi Lud ka kambawng e tamihu pueng, Khubnaw, kâhuiko e khocanaw pueng teh Izipnaw hoi tahloi hoi reirei a due awh han. **6** BAWIPA ni hettelah a dei, Izip ram ka dounrouk nakunghai a rawp vaiteh, a due han. Izip ram thasainae a bawilenna a pout han. Migdol hoi Syene totouh, tahloi hoi be a due awh han, telah Bawipa Jehovah ni a dei. **7** Ka rawk e ramnaw dawk buet touh e lah ao han. Kingdi e khopuinaw dawk Izip khonaw hai a bawk awh han. **8** Izip ram dawk hmai ka

tâco sak vaiteh, kabawmkungnaw be ka raphoe toreih teh, BAWIPA lah ka o tie a panue awh han. **9** Hot hnin navah, ka kâhruetcuethoe e Ethiopianaw, kâran sak hanelah, kai koehoi patounenaw teh amamae long hoi a cei awh han. Izip ram e hnin patetlah lungthin reithainae hah ahnimae a lathueng a pha han, khenhaw! atu a pha lahun. **10** Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei. Babilon siangpahrang Nebukhadnezar e kut hoi Izip taminaw pueng be ka thei han. **11** Ram raphoe hanelah, ama hoi a san miphunnaw koe takikathopoung e hah pha sak e lah ao han, Izip lathueng vah tahloi palik awh vaiteh ram teh tami ro hoi a kawi sak awh han. **12** Hahoi tuipui hah ka hak sak vaiteh, ram teh tamikayonnaw koe ka yo han. A ram hoi a thung e kaawm pueng hah miphunnaw e kut hoi be ka raphoe han, kai BAWIPA ni ka dei toe telah ati. **13** Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei, meikaphawk hai ka raphoe han, Noph hoi meikaphawk hah ka pâmit han, Izip ram dawk Baw roeroe awm mahoe toe, Izip ram dawk taki lungpuenna hah ka o sak han. **14** Pathros hah kai ni ka raphoe han, Zoan vah hmai ka tâco sak vaiteh, No kho dawk lawkcengnae ka kuep sak han. **15** Izip kalupnae Sin kho lathueng vah, ka lungkhueknae ka kamnue sak vaiteh, No khocanaw hah be ka thei han. **16** Izip ram dawk hmai ka tâco sak han, Sin kho teh, kângai mathoe awh han. No kho hai be a tip han. Noph kho teh, hnintangkuem a kângairu han. **17** Aven kho hoi Pibeseth thoundounnaw hah tahloi hoi a due awh han. Hete khopuinaw hah san lah a ceikhai awh han. **18** Izip tahroe hah ka khoe vaiteh, a kâoupkhai e a thasainae hah ka pout sak navah, Taphanhes vah khodai nah kho a hmo han. Khopâui vaiteh kho thung e canunaw teh san lah a man awh han. **19** Hettelah Izip ram vah lawkcengnae hah ka kuep sak han, hottelah kai teh BAWIPA lah ka o tie a panue awh han telah ati. **20** Kum hlaibun, thapa yung pasuek, hnin sari hnin BAWIPA e lawk kai koe a pha teh, **21** Tami capa Izip siangpahrang Faro e a kut hah ka khoe pouh toe. Khenhaw! tahloi patuethai totouh, bout a thasai nahanelah, tâsi hluk teh bout kawm mahoe toe. **22** Hatdawkvah, Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei. Khenhaw! Izip ram Faro hah ka taran. Kâkhoe tangcoung e a kut hah a hawinae koelae hai bout ka khoe han, hahoi a kut dawk e tahloi hah a kut dawk hoi ka bo sak han. **23** Izipnaw hah miphunnaw rahak hoi kâkayei sak vaiteh, ram tangkuem koe ka yawng sak han. **24** Babilon kut hah a thasai sak vaiteh, a kut dawk tahloi ka sin sak han. Faro e kut teh ka khoe pouh han. Siangpahrang hmalah, ahni teh due hane patetlah a hmâ ka cat e patetlah a hram han. **25** Babilon siangpahrang e a kut a thasai sak vaiteh, Faro e kut teh be a kamyai han. Babilon siangpahrang e kut dawk tahloi ka poe vaiteh, Izip ram taranlahoi a palik navah, kai teh BAWIPA lah ka o tie hah a panue awh han. **26** Izipnaw hah miphunnaw thung hoi kâkayei sak vaiteh, ram tangkuem koe koun ka pâlei han, hahoi BAWIPA lah ka o tie hah a panue awh han, telah ati.

31 Kum hlaibun, thapa yung thum, hnin pasuek nah BAWIPA e lawk kai koe a pha teh, **2** tami capa, Izip siangpahrang Faro hoi tamihunaw koe dei pouh. Na

bawilennae a len teh, api hoi maw na kâvan, **3** Assiria na meihawi teh, a bu ka rung e a kang, ka rasang e hmuen, ratu a tâhlip kahawie, akangnaw hoi ka kuep e a som kaawm e Lebanon doeh. **4** Tui kathounge ni ahni teh a rounge sak teh, talai thung e tui ni a rasang sak teh a ungnae hmuen petkâkalup lah ka lawng e palang ni a lawng sin teh, ram dawk e thing pueng a kaww nahanelah a lawng sak. **5** Hot patetlah kahrawngum e thingnaw hah ka tapuet lah a rounge teh, hoehoe a rasang, akangnaw a rounge teh a saw awh, tui moikapap hoi a kaww e doeh. **6** Kalvan e tava pueng ni a kangnaw dawk a tabu a tuk awh. Kahrawngum e saringnaw ni a kangnaw e a rahim vah a ca khe awh. Hote thingkung a tâhlip dawkvah, kalenpounge miphunnaw pueng khosak awh. **7** Hottelah, tui apapnae hmuen koe a tangpha a pabo dawkvah, a len teh, a kangnaw a saw teh, a meihawinae hoi a kuep. **8** Cathut e takha dawk Sidar thingnaw ni hote thingkung teh ngue thai awh hoeh. Hmaica thing hoi Aramonkung naw hai hot patetlah a kang hoi kuep awh hoeh. Cathut e takha dawk e thingkung buet touh ni hote thingkung ka phat e awm hoeh. **9** Eden hmuen Cathut e takha dawk kaawm e thingkungnaw teh hote thingkung hah a ut awh totouh, a kang apap e lahoi ahnie meihawinae kai ni ka poe. **10** Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei, hote Sidar thing teh, a rasangpounge teh a kangnaw hai tâmai totouh a pha dawkvah, a lungthin a kârasang. **11** Miphunnaw dawk bahu a len teh, ka patawpounge lah lawkcengkung e a kut dawk kai ni ka poe toe. Ahni ni a sak e hno kecu dawk ka hrek han. **12** Miphunnaw thung dawk hoi taki ka tho pounge e naw ni a tâtueng awh vaiteh, a tâkhawng awh han. Mon dawk thoseh, tanghling dawk thoseh, a kangnaw be a bo han. Hote ram dawk tui lawngnae ravo dawk a kangnaw be ka khoe han. Talai tami pueng a tâhlip dawk hoi a tâco awh vaiteh, a ceitakhai awh han. **13** Kalvan e tavanaw hoi kahrawngum e saringnaw teh ka kâkhoe e a kangnaw van ao awh han. **14** Bangkongtetpawiteh, tui teng vah kaawm e thingkungnaw thung dawk a rasangnae a kâoupkhai hoeh nahane doeh. Talai rahim a rahnoumnae tangkom thung hoi, ka kum e tami capanaw koe cei hanelah, duenae be a kâman sak e lah ao toe. **15** BAWIPA Jehovah ni hettelah a dei, ahni teh duenae kho koe a ceinae hnin dawk kadungpounge e hmuen koe, ahni hanelah rohni hoi ka khu han, tuipui kaman teh, ka lenpounge e tuipui ka ban sak, ahni teh Lebanon hanelah rohni ka kho sak teh, kahrawngum e thing pueng ahni kecu dawk a lung a pout awh. (Sheol h7585) **16** A rawpnae a pawlawk dawk, miphun hoi ka pâyaw sak teh, tangkom thung ka kum tangcounge e naw koe sheol ka pabo hnin vah, Eden thing pueng Lebanon thing kahawinaw hoi tui ka net e pueng hah talai rahim vah karoumcalah ao awh. (Sheol h7585) **17** Tahloi hoi thei e koe, ahnimouh hai sheol koe lah a kum awh van teh, miphunnaw koe a tâhlip rahim kho ouk kasaknaw a thasainae kutnaw hoi, (Sheol h7585) **18** Eden thingnaw thung dawk, bawilennae hoi lentoenae dawk apimaw nang patetlah kaawm. Hateiteh, Eden thingnaw

hoi adungpounge koe tâkhawng e lah na o han, hetheh Faro hoi a tamihupuinaw doeh, telah BAWIPA ni a dei.

32 Kum hlaikahni, thapa yung hlaikahni, hnin pasueknae dawk BAWIPA e lawk kai koe a pha teh, **2** tami capa Izip siangpahrang Faro khuinae kalungla hah phueng haw, ahni koe, miphunnaw dawk hoi sendektanca patetlah kaawm e, talî dawk kaawm e, tangapui, khori patetlah hai na o teh, tuipuinaw na raka teh na khok hoi tui na kâhuet sak. Tuipui na pânut sak. **3** Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei. Tamlawk hoi na man han, tami moikapap hoi ka tamlawk hoi na man roeroe han. **4** Mon dawkvah na cei takhai vaiteh, kahrawngum vah na tâkhawng han, na van vah kalvan e tava pueng kamcouteh sak han. Talai dawk e sahringnaw king ka boum lah ka paca han. **5** Nange na moinalaw hah monnaw dawk ka dan han. Ayawnaw hah nange ro hoi ka kawi sak han. **6** Ka lawng e na thipaling hoi, ram hah monsom totouh ka pâsu han, palangnaw nange na thi hoi kingkawi han. **7** Na angnae hah ka padue toteh, kalvan ka ramuk vaiteh, âsi ka mom sak han. Kanî teh tâmai hoi be ka ngue vaiteh, thapa ni a angnae hah poe mahoe toe. **8** Nange lathueng kalvan angnae pueng kâmo sak han, na ram dawk hmonae hoi muen ka ramuk han, telah Bawipa Jehovah ni a dei, telah tet pouh. **9** Na panue hoeh e miphunnaw dawk e na rawknae ka pha sak toteh, tami moikapap e lungthin hah pouknae panuek laipalah ka o sak han. **10** Tami moikapap hah nange kong dawk kângairu lahoi, ka o sak han, a hmalah tahloi ka dâw toteh, nang kecu dawk ahnime siangpahrang hai, a lungpuen vaiteh, na rawp hnin torei teh, tami pueng ni hringnae sung hanelah a ngaihi kecu dawk a pâyaw awh han telah Bawipa Jehovah ni ati. **11** Bangkongtetpawiteh, Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei, Babilon siangpahrang tahloi hah na lathueng vah a pha han. **12** Athakaawme tahloi hoi na taminaw ka rawp sak han. Miphunnaw thung dawk takikathopounge lah ao awh. A raphoe awh vaiteh, Izipnaw bawilennae hoi a tamihu pueng hah be a kahma awh han. **13** Moikapap e tui teng e saring hah ka raphoe han. Tami e a khok hoi saring e a khok ni tui bout pânut sak mahoe toe. **14** Ahnime tui hah ka pâcim sak vaiteh, palang tui hah satui patetlah ka lawng sak han, telah Bawipa Jehovah ni a dei. **15** Izip ram dawk hno kaawm e pueng be baw sak nahanelah kingdi sak han, be ka raphoe vaiteh, khoca pueng ka rek toteh, kai teh BAWIPA lah ka o tie a panue awh roeroe hah. **16** Hethateh, Izip ram hanelah sak han e kawi khuinae kalungla doeh. Miphun tangkuem e a canunaw ni a khuinae kalung lah ao vaiteh, Izip ram hoi khocanaw pueng han a khui awh han telah Bawipa Jehovah ni a dei. **17** Kum hlaikahni, thapa yung pasuek, hnin hlaipanga hnin BAWIPA e lawk teh kai koe a pha teh, **18** tami capa Izip tamihu hah puenghoi khui haw, ama hoi a min kamthang e, miphun canu tangkom dawk kakumnaw koevah, adungpounge dawk bawt awh naseh. **19** Nang teh ayâ alouke hlak na meihawi maw, vuensom ka a hoeh e taminaw hoi rei ip lawih. **20** Talai hoi thei tangcounge e naw koevah, a rawp awh han, tahloi koe poe e lah ao toe, ama hoi a tami pueng hah he sawn lawih. **21** Athakaawme

ni sheol thung hoi ahni hoi ahni kabawmkungnaw hah a pato awh han, tahloi hoi thei e vuensoma hoeh e naw a kum awh teh pou a yan awh. (Sheol h7585) 22 Hote hmuen dawk Assiria hoi a taminaw ao awh, a phuennaw ni a ma hah a kalup awh, abuemlahoi tahloi hoi a thei teh, kadoutnaw doeh. 23 Tangkom teh kadungpoung e a khu dawkvah ao teh, petkâkalup lah a taminaw hah ao. Abuemlahoi tahloi hoi thei e karawmnaw ka hring ram dawk takinae kaawmsakkungnaw doeh. 24 Hote hmuen dawk Elam hoi tangkom petkâkalup lah, a taminaw ao awh teh, abuemlahoi tahloi hoi thei e teh karawmnaw, vuensoma laipalah talai rahim ka kum e, kahring e ram dawk takinae kaawmsakkung, yeiraiponae tangkom thung kakumkhaikungnaw doeh. 25 Thei e naw thung dawk ama hoi a taminaw inae a sak pouh teh, phuen hah ama petkâkalup lah ao. Abuemlahoi vuensom ka a hoeh e, tahloi hoi thei e naw doeh. Lungpuennae teh, ka hring e ram dawkvah, lungpuennae hah doeh. Hatei, tangkom thung kakumnaw hoi yeraí a po awh teh thei e naw koe ao sak. 26 Hawvah, Meshek hoi Tubal naw hai ao awh. Phuennaw teh petkâkalup lah ao teh, abuemlahoi vuensoma hoeh, tahloi hoi thei e naw doeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, a hringnae ni ka hring e ram dawk lungpuen hah ouk a tho sak awh. 27 Vuensom a hoeh e tami athakaawme ka rawm e, tarantuknae puengcang hoi sheol dawk ka kum e, tahloi hah a lû rahim a hruet teh, a hrunaw dawk amamae yon ao, bangkongtetpawiteh, ahnimouh teh ka hring e ram dawk e tami thasai, lungpuennae kaawmsakkungnaw doeh. (Sheol h7585) 28 Vuensom ka a hoeh e koevah, na rek vaiteh, tahloi hoi kadoutnaw koe na i han. 29 Hawvah, Edom siangpahrangnaw hoi a bawi pueng, a thasai awh eiteh, tahloi hoi a thei e naw koevah a yan sak awh. Vuensom ka a hoeh e tangkom thung vah, kakumnaw koe a yan awh. 30 Hawvah, a tung lae bawi pueng, Sidonnaw a thei awh e thung dawk ka kum e ao awh. A thasainae ni tami koe lungpuennae a tho sak eiteh, a kaya awh. Vuensom a laipalah, tahloi hoi a thei e naw koevah, a yan awh teh, tangkom thung kakumnaw hoi yeirai a po awh. 31 Faro ni a hmu vaiteh, a tamihu pueng a lungmawngsaknae dawk a hno awh han. Faro hoi a ransahu pueng tahloi hoi a thei e hai telah Bawipa Jehovah ni a dei. 32 Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka hring e ram dawk lungpuennae hah ka o sak teh, vuensom ka a hoeh e tahloi hoi a thei e naw koevah, Faro hoi a tamihunaw a yan awh han.

33 BAWIPA e lawk kai koe a pha teh, 2 tami capa, na miphun na catoun koe lawk dei haw. Ram dawk tahloi ka pha sak teh, ram dawk e taminaw ni amamouh thung dawk e tami buet touh a la awh teh, ramveng lah a hruet awh toteh, 3 ram dawk tahloi a pha e a hmu toteh, mongka hah ueng laihoi taminaw hah kâhruetcuetae poe pawiteh, 4 mongka ueng e pawlawk ka thai e pueng ni kâhruetcuetae lai hoi awh laipalah, tahloi hoi a due nakunghai, a thipaling phu teh a ma ni a khang han. 5 Mongka lawk a thai nahlangva, kâhruetcuetae poenae banglahai a noutna hoeh dawkvah, a thipaling phu teh

a khang han. Hateiteh, a lawkpui lah hrueng pawiteh, a hringnae a rungngang han. 6 Hateiteh, ramveng ni tahloi a pha e hah a hmu teh, mongka ueng hoeh lah, taminaw hah kâhruetcuetae poe laipalah, ka phat e tahloi ni ahnimouh thung e tami buetbuet touh dout sak pawiteh, payonnae dawk a due han. A thipaling phu teh ramveng koe ka suk han telah dei pouh. 7 Hot patetlah nang tami capa, Isarel imthung hanelah, ramveng lah na rawi, hatdawkvah, ka pahni dawk hoi ka tâcawt e lawk hah na thai teh, kai hanelah kâhruetcuetae na poe awh han. 8 Tamikathout koe, Oe! tamikathout na due roeroe han, telah ka ti toteh, tamikathout teh a hringnuen kamlang khai hanelah, kâhruetcuetae na poe hoeh, haw e tamikathout teh a yon dawk dout pawiteh, a thipaling phu teh nang koe na suk han. 9 Nahoe pawiteh, tamikathout teh a hringnuen ceitakhai hanelah kâhruetcuetae na poe ei, a hringnuen cettakhai hoeh boilah, a payonnae dawk a due han, nang teh na hringnae na rungngang lah ao han. 10 Hatdawkvah, tami capa Isarel imthung koevah, hettelah dei haw, ka sak e yonnae hoi lawkeknæ ni na ratet, hote hno kecu dawk ka rawknæ lah awh pawiteh, bangtelamaw ka hring thai awh han, telah na ti awh. 11 Bawipa Jehovah ni a dei e teh, kai ka hring e patetlah tamikathout teh, a duenae dawk ka lunghawinae ka tawn hoeh, tamikathout ni a hringnuen a ceitakhai e doeh kai ka lunghawinae lah ao. 12 Kahawi hoeh e na hringnuen koehoi ban awh. Ban awh, Oe! Isarel imthungnaw bang dawk ne na due awh han, telah ati. Hatdawkvah, nang tami capa na taminaw koe dei haw. Tamikalan teh rawm pawiteh a lannæ ni a rungngang thai mahoe. Tamikathout ni thoena hah roun pawiteh, ahmaloe e a thoena kecu dawk rawknæ koe phat mahoe. Tamikalan teh a yonnae hnin dawk hring thai kalawn mahoe. 13 Tamikalan koevah na hring roeroe han telah ka ti navah, a lannæ kâuep hoi yonnae sak pawiteh, lannæ a sak e hah buet touh hai panue pouh e lah awh mahoe, yonnae a saknae dawkvah a due han. 14 Tamikayon koevah na due roeroe han, bout ka ti pouh teh, a yonnae kamlang takhai pawiteh, thoungnae hoi lannæ a sak toteh, 15 Tamikayon na hung e hno hah a pâban teh, a paru e hah bout a poe, hringnae a phunglam hah a tarawi payonnae banghai sak hoehpawiteh, a hring roeroe han, dout mahoe. 16 Yonnae a sak tangcoung e hah nâtuék hai pâkuem pouh mahoe toe. Thoungnae hoi lannæ a sak toung dawkvah, a hring roeroe han. 17 Hateiteh, na taminaw ni BAWIPA hno sak e lan hoeh ati awh toteh, a sak awh e hah a lan hoeh dawk doeh. 18 Tamikalan ni a lannæ kamlang takhai teh yonnae sak pawiteh, hote kecu dawk a due han. 19 Tamikayon ni a yonnae a kamlang takhai teh, thoungnae hoi lannæ sak pawiteh, hote lahoi a hring han. 20 Hateiteh, BAWIPA hnosaknae heh, lan hoeh telah na ti awh, Oe! Isarel imthungnaw, tami pueng amamae a hringnae patetlah lawkceng han telah a ti. 21 Kaimouh santoungnae kum hlaikahni, thapa yung hra, hnin panga hnin vah, Jerusalem hoi ka yawng e tami buet touh kai koe a tho teh, khopui teh tâ e lah ao toe telah a ti. 22 Hote ka yawng e a pha hoehnahlan tangminlah, BAWIPA

ni kaie lathueng a kut a tounge, amom lah kai koe a tho navah, ka pahni yo na ang sak toe. Hottelah ka pahni ka ang teh, lawk ka dei thai laipalah ka o. **23** BAWIPA e lawk kai koe a pha teh, **24** tami capa ka rawk e Isarel ram daw kaawm rae ahnimouh ni Abraham teh buet touh dueng eiteh, ram teh a ring. Maimouh teh moipap awh teh ram râw lah na poe awh toe nahoehmaw, telah ati awh. **25** Hatdawkvah, ahnimouh koe Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei. Moi hah a thi hoi na ca awh teh, meikaphawknaw koe na mit na um sak awh, tami na thei awh, nangmouh ni ram hah na coe awh han na maw. **26** Na tahloi na kâuep awh teh, panuettah e hno hah na sak awh. Na imri e yunaw na yonkhai awh, nangmouh ni ram hah na coe han na maw. **27** Hettelah ahnimouh koe na dei pouh han, Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei, Kai ka hring e patetlah ka rawk e ram daw kaawm e hah tahloi hoi a due roeroe han, kahrawngum kaawm e hah, sarang ni a ca hanelah ka poe han. Kacake rapanim hoi talung kâko daw kaawm e hah lacik patawnae hoi a due awh han. **28** Ram pueng kingdi vaiteh, takikathopounge lah ka o sak han, a hnotithinae a kâoupnae hah a baw han toe. Isarel mon teh kingdi vaiteh, apinihai cet awh awh mahoehtoe. **29** Panuet ka tho e hno a sak awh kecu dawkvah, a ram teh ka raphoe vaiteh, takikathopounge lah ka o sak hnukkhu, kai teh BAWIPA lah ka o tie a panue awh han. **30** Hathnukkhu nang, tami capa, tapang teng e takhangnaw koe, na taminaw hoi pou na dei awh vaiteh, tami pueng ni a hmaunawngnae koevah, tho awh haw, BAWIPA koe e lawk thai awh haw sei, telah ati awh han. **31** Kaie tami patetlah nang koe a tho vaiteh, kaie ka tami patetlah na hmalah a tahung awh vaiteh, nange na lawk a thai nakungai yah, tarawi awh mahoehtoe. Ngai ka tho poung e mitnoutnae hah a pahni hoi a kamnue sak nakungai, a lungthin ni talai hno dueng hah a pouk awh han. **32** Khenhaw! nang teh ahnimae lah pahrennae la, kahawipoung lah sak e hoi kahawicalah kueng e lah na o han, na lawk a thai awh han, hatei tarawi awh mahoehtoe. **33** Hattoteh a pha han toe, khenhaw! a pha torei teh, ahnimouh koe profet ao tie hah ahnimouh ni a panue awh han telah, tet pouh telah a ti.

34 BAWIPA e lawk kai koe a pha teh, **2** tami capa Isarel tukhoumnaw taranlahoi pâpho haw. Pâpho nateh, ahnimouh tukhoumnaw koe hettelah Bawipa Jehovah ni a dei, Isarel tukhoumnaw, mahoma dueng kâkawknaw teh lungmathoe hanlah a o, tukhoumnaw ni tu hah a kaw awh mahoehtoe na maw. **3** Nangmouh ni a thaw hah na ca awh teh, a muen hah na kâkhu awh. Kathâw kathâw e na thei awh, hatei, tunaw teh na kaw awh hoehtoe. **4** A thayoun e tha na poe awh hoehtoe, kapatawnaw na dam sak awh hoehtoe, a khok kâkhouenaw na kawm pouh awh hoehtoe. Pâlei e naw bout na bankhai awh hoehtoe. Kahmat e hai na tawng awh hoehtoe. Thama thama lahoi lawkkahram lah na hram sin awh. **5** Kakhoumkung ao hoehtoe dawkvah, tunaw teh a kâkayei awh. A kâkayei toteh, sarangnaw e rawca lah ao awh. **6** Kaie tunaw teh mon tangkuem koe a kâva awh, kaie tu hah talai pueng koe a kâkayei teh khopouk pouh kung hoi katawngkung awh hoehtoe, telah

dei haw telah a ti. **7** Hatdawkvah, tukhoumnaw BAWIPA e lawk thai awh haw. **8** Kai ka hring e patetlah Bawipa Jehovah ni a dei. Tukhoumnaw awh hoehtoe. Tukhoumnaw ni kaie tunaw hah a tawng awh hoehtoe dawkvah, kaie tunaw kahrawng e sarangnaw e rawca lah ao awh teh, kaie tunaw hah sarang ni kei hanelah ao awh. Tukhoumnaw ni amahoima a kâkaw awh teh, kaie tuhu hah kawkhik awh hoehtoe. **9** Hatdawkvah, nangmouh tukhoumnaw BAWIPA e lawk thai awh haw. **10** Hettelah Bawipa Jehovah ni a dei. Khenhaw! tukhoumnaw ka taran, a kut thung e tunaw hah ka lawp vaiteh kaie tukhoumnaw koe hoi kâhat sak han. Tukhoumnaw teh amahoima kâkaw awh mahoehtoe, bangkongtetpawiteh, tuhunaw hah a râwca lah ao hoehtoe nahanelah a pahni daw hoi ka tunaw hah ka la pouh han toe, telah a ti. **11** Bangkongtetpawiteh, Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei. Khenhaw! kai kama roeroe ni ka tunaw hah ka tawng vaiteh ka hmu han. **12** Tukhoumkung ni tuhu kâkayei e tunaw a tawng e patetlah ka tunaw hah ka tawng han, tâmai hoi hmone hmuem koe pueng hai ka tawng han. **13** Ram tangkuem koe hoi ka la vaiteh ka pâkhueng han, amamae ram roeroe daw ka ceikhai han. Isarel ram thung hoi tanghling, khosaknae hmuem pueng koevah ka kaw han. **14** Ramhringnae koe ka pâ sak vaiteh, a im hah Isarel mon rasangnae koe ao han, kahawi e takha dawkvah a tabo awh vaiteh, Isarel mon dawkrâmnae a onae koe a pâ awh han. **15** Kai kama roeroe ni ka tunaw hah ka kawkhik han, karoumcalah ka tabo sak han, telah Bawipa Jehovah ni a ti. **16** Kahmat e ka tawng vaiteh, pâlei e bout ka bankhai han. A khok kâkhoe hah ka kawm pouh vaiteh, a patawnae hah kahawi sak han. Hateiteh, kathâw e hoi a thasai e hah ka thei vaiteh, lawkcengnae koe ka pha sak han, telah BAWIPA ni a ti. **17** Bawipa Jehovah ni a dei e teh, Oe! ka tunaw, saring alouklouknaw thoseh, tutannaw hoi hmaetannaw thoseh, kai ni ka kapek han. **18** Nangmouh teh kahawie hram kanaw e hmuem koe na ca awh e dueng laipalah, kacawie tui hah na khok hoi na pânut sak hane teh, kathoengcae hno doeh, telah na pouk awh na maw. **19** Nangmouh ni na coungroe e phokungnaw thoseh, na khok hoi na pânut sak e tui hai thoseh, kaie tunaw ni a canei awh han na maw. **20** Hatdawkvah, Bawipa Jehovah ni ahnimouh koe hettelah a dei, kathâw e saringnaw hoi kamsae e saringnaw hah kai ni lawkceng han. **21** Nangmouh ni a thakayoune tunaw hah hmuem tangkuem koe kâkayei sak hanelah na loung hoi na en awh teh, na ki hoi na deng awh. **22** Hatdawkvah, ka tunaw ka rungngang vaiteh, ahnimouh teh sarang ni a kei rumram e lah awh mahoehtoe. Tunaw e a rahak vah lawk ka ceng han. **23** Tukhoumkung buet touh ka rawi pouh vaiteh, ahni ni a kaw han. Kaie ka san Devit ni ahnimouh a kaw vaiteh, ama teh kakhoumkung lah ao vaiteh a kawkhik han. **24** Kai BAWIPA teh ahnimae Cathut lah ka o vaiteh, ka thaw katawkkung Devit teh ahnimae lathueng kahrawikung lah ao han, kai BAWIPA roeroe ni yo ka dei toe. **25** Hahoi, ahnimouh hoi roumnae lawkkamnae hah ka sak vaiteh, sarang kathout hah ram thung hoi ka baw sak han, kahrawngum vah karoumcalah

kho a sak vaiteh, ratu thungvah karoumcalah a i awh han. 26 Ahnimouh thoseh kaie mon petkâkalup lah kaawm e hai thoseh, yawhawi ka poe vaiteh, amae atueng dawkh kho ka rak sak vaiteh, yawhawinae khotui a rak han. 27 Ram thung e thingnaw ni a pawra han, talai ni hai apaw a tâco sak han, khocanaw ni karoumcalah ao awh han, ahnimouh ni a phu awh e kahnam rui ka a pouh vaiteh, thama thama lah ka rek e ahnimae kut dawkh hoi ka tâco sak toteh, kai teh BAWIPA lah ka o tie a panue awh han. 28 Jentelnaw ni bout lawm awh mahoehtoe, ram dawkh e sarang ni hai kei awh mahoehtoe. Apihai takinae poe mahoehtoe, ahnimouh teh karoumcalah ao awh han toe. 29 A min kamthang e takha hai ahnimouh hanelah kai ni ka sak pouh han, a ram dawkh takangnae, kahai lah onae bout awm mahoehtoe. Jentelnaw e dudamnae khang awh mahoehtoe. 30 Ahnimae Bawipa Jehovah teh ahnimouh hoi rei o e thoseh, Isarel imthungnaw hai ka tami lah ao e hai thoseh, a panue awh han telah Bawipa Jehovah ni a dei. 31 Nangmouh ka tuhu hoi saring pânae hmuen dawkh e ka tuhu hah ka tami na o awh. Kai hai nangmae Cathut ka ka o, telah Bawipa Jehovah ni a dei telah a ti.

35 BAWIPA e lawk kai koe bout a pha teh, 2 tami capa Seir mon taranlahoi kangdout sin nateh, ahni koe pâpho haw. 3 Ahni koe Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei, Khenhaw! Seir mon nang teh na taran, na lathueng vah ka kut ka dâw han, na raphoe vaiteh takikathoupoung e lah na o sak han. 4 Nange khopui ka raphoe vaiteh, nang teh tami kingdi lah na o vaiteh, kai teh BAWIPA lah ka o e hah na panue han. 5 Nang tarannaepou ao vaiteh, Isarel imthung dawkh runae a thonae tueng yon kecu dawkh khangnae tueng a poutnae dawkh, ahnimae hringnae hah tahloi hoi na thei awh dawkvah, 6 Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei teh, kai ka hring e patetlah a hringnae thei e hah nang dawkh kai ni ka sak vaiteh, thipaling ni na pâlei han, a thipaling hah nang ni na hmuhma hoeht dawkvah, a thipaling ni na pâlei awh han. 7 Hottelah Seir mon hah kingkadi sak vaiteh, kai ni ka raphoe vaiteh, ka cet e ka tâcawt e naw hah ka raphoe han. 8 Nange monnaw hai nange ronaw hoi ka kawi sak han. monnaw, tangkomnaw, tuiptieng tahloi hoi thei e naw hoi king ka kawi han. 9 Be na thei awh vaiteh, nange khopuinaw dawkh apihai awm mahoehtoe, kai teh BAWIPA lah ka o tie na panue awh han. 10 Haw vah, BAWIPA ao eiteh, hete miphun kahni touh hoi ram kahni touh teh, kaie lah ao teh, kai ni ka tawn han na ti dawkvah, 11 kai ka hring e patetlah BAWIPA ni a dei. Na lungkhueknae hoi na maithoe kecu dawkh, utsinnae na kamnue sak e patetlah nang dawkh ka sak van han, nange kong ka dei torei teh, ahnimouh koe ka kamnue sak han. 12 Nang ni Isarel monnaw a rawk teh, kaimanaw ca hane kawi lah na o awh, telah dudamnae lawk dei e lawk pueng hah BAWIPA ni be ka panue a tie na panue han. 13 Kai taranlahoi na pahni hoi na kâoup teh kâaran lahoi na dei e lawk ka thai toe telah ati. 14 Hettelah Bawipa Jehovah ni a dei, na raphoe navah, talai pueng heh a lunghawih han. 15 Isarel imthung ni coe e raw a rawk e hah na lunghawikhai dawkvah, hot patetlah nang e lathueng ka sak han. Oe!

Seir mon hoi Edom pueng he a rawk vaiteh, BAWIPA lah ka o tie a panue awh han.

36 Tami capa Isarel mon koevah, lawk hah pâpho haw, nangmouh Isarel monnaw BAWIPA e lawk hah thai awh haw. 2 Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei, taran ni haha! BAWIPA e monnaw teh maimae kut dawkh a pha awh toe, telah nangmouh koe lah a dei awh dawkvah, 3 lawk hah pâpho haw, Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei, nangmanaw na raphoe awh teh, hmuen pueng koe hoi na payon awh dawkvah, tami ni na dei hane, dudam hanlah na o awh dawkvah, 4 hatdawkvah, nangmouh Oe! Isarel monnaw Bawipa Jehovah e lawk hah thai haw, Bawipa Jehovah ni monnaw, monruinaw, tui lawngnae, tanghlingnaw, kahrawngum hoi, ceitakhai e khopui, petkâkalup lah kaawm e miphun pueng lawp e hoi, hnephnap e naw koevah, hettelah a dei. 5 Hatdawkvah, Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei, kacawirae miphunnaw hoi Edomnaw pueng lunghawinae lungthin, noutnahoehtoe lawp hanelah kâsak e naw koevah, lungkhuek laihoi lawk ka dei. 6 Hatdawkvah, Isarel ram e kong dawkvah, lawk pâpho haw, monpui monrui, tui lawngnae ravo hoi tanghling koevah, Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei, khenhaw! miphunnaw ni na panuikhai e na khang dawkvah, lungkhuek hoi ka dei toe. 7 Hatdawkvah, Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei. Petkâkalup lah kaawm e miphunnaw ni, amae yeirinae a phu roeroe han telah, ka kut ka dâw teh thoe ka bo. 8 Hateiteh, Oe! Isarel monnaw, a kang na tho vaiteh ka tami Isarelnaw hanelah, apaw na paw awh han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, bout na tho awh nahan a hnai toe. 9 Bangkongtetpawiteh, nangmouh koelah doeh ka kampang katang, nangmouh koelah kamlang vaiteh, phaw e lah o vaiteh, cati tu e hah na o han. 10 Nangmae lathueng vah tami kamphung sak vaiteh, Isarel imthung pueng abuemlahoi ahnimouh teh khopui dawkh ao awh vaiteh, ka rawk e hmuennaw hah bout ka pathoup han. 11 Nangmae lathueng vah tami hoi saring kamphung sak han. A kamphung awh vaiteh, catoun lah pou ao awh han. Ahmaloe onae hmuennaw dawkh kai ni hmuen ka poe han, apuengcue e kai ni ka sak e patetlah ka o sak han, kai teh BAWIPA lah ka o e hah a panue awh han. 12 Nangmae lathueng taminaw hah kaie ka tami Isarel miphunnaw teh, a ceio awh nahanelah. kai ni ka sak han, ahnimouh ni, na coe e hah a la awh vaiteh, a coe awh e raw lah na o han, nangmouh kecu dawkh camo na sung awh mahoehtoe. 13 Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei, nang tami ka cat e hoi khocanaw e camo meng na ka thet e na ti pouh awh dawkvah, 14 tami na cat mahoehtoe, na miphunnaw hai na raphoe mahoehtoe, telah Bawipa Jehovah ni a dei. 15 Miphunnaw dudamnae na thai sak awh mahoehtoe. Taminaw e tamthoe na khang boi mahoehtoe toe. Na ram hai na rawm sak mahoehtoe toe telah Bawipa Jehovah ni a dei telah ati. 16 Bawipa Jehovah e lawk kai koe bout a pha teh, 17 tami capa Isarel imthungnaw teh, amae ram dawkh ao awh teh, amamouh lungpouk a tawksak e lahoi, hote ram a khin sak awh. A hringnuen teh napui kampheng lahun e hringnae patetlah ao. 18 Hote ram

dawk tami theinae yon, meikaphawk hoi kâkhinsaknae yon dawkvah, ka lungkhueknae a lathueng vah ka awi toe. **19** Miphunnaw koe ka kâkayeisak, ram tangkuem dawk a kâkaye awh teh, a hringnuen hoi a tawksak awh e patetlah ahnimouh lathueng lawk ka ceng. **20** A cei awh nah tangkuem dawk a phanae ram koevah, ka min ka thoung a khin sak awh. Ayâ ni ahnimouh koe hetnaw heh BAWIPA e taminaw doeh, hateiteh, a ram dawk hoi ka tâcawt e naw doeh telah ati awh. **21** Hateiteh, Isarel imthung ni, a ceinae miphunnaw koevah, a khinsak awh e ka min ka thoung heh ka pasai poun. **22** Hatdawkvah, Bawipa Jehovah ni Isarel imthung koe hettelah a dei. Oe! Isarel imthungnaw nangmouh kecu dawk nahoe, na ceinae ram dawk ka min ka thoung na khin sak awh kecu dawk doeh hetheh ka sak. **23** Miphunnaw koevah nangmouh ni na kamhnawng sak e, kaie ka min hah ka tawmrasang han. Nangmae hmaitung vah nangmouh lahoi kai na tawmrasang e lah ka o toteh, kai teh Jehovah lah ka o tie nangmouh ni na panue awh han. **24** Bangkongtetpawiteh nangmouh teh ram tangkuem hoi kai ni na kaw awh teh, na pâkhueng awh vaiteh, ahmaloe na onae ram dawk na ceikhai han. **25** Nangmae lathueng vah kathounge tui na kathek sin awh vaiteh, nangmouh teh a khinnae pueng koehoi meikaphawk thung hoi na kamthoung sak awh han. **26** Lungthin katha na poe awh han, na thung vah muiha katha ka hruek han, nangmae tak thung e talung lungthin hah ka la vaiteh, tak lungthin na poe awh han. **27** Kai e Muiha hai nangmae thung ka hruek han, nangmouh ni kâlawk na poe e na tarawi awh vaiteh, kai ni na dei pouh e naw hah na hringkhah awh han. **28** Mintoenaw koe ka poe e ram dawk nangmouh ni na o awh vaiteh, ka tami lah na o awh han, kai hai nangmae Cathut lah ka o han. **29** Na kamhnawng awh e thung hoi na tâco sak han. Cakang hah kâ ka poe vaiteh, ka pungdaw sak han. Nangmae lathueng vah takang ka tho sak mahoe toe. **30** Thingthai rompo ka pungdaw sak vaiteh, na law dawk rawka ka tâco sak han. Hottelah takang a tho e kecu dawk, hnehnepnae na khang awh mahoe toe. **31** Kahawi hoe e na hringnuen hoi kahawihoehe na tawksak e hah na kâpanue awh vaiteh, panuetthonea hoi na hawihoehe kecu dawk, na mithmu roeroe vah namahoima na kâpanuet awh han. **32** Nangmouh kecu dawk hetheh ka sak e nahoe tie pahnim awh hanh awh telah Bawipa Jehovah ni a dei. Oe! Isarel imthungnaw kahawihoehe na hringnuen kecu dawk, kayak awh nateh, kângairu lah awm awh. **33** Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei, na hawihoehe pueng dawk hoi kai ni na thoung sak hnin dawk teh, khopui dawk kho na sak sak awh vaiteh, ka rawk tangcoung e bout sak e lah ao han. **34** Kacetnaw kaawmnaw e hmaitung vah, pahnawt tangcoung e talai dawk laikaw bout na kanaw awh han. **35** Hat toteh, taminaw ni ahmaloe pahnawt e hete talai teh, Eden takha patetlah ao toe, be raphoe e khopuinaw hai, kakak niteh, khocanaw hai a kuap awh toe telah a dei awh han telah ati. **36** Hat toteh, ka rawk e hmuennaw hah kai BAWIPA ni ka pathoup e thoseh, pahnawt e talai dawk laikaw kanaw e thoseh, namae tengpam kaawm e

pueng Jentelnaw ni a panue awh han telah, kai BAWIPA ni ka dei e patetlah ka sak roeroe han. **37** Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei. Isarel imthung hanelah, hete hno ka sak nahanelah, ahnimouh ni kai koe na kâhei awh han. Tuhunaw patetlah a taminaw kamphung sak han. **38** Kathounge thuengnae koe poe e, saringnaw hoi, Pawi hnin dawk hane Jerusalem tuhu patetlah ka rawk e khopui teh, tamiu moikapap e hoi akawi han. Hottelah kai heh BAWIPA lah ka o tie hah a panue awh han telah tet pouh ati.

37 BAWIPA e kut teh kaie lathueng ao teh. BAWIPA e Muiha lahoi alawilah na tâcokhai teh, tanghling lungui hrunaw dueng hoi kingkawi e koe kai hah na hruek. **2** Ahnimouh koe na ceikhai, hote tanghling dawk moikapap e hrunaw hah ao teh, ahnimouh teh khik a ke awh. **3** BAWIPA ni kai koevah, tami capa hete hrunaw a hring thai han na maw, telah ati, Kai ni hettelah ka dei pouh, Oe! Bawipa Jehovah nang ni na panue, telah ka ti. **4** BAWIPA ni hai hete hrunaw lathueng vah lawk dei haw, ahnimouh koe Oe! hrukenaw BAWIPA e lawk hah thai awh haw. **5** Hete hrukenaw koevah Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei. Khenhaw! nangmouh dawk kâha ka pakhum vaiteh, na hring awh han. **6** Nang mamouh dawk tharui ka hruek han, takthai hoi ka pacawp awh vaiteh, vuen hoi ka ramuk awh han, nangmae thung vah kâha ka pakhum vaiteh, na hring awh han. Kai teh BAWIPA lah ka o tie na panue awh han telah a ti. **7** Hottelah kâ ka poe e patetlah ka pâpho teh, thaihaw! ka pâpho lahun nah, dongdengca dawk hrunaw hah amamouh a onae hmuen tangkuem dawk a kâpatawp awh. **8** Ka khet navah, khenhaw! ahnimouh dawk tharui ao teh, takthai ni a pacawp teh, vuen ni a ramuk, hateiteh, hring awh hoe rah. **9** BAWIPA ni kai koevah, kahli koe lawk dei haw, tami capa kahli koe pâpho e roeroe haw, telah Bawipa Jehovah ni ati. Oe! kahli talai takin pali touh koe hoi tho awh haw, kadoutkaronaw a hring thai awh nahanelah, ahnimouh lathueng pakhum haw telah a ti. **10** Hottelah kâ ka poe e patetlah ka dei teh kahli teh ahnimouh thung a kâen teh a hring awh, amamae khok hoi lengkaleng a kangdue awh teh, ransahupui lah a coung awh. **11** BAWIPA ni kai koevah, tami capa ahnimouh ni hrunaw heh Isarel imthungnaw doeh, ahnimouh ni kaimae hrunaw be a ke teh, ka ngaihawinae hai be ka kahma tanggak awh toe telah a dei katang awh. **12** Hatdawkvah, lawk hah pâpho nateh, ahnimouh koe Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei, khenhaw! nangmae tangkomnaw ka paawng han, Oe! ka taminaw na tangkomnaw dawk hoi na rasa awh vaiteh, Isarel ram dawk na kâenkhai awh han. **13** Nangmae tangkomnaw ka paawng teh na tangkomnaw dawk hoi na rasa awh toteh, kai teh BAWIPA lah ka o tie na panue awh han. **14** Hahoi nangmae na thung ka muiha ka pakhum han, hring awh vaiteh, namamae na ram dawk roeroe na hruek awh han, kai BAWIPA ni yo ka dei toung dawkvah, hot hah ka sak tie na panue awh han, telah BAWIPA ni a dei telah a ti. **15** BAWIPA e lawk kai koe bout a pha teh, **16** nang tami capa sonron buet touh lat haw, a van vah Judah hoi Isarel miphunnaw telah thun

haw, sonron alouke hai lat nateh Joseph, Ephraim, Isarel imthungnaw telah thun haw. **17** Hote sonron kahni touh e hah buet touh lah pacawng nateh, hahoi na kut dawkw buet touh lah ao han. **18** Na taminaw ni hete hno heh bangmaw a dei ngainae, kai koe dei kawi hoe h namaw telah a pacei navah, **19** Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei, khenhaw! Joseph e sonron Ephraim hoi Isarel miphun kut dawkw kaawm e hah ka la han, Hothateh, Judah e sonron hoi ka pacawng vaiteh, buet touh lah ao han toe, ati, telah na ti pouh han. **20** A van vah na thut e sonron hah ahnimae a mithmu vah na kut dawkw ao han. **21** Hahoi ahnimouh koe Bawipa Jehovah hettelah a dei, khenhaw! miphunnaw a onae hmuen koehoi, ka hrawi vaiteh, hmuen tangkuem koehoi ka pâkhueng vaiteh, amamae ram dawkw ka kâenkhai han. **22** Hahoi Isarel mon dawkw miphun buet touh lah ka sak han, uknaeram kahni touh lah awm mahoe toe. **23** Ahnimae meikaphawknaw hoi panuethoe e hno hoi, kâtapoenae dawkvah, kâkhsinak awh mahoe toe. A rawpnae ouk a yonae pueng thung hoi ka rungngang vaiteh, ka thoung sak han, hat torei teh, ka tami lah ao awh vaiteh, ahnimae Cathut lah ka o han. **24** Kaie thaw katawkkung Devit hah ahnimae lathueng siangpahrang lah ao han. Ahnimouh pueng e a lathueng dawkw tukhoumkueng buet touh ao han, kaie kâpoe e hah tarawi awh vaiteh, kaie phunglam hah a pâkuem awh vaiteh a hringkhai awh han. **25** Kaie thaw katawkkung Jakop koe vah, ka poe e ram na mintoenaw kho ouk a sak boi dawkvah, kho a sak awh han, amamouh hoi a canaw a catounnaw hai kho pou a sak awh han, hahoi ka thaw katawkkung Devit hah ahnimae a lathueng bawi lah ao han. **26** Hothoilah, ahnimouh koe roumnae lawkkamnae ka sak han, ahnimouh hanelah a yungyoe lawkkamnae lah ao vaiteh, ahnimouh koe ka poe han. Ahnimanaw teh a pungdaw awh vaiteh, ahnimouh koe a yungyoe totouh, kaie hmuen kathoung hah ka kangdue sak han. **27** Kaie lukkareim hai ahnimouh koe ao vaiteh, ahnimae Cathut lah ka o vaiteh, ahnimouh hai kaie taminaw lah ao awh han. **28** Hottelah hmuen kathoung teh ahnimouh koe a yungyoe a cak toteh, Bawipa Jehovah ni Isarel miphun hah a thoung sak toe telah Jentel miphunnaw ni a panue awh han telah a ti.

38 BAWIPA e lawk kai koe a pha teh, 2 tami capa Magog ram e Rosh hoi Meshek hoi Tubal kahrawikung kacuepounge Gog taranlahoi kangdout sin haw, ahni taranlahoi pâpho haw. **3** Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei. Khenhaw! Rosh, Meshek, hoi Tubal bawi Gog, nang hateh na taran. **4** Na ban sak vaiteh, na pâkha dawkw hradang hoi na sawn han, na ransanaw hoi marangnaw, marangransanaw hoi puengcang hoi, kamthoupnaw, bahling, bahling kathoeng a sin awh teh, tahloi kasinnaw hah ka thokhai han. **5** Persia, Ethiopia, Libia hoi abuemlah bahling hoi sumluhuem kaawmnaw hah, **6** Gomer hoi a ransahu hahoi Togarmah, imthung hoi atunglae ram a poutnae, ransahu pueng hoi nang koe kaawm e tami moikapap hoi a kâbang awh han. **7** Kâhruetcuet, coungkacoe kâraukueng lahoi awm, nang nama hoi nang

koe kamkhueng e tamihunaw hoi ahnimouh karingkung lah awmh. **8** Hnin moi a loun hnukkhu, nang teh uknae kâ na tawn han, tahloi dawkw hoi na hlout vaiteh, miphunnaw thung hoi rasa e khoca moikasawlah kingdi lah kaawm e, Isarel monnaw lathueng, bout a tâcokhai e khocanaw ao awhnae koe, hma lae tueng dawkw nang ni na tuk han. Hote khocanaw teh, miphunnaw thung dawkw hoi tâcokhai e lah ao teh ram pueng karoumcalah ao toteh, **9** hahoi na luen vaiteh, tûilî patetlah na tho han, nang koe kaawm e ransahu pueng hoi, nang koevah tami moikapap e hah tâmai ni ram muen kayo e patetlah na o awh han. **10** Hahoi Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei, hote hnin dawkw teh, nang ni bangpueng na pouk vaiteh, kahawihoehe pouknae na tawn vaiteh, **11** rapan ka tawn hoe e kho hoi ram hah ka lawp han, karoumcalah kaawm rumram e hah la ao awh vaiteh, rapan tawn laipalah kho ka sak e longkha hoi tarennae sum ka tawn hoe e hah, ka tuk han telah na lung dawkw hoi na ti han. **12** Nangmae na hnopainaw na lawp awh han. Ahmaloe kingdi ni teh, atu tami a onae hmuennaw hah miphun pueng thung hoi na pâkhueng vaiteh, saring hoi hnopai moikapap a tawn awh teh, ram lungui dawkw kaawmnaw thoseh, ka tuk han telah na pouk han. **13** Sheba hoi Dedan, Tarshish hno kayawtnaw hoi Sendektancanaw ni, nang koevah hnopai la hanelah na tho tounng maw, hnopainaw lawp hanelah na tamihunaw na pâkhueng toe khe. Ngun hoi sui saringhu hoi hnopai moikapap lawp pouh vaiteh, na ka lat pouh hane doeh khe, na ti pouh han telah ati. **14** Hatdawkvah, tami capa lawk pâpho haw, Gog koe vah, Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei, hote hnin, ka tami Isarel naw karoumcalah ao awh nahane hnin hah na panuek hoe h na maw. **15** Atunglae ram a poutnae koe e hmuen koehoi nang hoi nama koe tami moikapap, marang dawkw kâcui e ka lentoe e tamihu, athakaawme ransahu hoi a tho awh han. **16** Tâmai ni ram muen a ramuk e patetlah ka tami Isarel naw taranlahoi na tho han, atueng a hnukteng toteh, kaie ram tuk hanelah na ceikhai awh han, Oe! Gog ahnimae hmaitung nang dawkw thoung sak e lah ao toteh, miphunnaw ni na panue awh han. **17** Hahoi Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei, ayan hoi kaie thaw katawkkung Isarel profetnaw, hatnae kum moikasaw lah lawk ouk ka dei boi e naw ni, ahnimouh tuk hanelah ka ceikhai awh nahane kong ouk a dei awh e hateh nang raw na maw. **18** Hote hnin dawkvah, Isarel ram tuk hanelah Gog a tho toteh, ka lungkhueknae ka minhmai ka kamnue sak han, telah Bawipa Jehovah ni a dei. **19** Ka lungkhuek lahun nah, hote hnin dawkw teh, Isarel ram dawkw Tâli pueng hoi a no han. **20** Tâli dawkw e tanga hoi kalvan tavanaw hoi moithang hoi talai van dawkw a vonpui hoi kâva e saringnaw hoi talai dawkw e tami pueng ka hmalah a pâyaw awh han. Mon hah rahnoum sak e lah ao vaiteh, lungha hah a tip han, kalupnae rapan pueng talai dawkw kounng a tip han, telah ka dei. **21** Kaie monnaw dawkw Gog tuk hanelah tahloi hah ka kaw vaiteh, tami pueng e tahloi ni a hmaunawnggha hah a thut han telah Bawipa Jehovah ni a dei. **22** Kâtheinae lacik patawnae lahoi runae ka poe han. Ama hoi a ransahu hoi ama koe e

tami moikapap e lathueng vah, puenghoi ka nung e khotui hoi roun kalenpounge hmai hoi ganhmai kho lah ka rak sak han. 23 Hottelah kai teh, kama hoi kama kâsungren sak vaiteh, kama hoi kama kâthoung sak han, kai teh BAWIPA lah ka o tie a panue awh han.

39 Hatdawkvah, nang tami capa, Gog taranlahoi lawk pâpho haw, Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei, khenhaw! Oe! Gog, Rosh, Meshek hoi Tubal naw e bawi, nang teh na taran. 2 Hnukhma lah na palang vaiteh, atunglae apoutnae koehoi, na tâcokhai vaiteh, Isarel mon dawkvah na phakhai han. 3 Avoi lae na kut daw e licung hah ka khoe vaiteh, aranglae na kut daw e palacung hah ka khoe han. 4 Nang nama hoi na ransanaw nang koe kaawm e tamihu hoi, Isarel mon dawkvah na rawp awh han. Moi ka cat e kalvan e tavanaw hoi sarangnaw kei sak hanelah na poe awh han. 5 Kahrangum vah na rawp awh vaiteh na due awh han. Kai ni yo ka dei toe telah Bawipa Jehovah ni a dei telah a ti. 6 Magog hoi talî rai lae karoumcalah kho kasaknaw koevah, hmai ka tâco sak han, hahoi kai teh BAWIPA lah ka o tie hah a panue awh han. 7 Hottelah ka tami Isarel naw dawkvah ka min kathoung hah ka panue sak vaiteh, ka min kathoung khin sak e ka pasoung mahoei toe, hottelaho miphunnaw ni kai teh BAWIPA, Isarel miphunnaw e tami kathoung lah ka o tie a panue awh han. 8 Khenhaw! a pha toe, kuepsak e lah ao roeroe han telah Bawipa Jehovah ni a dei. Hete hnin doeh telah yo ka la dei tangcoung e hah. 9 Isarel khopui dawkvah kho kasaknaw hah a tâco awh vaiteh, tarantuknae puengcang, bahling kathoeng kalen, licung hoi samtang, tahroe hoi bongpai naw hah kum sari touh thung hmai a sawi awh han. 10 Hatnae tueng dawkvah takha dawkvah thing phawt mahoei, ratu thung e tâtueng awh mahoei, tarantuknae puengcangnaw hoi hmai a patawi awh han, ka raphoekungnaw hah a raphoe awh han. Kalawmkungnaw e hnopai a lawp awh van han, telah Bawipa Jehovah ni a dei. 11 Hote hnin toreih teh, Gog hanelah Isarel ram dawkvah, pakawp nahane hmuen ka poe han, talî, kanîtholah Abarim tanghling hah Gog hoi a taminaw a pakawp awh han dawkvah, hote hnin teh, kahlawng kacetnaw e a hnawng a tabuem awh han, hatdawkvah, hote hmuen hah Hamongog tanghling telah ati awh han. 12 Isarel naw ni amamae ram a thoung sak thai nahanelah, thapa yung sari touh thung a pakawp awh han. 13 Khocanaw pueng ni a ven awh vaiteh, talai dawkvah a pakawp e lahoi, kai na pholennae hnin dawkvah ka min kamthangnae lah ao awh han telah Bawipa Jehovah ni a dei. 14 Hahoi amamae ram a thoung sak nahanelah, pakawp hoe e naw hah a tawng awh teh, kapakawmkungnaw hah a rawi awh han, ahnimouh ni thapa yung sari aloum hnukku tawng hane a kamtawng awh han. 15 Ram katinnaw ni a katin awh navah, tami hru hmawt awh pawiteh, Hamongog tanghling dawkvah kapakawmkungnaw ni a pakawp awh hoehroukrak teh mitnoutnae a ung awh han. 16 Khopui e min hai Hamonah telah a phung han, hottelaho ram hah a thoung sak awh han telah a ti. 17 Hahoi nang tami capa Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei, tava phunkuep

hoi moithang phunkuep koevah, lawk dei, kamkhueng awh nateh tho awh. 18 Athakaawmnaw moinaw hah na ca awh vaiteh, talai e kahrwakungnaw e a thi hah na nei awh han, tutan hoi tuca, hmae, Bashan ram e maitotannaw e thipalingnaw hoi, 19 nangmouh hanelah bu lawngnae ka sak e athaw hah kingboum lah na ca vaiteh, a thi hah nget ka parui lah a nei awh han. 20 Hottelah marang hoi leng ka kâcunaw, athakaawme taminaw, hoi tarantuk pueng hah kaie bu lawng na koe ka boum lah na ca awh han, telah Bawipa Jehovah ni a dei. 21 Ka bawilennae hai Jentel miphunnaw koe kai ni ka hruek han. Lawk ka dei tangcoung e hoi ahnimouh dawkvah ka kut ka toung e hah Jentel miphun pueng ni a hmu awh han. 22 Kai teh ahnimae BAWIPA heh Cathut lah ka o tie Isarel imthungnaw ni hote hnin koehoi a panue awh han. 23 Isarel imthungnaw ni amamae yon kecu dawkvah santoungnae hah Jentelnaw ni a panue awh han. Kai koe a yon awh dawkvah ka minhmai ka thung vaiteh, a tarannaw e kut dawkvah ka poe vaiteh, ahnimouh pueng teh talhoi hoi koung a due awh. 24 A kamhnawngnae hoi kâtapoenae patetlah ahnimae a lathueng ka sak teh, ahnimouh koe ka minhmai ka thung. 25 Hatdawkvah, Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei. Atuvah, Jakop sankatoungnaw hah ka bankhai vaiteh, Isarel imthungnaw pueng koevah pahrennae ka tawn han. Ka min kathoung hane dawkvah, ka lung a cak han. 26 Na lungpuensak hane apihai awm laipalah, amamae ram dawkvah ao awh nah, kai koe a yonnae, kaie lathueng lawkeknae hoi, yeiraiponae hah a phu awh han. 27 Ahnimouh teh miphun pueng koehoi ka bankhai vaiteh, a tarannaw e kut dawkvah hoi ka pâkhueng toteh, miphunnaw hmaitung vah ahnimouh teh a thoung awh hah. 28 Miphunnaw koevah san lah kaawmsakkung kecu dawkvah thoseh, hateiteh buet touh boehai san lah cettakhai laipalah, amamae ram dawkvah roeroe vah, bout ka bankhai e dawkvah, kai teh Bawipa Jehovah lah ka o tie a panue awh han. 29 Ahnimouh koe ka minhmai ka thung mahoei toe, bangkongtetpawiteh, Isarel imthungnaw e a lathueng vah ka muitha ka awi toe telah Bawipa Jehovah ni a dei telah a ti.

40 Santoungnae kum 25, kum kamtawngnae thapa hnin hra hnin vah, khopui raphoe lah ao hnukku kum hlaipali nah, hote hnin roeroe dawkvah BAWIPA e kut teh kai van ao teh, hawwah na ceikhai. 2 Cathut a kamnuenae vision lahoi Isarel ram dawkvah na ceikhai teh, mon ka rasang poung e van na hruek, hote mon e teng vah akalal khopui patetlah hah ao. 3 Hawwah na ceikhai, khenhaw! tami buet touh a o, rahum patetlah a meilam a o, pahla hoi bangnuenae cakui a sin teh, longkha koe a kangdue. 4 Ahni ni tami capa, takuetluet khenhaw! na hnâpakeng haw, kai ni na patue e naw hah na lungthung paen haw. Kai ni na patue hane kong dawkvah, hivah na thokhai e doeh. Na hmu e pueng hah Isarel imthung koe na pâpho han telah a ti. 5 Khenhaw! bawkim petkâkalup lah rapan hah ao. Tami ni bangnuenae lahoi dong taruk touh kasawe cakui a sin teh rapan a tha e teh cakui yung touh, a rasang e hai cakui yung touh a pha. 6 Kanîtholah kangvawi e takhang koe a cei teh, khalai dawkvah hoi a luen, takhang

kâennae rakhan hah a bangnue teh cakui yung touh a kaw. 7 Takhang e rakhannaw teh cakui yung touh hoi adangka cakui yung touh, rakhan buet touh hoi buet touh e rahak teh, dong panga touh doeh. Hahoi impui lae takhang alawilae takhang kâennae rakhan teh cakui yung touh doeh. 8 Imthungkhu e takhang rai imkalae takhang hai a bangnue teh cakui yung touh a pha. 9 A thung lae takhang, alawilae hai a bangnue teh dong taroe touh a pha, takhang khomnaw teh dong hni touh a tha, longkha alawilae hah athunglah ao awh. 10 Hma lae longkha phekkadangka lae daww rakhan katoenge katham touh rip a o, yung adangka rei kâvan, rasang e hai rei a kâvan. 11 Takhang kâennae hai a bangnue teh adangka dong hra, rasang dong hlaikatham a pha. 12 Rakhan kathounge a hmalah avangvanglah thingphek ka tha e dong touh ao. Avangvanglah kaawm e rakhan kathoungnaw teh a yung, a phen dong taruk touh rip a pha. 13 Kâennae tâconae longkha hah a bangnue teh, a lathueng e rakhan hoi avanglae rakhan totouh dong 25 touh e kaw, takhang hoi takhang be a kâkuet. 14 Hahoi longkha khom a bangnue teh dong 60 touh a rasang. Kâennae tâconae, thongma petkâkalup e hah longkha e a rahim lah kaw sak e lah ao. 15 Hahoi longkha alawilah, tengkatoe e hoi takhang athungpoung lae rahak teh dong 50 touh a pha. 16 Hahoi takhang imthungkhu lah petkâkalup lah paawng thai hoeh e hlangaw ao. A rahak e khom hoi im e alawilah haiyah, athunglah haiyah, petkâkalup lah hlangaw ao teh, a khom dawkvah, samtuekung meikaphawknaw ao awh. 17 Thongma lae alawilah, na ceikhai teh, thongma petkâkalup e daww rakhan hoi talung phai e a o, talung phai e van vah, rakhan 30 touh ao. 18 Longkha teh talung hoi phai e doeh, longkha hoi kâvan lah phai e doeh, talung phai e teh a rahimhawn lah doeh. 19 Hathnukkuh, a rahim lae takhang apasuek koe hoi athunglah hoi thongma alawilah totouh, a bangnue teh a kaw e teh kanitho lahoi atung lah dong 100 touh rahak ao. 20 Thongma alawilae ni hai, kâen tâconae atunglah a kangvawi teh, rasang hoi adangka a bangnue. 21 Karingkung e rakhan avangvanglah katham touh ao teh, longkha rahim lae hoi kâen tâconae takhang koe kaawm e naw patetlah doeh ao awh. A yung dong 50, adangka dong 25 touh doeh. 22 Rakhan kalenpounge hoi hlangawnnaw hoi samtuekung meinaw hah Kanitholae longkha koe kaawmnaw patetlah doeh ao awh. Longkha totouh, luennae lakhout sari touh ao teh, rakhan vaikhap teh a thung lah ao. 23 Kanitholae kaawm e patetlah atunglae longkha phekkadangka lae thung rapan longkha ao. Takhang buet touh hoi buet touh dong 100 touh a kâhla. 24 Hathnukkuh akalah na ceikhai teh, akalae longkha ka hmu, khomnaw vaikhapnaw bangnue teh alouke lae hoi rei kâvan lah ao awh. 25 Ahmaloe e hlangaw patetlah hlangawnnaw, vaikhapnaw ao awh teh, ayung dong 50, adangka dong 25 touh a pha. 26 Lakhout sari touh daww hoi luen e lah a o, vaikhapnaw teh, khalai hoi sue touh lah ao awh. Avangvang lae khomnaw daww samtuekung mei a thuk awh. 27 Akalah a kangvawi lahoi athung kâen tâconae longkha ao. Akalae kâen tâconae longkha

rahak a bangnue teh dong 100 touh a kâhla. 28 Akalae kâen tâconae athung lae thongma daww na kâenkhai teh, bangnue hoi akalae longkha hah a bangnue. 29 Rakhan kathoungnaw, khomnaw, vaikhapnaw teh ahmaloe e hoi rei a kâvan awh. Hlangawnnaw ao teh petkâkalup lah vaikhap hai ao. A yung dong 50, adangka dong 25 touh a pha. 30 Petkâkalup e vaikhapnaw hai ayung dong 25, adangka dong 5 touh a pha. 31 Vaikhapnaw ni alawilah thongma koelah a kangvawi awh teh, khomnaw daww samtuekung mei a thuk awh, Lakhout taroe touh daww hoi luen e lah ao. 32 Kanitholae athung lae thongma thung vah a ceikhai teh haw e longkha hah ahmaloe e hoi rei kâvan lah a bangnue. 33 Rakhan kathoungnaw, khomnaw, vaikhapnaw teh ahmaloe e hoi sue touh lah doeh ao awh. Longkha petkâkalup e daww thoseh, vaikhap daww thoseh, hlangaw ao teh, ayung dong 50, adangka dong 25 touh a pha. 34 Vaikhapnaw teh alawilah thongma koelah a kangvawi awh teh, avangvang lae khomnaw dawkvah, samtuekung mei hah a thuk awh. Lakhout taroe touh daww hoi luen e lah ao. 35 Atunglae longkha koe bout na ceikhai teh, ouk a bangnue e patetlah a bangnue. 36 Rakhan kathoungnaw, khomnaw, vaikhapnaw petkâkalup lah hlangawnnaw hai ao. A yung dong 50, adangka dong 25 touh a pha. 37 Takhang khomnaw, vaikhapnaw teh alawilah thongma koelah a kangvawi awh, takhang rahim, hi lahoi avanglah samtuekung mei hah ao. Lakhout taroe touh daww hoi luen e lah ao. 38 Hmaisawi e saring hah tui hoi pâsu nahane rakhannaw, kâennae naw teh, hote takhang e vaikhap dawkvah ao. 39 Hmaisawi thuengnae, yontha thuengnae, kâtapoe thuengnae sathei thei hanelah, kâennae takhangnaw teh hote vaikhap avangvanglah caboi kahni touh lengkaleng ao. 40 Atunglae longkha koe luennae alawilah caboi kahni touh ao. Vaikhap koe takhang avangvanglah haiyah caboi kahni touh lengkaleng ao. 41 Takhang avangvanglah caboi pali touh a o, avanglah hai caboi pali touh bout a o, thuengnae sathei ouk theinae teh caboi taroe touh a pha. 42 Hmaisawi thuengnae sathei hanelah, caboi pali touh e naw teh, talung hoi sak e, ayung dong touh hoi khap touh, adangka dong touh hoi khap touh, a rasang dong touh a pha, hote caboi van vah, hmaisawi thueng nahane sathei thei nahane puengcangnaw hah a van a hruok awh. 43 Caboi van petkâkalup lah a kaw e kuttabei hlawk touh a rai pou a yep awh teh, caboi van vah thueng hane sathei hah a hruok awh. 44 Hahoi athung e thongma dawkvah, na kâenkhai, khenhaw, athung e thongma daww imrakhan kahni touh ao. Rakhan buet touh e teh, atunglae takhang teng ao teh akalah a kangvawi. Rakhan buet touh e teh akalah takhang teng ao teh atunglah a kangvawi. 45 Akalah kangvawi e imrakhan teh im dawkvah thaw ka taww e vaihmanaw ao nahanelah, 46 atunglah kangvawi e hete imrakhan teh, thuengnae koe lah thaw ka taww e vaihmanaw ao nahanelah hete thaw heh Zadok capa hoi Levih canaw thung daww hoi ni taww hanelah, BAWIPA koe ouk kahnaiungnaw hah doeh, telah a ti. 47 Hahoi thongma hah a bangnue teh, ayung dong 100, adangka

dong 100, petkâkalup lah khoungrœ teh thongma a lungui vah ao. **48** Im van vah na ceikhai teh, takhang kahni touh e a bangnue teh akaw e dong panga touh, avangvang lae takhang adangka dong thum touh reirei a pha. **49** Im van e adangka dong 20, adangka dong 11 touh a pha, lakhout hra touh dawh hoi luen e lah ao. Im van luennae teng avangvanglah khom buet touh lengkaleng ao.

41 Hmuen kathoung dawh na ceikhai teh, takhang khom hah a bangnue, avanglah dong taruk touh reira katha e ao. Hothateh lukkareim hoi a kaw e rei a kâvan. **2** Bawkim kâennae takhang a kaw e dong hra touh, atengteng lae tapang teh dong panga touh reirei a kaw. Bawkim athunglah a bangnue teh, ayung dong 40 touh adangka dong 20 touh a pha. **3** Hahoi a thung lae pueng a bangnue teh, kâennae tho khom a tha e dong hni touh, kâennae a rasang e teh dong taruk touh a pha teh takhang teh dong sari touh a kaw. **4** Athung patuen e rakhan a bangnue teh bawkim e adangka hoi sue a kâvan, A yung dong 20, adangka hai dong 20 touh, hetteh kai koevah hmuen kathoungpounge doeh telah a ti. **5** Hathnukku, im e tapang a bangnue teh, dong taruk touh a tha, a takin tangkuem koe imrakhan dong pali touh kaw e hah im petkâkalup lah ao. **6** Ateng lae rakhannaw teh, dot thum touh hoi sak e doeh. a dot buet touh dawh rakhan 30 touh ao. Petkâkalup lah ateng e rakhannaw hanelah, tapang a sak e naw hah bawkim tapang dawh kamhung laipalah tapang a rahim lae dawh a kamhung awh. **7** Ateng e rakhannaw teh, hoehoe a rasang teh, hoehoe a kaw van, bangkongtetpawiteh, tapangnaw teh hoe a kâhnaï teh, rakhan a rahim poung e hoi a lathueng poung dawh, cei hanelah a lungui e hah ceitakhai a ngai. **8** Hahoi im petkâkalup e dawh, talung ka coum e ka hmu, a teng e rakhan adu ungnæ teh a bangnue nah dong taruk touh ka saw e cakui yung touh bang a kaw, a rasang e hoi kâvan lah a rasang. **9** Ateng lae rakhan, alawilæ tapang teh, dong panga touh a tha. Bawkim teng alawilæ rakhan tapang hloilah dong panga touh, hmuen ka houg e ao rah. **10** Im petkâkalup dawh e rakhan naw teh im e rakhan a rahak vah dong 20 touh a kâhla. **11** Ateng lae imrakhan e takhang hah a houngræ hmuen koe lahoi paawng e lah ao, buet touh takhang teh atunglah a kangvawi, buet touh takhang teh akalah a kangvawi. Petkâkalup lah hmuen ka houg e teh dong panga touh a pha. **12** Kaniloumnae koe impui a hnuklah hmuen ka houg e a hloi lae im a kaw e teh ayung dong 70 touh a pha. Hahoi im e tapang teh petkâkalup lah dong panga touh a tha, ayung dong 90 touh a pha. **13** Hahoi im teh a bangnue teh dong 100 touh a saw. impui e a hnuklah hmuen ka houg e hoi haw e im tapang a tha e mek touksin e lahoi dong 100 touh a kaw. **14** Im hmalah hmuen ka houg e mek touksin e lahoi alouklah a kapek e thongma hoi dong 100 touh a kaw. **15** Hahoi impui hnuklah hmuen ka houg e a hloi lae im yung hah a bangnue teh, a tungdum e a hma lae rapan hoi dong 100 touh a pha, thongma vaikhap hoi bawkim athung patuen e naw hoi, **16** Athung e bawkim hoi alawilah vaikhapnaw takhang

pâhungnae kabueng e hlalangawnaw, tho e khom pueng, avangvanglah coung thum touh lah kaawm e tapangnaw teh, talai koehoi hlalangaw toutouh, thingphek hoi a ramuk awh, hlalangawnaw hai ramuk e lah ao. **17** Takhang pueng e a lathueng hmuen kathoung poung hoi, imthung e tapang pueng athung avanlah be bangnue e lah ao. **18** Hotnaw teh cherubim meikaphawk hoi samtuekung mei ka lat e hoi pathoup e doeh, cherubim hoi cherubim rahak vah samtuekung pou ao. Hahoi cherubim teh minhmai kahni touh lengkaleng a tawn awh. **19** Tami meilam ka sin e ni avanglah samtuekung koe lah a kangvawi teh, sendektanca e mei ka sin e ni avanglae samtuekung koe lah a kangvawi, bawkim petkâkalup lah hottelah sak e doeh. **20** Hottelah im petkâkalup vah talai koehoi takhang lathueng vah, bawkim tapang dawh, cherubim hoi samtuekung e mei a thuk awh. **21** Bawkim takhang khomnaw teh, takin pali touh doeh. A thongnae hmuen hoi a minhmai rei a kâvan awh. **22** Thing khoungrœ teh, a rasang dong thum touh, ayung dong hni touh, adangka dong hni touh a pha. Khoungrœ a takin, padounnae, tapangnaw thing hoi a sak awh. Hete caboi teh, BAWIPA e hmalah hruek e caboi doeh telah ka ti. **23** Bawkim hoi hmuen kathoung ni takhang buet touh lengkaleng a tawn. **24** Takhangnaw hai tho lep hni touh reirei a tawn teh, buet touh koelæ hah thep thai e lah ao. Takhang buet touh dawkvah, phen kahni, alouke dawh phen kahni touh a pha. **25** Tapang dawh a thuk e patetlah bawkim e takhang dawh haiyah cherubim hoi samtuekung e mei a thuk awh. Vaikhap van vah, katha poung e thing dawh a pâhung awh. **26** Hahoi, vaikhap tapang, imrakhan tapangnaw teh pangkheknae, ka bueng e hlalangawnaw, samtuekungnaw hoi yikkawi.

42 Hathnukku hoi atunglae lam lahoi thongma koe lah, na tâcokhai teh, im e atunglah ka houg e hmuen e hmalah kaawm e rakhannaw hah na patue. **2** Hahoi atunglae im takhangnaw teh, ayung dong 100 touh asaw teh, adangka dong 50 touh akaw. **3** Athung patuen e thongma hmuen ka houg e dong 20 touh koe lah kangvawi e hoi, alawilæ thongma talung phai e koe lah kangvawi lahoi imrakhan dot thum touh ao. **4** Im rakhannaw e a rahak dawh dong touh ka kaw e, dong 10 touh ka saw e takannæ ao. Takhangnaw ni atunglah a kangvawi awh. **5** Lathueng patuen e rakhannaw teh abueghnawn, bangkongtetpawiteh, a dot rahim e hoi a lungui e naw hlak rakhannaw ni hmuen ka paphnawn a la dawh doeh. **6** Bangkongtetpawiteh, dot thum touh lah sak e lah ao teh, thongma e khomnaw patetlah khom hah tawn awh hoeh, hottelah a lungui e dot hlak a lathueng lae dot bet abueghnawn. **7** Hote rakhan avangvanglah, alawilæ thongma koe lah, rakhannaw e hmalah, a dum awh e tapang teh, ayung dong 50 touh a pha. **8** Alawilæ thongma teng e rakhannaw teh, ayung dong 50 touh a pha. Bawkim e hmalah ayung teh dong 100 touh a pha. **9** Alawilæ thongma hoi athunglah kanae patetlah kanitho lahoi kâennæ lamthung ao. **10** Imka lah ka houg e hmuen hah atunglae dum e thongma e tapang dawh hai rakhannaw ao. **11** Hote rakhannaw e hmalah

kaawm e takannae koehoi rakhan ayung adangka, tâconae kâennae takhang kaawm e pueng teh, atunglae rakhan hoi mei rei a kâvan awh. **12** Akalae rakhan takhang hai, atunglae rakhan takhangnaw hoi a kâvan awh teh, thongma avangvangelah kanitholah kangvawi e takannae tapang apasueke koe kâennae takhang ao. **13** Ka bangnue e ni hai ka houg e hmuen koe e hmalah, atunglae rakhan hoi akalae rakhannaw teh kathounge rakhan, Bawipa Jehovah koe rek kahnai e vaihmanaw ni kathoungpounge hnouaw hah a canae rakhannaw doeh. Hote a hmuen teh, a thoung dawkvah, kathoungpounge hno yon thuengnae, tavai thuengnae, yontha thuengnae hrueknek hmuen doeh. **14** Vaihmanaw ni a kâen toteh, thaw a tawknae angki a khohna awh teh, kathounge hmuen koehoi, alawilae thongma koe lah tâcawt mahoe, hote khohna a thoung dawkvah, a rading teh alouke khohna hah a kho hnukkhu, taminaw a onae koe a cei ao thai han telah kai ni ka dei, telah ati. **15** Athung e bawkim be a bangnue hnukkhu, kanitholah kangvawi e, kâen tâconae lamthung koe na tâcokhai teh, petkâkalup lah a bangnue. **16** Bangnueae cakui hoi Kanitholae a bangnue teh, a bangnueae hoi a bangnue teh dong 500 touh a pha. **17** Atunglae hah a bangnueae cakui hoi a bangnue teh dong 500 touh a pha. **18** Akalae bout a bangnue teh bangnueae cakui hoi a bangnue teh dong 500 touh a pha. **19** Kaniloulah hoi bout a bangnue teh, a bangnueae cakui hoi a bangnue teh dong 500 touh a pha. **20** Avoivang lahoi a bangnue teh, ayung 500 touh a pha, adangka dong 500 touh a pha. Petkâkalup lah tapang ao teh, hmuen kathoung hoi hmuen kathounghoehe kapeknae lah ao.

43 Hathnukkhu, kanitholah kangvawi e takhang koe lah bout na ceikhai teh, **2** khenhaw! Isarel Cathut bawilennae teh kanitho lahoi a tho. A pawlawk teh tui moikapap e pawlawk patetlah ao teh, talai heh a bawilennae hoi pheng a ang. **3** A kamnueae ka hmu teh, a kamnueae teh, khopui raphoe hanelah ka tho e hoi Kebar tui teng e ka hmu e patetlah kamnueae lah ao teh pakhup lah ka rawp **4** Kanitholah kangvawi e takhang koe e bawkim thung vah, BAWIPA e bawilennae teh a kâen. **5** Muitha ni na tawm teh, athung patuen e thongma koe lah na kâenkhai. Khenhaw! BAWIPA bawilennae hoi bawkim dawk akawi. **6** Hahoi tami buet touh kaie teng a kangdue lahun nah tami buet touh ni na pato e ka thai teh, **7** kai koevah, tami capa heteheh, ka bawitungkung ka tahungnae hmuen, ka khok ka toungnae, Isarel catounnaw koevah, a yungyoe totouh khosak nahane hmuen doeh. Ka min kathoung teh Isarel catounnaw ni amamouh thoseh, a siangpahrangnaw thoseh, ka kâyawtnaw thoseh, siangpahrangnaw e ro pakawpnae hmuenrasang a sak awh teh, khin sak awh mahoe toe. **8** Takhang a kâennaw pâhung e teh, kaie takhang kâennae koe a sak awh teh, ahnimae takhang a pâhungnae hah kaie takhang pâhungnae teng a hruet awh teh, ahnimouh hoi kaimanaw rahak vah, tapang buet touh ao sak teh, a sak awh e naw ni ka min kathoung a khin sak awh. Hatdawkvah, ka lungkhueknae hoi ahnimouh ka raphoe han. **9** A kâyona e hoi ahnimae siangpahrang

e ro hah, kai koehoi kahlatpoung lah a tâkhawng awh naseh, kai hi ahnimouh koe a yungyoe kho ka sak han. **10** Nang tami capa, Isarel imthung koevah, bawkim hah patue, a payonnae naw hah a kayakhai awh nahanelah, im e oangnae hah bangnue sin awh naseh. **11** A sak awh e pueng kayakkhai awh pawiteh, bawkim e oang, tâconae hoi kâennaw a hnouae hoi a khetyawtnae naw hah pâtu haw, ahnimae mithmu vah, thut haw, phunglawk poe e pueng a hnouae naw hah a pâkuem awh vaiteh, a tarawi thai awh nahan, **12** Hetheh bawkim hanelah kâlawk doeh atengpam pueng hoi monsom e naw. hmuen kathoung poung e naw doeh, khenhaw! hetheh bawkim e kâlawk hah doeh. **13** Khoungroe a saw e padawng toteh, hetheh khoungroe a lennae (dong touh tie hah dong touh hoi kutsampha to touh e doeh), a kamhungnae teh dong touh a rasang, dong touh a kaw, arai petkâkalup lah khap touh ka kaw e hoi a yep teh cum sak lah ao. **14** Khoungroe a rasang e teh, a rahim lae a pâhungnae koehoi, avanlah totouh dong hni touh, a kaw e dong touh, kahoengca hrawtnae hoi kalen e hrawtnae totouh dong pali touh a pha teh, dong touh a kaw. **15** Khoungroe a rasang e hai dong pali touh a pha teh, ki pali touh a kangdue. **16** Khoungroe teh a takin pali touh a pha teh, ayung dong hrahlaikahni, adangka dong hrahlaikahni a pha. **17** A rahim lae a pâhungnae hai takin pali touh a pha, ayung dong hlaipali, adangka dong hlaipali touh a pha. Petkâkalup lah a kaw e khap touh, a hetnae khoungroe petkâkalup lah dong touh a tâco teh a luennae lam teh kanitholah a kangvawi hanelah a o, telah a ti. **18** Hahoi kai koe vah tami capa Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei, be a sak toteh, khoungroe hnouae a lamthung teh, hmaisawi thueng nahan e hoi a thi kathek nahane doeh. **19** Levih mipun vaihma Zadok catounnaw dawk hoi thaw na ka tawp pouh hanelah, ouk na kahnaikung koevah, yon thueng nahanelah, maitotan na poe han telah Bawipa Jehovah ni a dei. **20** A thi hah na la vaiteh, khoungroe ki pali touh hoi a hrawtnae takin pali touh e hoi petkâtu lah na hluk vaiteh, na thoung sak vaiteh yonthanae na sak pouh han. **21** Yon thueng nahanelah, maito na la vaiteh, a thoungnae hmuen hloilah Bawkim im thung kârakuengnae hmuen koe hmai na sawi han. **22** A hnin pahni dawk, kacueme hmaetan, yon thuengnae lah na poe awh han, khoungroe hah maito thi hoi na thoung sak e patetlah hmae thi hoi na sak han. **23** Hote khoungroe hah na thoung sak hnukkhu toun ka tawn hoe e maitotanca hoi kacueme hmaetan hah BAWIPA e hmalah na poe han. **24** Vaihmanaw ni palawi a phuen awh vaiteh, hote satheinaw hah BAWIPA hanelah, hmaisawi thuengnae lah a poe han. **25** Hnin sari touh thung hnintanguem hmae buet touh hah yon thuengnae lah na hno awh han. Toun kaawm hoe e maitotanca hoi tutan buet touh hai na hno han. **26** Hnin sari touh thung khoungroe yonthanae na sak vaiteh na thoungsak han. Nama hoi nama hai vaihma e a hmuen dawk na kâpoe han. **27** A hnin sari a lounhoeahnae a hnin hnin taroe hnin dawk thoseh, hote hnin koehoi vaihmanaw ni thuengnae thoseh, khoungroe van a poe awh han. Hmaisawi thuengnae hoi roum thuengnae naw

hah a poe awh vaiteh, nangmanaw kai ni na coe awh han
telah Bawipa Jehovah ni a dei telah a ti.

44 Hathnukku hmuen kathounge hmuen, kanitholah kangvawi e takhang koelah na ceikhai teh, haw e takhang teh ka kâtaren e lah ao. **2** BAWIPA ni hete takhang teh taren e lah ao vaiteh, paawng mahoe, apihai kâen awh mahoe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA Isarel Cathut a kâen toung dawkvah, taren e lah ao han. **3** Bawi teh bawi lah ao dawkvah, BAWIPA Cathut e hmalah a canei hanelah hote tho koe a tahung han. Bawi teh vaikhap koehoi a kâen tâco han telah a ti. **4** Hahoi atunglah kangvawi e takhang bawkim e hmalah, na ceikhai. Ka khet nah khenhaw! BAWIPA e im teh BAWIPA a bawilennae hoi akawi teh, pakhup lah ka tabo. **5** BAWIPA ni tami capa BAWIPA e im daw kâlawk hoi phunglam pueng ka dei e hah thaihaw! imthung kâennae tho hoi takhang e hmuen koehoi tâconae thonaw pueng hah ka hawi lah pâkuemh. **6** Taran ka thaw e Isarel imthung koevah, hettelah na dei han, Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei, Oe! nangmouh Isarel imthungnaw, na khinnae bout na thap sin hanelah, miphun alouke, lungthin hoi takthai lahoi vuensom ka a hoe e, **7** Kaie vaiyei, satui, thinaw na poe awh navah, hmuen kathoung kaie im roeroe khin sak hanelah na kâen awh teh, ka lawkkamnae na ek awh e dawkvah, panuet na thonae pueng hah pâpout e lah awm lawi na seh. **8** Kathounge kaie hno hah na ring awh hoe, hete miphun alouknaw heh, kaie hmuen kathoung dawkvah nangmae yueng lah karingkung lah na hruet awh. **9** Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei, ram louk e apihai lungthin hoi takthai hoi vuensom ka a hoe e Isarelnaw daw e ram alouke tami pueng teh, kaie hmuen kathoung daw kâen mahoe. **10** Levih miphun, Isarel meikaphawk pâlei hoi a kâva awh lahun nah, kai koehoi kahlatpoung lah ka cet tangcoung naw ni a payonnae hah a phu awh han. **11** Hateiteh, kai hmuen kathoung daw thaw katawkkung lah ao awh vaiteh, im longkhanaw hah a ring awh vaiteh, impui thung vah thaw a taw awh han, taminaw hanelah hmaisawi thuengnae hoi sathei a poe awh vaiteh, thaw a tawk pouh awh hanelah a hmalah a kangdue awh han. **12** Amamae meikaphawk hmalah thaw a tawk pouh awh teh, Isarel imthung hanelah payonnae thung vah rawpnae doeh. Hatdawkvah, ahnimouh taranlahoi ka kut ka dâw teh, a payonae a phu awh roeroe han telah Bawipa Jehovah ni a dei. **13** Hotelah kai koe vaihma tha a taw hanelah, na hnai awh mahoe. Kathounge kaie hno hoi kathounghoe kaie hnonaw rek na hnai thai awh mahoe. Yeiraiponae hoi panuetho e hno a sak awh e hah a phu awh han. **14** Hat nakunghai, hote thaw taw sak hanelah kaawm e pueng taw hanelah, bawkim ka khenyawkung lah thaw ka poe han. **15** Hateiteh, vaihma Levih miphun Zadok capa, kai koehoi Isarelnaw lam a phen awh nah, kaie hmuen kathoung karingkungnaw hah teh, ka thaw a taw awh hanelah rek na hnai awh han, a thithaw poe hanelah, ka hmalah a kangdue awh han telah Bawipa Jehovah ni a dei. **16** Hmuen kathoung daw kâen awh han, kai hane thaw taw hanelah, kaie caboi a hnai awh han, kaie thaw

katawkkung lah ao awh han. **17** Ahnimouh ni a thung patuen e thongma daw e takhang koehoi a kâen awh navah, loukloukkaang e hoi sak e angkidung hah a khohna awh han. Athung e thongma thung thaw a taw awh navah, tumuen angki khohnat awh mahoe. **18** A lû daw lukkarei luhuem a huem awh vaiteh, a keng daw lukkarei hnadung a hna awh han. Lahuntui ka tâcawt sak e banghai khohnat awh mahoe. **19** Taminaw a onae koe thongma koe lah a tâco toteh, thaw a taw nah a khohna e hah a rading awh vaiteh, kathounge rakhannaw daw k hruet awh vaiteh, alouke a khohna awh han, kathounge khohna hoi taminaw thung sak mahoe. **20** Ahnimae sam luengpalueng lah ngaw mahoe, kasawpoung lah hlung awh mahoe, a ngaw awh han. **21** Vaihma ni athung patuen e rakhan daw kâen toteh, misurtui net mahoe. **22** Lahmainunaw hoi kâpaluen awh mahoe, a vâ ni amae napui hoi kâpaluen mahoe, Isarel miphun tanglakacuem hoi vaihma ni a due takhai e lahmai hoi a kâpaluen awh han. **23** Kaie ka taminaw hah kathoung hoi kathounghoe a kapek thai awh teh panue sak hanelah na cangkhai awh han. **24** Kamcannae ao nah lawkceng awh han, kai ni lawkceng e boiboe lah a ceng awh han, kaie paw hnin thapa tangkuem daw phunglawk hoi kâlawk a tarawi awh han, kaie sabbath hai a ya awh han. **25** Ma hoi ma kâkhinsak nahanelah, tami ro hah hnai awh mahoe, a manu, a napa, a canu, a capa, a hmaunawngnga tongpa, a tawncanu a vâ ka sak hoe rae naw hane teh a kâkhinsak thai han. **26** Hahoi a kamthoung hnukku hnin sari touh ao han. **27** A thoungnae hmuen koe thaw a taw hanelah, athung patuen lae thongma a thoungnae hmuen koelah a kâen hnin vah, yonthanae sathei a thueng han telah Bawipa Jehovah ni a dei. **28** Râw lah coe han e talai banghai tawn awh mahoe, bangkongtetpawiteh, a coe awh e teh kai doeh toe. Isarel daw ham banghai na poe awh mahoe, a coe awh e teh kai doeh toe. **29** Thueng e vaiyei hoi, yon thuengnae sathei, kâtapoe thuengnae sathei hah a ca awh han, Isarelnaw koe lawkkam e thueng e hnonaw pueng ahnimae râw lah ao han. **30** Aluepaw kahawipoungnaw hoi, thueng e naw thung daw kahawipoungnaw hah vaihmanaw ni a coe awh han, ahni ni nange im daw, yawhawinae a pha sak nahanelah, tavai ahmaloe kanaw k e hah vaihma koevah na poe awh han. **31** Tava hai thoseh, moithang hai thoseh amahmaw kadout e, sarang ni a kei e ro hah vaihmanaw ni cat mahoe.

45 Hothloilah ram coe hanelah ram na kârei awh toteh, BAWIPA hanelah ram buet touh na pek awh han. Kathounge ram a coe hanelah, ayung dong 25,000, adangka 10,000 khori abuemlahoi kathounge ram lah ao han. **2** A hmuen kathoung hanelah, ayung hoi adangka dong 500, petkâkalup lah kathoung ram hai dong 50 touh dueng ao han. **3** Hete bangnue tangcoung e daw hoi, ayung dong 25,000 touh hoi, adangka dong 10,000 touh na bangnue vaiteh, hawwah, kathounge hmuen kathoung hah ao han. **4** Kathounge ram teh, hmuen kathoung daw thaw katawkkung, a thaw taw hanelah, BAWIPA ouk ka hnai e vaihmanaw hanelah doeh. A imhmuen hanelah hoi hmuen

kathoung lah ao nahanelah kathounge ram lah ao han. **5** A hmuen alouke ayung dong 25,000, adangka dong 10,000, Levih miphun im dawk thaw katawkna w rakkan 20 touh sak thai nahan hoi kho a sak awh nahane doeh. **6** Khopui hoi kâkuen e talai teh, kathounge hmuen phek kadangka lah ayung dong 25,000, adangka 5,000 touh a pha teh, Isarel imthungnaw hanelah doeh ao han. **7** Hahoi bawi ham teh kathoung talai hoi khopui khori kaniloumlae pueng a tangawn, kanitholae pueng a tangawn teh bawinaw hane doeh. **8** Maimae bawinaw ni maimae tami rep bout a coungroe hoeh nahan, hote talai teh Isarel ram dawkvah bawi ni a tawn e lah ao han, kaawm rae talai hah Isarel catounnaw lengkaleng a rei han. **9** Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei, Oe Isarel bawinaw, yit touh ma leih, kâhmuhmanae kâsaveknae hah takhoe awh leih, kalan lah hnosaknae kahawi e hnosak e hah hringkhai awh leih, ka taminaw rektapnae kâhat awh leih, telah Bawipa Jehovah ni a dei. **10** Yawcu kahman e, khinglung kakuep e, ephah kahman e, bath kahman e na tawm awh han. **11** ephah hoi bath heh rei a kânging hanelah ao. Homer hoi khing hanelah ao. Het patetlah ephah hra touh ni bath hra touh heh a kânging awh teh, hothateh Homer buet touh doeh. **12** Nangmae khinglung teh hot patetlah ao han, gerah 20 touh hoi shekel buet touh a kâvan vaiteh, shekel 60 touh e hah mina buet touh a pha han. **13** Hahoi hethateh thuengnae hno na poe awh hanelah ao han. Cakang homer buet touh dawk ephah pung taruk pung touh hoi catun homer buet touh dawk ephah pung taruk pung touh na poe han. **14** Satui thuengnae teh Kor buet touh dawk bath pung hra pung touh, Kor teh bath 10 touh doeh. Homer hoi a kâvan, bangkongtetpawiteh, homer buet touh teh bath 10 touh doeh. **15** Isarelinae e saring a pânae koe ka pâ e tuhu thung hoi 200 touh dawk a ca buet touh a poe han. Hetnaw heh tavai thuengnae, hmaisawi thuengnae, roum thuengnae, yonthanae lah ao han telah Bawipa Jehovah ni a dei. **16** Ram dawk e tami pueng ni hete hno poe e heh Isarel bawi koevah a poe awh han. **17** Pawi hoi thapa reinae, sabbath hoi Isarel pawi hninthanaw dawkvah hmaisawi thuengnae, tavai thuengnae, nei thuengnae, roum thuengnae hah Isarel imthung yontha hanlah a ma ni a sak han. **18** Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei, thapa yung pasuek, hnin pasuek navah, maitoca kacueme na hno vaiteh, hmuen kathoung na thoung sak han. **19** Vaihma ni yon thuengnae a thi hah youn touh a la vaiteh, bawkim takhang khom dawk khoungroe rahim lae hrawtnae hoi takin pali touh e athung patuen e thongma e takhang khom dawk toseh, a hluk han. **20** Hote thapa hnin sari touh nah panue hoeh e yonnae ka sak hoi kamawngrame hanelah, hot patetlah boiboelah na sak pouh han. Hot patetlah bawkim hanelah yonthanae hah na sak han. **21** Thapa yung pasuek, hnin 14 nah ceitakhai pawi na ya awh han, hahoi hnin sari touh thung vaiyei tawn phuen hoeh e hah na ca awh han. **22** Hot hnin dawkvah, bawi ni ama hoi a ram pueng hanelah, yon thuengnae poe hane maitotanca a thueng han. **23** Hote pawi hnin sari touh thung pueng dawk maitotan kacueme

sari touh hoi, tutan sari touh Bawipa hanlah, hmaisawi thueng nahane hoi yon thueng nahanelah, a hnintangkuem hmaetan buet touh hoi thuengnae a sak han. **24** Vaiyei thueng nahanelah maitotan buet touh dawkvah, ephah buet touh, tutan buet touh dawkvah ephah buet touh hoi, ephah buet touh dawk satui hin touh hmoun naseh. **25** Thapa yung sari, hnin 15 nae pawi dawkvah, hnin sari touh thung, hot patetlah a sak han, yon thuengnae tavai hoi satui hah a hmoun han telah ati.

46 Hettelah Bawipa Jehovah ni a dei, athung lae thongma athung patuen e dawk, kâen tâconae kanitholah kangvawi e hah thawtawknâe hnin taruk touh thung taren e lah ao han. Hateiteh, sabbath hnin hoi thaparei hnin dawk paawng e lah ao han. **2** Khobawi teh vaikhap rai lahoi a kâen tâco vaiteh, longkha khom teng vah a kangdue han. Vaihmanaw teh hmaisawi thuengnae hoi roum thuengnae sathei a thueng vaiteh, longkha pâhungnae vaikhap koe tabo vaiteh alawilah a tâco han. Hottelah a tâco vaiteh, takhang teh tangmin totouh khan awh mahoe. **3** Taminaw ni sabbath hnin hoi thaparei hnin nah kâen tâconae takhang kung koe e BAWIPA mithmu vah thueng awh naseh. **4** Sabbath hnin dawk khobawi ni BAWIPA koe hmaisawi thuengnae a poe hane kawi teh, tuca kacueme taruk touh hoi, tutan kacueme buet touh han. **5** Tutan buet touh dawkvah, tavai ephah buet touh, tucanaw hoi a poe thai totouh ephah buet touh dawk satui hin buet touh han. **6** Hahoi thapa rei hnin maitotanca kacueme buet touh, tuca taruk touh, tutan buet touh, kacueme seng han. **7** Vaiyei thueng nahane a kârakueng vaiteh, maitoca dawk ephah buet touh, tutan buet touh dawk ephah buet touh, tucanaw a poe thai yit touh hoi ephah buet touh dawk satui hin buet touh han. **8** Khobawi teh kâennae koe lah kâen tâconae vaikhap takhang hoi a kâen vaiteh haw lahoi bout a tâco han. **9** Khocanaw teh pawi hnin dawk BAWIPA hmalah a tho awh nahai, thuengnae a sak awh nahanelah, atunglae longkha koehoi kâen e teh, akalae longkha dawk hoi a tâco awh han. Akalae longkha dawk hoi kâen e teh, atunglae longkha dawk hoi a tâco awh han. A kâennae longkha dawk hoi ban laipalah hmalah pou a cei awh han. **10** A kâen awh toteh, khobawi hai ahnimouh koe a kâen van vaiteh, tâcawt awh pawiteh, a tâco van han. **11** Pawi hninnaw hoi atueng khoe e pawinaw dawk, tavai thuengnae teh maitotanca buet touh dawk ephah buet touh, tutan buet touh dawk ephah buet touh, tucanaw dawk a poe thai e yit touh, ephah buet touh dawk satui hin buet touh han. **12** Khobawi ni lungtho lahoi a sak e hmaisawi thuengnae, roum thuengnae, lungtho lahoi BAWIPA koe thuengnae hno a poe navah, kanitholah kangvawi e longkha hah a paawng han, sabbath hnin dawk hmaisawi thuengnae, roum thuengnae a thueng e patetlah a poe han. A thueng hnukku a tâco vaiteh longkha hah a khan han. **13** A hnintangkuem BAWIPA koevah hmaisawi thuengnae dawk tutanca kum touh e, kacueme hah na thueng han. Amom tangkuem na sak han. **14** Amom tangkuem vaiyei na poe hanelah na kârakueng han. ephah pung taruk touh dawk pung touh hoi tavai kanui

e kanaw e dawk satui hin buet touh, pung thum touh dawk pung touh, hatei, tavai thuengnae dawkvah, kangning e BAWIPA koevah atueng kahmanalah sak hane hah doeh. **15** Het patetlah hmaisawi thuengnae pou poe hanelah, tutanca vaiyei thuengnae hoi satui hah amom tangkuem a rakueng han telah a ti. **16** Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei, khobawi ni a capa tami bangpatet koehai raw hanelah ram poe pawiteh, a capa ni a coe e raw lah ao han. **17** Hateiteh, a coe e ram thung dawk hoi, a thaw ka tawk pouh e tami buet touh koevah, poe boipawiteh, santoungnae a tacnae kum totouh a tawn vaiteh, hathnukkuh hoi teh khobawi koevah, bout a poe han. Amae raw lah kaawm e hateh, a capanaw hanelah ao han. **18** Hothloilah khobawi ni, alouke ni a coe e ram lawm pouh mahoe. A im hoi a law thung dawk hoi, a hrek hanelah hai awm hoe. Ma e imlaw lengkaleng hah ka taminaw a kakeyei awm hoe nahan, amae lah kaawm e thung hoi a capanaw koe raw a poe han. **19** Hottelah longkha teng e vaihmanaw hanelah, kathoung imrakhan kaennea koe na kaenkhai. Hahoi khenhaw! imhlei lah kaniloumlah hmuem kahoung e ao. **20** Ahni ni, hetheth vaihma ni taminaw thong sak hanelah alawilae thongma lah a tacokhai hoe nahan, katapoe thuengnae hoi yon thuengnae a thawngnae hmuem hoi vaiyei a pahainae hmuem doeh telah a ti. **21** Hahoi alawilae thongma dawk na tacokhai teh, thongma takin teng vah na ceisak. Hahoi khenhaw! thongma takin tangkuem koe thongma alouke ao. **22** Thongma takin pali touh dawk thongma tapang ka tawn e, ayung dong 40, adangka dong 30 touh ao. Hote takin koe kaawmnaw teh a thong a len be a kavan aw. **23** Hote hmuem pali touh e athung lah, petkakalup lah talung phai e ao teh, talung phai e a rahim petkakalup e dawkvah, pu thawngnae lungmunaw ao. **24** Hahoi, kai koevah, hetnaw heh thawngnae im, impui dawk thaw katawnaw e taminaw ni thuengnae moi a thawngnae hmuem doeh telah a ti.

47 Hathnukkuh hoi bawkim kaennea takhang koe lah bout na bankhai, khenhaw! impui vaikhap rahim lae koehoi, kanitholah kangvavi lahoi tui a lawng. Bangkongtetpawiteh, bawkim teh kanitholah kangvavi e doeh. Hote tui teh khoungroe akalae bawkim, aranglae rahim hoi ka lawng e doeh. **2** Hahoi atunglah kangvavi e takhang koe lahoi na tacokhai teh, alawilah kanitholah kangvavi e takhang hloilah, na ceikhai, khenhaw aranglah tui hah a lawng. **3** Ama ni bangnue na sin laihoi, kanitholah kangvavi laihoi a cei teh, dong 1000 touh a bangnue, hahoi tui hah na raka sak teh, khoksalue totouh doeh. **4** Dong 1000 touh bout a bangnue teh, tui hah bout na raka sak, hote tui teh khokpakhu totouh a pha. Dong 1,000 touh bout a bangnue teh bout na raka sak navah hote tui teh keng totouh a pha. **5** Dong 1,000 touh bout a bangnue teh, ka raka thai hoe totouh e tui lah a coung. Tui teh hoe hoe a len teh raka lah raka thai hoe e, kale lah kale hane totouh a rasang. **6** Hahoi kai koevah, tami capa hetheth na hmu ou, telah ati, tuipui koelah bout na ban sak. **7** Ka ban navah khenhaw! tuipui avangvangelah, thingkung moikapap lah ao. **8** Ahni ni, kai

koevah, hete kanitholah ka lawng e tui heh, kahrawng a raka vaiteh tali dawk a kaen han. Tali koe a pha toteh tui hah a thong sak han. **9** Tui a lawngnae hnintangkuem vah, saring pueng a hring awi han, tanga moikapap lah ao han, bangkongtetpawiteh, tuipui teh, a lawngnae tangkuem koe saring hah a hring thai nahanelah, hete tui heh ka lawng e doeh. **10** Hahoi, tui teng vah tangkamangkungnaw a kangdue awm vaiteh, Engedi hoi Eglaim totouh tamlawk hengnae hmuem lah ao han, tangaanaw teh mamae talipui dawk e tanga patetlah apap katang han. **11** Tangkom tui hoi tuiphueknaw teh, thong awm mahoe, palawi khu hanelah, ceitakhai han, pou a paan aw. **12** Tuipui teng vah avangvangelah thingkung phunkuep a paw vaiteh, hotnaw teh a hna kamyai boi mahoe, a paw hai pou a paw aw han, hmuem kathoung koehoi ka lawng e tui dawk hoi kaw e lah ao dawkvah, thapa tangkuem a paw han, a paw teh ca hane kawi lah ao vaiteh, a hna teh damnae lah ao han. **13** Bawipa Jehovah ni hettelah a dei, hetheth Isarel miphun 12 thung dawk hoi e, raw a karei aw hane talai lah ao han, Joseph ni hmuem kahni touh a coe han. **14** Lengkaleng kavan lah na coe aw han. Na mintoenaw koe thebo lahoi poe lah kaawm e hete ram heh na coe aw e ram lah ao han. **15** Heteheh ram buem lae khori lah ao han, atunglah tuipui hoi Hethlon a raka vaiteh, Hamath a kaennea tangling Zebad vah a pha han. **16** Hamath, Berothah, Damaskas hoi Hamath ramri dawk kaawm e Sibraim hoi Hauran ramri teng vah kaawm e Hazarhathikon totouh, **17** Hottelah hoi ramri teh tuipui hoi Damaskas ramri teng e Hazarenan totouh han, atunglah Hamath ramri dawk a kari han, hetheth atunglae ramri doeh. **18** Kanitholah, Hauran hoi Damaskas rahak dawk, Gilead hoi Isarel ram rahak e Jordan tui a palei han, Kanitholae ramri hoi Kanitholae tali dawk Tamar a pha han, hetheth Kanitholae ramri lah ao han. **19** Akalah Tamar hoi Meribah Kadesh palang totouh, Izip tui a palei laihoi tuipui dawk a pha han, hetheth akalae ramri lah ao han. **20** Kaniloumlae ramri teh, talipui, akalae ramri hoi Hamath a kaennea tangling totouh, hetheth kaniloumlae ramri lah ao han. **21** Hottelah hete ram heh Isarel miphun lahoi lengkaleng na kakhuem aw han. **22** Hahoi, na coe aw hane ram hoi nangmouh thung dawk miphun alouklah kho ka sak e, yucanaw katawnaw a coe aw hane ram na karei sak han. Ahnimouh teh Isarel dawk hoi katacawtnaw patetlah ao aw han. Isarel miphunnaw thung dawk nangmouh patetlah raw a tawn aw van han. **23** Hahoi, bangpatet e miphun dawkvah miphun alouke hah khosak boipawiteh, hawwah a coe hane kawi ram na khuen pouh han, telah Bawipa Jehovah ni a dei.

48 Hetnaw heh miphun minnaw doeh. Atunglae ramri tuipui koehoi Hethlon raka lahoi Hamath lam teng, Damaskas ramri, Hamath kho teng, atung lae Hazarenan totouh, kanitho lahoi, kaniloumlah coe hane buet touh e teh Dan ni a coe hane doeh. **2** Dan ni coe e hoi kari e kanitho lahoi kaniloumlae hmuem buet touh e teh Asher e ham lah ao han. **3** Asher ni coe e hoi kari e kanitho lahoi kaniloumlae hmuem buet touh e teh Naphtali e ham

lah ao han. **4** Naphtali ni coe e hoi kâri e koehoi kanîtho lahoi kanîloumlae hmuen buet touh teh Manasseh e ham lah ao han. **5** Manasseh ni coe e hoi kâri e kanîtho lahoi kanîloumlae hmuen buet touh e teh Ephraim e ham lah ao han. **6** Ephraim ni coe e hoi kâri e kanîtho lahoi kanîloumlae hmuen buet touh e teh Reuben e ham lah ao han. **7** Reuben ni coe e hoi kâri e kanîtho lahoi kanîloumlae hmuen buet touh e teh Judah e ham lah ao han. **8** Judah ni coe e hoi kâri e kanîtho lahoi kanîloumlah pou na kapek hane teh, ayung adangka a kâvan han. Adangka dong 25000 touh han, ayung teh kanîtho lahoi kanîloumlah hai alouke lae a coe e patetlah han, hote thungup dawk hmuen kathoung ao han. **9** Hmuen kathoung hah BAWIPA koe na thueng awh hane teh, ayung dong 25000 touh vaiteh, adangka dong 10,000 touh han. **10** Hitueng vah vaihmanaw hanelah, ram kapek pouh e lah ao han, atunglah dong 25,000, kanîtholah dong 10,000, kanîloumlah dong 10,000, akalah dong 25,000 touh han, alungui vah BAWIPA e hmuen kathoung ao han. **11** Thoung sak e lah kaawm e vaihma Zadok e a canaw hah thaw poe lah kaawm e karingkungnaw lah ao han, hotnaw teh Isarelnaw lam a phen awh lahun nah lam ka phen e Levihnaw patetlah lam ka phen hoe e naw doeh. **12** Levihnaw coe e kârinae koehoi kapek e ram pueng thung dawk hoi ahnimouh hanelah kapek pouh e hmuen kathoung poung lah ao han. **13** Vaihmanaw e talai teng vah Levihnaw ni talai a tawn awh van han, ayung dong 25,000, adangka 10,000 touh han. **14** Talai na yawt mahoe, kâthungnae hai na sak mahoe, kahawi e hai tami alouke koe na poe mahoe, bangkongtetpawiteh BAWIPA hanelah ka thoung e doeh. **15** Ayung 25,000 hloilah dong 25,000 touh e teh, abuemlahoi coe hane khosak awh nahane hoi khotenaw a sak awh nahane doeh, khopui teh alungui vah ao han. **16** Hahoi, a bangnueae teh, atunglah dong 4,500, akalah dong 4500, kanîtholah dong 4500, kanîloumlah dong 4,500. **17** Khopui ni a tengpam a tawn han, atunglah dong 250, akalah dong 250, kanîtholah dong 250, kanîloumlah dong 250. **18** Hahoi atunglah kacawie kapek e ram teng e teh, kanîtholah dong 10,000, kanîloumlah dong 10,000 touh han. Kapek e ram la ao han, hote hmuen koe a pawhik ka tâcawt e naw teh, khopui dawk e thaw katawkkungnaw ni a ca awh hane doeh. **19** Khopui dawk thaw katawkkung Isarel miphunnaw thung hoi talai a kanaw awh han. **20** Kapek hane ram teh adangka dong 25,000, ayung dong 25,000, kapek e ram kathoung takin pali touh ka tawn e khopui ni a ham e hoi na thueng awh han. **21** Kacawirae ram thoung sak tangcoung e hoi khopui avangvang lae coe hane teh, bawi ni a ham han. Kanîtholah dong 25,000, kanîloumlah dong 25,000, ahlawilae ram kapek e teh, bawi ni a coe hanelah ao han, kapek e ram thoung sak tangcoung e hoi bawkim e hmuen kathoung teh a lungui vah ao han. **22** Levih ni a ham e hoi khopui ni a ham e teh, Judah ni a ham e hoi Benjamin ni a ham e hoi a kâri han. **23** Kacawie miphunnaw e kong dawk, kanîtho lahoi kanîloumlah buet touh e ham teh Benjamin ni a ham han. **24** Benjamin

ni coe e koehoi kâri e kanîtho lahoi kanîloumlae hmuen buet touh e teh Simeon e ham lah ao han. **25** Simeon ni coe e koehoi kâri e kanîtho lahoi kanîloumlae hmuen buet touh e teh Issakhar e ham lah ao han. **26** Issakhar ni coe e koehoi kâri e kanîtho lahoi kanîloumlae hmuen buet touh e teh Zebulun e ham lah ao han. **27** Zebulun ni coe e koehoi kâri e kanîtho lahoi kanîloumlae hmuen buet touh e teh Gad e ham lah ao han. **28** Gad ni a ham e akalah kapek e koe, akalae khori teh, Tamar hoi Meribah Kadesh tuinaw totouh, Izip palang pâlei lahoi tuipui a pâtam han. **29** Hetheh, Isarel miphunnaw, râw coe hanelah cungpam a rayu awh teh, rei e lah kaawm e talai, hethateh, ahnimouh kapek teh ao awh nahane ram lengkaleng doeh, telah Bawipa Jehovah ni a dei. **30** Khopui thung hoi tâco nahane takhangnaw hateh, atunglah dong 4500, touh a pha, **31** khopui e takhangnaw teh, Isarel miphunnaw e min poe lahoi atunglae longkha kathum touh ao, hotnaw teh, Reuben longkha, Judah longkha, Levih longkha naw hah doeh. **32** Kanîtholah dong 4,500, touh dawk longkha kathum touh ao, hotnaw teh, Joseph longkha, Benjamin longkha, Dan longkha naw hah doeh. **33** Akalah dong 4,500, touh dawk longkha kathum touh ao, hotnaw teh, Simeon longkha, Issakhar longkha, Zebulun longkha naw hah doeh. **34** Kanîloumlah dong 4,500, touh dawk longkha kathum touh ao, hotnaw teh, Gad longkha, Asher longkha, Naphtali longkha naw hah doeh. **35** Petkâkalup ka dong 18,000 touh a pha vaiteh, BAWIPA e hnin hoi kamtawng teh, khopui e min teh hawwah BAWIPA A O (Jehovah Shama) telah a min phung e lah ao han.

Daniel

1 Judah siangpahrang Jehoiakim a bawinae a kum thum nah, Babilon siangpahrang Nebukhadnezar ni Jerusalem kho a thosin teh, king a kalup. **2** BAWIPA ni Judah siangpahrang Jehoiakim hoi bawkim dawkw e hnopainaw a tangawn hah Nebukhadnezar kut dawkw a poe. Nebukhadnezar ni a man e naw hah, Babilon kho kaawm e amamae bawkim thung a hrawi teh, hnopainaw hah hnopai im dawkw a hruwak awh. **3** Hat toteh, siangpahrang ni tuenlanaw dueng dawkw kacuelah kaawm e Asphenaz hah a kaw teh, **4** Isarelnaw man e naw thung dawkw hoi, a takthai kahawi e, a mei kahawi e, kamtu thai e, a lawkdei kahawi e, panuene dawkw a hue karang e naw hoi, siangpahrang im dawkw thaw tawkw kamcu e nawsainaw hah na rawi han. Hahoi, Khaldean ca hoi lawkw hah na cangkhai han atipouh. **5** Siangpahrang e rawca hah kum thum totouh hnintangkuem paca hnukkhu, siangpahrang im thaw a tawkw awh han. **6** Hotnaw thung dawkwah, Judah tami Daniel, Hananiah, Mishael, hoi Azariah tinaw a kâpa awh. **7** Tuenla e naw kaukkung ni, ahnimanaw hah a min koug athung pouh. Daniel hah Belteshazzar, Hananiah hah Shadrak, Mishael hah Meshak, Azariah hah Abednego atipouh awh. **8** Daniel ni siangpahrang e rawca hoi misur canei e lahoi kakhin hoeh nahanelah, hot patet e rawca hah na paca hanh loe telah tuenlanaw kaukkung koe a kâhei. **9** Cathut pahren lahoi tuenlanaw kaukkung ni Daniel hah a pahren eiteh, ka bawipa ni nangmae rawca mitkhet hanelah, a hruwak e hah kai hai ka taki van. **10** Ahni ni nouh nangmouh hanlah rawcarawnei naw hah a hmoun. Nangmae minhmai teh alouke nawsainaw e minhmai patetlah a meihawi hoeh e hah ka bawipa ni hmawt pawiteh, nangmouh kecu dawkw kai teh ka lahuena a thawkw toe, telah Daniel koe a dei pouh. **11** Hattoteh Daniel ni, Daniel, Hananiah, Mishael, Azariah tinaw ka khenyawn hanelah tuenlanaw kaukkung ni a hruwak e rawca mitkhenkung koevah, **12** kaimouh hanelah rawca hah anhlai hoi tui maha hnin hra touh thung na poe na teh na tanouk haw. **13** Hathnukkhu kaimae minhmai hoi siangpahrang rawca ka catnet e nawsainaw e minhmai hah khen nateh na hmu e patetlah thaw tawkw haw atipouh. **14** Rawca mitkhenkung nihai, a lungkuap teh hnin hra touh a tanouk. **15** Hnin hra touh akuap toteh, ahnimae minhmai teh rawca ka catnet e nawsainaw e minhmai hlak a meihawi awh teh, phuakuek lah ao awh. **16** Hat toteh, rawca mitkhenkung ni ahnimouh hanelah, a hmoun e rawca hoi misurtui hah a takhoe teh anhlai hoi duengdoeh a kawkw toe. **17** Cathut ni hote nawsainaw pali touh hah panuene, ca thoumae hoi kamtu e pueng thoum thainae hah a poe. Daniel teh vision hoi mangnaw pueng hai a panue thai. **18** Siangpahrang im a kâen nahane atueng khoe e akuap toteh, tuenlanaw kaukkung ni nawsainaw hah a kaw teh siangpahrang im thung a kâenkhai. **19** Siangpahrang ni hote nawsainaw a pacei pakaw hnukkhu Daniel, Hananiah, Mishael, Azariah tinaw hoi kâvan e buet touh hai ao awh hoeh dawkwah, ahnimanaw teh, siangpahrang koe thaw tawkw hane kâ a hmu awh. **20** Siangpahrang ni a pacei e

panuene puenghoi thoumthainae pueng dawkwah, a ram thung kaawm e mitpaleikathoum e, kut khet ka thoum e naw pueng hlak let hra touh hoi a thoum awh e hah a hmu. **21** Daniel teh Sairas siangpahrang a bawinae apasuek kum totouh ao.

2 Nebukhadnezar a bawinae a kum pahni navah, a mang lah a hmu e hno dawkwah roumkalue teh ip thai hoeh. **2** Hat toteh, siangpahrang ni a ram thung kaawm e mitpalei kathoumnaw, kutkhetkathoumnaw, kahrai ka pâlei thainaw hoi, Khaldeannaw hah pâkhueng awh ati e patetlah ahnimanaw a tho awh teh, **3** siangpahrang ni ka mang lah ka hmu e hah bang ngainae ne, ka panue thai hoeh dawkwah, ka lung nawm hoeh, dei awh haw atipouh. **4** Hatnavah Khaldeannaw ni Aramaih lawkw lahoi, siangpahrang na hring saw seh. Kaimouh koe na mang hah rui haw. Kaimouh ni na mang teh ka leh awh vai nei atipouh awh. **5** Siangpahrang ni yo ka dei toung hat tayaw. Hote mang hoi a ngainae na dei thai awh hoehpawiteh, tawntarawn lah na tâtueng awh han. Na imlaw naw hai vaipuen songnawng lah ka coung sak han atipouh. **6** Mang hoi deingainae na deicai pawiteh, poehnonaw, tawkpunaw hoi barinae kalen a hmu han. Hatdawkwah, mang hoi deingainae hah kai koe dei awh telah Khaldean a lungkaangnaw koe atipouh. **7** Ahnimanaw ni, siangpahrang, na mang hah kaimouh koe dei haw, kaimouh ni ka leh awh vai nei bout atipouh awh. **8** Hat toteh, siangpahrang ni yo ka dei toung hatayaw. A hnin thapa asaw nahanelah atueng tahruek sak hane doeh na ngai awh tie ka panue. **9** Mang hah na dei awh hoehpawiteh, pouknae buet touh duengdoeh kaawm. Atueng kasaw nakunghai, laithoe hrawnghrang doeh dei hanelah na kâcai awh toe. Mang hah bout dei haw. Hottelah na dei thai awh pawiteh, leh hai na leh thai awh han tie ka panue bout atipouh. **10** Khaldeannaw ni, siangpahrang nang ni na dei e patetlah ka dei thai hane tami buet touh boehai awh hoeh. Bangpatet e siangpahrang ni hai a lentoe eiteh, mitpaleikathoumnaw, camkathoumnaw, Khaldean taminaw koe hettelah pacei boihoe. **11** Siangpahrang nang ni na pacei e teh, ka ru poung e hno doeh. Tami lah kaawm hoeh e Cathut hloilah apinihai pâpho thai mahoe bout atipouh awh. **12** Hote lawkw hah a thai navah, puenghoi a lungkhuek teh, Babilon kho dawkw kaawm e tami lungkaangnaw pueng koug thei lah awmseh telah kâ a poe. **13** Hat toteh, hote kâ hah a pathang awh teh, a lungkaangnaw thei a kamtawng awh teh, Daniel hoi a huinaw hah thei hanlah a tawng awh. **14** Daniel ni bangkongmaw siangpahrang e kâ teh, hettelah totouh a rang vaw telah, **15** Babilon tami lungkaangnaw thei hanlah ka cet e naw kahrawikung, siangpahrang ka ring e Ariok koe kâhruekcuat laihoi a pacei. **16** Ariok ni hote konglamnaw hah a dei navah, Daniel ni siangpahrang im a kâen teh, hote mang deicai nahanelah atueng na poe ei telah a kâhei. **17** Hahoi ama im a ban teh, hote akongnaw hah a huinaw Hananiah, Mishael, Azariah tinaw koe a dei pouh. **18** Hat toteh, maimouh teh alouke Babilon a lungkaangnaw hoi reirei due awh hoeh nahanelah, hete hrolawkw dawkw lungmanae

coe awh nahan, kalvan Cathut koe ratoum awh sei ati awh. **19** Karum toteh Cathut ni vision lahoi, hote hrolaw koe hah Daniel koe a dei pouh. **20** Hat toteh, Daniel ni kalvan Cathut e lungmanae hah a pholen teh, Cathut min teh a yungyoe hoi a yungyoe ditouh pholen lah awmseh. Lungangnae hoi hnotithainae hoi akawi. **21** A tue hoi khotue naw hah a kâthung sak. Siangpahrangnaw hai a pabo, a tawmtakhang, a lungkaang e naw koe lungangnae na poe. Kho ka pouk thai naw ni hai na lungmanae daw koe doeh a panue thai awh. **22** Ka ru e hnonaw hai kamcengcalah, na patue awh. A hmonae koe kaawm e pueng na panue teh, nama koe angnae teh ao. **23** Mintoenaw e Cathut, hnotithainae hoi lungangnae na poe teh, kaimouh ni ka ratoum awh e patetlah siangpahrang e a mang pâpho thainae lungangnae teh ka pholen telah Daniel ni a ratoum. **24** Hathnukku Babilon lungkaangnaw thei hanlah a patoun e Ariok koe a cei teh, Babilon tami lungkaangnaw hah thet hanh. Kai hah siangpahrang koe na thak haw. Kai ni mang hoi deingainae hah ka pâpho pouh vai nei atipouh. **25** Hat toteh, Ariok ni Daniel hah karanglah siangpahrang koe a hrawi teh, siangpahrang, nange mang hoi deingainae ka pâpho thai e tami Judahnaw man e thung daw koe buet touh ka hmu toe atipouh. **26** Siangpahrang ni kai ni ka mang e mang hah dei vai teh deingainae hah na pâpho thai han maw telah Belteshazzar tie Daniel hah a pacei navah. **27** Daniel ni siangpahrang, nang ni na pacei e hah a lungkaangnaw, camkathoumnaw, mitpaleikathoumnaw, hoi khueyuenaw ni pâpho thai mahoe. **28** Hro e naw ka pâpho niteh, ato hmalah ka tho hane naw siangpahrang nang koe ka dei pouh e Cathut buet touh duengdoeh kalvan vah kaawm. **29** Oe siangpahrang, na i navah ato hmalah ka tho hane naw hah na pouk. Hro e naw kapâphokung Cathut ni ato hmalah ka tho hane naw hah nang koe na patue. **30** Hete hro e hno hah, kai teh alouke moithangnaw hlak hoe ka lungang dawkvah kai koe a pâpho e nahoe. Nang ni na lungthung na pouk e naw hah na panue thai nahanlah doeh deingainae naw hah Cathut ni na pâpho pouh. **31** Siangpahrang, na i lahun nah na mang e vision teh, na khet navah meikaphaw hah na hmu. Athakaawme lah ao. Hote meikaphaw teh, taki ka tho e meilam hoi na hmalah a kâpâhung. **32** A lû teh sui, a lungtabue hoi a kut roi teh ngun lah ao. **33** A von hoi a phai roi teh, rahum lah ao. A khok buembue roi teh sum lah ao. Khoktabei hoi khoksampha teh sum atangawn amhru atangawn lah ao. **34** Nang ni na khet lahun nah, kut hoi sak hoe e amahmaw kaawm e talung buet touh ni, meikaphaw e khok sum tangawn amhru tangawn e koe a ten tore i teh, **35** sum, amhru, rahum, ngun, sui naw teh, reppasei lah ao. Kawmpoi vah, cangkatinnae koe e vaipuh patetlah ao nahan awm laipalah, kahlî ni a palek teh a kahma. Meikaphaw ka ten e talung a rounge teh, kalenpounge mon lah a coung. Talaivan pueng kounge a ramuk telah mang na sak. **36** Atuvah, mang ni deingainae na dei pouh vai. **37** Siangpahrang, nang teh siangpahrangnaw e siangpahrang lah na o. Kalvan Cathut ni uknaeram, thasainae, hoi bawilennae na poe toe. **38**

Tami khosaknae hmueng pueng koe, saringnaw hoi kahlun e tavanaw pueng na kut daw koe lah ao teh, abuemlahoi uknae kâ na tawn. Nang teh, meikaphaw e suilû lah na o. **39** Nang hnukku lah, nang patetlah kalen hoe e alouke uknaeram a tâco han. Hathnukku talai van pueng ka uk hane apâthum e rahum ram a tâco han. **40** Apalinae uknaeram teh, sum patetlah kate e lah ao han. Sum teh alouke hno pueng a raphoe thai e patetlah apalinae ram ni raphoe vai teh, a rektap han. **41** Kutsak e khoktabei hoi khoksamphanaw teh, sum tangawn amhru tangawn lah ao e hah na hmu e patetlah, buet touh hoi buet touh kâtaran e uknaeram lah ao han. Hatei, amhru pâeng e hoi sum kalawt e na hmu e patetlah sum teh a têt han. **42** Khokcareinaw teh sum tangawn amhru tangawn lah ao e na hmu e patetlah, uknaeram atangawn teh a têt han, atangawn teh a rawk a yawi han. **43** Amhru pâeng e hoi sum kalawt e hah na hmu e patetlah khocanaw teh ram alouknaw hoi a kâkalawt awh han. Hatei, amhru hoi sum a kâkalawt thai hoe e patetlah buet touh hoi buet touh kâpo thai mahoe. **44** Kut hoi sak hoe e talung buet touh ni mon hoi amahmaw a kamlei teh, sum, rahum, ngun, sui, amhrunaw hah reppasei lah a ten e na hmu e hateh, rawknae koe ka phat thai hoe e, hote bawinae tueng nah kalvan Cathut ni uknaeram a kangdue sak han. Hote teh Jentelnaw e kut daw phat toung laipalah, ahmaloe dei tangcoung e ram pueng hah raphoe vai teh, a yungyoe a cak han. **45** Hottelah, ato hmalah ka tho hane hnonaw hah ka lentoe poung e Cathut ni siangpahrang nang koe a dei e doeh. Nange mang teh, katang e doeh. Deicainae hai kahman e doeh telah Daniel ni a dei pouh. **46** Hattoteh siangpahrang ni Daniel hmalah a tabo teh barinae a poe. Hmuitui hmaisawi hane hoi pasoumhno pasoung hanelah kâ a poe hnukku, **47** nang ni hete hrolaw hah na pâpho thai dawkvah, atangcalah nange Cathut teh, cathutnaw e Cathut, siangpahrangnaw e Bawi, hrolaw ka pâpho thai e Bawipa doeh telah a ti. **48** Hat toteh, Daniel hah thaw a luen sak teh, hnopai moikapap a poe hnukku, Babilon ram daw koe bawi lah thoseh, Babilon lungkaangnaw kaukkung bawi lah a ta. **49** Hat toteh, Daniel ni a kâhei e patetlah siangpahrang ni, Shadrak, Meshak, hoi Abednego tinaw hah Babilon ram thung thaw katawkkung lah a ta. Hatei, Daniel teh siangpahrang im vah a tanguh.

3 Vai touh teh, Nebukhadnezar siangpahrang ni a rasang dong 60, akaw e dong taruk touh e sui meikaphaw a sak teh, Babilon ram Dura yawn daw koe a pâhung. **2** Siangpahrang ni a pâhung e meikaphaw hnawngnae paw koe kâ katawnkungnaw, khobawinaw, pouknae kapoekungnaw, hnopai kakuenkungnaw, lawkcengkungnaw, hoi alouke khobawinaw pueng teh, kamkhueng sak hanelah kâ a poe. **3** Hatdawkvah kâ katawnkungnaw, khobawinaw, pouknae kapoekungnaw, hnopai kakuenkungnaw, lawkcengkungnaw hoi alouke khobawinaw pueng teh, a tho awh teh meikaphaw hmalah a kangdue awh. **4** Hatnavah miphun phunkuep hoi lawk phunkuep e taminaw, **5** Mongka, vovit,

ratoung, cecak, tamawi, ratoung kalen hoi lawk ka tâcawt e pueng tumkhawng lawk na thai awh toteh, Nebukhadnezar ni a pâhung e sui meikaphawk hah tabo laihoi na bawk awh han. **6** Apipatethai tabo laihoi ka bawk ngai hoeh e teh, sut kamtawi e tahmanghmai dawk phum lah awmseh, telah kacaipounglah a oung awh. **7** Hatdawkvah, mongka vovit, cecak, ratoung, tamawi, ratoung kalen e hoi lawk ka tâcawt e pueng tumkhawng lawk tami pueng ni a thai awh toteh, miphun phunkuep hoi lawk phunkuep e taminaw pueng ni a tabo awh teh, Nebukhadnezar siangpahrang ni a pâhung e sui meikaphawk teh a bawk awh. **8** Hatnavah Nebukhadnezar siangpahrang koe Babilonnaw a tho awh teh, **9** Siangpahrang na hring dung vang seh, **10** mongka vovit, cecak, ratoung, tamawi, ratoung kalen e hoi lawk ka tâcawt e pueng tumkhawng lawk ka thai e pueng ni, sui meikaphawk hah tabo laihoi a bawk awh han. **11** Ka tabawk hoeh e, ka bawk hoeh e teh kamtawi lahun e tahmanghmai dawk phum lah ao han telah na pathang toe. **12** Siangpahrang nangmouh ni, Babilon ram thung kahrakung thaw na poe e Shadrak, Meshak, hoi Abednego tinaw ni na pathang e lawk hah banglahai ngâi awh hoeh. Nange cathutnaw hai bawk awh hoeh. Na pâhung e sui meikaphawk hai bawk awh hoeh, telah Judahnaw yonpenneae a dei pouh awh. **13** Hat toteh, Nebukhadnezar siangpahrang teh puenghoi a lungkhuek dawkvah, Shadrak, Meshak, hoi Abednego tinaw kaw awh atipouh e patetlah siangpahrang hmalah a tâcokhai awh. **14** Nebukhadnezar siangpahrang ni, hei Shadrak, Meshak, hoi Abednego, kaie cathutnaw hah na bawk awh hoeh maw. Ka pâhung e sui meikaphawk hah na bawk awh hoeh maw. **15** Atuvah mongka vovit, cecak, ratoung, tamawi, ratoung kalen e hoi lawk ka tâcawt e pueng tumkhawng lawk na thai awh toteh, ka pâhung e sui meikaphawk hah bawk hanlah coungkacoe lah awm awh. Hoehpawiteh, kamtawi lahun e tahmang hmai dawk tang na phum awh han. Ka kut dawk hoi na kahlout sak hane cathut teh bangpatet e cathut mouh kaawm atipouh. **16** Shadrak, Meshak, hoi Abednego tinaw nihai, oe! siangpahrang Nebukhadnezar, hete kong dawk kaimouh ni bout dei hane banghai awmhoeh. **17** Kaimouh ni ka bawk awh e Cathut ni ka kamtawi lahun e tahmang hmai dawk hoi na hlout sak thai. Nange kut dawk hoi hai na hlout sak thai han. **18** Hottelah na kahlout sak hoeh nakunghai, nange cathutnaw teh ka bawk awh mahoe. Na pâhung e sui meikaphawk hai ka bawk awh mahoe, bout atipouh. **19** Hat toteh, Nebukhadnezar teh a lung hoe a khuek teh Shadrak, Meshak, hoi Abednego tinaw a khet navah a minhmai a mathoe dawkvah tahmang hmai hah ahmaloe e hlak let sari touh kamtawi sak hane hoi **20** a thakasai e ransanaw koe Shadrak, Meshak, hoi Abednego hah katek vaiteh kamtawi lahun e tahmang hmai dawk phum hanelah kâ a poe. **21** Hattoteh ahnimouh kathum touh hah, khohna khuehoi, hnicu khuehoi, luhuem khuehoi a katek awh teh kamtawi lahun e tahmang hmai dawk a phum awh navah, **22** siangpahrang e kâpoe e teh ekvoi a rang teh, patawi e tahmang hmai koe ekvoi a bet dawkvah, Shadrak,

Meshak, hoi Abednego tinaw hmai kaphumkungnaw law teh a bet lawi a due awh. **23** Ahnimouh kathum touh teh puenghoi kamtawi e tahmang hmai dawk ao awh. **24** Hattoteh siangpahrang Nebukhadnezar teh kângairu laihoi hlout a thai teh, kami kathum touh nahoehmaw katek laihoi hmai phum awh vaw telah kâpankhaikungnaw hah a pacei. Ahnimouh ni hai awiyaw atipouh awh. **25** Siangpahrang ni tami pali touh teh, katek laipalah hmai dawk a kâhlumkâhlai awh. Runae dawk hoi a hlout awh e hah ka hmu bo vaw. Apali e teh Cathut capa boi boe bo aw atipouh hnukkhu, **26** kamtawi lahun e tahmang hmai koe rek a cei teh, ka rasang poung e Cathut e sannaw, Shadrak, Meshak hoi Abednego tinaw tâcawt awh nateh, tho awh leih, atipouh navah ahnimouh teh hmai thung hoi a tâco awh. **27** Kâ katawnkungnaw, pouknae kapoekungnaw, ransa bawinaw, hoi khobawinaw ni hmai ka kang thai hoeh e ahnimanaw hah a kalup awh teh a khet awh. Ahnimeae samrui buet touh boehai kamrâw hoeh. Khohna hai kamlang hoeh. Hmai kak hmu hai tho hoeh. **28** Nebukhadnezar siangpahrang ni Shadrak, Meshak, hoi Abednego tinaw e Cathut teh pholen lah awmseh. Ahnimeae Cathut hlolailah alouke cathut a bawk awh hoeh nahanlah Cathut kâuep laihoi siangpahrang e kâ a ek awh teh, a kâhmoun awh e naw koe Cathut ni kalvantami a patoun teh a rungngang toe. **29** Hatdawkvah lawk phunkuep kapan e tami phunkuep thung dawk e buetbuet touh ni Shadrak, Meshak, hoi Abednego tinaw ni a bawk e Cathut dumdamnae lawk dei pawiteh, tawntarawn tâtueng lah awmseh, ahnimeae im haiyah vaipuen songnawng lah awmseh telah a pathang. Bangkongtetpawiteh, hettelah hluk e hloutnae hah hote Cathut hlolailah bangpatet e cathut ni hai coung thai hoeh ati hnukkhu, **30** Babilon ram dawk Shadrak, Meshak, hoi Abednego tinaw hah a thaw a luen sak pouh.

4 Kai Nebukhadnezar ni lawk na patawn awh. Talaivan kho tangkuem kaawm e miphun cawngca hoi lawk cawngca kapan e taminaw nangmouh koe lungmawngnae pungdaw seh. **2** Lathueng poung lah kaawm e Cathut ni kai dawk a sak e kângairu hno hoi mitnoutnae naw hah kamnu e sak hanelah ka ngai. **3** Mitnout teh a len tangngak. Athaonae teh kângairu han lah ao tangngak. A uknaeram teh catounawtoun totouh kangning e lah ao. **4** Kai Nebukhadnezar teh kama e siangpahrang im dawk tawnta bawirengnae hoi ka o navah, **5** takikathopoung mang ka mang e hah ikhun dawk ka yanna koe hoi ka pouk navah, ka taki toungloun. **6** Hatdawkvah ka mang leh hanelah Babilon ram e a lungkaang e pueng ka hmalah kounng thokhai awh titeh ka pathang. **7** Hatnavah, mitpaleikathoumnaw, kutkhetkathoumnaw, Babilon kacangkhaikungnaw, hoi Khaldeannaw pueng a tho awh teh, ka mang hah ka dei pouh. Hatei, ahnimanaw ni ka mang hah let thai awh hoeh. **8** A hnukkhu vah, kaie cathut min ka phawt e Belteshazzar telah phung teh, Cathut e kathoung muitha hoi kakawi e Daniel ni kai koe a tho torei teh, **9** mitpaleikathoumnaw kahrakung Belteshazzar nang dawk kathoung Cathut Muitha ao

tie thoseh, hrolawk kaawm e pueng na pâpho thai e hai thoseh ka panue. Hatdawkvah, mang ka mang e hah na pâpho pouh haw. **10** Ka ikhun dawk ka yan nah ka hmu e vision teh, talai lungui vah, karasangpoung e thingkung buet touh a kâung. **11** Hote thingkung teh a rounng teh a thao poung. Kalvan a deng teh, talai van pueng koehei hmu e thai e lah ao. **12** A hna hai a meihawi. Moithang pueng ni ca khuem hane paw hoi akawi. Talai e saringnaw teh hote thingkung tâhlip dawk a kâhat awh, tavanaw ni a kangnaw dawk a kâhat awh. **13** Ka ikhun dawk ka yan lahun nah ka hmu e vision teh bout ka khet navah, thingkung ka ring e tami kathoung buet touh kalvan hoi a kum. **14** Thingkung hah tâtueng haw. Akangnaw hah rabat haw. A hna, a pawnaw hah pahroe haw. Saringnaw ni thingkung rahim hoi tâcawt awh naseh. Tavanaw hai akangnaw dawk hoi tâcawt awh naseh. **15** Hateiteh, a tangpha hoi a thongmui teh pâhlung haw. Sumrui, rahum rui hoi pâkhit nateh, hram kanaw um vah awm naseh. Kum sari touh thung khoraum ao vaiteh, saringnaw hoi cungtalah hram cat naseh. **16** Tami lungthin kahmat naseh. Saring lungthin tawn naseh. **17** Bangkongtetpawiteh, a Lathueng Poung e Cathut ni talai uknaeram a uk tie thoseh, a poe ngai e tami koe a poe tie hai thoseh, ka rahnoum poung e tami hah a tawm teh ram hah a poe tie hai thoseh, moithangnaw ni a panue thai nahanlah thingkung karingkungnaw ni hettelah a sak awh toe. Tami kathoung naw ni kâ a poe toe telah a ti. **18** Hottelah Nebukhadnezar siangpahrang ni mang ka mang toe. Nang Belteshazzar ka hmu e mang hah atuvah na deicai pouh haw. Kaie uknaeram dawk e a lungkaangnaw ni decai thai awh hoehe eiteh, nang teh kathoung Cathut Muitha hoi na kawi dawkvah, na pâpho thai telah ka hmu e mang hah Daniel koe ka dei pouh. **19** Hat toteh, Belteshazzar telah phung e Daniel teh, suimilam buet touh hane muen a kângai teh a lungpuen. Siangpahrang ni, nang Belteshazzar, mang hoi deingainae dawk na lungpuen sak hanh atipouh. Belteshazzar ni Bawipa, nang na kahmawt ngai hoehe e naw koe mang deingainae teh phat lawiseh. **20** Na hmu lahun nah karoung niteh, a tha kaawm poung e, kalvan ka deng niteh, talai van puenghoi hmu thai e, **21** a hna hai a meikahawi niteh, moithang pueng ni cakhuem e a paw hoi kakawi e, talai e saringnaw ni a rahim vah ao awh teh, tavanaw ni a kang dawk kâhatnae thingkung hateh, **22** Bawipa nang nama roeroe doeh toe. Nang teh na rounng, thaonae hoi na kawi. Lentoe tawntanae teh kalvan kadeng lah ao. Kâ na tawntanae teh talai pout toutouh a pha. **23** Thingkung ka ring e tami kathoung buet touh kalvan hoi ka kum niteh, thingkung hah tâtueng nateh raphoe haw. Hatei a tangpha hoi a thongmui hah pâhlung nateh, sumrui, rahumrui hoi katek nateh, hram kanaw um vah awm naseh. Kum sari touh thung khoraum awm naseh. Talai e saringnaw hoi rei awm naseh tie teh, **24** A lathueng poung e Cathut ni siangpahrang nang koe a pha sak e mang deicainae teh, **25** Nang hah tami um hoi na pâlei teh, talai saringnaw hoi reirei na o han. A Lathueng Poung e Cathut ni telah uknaeram hah a uk dawkvah, poe a ngai

e taminaw koe a poe e hah na panue hoehnahlan kum sari touh thung maito patetlah hram na ca vaiteh, khoraum na o han. **26** Thing tangpha, thinghawngmui a pâhlung e teh, Kalvan ni a uk tie na panue hnukkuh, uknaeram hateh, na kut dawk bout poe lah ao han. **27** Hatdawkvah siangpahrang kaie lawk hah thai haw. Na tawnta e kasaw lah kangning thai nahan, na yonnae hah lannae lah, na hawihoehnae hah roedengnaw pahrennae lah let palang leih telah atipouh. **28** Hote hnopueng Nebukhadnezar siangpahrang koe a phanae kong teh hettelah ao. **29** Thapa yung **12** apoutnae dawk siangpahrang teh, Babilon im vah a kâhlai. **30** Siangpahrang ni, hete khopui teh, ka ram a kamtuenae, ka bawilen taluenae tawm nahanlah ka bahu hoi ka sak e Babilon khopui nahoehmaw telah a ti. **31** Hote lawk a dei lahunnae, kalvan hoi ka tho e lawk teh Oe, Nebukhadnezar siangpahrang, thai haw. Na uknaeram teh na kut dawk hoi takhoe lah ao toe. **32** Nang hah taminaw umsali hoi na pâlei vaiteh, talai saringnaw hoi reirei na o han. A Lathueng Poung ni talai uknaeram hah a uk teh, a poe ngai e tami a poe e hah na panuehoenae tueng, kum sari touh thung maito patetlah hram na ca han telah a ti. **33** Hote lawk patetlah Nebukhadnezar dawk vaitalahoi a tho teh, tami umsali hoi a pâlei awh. Maito patetlah hram a ca teh, khoraum vah ao. A takmuennaw teh mataw rathei patetlah ao teh, a khokpatinnaw teh tava khokpatin patetlah ao pouh. **34** Atueng akuiep toteh, kai Nebukhadnezar teh kalvan lah ka mounng navah, bout ka kâpanue teh, a yungyoe kahring e Cathut hah ka pholen, barinae ka poe teh, ka lentoe sak. Kâ tawntanae teh a yungyoe e doeh. A uknaeram teh a yungyoe a kangning. **35** Talai tami pueng teh, banghai bang hoehe lah ao awh. Kalvan ransanaw koehai thoseh, talai taminaw koehai thoseh, a ngai e patetlah a sak. Apinihai a kut hah ngang thai awh hoehe. Bangmouh na sak ka tet pouh thai e apihai awm hoehe. **36** Hat toteh, ka lungthin amahmoe lah bout ao. Kaie uknaeram bawilenna nahanlah bari onae hoi, raimonae teh kai koe bout a ban. Kho kapoukkungnaw hoi bawinaw ni bout na hnai awh teh, ka uknae casak lah ao teh, puenghoi taluenae hai ahmaloe e hlak hoe a len. **37** Atuteh, kai Nebukhadnezar ni kalvan siangpahrang hah ka pholen teh, ka tawm teh ka lentoe sak. Bangkongtetpawiteh, a sak e hno pueng teh a thuem, a lamthung teh a lan. Kâoup laihoi kho ka sak e pueng teh rahim lah a pabo tie hah kho tangukem a pathang.

5 Belshazzar siangpahrang ni, a bawinaw 1,000 touh a kaw teh, ahnimouh hanelah paw kalenpoung a to pouh teh, ahnimouh hoi misurtui rei a nei awh. **2** Misur tui a patek navah Belshazzar ni, apa ni Jerusalem bawkim thung e a lawp e sui manang, ngun manangnaw dawk hoi, siangpahrang hoi a bawinaw, a yu hoi adonaw ni misurtui nei nahanelah thokhai awh telah kâ a poe. **3** Hat toteh, Cathut e bawkim thung e a lawp awh e suimanangnaw hah a la awh teh, siangpahrang hoi a bawinaw, a yu hoi adonaw ni hote manangnaw hoi misurtui a nei na awh. **4** Misur tui a nei awh teh, sui cathut, ngun cathut, rahum cathut, sum cathut, thing cathut, talung cathutnaw hah a

pholen awh. 5 Hatnae tueng nah, tami e a kutdawn a tâco teh, hmaiimkhok lathueng, siangpahrang im tapang daw k a kâthut teh, hottelah ka thut e kutdawn hah siangpahrang ni a hmu. 6 Hattoteh siangpahrang mei det a kamlang teh, a khopouk a ru dawkvah, a kenghru meimei doukkâlat lah ao teh, a khokpakhu thouk a kâkhawng pouh. 7 Camkathoum e Khaldean taminaw hoi khueyuenaw hah kaw awh telah puenghoi a hram. Hote ca hah a touk vaiteh a ngainae ka dei thai e tami teh, hnipaling kâkhu sak han, sui dingyin a lahuen daw k awi sak han, uknaeram thung vah apâthum e bawi, lawkcengkung lah ao han a ti. 8 Tami kathoumthainaw pueng teh a tho awh. Hatei hote ca hah touk thai awh hoe. A deingainae hai pâpho thai awh hoe. 9 Hatdawkvah, siangpahrang Belshazzar teh, khopouk aru lawi a mei det a kamlang teh, a bawinaw puenghai muen ati awh. 10 Hat toteh, siangpahrangnu ni siangpahrang hoi a bawinaw e lawk a thai navah, pawu thung a kâen teh, siangpahrang na hring saw seh. Na khopouk ru sak hanh. Na mei hai det kamlang sak hanh. 11 Kathoung Cathut Muitha ni a okhai e tami buet touh na uknaeram thung vah ao. Na pa se navah, ahni teh cathutnaw e lungangnae patet e lungangnae hoi panuenae a tawn e hah panue e lah ao. Na pa Nebukhadnezar siangpahrang roeroe ni ahni hah camkathoumnaw, mitpaleikathoumnaw, Khaldeannaw hoi khueyuenaw, kahrawikung lah a hruk toe. 12 Bangkoktetpawiteh, mang let thainae, ka ru e lawknaw hoi hoe kahawi e muitha, hoi panuenae, hah siangpahrang ni Belteshazzar telah min a poe e Daniel daw k ao e hah panue e lah ao. Hote Daniel hah kaw pawiteh a let thai han doeh atipouh. 13 Hattoteh Daniel hah siangpahrang hmalah a thokhai awh. Siangpahrang ni, apa ni Judah ram hoi a man teh a hrawi e sannaw thung daw k ba baw e Daniel nang maw. 14 Nang teh Cathut Muitha ni na okhai teh, hoe kahawi e panuenae nang daw k ao tie kamthang ka thai toe. 15 Hote ca hah touk vaiteh a ngainae hah dei haw titeh camkathoumnaw hah kakaw eiteh, ahnimouh ni dei thai awh hoe. 16 Nang ni na let thai, ka ru e lawk paceinae naw hai na dei thai telah ka thai tangcoung e patetlah nang ni hote ca na touk thai boilah, na let thai pawiteh, hnipaling na kâkhu vaiteh, na lahuen daw k sui dingyin na awi vaiteh, uknaeram thung apâthum e ukkung lah na o han atipouh. 17 Daniel ni, na hno poe hane naw teh nang namae lah awmseh. Poe han na ngai e tawkpunaw hah ayâ alouknaw maha poe yawkaw, hatei na hmalah hote ca hah ka touk vaiteh ka let vaiene. 18 Oe, siangpahrang Lathueng Poug e Cathut ni na pa Nebukhadnezar siangpahrang koe uknaeram, taluene, bawilennae hoi barinae hah a poe. 19 Taluene a poe dawkvah, tami pueng mipun puenghoi lawk cawngca pueng ni a bari awh teh, a hmalah a pâyaw awh. Thei han a ngai e pueng a thei teh, pasai a ngai e pueng hah a pasai. Thaw luen sak a ngai e pueng a luen sak teh, pabo a ngai e pueng a pabo. 20 A khopouk a rasang, a lungpata teh, kâoup hoi kha a sak. A bawilennae lah pouh lah ao teh, a bawitungkung daw k hoi pabo lah ao. 21 Taminaw koehoi pâlei lah ao teh, moithang lungthin a tawn sak. Lathueng

poug Cathut ni taminaw e uknaeram lathueng kâ a tawn dawkvah, a ngai e tami hah uknaeram a poe e hah a panue hoehroukrak lanaw hoi reirei a pawngpa teh maito patetlah pho a ca teh, khotui cupcup kayu lah ao. 22 Hatei, a capa nang Belshazzar, nang ni hote hnonaw hah na panue eiteh na lungthin na ka rahnoum laipalah, 23 Kalvan Bawipa hah na taran teh, bawkim thung e manangnaw hah na la sak teh, nama hoi na bawinaw hoi na yu hoi a donaw ni hote manang hoi misurtui na nei awh. Hahoi sui, ngun, rahum, sum, thing, talung hoi sak e cathut, kahmawt thai hoe e, ka thai thai hoe e hah na pholen awh teh, na hringnae hoi na lamthung pueng ka kuenkung Cathut law teh pholen laipalah na o awh. 24 Hatdawkvah kutdawn a patoun teh hote ca hah a thut sak. 25 Hote ca teh; MENE, MENE, TEKEL, UPHARSIN 26 MENE tie teh, na uknaeram hah Cathut ni a parei teh, a pâbaw toe. 27 TEKEL tie teh, nang hah yawcu daw k na khing boteh na kuep hoeh toe. 28 PERES tie teh, na ukneram heh kapek lah ao toe. Media hoi Persia koe poe lah ao toe telah Daniel ni a dei pouh. 29 Hat toteh, Belshazzar siangpahrang ni a dei e patetlah Daniel hah hnipaling a kâkhu sak teh, a lahuen daw k sui dingyin a awi sak teh, a uknaeram daw k apâthum e bawi lah ao telah kothung a kâhlaikhai awh teh a oung awh. 30 Hat hnin tangmin vah, Khaldean siangpahrang Belshazzar teh thei e lah ao. 31 A kum 62 touh ka phat e Media tami Darius siangpahrang ni uknaeram hah a lawp.

6 Darius siangpahrang ni a uknaeram thung thaw ka taw k hane 120 touh hoi hote bawinaw patuen ka hrawi hanelah bawi katham touh hah a ngai e patetlah a rawi. 2 Hote bawi katham touh thung daw k Daniel teh bawi buet touh lah ao hloilah, 3 bawinaw pueng hlak hai hoe kahawi e panuenae a tawn dawkvah, a ram buemlah ahni kut daw k koug poe sak han telah siangpahrang ni a pouk. 4 Hat toteh, kahrawikungnaw hoi bawinaw ni Daniel daw k uknaeram hoi kâkuen e yonpen hane a tawng awh. 5 Cathut thaw a taw k e hloilah alouke thawtawknaw daw k maimouh ni a yonnae hmawt awh hoei atai awh teh, 6 Darius siangpahrang koe a kamkhueng awh. Siangpahrang na hring saw seh. 7 Bawipa, nang koe hloilah alouke tami koe nakunghai, cathut koe nakunghai hnin 30 touh thung ka ratoum e tami teh, sendekkhu thung tâkhawng lah awmseh telah kâraphoe thai hoe e kâ pathang sak hanelah uknaeram ukkung bawinaw, kho ukkung bawinaw, rahak lai ka deikungnaw hoi ukkung pueng ni lungkänging awh toe. 8 Hatdawkvah, laideitâtueng e teh caksak haw. Medes Persia phung patetlah kâraphoe thai hoe e tacikkin sin haw atipouh awh. 9 Hatdawkvah, Darius siangpahrang ni laideitâtueng e teh kutnout a thut sin. 10 Hote laideitâtueng e hah tacik a kin sin teh a pathang toe tie Daniel ni a panue ei, ama im a cei teh, imvan Jerusalem kho lah kangvawinae hlangaw a paawng laihoi, meng ouk a sak e patetlah khok cuengkhuem laihoi hnin touh daw k vai thum touh a ratoum teh Cathut koe lunghawu lawk a dei. 11 Hottelah Cathut koe a ratoum e hah bawinaw ni a kamkhueng awh teh, a hmu awh navah, 12 siangpahrang koe a cei awh teh, siangpahrang

nang koe hloilah, alouke tami koe nakunghai, cathut koe nakunghai, hnin 30 touh thung ka ratoum e tami teh sendek e khu thung tâkhawng lah awmseh telah kutnout na thut nahoehmaw telah laideitâueng e hah a pacei awh. Siangpahrang ni hai kâraphoe thai hoe e Medes Persia phung patetlah bokheiyah atipouh. 13 Bawinaw ni hai siangpahrang, Judah ram hoi na man e Judah tami Daniel ni siangpahrang banglahai ngaihoe. Kutnout na thut teh na pathang e laideitâueng e hai banglahai ngai hoe. Hnin touh daw k vai thum touh a ratoum atipouh awh. 14 Hote lawk hah siangpahrang ni a thai navah puenghoi a kângai teh, Daniel a hlout thai nahan kani a khup ditouh a kâpouk. 15 Bawinaw teh siangpahrang koe bout a kamkhueng awh teh, siangpahrang vai touh pathang tangcoun e laideitâueng e teh Media Persia phung lah kâroepheoe thai hoe tie hah panuek khe, bout atipouh awh. 16 Hattoteh siangpahrang ni kâ a poe e patetlah Daniel hah a thokhai awh teh, sendekkhu thung a tâkhawng awh. Siangpahrang ni Daniel koe, pout laipalah na baw e Cathut ni nang teh na hlout sak seh atipouh. 17 Lungphenpui hah a la awh teh, sendekkhu a khuem awh. Daniel e akong daw k bout pathuengpathainae ao hoe nahanelah siangpahrang e kuthrawt hoi bawinaw e khuthrawt hoi a kin awh. 18 Hahoi, siangpahrang teh im lah a ban teh karum tuettuet rawca a hai. A hmalah ratoung tamawi hai tum sak hoe. Ip hai ip thai hoe. 19 Atangtho amom a thaw teh sendekkhu koe karanglah a cei. 20 Sendek khu koe a pha toteh, khuika laihoi Daniel hah a kaw teh, kahring Cathut e a san Daniel, nang ni pout laipalah na baw e Cathut ni sendek runae koehoi na hlout sak thai maw atipouh. 21 Daniel ni siangpahrang na hring dung vang seh. 22 Ka Cathut ni a kalvanti a patoun teh, sendeknaw e a pahinaw hah a tabuem pouh. Hatdawkvah, kai teh sendek runae daw k hoi ka hlout. Bangkongtetpawiteh, kai teh Cathut hmalah kacueme lah ka o teh, nang koehai payonnae ka sak hoe. 23 Hat toteh, siangpahrang puenghoi a lunghaw teh, Daniel hah sendekkhu thung hoi rasa hanelah kâ a poe. 24 Hathnukkhu Daniel yon ka pen e naw hah, siangpahrang e kâ lahoi a kaw awh teh, a yuca abuemlahoi sendekkhu daw k a tâkhawng awh. Talai a pha hoehnahan sendeknaw ni a hruhrawng pueng vekrasen lah a kei teh a ca awh. 25 Hottelah hoi, talai van kho tangkuem kaawm e lawk cawngca, miphun cawngca pueng koe siangpahrang e kâ lahoi ca a thut teh, a patawn. Ca a thut e teh, nangmouh koe lungmawngnae pung seh. 26 Kai ni ka uknaeram thung kaawm e nangmouh ni, Daniel ni a baw e Cathut hah taket awh telah lawk tâtuengnae ka sak. Bangtelamaw tetpawiteh, hote Cathut teh, kahring e Cathut, a yungyoe kangning e Cathut lah ao. Aram teh rawk thai mahoe. A uknaeram hai a yungyoe a kangning han. 27 A rungngang teh a hlout sak. Kalvan hoi talai van hai mitnoutnae, kângairunae hnouaw a tâco sak. Daniel hah sendek hnotithinae daw k hoi ka hlout sak e Cathut lah ao. 28 Hottelah hoi Daniel teh, Darius a bawi nahai thoseh, Persia tami Sairas a bawi nahai thoseh, hawinae ka coe e lah ao.

7 Babilon siangpahrang Belshazzar a bawinae apasuek kum vah, Daniel teh a i lahunnah, mang a sak teh vision a hmu e naw hah a thut e teh, 2 Kai Daniel ni karum vah ka hmu e vision teh, kalvan takin pali touh koe e kahlinaw teh tuipui van vah buet touh hoi buet touh a kâhmang awh. 3 Reikâvan hoe e sarang pali touh teh tuipui thung hoi a tâco awh. Apasuek sarang teh sendek hoi a kâvan. Mataw rathei hai a tawn. 4 Ka khet lahun nah ahnie ratheinaw teh koun a phawk pouh awh. Talai daw k hoi amahoima a kâtawm teh, tami patetlah khok hoi a kangdue teh, tami lungthin a tawn, 5 Apâhni e sarang teh tavom hoi a kâvan. Avang lae khok hoi a kangdue teh, a kâko daw k nâru kathum touh a rakoung. Thaw nateh a moi moikapap cat haw atipouh awh. 6 Bout ka khet boteh, kaisi hoi kâvan e sarang buet touh a kamnue. A hnukthun vah rathei pali touh ao. Lû pali touh a tawn. Uknâe kâ hai a tawn. 7 Tangmin vah bout ka hmu e vision teh, a tha kaawm poung niteh, takikathin a tawn, 8 Apâhni e sarang teh kamnue. Kalenpoung sumhâ a tawn. Vekrasen lah a kei a ca teh, a canawi e hah a khok hoi a coungroe. Ahni teh, ahmaloe e sarangnaw hoi kâvan hoe. Ki hra touh a tawn. 8 Hote kinaw hah ka khet lahunnah, kinaw e alungui vah, alouke ki buet touh bout a cawn. Hote kica e hmalah hmaloe e ki kathum touh teh a tangpha khuehoi phawk lah ao. Hote kica teh tami e mit patet e mit a tawn, puenghoi lawk dei thainae pahni hai a tawn. 9 Ka khet lahun navah, bawitungkungnaw hah ka hmu. A kum kacue e buet touh a tahung. A khohna e teh tâmai patetlah a pangaw. A sam teh tumuen patetlah a pangaw. Tungkhung teh hmaito lah ao. Tungkhung khok teh ka kang lahun e hmai lah ao. 10 A minhmai daw k hoi hmaiang a tâco. Touklek thai hoe e naw ni a thaw a taw awh teh, touklek thai hoe e naw ni a hmalah a kangdue awh. Lawkceng hanelah cauknaw hah kadai lah ao. 11 Hatnavah, kica ni puenghoi dei e lawk daw k ka khet navah, hote sarang hah a thei awh teh, a tak hah hmai hoi a sawi awh teh, a raphoe awh. 12 Alouke sarang teh uknaeram kâ tawn awh hoe eiteh, atueng khoe e a pha hoehnahan totouh a hring awh. 13 Hote tangmin e vision daw k teh, tami hoi kâvan e buet touh tâmai a kâcui teh a kum kacue e koe a tho. A kum kacue e hmalah ahni hah a thokhai awh. 14 Kho tangkuem kaawm e lawk cawngca kapan e tami pueng hah uk sak hanelah, ahni koe uknaeram kâ, lawkcengnae hoi bawilennae hah poelah ao. A uknaeram teh akangning, a ram teh rawk thai mahoe. 15 Kai Daniel teh hote vision ni ka lungthin daw k runae na poe teh, ka muitha teh a cingou. 16 Ateng kangdout e buet touh koe ka cei teh, atu e ka hmu e naw hah bangtelamaw telah ka pacei. 17 Ahni ni hete sarang pali touh teh talai van ka tâcawt hane ram pali touh hah doe. 18 Hatei, a lathueng poung e Cathut e tami kathoungnaw ni hote uknaeram coe awh vaiteh, a yungyoe a pang awh han telah atipouh. 19 Hat toteh, alouke sarangnaw hlak taki hoe ka tho niteh, sumhâ hoi rahum khokpatin ka tawn niteh, vekrasen lah a kei a ca teh, canawi e hah a khok hoi ka coungroe e sarang teh bangmouh a deingai nah aw tie thoseh, 20 A lû daw k e ki

hra touh teh bangmouh a dei ngai na aw tie hai thoseh, a hnukkuh ka cawn niteh, ahmaloe e ki katham touh hah din ka phawng niteh, puenghoi lawk dei thainae pahni hoi mit ka tawn e, a huinaw hlak taranhawinae minhmai ka tawn e ki hateh bangmouh a deingai nah tie hah panue han ka ngai. **21** Ka khet lahun navah, a kum kacue e buet touh a tho teh, **22** a lathueng poung e Cathut e tami kathoungnaw koe uknaeram teh poe lah ao. Hahoi, uknaeram pang hanelah tami kathoungnaw hanelah khoe e atueng teh a pha. **23** Ahni ni, apalinae sarang teh talai van kaawm e ram puenghoi hai kâvan hoeh e apalinae uknaeram doeh. Hete ni talai uknaeram pueng vekrasen lah kei vaiteh a coungroe han. **24** Hote uknaeram dawh hoi ka cawn e ki hra touh hateh, ka tho hane siangpahrang hra touh hah doeh. Ahnimouh hnukkuh alouke siangpahrang a tho han. Ahmaloe e siangpahrangnaw hoi kâvan hoeh. Ahmaloe e siangpahrang katham touh hah a pabo han. **25** A lathueng poung e Cathut hah taran vaiteh, puenghoi lawk a dei han. Atueng hoi kâlawk hah pathai hanlah a panki han. Atueng buet touh, atueng kahni touh, atueng tangawn totouh kâ a tawn han. **26** Hathnukkuh lawkcengnae ao han. Hattoteh kâ a tawnae takhoe pouh lah awm vaiteh, khoeroe raphoe lah ao han. **27** Kalvan rahim kâtawwnae, uknaeram, hoi lentoenae naw teh, a Lathueng Poung e Cathut e a tami kathoungnaw koe uknaeram poe lah ao han. **28** Het totouh heh, deicainae doeh toe. Kai Daniel teh ka lung a puen teh, ka minhmai pan hoeh. Hatei nakunghai, ka hmu e visionnaw hah ka lung thungvah ka pâkuem.

8 Siangpahrang Belshazzar a bawinae a kum pâthum nah, kai koe vision a kamnue. Kai Daniel koe ahmaloe a kamnue hnukkuh bout a kamnue. **2** Elam ram Shushan siangpahrang im, Ulai palang teng ka o navah vision teh a kamnue. **3** Ka khet navah, ki kahni touh ka tawn e tutan buet touh palang rai a kangdue. Ki roi teh kâvan hoeh, buet touh teh bet a saw. Bet ka saw e ki teh a hnukkuh ka cawn e lah ao. **4** Hote tu ni kaniloum, atunglah, akalah a deng dawkvah, bangpatet e saring ni hai ngang thai hoeh. Ahnie kut dawh hoi apinihai a hlout sak thai hoeh dawkvah, a ngai e patetlah a sak teh, ka lentoe poung e lah ao. **5** Hote konglam hah ka pouk navah, mit roi e rahak vah ki buet touh ka cawn e hmaetan buet touh teh, kaniloumlah hoi a tâco teh talai coungroe laipalah talai van pueng a katin. **6** Ki kahni touh ka tawn ni teh palang namran lah kaawm e tutan aonae koe, puenghoi a yawng teh, **7** ateng a pha toteh, puenghoi a lungkhuek dawkvah, tutan hah a deng teh tutan e ki kahni touh e hah, letlet a khoe pouh. Tutat ni a ngang thai hoeh dawkvah, hmaetan ni tutan hah talai dawh a parawp teh, a coungroe. A kut dawh hoi tutan hah apinihai lawm thai hoeh. **8** Hotteloh hoi, hote hmaetan teh, puenghoi a rount teh a len. A tha ao lahunnah, a ki a lawt pouh. Hote ki hmuen dawh ki pali touh a cawn teh, kalvan kahli pali touh koe lah, a kangvawi awh. **9** Hote ki pali touh thung dawh buet touh e ki dawh alouke ki kang bout a cawn. Akalah hai thoseh, kanitholoh ai thoseh, ka lentoe e ram koe lahai thoseh, a kangvawi teh, puenghoi lennae koe a pha. **10** Kalvan kaawm e koe totouh a rount

teh, hawvah kaawm e atangawnnaw hoi âsi tangawn naw teh, talai van a pabo teh, khok hoi a coungroe. **11** Hothoilah, kalvan e kaawm e koe totouh a kâoup teh, hntintangkuem sak lah kaawm e hmaisawi thuengnae hah a takhoe teh thoungnae hmuen hah a raphoe han. **12** Payonnae dawh hntintangkuem sak e hmaisawi thuengnae hoi ransanaw hoi hote ki koe poelah ao teh, lawkkatang hah talai totouh a pabo teh, tânae a hmu. **13** Hatdawkvah, tami kathoung buet touh ni, dei e lawk hah ka thai. Alouke tami kathoung ni ahmaloe lawk a ka dei e tami kathoung koe, thoungnae hmuen hoi ransanaw hmaisawi thuengnae takhoe hanelah thoseh, coungroe hanelah hntintangkuem sak e raphoe e yonnae hoi thoseh, kâkuen e vision teh nâtotouh han na maw atipouh. **14** Ahmaloe e ka dei e ni, hnin 2300 totouh a ro han. Hathnukkuh, kathoung bawkim hah bout a pâsu awh han atipouh. **15** Kai Daniel ni vision ka hmu e hah panue hanelah, kâyawm lahun nah tami hoi kâvan e buet touh ka hmalah a kangdue. **16** Hatnavah, Ulai palang koehoi tami e lawk ni, Gabriel hete tami koe vision deingainae hah dei pouh haw, tie lawk ka thai. **17** Kai ka kangdue nah kai koe rek a hnai toteh, ka taki teh ka tabo. Ahni ni, hei! Tami capa, thai panuek haw. Hete vision teh atueng poutnae hoi kâkuen e doeh a ti. **18** Hotteloh, a dei lahunnah talai dawh mat ka i. Ahni ni a kut hoi na tek teh, na kangdue sak. **19** Ahni ni, lungkhueknae atueng, apoutnae koe lah kaawm hane naw hah bout ka dei han rah. Bangkongtetpawiteh, atueng khoe e dawh poutnae kaawm han. **20** Ki hra touh ka tawn e tutan teh Media siangpahrang doeh. **21** Hmaetan teh Grik uknaeram doeh. Mit rahak ka cawn e ki hateh, ahmaloe e siangpahrang doeh. **22** Hote ki a lawt teh, hmuen dawh ki pali touh a cawn tie teh, ahnie uknaeram dawh hoi ram pali touh a tâco han. Hatei, ahmaloe e ram patetlah bahu tawn awh hoeh. **23** Ahnimae uknaeram atueng abawnae koe lah, kâ katapoenaw e hawihoeahnae akuiep nah tueng toteh, taranhawinae minhmai, dumyennae ka panuek e siangpahrang buet touh a tâco han. **24** Hote siangpahrang teh, athakaawme lah ao han. Hatei, amae bahu nahoe. Puenghoi raphoe tânae a hmu awh han. Atha kaawm e taminaw hoi tami kathoungnaw hah a raphoe han. **25** Tâ hanelah a dumyen han, amahoima, ka taluepoung lah a kâpouk han. Roumnae ao ati awh navah ahni ni taminaw hah raphoe vaiteh, ahni ni, bawinaw e Bawi hah a taran han. Hatei, ahni teh, raphoe lah ao han. Tami e bahu hoi mahoe. **26** Nang koe na poe e amom hoi tangmin e vision teh, ahman dawkvah tacikkin loe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ato hmalah tore i kuep han. **27** Hattoteh kai Daniel teh, nget tawn laihoi ka pataw. Hathnukkuh ka thaw teh, siangpahrang thaw bout ka tawh. Ka hmu e vision ni puenghoi kângai na ru sak. Hothateh, apinihai panuek thai hoeh.

9 Ahasuerus capa, Darius, Medes catoun hah, Babilon siangpahrang lah a bawinae a kum pahni navah, **2** profet Jeremiah koe BAWIPA ni poe e a lawk, Jerusalem kho a rawk teh, kum 70 touh a ro han tie hah kai Daniel ni cakathoung lahoi ka panue. **3** Hatdawkvah, rawka ka hai,

buri ka kho, hraba kâphuen teh Cathut koe ratoum laihoi kahei, **4** Hottelah, Cathut koe kâpâpho laihoi ka ratoum e teh, ama ka lungpataw niteh, a poe e kâpoelawknaw ka tarawi e koe, a lawkkam kacak ni teh lungmakung, ka lentoe niteh, takikathopounge Cathut, **5** na patoun e hoi kâ poe e dawh hoi ka cei payon awh teh, ka payon awh toe. Kamsoum hoe lah kho ka sak e teh, nang na taran awh toe. **6** Siangpahrangnaw, kahrawikungnaw, napanaw hoi ram thung kaawm naw koe, nange kâ laihoi lawk ka dei e profetnaw e lawk hai ka ngai awh hoeh toe. **7** Oe Bawipa lannae teh nange doeh. Nang na taran kecu dawh na pâlei teh, ram hnai ram hlanae koe, khoram tangkuem kaawm e Judahnaw, Jerusalem kho kaawm e Isarelhaw puenghoi kaimouh teh sahnin e patetlah kaya awh toe. **8** Oe Bawipa, nang koe ka yon awh kecu dawh, kaimae siangpahrang, kahrawikungnaw, napanaw hoi kaimouh teh ka kaya awh toe. **9** Kaimouh ni nang na ka taran nakunghai, lungmanae hoi ngaihoumnae teh, kaimae Cathut nama e doeh. **10** Maimae Cathut ni profetnaw hno laihoi maimouh koe na poe e tarawi hane kâlawnaw hah banglahai ngai laipalah ka o awh toe. **11** Atangcalah Isarelhaw pueng ni na lawk ka ngai awh laipalah, lam ka payon awh teh, kâlawnaw ka tapoe awh toe. Hatdawkvah, Cathut e san Mosi e kâlawnaw dawh thut lah kaawm e thoebonae teh, kaimouh lathueng awi lah ao toe. **12** Kaimouh koe dei e lawk hoi lawkcengkungnaw koe dei e lawk, rawknae kalenpoung teh kaimouh lathueng a phasak toe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Jerusalem vah rawknae phasak e patetlah kalvan rahim alouke ram dawh phat sak boihoe. **13** Mosi e kâlawnaw dawh thut tangcoung patetlah rawknae pueng teh kaimouh lathueng a pha toe. Hatei, payonpakainae kamlang takhai teh, a lawkkatang panue thai nahanelah, BAWIPA Cathut koe kâhet awh hoeh toe. **14** Hatdawkvah, Cathut ni rawknae hah a sin teh, maimae lathueng a pha sak e doeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, a lawkngai awh hoeh nakunghai, Cathut teh, a lan, maimouh lathueng hno a sak e pueng teh a thuem doeh. **15** Atuvah, Oe BAWIPA Cathut, Izip ram thung hoi thaonae kut hoi a taminaw katâcawtkhaikung hoi, atu totouh minhawi min kamthang nahanlah kasakung, kaimouh teh, ka yon awh toe, hno kahawihoe hoi ka sak awh toe. **16** Oe Bawipa, na lannae pueng patetlah lungkhuek lungphuennae teh, kathounge mon, Jerusalem kho dawh hoi na takhoe pouh haw telah ka kâhei. Bangkongtetpawiteh, kaimae yonnae hoi mintoenaw e yonnae kecu dawh Jerusalem kho hoi na taminaw teh tenggam kaawm e naw koe pathoe han kawilah ka o awh toe. **17** Hatdawkvah, Oe Cathut, na san kai ni ka hei e hoi ka ratoum e hah na thai pouh haw. Bawipa ama hane kecu dawh, kingkadi e a thoungnae hmuen koe na minhmai angnae ni pheng ang sak haw. **18** Oe Cathut, hnâpakeng nateh thai haw. Na mit padai nateh, kaimae rawknae hoi na min laihoi phung e khopui hah kenhaw! Kaimouh teh, mae hawinae kâuep awh hoeh, ka lentoe e na lungmanae dawh hoi doeh nama koe ka ratoum awh. **19** Oe Cathut na thai pouh haw. Oe Cathut yonnae na ngaihoum haw. Oe Cathut thai nateh sak haw. Nama hane dawh rap awh hanh. Bangkongtetpawiteh,

nama e kho, nama e taminaw teh na min laihoi phung e doeh, telah a ratoum. **20** Hottelah, kama e yonnae hoi ka tami Isarelhaw e yonnae pâpho laihoi ngaihoum nahanelah kâhei ratoum laihoi, Cathut hmalah Cathut e mon kathoung hanelah ka kâhei lahunnah, **21** ratoum laihoi lawk ka dei lahunnah, yampa e vision dawh kamnuek e Gabriel karangpoung lah kamleng laihoi tangminlah thuengnae tueng nah kai koe a tho teh, **22** na ka panue sak hnukkhu, Daniel, nang ni panuenae apap nahanelah, nang koe ka tho toe. **23** Na ratoum tahma vah kâ poelah ao dawkvah, nang koe dei hanelah kai ka tho toe. Nang teh puenghoi pahren ka tho e lah na o. Hatdawkvah vision thai panuek nahane kâ ao. **24** Kâtaopenae pout sak hane hoi, yonnae pout sak hane, payonae dawh kâmaihawinae sak hane, payonnae thoungsak nahane hoi, a yungyoe lannae thokhai hane hoi, vision hoi sutdeilaw kin hane hoi, hmuen kathoung poung satui awi hanelah, na taminaw hoi kho kathoung hanelah yat 70 touh tâtueng e lah ao toe. **25** Hatdawkvah, Jerusalem koi bout sak hanelah kâ poe hnin hoi Khrih Bawipa totouh yat 7 touh hoi yat 62 touh a ro han tie hah panuek lawih. Rucatnae tueng dawh lamnaw hoi tapang sak lah ao han. **26** Hote yat 62 aloum hnukkhu, Khrih teh kâ hmawt laipalah thei lah ao han. Hathnukkhu ka tho e Bawi hoi taminaw ni khopui hoi hmuen kathoung hah raphoe awh vaiteh, tuikalen thonae laihoi rawknae ao han. Apout totouh kâtuknae awh vaiteh, rawknae teh pouk tangcoung lah ao. **27** Yat touh hanelah taminaw hoi lawkkam sak awh vaiteh, hote a yat tangawn navah, thuengnae hoi poenae hah a pout sak han. Panuet ka tho poung e a som dawh karaphoeokung phat vaiteh, poutnae koe ka phat hanelah pouk tangcoung e totouh lungkhueknae teh ahni dawh awi hanlah ao han telah atipouh.

10 Persia siangpahrang, Sairas a bawinae a kum thum nah Belteshazzar telah phung e Daniel koe lawk pâpho buet touh a tho. Hote lawk teh ahman, taran tuknae kalenpoung hoi kâkuen e lah ao. Hote lawk thaipanueknae teh vision laihoi ahni koe a tho. **2** Hatnae tueng navah, kai Daniel teh yat thum touh rawca hai laihoi ka o. **3** Yat thum touh aloum hoehroukrak, bu ka cat hoeh, moi ka cat hoeh, misur hai ka patek hoeh, satui hai khoeroe kâhluk hoeh. **4** Apasueke thapa 24 hnin vah palangpui Hiddekel teng ka o lahunnah, **5** ka radoung boteh, loukloukkaang e khohna ka khohnat niteh, Uphaz suitaisom kâyeng e tami buet touh ka hmu. **6** Atak teh topaz talung hoi a kâvan. A minhmai hai sumpapalik e patetlah ao. A mit hai hmaiin patetlah ao. A kutkhoknaw teh, loukloukkaang e rahum e rong hoi a kâvan. A lawk teh tami moikapap lawk hoi a kâvan. **7** Hote vision hah kai Daniel ni duengdoeh ka hmu. Kai hoi reirei kaawm e naw niteh, hmawt awh hoeh. Ahnimouh niteh, puenghoi a taki awh teh, a pâyaw awh dawkvah, kâhro hanlah a yawng awh. **8** Kai teh, kamadueng sut ka o teh, hote ka lentoe e vision ka hmu navah, ka minhmai a mathoe teh, tha khoeroe ka tawn hoeh, pouk ka kâsawp. **9** Hatnavah, lawk hah ka thai. A lawk hah ka thai pouh teh, lawk a dei lahun navah, minhmai hoi talai rekkâbet

lah ka tabo teh mat ka i. **10** Hatnavah kutvang ni na tek, khokpakhu hoi kuttabei hoi ka kâva. **11** Ahni ni, pahren hanlah kaawm poung e Daniel, ka lawk na thai panuek nahanelah kangdout haw. Nang koe kai heh patoun lah ao teh, atu ka tho toe atipouh navah, kai teh nouknouk pâyaw laihoi ka kangdue. **12** Hatnavah, ahni ni Oe Daniel, taket hanh. Thaipanuek nahane hoi, Cathut hmalah kârahnoum hanelah na kâhmoun hnin hoiyah kamtawng teh, nange lawk hah ka thai toe. Hote na lawk dawk kai ka tho e doeh. **13** Persia uknaeram kaukkung ni hnin 21 touh thung kai hah na ngang. Hahoi, kahrawikung kacuenaw thung dawk buet touh lah kaawm e Maikel hah kai na kabawp hanelah a tho. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Persia siangpahrangnaw koe kai kama dueng sut ka o. **14** Atuteh, na miphunnaw koe hmalah ka tho hane kawinaw hah na panue nahanelah, kai ka tho toe. Hete vision teh ato hmalae tueng hoi kâkuen e doeh telah a ti. **15** Hottelah a dei hnukkhu ka lû ka saling teh lawkdei thai laipalah ka o. **16** Hatnavah, tami capa hoi kâvan e buet touh ni ka pahni hah a tek teh, ka pahni ka ang teh, ka hmalah kangdout e koe, ka Bawipa vision kecu dawk puenghoi ka khang toung dawkvah, ka tak dawk tha ka tawn hoeh toe. **17** Na san ni a Bawipa hoi bangtelavai lawk a dei thai. Atu patenghai kai dawk tha khoeroe awm hoeh. Kâha meimei a phout toe ka ti pouh. **18** Hat toteh, tami hoi kâvan e ni bout na tek teh, tha na poe. **19** Pahren ka tho poung e tami, taket hanh. Roumnae nang koe awmseh. Na tha awm sak. Thaonae hoi kawi haw na ti pouh. Hottelah a dei lahunnah ka tha ao teh, ka Bawipa dei haw, nang ni tha na o sak toe ka ti pouh. **20** Ahni ni, nang koe kai kathonae hah na panue ou. Persia ram kaukkung taran tuk hanelah bout ka ban han. Kai ka ban hnukkhu Grik ram kaukkung bout a tâco han. **21** Hatei, Cakathoung dawk mitnout tâ e teh na dei pouh han rah. Hete kong dawk nang kahrawikung Maikel hoiolah apihai kai koelah kangdoutkhai e awm hoeh.

11 Medes siangpahrang, Darius a bawinae a kum pasuek navah, a uknaeram caksak hane hoi thao sak nahanelah ka kampangkhai. **2** Atuteh, katang e ka dei han toe. Persia ram ka uk hane siangpahrang kathum touh a tâco han rah. Apalinae siangpahrang teh ahnimanaw hlak hoe a tawnta han. Hottelah a tawnta thai teh, a tha ao dawkvah, Grik ram tuk hanelah tamipueng a hroecoe han. **3** Hatnavah, athakaawme siangpahrang buet touh a tâco han. Ahni ni kâtawnnae hoi uk vaiteh, a ngai e patetlah a sak han. **4** Ahni a tâco hnukkhu hoi a ram rawk vaiteh, pali touh lah a kârei awh han. Hatei, ka ukkungnaw teh a catounnaw nahoe, kâtawnnae hoi a uknaeram thung e nahoe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, a ram teh a kâbawng toung dawkvah, ayânaw poe lah ao han. **5** Hat toteh, akalae siangpahrang teh a thao han. Hatei, a bawinae thung dawk buet touh teh ahni hlak a tha awm vaiteh, amae ram hah kalen e bahu hoi a uk han. **6** Atueng a saw toteh, huike a kâsak awh han. A kâpo awh nahanelah akalae siangpahrang canu teh atunglae siangpahrang koe kâtawnnae a poe han. Hatei, hote napui e kâtawnnae teh cak mahoeh. Hote siangpahrang hoi a catoun hai cak

mahoeh. Siangpahrang canu hai, ahni ka thak e naw hai, ahnie canaw hai, hatnae tueng nah ahni kabawm e naw hai, thei hanlah ao han. **7** Hote siangpahrang canu e miphun dawk e buet touh ni ahnie hmuen dawk a kangdue han. Ahni ni atunglae siangpahrang hah tuk vaiteh, khotung kâen vaiteh, khocanaw hah a tuk vaiteh a tâ han. **8** Ahnimae cathutnaw, hlun e meikaphawknaw, aphu kaawm e sui manang, ngunnaw hah izip ram lah be aphu awh han. Atunglae siangpahrang hlak akalae siangpahrang teh a kum bet a saw han. **9** Atunglae siangpahrang hai akalae siangpahrang uknaeram thung a kâen han. Hatei, ama ram lah bout a ban han. **10** A capanaw ni bout thaw awh vaiteh, ransanaw moikapap kamkhueng sak vaiteh a tho awh han. Tâ awh vaiteh, ahnie kho thung totouh runae a poe awh han. **11** Akalae siangpahrang teh a lungkhuek dawkvah, atunglae siangpahrang hah a tuk han. Hatei, tami moikapap hah a taran kut dawk a poe han. **12** Tami moikapap a ceikhai awh toteh, kâoup vaiteh, a thong moikapap ka thet nakungchai, kâ a tawnnae cak mahoeh. **13** Bangkongtetpawiteh, atunglae siangpahrang bout thaw vaiteh, ahmaloe e hlak kapap e taminaw hah pâkhueng vaiteh, kum nâyittouh ne a ro torei ransanaw hoi senehmaica hoi a tho awh han. **14** Hatnae tueng dawkvah, akalae siangpahrang ka taran e apap han. Na miphunnaw thung dawk e rapungnaw ni vision akuep nahanelah thaw awh vaiteh, takungnae koe a pha awh han. **15** Atunglae siangpahrang ni tho vaiteh kho rapannaw sak awh vaiteh, kacaklah kâkalup e khonaw hah a tuk awh han. Akalae senehmaica thaonae ni ngang thai mahoeh, hmoun e ransanaw ni hai ngang thai nahanelah tha tawn awh mahoeh. **16** Ka tuk e niteh, amahmaw a tuk dawkvah, ahnie hmalah apihai kangdout thai hoe. Ram kahawi hah raphoe vaiteh, ka lentoe e ram lah a kangdue sak han. **17** A uknaeram buemlah thaonae hoi a kâen hanlah a kâcai teh, akalae siangpahrang hoi kâhuiko hanelah a sak han. A canu poe e lahoi raphoe hanelah a kâcai eiteh, a pouknae patetlah awm hoe. Banghai cungkeinae awm hoe. **18** Hahoi, tuilumnaw koe lah kamlang vaiteh, tuilumnaw hah a tuk han. Hatei, ransabawi buet touh ni min mathoenae a dei e hah, katukkungnaw koe letlang a bo sak han. **19** Hote bawi hai ama kho bout a ban hnukkhu a kamthui teh, a rawp teh a kahma. **20** Hote bawi e hmuen dawk tami buet touh sungren poung e uknaeram dawk, tamuk ka cawng e a kangdue han. Hatei, taran tuknae lungkhueknae dawk hoi laipalah, a kahma han. **21** Ahnie hmuen dawk yuemkamcu hoe e, bari kaawm hoe e, dudam kamcu e tami a tâco han. Ahni ni tânae lahoi laipalah pasawtpanepnae lahoi uknaeram hah a la han. **22** A hmalah kaawm e naw teh, tui kalen thaonae lahoi pâyo sak lah ao vaiteh, kounng a rawk awh han. Lawkkam e bawi hai a rawk han. **23** Bangkongtetpawiteh, lawk ka kam e bawi teh, lawkkam a raphoe dawkvah, tami younca hoi a tho eiteh, a tha ao han. **24** Ram kahawi dawk tuk laipalah a kâen han. Lawp e hnopainaw hah ayânaw a rei han. Mintoenaw ni patenghai a sak awh boihoe e hah a sak han. Kacakpounge kho rapanimnaw hah lawp hanelah kasawlah

a kâpouk han. **25** Puenghoi kapap e ransanaw hoi, akalae siangpahrang hah tuk vaiteh, amahoima thaonae hah a hroecoe han. Akalae siangpahrang ni hai moikapap ni teh athakaawme ransanaw hoi taran tuk hanlah a kâhroecoe awh ei, ngang thai awh mahoe. Bangkoktetpawiteh, kahawihoe pouknae a tawn awh han. **26** Siangpahrang koe kacatnetnaw ni ama tuk hanlah, letlang a kâcai awh. Hatei, a ransanaw teh, be kahmat vaiteh, tarankâtuknae koe tami moi a due awh han. **27** Hote siangpahrang roi teh kahawihoe pouknae a tawn roi teh, caboi buet touh koe laithoe a dei roi han. Hatei, a pouknae coung pouh mahoe. A pouknae teh khoe tangcoung e a tue dawk ka phat mingming han. **28** Hahoi atunglae siangpahrang teh hnopai moikapap hoi ama ram lah a ban navah, kathounge lawkkamnae hah tarannae lungthin a tawn e patetlah a sak vaiteh, ama ram lah bout a ban han. **29** Khoe e tueng dawk bout ban vaiteh, akalah bout a tho han. Hatei, ahmaloe e patetlah nahoe. A hnukkhu e patetlah hai nahoe. **30** Bangtelane tetpawiteh, Kittim longnaw ni ahni tuk hanlah a tho awh han. Hatdawkvah puenghoi a lungpataw teh, lungkhuek laihoi bawkim kathoung tuk hanelah bout tho vaiteh, rawknae hah a sak han. Hottelah lawkkam kathoung katapoenaw hoi a kâhuiko awh han. **31** Ransanaw ni tuk pouh vaiteh, kathounge hmuen hah a khin sak awh han. A hnintangkuem sak e thuengnae hah takhoe awh vaiteh, panuethopoung rawknae kothokhaikung hah a pâhung awh han. **32** Lawkkam ka taran e naw teh lawk dei thounnae lahoi a rawk awh han. Hatei, Cathut ka panuek e taminaw teh thasainae hoi hno a sak thai awh han. **33** Taminaw thung dawk a lungkaangnaw ni tami kapapnaw teh a cangkhai awh han. Hatei, hnin kasawlah tahloi hoi theinae, hmaisawinae, san lah mannae, lawpnae hoi a rawp awh han. **34** A rawp awh toteh, kabawpnae youn touh bout a coe awh han. Taminaw teh lawk dei thounnae koe a kâbang awh han. **35** A lungkaang e tami tangawn hai a rawp awh han, a thoung awh teh, toun hoe hahanlah poutnae tueng totouh a sak han. Hot hateh, atueng khoe e totouh hane doeh. **36** Siangpahrang buet touh teh, amamouh ni a ngai e patetlah a sak han, cathutnaw pueng hlak kâtawmrang vaiteh, cathutnaw e Cathut hah a taran han. Dudamnae lawk a dei han. Lungkhueknae akuep hoehrourak a tâ han. Pouk tangcoung e patetlah sak roeroe han. **37** Ahni teh mintoenaw e Cathut hai, napui ngainae hai, alouke cathutnaw hai banglahai noutna hoe. Tami pueng hlak amahoima a kâtawmrang han. **38** Hote cathutnaw e hmuen dawk, rapan cathut, mintoenaw ni panue hoe e cathut hah tawm vaiteh, sui, ngun, talung, ngai kaawm e hnongaw hah a thueng han. **39** Kacake rapannaw hai, Jentelnaw e cathut hai sak vaiteh, a bawilennae apung sak han. Taminaw uknaeram kâ poelah awh vaiteh, tawnta nahanlah talai hah a kârei awh han. **40** Atueng poutnae tueng nah, akalae siangpahrang ni ahni hah a tuk han. Atunglae siangpahrang nihai, ranglengnaw, marangnaw, marangransanaw, longnaw hoi bongparui patetlah tho awh vaiteh, hote ram hah reprep a coungroe han. **41** Khet kahawi e ram dawk hai a kâen awh han. Ram

moikapap a lawp awh han. Hatei, Edom ram, Moab hoi Amon kahrawikungnaw teh ahnie kut dawk hoi a hlout awh han. **42** Ram pueng dawk a ram pakaw vaiteh, Izip ram hai hlout mahoe. **43** Hote ram dawk kaawm e sui, ngun, apu kaawm e hnongaw hah a la han. Libianaw hoi, Ethiopianaw hai ahni hnuk a kâbang awh han. **44** Hatei, kanitho lahoi, atunglah hoi kamthang a thai navah a lungpuen teh, tami moikapap thei hanelah puenghoi lungkhuek lahoi a tho han. **45** Tuipui rahak vah ka lentoe niteh, kathounge mon dawk o nahan im a sak teh, kabawmkung awh laipalah, rawknae koe a pha han.

12 Hatnae tueng dawkvah, na miphunnaw kangdoutkhaikung Maikel teh a tâco han. Miphun a kamtawngnae koehoi hote tueng totouh kaawm boihoe e runae teh a tho han. Hatnavah, cauk dawk min pakhum lah kaawm e na miphun pueng teh, rungngang lah ao han. **2** Hatnae tueng navah, vaiphu dawk ka ip tangcoungnaw teh a kâhlaw awh han. Atangawn teh a yungyoe hringnae koelah thoseh, atangawn teh a yungyoe yeirai kayanae koelah thoseh a kâhlaw awh han. **3** A lungkaangnaw teh lathunglae ka ang e patetlah a ang awh vaiteh, tami kapap lannae lamthung ka dawn sak e naw hai âsinaw patetlah pout laipalah a ang awh han. **4** Nang Daniel teh, atueng abaw totouh hete lawknaw hah khan nateh, cauk hah tacikkin haw. Tami kapap ni hote ca touknae lahoi lungangnae apung han ati. **5** Hathnukkhu, kai Daniel ni ka khet navah, alouke kahni touh, tui kongteng avangvangelah a kangdue roi e hah ka hmu. **6** Buet touh e niyah hete kângai ka ru hnongaw akuep nahanlah nâsittouh maw ao han telah loukloukkaang e ka khohnat niteh, tui van kaawm e tami hah a pacei. **7** Loukloukkaang e ka khohnat niteh, tui van kaawm e tami ni, atueng buet touh, atueng kahni, atueng tangawn touh a ro han. Tami kathoungnaw e hnotithainae hah kho tangkuem kahei hnukkhu, hete hnongaw pueng hai apout han telah a kut roi hoi kalvan lah a dâw teh, a yungyoe kahring e Cathut koe thoe a kâbo e hah ka thai. **8** Hote lawk hah ka thai teh, ka panue hoe dawkvah, Bawipa hete hnongaw hah bangtelamaw akuep han telah ka pacei. **9** Ahni ni, Daniel nang teh cet leih, hete lawk teh apout hnin totouh tacikkin lah ao toe. **10** Tami moikapap teh thoungsak lah ao teh, pangawsak lah ao. Tamikathoutnaw teh hawihoe hah sak awh vaiteh, buet touh ni boehai panuek awh mahoe. A lungkaangnaw niteh, a panue awh han. **11** A hnintangkuem sak e thuengnae takhoe teh, panuethopoung karaphoe kung a tâco hoi hnin 1,290 touh a ro han. **12** A hnin 1,335 totouh ka ring niteh, ka phat e tami teh, a yawkahawi e lah ao. **13** Nang teh, apout totouh na lamthung dawk cet haw. Na kâhat vaiteh, a hninnaw apout toteh, nama e râw coe hanelah bout na thaw han ati.

Hosi

1 Judah siangpahrang Uziah, Jotham, Ahaz hoi Hezekiah tinaw a bawi nah, Joash capa, Jeroboam ni Isarel siangpahrang a tawk nah Beeri capa Hosi koe ka tho e Cathut lawk teh, **2** Nang ni cet nateh atak kâyawt e napui hoi a canaw hah na yu lah lat haw. Bangkongtetpawiteh, khocanaw ni Cathut a pahnawt awh teh boutbout a payon awh toe telah Hosi koe Cathut ni atipouh. **3** Hosi ni Cathut ni a dei e patetlah a cei teh, Debalaim canu, Gomer hah a yu lah a la. A yu ni camo a vawn teh ca tongpa a khe. **4** Hatnavah Cathut ni Hosi koe, hete camo e min teh Jezreel phung loe atipouh. Bangkongtetpawiteh a ro hoehnahlan Jezreel theinae phu teh Jehu imthung koe moi ka pathung vaiteh, Isarel ram a uknaeram tueng ka baw sak pouh awh han. **5** Hahoi, Jezreel yawn dawkl Isarel ransanaw e thaonae teh ka raphoe han telah a ti. **6** Gomer ni camo apâhni lah bout a vawn teh napui a khe. Bawipa ni min teh Loruhamah phung loe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Isarelhahw teh ka pahren mahoehtoe, ka takhoe han toe. **7** Hatei, Kai ni Judahhahw teh ka pahren han. Ahnimae BAWIPA Cathut Kai ni ka rungngang han. Ka rungngang nah taran tuknae senehmaica, lilava, pala, tahloi, marangnaw, hoi marangransanaw ka hno mahoehtoe a ti. **8** Gomer ni a canu hah sanu a pâphei hnukkuh, camo bout a vawn teh, ca tongpa a khe. **9** Cathut ni Hosi koe, a min teh Loammiphung loe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, nangmouh teh, kaie tami nahoeh, kai hai nangmae Cathut nahoeh atipouh. **10** Isarelhahw teh palang sadi patetlah apung awh han. Bangnue thahoehtoe hoi touk thahoehtoe lah ao han. Atuvah, Cathut ni Isarelhahw teh ka tami nahoeh ati. Hatei, nangmouh teh kahring Cathut e canaw lah na o awh tie hnin ka phat han. **11** Judahhahw hoi Isarelhahw ni bout a kamkhueng awh han. Amamouh hanlah siangpahrang buet touh a rawi awh vaiteh, hete ram dawkl hoi a tâco awh han. Jezreel se teh a lentoe han telah a ti.

2 Na hmaunawnganaw hah ka tami telah thoseh, na tawncanunaw hah ka pahren e ka canu telah thoseh bout ka kaw han. **2** Na manu teh dei pouh awh. Ahni teh kaie ka yu nahoeh. Kai haiyah ahnie a vâ nahoeh. **3** Kâyonaeminhmai padai laipalah kathoute hno roun naseh. Roun hoehpawiteh, a khenae patetlah caici lah thingyei um pak ka tha han. Tui ni a hak takhai e talai patetlah tui ka pakoung vaiteh ka due sak han. **4** A canaw haiyah cataca lah ao dawkvah kai ni ka pahren mahoehtoe. **5** Ahnimae manu teh, kâyawt e doeh. Ahni ka vawn e napui hai yeirai a po toe. Ahni nihaiyah ka bu, ka tui, ka tumuen, ka tangka, ka satui, nei hane tui ouk na ka poe e kapahrennaw hnuk ka kâbang han a ti. **6** Hatdawkvah pâkHING hoi ka kalup han. A tâco thahoehtoe nahanlah talung hoi ka tapang sin han. **7** A pahren hah a pâlei ei phat mahoehtoe. A tawng ei hmawt laipalah ao navah, ka vâ karuem koe doeh bout ka cei han toe ati. Atu e hmuen koe hlah hmaloe e hmuen koe doeh hoe ahawi ati han. **8** Cang, misur, satuinaw hoi Baal bawknae sui hoi ngun hai moi ka poe eiteh, Kai na pahnim

awh. **9** Hatdawkvah canga tue nah cakang, misurtui kasu tue nah misurtui, ka poe mahoehtoe. Kaie tumuen hoi ngun, a caicinae ramuknae hah ka bankhai han. **10** Atu roeroe a pahrennaw koe a khohna e ka rading pouh vaiteh, yeirai po sak han. Apinihai ka kut dawkl hoi hlout sak thah mahoehtoe. **11** A nawmnae, pawitonae, thaparei hnin, sabbath hnin, tamimaya kamkhueng e pueng ka pout sak han. **12** Het hateh, ka pahren ni na poe e poehno ati e misurnaw, thaibunglungnaw lungpalueng lah ka ta vaiteh, ratu lah ka sak han, hahoi sarangnaw ni a ca awh han. **13** Baal cathutnaw koe hmuitui hmai a sawi awh teh, hnongpacap hoi dingyin a awi awh teh, a pahren hnuk a kâbang awh teh, Kai na pahnim awh dawkvah, Baal cathutnaw e tueng dawkl e patetlah moipathung han telah Cathut ni a ti. **14** Hatei, ahni hah bout ka pasawt han. Kahrawng lahoi a ceikhai awh nakunghai, pasawtnae lawkl hoi ka dei pouh awh han. **15** Hote hmuen koe misur takha hai thoseh, Akhor tangling koe ngaihawinae takhang hai thoseh ka sak pouh han. A camo nah lzip ram hoi a tâconae la a sak awh e patetlah namran lah a pha awh toteh, la a sak awh han. **16** BAWIPA ni a dei e teh, hatnae tueng dawkl nang ni kai hah Bawipa telah na kaw mahoehtoe, ka vâ telah na kaw han. **17** Baal e min roeroe heh nangmae pahni dawkl hoi takhoe vaiteh, a min hah dei lah rawraw bout dei mahoehtoe. **18** Hatnae tueng dawkl Kai ni ahnimouh hanlah, kahrawng e sarang, kalvan e tava, talai dawkl e sarangnaw hoi na kâhuiko vaiteh, licung, tahloi, senehmaicanaw, talai dawkl hoi ka takhoe han. Lungpuen tâsuenae awm laipalah a i awh han. **19** Nang teh, ka yu lah pou na o han toe. Lanna, kamsoum e, ka kuep e lungmanae hoi nang teh kama hanelah na la han toe. **20** Ka lawkkam ka tarawi vaiteh na la han, nang ni Cathut na panue han. **21** Bawipa ni telah ati, hatnae tueng dawkl ratoumnae Kai ni na thah pouh han. Kalvan lawkl ka thah pouh vai teh, ahni ni talai lawkl a thah pouh awh han. **22** Talai ni hai cakang, misurtui, satui, naw e lawkl a thah vaiteh, ahnimouh ni hai Jezreel e lawkl a thah awh han. **23** Hote napui hah cati patetlah talai dawkl kama hane ka patue han. Ka pahren hoehtoe e napui hah ka pahren han. Ka tami hoehtoe e koe ka tami ka ti pouh han. Ahnimouh ni hai nang teh kaimae Cathut doeh na ti pouh awh. han.

3 Hahoi, Cathut ni Isarelhahw nangmouh ni alouke cathutnaw na bawkl awh teh, misurphen hah na ngai awh ei, Kai ni lungpataw mingming e patetlah cet nateh a vâ van ka uicuk e napui hah bout pahren haw a ti. **2** Hat toteh, hote napui hah tangka phekkhira hlaipanga touh, cai homer buet touh hoi ka ratang hnukkuh, **3** kai koe pou awm haw, kâyawt hanh haw, api alouke tongpa hoi hai ipawm hanh haw, hat pawiteh doeh kai hai nang hoi pou kaawm ti ka ti pouh. **4** Bangkongtetpawiteh, Isarelhahw teh kumtha moikasawlah siangpahrang, khobawi, thuengnae, khom kathoung, meikaphawkl bawknae, Terah meikaphawkl tawn laipalah ao awh han. **5** Hathnukkuh Isarelhahw bout tho awh vaiteh, amamae Cathut hoi siangpahrang Devit hah tawng awh vaiteh, ato hmalah lungmanae coe nahanelah, taki laihoi Cathut koe a yawng awh han.

4 Oe! Isarelhaw Cathut e lawk hah thai aw haw. Bangkongtetpawiteh, khoca ramcanaw teh Cathut hoi a kâyue aw htoe. Ahnimouh teh lawkkam cak aw htoe, lungmanae tawn aw htoe, Cathut taket aw htoe. **2** Thoebonae, laithoenae, parunae, uicuknae hoi tami theinae teh kâhat laipalah a sak aw htoe. Tami theinae yon hoi patuen patuen a kâthap aw htoe. **3** Hatdawkvah, ahnimae ram teh a cingou han. Taminaw hoi kahrawng e moithangnaw, kahlun e tavanaw pueng teh a tha a kamyai han. Tuipui daw k e tanganaw hai a thup aw htoe. **4** Hatei, apinihai ngang nahanh seh. Apinihai yue nahan seh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, nange na miphunnaw hai vaihmanaw hoi kaounnaw patetlah doeh ao aw htoe. **5** Hatdawkvah, khodai lah na kamlei aw htoe. Karum lah vaihmanaw hoi rei na kamlei aw htoe. Na manu hai ka thei han. **6** Ka taminaw teh panuenae ayoun dawkvah a rawk aw htoe. Nang ni panuenae na hnoun dawkvah kaie vaihma lah na o hoeh nahan nang teh na hnoun toe. Na Cathut e lawk na pahnim dawkvah na canaw teh ka pahnim han. **7** A lentoe aw htoe patetlah ahnimouh ni kai hah na pahnawt aw htoe. Hatdawkvah ahnimae bawilennae hah yeirai ka po sak han. **8** Ka taminaw e yonthanae sathei moi a ca aw htoe nahlangva vah, hote yonnae hah ouk a doun aw htoe. **9** Hatdawkvah, taminaw koe ka tâcawt e patetlah vaihmanaw koehai ka tâco sak han. Amamae tawksaknae patetlah ka rek vaiteh lengkaleng tawpaw ka poe han. **10** Rawca a ca aw htoe, a von paha aw htoe. A kâyue aw htoe, ca khe aw htoe. **11** Bangkongtetpawiteh, tak kâyone, misurhuem, misurtui ni a lung a pathu sak teh, Cathut a pahnawt aw htoe. **12** Ka taminaw ni bongpai hoi a kâpan aw htoe, sonron koe pouknae a hei aw htoe. Radueknae daw k e lungtang aw htoe lawi vah, amamae Cathut koelah awm laipalah, a kâyue aw htoe. **13** Monsom vah thuengnae a sak aw htoe, monruinaw hoi kathenkunghaw e tâhlip daw k hmutui hmaisawi e hoi thuengnae a sak aw htoe. Hatdawkvah na canunaw teh kâyawt e lah a coung aw htoe, na langanaw teh a uicuk aw htoe. **14** Na canunaw ni a kâyue aw htoe, na langanaw ni ka uicuk nakunghai lawk na ceng mahoe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, na yunaw na ceitakhai aw htoe ka kâyawtnaw hoi tak na hmawng aw htoe. Kâyawt e napuinaw hoi thuengnae reirei na sak aw htoe. Hatdawkvah, panuenae kayounnaw teh a rawk aw htoe. **15** Oe! Isarelhaw nang teh na tak na kâyue ei nakunghai, Judahnaw na payon hoeh. Gilgal kho hoi kâhnai aw htoe. Bethaven kholah cet aw htoe. Cathut teh a hring dawkvah, theobo aw htoe. **16** Oe! Isarelhaw maitola patetlah na lahuem caksak aw htoe. A hmuen kawnae koe tuca khoum e patetlah Isarelhaw na khoum aw htoe. **17** Kutsak daw k e lung kapen e Ephraim teh amahmaw awm naseh. **18** Yamu a nei aw htoe e teh taranthawnae doeh, pout laipalah a kâyue aw htoe, khobawinaw ni kayanae hah a lungpataw aw htoe. **19** Kahlî ni kamlengkhai vaiteh, amae thuengnae hnounaw kecu daw k a kaya aw htoe.

5 Oe thai aw haw, vaihmanaw. Isarel miphunnaw hoi siangpahrang im daw k kaawm e naw, nangmanaw teh lawkceng lah na o aw htoe. Bangkongtetpawiteh,

nangmanaw teh Mizpah mon daw k tangkam lah, Tabor mon daw k patung e tamlaw k karap lah na o aw htoe. **2** Satheinaw theinae lahoi yon na pap sak aw htoe dawkvah, kai ni ahnimanaw abuemlah ka yue han. **3** Ephraim e akong teh ka panue, Isarel hai ka hmalah kâhrawk thai mahoe. Ephraim nang teh atu roeroe na kâyue. Isarel teh a khin. **4** Ahnimanaw teh, kâyone muiha ahnimouh koe ao dawkvah, Cathut panuek aw htoe. **5** Isarelhaw e a kâoupnae ni amamouh a pabo teh, Isarel hoi Ephraim teh amamae yon daw k a rawp aw htoe, ahnimouh hoi cungtalah Judahnaw hai a rawp han. **6** Tuhu, maitohu a hrawi aw htoe, Cathut tawng hanelah a cei aw htoe eiteh, hmawt aw htoe mahoe. Cathut teh ahnimouh hoi a kâhla toe. **7** Ahnimanaw teh Cathut koe lawk a kam aw htoe e a raphoe aw htoe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, alouke miphunnaw a khe aw htoe. Amamouh hoi cungtalah a hnopainaw hai a rawk han. **8** Gibeah kho daw k vovit hai thoseh, Ramah kho daw k mongka hai thoseh, kâhruetcuetae ueng aw htoe. Oe! Benjamin miphun hnuklah nangvavi haw. **9** Isarelhaw yuenae tueng nah Ephraim teh kingdi han. Patuen kaawm hane naw hah ka pâpho. **10** Judah siangpahrangnaw teh lawrilung ka puen e taminaw patetlah ao aw htoe. Kai ni ahnimouh koe ka lungkhueknae tui patetlah ka awi han. **11** Ephraim teh rektapnae a khang. Lawkcengnae a kâhmo dawkvah, a sung. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahni ni ama lung lahoi kâpoe e patetlah a sak. **12** Kai teh Ephraim koe ahri lah, Judah koe patawnae lah ka o han. **13** Ephraim ni a hmânaw thoseh, Judah ni a patawnae thoseh, a hmu toteh Ephraim teh Assiria koe a cei han. Judah teh Jareb siangpahrang koe a cei han. Hatei, hote siangpahrangnaw ni dam sak thai mahoe. **14** Bangkongtetpawiteh, Kai teh Ephraim koe sendek patetlah Judah koe sendek thoundoun lah ka o han. Kai ni ka kei e hoi ka rakoung e hoi apinihai na lawm thai mahoe. **15** Ahnimanaw ni a yonae a pâpho aw htoe hoehroukrak, kai na tawng aw htoe hoehroukrak kama ka onae koe ka cei vaiteh hawvah ka o han. Runae a kâhmo aw htoe toteh kai na tawng aw htoe.

6 Tho aw htoe, Cathut koe ban aw htoe sei. Bawipa ni vekrasen lah na kei teh na phi ei, bout na dam sak han. Na hem eiteh, bout na sat han. **2** Hnin hni touh a loum hnukku na hring sak teh, hnin thum hnin vah, na thaw sak han. Hatdawkvah, ama koe maimouh teh hring aw htoe. Lungangnae hai tawn aw htoe. **3** Cathut panue nahanlah a tawng aw htoe. A tâconae tueng teh amom patetlah ao. Kho ka rak e patetlah kho ahnoung e kho ka rak e patetlah talai duk sak hanlah a tho han. **4** Oe Ephraim, nang daw k bangmaw ka sak han. Oe Judah, nang daw k bangmaw ka sak han. Nangmae yuemkamcunae teh, amom e tâmai hoi, palang kahmat e tadamtui patetlah ao. **5** Hatdawkvah, ahnimanaw hah profetnaw hno lahoi kai ni patpat ka bouk toe. Ka lawk tâcawt e lahoi ka thei toe. Lawkcengnae hai angnae patetlah ao toe. **6** Thuengnae hlak lungmanae, hmaisawi thuengnae hlak Cathut hoi kâpanuenae hah ka ngai. **7** Ahnimouh teh, Adam patetlah lawkkam a tapoe aw htoe. A o aw htoe koe yuemkamcu hoeh lah na o sin aw htoe. **8** Gilead khopui teh kahawihoe hno ka saknaw

e hmuen lah ao teh, tami thi kapalawngnaw e khokhnuk tungkâue. **9** Dingcanaw ni kahlong kacetnaw a pawp aw h e patetlah vaihmanaw ni Shekhem lah ceinae lam daw k patenghai tami a thei aw h toe. **10** Atangcalah, kahawihoe h hno a sak aw h. Isarelnaw koe taki ka tho e hno ka hmu toe. Ephraimnaw a tak a kâyo teh, Isarel teh a khin. **11** Hothloilah, Oe Judahnaw, man lah kaawm e ka taminaw bout ka thokhai toteh, nang hanlah canganae tueng khoe lah ao.

7 Isarel dam sak hanlah ka kâcai navah, Ephraim e yonnae hoi Samaria hawihoe hnae bout a kamnue. Ahnimouh teh lawkkam cak aw h hoe h. Athung lah tamru ouk a kâen teh, alawilah hai dingca ni ouk a tuk aw h. **2** Ahnimae hawihoe hnae pueng Kai ni ka pâkuem tie hah a lung daw k pouk aw h hoe h. Atu patenghai hote hno ni a kalup aw h toe. Ka hmaitung vah ao aw h. **3** Kahawihoe h e hno hoi siangpahrangnaw a lung hawi sak aw h teh, laithoe law k hoi bawinaw a lung hawi sak aw h. **4** Ahnimouh pueng teh kamsoumhoeh e napui tongpa yonnae ka sak e lah ao aw h. Vaiyei ka thawng e ni hmai sut a patawi teh, tavai a kanaw k hnukkhu a po hoe hnahlan racum laipalah karoum e hoi a kâvan aw h. **5** Maimae siangpahrang hnin navah, bawinaw ni misur koug a parui aw h teh, ka dudam e naw hoi kut reirei a dâw aw h. **6** Arulahoi a pawp aw h lahunnah, amamae lungthin teh takhuen hmai patetlah a kâcai aw h. **7** Takhuen hmai patetlah a kâan aw h teh, ahnimae lawkcengkung bawinaw hah a kak aw h. Amamae siangpahrang pueng teh, a rawp aw h. Kai na ka kaw e buet touh hai aw m aw h hoe h. **8** Ephraim teh Jentelnaw hoi a kâkalawt aw h. Ka kamhmi hoe h e vaiyei lah ao aw h. **9** Amamouh ni panuek laipalah ramlouknaw ni a thaonae teh koug a ca pouh toe. A sam koug a po aw h toe. Hatei, amamouh ni panuek aw h hoe h. **10** Isarelnaw e kâoupnae teh amamae hmaitung vah a kamnue eiteh, BAWIPA Cathut koe ban aw h hoe h. Cathut hai tawng aw h hoe h. **11** Ephraim teh pouknae ka tawn hoe h e bakhu hoi a kâvan. Izip a kaw aw h teh, Assiria vah a yawng aw h. **12** A cei nah tangkuem koe tamlaw k hoi ka heng vaiteh, kahlun e tavanaw patetlah ka man han. A kamkhuengnae koe vah, ka thai e patetlah ka yue han. **13** Ahnimouh teh, kai koehoi a yawng aw h toe. Ahnimouh koe rawknae teh a pha. Bangkongtetpawiteh, kai na taran aw h teh, kâ a tapoe aw h. Ahnimanaw hah ka ratang ei, Kai na taran aw h teh, laithoe a dei aw h. **14** Ikhun daw k a cingou aw h toteh, Kai na kaw aw h hoe h. Cakang, Misur tui tawn laipalah, a kamkhueng aw h teh, kai na taran aw h. **15** Kai ni ka yue ei, ka caksak ei, Kai na taran aw h teh, kahawihoe h hah a pouk aw h. **16** Ka dumnae licung patetlah ao aw h. Bawinaw teh, a pacekpahlek aw h daw k vah, tahloi hoi a due aw h han. Izipnaw ni a panuikhai aw h han.

8 Mongka ueng haw. Taran teh mataw patetlah Cathut imthungkhu kâtaran lahoi a tho. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahnimouh ni ka lawkkam a tapoe aw h teh, kâlawk a taran aw h. **2** Hatei, ahnimouh ni, kaimae Cathut, kaimouh teh Isarel miphun lah ka o aw h teh, Bawipa nang teh na panue

aw h telah koe a hram aw h. **3** Isarelnaw ni hnokahawi a hnoun aw h daw k vah, taran ni a rektap han. **4** Kaie kâ laipalah siangpahrang a rawi aw h teh, ka panuek laipalah bawinaw hah a rawi aw h. Rawk nahanelah amamae sui hoi amamouh hane meikaphaw k a sak aw h toe. **5** Oe Samaria, na maitoca hah tâkhawng leih. Kabawknaw koe ka lungphuén. Ahnimouh ni nâtotouh maw thoungnae panuek laipalah ao aw h han vai. **6** Hate maitoca teh Isarelnaw ni sak e lah ao teh, sak e lah ao daw k vah Cathut nahoe h. Samaria maitoca teh reppasei lah a rawk han. **7** Kahlî cati hah a kahei aw h teh, bongparui cang a a aw h han. Cakung aw m mahoe h. A vui daw k hoi tavai tâcawt mahoe h. A tâco nakunghai ramlouknaw ni a ca aw h han. **8** Isarel teh payawp lah ao toe. Apinihai a ngaihoeh e hno patetlah Jentelnaw koe ao han. **9** Assiria ram lah amahmaw k a cei. Ephraim teh, amadueng kâva e la patetlah a pahrennaw hah aphu a poe toe. **10** Jentelnaw hah aphu a poe eiteh, vai talahoi, taminaw hah ka pâkhueng han. Nâsittouh ao hoe hnahlan, siangpahrang hoi bawinaw e hno hah hnori lah na phu aw h han. **11** Ephraim ni amae yon a kamnue nahanlah thuengnae khoungroe moi a sak daw k vah, khoungroenaw hah ahnie yon telah ati aw h han. **12** Kaie kâlawk a lentoenae hah ahni hanelah ka thut pouh toe. Hatei, banglahai ngâi hoe h. **13** Kai hanlah hmoun e pasoumhno hah thuengnae kasaknaw ni a thueng aw h teh a ca aw h. Hatei, Cathut ni coe pouh hoe h. Ahnimae yon hah a pâkuem pouh teh, a kung a khei daw k vah, ahnimouh teh Izip ram lah bout a ban aw h han. **14** Isarelnaw ni kasakkung a pahnim aw h teh, im kahawi kahawi a sak aw h. Judah ni hai ka cak e kho hah apung sak aw h. Hatei, hote khonaw hah hmai ka sawi vaiteh, im kahawi kahawi naw hmai a kak aw h han.

9 Oe Isarelnaw, Jentelnaw patetlah konawm hoi lamtu aw h hanh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, na Cathut na pahnawt aw h teh, alouke cathut hoi na kâyo aw h toe. Cangkatinnae pueng daw k kâyonae phu hah na ngai aw h toe. **2** Cangkatinnae hoi misur paw katinnae ni na kaw k mahoe h. Misurtui a katha e hai ngaihaw i aw h e patetlah tâcawt mahoe h. **3** Ephraim teh Cathut e talai daw k khosak aw h mahoe h. Izip ram lah bout a ban aw h vaiteh, Assiria ram vah kathounghoe h e rawca a ca aw h han. **4** Misurtui aw i thuengnae hah Cathut koe na sak aw h hoe h. Thueng e naw hai a lungyouk mahoe h. Hote Sathei moi teh, khuika laihoi ro kathaknaw e rawca patetlah ao. Ka cat e tamipung a khin aw h han. Ahnimanaw e rawca hah amamouh roeroe ni cat aw h naseh. Cathut e im daw k hrueng aw h han naseh. **5** Bawipa e paw i hnin hoi, Bawipa koe pasoungnae hnin daw k vah, bangtelamaw na sak aw h han tounge. **6** Rawknae daw k hoi ka hlout aw h nakunghai, Izip ram pâkhueng aw h vaiteh, Memphis khocanaw ni a pakawp aw h han. Ngun hoi a pathoup aw h e innaw hah pâkhing tangdun a phunphun ni rup a yam sin han. **7** Lawkceng nahane hnin a pha toe. Moipathungnae hnin a pha toe. Isarelnaw ni a panue aw h han. Profet teh a pathu aw h toe. Muitha tami hai a pathu toe. Na yonnae apap e patetlah puenghoi raphoenae na khang han. **8**

Ephraim ramvengnaw teh Cathut koe ao awh. Hatei, profet teh, a tawksak e pueng hah karap lah ao. A Cathut e im dawk patenghai kâhmuhmanae ka sak e lah ao. **9** Gibeah senae patetlah puenghoi a rawk awh toe. A yonae hah a pâkuem pouh teh, a yonae dawk lawk a ceng han. **10** Isarel teh kahrawngum e misur paw patetlah ka hmu teh, na mintoenaw hah thaibunglung a paw hmaloe kahmin e patetlah ka hmu. Ahnimouh teh Baalpeor koe amahmawk a cei awh teh, kayanae dawk a tak a kâhmoun awh teh, a doun awh e patetlah panuetho e hno hah a sak awh. **11** Ephraim bawilennae teh tava patetlah a kamleng han. Ca khenae, camo vawnae, pacipnae awm mahoe. **12** A canaw hah a kaw awh eiteh, buet touh boehai hlout laipalah ka lawp han. Ahnimanaw hah Kai ni ka hnoun toteh lungmathoe hanlah ao tangngak. **13** Ephraim teh Taire kho patetlah karoum e boiboe lah ao eiteh, a canu capanaw hah tami kathetnaw koe a thak awh han. **14** Oe Cathut, na poe awh haw. Bangtelamaw na poe awh han. Camo ka vawn hoe e sanutui ka tâcawt hoe e sanu na poe a haw. **15** Gilgal khovah, a sak awh e yon ao teh, hote hmuen koe ahnimouh hah kai ni ka panuet. Ahnimae yonnae kecu dawk ka im dawk hoi ka pâlei han. Ahnimouh hah bout ka lungpataw mahoe. Ahnimae bawinaw pueng teh taran lah ka thaw e seng doeh. **16** Ephraim teh ahri ni a ca dawkvah, a tangpha a ke teh, a paw paw thai hoe. Capa a khe awh ei, a pahren awh e capanaw hah ka thei pouh awh han. **17** Kai Cathut e lawk hah a ngâi awh hoe dawkvah, ka hnoun vaiteh, miphunlouknaw koe parang a kâva awh han.

10 Isarel teh a paw moi kapaw e misurkung lah ao. Amahmawk ouk a paw. A paw apap e patetlah Isarelhaw ni thuengnae khoungroe apap sak awh. Aram ahawi e patetlah meikaphawknaw a catraning awh. **2** A lungsamphei teh yon phu khang sak lah ao awh. Ahnimae thuengnae khoungroenaw hoi meikaphawknaw hah Bawipa ni a raphoe pouh awh han. **3** Maimouh teh, Cathut taki awh hoe dawkvah, siangpahrang tawn awh hoe. Siangpahrang ao nakunghai maimouh hanlah e lah bangmouh a sak thai han vâ na ti awh. **4** Lawkkamnae a sak awh navah, lawkhawng hoi thoe a kâbo awh teh, laithoe lawk duengdoeh a dei awh. Lawk a ceng awh navah, laikaw koe e asue kung patetlah a pâw awh. **5** Samaria khocanaw teh, Bethaven maitoca kecu dawk a puen awh. Hote maitoca bawilen nahanelah, a taminaw ni a khuika awh teh, vaihma bawinaw ni a pâyaw awh han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, hote lentoenae hah a tarannaw ni a lawp awh teh, **6** Maitoca hoi cungtalah Assiria ram lah cetkhai awh vaiteh, siangpahrang Jareb a poe awh han. Ephraim teh, a minhmai mathout vaiteh, Isarel teh a pouknae lahoy yeirai a po han. **7** Samaria teh a rawk han. Samaria siangpahrang teh tui dawk kâlâw e tuihon lah ao han. **8** Isarelhaw ni meikaphaw ouk a baw awh e Aven hmuen puenghai raphoe lah ao han. Thuengnae khoungroe dawk pâkhing hoi phonaw muen a paw han. Oe monnaw, kaimouh na ramuk haw. Oe monruinaw, kaimouh van bawt awh haw telah ati awh han. **9** Oe Isarel, Gibeah

senah na yon e hlak hoe na yon toe. Hawvah a kangdue awh. Gibeah vah tarankâtuk navah, hawihoeahnae ka sak naw hah na sung awh hoe. **10** Kai ni ka mahmawk ahnimanaw hah ka yue han. Kâ a tapoe awh e kahni touh kecu dawk ka katek awh toteh, ahnimouh taran hanlah taminaw teh a kamkhueng awh han. **11** Ephraim teh a mawng teh, cangkatin ngai e maitola lah ao eiteh, a lahuen dawk yawcu ka toung pouh vaiteh, Ephraim van tami kâcui sak han. Judah ni talai a thawn han, Jakop ni laitueng a pâpâwn han. **12** Ma hanelah, lannae cati kahei awh nateh, lungmanae a paw hah a awh haw. Tawk hoe hae laikaw hah thawn awh. Cathut ni nangmouh lathueng vah lannae kho a rak sak hoehroukrak, Bawipa tawngnae tueng a pha toe. **13** Nangmouh teh, yonnae cati hah na kahei awh teh, yonnae a paw hah na a awh. Laithoe paw hah na ca awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ma ni pouk e hoi mae athakaawme taminaw hah ouk kâuep awh. **14** Hatdawkvah, na taminaw teh ruengrueng ati awh han. Shalman ni Betharbel kho a tuk navah a raphoe e patetlah nange rapan pueng teh, a rawk han. Manu teh a canaw hoi talai dawk rekresuk lah ao han. **15** Bethel teh, na yonnae kecu dawk hottelah a sak awh han. Amom vah Isarel siangpahrang teh khoeroe raphoe lah ao han.

11 Isarel teh a nawca hoi ka lungpataw teh, ka capa hah Izip ram hoi ka kaw toe. **2** Ka kaw navah hoe a yawng awh teh, Baal koe thuengnae a sak teh, meikaphawknaw koe hmuitui hmai a sawi awh. **3** Ephraim hah a kut dawk hoi ka kuet teh lamcei ka pâtu. Hatei, kaie khetyawtnae hah panuek hoe. **4** Tami hrawinae, lungpatawnae rui hoi ka sawn. A lahuen dawk e yawcu hah a kam koelah ka pahout pouh teh rawca hah ka paca. **5** Nang koe ka tho mahoe titeh, a kangek dawkvah, Izip ram lah bout ban mahoe. Assiria siangpahrang ni a uk awh han. **6** Amamae pouknae hah raphoe lah ao han. Tahloi teh a onae koe khoung phat vaiteh, siangpahrang hah a thei awh han. **7** Ka taminaw teh kai koehoi lam pou a phen awh. A lathueng poung e Cathut koe ka kaw eiteh, hote Cathut hah apinihai talue sak han ngai hoe. **8** Oe Ephraim, bangtelah hoi maw nang hah na pahnim thai han. Oe Isarel, nang hah bangtelah hoi maw na hnoun thai han. Nang teh Adamah kho patetlah bangtelah hoi maw na o sak thai han. Zeboim kho patetlah bangtelah hoi maw na ta thai han. Ka lungthin a kâthung teh, puenghoi lungpatawnae ka tawn. **9** Puenghoi ka lungkhuek e patetlah ka sak ngaihoe. Ephraim hah boutbout ka raphoe ngaihoe. Kai teh tami nahoe Cathut doeh. Khoung kaawm e tami nahoe eiteh, nangmouh koe kaawm e kathounge Cathut lah ka o. **10** Nangmouh teh Cathut koe na kâbang awh han. Sendek patetlah na huk awh han. A huk toteh a canaw kaniloumlah hoi karangpounglah a tho awh han. **11** Baritica patetlah Izip ram lahoy thoseh, bakhu patetlah Assiria ram lahoy thoseh, karanglah yawng awh vaiteh, amamouh onae hmuen koe hmuen ka poe han telah Cathut ni a ti. **12** Ephraim ni laithoe hoi thoseh, Isarel ni dumyenna hoi thoseh, kai hah na tarawk awh

toe. Judah nihai, kathoung ni teh yuemkamcu e Cathut koehoi lam a phen teh a kâva toe.

12 Ephraim teh kahlî a pahap. Kanîtholae kahlî hah a pâlei. A hnintangkuem laithoe hoi rawknae hah a kampai sak. Assirianaw hoi a kâhuiko nahlangva vah, Izip ram lah satui a sin awh. **2** Cathut ni Judahnaw koehai lungkuethoe nae a tawn. Jakop e tawksaknae hah lawkceng vaiteh, a sak e patetlah moi a pathung han. **3** Jakop teh a manu von thung vah, a hmau e khokpaimai a kuet. A tha a sai teh, Cathut hoi a kâthe. Kalvantami hoi a kâthe teh a tâ. **4** Khuika laihoi yo la a kâhei toe. Kalvan ransabawi Cathut hah bethel vah a hmu teh, hawvah lawk a dei pouh. **5** Jehovah teh ransabawi Cathut lah ao. Jehovah tie teh amae min doeh. **6** Hatdawkvah, na Cathut koe bout ban leih. Lungmanae, lannae pouk nateh, na Cathut hah pout laipalah ngaihaw haw. **7** Ahni teh hno kayawtkung e lah a o, dumnae yawcu hah a patuep. Ayânaw rektap ngainae lung a tawn. **8** Hatei, Ephraim ni kai teh, ka tawnta hnopainaw ka hmouk toe. Ka tawksak e pueng dawк payonpakainae hmu han kawi awm hoeh telah a ti. **9** Kai teh Izip ram thung hoi na ka tâcawtkhai e na Jehovah Cathut lah ka o. Pawi hnin nah na o e patetlah rim dawк bout na o sak han. **10** Kai ni profetnaw hno lahoi vision moi na poe toe. Bangnuenae hai moi na dei pouh toe. **11** Gilgal ram teh a payon. Khocaramcanaw teh cungkei awh hoeh. Gilgal khovah, maito hoi thuengnae a sak awh ei, thuengnae khoungroenaw teh, laikawк thawn nah talai kacoum e naw patetlah doeh ao. **12** Jakop teh, Assiria ram lah a yawng. Isarel teh yu la thai nahanelah, san a toungeh tuhuh a khoum. **13** Cathut ni profet lahoi Isarel hah, Izip ram hoi a hlout sak teh, profet lahoi a khetyawт. **14** Ephraim ni Cathut a lungkhuek sak. Hatdawkvah, tami theinae yon teh ahni koe a pha han. Min mathoenae hah ama lathueng a bo han

13 Ephraim ni a dei toteh, ayânaw ni a taki awh. Ahni teh Isarelnew thung dawк ka talue e lah ao. Hatei, Baal bawкnae koe a rawp toteh a due. **2** Atuvah hoehoe a yon awh teh, mae thoumnae lahoi hlun e ngun kutsak, hahoi amamouh thoum e patetlah meikaphawкnaw hah amamouh hanelah a sak awh. Hotellah a sak awh hnukkhu thuengnae ka sak e tami teh maitoca hah pahnuem seh a kâti awh. **3** Hatdawkvah ahnimouh teh, amom e tâmai patetlah tang kamyawт e tadamtui patetlah cangkatinnae koe e bongparui ni a palek e cahik patetlah takhuen koehoi ka tâcawт e hmaikhu patetlah ao awh. **4** Hatei, kai teh, Izip ram hoi nangmouh kahlout sak e nangmae Jehovah Cathut lah ka o. Kai hloilah alouke Cathut hah nang ni na panuek hoeh. Kai hloilah rungngangkung Bawi awm hoeh. **5** Thingyei yawн hoi kân poung e ramke ram dawк patenghai nang hah na pahnim hoeh. Kaboumlah na paca toe. **6** Na boum awh toteh, na kâoup awh. Kai hah na pahnim awh. **7** Hatdawkvah, ahnimouh koe Kai teh, sendek patetlah ka o pouh han. Lam teng ka pawм e kaisi patetlah ahnimanaw hah ka pawp han. **8** A ca kahmat e tavom patetlah ahnimanaw hah ka taba vaiteh, a

thabuem totouh ka phi pouh han. Sendek manu patetlah ka hmunaе koe raw vah, ka kei han. Sarang lah ka o dawкvah, vekrasen lah ka phi han. **9** Oe Isarel, nang kabawмkung Kai hah na taran dawкvah, na rawk awh toe. **10** Na siangpahrang teh nâne ao. Na onae khopueng dawк na rungngang haw seh. Nange lawkcengkungnaw teh nâne ao awh. **11** Siangpahrang hoi bawinaw na poe loe titeh na hei awh dawкvah, ka lungkhuek teh, siangpahrang hah na poe awh toe. Hahoi, puenghoi ka lungkhuek dawкvah, siangpahrang hah bout ka takhoe toe. **12** Ephraim ni a sak e yonnae hah ka tangoung teh, a yonnae hah ka pâtung pouh toe. **13** Ahni teh, camo ka khe e napui patetlah runae a kâhmo nahane atueng a hnai toe. Ahni teh, ka pathu e capa lah ao. Khe tue a pha navah, khe thai laipalah vonthung ka saw lah ao. **14** Ahnimouh hah, phuen thaonae dawк hoi ka ratang vaiteh, duenae dawк hoi ka hlout sak han. Oe, duenae nange pali patawnae lah na o teh, Oe, phuen nange rawknae lah ka o sak han. Pan ka ngai nahanlah banglahai na ngai hoeh. **(Sheol h7585)** **15** Ma e hmaunawngaha koe teh, a paw na paw awh eiteh, Kanîtholae kahlî teh thingyei yawн koehoi tho vaiteh, sawкcanaw a hak han. Tuikhunaw remphui han. Hno pâkhuengnae im dawк e hnopai aphu kaawм naw teh, taran ni na lawp awh han. **16** Samaria kho teh, a Cathut a taran dawкvah, a rawk han. Khocanaw teh, tahloi hoi a rawp awh vaiteh, a due awh han. Camonaw teh talai dawк rekresuk vaiteh, camo kavawнnaw e von hah a khe pouh awh han.

14 Oe, Isarel, nang teh nama e yonnae kecu dawк hoi na rawк toung dawкvah, Jehovah Cathut koe bout ban leih. **2** Lawк sin laihoi Cathut koe ban nateh, ahni koe kai dawк kaawм e yonnae pueng hah na takhoe pouh haw. Bout na dâw haw. Ka pahni dawк hoi thuengnae hah ka sak awh han. **3** Assiria ni kaimouh na rungngang mahoe. Kaimouh teh marang ransa lah kaawм a mahoe. Meikaphawкnaw koe, nangmouh teh kaimae Cathut doeh bout ka tet awh mahoe toe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, nara ni nang koe lungmanae ouk a coe, telah dei awh. **4** Ka lungkhueknae rouм vaiteh, hnam na thun takhai e heh ka dam sak han, aphu laipalah ka lungpataw han. **5** Kai ni tadamtui patetlah Isarel lathueng ka o pouh han. Ahnimouh teh lili pei patetlah a kamhlawng awh vaiteh, Lebanon mon e thingnaw patetlah a khawngyang a pabo awh han. **6** A kangnaw teh naw awh vaiteh, olivekung patetlah khet ahawi han. Lebanon mon patetlah a hmutui han. **7** Taminaw ni hote thing tâhlip dawк kho bout a sak awh han. Ahni teh cang patetlah a rounge han, misur patetlah a rounge han. Lebanon misurtui patetlah a min kamthang han. **8** Ephraim ni kai teh, meikaphawк hoi bangmouh kâkuetnae kaawм ati han. Ahnie lawк ka thai pouh vaiteh, ka khetyawт han. Kahringsuep e hmaicakung patetlah ka o teh, nang teh kaie lungmanae dawк a paw hoi na kawi han. **9** Apimouh a lungkaang. Ahni niteh, hetnaw hah a thai panuek han doeh. Apimouh kho ka pouk thai, ahni niteh, hetnaw hah a panue han. Cathut e lamthung teh a lan. Tami kalannaw ni a dawn awh han.

Tami kahawihoehe naw teh, hote lamthung dawk kamthui
vaiteh a tâlaw awh han.

Joel

1 Pathuel capa Joel koe ka tho e BAWIPA e a lawk teh, **2** matawngnaw thai awh haw, khocaramcanaw pueng thai awh haw. Het patet e hno heh nangmae se nah ouk ao bawi ou. Mintoenaw e se nah ouk ao bawi ou. **3** Na canaw koe dei pouh awh, ahnimanaw ni hai a canaw koe patuen dei naseh. Ahnimaie a canaw ni hai a catounnaw koe patuen dei naseh. **4** Kasaimalawn ni a canawi e hah samtong kalennaw ni a ca awh. Samtong kalennaw ni a canawi e hah samtong kathoungnaw ni a ca awh. Samtong kathoungnaw ni a canawi e hah awsinaw ni a ca awh. **5** Yamuhrinaw kâhlaw awh nateh kap awh haw. Misurhrinaw misur abaw toung dawkvah khuikap awh haw. **6** Bangkongtetpawiteh, touk thai hoeh e tami thakaawme taminaw teh maimouh ram dawka a tho awh toe. Ahnimaie a nô hoi a hânaw teh sendek e a nô hoi a hâ patetlah ao. **7** Kaie misurkung a raphoe teh thaibunglungnaw a rawk sak toe. Arakawknaw a tâkhawng awh teh akangnaw pangawrang lah ao. **8** A kum a naw navah vâ ka sak e napui ni buri a kâmuk teh a vâ a khui e patetlah khuikap awh haw. **9** BAWIPA e im dawp pasoumhno, vaiyei hoi misur abaw toe. BAWIPA e thaw ka tawk e vaihmanaw phuenang awh haw. **10** Laikawknaw a rawk toe. Talainaw remke toe. Cakang hai a rawk toe. Misurtui a katha e hai abaw toe. Olive satui hai remphui toe. **11** Law thaw katawknaw khuikap awh haw, na a e apawhiik a rawk dawkvah catun hoi catun hanlah na lungmathout awh haw. Takhakatawkkungnaw kap awh haw. **12** Misurkung a kamyai, thaibunglung hai a ke. Talekung, ungkung, Epalkung hoi alouke thingkung pueng teh a ke toe. Taminaw e lunghawinae puenghai a ke toe. **13** Thuengnae khoungroe koe thaw ka tawk e nangmouh vaihmanaw buri kâramuk nateh kap awh haw. Cathut e thaw katawknaw tho awh nateh buri kâramuk hoi kho pei ka dai lah ip awh haw. Bangkongtetpawiteh, nangmouh ni Bawipa e im dawp pasoumhno, misur hoi vaiyei na poe awh hoeh toe. **14** Rawcahai nahane hnin khoe nateh pathang awh. Kamkhuengnae atueng hai pathang awh. A kum kacuenaw hoi khocaramca naw hah nangmae Cathut BAWIPA e im dawp pâkhueng awh nateh BAWIPA koe hram awh. **15** Hote hnin dawp yawthoenae ao. Hote BAWIPA e hnin teh a hnai toe. Athakasaipoung ni raphoe e runae patetlah ka tho han. **16** Maimae mithmu roeroe vah cakawi abaw toe. Maimae Cathut e bawkim dawp lunghawinae awmhoeh toe. **17** Catinaw teh patuenae koe a pawk awh. Cakang ao hoeh dawkvah capainaw a rawk toe. Hno pâtungnae im hai a rawk toe. **18** Saringnaw teh a kamsoe awh, maitohunaw teh hrâm ca hane ao hoeh dawkvah a patang awh. Tahunaw hai a due awh. **19** Oe BAWIPA, kai ni nang na kaw. Bangkongtetpawiteh, kahrawng e hrâmnaw hoi thingkungnaw pueng teh hmai koug a kak toe. **20** Sarangnaw ni hai nang na kaw awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, palangnaw a hak teh kahrawng e hrâmnaw hai hmai koug a kak toe.

2 Zion mon dawp mongka ueng awh haw. Kaie mon kathoung dawkvah kâhruetcuetae lawk dei pouh haw lah, Khocanaw pueng tâlueng awh naseh, Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA e hnin teh tho han a hnai toe. **2** Khohmonae hnin, khokingpâuinæ hnin lah ao. Kanî raeng ni monnaw dawp pheng a tue e patetlah miphun kalen naw hoi a tha kaawm naw a tho awh han. Ayan e tueng dawp hottelah awm boihoeh, hma lae tueng dawp hai bout awm mahoei toe. **3** Ahnimaie hmalah hmai a kak teh a hnuklah hmai a to. Hmalah kaawm e ram teh Eden takha patetlah ao. Ahnimaie a hnuk lah, ka nga e thingyei patetlah ao. Atangcalah ahnimaie kut dawp hoi bangcahai hlout mahoei. **4** Ahnimaie meilam teh marang hoi a kâvan. Marang ransa patetlah a yawng awh han. **5** Rangleng kacai e pawlawk patetlah hai thoseh, songnawng ka kang e pawlawk patetlah hai thoseh, a cai vaiteh, monsomnaw dawp a doukcouk awh han. Tarantuk hanlah, ka kamkhueng e a thakaawmpoung patetlah ao awh han. **6** Ahnimaie hmalah, miphunnaw teh puenghoi a tawn awh vaiteh, minhmai duk a tamang awh han. **7** Ahnimouh teh, khopui e rapan dawp a luen awh han. Lamthung phen awh laipalah, mamae lamthung dawp athakaawme taminaw patetlah lengkaleng a yawng awh han. **8** Buet touh hoi buet touh kâhmang laipalah, mamae lamthung a dawn awh han. Tahloi e hâ ni na a ei nakunghai hmâ na cat mahoei. **9** Kho thung auvoinglang yawng awh vaiteh kho rapannaw tapuet awh vaiteh, lemphu luen awh vaiteh tamru patetlah hlalangaw dawp hoi a kâen awh han. **10** Ahnimaie hmalah Tâlî a no vaiteh kalvan a kâhuet han. Kanî hoi thapa a hmo vaiteh âsinaw hai ang mahoei. **11** BAWIPA teh a ransanaw hmalah lawk a pathang. A ransanaw teh moiapap. A lawk patetlah lawk ka ceng e teh a bahu a len toungloug. BAWIPA e hnin teh a lenpoug teh takikathopoung hnin lah ao. Apinimouh a khang thai han. **12** Hatdawkvah BAWIPA ni a dei e teh, atuvah rawcahinae, khuikanae hoi lungthin abuemlahoi kai koe bout ban awh. **13** Na khohna e phi laipalah na lungthin hah phi awh nateh, BAWIPA koelah bout ban awh. Lungkâpatawnæ hoi kawi nateh lungsawnae hnokahawi saknae, rek han tangcoung e bout pahrennae lungthin a tawn. **14** Nangmouh teh namamae Cathut BAWIPA koe canei kawi pasoumhno hah na poe awh navah, a kamlang teh yawhawinae a ceitakhai hoi a ceitakhai hoeh hane apinimaw a panue. **15** Zion mon dawkvah mongka ueng awh. Rawcahinae atueng khoe awh nateh, pathang awh. **16** Taminaw pueng kaw awh nateh kamkhuengnaw thoungsak awh. A kum kacuenaw thoseh, a kum kanaw naw hoi sanukanetnaw hai thoseh kamkhueng sak awh. Yu kalatkung thoundoun ni amae irakhan dawp hoi thoseh, vâ ka sak e napui ni amae rakhan dawp hoi thoseh tâcawt naseh. **17** BAWIPA e thaw ka tawk e vaihma teh im takhang hoi thuengnae rahak vah a ka teh, Oe! na taminaw hah lungma haw. Alouke miphunnaw ni a uk teh a pacekpahek awh. Nâmw nangmae BAWIPA teh ao telah alouke miphunnaw ni bangkongmaw a dei awh vaw telah a ti. **18** Hottelah sak pawiteh, BAWIPA ni a ram hah a kabawp vaiteh a taminaw a rungngang han. **19**

Atangcalah BAWIPA ni na pato teh kai ni cakang, misur tui, satui na poe awh vaiteh nangmouh teh na von a paha han. Alouke miphunnaw ni dudam kawi lah kai ni bout na tat mahoe teh. **20** Atunglae ransanaw hah nangmouh koehoi kai ni ka takhoe han. Kingdinae ram koelah ka pâlei han. Kanitholah e tuipui koelah ka kangvawi vaiteh kaniloumlae tuipui teh ka hnamthun takhai han. Ka pawk hmui a tho han. Cathut ni kalenpoung hno ka sak han telah ati han. **21** Oe, Judah ram na lungpuen hanh. Na konawm awh nateh na lunghawi awh, BAWIPA ni hno kalen a sak han. **22** Oe kahrawng e sarangnaw, puen awh hanh. Pho a paw vaiteh thingkungnaw ni a paw paw vaiteh, thaibunglung hoi misurkungnaw ni hai tha a patho awh han. **23** Oe Zion canaw na lunghawi awh nateh namamae BAWIPA kâuep laihoi na lungnawm awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, phung kadeikung na patoun pouh vaiteh apasuek e ratui hoi a hnukteng e ratui, nangmouh koe ka rak sak han. **24** Cangkatinnae hah cakang hoi akawi vaiteh, misur katinnae tangkom hai misur hoi satui akawi vaiteh, a poum han. **25** A kum moi kasawlah kai ni ka patoun e ransahu awsinaw ni a ca e bout na patho han. **26** Nangmouh teh ka boum lah na ca awh han. Nangmouh hanelah kângairu hno ka sak e na Cathut BAWIPA e a min hateh na pholen awh han. Ka taminaw teh yeirai bout po mahoe teh. **27** Kai teh Isarel miphunnaw koe kaawm e, nangmae Cathut BAWIPA lah ka o teh alouk awm hoe tie hah na panue awh han. Taminaw teh yeirai bout po awh mahoe teh. **28** Hathnukkuh vah Ka miphun pueng koe ka muiitha ka awi han. Na canaw ni profet lawk a dei awh han. Matawng kacuenaw ni mang a mang awh han. Camonaw ni hai visionnaw a hmu awh han. **29** Kaie thaw ka taw e tongpa napuinaw lathueng ka Muiitha ka awi vaiteh ahnimouh ni profet lawk laihoi a pâpho awh han. **30** Kalvan thoseh, talai van thoseh, kângairu kawi thi, hmaito, hmaikhu khomnaw hah ka kamnue sak han. **31** Taki ka tho e BAWIPA e a hnin a pha hoehnahlan, kanî teh a hmo han, thapa hai thi lah ao han. **32** Hatnavah BAWIPA e min ka kaw e pueng teh a hlout awh han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Zion mon, Jerusalem kho daw kacakawinaw teh rungngang lah ao awh han.

3 Hatnae tueng navah, yampa vah man lah kaawm e Judahnaw khocanaw hoi Jerusalem khocanaw bout ka thokhai toteh, **2** miphun pueng ka pâkhueng vaiteh, Jehoshaphat yon koe ka kaw han. Ahnimouh ni ka ram heh a kârei awh teh, ram tangkuem daw kâkayei e kaie râw tami Isarelnaw koe lah, ka kampangkhai vaiteh lawk ka ceng han. **3** Ka taminaw hah cungpam lah a rayu awh toe. Tongpa camonaw hah a tak kâyawtnaw hoi thoseh napui camonaw hah a nei awh hane misurtui hoi thoseh, athung awh toe. **4** Oe, Taire kho, Sidon kho, Filistin ram hoi kâhnai e ramnaw, kai hah na taran awh han namaw. Kai na taran awh pawiteh, hote taran hah nangmouh koe bout ka pha sak han. **5** Nangmouh ni kaie sui ngun hah na la teh, ka ngai kawi e hnônaw hah namamae bawkim daw k hruék awh daw thoseh, **6** Judahnaw, Jerusalem khocanaw hah amamae kho thung hoi kho hlanae koe a kampuen awh nahanlah Jentelnaw koe na

yo awh daw k thoseh, **7** nangmouh ni na yonae hmuen koehoi ka kangdue vaiteh ahnimouh koe na sak awh e naw hah nangmae lû daw k ka pha sak han. **8** Nangmae canu capanaw hai Judahnaw koe ka yo vaiteh ahnimouh ni kho hlanae koe, Sheba ram lah na yo awh han. Hottelah BAWIPA ni a dei toe. **9** Hete hno heh alouke miphunnaw koe pathang loe. Taran tuk hanelah kâra kueng awh nateh athakaawme taminaw hah pâhlaw awh leih. Ransanaw abuemlah pâkhueng nateh tho awh naseh. **10** Thenaw hah tahloi lah, tangkounnaw hah tahroe lah, dei awh. Tha kayoun e tami ni a thakasai poung e lah kâdei naseh. **11** Tengpam kaawm e miphunnaw pueng kamkhueng awh nateh tho awh haw. Kâpâkhueng awh haw. Kamkhuengnae hmuen koe nangmae athakaawme taminaw hah BAWIPA ni rahimlah a pabo han. **12** Alouke miphunnaw, Jehoshaphat yaw nateh tho awh naseh. Tengpam kaawm e miphunnaw pueng lawkceng hanelah hote hmuen koe kai ka tahung han. **13** Cang a hmin toung dawkvah, a nahanelah tangkoun lat leih. Misur katinnae a kawi teh, Maroi daw k misurtui a poum toung dawkvah, tho nateh kum awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahnimae yonnae teh a len poung toe. **14** Lawkcengnae ayawn daw k taminaw teh a kamkhueng awh. Lawkcengnae ayawn daw k BAWIPA e hnin teh a hnai toe. **15** Kanî hoi thapa a hmo han. Âsinaw hai ang laipalah ao awh han. **16** BAWIPA ni Zion mon daw k hoi a huk toteh Jerusalem khoung hoi lawk a pathang toteh kalvan hoi talai ni a pâyaw han. Hatei BAWIPA teh a taminaw e kâuepnae, Isarelnaw hanlah thaonae lah ao han. **17** Kathoung Zion mon daw k kaawm e ka tamikathoungnaw e BAWIPA lah ka o e a panue awh han. Jerusalem khopui hai a thoung han. Hote khopui teh Jentelnaw ni bout coungroe awh mahoe teh. **18** Hote atueng navah ka radip poung e misurtui mon daw k hoi a yu han. Monrui daw k hoi sanutui a tâco han. Judah tuipui pueng tui a lawng han. BAWIPA e Imthungkhu daw k hoi tuihnu a phuek vaiteh Shittim yaw nateh a duk sak han. **19** Judah ram daw k, yon ka tawn hoe e taminaw hah a thei awh teh, Judahnaw hah a rektap awh dawkvah, Izip ram teh tami kingkadi lah ao han. Edom ram haiyah kahrawng patetlah kingdi han. **20** Judah ram teh yungyoe e ram, Jerusalem khopui teh a yungyoe kangning e khopui lah ao han. **21** BAWIPA teh Zion mon daw k ao dawkvah, hote khocanaw a thei awh dawkvah ka khang sak hoe hae Judahnaw e thipuh hah bout ka pathung han.

Amos

1 Judah siangpahrang Uziah, Isarel siangpahrang Jehosh e capa Jeroboam tinaw e kut dawk tali a no hoehnahlan kum hni navah, tukhoum e lah kaawm e, Tekoa tami Amos ni Isarel ram hanelah, a hmu sak e lawk teh, **2** BAWIPA ni Zion mon dawk hoi a hram teh, Jerusalem kho hoi lawk a pathang dawkvah, tukhoumnae hmuennaw teh, a kamyai vaiteh, Karmel monsom teh a kamyai han. **3** Miphunnaw lathueng lawkcengnae ni kâ a poe e teh, Damaskas kho teh, Gilead ram hah cangkatinnae sum e sehnaw hoi katin e yon phun kathum touh dueng hoeh niteh, yon pali touh dawkvah reknae na khang laipalah kaawm mahoe. **4** Hazael im dawk hmai ka tha vaiteh, Benhadad e innaw hah ka kak sak han. **5** Damaskas kho e longkha a khannae takhoe pouh han. Aven tanghling pueng, Beth-eden kho dawk e bawi katawknaw pueng, ka raphoe han. Sirianaw hah Kir kho lah a man awh han telah BAWIPA ni a dei. **6** Hahoi BAWIPA ni a dei e teh, Gaza kho teh, paung e tami abuemlah hah Edom bawi koe poe hanlah, a man e yon kathum touh dueng laipalah, yon pali touh dawkvah, reknae na khang laipalah na awm mahoe. **7** Gaza kho rapan lathueng vah hmai ka tha vaiteh siangpahrang innaw pueng hah ka kak sak han. **8** Ashdod kho e tami pueng, Ashkelon kho dawk bawi katawknaw pueng, ka raphoe han. Ekron kho hai ka tuk vaiteh, kaawm rae Filistin taminaw hai be a ro han telah Bawipa Jehovah ni a dei. **9** Hahoi BAWIPA ni a dei e teh, Taire kho teh hmaunawnggha reira lawkkamnae pâkuem hoeh. Paung e tami abuemlah naw hah, Edom bawi koe a poe e yon kathum touh laipalah, yon pali touh dawk reknae na khang laipalah na awm mahoe. **10** Taire kho rapan dawkvah hmai ka tha vaiteh, innaw ka kak sak han. **11** Hahoi BAWIPA Cathut ni a dei e teh, Edom ram teh, pahrennae lungthin ka panguet teh hmaunawnggha hah tahloi hoi pâlei e yon, lungkhueknae hoi pout laipalah, ao teh, pout laipalah kâtaranna e yon kathum touh dueng laipalah yon pali touh dawkvah reknae na khang laipalah na awm mahoe. **12** Teman kho dawk hmai ka tha vaiteh, Bozrah kho e innaw pueng hah a kak han. **13** Hahoi BAWIPA ni a dei e teh, Ammon ram e taminaw ni amamae hmuen hah kaw sak hanelah, camo ka vawn e, Gilead ram e napui camo kanengnaw e vonnaw hah vak a khei awh e yon kathum touh dueng laipalah, yon pali touh dawk kaie reknae na khang laipalah na awm mahoe. **14** Rabbah khopui rapan hmaisawi vaiteh, innaw ka kak sak han. Tarantuk nah hnin vah, hramkinae, kho hoi tûili a thonae hnin nah palek e lah ao han. **15** Ahnima e siangpahrang koehoi kamtawng vaiteh, a bawinaw hai man lah ao han telah BAWIPA ni a dei.

2 Hahoi BAWIPA ni a dei e teh, Moab ram ni Edom siangpahrang e a hrunaw hah hraba lah ao nahane hmai hoi pâeng e yon kathum touh dueng laipalah, yon pali touh dawkvah reknae na khang laipalah na awm mahoe. **2** Moab ram dawk hmai ka tha vaiteh, Kerioth kho e im

kahawinaw hah ka kak sak han. Kacaipounge pawlawk, hramkinae, mongka uengnae hoiyah Moab ram teh a due awh han. **3** Moab ram a lungui vah, khobawinaw hah, kai ni ka takhoe vaiteh, ahni hoi bawinaw abuemlah ka thei han telah BAWIPA ni a ti. **4** Judah lawkkamnae dawk Bawipa ni a dei e teh, Judahnaw BAWIPA e phunglamnaw hah tarawi hoeh. Kâlawnaw hah a pahnawt awh teh, mintoenaw ni a bawk awh e cathutkaphaw hoi payon e yon kathum touh dueng laipalah yon pali touh dawkvah reknae na khang laipalah na awm mahoe. **5** Judah ram dawk hmai ka tha vaiteh Jerusalem kho innaw hah ka kak sak han. **6** Hahoi BAWIPA ni a dei e teh, Isarel miphun ni tamikalan e hah tangka hoi hai, karoedengnaw hah, khokkhawm buet touh hoi hai, a yonae yon, **7** Karoedengnaw, e lû hah, vaiphu hoi muen kayo hanelah, nginae a lenpoung teh, ka rahnoum e tami hah, kamsoumhoeh lawkcengnae yon, kaie ka min hah khin sak hanelah, a na pa hoi a ca ni buet touh dueng e napui hah, rei okhinae yon, **8** khohna e cawnga pueng, sathai thuengnae ateng vah a phai awh teh a i awh e yon, a yonnae tangka hoi a ran e misurtui hah Cathut e im dawkvah, a nei e yon kathum touh dueng laipalah, yon pali touh dawkvah, reknae na khang laipalah na awm mahoe. **9** Sidar thing hoi kâvan lah arasang teh kathenkungnaw patetlah ka khaw e Amor miphunnaw teh nangmae hmalah, kai ni ka takhoe vaiteh, a tangkhu lah ahnie a paw hai thoseh, a rahim lah ahnie a tangpha hai thoseh, kai ni ka raphoe toe. **10** Nangmouh naw hah Izip ram hoi na rasa teh, Amor ram hah pang sak hanelah, kum 40 touh thung kahrawngum vah na hrawi awh. **11** Nangmae ca tangawn hah, Profet lah, thoundounnaw hah, Nazirite tami lah, kai ni ka hmoun toe. Oe Isarel miphunnaw, hete lawk kamsoum hoeh maw, telah BAWIPA ni a paei. **12** Nangmouh niteh, Nazirite taminaw ni nei hanlah, misurtui na poe toe. Profetnaw hai profet a tawk teh, dei hanh awh telah na cakâ awh. **13** Khenhaw, leng teh kakawi lah rasoup e cabong ni a ratet e patetlah nangmouh na onae hmuen hah kai ni ka ratet han. **14** Ka yawng thai poung e tami ni, yawng thainae kâhmawt hoeh. Athakaawme tami ni amahoima kârungngang thainae kâ awm mahoe. A taran kahawi ni ama hai kârungngang mahoe. **15** Licung ka patuem e tami ni kangdout mahoe. Ka yawng thai poung e ransa ni amahoima rungngang mahoe. Marang kâcuie ni hai amahoima rungngang mahoe. **16** A lungkatang ni teh athakaawme ni hat nah hnin vah, caici lahoi a yawng awh han telah, BAWIPA ni a dei.

3 Oe Isarel miphunnaw Izip ram hoi kai ni na tâcokhai e miphun abuemlah nangmanaw hah, kai BAWIPA ni ka dei e lawk hah thai awh haw. **2** Talai van dawk kaawm e miphun abuemlah dawk hoi ka panue e nangmouh miphun buet touh dueng hah kai ni na coe dawkvah, nangmae yon kaawm e pueng hah, kai ni lawkkaceng han. **3** Tami ka hni touh ni lungkangingnae awm laipalah cungtalah kahlawng cei thai han maw. **4** Sendek ni kei hoehpawiteh, ratu thung vah a huk han namaw. Sendek ni banghai kei hoehpawiteh, a kâkhu dawk hoi a cairing han namaw. **5**

Talai dawk tangkam patung hoehpawiteh, tava hah kâman han namaw. Patung e tangkam dawkvah, banghai na hmu hoeh roukrak na patung e hah na lo han namaw. **6** Kho thung dawk mongka tum pawiteh kho thung taminaw ni taket laipalah awm mahoe hah namaw. BAWIPA ni a sak e laipalah rucatnae buetbuet touh kho thung vah a pha han namaw. **7** Atangcalah, Bawipa Jehovah ni amae a san Profetnaw koe pâpho laipalah, bangpatet e hno hai sak hoeh. **8** Sendek a huk toreih teh, apihai taket laipalah awm mahoe hah. Bawipa Jehovah ni lawk dei hoehpawiteh, apinimaw a pâpho thai han. **9** Ashdod kho innaw hoi lzip ram innaw koe kamthang a dei hane teh, Samaria mon dawkvah a kamkhueng teh, Samaria kho thung dawkvah, ruengruengtinae kho thung dawk pacekpahleknae ka khang e naw, khenhaw. **10** Khothung e taminaw teh, kahawi e phung hah panuek hoeh. Thama lah a lawp e hnônaw hah im kahawinaw dawk a pâtung awh telah BAWIPA Cathut ni ati. **11** Hatdawkvah, Bawipa Jehovah ni ati e teh, tarannaw ni Samaria ram hah a ven awh vaiteh, nange taran hawinae a pabo vaiteh, im kahawinaw hah a raphoe awh han. **12** BAWIPA ni a dei e teh, tu ka khouni ni sendek e pahni dawk e khok kahni, nahoe hawiteh, a hna tangawn hah, a rasa pouh e patetlah Samaria kho e ikhun, dawk ka ip e, Damaskas kho hni phai van ka tanguh e Isarel miphunnaw hah, rasa awh han rah. **13** Ransahu Bawipa Jehovah ni a dei e lawk teh, thai awh nateh Jakop e miphunnaw koe patuen na dei pouh hane teh, **14** Atangcalah, Isarel miphunnaw e a yonnaw hah lawkcengnae hnin dawk, Bethel thuengnae hah kai ni lawk ka ceng vaiteh, thuengnae a kinaw hah, ka raboung vaiteh talai dawk a bo han. **15** Kasik innaw hoi kawmpoi innaw hah, kai ni ka raphoe vaiteh, kasaino hoi sak e innaw hai kounng a rawk han. Im kahawinaw hai apout han telah BAWIPA ni atipouh.

4 Karoedengnaw ka rektap e, kahaikahlam kaawmnaw ka pacekpahlek e, amae bawinaw hah canei hane na poe haw ati awh teh, Samaria mon dawk kaawm e Bashan maitonaw, hete lawk he thai awh haw. **2** Bawipa Jehovah ni amae thoungnae hoi thoe a bo e patetlah nangmanaw hah hradang hoi thoseh, nangmae ca catounnaw hah tamlawk hoi thoseh mannae tueng a pha han. **3** Namamouh ni na hmu awh e a kâko dawk hoi lengkaleng na tâco awh vaiteh, Hermon thungvah na kâ tâkhawng awh han telah BAWIPA ni ati. **4** Bethel kho dawk cet nateh, yon awh haw. Gilgal kho dawk cet nateh kâtapoenae pung sak haw. Amom tangkuem thuengnae sathel hnin thum touh dawk vai touh, pung hra pung touh e hah sin awh. **5** Na lawp awh e hno thung dawk hoi lunghawilawkdeinae thueng awh. Lungthocalah hoi thuengnae hah pathang sak awh. Oe Isarelhah, hottelah na sak navah, nangmouh ni na nawm awh han telah Bawipa Jehovah ni ati. **6** Kai ni nangmae kho tangkuem dawk, nangmouh na onae hmuen tangkuem dawk, takang ka tho sak nahai thoseh, nangmouh ni kai koe bout tho han na ngai awh hoeh telah BAWIPA ni ati. **7** Canga tue a pha hoehnahlan, thapa yung thum lathueng lah, kho a rak hoeh nahanlah,

kho teh kai ni ka ngang toe. Kho buet touh dawk rak sak han thoseh, kho buet touh dawk a rak hoeh nahane thoseh ka sak han. Law buet touh ni kho tui a hmu vaiteh, alouke law ni teh hmawt mahoe hah ka ke lah ao haw. **8** Hottelah kho thung dawk hoi kho thung e naw ni tui nei hanelah kho buet touh dawk a cei nakunghai boum awh mahoe hah. Hatei nangmouh ni kai koe ban hane na ngai awh hoeh telah BAWIPA ni ati. **9** Kahli ni akungnaw a due sak. A ke sak teh atui lah a lawng sak teh, duenae hoi kai ni ka rek toe. Nangmouh koe laikaw, misur takha, thaibunglungkungnaw, olivekungnaw, hah samtongnaw ni a ca awh toe. Hatei kai koe na ban awh hoeh telah BAWIPA ni ati. **10** Lzip ram na kâhmo e lacik hah nangmouh na onae koe ka tha toe. Thoundounnaw hah tahloi hoi ka thei sak toe. Marangnaw hah ka man sak toe. Nangmouh na onae rim dawk kapaw e hmui hah na hnong dawk ka kâen sak toe. Hatei kai koe na ban awh hoeh telah BAWIPA ni ati. **11** Cathut ni Sodom kho hoi Gomorrah kho a tâkhawng e patetlah nangmouh tawng kai ni na tâkhawng vaiteh, hmai dawk hoi rayu e thingtu patetlah na o awh toe. Hatei kai koe bout ban hane na ngai awh hoeh telah BAWIPA ni ati. **12** Hatdawkvah, oe Isarelhah, a lathueng lah ka sak e patetlah nangmouh koe ka sak han rah. Hottelah ka sak han dawkvah, Oe Isarelhah, namamae Cathut hoi kâhmo hanelah, kârakung awh. **13** Khenhaw. Monnaw ka sak niteh, kahli ka sak e, tami ni pouk e naw ka panuek sak e, amom angnae hah ka hmawt sak e, talai arasangnae hmuen hah ka coungroe e a min teh Jehovah Cathut doeh.

5 Oe Isarelhah, atu nangmouh koe kai ni ka dei e khuinae lawk hah thai awh haw. **2** Isarel imthungnaw na rawp awh toe. Bout na thaw mahoe hah toe. Namamae talai dawk ceitakhai lah na o awh toe. Na ka pathaw hane tami awm hoeh. **3** Bawipa Jehovah ni a dei e teh, Isarel miphunnaw e thaw taw sak hanelah, tami 1,000 touh ka poe thai hane kho teh, tami cum touh, cum touh ka poe thai hane kho ni hra touh doeh a poe thai han. **4** BAWIPA ni Isarel miphunnaw a dei pouh e teh kai hah na tawng awh haw. Na tawng awh pawiteh na hring awh han. **5** Bethel kho hah tawng awh hanh. Gilgal kho dawk kâen awh hanh. Beersheba hai takhang awh hanh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Gilgal kho teh, Bout na man awh han rah. Bethel kho hai ahawinae awm mahoe hah. **6** BAWIPA hah tawng awh. Na tawng pawiteh na hring awh han. Nahoe pawiteh, Joseph miphun van e hmai patetlah a tâco vaiteh, Bethel e hmai teh kapadoutkung awm mahoe hah. **7** Ka lan lah lawkcengnae hah, kakhat e thingkung lah ka coung sak vaiteh, lannae hah talai dawk ka tâkhawng e naw, **8** Baritca hoi kangduetaphai hah ka sak e, Duenae tâhlip hah amom angnae lah kaawm sak hane, Kanithun angnae hah hmo sak han e, tuipei kakaw niteh, talai dawk ka rabaw e, Jehovah tie a min bari kaawm e, **9** A thakaawmpoung taminaw, innaw, ka raphoe thai e hah tawng awh. **10** Kho longkha dawkvah lawk ka tâtueng thai e tami hah a hmuhma awh teh, lawkkatang ka dei e hah a panuet awh toe. **11** Nangmouh ni karodengnaw na pacekpahlek

awh teh, Catun phawng ouk na la aw haw dawkvah, na a aw h e talung hoi im na sak ei teh, hote im dawk na awm mahoe h, Na ngai aw h e misur takha hah, na ung aw h ei misurtui na net aw h mahoe h. **12** Nangmou h ni patuenpatuen lawk e knae, na yon thaonae kai ni ka panue. Tami kalan hah runae na poe aw h. Tadawngnae hah na ca aw h. Karoedengnaw, takhang koe känging hoeh lah lawk na ceng aw h. **13** Hatdawkvah, atueng teh ka mathout poung e atueng lah ao. Tami a lungkaang e ni teh duem ao han. **14** Na hring thai aw h nahanlah yonnae hah roun aw h nateh, hawinae hah tawng aw h. Hottelah na sak pawiteh, nangmou h ni na dei aw h e patetlah Kalvan ransabawi, BAWIPA teh nangmou hoi rei ao han. **15** Yonnae hmuhma aw h nateh, hawinae hah lungpataw aw h. Kho longkha koe kahman e hah awm sak aw h. Rasahu BAWIPA Cathut ni, kacawie Joseph miphunnaw, A pahren hai a pahren yawkaw han doeh. **16** Ransahu Jehovah Cathut ni a dei e teh bangpueng dawkvah, khuikanae ao vaiteh, ka cet kaawmnaw ni aiyeo! aiyeo! telah ati aw h han. Law ka sak e taminaw hah cingou hanelah thoseh, cingounae hah khuika hanelah thoseh a kaw aw h han. **17** Misur takhanaw dawk hai a khui aw h han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, kai teh nangmae alungui ka cei han telah BAWIPA ni ati. **18** BAWIPA e hnin ka rabui e taminaw teh, yawthoe e lah ao. Bang dawk maw nangmou h ni na rabui aw h. BAWIPA e hnin teh nangmou h koe ang mahoe h. Hmonae lah ao aw h han. **19** Tami ni sendek onae koehoi a yawng vaiteh, tavom hoi kâhmo e patetlah im dawk kâen vaiteh, tapang dawk a kut a tounge eiteh tahrun ni a khue. **20** Bawipa e hnin teh ang laipalah a hmo han. Angnae roeroe awm mahoe h. Khoeroe a hmo han. **21** Nangmae pawinaw hah, kai ni ka hmuhma, ka panuet. Na sak aw h e hninnaw dawk hai kai ka nawm hoeh. **22** Hmaisawi thuengnae, tavai thuengnae hah na poe nakunghai kai ni ka coe hoeh. Roum thuengnae hai kai ni ka noutna mahoe h. **23** Nangmou h ni la na sak e lawk hai takhoe aw h. Ratoung na tum e lawk hai ka thai mahoe h. **24** Ka lan lah lawkcengnae hah tui patetlah, lannae hah palang tui athakaawme patetlah lawng sak aw h. **25** Oe Isarel imthung nangmou h ni sathei hoi thuengnae hah kahrawngum vah kum 40 touh thung kai koe na sin boi aw h namaw. **26** Nangmae siangpahrang Sakkut hoi nangmae meikaphawk hoi âsi cathut na sak aw h e hah na sin aw h toe. **27** Hatdawkvah nangmou h teh Damaskas hloilah man sak hanlah kai ni ka rakueng han telah ransahu BAWIPA Cathut telah a min kaawm e ni a dei.

6 Zion kho dawk karoumcalah kaawm e, Samaria min kâuepnaw hoi miphun thung dawk a lathueng poung telah kaw e, Isarel imthung dawk kâhnai lah kaawm e taminaw teh, a yaw ka thout e lah ao. **2** Kalneh kho lah cet nateh khenhaw. Hote kho dawk hoi Hamath kho lah, Filistinaw a onae Gath kho koe lah cet aw h. Hotnaw teh, hete uknaeramnaw hlak hoe ahawi maw. Ahnimou h a onae teh, nangmou h na onae hlak hoe akaw maw. **3** Ka mathout e hnin hah tahruet aw h nateh, kahmanhoeh e lawkcangnae tungkhung teng ka hnai sak e, **4** kasaino ikhun dawk ka ip e, tungkhungkasaw dawk ka yan e, tucahu dawk

hoi tucanaw, maito e dokko dawk hoi maitocanaw a la teh ka cat e, **5** ratoung kueng e kâtâ nalaihoi la ka sak e, tumkhawng katha hoi, Devit ni a sak e patetlah ka sak e, **6** misurtui hah manang dawk hoi a nei aw h teh, aphu patawpoung e hmuitui a kâhluk aw h teh, Joseph e roedeng khangnae dawk a lung ka mathout hoeh e naw, **7** ahnimanaw teh, hmaloe man e a khang e naw hoi cungtalah a cei aw h han. Yon na laihoi kaawmnaw, ahnima e pawinaw hai kahma han. **8** Bawipa Jehovah ni a dei e teh Cathut teh amahoima thoekâbo e patetlah Jakop e kârasangnae hah ka panuet teh, ahnie im hah ka hmuhma teh, khopui hoi kho thung kaawm e pueng hah kai ni ka pahnawt han. **9** Im buet touh dawkvah tami hra touh kaawm nakunghai a due aw h han. **10** Imthungkhu lah kaawm e, hmai hoi pâeng lah kaawm e teh, im dawk hoi a ro hah rasa vaiteh, ceikhai toreih teh, im dawk kaawm e tami hah kaw vaiteh, nang koe buetbuet touh bang kaawm e ao rah na ou, awm hoeh telah bout ati han. Ka hrawm e tami hai duem awm. BAWIPA e min teh dei hane kâ awm hoeh telah ati aw h han. **11** Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA Cathut e kâ lah ao dawkvah, impui hah raphoe vaiteh im kathounge hai kâbawng sak han. **12** Marang teh lungphen van a yawng thai maw. Tami ni talung dawkvah maito hoi kanawk panuek han maw. Nangmou h ni kalan lah lawkcengnae hah duenae sue patetlah lannae a paw hah kakhat poung e thingkung lah na coung sak aw h toe. **13** Banglahai kaawm hoeh e dawk kâoup teh, na lung ahawi aw h, maimou h teh mae thaonae hoi nahoe hmwaw kâ tawn aw h toe telah ouk dei aw h nahoe hmwaw. **14** Atangcalah, Oe Isarel imthungnaw, nangmou h koe lah miphun buet touh ka thaw sak vaiteh, hote miphun ni Hamath kho lam dawk hoi kamtawng vaiteh kahrawng dawk kaawm e palang totouh, nangmou h teh na pacekpahlek aw h han telah ransahu BAWIPA Cathut ni ati.

7 Hahoi Bawipa Jehovah ni na patue e teh siangpahrang hane, canga kamtawng hoi cang bout a pawnae tueng navah samtongnaw hah a tâco sak. **2** Hote samtongnaw ni ram pueng thung dawk kaawm e cangnaw hah a ca teh, abaw hnukkhu hoi kai ni oe Bawipa Jehovah, yonnae hah na ngaithoum haw. Jakop teh a thoung dawkvah, bangtelamaw kangdue thai han telah ka pacei navah, **3** BAWIPA ni pankângai aw h pawiteh hettelah awm mahoe h telah BAWIPA ni a dei. **4** Hahoi Bawipa Jehovah ni kai na patue e teh, hmai hoi rek hanelah Bawipa Jehovah ni hmai a kaw teh, tui pui ka dungpoung e hah hmai a kak sak teh ramnaw hai a kak. **5** Kai ni oe Bawipa Jehovah roum sak lei h. Jakop teh a thoung dawkvah bangtelamaw a kangdue thai han ka ti pouh teh, **6** Bawipa Jehovah ni pankângai aw h pawiteh, hettelah awm mahoe h telah BAWIPA ni ati. **7** Hahoi na patue e teh bangnuenae rui hah a pabo teh, sak e talung van vah BAWIPA ni a kangdue teh a kut dawk bangnuenae rui patuep na lai hoi, **8** Amos nang ni bang e hno maw na hmu telah a pacei teh, kai ni bangnuenae rui hah ka hmu ka ti pouh navah, BAWIPA ni khenhaw! kaie tami Isarel miphunnaw a lungui vah bangnuenae rui ka pabo han. Atu hoi nangmou h bout na ngaithoum mahoe h.

9 Isak e a rasangnae hmuennaw teh, tami kingdi vaiteh, Isarel e hmuen kathongnaw teh be raphoe e lah ao han. Jeroboam imthungnaw hai tahloi hoi ka tuk han, telah ati. 10 Hahoi Bethel vaihma Amaziah, teh Isarel siangpahrang Jeroboam koe ka patoun vaiteh, Amos teh Isarel imthung a lungui vah ama koe lah kahawihoehe pouknae a poe toe. Ahnie lawknaw teh ram ni khang thai mahoe. 11 Jeroboam teh tahloi hoi a due han. Isarel miphunnaw teh, a onae ram dawk hoi a pâlei awh han telah Amos ni a dei telah atipouh. 12 Amos koe Ameziah ni oe nang Profet Judah ram dawk yawng leih. Hote ram dawk Profet tawk nateh kho sak leih. 13 Atuhoi Bethel koe lah Profet tawk hanh lawih. Siangpahrang e a thoungeae hmuen doeh. Siangpahrang e im doeh atipouh teh, 14 Amos ni kai teh Profet nahoe. Profet e ca lah hai ka tho hoe. Saring ka khenyawnkung hoi thailahei kungnaw ka khenyawnkung lah ka o. 15 BAWIPA ni tu ka khoumnae koehoi kai hah na rasa teh, nang cet haw. Kaie tami Isarel miphunnaw koe Profet thaw tawk haw telah ati. 16 Hatdawkvah, BAWIPA e kâpoe e ka ngâi pouh. Isarel miphunnaw koe lah Profet tawk hanh, Isak imthung koe lah kâtarannae lawk dei pouh hanh. 17 BAWIPA ni a dei e teh, nange na yu teh kthothung ka kâyawt e lah ao han. Nange na canu capanaw teh tahloi hoi a due han. Ayânaw ni nange talai teh, rui payang vaiteh a kârei awh han. Nang teh kakhin e ram dawk na due han. Isarel miphunnaw teh a onae ram dawk hoi a pâlei awh hah telah Amaziah koe a dei pouh.

8 Hahoi Bawipa Jehovah ni kai na patue e teh, kenhaw! kawmpoi paw tangthung buet touh ka hmu. 2 Amos nang ni, bang e hno maw na hmu telah na pacei teh, kawmpoi paw tangthung buet touh ka hmu ka ti pouh navah, BAWIPA ni a hnukteng e tueng teh, ka tami Isarelnaw koe a pha toe. Atuhoi teh, ahnimanaw hah nâtuék hai ka pahlout mahoe. 3 Hatnae tueng nah, bawkimnaw hah a khui awh han. Hmuen tangkuem dawk tami ronaw awh vaiteh, arulaho a tâkhang awh han telah Bawipa Jehovah ni a ti. 4 Maimouh ni cakang yo hanelah, thaparei hnin loun lawiseh, satun yo hanelah, sabbath hnin loun lawiseh teh awh vaiteh, 5 Ephah hah thong sak hanelah, shekel hah len sak hanelah, sak awh vaiteh, kahmanhoe e yawcu hah hno awh vaiteh, karoedengnaw hah tangka hoi, a vonkahlamnaw hah, khokkhawm hoi ran awh vaiteh, satun hah a yo awh han. 6 A vonkahlamnaw hah, hnephnap vaiteh, ka roedeng e ramnaw hah, raphoe hanelah kangainaw, hete lawk hah thai awh haw. 7 Bawipa Jehovah ni Jakop e a lentoenae thoebo teh, ahnimae tawksak e naw pueng nâtuék hai kai ni ka pahnim hoe. 8 Hote kong dawk ram kâhuen vaiteh taminaw pueng ni, lungpuen mahoe maw. Nai palang patetlah ram pueng thaw awh vaiteh, Izip ram e palang ni a muem e patetlah pâyawt vaiteh muem awh mahoe maw. 9 BAWIPA Cathut ni a dei e teh, hatnae tueng dawk teh, kanîthun e tueng nah, kai ni kanî ka loun sak han. Talai hah ka hmo sak han. 10 Nangmae paw na to e hah, lungmathoenae lah ka o sak han. La na sak awh e naw hah, khuikanae lah ka o sak han. Tami pueng ni buri khohna hoi keng dawk

kâyeng sak hanelah, sam hah a ngaw nahanelah, kai ni ka sak han. Ca tawntoe e a due dawk khuika e patetlah, a poutnae koe, kakhat poung e hnin patetlah kacoungsak han telah a ti. 11 Bawipa Jehovah ni a dei e teh, takangnae hah ram pueng dawk katosak han. Canei takang nahoe, tui takang hai nahoe. Cathut e lawk thainae takang doeh. 12 Taminaw ni BAWIPA lawk a tawng awh han. Tui pui buet touh koehoi tuipui buet touh totouh, atunglah, akalah, kanîtho, kanîloum a yawng awh nakunghai, hmawt awh mahoe. 13 Hatnae tueng dawk a meikahawi poung e tanglakacuennaw hoi thoundounnaw ni tui kahran hoi a patang awh han. 14 Samaria cathut hoi thoe kâbo e tami, Dan cathut hoi thoe kâbo e tami, Beersheba cathut min lahoi ka tet e naw haiyah koug a rawp awh vaiteh, nâtuék hai thaw thai awh mahoe. 15

9 Kai ni bout ka khet navah, BAWIPA teh thuengnae khongroe teng a kangdue e hah ka hmu. Ahni ni a dei e teh, kaawm e tami pueng e lû dawk takhang khom hah kâhuen nateh rawp sak hanelah, tho hah hem haw. Ahnimanaw hah tahloi hoi thet awh. Ka yawng e hai hlout mahoe. Ka hlout e tami hai hring mahoe. 2 Sheol totouh ka tai nakunghai ka sawn han. Kalvan ka luen nakunghai ka pabo han. (Sheol h7585) 3 Karmel monsom dawk kâhrawk nakunghai, ka rasa han. Kai koehoi hlout hanelah, tuipui a dengnae koe kâhrawk nakunghai tahrin ka khue sak han. 4 Taran ni ka man nakunghai, alouke hmuem koe tahloi kâ ka poe vaiteh, ka thei sak han. Hawinae ka sak mahoe. Yon a sak nahanelah ka khet han. 5 Ransahu Bawipa Jehovah ni talai kâbet vaiteh, talai teh atui lah awh vaiteh, talai taminaw pueng ni a khuika awh han. Nai palang patetlah ram pueng dawk thaw vaiteh, Izip palang dawk a muem e patetlah a muem awh han. 6 Imrakhannaw hah kalvan vah sak vaiteh, a rahim lae im hah talai dawkvah a sak teh, tuipui hah kaw vaiteh, talai dawk a rabawk. A min teh Jehovah doeh. 7 Oe Isarel miphunnaw, nangmouh teh kai koe Ethiopianaw patetlah na awh awh hoe maw. Isarel miphunnaw teh Izip ram hoi kai ni ka hrawi e patetlah Filistin taminaw hah Kaptor ram hoi, Siria taminaw hah Kir ram hoi kai ni ka tâcokhai toe nahoe maw, telah BAWIPA ni ati. 8 Bawipa Jehovah ni yon ka tawn e uknaeram hah a khet teh, hote ramnaw hah talai dawk hoi be ka raphoe han. Hateiteh Jakop imthung teh, ka raphoe mahoe telah BAWIPA ni ati. 9 Hahoi kâ ka poe vaiteh cai karue e patetlah Isarel imthungnaw hah miphun pueng thung hoi cuek karue hoi karue han. Cai huem touh boehai talai dawk bawt mahoe. 10 Runae ni maimouh teh na phat mahoe. Na ngang thai mahoe telah ati awh teh, tamikayonnaw pueng teh tahloi hoi a due awh han. 11 Kaawm rae Edom miphun koehoi kaie ka min lahoi ka phung e alouke miphunnaw pueng hah, man sak hanelah ka rawm e Devit e rim hah, hatnae tueng dawk kai ni bout ka sak han. 12 Kâbawng e hnonaw hah ka bet han. Ka rawk e hnonaw hah ka pathoup vaiteh, hote rim teh ayan e ao e patetlah kangdue sak han telah hete hnonaw kasakung BAWIPA e lawk teh ao. 13 BAWIPA ni a dei e teh, laikaw kanawk e tami teh, cang ka a e

tami, misur paw kasû e tami teh cati ka patue e tami a pha
teh, mon dawg hoi ka radip e misurtui a lawng sak teh,
monruinaw pueng dawg hai atui lah a lawngnae tueng
a pha han. **14** Ka tami Isarel san lah kaawm e naw hah
kabankhai han. Hahoi ka rawk e khopuinaw hah bout ka
pathoup vaiteh, hawwah ao awh han. Misurnaw hah ung
awh vaiteh, misurtui a nei awh han. Takhanaw sak awh
vaiteh a pawnaw a ca awh han. **15** Ahnimouh teh amamae
ram koe ka ung han. Ka poe e ram dawg hoi pinihai bout
phawng mahoeh toe telah Cathut ni ati.

Obadiah

1 Obadiah ni a hmu e kamnueae: Bawipa Jehovah ni Edom ram hanelah a dei e lawk teh, BAWIPA e hram lawk teh maimouh ni thai awh toe. Nangmouh thaw awh nateh Edom ram tuk hanelah cet awh leih titeh Jentelnaw koe laicei a patoun toe. **2** Nang teh Jentelnaw e hmalah kathongca lah na ta, Jentelnaw ni na hnephnap awh han. **3** Talungnaw rahak vah na o teh, kai hah apini nama talai na ka pabawt thai han vâ na ti dawkvah na kâoupnae ni na dum toe. **4** Nang teh langta patetlah na kâtawm teh âsinaw dawк tabu na ka tuk nakunghai, hote hmuen koehoi kai ni nang hah na pabo han telah BAWIPA ni a ti. **5** Tamrunaw hoi dingcanaw ni karum vah tho awh pawiteh, amamouh ngai e duengdoeh parawt awh tih. Misur paw ka khi e ni hai youn touh teh ouk a pâhma nahoehmaw. **6** Nang teh puenghoi na kamko toe. Esaw teh puenghoi akungkhei awh toe. A hro e hnonaw teh ngit a pâphue awh toe. **7** Nang hoi kamyawng e naw pueng teh ram alawilah pâlei lah ao awh toe. Na huinaw pueng ni na dum awh toe. Nang hoi rei kacatnetnaw ni, nang hanelah tangkam a patung awh toe. Na thounnae abaw toe. **8** BAWIPA ni a dei e teh hatnae hnin dawkvah Edom ram thung e lungkaangnaw thoseh, Esaw e mon dawк hoi a ratho kahawinaw thoseh ka takhoe han. **9** Oe Teman kho, na ransanaw ni a taki awh han. Esaw e mon dawк tami pueng a thei awh han. **10** Nang teh na nawnggha Jakop na theinae, thama lah na sak e yon kecu dawkvah, yeirai na phawt vaiteh nang teh khoeroe takhoe lah na o han. **11** Nang teh avanglah na onae hnin, ramlouknaw ni nange thaw katawkkungnaw mannae hnin, alouke miphunnaw ni ahnie khopui longkha thung a kâen teh Jerusalem khopui hah cungpam rayunae hnin nah nang teh dâw e tami lah na o. **12** Na nawnggha teh ramlouk e tami lah a onae tueng nah laplap na khet kawi na hoe. Judahnaw rawknae a kâhmo nah na kâoup sin mahoeh. Runae a kâhmo navah, dudamnae lawk na dei kawi nahoe. **13** Ka taminaw runae a kâhmo nah, a longkha thung kâen kawi na hoe, a roedeng nah laplap khet kawi na hoe, a hnopai hai lawp kawi na hoe. **14** Kahlout e taminaw ngang hanlah lamkâcunae koe kangdue kawi na hoe. Runae a kâhmo nah a tarannaw kut dawк thak kawi na hoe. **15** Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA e hnin teh miphun pueng hoi a hnai toe. Na sak e patetlah ayâ ni nang koe a sak van han. Na sak e hno na lû van a pha han. **16** Judah miphunnaw ni, kaie mon kathoung dawк a canei e patetlah tengpam kaawm e miphunnaw pueng ni a canei awh han. A canei awh vaiteh a padoun awh toteh kaawm boihoe e tami patetlah ao han. **17** Zion mon dawк ka hlout e youn touh ao han. Thounnae hmuen lah ao han. Jakop miphun ni a coe han kamcu e talai bout a coe awh han. **18** Jakop miphun teh hmai, Joseph miphun teh hmaito, Esaw miphun teh songnawng lah ao. Hmai hoi sawi toteh be a kak awh han. Esaw miphun hlout awh mahoeh telah BAWIPA ni a dei toe. **19** Akalah kaawm e naw ni Esaw e mon hai thoseh, tanghling dawк kaawm e naw ni Filistin ram hai thoseh, Ephraim yawn hoi samaria

ram hai thoseh, Benjamin miphun ni Gilead ram hai thoseh a tuk han. **20** Kanaannaw koe kaawm e, man e Isarel miphunnaw ni Zarephath totouh a coe awh han. Jerusalem hoi san lah a man awh teh Sepharad ram kaawm e naw ni akalae ram totouh a coe awh han. **21** Esaw e mon lawkceng hanelah rungngangkungnaw teh, Zion mon dawк a luen awh han. A uknaeram haiyah BAWIPA e ram lah ao han.

Jonah

1 Amittai capa, Jonah koe ka tho e BAWIPA e lawk teh, 2 Thaw haw, Nineveh khopui lah cet nateh, pakhinae hoi hramkhai haw. Hote khopui taminaw ni yonnae a sak awh e teh ka hmalah a pha toe telah a ti. 3 Hatei Jonah ni BAWIPA koehoi Tarshish kho lah yawng hane a kâcai. A thaw teh Joppa kho lah a cei teh a pha. Tarshish kho lah ka cet e long hoi a kâhmo teh, kâcuinae phu a poe teh Cathut koehoi long kamawngnaw hoi Tarshish kho lah reirei cei hanelah long a kâcui. 4 Cathut ni kahli katang poung e tuipei koe a patoun dawkvah, tuipei dawkw athakaawme tuicapa a thaw teh long meimei a kamko. 5 Hatnavah long kamawngnaw ni a taki awh teh a cathut lengkaleng a kaw awh. Long a pâhaw nahanlah hnopainaw tui dawkw a tâkhawng awh. Jonah teh long e vonpui koe a kum teh hawvaw mat a i. 6 Long kaukkung a tho teh, Oe mat na ka ip e tami, bangtelane thaw haw. Na Cathut koe ratoum haw, maimouh hlout nahanlah ahni ni doum a thai talang teh atipouh. 7 Ahnimouh ni be tho awh haw, apie yon kecu dawkw ne hete hno a tâco tie panue thai nahanlah cungpam rayu a sei ati awh teh a kâpan awh. Hathnukkuh cungpam a rayu awh boteh, Jonah tak dawkw a bo. 8 Ahnimouh ni bang e yon dawkw maw hete hno a tâco dei haw. Nâ hoi maw na tho. Bang thaw maw na tawkw. Api ram, api miphun maw telah a pacei awh. 9 Jonah ni kai teh Hebru miphun, tui hoi talai kasakkung kalvan e Jehovah Cathut ka bawkw e doeh telah atipouh. 10 Ahnimouh ni thouk a taki awh dawkvah, bangkongmaw hettelah na sak vaw telah a pacei awh. Jonah ni Cathut koehoi ka yawng tie a kâpâpho dawkvah a panue awh. 11 Hatnavah tuicapa teh hoe a thaw dawkvah, ahnimouh ni tuicapa a roum nahanlah nang dawkw bangmaw ka sak awh han telah a pacei awh navah, 12 Kai heh na tawm awh nateh tui dawkw na tâkhawng awh lawih. Hottelah na tâkhawng awh pawiteh tuicapa a roum han. Hete tûili ka tho e teh kai kecu dawkw doeh a tho tie ka panue atipouh. 13 Hatei, long kamawngnaw ni namran lah pha thai nahanelah tha hoi tuisam a la awh eiteh, hoehoe tuicapa a thaw dawkvah bang ati thai awh hoehe toreih teh, 14 Oe, BAWIPA kaimouh ni ngaithoumnae kâheih awh. Oe Jehovah, hete tami e a hringnae kecu dawkw kaimouh koe thoenaeh phat hanh naseh. Yon ka tawn hoehe e tami hringnae ka thei awh dawkvah yonnae teh kaimouh koe na pen hanh. Oe BAWIPA, nang teh namamouh ni na ngai e patetlah doeh na sak telah a hram awh teh, 15 Jonah hah dawkw a tawm awh teh tui dawkw a tâkhawng awh. Hattoteh tuicapa a roum. 16 Long kamawngnaw ni hai Cathut a taki awh teh thuengnae a sak awh hnukkuh lawkw a kam awh. 17 Cathut ni Jonah ka payawp hanelah tangapui a hmoun e patetlah Jonah teh tanga von thungvaw hnin thum rum thum touh ao.

2 Jonah ni tangapui vonthung ao navah Cathut koe a ratoum e teh, 2 Kai teh runae ka kâhmo dawkvah, Cathut ka kaw teh na thai pouh. Duenae vonthung hoi kaw e lawkw na thai pouh. (Sheol h7585) 3 Bawipa ni kai

teh kadung poung e tuipei lungui na tâkhawng dawkvah, tui ni na kalup teh tuicapa pueng ni muen na ramuk. 4 Hottelah, na hmalah hoi na pâlei eiteh, kathounge bawkim teh pou ka khet han telah ka dei. 5 Tui ni due sak hanelah na kalup teh, tui lungui vah na paung teh, tuiphu ni ka lû dawkw a yawngyen. 6 Mon khok koe ka pha teh, tho pou kâkhan e thung ka phat ei nakunghai, BAWIPA Cathut ni rawknae hmuen koehoi na rasa han. 7 Lungpout laihoi ka o nah Cathut hah ka pouk teh, kaie ratoumnae teh bawkim kathoung dawkw Bawipa koe a pha. 8 Cungkeihoehe meikaphawkw ka bawkw naw niteh, a coe awh hane lungmanae hah a tâkhawng awh. 9 Kai teh a lungmanae hah lunghawilawkwdeinae hoi bawkwnae ka sak han. Lawkw ka kam e patetlah ka sak han. Rungngangnae teh BAWIPA e doeh. 10 Hatnavah Cathut ni tangapui hah kâ a poe teh, tangapui ni Jonah hah a kawngteng lah a palo.

3 Jonah koe Cathut e lawkw bout ka tho e teh, 2 thaw nateh Nineveh kholah cet loe, lawkw na thui e patetlah hramkhai loe telah atipouh. 3 Hatnavah, Jonah teh Cathut ni kâ a poe e patetlah a thaw teh Nineveh kho lah a cei. Nineveh kho teh khopui lah ao dawkvah hnin thum touh lamcei akaw. 4 Jonah ni kothoung a kâen teh, hnin touh lam a cei teh, hnin rui pali touh aloum hnukkuh Nineveh khopui teh a rawkw han toe telah a pathang. 5 Nineveh kothoung e taminaw ni Cathut e lawkw a yuem awh teh, tami kacue kanaw abuemlah rawcahai nahane atueng a pathang awh teh buri a kâkhu awh. 6 Nineveh siangpahrang ni hote kamthang a thai navah a bawli tungkhung dawkw hoi a thaw teh, a puengcang a kâradeng hnukkuh, buri a kâkhu teh vaiphu dawkw a tanguh. 7 Tami hoi saringnaw abuemlah sairasup lah awmseh. Rawca cat sak awh hanh. Tui hai net sak awh hanh. 8 Taminaw hoi saringnaw teh buri kâkhu awh naseh. Cathut koe lungthin katang hoi ratoum awh naseh. Tami tangkuem amamouh ni a dawn awh e rawknae lamthung hno kahawihoehe a sak awh e roum awh naseh. 9 Maimanaw teh rawknae dawkw hoi hlout awh nahanelah, Cathut a lungkâthung teh puenghoi a lungkhueknae hah a roum thai hoi a roum thai hoehe e hah apinimaw a dei thai a titeh, siangpahrang hoi bawinaw e kâ lahoi Nineveh khopui thung a pathang sak. 10 Khocanaw ni amamouh ni a dawn awh e kahawihoehe lamthung a roum awh teh, a tawksak awh e naw hah Cathut ni a hmu navah ahmaloe pakhinae runae hah ahnimouh koe phat sak hoehe.

4 Jonah teh a lungphuen, a lungkhuek teh, Oe Cathut nang koe ka kâheih. Kai teh kamamouh ram dawkw ka o navah hettelah ka dei toe nahoehmaw. Hat dawkw nahoehmaw nang koehoi Tarshish kho lah ka yawng vaw. 2 Bawipa nang teh pahrennae hoi lungmakung Cathut lah na o teh, lungsawnae, moi ka pathung han na tie hai pathung laipalah ngaithoumnae lung na tawn tie heh ka panue. 3 Hatdawkvah Cathut kahringnae na lat pouh lawih. Kai teh kahring e hlak ka due doeh ka hawihnawn telah a kâheih. 4 Cathut ni, na lungkhuek kawui na maw

telah a pacei. 5 Jonah ni khopui dawk bangtelah mouh ao han tie hah panue han a ngai dawkvah khopui e alawilah a tâco teh kanîtholah rim a sak teh a tâhlip dawk a tahung. 6 Cathut ni Jonah a lungroum nahanelah tuiumkung a ung pouh teh a lû lathueng a yam pouh. Hote akung dawkvah Jonah te a lung akuep poung. 7 Atangtho khodai torei teh Cathut ni a patoun e ahri ni tuiumkung thawk a kei pouh teh kawt a kamyai. 8 Amom kanî a tâco torei teh, Cathut ni kâan poung e kahî kanîtho lahoi a tho sak teh, Jonah e a lû hah a dâw pouh dawkvah, Jonah puenghoi a tawn teh due ngainae lung a tawn. Hatdawkvah, Jonah ni ka due e doeh ka hring e hlak kahawi telah a cairing. 9 Cathut ni hai nang ni tuiumkung kecu dawk na lungkhuek kawi namaw telah a pacei navah, Jonah ni ka due han totouh ka lungkhuek telah atipouh. 10 Cathut ni hai nang ni patang khai e nahoeh, a rounng nahanelah na khetyawt e nahoeh. Rum touh dawk hoi kapâw ni teh rum touh dawk hoi tang kamyai e tuiumkung hah na pasai maw. 11 Kai ni saringnaw ka dei hoeh, avoi arang boehai ka panuek hoeh rae tami 120,000 hlak kapap e Nineveh khopui e taminaw hah ka pasai mahoeh na maw telah atipouh.

Mikah

1 Judah siangpahrang Jotham, Ahaz hoi Hezekiah, a bawinae kum dawk Morashtite tami Mikah koe ka tho e Cathut e Lawk Samaria hoi Jerusalem kong hoi kâkuen e teh, **2** Taminaw pueng thai awh haw, khocaramcanaw thai awh haw, Bawipa Jehovah kathounge bawkim hoi BAWIPA teh nangmouh na kapanuekhaikung lah ao han. **3** BAWIPA teh a onae hmuen koehoi a tâco a kum vaiteh, karasangnaw hah a coungroe han. **4** Hmai ni kholai a daw teh atui lah a lawng e patetlah ravopui dawk hoi kalawng e tui patetlah ka hmalah monnaw ni a kamyawt awh han, ayawnnaw hai a kâraue han. **5** Hete hnonaw pueng heh Jakop lawk eknæ kecu dawk hoi Isarel imthungnaw a yon awh dawk doeh. Jakop lawk eknæ bangne, Samaria nahoehtmaw. Judah hmuen karasangpoung e nâne ao. Jerusalem nahoehtmaw. **6** Hatdawkvah, Samaria khopui teh laikaw dawk e talai pâpawp e patetlah ka o sak han, Misur takha patetlah ka o sak han. Rapan talungnaw ayawn dawk ka rabawk han. Rapan adu hah kamnue sak han. **7** Meikaphaw dawknae pueng reppasei lah ka hruk pouh han. A tawksaknae aphu pueng hmai ka sawi pouh han. Cathutkaphaw pueng be ka raphoe pouh han. Takkâyonae lahoi hnopai a tawn dawkvah, hote hnopainaw teh kâyawt e kut dawk bout a pha han. **8** Hote kong dawk kai teh ka khui ka ka han. Caici lahoi ka cei ka o han. Kahrawnguinau patetlah ka hram teh, Kalauk tava patetlah ka cai han. **9** A hmâ teh dam thai hoeh, Judah ram totouh a kâkai awh vaiteh, ka miphun a onae hmuen Jerusalem khopui longkha totouh a pha toe. **10** Gath khopui dawk thaisak awh hanh, khoeroe kap awh hanh. Bet Aphrah vah vaiphu dawk kamlet awh. **11** Oe Saphir taminaw caici lah cet awh, Zaanaw taminaw khuika laihoi tâcawt awh hanh. Bethazel khopui dawk na roe awh nahane kâ na poe awh mahoeht. **12** Maroth tami ni hai hnokahawi a doun teh a ring eiteh Cathut koehoi e rucatnae lah Jerusalem longkha totouh a pha toe. **13** Oe, Lakhish canu karang poung e marang dawk rangleng hah thueng haw, nang ni Isarelnaw e yonnae hah na kamtu awh teh Zion canunaw hah na yon sak awh. **14** Hatdawkvah, Gath ram Moreseth koe poehno na poe han. Akhazib khocanaw ni Isarel siangpahrangnaw hah a dumyen awh han. **15** Oe, Maresah kho kaawm e taminaw rân ka coe hane tami kai ni kakaw vaiteh, Isarel bawilennæ Adullam kho dawk a pha han. **16** Ngai kaawm e canu capanaw teh san lah na man awh toung dawk, lû luengpalueng lah ngaw awh. Langta patetlah luengpalueng lah awh awh.

2 Yonnae sak hanlah ikhun dawk hoi kahawihoehe kho pouk e patetlah khodai torei, ka sak e tami teh a yawthoe awh. **2** Ayânaw e imlaw lungraduek awh teh, tahma lah ka lawm e tami hoi a im hai thoseh, tongpa hoi a hnopai hai thoseh, a lawp awh teh a pacekpahelek awh. **3** Hatdawkvah, BAWIPA ni a dei eiteh, na lahuen hlouthoehtnae, lû na loungoukhouhtnae rucatnae imthungku dawk ka pha sak han. Runae teh hot patet e tueng lah ao han. **4**

Hatnae tueng nah, bangnuehtnae lawk lah hno awh vaiteh, lungmathoehtnae lah a sak awh hane teh, maimouh teh rawk katang awh toe. Ka miphun ni a coe hane kawi ka kut dawk hoi bout a la toe. Maimae laikawknaw na lawp awh teh ayânaw hah a rei toe. **5** Hatdawkvah, kamkhueng e Cathut e taminaw koe na coe awh hanelah ka bangnue hane tami awh mahoeht. **6** Profetnaw, profet lawk dei hanh awh. Ahnimanaw kayasak nahanlah profet lawk pâpho awh mahoeht. **7** BAWIPA e Muitha teh ngang lah ao maw. Hote hnonaw na sak a na maw, telah Isarelnaw a pacei navah kalan e hno ka sak e tami teh ka lawk lahoi aphu a hmu nahoehtmaw. **8** Ayan hoi doeh ka taminaw ni na taran awh toe. Taran tuknae koehoi a ban awh teh runae taket awh laipalah, kacetnaw e avan angki hoi athung angki hah a lawp awh. **9** Ka taminaw e a yunaw hah a phunepnae hmuen koehoi a hrek awh teh, ahnimouh koehoi Kaie bawilennæ hah meng na lawp awh toe. **10** Thaw nateh cet awh haw, hete ram heh nangmouh hanlah hnâroumnae hmuen nahoeht. Hete hmuen teh a khin dawkvah rawknae kalenpoung hoi a rawk han. **11** Ma ngai patetlah laithoe ka dei e tami ni, Misur tui hoi yamu kong ka dei han tetpawiteh, ahni teh hote lawk kadeikung la doeh ao han. **12** Oe, Jakop Kai ni na miphun pueng thoseh, bout kamkhueng sak han. Takha dawk e tu patetlah thoseh, hram kanaw koe e tuhu patetlah ka pâkhueng han. Tami apap poung dawk a pawlawk a cai poung han. **13** Karaphoehtkungnaw ni ahnimæ hmalah a cei awh. Ahnimouh ni hai a raphoe awh teh longkha dawk hoi a cei awh. Ahnimæ siangpahrang ni ahnimæ hmalah a cei teh BAWIPA ni lam a pâtuë.

3 Kai ni hettelah ka dei, Jakop phun, Isarel miphun kacuenaw thai awh haw, nangmouh ni kalan lah lawkcengnae teh na panue hane kawi lah ao nahoehtmaw. **2** Hnokahawi na maithoe awh teh, hno kahawihoehe na lungpataw awh teh, ayânaw e vuen hai thoseh, hru dawk kambawm e tak hai thoseh, na hlip awh. **3** Ka taminaw e a moi na ca awh teh, a vuen hah na ho awh. **4** A hunaw na khoe awh teh hlaam dawk thawng e moituen, ukang dawk pahlouk e moi patetlah a moi hoi a hru na raban awh nahlangva, **4** BAWIPA koe na hram na nakunghai, Kai ni ka thai mahoeht. Yonnae na sak awh e patetlah hatnae tueng dawk ka minhmai ka hro han. **5** Ka taminaw na yon sak awh teh, kaboumcalah na ca awh navah, Roumnae ao telah na hram awh teh, na pacapanæ e taminaw ni tuk hanelah na kâcai awh. **6** Profet lawk ka dei e naw, nangmouh ni vision na hmu thai awh hoeh nahanlah, tangmin e tueng a pha han. Hma lae tue pâpho thai hoeh nahanlah kho kahmawt han. Profetnaw koe Kanî ka khum han. Khodai patenghai yah hmonæ ni a ramuk han. **7** Hatnavah, profetnaw kaya sak awh han. Hma lae tue kapâphonaw ni a lungpout awh han. BAWIPA ni a pato hoeh dawk, ahnimouh pueng amamae pahni a tabuem awh han telah BAWIPA ni a ti. **8** Kai teh Jakop kâtapoenæ hoi Isarelnaw a yonnae kamnue sak thai nahan BAWIPA e Muitha lahoi bahu panuenæ, thouthainæ hoi ka kawi. **9** Kalan e lawkcengnae ka panuet teh, bangpueng dei e lawk ka raphoe teh, **10** Tami thei lahoi Zion khopui hai

thoseh, hno kahawioeh sak e lahoi Jerusalem khopui hai thoseh, ka sak e Jakop kho bawinaw, Isarel ukkungnaw thai awh haw. **11** Lawkcengkungnaw ni aphu a hmu hane dueng doeh a ngai awh. Vaihmanaw teh aphu hmu hane la doeh a cangkhai awh. Profetnaw ni tangka hmu hane lahoi hmalah e tue a pâpho awh. Hateiteh, BAWIPA teh maimouh koe ao nahoehmaw, runae koe phat thai mahoehtelah ouk na dei awh toe. **12** Hatdawkvah, Zion mon teh nangmouh han laikaw kanawk e patetlah ao han, Jerusalem khopui teh songnawng vaikong lah ao han, Bawknae im onae mon hai ratu patetlah ao han.

4 A hnukteng e tueng dawk, BAWIPA im a onae mon teh, monsomnaw dawkvah ka tawm vaiteh ka caksak han. Tami pueng teh hote mon koe a kamkhueng awh han. **2** Miphunnaw pueng ni hai tho awh haw, BAWIPA mon dawk, Cathut e mon, Jakop Cathut e im dawk luen e sei, lamthungnaw hah na patue, na cangkhai awh vaiteh, maimouh ni a khokhnuk hah dawn awh han toe telah a cei laihoi a dei awh han. A lawk teh Zion mon dawk hoi thoseh, Cathut Lawk teh Jerusalem khopui koehoi thoseh, a tâco han. **3** BAWIPA ni miphunnaw rahak vah lawkceng vaiteh, ahlanae koe kaawm ni teh athakaawme miphunnaw hah a yue han. Ahnimae tahloi pueng teh thunha lah thoseh, tahroenaw teh ramalongkawi lah thoseh, a dei pouh han. Ram hoi ram hai kâtuk awh mahoehtoe. Taran tuknae hai kamtu awh mahoehtoe. **4** Tami pueng ni amae misurkung, amae thaibunglung rahim a tahung awh han. Taki kawi buet touh hai awm mahoehtoe telah ransahu BAWIPA ni a dei. **5** Miphun pueng ni amamae cathut teh ouk a bawk awh. Hatei, maimouh teh mamae BAWIPA Cathut e min hah pout laipalah kângue awh han. **6** BAWIPA ni telah a dei, hatnae tueng nah, khokkhem e naw ka kaw han, pâlei lah kaawm e tami, rucatnae kâmo sak e taminaw hah ka kamkhueng sak han. **7** Khokkhemnaw kacawi sak han, pâlei e taminaw hah thakasaipounge miphun lah ka coung sak han. BAWIPA ni Zion mon dawk ahnimouh teh atu hoi kamtawng vaiteh pout laipalah a uk han. **8** Oe, imrasang, zion canu rapanim, nang ni na uk han, ahmaloe e kâ na tawn e bout na tawn han, a uknaeram teh Jerusalem canu kut dawk bout a pha han. **9** Bangkongmaw atu puenghoi na ka. Nang thung siangpahrang buet touh hai awm hoehtahoehmaw. Pouknae kapoekung kahmakata na ou. Camo ka khe e napui patetlah reithai na khang toung bo aw. **10** Oe, Zion canu, camo ka khe e napui patetlah reithainae na khang teh, ka khe hanlah tha kâueung haw. Khopui dawk hoi nang teh na tâco vaiteh, kahrawng vah na o han. Babilon khopui totouh na cei han. Hote khopui dawk na hlout han. Hote khopui dawk BAWIPA ni taran kut dawk hoi na ratang han. **11** Atu miphunnaw ni, Zion khopui teh khin lawi naseh, ahni dawk maimae lungngainae kuep naseh telah nangmouh hoi kâtaran lah a kamkhueng awh vaiteh a dei awh han. **12** Hatei, BAWIPA e pouknae hoi noenae panuek thai awh hoeht. Cabongnaw cangkatinnae dawk pâkhueng e patetlah hote taminaw a pâkhueng. **13** Oe, Zion canu thaw la teh katin haw, na ki hah sum hoi thoseh,

khoksamennaw hah rahum hoi thoseh, ka sak han. Nang ni miphunnaw pueng vitpatit lah na katin han. Ahnimae hnopai ka la pouh vaiteh talai pueng be ka uk e BAWIPA hah ka poe han.

5 Ransahu canunaw, kamkhueng awh haw. Maimanaw teh king na kalup awh toe. Isarel lawkkungnaw e a hmaibei dawk bongpai hoi a hem awh toe. **2** Oe, Bethlehem Epharath khopui, Judah uknae thung nang teh kathoengcae kho lah na o eiteh, Isarel miphunnaw ka uk e BAWIPA teh, Kai hanlah nang koehoi a kamnue han. Talai pekkamtawngnae koehoi kamnuek e BAWIPA doeh. **3** Hatdawkvah, camo ka khe hane ka khang e napui ni a khe hoehnahlan hai thoseh, Isarel miphun hoi kacawie hmaunawngnanaw teh a kâthung hoehroukrak thoseh, ahnimouh teh ka pahnawt han. **4** Ahni ni a kangdue vaiteh, BAWIPA tha o thasainae lahoi thoseh, BAWIPA Cathut e min taluenae lahoi thoseh, a tuhunaw hah a kaw han. Ahnimouh hai a cak awh han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Ahni ni talai apout ditouh a uk vaiteh, roumnae ao han. **5** Assiria tami ni kaimouh ram a tho teh, maimae innaw a coungroe navah, tukhoum sari touh hoi bawi taroe touh a tâco vaiteh, **6** Tahloi hoi Assiria ram hai thoseh, khopui longkha koevah Nimrod ram hai thoseh, koug raphoenae lahoi, maimouh ram lah a tho awh vaiteh, maimae ram thung vah ka coungroe e Assiria e kut dawk hoi maimanaw hah na hlout sak awh han. **7** Kacawie Jakop miphunnaw teh Jentel miphun moikapapnaw koe ao vaiteh, BAWIPA ni na poe e tadamtui patetlah thoseh, tami ring mahoeht. Taminaw e ngainae koe ka cet hoeht e kho ratui patetlah ao han. **8** Kacawie Jakop miphunnaw ni Jentelnaw koe ao awh vaiteh, ratu e sarang sendek patetlah thoseh, tuhunaw koe sendektanca patetlah ao han. Sendek a kâen toteh apinihai ngang thai laipalah a coungroe vaiteh a ca han. **9** Nangmae taran koelah kambawng e naw hah na tuk awh vaiteh, na tarannaw pueng teh asung han. **10** BAWIPA a dei e teh, hote atueng dawkvah, nangmae umsali hai marangnaw hoi ranglengnaw koug ka raphoe han. **11** Na ram dawk e rapanimnaw hoi khopuinaw hai ka raphoe han. **12** Na ram dawk e camkathoumnaw ka raphoe vaiteh, khueyue hai awm mahoeht. **13** Meikaphawknaw hah nangmae hmaitung koug ka raphoe han. Meikaphawknaw hah nangmouh ni bout na bawk awh mahoehtoe. **14** Asherahkungnaw na hmaitung vah ka phawk han. Na khopui haiyah be ka raphoe han. **15** Ka lawk ka ngai hoeht e Jentelnaw hah puenghoi lungkhueknae a yon phu ka pathung han.

6 Cathut e lawk thai awh haw, thaw nateh monpuinaw hmalah toe awh haw, moncanaw ni na lawk thai a naseh. **2** Oe monnaw, ka cak poung e talai dunaw, BAWIPA e lawk thai awh haw, BAWIPA ni a miphun hoi kâ toe hane ao. Isarel miphun hoi kâdei kâoun han. **3** Oe ka miphun, nang hah Kai ni bangtelamaw ouk na ti boi, bangtelamaw ouk na rektap boi, Kai koe dei haw. **4** Nang teh Izip ram hoi na tâcokhai toe. San na toung koehoi na ratang toe. Na hmalah Mosi, Aron hoi Miriam tinaw hai ka

patoun toe. 5 Oe ka miphun, Shittim khopui hoi Gilgal khopui rahak vah, Moab siangpahrang Balak pouknae hoi thoseh, Beor capa Balaam ni bout a dei e lawk hai thoseh, pouk awh haw, hottelah na pouk pawiteh, BAWIPA e a lannae na hai panuek awh han. 6 Kai ni BAWIPA hmalah bangmaw ka sin vaiteh ka cei han, ka rasang poung e BAWIPA hmalah ka tabo han maw. Hmaisawi thueng nahanlah kum touh e maitoca ka sin vaiteh a hmalah ka cei han maw. 7 Cathut ni tutan 1000, satui moikapap hah a lungkuep han na ou, ka payonnae kecu dawk, ka camin hai thoseh, ka muitha yon kecu dawk ka tak hai thoseh, ka thueng han na ou. 8 Oe, ka tami, lamthung kahawi na patue toe. Kalane hno saknae, lungpataw pahrennae, na BAWIPA e hmalah lung kârahnoumnae lahoi, saknae hoeh laipalah, alouke thuengnae bangmaw Cathut ni a hei vai. 9 BAWIPA lawk ni khopui akaw, a lungkaang e tami ni A min a taki, yuenae hai thoseh, lawkcengkung teh apine tie hai thoseh, thai awh haw. 10 Tami kahawihoe im dawk, kamsoum hoeh lahoi tawn e hnopai hoi panuetho e tangthung ca ao rah ou. 11 Kânging hoeh e yawcu hoi dumyennae yawngya ka tawn e khopui hah, kathounge khopui ka ti han na maw. 12 Bawi tangrengnaw ni thama lahoi a lawp awh teh Kamathoenaw ni hai laithoe a dei awh. Ahnimaie pahni dawk kaawm e lai teh laithoe doeh. 13 Hatdawkvah, namamouh e yon kecu dawk nang na raphoe nahanelah, ka patawpoung lah ka rek han. 14 Nang ni na ca ei na boum mahoe kahai lah na o han, na tawn ei na sin mahoe, na sin e hno hai kâtheinae koe ka poe han. 15 Catî na kahei awh ei, cang na a awh hoeh, olive paw na katin awh ei, satui na kâhluk mahoe. Misur paw na katin nakunghai misurtui na net awh mahoe. 16 Bangkongtetpawiteh, nang ni Omri siangpahrang ni a dei e naw hai thoseh, Ahab siangpahrang ni a sak e naw pueng hai thoseh na tarawi teh, ahnimaie thapoenae koe lah na cei toe. Hatdawkvah, na thei vaiteh, khocanaw teh panuilai lah ka sak vaiteh, nang teh ka taminaw e dudam e lah na o han.

7 Kai teh ka yawthoe. Kompawi tue nah khi e thaibunglung paw hoi rakhun e misur paw kacawie patetlah ka o. Ca hane kawi misur paw awm hoeh. Thaibunglung paw aluepaw hah ka doun toe. 2 Cathutlae naw kahmakata awh toe. Tami kalan buet touh hai awm hoeh. Tami pueng teh tami thei hanlah a pawp awh toe. Buet touh hoi buet touh tangkam dawk a ka man awh. 3 Yonnae sak hanelah coungkacoe lah ao awh. Bawinaw ni poehno a hei awh. Lawkcengkungnaw ni tadawngnae a ca awh. Ayâ hlak kalen e tami ni teh hounlounnae a kamnue sak. Hottelah, a kâsanu nahanlah a sak awh. 4 Tami kahawipoung hai pâkhhingkung patetlah doeh ao. Tami kalan poung hai pâkhhing takha hlak a ru. Nang ramvengnaw ni kâhruetcuete poenae hnin, nang rektapnae na poenae hnin lah a pha, hothateh, lungpuennae lah ao han. 5 Na imri yuem hanh. Lam ka patue e hah kâuep hanh. Na lungtabue dawk ka ip e na yu hah yuem hanh. Na kâko takhang hah cakuep lawih. 6 Bangkongtetpawiteh, ca ni a na pa e min a mathoe sak. Canu ni a manu thoseh, a langa ni a mani

thoseh, a taran han. Ma e imthungkhunaw teh mae taran lah ao han. 7 Hatei, kai teh BAWIPA ka ngaihawi han. Ka rungngangnae Cathut hah ka kângue han. Cathut ni ka lawk a thai han. 8 Ka taran nang, kaie lathueng vah kâoupnae, lunghawinae tawn hanh. Ka rawm nakunghai bout kathâw han. A hmonae koe ka tahung nakunghai, Cathut teh kaie angnae lah ao han. 9 Kai teh BAWIPA koe ka yon dawkvah, na racing hoehnahlan totouh a lungkhueknae ka khang han. Kai hah angnae koe na rasa vaiteh, lannae hmuen na poe e hah ka hmu han. 10 Na Cathut nâne ao telah na ka pacei e ka taran ni hote hno a hmu torei teh yeirai a po han. Ahni koe ka lung a room han. Ahni teh lam dawk e tangdong coungroe e patetlah ao han. 11 Nange khopui rapan saknae tueng a pha han. Kâtawnnae apout han. 12 Hatnae tueng dawk, Assiria ram hoi Izip khopui hai thoseh, Izip ram hoi tuipei rahak hai thoseh, tuipei tengpam, monnaw tangkuem koehoi hai thoseh, nang koevah a tho awh han. 13 Hottelah, ao hoehnahlan khoca ramca naw e yonnae kecu dawk ram teh tami kingkadi lah ao han. 14 BAWIPA e tami tie a huiko awm laipalah Karmel mon dawk kaawm e râw tuhu hah tukhoumnae sonron hoi khoum la, ayan e patetlah Bashan ram hoi Gilead ram dawk pawngpa sak haw. 15 Izip ram hoi na tâconae hnin dawk na hmu e patetlah kângairu hnonaw bout na patue han. 16 Miphunnaw ni ka taminaw daw kaawm e bahu a hmu awh teh, lungpuen laihoi amamae pahni hah kut hoi a tabuem awh vaiteh a hnâtâdeng awh han. 17 Tahrûn patetlah vaiphu a palem teh, tangraet patetlah a khu dawk hoi pâyaw laihoi a tâco awh han. Maimae BAWIPA Cathut hai thoseh, nang hai thoseh a taki awh han. 18 Yon dawk hoi hlout sak e, kacawie râw, taminaw e sakpayon e hah ka ngaihoum e, pahrennae hoi ka kawi ni teh lung pou ka khuek hoeh e Cathut patetlah apimaw kaawm. 19 BAWIPA ni maimanaw hah bout na pahren teh, maimae yonnae pueng hah rep a coungroe han. Maimae yonnae pueng kadung poung e tuipei daw koug a tâkhawng han. 20 Ayan hoi mintoenaw koe thoe na bo e patetlah, Jakop koe lawkkatanag, Abraham koe pahren lungmanaeh teh na poe han.

Nahum

1 Elkosh tami Nahum ni, Nineveh kho hoi ka kâkuenlah a coe e Cathut lawk teh, **2** Cathut teh na yon telah tang kayuem ni teh ka rek e lah ao. Lungkhuek laihoi a rek. Bawipa ka taran e taminaw hah a rek teh, a tarannaw hah sut a tareng. **3** Bawipa teh lung a pâcawn, a bahu hai ao. Hatei tamikayonnaw e yontha pouh hoe. Bawipa teh bongparui hoi cakho kahlî dawkh hai a cei, tâmainaw teh a khok rahim e vaiphu patetlah doeh ao awh. **4** Tuipui hah a yue teh khiik a hak sak. Sawkca pueng rem aphui sak, Bashan mon hoi karmel monnaw teh a kamyai awh, Lebanon pei hai a kamyai. **5** Bawipa e hmalah monnaw a kâhuêt, monruinaw tui lah a kamyawt teh, a hmalah talai dawkh kawm e pueng koehoi talai tami pueng teh a kampuen awh. **6** A lungkhueknae hmalah apimaw kangdout thai han. A lungkhueknae a hue apinine a ngang thai han. Hmai ka kang e patetlah a lungkhuek teh talungnaw a tip awh. **7** Bawipa teh ahawi, runae a tho nah rapanim lah ao. Ama ka kângue e naw hah a khetyawt. **8** Tarannaw e kho hah tui hoi muen a khu teh, tarannaw teh hmonae ni a pâlei han. **9** BAWIPA hah taran hanelah, bangtelamaw na kâcai awh vaw. Sapingkacailah a rawk sak han, bout tuk han kawi lah awm mahoe. **10** Ahnimanaw teh pâkhing patetlah a kâvoun teh, Yamuhrinaw a parui e patetlah ao awh teh, remke e songnawng patetlah hmai a kak awh han. **11** Cathut koe pouknae kahawihoehe ka tawn e tami teh nangmouh dawkh hoi a tâco toe. **12** Cathut ni a dei e teh, nangmouh teh na kueping awh, a misa na pap awh eiteh, rawknae dawkh na pha awh vaiteh koun na kahma awh han. Kai ni nang ouk na rektap eiteh bout na rektap mahoe. **13** Atu nang koe na phu sak e hno hai ka takhoe vaiteh na kateknae tangronnaw hai ka rathap han. **14** Nang koe Cathut ni hno a sak hane teh, na miphunnaw hoi kâkuen hanh. Meikaphawk cathutnaw hah nange bawkim dawkh hoi koun ka raphoe han. Nang teh na hawihoe dawkhah na tangkom lah na tai pouh han. **15** Roumnae lunghawinae kamthang kahawi ka dei e a khoknaw teh monsom vah kenhaw. Oe Judahnaw, nange bawknae paw hah sak awh haw. Lawkkamnae teh kuep sak awh haw. Tami kahawihoe haw hah koun raphoe lah ao toung dawkhah nangmouh bout na tapuet awh mahoe. **16** Hmaito patetlah a paling teh sumpa patetlah a yawng awh. **17** Ransanaw a hroecoe teh ahnimouh ni ayânaw

2 Ka raphoe hane tami teh na hmalah a pha toe. Nange rapanim hah ring leih. Na keng hah caksak nateh tha kâ lat leih. **2** Bangkongtetpawiteh, Cathut teh Isarelnaw e a lentoenae patetlah Jakop e a lentoenae hah ao sak toe. Ka raphoe e taminaw ni Jakop e catoun, a raphoe teh, ahnie a cakang hai koun a raphoe toe. **3** Athakaawme taminaw ni ka paling e saiphei a patuep awh teh ka paling e khohna a kho awh. Ranglengnaw hah tahloi hoi laklak a ang teh, tahroenaw teh thouk a kâroe awh. **4** Ranglengnaw teh cahucahu kacailah lam dawkh atunglah, akalah a yawng awh. Hmaito patetlah a paling teh sumpa patetlah a yawng awh. **5** Ransanaw a hroecoe teh ahnimouh ni ayânaw

dei a tanawt awh. Khorapan koe karanglah a cei awh teh ramvengnae khu a sak awh. **6** Tui longkha a kamawng teh siangpahrang im a rawk toe. Nineveh tanglanaw e a khohna a rading pouh teh, **7** bakhu patetlah khui laihoi lungtabue a ratup awh. **8** Ayan hoiyah Nineveh khopui teh tuinawk patetlah doeh ao. Atuteh tui a lawng toe, kangdout awh, kangdout awh telah kahram nakunghai apinihai kamlang sin hoe. **9** Ngun lawm awh. Sui hai lawm awh. Ngai kawi e hnopainaw suitabu thung e rasa teh baw thai hoe. **10** Khopui teh luengpalueng lah ao. Hnopai awm hoe. Tami kingdi. Khoca pueng teh a lungpout awh, khokpakhu kâkhawng laihoi a keng a pataw awh teh, minhmai ka tamang lah ao awh. **11** Sendek a onae hmuen, sendek a canae hmuen, sendek canaw ni apihai kâkaket sak laipalah a onae hmuen teh na maw ao. **12** Sendek ni a canaw hanelah a kei teh, a manunaw hanelah a lahuen a kara pouh teh, a kâkhu dawkh a kei e moi hoi akawi sak. **13** Ransahu BAWIPA ni a dei e teh, nange avanglah ka o han. Nange ranglengnaw hah hmai koun ka sawi han. Na sendeknaw hah tahloi hoi ka thei han. Na lawp e hnonaw talai dawkh hoi ka takhoe han. Nange na patounenaw e lawk hah apinihai bout thai mahoe. **14**

3 Tami thi palawngnae kho dawkh, thoebonae ka tâcawtkhai e laithoe hoi thamanae akawi. A man e naw hai tha awh hoe. **2** Bongpai hoi hem e lawk, rangleng khok kamlei lawk, marang coukdouk lawk, rangleng a yawng e lawk hah ka thai. **3** Marangransa ni laklakkaang e tahloi, keitat tahroe hah a dâw teh, kadout e tami ro teh a kâmaw. Hote ronaw hah boeba touk thai hoe. Ronaw hah a kamthui awh teh ro van a tâlaw awh. **4** Hetnaw pueng teh ka kâyawt e napui kecu doeh a tho. A meihawinae, ânnae, a kâyonae laihoi khocaramca pueng koun a dum toe. **5** Hatdawkhah, Cathut ni a dei e teh, nange avanglah kai ka o. Na angki hah na minhmai dawkh ka ling vaiteh caici lah na onae hoi na kayanae hah uknaeram tangkuem ka patue han. **6** Ei hoi na dei vaiteh, na khin sak vaiteh, ayâ ni panuet e lah na ta han. **7** Na kahmawt e tami pueng ni, Nineveh kho a rawk toe, apinimouh a khui han vai ati awh teh, na yawng takhai awh han. Nang lungpahawi hanelah, nâmouh ka tawng vaiteh ka pâphawng han vai. **8** Nang teh tuipui rahak kaawm e Noamon kho hlah na talue maw. Hote khopui teh tui ni a kalup teh, tuipui teh ahnie rapan lah ao. **9** Ethiopia hoi Izip ram teh ahnie senehmaica lah ao teh a thaonae teh baw thai hoe. Put hoi Lubim ni a kabawp. **10** Hatei, hote kho teh tarannaw ni a tuk awh teh a man awh toe. Khocanaw teh lamtakinnaw koe a phep awh. Bari lah kaawm e khocanaw teh, cungpam lah a khoe awh teh, thakasai e khocanaw abuenlah sumrui hoi a pâkhi awh toe. **11** Nang haiyah puen laihoi na kâhro han. Taran kut dawkh hoi hlout nahanelah kacakpoung hmuen na tawng han. **12** Nange rapanimnaw teh a paw hmaloe kahmin e thaibunglungnaw hoi a kâvan han. Kahuet navah ka cat ngai e kâko thung hloum a bo pouh awh han. **13** Na taminaw teh na hmalah napui patetlah ao vaiteh, kho longkhanaw teh tarannaw hanelah kakaw lah a kamawng vaiteh tho rawngkannaeh teh hmai a kak han. **14**

Taran ni na kaven yunglam, na hno hane tui sut do awh. Rapanimnaw hah caksak awh. Amhru talai hah katin awh. Amhru hmai raawng awh. 15 Hote hmuen koe raw vah hmai na kak awh vaiteh, tahloi hoi pat na raboung awh han. Samtong patetlah pap awh yawkaw, awsi patetlah pap a yawkaw. 16 Kalvan âsinaw hlak hno kayawtnaw kapap nakunghai, samtongnaw patetlah parang a kamleng awh han. 17 Nangmae khobawinaw teh samtangnaw patetlah ransabawinaw teh tapangkhongdengnaw patetlah ao awh teh, a pâding toteh tahmout dawk a tabo awh. Kanî a tâco toteh nâmouh phang a kamleng tie panuek hoeh. 18 Assiria siangpahrang nange tukhoumnaw teh muet a i awh teh, Saring kakhenkungnaw teh a yan awh. Ransanaw teh monsom vah koung kâkapek awh teh apinihai pâkhueng awh hoeh. 19 Na khang e a hmâ a nung pounng dawkvah dam thai mahoe. Nange kamthang ka thai e pueng ni kut na tabawng sin awh han. Bangkoktetpawiteh, nang ni na rektap hoeh e tami apihai awm hoeh.

Habakkuk

1 Profet Habakkuk ni a coe e profet lawk teh, **2** Oe Cathut, na thai laipalah nâtotouh maw na kaw han vaw Na rungngang laipalah, kai ni hno kathout ka kâhmo laihoi nâtotouh maw na hmalah kahram han vaw **3** Bangkongmaw kamsoumhoehe naw hah na pâtuê vaw. Bangkongmaw hno kathout naw na hmu sak vaw Bangkongmaw Lawpnae, thamanae na kâhmo sak vaw. Bangkongmaw tami reira khuet kâoun awh teh, khuet kâyue awh vaw. **4** Hatdawkvah kâlawk teh cungkeihoeh toe. Kamsoum lah lawkcengnae awm hoehe toe. Tami kahawihoehnaw ni tami kalannaw teh, kamsoum hoehe lah lawk a ceng awh. **5** Lawkkam kacakhoehe taminaw khen nateh muenkângai awh haw. Bangkongtetpawiteh, nangmouh koe ayâ ni na patue haiyah na yuem thai awh hoehe e hah nangmae atueng dawk ka sak han. **6** Ahue karang poung e Khaldean taminaw hah ka hroecoe toe. Amamae ram lah kaawm hoehe e ramnaw hah la hanelah kho tangkuem a cei awh han. **7** Takithopoung e tami lah ao awh teh, ama ngai e patetlah lawk a ceng awh. **8** Ahnie marang teh, kaisi hlak a rang. Karum lah kâva e Asuinaw hlak a huencawn awh. Marangransanaw ni ahlanae koehoi tho awh vaiteh, a coukdouk awh han. Moi kei hanlah karang poung e langta patetlah kamlang awh vaiteh a tho awh han. **9** Hote taminaw teh rektap hanelah a tho awh. Hmalah dueng ka khen e ransa lah ao awh teh, a man awh e taminaw teh sadi yit touh a pha sak awh han. **10** Siangpahrangnaw a dudam awh, khobawinaw hai banglahai noutna awh hoehe. Khopui rapanimnaw pueng hai panuikhai awh vaiteh, vaiphu a pâpawp awh vaiteh a tuk awh han. **11** Hathnukku ahnimanaw teh a pouknae a kâthung awh teh a sakpayon e phu teh a hmu awh han. Ahnima e thaonae teh amamae cathut doehe toe. **12** Oe, BAWIPA ka Cathut, nang teh kaie kathoung Cathut lah na o teh, a yungyoe na kangning e nahoeumae. Hottelah pawiteh, kaimanaw teh duenae koehoi kahlout awh han doehe. Oe BAWIPA, kaimanaw lawkceng nahanelah ahnimanaw hah na hmoun toe. Oe Ka lungsong, yue sak hanelah ahnimanaw hah hmuen na poe toe. **13** Nang teh kahawihoehe hno hmu hanelah a mit teh a thoungpoung. Hno kathout a hmu navah, awm takhai thai hoehe. Hottelah pawiteh, lawkkam kacakhoehe naw hah bangkongmaw na khetyawt vaw. Tami kahawihoehe naw ni tami kalannaw a thei navah bangkongmaw duem na o takhai. **14** Nang ni, taminaw hah tuipui dawk e tanganaw patetlah, ukkung ka tawn hoehe e ahrihaw patetlah bangkongmaw na coung sak. **15** Taran ni hote taminaw pueng hah hradang hoi sawn vaiteh, tamlawk hoi heng vaiteh, tamlawk hoi a kalup teh a lung ouk ahawi awh. **16** Ama e tamlawk hah a thueng teh, amae tamlawk hanlah hmuittui hah hmai ouk a sawi. Bangkongtetpawiteh, hote hno hoiyah hnopai ouk a hmu teh kaboumlah ouk a kâkaw nah. **17** Hatdawkvah ahni ni tamlawk, tamlawk dawk e tanganaw hah a rabaw han na maw. Miphunnaw hah pasai laipalah pou a thei han na maw.

2 Kai ni kama e ramvengim dawk ka kangdue teh kalupnae tapang koe ka o, kai heh bangtelamaw na dei pouh han tie thoseh, yon na pen pawiteh bangtelamaw ka pathung han tie thoseh, ka ring teh ka o navah, **2** BAWIPA ni ka touk e taminaw ni yawng laihoi a touk thai awh nahan, pâpho e lawk hah calung dawk thut haw. **3** Hote pâpho lawk teh atueng bawnae tue dei nginae doehe. A laithout hoehe, tang ka tho hoehe nakunghai ngaihaw haw. A ro hoehnahlan a kuep mingming han. **4** Pouknae karasang e tami teh a lungthin lan hoehe, tamikalan teh a yuemnae lahoi a hring han. **5** Hothloilah misur, thouk ka net e tami teh lawkkam cak hoehe. Kâoup e tami teh amae hmuen koe awm thai laipalah, amae hounlounnae hah phuên patetlah akaw sak teh, duenae patetlah karoum thai hoehe e lungthin a tawn teh, khocaramca naw pueng hah a man teh, ama koe a kamkueng sak. (Sheol h7585) **6** Hote taminaw ni pacekpahleknae lahoi banglahai noutna awh mahoehe. Ma e hnopai lah kaawm hoehe e ka lat e tami teh a yawthoe. Na totouh maw laiba hoi ao han vai, telah dei awh mahoehe namaw. **7** Nang na ka kei e taminaw thaw awh vaiteh, ka tarawk e taminaw teh kâhlaw awh mahoehe maw. Nang teh ahnimouh ni lawp e tami lah na o awh han. **8** Nang ni tami moikapap na lawp dawkvah kacawie taminaw ni nang teh na lawp awh han. Tami theinae yon, khocanaw pueng pacekpahleknae yon kectu dawk nang na pathung han. **9** Arasangnae koe tabu ka tuk ni teh rucatnae dawk hoi a taminaw hlout nahanelah ka tawng e tami teh a yawthoe. **10** Nang ni taminaw na thei e lahoi mae miphunnaw kaya sak hanelah kho na pouk dawkvah na hringnae na payon toe. **11** Atangcalah tapang lah thung e talung buet touh ni a hram teh, pangkhek ni thingnaw thung hoi a pato. **12** Tami thei e lahoi kho ka thawng e tami, hnokahawihoehe e sak e laihoi khopui ka caksak e tami teh a yawthoe awh. **13** Taminaw ni tha patung laihoi a taw awh e pueng teh, yawmyin lah na coung sak awh teh, a sak awh e pueng teh hmai hoi na sawi awh, hettelah katetkung teh ransahu BAWIPA ama doehe. **14** Bangkongtetpawiteh, tuipui ni a onae hmuen koung a licung e patetlah talai taminaw ni BAWIPA bawilenna hah panuethainae hoi akawi awh han. **15** Imri hah caici lah ao teh kaya sak nahanlah yamu ka pânei e tami teh a yawthoe. **16** Hatdawkvah nang teh minhmai mathoenae hoi, kayanae hoi na boum han. Nama hai yamu na net vaiteh caici lah na o han. Cathut e aranglae kut dawk kaawm e manang teh nang koe phat vaiteh, panuetho e palonae ni na bawilenna teh a ramuk han. **17** Lebanon mon pacekpahleknae yon, saringnaw hah taki ka tho e hnouaw hoi raphoenae yon ni nang teh na ramuk han. Tami theinae yon hoi khocanaw pueng pacekpahleknae yon teh ao. **18** Meikaphawk ni bang hawinae maw na poe teh kasakkung ni khuet a sak vaw. Meikaphawk hoi kacangkhaikung kaphawk naw ni ahawinae bangmaw na poe teh, kasakkung ni a sak e a kâuepkhai teh a lawk ka a e meikaphawk hah khuet a sak vaw. **19** Thingphek hah kâhlaw haw, talung hah thaw haw telah ka tet e tami teh a yawthoe. Hote hno ni na cangkhai han na maw Sui,

ngun hoi pathoup eiteh athung hringnae tawn hoeh. 20 Cathut teh bawkim kathoung dawк ao dawкvah, a hmalah taminaw pueng lungmawng lahoi awm awh haw.

3 Profet Habakkuk e ratoumae, Shigionoth la. 2 Oe BAWIPA kai ni na lawk ka thai teh ka taki toe. Atu e kumnaw dawк na thaw tawк e a kamnue teh ka hmu toe. Na lungkhuek ei nakunghai, na lungmanae teh na pahnim hoeh. 3 Cathut teh Teiman kho hai thoseh, Tami Kathoung teh Paran koehoi thoseh, a tho. Bawilennae ni kalvan a ramuk teh, a bawilennae ni talai van akawi. 4 A meilam teh kanî patetlah ao. A kut dawк kaawm e a bahu teh a raeng lah a tâco. 5 A hmalah runae ni a cei teh, a hnuklah patawnae ni a kâbang. 6 A kangdue teh talaipui a bangnue. A khet nah miphunnaw a tâlueng awh. Ayan e monnaw ni a kâbawng awh teh, kacakpounge monruinaw a tip awh. Hatei, Bawipa teh a lamthung dawк poe a cei. 7 Kushan ram dawк e rimnaw ni roedengnae a kâhmo awh teh, Midian ram dawк e yaphninaw a kâhuet e hah ka hmu. 8 Oe BAWIPA, Nang ni rungngangnae rangleng na kâcui nahanelah, tuiipuinaw koe na lungkhuek na maw. Tuipui hoi na kâtaran maw. 9 Nang ni catounnaw koe lawkkam na tâ e patetlah lilava coungkacoe na rasa sin toe, talai dawк tuinaw na phuek sak toe. 10 Monnaw ni BAWIPA a hmu awh navah a kâhuet awh. Ka poum e tuinaw ni muen a ramuk. Tuipuinaw ni a hram awh teh a kut a dâw awh. 11 Kanî hoi thapa ni amamae hmuen dawк ao awh. Ahnimae a angnae dawк pala ni a cei teh, a raeng dawк tahroe hai sumpa lah a palik. 12 A lungkhuek laihoi ram pueng dawк a cei teh, a lungkhueknae ni miphunnaw hah koung a coungroe. 13 Bawipa e a taminaw rungngangnae hanelah na tho teh, satui na awi e naw rungngang hanlah na tho. Tami kalan hoeh e im teh imthungkhu koehoi rep na kanawi pouh teh a carawng koe totouh na raphoe pouh. 14 Ransabawinaw e a lû hah palanaw hoi pawkkayawng lah a ka pouh. Ahnimouh teh kaimouh palek sak hanelah tûilî kathout patetlah a tho awh. Mathoenaw kei hanelah a lunghawi awh. 15 Bawipa nang ni marangnaw na kâcui teh athakaawme tuicapa lungui na cei. 16 Na pâpho lawк ka thai navah ka lung a tâlueng, ka kam ka cakuep, ka hru a hmawn, ka takbuem a pâyaw. Bangkongtetpawiteh, runae hnin, kathetkung ni miphunnaw a tuknae tueng totouh ka o han rah. 17 Thaibunglung kung ni pei hoeh, Misurkung paw hoeh, olivekung hai ngaihawi hane awm hoeh. law dawк hai apawhik paw hoeh, tu takha dawк tu kathup niteh, maito im dawк maito kaawm hoeh nakunghai. 18 Cathut dawк ka lung ahawi teh na ka rungngangnae Cathut kâuep lahoi ka lung ahawi han. 19 Bawipa Jehovah teh kaie ka thaonae doeh, ka khok teh sayuk khok patetlah a coung sak teh, ka rasang e hmuen na poe han.

Zephaniah

1 Judah siangpahrang Amon e a capa Josiah ni a uk navah, Hezekiah, Amariah, Gedaliah tinaw e ca catoun lah kaawm e Kushi capa Zephaniah koe ka tho e Cathut e lawk teh, **2** ram dawk kaawm e naw abuemlah he ka raphoe han telah Cathut ni a dei. **3** Tami hoi saringnaw pueng ka raphoe han, kahlun e tava hoi tui dawk e tanga pueng hai thoseh, Tami kahawihoe hoi, hawihoe hoi pueng hai raphoe lah ao han. Talaivan kaawm e tami puenghai raphoe lah ao han telah Cathut ni a ti. **4** Judah tami, Jerusalem kho e taminaw hah kai ni ka tuk vaiteh kacawirae Baal hnukkâbang e hoi vaihmanaw pueng hai ka raphoe han. **5** Kalvan e hnaw hah lemphu hoi ka bawk e naw, cathut hoi Molek cathut lawkkam laihoi ka bawk e naw hai thoseh, **6** Cathut hnukkâbang laipalah hnuk kamlang e tami, Cathut tawng hoe hoi, ka pacei hoe e taminaw puenghai ka raphoe han. **7** Bawipa Jehovah e hmalah sairaseup lah awm awh haw, BAWIPA e hnin teh a hnai toe. BAWIPA ni amae thuengnae hah rakueng vaiteh hote paw thung kâen e pueng teh thounsak lah ao han. **8** BAWIPA e thuengnae hnin navah siangpahrangnaw, hoi a miphunnaw hoi ka talue lah kamthounpuw pueng hah a rek han. **9** Ayâ e im longkha ka tapuet ni teh ayâ ka hnephnap e, ayâ dumen laihoi hmu e hnopai hoi a bawipa e im kakawi sak e tami puenghai hote hnin navah lawk ka ceng han. **10** BAWIPA ni a dei e teh, hote hnin navah tanga longkha koevah hramnae lawk thoseh, apâhni e khopui dawkhui kanae lawk thoseh, monrui dawkhui raphoe nae lawk thoseh ka thai. **11** Maktesh taminaw, khuikap awh haw. Hnopa kayawtnaw pueng teh awm hoe hoi toe. Tanga kasinnaw pueng teh koug a due awh toe. **12** Hatnae tueng nah, kai ni hmaiim ka sin vaiteh Jerusalem hah lawk ka ceng han. BAWIPA ni hawinae sak hoe hoi, yon hai na pen hoe hoi telah a pouk awh teh, amae thoe hoi hawi a sak awh e patetlah lawk a ceng han. **13** Ahnimae hno teh ayâ ni a lawp vaiteh, a onae hmuen dawkhui kingdi han. Im a sak awh han, hatei awm awh nah mahoe hoi. Misur a ung awh han, hatei misur net awh mahoe hoi. **14** BAWIPA e hnin pui teh a hnai toe. A hnai toe. Karang lah ka tho han BAWIPA e hnin kamthang teh hnâ dawkvah akha. Hote hnin navah, athakaawme tami ni a hram han. **15** Hote hnin teh dawkhueknae hnin, lungpuen tsuenaenae kâhmonae hnin, rawkphainaenae hnin, angnae a kahma teh hmonae hnin, khopâui teh tâmai muen a tabonaenae hnin, **16** Kacake khopui hoi karasang e imrasangnaw koe lah mongka kâhrutcuetnae ueng teh hramnae hnin lah ao han. **17** Ahnimouh ni BAWIPA koe a yon awh dawkvah, kai ni ahnimouh ka rektap vaiteh tami a mit ka dawn e patetlah a cei awh han. Ahnimae a thi teh vaiphu patetlah rabaw awh vaiteh a moi hai ei patetlah a pouk awh han. **18** BAWIPA e lungkhueknae hnin navah, ahnimae sui ngun ni hai rungngang thai awh mahoe hoi. A lungkhueknae hmai ni ram abuemlah a kak han. Khocanaw puenghai karanglah lawkceng vaiteh koug a pâmit han.

2 Yeirai ka panuek hoe hoi e miphunnaw namahoima kâpouk awh haw. **2** A dei e patetlah na ka pouk awh hoe hoi, nangmae atueng teh vaikoug patetlah a palek hoe hnahan, BAWIPA lungkhueknae ni nangmae lathueng a pha hoe hnahan namahoima kâpouk awh haw. **3** A lung kârahnoum niteh, lawk ka tarawi e khocanaw pueng Cathut teh tawng awh haw. Lannae hoi kârahnoumnae hai tawng awh haw. BAWIPA lungkhueknae hnin nah kâhro nahan na hmawt awh mahoe hoi. **4** Gaza kho tâco takhai vaiteh, Ashkelon teh kingdi han. Kanithun vah Ashdodnaw pâlei vaiteh, Ekron kho hai raphoe lah ao han. **5** Talî rai lah kaawm e Kereth miphunnaw, nangmouh teh Cathut lawk hah na taran awh. Filistin onae Kanaan ram, apihai o hoe hoi nahanlah ka raphoe han. **6** Talîpui rai teh, tu kakhounnaw ni kâkawkhueknae hmuen lah ao han. **7** Talîpui rai e hmuen teh ka cawi e Judahnaw ni ao nah vaiteh kâkawkhueknae lah ao han. Tangmin lah Ashkelon kho dawkhui a roe awh han. Ahnimae BAWIPA Cathut teh ahnimouh koe tho vaiteh, hawinae bout a hmu awh han. **8** Moabnaw hoi Amonnaw ni ka miphun a dudam awh teh a kâoup sin e lawk ka thai toe. **9** Hatdawkvah Isarel Cathut ransahu BAWIPA ni a dei e teh Moab ram hoi Amon ram teh Sodom hoi Komorah kho patetlah pâkhing ka pâw e hmuen, palawi thawng nahanelah tai e talai, a yungyoe ka rawk e ram lah ao teh, kacawie ka tami, ka miphunnaw hah a tuk awh vaiteh a man awh han. **10** Ahnimanaw teh a lung kalen e tami lah ao awh teh kâoup laihoi dudam awh vaiteh, ransahu BAWIPA e taminaw koe hottelah a sak awh han. **11** Yungyoe Cathut teh ahnimouh hanelah taki kawi lah ao teh talai Cathutnaw hah cungkeihoe hoi lah a coung sak han. Alouke miphunnaw ni amamae hmuen koehoi lengkaleng a bawk awh han. **12** Oe Kush khocanaw nangmouh hai ka tahloi hoi na due awh han. **13** Atunglae naw hai ka tuk vaiteh Assiria ram hai ka raphoe han. Nineveh khopui hah tami kingkadi e lah ka hruek vaiteh a yawn patetlah ka ke sak han. **14** Khopui lungui vah tuhunaw hoi Jentelnaw pueng teh a i awh han. Bukbu hoi basairek ni takhang hoi hlalangaw koehoi a cai awh han. Thonaw koe tami kingdi vaiteh sidarkung teh a emkâlo han. **15** Hote khopui ni kai ka o. Kai hloilah api awm hoe hoi, tâluengnae awm hoe hoi, a lung kahawi e khopui lah ka o. Atuteh raphoe e lah, sarang onae kho lah ao toe. Ka cet e pueng ni hai dudam lawk dei awh vaiteh a kut a palik sin awh han.

3 Palet lah kho ka sak niteh, kamhnawng laihoi tami pacekpahleknae kho teh a yawthoe. **2** Cathut e lawk ngâi hoe hoi, toun e hai ngâi hoe hoi, BAWIPA kângue hoe hoi, mae Cathut koe kâhnai hoe hoi. **3** Khobawinaw teh kho lungui vah ka huk e sendek patetlah ao awh. lawkcengkungnaw ni a mon totouh banghai pahma awh hoe hoi. Tangmin vah yungyoe ka kâva e a sui lah ao awh. **4** Profetnaw teh a lai kathout e, lawkkam ka cak hoe hoi e lah ao awh. Vaihmanaw ni kathounge hmuen a khin sak awh teh a lawk hai noutna awh hoe hoi. **5** Hateiteh, BAWIPA ni kho lungui vah hawinae a sak. Kamsoum hoe hoi hno sak boihoe hoi. Amom tangkuem lannae a kamnue sak. Hateiteh, tami kahawihoe hoi nah kayanae tawn awh hoe hoi. **6**

Miphunnaw puenghoi ramvengimnaw puenghai ka raphoe pouh toe. Lam dawkvah apihai a cei hoeh nahanlah tami kingkadi sak toe. Tami buet touh hai o hoeh nahanlah khopui hai ka raphoe toe. **7** Hatnavah, kai ni hottelah totouh ka toun hnukkhu nang ni ma onae pahnawt laipalah, kai heh na taki vaiteh ka lamthung a dawn han doeh ka ti eiteh, ahnimanaw ni kahawihoehe hno hoehoe a sak awh. **8** Hateiteh BAWIPA ni a dei e teh, man vaiteh lawp hanelah kai ka thaw hoehnahan totouh na ring awh ei. Ukaeram pueng kamkhueng sak vaiteh kaie lungkhueknae, ka lungphuennae hah kOUNg ka awi han telah pouknae ka tawn. Ka lungkhueknae hmai ni talai pueng a kak han. **9** Miphunnaw pueng ni atangcalah, BAWIPA e thaw cungtalah a tawk awh nahan, a min kaw awh nahanelah ahnimanaw koe kathounge lawk bout ka poe han. **10** Kush ram palang namranlah, hmuen pueng koe kampek e ka miphun canunaw, kai koe kâhet e taminaw ni kai hanelah pasoumhno a sin awh han. **11** Hatnae tueng dawkvah nang ni kai koe na payon e naw daw yeirai na po mahoe. Bangkongtetpawiteh kâoup e taminaw hoi tami ka dudam e naw teh nangmouh thung hoi kOUNg ka pâlei han. Nang hai kaie mon kathOUNg dawK bout na kâoup awh mahoe toe. **12** Ka roedeng ni teh kârahnoum e miphunnaw, nangmouh koe ka cawi sak han. Ahnimanaw teh Bawipa e min a kâuep awh han. **13** Kacawie Isarelhaw teh, kamsoumhoehe sak a mahoe. Laithoe hai dei awh mahoe. Ahnimae pahni dawK hoi dumyennae lawk tâcawt mahoe. A canei a i onae koe apinihai takinae poe mahoe toe. **14** Oe Zion canu la sak haw. Isarel miphun hramki haw. Jerusalem canu na lungthin abuemlahoi na lunghaw haw. **15** BAWIPA ni nange tarannaw a takhoe teh na yonnae a dam sak toe. Isarelhaw e siangpahrang Jehovah teh nangmouh koe ao. Nang teh runae bout na kâhmo mahoe toe. **16** Hat toteh, Jerusalem na lungpuen hanh, Zion mon na kut thayoun sak hanh ati awh han. **17** Nange Jehovah Cathut teh nang koe ao teh, athakaawme ni Cathut ni nang teh na rungngang han. Nang koe a lungkuep vaiteh a lunghaw hoi han. A lungpatawnae dawK awh vaiteh, lunghawinae la hoi nang koe a lunghaw hoi han. **18** Lungmathoenae hoi khuikanae pawt teh nang koehoi na takhoe pouh vaiteh, reithai kâhmo e naw hah ka kamkhueng sak han. **19** Hattoteh nang ka rektap e naw pueng hah kai ni lawk ka ceng han. Kapatawnaw hah ka dam sak han. Pâlei e taminaw ka kamkhueng sak han. Yeiraiponae ram pueng dawK oupnae hoi minhawinae ka poe han. **20** Hatnae tueng nah, kai ni nangmanaw bout na bankhai awh vaiteh na kamkhueng sak awh han. Man lah kaawm e naw hah na hmalah bout ka pâkhueng toteh, talai taminaw pueng koe oupnae minhawinae na poe awh han telah Cathut ni a ti.

Haggai

1 Darius siangpahrang ni a uknae a kum pahni, ataruknae thapa apasuek hnin vah, profet Haggai hno lahoi Judah kaukkung Shealtiel capa Zerubbabel hoi vaihma kacue Jehozadak e capa Joshua koe ka tho e BAWIPA lawk teh, **2** Ransahu BAWIPA Cathut ni a dei e teh, hete taminaw ni BAWIPA e im sak hanelah atueng phat hoeh rah ati awh. **3** Profet Haggai koehoi BAWIPA e lawk ka tho e teh, **4** Oe! nangmae taminaw, namamouh na o nahane im teh lempu coung hni touh e na tawn awh nahlangva vah, Kaie im teh ka rawkphai lahoi maw ao han. **5** Ransahu BAWIPA ni a dei e lawk teh, na tawksak awh e hno, kahawicalah pouk awh haw. **6** Nangmouh ni cati moi na kahei awh eiteh, a paw yitca dueng na pâkhueng awh. Na ca a eiteh na von paha awh hoeh. Na nei a eiteh na boum a hoeh. Khohna na kho a eiteh na bet a hoeh. Thaw tawknae phu na hmu a eiteh ka vuk e yawngya dawk na pâtung awh. **7** Ransahu BAWIPA BAWIPA ni a dei e teh, na sak e thaw kahawicalah pouk awh haw. **8** Mon luen nateh thing hrawm awh haw. Kaie im sak awh haw. Kai hai ka lung akuep vaiteh ka bawilennae ka kamnue sak han telah BAWIPA ni a ti. **9** Nangmouh ni moi ka tawn han telah na ngaihai a eiteh hno yitca dueng na hmu awh, im na thokhai awh navah Kai ni phei ka hmu. Bangkongmaw telah ransahu BAWIPA ni na pacei awh. Kaie im teh karawk lah paroup ao. Bangkongtetpawiteh, namamouh im lengkaleng na yawng a dawk doeh. **10** Hatdawkvah nangmouh koe kho a kha vaiteh, tadamtui bawt mahoe. Talai ni hai a paw paw sak mahoe. **11** Talai van hai thoseh, monsom hai thoseh, cakui cakang, misur, satui dawk hai thoseh, talai dawk hoi ka tâcawt e pueng koehai thoseh, tami, moithang, saringnaw pueng koehai thoseh, tawksak e pueng dawk hai thoseh takang ka tho sak han a ti. **12** Hat toteh, Shealtiel e capa Zerubbabel hoi vaihma kacue Jehozadak e capa Joshua koehoi kamtawng teh kacawie naw pueng ni, amamae BAWIPA lawk hai thoseh, BAWIPA ni a patoun e profet Haggai e lawk hai thoseh, a ngâi awh teh, BAWIPA a taki awh. **13** Hat toteh, BAWIPA ni patoune Haggai ni, kai teh nangmouh koe ka o telah BAWIPA ni a dei pouh e hah taminaw koe patuen a dei pouh. **14** BAWIPA niyah, Judah kaukkung Shealtiel capa Zerubbabel hoi vaihma kacue Jehozadak e capa Joshua koehoi kamtawng teh, kacawie naw pueng hah a hroecoe teh, ransabawi Jehovah hane im sak hanelah, **15** Darius siangpahrang a bawinae kum pahni, ataruknae thapa, hnin 24 hnin vah a tho awh teh, amamae Cathut, ransahu BAWIPA e im dawk thaw a tawk awh.

2 Asari e thapa, hnin 21 touh navah profet Haggai koehoi ka tho e BAWIPA e lawk teh, **2** Judah bawi kalen lah kaawm e Shealtiel e a capa Zerubbabel hoi vaihma kacue Jehozadak e capa Joshua hoi a kacawie naw koe patuen na dei pouh hane teh, **3** Hete im heh ayan e a lentoenae hoi akawi e hah ouk kahmawt e nangmouh thung dawk apine na kaawm awh. Atu bangne na hmu

awh. Bangnue pawiteh nangmae hmalah blanglahai kaawm hoeh e patetlah nahoehmaw ao vaw. **4** Hateiteh Oe! Zerubbabel na tha kâlat haw, telah BAWIPA ni ati. Oe vaihma kacue Jehozadak capa Joshua na tha kâlat haw, Oe! khocaramca naw na tha kâlat awh telah BAWIPA ni a ti. **5** Izip ram hoi na tâco awh navah, lawk ka kam e patetlah kai teh nangmouh koe ka o. Ka Muitha teh nangmouh koe ao. Puen awh hanh telah ransahu BAWIPA ni a ti. **6** Ransahu BAWIPA Cathut ni a dei e teh, a tue nâsittouh a ro hoehnahlan kalvan, talai, tuipui hoi monnaw hah kai ni bout kahuet han rah. **7** Miphun puengni a ngai kawi e hno phat vaiteh, hete im dawk lentoenae hoi kakawi sak han telah BAWIPA ni a ti. **8** Sui hoi Ngun teh kaie doeh telah ransahu BAWIPA ni a ti. **9** Atu e sak e im teh hmaloe e im hlak hoe a lentoe han telah ransahu BAWIPA ni ati. Hete hmuen koehai lungmawngnae ka poe han telah ransahu BAWIPA ni a ti. **10** Darius siangpahrang uknae a kum pahni thapa yung takonae, hnin 24 navah BAWIPA e lawk profet Haggai koehoi a dei eiteh, **11** Nang ni vaihmanaw koe na pacei hane teh, **12** Tami ni kathounge moi hah amae angki hoi a tangoung laihoi a sin vaiteh vaiyei, ankahe, misur, satui naw, cakawi buetbuet touh hoi hote a tangoung e hoi kânep pawiteh hote rawca teh kathoung han na maw telah a pacei navah vaihmanaw ni hote rawca teh thoung hoeh telah ati awh. **13** Haggai ni kathounghoehe ro kâbet pawiteh a khin maw telah a pacei navah, vaihmanaw ni, a khin telah a dei awh. **14** Haggai nihai, hete miphun, hete khocanaw ka hmalah hottelah doeh ao awh. A tawk e puenghai hottelah doeh ao. Kai koe a thueng awh e hno hai a khin telah BAWIPA ni a ti. **15** Bawipa ni Bawkim dawk talung buet touh e van buet touh pacoung hoehnahlan, atuhoi kamtawng nateh ahmaloe e hno hah bout pouk awh haw. **16** Hatnae tueng navah cakang hmuen 20 touh na hmunae dawkvah, hmuen hra touh duengdoeh na hmu awh. Misur tui hlaam 50 touh a pha han na ti awh e hah misur paw kasunae koe na pha awh navah 20 touh dueng na hmu awh. **17** Na tawksak e pueng teh kahîl ni a tânan vaiteh atui lah dui ka lawng sak toe. Hat nakunghai, kai koe lah na kamlang awh hoeh telah BAWIPA ni a ti. **18** Bawipa e Bawkim khom ungnae atako e thapa, hnin 24, sahnin totouh hoi pouk awh haw. **19** Capai dawk cakang ao maw, awm hoeh, misurkung, thaibunglung kung, talekung, olivekungnaw ni paw awh hoeh rah. Hatei, atuhoi teh kai ni nangmanaw yawhawi na poe awh han telah a ti. **20** Hote thapa 24 hnin vah Haggai koe BAWIPA e lawk bout a tho teh, **21** Judah kho kaukkung Zerubbabel koe bout na dei pouh hane lawk teh, Kalvan hoi talai kai ni ka kahuet han. **22** Uknaeram bawitungkhungnaw ka pakhuppathan vaiteh, uknae bahu pueng ka raphoe han. Rangleng hoi rangleng kâcuinaw puenghai ka pakhuppathan han. Marang dawk kâcuie ransanaw hai amamouh hoi amamouh naw tahlai hoi a kâbouk awh vaiteh a due awh han. **23** Kalvan e ransahu BAWIPA ni a dei e teh Shealtiel capa, kaie san Zerubbabel, hatnavah nang teh kuthrawt patetlah na ta

han telah Bawipa ni ati. Nang teh na rawi toe telah ransahu
BAWIPA ni a ti.

Zekhariah

1 Darius siangpahrang uknae, a kum pahni, thapa yung taroe nah, Iddo e capa Berekhiah capa profet Zekhariah koe BAWIPA ni a dei pouh e lawk teh, **2** BAWIPA teh nangmae na mintoenaw koe a lungkhuek poung toe. **3** Hateiteh, ransahu BAWIPA ni ahnimouh hanlah kâ a poe e teh, Kai koevah bout ban awh leih, Kai hai nangmouh koe ka ban han tela a ti. **4** Ayan e profetnaw ni nangmae kahawihoehe lam, kahawihoehe nuencangnaw atuvah roun awh, telah ransahu BAWIPA ni a dei e pathang nakunghai, na thai awh hoehe, kaie lawk hai na ngai awh hoehe. Na mintoenaw patetlah awm awh hanh, sak awh hanh telah BAWIPA ni a ti. **5** Mintoe naw na maw ao awh. Profetnaw yungyoe a hring a maw. **6** Ka san profetnaw koe lawk ka thui e kaie kâlawnaw teh, nangmae mintoenaw ni hai a kei awh nahoehmaw. Ahnimouh ni mae tawksak e patetlah ransahu BAWIPA ni lawk na ceng han telah a pouk awh e patetlah, lawk na ceng toe telah a dei awh nahoehmaw telah a ti. **7** Darius siangpahrang a bawinae kum pahni, Adar thapa yung hlaibun nah, Shebat thapa hnin 24 nah, Iddo capa, Berekhiah capa Zekhariah koe ka tho e BAWIPA e lawk teh, **8** Karum vah ka hmu e vision teh marang paling kâcui e tami buet touh a kamnue teh ayawn kaawm e tuihan hman um vah a kangdue. Ahnie a hnukkhu lah ka paling e marang, opaou e marang hoi marang pangaw ao. **9** Kai niah, Oe BAWIPA hotnaw hah apinaw maw telah ka pacei teh, kai hoi kâpan e kalvantami ni hotnaw teh apine tie na patue vai ati teh, **10** Tuihan hman um kangdout e tami ni ahnimanaw teh talai van daw kâhei hanlah BAWIPA ni a patoun e naw doeh telah a ti. **11** Ahnimanaw nihaiyah kaimanaw teh talai van pueng koun katin awh toe. Talai pueng lungmawngcalah ao telah tuihan hman um ka kangdout e BAWIPA e kalvantami koe atipouh. **12** Hathnukkhu, BAWIPA e kalvantami ni Oe, ransahu BAWIPA nang ni a kum 70 totouh na lungkhuek sin e Jerusalem kho hoi Judahnaw hah na tueng totouh maw pahren laipalah na o han telah a pacei navah, **13** Kai hoi ka pato roi e kalvantami hanelah BAWIPA ni lawk kahawi, lungpahawinae lawk bout a dei pouh. **14** Kai hoi ka pato roi e kalvantami nihaiyah ransahu BAWIPA e kâlawnaw patuen a dei vaiteh a hramkhai hane teh, kai teh Jerusalem hoi Zion maw hanelah puenghoi lungpatawnaw ka tawn. **15** Lung awpawp kamawng lah kaawm e alouke miphunnaw koe ka lungphueng poung. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Jerusalem hah ka lung youn touh ka khuek sin navah, ahnimouh ni a ven awh teh a rektap awh. **16** Hatdawkvah, BAWIPA ni a dei e teh, lungmanaw lungthin hoi Jerusalem kho vah bout ka tho toe. Hete khopui daw kamae im ka sak han. Khopui hmuen hai ka bangnue han telah ransahu BAWIPA ni a ti. **17** Hahoi, ransahu BAWIPA ni kâ a poe e bout hramkhai hane teh, kaie khopui teh avoivang lah akaw vaiteh ahawi han. BAWIPA ni hai Zion khocanaw a lung bout a pahawi han. Jerusalem khocanaw teh bout ka rawi vaiteh ka khetyawt han a ti. **18** Hathnukkhu, ka khet navah ki pali touh ka hmu. **19** Kai hoi ka pan roi e kalvantami

hanelah, hote a kinaw teh bang ti ngainae maw telah ka pacei navah, hote a kinaw teh Judah ram, Isarel ram, Jerusalem khopuinaw pheng kampek sak e ki doeh telah a dei. **20** BAWIPA ni hai lettama pali touh na patue. **21** Kai ni hetnaw heh bang sak hanelah maw a tho ti ka pacei navah, a kinaw hah apinihai a khet ngam hoehe nahanelah, Judahnaw kampek sak e a kinaw doeh. Hete lettamanaw ni Judah ram kampek sak hanelah ka tuk e a kinaw hah pâlei vaiteh, Jentelnaw e a kinaw hah ka dudam e naw doeh telah a ti.

2 Bout kamoung nah, bangnue nae rui ka sin e tami buet touh ka hmu. **2** Na lah maw na cei han telah ka pacei navah Jerusalem khopui abueng akaw e bangnue hanlah ka cei telah a ti. **3** Kai hoi ka pato roi e kalvantami a cei teh, alouke kalvantami ni na dawn teh, nang ni na yawng vaiteh thoundoun koe na dei pouh hane teh, **4** Jerusalem khocanaw, tami hoi saringnaw apap poung dawkvah khonaw daw na o awh han. **5** BAWIPA ni a dei e teh, Kai teh khopui kalupnae hmai rapan lah ka o. Khopui lungui haiyah kai teh khopui e bawilennae lah ka o han. **6** Oe nangmouh, Oe nangmouh, atunglah hoi yawng awh haw, telah BAWIPA ni ati. Kalvan rahim a takin pali touh koe na ka kahei sak awh toe telah BAWIPA ni a ti. **7** Babilon canu koe kaawm e Zion canunaw puenghoi yawng awh leih. **8** ransahu BAWIPA ni a dei e teh, nangmouh na ka raphoe e miphunnaw aonae koe a bawilennae a kamnue hnukkhu kai na patoun. Nangmouh na ka tek e teh ka mitmu ka tek e doeh. **9** Ahnimouh ka tuk vaiteh a sannaw ka thei pouh han. ransahu BAWIPA ni kai na patoun e heh nangmouh ni na panue awh han. **10** Oe, Zion canu lunghawi hoi la sak haw, kai nangmouh koe ka tho vaiteh nangmouh lungui ka o han telah BAWIPA ni a ti. **11** Hatnae tueng daw k, taminaw ni BAWIPA koelah a baw awh vaiteh, Ka tami lah ao awh han. Nang e na lungui ka o han. ransahu BAWIPA ni kai nangmouh koe na patoun tie hah na panue awh han. **12** BAWIPA ni kho kathing daw k Judah ram hah ama hanlah râw lah a coe vaiteh Jerusalem hah bout a rawi han. **13** Oe, taminaw pueng BAWIPA hmalah sairasepcalah awm awh, kathingoe onae hmuen daw k a thaw toe.

3 Vaihma kacue Joshua ni BAWIPA e kalvantami hmalah a kangdue e thoseh, Setan ni a taran teh ahnie aranglah a kangdue e thoseh, kai hah na patue. **2** BAWIPA e kalvantami nihaiyah Oe Setan, BAWIPA ni nang teh na yue lawi seh, Jerusalem khopui ka rawi tangcoung e BAWIPA ni nang hah teh na yue raw naw. Hete tami teh hmai daw k hoi rayu e thingtu nahoehmaw telah Setan hanlah atipouh. **3** Joshua ni kakhin e khohna hah a khohna hoi kalvantami hmalah a kangdue teh, **4** Kalvantami ni kakhin khohna hah rading haw telah a hmalah kangdout e alouke taminaw hanlah atipouh. Joshua hanelah nange na yonnae ka thoung sak toe. Kamcu e khohna hoi na pathoup han atipouh. **5** Kai ni hai kathingoe lupaw ahnie a lû daw k pawk sak awh, ka tie patetlah kathingoe lupaw hah ahnie a lû daw k a pawk sak awh teh khohna hah a

khohna sak awh. BAWIPA e kalvantami haiyah ahnimae ateng vah a kangdue. 6 BAWIPA e kalvantami ni ransahu BAWIPA e kâpoenae bout a dei teh, Joshua koe kâlawk a poe e teh, 7 Nang ni ka lamthung na dawn teh ka kâlawknaw na tarawi pawiteh kaie ka im lawkceng thinae hoi ka lentoenae im hai na khetyawt han. Na hmalah kangdout e tami tangawn hah lamthung kapâtuekung lah na o nahanlah kai ni na hmoun han. 8 Oe, vaihma kacue Joshua na hmalah kaawm e na huikonaw hoi cungtalah thai awh haw. Nangmouh teh mitnoutnae hoi kâkuen e lah ni ka rasa han. Tamru e imthung thoseh, ka min lahoi kahmanhoeh e theobonae ka sak e imthung dawh thoseh, thingpheknaw, talungnaw, hoi cungtalah, hote imthungnaw dawh a pha han a ti. 5 Kai hoi ka pato roi e kalvantami ni bout a tâco teh, atu ka tâcawt e hno hah khenhaw! telah na ti pouh. 6 Hot hah bang na maw telah kai ni ka pacei navah, hote teh ka tâcawt e takho doeh telah ati. Hottelah, ram pueng dawh, amamae a noenae doeh a ti. 7 Kawnlawk manang hra touh a tawmtakhang teh, napui buet touh takho dawh a tahung e hah ka hmu. 8 Kalvantami nihaiyah hote napui teh yonnae doeh a titeh ahni hah takho thungvah a ta hnukkhu takho van vah kawnlawk hah a ta. 9 Bout ka khet nah, kahrawngum e âcawmpai e rathei patetlah kaawm e napui kahni touh teh, kahli dawh a rathei hoi a tâco. Hote ephah hah talai hoi kalvan rahak a tawm awh. 10 Hote ephah hah bangtelamaw a tawm awh telah kai hoi kâdei roi e kalvantami hah ka pacei. 11 mShinar ram vah im sak pouh hanelah a tawm toe. Hote ram dawh a ma pâhung nahane tungkhung dawh a pâhung awh teh a ta awh han, telah a ti.

4 Kai hoi ka pato roi e kalvantami ni bout a tho teh ka ip e pâhlaw e patetlah kai hah na pâhlaw. 2 Nang bangmaw na hmu telah na pacei navah kai ni ka khet nah sui hoi sak e hmaiimkhok ka hmu. Sui hmaiimkhok e asawi vah satui hlaam buet touh, hmaiim sari touh, satui hlaam hoi hmaiim sari touh patawp e khom sari touh ao. 3 Satui hlaam e aranglah olivekung buet touh, avoilah olivekung buet touh, hmai khawm ka ramuk e olivekung kahni touh ao. 4 Kai hoi ka pato roi e kalvantami hanelah ka bawipa hete hnonaw heh bangnaw ne telah ka pacei nah, 5 Kai hoi ka pato roi e kalvantami ni, hete hnonaw heh bangnaw maw tie na panuek hoeh maw telah na pacei navah, kai ni ka panuek hoeh ka bawipa telah ka ti pouh. 6 Kalvantami ni hai Zerubbabel koe ka tho e Cathut e lawk teh, hete hno teh ransahu lahoi nahoe, hnosakthinae lahoi hai nahoe, kaie Muiitha lahoi doeh tho ti telah ransahu BAWIPA ni a ti. 7 Oe, monpui, nang teh bangtelamaw, Zerubbabel e a hmalah kânging e hmuen lah na o han. Taminaw ni na lungma a naseh. Lungmanae aww naseh telah a hram teh, hote bawi ni im takin a som vah talung a pacoung han. 8 BAWIPA e lawk kai koe bout ka tho e teh, 9 Zerubbabel ni hete impui e khomdu a ung toe. Ahni niyah a cum han. ransahu BAWIPA ni kai heh nangmouh onae koe na patoun e hah na panue awh han. 10 Hno kathoengca saknae hnin heh apinimaw noutna laipalah ao han. Zerubbabel e a kut dawh bangnueae roi ao e hah, hote sari touh ni a hmu awh tore teh, a lunghawi awh han. Hote sari touh teh talai van atunglah akalah ka yawng e BAWIPA e a mit naw doeh telah a ti. 11 Kai ni hai hmaiimkhok kahni touh e avoilah aranglah kaawm e olivekung kahni touh hah bangtelamaw telah thoseh, 12 Satui racinae sui tuilo kahni touh hoi amamae satui awinae olivekung kahni touh haiyah bangne telah ka pacei navah, 13 Kalvantami ni hote akangnaw na panuek awh hoeh na maw telah na pacei nah kai ni ka panuek hoeh telah ka ti pouh. 14 Kalvantami ni hai hote akungnaw teh talai kaukkung bawi e a hmalah kangdout e satui awi e tami kahni touh doeh a ti.

5 Bout kamoung navah, kamleng e cakalawng hah ka hmu. 2 Kalvantami ni nang bangmaw na hmu telah na pacei navah, kamleng e cakalawng ka hmu, asaw e dong 20, akaw e dong hra touh a pha ka ti pouh. 3 Kalvantami ni hai hote cakalawng teh ram pueng koug katin e theobonae doeh ati. Ka parawt e naw pueng teh cakalawng e avanglah kaawm e patetlah koug raphoe lah ao han. Thoebo ka ngam e pueng teh hote cakalawng avanglah kaawm e patetlah koug raphoe lah ao han. 4 Ransahu BAWIPA ni a dei e teh, hote cakalawng hah kai ni ka rasa han. Tamru e imthung thoseh, ka min lahoi kahmanhoeh e theobonae ka sak e imthung dawh thoseh, thingpheknaw, talungnaw, hoi cungtalah, hote imthungnaw dawh a pha han a ti. 5 Kai hoi ka pato roi e kalvantami ni bout a tâco teh, atu ka tâcawt e hno hah khenhaw! telah na ti pouh. 6 Hot hah bang na maw telah kai ni ka pacei navah, hote teh ka tâcawt e takho doeh telah ati. Hottelah, ram pueng dawh, amamae a noenae doeh a ti. 7 Kawnlawk manang hra touh a tawmtakhang teh, napui buet touh takho dawh a tahung e hah ka hmu. 8 Kalvantami nihaiyah hote napui teh yonnae doeh a titeh ahni hah takho thungvah a ta hnukkhu takho van vah kawnlawk hah a ta. 9 Bout ka khet nah, kahrawngum e âcawmpai e rathei patetlah kaawm e napui kahni touh teh, kahli dawh a rathei hoi a tâco. Hote ephah hah talai hoi kalvan rahak a tawm awh. 10 Hote ephah hah bangtelamaw a tawm awh telah kai hoi kâdei roi e kalvantami hah ka pacei. 11 mShinar ram vah im sak pouh hanelah a tawm toe. Hote ram dawh a ma pâhung nahane tungkhung dawh a pâhung awh teh a ta awh han, telah a ti.

6 Bout kamoung navah, rahum hoi sak e rangleng pali touh mon rahak hoi a tâco e ka hmu. 2 Hmaloe e rangleng dawh ka paling e marang, apâhni e rangleng dawh ka tamang e marang, 3 Apâthum e rangleng dawh ka pangaw e marang, apalinae rangleng dawh thakasai ni teh tarakcak e marangnaw sut kaw e lah ao. 4 Ka bawipa, hote ranglengnaw hah bangtelamaw telah kai hoi ka pato roi e kalvantami koe ka pacei navah, 5 Kalvantami ni hote ranglengnaw teh talai van pueng ka uk e Bawi e hmalah kangduenae koehoi ka tâcawt e kalvan e kahli pali touh doeh a ti. 6 Marang katamangnaw teh atunglae ram lah a cei awh, ka pangaw pueng teh ka tamangnaw e hnuk a kâbang awh, ka tarakcakanaw teh akalae ram lah a cei awh, a ti. 7 Athakasai e marangnaw a tâco awh teh, talai van atunglah, akalah a kâhei awh nahanlah a tha a la awh. Kalvantami ni hai cet awh nateh talai atunglah, akalah kâhei awh, telah atipouh e patetlah, ahnimouh teh talai van atunglah, akalah a kâhei awh. 8 Kalvantami ni kai na kaw teh khenhaw! atunglah ka cet e marangnaw ni kalungkhueknae teh atunglae ram dawh a kamtue sak awh toe. 9 BAWIPA e lawk kai koe bout ka tho e teh, 10 hmaloe a man awh e teh atu Babilon kho hoi ka tho e Heldai phun, Tobiah phun hoi Jedaiah phun a tangawn a kaw teh, hnin touh dawh hoi Zephaniah e capa Josiah im vah a ceikhai teh, 11 suingunnaw a la awh teh bawilukhungnaw lah a sak awh hnukkhu, Jehozadak capa Joshua, vaihma kacue

e a lû dawk a kâmk sak haw. **12** Ransahu BAWIPA e kâlawk ahni koe patuen dei pouh hane teh, a cakang telah a min a phung e hah khenhaw! amamae kho hmuen koe ka pâw e tami ni BAWIPA e bawkim a sak han. **13** BAWIPA e bawkim a sak tori teh bawilennae hoi a bawitngkhung dawk a tnhung vaiteh a uk han. A tungkhung dawk vaihma lahai awm vaiteh, ahnimouh roi teh kâhuikonae lawkkam a sak roi han. **14** Hote bawilukhungnaw teh Helem, Tobiah, Jedaiah hoi Zephaniah capa Hennaw hanlah BAWIPA e bawkim dawkvah pahnim hoeh nahanlah ao han. **15** Ahlanæ koehoi hai tho awh vaiteh BAWIPA e bawkim hah a sak awh han. Ransahu BAWIPA ni kai teh nangmouh koe na patoun e hah na panue awh han. Nangmouh ni na BAWIPA, Cathut e a kâlawk hah kahawicalah na ngai a baw pawiteh, hettelah na o awh han a ti.

7 Darius siangpahrang uknae kum pali, thapa yung tako, Chislev hnin pali hnin nah Zekhariah koe BAWIPA e lawk ka tho e teh, **2** BAWIPA e hmalah ratoum hanlah kum moikasaw sak e patetlah thapa yung panga navah, khuika teh bu hai han nama telah, **3** Ransahu BAWIPA e im dawk kaawm e vaihma hoiyah profetnaw hah pacei hanelah, Sherezzer, Regem Melek hoi ahnimæ taminaw BAWIPA e im dawk a patoun awh. **4** Ransahu BAWIPA e lawk teh Zekhariah koe a pha teh, **5** vaihmanaw hoi khocaramcanaw pueng hanelah na dei hane teh, a kum 70 touh thung, nangmanaw teh thapa ayung panga e hoi ayung sari e dawkvah bu na hai awh teh na khuika awh navah atangcalah kaie ka ngainæ patetlah Kai koe bu na hai awh maw. **6** Na canei awh nahaiyah ma ngainæ patetlah vai na canei a vaw. **7** Jerusalem khopui hoi atengpam e khonaw akalæ hoi tanghlingnaw daw e tami apap lahun navah, ayan e profetnaw koe Cathut ni a pathang e kâlawk akupe toun nahoehmaw telah a ti. **8** Hat navah, Zekhariah koe ka phat e BAWIPA e lawk teh, **9** Kalan lah lawkceng awh. Pahren lungmanæ hoi buet touh hoi buet touh lungkâpataw awh. **10** Naranaw, lahmai napui, ayâ khoram kaawm e karoedengnaw rektap awh hanh. Buet touh hoi buet touh kahawihoehe pouknae tawn awh hanh telah ransahu BAWIPA ni a dei e teh, **11** Ahnimouh ni ka lawk ngai laipalah hlout nahanlah a kâyawm awh. A thai hoeh nahanlah a hnâ a tabuem awh. **12** Phunglawk thoseh, ransahu BAWIPA e Muitha niyah ayan e profetnaw koe a dei pouh e lawk thoseh, ahnimouh ni a thai awh hoeh nahanlah a lungthinnaw lungtaw patetlah a pata sak awh. Hatdawkvah, ransahu BAWIPA teh puenghoi a lungkhuek. **13** Kai ni ka kaw navah a thai awh hoeh e patetlah, ahnimouh ni na kaw to hai kai ni ka thai pouh mahoehe telah ransahu BAWIPA ni a ti. **14** Ahnimouh ni a panue awh hoeh e miphunnaw koevah bongparui hoi ka palek sak awh toe. Hatdawkvah, ahnimæ ram teh kingkadi lah ao teh, apihaiyah kâhlumkâhlai e aww hoeh. Ram kahawi teh koun raphoe lah ao telah a ti.

8 Ransahu BAWIPA e lawk kai koe bout ka phat e teh, **2** Ransahu BAWIPA ni a dei e lawk teh, ka lung a tangpoung toe. Puenghoi ka lungkhuek teh ahni hanlah ka

lung a tang toe. **3** Ransahu BAWIPA ni a dei e lawk teh, Zion mon dawk bout ka tho toe. Jerusalem khopui dawk bout ka o han. Jerusalem teh ka khopui telah ka ti vaiteh ransahu BAWIPA e monpui hoi mon kathing telah ati awh han. **4** Ransahu BAWIPA ni a dei e lawk teh, kamatong e napui hoi tongpa, a kum kacue ni teh sonron ka sonron e matawng pueng, Jerusalem lamnaw daw ao awh han rah. **5** Khopui e lamthungnaw daw ka paitun e napui camonaw hoi khik akawi han. **6** Bout a dei e lawk teh, hottelah hno kaawm e hah atu kacawiraenaw hmalah kângairu hanlah ao ei, kaie ka hmalah lateh kângairu lah kaawm han namaw telah ransahu BAWIPA ni a ti. **7** Ransahu BAWIPA ni a dei e lawk teh, ka taminaw teh kanitho ram lahoi thoseh, Kaniloum ram lahoi thoseh, ka rungngang vaiteh, **8** Jerusalem khotung o sak hanlah ka bankhai han. Lawk katang hoi, lannæ phunglawk hoi ahnimouh teh ka tami lah ao awh vaiteh, kai haiyah ahnimæ BAWIPA lah ka o pouh han. **9** Ransahu BAWIPA ni a dei e lawk teh, bawkim sak hanelah, ransahu BAWIPA e im khomdu pabonæ tueng nah kaawm e profetnaw ni a dei e lawk hah atu na ka thai e nangmae kut dawkvah na tha patho awh. **10** Hote tueng a pha hoehnahlan, tami ni a coe hane aww hoeh. Kæn katâcawtnaw teh taran ao dawkvah a lungmawng awh hoeh. Kai ni taminaw pueng buet touh hoi buet touh ka kâtaran sak. **11** Atu e taminaw koe yampa e patetlah ka sak mahoehe telah ransahu BAWIPA ni a ti. **12** Lawkduem lahoi cati a patue awh han. Misurkung ni a paw thoseh, talai ni apung nahanelah thoseh, kalvan ni tadamtui thoseh, na poe awh han. Kacawiræ hete taminaw hanlah, hete hno a coe thai awh nahanlah ka sak pouh han. **13** Oe Judah hoi Isarel miphunnaw, nangmanaw teh miphun alouknaw koe theobo lah ouk na o a patetlah yawhawi na hmu awh nahanlah, Kai ni na rungngang awh han. Puen laipalah na kut thasai sak awh. **14** Ransahu BAWIPA ni a dei e lawk teh, nangmae mintoenaw ni kai lung na khuek sak awh navah, yon sak han telah pan kângai laipalah ka kâcai e patetlah, **15** Sahnin e atueng daw Jerusalem khopui hoi Judah miphun teh yawhawi ka poe han telah, bout ka kâcai. Puen awh hanh telah ransahu BAWIPA ni a ti. **16** Nangmouh ni na sak awh han e teh, buet touh hoi buet touh lawk kahman e hah kâdei awh. Khopui longkha koe kalan lah lawkceng awh nateh, kâtoenæ naw hah sak nahanlah laideitâtueng awh. **17** Buet touh hoi buet touh kahawihoehe khopouknae tawn awh hanh. Kahawi hoeh e theokâbonæ sak e hah lungpataw awh hanh. Hot patet e tawksaknae naw teh kai ni ka panuet telah a ti. **18** Ransahu BAWIPA e lawk kai koe bout ka tho e teh, **19** Ransahu BAWIPA ni thapa yung pali nah rawcainæ, yung panga nah rawcainæ, yung sari nah rawcainæ, ayung tako nah rawcainæ, Judah miphunnaw ni a lunghawi awh teh pawitonæ tueng lah ao han. Lannæ hoi roumnae hah lungpataw awh haw. **20** Ransahu BAWIPA ni a dei e lawk teh, khoca ramca naw hoi tami aphunphun naw moikapap a tho awh han. **21** Khopui daw kaawm ni yah alouke khopui daw kaawm e naw koe a cei teh, BAWIPA hmalah ratoum hanelah thoseh,

ransahu BAWIPA tawng hanelah thoseh, atangcalah cet awh sei telah ati awh vaiteh, kai hai ka cei han telah na kaw awh han. **22** Ram kalennaw, miphunnaw niyah ransahu BAWIPA hah Jerusalem khopui dawh a tawng awh vaiteh BAWIPA hmalah ratoum hanelah a tho awh han. **23** Hat navah, lawk aphunphun kapan thai e miphun alouklouk naw koevah tami hra touh ni Judah taminaw e a hni pawica a tek vaiteh, BAWIPA teh nangmouh hoi rei ao tie ka thai awh teh nangmouh hoi cungtalah ka cei han telah ati awh han telah ransahu BAWIPA ni a ti.

9 BAWIPA e lawk teh Hadrak ram hoi Damaskas khopui dawh a pha. BAWIPA ni miphunnaw thoseh, Isarel miphunnaw thoseh, a khetyawt. **2** Hote ram hoi kahnai e Hamath ram dawh thoseh, Taire kho teh a lungang awh dawkvah hote kho hoi Sidon kho dawh a pha. **3** Taire kho ni ama hanelah imrasang a sak teh ngun hah vaiphu patetlah thoseh, lam dawh e tangdong patetlah thoseh, a pâkhueng eiteh. **4** BAWIPA ni ayâ kut dawh a hnawng teh a tha hah talî dawh a tâkhawng pouh awh dawkvah, khopui teh hmai hoi a kak han. **5** Hot patetnaw hah Askelon ni a hmu vaiteh a taki han. Gaza kho ni a hmu vaiteh a pâyaw han. **6** Asdod khopui dawh tami alouknaw kho a sak han. Filistinaw e kâoupnae haiyah ka raen pouh han. **7** A ca e thi hah apâhni dawh hoi thoseh, A kei e panuetkathonaw hai a hâ rahak hoi thoseh, ka rayu pouh han. Kacawie naw haiyah maimae BAWIPA hanelah acawi awh teh Judah ram dawh ukkung patetlah ao awh han. Ekron khocanaw hai Jubusitnaw patetlah ao awh han. **8** Bang patet e taran hai a kâen a tâco thai hoeh nahanlah im petkâkalup lah ramveng ka ta han. Karektapkungnaw ni ka taminaw hah bout rektap mahoe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, kama ni ka mit hoi kheî ka hmu toe. **9** Oe, Zion canu na lunghawi haw. Oe Jerusalem canu hram haw. Kalan lah lawk a ceng teh rungngangnae lah kaawm e nangmae Siangpahrang teh la van, laca van a kâcui teh lungdo lungnemnae lahoi na onae koe ka tho e hah kenhaw! **10** Kai ni Ephraim ram dawh rangleng thoseh, Jerusalem khopui dawh marang thoseh, ka raphoe han. Tarantuknae licung hai ka raphoe han. Miphun alouknaw ni taran ka room sak han telah, hote bawi ni ati han. Kâtawnnae hai tui avanglah hoi namran totouh thoseh, tuipei koehoi talai apout totouh a kangning han. **11** Nange kong dawh teh, paung lah kaawm e nange taminaw hah, tui kaawm hoe e tuido dawh hoi, nang hoi sak e lawkkam thipaling kecu dawh kai ni ka hlout sak han. **12** Paung lah kaawm ni teh ngaihawinae ka tawn e naw, rapanim thung lah ban awh. Kai ni let hni yawhawinae na poe awh han telah sahnin roeroe ka dei. **13** Judah licung ka patung vaiteh, Ephraim e licung ka sawn vaiteh, Zion khocanaw hah Kriknaw koe lah hroecoe vaiteh, nang teh athakaawme tami e tahloi patetlah na o sak han. **14** BAWIPA teh ahnimae lathueng a kamnue teh pala teh sumpapalik e patetlah a thui han. Bawipa Jehovah ni mongka a ueng vaiteh akalae bongparui naw hoi a tho han. **15** Ransahu BAWIPA ni ahnimouh teh a okhai dawh a tarannaw a tâ awh han. Deinae talungnaw a coungroe awh han. Misur kaparuinaw patetlah a hram

awh han. Kawlung patetlah thoseh, thuengnae khoungröe takin patetlah thoseh, akawi awh han. **16** Hat hnin vah, ahnimae BAWIPA Cathut ni a taminaw teh tuhu patetlah a rungngang han. Ahnimouh teh a talai dawh kaawm e bawilukhung dawh ka-ang e ngun patetlah ao awh han. **17** Lungmanae teh a len toung loung. Bari law-a lah a onae hai a len toung loung. Cakang ni thoundounnaw thoseh, Misur tui a katha e ni hai tanglanaw thoseh, a rounng sak han.

10 A hnukkuh e khorak tue navah, khorak nahanlah BAWIPA koe ratoum awh. Keitat sak e BAWIPA ni khorak sak vaiteh, tami pueng hanlah law dawh caticamu a pâw sak han. **2** Terah e meikaphawknaw ni teh ahrawngnhrang doeh a dei awh. Profet ka tawh e taminaw ni vision kaphawk a hmu awh teh, laithoe e mang a dei awh. Ayawmyin lah lung a kâpahawi awh. Hatdawkvah, tuhunaw patetlah a kâva teh, tu khoumkung ao hoeh dawkvah tunaw a roedeng awh. **3** Tukhoumnaw ka lungkhuek sin teh, hmaetannaw lawk ka ceng vaiteh ransahu BAWIPA ni amae tuhu Judah miphun a khetyawt vaiteh bawirengnae ka coe e taran ka tuk e marang patetlah kangcoung sak han. **4** Hote miphun dawh hoi takin lung, cingco, taran tuknae licung, bawinaw pueng ni a tâco awh han. **5** Ahnimouh teh taran a tuk awh navah, lamthung dawh e tangdong ka coungroe e athakaawme taminaw patetlah ao han. BAWIPA e lungmanae a coe awh dawkvah, taran a tuk awh vaiteh, marangransanaw yeirai a po sak han. **6** Judah miphun haiyah ka caksak han. Joseph miphun haiyah kahlout sak han. Ahnimanaw ka pahren dawkvah hmuen ka poe han. Ahnimouh teh pâlei boihoeh e patetlah ao awh han. Kai teh ahnimae Jehovah Cathut lah ka o teh ahnimae lawk ka thai han. **7** Ephraim miphunnaw teh athakaawme tami patetlah a tha ao awh han. Misur tui khak ka boum e patetlah a lunghawi awh han. A catounnaw ni hmawt awh vaiteh a lunghawi awh han, BAWIPA kâuep hoi a lunghawi awh han. **8** Ahnimouh ka hroecoe vaiteh, ka kamkhueg sak han. Ahnimouh ni kaie ratangnae hah a hmu awh vaiteh, hmaloe e patetlah bout a pungdaw awh han. **9** Ahnimouh teh Jentelnaw koe cati patue e patetlah ka patue han. Kho hla ram dawh hoi kai na doun awh vaiteh ca catounnaw hoi cungtalah a hring lahoi bout a ban awh han. **10** Ahnimouh teh Izip ram hoi bout ka hrawi awh han. Assiria hai kakaw vaiteh ka pâkhueng han. Gilead ram hoi Lebanon ram lah bout ka hrawi vaiteh ahnimouh ao nahan e talai ni cawng mahoe. **11** Tuipei lungui a cei teh, a rektap awh vaiteh, tuicapanaw a hem awh han. Kadung poung e tuipei kaawm e naw pueng rem a hak han. Assiria naw e lunglennae a pâpho pouh vaiteh Izip bawi e kâtawnnae hai a kahma han. **12** Ahnimouh teh BAWIPA pawlawk hoi ka caksak han. A min kâuep laihoi a kâhei vaiteh a cei awh han telah BAWIPA ni a ti.

11 Oe Lebanon mon, nange anrikungnaw hah hmai a kak nahanelah, na takhangnaw hah paawng haw. **2** Oe hmaicakung, anri kung a kamlei dawkvah khui haw. Thingkung aphu kaawmnaw teh kounng a rawp toe. Oe

kathenkungnaw, ratu dawk e thingkung dungradungnaw hai kOUNg a rawp dawkvah khui haw. **3** Tukhoumnaw ni yeirai aphu awh dawkvah a khui awh. Jordan tuipui e bawilennae a ro dawkvah sendeknaw a huk e pawlawk thai lah ao. **4** Kaie Jehovah Cathut ni a dei e teh, thei hanlah hmoun e hete tuhu naw hah kaww lah. **5** Katawnkungnaw ni a thei awh teh ka yon tie kâpanuek awh hoe. Kayawtnaw ni hai ka hmu thai e doeh ati awh teh BAWIPA teh yawhawinae awm naseh telah ati awh. Tukhoumnaw ni hai pahrenlungmanae tawn awh hoe. **6** BAWIPA ni a dei e teh, Kai ni khocaramca naw bout ka pahren mahoe. Pasai laipalah taminaw hah a imri naw e a kut dawk thoseh, siangpahrang e a kut dawk thoseh, ka hnawng vaiteh, ahnimouh ni ram pueng teh a rektap awh han. Ahnimae a kut dawk hoi kahlout sak mahoe a ti. **7** Hottelah, thei han hmoun tangcOUNg e tuhu lah kaawm e ka roedeng e tu naw hah ka kaww. **8** Tukhoumkung katham touh hai thapa yung touh dawk kOUNg ka raphoe. Ahnimouh kecu dawk ka lungsaw thai hoe. Ahnimouh ni hai kut teh na panuet awh. **9** Nangmouh teh bout na kaww awh mahoe. Kadout e teh dout yawkaw naseh. Thei lah kaawm e hai thet a yawkaw naseh. Kacawie naw hai buet touh hoi buet touh kâkei a na yawkaw seh, telah a ti. **10** Miphun puenghoi sak e lawkkamnae hah raphoe hanlah ka ngai dawkvah sonron meihawi ka la teh ka khoe. **11** Hote lawkkamnae teh hat hnin vah a ro dawkvah Kai na kâuep e ka roedeng e tunaw teh BAWIPA lawk a thai panuek awh. **12** Hahoi, Kai ni ka hmu hane kamcu e aphu poe hanelah nangmouh ni na ngai awh pawiteh, poe awh. Na ngai awh hoehpawiteh poe awh hanh telah ati teh, ahnimouh ni kai aphu na poe awh hanelah ngun tangka 30 touh a nue awh. **13** BAWIPA ni hote tangka teh hlaamkabonaw e hmalah tâkhangng pouh haw. Kai hanlah aphu na khoe a e tangka teh ek apap ati awh e patetlah, hote ngun tangka 30 touh hah ka la teh, BAWIPA e im dawk hlaamkabonaw e hmalah ka tâkhangng pouh. **14** Hat navah, Judah miphun hoi Isarel miphun huiko kamyawngnae raphoe nginae kecu dawkvah sonron alouke hah ka la teh ka khoe. **15** Hathnukku, BAWIPA niyah ka pathu e tukhoumkung e hnopainaw hah lat haw. **16** Bangkongtetpawiteh, hote ram dawk tukhoumkung buet touh ka tâco sak han. Ahni ni thei lah kaawm e tu hah khenyawn mahoe. Lam ka phen e hah tawng hoe. Ka dam hoe e a dam nahanlah khenyawn hoe. Kangdout e kabawm hoe. Kathâw e naw hah a ca han. A khoksamen hai a khoe pouh awh han. **17** Tuhu hah ka pahnawt e ayawmyin e tukhoumkung teh a yawthout naseh. Ahnie a kut hoi aranglae mit dawkvah tahloi hoi hmâ a ca han. A kut thasainae teh khak a ke han. Aranglae mit hai a dawn han telah a ti.

12 Kalvan hoi talai du kasakkung, tami hoi athung e muitha kasakkung, BAWIPA ni Isarelnaw hanlah a dei e lawk teh, **2** Kai ni Jerusalem khopui petkalup lah kaawm e miphun pueng hanlah, yamuhrinae manang lah ka cOUNg sak han. Jerusalem a kalup awh navah, Judah ram hai hottelah ao van han. **3** Hatnae tueng dawkvah,

hote khopui teh miphun pueng hanlah, talung ka ri e lah ka cOUNg sak han. Hote talung katawmnaw pueng teh hote talung ni reppasei lah a ten awh han. Talai taminaw pueng ni Jerusalem khopui tuk hanlah a kamkhueng awh han. **4** BAWIPA ni a dei e teh, hatnae tueng dawk kaawm e marang naw pueng kalue sak hanelah, marangransanaw pueng hah pathu sak han. Judah miphun ka khet vaiteh, alouke miphunnaw koe kaawm e marang naw a mit dawn sak hanelah ka rek han. **5** Jerusalem Cathut ransahu BAWIPA lahoi ahnimouh teh kaie kathaonae doeh telah Judah bawinaw ni a lungthung vah ati awh han. **6** Hat navah, Judah bawinaw teh thinghong dawk e takhuen patetlah thoseh, Cabong dawk e hmai talfi patetlah thoseh, ka o sak vaiteh, avoilah aranglah kaawm e miphunnaw pueng hmai a kak awh han. Jerusalem khopui hai amae hmuen dawk pou ao han. **7** BAWIPA ni Judah rimnaw hmaloe a rungngang han. Hatdawkvah, Devit e catoun bawilennae hoi Jerusalem khocanaw e bawilennae teh Judah e hloilah kâphokâlen awh mahoe. **8** Hat hnin dawkvah, BAWIPA ni Jerusalem khocanaw a okhai vaiteh, hatnae tueng nah, a tha kayoun naw hah Devit patetlah thoseh, Devit canaw teh Cathut patetlah thoseh, ahnimae hmalah BAWIPA e kalvantami patetlah ao awh han. **9** Hatnae hnin dawk, Jerusalem khopui tuk hanlah kamthaw e miphunnaw hah raphoe hanlah tha ka patho han. **10** Lungmanae hoi ratoum nginae hah Devit imthung hoi Jerusalem khocanaw lathueng vah, kai ni ka awi vaiteh, amamouh ni a thut e kai na hmu awh han. A na pa ni tawntoe e capa a khuikakhai e patetlah ahni hanelah a khuika awh han. A na pa ni camin hanelah a lungmathoe e patetlah a lungmathoe awh han. **11** Megiddo yawn dawk Hadadrimmon kho vah a khuika e patetlah hat navah, Jerusalem kho dawk puenghoi khuikanae kaawm han. **12** Khoram pueng ni a miphun lengkaleng alouklouk lah, a khuika awh han. Devit e imthungnaw alouklah, ahnimae a yunaw alouklah, Nathan e imthungnaw alouklah, ahnimae a yunaw alouklah, **13** Levih e imthungnaw alouklah, a yunaw alouklah, Shimei e imthungnaw alouklah, a yunaw alouklah, **14** Kacawie miphunnaw pueng hah alouklah, a yunaw hah alouklah, alouklouk lah lengkaleng a khuika awh han.

13 Hote atueng navah, Devit imthungnaw hoi Jerusalem khocanaw e yonnae hoi khinnae naw hah pâsu nahanelah, tuiphuek teh a phuek han. **2** Ransahu BAWIPA ni a dei e teh, ram dawk kaawm e meikaphawknaw e minnaw hah apinihai bout panue hoe nahanelah, hatnae tueng dawk, kai ni kOUNg ka raphoe han. Profet katawnkaw hai thoseh, kakhine muithanaw hai thoseh, ram dawk hoi ka pâlei han. **3** Tami buetbuet touh ni profet thaw taww rah boipawiteh, kacunkung, manu na pa naw ni nang teh Jehovah min lahoi laithoe na dei dawkvah, na due han telah ati. Profet thaw a taww lahun nah a manu na pa naw ni ahni teh pawkkayawng lah a thut awh han. **4** Hatnae tueng nah, profet teh amamae a dei e vision dawk a kaya awh han. Ayâ dum hane ngai dawkvah khohna hai khohnat mahoe. **5** Kai teh profet nahoe law thaw ka taww e doeh.

Ka nawca hoi ayâ koe san ka tounge toe telah ati han. 6 Ayâ ni hai na kut dawc e a hmânaw hah bangtelane telah na pacei pawiteh, hote hmânaw teh ka hui im vah ka ca e hmânaw doeh telah bout a dei han. 7 Ransahu BAWIPA ni a dei e teh, kaie tukhoumkung avanglah, kaie ka huikonaw e avanglah, kâhlaw haw. Tukhoumkung thet haw. Hottelah na tetpawiteh, tunaw teh pareng kâkapek awh han. Tu canaw lathueng vah kut bout ka pathung han. 8 BAWIPA ni a dei e teh, ram puengpa thung e tami, pung thum pung hni touh ka raphoe vaiteh, pung touh ka pâhlung sak han. 9 Hote phu touh teh hmai lungui ka ceisak han. Ngoun sôlêi e patetlah ka sôlêi han. Sui tanouk e patetlah ka tanouk han. Ahnimouh ni ka min lahoi ratoum awh vaiteh ka thai pouh han. Ahnimouh teh ka miphun telah ka kaw han. Ahnimouh ni hai Jehovah teh kaimae Cathut doeh ati awh han.

14 BAWIPA e hnin a pha torei teh, ayânaw ni na hno na lawp vaiteh, na hmalah a kârei awh han, 2 Jerusalem khopui tuk sak hanelah miphunnaw ka kamkhueng sak han. Hote khopui a tuk awh vaiteh, imnaw a lawp awh han. Napuinaw a yonkhai awh han. Khoca tami tangawn teh san lah man awh vaiteh tangawn a cei takhai awh han. 3 BAWIPA ni taran tuknae tue navah tuk e patetlah hote miphun teh a tuk han. 4 Hote hnin nah, a khok hoi Jerusalem kanitholah Olive Mon dawc kangdue han. Olive Mon teh kanitho hoi kaniloum totouh a lungui vah kâbawng vaiteh, ayawn kalen poung lah a coung han. Mon tangawn teh atunglah thoseh, tangawn teh akalah thoseh, a kâtahruet han. 5 Nangmouh teh kamae mon rahak hoi na yawng awh han. Hote tangawn teh Azel kho totouh a pha han. Judah siangpahrang Uzziâ tueng nah tâlî a no teh a yawng a e patetlah na yawng awh han. BAWIPA Cathut teh a tami kathoungnaw puenghoi a tho awh han. 6 Hote hnin nah, angnae awh mahoe. Hnokahawi naw a ro han. 7 Khodai na hoeh, karum na hoeh, BAWIPA ni a panue e hnin hnin touh lah ao teh, tangmin a pha to doeh a ang han. 8 Hat hnin vah, hringnae tui teh Jerusalem khopui dawc hoi a lawng vaiteh, kompawî thoseh, kasik nah thoseh, kanitholae tuipui dawc tangawn, kaniloumlae tuipui dawc tangawn a lawng han. 9 Jehovah teh talai ram pueng dawc siangpahrang lah ao han. Hote hnin dawkvah, Jehovah buet touh dueng, A min buet touh dueng lah ao han. 10 Geba khopui hoi Jerusalem khopui akalah Rimon khopui totouh ram pueng hah ayawn lah koung a coung han. Khopui haiyah Benjamin longkha koehoi hmaloe e longkha hmuen, khopui takin longkha totouh, Hananel imrasang koehoi misur katinnae totouh tawm lah ao vaiteh, khoruem hmuen dawc kho bout a sak awh han. 11 Hathnukkuh, Jerusalem khopui teh thoebonae khang mahoe. Khoca naw haiyah puen laipalah kho a sak awh han. 12 Jerusalem ka tuk e miphun pueng koe, BAWIPA ni a pha sak hane lacik teh, a khok hoi a kangdue nahlangva a takthai naw atum awh han. A mit dawc mitmu a ro han. A lai hai a kâko vah a ro han. 13 Hat hnin vah, BAWIPA e bahu ni tami pueng ruengrueng ati sak vaiteh, buet touh hoi buet touh a kâhem awh han. Buet touh hoi buet touh a

kâthei awh han. 14 Judah miphunnaw hai Jerusalem vah a tuk awh han. Petkâkalup lah kaawm e Jentelnaw e hnopai, sui ngun naw hah a pâkhueng awh han. 15 Marang, la, kalauc, laca koehoi kamtawng teh, taran thung e kaawm e saring pueng koe a lathueng dei e lacik naw teh a pha han. 16 Jerusalem ka tuk naw ni a cei takhai e taminaw niyah kalvan ransabawi tie Siangpahrang Jehovah hah a bawc awh teh, lukkarei pawî koe kum tangkuem a tho awh han. 17 Ransahu BAWIPA tie Siangpahrang hah bawc hanelah khopui koe ka cet hoeh e talai taminaw pueng e lathueng vah, khorak mahoe. 18 Izip khocanaw tho hoehpawiteh, khorak laipalah awh vaiteh, lukkareiim pawî koe ka tho hoeh e miphunnaw dawkvah, BAWIPA ni a pha sak hane lacik teh ahnimouh hai a khang sak awh han. 19 Hetnaw teh, lukkarei pawî koe ka tho hoeh e Izip miphunnaw, alouke miphun pueng ni yonphu a khang awh hane doeh. 20 Hatnae hnin nah, marang awi sak e rahum kingling dawc hai, BAWIPA KOE THOUNGNAE telah a thut awh han. BAWIPA e im dawc e hlaam naw teh thuengnae khongroeh hmalah kaawm e kawlung patetlah ao han. 21 Hothloilah, Jerusalem khopui dawc hoi kamtawng vaiteh, Judah ram e kaawm e hlaam naw teh ransahu BAWIPA koe thoungnae lah ao han. Thuengnae ka sak pueng ni tho awh vaiteh, hote hlaamnaw a la awh vaiteh, a thawng awh nahan. Hatnae hnin hoi teh, ransahu BAWIPA im dawkvah Kanaan taminaw teh awh mahoe. toeh.

Malakhi

siangpahrang lah ka o. Kaie ka min teh miphunnaw ni taki e lah ao han, telah ransahu BAWIPA ni a ti.

1 BAWIPA ni Isarelnaw koe Malakhi hno lahoi a dei e profet lawk teh; **2** Kai ni lung na pataw awh toe. Bangtelamaw lung na pataw awh telah na pacei awh pawiteh, Esaw teh Jakop e a hmau nahoehmaw. Hateiteh Jakop teh ka lungpataw. **3** Esaw teh ka maithoe. Ahni onae monnaw ayawn lah kacoungsak toe. Râw lah a coe thai kawi talai hah kahrawnguinau koe yo ka poe toe telah BAWIPA ni a ti. **4** Edom miphunnaw ni kaimanaw teh karawk awh ei nakunghai, kingdinae hmuennaw hah bout ka pathoup awh han ati awh navah, ransahu BAWIPA ni a dei e lawk teh ahnimanaw ni bout a sak awh nakunghai ka raphoe han. Ahnimanaw teh kahawihoe hno apapnae ram, BAWIPA lungkhueknae miphun telah ati awh han. **5** Hote hno nangmouh ni na hmu awh navah Bawipa teh Isarel ram, alawillah a lentoe poung telah ati awh han. **6** A capa ni a na pa ouk a bari e patetlah a san ni hai a bawipa ouk a taki. Kai teh nangmae na pa lah kaawm pawiteh, apinimaw kai na bari. Na Bawipa lah kaawm pawiteh apinimaw kai na taki telah ka lentoe poung e ransahu BAWIPA ni amae min ka dudam e vaihmanaw a pacei. Kaimanaw ni na min bangtelamaw ka dudam awh vaw telah na pacei awh navah, **7** Kakhin e rawca thuengnae khoungroe koe na thokhai awh bo vaw. Kaimouh ni nang teh bangtelamaw na dudam awh vaw telah na pacei awh navah, BAWIPA e caboi teh thoung hoe hah telah na ti awh dawkvah, kai na dudam awh toe. **8** A mit ka dawn e saring hah na thueng pawiteh a yon nahoehmaw. Khokkhem hoi ka pataw e saringnaw hoi thuengnae na sak pawiteh a yon nahoehmaw. Khobawi koe poe haw, khobawi a lungyouk han na ou telah ka lentoe poung e ransahu BAWIPA ni a ti. **9** Atuvah Cathut pahrennae coe awh nahanelah Cathut koe ratoum awh. Nangmouh na coe awh dawkvah hettelah ouk na sak awh. Nangmae minhmai ka khet han namaw telah ransahu BAWIPA ni a ti. **10** Nangmanaw daww apimaw kaie takhangnaw ka khan han. Nangmanaw ni kaie thuengnae khoungroe van ayawmyin lah hmai na patawi awh mahoe hah. Nangmanaw na panki hoe hah, nangmouh ni thuengnae na sak e hah kai ni ka dâw mahoe telah ransahu BAWIPA ni a ti. **11** Kanitho koe hoi kaniloum totouh alouke miphunnaw koe ka min a lentoe han. Bangpatet e hmuen koe hoi ka min lahoi hmuitui sawi awh vaiteh, kathoung thuengnae hoi a bawk awh han. Kaie ka min teh alouke miphunnaw koe a lentoe han telah ransahu BAWIPA ni a ti. **12** Nangmouh ni BAWIPA e caboi na khiin sak awh. Na thueng awh teh banglahai na noutna awh hoe hah. **13** Nangmouh ni thaw na taww awh e dawkvah, ka tawn toe telah na dei teh, pacekpaheknae lawk na dei awh, telah ransahu BAWIPA ni ati. Lawp e naw, khokkhem e ka pataw e naw hah na thokhai awh toe. Nangmouh koe e kai ni ka daw han namaw telah BAWIPA ni a ti. **14** Tutan poe hanlah lawk kam hnukkhu, atan ao nahlangva na dum awh teh, BAWIPA koe kacuohe hoi thuengnae ka sak e tami teh, yawthoenae awmseh. Kai teh na lentoe poung e

2 Oe vaihmanaw, ransahu BAWIPA ni nangmouh hanlah a dei e lawk teh, **2** Ka lawk na ngai awh hoe hah lah, ka min barilawanae na tawn awh hoehpawiteh, theobona nangmouh koe ka patoun han. Nangmae yawhawinae hah yawthoenae lah ka coung sak han. Hothloilah, ka min na barilawa awh hoe hah dawkvah atu roeroe yawthoe lah ka coung sak toe. **3** Nangmae catounnaw hah ka yue vaiteh, pawu na tonae saring e ei hah na minhmai daww ka kano han. Alouke miphunnaw ni ei khuehoi na hrawi awh han. **4** Kaie lawkkam teh Levih miphun koe caksak hanelah, hete kâlawnaw hah nangmouh koe na poe e hah na panue awh han telah ransahu BAWIPA ni a ti. **5** Ahnimouh koe ka poe e kaie lawkkam teh hringnae hoi lungmawngnae lah ahnimouh koe ao. Kai hah barilawa na poe awh teh ka min a taki awh dawkvah lawkkam hah ka poe. **6** Ahnimouh ni lawkkatang a dei awh vaiteh apâhni daww hoi payonnae tâcawt mahoe. Lungmawngnae, lanna hoi kai hoi rei cet vaiteh ahnimouh ni yonnae a kamlang takhai awh han. **7** Vaihmanaw e pahni daww hoi lungang thounnae a tâco han. Ahnie pahni daww hoi taminaw ni cangkhaenae atang awh han. Bangkongtetpawiteh ahni teh ransahu BAWIPA e patoune lah ao. **8** Nangmouh teh lam na phen awh toe. Nangmae cangkhaenae teh taminaw kamthui nahanelah ao toe. Levihnaw hoi kam e lawkkam na raphoe awh toe telah ransahu BAWIPA ni a ti. **9** Hatdawkvah nangmouh teh ka lamthung na dawn awh hoe hah, na cangkhai awh navah minhmai khet na tawn awh dawkvah tami pueng ni na dudam nahanlah ka sak han. **10** Maimouh pueng teh Na pa buet touh dueng tawn awh nahoehmaw. Cathut buet touh dueng ni maimouh na sak awh nahoehmaw. Bangkongmaw mintoenaw hoi kâhuikona lawkkam teh na pahnawt a vaw. Bangkongmaw buet touh hoi buet touh lawkkam na cak awh hoe hah vaw. **11** Judahnaw teh lawkkam cak awh hoe hah. Isarelnaw hoi Jerusalem khocanaw teh panuet ka tho e hno a sak awh toe. Judahnaw teh BAWIPA ni a lungpataw e thoungnae hah banglahai a noutna awh hoe hah dawkvah alouke miphun cathut e canaw hoi a kâyuva awh toe. **12** Hottelah kacangkhaikungnaw hoi a hnukkâbangnaw thoseh, ransahu BAWIPA koe pasoum hno ka sin e hai thoseh, Jakop e rim daww hoi a takhoe han. **13** Hahoi, na sak awh e hno teh, BAWIPA e khoungroe hah mitphi bonea, khuikanae hoi na ramuk awh toe. Hatdawkvah, pasoum hno hah dâw hoe hah toe. Na kut daww hoi na poe e hno teh ngainae lahoi dâw hoe hah toe. **14** Bangtelane telah na pacei awh pawiteh, na thoundoun nah na paluen e na yu koe, lawkkam na cak hoe hah. Na yu hoi nang rahak BAWIPA teh kapanuekhaikung lah ao. Hote yu teh nange yu, lawkkam e yu lah ao toe. **15** Ahni ni ahnimanaw hah, buet touh lah nahoehmaw a sak vaw. Tak hoi muitha teh Cathut e doeh. Bangkongmaw buet touh dueng a sak tetpawiteh, Cathut ni cathutlae catoun hah a tawng. Hatdawkvah, na muitha hah kahawicalah pouk nateh, na nawsai nah na paluen e na yu koe lawkkam raphoe hanh. **16** Yu pahnawnae, yu koe yuemkamcu hoe hah

lah o e pâphanae hah, kahmawt ngai hoeh telah Isarel Cathut ransahu BAWIPA ni ati. Hatdawkvah na muitha hanelah kâhruetcuat nateh kaisue laihoi khosak hanh. 17 Nangmouh teh BAWIPA hnâ a poum totouh na lawk apap awh. Bangtelamaw hnâ a poum totouh na sak awh tetpawiteh, ka payon e tami pueng, Cathut hmalah ahawi doeh. Hot patet e taminaw hah BAWIPA ni a ngai doeh, lawkcengkung Cathut teh nâmouh ao va telah na ti awh.

3 Khenhaw! Ka cei nahane lamthung ka rakueng hane ka patoune ka patoun han. Nangmouh ni na tawng awh e Bawipa, na ngaihaw awh e lawkkaam e laicei teh amae bawkim dawk tang a tho han. Khenhaw! Hote Bawipa teh a tho lahun ransahu BAWIPA ni a ti. **2** A thona e hnin nah apinimaw a khang thai han. A kamnue toteh apimaw kangdout thai han. Bangkongtetpawiteh Bawipa teh ngun sôlêinae hmai hoi a kâvan teh hno pâsuna sapet hoi a kâvan. **3** Ngun hah a sôlêi teh ka thoungsak e ni sui ngun a sôlêi e patetlah Levih miphun a thoungsak dawkvah, ahnimouh teh BAWIPA hanelah kalan e pasoum hno hah a thueng awh han. **4** Judah catounnaw hoi Jerusalem khocanaw e pasoum hno hah ayan e kumtha, hnin dawk e patetlah BAWIPA ni a ngai e lah ao han. **5** Nangmouh na tanouk hanelah nangmouh koe ka tho han. Tami ka ân e, ka uicuk e, kamsoumhoehe lah thoe ka kâbo e, aphu poe laipalah ka rektap e, lahmai naranaw ka rektap e, imyinnaw kamsoumhoehe lah lawk ka ceng e, Kai na ka taket hoeh e taminaw e avanglah, kapanuekkaikung lah tang ka o han telah ransahu BAWIPA ni a ti. **6** Kai Jehovah teh, kâthungnae awm hoeh. Hatdawkvah Jakop catounnaw nangmouh teh na rawk awh mahoe. **7** Mintoenaw koehoi kamtawng teh, nangmouh ni ka phung lawk na tarawi awh hoeh, na roun awh toe. Kai koe bout ban awh haw, kai hai nangmouh koe lah ka ban van han telah ransahu BAWIPA ni ati. Bangtelah hoi maw bout ka ban han na ti awh. **8** Tami ni Cathut e hno lawp kawi namaw. Hatei, nangmouh ni teh kaie hno na lawp awh toe. Bangtelamaw na lawp awh vaw na tet awh pawiteh, pung hra pung touh thoseh, pasoum hnonaw hai thoseh na lawp awh toe. **9** Nangmouh teh thoebo e lah na o awh toe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, khocanaw pueng ni ka hno na lawp awh toe. **10** Hra touh dawk buet touh pueng teh hno pâkhuengnae im dawk hmouk awh. Kaie im dawk ka kawi ao nahanelah sak awh. Kalvan tho ka paawng hoi paawng hoeh e, yawhawinae na rabawk sin hoi rabawk sin hoeh e, hottelah hoi na tanouk awh haw telah ransahu BAWIPA ni a ti. **11** Na talai dawk e a pawhiknaw hah ahriainaw koe ka raphoe sak mahoe. Nangmae misurkung teh a paw paw laipalah awm mahoe telah ransahu BAWIPA ni a ti. **12** Miphun pueng ni nangmouh teh a yaw kahawi e tami telah na kaw awh han. Na ram hai ngai kaawm e ram lah ao han telah ransahu BAWIPA ni a ti. **13** BAWIPA koe lawk kahram lahoi na dei awh nahlangva vah, nangmouh ni bangtelamaw ka dei payon awh vaw, khuet na ti awh vaw. **14** Cathut e thaw ka tawk nakunghai ahawinae awm hoeh. Cangkhai e naw ka tarawi awh teh, ransahu BAWIPA hmalah rawca ka hai awh nakunghai bangmaw ahawinae kaawm. **15** Ka kâoup

e taminaw hah a yaw kahawi e taminaw telah kaimouh ni ka ti awh. Atangcalah, yonnae ka saknaw law teh a tawnta awh. Cathut a tanouk nakunghai a hlout awh telah na ti awh. **16** Hatnavah BAWIPA kabarinaw teh buet touh hoi buet touh a kâpato awh. BAWIPA ni hai a hnâpakeng teh a thai pouh. BAWIPA ka taket ni teh a min alawkpui lah ka tat e taminaw teh, a hmalah cayin a pakhum pouh. **17** Ahnimanaw teh lawk ka ceng hnin vah ka coe e hno lah ao awh han. A na pa e thaw ka tawk e capa hah na pa ni pasai e patetlah ahnimanaw hah ka pasai han telah ransahu BAWIPA ni a ti. **18** Hahoi, nangmouh teh, na lung a kâthung awh teh kalan e tami, kalan hoeh e tami, Cathut e thaw ka tawk e tami, ka tawk hoeh e taminaw hah na panue awh han.

4 Tahmanghmai a kak e patetlah hmai kak hnin teh ka tho han. Kâoupnaw hoi yonnae ka sak naw pueng teh songnawng lah ao awh han. Hote atueng nah, ahnimanaw teh akung dawngmo awm laipalah koung a kak awh han telah ransahu BAWIPA ni ati. **2** Ka min ka taket e nangmanaw koevah lannae Kanî teh pataw damnae rathei hoi a tho han. Nangmouh teh maito im dawk e maito ca patetlah lunghaw hoi na coukdouk awh han. **3** Tami kahawihoehnaw hai na khok hoi na coungroe awh han. Hote hnin a pha toteh, ahnimouh teh nangmae khoktabei rahim vaiphu lah ao awh han telah ransahu BAWIPA ni ati. **4** Isarel naw pueng hanelah Horeb mon, lawk ka thui e ka san, Mosi e kâlawk hoi cangkhae naw hah pahnim awh hanh. **5** Khenhaw! BAWIPA e hnin takikathopounge a pha hoehnahlan vah, profet Elijah hah nangmouh koe ka patoun han. **6** Kai ka tho vaiteh, nangmae khoram hah thoebonae hoi na tuk awh hoeh nahanelah, hote profet ni capanaw hoi napanaw, napanaw hoi capanaw hah a kâpo sak han ati.

NEW TESTAMENT



Jisuh ni, a Pa, ahnimae yon ngaithoum haw, bangmaw ka sak tie panuek awh hoeh, telah ati.

Ahnmouh ni cungpam a rayu awh teh angki a kâravei awh.

Luk 23:34

Matthai

1 Abraham hoi Devit e catoun lah kaawm e, Jisuh Khrih a thonae lairui cauk teh, **2** Abraham capa Isak, Isak capa Jakop, Jakop capa Judah hoi a hmaunawngna naw. **3** Judah ni Tamar hoi a khe e capa Perez hoi Zerah, Perez capa Hezron, **4** Hezron capa Aram, Aram capa Amminadab, Amminadab capa Nahshon, Nahshon capa Salmon, **5** Salmon capa Boaz, Rahab hoi a khe e. Boaz capa Obed, Ruth hoi a khe e. Obed capa Jesi, Jesi capa Devit siangpahrang. **6** Devit capa Solomon, Uriah e a yu hoi a khe roi e, **7** Solomon capa Rehoboam, Rehoboam capa Abijah, Abijah capa Asaph, **8** Asaph capa Jehoshaphat, Jehoshaphat capa Joram, Joram capa Uziah, **9** Uziah capa Jotham, Jotham capa Ahaz, Ahaz capa Hezekiah, **10** Hezekiah capa Manasseh, Manasseh capa Amon, Amon capa Josiah, **11** Josiah capa Jekhoniah hoi a hmaunawngnanaw, Babilon lah a kampuen tawmlei vah a khe e ca catounnaw doeh. **12** Babilon kho lah a kampuen awh hnukku, Jekhoniah capa Shealtiel, Shealtiel capa Zerubbabel, **13** Zerubbabel capa Abiud, Abiud capa Eliakim, Eliakim capa Azor, **14** Azor capa Zadok, Zadok capa Akhim, Akhim capa Eliud, **15** Eliud capa Eleazar, Eleazar capa Matthan, Matthan capa Jakop, **16** Jakop capa, Meri e a vâ Joseph, Khrih tie Jisuh teh Meri koehoi a khe. **17** Abraham koehoi Devit totouh a se hlaipali, Devit koehoi Babilon kho lah a kampuen awh totouh a se hlaipali, Babilon kho lah a kampuen awh hoi Khrih totouh a se hlaipali touh a pha. **18** Jisuh Khrih a khenae teh, hettelah ao. A manu Meri teh Joseph yu lah pacei lah ao navah tak cungtalah a hmaung roi hoehnahlan, **19** Kathoung Muitha e camo teh a vawn toe. A vâ Joseph teh tamikalan lah ao dawkvah, Meri kaya sak hane a ngai hoeh dawkvah, arulahi ma hanlah a kâcai. **20** Hottelah a kâcai navah, a manglah Bawipa e kalvantami, ahni koe a kamnue pouh teh, Devit capa Joseph, na yu Meri paluen hane hah na lungpuen hanh, atu e a vawn e camo teh Kathoung Muitha lahohi doeh a vawn. **21** Ahni ni Ca tongpa a khe vaiteh, Jisuh telah na phung han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, a taminaw yon thung hoi a rungngang han dawkvah atipouh. **22** Hete akong teh Bawipa ni profetnaw hno lahohi sutdeilaw akuep nahane doeh. **23** Sutdeilaw teh, Khenhaw! tanglakacuem ni vawn vaiteh ca tongpa a khe han. A min teh Emmanuel telah a phung han. Emmanuel tie teh Cathut maimouh koe ao tinae doeh. **24** Joseph a kâhlah teh, Cathut e kalvantami ni lawk a poe e patetlah a yu teh a paluen. **25** Hatei, camin a khe hoehroukrak tak cungtalah hmaungkhah hoeh. Hote capa hah Jisuh telah a phung.

2 Herod teh siangpahrang lah ao navah, Judah ram Bethlehem kho dawkw Jisuh teh a khe. Hatnavah âsikathoumnaw teh Jerusalem vah a pha awh. **2** Ahnimouh ni, kanîtholah amae Âsi ka hmu awh dawkvah, ama bawkw hanelah ka pâmaw awh. Judah siangpahrang ka khe e teh na maw ao telah a pacei awh. **3** Hote lawk hah a thai awh navah, Herod siangpahrang hoi Jerusalem e tami pueng a

tâsue awh. **4** Vaihma bawi kalennaw hoi cakathutkungnaw pueng a pâkhueng teh, Khrih teh na maw a khe han telah a pacei. **5** Hotnaw pueng niyah, Profet buet touh ni sut a thut e teh, **6** Oe, Judah ram Bethlehem kho, nang teh Judah ram khopuinaw hlak vah na thongca hoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka tami Isarel naw kaukung Bawipa teh nathing hoi a tâco han, ahni ni Isarel naw teh a khoum han, hettelah Cakathoung dawkw ao. Hatdawkvah Judah ram, Bethlehem kho dawkvah Khrih teh a khe han atipouh awh. **7** Hahoi, Herod ni âsikathoumnaw hah a ru lah a kaw teh, Âsi a kamphawngnae atueng hah kahawicalah a pacei hoiyah cet a nateh camo ca hah kahawicalah tawng awh. **8** Na hmaut awh pawiteh kai hai ka bawkw van nahan, bout na thaisak awh, telah lawk a thui teh Bethlehem lah a patoun. **9** Siangpahrang e a lawkw hah a ngai awh teh a cei awh navah, kanîtholah a hmu e âsi teh ahnimaeh hmalah a cei dawkvah camo ca a onae lathueng a pha teh a kâhat. **10** Hote âsi bout a hmu awh toteh a konawm awh teh puenghoi a lunghaw awh. **11** Im thung a kâen awh navah a manu Meri hoi camo ca teh a hmu awh, a tabo awh teh camo a bawkw awh. Amamae hno tabunaw a paawng awh teh sui, frankinsen hoi murah poehnonaw hoi a bawkw awh. **12** Herod siangpahrang koe bout ban hoeh nahanlah a manglah Cathut ni kâhruetcuetnae a poe dawkvah, alouke lam lahohi amamouh kho lah a ban awh. **13** Ahnimanaw a cei awh hnukku, Cathut e kalvantami teh Joseph e a mang lah a kamnue teh, thaw nateh camo hoi a manu hah Izip ram lah yawngkhah lei. Lawkw bout ka dei hoehroukrak hote ram dawkw awh. Herod siangpahrang ni camo hah thei hanlah a tawng han toe atipouh. **14** Hahoi, Joseph a thaw teh, camo hoi a manu hah a hrawi teh, karum vah Izip ram lah a yawngkhah. **15** Herod siangpahrang a due ditouh hote ram dawkvah ao awh. Het hateh, Ka Capa hah Izip ram hoi ka kaw toe, telah Cathut ni Profetnaw hno lahohi a dei tangcoung e a kuep nahane doeh. **16** Âsikathoumnaw ni na dum awh toe tie Herod ni a panue navah, a lung puenghoi a phuen. Tami lungkaangnaw koe a pacei tangcoung e âsi a kamphawngnae koehoi, Bethlehem hoi a tengpam kho dawkw e camo tongpa kum hni touh hoi a rahim pueng hah tami a patoun teh a thei sak. **17** Profet Jeremiah ni a dei e, **18** Ramah kho thungvah khuika hoi hramki e lawkw ka thai. A canaw ao hoeh toung dawkvah Rachel ni a khuika e cing thai hoeh, tie lawkw hatnavah a kuep. **19** Hatei, Herod a due hnukku, Izip ram vah Joseph e a mang lah Bawipa e kalvantami teh bout a kamnue pouh teh, **20** Thaw nateh a manu hoi camo hah Isarel ram lah cetkhah lei, camo thei hanlah katawngnaw teh a due awh toe, atipouh. **21** Joseph a thaw teh a manu hoi camo hah Isarel ram lah a ceikhai. **22** Hatei, Herod yueng lah a capa Akhelaus ni Judah ram dawkw bawi lah ao tie a thai dawkvah, hote ram koe lah cet ngam hoeh. A mang lah Cathut ni kâhruetcuetnae bout a poe e patetlah Galilee ram lah a cei. **23** Profetnaw ni sut a dei awh e lawkw, Khrih hah Nazareth tami telah a kaw awh han, tie a kuep nahanelah Nazareth kho dawkw a pha awh teh hawwah ao awh.

3 Hatnah e tueng nah, Baptisma kapoekung Jawhan teh, Judah ram kahrawngum vah, 2 Kalvan uknaeram teh a hnai toe. Hatdawkvah, pankângai awh leih telah a pathang. 3 Profet Isaiah ni sut a dei e teh, Kahrawng um vah kahram e lawk ni, Bawipa e lamthung teh pathoup awh. A lamthung teh lan sak awh ati navah, hote Jawhan doeh a dei ngai nah. 4 Jawhan teh Kalauk muen hoi kawng e a khohna teh, a keng dawk phaviuen taisawm a kâyeng teh, samtong hoi khoitui hah a canei. 5 Jerusalem, Judah ram, Jordan tui teng e tami pueng ni Jawhan teh a pátam awh. 6 A yonnae pueng a pâpho awh teh, Jordan tui dawk Jawhan e baptisma teh a coe awh. 7 Farasinaw hoi Sadusinaw, baptisma coe hanelah a tho awh e hah Jawhan ni a hmu navah, Oe, Tahrún hrnthoe catounnaw, ka tho hane lungkhueknae dawk hoi na hlout awh nahanelah apinimaw kâhruetcuetae na poe a vaw. 8 Pankângainae hoi kamcu e tawksaknae hah sak awh. 9 Abraham teh kaimae na pa doeh telah pouk awh hanh. Na dei pouh awh, Cathut ni hete talungnaw hah, Abraham e a canaw lah a coung sak thai. 10 Thingkung koevah Cakâ sut ta lah ao toung dawkvah, a paw kahawi ka paw hoeh e akung pueng teh, tâtueng vaiteh, hmai dawk phum lah ao han. 11 Kai ni teh pankângainae baptisma tui dawk na poe awh. Ka hnuklah ka tho e teh kai hlak hno a sak thai. Ahnie khokkhawmruí patenghai rasu pouh hanelah kai ka kamcu hoeh. Ahni ni teh Kathoung Muitha hoi hmai hoi baptisma na poe awh han. 12 A kut daw para a sin teh kacailah pheng a hut. Cakang ka tak e teh capai daw a cui. Hatei, cahiknaw teh karoum thai hoeh e hmai hoi sawi lah ao han atipouh. 13 Hatnavah, Jisuh teh Galilee ram lahoi Jordan palang vah Jawhan koe baptisma coe hanelah a tho. 14 Jawhan ni, kai nouh nang koe baptisma ka coe hane ei, nang ni kai koe lat na tho atipouh teh a cakâ. 15 Jisuh ni, Cathut ni taw sak hanlah na ngaikhai e pueng teh taw hanelah ao dawkvah, atu baptisma na poe leih atipouh. Hahoi toreí teh, Jawhan ni a tarawi pouh. 16 Jisuh baptisma a coe hnukku tui dawk hoi a thaw navah, kalvannaw a kamawng teh, Cathut e Muitha teh Âbakhu patetlah a kum e hah a hmu teh a tak daw a cu pouh. 17 Kalvan hoi e lawk ni, ahni teh ka pahren poung e hoi ka lungkuep e Capa doeh, telah a dei.

4 Hahoi, Jisuh teh kahraimathout koe tacuek sak hanelah, Kathoung Muitha ni kahrawngum vah a hrawi. 2 A hnín 40 rum 40 touh rawca a hai toung dawkvah kamlum hanelah ao toe. 3 Katakuekkung ni rek a hnai teh, hettelah ati, nang teh Cathut Capa katang lah na awm pawiteh, hete talungnaw hah vaiyei lah a coung nahan kâ poe haw, ati pouh. 4 Hatei Jisuh ni, tami teh vaiyei hoi dueng hring mahoe, Cathut e lawk poe e puenghoi yah a hring han telah Cakathoung daw thut lah ao atipouh. 5 Hahoi Kahraimathout ni Jisuh hah khopui kathoung thungvah a hrawi teh, bawkim som daw a ta. 6 Nang teh Cathut Capa katang lah na awm pawiteh, talai lah tâtawt haw. Bangkongtetpawiteh, kalvantaminaw hah nang han lah lawk ka thui toe. Talung daw, na khok na hmang hoeh nahanelah, ahnimouh ni a kut hoi na tawmdawm awh

han telah Cakathoung daw thut lah ao atipouh. 7 Jisuh ni, na Cathut hah na tanouk mahoe telah thut lah bout ao, ati pouh. 8 Hahoi teh Kahraimathout ni Jisuh hah mon ka rasang poung koe bout a ceikhai teh, talaivan uknaeram puenghoi talai bawilennae pueng hah a patue. 9 Na khokcuengkuem laihoi kai na baw pawiteh, hete hnopai pueng hah na poe han atipouh. 10 Jisuh ni, Setan cet. Na Cathut dueng hah na baw vaiteh, A thaw dueng hah na taw han tie Cakathoung daw thut lah ao atipouh. 11 Hat toteh, Kahraimathout ni a kangheng takhai. Hahoi kalvantaminaw a tho awh teh, a khetyawt awh. 12 Jawhan thongim a pabo awh, tie Jisuh ni a thai toteh Galilee ram lah a cei. 13 Nazareth kho a ceitakhai teh Zebulun hoi Naphtali ramri tuipui teng kaawm e Kapernuam kho a pha teh hawvah ao. 14 Hot hateh Profet Isaiah ni sut a dei tangcoung e lawk a kuep nahane doeh. 15 Sut a dei e lawk teh: Zebulun hoi Naphtali ram tuipui teng ceinae lamthung, Jordan palang ram Jentelnaw e Galilee ram, 16 hmonae thung kaawm e tami pueng ni, angnae kalenpoung teh a hmu awh. Duenae tâhlip thung kaawm e pueng koevah, angnae teh a pha. 17 Hatnae tueng hoi teh, Jisuh ni, pankângai a leih. Kalvan uknaeram teh a hnai toe telah kamthang lawk dei e a kamtawng toe. 18 Jisuh ni Galilee tui teng a cei navah, a hmaunawngah roi, Piter tie Simon hoi a nawngah Andru, ahnimouh roi teh tangakamankungnaw lah ao roi teh, tali daw kanga a heng roi lahun e hah a hmu. 19 Ahnimouh roi koevah, ka hnukkâbang roi haw atipouh. Tami kamankung lah na sak roi han atipouh. 20 Ahnimouh roi ni tamlaw a ceitakhai roi teh, a hnuk tang a kâbang roi. 21 Hahoi, bout a cei teh, alouke hmaunawngah roi, Zebedee e capa Jem hoi Jawhan teh, a na pa hoi long thung vah tamlaw a cip roi e hah a hmu teh a kaw. 22 Ahnimouh roi nihaiyah, vai touh lahoi, a na pa hoi long hah a ceitakhai roi teh, a hnuk a kâbang roi. 23 Jisuh teh Galilee ram pueng daw a cei teh, amamae kamkhuengnae sinakok dawkvah, a cangkhai, uknaeram kamthang kahawi a pâpho. Patawnae puenghoi patawnae ahri pueng a roum sak. 24 A kamthang teh Siria ram pueng daw a kamthang dawkvah, athung kahrai kâen e naw, kapathunaw, kamkhuennaw, puenghoi yah a cawngca e patawnae, damhoeahnae kaawm e pueng hah, a thokhai awh teh, ahnimae patawnae pueng hah, a roum sak pouh. 25 Galilee ram e, Dikapolis ram e, Jerusalem e, Judah ram e, Jordan palang teng e tami hupui ni a hnuk vah a kâbang awh.

5 Hote tami hupui hah a hmu navah Bawipa teh mon lah a luen. A tahung navah, a hnukkâbangnaw ni rek a hnai awh. 2 Hahoi, a kâko a ang teh a hnukkâbangnaw a cangkhai. 3 Muitha koe lah ka mathoe e taminaw teh, a yawhawi awh, bangkongtetpawiteh, kalvan uknaeram teh ahnimae doeh. 4 Ka khuikap e taminaw teh, a yawhawi awh, bangkongtetpawiteh, lungpahawi e lah ao awh han. 5 A lung ka do, a lung ka nem e taminaw teh, a yawhawi awh, bangkongtetpawiteh, Cathut ni a kam pouh e ram a coe awh han. 6 Lannae hah a von lah ka hlam e taminaw teh, a yawhawi awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh,

Cathut ni a lungngai akuep sak han. 7 Tami kapahrennaw teh, a yawhawi awh, bangkongtetpawiteh, pahren lah ao van han. 8 A lung kathounge taminaw teh a yawhawi, bangkongtetpawiteh, Cathut a hmu awh han. 9 Rounnae ka sak e taminaw teh a yawhawi awh, bangkongtetpawiteh, Cathut e canaw telah kaw lah ao awh han. 10 Lannae kecu dawktap lah kaawm e taminaw teh a yawhawi awh, bangkongtetpawiteh, kalvan uknaeram teh ahnimae lah ao. 11 Kai kecu dawktami pueng ni yon na pen awh teh na rektap awh navah, a yawkahawi e lah na o awh. 12 Na konawm awh. Puenghoi na lunghawih awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, kalvan vah nangmae tawkpuk kalenpoung ao. Hettelah doeh nangmouh hoehnahlan profetnaw hai a pacepahlek awh. 13 Nangmouh teh talai e palawi lah na o awh. Palawi tie teh, a paannae kahmat pawiteh, a paannae hah bangtelah hoi maw bout hmu thai han tounge. Takhawng hoi coungroe hane hloilah, banghai cungkeinae awh hoeh toe. 14 Nangmouh teh talaivan e angnae lah na o awh. Monsom kaawm e khopui teh bang ni hai ngue thai hoeh. 15 Hmai paang e hah apinihai tangthung hoi ramuk boihoe. Im thung angnae a poe thai nahanelah, hmaimkhok dawktah doeh ouk pahung awh. 16 Hot patetvanlah, nangmae angnae teh tami mithmu vah ang naseh. Ahnimouh ni nange hnokahawi na sak e hmawt awh vaiteh kalvan kaawm e nangmae na Pa teh a pholen awh han. 17 Kâlawk hoi Profet lawknaw raphoe hanelah kai teh ka tho telah pouk awh hanh. Raphoe hanelah ka tho hoeh, kuep sak hanelah doeh ka tho. 18 Atangcalah na dei pouh awh. Kalvan hoi talai a rawk hoehroukrak, kâlawk dawktah e dekhrei e hoi calung buet touh boehai kuep laipalah awh mahoe. 19 Hatdawkvah, apipatet ni hai hete kâpoelawknaw dawktahoe gcae buet touh boehai a tapoe teh, hot patetvanlah, ayânaw hai cangkhai pawiteh, kalvan uknaeram thungvah kahoengcae lah ao han. Hatei, apipatet ni hai kâpoelawknaw hah a tarawi teh, hot patetvanlah, ayânaw hai cangkhai pawiteh, kalvan uknaeram thungvah ahni teh kalen lah ao han. 20 Nangmouh koe na dei pouh awh. Nangmae lannae teh Farasinaw hoi cakathutkungnaw e lannae hah tapuet hoehpawiteh, kalvan uknaeram thung na kâen a mahoe. 21 Tami thet hanh. Apihai tami ka thet e teh, lawkcengnae a khang hanlah a kamcu tie kâlawk karuem teh na thai awh toe. 22 Kaie kâlawk teh, apipatet hai a hmaunawngaha koe a lung ka khuek e teh, sanhedrin lawkcengnae taki ka tho a khang han. Apipatethai a hmaunawngaha kaisue sin e teh lawk tâtuengnae koe vah a pha han. Apipatethai a hmaunawngaha thoe ka bo e teh, Hell hmai dawkvah hmaikaknae a khang hanlah a kamcu. (Geenna g1067) 23 Hatdawkvah, bawktah nahanelah hnopai na sin navah, na hmaunawngaha ni na toun tie na panuek pawiteh, thuengnae khoungroe hmalah, na hnopai hah tat nateh, 24 na hmaunawngaha hoi hmaloe kâmahawi ei, hahoi torei na hnopai hah thuengnae bout sak. 25 Na ka toe e hoi lam reirei na cei roi lahun nah, hnâbonae hah karanglah sak leih. Hoehpawiteh, na ka toe e ni lawkcengkung koe na pa thak vaiteh, lawkcengkung ni karingkungnaw koe na poe

vaiteh, nang teh thongim thung paung lah na o han toe. 26 Atangcalah na dei pouh: na laiba na patho hoehroukrak thongim hoi na tâcawt thai mahoe. 27 Na uicuk mahoe tie kâlawk karuem teh na thai awh toe. 28 Kaie kâlawk teh, uicuk nginae lungthin hoi ayâ yu ka khen e tami teh, a lungthung vah hote napui coungkacoelah a yonkhai toe. 29 Hatdawkvah, aranglae na mit ni na yon sak pawiteh, hote na mit hah cawngkhaw lawih. Na takbuem lahohi hell dawktah na bo hlak teh, na tak dawktah e puengcang buet touh a rawktah e heh bet ahawihnawn. (Geenna g1067) 30 Hot patetvanlah, aranglae na kut ni nakunghai na yon sak pawiteh, hote na kut hah tâtueng lawih. Na takbuem lah hell dawktah na cei hlak teh, na tak dawktah e puengcang buet touh a rawktah e heh bet ahawihnawn. (Geenna g1067) 31 Apihai a yu mat ngai pawiteh, yu manae ca poe seh tie kâlawk karuem teh ao toe. 32 Kaie kâlawk teh: Apihaiyah uicuknae laipalah, a yu ka mat e teh, a yu hah a yon sak. Hot dueng laipalah, ma lah kaawm e napui hah ka lat e tami hai bout a yon sak. 33 Laihoeh hoi thoebo hanh. Cathut koe thoe na kâbo na cet cak seh, tie kâlawk karuem teh na thai awh toe. 34 Kaie kâlawk teh, thoebonae khoeroe sak awh hanh. Kalvan noe lahohi thoebo awh hanh, hotteh Cathut e bawitungkhang doeh. 35 Talai noe lahohi thoebo awh hanh. Talai teh Cathut khok tounge nae doeh. Jerusalem noe lahohi thoebo awh hanh. Jerusalem teh Siangpahrang e khopui doeh. 36 Na lû noe lahohi thoebo hanh. Na samrui buet touh boehai na pangaw sak thai hoeh. Na tamang sak thai hoeh. 37 Na lawktah ue pawiteh ue, nahoehtah pawiteh nahoehtah tie lah awh nah nei. Hethloi e lawktah teh kahawihoehtah doeh a tâcokhai. 38 Mit yueng lah mit, hâ yueng lah hâ tie kâlawk karuem teh na thai awh toe. 39 Kaie kâlawk teh: na ka rek e hah cakâ awh hanh. Na hmaibei tambei awh pawiteh, avanglae rek patueng pouh awh. 40 Na angki na lawm awh pawiteh, na kâkhu e hah rek poe sin awh. 41 Na ka ukkungnaw ni meng touh na cet sak awh pawiteh, meng hni touh cet pouh awh. 42 Ka hete hah poe awh. Cawi han ka ngai e tami hah pâban hanh. 43 Nama hoi kâkuen e tami hah nama patetlah lungpataw nateh, na taran hah hmuhma, tie kâlawk karuem teh na thai awh toe. 44 Kaie kâlawk teh kalvan kho kaawm e nangmae na pa e capa lah na o thai nahanlah na tarannaw hah lungpataw awh. Thoe na ka bo e naw hah lungpataw awh. Nangmouh na ka maithoe e hah hawinae sak pouh awh. Nangmouh ka tarawktah ni teh na ka rektap e naw hanelah Cathut koe ratoum pouh awh. 45 Bangkongtetpawiteh kalvan kho kaawm nangmae na Pa ni tamikahawi hoi tamikahawihoehtah e lathueng vah kanî a tâco sak. Tamikahawi hoi tamikahawihoehtah lathueng vah kho a rak sak. 46 Nangmouh lungpataw naw koe dueng na lungpataw awh pawiteh bangmaw tawkpuk kaawm. Tamuk kacawngnaw ni patenghai yah hettelah ngoun teh a sak awh nahoehtah. 47 Kawibang koe dueng khetayawtnae na sak pawiteh bangmaw bet na tapuetae kaawm vaw. Kayuemoehnnaw ni patenghai yah hettelah ngoun teh a sak a nahoehtah. 48 Hatdawkvah nangmae kalvanlah na pa teh a kuep e patetlah nangmouh haiyah kuep van awh atipouh.

6 Hnokahawi na sak e taminaw hmalah na tawh na sak awh hoeh nahanlah kâhruetcueth awh. Telah hoehpawiteh Kalvan kho kaawm nangmae na Pa koehoi tawkpau na coe awh mahoe. **2** Hatdawkvah hno na poe awh navah ka kâsaknaw ni a sak awh e patetlah sak awh hanh. Ahnimanaw teh taminaw e barinae a ngai awh dawkvah tamikâluinae koe, lamsalunnaw koe, mongka ueng laihoi sinakok koe a sak awh e patetlah sak awh hanh. Atangcalah na dei pouh awh. Ahnimouh teh amamae tawkpau hah a hmu awh toe. **3** Hno na poe awh navah na poe tie a kamue thai hoeh nahanelah aranglae na kut ni a sak e hah avoilah e na kut panuek sak hanh. **4** Arulaho na sak e kahmawtkung na pa ni tawkpau hah kamcengcalah na poe han. **5** Na ratoum awh navah ka kâsaknaw patetlah ratoum awh hanh. Ahnimouh teh tami pueng ni na hmu kong titeh sinakok koe a kangdue awh teh ratoum e hah a lungpataw awh. Atangcalah na dei pouh awh. Ahnimouh teh amamae tawkpau hah a hmu awh toe. **6** Na ratoum awh navah na imthungkhu kâen awh nateh takhang na khan awh hnukku mithmuhoehnae koe kaawm e na pa koe ratoum awh. Mithmu hoeh e kahmawt e na pa ni tawkpau hah kamcengcalah na poe awh han. **7** Na ratoum awh navah Jentelnaw patetlah cungkeihoehe lawk hoi boutbout pâbo awh hanh. Ahnimouh ni teh lawk moikapap dei e lahoi mae lungngai akuep han telah a pouk awh. **8** Hotnaw patetlah sak awh hanh. Bangkongtetpawiteh nangmouh ni na ngai awh e hno pueng teh na hei awh hoehnahan na nangmae na Pa ni a panue toe. **9** Hatdawkvah na ratoum awh hane teh: Kalvan kho kaawm maimae na Pa, na min barinae awh lawiseh. **10** Na uknaeram phat lawiseh. Na lungngainae kalvan vah akuep e patetlah talai van hai kuep lawiseh. **11** Yon kawh khuem rawca sahnin kaimouh na poe awh haw. **12** Ayâ ni ka tak dawk a yon e ka ngaihoum e patetlah kaimae yonnae hai na ngaihoum haw. **13** Yon tacueknae dawk ka bawh payon hoeh nahanlah a thoene koehoi na rungngang haw. Uknaeram, bahu, hoi bawilennae pueng teh a yungyoe nange doeh. Amen. telah ratoum awh. **14** Nangmouh koe yonnae ka sak e naw hah na ngaihoum awh pawiteh nangmae kalvanlae na Pa ni nangmae yonnae hai na ngaihoum van haw. **15** Hatei, nangmouh koe yon kasaknaw e yonnae hah na ngaihoum awh hoehpawiteh nangmae na Pa ni nangmae yon hai ngaihoum van mahoe. **16** Nangmouh teh rawca na hai awh navah ka kâsaknaw e patetlah na minhmai dawk kamnuek sak awh hanh. Ahnimouh teh rawca a hai awh, tie hah taminaw hmalah a minhmai dawk a kamnue sak awh. Atangcalah na dei pouh awh. Ahnimouh teh amamae tawkpau hah a hmu awh toe. **17** Hatei, nangmouh teh rawca na hai awh navah taminaw e hmalah kamnuek sak awh hanh. **18** Mithmuhoehnae koe kaawm e na Pa hmalah dueng kamnuek sak awh. Na lû satui kâhluk nateh na sam hak so awh. Na minhmai hak pâhla awh. Mithmu hoeh e ka hmawt e nangmae na Pa ni tawkpau hah kamcengcalah na poe awh han. **19** Sumei hoi khakbara ni a ca thainae koe, tamru ni a paru thainae koe talai van vah na hno pâkhueng awh hanh. **20** Sumei hoi khakbara ni a cathaihoehnae

koe, tamru ni a paruhoeahnae koe kalvan kho vah na hno hah pâkhueng awh. **21** Bangkongtetpawiteh na hno aonea koehoi na lungthin hai ao van. **22** Mit teh tak e hmaiim lah ao. Na mit hawi pawiteh na tak abuemlah a ang han. **23** Hatei, na mit hawihoeh pawiteh na tak abuemlah a hmo han. Na tak dawk kaawm e na angnae hah hmot pawiteh hote hmonae teh banghloimaw a hmo han. **24** Apihai bawi kahni touh e san lah awh thai hoeh. Bawi buet touh hah pahnawt vaiteh buet touh hah a lungpataw han. Hoehpawiteh buet touh hah banglahai na pouk hoeh vaiteh, buet touh hah na kâuep han. Cathut hoi tangka san lah vai touh lahoi mek na tawh tak hai mahoe. **25** Hatdawkvah bangne ka canei han tihoi na hring na hanlah na lungpuen awh hanh. Bangne ka khohna han tihoi na tak hanlah na lungpuen awh hanh. Rawca hlak hringnae heh apuh bet ao nahoehmaw. Khohna hlak na tak apuh bet ao nahoehmaw. **26** Kahluu kamleng e tavanaw hah khenhaw. Hote tavanaw ni cati hai patûe awh hoeh, cang hai a awh hoeh, capai dawk pâkhueng awh hoeh. Hatei, nangmae kalvanlae na Pa ni hotnaw hah a kawh. Hote tavanaw hlak nangmouh teh apuh moi na awh awh hoeh maw. **27** Apimaw a lungpuennae lahoi amae hringnae hah bet ka saw sak thai han. **28** Bangkongmaw khohna hane dawk na lungpuen awh. Kahrawng e lilikungnaw hah bangtelamaw a rount ati e hah khenhaw. Thaw hai tawh awh hoeh. Pahlâ hai sawn awh hoeh. **29** Solomon siangpahrang e khohna e ni hote akung e khohna boehai phat hoeh. **30** Yuemnae kayounnaw, sahnin kahring ni teh tangtho hmai dawk phum e phonaw patenghai hotellah Cathut ni pathoup pawiteh nangmouh natawng teh hot hlak na pathoup awh mahoe na maw. **31** Hatdawkvah bangne ka canei han, bangne ka khohna han ti hoi na lungpuen awh hanh. **32** Jentelnaw ni doeh het patet e hnonaw dawk a lungpuen awh. Nangmouh ni na panki awh e hah nangmae kalvanlae na Pa ni koug a panue. **33** Hatei, Cathut uknaeram hoi a lannae hah hmaloe tawng awh. Hathnukku hote hnonaw teh na poe sin awh han. **34** Hatdawkvah tangtho hanelah lungpuen awh hanh. Tangtho e hnin ni nang han lah a lungpuen han doeh. Sahnin kaawm e hno kahawihoehe hah sahnin hanelah a khout.

7 Nangmouh teh lawkceng lah na o awh hoeh nahanlah, ayânaw hah lawkceng awh hanh. **2** Ayânaw lawk na ceng e patetlah nama hai lawkceng lah na o van han. **3** Na mit dawk e thingtaboung teh na pouk laipalah, hmaunawngah mit dawk e songnawng teh bangkongmaw khuet na hmu vaw. **4** Na mit dawk thingtaboung ao nahlangva vah na hmaunawngah koe na mit dawk e songnawng ca hah na lat pouh vai khuet na ti a vaw. **5** Ka kâsak e naw: na mit dawk e thingtaboung hah hmaloe takhoe awh ei. Hat boipawiteh nouh na hmaunawngah mit dawk e songnawngca hah kacaicalah na hmawt vaiteh na lat thai ti. **6** Kathounge hno hah Uinaw poe awh hanh. Pale hah voknaw hmalah tâkhawng awh hanh. A khok hoi coungroe awh vaiteh, nama koe lah kamlang awh vaiteh na kei awh han. **7** Het awh. Poe lah na o awh han. Tawng awh, na hmu awh han. Takhawng awh, takhang

teh nangmouh hanlah paawng lah ao han. **8** Apihai ka hete ni teh a hmu. Ka tawng e ni teh a pâphawng. Ka takhawng e teh paawng pouh lah ao. **9** Nangmouh thung dawkvah, na ca ni vaiyei a hei nah talung ka poe hane tami na o a maw. **10** Hoehpawiteh, tanga a hei nah tahrn ka poe hane tami na o a maw. **11** Nangmouh ni patenghai canaw hanelah, hno kahawi poe hanelah na panuek awh pawiteh, kalvan kho kaawm e nangmae na Pa ni natawng teh, ka hetnaw hah banghloimaw kahawi e poehnonaw hah a poe han! **12** Hatdawkvah, nama koe ayânaw ni hnokahawi sak sak han na ngai e patetlah, ayânaw koehai sak van. Hethateh, kâlawk pueng hoi profetnaw e lawk doeh. **13** Kabueng e longkha dawk kâen awh. Rawknae koe ka phatkhai e longkha hoi lam teh a kaw dawkvah, ka dawn e tami apap. **14** Hringnae koe ka phatkhai e longkha hoi lam teh a bueng dawkvah kâen e tami teh a youn ca. **15** Profetkaphawknaw hah kâhructuet awh. Nangmouh koe a tho awh navah, tupo a kâkhu awh teh tu patetlah a kâsak awh. Athung teh Asui ka matheng lah ao awh. **16** Hotnaw teh amamae a paw lahoi na nout a thai. Pâkhing tangdun dawk hoi misurpaw paw boihoeh. Pâkhingkung dawk hoi thaibunglung paw paw boihoeh. **17** Hot patetvanlah, thingkung kahawi ni a paw kahawi a paw teh, thingkung kahawihoehe ni a paw kahawihoehe a paw van. **18** Thingkung kahawi ni a paw kathout paw boi hoeh, hahoi, thingkung kathout ni a paw kahawi paw boihoeh. **19** A paw kahawi ka paw hoeh e thingkungnaw pueng tâtueng vaiteh hmai dawk phum lah ao han. **20** Hot patetvanlah profetkaphawknaw teh amamae paw lahoi nout thai e lah ao. **21** Bawipa, Bawipa ka tet e pueng ni kalvan uknaeram thung a kâen awh han tinae nahoe. Hatei, kalvan kho kaawm e a Pa lungngai ka sak e dueng ni doeh a kâen han. **22** Tami moikapap ni hot hnin toteh, Bawipa, Bawipa, na min lahoi Cathut lawk ka dei a nahoehmaw. Na min lahoi kahrailuinalaw hai ka pâlei a nahoehmaw. Na min lahoi kângairu hnônaw hai ka sak a nahoehmaw., telah ati awh han. **23** Hat toteh, kai ni nangmanaw khoeroe na panuek awh hoeh. Cet awh. Hnokahawi ka sak hoeh e naw, telah kancengcalah ka ti pouh awh han. **24** Hatdawkvah, apipatet hai ka dei e lawknaw hah a thai teh ka tarawi e tami teh, lungsong dawk im ka sak e tami a lungkaang e hoi a kâvan. **25** Kho a nan, tui a len, kahlî a tho teh hote im hah a hmang. Hat nakunghai rawm hoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, lungsong dawk adu a ung dawkvah. **26** Hatei, apipatet hai ka dei e lawknaw hah a thai teh ka tarawi hoeh e teh, sadi dawk im ka sak e tami ka pathu e hoi a kâvan. **27** Kho a nan, tui a len, kahlî a tho teh hote im a hmang toteh kayawicalah a rawp teh peng kâraphoe teh a rawk. **28** Jisuh ni hete lawknaw pueng koug a dei hnukkhu vah, tamimaya teh a cangkhai e dawk a kângairu awh. **29** Bangkongtetpawiteh, cakathutkungnaw patetlah cangkhai laipalah, kâkatawnnaw patetlah a cangkhai.

8 Jisuh mon lahoi a kumcathuk navah tami moikapap ni a hnuk a kâbang awh. **2** Hatnavah ka hrikbei e tami buet touh ni a tabo teh, Bawipa na ngainae awm pawiteh na thong sak thai, atipouh. **3** Jisuh ni, ka ngainae ao,

thoungnae koe phat lawih, atipouh teh, a kut a dâw teh a tek. Dawngdengca dawk a hrikbei a kahma teh thoungnae koe a pha. **4** Jisuh ni, hete kong heh api koehai na dei pouh hoeh nahanih kâhructuet. Vaihmanaw koe cet nateh, na tak hah patue. Ayânaw koe lawkpanuesaknae lah ao nahan, Mosi ni kâ poe e patetlah thuengnae hah sak, atipouh. **5** Hathnukkhu, Kapernuam kho lah a cei navah, ransabawi buet touh a tho teh, **6** Bawipa, kaie ka san buet touh teh a kutkhok roup a kamkhuen, puenghoi patawnae a khang teh im vah sut a yan telah a kâhei. **7** Jisuh ni, ka tho vaiteh ka dam sak han, atipouh. **8** Hahoi ransabawi ni, Bawipa im dawk na tho hane heh kamcu hoeh. Lawk kam touh ma na dei pawiteh kaie ka san teh a dam han doeh. **9** Bangnuenae lah, kai teh kâatwnnae rahim vah san lah ka o eiteh, ransanaw hah ka uk. Buet touh cet ka tet pouh pawiteh a cei, buet touh hi tho ka tet pouh pawiteh, a tho. Ka san haiyah hete tawh ka tet pouh pawiteh, a tawh telah ransabawi ni atipouh. **10** Hote lawk hah Jisuh ni a thai navah a kângai lah a ru teh, atungcalah ka dei e teh, hettelah totouh e yuemnae hah Isarel miphunnaw dawk patenghai ka hmawt boihoeh rah. **11** Bout ka dei e teh, tami kapap ni, kanîtho, kanîloumlah hoi tho vaiteh kalvan uknaeram thungvah Abraham, Isak, Jakop tinaw hoiyah cungalah a tahung awh han. **12** Uknaeram thung e naw teh hî kâta hoi khuikanae, alawilah, hmonea koe pâlei lah kaawm han telah a hnukkâbangnaw koe a dei pouh. **13** Hathnukkhu ransabawi hah, cet leih. Na yuemnae patetlah nang koe awmseh, atipouh. Hatnaw tahma vah a san e patawnae pueng a kahma teh damnae a hmu. **14** Hathnukkhu vah, Piter im Jisuh a tho teh, Piter e a masei napui a pataw teh sut a yan e hah a hmu. **15** Hote napui e a kut hah a tek pouh navah, a patawnae a kahma pouh dawkvah, a thaw teh, Bawipa hah kahawicalah a khetyawt. **16** Tangmin vah, kahrailukathout ni a man e taminaw hah a thokhai awh teh, a lawk hoiyah hote kahrailuinalaw hah a pâlei pouh. Ka pataw e pueng hah a dam sak. **17** Het hateh, profet Isaiah ni a dei e, ahni ni maimae patawnae pueng a phu toe, tie lawk a kuep nahane doeh. **18** Tami moikapap ni Jisuh a kaven awh e a hmu awh navah, namran lah cei hanelah kâ a poe. **19** Hatnavah kâlawk ka cangkhai saya buet touh ni a teng vah a tho teh, Bawipa, na ceinae hmuen koe kâbang van han atipouh. **20** Jisuh ni Asuinaw ni khu a tawn. Kahlun kamleng e tavanaw ni kâhat nahane tabu a tawn awh. Tami Capa teh a lû tounge nahane boehai awm hoeh atipouh. **21** A louk e a hnukkâbang buet touh nihai, Bawipa, ka cei vaiteh, apa e ro hah hmaloe ka pakawm ei nei, atipouh. **22** Jisuh ni, ka hnuk kâbang haw. Kadoutnaw ni amamae tami kadoutnaw hah pakawm a ngoun seh, atipouh. **23** Hatnavah, long thung a kâen teh a hnukkâbangnaw ni a kâbang awh. Tali dawk tuicapa thouk a thaw dawkvah long hah muen a khu. **24** Hatnavah Jisuh teh a i. **25** A hnukkâbangnaw ni, Jisuh hah a pâhlaw awh. Bawipa maimouh pueng teh due awh han toe hei, na rungngang awh leih atipouh awh. **26** Jisuh ni, yuemnae a thakayounnaw, bangkongmaw na taki awh, telah atipouh hnukkhu, a kangdue teh, kahlî hoi tuiipui hah

a yue teh a roum sak. 27 Ahnimanaw ni, bangpatetlah e tami ma aw, kahli hoi tuicapa ni hai a lawk a ngai pouh bo aw titeh a kângai lah a ru aw. 28 Namran lah kaawm e Gadarenes ram lah a pha navah, kahrai ni a man e tami kahni touh hawvah ao roi, apihai hote lam a dawn thai aw. hoh hohanlah a mathengpaan roi. Phuen hoi a tâco roi teh Jisuh a dawn roi. 29 Cathut Capa Jisuh, kaimouh hoi bangtelamaw na kâkuet vaw. Atueng a pha hoehnahlan kaimouh hah rektap hanelah khuet na tho vaw telah hramki laihoi ati roi. 30 Ahnimouh hoi ek ahlahoehnae koe voknaw moikapap a pâ aw. 31 Kahraituilinaw niyah, Jisuh kaimouh na hrek pawiteh hote voknaw thungvah na kâen sak telah a kâhei aw. Jisuh ni, cet aw. atipouh. 32 Kahrainaw hai a tâco aw. teh voknaw thung a kâen aw. Vok kaawm e pueng teh tui teng pango dawk hoi a tâto aw. dawkvah tui dawk koug a due aw. 33 Vok kakhounnaw khouthung a yawng aw. teh, kahraikathout ni a man e tami roi e kong hoi a hmu aw. e naw pueng hah a dei aw. dawkvah, 34 Khouthung e taminaw pueng ni Jisuh kâhmo hanelah a tâco aw. Jisuh hah a kâhmo aw. toteh kaimae ram thung hoi a tâco hanelah a kâhei aw.

9 Hahoi, Jisuh ni long dawk a kâcui teh, a ma onae kho tui namran lah a pha navah, 2 a kutkhok kamkhuen e tami buet touh ikhun dawk sut ka yan e hah ama koe a thokhai aw. Jisuh ni hotnaw e yuemnae hah a hmu navah, ka kamkhuen e tami hanelah, ka capa, kângai hanh. Na yon ngaithoum lah ao toe. 3 Kakathutkungnaw tangawn ni teh Cathut ka tapuet lah lawk a dei telah a pouk aw. 4 Jisuh ni hotnaw e lungpouk hah a hmu navah, nangmouh ni bangkongmaw utsinnae lung na tawn aw. 5 Bang lawk maw dei bet ka yawihawn. Na yon ngaithoum lah ao toe tie maw bet ka yawihawn, nahoe. teh thawn nateh cet leih tie maw bet ka yawihawn. 6 Tami Capa teh talaivan vah yon ngaithoum thainae kâtawanna. ka tawn tie nangmouh ni na panue aw. nahanelah, thawn leih. Na phailai hah sin nateh nama im vah cet leih, telah ka kamkhuen e tami hah atipouh. 7 Ahni ni a thaw teh a ma im vah a cei. 8 Tami kamkhuengnaw ni a hmu aw. navah a kângairu aw. teh, taminaw koevah hettelah sak thainae kapoekung kahring Cathut hah a pholen aw. 9 Hote hmuen koehoi Jisuh a cei navah, tami cawngnae im dawk ka tahung e Matthai hah a hmu navah, ka hnuk kâbang haw atipouh. Ahni hai a thaw teh, a hnuk a kâbang. 10 Hathnukku imthung bu ca hanlah a tahung navah, tamuk kacawngnaw hoi tamikathoutnaw a tho aw. teh, a hnukkâbangnaw hoi rawca reirei a ven aw. 11 Farasinaw ni a hmu aw. toteh, a hnukkâbangnaw koe, nangmae Bawipa teh bangkongmaw tamuk kacawngnaw, tamikathoutnaw hoi cungtalah reirei a canei vaw, atipouh aw. 12 Jisuh ni a thai navah, a tak kadamnaw ni tâsibawi panki aw. hoh. Kapatawnaw ni doeh a panki aw. 13 Thuengnae hlak hai pahrennae doeh ka ngai tie na thai panuek aw. nahanlah cet a nateh kamtu aw. Tami kalannaw kaw hanlah ka tho hoh, tamikayonnaw hanelah doeh ka tho, atipouh. 14 Hatnavah Jawhan e a hnukkâbangnaw ni ahni koe a hnai aw. teh, kaimouh hoi Farasinaw ni rawca ka hai

aw. Bangkongmaw na hnukkâbangnaw ni rawca a hai aw. hoh vaw, atipouh aw. 15 Jisuh ni, yupaluenkung teh amae a huikonaw hoi rei ao navah, ahnimouh teh a lungmathoe a maw. Yupaluenkung hah a huikonaw hoi kapek teh alouklah ceitakhainae tue ka phat han. Hattoteh ahnimouh ni rawca a hai aw. han. 16 Khohna a kapawn e hah a katha e hoi ouk bo aw. hoh. Hottelah bo pawiteh bonae ni bo e hah vak sawn vaiteh hoe kâphi han. 17 Hot patetvanlah, phaivuen um karuem dawk misurtui katha e hlun boihoe. Hottelah hlun pawiteh, phaivuen um karuem tangpawk vaiteh, misurtui a yu han, phaivuen um hai karaw. han. Ahruem e misurtui teh a katha e phaivuen um dawk doeh ouk hlun. Hottelah hlun to doeh kahni touh hoi a cuem han, atipouh. 18 Hete lawknaw a dei lahun nah, bawi buet touh a tho teh, a tabo laihoi Bawipa, ka canu teh atuhlangca a due toe. Hatei, na tho teh, a van vah na kut na toung sin pawiteh bout a hring han atipouh. 19 Jisuh ni a thaw teh a hnukkâbangnaw hoi ahnie a hnuk a kâbang aw. 20 Hatnavah, kum hlaikahni touh thung thikui patawnae ka tawn e napui buet touh ni, 21 a kâkhu e hni paw ma hah dek ka tek pawiteh ka dam han telah a pouk dawkvah, rek a hnai teh hni paw hah dek a tek. 22 Jisuh ni a kamlang teh hote napui hah a hmu navah, ka canu, kângai hanh. Na yuemnae ni na patawnae a dam sak toe, atipouh. Hat nah hote napui teh a patawnae a dam pouh. 23 Bawi im a pha aw. toteh, tapueng longpan kakhawngnaw hoi taminaw teh ruengrueng ati aw. e a hmu navah, 24 na phoun aw. haw, napui ca teh kadout e nahoe, ka ip e doeh, atipouh. Hahoi ahnimanaw ni a panuikhai aw. 25 Haw e taminaw hah koug a tâco sak teh, imthungku a kâen, napui ca e a kut dawk a tek pouh tahma vah, napui ca teh hluet a thaw. 26 Hote kamthang teh khoram pueng dawk a kamthang. 27 Jisuh ni hote hmuen koehoi a tâco navah, a mit ka dawn e tami kahni touh ni a hnuk a kâbang roi teh, Devit capa, kaimouh roi heh na pahren haw, telah a hramki roi. 28 Imthung a kâen navah a mit ka dawn e roi ni rek a hnai roi. Bawipa ni hete heh kai ni ka coung sak thai tie hah na yuem roi maw telah a pacei. Ahnimouh roi ni, ka yuem Bawipa ati roi. 29 Ahnimouh roi e a mit dawk a tek pouh teh, na yuemnae patetlah nangmouh roi koe awmseh, atipouh navah ahnimouh roi e mit teh a ang. 30 Jisuh ni, apihai panuek sak roi hanh lah a, telah kâhruetcuetnae a poe. 31 Hatei, ahnimouh roi ni a cei roi teh, hote kamthang hah ram thung pueng a pathang roi. 32 Ahnimanaw a cei a hnukku, kahrai ni a man e tamipathu buet touh ama koe a hrawi aw. 33 A thung e kahrai a pâlei pouh toteh, hote ka pathu e ni lawk a dei. Ka kamkhueng e pueng teh a kângai lah a ru aw. teh, Isarel mipun dawk het patetlah e hmawt boihoe. rah ati aw. 34 Farasinaw ni kahraituilinaw e bawi a kâuep laihoi doeh kahraituilinaw a pâlei ati aw. 35 Jisuh ni khopui khote pueng dawk a cei teh, sinakoknaw dawkvah uknaeram kamthang kahawi hah a cangkhai. Patawnae a cawngca hoi kapatawnaw a dam sak. 36 Ahnimanaw teh ngawt a tawn aw. toung dawkvah, tukhoumkuung kaawm hoh e, pahnawt e tunaw patetlah a

hmu. 37 Hatnavah, Jisuh ni, canga hane moi ao. Ka tawh e naw teh a younca. 38 Hatdawkvah, law katawnkung koe ratoum awh, canga sak hanelah thawtawkkung a patoun thai nahanlah atipouh.

10 A hnukkâbang hlaikahni touh hah a kaw teh, kakhine muiathanaw pâlei thainae, patawnae aphunphun dam sak thainae kâ a poe. 2 Guncei hlaikahni touh e a minnaw teh, apasuek vah Piter telah kaw e Simon hoi a nawnggha Andru, 3 Zebedee e capa Jem hoi a nawnggha Jawhan, Filip hoi Bartholomew, Thomas hoi tamuk ka cawng e Matthai, 4 Alfe capa Jem hoi Thaddaeus telah min katha hoi kaw e Lebbeus, Kanaan tami Simon hoi Judah Iskariot, ahni teh Jisuh ka pahnavt e doeh. 5 Jisuh ni hete hlaikahni touh hah a patoun teh, kâ a poe. Nangmouh teh Jentelnaw onae koe cet awh hanh. Samaria kho thung kâen awh hanh. 6 Isarel miphun kahmat e tunaw onae koe hmaloe cet awh. 7 Na cei awh nah kalvan uknaeram teh a hnai toe telah pâpho awh. 8 Kapatawnaw hah damnae poe awh. Kadoutnaw hah thaw sak awh. Ka hrikbei naw hah thoungsak awh. Kahrailuinaw hah pâlei awh. Nangmouh teh apu laipalah na coe awh dawkvah, apu dâw laipalah poe awh. 9 Sui, ngun, rahum tangkanaw hah tangkabom thung kâen awh hanh. 10 Kahlong na cei nah lam hanelah, yawngya, angki kahni touh, khokkhawm, sonronnaw hah kampu awh hanh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka tawh e teh paca hanlah a kamcu raw doeh. 11 Bangpatet e khopui khotenaw dawh na kâen awh navah, api hoi maw a kamcu tie hah pacei a nateh, hote kho dawh hoi na tâco awh hoehoukrak ahnie im dawkvah awh awh. 12 Imthung na kâen awh nah, yawhawinae awh naseh telah pato awh. 13 Hote imthung ni kamcu pawiteh nangmouh ni na dei awh e yawhawilungmawngnae teh ahnimouh koe phat lawiseh. Kamcu hoehpawiteh nangmouh koe bout ban lawiseh. 14 Apipatet haiyah, nangmouh na luen sak awh hoe, nangmae lawk hai ngâi awh hoehpawiteh, ahnie im thung hoi na tâco awh navah, hoehpawiteh, hote kho thung hoi na tâco nah, na khoktabei dawh e vaipuh hah takhawng sin awh. 15 Atangcalah na dei pouh awh. Lawkcengnae hnin dawkvah hote kho hateh, Sodom hoi Gomorrah kho hlak hoe a khang awh han. 16 Asui um vah tunaw tha e patetlah kai ni nangmouh na patoun awh. Hatdawkvah, tahrin patetlah lungang a nateh, Bakhu patetlah asue laipalah awh awh. 17 Taminaw hah kâhruetuet awh. Lawkcengnae hmuen koevah na thak awh han. Sinakoknaw dawh na hem awh han. 18 Khobawinaw hoi siangpahrangnaw koevah Kai kecu dawh na thak awh han. Ahnimanaw hoi Jentelnaw koe lawkpanuesaknae lah ao nahan lah. 19 Hottelah na thak awh toteh bangtelamaw ka dei han tie hah kângai awh hanh. Dei hane lawk hah atueng a pha toteh na coe awh han. 20 Na mahmawh na dei awh e na hoe. Nangmae na Pa e Muiitha ni nangmouh lahoi yah a dei e doeh. 21 Hattoteh hmaunawnggha reira due sak hanlah a kâthak awh han. A na pa ni capa hah a thak han, canunaw ni hai manu na pa hah taran vaiteh a due sak awh han. 22 Taminaw ni haiyah, Ka min kecu dawh na hmawt ngai

a mahoe. Apipatet haiyah a pout ditouh ka cak e teh rungngang lah ao han. 23 Kho buet touh dawh na rektap awh pawiteh, kho buet touh dawh yawng awh. Atangcalah na dei pouh awh. Isarel kho pueng, koun na katin awh hoehnahlan tami Capa teh a tho han. 24 A hnukkâbang e ni kacangkhaikung tapuet hoe. A san ni a bawipa tapuet hoe. 25 A hnukkâbang e teh kacangkhaikung patetlah san teh a bawipa patetlah awh pawiteh a khout. Imkung hah Beelzebub telah kaw awh pawiteh a imthungnaw natawng teh hoe a kaw awh han nahoehmaw. 26 Hatdawkvah, ahnimanaw hah taket awh hanh. Ramuk e pueng peng kamnuek han. Arulah kaawm e pueng hai ka kamphawng han. 27 Kai ni a hmonae koe na dei pouh e naw hah nangmouh ni a angnae koe dei awh. Na hnâ koe duem ka dei teh na thai awh e naw hah lemphu hoi hramkhai awh, atipouh. 28 Tak ka thet thai niteh, muiitha ka thet thai hoe e hah taket awh hanh. Tak hoi muiitha hah hell dawh mek ka thet thai e hah hoe taket awh. (Geenna g1067) 29 Pusu kahni touh hah rahum tangka pheh touh hoi ran nahoehmaw. Nangmae na Pa koehoi laipalah hote pusu buet touh boehai talai bawt mahoe. 30 Na sam patengghai kounng touk e lah ao. 31 Hatdawkvah taket awh hanh. Pusunaw hlak nangmouh teh apu na o awh. 32 Apipatet haiyah, tami hmalah Kai na kampangkhai e teh kalvan kho kaawm e a Pa hmalah ahni hah ka kampangkhai van han. 33 Apipatet haiyah taminaw hmalah Kai hah na ka pahnavt e teh, kalvan kho kaawm e a Pa hmalah ahni teh ka pahnavt van han. 34 Talai van vah roumnae tho sak hanelah a tho telah pouk awh hanh. Roumnae tho sak hanelah ka tho hoe. Tahloi patoun hanelah doeh ka tho. 35 Na pa hoi capa, manu hoi canu, mani hoi langa, kâkapek sak hanelah doeh ka tho. 36 Imthungnaw haiyah taran lah ao awh han. 37 Apipatet haiyah, Kai hlak a manu, a na pa lungpataw pawiteh, kai hoi ka kamcu hoe. Apipatet haiyah, canu capa hah Kai hlak lungpataw pawiteh kai hoi ka kamcu hoe. 38 Apipatet haiyah amae thingpalam hrawm hoi ka hnukkâbang hoehpawiteh kai hoi kamcu hoe. 39 A hringnae ka vum e teh hringnae a sung han. Kai kecu dawh a hringnae ka sung e teh, hringnae a coe han. 40 Nangmouh na ka dâw e teh Kai hai na dâw toe. Kai na ka dâw e teh kai na kapatounkung hai a dâw toe. 41 Profet e minhmai khet lahoi ka dâw e teh, profet e tawkpau hah a coe han. Tami kalan e minhmai khet lahoi ka dâw e teh, tamikalan e tawkpau hah a coe han. 42 Apipatet haiyah, a hnukkâbangnaw e minhmai khet lahoi hete kahoengcaae tami buetbuet touh hah tui pâding manang buet touh banghai ka pânei e tami teh, atangcalah na dei pouh awh, tawkpau coe laipalah awh roeroe mahoe, telah lawk a thui.

11 Hottelah a hnukkâbang hlaikahni touh hah kâ a poe hnukkhu, cangkhai hane hoi kamthang pâpho hanelah khopui khote tangkuem koe a cei. 2 Khrih ni a sak e pueng hah Baptisma kapoekung Jawhan ni thongim thung hoi a thai navah, amae a hnukkâbang kahni touh a patoun teh, a ka tho hane teh nang tounng na maw. 3

Hoehpawiteh alouke maw ka ngaihaw awh han rah, telah a pacei sak. 4 Jisuh ni, Jawhan koe cet roi nateh na thai awh e hoi na hmu awh e pueng hah dei pouh awh, atipouh. 5 Mit kadawnaw ni kho a hmu awh toe. Kamkhuennaw ni lam a cei awh toe. Ka hrikbeinaw ni a thoung awh toe. Hnâpangnaw ni hnâ a thai awh toe. Kadoutnaw ni a thaw awh toe. Karoedengnaw ni hai lunghawinae kamthang a thai awh toe. 6 Kai kecu dawk a lung ka pout hoeh e teh a yawhawi telah atipouh. 7 Ahnimouh a cei a hnukkhu, Jisuh ni Jawhan deingainae lahoi rangpuinaw a dei pouh e teh, nangmouh ni bang hmu hane lahoi maw kahrawng na tâco a yaw. Kahlî ni hon a nawi e phonaw khet hanelah maw na tâco awh. 8 Hoeh teh, khohna kahawi ka khohnat e khet hanelah maw na cei awh. Khohna kahawi ka khonaw teh siangpahrang im doeh ouk ao. 9 Profet khet hanelah maw na cei awh. Bokheiyah. Profet hlak kalen e lah ka o ka ti. 10 Cakathoung dawk thut e teh, kenhaw! na cei nahane lamthung ka rasoun hanelah kaie patoune hah na hmalah ka patoun ati navah ahni doeh a dei ngai nah. 11 Atangcalah ka dei. Napui ni a khe e naw thung dawk Baptisma Jawhan hlak kalen e buet touh boehai kamphawng hoeh rah. Hatei, kalvan uknaeram dawkvah kathoungpounge hah ahni hlak a len han. 12 Baptisma Jawhan koehoi kamtawng teh atu totouh kalvan uknaeram hah a kâtuk awh. Kâtuk e naw ni hai thama lah a kâen awh. 13 Jawhan a pha hoehnahan totouh kâlawnaw hoi profet lawknaw ni na cangkhai awh. 14 Nangmouh ni ka lawk hah na thai panuek awh pawiteh ahni teh ka tho hane Elijah doeh toe. 15 Thai nahan hnâ ka tawn pueng ni thai naseh. 16 Hete miphunnaw hah bang hoi maw ka bangnue han vai. Pawi koe ka tahung e camonaw hoi a kâvan awh. 17 Kahawicalah ratoung tamawi ka tum a haiyah na lam awh hoeh. Khuika la sak nahaiyah na kap awh hoeh. 18 Jawhan teh catnet laipalah a tho navah, kahrai ni a man e doeh bout na ti awh. 19 Tami Capa teh canei laihoi a tho navah, ka carawng e, misurtui kâso e, tamuk kacawngnaw hoi tamikayonnaw e huiko lah kâsak e bout na ti pouh awh. Hateiteh, a lungangnae ni, a canaw a hlout sak telah a ti. 20 Hatnavah, athaonae a kamnue saknae khonaw ni pankângainae a tawn awh hoeh dawkvah, hote khonaw hah Jisuh ni a yue. 21 Oe! Khorazin, na yawthoe. Bethsaida, na yawthoe. Nangmouh koe thaonae hno ka sak e naw hah Taïre hoi Sidon khonaw dawkvah ka sak boipawiteh, hotnaw ni buri kâkhu hoi vaiphu kâphuen awh vaiteh, pankângai awh han ei nan toung mah. 22 Atangcalah na dei pouh awh, lawkcengnae hnin dawkvah, nangmouh teh Taïre hoi Sidon khonaw hlak na khang awh han. 23 Kapernuam kho, nang teh kalvan totouh tawm lah na kaawm ei nakunghai, phuen kho totouh pabo lah na o han. Na thungvah thaonae hno sak lah kaawm e naw hah Sodom kho dawkvah ka sak pawiteh, hote kho teh atu sittouh kangdout han ei. (Hadēs 986) 24 Atangcalah na dei pouh awh. Lawkcengnae hnin dawkvah Sodom kho hlak hoe na khang awh han, atipouh. 25 Hatnavah, Jisuh ni, kalvan hoi talai kaukung a Pa, nang ni a lungkaangnaw hoi kathoumnaw koe kângairu hnonaw hah na hro teh,

camonaw koe na pâpho dawkvah na lungmanae teh ka pholen. 26 Oe apa hottelah na ngainae ao. 27 A Pa nang ni hnocawngca pueng kai koe na poe toe. Pa laipalah apinihai Capa panuek hoeh. Capa hoi Capa ni a kamnue pouh e hloilah apinihai Pa teh panuek hoeh. 28 Hno ka ri ni teh kapatangnaw kai koe tho awh, kai ni na kâhat sak han. 29 Kaie kahnam hah phawt awh. Kai koe kamtu awh. Kai teh lungdonae hoi lungnemnae lah ka o. Na hringnae ni kâhatnae a hmu han. 30 Bangkongtetpawiteh, kaie kahnam teh phu a nep. Ka hno hai a pâhaw, atipouh.

12 Hatnae tueng nah, Jisuh teh Sabbath hnin vah, catun lawnaw dawk a cei navah, a hnukkâbangnaw teh a vonhlam awh dawkvah, catun vuinaw hah a pahroe awh teh a bap awh. 2 Farasinaw ni a hmu toteh, sabbath hnin sak hoeh hane kawi hah na hnukkâbangnaw ni a sak awh, telah atipouh awh. 3 Jisuh ni, Devit teh a huinaw hoi a vonhlam awh navah, 4 Cathut e im dawk a kâen teh, a ma ni a cakawi hoeh e, a huinaw ni hai a cakawi hoeh e, vaihmanaw ni dueng a cakawi e vaiyei a ca e hah na touk a boihoeh maw. 5 Vaihmanaw nihaiyah, bawkim dawk sabbath hnin a hnan awh ei, tounhoehe lah ao tie hah kâlawnaw dawk na touk a boihoeh maw. 6 Kai ni ka dei e teh, hie hmuen koe bawkim hlak hoe kalen e ao. 7 Thuengnae hlak pahrennae hah ka ngai tie Cakathoung dawk kaawm e na thai panuek awh pawiteh, yon ka tawn hoeh e naw hah yonpen awh mahoei ei. 8 Tami Capa teh sabbath hnin kaukung lah ao, atipouh. 9 Hote hmuen koehoi a cei teh sinakok thung a kâen. A kutvang ka khem e tami buet touh ao. 10 Tami tangawn ni Jisuh a yon tawngnae lah, sabbath hnin vah patawnae roum sak kawi maw, titeh a pacei awh. 11 Jisuh ni, tu buet touh na tawn e ca hah sabbath hnin vah, tangkom thung bawt pawiteh rasat laipalah kaawm hane tami buet touh banghai nangmouh thung dawk na o awh maw. 12 Tami teh tu hlak aphu ao nahoehmaw. Hatdawkvah, sabbath hnin hnokahawi sak kawi lah ao, atipouh. 13 Hote a kutvang kadout e koevah, na kut hah dâw haw, atipouh navah ahni ni a kut a dâw teh, avanglae kut patetlah ao. 14 Hattoteh Farasinaw a tâco awh teh, Jisuh bangtelah hoi maw thei han telah a kapan awh. 15 Jisuh ni a panue dawkvah, hote hmuen koehoi alouklah a cei teh, moikapap e taminaw ni a kâbang awh teh, ahnimae patawpanatnae kaawm e pueng hah a dam sak pouh. 16 Ahnimouh ni pung a pathang awh hoeh nahan kâhruetcuetae na poe. 17 Hot teh, profet Isaïah e lawk a kuep nahane doeh. 18 Isaïah ni a dei e lawk teh, thai awh haw, ka rawi e ka san, ka pahren poung e ahni dawkvah ka lung ahawi tangngak. Ahni dawk ka muiitha ka caksak han. Jentelnaw hah lawkcengnae kâ ka poe han. 19 Oun hoeh, hram hoeh. Hatdawkvah ahnie lawk apinihai lam dawk thai mahoei. 20 Coungroe e lungpumpung khoe hoeh, hmaikhu kapap e hmaipalai dout hoeh, A lawk teh tânae koe a pha nahanlah a sak han. 21 A min haiyah Jentelnaw ni a kâuep awh han, telah a pâpho. 22 Hatnavah, kahrai ni a man teh, mit ka dawn, lawk ka a e tami buet touh a ma koe a thokhai awh. A mit bout a ang teh, lawk bout a dei thai nahanlah

Jisuh ni ahawi sak. **23** Hawvah ka kamkhuengnaw pueng ni a kângairu awh teh, ahni heh Devit e capa han na maw telah ati awh. **24** Farasinaw ni a thai awh navah, ahni teh kahraituilinaw e bawi Beelzebub a kâuep laihoi doeh kahraituilinaw hah a pâlei thai, ati awh. **25** Jisuh ni hotnaw e pouknae a panue pouh dawkvah, bangpatet e uknaeram haiyah amamouh hoi mamouh kâpo awh hoehpawiteh, rawknae koe a pha awh han. Bangpatet e khoram hoi imthung haiyah amamouh hoi mamouh kâpo awh hoehpawiteh kangdout thai mahoe. **26** Setan ni Setan hah pâlei pawiteh, amamouh hoi mamouh kâkapek vaiteh a uknaeram bangtelamaw a kangdue thai han vaw. **27** Kai ni Beelzebub kâuep laihoi kahraituilinaw ka pâlei pawiteh, nangmae canaw niteh, apimaw a kâuepkhai vaiteh a pâlei awh han. Hatdawkvah ahnimouh teh nangmouh lawkcengkung lah ao awh han. **28** Kai ni Cathut e Muitha hah kâuep laihoi kahraituilinaw ka pâlei pawiteh, atangcalah nangmouh koe Cathut uknaeram kangdue nahane tueng teh a pha toe. **29** A thakaawmpoung tami, a ma hah hmaloe katek hoehpawiteh, apinimaw ahni imthung a cei vaiteh hnopainaw hah a lawp thai han. A ma hah hmaloe katek pawiteh doeh a hnopainaw hah lawp thai lah awm tih. **30** Kai koe lah kambawng hoeh e teh ka taran doeh. Kai hoi cungtalah kaawm hoeh e teh kampek e lah ao. **31** Hatdawkvah, ka dei e teh, yonnae puenghoi Cathut dudamnae yon pueng hai taminaw ni ngaihoumnae a hmu thai awh. Hatei, Kathoung Muitha dudamnae yon teh taminaw ni ngaihoumnae hmawt thai awh hoeh. **32** Tami Capa hah a pahni hoi ka yon e yon ngaihoum thai. Kathoung Muitha hah a pahni hoi ka yon e yon teh atu a hring na hai, due hnukkhu hring nah hai ngaihoum thai mahoe. (aïōn g165) **33** A paw dawk hoi akung e coungnae a kamnue dawkvah, a paw hawi pawiteh akung hai ahawi. A paw hawihoe pawiteh a kung hai hawi hoeh. **34** Hrunthoe catounnaw, laplap na thoe awh nahlangva kahawi e lawk hah bangtelamaw na dei thai awh han. Lungthung kakawi e patetlah doeh pahni ni hai a dei. **35** Tami kahawi ni teh a lungthung e kahawi e hno hah a rasa. **36** Ka dei e teh, taminaw ni aphu kaawm hoeh e lawk na dei e pueng hah, lawkcengnae hnin dawkvah nama ni na deicai han. Na lawknaw lahoi yah, yon hlout lah na o han. **37** Hoehpawiteh, na lawk dei e naw lahoi yah. yon lawkceng lah na o han, atipouh. **38** Hat torei teh, cakathutkungnaw hoi Farasinaw niyah, Bawipa kaimouh ni mitnoutnae buetbuet touh hmu han ka ngai, atipouh awh. **39** Jisuh ni, tami kahawihoe hnaw e catounnaw ni mitnoutnae na hei awh nah, profet Jonah laipateh alouke bang buet touh boehai kamnuek sak mahoe. **40** Jonah teh tanga von dawk hnin thum touh ao patetlah tami Capa teh talai thungvah hnin thum touh ao van han. **41** Lawkcengnae hnin navah, Nineveh kho e taminaw teh hete miphunnaw e a vang lah thaw awh vaiteh ahnimanaw a sung sak awh han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahnimouh teh Jawnah ni a pâpho e lawk kecu dawk pan a kângai awh. Hie hmuen koe Jawnah hlak hoe kalen e teh ao. **42** Lawkcengnae hnin navah, akalah e siangpahrangnu teh

hete miphunnaw e avanglah thaw vaiteh ahnimanaw hah a sung sak han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, hote siangpahrangnu teh Solomon siangpahrang e lungangnae lawk hah thai hanelah talai poutnae koehoi a tho toe. Khenhaw! hie hmuen koevah Solomon hlak ka talue e teh ao. **43** Kakhine muitha teh tami thung hoi a tâco teh duem ao nahane hmuen hah yuengyoe a tawng. **44** A hmu hoeh toteh ka tâconae, ouk ka onae im koe lah bout ka ban han ati teh bout a tho navah hote im teh sut ka houg e lah ao tie a hmu. **45** Hahoi, ama hlak hoe kathoute alouke sari touh a kaw teh, hote tami thungvah bout a kâen awh teh ao awh. Hote tami teh ahmaloe e hlak a mathoe. Kathout e hete miphunnaw koevah hot patetlah ao van han telah a dei pouh. **46** Hottelah taminaw koevah a pâpho lahun nah a manu hoi a nawngghanaw ni pato han a ngai awh dawkvah alawilah sut a kangdue awh. **47** Tami buet touh ni na manu hoi na nawngghanaw ni na pato hane a ngai awh dawkvah alawilah sut a kangdue telah a dei pouh. **48** Ka manu ka nawngghanaw teh api nama telah a pacei. **49** A hnukkâbangnaw koe lah a kut a dâw teh, hetnaw teh ka manu, ka nawngghanaw doeh. **50** Kalvan kho kaawm, a Pa e nginae ka sak e pueng teh ka nawnggha, ka tawncanu, ka manu lah doeh ao, telah atipouh.

13 Hot hnin vah Jisuh imthung hoi a tâco teh talî teng vah a tahung navah, 2 moikapap e taminaw ni a kalup awh teh a kamkhueng awh. Long thung a kâen teh a tahung. Rangpuinaw teh a kawngteng lah a kangdue awh. **3** Hatnavah, bangnuenae lawknaw hah a dei pouh e teh, thai awh haw, cati kahei e tami ni cati kahei hanelah a tâco. **4** Cati teh a hei navah, a tangawn teh lam teng lah a bo. Lam teng a bo dawkvah tavanaw ni a tho awh teh a pâtu awh. **5** A tangawn teh talai a rapamnae koe lungcaraw um vah a bo. Hawvah ka bawt e cati teh tang a paw eiteh, a khawngyang a pabo hoeh dawkvah, **6** Kanî a tâco toteh khumbei ni a daw dawkvah, ketkamyai teh rawknae koe a pha. **7** A tangawn teh pâkingum um vah a bo. Hawvah ka bawt e cati teh a paw ei pâkingum ni a katek teh a rawk awh. **8** A tangawn teh kahawi e talai dawk a bo. Hawvah ka bawt e cati teh a let 30, 60, 100 totouh a paw teh a pung awh. **9** Thai nahan hnâ ka tawn e pueng ni thai na seh, atipouh. **10** A hnukkâbangnaw ni a hnai awh teh, bangkongmaw hetnaw koevah bangnuenae lahoi na dei pouh telah a pacei awh. **11** Jisuh ni, nangmouh teh kalvan uknaeram hrolawknaw hah panuethainae kâ na tawn awh. Hatei, ahnimanaw teh, tawn awh hoeh. **12** Apipatet haiyah ka tawn e tami teh kapap a tawn nahanlah bout poe sin han. Apipatet haiyah ka mathoe e teh a tawn e ca patenghai lawp lah ao han. **13** Ahnimouh teh a hmu awh nahlangva nout awh hoeh. A thai a nahlangva panuek awh hoeh. Hatdawkvah bangnuenae hoi ka cangkhai. **14** Isaiah ni, nangmouh teh na thai awh nahlangva vah thai panuek laipalah na thai awh. Na hmu awh nahlangva vah nout laipalah na hmu awh. **15** Hete miphunnaw niyah mit hmawt thai awh hoeh, hnâthai thai awh hoeh, a lungthin hoi panuek awh hoeh, a hringnae kâthung awh hoeh, a patawnae dam sak hoeh hane totouh a lungthin a hmo teh,

a hnâpang awh teh, a mit a tabuem awh, telah sutdeilawk, hete miphunnaw koe a kuep. **16** Nangmouh teh na mit ni a hmu teh na hnâ ni hai a thai dawkvah yawhaw i lah na o awh. **17** Atangcalah na dei pouh awh. Nangmouh ni na hmu awh e hah profetnaw hoi tami kalannaw ni hmu hane a ngai a ei hmawt awh hoeh. Na thai awh e hah thai hane a ngai a ei thai awh hoeh. **18** Cati kaheikung bangnue nae dei nginae teh, thai a haw. **19** Lam teng daw k ka bawt e cati tinginae teh, uknaeram lawk hah sut a thai ei, a thai panuek hoeh dawkvah, kahrai ni a lung daw k hei lah kaawm e cati hah yout a la pouh tinginae doeh. **20** Lungcaraw k um ka bawt e cati tinginae teh, kamthang kahawi hah a thai navah, lunghawinae lung hoi tang a dâw eiteh, **21** a lungthin daw k a khawngyang a payang hoeh dawkvah, dawngdengca dueng doeh ao. Lawk kamthang kecu daw k rektapnae a khang toteh, hnuklah tang a kâhnawn tinginae doeh. **22** Pâkhing um ka bawt e cati tinginae teh, Lawk kamthang hah a thai eiteh, talaivan hnopai daw k lungpuenna hoi hnopai tawntanae ni a dymyen teh, hote hno ni kamthang lawk hah a katek dawkvah, a paw paw thai hoeh tinginae doeh. **(aiôn g165)** **23** Talai kahawi daw k ka bawt e cati tinginae teh, kamthang kahawi hah a thai teh, a thai panuek dawkvah alet 30, 60, 100 totouh a pungdaw tinginae doeh atipouh. **24** Alouke bangnue nae bout a dei pouh e teh, kalvan uknaeram teh, a law daw k cati kahei e hoi a kâvan. **25** Taminaw a i awh lahun nah taran hah a tho teh, cang hoi kâvan e pho mu hah cang um vah mak a hei sin teh yout a ceitakhai. **26** Cang teh a pâw, a roun, a vui a tâco toteh, phokungnaw hai a kamnue van. **27** Hattoteh a sannaw ni imkung koe a cei awh teh, Bawipa, cati kahawi dueng nahoe hman na law daw k na kahei yaw, phokungnaw teh nâ e na maw. atipouh awh navah, **28** hethateh taran ni a sak e doeh atipouh. Hat pawiteh, ka cei a vaiteh phokungnaw hah koun phaw k sak hanelah na nginae ao maw, telah atipouh awh navah, **29** Imkung ni, hottelah ka nginae awh hoeh. Phokungnaw hah na phawng awh pawiteh, cangkungnaw haiyah mek na phawng a payon vai ti puennaeh ao. **30** Canga tue totouh teh, reirei roun na yawkaw seh. Canga tue a pha toteh, phokungnaw hah hmaloe phaw k vaiteh hmai phum hanlah tangoung awh. Cakang hateh capai daw k cui awh telah ka a e naw hah ka ti pouh han telah imkung ni atipouh. **31** Alouke bangnue nae lawk a dei pouh e teh, kalvan uknaeram teh law daw k patûe e antam mu hoi a kâvan. **32** Antam mu hoi a pueng hlak vah a thoung eiteh, a roun toteh phokung pueng hah a len dawkvah, kahlun kamle ng tavanaw ni a tho awh teh a kangnaw daw k a kamcout, a kâhat thai nahan totouh e a kung lah ao telah atipouh. **33** Alouke bangnue nae lawk a dei pouh e teh kalvan uknaeram teh ton hoi a kâvan. Napui ni ton a la teh tavai tangthung kathum touh daw k a thum dawkvah tahawn kaawm e pueng hah a po sak atipouh. **34** Jisuh ni hete bangnue nae lahoi yah, rangpuinaw hah a dei pouh. Bangnue nae laipalah dei pouh hoeh. **35** Hot patet e lahoi yah, profet e lawk tie hateh, ka pahni ka ang vaiteh

bangnue nae hah ka dei han. Talaivan pek a kamtawng hoiyah hro lah kaawm e naw hah ka pâpho han telah sut a dei e lawk hah kuepnae koe a pha. **36** Hathnukkuh Jisuh ni tami kamkhuengnaw hah a ceisak teh, imthung a kâen hnukkuh, a hnukkâbangnaw ni a hnai awh teh, law daw k hei e kahrawng e pho mu hah bang tinginae maw kacaicalah na dei pouh haw atipouh. **37** Jisuh ni, cati kahawi kahei e teh tami Capa doeh. **38** Law hateh het talaivan doeh. Kahawi e cati teh uknaeram capanaw doeh. Kahrawng e pho mu teh kahrai capanaw doeh. **39** Kahrawng e pho mu ka hei e taran hateh Kahraimathout doeh. Canga tue teh het talaivan poutnae doeh. Cang ka a e naw teh kalvantaminaw doeh. **(aiôn g165)** **40** Kahrawng phokungnaw hah phaw k vaiteh hmai phum e patetlah het talai apout navah kaawm han. **(aiôn g165)** **41** Tami Capa ni ama e kalvantami a patoun vaiteh, ka payon sak e naw hoi kahawihoehe hno ka sak e pueng hah A uknaeram thung hoi rawi vaiteh, **42** khuikanae, hâ katanae onae koe hmai daw k a pabo awh han. **43** Hatnavah tami kalannaw teh kanî patetlah amae na Pa e uknaeram daw k a ang awh han. Thai nahan hnâ ka tawn e pueng ni teh thai naseh. **44** Kalvan uknaeram teh law daw k hro e hno hoi a kâvan. Hote hno hah kahmawt e ni teh bout a ramuk teh, lung hawi laihoi a ban teh a tawn e pueng hah a yo hnukkuh hote law hah a ran. **45** Hahoi, kalvan uknaeram teh aphu kaawm poung e Pale ka tawng e hno kayawtkung hoi a kâvan. **46** Hote hno kayawtkung ni aphu kaawm poung e Pale hah a hmu toteh, a cei teh a tawn e pueng hah a yo hnukkuh hote Pale hah a ran. **47** Hahoi, kalvan uknaeram teh tafi daw k heng nah aphunphun e tanganaw ka ramuk e tamlawk hoi a kâvan. **48** Tanga moi a kaman toteh a kongteng lah a sawn teh, a tahungkhai awh. Kahawi e tanganaw hah a rawi awh teh sikrei daw k a pâseng awh. Kahawi hoeh e tanganaw teh a tâkhawng awh. **49** Hot patetlah talai a pout navah kalvantaminaw ni kum awh vaiteh, tami kalannaw um hoi tamikayonnaw teh rawi ka pek vaiteh, **(aiôn g165)** **50** khuikanae, hâ katanae onae koe hmai daw k a pabo awh han. **51** Hete hnonaw pueng hah na thai panuek a ou. telah a pacei toteh, ka thaipanuek awh toe Bawipa telah a hnukkâbangnaw ni atipouh awh. **52** Hatdawkvah, kalvan uknaeram kong ka cang tangcoung e kâlawk kacangkhaikungnaw, a hnukkâbang lah kaawm e tami teh, amae hno aphunphun e, a katha hoi a karuem e naw hah peng ka rasat e imkung hoi a kâvan atipouh. **53** Hote bangnue nae lawk hah koun a dei pouh hnukkuh hote hmuen hah a ceitakhai. **54** Hathnukkuh amae khothung a pha teh sinakoknaw dawkvah a cangkhai, khothung e taminaw teh a kângairu awh dawkvah, hete tami ni hete lungangnae hoi hete thaonaeh eh nâ e ne a tawn. **55** Ahni teh lettama e capa nahoe hman. A manu teh Meri nahoe hman. A nawngah teh Jem, Joseph, Simon, Judah tie naw nahoe hman. **56** A tawncanunaw haiyah maimouh hoi kahnai lah awh awh hoeh maw. Hat pawiteh hete tami ni hete hnonaw hah na e maw a hmu telah ati awh. **57** A lungpout awh. Jisuh ni profetnaw teh ama kho, amae ram alawilah doeh barinae ao telah atipouh.

58 Khothung e naw ni a yuem awh hoeh dawkvah, hote hmuen koe thaonae moikapap sak hoeh.

14 Hatnavah, Herod bawi ni Jisuh e kamthang hah a thai navah, 2 het hateh Baptisma kapoekung Jawhan doeh. Duenae koehoi a thaw toe. Hatdawkvah kângairu hnonaw hah a sak thai telah a kut rahim e naw koe a dei pouh. 3 Herod ni amae a nawngah, Filip e a yu Herodias dawkvah Jawhan hah a man a katek teh thongim vah a paung. 4 Jawhan ni Herod koe hote napui na la e heh thoung hoeh telah Herod hah atipouh dawkvah, 5 Jawhan hah thei han a ngai ei rangpuinaw a taki dawkvah thet ngam hoeh. Rangpuinaw ni Jawhan hah profet buet touh lah a pouk awh, 6 Herod a khenae hnin a pha teh paw i a sak navah Herodias e canu teh paw i thung a lam dawkvah, Herod lung ahawi sak. 7 Na hei e pueng na poe han telah thoekâbonae hoi lawk a kam. 8 A manu ni a uen e patetlah Baptisma kapoekung Jawhan e a lû hah hete tongben dawk na poe telah a hei. 9 Siangpahrang teh a lungmathoe ei lawk yo a kam toung dawkvah a huikonaw e minhmai hah a khet teh, poe hanelah kâ a poe. 10 Hatdawkvah, tami a patoun teh, Jawhan e lahuen hah thongim thungvah a tâtueng sak. 11 A lû hah tongben dawk hoi napui ca a poe awh teh napui ca ni a manu koe a sin. 12 Jawhan e a hnukkâbangnaw a tho awh teh a ro hah a sin awh. A pakawp awh hnukkhu, Jisuh koe a cei awh teh a dei pouh awh. 13 Jisuh ni a thai nah hote hmuen hah long hoi a ceitakhai teh kingdinae koe vah a cei. Taminaw ni a thai awh dawkvah kho thung hoi a tâco awh teh khok hoi a kâbang awh. 14 Jisuh ni a cei navah, taminaw a hmu nah a pahren dawkvah kapatawnaw pueng a dam sak. 15 Tangmin vah a hnukkâbangnaw ni a hnai awh teh, hiteh thingyeiyawn doeh. Kho hai a hmo toe. Rangpuinaw teh canei ran hanlah khonaw dawk cetsak lawi atipouh awh. navah, 16 Jisuh ni ahnimouh a cei ngai hoeh. A ca awh hanelah poe awh, atipouh. 17 Ahnukkâbangnaw ni vaiyei panga touh hoi tanga kahni touh hoe laipateh kaimouh koe alouke rawca awmhoeh bout ati. Hahoi, Jisuh ni vaiyei hoi tanga hah hi sin awh haw atipouh. 18 Hattoteh rangpuinaw hah tahung hanlah kâ a poe. 19 Tamimaya hah pho van tahung hanelah kâ a poe. Vaiyei panga touh hoi tanga kahni touh hah a sin teh kalvan lah mounng laihoi, lunghaw i lawk a dei hnukkhu, vaiyei hoi tanga hah a raen teh a hnukkâbangnaw hah a poe. 20 A hnukkâbangnaw ni hai rangpuinaw hah patuen a poe awh. Rangpuinaw ni kaboumlah a ca awh hnukkhu, ka cawi e a rakhun awh teh tangthung hlaikahni touh akawi. 21 Ka cat e abuemlah napui hoi camo dei laipalah tongpa dueng 5,000 touh hane a pha awh. 22 Jisuh ni kamkhueng e taminaw hah a ban sak lahun navah, a hnukkâbangnaw hah long a kâcui sak teh namran lah hmaloe a patoun. 23 Kamkhueng e naw be a ceisak hnukkhu ratoum hanlah, mon lah soumtinae koe a luen teh, tangmin vah amadueng ao. 24 Long teh tui lungui vah kahli ni khak a ngang dawkvah tuicama ni a hem awh. 25 Tangmin suimilam pali nah Jisuh teh ahnimouh koe tui van vah a cei. 26 Hottelah tui van a cei teh a tho e hah a hmu awh navah, kahrai doeh titeh taki hoi a hramki

awh. 27 Jisuh ni na lungpuen awh hanh. Kai doeh taket awh hanh atipouh. 28 Piter ni Bawipa, nang boipawiteh, tui van hoi nang koe ka tho nahanlah kâ na poe haw atipouh. 29 Hattoteh hi tho atipouh. Piter ni long van hoi a kum teh Jisuh koe pha hanelah tui van vah a cei. 30 Kahli a tang e hah a hmu navah a taki teh tui thung lah a bo dawkvah Bawipa na rungngang haw telah a hram. 31 Jisuh ni a kut a dâw teh Piter hah a kuet. Yuemnae kayoun e tami bangkongmaw oupvoutnae na tawn atipouh. 32 Long van a pha roi toteh kahli a roum. 33 Long thung kaawmnaw ni a hnai awh teh, nang teh Cathut Capa tangngak doeh ati awh teh a bawk awh. 34 Namran lah a ceiawh teh Gennesaret ram dawk a pha awh. 35 Hot hmuen dawk e kaawm e naw ni a nout awh navah, a teng kaawm e hmuen pueng koe, tami a patoun awh dawkvah, ka pataw e pueng hah a thokhai awh. 36 A kâkhu e hni paw i hah, tek thai nahanlah a kâhei awh. Katek e pueng haiyah damnae a coe awh.

15 Hatnavah, Jerusalem e Farasinaw hoi cakathutkungnaw teh Jisuh koe a tho awh. 2 Ayan e kacuenaw e phung hah bangkongmaw na hnukkâbangnaw ni a tapoe awh. Ahnimouh ni kut kamsin laipalah bu a ca awh, telah atipouh awh navah, 3 Nangmouh ni ayan e phung hah kâuep laihoi bangkongmaw Cathut e kâpoelawk hah na tapoe van awh. 4 Cathut e kâpoelawk teh na manu hoi na pa bari awh. Apihai manu hoi na pa hawioehnae ka dei e teh due totouh thei lah awmseh telah a ti. 5 Hatei, nangmouh ni na cangkhai awh e teh apipatet ni hai a manu na ou, a na pa na ou a poe hane hno hah, het hateh Cathut koe ka poe e doeh toe tet pawiteh, 6 a manu nakunghai, a na pa nakunghai bari ngai hoeh toe na ti awh. Hottelah patuen patuen na tawm awh e phung hoiyah Cathut e kâpoelawk na eknæ doeh. 7 A lai kathout e taminaw, Isaiah ni nangmouh noe lahoi, 8 hete miphunnaw teh apâhni hoi na hnai awh teh apâhni hoi na bari a ei a lungthin teh kai hoi ahla. 9 Tami e kâpoelawk hoiyah a kâpâu awh teh, ayawmyin lah na bawk awh toe telah sut a dei e hah a tang tangngak atipouh. 10 Hattoteh ka kamkhuengnaw hah ama koe a kaw teh, thai awh nateh panuek awh haw. 11 Thung lah ka kâen e ni tami heh khin sak hoeh. Thung lahoi ka tâcawt e hno ni doeh na khin sak awh, atipouh. 12 A hnukkâbangnaw ni a hnai awh teh atu na dei e lawk heh Farasinaw ni a thai awh navah a lung apout awh tie na panue maw atipouh awh. 13 Jisuh ni kalvanlae Apa ni a patûe hoeh e a kung kaawm e pueng hah ka phawk han. 14 La awm awh nah yawkaw seh. Ahnimouh teh mitdawnnaw kahrawikung mitdawnnaw doeh. A mit ka dawn reira kâhravi pawiteh kahni touh hoi tangkom dawk ka bawt roi han doeh atipouh. 15 Piter ni Cathut e bangnuenae hah kaimouh koevah pâpho haw atipouh navah, 16 Jisuh ni nangmouh teh atu sittouh lungang laipalah maw na o a rah. 17 Thung lah kâen e pueng teh von dawk ka cet ni teh alawilah a tâcawt tie heh na panuek awh hoeh rah maw. 18 Thung lahoi ka tâcawt e hno teh lung dawk hoi ka tâcawt e a tho dawkvah tami hah kakhin sak e hno doeh. 19 Kahawi hoeh e pouknae,

tami theinae, kamsoumhoehoe napui tongpa yonnae, napui kahlout hoi yonnae, ayâ e hno parunae, kamsoumhoehoe kapanuekkhaikung lah kangduenae, ayâ minhmai mathoe saknae teh lungthung hoi a tâco dawkvah, **20** Tami kakhin sak e hnonaw doeh. Kamsin laipalah rawca canae ni tami khinsak hoeh atipouh. **21** Hathnukku Jisuh teh hote hmuen koehoi a kamthaw teh, Taire hoi Sidon kholah a cei. **22** Kanaan napui buet touh teh a tâco teh, Devit Capa kai hah na pahren haw. Ka canu teh kahrai ni puenghoi a rek atipouh eiteh kam touh hai pathung hoeh. **23** A hnukkâbangnaw ni a hrawi awh teh, hote napui bout ban sak leih. Maimouh hnuk a kâbang teh a hram atipouh awh. **24** Jisuh ni Isarel miphun kahmat e tunaw hloilah alouke miphunnaw onae koe kai hah na patoun hoeh atipouh. **25** Hote napui ni tabo laihoi Bawipa na rungngang ei bout atipouh. **26** Hat toteh, Bawipa ni capa e rawca hah ui poe phung nahoe hoi bout atipouh. **27** Napui ni hai oe, Bawipa, uinaw tie teh kabawt e burameinaw hah ouk a luep phung nahoe hmanaw bout atipouh toteh, **28** Oe! napui nang teh na yuemnae a len tangngak. Na nginae patetlah nang daw awmseh atipouh navah, a canu teh hmawi a dam. **29** Jisuh ni hote hmuen koehoi a cei teh, Galilee tui koe a pha toteh, monsom a luen teh a tahung. **30** Tami moikapap ni khokkhem, midtown, lawka, kamkhuen e hoi alouke patawnae ka tawn e naw hah a thokhai awh teh a khok koevah a ta awh. **31** A patawnae pueng hah a dam sak dawkvah, lawkanaw ni lawk a dei thai, kamkhuennaw ni a dam awh, khokkhemnaw ni lam a cei awh, mitdawnnaw ni a hmu awh e hah ka kamkhuengnaw ni a hmu awh navah Isarelhaw e Cathut hah a pholen awh. **32** Hattoteh Jisuh ni a hnukkâbangnaw hah a kaw teh, hete taminaw hah ka pahren poung. Hnin thum touh thung canei tawn laipalah kai koe ao awh toe. Lam vah tawn a langvai, ka ti dawkvah, rawca cat laipalah ceisak hane ka nginae awm hoeh atipouh. **33** A hnukkâbangnaw ni, het yit touh e tami kapap e naw ni kaboumlah a ca awh hane rawca hah hi kahrawngum vah kaimouh ni bangtelamaw ka hmu thai awh han atipouh awh. **34** Jisuh ni nangmouh koe vaiyei na yit touh maw kaawm atipouh. Ahnimouh ni vaiyei sari touh hoi tanga youn touh ao bout atipouh awh. **35** Hattoteh tami kamkhuengnaw hah talai dawktahung sak hanelah kâ a poe. **36** Vaiyei sari touh hoi tanganaw hah a la teh lunghawinae lawk a dei hnukku, vaiyei hoi tanga hah a raen teh a hnukkâbangnaw hah patuen a poe. **37** Rangpui ni a boum awh toteh, ka cawi e hah a racawng awh navah tangthung sari touh akawi. **38** Ka cat e naw abuemlah napuinaw hoi camonaw e dei laipalah 4,000 touh a pha. **39** Hote taminaw hah a ceisak hnukku Magadan kho lah long hoi a cei.

16 Farasinaw hoi Sadusinaw a tho awh teh kalvan hoi e mitnout kamnue sak hanlah a kâhei awh teh Bawipa hah a tanouk awh. **2** Bawipa ni ouk na dei awh e teh tangmin lah tâmai a rapam teh a paling navah kho kahawi han na ti awh. **3** Amom lah toteh tâmai akawi, bout a paling dawkvah kahli ka tho han na ti awh. A laikathoutnaw

nangmouh ni teh kalvan minhmai hah na kapek panuek awh. A tu e mitnoutnaw hatteh na kapek panuek awh hoeh. **4** Tami kahawilah kâsak e catounnaw, noutnae na hei awh navah profet Jonah e mitnoutnae hloilah alouke noutnae bangpatet e haiyah na sak pouh awh mahoe hoi atipouh teh, ahnimouh onae koehoi alouklah a cei. **5** Namran lah a cei awh toteh a hnukkâbangnaw ni vaiyei sin hane hah yout a pahnim awh. **6** Jisuh ni Farasinaw hoi Saddusinaw e ton hah kâhruetcuat nateh roun awh, atipouh. **7** Maimouh ni vaiyei sin awh hoeh dawkvah hete lawk heh a dei telah a hnukkâbangnaw ni buet touh hoi buet touh a kâpankhai awh. **8** Jisuh ni a panue dawkvah, yuemnae dawktah kayoun e naw, vaiyei na sin awh hoeh e dawkvah na kâpankhai a vaw. **9** Vaiyei panga touh hah, tami 5,000 touh ni a ca awh teh tangthung nâyittouh maw kacawi, vaiyei sari touh hah tami 4,000 touh ni a ca teh, tangthung nâyittouh maw kacawi tie hah, **10** na pâkuem, na pouk awh laipalah, maw na o awh rah. **11** Farasinaw hoi Saddusinaw e ton hah kâhruetcuat awh, ka ti navah vaiyei heh ka dei ngai e nahoe hoi tie hah na thai panuek a laipalah bangtelamaw khuet na o a vaw atipouh. **12** Hat torei teh ton e vaiyei hah roun awh tie nahoe hoi. Farasinaw hoi Sadusinaw e cangkhae hah roun awh, tinae doeh telah a hnukkâbangnaw ni a thai panuek awh. **13** Kaisarea Filippi ram e kho buet touh dawktah pha awh toteh, Jisuh ni Kai heh taminaw ni api na ti a maw telah a hnukkâbangnaw hah a pacei. **14** Tami tangawn ni Baptisma Jawhan; a tangawn ni Elijah; a tangawn ni Jeremiah, hoehpawiteh alouke profet buet buet touh doeh telah atipouh awh. **15** Nangmouh ni hai Kai hah api na ti a maw telah a pacei. **16** Simon Piter ni nang teh kahring e Cathut Capa, Khrih doeh atipouh. **17** Hatnavah Jisuh ni Simon Barjonah, nang teh na yawhawi. Bangkongtetpawiteh hete hoi teh thi hoi tak ni nang koe a pâpho e nahoe hoi, kalvan kho kaawm e a Pa ni a pâpho pouh e doeh. **18** Nang koevah ka dei, nang teh Piter doeh. Hete lungsong dawkvah Kaie kawhmoun ka kangdue sak han. Hot teh duenae longkha ni hai tâ thai mahoe hoi. (**Hadēs 986**) **19** Kalvan uknaeram cabinaw teh nang koevah na poe han. Talai van na katek e pueng teh kalvan hai katek lah ao han. Talai van rathap lah kaawm e naw pueng teh kalvan hai rathap lah ao han, telah atipouh. **20** Hahoi, Bawipa ni Kai teh Khrih doeh tie hah api koehoi dei hoe hanelah a hnukkâbangnaw kâ a poe. **21** Hahoi, Jisuh ni Jerusalem ka cei vai teh kacuenaw, vaihma bawinaw hoi cakathutkungnaw e kut dawktahnapae moi a khang hnukku a thei awh vai teh apâthum hnin vah bout a thaw nahane kong hah a hnukkâbangnaw koe a dei pouh. **22** Hatnavah Piter ni Bawipa yue hanelah alouklah a kaw teh, nang dawktah bawt nahan seh atipouh. **23** Hahoi, Bawipa ni a kamlang sin teh Piter koe, nang Setan ka hnuk lah kâhnawrh. Nang teh kai hanlah payonnae lah na o atipouh. Bangkongtetpawiteh nang ni Cathut hoi ka kâkuen e hno dawktah na lungthin pen laipalah tami hoi kâkuen e hno dawktah lung na pen. **24** Hattoteh Jisuh ni a hnukkâbangnaw koe apihai ka hnukkâbang han ka ngai e teh amahoima kâpahawt vai teh, amae thingpalam hrawm

hoi ka hnuk kâbang naseh. **25** Bangkongtetpawiteh apihai amae hringnae ka rungngang e teh hringnae a sung han. Kai kecu dawk hringnae ka sung e teh hringnae a hmu han. **26** Tami ni talaivan abuemlah kOUNg ka coe nakunghai muitha hringnae sung pawiteh bangmaw aphu kaawm. A hringnae hah bang hno hoi maw a ratang thai han. **27** Tami Capa teh Apa e bawilennae hoi kalvantaminaw hoi a tho han. Hattoteh tami pueng ni a tawk e phu a hmu awh han. **28** Atangcalah na dei pouh awh. Tami Capa amae uknaeram dawk a kum toteh hi kangdout e tami tangawn duenae kâhmo mahoe hah, atipouh.

17 Jisuh ni Piter, Jem, Jem e nawnggha Jawhan tinaw hah, hnin taruk a poung hnukkhu a kaw teh ka rasang e mon dawk soumtinae koe a ceikhai. **2** Ahnimae hmalah a mei a kâthung pouh. A minhmai teh kanî patetlah a ang teh, a khohna e teh raeng patetlah a pangaw. **3** Mosi hoi Elijah hai a kamnue teh Bawipa hoi lawk a kapan awh. **4** Hatnavah Piter ni Bawipa hete hmuen koe o a nep. Nang hanlah buet touh, Mosi hanlah buet touh, Elijah hanlah buet touh rim kathum touh hah na ngainae aww pawiteh kaimouh ni ka sak awh han atipouh. **5** Hottelah a dei lahun nah ka ang e tâmai ni a ramuk awh teh, het hateh ka pahren e Capa doeh, ahni dawk ka lungkuep tanggak. Ahnie lawk hah tarawi pouh awh, telah tâmai thung hoi lawk a tho. **6** A hnukkâbangnaw ni a thai awh navah a taki awh teh a tabo awh. **7** Jisuh ni a tho teh ahnimanaw hah kut hoi a tek teh, thaw awh, taket awh hanh telah atipouh. **8** Ahnimouh ni a mOUNg awh teh a khet awh navah, Jisuh hloilah apihai hmawt awh hoe h. **9** Monsom hoi a kum a torei teh Jisuh ni tami Capa teh duenae koehoi a thaw hoe hroukrak, atu na hmu awh e hno hah api koehai dei awh hanh telah a hnukkâbangnaw hah a kâ a poe. **10** Hattoteh a hnukkâbangnaw ni Elijah hmaloe a tho han telah bangkongmaw cakathutkunghaw ni ati awh, telah a pacei awh. **11** Jisuh ni Elijah teh hmaloe a tho vaiteh bangpueng hah kahawicalah a pathoup han tanggak. **12** Ka dei e teh Elijah a tho toe. Taminaw ni a panue awh hoe h dawk a ngai awh e pueng patetlah a tak dawk a sak awh toe. Hot patetvanlah tami Capa haiyah hote taminaw kut dawk a khang han atipouh. **13** Baptisma kapoekung Jawhan doeh a dei ngai nah tie hah a hnukkâbangnaw ni a thai panuek awh. **14** Tami ka kamkhuengnaw koe a pha awh toteh tami buet touh ni rek a hnai teh, a khokcuengkuhem teh, **15** Bawipa ka capa hah pahren nateh rungngang haw. Khek a man teh puengghoi a patang toe. Hmai dawk, tui dawk voutsout a rawp toe. **16** Na hnukkâbangnaw koe ka thokhai ei toe, ahnimouh ni hawi sak thai awh hoe h atipouh. **17** Jisuh ni yuemnae ka tawn hoe h e naw, lung kalen e phun, nangmouh hoi cUNgtalah nâ totouh maw ka o han rah. Nangmouh hah nâ totouh maw na panguep awh han rah. Camo hah hi thokhai awh, atipouh. **18** Jisuh ni kahrai hah a yue toteh, kahrai teh hote camo thung hoi a tâco. Camo teh hmawi a dam. **19** Hattoteh a hnukkâbangnaw ni soumtinae koe, Jisuh a hnai awh teh, kaimouh ni teh

hote kahrai hah bangkongmaw ka pâlei thai awh hoe h vaw atipouh awh. **20** Jisuh ni, nangmouh teh yuemnae na tawn awh hoe h dawkvah, na pâlei thai awh hoe h. Atangcalah na dei pouh awh, nangmouh ni antam mu tittoth mah yuemnae na tawn awh pawiteh, hote mon hah hmuen koehoi kâtakhoe na tetpawiteh, hmuen koehoi a kâtakhoe han. Yuemnae na tawn awh pawiteh na tithai awh hoe h e aww mahoe h. **21** Hatei, ratoumnae, rawcahainae laipalah hot patet e muithakathout tâcawt thai hoe h atipouh. **22** Jisuh ni Galilee ram ao awh lahun nah, tami Capa teh taminaw e kut dawk pahnavt nahane tueng a hnai toe. **23** Ahnimouh ni a thei awh han. Apâthum hnin bout a thaw han telah a hnukkâbangnaw koe a dei pouh. Ahnimouh teh a lung puengghoi a mathoe awh. **24** Kapernuam kho dawk a pha toteh, bawkim dawk tamuk kacawngkunghaw Piter koe a tho awh teh, nangmae Bawipa ni cawng e tamuk poe hoe h maw atipouh awh. Hatnavah Piter ni a poe telah atipouh. **25** Piter ni imthung a kâen toteh, Jisuh ni Piter bangtelamaw na pouk. Talai bawinaw ni na maw tamuk a cawng awh. Ama e Capa koe maw a cawng. Ayâ koe maw a cawng telah a pacei. **26** Piter ni ayâ koe doeh a cawng atipouh navah, Jisuh ni hat pawiteh, Capa teh a hlout. Hatei, hotnaw ni maimouh kecu dawk a payon awh hoe h nahanlah talî koe cet nateh hradang hah sawn haw. **27** A pasuek na man e tanga hah lat nateh, a pahni baw pouh. Shekel tanga buet touh na hmu han. Hote tanga hah lat nateh kai hane hoi nama hane ahnimouh koe poe atipouh.

18 Hatnavah a hnukkâbangnaw ni Jisuh koe a tho awh teh, kalvan uknaeram dawkvah apimaw kalenpoung han telah a pacei awh. **2** Jisuh ni camo ca buet touh a kaw teh a hnukkâbangnaw rahak vah a ta. **3** Atangcalah na dei pouh awh. Nangmouh ni na kâthung awh teh camo patetlah na coung awh hoe hpawiteh kalvan uknaeram dawk nâtuek hai na phat awh mahoe h. **4** Hatdawkvah apipate hai hete camo patetlah kârahnoum e teh kalvan uknaeram dawk kalenpoung lah ao han. **5** Apipatethai ka min lahoi camo buetbuet touh ka dâw e teh, kai ka dâw e lah ao toe. **6** Kai na ka yuem e hete camo buetbuet touh hah ka yon sak e teh lahuen dawk talungsum awi laihoi kadung poung e talî dawk pabawt pawiteh ahni hanlah bet ahawi. **7** Sak payonnae dawkvah talaivan taminaw e a yawthoe awh. Sak payonnae kaawm han. Hatei, payonnae ka sak sak e teh a yawthoe. **8** Na kut khok ni na payon sak pawiteh kut khok hah tâtueng. Kut khok kuep laihoi ayungyoe hmai dawk a yungyoe na bo hlak teh kut khok kuep laipalah hringnae dawk na kâen pawiteh bet ahawi. **(aiōnios g166)** **9** Na mit ni na payon sak pawiteh na mit hah cawngkhawih. Na mit kahni touh hoi hell hmai dawk na bo hlak teh mit vang dueng hoi hringnae dawk na kâen pawiteh bet ahawi. **(Geenna g1067)** **10** Nangmouh ni hete camo buetbuet touh hah na hnep awh hoe h nahanlah kâhruetuet awh. Na dei pouh awh. Ahnimae kalvantaminaw ni kalvan kho vah kaawm e Pa e minhmai hah pou a hmu awh toe. **11** Hothloilah, tami Capa teh kahmat e naw rungngang hanlah doeh a tho. **12** Bangtelamaw na pouk awh. Tu 100 touh ka tawn e ni tu

buet touh lam payon lah kahmat pawiteh, ahni ni tu 99
 touh e hah mon vah cetakhai vaiteh, lam ka payon ni teh
 kahmat e tu buet touh hah tawng mahoe h na maw. 13
 Atangcalah na dei pouh awh. A hmu toteh lam ka payon
 hoe h ni teh kahmat hoe h e 99 touh hla kvah kahmat e
 buet touh daw k hoe a konawm. 14 Hot patetvanlah kalvan
 kho kaawm e nangmae na Pa ni hete camo buet touh
 boehai rawk sak hanlah a nginae awm hoe h. 15 Na
 hmaunawng ha ni nang daw k a sakpayon e awm pawiteh
 cet sin nateh namamouh roi dueng a yonnae pâpho pouh
 nateh yue. Na lawk hah tarawi pawiteh na hmaunawng ha
 teh na hmu toe. 16 Na lawk hah tarawi hoe hpawiteh
 tami kahni kathum touh kapanuekkhaikung lah kaw ei.
 Hahoi, kaawm e lawk pueng caksak awh. 17 Hotnaw e
 lawk hah tarawi hoe hpawiteh kawhmoun koe dei pouh.
 Kawhmoun e lawk hah ngai hoe hpawiteh Jentelnaw hoi
 tamuk kacawngnaw patetlah pouk awh. 18 Atangcalah na
 dei pouh awh, talai van na katek awh e pueng teh kalvan
 kho hai katek lah ao han. Talai van rathap e pueng teh
 kalvan kho hai rathap lah ao han. 19 Bout ka dei e teh,
 talai van vah nangmouh thung daw k tami kahni touh ni
 lungkânging lahoi na ratoum awh pawiteh, na ratoum e
 pueng hah kalvan kho kaawm e a Pa ni na poe han. 20
 Bangkongtetpawiteh, bangpatet e hmuen koehai ka min
 lahoi tami kahni kathum touh kamkhueng pawiteh ahnima
 lungui kai ka o atipouh. 21 Hatnavah Jisuh hah Piter ni rek
 a hnai teh, Bawipa hmaunawng ha ni kai daw k a sakpayon
 e hah avai na yit touh maw ka ngaithoum han telah a
 pacei teh, Jisuh ni vai sari touh na ngaithoum han ka tet
 hoe h. 22 Avai rui sari let sari totouh na ngaithoum han ka
 ti. 23 Hatdaw kvah kalvan uknaeram teh, amae sannaw
 hah tangka lai ka dei pouh e siangpahrang buet touh hoi a
 kâvan. 24 Cayin koug to hoiyah tangka a thong cum touh
 laiba ka tawn e san buet touh hah a hmalah a thokhai
 awh. 25 Ahni ni laiba patho nahan a tawn hoe h daw kvah
 ama hoi a yucanaw a tawn e hnouaw pueng yawt nateh
 laiba patho naseh telah a bawi ni kâ a poe. 26 Hote san ni
 a tabo teh Bawipa, na pahren ei, laiba kaawm e pueng
 hah na patho han atipouh navah, 27 A bawipa ni a pahren
 teh laiba kaawm e pueng hah a raphoe pouh teh a hlout
 sak. 28 Hote san teh a cei navah ama koe tangka 100
 touh ka ba e san van hai a hmu toteh, tangka na patho
 leih ti teh a lahuen daw k a kara pouh. 29 Hote san van ni
 hai a khok rahim a tabo pouh teh, kai hah na pahren ei,
 laiba kaawm e pueng hah na patho han doeh telah a kâhei
 ei nakunghai, 30 tha laipalah laiba a patho hoe hrourak
 thongim thung vah a paung. 31 Hottelah e hno hah alouke
 sannaw ni a hmu awh navah, a lung puenghoi a pataw
 awh teh, a sakyoe e pueng hah amamae bawipa koe a
 cei awh teh a dei pouh awh. 32 Hat toteh, a bawipa ni
 hote san hah a kaw teh, Oe! san kathout, nang ni na
 kâhei daw kvah na laiba pueng hah ka raphoe teh na hlout
 sak. 33 Kai ni na pahren e patetlah nang ni na san hui
 hah, na pahren kawi nahoe h maw atipouh. 34 A bawipa
 teh a lungkhuek daw kvah a laiba pueng koug a patho
 hoe hrourak rektapkungnaw kut daw k patang palai sak

hanlah a poe. 35 Nangmouh haiyah hmaunawng ha reira
 hah lungthin katang hoi na ngaithoum awh hoe hpawiteh
 kalvanlae Apa ni hot patetvanlah nangmouh lathueng vah
 a sak van han.

19 Jisuh ni, hete lawknaw be a dei hnukkhu, Galilee
 ram a ceitakhai teh Jordan tui namran, Judea ram
 lah a cei. 2 Taminaw ni a hnuk a kâbang awh, hote hmuen
 koe kapatawnaw a dam sak. 3 Farasinaw ni atengvah a
 tho awh teh, sak payonnae pueng daw k hoi tami ni amae
 yu hah ama kawi maw titeh a tanouk awh. 4 Bawipa ni
 apuengcue vah sak lah kaawm e teh tongpa hoi napui
 kahni touh dueng doeh sak lah kaawm. 5 Hote daw kvah
 tongpa ni a na pa hoi a manu a ceitakhai teh, a yu hoi a
 kâpahlawm daw kvah hote kahni touh roi teh buet touh
 lah ao han telah Cakathoung daw k a dei e hah na touk
 awh boihoe h maw. 6 Hatdaw kvah yuvâ roi teh kahni
 touh nahoe h, buet touh doeh. Cathut ni buet touh lah
 a pahlawm tangcoung e hno hateh tami ni kapek hanh
 naseh atipouh. 7 Farasinaw ni hottelah pawiteh manae ca
 poe hoi ma hanlah bangkong Mosi ni kâ a poe atipouh
 awh. 8 Nangmae lungthin a pata daw kvah yu hoi kama
 hanlah Mosi ni a dei. Apuengcue teh hottelah na hoe h. 9
 Na dei pouh awh, uicuknae laipalah a yu heh a ma teh
 alouke napui ka lat e tami teh amae a yu koe a yon. Ma lah
 kaawm e napui hah ka lat e tami haiyah ayâ yu koe a yon
 atipouh. 10 A hnukkâbangnaw ni yuvâ daw k hettelah awm
 pawiteh yu lat laipalah o e heh ahawi atipouh. 11 Bawipa
 ni hote lawk hah tami pueng ni koug dâw a mahoe h.
 Dâw thainae kâ kahmawt e ni dueng doeh a dâw thai. 12
 Tami tangawn teh a manu von thung hoi a bokhai e lah a
 tho. A tangawn teh yu la hoe hanelah ayâ ni cingthui
 e lah ao. Atangawn teh kalvan uknaeram kecu daw k yu
 lat laipalah ao. Hete lawk heh ka dâw thai e teh dâw
 naseh atipouh. 13 Hatnavah camonaw lathueng vah kut
 toung sin hoi ratoum pouh hanlah atengvah camonaw hah
 a thokhai awh e hah a hnukkâbangnaw ni a yue awh.
 14 Jisuh ni, hote camonaw hah thokhai a ngoun seh kai
 koe a tho awh hoe h nahanlah ngang awh hanh. Kalvan
 uknaeram teh hot patet e camonaw e ram doeh atipouh
 teh, 15 Camonaw e van vah kut a toung hnukkhu alouklah
 a cei. 16 Hathnukkhu, tami buet touh a tho teh, Bawi
 kahawi, yungyoe hringnae coe thai nahanlah bangpatet e
 hnokahawi maw ka sak han telah a pacei. (aiônios g166)
 17 Jisuh ni Bangkong, kai hah Bawi kahawi na tipouh.
 Cathut buet touh dueng doeh kahawi. Hringnae daw k kâen
 na ngai pawiteh kâpoelawknaw hah tarawi atipouh. 18
 Bangpatet e, kâlawnaw maw ka tarawi han kawi telah
 bout a pacei toteh, tami thet hanh, uicuk hanh, ayâ e hno
 parawt hanh, laithoe kampangkhai hanh, 19 manu na pa
 barih, ma hoi kâkuen e tami hah nama patetlah lungpataw
 telah atipouh. 20 Hote tami ni, hote kâlawnaw pueng teh
 kanawca hoi koug ka tarawi toe. Bangmaw sak hane a
 panki rah atipouh. 21 Kuepnae koe pha na ngai pawiteh
 cet nateh na hnopai pueng hah yawt nateh mathoemara
 pueng hah kabawm. Hottelah na sak pawiteh kalvan kho

vah hno na tawn han. Hathnukkhu ka hnukkâbang haw, telah atipouh. **22** Hote tami teh hnopai moi ka tawn e lah ao dawkvah, hote lawk hah a thai navah lungmathoe laihoi a ban. **23** Bawi Jisuh ni atangcalah na dei pouh awh, tangka moi ka tawn e ni teh kalvan uknaeram thung a kâen han a ru. **24** Bout na dei pouh awh. Bawi tangreng ni Cathut uknaeram thung dawka kâen hlak teh Kalauk ni phuengyang khu dawka kâen heh bet a yawi. Telah a hnukkâbangnaw koe atipouh. **25** Ahnimouh ni a thai awh nah a kângairu awh dawkvah, hat pawiteh apimaw hloutnae dawka ka phat thai han atipouh awh. **26** Jisuh ni ahnimanaw hah a khet teh, het heh tami hanlah teh coung thai hoehe, hatei, Cathut hanelah teh, a cawngca e hnopueng a coung thai atipouh. **27** Hattoteh Piter ni, kaimouh ni teh ka tawn awh e pueng ceitakhai hoi na hnuk ka kâbang awh toe. Bangpatet e tawkpau maw ka coe awh han atipouh. **28** Jisuh ni atangcalah na dei pouh awh. A cawngca e hnopueng a katha lah pathoupnae tueng dawkvah tami Capa ni a bawilenna bawitungkhang dawkvah a tahung toteh, ka hnukkâbang e nangmouh teh tungkhung hlaikahni touh dawka tahung laihoi Isarel mipun hlaikahni touh hah lawk na ceng awh han. **29** Apipatethai ka min kecu dawka imlaw, hmaunawnggha, manu napa, yucanaw buetbuet touh ka cettakhai e teh a let cum touh a coe vaiteh a yungyoe hringnae râw hah a pang han. (aionios q166) **30** Hnukkategnaw ni hma ahman vaiteh hmakahmannaw ni hnuk a teng awh han.

20 Bangnueanae lah, kalvan uknaeram teh misur takha dawka thaw tawka hanelah, amom vah ka tâcawt ni teh thawkatawkung ka tawng e imkung hoi a kâvan. **2** Katawknae hoi haiyah lawka kâcat awh teh, hnin touh e tawka e hah tangka phekkouh poue hanlah misur takha koe a patoun. **3** Amom suimilam tako nah bout a tâco teh, alouke taminaw ni hno yonae koe thaw tawka laipalah sut a kangdue awh e hah a hmu dawkvah, **4** nangmouh hai misur takha koe cet awh, kâki lah na poue awh han atipouh. Ahnimouh ni a cei awh. **5** Hahoi, suimilam hlaikahni hoi tangmin suimilam kathum nah haiyah, a tâco teh ahmaloe e patetlah bout a coun. **6** Tangminlah suimilam panga na haiyah bout a tâco boteh, alouke taminaw sut a kangdue awh e hah a hmu navah, thaw tawka laipalah hete hmueng koe bangkongmaw sut na kangdue awh, atipouh navah; **7** Ahnimouh ni apinihai na coun awh hoehe atipouh awh toteh, nangmouh hai kaie misur takha koe cet awh. Kâki lah na poue awh han atipouh. **8** Tangmin a pha toteh misur takha katawkung ni amae tangka ka kuenkung hah a kaw teh, thaw katawknae heh koungh pâkhueng nateh a hnukteng ka tawka e koehoi ahmaloe ka tawka e totouh kutphu poue leih atipouh. **9** Hatdawkvah tangminlah suimilam panganae koehoi katawknae ni tangka phekkouh awh a dâw awh. **10** Ahmaloe katawknae ni teh kapap hmu han doeh telah pouknae hoi a tho awh eiteh, tangka phekkouh awh a dâw awh. **11** Hottelah be a dâw a hnukkhu imkung koe a phuenang awh. **12** A hnukkhu e ka kâennaw teh suimilam buet touh dueng a tawka awh ei, kanî rui rui khumbai khang laihoi ka tawka e kaimouh hoi reikâvan lah na poue atipouh awh.

13 Imkung ni hai ka hui, nang dawka kamsoumhoehe hno ka sak hoehe. Tangka phekkouh hoi nouh kai hoi lawka kâdaw roi ei, nama e hno hah lat nateh cet leih. **14** A hnukkhu kâen e naw hai nang hoi reikâvan lah poue hanlah ka ngainea ao. **15** Kai ni kama e hno hah ka sak ngai e patetlah ka sak mahoehe na maw. Kai kahawi e heh nang ni na ut maw atipouh. **16** Hot patetlah hnukteng e ni hma ahman han. Hma kahman e ni hnuk a teng han. A kaw e tami apap ei nakunghai a rawi e tami ayoun atipouh. **17** Jisuh ni Jerusalem lah a cei nah lam vah, a hnukkâbang hlaikahni touh hah soumatinae koe a kaw teh, **18** maimouh teh atuavah Jerusalem kho lah cei awh. Tami Capa teh vaihma bawinaw hoi cakathutkungnaw e kut dawka na poue awh han. Ahnimouh ni a due hanlah ao telah yon na pen awh han. **19** Tami Capa hah panuikhanae, hemaenae, thingpalam dawka het sak hanlah Jentelnaw kut dawka a poue awh han. Apâthum hnin vah bout ka thaw han atipouh. **20** Hatnavah Zebedee e a canaw e a manu ni a capanaw hoi Bawipa koe a hnai awh teh, a bawka awh hnukkhu hno hah a hei awh. Bawipa ni bangpatet e hno maw na ngai telah a pacei. **21** Ahni nihaiyah hete ka capa roi hah na ram thungvah aranglah buet touh avoilah buet touh tahung thainaenae kâ poue haw atipouh. **22** Jisuh ni a canaw koe, na hei e hah na panuek awh hoehe atipouh. Ka nei han kawi manang na nei thai han maw. Ka khang hane Baptisma hah na khang thai han maw telah a pacei navah, kaimouh roi ni ka sak thai roi han atipouh roi dawkvah, **23** Kaie manang teh na nei thai yawkaw han. Ka khang hane Baptisma haiyah na khang thai yawkaw awh han. Hatei, kaie avoilah aranglah tahung thainaenae kâ teh Pa ni a rakueng pouh tangcoung e naw koe dueng doeh poue lah awm ti atipouh. **24** Alouke a hnukkâbang hra touh ni a thai awh toteh hote hmaunawnggha roi koe a lungkhuek awh. **25** Jisuh ni a kaw awh teh na panue awh e patetlah Jentel bawinaw teh kâtawnnae a tawn awh. **26** Sak thainaenae kalen ka tawn e lah ao awh. **27** Nangmouh teh hottelah sak awh hanh. Tami Capa teh amae thaw hah ayâ patoun hanlah tho hoehe. **28** Ayâ e thaw tawka hanlah, tami kapap ratang hanlah a hringnae poue hanlah a tho dawkvah, hot patetlah nangmouh thung dawka kalen lah o ka ngai e teh nangmae thaw katawkung lah awm naseh. Nangmouh thung dawka a lû lah tawka han ka ngai e teh nangmae san lah awm naseh atipouh. **29** Jeriko kho hoi a tâco awh navah tami moikapap ni a hnuk a kâbang awh. **30** Lam teng sut ka tahung e mitdawn kahni touh roi ni Jisuh a tho tie a thai roi nah, Deit Capa Jisuh, kaimouh roi hah na pahren ei telah a hram roi. **31** Taminaw ni duem ao roi nahanlah kâhruetcuetaenae a poue awh eiteh, Deit Capa Bawipa kaimouh roi hah na pahren ei telah hoehe a hram roi. **32** Jisuh ni a kangdue teh ahnimouh roi hah a kaw. Bangmaw sak sak hane na ngai roi atipouh. **33** Bawipa, kaimouh roi e ka mit hah ang sak haw atipouh roi. **34** Jisuh ni ahnimouh roi hah a pahren dawkvah ahnimouh roi e mit hah a kut hoi a tek pouh. Hat nah tahma vah a mit hmawi a ang roi dawkvah a hnuk a kâbang roi.

21 Jerusalem kho teng Olive Mon rahim kaawm e Bethphage kho a pha awh navah Jisuh ni a hnukkâbang kahni touh hmalah a patoun. 2 Hmalae kho daw k cet roi nateh hawwah sut pâkhi e Lamanu hoi a ca hah na hmu roi han. Arui rasu roi nateh kai koe hrawi roi haw. 3 Tami buetbuet touh ni bangkongmaw na rasu tetpawiteh, Bawipa ni a panki tet pouh roi. Hottelah na tet pouh roi pawiteh ahni ni tang na poe han telah lawk a thui. 4 Hete hno pueng hateh profetnaw ni sut a dei e lawk a kuep nahane doeh. 5 Zion canu teh dei pouh. Khenhaw! na siangpahrang teh nang koe a tho lahun, Ama teh tami nuen kahawicalah ao teh La manu hoi Laca a kâcui. 6 Jisuh ni kâ a poe e patetlah a hnukkâbang roi ni hmalah a cei roi teh a sak roi. 7 Lamanu hoi a ca hah a hrawi roi teh, La van vah amamae hni a phai pouh teh Bawipa ni, a kâcui. 8 Touk thai hoe e tami moikapap ni amamae hninaw hah lam daw k a phai awh. Atangawnnaw ni thingbunaw a bouk awh teh lam daw k a phai awh. 9 A hnuk lah, a hmalah ka cet e taminaw ni Devit Capa koevah Hosanna kahring Cathut min lahoi ka tho e teh yawhawinae awm lawiseh. Kalvan kadeng lah Hosanna telah a hram awh. 10 Jerusalem kho thung a kâen navah kho thung abuemlah a puen awh teh hete tami heh apimaw telah a kâpacei awh. 11 Ka kamkhueng e taminaw ni, het hateh Galilee ram Nazareth kho e profet Jisuh doeh atipouh awh. 12 Jisuh ni Cathut e bawkim thung a kâen teh, bawkim thung hno kayawtnaw hoi ka ran e naw hah a hrek, tangka kathungnaw e caboinaw hoi âbakhu kayawtnaw e tungkhungnaw hai kOUNg a tanawt pouh. 13 Cakathoung dawkvah ka im teh ratoumnae im telah a kaw awh han ati e, hote im hah nangmouh ni dingca im lah na sak awh, atipouh. 14 Hatnavah, mitdawnnaw hoi a khokkhemnaw ni bawkim ama koevah a tho awh teh ahnima e patawpanatnae pueng a dam sak pouh. 15 Jisuh ni kângairu hno a sak e naw hoi camonaw ni hai bawkim vah Devit Capa teh Hosanna awmseh telah a hram awh e lawk hah vaihma bawinaw hoi cakathutkungnaw ni a thai awh navah a lungkhuek awh. 16 Hetnaw ni bangtelamaw a dei awh, tie hah na thai ou telah Jisuh hah a pacei awh. Jisuh ni oe, ka thai, sanu kanetnaw e pahni daw k hoi Bawipa pholennae hah ka rakueng tie lawk hah vai touh boehai na touk boi awh hoe h maw atipouh. 17 Hattoteh ahnimanaw hah Bethani kho lah a ceitakhai teh hote karum hah aloum sak. 18 Amom lah khopui koe bout a ban navah a von a hlâm. 19 Lam teng vah a hna dueng kanaw e thaibunglung kung buet touh hah a hmu. A kung koe a cei sin navah a paw banghai ao hoe h daw k atu hoi nâteuk hai nang daw k a paw paw sak hanh lawih atipouh. Hote thaibunglung kung teh tang a ke. (aion g165) 20 A hnukkâbangnaw ni a hmu awh dawkvah, thaibunglung kung ni tang a ke toe telah kângairu hoi a dei awh. 21 Jisuh ni, Atangcalah na dei pouh awh. Nangmouh ni oupoutnae kaawm hoe h e yuemnae na tawn awh pawiteh, thaibunglung kung daw k sak e patetlah na sak thai a hloilah, hote mon patenghai a onae hmuen koehoi kampuen nateh tuiyip daw k bawt haw na tet pouh pawiteh, na tie patetlah kaawm han. 22 Yuemnae na tawn pawiteh, ratoum laihoi na hei awh e hno pueng na hmu awh han atipouh. 23 Bawkim daw k bout a kâen teh a cangkhai lahun nah vaihma bawinaw hoi kacuenaw ni a tho awh teh, na e kâawnnae lahoi maw het patet e hnonaw hah na sak, apini maw hete kâawnnae na poe, telah a pacei awh. 24 Jisuh ni buet touh na pacei a van han, na dei thai awh pawiteh doeh hete hnonaw hah na e kâawnnae lahoi maw ka sak tie hah ka dei van han. 25 Jawhan e Baptisma heh nâ lahoi e maw. Kalvan koehoi e maw, tami koehoi e maw telah a pacei. Hatnavah amamouh hoi amamouh a kâpacei awh teh, Kalvan koehoi tet pouh pawiteh, nangmouh ni Jawhan hah bangkongmaw na yuem awh hoe h telah bout na pacei han. 26 Tami koehoi tet pouh pawiteh tamimaya taki bout a tho, Jawhan hah tami pueng ni profet patetlah a pouk awh dawkvah, ati awh. 27 Hatdawkvah Jisuh koe, ka panuek awh hoe h atipouh awh. Jisuh ni hai hot patetvanlah hete hnotithainae hah apie kâawnnae lahoi maw ka sak tie hah ka dei van mahoe. 28 Bangtelamaw na pouk awh. Tami buet touh ni capa kahni touh a tawn. Kacue koevah a cei teh, ka capa, sahnin kaie misur takha daw k cet nateh thaw taw k loe atipouh. 29 A capa ni ka cet mahoe h atipouh. Hatei, a hnukkhu vah pan a kângai teh bout a cei. 30 A na pa ni kanaw e capa koe a cei teh ahmaloe e patetlah bout a dei pouh. Oe! Ka cei han bawipa, atipouh eiteh cet hoe h. 31 Hote capa kahni touh roi daw k api hah maw a na pa nginae ka sak telah a pacei. Capa kacue e ni atipouh awh. Jisuh ni, atangcalah na dei pouh awh. Tamuk kacawngnaw hoi a tak kâyawtnaw ni nangmouh hla kvah Cathut uknaeram daw k a kâen awh. 32 Jawhan ni lannae lahoi nangmouh koe a tho eiteh nangmouh ni ama na tang awh hoe h. Tamuk kacawngnaw hoi a tak kâyawtnaw ni a yuem awh. Hote hah na hmu a ei teh na lungkâthung awh hoe h, yuemnae na tawn awh hoe h. 33 Bangnue nae lawk alouke heh thai awh haw. Imkung buet touh ni misur takha buet touh a tawn. Khoup a tumduh teh, misur katinnae tangkom a tai. Imrasang buet touh a sak. Takhakatawkkungnaw koe a hlai sak teh alouke ram daw k a cei. 34 A paw tue a pha toteh, a paw khi sak hanlah a sannaw hah takhakatawkkungnaw onae koe a patoun. 35 Hahoi takhakatawkkungnaw ni a sannaw hah a man awh teh buet touh hah a hem awh. Buet touh hah a thei awh. Buet touh hah talung hoi a dei awh. 36 Ahmaloe e hla k kapap lah takha katawknung ni bout a patoun. Takha ka ring e naw ni ahmaloe e patetlah bout ati awh. 37 A hnukteng vah takha katawknung ni, hotnaw ni ka capa hah a bari awh han doeh ati dawkvah, amae capa hah a patoun. 38 Takhakatawkkungnaw ni capa hah a hmu awh toteh het hateh raw kacoekung doeh. Tho awh, thei awh vai teh, a raw hnonaw hah lat a sei telah a kapan awh teh, 39 Takha katawknung e Capa hah a man awh teh takha alawilah a thei awh. 40 Takha katawknung, a tho toteh, hote takhakatawkkungnaw hah bangtelamaw ati han telah a pacei. 41 Tamimaya ni hote tami kahawihoe hnaw hah, ka patawpoung lah a raphoe vai teh, a paw paw tue nah a paw ka poe hanelah, alouke takhakatawkkungnaw a hlai sak

han atipouh awh. **42** Jisuh ni im kasaknaw ni a hnoun awh e talung ni im takin a rasang poungnae koe bout a pha. Hot hateh kahring Cathut ni a sak e doeh. Maimae mithmu hai kângairu hanlah ao tie lawk hah Cakathoung dawh na touk boi awh hoeh maw. **43** Hatdawkvah na dei pouh awh. Cathut uknaeram hah nangmouh koehoi lat vaiteh, ram e a paw kapaw hane naw koevah poe lah kaawm han. **44** Apipatethai hote talung van kabawt e teh ka rek han. Apipatethai a van vah hote talung ni a bosin e teh vitkatip lah ao han atipouh. **45** Hote bangnueae hah vaihma bawinaw hoi Farasinaw ni a thai awh navah kaimouh doeh na dei sin nah tie hah a panue awh. **46** Bawipa man hanlah a tawng awh ei, tamimaya hah a taki awh, ahnimouh ni profet patetlah khak a pouk awh dawkvah.

22 Jisuh ni kamkhuengnaw koe, bangnueae lawk bout a dei pouh. **2** Kalvan uknaeram teh siangpahrang buet touh ni, a capa hanlah yu paluennae ka sak pouh e hoi a kâvan. **3** Yu paluennae buven hanlah a sannaw hah, a patoun teh a coun tangcoung e naw, akawsak ei teh ahnimouh ni tho laipalah ao awh. **4** Alouke a sannaw hah bout a patoun teh ka coun tangcoung e naw koevah hettelah dei pouh awh. Buven hane kawi teh coungkacoe koug kalawng toe. Maito hoi alouke saring kathâw kathâwnaw hai ka thei teh hnopai pueng teh atangcoungcalah ao toe. Yu paluennae koe tho a leihi tet pouh awh atipouh. **5** Hatei, ahnimouh ni banglahai pouk a laipalah a tangawn ni law a ceitakhai awh, a tangawn ni hno yonae koe a ceitakhai awh. **6** Kaawm rae naw ni a sannaw hah a man awh teh a rektap awh, a thei awh. **7** Hote siangpahrang ni a thai navah a lungkhuek, amae ransanaw a patoun teh a tuk sak dawkvah tami ka thet e hotnaw hah koug a thei sak. Ahnimae kho hai hmai a sawi pouh awh. **8** Hathnukkhu siangpahrang ni amae a sannaw hah a kaw teh kaie yu paluennae bu teh coungkacoe lawng lah ao. Ka coun e naw ni a kamcu awh hoeh dawkvah. **9** cet awh nateh lamsalun, lamcawngket koe na hmu awh e pueng hah yu paluennae buven hanlah kaw awh nateh coun awh, atipouh. **10** A sannaw ni hai lam tangkuem dawh a cei awh teh tami kahawi, kahawihoe, a hmu awh e pueng hah a pâkhueng awh toteh yu paluennae bu hah kakawi lah a ven awh. **11** Siangpahrang ni ka tho e naw khet hanlah a kâen navah, Yu paluennae khohna ka kho hoeh e tami buet touh a hmu. **12** Ka hui, yu paluennae khohna laipalah bangkongmaw na kâen, atipouh. Ahni ni lawk tho thai laipalah ao. **13** Hattoteh siangpahrang ni a sannaw koe, ahnie a kutkhok katek awh nateh khuika hâ katanae, alawilah hmonae koe tâkhwang awh. **14** Hot patetvanlah, ka kaw e apap eiteh ka rawi e a youn ca atipouh. **15** Hattoteh Farasinaw a tâco awh. Bangtelah hoi maw a lawk dei e lahoi maimouh ni a yon man thai awh han titeh a kâdei awh. **16** Ama e hnukkâbangnaw hoi Herod e hnukkâbangnaw hah a patoun awh teh, Bawipa, nang teh lawkkam na cak. Apihai na taket hoeh, apie minhmai hai na khen laipalah Cathut e lamthung lawkatang hah na pâtu tie hah ka panue awh. **17** Hatdawkvah bangtelamaw na pouk. Sizar koe tamuk poe kawi maw, poe hoeh han

kawi maw, na dei a pouh haw, telah a pacei awh. **18** Jisuh ni ahnimae hawihoehnae hah a panue dawkvah, a lai kathoutnaw, bangdawkmaw kai heh na tanouk cak awh. **19** Tamuk tangka buet touh ma na patue awh, atipouh teh rahum tangka pheh touh a sin pouh awh. **20** Hete mei, hete a ka pâphonae heh apie maw telah a pacei. **21** Sizar e mei, Sizar e ka pâphonae atipouh awh. Jisuh ni Sizar e hno teh Sizar koe poe awh. Cathut e hno teh Cathut poe awh, atipouh. **22** Hote lawknaw hah a thai awh navah, a kângairu awh teh alouklah a cei awh. **23** Hat hnin vah bout thaw hringnae awh hoeh ka tet e Sadusinaw ateng vah a tho awh teh a pacei awh. **24** Saya, Mosi nihaiyah tongpa teh ca sak laipalah dout pawiteh catoun a pout hoeh nahanlah a nawngna ni hote napui hah a yu lah a la han telah a dei. **25** Kaimouh thung dawh hmaunawngna sari touh kaawm e ao. Apasueke ni a yu a la teh ca khe laipalah a due dawkvah a yu hah a nawngna hanlah a ceitakhai pouh. **26** Hot patetvanlah buet touh hnukkhu buet touh, hmaunawngna sari touh ni hote napui hoi ao awh hnukkhu a due awh. **27** A hnukteng vah hote napui hai a due van. **28** Hottelah ao dawkvah bouthawnae hnin dawh teh hote napui hah hmaunawngna sari touh thung dawh apie yu lah maw ao han. Ahnimouh ni be bout a yu na awh, telah atipouh awh. **29** Jisuh ni, nangmouh teh Ca Kathoung lawk hah na thai panuek awh hoeh, Cathut e bahu hai na panue awh hoeh dawkvah na tawm payon awh. **30** Bouthawnae hnin dawh teh yuvânae awh mahoehtoe, yu paluennae hai awh mahoehtoe. **31** Kalvan tami, Cathut e taminaw patetlah doeh o awh han. **32** Hothloilah, kadout tangcoungnaw bouthawnae dawh teh, Cathut ni kai teh Abraham e Cathut, Isak e Cathut, Jakop e Cathut lah ka o telah nangmouh koe a dei e hah na touk boi awh hoeh maw. Cathut teh kadoutnaw e Cathut nahoehtoe. Kahringnaw e Cathut doeh telah atipouh. **33** Rangpui ni hote cangkhae lawk hah a thai awh toteh a kângairu awh. **34** Sadusinaw hah lawk tho sak thai hoehtoe tie hah Farasinaw ni a thai awh toteh cungtalah a kamkhueng awh. **35** Ahnimouh thung dawh kâlawk ka cangkhai e buet touh ni a tanouk nahanlah buet touh a pacei. **36** Saya, kâlawk thung dawh bangpatet e kâpoelawh hah maw kalenpoung atipouh. **37** Jisuh ni, na Cathut, kahring Cathut hah na lungthin abuemlah, na muitha abuemlah, na pouknae abuemlahoi na lungpataw han. **38** Het hateh apasuekpoung e hoi kalenpoung e kâpoelawh doeh. **39** Hothloilah, nama hoi kâkuen e hah nama hoi kâvan lah na lungpataw han tie apâhni e kâpoelawknaw teh apasuek e hoi a kâtarawi. **40** Hete kâpoelawknaw kahni touh hateh kâlawk puenghoi profetnaw ni dei e pueng e a kung lah ao atipouh. **41** Farasinaw a kamkhueng awh navah Jisuh ni a pacei. **42** Khrih heh banglah maw na pouk awh. Apie Capa lah maw na pouk awh, atipouh. Ahnimouh ni Devit Capa atipouh awh. **43** Hat pawiteh Devit ni Khrih hah muitha lahoi Bawipa telah bangkongmaw a kaw. **44** Devit ni a dei e teh, kahring Cathut ni na taran pueng hah na khok rahim ka ta hoehroukrak kaie aranglah tahung telah Bawipa ni kaie Bawipa koevah atipouh. **45** Hottelah Devit ni Khrih

hah Bawipa telah kaw pawiteh bangtelamaw a capa lah ao han telah atipouh. **46** Api buet touh ni hai lawk kam touh boehai pathung thai awh hoe. Hat hnin hoi teh apinihai lawk bout pacei ngam awh hoe toe.

23 Hatnukkuh Jisuh ni a hnukkâbangnaw hoi tamimaya koe lawk a dei pouh. **2** Cakathutkungnaw hoi Farasinaw teh Mosi e tahungnae dawk a tahung awh. **3** Hatdawkvah ahnimouh ni a dei awh e pueng hah tarawi a nateh sak pouh awh. Ahnimae sak e patetlah teh sak awh hanh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, a dei awh e patetlah a sak awh hoe dawk doeh. **4** Ahnimouh ni ka ri ni teh phu ka ru e hnouaw hah a roup awh teh taminaw e lounng dawk ouk a patue awh. Amamouh ni hote hnouaw teh a kutdawn ca hoi boehai takhoe ngai awh hoe. **5** A sak awh e hno pueng hah ayâ ni hmu nahanlah doeh a sak awh. A tampa dawk a kawm sin awh e akana a len sak awh teh, khohna dawk e akana a saw sak awh. **6** Buvennae hoi sinakoknaw koe kahawi e tahungnae hah a lungpataw awh, **7** hno yonae koe barinae, kacangkhaikung telah kawnae hah a ngai awh. **8** Nangmouh teh Rabbi telah kawnae hah dâw awh hanh. Khrih buet touh dueng doeh nangmouh na kacangkhaikung na tawn awh. Nangmouh pueng teh hmaunawngah lah na o awh. **9** Talai van vah apihai apa telah kaw awh hanh. Kalvan kho vah nangmae na Pa buet touh dueng doeh kaawm. **10** Saya telah kawnae hai dâw awh hanh. Khrih dueng doeh nangmouh na kacangkhaikung lah ka awh. **11** Nangmouh thung dawk kalenpounge tami teh nangmae patoun patang e lah ao han. **12** Apipatethai amahoima kârasang e teh a rahim vah pabo lah kaawm han. Apipatethai amahoima kârahnom e teh tawn lah kaawm han. **13** A laikathout e cakathutkungnaw hoi Farasinaw yawthoe lah na o awh. Kalvan uknaeram teh ayânaw hanlah na khan awh teh namamouh hai na kâen awh hoe, kâen han kangainaw haiyah na ngang awh. **14** A laikathout e cakathutkungnaw hoi Farasinaw yawthoe lah na o awh. Lahmainu e im hah na lawp awh teh a kamphawng hoe nahanlah kasaw poung lah na ratoum awh. Hatdawkvah hoe kalen e yonphukhangnae hah na khang awh han. **15** A laikathout e cakathutkungnaw hoi Farasinaw, yawthoe lah na o awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, tami buet touh hai namamae bawkae dawk kâen sak hanlah talî hoi a oung pheng na katin awh teh, na kâen sak hnukkuh teh namamouh hlah let hni e hell ka lah na o sak awh. **(Geenna g1067)** **16** Kahrarikung mit ka dawnaw, yawthoe lah na o awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Bawkim hah noe lahoi thoe ka bo e teh cak hoe. Bawkim thung e sui hah noe hoi thoe ka bo e doeh ka cak na ti awh. **17** Tampathu, mitdawnaw, nâ e hno maw ka talue. Sui maw, nahoe pawiteh sui ka thounsak e Bawkim na ou. **18** Thuengnae khongroe noe lahoi thoe ka bo e teh cak hoe, thuengnae khongroe van kaawm e thuengnae hno hah noe lahoi thoe ka bo e teh a cak na ti awh. **19** Mitdawnaw, bangpatet e hno maw hoe ka talue. Hote thuengnae hno na ou, Hote thuengnae hno hah ka thounsak e thuengnae khongroe

na ou. **20** Hatdawkvah thuengnae khongroe hah noe lahoi thoe na bo pawiteh thuengnae khongroe khuehoi avan e kaawm hno pueng hah mek na noe teh thoe na bo toe. **21** Bawkim hah noe lahoi thoe na bo pawiteh a thung kaawm e khuehoi thoe mek na bo toe. **22** Kalvan kho noe hoi thoe ka bo e teh Cathut e bawitungkung hoi, a van ka tahung e khuehoi mek na noe teh thoe na bo toe. **23** A laikathout cakathutkungnaw hoi Farasinaw yawthoe lah na o awh. Nangmouh ni teh anhla a pawhiknaw hoi sawnggam totouh hra touh dawk buet touh na hmoun awh. Hatei, kâlawk thung dawk hoi hoe alawkpui e lannae, pahrennae yuennae hah lat na hnoun awh. Hete hnouaw na sak han roeroe lah ao. A lathueng lah dei e hai sak laipalah awh awh hanh. **24** Kahrarikung mitdawnaw, tui dawk manging buet touh boehai ao hoe nahanlah na raci awh ei kalauk hah na payawp awh. **25** A laikathout e cakathutkungnaw hoi Farasinaw yawthoe lah na o awh. Manang hoi tongben hah avanlah na pâle awh ei a thung lah teh lawpnae hoi dymyennae hoi na kawi awh. **26** Mit ka dawn e Farasinaw, manang hoi tongben hah a thung lah hmaloe pâle awh. Hottelah na sak pawiteh doeh alawilah hai thung tih. **27** A laikathout e cakathutkungnaw hoi Farasinaw yawthoe lah na o awh. Avan ka pangaw dui hluk e tangkom hoi na kâvan awh. Hote tangkom teh alawilah hroung ahawi. Athung teh tami hru, khinnae a cawngca hoi akawi. **28** Hot patetvanlah alawilah, taminaw hmalah teh tamikalan patetlah na o awh, athunglah teh laithoenae hoi dymyennae hoi na kawi awh. **29** A laikathout e cakathutkungnaw hoi Farasinaw, yawthoe lah na o awh. Profetnaw e phuen hah na sak awh teh tami kalannaw e phuen hah na pathoup awh. **30** A mintoenaw e se nah kaawm awh pawiteh profetnaw theinae dawk ka bawk awh mahoe na ti awh. **31** Hottelah na tet awh pawiteh profetnaw ka thet awh e catoun lah ka o awh tie hah namamouh hoi namamouh ni na kampakhai awh toe. **32** Hatdawkvah mintoenaw e a sakyoe awh e totouh phat awh. **33** Hrunthoe catounnaw bangtelamaw lawkcengnae hell thung hoi na hlout a thai han raw vaw. **(Geenna g1067)** **34** Hatdawkvah thai awh haw, nangmouh koevah, profetnaw, a lungkaang naw, cakathutkungnaw ka patoun han. A tangawn teh na thei awh vaiteh thingpalam dawk na pathout awh han. Atangawn hah sinakoknaw dawk na hem awh teh, kho buet touh hoi buet touh na rektap awh teh na hrek awh han. **35** Hatdawkvah, tamikalan Abel e thi koehoi athung bawkim hoi thuengnae khongroe rahak na thei awh e Berekhiah capa Zekhariah e a thi totouh talai van dawk rabaw lah kaawm tangcoung e tami kalannaw e thi teh nangmae lû dawk ka bawt han. **36** Atangcalah na dei pouh awh. Hete hno pueng heh, hete catounnaw van vah ka phat han. **37** Oe! Jerusalem, Jerusalem, profetnaw kathetkung, nang koe patoun lah kaawm e naw talung hoi kadêikung, Âpui ni a canaw hah a rathei rahim a pâkhueng e patetlah na canaw hah kamkhueng sak hanlah avai moikapap ngainae ka tawn toe. Hatei, nang ni teh na ngai hoe. **38** Thai haw, na onae im teh tami kingkadi lah doeh ceitakhai lah ao toe. **39** Na dei pouh awh, Bawipa min

lahoi ka tho e hah yawhawinae awm naseh telah na dei awh hoehroukrak, atu hoi teh nangmouh ni ka minhmai hah na hmawt a mahoehtoe atipouh.

24 Jisuh ni bawkim dawk hoi a tâco teh alouklah a cei navah, bawkim saknae imnaw hah pâtué hanlah a hnukkâbangnaw ni rek a hnai awh. **2** Jisuh ni hete hnonaw pueng hah na hmu awh nahoehmaw. Atangcalah na dei pouh awh. Raphoe laipalah talung buet touh e avan, buet touh kangna hai kamhmung mahoehtoe atipouh. **3** Hathnukkuh, Olive Mon dawk a tahung navah, a hnukkâbangnaw ni alouknaw baw laipalah Jisuh koe rek a hnai awh teh, hote hnonaw teh nâtuék maw a tho han, let na tho nahane hoi talaivan a pout nahane minoutnaw teh bangtelamaw ao han na dei pouh haw atipouh awh. (aïon 1165) **4** Jisuh ni, ahnimouh koevah, apipatet ni hai na dum awh hoeh nahanlah kâhruetcuét awh. **5** Tami kapap ni kai doeh Khrih ati vaiteh, Kaie min lahoi haiyah tho a vaiteh, tami kapap hah a dum awh han. **6** Taran kâtuknae hoi, tarankâtuk nahane kamthang hai na thai awh han. Hatei, na puen awh hoeh nahanelah, kâhruetcuét awh. Hote hnonaw teh kaawm han. Hatei a poutnae nahoehtoe rah. **7** Miphun buet touh hoi buet touh, uknaeram buet touh hoi buet touh a kâtaran awh han. Kho tangkuem a takang vaiteh, lacik a pung han, tâli a no han. **8** Hotnaw hateh runae kamtawngnae doeh. **9** Hat torei teh taminaw ni rektap hanlah, thei hanlah na man awh han. Ka min kecu dawk tami pueng ni na pahnawt awh han. **10** Hat torei teh tami kapap ni lawkkam raphoe vaiteh, buet touh hoi buet touh a kâpahnawt awh vaiteh, buet touh hoi buet touh a kâmaithoe awh han. **11** Profet kaphawk pap vaiteh tami kapap a dum awh han. **12** Hounlounnae apap han, lungpatawnae a roum han. **13** Apipatethai apout ditouh ka khang e teh hloutnae a hmu han. **14** Uknaeram kamthang kahawi heh miphun pueng koe lawkpanuesaknae lah ao na hanlah, talaivan pueng dawk pâpho lah kaawm han. Hahoi, teh poutnae a pha han. **15** Hatdawkvah profet Daniel ni a dei e patetlah panuethpoung karaphoeung kathounge hmuen dawk kangdue e na hmu awh torei teh, Cakathoung ka touk e ni thai panuek naseh. **16** Hottelah hmu lah awm pawiteh, Judea ram kaawm e naw ni monsom lah yawng awh naseh. **17** Lemphu kaawm e ni imthungkuh e hno la hanlah kum hanh naseh. **18** Laikawk koe kaawm e ni hai a khohna la hanlah hnuklah kamlang hanh lawiseh. **19** Hot na hnin toteh camo ka neng e napui hoi camosen kaawm e napuinaw teh puenghoi a ru awh han. **20** Na yawng awh nahane teh pâding tue hoi sabbath hnin dawk a kâvoe hoeh nahanlah ratoum awh. **21** Bangkoktetpawiteh, talaivan pek a kamtawng hoi atu totouh kaawm boihoeh rae, ao hnukkuh hoi hai bout kaawm hoeh hane puenghoi runae teh hatnae tueng nah a tâco han. **22** Hote tueng teh saw pawiteh apipatet ni hai hlout thai mahoehtoe. Rawi e taminaw hane kecu dawk hote tueng hah a duem sak han. **23** Hattoteh apipatet ni hai hi doeh Khrih ao, haw doeh Khrih ao ka tet nakunghai yuem awh hanh. **24** Bangkoktetpawiteh, khrihkaphawknaw hoi profetkaphawknaw tâcawt vaiteh, rawi tangcoung e

naw patenghai dum thai pawiteh dum thai nahanelah, kalenpoung mitnout hoi kângairunae hnonaw hah a kamnue sak awh han. **25** Thai awh haw, sut na dei pouh awh. **26** Hatdawkvah, ahnimouh ni Khrih teh thingeyiawn doeh ao ka tet awh nakunghai tâcawt awh hanh. Imthung doeh ao ka tet nakunghai yuem awh hanh. **27** Sumpa teh kanitho koehoi apalik nah kaniloum totouh a ang e patetlah tami Capa teh ka tho han. **28** Ro aonae koe langtanaw ni a kamkhueng han. **29** Hatnae tueng runae hnukkuh, kanî teh vaitalahoi a hmo han. Thapa teh ang mahoehtoe. Âsinaw teh kalvan hoi a bo awh han. Kalvannaw e bahu teh a kahuet awh han. **30** Hattoteh tami Capa e mitnout teh kalvan vah a kamnue han. Talai van tami pueng ni a khuika awh vaiteh, tami Capa ni kalenpoung bahu hoi kalenpoung bawilennaê tâmai kâcui vaiteh a kum e hah na hmu awh han. **31** Hahoi a kalvantaminaw hah kakaipoung mongka lawk hoi patoun vaiteh, talai takin pali touh koe e kalvan apoutnae koehoi avanglae apoutnae koe totouh, a rawi tangcoung e taminaw hah a pâkhueng awh han. **32** Thaibunglung kung hoi bangnueanae hah pâkuem awh. Thaibunglung kung ni a dawn a cawn teh a hnanaw a naw toteh, kompawi a hnai toe tie hah na panue awh. **33** Hot patetlah hote a konglam abuemlah na hmu awh toteh, tami Capa teh takhang koe totouh a tho toe tie hah panuek awh. **34** Atangcalah na dei pouh awh. Atu e catounnaw be a due awh hoehnahlan hote konglam pueng ka tâcawt han. **35** Kalvan hoi talai teh a rawk han, hatei ka lawk teh a kangning han. **36** Hote tueng teh apinihai panuek hoeh. Kalvan e kalvantaminaw ni hai panuek hoeh. Apa ni dueng doeh a panue. **37** Tami Capa a kum toteh Noah senae patetlah kaawm han. **38** Noah ni tuikamuem hoehnahlan hoi long thung a kâen ditouh tami pueng ni a canei awh, a kâpaluen awh, a kâhâ awh. **39** Tui kamuem a tho toteh taminaw pueng koug raphoe ditouh a thada e patetlah tami Capa a kum toteh hotpatetlah ka tâcawt han. **40** Hattoteh law kaawm e tami kahni touh dawk buet touh a la vaiteh buet touh a ceitakhai han. **41** Cakang ka phawm roi e napui kahni touh dawk buet touh a la vaiteh buet touh a ceitakhai han. **42** Nangmae Bawipa teh nâtuék maw a tho han ti na panue awh hoeh dawkvah ring awh. **43** Tamru a tho nahane tueng heh imkung ni panuek pawiteh a paru thai hoeh nahanlah a ring han doeh tie teh na panue awh. **44** Hatdawkvah coungkacoe awh awh. Bangkoktetpawiteh na poukhoehnae tueng dawk tami Capa teh ka tho han. **45** Bawipa ni amae imthungnaw hah atueng a pha toteh rawcanaw poe sak hanlah kaukkung lah a rawi e yuemkamcunae hoi lungangnae hoi kakuep e san kahawi teh apimaw. **46** Bang patet e san hai hottelah a sak e hah a Bawipa ni a hmu pouh e teh a yawhaw. **47** Atangcalah na dei pouh awh. Bawipa ni hot patet e san koevah a hnopai kaawm e pueng hah a poe han. **48** Hatei, san kathout ni teh a lungthin dawk hoi ka Bawipa heh tho hnai mahoehtoe lah a pouk laihoi, **49** a huinaw hah a hem a bo teh hounloun, yamuhrinaw hoi a canei awh. **50** A bawipa teh a poukhoehnae hoi a panuehoehnae tueng dawk a tho teh, **51** hote san hah puenghoi yue vaiteh

khuikanae, hâ katanae hmuen koe ka kâsak e naw hoi cungtalah hmuen a hmoun pouh awh han.

25 Kalvan uknaeram teh yupaluenkung dawn hanlah hmaiim patuep hoi ka cet awh e tanglakacuem hra touh hoi a kâvan. **2** Hote tanglanaw thung dawh panga touh teh a lungang awh. Hatei, panga touh e teh a pathu awh. **3** Ka pathu e naw teh, hmaiim dueng a sin awh teh, atui sin awh hoe. **4** A lungkaangnaw teh, hmaiim hoi, satium dawh, atui khuehoi a sin sin awh rah. **5** Yupaluenkung a tho hoe navah, hote tanglanaw ni a ngam awh teh, muet a i awh. **6** Karumsaning toteh, khenhaw! yupaluenkung a tho toe, tâcawt awh nateh, dawn a leih, telah a oung. **7** Hote tanglakacuemnaw ni a thaw awh teh hmaiimnaw hah a kâraekung awh. **8** A lungkaang hoe e naw ni kaimae hmaiim hmai a due toe. Nangmae satui hah youn touh na poe awh haw telah a lungkaangnaw koe a hei awh. **9** A lungkaang e naw van ni hai nangmouh hane khuehoi atui khout hoe. Hatdawkvah na hno awh hanelah atui kâyawt e koe na ran awh pawiteh bet kahawi han telah atipouh awh. **10** Hotnaw ni atui ran hanelah a cei awh lahun navah, yupaluenkung a tho toteh, coungkacoe kaawm e tanglanaw teh yupaluenkung hoi cungtalah pawit thung a kâen a hnukku takhang hah a khan awh. **11** Hathnukku alouknaw a tho awh. Bawipa, Bawipa kaimouh han tho paawng ei telah a kâhei awh. **12** Bawipa ni atangcalah na dei pouh awh, nangmouh na panuek awh hoe, telah atipouh. **13** Hatdawkvah tami Capa a tho nahane hnin hoi atueng teh na panue awh hoe dawkvah ring awh. **14** Kalvan uknaeram teh ahlanaw ram koe kahlawng ka cet e hoi a kâvan. Ahni ni, kho louk lah cei hane pouknae a tawn dawkvah, a kut rahim e naw hah a kaw teh a hnaw hah a hnawng. Ahnimouh teh amamae a coung thai awh e patetlah buet touh koe talen panga, **15** buet touh koe kahni, buet touh koe buet touh a poe hnukku a ceitakhai (Talen buet touh heh Deinari 6,000 hoi a kâvan). **16** Talen panga touh ka dâw e ni a cei teh a yoran dawkvah alouke apung talen panga touh a hmu. **17** Hote patetvanlah talen kahni touh ka dâw e van nihai, alouke apung talen kahni touh a hmu. **18** Talen buet touh ka dâw e niteh, Bawipa e talen hah talai a tai teh talai thungvah a hro. **19** A hnin a tha moi a saw hnukku hotnaw e Bawipa a tho teh, tangka e a kong hah a dei. **20** Talen panga touh ka dâw e ni yah, apung e talen panga touh a sin teh, Bawipa nang ni kai koe talen panga touh na pâkuem sak. Alouke talen panga touh ka pung sak atipouh. **21** Bawipa ni, ahawi nang teh kahawi e hoi yuemkamcu e san., nang teh titca e hno dawh yuemkamcu dawkvah, kapap e hno hai na kuem sak han. Na Bawipa lunghawinae thungvah kâen van leih atipouh. **22** Talen kahni touh ka dâw e nihai, Bawipa talen kahni touh na kuem sak teh, alouke talen kahni touh ka pung sak atipouh. **23** Bawipa ni, ahawi. Yuemkamcu e san kahawi. Hno titca e dawh yuemkamcu toe. Hno kapap e hai na kuem sak han. Na Bawipa lunghawinae thung kâen van haw, atipouh. **24** Talen buet touh ka dâw e nihai, Bawipa nang teh pacipali lah na kaawm e na tho dawkvah, na patuehoehnae hmuen koe na ka a niteh, na heihoehnae

hmuen koe na ka pâkhueng e na tho tie hah ka panue. **25** Hatdawkvah, ka taki teh, nange talen buet touh hah talai thung ka hro toe. Atu na talen roup ao atipouh. **26** A bawipa ni, ka pangak pasa e san kathout, atipouh. **27** Ka heihoehnae koe ka pâkhueng tie hah na panuek katang pawiteh kaie talen hah bangkongmaw hno yorannaw kut dawh na hruet hoevaw. Hottelah na hrueng pawiteh kai bout ka tho toteh, tangka a manu hoi apung hah ka hmu han ei. **28** Hatdawkvah, talen buet touh e hah a kut dawh hoi lawmh awh. Talen hra touh ka tawn e hah poe sin awh. **29** Bangkongtetpawiteh, apipatet hai ka tawn e teh, hoe kapap a tawn nahanlah rek poe sin han rah. Apipatethai ka mathoe e teh a tawn e ca patenghai he lawp pouh lah ao han. **30** Cungkeihoehe hote san hah, khuikanae hoi hâ katanae aonae koe, alawlah hmonae thungvah tâkhawng awh, atipouh. **31** Tami Capa teh a Bawilenna hoi kalvantami kathoungnaw hoi a tho toteh, a bawilenna bawitungkhung dawkvah a tahung han. **32** A hmalah miphun pueng a kamkhueng sak vaiteh, tukhoumking ni tu hoi hmae a kapek e patetlah tami pueng hah a kapek han. **33** Tunaw hah aranglah, hmaenaw hah avoilah a ta han. **34** Hat toteh, siangpahrang ni aranglah kaawm e koevah, tho awh, a Pa e yawhawinae kacoenaw, talaivan sak pasuek hoi nangmouh hanlah sut pathoup e uknaeram hah pang awh. **35** Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka vonhlam nah na paca awh. Tui kahran nah nei han tui na poe awh. Imyin lah ka o nah na khetyawt awh. **36** Caici lah ka o nah na khohna sak awh. Ka patawpanat nah na khetyawt awh. Thongim ka bo nah na hloe awh, ati pouh. **37** Hat torei teh tami kalannaw niyah, Bawipa nâteuk maw na vonhlam e hah ka hmu awh teh na paca awh. Tui na kahran e hah nâteuk maw ka hmu awh teh na nei hanlah tui na poe awh. **38** Imyin lah na o e hah nâteuk maw na hmu awh teh na khetyawt awh. Caici lah na o e hah nâteuk maw na hmu awh teh, na khohna sak awh. **39** Na patawpanat nah nâteuk maw na hloe awh teh, nang koe ka tho awh, telah ati awh han. **40** Hattoteh siangpahrang ni atangcalah na dei pouh awh. Nangmouh ni hete ka nawngnaw thung dawkvah kathoengpounge koevah na sak awh e pueng hateh, kai koe na sak awh e doeh toe telah bout ati pouh awh han. **41** Hat toteh, siangpahrang ni, avoilah kaawmnaw koevah, nangmouh thoebo lah na kaawmnaw, kahraimathout hoi amae a hunaw hanlah sut rakueng pouh e a yungyoe hmai thungvah kai koehoi kâtakhoe awh. (aiōnios g166) **42** Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka von a hlam nah ca han rawca na poe awh hoe, tui kahran navah nei hane tui na poe awh hoe. **43** Imyin lah ka o navah na khen na yawn awh hoe, caici lah ka o navah na kho na hnat sak awh hoe, ka patawpanat nahai thoseh, thongim thung ka o nahai thoseh, na tho na awm sin awh hoe. **44** Hotnaw ni vah, Bawipa, na vonhlam e, tui na kahran e, imyin lah na o e, caici lah na o e, na patawpanat e, thongim thung na onae hah nâteuk maw na hmu awh teh na khenyawn laipalah, na paca laipalah ka o awh, ati awh han. **45** Hattoteh siangpahrang ni, atangcalah na dei pouh awh. Nangmouh ni hete ka nawngnaw thung dawh, ka

thoung poung e koe na sak awh hoehe e pueng teh kai koe na sak awh hoehe toe, ati pouh awh han. **46** Hotnaw teh a yungyoe reknaw koe cet awh vaiteh, tami kalannaw teh a yungyoe hringnae koe a cei awh han a ti. (aiōnios g166)

26 Jisuh ni hete lawknaw kOUNg a dei hnukkhu, a hnukkābangnaw koevah, **2** Hnin hni touh a loun hnukkhu teh, ceitakhai pawī hnin ao han toe titeh na panue awh. Hatoteh tami Capa hah thingpalamnae dawk thei sak hanlah, poe e lah kaawm han atipouh. **3** Hatnavah, vaihma bawinaw, cakathutkungnaw hoi kho thung e kacuenaw teh vaihma kacue Kaiaphas e toeim vah a kamkhueng awh teh, **4** Jisuh hah huenghai hoi bangtelah ne man thai vaiteh thei thai awh han tie hah a kāpankhai awh. **5** Hatei, pawī na hnin vah man awh hanh ei sei. Tami pueng ruengrueng tet a langvaih ati awh. **6** Bethani khovah ka hrikbei e Simon im Jisuh ao navah, **7** napui buet touh ni hmutui aphu kaawm poung e talungpangaw bom a sin teh bu a ca lahun nah a lū dawk a awi pouh. **8** A hnukkābangnaw ni a hmu awh navah, bangkongmaw a kaseikasak ati awh teh a lungkhuék awh. **9** Hote hmutui hah aphu moikapap lah yo vaiteh karoeengnaw poe hanelah ao ati awh. **10** Jisuh ni a panue toteh hote napui hah bangkongmaw na taraw awh. Ahni ni kai koe hnokahawi a sak toe. **11** Karoeengnaw teh nangmouh koe doeh pou ao awh. Kai teh nangmouh koe pou kaawm mahoe. **12** Hete hmutui hah ka tak dawk a awi e teh, ka ro pakawp nahanlah a rakuengnae doeh toe. **13** Atangcalah na dei pouh awh. Talaivan kamthang kahawi deinae hmuen pueng koevah, hete napui pou pouk nahanelah, a hnosak e heh dei lah kaawm van han atipouh. **14** Hatnavah a hnukkābang hlaikahni touh thung dawk e Judah Isakarot ni vaihma bawinaw koe a cei teh, **15** Jisuh hah nangmae kut dawk na poe thai pawiteh, nangmouh ni kai hah tangka nāyittouh maw na poe awh han atipouh. Ahnimouh ni ngun tangka 30 touh na poe han atipouh awh. **16** Hahoi teh, Bawipa hah pahnavt thai nahanelah, Judah ni atueng kanhlongnae hah sut a ring. **17** A hnukkābangnaw ni tonphuenhoehe pawī apasuek hnin vah, ceitakhai pawī ca nahane hmuen hah nā e koe maw rakueng sak hanlah na ngai atipouh awh. **18** Bawipa ni, khotung tami buet touh e im vah cet awh nateh, Bawipa ni lawk na thui e teh, a tue a hnai toe, a hnukkābangnaw hoi cungtalah ceitakhai pawī heh nangmouh im vah ka hno awh han ati tet pouh awh, atipouh. **19** A hnukkābangnaw ni a dei pouh e patetlah a sak awh teh, ceitakhai pawī hah atangcoungalah a rakueng pouh awh. **20** Tangmin lavah, a hnukkābangnaw hlaikahni touh hoi bu cungtalah a ven awh. **21** A ca awh lahun navah Bawipa ni, atangcalah na dei pouh awh. Nangmouh thung dawk buet touh ni kai hah na pahnavt awh han atipouh. **22** Hat toreī teh, a hnukkābangnaw a lung puenghoi a mathoe awh teh, Bawipa kai maw telah lengkaleng a pacei awh. **23** Bawipa ni kawlung dawk kai hoi rei ka tapu e ni kai na pahnavt han. **24** Cakathoung dawk thut e patetlah tami Capa teh ka cet han. Hatei, tami Capa ka pahnavt e teh a yawthoe. Ahni teh khe hoehe ngala pawiteh bet ahawihnawn atipouh.

25 Bawipa ka pahnavt e Judah Isakarot ni hai Rabbi kai maw telah a pacei navah, na dei e patetlah oe nang doeh atipouh. **26** A ca awh lahun navah, Jisuh ni vaiyei a la teh, lunghawi lawk a dei hnukkhu, a raen teh, hete vaiyei teh ka tak doeh. Lat awh nateh cat awh, telah a hnukkābangnaw koe atipouh. **27** Manang hai a la teh lunghawi lawk a dei hnukkhu ahnimanaw hah a poe teh, nangmouh pueng ni net awh. **28** Hete manang teh lawkkam katha doeh. Taminaw hlout nahanlah ka rabaw e ka thi doeh. **29** Na dei pouh awh. Hete misurtui patet e a katha e misurtui nangmouh hoi cungtalah a Pa e uknaeram dawk bout ka nei hoehroukrak, atu hoi bout ka net mahoe. **30** Hahoi teh la a sak awh teh Olive Mon lah a luen awh. **31** Hat toteh, Cakathoung dawk a thut e teh, tukhoumkung hah hem awh vaiteh, a tunaw ni paringparang lah ao awh han ati e patetlah, sahnin tangmin lah nangmouh pueng ni kai kecu dawk na lung a pout awh han. **32** Hatei, bout ka thaw hnukkhu nangmouh hmalah, Galilee ram lah ka cei han, telah Jisuh ni atipouh. **33** Hetnaw ni nang kecu dawk a lung ka pout awh nakunghai kai teh ka lung khoeroe pout mahoe, telah Piter ni a ti. **34** Jisuh ni, atangcalah na dei pouh. Sahnin tangmin ahluī a khawng hoehnahlan kai hah vai thum touh na pahnavt han atipouh. **35** Piter ni, nang hoi rei due han nakunghai kai ni na pahnavt mahoe bout atipouh. Alouke a hnukkābangnaw ni hai hot patetvanlah a dei awh. **36** Hatnavah Jisuh ni Gethsemani hmuen koe ahnimouh hoi rei a pha toteh, kai teh hote hmuen koe ratoum hanlah ka cei han, hete hmuen koe la tahung awh lah a, telah a hnukkābangnaw koe atipouh. **37** Piter hoi Zebedee e a capa roi a hravi. Hatnavah Bawipa teh a lungmathoe, lungpuen hoi ao dawkvah, **38** Jisuh ni due han totouh ka lungreithai. Hie a hmuen koe aww awh nateh kai hoi cungtalah ring awh, telah a hnukkābangnaw katham touh koe a dei pouh. **39** Hathnukkhu hmalah hrawt bout a cei teh, a tabo laihoi oe a Pa coung thai pawiteh hete manang na takhoe pouh haw. Hatei, kaie ka ngainae patetlah tho laipalah, na ngainae patetlah tho lawiseh telah a ratoum. **40** A hnukkābangnaw aonae koe a pha navah, ahnimouh ni di a i takhai e a hmu navah, nangmouh ni suimilam buet touh kangna hai kai hah na ring thai awh hoehe maw. **41** Tacueknae koehoi na hlout thai awh nahan ratoum laihoi ring awh. Muiitha ni teh a ngai poung ei, takthai ni teh coung thai hoehe telah Piter koe atipouh. **42** Hahoi bout a cei teh Oe a Pa hete manang hah ka net laipalah roun thai hoehpawiteh, na ngainae patetlah phat lawiseh telah bout a ratoum. **43** Hat hnukkhu a hnukkābangnaw onae koe bout a tho teh, ahnimanaw teh muet bout a i awh e a hmu navah, **44** a ceitakhai teh ahmaloe a ratoum e patetlah apāthum lah bout a ratoum. **45** A hnukkābangnaw onae koe bout a tho teh, atuteh duem ip awh lawih. Tami Capa teh tamikayonnaw e kut dawk pahnavt nahane tueng teh a pha toe. **46** Thaw awh, cet a lei sei. Kai na kapahnawtkung teh a tho toe atipouh. **47** Hottelah a dei lahun navah a hnukkābang hlaikahni touh dawk ka baw van e Judah Isakarot teh a tho. Vaihma bawinaw hoi khotung e tami kacuenaw ni a

patoun awh e naw teh tahloi hoi bongpainaw a sin awh teh a tho awh. **48** Bawipa kapahnavtkung niyah, kai ni ka paco e teh Jisuh doeh, ahni hah man awh telah hote taminaw koe noutnae a poe e patetlah, **49** Bawipa koe rek a hnai teh, kacangkhaikung yawhawinae awmseh ati teh a paco. **50** Jisuh ni ka hui bang panki e dawm maw na tho atipouh navah, hote taminaw a tho awh teh Jisuh hah a man awh. **51** Hatnavah Jisuh hnukkâbang e buet touh ni a kut a dâw teh tahloi a rasa hnukkhu, vaihma kacue e a san buet touh hah a bouk navah a hnâ thouk a pet. **52** Jisuh ni na tahloi hah amae tabu dawm bout tat leih. Tahloi ka patuem e tami pueng teh tahloi hoi a due awh han. **53** Atu roeroe vah a Pa koe kahei thai tie hai thoseh, kâhet pawiteh kalvan ransahuipui aphu hlaikahni touh hlak kapap lah Kai koe a patoun han tie hah nang ni na pouk hoe h maw. **54** Hat pawiteh, Cakathoung dawm a thut e patetlah, hettelah o han tie hnonaw hah bangtelavai a kuep thai telah a ti. **55** Hatnavah Jisuh ni Dingca man e patetlah kai man hanlah rama, bongpainaw na sin awh teh na tho a bo vaw. Kai ni Bawkim thung hnin ka due na cangkhai eiteh, nangmae rahak ka tahung navah nangmouh ni kai hah na man awh hoe h. **56** Hot hateh, Cakathoung akuiep nahane doeh telah tami kamkhuengnaw hah a dei pouh. Hattoteh a hnukkâbangnaw pueng ni Bawipa hah parang a yawng takhai awh. **57** Jisuh ka man e naw ni Bawipa hah, cakathutkungnaw hoi kacuenaw a kamkhuengnae vaihma kacue Kaiaphas koe a ceikhai awh. **58** Piter hai vaihma kacue e toiem totouh, Bawipa hoi kahlat lah a kâbang. A hnukteng bangtelamaw ati awh tie a panue nahanlah athung a kâen teh ka ring e naw hoi reirei a tahung. **59** Vaihma bawinaw hoi kacuenaw, sanhedrin lawkcengkungnaw pueng ni Jisuh thei thai nahanlah laithoe kampangkhaiae a tawng awh ei hmawt awh hoe h. **60** Laithoe kampangkhai hanelah moi a tho awh ei, Bangpatete kapanuekkhaikung hai tawn awh hoe h. A hnukteng vah laithoe kampangkhaikung kahni touh a tho roi teh, **61** ahni ni, kai ni Cathut e Bawkim hah ka raphoe vaiteh hnin thum touh hoi bout ka cum thai han telah a dei titeh kapanuekkhaikung lah a kangdue roi. **62** Vaihma kacue ni a kangdue teh, kam touh boehai bout na dei mahoe h maw. Hetnaw ni bangtelamaw kapanuekkhaikung lah a kangdue awh, atipouh navah Jisuh teh lawkkamuem lah ao. **63** Vaihma kacue ni nang teh Cathut e Capa, Khrih hoi Khrih hoe h e hah kaimouh koe na dei nahanlah kahring Cathut noe lahoi kâ na poe atipouh. **64** Hatnavah, Jisuh ni na dei e patetlah atueng. Hothloilah ka dei e teh, hmalae atueng dawm tami Capa ni bawilenna aranglah a tahung teh kalvan e tâmainaw dawm tahung lahoi a tho e hah na hmu awh han atipouh. **65** Hatnavah vaihma kacue ni amae angki a phi teh hete tami ni Cathut ka tapuet lah a dei toe. Bangpatet e kapanuekkhaikung maw bout a ngai rah. Cathut ka tapuet lah a dei e hah atu roeroe vah nangmouh ni na thai awh toe. **66** Bangtelamaw na pouk awh, atipouh navah, hotnaw ni ahni teh due han a paco telah bout a dei awh. **67** Hattoteh a minhmai hah tamtui hoi a tamthawi awh. **68** Kut hoi a thaw awh, tangawn ni a tambei awh, oe

Khrih nang hah apinimaw na tambei tie hah profet lahoi dei leih, atipouh awh. **69** Piter ni toiem alawilah longkha koe a tahung navah sannu buet touh ni a tho teh nang haiyah Galilee tami Jisuh hoi cungtalae e doeh atipouh navah, **70** Piter ni na dei e hah ka panuek hoe h telah taminaw e hmalah a oun. **71** Hathnukkhu Piter ni im longkha alawilah a tâco navah alouke napui buet touh ni bout a hmu teh haw kaawm e naw koe, het haiyah Nazareth tami Jisuh hoi cungtalae e doeh atipouh. **72** Piter ni ahni hah ka panuek hoe h telah thoe a ka bo teh bout a oun. **73** Hathnukkhu mounng ao teh hote hmuen koe kangdoutnaw ni Piter e a teng a tho awh teh, atangcalah nang haiyah hotnaw koe na ka bawm e doeh. Na lawk ni ma a pâpho toe telah atipouh awh. **74** Piter ni ahni hah ka panuek hoe h ati teh thoe a kâbo. Hat nah tahma vah ahlui a khawng. **75** Jisuh ni Ahlui a khawng hoe hnahan, vai thum touh kai hah na pahnavt han ati e lawk hah Piter ni hlawt a pouk navah alawilah a tâco teh khawngsauek laihoi a ka.

27 Amom vah vaihma bawinaw hoi tamimaya dawm e kacuenaw ni Jisuh thei hanelah a kâpankhai awh. **2** Hahoi Bawipa hah a katek awh teh Pailat siangpahrang kut dawm tawngtang a poe awh. **3** Hatnavah, Bawipa ka pahnavt e Judah Isakarot ni Bawipa a dum e hah a hmu navah, pan a kângai teh, tangka 30 touh hah vaihma bawinaw, bawknae koelah kacuenaw koe vah bout a poe. **4** Ka payon toe, yon ka tawn hoe h e tami e a thi hah ka pahnavt payon toe telah ati. Ahnimouh van ni hai kaimouh hoi bangtelamaw kâkuet a vaw. Nama e hno hah nama ni khen lawih atipouh awh. **5** Ahni ni hote tangka hah Bawkim dawm vu a tâkhawng teh aloukha a cei hnukkhu a kaithi. **6** Vaihma bawinaw ni hote tangka a la awh teh a thi phu doeh. Hno kuemnae dawm pâseng kawi nahoe h telah a kapan awh teh, **7** Hlaam ka bo e talai hmuen hah Jentelnaw e phuen hanelah hote tangka hoi a ran awh. **8** Hote kecu dawkvah atu totouh hote talai hmuen hah 'thi talai telah a kaw awh. **9** Profet Jeremiah ni a dei e teh, Isarelhah ni aphu khoe e tami e aphu tangka 30 touh hah a la awh teh Cathut ni lawk na thui e van patetlah, **10** Hlaam ka bo e talai hmuen hah ka ran awh tie lawk hah, hatnavah a kuep. **11** Jisuh teh ram kaukkung hmalah a pha navah, ram kaukkung ni nang teh Judah siangpahrang katang maw telah a pacei. Jisuh ni na pacei e patetlah atang doeh atipouh. **12** Vaihma bawinaw hoi kacuenaw ni yon a pen awh navah kam touh boehai pathung hoe h. **13** Pailat bawi ni nange avanglah moikapap ni a kampangkhai e hah na thai hoe h maw atipouh nakunghai, **14** Kam touh boehai a pathung hoe h e hah ram kaukkung ni a ka ngai lah a ru. **15** Hote pawu dawkvah ram kaukkung ni thongkabawtnaw thung dawm hoi tami kapap ni a ngai e tami buetbuet touh hah ouk tha e lah ao. **16** Hatnavah paung e naw thung dawm Barabas tie min kamthang e tami buet touh ao. **17** Taminaw a kamkhueng awh toteh Pailat bawi ni nangmouh ni apimaw hlout sak hanlah na ngai awh, Barabas maw hoe hpawiteh Khrih tie Jisuh hah maw, telah taminaw hah a pacei. **18** Hettelah a paceinae teh ahnimouh ni a ut awh dawkvah Jisuh a man sak ati

e hah Pailat bawi ni a panue dawk doeh. **19** Hothloilah, lawkcengnae tungkhung dawk a tahung navah a yu ni tami a patoun teh, hote tamikalan hah bang telah hai tet hanh. Sahnin roeroe vah kai ni ahni kecu dawk ka mang lah puenghoi ka khang toe, telah lawk a thui. **20** Tami ka kamkhuengnaw ni Barabas hlout sak vaiteh Jisuh thei sak hanlah vaihma bawinaw hoi kacuenaw ni taminaw hah a uen awh. **21** Hatdawkvah ram ka uk bawi ni het tarawi thung dawk, nangmouh ni api hah maw hlout sak han na ngai awh telah bout a pacei navah; 'Barabas doeh hlout sak ka ngai awh telah a dei awh. **22** Pailat bawi ni 'hah pawiteh Khrih tie Jisuh hah te bangtelamaw ti han telah bout a pacei navah; ahnimouh pueng ni 'ahni hateh thingpalam dawk hetnae khang seh telah ati awh. **23** Ram kaukkung bawi ni hai 'bangkongmaw, bangmaw a sakpayon telah a pacei navah, ahni teh thingpalam dawk het lah awmseh telah hoe a hram awh. **24** Pailat bawi ni tã laipalah taminaw ni hoehoe a coukdouk awh e hah a hmu toteh, tui a la teh taminaw e a hmalah a kut a kamsin teh, hete tamikalan e a thi hoi kai teh ka bet hoe, na ngai e patetlah sak a lawih a ti. **25** Hote tami pueng ni, ahni e a thi teh kaimae lû dawk, ka catounnaw e a lû dawk bawt lawiseh ati awh. **26** Pailat bawi ni hai Barabas hah a tha pouh. Jisuh hah a hem hnukkhu thingpalam dawk thei hanelah a poe. **27** Hat torei teh ram kaukkung e a ransanaw ni Jisuh hah bawi imthung lah a hrawi awh teh, ransahu abuemlah a kamkhueng sak. **28** A khohna hah a rading pouh awh, hni paling a kâkhu sak awh. **29** Pâkthinglukhung a kâmkuk sak awh. Sonron buet touh aranglah a sin sak awh teh, a hmalah khokcuengkhuem sin awh teh, Judah siangpahrang, nang koe yawhawinae awm naseh ti hoi a pacepahlek awh. **30** Tamtui hoi a tamthawi awh sonron hah a la pouh awh teh a lû dawk a hem pouh awh. **31** Hottelah a pacepahlek awh hnukkhu, a kâkhu e hah a rading pouh awh teh, amae kâkhu e hah bout a kâkhu sak awh teh, thingpalam dawk het hanlah a tâcokhai awh. **32** A cei awh lahun nah Simon tie Sairen tami, buet touh a hmu awh teh, thingpalam hah hmatara a hrawm sak awh. **33** Luhru hmuen tie Galgotha a pha awh toteh, **34** tâsi kakhath hoi a kalawt awh e misurtui kathut poung e hah nei sak hanlah a poe awh. A patek teh nei han ngai hoe. **35** Thingpalam dawk a pathout awh hnukkhu cungpam a rayu awh teh a kâkhu e hni hah a kâravei awh. **36** Hote hmuen koe tahung laihoi a ring awh. **37** Yon pâphonae ca a vo pouh e teh, 'het e tami teh Judah siangpahrang Jisuh doeh, telah a thut awh teh a lû lathueng a vo pouh awh. **38** Hatnavah Bawipa hoi cungtalah dingca kahni touh aranglah buet touh, avoilah buet touh thingpalamnae dawk a pathout awh. **39** Lam dawk ka cet kaawm e naw ni Bawkim hah ka raphoe vaiteh hnin thum touh hoi bout ka sak han e, namahoima kâhloutsak haw. **40** Cathut e Capa katang lah na awm pawiteh namahoima rungngang nateh, thingpalamnae dawk hoi kum leih telah a lû kahek awh teh pacepahleknae lawk a dei awh. **41** Hot patetvanlah vaihma bawinaw, cakathutkungnaw, tami kacuenaw niyah ayânaw teh a rungngang thai, **42** Amahoima teh kârungngang

thai hoeb bo. Judah siangpahrang katang na tetpawiteh thingpalamnae dawk hoi atu kum naseh. Kum pawiteh ka yuem awh han. **43** Ahni teh Cathut a kâuep toe. Kai teh Cathut Capa doeh ati toe. Hatdawkvah Cathut ni ahni dawk a nginae awm pawiteh atu roeroe vah kârungngang na seh telah a dudam awh teh a dei awh. **44** Hot patetlah Bawipa hoi cungtalah thingpalamnae dawk a het awh e dingcanaw ni hai a pathoe awh teh yon a pen awh. **45** Kanî tuengtalueng a thunnae koehoi suimilam kathum totouh talai van pueng dawk kho a hmo. **46** Tangmin lah suimilam kathum navah Jisuh ni 'Eli, Eli, Lama Sabakthani. telah a hram. Hot hateh, Ka Cathut, ka Cathut bangkongmaw na pahnawt tinae doeh. **47** Hote hmuen koe kangdout e a tangawn ni a thai awh navah Elijah doeh a kaw ati awh. **48** Tami buet touh ni tang a yawng teh, napon a sin teh, misurtui kathut e hoi a kalawt hnukkhu rayung dawk a takei teh nei sak hanlah a poe. **49** Alouknaw ni tat yawkaw, Elijah ni ahni rungngang hanlah a tho ou, tho hoeb ou tie heh khien a haw sei ati awh. **50** Jisuh ni tha hoi bout a hram teh hringnae a thouk. **51** Hattoteh Bawkim thung e yaphni a lû hoi a khok totouh a kâphi. Talai a kâhuet. Lungsongnaw a kâbawng. **52** Tangkom pueng a kamawng teh, ka ip tangcoung e tami kathoungnaw moikapap a thaw awh teh, **53** Bawipa a thaw hnukkhu, ahninanaw teh tangkom thung hoi a tâco awh teh khopui kathoung thungvah a kâen awh, tami moikapap koe a kamnue awh. **54** Jisuh ka ring e ransabawi hoi ransahu ni talai a kâhuet e a hmu awh toteh a taki awh dawkvah Cathut e Capa tangngak doeh ati awh. **55** Galilee kho e Jisuh khetyawt hanlah a hnukkâbang e napuinaw ni hote hmuen koevah ahlanæ koehoi a khet awh. **56** Hote napuinaw dawkvah Meri Magdalin, Jem hoi Joseph e a manu Meri hoi Zebedee e capanaw e manu tinaw a bawk awh. **57** Tangmin lah a pha toteh Arimathea kho e kabawipounge Joseph, a hnukkâbang van e buet touh a tho teh, **58** Pailat bawi koe a kâen teh Jisuh e ro hah a hei. Pailat ni a ro hah poe lah awmseh telah kâ a poe. **59** Joseph ni a ro hah a la teh lukkarei ka pangaw e hoi a kayo hnukkhu, **60** ama hanelah lungsong dawk thuk e tangkom katha thung vah a ta. Lungphenpui hoi takhang a teng teh a ceitakhai. **61** Meri Magdalin hoi alouke Meri teh hote tangkom hmalah a tahung roi. **62** Atangtho toteh vaihma bawinaw hoi Farasinaw ni Pailat bawi koe a kamkhueng awh teh, **63** 'hot e kadumyenkung ni kai teh apâthum hnin kathâw han telah a due hoehnahan a dei e hah ka panue awh rah. **64** Hatdawkvah a hnukkâbangnaw ni tangmin vah a ro hah a la awh teh, ahni teh duenæ koehoi a thaw toe telah tami pueng koe dei awh pawiteh ahmaloe e payon e hlak a hnukkhu e payon e hoe kalen han telah ngaihrinae a tawn awh dawkvah, tangkom hah hnin thum touh thung ring hanlah kâ na poe haw atipouh awh. **65** Pailat ni 'nangmouh koe ka ring e tamiu touh ao. Cet awh nateh a coung thai totouh a uep thai nahanlah ring awh atipouh. **66** Ahnimouh ni a cei awh teh talung hah mitnoutnae tacik a kin awh hnukkhu ka ring e naw a ta awh teh, tangkom hah kahawicalah a ring awh.

28 Sabbath aloum hnukkhu, hnin sari touh dawk apasuek hnin amom kho meimei dai nah Magdalin hoi alouke Meri tinaw hai, tangkom khet hanlah a cei awh. **2** Hatnavah puenghoi Tâli a no. Cathut e kalvantami ni kalvan hoi a kum teh tangkom khannae talung a paawng teh hote talung van a tahung. **3** A minhmai teh sumpapalik e patetlah a kamnue. A khohna e hai tâmai patetlah a pangaw. **4** Karingnaw ni kalvantami hah a taki awh lawi a pâyaw awh teh meimei a due awh. **5** Kalvantami niyah taket awh hanh. Thingpalamnae dawk thei e Jisuh doeh na tawng awh, tie ka panue. **6** Hete hmuen koe awm hoeh toe. A dei tangcoung e patetlah a thaw toe. Tho awh nateh Bawipa a yannae hah kenhaw. **7** Karang poung lah ban awh nateh duenae koehoi a thaw toe tie hah a hnukkâbangnaw koe dei pouh awh. Nangmouh hmalah Galilee ram vah a kamnue han. Hawvah nangmouh ni Bawipa hah na hmu awh han ka ti toe telah kalvantami ni napuinaw koe a dei. **8** Hote napuinaw ni a taki awh eiteh, a lunghawi awh dawkvah, tangkom koehoi karanglah a ban awh teh a hnukkâbangnaw koe hote kamthang hah dei pouh hanelah a yawng awh. **9** A cei awh lahun nah Jisuh ni sut a dawn teh, na konawm awh atipouh. Hote napuinaw ni rek a hnai awh teh a khok hah a tapam awh laihoi a tabo awh teh a bawk awh. **10** Jisuh ni takinae tawn awh hanh. Cet awh nateh, hete kamthang lawk hah dei pouh awh. Hote ram dawkvah ahnimouh ni kai hah na hmu awh han atipouh. **11** Hote napuinaw ni a cei awh navah ka ring e atangawnnaw ni khotung a kâen awh teh kaawm e hno pueng hah vaihma bawinaw koe a thaisak awh. **12** Hahoi vaihma bawinaw ni kacuenaw hoi pouknae kapoenaw hoi a kamkhueng awh teh, a kâpan awh. Ka ring e ransanaw hah tangka moikapap a poe awh teh, **13** tangmin ka i awh lahun navah a hnukkâbangnaw a tho teh a ro hah a paru awh, telah a dei awh. **14** Hote kong hah siangpahrang ni bout thai pawiteh kaimouh ni ka dum awh vaiteh nangmouh koe a lungkhuek hoeh nahanlah ka sak awh han, telah atipouh awh. **15** Hatdawkvah ransanaw ni tangka a la awh teh a dei pouh e patetlah a sak awh. Hettelah hoi hote kamthang teh Judahnaw rahak vah sahnin ditouh a kamthang. **16** Hlaibun touh e a hnukkâbangnaw ni Galilee ram lah a cei awh. Bawipa ni lawk a thui e mon dawk a luen awh navah Bawipa hah a hmu awh teh a bawk awh. **17** Atangawnnaw teh a lunghring awh. **18** Jisuh ni ahnimouh koe rek a hnai teh kalvan hoi talai van e kâtawnnae pueng teh kai koe poe lah ao toe. **19** Nangmouh ni cet awh nateh miphun pueng hah ka hnuk kâbang lah coung sak awh. Pa, Capa, Kathoung Muitha e min dawk Baptisma poe awh. **20** Kai ni nangmouh koe kâ na poe e pueng hah a tarawi awh nahanlah cangkhai awh. Kai teh talai van a pout totouh nangmouh hoi cungtalah pou ka o telah a hnukkâbangnaw koe atipouh. (aiōn g165)

Mark

1 Cathut Capa Jisuh Khrih e kamthang lawk a kamtawngnae teh het telah doeh ao. **2** Ca karuem dawk Isaiiah ni a thut e teh, kenhaw! Na cei nahane lamthung ka rasoun hanelah patoune ka patoun han. **3** Kahrawngum vah hramkhai e lawk teh, Cathut a tho nahane lamthung rasoun awh. A lamthungnaw palan awh, ati e patetlah, **4** Jawhan teh kahrawngum vah tui dawk baptisma a poe teh, yon ngaithoum nahanelah, pankângainae baptisma kamthang dei hanelah a tho. **5** Jerusalem kho thung e taminaw pueng koehoi a kamtawng teh Judah ram e tami pueng teh Jawhan koe a tho awh teh, amamae a yon a pâpho awh teh, Jordan tui dawkvah, tui baptisma a coe awh. **6** Jawhan teh Kalauk muen hoi kawng e angki a kho teh, a keng dawk phaivuen taisawm a kâyeng teh, samtong hoi kahrawng e khoitui hah a canei. **7** A hramkhai e teh, kai hlak hno ka sak thai e tami teh ka hnukkhu lah a tho. Ahnie khokkhawmrui tabut vaiteh rasu hane boehai ka kamcu hoeh. **8** Kai ni teh nangmanaw hah tui dawk baptisma na poe awh. Ahni ni teh nangmanaw hah Kathoung Muitha hoi baptisma na poe awh han telah a hramkhai. **9** Hatnavah, Jisuh teh Galilee ram Nazareth kho hoi a tho teh, Jawhan ni Jordan palang vah tui baptisma a poe. **10** Tui dawk hoi bout a thaw navah kalvan a kamawng teh Muitha teh âbakhu patetlah Jisuh dawk a cu. **11** Nang teh Kai ni ka pahren poung e, ka lungkuep poung e ka Capa doeh telah kalvan hoi lawk a tho. **12** Hathnukkhu Muitha ni Jisuh teh kahrawngum tang a cei sak. **13** A hnin 40 touh kahrawngum vah ao teh, Setan e tacueknae a kâhmo. Sarangnaw hoi cungtalah ao awh teh, kalvantaminaw ni Bawipa teh a khetyawt awh. **14** Jawhan teh thongim thung a pha hnukkhu vah, Jisuh teh Galilee ram lah a cei. Cathut uknaeram kamthang hah a pâpho. **15** Atueng a pha toe. Cathut uknaeram teh a hnai toe. Pankângai awh leih. Kamthang kahawi teh yuem awh leih, telah a pathang. **16** Galilee tuipui teng a cei navah, Simon hoi a nawngah Andru tanga ka heng roi e hah a hmu. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahnimouh roi teh tangakamankungnaw lah ao roi. **17** Jisuh ni ahnimouh roi hanlah, ka hnukkâbang leih, tami kamankung lah na sak roi han atipouh teh, **18** Ahnimouh roi ni a tamlawknaw a ceitakhai awh teh, a hnuk tang a kâbang roi. **19** Haw hoi dongdeng a cei nah, Zebedee e capa roi Jem hoi Jawhan teh long dawknaw tamlawk a cip roi e hah a hmu. **20** Ahnimouh roi hai tang a kaw. Ahnimouh roi ni long dawknaw kaawm e, a hlai e taminaw hoi a na pa Zebedee hah a ceitakhai teh a hnuk a kâbang roi. **21** Hahoi, Kapernuam kho a cei awh teh, sabbath hnin vah sinakok a kâen teh a cangkhai. **22** Cakathutkungnaw patetlah laipalah, kâtawnnae lahoi a cangkhai dawkvah, rangpuihaw ni a cangkhae hah kângai lah a ru awh. **23** Ahnimae Sinakok thungvah, kakhine muitha ni a man e tami buet touh ao. **24** Nazareth tami Jisuh, kaimouh hoi bangtelamaw na kâseng vaw. Kaimanaw raphoe hanelah maw na tho vaw. Nang hah apimaw tie hai na panue. Cathut e kathounge tami lah na o ati teh a hramki. **25**

Jisuh ni kahraikathout hah, lawkkamuem awmh, hote tami thung hoi tâcawt titeh a yue. **26** Kakhine muitha niyah, hote tami hah a pâyaw sak teh, a hramki laihoi a tâco takhai. **27** Taminaw pueng kângairu awh teh, hno tithainae hoi cangkhae a katha e heh bangtelah nama aw. Kakhine muithanaw hai kâtawnnae lahoi kâ a poe teh, ahnimouh ni hai a lawk a ngai pouh bo aw telah buet touh hoi buet touh a kâpankhai awh. **28** Hettelah hoi, Jisuh e kamthang teh Galilee ram kho tangkuem vah, karang poung lah a kamthang. **29** Sinakok hoi a tâco awh teh Jem hoi Jawhan ti hoi Simon hoi Andru im vah a cei awh. **30** Simon e a masei napui a pataw teh, sut a yan e hah Jisuh koe karanglah a thaisak awh. **31** Jisuh ni ahni koe a cei teh, a kut dawknaw a kuet teh a pathaw. A pathaw tahma a tak a dam dawkvah, ahnimanaw hah a khetyawt. **32** Kanî a khup hnukkhu tangmin vah, a tak ka dam hoeh e naw hoi kahraikathout ni a man e naw teh ama koevah a thokhai awh. **33** Kho thung e taminaw pueng teh takhang koe a kamkueng awh. **34** Aphunphun lah ka pataw e naw hah a dam sak teh kahraituilinaw hai a pâlei. Kahrainaw ni Jisuh teh a panue awh dawkvah, Jisuh ni ahnimanaw lawk kam touh boehai dei sak hoeh. **35** Atangtho amom khodai hoehnahlan vah, Jisuh teh kahrawngum vah a cei teh, a ratoum. **36** Simon hoi a huinaw ni Jisuh teh a tawng awh. **37** Jisuh ma a kâhmo awh toteh taminaw pueng ni na tawng awh kaima atipouh awh. **38** Jisuh ni a tenggam e khonaw pueng koe, phung dei hanlah cet a sei, hot hane doeh kai teh ka tho telah a hnukkâbangnaw koe atipouh. **39** Hatdawkvah, Galilee kho kaawm e sinakoknaw dawkvah phung a dei teh kahraituilinaw a pâlei. **40** Ka hrikbei e tami buet touh teh Jisuh koe a tho, a khokcuengkuem teh, na ngainae lah awm pawiteh kai hah na thounsak haw telah pahrennae a hei. **41** Jisuh ni a pahren dawkvah, a kut hoi a tek teh, oe ka ngainae a o, thoung lawih, atipouh. **42** Telah a dei pouh tahma vah, hrikbei patawnae a dam teh a thoung. **43** Jisuh ni, nang kâhruetcuat. **44** Hete kong heh api koehai khoeroe dei pouh hanh lah a. Vaihmanaw koe cet nateh na tak kâpâtueh. Ayânaw ni na dam toe tie a panue awh nahanelah, Mosi ni kâ poe e patetlah lawkpanuesaknae hah sak leih, ati pouh teh a cei sak. **45** Hatei hote tami ni, pâphat laipalah hoehoe a dei dawkvah, peng a kamthang. Hatdawkvah, Bawipa Jisuh teh kho thungvah kâen thai laipalah, kho alawilah kingdinae hmuen koevah ama dueng ao teh, ahni koevah a tho awh.

2 Atangtho vah, Jisuh teh Kapernuam kho bout a kâen teh, imthungku vah ao tie kamthang a thai awh navah, **21** Taminaw teh takhang hmalah totouh king kakawi lah a kamkueng awh. Ahnimouh koe Jisuh ni phung a dei pouh. **3** Hatnavah, kamkhuen e tami hah, tami pali touh ni a kâkayawt awh teh Jisuh koevah a thokhai awh. **4** Hatei, tami muen akawi dawkvah Jisuh koe phatkhai thai awh hoeh. Hatdawkvah, Jisuh a onae tueng koe lempu a rake awh teh, phailei dawknaw hoi a pabo awh. **5** Jisuh ni hotnaw e a yuemnae a hmu navah, ka kamkhuen e tami hanlah ka ca na yonnae teh ngaithoum lah ao toe atipouh. **6** Hote hmuen koe ka tahung e cakathutkungnaw niyah, **7**

hete tami ni bangkongmaw Cathut pathoenae lawk a dei. Cathut hloilah, apimaw yon ka ngaithoum thai telah a lung thung hoi ati awh. **8** Ahnimae lungthin thung a pouknae hah Jisuh ni muitha lahoi tang a panue teh, bangkongmaw telah na pouk awh, atipouh. **9** Ka kamkhuen e tami koe bang lawk maw dei ka yawihrawn, nange yon ngaithoum lah ao toe tie lawk maw dei ka yawi, thaw haw phailei kalawng nateh cet leih tie maw dei ka yawihrawn atipouh. **10** Tami Capa teh talai van dawkhon ngaithoum thainae ka a tawn tie a panue thai awh nahan, thaw leih, **11** na phailei ka lawng nateh, nama im cet leih, telah ka kamkhuen e koe a dei pouh. **12** Hote tami ni hai tang a kangdue teh, a phailei a kalawng teh taminaw pueng e hmalah a cei. Tami pueng a kangairu awh teh, het patetlah e vai touh hai ka hmawt boi hoe, telah a dei awh teh, Cathut a pholen awh. **13** Hat hoiyah, Jisuh teh Galilee tuipui teng vah bout a cei. Tamihupui teh ahni koe a tho awh teh a cangkhai. **14** A cei navah Alfe e capa tamuk cawngnae im dawkhon ka tahung e Levih hah a hmu. Jisuh ni ka hnukkâbangnaw awh atipouh. Hluet a thaw teh a hnuk a kâbang. **15** Jisuh teh Levih im vah tangmin bu a ca lahun navah, tamuk kacawngnaw, tamikayonnaw hoi a hnukkâbangnaw hai a ca awh van. Ahnimanaw teh a hnuk a kâbang awh. **16** Hottelah, Jisuh teh tamuk kacawngnaw, tami kahawihoeahnaw hoi rawca rei a ven awh e hah, cakathutkungnaw hoi Farasinaw ni a hmu awh navah, bangkongmaw tamuk kacawngnaw hoi tami kahawihoeahnaw hoi reirei a canei vaw telah a hnukkâbangnaw koe ati awh. **17** Jisuh ni khout a thai teh, a tak kadamnaw ni tâsibawi panki hoe. Ka damhoeahnaw ni dueng doeh tâsibawi a panki awh. Tami kalannaw kaw hanelah ka tho hoe. Tamikayonnaw kaw hanelah doeh ka tho atipouh. **18** Jawhan e hnukkâbangnaw hoi Farasinaw teh, rawca ouk a hai awh. Tami tangwan ni Jisuh koe a tho awh teh, Jawhan hnukkâbangnaw hoi Farasi hnukkâbangnaw teh rawca a hai awh nahoehmaw. Bangkongmaw Bawipa nange hnukkâbangnaw teh rawca a hai awh hoe vaw telah a pacei awh. **19** Jisuh ni yupaluengnung teh a huikonaw hoi cungtalang ao navah rawca ouk a hai a boimaw. A o nathing teh rawca ouk hai boi hoe. **20** Hatei, yupaluengnung ni a ceitakhainae tueng kaawm han. Hat toreih teh, ahnimanaw hai rawca a hai awh van han. **21** Apipatethai angki karuem bo nahanelah, lukkarei a katha e hno boihoe. Hottelah boipawiteh lukkarei a katha e ni a karuem e teh hoehoe a kâphi sak han. **22** Hat hoiyah, apipatethai ni hai misurtui katha e hah phaivuen umruem dawkhon hlu boihoe. Hottelah hlu pawiteh misurtui katha e ni phaivuen umruem e hah tangpaw sak vaiteh, atui hoi a um a rawk han. Hatdawkvah, misurtui katha teh phaivuen umtha dawkhon han atipouh. **23** Sabbath hnin vah Jisuh hoi hnukkâbangnaw kahlawng a cei awh teh, catun law koe a pha awh navah, a hnukkâbangnaw ni catun vui hah a pahroe awh. **24** Hatnavah Farasinaw ni khenhaw! sabbath hnin vah sak hoe hane kawi, ahnimanaw ni bangkongmaw a sak awh telah Bawipa a pacei awh. **25** Bawipa ni, vaihma kacue Abiathar se nah Devit siangpahrang teh a huinaw

hoi a vonhlan awh navah, **26** Cathut e imthung a kâen teh, vaihmanaw dueng ni a cakawi e vaiyei hah a ca teh, a huinaw hai a poe e hah vai touh boehai na touk boi awh hoe maw. **27** Hahnukkhu hoiyah, sabbath teh tami hanlah sak pouh e doeh, Sabbath hanelah tami sak e na hoe. **28** Hothloilah, tami Capa teh sabbath bawih lah ao, atipouh.

3 Sinakok dawkhon bout a kâen, hawwah a kutvang kamkhuen e tami buet touh ao. **2** Sabbath hnin vah, ahnie a patawnae a dam sak han maw, dam sak mahoe haw titeh, Jisuh yon a pen thai awh nahanlah ahnimouh ni a tuet awh. **3** Jisuh ni kutvang kamkhuen e tami hah alungui vah kangdout atipouh. **4** Hahnukkhu Jisuh ni sabbath hnin vah hnokahawi maw sak han, hno kathout. Hringnae rungngang han maw, thei han maw. Telah rangpuinaw a pacei teh ahnimouh teh duem a ngam awh. **5** Hatdawkvah, a lungkhuek laihoi ahnimae tenggam a khet teh, a lungthin a pata awh dawkvah, a lungmathoe teh, na kut dâw haw atipouh. Ahni ni a kut a dâw nah, kamkhuen e a kut teh bout a dam. **6** Hatnavah, Farasinaw a tâco teh, Jisuh thei thai nahan karanglah Herod e taminaw hoi a ka dei awh. **7** Hahoi Jisuh teh a hnukkâbangnaw hoi cungtalang tuipui teng a cei awh navah, **8** Galilee ram, Judah ram, Jerusalem, Idumea, Jordan tui namran lahoi Taire hoi Sidon kho tenggam hoi Bawipa hnosa e kong a thai awh dawkvah, tami moikapap ni ama koe a tho awh. **9** Rangpui teh moiapap awh dawkvah, Jisuh ni taminaw ni a tek awh hoe nahanelah, kathoenge long buet touh coungkacoe tat awh, telah a hnukkâbangnaw koe a thai sak. **10** Bangkongtetpawiteh, Jisuh ni tami moikapap a dam sak dawkvah, ka damhoeahnaw ni ama tek thai nahanlah a kâen awh. **11** Kakhine muithanaw ni hai Jisuh a hmu awh navah a tabo awh teh nang teh Cathut Capa doeh telah a hram awh. **12** Jisuh ni amae kong a kamthang hoe hane hote muitha kathoutnaw hah kâhrutuetnae a poe. **13** Hahnukkhu hoi Jisuh teh mon a luen teh, a ngai e taminaw a kaw teh ama koe a tho awh. **14** Hatnavah, Bawipa ni hlaikahni touh hah a rawi teh gunceinaw telah a kaw. **15** Ahnimouh teh ama hoi rei o han, patoun teh phung dei sak han hoi, kahraituilinaw pâlei thainae ka tawn sak hanlah doeh a kaw. **16** A rawi e hlaikahni touh teh: Piter telah kaw e Simon, **17** Zebedee capa keitacapa telah kaw e Jem hoi Jawhan, **18** Andru, Filip, Bartholomew, Matthai, Thomas, Alfe capa Jem, Taddaeus, Kanaan tami Simon, hoi **19** Bawipa ka pahnawt e Judah Isakarot tinaw doeh. **20** Hahoi, Jisuh teh im bout a pha navah, tamimaya teh king bout a kamkhueng awh dawkvah, Jisuh hoi a hnukkâbangnaw teh rawca patenghai cat mang awh hoe. **21** A imthungnaw a huikonaw ni a thai awh navah, Bawipa khoun hanelah a tâco awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ayânaw ni Bawipa teh a pathu toe ati awh dawkhon doeh. **22** Jerusalem hoi ka tho e cakathutkungnaw ni hai ahni teh Beelzebub ni a man, kahrai kaukung e bahu hoi kahraituilinaw a pâlei thai atipouh awh. **23** Hatdawkvah, Jisuh ni a kaw teh, ahnimouh koe bangnueae lawk a dei pouh. Bangtelamaw Setan ni Setan a pâlei thai han. **24** Ukaeram buet touh

teh kâpo hoehpawiteh uknaeram kangdout thai mahoe. **25** Imthungkhu buet touh daw, buet touh hoi buet touh kâpo hoehpawiteh imthungkhu kangdout thai hoe. **26** Hot patetvanlah, Setan hai amahoima kâtuk pawiteh a ram kangdout thai mahoe. **27** A thakasai e tami teh ama hmaloe katek hoehpawiteh apinimaw a im a muk vaiteh a hnopai a lawp thai han. Ama katek hnukku hoi doeh hnopai lat thai ti. **28** Atangcalah na dei pouh awh. Sak payon e yonnae aphunphun hoi Cathut pacekpahleknae pueng daw taminaw ni ngaihoumnae a hmu thai awh. **29** Hatei, Kathoung Muitha ka pacekpahlek e teh nâtuék hai ngaihoum thai mahoe. Yungyoe theobona e khang han. **(aiōn g165, aiōnios g166)** **30** Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahnimouh ni ama teh kakhine muitha a tawn atipouh daw doeh. **31** Hatnavah, Jisuh e a manu hoi a nawngghanaw a tho awh teh alawilah a kangdue awh. Tami buet touh koe Jisuh a kaw sak. **32** A tenggam ka tahung e taminaw ni na manu hoi na nawngghanaw ni na tawng awh teh, alawilah sut a kangdue awh, telah a dei pouh awh. **33** Jisuh ni kaie manu hoi ka nawngghanaw teh apimaw telah bout a pacei. **34** Atenggam ka tahung e taminaw a khet teh hetnaw doeh kaie manu hoi ka nawngghanaw atipouh. **35** Bangkongtetpawiteh Cathut ngainae ka tarawi e tami doeh kaie ka nawnggha, ka tawn canu, ka manu telah atipouh.

4 Jisuh ni tuipui kongteng vah bout a cangkhai nah, tamihupui teh king a kamkhueng awh dawkvah, Jisuh teh long daw a luen teh a tahung. Tamihupui teh a oung lah ao awh. **2** Hatnavah bangnueae lahoi moi a cangkhai e teh, **3** Thai awh haw, cati kaiekung ni cati kahei hanlah a kamthaw. **4** Cati a kahei navah, a tangawn teh lam dawkvah a bo dawkvah tavanaw ni koug a pâtu. **5** A tangawn teh talai a rapamnae koe lungcaraw um a bo dawkvah tang a paw eiteh, **6** A khongyang a payang hoeh dawkvah, kanî a tâco, khumbei a thoe toteh, a kamyai teh a ke. **7** A tangawn teh pâkhing um a bo dawkvah, pâkhing ni a lawnglei teh a paw paw thai hoe. **8** A tangawn teh talai kahawi daw a bo dawkvah, a paw teh, a roun dawkvah, alet 30, 60, 100 totouh a pung. **9** Thainae hnâ ka tawn pueng ni thai naseh, telah a ti. **10** Jisuh ama dueng ao navah, a hnukkâbangnaw hlaikahni touh hoi alouke taminaw ni bangnueae deingainae hah a pacei awh. **11** Jisuh ni nangmouh teh Cathut uknaeram hrolaw hah panuethainae na poe awh. Alawilae taminaw hane teh bangueng hai bangnueae lahoi a pâpho pouh. **12** A lungkâthung awh teh yon ngaihoum lah ao awh hoeh nahanlah a hmu a ei nout awh hoeh, a thai a ei panuek awh hoeh. **13** Nangmouh ni hete bangnueae patenghai na thai panuek awh hoehpawiteh, bangtelamaw bangnueae pueng na thai panuek awh han. **14** Cati ka hei e tami ni Cathut lawk hah a kahei. **15** Cathut lawk lam daw kabawt e tinae teh, a lawk a thai ei, Setan ni a tho teh a lungthung kahei pouh e Cathut lawk hah, tang a lawp ti a dei ngainae doeh. **16** Lungcaraw um kahei ti deingainae teh a lawk a thai navah, lunghawinae lahoi tang a dâw ei, **17** A lungthung a khongyang a payang hoeh dawkvah, Cathut lawk kecu daw runae hoi rektapnae a

kâmo toteh a lung tang apout awh, tingainae doeh. **18** Pâkhing um cati kahei tie a deingainae teh Cathut lawk a thai eiteh, **19** talaivan hno daw lungpuennae, hnopai ni dumpyennae hoi, alouke hnonaw noenae lungthin ni a ramuk dawkvah a paw paw thai awh hoeh tingainae doeh. **(aiōn g165)** **20** Talai kahawi daw cati kahei ti deingainae teh Cathut lawk a thai teh a dâw dawkvah, alet 30, 60, 100 totouh apung teh a paw a paw thai ti ngainae doeh. **21** Hat hoiyah, hmaiim hah apinimaw tangthung hoi a ramuk boimaw. Ikhn rahim ouk a ta boimaw. Hmaiimkhok daw hoi ouk paang nahoehmaw. **22** A hmonae koe kaawm e pueng koug a kamnue han, ramuk lah kaawm e naw pueng koug kamawng han. **23** Thainae hnâ katawnnaw ni thai naseh. **24** Hathnukku hoi Jisuh ni na thai e lawknaw kahawicalah kâhruetcué awh. Ayâ na poe e patetlah nama ni bout na hmu awh han. **25** Ka tawn e tami teh bout poe sin lah ao han. Ka mathoe e tami teh a tawn e ca patenghai la pouh lah ao han telah a ti. **26** Jisuh ni Cathut uknaeram teh tami buet touh ni law daw cati a kahei e hoi a kâvan. **27** Ahni ni cati kahei hnukku karum khodai a i ao ei teh a kung a pâw teh a roun, hatei bangtelah hoi maw a roun tie teh panuek hoeh. **28** Talai ni cati kapâw e a roun sak teh a paw a paw sak. Hmaloe vah akung, hahoi a vui, hahoi cakang a tâco sak. **29** Cang a hmin teh canga tue a pha toteh imkung ni uet laipalah karang poung lah tangkoun hoi ouk a a telah a dei. **30** Jisuh ni Cathut uknaeram teh bangtelamaw ka kamnue sak han vai, bangpatet e bangnueae hoi maw ka bangnue han vai. **31** Hot teh antam mu hoi doeh a kâvan. Antam mu teh anhla munaw hlak kathoungnhawn e lah ao ei, patue toteh, **32** Anhakungnaw hlak a roun teh tavanaw ni a kang daw tabu a tuk awh teh a tâhlip daw a kâhat nahane totouh akangnaw kalen lah a cawn awh. **33** Hot patet e bangnueae hoi taminaw ni a thai panuek nahanelah, a cangkhai. **34** Bangnueae hno laipalah ahnimouh koevah cangkhai hoeh. Amamouh dueng ao awh navah a hnukkâbangnaw koe bangpuengpa a pâpho pouh. **35** Hat hnin tangmin vah Jisuh ni namran lah cet a sei telah a hnukkâbangnaw koe atipouh. **36** Hatdawkvah a hnukkâbangnaw ni tamimaya a ceitakhai teh long thung sut kaawm e Jisuh hoi namran lah a cei awh. Alouke longnaw hai a kâbang awh. **37** Hatnavah tûlîf a tho teh, tuicapa a thaw dawkvah long daw tui muen akawi. **38** Jisuh teh long a mai koe lah, lahoun a lahoun teh muet a i. A hnukkâbangnaw ni a pâhlaw awh teh, saya maimouh due awh han toe hei, banglahai na pouk hoeh bo aw! atipouh awh. **39** Hatnavah Jisuh ni a thaw teh, tûlîf hoi tuicapa a yue, hatdawkvah tûlîf hoi tuicapa teh a roun. **40** Hat hnukku Bawipa ni bangkongmaw telah totouh na taki thai awh vaw. Bangkongmaw yuennae na tawn awh hoeh vaw atipouh. **41** Ahnimouh ni thouk a taki awh teh, hete tami teh bangpatet e tami na mah aw, tûlîf hoi tuipui ni hai a lawk a ngai pouh bo aw telah buet touh hoi buet touh a kâdei awh.

5 Jisuh hoi a hnukkâbangnaw teh, tuipui namran lah kaawm e, Kerasen ram daw a pha awh. **2** Hatnavah,

Jisuh teh long dawkh oi a kum tahma vah, kakhine muitha ni a man e tami tangkom thung hoi ka tâcawt e ni, Jisuh teh a dawn. **3** Ahni teh phuen koevah ao teh apinihai sumbawtarui hoi patenghai katek thai awh hoe. **4** Ahni teh a khok roi hlong a buet sak awh, sumbawtarui hoi a katek awh eiteh, sumbawtaruinaw soumsoum a tapo teh hlong hai let let a raen teh a mawng nahanelah apinihai bang tet thai awh hoe. **5** Karum khodai phuen koe thoseh, mon vah thoseh, a hramki teh amahoima talung kahran hoi patawnae a kâpoe. **6** Ahlanae koe hoi Jisuh hah a hmu nah a yawng teh a khok koe vah a tabo lai hoi, **7** ka lentoe poung e Cathut Capa Jisuh, nang teh kai hoi bang mouh na kâkuet. Kai na rektap hoe h nahanlah Cathut min lahoi pahrennae ka hei telah a hramki lai hoi a dei. **8** Hete lawk a deinginae teh, Jisuh ni kakhine muitha, tami thung hoi tâcawt telah a dei pouh toung dawkh doeh. **9** Jisuh ni na min apimaw telah a pacei nah, kaie ka min teh ransahupui atipouh. **10** Hote ram dawkh hoi alouklah pâlei hoe nahan ngaithoumae thouk a kâhei awh. **11** Hote hmuen koe mon vah vok moikapap rawca a ca awh. **12** Muitha kathoutnaw ni hote voknaw thung na kâen sak loe titeh a kahei awh. **13** Jisuh ni kâ tang a poe teh kakhine muithanaw a tâco teh, vok 2,000 tabang e thungvah a kâen awh. Voknaw teh pango dawkh a tâto awh teh, tui pui dawkh koug a kâphum awh teh koug a due awh. **14** Vok ka khoumnaw ni khopui hoi khote totouh, hote kong a dei awh dawkvah, tami moikapapnaw ni hote khet hanelah a tho awh. **15** Jisuh koe a tho awh nah, kahraikathout ransahupui ni a man e tami teh hni a kâkhu teh a lung kacailah a tahung e hah a hmu awh navah, a taki awh. **16** Hote tami hoi voknaw koe bangtelamaw ao tie kahmawtnaw ni alouke taminaw koe patuen a dei pouh awh. **17** Hatdawkvah, Jisuh koe kaimae ram dawkh hoi tâcawt leih telah atipouh awh. **18** Jisuh teh long dawkh a kâen nah, kahrai kathoutnaw pâlei pouh e tami ni, kai hai nang koe kâbang van han telah a kâhei. **19** Hatei, Jisuh ni pasoung hoe. Nang teh nama im vah cet nateh na imthungkhunaw koe vah Cathut ni banghloimaw nang koe pahrennae hoi hawinae a sak e hah dei pouh lah atipouh. **20** Hathnukkhu vah ahni ni Dekkapolis ram dawkh Jisuh ni a lathueng a sak e naw pueng a dei teh taminaw a kângairu awh. **21** Jisuh teh namran lah a cei teh hawvah ao nah, taminaw Jisuh koe a kamkhueng awh. **22** Hatnavah Sinakok ka uk e Jairus, Jisuh koe a tho, ama a hmu nah a khok koe a tabo teh, **23** ka canu teh meime a due toe. Bout a dam nahanlah tho nateh avan na kut toung pouh haw, telah a kâhei. **24** Hatdawkvah Jisuh teh Jairus im reirei a cei roi nah tami moikapap ni a kâbang awh teh, Bawipa a kâbet awh. **25** Hatnavah, a kum hlaikahni touh thung a thi ka kui e napui hateh, **26** A dam thai nahanlah tâsibawinaw koe a tawn e hnopai pueng koug a takhawh teh, kum moikasaw a kâsat sak ei, dam laipalah hoe hoe a pataw. **27** Jisuh e kamthang a thai nah, a hni paw ka tek pawiteh ka dam han doeh telah a titeh, **28** tami umsali vah, a hnukkhu lahoi a tho teh, Jisuh e a hni paw dekh a tek pouh. **29** A tek tahma vah a thikui e a khap teh, a patawnae a dam e hah amae a takthai dawkh a kâpanue.

30 Jisuh ni a bahu a tâco e tang a panue nah rangpuinaw koe lah a kamlang teh, apimaw ka hni paw ka tek telah a pacei. **31** A hnukkâbangnaw ni, tamihupui ni na kânep e na hmu nahlangva, kai apimaw na katek khuet na ti vaw telah atipouh awh. **32** Hatei, Jisuh ni apimaw na ka tek tie hah a hmu han a ngai dawkvah yuengyoe a khet. **33** Hote napui ni a tak dawkh bangtelamaw ao tie a kâpanue dawkvah, a taki lawi pâyaw lai hoi a hmalah a tabo teh a kâpâpho. Hahoi ahni koe lawk katang pueng a dei pouh. **34** Hatnavah Jisuh ni, ka canu na yuemnae ni na patawnae a room sak toe. Lungmawng ka lahoi cet lawih. Na patawnae dawkh hoi na hlout toe atipouh. **35** Hote lawk Jisuh ni a dei lahun nah sinakok kaukkung, Jairus im hoi taminaw a tho teh, na canu a due toe, bangkongmaw saya hah boutbout na tarawktakhak vaw, telah a dei pouh awh. **36** Jisuh ni hote lawk a thai navah, taket hanh, yuemnae buet touh dueng ma tawn haw telah sinakok kaukkung Jairus koe a dei pouh. **37** Hahoi, Jisuh teh Piter, Jem hoi Jem e a nawngna Jawhan tinaw douk a hrawi. **38** Sinakok kaukkung Jairus im a pha awh navah taminaw teh ruengrueng ati hoi khuika e a hmu. **39** Jisuh ni imthungkhu a kâen teh bangkongmaw khuika hoi ruengrueng na ti awh. Hete napui ca heh dout hoe, ka ip e doeh telah atipouh. **40** Hatnavah, ahnimanaw ni Jisuh teh a panuikhai awh. Hatei, Jisuh ni haw kaawm e naw pueng alawilah koug a hrek teh, a manu hoi a napa, ama ni a hrawi e naw dueng hoi camo aonae koe a kâen awh. **41** Napui ca e a kut a kuet pouh teh, Talitha Kumi telah ati. Dei nginae teh napui ca a thaw lei ka ti tinae doeh. **42** Telah a dei tahma napui ca ni a thaw teh a cei. Ahni teh kum hlaikahni touh nueng a pha. Ahnimanaw teh a kângairu awh. **43** Jisuh ni hete a kongnaw heh apihai panuek sak awh hanh telah ka patawpoung lah kâ a poe teh, ahni hah ca hane rawca poe awh, atipouh.

6 Hote hmuen koe hoi a tâco teh a hnukkâbangnaw ni a hnuk a kâbang awh teh, a ma onae kho dawkh a pha awh. **2** Sabbath hnin vah Sinakok dawkh a cangkhai navah tami pueng ni a thai awh teh kângairu awh. Hete hno hah bangtelah hoi maw a hmu vaw. Ahni ni a tawn e lungangnae teh bang patet e na maw, hettelah totouh thaonae hah bangtelah hoi maw a kamnue sak vaw. **3** Ahni teh lettama nahoe hmaw, Meri e a capa nahoe hmaw, Jem, Jawhan, Joseph, Judah hoi Simon ahnima e hmau nahoe hmaw. A tawncanunaw hai maimae tengamp bo ao ei aw, ti teh a lungpout awh. **4** Jisuh ni Profet teh ama kho aonae koe amae im hloilah barinae awh hoe telah atipouh. **5** Ka dam hoe e tami youn touh van vah a kut a toung teh, a dam sak hloilah, hote hmuen koe thaonae kamnuek sak thai mahoe. **6** Ahnimanaw ni a yuem awh hoe e a hmu navah, kângai a ru. Hahoi kho touh hoi kho touh a cei teh a cangkhai. **7** A hnukkâbangnaw hlaikahni touh a kaw teh kahni kahni touh hoi a patoun. Kakhine muithanaw pâlei thainae kâ a poe teh, **8** Kahlong na cei awh nah sonron hloilah yawngya, rawca hoi tangkabom dawkh tangka na sin awh mahoe. **9** Khokkhawm khawm awh. Angki a cawi sin awh hanh telah atipouh. **10** A im na ka luen sak e im dawkvah kho louk lah na cei

hoehnahan pueng cam pouh awh. **11** Na phanae kho buet touh ni a im na luen sak hoeh, na dei e lawk tarawi awh hoehpawiteh hote hmuen koehoi na tâco nah na khok dawh e vaipou kâkai e hah lawkpanuesaknae ao nahanlah takhawng sin awh. **12** A hnukkâbangnaw a tâco awh teh, pankângainae lawk a pâpho awh. **13** Kahrailuinau a pâlei awh. Kapatawnaw satui a hluk awh teh, a dam sak awh. **14** Jisuh e kamthang teh kho tangkuem vah a kamthang dawkvah, Herod siangpahrang ni hai hote kamthang a thai van. Tami tangawn ni baptisma kapoekung Jawhan teh duenae koehoi bout a thaw. Hatdawkvah, het patet e kângairu hnosakthainae bahu hah a tawn, telah a dei awh. **15** Tangawn ni ahni teh Elijah doeh ati awh. Tami alouknaw ni ayan e profetnaw patetlah e profet buetbuet touh doeh ati awh. **16** Hote lawk Herod ni a thai navah, tui baptisma kapoekung Jawhan doeh. Kai ni a lahuen yo ka tâtueng sak eiteh duenae koehoi bout a thaw telah a ti. **17** Herod ni a nawngah Filip e a yu Herodias hah a yu lah a la teh, hote napui kecu dawh Jawhan hah thongim a paung. **18** Bangkongtetpawiteh, Jawhan ni nang ni na hmau e a yu na yu lah na la e heh hawihoei telah atipouh dawh doeh. **19** Hatdawkvah Herodias ni Jawhan hah a pahluem teh thei han a ngai ei thet thai hoeh. **20** Bangkongtetpawiteh Herod ni Jawhan teh tamikalan, tami kathoung tie a panue dawkvah a taki teh a bari, a kabawp. A lawk hai a thai pouh dawkvah hote napui ni thei nahane a lam hmawt thai hoeh. **21** Herod khenae hnin nah kum tangkuem pawu ouk a sak awh e patetlah, ukkung bawinaw, ransabawinaw, Galilee ram e bawinaw teh pawu koe a tho awh. **22** Hote pawu koevah Herodias e canu a kâen teh a lam navah, Herod hoi a coun e naw teh a lung a nawm poung awh. Hatdawkvah, Herod siangpahrang ni tangla hanelah, bangmaw na ngai, na hei e pueng na poe han atipouh. **23** Ka uknaeram tangawn totouh na poe han telah lawk a kam pouh. **24** Tangla ni a manu koe a cei teh bangmaw ka hei han atipouh navah, a manu ni baptisma kapoekung Jawhan e a lû hah het atipouh. **25** Tangla ni Herod koevah a cei teh, atu roeroe baptisma kapoekung Jawhan e a lû teh tongben dawh hoi na poe telah atipouh. **26** Ahnie lawk a thai nah, Herod teh a lungmathoe. Hatei, a coun e bawinaw hoi kacuenaw hmalah lawk a kam dawkvah, kangek thai hoeh toe. **27** Hatdawkvah, ransa buet touh thongim thung a patoun teh, Jawhan e lû tho khai hanelah kâ a poe. Hahoi ahni ni hnie lû a tâtueng pouh. **28** Jawhan e a lû teh tongben dawh hoi a thokhai teh tangla hah a poe teh ahni ni a manu koe patuen bout a poe. **29** Hote kamthang teh a hnukkâbangnaw ni a thai nah a ro a la awh teh a pakawp awh. **30** Gunceinaw ni Jisuh koe a kamkhueng awh teh a tawh a sak e naw pueng a dei pouh awh. **31** Jisuh ni, kahrawngum vah tho awh, dawngdeng kâhat awh ei, atipouh. Telah a deingainae teh, kâhlumkâhlai e apap dawkvah, rawca ca nahane tueng boehai a hmu awh hoeh dawh doeh. **32** Hatdawkvah long a kâcui awh teh, kahrawum vah a cei awh. **33** Hateiteh, a cei awh e hah taminaw ni a hmu awh teh, Jisuh doeh tie a panue awh toteh, khoram tangkuem e taminaw teh mon lam lahoi a

yawng awh teh, a hnukkâbangnaw a pha awh hoehnahan hmaloe a pha awh teh, Jisuh koe a la kamkhueng awh. **34** Jisuh ni long dawh hoi a kum teh, tamihupui a hmu navah, tukhoumking kaawm hoeh e tuhunaw patetlah a hmu dawkvah, a lungpataw teh, moikapap a cangkhai. **35** Kho a hmo navah, a hnukkâbangnaw ni a hnai awh teh, hete hmuen teh thingeyiawng doeh. Kho hai a hmo toe. **36** Taminaw teh tenggam e khonaw koe amamouh hane rawca ran sak hanelah patoun ei, atipouh awh. **37** Hatnavah, Jisuh ni ahnimouh canei hanelah nangmouh ni poe awh, atipouh. A hnukkâbangnaw ni ngun tangka cumhni touh phu rawca ran vaieth ka poe awh han maw atipouh awh. **38** Jisuh ni nangmouh koe vaiyei na na yit touh maw kaawm, cet nateh khenhaw! atipouh navah, vaiyei panga touh hoi tanga kahni touh ao atipouh. **39** Hatnavah taminaw pueng teh marangpho van vah hlouphloup lahoi tahung sak hanelah kâ a poe. **40** Ahnimouh teh cum touh, ruipanga touh telah hoi hlouphloup lahoi a tahung sak awh. **41** Jisuh ni vaiyei panga touh hoi tanga kahni touh a la teh kalvan lah a moun teh lunghawinae lawk a dei hnukkhu vaiyei a raen teh taminaw pueng rei hanelah a hnukkâbangnaw koe a poe. Tanga kahni touh e hai a la teh taminaw pueng a rei sak. **42** Taminaw pueng ni koun ka boum lah a ca awh. **43** Hathnukkhu hoi kacawie vaiyei hoi tanga a pâkhueng awh navah, tangthung hlaikahni touh akawi. **44** Vaiyei kacate tongpa 5,000 touh hane a pha. **45** Hathnukkhu hoi Jisuh ni a hnukkâbangnaw long dawh a luen sak teh tuipui namran lah Bethsaida kho dawh hmalah a ceisak teh tamihupui teh bout a ban sak. **46** Taminaw a ban sak hnukkhu Jisuh teh ratoum hanlah mon vah a luen. **47** Karum a pha navah long teh, tuipui lungui vah ao. Jisuh teh ama dueng namran lah ao. **48** Kahlî ni a pâban dawkvah, long a mawng awh e nget a tawn awh e hah, Jisuh ni a hmu. Amom khodai hoehnahan tui van a cei teh a hnukkâbangnaw ceihlawi hane patetlah a cei pouh. **49** A hnukkâbangnaw ni Jisuh tuipui van a cei e a hmu awh navah, kahrailuini lah a pouk awh dawkvah a hramki awh. **50** Hatnavah a hnukkâbangnaw teh a tâsue poung awh. Jisuh ni taket awh hanh, Kai doeh telah tang atipouh. **51** Hahoi long thung ahnimouh koe a kâen teh kahlî teh a roum. A hnukkâbangnaw teh kângai hroung a ru awh. **52** Bangkongtetpawiteh, vaiyei dawh kângairu a sak e hah a lungpata a dawh banglahai ngai awh hoeh. **53** Hathnukkhu hoi tui namran lah a raka awh teh Kennesaret kho dawh a pha awh navah, long a kâhat sak awh. **54** Long dawh hoi a kum navah taminaw ni Jisuh a hmu awh teh tang a nout awh dawkvah, **55** Atenggam e kho pueng koe a yawng awh teh, hote hmuen koe Jisuh ao tie a thai awh navah, kapatawnaw hah a kâkayawt awh teh a thokhai awh. **56** Jisuh a ceinae khopui hoi kote dawh hai thoseh, taminaw ni ka dam hoeh e naw hah lam teng a ta awh teh, Jisuh e hni pawu tek sak hanelah ama koe a kâhei awh. Ka tek e naw pueng ni a dam awh.

7 Farasinaw hoi Jerusalem kho lahoi ka tho e cakathutkungnaw teh Jisuh koevah a kamkhueng awh. **2** A hnukkâbang tangawn ni kut kamsin laipalah

rawca a ca awh e a hmu awh navah a pathoe awh. 3 Bangkoktetpawiteh, Farasinaw hoi Judahnaw teh, a kacuenaw e phung patetlah kut kamsin laipalah rawca cat awh hoehe. 4 Hahoi hnopai yonae koe e anhla a ran awh e hai pâsu laipalah cat awh hoehe. Hlaam, ailo, manang, pacen hoi ikhunnaw a pâsu awh e patetlah alouke kâcangkhai e naw a tarawi awh teh ouk a sak awh. 5 Hatnavah Farasinaw hoi cakathutkungnaw ni bangkongmaw na hnukkâbangnaw ni kacuenaw e phung tarawi laipalah, kathounghoehe kut hoi rawca a ca awh telah Jisuh hah a pacei awh. 6 Profet Isaiah ni Cakathoung dawkw nangmae kong a thut e teh atang tangngak doeh. Cathut ni hete taminaw ni a pahni hoi dueng doeh kai na bari awh teh, a lungthin hoi teh kai hoi a kâhla poung awh. 7 Kai na bawaknae teh ayawmyin pui doeh toe. Bangkoktetpawiteh, tami cangkhae hah Cathut ni poe e kâpoelawkw patetlah a kâcangkhai awh, a ti. 8 Cathut e kâpoelawkw hah na takhoe awh teh, tami e cangkhae lah kaawm e ailo tongben pâle e hoi singyoenaw hah na tarawi awh. 9 Na mintoenaw e kâ cangkhae hah tarawi hanlah, Cathut e lawkpoelawkw hah na hnoun awh bo toung vaw. 10 Bangkoktetpawiteh, Mosi e kâlawk dawkwah, na manu hoi na pa bari awh, apihai a manu hoi a na pa a pahni hoi ka payon e teh thei lah ao han. 11 Nangmouh niteh, tami ni a manu hoi a na pa koe nangmouh na kabawp nahan ka tie ka hno hah Cathut e doeh tetpawiteh; 12 Hote tami teh a manu hoi a na pa hanlah kabawp thinae na poe awh hoehe. 13 Het patetlah na cangkhae hoi moi na sak awh eiteh, Cathut lawk koug na pahnawt awh toe. Hot patet e singyoenaw hah na tarawi awh, atipouh. 14 Hatnavah Jisuh ni tamimaya hah a ma koe bout a kaw teh, nangmouh pueng ni ka lawk thai panuek awh. 15 Alawilah hoi tami thung kâen e ni tami khin sak hoehe. Tami thung hoi ka tâcawt e ni doeh tami a khin sak, telah a dei pouh. 16 Thai nahan hnâ ka tawn pueng ni thai naseh atipouh. 17 Jisuh ni tamimaya a ceitakhai teh imthungkhu a kâen nah a hnukkâbangnaw ni hote bangnuene hah a pacei awh. 18 Hatnavah, Jisuh ni, Nangmouh hai telah totouh maw na pathu awh rah vaw, alawilah hoi tami thung kâen e ni tami khin sak hoehe tie na panuek awh hoehe na maw. 19 Bangkoktetpawiteh, hot teh a lungthin thung kâen laipalah vonpui thung a kâen teh, alawilah bout a tâco, telah atipouh. 20 Hat hoayah, Jisuh ni, Tami kakhin sak kung katang teh, a thung lahoi ka tâcawt e doeh. 21 Lungthin thung hoi kahawihoehe pouknae, uicuknae, tami theinae, 22 ayâ hno parunae, hounlounnae, cuknae, dumpyennae, kamhnawngnae, hmuhmanae, ayâ min mathoe saknae, kâouppnae, kâpawinae, hounroe tawnnae, polokak lah onae, 23 hete kahawihoehe naw teh tami thung hoi ka tâcawt e a tho dawkwah, tami kakhin sak e lah a o, atipouh. 24 Bawipa teh hote hmuen koehoi a thaw teh, Taire hoi Sidon ram lah a cei. Im buet touh dawkwah kâen teh, apihai kâpanue sak hanlah ngai hoehe. Hatei, kâhrawkw thai hoehe. 25 Bangkoktetpawiteh, a canu buet touh kakhine muitha ni a man pouh e napui buet touh ni Jisuh koe a tho teh, a khok rahim vah a tabo. 26 Ahni teh Jentel napui

Syrophoenician kho ka khe e doeh. 27 Jisuh ni ma canaw hah hmaloe kaboumlah paca han, canaw e rawca hah oun la pouh teh, ui oun paca kawi yaw maw, atipouh. 28 Hote napui niyah, Bokheiyah, Bawipa. Hatei, uiuaw ni patenghai camonaw e cadue hah ouk a luep nahoehmaw atipouh. 29 Jisuh niyah, Hettelah na dei dawkwah nama im ban leih, kahraikathout teh na canu thung hoi a tâco toe atipouh. 30 Hatdawkwah hote napui teh a ma im a ban teh, a canu teh ikhun dawkwah a i e a hmu. Kahrai kathout ni a tâco takhai katang toe tie hah a panue. 31 Jisuh ni Taire hoi Sidon kho a ceitakhai teh, Dikapolis ram a rakan teh, Galilee tuipui koe a pha. 32 Hatnavah, Jisuh koe tami buet touh a hnâ ka pang niteh, a lawk ka a e van vah a kut toung sak hanelah a kâhei awh. 33 Jisuh ni hote tami teh tamimaya koehoi a ma dueng soumtinae koe a ceikhai teh, a hnâ roi thung a kutdawn hoi a tapu pouh. Tamtui a tamthawi teh a lai dawkwah hluk pouh. 34 Hahoi, Jisuh ni kalvan lah a moung teh, phokâha teh, Ephphatha telah atipouh. Ephphatha ti nginae neh, Kamawng haw tinae doeh. 35 Dongdeng ca dawkwah ahnie hnâ a ang pouh teh, lawk hai bout a tho thai. 36 Jisuh ni api koehoi hote a konglam hah dei awh hanh lah a telah kâ a poe. Hatei, ahnimouh ni hoehe a pâpho awh. 37 Hote kamthang kathainaw pueng ni kângairu poung awh teh, a sak e pueng ahawipoung. Hnâpangnaw a hnâ a thai awh teh, lawkanaw hai lawk a tho thai awh toe, ati awh.

8 Hathnukkuh hoi, tami moikapap bout a kamkhueng awh teh, canei han ao hoehe dawkwah, Jisuh ni a hnukkâbangnaw a kaw teh, 2 Hete taminaw heh kai ni ka pahren. Bangkoktetpawiteh, hnin thum touh thung kai koe ao awh toe. Canei han rawca banghai tawn awh hoehe. 3 Tami tangawn teh ahlanae koehoi a tho awh dawkwah, rawca cat laipalah hoi amamouh im ka ban sak pawiteh lam vah a tâwn awh han doeh atipouh. 4 A hnukkâbangnaw ni apimaw kahrawngum vah na e vaiyei maw sin vaieth kaboumcalah paca thai han vaw telah bout atipouh awh. 5 Jisuh ni, nangmouh koe vaiyei na yit touh maw kaawm telah a pacei navah, ahnimouh ni vaiyei sari touh ao telah atipouh awh. 6 Hatnavah Jisuh ni taminaw teh talai dawkwah tahung a naseh telah kâ a poe. Vaiyei sari touh a la teh, lunghawinae lawk a dei hnukkuh, vaiyei a raen teh, taminaw rei hanelah a hnukkâbangnaw koe a poe. A hnukkâbangnaw ni hai taminaw lah a rei awh. 7 Ahnimouh koe tanga kahoenge youn touh ao teh hot hanelah hai lunghawinae a dei hnukkuh rei hanelah kâ a poe. 8 Ahnimanaw ni a von paha a hnukkuh, acawi bout a pâkhueng awh navah tangthung sari touh akawi. 9 Ka cat e taminaw teh 4,000 touh hane a pha awh. 10 Hote taminaw bout a ban sak hnukkuh, a hnukkâbangnaw hoi long thung a kâen awh teh, Dalamnutha kho lah a cei awh. 11 Hatnavah Jisuh tanouk hanelah Farasinaw a tho awh teh, ahni hoi a kâoun awh. Kalvan lahoi e mitnoutnae a hei awh. 12 Jisuh ni phokâha laihoi, hete miphunnaw ni bangkongmaw mitnoutnae a hei awh. Atangcalah na dei pouh awh. Hete miphunnaw koe mitnoutnae ka kamneuk sak mahoehe atipouh. 13 Ahnimanaw a ceitakhai teh

long dawк bout a luen teh namran lah bout a ban. 14 A hnukkâbangnaw ni vaiyei a sin hane a pahnim awh dawкvah, ahnimouh koe vaiyei buet touh dueng doeh kaawm. 15 Hatnavah Jisuh ni Farasinaw e ton hoi Herod e tonnav hah kâhruetcuat a nateh, roun awh, telah kâ a poe. 16 A hnukkâbangnaw ni ama koe vaiyei a sin hoeh dawк doeh hete lawк a dei telah buet touh hoi buet touh a kâpankhai awh. 17 Telah a kâdei awh e hah Jisuh ni a panue navah, Nangmouh ni vaiyei na sin awh hoeh e bangkongmaw buet touh hoi buet touh na kâpankhai a vaw. Atu totouh na thai panuek awh hoeh rah maw. Na lungthin a pata rah maw. 18 Mit ao nahlangva na hmawт awh hoeh maw. Hnâ na tawn awh nahlangva na thai panuek awh hoeh maw, na pâkuem awh hoeh maw. 19 Tami 5,000 touh hane vaiyei panga touh ka rei navah tangthung nâyittouh maw na racawng awh, telah a pacei navah ahnimouh ni, tangthung hlaikahni touh ka racawng awh telah atipouh awh. 20 Tami 4,000 touh hanelah vaiyei sari touh e ka rei navah na yit touh maw na racawng awh, telah bout a pacei navah, tangthung sari touh telah bout atipouh awh. 21 Boipawiteh, Nangmouh ni bangtelamaw thai panuek laipalah khuet na o a vaw atipouh. 22 Jisuh teh Bethsaida kho a pha navah, taminaw ni a mit ka dawn e ahni koe a thokhai awh. Ahnimouh ni a mit ka dawn e tek sak hanlah Jisuh koe a kâhei awh. 23 Hatdawкvah, Jisuh ni mit ka dawn e tami hah a kut dawк a kuet teh kho alawilah a hrawi. Ahnie mit dawк tamtui hoi a tamthawi hnukkhu avan vah a kut tounг sin teh, na hmu thai maw telah a pacei. 24 A mit ka dawn e tami ni a mounг teh a khet navah, oe taminaw thingkung patetlah ao teh lam a cei awh e hah ka hmu atipouh. 25 Jisuh ni a kut hoi a mit a tek teh bout a khet sak navah, bangpuengpa kacairoelak ka hmu toe atipouh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, a mit a ang tounг dawк doeh. 26 Jisuh ni a ma im a ban sak teh, khotung kâen hanh, api koehai dei hanh telah atipouh. 27 Jisuh teh a hnukkâbangnaw hoi Kaisarea Filippi kho tenggam, khotenaw koe kahlong a cei nah lam vah, a hnukkâbangnaw koe, taminaw ni Kai hah api ati a na maw, telah a pacei. 28 Tami tangawn ni Bawipa nang teh baptisma ka poe e Jawhan ati awh, a tangawn ni Elijah ati awh. A tangawn ni profet buetbuet touh doeh telah atipouh awh. 29 Bawipa ni hai nangmouh ni teh Kai heh api na ti a maw telah a pacei navah Piter ni Bawipa, nang teh Khrih doeh telah atipouh. 30 Hatnavah, Bawipa ni amae akong hah api koehai a dei hoeh nahanelah kâhruetcuetnae a poe. 31 Hahoi, Bawipa ni tami Capa teh rucathae moi a khang vaiteh, tami kacuenaw, vaihma bawinaw hoi cakathutkungnaw ni a pahnawт awh vaiteh a thei awh hnukkhu hnin pâthum nah bout a thaw han tie hah a hnukkâbangnaw a cangkhai. 32 Bawipa ni hote akong kamcengcalah a dei pouh torei teh Piter ni Bawipa hah alouklah a kaw teh koe a yue. 33 Hatei, Bawipa ni a kamlang teh a hnukkâbangnaw a khet teh, nang Setan ka hnukkhu lah kâhnawnh. Bangkongtetpawiteh nang teh Cathut hoi kâkuen e hnônaw dawк na lungpen laipalah, talai hoi kâkuen e hnôpai dawк doeh na lungpen telah

atipouh teh a yue. 34 Hahoi, Bawipa ni a hnukkâbangnaw hoi tamimaya a kaw teh, apihai ka hnukkâbang han na ngai awh pawiteh amahoima kâpahnavт vaiteh, amae thingpalam hrawm hoi ka hnukkâbang awh naseh. 35 Apihai amae hringnae ka rungngang e teh hringnae asung han. Kai hane hoi kaie kamthang kahawi kecu dawк a hringnae ka pasoung e tami teh a hringnae a rungngang han. 36 Tami ni talaivan pueng kounг ka coe nakunghai a hringnae muiṭha sung pawiteh bangmaw aphu kaawm han. 37 A muiṭha hah bang hno hoi maw a ratang thai han. 38 Bangkongtetpawiteh, Cathut banglah ka pouk hoeh e miphun kathoutnaw koe, apihai kai thohse, ka lawк thohse, kayakkhai pawiteh, tami Capa teh a na Pa Cathut e bawilennae a kâmahrawк teh kathounge kalvantaminaw hoi a tho torei teh hote tami hah a kayakkhai van han.

9 Atangcalah na dei pouh awh. Cathut uknaeram teh bahu hoi a kangdue e hah, hmawт laipalah hie hmuen koe na kaawm e tami tangawn teh duenae koe na phat a mahoe. 2 Hnin taruk touh a loun hnukkhu Jisuh ni alouknaw bawк laipalah Piter, Jem, Jawhan tinaw dueng a kaw teh soumtinae koe, karasang e monsom vah a cei awh. Ahnimae hmalah phun louk lah a kâthung. 3 A kho e teh loukloukkaang e, het talai van apipatet ni hai hottelah pâsu thai hoeh hane totouh a pangawpekyek lah ao. 4 Mosi hoi Elijah a kamnue roi teh Jisuh hoi a kâpan awh. 5 Hatnavah, Piter ni, Bawipa hie hmuen koe o a nawm poung. Nang hanlah rim buet touh, Mosi hanlah buet touh, Elijah hanlah buet touh sak awh sei, atipouh. 6 A hnukkâbangnaw teh a taki awh dawкvah, Piter ni hottelah a pantaiwai e doeh. 7 Hatnavah, tâmai ni a ramuk awh teh, ahni teh ka pahren e ka Capa doeh, ahnie a lawк hah tarawi awh, telah tâmai thung hoi lawк a tho. 8 Hatnah tahma vah a hnukkâbangnaw ni a tenggam a khet awh navah, amamouh hoi Jisuh hloilah apihai hmawт awh hoeh. 9 Mon hoi bout a kum awh toteh, Jisuh ni tami Capa teh duenae koehoi bout thaw hoehroukrak atu na hmu awh e hah api koehai dei awh hanh lah a, telah kâ a poe. 10 A hnukkâbangnaw ni hote lawк hah a pâkuem awh. Hatei, duenae koehoi bout thaw tie hah bangtelae na maw telah buet touh hoi buet touh a kâpacei awh. 11 Hatnavah cakathutkungnaw ni Elijah hmaloe a tho han telah bangkongmaw a dei awh vaw, telah a pacei awh navah, 12 Bawipa ni Elijah teh hmaloe a tho vaiteh bangpuengpa kounг a pathoup han tie a thuem. Bangkongmaw Cakathounг ni tami Capa teh rektapnae moi khang vaiteh, a pahnavт hai a pahnavт awh han ati vaw. 13 Na dei pouh awh, Elijah teh yo a tho toe. Cakathounг ni a dei e patetlah taminaw ni a ngai awh e patetlah ahni koe a sak awh toe telah atipouh. 14 Alouke a hnukkâbangnaw koe a pha awh navah, tami moikapap ni a ven awh teh cakathutkungnaw teh ahnimouh hoi a kâoun awh lahun e hah a hmu. 15 Ka kamkhueng e tamihupui ni Jisuh a hmu awh toteh kângairu awh laihoi, Jisuh koe a yawng awh teh kut a man awh. 16 Jisuh ni ahnimanaw hoi bangtelamaw na kâoun a vaw. Telah cakathutkungnaw hah a pacei. 17 Ka kamkhueng e tamihupui thung dawк

hoi tami buet touh ni, Bawipa a lawk ka a ni teh kahrαι ni a man e ka capa hah nama koe ka hrawi. **18** Kahrαι ni a man karoitawi talai dawk a rawp teh a k  o hoi potamtui a t  o, a h  a karue teh, pheng a kams  e toe. Hote kahrαι p  lei pouh hanelah na hnukk  abangraw koe ka dei pouh eiteh ahnimouh ni p  lei thai awh hoeh atipouh. **19** Jisuh ni yuemnae katawnhoehnaw e catoun, nangmouh hoi cungtalah na sittouh maw ka o han vaw. Na sittouh maw na ring awh han vaw. Hatei camo hah hi thokhai awh, atipouh. **20** A dei e patetlah camo a thokhai awh navah, hote kahrαι ni Jisuh heh a hmu tahma vah, camo hah a sawn sak, talai dawk a rawp sak, potamtui a hawn sak teh a paleipaluet sak. **21** Jisuh ni hettelah a onae na sittouh maw a saw toungh telah a na pa hah a pacei navah, a na pa ni a nawca hoi doeh toe. **22** Camo due sak hanelah hmai dawk, tui dawk atuhoitu a rawp sak. Hatei, Bawipa coung thai pawiteh, na pahren ei telah pahrennae a hei. **23** Jisuh ni na yuem thai maw. Na yuem pawiteh bangpueng a coung thai atipouh. **24** Camo e a na pa ni, Bawipa ka yuem doeh, ka yuemhoehnaw hah na kabawm lah telah mitphi hoi a dei. **25** Hatnavah taminaw teh yawng laihoi a tho awh e Jisuh ni a hmu navah, hn  apang hoi lawka muitha, camo thung hoi t  cawt, bout k  en hanh lawih, telah kakhine muitha hah k  a a poe navah, **26** a hramki teh camo a sawn sak teh a t  o. Camo teh kadout e patetlah ao. Ay  anaw ni teh a due toe ati awh. **27** Jisuh ni a kut dawk hoi a pathaw nah camo teh a kangdue. **28** Imthung a k  en awh hnukkhu a hnukk  abangraw ni bangkongmaw hote kahrαι hah kaimouh ni teh ka p  lei thai awh hoeh vaw telah arulahoι a pacei awh. **29** Jisuh ni ratoumnae, rawcahainae laipalah teh bangtelah hai t  cawt tho mahoeah atipouh. **30** Hote hmuen koehoi Galilee kho lungui vah a cei awh navah, api koehai k  anue sak hanlah ngai hoeh. **31** Bangkongtetpawiteh, tami Capa teh taminaw kut dawk pahnawt vaiteh, a thei awh han. **32** A due hnukkhu ap  thum hnin bout a thaw han tie naw hah, a hnukk  abangraw koe a dei pouh. Hote kongraw hah thaipanuek awh hoeh ei, apinihai bout pacei ngam awh hoeh. **33** Kapernuam kho a pha awh teh im thung ao awh navah, tapa lam vah buet touh hoi buet touh bangmaw na k  oun awh vaw telah a pacei eiteh, a hnukk  abangraw ni lawkkamuem lah ao awh. **34** Bangkongtetpawiteh, apimouh kalenpoung tie hah, a k  oun awh dawkvah dei ngam awh hoeh. **35** Hatnavah Jisuh ni a hnukk  abangraw hlaikahni touh hah a kaw teh, kalenpoung lah o ka ngai e teh, ka thoung poung lah o a ngai, hahoi tami pueng e san laihoι a a ngai atipouh. **36** Camo ca buet touh ahnimae lungui a kangdue sak hnukkhu, a kut hoi a tawm teh, **37** apipatet hai kaie minhmai khet laihoι het patetlah e camo buetbuet touh ka d  w e teh kai na ka d  w e doeh. Kai na ka d  w e teh kai dueng na d  w e nahoeah, kai na kapatounkung hai a d  w toe telah atipouh. **38** Jawhan ni, Saya, na min laihoι kahr  ituilinaw ka p  lei e tami buet touh ka hmu awh. Maimouh thung dawk e tami lah ao hoeh dawkvah sak hanh lawih ka ti pouh awh, telah a dei pouh. **39** Jisuh ni cak  a awh hanh, ka min laihoι k  ngairuhno kamnuek

sak thai e ni teh kayawicalah ka min mathout sak thai mahoeah. **40** Nangmouh na ka taran e koelah kaawm hoeh e teh, nangmouh koe lah kaawm e doeh. **41** Nangmouh teh Messiah hnuk k  ab  ng e doeh ati awh dawkvah, ka minhmai khet laihoι tui manang buet touh hai na ka poe e tami teh, tawkp  u hmawt laipalah awm mahoeah atipouh. **42** Kai na ka yuem e camonaw thung dawk buetbuet touh ka payon sak kung teh a lahuen dawk talungsum awi sak vaiteh tuipui dawk t  khawng pawiteh ahnimouh hanlah bet ahawihnawn. **43** Na kut ni na yon sak pawiteh na kut t  tueng. (Geenna g1067) **44** Kutkuep laihoι ahri dout hoeh, hmai roumhoehnaw hell hmai thung bo hlak teh kutkuep laipalah hringnae koe phat pawiteh ahawihnawn. **45** Na khok ni na yon sak pawiteh na khok t  tueng haw. (Geenna g1067) **46** Ahri dout hoeh, hmai roumhoehnaw hell hmai thung khok kuep laihoι bo hlak teh khok kuep laipalah hringnae koe phat pawiteh ahawihnawn. **47** Na mit ni na yon sak pawiteh, na mit cawngkhawih. (Geenna g1067) **48** Ahri dout hoeh, hmai roumhoehnaw, hell hmai thung mit kuep laihoι bo hlak teh, mit vang hoi Cathut uknaeram dawk k  en pawiteh ahawihnawn. **49** Sathei pueng teh palawi phu  n e patetlah, tami pueng teh hmaipalawi phu  nsinnae a khang awh han. **50** Palawi teh ahawi. Hateiteh a paannaeh kahmat pawiteh, bangtelamaw bout paan sak thai han. Nangmouh koe palawi awm sak awh. Buet touh hoi buet touh k        anglah awm awh atipouh.

10 Hote hmuen koehoi a thaw teh, Jordan palang namran lah a cei teh, Judea ram vah a pha. Tami moikapap ni ahni koe bout a kamkhueng awh teh, ahmour e patetlah bout a cangkhai. **2** Hatnavah, Farasinaw a tho awh teh, tongpa ni a yu a ma kawi maw telah tanouknae laihoι a pacei awh. **3** Mosi ni bangtelamaw k  a na poe telah Jisuh ni let a pacei navah, **4** ahnimouh ni kapeknae ca na poe vaiteh, nama han ati telah atipouh awh. **5** Jisuh ni nangmouh teh na lung a pata awh dawkvah hottelaha Mosi ni k         dawk a thut e doeh. **6** Cathut ni a sak pasuek nah tongpa hoi napui roi dueng doeh a sak. **7** Hote cecu dawkvah, tongpa ni a manu hoi a na pa hah a ceitakhai vaiteh, a yu hoi cungtalah ao roi han. **8** Ahnimouh roi teh takthai buet touh lah a coung han. Hatdawkvah, yuv  a teh kahni touh na hoeh, takthai buet touh lah ao toe. **9** Hatdawkvah, Cathut ni a pahlawm tangcoung e teh, tami ni kapek hanh naseh a ti. **10** Laihoι, a hnukk  abangraw hoi im dawk ao awh navah, hote kong hah bout a pacei awh. **11** Apipatethai a yu hah ama teh, alouke napui hoi bout awm pawiteh, a yu lathueng vah ka uicuk e lah ao. **12** Yu ni hai a v  a hah ama teh, alouke tongpa hoi bout awm pawiteh, a v  a lathueng vah ka uicuk e lah ao van. **13** Hatnavah, camonaw hah ama koe tek sak hanelah, a thokhai awh. Hatei, a hnukk  abangraw ni ka thokhai e naw hah a yue awh. **14** Jisuh ni a hmu navah, a lungkhuek teh, camonaw hah kai koe tho naseh, hrek awh hanh. Cathut uknaeram teh hot patet e camonaw hane doeh. **15** Atangcalah na dei pouh awh. Apipatethai hete camo patetlah kaawm hoeh e tami teh, Cathut uknaeram dawk k  en mahoeah atipouh. **16** Laihoι, camonaw hah a tawm teh, ahnimae

lathueng a kut a toung sin teh, yawhawinae a poe. **17** Lam dawk a cei awh lahun nah, tami buet touh Jisuh koe a yawng teh, a khokcuengkhuem laihoi a hmalah a tabo teh, saya kahawi, a yungyoe hringnae pang thai nahanelah, bangmaw ka sak han telah a pacei. (aiōnios g166) **18** Hahoi Jisuh ni bangkongmaw saya kahawi na ti vaw. Cathut dueng nahoehmaw kahawi vaw atipouh. **19** Kāpaelawknaw hah na panue nahoehmaw. Uicuk hanh, tami thet hanh, ayā e hno parawt hanh, laithoe e kapanuekkhaikung lah awm hanh, ayā e hno kaheng lah cat hanh, na manu hoi na pa barih, telah atipouh. **20** Hote tami ni, hote kâlawnaw teh ka nawca hoi koug ka tarawi toe atipouh. **21** Jisuh ni ahni teh lungpataw lahoi a khet teh, buet touh na vout rah atipouh. Cet nateh na hno pueng yawt nateh, ka roedengnaw poe haw. Hotelah na sak pawiteh, kalvan kho vah hno na tawn han. Hathnukku tho nateh, thingpalam hrawm hoi ka hnukkâbang haw, telah atipouh. **22** Hote tami teh hnopai ka tawnta poung e a tho dawkvah, hote lawk a thai nah, a minhmai a mathoe teh, a lungmathoe laihoi a ban. **23** Jisuh ni a tenggam a khet teh, Cathut uknaeram dawk bawi tangreng ni a kâen hane banghloimaw a ru, telah a hnukkâbangnaw koe atipouh. **24** A hnukkâbangnaw ni hote lawk a thai awh navah kângai lah a ru awh. Jisuh ni ka canaw, talai hno dawk a lung kapen e tami teh Cathut uknaeram dawk a kâen hane a ru poung bout atipouh. **25** Ka tawnta e tami Cathut uknaeram thung a kâen hlak teh, kalauk ni phuengvang khu dawk a kâen e ayawihnawn, atipouh. **26** Ahnimanaw teh kângai hoe a ru awh teh, hat boipawiteh, apimaw rungngang lah kaawm han toung vaw telah buet touh hoi buet touh a kâdei awh. **27** Jisuh ni ahnimanaw hah a khet teh, hete heh tami koe lahoi ka coung thai hoeh nakunghai, Cathut ni a coung sak thai hoeh e awh hoeh. Bangpueng hai koug a coung sak thai, atipouh. **28** Hatnavah, Piter ni kaimouh teh ka tawn awh e pueng ka ceitakhai awh teh, na hnuk ka kâbang awh toe, atipouh navah. **29** Jisuh ni atangcalah na dei pouh awh. Apipatethai Kai kecu dawk nakunghai; kamthang kahawi kecu dawk nakunghai, Imlaw, a hmaunawngna, manu napa, yuca nakunghai buetbuet touh ka cettakhai e teh, **30** alet 100 touh e yawhawinae lah kaawm e atu tueng nah rektapnae hoiyah, Imlaw, hmaunawngna, tawncanu, manu, canaw hai thoseh, due hnukkhu hoi yungyoe hringnae hai thoseh, a pang awh han atipouh. (aiōn g165, aiōnios g166) **31** Hnukkatenngaw ni hma ahman awh han. Hmakahmannaw ni hnuk a teng awh han telah atipouh. **32** Jerusalem kho lah a cei awh nah, lam vah Jisuh teh a hnukkâbangnaw e hmalah a cei. Ahnimouh teh kângairu hoi taki laihoi a kâbang awh. Hat toteh, a hnukkâbangnaw hlaikahni touh koevah, maimouh teh Jerusalem kho lah cet awh sei. **33** Tami Capa teh vaihma bawinaw hoi cakathutkungnaw kut dawk a pahnavt awh han. Ahnimouh ni tami Capa heh duekhai kawi yon pen awh vaiteh, Jentelnaw kut dawk a poe awh han. **34** Ahnimanaw nihai, tami Capa hah a pacekpahlek awh han, a hem awh han, a tamthawi awh han, a thei awh han. Hatei, hnin thum nah hnin vah tami Capa teh bout a thaw han telah ama ni a khang hane naw

hah, a hnukkâbangnaw koe a dei pouh. **35** Hatnavah, Zebedee e capa Jem hoi Jawhan, Jisuh koe a tho roi teh Bawipa kaimouh roi ni ka hei roi e hah, poe sak hanelah ka ngai atipouh roi. **36** Bawipa ni nangmouh roi hanelah bangmaw sak sak hanelah na ngai roi atipouh navah, **37** bawilennae hoi na tahung toteh, buet touh aranglah, buet touh avoilah, tahung sak hanelah ka ngai roi atipouh. **38** Jisuh ni bang mouh ka hei roi aw tie na panuek roi hoeh atipouh. Ka nei hane manang heh na nei thai roi han maw. Ka coe hane baptisma hai na coe thai roi han maw, telah a pacei. **39** Ahnimouh roi ni ka sak thai roi han doeh atipouh roi. Jisuh ni ka nei e manang na nei awh han, ka coe e baptisma hai na coe van awh han. **40** Hatei, kaie avoilah aranglah tahung thainae teh Cathut ni a rawi tangcoung e naw hanelah doeh ao atipouh. **41** Alouke a hnukkâbangnaw hra touh ni a thai awh navah, Jem hoi Jawhan koe a lungkhuek awh. **42** Jisuh ni ahnimanaw hah a kaw teh, nangmouh ni na panue a tangcoung e patetlah Jentel bawinaw ni teh tami lathueng bawi hanelah a kâtuk awh. Kâtawnnae dueng doeh a ngai awh. **43** Nangmouh teh hottelah awm awh hanh. Apipatethai bawi han ka ngai e tami teh, nangmae san lah ao han. **44** Nangmouh thung dawk min kamthang ka ngai e tami teh, tami pueng e san lah ao han. **45** Bangkongtetpawiteh, tami Capa patenghai, ayā patoun hanelah tho hoeh. Ayānaw e thaw tawp pouh hane hoi, hringnae pasoung laihoi, taminaw ratang hanelah doeh a tho atipouh. **46** Jeriko kho a pha awh navah, a hnukkâbangnaw hoi, tamihupui teh hote kho thung hoi a tâco awh. Hatnavah, Timaeus capa, a mit ka dawn e Bartimae teh, lam teng a tahung teh hno a hei. **47** Nazareth tami, Jisuh tie a thai nah, Devit capa Jisuh kai hah na pahren haw atipouh. **48** Ayānaw ni lawkkamuem awm haw telah kâhruetcuot a poe. Hatei, Devit capa Jisuh, kai hah na pahren haw telah hoehoe kacailah a hram. **49** Jisuh ni a kangdue teh, hote tami hah hi kaw haw telah kâ a poe. Hatnavah, ayānaw ni mit ka dawn e hah a kaw awh teh, na lungpuen hanh. Thaw haw, na kaw ho atipouh awh. **50** A hni hah vu a tâkhawng teh, hluet a thaw teh, Jisuh koe a cei. **51** Jisuh ni bangmaw nang hanelah sak sak hane na ngai telah a pacei. A mit ka dawn e ni, Bawipa, ka mit ang sak haw atipouh. **52** Jisuh ni cet lawih, na yuemnae ni na dam sak toe atipouh. Hatnah tahma vah, ahni teh, a mit a ang teh, Jisuh hnuk a kâbang.

11 Jerusalem khopui teng Olive Mon rahim vah, kaawm e Bethphage kho hoi Bethani kho teng a pha awh navah, a hnukkâbang e tami kahni touh hah hmalah a patoun. **2** Hmalae kho dawk, cet roi nateh, apinihai a kâcui boihoe rae, pakhi teh sut pen e Laca hah na hmu roi han. Rasu nateh hivah hravi roi lah a. **3** Tami buetbuet touh ni bangkongmaw na rasu roi tetpawiteh, Bawipa ni a panki, tang ka thak awh han doeh tet pouh roi telah lawk a thui. **4** A hnukkâbang roi ni a cei teh, takhang alawilah, lam teng vah sut pen e Laca hah a hmu teh a rasu roi. **5** Hote hmuen koe kaawm e naw ni yah, bangkongmaw na rasu roi ati awh navah, **6** Jisuh ni kâ a poe roi e patetlah a hnukkâbang roi ni a dei pouh navah, ahnimouh ni tang

a hrawi sak awh. 7 Laca hah Jisuh koe a phakhai roi toteh, Laca e a hnukthun vah, amamae hninaw a phai awh teh, Jisuh ni a kâcui. 8 Taminaw ni amamae hninaw hah lam dawk a phai awh. Tami tangawn ni thingbunaw a phai awh. 9 A hnuklah a hmalah kâbang e naw ni yah, Hosanna, Cathut min lahoi ka tho e teh yawhawinae awmseh. 10 Cathut min lahoi ka tho lahun e maimae na pa Devit e uknaeram teh yawhawinae awmseh. A lathueng poun lah kalvan vah, Hosanna awmseh, telah bukuk a hram awh. 11 Jisuh teh Jerusalem kho bawkim thung a kâen teh, hnopai pueng hah a khet. Kho hai a hmo toun dawkvah, a hnukkâbangnaw hlaikhani touh hoi, Bethani kho lah a cei awh. 12 Atangtho, Bethani kho hoi a ban awh navah a vonhlah. 13 Lam teng vah abu ka ra poun e thaibunglung teh ahlanae koehoi a hmu. Thaibunglung kung apaw khi tue a pha hoeh rah dawkvah, a paw kaawm paka han doeh telah a khet navah, a paw buet touh boehai a hmu hoeh dawkvah, 14 sahnin totouh hoi nange apaw hah apinihai cat hanh seh atipouh. Hote lawk hah a hnukkâbangnaw ni hai a thai awh. (aiōn g165)

15 Jerusalem kho a pha navah, Jisuh teh Bawkim thung a kâen. Bawkim thungvah hno kayawtnaw hoi hno karannaw hah phang a pâlei teh, tangka kathungnaw ni a tahungnae caboinaw, âbakhu kayawtnaw ni a tahungnae pueng hah koun a tanawt pouh. 16 Bawkim thungvah hnopai yo hane sin lahoi kâen hanelah apihai passoung hoeh. 17 Kaie Im teh miphun pueng ni ratoumnae im ati awh han telah Cakathoung dawk thut lah ao nahoehmaw. Hateiteh, hote Im hah nangmouh ni teh dingca im lah na coung sak awh toe telah a yue awh. 18 Cakathutkungnaw hoi vaihma bawinaw ni a thai awh navah Jisuh heh bangtelah hoi maw thei thai han telah a kâpan awh. Cangkhinae hah tami pueng ni kângai lah a ru awh dawkvah, ahnimouh ni Bawipa teh a taki awh. 19 Tangmin a pha toteh Jisuh hoi a hnukkâbangnaw teh kho lawilah a cei awh. 20 Amom lam a cei awh navah, thaibunglung teh a khawngyang khuehoi yout a ke e hah a hmu awh. 21 Piter ni hlawt a pouk teh, kenhaw ho Rabbi, thoe na bo e thaibunglung a ke toe ho atipouh. 22 Jisuh ni nangmouh teh Cathut yuem awh. 23 Atangcalah na dei pouh awh. Apipatehai lunghringnae tawn laipalah dei e patetlah a coung han tie yuem pawiteh, hote mon nang na hmuen koehoi kampuen nateh tuipui dawk bawt haw, na tet pouh pawiteh na dei e patetlah a coung han. 24 Hatdawkvah, na dei pouh awh. Ka hmu mingming han tie yuemnae lahoi na ratoumnae pueng teh na hmu awh han. 25 Nangmouh ni na ratoum awh navah, ayânaw yonpennae awm pawiteh, ngaithoum awh. Hottelah ayânaw e yon na ngaithoum pawiteh kalvan kho kaawm e nangmae na Pa ni nangmae yon teh a ngaithoum han. 26 Nangmouh ni ayânaw na ngaithoum awh hoehpawiteh, kalvan kho kaawm e nangmae na Pa ni nangmae payon e hai ngaithoum van mahoe, telah atipouh. 27 Hahoi Jerusalem kho bout a pha. Bawkim thung Jisuh a kâhlai navah, vaihmanaw, cakathutkungnaw hoi kacuenaw ni a cei sin awh teh, 28 apie kâtawnnae lahoi maw hete hno tithainae hah na sak vaw. Apini maw hettelah hnotithainae

hah na poe vaw, telah a pacei awh. 29 Jisuh ni boipawiteh, buet touh let na pacei a einei. Dei awh haw, na dei awh pawiteh hete hnotithainae hah apie kâtawnnae lahoi maw ka sak tie hah ka dei van han. 30 Jawhan ni tui dawk baptisma a poe e hah kalvan hoi e maw. Na hoehpawiteh tami koehoi e maw dei awh haw atipouh. 31 Ahnimanaw teh, buet touh hoi buet touh a ka dei awh teh, bangtelamaw dei awh han vaw. Kalvan hoi e tetpawiteh, bangkongmaw Jawhan hah na yuem awh hoeh vaw bout tet vai. 32 Tami koehoi e doeh telah dei pouh hane hai, tamimaya taki bout a tho. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Jawhan hah tami pueng ni profet katang doeh telah bout a pouk awh, ati awh teh, 33 ka panuek awh hoeh atipouh awh. Hatdawkvah, Jisuh ni hot patetvanlah, hete hnotithainae heh api e kâtawnnae lahoi maw ka sak tie ka dei van mahoe atipouh.

12 Hatnavah, bangnueae hoi a dei pouh. Tami buet touh ni misur takha buet touh a sak. Koung a tumdum hnukkhu misurpaw katin nahane tangkom hai a tai teh, takha ring nahane imrasang hai buet touh sut a sak. Takha hah takhakatawkkungnaw a hlai sak teh, alouke ram lah a cei. 2 Atue a pha toteh, takhakatawkkungnaw koehoi misurpaw la hanelah, takhakatawkkungnaw koe a san buet touh a patoun. 3 Ahnimanaw ni, san hah a hem awh teh, kuthrawng hoi a pâban awh. 4 Alouke san hah bout a patoun navah, talung hoi a lû dawk a dei awh teh, yeirai a po sak awh teh, a pâban awh. 5 Alouke san hah bout a patoun navah, a thei awh. Alouke sannaw bout a patoun navah, a tangawn a hem awh, a tangawn a thei awh. 6 Takha ka pahren e ni a capa buet touh ao rah dawkvah, ahnimouh ni ka capa teh a bari awh han doeh a titeh, a capa hah a hnukteng vah a patoun. 7 Hatei, takhakatawkkungnaw niyah, ahni heh râw ka coe hane doeh, tho awh, thet a sei. Hat pawiteh doeh ahnie râw hah maimouh ni coe ati, ati awh. 8 Hatdawkvah, takha katawnkung e capa hah a man awh, a thei awh teh, takha alawilah a tâkhawng awh. 9 Hottelah boipawiteh, takhakatawkkung ni bangtelamaw ati han. Takhakatawkkungnaw hah koun thet vaiteh, hote takha hah alouke takhakatawkkungnaw koe a poe han. 10 Im kasakkung ni, a pahnawt e talung hah phukaawm poun e takin lung lah bout ao. Hot hateh, Cathut ni doeh a sak. 11 Maimae mithmu hai kângairu hanlah ao tie hah Cakathoung dawk na touk boi awh hoeh maw atipouh. 12 Hahoi, vaihma bawinaw, Kâlawk kacangkhaenaw, tami kacuenaw ni hote bangnueae teh maimouh doeh na dei ngai nah tie a panue awh toteh, Jisuh man nahanelah kho a pouk awh. Hatei, kamkhueng e tamihupui hah a taki awh dawkvah, haw hoi alouklah a kâkhoe awh. 13 Hat hoiiyah, yon pen nahanelah, Farasinaw hoi Herod e a taminaw teh Jisuh koe a patoun awh. 14 Ahnimouh ni rek a hnai awh teh, Bawipa nang teh tamikalan lah na o. Apihai takinae na tawn hoeh. Tami e minhmai khen laipalah Cathut e lamthung lawkkatang hah na cangkhai e ka panue awh. Hatdawkvah, Sizar siangpahrang koe tamuk poe kawi maw. Poe kawi hoeh maw. Kaimouh ni ka poe awh han maw. Ka poe awh mahoe maw telah a pacei

awh. **15** Bawipa ni ahnimae dumpyennae hah a panue dawkvah, nangmouh ni bangkongmaw kai na tanouk aw. Hate tangka hah hi sin aw haw, ka kenhaw nei atipouh. **16** Ahnimouh ni a poe aw navah, apie min hoi mei maw ka kamnuek vaw telah a pacei navah, ahnimouh ni Sizar siangpahrang e min hoi mei doeh atipouh aw. **17** Jisuh ni Sizar siangpahrang e hno teh Sizar poe aw. Cathut e hno teh Cathut poe aw, atipouh e hah ahnimouh ni kângai lah a ru aw. **18** Duenae koehoi boutthawnae awm hoeh ka tet e Sadusinaw ni Jisuh koe a tho aw teh, **19** Bawipa, tami buetbuet touh nyah ca tawn laipalah, a yu dout takhai pawiteh, a misa a thup hoeh nahanelah, a nawngah ni let awmkhai seh telah Mosi ni a thut. **20** A hmaunawngah sari touh ao aw. A camin ni hmaloe a yu lah a la teh, ca sak laipalah a due takhai. **21** A nawngah ni patuen a okhai teh ca sak laipalah bout a due takhai. Apâthum e ni hai bout a due takhai. **22** Hottelah, buet touh hnukku buet touh a due takhai aw teh, hmaunawngah sari touh ni ca sak a laipalah, hote napui hah be a due takhai aw. A hnukteng vah hote napui hai a due van. **23** Boutthawnae tue a pha toteh, ahnimanaw hai bout a thaw aw toteh, hote napui hah apie yu lah maw ao han. Hmaunawngah sari touh ni hote napui hah a yu lah a okhai aw toe telah a pacei aw. **24** Jisuh ni nangmouh teh Cakathoung na thai panuek aw hoeh. Cathut bahu hai na panue aw hoeh dawkvah, na tawm payon aw. **25** Duenae koehoi bout thaw toteh, yuvânae awm mahoe. Kâpaluennae, kâhânae awm mahoe. kalvan kho e kalvantaminaw patetlah o aw han atipouh. **26** Hothloilah, kadoutnaw boutthawnae dawkvah, Cathut ni kai teh Abraham e Cathut, Isak e Cathut, Jakop e Cathut lah ka o telah, hmai kang e buruk thung hoi Mosi koe a dei e hah Mosi e cauk daw na touk aw hoi hoeh maw. **27** Cathut teh kadoutnaw e Cathut na hoeh. Kahringnaw e Cathut doeh. Hatdawkvah nangmouh teh, puenghoi na payon aw atipouh. **28** Hottelah a kâoun aw e hah cakathutkung buet touh ni a thai teh, Jisuh ni kalan lah bout a dei e hah a hmu navah, ama koe rek a hnai teh, kâpoelawknaw thung daw bangpatet e kâlawk maw alawkpui poung lah kaawm telah a pacei. **29** Jisuh ni kâlawnaw thung daw apasuek e teh, Oe Isarelhaw thai aw haw, maimae Cathut dueng doeh Cathut lah kaawm. **30** Na Cathut teh na lungthin abuemlah, na muitha abuemlah, na pouknae abuemlah, na thaonae abuemlah hoi lungpataw, tie teh apasuekpoung e kâpoelawk lah ao. **31** Hothloilah, na imri hah nama patetlah lungpataw ati e apâhni e kâpoelawk teh apasuek hoi a kâvan. Het hlak kalen e kâpoelawk awm hoeh telah bout atipouh. **32** Kâlawk ka cangkhai e nihai, Bawipa na dei e teh lawkkatang doeh, ahawipoung. Cathut dueng doeh Cathut lah kaawm. **33** Hote Cathut hloilah alouke Cathut awm hoeh. Hote Cathut hah lungthin abuemlah, thaipanueknae abuemlah, thaonae abuemlah, hahoi mahoima patetlah imri hah lungpatawnae teh hmaisawi thuengnae hoi thuengnae pueng hlak hai ahawi telah a dei. **34** Hottelah a lawk tho e hah Jisuh ni ahawi tie a panue toteh Cathut uknaeram hoi na hlat hoeh telah atipouh. Hahoi, apinihai bout pacei ngam aw

hoeh toe. **35** Jisuh ni bawkim thung a cangkhai lahun navah, Messiah teh Devit e capa doeh telah bangkongmaw cakathutkungnaw ni ati a vaw. **36** Devit ni muitha lahoi a dei e teh, Cathut ni na tarannaw hah na khok rahim ka ta hoehroukrak kaie aranglah tahung haw telah ka Bawipa hanelah atipouh. **37** Devit ni Messiah hanelah Bawipa tet pouh pawiteh bangtelamaw Messiah teh Devit capa lah ao thai han vaw. Tami maya ni lunghawicalah hoi a dei e lawk hah rip a thai aw. **38** Hottelah a cangkhai navah Jisuh ni cakathutkungnaw heh roun aw. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahnimouh teh angkidung kho hoi kâhlai hane a ngai aw. Hnapai yonae hmuen koe tami pueng ni bari e hah a ngai aw. **39** Sinakok vah tahungnae a rasangnae koe a ngai aw teh, paw canae koe vah, bari kaawm e hmuen koe tahung a ngai aw. **40** Lahmai napuinaw e im hah a lawp aw teh, a yon kamnuek vaih titeh, ka saw poung lah a ratoum aw. Ahnimouh teh hoe kalen e yonphukhangnae a kâmo aw han atipouh. **41** Hahoi Jisuh teh tangkabom koelah a kangvavi teh, a tahung navah taminaw ni tangka a päseng aw e hah a khet. Ka tawnta e naw teh ka pap a päseng aw. **42** Ka roedeng e lahmaw buet touh a tho teh, rahum tangka phek touh e kahni touh a päseng van. **43** Bawipa ni a hnukkâbangnaw hah a kaw teh, atangcalah na dei pouh aw. Tangka bom thung kapäsengnaw thung dawkvah, hote lahmaw ni hoe kapap a päseng toe, atipouh. **44** Bangkongtetpawiteh, alouke pueng ni teh a tawn aw e thung daw hoi a päseng aw. Hatei, hote lahmaw ni teh a mathoe ei, a kâkaw nahane a tawn e pueng hah a päseng toe, atipouh.

13 Jisuh teh Bawkim thung hoi a tâco teh a kâhlai navah, a hnukkâbangnaw buet touh ni, Bawipa kalenpoung talung doeh khe, ka cak poung e im pui doeh khe atipouh navah, **2** Jisuh ni hete imnaw hah na hmu nahoehmaw. Talung buet touh van buet touh, a kâpacounghoehnae tue ka phat han. Abuemlah koug katim han atipouh. **3** Bawkim hmalah kaawm e Olive Mon daw Jisuh a tahung teh a radoung navah, Piter, Jem, Jawhan hoi Andru tinaw nyah, **4** hete heh nâtuok han maw, hete hno pueng a tho nahane tue ti panue nahanelah, mitnoutnaw teh bangmaw kaawm han ti teh arulahoi a pacei aw. **5** Jisuh ni, apinihai na dum aw hoeh nahanelah kâhruetcuat aw. **6** Tami kapap ni ka Min kâmahraw aw vaiteh, kai doeh Khrih toe tet aw vaiteh, tami moikapap a dum aw han. **7** Taran kâtuknae kamthang, tarankâtuk hane kamthang na thai aw han. Na lungpuen aw hanh, Hottelah ao han. Hatei apoutnae phat hoeh rah. **8** Miphun buet touh hoi buet touh, uknaeram buet touh hoi buet touh, a kâtaran aw han. Khoram tangkuem Tâli a no han. Takang a tho han. Puennae ao han. Hetnaw teh runae a kamtawngnae lah doeh ao. **9** Namamouh hoi namamouh kâhruetcuat aw. Bangkongtetpawiteh, lawkcengkungnaw koe na thak aw han. Sinakok vah na hem aw han. Kai kecu daw khobawinaw hmalah hoi siangpahrangnaw hmalah lawkpanuesaknae lah na tâcokhai aw han. **10** Kamthang kahawi hah miphun pueng koe hmaloe pâpho lah ao han. **11** Khobawinaw koe na thak

awh navah, bangtelamaw ka dei han aw, tie ka ngai awh hanh. Sut pouk awh hanh. Dei hanelah ka tâcawt e hah dei awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh nama ni na dei e na hoeh. Kathoung Muitha ni na dei sak e doeh. **12** Hatnae tueng dawkvah, hmaunawngna ni a hmaunawngna, a na pa ni a ca, canaw ni a manu napanaw hah taran awh vaiteh, due sak hanelah a pahnawt awh han. **13** Tami pueng ni kaie ka Min kecu dawkwangmanaw hah na hmuha awh han. Apihai a pout totouh ka khang e tami teh, rungngang lah ao han. **14** Profet Daniel ni a dei e patetlah panuethpoung karaphoekung, ao hoeh nahane hmuen koe a kangdue e na hmu awh navah, Kakathoung ka touk e ni teh thai panuek na lawiseh. Hote na hmawt pawiteh Judah ram kaawm e naw mon lah yawng awh naseh. **15** Lemphu kaawm e tami ni kum hanh lawi naseh, im thung e hno la hanelah kâen hanh lawi naseh. **16** Laikaw koe kaawm e ni hai amae khohna la hanelah hnuklah ban hanh naseh. **17** Hat hnin toteh, camo ka vawn e napuinaw hoi camosen kaawm e napuinaw teh a temdeng awh han. **18** Nangmouh ni na yawng nahane atueng teh, kasik tue hoi a kâvoe hoeh nahan, ratoum awh. **19** Bangkongtetpawiteh, Cathut ni talai a sak pasuek hoiyah atu sittouh kaawm boihoeh rae, ato hmalah hai bout kaawm hoeh han e, runae teh hatnae tueng dawkvah ka phat han. **20** Hote a tue teh Cathut ni saw sak pawiteh apinihai khang thai mahoe. A rawi tangcoung e taminaw hane kecu dawkwah Cathut ni atueng aduem sak han. **21** Hatnavah tami tami buetbuet touh ni hi doeh Khrih a o, haw doeh ao ka tet awh nakunghai, yuem awh hanh. **22** Bangkongtetpawiteh, khrihkaphaw hoi profetkaphaw teh tâcawt vaiteh, rawi tangcoung e taminaw pateng haiyah, dum thai pawiteh, dum thai totouh kângairu hnouaw hah a sak awh han. **23** Nangmouh teh kâhruetcuete awh. Hete kongnaw teh sut na dei pouh toe. **24** Hote runae hnukkhu vah, kanî teh kahmawt han, thapa hai ang mahoe. **25** Kalvan âsinaw teh a bo awh han. Kalvannaw e bahunaw hai a kâhuet han. **26** Hatnavah, tami Capa teh, ka talue poung e bawilennae hoi tâmai a kâcui vaiteh, a kumcathuk e hah a hmu awh han. **27** Hat toteh, tami Capa ni a kalvantaminaw hah patoun vaiteh, kanîtho, kanîloum, atung, aka kaawm e, a rawi tangcoung e taminaw hah a pâkhueng sak han. **28** Thaibunglung kung bangnuenae hah pâkuem awh. Thaibunglung kung teh a dawn a cawn, a hna a nâw toteh, kompawî a hnai toe tie na panue awh. **29** Hot patetlah hote hnouaw a tâco toe tie na hmu awh toteh, tami Capa teh takhang koe totouh rek a pha toe tie panuek awh. **30** Atangcalah na dei pouh awh. Hete catounnaw be a due awh hoehnahan hete hno pueng teh, ka tâcawt han. **31** Kalvan hoi talai teh a rawk han, hatei ka lawk teh a kangning han. **32** Hote tueng teh, apa hloilah apinihai panuek hoeh. Kalvan kho e kalvantaminaw ni hai panuek hoeh. **33** Tami Capa ni hai panuek hoeh. Hote a tue teh nâtuék ne a pha han tie na panue awh hoeh dawkvah, kâhruetcuete awh nateh, ratoum laihoi ring awh. **34** Bangnuenae teh, tami buet touh ni alouke ram lah cei hane a pouk dawkvah, a im hah a cei takhai teh a sannaw koe kâtawnnae hah a poe. Thaw

taww kawinaw taww hanelah, thaw lengkaleng a poe teh, takhang ka ring e koe kâ a poe teh a ceitakhai. **35** Imkung teh tangmin na ou, karumsaning na ou, akhawng na ou, amom na ou a tho han tie na panue awh hoeh dawkvah ring awh. **36** Hotelah ring hoehpawiteh, Bawipa hmatara a tho toteh, kukkuk na i e hah Bawipa ni a hmu han. **37** Ring awh, telah nangmouh koe ka dei e patetlah tami pueng hane la hai ka dei telah a ti.

14 Hahoi hnin hni touh a loun hnukkhu, ceitakhai pawî hoi tonphuenhoehe pawî ao hanelah ao. Vaihma bawinaw hoi kakathutkungnaw niyah Jisuh hah huenghai hoi bangtelah ne dum vaiteh thei han tie a lamthung hah a tawng awh. **2** Hateiteh, taminaw ruengrueng tet vaih ati awh dawkvah, pawî hnin nah teh duem tat ei sei a kâti awh. **3** Bethani khovah, ka hrikbei e Simon im vah Jisuh teh caboi koe a tahung navah, napui buet touh ni aphu kaawm poung e hmuitui, talungpangaw bom dawkwah hoi e hah a sin. Talungpangaw bom hah rek a hem teh, Jisuh e a lû dawkwah awi pouh. **4** Tami tangawn ni a lungkhuek awh teh bangkongmaw hote hmuitui hah ayawmyin lah a rabawkwaw, **5** Tangka cumthum touh lah yo vaiteh karoedengnaw kabawp thai nahoehmaw ati awh teh hote napui hah a pathoe awh. **6** Jisuh ni, Hote napui hah pathoe awh hanh. Ahni ni kai dawkwah hnokahawi a sak toe. **7** Karoedengnaw teh nangmouh koe doeh pou ao. Na ngai awh e patetlah na kabawp thai awh. Kai teh nangmouh koe pou kaawm mahoe. **8** Hete napui ni ama tithai totouh hno a sak toe. Kaie ro pakawp lah ao han tinæ lah hmuitui hoi ka tak hah sut a hluk toe. **9** Atangcalah na dei pouh awh. Talaivan kamthang kahawi deinae hmuen pueng koe hete napui pahnim hoeh nahanelah, ahni ni a sak e hete hno hah dei lah ao han. **10** Hahoi a hnukkâbangnaw hlaikahni touh dawkwah e Judah Isakarot teh Jisuh pahnawt hanelah, vaihma bawinaw koevah a cei. **11** Vaihma kacuenaw ni a thai awh navah, a lunghawi awh teh tangka na poe han atipouh awh. Hahoi teh a kâvoenæ tueng dawkvah, bangtelah hoi maw Jisuh pahnawt thai han tie atueng hah a pawp awh. **12** Tonphuenhoehe vaiyei canæ pawî apasuek hnin, ceitakhai pawî tuca theinae hnin navah, a hnukkâbangnaw ni Jisuh koe a tho awh teh, ceitakhai pawî canei nahane hmuen hah, nâ e hmuen koe maw rakueng sak hanelah na ngai telah a pacei awh. **13** Jisuh ni, a hnukkâbang kahni touh roi koe, kho thungvah cet roi nateh, hawwah tuium ka sin e tongpa buet touh hah na hmu roi han. **14** Ahnie a hnukkâbang roi teh, ka hnukkâbangnaw hoi cungtalah ceitakhai pawî ca nahane hmuen teh, na maw ao telah saya ni na pacei sak, tet pouh roi lah a. **15** Ahni ni imvan coungkacoe rakueng tangcoung e hmuen pui hah na patue han, hawwah mamouh hanelah coungkacoe rakueng awh lah a, telah atipouh. **16** A hnukkâbang roi ni kho thung a cei roi teh, lawk a thui e patetlah a hmu roi. Hawwah ceitakhai pawiteh a rakueng roi. **17** Tangduem a pha toteh, a hnukkâbangnaw hlaikahni touh hoi Jisuh teh a tho roi. **18** Cungtalah reirei a ca a nei awh navah, Jisuh ni, atangcalah, na dei pouh awh. Kai hoi rei ka cat ka net e nangmouh thung dawkwah e buet touh ni kai teh na pahnawt

han, atipouh. **19** A hnukkâbangnaw teh a lungmathoe awh, buet touh hnukkhu buet touh 'Kai ni maw Bawipa, telah lengkaleng a pacei awh. **20** Jisuh ni, nangmouh hlaikahni touh thung dawh e kai hoi ailo dawh rei ka tapu e ni kai teh na yo han. **21** Cakathoung ni a dei e teh, tami Capa teh a cei han. Hatei, tami Capa ka pahnawt e teh, a yawthoe. Ahni teh a manu e von thung hoi khe hoehpawiteh ahawihnawn telah a ti. **22** Hottelah a ca awh lahun nah, Jisuh ni vaiyei hah a la teh lunghawi lawk a dei hnukkhu, vaiyei hah a raen teh, hete vaiyei teh kaie ka tak doeh. Lat nateh cat awh, ati teh a hnukkâbangnaw hah a rei. **23** Manang hai a la teh lunghawi lawk a dei hnukkhu, ahnimanaw hah a rei teh ahnimouh ni a nei awh. **24** Jisuh ni hete manang teh lawkkam katha hoi kâkuen e taminaw hanelah ka rabawh e ka thi doeh. **25** Atangcalah na dei pouh awh. Hete misurtui patet e a katha e hah, Cathut uknaeram dawh bout ka nei hoehroukrak atu hoi bout ka net mahoe toe atipouh. **26** Hathnukkhu la a sak awh teh, Olive Mon lah a cei awh. **27** Hat toteh, Jisuh ni, Cakathoung dawh a thut e teh, tukhoumking hah ka thei vaiteh, tunaw teh a kampek awh han telah thut tangcoung e patetlah sahnin tangmin vah nangmouh pueng teh kai kecu dawh na lung ka pout awh han. **28** Hatei, kai teh bout ka thaw han. Nangmae hmalah Galilee ram lah ka cet han, atipouh. **29** Piter ni, hetnaw pueng ni a lung ka pout awh nakunghai kai teh ka lungpout mahoe a ti. **30** Jisuh ni, atangcalah na dei pouh. Sahnin tangmin vah ahluai vai hni touh a khawng hoehnahlan vai thum touh kai na pahnawt han atipouh. **31** Piter ni Bawipa, nang hoi reirei due hanelah kaawm nakunghai na pahnawt mahoe bout ati. Hat toteh, alouknaw pueng ni hai hottelah rip ati awh. **32** Hatnavah, Gethsemani takha koe a pha awh toteh, Jisuh ni ka ratoum navah hie hmuen koe la tahung awh telah a hnukkâbangnaw koe atipouh. **33** Piter, Jem, Jawhan tinaw hah a hrawi. Kângairu lungpuen hoi ao dawkvah, **34** due han totouh ka lungreithai poung ati teh, hi e hmuen koe la awm awh nateh na ring awh lah a atipouh. **35** Haw hoi hrawt a cei teh, talai dawh a tabo teh, Apa Apa nang teh bangueng na coung sak thai. **36** Hete manang dawh hoi na hlout sak thai pawiteh na hlout sak haw. Hateiteh, kai ka ngainae patetlah tho hanh seh. Nama ngainae patetlah thoseh, titeh hote atueng hah hlout thai pawiteh, hlout thai nahanlah a ratoum. **37** Hahoi bout a tho teh a hnukkâbangnaw teh a i lahun awh. Hottelah a i awh lahun e hah a hmu navah, Piter yout na i maw. Suimilam buet touh boehai na ring thai hoeh maw. **38** Tacueknae dawh na kâen awh hoeh nahanlah ratoum hoi ring awh. Muitha ni teh a ngai ei, takthai ni khang thai hoeh, atipouh. **39** Hahoi, bout a cei teh ahmaloe a ratoum e patetlah bout a ratoum. **40** Hahoi a hnukkâbangnaw onae koe bout a ban teh ihmu a tho awh dawkvah, bout a i awh lahun e hah a hmu. Bangtelamaw dei han toung ti hai panuek awh hoeh toe. **41** Apâthum e lah ahnimouh onae koe bout a ban navah, atu sittouh na i awh rah maw, atu sittouh na kâhat awh rah maw, yit touh ma lawih. Atueng a pha toe. Khenhaw! tami Capa teh tami kayonnaw e kut

dawh pahnawt nahane tueng a pha toe. **42** Thaw awh leih, cet awh leih sei. Kai na ka pahnawt hane tami a tho toe, atipouh. **43** Hottelah a dei lahun nah, a hnukkâbangnaw hlaikahni touh thung dawh e Judah Isakarot hoi vaihma bawinaw, cakathutkungnaw, tami kacuenaw ni a patoun e tamimaya teh sarusarai patuep laihoi a tho awh. **44** Jisuh ka yawt hane tami ni, kai ni ka paco e teh Jisuh doeh toe, telah mitnout a poe e patetlah, **45** Judah Isakarot teh Jisuh koe rek a hnai teh, saya, saya, titeh a paco **46** Hatnavah ahnimanaw a tho awh teh Jisuh hah a man awh. **47** Ateng kangdout e tami buet touh ni sarai a rasa teh vaihma kacue e a san e hnâ thout a bouk pouh. **48** Jisuh ni kai na man hanelah maw dingca man hane patetlah sarusarai hoi khuet na tho a vaw atipouh. **49** Hnintangkuem bawkim thung nangmouh rahak na cangkhai awh navah, louk na man awh hoeh vaw. **50** Hettelah Cakathoung a kuep nahane doeh telah haw e hmuen koe kaawm e taminaw koe a dei pouh. **51** Hattoteh a hnukkâbangnaw ni Bawipa teh phang a yawng takhai awh. Hni yung touh dueng kâku hoi a hnukkâbangnaw e thoundounca hai a yawng van. **52** Ahni hah a man awh ei, hni vu a tâkhawng teh caici laihoi poe a yawng. **53** Ahnimouh ni Jisuh hah vaihma kacue koe a ceikhai awh. Hote bawi koevah vaihma bawinaw, tami kacuenaw, cakathutkungnaw teh a kamkhueng awh. **54** Piter hai vaihma kacue e toeim totouh Jisuh hoi kâhlai laihoi a kâbang van teh, ramvengnaw hoi hmai rei a kamben awh. **55** Vaihma bawinaw hoi sanhedrin lawkceng bawinaw ni Jisuh thei nahanelah kapanuekkhaikung a tawng a ei hmawt awh hoeh. **56** Taminaw niyah laithoe e a kampangkhai awh ei, ahnimae kampangkhainae teh kânging awh hoeh. **57** Tami tangawn ni a kangdue teh hete tami ni kut hoi sak e bawkim hah ka raphoe vaiteh, **58** tami ni a sak hoeh e alouke bout ka sak han telah a dei e hah ka thai telah laithoe a kampangkhai awh. **59** Hatei ahnimae kampangkhainae teh kânging hoeh. **60** Vaihma kacue ni a lungui a kangdue teh, kam touh hai na pathung mahoe maw. Hetnaw ni bangtelamaw a kampangkhai telah Jisuh hah a pacei. **61** Jisuh ni kam touh boehai pathung laipalah, lawkkamuem lah ao. Vaihma kacue ni nang teh ka lentoe poung e Cathut Capa Messiah maw telah bout a pacei. **62** Jisuh ni, oe bokheiyah, a to hmalah tami Capa teh bahu kut aranglah a tahung teh, kalvan e tâmainaw dawh hoi a kumcathuk e hah na hmu awh han, atipouh. **63** Hattoteh vaihma kacue ni a angki hah a phi teh bang patet e kapanuekkhaikung maw a panki rah, **64** Cathut pacekpahlekae lawk hah na thai awh toe. Bangtelamaw na pouk awh atipouh navah, Jisuh teh thei hanlah a kamcu telah tamihupui ni ati awh. **65** Hattoteh tami tangawn ni Bawipa hah tamtui hoi a tamthawi awh. A minhmai a huem pouh awh teh, a kut hoi a thaw awh. Profet laihoi pâpho haw atipouh awh. Ramvengnaw ni a ceikhai awh teh a tambei awh. **66** Piter teh toeim thongma vah ao navah, vaihma kacue e a san napuinaw ni, **67** Piter hmai a kamben e a hmu nah kheh a khet teh, nang haiyah Nazareth tami Jisuh e a vaica doeh, ati pouh navah, **68** Piter ni na dei e hah ka panuek hoeh, ka thaipanuek hoeh

titeh a kâpapha teh imhmalah a tâco. Hatnavah ahluï a khawng. **69** Hahoi a vaica napui buet touh ni Piter hah lawt a hmu teh ateng e kangdout e naw koevah ahni heh ahnimanaw e a vaica doeh bout atipouh navah, Piter ni bout a kâpapha. **70** Hat hoiyah, a sittouh ao hoehnahlan tami buet touh ni nang hah, ahnimaë vaica doeh nang teh, Galilee tami doeh. Na lawk hai rei a kâvan bout atipouh navah, **71** Piter ni na dei e tami hah ka panuek hoeh telah thoe a kâbo teh, **72** Hatnah tahma vah ahluï apâhni bout a khawng. Jisuh ni ahluï vai hni touh a khawng hoehnahlan vai thum touh na pahnawt han tie lawk hah Piter ni hlawt a pouk dawkvah, hni muen a kâramuk teh a khuika.

15 Amom toreï teh vaihma bawinaw, tami kacuenaw, cakathutkungnaw, sanhedrin lawkceng bawinaw hoi karang poung lah a kapan awh teh, Jisuh hah a katek awh teh a hrawi awh teh, Pailat bawi koe a poe awh. **2** Pailat bawi ni, nang teh Judah siangpahrang katang maw telah pacei nah Jisuh ni, na pacei e patetlah bokheiyah, atipouh. **3** Vaihma bawinaw ni yon moi a pen awh. **4** Pailat bawi ni, kam touh boehai na pathung hoeh na maw. Hettelah e kapanuekkhainaw heh kenhaw! atipouh nakung hai, **5** kam touh boehai pathung laipalah ao e hah Pailat bawi ni a kângairu. **6** Hote pawï nah taminaw ni a hei awh e patetlah khobawi ni thongkabawtnaw thung daw e buetbuet touh meng tha pouh e lah ao. **7** Hatnavah, dingca Barabas teh alouke tami kahawihoeahnaw hoi, thong reirei a bo awh. **8** Taminaw niyah buetbuet touh tha mingming hanelah, a hramki awh toteh, **9** Pailat bawi ni, Judah siangpahrang hah tha sak hanelah na ngai a maw, atipouh. **10** Bangkongmaw hottelah a pacei tetpawiteh, vaihma bawinaw ni Jisuh utnae lung hoi a thak awh, tie hah a panue daw e doeh. **11** Pailat bawi ni Jisuh tha laipalah Barabas tha sak nahanelah, vaihma bawinaw ni tamihupui hah a hroecoe awh. **12** Pailat bawi ni, Judah siangpahrang telah nangmouh ni na dei awh e hah bangtelamaw ti han, telah bout a pacei navah, **13** kamkhueng e taminaw pueng niyah, ahni hah thingpalam daw het, telah a hram awh. **14** Pailat ni, bangkongmaw, bang e yon maw a sak vaw telah bout a pacei nah hotnaw pueng niyah, thingpalam daw het, telah hoehoe a hram awh. **15** Pailat bawi ni ahnmouh a lungroum awh nahanelah, Barabas hah a tha pouh teh, Jisuh hah a hem teh, thingpalam daw thei sak hanlah a poe. **16** Hat toteh, ransabawi niyah Jisuh hah toiem thung vah, a ceikhai teh, ransanaw koung a kamkhueng sak teh, Jisuh hah hni paling a kâkhu sak awh. **17** Pâkhinglukhung a kâ muk sak awh. **18** Judah siangpahrang, yawhawinae awmseh, telah yawhawinae lawk a dei pouh awh. **19** A lû daw bongpai hoi a hem awh. A tamthawi awh. A hmalah a khokcuengkuem awh teh, a tabut sin awh. **20** Hottelah a pacekpahlek awh hnukkuh, a hni paling hah bout a phawi pouh awh hnukkuh, amae khohna hah bout a khohna sak awh teh, thingpalam daw thei hanelah a ceikhai awh. **21** Alexander hoi Rufus e napa, Sairen tami Simon kahlong ka cet e hah a hmu awh navah, a man awh teh, thingpalam a hrawm sak awh. **22** Luhru hmuen tie Golgotha hmuen koe Jisuh hah a hrawi awh teh, **23** Murah hoi kalawt e misurtui

hah nei sak hanelah a poe awh ei, net ngai hoeh. **24** Thingpalam daw e het awh hnukkuh angki hah cungpam a rayu awh teh, a kâravei awh. **25** Hottelah thingpalam daw e pathout awh nah, amom suimilam tako doeh nueng ka phat. **26** Ahni yonpennae teh, JUDAH SIANGPAHRANG, telah a lû lathueng a thut awh. **27** Jisuh hoi cungtaloh dingca kahni touh roi teh, aranglah buet touh, avoilah buet touh thingpalam daw rei a pathout awh. **28** Hatnavah Cakathoung ni a dei e, ahni teh tamikayonnaw hoi mektouk sin lah a o, tie hah a kuep. **29** Lam daw e cet kaawm e taminaw nihaiyah, hei, bawkim ka raphoe vaiteh hnin thum touh hoi ka cum han ka tet e, **30** namahoima kârunggang haw, thingpalam daw hoi kum haw, telah a lû a kahek awh teh, pacekpahleknae lawknaw hah a dei awh. **31** Hot patetvanlah, vaihma bawinaw, cakathutkungnaw nihaiyah, hete tami ni ayânaw teh a rungngang thai ei, amahoima teh kârunggang thai hoeh bo vaw. **32** Kaimouh ni ka hmu awh vaiteh, ka yuem awh nahan, Isarel siangpahrang, Messiah teh thingpalam daw hoi atu roeroe kum na ei seh, telah a panuikhai awh. Bawipa hoi thingpalam daw rei hete ni hai a pacekpahlek van. **33** Kanï tuengtalueng a thun hoi tangmin lahsa suimilam kathum totouh, thung talai van abuemlah kho king a hmo. **34** Tangmin lahsa suimilam kathum navah Jisuh ni, Eloi Eloi Lama sabakhthani, telah puenghoi a hram. A deingainae teh, ka Cathut ka Cathut bangkongmaw kai na ceitakhai tinae doeh. **35** A teng vah, kangdout e tami tangawn ni a thai awh navah, Elijah doeh a kaw ati awh. **36** Tami buet touh ni a yawng teh, napon hah misurtui kathut daw e, ranup teh, cakui daw e mawp teh, Jisuh nei sak han lah, a pahni daw e tuh pouh teh, awm nah nei, thingpalam daw hoi kum sak hanelah, Elijah a kum hoi a kum hoeh e kenhaw sei ati awh. **37** Jisuh teh kacaipounglah a hram teh, a thok. **38** Hatnavah, bawkim e lukkarei yaphni a som hoi khok koe totouh a kâphi. **39** Hottelah a thok e hah a hmalah kangdout e ransabawi buet touh ni a hmu nah, hete tami teh Cathut e Capa katang doeh, telah a ti. **40** Napuinaw ni hai ahlanae koe a kangdue awh teh a khet awh. **41** Hote napuinaw teh, Jisuh Galilee ram ao nah, ka khenyawn e Salome, Meri Magdalin, Jem kanawhnawn e hoi Joseph e manu Meri tinaw hoi Jerusalem totouh Jisuh hnuk kâbang e alouke napuinaw hah doeh. **42** Atangtho teh sabbath hnin lah ao toung dawkvah, tangmin lah a pha toteh, **43** Cathut uknaeram ka ngaihaw e lah kaawm e, bari kaawm e lawkceng bawi Arimathea tami Joseph ni, taranhawi lahoi, Pailat bawi koe a cei teh, Jisuh e a ro hah a hei. **44** Pailat bawi ni, Jisuh tang a due e hah a panue nah, a kângairu dawkvah, ransabawi buet touh a kaw teh, a duenae a saw toung maw, telah a pacei. **45** Ransabawi ni, a due toe, atipouh e a thai dawkvah, Jisuh ro hah la hanelah kâ a poe. **46** Hatdawkvah, Joseph ni ro hah a rasu teh, ama ni a ran e lukkarei hoi a kayo teh, talung tangkom daw e thak teh, lungphenpui hoi tangkom takhang hah a teng. **47** Meri Magdalin, Joseph manu Meri tinaw ni ro pakawpnae hmuen hah a khet awh.

16 Sabbath hnin abaw hoi Meri Magdalin, Jem manu Meri hoi Salome tinaw teh, Jisuh ro hluk nahanelah hmuítui a ran awh. 2 Hnin sari touh daw k apasuek hnin, amom kaní a tâco navah, ahnimouh teh tangkom koe a cei awh. 3 Ahnimouh ni, tangkom takhang tengnae lungphen pui hah apini mouh na paawng pouh han vaiyoe, titeh buet touh hoi buet touh a kâpan awh navah, a khet awh teh, tangkom kamawng tangcoung e hah a hmu awh. 4 Hote lungphenpui teh hroung a len. 5 Napuinaw ni tangkom thung a kâen awh navah, thoundoun buet touh teh ka pangawpekyek e angkidung a kho teh, aranglah ka tahung e a hmu awh navah, a taki awh teh a kalue awh. 6 Ahni ni na kângairu awh hanh. Thingpalam daw k a thei awh e Nazareth tami Jisuh hah nangmouh ni na tawng awh. Ahni teh bout a thaw toe. Hi awm hoe h toe. A ro tanae hmuen hah khen haw hei. 7 Nangmae hmalah, Galilee ram lah a cei e hah Piter hoi a hnukkâbangnaw koe dei pouh awh. A dei tangcoung patetlah hote ram daw k nangmouh ni Bawipa teh na hmu awh han atipouh. 8 Hote napuinaw teh tangkom thung hoi a tâco awh teh, pâyaw kângairu laihoi a yawng awh. A taki awh daw k ayânaw koe a pâpha awh. 9 (note: The most reliable and earliest manuscripts do not include Mark 16:9-20.) Bawipa teh hnin sari touh daw k apasuek hnin amom a thaw hnukkhu, kahrailuinaw sari touh a pâlei pouh e Meri Magdalin koe a mei hmaloe a kâpatue. 10 Meri ni hai a cei teh, Bawipa e a taminaw khuika laihoi ao awhnae koe hete kamthang hah a dei pouh. 11 Jisuh teh a hring lah ka hmu toe tie hah ahnimouh koe a dei pouh ei yuem awh hoe h. 12 Hathnukkhu, a hnukkâbangnaw kahni touh roi teh khote lah a cei roi lahun nah, ahnimouh roi koe meilam phunlouk lahoi Jisuh ni a kamnue pouh. 13 Ahnimouh roi teh, let a ban roi teh, hote kamthang hah alouke a hnukkâbangnaw koe a dei pouh roi ei, ahnimouh ni yuem awh hoe h. 14 Hathnukkhu a hnukkâbangnaw hlaibun touh teh, rawca a ca awh lahun navah, ahnimouh koe Jisuh ni a kamnue pouh. Bout ka thaw e Jisuh hah ka hmu awh toe telah a dei awh e lawk hah a yuem awh hoe h dawkvah, ahnimae a yuemhoe hnae hoi a lung a patanae hah a yue. 15 Nangmouh ni talaivan pueng cet awh nateh, hnosak puengpa koe vah kamthang kahawi hah dei awh. 16 Apipatethai ka yuem ni teh baptisma ka coe e tami teh rungngang lah ao han. Ka yuem hoe h e tami teh lawkcengnae koe a pha han. 17 Kayuemnaw koe kamnuek hane kângairu hnouaw teh, ka min lahoi kahrailuinaw a pâlei awh han. Lawk kathanaw a pan awh han. 18 Tahrurnaw hah a kut hoi a man awh han. Asue ka net awh nakunghai banglah awm mahoe h. Kapatawnaw e tak daw k kut a toung awh toteh a dam awh han, telah a ti. 19 Hottelah Jisuh ni lawk be a thui hnukkhu, kalvan lah a luen teh, Cathut e aranglah a tahung. 20 A hnukkâbangnaw ni kho tangkuem a cei awh teh, kamthang kahawi hah a pâpho awh. Cathut ni ahnimouh daw k hoi thaw a taw k teh, kângairu hno a sak awh e lahoi, a pâpho awh e hah lawkkatang doeh tie a caksak awh. Amen.

Luk

1 Ka talue poung e Theophilus, maimouh dawk kamnuek tangcoung e a konglamnaw hah, **2** apuengcue hoi kahmawt ni teh kapanuekkhainaw hoi lawk dawk thaw katawnaw ni maimouh koe a dei tangcoung e patetlah tami moikapap ni ca lahoi thut hanelah a panki awh. **3** Kai ni hai apuengcue hoi ka kamtu e a konglamnaw pueng teh atang katang tie na panue thai nahanelah, **4** hote konglamnaw teh nang koe pou hruek hane kawi lah ao telah ka pouk. **5** Judah ram ka uk e Herod Siangpahrang kut rahim vah Abijah tie vaihma miphun dawk hoi e vaihma Zekhariah teh ao. Ahnie a yu teh Aron e catoun, a min teh Elizabeth, **6** ahnimouh roi teh kâpoelawknaw pueng a tarawi roi, tounhoehe lah ao teh, Cathut hmalah tamikalan lah ao roi. **7** Elizabeth teh carôe dawkvah ahnimouh roi teh ca tawn roi hoe. A kum haiyah a cue poung roi toe. **8** Hatnavah, Zekhariah teh amae a huinaw hoi cungtalah atueng a pha toung dawkvah, Cathut hmalah vaihma thaw a tawk lahun nah, **9** vaihmanaw e singyoe patetlah cungpam a khoe. Cathut e bawkim thung a kâen teh hmuilai hmai sawinae a sak. **10** Hottelah Cathut koe a sak lahun navah taminaw pueng teh alawilah a ratoum awh. **11** Hatnavah Cathut e kalvantami teh Zekhariah hmalah a kamnue teh hmuilai hmaisawi thuengnae aranglah a kangdue. **12** Zekhariah ni a hmu navah a kalue teh a taki. **13** Kalvantami ni Zekhariah taket hanh, nange ratoumnae teh Cathut ni a thai toe. Na yu Elizabeth teh ca tongpa a khe han, a min teh Jawhan telah na phung han. **14** Nang teh na konawm vaiteh na lunghawi han, hote ca tongpa na khe kecu dawk taminaw pueng hai a konawm awh han. **15** Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahni teh Cathut hmalah ka talue e tami lah ao han. Misurtui hoi parui kawinaw pueng net mahoeh. A manu e von thung ao nahoi Kathoung Muitha hoi akawi han. **16** Ahni ni Isarel catounnaw moikapap Cathut koe lah a kamlang sak han. **17** Ahni teh Cathut ni a tha e laicei lah ao vaiteh Profet Elijah patetlah muitha hnotithinae hoi kakawi e tami lah ao han. A napanaw hoi a capanaw kâpo sak vaiteh lawk ka ngai hoe e taminaw hah tami kalannaw e lungangnae lam koe lah bout a hrawi han. Cathut e taminaw teh Bawipa hanelah coungkacoe lah ao thai nahan kâraqueng awh telah a dei. **18** Zekhariah ni kalvantami koevah hote hno a coung thai han doeh telah bangtelah hoi maw ka panue thai han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, kai teh, ka matawng toe, ka yu hai a matawng toe telah atipouh. **19** Kalvantami ni kai teh Gabriel doeh, hete lunghawinae kamthang nang koe dei hanelah, na ka patoun e Cathut hmalah ka kangdout e doeh. **20** Nang teh kaie lawk na tang hoe dawkvah hete hno a kuep hoehnahlan totouh lawk dei thai laipalah, na lawk a a han. Kaie ka lawk teh atueng a pha toteh a kuep han telah a dei pouh. **21** Taminaw ni Zekhariah teh ngaihaw laihoi a ring awh teh bangkongmaw bawkim thung atu sittouh a o vaw titeh a kângairukhai awh. **22** Ahni teh bawkim thung hoi a tâco navah lawk a dei thai hoe dawkvah, kamnuea a hmu telah a panue awh. Zekhariah

teh a lawk a a dawkvah a kut khok hoi ahnimanaw koe a yavai pouh. **23** Vaihma thaw a tawk e atueng abaw hnukkhu Zekhariah teh im lah a ban. **24** Hathnukkhu hoi a yu Elizabeth teh camo a neng dawkvah thapa yung panga touh imthungku a kamung. **25** Cathut ni taminaw e hmalah kaie yeiraipona e pueng na la pouh toe a ti. **26** Thapa yung taruk navah Cathut ni kalvantami Gabriel koe, Galilee ram Nazareth kho dawk kaawm e tangla koe a patoun. **27** Hote tangla teh Devit miphun a min Joseph ka kâphung e tami hoi kâhâ tangcoung e lah ao. A min teh Meri doeh. **28** Kalvantami ni Meri koe a tho teh na konawm haw, yawhawinae ka coe e napui nang teh Cathut ni na okhai telah atipouh. **29** Meri ni hote lawk a thai navah a lungtâsue teh hote lawk teh bangpatet e lawk maw ati teh a kâpouk. **30** Kalvantami ni hai Meri na lungpuen hanh. Nang teh Cathut koe minhmai kahawi na hmu toe. **31** Nang teh camo na neng vaiteh ca tongpa na khe han, a min teh Jisuh telah na phung han. **32** Hote capa teh ka lentoe poung e tami lah ao vaiteh Lathueng Poung e Capa telah kaw lah ao han. Cathut ni ahni teh a na pa Devit e bawitungkhung a poe han. **33** Ahni ni Jakop catounnaw hah pout laipalah a uk han. Ahnie uknaeram teh poutnae awm mahoeh telah atipouh. **(aiōn g165)** **34** Meri ni kai teh tongpa hoi kâ panuenae awmhoe rah, hete hno heh kai koe bangtelamaw a coung thai han telah kalvantami hah a pacei. **35** Kalvantami ni Kathoung Muitha nang dawk a pha toteh Lathueng Poung e bahu nang dawk ao han. Hatdawkvah khe lah kaawm e kathounge camo hah Cathut capa telah kaw lah ao han. **36** Hothoilah cakaroo telah kaw e nange na hui Elizabeth teh camo a nengnae thapa yung taruk touh a pha toe. **37** Cathut hanelah ka coung thai hoe e hno buet touh hai awm hoe telah bout a dei pouh. **38** Meri ni kai teh Cathut e a sannu doeh, Bawipa e lawk patetlah kai dawk kuep lawiseh telah a dei pouh hnukkhu kalvantami ni a ceitakhai. **39** Hathnukkhu Meri ni, Judah ram mon dawk kaawm e kho buet touh dawk karanglah a cei hnukkhu, **40** Zekhariah im dawk a kâen teh Elizabeth a pato. **41** Meri ni a patonae lawk Elizabeth ni a thai navah a von thung e camo teh a kâroe. Elizabeth teh Kathoung Muitha hoi akawi teh, **42** nang teh napuinaw pueng hlak yawkahawipoung e lah na o. Nange na von thung kaawm e camo hai a yawkahawi e tami doeh. **43** Ka Bawipa e a manu ni kai koe a pha navah yawhawinae bangkongmaw kai ni ka coe. **44** Nange na lawk kai ni ka thai navah kaie ka von thung e camo teh a lunghawi teh a coukdouk. **45** Bawipa ni a dei e lawk a kuep mingming han doeh telah ka yuem e napui teh a yawkahawi e doeh telah a hram laihoi a dei. **46** Meri nihai, ka lungthin ni Cathut a pholen teh, **47** ka muitha ni ka rungngangkung Cathut dawk a lunghawi. **48** Bangkongtetpawiteh, amamae a sannu a kârahounmae na hmu pouh toe. Atu hoi hmalah ka tho hane a tami pueng ni a yawkahawi e tami telah na dei awh han. **49** Athaonae hoi kakawi e Cathut ni hno kalen kai hanlah na sak pouh toe. A min teh thoung raw naseh. **50** Cathut ka taket e taminaw teh Bawipa e pahrennae ahnimouh dawk pou a kangning. **51** A kut hoi a hnotithinae teh

a kamnue sak toe. Kâoupkâpawi e taminaw teh kOUNg kathek kayak awh toe. **52** Bawitungkhungnaw dawk hoi khobawinaw a pabo teh, ka kârahnom e taminaw a tawmdawm toe. **53** A von kahlamnaw ka boum ca lah a paca vaiteh, katangrennaw a kuthrawng lah a ban sak toe. **54** Maimae mintoenaw ni a dei e patetlah, **55** Abraham koehoi a catounnaw koe pahrennae pou a sak hanelah a pouk teh, amae san Isarelnaw a tawmdawm toe telah atipouh. (aiōn g165) **56** Meri teh Elizabeth koe thapa yung thum touh ao hnukkhu a ma im bout a ban. **57** Elizabeth teh a khenae hnin thapa a kuep navah ca tongpa teh a khe. **58** Cathut ni ka taluepoung e pahrennae Elizabeth koe a kamnue sak e hah imteng e a huikonaw ni a thai navah, ahni hoi cungtalah a konawm awh. **59** Ataroe hnin vah, camo e vuensoma hanelah, a tho awh teh, a na pa e a min Zekhariah patetlah phung hane a kâdei awh. **60** A manu ni telah na phung mahoe, Jawhan telah na phung han atipouh. **61** Ahnimouh ni hai, nangmae miphun dawk telah min phung e tami buet touh hai awmhoeh rah atipouh awh. **62** Hathnukkhu, a na pa ni bangtelamaw phung han a ngai telah a pacei awh. **63** A na pa ni hai calung a hei teh Jawhan telah a min a thut navah, taminaw pueng ni kângai a ru awh. **64** Telah a thut tahma vah Zekhariah teh lawk bout a dei thai teh Cathut a pholen. **65** Imteng kaawmnaw pueng ni a taki awh teh, hete a konglamnaw pueng teh Judah ram pueng koe kOUNg a kamthang. **66** Ka thai e naw pueng ni a lung thung a pâkuem awh teh, hete camo teh bangpatet e tami lah maw ao han titeh a kâpankhai awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh Bawipa e hnotithinae teh camo hoi cungtalah ao. **67** Camo e a na pa Zekhariah teh, Kathoung Muitha hoi akawi teh profet lawk a dei, **68** Isarelnaw e kahring Cathut teh yawhawinae awmseh. Bangkongtetpawiteh Bawipa ni amae a taminaw na kountouk teh ratangnae na sak pouh toe. **69** Talaivan pek kamtawng hoi amae profet kathoungnaw ni a dei e patetlah, **70** maimouh hanelah rungngangnae ki teh a sanpa Devit e catoun dawk hoi a tho sak toe. (aiōn g165) **71** Hete hloutnae teh maimouh na ka taran e naw hoi ka maithoe e naw pueng, kut dawk hoi hloutnae doeh. **72** Maimae mintoenaw koe lung na patawnae kamnue sak hane hoi, **73** maimanaw taran kut dawk hoi na rungngang vaiteh, **74** hringyung lam lungpuennae tawn laipalah thoungnae, lannae lahoi Cathut bawk thai nahan, **75** maimae na pa Abraham koe thoungnae lawk a kam e hah pahnim hoe hanelah doeh. **76** Camo nang, nang hai Lathueng POUNg e profet telah na kaw awh han. **77** Bangkongtetpawiteh, maimae Cathut ni yonnae a ngaithoum teh rungngangnae dawk pha thinae a kong hah, amae taminaw koe pâpho vaiteh, Cathut e lamthung rakueng hanelah, nang teh hmalah na cei han. **78** Hote pahrennae lahoi kalvan hoi kani raeng maimouh dawk a pha teh, **79** hmonae hoi duenae tâhlip dawk kaawm e naw koe a ang vaiteh, maimouh koe roumnae lamthung na patue awh han telah a dei. **80** Hote camo teh, a rOUNg takhang teh muitha thaonae

hoi akawi. Isarel miphunnaw koe a kamnue hoe hroukrak thingyeiyawn vah ao.

2 Hatnavah Sizar Augustus ni talaivan milu parei hanelah kâ a poe. **2** Siria ram dawk Quirinius ni a uk navah, hote miilu pareinae teh hmaloe pasuek poung e lah ao. **3** Taminaw pueng teh min poe hanelah ama kho lengkaleng a ban awh. **4** Devit e catoun lah kaawm e Joseph hoi a ham tangcoung lah kaawm e Meri teh min poe hanelah, **5** Galilee ram Nazareth kho koehoi Judah ram Bethlehem telah min poe e Devit kho lah a cei roi. Hatnavah Meri e a von thung e camo teh a tang toe. **6** Bethlehem kho ao navah, camo khe nahan hnin a kuep tOUNg dawkvah camin teh a khe. **7** A kâhat nahane hmuen ao hoe h dawkvah, camo teh hni hoi a kayo teh maito dokko dawk a pâ i roi. **8** Hote ram dawk, tukhoumnaw ni khohmo vah amamae tuhu hah kahrawngum vah a ring awh. **9** Hatnavah Cathut e kalvantami buet touh ahnimouh koe a kamnue teh Cathut e raeng teh atengpam pheng a ang dawkvah, ahnimouh teh a lungtâsue awh teh a taki awh. **10** Kalvantami nihai, na lungtâsue awh hanh awh, taminaw pueng hane, lunghawinae kamthang kahawi nangmouh koe na dei pouh awh. Hote kamthang kahawi ni tami pueng lunghawinae koe a pha sak han. **11** Sahnin vah, Devit kho dawk, rungngangkUNG Bawi Khrih teh a khe toe. **12** Nangmouh ni bangtelah hoi maw na panue awh han tetpawiteh, camo teh hni hoi a kayo vaiteh maito dokko dawk a payan e na hmu awh han telah atipouh. **13** Hatnavah, kalvantaminaw hoi kalvanlae ransahu a kamnue awh teh, Bawipa a pholen awh. **14** Cathut teh lathoung poung lah Bawilenna awh lawiseh. Talai van roumnae awh lawiseh, telah a ti awh. **15** Kalvantaminaw, kalvan lah a luen hnukkhu tukhoumnaw ni, maimanaw Bethlehem kho koe lah cet awh sei. Cathut ni na patue e hno khen a sei telah buet touh hoi buet touh a ka dei awh. **16** Hathnukkhu, ahnimanaw teh karanglah a cei awh teh, Joseph hoi Meri ni maito dokko dawk a pâ i e camo hah a hmu awh. **17** A hmu hnukkhu hoi amamouh ni a thai e camo e a kong hah hmuen tangkuem koe a pâpho awh. **18** Tukhoumnaw ni, a dei e lawk kathainaw pueng ni kângai lah a ru awh. **19** Meri teh hote a konglamnaw pueng a pâkuem teh luepluep a pouk. **20** Tukhoumnaw teh amamouh koe pâpho pouh e patetlah a hmu awh navah Cathut a pholen awh teh a ban awh. **21** Ataroe hnin a pha navah camo teh vuensoma awh, camo a von hoe hanelah vah kalvantami ni min poe e patetlah Jisuh telah a phung awh. **22** Hathnukkhu hoi Mosi e kâlawk patetlah kâpasu thoungnae hnin a kuep navah, a manu hoi a na pa ni camo teh Jerusalem kho lah a ceikhai roi. **23** Ca caminnaw pueng teh Cathut hanelah thoungsak han telah kâlawk dawk thut tangcoung e patetlah Cathut koe a kâhnawng hnukkhu, **24** Abakhu kahni touh hoi thuengnae na sak han telah kâlawk dawk a dei e patetlah a sak awh. **25** Hatnavah Jerusalem kho dawk Simeon tie tami buet touh ao. Hote tami teh tamikalan, a lawk dawk kaawm e tami, Isarelnaw hloutnae ka ngaihaw i tami lah ao. Kathoung Muitha teh ahni dawk ao. **26** Ahni teh Bawipa Khrih hah na

hmu hoehnahlan na dout mahoei telah, Kathoung Muitha e pâpho pouh e ka coe e tami lah ao. **27** Hatnavah, ahni teh Muitha lahoi bawkim dawk a cei teh, a manu hoi a na pa ni Camo teh kâlawk patetlah sak hanelah a hrawi roi. **28** Simeon ni ahni hah a tawm teh, Cathut a pholen. **29** Bawipa, na lawk patetlah nange na san kai lungmawngnae ka hmu toe. **30** Bangkongtetpawiteh, Bawipa e miphunnaw tawmdawm hanelah hai thoseh, **31** Jentelnaw ang sak hanelah hai thoseh, **32** Isarel taminaw pueng hanelah rakueng tangcoung e rungngangnae teh atu ka mit hoi ka hmu toe telah a dei. **33** Hote lawk hah Joseph hoi Meri ni a thai navah kângai lah a ru roi. **34** Simeon ni ahnimanaw hah yawhawinae a poe teh, Meri koevah, hete camo teh Isarelnaw moikapap rawp nahane hoi thaw nahanelah ao vaiteh, oun e lah ao nahanelah hruek e lah ao toe. **35** Taminaw e pouknae pueng a kamnue nahanelah, na lungthin hai tahloi ni a sei han telah a dei. **36** Asher miphun, Fanuel e canu Anna telah a min kâphung e profet napui a kum kacue e buet touh ao. Ahni teh a vâ hoi kum sari touh ao hnukkhu hoi, **37** a kum, rui taroe kum pali totouh lahmai lah ao teh, ratoumnae hoi rawcahinae lahoi yah, khohmo khodai Cathut koe a kâpoe teh bawkim dawk ao. **38** Ahni hai tang a kâen teh Cathut a pholen. Jerusalem kho dawk ratangnae kangaihawinaw pueng koe hote Como e a kong a dei pouh. **39** A manu hoi na pa ni hai Cathut e kâlawk patetlah koug a tarawi hnukkhu, ama kho Galilee ram Nazareth kho lah a ban roi. **40** Camo hai a rounng teh lungangnae hoi akawi. Cathut e lungmanae teh ahni dawk ao. **41** Kum tanguem ceitakhai paw saknae tueng a pha navah a manu hoi a na pa teh Jerusalem kho lah ouk a cei awh. **42** Jisuh kum hlaikahni touh a pha navah paw e singyoe patetlah Jerusalem kho lah a cei awh teh, **43** paw a baw hnukkhu vah a manu hoi a na pa teh a ban roi nah, camo Jisuh teh Jerusalem khovah ao e hah panuek roi hoeh. **44** A huikonaw hoi a tho mue telah a pouk dawkvah hnin touh lamcei a cei awh toe. **45** Camo teh a huikonaw koe ao hoeh toung dawkvah, Jerusalem kho lah bout a ban roi. **46** Hnin thum touh a ro hnukkhu vah, Jisuh teh bawkim dawk kacangkahinaw e rahak a tahung teh ahnimanaw hoi lawk kâ pacei awh e hah a manu hoi a na pa ni a hmu roi. **47** Jisuh e lungangnae hoi panuena lawk ka thai e naw pueng ni a kângairu awh. **48** A na pa yuvâ ni ahni teh a kâhmo navah, a kângairu roi. A manu niyah ka ca bangkongmaw kaimouh roi koe telah koe na o. Na pa kaimouh roi ni ka puen roi dawkvah na tawng roi atipouh. **49** Jisuh ni bangkongmaw kai khuek na tawng roi waw, kai teh a Pa e im dawk ka o han tie hah na panuek hoeh na maw. **50** Hateiteh, Jisuh ni a dei e a manu hoi a na pa ni thai panuek roi hoeh. **51** Hattoteh Jisuh ni ahnimouh koe a cei van teh Nazareth kho a pha navah a manu hoi a na pa e kâ a ngai pouh. A manu ni teh hete a konglamnaw pueng a lungthin dawk khik a pâkuem. **52** Jisuh teh thouthai lungangnae dawk a rounng teh, Cathut hmalah hoi tami hmalah, minhmai kahawi a hmu.

ukkung bawi a taw. Galilee ram dawk Herod, Iturea hoi Trakhonitis ram dawk Herod e a nawnggha Filip, Abilen ram dawk Lisaniae telah khobawi lah lengkaleng a taw roi awh. **2** Annas hoi Kaiaphas teh vaihma kacue a taw roi nah, Cathut e lawk teh kahrawngum kaawm e Zekhariah capa Jawhan koe a pha. **3** Profet Isaiah e cauk dawk a thut e patetlah kahrawngum hramkhai e lawk teh, Cathut tho nahan lam rasoun awh. **4** Lamthungnaw palan awh. Ravonaw paten awh. Karasangnaw hah rahnoum sak awh. Ka lawngkoi e lamthungnaw palan awh. **5** Lam kamathoutnaw rasoun awh. **6** Taminaw pueng ni Cathut e rungngangnae a coe awh han ati e patetlah, Jawhan teh Jordan tui koe a tengpam a kâhlai teh, yon pankângainae Baptisma kong a hramkhai. **7** Hatnavah, tui baptisma ka coe hanelah ka tho e tamiunaw koe, Jawhan ni lawk a dei e teh, tahrin catounnaw ka tho hane lawkcengnae dawk hoi, na hlout thai nahanelah apinimaw kâhruetcuetnae na poe awh vaw. **8** Pankângainae hoi kamcu e hno tarawi awh. Abraham teh maimae na pa telah na lungthung pouk awh hanh. Atangcalah na dei pouh awh. Cathut ni hete talung dawk hoi Abraham e catounnaw a tâco sak thai. **9** Thingkung koe cakâ sut pangawi lah ao toung dawkvah, a paw kahawi ka paw hoeh e a kung pueng teh ka tâtueng vaiteh hmai dawk koug ka phum han telah a dei. **10** Tami kamkhuengnaw ni telah pawiteh kaimouh ni bangtelamaw ka sak awh han telah a pacei awh navah, **11** Jawhan ni angki yung hni touh ka tawn e ni ka tawn hoeh e rei naseh. Ca han ka tawn e ni hot patetlah sak van na seh telah bout atipouh. **12** Tamuk kacawngnaw baptisma coe hanlah a tho awh teh, saya kaimanaw ni bangtelamaw ka sak awh han telah a pacei awh navah, **13** nangmae na Bawipa ni na cawng sak e a hloilah cawng awh hanh atipouh. **14** Ransa thaw katawknaw ni hai kaimouh ni bangtelamaw ka sak awh han telah a pacei awh navah, Jawhan ni apipatet koe hai, ka kamsoum hoeh lahoi tangka lawm awh hanh, het awh hanh awh, na hmu e kutphu dawk na lungkuep awh, telah atipouh. **15** Taminaw ni a ngaihaw awh teh Jawhan heh Messiah han vaimoe telah a pouk awh. **16** Jawhan ni hai kai ni nangmanaw teh tui dawk doeh baptisma na poe awh. Hatei kai hlak kalen e a tho han. Ahnie khokkhawm rui patenghai rading pouh hane lah ka kamcu hoeh. Ahni ni nangmanaw teh Kathoung Muitha hoi hmai dawkvah Baptisma na poe awh han. **17** Ahni teh a kut dawk para a patuep teh, katin tangcoung e cakang a hut sak dawkvah, catakaw teh capai dawk a cui sak vaiteh, cahiknaw teh ka rounn thai hoeh e hmai dawk a phum han atipouh. **18** Hoteloh alouke kamthang kahawi aphunphun lahoi a pâpho pouh. **19** Hathnukkhu hoi Herod bawi ni a nawnggha e a yu Herodias hoi thoseh, amae payonpakainae puenghoi thoseh, Jawhan ni a pâpho pouh teh a yue. **20** Jawhan hah thongim rek a paung dawkvah, Herod teh ahmaloe e yon van hete yonnae hoi rek a kâthap. **21** Taminaw pueng ni baptisma a coe navah Jisuh hai baptisma a coe teh ratoum lahun navah, kalvan a kamawng teh, **22** Kathoung Muitha teh âbakhu patetlah Jisuh van a cu teh, nang teh ka pahren poung e hoi ka

3 Tiberia Siangpahrang kum hrahlai-panga touh bawi a taw navah Pontius Pailat teh Judah ram dawk

lungkuep e capa doeh telah, kalvan lahoi lawk a tho. **23** Hatnavah Jisuh teh a kum 30 kalekkalak a pha. Taminaw e hmuna pouknae lahoi teh Jisuh na pa teh Joseph, **24** Joseph na pa Heli, Heli na pa Matthat, Matthat na pa Levi, Levi na pa Melkhi, Melkhi na pa Jannai, Jannai na pa Joseph. **25** Joseph na pa teh Mattathias, Mattathias na pa Amos, Amos na pa Nahum, Nahum na pa Esli, Esli na pa Naggai, **26** Naggai na pa Maath, Maath na pa Mattathias, Mattathias na pa Shimei, Shimei na pa Josek, Josek na pa Joda, **27** Joda na pa Joanan, Joanan na pa Resa, Resa na pa Zerubbabel, Zerubbabel na pa Shealtiel, Shealtiel na pa Neri, **28** Neri na pa Melkhi. Melkhi na pa Addi, Addi na pa Kosam, Kosam na pa Elmadam, Elmadam na pa Er, **29** Er na pa Joshua, Joshua na pa Eliezer, Eliezer na pa Jorim, Jorim na pa Matthat, Matthat na pa Levi, **30** Levi na pa Simon, Simon na pa Judah, Judah na pa Joseph, Joseph na pa Jonan, Jonan na pa Eliakim, **31** Eliakim na pa Melea, Melea napa Menna, Menna na pa Mattatha, Mattatha na pa Nathan, Nathan na pa Devit, **32** Devit na pa Jesi, Jesi na pa Obed, Obed na pa Boaz, Boaz na pa Salmon, Salmon na pa Nahshon, **33** Nahshon na pa Amminadab, Amminadab na pa Aram, Aram na pa Hezron, Hezron na pa Perez, Perez na pa Judah. **34** Judah na pa Jakop, Jakop na pa Isak, Isak na pa Abraham, Abraham na pa Terah, Terah na pa Nahor, **35** Nahor na pa Serug, Serug na pa Reu, Reu na pa Peleg, Peleg na pa Eber, Eber na pa Selah. **36** Selah na pa Kainan, Kainan na pa Arphaxad, Arphaxad na pa Shem. Shem na pa Noah, Noah capa Lamek, **37** Lamek na pa Methuselah, Methuselah capa Enok, Enok na pa Jared, Jared na pa Mahalaleel, Mahalaleel na pa Kainan, **38** Kainan na pa Enok, Enok na pa Seth, Seth na pa Adam, Adam na pa Cathut.

4 Jisuh teh Kathoung Muitha hoi akawi teh, Jordan tui koehoi a ban navah, Muitha ni kahrawngum vah a hrawi. **2** A hnin 40 touh thung rawca cat laipalah Kahraimathout e tacueknae a kâhmo teh hote tueng aloum hnukkhu a von a hlam. **3** Hatnavah, Kahraimathout ni Bawipa nang teh Cathut e capa katang pawiteh hete talung heh vaiyei lah a coung nahanlah kâ poe haw. **4** Jisuh ni hai tami teh vaiyei hoi dueng hring hoe. Cathut e lawk hoi kâkawk han telah Cakathoung daw k a dei atipouh. **5** Kahraimathout ni mon ka rasang poung koe Jisuh hah bout a hrawi teh, het talaivan uknaeram pueng dawngdengca a pâuteh teh, **6** Hete kâtawnnae pueng kai koe koung na poe toe, kai ni poe han ka ngai e tami teh ka poe thai dawkvah Bawipa, nang hai na poe thai. **7** Kai na baw k pawiteh, hetnaw pueng nange hnopai lah koung a coung han telah atipouh. **8** Jisuh ni, nang Setan, kaie ka hnuklah kâhnaewn. Bawipa na Cathut doeh nang ni na baw k han, hote Cathut dueng doeh na pholen han telah Cakathoung daw k a kâthut. **9** Ahni ni Jisuh teh Jerusalem kho daw k bout a hrawi teh bawkim lemphu som daw k a kangdue sak hnukkhu, **10** Cakathoung daw k a thut e patetlah nang ka tawm hanelah kalvantaminaw nang hanelah a ta toung dawkvah, **11** nange na khok teh talung daw k a hmang hoe hanelah, a kut hoi na tawm awh

han telah a dei. Hatdawkvah, nang teh Cathut e ca katang lah na awm pawiteh, hete a som daw k hoi tâtawt haw atipouh. **12** Jisuh nihai, Cakathoung daw k a thut e patetlah na Cathut teh tanouktacak hanh telah bout atipouh. **13** Telah Kahraimathout ni a tacuek hnukkhu Jisuh koehoi a tâco. **14** Hathnukkhu hoi Jisuh teh Muitha hoi akawi teh Galilee ram lah a ban. A kamthang teh kho tenggam pueng koe koung a ka kâhei. **15** Sinakoknaw pueng daw k a cangkhai teh, taminaw pueng ni Bawipa teh a pholen awh. **16** A onae Nazareth kho daw k bout a pha navah singyoe patetlah Sabbath hnin vah sinakok thung a kâen teh Cakathoung touk hanelah a kangdue. **17** Ahni koe profet Isaiah e cakalawng a poe awh teh, a kadai navah a hmu e ca teh, **18** Cathut e Muitha teh kai daw k ao. **19** Bangkongtetpawiteh, karoedengnaw koe kamthang kahawi dei hanelah kai hah satui na awi toe. A lungkareknaw dam sak hanelah, sannaw hlout sak hanelah, mitdawnnaw mit bout ang sak hanelah, rektap kakhangnaw hlout sak hanlah kai teh Cathut e kamthang kahawi dei hanelah na patoun toe telah a tho. **20** Sinakok ka ring koe cauk bout a poe teh a tahung. Athung kaawm e naw pueng ni Bawipa teh takuetluet a khet awh. **21** Jisuh ni nangmouh ni na thai awh e patetlah Cakathoung daw k a thut e lawk teh atu a kuep toe telah a ti. **22** Taminaw pueng ni Bawipa a oup awh teh, a dei e lawk hah a kângairukhai awh. Hete tami teh Joseph e capa nahoehmaw ati awh. **23** Jisuh nihai, nang tâsibawi na patawnae dam sak haw telah ouk na dei awh, kaimouh ni kamthang ka thai e patetlah nang ni Kapernuam kho daw k hno na sak e naw hah ama kho daw k hai bout sak haw telah kai hai bout na ti awh han. Hatei, kai ni atangcalah ka dei e teh, **24** apipate e profet hai, ama onae kho daw k, minhmai kahawi hmawt bawi hoe. **25** Lawkkatang bout ka dei e teh, profet Elijah se nah a kum kum thum tangawn totouh kalvan a khan pouh teh, khoram thung puenghoi canei a takang navah, Isarel miphun daw k lahmai napui moi ao. **26** Hateiteh, Sidon ram Zarephath kho daw k e lahmai napui buet touh koe dueng doeh Elijah teh a patoun. **27** Profet Elisha se na haiyah, Isarel miphun daw k ka hrikbei e tami moikapap ao. Hateiteh Siria tami Naaman buet touh dueng ni doeh thoungnae a hmu telah atipouh. **28** Sinakok thung kaawm e taminaw pueng ni hote lawk a thai awh navah a lung puenghoi a khuek awh. **29** Hahoi a thaw awh teh, kho alawiah Jisuh a sawn awh, monsom lungha daw k hoi tanawt hanelah Jisuh teh a hrawi awh. **30** Hatei Jisuh ni ahnimouh rahak hoi aloukhai a kâ takhoe. **31** Galilee ram Kapernuam kho daw k a pha navah, Sabbath hnin daw k cangkhaiae a tawn. **32** Kâtawnnae lahoi, a cangkhai dawkvah, a cangkhai e lawk hah tamimaya ni a kângairukhai awh. **33** Hote sinakok thung kahraimathout ni a man e tami buet touh ao. **34** Oe! Nazareth tami Jisuh, nang teh kai hoi bangmaw na kâkuet. Kai na raphoe hanelah maw na tho. Nang apimaw tie na panue nang teh Cathut e kathoungpoung tami doeh telah puenghoi a hram. **35** Jisuh ni a yue teh, duem awm! Hote tami thung hoi tâcawt telah, kâ a poe navah, kahraimathout ni hote

tami teh taminaw e alungui vah a rawp sak teh, runae poe laipalah a tâco takhai. **36** Taminaw pueng ni a kângairu awh teh, hete lawk heh bangpatete lawk ma aw, kakhine muithanaw hah bahu hoi kâtawnnae lahoi kâ a poe teh koug a tâco awh bo aw, telah buet touh hoi buet touh a kâpankhai awh. **37** Hote a kamthang teh kho tengpam pueng koe koug a kamthang. **38** Sinakok thung hoi a tâco hnukku Simon e a masei napui puenghoi a pataw dawkvah Jisuh teh a kaw awh. **39** Jisuh ni hote napui teng a kangdue teh, patawnae hah a yue navah, ahni teh tang a dam teh Jisuh a khetyawt. **40** Kanî a khup navah taminaw ni patawnae aphunphun ka tawn e taminaw Jisuh koevah a hrawi awh. Jisuh ni ka pataw e taminaw pueng dawk kut a toung teh a dam sak. **41** Kahraituilinaw nihai, Jisuh teh Cathut Capa doeh ati awh teh, a hramki teh taminaw koehoi a tâco awh. Kahrai, muitha kathoutnaw ni hai Jisuh teh a panue dawkvah Jisuh ni hai ahnimanaw lawk kam touh boehai dei sak hoe. **42** Khodai navah kahrawngum a cei teh, taminaw ni Jisuh teh a tawng awh. Ahni koe a pha awh navah, ahnimouh koehoi alouklah bout cei hoe hahanlah a cakâ awh. **43** Jisuh ni hai Cathut uknaeram hoi kâkuen e kamthang kahawi teh alouke khoram dawk kai ni ka dei han. **44** Hot hanelah doeh kai na patoun telah a dei pouh hnukku Galilee ram lae sinakoknaw dawk kamthang kahawi a pâpho.

5 Hnin touh hnin vah Gennesaret tali teng Jisuh a kangdue navah tamihunaw ni Cathut e lawk thai hanelah Jisuh koevah a tho awh. **2** Jisuh ni tuirai lah ka kâhat e long kahni touh a hmu. Tangakamangkungnaw teh long dawk hoi a kum teh tamlawk a pâsu awh. **3** Hote longnaw thung dawk e Simon e long thung a kâen teh, long tahrueit haw telah atipouh. Hote long dawk a tahung teh, taminaw hah a cangkhai. **4** A pâbaw hnukku vah, tui adungnae koe lah bout tahrueit ei, tamlawk kadai nateh tanga heng ei telah Simon koe kâ a poe. **5** Simon ni hai Bawipa kaimanaw ni karum tuettuet ka heng awh toe. Hatei, buet touh hai ka man awh hoe. Hatei nang ni kâ na poe e patetlah ka heng han atipouh. **6** A dei e patetlah a heng navah tanga moikapap a kâman teh tamlawk meimei a kâphi. **7** Alouke long dawk kaawm e a huikonaw kabawp hanelah a kaw. Huikonaw a tho awh teh long kahni touh dawk tanga a pâseng awh navah tanga teh yikkawi teh long teh tui dawk meimei a bo. **8** Simon Piter ni a hmu navah, Jisuh e a khok koe a tabo teh, Bawipa kai teh tamikayon doeh, Kai na cettakhai leih atipouh. **9** Bangkongmaw telah a dei pouh tetpawiteh a man e tanganaw a khet navah a huikonaw Zebedee e capa Jem hoi Jawhan, Simon hoi kaawm e taminaw teh a kângairu awh. **10** Jisuh ni taket awh hanh, nang teh atu hoi tami kamangkung lah na coung sak han telah atipouh. **11** A kongteng lah long a hruet awh hnukkuh, ahnimanaw ni a tawn awh e pueng koug a ceitakhai awh teh a hnuk a kâbang awh. **12** Bawipa teh kho buet touh dawk ao navah a takbuem lah ka hrikbei e tami buet touh ni a hmu navah a tabo teh, Bawipa na panki pawiteh kai na thoungsak haw atipouh. **13** Jisuh nihai, kai ni na panki, thoung lawih

atipouh. A kut a dâw teh hote tami teh a tek tahma vah tang a dam. **14** Jisuh ni hete kong api koehai dei hanh lah a atipouh. Vaihmanaw koe cet nateh kâpâtueth, hahoi na damnae hah lawkpanuesaknae lah ao nahan, Mosi e kâ poe e patetlah thuengnae hah poe haw, atipouh. **15** Hatei hote kamthang teh hoe a kamthang dawkvah tamihupui teh a lawk thai hane dawk hai thoseh, patawpanatnae dam han ngai dawk hai thoseh, a kamkhueng awh. **16** Hatei Jisuh teh kahrawngum a cei teh a ratoum. **17** Hnin touh hnin vah Jisuh ni cangkhai nae a tawn navah, Jerusalem kho, Judah ram hoi Galilee ram dawk e kaawm e Farasinaw hoi cakathutkungnaw a tahung awh teh, patawnae dam sak hanelah Cathut e hnotithainae teh Jisuh dawk ao. **18** Hatnavah a kutkhok kamkhuen e tami buet touh Jisuh koe a thokhai awh teh, aona e koe phakhai hanelah a panki awh. **19** Hatei tami muen akawi teh kâen nahane lamthung a pâphawng awh hoe h dawkvah, Jisuh a ona e tueng koe lempu a rake awh teh phailei dawk hoi a pabo awh. **20** Jisuh ni hotnaw e a yuennaw e a hmu navah, ka kamkhuen e tami hanlah, ka ca na yonnae teh ngaithoum lah o toe atipouh. **21** Cakathutkungnaw hoi Farasinaw ni hat e tami ni bangkongmaw Cathut pathoenae lawk a dei. Cathut hloilah apimaw yon ka ngaithoum thai telah a lungthung hoi ati awh. **22** Jisuh ni ahnimae lungthin thung a pouknae a panue dawkvah bangkongmaw telah na pouk awh. **23** Bang lawk maw dei ka yawihnawn, na yon ngaithoum lah ao toe tie maw dei kayawi, thaw nateh cet leih tie maw ka yawihnawn. **24** Tami Capa teh talai van dawk yon ngaithoum thainae kâ a tawn tie a panue thai awh nahan thaw leih, phailei kalawng nateh, nama im cet leih telah ka kamkhuen e koe a dei pouh. **25** Hote tami ni hai taminaw pueng e hmalah tang a thaw teh, amae phailei a kalawng teh Cathut pholen laihoi ama im vah a cei. **26** Tami pueng a kângairu awh teh, maimanaw ni kângairunae atu hmu awh toe telah a dei awh teh Cathut a pholen awh. **27** Hathnukku hoi Jisuh teh a cei navah tamuk ka cawng e Levih, im dawk ka tahung e a hmu navah ka hnukkâbang atipouh. **28** Hote tami hai a tawn e naw pueng a ceitakhai teh a hnuk a kâbang. **29** Hot hnukku hoi, Levih ni Jisuh hanelah ama im dawk pawu kalenpoung a sak teh, tamuk kacawngnaw hoi alouke a hnukkâbangnaw teh cungtalalah bu rei a ca awh. **30** Cakathutkungnaw hoi Farasinaw ni bangkongmaw tamuk ka cawng, tami kahawihoe hnaw hoi bu rei a canei awh vaw telah a hnukkâbangnaw koe a phuenang awh. **31** Jisuh nihai, a tak kadamnaw ni tâsibawi panki hoe, kadamhoe hnaw ni dueng doeh tâsibawi a panki awh. **32** Tamikalannaw kaw hanelah ka tho hoe, tamikayonnaw pankângai hanelah doeh ka tho atipouh. **33** Tami tangawn ni Jawhan hnukkâbangnaw hoi Farasinaw teh, rawca a hai awh teh pou ratoum awh hoe haw. Bangkongmaw Bawipa nange na hnukkâbangnaw teh rawca a hai awh hoe haw, telah a pacei awh. **34** Jisuh ni yu kalatkung teh a huikonaw hoi cungtalalah ao navah rawca ouk a hai boimaw. **35** Hatei yu kalatkung teh a huikonaw hoi kapek teh lanae tueng ka phat han. Hat toreit teh, ahnimanaw hai rawca a hai awh van han. **36**

Banguenae lahoi a dei pouh e teh, angki ka pawn e hah lukkarei katha e hoi bo boihoeh. Hottelah bo pawiteh lukkarei katha e ni kapawn e hoehoe a kâphi sak han. **37** Hot patetvanlah, misurtui katha e hah karuem e phaivuen um dawkh hlun boihoeh. Hottelah hlun pawiteh misurtui katha e ni phaivuen um karuem e hah tangpawh sak vaiteh atui hoi a um a rawk han. **38** Misurtui katha e teh phaivuen um katha dawkh hlun pawiteh kahni touh hoi a cuem han. **39** Karuem e misurtui ka net tangcoung e tami teh a katha e misurtui tang net ngai hoeh, a karuem e misurtui hoe atui e a panue dawkvah, telah atipouh.

6 Sabbath hnin vah Jisuh teh catun law dawkh a cei navah, a hnukkâbangnaw ni catun vui a pahroe awh teh a kut hoi a kanawi teh a ca awh. **2** Hatnavah, Farasinaw ni sabbath hnin dawkh sak hoeh hane kawi hno bangkongmaw na sak awh, telah a pacei awh. **3** Bawipa ni, Devit ni a huikonaw hoi a vonhnam navah, **4** Cathut e imthung a kâen teh vaihmanaw dueng ni a cakawi e vaipei hah a ca teh, a huikonaw hai a poe e hah vai touh boehai na touk boi awh hoeh maw. **5** Hothloilah tami Capa teh sabbath Bawi lah ao atipouh. **6** Alouke Sabbath hnin dawkh, Jisuh teh, sinakot thung a kâen teh cangkhaenae a tawn navah aranglae kut kamkhuen e tami buet touh ao. **7** Sabbath hnin vah, ahnie patawnae a dam sak han maw, dam sak mahoe haw tie hah cakathutkungnaw hoi Farasinaw ni Jisuh yon a pen thai awh nahanlah a tuet awh. **8** Jisuh ni ahnimae a pouknae a panue dawkvah, a kut ka kamkhuen hanelah, alungui kangdout haw atipouh e patetlah hote tami ni, a kangdue. **9** Jisuh ni hai kai ni nangmanaw lawk na pacei awh han. Sabbath hnin dawkh bang hno maw sak kawi, hnokahawi maw, hno kathout maw sak han. Hringnae rungngang han maw, thei han maw, telah rangpuinaw a pacei. **10** Hahoi, tamimaya e tengpam a khet teh na kut dâw haw atipouh navah, ahni ni a kut a dâw teh avanglae kut patetlah bout ao. **11** Tamimaya teh puenghoi a lungkhuek awh, Jisuh hah bangtelamaw ti awh han telah a kâpankhai awh. **12** Hatnae tueng dawkh, Bawipa teh ratoum hanelah maw dawkh a luen teh, Cathut koe karum tuettuet a ratoum. **13** Khodai toteh gunceinaw a kaw teh, **14** Piter telah min katha poe e Simon hoi a nawngna Andru, Jem hoi Jawhan, Filip hoi Bartholomew **15** Mathai hoi Thomas, Alfe capa Jem hoi Zealot telah kaw e Simon (Zealot tinae teh miphun kampangkhai tinae doeh). **16** Jem e a nawngna Judah hoi Jisuh kâyawt e Judah Iskariot, hote tami hlaikahni touh a rawi teh Guncei telah min a poe. **17** Ahnimanaw hoi cungtalah, Bawipa teh mon hoi a kum teh tanghling dawkh a kangdue. Lawk thai han kangainaw hoi dam han kangainaw pueng teh Jerusalem kho lahoi toseh, Judah ram, tui teng kaawm e naw, Taire hoi Sidon kho, avoivang lahoi ka tho e naw pueng teh a hnukkâbangnaw hoi cungtalah ao awh. **18** Kakhine muithanaw ni a pacekpahlek e naw pueng hai a tho teh a dam awh. **19** Bawipa e thung hoi bahu a tâco teh, taminaw pueng a dam sak dawkvah tamimaya ni Bawipa tek hanlah a panki awh. **20** Hatnavah Jisuh ni a hnukkâbangnaw

koe lah a kamlang teh, ka mathoe e nangmanaw teh na yawhawi awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh Cathut uknaeram teh nangmae ram doeh. **21** Nangmanaw atu von ka hlum e naw na yawhawi awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, na von a paha awh han. Atu ka kap e nangmanaw teh na yawhawi awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, na panui awh han. **22** Tami Capa kecu dawkh taminaw ni nangmanaw na hmuhma awh han, na pahnavt awh han, thoe na bo awh nah na yawhawi awh. **23** Hatnae tueng nah, na konawm awh. Lunghawinae lungthin hoi doukcouk awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh kalvan vah nangmouh ni na hmu hane tawkpau a len poung. Ahnimae mintoenaw ni hai profetnaw hah hottelah doeh ati awh. **24** Hatei ka bawi tangrengnaw na yawthoe awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh nangmouh teh atu na lungkuep awh toe. **25** Von kapahanaw nangmouh teh na yawthoe awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh nangmouh teh na vonhnam awh han. Atu na kapanuinaw na yawthoe awh, nangmouh teh na khuika awh han. **26** Ayânaw ni na lunghawikhai nah, na yawthoe awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahnimae a na mintoenaw ni profetkaphawknaw hah hottelah doeh ati awh. **27** Ka lawk ka thai naw, nangmouh koe ka dei e teh na tarannaw lungpataw awh, nangmouh ka maithoe e naw koe ahawinae sak awh. **28** Nangmouh thoe na ka bo e naw yawhawinae poe awh. Na ka pacekpahlek e naw hanelah ratoum pouh awh. **29** Na hmaibei vang tambei pawiteh avanglae bout patueng pouh awh. Na hni ka lat e tami hah angki bout poe sin awh. **30** Nang koe ka hete pueng hah poe awh. Na hno ka lawm e tami koe bout het hanh lawi. **31** Ayânaw ni nang koe sak sak na ngai e patetlah ayânaw koe sak van awh. **32** Nangmouh lungpataw e dueng na lungpataw awh pawiteh bangmaw aphu kaawm. Tami kahawioehnaw ni pateng amamouh lungpataw e taminaw hah bout a lungpataw awh nahoe haw. **33** Nangmouh koe ahawinae ka sak dueng na pathung awh pawiteh bangmaw aphu kaawm. Tami kahawioehnaw ni patenghai hottelah ngoun teh a sak awh nahoe haw. **34** Bout hmu han doeh ti ngaihawi lahoi ayânaw hno na cawi sak pawiteh, nangmouh dawkh oup hane kawi bangmaw kaawm han. Tami kahawioehnaw pateng bout hmu hane ngai dawkh buet touh hoi buet touh telah a kâ cawi awh hoeh na maw. **35** Nangmouh ni na tarannaw lungpataw awh. Hnokahawi sak pouh awh. Hno buetbuet touh bout ka hmu han doeh ti ngaihawinae tawn laipalah hno cawi sak awh. Hottelah na sak pawiteh nangmouh ni tawkpau na hmu awh hane teh a lenpoung vaiteh, ka rasang poung e Cathut ca lah na coung awh han. **36** Nangmae na Pa teh pahrennae a tawn e patetlah nangmouh hai pahrennae tawn awh. **37** Ayânaw e hno a kâhmo e dawkh lawk ceng awh hanh. Telah na tet hoehpawiteh lawkcengnae dawkh hoi na hlout awh han. Ayânaw yon pen awh hanh, na pen awh hoehpawiteh yonpennae dawkh hoi na hlout awh han. Ayânaw e yon ngaihoum awh, hottelah na sak awh pawiteh nangmae yon hai ngaihoum lah ao han. **38** Ayânaw hah poe awh, na poe pawiteh ayânaw ni bout na poe awh han. Khuecue nue laihoi, padep laihoi, karuek laihoi, puk kacawi lah, na poe awh han. Bangkongtetpawiteh ayânaw na poe e patetlah

bout na hmu awh han. **39** Hathnukku hoi bangnueae lah mit ka dawn ni mit ka dawn teh lam a hrawi thai han maw. Kahni touh hoi tangkom dawk bawt roi mahoe haw. **40** A hnukkâbang e tami teh cangkangkhaikung hlaq talue hoe h. Hatei, kakueplah ka kamtu e a hnukkâbang e naw pueng teh cangkangkhaikung patetlah ao han. **41** Namae mit dawk e thingtaboung na pouk laipalah, hmaunawnggha e mit dawk e songnawng khuek na hmu pouh. **42** Namae mit dawk e thingtaboung na hmawt laipalah, na hmaunawnggha e mit dawk e songnawngca cawngkhawi hanlah khuek na panki awh vaw. Tami kahawi lah na kâsak e tami, namae mit dawk e thingtaboung hmaloe cawngkhawi ei. Hathnukku na hmaunawnggha mit dawk e sonawngca cawngkhawi hanelah kacaicalah na hmu han. **43** A paw kahawi ka paw hoe h e thingkung teh a kung kahawi na hoe h. **44** A paw khet laihoi a kung nout thai lah o. Pâkhingkung dawk thaibunglung paw ouk khi boi hoe h. Pâkhing dawk misurpaw ghi boi hoe h. **45** Tami kahawi ni hno kahawi, lungthin thung hoi ouk a tâcokhai. Tami kathout ni hno kathout amae lungthin thung hoi ouk a tâcokhai. Bangkongtetpawiteh, lungthin thung ka poum e patetlah a kâko hoi ouk a dei. **46** Kaie kâlawk na tarawi laipalah, Bawipa, Bawipa telah na kaw a vaw. **47** Kai koe ka tho niteh, ka lawk a thai e patetlah ka tarawi e tami teh, bangpatet lah maw ao tie na panue sak han. **48** Im a sak navah, lungsong dawk khomkhu kadung poung lah ka tapu ni teh adu ka pabawt e hoi doeh a kâvan. Tui capa a thaw navah lungsong van im a sak dawkvah kâhuen thai hoe h. **49** Kaie lawk ka thai ni teh ka tarawi hoe h e tami teh, talai dawk im ka sak e hoi doeh a kâvan. Tuicapa a thaw toteh tuicapa ni a suk toteh reppasei lah a kamko telah a cangkhai.

7 Jisuh ni taminaw koe cangkhaingae a pâbaw hnukku, Kapernuam kho thung a kâen. **2** Hote kho dawk ransabawi e a san a pataw teh due hane coungkacoe lah ao. **3** Hote tami teh a bawipa ni a pahren poung. Jisuh e a kamthang a thai navah, Judahnaw dawk e kacuenaw hah a sanpa dam sak hanelah Jisuh koe a patoun. **4** Jisuh koe a pha awh navah, Bawipa ahni hanelah hete hno na kabawp hanelah atueng. **5** Bangkongtetpawiteh ahni ni kaimae miphun a pahren dawkvah sinakok na sak pouh toe telah pahrennae puenghoi a kâhei. **6** Jisuh teh ahnimouh hoi cungtalah a cei. Ransabawi e im koe a pha tawmlei navah, ransabawi ni a huikonaw a patoun teh, Bawipa namahoima patangnae sak han loe. Kaie imthungkhu nang na kâen hane kamcu hoe h. **7** Hot patetlah nang koe ka tho hanelah ka kamcu hoe h. Lawk kam touh mah na dei pawiteh ka san teh a dam han doeh. **8** Bangnueae lah, kai teh kâtawnnae rahim thaw ka tawk e tami buet touh lah ka o eiteh, ka kut rahim e ransanaw buet touh cet ka tetpawiteh a cei han. Tho ka tetpawiteh a tho han. San haiyah hete thaw tawk ti boum teh a tawk telah ransabawi ni atipouh. **9** Hote lawk Jisuh ni a thai navah a kângairu teh, a hnukkâbangnaw koe a kamlang teh, nangmouh koe na dei pouh awh. Het patetlah yuemnae ka tawn e Isarelnaw dawk pateng hai kahmawt boi hoe h rah atipouh.

10 Ransabawi ni a patoun e naw im bout a pha navah, ka dam e a sanpa teh a hmu awh. **11** A tangtho hnin vah, Nain kho dawk a cei teh a hnukkâbangnaw hoi tamihupui teh a hnuk a kâbang awh. **12** Kho thung e longkha koe a pha navah, lahmainu ni a capa buet touh dueng a tawn e kadout e ro pakawp hanelah kho alawilah a tâcokhai navah kho thung e taminaw hai a kâbang awh. **13** Bawipa ni hote napui a hmu navah a pahren teh, kap hanh telah atipouh. **14** Hathnukku, Jisuh ni a hnai teh, ro hrawmnae ratang a tek teh ka hrawm e taminaw a kâhat awh. Bawipa ni nange thoundoun thaw leih, kai ni kâ na pouk telah atipouh. **15** Ka dout e tami teh a tahung teh lawk a tho. Jisuh ni hote tami hah a manu koe vah a pouk. **16** Taminaw pueng ni a taki awh teh, profet kalenpoung maimouh koe a tho toe. Cathut teh amae a miphunnaw a khetyawt hanelah a tho toe, ati awh teh Cathut a pholen awh. **17** Hote kamthang teh Judah ram koe hoi a tengpam pueng koe koug a kâkahei. **18** Jawhan e a hnukkâbangnaw ni hote a konglam abuemlahoi Jawhan koe a dei pouh awh. **19** Hatnavah Jawhan ni a hnukkâbang e tami kahni touh a kaw teh Jisuh koe a patoun teh, Bawipa, nang teh ka tho hane hah toung na maw. Hoehpawiteh alouke ka ngai haw awh han rah maw telah a pacei sak. **20** Ahnimouh roi teh Jisuh koe a pha navah, Bawipa, nang teh ka tho hane hah toung na maw, nahoe h pawiteh alouke ka ngai haw awh han rah maw telah Baptisma Jawhan ni na pacei sak atipouh awh. **21** Hatnae atueng dawkvah, Jisuh teh tami kapatawnaw a dam sak, muitha kathoutnaw a pâlei, mitdawnnaw hah mit a ang sak. **22** Jisuh ni Jawhan e laiceinaw koe, nangmouh ni na hmu e, na thai e naw pueng Jawhan koe bout dei pouh awh. Khok kamkhuennaw ni lam a cei thai awh, hrikbeinaw ni thoungae dawk a pha awh. Kadoutnaw ni a thaw awh. **23** Karoedengnaw ni hai lunghawinae kamthang a thai awh. Kai dawk lung ka pouk hoe h e tami teh a yawkahawi e lah ao atipouh. **24** Jawhan ni patounenaw a cei hnukku vah, Jisuh ni Jawhan hoi kâkuen lah taminaw koe a dei pouh e teh bangpatetlae hno hmu han na ngai dawk maw, kahrawngum na cei awh. Kahlî ni a kahuet e lumpum khet hanelah maw na cei awh. **25** Na hoehpawiteh kanem ca e angki ka kho e khet hanelah maw na cei awh. Angki kahawi ka kho ni teh rawca kahawi ka cat e taminaw teh siangpahrang e toeim dawk doeh ouk ao. **26** Profet khet hanelah maw na cei awh han. Profet hlaq kalen e tami lahai ka o telah kai ni ka dei. **27** Cakathoung dawk a thut e teh, khenhaw! nang na cei nahane lamthung ka rasoun hanelah patoune teh na hmalah ka patoun toe telah ka dei nah hote tami doeh ka dei ngai. **28** Kai ni na dei pouh e teh, napui ni a khe e thung dawk, baptisma Jawhan hlaq kalen e profet buet touh boehai awmhoeh. Hateiteh Cathut uknaeram dawk teh kathoungpoung tami hah, ahni hlaq a talue. **29** Tamuk kacawngnaw hoi taminaw pueng ni Jawhan e lawk a thai navah Cathut a pholen awh teh Jawhan koe baptisma a coe awh. **30** Farasinaw hoi cakathutkungnaw teh Jawhan ni a pouk e baptisma a coe ngai awh hoe h dawkvah, ahnimouh hanelah Cathut ni a pouk pouh e

hah a pahnwat awh. **31** Hatdawkvah hete taminaw bang hoi maw ka bangnue han, api hoi maw a kâvan awh. **32** Ahnimanaw teh paw koe a tahung awh teh ahnimouh hanlah tapueng longpan ka khawng pouh nakunghai lam awh hoeh. Lungmathoena la sak pouh nakunghai kap awh hoeh. Hatdawkvah hetnaw teh camonaw hoi doeh a kâvan awh. **33** Bangkongtetpawiteh, baptisma Jawhan ni vaiyei hoi misurtui catnet laipalah ao navah nangmouh ni, hete tami teh kahrai a thung kâen e doeh na ti pouh awh. **34** Tami Capa teh a ca a nei hoi ao navah, hete tami teh, ka carawng e tami doeh. Tamuk kacawngnaw, tami kahawihoehnaw hoi kâhuiko e doeh bout na ti pouh awh. **35** Hatei lungangnae dawk teh amamae a canaw pueng koe pathoena dawk hoi a hlout telah atipouh. **36** Farasi buet touh ni bu ca hanelah Jisuh a kaw teh, hote Farasi e im dawk a kâen teh caboi dawk a tahung. **37** Hatnavah hote kho dawak kaawm e napui kahawihoe e buet touh ni a panue, talungpangaw bom dawk e hmuitui buet touh a sin teh, **38** Jisuh e hnukkhu lah a khok koe a pagedue, a ka teh mitphi hoi a khok a duk sak teh a sam hoi a hui. A khok hai a paco teh hmuitui a hluk. **39** Bawipa ka kaw e Farasi ni a hmu navah, hete tami hah profet katang pawiteh, a khok ka tek e napui bangpatet e tami maw ti a panue han. Hete napui teh napui kahawihoehe doeh telah a lung thung hoi ati awh. **40** Hatnavah, Jisuh ni Simon nang koe ka dei hane lawk buet touh ao atipouh navah, Bawipa dei haw telah bout atipouh. **41** Jisuh ni hai hno katawnkung koe laiba ka tawn e tami kahni touh ao. Buet touh ni phoisa cumtough, alouke buet touh ni 50 touh a ba roi. **42** Ahnimouh roi ni laiba patho thai hoeh dawkvah, hno katawnkung ni a ngaitoum roi. Hat pawiteh, apipatet e ni maw hno katawnkung hah hoe lungpataw han telah a paei. **43** Simon nihai, laiba kapap ngaitoum lah kaawm e tami ni hoe a lungpataw han telah, ka pouk atipouh navah Bawipa ni, na pouk e teh a tang doeh atipouh. **44** Hote napui koe lah a kangvawi teh Simon koe hete napui na hmu maw. Na im dawk ka kâen navah khok pâsu nahane tui na poe hoeh. Hete napui ni teh ka khok dawk mitphi a duk sak teh a sam hoi a hui. **45** Nang ni kai na paco hoeh, hatei hete napui ni teh im dawk kâen tahma hoi kâhat laipalah ka khok a paco. **46** Nang ni ka lû dawk satui na hluk pouh hoeh. Hatei, hete napui ni teh ka khok dawk hmuitui hoi na hluk pouh toe. **47** Hatdawkvah kai ni ka dei e teh, yon moikapap dawk hoi a hlout dawkvah, lungpatawnae moi a kamnue sak. Yon kayounca dueng ngaitoum lah kaawm e ni teh lungpatawnae younca dueng a kamnue sak. **48** Hote napui hanelah, nang teh na yonnae dawk hoi na hlout toe atipouh. **49** Caboi dawk ka tahung e naw ni yon ka ngaitoum e tami heh bang patet e tami maw ati awh teh a kâpankhai awh. **50** Jisuh ni hote napui hanelah, na yuemnae ni na rungngang toe. Lungmawngcalah cet leih atipouh.

8 Hat hnukkhu hoi Jisuh teh kho touh hoi kho touh a cei teh Cathut uknaeram lunghawinae kamthang a pâpho. **2** A hnukkâbang hlaikahni touh ni a hnuk a kâbang awh. Patawnae hoi muitha kathoutnaw ni a tek e dawk hoi ka

hlout e napuinaw hai a kâbang awh. Hote napui thung dawk kahraituilinaw sari touh ni a tâco takhai e Magdalin telah a kaw awh e Meri hoi, **3** Herod yung thaw ka tawk e Khuza e a yu Joanna hoi Shusanna hoi, a tawn e hno ka pasoung ni teh Jisuh hoi a hnukkâbangnaw ka paca, ka pânei e, alouke napuinaw hai ao awh. **4** Tamihupui, kho avoivang lahoi Bawipa koe a tho awh teh, a kamkhueng awh navah bangnue nae lahoi a dei pouh e teh, **5** Cati kaheikung ni cati kahei hanelah a tâco. Cati a kahei navah a tangawn teh lam dawk a bo dawkvah, khok hoi a coungroe awh teh kalvan e tavanaw ni kounng a patu. **6** Cati tangawn teh talung van vah a bo dawkvah a paw eiteh talai kahawi ao hoeh dawkvah tang a kamyai teh a ke. **7** A tangawn teh pâkhing um a bo dawkvah, pâkhing ni a yawngyen. **8** A tangawn teh talai kahawi dawk a bo dawkvah, a paw teh alet cum touh totouh apung teh a paw a paw telah ati. Hottelah a dei hnukkhu vah, thainae hnâ ka tawn pueng ni thai na seh, telah a hramkhai. **9** A hnukkâbangnaw ni hete bangnue nae teh bangmaw a dei ngai telah Bawipa a paei awh. **10** Jisuh ni nangmouh teh Cathut uknaeram hrolaw hah panuethainae na poe awh. Alouke taminaw teh, a hmu awh ei nout thai hoeh nahanelah, a thai awh ei a panue thai hoeh nahanelah ahnimouh koe bangnue nae lahoi ka dei pouh. **11** Hote bangnue nae teh hettelah ao. Cati teh Cathut e lawk doeh. **12** Lam dawk kabaw e cati teh, a lawk a thai eiteh, yuemnae, hloutnae dawk a pha thai hoeh nahanelah Kahraimathout ni a tho teh, a lung thung e Cathut lawk hah, oun a lawp ti dei nginae doeh. **13** Talung van ka bawt e cati dei nginae teh, a lawk thai navah lunghawicalah hoi tang a dâw ei, a lung thung a tangpha a payang hoeh dawkvah, Cathut lawk kecu dawk, runae hoi rektapnae a kâhmo toteh tang a rawp ti nginae doeh. **14** Pâkhing um ka bawt e cati, tie a dei nginae teh Cathut lawk a thai teh, talai hno dawk lungpuenna, hnopai ni dumpyenna hoi, alouke hnongaw noena lungthin ni a katek dawkvah a paw paw thai hoeh ti nginae doeh. **15** Talai kahawi dawk ka bawt e cati tie a dei nginae teh, thoungae hoi lannae lungthin hoi Cathut lawk a thai teh lungsaw lahoi pou a hringkhai tie a dei nginae doeh. **16** Hmaiim paang e teh hlaam hoi ouk ramuk boihoeh. Ikhnun rahim hai tat boihoeh. Ka kâen e taminaw ni angnae a hmu thai nahanelah hmaiimkhok dawk doeh ouk paang awh. **17** A hmonae koe kaawm e pueng kounng a kamnue han, ramuk lah kaawm e naw pueng kounng kamawng han. **18** Hatdawkvah nangmouh ni na thai e lawknaw kâhruetcuat awh. Ka tawn e tami teh bout poe sin lah o han. Ka mathoe e tami teh a tawn e ca patenghai la pouh lah ao han telah a ti. **19** Hatnavah a manu hoi a nawngnanaw teh Bawipa koe a tho awh. Kamkhueng e tami apap poung dawkvah Jisuh koe phat thai awh hoeh. **20** Tami tangawn ni na manu hoi, na nawngnanaw ni na kâhmo han na ngai awh teh alawilah a kangdue awh telah atipouh navah, **21** Ahni ni Cathut e lawk ka hai ni teh ka tarawi e taminaw doeh kaie ka manu, ka nawngna atipouh. **22** Hnin touh hnin vah, Jisuh teh a hnukkâbangnaw hoi cungtalaw long dawk a luen awh teh tui namran lah cet awh sei ati awh teh a

cei awh. 23 Tui dawk a cei awh navah, Bawipa teh a i. Hatnavah tûilî a tho dawkvah long dawk tui yikkawi teh runae a kâhmo awh. 24 A hnukkâbangnaw ni Bawipa teh a pâhlaw hnukkhu, Bawipa, Bawipa maimanaw rawknae koe pha a han toe atipouh awh navah, ahni ni, tûilî hoi tuicapa a yue teh a room sak. 25 Ahni ni na yuemnae na maw na ta awh, telah a pacei navah, ahnimanaw ni hete tami teh bangpatet e tami nama aw. Tui hoi tûilî patenghai kâ a poe bo teh, ahnimouh ni a lawk a ngai pouh bo aw telah buet touh hoi buet touh a kâpankhai awh. 26 Galilee ram tui namran lah kaawm e Kerasen ram dawk a pha awh. 27 Jisuh teh a oung lah a luen navah, atueng moi kasawlah kahraituilinaw ni a man e tami, angki hai kho hoehe, im dawk hai awhhoehe, phuhen koe ouk kaawm e Kerasen tami buet touh ni Jisuh teh a dawn. 28 Bawipa a hmu navah a tabo teh, Lathueng Poug Cathut Capa Jisuh, nang teh kai hoi bangmaw na kâkue. Kai na rektap hoehe nahanlah pahrennae kahei telah a hramki laihoi a dei. 29 A deingainae teh, Jisuh ni kakhine muitha tami thung hoi tâcawt telah kâ a poe toung dawk doeh. Hote tami teh kahrai ni ngailawi a tek toung dawkvah, ahni teh a khok roi dawk hlong a buet pouh awh, sumbawtarui hoi a katek awh ei soumsoum a tapo teh hlong hai rekrek a hem teh kahrawngum lah, kahrai ni ouk a hrawi. 30 Jisuh ni na min apimaw ti teh a pacei navah, hote tami teh kahraituilinaw ni a tek dawkvah ransahupui telah atipouh. 31 Hathnukkhu hoi kahrainaw ni ka dungpoug e hmuen koe pâlei hane kâ a poe hoehe nahanelah a kâhei awh. (Abyssos g12) 32 Hote hmuen koevah, vok moikapap teh a paca awh. Hote voknaw thungvah na kâen sak loe telah a kâhei awh navah Jisuh ni kâenah atipouh. 33 Hatnavah, kahraituilinaw tami thung hoi a tâco awh teh vok thung vah a kâen awh. Voknaw teh pango dawk a tâto awh teh, talf dawk a kâphum awh teh, koug a due awh. 34 Vok ka khounaw ni a kâhmo e hno hah khopui khote koe lah a yawng awh teh a dei awh. 35 Tami moikapap teh hote hno khet hanelah a tho awh. Jisuh koe a tho awh nah kahraituilinaw ni a man e tami teh hni a kâkhu teh lung kacaicalah hoi Jisuh e khok koe a tahung e hah a hmu awh navah a taki awh. 36 Kahraituilinaw ni a man e tami a damnae kong hah kahmawtnaw ni alouke taminaw koe patuen a dei pouh awh. 37 Karasen ram dawk e taminaw pueng ni a taki awh dawkvah ahnimouh koe hoi tâco hanelah Bawipa koe a kâhei awh. Bawipa hai long dawk a luen teh a ban. 38 Kahraituilinaw pâlei pouh e tami ni kai hai nang koe kâbang van han telah a kâhei. 39 Jisuh ni nama im cet nateh, na imthungnaw koe vah, Cathut ni nang koe pahrennae a sak e hah dei loe titeh a ban sak. Ahni ni a cei teh Jisuh ni a lathueng a sak e naw pueng kho thung a dei pouh. 40 Jisuh teh a ban navah, taminaw pueng ni Bawipa ngaihawi laihoi a dawn awh. 41 Hatnavah, sinakok ka uk e Jairus tie Bawipa koe a tho teh a khok koe vah a tabo. 42 Kum hlaikahni touh nueng ka phat e canu buet touh a tawn e meimei a due dawkvah, Jisuh a im vah tho hanelah a kaw teh a tho navah, taminaw teh Bawipa koe a kâen awh. 43 Hatnavah a kum hlaikahni

touh thung thikui ni teh a hnopai pueng tâsibawi koe koug a pâbaw khai teh ka dam thai hoehe e napui buet touh teh, 44 a hnuk laihoi a hnei teh a hni pawî a tek navah a tek tahma a thikuinae teh tang a dam. 45 Jisuh ni apimaw kai na tek, telah a pacei navah taminaw pueng ni a kâtang awh. Piter hoi a huinaw ni, Bawipa, tamihupui ni nang na kânep e hah kai apinimaw na tek khuet na ti vaw telah atipouh awh. 46 Jisuh nihai, tami buetbuet touh ni kai na tek toe. Ka tak dawk hoi bahu a tâco e ka panue telah atipouh. 47 Hote napui ni ka kâhrawk thai mahoehe ti a kâpanue dawkvah, a pâyaw laihoi a tho teh bang patet e kong dawk maw a tek ti hai thohseh, tang a damnae kong hai thohseh, taminaw e hmalah a tabo teh a pâpho. 48 Jisuh ni, ka canu na lungpuen hanh. Na yuemnae ni na dam sak toe, lungmawngcalah hoi cet leih atipouh. 49 Telah atipouh navah, sinakok ka uk e im dawk hoi tami buet touh a tho teh, nange na canu a due toe. Saya tek tarawk hanh lawih atipouh. 50 Jisuh ni a thai navah, taket hanh awh. Yuemnae buet touh dueng mah tawn awh. Telah na tawn awh pawiteh rucatnae dawk hoi na hlout han telah sinakok ka uk e koe atipouh. 51 Im dawk a pha navah, Piter, Jawhan, Jem hoi napui ca e a manu hoi a na pa hloilah apihai a kâen hoehe nahanelah a cakâ. 52 Taminaw pueng ni a khuikakhai awh navah, Jisuh ni kap hanh awh. Camo teh dout hoehe, ka ip e doeh, atipouh. 53 Napui ca a due e hah ahnimanaw ni a panue awh dawkvah, Bawipa teh a panuikhai awh. 54 Hote taminaw alawilah koug a tâco sak hnukkhu, camo e a kut a kuet pouh teh, camo thaw leih telah a kaw. 55 Hatnavah ahnie muitha teh a thung bout a kâen dawkvah camo teh tang a thaw. Hahoi rawca poe hanelah kâ a poe. 56 Hattoteh a manu hoi napanaw teh a kângairu awh. Hatei, hete hnonaw heh api koehai dei hoehe hanelah lawk a thui.

9 A hnukkâbangnaw hlaikahni touh a kamkhueng sak hnukkhu vah, kahraituilinaw pueng pâlei thainae hoi, kapatawnaw dam sak thainae bahu hoi kâatwnnae a poe. 2 Cathut uknaeram pâpho han hoi kapatawnaw dam sak hanelah a patoun teh, 3 kahlong na cei awh navah, bang hno hai kâken awh hanh, sonron, yawngya, vaiyei, phoisa sin awh hanh. Angki hai acawilah sin awh hanh. 4 Apipatet e im dawk hai na kâen awh navah, hote im dawk hoi na tâco hoehroukrak hote im dawk awh awh. Apinihai im na luen sak awh hoehe pawiteh, 5 hote kho dawk hoi na tâco awh navah, ahnimouh koe lah noutnae a kamnue thai nahanelah, na khok dawk e vaiphu hah lawpanuesaknae lah ao nahan takhawng sin awh, telah atipouh. 6 A hnukkâbangnaw a tâco awh teh kho touh hoi kho touh kamthang kahawi a pâpho awh teh kapatawnaw a dam sak awh. 7 Jisuh ni hno a sak e naw, Herod bawi ni a thai navah a lungkâounnae a tawn. Bangkongtetpawiteh tami tangawn ni Jawhan teh duenne koehoi a thaw toe ati awh. 8 Tami tangawn ni Elijah a tho toe ati awh, tangawn ni ayan e profet buetbuet touh a thaw toe ati awh. 9 Herod ni kai ni Jawhan e a lû ka tâtueng toe. Hatei, telah totouh a kamthang kai ni ka thai e tami teh bangpatet e tami ma aw a titeh Jisuh hmu hanelah a

ngai. **10** Gunceinaw teh Bawipa koe bout a tho awh teh amamouh ni a sak e hnonaw hah a dei pouh awh. Bawipa ni a kaw awh teh, Bethsaida kho teng soumtinae koe vah a hrawi. Tamihupui ni a panue awh teh a hnuk a kâbang awh. **11** Hote taminaw teh Bawipa ni a kâbang sak teh, Cathut uknaeram kong a pâpho pouh. Kapatawnaw haiyah a dam sak. **12** Khohmo navah, hnukkâbang hlaikahni touh ni Bawipa a hnai awh teh, hete hmuen teh kingdinae doeh, hatdawkvah ahnimanaw, o i thai nahane hoi canei thai nahanelah tenggam e khonaw koe cetsak lei sei atipouh awh. **13** Hatei Bawipa ni canei hane nangmouh ni poe awh atipouh. Ahnimanaw ni hai hete taminaw abuemlah hanelah canei hane ka ran awh hoehpawiteh kaimouh koevah vaiyei panga touh hoi tanga kahni touh dueng doeh ka tawn awh, atipouh. **14** Hottelah atipouh nginae teh, tami thong panga tabang a pha awh. Hatnavah taminaw 50 touh hoi pâkhueng nateh tahung sak awh, atipouh. **15** A hnukkâbangnaw ni hai a dei e patetlah a sak awh teh a tahung sak awh. **16** Jisuh ni vaiyei panga touh hoi tanga kahni touh e a la teh kalvan lah a moungh teh lunghawinae lawk a dei hnukkhu vaiyei a raen teh tami rei hanelah a hnukkâbangnaw koe a poe. **17** Taminaw pueng ni a ca awh teh a boum hnukkhu vah, ka cawi e a pâkhueng navah tangthung hlaikahni touh akawi. **18** Hnin touh hnin vah Jisuh teh a hnukkâbangnaw hoi cungtalah soumtinae koe a ratoum awh navah, taminaw ni kai api ati awh maw telah a pacei. **19** Tami tangawn ni nang teh Baptisma Jawhan, tangawn ni Elijah, tangawn ni a yan e profet buetbuet touh ka thaw e doeh telah ati awh. **20** Jisuh ni nangmouh ni teh kai api na ti a maw telah a pacei navah, Piter ni, nang teh Cathut e Khrih doeh atipouh. **21** Hote akong hah api koehai dei hoeh hanlah a hnukkâbangnaw pueng hah kâ a poe. **22** Hothloilah tami Capa teh rucatae moikapap a khang han. Tami kacuenaw, vaihma bawinaw hoi cakathutkungnaw ni, a hnoun awh vaiteh a thei awh han. Apâthum hnin vah bout a thaw han telah atipouh. **23** Hathnukkhu hoi taminaw pueng koe a dei pouh e teh, kai hnukkâbang hane ka ngai e tami teh amahoima ka pahnawt naseh. Ama e thingpalam, hniintangkuem a hrawm vaiteh kaie ka hnuk kâbang naseh. **24** Apihaiyah mae hringnae ka rungngang e tami teh hringnae a sung han. Apihaiyah Kai kecu dawk hringnae ka sung e tami teh a hringnae a rungngang han. **25** Tami ni talaivan abuemlah koungh ka coe nakunghai amae hringnae sung pawiteh bangmaw aphu kaawm. **26** Apihai, kai hoi ka lawk kayakkhah e tami teh, tami Capa ni hai amae bawilennae, a na pa e bawilennae hoi kalvantami kathoungnaw e bawilennae sin hoi a kum toteh, hote tami hah a kayakkhah van han. **27** Kai ni atangcalah na dei pouh e teh hete hmuen koe kaawm e tami tangawn ni Cathut uknaeram a hmu hoehnahlan dout awh mahoe hah telah atipouh. **28** Hottelah a dei hnukkhu hnin taroe touh a pha navah Jisuh ni Piter, Jawhan, Jem a kaw teh ratoum hanelah mon dawk a luen awh. **29** Ratoum awh lahun nah, a minhmai aloukcalah a kâthung teh, angki hai pangawpekyek lah ao. **30** Hatnavah tami kahni touh hoi Bawipa teh lawk a kâpan, ahnimo hoi roi teh Mosi hoi

Elijah doeh. **31** Ahnimo hoi bawilennae hoi a tho awh teh, Jerusalem vah kakuep han toungh e Bawipa a due nahane kong hah a kâpankhah awh. **32** Piter hoi a huinaw teh ihmu ni a paya awh teh mat a ngam awh. Ayawng vak awh navah, bawilennae hoi Bawipa hoi cungtalah kangdout e tami roi a hmu awh. **33** Hote tami roi Bawipa koehoi a cei navah Piter ni, Bawipa hete hmuen koe o hanelah ahawipoung. Bawipa, nang hanelah rim buet touh, Mosi hanelah buet touh, Elijah hanelah buet touh ka sak awh vai telah muipap lahoi a dei pouh. **34** Telah a pacei hnukkhu, tâmai ni ahnimanaw teh a kayo. Mosi hoi Elijah teh tâmai thung a kâen navah, hnukkâbangnaw ni a taki awh. **35** Tâmai dawk hoi lawk ka tho e teh hete tami teh ka lungkuep e ka Capa doeh, ahnie lawk tarawi awh. **36** Hote lawk a tho hnukkhu, Jisuh teh ama dueng ao. A hnukkâbangnaw ni a hmu awh e hnonaw hah hatnae tueng dawk api koehai dei laipalah ao awh. **37** Atangtho hnin dawk mon hoi bout a kum awh navah taminaw ni Bawipa teh a dawn awh. **38** Tamihupui thung hoi tami buet touh ni kaie ka ca khen ei telah a kâhei. Ka capa buet touh dueng doeh ka tawn. **39** Kahrai ni a man teh, pouk laipalah a hramki, a sawn sak teh kâko dawk hoi potamtui a tâco teh, a tak dawk reithinae a poe hnukkhu tâco hane a ru poung. **40** Hote kahrai pâlei hanelah hnukkâbangnaw koe ka dei pouh eiteh, ahnimanaw ni pâlei thai awh hoeh telah hramki laihoi atipouh. **41** Jisuh ni hai yuennae ka tawn hoeh e, lawkkam ka cak hoeh e, lam ka payon e miphun, kai ni na totouh maw na okhai awh han rah. Na capa kai koe thokhai haw telah atipouh. **42** Camo a tho navah kahraituili ni talai dawk a kâraphei sak hnukkhu a sawn sak. Jisuh ni kakhine muithanaw a yue teh hote camo a dam sak hnukkhu a na pa koe bout a poe. **43** Taminaw pueng ni Cathut e taluennae a hmu navah a kângairu awh. **44** Telah Jisuh ni hno a sak e dawk taminaw pueng ni a kângairu laihoi pholen awh navah, a hnukkâbang koe kaie kâlawk tarawi nateh pâkuem awh. Tami Capa teh taminaw e kut dawk pahnawt nahane atueng a pha toe telah atipouh. **45** Hote lawk a dei nginae hah, a hnukkâbangnaw hanelah a hro pouh dawkvah panuek thai awh hoeh. Hote lawk bout pacei ngam awh hoeh. **46** Hatnavah a hnukkâbangnaw ni apimaw bet ka taluehnawn telah buet touh hoi buet touh a kâounkhah awh. **47** Jisuh ni ahnima e pouknae a panue pouh teh, camo buet touh a kaw. Ama e ateng a kangdue sak hnukkhu, **48** apihai thoseh, kaie minhmai khet laihoi hete camo a dâw, hote tami teh kai hai na ka dâw e lah ao. Kai na ka dâw e teh kai na kapatoungkang ka dâw e lah ao. Nangmouh thung dawk kathoengpoung e tami teh ka talue poung e lah ao han atipouh. **49** Jawhan ni Bawipa, Bawipa, nange na min lahoi kahraituiliinaw ka pâlei e tami buet touh ka hmu. Hote tami teh kaimouh hoi cungtalah kâbang ngaihoeh dawkvah ka ngang awh, telah a dei pouh. **50** Jisuh ni hote tami ngang awh hanh. Nangmae na taran koe lah kaawm hoeh e tami teh nangmouh koe lah kaawm e doeh atipouh. **51** Bawipa teh kalvan lah tawm hane tueng a hnai navah, Jerusalem kho dawk a cei hane a radoung teh, **52** Patounenaw hmalah a patoun teh ahnimanaw ni

Bawipa han rakueng hanlah a cei awh teh, Samaria kho buet touh dawh a kâen awh. **53** Jisuh ni Jerusalem kho koe lah a cei e hah, hote kho thung e taminaw ni ngai awh hoeh. **54** A hnukkâbang e Jem hoi Jawhan ni a hmu navah Bawipa, Elijah ni a sak e patetlah maimouh ni kalvan hoi hmai bo sak vaiteh, ahnimanaw kak sak hanelah, na ngainae o maw telah a pacei awh. **55** Jisuh ni a kamlang teh, na pouknae namamouh ni na panuek awh hoeh. **56** Tami Capa teh tami e hringnae thei hanelah tho hoeh, rungngang hanelah doeh a tho telah a yue hnukkhu, kho alouklah a cei awh. **57** Lam dawh a cei awh navah, tami buet touh ni Bawipa, nang na ceinae pueng koe kai hai ka kâbang han telah atipouh. **58** Jisuh ni asuinaw ni khu a tawn. Kahlun e tavanaw ni hai tabu a tawn awh. Tami Capa teh lû toung nahan hmuen boehai awhmoeh telah atipouh. **59** Bawipa ni alouke tami buet touh koevah ka hnukkâbang telah atipouh. Hatei, hote tami ni Bawipa apa hmaloe ka pakawp einei telah atipouh. **60** Ahni ni hai tami kadoutnaw ni a tami kadoutnaw hah pakawm awh naseh. Nang teh, cet nateh Cathut uknaeram hah pâpho leih, telah atipouh. **61** Alouke tami buet touh ni Bawipa na hnuk ka kâbang han. Hateiteh ka imthungkhunaw hmaloe kut na man sak ei telah atipouh. **62** Jisuh ni laikawh kanawaknae kueth laihoi hnuklah kangvawi e tami teh Cathut uknaeram hoi kamcu hoeh, telah atipouh.

10 Hathnukkhu hoi, Bawipa ni alouke tami 72 touh a rawi teh, a cei nahane kho tangkuem koe tami kahni kahni touh hoi hmaloe a patoun. **2** Bawipa ni ahnimouh koe, canga hanelah moi ao. Ka a e tami a younca. Hatdawkhah ka tawh hane tami a patoun thai nahanelah, law katawnkung koe ratoum awh. **3** Cet awh, asuihu koe tucanaw tha e patetlah kai ni na patoun awh. **4** Tangkabom, yawngya, khokkhawm sin awh hanh. Lam dawh na cei awh navah, apihai pato awh hanh. **5** Api im hai thoseh, na kâen navah, hete im dawh yawhawinae awmseh telah hmaloe dei pouh awh. **6** Hote im dawh roumnae capa awh pawiteh, nangmouh ni na dei e yawhawinae teh ao han. **7** Cat net awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh ka tawh e tami teh kutphu hmu hanelah a kamcu. Im buet touh hnukkhu buet touh kampuen awh hanh. **8** Bangpatet e kho dawh hai na kâen awh navah nangmouh na ka dawn e taminaw ni na hmalah a lawng awh e hah cat awh. **9** Kapatawnaw dam sak awh. Cathut uknaeram teh nangmouh dawh a kangdue nahan tueng a hnai toe telah dei awh. **10** Bangpatet e kho dawh hai na kâen navah, kho thung e taminaw ni pasoung hoehpawiteh lam dawh tâcawt awh nateh na khok dawh e vaiphu takhawng sin awh. **11** Hatei, Cathut uknaeram teh nangmae teng a pha toe tie panuek awh, telah ahnimouh koe dei pouh. **12** Kai ni na dei pouh e teh ahnoungpoung e hnin nah hote kho teh Sodom kho hlak a khang han. **13** Oe, Khorazin kho nang teh na yawthoe. Bethsaida nang hai na yawthoe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, nangmouh koe thaonae hno ka kamnue sak e hah Taire kho hoi Sidon kho dawh kamnue sak pawiteh hote khonaw teh napon kâkhu awh vaiteh vaiphu a kâphuon laihoi a tahung awh vaiteh, pankângai awh han doeh toe. **14** Lawkcengnae

hnin dawh teh Taire kho hoi Sidon kho hlak nangmanaw na khang awh han. **15** Oe, Kapernuam khopui, nang teh kalvan totouh na tawmdawm eiteh phuen totouh pabonae na khang han. **(Hadēs g86)** **16** Nangmae lawk ka tarawi e tami teh kaie lawk a tarawi. Nangmouh ka pahawt e tami teh kai ka pahawt e doeh. Kai ka pahawt e tami teh kai na kapatoungkung ka pahawt e doeh telah atipouh. **17** Hote a hnukkâbang 72 touh teh lunghaw i laihoi a ban awh teh, Bawipa nange min laihoi kahraituilinaw patenghai ka pâlei thai awh, telah atipouh awh. **18** Jisuh ni hai Setan teh sumpapalik patetlah kalvan hoi a tho e hah ka hmu toe. **19** Nangmouh ni tahrin, aikamnaw lathueng kâtawnnae hoi tarannaw tâ thainae bahu kai ni na poe awh. Bangpatet e ni hai a rucatnae na poe mahoe. **20** Hatei, kahrainaw na pâlei thai awh dawh na konawm awh hanh. Nangmae na minnaw hah kalvan thut lah ao e dawh na konawm awh, telah atipouh. **21** Hatnavah Jisuh ni Kathoung Muitha dawh a konawm teh, kalvan hoi talai ka uk e apa, nang ni a lungkaang kathoumthainaw hanelah na hro pouh e hno, hete camonaw koe na pâpho pouh dawkhah ka lunghaw. Hottelah na ngainae ao dawh katang doeh apa! **22** Kaie na pa ni hnocawngca pueng kai koe kounng na poe toe. Capa hah apimaw telah a Pa hoeh laipalah apinihai panuek hoeh. Pa teh apimaw telah Capa hoi Capa ni a ang sak e tami hoeh laipalah apinihai panuek hoeh telah atipouh. **23** Hathnukkhu hoi a hnukkâbangnaw koe lah a kangvawi teh, atu na hmu e naw heh nangmouh ni na hmu awh dawkhah nangmae na mit teh a yawhaw. **24** Kai ni na dei pouh e teh, nangmouh ni na hmu e naw heh profetnaw hoi siangpahrangnaw ni hmu hane a ngai awh eiteh hmawt awh hoeh. Nangmouh ni na thai e naw hah thai han a ngai awh eiteh thai awh hoeh telah a hnukkâbangnaw koe dueng doeh, atipouh. **25** Hnin touh hnin vah, kâlawk kacangkhaikung buet touh a kangdue teh, saya yungyoe hringnae hmu hanelah bangmaw ka sak han telah a tanouk. **(aiōnios g166)** **26** Bawipa ni kâlawk cauk dawh bangtelamaw a thut. Bangtelamaw na touk telah a pacei navah, **27** Hote tami ni na Cathut teh na lungthin abuemlahoi, na thaonae abuemlahoi, na panuena abuemlahoi na lungpataw han, na imri hah namahoima patetlah lungpataw telah atipouh. **28** Bawipa ni na dei e teh a tang doeh. Telah na sak pawiteh na hring han. **29** Hote tami ni hai apipatet maw kaie ka imri telah amahoima yonnae ka tawn hoeh e patetlah Jisuh bout a pacei. **30** Jisuh ni tami buet touh teh Jerusalem kho dawh hoi Jeriko kho lah a cei navah dingcanaw hoi a kâhmo. Dingcanaw ni hote tami e angki a phawi pouh teh meime kadout lah a hem awh teh a ceitakhai awh. **31** Hote lamthung dawh vaihma buet touh khou a cei teh hote tami a hmu navah oun a roun. **32** Hot patetvanlah Levhi tami buet touh ni hai hote hmuen koe a pha navah, ahni hah a hmu teh alouke lam laihoi a roun. **33** Hatei, Samaria tami buet touh kahlong a cei. Hote tami ka pataw koe a pha teh, a hmu navah, a pahren. **34** Ahni koe a hnai teh a hmânaw dawh satui hoi misurtui a hluk pouh, lukkare hoi a kawm pouh hnukkhu amae saring van a thueng teh rim koe a ceikhai

teh a khetawt. **35** A tangtho toteh denari kahni touh a rasa teh rim kaukkung koe a poe. Hete tami la khenyaw nateh ka baw e naw pueng bout ka tho tore i na patho han telah atipouh. Bangtelamaw na pouk, telah a pacei. **36** Hote tami katham touh dawkwah apimaw dingca kut dawkwah phat e tami hoi ka kâhna i telah a pacei navah, **37** Kâlawk ka cangkhaikung nihai, ka pataw e tami ka pahren e telah atipouh navah, Jisuh ni nang hai cet nateh hottelah sak loe atipouh. **38** Jisuh teh a hnukkâbangnaw hoi kahlong lah a cei navah, kho buet touh dawkwah kâen awh teh, Martha tie napui buet touh ni ama im vah Bawipa teh a luen sak. **39** Hote napui ni Meri tie a nawngha buet touh a tawn. Hote Meri teh Jisuh e a khok koe a tahung teh a dei e lawk a thai. **40** Martha teh pacapanei hane kong dawkvah a lungpuen teh, Jisuh koe Bawipa, ka nawngha ni, ka madueng taww sak hanelah pak na nat e hah banglahai na pouk hoeh bo aw. Kai thaw na kabawp hanelah patoun haw telah atipouh. **41** Jisuh ni Martha, Martha, nang teh hno moikapap dawkwah ka kâhruetcueth teh thok na patang toe. Hatei na panki e hno buet touh ao. **42** Meri ni hnokahaw yo a rawi toe. Apini hai bout lawm thai mahoe hote.

11 Hahoi, hnin touh hnin vah, Bawipa teh hmuen buet touh koe vah a ratoum teh a baw hnukkhu, a hnukkâbang buet touh ni Bawipa, Jawhan ni a hnukkâbangnaw ratoumnae a pâtu e patetlah kaimouh hai na pâtu awh haw telah atipouh. **2** Bawipa ni nangmanaw ni na ratoum awh navah na dei awh hane teh, kalvan kho kaawm e kaimae na Pa, na min barinae aww lawiseh, na uknaeram tho lawiseh. **3** Na ngainae teh kalvan kho akuap e patetlah talai van hai kuep lawiseh, hnintangkuem von kaww khuem rawca pou na poe haw. **4** Kaimae tak dawkwah yonnae kasaknaw, kaimouh ni ka ngaitoum e patetlah kaimae ka yonnae hai na ngaitoum haw, yon tacueknae thung kaimanaw na hrawi hanh. Tamikahawihoehe koehoi na hlout sak haw telah tet awh, atipouh. **5** Hathnukkhu hoi bout a dei e teh, nangmouh thung dawkwah tami buet touh ni a hui buet touh a tawn teh, karumsaning vah hote a hui im a cei teh, ka hui, **6** kahlong lahoi ka hui buet touh a tho. Ka paca hane banghai ka tawn hoeh dawkvah vaiyei katham touh na cawi sak ei telah atipouh. **7** Imkung ni kai koe hrawang hanh, takhang hai ka khan toe, ka canaw hai koug a i awh toun dawkvah ka thaw vaiteh na poe thai mahoe telah imthungkhu hoi atipouh han. **8** Ka deingainae teh, hote tami teh a hui lah ao dawkvah, a lungpout laipalah a hei dawkvah a ngai e pueng a thaw vaiteh a poe han. **9** Bout ka dei ngainae teh het awh, na poe han. Tawng awh na pâphawng han. Tho takhawng awh, na takhawng pawiteh paawng pouh lah ao han. **10** Ka het e tami teh a poe. Ka tawng e tami teh a pâphawng. Ka takhawng e tami teh a paawng pouh. **11** Apipatet e na pa ni maw a ca ni tanga moi a hei navah tahrui moi ouk a poe boi. **12** Âdui a hei navah aikam moi ouk poe boi yaw. **13** Nangmanaw ni tami kahawihoe hoi lah na o awh nakunghai, na canaw poehno kahawoi ouk na poe pawiteh hot hlakvah nangmae kalvanlae na Pa ni ka hete taminaw hah, Kathoung Muitha hoe poe mahoe haw

telah atipouh. **14** Hahoi hnin touh navah, a lawk ka a e kahrai a pâlei teh, kahrai a tâco hnukkhu lawka teh lawk a dei. Kamkhueng e taminaw teh a kângairu awh. **15** Tami tangawn ni hete tami ni kahraituilinaw e baw Beelzebub e min lahoi doeh kahraituilinaw a pâlei ati awh. **16** A tangawn ni, tanouk hane a ngai awh teh, kalvan lahoi e mitnoutnae a hei awh. **17** Bawipa ni ahnimae lungthin a panue dawkvah, uknaeram hai buet touh hoi buet touh kâtaran pawiteh a kâkapek han. Hot patetlah imthungkhu hai kâpo hoehpawiteh a rawk han. **18** Kai ni Beelzebub e min lahoi kahraituilinaw ka pâlei pawiteh, Setan e uknaeram bangtelamaw a kangcoung thai han. **19** Kai ni Beelzebub e min lahoi kahraituilinaw ka pâlei toun pawiteh nangmae na canaw ni teh apie min lahoi maw a pâlei awh han. Hatdawkvah ahnimanaw ni nangmanaw lawkcengkung lah ao han. **20** Kai ni Cathut e kutdawn hoi kahraituilinaw ka pâlei pawiteh, nangmouh koe Cathut uknaeram a kangduenae tueng teh a pha katang toe. **21** A thakasai e ni senehmaica a puengcang kakuep lahoi amae toeim dawkwah ao navah, hnopainaw dawkwah lungtâsuenae aww hoeh. **22** Hatei ahni hlak thakasai e tami a tho teh pet a tâ tore doeh ahni ni kâuepkhai e senehmaica a puengcangnaw a la vaiteh, a tawn e hnopainaw hai ayânaw a rei han. **23** Kai hoi kaawm hoeh e tami teh kai na taran e doeh. Kai hoi cungtalak kamkhueng hoeh e tami teh kampek e doeh. **24** Kakhine muitha teh a tâco hnukkhu, a kâhat nahane hmuen a tawng. A pâphawng hoeh dawkvah yampa ka onae im dawkwah ka ban han a titeh, **25** A tangtho navah, hote im teh a houng teh apicai e a hmu. **26** Hat tore teh ama hlak ka mathout e muitha a hui sari touh a hrawi teh hote tami thung a kâen awh. Hote tami teh hmaloe e hlak a hnukkhu e hoe a mathoe telah atipouh. **27** Hottelah a dei navah napui buet touh ni taminaw e a rahak hoi a dei e teh, Bawipa nang na ka vawn e napui hoi sanu na ka pânei e napui teh a yawhawoi telah atipouh. **28** Jisuh ni Cathut e lawk ka thai ni teh ka tarawi e tami doeh a yawkahawoi e tami telah atipouh. **29** Hahoi tami muen a kamkhueng awh dawkvah, Bawipa ni hete miphun teh miphun kâthout doeh. Mitnoutnae a hei navah, profet Jawnah e mitnoutnae hloilah, bangpatet e mitnoutnae hai kamnuek sak mahoe. **30** Jawnah ni Nineveh kho dawkwah e taminaw hanelah mitnoutnae lah ao e patetlah tami Capa hai hete miphunnaw hanelah ao han. **31** Lawkceng navah aka lae ram ka uk e siangpahrangnu ni hete miphun koe lah a kangdue vaiteh a sung sak han. Bangkongtetpawiteh hote siangpahrangnu teh Solomon e lungangnae lawk tarawi hanelah, talai pout koe lahoi a tho. Hete hmuen koe Solomon hlak ka talue e tami ao. **32** Lawkceng navah, Nineveh kho e taminaw teh hete miphunnaw hoi cungtalak a thaw vaiteh, hete miphunnaw a yonnae a kamnue sak han. Bangkongtetpawiteh ahnimanaw teh Jawnah ni a dei e lawk dawkwah hoi pankângai awh. Hete hmuen koe Jawnah hlak kalen e tami ao. **33** Apinihai hmaim paang navah ouk ramuk baw hoeh, tangthung hoi hai ouk ramuk baw hoeh. Ka kâennaw ni angnae a hmu thai nahanelah, hmaimkhok dawkwah doeh ouk ta awh. **34** Na

mit teh na takthai hanelah hmaiim lah ao dawkvah na mit ang pawiteh na tak abuemlah a ang han. Na mitmawm pawiteh na tak abuemlah a hmo han. **35** Na tak daw e angnae hah, hmonae lah na coung sak hoeh nahan kâhruetcuat awh. **36** Puengcang buet touh boehai hmonae cakang lah awm laipalah, na tak abuemlah ang pawiteh, hmaiim teh nangmouh a ang e patetlah na tak abuemlah koug a ang han telah atipouh. **37** Hahoi hettelah a dei navah, Farasi tami buet touh ni bu ca hanelah a kaw teh caboi daw k a tahlung. **38** Bu a ca hoehnahlan kut kamsin hoe e Farasi tami ni a hmu navah a kângairu. **39** Jisuh ni Farasi nangmanaw, avanlah doeh manang, ailo na pâle awh. Athunglah teh hounlounnae, hawihoehnae hoi doeh na kawi awh. **40** Tamipathunaw, avan lae ka sak e Cathut ni athung lae hai sak hoeh maw. **41** Hot hlak hoe kahawi e teh, na sak thai toteh mathoenaw hah poe awh, telah na sak pawiteh hno puengpa ni na thounsak awh han. **42** Farasinaw, nangmouh teh na yawthoe awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, songpam, songkeng hoi anhlana totouh, pung hra pung touh na poe awh navah, lannae hoi Cathut lungpatawnae teh banglahai na noutna awh hoeh. Apasuek dei e naw hai cettakhai laipalah, a hnukku dei e naw hai tarawi awh. **43** Farasinaw, nangmanaw teh na yawthoe awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, sinakok daw k a talue e hmuen koehoi hno yonae koevah ayâ ni bari e hah lung na pataw awh. **44** Cakathutkungnaw hoi Farasinaw, kakâsaknaw teh na yawthoe awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh ka kamnuek hoe e phuen hoi na kâvan awh. Hote tangkom van kacetnaw ni phuen ao e panuek awh hoeh telah atipouh. **45** Hahoi kâlawk kacangkhaikung buet touh ni Bawipa telah pawiteh kaimouh hai yon na pen awh maw, telah atipouh navah, **46** Kâlawk kacangkhaianaw, nangmouh teh na yawthoe awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, phu thai hoe e hno ayânaw van na patue awh. Namamouh teh kutdawn hoi boehai na tek awh hoeh. **47** Nangmouh teh na yawthoe awh. Na mintoenaw ni a thei e profetnaw e phuen na sak awh. **48** Hatdawkvah nangmouh teh, na mintoenaw e nuencang na tarawi awh. Na mintoenaw ni profetnaw teh a thei awh toe. Nangmouh ni phuen na sak awh. **49** Hatdawkvah Cathut lungangnae ni profetnaw hoi gunceinaw hah ahnimanaw aonae koe patoun han. Ahnimanaw thung daw k tami tangawn teh a pacekpahek han, tangawn teh a thei awh han. **50** Hatdawkvah, Abel e a thi koehoi a kamtawng vaiteh, thuengnae hoi bawkim rahak vah a thei awh e Zekhariah e a thi totouh, talaivan kamtawngnae koehoi palawng tangcoung lah kaawm e profetnaw pueng e a thipaling phu teh hete miphunnaw koe ka suk han. **51** Kai ni atangcalah ka dei e teh hete miphunnaw koe hote thipaling phu ka suk han telah kai ni ka dei. **52** Kâlawk kacangkhaianaw, nangmouh teh na yawthoe awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh panuena cabi teh na kuem awh. Namamouh hai na kâen awh hoeh, kâen han kangainaw hai na ngang awh, telah atipouh. **53** Hottelah taminaw koe a dei pouh navah, cakathutkungnaw hoi Farasinaw ni Bawipa daw k yon a pen thai nahanelah, **54** a

pawp awh teh lawk a dei e man thai nahane a tawng awh teh a konglam a cawngca a pacei awh.

12 Hatnavah, taminaw touklek thai hoeh lah a kamkhueng awh teh, a kâ katin kâ ka awi awh. Jisuh ni a hnukkâbangnaw koe a dei pouh e teh tami kahawi lah kâsaknae Farasinaw e ton hmaloe pasuek lah roun awh. **2** Ramuk lah kaawm e naw pueng a kamawng han. Hro lah kaawm e naw pueng a kamphawng han. **3** A hmonae koe nangmouh ni na dei e naw pueng angnae daw k a thai awh han. Nangmouh ni cawngket vah arulahi hnâ koe lawknaw na dei e pueng lemphu hoi pathang lah o han. **4** Ka huinaw, nangmouh koe ka dei e teh, tak ka thet ni teh alouke hno bout ka thet thai hoe e taket awh hanh. **5** Bangpatet e tami maw na taki han tetpawiteh tak ka thet thai ni teh hell daw k a tâkhangng thai e hah taket awh. Atangcalah na dei pouh awh. Hote tami hah taket awh. **(Geenna g1067)** **6** Pusu panga touh e hah tangka kahni touh hoi na ran awh nahoehmaw. Hote pusu buet touh boehai Cathut ni pahnim hoeh. **7** Nangmae na sam hai abuemlahoi koug a touk. Hatdawkvah taket awh hanh. Nangmanaw teh pusunaw hlak aphu hoe na o awh. **8** Kai ni na dei pouh e teh apihai thoseh, taminaw e hmalah kai na kampangkhai. Cathut e kalvantami e hmalah tami Capa ni hote tami teh ka kampangkhai van han. **9** Apihai thoseh, taminaw e hmalah kai na hnoun, Cathut e kalvantami e hmalah kai ni ka hnoun van han. **10** Tami Capa pahni hoi ka dudam e tami teh ngaitoum lah ao thai rah. Kathoung Muitha ka dudam e tami teh nâtuék hai ngaitoumnae hmawt thai mahoeu toe. **11** Sinakok daw k hai thoseh, ka ukkungnaw hoi kâ katawnnaw koe hai thoseh, nangmanaw hah na hrawi awh navah, bangmaw ka dei han tie kângai awh hanh. **12** Bangkongtetpawiteh, bangtelamaw ka dei han tie hah atueng pha torei teh Kathoung Muitha ni na cangkhai han telah atipouh. **13** Tamimaya thung daw k e tami buet touh ni yah, Bawipa ka hmau ni râw kai hai na rei hanelah dei pouh haw telah atipouh navah, **14** Bawipa ni apinimanaw nangmanaw râw rei hanelah kai na rawi a vaw telah a pacei. **15** Hathnukku hoi hounlounnae hah kâhruetcuat nateh roun awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, hnopai tawn nakunghai hnopai daw k hringnae awmhoeh telah ti pouh. **16** Bangnuena lahoi bout a dei pouh e teh, ka tangreng e tami buet touh ni a paw moikapap ka tâcawt e talai kahawi buet touh a tawn. **17** Hote tangreng ni, cakang ka ta nahan hmuen awmhoeh toe, bangtelamaw ka ti han toung telah a lung thung a pouk. **18** Ka tâsongnaw ka raphoe vaiteh tâsong kalenpoung lah ka sak hnukku cakang hoi hno kahawinaw teh hote hmuen daw k a pâtung han. **19** Ka muitha hanelah, nang ni kum moi kasawlah na hno hane hnopainaw koug ka pâtung toe. Duem kâhat lawih, cat net nateh nawm lawih telah ka ti pouh awh han. **20** Telah a pouk lahun navah Cathut ni tamipathu atu tangduem, nange muitha oun ka lat pawiteh, hnopai na kuem e naw apinimaw a pang han vaw telah tangreng koe atipouh. **21** Hot patetvanlah ma hanelah hnopai ka pâtung ni teh Cathut hmalah ka mathoe e tami teh hote tangreng bawi hoi doeh a kâvan

telah a ti. **22** Hnukkâbangnaw koe bout a dei pouh e teh, hatdawkvah nangmouh ni bangtelamaw ka canei han telah hring nahanelah ngaihi awh hanh. Bangtelamaw ka khohna han telah na tak hanelah ngaihi awh hanh. **23** Rawca hlak hringnae aphu awh hoe na maw. Khohna hlak na tak heh phu awh hoe na maw. **24** Vonganaw khenhaw! Hote tavanaw ni cati hai patûe awh hoe. Cang hai a awh hoe. A pâtung nahane capainaw hai tawn awh hoe. Hatei Cathut ni doeh koug a kawkhik. Nangmanaw teh hote tavanaw hlak aphu moi na o awh nahoehmaw. **25** Apini maw a ngaihi laihoi amae hringnae dong touh a pasaw thai han maw. **26** Telah kathoengpoung hnoa pateng na sak thai awh hoehpawiteh alouke hnong daw bangkongmaw na ngaihi **27** Kahrawngum e apeikungnaw bangtelah hoi maw a roung awh, tie khenhaw. Thaw hai tawh awh hoe, hnicu hai kawng awh hoe. Hateiteh Solomon siangpahrang e bawilenna ni hote apeikung buet touh boehai phat hoe. **28** Yuemnae koe lah tha kayounnaw atu kahring ni teh tangtho takhuen koe ka phat e kahrawng e pho pateng Cathut ni hottelah a khohnat sak pawiteh, hot hlak nangmanaw teh na khohnat sak mahoe na maw. **29** Hatdawkvah bangtelamaw ka canei awh han tie pouk awh hanh. Na lung hai puen sak awh hanh. **30** Hote hnongaw teh talaivan miphun pueng ni ouk a tawng e doeh. Hote hnongaw, nangmouh ni na panki e hah nangmae na Pa ni a panue. **31** Nangmouh teh Cathut uknaeram ma hah tawng awh. Hahoi hote hnongaw teh na thap pouh awh han. **32** Tuhunaw, taket awh hanh. Nangmae na Pa ni nangmanaw koe ram na poe hane a ngai. **33** Nangmae hnopainaw yawt awh nateh mathoenaw hah poe awh. Ka pawn thai hoe e yawngya namamouh hanelah sak awh. Tamru ni a paruhoehnae koe, ahri ni a raphoehoe nae koe kalvan kho vah, ka pout thai hoe e râw kuem awh. **34** Bangkongtetpawiteh, nangmae râw onae koe nangmae lungthin pouknae hai poe ao han. **35** Taisawm kacaklah kâyang nateh hmaim sut paang awh. **36** Yuvâ kâpaluenna pawl koehoi a bawipa a tho toteh, tho takhawng navah tang paawng pouh thai nahanelah sut ka ring e san patetlah awh awh. **37** Bawipa bout a tho toteh, kâhruetcuat laihoi a ring tie bawipa ni a hmu e san teh a yawhawi. Kai ni lawkkatang na dei pouh e teh, a bawipa ni taisawm a kâyang teh a sannaw a tahung sak teh, ama ni rawca a paca han. **38** Apâhni e tueng, hoi apâthum e tueng nah Bawipa a tho nah hottelah ka ring e sannaw hah hmawt pawiteh, ahnimouh teh a yawhawi awh. **39** Imkung ni tamru a tho nahane atueng panuek pawiteh ama im a muk thai hoe na hanelah a ring han tie hah nangmouh ni na panue awh. **40** Hatdawkvah nangmouh ni coungkacoe lah ring awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh nangmanaw ni na poukhoehnae atueng dawh tami Capa teh a tho han telah atipouh. **41** Piter ni Bawipa hete bangnuena heh kaimouh hane dueng maw na dei, taminaw pueng hanelah maw na dei telah a pacei. **42** Jisuh ni imkung ni a imthungnaw hanlah atueng pha toteh canei ka rei hanelah a rawi e tami yuemkamcu e hoi a lungkaang niteh, ka kuepcing e san teh apimaw. **43** Bawipa bout a tho navah hottelah

kaawm e san teh a yawhawi. **44** Lawkkatang na dei pouh e teh bawi ni amae hnopai a tawn e naw pueng a san koe a kuem sak han. **45** Hateiteh, hote san ni Bawipa tho hnai mahoe telah a pouk teh amae a san huinaw napui tongpanaw hoi a kâhem awh teh a canei awh teh a parui awh. **46** Hote san ni a poukhoehnae hnin, a panuehoehnae tueng dawh Bawipa tho pawiteh hote san teh puenghoi yonphu a khang vaiteh yuemkamcu hoe e taminaw hoi cungtalah ao sak han. **47** Ama e a bawipa ngainae a panue nahlangva vah, kâhruetcuat lah kaawm hoe e san teh avai moikapap hem lah ao han. **48** Hatei, ka panuek hoe e teh younca doeh hem khai han. Moikapap poe e ni moikapap a patho han. Moikapap kuem sak e koe moikapap hei lah ao han. **49** Talai van hmai kak sak han doeh ka tho. Hmai ka kang tangcoung e lah o han ka ngainae hoe ao. **50** Hatei, ka coe hane baptisma buet touh ao rah. Hote Baptisma ka hmu hoehrourak banghloimaw ka lungrei a thai. **51** Talai dawh rounmae poe hanelah kai teh ka tho telah na pouk awh maw. Hottelah nahoe. Buet touh hoi buet touh kâkapek sak hanelah doeh ka tho telah a ti. **52** Bangtelamaw tetpawiteh, atu hoi teh tami panga touh kaawm e im dawkhah, kathum touh ni kahni touh e a taran vaiteh, kahni touh ni kathum touh e hah a taran han. **53** A na pa ni a capa, a capa ni a napa, a manu ni a canu, a canu ni a manu, a mani ni a langa, a langa ni a mani a taran vaiteh a kâkapek awh han. **54** Tamimaya koe bout a dei pouh e teh nangmouh ni kaniloum lah tâmai a tho e na hmu awh navah khorak han doeh telah na ti awh. Na dei awh e patetlah a rak. **55** Aka lahoi kahli tho e na hmu navah khumbei a thoe han doeh na ti awh. Na dei awh e patetlah bokheiyah. **56** Tamikahawi lah ka kâsaknaw nangmouh ni talai hoi kalvanlae mitnoutnae na kapek awh teh na panue thai awh awh. Bangkongmaw a tue na kapekkaboe thai awh hoe na vaw. **57** Hothloilah bangkongmaw katang e hno hah namamouh lungpouk na panue thai awh hoe na vaw. **58** Nang na ka toe e hoi lawkcengkung koe reirei na cei navah, lam vah ahni hoi hnâbonae na sak thai nahanelah panki awh. Telah na sak hoehpawiteh ahni ni nang teh lawkcengkung bawi koe na hrawi vaiteh lawkcengkung ni karingkungnaw kut dawh na poe vaiteh karingkungnaw ni thongim na pabo han. **59** Tangka pueng koug na patho hoehrourak thongim thung hoi na tâcawt mahoe telah kai ni ka dei.

13 Hatnavah, tami tangawn a tho teh Pailat bawi ni Galilee tami tangawn e a thi teh amamouh hoi amamae thuengnae hoi kâkalawt toe ti teh a dei pouh awh. **2** Jisuh ni hote Galilee taminaw teh hottelah a khang awh dawkhah alouke Galilee taminaw pueng hlak hoe a yon awh, telah na pouk a maw. **3** Hoe yon awh hoe, nangmouh hai pan na kângai awh hoehpawiteh rawknae dawh na pha awh han telah a dei pouh. **4** Hothloilah, Siloam imrasang ni a rawp sin nah kadout e tami hlaitaroe touh teh Jerusalem kho thung e naw pueng hlak hoe a yonnae ao telah na pouk awh maw. **5** Hoe yon awh hoe, nangmouh hai yon pan na kângai awh hoehpawiteh rawknae dawh na pha awh han telah bout a dei pouh.

6 Bangnuenae bout a dei e teh tami buet touh ni takha dawkvah a ung e thaibunglung buet touh ao. Hote a kung koe a tho teh a paw a tawng ei hmawt hoeh. 7 Hatnavah takha ka ring e koe kum thum touh thung hete thaibunglung koe ka tho teh a paw ka tawng ei kahmawt bawi hoeh. Lawt tâ tueng leih, bangkongmaw talai runae na poe telah kâ a poe teh takhakaringkung ni Bawipa takum teh awm ei naseh atipouh. 8 Kai ni a kung tenggam ka tai vaiteh talai kahawi ka poe han rah, 9 Palawng vah a paw bout paw hoehpawiteh tâtueng yawkaw lawih atipouh. 10 Jisuh ni sabbath hnin vah sinakok dawkgchainae a sak navah, 11 a kum hlaitaroe touh thung kahrai ni a man teh patawnae ka tawn e napui buet touh ao. Hote napui teh a hnamthun teh kangdout thai hoeh. 12 Jisuh ni hote napui a hmu navah ama koe a kaw teh nange napui, nang teh na patawnae dawkw hoi na hlout toe telah kâ a poe navah, 13 ahni dawkvah a kut a toung teh ahni teh tang a kangdue thai teh Cathut a pholen. 14 Hottelah sabbath hnin Jisuh ni patawnae a dam sak dawkvah sinakok kaukkung a lungkhuek teh thaw tawksae hnin hnin taruk touh ao, hote hnin dawkvah patawnae dam hanelah tho awh. Sabbath hnin tho a hanh telah tamihu koe a dei pouh. 15 Jisuh ni tami kadumyennaw nangmanaw ni sabbath hnin vah marang, maitonaw hah a im dawkw na ta awh teh tui nei hanelah ouk na hrawi awh nahoehmaw. 16 Abraham e canu kum hlaitaroe touh thung Setan ni a katek e napui heh sabbath hnin vah hlout sak thai mahoe haw telah atipouh. 17 Hottelah a dei hnukkhu Bawipa ka taran e naw pueng teh yeirai a po awh. Bawipa ni kangairu hnonaw a sak e hah taminaw pueng ni a konawm awh. 18 Cathut uknaeram teh bang hoi maw a kâvan, bang hoi maw bout ka bangnue han telah atipouh. 19 Tami buet touh ni hote antam mu hah a la teh, a takha dawkw a patue navah, a roun, a kung a len teh kahlun e tavanaw ni a kang dawkw a kâhat telah a dei pouh. 20 Cathut uknaeram teh bang hoi maw bangnue han telah bout atipouh. 21 Napui ni ton a la teh tahawnbu tangthung kathum touh dawkw a phuen teh, hote tahawnbu ka po sak e ton hoi a kâvan telah a ti. 22 Hatnavah Jisuh teh kho tangkuem a cei teh cangkchainae a sak teh Jerusalem kho lah a cei. 23 Tami buet touh niyah Bawipa rungngang lah kaawm e tami a younca maw kaawm telah a pacei. 24 Hatnavah kabueng e takhang dawkw kâen hanelah panki awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh tami kapap ni kâen han a ngai ei teh kâen thai hoeh telah kai ni ka dei. 25 Imkung ni takhang a khan hnukkhu teh nangmouh ni alawilah kangdue laihoi, tho na takhawng awh teh Bawipa, Bawipa kaimouh hane tho paawng ei na ka tet awh nakunghai Bawipa ni nangmanaw nâ hoi ka tho e maw, kai ni na panuek awh hoeh telah bout ati pouh awh han. 26 Hatnavah nangmouh ni kaimanaw teh nama hoi cungtalah ka canei awh toe. Kaimouh kho vah nama ni cangkchainae na sak toe telah na dei ei nakunghai, 27 Bawipa ni nangmanaw teh nâ hoi ka tho e maw kai ni na panuek awh hoeh. Hawihoehnae hno na ka sak e taminaw kai koehoi tâcawt awh telah nangmouh koe ati han. 28 Hatnavah Abraham, Isak, Jakop hoi kamtawng

vaiteh profetnaw pueng ni Cathut uknaeram dawkw a kâen han, nangmanaw teh alawilah pâlei lah na o awh vaiteh khuikanae, hâ katanae hmuen koe na o han. 29 Hatnavah kanitho, kaniloum, atung, aka laihoi tho awh vaiteh Cathut uknaeram thung a tahung awh han. 30 Hnuk ka teng e tami hma a hman han. Hma ka hman e tami hnuk a teng han, telah atipouh. 31 Hatnavah Farasi tami tangawn Bawipa koe a tho teh, Herod bawi ni Bawipa nang thei hanlah a ngai dawkvah hie hmuen koehoi tâcawt leih atipouh. 32 Bawipa ni cet awh nateh hote asui koe dei pouh awh. Kai teh sahnin tangtho kahraituilinaw ka pâlei vaiteh, patawnae karoumsak han, apâthum hnin thaw ka cum han. 33 Hateiteh, sahnin, tangtho, tawkkahnin e a hninnaw dawkvah kahlawng ka cei han rah. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Jerusalem lawi lah alouke hmuen koe bangpatet e profet nakunghai a due tie awm thai hoeh. 34 Oe, Jerusalem, Jerusalem, nang teh profetnaw pou na thei. Nang na onae koe patoun e taminaw hai talung hoi pou na dei. Âpui ni a canaw a rathei rahim vah, koung a ramuk e patetlah nange na canaw pâkhueng hanelah avai moikapap lah na ngaikhai ei, nang ni na ngai hoeh. 35 Nangmouh na onae im teh tami kingkadi lah ao han. Kai ni ka dei e teh Cathut e ngainae laihoi ka tho e tami teh yawhawinae awm lawiseh telah nangmouh ni na dei hoeh roukrak atu hoi teh nangmouh ni kaie minhmai na hmawt mahoe haw telah atipouh.

14 Jisuh teh sabbath hnin vah bu ca hanelah Farasi bawi buet touh im a kâen teh, hatnavah ahnimouh ni Bawipa teh a tuet awh. 2 A hmalah phing patawnae ka tawn e tami buet touh teh ao. 3 Sabbath hnin patawnae dam sak han maw telah Farasinaw hoi cakathutkungnaw hah Jisuh ni a pacei navah, 4 ahnimouh teh lawkkamuem ao awh. Jisuh ni hote tami a kaw teh patawnae dawkw hoi hlout sak hnukkhu bout a tha. 5 Hathnukkhu ahnimanaw koe, sabbath hnin vah na capa hoehpawiteh na maito tangkom dawkw bawt pawiteh rasat laipalah apimouh na kaawm awh han telah a pacei. 6 Ahnimouh ni lawk kam touh boehai pathung thai awh hoeh. 7 Hatnavah kaw e tami teh bari kaawm e tahungnae dawkw a rawi awh e hah a hmu toreih teh ahnimanaw han bangnuenae a dei pouh. 8 Tami ni yuvâ kâpaluennae pawî koe nang na kaw navah bari kaawm e hmuen koe tahung hanh. Hottelah na tahung pawiteh nang hlak ka talue e tami pawî koe tho pawî teh, 9 nangmouh ka kaw e tami ni hete tami hmuen poe leih telah a dei han. Hatnavah nang teh yeirapo hoi ka rahnoum e hmuen koe na kum han. 10 Tami ni nang na kaw navah cet nateh ka rahnoum e hmuen dawkw tahung. Hottelah na awm pawiteh nang ka kaw e tami a tho navah ka hui haw e hmuen koe luen telah ati han. Hatnavah nang hoi cungtalah ka tahung e taminaw hmalah nang the bari e lah na o han. 11 Amahoima kârasang e tami teh rahnoum sak lah ao vaiteh, amahoima kârahnoum e tami teh rasang sak lah ao han atipouh. 12 Jisuh ni ama ka kaw e tami koe bout a dei pouh e teh nang ni amombu, tangminbu na paca navah huikonaw, hmaunawngghanaw, miphunnaw hoi ka tawnta e imtenglawpamnaw na kaw mahoe haw. Hottelah

na kaw pawiteh a hnuk khu torei nang bout na kaw awh vaiteh na patho awh han. **13** Pawi na to navah ka mathoe e tami, kuepcing hoeh e tami, a khokkhem e tami hoi a mit ka dawn e taminaw hah kaw awh. **14** Hottelah na kaw pawiteh yawhawinae ao han. A lamthung teh hote taminaw ni na patho thai hoeh e lah ao dawkvah tami kalannaw a thawnae tueng dawkvah nang teh patho lah na o han telah atipouh. **15** Caboi koe ka tahung e tami buet touh ni hote lawk a thai navah Cathut uknaeram paw daw kân e tami teh yawhawinae ao telah a dei navah, **16** Jisuh ni tami buet touh teh ka talue poung lah paw a sak teh taminaw pueng a kaw. **17** Pawitona e tueng a pha toteh kaw tangcoung e taminaw koe tami a patoun teh, tho awh bangpuengpa coungkacoe lah ao toe telah a thai sak. **18** Kaw kamcu e taminaw pueng ni a panuiparingkhai awh. Buet touh ni kai im hmuen ka ran. Ka cei vaiteh ka khet han. Kai na ngaithoum ei telah a kahei. **19** Buet touh ni kai maito bo panga touh ka ran toe. Ka cei vaiteh ka tanouk han rah. Kai na ngaithoum ei telah a kâhei. **20** Buet touh ni kai ka yu hoi ka paluen toe. Hatdawkvah kai ka tho thai mahoe. **21** A san ni bawipa koe bout a tho teh hote akongnaw a dei pouh. Hatnavah imkung a lungkhuek teh, kho thung lam teng lam rahak kaawmnaw, mathoenaw, kuepcinghoehnaw, khokkhemnaw hoi mitdawnaw pueng kaw telah a san koe a dei pouh. **22** A san ni hai Bawipa kâ na poe e patetlah ka sak toe. Hatei tahung nahane hmuen ka houg e ao rah telah a dei pouh. **23** Hahoi, Bawipa ni kho lawi, lam daw, takha teng cet ei, kaie im daw muen akawi thai nahan koug kaw lawih. **24** Hmaloe kaw e taminaw buet touh hai kaie tangminbu patek mahoe telah a san koe a dei pouh, telah atipouh. **25** Hathnukkuh tamihupui teh Bawipa hnuk a kâbang awh teh, a kamlang sin teh a khet navah, **26** apihai amae manu, napa, yuca, hmaunawngghanaw dueng laipalah amae hringnae patenghai pahnawt hoehpawiteh, ka hnuk kâbang lah awm thai hoeh. **27** Ama e thingpalam hrawm hoi ka hnuk kâbang hoeh e tami teh ka hnuk kâbang e lah awm thai hoeh. **28** Nangmouh thung dawkvah tami buetbuet touh ni, imrasang sak hanlah ngai pawiteh, hote im a cum totouh phoisa a khout hoi a khout hoeh e hah hmaloe tahung vaiteh, to laipalah ao han namaw. **29** Hottelah to laipalah hoi khomkhu a tapu teh im cum thai hoehpawiteh ka hmawt e pueng ni a pathoe awh han nahoehmaw. **30** Hete tami ni a kamtawng eiteh cum thai hoeh telah a pathoe awh han. **31** Hothloilah siangpahrang buet touh ni alouke siangpahrang hoi kâtuk han ati navah, ransa 20,000 touh hoi ka târun e hah, ransa 10,000 touh hoi tâ hoi tâ hoeh hane hmaloe pouk mahoe maw. **32** Tâ thai mahoe tetpawiteh alouke Siangpahrang ahlanaw koe ao lahun navah laicea a patoun vaiteh roumnae ao thai nahan ngaithoumnae a hei han na vaiyaw. **33** Hot patetlah nangmanaw pueng hai mae tawn e hnopainaw pueng na cettakhai hoehpawiteh kaie ka hnuk kâbang lah na awm thai hoeh. **34** Palawi teh ahawi. Hatei palawi teh a paanna kahmat pawiteh bangtelah hoi maw bout paan thai han. **35** Talai hanelah thoseh, ei lahai thoseh, hawikhangnae ao

hoeh toung dawkvah, alawilah ouk a tâkhawng awh. Thai nahane hnâ ka tawn e tami ni thai naseh telah atipouh.

15 Tamuk kacawngnaw hoi tamikayonnaw ni Bawipa e cangkhae nae thai hanelah ama koe a tho awh. **2** Farasi hoi cakathutkungnaw niyah hete tami teh tamikayonnaw hoi rei a o, ahnimoah hoi cungtalah bu rei a ca telah yon a pen awh. **3** Hatnavah bangnuene lawk a dei e teh nangmouh dawkvah tami buetbuet touh ni tu cum touh a tawn. **4** Hotnaw thung dawkvah e tu buet touh kahmat pawiteh 99 touh e tunaw hah kahrawngum a ta vaiteh kahmat e tu buet touh a hmu hoeh roukrak a cei teh tawng laipalah ao han maw. **5** A hmu torei teh a lunghawitoh a loung dawkvah a thueng teh, **6** im a pha torei teh a huikonaw hoi a imrinaw a kaw teh kahmat e tu bout ka hmu toe, cungtalah konawm khai awh haw telah a dei han. **7** Hot patetlah pankângai han ka tawn hoeh e tami 99 touh hlakvah pankângai e tamikayon buet touh koe kalvan vah a lunghawinae bet ao hnawn telah a ti. **8** Hottelah napui buet touh ni phoisa phekkhra touh a tawn. Phek touh kahmat pawiteh hmai paang vaiteh a hmu hoeh roukrak imthungkhu imka pâthoun vaiteh kahawicalah tawng laipalah ao han maw. **9** A hmu torei teh a huikonaw hoi imrinaw a kaw vaiteh kahmat e phoisa bout ka hmu toe, cungtalah konawm khai awh haw telah ati han. **10** Hot patetvanlah, Cathut e kalvantaminaw ni pankângai e tamikayon buet touh dawkvah lunghawinae a tawn awh, telah atipouh. **11** Bout a dei e teh tami buet touh ni ca tongpa kahni touh a tawn, **12** A ca cahnoung ni a na pa koe a cei teh apa, ka hmu hane kawi râw na kapek pouh leih telah a kâhei teh a na pa ni hnopainaw pueng a kapek teh a poe. **13** Hathnukkuh hoi a ca cahnoung ni amae hnopainaw pueng a la teh kahlatpoung e ram dawkvah a cei teh hote ram dawkvah talai nawmnae dawkvah a ngai patetlah kho a sak teh hnopainaw pueng koug a kaseikasak. **14** A tawn e hnopai koug a pâbaw hnukkuh hote ram dawkvah takang puenghoi a tho teh puenghoi roedengnae koe a pha. **15** Hatdawkvah hote ram dawkvah tami buet touh koe o hanelah a cei teh hote tami ni vok ring hanelah a patoun. **16** Ahni teh vok rawca patenghai ca hane ngai totouh a vonhnam, hatei apinihai rawca banghai poe awh hoeh. **17** Hatnavah a lung vuk a ang teh apa im vah aphu hmu hanelah hoi a ta e a sannaw ni boeba hai cat laipalah ca hane a tawn, kai teh hivah vonhnam hoi ka o. **18** Ka thaw vaiteh apa koe ka cei han. Apa, kai ni kalvan hoi na hmaitung vah ka yon toe. **19** Na ca ti hanelah ka kamcu hoeh. Na san buet touh lah o hanelah na tat lawih ka ti han a ti. **20** Hatdawkvah, a na pa koe ban hanelah a kamthaw. Lam ahlapoungnae koe a tho e a na pa ni a hmu navah a pahren dawkvah a yawng sin teh a takawi teh a paco. **21** A capa ni vah a Pa kalvan koe thoseh, na hmaitung thoseh, ka yon toe. Na ca ti han ka kamcu hoeh toe telah a ti. **22** A na pa ni vah aphu kaawm poung e angki lat nateh kho sak awh, a kut dawkvah kuthrawt buen sak awh. **23** Khokkhawm hai khawm sak awh, hahoi Maito ca kathâwpoung e lat nateh thet awh, kanawm poung lah paw sak awh sei. **24** Bangkoktetpawiteh ka capa teh a

due toe, hatei atu bout a hring. A kahma, hateiteh atu bout ka hmu toe ati. Hottelah hoi pawt teh a kamtaung awh. **25** A capa kacue ni law hoi a ban teh im teng a pha navah ratoung tamawi lawk hoi lamtu e a thai. **26** A san buet touh a kaw teh bangmaw na sak awh, telah a pacei. **27** A san ni vah na nawnggha ka dam lahoi im bout a tho dawkvah, na pa ni maito ca kathâw e a thei pouh telah atipouh. A capa kacue e teh a lungphueng teh im dawkvah kâen laipalah ao. **28** A na pa ni capa kacue koe a cei teh kâen leih telah a pasawt. **29** A capa kacue ni hai kai ni atueng moi kasawlah apa, nange san patetlah thaw ka tawk, vai touh boehai nange kâpoelawk ka tapoe hoe. Hateiteh kai ni ka huinaw hoi cungtalah nawmnae sak hanelah hmae boehai na poe hoe. **30** Ka kâyawt e napuinaw hoi kaawm ni teh na hnopai kaseikasak e na ca cahnoung, im bout a pha torei teh maito ca kathâw kathâw na thei pouh telah a ti. **31** A na pa ni, ka ca nang teh ka im vah yungyoe na o teh ka tawn e hnopueng nange hno lah ao. **32** Hatei na nawnggha teh a due eiteh, atu bout a hring. A kahma eiteh atu bout hmu toe. Hatdawkvah lungghaw khai hane roeroe lah ao telah a na pa ni atipouh.

16 Jisuh ni a hnukkâbangnaw koe bout a dei pouh e teh, hnopai ka tawnta poung e bawi buet touh ao. Hote bawi ni hnopai ka kuem hane tami buet touh a tawn. Hote hnopai ka kuem e ni hnopai a kaseikasak telah bawi koe ka dei pouh e tami ao dawkvah, **2** bawi ni ahni hah a kaw teh nange kong ka thai e heh bangtelah na maw. Ka hnopainaw na hno e cayin ka kuep lah na poe haw. Bangkongtetpawiteh ka hno ka khien e tami lah na awm thai hoe toe telah atipouh. **3** Hatnavah Bawipa ni kai teh thaw daw koe hoi na tâco sak toe, bangmaw ka tawk han. Laikaw tawk hane hai ka tawk thai hoe, ayâ koe kutdaw hane hai kayayeari ati. **4** Atuvah bangmaw ka sak han tie ka panue toe, hottelah ka sak pawiteh ka thaw a baw torei im dawkvah o sak han ka ngai e tami ka hui ka tawn han telah a pouk. **5** Bawipa koe laiba ka tawn e taminaw pueng a kaw teh apasuek e tami koe ka Bawipa koe patho hane laiba na yit touh maw na ba titeh a pacei. **6** Hote tami ni satui nuenae 1,000 touh poe han ao telah a dei. Hnopa ka khien e tami ni vah hete na cayin lat nateh nuenae 500 touh thut telah atipouh. **7** Hathnukkhu alouke tami a kaw teh nang te laiba na yit touh maw na ba telah a pacei. Catun phe 1,000 touh poe han ao telah ati. Cayin lat nateh phe 800 touh thut telah atipouh. **8** Hote hnopai ka khien ni teh tami ka dymyen e ni hot patetlah huengghai hoi hno a sak dawkvah a bawipa ni a oup. Bangkongtetpawiteh hete talaivan capanaw ni a thaw tawk e dawkvah angnae capanaw hlak vah a lunganghawn telah ati. (aïñ **g165**) **9** Bout ka dei e teh, na due torei a yungyoe kangning e lukkareim daw koe hui na tawn thai awh nahanelah, kangning hoe e talai hno hno awh. (aïñ **g166**) **10** Hno kahoengca daw koe yuemkamcu e tami teh hno kalen daw hai yuemkamcu, hno kahoengca daw koe yuemkamcuhoeh e tami teh hno kalen daw hai yuemkamcuhoeh. **11** Hottelah ao dawkvah ka kangning hoe e talai hno hno navah, yuemkamcu

lah na awm hoehpawiteh bangtelamaw bawitangrengnae katang poe lah ao han vaw. **12** Hatdawkvah tami alouke hno dawkvah yuemkamcu hoe lah na awm pawiteh apinimaw namamouh han lah hno na poe han maw. **13** San buet touh ni vah bawi kahni touh e san lah awm thai hoe, buet touh pahnawt vaiteh buet touh a lungpataw han. Buet touh koe yuemkamcu lah ao vaiteh buet touh e teh banglahai noutna mahoe. Cathut hoi tangka e thaw mekkem thai mahoe telah atipouh. **14** Farasinaw ni a dei e naw pueng a thai navah, ahnimouh teh tangka ka ngai e tami lah ao dawkvah Bawipa a panuikhai awh. **15** Jisuh ni hai Farasinaw, nangmouh teh tami hmalah tamikalan lah na kâsak awh. Hatei Cathut ni nangmae lungthin a panue. Bangkongtetpawiteh, tami ni aphu kaawm poung lah a pouk eiteh Cathut hmalah panuethopoung doeh. **16** Mosi e kâlawk hoi profetnaw ni a thut e naw teh Baptisma ka poe e Jawhan e atueng totouh hane doeh. Hathnukkhu Cathut uknaeram kamthang teh taminaw pueng koe dei lah ao vaiteh taminaw ni ram daw ka kâen awh han. **17** Hatei kâlawk daw koe lawklung kahoengpoung buet touh a rawk hlak vah kalvan hoi talai a rawk e a yawi hnawn. **18** Nang ni na yu hoi na kampek teh alouke napui hoi na o, hote tami teh a uicuk toe. Hahoi a vâ ka mat e napui hoi kaawm e tami hai a uicuk van telah atipouh. **19** Vai touh teh ka tangreng poung e tami buet touh ao teh khohna phu kaawm poung hoi a kamthoup teh hnintangkuem kanawm poung lah kho a sak. **20** Ka roedeng buet touh, âhlut hoi kakawi e, a min Lazarus tie teh, buramei ca hane pouknae lungthin hoi, **21** tangreng bawi im longkha teng sut a tahung. Uinaw ni a tho teh a hmânaw a palem pouh. **22** Hnin touh hnin vah ka roedeng e tami a due teh kalvantaminaw ni kalvan Abraham e a lungtabue dawkvah a thak awh. Tangreng bawi hai a due teh a pakawp awh. **23** Tangreng bawi teh hell daw koe bo teh puengghoi ka patawpoung lah khang laihoi ao. A moung teh a khet navah, Abraham hoi a lungtabue daw koe kaawm e Lazarus hah ahlanae koe hoi a hmu. (Hades **g86**) **24** Hattoteh, apa Abraham, na pahren haw. Kai teh hete hmaipalai daw koe patawnae puengghoi ka khang dawkvah, Lazarus hah a kutdawn tui daw ranup sak nateh ka lai pâding sak hanlah patoun haw telah hramki laihoi a dei. **25** Hatei Abraham ni, ka capa, na hring na thungvah hnopai phunkuep poe lah na o. Lazarus teh roedeng lah ao e hah pahnim hanh. Hatei atuvah ahni teh kanawm poung lah ao, nang teh rei thai hoi na o. **26** Hothloilah maimouh rahak vah kadung poung e ravo pui ni na rakan. Hatdawkvah hi laihoi nangmouh koe lah raka han ka ngai e tami ni raka thai hoe. Hot patetlah nangmouh koe laihoi kaimouh koe lah raka han ka ngai e ni raka thai hoe telah atipouh. **27** Tangreng bawi ni pawiteh, Oe! apa, Lazarus hah kai na pa im vah na patoun pouh haw. **28** Hawwah ka hmaunawnggha panga touh ao rah. Ahnimouh ni hete puengghoi patawnae hmu koe a pha awh hoe nahanelah lawpanuesaknae poe sak hanelah ka ngai telah atipouh. **29** Abraham ni, na hmaunawngghanaw ni Mosi hoi profetnaw ni dei e hah tarawi awh naseh, telah atipouh. **30** Tangreng bawi ni, a pa,

Abraham, hottelah nahoeh, duenae koehoi buetbuet touh ni, ahnimanaw koe cet pawiteh a hringnae pan a kângai han doeh telah ati. **31** Hatei Abraham ni, ahnimanaw ni Mosi hoi profetnaw e lawk ngâi awh hoehpawiteh, tami buetbuet touh ni duenae koehoi ka thaw nakunghai yuem mahoe, telah atipouh.

17 Jisuh ni a hnukkâbangnaw koe bout a dei pouh e teh, payonnae teh kaawm han. Hatei payonnae kaawm sak e tami teh a yawthoe. **2** Hete camo buet buet touh payon sak e hlak cakang phawmnae talungsum lahuen dawk awi laihoi talî dawk tâtawt pawiteh ahawihawn. **3** Kâhructuet awh, hmaunawngna ni yon pawiteh toun awh, pankângai pawiteh a yonnae ngaithoum awh. **4** Hnin touh dawk nang koe vai sari touh a payon teh vai sari touh nang koe pankângai toe telah dei pawiteh a yonnae na ngaithoum han telah atipouh. **5** Gunceinaw ni Bawipa ka yuemnae hoe len sak haw telah ati awh. **6** Bawipa ni a dei e teh nangmouh ni antam mu tit touh yuemnae na tawn pawiteh hete thailahei kung heh tangpha khuehoi kâphawng nateh talî dawk kâung telah na ti navah na lawk a ngâi han telah ati. **7** “Bangnuenae lah san buet touh a tawn teh, hote san ni laikaw thaw a tawkae koehoi a tho navah, nahoeh pawiteh, tu hoi maito a khoumnae koehoi im a pha navah karang tho nateh, tahung nateh cat leih ka tet e tami ao han na ou. **8** Hottelah tet laipalah, kai hanlah rawca hmaloe pâtoum nateh, kai ka ca lahun nah na taisawm kâyeng nateh, khenyawn ei, hahoi toreî cat lah a na ti awh han vai yaw. **9** Hote san ni sak hanlah kâ poe e a sak dawkvah a bawipa ni ahni koe a lunghawi han na ou. **10** Hot patetvanlah, nangmouh hai kâ poe e hah be na taw awh toreî teh, maimouh teh hawinae kaawm hoeh e sannaw doeh, taw hane kawi doeh taw awh telah tet awh, telah atipouh. **11** Jisuh ni Jerusalem kho lah a cei nah Samaria hoi Galilee e rahak hoi a cei. **12** Kho buet touh dawk a kâen teh haw vah ka hrikbei e tami hra touh ao teh ahnimouh ni a dawn awh. Lam ahla poung koe a kangdue awh teh, **13** Jisuh, Bawipa, kaimouh na pahren awh haw, telah a hram awh. **14** Jisuh ni a hmu teh vaihmanaw koe cet awh nateh namamouh hoi namamouh kâpâtue awh, telah atipouh. Ahnimouh ni a cei awh teh lam vah thounge a dawk a pha awh. **15** Ahnimouh thung dawk hoi tami buet touh teh ka dam toe tie a kâpanue navah a ban teh Cathut hah kacaipounge lawk hoi a pholen. **16** Jisuh e khok rahim a tabo teh, Bawipa ka lunghawi telah ati. Hote tami teh samaria tami doeh. **17** Jisuh ni, “hra touh hoi koug dam awh hoeh maw. Tako touh e teh na maw ao awh. **18** Ahnimanaw hai ban vaiteh Cathut pholen thai hoeh maw. Hete miphun alouke tami hloilah buet touh boehai awh hoeh maw telah ati. **19** Hatnavah Jisuh ni ahni teh, “thaw nateh cet leih, na yuemnae ni na dam sak toe,” telah atipouh. **20** Farasinaw a tangawn ni Jisuh teh, nâtuek maw Cathut uknaeram teh a pha han telah a pacei awh. Jisuh ni Cathut uknaeram teh mit hoi hmu e dawk kaawm e na hoeh. **21** Apinihal khenhaw! hi doeh ao, haw doeh ao tet thai hoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh Cathut uknaeram teh nangmae thung doeh ao telah atipouh. **22** A

hnukkâbangnaw koe bout a dei pouh e teh, “hangmouh ni tami Capa e hnin hnin touh hmu han ka ngai, na tinae tueng ka phat han. Hateiteh na hmu thahoehnae tueng ka phat han. **23** Hi lah khenhaw! haw lah khien a haw telah ka dei e tami kaawm han. Hateiteh hote khien hanelah tâcawt awh hanh. **24** Sumpa teh kalvan avanglah hoi avanglah a palik teh pheng a ang e patetlah tami Capa teh amae hnin dawk hot patetlah ao han. **25** Hottelah ao hoehnahlan a rucatnae moi a khang hane thoseh, atu miphunnaw e pahnaetnae hai thoseh, a khang han. **26** Noah e tueng navah kaawm e patetlah tami Capa e tueng nahai kaawm han. **27** Noah ni long thung a kâen hnin totouh, taminaw ni a canei awh, a kâpaluen awh, a kâhâ awh teh ahnimouh pueng teh koug raphoe e lah ao awh. **28** Hot patetvanlah Lot e tueng nahaiyah, taminaw ni a canei awh, a yoran awh, a patue awh, imlaw a sak laihoi ao awh. **29** Hatei, Lot teh Sodom hoi a tâco hnin vah kalvan hoi ganhmai kho lah a rak teh ahnimouh pueng teh koug raphoe e lah ao awh. **30** Hottelah tami Capa a kamue hnin dawkvah kaawm han. **31** Hote hnin dawkvah lemphu kaawm e tami teh imthung kaawm e hno la hanelah kum hanh naseh, hot patetvanlah law kaawm e tami teh im lah ban hanh naseh. **32** Lot e a yu hah pahnim awh hanh. **33** Ma e hringnae ka vum e tami teh hringnae a sung han, hringnae ka sung e tami teh a hringnae hah a rungngang han. **34** Na dei pouh awh. Hot hnin tangmin vah tami kahni touh ikhun buet touh dawk ka ip e kaawm han, buet touh teh la lah ao vaiteh buet touh teh ceitakhai lah kaawm han. **35** Napui cakang ka phawm e tami kahni touh dawkvah buet touh la lah ao vaiteh buet touh ceitakhai lah kaawm han. **36** Tami kahni touh law vah thaw ka taw e kaawm han, buet touh la lah ao vaiteh buet touh ceitakhai lah kaawm han telah atipouh. **37** A hnukkâbangnaw ni Bawipa, nâ e hmuen koe maw telah ao han telah a pacei awh navah ro onae koe langtanaw teh a kamkhueng awh han telah atipouh.

18 Lungpout laipalah ratoum yungyoe awh, tie cangkhae dawkvah Jisuh ni bangnuenae a dei. **2** Khopui buet touh dawkvah Cathut hai ka taket hoeh ni teh tami hai barilawa ti ka tawn hoeh e lawkcengkung bawi buet touh ao. **3** Hote kho dawkvah lahmainu buet touh ao teh kai koe lah lawk na ceng pouh leih, telah atuhoitu pou a tho sin. **4** Lawkcengkung bawi ni atueng moi ka saw lah a kangek. **5** Hateiteh, lawkcengkung bawi ni kai teh Cathut hai ka taket hoeh, tami barilawanae hai ka tawn hoeh e lah ka o ei, hete lahmainu ni pou na taraw dawkvah, lawkceng pouh hoeh pawiteh boutbout tho vaiteh ka lungrei na thaisak han doeh. Hatdawkvah ahni koe lah lawk ka ceng pouh han toe telah a ti. **6** Hathnukku Bawipa ni, hote lawkcengkung bawi ni a dei e teh na thai awh toe. **7** Cathut ni a rawi tangcoung e taminaw ni amom tangmin lah a hram laihoi het pawiteh lawkceng pouh laipalah ao han maw. **8** Kai ni ka dei e teh, ahnimouh koe lah karanglah lawk a ceng han. Hatei tami Capa a tho toreî teh talai van vah yuemnae a hmu han nama aw, telah atipouh. **9** Mahoima tamikalan lah kâpouk ni teh ayânaw hah banglahai ka noutna hoeh e tami koevah Jisuh ni

bangnueae lawk a dei. **10** Tami kahni touh teh bawkim dawk ratoum hanelah a cei roi. Buet touh teh Farasi lah ao teh, alouke teh tamuk ka cawng e lah ao. **11** Farasi ni a kangdue teh hettelah a ratoum. Oe Cathut, kai teh ayânaw patetlah nginae kalen e, laithoe ka dei e, napui tongpa yonnae ka sak e tami lah ka o hoeh dawkvah nang koe ka lunghawi, hahoi hete tamuk ka cawng e tami patetlah hai ka o hoeh dawkvah ka lunghawi. **12** Yat touh dawkvah hnin hni touh rawca pou ka hai teh hnopai ka tawn e pueng pung hra pung touh ka poe telah a ti. **13** Hatei tamuk ka cawng e tami teh ahla poungeae koe a kangdue teh, kalvan lah khien ngam laipalah a tabut teh, oe Cathut, kai tamikayon na pahren haw telah a ti. **14** Kai ni ka dei e teh, Farasi laipalah hete tami heh yon ngaithoum lah ao teh im vah a ban. Bangkongtetpawiteh amahoima kârasang e tami teh rahnoum lah ao vaiteh amahoima kârahnoum e tami teh tawm lah ao han telah atipouh. **15** Hatnavah camonaw kut hoi tek hanelah Jisuh koe a thokhai awh. Hatei a hnukkâbangaw ni a hmu navah a yue awh. **16** Hatei, Jisuh ni camonaw a kaw teh, camonaw kai koe tho sak awh. Ahnimouh hah cakâ awh hanh. Bangkongtetpawiteh Cathut uknaeram teh het patet e taminaw hanelah nahoehmaw ao. **17** Lawkkatang ka dei. Cathut uknaeram teh hete camo patetlah ka dâw hoeh e teh, hote ram dawkvah nâteuk hai kâen thai mahoehtelah atipouh. **18** Hahoi, bawi buet touh ni Bawipa hanelah, kahawipoung e saya, a yungyoe hringnae râw ka coe thai nahanelah bangmaw ka sak han telah atipouh. **(aiônios g166)** **19** Jisuh ni, bangkongmaw kahawi e saya telah na ti pouh, telah a pacei teh. Cathut laipalah apihai tami kahawi awh hoeh. **20** Kâpoelawknaw hah na panue han doeh, uicuk hanh, tami thet hanh, parawt hanh, laithoe kampangkhai hanh, na manu hoi na pa barih telah atipouh. **21** Ahni ni, hete kâlawnaw pueng ka nawca hoi koug ka tarawi toe telah ati. Hete lawk Jisuh ni a thai navah buet touh na panki rah atipouh. **22** Na tawn e hno pueng yawt nateh mathoenaw poeh, hottelah na sak pawiteh, kalvan kho vah hno na tawn han, hathnukku tho nateh ka hnuk kâbang telah atipouh. **23** Ahni teh ka bawi poung e lah ao dawkvah, hete lawk a thai navah a lung thok a mathoe. **24** Jisuh ni a lungmathoe e hah a hmu navah, ka tangrengnaw ni Cathut uknaeram dawk a kâen hane a ru poung bowaw. **25** Ka tangrengnaw ni Cathut uknaeram dawk a kâen hlak teh kalaauk ni phuengvang kâkhu dawk a kâen e a yawihnawn atipouh. **26** A lawk ka thai e taminaw ni, pawiteh apimaw rungngang lah kaawm han toung vaw, telah a pacei awh. **27** Jisuh ni a dei pouh e teh, taminaw hanelah ka coung thai hoeh e naw hah Cathut hanelah teh a coung thai telah atipouh. **28** Hatnavah Piter ni, khenhaw! kaimouh ni na hnukkâbang hanelah ka tawn e naw pueng ka ceitakhai teh na hnukkâbang awh toe, telah a ti. **29** Jisuh ni a dei e teh, Oe, na dei e atang, het heh ka dei. Cathut uknaeram kecu dawkvah im thohseh, na yu thohseh, hmaunawngtha thohseh, manu hoi na pa thohseh, canaw thohseh buetbuet touh ka cettakhai e tami niteh, **30** atu e tueng dawkvah alet moikapap lah hawinae a coe

vaiteh hmalae tueng dawkvah yungyoe hringnae a pang han, telah atipouh. **(aiôn g165, aiônios g166)** **31** Jisuh ni a hnukkâbang hlaikahni touh a kaw teh, thai awh haw, Jerusalem lah ka cei awh vaiteh hawwah profetnaw ni tami Capa e a kong a thut awh e pueng koug ka kuep han. **32** Jentelnaw e kut dawkvah poe lah ao vaiteh ahnimouh ni a panuikhai han, a dudam awh han, tamtui hoi a tamthawi awh han. **33** Bongpai hoi na hem awh vaiteh na thei a han, hatei apâthum hnin vah bout ka thaw han telah atipouh. **34** A hnukkâbangnaw niyah hete kongnaw heh thai panuek awh hoeh, lawk dei nginae a hro kecu dawkvah Jisuh ni a dei nginae hah thai panuek awh hoeh. **35** Jisuh teh Jeriko kho teng a pha navah mitdawn buet touh teh lam teng vah a tahung teh hnopai a hei. **36** Taminaw a cei e a thai navah bang nama aw, telah a pacei. **37** Ahnimouh ni, Nazareth tami Jisuh a tho lahun telah a dei pouh. **38** Hahoi a hram teh, Jisuh, Devit e capa na pahren haw, telah a ti. **39** Hmalah kaawm e taminaw ni lawkkamuem awmh telah kâhruetcuetae a poe. Hatei hoe kacailah a hram teh, Devit capa, na pahren haw telah a ti. **40** Hatdawkvah, Jisuh ni a kangdue teh mit ka dawn e tami kai koe thokhai awh, telah kâ a poe. Ateng a pha navah Jisuh ni a thaw teh, bangmaw sak seh ti na ngai, telah a pacei. **41** Bawipa, mit ang han ka ngai, telah a dei pouh. **42** Jisuh ni, na mit ang naseh, na yuemnae ni na dam sak toe, telah atipouh. **43** Hat nah tahma vah a mit bout a ang. Cathut a pholen teh a hnuk a kâbang. Ka hmawt e taminaw pueng ni hai Cathut teh a pholen awh.

19 Jisuh ni Jeriko kho dawk a kâen teh khotung vah a kâhlai. **2** Hatnavah tamuk ka cawng e kacuepoung e tami buet touh a min Zakkheas tie teh ao. Ahni teh ka bawi poung e tami lah ao. **3** Jisuh teh bangpatet e tami maw tie panue han a ngai dawkvah hmu hane a panki. Hatei ahni teh a rahnoum, taminaw ni a ngue dawkvah hmawt thai awh hoeh. **4** Hatdawkvah Bawipa a hmu thai nahanelah hmalah sut a yawng teh thailahei kung buet touh dawkvah a luen. Bangkongtetpawiteh Bawipa teh haw lahoi a tho hanelah ao. **5** Hote hmuen koe a pha navah Jisuh ni moug laihoi a khet teh Zakkheas hanelah, karang kum lei, nang im vah ka luen han, telah atipouh. **6** Zakkheas ni karang poung lah a kum teh lunghawicalah hoi a im vah a luen sak. **7** Ka hmawt e pueng ni a pathoe awh teh, hete tami ni tamikayon im luen hanelah a cei, telah yon a pen awh. **8** Zakkheas ni a kangdue teh Bawipa hanelah, Bawipa, thai haw, tami ka roedeng hanelah ka tawn e hno tangawn ka poe han, hahoi kai ni ka dum e awm pawiteh let pali touh hoi ka patho han, telah atipouh. **9** Jisuh ni a thaw teh, sahnin vah hete im dawk rungngangnae a pha toe, hete tami hai Abraham ca sak lah ao. **10** Bangkongtetpawiteh, tami Capa teh kahmat e tami tawng hane hoi rungngang hanelah doeh a tho telah atipouh. **11** Hete lawk ka thai e taminaw koevah hete bangnueae lawk a dei. Jerusalem kho vah a pha tawmlei toung dawkvah Cathut uknaeram teh tang a kamnue han telah a pouk awh. **12** Hatdawkvah, bawi buet touh teh ram uknae kâ a tawn hnukku bout tho hanelah kahlatpoung e kho dawk a cei. **13** A cei

hoehnahlan vah a san hra touh a kaw teh tangka mina buet touh rip a poe. Hahoi teh, ka yinhnuh na thung vah hno yoran awh, telah atipouh. **14** Khoram thung e taminaw ni ahni teh a hmuhma awh dawkvah, hete tami heh Siangpahrang lah ao hane ka ngai awh hoeh telah a hnuk lahoi laicei a patoun awh. **15** Hote Bawi teh ukkung lah ao hnukku hoi bout a ban torei teh, mina a poe e sannaw hah tang a kaw teh nâ yit touh maw na hmu awh telah kâ a poe. **16** Ahmaloe e tami a tho teh, Bawipa nang ni na poe e tangka mina buet touh hoi alouke hra touh ka hmu, atipouh. **17** Bawipa ni, ahawi, nang teh san kahawi doeh. Titca e thaw dawk yuem na kamcu dawkvah kho hra touh uk lawih atipouh. **18** Apâhni e san a tho teh, Bawipa, nang ni na poe e tangka mina buet touh hoi alouke panga touh ka hmu, atipouh. **19** Bawipa ni, kho panga touh uk lawih atipouh. **20** Hatnavah alouke san buet touh a tho teh, Bawipa, nang ni na poe e tangka mina buet touh paroup ao, hnica hoi ka tangung teh ka kuem. **21** Nang teh tami pacipali lah na o dawkvah na taki, na hmoukheohnae koehoi na la teh, na patûe hoeh e hmuen koe na ka a e lah na o, atipouh. **22** Bawipa ni, san kathout nama e lawk patetlah lawk na ceng han. Kai teh ka hmoukheohnae hmuen koehoi ka la teh, ka patuehoehnae hmuen koe ka a e, pacipali lah ka o e hah na panuek katang pawiteh, **23** bangkongmaw kaie tangka mina hah tangka ka pung sak thai koe na hruek hoeh vaw. Hottelah na hrung pawiteh kai ka tho toteh a pung khuehohi ka dâw hane hah vaw atipouh. **24** Ateng ka kangdout e taminaw koevah, ahni koe e tangka lawm awh, hra touh ka tawn e tami poe awh, telah atipouh. **25** Ahnimouh ni, Bawipa, ahni teh hra touh a tawn toe, telah ati awh. **26** Ahnimouh koe a dei pouh e teh, ka tawn e tami teh bout poe sin han rah. Ka tawn hoeh tami teh a tawn e patenghai la pouh lah ao han. **27** Hothloilah, kaie uknae ka ngai hoeh e ka tarannaw hah ka hmalah thet awh, telah atipouh, telah ati. **28** Jisuh ni hete lawk a dei hnukku hmalah Jerusalem kho patuen a cei. **29** Olive mon dawk kaawm e Bethphage kho hoi Bethani kho a pha tawmlei nah a hnukkâbang kahni touh a patoun teh, **30** hmalae kho dawk cet roi nateh na kâen tahma vah kâcui boihoeh rae laca pâkhi lah ao e hah na hmu roi han. Hote hah a rui rasu roi nateh hivah thokhai roi haw. **31** Tami buetbuet touh ni, bangdawkmaw a rui na rasu tet pawiteh, Bawipa ni a panki tet pouh roi, telah atipouh. **32** A cei roi teh Jisuh ni a dei e patetlah bangpuengpa a hmu roi. **33** Laca teh a rasu roi lahun navah katawungkung ni, bangkongmaw na rasu, telah atipouh. **34** Ahnimouh roi ni, Bawipa ni a panki, telah a dei pouh. **35** Laca teh Jisuh koe a thokhai roi. Hote la dawkvah hni a padoun awh teh Jisuh a kâcui sak awh. **36** A ceinae koe lam dawk hni a phai pouh awh. **37** Olive mon koe hoi bungling lah kumnae koe a pha toteh, a hnukkâbang tamimaya ni a hmu awh e thao hnosaknae kecu dawkvah, a konawm khai awh teh a lawk kacaipoung lahoi Cathut a pholen awh. **38** Bawipa min lahoi ka tho e Siangpahrang teh Cathut ni yawhawinae poe lawiseh. Kalvan vah roumnae awmseh. Kalvan a rasang poungnae koe bawilenna

awmseh, telah a hram awh. **39** Hahoi vah taminaw pueng thung dawk hoi Farasi tangawn ni Jisuh teh, saya na hnukkâbangnaw yue haw, atipouh. **40** Jisuh ni a dei e teh, hetnaw heh lawkkamuem awm pawiteh talungnaw ni tang a hram awh han, telah atipouh. **41** Jerusalem kho hoehoe a hnai teh a hmu navah, a ka khai. **42** Sahnin vah roum nahanelah bangmaw a panki tie na panuek haw boipawiteh, hatei hothateh na hmawt ka lawn awh hoeh. **43** Bangkongtetpawiteh na tarannaw ni tarantuknae puengcang hoi na kalup awh teh avoivang lahoi na kâen sin nahane tueng ka phat han. **44** Hottelah nama hoi na canaw hah talai hoi sue touh lah a palat awh vaiteh, nang thungvah talung buet touh boehai alouke talung van a ohoehnae tueng ka phat han. Bangkongtetpawiteh nang koe khetyawt hanelah tho nahane tueng teh nang ni na panue hoeh dawkvah telah atipouh. **45** Jisuh ni bawkim thung a kâen teh hnopai kayawtnaw pueng a pâlei. **46** Cakathoung dawkvah, Cathut ni ka im teh ratoumnae im lah ao han, telah a thut. Hatei nangmouh ni teh tamrunaw kâhronae im lah na sak awh, atipouh. **47** Jisuh ni bawkim vah hnintangkuem a cangkhai. Vaihma bawinaw, cakathutkungnaw hoi tamimaya kahrawikungnaw ni thei han a ngai awh. **48** Hatei, taminaw pueng ni a lawk atang awh teh buet touh hai pahlout hane a ngai awh hoeh dawkvah ahnimouh ni thei nahane lamthung hmawt thai awh hoeh.

20 Hahoi, hnin touh hnin teh Jisuh ni bawkim vah tami moikapap a cangkhai teh kamthang kahawi a dei lahun nah vaihma bawinaw, cakathutkungnaw hoi kacuenaw a tho awh teh, **2** hete hnosakthai nahanelah bangpatet e kâtawwnae maw na tawn. Apini maw kâtawwnae na poe dei haw, telah a ti awh. **3** Jisuh ni a dei pouh e teh, lawk buet touh na pacei awh vai, nangmouh ni dei awh haw. **4** Jawhan ni baptisma poe thainae kâ a tawn e hah kalvan hoi e maw, tami koehoi e maw, dei awh haw, telah a pacei. **5** Ahnimouh ni buet touh hoi buet touh a kâpan awh teh, bangtelamaw ti han. Kalvan hoi e tetpawiteh, hat boipawiteh bangkongmaw Jawhan na yuem awh hoeh telah a dei han. Tami koehoi e doeh telah tet pawiteh, **6** hivah kaawm e taminaw pueng ni Jawhan teh profet roeroe doeh telah a yuem awh dawkvah, ahnimouh ni maimanaw teh talung hoi na dêi awh han, telah ati awh. **7** Hatdawkvah ahnimanaw ni, nâ hoi e maw tie ka panuek awh hoeh, telah a dei awh. **8** Hahoi Jisuh ni, hat pawiteh kai ni hai bangpatetlae kâtawwnae hoi maw hete hno heh ka sak tie hah ka dei van mahoe, telah atipouh. **9** Hatnavah Jisuh ni taminaw koe bangnuenae lawk a dei pouh. Tami buet touh ni misur takha buet touh a tawn. Takhakatawkkungnaw koe a hlai sak teh, kahlong lah atueng moikasawlah a cei. **10** Misur paw khi tue a pha toteh, a hlai sak e naw koehoi misurpaw la hanelah, takhakatawkkungnaw koe a san buet touh a patoun. Hatei takhakatawkkungnaw ni a san hah a hem awh teh, kuthrawing lah a pâban awh. **11** Hahoi alouke a san buet touh bout a patoun navah, a hem awh teh, yeirapo sak awh teh, kuthrawing lah bout a pâban awh. **12** Alouke a san hah bout a patoun navah, ka

patawpoung lah a hem awh teh a pâlei awh. **13** Hatnavah takha katawnkung ni, bangtelamaw ka sak han. Ka pahren poung e ka capa ka patoun han, ahni teh a bari awh han doeh, telah a ti. **14** Hatei, takhakatawkkungnaw niyah, a capa a hmu navah ahni teh râw ka coe hane nahoehmaw, tho awh, thet awh sei. Hat pawiteh doeh ahnie râw hah maimouh ni coe awh ti ati awh. **15** Hatdawkvah takha katawnkung e capa hah a man awh, takha alawilah a pâlei awh teh a thei awh. Hottelah pawiteh, takha katawnkung ni bangtelamaw ati han. **16** Takhakatawnkung hah koug thet vaiteh, hote takha hah alouke takhakatawkkungnaw koe a poe han telah atipouh. Hote hah taminaw ni a thai navah, hottelah awh hanh naseh, ati awh. **17** Jisuh ni ahnimanaw a khet teh, im kasakkung ni, a pahnawt e talung hah a takinlung lah bout ao tie Cakathoung dawk kaawm e lawk hah bangmaw a dei ngai, telah a pacei awh. **18** Hote talung dawk ka bawt e pueng teh rekrek a kâbawng vaiteh hote talung ni a bosin e pueng teh vitapat lah ao han, telah atipouh. **19** Hahoi teh vaihma bawinaw, cakathutkungnaw ni hote bangnueae teh maimouh doeh na dei ngai nah tie a panue awh toteh, Jisuh man nahanelah kho a pouk awh. Hatei kamkhueng e tamihupui hah a taki awh. **20** Hatnavah Farasinaw ni Jisuh e lawk man pouh hanelah a tawng teh kho kaukkung kâtawnnae katawnnaw e kut dawk poe thai nahanelah, tamikalan lah kâsak e katuetnaw a patoun awh. **21** Hahoi, Jisuh hanlah, saya, atangcalah na cangkhai teh na dei tie ka panue awh. Hahoi apie minhmai hai na khen hoehe, hatei Cathut e lamthung lawkkatang hah na cangkhai toe. **22** Hatdawkvah na dei pouh haw, Sizar koe tamuk poe e hah kaimae phung hoi a kâtaran ou, kâtaran hoehe ou telah a pacei awh. **23** Jisuh ni ahnimae huenghaionae hah a panue dawkvah nangmouh ni bangkongmaw kai na tanouk awh. **24** Phoisae phek touh na patue haw, apie mei hoi min maw ka kamnuek telah a pacei navah, ahnimouh ni Rom siangpahrang e mei hoi min doeh atipouh awh. **25** Jisuh ni Rom siangpahrang e hno teh Rom siangpahrang poe awh. Cathut e hno teh Cathut poe awh, telah atipouh. **26** Hottelah ahnimouh ni taminaw e hma lah a lawk yon a hmu thai awh hoehe dawkvah, kângairu lahoi lawkkamuem lah ao awh. **27** Duenae koehoi bouthawnae awh hoehe ka tet e Sadusinaw ni Jisuh koe a tho awh teh, **28** Bawipa, tami buetbuet touh niyah ca tawn laipalah, a yu dout takhai pawiteh, a tami a thup hoehe nahanelah, a nawngha ni let awmkhai seh titeh Mosi ni a thut. **29** A hmaunawnggha sari touh ao awh. A camin ni hmaloe a yu lah a la teh, Ca sak laipalah a due takhai. **30** A nawngha ni patuen a okhai teh ca sak laipalah bout a due takhai. **31** Hottelah, buet touh hnukkhu buet touh a due takhai awh teh, hmaunawnggha sari touh ni ca sak awh laipalah, hote napui hah be a due takhai awh. **32** A hnukteng vah hote napui hai a due van. **33** Hatdawkvah, bouthawnae tue a pha toteh, hote napui hah apie yu lah maw ao han. Hmaunawnggha sari touh ni hote napui hah a yu lah a okhai awh toe telah a ti. **34** Jisuh ni a dei e teh, atu tueng e taminaw teh a kâpaluen awh, a kâha awh. (aiōn g165) **35** Hatei, a yungyoe e pang hane hoi duenae koehoi bout thawnae dawk kamcu e taminaw teh

kâpaluen awh hoehe, kâhâ awh hoehe toe. (aiōn g165) **36** Ahnimouh teh kalvantaminaw patetlah ao awh teh dout thai awh hoehe toe. Ahnimouh teh duenae koehoi bout thaw lah ao toun dawkvah Cathut e ca lah ao awh. **37** Hothoilah Mosi ni kadout tangcoung e taminaw hringnae dawk bout a thaw awh tie kacaicalah a dei. Hmai ka kang e buruk kong a dei nah Bawipa teh Abraham Cathut, Isak Cathut, Jakop Cathut lah ao a ti. **38** Cathut teh kadoutnaw e Cathut na hoehe. Kahringnaw e Cathut doeh. Hote taminaw pueng ni Cathut dawk kahring awh telah atipouh. **39** Cakathutkungnaw tami tangawn ni, Bawipa, nange na dei e lawk teh atang doeh telah a ti. **40** Hahoi ahni teh lawk bout pacei ngam awh hoehe. **41** Jisuh ni a thaw teh, bangtelamaw Messiah teh Devit capa lah ao han, telah na ti awh. **42** Bangkongtetpawiteh Devit roeroe ni Cathut ni ka Bawipa teh, Na tarannaw hah na khok tounghae lah ka ta hoehroukrak kaie aranglah tahung telah, **43** ka Bawipa ni Sam cauk dawkvah ati na nahoehmaw. **44** Hottelah Devit ni Khrih hah Bawipa telah kaw pawiteh bangtelamaw Khrih teh ahnie a capa lah ao thai han, telah a pacei awh. **45** Rangpui ni a thai navah Bawipa ni a hnukkâbangnaw koe bout a dei pouh e teh, **46** Cakathutkungnaw heh roun awh. Ahnimouh teh angkidung kho hoi kâhlai hane a ngai awh. Hnopai yonae hmuen koe tami pueng ni bari e hah a ngai awh. Sinakok dawk tahungnae a rasangnae hah a lungpataw awh teh, pawitonae koevah bari kaawm e hmuen kahawi a ngai awh. **47** Lahmainunaw e im hah a lawp awh teh, a yon kamnuek vaih titeh, kasawpoung lah a ratoum awh. Ahnimouh teh hoe kalen e yonphukhangnae a kâhmo awh han atipouh.

21 Hahoi, Jisuh ni a khet teh, katawntanaw ni amamae poehnonaw hah tangkabom dawk a pâseng awh hah e a hmu. **2** Ka roedeng e lahmaw buet touh ni hai rahum tangka kahni touh a pâseng van e hah a hmu. **3** Hahoi, Jisuh ni atangcalah na dei pouh awh, hote lahmaw ni alouknaw pueng hlak kapap lah a pâseng toe, atipouh. **4** Bangkongtetpawiteh, alouke pueng ni teh a tawn awh e thung dawk hoi poehno a pâseng awh. Hatei, hote lahmaw ni teh a mathoe ei, a kâkawk nahane a tawn e pueng hah a pasoung toe atipouh. **5** Tami tangawn a tho awh teh bawkim teh lungphen kahawinaw hoi poehnonaw kahawi hoi a pathoup awh, telah a dei pouh. **6** Jisuh ni hete hnonaw nangmouh ni na hmu awh. Talung buet touh van buet touh, a ohoehnae tueng ka phat han telah atipouh. **7** Bawipa, hete heh nâtuék han maw, hete hno pueng a tho nahan a hnai toe tie panue nahanelah, mitnoutnaw teh bangmaw kaawm han, telah a pacei awh. **8** Jisuh ni nangmanaw na ka dum e koe na bawk hoehe nahanelah kâhruetcuét awh. Tami kapap ni ka min kâmahrawk laihoi tho awh vaiteh, kai doeh Khrih toe tet awh vaiteh, atueng a pha toe ati awh han, hatei kâbang awh hanh. **9** Nangmanaw ni tarankâtuk e kamthang, tarankâtuk hane kamthang na thai awh navah na lungpuen awh hanh. Hote hno teh hmaloe kaawm han, hatei, a poutnae phat hoehe rah. **10** Hothoilah miphun buet touh hoi buet touh, uknaeram buet touh hoi buet touh,

a kâtaran awh han. **11** Khoram tangkuem tâlî a no han. Takang a tho han. Patawnae kaawm han. Takikathopounge hno hoi kalenpounge mitnoutnaw teh kalvan hoi a kamnue han. **12** Hote hnonaw ao hoehnahan taminaw ni ka min kecu dawk sinakok vah nangmanaw na man awh vaiteh na pacekpahlek awh han. Thongim hai na pabo awh han. **13** Hot hateh nangmouh hanelah lawkpanuesaknae deinae tueng lah kaawm han. **14** Hatdawkvah nangmouh ni bangtelamaw ka pathung han aw tie sut na pouk awh hoeh nahanelah kâhruetcueth awh. **15** Bangkongtetpawiteh tarannaw pueng ni na tâ thai hoeh nahan, na oun thai hoeh nahanelah lawk hoi thouthainae na poe awh han. **16** Na manu hoi napa, hmaunawngaha rei ka tâcawt e na huikonaw ni nangmanaw teh na pahnawt awh han. Atangawn teh a thei awh han. **17** Tami pueng ni kaie ka min kecu dawk nangmanaw hah na hmuha awh han. **18** Hatei, na lû dawk e sam buet touh boehai kahmat mahoe. **19** Nangmouh teh na panguenae lahoi namamae hringnae teh na tawn awh han. **20** Hatnavah Jisuh ni, nangmanaw ni Jerusalem kho hah ransanaw ni a kalup e na hmu navah hote kho teh a rawk han toe tie panuek awh. **21** Hatnavah Judah ram dawk kaawm e taminaw mon lah yawng awh naseh. Kho thung kaawm e taminaw teh alawilah tâcawt awh naseh. Khote lah kaawm e taminaw teh kho thung vah kâen hanh naseh. **22** Bangkongtetpawiteh het hateh, reknae hnin telah tie lah ao teh Cakathoung dawk a dei e naw pueng a kuep nahanelah kaawm e doeh. **23** Hat hnin toteh, camo kaneng e napuinaw hoi camo nene ka pânei e napuinaw teh a temdeng awh han. Bangkongtetpawiteh Judah ram dawk pueng hai rucatnae kaawm han, Judah taminaw lathueng lungkhueknae ka phat han. **24** Ahnimouh teh sarasarai hoi thei lah awh vaiteh kho tangkuem vah san lah a hrawi awh han. Jentelnaw ni Jerusalem kho a coungroe awh vaiteh, atueng a kuep hoeh roukrak a khok rahim a hruek awh han. **25** Hatnavah kanî, thapa hoi âsinaw dawkvah mitnoutnae kamnuek han. Talai van dawkvah tuicapa a thaw vaiteh taminaw pueng lungpuen lahoi ao awh han. **26** Talai van abuemlah dawkvah ka phat hane hno pouk navah taminaw teh takinae hoi a pâyaw han, bangkongtetpawiteh kalvannaw e bahunaw teh a kâhuet han. **27** Hatnavah tami Capa ni ka talue poung e bawilennae hoi tâmai kâcui vaiteh a tho e hah na hmu awh han. **28** Hote hnonaw pueng teh a kamtawng navah kangdout nateh kahlun lah khenhaw! Bangkongtetpawiteh na ratang nahane tueng teh a hnai toe, telah atipouh. **29** Hahoi, Jisuh ni bangnueae lawk a dei teh, thaibunglung hoi alouke thingkungnaw hah khen awh. **30** Thaibunglung kung teh a dawn a cawn, a hna a naw toteh, kawmpoi tue a hnai toe tie na panue awh. **31** Hot patetlah hote hnonaw a tâco toe tie na hmu awh toteh, Cathut uknaeram teh a pha han a hnai toe tie panuek awh. **32** Atangcalah na dei pouh awh. Atu e taminaw be a due awh hoehnahan, hete hno pueng teh ka tâcawt han. **33** Kalvan hoi talai ka rawk nakunghai, ka lawk teh a kangning han. **34** Nangmouh ni kâhruetcueth awh. Caneinawmnae, yamuhirinae, talai hnopai dawk lungpuen tâsue hoi o navah, hote hnin teh pouk

laipalah na kâhmo awh han. **35** Hote hnin teh tamlawk patetlah talai van kaawm e taminaw pueng koug a ramuk han. **36** Hatdawkvah nangmanaw ni ka tho hane hno dawk hoi na hlout vaiteh tami Capa koe pha hane kamcu e tami lah na o tie panue thai nahanelah ratoum hoi ring awh, telah atipouh. **37** Hottelah Jisuh ni hnintanguem bawkim dawk a cangkhai teh tangmin lah a pha toteh Olive mon dawkvah tangmin a loun sak. **38** Taminaw pueng ni a lawk thai hanelah bawkim dawkvah amom a cei awh.

22 Ceitakhai pawî tie tonphuenhoehe vaiyei pawî a hnai toe. **2** Vaihma bawinaw hoi cakathutkungnaw niyah tamihu a taki dawkvah Jisuh hah bangtelah hoi maw thei han tie lamthung a tawng awh. **3** Hatnavah a hnukkâbang hlaikahni touh thung dawk e Judah Isakarot thungvah Setan a kâen. **4** Hatdawkvah ahni ni vaihma bawinaw hoi im karingkungnaw koe a cei teh Jisuh hah bangtelah hoi maw ahnimae kut dawk pahnawt thai han telah a kâdei awh. **5** Hote taminaw ni a lunghawi awh teh tangka na poe han atipouh. **6** Hottelah Judah Isakarot ni hai a hnâbo teh taminaw ni a panue hoeh navah bangtelah hoi maw Jisuh hah ahnimouh koe ka poe thai han tie atueng kahawi a pawp. **7** Tonphuenhoehe vaiyei canae pawî dawkvah ceitakhai pawî tuca theinae hnin a pha. **8** Ahni ni Piter hoi Jawhan koe cet roi nateh ceitakhai pawî ca nahanelah rakueng roi, telah atipouh teh a patoun. **9** Ahnimouh roi nihai, nâ e hmuen koe maw rakueng han na ngai, telah a pacei. **10** Jisuh ni kho thung na kâen navah tuium ka sin e tami na hmu han. Ahnie a hnukkâbang roi nateh a kâennae im dawk kâen roi nateh, **11** saya ni, ka hnukkâbangnaw hoi cungalath ceitakhai pawî tangmin bu ca nahane hmuen teh na maw ao telah saya ni na pacei sak, tet pouh roi lah a. **12** Ahni ni imvan rakueng tangcoung e hmuen pui hah na patue han. Hawwah coungkacoe rakueng awh, telah atipouh. **13** A hnukkâbang roi ni a cei teh lawk a thui e patetlah a hmu teh haw vah ceitakhai pawiteh a rakueng roi. **14** Atueng a pha toteh Jisuh ni guncleinaw hlaikahni touh hoi cungalath caboi a ven awh. **15** Kai ka due hoehnahan hete ceitakhai pawî nangmouh hoi cungalath ca hane ka ngainae lah ao. **16** Bangkongtetpawiteh Cathut uknaeram dawk hete ceitakhai pawî a kuep hoehroukrak atu hoi bout ka cat mahoe telah atipouh. **17** Hahoi, Jisuh ni manang a la teh Cathut koe lunghawi lawk a dei hnukkhu, het heh lat awh nateh cungalath rei hmwng awh. **18** Bangkongtetpawiteh Cathut uknaeram a pha hoehnahan atu hoi misur heh bout ka net mahoe, telah a ti. **19** Hahoi vaiyei a la teh Cathut koe lunghawi lawk a dei hnukkhu vaiyei a raen teh ahnimouh a rei teh hethet ka tak doeh, nangmouh hanlah ka pasoung e ka tak doeh. Kai na pahnim awh hoeh nahanlah sak awh, telah atipouh. **20** Hot patetlah tangmin bu a ca hnukkhu manang hai a la teh, hete manang heh nangmouh hane ka palawng e ka thi hoi caksak e lawkkam katha doeh. **21** Hatei, kai na ka pahnawtkung e a kut teh hete caboi koe ka kut hoi rei ao. **22** Cathut ni a hmoun tangcoung e patetlah tami Capa teh a due han, hatei na ka pahnawt e tami teh a yawthoe telah a ti. **23** Hahoi amamouh hoi amamouh

teh apinimaw het heh a sak han telah buet touh hoi buet touh a kâ pacei awh. 24 Hothloilah a hnukkâbangnaw ni maimouh dawkvah apimaw hoe ka talue telah buet touh hoi buet touh a kâoun awh. 25 Jisuh ni yah Jentel siangpahrangnaw ni teh a uk awh. Kâtawnnae katawnnaw hah ram hanlah hnokahawi kasakkung telah ati awh. 26 Hatei nangmouh teh hottelah sak awh hanh. Nangmouh thung dawk e ka talue e ni camo patetlah awm seh, kahrawikung ni san patetlah awm seh. 27 Apimaw bet ka talue. Bu ca hanelah ka tahung e maw, bu kapoekung maw. Dei ngai laipalah ka tahung e a taluehnawn. Hatei, kai teh nangmouh thung dawkvah bu kapoekung lah ka o. 28 Tanouknae ka khang navah nangmouh ni na okhai awh. 29 Hahoi a Pa ni uknaeram kai na poe e patetlah kai ni hai nangmouh na poe. 30 Kaie uknaeram thung, kaie caboi dawk na canei awh vaiteh Isarel miphun hlaikahni touh lawkceng hanelah bawitungkhung dawk na tahung awh han, telah atipouh. 31 Simon, Simon, thai haw. Cai karue e patetlah nangmouh karue hanelah Setan ni a kâhei toe. 32 Hatei Simon, na yuemnae a rawk hoeh nahan, nang hanelah ka ratoum toe. Hahoi kai koe lah bout na ban nah na hmaunawnganaw hah tha na poe han, telah atipouh. 33 Piter ni, Bawipa, nang hoi thongim dawk bo hane hoi due hanelah coungkacoe lah ka o toe telah atipouh. 34 Jisuh ni, Piter, sahnin ahluai a khawng hoehnahan nang ni ka panuek hoeh telah vai thum touh na pahnawt han, atipouh. 35 Jisuh ni bout a dei e teh, tangkabom, yawngya, khokkhawm sin laipalah cet awh, telah na patoun awh navah buet buet touh a panki maw telah a pacei. Ahnimouh ni panki hoeh, atipouh awh. 36 Hahoi Jisuh ni, hatei atuteh, tangkabom ka tawn e ni sin naseh, hot patetvanlah yawngya hai sin naseh. Tahloi ka tawn hoeh e ni amae khohna a yo vaiteh tahloi ran naseh. 37 Bangkongtetpawiteh, Cakathoung ni, ama teh tamikayonnaw hoi mektouk sin lah ao, telah ati e hah kaie kong dawkvah atu akuap han. Kaie kong a thut e naw pueng teh a kuep toe, telah a ti. 38 Ahnimouh ni, Bawipa, khenhaw! hi vah tahloi kahni touh ao, telah ati awh teh, a khout toe atipouh. 39 Hathnukkuh Jisuh a tâco teh amae phung patetlah, Olive mon dawk a cei teh a hnukkâbangnaw ni a hnuk a kâbang awh. 40 Hote hmuen koe a pha navah nangmouh teh tacueknae dawk na kâen awh hoeh nahanlah ratoum awh, telah atipouh. 41 Hathnukkuh, talung tâkhawng e sittouh a cei teh a khokcuengkuem teh a ratoum. 42 A Pa, na ngainae awm pawiteh, hete manang dawk hoi na hlout na hlout sak haw. Hatei, kai ka ngainae patetlah tho hanh naseh. Nama na ngainae patetlah thoseh, telah a ratoum. 43 Hatnavah ahni koe kalvan hoi kalvantami a kamnue teh ahni hah tha a poe. 44 Lungthin meimei ka tangpawk lah a ratoum teh lahun tui talai dawkvah thi patetlah a bo. 45 A ratoumnae koehoi a thaw teh a hnukkâbangnaw koe a bout a cei navah, ahnimouh teh lungreirhai hoi ao awh teh a i awh e hah a hmu. 46 Ahnimouh koe bangkong na i awh, tacueknae dawk na kâen awh hoeh nahanelah thaw awh nateh ratoum awh, atipouh. 47 Hottelah a dei lahun

nah, a hnukkâbang hlaikahni touh thung dawk e Judah Isakarot ni tamimaya hmalah a cei teh Jisuh paco hanlah rek a hnai. 48 Jisuh ni ahni koe, Judah, tami Capa heh paco laihoi maw na pahnawt vaw, atipouh. 49 Jisuh hoi rei kaawm e naw ni kaawm hane hno hah a hmu navah, Bawipa tahloi hoi ka bouk awh han maw atipouh awh. 50 Ahnimouh thung dawk e tami buet touh ni vaihma kacue e a san buet touh e a hnâ aranglae a bouk pouh. 51 Jisuh ni malawi seh, atipouh. Ahnie a hnâ a tek pouh teh ahawi sak. 52 Jisuh koe ka tho e vaihma bawinaw, bawkim karingkungnaw, kacuenaw ni tamru man hane patetlah tahloi hoi bongpai hoi na tho awh maw. 53 Nangmouh hoi bawkim dawkvah hnintangkuem ka o navah, nangmouh ni kai na man awh hoeh. Hatei atuteh nangmae tueng doeh, khohmo bahu lah hai ao telah atipouh. 54 Hahoi, Jisuh a man awh teh a hrawi awh. Vaihma kacue im dawk a ceikhai awh. Hatnavah Piter teh ahlanae koehoi a kâbang van. 55 Toeim thongma lungui hmai a patawi awh teh cungtal a tahung awh. Piter hai ahnimouh koe a tahung van. 56 Piter ni hmai teng a tahung nah sannu buet touh ni khei a khet teh hete tami heh Jisuh hoi rei kaawm e tami doeh telah a ti. 57 Piter ni a oun, napui nang ahni teh ka panuek hoeh. 58 Hathnukkuh dongdeng ao hoi tami alouke buet touh ni a hmu teh nang haiyah ahnimouh koe na o doeh atipouh, Piter ni tongpa nang kai nahoeh atipouh. 59 Hahoi suimilam buet touh a ro hnukkhu tami alouke buet touh ni hete tami hai Jisuh hoi rei ao katang, ahni heh Galilee tami doeh atipouh. 60 Hatnavah Piter ni tongpa nang na dei e ka panuek hoeh atipouh. Dongdeng ca lawk a dei lahun nah ahluai a khawng. 61 Hatnavah Bawipa ni a kamlang teh Piter hah a khet. Hatnavah Piter ni Bawipa e lawk teh hlaut a pouk, ahluai a khawng hoehnahan vai thum touh na pahnawt han telah a dei pouh e lawk hah hlaut a pouk. 62 Piter ni alawilah a tâco teh puenghoi a khawngsauek teh a kâ. 63 Jisuh ka man e naw ni ama teh pacekpahlek awh teh a hem awh. 64 A mit a huem pouh teh, a hem awh, nang apinimaw na hem telah atipouh. 65 Alouke lawknaew hoi lawkthoe hoi a pathoe awh. 66 Khodai navah Judah kacuenaw hoi vaihma bawinaw hoi cakathutkungnaw cungtal a tho awh teh lawk deinae hmuen koe a ceikhai awh. 67 Nang teh Khrih maw, dei haw atipouh awh, Jisuh ni ka dei nakunghai na tang awh ma hoeh. 68 Kai ni na pacei nakunghai na dei awh mahoe. 69 Atu hoiyah tami Capa heh Cathut hnosahtainae aranglah a tahung han atipouh. 70 Hatnavah ahnimouh pueng ni nang heh Cathut capa na maw atipouh awh. Ahni ni na dei e patetlah bokheiyah atipouh. 71 Ahnimouh ni bangpatet e kapanuekkhaikung maw a ngai rah, amae lawk roeroe na thai awh toe ati awh.

23 Hahoi ahnimouh teh karik a thaw awh teh, Jisuh hah Pailat koe a ceikhai awh. 2 Hete tami ni ka taminaw a dumen, Sizar siangpahrang koe tamuk na poe mahoe, ati teh, kai doeh Khrih, siangpahrang toe a ti, ti teh ahni hah yonpen awh. 3 Pailat bawi ni, nang teh Judah siangpahrang katang maw telah a pacei nah, Jisuh

ni na pacei e patetlah bokheiyah, atipouh. 4 Hatnavah Pailat ni vaihma bawinaw hoi taminaw koe, hete tami heh a yonnae banghai ka hmawt hoeh atipouh. 5 Hatei hoe ka cai lah a hram awh teh, hete tami ni cangkhai e lahoi tami moikapap thung dawkvah runae a tâcokhai. Galilee ram hoi Judah ram pueng koug a katin, atuteh hi vah a pha toe ati awh. 6 Hote Pailat ni a thai navah, hete tami heh Galilee tami maw telah a pacei. 7 Jisuh teh Herod ni a uknaeram dawkvah ao tie a panue navah ama teh Herod koe a ceisak awh. Hatnavah Herod hai Jerusalem kho ao. 8 Herod ni Jisuh a hmu navah a lunghaw poung, bangkongtetpawiteh ahnie kong hah pou a thai e lah ao teh kâhmo han a ngainae moi a ro toe. Hahoi Jisuh ni kângairuhno buetbuet touh a sak e hmu hanelah a ngai awh. 9 Hatnavah Herod ni Jisuh teh lawk moikapap a pacei. Hatei Jisuh ni lawk kam touh boehai pathung hoeh. 10 Vaihma bawinaw hoi cakathutkungnaw ni a kangdue awh teh, puenghoi yon a pen awh. 11 Herod hoi a ransanaw ni Jisuh teh a pacekphalek teh banglahai noutna awh hoeh. Angki kahawi a kho sak awh teh Pailat koe bout a thak awh. 12 Hote hnin dawkvah Pailat hoi Herod teh huiko lah a o, hat hoehnahlan teh a kâtaran roi. 13 Pailat ni vaihma bawinaw hoi kahrawikungnaw hoi tami moikapap a kaw teh, 14 hete tami heh kai koevah na thokhai teh tami moikapap hah runae koe a hravi na ti awh. Atuteh ama hah na hmalah tâcokhai teh hno kahawihoe hoi a sak telah yon na pen e naw pueng hah buet touh boehai a sak telah ka hmawt hoeh. 15 Herod ni hai a yonnae hmawt van hoeh, hatdawkvah kai koevah bout a thak. Hete tami ni vah thei khai han kamcu lah hno a sak e buet touh hai awh hoeh. 16 Hatdawkvah ka yue vaiteh ka tha han, telah a ti. 17 Ceitakhai paw i ao nah tangkuem vah Pailat ni thongim ka bawt e buetbuet touh ouk a tha e lah ao. 18 Taminaw pueng ni a hram awh teh, ahni teh thet awh. Barabas hah tha awh telah a ti. 19 Barabas teh kho thungvah kamcannae hoi tami ka dumyen e, tami a thei kecu dawkvah thongim ka bawt e lah ao. 20 Pailat ni Jisuh tha han a ngai dawkvah taminaw pueng koe lawk bout a dei. 21 Hatei a hram awh teh, thingpalam dawk het sin awh, thingpalam dawk het sin awh, telah ati awh. 22 Pailat ni bout a dei pouh e teh, bang yonnae maw a sak. Due han kamcu lah hno a sak e buet touh hai ka hmawt hoeh. Ka yue vaiteh ka tha han, telah apâthum lah a dei. 23 Hatei lawk kacaipoung lahoi yah, Jisuh teh thingpalam dawk het sin awh, telah puenghoi a hram awh dawkvah ahnimae lawk ni a tâ. 24 Pailat ni hai ahnimouh ni a hei e patetlah lawk a tâtueng pouh. 25 Ruengruengtinae hoi tamitheinae dawk hoi thongim paung lah kaawm e hah a hei awh e patetlah a tha pouh teh, Jisuh hah amamae ngainae patetlah a poe. 26 Jisuh teh ransanaw ni a ceikhai awh navah, Sairen kho e Simon ka tho lahun e hah a hmu awh teh a man awh, hateh thingpalam a hrawm sak awh teh Jisuh hnuk a kâbang sak awh. 27 Hahoi tamimaya hoi ka khuikap e napuinaw ni a kâbang sin awh. 28 Jisuh ni ahnimanaw hah a khet teh, Jerusalem e napuinaw, kai hanelah kap awh hanh, namamouh hoi na canaw

hanelah kap awh. 29 Bangkongtetpawiteh, cakaroo e napui teh a yawhaw. Camo kaneng boihoe hoi rae napui teh a yawhaw telah dei nahane hnin a pha han. 30 Hote tueng dawkvah taminaw ni monnaw kaimouh dawk bawt haw, ati awh vaiteh, monruinaw, kaimouh muen na tim sin awh haw, telah ati awh han. 31 Bangkongtetpawiteh thingkung a hring lahun nah hottetelah sak pawiteh, ka ke e koe teh bangtelamaw ao han, telah atipouh. 32 Alouke tami kahni touh tamikayon reira, Jisuh hoi rei thei hanelah a ceikhai van awh. 33 Hatnavah, Luhru tie hmuen koe a pha awh navah Jisuh teh thingpalam dawk a pathout awh teh tamikayon kahni touh hai aranglah buet touh, avoilah buet touh a pathout van awh. 34 Jisuh ni, a Pa, ahnimae yon ngaithoum haw, bangmaw ka sak tie panuek awh hoeh, telah ati. Ahnimouh ni cunggam a rayu awh teh angki a kâravei awh. 35 Hahoi, tami moikapap ni kangdue laihoi a khet awh. Ahnimouh hoi kahrawikungnaw ni a panuikhai awh teh, tami alouknaw teh a rungngang, ama teh Cathut ni a rawi e Messiah lah aww pawiteh amahoima rungngang naseh, telah ati awh. 36 Ransanaw ni hai a tho teh misur tui ka thut e hah a poe teh, 37 Judah Siangpahrang lah na aww pawiteh na mahoima kârungngang haw titeh a dudam awh. 38 A lû lathueng thut lah kaawm e lawk teh, AHNI TEH JUDAH SIANGPAHRANG DOE H, telah Grik, Latin, Hebru lawk lahoi a vo awh. 39 Hahoi vo lah kaawm e tamikayon buet touh ni, Jisuh a dudam teh, Messiah lah na aww hoeh maw. Namahoima rungngang nateh kaimouh hai na rungngang haw telah atipouh. 40 Hatei, alouke buet touh ni ahni hah a yue teh, Cathut na taket hoeh maw. Nang hai ahni hoi reikâvan lah yonphukhangnae hah pouk haw atipouh. 41 Maimouh roi teh tawkpheu doeh khang roi. Hatei hete tami ni teh banghai payonnae sak hoeh atipouh. 42 Hahoi Jisuh koe a dei pouh e teh, Bawipa, na uknaeram dawk na tho torei teh, kai na pahnim hanh lah a, telah atipouh. 43 Jisuh ni atangcalah na dei pouh, sahnin paradis vah kai hoi rei na o han, atipouh. 44 Hote tueng teh kanîtuengtalueng a thun hoi tangminlasa suimilam kathum totouh, suimilam kathum touh thung talai van abuemlah kho king a hmo. 45 Hahoi bawkim thung yap e lukkarei kahni touh lah a kâphi. 46 Jisuh ni kacaipounglah a hram teh, a Pa, na kut dawkvah ka muitha na poe, telah a titeh a hringnae a thouk. 47 Hote hah ransabawi ni a hmu navah, Cathut a pholen. Hete tami teh tamikalan tangngak doeh, telah a ti. 48 Hote hno khet hanelah ka tho e taminaw pueng ni hotnaw a hmu navah a lungtabue a ratup awh teh a ban awh. 49 Jisuh ka panuek e taminaw hoi Galilee ram hoi amae hnukkâbang e napuinaw ni, hete hno teh ahlapoungnae koehoi a khet awh. 50 Hatnavah Judah ram Arimathea kho dawk tami buet touh a min Joseph tie ao. Ahni teh tami kahawi hoi tamikalan lah ao teh Cathut uknaeram ka tho hane ka ngaihawi e lah ao. Ama teh Bawi dawk ka bawk e lah ao van ei teh lawk tâtueng e hoi hno a sak awh e hah a lungkuep hoeh. 51 Cathut uknaeram ka ngaihawi e tami kahawi, tamikalan lah ao. 52 Pailat koe a cei teh Jisuh e a ro hah a hei. 53 A ro hah a la teh lukkarei hoi a kayo teh tami buet touh boehai

pakawp boihoeh rae talung tangkom thungvah a pakawp. 54 Atangtho teh sabbath hnin a hnai toe, 55 Galilee ram hoi Jisuh e a hnukkâbang e napuinaw hah Joseph koe a cei awh teh tangkom hoi tangkom thungvah bangtelamaw Jisuh e a ro hah a ta tie khet hanelah a cei awh. 56 Hahoi im lah a ban awh teh hmutui hoi satui hah a rakueng awh. Sabbath hnin teh kâpoelawk patetlah a kâhat awh.

24 Hatei a yat dawke e apasuek hnin, amom vah hote napuinaw ni alouke napuinaw hoi cungtalah, hluk hanelah hmutui a sin awh teh tangkom koe a cei awh. 2 Hahoi tangkom tengnae lungphen a kâtharuet e hah a hmu awh. 3 Hahoi a thung a kâen awh boteh Jisuh e ro hmawt awh hoehe. 4 Hatnavah bangmaw sak han ti panuek laipalah a kangdue awh lahun navah, lukkarei loukloukkaang e ka khohnat e tami kahni touh hmatara a kangdue roi. 5 Hote napuinaw ni a taki awh teh a saling awh navah, ahnimouh roi ni, bangkongmaw kahring e tami hah kadout um na tawng awh. 6 Hivah awm hoehe, bout a thaw toe. Tami Capa teh tamikayonnaw e kut dawke poe lah awm vaiteh thingpalam dawke a pathout awm han. 7 Apâthum hnin bout a thaw han, telah Galilee ram ao navah a dei e naw hah pahnim awh hanh, telah atipouh roi. 8 Hahoi ahnimouh ni a lawk hah bout a panue awh, 9 hahoi tangkom koehoi a ban awh teh hote hnouaw hah a hnukkâbangnav hlaibun touh hoi alouknaw pueng koe a dei pouh awh. 10 Hote napuinaw teh Meri Magdalin, Joanna hoi Jem e a manu Meri hoi alouke napuinaw doeh. Amamouh hoi ahnimouh koe ka cet van e tami a alouknaw ni vah hete kong teh gunceinaw koe a dei pouh awh. 11 Hatei a hnukkâbangnav ni vah napui ni a dei e teh rumram lah a pouk teh yuem awh hoehe. 12 Hatei Piter teh a thaw teh tangkom koe a yawng, a khet navah, ro kayonae lukkarei hah a hmu. Hahoi hote hno kaawm e dawke a kângai lah a ru teh, ama im lah a ban. 13 Hahoi hote hnin dawkvah ahnimouh thung dawke e kahni touh teh Jerusalem kho hoi meng sari touh hlai ahlanae Emmaus kho lah a cei roi. 14 Kaawm tangcoung e a konglamnav pueng buet touh hoi buet touh a kâpankhai roi. 15 Hottelah a kâpankhai navah Jisuh ni ahnimouh roi koe a hnai teh ahnimouh hoi cungtalah rei a cei awh. 16 A hmu roi ngoun, hatei panuek roi hoehe. 17 Hahoi Jisuh ni, na cei roi nah buet touh hoi buet touh na kâpankhai roi e lawk teh bangpatet e lawk maw. Bangkongmaw na minhmai a mathoe roi, telah a pacei. 18 Hahoi ahnimouh roi thung dawke e tami buet touh, a min Kleopas tie ni, Jerusalem vah imyin lah na o nahlangva hote kho dawke e a konglamnav hah na panuek hoehe maw telah atipouh. 19 Jisuh ni bangpatet e hno maw telah a pacei navah Nazareth kho e Jisuh doeh. Hote tami ni Cathut hmalah thoseh, dei thainae, sak thainae hoi kakuep e profet athakaawm katang e doeh. 20 Vaihma bawinaw hoi na kaukkungnav ni thei hanelah a poe awh teh thingpalam dawke a hetsin awh. 21 Kaimouh ni ama teh Isarel taminaw ka hlout sak hane mue telah ka pouk awh. Hothloilah, hote hno aonae hah atuteh apâthum hnin a pha toe. 22 Kaimouh thung dawke kaawm e napui tangawn ni kângai na ru sak awh. Amom tangkom koe a

cei awh, 23 hatei, a ro teh hmawt awh hoehe. A ban awh teh kalvantaminaw ni, ahni teh a hring telah a dei awh e kamnuenae hah a hmu awh. 24 Hatnavah kaimouh dawke kaawm e tami tangawn ni tangkom koe a cei awh teh napuinaw ni a dei e patetlah a hmu awh. Hatei a ma teh hmawt awh hoehe, telah a ti. 25 Jisuh ni, na pathu awh maw! profetnav ni a dei e yuem hanelah na ru sak poung awh. 26 Messiah ni hete hnouaw hah a bawilennae thung a pha hoehnahlan a khang hane nahoehmaw telah a ti. 27 Hatnavah Jisuh ni Cakathoung dawkvah Mosi e cauk hoi profetnav ni a thut e cauk totouh, amae khang a thut e naw pueng hah kacaicalah a dei. 28 A ceinae kho a pha tawmlei navah Jisuh ni hmalah pou cei hloi hane patetlah ao pouh. 29 Hote tami roi ni kaimouh hoi cungtalah rei luen leih, tangmin lah a pha toe kho hai meimei a hmo toe atipouh roi. Hatdawkvah ahnimouh koe cungtalah a luen. 30 Ahnimouh hoi cungtalah caboi a ven awh navah vaiyei a la teh lunghawilawke a dei hnukkhu vaiyei a raen teh a rei. 31 Ahnimouh roi ni a mit a ang roi teh Jisuh doeh tie a panue roi. Hatei ahnimouh roi e mithmu vah yout a kahma pouh. 32 Ahnimouh roi ni, lam vah lawk kâpankhai e hoi Cakathoung e a dungkawnae a dei navah ka lungthin thungvah hmai ka kang e patetlah a o, telah buet touh hoi buet touh a kâpankhai roi. 33 A hnukkâbang roi teh tang a thaw roi teh, Jerusalem lah let a ban roi. A hnukkâbangnav hlaibun touh hoi alouknaw a kamkhueng awh e hah a hmu roi. 34 Bawipa teh a thaw katang doeh. Simon koe a kamnu pouh toe tie a kâdei awh. 35 Hahoi a hnukkâbang kahni touh ni lam vah hno kaawm e hoi Bawipa ni vaiyei a raen navah a panue roi e kong hah a dei pouh roi. 36 Hahoi hottelah buet touh hoi buet touh a kâdei awh navah, Jisuh ni ahnimae alungui vah a kangdue teh, nangmouh koe roumnae awm lawih seh, telah atipouh. 37 Hatei, ahnimouh teh lungpuen, hoi a taki awh teh kahrai doeh ka hmu telah a pouk awh. 38 Bawipa ni, bangkongmaw na lungpuen awh. Bangkongmaw na lungthung oupoutnae na tawn awh. 39 Ka kut hoi ka khok khenhaw! Kama roeroe doeh. Na tek awh haw na panue awh han, kahrai teh a hru hoi a tak tawn hoehe, kai teh ka tawn tie hah na hmu awh, telah atipouh. 40 Hote lawk a dei e abaw hoi a kut hoi a khok a pâtue. 41 Hahoi a lunghawi awh lawi, a yuem thai awh hoehe rah dawkvah, nangmouh koe cakawi ao maw telah a pacei. 42 Hahoi ahnimouh ni tanga pâeng e a kawvang hoi a poe awh. 43 Jisuh ni a la teh ahnimae hmalah a ca pouh. 44 Bawipa ni, nangmouh hoi cungtalah ka o nah bout ka dei e teh, Mosi e kâlau cauk, profetnav hoi Sam lanaw dawkvah kaie ka kong a thut e pueng teh koung a kuep han atipouh. 45 Cakathoung a panue awh nahanelah ahnimae panuenae lungthin a paawng pouh hnukkhu, 46 ahnimouh koe a dei pouh e teh, Cakathoung dawke a thut e teh, Khrih teh a due vaiteh apâthum hnin duenae koehoi bout a thaw han. 47 Hahoi a mae min lahoi yon pankângainae hoi yon ngaihoumnae kong hah Jerusalem kho hoi a kamtawng vaiteh taminaw pueng koe dei lah ao han telah a dei. 48 Hete hnouaw pueng dawke nangmouh teh kapanuekkhaikung lah na o

awh. **49** Hahoi a Pa ni lawk a kam e patetlah nangmouh
koe na poe han. Hateiteh lathueng lahoi hnosakthainae
khohna aw hohroukrak Jerusalem kho vah ring aw h,
atipouh. **50** Hahoi Bethani kho lah ahnimouh a ceikhai teh
a kut a dâw teh ahnimanaw yawhawi a poe. **51** Yawhawi a
poe lahun navah ahnimouh hoi a kâkapek teh kalvan vah
a luen. **52** Ahni a baw k aw h teh lunghawi laihoi Jerusalem
lah a ban aw h teh, **53** baw kim daw k pout laipalah Cathut
teh a pholen aw h.

Jawhan

1 Apuengcue vah lawk teh ao, Lawk teh Cathut hoi rei ao, Lawk teh Cathut doeh. **2** Ahni teh apuengcue vah Cathut hoi rei ao. **3** Hnocawngca pueng ahni pawlawk daw sak lah ao teh, ahni laipalah sak hoe e banghai awm hoe. **4** Ahni daw hringnae ao, hahoi hote hringnae teh taminaw e angnae lah ao. **5** Hote angnae teh a hmonae koe a ang teh, hmonae ni ramuk thai hoe. **6** Cathut ni Jawhan tie a tami hah a patoun. **7** Jawhan ni angnae kong hah a kampangkhai. Tami pueng ni hote akong a thai navah yuemnae a tawn thai awh nahane dei hanlah a tho. **8** Ahni teh angnae nahoeh, angnae kong kampangkhai hane doeh a tho. **9** Angnae katang teh heh talaiwan a tho teh tami pueng angnae ka poe e lah ao. **10** Ahni teh het talaiwan vah ao teh, hete talai hai a sak toe. Hatei, talai ni ahni teh panuek hoe. **11** Ahni teh a taminaw koe a tho ei a taminaw ni a hnamthun takhai awh. **12** Capa ka yuem e taminaw pueng teh Cathut ca lah coungnae kâ a poe. **13** Cathut ca lah coungnae teh tami phunglam lahoi khe e lah tho hoe. Thi moi hoi khe e na hoe. Tami ni khe e hai nahoeh. Cathut ama ni khe e ca lah ao. **14** Lawk hah tami lah a coung teh, lungmanae hoi lawkkatang hoi akawi. Maimouh koe ao teh Cathut ni a Capa tawn dueng a poe e a bawilennae patetlah maimouh ni bawilennae hmu awh. **15** Jawhan ni ahnie kong hah a kampangkhai teh, kaie hnuk lah ka tho hane teh, ka o hoehnahan kaawm toung niteh, kai hlak kalen e lah ao ka ti navah ahni doeh telah a hramkhai. **16** Ahnie kuepnae koehoi lungmanae van lungmanae teh coe awh. **17** Cathut ni kâlawk teh Mosi koehoi na poe awh, lungmanae hoi lawkkatang teh Jisuh Khrih koehoi doeh a tho. **18** Apinihai Cathut teh hmawt boihoeh eiteh, Cathut lungtabue daw kaawm e a Capa buet touh dueng ni Cathut teh a kamnue sak. **19** Judahnaw ni vaihmanaw hoi Levihnaw hah Jerusalem lah Jawhan koe a patoun awh teh, nang hah apimaw telah a pacei sak awh. **20** Jawhan ni kai teh Messiah na hoe telah kamcengcalah a dei pouh. **21** Ahnimouh nihai, pawiteh nang apimaw, Elijah maw telah a pacei awh. Jawhan ni, kai teh Elijah nahoeh telah atipouh. Hoe pawiteh profet maw atipouh awh, nahoeh bo bout atipouh. **22** Ahnimouh ni, nang teh apimaw. Kaimouh kapatounnaw koe bout ka dei awh nahanlah namahoima bangtelamaw na kâdei telah a pacei awh. **23** Jawhan nihai, kai teh profet Isaiha ni a dei e patetlah Cathut e lamthung lan sak awh telah kahrawngum ka hramkhai e lawk doeh atipouh. **24** A patoun awh e naw teh Farasinaw doeh. **25** Ahnimouh ni, nang teh Messiah hai na hoe, Elijah na hoe, profet hai na hoehpawiteh, bangkongmaw tui baptisma na poe vaw atipouh awh. **26** Jawhan ni, Kai ni vah tui daw baptisma na poe awh, hatei, nangmouh ni na panue hoe e, ka hnuklah ka tho hane ao. **27** Kai ni vah khokkhawmru boehai rasu pouh han ka kamcu hoe atipouh. **28** Hettelaw lawk a kâ paceinae hmuen teh Jordan palang teng Bethani kho, Jawhan ni tui baptisma a poenae hmuen koe doeh. **29** Atangtho Jawhan ni Jisuh a tho e a hmu navah khen a haw Cathut

e tuca talaivan e yon ka cetkhai e ho! **30** Ahni teh kai ka o hoehnahan hoi kaawm tangcoung e ni teh kai hlak kalen ni teh kaie ka hnuklah a tho han ka tie hah doeh. **31** Ahmaloe vah ahni teh ka panuek hoe. Hatei, Isarelnaw ni ama a panue thai awh na hanelah kai ni tui baptisma na poe awh e doeh atipouh. **32** Hahoi Jawhan ni, kalvan hoi Muitha teh Âbakhu patetlah a kum teh avan vah a cu e ka hmu telah a kampangkhai teh a dei. **33** Ahmaloe vah ahni ka panuek hoe, hatei, teh tui baptisma na kapoesakkung ni, tami buet touh van vah Muitha a kum teh a cu e hah na hmu navah, ahni teh Kathoung Muitha hoi tui baptisma ka poe hane doeh tie na panue han ati e patetlah, **34** khe ka hmu teh ahni teh Cathut Capa doeh telah nangmouh koe ka kampangkhai telah Jawhan ni a dei. **35** Atangtho vah Jawhan hoi a hnukkâbang kahni touh ni Jisuh a tho e a hmu awh navah, **36** Jawhan ni a khet teh, Cathut e tuca hah khenhaw ati. **37** Avaica roi ni a thai navah Jisuh hnuk a kâbang roi. **38** Jisuh ni a kamlang teh a hnuklah a kâbang roi e a hmu navah, bangmaw na ngai roi telah a pacei. Ahnimouh roi ni, Rabbi, Bawipa nang teh namaw na o telah atipouh. Rabbi ti nginae teh kacangkhaikung tinae doeh. **39** Jisuh ni tho nateh khenhaw! atipouh. Ahnimouh ni a cei awh teh a onae teh a hmu awh, atueng teh tangmin lahsa suimilam pali a pha toe. Kho hmo totouh ama koe ao awh. **40** Jawhan e lawk a thai hoi Jisuh hnukkâbang roi e thung daw buet touh teh Simon Piter e a nawngna Andru doeh. **41** Andru ni apasuekpoung lah Simon koe a cei teh, Messiah teh ka hmu awh toe atipouh. Messiah tie teh Khrih tinae doeh. **42** Andru ni Simon hah Jisuh koe a ceikhai. Jisuh ni nang teh Jawhan capa Simon doeh. Cephas tie min katha phung lah na o han atipouh. Cephas tinae teh Piter tie hoi kâvan e talung ti nginae doeh. **43** Atangtho vah Jisuh teh Galilee lah cei han a kâcai. Filip hah a hmu nah ka hnukkâbang atipouh. **44** Filip teh Andru hoi Piter a onae Bethsaida kho hoi ka tho e tami doeh. **45** Filip ni Nathanael a hmu nah, phunglawk cauk daw e Mosi ni a thut e, profetnaw ni akong a thut e Nazareth tami Joseph capa Jisuh hah ka hmu toe atipouh. **46** Nathanael ni, Nazareth kho hoi hnokhaw a tâco boimaw atipouh navah Filip ni vah tho nateh khenhaw! atipouh. **47** Jisuh ni Nathanael ama koe a tho e hah a hmu teh, Isarel tami katang hi ao e hah khen awh, dymyennae lungthin khoeroe tawn hoe, atipouh. **48** Nathanael ni hai Bawipa nang ni bangtelamaw kai heh na panue atipouh. Jisuh ni Filip ni na kaw hoehnahan vah thaibunglung rahim na o nah na hmu toe atipouh. **49** Nathanael ni, Bawipa nang teh Cathut Capa doeh Isarelnaw e Siangpahrang doeh, atipouh. **50** Jisuh ni thaibunglung rahim na o e ka hmu ka ti daw maw na tang. Hot hlak kalen e hno hah bout na hmu han atipouh. **51** Atangcalah na dei pouh awh, kalvan kamawng vaiteh tami Capa e a van vah Cathut e kalvantaminaw ka kum ka luen e na hmu a han atipouh.

2 Apâthum hnin Galilee ram Kanâ khovah yuvâ kâ paluennae paw koe Jisuh e manu hai ao van. **2** Jisuh hoi a hnukkâbangnaw hai hote paw koe a coun awh. **3** Misurtui abaw navah Jisuh koe a manu ni Misurtui abaw

toe atipouh. 4 Jisuh ni, napui nang, bangmaw duem na o hoeh, ka tueng kuep hoe rah, atipouh. 5 A manu ni, ahni ni a dei e patetlah sak awh, atipouh. 6 Judah phung lah kut kamsin nahanelah maroi taruk touh ouk a hruok awh. 7 Jisuh ni maroi dawk tui kOUNg pakawai awh, telah thaw katawknaw a patoun teh seisei ka poum lah a hlun awh. 8 Duek nateh paw thungvah rei haw atipouh e patetlah a rei awh. 9 Pawi thung kaawm naw ni hote misurtui teh nâ e maw tie panuek awh hoeh ei, haw e thaw katawknaw ni teh a panue awh. Hatnavah yupaluenkung hah a oup awh. 10 Ayânaw teh misur yamu ahruem hah apasuek poung lah a pânei awh, hahoi teh a radu a pânei awh, nang teh atu sittouh ahruem na tawn rah atipouh awh. 11 Hottelah Jisuh ni apasuekpoung e kângairunae Galilee ram Kanâ khovah a sak teh, amae bawilennae a kamnue sak. A hnukkâbangnaw ni hai hoe a tang awh. 12 Hahoi, Jisuh teh a manu, a nawngnaw hoi a hnukkâbangnaw hoi Kapernuam lah a cei awh teh hawwah hnin dongdeng a cam awh. 13 Judahnaw e ceitakhai paw a hnai toung dawkvah Jisuh teh Jerusalem lah a cei. 14 Bawkim dawk maito, tu hoi bakhu ka yawt e naw hoi paw koe tangka ka thung e naw a hmu navah, 15 hem nahan bongpai a la teh haw e taminaw, tu hoi maitonaw hai bawkim thung hoi a pâlei teh hnopai yonae caboinaw hai kOUNg a tanawt pouh. 16 Bakhu kayawtnaw han hai na hnonaw lat awh. A Pa e im hah hnopai yonae lah sak a hanh awh. 17 Cakathoung ni a dei e patetlah, Aw, Bawipa na im ka lungpatawnae ni ka lung a tangpo sak tie hah a hnukkâbangnaw ni hlot a pouk awh. 18 Judahnaw ni nang ni hettelah hno na sak pawiteh, bang patet e mitnout hno maw kaimouh na patue han, atipouh awh. 19 Jisuh ni, hete bawkim heh, raphoe awh haw hnin thum touh hoi ka sak han telah atipouh. 20 Judahnaw ni a kum 46 touh thung hete bawkim ka sak awh e nang ni teh hnin thum touh hoi ka cum han na ti, atipouh awh. 21 Hottelah a dei ngainae teh, amae a tak bawkim a dei ngainae doeh. 22 Duenae koehoi bout a thaw hnukkhu vah, a hnukkâbangnaw ni hote lawk hah hlot a pouk awh teh, Cakathoung hoi Jisuh lawk teh a yuem awh. 23 Ceitakhai paw ao nah thungvah, Jisuh teh Jerusalem vah ao teh, mitnout a sak e hah tami moikapap ni a hmu awh, hahoi Bawipa teh a yuem awh. 24 Hatei, Jisuh ni tami pueng kOUNg a panue dawkvah ahnimouh koe amahoima kâhnawng hoeh. 25 Tami e a lungthung bangmaw kaawm tie pheng a panue dawkvah tami e a kong rene kampangkhai han ngai hoeh.

3 Judah tami, kahrawikung lah kaawm e Nikodemus tie Farasi tami buet touh ao. 2 Ahni ni tangmin vah Jisuh koe a tho teh, Bawipa nang ni na sak e mitnoutnaw Cathut ni na awmkhai hoehpawiteh sak thai lah awm mahoei tie ka hmu awh dawkvah, Bawipa nang teh Cathut ni na patoun e doeh tie ka panue, atipouh. 3 Jisuh ni atangcalah ka dei, apihai apâhni khekatha hoehpawiteh, Cathut uknaeram hmawt thai mahoei atipouh. 4 Nikodemus ni hai matawng ni bangtelamaw apâhni lah maw a manu vonthung bout a kâen vaiteh, bout a khe han vaw atipouh. 5 Jisuh ni atangcalah ka dei, tui hoi Muitha ni a khe hoe e tami

ni Cathut uknaeram dawk kâen thai mahoei atipouh. 6 Takthai ni a khe e teh takthai doeh, Muitha ni a khe e teh muitha doeh. 7 Khe katha lah o han ka ti dawk na kâ ngai ru sak hanh. 8 Kahli teh ama ngai e patetlah doeh a tho, kahli tho lawk na thai ei, nâ lahoi maw a tho teh nâ lah maw a cei tie panuek thai hoeh. Hottelah doeh Muitha ni a khe e teh ao atipouh. 9 Nikodemus nihai, hete hno heh bangtelah hoi maw a cOUNg thai han atipouh. 10 Jisuh ni bout atipouh e teh, nang heh Isarelnaw kacangkhaikung lah na o ei het patet boehai na panuek hoeh atipouh. 11 Atangcalah na dei pouh, kaimouh ni ka panue e ka dei awh, ka hmu awh e doeh ka kampangkhai awh. Hatei kaimouh ni kampangkhai e teh na tang awh hoeh. 12 Talailae hno ka dei navah na tang awh hoehpawiteh kalvanlae hno natawng teh bangtelamaw na tang awh han. 13 Kalvan hoi ka kum ni teh kalvan kho kaawm e tami Capa hlolai apihai kalvan ka luen e awm hoeh. 14 Mosi ni kahrawngum vah tahrn a pathout e patetlah tami Capa hai a pathout awh han. 15 A Capa ka yuem e naw pueng teh rawk laipalah yungyoe hringnae a tawn nahane doeh. (aiōnios g166) 16 Cathut ni a Capa tawntoe e pasOUNg ditouh talaivan a lungpataw. Capa ka yuem e tami pueng teh rawk laipalah a yungyoe hringnae a tawn awh nahane doeh. (aiōnios g166) 17 Bangkongtetpawiteh Cathut ni talaivan taminaw lawkceng hanelah Capa heh patoun hoeh, talai taminaw rungngang hanlah doeh a patoun. 18 Apihai Capa ka yuem pueng ni lawkcengnae khang mahoei. Kayuemhoehnaw teh Cathut Capa tawntoe e min a yuem awh hoe dawkvah atu hai lawkceng lah ao toe. 19 Lawkceng lah a onae teh, angnae teh talaivan a pha ei, taminaw ni kahawihoehe hno hoe a sak awh dawkvah, angnae hlak hmonae hah hoe a ngai awh. 20 Kauthout hno ka sak e naw ni angnae hah a maithoe awh teh, thoe a saknae a kamnue hoeh nahanelah angnae koe tho hane ngai awh hoeh. 21 Lawkkatang ka tarawi e tami teh, amae a tarawinae hah Cathut e ngainae hoi a kânging tie a kamnue thai nahanlah angnae koe a tho telah a dei. 22 Hahoi, Jisuh hoi a hnukkâbangnaw teh Judah ram lah a cei awh, hawvah a hnukkâbangnaw hoi baptisma a poe awh. 23 Jawhan hai Salim kho teng Aenon vah tui apap dawkvah, baptisma a poenae koe taminaw ni a tho teh baptisma a coe awh. 24 Hatnavah Jawhan thongim thung phat hoe rah. 25 Jawhan e a hnukkâbangnaw teh tui hoi kamthoungnae kong dawk Judahnaw hoi a kâoun awh. 26 Hatdawkvah Jawhan koe a tho awh teh, Bawipa Jordan tui namran vah nang hoi rei kaawm ni teh akong na kampangkhai e tami ni tui dawk baptisma a poe teh taminaw pueng ahni koe a tho awh atipouh awh. 27 Jawhan ni Kalvan lahoi poe hoehpawiteh, tami ni banghai tet thai mahoei. 28 Kai teh Khrih nahoei, ahnie hmalah patoun lah kaawm e doeh tie hah nangmouh teh kapanuekkaikung lah na o awh. 29 Vâ ka sak e tangla teh yupaluenkung thoundoun e lah doeh ao toe. Yupaluenkung thoundoun e lawk ka thai e a hui ni yupaluenkung e a lawk a thai nah puenghoi a konawm. Hot patetvanlah kaie lunghawinae hai a kuep. 30 Ahni teh rOUNg vai, kai teh ka kumcathuk han. 31 Lathueng lahoi ka

tho e teh bangpueng e lathueng lah ao. Talai lahoi ka tho e teh talai hoi a kâkuet dawkvah, talai kong a dei. Kalvan hoi ka tho e teh bangpueng e lathueng lah ao. **32** Ahni ni a hmu hoi a thai e hah kampangkhai ei, apinihai ahnie kampangkhai nae teh tang awh hoe. **33** Apihai ahnie kampangkhai nae ka dâw e teh Cathut katang doeh tie hoe a panue cai. **34** Cathut ni patoun e ni teh Cathut e lawk doeh a dei. Bangkongtetpawiteh ahni koe Cathut ni Muitha pout laipalah a poe. **35** Apa ni Capa lungpataw dawkvah, hnocawngca pueng teh Capa kut dawk a poe toe. **36** Capa ka yuem e teh yungyoe hringnae a tawn. Hatei, Capa ka ek e teh hringnae a hmu hoe e dueng laipalah, Cathut lungkhueknae ahni dawk vah ao telah Jawhan ni a ti. (aïōnios g166)

4 Jisuh ni Jawhan hlak tami moikapap a hnukkâbang lah a coung sak tie Farasinaw ni a thai awh e hah Jisuh ni a panue. **2** Atangcalah Jisuh ma roeroe ni apihai baptisma poe hoe, a hnukkâbangnaw ni doeh a poe. **3** Hatdawkvah, Judah ram lahoi Galilee lah let bout a ban. **4** Samaria ram a rakan teh, **5** Jakop ni a capa Joseph a poe e tâpit teng Samaria khopui Sikhar vah a pha. **6** Hote hmuen koe Jakop e tuikhu a tai e ao. Jisuh teh a tawn dawkvah hote tuikhu teng vah a tahung. Hote atueng nah kanî boung a thun. **7** Hawvah Samaria napui teh tui do hanlah a tho. Jisuh ni hote napui koevah, tui nei hane na poe haw atipouh. **8** A hnukkâbangnaw teh rawca ran han kthong a cei awh. **9** Hote napui ni hai nang teh Judah tami nahoehmaw. Bangkong Samaria napui kai koe tui nei hane na hei vaw atipouh. Bangkongtetpawiteh Judahnaw teh Samaritanaw hoi cungtalah ouk awh hoe. **10** Jisuh nihai, Cathut e a pahrennae hoi nang koe tui ka hete heh apipatet e ne tie na panuek pawiteh ahni koe na hei han ei te atipouh. Ahni ni hai hringnae tui teh na poe han, atipouh. **11** Hote napui ni Bawipa nang koe do nahane awh hoe bo. Hete tuikhu haiyah hroung a dung dawkvah, hringnae tui na e maw ka hmu han vaw. **12** Nang teh kaimae mintoe Jakop hlak na cue maw. Jakop ni hete tuikhu heh kaimouh na poe awh teh, ama hoi a canaw pueng ni a do awh hloilah saring ka khounmaw pueng ni hai hete tui hah a pânei awh atipouh. **13** Jisuh ni, hete tui ka net e pueng teh tui bout a kahran han rah. **14** Kai ni ka poe hane tui ka net e tami teh, nâtuék hai tui bout kahran mahoe toe. Hothloilah Kai ni ka poe hane tui teh, a yungyoe ditouh ka phuek e tuikahring lah ao han telah bout atipouh. (aïōn g165, aïōnios g166) **15** Napui ni, Bawipa, kai hai tui bout kahran hoe nahan hoi hie hmuen koe tuido hanlah bout ka tho hoe nahanelah hote tui na poe haw atipouh. **16** Jisuh ni cet nateh na vâ kaw nateh, hi bout tho ei atipouh. **17** Napui nihai, kai ka vâ ka tawn hoe atipouh, Jisuh ni ka vâ ka tawn hoe na tie teh atang doeh, **18** Hatei, na vâ panga touh na tawn toe. Atu na okhai e hai na vâ katang nahoeh bokheiyah, atipouh. **19** Napui nihai, Bawipa, nang teh profet lah na o tie ka panue. **20** Kaimae mintoenaw teh hete mon dawc Cathut a baw awh. Hatei, nangmouh Judahnaw ni teh Jerusalem kho dawc dueng doeh Cathut ka baw awh ouk

na ti awh, atipouh. **21** Jisuh ni, napui nang, ka lawk yuem haw. Hete mon koe cet laipalah, Jerusalem kho hai cet laipalah Cathut baw nahane atueng a pha han toe. **22** Rungngangnae teh Judahnaw koe hoi a tâco dawkvah, kaimouh teh kamamouh ni ka panue awh e hah ka baw awh. Nangmouh teh namamouh ni na panue awh hoe e hah na baw awh. **23** Ka baw katangnaw ni Pa hah muitha hoi lawkkatang hoi bawknae a tue atu a pha toe. Bangkongtetpawiteh hottelah baw hanelah doeh Pa ni a ngainae ao. **24** Cathut teh Muitha lah ao dawkvah, ka baw e pueng ni teh muitha hoi lawkkatang hoi a baw awh han atipouh. **25** Napui ni hai Khrih tie Messiah a tho han tie ka panue. Ama a tho hnin toteh bangpueng kaimouh koe a pâpho han, atipouh. **26** Jisuh ni, ahni teh kai doeh, atu nang hoi lawk kâpan e teh Messiah doeh atipouh. **27** Hatnavah a hnukkâbangnaw a tho awh teh hote napui hoi a kâpan e hah a hmu awh navah a kângairu awh. Hatei, bangmaw a ngai, hote napui hoi bangkongmaw lawk a kâpan roi tie hah apinihai pacei hoe. **28** Hote napui ni tiuum a ceitakhai teh kho thung lah a cei. **29** Kaie ka to ka sak e naw pheng ka panuek e tami heh khenhaw! ahni teh Messiah tie Khrih paka han doeh, telah taminaw hah a dei pouh. **30** Kho thung e taminaw teh, Jisuh koe a tho awh. **31** Hatnae tueng dawc a hnukkâbangnaw ni Rabbi bu cat ei, atipouh awh. **32** Hatei, nangmouh ni na panue hoe e cakawi kai koe ao, atipouh. **33** A hnukkâbangnaw ni, tami buetbuet touh ni rawca a la poe toung ma aw ti teh a kâ pacei awh. **34** Jisuh ni, kai na kapatoung e a ngainae tawc e hoi ahnie thaw cum e doeh kaie rawca lah ao. **35** Nangmouh ni canga nahan thapa yung pali touh a ngai rah na ti awh nahoehmaw. Kai ni ka dei e teh lawnaw hah khenhaw. Canga hane coungkacoelah koug a hmin toe. **36** Cang ka a kung ni kutphu a hmu teh yungyoe hring nahanelah capai dawc a pâkhueng awh. Hatdawkvah cati ka patue e hoi cang ka a e teh reirei a konawm awh han. (aïōnios g166) **37** Tami buet touh ni a patue, buet touh ni a a telah dei e heh hitueng vah a kuep. **38** Nangmouh ni thaw na tawkhoeahnae lawhmuen koevah canga hanlah na kâ patoun awh, ayâ ni a tawc tangcoung e nangmouh ni youn na pang awh, atipouh. **39** Samaria napui ni vah, kaie ka tawksak e pueng ahni ni be a pâpho tie a dei dawkvah kho thung kaawm e Samaria taminaw ni Jisuh hah a yuem awh. **40** Hatdawkvah Samaritanaw ni hai Jisuh koe a cei awh teh ahnimouh koe hnin o hanelah a haw awh. Hawvah hnin hni touh a roe. **41** Ama e lawk khe i a thai awh dawkvah taminaw pueng ni a tang awh. **42** Hote napui koevah, nang ni na dei dawc dueng yuem e tho hoe. Ama e a lawk khe i ka thai awh dawkvah, hete tami teh talaivan rungngangkung Baw Messiah tie atu vah ka panue awh toe atipouh awh. **43** Hnin hni touh aloum hoi haw hoi a tâco teh, Nazareth kho a roun teh Galilee ram lah a cei. **44** Bangkongtetpawiteh, profet teh ama khovah barinae awhmoeh telah Jisuh ma ni ati. **45** Galilee lah a pha navah ahnimouh ni Bawipa teh a dawn awh, bangkongtetpawiteh ahnimouh hai paw i koe a cei awh van teh, Jerusalem kho paw i koe vah Jisuh ni a sak e hnonaw

pueng hah a hmu awh. **46** Tui he misurtui lah a coung saknae Galilee ram kanâ khovah bout a pha. Hatnavah Kapernuam kho e kalaw bawi buet touh e a capa teh a pataw. **47** Jisuh hah Judah ram hoi Galilee ram lah a pha tie hote kalaw bawi ni a thai navah, Jisuh koe a cei teh, meimei kadout e a ca damnae a hmu thai nahanelah a kaw. **48** Jisuh ni nangmouh ni mithmu kângairunae na hmawt awh hoehpawiteh na yuem a mahoev atipouh. **49** Bawipa, ka capa a due hoehnahlan uren tho ei, telah kalaw bawi ni atipouh. **50** Jisuh ni cet leih, na capa teh yo a dam toe atipouh nah, kalaw bawi ni hai a yuem teh a cei. **51** A cei lahun nah a vaicanaw ni a dawn awh teh, na capa yo a dam toe atipouh awh. **52** Nâtuek maw damnae a hmu titeh a pacei navah paduem tangmin suimilam sari nah atipouh awh. **53** Hote tueng teh Jisuh ni na capa a dam toe tinae tueng doeh tie a na pa ni a panue dawkvah, ama hoi imthungkhu abuemlah ni a yuem awh. **54** Hete mitnout teh Jisuh ni Judah hoi Galilee lah a cei hnukku avai hni nah e a sak e doeh.

5 Hahoi Judahnaw bawknæ pawî a sak awhnae koe Jisuh teh Jerusalem kho lah a cei. **2** Jerusalem kho e tu longkha teng vah Hebru lahoi Bethesada tie tuikamuem ao. Hawvah vaikhap panga touh ao. **3** Hote vaikhap dawkvah hoi mit kadawnaw, a khok kakhemnaw, ka kamkhuen ni teh atak kadamhoehnaw, a patawnæ aphunphun katawnaw ni tui ka kâhuen e hah a ring awh. **4** Bangkongtetpawiteh a tue a pha navah, kalvantami ni tuikamuem dawkvah a cei teh a kâhuet sak. Hottelah tui a kâhuet hnukku hmaloe poung lah ka kâphum e ni atak dawkvah kaawm e patawnæ pueng damnae a hmu. **5** Hawvah a kum 38 ditouh patawnæ ka tawn e tami buet touh tuikamuem teng ao van. **6** Hote tami sut ka yan e Jisuh ni a hmu navah hroung kasawlah ao toe tie a panue dawkvah, dam hane na ngai maw telah a pacei. **7** Ahni nihaiyah, Bawipa tui a kâhuet nah tui dawkvah na ka phum hane tami awmhoeh. Nueng ka thaw nah ayânaw ni hma oun na cu atipouh. **8** Jisuh ni thaw leih, na inae phailei sin nateh cet leih atipouh. **9** Hatnavah ahni teh a patawnæ koehoi peng a dam teh a inae phailei a sin teh a cei. **10** Sabbath hnin lah ao dawkvah taminaw ni Sabbath hnin nah a inae phailei hah sin hanlah awm hoeh telah damnae ka hmawt e tami hanelah atipouh awh. **11** Ahni nihai, kai na kadamsakkung ni na inae phailei sin nateh cet leih atipouh. **12** Judahnaw ni hai na inae phailei sin nateh cet leih katetkung te apimaw telah a pacei awh. **13** Hote tami teh apimaw tie damnae ka hmawt e tami ni panuek hoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, hote hmuen koe tami moi a kamkhuen navah Jisuh duem a tâco dawkvah. **14** Hatnavah Jisuh ni, hote tami bawkim thung a hmu navah, damnae na coe toe yonnae bout sak hanh lawih. Hoehpawiteh het hlak ka mathout e patawnæ teh nang dawkvah bout a pha han atipouh. **15** Hote tami ni a cei teh, ahni ka damsakkung e teh Jisuh doeh tie Judahnaw koe a dei pouh. **16** Sabbath na hnin vah tami a dam sak dawkvah Judahnaw ni Jisuh hah a rektap awh. **17** Jisuh nihai, a Pa teh sahnin ditouh thaw a tawkvah patetlah kai hai thaw ka tawkvah atipouh. **18** Sabbath hnin

a raphoe awh dueng laipalah, Cathut hah a Pa ati teh, amahoima Cathut hoi a kâvan sak dawkvah Judahnaw ni thei hanelah a kâcai awh. **19** Jisuh ni, atangcalah na dei pouh awh, Pa ni a sak e dueng doeh Capa ni a hmu teh a sak. Amahmawv banghai sak thai hoeh. Ahni ni a sak e doeh Capa ni hai a sak. **20** Pa ni Capa a lungpataw dawkvah a sak e pueng hah a patue. Nangmouh ni na kângairu nahanelah het hlak hoe ka talue e hno Capa a hmu sak han. **21** Pa ni kadout tangcounghaw bout a thaw sak teh, hringnae a poe e patetlah Capa ni hai a ngai e pueng a hring sak han. **22** Pa ni apihai lawkceng hoeh, Capa koe kâtawnæ pueng poe lah ao toe. **23** Tami pueng ni Pa bari awh e patetlah Capa hai a bari awh han. Api nang ni hai Capa na bari hoehpawiteh ahni kapatounkung Pa na bari awh hoeh. **24** Atangcalah na dei pouh awh. Ka lawk ka thai ni teh kai na kapatounkung ka yuem e tami teh yungyoe hringnae a hmu vaiteh, ahni teh lawkcengnae koehoi hringnae dawkvah a kâen toe. (**aiônios g166**) **25** Atangcalah na dei pouh awh. Kadoutnaw ni Cathut Capa e a lawk a thai awh vaiteh, kathainaw pueng ni a hringnae tue a pha han toung dawkvah atu hai a pha toe. **26** Bangkongtetpawiteh, Pa ni hringnae a tawn e patetlah Capa ni hai hringnae tawnæ kâ a poe. **27** Tami Capa lah ao dawkvah, lawkcengnae dawkvah kâtawnæ hai bout a poe. **28** Hete kong dawkvah na kângairu sak awh hanh. Phuen koe kaawm e pueng ni Capa e lawk thai awh vaiteh, **29** a tâco awh nahane tue ka phat han. Hnokahawi ka sak e teh hringnae koe lah bout a thaw vaiteh, hno kathout ka sak e teh yon lawkcengnae koe lah bout a thaw awh han. **30** Kai ni ka mahmawv banghai ka sak thai hoeh. Ka thai e patetlah lawk ka ceng teh lawk ka ceng e hai a lan. Bangkongtetpawiteh, kama ngai e patetlah laipalah Kai na kapatounkung a ngaiinaw lah doeh ao. **31** Kai ni ka mae kong ka kampangkhai pawiteh, hote kampangkhaiinæ teh cak hoeh. **32** Hatei, kai na kapanuekkhaikung buet touh ao. Ahnie panuekhainæ teh a cak tie ka panue. **33** Nangmouh ni Jawhan koe laicei na patoun awh, ahni ni lawkkatang doeh a kampangkhai. **34** Tami e kampangkhaiinæ ka panki hoeh. Nangmouh rungngang lah na o awh nahanelah doeh ka dei. **35** Jawhan teh paang e hmaiim lah ao. Ahnie angnae thungvah dongdeng konawm hanlah doeh na ngai awh. **36** Jawhan e a kampangkhai e hlak kalen e kai koe lawkpanuesaknae ao. Pa ni na poe e thaw cum hanelah na patoun e patetlah thaw ka tawknæ ni doeh na kampangkhai. **37** Pa ni hai kai koe lah na kampangkhai. Nangmouh ni ahnie lawk teh na thai panuek awh hoeh, ama hai na hmawt awh hoeh. **38** A lawk hai nangmae na lung thung awm thai hoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ama ni a patoun e hah na yuem awh hoeh kecu dawkvah. **39** A lawk thut e Cakathoung dawkvah yungyoe hringnae ao na ti awh teh, Cakathoung teh na touk awh. Hote Cakathoung ni doeh na kampangkhai. (**aiônios g166**) **40** Nangmouh ni hringnae na hmu awh nahan kai koe na tho hane na ngai awh hoeh. **41** Kai teh tami ni poe e barinae ka tawng hoeh. **42** Hatei, Cathut lungpatawnæ na tawn awh hoeh tie ka panue. **43** Kai teh a Pa e Min lahoi ka tho ei nangmouh

ni banglahai na ngai awh hoe. Ayânaw ni amamae min lahoi tho pawiteh na dâw awh han doeh. **44** Namamouh hoi namamouh ni na kâpoe awh e barinae hah na ngai awh teh, Cathut ni dueng poe thai e barinae na ka ngai awh hoe e naw ni bangtelamaw kai hah na yuem thai awh han vaw. **45** Kai ni Pa e hmalah nangmouh yon na pen han doeh tet awh hanh. Nangmouh yon na ka pen e teh nangmouh ni na kâuep awh e Mosi ni doeh na pen tih. **46** Mosi ni teh Kaie kong doeh a thut. Nangmouh ni Mosi na yuem awh pawiteh, Kai hai na yuem awh han doeh. **47** Hatei, Mosi ni a thut e na yuem awh hoehpawiteh, kaie ka lawk hah bangtelamaw khuet na yuem awh han vaw telah Judahnaw han atipouh.

6 Hahoi Jisuh teh Galilee tali tie Taiberia tali koehoi namran lah a raka. **2** Kapatawnaw a dam sak e mitnout hah taminaw ni a hmu awh dawkvah a hnuk a kâbang awh. **3** Jisuh teh mon lah a luen teh a hnukkâbangnaw hoi cungtalah a tahung awh. **4** Hatnae tueng nah Judahnaw e ceitakhai paw i hnai toe. **5** Jisuh ni a khet navah tami moikapap ama koe ka tho e a hmu navah, hete taminaw han kakhoutlah canei hane namaw vaiyei ran han telah Filip a pacei. **6** Ama ni bangtelah ka sak han tie a panue ei tanouk nahanlah Filip a pacei e doeh. **7** Filip ni hai hete taminaw ni vaiyei tangen rip a dâw thai nahanlah denari cumhni phu patenghai khout mahoei atipouh. **8** Simon Piter e a nawngna Andru tie a hnukkâbang e ni, **9** Vaiyei panga touh hoi kahoenge tanga kahni touh ka sin e camo ao. Hatei, tami yit touh e ni hote vaiyei panga touh hoi tanga kahni touh e palek hai tet mahoei bo atipouh. **10** Jisuh ni, taminaw pueng koug tahung sak telah atipouh. Hote hmuen koe tahung nahan marangpho moi ao. Haw kaawm e tami tongpa luelue 5,000 touh a pha. **11** Jisuh ni vaiyei a la teh lunghaw lawk a dei hnukkhu, a hnukkâbangnaw koe a rei sak, ahnimouh ni katahungnaw hah a rei awh. Hot patetvanlah tanga kahni touh e hai tami pueng kaboumlah a rei awh. **12** Ahnimanaw pueng ni a von paha lah a ca awh hnukkhu, Jisuh ni kacawi e pueng hah kahmat sak hanh awh, koug racawng awh atipouh. **13** A canawi awh e kanuikapin pueng be a pâkhueng awh navah, vaiyei hoi tanga kacawie abuemlah tangthung hlaikahni touh yikkawi. **14** Hottelah Jisuh ni a sak e mitnout hah ahnimouh ni a hmu navah ahni teh talaivan ka kum e profet katang doeh ati awh. **15** Ahnimouh ni Bawipa teh siangpahrang lah ao sak hane a ngai awh e hah Jisuh ni a panue dawk mon lah ama dueng a luen takhai. **16** Tangmin a pha toteh, a hnukkâbangnaw teh tali koe lah a cei awh teh long thung a tahung awh. Hahoi Kapernuam kho lah a cei awh. **17** Khohmo tOUNg eiteh, ahnimouh koe Jisuh tho hoei rah. **18** Hatnavah tûilî a tho dawkvah tuicapa hai a thaw toe. **19** Lawng hoi meng hni meng thum a cei awh hoi Jisuh teh tui van a khok hoi a cei teh, ahnimouh koe hruethruet a hnai navah a taki awh. **20** Taket awh hanh, Kai kama doeh atipouh teh ama hoi lawng dawk lunghawicalah ao awh. **21** Ahnimae lawng hai a pha han ngainae hmuen koe tang a pha. **22** Atangtho toteh talipui namran lah kaawm e tamimaya ni, hote hmuen koe lawng buet touh ao e hoi

Jisuh hote lawng dawk cet hoei, a hnukkâbangnaw dueng doeh ka cet awh tie a panue awh. **23** Taiberia hoi ka tho e longnaw teh, Bawipa ni lunghaw lawk a dei teh tami pueng ni vaiyei canae hmuen koe tui teng a pha awh. **24** Hote hmuen koe Jisuh hoi a hnukkâbangnaw awh awh hoei tie taminaw ni a panue dawkvah lawng a kâcui awh teh Jisuh kâhmo hanelah Kapernuam kho lah a cei awh. **25** Taminaw ni tali na ran lah Jisuh a hmu awh navah Bawipa nâuek maw hivah na tho tOUNg vaw titeh a pacei awh. **26** Jisuh ni atangcalah na dei pouh awh. Nangmouh ni mitnout na hmu awh dawk kai na tawng awh hoei. Vaiyei kaboumlah na ca awh dawk doeh na tawng awh. **27** Ka kamko kaw i rawcarawnei hanlah patang khang awh hanh. Hot hlak teh tami Capa ni nangmouh na poe teh yungyoe kangning e rawca hah tawng awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh Cathut ni ahni dawkvah amae lungkuepnae tacik a deng toe. (aiônios g166) **28** Ahnimouh nihai, Cathut e a ngainae ka sak thai nahan bangmaw ka sak awh han titeh a pacei awh. **29** Jisuh ni, Cathut ni nangmouh sak sak han a ngai e teh, ama ni a patoun e hah yuem hane doeh atipouh. **30** Ahnimouh nihai, kaimouh ni ka mit hoi khe i ka hmu vaiteh Bawipa nang na yuem nahanelah bangpatete mitnout maw na sak han. Bangmaw na sak pouh awh han. **31** Kaimae mintoenaw ni thingeyiawn vah mana a ca awh. Cakathoung ni ahnimouh ni a ca awh hanelah kalvan lahoi vaiyei a poe, telah ati awh. **32** Jisuh ni hai atangcalah na dei pouh awh. Mosi ni kalvan e vaiyei nangmouh na poe hoei, a Pa ni doeh kalvan e vaiyei katang teh na poe awh. **33** Cathut e vaiyei teh kalvan lahoi ka kum ni teh talaivan taminaw hringnae ka poe e doeh atipouh. **34** Ahnimouh nihai, Bawipa hote vaiyei hah kaimouh pou na poe leih, atipouh awh. **35** Jisuh ni hai kai teh hringnae vaiyei lah ka o. Kai koe ka tho e teh nâuek hai a vonhlam mahoei. Kai ka yuem e pueng teh tui hai bout kahran mahoei. **36** Hatei, teh nangmouh ni laplap na hmu awh eiteh, na yuem awh hoei telah yo ka dei toe. **37** Apa ni na poe e tami maw pueng ni teh kai koe a tho awh han. Kai koe ka tho e naw pueng teh apihai ka hrek mahoei. **38** Bangkongtetpawiteh, kama ngainae sak hanlah kalvan hoi ka tho hoei. Kai na kapatoukung e a lungngai sak hanelah doeh ka tho. **39** Kai na kapatoukung a Pa e a ngainae teh, kai koe na poe e naw thung dawk buet touh boehai kahmat laipalah a hnukteng e hnin dawk bout thaw sak hane hah doeh. **40** Atangcalah a Pa e ngainae teh Capa kahmaw ni teh ka yuem e pueng ni yungyoe hringnae a hmu awh hane doeh. Kai ni hai a hnukteng e hnin dawkvah hote taminaw hah ka thaw sak han ati. (aiônios g166) **41** Kai teh kalvan hoi ka kum e vaiyei doeh ati dawkvah, Judahnaw ni bangkong het patet e lawk a dei ati awh teh a phuenang awh. **42** Ahnimanaw ni, ahni teh Joseph capa, Jisuh nahoeimaw. A manu a na pa hai panue e nahoeimaw. Bangtelamaw kalvan lahoi ka tho ati vaw ati awh. **43** Jisuh ni, buet touh hoi buet touh phuenang awh hanh atipouh. **44** Kai na ka patoukung Pa ni sawn hoe pawiteh apihai kai koe tho thai mahoei, ka tho e pueng teh a hnukteng e hnin dawk kai ni bout ka thaw sak awh han. **45** Cakathoung niteh,

ahnimanaw teh Cathut ni a cangkhai han, ati e patetlah a Pa lawk ka thai ni teh katarawinaw pueng teh kai koe a tho awh. **46** Hatei, tami buetbuet touh ni Cathut a hmu toe tinae nahoe. Cathut koehoi ka tho e ni dueng doeh Pa teh a hmu toe. **47** Atangcalah na dei pouh awh. Ka yuem e tami teh a yungyoe hringnae a tawn toe. (aiōnios g166) **48** Kai teh hringnae vaiyei doeh. **49** Nangmae mintoenaw teh kahrawngum vah mana a ca awh nahlangva a due awh. **50** Kalvan hoi ka kum e vaiyei kacatnaw pueng teh dout mahoe. **51** Kai teh kalvan lahoi ka kum e ka hring e vaiyei lah ka o. Apihai hete vaiyei ka cat e teh a yungyoe a hring han. Kai ni na poe awh hane vaiyei teh talaivan taminaw ni a hring awh nahanelah ka pasoung e ka moi doeh atipouh. (aiōn g165) **52** Judahnaw ni bangtelamaw amae a moi hah maimouh ca hanelah na poe thai han vaw ati awh. **53** Jisuh nihai, atangcalah na dei pouh awh, tami Capa e a moi cat laipalah, a thi net laipalah nangmouh koe hringnae awmhoeh. **54** Kaie ka moi ka cat ni teh ka thi ka net e tami pueng ni yungyoe hringnae a hmu. Ahnimouh teh a hnukteng e hnin navah bout ka thaw sak han. (aiōnios g166) **55** Kaie ka moi teh cakawi katang lah ao teh ka thi teh nei kawi katang lah ao. **56** Apihai kaie ka moi ka cat niteh, ka thi ka net e pueng ni kai dawk ao teh, kai hai ahni dawk ka o van. **57** Kahring e Pa ni kai na patoun teh, Kai ni Pa e kâ lahoi kahring e patetlah Kai na kacate hai Kai lahoi a hring van han. **58** Hete vaiyei teh kalvan lahoi ka kum e vaiyei lah ao. Nangmae mintoenaw ni a ca awh ei, a due awh, hot patet e vaiyei nahoe. Hete vaiyei ka cat e teh a yungyoe a hring han ati. (aiōn g165) **59** Kapernuam kho sinakok dawk a cangkhai navah hete kongnaw hah a dei. **60** A hnukkâbangnaw ni a thai awh navah, hote lawk teh a ru poung, apinivai a tarawi thai han ati awh. **61** Hete kong dawk a hnukkâbangnaw ni a phuenang awh e hah Jisuh ni a mahmawk a panue dawkvah hete lawk dawk nangmouh ni na lung apout a maw. **62** Tami Capa ni ao pasueknae hmuen koe bout a cei e na hmaw awh pawiteh bangtelamaw na pouk awh han. **63** Muitha ni doeh na hring sak. Takthai ni banghai hawinae na poe hoe. Kai ni ka dei e lawknae teh Muitha lah ao teh hringnae lahai ao. **64** Hatei, nangmouh thung dawk a tangawn ni na yuem awh hoe atipouh awh. **65** Hatdawkvah, apa e rawinae laipalah apihai kai koe tho thai mahoe ka ti toe. Hottelah atinae teh apimaw ka yuem hoe, apinimaw na pahnavt han tie hah ahmaloe hoi Jisuh ni a panue toe. **66** Hahoi teh, a hnukkâbangnaw kapap teh Bawipa hnukkâbang laipalah hnuklah a kamlang awh. **67** Jisuh ni a hnukkâbang hlaikahni touh e koe hai, nangmouh hai kai koehoi na cei han na ngai awh maw atipouh. **68** Simon Piter ni, Bawipa kaimouh ni api koe maw bout ka cei awh han, yungyoe hringnae hoi kâkuen e lawk teh Bawipa nang koe dueng doeh ao. (aiōnios g166) **69** Bawipa nang teh Khrih lah na o. Ka hring Cathut e a Capa lah na o e kaimouh ni ka panue teh ka yuem awh atipouh. **70** Jisuh ni kai ni tami hlaikahni touh na rawi awh ei, nangmouh thung dawk buet touh teh kahraimathout doeh atipouh. **71** Hottelah a dei nginae teh, hlaikahni touh thung dawk Bawipa ka pahnavt hane

Simon capa Judah Iskariot a dei nginae doeh. Ahni teh hlaikahni touh thung dawk e buet touh lah ao teh, Jisuh yo hanlah kâcai e lah ao.

7 Hahoi Jisuh teh Galilee lah kahlawng a cei. Judahnaw ni Bawipa teh thei hane a kâcai awh dawkvah, Judah lah kahlawng cei hane ngai hoe. **2** Judahnaw e lukkareim paw, a tue ni a hnai toe. **3** Hatdawkvah, Jisuh koe a nawngghanaw ni, hi hoi Judah lah cet nateh na sak e hnaw hah na hnukkâbangnaw ni hmawt van naseh. **4** Apihai min kamthang han na ngai e niteh, arulaho hno sak boi hoe. Nang ni hete hnaw hah na sak pawiteh, het talaivan vah namahoima kamthang sak awh loe na ka tet e lah doeh na o. **5** Hottelah deingainae teh, amae a nawngghanaw ni patenghai Jisuh teh a yuem awh hoe dawk doeh. **6** Jisuh nihai, kaie atueng phat hoe rah, hatei, nangmae atueng teh coungkacoe lah pou ao. **7** Talaivan ni nangmouh teh na hmu ngai awh. Kai teh na hmuhma awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh thoene a sak e naw kai ni ka takhi dawkvah. **8** Hote paw koe nangmouh ni cet awh. Kai teh ka tueng ni a kuep hoe rah dawk ka cet mahoe rah atipouh. **9** Hete lawk a dei nah ahni teh Galilee doeh ao rah. **10** Hatnavah, a nawngghanaw paw koe be a cei awh hnukkhu, Jisuh teh hote paw koe a ru lah duem a cei van. **11** Hote paw koe, Judahnaw ni Jisuh te na maw o, telah a tawng awh. **12** Taminaw ni Bawipa e kong hah phuenangnae lah a o. Tami tangawn ni teh tami kahawi doeh ati awh. Tami a tangawn ni teh tami ka dumen e doeh ati awh. **13** Hatei, Judahnaw a taki awh dawkvah api ni hai kamcengcairalah dei han ngam awh hoe. **14** Hote paw a sak awh lahun nah Jisuh ni bawkim a cei teh a cangkhai. **15** Judahnaw ni a kângairu awh teh, hete tami heh cangnae tawn laipalah, bangtelah hoi maw thouthainae telah a panue ati awh. **16** Jisuh nihai, kai ni ka cangkhai e teh kama e cangkhae nae nahoe bo, na kathakung e cangkhae doeh atipouh. **17** Apihai ahnie a nginae sak han ngai pawiteh hete cangkhae heh Cathut koe e cangkhai na e maw. Hoehpawiteh Kai ni kamae kâawnae lahoi ka dei e maw tie kapekkaboe thainae a tawn van han. **18** Amahmaw ka dei e niteh, amae a barinae doeh a tawng awh. Kapatoukung e a barinae ka tawng e teh yuemkamcu teh a payonnae ahni tak dawk awh hoe. **19** Mosi ni kâlawk doeh nangmouh na poe awh. Apinihai hote kâlawk tarawi han na ngai awh hoe. Hatei, bangkong maw nangmouh ni kai thei hanelah na kâcai awh, atipouh. **20** Taminaw ni nang heh kahraikathout ka tawn e doeh. Nang hah apinihai na thei han kâcai hoe bo atipouh awh. **21** Jisuh nihai, kai ni ka sak e hno buet touh dawk nangmouh abuemlah na kângai a ru awh. **22** Mosi ni vuensomanae phunglawk na cangkhai awh e heh, Mosi koehoi kamtawng ti deingainae laipalah mintoenaw koe e raw lah a pang awh. Hatdawkvah sabbath nah hnin vuensomanae a sak awh. **23** Mosi e phung lawk a kamko hoe na hanlah Sabbath hnin vuensom na awh pawiteh, kai ni Sabbath na hnin nah tami a takbuem lah damnae ka poe dawkvah nangmouh ni bangkong na lungkhuek awh vaw. **24** Minhmai khet

lahoi lawk tâtueng han awh. Kalancalah lawk tâtueng awh, atipouh. 25 Hatnavah Jerusalem e tami tangawn ni hete tami heh ahnimouh ni thei hanelah a kâcakhai awh e nahoehmaw. 26 Hateiteh, khenhaw! lolo kamnuek lah phung a dei ei apinihai bang tet awh hoeb bo! Hete tami heh Khrih ama doeh tie ukkung bawinaw ni a panue katang toung vaimoe. 27 Hatei, hete tami teh nâhoi maw a tho tie maimouh ni panue awh. Khrih a tho torei teh, nâhoi maw a tho tie apinihai panuek mahoev ati awh. 28 Jisuh ni bawkim vah a cangkhai nah a hramkhai e teh, nangmouh ni kai na panue awh, na hoi maw ka tho tie na panue awh. Hatei, kai heh ka mahmaw ka tho hoev, kai kapatoukung teh a katang doeh. Ahni teh nangmouh ni na panuek awh hoev. 29 Hatei, kai ni teh ka panue, bangkongtetpawiteh kai teh ahni koehoi ka tho teh ahni ni na patoun telah a hramkhai. 30 Hatnavah ahnimouh ni Bawipa teh a man awh hanlah a panki awh ei, a tue a pha hoev rah dawkvah apinihai man awh hoev. 31 Kamkhueng e thung hoi tami tangawn ni teh a yuem awh dawkvah, Khrih a tho torei teh, ahni ni a sak e hlak hoe kapap e kângairunae a sak han ma aw ati awh. 32 Taminaw a phuenang awh e hah vaihma bawinaw hoi Farasi kacuenaw ni a thai awh navah Jisuh man sak hanelah karingkungnaw a patoun awh. 33 Jisuh ni, kai teh nangmouh koe dongdeng doeh kaawm tih, kapatoukung koe let bout ka cei han. 34 Nangmouh ni kai na tawng awh han, hatei, na hmawt thai awh mahoev. Bangkongtetpawiteh kai ka onae hmuen koe nangmouh ni na phat thai mahoev atipouh. 35 Judahnaw ni hettelah atipouh awh. Kaimouh ni ka hmu awh hoev nahanelah amahoima nâ lah maw cei han a kâcai vai. Griknaw koe hoi kampeknaw koe a cei vaiteh, Griknaw vaimoe a cangkhai han vai. 36 Nangmouh ni na tawng awh han, hatei, na hmawt a mahoev, kai ka onae koe nangmouh ni na phat thai mahoev ati e lawk hah bang dei ngainae vaimoe ati awh. 37 Hote pawî abaw nah hnin, Jisuh ni a kangdue lahoi a hramkhai e teh, apihai tui kahrân e pueng, kai koe tho awh teh net awh. 38 Cakathoung dawv thut e patetlah apihai kai na ka yuem e teh a lungthung hoi hringnae tui ka phuek e lah ao han a ti. 39 A tingainae teh, ka yuem e naw ni Muitha a hmu awh hane hah a dei ngai e doeh. Hatei, Jisuh teh pholen lah ao hoe rah dawkvah, Kathoung Muitha poe hoev rah. 40 A lawk ka thai pueng ni, ahni teh profet katang doeh ati awh. 41 Bangpatetnaw niteh, ahni heh Khrih doeh ati awh. Hatei, bang patet niteh, Khrih teh Galilee hoi maw a tâco han, ati awh. 42 Khrih teh Devit catoun, Devit koe Bethlehem a khe han, Cakathoung ni a dei na hoe maw ati awh. 43 Hatnavah, tamiu thung Jisuh kawng dawv kâkapeknae ao awh. 44 Atangawn ni teh a man han a ngai awh. Hatei, apinihai bout man awh hoev. 45 Karingnaw ni vaihma bawinaw hoi Farasinaw koe let a ban awh navah, ahnimouh ni bangkongmaw ahni hah na hrawi hoe vaw atipouh. 46 Karingnaw ni, ahnie a lawk dei e patetlah apinihai dei boihoeh atipouh awh. 47 Farasinaw ni, nangmanaw hai na dum awh toe khe. 48 Kâ katawnnaw hoi Farasinaw thung dawv ahni kayuem e tami buet touh bang ao maw. 49 Kâlawk ka panuek hoev e

hete tamimaya ni thoebonae khang lawiseh atipouh awh. 50 Karum vah Jisuh koe ka cet e ahnimae a hui buet touh Nikodemus tie ni ahnimouh koe a dei pouh. 51 A sak hoi a dei e panue hoi thai hoev nahlan, maimae kâlawk ni lawkceng thai na maw telah atipouh. 52 Ahnimouh ni nang hai, Galilee tami van maw. Galilee dawv hoi profet tâcawt boihoeh tie hah panuek awh. 53 Hathnukku haw kaawm e pueng amamouh im lah a cei awh.

8 Jisuh teh Olive Mon lah a cei. 2 Amom vah bawkim vah bout a tho teh taminaw hai a teng vah a tho awh, hawvah a tahung teh a cangkhai. 3 Hawvah cakathutkungnaw, hoi Farasinaw ni ka uicuk e napui a man awh teh a lungui a kangdue sak awh. 4 Ahnimouh ni Jisuh koe, Bawipa hete napui heh a uicuk lahun nah ka man awh. 5 Mosi e kâlawk thung kaimouh kâ na poe e dawkvah het patet e napui heh talung hoi dêi hanlah ao. Hatei, nang ni teh bangtelamaw na dei han, atipouh awh. 6 Hottelah a dei awh ngainae teh Bawipa tanouk nahanlah a dei awh e doeh. Yonpen han a ngai awh e doeh. Jisuh ni a tabut teh a kutdawn hoi talai dawv ca a thut. 7 Ahnimouh ni boutbout a pacei awh dawkvah Jisuh ni a kamlang sin teh nangmouh thung dawv kayonhoehe ni, talung hoi hmaloe dêi seh atipouh hnukku, 8 bout a tabut teh ca bout a thut. 9 Ahnimouh ni hote lawk a thai awh navah a lungthung vah a yonae a kâpâpho awh dawkvah kacuepoung koehoi camo totouh buet touh hnukku buet touh koug a ban awh. Jisuh teh a madueng sut a ceitakhai awh. 10 Jisuh ni a kamlang toteh napui a madueng sut a kangdue e a hmu navah, napui nang, nang yon ka pen e taminaw te na maw ao awh. Nang apinihai yon na hnei hoev maw atipouh. 11 Apinihai yon na pen hoe Bawipa telah napui ni atipouh. Kai ni hai nang yon na hnei mahoev, atu hoi law teh yonnae bout sak han lawih atipouh. 12 Jisuh ni, kai teh het talaivan angnae lah ka o. Kaie ka hnuk kâbang e pueng ni hmonae thung cet hoev. Hring angnae teh a hmu han atipouh. 13 Farasinaw ni, Jisuh hanlah nang ni nama e kong na kampangkhai. Na kampangkhaiae teh cak hoev atipouh awh. 14 Jisuh nihai, kai ni kama e kong kampangkhai e teh a cak. Bangkongtetpawiteh kai teh na lahoi maw ka tho tie hoi na lah maw ka cei han tie hah ka panue. Hatei, nangmouh ni teh na panuek awh hoev. 15 Nangmouh teh takngainae patetlah lawk na ceng awh. Kai ni teh apihai lawk ka ceng hoev. 16 Kai ni lawk ka ceng e teh a cak. Bangkongtetpawiteh kai teh ka madueng kaawm hoev. Kapatoukung Pa teh kai koe ao. 17 Kapanuekkhaikung tami kahni touh e lawk teh a cak telah nangmae kâlawk dawv ao. 18 Kai ni kama e kong ka dei, kai kapatoukung Pa ni hai kaie kong kampangkhai atipouh. 19 Ahnimouh ni haiyah, nange na pa te na maw ao telah a pacei awh. Jisuh ni nangmouh ni kai heh na panuek awh hoev. A Pa hai na panuek awh hoev. Nangmouh ni kai na panuek pawiteh apa hai na panue awh han atipouh. 20 Jisuh ni hete kong heh, bawkim thung tangka kuemnae teng vah a cangkhai navah a dei. Hatei, amae atueng a pha hoe rah dawkvah apinihai ahni teh man awh hoev. 21 Jisuh ni kai teh, ka cet vaiteh nangmouh ni na tawng awh han. Hatei, nangmouh

teh namamae yon dawk na due awh han. Kai ka ceinae hmuen koe na tho thai awh mahoeah atipouh. **22** Judahnaw ni, kai ka ceinae koe na tho a thai mahoeah ati e heh, amahoima kaithi han ati ngainae maw, ati awh. **23** Jisuh ni nangmouh teh talaivan lahoi na tho awh, Kai teh kahlun lahoi ka tho. Nangmouh teh talai tami doeh. Kai teh talai tami na hoeah. **24** Hatdawkvah nangmouh teh namamae yon dawk na due awh han. Kai teh ka hring tie na yuem awh hoehpawiteh namamae yon dawk na due awh han atipouh. **25** Boipawiteh, nang apimaw, telah apacei awh. Jisuh ni ahmaloe hoi yo ka dei tangcoung e patetlah kai doeh. **26** Nangmae kong dawk dei han hoi toun han moi ao. Hatei, kai na kapatoukung teh lawkkatang lah ao. Ahni koe e ka thai e pueng doeh talaivan ka dei atipouh. **27** A na pa kong a dei e hah ahnimouh ni thai panuek awh hoeah. **28** Hatdawkvah Jisuh ni nangmouh ni tami Capa na pathout awh toteh kai teh ahni doeh tie hah na panue awh vaiteh kai ni ka mahmawk banghai ka sak hoeah, Pa ni na cangkhai e patetlah doeh ka dei tie na panue awh han. **29** Kai kapatoukung teh, kai hoi cungtalah ao. Kai ka madueng o sak hanlah a Pa ni na cettakhai hoeah. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ama ngainae hno dueng doeh pou ka sak pouh ati. **30** Hote lawknaw a dei navah, tami moikapap ni a yuem awh. **31** Hatnavah nangmouh ni, kaie cangkhai e patetlah na yuem awh pawiteh, ka hnukkâbang katang lah na o awh. **32** Lawkkatang hah na panue awh vaiteh, hote lawkkatang ni na hlout sak awh han, telah ka yuem e Judahnaw hanlah atipouh. **33** Judahnaw nihai, kaimouh teh Abraham e catoun lah ka o awh. Apie san lahai kaawm boi awh hoeah. Na hlout awh han tie hah bang na tingainae maw titeh apacei awh. **34** Atangcalah na dei pouh awh. Yonnae ka sak e tami pueng teh yonnae san lah ao awh. **35** San ni im dawk pou awh hoeah. A capa doeh kaawm. **(aiôn g165)** **36** Hatdawkvah, a Capa ni nangmouh na hlout sak pawiteh nangmouh teh na hlout katang awh han. **37** Nangmouh teh Abraham catoun tie ka panue. Hateiteh, kaie cangkhaiane ni nangmae lungthung hmuen a la hoeah dawkvah, nangmouh ni kai thei hanelah na panki awh. **38** Kai ni a Pa koehoi ka hmu e patetlah na cangkhai awh. Nangmouh ni hai namamae na pa koe na hmu awh patetlah na sak awh, atipouh. **39** Ahnimouh nihai, Abraham teh kaimae na pa doeh atipouh awh. Jisuh ni hai nangmouh teh Abraham e a ca lah na awm awh pawiteh, Abraham a sak e patetlah na sak awh han. **40** Cathut koe e lawkkatang na kacangkhaikung kai hah nangmouh ni thei hanlah na kâcai awh. Abraham teh hot patetlah sak hoeah. **41** Nangmouh teh namamae na pa ni a sak e patetlah na sak awh atipouh. Ahnimouh nihai, Kaimouh teh cataca nahoeah. A Pa Cathut buet touh dueng doeh kaawm atipouh awh. **42** Jisuh ni Cathut teh nangmae na Pa katang pawiteh kai na lungpataw awh han. Bangkongtetpawiteh kai heh Cathut koehoi ka kum e doeh. Ka mahmawk ka tho hoeah. Cathut ni kai na patoun. **43** Bangkongmaw kai ni ka dei e lawk na thai panuek awh hoeah vaw. Kaie lawk na dâw thai awh hoeah dawk doeh. **44** Nangmouh teh nangmae na pa Kahraimathout

koehoi doeh na tho awh. Na pa e a ngainae patetlah dueng doeh na sak awh. Kahraimathout teh apasuek hoi tami ka thet e doeh. Ahni dawk lawkkatang ao hoeah dawkvah, lawkkatang dawk awh hoeah. Laithoenae hoi kho a sak dawk laithoe e dueng a dei. Laithoe na pa lahai ao. **45** Kai ni lawkkatang ka dei dawkvah, nangmouh ni kai na yuem awh hoeah. **46** Nangmouh thung dawk ka yonnae ka pâpho thai e apimaw kaawm. Kai ni Lawkkatang ka dei nahlangva bangkongmaw na yuem awh hoeah. **47** Cathut hoi kâkuen e tami teh, Cathut e lawk a ngâi, nangmouh teh Cathut hoi na kâkuet awh hoeah dawk lawk na ngâi awh hoeah. **48** Judahnaw nihai, nang teh samaria tami doeh. Na thung kahraikathout ao ka tie hah atang nahoehmaw telah apacei awh. **49** Jisuh ni kai kahrai ka tawn hoeah. A Pa doeh ka bari. Nangmouh ni kai hah na bari awh hoeah. **50** Hatei, kama e lentoe nahane ka tawng hoeah. Kaie lentoe nahan ka tawng ni teh lawkcengkung buet touh ao. **51** Atangcalah na dei pouh awh. Kaie lawk ka thai ni teh ka tarawi pueng ni duenae koehoi a hlout han atipouh. **(aiôn g165)** **52** Judahnaw ni hai na thung kahrai kathoute ao tie atu ka panue awh. Abraham hoi profet pueng ni be a due awh toe. Nang ni teh kaie ka lawk ka tarawi e pueng ni duenae koe phat mahoeah na ti. **(aiôn g165)** **53** Kaimae na pa Abraham hlak nang hoe na cue maw. Ahni teh a due toe. Profetnaw hai a due awh toe. Nang ni namahoima banglah maw na kâpouk. **54** Jisuh ni kamahoima kârasang sak pawiteh ayawmlah doeh ao. A Pa ni kai hah na rasang sak. Hote Cathut teh nangmouh ni kaimae Cathut doeh na ti awh. **55** Hatei, teh hote Cathut hah nangmouh ni na panuek awh hoeah. Kai ni teh ka panue. Ka panuek hoeah ka tetpawiteh nangmouh patet van lah laithoe ka dei e lah kaawm han. Hote Cathut teh kai ni ka panue, Cathut e a lawk hai ka ngâi. **56** Nangmae na pa Abraham ni kai ka tho nahane hnin hmu hanlah a konawm, a hmu toteh a lunghawi atipouh. **57** Judahnaw nihai, na kum 50 touh patenghai ka phat hoeah rae nang ni Abraham teh ka hmu toe nganggang na ka tet atipouh awh. **58** Jisuh nihai, lawkkatang na dei pouh awh. Abraham ao hoehnahan kai teh yo ka o toe, atipouh. **59** Hah navah Bawipa talung hoi dêi hanlah talungnaw a racawng awh. Hatei, Jisuh teh bawkim thung hoi alawilah a cei teh ahnimouh a roun.

9 Jisuh teh lam a cei lahun nah a manu von thung hoi a mit ka dawn e tami buet touh a hmu. **2** A hnukkâbang e naw ni, Bawipa, hete tami heh apie a yonnae dawk maw a mit dawn vaw, amae a yonnae dawk maw, a na pa e yon dawk maw, telah apacei. **3** Jisuh ni hai amae yon dawk na hoeah. A manu a na pa e yon dawk hai na hoeah. Cathut thawtawknæ ahni dawk hoi a kamnue na hane doeh. **4** Kai kapatoukung e a thaw teh khodai vah ka tawh han. Apini thaw tawh thaihoeahne karum e tueng hai a tho han. **5** Kai teh talaivan ka o navah talai angnae lah ka o, atipouh. **6** Talai dawk tamtui a tamthawi teh tangdong a sak e hoi a mit ka dawn e tami e a mit dawk a hluk pouh. **7** Cet nateh Siloam tuikamuem dawk pâsu haw atipouh. Siloam ati ngainae teh patoun tinae doeh. Hote tami ni a cei teh a pâsu hnukkhu a mit ang laihoi a ban. **8** Ahmoun

nah ayânaw koe a kut a dâw eiteh, ahawi e hah imrinaw ni a hmu navah, hete tami teh ayâ koe ka hete tami na hoe maw telah a dei awh. **9** Tami tangawn ni ahni bokheiyah ati awh. A tangawn ni teh ahni patet ati awh. Ahni ni hai kai bokheiyah atipouh. **10** Ahnimouh ni, bangtelamaw kho bout na hmu thai telah a pacei awh. **11** Ahni nihai, Jisuh tie ni tangdong a sak teh ka mit daw koe a kano, Siloam tuikamuem daw koe na mit pâsu ati e patetlah ka cei teh ka pâsu navah ka mit a ang atipouh. **12** Taminaw ni, ahni te nâ maw ao telah a pacei nah ka panuek hoe hah atipouh. **13** Taminaw ni, hote tami hah Farasinaw koe a ceikhai awh. **14** Jisuh ni tangdong a sak teh hote mit a ang saknae hnin teh Sabbath hnin lah ao. **15** Farasinaw ni hai bangtelah hoi maw na mit a ang telah bout a pacei navah ka mit daw koe ahni ni tangdong a hluk e ka pâsu teh a ang atipouh. **16** Farasi a tangawn ni ahni teh Sabbath ya hoe hah. Cathut ni a tha e tami mahoe hah ati awh. A tangawn ni teh tamikayon ni hettelah mitnout sak thai mahoe hah ati awh dawkvah buet touh hoi buet touh lawk kânging awh hoe hah. **17** Hote tami koe nange mit ka ang sak e hah api na ti maw telah bout a pacei awh navah, ahni ni vah profet doe hah atipouh. **18** Judahnaw ni a mit a dawn teh bout a ang tie a yuem awh hoe hah daw koe a manu hoi a na pa a kaw awh teh, **19** Hete na ca heh a manu e a vonthung hoi a mit ka dawn e na ca ka tang maw. Boipawiteh bangtelah hoi maw a mit bout a hmu telah a pacei. **20** A manu hoi a na pa ni hai vonthung hoi a mitdawn lai hoi ka khe e kaimae ka ca la doe hah ka panue awh. **21** Bangkongmaw a mit bout a ang e hai apinimaw a ang sak tie teh ka panuek hoe hah. Hivah ama hai ao doe hah, pacei awh. Ahni ni amae a konglam a dei han doe hah, atipouh. **22** Bangkongmaw telah a dei awh tetpawiteh, Jisuh teh Khrih doe hah lah ka tet e teh sinakok hoe hoi tâco sak han telah Judahnaw yo a kâdei awh toe. **23** Hatdawkvah a manu hoi a na pa ni, a ma pacei awh camo yaw toun ma telah Judahnaw a taki teh a dei rawi. **24** Hatdawkvah a mit ka dawn e tami hah a pahni lah bout a kaw awh teh Cathut hah pholen. Hote tami teh tami kathout doe hah atipouh awh. **25** Ahni nihai, Jisuh teh tami kahawi maw kahawi hoe e maw ka panuek hoe hah. Ka mik a dawn ei atuvah ka mit bout ka hmu thai tie doe hah ka panue, atipouh. **26** Hatnavah, ahnimouh ni, nange na mit bangtelamaw a sak teh na mit bout a ang telah bout a pacei awh. **27** Yo ka dei toun hah tayaw. Bangkong na thai panuek awh hoe hah vaw. Bangkong bout bout thai han na ngai awh vaw. Nangmouh hai ahnie hnukkâbang lah o han na ngai a maw. **28** Ahnimouh nihai, nang doe hah ahnie hnuk na kâbang, kaimouh teh Mosi e a hnukkâbang e doe hah. **29** Cathut ni Mosi koe lawk a thui e kaimouh ni ka panue awh. Hote tami heh bang patet e tami maw ka panuek awh hoe hah titeh min mathoe nahanelah a dei awh. **30** Hote tami nihai, kaie ka mit ahni ni a ang sak nahlangva vah nâ lahoi maw a tho na ti awh e hah kâ ngai lah a ru. **31** Cathut ni tamikayon e lawk tarawi pouh hoe hah. Cathutae taminaw e lawk doe hah a tarawi tie doe hah ka panue. **32** A manu e a vonthung hoi a mit ka dawn e a mit bout a ang sak thai tie talaivan a kamtawng pasuek

hoi ka thai boihoe hah. (aiôn g165) **33** Hote tami he Cathut ni patoun hoe hah pawiteh banghai sak thai mahoe hah atipouh. **34** Ahnimouh ni na khe pasuek hoi yonnae hoi kakawi e nang ni kaimanaw na cangkhai hanh khe titeh alawilah a pâlei awh. **35** A pâlei awh tie Jisuh ni a thai hnukkhu hote tami a hmu toteh, nang ni Capa na yuem maw atipouh. **36** Bawipa, tami Capa teh yuem thai nahan, ahni teh apimaw atipouh. **37** Jisuh ni, ahni teh nang ni na hmu toe. Atu nang hoi lawk kapan e teh tami Capa doe hah atipouh. **38** Bawipa, na yuem toe titeh a tabo lai hoi a bawk. **39** Hatnavah Jisuh ni, kai teh a mitdawnnav hmu sak hane hoi a mitkaangnav ni a mitdawn nahanlah lawkcengnae doe hah, ka tho atipouh. **40** Ateng kaawm e Farasi tangawn ni teh kaimouh hai ka mit dawn a maw telah a pacei awh. **41** Jisuh ni, nangmouh ni ka mit a dawn awh na tet awh pawiteh yonnae awm hoe hah. Hatei, ka mit a ang na ti awh dawkvah nangmouh teh na yon awh atipouh.

10 Atangcalah ka dei. Tu takhang daw koe hoi kâen laipalah alouklah hoi kâen e pueng teh tamru hoi dingca doe hah. **2** Tukhoumkung teh takhang daw koe hoi a kâen. **3** Longkha ka ring e ni hai a paawng pouh teh, ahnie a lawk hai a tunaw ni a ngai awh. A toun teh a min lahoi a kaw teh alawilah a tâcokhai. **4** Tunaw a tha navah, a tunaw e a hmalah a cei. A tunaw ni hai a lawk a nout awh teh a hnukkâbang awh. **5** Tamitavannaw e a lawk teh a nout awh hoe hah dawkvah ahnimae hnuk teh kâbang awh hoe hah, a yawng takhai awh, atipouh. **6** Hote bangnuenae Jisuh ni a dei navah taminaw ni a deingainae hah thai panuek awh hoe hah. **7** Hatdawkvah Jisuh ni, atangcalah na dei pouh awh. Kai teh tu kâennae takhang lah ka o. **8** Kai hoe hnahanlah e ka tho e pueng teh tamru hoi dingca doe hah. Ahnimae a lawk tunaw ni ngai pouh hoe hah. **9** Kai teh takhang doe hah. Kai daw koe hoi kâen pueng ni rungngang lah ao han. Kâen tâcawt vaiteh hram kanaw daw koe a pawngpa han. **10** Tamru teh paru han, thei han hoi raphoe hanlah doe hah a tho. Kai teh tunaw ni hringnae a tawn awh dueng laipalah, hote hringnae hoi kawi sak hanlah doe hah a tho. **11** Kai teh tukhoumkung kahawi doe hah. Tukhoumkung kahawi ni teh a tunaw hanlah a hringnae a pasoung. **12** Tukhoumkung hai nahoe hah, tu katawnkung hai nahoe hah e naw niteh, asui a tho e a hmu navah, tunaw hah pak a tha teh a yawng takhai awh. Hatnavah Asuinaw ni tunaw hah a soukyak awh teh, parang a kampehi sak. **13** Bangkongtetpawiteh, hlai e tukhoumkung teh hlai e lah ao dawkvah tunaw kahawicalah khoun hoe hah. **14** Kai teh tukhoumkung kahawi doe hah. Pa ni kai na panue teh, Kai ni hai Pa ka panue e patetlah ka tunaw ni hai kai na panue awh. **15** Kai ni ka khoun e ka tunaw hanlah ka hringnae ka pasoung. **16** Hatei tu takha daw koe kâen hoe hah e alouke tunaw hai ka tawn. Hote tunaw hai ka thokhai han. Hotnaw ni hai lawk a ngai vaiteh tuhu buet touh tukhoumkung buet touh ao han. **17** Kai teh hringnae bout la hanlah ka hringnae ka pasoung dawkvah Pa ni lungpataw e lah ka o. **18** Apinilai ka hringnae na lawm thai mahoe hah. Ka mahmaw ka pasoung. Ma e hringnae pasoung hane hoi bout la thinae kama daw koe ao. Hete kâpoelawk heh a Pa

koe hoi ka coe e doeh. **19** Hete lawk kecu dawk Judahnaw a kâkapek awh. **20** Tami tangawn niteh, ahni heh kahrai ni a man e ka pathu e doeh toe. Bang hane mouh khuet na thai pouh va ati awh. **21** Tami tangawn niteh, ahnie lawk heh kahrai ka tawn e lawk na hoeh. Kahrai ni a mit ka dawn e ahawi sak thai han namaw ati awh. **22** Kasik tue nah, Jerusalem vah kamthoungnae paw i ao. **23** Jisuh teh bawkim Solomon thongma dawkvah a kâhlai. **24** Judahnaw ni khuk a ven awh teh, kaimouh nâtotouh maw lung na hring sak han vaw. Nang teh Khrih lah na awm katang pawiteh kamcengcalah dei leih atipouh awh. **25** Jisuh nihai, ka dei ei na yuem awh hoeh. A Pa e kâ lahoi ka sak e pueng ni kai heh na kampangkhai. **26** Hateiteh, nangmouh ni na yuem awh hoeh. Bangdawkmaw na yuem awh hoeh tetpawiteh nangmouh teh kaie tu na hoeh. **27** Ka tunaw ni ka lawk a thai teh ka hnuk a kâbang awh. Hote tunaw teh kai ni ka nout. **28** Yungyoe hringnae hai ka poe. Hote tunaw teh kamkonea koe phat mahoe. Kaie ka kut dawk hoi apinihai na lawm thai mahoe. (**aiōn g165, aiōnios g166**) **29** Hote tunaw teh kai koe na kapoekung a Pa teh bangpueng hlak a lentoe dawk apinihai hote tunaw teh apa kut dawk hoi lawm thai mahoe. **30** Kai teh Pa hoi buet touh lah ka o, atipouh. **31** Hatnavah Judahnaw ni Bawipa teh talung hoi dei hanlah talung bout a rakhun sin awh. **32** Jisuh nihai, kai ni apa e kâ lahoi kahawi e hnonaw na patue awh. Hotnaw dawkvah bangmaw ka payon teh talung hoi dei han na ti awh vaw, telah a pacei awh. **33** Judahnaw ni kahawi hno na sak pawiteh talung hoi na dei mahoe. Nang ni tami lah o nahlangva Cathut na kâti teh, Cathut na dudam dawk doeh talung hoi na dei han ka ti awh. **34** Jisuh nihai, nangmae Cakathoung dawk, nangmouh teh cathutnaw doeh telah a thut nahoe. **35** Cathut e a lawk dawk kaawm e taminaw hah cathutnaw tetpawiteh, Cakathoung teh payon hoeh e lah ao dawkvah. **36** Pa ni a thounsak teh, het talaivan lah a tha e kai teh Cathut Capa doeh ka ti dawkvah nangmouh ni Cathut koe na payon na ti thai awh han na maw. **37** A Pa e thawnaw hah kai ni ka tawk hoe pawiteh, kai hai na yuem awh hanh. **38** Ka tawk pawiteh kai na yuem awh hoeh nakunghai hote hno sak e hah yuem awh. Hottelah na yuem awh pawiteh kai ni Pa dawk ka o e hoi apa ni kai dawk ao e hah na thai panuek awh han atipouh. **39** Hatnavah Judahnaw ni Jisuh man hanelah bout a tawng awh. Ahnimaie kut dawk hoi a hlout teh yout a ceitakhai. **40** Hathnukku Jawhan ni tui baptisma a poenae Jordan palang na ran lah a cei teh haw va ao. **41** Taminaw teh ahnimouh koe a pha navah, Jawhan ni bang patet e mitnout hai sak hoeh eiteh, ahnie a kong Jawhan ni a dei e patetlah atang doeh ati awh. **42** Hettelah hoi hote hmuen koe e tami moikapap ni Bawipa teh a yuem awh.

11 Bethani kho kaawm e Meri hoi Martha e a thangroi Lazarus tie teh a pataw. **2** Ka pataw e Lazarus e a tawncanu Meri teh Jisuh khok dawk hmu itui a hluk pouh teh a sam hoi ka hui e Meri doeh. **3** A hmaunawnggha roi ni, Jisuh koe vah tami a ceisak teh, Bawipa na lungpataw e Lazarus teh a pataw atipouh. **4** Jisuh ni a thai navah,

hote patawnae teh due patawnae nahoe. Cathut a lentoe a kamnue nahane doeh. Hote patawnae dawk Cathut Capa e a lentoe a kamnue han, atipouh. **5** Jisuh ni Martha nuca hoi Lazarus hai a lungpataw. **6** Lazarus a pataw e a thai ei teh roup cet laipalah hote hmuen koe hnin hni touh ao takhai. **7** Hahoi a hnukkâbangnaw hanlah, Judah lah bout cet awh sei atipouh. **8** A hnukkâbangnaw ni Bawipa, atuvah Judahnaw ni talung hoi dei hanelah, nang na tawng awh nahlangva vah, hote hmuen koe bout na cei han rah maw telah a pacei awh. **9** Jisuh ni, khodai dawk suimilam hlaikahni touh ao nahoe. **10** Apihai kho a ang nah ka cet e ni talaivan angnae thung a cei dawkvah tâlaw mahoe. **11** Hatei, khohmo cet awm pawiteh angnae ao hoe dawkvah a tâlaw thai, atipouh. **12** Hahoi Jisuh ni maimae hui Lazarus teh a i, hatei, pâhlaw hanlah ka cei han, atipouh. **13** A hnukkâbangnaw ni, Bawipa ka ip e ngoun teh bout a dam han doeh, atipouh. **14** Jisuh ni Lazarus a due e hah a dei nginae ei, a hnukkâbangnaw ni teh a mahmaw ka ip e doeh telah pouknae a ton awh. **15** Hatdawkvah, Jisuh ni, Lazarus a due toe, telah a dei pouh. **16** Hatei, na yuem awh nahanelah hote hmuen koe kai ka o hoeh e hah ka lung haw. Bangtelah nakunghai ahni koe cet awh sei atipouh. **17** Samphei tie Thomas ni, a hnukkâbang huinaw hanlah, Bawipa hoi cungtalang deh hanlah maimouh hai kâbang awh sei atipouh. **18** Jisuh haw a pha nah Lazarus pakawp hoi hnin pali touh a pha toe tie a panue awh. **19** Bethani kho teh Jerusalem kho hoi meng hni touh ahla. **20** Martha hoi Meri e a thangroi a due dawkvah Judah taminaw ni tahungkhai hanlah a tho sin awh. **21** Jisuh a tho e Martha ni a thai navah, Bawipa dawn hanelah a cei, hatei, Meri teh im vah ao. **22** Martha ni, Bawipa nang na awm pawiteh, ka thangroi dout mahoe. **23** Hatei, atu kadout nakunghai, Bawipa nang ni Cathut koe ratoum e patetlah Cathut ni na poe han tie ka panue, atipouh. **24** Jisuh nihai, na thangroi bout a thaw han, atipouh. **25** Martha ni a hnukteng bouthawnae tueng toteh, ahni hai bout a thaw han tie ka panue atipouh. **26** Jisuh ni, kai teh bouthawnae hoi hringnae doeh. Kai ka yuem pueng ni kadout nakunghai bout a hring han. **27** Kai ka hring ni teh Kai na kayuemnaw pueng nâteuk hai dout mahoe. Kaie ka lawk na yuem maw telah a pacei navah, Martha ni oe ka yuem atipouh. (**aiōn g165**) **28** Martha ni, oe Bawipa nang teh het talaivan ka kumcathuk hane Cathut Capa Khrih doeh tie ka yuem toe atipouh. **29** Hahoi, Martha ni Meri koe a cei teh, Bawipa a tho, nang na kaw, telah duem a dei pouh. **30** Meri ni hote lawk a thai navah, karanglah a thaw teh Bawipa koe a cei. **31** Jisuh teh kho thung kâen laipalah Martha ni a dawnae koe doeh ao rah. **32** Im dawk Meri hoi cungtalang ao navah, Meri lung ka pahawi e Judahnaw ni Meri karanglah a thaw teh a tâco e hah a hmu awh navah, khuika hanlah phuen koe vai a cei telah a pouk awh dawkvah, Meri hnuk a kâbang awh. **33** Meri ni Jisuh aonae koe a pha teh Bawipa a hmu navah, a khok koe a tabo teh, Bawipa, nang na awm pawiteh kaie ka thangroi dout mahoe ei atipouh. **34** Meri hoi a hnukkâbang e Judahnaw khuika e Jisuh ni a hmu navah, Jisuh a lungmathoe teh,

34 Ahnimouh koe, na maw na pakawp awh, telah a pacei. Ahnimouh ni, Bawipa tho nateh khenhaw! atipouh. 35 Jisuh a ka. 36 Judahnaw ni, khenhaw! Lazarus banghloimaw a lungpataw, ati awh. 37 Tami bangpatet niteh, a mit ka dawn patenghai ka hmawt sak thai e ni, Lazarus a due hoeh nahanlah sak thai mahoe ma aw, ati awh. 38 Jisuh teh lungreithai hoi tangkom koe a cei. Hote tangkom teh talung hoi a teng awh. 39 Jisuh ni talung paawng awh haw, atipouh. Martha ni, Bawipa pakawpnae hnin pali touh a pha toe, atuvah a hmui a tho han toe atipouh. 40 Jisuh ni hai na yuem pawiteh Cathut bawilennae na hmu han ka ti toung nahoe hmaw. 41 Hatdawkvah taminaw ni tangkom tengnae talung hah a takhoe awh. Hatnavah Jisuh ni kahlun lah a mounng teh, Oe a Pa ka hei e hah na thai pouh toung dawkvah ka lunghaw. 42 Bawipa nang ni kaie ratoum lawk pou na thai pouh tie ka panue. Hatei, hete ka heinae teh na kaven e taminaw hanelah a tho teh, kai hah na patoun e doeh tie a yuem awh nahanelah doeh, telah atipouh. 43 Hottelah a dei hnukkhu Lazarus tâcawt, telah puenghoi hram laihoi a kaw. 44 Hatnavah, kadout tangcounng e teh a kut, a khok, a minhmai pueng hni hoi muen kâkayo laihoi a thaw teh a tâco. Jisuh ni ratham pouh awh, cetsak awh atipouh. 45 Hatdawkvah Meri koe ka tho e naw ni, Jisuh ni a sak e naw hah a hmu awh toteh, Bawipa hah a yuem awh. 46 Hatei, tami tangawn ni Farasinaw koe a cei awh teh Jisuh ni a sak e hno a dei pouh awh. 47 Hatnavah vaihma bawinaw hoi Farasinaw teh sanhedrin lawkceng bawinaw hoi a kamkhueng awh teh, Bangtelane ti awh han, ahni ni kângairunae moi a sak toe. 48 Telah sut khen pawiteh tami pueng ni a yuem awh han toe. Rom taminaw ni tho awh vaiteh maimae hmuen, hoi miphun a pathup awh han toe ati awh. 49 Hat nah e kum nah vaihma kacue ka tawk e Kaiaphas ni, nangmouh ni bang na panuek awh hoeh. 50 Maimouh miphun abuemlah rawk awh hlak teh tami buet touh ni tami pueng e yueng lah a due e ahawihnawn tie na pouh awh hoeh bo vaw atipouh. 51 Hottelah a dei e heh amae kâtawnnae laihoi a dei e laipalah hote kum dawk vaihma kacue lah ao e patetlah Jisuh ni Judah miphunnaw hanlah a due han ati tangcounng e doeh. 52 Ahnimouh han dueng laipalah alouke kampek e lah kaawm e Cathut e canu capanaw a pâkhueng hanlah a due han tie ao toe. 53 Hat hnin hoi teh Bawipa thei hanelah a kâcai awh toe. 54 Hatdawkvah, Jisuh ni Judahnaw aonae koe cet toung laipalah, haw hoi a tâco teh thingyei yawn hoi kahnai e, Ephraim kho lah a hnukkâbangnaw hoi a cei awh teh hawhaw ao awh. 55 Judahnaw e ceitakhai paw i hnai dawkvah, taminaw mahoima thoungsak hanelah ceitakhai paw i hoehnahlan alouklouk laihoi Jerusalem lah a tho awh. 56 Hotnaw ni, Jisuh a hmu awh hoeh dawkvah, bawkim teng vah, bangtelamaw na pouk awh, paw i koe ahni tho mahoe ma aw ati awh teh a kâpacei awh. 57 Hatnavah Farasinaw hoi vaihma bawinaw ni, Jisuh onae na panuek pawiteh man hanlah na dei awh han telah kâ a poe.

12 Ceitakhai paw i to nahane hnin taruk touh a ngai nah duenae koehoi bout ka thaw e Lazarus onae kho

Bethani vah Jisuh teh a pha. 2 Hatdawkvah Jisuh barinae lah tangmin bu canae paw i hah a sak awh teh Martha teh bu pacanae koe thaw a kabawp. Hawvah Lazarus hai Bawipa hoi bu vennae koe ao van. 3 Hatnavah, Meri ni aphu kaawm poung e hmutui a la teh Jisuh khok dawk a hluk teh a sam hoi a hui pouh. Hmutui e a hmui teh imthung abuemlah akawi. 4 A hnukkâbangnaw thung dawk e Bawipa ka pahnawt hane Simon capa, Judah Iskariot ni vah, 5 Hete hmutui heh tangka cumthum touh lah yo vaiteh karoedengnaw na kabawp hoeh vaw atipouh. 6 Hatei, karoedengnaw kabawp ngai dawk a deinae nahoe. Ama teh tamru lah ao teh, tangka bawm a kuem nah a thung e tangka ouk a paru dawk doeh. 7 Jisuh nihai, hote napui ni ama ngai patetlah sak seh. Kaie ro pakawp nahane hnin totouh hmutui teh a pâkuem toe. 8 Mathoenaw teh nangmouh koe pou ao. Kai teh nangmouh koe pou kaawm mahoe, atipouh. 9 Hote hmuen koe Jisuh ao tie Judahnaw ni a thai awh navah a tho awh. Jisuh hmu han dueng laipalah duenae koehoi ka thaw e Lazarus hmu hanlah a tho awh. 10 Vaihma bawinaw ni Lazarus hai thei han a kâcai awh. 11 Bangkongtetpawiteh Judahnaw moikapap ni Lazarus kecu dawk ahnimanaw a ceitakhai awh teh, Jisuh a yuem awh dawkvah. 12 Hote paw i koe ka tho e pueng ni tangtho vah Jerusalem lah Jisuh a tho han tie a panue awh. 13 Samtue hna rip a patuep awh teh Bawipa dawn hanelah a cei awh. Hosanna, Bawipa min laihoi ka tho e Isarel siangpahrang teh a yawhaw, telah bukuk a hram awh. 14 Hawvah Jisuh ni laca a hmu teh a kâcui. 15 Cakathoung ni, taket hanh. Zion canu, khenhaw! na siangpahrang ni laca a kâcui teh nangmouh koe a tho telah a thut tangcounng e patetlah ao. 16 Hote a konglamnaw hah a hnukkâbangnaw ni hmaloe teh thai panuek awh hoeh ei Jisuh a bawilennae ao hnukkhu Bawipa doeh a thut ngainae tie bout a panue awh. 17 A hnukkâbangnaw ni Lazarus tangkom thung hoi a kaw teh duenae koehoi bout a thawnae kong hah a kampangkhai awh. 18 Hottelah kângairunae a sak e taminaw ni, kamthang a thai navah dawn hanlah a tho awh. 19 Farasinaw ni amamouh hoi amamouh, bang tet thai hoeh toe, talaivan ni ahni hnuk doeh koung a kâbang awh toe, ati awh. 20 Paw i koe Cathut bawk hanlah ka cet e Griknaw hai ao van. 21 Ahnimouh ni, Galilee Bethsaida kho e Filip koe a cei awh teh Jisuh hmu han ka ngai atipouh awh. 22 Filip ni Andru koe a dei pouh teh, ahnimouh roi ni Jisuh koe tawngtang a dei pouh roi. 23 Jisuh nihai, tami Capa teh a lentoe kamnuenae tue a pha toe. 24 Atangcalah ka dei, cati teh talai dawk a bo teh dout hoehpawiteh ama buet touh lah doeh parou awh. Hatei, dout pawiteh moikapap lah a kamphung. 25 Ama e hringnae a lung ka pataw e tami teh hringnae a sung han. Het talaivan vah amae hringnae ka hmuhma e tami teh hote hringnae hah a yungyoe hringnae hanlah a kuem. (aiōnios g166) 26 Apihai kaie thaw tawk han ngai pawiteh ka hnuk a kâbang han. Hatnavah kai ka onae koe kaie thaw ka tawk e hai ao han. Apipatethai kaie thaw ka tawk han tetpawiteh, ahni hah Pa ni barinae a poe han. 27 Atuvah kai teh ka lung a puen. Bangtelamaw dei

han. Oe a Pa hete tueng dawk hoi na rungngang haw ka ti han maw. Hatei teh, het hanelah atu e tueng koe ka pha toe. **28** Oe apa na min bawilennae kamnuek sak haw tela de dei. Hatnavah Kai ni bawilennae kamnuek sak toe. Bout ka kamnuek sak han rah tela kalvan hoi lawk a tho. **29** Ateng kaawm e taminaw ni hote lawk a thai awh navah, khoparit e mue tela tami tangawn ni ati awh. Atangawn ni teh kalvantami ni lawk a pato ati awh. **30** Hatei, Jisuh ni, hote lawk heh kai hanlah dei hoehe, nangmouh hane doeh. **31** Atuvah het talaivan lawkcengnae tueng lah ao. Het talai kaukung teh atu pâlei lah ao han toe. **32** Kai hai talai hoi pathout lah ka o toteh, tami pueng kama koe koug ka sawn han, tela a ti. **33** Hottelaha dei ngainae teh ama teh bangtelae duenae hoi maw a due han tie hah a pâtuene doeh. **34** Taminaw ni kâlawk cauk dawkvah Khrih teh yungyoe ao han, tela a thut e ka panue awh, hatei, tami Capa teh pathout a han tie bangtelamaw na dei thai, atipouh awh. Hote tami Capa te apimaw atipouh awh. (aiōn g165) **35** Jisuh nihai, angnae teh nangmouh koe dawngdeng ao han rah. Angnae ao nah cet awh. Hoehpawiteh hmonae ni nangmouh na kei payon vai. Khohmo thung ka cet e teh na la maw ka cei tie panuek hoehe. **36** Angnae ao navah angnae ca lah na o awh nahan angnae hah yuem awh haw, atipouh. Hote lawk phouk a dei hoi Jisuh teh ahnimouh koehoi alouklah duem a roun. **37** Hettelaha totouh puenghoi ahnimae hmalah kângairunae a sak ei teh ahnimouh ni yuem awh hoehe. **38** Profet Isaiah ni a dei e teh, Bawipa, kaimouh ni ka dei e phung lawk heh apimaw a yuem han. Bawipa e a kut teh api koe maw a dâw tie lawk teh a kuep nahane doeh. **39** Hat dawk doeh a yuem thahoehe na teh, **40** Profet Isaiah ni, Ama ni ahnimae a mit a dawn sak, a lungpata sak, a lungkâthung hoehe. A patawnae dam thai hoehe nahanlah amamouh ni a mit a dawn sak awh. A lungthung hoi nout thai awh hoehe, ati e patetlah doeh. **41** Isaiah ni hote lawk a dei navah ahnie a bawilennae sut a hmu e doeh. **42** Hatei, kâ katawnkung, Judahnaw moikapap ni Jisuh teh a yuem awh. Hatei, Farasinaw ni sinakok koehoi na pâlei awh vaih ati awh dawkvah kamnuek sak awh hoehe. **43** Bangkongtetpawiteh Cathut ni poe e pholennae hlak tami ni poe e pholennae hah a ngai awh. **44** Jisuh ni apihai kai na ka yuem e tami teh kai dueng na yuem hoehe, kai na kapatoukung hai a yuem toe. **45** Kai na kahmawt e pueng ni na kapatoukung hai a hmu toe. **46** Kai na ka yuem pueng ni a hmonae koe ao hoehe nahan kai teh angnae lah ka o teh het talaivan vah ka tho toe. **47** Kaie lawk ka thai e naw ni yuem laipalah ao nakunghai lawk ka ceng mahoehe. Talaivan taminaw yon lawkceng hanelah kai ka tho hoehe. Talaivan taminaw rungngang hanelah doeh ka tho. **48** Kai na ka pahnawt ni teh ka lawk ka ek e tami hah lawkcengkung buet touh ao Kai ni ka dei e lawk ni doeh toe a hnukteng e hnin dawk lawk na ceng han toe. **49** Bangkongtetpawiteh, kai teh kamae kâtawnnae lahoi ka dei hoehe. Kai na kapatoukung a Pa ni bangtelamaw dei han tie hah na dei pouh. Pa e kâpoelawk teh yungyoe hringnae lah ao tie ka panue. **50** Hatdawkvah, ka dei e

naw pueng heh Pa ni lawk na thui e patetlah ka dei, tela hram laihoi a dei. (aiōnios g166)

13 Ceitakhai paw a pha hoehe nah, Jisuh teh het talaivan heh ceitakhai vaiteh a na Pa koe cei hane tueng a pha toe tie a panue. Ahni ni het talaivan kaawm e a taminaw a lungpataw dawkvah, apout totouh a lungpataw. **2** Tangmin bu a ca awh lahun nah kahraimathout ni Simon capa, Judah Isakarat e a lungthung vah Jisuh pahnawt hanelah pouknae yo a la poe toe. **3** Pa ni bangpuengpa hai ama kut dawk koug a poe tie hoi ama teh Cathut koehoi ka tho ni teh Cathut koe bout ka cei han toe tie hai Jisuh ni a panue. **4** Tangmin bu vennae koehoi a thaw teh, angkidung a rading, hnica hah a la teh a keng dawk a kâyeng. **5** Hathnukkuh, tui kawlung dawk a hlun teh a hnukkâbangnaw e khok a pâsu pouh teh hnica hoi a hui pouh. **6** Tela hoi Simon Piter koe a pha toteh, ahni ni Bawipa nang ni kaie ka khok hah na pâsu han maw atipouh. **7** Jisuh nihai, nang ni atu kai bangmaw ka sak tie na panuek hoehe, atototeh na panue han, atipouh. **8** Piter nihaiyah, Bawipa nang ni kaie ka khok pâsu hanh atipouh. Jisuh ni, kai ni ka pâsu hoehpawiteh nang teh kai hoi kâkuetnae awm mahoehe, atipouh. (aiōn g165) **9** Simon Piter ni hai pawiteh ka khok dueng pâsu hanh, ka kut hoi ka lû pueng hai pâsu, atipouh. **10** Jisuh nihai, tui ka kamhluk tangcoung e ni teh a khok dueng doeh pâsu han a ngai. A tak teh a thoung. Nangmanaw teh na thoung awh ei, buet touh teh thoung hoehe, atipouh. **11** Bawipa ni ama ka pahnawt hane a panue dawkvah, nangmouh thung dawk buet buet touh na thoung hoehe ti a deingainae doeh. **12** Jisuh ni a khoknaw be a pâsu pouh hnukkuh, angkidung bout a kho teh a tahung. Kai ni ka sak e hah na thai panuek awh maw, tela a pacei. **13** Kai teh nangmouh ni Bawipa, saya tela na kaw awh, hotellaha ka o dawk atueng. **14** Kai teh nangmae Bawipa hoi saya lah ka o eiteh nangmae na khok ka pâsu pawiteh nangmouh teh buet touh hoi buet touh na kâpasu van awh han. **15** Kai ni nangmouh koe ka sak e patetlah nangmouh ni na out awh hanelah ka sak toe. **16** Atangcalah ka dei, bawi teh san hlak a talue, laiceh hlak kapatoukung a talue. **17** Hetnaw nangmouh ni na panue awh hnukkuh na tarawi awh pawiteh, nangmouh teh a yawkahawi e tami lah na o awh han. **18** Nangmouh abuemlah dei ngainae na hoehe. Ka rawi e tami teh ka panue. Hatei, kaie vaiyei ka hmawng khai e ni a khok hoi na pathui tie Cakathoung a kuep han. **19** Hete hno a tâco hoehnahlan sut ka dei. A pha na hnin toteh kai heh ahni doeh toe tie na panue awh han. **20** Lawkkatang na dei pouh awh, kai ni ka patoun e tami na dâw pawiteh kai na dâw e lah ao. Kai na ka dâw e tami teh kai na kapatoukung ka dâw e lah a o, atipouh. **21** Jisuh ni hete lawknaw be a dei hnukkuh vah, muitha dawk a reithai laihoi, atangcalah na dei pouh awh. Nangmouh thung dawk buet touh ni kai hah na pahnawt han tela atipouh. **22** A hnukkâbangnaw ni apimaw a deingai vaiyoe a titeh buet touh hoi buet touh a kâkhet awh. **23** Jisuh ni a lungpataw e a hnukkâbangnaw thung dawk buet touh teh Jisuh koe rek kahnai lah a tahung. **24** Simon Piter ni,

apimaw a deingainae pacei haw, telah hote ahnuk kâbang e koe minout a poe. 25 Hatdawkvah, hote ahnuk kâbang e ni Jisuh koe rek a hnai teh, Bawipa apimaw atipouh. 26 Jisuh ni kai ni vaiyei ka raen vaiteh ka ranup hnukkhu ka poe e ni kai teh na man sak han lai teh, vaiyei raen e hah Simon capa Judah Isakarot teh a poe. 27 Ahni teh vaiyei a ca hoi, Setan ni a thung a kâen. Jisuh ni hai na sak hane kawi hno karanglah sak leih, atipouh. 28 Bangkongmaw Jisuh ni hottelah a dei ati e cungtalah caboi kavennaw buet touh ni hai panuek awh hoe. 29 Bangpatet ni teh Judah Isakarot teh tangkabom ka kuen e lah ao dawkvah, paw nah ca hane kawi ran hanlah a patoun mue ati awh. Hoeh pawiteh, karoedengnaw buetbuet touh poe hane mue Jisuh ni a dei telah a pouk awh. 30 Judah Isakarot teh vaiyei a ca teh a tâco. Hahoi teh kho a hmo toe. 31 Judah a cei hnukkhu, Jisuh ni atuvah tami Capa bawilen lah ao toe. Cathut teh tami Capa dawh hoi bawilen lah ao toe. 32 Cathut teh tami Capa koe hoi a bawilennae awm pawiteh, Cathut ma roeroe ni bawilennae a kamnue sak han. Hote bawilennae teh tang a kamnue sak han. 33 Ka canaw, kai teh nangmouh hoi dongdeng doeh kaawm ti toe. Nangmouh ni kai hah na tawng awh han. Judahnaw koe ka dei e patetlah atu hai ka dei, kai ka ceinae koe nangmouh na phat thai mahoe. 34 Nangmouh ni buet touh hoi buet touh lungkâpataw awh, kai ni lung na pataw awh e patetlah buet touh hoi buet touh lungkâpataw awh telah kâpoelaw katha na poe awh. 35 Nangmouh ni buet touh hoi buet touh lungkâpataw awh pawiteh, taminaw ni hote lungpatawnae hmawt awh vaiteh nangmouh teh ka hnuk kâbang katang lah na o tie a panue awh han, atipouh. 36 Simon Piter ni, Bawipa na lah maw na cei han telah a pacei. Jisuh ni kai ka cei nahane hmuen koe atu na kâbang thai mahoe, hatei, atototeh na kâbang thai han, atipouh. 37 Piter ni, Bawipa nang koe atu bangkong kâbang thai hoe han vaw, Bawipa, nang hanlah a hringlu ka pasoung han atipouh. 38 Jisuh ni kai hanlah na hringlu na pasoung katang han maw. Lawkkatang na dei pouh. Ahlui a khawng hoehnahan nang ni kai vai thum touh na pahnawt han.

14 Nangmouh na lungpuen awh hanh. Cathut hah yuem awh. Kai hai na yuem awh. 2 A Pa e im dawh nangmouh o nahan hmuen moi ao. Awm hoehpawiteh awmhoeh tie hah nangmouh koe yo ka dei han doeh toe. Nangmouh hanlah hmuen rakueng hanlah ka cei han. 3 Hottelah ka cei vaiteh nangmouh o nahan hmuen be ka rakueng hnukkhu, Kai ka onae koe nangmouh hai o sak hanelah bout ka tho vaiteh nangmanaw hah kama koe na kaw awh vaiteh na la awh han. 4 Kai ka ceinae hmuen koe phanae lamthung teh na panue awh atipouh. 5 Thomas ni, Bawipa, nang na lah maw na cei han tie kaimouh ni ka panue awh hoe dawkvah lamthung bangtelamaw ka panue thai a han, atipouh. 6 Jisuh ni, kai teh lam, lawkkatang hoi hringnae lah ka o. Kai laipalah teh apinihai Pa koe phat thai mahoe atipouh. 7 Nangmouh ni kai na panuek pawiteh a Pa heh panuek laipalah na awm awh mahoe. Atuhoi teh na panue awh teh na hmu awh

toe, atipouh. 8 Filip nihai, Bawipa, na Pa hah kaimouh na patue haw, na patue pawiteh kaimae nginae akuiep han atipouh. 9 Jisuh ni, Filip sahnin totouh kai ni nangmouh hoi cungtalah ka o eiteh nang ni kai na panuek hoe rah. Kai ka hmawt e ni Pa hah a hmu toe. Hat pawiteh, bangkong Pa na maw ao titeh na pacei awh vaw. 10 Kai teh Pa dawh ka o teh Pa teh kai dawh ao e hah na yuem awh hoe hane maw. Kai ni ka dei e pueng kamae kâtawnnae lahoi ka dei e tho hoe. Kai ni ka sak e pueng hai kai koe kaawm e Pa ni doeh a sak. 11 Kai teh Pa dawh ka o teh Pa teh kai dawh ao e hah na yuem awh hoe nakunghai ka tawh e hah khien nateh yuem awh. 12 Atangcalah na dei pouh awh. Kai na ka yuem e pueng ni kai ni ka tawh e patetlah a tawh han. Ka tawh e hlak hoe kalen e hai a tawh han. Bangkongtetpawiteh kai ni a Pa koe ka cei han toung dawkvah. 13 Pa teh Capa dawh hoi bawilennae a kamnue hanelah nangmouh ni kaie min lahoi na hei e pueng teh na poe han atipouh. 14 Nangmouh ni kaie ka min lahoi buetbuet touh na het pawiteh poe lah na o han atipouh. 15 Kai na lungpataw awh pawiteh kaie kâpoelawknaw ngâi awh. 16 Kai ni Pa koe ka hei vaiteh, Pa ni lawkkatang kacangkhaikung Kathoung Muitha hah nangmouh na kaawmkhai hanelah na poe awh han. (aion g165) 17 Hote Muitha teh talaivan ni a panue awh hoe dawh hmawt thai hoe. Hote Muitha teh nangmouh hoi cungtalah ao teh nangmouh koe ao dawh nangmouh ni na panue awh. 18 Kai ni nangmouh nara patetlah sut na tat awh mahoe. Nangmouh koe bout ka tho han. 19 Atu hoi talaivan taminaw ni kai teh na hmawt awh mahoe toe. Nangmouh ni teh na hmu awh han. Kai teh ka hring dawkvah nangmouh hai na hring awh han. 20 Kai teh a Pa dawh ka o teh, nangmouh teh kai dawh na onae, kai ni nangmouh dawh ka onae hai hat hnin vah nangmouh ni na panue awh han. 21 Kaie kâpoelawknaw ka tarawi e teh, kai lungpataw e doeh. Kai lungpataw e teh a Pa ni a lungpataw han. Kai ni hai ka lungpataw teh ahni koe ka kamnue pouh han, a ti. 22 Judah Isakarot nahoe, alouke Judah ni Bawipa kaimouh koe na kamnue hanelah na pouk ei, talaivan taminaw koe na kamnue hoe e hah bangtelamaw ati teh a pacei. 23 Jisuh ni, kai lungpataw e ni teh kaie ka lawk a ngâi han. A Pa ni hai ahni teh a lungpataw han. Kaimouh hai ahni koe ka cei vaiteh ahni hoi rei ka o han. 24 Kai lung na ka pataw hoe e teh ka lawk ngâi mahoe. Nangmouh ni na thai awh e lawk heh kaie lawk nahoe. Kai na kapatoungkang Pa e lawk doeh. 25 Nangmouh koe ka o navah hete lawknaw hah ka dei toe. 26 Pa ni ka min lahoi patoun lah kaawm e kabawmkung Kathoung Muitha ni nangmouh koe bangpueng na cangkhai vaiteh ka dei e lawk pueng panuethainae na poe awh han. 27 Lungmawngnae nangmouh koe ka ceitakhai. Kaie lungmawngnae teh na poe awh. Talaivan ni na poe e patet na hoe. Nangmouh ni lungpuen tâsue laihoi awm hanh awh. 28 Kai ni ka cei hnukkhu hoi bout ka tho han tie lawk nangmouh ni na thai awh. Nangmouh ni kai na lungpataw pawiteh Pa koe ka cei hane na konawm awh han. Bangkongtetpawiteh Pa teh kai hlak a lenhnawn. 29

Hote hno a tâco katang toteh nangmouh ni na yuem awh nahanlah a tâco hoehnahlan vah, atu sut ka dei e doeh. **30** Atu hoi teh nangmouh koe moi ka dei mahoehtoe. Bangkongtetpawiteh talaivan kaukkung teh a tho han toe. A tho ei kai dawk banghai sak thainae kâ tawn mahoehtoe. **31** Kai ni Pa ka lungpataw teh a Pa e kâpoelawkatatetlah ka tawk e hai talaivan taminaw ni a panue awh han. Thaw awh leih, hete hmuen koehoi cet awh leih sei, atipouh

15 Kai teh misurkung katang doeh. A Pa teh takha katawnkung doeh. **2** Kai dawk a paw ka paw hoehtoe e a kang pueng teh bouk lah ao han. A paw ka paw e a kangnaw teh hoe a paw nahan rasoun lah o awh han. **3** Nangmouh teh kai ni ka dei e lawk ni na thounsak awh toe. **4** Kai dawk awh awh. Kai hai nangmouh dawk ka o han. A kang ni misurkung hoi kâkuen hoehpawiteh a mahmawk a paw paw thai hoehtoe e patetlah nangmouh hai kai dawk na awh hoehpawiteh a paw na paw thai awh mahoehtoe. **5** Kai teh misurkung doeh. Nangmouh teh akang doeh. Kai dawk kaawm e teh kai hai ahni koe ka o van han. Ahni teh moi a paw han. Kai hoi na kâkuen hoehpawiteh banghai na sak thai awh mahoehtoe. **6** Kai dawk kaawm hoehtoe e teh ka ke e a kang patetlah alawilah tâkhawng han. Hot patetlah e a kangnaw teh taminaw ni a pâkhueng vaiteh hmai dawk koug phum vaiteh a kak han. **7** Nangmouh ni kai dawk na o awh teh kaie ka lawk hai nangmouh dawk awh pawiteh nangmouh ni na hei e naw pueng hai poe lah ao han. **8** Nangmouh ni a paw moikapap na paw paw doeh, a Pa e a bawilennae a kamnue vaiteh nangmouh hai kaie hnukkâbang katang lah na o awh han. **9** Pa ni kai lung na pataw e patetlah kai ni nangmouh lung na pataw awh. Kaie lungpatawnae thungvah awh awh. **10** Kai ni a Pa e kâpoelawknaw ka ngâi teh a Pa ni lung na pataw e patetlah, nangmouh ni kâpoelawknaw na ngâi awh pawiteh kaie lungpatawnae dawk na o awh han. **11** Nangmouh lunghawinae ao vaiteh nangmae lunghawinae akuep nahanelah hete lawk heh nangmouh koe ka dei. **12** Kaie kâpoelawk teh kai ni nangmouh lungpataw e patetlah nangmouh ni buet touh hoi buet touh lungkâpataw awh. **13** Tami ni a hui hanelah a hringnae a pasoung e hloilah ka talue e api koehai lungpatawnae alouke awh hoehtoe. **14** Nangmouh ni kaie kâ poe e na tarawi pawiteh ka hui lah na o awh. **15** Atu totouh hoi san telah na kaw a mahoehtoe. San ni teh a bawipa ni a sak e hno panuek hoehtoe. Nangmouh teh huiko lah na o awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh a Pa ni a dei e hnonaw pueng teh nangmouh koe na panue sak. **16** Nangmouh ni kai na rawi awh hoehtoe. Kai ni doeh nangmouh na rawi awh. Hatdawkvah, cet awh nateh ka kangning e a paw na paw awh nahane hoi ka min lahoi Pa koe na hei awh e pueng na hmu awh nahanelah nangmanaw teh kai ni na rawi awh. **17** Nangmouh ni buet touh hoi buet touh lungpatawnae tawn awh telah kâ na poe. **18** Talaivan taminaw ni na hmuhma awh pawiteh, nangmouh na hmuhma awh hoehnahlan vah kai hmaloe na hmuhma awh toe tie panuek awh. **19** Nangmouh ni talaivan taminaw patetlah na awh awh pawiteh, talaivan taminaw ni na lungpataw awh van han. Nangmouh teh

talaivan taminaw thung hoi rawi e lah na o teh talai taminaw patetlah na o awh hoehtoe dawkvah talai taminaw ni na hmawt ngai awh hoehtoe. **20** San teh a bawi hlak len hoehtoe ka tie hah thai panuek awh. Taminaw ni kai na dudam awh pawiteh nangmouh hai na dudam awh han. Ka lawk ngâi awh pawiteh na lawk hai a ngâi awh han. **21** Ahnimouh ni kai na kapatoukung a panue awh hoehtoe dawkvah kaie ka min kecu dawk hote hno pueng a sak awh han. **22** Kai ni ka tho teh ahnimouh hanlah ka dei hoehpawiteh ahnimae yonnae awh hoehtoe. Hatei, atuvah a yonae hro thai lah awh hoehtoe. **23** Kai na ka hmuhma e teh a Pa hai a hmuhma **24** Apinihai a sak boihoehtoe e hnonaw hah, ahnimae hma lah ka sak pouh hoehpawiteh a yonae awh hoehtoe. Hatei, atuvah hote hno a hmu awh nahlangva vah kai hoi a Pa hah na hmuhma awh. **25** Ahnimae kâlawk cauk dawk thut e teh, kai hah ayawmyin lah na hmuhma awh ti e a kuep nahane doeh. **26** Apa koehoi kai ni nangmouh koe ka patoun hane lawkkatang hoi kakawi e Muitha a tho toteh kaie ka kong hah a kampakghai han. **27** Nangmouh hai apuengcue hoi kai hoi cungtalah o awh dawkvah kai heh na kampakghai han.

16 Nangmouh ni na lungpout awh hoehtoe nahanelah, hete lawk het na dei pouh awh. **2** Talai taminaw ni nangmouh sinakok dawk hoi na pâlei awh han. Nangmouh na ka thet e ni hai Cathut thaw doeh ka tawk tinae atueng hai a pha han. **3** Apa hai panuek awh hoehtoe, kai hai na panue awh hoehtoe dawkvah hottelah a sak awh han. **4** Hote tueng a pha toteh kai ni hettelah ka dei e hah nangmouh ni hlawt na pouk awh nahanlah na dei pouh awh. **5** Kai teh kapatoukung koe atuvah ka cei han toe. Hatei, nâmour na cei han telah apinihai na pacei awh hoehtoe. **6** Hete konglam ka dei dawkvah nangmouh ni puenghoi na lungmathoenae na tawn awh. **7** Nangmouh koe lawkkatang ka dei, kai ni ka cet pawiteh nangmouh hanelah apu o han. Bangkongtetpawiteh ka cet hoehpawiteh Kabawmkung teh nangmouh koe tho mahoehtoe. Kai ni ka cet pawiteh ahni teh nangmouh koe ka patoun han. **8** Kabawmkung a tho toteh, yonnae kong, lannae kong hoi lawkcengnae kongnaw hah talaivan taminaw koe kamcenglah a pâpho han. **9** Kai na yuem awh hoehtoe dawkvah yon kong ka pâpho han. **10** Kai teh Pa koe ka cei hnukkhu vah na hmu awh hoehtoe han toung dawkvah yon thoungnae kong hah a pâpho han. **11** Het talaivan kaukkung teh lawk ceng lah ao toung dawkvah lawkcengnae a pâpho han. **12** Nangmouh koe lawk ka dei han moi ao ei nangmouh ni be na kuem thai mahoehtoe. **13** Lawkkatang Muitha a tho toteh, ahni ni lawkkatang pueng thung na hrawi awh han. Ahni ni amae kâtawnnae patetlah dei mahoehtoe, hatei, a thai e naw pueng dei vaiteh hmalah ka tho hane hnonaw hai nangmouh koe a pâpho han. **14** Ahni ni kaie bawilennae a kamnue sak han. Bangkongtetpawiteh kai hoi kâkuetnae nangmouh koe a dei han. **15** Pa ni a tawn e pueng teh kaie doeh, hatdawkvah kai ni ka tawn e hno hah a la vaiteh nangmouh koe a pâpho han, atipouh. **16** Dawngdeng ca, nangmouh ni hai na hmawt awh mahoehtoe, hatei, dawngdengca teh kai hah bout na hmu awh han. Bangkongtetpawiteh kai

teh Pa koe ka cei han toe, atipouh. 17 A hnukkâbangnaw ni, bangtelamaw, dawngdengca, kai heh na hmwat a mahoe, dawngdengca, kai heh bout na hmu a han tie hah bangkongtetpawiteh kai teh apa koe ka cei han toe tie hah bangtelah nama aw titeh a kâdei awh. 18 Bangtelamaw, ka thaipanuek hoe, telah buet touh hoi buet touh a kâti awh. 19 A hnukkâbangnaw ni pacei hanlah a ngai awh han doeh tie Jisuh ni a panue dawkvah dawngdengca, nangmouh ni na hmwat awh mahoe. Dawngdeng ca vah, kai hah bout na hmu a han telah kai ni ka dei e nangmouh ni buet touh hoi buet touh na kâpacei awh maw. 20 Lawkkatang ka dei, nangmouh teh lungmathoe hoi na khuika awh han, hatei, talaivan taminaw teh a konawm awh han. Nangmouh teh na lungmathoe awh nakunghai hote lungmathoe na teh konawmnae lah bout ka tho han. 21 Napui ni camo a khe nah a khe hane atueng a pha toteh a lungmathoe. Yo a khe hnukkhu, talaivan tami buet touh a khe daw k a lunghaw tie chamo a khe nah rucat a khangnae hah a pahnim. 22 Hot patetvanlah, atu lung ka mathout awh nakunghai, kai teh nangmouh hoi bout kâhmo hanelah ao dawkvah nangmouh teh konawmnae hoi na kawi awh han. Hote konawmnae teh nangmouh koehoi apinihai na lawm thai mahoe toe. 23 Hote hnin torei teh, bang hno ca boehai api nang ni hai kai hah na pacei ngai mahoe. Atangcalah ka dei, nangmouh ni kaie ka min lahoi Pa koe na hei e pueng teh Pa ni na poe awh han. 24 Atu totouh nangmouh ni ka min lahoi banghai na het awh hoe, rah. Lunghawinae a kuep nahane het awh, na het pawiteh poe lah ao han. 25 Hete hnouaw nangmouh koe bangnue nae hoi ka dei. Bangnue nae laipalah Pa e kong nangmouh koe kacailah deinae atueng ni a pha han. 26 Hatnae hnin nah nangmouh ni ka min la hoi na hei awh han. Nangmouh han Pa koe ka hei han tie deinae nahoe. 27 Bangkongtetpawiteh, nangmouh ni kai na lungpataw awh teh kai hah Cathut koehoi ka tho e tie na yuem awh dawkvah Pa ma roeroe ni nangmouh na lungpataw awh. 28 Kai teh a Pa koehoi het talaivan ka tho. Het talai koehoi a Pa koe bout ka cei han atipouh. 29 A hnukkâbangnaw ni, Bawipa atuavah bangnue nae laipalah kacailah na dei. 30 Bawipa nang ni bangpuengpa koung na panue tie teh atuavah ka panue awh toe. Apihai nang pacei han ngai hoe. Hatdawkvah, Bawipa nang teh Cathut koehoi na tho tie ka yuem awh toe, atipouh awh. 31 Jisuh nihai, atuavah na yuem awh toung maw. 32 Nangmouh ni parang na kamphei awh vaiteh kai kamadueng sut na yawng takhai awh han tie atueng teh atu a pha toe. Hatei, kai teh kama dueng kaawm hoe, Pa ni na o khai. 33 Nangmouh ni kai koehoi lungmawngnae na coe awh nahanelah hete lawknaw hah nangmouh koe ka dei toe. Nangmouh teh het talaivan rucat roedengnae na kâhmo awh han. Hatei, ngaihi awh hanh. Kai ni talaivan ka tâ toe telah bout a dei.

17 Jisuh ni hete lawknaw a dei hnukkhu kalvan lah a moungeh, Oe a Pa! atueng a pha toe. Capa ni Pa e bawilennae a kamnue sak thai nahan, Capa e bawilennae kamnuek sak haw. 2 Pa ni Capa hah taminaw pueng e lathueng kâtawnnae a poe toe. Het hateh Pa ni Capa koe

a poe e naw pueng ni a yungyoe hringnae a hmu thai awh nahane doeh. (aiōnios g166) 3 Yungyoe hringnae tie teh katang e Cathut, buet touh dueng ao tie hoi a patoun e Jisuh Khrih panuena hah doeh. (aiōnios g166) 4 Kai ni na bawilennae het talai van ka kamnue sak toe. Kai koe na poe e hno sak han kawi ka cum toe. 5 Apa, het talaivan ao hoe hnahan vah nang koe e bawilennae ka tawn e hoi atuavah nama koe bawilennae kamnuek sak haw. 6 Hete talaivan daw k hoi na rawi teh, kai koe na poe e taminaw koe Bawipa nange min hah kai ni ka kamnue sak toe. Ahnimanaw teh nange taminaw lah ao awh teh, nang ni kai koe na poe toe. Ahnimanaw ni hai nange na lawk a tarawi awh toe. 7 Bangpuengpa na poe e heh nang ni na poe tie hoi nang koe e doeh ti a panue awh toe. 8 Bangkongtetpawiteh, kai na poe e lawk heh ahnimouh koe ka poe teh a dâw awh dawkvah kai teh nama koehoi ka tho e ti a panue awh teh nang ni kai na patoun e hah a yuem awh toe. 9 Ahnimouh han ka ratoum. Talaivan taminaw hanlah ka ratoum hoe. Kai koe na poe teh nama e tami lah ao dawkvah ahnimouh hanlah doeh ka ratoum. 10 Kai ni ka tawn e pueng nama e doeh. Nang ni na tawn e pueng hai kaie doeh. Kai teh ahnimanaw lahoi bawilennae a kamnue toe. 11 Kai teh atu totouh hoi het talaivan kaawm mahoe. Hete taminaw teh talaivan ao han rah. Kai teh nang koe ka cei han toe. Kathoung poung e a Pa nang hoi kai teh buet touh lah o e patetlah na poe e taminaw hai buet touh lah ao awh nahan, nange min daw kaksak haw. 12 Het talaivan ahnimouh hoi cungtalalah ka o na thung na min lahoi ka kaksak toe. Ahnimanaw thung daw k rawknae capa dueng hloilah teh buet touh hai rawknae koe phat hoe. Ahnie rawknae teh Cakathoung a kuep nahane doeh. 13 Atuavah kai teh nama koe ka cei han toe. Ahnimouh ni kai koe e lunghawinae pou a tawn awh thai nahan talaivan ka o nah hete lawk ka dei. 14 Nange na lawk ahnimouh koe ka poe toe. Kai teh het talaivan hoi ka kâkuek hoe e patetlah ahnimouh hai a kâkuek hoe dawkvah talai taminaw ni a hmuha awh. 15 Talaivan daw k hoi ahnimanaw na la hanelah ka ratoum hoe, hawihoe hnae koehoi na khetyawt hanlah ka ratoum. 16 Kai teh talaivan hoi ka kâkuek hoe e patetlah ahnimouh hai talai hoi kâkuen hoe. 17 Na lawkkatang hoi ahnimouh thoungsak haw. Nange lawk teh lawkkatang doeh. 18 Kai heh talaivan na patoun awh e patetlah kai ni hai ahnimouh talaivan ka patoun. 19 Ahnimouh ni lawkkatang lahoi a thoung thai, na han kai ni kama hoi kama ka kamthoung. 20 Ahnimouh han dueng ka ratoum hoe, ahnimouh ni a dei e lawk lahoi kai kayuennaw hanelah hai ka ratoum. 21 Bawipa, nang ni kai na patoun e talaivan taminaw ni a yuem awh nahan, ahnimanaw pueng teh buet touh lah ao a vaiteh, kai hai nang daw k a o patetlah ahnimanaw hoi nang daw k cungtalalah o thai nahan ka ratoum. Het hateh Bawipa nang ni kai na patoun e talai taminaw ni a yuem awh nahane doeh. 22 Maimanaw teh buet touh lah o e patetlah ahnimouh hai buet touh lah ao awh nahan na bawilennae na poe e patetlah ahnimouh koehoi ka poe toe. 23 Ahnimae thung vah kai ka o teh kaie ka thung vah nang

na o. Ahnimouh teh buet touh lah ao teh a kuep thai awh nahan nang ni kai na patoun teh lung na pataw e patetlah ahnimouh hai lung na pataw tie talaivan ni a panue han. **24** Oe a Pa talaivan ao hoehnahlan hoi kai lung na pataw teh kai na poe e kaie bawilennae hah kai koe na poe e taminaw ni a hmu awh nahanelah, ahnimanaw hah kai ka onae koe kai hoi rei o sak hanelah ka ngai. **25** Kalan e a Pa talaivan ni nang na panuek hoeh ei, kai ni teh nang na panue. Nang ni kai na patoun tie ahnimouh ni a panue awh toe. **26** Kai na lungpatawnae ahnimaie thung vah ao teh, kai hai ahnimaie thung ka o nahan, Bawipa nange min teh ahnimouh ka panue sak toe, pou ka panue sak han rah telah atipouh.

18 Jisuh ni hettelah a ratoum hnukkhu hoi, a hnukkâbangnaw hoi Kidron palang a raka awh teh, haw e takha thung vah a kâen awh. **2** Hote hmuen koe Jisuh hoi a hnukkâbangnaw ouk a ceinae hah Bawipa kapahnawtkung Judah Isakarot ni a panue. **3** Hawvah Judah ni ransahu buet touh hoi Farasinaw hoi vaihma bawinaw ni a patoun e karingkungnaw a kaw teh hmaim hmaito, sarusarai hoi a thokhai. **4** Jisuh ni ama koe ka tho hane kawi teh be a panue dawkvah ahnimouh koe a cei teh apimaw na tawng awh telah a pacei. **5** Ahnimouh ni Nazareth tami Jisuh atipouh awh. Jisuh ni, kai teh ahni doeh atipouh. Bawipa kapahnawtkung Judah Isakarot hai ahnimouh hoi cungtalah a kangdue. **6** Kai teh ahni doeh ati navah ahnimouh teh hnuklah talai dawk koug a rawp awh. **7** Apimaw na tawng awh telah bout a pacei teh, Nazareth tami Jisuh ka tawng awh telah ati awh. **8** Jisuh ni kai doeh toe ka ti toung nahoehmaw, hatdawkvah kai hah na tawng awh pawiteh, ahnimanaw teh cet awh lawi naseh bout atipouh. **9** Hettelah a deinae teh, Bawipa nang ni na poe e taminaw buet touh hai kahmat sak mahoe, ati e lawk a kuep nahane doeh. **10** Hatnavah Simon Piter ni a sin e tahloi a rasa teh vaihma kacue e avaica e aranglae hnâ pak a tâsek pouh. Ahnie min teh Makhas doeh. **11** Jisuh ni tahloi hah amae tabu dawk pâseng leih. Pa ni na poe e manang ka net mahoe maw. telah, Piter hanlah atipouh. **12** Hahoi ransa bawi, ransanaw hoi Judahnaw e karingkungnaw ni Jisuh teh a man awh teh a katek awh. **13** Annas koe hmaloe a ceikhai awh. Annas teh hatnae kum dawk vaihma kacue Kaiaphas e a masei lah ao. **14** Kaiaphas teh Judahnaw koe, tami moikapap yueng tami buet touh a due e hoe ahawi, telah pouknae kapoekung doeh. **15** Simon Piter hoi alouke a hnukkâbang buet touh teh Jisuh hnuk a kâbang roi. Hote a hnukkâbang e teh vaihma kacue hoi a kâpanue dawk Jisuh hoi cungtalah vaihma kacue e toeim thung totouh a kâen thai. **16** Hatnavah Piter teh takhang e alawilah a kangdue. Hatdawkvah vaihma kacue hoi kâpanuek e tami ni takhang ka ring e napui koe a dei pouh teh Piter hah a thung lah a kâen sak. **17** Takhang ka ring e napui ni Piter han, nang hai hote tami e a hnukkâbang e nahoehmaw atipouh nah, Piter ni, na hoeh bo atipouh teh a kâpapha. **18** Hatnae tueng nah hroung a pâding dawkvah sannaw hoi karingkungnaw ni hmai a patawi awh teh hmai a kâmben

awh. Piter hai ahnimouh hoi cungtalah hmai a kâmben van. **19** Hatnavah vaihma kacue ni Jisuh hnukkâbangnaw kong hoi a cangkhaiae a konglamnaw a kung a khei. **20** Jisuh ni, kai ni talaivan taminaw koe kamcengcalah ka dei toe, Judahnaw a kamkhuengnae sinakoknaw hoi bawkim dawkvah pou ka cangkhai. A ru lahoi banghai ka sak hoeh. **21** Bangkongmaw kai na pacei awh vaw. Kai ni bangtelamaw ka cangkhai tie hah, ka thai e naw koe pacei a khe. Kai ni ka cangkhai e hai ahnimouh ni a panue atipouh. **22** Hottelah a dei navah, ateng ka kangdout e karingkung buet touh ni Jisuh a tambei teh, nang ni vaihma kacue hah telah na dei kawi maw, atipouh. **23** Jisuh ni hai kaie ka lawk ka payonnae awm pawiteh na payon tie kampangkhai haw, ka payon hoehpawiteh bangdawkmaw na tambei, atipouh. **24** Annas ni Bawipa teh kateknae ratham pouh laipalah vaihma kacue Kaiaphas koe a thak awh. **25** Simon Piter teh kangdue laihoi hmai a kâmben na koevah tami bangpatetnaw ni vah, nang hai ahnie a hnukkâbang van e nahoehmaw telah atipouh navah, kai na hoeh bo atipouh teh a kâpapha. **26** Piter ni a hnâ pak a tâsek pouh e a hui vaihma kacue e avaica ni, nang heh takha thung Jisuh hoi rei na o e na hmu atipouh. **27** Piter ni bout a kâpapha, hat nah tahma vah ahlui teh a khawng. **28** Amom vah Jisuh teh Kaiaphas im hoi a ceikhai awh teh lawkcengnae im lah a hrawi awh. Ahnimouh ni ceitakhai pawi e bu a ca thai nahan amamae a bawknae phunglam patetlah thoungnae a ngai dawkvah ukkung bawi e imthung lah kâen awh hoeh. **29** Hatdawkvah, Pailat bawi ni ahnimouh aonae koe a tâco teh, hat e tami ni bangmaw a yonnae a tawn teh na thokhai awh atipouh. **30** Ahnimouh ni, hete tami heh yon hoehpawiteh nang koe ka thokhai awh mahoe, mue telah bout atipouh awh. **31** Pailat ni vah, Bawipa teh, amamae phung lawk patetlah lawkceng awh atipouh. Ahnimouh ni, kaimanaw ni apihai thei thainae kâ ka tawn awh hoeh atipouh awh. **32** Jisuh ni amahoima bangtelamaw a due han tie a dei e kuep nahanelah doeh hettelah ao. **33** Pailat teh imthungkhu bout a kâen teh Jisuh, nang heh Judah siangpahrang katang maw atipouh. **34** Jisuh ni, hete lawk heh na mahmaw maw na pacei. hoehpawiteh ayâ ni maw nang koe a dei, ati teh a pacei. **35** Pailat bawi ni, kai hah Judah tami lah maw na pouk. Kai kut dawk nang na kapoekung teh nama e miphun Judahnaw hoi vaihma bawinaw nahoehmaw, na sakpayon e hno ao maw. atipouh. **36** Jisuh ni, kaie uknaeram teh het talaivan hoi kâkuen hoeh. Kaie uknaeram teh talaivan hoi kâkuen pawiteh kai teh Judahnaw e kut dawk ka pha hoeh na han, ka taminaw ni a tuk awh han toe. Hatei, kaie ram teh het talai hoi kâkuen hoeh, atipouh. **37** Pailat bawi nihai, pawiteh, nang heh siangpahrang maw telah a pacei. Jisuh ni, nang ni na pacei e patetlah kai teh siangpahrang doeh. Kai teh lawkkatang kampangkhai hanlah ka khe e doeh. Hot hanelah doeh het talaivan ka tho toe. Lawkkatang hoi kâkuen e pueng ni ka lawk a ngâi awh atipouh. **38** Pailat nihai, lawkkatang teh bangmaw titeh a pacei hnukkhu Judahnaw aonae koe a tâco teh, hete tami dawk a yonnae khoeroe kahmawt hoeh. **39** Ceitakhai

pawi nah namamae phung patetlah tami buetbuet touh ouk hlout sak. Nangmouh ni Judah siangpahrang hlout sak hanelah na ngai a maw telah a pacei. 40 Ahnimouh ni bout a hram awh teh, ahni heh thei han, Barabas heh tha awh telah hram laihoi ati awh. Barabas teh dingca doeh.

19 Hathnukkhu Pailat ni Jisuh hah a la teh a hem sak. 2 Ransanaw ni pâkhinglukhung a sak awh teh a lû dawk a kâ muk sak awh teh hni paling a khu awh. 3 Judah siangpahrang na hringyung vang na seh ati awh teh a tambei awh. 4 Pailat nihai, Hete tami dawk a yonnae khoeroe kahmawt hoeh tie na panue awh nahoehmaw, atu nangmouh na onae koe ka thokhai, telah ahnimouh koe atipouh. 5 Hahoi Jisuh teh pâkhinglukhung a kâ muk sak awh teh hni paling kâkhu hoi alawilah a tâco. Pailat ni hai ahni teh khen awh atipouh awh. 6 Vaihma bawinaw hoi karingkungnaw ni a hmu awh teh, thingpalam dawk thet, thingpalam dawk thet atipouh awh. Pailat ni, 'nangmouh ni hrawi a nateh thingpalam dawk thet awh. Kai ni teh a yonnae ka hmawt hoeh, atipouh. 7 Judahnaw ni, ahni ni Cathut e a Capa telah a kâti dawkvah kaimae phung lawk dawk a dei e patetlah a due hanlah o telah atipouh awh. 8 Hettelah a dei awh e Pailat ni a thai navah hoe a taki. 9 Imthung khu lah bout a kâen teh Jisuh koe, nang heh nâ lahoi maw na tho atipouh. Hatei, Jisuh ni a lawk kam touh boehai pathung hoeh. 10 Pailat ni, kai na pato ngai hoeh maw. Kai ni nang thingpalam dawk thei hane hoi thei hoeh nahane kâ ka tawn e na panuek hoeh na maw atipouh. 11 Jisuh ni, lathueng lae kâ na poe hoehpawiteh nang ni kai dawk banghai na sak thai mahoe. Hatdawkvah kai heh nang koe na ka poe e tami koe a yonnae hoe a len atipouh. 12 Hahoi teh Pailat ni Bawipa a hlout thai na hane kho a pouk. Hatei, Judahnaw ni hat e tami na tha pawiteh, nang teh Sizar siangpahrang e a hui na hoeh. Apihai amahoima siangpahrang lah ka kâ sak e teh Sizar siangpahrang e taran lah a o, atipouh awh. 13 Hete lawk a thai navah Pailat bawi ni Jisuh teh alawilah a hrawi teh Hebru lahoi, Gabbatha ati e lawkcengnae tungkhung, lungphen phai tie tungkhung van a tahung. 14 Hat hnin teh ceitakhai pawi apâthum hnin kanithun suimilam hlaikahni touh han navah, Pailat bawi ni, nangmae siangpahrang hah khenhaw telah Judahnaw koe atipouh. 15 Ahnimouh ni a hram awh teh, ahni teh thet, thet thingpalam dawkvah thet atipouh awh. Pailat ni nangmae siangpahrang teh thingpalam dawk thei han maw, telah a pacei. Vaihma bawinaw ni kaimae Sizar siangpahrang hloilah api siangpahrang awmhoeh, atipouh awh. 16 Hatnavah Pailat bawi ni Bawipa Jisuh teh thingpalam dawk thei hanelah ahnimae kut dawk a poe teh ahnimouh ni Bawipa teh a cekhai awh. 17 Bawipa teh amae thingpalam a hrawm laihoi a cei teh luhru hmuen tie koe a pha. Hote a hmuen teh Hebru lahoi, Golgotha ati awh. 18 Hote hmuen koe Bawipa teh alouke tami kahni touh hoi cungtalah thingpalam dawk a het awh. Ahnimouh roi e a rahak vah Jisuh a pathout awh. 19 Pailat bawi ni noutnae min a thut teh thingpalam dawk a bet, NAZARETH TAMI JISUH, JUDAH SIANGPAHRANG telah a thut. 20 Jisuh thingpalam dawk pathoutnae hmuen teh kthohung

hoi a hnai dawkvah, Hebru, Latin, Rom lawk lahoi a thut e ca hah Judahnaw moikapap ni a touk awh. 21 Hatdawkvah Judah vaihma bawinaw ni Pailat koe a cei awh teh, Judah siangpahrang telah thut hanh. Kai teh Judah siangpahrang a kâ tie hah thut loe atipouh awh. 22 Pailat bawi ni hai kai ni kathut tangcoung e teh thut lah o toe, atipouh. 23 Ransanaw ni Jisuh teh thingpalam dawk a pathout awh teh a khohna hah pali touh lah a phi awh teh buetbuet touh hoi a kêrei awh. Athung e angkidung teh pou kamtawm lah kawng e angkidung lah ao dawkvah, 24 Angki phi laipalah apinimaw a coe han ati awh teh cungpam khoe e a rayu awh telah Cakathoung ni ati e hah a kuep na han ransanaw ni a sak awh. 25 Jisuh e thingpalam teng vah a manu hoi a manu e a nawngna Klopas e a yu Meri hoi Madalin Meri tinaw a kangdue awh. 26 Jisuh ni a manu hoi a lungpataw e a hnukkâbangnaw ateng a kangdue e a hmu navah, a manu hanlah nange napui na capa hah khenhaw! atipouh. 27 A hnukkâbangnaw koe, hei! na manu teh kahawicalah khenyawn awh atipouh. Hahoi teh a hnukkâbangnaw ni a manu teh im lah a ceikhai awh. 28 Hahoi Jisuh ni, bangpuengpa a kuep toe tie a panue dawkvah Cakathoung dawk a dei e a kuep nahanelah, tui kahran telah a ti. 29 Hote hmuen koe misurtui ka thut hoi yikkawi e hlaam buet touh ao. Ahnimouh ni napon hoi hote atui hah a nep awh teh cakui dawkvah hoiyuh Jisuh e a pahni koe a panep pouh awh. 30 Jisuh ni hote tui a nei teh, ka cum toe a titeh a lûsaling teh a hringnae a thouk. 31 Judahnaw ni hote hnin teh kârakuengnae hnin lah ao. A tangtho teh sabbath hnin lah ao dawkvah thingpalam dawk ro ao hoeh nahan, Pailat bawi koe a cei awh teh a khok khoe vaiteh ronaw la hanelah a hei awh. 32 Hatnavah ransanaw ni a cei awh teh Jisuh hoi cungtalah thingpalam dawk a vo awh e a khoknaw hah a khoe pouh. 33 Jisuh koe a pha awh navah yo a due toe tie a hmu teh a khok khoe pouh hoeh toe. 34 Ransa buet touh ni a na dawkvah tahroe hoi a caw navah thi hoi tui a tâco. 35 Hote hno kahmawtnaw ni kampangkhae nae teh a yuem awh. Ahni ni a dei e teh atang katang doeh ati awh. Nangmouh ni na yuem awh nahanelah ahni e a dei e lawkkatang teh ahni ni a panue. 36 Cakathoung ni, ahni e a hru teh khoe mahoe tie a kuep nahane doeh. 37 Cakathoung ni bout a dei e teh, amamouh ni a caw awh e hah a hmu a han bout a ti. 38 Hahoi, Arimathea tami Joseph, Jisuh hnukkâbang van e Judahnaw a taki dawkvah a ru lah kaawm e ni Pailat bawi koe a cei teh Jisuh e ro la hanelah a hei. Pailat bawi ni kâ a poe teh ahni ni Jisuh e a ro teh a la. 39 Yampa karum Jisuh koe ka tho e Nikodemus ni Joseph hoi a cei roi teh murah hoi ka lawt tangcoung e hmuיתי a sin roi. 40 Ahnimouh roi ni Jisuh e a ro a kâkayawt roi teh Judahnaw e ro kuem e patetlah hmuיתי awh hoi, hnica hoi a ro teh a kayo roi. 41 Thingpalam dawkvah a theinae teng vah takha ao. Hote hmuen koe apihai pakawp hoeh rae tangkom katha teh ao. 42 Atangtho teh Judahnaw Sabbath ya na hnin lah ao dawkvah a hninae koe kaawm e hote tangkom dawkvah Jisuh teh a pakawp awh.

20 A yat e apasuek hnin amom khodai hoehnahlan vah, Meri Magdalin teh phuen koe a cei teh phuen tengnae talung a kamawng e hah a hmu. **2** Ahni ni Simon Piter hoi Jisuh ni a lungpataw e a hnukkâbang alouknaw koe a yawng teh, tangkom thung e Bawipa teh a la awh toe, na vaimoe a ta vaiyoe, ka panuek hoeh, ati pouh. **3** Hatnavah, Piter hoi alouke a hnukkâbang e teh phuen koe lah a cei roi. **4** Ahnimouh roi teh a yawng roi eiteh, alouke a hnukkâbang e ni Piter hah a yawngtahrei teh phuen koe hmaloe a pha. **5** Ahni ni a khet navah, kayonae hni dueng a hmu teh athung kâen hoeh. **6** Simon Piter hai a pha van toteh tangkom thung a kâen teh ro kayonae a hmu. **7** A lû dawk yeng e hnica hai hni hoi rei awm laipalah ao e hah a hmu. **8** Hathnukku phuen koe hmaloe ka phat e a hnukkâbang e hai a thung a kâen teh a yuem van. **9** Cakathoung ni, Bawipa ni duenae koehoi bout a thaw han tie hah thai panuek awh hoeh rah. **10** Hahoi, a hnukkâbang roi teh im lah a ban roi. **11** Meri ni tangkom teng a kangdue teh a kâ. Ahni ni a kâ laihoi a tabut teh tangkom thung a khet navah, **12** Hni pangaw kâkhu e kalvantami kahni touh teh Jisuh ro payannae a lû koe lah buet touh, a khok koe lah buet touh a tahung e hah a hmu. **13** Ahnimouh roi ni, napui nang, bangkongmaw na ka telah a pacei. Ahni ni ka Bawipa teh yo a la awh toe, na maw a ta awh tie ka panuek hoeh, atipouh. **14** Hottelah a dei hoi, a hnuklah a kamlang teh, Jisuh a kangdue e a hmu ei teh Jisuh lah nout hoeh. **15** Jisuh nihai, napui nang bangkongmaw na ka, apimaw na tawng, atipouh. Nang ni ahni hah na lat pawiteh na maw na hruek tie dei haw, ka la han telah takha ka ring e mue telah a pouk. **16** Jisuh ni, Meri telah a kaw nah Meri ni a kamlang teh, rabboni (rabboni tie teh ka Bawipa ati nginae) atipouh. **17** Jisuh ni hai na tapam han ei, kai teh Pa koe ka luen hoeh rah. Ka hmaunawngnanaw koe cet nateh, kaie a Pa lah kaawm e nangmae na Pa, kaie Cathut lah kaawm e nangmae Cathut koe ka luen hane hah dei pouh awh, atipouh. **18** Magdalin kho e napui Meri ni a cei teh, Bawipa ka hmu toe telah a hnukkâbangnaw koe a dei pouh teh, ahni koe lawk a thui e naw hah a dei pouh. **19** Yat touh thung daw apasueke hnin tangmin lah a hnukkâbangnaw teh Judahnaw a taki awh dawkvah takhang khiik a khan awh. Hawvah Jisuh a tho teh, ahnimouh lungui vah a kangdue teh nangmouh koe roumnae awmseh, atipouh. **20** Hottelah a dei hnukku, a kut hoi ana hah ahnimouh a patue. A hnukkâbangnaw ni Bawipa a hmu awh navah a lunghaw awh. **21** Jisuh ni, nangmouh koe roumnae awmseh, Pa ni kai na patoun e patetlah nangmouh hai kai ni na patoun awh, bout atipouh. **22** Telah a dei hoi, ahnimouh koe pho a hmu teh, Kathoung Muitha coe awh. **23** Ayâ e yonnae na ngaithoum pawiteh ahni teh yon ngaithoum lah ao han. Ahnimae a yonnae na ngaithoum awh hoehpawiteh ngai thoum lah awm mahoe, atipouh. **24** Jisuh a tho navah a hnukkâbang hlaikahni thung daw e buet touh, ca samphei tie Thomas teh awmhoe. **25** A hnukkâbangnaw ni, kaimouh Bawipa ka hmu awh, atipouh. Hatnavah, Thomas ni a kut daw e sum hetnae a hmâ ka

hmawt hoeh, ka tek hoehpawiteh, a thutnae a na koe e a hmâ ka tek hoehpawiteh nâtuék hai ka yuem mahoe, atipouh. **26** Yat touh o hnukku hoi apasueke hnin nah a hnukkâbangnaw hoi Thomas hai ao van. Takhang hai khiik a ka khan awh, hatnavah Jisuh a tho teh ahnimanaw e alungui a kangdue, nangmouh koe lungmawngnae awmseh, atipouh. **27** Hahoi Thomas hanlah, na kut kâyp nateh tek haw, kaie ka kut hah khien haw, na kut dâw nateh kanâ hah tek haw, yuem laipalah awm hanh, yuem haw atipouh. **28** Thomas nihai, ka Bawipa hoi ka Cathut, atipouh. **29** Jisuh nihai, Thomas, nang ni kai na hmu daw doeh na yuem, hmawt laipalah kayuennaw ni yuennawinae a hmu, atipouh. **30** Hete Cakathoung daw e thut hoeh e, Jisuh ni a hnukkâbangnaw e hmaitung vah kangairunae moi a sak. **31** Hatei, Jisuh teh Messiah, Cathut Capa doeh tie na yuem awh thai nahan, na yuennae lahoi a min daw hringnae tawn thai nahan hetnaw heh ka thut.

21 Hahoi vah Jisuh teh Tiberia talî pui teng vah a hnukkâbangnaw koe amahoima bout a kamnue. A kamnuae teh hettelah doeh. **2** Simon Piter casamphei tie Thomas, Kanâ tami Nathanael, Zebedee e capa roi hoi alouke a hnukkâbang kahni touh teh cungtalah ao awh. **3** Simon Piter ni ahnimouh koe tanga heng hanlah ka cei han, atipouh. Ahnimouh nihai, ka kâbang awh van han ati awh teh a cei awh. Long daw e cei awh teh karum tuettuet a heng awh ei buet touh boehai man awh hoeh. **4** Amom a pha navah Jisuh teh tui teng vah a kangdue. Hatei, a hnukkâbangnaw ni Jisuh hah nout awh hoeh. **5** Hahoi Jisuh ni ka canaw cakawi ao maw atipouh. Ahnimouh ni awm hoeh atipouh awh. **6** Hahoi Jisuh ni, lawng e aranglah tamlawk heng haw, na heng pawiteh na man awh han, atipouh. Hottelah a heng awh navah, tanga moi a kâman daw tamlawk sawn thai awh hoeh. **7** Hatnavah Jisuh ni a lungpataw e a hnukkâbang e ni Piter koe, Bawipa doeh, atipouh. Bawipa doeh tie Piter ni a thai navah hni kâkhu laipalah angkidung a kho teh tui daw e kum. **8** Alouke a hnukkâbangnaw teh tanga hoi tamlawk hah tuiteng lah a sawn awh teh lawng hoi a tho awh. Tuirai koehoi ek hlat hoeh lam 50 touh bang doeh ahla. **9** A kongteng lah a pha awh navah, hmaisaan daw tanga pâeng tangcoung e hoi vaiyei hai a hmu awh. **10** Hahoi Jisuh ni, tanga na man awh e youn touh hi sin awh, atipouh. **11** Simon Piter ni lawng daw e luen teh tam lawk hah a kongteng lah a sawn navah, tanga kalen 153 touh a kâman. Telah tanga moi apap eiteh tamlawk ti ca hai vek hoeh. **12** Jisuh ni ahnimouh hanlah, tho awh amom bu cat awh, atipouh. A hnukkâbangnaw ni Jisuh tie a panue awh dawkvah, apinihai nang apimaw, telah pacei ngam awh hoeh. **13** Jisuh a tho teh, vaiyei hoi tanga a la teh ahnimouh a poe. **14** Hetteh Jisuh ni duenae koehoi bout a thaw hnukku a hnukkâbangnaw koe apâthum nah a kamnuae doeh. **15** Amom bu a ca awh hoi, Jisuh ni Simon Piter koe, Jawhan capa Simon, ahnimanaw hlak kai lungpataw ou, telah a pacei. Oe, Bawipa, kai ni lung na pataw e, nama ni na panue doeh atipouh. Jisuh ni, ka tucanaw kahawicalah paca atipouh. **16** Jisuh ni, Jawhan

capa Simon, kai na lungpataw ou, telah apâhni bout a pacei teh, Oe, Bawipa, kai ni lung na pataw e na panue atipouh. Jisuh ni ka tunaw kahawicalah khoum atipouh. **17** Jisuh ni Jawhan capa Simon, kai na lungpataw ou, telah apâthum lah bout a pacei dawkvah Piter teh a lungmathoe teh, Bawipa nang ni bangpueng kOUNg na panue, kai ni na lungpataw e hai na panue, atipouh. Ka tunaw hah paca atipouh. **18** Atangcalah ka dei, na thoundown nah namahoima taisawm na kâyeng teh na ngainae koe na cei. Nang ni na matawng toreI teh na kut roi na dâw vaiteh, ayâ ni na pakhit vaiteh, na ngaihoeh e hmuen koe na hrawi awh han, atipouh. **19** Hottelah a deinae teh, Piter ni bangtelae duenae lahoi maw a due vaiteh, Cathut bawilennae a kamnue sak han tie hah sut a panue saknae doeh. Hottelah a dei hnukkhu, ka hnuk kâbang, telah Piter hanlah bout atipouh. **20** Tangmin bu a ven awh navah, Jisuh ni a lungpataw e ni a lungtabue dawK a kamngawi teh, Bawipa apini maw nang na pahnawt han telah ka pacei e a hnukkâbang e hai hnuklah a kâbang e hah Piter ni a hmu. **21** Piter ni Bawipa ahni teh bangtelamaw ao han telah a pacei. **22** Jisuh ni, kai ka tho hnin totouh ahni o sak hanlah ka ngainae awm pawiteh, nang ni bangmaw na ti thai. Nang teh ka hnukkâbang loe, atipouh. **23** Hottelah a dei e hah hmaunawngghanaw koe hote a hnukkâbang dout mahoeh telah a kamthang. Jisuh ni ahni teh dout mahoeh ati e na hoeh. Kai ka tho hnin ditouh ahni o sak hane ka ngai pawiteh nang ni bangmaw na ti thai, ati e doeh. **24** Hete kongnaw kathutkung teh, a hnukkâbang e tami doeh. Ahni e kampangkhai nae hai a tang doeh. **25** Jisuh ni a sak e hno alouknaw moi ao rah. Hotnaw pueng kOUNg thun pawiteh talaivan ni hai cawng mahoeh, telah ka pouk.

Guncei

1 Theophilus, ka lungpataw e, Jisuh ni a thaw tawksae hoi a cangkhai e naw pueng a kamtawngnae koehoi a rawi e gunceinaw Kathoung Muitha lahoi kâpoelawknaw a poe hnukkhu. **2** Lathueng lah tawm lah ao hnin totouh e akong pueng hah ka thut. **3** A due hnukkhu hoi ama teh kahring e lah ka o tie hah hote gunceinaw koe avai moikapap a kamnue pouh teh, hnin 40 touh thung ahnimouh koe a kamnue pouh. Cathut uknaeram kong hah a pâpho. **4** Hathnukkhu hoi cungtalah a kamkhueng awh navah Jisuh ni, Jerusalem kho dawk hoi tâcawt laipalah apa koe e lawkkam ring awh. **5** Lawkkam poe e teh, Jawhan ni tui dawk Baptisma na poe awh, hatei nâsitouh o hoehnahan Kathoung Muitha dawk Baptisma na hmu awh han telah atipouh. **6** Jisuh hoi cungtalah kamkhueng awhnae koe vah gunceinaw ni, Bawipa a tu maw Isarel miphunnaw hah, uknaeram bout na poe han toung telah a pacei awh. **7** Jisuh ni Pa e kâtawnnae hninthanaw hoi a tuengnaw hah nangmouh ni panue han ngai hoeh. **8** Hateiteh, nangmae lathueng vah Kathoung Muitha a tho toteh nangmouh teh bahu hoi na kawi awh vaiteh Jerusalem hoi na kamtawng awh vaiteh Judah ram, Samaria ram, talai a pout ditouh kai kapanuekkhaikung lah na o a han atipouh. **9** Hote lawk a dei hnukkhu hoi ahnimae a mithmu vah Bawipa teh kahlun tawm lah a o, tâmai ni a kayo teh ahnimouh ni hmwat awh hoeh toe. **10** Hottelah, gunceinaw ni Bawipa kalvan a luen e a khet awh lahun nah ahnimae a teng hnipangaw kâkhu e tami kahni touh a kangdue. **11** Ahnimouh roi ni, Galilee taminaw kalvan lah na khet awh teh bangkongmaw sut na kangdue awh vaw. Nangmouh koehoi kalvan lah tawm e Jisuh hah kalvan lah a luen e na hmu awh e patetlah let bout a kum e na hmu awh han, atipouh. **12** Hathnukkhu hoi ahnimouh teh Olive Mon hoi Jerusalem lah a ban awh. Hote mon teh Jerusalem hoi sabbath hnin hnin touh lamcei ahla. **13** Ahnimouh teh kthothung a kâen awh teh a luennae imvan a luen awh. Ahnimanaw teh; Piter, Jawhan, Jem, Andru, Filip, Thomas, Bartholomew, Mathai, Alfe capa Jem, miphun kampangkhai Simon hoi Jem capa Judah tinaw doeh. **14** Ahnimouh ni, Jisuh e a manu Meri, napuinaw hoi a nawngnanaw hoi cungtalah lungkânging lahoi thouk a ratoum awh. **15** Hatnavah tami 120 touh e hmaunawngnanaw teh cungtalah a kamkhueng awh navah, Piter ni a kangdue teh, **16** Hmaunawngnanaw Jisuh man hanelah lam kapâtuiekung Judah Isakarot e kong hoi Kathoung Muitha ni Devit koe sut a dei e lawk Cakathoung dawk a thut e patetlah kuep laipalah aww mahoe. **17** Judah teh maimouh hoi cungtalah rawi e lah ao teh hete thaw dawk na kambawngkhai van. **18** Ahni teh kathounghoehe kutphu hoi lawhmuen buet touh a ran ei hawvah bungling lah a boteh a von a tangpo dawk a ruennaw hai koug a tâco. **19** Hete hah Jerusalem kaawm e naw pueng ni a panue awh teh hote talai hah Akeldama telah a phung awh. A deingainae teh thi talai tinae doeh. **20** Sam cauk dawkvah aonae hmuen teh tami kingdi lah aww naseh, im thung pihai aww hanh

naseh. Ahnie thaw a ya ni lawm naseh telah a kâthut. **21** Jawhan ni Baptisma a poenae koehoi, kamtawng teh, **22** Bawipa Jisuh maimouh hoi kamphei teh kahlun lah tawm e hnin totouh a hnukkâbangnaw hoi rei ceionae pueng daw, maimouh koe kambawng e tami buet buet touh ni Bawipa thawnae kong a pâpho teh kaimouh hoi cungtalah kapanuekkhaikung lah ao han telah Piter ni a pâpho. **23** Hatnavah Barsabbas telah a kaw awh teh Justus telah a awitawm awh e Joseph hoi Matthias a rawi awh. **24** Hahoi a ratoum awh teh, Bawipa nang ni tami lungthin koug na panue. **25** Taminaw pueng e lungthin ka panuek e Cathut, Judah teh ama onae hmuen koe cei hanelah kacangkhaikung thaw, guncei thaw dawk hoi a kâtakhoe teh ahnie yueng lah bout ka taw hane tami kahni touh thung dawkvah na rawi tangcoung e tami na patue haw telah a ratoum awh. **26** Hahoi ahnimouh roi hanlah cungpam a rayu sak awh teh Matthias ni a hmu dawkvah ahni teh guncei hlaibun touh hoi mek touksin lah ao toe.

2 Pentikos hnin a pha toteh ahnimanaw teh hmuen buet touh koe king a kamkhueng awh. **2** Hatnavah kahli katangpounge pawlawk patetlah kalvan lahoi yah hmatara a tho teh ahnimouh onae im daw muen akawi pouh. **3** Hahoi teh, hmai patetlah e lainaw kampék e a kamnue teh ahnimouh rpi koe ao. **4** Hahoi teh ahnimouh abuemlah ni Kathoung Muitha hoi akawi awh teh, Muitha ni dei thainae kâ a poe e patetlah alouklouk e lawk lahoi a dei awh. **5** Hatnae tueng nah kalvan rahim e ram tangkuem hoi ka tho ni teh Cathut ka bari e Judah miphunnaw teh Jerusalem kho a roe awh. **6** Hote pawlawk a thai awh toreii teh tami moi a kamkhueng awh teh gunceinaw ni a dei awh e lawk a thai awh navah a kângairu awh. **7** Ahnimanaw ni a kângairu awh teh atu hete taminaw pueng heh Galilee taminaw nahoehmaw. **8** Hottelah pawiteh maimouh ni mama lawk lahoi lengkaleng thai e heh bangtelane. **9** Maimanaw teh Parthian ram, Medes hoi Elam ram, Mesopotamia ram, Judea ram, Kappadosia, Pontus ram, Asia ram, **10** Frigia ram, Pamfilia ram, Izip ram hoi Lubim ram, Rom kho hoi ka tho e imyinnaw, Sairen hoi e naw nahoehmaw. **11** Maimouh Judah koe kahmawng e Jentel thoseh, hahoi a tangawn teh Krete tuilum hoi Arabia ram hoi ka tho e lah ao awh. Hateiteh Cathut ni kângairu hnonaw a sak e a dei awh e hah amamae lawk lahoi lengkaleng a thai awh telah a kâpankhai awh. **12** Taminaw pueng ni kângairu lungkâoun awh teh, hete hno bangtelamaw telah buet touh hoi buet touh a kâ pacei awh. **13** Tami tangawn ni teh a dudam awh teh, hetnaw heh misurtui a parui awh atipouh awh. **14** Hatnavah Piter ni guncei hlaibun touh hoi rei a kangdue teh kacaipounglah a dei e teh, Judah miphunnaw hoi Jerusalem kho na kaawm e naw hete hnonaw na panue sak hanelah ka ngai. Ka lawk kahawicalah na thai pouh awh. **15** Atu e tueng heh amom Suimilam tako doeh. Hetnaw teh na pouk awh e patetlah parui awh hoeh. **16** Het hateh profet Joel ni a dei tangcoung e doeh toe. **17** A dei e lawk teh, Cathut ni a poe e lawk hah hmalah toreii teh tami pueng e a lathueng vah ka Muitha ka awi han. Hat toreii teh, nangmae na canu

capanaw ni profet lawk lahoi a dei awh han. Nangmouh thung dawkvah thoundoun tanglanaw ni kamnuenae a hmu awh han. Matawngnaw ni mang a sak awh han. **18** Hote hninnaw dawkvah Ka sannu sanpanaw koe ka Muitha ka awi vaiteh profet lawk lahoi a dei awh han. **19** Kalvan lah kângairu hnouaw hoi talai van hai thi, hmai hoi hmaikhu tie mitnoutaw na patue han. **20** Cathut e kalenpounge hnipui a pha hoehnahlan vah kaní a hmo vaiteh thapa thi patetlah kaawm han. **21** Hatnavah Cathut min ka kaw pueng ni rungngang lah ao han telah a ti. **22** Isarelnaw ka lawk thai awh haw na panue awh e patetlah Nazareth tami Jisuh ni kângairuhnouaw, kângairunaenaw, hoi mitnoutaw a sak toe. Hete hno sak e naw lahoi Cathut ni Jisuh teh a kampangkhai toe. **23** Cathut ni Jisuh teh nangmouh hanlah a hmoun tangcoung e hoi a panue tangcoung e patetlah, kâlawklaipa taminaw kut daw hoi thingpalam daw a pathout awh teh a thei awh. **24** Hat nakunghai Cathut ni ahni teh due reithinae thung hoi a thaw sak teh a hlout sak. **25** Devit ni hote Bawipa hoi kâkuen lah a dei e teh, kai teh a yungyoe kahring e Cathut doeh kahma lah pou ka hmu. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Bawipa teh kaie aranglah ao dawkvah kai teh takinae ka tawn hoe. **26** Hatdawkvah, ka lung a konawm teh ka lai hai a lung haw. Hothloilah ka takthai ni hai ngaihawinae tawn laihoi a due han. **27** Bangkongtetpawiteh Bawipa ni ka muitha hah phuen daw na cettakhai mahoe. Bawipa e a Tami Kathoung teh pawk sak mahoe. **(Hades g86)** **28** Bawipa ni hringnae lam na panue sak teh na hmalah lung hawinae hoi na kawi sak han telah a dei. **29** Hmaunawngnanaw mintoe Devit teh a due hoi pakawp lah ao teh tangkom hai sahnin ditouh ao rah. **30** Ahni teh profet buet touh lah ao daw ka catounnaw thung daw buet touh teh amae bawitlungkung daw tahung sak lah ao haw lai Cathut ni a kam pouh e hah kamcengcalah a panue. **31** Devit ni kamceng lah a panue dawkvah Khrih e boutthawnae kong hah hettelah a dei. Bawipa teh phuen daw cettakhai mahoe. A tak hai pawknae hoi kâhmo sak mahoe a ti. **(Hades g86)** **32** Cathut ni hote Jisuh hah a thaw sak toe. Maimanaw hai kapanuekkung lah o awh. **33** Hottelah Jisuh teh Cathut e aranglah tahungnae poe lah ao hnukkuh, lawkkam lah kaawm e Kathoung Muitha hah Pa koehoi poe lah ao. Nangmouh ni na thai teh na panue awh e patetlah hote Muitha hah na rabaw sin toe. **34** Devit teh kalvannaw koe luen hoe rah, hatei, ahni ni hettelah a dei, Bawipa ni ka Bawipa koe, **35** Na tarannaw na khok toungnae lah ka hruk hoehroukrak kaie aranglah thung haw atipouh. **36** Hatdawkvah, thingpalam daw pathout awh e Jisuh hah Cathut ni Bawipa hoi, Khrih lah a khoe toe tie hah Isarelnaw pueng ni kamcengcalah panuek awh naseh telah a ti. **37** Taminaw ni hote lawk hah a thai awh navah, a lungpuen awh teh Piter hoi alouke gunceinaw hanlah hmaunawngnanaw bangtelamaw ti awh han toung telah a pacei awh. **38** Piter ni nangmae na yonnae ngaithoum lah ao nahanlah pankângai awh nateh Jisuh Khrih min daw baptisma rip coe awh. Hattoteh Kathoung Muitha poehno na coe awh han. **39** Bangkongtetpawiteh, hete

lawkkamnae teh nangmouh hoi, nangmae na catounnaw hane hoi, ahlanae koe kaawm e Cathut ni a kaw e naw pueng hane doeh a ti. **40** Piter ni alouklouk e lawk lahoi a pâpho teh hete tamikathoutnaw thung hoi hlout nahanlah kârungngang awh haw telah ahnimanaw hah a hroecoe. **41** Hattoteh Piter e lawk ka dâw e naw ni baptisma a coe awh teh, hat hnin vah tami thong thum tabang a kâthap awh. **42** Ahnimouh teh gunceinaw e cangkhaenae, vaiyei kâraenna, kâhuikona hoi ratounnae pou a tawn awh. **43** Tami pueng ni a taki awh teh, gunceinaw teh kângairu hnouaw hoi mitnout hnouaw moi a sak awh. **44** Ka yuem e pueng teh cungtalah a kamkueng awh teh, a tawn awh e pueng hai reirei a hmaung awh. **45** A tawn awh e hnopai pueng hai a yo awh teh, a pankinae patetlah a kârei awh. **46** Ahnimouh teh hnintangkuem Bawkim vah a kamkueng awh teh, im touh hnukkuh im touh vaiyei a raen awh teh, lungthoung lung haw nalahoi rawca a canei awh. **47** Cathut a pholen awh teh taminaw e hmalah minhmai kahawi a hmu awh. Hnintangkuem rungngang lah kaawm e taminaw hah Bawipa ni kawhmoun thung a thap sin.

3 Vai touh teh, tangmin lah suimilam kathum nah e ratounnae tue nah Piter hoi Jawhan teh Bawkim lah a cei roi. **2** A manu von thung hoi kamkhuen e buet touh a hrawm awh teh a thokhai awh. Bawkim kacetnaw ni poe e a coe thai nahan kahawipoung e takhang koe ahni teh ouk ao sak awh. **3** Piter hoi Jawhan tinaw Bawkim koe lah a tho e a hmu nah na poe haw titeh a hei. **4** Hatnavah Piter hoi Jawhan ni ahni hah kheikhei a khet teh kaimouh na khenhaw! atipouh. **5** Ahni ni buetbuet touh ka hmu han telah a pouk teh a ngaihaw nalahoi a khet. **6** Piter ni sui ngun ka tawn hoe, ka tawn e hno na poe han, Nazareth tami Jisuh Khrih min lahoi thaw nateh cet atipouh. **7** Aranglae a kut daw hoi a pathaw tahmaca vah khok roi hoi a khoksaluemnaw a thao. **8** A thaw teh lam a cei. Lamtu laihoi Cathut a pholen teh gunceinaw hoi bawkim thung a kâen. **9** Hottelah lamcei laihoi Cathut a pholen e hah taminaw ni a hmu navah, **10** hote tami teh Bawkim meihawi longkha koe kut ka dâw e tami doeh tie a panue awh dawkvah, ahni koe ka kamnuek e hnouaw daw puenghoi a kângairu awh. **11** Hote tami ni Piter hoi Jawhan tinaw pou a kuet lahun nah, tami pueng a kângairu awh teh, Solomon e vaikhap koe lah a yawng awh teh a kamkueng awh. **12** Piter ni a hmu nah, Isarel taminaw bangkong hete hno daw na kângairu a vaw. Hete tami a cei thinae heh kaimouh ni kamamae bahu hoi kamamae hawinae lahoi ka poe thai e patetlah bangkongmaw kaimouh kheikhei na khet a vaw. **13** Abraham, Isak, Jakop, ahnimae Cathut, maimae mintoenaw e Cathut ni a Capa e a Bawilenna e kamnue sak toe. Hote Bawipa teh nangmouh ni Pailat siangpahrang e kut daw na poe awh teh ahni ni hlout sak han pouknae a tawn eiteh nangmouh ni hote Bawipa hah na pahnavt awh. **14** Kathoung kalan e Bawipa hah na pahnavt awh teh namamouh hanelah tami ka thet e hah hlout sak hanelah na hei awh. **15** Hringnae na kapoethaikung Bawipa teh na thei awh toe. Hatei Cathut ni

ahni hah duenae koehoi bout a thaw sak toe. Kaimouh teh hete konglamnaw kapanuekkhaikung lah ka o awh. **16** Hote ahni e min yuemnae lahoi hote ahni e min teh nangmouh ni na hmu awh e hete tami hah a tha ao sak toe. Hote Bawipa kecu dawk coe e yuemnae ni nangmae mithmu vah hete tami hah kuepcingnae a poe toe. **17** Hmaunawngghanaw nangmouh koehoi kamtawng teh khobawinaw panuek laipalah hottelaha na sak awh thuh tie hah kai ni ka panue. **18** Khrih teh a rucat patang a khang han tie hah Cathut e profetnaw ni a dei tangcoung e patetlah a kuep sak toe. **19** Hatdawkvah na yonnae ngaithoum lah ao nahan pankangai awh nateh na lungkathung awh. **20** Het hateh Cathut koehoi lungpahawinae tueng a pha vaiteh, nangmouh hanlah rawi tangcoung e Khrih tie a patoun nahane doeh. **21** Cathut ni talai kamtawng hoi kathounge profetnaw koehoi a la dei awh e patetlah bangpueng a katha lah sak kathanae tueng a pha hoehroukrak kalvan vah Bawipa teh ao han. **(aiōn g165)** **22** Mosi ni hai nangmae BAWIPA hah nangmae hmaunawngtha thung dawk hoi kai hoi kâvan e profet buet touh hah nangmouh hanelah a tho sak han. Ahni ni a dei e naw pueng nangmouh ni na tarawi awh han. **23** Hote profet e lawk hah ka tarawi hoe e pueng miphun dawk hoi takhoe vaiteh raphoe lah ao han. **24** Samuel koehoi kamtawng teh a hnukkhu lah ka tho e profetnaw pueng ni hai hete hnintha kong hah a pathang awh. **25** Nangmouh teh profetnaw e catoun lah na o awh. Cathut ni Abraham koe nange catoun dawk hoi talai van e miphun pueng ni yawhawinae a coe awh han telah a pâpho. Nangmouh teh lawkkaam e catoun lahai na o awh. **26** Cathut ni nangmouh buet touh rip e hawihoeahnae a raphoe vaiteh nangmouh yawhawi na poe nahanlah amae Capa Jisuh hah a thaw sak hnukkhu nangmouh koe hmaloe a patoun telah taminaw koe Piter ni a dei.

4 Piter hoi Jawhan tinaw ni tami moikapap koe lawk a dei awh navah, vaihmanaw, bawkim kaukkung hoi sadusinaw teh ahnimouh koe a tho awh. **2** gunceinaw ni duenae koehoi Jisuh bouthawnae kong hah tami pueng koe a dei awh dawkvah, ahnimouh teh a lungphuen awh. **3** Hatdawkvah, Piter hoi Jawhan a man awh teh, khohmo toun dawkvah, thongim thung rum touh a paung awh. **4** Hateiteh, Cathut lawkkatang ka thai ni teh ka yuem e tami tongpa dueng 5,000 touh a pha awh. **5** Atangtho vah khobawinaw, kacuenaw, cakathutkungnaw teh Jerusalem vah a kamkhueng awh. **6** Vaihma kacue Annas, Kaiaphas, Jawhan, Alexander hoi vaihma kacuenaw pueng hai a kamkhueng awh. **7** Ahnimouh ni Piter hoi Jawhan teh tamimaya hmalah a kangdue sak awh teh api kâ lahoi maw, api min lahoi maw hete hno heh na sak awh vaw telah a pacei awh. **8** Hatnavah Piter teh Kathoung Muitha hoi akawi teh khobawinaw hoi kacuenaw, **9** sahnin vah kaimouh ni a tha kayoun e tami buet touh kabawp awh e hah lawk na ceng awh dawkvah, **10** nangmouh abuemlahoi Isarelhaw abuemlah panue sak hanlah ka ngai e teh, thingpalam dawk na pathout awh ei, duenae koehoi Cathut ni a thaw sak e Nazareth tami Jisuh Khrih min lahoi hete tami ni a dam teh nangmae hmalah a kangdue

e doeh. **11** Hote Bawipa teh im kasakkungnaw ni na pahnawt awh e talung, patopatang poung e takinlung lah ao. **12** Hote Bawipa min hloilah kalvan rahim taminaw koevah ka rungngang thai e rungngangnae min alouke awmhoeh telah Piter ni a pâpho. **13** Lawkcengkungnaw ni Piter hoi Jawhan e taran ahawi roinae hah a hmu awh navah, a kângairu awh. Hatnavah, ahnimouh roi teh Jisuh hoi reirei kaawm e tie hah a panue awh. **14** Lahoi, ahnimouh koe damnae kahmawt e tami hai ahnimouh koe a kangdue e a hmu awh navah banghai oun hane tawn hoe. **15** Hatnavah, ahnimouh ni gunceinaw sanhedrin lawkcengnae imthung hoi a tâco hanelah kâ a poe awh teh bangtelamaw ti awh han telah amamouh dueng a kâpan awh. **16** Ahnimanaw heh bangtelamaw ti awh han. Bangkongetpawiteh ahnimouh koehoi kângairuhno kamnuek e teh Jerusalem kho kaawm e tami pueng ni a panue awh toun dawkvah maimouh ni oun thai awh hoe toe. **17** Hete kamthang teh tami pueng koe a kampai hoe nahanlah Jisuh e min kâuep laihoi apipatet koehoi bout a dei hoe nahanlah pakhi awh sei ati awh. **18** Hathnukkhu gunceinaw hah a kaw awh teh, Jisuh min lahoi khoeroe pâpho awh hanh, cangkhai awh hanh telah a cakâ awh. **19** Piter hoi Jawhan ni, Cathut e lawk hlak nangmae lawk ka tarawi awh pawiteh, Cathut hmalah a kamcu hoi a kamcu hoe e hah pouk awh haw. **20** Kaimouh teh ka thai awh, ka hmu awh e hah pâpho laipalah kaawm thai awh hoe 'atipouh awh. **21** Hote kamthang dawkvah tami pueng ni Cathut a pholen awh teh, gunceinaw hah bangtelah hoi ne runae poe han tie a lamthung a hmu awh hoe dawkvah, ahnimouh ni gunceinaw hah bout a pakhi awh teh bout a tha awh. **22** Hete kângairuhno lahoi ahmaloe e patetlah ka dam e tami teh a kum 40 hlai a pha toe. **23** Gunceinaw teh bout a tha awh navah amamae a huinaw koe bout a ban awh navah vaihma bawinaw hoi kacuenaw ni a dei pouh e hah a dei awh. **24** Ahnimouh ni be a thai awh hnukkhu, Cathut koe lungkânging lahoi a ratoum awh e teh, Bawipa nang teh kalvan hoi talai rahak e hno pueng hoi tuipui thung e hno pueng hai na sak, telah ati awh. **25** Bawipa ni Kathoung Muitha lahoi kaimae mintoe lah kaawm ni teh na patoun e Devit koehoi bangkongmaw khoramnaw kâpo awh hoe, taminaw hai bangkongmaw ayawmyin lae hnouaw sak hanelah a kâcai awh. **26** Talai e siangpahrangnaw pueng a kamkhueng awh teh, BAWIPA hoi Bawipa Jisuh hah tuk han telah ati awh. **27** Herod hoi Pontius Pailat bawi teh Isarelhaw hoi Jentelnaw a hroecoe teh, Bawipa nang ni satui na awi tangcoung e, Capa Jisuh hah a taran awh teh hete kho dawk a kamkhueng awh toe. **28** Na pouk tangcoung e lahoi ka tho hane kawinaw hah a kuep sak awh toe. **29** Bawipa atuavah ahnimouh ni pakhinae dawk hoi taran kahawicalah lawk ka pâpho thai nahanlah lungtangnae na poe awh haw. **30** Patawnae pueng a roum nahanlah Bawipa na kut dâw haw. Kathounge na San Jisuh min lahoi kângairu mitnoutaw sak thai nahanlah na poe haw telah a ratoum awh. **31** Hottelaha be a ratoum awh hnukkhu a kamkhuengnae hmuen a kahuet teh ahnimanaw pueng

teh, Kathoung Muitha hoi akawi awh dawkvah Cathut e lawk hah lungtang laihoi a pâpho awh. **32** Kayuermnaw e kamkhuengnae teh lung suetalah ao dawkvah apipatet ni hai mae hnonaw heh, kama e hno doeh tet awh laipalah, kaawm e hno pueng teh cungtalah hno hanlah a hmoun awh. **33** Gunceinaw ni Bawipa e boutthawnae kong hah kalenpounge bahu hoi a kampangkhai awh dawkvah, kalenpounge lungmanae teh ahnimae lathueng vah a pha. **34** Ahnimouh thungvah ka roedeng e tami buet touh hai awhm hoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh laikaw, im a tawn awh e pueng hah a yo awh teh, **35** Gunceinaw e khok koevah a tâ awh teh lengkaleng a panki e patetlah a rei awh. **36** Lungpahawinae capa tinae lah kaawm e, gunceinaw ni Barnabas telah a kaw awh e, Saipras tuium tami, Levih catoun, Joseph teh, **37** a tawn e laikaw a yo e phu, tangka hah a sin teh gunceinaw e khok koe a ta.

5 Hatei Ananias tie tami hoi a yu Sapphira ni a tawn roi e hnopai a yo roi. **2** A yu hoi lung a kânging roi teh apu tangawn e a la roi, a tangawn dueng hah gunceinaw e khok koevah a thokhai roi. **3** Hatnavah, Piter ni Ananias bangkongmaw nang ni Setan hah na lungthin daw, uk hanlah hmuen na poe teh Kathoung Muitha hah na dumyen teh talai phu a tangawn na kapek. **4** Na talai teh na yo hoeh na hai nama e nahoehmaw, na yo hnukkhu hoi hai apu teh nama e kâ lah awhmhoeh na maw. Bangkongmaw hottelah sak hane lungthin thung na kâcai, tami koe laithout laipalah Cathut koe na laithoe atipouh. **5** Hote lawk Ananias ni a thai nah a rawp teh a due, hote kong ka thai pueng ni puenghoi a taki awh. **6** Hahoi nawsainaw a kâen awh teh a ro hah hni hoi a kayo hnukkhu a kâkayawt awh teh a pakawp awh. **7** Suimilam kathum touh ao hnukkhu a yu ni bang hno maw ka tâcawt tie panuek laipalah a kâen. **8** Hatnavah Piter ni ahni koe nangmouh roi ni talai nâ yit touh maw na yo ka tang tie a pacei nah, ahni ni oe het yit touh doeh ka yo telah a ti. **9** Piter ni hai nangmouh roi ni bangkong lungkânging laihoi Cathut e Muitha hah na tanouk roi. Khenhaw! na vâ ro kapakawmnaw teh takhang koe a pha toe. Ahnimanaw ni nang hai na hrawm awh han atipouh. **10** Hatnavah vai touh laihoi Piter e khok koe a rawp teh a due. Nawsainaw a kâen teh a ro a hrawm awh teh a vâ teng a pakawp awh. **11** Kawhmoun abuermahoi hote lawk kathainaw pueng ni puenghoi a taki awh teh a pâyaw awh. **12** Gunceinaw ni taminaw e hmalah mitnoutnaw hoi kângairunae a sak awh. Ahnimouh abuermah Solomon e vaikhap daw, lungkânging laihoi ouk kamkhueng awh. **13** Alouke taminaw ni ahnimouh teh a ouphlawp a eiteh ahnimouh koe baw, hanelah ngam awh hoeh. **14** Cathut ka yuem e napui, tongpanaw teh ahnimouh koe a kâthap awh. **15** Taminaw ni ka dam hoe e taminaw a hrawm awh teh ikhun, phaileinaw khuehoi lam daw, a ta awh. Piter a tho torei teh, ahnie a tâhlip hah tami kapatawnaw e atak daw, a pha hanelah a kâyawm awh. **16** Jerusalem tenggam e khopuinaw koehoi tami moikapap naw ni ka dam hoeh e naw hoi kakhine muithanaw ni a man e naw hah a hrawi awh, ahnimanaw pueng ni

damnae a hmu awh. **17** Hatnavah vaihma kacue hoi ahnimouh koe kaawm e Sadusinaw pueng a thaw awh teh puenghoi a lungkhuek awh. **18** Gunceinaw hah a man awh teh thongim a pabo awh. **19** Hateiteh tangmin vah Bawipa e kalvantami ni thongim takhangnaw a paawng pouh teh gunceinaw hah a tâco sak hnukkhu, **20** cet awh nateh bawkim thungvah kangdout nateh hete hringnae lawknaw pueng heh taminaw koe dei awh telah atipouh. **21** Gunceinaw ni hote lawk a thai awh teh, amom vah bawkim thung a kâen awh teh taminaw a cangkhai awh. Hatnavah vaihma kacue hoi ahnimouh koe kaawm e naw teh a tho awh. Sanhedrin lawkcengkungnaw hoi Isarel kacuenaw pueng a kamkhueng sak awh teh gunceinaw hah kaw hanlah thongim karingkungnaw hah thongim a patoun awh. **22** Hahoi thongim a pha awh navah ahnimouh karingkungnaw ni gunceinaw teh hmawt awh hoeh, bout a ban awh teh sanhedrin lawkcengkungnaw koe, **23** thongim takhang hai kahawicalah a kâkhan teh karingkungnaw hai thongim hmalah a kangdue e kaimouh ni ka hmu awh. Hatei ka paawng awh navah, a thungvah tami buet touh hai awhmhoeh telah a dei pouh awh. **24** Bawkim kaukkung hoi vaihma bawinaw ni hote lawk a thai teh bang hno maw ka tâcawt telah kângairu hoi ao awh. **25** Hatnavah tami buet touh a tho teh nangmouh ni thongim na pabo awh e naw ni bawkim thung a kangdue teh taminaw hah a cangkhai awh telah a dei pouh. **26** Hatnavah im karingkung ransabawi hoi karingkungnaw ni a cei awh teh, gunceinaw hah a hrawi awh. Taminaw ni talung hoi dei awh langvaih tie a taki awh dawkvah thama lah hrawi awh hoeh. **27** Hahoi gunceinaw teh a hrawi awh teh Sanhedrin hmalah a kangdue sak teh vaihma kacue ni, hote Jisuh e min laihoi cangkhai hoeh nahan nangmanaw teh kâ na poe awh nahoehmaw. **28** Hatei nangmouh ni Jerusalem khopui daw, na cangkhaing a kâkahei teh ahnie thi teh kaimae lathueng vah a pha hanelah na noe awh bo ma telah a pacei awh. **29** Hahoi Piter hoi guncei alouknaw ni taminaw e lawk ngâi hlak Cathut lawk ngâi hanlah ao atipouh. **30** Nangmouh ni thingpalam daw, na pathout awh teh na thei awh e Jisuh teh maimae mintoenaw e Cathut ni a thaw sak toe. **31** Cathut ni Isarel miphunnaw yon pankânginae hoi yonthanae poe hanelah Bawi Jisuh teh Bawi hoi Rungngangkung hanlah amae aranglah a tawm teh a tahung sak toe. **32** Kaimouh teh hote kongnaw kapanuekkhaikung lah ka o awh. Cathut ni amae lawk kângâinaw koe poe lah kaawm e Kathoung Muitha hai kapanuekkhaikung lah ao telah bout a dei pouh awh. **33** Ahnimanaw ni hote lawk a thai navah a lungkhuek awh teh gunceinaw thei hanelah a kâcai awh. **34** Hatei sanhedrin daw, kâpa e Farasi tami Gamaliel, teh kâlawk kacangkhaikung ahni teh tami pueng ni bari e lah a o. Sanhedrin koehoi kacangkhaikung buet touh a kangdue teh gunceinaw hah dongdengca alawilah tâco sak hanlah kâ a poe. **35** Isarel miphunnaw ahnimae a lathueng vah bangpatet e hno maw ka sak han tie kâhruetcuat awh. **36** Bangkongtetpawiteh, vai touh teh Theudas tie tami a tâco. Amahoima tami ka lentoe lah a kâdei teh a hnuk

vah tami cumpali touh a kâbang. Hatei ahni teh tami alouknaw ni a thei awh teh ama kayuemnaw pueng a kâkapek teh a kahma awh. **37** Hathnukku vah milu parei navah Galilee tami Judah a tâco teh amae hnukkâbang hanelah Judahnaw hah a coun. Ahni ni hai a due takhai teh ahnie a hnukkâbang e naw hai alouklah koun a kampek awh. **38** Hatdawkvah nangmouh teh ahnimanaw kâbet awh hanh. Tami koe lahoi e pawiteh karawk hane doeh. **39** Hatei Cathut koe lahoi e lah awm pawiteh nangmouh ni na raphoe thai mahoe. Cathut na ka taran e lah doeh na awm ati. Hattoteh ahnie lawk hah ahnimouh ni a lungkuep awh. **40** Hote lawk a thai awh hnukkuh vah gunceinaw hah a kaw awh teh, a hem awh hnukkuh a tu hoi teh Jisuh min lahoi cangkhae sak awh hanh lawih telah kâ a poe awh teh a cei sak awh. **41** Gunceinaw ni Jisuh min lahoi khang hane a kamcu tie a pouk awh daww sanhedrin lawkcengnae koehoi lunghawicalah hoi a tâco awh. **42** Bawkim daww hai thoseh, im daww hai thoseh, hnintangkuem a cangkhai awh teh Jisuh teh Khrih doeh telah pout laipalah a pâpho awh.

6 Hatnae tueng dawkvah a hnukkâbangnaw moi apap awh toe. A hnintangkuem a paca awh navah, Grik lawk kapan e Hellenist lahmai napuinaw ni kaimouh teh na paca awh hoeh telah Hebru lawk kapannaw phuenangnae a tawn awh. **2** Hatnavah gunceinaw hlaikahni touh ni a hnukkâbangnaw pueng a kaw awh teh maimouh teh Cathut e a lawk paktoung awh vaiteh canei koelae thaw taww hane kawi nahoe. **3** Hatdawkvah hmaunawngnanaw muitha hoi, lungangnae hoi, kaawm e tami sari touh nangmouh thung tawng awh. Hete thaw taww sak hanelah ahnimouh hah kaimouh ni ka rawi awh han. **4** Maimouh teh ratoumnae hoi lawk pâphonae thaw maha pou taww awh sei telah a dei awh. **5** Hote lawk teh kamkhueng e tami pueng ni a hnâbo awh teh, yuemnae lahoi thoseh, Kathoung Muitha hoi thoseh, kakawi e Stiven, Filip, Prokhoras, Nikhanaw, Timon, Parmenas, hoi Judah phung lah ka kâen e Antiok tami Nikolas tinaw a rawi awh. **6** Ahnimouh teh gunceinaw hmalah a kangdue sak awh teh gunceinaw ni ratoum laihoi ahnimae lathueng kut a toung sin awh. **7** Hettelah hoiyah Cathut e lawk a kampung teh Jerusalem kho thung a hnukkâbangnaw hoehoe apap. Vaihmanaw pueng ni hai yuemnae lawk a thai awh. **8** Stiven teh lungmanae a bahu hoi akawi teh puenghoi kângairunae mitnoutaw hah taminaw hmalah a sak. **9** Hah navah sanhlout tie sinakok daww kamkhuengnaw koehoi kamtawng teh Sairen, Alexandria, Silisia ram, Asia ram hoi ka tho e taminaw ni Stiven teh a oun awh. **10** Hatei muitha lungangnae hoi Stiven ni a dei e hah ahnimanaw ni oun thai awh hoeh. **11** Hatnavah rangpuinaw hah arulah a uen awh teh hete tami ni Mosi hoi Cathut e lawk ka tapuet lah a dei awh e hah ka thai ati awh. **12** Rangpui, kacuenaw hoi cakathutkungnaw ni ahni hah a man awh teh sanhedrin lawkcengnae hmuen koe a hrawi awh. **13** Laithoe e kapanuekkhaikungnaw a kaw awh teh ahnimouh ni, ahni teh kathounge a hmuen hoi kâlawnaw a tapuet telah kâhat laipalah a dei awh. **14** Hote Nazareth tami Jisuh ni hete hmuen a raphoe vaiteh

kaimouh koe Mosi ni na poe e kâlawnaw kâthung sak han ati awh e kaimouh ni ka thai awh toe telah a dei awh. **15** Sanhedrin lawkcengnae koe ka tahungnaw ni Stiven hah kheikhei a khet awh teh ahnie minhmai teh kalvantami e minhmai patetlah ao e hah a hmu awh.

7 Vaihma kacue ni Stiven koe, ahnimouh ni a dei awh e heh atang maw, telah a pacei. **2** Stiven ni, hmaunawngnanaw hoi apawan thai awh haw. Maimae na pa Abraham teh Haran kho a cei hoehnahlan, Mesopotamia ram ao nah ka lentoe e Cathut ni a kamnue pouh teh, **3** na ram hoi na imthungkuh cettakhai nateh kai ni na patue e ram daww cet haw, atipouh. **4** Hatdawkvah ahni ni Khaldean ram a ceitakhai teh Haran khovah ao. A na pa a due hnukkuh hoi Cathut ni atu maimouh onae ram daww a kampuen sak. **5** Hatei, hote ram daww e râw pang hanlah bang tica hai poe hoeh. Abraham ni a ca a cun hoehnahlan Cathut ni ahni hoi catounnaw hanlah hote ram teh râw lah poe hane lawk a kam toe. **6** Cathut ni ahnie catounnaw teh ayânaw e ram dawkvah imyin lah ao awh han tie hoi hote ram daww a kum cumpali touh thung san lah ao a vaiteh rektapnae a khang awh han telah a ti. **7** Cathut ni ahnimouh san lah ka hno e naw lawk ka ceng hanh ati. Hahoi ahnimanaw ni hote ram daww hoi a tâco awh vaiteh hete a hmuen koehoi kai na baww awh han, telah a ti. **8** Cathut ni vuensomanae hoi kâkuen e lawkkamnae hah Abraham koe a poe teh, a ca Isak a sak hoi hnin taroe navah vuensomanae a sak pouh. Isak ni a capa Jakop a sak teh mintoe hlaikahni touh e na pa lah ao. **9** Mintoenaw ni Joseph hah a ut awh dawkvah Izip ram lah a yo awh. Hateiteh Cathut ni Joseph teh a okhai. **10** Ahnie a rucutnae koehoi a hlout sak. Lungangnae hah a poe teh Izip siangpahrang ni Izip ram hoi Faro siangpahrang e a imthungnaw a uk sak. **11** Hahoi, Izip ram hoi Kanaan ram pueng daww takang a tho teh rucutnae puenghoi a kâhmo awh dawkvah maimae mintoenaw teh a ca hane tawn awh hoeh. **12** Hatei Jakop ni Izip ram vah rawca ao e a thai navah maimae mintoenaw apasuek lah a patoun. **13** Apâhni lah a cei awh navah Joseph ni a hmaunaw koe amahoima a kâpâpho teh Joseph miphunnaw hah Faro siangpahrang ni a panue. **14** Hahoi, Joseph ni tami a patoun teh a na pa Jakop hoi a miphunnaw tami 75 touh e hah koun a kaw. **15** Hottelah Jakop ni Izip ram lah a cei teh, ahni hoi maimae mintoenaw teh hote ram dawkvah a due awh toe. **16** Ahnimae ronaw teh Shekhem kho lah a kâkayawt awh teh hote kho daww hoi Abraham ni Hamor canaw koe tangka hoi a ran e phuen dawkvah a pakawp awh. **17** Cathut ni Abraham koe lawkkam e atueng akuep e patetlah Izip ram kaawm e taminaw puenghoi a kamphung, **18** a hnukkuh teh Joseph ka panuek hoeh e Siangpahrang aloue ni Izip ram a uk. **19** Hote siangpahrang ni maimae miphun a dum teh, camonaw hah tâkhangw vaiteh hring sak hoeh hanelah a ngai dawkvah maimae mintoenaw a rektap awh. **20** Hote tueng navah, Mosi a khe. Ahni teh Cathut hmalah a mei kahawipoung e camo lah ao teh, a na pa e im daww thapa yung thum touh thung khetyawt e lah ao. **21** Im daww hoi a tâcokhai hnukkuh Faro canu ni a

ca lah a kaw. 22 Mosi teh Izipnaw e thouthainae pueng hah a cang teh, lawk dei koe lahai, tawksak koe lahai a thakaawme lah ao. 23 Mosi teh kum 40 touh a pha navah a miphun Isarelnaw khetyawt hane lungpouk a tawn. 24 Tami buet touh teh Izip tami tongpa ni a rektap lahun navah a hmu teh amae miphun kampangkhai teh Izip tami hah a thei. 25 Mosi ni a kut hoi amae hmaunawngghanaw hlout nahlanlah Cathut ni kâ na poenae kong hah ahnimouh ni a panue han doeh toe telah a pouk ei ahnimouh ni panuek thai awh hoeh. 26 A tangtho vah, Mosi ni Isarel miphunnaw amamouh hoi mamouh lawkpungnae a sak awh e hah a hmu navah, bangkongmaw hettelah na o awh, atipouh hnukkhu a rahak daw kâponae a sak. 27 Hateiteh ka yon e ni Mosi a tanawt teh, apinimaw nang hah kaie lathueng vah lawkcengkung lah na ta vaw. 28 Nang teh paduem e Izip tami na thei e patetlah kai hai thei hanelah na noe maw atipouh. 29 Hote lawk hah Mosi ni a thai toteh Midian ram lah a yawng teh, hawvah imyin lahoi cak kahni touh a sak. 30 A kum 40 touh a kuep hnukkhu Sinai mon daw e thingyei yon dawkvah, kalvantami teh Mosi koe buruk daw hmai ka kang e lahoi a kamnue. 31 Mosi ni a hmu e hah a kângairu dawkvah kahnai lahoi khet hanelah buruk koe lah a cei navah Bawipa e lawk a thai teh, 32 Kai teh na mintoenaw e Cathut, Abraham, Isak, hoi Jakop e Cathut lah ka o ati. Mosi teh a taki lawi vah a pâyawg teh khien pateng khien ngam hoeh. 33 Bawipa ni Mosi hanlah, na khokkhawm hah rading, bangkongtetpawiteh, na kangduenae hmuen teh kathounge hmuen doeh. 34 Izip ram thung kaie taminaw ni a khang e hah ka hmu. A hramki awh e ka thai teh ahnimanaw rungngang hanelah ka kum toe. Atu cet lei! Nang teh Izip ram lah na patoun han atipouh. 35 Mosi heh Isarelnaw ni a pahnawt e doeh. Maimae lathueng vah apinimaw lawkceng han e, hoi na ka uk hanlah a ta, ati awh. Hateiteh, ahni teh buruk thung kamnuek e kalvantami ni ukkung hoi kahloutkhaikung lah a patoun. 36 A taminaw hah Izip ram hoi a tâcokhai teh, Izip ram, tuipui paling, hoi thingyei yon dawkvah kum 40 touh thung kângairunae hoi, mitnoutnae hnonaw a sak. 37 Hote Mosi teh Isarelnaw koe, Cathut ni nangmae hmaunawngghanaw thung daw kâi hoi kâvan e profet buet touh nangmouh hanlah ka tâco sak han, telah dei e hah doeh. 38 Ahni teh Sinai mon vah, ahni koe lawk ka dei e kalvantami hoi, maimae mintoenaw cungtalah kahrawngum vah kaawm e taminaw koe ao teh maimouh na poe hane kahring e lawk maimouh koe ka phatsakkung lah ao. 39 Hatei, maimae mintoenaw ni a lawk ngâi awh hoeh, ahni hah a hnoun awh teh ahnimae a lungthung vah Izip ram dueng a doun awh. 40 Hatdawkvah Aron koe maimouh Izip ram hoi na katâcawtkhaikung hote Mosi teh bangtelamaw ao tie maimouh ni panue hoeh toung dawkvah maimouh hmalah kahrawikung hane cathutnaw hah kaimouh han lah sak awh leih telah a hei awh. 41 Hottelah hoiyah ahnimouh ni hatnae atueng daw maitoca meikaphaw koe sak awh teh, hote meikaphaw koe thueng hanelah a sin awh teh, amamae kut hoi sak e daw koe konawm awh. 42 Hatnavah Cathut ni ahnimouh a hnamthun takhai teh ahnimouh

han kalvan âsi, thapanaw a baw koe sak. Profetnaw e cauk dawkvah, Isarelnaw nangmouh ni kahrawngum vah kum 40 touh thung thueng hanelah saringnaw hoi thueng e naw teh kai koe ouk na sin a maw. 43 Nangmouh ni Molek e rim hoi namamae âsi cathut Rephan hah na sin awh. Hotnaw teh nangmouh ni baw han kawi lah na sak awh e meikaphawknaw doeh. Hatdawkvah kai ni nangmouh teh Babilon ram hloilah ditouh na hrek awh han telah a thut. 44 Mosi ni a hmu e hoi kâvan lah lawkpanuesaknae sak hanelah, kâ ka poe e ni a lawk poe e patetlah hote lukkareim teh kahrawngum maimae mintoenaw koe ao. 45 Maimae mintoenaw ni hote rim hah a pang awh teh maimae mintoenaw e hmalah Cathut ni pâlei e Jentelnaw e ram a la awh toteh Joshua hoi hote rim hah a sin awh teh Devit se totouh ao. 46 Devit ni Cathut e a lungmanae a coe teh Jakop e Cathut ao, nahane hmuen sak hanlah a ratoum, 47 Hateiteh, Cathut hanelah im kasakkung teh Solomon doeh. 48 Hatei, Lathueng Pong ni tami kut hoi sak e bawkim dawkvah awh hoeh. 49 Hete kong dawkvah Bawipa ni, kalvan teh kaie bawitungkhung doeh, talai teh khok ka toungnae doeh. Nangmouh ni bangpatet e im maw kai han na sak awh han. Bang patet e hmuen daw maw kai ni ka o han. 50 Hete hno pueng teh kama e kut sak nahoehmaw, telah Cathut ni ati e profetnaw ni a dei e patetlah khoup ao. 51 Na lung a len teh, hnâ hoi lungthin dawkvah vuensoma lah kaawm hoeh e nangmanaw haiyah na mintoenaw patetlah Kathoung Muitha na taran awh. 52 Nangmae na mintoenaw ni a rektap boihoeh e profetnaw ao maw, ahnimouh teh kathounge baw a tho han tie sut ka dei e naw a thei awh. Atuvah nangmouh teh hote Tami Kalan hah ka pahnawtkungnaw hoi kathetkungnaw lah na o awh. 53 Nangmouh teh kalvantaminaw koe hoi poe e Cathut e phung lawk hah na hmu awh ei, sak han na ngai awh hoeh atipouh. 54 Ahnimouh teh hete konglam a thai awh navah a lungthung hoi Stiven koe puenghoi a lungkhuek awh teh hâ a katâ awh. 55 Hatnavah Stiven teh Kathoung Muitha hoi akawi teh kalvan lah a moung navah Cathut e bawilennae hoi Jisuh teh Cathut e aranglah a kangdue e hah a hmu. 56 Khien haw kalvannaw a kamawng teh tami Capa ni Cathut e aranglah a kangdue e ka hmu telah a dei. 57 Hatnavah ahnimouh teh puenghoi hram laihoi a hnâ a tabuem awh teh Stiven koe a yawng awh. 58 Ahni hah kho alawilah a sawn awh teh talung hoi a dei awh. Kapanuekkhaikungnaw ni hai amamae angkinaw Sawl tie thoundoun e a khok koe a ta awh. 59 Stiven ni, Bawipa Jisuh ka muitha hah dâw leih, telah talung hoi a dei awh lahun nah Cathut koe a ratoum. 60 Hahoi Stiven ni a khokcuengkuem teh Bawipa hete yonnae teh ahnimae lathueng bawt sak hanh telah puenghoi a hram teh a due. Sawl ni hai Stiven a thei awh e hah a lungkuep van.

8 Hat hnin roeroe vah Jerusalem e kawhmoun thungvah rektapnae a tâco. Gunceinaw hoeh e pueng teh Judah ram hoi Samaria ram lah koug a kampek awh. 2 Cathutlae taminaw ni Stiven e a ro teh kahawicalah a kuem awh teh puenghoi a khuikakhai awh. 3 Sawl ni im buet touh hnukkhu buet touh a luen teh, ka yuem e napui tongpanaw

hah a man teh thongim a paung teh kawhmoun hah a raphoe. 4 Voivang lah kâkapek e naw ni lawkkatang teh yuengyoe a pâpho awh. 5 Filip hai Samaria ram e kho buet touh dawk a cei teh Khrih e kong hah a pâpho van. 6 Tami pueng ni Filip ni a sak e kângairuhnonaw hah a hmu awh navah ahnie a pâpho e naw hah rip a thai awh. 7 Bangkongtetpawiteh tami moikapap koe kaawm e kakhine muithanaw teh hramki laihoi a tâco awh. Kamkhuen e hoi khokkhemnaw hai moikapap a dam awh. 8 Hatdawkvah, hote kho thungvah lunghawinae kalenpoung a tawn awh. 9 Hote kho dawk Simon tie tami buet touh ao. Ahni teh camthoum e laihoi yah. Samaria taminaw koe kângairu ka sak thai e tami doeh telah a mahoima ouk a kâdei. 10 Camo matawng pueng ni hete tami teh ka lentoe Cathut e bahu doeh ati awh. 11 Ahnimouh ni bangkongmaw a yuem awh, tetpawiteh cam thoum e laihoi kumtha moi kasawlah ahnimouh koe kângairunae a sak dawk doeh. 12 Hatei, Filip ni Cathut uknaeram hoi Jisuh Khrih e min hah a pâpho navah taminaw ni a yuem awh teh, tongpanaw dueng laipalah napuinaw hai tui baptisma a coe awh. 13 Simon ama hai a yuem dawkvah tui baptisma a coe teh Filip koe a kâbang. Mitnoutnae hoi kângairuhnonaw hah a hmu awh teh kângairu laihoi hmawn a ngam awh. 14 Samaria taminaw ni Cathut a yuem awh toe tie hah Jerusalem khopui kaawm e gunceinaw ni a thai awh navah, Piter hoi Jawhan teh ahnimouh koe a patoun awh. 15 Ahnimouh roi a pha toteh, Kathoung Muitha ahnimouh ni a coe thai awh nahanlah a ratoum pouh roi. 16 Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahnimouh teh Jisuh min laihoi tui baptisma dueng heh a coe awh rah dawkvah, ahnimouh thung dawk api koehai Kathoung Muitha a pha hoeh rah dawk doeh. 17 Hahoi, Piter hoi Jawhan ni ahnimae van kut a tOUNg hnukkhu ahnimouh teh Kathoung Muitha a coe awh. 18 Gunceinaw ni kut tOUNg sin e laihoi taminaw ni Kathoung Muitha a coe awh e heh, Simon ni a hmu navah, gunceinaw koe tangka a sin teh, 19 kai ni kut ka tOUNg sin e tami pueng ni Kathoung Muitha a coe awh nahanelah, het patetlah e hnosakthinae hah kai hai na poe haw atipouh. 20 Hatnavah Piter ni nang ni Cathut e lungmanae hah tangka hoi ran thai telah na pouk dawkvah nama hoi na tangka teh mek kamko naseh. 21 Na lungthin teh Cathut hmalah a lan hoeh dawkvah hete thaw dawk nang teh na tawk thai hoeh, nange na ham hai awh hoeh. 22 Hatdawkvah, na pouknae kahawioehe hah pankângai nateh Bawipa koe ratoum haw. Hottelah na tetpawiteh na pouknae kahawioehe naw Bawipa ni doum na ngaihoum yawkaw han doeh. 23 Bangkongtetpawiteh nang teh utnae hoi na kawi teh yon thongkabawt e lah na o e hah ka hmu telah atipouh. 24 Simon ni, nangmouh ni na dei e buet touh boehai kai koe a pha hoeh nahanlah Bawipa koe na ratoum pouh awh telah bout a dei pouh. 25 Piter hoi Jawhan teh Bawipa e lawkkatang a kampang laihoi a pâpho roi hnukkhu, Samaria ram thung e khonaw koe kamthang kahawi a pâpho roi teh Jerusalem lah bout a ban roi. 26 Hahoi Cathut e kalvantami ni Filip koe thaw nateh Jerusalem hoi Gaza kho lah cathuknae lam dawk akalal cet loe atipouh. Hote lamthung teh thingyeiyawn

lamthung lah ao. 27 Hatdawkvah, Filip ni a thaw teh a cei. Hatnavah Ethiopia siangpahrangnu Kandeis e bawipah kaawm ni teh siangpahrangnu e kâtawnnae kalen lah kaawm e Ethiopia tami buet touh teh, 28 Jerusalem vah bawiknae a sak hnukkhu a ban navah amae rangleng van hoi profet Isaia e Cakathoung hah a touk. 29 Hatnavah Kathoung Muitha ni Filip koevah hote rangleng koe cet nateh hnai haw atipouh. 30 Filip ni hai rek a yawng sin. Ahni teh profet Isaia ni a thut e heh vawtvawt a la touk. Filip ni, na touk e hah na thai panuek maw atipouh. 31 Hote bawipah ni na ka dei pouh e awhmoeh pawiteh bangtelamaw ka thaipanuek han ati teh Filip heh ama koe reirei tahung hanelah a coun. 32 Ahni ni a touk e teh, ahni teh thei hanlah sut hmoun e tu patetlah a hrawi awh. Tuca ni muen ngaw navah a hram hoeh e patetlah hram laipalah ao. 33 A dudam awh navah, ahni kampangkhai api awh hoeh. A hringnae teh talai van hoi takhoe lah ao dawkvah a catoun hah apinimaw bout a dei thai han va tie doeh. 34 Hahoi bawipah ni Filip hanelah na pacei haw nei, profet ni api e kong maw hettelah a dei aw. Ama e kong ma aw. Hoeh teh alouke buet buet touh e kong ma aw atipouh. 35 Hatteh Filip ni hote kongnaw hno laihoi Jisuh e kamthang hah a dei pouh. 36 Ahnimouh teh pou a cei awh navah tui koe a pha awh teh bawipah ni tui baptisma ka hmu hoeh nahanelah bang ni maw kai na rakhan telah a ti. 37 Filip ni, na lungthin abuemlahoi na yuem pawiteh tui baptisma na hmu han, telah atipouh. Jisuh Khrih teh Cathut capa doeh tie hah ka yuem telah a ti. 38 Hahoi, bawipah ni rangleng kâhat hanelah kâ a poe hnukkhu, tui dawk a cei roi teh, Filip ni tui baptisma a poe. 39 Tui thung hoi bout a tâco roi toteh, Bawipa e Kathoung Muitha ni Filip teh oun a tawm teh, hote bawipah ni hmawt hoeh toe. Hateiteh, lunghawipah laihoi amae lamthung dawk pou a cei. 40 Filip teh Azotus kho a tâco teh, Kaisarea ram totouh kho tangkuem Cathut e kamthang kahawi a pâpho.

9 Sawl ni Bawipa a hnukkâbangnaw hah a pakhi teh thei hanlah ngainae a tawn, ahni ni vaihma kacue koe a cei teh, 2 Damaskas kho e sinakoknaw koe poe hanelah panue nahane ca a hei. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Bawipa lamthung ka dawn e naw tongpa hoi napui thoseh, a hmu e pueng katek vaiteh Jerusalem lah hrawi thai na hanelah doeh. 3 Hottelah ahni ni a cei teh Damaskas khopui teng a pha navah, kalvan laihoi angnae ni pheng a tue. 4 Talai dawk a rawp teh, Sawl, Sawl bangkong kai na rektap telah ahni koe dei e lawk a thai. 5 Bawipa nang apimaw, telah a pacei navah Bawipa ni kai teh nang ni na rektap e Jisuh doeh. 6 Thaw nateh kho thung kâen lah, na sak hane thaw na dei pouh han, telah atipouh. 7 Ahni hoi kahlawng rei kacetnaw ni lawk teh a thai awh ei apihai a hmu awh hoeh dawkvah muen a ka ngai awh teh lawkkamuem laihoi hawvah a kangdue awh. 8 Sawl teh hluet a thaw ei banghai a hmu thai hoeh dawkvah, taminaw ni a kut dawk hoi a hrawi teh, Damaskas khopui lah a ceikhai awh. 9 Ahni teh hnin thum touh thung a mit a dawn teh rawca cat laipalah ao. 10 Damaskas kho dawk Ananias tie a hnukkâbang buet touh ao. Kamnueanae laihoi, Bawipa ni,

Ananias telah a kaw. Ahni ni, kai hivah ka o, Bawipa, telah atipouh. **11** Bawipa ni ahni koe, thaw nateh, lam kalan tie koevah cet nateh Judah im vah Tarshish tami, Sawl tie hah tawng haw. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahni teh a ratoum lahun. **12** A kamnuenae dawk a mit kho bout a hmu thai nahanlah Ananias tie a kâen vaiteh a van vah kut a toung e a hmu, telah a ti. **13** Ananias ni, Bawipa, ahni ni Jerusalem kho e na tami kathoungnaw koe hno kahawihoehe moi a sak tie tami moikapap ni a dei e ka thai. **14** Vaihma bawinaw koehoi kâawnnae hoi hivah a tho. Na min kakawnaw pueng man thinae kâ a tawn, telah atipouh. **15** Hateiteh, Bawipa ni cet haw ahni teh Jentelnaw, siangpahrangnaw hoi Isarelnaw hmalah ka min ka sin hanelah ka rawi toe. **16** Ahni teh ka min kecu dawk rucatrae a khang hane naw ka panue sak han, telah a ti. **17** Hahoi, Ananias ni a cei teh, imthungkhu vah a kâen. Sawl van vah a kut a toung teh, ka nawnggha, Sawl na tho nah lam vah nang koe ka kamnuek e Bawipa Jisuh ni na mit bout ang sak teh, Kathoung Muitha hoi na kawi thai nahan kai na patoun, telah atipouh. **18** Hatnavah, vai touh lahoi a mit dawk hoi tanga lakep patetlah a kâkhaw teh, kho bout a hmu thai. Ahni ni a thaw teh Baptisma a coe. **19** Hahoi, rawca a ca hnukkhu a tha bout a sai. Sawl teh Damaskas khovah a hnukkâbangnaw koevah dongdengca ao. **20** Sawl ni Khrih teh Cathut e ca doeh telah sinakobnaw dawk tang a pâpho. **21** Hote lawk ka thai e naw abuemlah ni kângairu awh teh, hete tami teh Jerusalem kho e Bawipa min kakawnaw raphoe hanlah ka kâyawm e tami nahoehmaw, Ahnimanaw katek vaiteh vaihma bawinaw koevah hrawi hanelah hivah ka tho e nahoehmaw telah ati awh. **22** Hatei, Sawl teh a tha hoe ao. Jisuh teh Khrih doeh ati teh kampangkhai dawkvah Damaskas koe kaawm e Judahnaw hah a kângairu sak. **23** A hnin moi ao toteh, Judahnaw ni Sawl hah thei hanlah kho a khang awh. **24** Hatei, Sawl ni a khokhang awh e a panue. Sawl thei hanelah kho a khang awh dawkvah tangmin tangtho longkha hah a ring awh. **25** Hatnavah, a hnukkâbangnaw ni Sawl hah a hrawi awh teh, tangmin vah tapawm dawk hoi kho kalupnae rapan hloilah a pabo awh. **26** Sawl ni Jerusalem a pha navah, a hnukkâbangnaw koe huiko hanlah a panki eiteh a yuem awh hoe dawkvah a taki awh. **27** Hatei Barnabas koevah bangtelamaw, Bawipa a hmu teh, Bawipa ni Sawl koe bangtelamaw lawk a dei tie naw hoi Damaskas kho dawk Jisuh min taranhawi lahoi a pâpho e kongnaw kacaicalah a dei pouh. **28** Sawl teh Jerusalem vah gunceinaw hoi rei a ceio navah, Bawipa min lahoi taranhawi laihoi a pâpho awh. **29** Sawl teh Grik lawk ka dei e Judahnaw hoi a kâoun awh teh ahnimouh ni Sawl teh thei hanlah a kâcai awh. **30** Hote kong hah a hmaunawngghanaw ni a thai awh navah, Kaisarea kho lah a ceikhai awh teh, Tarshish kho lah a patoun awh. **31** Hatnavah Judah kho, Galilee kho, Samaria kho kaawm e kawhmoun pueng ni teh karoumcalah ao awh. Ahnimanaw ni Bawipa takinae dawk thoseh, Kathoung Muitha e thapoenae dawk hai thoseh, a hring awh teh tami hoe a pung awh. **32** Piter ni hnintangkuem kahlawng a cei teh Lidda khovah a pha.

Hote kho dawk kaawm e tami kathoungnaw koe a pai. **33** Hote kho dawkvah Aeneas tie tami teh kum taroe touh thung a kamkhuen teh ikhun dawk sut ayan e hah a hmu. **34** Hatnavah Piter ni Aeneas koe Jisuh ni nang teh na dam sak toe, thaw nateh na iphah kalawng leih, atipouh navah ahni teh hluet tang a thaw. **35** Lidda kho hoi Sharon kho e kaawm e naw ni ahni a hmu awh navah Cathut koe lah a lungkâthung awh. **36** Joppa kho kaawm e Dawka tie Tabitha teh a hnukkâbang e napui buet touh lah ao. Ahni teh hnokahawi pou ka sak ni teh poenae lahoi thaw ka tawk e lah ao. **37** Hatnae hnin navah ahni teh a pataw dawk a due. Taminaw ni a ro teh tui a pâhluk awh hnukkhu imvan e irakhan dawk a ta awh. **38** Joppa kho pui teh Lidda khopui hoi a hnai dawkvah Lidda khothung vah Piter ao tie a hnukkâbangnaw ni a thai toteh ahni koe tami kahni touh a patoun awh. Kaimanaw koevah karang tho ei telah ati pouh. **39** Hatdawkvah, Piter ni hluet a thaw teh ahnimouh hoi imvan e rakkan thung cungtalah a kâen. Piter a pha toteh lahmaunaw ni Piter e a teng a kangdue awh teh a kâ awh. Ahnimanaw ni Dawka a hring nah a khui e khohnanaw a pâtue awh. **40** Piter ni ahnimanaw alawilah a tâco sak hnukkhu, a khokcuengkuem teh a ratoum. Hahoi a ro koe lah a kamlang teh Tabitha thaw leih atipouh navah ahni teh a mit a padai teh Piter hah a hmu toteh a thaw teh a tahung. **41** Hahoi Piter ni Dawka hah a kut dawk hoi a pathaw teh a kangdue sak. Tami kathoungnaw hoi lahmaunaw a kaw teh bout a hring toe telah ahnimouh koe a patue. **42** Hote kamthang teh Joppa kho thung pueng dawk a kamthang teh tami moikapap ni Bawipa a yuem awh. **43** Hot hnukkhu hoi Piter teh Joppa kho dawk phaivuen ka sak e Simon im vah hnin ka saw lah ao.

10 Kaisarea kho dawk Itali ransahu tie ransa cum touh kaukkung Konilias teh ao. **2** Ahni teh bawknae koe lah kâyawm poung e lah ao, a imthung ni Cathut ka bari e lah ao awh teh, Judah tami dawk e karoedengnaw a kabawp teh Cathut koe pou a ratoum, **3** Hnin touh teh tangmin lah suimilam katham tapat navah vision kacaicalah a hmu. Hote vision a hmu e dawk, Cathut e kalvantami buet touh a kâen teh Konilias telah a pato. **4** Kalvantami hah lungpuen lahoi khei a khet teh bangne Bawipa telah ati. Kalvantami ni yah Cathut ni na ratoumnae hoi karoedengnaw na kabawp e poehnonaw teh pâkuem hane kawi lah Cathut hmalah a pha toe. **5** Hatdawkvah atu Joppa khovah tami patoun nateh a min Piter tie Simon hah kaw sak loe. **6** Ahni teh tuipui teng kaawm e phaivuen ka sak e Simon im a luen telah ati. **7** Hottelak ka dei e kalvantami a cei hnukkhu Konilias ni, **8** a vaica kahni touh hoi Cathut lawk dawk kaawm e ransa buet touh a kaw teh Joppa kho lah a patoun. **9** Atangtho teh Joppa kho a pha tawmlei suimilam kahni kalekkalak nah Piter teh ratoum hanlah lemphu van a luen. **10** A vonhlam teh ayânaw ni coungkacoe lah rawca a lawng lahun nah, Piter ni kamnuenae a hmu. **11** Kalvan kamawng teh hni hoi ka kâvan e a takin pali touh e talai dawk ama koe ka bawt e hah a hmu. **12** Hote tangoung thungvah tava phunkuep,

kâroe e phunkuep, saring phunkuep ao. Hathnukkuh Piter thaw nateh, thet nateh cat haw tie lawk a thai navah, **13** Piter ni coung thai hoeh Bawipa, **14** kathounghoehe hno, kakhin e hnonaw kai ni vai touh hai ka cat boihoeh atipouh. **15** Hathnukkuh apâhni lawk bout ka tho e teh Cathut ni a thoung tie hno hah thoung hoeh telah dei hanh atipouh. **16** Hettelah avaihumnae a kamnuh hnukkuh, Cathut ma ni hote hno teh kalvan lah bout a tawm. **17** Piter ni a hmu e vision hah bang ngainae vaimoe titeh kângairu lahun nah, Konilias ni a patoun e naw ni Simon im pacei laihoi a tawng awh teh longkha koehoi, **18** Piter telah kaw e Simon hah hete im dawk a luen maw telah a pacei awh. **19** Piter ni vision kong a pouk lahun nah Muitha ni tami kathum touh ni nang na tawng awh. Thaw nateh kum haw ahnimouh teh, **20** kai ni ka patoun e doeh. Lung kâounnae awm laipalah kâbang lawih atipouh. **21** Hatdawkvah Piter ni a kum teh na tawng awh e teh kai doeh. Bang panki laihoi maw na tho awh, atipouh. **22** Ahnimouh ni hettelah atipouh, ransabawi Kornilias ni a patoun awh e doeh. Ahni teh Cathut ka taket e hoi tami kahawi lah ao teh Judah taminaw ni a baripoung e doeh. Ahni ni na lawk a thai panuek nahan Cathut e kalvantami buet touh ni nang hah coun loe atipouh. **23** Piter ni taminaw teh imthungkuh kâen awh atipouh teh hote tangmin teh hawvah a roe awh. A khangtho a kârasoup awh teh ahnimouh koe a cei. Joppa kho e hmaunawngnae a tangwan hai a cei van. **24** Tawkkahnin Kaisarea a pha awh teh hawvah Kornilias hoi avaica a huikonaw a coun e naw ni a ring awh. **25** Piter a kâen tahma Konilias ni a dawn teh a hmalah a tabo. **26** Piter ni kangdout atipouh, kai hai tami van doeh atipouh. **27** Piter ni Konilias pato laihoi imthungkuh a kâen nah, tami moikapap a kamkhueng e hah a hmu. **28** Ahnimouh koe, Judahnaw teh Jentelnaw hoi kamyawng phung nahoeh, ahnimouh koe kahlawng hai cei phung na hoeh tie nangmouh ni kacaicalah na panue awh. Hateiteh tami bang patet hai kakhin hoi kathoung hoeh lah ka pouk hoeh nahan Cathut ni na patue toe. **29** Hatdawkvah na kaw awh navah banghai oun han awm laipalah ka tho. Hatdawkvah bangkongmaw na kaw awh, dei a haw telah atipouh. **30** Konilias ni hettelah ati. Atu totouh rawca ka hai, suimilam kathum nah im vah ka ratoum. Atu hnin pali a pha toe. Hnipangaw a kâkhu teh kaie hmalah a kangdue. **31** Kornilias na ratoum pawlawk kai ni ka thai toe. Nange poehnonaw haiyah Cathut hmalah pahnim hoeh hanelah ao. **32** Hatdawkvah Joppa kho kaawm Piter tie Simon hah kaw hanlah patoun leih. Tuipui teng phaivun thaw ka tawk e Simon im doeh a luen. Ahni a tho torei teh nang koe a dei han doeh na ti pouh. **33** Hatdawkvah kai ni nang koevah tami tang ka patoun. Tang na tho thai dawka lung hroung ahawi. Atu kaimanaw pueng ni nang koe Cathut ni a dei e thai thai hanelah na hmalah ka o awh telah Kornilias ni a dei pouh. **34** Hatnavah Piter ni a kâko a paawng teh, lawkkatang lah Cathut teh tami minhmai khen hoeh ati. **35** Alouklouk e taminaw hai Cathut taki laihoi thaw kathoungrouk lah ka tawk e tami teh minhmai kahawi a hmu tie kai ni ka panue. **36** Tami pueng e Cathut

ni Jisuh Khrih laihoi roumnae kamthang kahawi a dei e hah, Isarel miphunnaw koe poe e lawk nangmouh ni na panue awh. **37** Jawhan teh baptisma kong hah a dei hnukkuh Galilee ram hoi a kamtawng teh, Judah ram hmuen tangkuem dawka kaawm e hnonaw nangmouh ni na panue awh. **38** Cathut ni Kathoung Muitha e bahu hoi Nazareth tami Jisuh hah satui a awi. Ahni teh Cathut e kâ laihoi hnokahawi a sak teh kahraimathout ni a rektap e naw damnae a poe. **39** Kaimouh haiyah, Jerusalem kho hoi kamtawng teh, Judah ram thung a sak e hnonaw hah kapanuekkhaikung lah ka o awh. Hote tami teh, thingpalam dawka pathout awh teh a thei awh. **40** Apâthum hnin Cathut ni bout a thaw sak teh tak kamnuenae kâ a poe. **41** Tami pueng koe koug kamnuek pouh hoeh. Cathut ni a rawi tangcoung e kapanuekkhaikung kaimouh koe a kamnuh, duenae koehoi bout a thaw hnukkuh, hote Bawipa hoi kaimouh teh rei ka canei awh. **42** Hote Bawipa ni kahringnaw hoi kadoutnaw lawkcengkung lah, Cathut ni a rawi e lah ao tie tami pueng koe dei pouh hane hoi kampangkhai hanelah kaimouh koe kâ na poe awh. **43** Hote Bawipa ka yuem e pueng a min laihoi lungmanae laihoi yonthanae a coe awh han telah profetnaw pueng teh hote Bawipa kapanuekkhaikung lah ka o awh telah Piter ni a dei. **44** Hote lawk a dei lahun navah ka thai pueng koe Kathoung Muitha teh a pha. **45** Jentel miphunnaw ni Kathoung Muitha e lungmanae a lungmanae a hmu dawka, vuensom ka a e, Piter hoi a hnukkâbangnaw a kângairu awh. **46** Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahnimouh ni alouklouk lae lawk laihoi Cathut a pholen awh. **47** Hathnukkuh Piter ni kaimouh patetlah Kathoung Muitha ka coe e hetnaw heh baptisma poe sak hoeh hanlah apipatet maw na ka ngang thai han ati hnukkuh. **48** Jisuh Khrih e min laihoi baptisma coe sak hanlah kâ a poe. Hathnukkuh teh Piter hah ahnimanaw ni atueng ka saw hnawn lah okhai hane a kâhei awh.

11 Judah ram thung kaawm e gunceinaw hoi hmaunawngghanaw ni Jentelnaw ni Cathut lawk a dâw awh toe tie a thai awh. **2** Haihoi teh Piter ni Jerusalem kho a pha toteh vuensom ka a naw ni ahni teh a pathoe awh. **3** Nangmanaw vuensom ka a hoeh e naw koe na kâen awh teh na canei awh telah yon a hnei awh. **4** Haihoi teh Piter ni hote a konglamnaw kahawicalah buet touh hnukkuh buet touh a dei pouh. **5** Joppa kho ka ratoum navah vision ka hmu. Hni kalenpui buet touh a takin pali touh kaawm e kalvan laihoi kabawt e ka hmu teh ka teng vah a pha. **6** Athung vah kahawicalah ka khet teh talai van e a khok pali touh e moithangnaw, sarangnaw, a vawn hoi kâva e naw hoi tavanaw hah ka hmu. **7** Haihoi lawk buet touh ka thai. Piter thaw nateh, thet haw, haihoi teh cat loe, na ti pouh. **8** Hatei, kai ni coung thai mahoe Bawipa, bangkongtetpawiteh, kathounghoehe hno teh ka kâko dawka kâen boihoeh ka ti pouh. **9** Hatnavah apâhni lah kalvan hoi e a lawk teh Cathut ni a thoungsak e nang ni thoung hoeh tet hanh a ti. **10** Hettelah vai thum touh thung ati hnukkuh hotnaw pueng teh kalvan lah bout a tawm. **11** Hatnavah, Kaisarea kho laihoi kai koe a patoun e tami kathum touh kai ka onae im hmalah a kangdue awh. **12** Hatnavah

Kathoung Muitha ni oupvoudnae awm laipalah ahnimouh hoi rei cet lawih telah na ti pouh. Hete hmaunawngaha taruk touh hai kai hoi rei a cei awh teh kaimouh teh ahni im ka kâen awh. **13** Hote tami ni kalvantami ni ahnie imthungkhu a kangdue teh Joppa kho lah tami patoun nateh Piter tie Simon hah kaw loe. **14** Ahni ni nangmouh imthungkhu abuemlah rungngang lah na o awh nahanlah a hmu e hah na dei pouh han ti teh a hmu e hah kaimouh koe a dei. **15** Hahoi teh tang ka dei teh, Kathoung Muitha teh ahmaloe maimae lathueng a pha e patetlah ahnimouh lathueng hai a pha van. **16** Hatnavah Jawhan ni tui baptisma a poe. Nangmouh teh Kathoung Muitha dawk baptisma na hmu awh han telah Bawipa ni a dei e lawn ka pouk. **17** Hat torei teh, Cathut ni Bawipa Jisuh Khrih ka yuem e nangmouh na poe e poehno patetlah, ahnimouh haiyah a poe van dawkvah, bangtelah vai khuet ka rakhout thai tounv va telah atipouh. **18** Ahnimouh teh hote lawk a thai navah sairasuepalah ao awh. Hathnukkh Cathut a pholen awh teh Cathut ni hringnae dawk pha sak lah kaawm e pankângainae phunglawk hah Jentelnaw koe haiyah a poe toe titeh a dei awh. **19** Stiven rektap kecu dawk kâkapek awh e naw teh, Phoenicia ram koehoi saipras tuilm hoi Antiok kho totouh a cei awh. Ahnimouh teh Judah miphun dei laipalah, api koehai kamthang lawk teh dei awh hoeh toe. **20** Hatei, Saipras hoi Grik kho e tami a tangawn ahnimouh koe a bawk teh Antiok kho a cei awh. Grik lawk ka dei e Judahnaw koe haiyah a dei pouh teh Bawipa Jisuh e kamthang kahawi teh a dei awh. **21** Bawipa e thaonae kut teh ahnimouh hoi rei ao dawkvah, tami moikapap ni a yuem awh teh Bawipa koe a kâthung awh. **22** Ahnimae kamthang teh Jerusalem kaawm e kawhmoun ni a thai navah, Barnabas hah Antiok kho cei hanlah a patoun awh. **23** Barnabas a pha teh, Cathut e lungmanae a hmu torei teh a lunghawi, ahnimanaw hanlah yuemnae lahoi Bawipa koe pou kâhnai hanelah tha a poe teh a hroecoe. **24** Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahni teh tami kahawilah ao dawkvah, Kathoung Muitha hoi thoseh, yuemnae hoi thoseh, kakawi e lah ao. Hatnavah tami moikapap Bawipa dawk a kâthung awh. **25** Barnabas teh Tarshish kho a cei teh, Sawl hah a tawng. **26** A kâhmo toteh Antiok khovah a thokhai teh kum touh thung kawhmoun hoi a kamkhueng awh teh tami moikapap a cangkhai awh. Antiok khovah ahnukkâbangnaw hah Khristennaw telah hmaloe a kaw awh. **27** Hatnae tueng dawkvah Jerusalem hoi Antiok khovah profetnaw a cei awh. **28** Ahnimouh thung dawkvah Agabus tie ni a kangdue teh, talaiavan pueng dawkvah takang kalenpoung a tho han telah muitha lahoi a pâpho. Hote takang teh Kalawdias siangpahrang a tawk nah a tho. **29** Hatnavah a hnukkâbangnaw ni a tithai awh e patetlah kabawp hanelah lengkaleng a tâcokhai awh. **30** Ahnimouh ni hottelah a tâcokhai e hah Barnabas hoi Sawl koehoi patuen kacuenaw koe a patawn awh.

12 Hatnae tueng nah Herod siangpahrang ni kawhmoun thungvah tami tangawn rektap hanelah a man awh. **2** Ahni ni Jawhan e hmau Jem hah tahloi hoi a thei. **3** Hettelah a thei nah Judahnaw a lunghawi awh tie a hmu

dawkvah Piter hai man hanlah bout a kâcai. Hatnae tueng teh tonphuenhoehe vaiyei pawl lah ao. **4** Herod ni Piter a man hoi thongim thung a pakhum teh ka ring hanelah ransa phu touh dawk pali touh kaawm e, phu pali touh koe a poe. Ahni ni ceitakhai pawl a baw toteh tamimaya hmalah a tâcokhai han a ngainae ao. **5** Hettelah hoi Piter teh thongim thung a paung awh. Hatnavah kawhmoun ni Piter hanlah Cathut koe puenghoi a ratoum pouh awh. **6** Herod ni tamimaya hmalah a tâcokhai nahane hnin a pha hoehnahlan tangmin vah Piter hah sumbawtarui kahni touh hoi a pakhi awh teh ransa roi e rahak a i sak awh. Ka ring e naw ni hai takhang koe king a ring awh. **7** Hatnavah Cathut e kalvantami a tho teh thongim thung pheng a ang. Kalvantami ni Piter e a na koe a tek pouh teh, karang thaw leih atipouh. Hat nah tahma vah sumbawtaruinaw ahni kut dawk hoi pak a ca pouh. **8** Kalvantami ni, taisawm kâyeng nateh khokkhawm khawm leih atipouh e patetlah Piter ni a kâroe. Hahoi, hni kâkhu nateh ka hnuk kâbang, bout atipouh. **9** Piter ni a thaw teh ahnie a hnuk a kâbang. Hatei kalvantami ni ati e hah kankat nahoe h mue, vision mue ka hmu a ti. **10** Thongim karingkungnaw ni, ringnae apasueke hoi apâhni e hmuen a tapoung teh kho thung kâennae sum longkha koe a pha roi. Hote longkha hai a mahmawk a kamawng teh hote hmuen koehoi a tâco roi. Hahoi lamthung buet touh dawk a cei navah, kalvantami ni Piter teh a ceitakhai. **11** Hatnavah Piter a lungcai teh, Bawipa ni a kalvantami a patoun teh, Herod bawi e kut dawk hoi Judahnaw ni a sak e naw thung hoi, kai hah na hlout sak katang e ka panue telah a dei. **12** Hote hno kaawm e a lungcai katang hoiyah Mark ati awh e Jawhan e a manu Meri im lah a cei. Hote im dawk taminaw a kamkhueng awh teh a ratoum awh. **13** Piter ni takhang tho a takhawng pouh nah Rhoda tie sannu ni tho paawng hanlah a cei. **14** Piter e a lawk tie a nout navah, tho paawng pouh laipalah lunghawinae lahoi im thung lah a yawng teh, tho koe Piter a kangdue, tie a dei pouh. **15** Ahnimouh ni, na pathu maw atipouh awh. Hatei napui ca ni a tang doeh telah makkhak a dei. Hatdawkvah ahnimouh ni yah, ahnie a kalvantami vai aw, atipouh awh. **16** Hatnavah Piter ni tho a takhawng. Ahnimouh ni a paawng teh a hmu navah a kângairu awh. **17** Sairasuep lah awh awh telah a kut hoi a kamnue sak. Bawipa ni bangtelah hoi maw thongim thung hoi na tâco sak tie a dei pouh. Hete konglamnaw hah, Jem hoi hmaunawngahanaw koehai dei pouh awh atipouh teh alouklah a ceitakhai. **18** Amom khodai toteh, Piter heh bangne ka tet ati awh teh ransanaw teh ruengrueng ati awh e heh kathoenge nahoe. **19** Herod ni tawng awh atipouh. Hatei hmawt awh hoeh. Karingkungnaw pacei nateh thet awh telah kâ a poe. Hathnukkuh vah Herod teh Judah ram hoi Kaisarea kho lah a cei teh hawvah dawngdeng ao. **20** Herod teh Taire hoi Sidon taminaw koe vah, puenghoi a lungphuen dawkvah, ahnimanaw ni Herod koe a tho awh teh, Herod ka ring e Blastus hah kâmahawikhai hanelah a dei pouh awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh ahnimae ram teh siangpahrang e ram thung hoi canei ka hmawt e lah ao awh. **21** Ahnimouh kamkhueng hnin vah Herod

teh ama Siangpahrang e a puengcang kâmahrawk teh a bawitungkhung dawkvah a tahung teh tamimaya koe lawk a dei pouh. **22** Kamkhueng e taminaw ni, Lawk kadeikung heh tami kahring e lawk nahoe cathut e lawk doeh titeh a hram awh. **23** Herod ni Cathut hah a bari hoeh dawkvah Bawipa e kalvantami ni vai touh lahoi a hem. Ahni teh pâri ni a ca teh a due. **24** Cathut lawk teh a kampai teh hoe a kamphung. **25** Barnabas hoi Sawl ni kabawpnae thaw a cum roi hnukku Mark tie Jawhan hai a hrawi roi teh Jerusalem hoi bout a ban awh.

13 Antioq kho kaawm e kawhmoun dawkvah Barnabas, Niger telah kaw e Simeon, Sairen tami Lusius, Herod bawi e a hui Manean, Sawl tinaw, profetnaw hoi kacangkhaikungnaw teh ao awh. **2** Ahnimouh ni rawca hai lahoi Bawipa a baw awh navah Kathoung Muitha ni Barnabas hoi Sawl heh kai ni ka hmoun pouh e thaw taw hanelah na takhoe pouh awh telah a ti. **3** Hatnavah ahnimouh ni rawcahai ratoum hnukku ahnimouh roi e lathueng kut a toung awh teh a patoun awh. **4** Hahoi, ahnimouh teh Kathoung Muitha ni a patoun awh e patetlah Seleukia kho lavah a cei awh teh Saipras lah long hoi a cei awh. **5** Salamis kho a pha awh navah, Judahnaw e sinakoknaw dawkvah Cathut lawk hah a pâpho awh. Ahnimouh ni kabawmkung lah Jawhan hai a hrawi awh. **6** Hote tuilum pet a kâhei hnukku Paphos kho totouh a pha awh navah camkathoum e profet kaphawk Barisuh a kâhmo awh. **7** Ahni teh, hote tuilum ka uk e bawi Sergius tie teh Paulus e a hui lah ao. Khobawi ni Cathut lawk thai hanelah puenghoi a ngai dawkvah Barnabas hoi Sawl teh a kaw. **8** Hatei camkathoum e Elymas ni khobawi hah yuemnae koehoi phen sak hanelah a panki teh Barnabas hoi Sawl teh a ngang. **9** Hatnavah Pawl telah kaw e Sawl teh Kathoung Muitha hoi akawi dawkvah, **10** hote tami heh khe i khet teh, dumyennae hoi kakawi e kahraimathout capa, lannae taran lah kaawm e nang teh Cathut e lannae lamthung heh raphoe laipalah na awh thai hoeh maw. **11** Khenhaw! Cathut kut teh na tak dawk atu a pha toung dawkvah, na mit dawn vaiteh kho hmawt laipalah hnintha kasawlah na o han atipouh. Hat nah tahma vah, a mit amom teh kho lah a hmo pouh dawkvah ka hrawi hane tami vaivai a payam laihoi a tawng. **12** Hote khobawi ni a hmu navah Bawipa hoi kâkuen e cangkhai e naw hah kângairu lahoi a pholen teh a yuem. **13** Pawl hoi a huinaw teh Paphos kho hoi long hoi a cei awh teh Pamfilia ram Perga khovah a pha awh. Hatnavah Jawhan teh ahnimouh hoi a kamphei teh Jerusalem kho lah a ban. **14** Ahnimanaw teh Perga kho hoi bout a cei awh teh, Pisidia ram Antioq kho a pha awh. Sabbath hnin vah sinakok thung a kâen awh teh a tahung awh. **15** Kâlawk cauknaw hoi profet cauknaw a touk awh navah, sinakok kaukungnaw ni tami a patoun teh, ka hmaunawngghanaw tamimaya thaopelawk dei han awm pawiteh dei awh loe telah atipouh awh. **16** Hatnavah, Pawl ni a thaw teh, kut a dâw hnukku Isarel miphunnaw hoi Cathut ka taket e naw ka lawk thai awh haw. **17** Isarel miphunnaw Cathut ni maimae mintoenaw hah a rawi teh Izip ram san lah ao awh navah miphun

kalenpoung lah a coung sak teh, a kut thakaawmpoung hoi ahnimouh teh hote ram thung hoi a tâco sak toe. **18** Kum 40 touh thung thingyei yon dawk a khetyawt. **19** Hahoi, Kanaan ram kaawm e miphun phun sari touh e naw hah a raphoe teh ahnimae ram dawk a taminaw hah râw a rei awh teh ao sak. **20** Hatteh, kum 450 touh a ro. Hahoi, profet Samuel se totouh lawkcengkungnaw a poe. **21** Ahnimouh ni siangpahrang a hei awh navah Cathut ni Benjamin miphun lah kaawm e Kish capa Sawl teh kum 40 touh thung siangpahrang hanelah a poe awh. **22** Hahoi ahni hah a takhoe teh, Isarel siangpahrang lah Devit hah a tawm pouh. Ahni hah a kampakghai teh hettelah a dei, ka lung ka youk ni teh kaie nginae ka kuep sak hane tami Jesi capa Devit ka hmu toe, telah a ti. **23** Cathut lawkkam patetlah Isarelhah hane rungngangkung Jisuh teh Devit catoun dawk hoi a tâco sak. **24** Hote Bawipa a tho hoehnahlan vah Jawhan ni Isarelhah pueng koe pankânginae baptisma kong sut a pâpho toe. **25** Jawhan teh a taw e thaw a cum tawmlei nah, nangmouh ni kai hah api lah maw na pouk awh vaw. Kai teh ka tho hane Bawipa nahoe. Ahni teh ka hnuklah doeh a tho. Ahni khok daw e khokkhawm rui patenghai rasu pouh hanlah kai kamcu hoeh a ti. **26** Abraham catoun lah kaawm e naw hoi nangmouh thung e Cathut ka bari e hmaunawngghanaw, hete rungngangnae kamthang kahawi teh kaimouh koe poe lah ao toe. **27** Jerusalem e taminaw hoi kacue e naw ni, hote Bawipa hoi Sabbath hningtanguem touk lah kaawm e profet lawknaw hai a thai panuek awh hoeh dawkvah, hote Bawipa hah a theinae lahoi profet lawknaw teh a kuep sak awh toe. **28** Ahnimouh ni Bawipa hah thei thai nahane yon a tawng a ei a hmu awh hoeh nahlangva vah thei hanelah Pailat Bawi koe a hei awh. **29** Hottelah hoiyah Bawipa noe lahoi thut lah kaawm e pueng a kuep sak awh hnukku, a ro hah thing dawk hoi a rasu awh teh, tangkom daw a pakawp awh. **30** Hatei, Cathut ni Bawipa teh duenae koehoi a thaw sak toe. **31** Bawipa teh Galilee hoi Jerusalem totouh kahlawng lah a cei navah, amae a hnukkâbangnaw koe hnin moikapap a kamnue pouh. Ahnimouh teh, Bawipa kapanuekkhaikung lah ao awh. **32** Atuvah, hete lunghawinae kamthang teh nangmouh koe a pha thai nahanlah hi ka tho e doeh. **33** Cathut ni Jisuh hah a thaw sak teh, mintoenaw e catoun lah kaawm e maimouh han lah, hote lawkkam hah a kuep sak toe. Het hateh apâhni e Sam daw nang teh kaie Ka Capa lah na o. Sahnin vah nang hah na khe sak toe, telah a thut tangcoung e patetlah ao. **34** Duenae koehoi bout a thaw nahane kong hoi rawknae daw bout pha hoe nahanelah Cathut ni a dei e teh, kathounge hoi yuemkamcu e yawhawinae Devit koe lawk ka kam tangcoung e hah nangmouh koe na poe awh han tie hah doeh. **35** Hatdawkvah alouke Sam la daw hai Bawipa hanlah houk kathounge naw teh bout pawk sak mahoehtoe telah bout a dei. **36** Devit ni amae tueng daw Cathut thaw a taw teh a due hnukku, mintoenaw e phuen thung pakawp teh pawknae koe a pha. **37** Hateiteh Cathut ni thaw sak lah kaawm e Bawipa teh pawk hoehtoe. **38**

Hatdawkvah ka hmaunawngghanaw, hote Bawipa lahoi yon ngaithoumnae kamthang nangmouh koe pâpho e hah, ka yuem pueng ni Mosi e kâlawk lahoi lan sak thai hoeh e thung hoi na lan sak toe tie panuek awh. **39** Hote Bawipa lahoi na lan toe telah khoe lah onae nakunghai, nangmouh ni panuek awh haw. **40** Hatdawkvah, ayâ ka pacekpahele e naw, khen awh, kângairu awh nateh, rawknae koe phat awh. **41** Bangkongtetpawiteh kai ni nangmae se daw k hno buet touh ka sak han. Tami buetbuet touh ni hote hno hah nangmouh koe pheng ka pâpho nakunghai, nangmouh ni khoeroe na yuem a mahoe telah profetnaw hno lahoi dei tangcoung e teh, nangmouh koe a bo hoeh nahanlah kâhruetcuete awh atipouh. **42** Pawl hoi Silas a ban roi navah hmalae sabbath hnin haiyah hete kamthang bout dei pouh hanelah Jentelnaw ni a kâhei awh. **43** Sinakok hoi a tâco awh hnukkhu vah, Judahnaw hoi Judah phung lah kâen ni teh Cathut ka baw k e naw ni Pawl hoi Barnabas hnuk a kâbang awh. Cathut lungmanae daw k pou awm a loe telah ahnimouh roi ni tha a poe roi. **44** Hmalae sabbath hnin daw k teh lawkktang thai hanelah khobuem a kamkueng awh. **45** Hatei, Judahnaw ni hote tamihupui hah a hmu awh navah, a ut awh teh Pawl ni a dei e hoi kâtaran lah dudamnae lawk a dei awh. **46** Hatnavah Pawl hoi Barnabas ni lungtang laihoi a dei roi e teh, Cathut e lawkktang hah nangmouh koe hmaloe pâpho han ka ngai ei teh nangmouh teh a yungyoe hringnae na hmu awh nahanlah na kamcu awh hoeh dawkvah, Jentelnaw koe lah ka kamlang awh toe. (aiōnios g166) **47** Bangkongtetpawiteh, Bawipa ni, nangmouh teh rungngangnae hah talai pout totouh pâpho hanelah, kai ni nangmanaw teh Jentelnaw e angnae lah na ta awh toe telah kaimouh koe kâ na poe toe atipouh. **48** Jentelnaw ni hote lawk a thai awh navah, a lunghawi awh teh, Bawipa e lawk lah a bawilen sak awh. Yungyoe hringnae coe hanelah hmoun tangcoung e tami pueng nihaiyah a yuem awh. (aiōnios g166) **49** Hettelah hoi Bawipa e a lawkktang teh haw e khoram pueng daw k a kamthang. **50** Hatei, Judahnaw niyah Cathut ka baw k ni teh bari kaawm e napuinaw hoi khobawinaw hah a hroecoe awh teh Pawl hoi Barnabas hah rektap sak hanelah a tacuek awh. Ahnimouh roi hah amamae kho daw k hoi a pâlei awh. **51** Hattoteh Pawl hoi Barnabas ni a khok daw k e vaiphu a takhawng sin teh Ikonium kho lah a cei roi. **52** A hnukkâbangnaw hai lunghawinae hoi thoseh, Kathoung Muitha hoi thoseh, akawi awh.

14 Pawl hoi Barnabas ni Ikonium kho Judah miphunnaw e sinakok vah a kâen roi teh, a pâpho roi navah, Judah miphunnaw hoi Grik miphunnaw tami moikapap ni a yuem awh. **2** Hatei ka yuem hoeh e Judah miphunnaw niyah Jentelnaw hah a tacuek awh teh a hmaunawnggha rahak kâphoehnae a tâco sak. **3** Hatdawkvah ahnimouh roi ni moi kasawlah ao sin roi teh Cathut e lawkktang hah taranhawi laihoi a kampangkhai roi. Bawipa ni hai ahnimouh roi e kut daw k hoi mitnoutnaw hoi kângairu hnouh hah sak thainae kâ a poe teh, amae lungmanae lawkktang koe lah a kampangkhai. **4** Kho thung e taminaw teh kahni touh lah a kâkapek awh. Atangawn teh Judahnaw

koelah a tangawn teh gunceinaw koe lah a kampang awh. **5** Jentelnaw hoi Judahnaw ni amamae khobawinaw hoi cungtalaw gunceinaw hah rektap vaiteh talung hoi ka dout lah dêi han ati awh e hah, **6** Gunceinaw ni a panue awh toteh, Likonia ram kaawm e Listra hoi 'Derbi kho tengpam vah koug a yawng awh teh, **7** haw e hmuen koe kamthang kahawi a pâpho awh. **8** Listra khovah kaawm e, a manu vawn thung hoi vai touh hai ka cet boihoeh e khokkhem tami buet touh teh Pawl ni a dei e lawk a thai. **9** Pawl ni a khet teh yuemnae a tawn e, a hmu navah, **10** thaw nateh kangdout haw telah kacaipounglah a dei pouh teh hluet a thaw teh a cei thai. **11** Pawl ni a sak e hno a hmu awh navah 'Ikonion lawk hoi a dei awh e teh cathutnaw heh tami lah a kâsak teh maimouh koe a kum ati awh. **12** Ahnimouh ni Barnabas hah Zeus ati awh teh, Pawl heh phung kadeikung hoi kahrawikung lah ao dawkvah, Hermes atipouh awh. **13** Vaihma Zeus e bawkim teh kho alawilah ao teh, tamimaya hoi thuengnae sak hanelah a ngai awh dawkvah, maitotannaw hoi a peinaw hah kho thung a kâenkhai awh. **14** Guncei Barnabas hoi Pawl ni hottelah ati awh e a thai navah amamae khohna a ravei teh taminaw e rahak a kâen. **15** Barnabas hoi Pawl ni hei nangmanaw bangdawkmaw hettelah na sak awh. Kaimouh hai nangmouh patetlah talai daw k kho ka sak awh van e nahoehmaw. Nangmouh ni het patet e ayawmyin hno na sak awh e hah cettakhai awh. Kalvan, talai, tuipui hoi a cawngca kasakung kahring Cathut daw k na lungkâthung awh nahanlah kaimouh teh kamthang kahawi ka dei e doeh. **16** Yo kaloum e senaw dawkvah, Cathut ni taminaw pueng hah amamae lamthung a dawn thai nahan pak a hnoun. **17** Hatei nangmouh koe hnokahawi a sak e, canei kakhoutcalah a poe teh a lunghawi sak nahanlah, kalvan hoi kho a rak sak teh, atimunaw a paw sak. Ratui ahawi sak teh Bawipa hawinae kampangkhai laiपाला kaawm thai awh hoeh telah Pawl hoi Barnabas ni a hramkikhai roi. **18** Ahnimouh roi ni hottelah a hramkhai roi dawkvah thuengnae sak hoeh nahanlah rangpuinaw hah puenghoi a cakâ thai awh. **19** Hathnukkhu Antiok kho hoi Ikonium kho lahoi Judah miphunnaw teh a tho awh teh rangpuinaw pueng a pâkhueng awh teh Pawl hah talung hoi a dêi awh. A due toe ati awh teh kho alawilah a sawn awh. **20** Hatei a hnukkâbangnaw ni a khet lahun nah Pawl bout a thaw teh kho thung bout a kâen. A tangtho vah Pawl teh Barnabas hoi Derbi kho lah a cei toe. **21** Ahnimanaw ni hote kho dawkvah, kamthang kahawi a dei awh teh tami moikapap ni a hnukkâbang lah a coung awh. Hahoi teh Listra lah a ban awh teh, Ikonium hoi Pisidia ram Antiok kho lah a cei awh. **22** Yuemnae daw k kacaklah kangdout awh telah tha a poe hnukkhu, maimanaw teh Cathut uknaeram daw k kâen nahanlah rucatnae moi khang awh han telah a dei pouh. **23** Kawhmoun tangkuem daw k hai kacuenaw a rawi pouh teh, rawcahai laihoi a ratoum awh hnukkhu, amamouh ni a yuem awh e Bawipa e kut daw k ahnimanaw hah a hnawng awh. **24** Hahoi teh Pawl hoi Barnabas teh Pisidia ram a tapoung roi teh Pamfilia ram lah a pha roi. **25** Perga kho lawk a pâpho hnukkhu Attalia kho lah a cei roi.

26 Hote kho koehoi atu e a tawh awh e thaw a cum awh nahanelah a patounnae Antiok kho lah long hoi bout a cei roi. 27 Hawvah a pha toteh, kawhmoun hah a kamkhueng sak teh, ahnimouh roi hno lahoi Cathut ni a sak e hno hoi Jentelnaw koe yuemnae takhang a kamawngnae hah a dei pouh awh. 28 Hathnukkuh haw vah hnukkâbangnaw koe hnin moi kasawlah ao awh.

15 Tami bangpatetnaw ni Judah ram lahoi a tho awh teh, Mosi e kâlawk patetlah vuensomanae ka hmawt hoeh e ni rungngang lah na awm thai mahoe, telah hmaunawngghanaw a cangkhai awh. 2 Hatnavah Pawl, Barnabas ti hoi ahnimanaw teh kâounnae puenghoi ao dawkvah, hmaunawngghanaw ni, Pawl, Barnabas hoi alouke a hnukkâbangnaw hoiyah hote laidei hanelah Jerusalem kaawm e gunceinaw hoi kacuenaw koe a cei awh hane lawk a dei awh. 3 Kawhmoun ni ahnimanaw yo a thak awh. Phoenicia hoi Samaria ram lahoi pou a cei awh navah, Jentelnaw koe a lungpatawnae kong ahnimouh ni a dei awh teh hmaunawngghanaw pueng a lunghawi sak awh. 4 Jerusalem a pha awh navah, kawhmoun hoi Gunceinaw, kacuenaw ni a dawn awh. Ahnimouh ni Cathut ni ahnimouh hno lahoi hno a sak e naw a dei pouh awh. 5 Hatei Farasinaw koe lahoi ka yuem e tami tangawn ni a kangdue awh teh, Jentelnaw hah vuensoma sak hane hoi Mosi e kâlawk tarawi sak hanelah lawkthui hanelah ao ati awh. 6 Hatdawkvah gunceinaw hoi kacuenaw ni hote lawk paceinae pouk hanelah a kamkhueng awh. 7 Tha hoi a kâoun awh hnukkhu vah Piter ni a kangdue teh hmaunawngghanaw, Jentelnaw ni kamthang kahawi a thai awh teh, a yuem awh thai nahanlah Cathut ni nangmouh thung hoi kai heh kadeikung lah na rawi e na panue awh. 8 Lungthin be ka panuek e Cathut ni Kathoung Muitha heh maimouh na poe e patetlah ahnimouh hai a poe awh teh ahnimouh koelah a kampangkhai. 9 Cathut ni ahnimouh hoi maimouh khoeroe kapeknae awm laipalah yuemnae lahoi ahnimae lungthin a thoungsak. 10 Hatdawkvah nangmouh ni mintoenaw hoi maimouh ni hai phu thai hoeh e hno teh ahnimae a loung dawh na patue e lahoi atuvah Cathut tanouk hanlah na ngai awh. 11 Maimouh hai ahnimouh patetlah Bawipa Jisuh Khrih e a lungmanae kecu dawh rungngang lah o teh yuem awh, atipouh. 12 Hatnavah ka kamkhueng e tami pueng teh sairasuep lah ao awh teh, Barnabas hoi Pawl ti ni ahnimouh koehoi Jentelnaw koe Cathut ni a sak e mitnoutnae hoi kângairunae a dei awh e a thai awh. 13 Ahnimanaw ni lawk dei e a pâbaw awh hnukkhu, Jem ni hmaunawngghanaw, kaie ka lawk thai awh haw. 14 Cathut ni ama hanlah Jentelnaw thung hoi a miphun lah a coe nahan, ahnimouh koe hmaloe a thoniae hah Simeon ni apasuek vah a dei toe. 15 Profetnaw e a lawk dei e hai hete a lawk hoi a kâvan. 16 Cakathoung ni, hetnaw e hnuklah kai ni bout ka tho vaiteh ka rawm tangcoung e Devit e lukkareim hah bout ka sak han. Raphoe tangcoung e hote rim hah bout sak lah ao vaiteh ka caksak han. 17 Ka min lahoi ka kaw e Jentelnaw hai a yungyoe ka hring e Cathut a tawng awh nahane doeh telah, 18 ayan hoi hete lawk ka panueksakkung Bawipa

ni a dei atipouh. (aiōn g165) 19 Hatdawkvah Jentelnaw koehoi Cathut koe lah a lungkâthung e naw koe runae poe hanlah awmhoe. 20 Meikaphawh dawh thounghoe, kamsoumhoeh napui tongpa yonnae, lahuen kara e moi hoi a thinaw hah roun hanelah ahnimouh koe ca lahoi thaisak hanlah ka pouk. 21 Bangkongtetpawiteh ayan hoi kho tangkuem vah Mosi e phung lawk ka dei e ao teh, hote lawk hah sabbath hntangkuem sinakoknaw dawh ouk touk awh atipouh. 22 Hatnavah Gunceinaw, kacuenaw hoi Kawhmoun abuemlah ni amamouh thung dawh e tami a rawi awh teh, Pawl, Barnabas hoi hmaunawngghanaw thung dawh e kahrawikung lah kaawm awh e Barsabbas telah a kaw awh e Judah hoi Silas a rawi awh. 23 Ahnimouh koe a sin sak awh e ca dawkvah, gunceinaw kacuenaw hoi hmaunawngghanaw ni Antiok kho Siria ram hoi Cilicia ram kaawm e Jentel hmaunawngghanaw kut na man awh. 24 Kaimouh koe e tami bangpatet ni kaimouh ni patoun laipalah a cei awh teh lawk aphunphun lah a dei awh teh, nangmouh na lungpen awh teh, a rucatan na poe awh tie ka thai awh. Vuensom na a awh vaiteh, kâlawk hai na tarawi awh roeroe han a ti awh. Hotpatetlae lawk dei hanelah ahnimouh koe kâpaelawh banghai ka poe awh hoeh. 25 Hatdawkvah kaimouh ni ka kâhmo awh teh, maimouh ni pahren e Pawl hoi Barnabas hoi cungtalah nangmouh koe tami patoun hanelah ka lung a kuep awh. Hatdawkvah maimouh ni Bawipa Jisuh Khrih min kecu dawkvah amamae hringnae kâphumnaw lah kaawm e, 26 maimouh ni lungpataw awh e Barnabas hoi Pawl tinaw hoi reirei patoun hanelah tami kahni touh rawi hane ka lungkuep awh. 27 Hatdawkvah Judas hoi Silas hah ka rawi awh teh nangmouh koe ka patoun awh. Ahnimouh ni lawk hoi hai a dei awh han doeh. 28 Hete phunglamnaw hloilah alouke hnokari titca hai nangmouh van toung sak hoeh nahanlah Kathoung Muitha hoi kaimouh ni ka hnâbo awh. 29 Hote phunglam teh nangmouh ni meikaphawh bawknae hno, thi, lahuen kara e moi, hoi kamsoumhoeh napui tongpa yonnae hah roun awh. Nangmouh teh hete hnouaw hoi kathoung lah na awm awh pawiteh ahawi. Na tak dam awh naseh telah a thut pouh awh. 30 Gunceinaw a patoun navah Antiok kho lah a cei awh teh, haw a pha hoi kayuemnaw a pâkhueng awh hnukkhu ca hah ahnimae kut dawh a poe awh. 31 Ahnimouh ni hote ca a touk awh teh thapoenae lawk dawh a konawm awh. 32 Judah hoi Silas amamouh roi hai profet lah ao roi dawkvah ahnimouh koe thapoenae lawk a dei pouh roi. 33 Ahnimanaw teh hnin dongdeng ao awh teh, hmaunawngghanaw ni lungmawng lah a thak awh teh kapatounkungnaw koe let a ban sak awh. 34 Hatei Silas teh hawvah tongtang ao. 35 Pawl hoi Barnabas teh Antiok kho ao navah alouke taminaw hoi cungtalah Bawipa e lawk hah a cangkhai awh. 36 A hnin moi ao hoi Pawl ni Barnabas koe, Bawipa e lawk pâpho tangcoungnae kho dawh kaawm e hmaunawngghanaw, bangtelane ao awh tie yo hloe hanelah ahnimouh koe bout cet awh sei atipouh. 37 Barnabas ni Mark tie Jawhan hai hrawi hanelah a ngai. 38 Hateiteh, Pawl ni Pamfilia ram vah ahnimouh hoi a kampei teh oun a cei dawkvah,

a thaw tawksae koe ahnimouh hoi reirei ka cet ngai hoeh e teh kaw hanelah awhmoeh telah a pouk. **39** Hatnavah puenghoi kâounnae ao dawkvah buet touh hoi buet touh a kamphei roi toe. Barnabas ni Mark a hrawi teh Saipras tuilum lah a cei. **40** Pawl ni Silas a rawi teh hmaunawngghanaw lahoi Bawipa e lungmanae dawk hnawng lah ao hnukkhu a kamthaw. **41** Ahni teh Siria ram hoi Cilicia ram lah tawngtang a cei teh, kawhmounnaw hah a cak sak.

16 Hathnukkhu hoi Pawl teh Derbi kho hoi Lustra kho a pha. Listra kho dawk Timote telah a min poe e a hnukkâbang buet touh ao. Ahnie a manu teh ka yuem e Judah tami napui buet touh doeh, a na pa teh Grik tami doeh. **2** Ahni teh Listra lahoi, Ikonium kho dawk kaawm e hmaunawngghanaw thung bari kamcu e lah ao. **3** Pawl ni Timote hrawi hanelah a ngai. Ahnie a na pa Jentel tami tie hote hmuen koe kaawm e Judah tami pueng ni a panue awh dawk vuensom a a pouh awh. **4** Ahnimouh teh khopuinaw koe yuengyoe a cei awh navah, Jerusalem kho dawk kaawm e gunceinaw hoi pastornaw lawk a poe e naw hah kayuemnaw tarawi hanelah a poe awh. **5** Hottelah kawhmounnaw teh yuemnae dawk kacaklah ao teh, hnin touh hnukkhu hnin touh a pung awh. **6** Frigia ram, Galati ram lah a cei awh hnukkhu Asia ram dawk lawkkatang hah dei hoeh hanelah Kathoung Muitha ni a ngang dawkvah, **7** Misia ram lah a pha awh teh, Bitunia ram lah cei han ati awh navah, Muitha ni kâ a poe hoeh dawkvah, **8** Misia ram a tengpam a cei awh teh, Troas kho a pha awh. **9** Tangmin vah Pawl koe vision a kamnu. Masidonia tami buet touh ni a kangdue teh, Masidonia ram lah raka nateh, kaimouh na kabawm haw telah a kâhei. **10** Hote vision a hmu nah, Masidonia ram dawk kamthang kahawi dei sak hanelah Bawipa ni kaimouh na kaw awh toe telah hnâ ka bo awh teh, hote ram koe lah cei hanelah tang ka kâcai awh. **11** Hatdawkvah, Troas kho hoi long hoi ka cei awh teh Samotaret tuilum koe lah kuekluek ka cei awh teh, a tangtho vah Neapolis khovah ka pha awh. **12** Hote kho dawk hoi bout ka tâco awh teh Masidonia ram thung kaawm e Filippi khopui ka pha awh teh dongdeng hnin ka saw lah ka o awh. **13** Sabbath hnin vah kaimouh kho alawilah ka tâco awh teh ratoumnae hmuen ao han mue telah ka pouk awh teh tuipui rai lah ka cei awh. Hote hmuen koe ka tahung awh teh napuinaw hanlah ka dei pouh awh. **14** Hatnavah hnipaling kâyawt e Tiatira kho e Lidia telah a kaw awh e napui, Cathut ka baw e buet touh ao. Pawl ni a dei e phung lawk hah sairasuepcalah a thai nahan Cathut ni a lungthin tho a paawng pouh. **15** Hote napui teh a imthungkunaw hoi Baptisma a coe hnukkhu, kai hah Bawipa koe yuemkamcu e tami lah na pouk awh pawiteh, kai im kâen nateh awh awh ei telah a kâhei teh kaimanaw koe na dei pouh awh. **16** Hathnukkhu hoi kaimouh teh ratoumnae im koe ka cei awh navah hmalah han ka dei thai e, a thung kahrai kaawm e napui hoi ka kâhmo awh. Hote napui teh amae a bawipanaw hane ahawinae moi ka sak e lah ao. **17** Hote napui ca teh Pawl hoi kaimae hnuklah a kâbang teh ahnimouh teh kalenpounge Cathut e

kamthang lawk rungngangnae lawk ka dei e doeh telah a hram. **18** Hottelah, napuica ni a ngelawn dawkvah, Pawl ni a kamlang sin teh Jisuh Khrih min lahoi nang teh tâcawt telah kâ na poe. Hat nah tahma vah a thung hoi kahrai teh tang a tâco toe. **19** Ahnie bawinaw ni a bawireng thai nahanelah ngaihawinae awhmoeh toe tie a panue toreit teh Pawl hoi Silas hah a man awh teh khobawinaw koe a thak awh. **20** Khobawinaw koe a pha roi toteh hetnaw hah Judah taminaw law pawiteh maimae khopui rucat a poe awh. **21** Rom tami lah kaawm e maimanaw ni yuem hoeh han e, tawk hoeh hane phunglawknaw a cangkhai awh telah ati awh. **22** Kamkhueng e taminaw ni ahnimouh koe lah tang a kampangkhai awh teh Pawl hoi Silas hah a taran awh. Khobawinaw ni ahnimae angki a rading pouh teh ruitaboung hoi hem sak hanelah kâ a poe. **23** A hem awh teh, hmâtan a ca awh. Kahawicalah ring awh telah thongim kaukkung koe kâ a poe teh thongim thung a paung awh. **24** Hottelah lawkthui e patetlah thongim kaukkung ni thongim thung a paen teh a khok hlong a buet pouh awh. **25** Karumsaning Pawl hoi Silas teh Cathut koe ratoum laihoi Cathut a pholen roi. Thongim ka bawt e naw ni hai a thai pouh awh. **26** Pouk laipalah Tâlî puenghoi a no dawkvah thongim a kâhuet. Takhangnaw koug a kamawng. Thongkabawtnaw pâkhinae sumrui pueng pak a ca pouh. **27** Thongim kaukkung a kâhlaw teh thongim takhangnaw a kamawng e a hmu navah thongim kamungnaw koug a yawng awh mue toe telah a pouk dawkvah tahloi hoi amahoima kâthei hanelah a kâcai. **28** Hatei Pawl niyah namahoima runae kâpoe hanh, kaimanaw hete hmuen koe be ka o awh telah kacaipounglah a dei pouh. **29** Hattoteh thongim a kaukkung ni hmaito hoi yawng laihoi a kâen teh Pawl hoi Silas e hmalah pâyaw laihoi a tabo. **30** Hathnukkhu ahnimouh roi alawilah a tâcokhai teh ka bawipa, rungngang lah o thai nahanlah bangmaw ka sak han ti teh a pacei. **31** Ahnimouh roi ni Bawipa Jisuh Khrih hah yuem haw. Hottelah na yuem pawiteh nama hoi na imthungnaw rungngang lah na o awh han atipouh roi. **32** Hathnukkhu ama hoi a imthungkhu dawk kaawm e naw pueng koe Bawipa e lawk hah a dei pouh roi. **33** Thongim kaukkung ni hatnae tangmin vah ahnimanaw hah a hrawi teh, a hmâtannaw tâsi a hluk pouh. Hathnukkhu ama hoi a imthungkhu naw abuemlah baptisma koug a coe awh. **34** Ahni ni Pawl hoi Silas hah ama im a kaw teh, rawca a pacapanei teh, imthung abuemlahoi Cathut a yuem awh dawkvah a konawm awh. **35** Khodai toteh khobawinaw ni, ram karingkungnaw a patoun teh, ahnimanaw hah tha awh leih atipouh awh. **36** Hatnavah thongim kaukkung ni hote kamthang hah Pawl koe a dei pouh. Khobawinaw ni tami a patoun awh teh, nangmanaw hah tha hanelah lawk na thui awh. Hatdawkvah, atu tâcawt awh nateh lungmawngcalah cet awh lawih atipouh. **37** Hatei Pawl ni ram ka ring e naw koe Rom tami lah kaawm e kaimanaw hah akungkhei laipalah taminaw hmalah na hem awh teh, thongim thung na paung awh hnukkhu, atu kaimanaw hah arulahoimaw na tha awh han vaw. Hottelah ti kawi na maw. Amamouh kuekluek tho awh naseh, kaimouh na

rasat awh naseh atipouh. **38** Hattoteh ram karingkungnaw ni hote lawknaw hah khobawinaw koe a dei pouh awh. Ahnimouh roi teh Rom tami roi doeh tie a panue awh torei teh, a taki awh dawkvah, **39** amamouh kuekleuek a tho awh teh a kâhei awh. Hathnukku a tâco sak awh teh, hote kho thung hoi tâco hanelah a kâhei awh. **40** Ahnimouh hai thongim thung hoi a tâco awh toteh, Lidia im a cei awh teh, hmaunawngghanaw hoi a kâhmo awh. Ahnimouh thapoelawknaw a dei pouh hnukku alouklah a cei awh.

17 Hahoi teh Pawl hoi Silas teh Amphipolis kho hoi Apollonia kho a tapuet roi teh Thesalon kho a pha roi. Hote kho dawkvah Judahnaw e sinakok ao. **2** Pawl ni ahmoun e patetlah ahnimanaw kamkuengnae koe a cei teh Sabbath hnin hnin thum touh thung Cakathoung hah a kâdeikhai awh. **3** Khrih teh reithainae a khang vaiteh duenae koehoi bout a thaw han tie kamcengcalah a pâpho teh, nangmouh koe ka pâpho e hete Jisuh raw doeh Khrih toe atipouh. **4** Ahnimouh thung daw koe a tangawn ni yuemnae daw koe a pha teh, Pawl hoi Silas tinaw hnuk a kâbang awh. Cathut ka baw koe a Griknaw moikapap hoiyah napui kam kamsawng e naw ni hai a yuem awh. **5** Hatnavah Judahnaw ni a ut awh dawkvah tami kaponaw a kaw awh teh a pâkhueng awh. Khopui thung ruengruengti khai awh, Jason im hah khik a kalup awh teh, Pawl hoi Silas hah taminaw hmalah tâcokhai hanelah a tawng awh. **6** Hatei ahnimouh roi teh a hmu awh hoeh dawkvah Jason hoi a hmaunawngghanaw hah, ukkungnaw koe a hravi awh teh, kho tangkuem talaivan heh ka pakhuppathan e naw hi haiyah a pha awh toe. **7** Jason ni ahnimouh ama im a luen sak. Ahnimanaw teh Sizar bawi hloilah alouke siangpahrang tie Jisuh ao ati awh teh, Sizar bawi hah a taran awh telah a hramki awh. **8** Hote lawk ka thai e khobuem hoi ukkungnaw a lungpuen awh. **9** Jason hoi alouke hmaunawngghanaw koe e rawngkhannae tangka a la teh ahnimouh teh bout a tha awh. **10** Pawl hoi Silas teh karum vah Berea kho a patoun awh. Hote kho daw koe a pha roi toteh, Judahnaw e Sinakok vah a cei roi. **11** Berea kho e taminaw teh, Thesalon kho e kaawm e naw hlak a talue awh. Pawl tinaw ni a dei e hah lungthocalah hoi a dâw awh teh, laithoe maw atang maw tie hah a panue thai awh nahanelah, Cakathoung hnintangkuem a touk awh. **12** Ahnimanaw thung daw koe tami moikapap ni a yuem awh. Bari kaawm e Griknaw hoi tongpanaw ni hai a yuem awh. **13** Hateiteh Thesalon kho kaawm e Judah taminaw ni Pawl teh Berea kho hai Cathut lawk a dei tie hah a thai awh toteh, taminaw a tacuek awh teh, ruengrueng ati sak awh. **14** Hatdawkvah hmaunawngghanaw ni Pawl hah karanglah tuiptu totouh a thak awh. Silas hoi Timote teh hote khothung ao roi. **15** Pawl ka thak e naw ni Athen kho totouh a thak awh. Silas hoi Timote hah a coung thai nathing karanglah kai koe tho roi loe tie kâ a poe e a sin awh teh a ban awh. **16** Pawl ni Athen khovah ahnimouh a ring lahun nah hote kho teh meikaphawknaw seng lah ao e hah a hmu dawkvah, a lungthung khang thai hoeh. **17** Hatdawkvah ahni teh sinakok daw Judahnaw hoi Cathut ka baw koe a taminaw hoi a kâdei awh teh, anhla

yonae koehai a kâdeikhai. **18** Epikurian hnukkâbangnaw hoi Satoiknaw nihai, Pawl hoi a kâdei awh. A tangawn ni hete tami ni bangmouh a deingai aw ati awh. A tangawn ni teh ramlouknaw e cathut kong vai a dei aw ati awh. Hettelah tinae teh Pawl teh Jisuh hoi boutthawnae kong a pâpho daw doeh. **19** Hattoteh Pawl hah Aripakas yungim a kaw awh teh, hete cangkhaingnae a katha e heh kaimouh hai panue kaw maw ati awh. **20** Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka thai awh boihoeh e, ka panue awh boihoeh e na dei e hah, kaimanaw hai panue hane ka ngai atipouh awh. **21** Athen khocanaw hoi imyinnaw teh kamthang lawk thai ngainae a hloilah alouklah hoi a tueng baw sak awh hoeh. **22** Hatdawkvah Pawl ni yungim lungui a kangdue teh, Athen nangmouh heh phunglam koe lah na thahmei poung awh tie ka hmu. **23** Na baw awh e naw ka khet navah, panue hoeh e Cathut hanelah titeh ca na thut awh e thuengnae khoungroe buet touh ka hmu. Nangmouh ni na panue awh hoeh e Cathut lawk kai ni ka dei han. **24** Talaivan hoi talai daw kaawm e a cawnga kasakkung Cathut teh, kalvan hoi talai ukkung Bawi lah ao teh, tami e kut hoi sak e bawkimnaw thung awmhoeh. **25** Hathloilah, Cathut teh tami hringnae hoi kâhanaw pueng hoi hno cawnga pueng kapoekung lah ao dawkvah, ka panki e boiboeh lah tami ni khetayawnae panki hoeh. **26** Cathut ni tami buet touh daw hoi miphun abuemlah a sak teh, talai van pueng ao sak teh, a tue hoi ao awh nahane hmuen pueng hai lengkaleng a hmoun pouh. **27** Hettelah a tingainae teh, taminaw ni Cathut hah a tawng awh teh, a hmu hai khoum a hmu awh nahane doeh. Atangcalah maimouh buet touh rip hoi Cathut teh kahlat e nahoe. **28** Bangkongtetpawiteh, la ka phuengkungnaw ni, atangcalah maimouh teh amae catoun doeh telah a phueng awh e patetlah maimouh teh Bawipa lahoi hring awh, kâroe awh, o awh. **29** Maimanaw teh Cathut e canu capa lah o awh dawkvah, Cathut hah tami e thounnae hno lahoi sui hoi sak e, talung hoi sak e meikaphawknaw hoi a kâvan telah pouk hanelah awmhoeh. **30** Cathut ni taminaw ni panue thai hoeh e a tue hah banglahai pouk hoeh eiteh, atuteh ram tangkuem kaawm e tami pueng hah pankângai hanelah kâ a poe toe. **31** Bangkongtetpawiteh, Cathut ni amamouh ni a khoe e Bawipa lahoi yah, talaivan heh lawkceng nahane hnin sut a hmoun toe. Hote Bawipa hah duenae koehoi a thaw sak teh, tami pueng koe mitnoutnae kamcengcalah a poe toe. **32** Duenae koehoi boutthawnae kong hah a thai awh toteh, tami tangawn ni a dudam awh. A tangawn ni hmalah bout thai eisei ati awh. **33** Hattoteh Pawl teh ahnimouh koehoi a tâco. **34** Hatei tami tangawn ni Pawl koe a kambawng awh teh a yuem awh. Ahnimanaw thung daw Aripakas yung e tami buet touh lah kaawm e Dionisia hoi alouke napui Damaris tinaw hloilah napuinaw hai a baw awh.

18 Hathnukku, Pawl teh Athen kho hoi a cei teh Kawrin kho a pha. **2** Hote hmuen koe Pontus ram e Judah tami buet touh Aguila a kâhmo. Rom siangpahrang Klaudias ni Judah taminaw pueng Rom kho hoi tâco hanlah kâ a poe dawkvah, Aguila teh Itali lahoi a yu Priscilla hoi Kawrin kho lah a yawng roi. **3** Pawl teh ahnimouh roi

kâhmo hanlah a cei teh, thaw tawk e a kâvan dawkvah, ahnmouh roi hoi rei ao awh teh thaw a tawk van. A thaw tawk awh e teh rimkasakkung lah ao awh. 4 Pawl ni Sabbath hniintangkuem sinakok dawk a cangkhai teh, Judahnaw hoi Griknaw hah a pâkhueng. 5 Silas hoi Timote teh Masidonia ram hoi a tho roi nah, Pawl ni Judahnaw koe Jisuh teh Khrih doeh tie kacailah a dei pouh. 6 Hatei Judah miphunnaw ni ahni teh a taran awh teh, a dudam awh navah, ahni ni angki a kathuek teh, nangmae thi teh nangmae lû dawk bawt seh. Kai teh ka hlout. Atu hoi teh Jentelnaw koe ka cei han toe atipouh. 7 Hote hmuen koehoi a tâco teh Cathut ka bawk e Justus im vah a cei. Ahnie im teh sinakok teng vah ao. 8 Sinakok kaukkung Krispas hoi imthungkhunaw ni Bawipa teh a yuem awh dawkvah, Kawrin kho e kaawm e tami moikapap ni a thai awh teh a yuem awh dawkvah Baptisma a coe awh. 9 Tangmin buet touh teh Cathut ni vision lahoi Pawl koe, taket hanh, pou pâpho. 10 Bangkongtetpawiteh, nang hoi cungtalah ka o. Apinihai nang koevah rektapnae thosak mahoeh. Hete kho dawk kaie tami moikapap ao atipouh. 11 Hatdawkvah Pawl teh hote khopui dawk kum touh hoi thapa yung taruk touh ao. Ahnimanaw hah Cathut e lawk a cangkhai. 12 Hatei, Gallio ni Akhaia ram dawk khobawi lungkângingcalah hoi a tawk nah Judahnaw ni Pawl a taran awh teh lawkcengnae tungkhung hmalah a tâcokhai awh. 13 Ahnimouh ni kâlawk hoi kâtaran lah Cathut bawk hane taminaw a pâkhueng telah ati awh. 14 Pawl ni hai lawk dei hanlah a pahni a ang navah, Gallio ni Judahnaw koevah nangmouh Judahnaw kalan hoeh e lawk, nahoeah pawiteh kâdumkâyennae lawk buetbuet touh lah awh pawiteh kai ni na lawk ka ngai han. 15 Hatei nangmae lawknaw, kâlawnaw, minnaw hoi ka kâkuen e lah awh pawiteh, namamouh roeroe ni na dei awh han. Kai teh hot patet e naw hah ka dei ngai hoeh atipouh teh, 16 ahnimanaw hah lawkcengnae tungkhung koehoi a pâlei awh. 17 Hattoteh sinakok ukkung Sosthenes hah a man awh teh, lawkcengnae tungkhung hmalah a hem awh. Hatei Gallio ni hotnaw hah banglahai ngai laipalah ao. 18 Pawl teh Kawrin khovah tueng moikasaw ao hnukkhu a hmaunawngnanaw koevah ka dam lah atipouh teh, Siria ram lah long hoi a cei. Ahni hoi Priscilla hoi Aguilah haiyah a cei van. Lawk a kam e patetlah Kenkhrea khovah a lû a ngaw. 19 Hahoi Efisa kho a pha awh navah, hote hmuen koe Priscilla hoi Aguilah teh a ceitakhai teh sinakok vah a kâen teh, Judahnaw hoi kamthang lawk a kâpankhai. 20 Taminaw ni ahni teh hnin kasawlah o hanlah a dei awh ei, ngai pouh hoeh. 21 Cathut ngainae lah awh pawiteh, nangmouh koe hmalah bout ka tho han, ati pouh teh ahnimanaw kut a man hnukkhu Efisa kho hoi long hoi a tâco. 22 Kaisarea kho a pha hnukkhu Jerusalem lah a takhang teh kawhmoun hah kut a man. Haw hoi Antiok kho a cei cathuk. 23 Pawl teh hote hmuen koe hnin kasawlah ao hnukkhu Galati hoi Frigia ramnaw pueng dawk a kâhlai teh a hnukkâbangnaw a cak sak. 24 Hatnavah, Alexandria kho kaawm e Judah tami buet touh Apollos ati awh e Efisa khovah a tho. Ahni teh lawk dei ka thom e hoi

Cakathoung dawk athakaawm e lah ao. 25 Ahni teh Bawipa e lamthungnaw a panue teh muitha koe lah thao laihoi Jisuh e kamthang hah taminaw koe a cangkhai. Hatei Jawhan e baptisma dueng doeh a panue. 26 Ahni teh sinakok vah taranhawi laihoi a pâpho. Priscilla hoi Aquila ni a lawk dei e a thai roi nah alouklah a hrawi teh Cathut e lawk hah kacaicalah a cangkhai roi. 27 Apollos ni Akhaia ram lah a cei hane a ngai navah a hnukkâbangnaw ni, hote hmuen koe kaawm e a hnukkâbangnaw ni a dawn thai awh nahanelah, ca a thut pouh awh. Hawvah a pha toteh Cathut pahren lahoi ka yuem e moikapap a kabawp. 28 Jisuh teh Khrih lah ao tie hah kamcengcalah Cakathoung dawk kahawicalah a patue teh Judahnaw hah reprep a yue.

19 Kawrin kho Apollos ao navah Pawl teh mon lam hoi Efisa kho a cei. 2 A hnukkâbangnaw hoi a kâhmo toteh, nangmouh ni na yuem awh navah, Kathoung Muitha na coe awh toung maw telah a pacei. Ahnimouh ni Kathoung Muitha coe hoi coe hoeh e ka panuek awh hoeh atipouh awh. 3 Hattoteh Pawl niyah, bangpatet e baptisma maw na coe awh vaw, telah let a pacei navah, ahnimouh ni, Jawhan e baptisma doeh ka coe ati awh. 4 Pawl ni Jawhan teh amae a hnuklah ka tho hane Bawipa hah yuem awh haw titeh pankângainae baptisma doeh na poe awh. Hottelah a dei navah Jisuh Khrih doeh a dei ngai nah atipouh. 5 Ahnimouh ni a yuem awh toteh Jisuh min dawk baptisma a coe awh. 6 Pawl ni ahnimouh lathueng kut a toung pouh toteh ahnimouh koe Kathoung Muitha a pha. Hatdawkvah ahnimanaw teh alouke lawknaw a dei awh teh, profet lawk a pâpho awh. 7 Ahnimanaw teh abuemlahoi hrahlakahni touh a pha. 8 Hathnukkhu Pawl teh thapa yung thum touh thung sinakok vah Cathut uknaeram kamthang hah taranhawi laihoi a pâpho. 9 Hatei tami tangawn teh a lungpata awh dawkvah yuem laipalah tamimaya hmalah lamthung pathoe lawk a dei awh dawkvah, a hnukkâbangnaw hah a kaw teh ahnimouh koehoi a tâco teh, Tirannus sengim dawkvah hniintangkuem a cangkhai. 10 Kum hni touh thung hottelah a kâroe dawkvah Judahnaw, Griknaw hoi Asia ram kaawmnaw pueng ni Bawipa e lawkkatang teh a thai awh. 11 Cathut ni Pawl kut dawk hoi ka talue e kângairuhnnonaw a sak. 12 A tak dawk e hnica, hoehpawiteh a kâyeng e hnica a sin awh teh, ka dam hoeh e tak dawk a nep awh navah, ahnimae patawnae a kahma teh muitha kathoutnaw hai a tâco awh. 13 Hatnavah yuengyoe kâva e Judah miphun, camkathoumnaw ni, muithakathout ni a man e taminaw koevah, Pawl ni a pâpho e Jisuh min lahoi kâ na poe titeh, Jisuh min hah tanouknae lah a hno awh. 14 Hottelah ka tet e naw teh Judah tami vaihma bawi Skiva e capa sari touh hah doeh. 15 Hatnavah muitha kathoutnaw ni, Jisuh hai ka panue, Pawl hai ka panue, nangmanaw teh apinaw maw telah ati hnukkhu, 16 Hote muitha kathoutnaw ni a man e tami ni, ahnimanaw hah a cu sin teh, a kathuek a kayak dawkvah caici lah hmâtan hoi a yawng awh. 17 Efisa kho kaawm e Judahnaw hoi Griknaw ni hote kamthang a thai awh navah, a taki awh teh Bawipa Jisuh min hah bari

kaawm lah a pholen awh. **18** Ka yuem e tami moikapap a tho awh teh, amamae a tawksak awh e naw hah a pâpho awh. **19** Camkathounnaw ni hai amamae hnopainaw hoi cauknaw hah tamimaya hmalah a tâcokhai awh teh, hmai a pau awh. Hote cauknaw phu to navah ngun tangka thong 50 touh phu a pha. **20** Hettelah hoiyah, Bawipa e lawkkatang teh thaonae hoi a rounng teh tânae a hmu. **21** Hathnukkuh Pawl teh Masidonia ram hoi Akhaia ram lahoi Jerusalem cei hanelah Muitha patounnae lahoi lawk a tâtueng teh, Jerusalem ka cei hnukkuh Rom khopui hai ka hmu han a ti. **22** Hatdawkvah ahni kabawmkung Timote hoi Erastas hah Masidonia ram lah a patoun. Ama teh Asia ram vah dongdeng ao. **23** Hatnavah kamthang lawk kecu dawku ruengrueng ati awh. **24** Bangkong nama tetpawiteh nguntui kahlun e Demetrias teh Atemis cathut napui e bawkimca hlun laihoi nguntui kahlunnaw hanlah tawntanae lah a coung sak. **25** Demetrias ni ama patet e taminaw hah a pâkhueng teh, huikonaw, hete thaw hoi maimouh teh tawnta awh tie teh na panue awh. **26** Hatei, hete Pawl tie niyah, kut hoi sak e teh Cathut nahoe hoi ati teh Efisa kho e taminaw dueng laipalah Asia ram e tami pueng hai a dumyen teh lam a hmang sak toe. **27** Hete lawk ni maimae min a mathoe sak dueng laipalah ka lentoe e Atemis cathut napui e bawkim hai banglah noutna hanlah awhmoeh toung vaiteh, Asia ram hoi talaivan pueng ni bawk awh e cathut napui e bahu teh a kahma han toe tie ngaihrinae ao telah a dei. **28** Hote lawk hah ahnimouh ni a thai awh navah, a lung thouk a khuek awh teh, Efisanaw e Atemis teh a lentoe telah a hram awh. **29** Hattoteh khobuem ruengrueng ati awh. Taminaw niyah Pawl hnukkâbang e Masidonia tami Gaius hoi Aristarkas hah a man awh teh, pawl thungvah vai touh lahoi a kâen awh. **30** Hote taminaw koe Pawl ni kâen hane a ngai ei a hnukkâbangnaw ni a ngang awh. **31** Pawl e a hui, Asia ram e khobawinaw ni hai pawl thung kâen hoe hanelah a kahei awh. **32** Taminaw teh ruengrueng ati awh dawkvah alouklouk lah a hram awh. Bangpatet ni teh bangdawkmaw kamkhueng a aw tie hai kamceng lah panuek awh hoe. **33** Judahnaw ni Alexander hah hmalah a tâco sak awh teh tami tangawn ni a lungkuep awh dawkvah, Alexander ni a kut a kahek teh kamkhuengnaw koe a dei pouh hanelah a kâcai. **34** Hatei ahni teh Judah tami doeh tie a panue awh navah, tami pueng ni, Efisanaw e Atemis teh a lentoe, telah suimilam kahni touh hane lawk suetalah a hram awh. **35** Hathnukkuh khotung e cakathutkung ni kamkhueng e taminaw cing ati sak teh, Efisa taminaw voi Efisa kho teh lentoe Atemis cathut napui e bawkim hoi, kalvan hoi kabawt e meikaphaw hah ka pâkuem e kho lah ao tie hah ka panuek hoe e tami apimaw kaawm. **36** Het hateh oun thai hoe e lah ao dawkvah bangchahai pouk laipalah, hrumhram sak laipalah duem o hanelah ao. **37** Bangkongtetpawiteh nangmouh ni na man awh e hete taminaw ni nangmae bawkim na lawm awh hoe, maimae cathut napui hah pacekpahlek awh hoe. **38** Hatdawkvah Demetrias hoi nguntui kahlun e naw, nangmouh ni buetbuet touh toe hane awh pawiteh toiem

paawng lah ao na yoe. Khobawinaw hai ao dawkvah ama maroi kâhmo na nei. **39** Hatei alouke kong dawku pawiteh kamceng lah kamkhuengnae koe lawk tâtueng hanlah ao. **40** Sahnin e hno ka tâcawt e dawkvah kamceng e banghai awhmoeh. Hettelah ruengruenginae dawkvah maimouh letlang na toe awh pawiteh, kaimouh ni hete kambawngnae dawkvah ka dei thai a mahoe atipouh teh, **41** kamkhuengnaw hah kounng a kâkayaw sak.

20 Ruengrueng tinae a roum hnukkuh, Pawl ni a hnukkâbangnaw a kaw teh kut a man hnukkuh kadamcalah awh awh titeh Masidonia ram lah a ceitakhai. **2** Haw e ram thung kaawm e a hnukkâbangnaw thapoe lawk a dei hnukkuh Grik ram a pha. **3** Haw e ram thung thapa yung thum touh ao hnukkuh, Siria ram lah long hoi cei han a kâcai nah Judahnaw ni arulaho padim han ati awh torei teh, Masidonia ram koe lahoi bout ban hane a kâcai. **4** Pawl hoi cungtalah Berea tami Pirrhas capa Sopater hoi Thesalon tami Aristarkas Sekandus, Derbi tami Gaius hoi Asia tami Timote, Taisikas hoi Trophimus tinaw teh ahni koevah cungtalah a cei awh. **5** Hmalah a cei teh Troas kho hoi a ring awh. **6** Tonphuenhoehe vaiyei pawl abaw hnukkuh Filippi kho hoi long hoi a tâco teh hnin panga touh a ro hnukkuh Troas kho a pha awh, Hawvah yat touh ao awh. **7** A yat e apasuek hnin vah vaiyei raen hanelah ahnukkâbangnaw a tho awh teh, cungtalah a kamkhueng awh. A tangtho teh Pawl a cei hanelah coungkacoe lah ao toung dawkvah karumsaning totouh a pâpho. **8** Kaimouh ka kamkhuengnae imvan hmaiim moikapap a paang awh. **9** A min Utikhas tie thoundoun teh hlalagaw teng a tahung. Muet a i teh Pawl ni kamthang lawk a dei lahun nah imvan hoi talai pou a bo teh a ro lah a rakhun awh. **10** Pawl ni a kum teh ahnie a tak dawkvah a tabei teh calumcalum tet awh hanh haw, bangkongtetpawiteh a hringnae kâha pout hoe rah ati teh, **11** imvan a luen, vaiyei a ca awh teh khodai totouh a pâpho pouh hnukkuh hoi a ceitakhai. **12** Hote bout kahring e thoundoun ka hah a hravi awh teh, a lungmawng awh. **13** Long koe hmaloe ka cei awh teh, Assos kho koe hoi Pawl kâcui sak hanelah a cei awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Pawl teh mon lam lahoi cei hanelah a kâcai teh hottelah lawk a thui dawku doeh. **14** Assos kho dawku kaimouh hoi kâhmo awh toteh long dawku a kâcui van teh Mitilen kho lah ka cei awh. **15** Haw hoi ka tâco awh teh a tangtho vah Khios tiulum ka pha awh. A tangtho patuen vah Samos ka pha awh teh a tangtho hnin vah Miletus ka pha awh. **16** Hettelah karang karang cei nginae teh Asia ram dawku atueng baw sak laipalah Efisa kho ceitakhai hanlah kâcai awh dawku doeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, coung thai pawiteh pentikos hnin hoehnahan Jerusalem vah pha hanelah ka ngai awh dawkvah hettelah karang karang cei nginae doeh. **17** Miletus kho a pha hoi Pawl ni Efisa kho lah tami a patoun teh kacuenaw hah a kaw. **18** Ahnimouh a pha toteh Pawl ni, Asia ram ka pha hnin hoi, nangmae hmalah bangtelamaw ka hring tie na panue awh. **19** Kai teh kârahnoumnae, mitphi bonae, hoi Judahnaw ni rucat na poenae thungup hoiyah Bawipa e a thaw hah ka tawku.

20 Kai ni nangmouh hanelah hawinae kaawm hane naw hah hnuk kâhnawn laipalah, nangmouh koe ka pâpho teh, taminaw hmalah nakunghai, im touh hnukkhu im touh nakunghai na cangkhai awh teh, 21 Cathut hmalah pankângainae hoi maimae Bawipa Jisuh Khrih yuemnae kongnaw hah, Judahnaw hoi Griknaw hah ka cangkhai. 22 Atuteh muiitha lamhrawinae lahoi Jerusalem ka cei han, kho thung bangpatet runae maw kâhmo han ka panuek hoeh. 23 Hat nakunghai runae hoi rektapnae ni sut na ring e hah Kathoung Muiitha teh kho tangkuem kai kapanuekkhaikung lah o. 24 Hatei, ka yawng hane kawi hah a pout totouh ka yawng teh, Cathut lungmanae kamthang kahawi kampangkhai hanelah, Bawipa Jisuh koehoi ka coe e thaw tawknæ hah lunghawi laihoi ka cum thai nahanelah awm pawiteth ka hringnae patenghai ka pasai hoeh. 25 Atuteh Cathut uknaeram kong ka dei nah nangmanaw ni ka mei bout na hmawt a mahoe hote tie ka panue. 26 Hatdawkvah tami pueng e thi hoi kai kamthoung toe tie sahnin vah nangmouh koe ka pâpho. 27 Lung kâounnae awm laipalah Cathut e pouknae pueng teh nangmouh koe he ka dei toe. 28 Nangmouh teh namahoima nakunghai, tuhunaw pueng nakunghai, kâhruetcuet laihoi khenyawng awh. Bawipa amae a thi hoi a ran e kawhmoun hah nangmouh ni khetyawt sak hanelah, Kathoung Muiitha ni nangmouh teh tukhoumkung lah na rawi awh toe. 29 Bangkongtetpawiteth, ka yinhnuk nah, ka huencawn e Asuinaw ni tunaw pahrennae tawn laipalah nangmouh thung a kâen han tie ka panue. 30 Nangmouh thung e a hnukkâbangnaw hai, ama koe lah sawn hanelah, ceipayonnae ka pâpho e tami a tho awh han. 31 Hatdawkvah tuehmue awh. Kai ni kum thum touh thung karum khodai tami pueng mitphi hoi na cangkhai e pahnim awh hanh. 32 Hmaunawngghanaw, atu kai ni nangmouh Cathut koe na hnawng awh. Nangmouh na rounng awh nahan, tami kathoungnaw hoi nangmanaw râw poe hanelah ka tet thai e Cathut e a lungmanae dawk nangmouh na hnawng awh. 33 Kai ni api e sui ngun hnopainaw hai ka nôe hoeh. 34 Hete ka kut hoi kama hoi rei kaawmnaw e pankinae pueng ka tawk tie hah na panue awh toe. 35 Hottelah panki laihoi ka tawk teh, a thakayounnaw hah kabawp kawi lah ao tie hoi, poenae teh dâwnæ hlak yawhawinae ao telah Bawipa Jisuh ama ni a dei e lawk hah na pâkuem awh hanelah ao telah a dei. 36 Pawl ni a dei hnukkhu khok a cuengkhuem teh ahnimouh hoi cungtalah a ratoum awh. 37 Abuemlahoi a khuika awh teh Pawl teh a tapam awh teh a paco awh. 38 Ka mei bout na hmawt a mahoe hote tie Pawl ni a dei e a thai awh dawkvah lungmathoe laihoi Pawl hah long koe totouh a thak awh.

21 Ahnimouh koehoi Kos tuilm koelah long hoi pou ka cei awh. A tangtho vah Rhodes ka pha awh teh, haw hoi Patara kho dawk ka pha awh. 2 Hahoi Phoenicia lah ka cet e long buet touh ka kâcui awh. 3 Saipras tuilm ka hmu awh toteh hote hmuen koehoi avoilah hoi ka cei awh teh Siria lah ka raka awh navah Taïre kho ka pha awh.

Hawvah long dawk e hnônaw ka rasa awh. 4 Hawvah a hnukkâbangnaw ka kâhmo awh teh ahnimouh koe hnin sari touh ka o awh. Ahnimouh ni Pawl hah Jerusalem lah a cei hoeh nahan Muiitha laihoi a dei pouh awh. 5 Ahnimouh koe ka o hnukkhu hoi hot koehoi bout ka kamthaw awh. A yu a canaw abuemlahoi cungtalah kho teng totouh na thak awh. Tuipui teng khokcuengkhuem laihoi ka ratoum awh. 6 Hahoi buet touh hoi buet touh kut ka kâman awh hnukkhu kaimouh teh long dawk ka luen awh teh ahnimouh hai amamouh im lah a ban awh. 7 Hahoi Taïre kho hoi Ptolamais kho lah pou ka cei awh teh hawvah hmaunawngghanaw hoi ka kâhmo awh teh hnin touh ka o awh. 8 Atangtho bout ka cei awh teh Kaisarea khovah ka pha awh. Hawvah, Jerusalem vah kabawmkung hanlah a rawi awh e tami sari touh dawk buet touh lah kaawm e Filip im vah ka luen awh. 9 Ahni koe profet lah kaawm e a canu pali touh ao. 10 Hawvah kasawhnawn lah ka o awh teh Akabus tie profet buet touh Judah ram laihoi a tho. 11 Ahni teh kaimouh koe a tho navah Pawl e taisawm a la pouh teh amae a kutkhok a pâkhi teh, Judahnaw ni hete taisawm katawnkung hah Jerusalem kho hettelah a katek awh vaiteh Jentelnaw e kut dawk poe lah ao han telah Kathoung Muiitha ni a dei telah atipouh. 12 Hote lawk ka thai awh nah kaimouh hoi haw kaawmnaw ni Pawl hah Jerusalem lah a cei hoeh nahan ka haw awh. 13 Hatnavah Pawl ni, nangmouh ni na khuika awh teh, kai lungrei na thaisak awh! Kai ni Jisuh e a min kecu dawk Jerusalem khovah katek hane dueng laipalah ka due han totouh coungkacoe lah ka o toe telah atipouh. 14 Kaimouh ni ka haw hla awh toteh, Cathut a ngainæ patetlah lawiseh ka ti awh teh duem ka o awh. 15 Hawvah dongdeng ka o awh hnukkhu, ka kârasoup awh teh Jerusalem lah ka cei awh. 16 Kaisarea kho hoi a hnukkâbang tangawn hai kaimouh hoi cungtalah a tho awh teh kaimouh ka luen awh nahanelah ka rasoun e, apasueke a hnukkâbang lah kaawm e Saipras tami Manason koe na ceikhai awh. 17 Jerusalem kho ka pha awh navah hmaunawngghanaw ni lunghawicalah hoi na dawn awh. 18 Atangtho vah Pawl hoi cungtalah Jem koe ka cei awh teh kacuenaw hoi ao awh. 19 Pawl ni ahnimanaw kut a man awh teh a thaw tawk e laihoi Jentelnaw koe Cathut ni thaw a tawknæ kongnaw hah buet touh hnukkhu buet touh a dei pouh. 20 Ahnimouh ni a thai awh navah Cathut a pholen awh. Hahoi ahnimouh ni Pawl koe, ka nawnggha, na panue e patetlah Judahnaw touklek thai hoe e, kâlawk dawk a lungkatangnaw ni a yuem awh. 21 Jentelnaw thung kaawm e Judah tami pueng hah Mosi e kâlawk pahnavt awh nateh vuensoma laipalah hoi Judah phung tarawi awh han loe telah na cangkhai ti teh kamthang sut a dei awh toe. 22 Nang na tho e hai be a panue a han doeh. Hatdawkvah bang ne sak awh han. 23 Hatdawkvah, kaimouh ni na dei pouh e patetlah sak lah a. Hivah lawkkamnae ka sak e tami pali touh ao. 24 Ahnimouh hoi reirei cet nateh thoungnae phung lam sak kawi hah sak awh nateh, lû luengpalueng lah ngawnae aphu hah rawng pouh. Hottelah na sak pawiteth tami pueng ni na kong a dei awh e hah a

tang nahoev tet awh vaiteh, nang teh Mosi e kâlawk ka tarawi e doeh tie hah tami pueng ni a panue awh han. 25 Jentelnaw ka yuem e naw kong daww kaimouh ni ca na patawn awh toe. Meikaphaww bawknaw rawcanaw hah cat awh hanh, a thi cat awh hanh, lahuen kara e moi pueng cat awh hanh, kamsoumhoehe napui tongpa yonnae sak a hanh tie lawk tâtuengnae hah na patawn awh toe. 26 Hattoteh Pawl ni hote tami pali touh hah a ceikhai teh a tangtho vah thoungnae phunglam hah a sak khai hnukkhu, bawkim thung a kâen awh teh thoung nahane atueng apout hoehroukrak atueng na yit touh maw a ro han, hote atueng a baw hnukkhu thuengnae lengkaleng sak hane hah vaihma koe a dei pouh awh. 27 Hnin sari hnin a kuep tawmlei torei teh, Asia ram lahoi ka tho e Judah taminaw ni Pawl hah bawkim thung a hmu awh. Tami pueng a puen awh teh Pawl hah a man awh. 28 Isarel taminaw na kabawm a haw! Hete tami nahoehmaw, Isarel taminaw kâtaran sak hanelah, Mosi e kâlawk pahnavt hane hoi hete hmuen pahnavt hanelah kacangkhaikung lah meng ao. Hete bawkim thungvah Grik taminaw bout a kâenkhai teh a kamhnawng sak. 29 Hettelah a dei e heh Efisa tami Trophimus hah Pawl hoi kho thungvah a hmu awh teh Pawl ni hote tami hah bawkim thung a kâenkhai telah a pouk a daww doeh. 30 Hatnavah khotung ruengrueng ati awh. Pawl hah a man awh teh bawkim thung hoi a tâcokhai awh. Karang poung lah takhangnaw koug a khan awh. 31 Taminaw ni Pawl hah thei hane a panki awh navah, Jerusalem kho teh ruengrueng ati awh telah ransa 1,000 touk ka uk e Rom ransabawi ni kamthang a thai navah. 32 vai touh lahoi Rom ransa bawinaw hoi ransanaw teh yawng laihoi a tho awh. Ransabawi hoi ransanaw a tho awh e a hmu awh navah, Pawl ka hem e naw a kâhat awh. 33 Ransabawi ni Pawl a man teh sumbawtaruinaw kahni touh hoi pâkhit awh atipouh. Hahoi a kamthaw awh teh hete tami heh apimaw, bangmaw a sak, telah a pacei awh. 34 Taminaw ni alouklouk lah a hram awh. Ransabawi ni kamcenglah a panue thai hoe haw dawwvah, Pawl hah ransaim imthung lah kâenkhai hanelah kâ a poe. 35 Pawl teh khalailu a pha navah taminaw hoehe a lungkhuek awh dawwvah, Pawl hah a kâkayawt awh. 36 Bangkongtetpawiteh, Pawl hah thet awh, thet awh telah hoehe a hram awh daww doeh. 37 Ransaim thungvah Pawl a kâenkhai tawmlei Pawl ni bawipa, nang hoi lawk kâpan thai han maw telah atipouh. Ransabawi ni Grik lawk na panue maw atipouh. 38 Hat pawiteh nang teh, hnuk lae tami thong pali touh kahrawngum ka cetkhai e dingca bawi Izip tami nahoehmaw telah a pacei. 39 Pawl ni, Kai teh Judah phun, Cilicia ram thung kamthang e kho Tarshish hoi ka tho e tami doeh. Taminaw koe lawk na dei sak haw atipouh. 40 Ransabawi ni hai lawk a dei sak. Pawl teh khalai daww a kangdue teh a kut a nâ pouh teh, taminaw hah sairasep lah ao awh. Hatnavah ahni ni Hebru lawk lahoi lawk a dei.

22 Hmaunawnggha hoi a nupanaw, atu kai ni ka dei e lawk kahawicalah thai awh haw telah a dei navah, 2 Hebru lawk hoi a dei e a thai awh navah hoe cing ati awh.

3 Pawl ni kai teh Cilicia ram Tarshish kho daww ka khe e, Judah tami buet touh lah ka o. Hatei hete kho daww ka rounge teh, Gamaliel kut rahim vah mintoenaw e phung lawk hah kacaicalah ka kamtu niteh, sahnin nangmouh pueng Cathut hanelah na lung a tang awh e patetlah kai hai ka lung a tang van. 4 Kai ni hete lam ka dawn e napui tongpa tet hoehe, ka pâkhi teh thongim thung ka pakhum teh, a due han ditouh ouk ka rektap toe. 5 Hot patetlah vaihma kacue koe hoi kamtawng teh, kacuenaw pueng teh, kai koe lah koug na kampangkhai awh. Kai ni hai ahnimanaw koe ca ka la teh, Damaskas kho e kaawm e, hote phung lah kâen e naw han man vaiteh rektap hanelah Jerusalem hoi Damaskas lah ka cei. 6 Hatei Damaskas kho teng ka pha nah, kanîthun e tueng navah, kalvan hoi puenghoi ka ang e ni kai pet na kalup lah pheng a tue. 7 Hahoi kai teh talai ka rawp teh, Sawl Sawl nang ni bangdaww maw, kai hah na rektap vaw telah na dei pouh e lawk ka thai. 8 Kai ni yah, Bawipa, nang teh apimaw telah ka pacei torei teh, kai teh nang ni na rektap e Nazareth kho e Jisuh doeh, telah na ti pouh. 9 Kai hoi rei kaawm e naw ni angnae a hmu awh eiteh kai hanlah a dei e lawk teh thai awh hoehe. 10 Kai ni hai Bawipa, bang mouh ka sak han ka ti pouh navah, Bawipa ni thaw nateh Damaskas kho cet haw. Hawwah na sak hane kai ni na dei pouh han na ti pouh. 11 Kai teh hote angnae bahu ni na tue torei teh ka mit a dawn toung dawwvah, rei kaawm e naw ni Damaskas kho na hrawi awh. 12 Hatnavah Cathut ka bari e Damaskas kho e min kamthang e Judah tami Ananias ni, 13 kai koe a tho teh ka teng a kangdue. Ka nawnggha Sawl na mit ang seh ati navah ka mit a ang. 14 Ahni ni mintoenaw e Cathut nginae panue sak hanlah thoseh, tamikalan hmu thai nahane thoseh, ahnie lawk dei pouh hane thoseh, nang teh sut na hmoun toe. 15 Nang teh na hmu e hoi na thai e pueng tami pueng e hmalah kapanuekhaikung lah na o han a ti. 16 Bangkongmaw atu rap na o. Thaw nateh Bawipa min kaw haw. Baptisma coe haw, na yonnae pâsu haw na ti pouh. 17 Hathnukkhu Jerusalem vah bout ka tho teh, bawkim thung ka ratoum lahun nah ka pouknae a mawm teh, Bawipa hah ka hmu. 18 Bawipa ni kai hoi kâkuen e lawkpanuesaknae hah taminaw ni a dâw awh hoehe han dawwvah, Jerusalem vah rap awm laipalah karang tâcawt leih na ti pouh. 19 Kai nihaiyah, Bawipa Sinakok buet touh hoi buet touh koe ka cei teh nang na kayuennaw ka theituk teh thawng ka pabo e a panue awh. 20 Nang kampangkhai lah kaawm e Stiven hah a thei awh navah kai kama roeroe raw hnâbo lahoi ka sak teh, kathetnaw e khohna ka ring pouh kung lah ka o. 21 Hateiteh, Bawipa ni, Cet leih, ramhlanae koe kaawm e Jentelnaw koe kai ni na patoun han telah kai koe na ti pouh, telah a dei. 22 Het totouh a dei e a thai pouh teh, hot patet e tami hah talai van hring hanelah kamcu hoehe, thet awh titeh lawk kacaipounglah a hram awh. 23 Taminaw nyah hottelah a hramki awh teh, a khohnanaw hah a kahek awh teh, vaiphu kahlun lah a kahei awh. 24 Rom ransabawi kalen ni taminaw hah a kaw sak teh, ransaim thung kâen sak hanlah kâ a

poe. Taminaw pueng ni bangkongmaw ahni hah telah a taran awh teh, telah a hram awh tie panue hane a ngai dawkvah, ruitaboung hoi hem vaiteh akungkhei hanelah kâ a poe. **25** Ahni teh phaiuenrui hoi a katek awh hnukkhu, a teng kangdout e ransabawi hanlah nangmouh ni Rom tami buet touh heh akungkhei laipalah hemnae kâ na tawn a maw telah a pacei. **26** Ransabawi ni hote lawk hah a thai toteh ransabawi kalen koe a cei teh, nang bangtelamaw ti han. Ahni ni kai teh Rom tami doeh na ti pouh. **27** Hahoi ransabawi kalen e teh Pawl koe a tho teh, kai koe na dei pouh haw, nang teh Rom tami na maw telah a pacei toteh ue a atipouh. **28** Ransabawi kalen e ni kai teh, Rom tami lah o nahanelah tangka moikapap poe laihoi doeh ka o thai atipouh navah, Pawl ni, kai teh Rom tami lah ka khe atipouh. **29** Hatdawkvah ahni akungkhei hane naw teh ahni koehoi karanglah a kâkhoe awh. Ransabawi kalen ni hai Pawl heh Rom tami lah ao e hah a panue toteh a pâkhi e hah a taki. **30** Atangtho vah ransabawi teh Judahnaw ni yon a pen awh e hah kamcengcailrah a panue han a ngai dawkvah, Pawl kateknae rathap hanelah kâ a poe. Vaihma kalennaw hoi lawkcengkungnaw pueng a kamkhueng sak. Pawl hah a kaw awh teh, ahnimae hmalah a kangdue sak awh.

23 Pawl ni sanhedrin lawkcengkungnaw hah takuethuet a khet teh, hmaunawngnanaw, kai teh atu totouh ka tawksak e dawkvah haw e thoe haw panuene lungthin hoi Cathut hmalah a thoung, ati pouh. **2** Hatnavah vaihma kacue Ananias ni a teng ka kangdout e taminaw koe, Pawl e a pahni tambei pouh awh telah kâ a poe. **3** Pawl nihai, ka pangaw hluk e tangkom, Cathut ni nama na hem han atipouh. Nang ni kai heh tahung laihoi kâlawk patetlah lawk na ceng nahlangva vah, kâlawk na tapoe teh kai hem hanelah kâ na poe maw, atipouh. **4** Ateng ka kangdout e naw nihai, nang ni Cathut e vaihma kacue na dudam, ati pouh awh. **5** Pawl nihai, hmaunawngnanaw, ahni hah vaihma kacue tie ka panuek hoe, Cathouthoung ni na miphun ka ukkungnaw na pathoe mahoe telah a dei, atipouh. **6** Pawl ni haw kaawm e tami atangawn teh Sadusinaw, alouknaw teh Farasinaw tie a panue dawkvah, hmaunawngnanaw kai teh Farasi buet touh lah ka o. Farasi e a capa lahai ka o. Kai teh kadoutnaw bouthawnae ngaihawinae kecu dawkvah hoi akungkhei e lah ka o telah sanhedrin lawkcengnae hmalah hram laihoi a dei. **7** Hottelah Pawl ni a dei torei teh, Farasinaw hoi Sadusinaw hai lawk apap awh teh, kahni touh lah a kâkapek awh. **8** Bangkongtetpawiteh, Sadusinaw ni bouthawnae awmhoeh, kalvantami awmhoeh, muitha awmhoeh telah ati awh. Farasinaw ni teh hotnaw koug ao telah a yuem awh. **9** Hahoi, hoe a hram awh teh Farasinaw koe e cakathutkungnaw bangpat ni a kangdue awh teh, ahni koe a yonnae tica hai ka hmatw awh hoe, Muitha nahoe pawiteh, kalvantami buetbuet touh ni a dei pouh thai, telah a oun awh. **10** Hoe kâounnae ao dawkvah ransabawi ni, Pawl hah vekrasen lah sawn a langvaihi ati dawkvah, ransanaw koe Pawl hah amamae ransaim imthung lah a ceikhai hane kâ a poe. **11** Hatnae

tangmin lah Pawl koe Bawipa a kangdue teh, lakung hanh, Jerusalem vah kaie ka kong na kampangkhai e patetlah, Rom kho hai na kampangkhai han atipouh. **12** Khodai toteh Judahnaw ni kho a khan awh teh, Pawl thei hoe roukrak banghai canei hoe hanelah thoe a kâbo awh. **13** Hottelah arulah ka kâdei e naw, abuemlah tami 40 touh hlai a pha awh. **14** Ahnimouh ni vaihma bawinaw hoi kacuenaw koe a cei awh teh, kaimouh ni Pawl ka thei awh hoe roukrak banghai ka cat a mahoe, telah thoe ka kâbo awh toe. **15** Hatdawkvah nangmouh hoi sanhedrin lawkcengkungnaw ni ahnie a kong kahawicalah pacei han na ngai awh e patetlah ka sak vaiteh nangmouh koe Pawl a hrawi awh thai nahan Rom ransabawi koe thaisak awh. Hi a pha hoehnahan thei hanlah coungkacoelah ka o awh han, atipouh. **16** Hote kho a khangnae hah Pawl e tawncanu e a capa ni a thai navah thongim thung a kâen teh Pawl koe a dei pouh. **17** Hatnavah Pawl ni ransabawi buet touh a kaw teh, ransabawi koe vah hete nawsai ni lawk dei hane a tawn dawkvah, ahni hah ransabawi kalen koe cetkhai haw atipouh. **18** Ransabawi ni a ceikhai teh ransabawi kalen koe a thokhai. Thongkabawt e Pawl ni, kai hah na kaw teh, hete nawsai ni nang koe hrawi hanelah a kâhei. Ahni ni nang koe lawk dei hane ao atipouh. **19** Ransabawi ni hote nawsai e kut a kuet pouh teh, aloukcalah a kaw teh, kai koe na dei hane lawk teh bangmaw atipouh. **20** Hote nawsai ni, Judahnaw ni Pawl hah, hoe kamceng lah pacei hane boiboe lah a kâsak awh teh, tangtho vah sanhedrin lawkcengnae koe kaw hanelah nang koe kâhei hanelah a kâcai awh. **21** Hatei ahnimae lawk tang pouh hanh. Bangkongtetpawiteh ahnimouh thung dawkvah tami 40 touh hlai ni arulah hoi Pawl hah a pawp awh. Pawl ka thei awh hoehoukrak ka catnet a mahoe ati awh teh, thoe a kâbo awh. Atu patenghai coungkacoelah lah ao awh teh, bawipa, nange lawk doeh a ring awh toe atipouh. **22** Ransabawi ni, hete kongnaw kai koe na dei e heh api koehai dei pouh hanh lah atipouh teh hote nawsai hah bout a ban sak. **23** Hathnukkhu, ransabawi kalen e ni ransabawi kahni touh a kaw teh, Kaisarea cei hanelah ransa cumhni touh sut kâkakueng awh. Hahoi marangransanaw 70 touh, tahroe ka patuem thai e cumhni touh hai kâkakuengkhai awh nateh, atu tangmin suimilam tako nah kamthaw hanlah sut kâkakueng awh. **24** Pawl kâcui nahanelah marang sut hmoun pouh awh. Khobawi Felik koe kahawicalah phatkhai awh telah lawk a thui. **25** Hathnukkhu ransabawi ni ca a thut teh telah a patawn. **26** Klaudias Lisias ni khobawi Felik koe vah ca na patawn. Nang koe vah hnâroumnae awmseh. **27** Judahnaw ni hete tami heh a man awh teh thei han toe ati awh navah, ahni teh Rom tami doeh tie ka panue toteh ransanaw hoi ka rungngang awh. **28** Yon a hnei awh e hah bangne tie panue han ka ngai dawkvah, sanhedrin lawkcengnae hmalah ka kaw navah, **29** ahni teh amamae kâlawk hoi kâkuen e kamcan hoi yon a pen awh teh, duekhai kawi hoehpawiteh, thongim kamungkhai kawi yonnae a tawn tie ka hmatw hoe. **30** Hatei, Judah tami tangawn ni ahni thei hanelah a kâcai awh tie ka thai dawkvah nang koe karanglah ka thak. Yon kapen e naw

hai nang na hmalah a dei awh nahanelah kâ ka poe toe. **31** Hat toteh, ransabawi ni kâ a poe e patetlah Pawl hah Antipatris kho totouh karum vah a thak awh. **32** Atangtho teh marangransanaw ni pou a ceikhai awh. Alouknaw teh a ban awh. **33** Kaisarea totouh a ceikhai awh teh, khobawi koe, ca a poe awh teh, Pawl hai ama kut daw koe a poe awh. **34** Khobawi ni ca a touk teh Pawl teh nâ ram e maw telah a paei. Cilicia daw koe doeh tie a panue hoi teh, **35** na katoekungnaw a tho torei vah, nange lai teh na ceng pouh han telah a titeh, Pawl hah Herod siangpahrang im vah khoup ring awh telah ransanaw kâ a poe.

24 Hnin panga touh aloum hnukkhu vaihma kacue Ananias teh kacuenaw hoi laicei Tertullas tihoi Kaisarea kho lah a cathuk awh. Hahoi, laicei ni ram kaukkung koewah Pawl teh yon a pen awh toe. **2** Pawl a kaw awh teh, Tertullas niyah Felik koewah Pawl e kong teh hettelah dei han a kamtawng. Nangmouh rahim vah tueng moikasaw karoumcalah ka o awh teh, na khokhangnae lahoi hete miphunnaw a rounng awh. **3** Hete thaw tawknae heh kho tangkuem lunghawi laihoi ka taw k awh. **4** Hatdawkvah, kasawlah kai ni na taraw k hoe h nahanelah, pahren lahoi kaie law k a dei e hah na thai pouh hah. **5** Kamcan dueng ka sak e hete tami heh talaivan pueng daw k kaawm e Judahnaw koewah lawkpuengnae ao nahanlah tha ka poe e lah ao teh, Nazareth baw k nae daw k darkhing ka hem e kahrawikung buet touh lah ao. **6** Ahni teh bawkim hai khet kamcu hoe h lah sak hane a panki dawkvah, kaimouh ni ahni teh ka man awh. Hathnukkhu, ahni teh kamamae kâlawk patetlah lawkceng han ka ti awh navah, **7** ransabawi Lisias a tho teh kaimae kut daw k hoi na lawp awh teh, **8** ahni katoenaw hai nang koe tho hanelah kâ a poe. Hete hnouaw abuemlahoi kâkuen lah nama roeroe ni law k na ceng pawiteh ahnie lathueng kaimanaw ni yon kapen awh e pueng hah na panue han doeh telah atipouh. **9** Judahnaw ni hai hate lawknaw teh atang doeh ati awh teh hnâ rip a bo awh. **10** Hahoi ram ukkung ni Pawl hah law k dei van nahanlah a kut a dâw pouh. Pawl ni hete miphunnaw heh kum moikasaw thung lawkcengkung lah na o tie ka panue dawkvah lunghawi laihoi nang koe law k a dei vai. **11** Jerusalem vah Cathut baw k hanelah ka ceinae heh hnin hlaikahni touh hloi phat hoe h rah tie na paceipakaw pawiteh na panue han doeh. **12** Kai ni bawkim daw k thoseh, sinakok daw k thoseh, kothung thoseh, law k kâounnae, tami ruengruengti saknae ka sak hoe h tie lah hetnaw ni a poe awh. **13** Atuvah hetnaw ni yon na pen awh e heh ahnimouh ni kapanuekkhaikung tawn awh hoe h. **14** Hatei, bu louk ati awh e lamthung patetlah mintoenaw e Cathut doeh ka baw k tie nange hmalah ka kampangkhai. Kai teh kâlawnaw daw k a thut e hoi, profet cauknaw daw k a thut e pueng hai ka yuem teh, **15** ahnimouh ni a ngaihaw i awh e patetlah tami kalannaw hoi tamikalan hoe h e naw hai a to hmalah bout a thaw awh han tie hah ka ngaihaw i. **16** Hatdawkvah, kai teh Cathut hmalah hoi tami hmalah yon toun han kaawm hoe h e thoe hawi panuenae kapek thai hanlah ouk ka

panki. **17** Atu kum moi asaw hnukkhu, ka miphunnaw koe poehnonaw poe hane hoi thuengnae sak hanelah kai teh ka tho. **18** Bawkim daw k thounngae ka coe tangcoung e kai hah ahnimouh ni na hmu awh navah tami kamkhueng e awmhoeh, ruengruenginae banghai awmhoeh. **19** Hatei Asia ram hoi ka tho e Judahnaw ao awh. Ahnimouh ni kai lathueng yon pen hane tawn awh pawiteh, bawipa, na hmalah amamouh roeroe a tho awh vaiteh na pen awh hanlah ao. **20** Nahoe h pawiteh, sanhedrin lawkcengnae hmalah ka kangdue lahun nah bang yonnae maw kai daw k a hmu awh tie hah atu hi kaawm e naw ni roeroe dei awh naseh. **21** Kai teh ahnimae hmalah ka kangdue teh, kadout tangcoungnaw boutthaw hringnae hoi kâkuen lah nangmae hmalah akungkhei e lah ka o tie law k buet touh doeh ka hramkhai telah a dei. **22** Felik ni hote konglamnaw hah kamcengcalah a panue dawkvah, ransabawi Lisias a tho torei nangmae lai teh akung na khei pouh han a titeh a tahruet pouh. **23** Pawl hah khik paung laipalah ring awh. A huikonaw ni a khetyaw awh e hah ngang awh hanh telah ransabawi koe kâ a poe. **24** A hnin youn touh ao hnukkhu Felik baw i teh Judah napui a yu Drusilla hoi a tho raw i. Pawl hah a kaw teh Khrih Jisuh thung yuemnae kong a dei e hah a thai roi. **25** Hatei, Pawl ni a dei e law k teh lannae, mahoima kâcakupnae hoi ka tho hane lawkcengnae a dei navah, Felik baw i ni a taki tie la ban ei law i, a to hmalah atueng ao torei bout na kaw han telah atipouh. **26** Hatnavah, Pawl ni tangka na poe han doeh telah Felik baw i ni a ngaihaw i dawkvah, atuhoitu a kaw teh law k a kâpankhai. **27** Kum hnin touh ao hnukkhu hoi Felik baw i tahungnae hmuen koe Porsia Festus ni a yueng lah a tahung. Felik baw i ni Judahnaw lunghawi sak hane a ngai dawkvah Pawl hah thongim sut a paung.

25 Festus siangpahrang teh, hote ram daw k a pha teh hnin thum touh ao hnukkhu Kaisarea khopui hoi Jerusalem kho lah a luen takhang. **2** Hahoi vaihma kacue hoi Judahnaw thung daw k e a lungkahanaw ni Pawl teh a toe awh. **3** Ahnimouh ni kaimouh na pahrennae lah, Pawl hah Jerusalem lah na thak pouh loe telah a kâhei awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Pawl hah lam vah pawp vaiteh thei awh han telah sut a kâcai awh daw k doeh. **4** Hatnavah Festus siangpahrang ni Pawl hateh, Kaisarea khovah thongim thung ao. Hote kho daw k nâsittouh o hoe hnahan, kama roeroe ka cei han. **5** Hatdawkvah nangmouh thung daw k, kâtawnnae ka tawn e taminaw hah kai koe kâbang awh nateh, ahni yon pen hane awm pawiteh pen awh atipouh. **6** Hahoi hnin taroe, hnin hra touh ao hnukkhu vah Kaisarea kho a cei teh, lawkcengnae tungkhung daw k a tahung teh Pawl hah kaw hanelah kâ a poe. **7** Pawl a tho torei teh Jerusalem lahoi ka tho e Judahnaw ni Pawl hah khik a ven awh. Yon a pen awh e pueng a tang e buet touh hai awmhoeh. **8** Pawl ni vah Judah phung thoseh, bawkim thoseh, Sizar siangpahrang thoseh, ka payon hoe h telah a pathung. **9** Festus siangpahrang ni Judahnaw hah tang sak a ngai dawkvah Pawl hanelah, nang heh Jerusalem cei vaiteh kaie hmalah hete lai heh akungkhei hane na ngai maw telah a paei. **10** Hatei Pawl

ni kai heh Sizar siangpahrang e lawkcengnae tungkhung hmalah ka kangdue dawkvah, hote hmuen koe kai heh akung na khei pawiteh a kamcu doeh. Nang ni kacailah na panue e patetlah Judahnaw koe yonnae khoeroe ka sak hoeh. **11** Koe ka payon boilah duekhai kawi yonnae buetbuet touh koe ka sak pawiteh, due hane kangek hoeh. Hateiteh ahnimouh ni yonpen awh e naw heh buet touh hai tueng hoehpawiteh apinihai ahnimae kut dawk na phat sak mahoe. Sizar siangpahrang koe doeh nganga ka cei han atipouh. **12** Hattoteh Festus siangpahrang teh thaw rei ka tawk huinaw hoi a kâpan awh teh, nang teh Sizar siangpahrang koe nganga ka cei han na ti dawkvah Siangpahrang Sizar koe na cei han atipouh awh. **13** Hathnukku hnin youn touh ao hoiyah Agrippa siangpahrang hoi a yu Bernike teh, Festus hoi kâhmo hanelah, Kaisarea kho a tho roi. **14** Hnin hni, hnin thum ao roi hoiyah, Festus ni Pawl e lai hah siangpahrang koe hettelah be a dei pouh. Hivah Felik ni thongim a pabo e tami buet touh ao. **15** Jerusalem ka pha navah, vaihma bawinaw hoi Judah kacuenaw ni ahni hah a toe awh teh rek hanelah a kâhei awh. **16** Hatei, yon pen lah kaawm e tami buet touh heh, yon kapenkung hoi minhmai kâhmo teh yon kâpen e hoi kâkuen lah, bout pathungnae ao hoehnahlan ahni hah alouklah thak pawiteh Romnaw e phung nahoe. **17** Hatdawkvah, ahnimouh teh hete khopui dawk a pha awh toteh, pouk laipalah atangtho vah lawkcengnae tungkhung dawk ka tahung teh, ahni hah kaw hanlah kâ ka poe. **18** Pawl yon ka pen e naw a kangdue awh toteh, ka pouk e patetlah kathoute yonnae hah pen awh hoeh. **19** Ahnimae kamcan teh amamae phung lawk hoi ka kâkuen e hoi, yo kadout tangcung e Jisuh teh bout a hring telah Pawl ni a dei e patetnaw hah doeh. **20** Kai teh het patetlah e kâounkhai e naw heh ka pouk panuek lounglang hoeh dawkvah, Pawl hah Jerusalem vah cei vaiteh hawvah, hete lai heh akungkhei hanelah na ngai ou telah ka pacei. **21** Hatei Pawl ni siangpahrang ni lawkceng e totouh na hrueng awh ei telah a kâhei dawkvah, Sizar Siangpahrang koe thak hoehroukrak paung hanelah kâ ka poe toe telah a dei. **22** Agrippa bawi ni Festus bawi hanlah kama roeroe ni a lawk thai han ka ngai atipouh teh Festus ni tangtho to thai lawih atipouh. **23** A tangtho vah Agrippa siangpahrang hoi a yu Bernike teh puenghoi a kamthoup teh, ransa bawinaw, hote khotung e alawkpui lah kaawm e taminaw hoi rei a tho awh teh, impui thung a kâen awh. Hatnavah Festus siangpahrang ni kâ a poe teh Pawl hah a hrawi pouh awh. **24** Festus siangpahrang ni, Agrippa siangpahrang hoi hie kaawm tongpanaw, nangmouh ni na hmu awh e hete tami hoi kâkuen lah, Judahnaw pueng niyah, hete tami heh hring sak kawi nahoe. **25** Hateiteh, ahni ni duekhai kawi bang buet touh boehai sak hoeh tie hah ka panue. Hatei, ama ni Sizar bawi koe nganga ka cei han ati dawkvah, hawvah thak hanelah ka kâcai toe. **26** Ahnie a kong teh thut vaiteh siangpahrang nang koe poe hanelah kamceng e a kong

buet touh boehai yah kai dawkvah awmhoeh. Hatdawkvah yon pennae buetbuet touh ka thut hane ao nahanelah, nang ni ahni hah akungkhei thai nahan nang na hmalah ka tâcokhai. **27** Bangkongtetpawiteh, thongkabawt e tami buet touh heh a yonnae panuek laipalah patoun pawiteh kamcu mahoe atipouh.

26 Hattoteh Agrippa ni Pawl hanelah, nama e kong nama ni na dei thai toe atipouh. **2** Hatdawkvah Pawl ni a kut a dâw teh, Agrippa siangpahrang, Judahnaw niyah kai yon na pen awh e naw hah sahnin nang na hmalah dei nahane atueng ka hmu e heh yawhawinae buet touh lah ka pouk. **3** Bangkongtetpawiteh siangpahrang nang teh, Judahnaw e singyoe hoi kamcan pueng na panue dawk doeh. Hatdawkvah pahren lahoi ka dei e lawk heh lungsaw lahoi na thai pouh haw telah ka kâhei. **4** Kai teh ka miphunnaw koehai thoseh, Jerusalem kho thung hai thoseh, ka nawca hoiyah bangtelamaw kho ka sak tie hah Judahnaw ni koug a panue awh. **5** Ahnimouh ni kanawca hoi na panue awh dawkvah, kai teh kamamae phunglawk dawkvah kacingpoung Farasi buet touh lah ka o tie teh hi kaawm e naw ni dei ngai pawiteh a dei thai awh. **6** Atuvah kai teh mintoenaw koe Cathut ni poe lah kaawm e lawkam ngaihawinae kecu dawk lawk na ceng awh. **7** Kaimae miphun hlaikahni touh ni, karum khodai thahmei laihoi Cathut a baw awh teh, hote lawkkam patetlah coe hane a ngaihaw awh. Siangpahrang, kai teh hete ngaihawinae dawk doeh Judahnaw ni yon na pen awh. **8** Ka dout tangcung e taminaw teh Cathut ni a thaw sak han tie hah yuem hanlah awmhoeh telah nangmouh ni teh khuet na ti a vaw. **9** Atangcalah kai roeroe haiyah Nazareth tami Jisuh min hah taran han telah doeh ka pouk van teh Jerusalem vah hottelah doeh ka kâroe van. **10** Kai teh vaihma bawinaw koehoi kâtawnnae ka hmu teh, tami kathoung moikapap hah thongim thung ka paung teh, ahnimouh thei awh nahai ka lungkuepkhai van. **11** Sinakok tangkuem hai ahnimanaw hah atuhoitu runae ka poe teh, Cathut dudamnae lawk nganggang ka dei sak. Hothloilah ahnimouh koe ka lungkhuek teh kho louk lah totouh ka pâlei teh ouk ka rektap. **12** Hottelah hoiyah, ahnimouh rektap hanelah vaihma bawinaw ni kâtawnnae na poe e lahoi Damaskas kho lah ka cei. **13** Kanithun vah lam dawk kani angnae hlak ka ang e kalvan hoi e ni kai hoi ka huinaw abuemlae tenggam pueng koe pheng a tue e hah ka hmu. **14** Kaimouh abuemlahoi talai lah koug ka rawp awh teh, Hebru lawk lahoi Sawl, Sawl bangkong kai na rektap. Sâw na pathui hane teh a pataw kaima, telah a dei e ka thai. **15** Hatnavah, kai ni Bawipa nang teh apimaw telah ka pacei navah Bawipa ni, kai teh nang ni na rektap e Jisuh doeh telah ati. **16** Thaw nateh na khok hoi kangdout leih. Nang koe ka kamnueng nginae teh Kai koe na hmu e naw hoi, bout na hmu hane naw hah kampangkhai hanelah nang teh na rawi toe. **17** Kai ni Judah miphunnaw e kut dawk hoi thoseh, Jentelnaw e kut dawk hoi hai thoseh, nang teh na rungngang han. Ahnimouh koe nang teh na patoun toe. **18** Hethateh, ahnimae mit na ang sak vaiteh ahnimouh teh hmonae um hoi angnae koe lah na

rasa vaiteh, Setan kâtawnnae thung hoi Cathut koe lah kâthungsak vaiteh, ahnimouh ni Kai na yuem e lahoi yon ngathoumnae a coe awh vaiteh, thounsaknae ka coe e naw thungvah, a kâthum awh thai nahane doeh atipouh. **19** Hatdawkvah, Agrippa siangpahrang kai ni kalvanlae vision hah ka ek thai hoeh. **20** Ahmaloe poung lah Damaskas kho kaawm e naw, hathnukku Jerusalem kho kaawm e naw hoi Judah ram dawkw kaawm e tami pueng koehoi Jentel miphun pueng koehai pankângai vaiteh Cathut koe kâthung hanelah pankânginae hoi kamcu e naw hah na sak awh nahanelah ka pâpho. **21** Hete kongnaw dawkvah Judahnaw ni bawkim vah na man awh teh thei hanelah a kâcai awh. **22** Hatei, kai teh Cathut pahren lungmanae ka coe dawkvah sahnin totouh tami kathoeng kalen hanelah kampangkhai lahun e lah ka o. Hottelah kampangkhai navah, a to hmalah ka tâcawt han telah Mosi hoi profetnaw ni sut a dei tangcoung e hloilah alouke ka dei e awmhoeh. **23** Ahnimouh ni a dei awh e teh, Khrih teh runae a khang hoi duenae koehoi apasuekpoung lah boutthawnae lahoi Isarelnew hoi Jentelnaw koe angnae kamthang a pâpho pouh han tie doeh telah a dei. **24** Pawl ni hettelah a pâpho navah, Festus siangpahrang ni, Pawl nang teh na pathu toe. Ka tapuet lah na kamtunae ni na pathu sak toe telah hram laihoi a dei. **25** Hatei, Pawl ni Festus siangpahrang, kai ka pathu e nahoe. Lawkkatang hoi ka talue e lawk doeh ka dei. **26** Agrippa siangpahrang ni hete kongnaw hah a panue dawkvah lungtang laihoi a dei. Hete kongnaw teh arulae a tho hoeh dawkvah, siangpahrang nang ni na panue hoeh e awm mahoe telah ka pouk. **27** Agrippa siangpahrang, profet lawknaw hah na yuem maw. Na yuem doeh tie ka panue atipouh. **28** Hattoteh Agrippa siangpahrang ni, nang ni na dei e lahoi kai hai khristen lah meimei ka coung toe ati. **29** Pawl ni, bawpia nang dueng laipalah sahnin ka lawk ka thai e tami pueng ni hete sumrui hoi pâkhi e hloilah kai patetlah koug na o awh nahan Cathut koe ka ratoum atipouh. **30** Hahoi, Siangpahrang hoi Bernike hoi ateng ka tahung e pueng a thaw awh teh, **31** a tâco awh hnukku, hete tami teh, duekhai kawi, hoehpawiteh, katekkhai kawi yonnae buet touh boehai kahmawt hoeh telah buet touh hoi buet touh a kâpankhai awh. **32** Agrippa siangpahrang ni Festus koe, hete tami ni Sizar koe nganga ka dei han tet hoehpawiteh hlout sak hanlah ao atipouh.

27 Itali ram lah long hoi na cei han na ti pouh awh navah, Pawl hoi alouke thongkabawtnaw hai siangpahrang e ransa hu thung e ransabawi Julius koevah a poe awh. **2** Asia ram long kâhatnae kho koe lahoi pou ka cet hane long ka kâcui awh teh ka cei awh. Masidonia ram Thesalon tami Aristarkas hai kaimouh hoi a cei van. **3** Atangtho teh Sidon ka pha awh. Julius ni Pawl hah a lungma dawkvah a huinaw koe a ceisak teh ahnimaie khetyawtnae hah a coe sak. **4** Haw hoi vah ka tâco awh teh kahli hah kaimouh koe lah a kamlang dawkvah Saipras tuilum e kahli a uepnae koe lahoi ka cei awh. **5** Hahoi Cilicia hoi Pamfilia tueng koe ka raka awh teh Licia khopui Mira vah ka pha awh. **6** Haw tueng vah ransabawi ni Alexandria kho hoi Itali

kho lah ka cet hane long buet touh a hmu teh hote long dawkvah na kâcui sak awh. **7** Hnin kapap hnawn payai lahoi ka cei awh teh rucat laihoi Kanidas kho teng ka pha thai awh. Kaimouh teh kahli kecu dawkw patuen ka cei thai awh hoeh dawkvah, Krete tuilum kahli a uepnae koe lahoi ka cei awh teh Salmon talaidawn koehoi pet ka cei awh. **8** Tuipui rai lahoi nganga pou ka cei awh teh Lasea kho teng lungmawng tie long kâhatnae hmuen koe ka pha awh. **9** Haw e hmuen koevah hnin moi kasawlah ka roe awh teh rawcahinae hnin hai aloum tounng dawkvah, hmalah cei hane hai taki a tho dawkvah Pawl ni na hrocoe awh atipouh. **10** Hmaunawngghanaw hete tuipui dawkw ceinae heh long hoi hnopainaw dawkw dueng laipalah, maimae hringnae dawkw hai runae na poe hanelah ao tie hah ka hmu telah a dei. **11** Hateiteh ransabawi ni Pawl e lawk hah tang laipalah, long kamawngkung hoi long katawnkung e lawk hah bet atanghnawn. **12** Hote long kâhatnae koe vah kasik thapa thung pueng o hanelah a coung hoeh dawkvah, tami kapap ni kaniloumaka lah hoi kaniloumatung lah pou cei vaiteh, Krete tuilum e Finik hmuen koe pha han a ngai awh. Hawvah kasik thapa pueng o hanelah a pouk awh. **13** Akalah hoi kahli a tho toteh khokhang awh e patetlah akuap han doeh telah a pouk awh. Hatdawkvah sumtaai hah a phawk awh teh, Krete tuilum teng laihoi a cei awh. **14** Hateiteh, atueng a ro hoehnahan vah kanitho koe laihoi yah, Euroquilo kahli katang e hah a tho. **15** Long ni kahli a hmang thai hoeh tounng dawkvah longhni pueng ka rasu awh teh, kahli ni a paleknae koe doeh ka cei awh toe. **16** Kawda tuilum teng, kahli a uepnae koe ka pha awh toteh, ka ru poung laihoi hloutnae longca hah ka kuet thai awh. **17** Hote longca hah Long van vah a pâhung awh teh long hah acak nahanlah rui hoi kacaklah a katek awh. Sadi mon dawkvah hmanaw payon vai ati awh teh lukkarei longhni a rahnoum sak awh teh long hah kahli a palek sak awh. **18** Kaimouh teh kahli ni puenghoi na hmang awh dawkvah, atangtho teh long dawkw e hnonaw hah a tâkhawng awh. **19** Apâthum hnin teh amamae kut hoi long dawkw e hnonaw hah a tâkhawng awh. **20** A hnin moi kasawlah Kanî, Âsinaw hmawt awh hoeh. Tâli hai hoehoe a tho dawkvah, a hnukeng teh hlout awh han doeh tie ngaihawinae pueng a kahma toe. **21** Hottelah taminaw teh rawca laipalah kasawlah ao awh dawkvah, Pawl teh ahnimouh hmalah a kangdue teh, hmaunawngghanaw kaie lawk hah na ngai a lah, Krete tuilum koehoi tâcawt laipalah awm awh pawiteh, hete runae hoi sungnae pueng heh kâhmo awh mahoe ei. **22** Hatei atuteh na lungpout awh han awh, telah na dei pouh awh. Nangmouh thung dawkw hoi api buet touh boehai na dout a mahoe, long dueng doeh rawk tih. **23** Bangkongtetpawiteh, kai na katawnkung ka bawkw e Cathut e kalvantami ni paduem tangmin vah ka teng a kangdue teh, **24** Pawl, na lungpuen hanh, siangpahrang hmalah na kangdue mingming han doeh. Hahoi Cathut ni nang hoi rei ka tho e pueng hai na kut dawkw na poe toe a ti. **25** Hatdawkvah ka huinaw na lungpout a hanh awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, na dei pouh e patetlah ao han tie Cathut kâuep laihoi ka yuem doeh. **26** Maimouh hai

tuilum buetbuet touh dawk long heh a mang han toe telah Pawl ni a dei. 27 Hnin hlaipali hnin tangmin a pha navah kaimouh teh Adria tuipei dawk kâpayo awh lahun navah, karumsaning a pha toteh long teh tui kongteng buetbuet touh hoi a hnai toe telah ka pouk awh teh, 28 tui hah ka bangnue awh bo teh, lam 20 touh a dung tie ka panue awh. Dongdeng o hnukkhu bout ka bangnue awh bo teh, lam hlaipanga touh a dung e ka panue awh 29 Ahnimouh teh lungsongnaw hmang langvaih tie a taki awh dawkvah, sumtaai pali touh a pabo awh teh, khodai lawiseh telah a ratoum awh. 30 Long kamawngnaw teh yawng hanelah a kâcai awh dawkvah, sumtaai ka pabawt e boiboe lah a kâsak awh teh hloutnae longca hah a rui a rasu awh. 31 Pawl ni ransabawi hoi ransanaw koevah, long thung na awh awh hoehe pawiteh, na hlout awh mahoehe atipouh. 32 Hattoteh ransanaw ni hloutnae longca a ruinaw thoukthouk a tâtueng pouh teh tui thung a pabo awh. 33 Khodai tawmlei nai Pawl ni abuemlah bu ca hane a dei pouh teh, nangmouh hah bu na cahoeahae hah atuavah hnin hlaipali touh a pha toe. 34 Hatdawkvah bu na ca awh nahanlah kai ni hroecoe awh. Hot hateh nangmouh na hlout awh nahane doeh. Nangmae na lû dawk e sam buet touh boehai kahmat mahoehe atipouh. 35 Hettelah a dei hnukkhu vah, Pawl ni vaiyei hah a la teh abuemlae hmalah Cathut koe lunghawi lawk a dei hnukkhu vaiyei a raen teh a ca. 36 Hattoteh ahnimanaw abuemlah ni hai a thahmei awh teh a ca awh. 37 Long dawkvah tami 276 touh ao awh. 38 Rawca kaboumlah a ca awh hnukkhu long dawk e catunnaw hah tui dawk a tâkhawng awh. 39 Khodai torei teh haw e a hmuen teh panuek awh hoehe eiteh, a kawngteng kaawm e a takin koe lah long kâhat sak hanlah a kâpan awh. 40 Hahoi sumtaainaw hah a rasu awh teh tui dawk a pabo awh, mawngnae acung rui kalennaw a rasu awh teh, longhni a thung awh teh a kawngteng lah a cei awh. 41 Hatei Long teh tuicapa kahni touh kâcunae koe a pha dawkvah, long e a lû teh sadi van a deng teh, kâhuen thai hoehe toe. Ataknaw teh tuicapa ni a hem dawk koug a rawk. 42 Ransanaw ni thongkabawtnaw pueng yawng awh langvaih, hatdawkvah be thei han toe telah a pouk. 43 Hateiteh, ransabawi ni Pawl hlout sak hanelah a ngai dawkvah, ahnimae pouknae a ngang pouh teh, tui kale thainaw hmaloe a kawngteng lah kale sak hane, 44 alouke taminaw ni thingphek raboung naseh. Long dawk e hnopai buetbuet touh nakunghai, kuet laihoi kale hanelah kâ a poe. Hettelah hoi abuemlahoi kongteng lah runae awh laipalah koug a hlout awh.

28 Kaimouh teh lungmawngcalah hoi a kongteng ka pha awh hnukkhu vah hote tuilum teh Malta tuilum doeh tie ka panue awh. 2 Tamipathunaw ni kaimouh koe lungpatawnae a kamnue sak awh. Kho a rak teh hroung a pâding dawkvah hmai a patawi awh teh kaimouh abuemlah na kamben sak awh. 3 Pawl ni thingnaw a racum navah a thung hoi tahrn kathout a tâco teh Pawl e a kut dawk a khue pouh. 4 Tamipathunaw ni Pawl e kut dawk lawng kanghoi e tahrn hah a hmu awh navah, hete tami heh tami ka thet e han doeh, tui dawk hoi a hlout ei nakunghai,

phunglawk ni hring sak han ngai hoehe telah buet touh hoi buet touh a kâpankhai awh. 5 Pawl ni hote tahrn hah hmai dawk a kathek, hatei, ama teh bangtelah hai awmhoeh 6 Ahni teh a takbume a phing han, a kamlei vai teh a due han, titeh a ring awh. Hatei, bangtelah hai ao hoehe torei teh a lungkâthung awh teh hete tami teh cathut han doeh atipouh awh. 7 Hote hmuen koe hoi a hnainae koe vah Publius telah kaw e tuilum khobawi e talai ao. Hote khobawi ni kaimanaw na o sak hloilah hnin thum touh thung rawca totouh na khetayawt awh. 8 Publius khobawi e a na pa teh a pâding e hoi a vontamci lah a pataw teh sut a yan. Hatnavah Pawl ni a kâen sin teh a ratoum pouh hnukkhu a kut a toung pouh teh a dam sak. 9 Hettelah a hnosa e a hmu awh navah tuilum kho kaawm e kapatawnaw pueng a thokhai awh teh damnae a coe awh. 10 Ahnimanaw ni barinae a sin awh teh na bari awh, ka ban awh to hai panki e naw moi a pâseng awh. 11 Thapa yung thum touh hnukkhu, tuilum koe kaawm e, kut sak kahrai ka kamphei e mei kâbet e Alexandria long hoi ka cei awh. 12 Sirakus kho ka pha awh teh hote kho dawk hnin thum touh ka roe awh. 13 Haw hoi bout ka cei awh teh Regium kho ka pha awh. Atangtho vah akalae kahli a tho dawkvah apâhni hnin vah Puteoli kho ka pha awh. 14 Hote kho dawk hmaunawngnanaw hoi kâhmo awh teh hnin sari touh o hanelah na coun awh. Hettelah hoi Rom kho ka pha awh. 15 Kaimae kamthang ka thai e Rom kho e hmaunawngnanaw teh kaimouh hoi kâhmo hanelah, Rom kho hoi Appius hno yonae hoi bangla kathum touh tie totouh a tho awh. Pawl ni ahnimouh a hmu nah, Cathut koe lunghawi lawk a dei teh a thahmei awh. 16 Rom kho a pha awh toteh Pawl teh ama ka ring hane ransa buet touh hoi aloukcalah o hanelah ransabawi ni kâ a poe. 17 Hnin thum touh hnukkhu, Pawl ni Judah kahrawikungnaw a kaw teh, a kamkhueng sak teh, hmaunawngnanaw kai ni Judah miphun ahawioehnae ka sak hoehe. Mintoenaw e singyoe hai ka pahnawt hoehe. Jerusalem kho thongim na pabo awh, Romnaw e kut dawk na hnawng awh. 18 Romnaw ni lawk bout na pacei awh hnukkhu, due han kamcu e yonnae a hmu awh hoehe dawkvah hlout sak hanelah a ngai awh. 19 Judahnaw ni a ngai awh hoehe torei teh, Sizar siangpahrang koe nganga ka cet e doeh. Ka taminaw koe yon pen han bangcahai ka tawn hoehe. 20 Hete kong dawk nangmouh na kâhmo teh kâpan han ka ngai dawk na kaw awh e doeh. Isarel miphunnaw ni ngaihawinae kong dawkvah, hete sumbawtarui hoi kai teh na pâkhi awh atipouh. 21 Hattoteh ahnimanaw ni, nange kong dawk Judah ram hoi ka ka hmawt awh hoehe. Haw hoi ka tho e hmaunawngnanaw apinihai nang dawk na yon telah ka dei e awmhoeh. 22 Hatei, hete bawknae hoi kâkuen lah, kho tanguem vah na taran awh teh, na pathoe awh tie hah kaimouh ni sut ka panue dawkvah, nang ni bangtelamaw na pouk tie kaimouh ni thai hanelah ka ngai atipouh awh. 23 Hathnukkhu Pawl hoi hnin a kâdawk awh teh, ahni a luennae koe hoe kapap lah a tho awh. Pawl ni amom hoi tangmin lah ditouh ahnimouh koe Cathut uknaeram kong a cangkhai, a kampangkhai teh, Mosi e kâlawk hoi

Profetnaw ni a thut e naw hno lahoi Jisuh kong hah a dei pouh. **24** Atangawn teh Pawl ni a dei e hah a yuem awh. Atangawnnaw teh yuem awh hoeh. **25** Hottelah buet touh hoi buet touh lungkânging hoeh hoi a cei awh navah, Pawl ni lawkkam touh a dei e teh, Kathoung Muitha ni Profet Isaiah hno lahoi a dei e hah atang doeh. **26** Cet nateh dei pouh, a thai awh han ei thai panuek awh mahoeh, a hmu awh han ei hmawt panuek a mahoeh atipouh. **27** Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahnimouh teh a hnâpang, a mitdawn awh teh, a lungthin kamlang awh hoeh. Hoehpawiteh, a mit hoi hmawt awh vaiteh, hnâ hoi thai awh vaiteh, a lung hoi a thaipanuek awh vaiteh, kâthung awh vaiteh, kai ni ka dam sak han a ti. **28** Hatdawkvah Cathut e rungngangnae teh Jentelnaw koe poe lah ao toung dawkvah, ahnimanaw ni teh a ngai awh han tie hah panuek awh telah Pawl ni a dei pouh. **29** Hete lawk hah Pawl ni a dei navah, Judahnaw teh thouk a kâoun awh teh a ban awh. **30** Kum hni touh thung Pawl teh im a hlai e dawkwah a o, ama koe ka tho e naw pueng a luen sak teh, **31** banghai tarawknae awm laipalah, Cathut uknaeram kong hah, taranhawi laihoi a pâpho teh, Bawipa Jisuh Khrih e a kongnaw hah a cangkhai.

Rom

1 Kai Pawl, Jisuh Khrih e a san, Cathut ni a kamthang kahawi pâpho hanlah, na rawi teh na kaw e, guncei lah kaawm e ni ca na patawn awh. **2** Hote kamthang kahawi teh Cathut ni ahmaloe hoi profetnaw koe na kam pouh tangcoun e hoi, Cakathoung daw koe a thut tangcoun lah kaawm e, **3** Cathut Capa Jisuh Khrih e kong hah doeh. Tami koe lahoi teh Devit catoun lah ao. **4** Thoungae Muitha bahu lahoi duenae koehoi boutthawnae, Cathut capa lah a onae, heh a kamnue sak. **5** Hote Bawipa min lahoi Jentelnaw pueng ni yuemnae hoi Cathut lawkngainae koe pha sak nahanelah, guncei lah coungnae coe awh. **6** Nangmouh hai hote Jentel miphun lah na o awh teh, Jisuh Khrih hoi na kâkuet awh nahanelah, kaw e lah na o awh. **7** Hottelah Cathut ni a pahren teh tami kathoung lah a kaw e Rom kho kaawm e naw pueng koe, hete ca heh ka thut. Maimae Pa Cathut hoi, Bawipa Jisuh Khrih koehoi lungmanae hoi lungmawngnae teh nangmouh koe awm lawiseh. **8** Nangmae yuemnae teh talaivan pueng a kamthang dawkvah, nangmouh hanelah kaie Cathut koe Jisuh Khrih lahoi hmaloe ka lunghawi. **9** Ouk ka ratoum navah nangmouh pou na pouk awh teh, Cathut ngainae awm pawiteh, hnin hnin touh hnin teh bangte lahoi ne nangmouh koe ka pha thai nahane lam a aw nahan ouk ka ratoum. **10** Capa e kamthang kahawi ka pâpho teh, ka muitha lahoi ka baw koe Cathut hah kai kapanuekkaikung lah ao. **11** Bangkongmaw nangmouh kâhmo hanlah ka ngai tetpawiteh, nangmouh hah muitha poehno buetbuet touh rei teh, na cak awh nahanelah thapoe hanelah ka ngai poung daw koe doeh. **12** Hottelah ka ti navah kaie yuemnae ni nangmouh tha na poe teh, nangmae yuemnae ni kai tha na poe teh, yuemnae lahoi buet touh hoi buet touh lungkâpatawnae coe awh nahane doeh. **13** Hmaunawngnanaw, Jentelnaw koe ka cei navah hawinae ka hmu e patetlah nangmouh koe hai hmu hanlah, tho hane atuhoitu ka kâcai ei, na katarawkkung ao daw koe atu sittouh ka tho thai hoeh. **14** Kai teh Griknaw, tamipathunaw, a lungkaangnaw, hoi miphun pueng koe laiba ka tawn e lah ka o. **15** Hatdawkvah, Rom kho kaawm e nangmouh koe a coung thai totouh kamthang kahawi pâpho hanlah coungkacoe lah ka o. **16** Kai teh Khrih e kamthang kahawi kecu daw koe kayanae ka tawn hoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, hote kamthang kahawi teh ahmaloe vah Judahnaw, hahoi Griknaw koe pâpho lah o teh, ka yuem e tami pueng ka rungngangnae Cathut e bahu doeh. **17** Cakathoung ni vah, tamikalan teh yuemnae lahoi a hring han ati e patetlah, yuemnae daw koe hoi e Cathut lannaeh teh akung hoi a hmo ditouh hete kamthang kahawi daw koe kamnue. **18** Lawkkatang ka ngang e taminaw, Cathut laipalah khosaknae naw hoi kamsoumhoeh khosaknae naw pueng daw koe kalvan hoi Cathut lungkhueknae teh a pha. **19** Bangkongtetpawiteh, panue kawi e Cathut e a kong naw teh ahnimanaw koe a kamnue toe. Cathut ni ahnimouh koe a pâpho toe. **20** Bangtelah hoi maw a pâpho tetpawiteh, talaivan pek a kamtawng hoi Cathut

e hmuthaihoehe a yungyoe bawilennae, a Cathutnae teh, a sak e hnonaw daw koe hoi kamcengcalah panue thai kawi lah ao dawkvah, ahnimouh ni kâtang thai mahoe. **(aidios g126)** **21** Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahnimouh ni Cathut hah a panue awh nahlangva vah, Cathut pholen hane totouh pholen a hoeh. A lungmanae hai noutna a hoeh. Ayawmyinlah pouknae hoi lungthin pathunae koe a pha awh. **22** Ahnimouh teh amamouh hoi amamouh a lungkaang e patetlah a kâsak awh nahlangva vah, ka pathu e lah ao awh. **23** Kamko thai hoeh e Cathut e a bawilennae hah a pahnaw awh teh, kamko thai e, tami, tava naw, a khok pali touh e moithangnaw, vonpui hoi kâva e moithangnaw hoi kâvan e meikaphawknaw hah Cathut e yueng lah a ta awh. **24** Hatdawkvah, ahnimanaw teh buet touh hoi buet touh a kâbari awh hoeh nahan, amamae lungngai e patetlah khinnae kut daw koe Cathut ni a poe awh. **25** Ahnimouh ni lawkkatang Cathut yueng lah a kaphaw koe cathut hah a tâ awh teh, kasakkung Cathut a pahnaw awh. A sak e hno hah a baw awh. Hote Bawipa teh a yungyoe yawhawinae awmseh. Amen. **(aiōn g165)** **26** Hottelah a sak awh dawkvah, ahnimanaw teh kayanae kut daw koe Cathut ni a poe toe. Bangtelamaw tetpawiteh, napuinaw ni, tongpa hoi onae heh a pahnaw awh teh, napui reira ao awh. **27** Hot patetvanlah, tongpanaw ni hai napui hoi onae phung a pahnaw awh teh, buet touh hoi buet touh cuknae hmai patetlah a kak awh teh, kayatho poung e tongpa reira a hmanaw awh teh, amamae a yon awh e patetlah lawkcengnae teh a kâhmo awh. **28** Hothloilah ahnimouh ni Cathut panue han a ngai awh hoeh dawkvah, hno kahawihoehe a sak awh nahanelah, Cathut ni hounlounnae kut daw koe ahnimouh teh a poe toe. **29** Ahnimanaw teh hno kahawihoehe saknae a phunphun, kamsoumhoeh napui tongpa yonnae, mawikainae, hounlounnae, hounroenae, **30** Utsinnae, tami theinae, kayanae, dumpyennae, tami hmungaihoehnae, mathengpaanae, kâoupkâpawinae, thoum kawi hoeh e thoumnae, manu na pa lawkngaihoehnae, kâhruetcuethoehnae, **31** thaipanuekhoehnae, lawkkamcakhoehnae, lungkâpatawhoehnae, ngaihoum thaihoehnae, pahrenhoehnae lungthin ka tawn e tami lah ao awh. **32** Hottelah kaawm e tami teh a due hane roeroe lah ao telah Cathut ni ati e heh a panue awh nahlangva, amamouh ni a sak dueng laipalah hottelah ka sak e taminaw koehai a lungkuep awh.

2 Ayânaw lawk ouk ka ceng e tami nang, na yon na ramuk thai mahoe. Bangkongtetpawiteh ayânaw lawk na ceng e patetlah nama ni roungrong na sak dawkvah, ayânaw lawk na ceng nah ka yon tie kamceng saknae lah ao. **2** Cathut ni hottelah kaawm e taminaw hah lawk a ceng tie teh lawkkatang hoi a kânging tie maimouh ni panue awh. **3** Hot patet e yon, ma ni sak nahlangva vah ayâ ni a sak e teh, akung ka khei e tami, Cathut e lawkcengnae daw koe hoi ka hlout han telah na pouk maw. **4** Cathut lungmanae ni pankângainae lamthung daw koe hrawi e heh panuek laipalah, a lungmanae, a lungsawnae, panguepnae naw heh banglahai na noutna awh hoeh

bo vaw. **5** Hatei na lungpatanae hoi pankângaihoehnae dawkvah, a lungphuennaeh hnin lah kaawm e Cathut e a lannae hoi lawkcengnae hnin navah ma ni khang han e, a lungkhueknae teh na pátung awh toe. **6** Cathut ni tami pueng teh amamae a tawk awh e patetlah aphu a poe han. **7** Hnokahawi sak hanelah a lung katang niteh, bawilennaeh hoi barinae hoi kamko thai hoe e hnaw na ka tawng e teh a yungyoe hringnae a poe han. (*aiōnios g166*) **8** Ma hane dueng pouk teh, lawkkatang tarawi laipalah, lanhoehnae dawk kho ka sak e taminaw koevah, puenghoi a lungkhueknae hoi a lungphuennaeh teh a pha sak han. **9** Runae hoi pataw khangnae naw teh, ahmaloe vah, Judahnaw koe, hahoi Griknaw, kathoute hno kasaknaw pueng koe, kalenpounge runae teh a pha han. **10** A bawilennaeh hoi barinae hoi lungmawngnae teh ahmaloe vah Judahnaw, hahoi Griknaw, hawinae ka sak e taminaw pueng koe a pha han. **11** Bangkongtetpawiteh Cathut teh apie minhmai hai khen hoe. **12** Kâlawk panuek laipalah ka yon e naw teh kâlawk laipalah rawknae koe a pha awh han. Kâlawk panue nahlangva, ka yon e naw teh kâlawk e lawkcengnae hah a khang han. **13** Bangkongtetpawiteh, a lawk ka thai e ni Cathut hmalah lannae coe hoe. A lawk ka tarawi e ni doeh Cathut hmalah lannae teh a coe. **14** Jentelnaw ni teh kâlawk panuek laipalah amamae a tawksaknae heh a kâuepkhai awh. **15** Ma hoi ma kâpanuenaeh ni a kâmpangkhai teh, buet touh hoi buet touh a kâpan awh teh, yon a kângaithoum awh teh, amamae lungthin thung kaawm e thoe haw kamcengcalah a kamnue sak awh. **16** Kai ni ka dei e kamthang kahawi patetlah Cathut ni Jisuh Khrih lahoi yah, taminaw e arulaho a tawksak e naw hah lawkcengnae hnin toteh hottelah lawk a ceng han. **17** Nang teh namahoima Judah tami lah na kâpouk teh, kâlawk na kâuep teh, Cathut na kâuepkhai teh, **18** Cathut ngainae ka panuek e tami, kâlawnaw na tarawi teh, kapekkaboe thai e tami lah na o teh, **19** mitdawnaw lam ka pátue e tami, kahmawt um kaawm naw ka ang sak e tami, **20** tamikaponaw ouk ka yue e tami, camonaw ka cangkhai e tami, kâlawk lahoi lungangnae hoi lawkkatang ka panuek e tami lah ka o titeh mahoima na ka pouk e lah na awm pawiteh, **21** ayânaw na yue nahlangva vah, namahoima na ka cangkhai thai hoe maw. Ayânaw e hno parawt hanh telah na dei nahlangva vah na paru bo vaw. **22** Uicuk hanh na ti nahlangva, nama na uicuk bo vaw. Meikaphaw na panuet nahlangva bawkim na raphoe bo vaw. **23** Kâlawk na kâoupkhai nahlangva vah, hote kâlawk hah na tapoe teh, Cathut na bari hoe bo vaw. **24** Bangkongtetpawiteh Cakathoung dawk a thut e patetlah Jentelnaw ni nange na nuencang hah a khet awh teh Cathut min a pathoe awh. **25** Nang teh kâlawk na tarawi pawiteh vuensoma e lahoi ahawinae ao. Hatei kâlawk na ek pawiteh nange vuensoma e teh a hoe e patetlah bout ao. **26** Hothloilah vuensoma hoe e tami teh, kâlawk heh tarawi pawiteh, ahnie vuensoma hoe e heh vuensomanae lah ouk pouk pouh nahoe haw. **27** Hatnavah takthai dawk vuensom ka a hoe nakunghai kâlawk tarawi pawiteh, kâlawk lahoi vuensomanae ao

nahlangva, kâlawk na ek pawiteh, lawkceng lah na o han. **28** Bangkongtetpawiteh, alawilah hoi Judah tami lah kaawm e tami teh, Judah tami katang nahoe. Alawilah hoiyah tak dawk vuensoma e teh vuensoma katang e nahoe. **29** Thung lahoi Judah tami katang lah kaawm e doeh Judah tami katang. Vuensomanae hai Ca Karuem lahoi laipalah Muitha lahoi lungthin koelae vuensomanae doeh vuensoma e katang lah kaawm. Hot patetlah vuensom ka a e teh tami oupnae laipalah, Cathut ni oup e lah ao.

3 Hat pawiteh, Judah tami ni bangmaw meknae kaawm. Vuensomanae ni bangmaw hawinae kaawm. **2** Ahawinae aphunphun ao. Hmaloe vah, vuensoma lah kaawm e Judahnaw teh Cathut lawk hah a coe awh. **3** Hat pawiteh, ahnimouh thungvah ka yuem hoe e awm pawiteh bangtelane ahnimae yuemhoehnae ni Cathut yuemkamcunae hah a kâ raphoe sak han na maw. **4** Kâ raphoe mahoe. Cathut ni a lawk lahoi lannae lah a coe teh, lawkceng toteh tâ nahanelah, Cakathoung dawk thut e patetlah tami pueng teh laithoe kadeikung lah ao awh ei, Cathut teh kalan e lah awm naseh, telah ati. **5** Hatnavah, maimae lanhoehnae ni Cathut lannae kamnuek sak pawiteh, bangtelamaw dei awh han. Tami koe lahoi dei pawiteh, lungkhueknae ka phat sak e Cathut teh kalan hoe e Bawipa lah maw ao. **6** Hottelah khoeroe awm hoe. Hottelah awm pawiteh Cathut ni bangtelah hoi maw talaivan lawk a ceng han vaw. **7** Hatei, kaie laithoenae lahoi Cathut lawkkatang ni a bawilennaeh hoe pung sak pawiteh, kai heh tamikayon buet touh lah bangkongmaw lawkceng e lah ka o rah vaw. **8** Hnokahawi a tâco nahanlah hno kahawioehoe sak awh han, telah tet thai mahoe maw. Tami tangawm ni hottelah maimouh ni dei awh ati awh teh, maimouh dudam lahoi a dei awh. Ahnimae yonphukhangnae teh a kamcu doeh. **9** Hottelah pawiteh, bangtelah han maw. Maimouh teh hoe hawi awh maw. Hoe hawi awh hoe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Judahnaw hoi Griknaw hai yon rahim vah ao tie yoe kamnue sak toe. **10** Cakathoung dawk thut e patetlah tamikalan awmhoe, buet touh boehai awmhoe. **11** Ka thai panuek e awmhoe. Cathut ka tawng e awmhoe. **12** Tami pueng lam a phen awh teh, abuemlahoi cungkeihoeh lah ao awh toe. Hnokahawi ka sak e apihai awmhoe, buet touh boehai awmhoe. **13** Ahnimae a lawkron teh kamawng e tangkom lah ao. Ahnimouh ni a lai hoi laithoe a dei awh. A pahni dawk hunthoe sue ao. **14** Ahnimae apâhni teh lawkthoeumkha hoi akawi. **15** Ahnimae khok teh tami thei hane koe lah a hue a rang awh. **16** Ahnimae lamthung dawk kamkonea hoi roedengnae ao teh, **17** Ahnimouh ni roumnae lam panuek awh hoe. **18** Ahnimae mit dawk Cathut takinae tawn awh hoe. **19** Kâlawk ni a dei e pueng teh kâlawk thung kaawmnav hanelah doeh tie panue awh. Hottelah ao dawkvah, talaivan pueng teh lawk kam touh boehai dei thai laipalah, Cathut hmalah ka yon e lah ao awh. **20** Hatdawkvah, kâlawk tarawinae lahoi apihai Cathut hmalah tamikalan lah awm thai hoe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, kâlawk teh yon ka panueksakkung lah doeh ao. **21** Atuteh kâlawk hoi profet lawknaw ni a kâmpangkhai e Cathut

lannae teh, kâlawk laipalah a kamnue toe. **22** Cathut lannae teh Jisuh Khrih kayuemnaw pueng e lathueng vah a pha. Hatdawkvah, kapeknae khoeroe awmhoeh. **23** Bangkongtetpawiteh, tami pueng teh a yon awh dawkvah Cathut bawilennae hoi kâhla awh toe. **24** Ahnimouh teh Cathut lungmanae dawk Khrih Jisuh thung ratangnae lahoi apu poue laipalah na lan toe telah khoe e lah o toe. **25** Cathut ni ama lannae a kamnue sak nahanelah Khrih hah a rawi teh, yuennae hanlah Khrih thipaling teh thuengnae lah ao sak. Phunlouk lahoi dei pawiteh, Cathut ni a lungsawnae lahoi kaloum tangcoung e yonnae naw hah pâkuem laipalah ao. **26** Hatdawkvah, atuteh amae lannae hah kamnue sak hane hoi Cathut ama roeroe alan teh, Jisuh ka yuem e taminaw hai alansak. **27** Hat pawiteh, kâoupkhai kawi na mouh ao va. Hot teh pahnawt lah ao toe. Bang phung hoi mouh pahnawt lah ao va. Tawksaknae hoi maw. Na hoeh. Yuennae lahoi pahnawt lah ao. **28** Bangkongtetpawiteh, tami teh kâlawk tarawinae lahoi laipalah yuennae lahoi tamikalan lah na khoe toe tie lah pouk awh. **29** Nahoe pawiteh, Cathut teh Judahnaw hane Cathut dueng na maw. Jentelnaw e Cathut lahai awmhoeh namaw. A o. Jentelnaw e Cathut lahai ao. **30** Yuennae lahoi vuensom ka a e tami teh na lan toe telah khoe e lah ao teh, vuensom ka a hoeh naw hai yuennae lahoi na lan toe telah ka khoe e Cathut teh buet touh duengdoeh. **31** Hat pawiteh, maimouh ni yuennae lahoi kâlawk teh pahnawt awh namaw. Khoeroe pahnawt awh hoeh. Kâlawk hah hoe caksak awh.

4 Hottelah pawiteh maimae na pa Abraham teh takthai lahoi bang mouh ahawinae a coe vaw. **2** Abraham teh a tawksaknae hoi lannae koe phat pawiteh kâoupkhai kawi lah ao. Cathut hmalah teh hottelah nahoe. **3** Cakathoung dawk a dei navah Abraham teh Cathut a yuem dawkvah ahnie yuennae teh lannae lah a khoe pouh. **4** Thaw tawknae lahoi kutphu hmu e teh lungmanae nahoe, a hmu hanelah a kamcu dawk a hmu e doeh. **5** Thaw tawknae awmhoeh eiteh, tamikayonnaw hanlah na lan toe telah katetkung Bawipa hah, ka yuem e tami teh ahnie yuennae hah lannae lah khoe pouh lah ao. **6** Hot patetlah Cathut ni a thaw tawknae khen pouh laipalah a poe e lannae kacoekung e a yawhawinae hah Devit ni a dei navah, 7 yon ngaithoum lah kaawm e, yonnae naw ramuk pouh lah kaawm naw teh a yawhawi awh. **8** Cathut ni yonpennae dawk hoi ka hlout e tami teh a yawhawi telah ati. **9** Vuensoma lah kaawm naw dueng maw hote yawhawi ka coe han vaw. Ka a hoeh naw hai a coe han maw. Abraham e yuennae teh ahnie lannae lah a khoe pouh, ati. **10** Hot hah, bangpatinah maw a khoe pouh. Vuensoma nah maw. Hoehpawiteh, vuensoma hoehnahan maw. Vuensoma hnukkhu laipalah, vuensoma hoehnahan vah hottelah khoe e lah ao toe. **11** Hot patetvanlah, Abraham teh vuensoma hoehnahan yuennae dawk hoi tamikalan telah khoenae hah vuensomanae lahoi a kamnue sak. Het hateh Abraham hah, vuensoma laipalah ka yuem e tami pueng e na pa lah ao nahane hoi ahnimanaw hai lannae a coe awh nahane doeh. **12** Hahoi, Abraham teh

kayuemnaw pueng e na pa lah ao hane hoi vuensoma dawk dueng laipalah, a hoehnahan hoi kaawm e yuennae dawk ka cet naw e na pa lahai ao nahane doeh. **13** Hete talaivan heh raw lah na pang sak han telah Abraham koe poe e lawkkam teh, kâlawk khetsin lahoi poe e tho laipalah, yuennae lahoi coe e lannae dawk hoi doeh poe e lah ao. **14** Bangkongtetpawiteh, kâlawk hoi kâkuen e naw ni raw coe awh pawiteh, yuennae teh ayawmyin lah awm vaiteh, lawkkam hai karawk han doeh. **15** Kâlawk ni teh lungkhueknae a tâcokhai. Hatei kâlawk awm hoeh pawiteh, payonnae hai awmhoeh. **16** Hatdawkvah lawkkam teh yuennae hoi doeh a kâkuet. Hote lawkkam teh lungmanae lahoi a coung sak teh, kâlawk hoi kâkuen e miphunnaw hane dueng laipalah, Abraham e yuennae hoi kâkuen e catoun lah kaawm e catounnaw pueng hanelah a caksak nahane doeh. **17** Kai ni nang teh moikapap e miphunnaw e na pa lah na coung sak toe telah Cakathoung dawk thut e patetlah Abraham teh ama ni a yuem e Cathut, kadout e naw hah kahring sak niteh, kaawm hoeh e hnonaw hah ao thai nahanelah kâ ka poe thai e Cathut hmalah, maimouh pueng e na pa lah ao. **18** Ahni teh ngaihaw hanlah kaawm hoeh toung e hah a ngaihaw, a yuem teh, na catoun teh hettelah ao han telah lawkkam pouh e patetlah moikapap e miphunnaw e na pa lah ao. **19** Ahni teh a kum cum touh bang a pha nah, amae a tak teh kadout e patetlah ao e hoi, Sarah e von a due toe tie hai a panue eiteh yuennae dawk a thayounnae awmhoeh. **20** Cathut e lawkkam dawk lunghringnae tawn laipalah yuennae a len poung teh Cathut a pholen. **21** Cathut teh lawkkam a poe e patetlah a sak thai tie hai khoeroe a yuem. **22** Hatdawkvah, yuennae hah ahnie lannae lah khoe pouh e lah ao. **23** Hatei, ahni hah khoe e lah ao telah Cakathoung dawk a thut e teh, Abraham buet touh hane dueng nahoe. Maimouh hanelah hai thut e lah ao. **24** Maimae Bawipa Jisuh hah duenae koehoi kathawsakkung hah ka yuem e maimouh hai na lan toe telah na khoe awh han. **25** Bawipa Jisuh teh maimae payonnae dawkvah, thei e lah ao teh maimouh lansaknae coe nahanelah a thaw toe.

5 Hatdawkvah maimouh teh yuennae lahoi lannae koe phat pawiteh maimouh Bawipa Jisuh Khrih lahoi Cathut hmalah roumnae coe awh toe. **2** Hote lungmanae coe thainae teh, yuennae tawn awh teh, hote Bawipa dawk hoi dueng doeh coe thainae kâ tawn awh. Hatdawkvah Cathut e Bawilennae ngaihaw laihoi konawmnae tawn awh toe. **3** Hot dueng nahoe, rucatnae khang nahaiyah lunghawinae tawn awh toe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, rucatnae ni teh panguenae a thokhai. **4** Panguenae ni teh panuecainae a thokhai. Panuecainae ni teh ngaihawinae a thokhai. **5** Hote ngaihawinae ni maimouh yeirai na poe mahoe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Cathut e lungpatawnae ni maimouh na poe e Kathoung Muitha lahoi maimae lungthung vah awi e lah o awh toe. **6** Maimouh thayoun lah o awh lahun navah, Khrih teh atueng a pha nah cathutlaipa e taminaw hanlah a due. **7** Bangkongtetpawiteh, tamikalan hanelah kadout hane tami a takang. Hawinae ka sak e tami hanelah teh ao thai tet ei sei. **8** Maimouh teh tamikayon

lah o awh lahun nah, Khrih teh maimae yon kecu dawk a due toe. Cathut ni maimouh banghloine lungpataw awh tie kacaicalah a kamnue sak. **9** Hatdawkvah atuteh a thipaling lahoi lannae koe pha hnukkuh, hote Bawipa lahoi a lungkhueknae dawk hoi hlout awh han tie hoe ngaihawinae ao. **10** Bangkongtetpawiteh, taran lah o awh lahun nah Ama e Capa duenae lahoi, maimanaw teh Cathut hoi bout kâmai hawi awh toe. Kâmai hawi tangcoung lah kaawm e maimouh teh, Capa e hringnae lahoi rungngangnae dawk pha han doeh telah ngaihawinae hoe ao. **11** Hot dueng laipalah, atu maimouh bout kâmai hawinae na kapoekung Bawipa Jisuh Khrih lahoi Cathut dawk konawmnae tawn awh. **12** Hatdawkvah, yon teh tami buet touh lahoi talaivan dawk a kâen teh, yon ni duenae a thokhai e patetlah tami pueng a yon awh toung dawkvah, duenae koe a pha awh. **13** Kâlawk poe hoehnahlan hoi talaivan dawk yon teh ao toe. Hatei, kâlawk awmhoeh pawiteh yon hah yon telah khoe thai hoeh. **14** Hateiteh, Adam koehoi kamtawng teh Mosi totouh duenae ni a uk. Adam ni a yon e patetlah kayonhoehe naw pueng hai koug a uk. Hote Adam teh ka tho hane a tâhlip lah ao. **15** Hatei, aphulaipa poehno hoi yonnae kâvan hoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, tami buet touh a yon kecu dawk tami moikapap dout pawiteh, Cathut lungmanae hoi tami buet touh Jisuh Khrih lungmanae dawk hoi poehno teh, tami moikapap koevah lungmanae hoehoe apap han. **16** Hothloilah, tami buet touh payonnae ni a thokhai e hoi poehno teh kâvan hoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, buet touh koelah lawkcengnae dawk teh, yonphukhangnae lah ao. Hatei, yonnae moikapap dawk hoi aphulaipa poehno ni teh lansaknae a tâcokhai. **17** Bangkongtetpawiteh, tami buet touh ni a yon toung dawkvah, hote tami buet touh e pawlawk dawk duenae ni na uk pawiteh, ka kuep e lungmanae hoi lannae poehno ka coe e naw ni tami buet touh tie Jisuh Khrih pawlawk dawk hoi hringnae ni hoehoe a uk awh han. **18** Hatdawkvah tami buet touh e payon kecu dawkvah taminaw pueng yonphukhangnae lawkcengnae koe a pha e patetlah, tami buet touh e lannae pawlawk lahoi tami pueng hringnae hoi lansaknae koe lah phanae kâ tawn awh toe. **19** Bangkongtetpawiteh, tami buet touh e lawk eknæ kecu dawk tami moikapap yon dawk pha e patetlah tami buet touh lawkngainae lahoi tami moikapap lannae koe pha awh. **20** Kâlawk teh yonnae pung sak hanelah doeh a kâen. Hatei, yonnae a pungnae koe lungmanae hoe a pung. **21** Hottelah pawiteh yon ni duenae lahoi na uk e patetlah lungmanae haiyah lannae lahoi na uk teh maimae Bawipa Jisuh Khrih lahoi a yungyoe hringnae coe thai nahane doeh. (aiōnios g166)

6 Hottelah pawiteh bangtelamaw dei awh han. Lungmanae a pung nahanelah yonnae hoehoe sak awh han na maw. **2** Sak a mahoehe. Yonnae dawk kadout e naw teh hote yonnae dawk bangtelah vai bout a hring toung vaw. **3** Khrih Jisuh thung baptisma ka coe e maimouh teh a duenae thung baptisma coe awh tie na panuek awh hoehe maw. **4** Hottelah maimouh teh a duenae dawk baptisma coe e lahoi, ama hoi cungtalah pakawp e lah o awh. Khrih

ni Na pa e bahu lahoi duenae koehoi a thaw e patetlah maimouh hai hring kathanæ dawk hring awh hane doeh. **5** A duenae koe ama hoi rei dout awh pawiteh, a thawnae koe vah ama hoi rei thaw a van han. **6** Maimae tami karuem teh Khrih hoi cungtalah thingpalam dawk thei lah ao toe. Hottelah nangmae tami karuem takthai raphoenæ teh yonnae san lah bout o awh hoehe na hanlah tie panue awh. **7** Ka dout tangcoung naw teh yon dawk hoi a hlout toe. **8** Maimouh ni Khrih hoi cungtalah dout pawiteh ama hoi cungtalah hring han telah yuem awh. **9** Duenæ koehoi ka thaw e Khrih teh bout dout mahoehe tie panue awh. Duenæ ni Bawipa teh nâtuk hai uk thai mahoehe toe. **10** Khrih teh yonnae dawkvah vai touh lahoi kakhoutlah a due toe. Atu e hringnae teh Cathut dawk doeh a hring toe. **11** Hot patetlah nangmouh hai yon dawk teh kadout e lah na o awh teh, Cathut dawk teh Khrih Jisuh lahoi kahring telah namahoima kâpouk awh. **12** Hatdawkvah nangmae kadout thai e takthai ngainæ tarawi hanelah yon koe kâ uk sak awh hanh. **13** Nangmae na tak puengcangnaw teh lanhoehnae lah yonnae koe poe awh hanh lawih. Hothlak teh duenæ koehoi bout kahring e patetlah, nangmae tak puengcangnaw teh lannæ lah coung sak awh nateh Cathut koe namamouh hoi namamouh kâpoe awh. **14** Bangkongtetpawiteh, nangmouh teh kâlawk rahim na awm awh toung laipalah, lungmanæ rahim na o awh toung dawkvah, yon ni nangmouh lathueng kâ bout tawn mahoehe toe. **15** Hat pawiteh, bangtelamaw. Maimouh teh kâlawk rahim awm toung laipalah, Cathut lungmanæ rahim o awh toung dawkvah, yon bout sak awh han rah maw. Khoeroe sak mahoehe. **16** Nangmouh ni yah bawi e lawk ka ngai han telah na dei pawiteh nangmouh teh lawk na ngai pouh e bawi e a san lah na o awh. Hot patetvanlah yonnae a hnuk na kâbang pawiteh yonnae san lah na o vaiteh, lannæ koe na ka phat sak e lawk na ngai pawiteh lannæ san lah na o awh tie na panuek awh hoehe maw. **17** Nangmouh teh yon san lah na o awh ei nakunghai, atuvah na coe awh tangcoung e cangkhaïnae hah na ngâi awh dawkvah, Cathut lungmanæ a len tangngak. **18** Yonæ dawk hoi na hlout awh teh, lannæ san lah na o awh toung dawkvah, Cathut lungmanæ teh ka pholen. **19** Hottelah ka ti navah, na tha a youn dawkvah hottelah ka dei e doeh. Ahmaloe teh namamæ takthai puengcangnaw hah kahawihoehe hnosaeknae dawkvah san lah na la hno awh e patetlah, atuteh namamæ takthai puengcangnaw hah thoungnae hno sak nahanelah, lannæ san lah poe awh nateh, thoungnae koe phat awh. **20** Nangmouh teh yon san lah na o awh navah lannæ dawk hoi na hlout awh. **21** Hatnavah atu na tawksaknae kayanae dawk hoi bangmaw hawinae na hmu awh vaw. Hot naw e a poutnae teh duenæ doeh. **22** Hatei, atuteh yonnae dawk hoi na hlout awh toung dawkvah, Cathut e san lah na o awh teh thoungnae apaw hah na coe awh. Apoutnae koehai a yungyoe hringnae na pang awh han. (aiōnios g166) **23** Yon phu teh duenæ doeh. Cathut ni na poe e poehno teh maimae Bawipa Khrih Jisuh thung yungyoe hringnae doeh. (aiōnios g166)

7 Hmaunawngghanaw, kâlawk kapanueknaw hanelah ka dei e teh, kâlawk ni teh tami a hring nathing dueng doeh a uk thai tie na panuek awh hoeh maw. **2** Bangnuenae lah, vâ ka sak e napui buet touh teh a vâ a hring nathing dueng doeh vâsaknae ni a katek. A vâ dout pawiteh vâ hoi kâkuen e kâlawk dawk hoi a hlout. **3** Hatdawkvah a vâ a hring nahlangva, alouke tongpa hoi ipawm pawiteh ka uicuk e napui telah ti han. Hatei a vâ a due hnukhu teh, kâlawk ni kateknae thung hoi a hlout toe. A vâ bout sak pawiteh ka uicuk e napui tet mahoehtoe. **4** Hot patetvanlah, hmaunawngghanaw, nangmouh hai, Khrih e a tak dawkvah kâlawk teh na due takthai awh toe. Het hateh alouke tami tie duenae koehoi ka thaw e Bawipa hoi kâkuen e lah o awh toung dawkvah, Cathut hanelah a paw paw nahane doeh. **5** Tami kahring takthai ngainae hoi hring awh navah, kâlawk ni a tâcokhai e yon sak ngainae ni maimae tak thungvah thaw a tawk teh duenae a tâco sak. **6** Atuteh maimouh na katek e kâlawk koe lah due awh teh kâlawk dawk hoi hlout awh toung dawkvah, kâlawk lahoi laipalah, Muitha e phung lam katha dawk thaw tawk e lah o awh toe. **7** Pawiteh bangtelamaw dei han. Kâlawk teh dawk a yon maw. Awm hoeh. Hateiteh kâlawk ni yon na panuek sak hoeh pawiteh yon tie panuek mahoehtoe. Kâlawk ni hno noe hanh tet hoe pawiteh hno noenae lungthin tie panuek mahoehtoe. **8** Hatei, yon ni kâpoelaw hno lahoi hno noenae a cawngca a tâco sak. Kâlawk awmhoeh pawiteh yon teh kadout e lah ao. **9** Kai hai yampa teh kâlawk laipalah kho ka sak e lah ka o. Hatei kâpoelaw a tho toteh, yon teh bout a hring, kai teh ka due. **10** Hringnae koe ka phat sak hane kâpoelaw ni teh duenae koe na phakhai tie ka hmu. **11** Yon ni kâlawk hno lahoi kai hah na dum teh hote kâpoelaw ni kai teh na thei. **12** Hatdawkvah kâlawk teh a thong, kâpoelaw hai a thong, a lan teh ahawi. **13** Hat pawiteh hettelah kahawi e hno heh kai hanlah duenae lah maw ao vaw. nahoehtoe. Kai hanlah duenae lah kaawm e teh yon hah doeh. Yon teh yon tie kamceng nahanlah hete kahawi e kâpoelaw lahoi kai koe duenae lah a coung sak. Hatdawkvah yon teh kâlawk lahoi touklek hoeh e yonnae naw lah a tâco. **14** Kâlawk teh muitha koelae hno doeh tie teh panue awh. Hatei kai teh takthai lahoi kaawm e lah ka o dawkvah yon san lah ka o. **15** Bangkongtetpawiteh kama ni ka sak e hno hah kama ni ka thaipanuek hoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh ka sak ngai e sak laipalah, ka sak ngai hoeh e hah ouk ka sak. **16** Hottelah ka sak ngai hoeh e hah ka sak navah kâlawk e ahawinae teh ka hnâbo tinae doeh. **17** Hatdawkvah hete hno kasakung teh kai nahoehtoe, ka thung kaawm e yon ni doeh a sak toe. **18** Ka thungvah tami coungnae dawk hawinae buet touh boehai awmhoeh tie teh ka panue. Bangkongtetpawiteh ka thungvah hawinae sak ngainae ao eiteh sak thainae ka tawn hoeh. **19** Sak han ka ngai e kahawi hno sak laipalah sak han ka ngai hoeh e hno doeh let ka sak. **20** Hottelah kai ni ka sak ngaihoeh e ka sak navah, kasakung teh kai nahoehtoe, ka thung e kaawm e yon ni doeh a sak. **21** Hattoteh kahawi hno sak han ka ngai e kahawioeh hno ka thung vah ao tie hah ka hmu. **22**

Kai teh ka thung e muitha tami ni Cathut e kâlawk dawk a lunghawi ei, **23** ka takthai puengcang dawk alouke phung ao teh, ka thung e phung hoi a kâtaran dawkvah, ka takthai puengcang dawk kaawm e yon phung lahoi kai hah na man teh na katek tie hah ka hmu. **24** Kai teh lungrei ka thai e lah doeh ka o. Hete duenae koehoi apinimaw na hlout sak han vai. **25** Hatei maimae Bawipa Jisuh Khrih dawk hoi na kahloutsakung Cathut teh ka pholen. Hettelah hoi kai teh ka lung thung hoi Cathut e phung dawk san lah ka o ei, takthai lahoi teh yon phung dawk san lah ka o.

8 Hatdawkvah atuteh Khrih Jisuh thung kaawm e naw pueng, yonphukhangnae awm mahoehtoe. **2** Bangkongtetpawiteh Khrih Jisuh thung kaawm e hringnae Muitha phung ni yon duenae phung thung hoi kai teh hlout sak lah ka o toe. **3** Cathut ni amae Capa hah yon kakawi e takthai lah yon kecu dawk a patoun teh, takthai dawk yon hah lawk a ceng teh, takthai lahoi kâlawk ni a sak thai hoeh e hah na sak pouh toe. **4** Het hateh takthai ngainae laipalah, Muitha ngainae patetlah ka hring e maimouh koe kâlawk phung pathang e a kuep nahane doeh. **5** Takthai coungnae hoi hring han ka ngai e taminaw teh takthai coungnae naw hah a ngaiem awh. Muitha ngainae patetlah ka hring e taminaw teh Muitha hoi kâkuen e naw hah a ngaiem awh. **6** Takthai e pouknae teh duenae doeh. Muitha e pouknae teh hringnae hoi lungmawngnae doeh. **7** Bangtelah tetpawiteh takthai coungnae lungthin teh Cathut hoi kâtaran e lah ao. Bangkongtetpawiteh hote lungthin ni Cathut e kâlawk ngainae awmhoeh. Atangcalah tarawi thai hoeh. **8** Hatdawkvah takthai lahoi kahringnaw ni Cathut lungkuep sak thai hoeh. **9** Hatei, Cathut Muitha nangmouh thung awm pawiteh nangmouh teh takthai dawk laipalah Muitha dawk na o awh. Khrih Muitha ka tawn hoeh e tami teh Khrih e tami nahoehtoe. **10** Hatei Khrih teh nangmae thungvah awm pawiteh takthai teh yon kecu kadout nakunghai muitha teh lannae kecu dawk a hring han. **11** Hothlailah Jisuh hah duenae koehoi kathawsakung Cathut e Muitha teh nangmae thungvah awm pawiteh, Khrih hah duenae koehoi ka thaw sak e Cathut ni nangmouh thung kaawm e amae Muitha lahoi kadout thai e nangmae tak hai a hring sak han. **12** Hatdawkvah hmaunawngghanaw, maimouh teh takthai ngainae patetlah hring hanelah, takthai coungnae dawk san lah awm awh hoeh. **13** Bangkongtetpawiteh, nangmouh teh takthai ngainae patetlah na hring awh pawiteh, na due awh han. Hatei Muitha ngainae lahoi takthai ni a tawksak e naw hah na dout sak awh pawiteh na hring awh han. **14** A lamthung teh Cathut Muitha ni a hrawi e naw pueng teh Cathut e canaw lah o awh. **15** Nangmanaw teh bout ka taket thai e san muitha na coe a hoeh. Caccoungnae Muitha doeh na coe awh. Hote muitha dawk hoi Abba Apa telah maimouh ni kaw awh. **16** Maimanaw ni Cathut e canaw lah onae teh Muitha ama roeroe ni maimanaw e muitha hoi cungtalah a kampangkhai. **17** Hottelah a canaw lah awm awh toung pawiteh a râw ka pang e lahai o awh. Khrih hoi a banglennae rei hmanaw nahanelah, reithainae hai rei khang awh pawiteh, Cathut e a râw ka pang hanelah hai

o awh. **18** Atu mithmu vah reihaitainae naw pueng teh maimouh ni pang lah kaawm hane bawilennae hoi bangnue pawiteh dei han kamcu hoeh telah ka pouk. **19** Hete sak e hno cawngca ni Cathut e canaw a kamnue nahane hah doun laihoi a ngaihaw awh. **20** Bangkongtetpawiteh, sak e hno cawngca pueng teh banglahai cungkeihoeh toe tie teh ama ngai lahoi nahoe, hottelah kahruengkung ngainae lahoi doeh. **21** Sak e hno cawngca pueng teh kamkonae dawk hoi a hlout teh, Cathut e a canaw e bawilennae hoi ka kuep e dawkvah a kâen han tie ngaihawinae ao dawk doeh. **22** A sak e hno cawngca pueng teh atu totouh a cingou teh ka khe reithainae a khang tie hah panue awh. **23** Hothloilah Muitha e a luepaw hmaloe ka coe e maimouh nihaiyah cacoungnae tie maimae takthai ratangnae hah ngaihaw laihoi lungthung vah cingou awh. **24** Maimouh teh hete ngaihawinae ni rungngang lah na o sak. Hatei hmu thai e hateh ngaihawinae nahoe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, apinimaw hmuthai e hno hah khuet bout a ngaihaw han vaw. **25** Hmuthaihoeh maimouh ni ngaihaw awh pawiteh hote hno hah panguep laihoi ngaihaw awh. **26** Hot patetvanlah Muitha nihaiyah maimae thayounnae koe na kabawp awh. Maimouh ni ratoum hane patetlah bang patet e hno maw ka ratoum han tie panuek awh hoeh. Hatei, Muitha ama roeroe ni lawk hoi a pâpho thai hoeh e cingounae laihoi maimouh hanlah na hei pouh. **27** Lungthin ka khen e Bawipa ni hai Muitha e lungthin hah a panue. Bangkongtetpawiteh Muitha ni Cathut ngainae patetlah tami kathoungnaw hanelah na hei pouh awh. **28** Cathut ni a lungpataw teh, a pouk tangcoung e patetlah a kaw e naw hanelah, hnocawngca pueng ni hawinae koe lah doeh reirei a kâroe pouh tie teh panue awh. **29** Bangkongtetpawiteh, A panue tangcoung e naw hah amae Capa mei kâlat lah sut a hmoun toe. Hethateh hmaunawngnaw thung dawk camin lah ao nahane doeh. **30** Hottelah sut a hmoun e naw hah ama ni a kaw teh, a kaw e naw hah a lansak, a lansak e naw hah a bawilen sak. **31** Telah boipawiteh hete hnonaw pueng khetsin hoi bangtelamaw dei han. Cathut maimouh koelah kampang pawiteh apinimaw maimouh na tuk thai han. **32** A Capa patenghai pasai laipalah maimouh hanlah na kapoekung ni a Capa hoi cungtalah hnocawngca pueng teh poe laipalah ao han na maw. **33** Cathut ni a rawi tangcoung e naw teh apinimaw yon a pen han. Na lan toe katetkung teh Cathut a ma doeh toe. **34** Apinimaw yon phu bout na khang sak han. A due dueng laipalah duenae koehoi ka thaw e Khrih Jisuh teh Cathut e aranglah ao teh, maimouh hanelah na ratoum pouh awh. **35** Apini maw maimouh heh Khrih e lungpatawnae dawk hoi na kapek thai han. Roedengnae, pawapanatnae, rektapnae, kahaikahlamnae, caicinae, takithonae hoi tahloi ni na ou. **36** Maimouh teh kanîrûrui Bawipa hanlah duenae hoi kâhmo awh. Maimouh teh thei hanlah hmoun e tunaw patetlah na pouk awh telah Cakathoung dawk thut e patetlah doeh ao. **37** Maimouh teh, maimouh lungpatawkung Bawipa laihoi yah, hote hnonaw kâhmo awh lahun nah, khoeroe tâ e lah o awh. **38** Bangkongtetpawiteh, duenae thoseh, hringnae

thoseh, kalvantaminaw thoseh, ka ukkungnaw thoseh, atu hmu thai e hnonaw thoseh, ka tho hane hnonaw thoseh, hnotithainae thoseh, **39** kahlun lae hno thoseh, rahim lae hno thoseh, sak e cawngca pueng hai thoseh, maimae Bawipa Khrih Jisuh thung kaawm e Cathut e lungpatawnae hoi bang ni hai na kapek thai mahoe.

9 Kai teh Khrih dawk laithout laipalah lawkkatang ka dei han. Kaie thoe hawi panuenaeh teh Kathoung Muitha laihoi kai hoi cungtalah kampangkhai teh, **2** Kai dawk puenghoi lungmathoenae hoi ka lungthung vah lungpuennae pou ka tawn. **3** Bangkongtetpawiteh, takthai laihoi ka miphun lah kaawm e ka hmaunawngnaw hanelah kama roeroe Khrih hoi kampek vaiteh thoebonae khang han totouh ngainae ka tawn. **4** Ahnimouh teh Isarel miphun lah ao teh cacoungnae, bawilennae, lawkkamnae, kâlawk poenae, bawknae teh ahnimouh hoi ka kâkuen e lah ao. **5** Mintoenaw teh ahnimouh hoi a kâkuet teh, Khrih hai tami laihoi teh ahnimouh thung hoi a tâco. Hote Bawipa teh bangpuengpa e lathueng vah ao teh, a yungyoe yawhawinae Cathut lah ao. Amen. (aiōn g165) **6** Bangtelah nakunghai thoseh, Cathut lawkkam teh raphoe e lah awmhoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh Isarel catoun lah kaawm e pueng Isarel miphun lah awm awh hoeh. **7** Abraham e catoun lah kaawm e pueng Abram e ca katang lah koug awmhoeh. Isak koehoi e catoun doeh nange catoun lah kaw han tie lah ao. **8** A deingainae teh takthai laihoi khe lah kaawm e taminaw teh Cathut e ca lah awmhoeh, lawkkam dawk hoi khe e tami dueng doeh a miphun lah a khoe. **9** Bangkongtetpawiteh lawkkam dawkvah het patet e tueng a pha navah, bout ka tho han. Sarah haiyah capa a khe han telah ati. **10** Hot dueng nahoe, Rebekah hai maimae mintoe Isak hoi yuvâ lah ao teh camo a vawn navah, **11** A ca khe hoehnahlan, a canaw ni a thoe hawi banghai a panue awh hoehnahlan hoiyah, Cathut ni a rawinae lah kaawm e a pouk tangcoung e hah, thaw tawknae laihoi laipalah, a kawnae laihoi caksak nahanlah, **12** Ca kacue e teh kanaw koe san lah ao han telah sut a dei pouh toe. **13** Jakop teh ka lungpataw, Esaw teh ka hmuhma telah Cakathoung dawk thut e patetlah doeh ao. **14** Telah boipawiteh maimouh ni bangtelamaw dei han toung. Cathut teh lanhoehnae lah maw ao toung. Khoeroe awmhoeh. **15** Bangkongtetpawiteh Cathut ni Mosi koe, lungma han ka ngai e tami hah ka lungma teh, pahren han ka ngai e tami hah ka pahren han telah ati. **16** Hatdawkvah het hateh, tami e ngainae hoi kâyawmnae dawk tho hoeh, lungpatawkung Cathut kâ lah doeh ao. **17** Cakathoung dawk Faro siangpahrang koe nang hah kai ni na tawmnae teh, nang koe kama e bahu ka kamnue sak vaiteh, talai van pueng dawk ka min kamthang sak nahane doeh telah ati. **18** Hatdawkvah, Cathut ni a pahren ngai e hah a pahren teh, a lungpata sak hanlah a ngai e hah a lungpata sak. **19** Hatnavah nang ni, telah pawiteh Cathut ni bangkongmaw taminaw hah yon a pen vaw. Apini maw Cathut ngainae teh a taran thai han vaw telah na pacei han. **20** Hatei, oe nange tami, nang teh banglah maw na o teh Cathut hah bout na pato ngam vaw. Sak e hno ni kasakkung koe

bangkongmaw hettelah na sak atipouh thai han maw. **21** Hlaam kasakkung ni amhru dawh kâ tawn hoeh na maw. Hote amhru hah hlaam bari kaawm hoi bari kaawm hoeh e sak thainae kâ tawn hoeh na maw. **22** Hatei, Cathut ni a lungkhueknae a kamnuie sak hane hoi amae bahu panue sak hanelah, a ngainae ao nahlangva vah, raphoe hanlah ta e, lungkhueknae hlaamnaw hah, lungsaw poung lahoi panguiep pawiteh, bangtelamaw. **23** Hathloilah, a lentoe nahanlah sut rakueng e, lungmanae hlaamnaw dawkvah, amae bawilennae hah panue sak nahanelah sak pawiteh bangtelane. **24** Cathut ni maimanaw teh hote lungmanae hlaamnaw lah, Judahnaw thung dueng laipalah, Jentelnaw pueng koe haiyah na kaw e lah o toe. **25** Hosi cauk thungvah, Cathut ni ka tami lah kaawm hoeh e hah, ka tami telah ka kaw han, ka pahren hoeh e napui hah ka pahren telah ka kaw han ati. **26** Nangmanaw teh ka tami nahoe telah tinae hmuen koe nangmouh teh ka hring Cathut e a canaw telah na kaw awh han telah ati e patetlah ao. **27** Isaiah nihai, Isarelnaw kong dawh a dei e teh, Isarel canaw teh tuipui rai e sadi yit touh ka phat nakunghai kacawie dueng rungngang lah ao han. **28** Bangkongtetpawiteh Cathut ni a thaw teh cum hoeh roukrak tawh vaiteh, lannae hoi a tawh han. Bawipa ni talai van a thaw teh a kuep sak vaiteh kâhat laipalah ka tawh han telah a hramkhai. **29** Hothloilah Isaiah ni, kalvan ransabawi yungyoe kahring e Cathut ni maimouh hanlah catoun pek hoehpawiteh, Sodom hoi Gomorrah khopui hoi doeh kâvan awh ti telah sut a dei e patetlah ao. **30** Telah pawiteh, maimouh bangtelamaw dei awh han toun. Lannae ka pâlei hoeh e Jentelnaw ni lannae teh a coe awh toe. Hothateh, yuemnae lahoi coe e lannae lah ao. **31** Lannae hoi kâkuen e phung coe hanelah ka pâlei e Isarel miphun naw teh hote phung hah phat thai awh hoeh. **32** Bangkongmaw a pha thai awh hoeh. Yuemnae hoi laipalah tawksaknae dawh hoi kâyawm e lah ao dawh doeh. Ahnimouh teh talung dawh kamthui teh a tâlaw awh toe. **33** Khenhaw! Zion vah tâlawnae lungsong, payonsakkung talung hah kai ni ka hruek. Apihai ama ka yuem e tami pueng teh kayak mahoe telah Cakathoung dawh thut e patetlah ao.

10 Ka hmaunawngnanaw Isarelnaw ni rungngang lah ao thai nahanelah ka ngaikhai poung dawkvah Cathut koe pou ka ratoum. **2** Ahnimouh ni Cathut hanelah puenghoi a lungthao awh e hah kai ni ka kampangkhai. Hatei, ahnimae a lungthaonae teh panuenae katang lah awmhoeh. **3** Ahnimouh ni Cathut e lannae a lamthung panuek a hoeh. Amamae lannae caksak hanelah a tawng awh dawkvah, Cathut e lannae dawh kâen thai a hoeh. **4** Kayueme tami pueng ni lannae koe pha thai awh nahanlah Khrih teh kâlawk poutnae doeh. **5** Mosi ni kâlawk lahoi kâkuen e lannae kong dawh a thut e teh, apihai hote kâlawk ka tarawi e pueng teh hotnaw lahoi a hring han, a ti. **6** Yuemnae lahoi coe e lannae teh, nange na lungthung vah kalvan lah apimaw ka luen han tet hanh. A deingainae teh Khrih hah kum khai han ti ngainae doeh. **7** Nahoe pawiteh, adungpoungnae koe apimaw ka kum han telah

hai tet hanh. A dei ngainae teh Khrih hah duenae koehoi tâcokhai han tinae doeh. (**Abyssos g12**) **8** Bout a dei e teh phung lawk teh na teng vah ao. Na pahni dawh hai, na lungthung hai ao ati. Het hateh kaimouh ni ka pâpho awh e yuemnae lawk hah doeh. **9** Jisuh teh Bawipa doeh telah na pahni hoi na dei teh, na lungthung hoi Cathut ni ahni teh duenae koehoi a thaw sak toe telah na yuem pawiteh rungngang lah na o han. **10** Lannae koe pha hanelah lungthin hoi yuem han, rungngangnae koe pha hanelah pahni hoi pâpho han. **11** Bangkongtetpawiteh, Cakathoung ni, hote talung ka yuem e pueng teh kayak mahoe a ti. **12** Het dawkvah Judahnaw hoi Griknaw rahak kapeknae awmhoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh tami pueng ka uk e Bawipa buet touh dueng ao teh Ama ka kaw e pueng teh yawhawinae kakhoutlah a poe. **13** Bangkongtetpawiteh Bawipa min ka kaw e pueng rungngang lah ao han. **14** Hateiteh ma ni yuem hoeh e Bawipa hah bangtelamaw kaw thai han vaw. Na thai boihoe e Bawipa hah bangtelamaw na yuem thai han vaw. Kapâphokung awm laipalah bangtelamaw thai thai han vaw. **15** A tami patoun laipalah bangtelamaw pâpho thai han vaw. Hot patetlah Cakathoung dawh thut e patetlah, roumnae kamthang kahawi ka pâpho e, lunghawinae kamthang kadeikungnaw e khok teh a meihawipoung. **16** Hateiteh, tami pueng ni lunghawinae kamthang thai ngai awh hoeh. Profet Isaiah ni a dei e teh, Oe! Cathut kaimae kamthang kahawi apinimaw a yuem han, a ti. **17** Hatdawkvah yuemnae teh thainae koehoi a tho teh, thainae teh Khrih e a lawk lahoi doeh a tho. **18** Hatei, pacei han ka ngai e teh, ahnimouh ni thai awh hoeh maw. A thai toun te., Ahnimae hramnae lawk teh talai van pueng a kamthang teh ahnimae a lawk teh talaivan a pout totouh a pha, telah a dei. **19** Bout na pacei ngai e teh Isarelnaw ni panuek awh hoeh maw. Ahmaloe vah Mosi ni nâyittouh hoeh e miphun lahoi nangmouh koe utnae lungthin ka tâco sak teh, panuenae ka tawn hoeh e miphun lahoi yah, na khang thai hoeh hane totouh ka tâco sak han a ti. **20** Profet Isaiah nihai, kai ka tawng hoeh e naw ni kai hah na hmu awh. Kaie kong ka pacei hoeh e naw koe kamahoima kamphawng pouh han telah taranhawi laihoi a ti. **21** Hatei, Isarelnaw hoi kâkuen lah, lawk ka ngâi hoeh e, ka taran lah kaawm e naw koe kai ni kanîruirui kut ka na sin toe atipouh.

11 Telah pawiteh, Cathut ni amae miphunnaw a pahnaw toun telah na pacei pawiteh pahnaw hoeh, kai hai Isarel miphun, Abraham koehoi ka tho e, Benjamin catoun lah ka o. **2** Cathut ni sut a panue tangcoung e taminaw pahnaw hoeh. Profet Elijah ni, Isarelnaw Cathut koe a thaisak navah Cakathoung dawh bangtelamaw a thut tie na panuek awh hoeh maw. **3** Ahni ni, Oe Cathut, ahnimouh teh Bawipa nange profetnaw hah a thei awh toe. Bawipa nange thuengnae khoungroenaw a raphoe awh toe. Kai buet touh dueng doeh kaawm toe. Kai hai thei hanelah na tawng awh toe telah a dei. **4** Hatei, Cathut ni bangtelamaw a dei pouh tetpawiteh, Baal hmalah khok cuengkhuem hoeh e tami thong sari touh kama hanelah ka pek toe telah

atipouh. 5 Hot patetvanlah atu tueng haiyah, lungmanae lahoi rawi e acawinaw ao rah. 6 Hatei, lungmanae lahoi boipawiteh tawksaknae lahoi nahoeh toe. Hoehpawiteh lungmanae teh lungmanae lah awm mahoe. 7 Hottelah pawiteh bangtelamaw. Isarel miphunnaw ni panki laihoi a tawng awh e hno hah hmawt a hoe. Rawi e lah kaawm naw ni dueng doeh a hmu awh. Aloukenaw teh a lungpata awh. 8 Cathut ni ahnimouh koevah atu totouh a lungthin pueng a ramuk pouh. Ka hmawt thai hoe e mit, ka thai thai hoe e hnânaw hah a poe telah Cakathoung daw k a thut e patetlah atu a kuep toe. 9 Devit ni hai a dei e teh, ahnimae caboi teh tangkam patung e lah, karap patung e lah, payonsakkung lah, moipathung hanelah awm naseh telah a ti. 10 Ahnimanaw e mit teh hmu thai hoe totouh dawn naseh. Ahnimae keng hai hnamkhun yungyoe seh telah a ti. 11 Hat pawiteh, Isarelnaw ni a rawp totouh a kamthui awh toung maw telah na paei. Telah nahoeh. Ahnimouh payonnae lahoi Jentelnaw koe rungngangnae a pha teh, Isarelnaw ni utsinnae a tawn awh nahane doeh. 12 Hatei, ahnimae payonnae ni talaivan taminaw hanelah yawhawinae a tâcokhai. Ahnimae sungnae ni Jentelnaw hanlah yawhawinae tâcawtkhai pawiteh, ahnimae kuepnae ni teh banghloimaw hawinae hoe a tâcokhai han. 13 Hottelah ka ti nah, kai teh Jentelnaw koe patoun e guncei lah ka o e patetlah, 14 hote thaw tawknaw daw kâoup teh, ka miphunnaw e pouknae hah buetbuet touh lahoi utsinnae a tawn awh vaiteh rungngang lah ao awh thai nahanelah ka ngaihaw. 15 Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahnimouh pahnavt lah a onae teh talaivan taminaw hanlah bout kâmaihawi lah awm pawiteh, ahnimouh bout coenae teh kadout tangcounaw naw hanlah duenae koehoi bout hringnae lah kaawm han nahoehmaw. 16 Aluepaw lah thueng e tavai teh thoung pawiteh abuemlah a thoung han. A khongyang thoung pawiteh, a kang naw pueng hai a thoung han. 17 A tangawn e a kang naw teh tâtueng vaiteh, kahrawng e Olivekung lah kaawm e nang hah hote a kangnaw dawkvah, pacawng laihoi Olive khongyang daw k e tui na kahmawng e lah na awm pawiteh, 18 hote cakang naw e lathueng kâoupnae lungthin tawn hanh. Na kâoup han na ngai pawiteh, nang ni a khongyang na doun hoe, khongyang ni doeh nang teh na doun. 19 Hattoteh nang ni kai hah na pacawng nahanelah a kangnaw teh bouk lah ao na ti han doeh. 20 Bokheiyah. Ahnimouh a yuem hoe daw k tâtueng lah ao teh, nang teh yuemnae lahoi doeh na cak. Kâoupnae tawn hanh, takinae tawn haw. 21 Bangkongtetpawiteh, Cathut ni apasuek e a kangnaw pasai hoehpawiteh, nangmouh hai na pasai mahoe. 22 Hatdawkvah Cathut ni lawkcengnae hoi lungmanae hah khenhaw! Lawkcengnae teh ka rawm e taminaw lathueng ao teh, Cathut lungmanae teh nang ni hote lungmanae daw k pou na awm pawiteh, nang koevah ao. Pou na awmhoeh pawiteh nang haiyah tâtueng lah na o han. 23 Ahnimanaw pueng hai yuemhoe hnae tâkhawng awh pawiteh, a kang daw k patawp lah ao awh han. Bangkongtetpawiteh ahnimanaw pueng bout patawp hanelah Cathut ni a sak thai. 24 Bangkongtetpawiteh nang

teh kahrawng e Olivekung daw k hoi tâtueng e lah na o teh, kahawi e Olivekung daw k kaawm boihoe e patawp e lah na awm pawiteh, kaawm boi e Olive kangnaw teh a kung karuem daw k banghloimaw bout patawp hanelah a yawi han. 25 Hmaunawngghanaw nangmanaw, kâoupnae lungthin na tawn hoe nahanelah, Jentelnaw pueng a kâen hoe hnaenlah totouh Isarel tami tangawn teh hmonae ni a ramuk e hrolaw k heh panuek laipalah na o sak hanelah na ngaihai awh hoe. 26 Hote Cakathoung daw k e patetlah Isarelnaw pueng rungngang lah ao awh han. Cakathoung ni a dei e teh, ka hloutkhaukung Bawi teh Zion mon daw k hoi a tho vaiteh, Jakop e miphun daw k hoi tami kahawi hoe haw koun a raphoe han. 27 Ahnimouh a yonnae pueng ka tâkhawng pouh toteh ahnimouh koe kai ni ka poe hane lawkkam doeh telah Ca Kathoung daw k thut e patetlah ao. 28 Ahnimanaw teh kamthang lawkkahawi kecu daw k nangmae taran lah kaawm nakunghai rawinae daw k teh mintoenaw pawlaw k daw k pahren lah ao awh. 29 Bangkongtetpawiteh, Cathut e poehnonaw hoi kawnae teh bout kâthung hoe. 30 Nangmouh pueng teh ahmaloe vah Cathut e lawk na ngai awh hoe eiteh, atuteh ahnimae lawkngâihoe hnae ni pahrennae na coe sak toe. 31 Hot patetvanlah nangmouh ni na coe e pahrennae lahoi yah, ahnimanaw hai pahrennae a coe thai nahan, atuvah ahnimanaw teh lawkngai laipalah ao awh. 32 Cathut ni tami pueng pahrennae tawn tai nahanlah taminaw lawk ngaihoe hnae daw k a paung. (eleēsē g1653) 33 Cathut e lungangnae hoi poukthinae a dungkawnae teh a dungkaw tangngak doeh. Lawkcengnae naw apinimaw koun a panue thai han. A lamthungnaw tawng nakunghai hmawt thai hoe. 34 Cathut e a pouknae apimaw ka panuek, BAWIPA hoi apimaw ka kâpan. 35 Kahawi hno saknae pathung thai nahan, a yungyoe Cathut daw k apine hnokahawi ka sak. 36 Hno cawngca pueng teh Bawipa koehoi, Bawipa lahoi, Bawipa hanelah ao awh. Bawipa teh a yungyoe bawilenna awm lawiseh. Amen. (aiōn g165)

12 Hatdawkvah, hmaunawngghanaw nangmouh na hroecoe nginae teh Cathut pahren lahoi nangmae na tak teh, Cathut ngai e lah kaawm e kathoung ni teh kahring e sathai lah thueng awh. Hethateh, nangmouh ni na taw kawi lah kaawm e muiha koelae thaw doeh. 2 Nangmouh teh, talaivan meilam kâmahrawk awh hanh. Cathut ni ngai e lah kaawm e kahawi e hno, ngai kaawm e hno, ka kuep e hnonaw hah kaepk teh panue thai nahanlah lungthin katha pathouppnae lahoi meilam kâthungnae tawn awh. (aiōn g165) 3 Cathut lungmanae lahoi na poe lah kaawm e nangmouh koe dei hanlah ka ngai e teh, mahoima hoe kârasang laipalah Cathut ni thaw buetbuet touh na rei tangcounaw e patetlah pouk awh. 4 Bangkongtetpawiteh, tak buet touh daw k puengcang moikapap lah ao eiteh, hote puengcangnaw ni thaw buet touh e dueng rip taw k a hoe. 5 Hot patetlah moikapap e maimouh teh Khrih thung tak buet touh lah o awh teh lengkaleng a cakang lah o awh. 6 Hottelah na poe e poehnonaw aphunphun coe awh e patetlah, aloukloukcalah coe awh dawkvah, sutdeilaw k ka coe e lah awm pawiteh yuemnae a coe e patetlah

pâpho naseh. 7 Ayâ hanlah thaw ka tawk hanelah na awm pawiteh, hottelah tawk hanelah ao. Kacangkhaikung saya hanelah na awm pawiteh cangkhaingae thaw tawk hanelah ao. 8 Kahroecoekung hanelah na awm pawiteh hroecoenaethaw tawk hanelah ao. Poe pasoung hanelah na awm pawiteh lungtho thahmei lahoi poe pasoung hanlah ao. Ka ukkung hanelah na awm pawiteh lungtho tha patung lahoi uk hanlah ao. Kabawp hanelah na awm pawiteh lungthocalah hoi kabawp hanlah ao. 9 Lungpatawnae teh kâsaknae awmhoeh. Kathout e hno panuet awh. Kahawi hno dawk lungpen awh. 10 Hmaunawngah lungpatawnae dawk buet touh hoi buet touh kâlungma awh. Kâbari awh nateh, ayânaw kai hlak bet ahawi telah pouk awh. 11 Pangak laipalah na thahmei sak awh nateh, lungkânging lahoi Bawipa e thaw tawk awh. 12 Ngaihawinae dawk lunghaw awh. Rucat na kâhmo awh nah panguap awh. Ratoum yungyoe awh. 13 Tami kathoungnaw e a pankinae hah poe pasoungnae hoi ka bawm awh nateh, imyinnaw kahawicalah kheryawn awh. 14 Nangmouh na ka rektap e naw hanelah ratoum pouh awh. Yawhaw awh poe awh nateh thoebo awh hanh. 15 A kokanawmnaw hoi cungtalah konawm awh. Kakhuikapnaw hoi cungtalah khuiap awh. 16 Buet touh hoi buet touh lungthin kânging awh. Kâoupkâpawi laipalah, sue touh lah kâkhen awh. Namahoima kathoum ka thai kâtet awh hanh. 17 Apihai bout pathung a hanh awh. Taminaw hmalah nangmouh ni bari kaawm e sak hanlah kâcai awh. 18 A coung thai totouh tami puenghoi kâpolah awm awh. 19 Ka pahrennaw, nama ni pathung laipalah a lungkhueknae kut dawk hnawng awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh Cathut ni a dei e teh, pathungnae teh Kaie doeh ati. Kai ni ka pathung han ati telah Cakathoung dawk thut e lah ao. 20 Hatdawkvah kut pathung laipalah, na taran vonhlam pawiteh pacapanei awh. Tui kahrnan pawiteh tui pânei awh. Hottelah na sak e lahoi ahnie lû dawk hmaisaan na pâpawp pouh han. 21 Kathout e lahoi ta awh laipalah, kahawi e hno hoi kathoute hah tâ haw.

13 Lathueng lae ukkungnaw e kâ teh tami pueng ni ngai awh naseh. Cathut koehoi laipalah kâtawnnae tie awmhoeh. Atu kaukungnaw heh Cathut ma ni a poe e doeh. 2 Kaukungnaw ka taran e teh Cathut ni kâ poe e ka taran e lah ao. Hottelah ka taran e naw teh yon lawkcengnae ama ni a kâhmo awh han. 3 Bangkongtetpawiteh, kaukungnaw heh hawinae ka sak e taminaw hanelah taki hane awmhoeh. Hno kahawihoe hoi ka sak naw hanelah doeh taki hanelah ao. Hottelah na sak pawiteh ahnie oupnae na pang han. 4 Hatdawkvah ahnimouh teh nang hane hnokahawi kasakkung Cathut e san doeh. Hatei hno kathout na sak pawiteh takinae tawn lawih. Ahnimouh teh tahloi ayawmlah patuem awh hoeh. Ahni teh hno kathout ka sak naw hanlah a lungkhueknae yon lawkcengkung Cathut e san doeh. 5 Hat pawiteh, a lungkhueknae dawk dueng laipalah thoe haw awh panue e lahoi hai ngai awh. 6 Het kecu dawk nan ou, tamuk naw hai na poe awh. Nangmouh teh Cathut e thaw katawknaw lah na o awh teh hote thaw doeh pou na tawk awh. 7 Hatdawkvah tami tangkuem hai poe kamcu e hah poe awh. Tamuk poe

kamcu e naw hah tamuk poe awh. Cawng e poe tueng e naw hah cawng pouh awh. Taki tueng e naw hah taket awh. Bari kamcu e naw hah bari awh. 8 Lungpatawnae hloilah, bang patet e laiba hai tawn awh hanh. Ayâ lung ka pataw e ni kâlawk a kuep sak toe. 9 Bangkongtetpawiteh, uicuk hanh, tami thet hanh, parawt hanh, radueknae lung tawn hanh tie kâpoelawk koehoi kamtawng teh, alouke kâlawk bangpatet hai, nama hoi kâkuen e hah nama hoi kâvan lah lungpataw tie kâlawk dawk koug a kâkuet. 10 Lungpatawnae ni teh a tengpam huiko naw koe, hawihoe hnae sak hoeh. Hatdawkvah, lungpatawnae teh, kâlawk ka kuepsakkung lah ao. 11 Nangmanaw ni, a tue teh na panue awh. Nangmouh inae koehoi kâhlah nahane tueng a pha toe. Bangdawk ne tetpawiteh atu maimae rungngangnae teh maimouh yuemnae hnin hlak hoehoe a hnai toe. 12 Karum meimei aloum teh, kho meimei a dai toe. Hatdawkvah maimanaw teh ka hmawt e nuencangnaw takhoe vaiteh angnae nuencang naw khohnat awh sei. 13 Caneinawmnaw, yamuhirinae, kamsoumhoeh napui tongpa yonnae hoi taknginae, kâpokâdanghoehnae hoi kâutnae dawk pawngpa laipalah khodai ceio e patetlah mitkhet kamcu lah khosak awh sei. 14 Bawipa Jisuh Khrih hah khohnat awh. Takthai lungradueknae thap sin hanelah kâcai awh hanh.

14 Yuemnae dawk a tha ka youn e taminaw hah dâw awh. Pouknae aphunphun dawk oun awh hanh. 2 Tami tangawn ni bangpuengpa ca thai tie a yuem awh. Hatei, yuemnae dawk a tha kayoun e naw teh anhla dueng doeh a ca awh. 3 Ka cat e ni ka cat hoeh e naw hnepnap hanh naseh. Ka cat hoeh naw ni hai ka cat naw lawkceng hanh naseh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Cathut ni ahni teh a coe toe. 4 Namahoima hah banglah maw na kângai teh, ayânaw e san hah lawk na ceng vaw. Ahni a kangdue hai thoseh, a rawp hai thoseh, a Bawipa hoi doeh a kâkuet. Hatei, ahni teh a kangdue han, bangkongtetpawiteh, Cathut ni a kangdue sak thai. 5 Tami tangawn ni ahnin hnin touh heh alouke hnin naw hlak hoe a talue ati awh. Tangawn ni a hninnaw pueng teh suetouh doeh ati awh. Tami pueng ama ni a pouk e hno dawk a lungkuep naseh. 6 A hnin ka ya e ni Bawipa hanlah ya naseh. Ka cat e ni hai Bawipa hanlah cat naseh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahni ni Cathut koe a lunghaw. Ka cat hoeh e ni hai Bawipa hanlah cat laipalah Cathut koe lunghaw naseh. 7 Maimouh dawk ma hanlah ka hring e buet touh hai awmhoeh. Ma hanlah kadout e buet touh hai awmhoeh. 8 Maimouh ni hring pawiteh Bawipa hanlah hring awh teh, dout pawiteh Bawipa hanlah due awh. Hatdawkvah, maimanaw teh hring hai thoseh, due hai thoseh Bawipa e lah o awh. 9 Bangkongtetpawiteh, Khrih teh kadout tangcounngaw hoi kahringnaw han ukkung Bawi lah ao hanlah duenae koehoi bout a thaw toe. 10 Telah pawiteh, bangkongmaw nang ni na hmaunawnganaw hah lawk na ceng teh na dudam vaw. Maimouh pueng teh Khrih e lawkcengnae tungkhung hmalah koug kangdue awh han. 11 Bangkongtetpawiteh, BAWIPA ni a dei e teh kai kahring dawk tami pueng ni ka hmalah a khokcuengkuem awh han. Tami pueng e

pahni ni Cathut hah a pholen awh han, telah Cakathoung daw k a thut. **12** Hettelah dawkvah, maimouh pueng ni Cathut hmalah mae nuengcang lengkaleng dei awh han. **13** Hatdawkvah, maimouh buet touh hoi buet touh lawkâceng awh hanh sei. Hahoi, hmaunawnggha tâlaw nahan hoi lam payon nahanlah hno sak awh hanh sei. **14** Amahmaw kathounghoehe hno buet touh hai awmhoeh tie Bawi Jisuh daw k kacailah ka panue. Hatei, hno buetbuet touh thoung hoehe telah ka pouk e tami hanlah teh hote hno teh thoung hoehe. **15** Rawca kecu daw k na hmaunawnggha lung mathout sak pawiteh, lungpatawnae daw k na hring hoehe. Khrih ni na due pouh e lungmanae hah nange rawca kecu daw k na hmaunawngghanaw, rawksak awh hanh. **16** Nangmouh hanlah hno kahawinaw hah yonpen e lah awm sak awh hanh. **17** Bangkongtetpawiteh, Cathut uknaeram teh caneinae daw k hoi kangdout hoehe. Kathoung Muitha lahoi coe e roumnae, lannae hoi lunghawinae hah doeh. **18** Hatdawkvah, hettelah hoi Khrih thaw katawkkungnaw teh Cathut hmalah ngai kawi e lah ao teh, taminaw hmalah hai yuemkamcu e tami lah ao. **19** Hatdawkvah, roumnae ka tâcawt sak e hnonaw hoi buet touh hoi buet touh hoe kamhlawm thai nahan panki awh sei. **20** Rawca kecu daw k Cathut thaw hah raphoe awh hanh. Atangcalah hno puengpa teh a thoung. Hatei, buetbuet touh e caneinae ni ayâ hanlah tâlawnae lah awm pawiteh, hot hatei yonnae lah ao. **21** Hmaunawnggha, kamthui nahanelah awm pawiteh, moi ca hoehe e, yamu neihoehe hoi bangpueng sakhoehe ahawihnawn. **22** Nang ni na tawn e yuemnae teh Cathut e hmalah hrueng awh. Atang titeh coe e hno daw k amae lungthin panuenae kathoung tami teh a lunghaw. **23** Hatei, lungthounghoehnae hoi na cat pawiteh yuemnae lahoi a tho hoehe dawkvah, yon lawkcengnae hah a khang. Hahoi, bangpueng yuemnae laipalah sak e pueng teh yonnae doeh.

15 Maimouh a tha kaawmnaw ni ma ngai e patetlah awm laipalah a thakayounnaw e hnokari hah dounrouk awh sei. **2** Maimouh ni hmaunawngghanaw, ahawi nahan sak awh sei. Ahnimouh yuemnae hoe a rounng nahane pouk hanelah ao. **3** Khrih ni ama hane dueng kâkaram hoehe. Bawipa kadudamaw e a lawk teh kai van vah a bo telah Cakathoung daw k a kâthut. **4** Cakathoung daw k thut e naw pueng teh, maimouh na cangkhai nahanelah thut e lah ao teh, Cakathoung daw k a thut e panguepnae hoi lung kâpahawinae lahoi maimouh ni ngaihawinae tawn awh sei. **5** Khrih Jisuh e lamthung na panue laihoi lungthin buet touh lah coung thai nahan, panguepnae hoi lung kâpahawinae Bawi, Cathut ni nangmouh na kabawm lawiseh. **6** Hottelah doeh lungkângingcalah hoi Bawipa Jisuh Khrih e Pa hah pholen thai awh han. **7** Khrih ni Cathut lentoenae a kamnue sak teh, nangmouh na dâw e patetlah nangmouh ni buet touh hoi buet touh kâ dâw awh. **8** Bout ka dei e teh, Jisuh Khrih teh Cathut e lawkkatang kamnue sak nahanlah vuensom ka a naw e san lah ao. Hottelah a onae teh mintoenaw koe poe e lawkkam caksak nahane hoi, **9** Jentelnaw ni hai lungmanae lahoi Cathut lentoenae a pholen awh nahane doeh. Hatdawkvah Cakathoung ni, kai

teh Jentelnaw koehoi nang hah na pholen vaiteh na min teh lah hoi ka oup han telah a thut. **10** Hahoi, Jentelnaw pueng, Cathut e taminaw hoi cungalat na konawm awh bout a ti. **11** Hathnukkuh, Jentelnaw pueng Cathut teh pholen awh. Miphun pueng ni Bawipa teh pholen awh telah bout a ti. **12** Hahoi Isaiaah nihai, Jesi e a catoun koehoi a dâwn a sai han. Ahni teh Jentelnaw uk hanlah ka tâcawt e lah ao. Jentelnaw ni a ngaihaw a vaiteh a kâuep a han telah a dei. **13** Kathoung Muitha bahu hoi ngaihawinae kuep nahanelah, ngaihawinae Bawi, Cathut teh yuemnae koehoi ka tho e lunghawinae hoi roumnae puenghoi nangmouh koe kawi lawiseh. **14** Hmaunawngghanaw nangmouh teh hawinae hoi na kawi awh teh lungangnae aphunphun na tawn awh. Buet touh hoi buet touh na kâ cangkhai awh tie kaimanaw ni ka panue. **15** Hateiteh hete cauk daw k bout na panue sak hane ka ngai e a konglam hah taranhawi laihoi ka thut. Ka taranhawinae teh Cathut e thaw taw k pouh hanlah Jisuh Khrih e patoun e lah na o sak. **16** Jentelnaw teh Cathut ni coe han kamcu lah thuengnae lah o thai nahan, Kathoung Muitha lahoi Cathut koe poe e lah ao thai nahan, Cathut koehoi ka tho e kamthang lawk deinae daw k vaihma patetlah ka o. **17** Hatdawkvah Khrih Jisuh thung bawilennae daw k hoi Cathut e thaw taw knae ka kâuepkhai. **18** Bangkongtetpawiteh, Jentelnaw hrawi thai nahane teh, Jisuh ni kai hah na hno teh, phunglawk lahoi taw knae daw k hai thoseh, **19** Mitnoutnaw hoi kângairunae bahu hoi thoseh, Cathut e Kathoung Muitha hoi sak e hnonaw laipateh taranhawi laihoi alouke banghai ka dei ngai hoehe. Hatdawkvah kai teh Jerusalem kho hoi Ilirikum ram totouh ka cei teh Khrih e kamthang kahawi kakueplah ka pâpho. **20** Hottelah ka pâpho navah kai teh ayâ ni a pabo tangcoung e daw k bout ung hoehe nahanelah Khrih kong ka thai bawi hoehe rae ram koevah, kamthang kahawi dei hanlah ka lungtho thahmei laihoi ka panki. **21** Cakathoung ni, Bawipa e kong dei pouh boihoeh rae naw ni a hmu awh teh, ka thai boihoeh e naw ni a thaipanuek awh han telah a thut e patetlah ao. **22** Nangmouh koe tho hoehe nahanlah katarawkkung moi apap. **23** Hateiteh, atu hie hmuen koe o nahane hmuen ao hoehe e dueng laipalah, nangmouh koe tho hanlah kum moikasaw kâcai toe. **24** Hatdawkvah Spain ram lah ka cei toreteh nangmouh koe tawngtang ka tho vaiteh, nangmouh koe dongdeng ka o han. Hahoi nangmouh ni na thak awh vaiteh hote ram koelah tawngtang ka cei han telah ka ngaihaw. **25** Hatei atuvah dongdeng Jerusalem khopui lah ka cei vaiteh tami kathoung naw e thaw ka taw k pouh han rah. **26** Bangkongtetpawiteh, Masidonia ram hoi Akhaia ram e naw ni, Jerusalem vah kaawm e taminaw thung daw k e ka roedeng e naw hnopai hoi kabawp hanelah a lungtho awh. **27** Ahnimanaw ni lungthonae a tawn awh e patetlah, ahnimouh koe lahoi hai a kabawp awh hanelah atueng van. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Judah naw koe e muitha koelah e hnonaw hah Jentelnaw ni coe awh van pawiteh, hnopai lahoi hai ahnimae thaw taw k pouh hanelah ao. **28** Hote hno ka cum hoi hete hnopainaw heh ahnimouh koe kahawicalah ka poe vaiteh, nangmouh

koe lam lahoi Spain ram lah tawngtang ka cei han. **29** Nangmouh koe ka tho toteh Khrih e kamthang yawhawinae kuep hoi ka tho han tie ka panue. **30** Hmaunawngghanaw, maimae Bawipa Jisuh Khrih hoi Muitha ni na poe e lungpatawnae lahoi nangmouh koe kâhei han ka ngai. **31** Kai teh Judah ram e kayuemhoehnaw e kut dawk hoi kahlout teh, Jerusalem hanelah ka tawk e thaw hah, tami kathoungnaw e hmalah, ngai kawi kaawm lah ao nahan, **32** Cathut ni a ngai e patetlah lunghawi laihoi nangmouh koe ka tho vaiteh, nangmouh hoi cungtalaw lungpahawinae ka coe nahan, panki laihoi kai hane hai ratoum awh loe. **33** Lungmawngnae Bawi lah kaawm e Cathut teh nangmouh pueng koe reirei awm lawiseh. Amen.

16 Kenkhrea kho kaawm kawhmoun thung e thaw katawkkung, ka tawncanu Phoebe heh nangmouh koe panue sak han ka ngai. **2** Tami kathoungnaw ni sak kawi kamcu e patetlah Cathut dawkvah ahni hah nangmouh koe awm sak awh nateh, a panki e pueng kabawm awh. Atangcalah ahni hateh kama koehoi kamtawng teh ayânaw pueng hai kabawm e doeh. **3** Khrih Jisuh thung kai hoi thaw rei ka tawk roi e Priscilla hoi Aguila hah kutman pouh awh. **4** Hringnae a kâhmoun hoi kai hai na khetyawt toe. Kai dueng laipalah, Jentelnaw e kawhmounnaw pueng ni hai a lunghawikhai awh. **5** Ahni im e kawhmoun hai kutman pouh awh. Asia ram vah Khrih hanelah aluepaw lah kaawm e ka pahren e Epenetas hai kutman awh. **6** Nangmouh hanlah thaw ka panki poung e Meri hai kutman awh. **7** Kaie miphun lah kaawm e kai hoi thongim rei ka bawt roi e Adronika hoi Junia hai kutman awh. Ahnimouh teh gunceinaw rahak vah a min kamthang e naw a tho teh, kai hlak hai Khrih thung hmaloe kaawm e taminaw doeh. **8** Bawipa dawkvah ka pahren e Ampliatu hah kutman awh. **9** Khrih thung cungtalaw thaw tawk hui Urbanus hoi ka pahren e Satakhi hai kutman awh. **10** Khrih thung yuemkamcu e Apelles, hai kutman awh. Aristobulus imthungkhu naw hai kutman awh. **11** Ka miphunnaw Herodion hoi Nasisa imthungnaw hai kutman awh. **12** Bawipa dawkvah thaw ka panki e Triphaena hoi Triphosa tinaw hai kutman awh. Bawipa dawk thaw ka panki e ka pahren e Persis hai kutman awh. **13** Bawipa dawk rawi lah kaawm ni teh ka manu lahai kaawm e Rufus e manu hai kutman awh. **14** Asyncritus, Phlegon, Hermes, Patrobas, Hermas, tinaw hoi ahnimouh koe kaawm e hmaunawngghanaw hai kutman awh. **15** Filolokus, Julia, Nereus hoi a tawncanu, Olimpasi hoi ahnimouh koe kaawm e Bawipa e tami kathoungnaw pueng hai kutman awh. **16** Buet touh hoi buet touh kathoung kâpaconae hoi kutman awh. Khrih e kawhmounnaw pueng ni nangmanaw kut na man awh. **17** Hmaunawngghanaw panue tangcoung e cangkhai e naw hah sak awh nateh, kampek sak e hoi payonnae ka pung sak e taminaw hah kâhruetcueth awh nateh roun awh ti teh na hroecoe awh. **18** Bangtelah tetpawiteh, Bawipa Jisuh Khrih thaw tawk awh laipalah, amamae vonpui thaw dueng a tawk awh teh, ouphlawpnae lawk hoi na tawmpalue awh teh, kamawnggramenaw hah a dumyen awh. **19** Nangmae lawkngainae tami pueng

koe ka kamthang dawkvah nangmouh koe ka lunghawi. Hattelah dawkvah kahawi hno dawk lungang awh nateh, kahawihoehe dawk teh yon kanuenhoehe lah awm awh. **20** Roumnae Bawi lah kaawm e, Cathut ni a ro hoehnahlan Setan teh nangmae khok rahim vah reppasei lah ao sak han. Maimae Bawipa Jisuh Khrih e lungmanae teh nangmouh hoi cungtalaw awm lawiseh. **21** Kai hoi thaw tawk hui lah kaawm e Timote, ka miphun Lusius, Jason hoi Sosipater tinaw ni kut na man awh. **22** Hete ca na ka thut pouh kung kai Teratias ni Bawipa dawk nangmanaw kut na man awh. **23** Kawhmoun abuemlah kamkhuengnae imkung Gaius ni hai kut na man awh. Kho thung e tangka kuen e Erastas hoi hmaunawnggha Quartus ni hai nangmanaw kut na man awh. **24** Maimae Bawipa Jisuh Khrih e lungmanae teh nangmouh puenghoi rei awm lawiseh. Amen. **25** Kai ni ka dei e kamthang kahawi hoi Jisuh Khrih e a kong ka dei dawkvah thoseh, (aiōnios g166) **26** talaivan a kamtawng hoi hro lah ao eiteh, atuteh ayungyoe Cathut e kâpoelaw lahoi yah profetnaw e cauknaw dawk a kamnue toung dawkvah, yuemnae hoi kâkuen e lawkngainae ao nahanelah, miphun pueng koe panue sak e, hrolawk pâphonae dawk hoi thoseh, (aiōnios g166) **27** lungangnae hoi ka kawi e buet touh dueng e Cathut dawk Jisuh Khrih lahoi a yungyoe bawilennae awm lawiseh. Amen. (aiōn g165)

1 Kawrin

1 Kai Pawl, Cathut ngainae lahoi Jisuh Khrih e guncei lah kaawm e hoi ka nawngna Sosthenes ni, **2** maimae Bawipa Jisuh Khrih min ka kaw e kho tangkuem kaawm e taminaw hoi, tami kathoung lah kaw lah kaawm e Kawrin kho e Khrih Jisuh thung thounsak lah kaawm e, Cathut e kawhmoun ca na patawn awh. Bawipa teh ama ka kaw e naw puenghoi kaimae Bawipa lah ao. **3** Maimae Pa Cathut hoi Bawipa Jisuh Khrih koe e lungmanae hoi lungmawngnae teh nangmouh koe awm lawiseh. **4** Khrih Jisuh lahoi na poe e Cathut e lungmanae dawkvah, nangmouh hanelah ka Cathut koe lunghawilawk pou ka dei. **5** Nangmanaw teh hote Khrih lahoi lawk dei thainae, panue thainae, bangueng daww na bawi awh toe. **6** Khrih hoi kâkuen e lawkpanuesaknae teh nangmouh daww a cak toe. **7** Hatdawkvah, nangmouh teh Bawipa Jisuh Khrih bout a kamnuenae ngaihaw laihoi ring awh navah, poehno roeroe na toum a mahoe. **8** Maimae Bawipa Jisuh Khrih e hnin daww nangmouh teh apinihai tounhoehe lah o nahan, Bawipa ni nangmouh teh apout totouh na caksak han. **9** Ama e Capa, Jisuh Khrih e huikonae thungvah, nangmouh na ka kaw e Cathut teh yuemkamcu lah ao. **10** Hmaunawngnanaw Bawipa Jisuh Khrih min lahoi pahrennae kahei. Lungthin suetalah awm awh. Kâ kapeknae tawn awh hanh. Pouknae buet touh daww kâracui awh. **11** Hmaunawngnanaw Khaloe imthung ni, pou a kâtaran awh a ti. **12** Nangmouh ni kai teh Pawl e vaica doeh, kai teh Apollos e vaica doeh, kai teh Piter e vaica doeh, Kai teh Khrih e vaica doeh na ti awh. **13** Khrih teh a kâkapek na maw. Pawl na ou nangmouh han thingpalam daww ka dout. Nahoeh pawiteh Pawl e min daww na ou baptisma na coe awh. **14** Crispus hoi Gaius hloilah apihai baptisma ka poe hoehe daww Cathut koe ka lunghaw. **15** Hatdawkvah kai Pawl e min daww baptisma ka coe e apihai awmhoeh. **16** Stiven imthung baptisma ka poe, alouknaw baptisma ka poe vaimoe ka panuek hoehe. **17** Baptisma poe hanlah Khrih ni na patoun hoehe. Kamthang kahawi pâpho hane doeh na patoun. Tami lungang thounnae daww nahoe, telah pawiteh Khrih thingpalam hnosakthainae ayawmyin han doeh. **18** Bangkongtetpawiteh, thingpalam kamthang kahawi heh kahmat naw hanelah teh pathunae lah doeh ao, rungngang lah kaawm e maimouh hane teh Cathut e bahu doeh. **19** Cakathoung ni, a lungkaangnaw e thounnae ka raphoe pouh han. Pouknae ka rasang naw e pouknae hai ka pahnavt pouh han. **20** A lungkaangnaw teh nâne ao. Cakathutkungnaw teh nâne ao. Laidei kathounnaw te nâne ao. Talaivan lungangnae teh Cathut ni pathunae lah a coung sak toung nahoehmaw. (aiôn g165) **21** Talaivan lungangnae lahoi Cathut a panue thai awh hoehe dawkvah, Cathut ni pâpho e pathunae lawk lahoi ka yuem e naw rungngang hane a ngainae ao. **22** Judahnaw ni mitnoutnae naw a hei awh. Griknaw ni lungangnae lahoi a tawng awh. **23** Maimouh teh thingpalam daww pathout lah kaawm e Khrih e kamthang pâpho awh. Hete kamthang kahawi

teh Judahnaw kamthuinae lah ao teh, Jentelnaw hanlah pathunae lah ao. **24** Hatei, Judah thoseh, Griknaw thoseh, Cathut ni a kaw e taminaw hanelah, Khrih teh Cathut e bahu hoi lungangnae lah ao. **25** Cathut e pathunae teh taminaw lungangnae hlaik a lunganghnawn rah. Cathut thayounnae teh, taminaw thasainae hlaik a thasainawn. **26** Nangmouh na kawnae pouk a haw. A kaw e thung daww ka thouthai kapap awm hoehe. Athakaawme kapap awm hoehe. Ka talue e kapap awm hoehe. **27** Cathut ni ka thouthai naw kaya sak nahan talaivan koe lah ka pathu naw a rawi. Athakaawme taminaw kaya sak nahan, talai koe lah tha kayoun naw a rawi. **28** Ka tangreng naw kaya sak nahan, talaivan koe lah ka roedeng e, khet kamcu hoehe e, bang ka cungkeihoehe naw Cathut ni a rawi. **29** Hatdawkvah Cathut hmalah apihai kâoup thai hoehe. **30** Nangmouh teh Cathut pawlawk daww Khrih Jisuh thung na o awh. Khrih teh maimouh hanlah Cathut koehoi ka tho e maimae lungangnae, thoungnae, lannae hoi ratangnae lah o. **31** Hatdawkvah Cakathoung ni a dei patetlah ka kâoup e tami teh Bawipa daww ma kâoup naseh.

2 Ka hmaunawngnanaw, nangmouh koe Cathut e lawkpanuesaknae kadung kakaw pâpho han ka tho nah kathouthainaw ni a hno awh e lawk ka hno a hoehe. **2** Bangkongtetpawiteh, thingpalam daww kadout e, Jisuh Khrih hoi thingpalam kong laipalah teh, banghai panue sak hane na ngaikhai awh hoehe. **3** Nangmouh hoi rei ka o nah, ka thayoun teh lungpuen taki hoi doeh ka o. **4** Ka lawk dei e hoi lawk ka pâpho e hai tami thouthainae hoi nahoe, Muitha hnotthainae bahu lahoi doeh. **5** Nangmae na yuemnae teh taminaw e lungangnae daww awm laipalah Cathut e bahu daww o nahane doeh. **6** Hatei, a lungkahanaw koe lungangnae lawk ka dei. Hottelah ka ti navah talai lungangnae nahoe. Kahmat hane talai ka ukkungnaw e lungangnae nahoe. (aiôn g165) **7** Het talai ao hoehnahan, maimae bawilennae lah ao nahan, Cathut ni a sak tangcoung e lungangnae hrolaw, Cathut e lungangnae doeh kaimouh ni ka pâpho awh. (aiôn g165) **8** Hote lungangnae hah talai ukkungnaw buet touh ni boehai panuek awh hoehe. Panuek awh pawiteh ka Bawilen poung e Bawipa thingpalam daww thet a mahoehe ei. (aiôn g165) **9** Cakathoung daww thut e patetlah, mit ni a hmu boihoehe, hnâ hoi thai boihoehe e, lung ni hai a pouk boihoehe e hah Cathut ni a lungpataw e naw hanlah sut a rakueng pouh toe. **10** Cathut ni maimouh koe hote hno hah Muitha lahoi a pâpho toe. Muitha ni hro e hnaw koehoi hnocawngca pueng pheng a pâphue. **11** Tami hoi kâkuen e naw hah, tami thungvah kaawm e muitha laipalah apinimouh a panue han. Hot patetvanlah Cathut hoi kâkuen e hnaw hah, Cathut e Muitha hloilah apinihai panuek thai hoehe. **12** Maimouh teh talaivan e muitha coe awh hoehe. Cathut ni ayawmlah na poe e hno panue thai nahan Cathut koehoi e Muitha doeh coe awh. **13** Cathut ni na poe e naw ka pâpho awh navah, tami lungangnae ni cangkhai e lahoi nahoe. Kathoung Muitha ni na cangkhai e lawk lahoi doeh ka pâpho awh. **14** Muitha ka tawn hoehe e ni teh Cathut e Muitha koehoi ka tho e hnaw panuek thai hoehe. Ahni

hane lateh hot naw hah pathunae lah ao. Muitha koelae hno lah ao dawkvah kapekkaboe thai hoeh. 15 Muitha tami ni teh hote hnonaw pueng a kapek teh panue thai. Hateiteh hote tami teh apinihai panuek thai hoeh. 16 Apimaw Cathut lung pouknae ka panuek ni teh Cathut hah ka cangkhai han vaw. Maimouh teh Khrih e lungthin tawn awh.

3 Hmaunawngghanaw, muitha taminaw koe ka dei e patetlah nangmouh koe ka dei hoeh. Camonaw koe dei pouh e patetlah doeh ka dei. 2 Atu sittouh bu kate na ca thai hoeh rah dawk kai ni na paca awh hoeh. Sanutui doeh na pânei awh rah. Atu sittouh bu kate na cat thai awh hoeh rah. 3 Bangkongtetpawiteh nangmouh teh, takthai tami lah doeh na o awh rah. Nangmouh koe utsinnae hoi kâounnae a onae teh, nangmouh teh takthai hoi na o awh teh, tami rumram patetlah na hring awh daw doeh. 4 Buet touh ni kai Pawl e avai ca, buet touh ni Apollos e avai ca, lengkaleng na tet awh pawiteh nangmouh teh takthai tami lah na o a rah. 5 Pawl heh apimaw. Apollos teh api na maw. Nangmouh na yuem thai awh nahan, Bawipa ni thaw a poe e san reira doeh. 6 Kai ni ka ung, Apollos ni tui a bu. A kung ka paw sak hoi ka roungsakkung teh Cathut doeh. 7 Kapatuekung hoi tui kabukung hnotithainae tawn hoeh. Cathut ni doeh a paw sak. 8 Kapatuekung hoi tui kabukung teh buet touh doeh. A taw roi e patetlah tawphu reirei a coe roi han. 9 Bangkongtetpawiteh, kaimouh teh Cathut e thaw reirei ka taw e lah ka o awh. Nangmouh teh Cathut e takha, Cathut e im lah na o awh. 10 Cathut e a lungmanae ka coe e, im kasakkung patetlah kai ni adu ka ung. Alouke tami ni hote adu dawki im patuen a sak. Hatei im kasakkung ni bangtelae im maw ka sak tie hah kâhruetcuete naseh. 11 Bangkongtetpawiteh, Jisuh Khrih tie adu ung hnukkuh teh apinihai alouke adu ung thai mahoe toe. 12 Apihai hote adu e van, sui, ngun, talung phu kaawm, thing, caphon, padi naw hoi im patuen sak pawiteh, 13 hote a sak e teh kamnuek han doeh. A kamnue nahane teh hmai hoi a kamnue han. Tami tangkuem ni a sak e im teh bangtelamaw a sak tie hmai ni a tanouk pouh han. 14 Hote adu van patuen ka sak e ahnie thaw teh kangning pawiteh tawphu a hmu han. 15 Hatei im a sak e kang pawiteh, a sung han. Ama ngoun teh hmaikak thung hoi ka hlout e patetlah rungngang lah ao han. 16 Nangmouh teh Cathut e bawkim lah na o awh. Cathut e Muitha nangmouh thung ao tie na panuek awh hoeh maw. 17 Apinihai Cathut e bawkim raphoe pawiteh, Cathut ni ahni hai a raphoe van han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Cathut e bawkim teh a thoung. Hote bawkim teh nangmanaw doeh. 18 Api nang hai namahoima kâdum awh hanh. Nangmouh thung dawki kai teh a lungkaang e tami doeh tetpawiteh, tami lungkaang lah ao nahan, tamipathu lah awm na ei seh. (aiōn g165) 19 Bangkongtetpawiteh, talaivan lungngang teh Cathut hmalah teh pathunae la doeh ao. Cathut ni a lungkaangnaw hah amamae pathunae lahoi a man telah Cakathoung dawki thut e lah ao. 20 Hahoi, tami lungkaangnaw e pouknae teh ahrawngghrang doeh tie Bawipa ni ka panue telah bout a dei. 21 Hatdawkvah, tami dawki kâoup han awmhoeh. Hno pueng teh nangmae

doeh. 22 Pawl hai, Apollos hai, Cephas hai, talaivan hai, hringnae hai, duenae hai, atu e a tue hai, hmalae a tue hai, hnocawngca pueng teh nangmouh hane doeh. 23 Nangmouh hai Khrih ni na tawn awh, Khrih hai Cathut ni a tawn.

4 Hatdawkvah ayâ ni maimanaw teh Khrih e san hoi Cathut e hrolawki hno ka kuemkung lah na pouk awh naseh. 2 Hno kuemkung teh yuemkamcu telah ayâ ni panue e tami han. 3 Nangmouh hoi alouknaw ni hai kai hah lawkkam na cak hoeh telah lawki na ceng awh e heh hno kathoege doeh. Kai teh kamahoima hai lawki ka ceng hoeh. 4 Ka pouknae a thoung. Hatei, hotellah ka o dawkvah kai teh tamikalan telah khoe e lah kaawm hoeh. Kai lawkcengkung teh Bawipa doeh. 5 Hatdawkvah, atueng a pha hoehnahlan, apihai lawkceng awh hanh. Bawipa a tho totouh ring awh. Ahni ni hmonae koe hro e pueng angnae dawki a kamnue sak vaiteh, tami e pouknae puenghai a kamnue sak han. Hattoteh tami pueng ni Cathut koehoi oupnae a coe awh han. 6 Hmaunawngghanaw, Cakathoung dawki thut lah kaawm e tapuet laihoi ayânaw bari kawi nahoe tie lawki hah kaimouh roi koehoi kamtu thai awh nahan, buet touh ni buet touh e lathueng na kâoup awh hoeh nahan, kai hoi Apollos bangnue lahoi hete hnonaw hah nangmouh hanelah ka pâpho. 7 Apini maw nangmouh na talue sak awh. Na kamtu e laipalah ahmaloe hoi na thung kaawm e hno ao maw. Na kamtu e lah awm pawiteh na kamtu hoeh e patetlah bangkongmaw na kâoup vaw. 8 Na kuep awh toe. Na bawi awh toe. Kaimouh laipalah na uk awh toe. Kaimouh hah nangmouh hoi rei uk thai nahanelah na uk awh katang pawiteh ahawi. 9 Kai niteh, thei hane naw patetlah Cathut ni kaimouh gunceinaw a hnukting koe lah na ta awh toe telah ka pouk. Bangkongtetpawiteh, kalvantaminaw hmalah, hoi talai taminaw hmalah, talaivan abuemlah ni khet han kawi lah ka o awh. 10 Kaimouh teh Khrih hanelah tamipathu lah ka o awh. Hatei nangmouh teh Khrih dawki na lungang awh. Kaimouh teh ka thayoun awh. Hatei nangmanaw teh na thao awh. Nangmouh teh bari kaawm e lah na o awh. Hatei kaimouh teh hnephnap e lah ka o awh. 11 Kaimouh teh atu raw vonhlamrinci hoi, caici lah o hoi, rektap e lah ka o awh teh, im laipalah, 12 mae kut hoi thaw ka tawki awh. Na pathoe awh navah yawhawinae lah ka pouk awh. Rektapnae kâhmo navah ka panguep awh. 13 Na dudam awh toreit teh, lungpatawnae kamnue sak pouh awh. Atu sittouh tami pueng ni na takhoe awh, talaivan e songnawng patetlah na pouk awh. 14 Nangmouh kaya sak nahanlah ka ngai dawki hete ca ka thut e nahoe. Ka pahren e ka canaw patetlah na kâhruetcuete awh nahanlah hete ca na thut pouh e doeh. 15 Bangkongtetpawiteh nangmouh dawki Khrih kong na ka cangkhai e thong hra touh kaawm nakunghai, na pa moipap hoeh. Khrih Jisuh dawkvah kamthang kahawi lahoi na khe awh. 16 Hatdawkvah, kaie nuen na out awh nahanlah na hroecoe awh. 17 Hot kecu dawkvah, Bawipa dawki yuemkamcu e ka pahren e ka capa Timote nangmouh koe ka patoun. Ahni ni kho tangkuem e kawhmoun pueng koe kai ni ka cangkhai

e patetlah Khrih Jisuh dawk kai ni ka dawn e lamthung hah nangmouh bout na panue sak awh han doeh. **18** Kai nangmouh koe tho mahoei telah tami tangawn ni a pouk awh teh, a kâoup awh. **19** Bawipa ni a ngainae awm pawiteh karanglah ka tho han. Hat toteh, ahnimouh kâoupnae dawk laipalah, ahnimae bahu hah ka panue han doeh. **20** Bangkongtetpawiteh, Cathut uknaeram teh lawk dawk kaawm e nahoei, bahu dawk doeh ao. **21** Bangmaw na ngaihawn awh, bongpai hoi na ou ka tho han, lungpatawnae, lungdolungnemnae hoi na ou ka tho han.

5 Nangmouh koe, a na pa e yu a yonkhai ti e, kayuemhoehnaw koehai kaawm boihoei e napui tongpa kamsoum hoei e yonnae ao tie ka thai. **2** Nangmouh ni lungmathoe lahoi, hottelah kaawm e tami pâlei hane hlak na kâoupkhai awh. **3** Kai teh nangmouh koe takthai lahoi kaawm hoei ei, muitha lahoi teh nangmouh koe ka o dawkvah, hote hmuen koe kaawm e patetlah hote lai hah ka tâtueng toe. **4** Bawipa Jisuh Khrih min lahoi nangmouh cungtalah na kamkhueng awh navah, kaie muitha hai maimae Bawipa Jisuh Khrih e bahu lahoi nangmouh hoi rei ao van. **5** Ahnie muitha teh Bawipa e hnin dawk rungngang lah ao nahan, a takbuei teh rawknae koe a pha nahanlah setan kut dawk ka poe toe. **6** Nangmouh na kâoupnae teh hawihoei. Ton titca ni tahawn abuemlah a po sak tie na panuek awh hoei maw. **7** Tonphuenhoei vaiyei lah na o awh e patetlah ton karuem teh tâkhawng awh, Bangtelah tetpawiteh, ceitakhai pawih nah thueng hane tuca tie Khrih hateh, maimouh han thueng e lah ao toe. **8** Hatdawkvah karuem e ton lah kaawm e hawihoeinae, hmuhmanae naw hoi tho laipalah, tonphuenhoei lah kaawm e thoungnae lawkkatang lahoi ceitakhai pawito awh sei. **9** Nangmouh teh kamsoumhoei napui tongpa yonnae ka sak e naw hoi kâhuiko hoei nahanelah ca ka thut teh na patawn awh. **10** Kamsoumhoei napui tongpa yonnae hoi hounlounae, tami ca ngainae, meikaphawk ka baw e talaivan hoi khoeroe na ka huiko mahoei ka ti ngainae nahoei. Telah pawiteh hete talai na ceitakhai hane la doeh awh ti. **11** Nangmouh koe ca ka thut ngainae teh, hmaunawngah lah ka o ati ei, kamsoumhoei napui tongpa yonnae ka sak e, ka hounloun e, meikaphawk ka baw e, tami ka pathoe e, yamuhri lah kaawm e, tami ka cat ngai e naw hoi kâhuiko awh hanh, bu hai cungtalah cat awh hanh tie hah doeh. **12** Bangkongtetpawiteh kawhmoun alawilah kaawmnaw lawkceng hanelah kai hoi bangmaw a kâseng. Athung e taminaw hah nangmouh ni lawk na ceng awh mahoei maw. **13** Alawilah kaawm e naw teh Cathut ni lawk a ceng han. Hote tamikathout hah alawilah pâlei awh.

6 Nangmouh dawk buet touh ni alouke tami buetbuet touh hoi lumlai awm pawiteh, tami kathoungnaw hmalah na dei laipalah, cathutlaipa e talai bawinaw koe lawk na kâcengsak awh bo vaw. **2** Tami kathoungnaw ni talaivan lawkceng han tie na panuek awh hoei maw. Talai lawkceng hanelah na awm awh pawiteh kathoengpoung e hno dawk hai lawkceng awh mahoei na ou. **3** Kalvantaminaw

lawkceng a han tie na panuek awh hoei maw. Hatdawkvah talai hno dawk lawkceng hanelah kamcu hoei na maw. **4** Hatdawkvah nangmouh teh talai e lai dei hane awm pawiteh kawhmoun thungvah bari kaawm hoei e taminaw hah lawkcengkung lah rawi awh. **5** Na kaya awh nahane lah het heh ka dei. Nangmouh thung dawk hmaunawngah rahak lai ka dei thai kawi buet touh boehai awmhoei maw. **6** Atuteh, hmaunawngah reira na kâtoe awh dueng laipalah, hote hah, kayuemhoehnaw e hmalah na kâtoe awh. **7** Hottelah buet touh hoi buet touh na kâtoe awh e teh na sungnae doeh toe. Bangkong toe laipalah, rektapnae maha na khang awh hoei. Dumyenna maha bangkong na khang a hoei. **8** Nangmouh ni ayâ na dumyen awh, kamsoumhoei hno na sak awh. Na hmaunawngahanaw, koehai telah na sak awh. **9** Tami kalan hoei naw ni Cathut uknaeram coe thai mahoei tie na panuek awh hoei maw. Alouklah pouk awh hanh. Kamsoumhoei napui tongpa yonnae, meikaphawk ka baw e naw, ayâ yu ka yonkhai e naw, tongpa reira napui reira yonnae ka sak e naw, **10** kaparawtnaw, ka hounloun e naw, yamuhri lah kaawm e naw, tami ka pathoe e naw, tami ka catnet ngai e naw teh Cathut uknaeram coe thai mahoei. **11** Hottelah doeh nangmouh thung dawk e tami tangawn teh na o awh. Hatei maimouh teh Cathut e Muitha dawk, hahoi Bawipa Jisuh Khrih min dawk pâsu e lah o awh teh na lan toe telah na khoe awh toe. **12** Hnpueng sak thainae kâ ka tawn ei, hnpueng teh hawinae koug awmhoei. Hno pueng ka ti thai, hatei bang hnopai e san lahai kaawm hoei. **13** Rawca heh vonpui hanlah ao teh, vonpui hai rawca hanelah ao. Hatei ahnimouh roi teh Cathut ni reirei a raphoe han. Tak teh kamsoumhoei napui tongpa yonnae sak nahane nahoei. Bawipa hane doeh. Bawipa hai tak hane doeh. **14** Cathut ni amae bahu lahoi Bawipa teh a thaw sak toe. Hot patetlah maimouh hai amae bahu lahoi na thaw sak van han. **15** Nangmae takthai teh Khrih e a puengcang lah o awh tie na panuek awh hoei maw. Hat pawiteh Khrih e a puengcang hah la vaiteh kâyawt e puengcang lah o sak awh han na maw. Khoeroe awm sak awh mahoei. **16** Kâyawt e hoi cungtalah kaawm e teh kâyawt e hoi tak buet touh lah ao tie na panuek awh hoei maw. Kahni touh roi teh buet touh lah ao han tie patetlah doeh. **17** Hatdawkvah Khrih hoi kâkuen e teh Muitha dawk tak buet touh lah ao roi. **18** Kamsoumhoei napui tongpa yonnae roun awh, tami ni yonnae ouk a sak e naw teh tak e alawilah doeh ao. Kamsoumhoei napui tongpa yonnae teh amae tak dawk roeroe yon ka sak e lah ao. **19** Bang telah maw. Nangmae na tak teh Cathut koe hoi na coe awh e, nangmouh thung vah kaawm e Kathoung Muitha e bawkim doeh tie hoi nama ni na tawn e nahoei toe tie hah na panuek awh hoei maw. **20** Nangmouh teh aphu hoi ran e lah na o awh toung dawkvah, nangmae na takthai dawk Cathut bawilen sak awh.

7 Nangmouh ni kai na poe e ca dawk kaawm e naw teh, tongpa teh napui hoi tak hmawng hoeipawiteh ahawi ei, **2** kamsoumhoei napui tongpa yonnae sak hoei nahanelah, tongpa pueng a yu tawn naseh. Napui pueng

amae vâ tawn naseh. 3 Tongpa ni a yu koe yuvâ lah onae kuep sak naseh. A yu ni hai a vâ dawk kuep sak naseh. 4 Yu ni amae tak dawk kâatwnnae tawn hoeh, vâ ni doeh a tawn. Hot patetvanlah, vâ ni amae tak dawk kâatwnnae tawn hoeh, yu ni doeh a tawn. 5 Ratoun nahan atueng dawngdeng kahawicalah hno thai nahanelah, buet touh hoi buet touh hnâbonae awm laipalah, alouklouk lah awm awh hanh. Hottelah na awm awh pawiteh, Setan ni na tacuek awh hoeh nahanlah cungtalah reirei bout awm awh. 6 Hottelah ka dei navah, nangmouh ni na tarawi hane la doeh ka dei. Kâpoelaw na poe e nahoe. 7 Tongpa pueng kai patetlah o sak hane ka ngai. Hatei tami pueng ni Cathut koe e poehno teh rip coe awh. Buet touh ni alouke a tawn, alouke buet touh ni hai alouke a tawn van. 8 A yu ka lat hoeh e tongpanaw hoi, a vâ ka sak hoeh e lahmai napuinaw koe, kai ni ka dei e teh, kai patetlah na awm awh pawiteh ahawi. 9 Hatei, namahoima na ka cakuep thai hoehpawiteh, yu lat van awh naseh. Kâcakuep thai hoeh e hlak teh yu la vâ sak e ahawihawn. 10 Yuvâ lah kaawm naw koe, kai ni laipalah, Bawipa koehoi e kâ poe, kai ni na poe awh e teh, yu ni a vâ mat hanh naseh. 11 Mat pawiteh vâ sak laipalah awm lawiseh. Nahoe pawiteh apasuek e vâ hoi bout kâmaihawi naseh. Vâ ni hai a yu mat nahanh seh. 12 Alouke taminaw hanelah Bawipa ni a dei e nahoe, kai ni ka dei e teh, hmaunawngna buet touh ni ka yuem hoeh e napui a yu navah, hote napui ni a vâ hoi pou o hane ngai pawiteh, a yu a ma hanelah awmhoeh. 13 Hot patetvanlah, napui buet touh ni ka yuem hoeh e a vâ navah, hote tongpa ni a yu hoi pou o hane ngai pawiteh, napui ni mat hanh naseh. 14 Ka yuem hoeh e tongpa teh a yu hanelah a thoung. Ka yuem hoeh e napui hai, yuemnae ka tawn e a vâ hanelah a thoung. Telah nahoe pawiteh, a canaw thoung mahoe. Atuteh a thoung awh. 15 Hatei ka yuem hoeh e ni, kamphei hanlah ngai pawiteh, cettakhai lawiseh. Hot patet e dawk teh ka yuem e tongpa hai, ka yuem e napui hai kateknae awmhoeh. 16 Napui nang na vâ na rungngang han, rungngang mahoe tie bangtelamaw na panue thai han. Tongpa nang na yu rungngang hane hoi rungngang hoeh hane bangtelamaw na panue thai han. 17 Cathut ni a kaw teh Bawipa ni thaw a poe e dawkvah tami pueng ni a hring na thungvah awm awh naseh. Het heh kawhmounnaw pueng koe ka poe e lawk doeh. 18 Kaw lah kaawm e tongpa, vuensom ka a tangcoung e teh, vuensom ka a hoeh e tami patetlah awm hanh naseh. Kaw lah ao nah vuensom ka a hoeh e tami teh, vuensoma sak awh hanh lawih. 19 Vuensoma e heh alawkpui nahoe. Cathut e kâpoelaw doeh alawkpuihawn. 20 Cathut ni a kaw e patetlah tami pueng ama a onae hmuen dawk awm awh naseh. 21 Kaw e lah ao nah san lah na awm pawiteh, hot ni lungpuenna tawn sak hanh naseh. 22 Hateiteh, Bawipa ni a kaw navah san lah kaawm e teh Bawipa dawk kahlout e tami lah ao. Hot patetlah a kaw nah kahlout e teh, Khrih e san lah ao. 23 Nangmouh teh aphu hoi ran e lah na o awh dawk taminaw koe san lah awm a hanh lawih. 24 Hmaunawngnanaw, kaw lah kaawm e tami pueng teh, a tawk e thaw hah Cathut hmalah tawk naseh. 25

Tanglakacuem hoi kâkuen e dawk, Bawipa kâpoelaw na poe e ka coe hoeh eiteh, Bawipa e lungmanae ka coe teh, yuemkamcu e lah ka o dawkvah, kai ni hettelah lawk na poe awh. 26 Atu e rektapnae kecu dawkvah, vâ na tawn hoehpawiteh ahawi. Tongpa hai atu ao e patetlah awm pawiteh ahawi. 27 Yuvâ lah na awm awh toung pawiteh, kâkapek awh hanh lawih. Yuvâ lah na awm awh hoeh rah pawiteh, yu tawng awh hanh lawih. 28 Hatei yu na lat toung pawiteh, het heh yonnae nahoe. Tangla ni vâ sak pawiteh, yonnae nahoe. Hatei ahnimanaw teh talai runae a kâhmo awh han. Kai ni teh hote runae dawk hoi hlout sak hanlah na ngaihai a dawk doeh. 29 Hmaunawngnanaw, dei ka ngai e teh, a tue abaw tawmlei toung dawkvah, atu hoi teh yu ka tawn ni yu ka tawn hoeh patetlah, 30 Ka khuikap e ni khuikap hoeh e patetlah a kokanawm ni a kokanawm hoeh e patetlah, hnopai ka ran e ni bangcahai ka tawn hoeh e patetlah ao awh han. 31 Talaivan hnopai ka hnoung ni hai ka hno hoeh e patetlah awm naseh. Bangkoktetpawiteh, talai hoi a thung e hnopai pueng teh be kahmat han. 32 Kai ni nangmouh lungpuen hane na ngaihai a hoeh. Yu ka tawn hoeh e tongpanaw ni teh Bawipa lunghaw nahanlah Bawipa dawk doeh a lungpuen awh. 33 Yu ka tawn e tongpa ni teh yu bangtelane lunghaw sak thai han, titeh talaivan hno dawk a kâhruetcu. 34 Hot patetlah doeh, vâ ka tawn hoeh e napui hoi tanglakacuem teh, tak hoi muitha thoungsak thai nahanlah Cathut e thaw dawk a kâhruetcu awh. Hatei, vâ ka tawn e napui teh a vâ lunghaw nahanelah talaivan hno hah ouk a pouk. 35 Hettelah ka dei ngainae teh, nangmouh ahawi nahane lah doeh ka dei. Nangmouh khak na cakâ hane ka ngai dawk nahoe. Kahawi e hno sak awh nateh lungthin katang hoi Bawipa koe na kâpoe thai awh nahane lah doeh. 36 Tangla teh vâ sak laipalah, vâ sak tue lawn pawiteh hawihoei telah tangla katawnkung ni pouk pawiteh, vâ sak hanelah hai kâvoe pawiteh, vâ sak naseh. Yon nahoe. 37 Hatei, a lungthung lawk tâtuengnae a tawn hnukku, a counghoe dawk vâ sak laipalah, a kâcakuep thai dawk vâ sak laipalah awm thai pawiteh ahawi. 38 Hatdawkvah, hote tangla hah vâ ka sak sak e tami teh hnokahawi a sak. Vâ ka sak sak hoeh e tami hai hnokahawi hoe a sak. 39 Yu teh a vâ a hring nathung vâsaknae phung ni a katek. Hatei, a vâ dout pawiteh a ngai e tongpa koe vâ sak hanelah Bawipa dawk kâ ao. 40 Hote napui ama o lah duem awm pawiteh yawhawinae hoe ao telah ka pouk. Kai koehai Cathut e Muitha ao telah ka pouk.

8 Meikaphawk hmalah thueng e sathei canei kong dawk, kapek thainae be na tawn awh tie ka panue. Hatei, thouthainae ni a kâoup sak. Lungpatawnae ni a rounng sak. 2 Ka panue toe ka tet e ni panue hane yit touh panuek hoeh rah. 3 Cathut ka lungpataw e tami teh, Cathut ni a panue. 4 Meikaphawk hmalah thueng e sathei canei kong hoi kâkuen lah, meikaphawk teh talaivan dawk banglahai awmhoeh. Cathut buet touh dueng doeh kaawm tie panue awh. 5 Bangkoktetpawiteh cathutnaw, bawipanaw telah kaw e patetlah talai hoi kalvan vah cathutnaw telah kaw e moikapap ao ei, 6 maimouh hane teh Pa Cathut buet touh

dueng doeh kaawm. Ahni koehoi hnocawngca pueng a tho teh, maimanaw hai Cathut dawh hring awh. Maimae Bawipa tie Jisuh Khrih buet touh dueng doeh kaawm, ahni koehoi hnocawngca pueng a tho teh, maimouh teh hote Bawipa dawh hring awh. 7 Hatei, panuethainae tami pueng ni tawn awh hoeh. Tami tangawn teh, meikaphawh bawksnae nuen a lungthung ao rah dawkvah, thueng e sathei a canei nah thoeahawi panuena a thayoun dawkvah kakhin e lah ao awh. 8 Rawca lahoi Cathut hmalah minhmai kahawi hmu e na hoeh. Ca dawkvah bet ahawinae awmhoeh, ca hoeh dawh hai bet hawihoeahnae awmhoeh. 9 Hatei, nangmouh na hloutnae teh, a thakayounnaw hanlah, kamthuinah lah ao hoeh nahan kâhructuet awh. 10 Bangkongtetpawiteh, kapek thainae na tawn nahlangva, meikaphawh bawkim dawh e na ca awh e hah, tami alouke ni hmawt pawiteh, thoeahawi panuena a thakayounnaw niteh, meikaphawh hmalah thueng e sathei moi ca hanelah taranhawi awh mahoe na maw. 11 Nange lungangnae ni, tha kayoun e hmaunawngah, Khrih ni ahnimouh hanlah a due ei, rawksnae koe a phakhai toe. 12 Hettelah hmaunawngah lathueng vah na yon awh navah ahnimanaw panuena kayoun ca e naw hmâ na paca awh toe. Hatdawkvah Khrih koe na yon awh toe. 13 Hatdawkvah, canei e ni hmaunawngah kamthui sak pawiteh ahnimouh a rawp hlak teh, maito moi ka hai han toe. (aiōn g165)

9 Tami kahlout lah kai kaawm hoeh namaw. Guncei lah kaawm hoeh na maw. Maimae Bawipa Jisuh Khrih teh ka hmawt boihoeah namaw. Nangmouh teh Bawipa dawh kai ni ka tawh e thaw lah na awm awh hoeh namaw. 2 Alouknaw koe guncei lah kaawm hoeh nakunghai, nangmouh koe guncei lah ka o. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Bawipa dawh nangmouh teh kai guncei lah ka onae kapanuekkhaikung lah na o awh. 3 Kai akung kakheinaw koe hettelah na dei pouh awh. 4 Ca thai, nei thainae kâ ka tawn awh hoeh na maw. 5 Piter hoi Bawipa e hmaunawngahanaw koehoi alouke gunceinaw patetlah ka yuem e yu hah hravi thai hoeh na maw. 6 Barnabas hoi kai teh thaw tawh hanlah awmhoeh na ti awh bo ma. 7 Apimaw mae lamvon hoi ransa thaw ka tawh. Apimaw misur takha ka sak ni teh cat laipalah kaawm. Apimaw tu ka khoun ni teh sanutui net laipalah kaawm. 8 Talai hmunae lahoi ka dei e na ou. Kâlawk ni hai telah doeh a dei. 9 Mosi e cangkhaingnae dawh telah a thut. Cabong katin e maito a pahni moum pouh hanh. Cathut ni a dei ngainae teh maito hane doeh na ti maw. 10 Hoehpawiteh maimouh hanelah maw a dei. Atangcalah maimouh hane doeh a dei. Bangkongtetpawiteh law ka sak nihai, ngaihaw i laihoi a sak dawkvah, katin e ni hai ngaihaw i laihoi a katin van. 11 Kaimouh ni nangmouh dawh muitha cati ka patûe a dawh nangmouh koehoi talai hnopai ka coe awh e heh ka tapuet awh e na maw. 12 Alouknaw ni patenghai nangmouh koe e coe awh pawiteh, kaimouh te hoe kapap coe hanlah kamcu hoeh namaw. Hatei, hnotithainae ka hno awh hoeh. Khrih kamthang kahawi kangangkung lah ao hoeh nahan bangpueng dawh ka panguep awh. 13 A thaw katawknaw ni bawkim dawh e rawca a ca awh teh, thuengnae kasaknaw

ni khoungröe dawh e a canei awh tie na panuek awh hoeh maw. 14 Hot patetvanlah, kamthang kahawi kadeinaw hai kamthang kahawi pâpho e lahoi kâkawh awh han telah Bawipa e kâ poe doeh. 15 Hatei, hete heh ka hno awh hoeh. Nangmouh ni kaimouh koe hettelah na sak awh nahanlah ka thut e nahoeah. Bangkongtetpawiteh, kâoupsnae heh alouknaw ni a raphoe hlak teh kadout pawiteh bet ahawihnawn. 16 Kai teh kamthang kahawi ka pâpho nakunghai kâoupkhai hane awmhoeh. Pâpho laipalah kaawm thai hoeh. Pâpho laipalah kaawm pawiteh yawthoenae doeh. 17 Tahmeicalah hoi kamthang kahawi ka pâpho pawiteh apu ao. Tahmeicalah hoi ka pâpho hoehpawiteh kai koe na poe lah kaawm e ka pâpho rumram e la doeh awm ti. 18 Pawiteh, kaie tawkpau teh bangmaw, kamthang kahawi ka pâpho e ayawm doeh. Hatdawkvah kâtawnnae ka hno hoeh. Khrih e kamthang kahawi kathainaw ni apu pâbaw laipalah awm pawiteh kai han apu ao. 19 Kai teh tami pueng e hmalah kahlout e lah ka o ei, tami hoe kapap ka la thai nahanelah, tami pueng e san lah ka o. 20 Judahnaw ka la thai nahan, Judahnaw koe Judah tami patetlah ka o. Kâlawk rahim kaawm hoeh ei, kâlawk rahim kaawm naw ka la thai nahan, kâlawk rahim kaawm naw koe, kâlawk rahim kaawm e patetlah ka o. 21 Kai teh kâlawk hoi kahlut e nahoeah. Khrih e kâlawk rahim ka o ei, kâlawk hoi kahlut e taminaw ka la thai nahanelah, kâlawk hoi kâhlataw koe kâlawk hoi kâhlut e patetlah ka o. 22 Tha kayounnaw ka la thai nahan, a thakayounnaw koe a tha kayoun e patetlah ka o. Tami tangawn ka rungngang thai nahan, tami pueng koe aphunphun lah ka o. 23 Nangmouh hoi kamthang kahawi rei hmawng thai nahan, kamthang kahawi kecu hettelah ka onae doeh. 24 Yawng kâtânae koe a yawng awh ei, buet touh ni dueng doeh suh a hmu tie na panuek awh hoeh maw. Suh rip na hmu thai awh nahanlah yawng awh. 25 Kâtânae dawh kâen e ni teh bangpueng radueksnae a kâcakup thai. Ahnimanaw teh kamyai thai e bawilukhung hmu hane dawh tha a patung awh. Maimanaw teh, kamyai kamko thai hoeh e bawilukhung hmu hanlah tha patung awh. 26 Hatdawkvah, noenae awm laipalah ka yawng hoeh, kahli dawh ka thaw rumrah hoeh. 27 Ayâ ka yue teh kama ka sung e lah ka o hoeh nahanelah, kamahoima hmaloe ka kâthaw.

10 Hmaunawngahanaw, mintoenaw ni tâmai rahim, vah talipui a raka awh, 2 Tâmai hoi talipui thung Mosi koe baptisma a coe awh, 3 Muitha bu rei a ca awh, Muitha tui rei a nei awh, tie nangmouh ni panuek laipalah na o awh hane na ngaikhai a hoeh. 4 Ahnimouh hnukkâbang e muitha talung tui hah rei a nei awh. Hote talung teh Khrih hah doeh. 5 Hatei, hote taminaw thung dawh tami moikapap ni Cathut lungnaw sak awh hoeh. Hatdawkvah kahrawngum vah a due awh teh a rawk awh. 6 Ahnimouh ni kahawihoeah hno a raduek awh e patetlah maimouh ni raduek awh hoeh nahanelah ahnimouh teh maimouh ni khetsin hanelah ao. 7 Ahnimouh canei hanelah a tahung awh. Hahoi lamtu hanlah a thaw awh telah Cakathoung

dawk a thut e patetlah, nangmanaw teh meikaphawk kabawke ahnimanaw patetlah awm awh hanh. **8** A tangawnnaw ni kamsoumhoeh napui tongpa yonnae a sak awh e patetlah maimouh teh kamsoumhoeh napui tongpa yonnae sak a hanh sei. Tami tangawn ni kamsoumhoeh napui tongpa yonnae a sak awh kecu dawk, hnin touh dawk 23,000 touh a due awh. **9** Tami tangawn ni Cathut a tanouk awh e patetlah maimouh teh Khrih hah tanouk awh hanh sei. Hottelah a tanouk awh dawkvah, tahrin ni a khue awh teh a due awh. **10** Tami tangawn teh a phuenang awh e patetlah maimouh teh phuenang awh hanh sei. Hottelah ka cingou e naw hah kalvantaminaw ni a due sak awh. **11** Hetnaw hateh, maimouh ni khetsin hanelah ahnimouh koe ka phat e doeh. A tue poutnae koe lah kaawm e maimouh kâhruetcuat nahanelah ao. **(aiōn g165)** **12** Hatdawkvah, kacaklah kangdue thai ka tet nang, na rawp hoeh nahanlah kâhruetcuat. **13** Tami ni a khang thai e tacueknae dueng doeh nangmouh ni na kâhmo awh. Hatei Cathut teh yuengkamcu dawkvah, na khang thai hoeh hane tacueknae hah nangmouh koe phat sak mahoe. Tacueknae na khang thai awh nahan, tacueknae hoi cungtalah hlout nahane lamthung hai na poe han. **14** Hatdawkvah ka pahren naw, meikaphawk bawknae roun awh. **15** Nangmouh a lungkaang e lah na pouk awh dawk ka dei. Ka lawk hah noumcai a haw. **16** Maimouh ni lunghawi lawk deinae manang teh Khrih e thi dawk hmawngkhainae lah awm hoeh na maw. Maimouh ni raen e vaiyei teh Khrih tak hmawngkhai e nahoe. **17** Vaiyei phen buet touh dueng ao dawkvah moikapap e maimouh teh tak buet touh lah o awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh maimouh pueng ni buet touh dueng e vaiyei hah hmawng awh. **18** Isarel taminaw khenhaw! sathei ka cat e naw teh thuengnae khoungroe hoi kâkuen e lah awm haw maw. **19** Telah ka ti nah bang ne ka dei ngai. Meikaphawk thoseh, sathei thoseh, hetnaw heh alawkpui lah ao telah ka dei ngainae na ou. **20** Ka deingainae nahoe. Jentelnaw ni thuengnae teh Cathut koe a thueng awh e laipalah, kahraituilinaw koe thueng e lah ao dawkvah, nangmouh teh kahrai hoi hmawng hane na ngaiikai awh hoeh. **21** Nangmouh teh Bawipa e manang na net awh pawiteh, kahraituilinaw e manang na net thai hoeh. Bawipa e caboi na hmawng pawiteh, kahraituilinaw e caboi na hmawng thai hoeh. **22** Bawipa lungkhuek nahan boma na sak a va. Maimouh teh Bawipa hlak bahu tawn awh maw. **23** Hno pueng sak thai, hatei bangpueng sak han kawi nahoe. Hno pueng sak thai e lah ao, hatei hno pueng roundnae lah awm hoeh. **24** Ma hawinae dueng apihai tawng hanh naseh. Tami pueng ayânaw hanelah hawinae tawng awh naseh. **25** Hnoyonae koe a yo awh e moi pueng heh thoehawi panuenae lahoi pacipali pacei laipalah cat awh. **26** Bangkongtetpawiteh, talai hoi talai dawk e hnopai pueng teh Cathut e seng doeh. **27** Ka yuem hoeh naw ni na kaw awh pawiteh, nang hai cei hane na ngai pawiteh, a pâtoum e pueng pacipali pacei laipalah cat awh. **28** Hatei hete teh, meikaphawk hmalah thueng e sathei moi doeh telah buetbuet touh ni tetpawiteh, hottelah ka tet e a lung

thoung nahanlah cat pouh hanh. **29** Lung thoung ka ti navah nangmae lung ka deingainae na hoeh. Ayâ e lung doeh ka dei. Kaie hloutnae hah bangkongmaw ayânaw e thoehawi panuenae hoi akungkhei lah khuet ao han vaw. **30** Lunghawi lawk deinae lahoi kai ni ka hno pawiteh, kai ni lunghawi lawk ka deinae hah bangkong a dudam a vaw. **31** Na canei hai, bang patet e hno na sak hai Cathut a Bawilen nahan sak awh. **32** Taminaw rungngang lah ao nahan, kai teh ma hawinae dueng ka tawng hoeh, ayânaw hawi nahane doeh ka tawng. **33** Tami cawngca e ngainae koe lah ka o e patetlah nangmouh hai Judah tami, Jentel tami, Cathut e kawhmoun thung kaawm naw koe tâlaw nahanelah sak laipalah awm awh.

11 Kai ni Khrih e nuen ka out e patetlah nangmouh ni hai kaie nuen out van awh. **2** Hmaunawngghanaw, bangpueng dawk kai na pouk awh teh, kai ni na cangkhai e naw na tarawi awh dawkvah na oup awh. **3** Tongpa e lû teh Khrih doeh, napui e lû teh tongpa doeh, Khrih e lû teh Cathut doeh tie na panue hane na ngaiikai awh. **4** Tongpa ni lû huem laihoi ratoum boi, profet lawk dei boipawiteh amae lû ka bari hoeh e lah ao. **5** Napuinaw ni lû huem laipalah ratoum boi, profet lawk dei boipawiteh amae lû ka bari hoeh e lah ao. **6** Hatdawkvah napui ni a lû huem hoehpawiteh a sam ngaw naseh. Sam ngaw e kayak pawiteh, a lû huem naseh. **7** Tongpa teh Cathut e mei, Cathut e bawilennae lah ao dawkvah a lû huem nahanh seh. Napui teh tongpa bawilennae doeh. **8** Tongpa teh, napui dawk hoi ka tâcawt e nahoe. Napui doeh tongpa dawk hoi ka tâcawt. **9** Tongpa teh napui hanlah sak e nahoe, napui teh tongpa hanlah sak e doeh. **10** Hatdawkvah, kalvantaminaw khet lahoi napui ni kâtawnnae mitnoutnae lah a lû huem naseh. **11** Hateiteh, Bawipa dawk tongpa laipalah napui awmhoeh, Napui laipalah tongpa kaawm e na hoeh. **12** Napui teh, tongpa dawk hoi a kangcoung e patetlah tongpa hai napui dawk hoi a kangcoung van. Bangpueng hai Cathut dawk hoi doeh a kangcoung awh. **13** Napui ni lû huem laipalah Cathut koe a ratoum e a kamcu hoi kamcu hoeh e hah namamouh ni pouk a haw. **14** Talai khosaknae dawkvah tongpa ni sam pâhlung pawiteh amahoima kâbari hoeh e doeh. **15** Napui ni sam pâhlung pawiteh, ama a bawilennae lah ao, napui e a sam teh a kâhuemnae lah ao. **16** Hatei, buetbuet touh ni na oun pawiteh, maimouh dawk hai, Cathut e kawhmounnaw dawk hai hot patetlah e phung awmhoeh. **17** Na kamkhueng awh navah, hawinae koe hlak, thoene koe lah a paphnawn dawkvah kai ni na oup awh hoeh. **18** A pasuek lah, kawhmoun thung na kamkhueng awh navah buet touh hoi buet touh na kâkapek awh tie ka thai. **19** Ka thai e patetlah atang han doeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, tami kahawinaw a kamne nahanlah kâkapeknae ao han. **20** Rei na kamkhueng awh navah Bawipa e pawu hmawng hanlah na kamkhueng a hoeh. **21** Na canei awh nah na kâring awh laipalah, na canei awh, tami tangawn a vonhnam, tami tangawn teh khak na ca awh. **22** Na canei nahan im na tawn awh hoeh na maw. Cathut e kawhmoun na dudam awh teh, karoedengnaw na kaya sak awh.

Bangtelane bout dei han. Hete dawk kai ni na oup a han namaw. Na oup a mahoe. **23** Bangkongtetpawiteh, Bawipa koehoi ka coe e doeh na dei pouh awh. A pahnavt awh hnin tangmin vah Bawipa Jisuh ni, vaiyei a la teh, **24** lunglawi lawk a dei hnukkuh, vaiyei na ca awh teh manang, hete vaiyei teh, nangmouh han ka raen e ka tak doeh, lat a nateh cat awh. Kai na pahnim awh hoeh nahanlah hettelah sak awh atipouh. **25** Hot patetvanlah, tangmin bu a ca awh hnukkuh manang bout a la teh, hete manang teh ka thi hoi ka caksak e lawkkam katha doeh. Hete manang na nei awh nah kai na pahnim hoeh nahan net haw atipouh. **26** Hatdawkvah, vaiyei na ca awh teh manang na nei awh na tangkuem vah, Bawipa e a duenae hah bout a tho hnin totouh na pathangnae doeh. **27** Bawipa e vaiyei hoi manang kamcu hoeh lah ka catnet e teh, Bawipa e a tak, a thi hah kayonkhai e lah ao. **28** Hatdawkvah, mahoima akung kâkhei hnukkuh vaiyei cat naseh, hot patetvanlah manang hai net naseh. **29** Bangkongtetpawiteh, kamcu hoeh lah ka catnet e teh Bawipa e a tak kapekkaboe thai hoeh dawkvah a lathueng lawkcengnae hoi hmai a canei e lah ao. **30** Hat kecu dawk nan ou, a tha kayoun, kapatawnaw moi na o awh. Kadout e naw hai moi na o awh. **31** Hmaloe mahoima akung ka khei pawiteh, lawkcengnae dawk hoi hlout awh han. **32** Lawkcengnae kâhmo awh navah, talaivan hoi yonphukhangnae koehoi hlout thai awh nahan Bawipa koe hoi e yuenae kâhmo awh. **33** Hatdawkvah, hmaunawngnanaw, canei hanelah na kamkhueng awh navah kâring awh. **34** Na kamkhueng awh navah, buetbuet touh teh a von la hlam pawiteh, yon lawkceng e lah na o awh hoeh nahanelah, ahni teh ama im cat naseh. Aloukenaw teh ka tho tore bout ka dei han toe.

12 Hmaunawngnanaw, Muitha poehnonaw panue sak hane na ngai khai awh. **2** Nangmouh teh Cathut na panue awh hoehnahan vah, Jentel lah na o awh, bang lawk hai ka dei thai hoeh e meikaphawk koe lah lam na phen awh tie na panue awh. **3** Hatdawkvah, apihai Cathut e Muitha lahoi Jisuh teh thoebo lah awmseh tet mahoe. Hot patetvanlah apinihai Kathoung Muitha laipateh, Jisuh teh Bawi doeh tet thai mahoe. **4** Poehnonaw alouklouk ao ei, Muitha teh buet touh doeh. **5** Thaw tawaknae alouklouk ei, Bawipa teh buet touh doeh. **6** Hnosaknae alouklouk ei, Cathut ni doeh tami pueng dawk thaw a taw. **7** Hatei, tami kapap hawi nahanelah, Kathoung Muitha hah tami tangkuem koe kamcengcalah a poe. **8** Tami buet touh koe Kathoung Muitha lahoi lungangnae lawk a poe. Hote Muitha ni alouke tami buet touh koe pheng nout thainae a poe. **9** Hote Muitha lahoi alouke tami buet touh koe yuemnae a poe. Hote Muitha lahoi alouke tami buet touh koe patawnae roum sakthainae poehno a poe. **10** Alouke tami buet touh koe kângairuhno sakthainae a poe. Alouke tami buet touh koe sutdeilaw, alouke tami buet touh koe muithanaw kapek teh panuethainae a poe. Alouke tami buet touh koe alouk lawkpanthainae, alouke tami buet touh koe hote alouk lawk tâhlat thainae a poe. **11** Hetnaw pueng Kathoung Muitha buet touh dueng e a thaw tawaknae lah ao. Ama ni a ngai e patetlah hote thaw

hah tami buetbuet tangkuem koe a rei teh a poe. **12** Hatdawkvah, tak buet touh dueng ei, puengcang moikapap ao. Puengcang moikapap e ni tak buet touh lah ao sak e patetlah Khrih hai ao. **13** Bangkongtetpawiteh, maimouh pueng heh Muitha buet touh ni doeh tak buet touh thung Baptisma na poe awh. Judah hai Jentel hai san hai ka hlout e hai, maimouh pueng teh Muitha buet touh doeh nei awh. **14** Tak teh puengcang buet touh dueng kaawm e nahoe, moikapap ao. **15** Khok ni kai teh kut lah ka o hoeh dawk tak dawk ka bet hoeh, tetpawiteh hottelah ati dawk tak dawk ka bet katang hoeh na maw. **16** Hnâ ni kai teh mit lah ka o hoeh dawkvah, tak dawk ka bet hoeh, tetpawiteh hottelah ati dawk tak dawk ka bet katang hoeh namaw. **17** Tak heh mit lah kounng awm pawiteh, bang ni maw lawk a thai han. Tak heh hnâ lah kounng awm pawiteh, bang ni ne a hmui a pahnuep han. **18** Hatei, Cathut ni tak dawk e a puengcangnaw hah ama ni a nginae hmuen koe kounng a hruet. **19** Tak e a puengcangnaw buet touh lah kounng awm pawiteh, tak teh nâne ao han toung. **20** Hatdawkvah, puengcang moikapap ei, tak buet touh doeh. **21** Mit ni kut koe, mit nang na panki hoeh tet thai pouh hoeh, lû ni khok koe, lû nang na panki hoeh tet thai pouh hoeh. **22** Hothloilah, tha hoe ka youn e puengcangnaw hah, hoe panki e puengcang lah ao. **23** Hahoi, barinae kaawm hoeh e puengcangnaw hah kalenhnaw e barinae a coe awh. **24** Ka talue tangcoung e naw ni teh alouke barinae hah ngai awh hoeh toe. **25** Tak dawk kâkapeknae awm laipalah, puengcang buet touh hoi buet touh sue touh lah a pouk thai awh nahan telah a sak. **26** Tak dawk e a puengcang buet touh runae kâhmo pawiteh, alouknaw ni hai runae a khangkhai van, puengcang buet touh bari pawiteh alouknaw pueng ni a konawm khai van awh. **27** Nangmouh teh Khrih e a tak lah na o awh, lengkaleng a puengcang lah na o awh. **28** Kawhmoun thungvah Cathut ni gunceinaw apasuek a kaw. Apâni lah profetnaw, apâthum lah kacangkhaihaw, hathnukkuh kângairuhno kasakthainaw, hahoi teh patawnae ka roum sakthainaw, kabawmthainaw, ukthainaw, alouk lawk kapekthainaw hah a poe. **29** Abuemlahoi guncei lah kounng ao maw, kaawm e pueng ni profet lah be o a maw. Maimouh pueng teh kângairuhno kounng sak thai a maw. **30** Maimouh pueng ni patawnae roum sakthainae poehno kounng tawn a maw. Maimouh pueng ni alouke lawk be pan thai a maw. Maimouh pueng ni alouke lawk be tâhlat thai a maw. **31** Nangmouh ni kahawipoung poehnonaw na ngai awh dawkvah, kahawihloe e lamthung na patûe awh han rah.

13 Kai teh tami lawk hoi kalvantaminaw e lawk kounng kapan thai nakunghai lungpatawnae ka tawn hoehpawiteh ka cai e mongka lawk hoi khawng na dueng kacai e Cecak lawk patetlah doeh ka o. **2** Kai ni sutdeilaw poehno ka tawn niteh, hrolaw pueng hoi thoumthainae aphunphun ka thoum nakunghai thoseh, monnaw tahrueit thainae totouh e yuemnae ka tawn nakunghai thoseh, lungpatawnae ka tawn hoehpawiteh ayawmyin doeh. **3** Ayâ ka paca ni teh ka tawn hno pueng karoedengnaw ka

poe hloilah, ka tak hmaisawi totouh ka poe nakunghai, lungpatawnae ka tawn hoehpawiteh kai dawk aphu awm hoeh. **4** Lungpatawnae teh a lungsaw, lungpatawnae teh kahawi hno a sak, lungpatawnae teh kâoup hoeh, lungthin poan hoeh. **5** A nuen mathout hoeh, kâkaram hoeh, a lungkhuek hoeh, yonnae pâkuem hoeh, **6** kamsoumhoeh e hno dawk konawm hoeh, lawkkatang dawk doeh a konawm. **7** Hno cawngca a ramuk thai. Hno cawngca a yuem, hnocawngca a ngaihaw, hnocawngca a panguep. **8** Lungpatawnae teh nâtuék hai pout ma hoeh. Profet lawk pan thainae teh a pout han, alouke lawk dei thainae teh a room han, thouthainae hai ka hmat han. **9** Atuvah maimouh teh ka kuep hoeh lah panue awh. Profet lahoi ka kuep hoeh lah pâpho awh. Kuepnae koe pha awh toteh ka kuep hoeh e naw pueng a kahma han. **10** Kuepnae koe a pha toteh, Ka kuep hoeh e pueng a pout han, **11** Camo lah ka o nah, camo lawk lah ka dei, camo patetlah ka pouk, camo patetlah ka panue. Ka cue toteh camonae naw ka ceitakhai. **12** Atuteh maimouh ni hialang dawk ka khien e patetlah doeh o awh rah. Hat toteh, minhmai rek kâhmu han toe. Atuteh ka panuenae kuepcing hoeh. Hat toteh, ayânaw ni kai na panue e patetlah ka panue han toe. **13** Atuvah, yuemmae, ngaihawinae, lungpatawnae hetnaw ao. Hote kathum touh thung dawk lungpatawnae teh a lenpoung.

14 Lungpatawnae pâlei awh. Muiitha poehnonaw hroung na ngai awh dawkvah, profet lawkdeithainae hoe ngainae tawn a haw. **2** Bangkongtetpawiteh, alouke lawk kapan e ni tami koe pan hoeh, Cathut koe doeh a pan, apinihai panuek hoeh, hrolawk naw muiitha lahoi doeh a pan. **3** Hatei lawk ka pâpho e niteh, rounng saknae, tha poenae, lungmawng nahanelah taminaw koe a pâpho. **4** Alouke lawk kapan e ni teh ama dueng doeh a rounng sak. Profet lawk ka pâpho e ni teh kawhmoun a rounng sak. **5** Nangmouh pueng alouke lawk kounng pan sak hanlah na ngaiakhai awh. Profet lawk dei hanelah hoe na ngaiakhai awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, alouke lawk kapan e tami teh kawhmoun a rounng nahan deicainae tawn hoehpawiteh, ahni hlak profet lawk ka pâpho e aphu o hnawn. **6** Hmaunawngghanaw, kai nangmouh koe ka tho teh alouke lawk hoi ka dei nakunghai, lawk tâhlatnae, lungang pâtunae, profet lawk deicainae, cangkhaenae buetbuet touh sak laipalah bangmaw aphu kaawm. **7** Hot patetlah doeh, ka cairing e ratoung tamawi, vovitnaw teh kancang lah a lawk tâcawt sak hoehpawiteh ratoung lawk vovit lawknaw bangtelamaw panue thai han vaw. **8** Mongka hai a lamthung lah ueng hoehpawiteh, taran tuk hanelah apimaw kâraukeng han vaw. **9** Hot patetvanlah, thai panuek e lawk na dei hoehpawiteh, na dei e lawk bangtelamaw panue thai han. Kahli koe kapan e patet la doeh awm tih. **10** Talaivan lawk a cawngca ao. Lawk pueng deinginae kounng ao. Thai panuek hoeh e buet touh hai awm hoeh. **11** Lawk hah tâhlat hoehpawiteh, kadeikung koe kai teh tamipathu lah doeh ka o. Kadeikung hai kai koe tamipathu lah doeh ao van. **12** Hatdawkvah, nangmouh Muiitha koe lae poehnonaw coe han hoe na

ngai awh dawkvah, kawhmoun ka rounng sak hane muiitha poehnonaw hah hoe ka kuepcing lah hmu hanelah panki awh. **13** Hatdawkvah alouke lawk kapan e ni a deicai thai nahan ratoum naseh. **14** Bangkongtetpawiteh, alouke lawk hoi ka ratoum pawiteh, ka muiitha ni a ratoum ei nakunghai ka panuenae koe hawinae poe hoeh. **15** Bangtelah ne ti han. Lungthin hoi muiitha hoi ratoum han. Lungthin hoi muiitha hoi pholen han. **16** Hoehpawiteh nang ni muiitha hoi na pholen navah, ka thoun hoeh e niyah nange lawk a thai panuek hoeh dawkvah, lunghaw pholennae dawk bangtelamaw, Amen ati thai han. **17** Nang teh lunglaw kahawicalah na dei thai ei, alouke tami hanelah ahawinae awm hoeh. **18** Nangmouh hlak, alouke lawk lahoi moikapap ka dei dawk Cathut e lungmanae ka pholen, **19** Hatei, kawhmoun thung alouke lawk thong hra ka dei thai e hlak, alouknaw cangkhai hanelah lawklung panga touh panuenae hoi dei thainae ka tawn e hoe ka ngai. **20** Hmaunawngghanaw, kho pouknae camo lah awh a hanh, kahawihoehe hno dawk camo lah awm awh, panuenae koe lah kacue e lah awm awh. **21** Cakathoung dawk thut e patetlah alouke lai, alouke pahni hoi hete miphun koe ka dei han, hat nakunghai ahnimouh ni thai ngai awh mahoehtelah BAWIPA ni a ti. **22** Hatdawkvah alouke lawknaw teh, kayuemnaw han mitnout lah awm hoeh. Kayuemoehnaw hane mitnout lah ao. Profet lawk deinae, kayuemoehnaw hane nahoehtelah. Kayuemnaw hane la doeh. **23** Kawhmoun thung cungtalah a kamkhueng nah, alouke lawk hoi a dei awh navah, ka yuem hoeh e, lawk ka panuek hoeh e kâen pawiteh, kapathunaw ati a han nahoehmaw. **24** Nangmouh ni lawk na pâpho awh navah, ka yuem hoeh e lawk ka panuek hoeh e tami kâen pawiteh, ahnimouh hah nangmouh ni kahawicalah na dei pouh e lahoi, tamikayon lah ka o tie a kâpanue han. **25** Ahninae lungthin dawk kamphawng hoeh e naw bout a kamphawng vaiteh, a tabo lahoi Cathut a bawk han. Cathut teh nangmouh koe ao katang telah a kampangkhai han. **26** Hmaunawngghanaw, na kamkhueng awh toteh, Sam la ka sak ngai e, ka cangkhai ngai e, alouke lawk kapan ngai e, pâpho lawk ka dei ngai e, ka deicai thai e lengkaleng na o awh dawk, bangpuengpa kawhmoun a rounng nahanlah sak awh. **27** Alouke lawk kapan e tami awm pawiteh, kahni touh nakunghai, kathum touh nakunghai, kapap poung lah kathum touh ni buet touh hnukku buet touh ni a dei han, hatnavah buet touh ni dei ngainae kamnuek sak seh. **28** Ka dei cai e tami awm hoehpawiteh, kadeikung teh, kawhmoun thung lawkkamuem lah awm naseh, ama hoi Cathut rahak dueng pan naseh. **29** Profet kahni kathum touh ni a dei e hah alouknaw ni kahawicalah noumcai awh naseh. **30** Ka tahung e tami koe buetbuet touh kâpâpho pawiteh, hmaloe ka dei e teh lawkkamuem lah duem awm naseh. **31** Bangkongtetpawiteh, tami pueng kamtu hanelah thoseh, tami pueng teh lungmawng nahanelah thoseh, nangmouh pueng teh patuen patuen lawk na pâpho thai awh. **32** Profetnaw hai, amamae lungthin muiitha a kâcakupep thai awh. **33** Cathut teh kâponae ka sak e doeh. Tami kathoung naw e kawhmounnaw thungvah kâponae

lah kaawm e Cathut doeh. **34** Napuinaw kawhmounnaw thung lawkkamuem lah awmseh. Ahnimouh dei thainae kâ tawn awh hoeh. Phung lawk ni a dei e patetlah ahnimouh teh tongpa uknae rahim awm naseh. **35** Yunaw buetbuet touh kamtu han ngai awh pawiteh, im vah a vanaw koe pacei naseh. Yu ni kawhmoun dawk lawk dei pawiteh yeirai pui doeh. **36** Cathut e a lawk nangmouh koehoi maw a tâco. Nahoe pawiteh nangmouh koe ka phat e na ou. **37** Kai ni nangmouh koe na poe e lawknaw heh Bawipa e kâpoelawk doeh tie hah, profet lah kaawm e, muiitha poehno ka coe e ni teh oe tet naseh, panuek hoehpawiteh a panue hoeh e patetlah awm naseh. **38** Lawk racuinae lah, hmaunawngghanaw nangmouh profet lawk dei han nginae kalenpoung tawn a loe. **39** Alouke lawk lahoi pâphonaе hai cakâ pouh hanh awh. **40** Hno cawngca a lamthung patetlah kamcu lah sak hanelah ao.

15 Hmaunawngghanaw, nangmouh koe ka pâpho awh e kamthang kahawi, nangmouh ni na coe awh teh na kangduekhai awh e, bout panue sak hanelah na ngaikhai awh. **2** Nangmouh koe ka pâpho e lawk heh, kacaklah na kuen awh pawiteh, hote kamthang kahawi lahoi nangmouh rungngang e lah na o awh. **3** Kai kama ni ka coe e patetlah nangmouh koe ahmaloe na poe awh e teh Cakathoung ni a dei e patetlah Khrih teh maimouh yon kecu dawk a due toe. **4** Pakawp hnukkhu Cakathoung ni a dei e patetlah apâthum hnin bout a thaw toe. **5** Cephas ni Bawipa a hmu hnukkhu, hlaikahni touh e naw ni hai a hmu awh. **6** Hathnukkhu, hmaunawnggha cum panga touh hlai koe bout a kamphawng pouh. Ahnimouh thung dawk a tangawn teh atu sittouh a hring awh rah. A tangawn naw teh a i awh toe. **7** Hat hoi, Jem koe a kamnue. **8** Hathnukkhu gunceinaw pueng koe a kamphawng pouh. A hnuktengpoung thapa kuep laipalah ka khe e patetlah kaawm e kai koehai a kamnue van. **9** Kai heh, alouke gunceinaw thung dawk kathoenpoung lah ka o teh, Cathut e kawhmoun ka pacekpahlek dawk, guncei ti hanelah kamcu hoeh. **10** Hatei Cathut e lungmanae lahoi, kai teh kai lah ka o. Ka coe e a lungmanae hai ayawmyin ka coe hoeh. Hatdawkvah, alouke gunceinaw pueng hlak kai hoe kâyawmnae ka tawn. Hatei kai nahoe. Kai dawk kaawm e Cathut lungmanae hoi doeh. **11** Kai ni hai ahnimouh ni hai het doeh a pâpho awh. Het doeh ka yuem awh. **12** Khrih teh duenae koehoi bout a thaw toe tie ka pâpho toun pawiteh, bangtelamaw a tangawn ni duenae koehoi boutthawnae awmhoe na ti awh vaw. **13** Duenae koehoi boutthawnae awmhoe pawiteh, Khrih hai duenae koehoi thaw van mahoe. **14** Khrih teh duenae koehoi bout thaw hoehpawiteh, kaimouh ni ka pâpho e ahrawngghrang lah awm vaiteh, nangmouh ni na yuemnae hai ahrawngghrang han doeh. **15** Hothloilah kaimouh teh Cathut e thaw dawk kamsoumhoeh e kapanuekhaikung lah doeh kaawm awh tih. Cathut ni kadout tangcoungnaw bout thaw sak hoehpawiteh, Cathut ni a thaw sak hoeh e Khrih hah Cathut ni a thaw sak toe telah laithoe ka dei e lah doeh awm awh tih. **16** Bangtelah tetpawiteh, kadoutnaw boutthawnae awmhoe pawiteh, Cathut ni Khrih hai thaw sak mahoe. **17** Khrih duenae koehoi bout

thaw hoehpawiteh, nangmae yuemnae teh banglahai tho hoeh. Yonnae a rahim doeh na o a rah. **18** Telah pawiteh Khrih thung kaip tangcoungnaw hai kahmakata awh toe. **19** Atu hring nahane dueng, Khrih thung ngaihawinae tawn pawiteh, tami pueng hlak pahren ka tho poung la doeh o awh. **20** Atuteh Khrih duenae koehoi a thaw katang toun dawk kaipnaw thung dawk aluepaw lah ao. **21** Hatdawkvah duenae teh tami buet touh koehoi a tho, boutthawnae hai tami buet touh dawk hoi a tho van, **22** Tami pueng Adam dawk hoi duenae koe pha awh e patetlah tami pueng Khrih thung hoi bout hringnae koe pha awh han. **23** Hatei a taminaw pueng amamae atueng a pha torei a thaw awh han. Khrih teh aluepaw doeh. Hathnukkhu Khrih a tho toteh a taminaw bout thaw awh han. **24** Hathnukkhu a poutnae teh a pha han. Hattoteh Khrih ni uknae pueng, kâtawnnae pueng, hoi bahu pueng apout sak vaiteh, Cathut uknaeram hah Na pa koe a poe han. **25** A tarannaw pueng a khok rahim a hruек hoehroukrak Khrih ni a uk han. **26** A hnuktengpoung e taran tie duenae teh poutnae koe ka phat han. **27** Hno cawngca tami Capa e khok rahim a hruек toe telah Cakathoung dawk thut lah ao. Hno cawngca a khok rahim a hruек ti navah, hnocawngca khok rahim kahruengkung ama teh bawk hoeh tie a kamceng. **28** Hetnaw be a sak hnukkhu Cathut teh a cawngca dawk a cawngca lah ao thai nahan, hnocawngca pueng hah tami Capa e khok rahim ka tat pouh kung e uknae rahim vah Capa ma roeroe hai ao han. **29** Kadout tangcoungnaw boutthawnae khoeroe awmhoe pawiteh, kadoutnaw e yueng lah baptisma ka coe naw bangtelamaw ti han toun. Kadoutnaw e yueng lah bangkongmaw baptisma a coe a vaw. **30** Maimouh hai bangkongmaw hnintanguem runae kâmo a vaw. **31** Hmaunawngghanaw maimae Bawipa Khrih Jisu thung nangmouh kecu ka coe e kâoupnae lahoi hnintanguem ka due telah ka dei. **32** Kadoutnaw boutthawnae awm hoehpawiteh, Efisa kho tami pouknae sarang taki ka tho poung hoi kâtuknae hai kai hanlah bangmaw aphu kaawm. Cat awh sei, net awh sei, tangtho due a han toe. **33** Alouklah pouk awh hanh. Tami kahawihoeahnaw hoi kamyawngnae lahoi nuen kahawi a rawk thai. **34** Lannae koe lah yongvak awh haw. Yonnae sak awh hanh. Taminaw tangawn teh Cathut panuek a hoeh. Hottelah ka ti nah nangmouh kaya nahanelah doeh ka dei. **35** Tami tangawn ni, bangtelamaw tami kadout tangcoung e bout a thaw han. Bangpatetlae tak hoi maw a thaw han telah na pacei thai. **36** Na pathu maw. Na patûe e cati ni dout hoehpawiteh hring mahoe. **37** Na patûe nah a kung na patûe hoeh. Catun nakunghai, cong nakunghai, a mu roeroe doeh na patûe awh. **38** Cathut ni a nginae patetlah a kung a paw sak. Cati pueng hai amamouh phun patetlah a kung a paw sak. **39** Moi pueng kounг kâvan hoeh. Tami moi alouk, moithangnaw e moi alouk, tanga moi alouk, tava moi alouk, alouklouk lah ao awh. **40** Kalvan tak ao teh talai tak hai ao. Hatei, kalvan tak e bawilennae phun louk, talai e bawilennae hai phun louk lah ao. **41** Kanî e bawilennae alouk, thapa e bawilennae alouk, âsi e bawilennae alouk, alouklouk lah doeh ao awh. Âsi buet

touh rip e a bawilennae hai kâvan hoeh. **42** Hot patetvanlah kadoutnaw e boutthawnæ teh ao. Tak teh patûe navah ka pawk thai e lah ao. Thaw toteh ka pawk thai hoeh e lah bout a thaw han. **43** Patûe navah bari awm hoeh. Bout thaw toteh a bawilen. Patûe navah tha a youn, bout thaw toteh bahu a o. **44** Pakawp navah talai tak lah a o, bout thaw toteh muiitha tak lah ao. Talai tak alouk, muiitha tak alouklah ao. **45** Cakathoung ni, apasueke tami Adam teh kahring e lah ao. A hnukteng e Adam teh kahringsakkung Muiitha doeh. **46** Muiitha tak ahmaloe awmhoeh. Talai tak hmaloe ao. Hathnukku muiitha tak ao. **47** Ahmaloe e tami teh vaiphu hoi sak e talai tami doeh. Apâhni e tami teh kalvan kho hoi ka tho e Bawipa doeh. **48** Vaiphu hoi sak e tami teh hote vaiphu tami patetlah ao awh. Kalvanlae taminaw teh hote kalvanlae tami patetlah ao awh han. **49** Maimouh teh vaiphu tami e meilam sin e patetlah kalvanlae meilam hai sin van awh han. **50** Hmaunawngghanaw, thi hoi tak ni Cathut uknaeram coe thai mahoe. Ka pawk thai e ni ka pawk thai hoeh e coe thai van mahoe. **51** Hrolawk na dei pouh han, maimouh pueng koug ip a mahoe. **52** Hatei, a hnukteng e mongka ueng torei teh, tawkkadecka daw maimouh pueng teh mitpalap vah koug kâthung awh han. Mongka ueng lawk thai toteh kadout tangcoungnaw ka pawk thai hoeh e lah a thaw awh han. Maimouh pueng hai koug kâthung awh han. **53** Atu ka pawk thai e ni ka pawk thai hoeh e a khohna han. Kadout thai e ni kadout thai hoeh e a kâmahrawk han. **54** Ka pawk thai e ni ka pawk thai hoeh e lah, kadout thai e ni kadout thai hoeh e a kâmahrawk toteh, duenæ teh tânae ni a payawp toe telah Cakathoung ni a dei e a kuep han. **55** Oe duenæ nange sue teh nâ ne. Oe phuën, nange tânae teh nâne ao. **(Hades g86)** **56** Duenæ sue teh yon doeh. Yon thaonæ teh kâlawk doeh. **57** Maimæ Bawipa Jisuh Khrih daw hoi, maimouh tânae na ka poe kung, Cathut teh pholen awh. **58** Hatdawkvah, ka pahren e hmaunawngghanaw, Cathut thaw na taw awh e aphu a talue poung tie na panue awh dawkvah, na lungcak sak awh. Rawm laipalah Cathut e thaw dawk thapatho nateh panki awh.

16 Tami kathoungnaw han pasoumhno na patung e dawkvah Galati ram e kawhmounnaw lawk ka thui e patetlah nangmouh sak van a loe. **2** Kai ka tho nah, bout cawng toung laipalah, hnin sari touh daw apasuek hnintangkuem vah namamouh ni yawhawi na coe awh e patetlah na hnopai sut pâkhueng awh. **3** Kai ka tho torei, na ngai awh e tami koe, ca ka thut vaiteh nangmae poehno Jerusalem kho thak sak hanelah ka patoun han. **4** Kai hai cei hanelah awm pawiteh ahnimouh hoi rei ka cei han. **5** Masidonia ram lahoi nangmouh koe ka tho han, bangkongtetpawiteh, Masidonia ram lahoi doeh ka cei han. **6** Nangmouh koe dawngdeng ka o han rah. Kasik thapa thung teh nangmouh koe ka o han mue. Nangmouh ni na thak awh han doeh telah ka pouk. **7** Atu dueng nangmouh na hmu hanelah ka ngai e nahoe. Bawipa ni atueng na poe pawiteh nangmouh hoi ka saw lah ka o hane ka ngaihaw. **8** Pentikos hnin totouh Efisa kho ka o han. **9** Bangkongtetpawiteh, aphu kaawm poung e thaw ka

tawk thai nahanlah kai hanlah takhang paawng lah ao. Hatei na ka ngang e taminaw hai ao. **10** Timote nangmouh koe tho pawiteh, takinae a tawn hoeh nahan, khenyawn awh. Ahni hai kai patetlah Bawipa e thaw doeh a taw. **11** Api nang ni hai hnephnap awh hanh. Kai koe bout a pha thai nahan kahawicalah thak awh. Ahni hoi hmaunawnggha alouknaw kai ni ka ngaihaw han. **12** Ka nawnggha Apollos teh, hmaunawngghanaw, hoi nangmouh koe cei hanelah, pasawt laihoi ka dei pouh ei, atu cei hanelah khoeroe ngaihoeh. Hmalah kâvoe pawiteh a cei han doeh. **13** Kâhruetcuët lahoi ring awh. Yuemnae daw kacaklah kangdout awh. Tongpa katang lah awm awh. Na thasai sak awh. **14** Bang hno na sak e pueng lungpatawnæ lahoi sak awh. **15** Hmaunawngghanaw, Stiven imthung teh Akhaia ram thung daw aluepaw lah ao teh, tami kathoungnaw e thaw tawknæ daw kâhmoun e hah na panue awh. **16** Ahnimanaw e uknae hai thoseh, kaimouh hoi thaw rei ka taw e tami pueng e uknae hai thoseh na panue awh nahanlah ka kâhei. **17** Stiven, Fortunatas, Akhaikas tinaw a tho awh dawkvah ka lunghaw. **18** Bangkongtetpawiteh, nangmouh ni na khetyawt awh teh, kuepcing hoeh rae naw, bout na kuep sak awh dawkvah, kai hoi nangmae lung tha a dam sak awh toe. Hot patetlah e taminaw hah dâw awh. **19** Asia ram e kawhmounnaw ni nangmouh kut na man awh. Aquila hoi Priscilla ni ama im kaawm e kawhmoun hoi Bawipa daw nangmouh pueng kut na man awh. **20** Hmaunawnggha pueng ni kut na man awh. Buet touh hoi buet touh kathoung kâpaconæ lahoi kut kâman awh. **21** Kai Pawl ni kut mannae ca hah ka kut hoi ka thut. **22** Apihai Bawipa Jisuh Khrih lungpataw hoeh pawiteh, ahni teh thoebo lah awmseh. Oe! Bawipa tho leih. **23** Maimæ Bawipa Jisuh Khrih e lungmanæ teh nangmouh koe awm lawiseh. **24** Kaie lungpatawnæ teh Khrih Jisuh thung kaawm e nangmouh pueng koe awm lawiseh. Amen.

2 Kawrin

1 Kai Pawl, Cathut ngainae lahoi Jisuh Khrih e guncei lah kaawm e, hoi ka nawngna Timote ni Kawrin kho kaawm e Cathut e kawhmoun hoi Akhaia ram pueng dawkw kaawm e tami kathoungnaw koe ca na patawn awh. **2** Maimae Pa Cathut koehoi Bawipa Jisuh Khrih koe e lungmanae hoi roumnae teh nangmouh koe awm lawiseh. **3** Maimae Bawipa Jisuh Khrih e Pa Cathut pahrennae hoi ka kawi e maimae na Pa, kabawmkung Bawi lah kaawm e Cathut teh yawhawinae awm lawiseh. **4** Maimouh ni reithinae a phunphun khang awh navah, lung na pahawi awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh maimouh ni coe awh e lungpahawinae hoiyah reithinae aphunphun kakhangnaw hah lungpahawi thai nahane doeh. **5** Hote Khrih ni a khang e reithinae teh moipap dawkvah, Khrih kecu dawkw maimouh ni coe e lungpahawinae hai moipap van. **6** Maimouh ni reithai patang khang awh pawiteh nangmouh lungpahawinae hoi rungngangnae doeh. Kaimouh ni hawinae ka hmu awh e hai nangmouh ni hawinae na hmu awh nahane doeh. Hote hawinae teh kaimouh ni ka hmu e reithinae koe nangmouh ni lungdonae hoi khang thai nahan thaonae lah ao. **7** Hatdawkvah nangmouh koe ka ngaihawinae a cak. Bangkongtetpawiteh, nangmouh ni reithai khangnae na phukhai e patetlah ahawinae hai reirei na khangkhai awh, tie ka panue awh. **8** Hmaunawngghanaw, Asia ram vah kaimouh koe runae ka phat e hah, nangmouh panuek laipalah o sak han ka ngai hoeh. Kaimouh ni a rucatrae khang thai hoeh totouh ka kâhmo awh dawkw hring hane patenghai ngaihawinae awmhoeh. **9** Kaimouh due han totouh lawk a tâtueng awh toe telah ka panue. Hatei telah bout onae teh kaimouh ni mahoima kâuepnae tho laipalah kadoutnaw kathâw sakkung, Cathut kângue nahane doeh. **10** Cathut ni hettelah e taki kaawm e duenae koehoi kaimouh na hlout sak. Hmalah hai bout na hlout sak han telah Bawipa dawkw ka ngaihawi. **11** Nangmouh ni hai ratoumnae hoi kaimouh hah na kabawp teh, taminaw e ratoumnae dawkw kaimouh ni ka hmu awh e poehnonaw khet navah, taminaw ni kaimae yueng lah lunghawinae lawk a dei awh han. **12** Kaimouh ni kâoup kawi e teh talaivan lungangnae laipalah Cathut e lungmanae dawkw Cathut koehoi ka tho e lungthin thoungnae hoi kahring awh e hah lawkpanuesaknae lung ni na panue sak. **13** Kaimouh ni nangmouh koe ka ka thut awh navah, nangmouh ni na touk thai hane hoi na thai thai nahane hloilah alouke ka thut hoeh. **14** Atuvah nangmouh ni kaimouh be na panuek awh hoeh ei, maimae Bawipa Jisuh e hnin nah kaimouh teh nangmouh hanlah kâoupnae lah na o awh e patetlah, nangmouh hai kaimouh hanelah, kâoupnae lah na o awh e hah na panue awh han telah ka ngaihawi. **15** Hettelah mangkhak katang dawkvah nangmouh teh hawinae bout na coe awh hanlah nangmouh koe ahmaloe ka tho han telah ka kâcai. **16** Nangmouh koe lah ka cei vaiteh Masidonia ram lah ka cei hnukkuh, haw hoi nangmouh koe ka tho vaiteh, Judah ram totouh nangmouh ni na thak a han telah ka pouknae ao. **17** Hottelah ka kâcai e heh a vanlong lah

ka pouk e maw. Hoe pawiteh talai ngainae dawkvah ka titeh, Oe teh Oe hoi, nahoe teh nahoe telah ka tet boi e na maw. **18** Cathut teh yuemkamcu e patetlah nangmouh koe ka dei awh e lawk teh vai touh dawkw, bokheiyah hoi, nahoe telah nahoehmaw. **19** Kaimouh hoi Silvanas, Timote tinaw ni nangmouh koe ka dei awh e Cathut Capa Jisuh Khrih dawkw vai touh hoi, Oe hoi Oe nahoe telah awm laipalah Bawipa dawkw, Oe telah doeh ao. **20** Hote Bawipa dawkw Cathut e a lawk kam e naw pueng teh maimouh kecu dawkw a bawilenna e kamnue nahanlah, Oe telah ati, Amen telah ati. **21** Nangmouh hoi kaimouh teh Khrih thung na o sak teh satui kaawikung teh Cathut doeh. **22** Hote Cathut ni maimouh hah tacik na kin teh maimae lungthung vah lawkawm lah Kathoung Muitha na poe toe. **23** Cathut teh kai kampangkhai e lah ao. Ama ni ka lungthin teh a panue. Kawrin kho lah cei hoeh nahan kho ka pouk teh nangmouh hane malam ka pouk dawkw doeh. **24** Kaimouh ni nangmae na yuemnae dawkw kâ ka tawn awh hoeh. Nangmouh ni lunghaw nahanlah nangmouh hoi cungtalah thaw ka tawkw awh e doeh. Nangmouh teh yuemnae hoi na kangdue thai awh toe.

2 Hatdawkvah, kai nangmouh koe ka tho navah, nangmouh lungmathoe sak hanelah ka tho hoeh telah lawk ka tâtueng. **2** Bangkongtetpawiteh, kai ni nangmouh lung na mathout sak pawiteh, kai kecu dawkw a lung ka mathout e hloilah, apinimaw kai lung na hawi sak thai han va. **3** Kai ka tho navah, ka lung na kahawi sak e taminaw koe lungmathoenae sak hoeh nahanelah ca na patawn e doeh. Kai ka lung hawinae teh, nangmouh na kaawm e naw pueng lunghawinae lah ka tho han telah nangmouh abuemlahoi kâkuen lah kai ka yuem teh ka lung a kuep toe. **4** Nangmanaw lungmathoe sak hanlah tho laipalah, nangmouh na tak dawkw lungpatawnae ka tawn e hah na panue thai nahanelah, lungmathoe, lung reithai, mitphi vailong hoi nangmouh koevah ka thut e doeh. **5** Lungmathoenae katâcawtsakkung ni lungmathoenae a tâco sak navah, kai ka tak dawkw tâco sak e tho laipalah nangmanaw abuemlah dawkw doeh lung a mathoe sak awh. **6** Tami moikapap ni reknae teh, ahni hanelah a khout toe. Ama e a yonnae ngaithoum hane hoiyah, **7** lung na pahawi hanelah ao, a lung hloi mathout pawiteh a lungpout langvai. **8** Hat dawkvah nangmanaw ni ahnimouh koe lungpatawnae na kamnue sak nahanelah nangmanaw kai ni na kâ awh. **9** Nangmanaw teh bangpueng dawkw lawk na ngâi ou, ngai hoeh ou ti panue nahanlah nangmanaw tanouk hanelah hoiyah hote ca teh kai ni na patawn awh e a tho. **10** Nangmouh na ka ngaithoum e hah kai ni hai ka ngaithoum van. Kai ni buetbuet touh ka ngaithoum pawiteh nangmouh hanelah Jisuh Khrih hmalah ka ngai thoum e doeh. **11** Hoehpawiteh Setan ni na tâ langvai tie ngaihrinae ao. Maimouh teh ahnie a kâcainae naw hah panue awh. **12** Kai teh Khrih kamthang kahawi pâpho hanelah Troas khovah Bawipa ni takhang na paawng pouh eiteh, **13** ka nawngna Titu ka hmu hoeh dawkw ka lung nawm hoeh, ahnimanaw kut kaman hnukkuh, Masidonia ram lah ka ceitakhai. **14** Maimanaw teh Khrih thung

tânae pawī pou to thai nahanelah, hote Bawipa panuenaē hmutui hah maimouh lahoi kho tangkuem koe, kâkahei thai nahanelah ka sak pouh e Cathut lungmanaē teh pholennaē awm naseh. **15** A lamthung teh maimouh teh rungngang lahun e naw hoi kahmat e naw koe Cathut hmalah Khrih e hmutui lah o aw̃h. **16** Kahmatnaw hanlah duenaē koe a ka phat sak e duenaē hmutui lah ao teh rungngang lah kaawmnaw hanelah teh hringnaē hmutui lah ao. Hat boipawiteh hetnaw heh api hoi maw a kamcu. **17** Cathut e lawk pakhuppathan e taminaw patetlah maimouh ni dei hoeh niteh, Cathut ngainaē patetlah lungthin kathoung hoi Cathut hmaitung vah Khrih thung pâpho aw̃h.

3 Hottelah dei aw̃h navah, mahoima kâphokâlennaē lah maw o aw̃h han. Hettelah nahoẽh pawiteh, maimouh ni alouknaw patetlah ayâ ni lungkuepkhai e, nahoẽh pawiteh, nangmouh ni lungkuepkhai e ca hah a parki maw. **2** Nangmouh teh kaimae lungthung thut lah kaawm e, tamipueng ni a touk aw̃h teh a panue aw̃h e, kaimae ca lah na o aw̃h. **3** Nangmouh teh kaimouh ni thut lah kaawm e Khrih e ca lah na o aw̃h tie hah a kamnue. Hote ca teh cahang hoi thut e nahoẽh, kahring e Cathut e Muitha lahoi thut lah ao teh, lungphen daw̃k laipalah, tami e lungthin daw̃kvah thut e lah ao. **4** Maimouh ni Cathut hmalah Khrih kecu daw̃k hoi hot patetlah e yuemnaē teh tawn aw̃h. **5** Hatnavah, maimouh teh mae bahu lahoi ma ngainaē patetlah hno buetbuet touh pouk teh sak thai e nahoẽh. Cathut kâuep laihoi sak thai e doeh. **6** Cathut ni maimouh hanlah lawkkam katha e thaw taw̃k sak thai nahanlah thaonae na poe. Hote lawkkam katha teh thut e kâlawk nahoẽh, Muitha hah doeh. Thut e kâlawk ni teh duenaē a tâcokhai. Hatei, Muitha ni teh hringnaē a thokhai. **7** Lungphen daw̃k thut e duenaē hoi kâkuen e kâlawk patenghai yah, bawilennaē hoi a tho teh, Mosi e minhmai daw̃k hoi ka tâcawt e kahmatthaie bawilennaē daw̃kvah Isarelnaw ni ahnie minhmai hah khien thai aw̃h hoeh pawiteh, **8** Muitha thawtaw̃knaē teh banghloine bawilennaē hoi hoe a kawi han. **9** Hatdaw̃kvah, yonphukhangnaē daw̃k patenghai bawilennaē awm pawiteh, lannaē thaw daw̃k hane natawng teh banghloimaw hoe bawilennaē ao han. **10** Atanglah, yampa kaawm e bawilennaē hah atu e bawilennaē ni bang hoeh lah a coung sak. **11** Dongdeng hane daw̃k patenghai bawilennaē awm pawiteh, a yungyoe han daw̃k natawng teh hoe ao han. **12** Maimouh teh hete ngaihawinaē ao daw̃kvah, taranhawinaē hoi taw̃k aw̃h. **13** Mosi ni angnaē a roum hnukkhu, Isarelnaw ni ka minhmai khien langvaih ati teh lukkarei hoi a minhmai a ramuk e patetlah maimouh teh awm aw̃h hoeh. **14** Ahnimae a lungthin teh puenghoi a pata daw̃kvah sahnin totouh lawkkam karuem touk aw̃h navah, hote lukkarei teh pou a ramuk lah ao aw̃h. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Khrih lahoi dueng doeh hote lukkarei teh takhoẽh. **15** Sahnin totouh Mosi e Cakathoung a touk aw̃h navah ahnimae lungthin teh hote minhmai huemnaē lukkarei ni a ramuk pouh rah. **16** Hateiteh, Bawipa koe lah a kamlang aw̃h toteh, hote minhmai ramuknaē lukkarei teh takhoẽh lah ao han. **17** Bawipa ti navah Muitha doeh deingai nah. Bawipa

e muitha aonae koe hloutnaē ao. **18** Maimouh pueng ni minhmai ramuknaē hawng a vaiteh, hlang kâkhet e patetlah Bawipa e bawilennaē heh khet aw̃h vaiteh, Muitha lawkkam e Bawipa ni raeng a patoun e patetlah a bawilennaē daw̃k meilam kâthungnaē teh coe aw̃h.

4 Hatdaw̃kvah, maimouh teh a pahrennaē coe e lahoi thaw taw̃k e lah o aw̃h daw̃kvah, ka lungpout a hoeh. **2** Maimouh ni arulahoī kaya ka tho e hnosakenaw pahnawt aw̃h. Huenghai awm aw̃h hoeh. Cathut lawk hai tami dum nahanlah pâpho a hoeh. Lawkkatang doeh kacairoecalah pâpho aw̃h. Hottelah hoi Cathut hmalah, taminaw e thoẽhawi panuenaē lungthin daw̃k mamouh hoi mamouh kamnue sak aw̃h. **3** Maimouh ni pâpho e kamthang kahawi heh, ramuk lah awm pawiteh, rawknaē daw̃k kaawm lahun e naw koe doeh ramuk lah awm tih. **4** Ahnimouh hoi ka kâkuen lah dei han tetpawiteh, Cathut e meilam lah kaawm e Khrih e bawilennaē hoi kahawi e kamthang kahawi angnaē hah, a hmu thai aw̃h hoeh nahanlah het talai ka uk e cathut ni kayuemhoehnav a lungmit a dawn sak pouh. **(aiōn g165)** **5** Bangkongtetpawiteh, maimouh ni mamae kong pâpho a hoeh. Khrih teh Bawi lah ao tie pâpho aw̃h. Kaimouh roeroe heh Khrih hanlah, nangmae san lah ka o aw̃h. **6** Hmonae thungvah, angnaē awmseh telah kâ ka poe e Cathut ni Jisuh Khrih minhmai ka ang e Cathut bawilennaē hah, panue thai nahane raeng poe hanelah, maimae lungthin daw̃k a ang sak toe. **7** Hateiteh, a thaonae hno saktahinaē teh, maimae nahoẽh. Cathut amae lah ao daw̃kvah, a bahu a kamnue sak. Hote hno teh talai hlaam thung a ta teh maimouh daw̃k ao. **8** Maimanaw teh avoivang lahoi na ka taraw̃k nakunghai, thayoun aw̃h hoeh. Kângairunaē lah kaawm nakunghai, lungpout aw̃h hoeh. **9** Rektapnaē kâhmo nakunghai, hnoun e lah awm aw̃h hoeh. Rahim lah pabonae kâhmo nakunghai, poutnaē koe phat aw̃h hoeh. **10** Bawipa Jisuh Khrih teh a hring tie heh, maimae tak daw̃kvah a kamnue sak hanelah, Khrih e duenaē teh pout laipalah maimae tak daw̃k sin aw̃h. **11** Bangkongtetpawiteh, Khrih hringnaē teh, maimae tak daw̃k kamnue thai nahanelah, Jisuh kecu daw̃k maimouh kahring e naw heh duenaē kut daw̃k pout laipalah, poe e lah o aw̃h. **12** Hatdaw̃kvah, duenaē ni maimouh daw̃k thaw a taw̃k teh, hringnaē ni nangmouh daw̃k thaw a taw̃k. **13** Ka yuem daw̃kvah, ka pâpho telah thut e patetlah yuemnaē hoi ka kâkuen e Muitha hah maimouh ni tawn aw̃h teh, maimouh hai yuem daw̃kvah pâpho aw̃h. **14** Bangkongtetpawiteh, Jisuh ka thaw sak e Cathut ni maimouh hai Jisuh hoi rei na thaw sak teh, nangmouh hoi cungtalah a hmalah na thokhai han tie panue aw̃h. **15** Hno cawngca pueng teh, nangmouh hane doeh. Hethateh, ahnimanaw koe, lungmanaē hoe a pung teh Cathut e bawilennaē kamnuesak nahanelah lunghawilaw̃kdeinaē teh hoe a kuep. **16** Hatdaw̃kvah, kaimouh teh lungpout aw̃h hoeh. Kaimae a lawi lae tami teh, ka kumcathuk nakunghai, thung lae tami teh hnin touh hnukkhu hnin touh sak katha e lah pou ao. **17** Bangkongtetpawiteh, maimouh ni dongdeng rucatnaē khangnaē naw ni maimouh hanlah a yungyoe bawilennaē lah ao sak. **(aiōnios g166)** **18** Hatdaw̃kvah, maimouh teh

hmu thai e hno khen awh hoeh. Hmu thai hoeh e hnonaw doeh khet awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh hmuthai e hnonaw teh dongdeng ca hanelah ao teh, hmuthaihoeh e hnonaw teh a yungyoe a kangning. (aiōnios g166)

5 Rim lah kaawm e maimae talai im a ro toreì teh, kalvannaw dawk tami kut hoi sak hoeh e, Cathut ni a sak e yungyoe im ao tie hah panue awh. (aiōnios g166) **2** Maimanaw ni talai im dawk o awh nateh, kalvan im dawk pha hanlah cingou awh. **3** Hote hmuen koe pha awh toteh, hmuen tawn laipalah aww a mahoe. **4** Het talai rim dawk o awh navah, hnokari phu hoi cingou awh. Hottelah cingounae teh, hote rim hah ceitakhai han ngai dawk nahoe. Kadout thai e tak heh hringnae koe pha hane hoi kangning e dawk kâen hane ngai dawk doeh. **5** Hottelah, na ka rakueng pouh e Bawi teh Kathoung Muitha hah lawkawm lah na ka poe e Cathut doeh. **6** Hatdawkvah, maimouh teh pout laipalah yuemmae tawn awh. Hete tak dawk o awh lahun nah Bawipa hoi kâhla awh tie panue awh. **7** Bangkongtetpawiteh, maimouh teh mithmu e hno tho laipalah, yuemmae lahoi doeh hring awh. **8** Maimouh teh yuem awh toung dawkvah, tak hoi kampek vaiteh Bawipa hoi rei o hanlah hoe ngai awh. **9** Hatdawkvah maimouh teh takthai dawk o awh nakunghai, kâhla awh nakunghai, Bawipa ni a ngai e tami lah o awh nahanlah panki awh. **10** Bangkongtetpawiteh, tak dawk thoe hawi sak e pueng hmu awh nahanelah, maimouh pueng teh Khrih e lawkcengnae tungkhung hma lah kounng kamnu e awh han. **11** Hatdawkvah, Cathut takinae teh panue awh dawkvah taminaw hah pâhlawp awh. Maimae kong teh Cathut hmalah a kamnu toung dawkvah, nangmae lungthin haiyah a kamnu toe telah ka ngaihaw. **12** Kaimouh teh kamamouh hoi kamamouh hmalah kâoup awh e nahoe. Hatei, lungthin khen laipalah, alawilae meilam dueng khet hoi kâoup e taminaw e lawk hah nangmouh ni bout na pathung awh thai nahanlah kaimouh hoi kâkuen lah kâoupanae hmu awh nahanlah doeh nangmouh na poe awh. **13** Bangkongtetpawiteh tamipathu lah ka onae teh Cathut hane doeh. Tami lungkaang lah kaawm awh pawiteh nangmouh hane doeh. **14** Bangkongtetpawiteh, Khrih e a lungpatawnae ni maimouh teh muen na kayo awh. Tami buet touh ni tami pueng hanelah dout pawiteh tami pueng hai a due a van toe. **15** Hottelah tami pueng hane Bawipa ni a duenae teh, kahring e naw ni ma hanelah hring toung laipalah, ahnimouh hanelah kadout ni teh bout ka thaw e Bawipa hanelah a hring awh nahane doeh. **16** Hatdawkvah atu hoi teh, apihai takthai koe lahoi panuek awh hoeh toe. Maimouh ni Khrih hah takthai koe lahoi hmaloe panue awh nakunghai atuvah hotellah panuenae awwhoeh toe. **17** Hatdawkvah apipatet hai Khrih thung aww pawiteh sak katha e lah ao. Hno karuem pueng a katha teh hnocawngca pueng teh a katha toe. **18** Hetnaw pueng teh Cathut koehoi e doeh. Cathut ni Jisuh Khrih lahoi maimanaw teh ama hoi bout na kâmaihawinae sak awh toe. Hote bout kâmaihawinae thaw hah maimouh koe na poe awh. **19** Hote kamthang teh Cathut ni Khrih

thung ao teh, talaivan e yon hah pâkuem pouh hoeh toe. Taran a roum sak teh, ama hoi bout na kâmaihawinae sak toe. Hote bout kâmaihawinae hah maimouh koe na poe awh. **20** Hatdawkvah, maimouh teh Khrih e laiceì lah o awh. Cathut hoi bout kâmaihawinae awh leih titeh Khrih yueng lah kaimouh ni na hroecoe awh. **21** Bangkongtetpawiteh, Cathut ni yon ka tawn hoeh e hah maimouh hane kecu dawk yon ka tawn e lah ao sak. Hot hateh, maimouh pueng ni Khrih lahoi Cathut e lannae koe pha thai nahane doeh.

6 Kaimouh teh Cathut hoi thaw ka tawk e lah ka o a awh dawkvah, Cathut e lungpatawnae aphu kaawm hoeh lah na o sak awh hoeh nahanlah na thaisak awh. **2** Bangkongtetpawiteh, kai ka ngainae tueng dawkvah, na lawk na thai pouh toe. Rungngangnae hnin nah na kabawp teh na rungngang toe telah Bawipa ni ati. Khenhaw! atu doeh ngai kaawm e tueng toe. Atu raw doeh rungngangnae hnin toe. **3** Kaimouh ni a thaw tawknæ koe ayâ ni a toun hoeh nahan, ayânaw koe tarawknæ ka sak awh hoeh. **4** Rektapnae, roedengnae, hlout thai hoeh e runae hoi kâhmonae, **5** hemnae, thongim bonae, ruengruenginae, yonpennae, ihmuhnapahlanæ, kahaionæ, **6** lungthoungnae, lungangnae, lungsauna, hawinae, Kathoung Muitha coenae, kâsak laipalah atangcalah lungpatawnae, **7** Lawkkatang pâphonæ, Cathut e bahu kamnu saknae, lannae puenggang avoilah aranglah kâmahrawknæ, **8** barinae hoi barihoehnae, oupanæ hoi pathoenæ, dumyen e patetlah kaawm ei nakunghai hmantang e tami, **9** Apinihai panue hoeh e patetlah kaawm ei nakunghai min kamthang e tami, thei e patetlah kaawm ei nakunghai kahring e tami, yue e patetlah kaawm ei nakunghai theinae hoi kahlout e tami, **10** a lung ka mathout e patetlah kaawm nakunghai a lung pou kahawi e tami, ka roedeng e patetlah kaawm ei nakunghai tami moikapap ka bawi sak e tami, bangcahai ka tawn hoeh e patetlah kaawm ei nakunghai a cawngca ka tawn e tami lah ka o dawkvah, Cathut ni na ta e a thaw katawkkung katang lah ka o tie hah bangpueng dawk kamcengcalah kamnu sak awh. **11** Kawrin kho kaawm e hmaunawngghanaw kaimae pahni teh nangmouh hanlah a kamawng toe. Kaimae lungthin hai sut a kamawng toe. **12** Kaimouh dawk na khaw awh hoeh. Nangmae lung dawk doeh na khaw awh. **13** Hatdawkvah na pathungnae lahoi nangmae lungthin ka kaw lah paawng awh, telah ka canaw koe lawk ka dei pouh e patetlah na dei pouh. **14** Kayuemhoehnae hoi cungtalah kânging hoeh e yawcu hrawm awh hanh. Lannae hoi kamsoumhoehe hah bangtelamaw a hmaung thai han vaw. Angnae teh hmonae hoi bangtelamaw reirei ao thai han vaw. **15** Khrih hoi Belial teh bangtelamaw lungkânging thai han vaw. Kayuem hoi ka yuem hoeh ni bangmaw cungtalah a coe han vaw. **16** Cathut bawkim hoi meikaphawknaw teh bangtelamaw khuet a kâkuet han vaw. Cathut ni a dei e teh ahnimouh koe ka o han. Ahnimae Cathut lah ka o han. Ahnimouh hai kaie tami lah ao a han ati e patetlah nangmouh teh kahring Cathut e bawkim lah na o awh. **17** Hatdawkvah ahnimouh thung hoi tâcawt awh nateh, aloukcalah aww awh, telah Cathut ni

ati. Ka khin e hnaw hah na kut hoi boehai tek awh hanh. Hottelah na tetpawiteh nangmouh kai ni na dâw awh han. **18** Kai teh nangmae Pa lah ka o vaiteh, nangmouh hai Kaie canu capa lah na o awh han telah Athakasaipoung e Bawipa ni ati.

7 Ka pahren e naw, maimouh koe het patetlah lawkkamnae ao dawkvah, takthai hoi lungthin dawkhinnae pueng teh mahoina kâcai sak vaiteh, Cathut taki laihoi thoungnae hoi kawi a sei. **2** Kaimanaw na dâw a loe. Kaimouh ni api koehai ka payon awh hoe. Apipatethai ka rawk sak awh hoe. Api koehai huenghai hoi ka cat awh hoe. **3** Nangmanaw yon na pen ngai dawh hettelah ka dei e nahoe. Bangkongtetpawiteh ka dei tangcoung patetlah nangmouh hoi rei hring hane hoi due hanelah nginae totouh kaimouh ni nangmouh lung na pataw awh. **4** Kai ni nangmanaw hah na yuem awh dawkvah nangmouh kecu dawh ka kâoup. Kai teh lungpahawinae ka coe dawkvah kaimouh ni ka khangnae rucathnae pueng dawh lunghawinae hoi ka kawi. **5** Masidonia ram ka pha navah kâhat nahan tueng kahmawt laipalah alawilah kâtuknae, a thung lah takinae ao teh a voivang hoi rektapnae ka khang awh. **6** Hatei, a thakayounnaw lung ka pahawikung, Cathut ni Titu a tho e laihoi kaimanaw lung na pahawi awh. **7** Titu a tho e dawh hoi dueng lungpahawi e nahoe. Titu ni nangmouh koehoi a coe e lungpahawinae laihoi lung na pahawi awh. Alouke laihoi dei pawiteh, nangmouh ni na rabui awh e, na lungmathoe awh e, hoi kai koe pahrennae na tawn awh e naw hah Titu ni na dei pouh dawkvah ka ko a nawm. **8** Ka thut e ca ni nangmouh, lungmathoenae na kapoekung lah kaawm nakunghai thoseh ka lung mathout hoe. Hote ca teh, nangmouh koe dongdeng lung ka mathout sak nakunghai atuteh lunghawinae bout ka tawn toe. **9** Kai ni na patawn e ca ni nangmouh lung na mathoe sak eiteh lunghawihoe hane ka tawn hoe. Hote ca ni nangmouh dongdeng lung na mathoe sak awh e hah ka hmu navah ka lunghawi hoe. Hatei nakunghai, atu ka lung ahawi. Hottelah ka ti navah nangmouh na lungmathoe sak dawkvah ka lunghawi e nahoe. Nangmae lungmathoenae ni nangmouh pan na ka ngai sak dawh doeh. Atangcalah nangmouh teh Cathut nginae patetlah na lungmathoe awh dawkvah, kaimouh kecu dawh bangcahai na sung awh hoe. **10** Bangkongtetpawiteh, Cathutlai laihoi khang e lungmathoenae ni teh rawkphai koe lah awm sak laipalah runggangnae hmu nahan koe lah pan na kânginae lah doeh ao. Talaivan lungmathoenae teh duenae ka tâcawtkhai e lah ao. **11** Khenhaw! Cathutlai laihoi lungmathoenae ni nangmouh thungvah hoe tawknæ, caisaknae, khang thaihoehnae, takinae dounnae, lungthawngnae a tâcokhai. Hahoi, kamsoum lah lawkcengnae kong naw dawh hoi yon thoung nahanelah hno puengpa dawh na hringnae kamnue sak awh toe. **12** Hottelah, kai ni nangmouh koe ka thut e ca teh yonnae ka sak e tami hanelah nahoe, yon ka khang e hai nahoe, maimae lathueng nangmae lung thahmeinae naw hah Cathut hmalah namamouh ni roeroe na hmu hanelah doeh ka thut. **13** Hatdawkvah maimouh teh lungpahawinae coe awh. Maimae lungpahawinae

coe e Titu e a lungthin teh nangmouh abuemlah kecu dawh lunghawi hmu e lah ao teh ahnie lunghawinae dawh hoi maimouh teh puenghoi konawm awh. **14** Kai ni nangmae kong hah Titu koevah kâoupkhai e yeirai awmhoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh nangmouh koe kaimouh ni ka dei awh e naw pueng teh, lawkkatang lah ao dawkvah, Titu kâoupkhai e naw hai atang e lah a onae a kamnue toe. **15** Titu ni nangmae lawk a ngâi teh nangmouh ni takinae hoi na dawn awh e heh pouk navah nangmanaw hah lung hoe na pataw awh. **16** Kai ni bangpueng dawh nangmanaw na tang awh dawkvah ka konawm.

8 Hmaunawngnanaw, Masidonia ram e Kawhmounnaw koe Cathut ni a poe e lungmanae hah nangmouh koe dei hanelah ka ngai. **2** Ahnimouh teh roedengnae hoi puenghoi tanouknae a khang awh ei, ahnimae lunghawinae hoi roedengnae pueng teh, ahnimae pasounggamnae dawh bawinae lah a coung sak. **3** Kai ni kampangkhai e teh, ahnimouh ni amamae a coung thai awh e hlak acawilah a poe awh teh, **4** tami kathoung kawkhik e laihoi coe hane yawhawinae hah ka coe awh van nahan, poehno hah na dâw pouh awh loe titeh na kâ awh. **5** Ahnimouh teh kaimouh ni ka ngaihaw e hlailah, Cathut nginae patetlah Bawipa koe amamouh hoi amamouh hmaloe a ka poe, a hnukkhu kaimouh koehai a ka poe awh. **6** Hatdawkvah, Titu ni hote lungmanae hah nangmouh koe a kamtawng e patetlah a pout totouh a sak nahanlah kaimouh ni ahni hah ka hroecoe awh. **7** Nangmouh teh yuemnae dawh hai thoseh, pâphonæ dawh hai thoseh, lungangnae dawh hai thoseh, lungtangnae dawh hai thoseh, kaimouh koe na tawn awh e nangmae lungpatawnæ hai thoseh, bangpueng dawh na kuepcing awh e patetlah hnokahawi saknae dawh haiyah na kawi awh naseh. **8** Hottelah khet navah, kâpoelawh lah ka dei e nahoe. Ayânaw e lungthonæ hoiyah nangmae lungpatawnæ ka tanouknae doeh. **9** Bangkongtetpawiteh nangmouh teh, maimae Bawipa Jisuh Khrih e lungmanae heh panue awh. Bawipa teh a bawi ei ahnie roedeng e laihoi nangmouh na bawi awh nahanelah, nangmouh han roedengnae a khang. **10** Hete kahawi hno sak e hoi kâkuen lah, pouknae kahawi na poe han. Hete pouknae teh kaloum tangcoung e kum dawh hoi hete hno kamtawng awh e laihoi tawh hanelah lungthonæ ka tawn e nangmouh hanlah aphu ao. **11** Nangmouh ni lungthonæ hmaloe na tawn awh e patetlah atu hoi namamouh na coung thai awh e patetlah tawksak a nateh hete thaw hah abaw totouh tawh awh. **12** Bangkongtetpawiteh, lungthonæ awm pawiteh, kaawm hoe e hno khen laipalah, kaawm hno dawh hoi ngai hane kawi lah ao. **13** Hete a kong dawh hoi alouknaw bet ahawi sak vaiteh nangmouh runæ poe hane na hoe. Reikâvan lah sak hane doeh. **14** Atu tueng dawh nangmae tawwnæ hah ahnimae pankinae koe na poe awh pawiteh ahnimae tawwnæ hoi nangmae pankinae koe thap e lah kaawm van han. **15** Hatnavah, kapap lah ka hmawt e haiyah cawi hoe. Kayoun lah ka hmawt e hai vout hoe telah Cakathoung dawh thut e patetlah sue kâvan lah ao han. **16** Nangmae lathueng kaie

lungthonae teh Titu lungthin dawk kaawm sak e Cathut teh ka pholen. 17 Titu teh kaimae thapoenae lawk a ngai hloilah ama lungthonae hoe a tawn dawkvah nangmouh koe ka tho e lah ao. 18 Titu hoi hmaunawngtha buet touh teh kaimouh ni ka patoun awh. Ahni ni kahawi e kamthang a hramkhai navah kawhmounnaw pueng koehoi pholen e tami lah ao hloi lah, 19 Cathut amae bawilennae hoi kaimae lungthonae hah kamnue sak thai nahanlah thoseh, kaimouh hoi thaw ka tawk e hete poehnonaw hah, kaimouh hoi cungtalai cei sak hanelah, Kawhmounnaw ni na rawi awh teh coungkacoe lah ka o awh. 20 Kaimouh ni hote poehno moikapap dawk, tounnae awm laipalah, ayānaw koehoi pathoenae ao hoeh nahanlah ka kâhruetcuat awh. 21 Bangkongtetpawiteh, kaimouh teh, Bawipa e hmalah dueng tho laipalah, talai taminaw e hmalah hai bari kaawm e dueng doeh ka tawk awh. 22 Ahnimouh hoi cungtalai, kaimae alouke hmaunawngtha buet touh ka patoun awh. Kaimouh ni ahni teh atuhoitu noumcai hnukku hno puengpa dawk a lungthamei e tami lah a onae hah ka hmu awh. Ahni teh, nangmae lathueng yuemkamcu lah ao dawkvah, atu hai hoe lungtho e lah ao. 23 Titu hoi kâkuen lah dei pawiteh ahni heh kaie ka hui lah ao teh nangmouh hanelah kai hoi cungtalai thaw ka tawk e lah ao. Maimae hui, hmaunawngthanaw hoi kâkuen lah dei pawiteh ahnimouh teh kawhmoun e patounenaw, Khrih bawilennae lah kaawm e lah na o awh. 24 Hatdawkvah nangmae pahren lungmanae hoi nangmae kong daw kaimouh ni kâoupkhai hane kongnaw hah kawhmounnaw e hmalah hoi ahnimouh koe kamnuek sak awh.

9 Tami kathoungnaw kawkhiknae hoi kâkuen lah, kai ni nangmouh ca na patawn awh hanelah ngai hoeh toe. 2 Bangkongtetpawiteh, nangmae lungthonae teh ka panue. Hote lungthonae dawkvah Masidonia ram kaawm e hoi Akhaia ram e naw koe coungkacoe a ta toe tie nangmae kong hah kâoupkhai awh. Hatdawkvah nangmae na lungthin thahmeinae ni na tahrue awh. 3 Hatdawkvah hete kong hoi kâkuen lah, nangmouh koe kai ni kâoupkhai e teh, ayawmlah awm laipalah kai ni ka dei e patetlah nangmanaw coungkacoe na kâhruetcuat awh nahanlah hmaunawngthanaw hah ka patoun. 4 Telah nahoe pawiteh, Masidonia taminaw nangmouh koe ka thokhai navah, nangmouh ni banghai na hrueng awh hoehpawiteh, kaimouh ni yo ka kâoupkhai awh tangcoung e hah kaya ka tho han doeh. 5 Hatdawkvah, nangmouh ni na poe awh e poehno hah ngangngang cawng e patetlah tho laipalah, lungthocalah hoi poe e hno lah coungkacoe ao nahan, hmaunawngthanaw ni nangmouh koe hmaloe a thao awh vaiteh, hote poehno hah hmaloe kuep sak hanelah, kai ni na hroecoe awh laipalah o kawi nahoe telah ka pouk. 6 Cati younca ka tu e ni younca a a han, moikapap ka tu ni moikapap a a han tie hah panuek awh. 7 Tami pueng ni amahmawk pasoung naseh. Paawtnae lungthin hoi pasoung awh hanh. Poe laipalah awm mahoe tie lungthin hoi pasoung awh hanh. Lungthonae lahoi ka pasoung e dueng doeh Cathut ni a ngai. 8 Cakathoung ni a dei e patetlah ahni teh a pasoung toe. Karoedengnaw

hai a poe toe. 9 Ahnie a lannae teh a yungyoe a cak, het hateh, Ahni ni karoedengnaw hanelah poehno a pasoung toe. A lannae teh a yungyoe kangning ati e Cakathoung daw k a thut e patetlah lah doeh ao. (aiōn g165) 10 Cati ka patūenaw teh a patūe e patetlah rawcarawnei kapoekung ni ahnimouh hane cati a poe vaiteh a pungdaw sak han. Nangmae na lannae haiyah a pungdaw sak vaiteh a paw a paw sak han. 11 Hotelah nangmouh teh lungthocalah hoi, a cawngca na pasoung awh nahanelah a cawngca daw k na tawnta awh dawkvah, maimouh daw k hoi Cathut e lungmanae teh lunghawilaw k dei hanelah ao. 12 Bangkongtetpawiteh, tami kathoungnaw kabawpnae ni ahnimouh hanlah yawhawinae lah ao hloilah Cathut koe lunghawilaw kdeinae a pungdaw sak. 13 Nangmouh teh Khrih kamthang kahawi na hringkhai awh e thoseh, tami kathoungnaw hoi alouke taminaw pueng hai barilawanae na poe awh e thoseh, ahnimouh ni a pouk awh toteh hete khetyawtnae khetsin lahoi Cathut a pholen awh han. 14 Hothloilah nangmouh lathueng ka phat e Cathut e ka talue e lungmanae kecu daw k ahnimouh ni na rabui awh vaiteh na ratoum pouh awh han. 15 Deilekhoeh e poehno kecu dawkvah Cathut teh pholen lah awm lawiseh.

10 Nangmouh hoi rei o nateh banghai na dei ngam awh hoeh, ahlanae koehoi taran kahawi na ti awh e kai Pawl ni Khrih e lungdo lungnemnae lahoi na thaisak awh. 2 Nangmouh koe ka pha awh navah, talai ngainae patetlah o hoeh nahan na kâ awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, talai ngainae patetlah ao ati e a kamnue hoeh nahan lah. 3 Kaimouh ni kâtuk nah ka hno e puengcang teh talai tak ngainae daw k hoi ka tuk e lah tho hoeh. 4 Kaimouh ni kâtuknae koe ka hno awh e senehmaica teh takthai na hoeh. Cathut e thaonae daw k hoi kho rapanimnaw ka raphoe thai e senehmaica doeh. 5 Hote senehmaica hoiyah taminaw e pouknae, Cathut panuenae kangangkung kâoupnae pueng a raphoe teh, a cawngca e lungpouknae pueng hah a man a katek teh, Khrih lawk a ngai sak awh. 6 Nangmouh ni lawk na ngai awh toteh, lawk ka ngai hoeh e naw pueng teh hmantang vah lawkceng hanelah coungkacoe lah ka o. 7 Nangmouh ni hnopai pueng a vanlong doeh na khet awh. Apinihai mahoima Khrih daw k ka o tie na yuem pawiteh ahni ni Khrih daw k ao e patetlah ahnimouh ni Khrih daw k onae hah bout pouk hanlah a ngai. 8 Bangkongtetpawiteh, nangmanaw hah raphoe hanelah tho laipalah rounng sak hanelah Bawipa ni na poe e kâtawnae a kong daw k, kâoup payon nakunghai kayak mahoe. 9 Kai ni nangmouh ca na patawn e teh pakhinae lah pouk sak hane na ngai khai hoeh. 10 Bangkongtetpawiteh, Pawl e canaw teh ari teh bahu a tawn ei, ama kâhmo awh toteh a tha kayoun e hoi a pâpho e hai banghai bari hane kawi awhmhoeh ka tet e tami na o awh. 11 Hottelah ka dei e naw ni lamhla hoi ka thut e ca hoi nangmouh koe ka o nah ka tawk ka sak hane heh banghai kâvaihoehnae awhmhoeh tie hah panuek naseh. 12 Bangkongtetpawiteh, kaimouh teh ahnimouh hoi ka bangnue ngam awh hoeh. Ahnimouh teh buet touh hoi buet touh a ka bangnue awh teh, ka pathu e lah ao awh. 13 Kaimouh teh kamamae coungnae hloilah

ka pholen awh hoeh. Cathut ni na hmoun pouh e a thaw dawk dueng doeh kâoup awh. Hote thaw teh nangmouh koe totouh ka tawk awh. **14** Nangmouh koe totouh phat hoehpawiteh, kaimouh ni ka tapuet lah ka sak awh hoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Khrih kamthang dei laihoi nangmouh koe totouh ka pha awh toe. **15** Hatdawkvah Cathut ni na hmoun pouh e thaw hloilah tami alouknaw ni a tawk e thaw hah ka noe awh hoeh. Kaimouh ka ngaihawi e teh na yuemnae a rounng vaiteh Cathut ni na hmoun pouh e khorì thungvah hoe ka kaw lah thaw tawk han tie hah doeh. **16** Nangmae ram hloilah kamthang kahawi ka dei hanelah ka ngaihawi awh. Ayânaw ni a tawk tangcoungnae hmuen koe kaimouh ni ka kâoup awh hoeh. **17** Hatdawkvah kâoup han ka ngai e tami teh Cathut dawk kâoup naseh. **18** Bangkongtetpawiteh, yuemkamcu e tami teh amahoima kâatalue e tami nahoe, Cathut ni a lungkuep e tami hah doeh.

11 Kaie pathunae hah dongdeng na panguép awh nahanlah na ngaikhai awh. Dongdeng na panguép awh haw. **2** Cathutlae dipmasin e patetlah nangmouh hanelah ka dipma. Nangmouh teh kathoung tanglakacuem patetlah Khrih koe poe hanlah, hote buet touh dueng e vâ koe na ham sak toe. **3** Tharun ni amae huengo e laihoi Evi a dumyen e patetlah Khrih lung na patawnae lungthin yout na kâhat awh langvaih tie ka tâsue. **4** Nangmanaw koe ka tho e taminaw ni kaimouh ni ka pâpho awh hoeh e alouke Jisuh kong a dei awh nakunghai thoseh, nangmouh ni na coe awh hoeh rae muiitha a coe awh nakunghai thoseh, na thai boi awh hoeh rae kamthang na thai awh nakunghai thoseh, ahni hah panguép hanlah ao. **5** Kai teh kalenpounge gunceinaw hlak bet ka rahnoum hoeh mue ka ti. **6** Lawk deinae koelah kathoumhoeh nakunghai thouthainae koe lah ka rahnoum hoeh. Nangmouh koe bangpueng dawk kacaipinlah kamnue sak toe. **7** Nangmouh ni na oup awh nahanlah ka ka rahnoum teh, Cathut e kamthang kahawi hah nangmouh koe ayawmlah pâpho e laihoi ka payonpakai e o maw. **8** Nangmae thaw ka tawk hanelah alouke kawhmounnaw koehoi kutphu hei laihoi nangmouh na lawp a maw. **9** Nangmouh hoi rei o teh buet buet touh ka panki nah apihai ka tarawk hoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Masidonia ram laihoi ka tho e hmaunawngghanaw ni ka panki e naw na poe awh. Nangmouh tarawk laipalah doeh ka o. Hmalah haiyah poe ka kâhrutcuét han. **10** Khrih e a lawkkatang kai thung ao e patetlah Akhaia ram dawkvah, hettelah kai ka kâoupkhai e heh apinihai cakâ thai hoeh. **11** Bangkongtetpawiteh, kai ni nangmouh lung na pataw hoeh dawk maw. Nangmouh kai ni lungpataw e hah Cathut ni a panue. **12** Kâoup han kangainaw ni a kâoup awh hoeh nahanelah, kâoupnaw ni hai kai patetlah hmantang a sak awh nahanelah, ka sak tangcoung e patetlah pou ka sak han rah. **13** Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahnimanaw teh guncei kaphawknaw doeh. Khrih e guncei patetlah a kâsak awh teh, dumyenna e thaw katawnaw lah ao awh. **14** Hetheh kângairukhai hane na hoeh, Setan patenghai ka ang e kalvantami boibo e lah a kâsak. **15** Hat pawiteh, ahnima e sayanaw hai lannae kamthang ka pâpho e lah

kâsak pawiteh, bangmouh dei han kaawm. Ahnimouh teh amamouh ni a tawk awh e patetlah a khang awh han doeh. **16** Kai ni bout ka dei e teh, apinihai tamipathu tet hanh naseh. Kai kâoupnae younca ao thai nahan, tamipathu patetlah na pouk awh nateh panguép awh. **17** Hettelah kai ni ka dei e lawk heh Bawipa ni a dei e patetlah ka dei e nahoe. Ka pathu e patetlah taranhawi laihoi kâoup teh ka dei e doeh. **18** Tami pueng ni teh talai ngainae dawk kâoupkâpawi dawkvah kai haiyah kâoupkâpawi van e doeh. **19** Nangmouh teh na lungang awh dawkvah, tamipathunaw hah lunghawicalah na panguép thai awh. **20** Ayânaw ni nangmanaw pueng san lah na ta awh, na yo awh, hnopai na lawp awh, na yue awh, na tambei awh navah, na panguép awh. **21** Kai teh hot patetlah ka tawk sak hoeh nahanlah ka tha a youn tangngak. Hatei tami buetbuet touh ni hno buetbuet touh dawk kâoupkhai pawiteh, kai hai kâoupkhai van han telah kapathunaw e patetlah ka dei. **22** Ahnimanaw teh Hebru tami namaw. Kai hai doeh. Isarel taminaw maw. Kai hai doeh. Abraham catounnaw maw. Kai hai doeh. **23** Khrih e a san maw, ahnimanaw hlak vah kai teh ka taluehawn lah ka o telah ka pathu e patetlah hoi ka dei. Ahnimanaw hlak hoe ka panki teh, avai moikapap thongim na pabo awh, moikapap na hem awh, due han totouh khangnae atuhoitu ka kâhmo. **24** Judahnaw kut dawk hoi avai 40 vai touh vout hemaenae vai panga touh ka khang toe. **25** Ruitaboung hoi vai thum touh na hem awh. Talung hoi vai touh na dêi awh. Long vai thum touh a kamko teh tui van hnin touh hoi rum touh ka o. **26** Kahlong voutsout ka ceinae koe tuipei rakanae koehoi runae, dingcanaw koehoi runae, ka miphunnaw koehoi runae, Jentelnaw koehoi runae, kho thung kâhmo e runae, kahrawngum kâhmo e runae, tuipei dawk kâhmo e runae, hmaunawnggha lah ka kâsaknaw koehoi runae, het patetlah e runae naw ka ka hmo. **27** Thapatungnae hoi patangnae, atuhoitu ihmunnaphlanae, kahaikahlam lah onae, pâding ni karuemmae, caicinae hai ka kâhmo. **28** Hote runae hloilah kawhmounnaw hanelah lungpuenna e ni hai hntintanguem na ratet. **29** Ayânaw a thayoun navah ka thayoun laipalah ka o thai han maw. Ayânaw a payonpakai navah ka lungpuen laipalah ka o thai han namaw. **30** Kai ni kâoup pawiteh kama e ka thayounnae dawk ka kâoup han. **31** Kai teh laithoe ka dei hoeh tie teh Bawipa Jisuh Khrih e napa, a yungyoe yawhawinae katawnkung, Cathut ni a panue doeh. (aiôn g165) **32** Damaskas kho kaawm e siangpahrang Aretas kut rahim kaawm e khobawi ni kai na man sak hanlah a kâcai navah, longkha khoup a khan awh. **33** Khobawi e kut dawk hoi hlout thai nahanlah, a hnukkâbangnaw ni tapawm thung na ta awh teh kho thung hoi rapan alawilah na pabo awh teh, na yawng sak awh.

12 Kâoup e heh kai hanlah meknæ awmhoeh. Hateiteh, Bawipa ni vision na patue e heh bout ka dei ei nei. **2** Hnuk lae kum hlaipali touh nah, Khrih thung kaawm e tami buet touh teh, kalvan dot thum e dawk tawm lah ao e hah ka panue. Hatnavah ahni dawk tak hoi maw, tak laipa maw tie teh ka panuek hoeh. **3** Cathut ni a panue.

Ahni teh paradis totouh tawm lah ao teh, tami ni a dei kawi hoeh e lawk, a thaithai hoeh e lawk hah a thai e hah ka panue. **4** Hatnavah ahni daw k takthai hoi maw, a takthai hoi nahoehmaw tie teh ka panuek hoeh. Cathut ni a panue. **5** Hot patet e tami hah ka kâoupkhai han. Hatei, kai daw teh, ka thayounnae hloilah kâoupkhai hane awmhoeh. **6** Kai teh kâoup han ka ngai nakunghai, lawkkatang dueng dei hanlah ao dawkvah, ka pathu e nahoe. Hatei, apipatet ni hai kai na hmu e hlak, kaie kamthang a thai e hlak, kai daw na pouk payon awh hoeh nahanelah, kâoup laipalah ka o han. **7** Kai ni ka hmu e vision teh a lentoe poung dawkvah, ka kâoup hoeh nahanlah ka thung vah Setan e patoune lah kaawm e, ka tak daw na ka ruk hanelah pâkhing hah na poe. **8** Hote reithainae daw hoi kahout nahanelah Bawipa koe vai thum touh ka ratoum. **9** Hatei, Bawipa ni kaie lungmanae teh nang hanelah a khout. Bangkongtetpawiteh, kaie thaonae teh thayounnae dawkvah ouk a kuep sak telah a dei. Hatdawkvah, Khrih e bahu teh kai dawkvah pou ao thai nahanelah, kai teh ka thayounnae dawkvah lunghaw laihoi hoe ka kâoupkhai han. **10** Hatdawkvah Khrih kecu daw ka khang e katha ohoehnae, dudamnae, rucatnae, ka pacekpahelekae, hoi het patet e khangnae hah ka ngai. Bangkongtetpawiteh, kai ka tha ayoun nah bahu hoi na kawi sak. **11** Kai teh tamipathu lah ka o toe. Nangmouh ni kai teh khak katek e lah na o sak awh. Atanglah kai teh nangmouh ni na oup awh hanlah ao. Bangkongtetpawiteh, kai teh banglahai kaawm hoeh nakunghai gunceinaw hlak hoe ka rahnoum hoeh. **12** Atangcalah kaie guncei lah ka onae mitnoutaw teh, kângairunae hoi thaonae hah doeh. **13** Kai teh nangmouh hanelah hnokari lah ka o hoeh e hloilah, nangmouh koe alouke kawhmounnaw hlak hoe rahnoum nahane bangcahai ao maw. Hot patet e daw teh na ngaitoum awh loe. **14** Atu nangmouh koe, avai pâthumnae tho hane coungkacoe ka o. Hatei, nangmouh taraw hanelah pouknae awmhoeh. Nangmae hnopai ka ngai e nahoe. Namamouh doeh na ngai awh. Canaw ni manu na pa hanlah hnopai pâkhueng e na hoeh. Manu na pa ni doeh canaw hanlah pâkhueng e lah ao. **15** Kai ni nangmae lungthin muiitha hanlah lunghawicalah hoi kama e hno hah ka hno teh kama e tak hai abuemlah ka hno han. Namamouh daw kai ni lungpatawnae kampung pawiteh, nangmouh ni kai daw lungpatawnae a kamyawt han maw. **16** Kai teh nangmouh hanlah hnokari lah kaawm ei nakunghai, arulaho nangmouh koehoi a dâw toe na tet awh pawiteh, **17** arulaho nangmouh koe tami ka patoun e naw koehoi nangmae hno hah ouk ka la boimaw. **18** Kai ni Titu hah nangmouh koe a tho hanelah ka hroecoe nah, ahni hoi cungtalal alouke hmaunawngah buet touh ka patoun. Titu ni nangmouh koe dumyennaeh lahoi nangmae hno a la maw. Kaimouh teh lungkânging lahoi thaw ka taw awh hoeh maw. Lam buet touh daw ka dawn awh hoeh maw. **19** Kaimanaw ni nangmouh hmalah mahoima yon hlout nahanlah lawk a dei awh telah na pouk awh na maw. Kaimouh teh Khrih thung hoi Cathut hmalah doeh lawk ka dei awh. Pahren e ka huikonaw, ka taw e

hnonaw heh nangmouh rounng nahane doeh. **20** Ka tho torei teh, nangmouh heh kai ni hmungaihoehenaw, kai hai nangmouh ni na hmungaihoeh lah o han tie hoi, nangmouh daw kâyuenae, kâtânae, lungkhueknae, kâounnae, kaya saknae, tamcuk lawk deinae, kâoup kâpawinae, buet touh hoi buet touh kâtoenae lah o han tie hoi, **21** yampa vah yon awh teh kamhnawngnae, kamsoumhoeh napui tongpa yonnae, hounlounnae sakpayon teh, sahnin ditouh pankângai hoeh naw kecu daw cingou awh teh, nangmouh hmalah Cathut ni kai hah na ka rahnoum sak han tie hah tâsuenae ao.

13 Atu apâthum lah nangmouh koe ka tho han. Cakathoung ni a dei e patetlah, yon kâhnei navah, kapanuekkaikung kahni kathum touh e lawk hah caksak lah ao han. **2** Yampouh yonnae na ka sak e naw hoi alouke taminaw hai, apâhni ka tho navah ka dei e patetlah bout ka tho pawiteh nangmouh buet touh hai minhmai ka khien mahoe. **3** Bangkongtetpawiteh, Khrih ni kai daw hoi lawk a dei tie na panue awh nahane doeh. Bawipa teh nangmouh koe a thayoun hoeh. Nangmouh thungvah bahu hoi akawi. **4** Telah boipawiteh, Bawipa teh a thayounnae lahoi thingpalam daw a pathout awh nakunghai Cathut e bahu lahoi bout a hring. Hot patetvanlah maimanaw haiyah Bawipa daw thayoun nakunghai, Cathut e bahu lahoi Bawipa hoi hring awh han. **5** Nangmouh teh yuennaeh daw na o awh maw, na awm awh hoeh maw tie hah namamouh hoi namamouh akung kâkhei awh. Nangmouh thung vah Jisuh Khrih ao tie hah na panuek awh hoeh maw. Telah hoehpawiteh tanouknae daw ka sung e tami lah namaw, na o awh toungh hah vaw. **6** Kaimouh teh tanouknae dawkvah ka sung awh hoeh tie hah na panue a han ti teh ka ngaihaw. **7** Nangmanaw teh kahawihoehe bangcahai na sak awh hoeh nahanelah Cathut koe na ratoum pouh awh. Hottelah ka tinae teh tanouknae ka tâ awh toe tie kamnue sak nahanelah nahoe. Maimouh teh tanouknae daw ka sung e patetlah o awh lahunnah vah nangmouh teh bari kaawm e na sak thai awh nahane doeh. **8** Maimouh teh lawkkatang khoeroe ngang thai awh hoeh. Lawkkatang koe lah kampang lah doeh kampangkhai thai awh. **9** Kaimouh katha ayoun teh nangmouh na tha a sai awh navah, kaimouh ka lunghaw awh. Nangmouh na kuep awh nahane doeh na ngaihai awh. **10** Hatdawkvah raphoe nahane nahoe, sak nahanlah Bawipa ni na poe e kâtawnnae patetlah ka tho toteh rek han ka ngai hoeh dawkvah, atu nangmouh hoi ahlanah koe ka o lahunnah hettelah ca na patawn awh. **11** Ahnoungepoung lah dei han ka ngai e teh, hmaunawnganaw nangmouh koe yawhawinae awm lawiseh. Kuepnae hoi lunghawinae awm lawiseh. Lung buet touh lah awm awh nateh, kâponae hoi lungpatawnae lah kaawm e Cathut teh nangmouh koe cungtalal na okhai han. **12** Buet touh hoi buet touh kathounge kâpaconae hoi kut kâman awh. **13** Tamikathoungnaw pueng ni kut na man awh. **14** Bawipa Jisuh Khrih e lungmanae, Cathut e lungpatawnae hoi, Kathoung Muitha e kâhuikonae naw teh nangmouh pueng koe awm lawiseh. Amen.

Galati

1 Kai Pawl hoi kai koe kaawm e hmaunawngaha abuemlah ni, Galati ram kaawm e kawhmounnaw ca na patawn awh. **2** Kai teh guncei lah ka o nahanlah tami ni na patoun e hoi tha e hai nahoe. Jisuh Khrih duenae koehoi kathawsakkung Cathut ni na kaw e lah doeh ka o. **3** Maimae Pa Cathut hoi Bawipa Jisuh Khrih koe e lungmanae hoi roumnae teh nangmouh koe awm lawiseh. **4** Atu e se kathout thung hoi maimouh teh hlout sak hanelah maimae Cathut hoi na Pa ni a ngai e patetlah ama teh maimae yon kecu a kâhmoun. (aiôn g165) **5** Cathut teh pout laipalah a yungyoe bawilennae awm lawiseh! Amen. (aiôn g165) **6** Nangmouh teh, Khrih e lungmanae dawh hoi na kakawkung Bawipa e kamthang kahawi hloilah, alouke kamthang lawk koe tang na kamlang awh dawkvah ka ka ngai lah a ru. **7** Hote kamthang lawk teh kamthang kahawi nahoe. Nangmanaw tarawk hane hoi Khrih e kamthang kahawi hah bungling hanelah a ngai a dawh doeh. **8** Hatei, kaimouh thung dawh hoi nakunghai, kalvan hoi ka tho e kalvantami nakunghai, kaimouh ni ka dei awh e kamthang kahawi patetlah ka dei hoeh e teh thoeb e lah awmseh. **9** Ahmaloe, kaimouh ni ka dei awh tangcoung e patetlah atu hai bout ka dei e teh, apipatet ni hai nangmouh ni na dâw tangcoung e kamthang kahawi hoi kâvan laipalah, ka pâpho e tami teh thoeb lah awmseh. **10** Bangkongtetpawiteh, atuvah kai heh tami e minhmai kahawi hmu hanelah ka kâyawm e na ou. Cathut koe e minhmai kahawi hmu hanelah kâyawm e na ou. Nahoe pawiteh, tami ngainae dawh kâyawm e na ou. Tami ngainae lahoi kâyawm pawiteh Khrih san lah kaawm e nahoe. **11** Hmaunawngahanaw kai ni ka dei e kamthang kahawi heh tami koe lahoi ka coe e nahoe tie teh kounge na panue thai nahan na ngai khai awh. **12** Bangkongtetpawiteh, hot hateh tami koehoi kai ni ka coe e nahoe. Cangnae dawh hai nahoe. Jisuh Khrih e a kâpâphonae dawh hoi kai ni ka coe e doeh. **13** Judah phunglah kahring navah Cathut e kawhmoun hah ka rektap teh raphoe hanelah ka kâyawm. **14** Mintoenaw e cangkhaingae dawh ka lung atang teh, ka huikonaw hlak Judah phung hoe ka tarawi e hah na panue awh. **15** Hatei anu vawn thung ka o na patenghai yah, Capa e kamthang kahawi pâpho hanelah, amae lungmanae lahoi kai hah na ka rawi niteh, na kakaw e Cathut niyah, **16** hote Capa hah kai koe pâpho hanelah a ngainae ao navah, Capa e kong Jentelnaw koe pâpho hanlah, kai teh ka takthai hoi ka kapan hoeh. **17** Ahmaloe e gunceinaw aona koe Jerusalem hai ka cet laipalah, Arabia ram lah hmatara ka cei teh Damaskas kho bout ka ban. **18** Hahoi kum thum touh a kuep hnukku Cephas (Cephas teh Piter tine) hoi kâhmo hanlah ka ngai dawkvah, Jerusalem lah ka cei teh ahni koe hniin hlaipanga touh ka o. **19** Ahni hoi Bawipa Jisuh e a nawngaha Jem laipalah alouke guncei buet touh hai ka hmawt hoeh. **20** Ka thut e heh laithoe awmhoeh, atangcalah ao e heh Cathut ni a panue. **21** Hathnukku vah, Siria ram hoi Cilicia ram lah vah ka cei. **22** Khrih

thung kaawm ni teh Judah ram e kawhmounnaw ni kai na panuek awh hoeh rah. **23** Ahmaloe vah, maimouh na ka rektap e tami ni raphoe hanlah ouk a kâyawm e yuemnae hah atu teh a kampangkhai toe tie dueng hah thai lah ao toung dawkvah, **24** ahnimouh ni kai kecu dawh Cathut bawilennae teh a pholen awh.

2 Hahoi, kum hlaipali touh aloum hnukku, kai ni Titu hah ka kaw teh Barnabas hoi Jerusalem kho lah bout ka cei. **2** Pâpho e patetlah hoi doeh ka cei teh, Jentelnaw koe ka dei e kamthang kahawi hah hatnavah ka dei pouh. Hottelah ka ti nah ka taw tangcoung e thaw hoi hmalah bout ka taw hane thaw hah ayawmyin lah o hoeh nahan kacue lah ka kâpouknaw hanelah doeh duem ka dei. **3** Hat navah, kai hoi rei kaawm e Jentel miphun Titu hah kuekuek vuensoma sak awh hoeh. **4** Telah ka dei ngainae teh arulohi ka tho niteh, hmaunawngaha lah kakâsaknaw ao dawh doeh telah ka dei. Ahnimanaw ni kaimanaw san lah na o sak hane a ngai teh, Khrih Jisuh thung hoi hmu e maimae hloutnae hah tuet hane la doeh a tho awh. **5** Hatei lawkkatang kamthang kahawi nangmouh dawh ao thai nahanelah kaimouh ni, ahnimanaw ni a dei e lawk dawngdengca boehai ka thai pouh awh hoeh. **6** Kacue lah ka kâpouk e taminaw pueng ni bangpatet e tami lah maw ao awh tie kai hoi kabet hoeh. Cathut ni tami e minhmai khi hoeh. Hote taminaw hoi ka kambawng teh hnokahawi buet touh hai kahmawt hoeh. **7** Hatdawkvah, vuensom ka a naw hane kamthang kahawi teh Piter koe poe lah ao teh vuensom ka a hoeh naw hane kamthang kahawi teh kai Pawl koe poe lah ao tie na panue awh. **8** Bangkongtetpawiteh vuensom ka a e Piter koe vah thaw poe e patetlah vuensom ka a hoeh e Jentelnaw koe kai Pawl heh guncei lah Cathut ni na hmoun e lah ao. **9** Kâuepkhai e Jem, Piter hoi Jawhan tinaw hai kai ni ka coe e lungmanae a panue navah, ahnimanaw teh vuensom ka a naw koe cei hane hoi kaimouh teh Jentelnaw koe cei hanelah Barnabas hoi kai ni hnâ ka bokhai. **10** Karoedengnaw maimouh ni pahnim hoeh nahanelah ahnimouh a ngainae buet touh ao. Hote thaw hah kai ni puenghoi tha ka patho. **11** Hatei, Piter teh Antiok kho a pha navah toun hane kawi ao dawh a ma roeroe hah kai ni ka ngang. **12** Bangkongtetpawiteh Jem koehoi taminaw a pha hoehnahlan vah, Piter teh Jentelnaw hoi bu cungtalah rei a ca. Ahnimanaw a tho hnukku Piter ni vuensom ka a e taminaw a taki dawkvah hnuklah a kâhnawn teh alouklah ao. **13** Hat toreih teh ka yuem e Judahnaw pueng ahni hoi cungtalah tami kahawipoung patetlah a kâsak teh Barnabas ni hai ahnimae moi a out teh a hnukku a kâbang van toe. **14** Kamthang kahawi lawkkatang lam kalan dawn awh hoeh toe tie ka hmu navah, ahnimae a hmalah Piter hanelah, nang teh Judah tami doeh, hateiteh, Jentel tami patetlah na o, Judah tami lah na awmhoeh, hatdawkvah, bangtelamaw Jentelnaw hah Judah tami patetlah na o awh han telah ngangngang na ti pouh vaw telah ka ti pouh. **15** Maimouh teh coungnae lahoi Judah lah o awh teh, Jentel tamikayon lah awm awh hoeh. **16** Jisuh Khrih yuem e lahoi lannae dawh pha awh e hah yon kamnuek e Jentelnaw laipalah, takthai koe

lah Judah tami lah kaawm e maimouh teh rek panue e patetlah, kâlawk dawk hoi lannae koe phat awh hoe. Khrih Jisuh yuemnae lahoi doeh lannae dawk pha awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, a pihai kâlawk tarawinae lahoi lannae dawk phat awh thai hoe, Khrih yuemnae lahoi doeh pha thai awh. 17 Khrih lahoi lannae koe pha hanelah, maimanaw ni kâyawm nahlangva, yonnae bout kamnuek pawiteh Khrih teh yonnae kathokhaikung maw. 18 Telah coung thai hoe kai ni apasuek ka raphoe tangcoung e hah bout ka sak pawiteh, yon ka tawn e hah kaimouh ni ka kamnue sak. 19 Hothloilah, Cathut koe lah ka hring thai nahanelah, kâlawk koe lah, kâlawk lahoi ka due toe. 20 Kai teh Khrih hoi thingpalam dawk rei ka due toe, hatei ka hring rah. Hattelah ka ti navah kai roeroe ka hring hoe toe, Khrih teh kai dawk a hring, ka tak dawk a tu ka hringnae teh Cathut e Capa yuemnae lahoi doeh, Capa ni kai lung na pataw teh kai hanelah amahoima hringnae a kâpasoung. 21 Cathut e lungmanae ka pahnawt hoe, kâlawk kâuepnae lahoi lannae koe phat thai pawiteh Khrih teh ayawmyin la doeh a due toe.

3 Galati tamipathunaw, thingpalam sawi pathout lah kaawm e Jisuh Khrih heh nangmae mithmu laplap kamnue sak e hah, lawkkatang na tarawi awh hoe nahanlah apinimaw nangmouh na ân awh. 2 Nangmouh koehoi ka panue han ka ngai e teh nangmouh ni kâlawk hoi kâkuen lah tawaknae dawk hoi Muitha na coe awh e na ou. Nahoeh pawiteh yuemnae hah thainae lahoi na ou na coe awh. 3 Nangmouh teh hettelah totouh na pathu awh rah maw. Muitha dawk hoi na kamtawng awh teh takthai koe lah maw na pâpout a han toung. 4 Nangmouh ni rucatnae hettelah totouh na khang awh e hah ayawmyin lah maw na khang awh vaw. Hettelah totouh rucatnae hah ayawmyin lah maw na khang awh toung vaw. Ayawmyin la maw ao han toung vaw. 5 Hatdawkvah Muitha heh nangmouh koe na poe e kângairuhno ka kuep lah ka sak e Bawipa teh nangmae kâlawk tarawi e lahoi maw a sak. Nahoeh pawiteh nangmouh ni na thai teh na yuem e lahoi maw a sak. 6 Abraham teh Cathut a yuem dawkvah hote yuemnae teh ahnie lannae lah khoe pouh lah ao. 7 Hatdawkvah, Abraham e catoun katang teh yuemnae ka tawn e naw doeh tie hah na panue awh hanlah ao. 8 Cathut ni Jentelnaw teh yuemnae lahoi a lan toe ti nahanelah, Cakathoung ni sut a dei tangcoung toe. Hatdawkvah, Cakathoung ni kamthang teh Abraham koe a dei tangcoung e patetlah nangmouh kecu dawk hoi Cathut ni talai tami pueng yawhawinae a coe han telah a ti. 9 Hatdawkvah yuemnae ka tawn e naw teh, ka yuem e Abraham hoi cungtalah yawhawinae a coe awh. 10 Kâlawk ka kâuepnaw teh theobo e rahim kaawm e lah o awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Cakathoung ni kâlawk dawk e naw pueng abuemlahoi koug ka tarawi hoe e naw teh Cathut theobo e lah ao telah a ti. 11 Tami kalan teh yuemnae lahoi a hring hanelah ao dawkvah, kâlawk tarawi e lahoi apihai Cathut hmalah tamikalan lah awh thai hoe tie hah kancengcalah a kamnue. 12 Hatei kâlawk teh yuemnae hoi kâkuen hoe. Kâlawk

ka tarawi e tami teh kâlawk lahoi a hring han a ti. 13 Khrih ni maimouh hanelah theobonae a khang dawkvah kâlawk e theobonae thung hoi maimouh teh na ratang awh toe. Bangkongtetpawiteh thing sawi pathout lah kaawm e pueng teh theobo e tami lah ao. 14 Hottelah na ratangnae teh Abraham ni a coe e yawhawinae teh Khrih Jisuh lahoi Jentelnaw koe a pha dawkvah, lawkkaam pouh e Muitha hah yuemnae lahoi maimouh ni coe nahanelah doeh. 15 Hmaunawngnanaw tami e singyoe lahoi ka dei vai, taminaw ni lawkkin e patenghai yah apinihai raphoe hoe, bout thap sin yaw maw. 16 Cathut ni Abraham hoi ahnie a catoun koe lawkkaam a poe navah kapap e lah catounnaw tet pouh laipalah buet touh dueng dei nginae lah na catoun atipouh. Ahni teh Khrih hah doeh. 17 Ka dei nginae teh hettelah doeh, kum 430 aloum hnukkhu hoi ka tâcawt e kâlawk ni sut dei tangcoung e Cathut lawkkaam teh raphoe thai hoe. Hothloilah hnoun hai hnoun thai mahoe. 18 Bangkongtetpawiteh raw pangnae teh kâlawk dawk kamtue pawiteh, lawkkaam e dawk kamtue hoe. Hateiteh, Cathut ni hote raw hah lawkkaam lahoi Abraham koe a poe toe. 19 Hottelah pawiteh, kâlawk teh bangmaw hawinae kaawm vaw, tetpawiteh, lawkkaam ka coe hane catoun a tâco hoehnahan yonnae kecu dawk poe e lah doeh ao. Kâlawk teh kalvantaminaw koehoi patuen laicei lahoi hruek e lah ao. 20 Laicei tie teh avoivang lahoi a kâkuet, Cathut teh buet touh duengdoeh. 21 Hottelah pawiteh, kâlawk teh Cathut e lawkkaam hoi a kâtaran maw. Kâtaran roeroe hoe. Poe lah kaawm e kâlawk ni na hring sak thai katang pawiteh, lannae teh hote kâlawk lahoi coe e lah doeh awh ti. 22 Hatei Jisuh Khrih yuemnae lahoi ka kâkuen e lawkkaam teh ka yuem e taminaw koe poe nahanelah Cakathoung ni tami pueng hah yon thongim thung a paung. 23 Hatnavah yuemnae phung a tho hoehroukrak, kâlawk lahoi na hrawi awh teh, yuemnae phung a tho ditouh, kâlawk kut dawk maimouh teh na paung awh. 24 Hatdawkvah maimouh teh yuemnae lahoi na lan toe tie coe awh thai nahanelah, kâlawk teh Khrih koe maimouh na kathakkung, hoi na kakhoumkung lah doeh ao. 25 Hatei yuemnae phung a tho toung dawkvah maimouh teh na ka khoumkung kâlawk e kut rahim awh awh hoe toe. 26 Bangkongtetpawiteh nangmouh pueng teh Khrih Jisuh na yuem awh e lahoi Cathut e ca lah na o awh toe. 27 Khrih thung baptisma ka coe e tami pueng teh Khrih a khohna awh toe. 28 Nangmouh pueng teh Khrih Jisuh thung buet touh lah na o awh dawkvah, Judah miphun, Grik miphun tie awhhoe, san hoi tami kahlout awhhoe, tongpa hoi napui tie hai awhhoe. 29 Nangmouh teh Khrih e lah na awh awh pawiteh, Abraham catoun lah na o awh hloilah, lawkkaam e patetlah raw kacoekung lah na o awh.

4 Atuvah, ka dei ngai e teh raw ka coe hane ni rawnaw pueng teh a coe hanlah ao ei, a camo nah thung teh san patetlah ao. 2 A na pa ni atueng khoe e a pha hoehnahan hno ka kuem kayawtnaw hoi ka khenyawnnaw e kut rahim vah ao. 3 Hot patetvanlah maimouh hai camo lah o awh nateh talaivan cangkhaingnae rahim vah san lah

o awh. 4 Hatei, atueng kuep torei teh Cathut ni a Capa hah a patoun. Ahni teh napui buet touh koehoi kâlawk rahim vah a khe. 5 Hote kâlawk rahim kaawm e taminaw hah a ratang dawkvah maimouh teh cacoungnae coe awh nahane doeh. 6 Hottelah nangmouh teh ca lah na o awh dawkvah Cathut ni Abba A Pa telah ka kaw thai e Capa e Muitha hah nangmae lungthin thung a patoun. 7 Hatdawkvah nangmouh teh san nahoei toe. A ca lah o awh toe. A ca lah o awh tounge dawkvah Khrih lahoi Cathut e râw kacoekung lahai o awh. 8 Cathut na panue awh hoehnahlan teh cathutnaw lah kaawm hoei e naw koe san lah na o awh. 9 Atuteh nangmanaw ni Cathut yo na panue toe. Phunlout lahoi dei pawiteh Cathut ni nangmouh hah na panue awh toe. Hat pawiteh, hno sakthainae ka tawn hoei e ahmaloe e phunglawk dawk bangkongmaw san lah bout kamlang hane na ngai a vaw. 10 Nangmanaw ni a hnin, a tha, atueng hoi a kumnaw hah na ya awh. 11 Nangmouh han kâyawm laihoi ka tawk e ayawmyin lah awh payon vaih tie na tâsue khai awh. 12 Hmaunawngghanaw kai patetlah awh awh ti teh na kâ awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh kai hai nangmouh patetlah doeh ka o. Nangmouh ni kai koe kahawihoei hno banghai na sak awh hoei. 13 Nangmouh koe kamthang kahawi hmaloe ka pâpho pasuek nah ka takthai dam hoei tie na panue awh. 14 Hottelah kaie ka rucathnae teh nangmouh hanlah tarawk lah kaawm nakunghai nangmanaw ni kai na hmuhma awh hoei, na pahnawt awh hoei. Cathut e kalvantami hoi Khrih Jisuh patetlah kai hah na pouk awh. 15 Hottelah na coe awh nahlangva, na coe awh e yawhawinae teh bangtelane. Coung thai pawiteh, na mitnaw patenghai cawngkhawi vaih kai na poe han na ngai a han doeh tie ka kampangkhai. 16 Lawkkatang ka dei kecu dawk atuavah nangmae taran lah maw ka o tounge. 17 Alouknaw ni nangmouh hanelah hawinae ka sak e patetlah ao awh eiteh, a pouknae hawihoei. Kai hoi nangmanaw kampek vaih nangmanaw teh ahnimouh koe lah kambawng hane a ngai a dawk doeh. 18 Hatdawkvah nangmouh koe kai ka o na dueng tho laipalah nâtuék hai thoseh hnokahawi hah kampangkhai e teh ahawi. 19 Ka lungpataw e ka canaw Khrih mei nangmouh koe a kamnue hoehroukrak, camo khe nah khang e patetlah ka khang. 20 Nangmanaw oupoutnae ka tawn dawkvah, kama ni roeroe na kâhmo vaih alouke lawk dei hane ka ngai. 21 Nangmouh kâlawk rahim o hane na ka ngai e naw, dei haw, kâlawk ni a dei nginae na thai panuek awh hoei maw. 22 Bangkongtetpawiteh, Abraham ni capa kahni touh a tawn. Buet touh teh a sannu e ca lah ao teh buet touh e teh kahlout e napui e ca lah ao telah Cakathoung ni a ti. 23 Sannu ni takthai coungnae lahoi capa a khe teh kahlout e napui ni lawkkamnae lahoi capa a khe. 24 Hotnaw teh hmasaknae lah ao. Bangkongtetpawiteh, napui kahni touh teh lawkkam phun hni touh e hmasaknae lah ao. Phun touh e teh Sinai mon hoi ka tho ni teh sannaw hah a khe. Ahni teh Hagar doeh. 25 Hagar teh Arabia ram e Sinai mon hmu saknae lah a tho teh, atu Jerusalem hoi a kâvan. Bangkongtetpawiteh ahni teh amae a canaw hoi

san lah ao awh. 26 Hatei, lathueng lah kaawm e Jerusalem khopui kahlout e tie teh maimouh pueng e manu lah ao. 27 Bangkongtetpawiteh cakaroo e napui na konawm haw. Camokhe patawnae ka khang boihoei e napui na lawk na tawn e puenghoi hramki haw. Bangkongtetpawiteh, pahnawt e napui teh a vâ ka tawn e napui hlak a ca kapap na khe toe telah a thut. 28 Hmaunawngghanaw, nangmanaw teh Isak patetlah lawkkam e canaw lah na o awh. 29 Hatei, takthai coungnae lahoi khe e capa ni Muitha hoi khe e ca a rektap e patetlah atu hai ao. 30 Hatdawkvah Cakathoung ni bangtelamaw a dei. Sannu hoi a ca teh pâlei leih. Bangkongtetpawiteh, sannu e a ca ni kahlout e napui e a ca hoi cungtalâh râw rei coe thai mahoei telah a ti. 31 Atuteh hmaunawngghanaw, maimouh teh sannu e ca lah awh awh hoei kahlout e napui e canaw lah o awh.

5 Hloutnae hmu nahanlah Khrih ni maimanaw teh na hlout sak awh toe. San coungnae ni bout na man hoei nahanlah kakacalah awh awh. 2 Thai awh haw, kai Pawl ni nangmouh koe ka dei e teh nangmouh ni vuensomanae na coe awh tounge pawiteh Khrih teh nangmouh hanlah apu awh hoei. 3 Vuensom ka a awh e naw pueng, kai ni lawkpanuesaknae na poe awh. Kâlawk naw pueng kounge tarawi hanlah ao. 4 Kâlawk lahoi lannae coe hanlah ka pouk e nangmanaw teh, Khrih koehoi takhoe lah na o awh teh, lungmanae dawk hoi na cei payon awh toe. 5 Maimanaw teh yuemnae lahoi lannae dawk pha han tie lungmanae hah Muitha lahoi ngaihaw awh teh ring awh. 6 Khrih Jisuh dawk vuensoma e apu awh hoei. A hoei e hai apu awh hoei. Lungpatawnae dawk hoi kaawm e yuemnae doeh apu kaawm. 7 Nangmouh teh kahawicalah na yawng awh toe. Lawkkatang na tarawi awh hoei nahanelah apinimaw na ngang awh vaw. 8 Hete tacueknae teh nangmouh na kakawkung koehoi ka tho e nahoei, 9 Yitca e tawn ni tahawnbu kounge a paw sak. 10 Nangmanaw teh kâkapeknae lungthin na tawn awh mahoei telah ka pouk. Cathut min lahoi nangmanaw teh kai ni na yuem teh na kâuep awh. Nangmanaw lungmawng hoei nahanlah ka tâcawt sak e teh apipatet hai lawkcengnae a khang han. 11 Hmaunawngghanaw kai teh vuensomanae phunglawk bout ka pâpho rah pawiteh, bangkongmaw rektapnae bout ka kâhmo rah vaw. Hottelah pawiteh, kamthuinâe lah kaawm e thingpalamnae teh takhoe lah ao toe. 12 Nangmouh lam na ka payonsakkung taminaw hah takhoe vaih pâlei hanelah doeh kai ni na ngaihai awh. 13 Hmaunawngghanaw hlout hanlah na kaw awh e doeh toe. Hatei na hloutnae teh takthai nginae dawk hno laipalah buet touh hoi buet touh lungpatawnae lahoi thaw tawk awh. 14 Bangkongtetpawiteh kâlawk ni yah, namahoima na lungpataw e patetlah na hui lungpataw tie lawk buet touh dawk he a kâracut. 15 Hatei, nangmanaw ni buet touh hoi buet touh na kâkei, na kâpayawng awh pawiteh rawknae koe na pha a han tie hah na ngaihi khai dawkvah kâhruetcué awh. 16 Kai ni ka dei nginae teh Muitha lahoi hring awh. Telah pawiteh takthai noenae hah khoeroe tarawi laipalah na o awh han. 17 Bangkongtetpawiteh takthai nginae hoi Muitha nginae teh a kâtaran. Muitha

ni takthai hoi kâtaran e hno a doun. Hattelah dawk doeh ahnimouh teh buet touh hoi buet touh a kâtaran awh teh nangmouh ni sak han na ngai e na sak thai awh hoeh. **18** Hattelah pawiteh Muitha e lamhrawinae dawk na cet vaiteh nangmouh teh kâlawk rahim na awm a mahoe. **19** Takthai counghae hoi kâkuen e saknae naw teh reng a kamnuh. Hotnaw teh uicuknae, khinnae, takthaingainae, **20** meikaphawk bawknae, sueânnæ, kâsaveknae, kâpohoeanna, utnae, lungkhueknae, kâkaramnae, lungkânginghoeanna, kâkapeknae, **21** hmuhmana, yamuhrinae, phuvounnepnae, pawitonae naw hah doeh. Hot patet e hno ka sak e, katarawinaw pueng teh Cathut uknaeram râw pang awh mahoe titeh ahmaloe ka dei tangcoungh patetlah atu hai nangmanaw koe bout ka dei. **22** Muitha e a paw teh: lungkâpatawnae, lunghawinae, lungmawngnae, lungsawnae, kâpahrennae, hawinae, yuemkamcuna, lungdolungnemnae, **23** mahoima kâcakuepnae naw hah doeh. Hotnaw teh bang patet e kâlawk hoi hai kâtaran hoeh. **24** Khrih Jisuh hoi kâkuennaw ni takthaingainae teh radueknae hoi cungtalang thingpalam dawk mek a het awh toe. **25** Maimouh teh Muitha lahoi hring awh toung dawkvah Kathoung Muitha hoi pou kâkuetnae dawk khok takan awh lawi sei. **26** Lunglenna e kâen teh buet touh hoi buet touh kâtaranna lungthin, buet touh hoi buet touh kâ hmuhmana lungthin tawn laipalah awm awh lawi sei.

6 Hmaunawngghanaw, tami buet touh ni yonnae buetbuet touh koe sak pawiteh, muitha koe lah na kaawm awh e nangmouh ni, lungdo lungnemnae lahoi yah, ahni hah khenyawn awh. Namamouh hai yon dawk na bo awh hoeh nahanlah kâhruetcueth awh. **2** Buet touh hoi buet touh e hnokari kâhlai awh. Hottelah na tawk awh e lahoi Khrih e phung teh na kuep sak awh han. **3** Apihai banglah ao hoeh nahlangva, a mahoima kârasang sak pawiteh, ahni teh a mahoima kâdum e lah ao. **4** Tami pueng ni a tawk awh e thaw hah noumcai naseh. Hat pawiteh ayâ dawk dei laipalah ama dawk kâoupkhai hane ao han. **5** Bangkongtetpawiteh tami pueng mae thaw tawk awh han. **6** A lawk kamtu e tami ni kacangkhaikung hah hnokahawi kaawm e pueng poe naseh. **7** Alouklah pouk awh hanh. Cathut teh dudam e lah awm mahoe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, tami ni cati buetbuet touh patûe pawiteh ama ni bout a a han. **8** Takngainae lahoi ka patûe e tami teh takngainae lahoi rawknae hah a a han. Muitha dawk ka patûe e tami teh Muitha koehoi a yungyoe hringnae a a han. **(aiônios g166)** **9** Maimouh ni kahawi e hno sak navah lungpout thayounnae tawn laipalah awm a sei. Bangkongtetpawiteh, lungpout awh laipalah awm awh pawiteh atueng a kuep toteh a awh han. **10** Hatdawkvah maimouh teh atueng kahawi hmu navah tami pueng e lathueng alawkpui lah yuemnae imthungkunaw koevah, kahawi e hnonaw hah sak a sei. **11** Kai ni nangmouh koe ka kut hoi ka thut e ca heh banghloimaw a len tie teh na hmu awh. **12** Talai mithmu dawk khet kamcu ka ngai e taminaw teh, Khrih e thingpalam kecu dawk rektapnae khang hane a ngai awh hoeh dawk doeh, nangmouh vuensoma sak

hanlah nganggang a dei awh. **13** Bangkongtetpawiteh vuensom ka a naw ni hai kâlawk tarawi thai awh hoeh. Nangmouh koe a kâoup awh nahanelah doeh nangmouh hah vuensoma sak hanelah a ngai awh. **14** Kai teh Maimae Bawipa Jisuh Khrih e thingpalam dawk kâoupnae hloilah alouke kâoupkhai hane awmhoeh. Kai koe lahoi teh talaivan heh hote thingpalam dawk pathout tangcoungh lah ao teh talai koe lahoi hai kai teh thingpalam dawk pathoup lah ka o toe. **15** Bangkongtetpawiteh, vuensoma nakunghai, a hoeh nakunghai, alawkpui nahoe. Sak kathanae dawk doeh alawkpui lah ao. **16** Hete kâhrawinae ka tarawi e pueng lathueng hai, Cathut e tami Isarelnaw lathueng hai, lungmawngnae hoi pahrennae awm lawiseh. **17** Atu hoi teh api nang ni hai na taraw awh hanh lawih. Bangkongtetpawiteh Jisuh e hmâ teh ka tak dawk pou ka sin toe. **18** Hmaunawngghanaw maimae Bawipa Jisuh Khrih e lungmanaeh teh nangmae lungthin muitha thung awm lawiseh. Amen.

Efisa

hnocawngca hah hnocawngca hoi ka kuep sak e ni a kuepnae Khrih e a tak lah ao.

1 Kai Pawl, Cathut e ngainae lahoi Khrih Jisuh e guncei lah kaawm e ni, Jisuh Khrih dawkw yuemkamcu ni teh Efisa kho kaawm e tami kathoungnaw koe ca na patawn awh. **2** Jisuh Khrih hoi maimae Pa Cathut koe e lungmanae hoi lungmawngnae teh nangmouh koe awm lawiseh. **3** Khrih dawkw kalvanlae Muiitha yawhawinae kaawm e puenghoi Khrih dawkw yawhawinae na ka poe e maimae Jisuh Khrih e Pa Cathut teh pholen lah awm lawiseh. **4** Maimouh teh amae hmalah thoung awh teh tounnae ao hoeh nahan talaivan a sak hoehnahlan vah Khrih dawkw na rawi awh toe. **5** Jisuh Khrih lahoi maimouh teh cacoungnae coe awh nahan, a pahrennae dawkw a ngainae patetlah hmoun lah o awh toe. **6** Hottelah na hmounnae teh maimouh koe na poe e ka lentoe poung, a pahrennae hah pholen awh nahane doeh. **7** Puk ka cawi lae a lungmanae lahoi yah, yon a ngaithoum teh a thipaling hoi na ratang awh. **8** Hothateh lungangnae abuemlah, thaipanueknae abuemlah maimouh koe na poenae doeh. **9** Cathut ni a ngainae lahoi Khrih dawkw a noe e hrolawkw hah maimouh koe na panue sak. **10** Kuepnae teh a phatoteh kalvan kaawm e hoi talai van kaawm e abuemlah Khrih e rahim vah cungtalah o sak nahane doeh. **11** Ama e ngainae patetlah bangpuengpa ka sak e ni pouknae a tawn e patetlah maimouh teh Jisuh Khrih lahoi raw kacoekung lah o awh. **12** Bangkongtetpawiteh, Khrih dawkw hmaloe ka ngaihawi e kaimouh ni a bawilenna hah pholen awh nahane doeh. **13** Nangmouh hai rungngangnae kamthang lawk kahawi, lawkkatang lawk hah na thai awh teh, hote Jisuh Khrih hah na yuem awh navah Kathoung Muiitha hoi noutnae tacik na kin awh toe. **14** Hote Kathoung Muiitha teh a bawilenna pholen hanelah ama koe na ratang hoehroukrak, pang han kawi raw e lawkawm lah ao. **15** Hatdawkvah, nangmouh ni Jisuh Khrih na yuem awh e hoi tami kathoungnaw na lungpataw awh e hah ka thai hnukkhu teh: **16** Nangmouh hanelah Cathut koe lunghawinae lawk dei e hoi ratoumnae ka papout hoeh. **17** Ouk ka ratoum e teh, maimae Bawipa Jisuh Khrih e Pa Cathut, ka lentoe poung e a ma panue thai nahanelah, lungangnae hoi thaipanueknae na poe awh nahan, **18** na kaw e dawkw ngaihawinae teh bang hah maw tie hoi tami kathoungnaw ni a coe awh e raw teh banghloimaw a len ti e, hoi **19** maimouh ka yuem e naw koe na patue awh e thao thasainae teh banghloimaw a len tie hah nangmouh ni na panue awh nahanlah panuenae mit a ang sak nahan ouk ka ratoum. **20** Hote bahu teh Khrih hah duenae koe hoi a thaw sak teh Khrih dawkw a sak e a thaonae patetlah ao. **21** Uknae abuemlah, katawnnae abuemlah, atu e tue dawkw dueng tho laipalah hmalae tue dawkw kaw lah kaawm e minnaw pueng e lathueng, kalvanlae amae aranglah a rasang poungnae koe Khrih teh tahungnae hmuen a poe toe. **(aiōn g165)** **22** Cathut ni a khok rahim hnocawngca pueng a ta pouh teh Kawhmoun hanelah hnocawngca e lathueng vah lû lah ao sak. **23** Hote amae tak hateh

2 Nangmouh teh ahmaloe vah namamae yon hoi sakpayon e yonnaw dawkw na due awh teh, **2** kahli dawkw katawnnae kapatuemkung, lawkngainae katawnhoehnaw koe atu thaw ka tawkw e muiitha ngainae patetlah het talaivan phung patetlah hote yonnae dawkvah na hring awh. **(aiōn g165)** **3** Maimouh pueng haiyah ahmaloe teh, ahnimanaw patetlah hring awh teh, ma takngainae dawkvah hring awh. Takngainae hoi lungngainae patetlah kâroe awh teh, alouknaw patetlah a lungkhueknae ka khang e lah o awh. **4** Hatei lungmanae hoi kakawi Cathut ni, maimouh a lungpatawnnae kalenpoung kecu dawkvah, **5** sakpayon e yonnaw dawkw kadout awh e maimouh hah, Khrih hoi cungtalah na hring sak awh toe. Nangmouh teh a lungmanae lahoi rungngang lah na o awh. **6** Hathnukkhu, Khrih Jisuh thung maimouh hah Khrih hoi cungtalah na thaw sak awh teh, kalvanlae tahungnae hmuen na poe awh toe. **7** Hethateh, maimouh lung na patawnnae hah Khrih Jisuh thung a kamnue sak teh lungmanae hoi kawi e hah hmalae tuengnaw dawkw a kamnue sak nahane doeh. **(aiōn g165)** **8** Lungmanae dawkw doeh yuemnae lahoi rungngang lah o awh. Hnokahawi sak e dawkw hoi rungngang lah o e nahoe. Cathut e poehno doeh ka tho. **9** Ma ni kahawi hno sak e dawkw nahoe. Hatdawkvah apihai kâoup thai hoe. **10** Hno kahawinaw sak awh nahanlah, Khrih Jisuh thung sak katha e lah o awh. Maimouh ni hnokahawi sak awh hanelah Cathut ni sut na rakueng toe. **11** Hatdawkvah, nangmouh teh Jentel lah na o awh teh, kut hoi takthai dawkw vuensoma lah kaawm e naw ni nangmouh teh vuensom ka a hoeh e naw ati awh e hah panuek awh. **12** Hatnavah, Isarel miphun lahai na awm awh hoe. Lawkkamnae hoi hai na kabet awh hoe. Ngaihawinae hai na tawn awh hoe. Talaivan Cathut laipalah na o awh e hah panuek awh. **13** Nangmouh teh ahmaloe vah na kahlat awh nakungchai, atuteh Khrih Jisuh thung Khrih e thipaling lahoi na hnai awh toe. **14** Bangkongtetpawiteh, na ka taransakkung rapanpui hah a raphoe teh miphun kahni touh hah miphun buet touh lah a coung sak toe. Bawipa teh maimae roumnae lah ao. **15** Phunglawknaw dawkw kaawm e kâpoelawknaw hoi kâkuen e kâlawk hah amae a tak dawkw hoi a raphoe toe. Miphun kahni touh e hah miphun buet touh dueng e tami katha lah a sak teh, kut hoi kâmai haw sak toe. **16** Thingpalam dawkw taran a raphoe teh, thingpalam lahoi hote miphun kahni touh teh tak buet touh thung Cathut hoi bout kâmai haw awh toe. **17** Hote Khrih ni a tho teh, ahlanae koe kaawm e nangmouh hoi a hnainae koe kaawm e kaimouh teh roumnae kamthang kahawi hah na pâpho pouh. **18** Hottelah Khrih lahoi maimouh roi teh, lungthin muiitha buet touh lah o awh teh, Pa koe kâen thainae kâ hmu awh toe. **19** Hatdawkvah, nangmouh teh miphun alouke nahoe. Imyin lahai na awm awh hoe toe. Tami kathoungnaw e miphun lah na o awh teh Cathut e imthung lahai na o awh toe. **20** Bangtelamaw tetpawiteh, adu lah kaawm e gunceinaw hoi profetnaw e van vah, patuen pacoung sin teh sak e lah na

o awh. Khrih Jisuh ama teh a takinlung lah ao. **21** Hote takinlung hoi kOUNg ka kâkuen lah a rOUNg teh Bawipa hanelah kathOUNg bawkim lah a cOUNg. **22** Hote hmuen teh Cathut ni a Muitha lahoi ao nahanelah nangmouh teh kaimouh hoi cungtalah sak e lah o awh.

3 Hote kong dawK, kai Pawl teh nangmouh Jentelnaw hane dawkvah Khrih Jisuh e thongkabawt lah ka o. **2** Nangmouh ni na thai tangcOUNg e patetlah kai koe na poe e Cathut lungmanae teh nangmouh hane dawK doeh kai ni ka khang. **3** A lungmanae kai koe panuesaknae lahoi lathueng lah youn touh ka thut tangcOUNg e patetlah, Cathut ni a pâphonaE lahoi yah, hrolawK hah na panue sak. **4** Hote ca na touk awh pawiteh Khrih e hrolawK ka panue e hah na panue awh han. **5** Hote hrolawK hah tami kathOUNgnaw, gunceinaw hoi profetnaw koe atu e se nah Muitha lahoi a pâpho e patetlah alouke senaw dawK taminaw koe pâpho hoeh. **6** Hote hrolawK teh Jentelnaw ni kamthang kahawi lahoi Isarelnaw hoi cungtalah râw a coe awh teh tak buet touh lah a onae lahoi Khrih Jisuh lahoi lawkkamnae hah cungtalah a hmawng van awh. **7** Hnosakthainae lahoi poehno a lungmanae hah kai koe na poe toe. Kai teh hote kamthang kahawi ka pâpho e san lah ka o. **8** Pâphue teh ka baw thai hoeh e Khrih e kuepnae kamthang kahawi hah Jentelnaw koe dei pouh hanelah, **9** hnocawngca pueng hah Khrih lahoi yah, ka sak e Cathut dawkvah ayan e se pueng dawK hro lah kaawm e hote hrolawK hah tami pueng koe pâpho pouh hanelah kai teh tami kathOUNgnaw thung dawK, kathOUNgpOUNge naw hlak hai hoe kathOUNge lah ka o. (aiŏn g165) **10** Bangkongtetpawiteh, maimae Bawipa Khrih Jisuh dawK a yungyoe pouknae a tawn e patetlah, **11** kalvanlae bahunaw hoi hnosakthainae dawkvah, Cathut e kângairu a lungangnae hah Kawhmoun lahoi atuvah panue awh nahane doeh. (aiŏn g165) **12** Maimouh ni hote Bawipa yuemnae lahoi lungtang awh teh, Cathut koe kâhnai thainae tawn awh toe. **13** Hatdawkvah, nangmae bawilennaE hanlah ka khang e reithainae hah na hmu awh navah na lungpout awh hanh. **14** Hete kongnaw dawkvah, khok ka cuengkhuem laihoi, **15** kalvan hoi talai kaawm e imthungkhu abuemlae a kungpui lah kaawm e, maimae Bawipa Jisuh Khrih e Pa hmalah ouk ka ratoum. **16** Ouk ka ratoum e teh, Muitha lahoi yah, nangmae thung lae tami thao thasainae hoi a cak vaiteh, **17** yuemnae lahoi Khrih ni nangmae lungthin thungvah ao nahan, lungpatawnae dawK patue e, tangpha a payang teh, **18** tami kathOUNgnaw patetlah hnosakthainae na tawn awh teh, Khrih e lungpatawnae adung, asaw, arasang, akaw e hah kapek teh na panue thai awh nahan, **19** maimae panuenae lahoi panue thai hoeh e Jisuh Khrih e a lungpatawnae hah panue thai awh nahanlah Cathut e kuepnae hoi kawi awh nahan ouk ka ratoum. **20** Maimouh dawK kamnuek e a bawilennaE patetlah maimouh ni pouk teh hei e hlak acawilah ka sak thai e Cathut ni, **21** Khrih Jisuh lahoi Kawhmoun dawK talai apout hoehroukrak a yungyoe bawilen lawiseh. Amen. (aiŏn g165)

4 Nangmouh teh kaw lah na onae hoi ka kamcu lah na hring awh nahan Bawipa hanelah thongkabawt e kai ni tha na poe awh teh na hroecoe awh. **2** Bangpueng koehai kârahnoumnae, lungdo lungnemnae, lungsawnae, lungkâpatawnae hoi buet touh hoi buet touh kângathoum awh. **3** Lungmawngnae hoi na katekkung Muitha dawK buet touh lah onae hah a cak nahanelah panki awh. **4** Tak buet touh dueng doeh kaawm. Muitha buet touh dueng doeh kaawm. Ngaihawinae buet touh dueng dawK doeh nangmouh teh na kaw awh. **5** Bawipa buet touh dueng doeh kaawm. Yuemnae buet touh dueng doeh kaawm. Baptisma buet touh dueng doeh kaawm. **6** Maimouh pueng e Pa, Cathut buet touh dueng doeh kaawm. Ahni teh maimouh pueng e lathueng vah ao teh, maimouh pueng lahoi ao teh, maimouh pueng e thung vah ao. **7** Hatei Khrih ni poehno na poe awh e patetlah mama ham lengkaleng rip coe awh. **8** Hatdawkvah, Cakathoung dawK thut e teh, a rasangnae koe a luen navah man e san hah a hrawi teh, taminaw koe poehnonaw a poe. **9** A luen ti navah ahmaloe talai thungvah a kum e hah a dei ngainaE nahoehmaw! **10** Ka kum e teh alouke nahoe. A cawngca pueng kuep sak hanlah kalvannaw pueng a tapuet teh ka luen takhang e hah doeh. **11** Khrih e a tak hah sak awh teh, Cathut e a taminaw ni a thaw tawK awh thai nahanelah a pathoup awh han. **12** A tangawn teh ceineinaw lah, atangawn teh profetnaw lah, atangawn teh evangelistnaw lah, atangawn teh pastornaw hoi kacangkhaikungnaw lah thaw lengkaleng a poe. **13** Hottelah a poenae teh maimouh kaawm e pueng ni yuemnae dawK hai, Cathut Capa panuenae dawK hai, cungtalah rOUNg awh teh, Khrih e kuepnae hmuen koe totouh pha awh nahane doeh. **14** Bangkongtetpawiteh, taminaw e dumyennaE hoi yonnae koe lah tacueknae, cangkhainae kahli aphunphun ni avoivang lah a palek e camo patetlah bout awm awh laipalah, **15** lungkâpatawnae dawkvah lawkkatang hah dei awh nateh bangpuengpa dawK lû lah kaawm e Khrih dawK rOUNg awh nahane doeh. **16** Hote lû koehoi doeh tak abuemlah ni a kâkuet awh teh, kâletlout koe kaawm e pueng ni hai tha hoi akawi awh. Puengcang kaawm e pueng ni mamaE thaw lengkaleng a tawK awh teh lungpatawnae dawK lengkaleng a rOUNg awh. **17** Hatdawkvah paletpalut lah ka pouk awh ni teh kahring awh e Jentelnaw patetlah bout na hring awh hoeh nahan Bawipa e kâ lahoi lawK na thui awh. **18** Ahnimouh teh lungthin mit a dawn awh. Lungthin patanae lahoi khoeroe a panue awh hoeh dawkvah Cathut hringnae hoi a kâkapek awh. **19** Ahnimouh teh kayayeirai panuek awh hoeh. Noenae dawK a sawtaw awh teh kakhiin e hno aphunphun hah hoehoe a sak awh nahanlah mahoima radueknae kut dawK a kâpoe awh toe. **20** Hot patetlah na o awh nahan Khrih e cangkhainae hah na kamtu awh hoeh. **21** Jisuh dawK lawkkatang ao e patetlah a lawK hah na thai awh teh na kamtu awh. **22** Ahmaloe na hringnae, dumyen hounlounnae, lungthin hoi rawknae koe ka phat e tami karuem hah na rading awh nahan cangkhai lah na o awh. **23** Hottelah cangkhai lah na onae teh a katha e lungthin na tawn awh nahane doeh. **24** A katang e lannaE

hoi thoungnae dawk Cathut hoi kâvan lah sak lah kaawm e tami katha hah khohnat awh. **25** Hatdawkvah, laithoe e lawk hah takhoe awh nateh, lawkkatang dueng hah buet touh hoi buet touh kâdei awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, maimouh pueng teh tak buet touh e puengcang lah o awh. **26** Na lungkhueknae dawk yon bawk sak awh hanh. Na lungkhueknae roum laipalah kanîloum sak awh hanh. **27** Kahraimathout hanelah hmuen poe awh hanh. **28** Ouk ka parawt e ni bout parawt laipalah karoeengnaw a poe thai van nahan a kut hoi thaw kahawi tawk naseh. **29** Kakhin e lawk kam touh boehai nangmae pahni dawk hoi tâcawt sak awh hanh. Ka thai e taminaw hanelah ahawinae ao nahan a panki e patetlah rounng nahane lawk dueng mah dei awh. **30** Ratangnae hnin totouh hanelah nangmouh tacikinkung Cathut e Kathoung Muitha hah a lung mathout sak awh hanh. **31** Lungduemnae, Lungphuenna, Lungkhueknae hramkinae, tami minhmai ka mathout lah lawk deinae, hounroenae pueng hah takhoe awh. **32** Buet touh hoi buet touh kahawi hno saknae, kâpahrennae, Cathut ni Khrih thung vah nangmae yon a ngaithoum e patetlah buet touh hoi buet touh yon kângaithoum awh.

5 Hottelaha nangmouh teh Cathut ni pahren e a ca lah na o awh dawkvah, Cathut koe kamtu awh. **2** Cathut koe hmuithui lah ao thai nahan Khrih ni amae a tak hah a kâhnawng teh thuengnae a sak e lahoi maimouh lung na pataw e patetlah lungpatawnae dawkvah hring awh. **3** Hatei, kamsoumhoehe napui tongpa yonnae, kakhin lah hringnae abuemailah, hounlounnae hah tami kathoungnaw ni a roun kawi e lah ao e patetlah lawk hoi boehai dei awh hanh. **4** Ka kamcukamnat hoe e lawk, panuilai, thangpoutlai, dei e patetnaw hai takhoe awh nateh pholennae lawk hah dei awh. **5** Kamsoumhoehe napui tongpa yonnae ka sak e tami, kakhin lah ka hring e tami, meikaphaw bawknae lah kaawm e hounlounnae hoi kahring e tami apipatet haiyah, Khrih hoi Cathut uknaeram dawk bangpatet e râw boehai coe mahoehe tie teh na panue awh. **6** Apipatet koehai ayawmyin e lawknaw hoi kâdum sak awh hanh. Hotnaw kecu dawk Cathut lungkhueknae teh lawk ka ngai hoe e naw koevah a pha. **7** Hatdawkvah, ahnimouh hoi rei kambawng awh hanh. **8** Ahmaloe vah, nangmouh teh hmonae dawk na o awh. Atuteh Bawipa dawk angnae lah na o awh dawkvah, angnae canaw patetlah hring awh. **9** Angnae a pawnaw teh hawinae, lannae hoi lawkkatang dawk hringnae hah doeh. **10** BAWIPA Cathut ni a ngai e hno teh bangne tie hah kamtu awh. **11** Ahawinae banghai kaawm hoe e hmonae thawnae hoi kâbet laipalah hotnaw hah letlang pâpho pouh awh. **12** Bangkongtetpawiteh, arulahoï sak e hnaw dei e ca patenghai kaya a tho rah. **13** Yon pueng teh angnae lahoi doeh a kamnu. Ka kamnuet sak e hno haiyah angnae doeh. **14** Hatdawkvah, hettelaha a dei awh. Ka ip nang kâhlaw leih, duenae koehoi thaw leih, hotellaha na sak pawiteh Khrih ni angnae na poe han. **15** Hatdawkvah tamipathu patetlah awm laipalah, tami a lungkaang patetlah kheikhei na tarawi awh nahan kâhruetcuat awh. **16** Atu e a hninnaw teh a mathoe toung

dawkvah atueng hno panuek awh. **17** Hatdawkvah, pathu a hanh leih. Bawipa ni a ngai e hno hah kapek nateh ka panuek e tami lah awm awh leih. **18** Sak payonnae kampaisakkung, misurtui hoi paruinae hah roun awh nateh Muitha hoi kawi awh. **19** Sam la, pholennae la, hoi muitha hringnae koe lah tha kâpoenae lanaw hoi buet touh hoi buet touh kâdei awh nateh lunghawï nalaihoi Bawipa pholennae la sak awh. **20** Pa Cathut koevah Bawipa Jisuh Khrih min lahoi hnocawngca dawk pout laipalah lunghawinae lawk dei awh. **21** Cathut barinae lahoi buet touh hoi buet touh e rahim kârahnoum awh. **22** Yunaw, Bawipa e uknae rahim na o awh e patetlah vanaw e uknae rahim vah awm awh. **23** Bangkongtetpawiteh, Khrih teh Kawhmoun e lû lah ao e patetlah vâ teh yu e lû lah ao. Ahni teh tak rungngangkung lah ao. **24** Kawhmoun teh Khrih e uknae rahim a kâhnawng e patetlah yunaw teh bangpueng dawk vanaw e uknae rahim vah kâhnawng van awh. **25** Vâdaw: Khrih ni Kawhmoun a lungpataw teh amahoima a kâhmoun e patetlah, yunaw hah lungpataw awh. **26** Hottelaha yon thoung lah ao teh khinnae awmhoehe. Vuen cipeinae awmhoehe. Ka kamcu e hah Khrih ni ama koe a hnawng nahanelah, **27** lawkkatang tui hoi a pâsu teh thoungsak nahan hote Kawhmoun hanelah a hringnae a kâpasoung toe. **28** Hot patetvanlah, vanaw, namamouh hoi namamouh na lungpataw awh e patetlah yunaw hah lungpataw awh. A yu ka lungpataw e tami teh amahoima hai a lungpataw. **29** Ma e takthai ka hmuhma e api buet touh hai awmhoehe. Khrih ni Kawhmoun hah a kawkhik e patetlah tami pueng ni amahoima e tak teh a kawkhik awh. **30** Bangkongtetpawiteh, maimanaw teh amae a takthai, a hruhrawng lah o awh dawkvah a takthai e puengcang lah o awh. **31** Hete kong dawkvah, tongpa ni a na pa hoi a manu a ceitakhai vaiteh a yu hoi tak a hnawng dawkvah kahni touh roi teh tak buet touh lah a coung han. **32** Hethateh, hrolawk doeh. Hettelaha ka ti navah, Khrih hoi Kawhmoun ka dei ngainae a tho. **33** Hatdawkvah, nangmouh ni namamae takthai lungpataw awh e patetlah yu hah lungpataw awh. Yu ni hai vâ hah bari van naseh.

6 Canaw: Bawipa ngainae patetlah nupanaw e lawk hah ngâi awh. Hot teh kamsoum e doeh. **2** Manu hoi na pa hah bari awh. Hotteh apasuek e kâpoelawk hoi lawkkam lah ao. **3** Hottelaha na sak pawiteh, nang teh talai van hringsawnae hoi hawinae na coe han tie lawkkam teh apasuek poung e lawkkam e kâlawk lah ao. **4** Panaw, canaw hah a lungphueng sak awh hanh. Bawipa e cangkhaïnae patetlah cingthui awh nateh kawkhik awh. **5** Sannaw, Khrih e lawk na ngâi awh e patetlah talai bawinaw e lawk hai taki nalaihoi lunghringnae tawn laipalah ngâi awh. **6** Mithmu dueng taminaw e lung karoumsak e lah awm laipalah, Khrih e san patetlah Cathut ngainae hah lungtho nalaihoi tarawi awh. **7** Tami e san lah kaawm e patetlah dueng pouk laipalah, Bawipa e a san lah kaawm e patetlah bari nalaihoi a san lah awm awh. **8** Kahawi e hno ka sak e tami teh san nakunghai, tami kahlout nakunghai, Bawipa koehoi a tawk e patetlah bout hmu han tie hah panuek awh. **9** Bawinaw, namamae sannaw koe hot patetvanlah

sak awh. Nangmae Bawipa teh kalvan ao tie hoi ahni teh apie minhmai hai khen hoeh tie hah panuek awh. **10** A hnuktengpoung lah ka hmaunawngghanaw, Bawipa lahoi thoseh, thaonae bahu lahoi thoseh, kacaklah awh awh. **11** Kahraimathout e dumpyennae na ngang thai awh nahan, Cathut ni na pathoup pouh e puengcang hoi kamthoup awh. **12** Bangkongtetpawiteh, takthai hoi kaawm e taran hoi kâthe awh hoeh. Uknaenaw, kâtawnnaenaw, talai hmonae ka ukkungnaw, kalvanlae muiitha kathoutnaw hoi doeh kâthe awh. **(aiōn g165)** **13** Hatdawkvah, atueng kamathout e hnin dawk kacaklah na kangdue thai nahan, thaw na cum teh na ngang thai awh nahan, Cathut e puengcang kakuep e hah sin awh. **14** Lawkkatang taisawm kâyeng awh. Lannae saiphei hah kho awh. **15** Lungmawngnae kamthang kahawi pâpho nahanlah khokkhawm hah khawm awh. **16** Kahrai ni na ka e hmaisene hah na ngang thai awh nahan yuemnae bahling hah senehmaicanaw e a van vah patuem sin awh. **17** Rungngangnae sumluhuem hah huem awh nateh, Cathut e lawk Muiitha tahloi hai patuem awh. **18** Pout laipalah ratoumnae a phunphun lahoi ratoum awh. Hottelah na ratoum awh navah nâtuék hai na thathout awh hanh. Na lungpout awh hanh. Kai hane hoi tami kathoungnaw hane hai ratoum awh nateh khenyawn awh. **19** Hete kamthang kahawi e laicei lah ka o dawk doeh sumbawtarui hoi na katek awh. Hote kamthang kahawi hah lungtang nalaihoi ka dei thai nahan, **20** kamthang kahawi hrolawh hateh pâpho hane roeroe lah ao dawkvah taranhawi nalaihoi ka pâpho thai nahan kai hane hai ratoum awh. **21** Kai dawk ka tho e hnonaw hoi ka sak e hnonaw hah na panue thai awh nahan, Bawipa koe yuemkamcu lah thaw ka tawk e ka pahren e ka nawngha Taisikas ni abuemplahoi nangmouh koe a pâpho han doeh. **22** Nangmouh ni kaimae kamthangnaw hah na panue awh nahan, ahni ni nangmouh lung na pahawi nahanlah ahni hah nangmouh koe ka patoun e doeh. **23** Hmaunawngghanaw nangmouh koe lungmawngnae awh lawiseh. Pa Cathut hoi Bawipa Jisuh Khrih ni na poe e yuemnae hoi lungpatawnae teh nangmouh koe awh lawiseh. **24** Maimae Bawipa Jisuh Khrih lungpataw katangnaw koe a lungmanae awh lawiseh. Amen.

Filippi

1 Kai Pawl hoi Timote, Jisuh Khrih e a san lah kaawm e ni Filippi kho kaawm e bishopnaw hoi hotunaw, Khrih Jisuh thung tami kathounghnaw pueng koe ca na patawn awh. **2** Maimae Pa Cathut hoi Bawipa Jisuh Khrih koehoi e lungmanae hoi roumnae teh nangmouh koe awm lawseh. **3** Nangmouh na pouk nah tangkuem, Cathut koe lunghawinae lawk ouk ka dei. **4** Ka ratoum tangkuem nangmouh hanlah lunghawinae lungthin hoi pou ka ratoum. **5** Bangkongtetpawiteh, nangmouh teh apasueke hnin koehoi atu totouh a thaw kahawi dawk cungtalah rei ka tawk e lah na o awh. **6** Nangmouh koe hnokahawi ka kamtawng e Cathut ni Jisuh Khrih e hnin totouh thaw na cum sak a han doeh ti yuemnae ka tawn. **7** Nangmanaw hoi ka kâkuen lah hettelah pouknae ka tawn e heh kahawi e lah ao. Nangmanaw pueng ni kai thongim ka bo nah thoseh, kamthang kahawi deinae dawk thoseh, kai hoi a lungmanae cungtalah rei ka hmawng awh e lah na o awh dawkvah nangmouh teh ka lungthin dawk pou na o awh. **8** Nangmouh teh Jisuh Khrih e lungpatawnae lahoi na rabuipoung awh tie na kapanuekkhaikung teh Cathut doeh. **9** Nangmae lungpatawnae teh a tang e lungangnae hoi pouknae aphunphun dawk hoehoe kuep teh, **10** Ka lentoe e hno hah kapeknae na tawn thai awh nahan hoi Jisuh Khrih e hnin nah kathoung lahoi toun awm laipalah na o thai awh han. **11** Jisuh Khrih lahoi lannae apaw dawk na kuep thai awh teh Cathut lentoe kamnue thai nahane hoi a bawilennae na pholen thai awh nahan ka ratoum. **12** Hmaunawngghanaw kai dawk kaphate hnonaw ni kamthang kahawi hoe a kampai sak tie na panue thai awh nahanlah na ngai khai awh. **13** Hatdawkvah, Khrih kecu dawk kateknae ka khang e heh, siangpahrang im koe dueng laipalah, hmuen tangkuem a kamnue. **14** Kapap e hmaunawngghanaw ni kai ni kateknae ka khang kecu dawk Bawipa dawk yuemnae a cak awh teh, takinae tawn laipalah taranhawi laihoi kamthang lawk a dei awh. **15** Tangawn ni teh hmuhanaw lungthin hoi kâtaran hanlah Khrih kamthang a dei awh. **16** A lungpatawnae lungthin hoi ka dei e taminaw ni kahawi e kamthang heh Bawipa ni na poe e thaw doeh ti a panue dawk pahrennae lungthin katang hoi a pâpho awh. **17** Alouknaw ni teh kai katek lah ka onae dawkvah, runae hoehoe kâhmo seh tie ngai laihoi yah, kâtânae lung hoi Khrih e kamthang kahawi teh a dei awh. **18** Telah pawiteh bangtelamaw dei awh han, kâsak laihoi nakunghai, lawkkatang lahoi nakunghai, Khrih kong dei lah ao dawk ka konawm. Hmalah hai ka ko bout a nawm han. **19** Bangkongtetpawiteh, nangmae ratoumnae naw hoi Jisuh Khrih e Muitha koehoi kabawpnae naw hoi hetnaw teh, kai ka hloutnae lah ao han telah ka panue. **20** Kai teh bangpatet hno dawk hai kayayeirai takinae awm hoehe. Yampa e patetlah atu hai taranhawinae hoi ka kawi lahun, ka hring hai thoseh, ka due hai thoseh ka takthai dawk hoi Khrih teh pholen lah ao han tie ngaihawinae kalenpoung ka tawn. **21** Bangkongtetpawiteh, kai kahringnae teh Khrih doeh, ka due haiyah meknae lah ao. **22** Hahoi ka hring rah

pawiteh aphu kaawm e thaw bout ka tawk thai nahanlah bangmaw ka rawi han ti ka panuek hoehe. **23** Hatdawkvah kai teh hno kahni touh e rahak vah ka o. Kai teh talai hringnae ceitakhai vaiteh Khrih hoi o hanelah ka ngai toe, hot teh hoe kahawi e doeh. **24** Hateiteh, hete tak hoi kai roup kaawm rah pawiteh nangmouh hanlah hoe pankinae lah ao. **25** Hatdawkvah yuemnae a roungh nahan hoi lunghawinae nahanlah kahring rah pawiteh nangmouh hoi cungtalah rei o han tie hah yuemnae lahoi ka panue. **26** Hat nah nangmouh koe bout ka tho toteh kai hoi Jisuh Khrih dawk na lunghawinae hoe apap han. **27** Bangtelah nakunghai nangmouh teh Khrih e kamthang kahawi hoi kamcu lah khosak awh. Hottelah na hring awh pawiteh Muitha buet touh dawk kacaklah na kangdout e lah awm vaiteh, lungkânging lahoi Khrih e kamthang kahawi yuemnae dawk thaw rei ka tawk e lah na o awh han. Na ka taran e naw kong dawk, takinae banghai awmhoehe tie hah, nangmouh hoi ka kâhmo nakunghai, kamphei nakunghai ka panue tai han. **28** Hottelah takioehnae teh ahnimouh hanlah rawk kahmanae lah ao. Nangmouh hanelah teh rungngangnae lah ao teh Cathut koehoi ka tho e lah ao. **29** Bangkongtetpawiteh, Khrih thaw tawk e hateh ama yuem e dueng laipalah, ama hanelah runae khang sin hanelah hai na poe sin e a tho dawkvah, **30** kai ni ka kâhmo e hai na panue awh. Atu hai kai ni ka kâhmo e patet e hah nangmouh ni na kâhmo awh.

2 Hatdawkvah Khrih dawk thapoenae, lungpatawnae, Muitha hoi kâhuikona, kâpahrennae tie buetbuet touh awm pawiteh, **2** nangmouh ni buet touh hoi buet touh lungkâpataw awh nateh, lungthin kâkapeknae tawn laipalah lungthin cungtalah pouknae lahoi ka lunghawinae kuep sak awh. **3** Kâtaran ngainae lungthin, kâoupkapawinae lungthin tawn laihoi bangpatet e hno hai sak awh hanh. Ayânaw kai hlak ahawi telah buet touh hoi buet touh kârahnoumnae lungthin hoi khosak awh. **4** Ma hane ahawinae dueng pouk laipalah ayâ louk hane hai pouk pouh van awh. **5** Khrih Jisuh thung kaawm e lungthin hah nangmouh koehoi awm sak van awh. **6** Hote Bawipa teh Cathut counghae hoi a kuep ei teh Cathut hoi kâvannae thama lahoi lawp hanelah pouknae tawn hoehe. **7** Amae a reng a ceitakhai teh san counghae a kâmahrawk teh tami patetlah a khe. **8** Hottelah tami counghae hoi a kuep teh thingpalam dawk duenae totouh a khang teh amahoima a kârahnoum. **9** Hatdawkvah Pa Cathut ni Bawipa teh a lathueng poung lah a tawm teh min pueng hlak ka talue poung e min a poe. **10** Bangkongtetpawiteh, Jisuh min barinae lah kalvan kaawm e, talai dawk kaawm e, talai thung kaawm e kâroe tako pueng ni khok a cuengkhuem vaiteh, **11** Jisuh Khrih teh Bawipa doeh telah pahni hoi a kampangkhai teh, Pa Cathut a bawilennae a kamnue sak nahane doeh. **12** Hatdawkvah ka pahren e naw, lawk pou na ngâi awh e patetlah nangmouh teh ka mithmu lawk na ngâi e dueng laipalah, kai hoi na kâhla nahai lawk na ngâi awh teh, takinae lung hoi nangmae rungngangnae hah kamnuek sak awh. **13** Bangkongtetpawiteh, nangmouh teh ngainae tawn sak han e, tawk sak han e, nangmae thung lungthocalah hoi

thawtawkkung teh Cathut doeh. **14** Bang patet e thaw dawkhai phuenangnae tawn laipalah tawkhawh. **15** Hottelaha tetpawiteh tami kadumyennaw hmalah nangmouh teh tounhoehe hoi ayā runae ka poe hoehe e Cathut e ca lah na o awh han. Hringnae lawkkatang hah kacaklah na patuep awh vaiteh, kalvan lah kaawm e hmaiangnaw patetlah ahnimaethung pheng a tue pouh han. **16** Hottelaha hoiah kai teh ayawmyin lah ka yawng hoehe tie hoi ayawmyin lah ka kâyawm e nahoehe tie hah Khrih e hnin a phatoteh ka konawm han. **17** Hot dueng laipalah nangmaeyuemnae hoi kâkuen e bawknae, hoi thuengnae naw dawkhai na thueng awh han ati awh nakunghai, ka lunghawi vaiteh nangmouh pueng hoi cungtalah ka konawm han. **18** Hot patetvanlah nangmouh hai na lunghawi awh, kai hoi cungtalah konawm awh. **19** Nangmae akongnaw ka thai navah ka tha hoe ao. Nangmouh koe Timote tang ka patoun thai nahanelah, Jisuh Khrih dawkhawh ngaihawinae ka tawn. **20** Bangkongtetpawiteh, Timote patetlah kai hoi lungkânging niteh, nangmae hawi nahanelah, ka pouk katang e tami buet touh hai kai koe awmhoeh. **21** Taminaw pueng teh Khrih Jisuh ahawi nahan tawng awh hoehe, ma hawi nahan dueng doeh a tawng awh. **22** Hatei Timote teh kai hoi cungtalah, a capa hoi a na pa patetlah kamthang kahawi hanelah thaw ka tawkhawh roikatang doeh tie ahni ni a kamnuesak e nangmouh ni na panue awh. **23** Hatdawkvah kai dawkhawh bangtelah ao han tie ka panue nah ahni teh nangmouh na o koe tang ka patoun han telah pouknae ka tawn. **24** Kama roeroe hai palang ka tho thai han doeh telah Bawipa dawkhawh yuemnae ka tawn. **25** Ka nawngha Epaphroditus teh nangmouh koe atu patoune hane a panki telah ka pouk. Ahni teh kai hoi thaw tawkhawh hui, ransa hui lah ao. **26** Bangkongtetpawiteh ahni patounnae a kong nangmouh ni na thai a dawkhawh doeh. Ahni ni nangmanaw pueng na rabui lawi vah a lung nawm hoehe. **27** Ahni teh meimei kadout lah a pataw, hatnavah Cathut ni ahni teh a pahren, ahni dueng a pahren e nahoehe, kai ka lung boutbout a mathoe hoehe nahanelah, kai hai na pahren e lah ao. **28** Hatdawkvah nangmouh teh ahni hah bout na hmu awh nah konawm sak nahan, kai hai ka lung tha a dam nahan, ahni teh hoe a kâyawm dawkvah ka patoun. **29** Hatdawkvah Bawipa khet lahoi lunghawinae lahoi ahni teh dâw awh. Hot patetlah e taminaw bari awh. **30** Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahnimouh ni kai na khetyawt awh, ka kuep hoehe rae thaw hah ahni ni a kuep sak hanelah ka hringnae kâhmoun teh Khrih e a thaw kecu dawkhawh duenae koe meimei ka pha toe.

3 Ahnoungpoung lah ka hmaunawngnaw, Bawipa dawkhawh ka konawm awh. Kai ni boutbout ka thut nakunghai ka patang hoehe. Bangkongtetpawiteh nangmouh teh karoumlah na o awh han. **2** Uinaw roun awh. Tami kahawi hoehe e naw hah roun awh. Vuensoma e lah ka kâsawnaw roun awh. **3** Maimouh ni Cathut heh Muitha lahoi bawkhawh dawkvah maimouh teh vuensoma katang e lah o awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, maimouh teh talai dawkhawh kamngawi awh laipalah, Khrih Jisuh thung konawm e lah o awh. **4** Hatei takthai koe lahoi kâoupkhai hane ka tawn van.

Alouknaw ni kâoupkhai hane ao tet awh pawiteh kai dawkhawh hoe ao. **5** Bangkongtetpawiteh, kai teh aphung patetlah ataroe hnin vuensoma lah ka o. Hebrunaw thung dawkhawh Hebru, Isarel miphun Benjamin catoun Farasi lah ka o. **6** Lungthonae koe lahoi pawiteh, kawhmoun karektapkung lah ka o. Kâlawk dawkhawh e lannae lahoi teh tounhoehe lah ka o. **7** Hatei hete hnoung pueng teh Khrih dawkhawh banglahai ka pouk hoehe toe. **8** Maimae Bawipa Khrih Jisuh panuenae aphu kaawm e hno dawkhawh bangpueng ka sung sak e lah ka pouk. Hote Bawipa kecu dawkhawh bangpueng hai ka hnoung teh eivoi patetlah doeh ka pouk. **9** Ka lannae heh kâlawk dawkhawh hoi laipalah Khrih thung yuemnae lahoi doeh ka coe, hote lannae teh Cathut koehoi e yuemnae lahoi doeh. **10** Kai ka nginae teh Khrih panue hane hoi a ma bouthawnae panue vaiteh a ma a khangnae khang van han hoiah a ma patetlah due van hane doeh. **11** Ka ngaihawinae teh, duenae koehoi bouthawnae koe pha hane doeh. **12** Kai teh ka kuepcing toe ka ti nginae tho hoehe. Khrih Jisuh ni hote thaw tawkhawh thai nahanelah, kai hah na man dawkhawh, kai ni hai hote thaw ka tawkhawh thai nahanelah ka kâyawm. **13** Hmaunawngnaw, kai ni ka kuet toe ka tie nahoehe. Hatei buet touh ka sak e hno teh, hnuk lae naw ka pahnim teh, hmalae hnoung koe lah ka kâyap. **14** Khrih Jisuh thung Cathut ni lathueng lahoi na kaw teh na poe hane suh hah ka hmu thai nahanlah kawntung koe kâyawm laihoi ka yawng. **15** Hatdawkvah kacue e tami pueng ni teh het patetlah e lungthin tawn hanelah ao. Nangmouh dawkhawh pouknae alouklouk na tawn awh pawiteh, hot patenghai Cathut ni a pâpho han. **16** Bangtelah nakunghai, maimouh ni atu totouh pha awh e patetlah hmalah hoe cet awh sei. **17** Hmaunawngnaw kaie khosaknae hah out awh. Kaimouh koehoi out kawi e patetlah katarawinaw hai nangmouh ni khien sin awh. **18** Kai ni hete kong dawkhawh ka dei e patetlah atu hai ka mitphi bout a bo. Bangkongtetpawiteh Khrih e thingpalam hah ka taran e tami moi apap. **19** Ahnimouh teh rawknae koe a hringnae a pâpout awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh ahnimaethaw Cathut teh vonpui doeh. Ahnimouh ni kaya kawi e hnopai dawkhawh a kâoung awh teh talai hno dawkhawh lungpen awh. **20** Hatei maimanaw teh, kalvanlae tami lah o awh. Hote hmuen koehoi ka tho hane Rungngangkung, Bawipa Jisuh Khrih hah maimouh ni ngaihawihawh. **21** Hote Bawipa teh bangpueng haiyah, amae lawkngai sak thainae bahu hoi banglah kaawm hoehe e maimae tak hah bawilennaehoi ka kawi e amae tak hoi kâvan sak hanelah, a kâthungsak han.

4 Hatdawkvah, kaie lunghawinae hoi bawilukhung lah kaawm e, ka pahren teh, ka rabui e, ka hmaunawngnaw, ka dei e patetlah nangmouh teh ka pahren poung e, Bawipa dawkhawh kacaklah awm awh ka pahrennaw. **2** Euodias hoi Sintikhe, Bawipa dawkhawh lungthin suetalah na o awh nahanlah na hroecoe awh. **3** Kai hoi thaw rei ka tawkhawh huinaw nangmouh hai na dei pouh awh. Kai hoi Klement, hahoi hringnae dawkhawh kâen e alouke thaw ka tawkhawh hui naw hoi kamthang lawkhawh deinae koe na kabawm e, hote napuinaw hah ka bawm awh lah a. **4** Bawipa dawkhawh

konawm awh haw, bout ka dei ko pou nawm awh haw. 5 Nangmouh lungthin na nem awh e teh tami pueng ni panuek naseh. 6 Bangpatet e hno dawkhaw lungpuennae tawn laipalah lunghawilawkdeinae hoi ratoum awh nateh, na kâhei han na ngai e pueng hah Cathut koe panuek sak awh. 7 Hatnavah, taminaw ni panue thai hoeh e Cathut e roumnae teh Khrih Jisuh lahoi nangmae na lungthin hoi na pouknae naw hah a ring han. 8 Ahnoungepoung lah hmaunawngghanaw kahman e, bari kawi e, kalan e, kacai e, ngai kaawm e, a kamthang kahawi e naw hoi na lungthin dawkhaw kawi sak awh. 9 Nangmouh ni ahmaloe hoi kai koe na kamtu awh teh, na hmu awh teh na thai awh e naw dawkhaw hring awh. Hottelah na hring awh pawiteh, roumnae Cathut teh nangmouh hoi rei a o han. 10 Atu haiyah nangmouh ni kai hah khetyawt hanlah na lung bout a kuep awh dawkhaw, Bawipa dawkhaw puenghoi ka konawm. Hote lungthonae hah ahmaloe hai na tawn awh ei, na khenyawng thai awh hoeh. 11 Hottelah ka dei navah, ka roedeng dawkhaw nahoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka kâhmo e pueng dawkhaw lungkuep thai nahanelah yo kamtu toe. 12 Hnephnapnae ka khang thai teh, bawirengnae hai ka panue toe. Von pahanae, vonhlamnae, bawirengnae roedengnae naw pueng khang hanelah kho tangkuem vah ka kamtu toe. 13 Kai hah thayung hoi na kakawi sak e Khrih lahoi bangpuengpa ka ti thai. 14 Hatei roedengnae ka khang navah, nangmouh ni kahawicalah na khetyawt awh toe. 15 Filippi taminaw, kamthang lawk dei hanelah Masidonia ram hoi nuengnueng ka kamthaw nah poenae hoi dâwnae hah nangmouh hloilah alouke kawhmoun ni na kabawm awh hoeh. 16 Thesalon khopui dawkhaw ka o nah kai ni ka panki e hno vai hni touh na poe awh toe. 17 Hottelah ka ti navah, poehno ka tawngnae nahoeh. Nangmanaw na bawi awh nahanlah doeh na ngaikhai awh. 18 Kai teh bangpueng kounghaw ka tawn toe. Nangmouh ni na patawn e poehno hah Epaphroditus koehoi kakueplah ka dâw toe. Hote hnonaw teh a hmu katui e, Cathut ni a ngai kawi e hno lah ao. 19 Maimae Cathut ni a bawilennae dawkhaw kaawm e amae bawinae hoiyah nangmae pankinae pueng teh Khrih Jisuh lahoi a kuep sak han. 20 Maimae na pa Cathut teh talai a pout hoehroukrak lentoe lawiseh. Amen. (aiōn g165) 21 Khrih Jisuh thung kaawm e tami kathoung naw hah kut man a loe. Kai koe kaawm e hmaunawngghanaw ni hai nangmouh kut na man awh. 22 Tami kathoungnaw thung dawkhaw alawkpui lah Sizar Bawi im kaawm e naw ni nangmouh kut na man awh. 23 Maimae Bawipa Jisuh Khrih e a lungmanae teh nangmouh koe awh lawiseh. Amen.

Kolosa

1 Kai Pawl, Cathut ngainae lahoi Jisuh Khrih e guncei lah kaawm e hoi, Timote ni Kolosa kho kaawm, Khrih thung kaawm e tami kathoungnaw hoi yuemkamcu e hmaunawngnaw ca na pawaw awh. **2** Jisuh Khrih hoi maimae Pa Cathut koe e lungmanae hoi lungmawngnae teh nangmouh koe awh lawiseh. **3** Nangmouh ni Khrih Jisuh hah na yuem awh teh, **4** tami kathoungnaw pueng hah na lungpataw awh tie ka thai awh dawkvah, **5** Lawkkatang kamthang lawk nangmouh ni na thai awh teh, na yuem awh e patetlah nangmouh hane ngaihawinae kalvan vah hmouk lah ao dawkvah, nangmouh hanelah pout laipalah ka ratoum awh teh, maimae Bawipa Jisuh Khrih e Pa Cathut e lungmanae teh ka pholen. **6** Hote kamthang teh talaivan pueng a kamthang toung dawkvah nangmouh koe totouh hai a pha toe. Cathut e lungmanae lawkkatang hah na thai awh teh na panue awh hnin hoi, a paw na paw awh, na roun awh e patetlah kho tangkuem vah a kampung van. **7** Hote hah Epaphras ni na cangkhai awh e patetlah na coe awh. Ahni teh, kaimouh lungpataw e thaw tawh hui, Jisuh Khrih e a san lah kaawm e a tho. **8** Muitha dawklungpatawnae na tawn awh e ahni ni toungloun a dei. **9** Hatdawkvah, nangmae kong ka thai awh nah hnin hoi nangmouh hanlah ratoumnae ka papout awh hoeh. **10** Ka ratoum awh e teh, Bawipa e lungang hringnae hoi na hring awh teh, bangpueng koe ama lung kahawi sak e lah na o awh nahan, kahawi e nuen aphunphun dawklungpataw a paw na paw awh nahan, Cathut panuenaedawklungpataw a paw na paw awh nahan, **11** thaonaebahu hoi na kawi awh teh, khangnae hoi na lung a saw awh nahan, **12** angnaedawklungpataw e tami kathoungnaw e raw hah na coe thai awh nahanelah, na ka kamcu sak e Bawipa hah lunghawilalaho na pholen awh thai nahan, lungangnae aphunphun, poukthainae aphunphun lahoi Cathut e a ngaihae hah na panue awh thai nahan ouk ka ratoum. **13** Cathut ni hmonae thung hoi na rasa awh teh a lungpataw e Capa e ram dawklungpataw a paw na paw awh. **14** Hote Capa e a thipaling lahoi, ratangnae tie yon ngaihoumnae teh coe awh. **15** Capa teh mithmu hoeh e Cathut mei ka kamnuet sak e lah ao teh hnosa puengpa e lathueng vah camin lah ao. **16** Ahni pawlawklungpataw hoi hnosa pueng teh sak e lah ao. Kalvan kaawm e hnosa pueng hoi talai van kaawm e hnosa pueng, hmu thai e hoi hmu thai hoeh e, bawitungkhang, uknae, katawnae bahunaw pueng teh ahni lahoi sak e lah ao teh a Capa hanelah sak e lah ao. **17** Ahni teh hnosa puengpa ao hoeh nahlan ao toe. Ahni thungvah hnosa puengpa pueng teh a kamtu. **18** Hahoi, ahni teh kawhmoun e lu lah ao. Kamtawngnae lah kaawm niteh duenae koehoi camin lah ao dawkvah hnosa puengpa pueng e lathueng poung lah ao. **19** Bangkongtetpawiteh a cawngca pueng e kuepnae teh ahni dawklungpataw a paw na paw awh. **20** Thingpalam dawklungpataw a paw na paw awh, taran a roum sak teh, kalvanlae hno nakunghai, talailae hno nakunghai, hnosa puengpa pueng hah Capa lahoi Cathut hoi a kamaihawilalaho. **21** Ahmaloe teh kahawihoehe hno sak awh dawkvah,

lungthung vah taran lah o awh teh Cathut hoi kakaepk awh. **22** Atu teh, takthai hoi kakuem e tak dawklungpataw a paw na paw awh. **23** Bangkongtetpawiteh, na thai awh tangcoung e kamthang kahawi ngaihawinae dawklungpataw a paw na paw awh, kakaklah na yuem awh pawiteh, amae hmalah ka thoun e, tounhoehe lah na o sak nahane doeh. Het hateh, na thai a tangcoung e kalvan rahim kaawm e hnosa puengpa koe pathang lah kaawm e, kai Pawl nihai a san lah ka okhai e kamthang kahawi doeh. **24** Atuvah amae tak tie kawhmoun hane kecu dawklungpataw a paw na paw awh e reithinae a panhi rae hah ka takthai dawklungpataw a paw na paw awh e kuaep sak. Nangmouh hanelah reithai ka khangnae dawklungpataw a paw na paw awh e se dawklungpataw a paw na paw awh e, atuteh ngit papouh sak hanelah tami kathoungnaw koe a papouh e hro lah kaawm e Cathut e lawkkatang hah teh nangmouh hane kecu dawklungpataw a paw na paw awh e kuaep sak toe. **26** Hottelah ka kuaep sak e Cathut e a thaw ka cangkhai e lah kai teh ka o. (aiōn g165) **27** Jentelnaw ni hote hrolawklungpataw a paw na paw awh e bawinae teh banghloimaw a len tie hah tami kathoungnaw koehoi patuen panue sak hanlah Cathut ni a ngai. Hote hno teh nangmouh thung vah kaawm e ngaihawinae Khrih hah doeh. **28** Khrih Jisuh thung tami pueng kuepnae koe pha thai awh nahanelah tami pueng kahuertcuetnae poe awh nateh, lungangnae aphunphun lahoi kamthang kahawi teh papouh awh. **29** Hottelah kai teh a thaw ka tawklungpataw a paw na paw awh. Kai dawklungpataw a paw na paw awh e bahu ni na pathoup teh a hnosa puengpa hoi ka panhi teh ka tawklungpataw a paw na paw awh.

2 Nangmouh hoi Laodicea kho kaawm e taminaw hoi ka minhmai ka hmawt hoeh rae naw pueng hanelah banghloimaw ka panhi teh ka karo tie hah panue sak hanelah ka ngai. **2** Hethateh, nangmouh lungpahawinae lah ao teh, lungpatawnae dawklungpataw a paw na paw awh e, hnosa puengpa hoi Pa Cathut hoi Khrih e hrolawklungpataw a paw na paw awh nahane doeh. **3** Hote Khrih dawkvah lungangnae hoi panuenaedawklungpataw a paw na paw awh. **4** Apipateh e tami nihai dumyennaedawklungpataw a paw na paw awh, na dumyenaedawklungpataw a paw na paw awh hoeh nahanelah hete lawklungpataw a paw na paw awh ka dei. **5** Takthai lahoi teh nangmouh hoi ka kahlat nakunghai, ka muitha lahoi teh nangmouh hoi reirei ka o. Hatdawkvah, nangmouh ni kahawicalah na tawklungpataw a paw na paw awh e, Khrih Jisuh dawklungpataw a paw na paw awh e, hnosa puengpa hoi hmu navah ka lunghawilalaho. **6** Khrih Jisuh hah na yuem awh thung dawkvah Khrih dawklungpataw a paw na paw awh. **7** Ama thung tangpha kakaklah pabawt nateh a ma dawklungpataw a paw na paw awh teh, na kamtu awh e patetlah yuemnaedawklungpataw a paw na paw awh nateh, lunghawilawklungpataw a paw na paw awh. **8** Jisuh Khrih e a lawklungpataw a paw na paw awh tami ni a sak e hoi talaivan phunglam hah a dawn awh teh, yawmyin e thouthainae lahoi apipateh nihai na dumyenaedawklungpataw a paw na paw awh, na lawp awh hoeh nahanelah kahuertcuet awh. **9** Bangkongtetpawiteh, Cathut a coungnae pueng hateh, Khrih tak dawklungpataw a paw na paw awh. **10** Hote Bawipa teh hnosa puengpa, uk thainae abuemlae lu lah ao teh maimouh kuepingnae lah ao. **11** Khrih hoi kakuem e vuensomanae lahoi, tak hoi kakuem e takthai hah, rading awh nateh, tami e kut hoi laipalah e vuensomanae hah, hote Bawipa koehoi coe awh toe. **12** Hatdawkvah, Cathut ni a hnosa puengpa hoi Baptisma dawklungpataw a paw na paw awh hmai pakawp lah o awh teh duenae koehoi a thawnaedawklungpataw a paw na paw awh.

yuemnae lahoi Khrih dawk hmai thaw sak lah o awh toe. **13** Sak payonnae hoi vuensoma hoehnae yon dawk kadout e nangmouh teh Cathut ni Khrih dawk cungtalah na hring sak teh, sakpayon e yon kaawm e pueng hah a ngaithoum toe. **14** Maimouh hoi ka kâtaran lah thut lah kaawm e hah, thingpalam dawk hetsinnae lahoi a takhoe teh, maimae rahak hoi a pâmen toe. **15** Hnosakthinae hoi bahu tawnae hah hmantang vah a kamnue sak teh, thingpalam dawk hoi a tâ toe. **16** Hatdawkvah, na canei e, pawî hnin, thapareî hnin, sabbath hnin na sakyoe awh e dawkvah apipatet koehai lawkceng sak awh hanh. **17** Hotnaw hateh hmalah ka tâcawt hane a tâhlipnaw lah doeh ao. A tak teh Khrih ama doeh. **18** Lû hah kâuep laipalah, a kâoup awh teh amamouh ni a hmu hoeh e naw hah a noumcai awh. Muitha hringnae laipalah, kalvantami ka bawk e apipatet koehai kâdum sak awh hanh. **19** Lû koehoi doeh puengcang takthai pueng ni tha akawi awh teh, Cathut nginae patetlah tak ni a rounge thai. **20** Het talain phung dawk Jisuh Khrih hoi cungtalah, na dout awh toung pawiteh, **21** het talai tak a hring nathung vah bangkongmaw talai phung lah kaawm e tek hanh, patek hanh, kâbet hanh tie naw hah toungloung na tarawi a vaw. **22** Tami e kâpoelawknaw hoi kâcangkhae dawk tarawinae pueng teh rawk kahmanae seng doeh. **23** Hot patetlah e kâlawnaw teh mahoima kaboumlah kâpacanae tho hoeh. Mahmawk bawknæ, katang hoeh e kârahnoumnae, kârektapnae lah ao dawkvah a lungkaang e boiboe lah a kâsak awh.

3 Ka dei tangcoung e patetlah nangmouh teh Khrih hoi cungtalah na thaw awh toung pawiteh Khrih ni Pa e aranglah a tahungnae hmuen koe kaawm e kahlun lae hno tawng awh. **2** Talai van kaawm e hno dawk na lung pen awh hanh. Kahlun lae hnonaw dawk na lung pen awh. **3** Bangkongtetpawiteh, nangmouh teh na due awh toung dawkvah, nangmae hringnae teh Khrih hoi cungtalah Cathut thung hro lah ao toe. **4** Maimae hringnae lah kaawm e Khrih a kamnue toteh maimouh hai ama hoi cungtalah bawilen laihoi kamnue awh van han. **5** Hatdawkvah, ka kamsoumhoeh napui tongpa yonnae, kaisuena, lungradueknae, kathout lah onae, meikaphawk bawknæ lah kaawm e hounounnae, het talai van kaawm e pueng hah dout sak awh. **6** Hetnaw kecu dawk Cathut lungkhueknae teh a lawk ka tarawi hoeh e naw koevah a pha. **7** Nangmouh hai ahmaloe teh hotnaw dawk ka hring e lah na o awh. **8** Hatei atuteh, lungkhueknae, Lungphuenna, hmuahmanæ, tounkhounæ, kakhin e lawk deinae kaawm e pueng hah nangmae pahni dawk hoi takhoe awh. **9** Tami karuem hoi a sakenaw hah na takhoe awh hnukkuh, buet touh hoi buet touh kâdum awh hanh. **10** A katang e lungangnae hoi sak katha lah kaawm e tami katha, kasakkung e mei ka lat e hah kâmahrawk awh toe. **11** Hote sak katha e dawk teh Grik, Judah, vuensoma e, vuensoma hoeh e, tamipathunaw, tamimathengnaw, san, tami kahlout, tie awmhoeh toe. Khrih teh hnocawngca kuepcingnae lah ao teh hnocawngca thung hai ao. **12** Hatdawkvah, Cathut ni rawi e tami, thoungsak e tami, a

lungpataw e tami lah na o awh e patetlah pahrenpavaina, pahrenlungmanæ, kârahnoumnae, lungdolungnemnae, lungsawnae naw hah khohnat awh. **13** Buet touh hoi buet touh yon kâtoun kawi awm pawiteh Khrih ni na ngaithoum awh e patetlah buet touh hoi buet touh yon kângaithoum awh. **14** Kuepcingnae lah kaawm e lungpatawnæ hah patuen khohnat sin awh. **15** Nangmae lungthung vah, Khrih e lungmawngnae ni uk seh. Hottelah hanelah doeh nangmouh teh tak buet touh thung kaw e lah na o awh. A lung kahawi e lah awm awh. **16** Khrih e a lawkatang teh nangmouh thungvah yikkawi naseh. Nangmouh teh Sam la, Cathut pholenna la, muitha la aphunphun sak awh nateh, buet touh hoi buet touh kâhroecoena, tha kâpahmeinae, tawn awh. **17** Lawk na dei nakunghai, a thaw na tawk nakunghai, bangpueng Bawipa Jisuh Khrih e min lahoi yah, tawksak awh. A lungmanæ teh a len tangngak ti hoi Pa Cathut hmalah lunghawinae lawk dei awh. **18** Yunaw, Bawipa dawk na o awh e patetlah vânw e uknae rahim vah awm awh. **19** Vanaw, na yunaw hah lungpataw awh. Kuekluekhmailuek tet awh hanh. **20** Camonaw, manu na pa e lawk hah ngâi awh. Manu na pa e lawkgaina teh, Bawipa ni a ngai e hno doeh. **21** Napanaw, canaw hah a lungphuen sak awh hanh. A lung na phuen sak awh pawiteh, a lung a pout awh han. **22** Sannaw, Bawipa taket awh nateh, tami lunghawî nahane dueng lah mithmu dueng tawk awh hanh. Lunghring laipalah, talai bawinae e lawk hah ngâi awh. **23** Tami e thaw dueng ka tawk e lah pouk laipalah, Bawipa e a thaw ka tawk e lah pouk awh nateh, lungthocalah hoi bangpueng tawk awh. **24** Nangmouh teh Bawipa Khrih e thaw tawkkung lah na o awh dawkvah, râw teh tawkpouh lah Bawipa kut dawk hoi na coe a han tie panuek awh. **25** Kamsoumhoeh hno ka sak e tami teh, ama ni a tawk e aphu hah a hmu han. Apihai ngaima tanae awm mahoe.

4 Bawinaw, nangmae Bawi teh kalvan vah ao tie panuek awh nateh, na sannaw koe kahman lah, kahawi e hno sak awh. **2** Pou ratoum awh nateh, lunghawilawkdæinae hoi khenyawn awh. **3** Kai teh Khrih e hrolawk kecu dawk sumrui hoi katek lah ka o dawkvah, **4** Hote hrolawk hah pâpho nahanelah Cathut ni takhang a paawng nahan, hote hrolawk teh pâpho hane kawi lah ao dawkvah, ka pâpho thai nahan, kaimouh hane lahai ratoum awh. **5** Alawilæ taminaw e minhmai khet laihoi, lungangnae lahoi kâroe awh nateh, atueng hah hno panuek awh. **6** Tami pueng bangtelane let ka pato han tie na panue thai awh nahan, nangmae na lawk dei e teh palawi patetlah paan sak awh nateh, pout laipalah lungmanæ lah pou awm naseh. **7** Bawipa dawk yuemkamcu e, Bawipa e a san lah rei kaawm awh e, ka lungpataw e ka nawngha Taisikas ni kaie a konglam kaawm e pueng teh na dei pouh han doeh. **8** Ahni teh nangmae konglam kouna a panue dawkvah nangmouh lung na pahawi nahanlah, **9** nangmouh thung e yuemkamcu e hoi ka lungpataw e ka nawngha Onesimus hoi ahni teh reirei a tho roi han. Ahnimouh roi ni hie kothung e kamthang pueng hah nangmouh koe a dei roi han. **10** Kai hoi thongim rei ka bawt e Aristarkas, Barnabas

e a pahringca Mark, Justus telah a kaw awh e Jisuh tinaw ni kut na man awh. Mark hanelah nangmouh koe lawk na thui awh toe. Nangmouh koe a tho toteh dawn awh. **11** Vuensom a lah kaawm e naw dawkvah, ahnimouh dueng doeh Cathut uknaeram hanelah kai hoi reirei ka tawk e lah kaawm niteh, ka lung ahawi sak awh. **12** Nangmouh thung e Khrih Jisuh e a san Epaphras ni nangmanaw kut na man awh. Nangmouh na cue awh teh, Cathut ngainae dawk kacaklah na kangdue awh nahan, nangmouh hanelah a kâyawm teh ouk a ratoum. **13** Ahni teh nangmouh hane hoi, Laodicea kho kaawmnaw hane hoi, Hierapolis kho kaawmnaw hanelah a lung ka tho roeroe e doeh titeh kai ni ka kampangkhai. **14** Ka lungpataw e tâsibawi Luk hoi Demas ni kut na man awh. **15** Laodicea kho kaawm e hmaunawngghanaw, Nimpha hoi ahni im kaawm e kawhmoun hah kutman awh. **16** Hete ca heh, nangmouh ni na touk awh hnukkhu vah, Laodicea kawhmoun hai touk sak awh. Hote kho koehoi e ca hai nangmouh ni touk van awh. **17** Arkhippas koe hai, Bawipa koehoi na coe e thaw hah, kuep sak nahanelah kâhruetcuat loe tet pouh awh. **18** Kai Pawl ni nangmouh kutmannae ca hah ka mae kut hoi ka thut. Ka khang e kateknae hah pahnim awh hanh. A lungmanae nangmouh koe awm lawiseh. Amen.

1 Thesalon

1 Pawl, Silvanas hoi Timote tinaw ni Cathut hoi Bawipa Jisuh Khrih dawk kaawm e, Thesalon kho e kawhmoun, nangmouh koe ca na patawn awh. Bawipa Jisuh Khrih hoi maimae Pa Cathut koe e lungmanae hoi roumnae teh nangmouh koe awm lawiseh. **2** Nangmae yuemnae dawk pout laipalah Cathut ka pholen awh teh, nangmouh hanlah pou ka ratoum awh. **3** Nangmouh ni yuemnae lahoi thaw na tawknae, lungpatawnae lahoi na pankinae, maimae Bawipa Jisuh Khrih ngaihawinae lahoi lungcaknae hah maimae Pa lah kaawm e Cathut hmalah pout laipalah pou pouk awh. **4** Cathut ni lungpataw e hmaunawngghanaw nangmanaw teh rawi lah na o awh e hah ka panue awh. **5** Kaimouh teh nangmouh hoi rei o awh navah, nangmouh koe bangpatet e tami lah maw ka o awh tie hah na panue awh e patetlah kaimouh ni ka pâpho awh e kamthang lawk teh, nangmouh koevah lawkhrangwng tho hoeh. Lentoenae hoi, Kathoung Muitha hoi panuecainae lahoi doeh a tho. **6** Nangmanaw teh runae na khang awh nakunghai, Kathoung Muitha koe e lunghawinae hoi lawkkatang hah na dâw awh teh, nangmouh teh kaimouh hoi Bawipa hnukkâbang e lah o awh. **7** Hatdawkvah, nangmouh teh Masidonia hoi Akhaia ram kaawm e kayuemnaw pueng hanelah, khetsin hane kawi lah na o awh. **8** Bangtelamaw tetpawiteh, Bawipa e lawk teh nangmouh koehoi, Masidonia ram, Akhaia ram pueng dawk a kamthang dueng tho laipalah, Cathut na yuemnae kong teh, khoram tangkuem a kamthang. Kaimouh ni buet touh hai toun hane awhhoeh. **9** Kaimouh teh nangmouh koe bangtelamaw ka kâen awh tie hah namamouh ni na dei awh. Hringnae hoi kakawi e Cathung katang e thaw tawk hanelah hai thoseh, **10** ka tho hane Cathut lungkhueknae dawk hoi maimouh na kahloutsakkung Bawipa Jisuh Khrih, duenae koehoi Cathut ni a thaw sak e Capa teh kalvan hoi bout a tho han tie ngaihawinae, meikaphawk hah pahnavt teh, Cathut koe na kâthungnae kongnaw hai a dei awh.

2 Hmaunawngghanaw, nangmouh koe ka tho awh e hah, ayawmyin lah awh hoeh tie namamouh ni na panue awh. **2** Nangmouh ni na panue awh e patetlah kaimanaw teh, Filippi khovah rucatinae hoi rektapnae hmaloe ka khang awh hnukkhu, Cathut kângue laihoi kâtuknae kalen kâhmo awh teh, Cathut e kamthang kahawi hah nangmouh hanlah taranhawi laihoi ka pâpho awh. **3** Yonnae, kamhnawngnae, dumpyennae lahoi kaimouh ni nangmanaw hah tha na poe awh hoeh. **4** Kamthang kahawi ka phawt hanelah Cathut ni na ta dawkvah, tami lunghawi sak hane na hoeh, maimae lungthin ka tanouk e Cathut lunghawi sak nahanelah doeh, kaimouh ni ka pâpho awh. **5** Bangtelamaw tetpawiteh, nangmouh ni na panue awh e patetlah nangmouh pasawtpanepnae lawk buet touh boehai ka dei awh hoeh. Hounlounnae lahoi kâsaknae hai awh hoeh tie teh Cathut nihai a kampangkhai. **6** Hot hloilah, Khrih e guncei lah ka o teh, nangmouh hnokari na phu sak thai awh ei, tami ni poe e bawilennae hah

nangmouh koe ka tawng awh hoeh, alouknaw koehai ka tawng awh hoeh. **7** A manu ni a ca a khetyawt e patetlah nangmouh koe lungnemnae lahoi na khetyawt awh. **8** Kaimouh ni nangmouh lung na pataw dawkvah, Cathut e kamthang kahawi dueng tho laipalah, kamamae hringnae totouh pasoung hanelah nangmouh koe lungthonae ka tawn awh. **9** Hmaunawngghanaw, patang laihoi kâyawm e hah nangmouh ni na panue awh. Cathut e kamthang kahawi nangmouh koe ka dei awh nah, nangmouh han hnokari lah ka o awh hoeh nahanelah, karum khodai thaw ka tawk awh. **10** Nangmouh kayuemnaw rahak ka o awh navah, thoungnae hoi lannae dawk toun hoeh e lah ka o awh e hah nangmouh hoi Cathut teh kapanuekkhaikung lah a o. **11** Na pa ni canaw a khetyawt e patetlah nangmouh haiyah na khetyawt awh tie na panue awh. **12** A ram hoi a lentoenae thungvah nangmouh na ka kaw e ni, a ngai e patetlah hring awh nahanelah, pout laipalah, kâhroecoenaeh lahoi lung na pahawi awh teh, tha na poe awh. **13** Nangmouh ni kaimouh koehoi Cathut e kamthang kahawi na dâw awh navah, tami e lawk na dâw awh hoeh, Cathut e lawk roeroe doeh na dâw awh tie hai thoseh, ka yuem tangcoungnaw hringnae dawk, Cathut lawk ni thaw a tawk tie hai thoseh, na dâw awh tie ka thai awh navah, Cathut lungmanae hah pout laipalah ka pholen awh. **14** Bangtelah tetpawiteh, hmaunawngghanaw, Khrih Jisuh thung kaawm niteh, Judah ram kaawm, Cathut e kawhmounnaw hah Judahnaw ni a rektap awh e patetlah nangmouh hai namamae taminaw ni rektapnae na khang awh. **15** Judahnaw ni Jisuh koehoi a kamtawng awh teh profetnaw a thei awh toe. Maimouh hai na rektap awh toe. Cathut e ngainae hai tarawi awh hoeh. Taminaw puenghoi hai a kâtaran awh toe. **16** Jentelnaw rungngangnae koe pha sak hanelah kaimouh ni pâpho e kamthang lawk hai a ngang awh teh, amamae yonnae teh pou a kuep sak awh toe. Hatdawkvah, Cathut lungkhueknae ni ahnimouh lathueng a bosin awh. **17** Hmaunawngghanaw kaimouh teh lungthin hoi tho laipalah, tak hoi dawngdengca kamphei awh navah, nangmae minhmai hmu hanlah, na rabui awh teh, kâhmo hanelah hoe ka panki awh. **18** Hatdawkvah, kaimouh teh nangmouh koe tho hanlah ka ngai awh. Kai Pawl teh nangmouh onae koe vai hni touh tho han ka kâcai ei, Setan ni na ngang. **19** Maimae Bawipa Jisuh Khrih bout a tho toreih teh, amae hmalah kaimae ngaihawinae, lunghawinae hoi, kâouppnae, bawilukhung lah kaawm hane teh, api nahoe, nangmouh doeh toe. **20** Nangmouh teh kaimae bawilennae hoi lunghawinae katang lah na o awh.

3 Hatdawkvah, kaimouh teh bout ka khang thai awh hoeh dawkvah, Athen kho o hane doeh kahawipoung telah ka ti awh toe. **2** Khrih e kamthang kahawi ka pâpho niteh, Cathut thaw reirei ka tawk e ka nawnggha Timote hah nangmouh koe ka patoun awh. **3** Nangmouh koe ka patoun ngainae teh, kaimouh ni ka khang awh e rutcatnae kecu dawk, api nang hai hnuklah na kâhnawn awh hoeh nahanelah, na yuemnae dawk na cak awh nahanelah, hroecoe sak hanlah doeh ka patoun. **4** Bangkongtetpawiteh, nangmouh hoi cungtaloh o awh navah, maimouh teh, rucat

rektapnae khang awh han telah nangmouh koe sut ka dei e patetlah doeh, a tho toe tie hah na panue awh. 5 Hatdawkvah, kâdumkâyennae, taminaw ni nangmouh hah na dumen awh teh, kaimouh ni patangpalai laihoi thaw ka tawk awh e hah, ayawmyin lah awh payon vaih tie ka puen awh teh, ka khang thai awh hoeh dawkvah, nangmae yuemnae panue han ka ngai awh dawkvah, ka patoun e doeh. 6 Hatei, atuvah Timote teh nangmouh koehoi bout a tho teh, nangmae yuemnae hoi lungpataw awh e, kaimouh ni nangmouh pou na pouk awh teh nangmae mei hmu han ka ngai awh e patetlah, nangmouh nihai kaimouh pou na pouk awh teh, mei hmu han na ngai awh e kamthangnaw hah kaimouh koe bout a dei. 7 Hatdawkvah, hmaunawngghanaw, kaimouh teh, rucatnae hoi rektapnae aphunphun ka khang awh ei nakunghai, nangmae yuemnae ni tha na poe awh. 8 Nangmouh ni Bawipa dawkvah kacaklah na awh awh pawiteh atu kaimouh teh ka hring awh. 9 Maimae Cathut hmalah, nangmouh kecu dawk kaimouh lunghawinae ka hmu awh han e khet navah, Cathut e lungmanae bangtelamaw ka patho thai awh han. 10 Kaimouh teh nangmouh hoi kâhmo thai awh nahan hoi, nangmae yuemnae dawk a panki e naw, pakhout thai nahanlah karum khodai thahmei laihoi ka ratoun awh. 11 Nangmouh na onae koe kaimouh ka tho thai nahanlah Pa Cathut hoi, maimae Bawipa Jisuh Khrih ni lam na rasoun pouh lawiseh. 12 Kaimouh ni nangmouh lungpataw e patetlah, nangmouh hai buet touh hoi buet touh koe thoseh, tami pueng koe thoseh, na pung awh teh, lungpatawnae dawk na rounghai awh nahan Cathut ni na pathoup awh lawiseh. 13 Lahoi maimae Bawipa Jisuh Khrih teh, a tami kathoungnaw puenghoi a tho awh torei teh, maimae na pa Cathut hmalah tounhoehe lah, na lungthin teh Cathut ni thoungnae lahoi caksak lawiseh. Amen.

4 A hnukteng lah, hmaunawngghanaw, Cathut ngainae patetlah na hring thai awh nahanelah, bangtelamaw hring han tie hah kaimouh koehai na kamtu awh teh, hoe na rounghai awh nahanlah Bawipa Jisuh min laihoi tha na poe awh. 2 Bawipa Jisuh laihoi bangpatete kâpoelawknaw maw na poe awh tie hah na panue awh. 3 Cathut e ngainae teh nangmouh ni kamsoumhoeh napui tongpa yonnae na roun awh vaiheth thoungsaknae, 4 nangmouh pueng ni thoungsaknae hoi barinae hoi, mahoiima kâhructuet han tie na panue awh teh, 5 Cathut ka panuek hoeh e Jentelnaw patetlah talai ngainae dawk hring awh hanh. 6 Bangpatet dawk hai thoseh, hmaunawnggha hah dumenae laihoi yon awh hoeh nahanlah a ngainae ao. Nangmanaw hah kaimouh ni kâhructuetnae sut ka dei awh e patetlah, hot patetlah e yonnae ka sak e pueng hah Bawipa ni a rek han. 7 Bangkongtetpawiteh, Cathut ni maimouh teh khinsak hanelah na kaw awh hoeh, thoungnae thung doeh na kaw awh. 8 Hatdawkvah hete cangkhai e naw ka ek e tami teh, tami e lawk dueng ek e tho laipalah, Bawipa e Kathoung Muitha maimouh na kapoekung Cathut ka ek e lah ao. 9 Hmaunawngghanaw lungpatawnae hah ca laihoi thut vaiheth nangmouh na patawn hanlah ngaihoeh

toe, Bangkongtetpawiteh, nangmouh teh buet touh hoi buet touh lungpataw nahanlah Cathut koe na kamtu e lah na o awh. 10 Kayuemhoehnaw e hmalah khet kamcu lah na hring awh nahan hoi apihai na vout awh hoeh nahanelah, 11 nangmouh teh Masidonia ram kaawm e hmaunawngghanaw koe hote lungpatawnae na sak awh toe. Hatdawkvah, hmaunawngghanaw hoe lung na kâpataw thai nahan, 12 kai ni kâ na poe e patetlah lungmawng ca laihoi na o awh teh, mae kut hoi thaw na tawk awh nahan, tha na poe awh. 13 Hmaunawngghanaw ngaihawinae katawnhoehnaw patetlah nangmouh teh lungmathoe awh hoeh nahanelah, nangmouh ni kaipnaw e kong hah panuek laipalah na o awh hane na ngai Khai awh hoeh. 14 Jisuh teh duenae koehoi bout a thaw toe tie hah na yuem awh pawiteh, hot patetvanlah Jisuh dawk ka ip e naw hai Bawipa hoi cungtalalah Cathut ni a thaw sak han. 15 Bawipa e a lawk laihoi nangmouh koe ka dei awh e teh, Bawipa bout a tho toteh, kahring e maimouh ni ka ip tangcounghaw hmâcu awh mahoe. 16 Bawipa ni kâcaipoung lah hram vaiheth, kalvantaminaw ukkung bawi e lawk hoi, Cathut e mongka ueng lawk hoi ama roeroe kalvan kho hoi a kum han. Khrih thung kadout tangcounghaw teh hmaloe a thaw awh han. 17 Hatnavah la kahring e maimouh teh, kahli dawk Bawipa hoi kâhmo hanelah, ahnimanaw hoi cungtalalah, tâmai dawk na tawm awh vaiheth, Bawipa hoi pout laipalah o awh han. 18 Hatdawkvah, hete lawknaw hoi buet touh hoi buet touh lung kâpahawi awh.

5 Hmaunawngghanaw hninthanaw hoi tuengnaw hah thut vaiheth na patawn hanelah panki hoeh toe. 2 Bangkongtetpawiteh, tamru teh karum vah a tho e patetlah Bawipa e hnin teh a tho van han tie hah nangmouh ni kamcengcalah na panue awh. 3 Lungmawngnae ao, rucatnae ka hlout toe ati awh lahun nah camo ka vawn e napui ni camo a khe nah patawnae a khang e patetlah pouk laipalah rawknae phat vaiheth, khoeroe hlout awh mahoe. 4 Hatei hmaunawngghanaw hote hnin teh tamru patetlah nangmouh koe a tho nahanlah nangmouh teh khohmo thung na awh awh hoeh. 5 Nangmouh pueng teh angnae hoi khodai e ca lah na o awh. Khohmo ca lah na awh awh hoeh. 6 Hatdawkvah alouknaw ni a i awh e patetlah maimouh teh ip laipalah, kâhructuet laihoi ring awh sei. 7 Bangkongtetpawiteh ka ip e naw teh khohmo vah a i awh, kaparuinaw hai tangmin vah a parui awh. 8 Khodai ca lah kaawm e maimouh teh kâhructuet awh sei. Yuemnae hoi lungpatawnae lah kaawm e saiphei, rungngangnae ngaihawinae sum luhuem kâmahrawk awh sei. 9 A lungkhueknae khang sak hanelah Cathut ni maimouh na rawi e nahoe, Bawipa Jisuh Khrih laihoi rungngangnae coe sak hanelah doeh na rawi awh. 10 Maimouh teh kâhlaw awh nakunghai, i awh nakunghai Bawipa hoi cungtalalah hring awh nahanelah, maimouh hanelah a due toe. 11 Hatdawkvah, nangmouh ni atu hai na sak awh e patetlah buet touh hoi buet touh thakâpoe laihoi kâtaawmdawm awh sei. 12 Hothloilah, nangmouh thung dawk vah, a thaw ka tawk e, Bawipa kâ laihoi ka uk e, hroecoe ka poe e tami hah panuek awh nateh, 13 ahnimouh

ni a tawk awh e dawkvah lungpatawnae hoi na barilawa awh nahan, buet touh hoi buet touh kâpocalah awh awh.

14 Hmaunawngghanaw, kamsoumhoehlah kaawm e naw hah kâhruetcuetnae poe awh. A lung kathoengnaw thapoe awh. A thakayounnaw ka bawm awh. Tami pueng koe na lungsaw sak awh. **15** Buet touh hoi buet touh yon kâpathung hoeh nahan kâhruetcuet awh nateh, namamouh koehai thoseh, ayânaw koehai thoseh, panki laihoi hnokahawi pou sak awh. **16** Pout laipalah konawm awh. **17** Pout laipalah ratoum awh. **18** Bangpueng dawk lunghawilawk dei awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh Khrih Jisuh thung nangmouh ni hottelah na sak awh nahanelah Cathut ni na ngaikhai awh. **19** Kathoung Muitha e a hue roum sak awh hanh. **20** Profet lawk hah noutna laipalah awh hanh. **21** Hno puengpa hah tanouk awh nateh hnokahawi e teh kacaklah kuen awh. **22** Kahawi hoeh e kaawm e pueng hah roun awh. **23** Roumnae Cathut ama ni nangmouh abuemlah pin na thoungsak lawiseh. Maimae Bawipa Jisuh Khrih a tho toteh, nangmae tak, lungthin, muitha abuemlah tounhoehe lah na o awh nahan na kabawm lawiseh. **24** Nangmouh na kakawkung teh yuemkamcu lah ao dawkvah hottelah a sak han doeh. **25** Hmaunawngghanaw kaimouh han lah na ratoum pouh awh. **26** hmaunawngghanaw pueng hah kathounge kâpaconae lahoi kâdawn awh. **27** Hete ca heh hmaunawnggha tami kathoungnaw abuemlah koe na touk pouh awh nahanelah Bawipa Min lahoi lawk na thui awh. **28** Maimae Bawipa Jisuh Khrih e a lungmanae teh nangmouh pueng koe awh lawiseh. Amen.

2 Thesalon

1 Pawl, Silvanas, hoi Timote tinaw ni, maimae Pa Cathut hoi Bawipa Jisuh Khrih dawk kaawm e Thesalon kho kaawm Kawhmoun koe ca na patawn awh. **2** Bawipa Jisuh Khrih hoi maimae Pa Cathut koehoi e lungmanae hoi lungmawngnae teh nangmouh koe awm lawiseh. **3** Hmaunawngghanaw, nangmae yuemnae teh, puenghoi a roungh teh, buet touh hoi buet touh lengkaleng lungpatawnae hoi na kawi awh dawkvah, kaimouh ni sak hane kawi lah ao e patetlah nangmouh kecu dawk Cathut lungmanae teh pout laipalah ka pholen awh. **4** Hottelah nangmouh ni rektapnae, rucat kâhmonae pueng hah na khang awh laihoi, na yuemnae ka hmu navah, Cathut e kawhmounnaw koe nangmouh na kâoupkhai awh. **5** Nangmouh ni, Cathut uknaeram hanelah, reithai na khang awh teh, hote ram thung kâen hanlah na kamcu toe tie hah panue sak nahan, kalan lah Cathut e lawkcengnae teh hottelah hoi a kamnue sak. **6** Cathut ni kalanlah a sak han. Nangmouh runae na ka poe koe runae a pha sak vaiteh, **7** Runae kâhmo e nangmouh hoi kaimouh koevah kâhatnae na poe awh han. **8** Bangtelamaw tetpawiteh, Bawipa Jisuh Khrih teh bahu kaawm e kalvantaminaw hoi kalvan kho hoi a kum toteh, Cathut kapanuekhoehnaw hoi Bawipa Jisuh Khrih e kamthang kahawi ka thai ngai hoe e naw pueng teh, hmai hoi runae a poe han. **9** Bawipa Jisuh teh a tami kathoungnaw lahoi amae thao bawilennae a kamnue e hai thoseh, kaimae lawkpanuesaknae na yuem awh dawkvah, (aiōnios g166) **10** kayuemnaw pueng lahoi kângairu pholennae hai thoseh, coe hanelah a tho na hnin vah, ahnimouh teh Bawipa e hmaitung bawilennae koehoi kapek vaiteh, a yungyoe rawknae hoi reknah hah a khang awh han. **11** Hatdawkvah, maimae Cathut hoi Bawipa Jisuh Khrih e a lungmanae patetlah Bawipa Jisuh Khrih e Min teh nangmouh koehoi bawilennae a kamnue nahanelah thoseh, nangmouh hai Bawipa koehoi bawilen a kamnue nahanelah thoseh, nangmouh teh kaw e lah na kamcu awh tie panuek awh nateh, **12** hno kahawi sak han lungthonea pueng hoi, na yuemnae koe bawilennae bahu hoi akawi nahanlah kaimouh ni nangmouh hanlah pou ka ratoum awh.

2 Hmaunawngghanaw, Bawipa Jisuh Khrih a tho nahane hoi ama koe maimouh cungtalah kamkhueng nahane hoi ka kâkuenlah, **2** Muitha lahoi thoseh, a lawk pâphonaeh lahoi thoseh, ca na patawn awh e lahoi thoseh, Bawipa e hnin teh yo a tho toe telah a dei awh eiteh, lungpuen tâsuenae tang na tawn awh hoe hanehanlah na dei pouh ngai awh. **3** Apini hai bangpatetlah hoi hai kâdum sak hanh awh. Hote hnin a pha hoehnahan kâkapeknae hmaloe awm vaiteh, tamikahawihoehe rawknae capa teh a tâco han. **4** Ahni teh Cathut hoi bawknae pueng hah a taran vaiteh, amahoima kârasang vaiteh, Cathut e bawkim dawk tahung vaiteh, amahoima Cathut doeh telah a kâpathang han. **5** Nangmouh hoi rei ka o awh navah hote kongnaw yo ka dei awh e hah na pâkuem awh hoe hah maw **6** Ahni teh amae

tue nah a tâco nahanelah, atuvah ka ngang e ao tie hai na panue awh. **7** Bangtelamaw tetpawiteh, kâlawklaipanae arulawk teh, atuvah a kâroe lahun toe. Hatei kangangkung takhoe lah ao hoehroukrak a ngang han. **8** Takhoe lah ao torei teh kâlawklaipae a tami a kamnue han. Hote tami kahawihoehe hah Bawipa Jisuh ni amae muitha lawk lahoi raphoe vaiteh, a kumnae raeng hoi a takhoe han. **9** Rawknae koe ka phat hane taminaw koevah hote tami kahawihoehe a thonea teh, Setan e thawtawknae lahoi dymyennae bahu, mitnoutnae, kângairu hno aphunphun hoi, kamsoumhoehoe dymyennae aphunphun hoi a tho han. **10** Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahnimouh teh, rungngang lah o nahanelah, lawkkatang lungpataw hane ngai awh hoeh. **11** Hatdawkvah, lawkkatang hah yuem laipalah, kamsoumhoehoe hno dawk kahing e naw pueng teh, **12** lawkkatang ka yuem hoeh niteh lanhoe hnae dawk kaawmnaw hah yonphukhangsak nahane doeh. **13** Hateiteh, Bawipa ni lungpataw e hmaunawngghanaw, nangmouh teh thounsaknae, lawkkatang yuemnae lahoi rungngangnae dawk pha hanelah Cathut ni hmaloe hoiyah na rawi awh toung dawkvah, nangmouh kecu dawk kaimouh ni Cathut lungmanae pout laipalah ka pholen awh han. **14** Hot patetlah hanelah kamthang kahawi lahoi nangmouh teh na kaw awh toe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, nangmouh teh, Bawipa Jisuh Khrih e bawilennae hmaungkhai nahanelah doeh. **15** Hatdawkvah hmaunawngghanaw, lawk lahoi hai thoseh, ca lahoi hai thoseh, kaimouh ni na cangkhai awh e lawkkatang dawk kacaklah kangdout awh nateh na lungpen awh. **16** Maimanaw lungpataw niteh, a yungyoe lungpahawinae, lungmanae lahoi kahawi e ngaihawinae na ka poe e, maimae Pa Cathut hoi maimae Bawipa Jisuh Khrih ama roeroe ni, (aiōnios g166) **17** nangmae lungthin a dam sak, lawk kahawi, hno kahawi pueng dawk nangmanaw hah na caksak awh naseh.

3 Ahnoungpoung lah, hmaunawngghanaw, Bawipa e lawkkatang teh, nangmouh koe a kâkahei teh Bawilennae a kamnue e patetlah hmuem tangkuem koehai a kamnue thai nahanelah, **2** ka kaisue niteh tami kahawihoehe naw kut dawk hoi ka hlout awh thai nahan kaimouh hanelah na ratoum pouh awh. **3** Hatei, Bawipa teh yuemkamcu e lah ao. Nangmouh na caksak awh vaiteh kahawihoehe hno pueng dawk hoi hlout nahanelah na kabawp awh han. **4** Kaimouh ni kâ na poe e patetlah nangmouh ni na tarawi awh. Hmalah haiyah bout na tarawi awh han doeh titeh Bawipa kâuep laihoi oupvoutnae ka tawn awh hoeh. **5** Cathut lungpataw sak nahanelah thoseh, Khrih patetlah hring sak nahanelah thoseh, Bawipa ni nangmae lung hah hroecoe lawiseh. **6** Hmaunawngghanaw kaimouh koe na kamtu awh e patetlah tarawi laipalah hno kamsoumhoeh lah ka sak e hmaunawngghanaw pueng hah roun awh tie hah maimae Bawipa Jisuh Khrih min lahoi kâ na poe awh. **7** Bangkongtetpawiteh kaimouh ni ka tawksak e patetlah nangmouh ni bangtelamaw ka tawksak han tie teh na panue awh. Kaimouh ni hno kamsoumhoehlah ka sak awh hoeh. **8** Apie rawca hai ka cat rumram awh hoeh. Nangmouh thung dawk buet touh boehai na tarawk awh

hoeh nahanlah patangpalai laihoi kâyawm awh teh karum khodai thaw ka tawk awh. **9** Hottelah ka saknae teh hmu han ka ngai awh dawk nahoe. Nangmanaw ni kamtu hanelah ka tawksak awh e doeh. **10** Bangkongtetpawiteh nangmouh hoi rei ka o navah ka pangak e teh rawca hai cat nahanh seh telah kâ na poe awh. **11** Hno kamsoumhoeh lah ka sak niteh banghai tawk laipalah, ma hoi kâkuen hoeh e dawk ka kambawng e tami tangawn na o awh tie ka thai awh. **12** Hot patet e taminaw koe mae rawca, ca thai nahanelah lungmawng laihoi thaw na tawk thai nahan, Bawipa Jisuh Khrih ni kâ na poe e patetlah tha na poe awh, **13** Hmaunawngghanaw hnokahawi na sak awh navah lungpoutnae tawn hanh awh. **14** Hete ca laihoi lawk na thui e patetlah tami buetbuet touh ni tarawi hoehpawiteh, yeirai po nahanelah kâhuikokhai awh hanh. **15** Hatei hote tami hah taran telah pouk a hanh awh. Hmaunawnggha patetlah pouk awh, hroecoe awh. **16** Roumnae Bawipa ama roeroe ni bangtelae hmuen koe na pha hai thoseh, nangmouh koe lungmawngnae na poe lawiseh. Bawipa teh nangmouh abuemplah koe awm lawiseh. **17** Hete kutmanae ca heh kai Pawl roeroe ni ka kut hoi ka thut e doeh. Hathateh, ca kathut e pueng dawk e mitnout e lah ao. Kai ni hettelah ouk ka thut. **18** Maimae Bawipa Jisuh Khrih e lungmanae teh nangmouh pueng koe awm lawiseh. Amen.

1 Timote

1 Kai Pawl, na ka rungngangkung Cathut hoi, maimouh ni ngaihaw e Jisuh Khrih e kâpoelaw lahoi Jisuh Khrih e guncei lah kaawm e ni yuemnae lahoi ka ca katang lah kaawm e Timote koe ca na patawn. **2** Na pa Cathut hoi maimae Jisuh Khrih koehoi lungmanae, pahrennae hoi lungmawngnae teh nang koe awm lawiseh. **3** Masidonia ram lah ka cei navah kai ni na hroecoe e patetlah Efisa kho la na o teh, alouklouk e cangkhae cangkhai hoeh nahanelah, **4** lairupakong hoi ka pout thai hoeh e miphun tâconae hah banglah pouk awh hoeh nahanelah, cingthui haw. Hote hnonaw niteh yuemnae hlak kâounnae doeh a tâco sak. **5** Hatei kâpoelaw ni ngainae teh, kâthounge lungthin hoi thoseh, kâthounge mahoima kâpanuena hoi thoseh, kâthounge yuemnae hoi thoseh, kâkuen e lungpatawnae hah doeh. **6** Hote hno dawk hoi tami tangawn ni a roun awh teh, aphu kaawm hoeh e lawk deinae koe lah a kamlang awh toe. **7** Bangpatetlae phung koe lah maw kacaklah ka o awh tie hai kâpanuek awh laipalah, kacangkhaikung saya lah o han a ngai awh bo aw. **8** Kâlawk teh hnokahawi kasaknaw hanelah ta e nahoe. **9** Kâlawklaipa hoi lawkkangaihoehnaw, cathutlaipa hoi tamikayonnaw, kâthounghoehnaw hoi lawkkatang banglahai ka pouk hoeh e naw, manu kathetnaw hoi na pa kathetnaw, **10** tami kathetnaw, kamsoumhoeh napui tongpa yonnae kasaknaw, tongpa reira yonnae kasaknaw, tami kaparawtnaw, laithoe kadeinaw, laithoe koe lah thoekâbonaw, kâthoung cangkhae katarannaw pueng hanelah doeh kâlawk teh ta pouh e lah ao. Hote kâlawk hah hmantang ka hno e taminaw teh, hote kâlawk ni hawinae a poe. **11** Hottelah ka ti navah, Yawhawi Cathut e bawilen kamthang kahawi teh kai na poe toe. **12** Kai hah thaonae hoi na kakawisakkung maimae Bawipa Khrih Jisuh e a lungmanae teh ka pholen. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahni ni a thaw tawk hane lah na rawi teh yuemkamcu lah na pouk toe. **13** Kai teh ahmaloe vah, kapathoeuk, kadudamkung, ayâ karektapkung lah ka o eiteh, yuemhoehnae hoi panuek laipalah hoi ka tawksak e a tho dawkvah, lungmanae ka coenae doeh. **14** Maimae Bawipa e a lungmanae haiyah, Khrih Jisuh thung kaawm e yuemnae hoi lungpatawnae hoi cingtalang pouk e hlak a kuep toe. **15** Khrih Jisuh ni het talaivan a tho ngainae teh tamikayon rungngang hanlah a tho tie teh, yuemkamcu e hoi dâw hane roeroe lah a kamcu. Hote tamikayonnaw thung dawkvah kai teh kalenpounge lah ka o. **16** Hateiteh, a yungyoe hringnae coe nahanlah ka yuem hane naw ni a dawn han kawi lah ao nahan, kalenpounge yonnae ka tawn e kai hah Jisuh Khrih ni lungsawnae hoi panguepnae na patue toe. (aiōnios g166) **17** A yungyoe siangpahrang, kangning e, hmuthaihoeh, Cathut buet touh dueng teh barinae, bawilenna e a yungyoe hoi a yungyoe awm lawiseh, Amen. (aiōn g165) **18** Ka capa Timote, nang hanelah profet lahoi ka pâpho e naw hoi hete cingthuilawknaw hah nang koe na poe. Hethateh, yuemnae hoi kâthounge panuena lung na tawn teh kahawi e tarankâtuknae na tuk thai nahane doeh.

19 Tami tangawn ni yuemnae a takhoe awh dawkvah, yuemnae long a rawk teh rawknae koe a pha awh toe. **20** Hotnaw thung dawkvah Himenaia hoi Alexander a bawk roi. Ahnimouh roi ni Cathut dudamnae lawk a dei roi hoeh nahanelah a kamtu roi nahan Setan kut dawk ka poe toe.

2 Tami pueng hanelah hai thoseh, siangpahrangnaw hoi kâ katawnnaw hanelah hai thoseh, **2** ratoum pouh hane hoi lunghawilawkdeinae ahmaloe na sak awh nahan kai ni na hroecoe. **3** Hottelah tinae teh maimae rungngangkung Cathut hmalah ngai kaawm e lah doeh ao. **4** Tami pueng rungngang lah o vaiteh, lawkkatang panuena koe pha sak hanelah Cathut ni a ngainae ao. **5** Cathut teh buet touh dueng doeh kaawm. Cathut hoi taminaw rahak tami lah kaawm e Khrih Jisuh buet touh dueng doeh laicei lah kaawm. **6** Ahni ni tami pueng ratang hanelah a tak a pasoung toe. A tue a pha toteh a kamue sak. **7** Kai teh kapâphokung lah thoseh, guncei lah thoseh, yuemnae hoi Khrih thung e lawkkatang hah Jentelnaw koe ka pâpho hane saya lahai thoseh, na ta toe. Hottelah ka dei nah laithoe ka dei hoeh, hmantang doeh ka dei. **8** Tongpanaw ni hmueng tangkuem koe, lungkhueknae, kâounnae awm laipalah, kâthoung kut dâw laihoi na ratoum awh nahanlah na ngaikhai awh. **9** Hot patetvanlah, napuinaw ni samveinae, sui, pale, aphu kaawm e khohnanaw hoi kamthoup laipalah, mitkhet kamcu lah kamthoup awh nateh, lungdo lungnem lahoi kacuemkamui lah awm awh. **10** Cathut ka barilawa e napuinaw ni a kamthoup hanelah ao e patetlah, kamcu e nuen hoi kamthoup awh na seh. **11** Napuinaw teh lawknagai laihoi lawkkamuem lah kamtu naseh. **12** Napui teh tongpanaw lathueng cangkhae hoi kâtawwnae ka poe hoeh. Napui teh lawkkamuem ao hanlah ao. **13** Bangkongtetpawiteh, Adam hmaloe a sak hnukkuh Evi sak e lah ao. **14** Hothloilah, Adam teh tacuek lah awm hoeh, Evi doeh tacuek lah kaawm niteh ka payon. **15** Hateiteh, napuinaw teh, kacuemkamui lah onae, yuemnae, lungpatawnae, thoungnae dawk awm awh pawiteh, cakhenae dawk rungngang lah ao awh han.

3 Tami buet touh ni bishop thaw tawk hanelah ngai pawiteh thaw kahawi ka ngai e lah ao. **2** Bishopnaw teh, tounhoehe, napui buet touh e vâ lah kaawm e, kâhruetcuete e, kacuemkamui lah kaawm e, imyin ka ngai e, ka cangkhai tai e han. **3** Yamuhri lah kaawm hoeh e, ka pahngawpahrak hoeh e, kamsoum hoeh lahoi tangka hmu ka ngai hoeh e, a lung kanem e, ayâ hoi kâyue hoeh e, tangka ka hounloun hoeh e han. **4** Ama e imthung kahawicalah ka uk thai niteh, a canaw ka yue ka toun thai e tami han. **5** Ama e imthungkhu patenghai kahawicalah hrawi thai hoehpawiteh bangtelamaw kawhmoun a khetaywt thai han. **6** Kâthungtahma e tami mahoe. Telah nahoe pawiteh, ahni ni kâoup vaiteh, kahraimathout hoi kâvan e yonphukhangnae dawk bawt payon vaih tie ngaihrinae ao. **7** Pathoenae awm laipalah kahraimathout mannae dawk hoi a hlout nahan, alawilae taminaw koe bari kaawm e tami han. **8** Hot patetvanlah, hotunaw hai a lung kacakpounge han. A lai ka samphei e, yamuhri lah kaawm e tami mahoe.

Kathounghoehe tangka hmuna e ka ngai hoeh e tami han. 9 Ma hoi ma kâpanuena lung a thoung vaiteh yuemnae a dungkawnae hah mangkhak kangdouthai e tami han. 10 Ahnimouh hai tanouknae hmaloe a kâhmo awh hnukkhu, tounhoehe lah awh pawiteh, hotunaw thaw tawk awh naseh. 11 Ahnimae yunaw hai a lung kacakpounge lah ao awh han. Tamcuelaw ka dei e lah awh laipalah, kâhruetuet e, lawkkam kacakpounge lah ao awh han. 12 Hotunaw teh, napui buet touh e vâ lah ao han. A yu a ca kahawicalah ka uk thai e han. 13 Bangkongtetpawiteh, hotunaw thaw kahawicalah katawknae teh, amamouh hanelah min hawinae a hmu awh hloilah, Khrih Jisuh thung yuemnae dawkvah, taranhawinae a hmu awh. 14 Nang koe ca ka thut nginae teh nang koe karanglah ka tho hane ka ngaihai ei, 15 ka hnawng pawiteh Cathut e imthung dawkvah bangtelamaw kâroekâkhaw han tie hah, na panue thai nahanlah, hettelah ka thut teh na patawn. Hote im hateh, kahring Cathut e Kawhmoun doeh, lawkkatang e khom hoi adu pui doeh. 16 Cathut lawk hoi khosaknae teh atangcalah adungkaw tangngak. Cathut teh takthai daw k a kamnue toe. Muitha lahoi a katang doeh titeh a kampangkhai. Kalvantaminaw nihai a hmu awh toe. Jentelnaw nihai kamthang lawk a thai awh toe. Talaivan taminaw nihai a yuem awh toe. Bawilenna hoi lathueng lah tawm lah ao toe.

4 Muitha ni kamcengcalah a pâpho e teh, a to hmalah teh dmyenna muithanaw hoi kahraituinae e cangkhae dawkvah dawn awh vaiteh, yuemnae a ceitakhai awh han. 2 Hote cangkhai e naw teh, amamae panuena lung hah sumhmaisaan hoi kânep awh niteh, a lai kauthout e, tami kahawi lah ka kâsak e naw koehoi doeh a tho. 3 Ahnimouh ni kâpaluenna cakâ awh vaiteh, kayuem niteh lawkkatang ka panuek e taminaw ni lunghawilawkdeinae lahoi canei hane rawca Cathut ni a sak e hah a hai sak awh han. 4 Cathut ni a sak e pueng teh ahawi dawkvah lunghawilawkdeinae lahoi hno pawiteh, hnoun hane banghai awh hoeh. 5 Bangkongtetpawiteh, Cathut e lawk lahoi thoseh, ratoum e lahoi thoseh, bangpueng teh a thoung. 6 Hete lawknaw hah hmaunawngnanaw koe na dei pouh pawiteh, Jisuh Khrih e thaw ka tawk e, yuemnae lawknaw hoi kawkhik e lah na o han. 7 Napui matawngnaw ni ouk a dei awh e lairupakongnaw hah takhoe nateh, Cathutlae khosaknae lahoi namahoima kâcangkhai haw. 8 Takthai daw k a cangkhae teh hawinae moikapap awhhoeh. Cathut lawk daw khosaknae teh atu e hringnae hoi due hnukkhu e hringnae totouh lawkkamnae ao dawkvah, bangpueng hanelah hawinae ao. 9 Hethateh yuemkamcu e hoi dâw hane roeroe lah kamcu e doeh. 10 Hatdawkvah, maimouh teh hot hanelah thapatho teh panki laihoi tawk awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, tami pueng rungngangkung, alawkpui lah kayuennaw e rungngangkung lah kaawm e kahring Cathut hai maimouh ni ngaihai awh. 11 Hete hnouaw hah kâ poe nateh cangkhai. 12 Na nawnae hah apinihai, dudam hanh naseh. Lawk deinae, kâroekâkhawinae, ayânaw lungpatawnae, muitha hoi hringnae, lawkkamcacknae, thoungnae dawkvah,

kayuennaw han khetsin hanelah awh loe. 13 Kai ka tho hoehroukrak Cakathoung touknae, thapoenae hoi cangkhae hah panki laihoi pou sak loe. 14 Kacuenaw e kut toung e hoi sutdeilaw lahoi, nang koe poe lah kaawm e poehno hah noutna laipalah awh hanh. 15 Na rounгнаe teh taminaw koe kamnue sak nahanelah, hotnaw hah panki loe. 16 Nama hoi nama na kâcangkhai nakunghai thoseh, na cangkhai e daw hai thoseh, kâhruetuet nateh pou awh loe. Hottelah na tetpawiteh nama hoi na lawk kathainaw hah na rungngang han.

5 Tongpa matawngnaw hah puenghoi yue laipalah, na pa patetlah thapoe loe. Tongpa kanaw hah hmaunawngna patetlah pouk loe. 2 Napui matawngnaw hah na manu patetlah pouk nateh, tanglanaw hah kathoungpounge na tawncei patetlah pouk loe. 3 Lahmai lah kaawm katang e napuinaw hah bari nateh khenyawn loe. 4 Hateiteh, hote lahmaw ni a ca catounnaw tawn pawiteh, hote ca catounnaw ni Cathut thaw lah a pouk awh vaiteh, mae im a khetyawt hoi, manu na pa mintoenaw khetyawtnae kamtu awh naseh. Hottelah tawknaw teh Cathut ni a ngai e doeh. 5 Khenyawnkung awh laipalah amadueng kaawm e lahmawni teh, Cathut kâuep laihoi karum khodai pout laipalah ouk a ratoum. 6 Hatei, talai van nawmnae daw ka cet e lahmawni teh a hring nahlangva kadout e lah ao. 7 Apinihai tounhoehe lah ao nahan kâ poe loe. 8 Apipatethai imthung ka khenyawn hoeh e teh yuemnae ka pahnavt e lah ao teh, kayuennaw hah hah hoe a mathoe. 9 Kum 60 kakuep hoeh rae teh lahmawni lah khoe hanh loe, a vâ buet touh dueng ouk kaawm e, 10 a canaw kahawicalah ka khien thai e, imyin ka ngai e, tami kathoungnaw e khok ka pâsu e, rucat ka kâhmo e naw ka khenyawn e, kahawi hno kaawm e pueng ka tawk e lah awh pawiteh, lahmai lah khoe han. 11 A kum kanaw e lahmawniaw teh, lahmawni lah khoe hanh loe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Khrih e cangkhae ngai hoeh, vâ sak hanelah ngai pawiteh, 12 ahmaloe lawkkam a raphoe dawkvah, yonphukhangnae ao han. 13 Im touh hnukkhu im touh a luen awh teh, a pangak awh. Hottelah a pangak awh dueng tho laipalah, tamthoe a dei awh teh ayânaw e lai daw k a kâphum awh teh, dei kawi hoeh e hah ouk a dei awh. 14 Hatdawkvah, kanaw e lahmawniaw teh a vâ bout a tawn vaiteh, a canaw bout sak naseh. Ayâ ni bout pathoe hoeh nahanlah a imthung kahawicalah bout tawn naseh, pathoenae heh taran ni a tha kâla hoeh nahan lah. 15 Lahmainu tangawn teh, lam a payon awh teh setan hnuk a kâbang awh toe. 16 Ka yuem e napui hoehpawiteh, tongpa ni ama hoi kâkuen e lahmawniaw tawn pawiteh, khenyawn naseh. Hat pawiteh doeh, lahmawni katangnaw hah tarawknaw awh laipalah, kawhmoun ni a khetyawt thai han. 17 Kahawicalah ka uk e kacuenaw, alawkpui lah lawk pâphona hoi cangkhae dawkvah, panki laihoi ka tawk e kahrawikungnaw teh, let hni touh barinae lah awh awh naseh. 18 Cakathoung ni cangkatin lahun e maitotan a pahni mowm pouh hanh, thawtawkkung ni a tawknaw phu hmu hanelah a kamcu, telah bout a ti. 19 Kacue ni hno a sakpayon nah, kapanuekkhaukung kahni katham touh

awmhoeh pawiteh hote yonpennae teh dâw pouh hanh loe. **20** Alouke taminaw ni a taki nahan yonnae ka sak e tami teh taminaw hmalah yue loe. **21** Kapeknae tawn laipalah, bang patet e hno dawk hai, kâkangkhai e tawn laipalah na tawk nahan, Bawipa Jisuh Khrih hoi Cathuth hmalah, rawi lah kaawm e kalvantami hmalah ka patawpoung lah na hroecoe. **22** Apipatet e lathueng haiyah, kuttoungnae hmataa sak pouh hanh loe. Ayâ alouknaw e lumlai dawk hai bawk hanh loe. Nama hoi nama kamthoung loe. **23** Na vonpui patawnae hoi atuhoitu na damhoehnae dawkvah, tui dueng net laipalah misurtui hai youn touh net khai loe. **24** Tami tangawn e yon teh lawkceng hoehnahlan a kamphawng toe. A tangawn e yon teh a hnukkhu doeh ouk a kamphawng. **25** Hot patetvanlah hnokahawi sak e haiyah, bangpatet teh tang a kamnue, kamnuek hoeh rae hnokahawi sak e hai hrawk thai mahoe.

6 Cathut min hoi cangkhaiae teh dudam e lah ao hoeh nahan, patoun e san niteh a bawipa hah a bari hanelah a kamcu tie panuek naseh. **2** A bawipa teh ka yuem e lah awm pawiteh, hmaunawngaha doeh tie lung hoi hnephnap laipalah, hoe kahawicalah tawk pouh awh naseh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, kahawicalah tawk pouh e ka coe e bawi teh, ka yuem e tami, lungpataw kawi e tami lahai ao. Hetnaw heh cangkhai nateh hroecoe loe. **3** Tami buetbuet touh ni ka thuem hoeh e cangkhaiae hah a cangkhaia teh, maimae Bawipa Jesuh Khrih e kathounge cangkhaiae hoi cathutlae cangkhaiae ka tarawi hoeh e tami teh, lunglenpansa lah kaawm niteh banghai ka panuek hoeh e doeh. **4** Lawklung kâounnae hoi kamcan dawk a lung kapen e lah ao awh. Hot kecu dawkvah, hounroenae, kâyuenae, dudam lawk deinae, lunghringnae ouk a tâco. **5** Hottelah panuenae lung a kamko dawkvah, lawkkatang ka bawk hoeh e kâounnae lah ao teh, Cathut lawk dawk khosaknae teh aphu ao toungloun katetnaw koe ka pout thai hoeh e kâounnae ouk a tâcokhai. **6** Hatei, lungkuepnae lahoi Cathut lawk dawk khosaknae teh aphu ao tangngak doeh. **7** Bangkongtetpawiteh, maimouh teh het talaivan dawk banghai sin laipalah tho awh dawkvah, banghai sin laipalah bout tâco awh han tie teh a kamceng. **8** Hatdawkvah, canei khohna han tawn e ca dawk lungkuep awh sei. **9** Tawnta han ka ngai e taminaw teh dymyennae dawk thoseh, karap dawk thoseh, taminaw kamkonae dawk ka bawt sak e radueknae dawk thoseh, ouk a bo awh. **10** Bangkongtetpawiteh, tangka lungpatawnae teh kahawihoehe hno pueng e a kung lah ao. Taminaw teh tangka thouk a hounloun awh dawkvah, yuemnae dawk hoi lam a phen awh teh, lungreithainae hoi runae a kâpoe awh. **11** Hatdawkvah, Oe! Cathut e tami, nang teh hote yonnae hah roun loe. Lannae, Cathut lawk dawk khosaknae, yuemnae, lungpatawnae, panguepnae, lungdo lungnemnae hah pou pâlei haw. **12** Yuemnae hoi kâkuen e, kahawi e kâtuknae hah tuk nateh, a yungyoe hringnae hah kuen nateh tawn loe. Nang teh hote hringnae hanlah, kaw lah na o dawkvah, kapanuekkhaikungnaw e hmalah kahawicalah na pâpho toe. **(aiōnios g166)** **13** Khrih Jisuh a kamnue ditouh, nang teh tounhoehe lah na o nahanlah,

kaie kâpoelawk na tarawi nahan, **14** a cawngca pueng kahring sak e Cathut hmalah hai thoseh, Pontius Pailat bawi hmalah hai thoseh, kahawicalah pâphona lahoi kampangkhai e Bawipa Jisuh Khrih hmalah hai thoseh, kai ni kâ na poe. **15** A tue a kuep toteh Cathut ni Khrih a kamnue sak han. Cathut teh yawhawinae ao teh, buet touh dueng e ukkung Bawi lah ao. Siangpahrang pueng e Siangpahrang, bawi pueng e Bawi lah ao. **16** Bawipa dueng doeh duenae dawk hoi kahlout niteh, rek hnai thai hoeh e angnae dawk kaawm. Taminaw thung dawk api buet touh nihai Cathut teh hmawt awh boihoeh, hmawt hai hmawt thai awh hoeh. Hote Cathut teh bahu hoi barinae a yungyoe awm lawiseh. Amen. **(aiōnios g166)** **17** Atu e hringnae dawk tangka katawntanaw teh, kâoupnae lung tawn laipalah, kangning hoeh e hnopai kâuep laipalah, maimouh ni coe hane ka kuep lah na ka poe e kahring Cathut kâuep nahanlah cingthui loe. **(aiōn g165)** **18** Ayânaw hanlah hnokahawi saknae, nuencang kahawi hoi kamsi laipalah ka poe e naw lah coungkacoe ao awh nahan, **19** hringnae katang a coe awh nahanelah due hnukkhu hringnae adu a ung thai awh nahanlah cingthui loe. **20** Oe! Timote, nang koe na poe e naw hah tarawi loe, Cathut lawk hoi kâkuen hoeh e ayawmyin lah dei e lawknaw hoi, talai thouthainae lahoi kâtaran lah deinae hah roun loe. **21** Hote talai thounnae hah, tami tangawn ni kampangkhai e lahoi, yuemnae lamthung a phen awh toe. Nang koe lungmanae awm lawiseh. Amen.

2 Timote

1 Kai Pawl, Khrih Jisuh thung kaawm e hringnae hoi kâkuen e lawkkamnae patetlah, Cathut nginae lahoi Jisuh Khrih e guncel lah kaawm e ni, ka lungpataw e ka ca Timote koe ca na patawn. **2** Maimae Bawipa Khrih Jisuh hoi Pa Cathut koe e lungmanae, pahrennae hoi lungmawngnae teh nang koe awm lawiseh. **3** Mintoenaw ni a bawk awh e Cathut e lungmanae teh ka pholen. Karum khodai ka ratoum navah nang teh na pahnim hoeh. **4** Na mitphi, kai ni ka pouk navah lunghawinae hoi na kawi thai nahanlah nang hoi kâhmo han didik ka doun. **5** Na minpui Lois hoi na manu Euniki ni yuemnae hmaloe a tawn teh, atu nang nihai yuemnae na tawn tie teh ka panue. **6** Hatdawkvah, kai ni kut na toung sin e lahoi Cathut ni poehno na poe e hah bout na kâthruue nahan na thai sak. **7** Cathut ni takinae muiha na poe hoeh, taranhawinae, lungpatawnae hoi mahoima kâcakup thainae muiha doeh na poe awh. **8** Hatdawkvah Bawipa e lawkpanuesaknae dawk kayak hanh, ahni kecu thongim ka bawt e kai hai kayakkhai hanh, Cathut e kamthang kahawi dawk khang thai hringnae ma tawn haw. **9** Cathut ni teh amae tami roeroe lah coung nahanelah na rungngang teh na kaw awh. Hot teh maimae tawksak thainae dawk nahoeh, amae na pahren lungmanae dawk doeh. Atue kamtawng hoehnahlan, lungmanae teh Khrih Jisuh thung na poe tangcoung e lah ao toe. **(aiōnios g166)** **10** Hateiteh atu angnae teh maimae rungngangkung Jisuh Khrih a tho e dawke talai tami pueng koe a kamme sak. Duenae a raphoe teh hringnae kamthang kahawi hoi angnae koe a sin toe. **11** Hete kamthang kahawi hramkhai hanelah thoseh, Jentelnaw kacangkhaikung lah thoseh Cathut ni na rawi toe. **12** Hot kecu dawk hete roedengnae khang awh. Hatei, khoeroe kayakkhai hoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka yuem e Cathut teh ka panue. Ama koe ka poe e hah hote hnin totouh, Bawipa ni a khetyawt thai tie ka ngaiuep. **13** Kai ni na cangkhai e Khrih Jisuh thung kaawm e yuemnae hoi lungpatawnae hah khetsin hanelah kakaklah kuen loe. **14** Maimae thung kaawm e Kathoung Muiha thaonae hoi na kut dawk poe lah kaawm e thaw kahawicalah tawk loe. **15** Asia ram dawk kaawmnaw ni kai teh na pahnawt awh toe tie hah na panue toe. Ahnimanaw dawkvah, Phygelus hoi Hermogenes hai ao roi. **16** Onesiphorus ni lung pou na hawi sak dawkvah Cathut ni a imthung koe yawhawinae poe naseh. Sumbawtarui hoi ka o e heh ka kayak khai hoeh. **17** Rom kho a pha toteh kai na hmu hoehroukrak na tawng. **18** Hote hnin dawk Cathut koehoi a lungmanae a hmu thai nahanelah, Bawipa ni poe lawiseh. Hahoi, kai hanlah banghloimaw Efisa kho dawk thaw na kabawp teh na khetyawt tie hah na panue.

2 Ka ca, nang teh Khrih Jisuh thung kaawm e lungmanae lahoi kakaklah awm loe. **2** Kapanuekkhaikung moikapap ao e patetlah kai koe na thai tangcoung e naw hah, yuemkamcu niteh alouke tami bout ka cangkhai thai hane naw koe patuen poe loe. **3** Jisuh Khrih e ransa kahawi

lah kai hoi reithai khang van loe. **4** Ransa thaw ka tawk ni a bawipa e lawk a tarawi e patetlah talai koe lah na lung pen hanh. **5** Yawng kâtânae dawk ka yawng e ni a phunglam patetlah yawng hoehpawiteh, bawilukhung hmawt mahoe. **6** Law ka sak nihai hmaloe a patang torei doeh a tawk na phu a ca van. **7** Ka dei e lawknaw pueng Bawipa ni panuenae na poe e hoi kahawicalah pakhingpalang loe. **8** Devit catoun duenae koehoi kathaw e Jisuh Khrih kong heh pahnim awh hanh. **9** Kamthang kahawi kecu dawk tamikapo patetlah na hmu awh, na man awh teh na katek awh. Hateiteh Cathut lawk teh katek thai awh hoeh. **10** Hatdawkvah rawi lah kaawm e naw teh Khrih Jisuh thung kaawm e rungngangnae hah yungyoe bawilennae hoi cungtaloh a hmu thai awh nahanelah kai ni ahnimouh hanelah bangpueng ka khang. **(aiōnios g166)** **11** Hetteh yuemkamcu e lawk doeh, ama hoi dout awh pawiteh ama hoi rei hring awh han. **12** Ama hoi panguep awh pawiteh ama hoi cungtaloh rei uk awh han. Na pahnawt pawiteh na pahnawt awh van han. **13** Maimouh ni yuem awh hoeh nakunghai Bawipa teh yuemkamcu dawkvah, amahoima kâpahnavt thai hoeh. **14** Bawipa hmalah cungkeihoeh kâoun rumram e naw hah kâhruetcuetnae poe haw. Kâounnae ni hnokahawi thokhai hoeh, kâraphoenae dueng doeh a thokhai. **15** Nang teh Cathut hmalah yuemkamcu e tami lah na o teh lawkkatang hah kahawicalah kapek thai e, a taran kahawi e thaw katawkkung buet touh lah na kâhmoun thai nahan panki loe. **16** Cathutlaipa e pathunae lawknaw hah roun loe. **17** Cangkhai payonnae teh a hmâ hoe kalensakkung lah ao. Himenaias hoi Philetus teh cangkhai payon dawk a kambawng roi. **18** Ahnimanaw ni lawkkatang lamthung a phen awh teh, kadout tangcoungnaw yo a thaw awh toe telah a dei awh dawkvah, tami tangawn e yuemnae a payon sak awh. **19** Hateiteh, Bawipa ni amae taminaw hah a panue. Bawipa min kampangkhai e taminaw teh hoi kahawihoehe roun han tie hoi tacikkin lah kaawm e Cathut e im du teh a cak. **20** Kalen e im dawk sui, ngun, thing, talai hoi sak e aphunphun ao teh bari e hno hoi barihoehe hno hai ao. **21** Hatdawkvah, ka dei tangcoung e patetlah kahawihoehe pahnavt vaiteh, barinae, kathoung niteh imkung ni hno hane kawi lah o han a ngai. **22** Nang teh nawsainaw ni raduek e roun nateh, lannae, yuemnae, rounnae, lungpatawnae naw hah kakaklah poe kuen loe. **23** Pathunae lawk kâpaceinae niteh kâyuekâounnae doeh a tâcokhai tie panuek nateh roun loe. **24** Bawipa e a san teh ayâ hoi lawk pungnae tawn mahoe, alouknaw koe pahrennae ka tawn e hoi, Lung kasawe tami lah ao han. **25** Ama ka tarannaw koe lawkkanem hoi cangkhai a ngai. Lawkkatang a dâw nahanelah Cathut ni lung kâthungnae a poe hai a poe yawkaw han doeh. **26** Hahoi, kahraimathout ni a nginae patetlah a man e taminaw ni a kâpanue vaiteh, hote mannae dawk hoi a hlout hai a hlout awh han doeh.

3 A hnukteng e hnin toteh atueng kathoute a tho han tie hah panuek loe. **2** Bangtelamaw tetpawiteh, amahoima lungkapatawe, tangka ka hounloun e, ka kâoup e, ayâ

dudamnae lawk ka dei e, ayâ min mathoe ka poe e, manu na pa lawk ka ngâi hoeh e, hawinae ka panuek hoeh e, ka thoung hoeh e, 3 pahrennae ka tawn hoeh e, tami ka hmuhma e, tami ka tacuek e, amahoima kâcakuep thai hoeh e, ka pahngawpahrak e, tami kahawinaw lungpataw hoeh e, 4 lawkkam ka cak hoeh e, lawk ka ngâi hoeh e, lunglenpansa lah kaawm e, Cathut lungpataw hlak hnopai tawnta hoe lungpataw e, 5 Cathut thaw ka ngai e patetlah ao eiteh Cathut thaw dawkw onae hah ka pahnawt e lah ao awh han. Hot patet e taminaw hah roun loe. 6 Bangkongtetpawiteh ahnimouh thung dawkw e tami tangawn teh, imnaw dawkw arulakrah e, kâen awh teh, radueknae aphunphun hnuk a kâbang awh teh, yon tounglounghoung ka sak e napui kaponaw hah a man awh. 7 Hote napui kaponaw teh pou a kamtu eiteh nâtuék hai lawkkatang panuek thai awh hoeh. 8 Jannes hoi Jambres ni Mosi a taran roi e patetlah ahnimanaw hai lawkkatang hah a taran awh. Ahnimouh teh a lungthin a kamko toung dawkwah ka yuem e patetlah a kâsak awh. 9 Ahnimanaw teh bout thaw thai awh mahoe hoeh toe. Bangkongtetpawiteh ahnimae pathunae teh ahnimouh roi e pathunae patetlah tami pueng e hmalah a kamphawng han. 10 Hatei, nang teh kaie cangkhaenae, o angnae, pouknae, yuemnae, lungsawnae, lungpatawnae, panguepnae dawkw hai thoseh, 11 Antiok kho, Ikonium kho hoi Lистра khonaw dawkwah ka kâhmo e rektapnae hoi rucatanaw dawkw hai thoseh, nangmouh hoi pou ka o. Hot patet e rektapnae hah kai ni ka khang ei, hotnaw pueng dawkw hoi Bawipa ni na hlout sak. 12 Atangcalah, Khrih Jisuh thung cathutlae khosaknae ka ngai e tami pueng teh rektapnae a khang han. 13 Tamikathoutnaw hoi tami ka dymyen e naw teh ayânaw hai a dum awh teh, ama hai a kâdum awh teh hoe ka mathout e kamkonea koe hoehoe a bo awh han. 14 Nang teh, nama ni na kamtu teh kacaklah na yuem e dawkw awh loe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, nang teh hote hnônaw hah api koehoi maw na kamtu tie hai thoseh, 15 Khrih Jisuh thung yuem e lahoi rungngangnae hmu thainae hah lungangnae nang na ka poe thai e Kathoung, Cakathoung hoi nangmanaw ca hoi na kahnai e hai thoseh, na panue toe. 16 Cakathoung dawkw a thut e pueng teh Cathut ni kâha a poe e a tho dawkwah, cangkhai nahanelah thoseh, yon pâpho pouh nahanelah thoseh, payon e palan pouh nahanelah thoseh, lannae cangkhai hanelah thoseh, kahawipoung e lah ao. 17 Het hateh, Cathut e tami ni hnokahawi alouklouk a sak thai nahanlah ka kuep e tami lah ao thai nahane doeh.

4 Bawipa ama hoi a uknaeram a kamnueenae tueng toteh, kadoutnaw hoi kahringnaw lawk ka ceng hane Cathut hoi Bawipa Jisuh Khrih hmalah kai ni nang hah kâ na poe. 2 Lawk hah pâpho hanelah coungkacoe awh haw. Atueng o hai, ao hoeh hai thoseh, panki nateh pâpho haw. Lungsaw laihoi cangkhai nateh hroecoe, yue, thapoe loe. 3 Bangkongtetpawiteh, ato hmalah teh taminaw ni kathoung cangkhaenae ngai awh laipalah, a hnâ pathak awh vaiteh, amamouh ni a ngai awh e patetlah saya moikapap hnuk a kâbang awh han. 4 Lawkkatang tarawi awh laipalah, lairuipakong tarawi awh vaiteh, lam

a payon awh han toe, 5 Nang teh, bangpueng dawkw kâhruetcuét loe. Rucatanaw hah panguep loe. Evangelist ni a tawkw hane kawi hah tawkw loe. Na tawkw hane thaw hah thout tawkw loe. 6 Bangkongtetpawiteh, kai teh thuengnae khoungroe van thueng lah ka o toe. Ka due nahane tueng a pha toe. 7 Kâtuknae teh kahawicalah ka tuk toe. Yawng hane lamthung hai apout totouh ka yawng toe. Yuemnae hai ka kuep sak toe. 8 Atuvah lannae bawilukhung ni sut na ring toe. Hatnae hnin dawkwah, hmantang lawkcengkung Bawipa ni kai hah na poe han. Hothloilah, a kamnueenae ka lungpataw pueng koehai a poe han. 9 Kai koe karang tho hanlah panki loe. 10 Demak teh atu e talaivan hringnae a lungpataw dawkwah, kai na pahnawt teh Thesalon kho lah a yawng toe. Kresen hai Galati ram lah a cei. Titu teh Dalmatia ram lah a cei. (aiôn g165) 11 Luk dueng doeh kai koe kaawm. Mark hah thokhai haw loe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, thaw ka tawkw navah na kabawmkung kahawipoung lah ao. 12 Taisikas hai Efisa kho lah ka patoun. 13 Hahoi, Troas kho Kapulet im ka ceitakhai e angki, cakalawng, hoi alawkpui lah phaivuen cauk hah pahnim laipalah uren thokhai lah a. 14 Sum ka dei e Alexander niyah kai dawkw kahawihoehe hno thout a sak. Bawipa ni a sak e patetlah pathung lawiseh. 15 Nang hai ahni hah kâhruetcuét loe. Bangkongtetpawiteh ahni ni kaimae lawkw hai puenghoi a taran toe. 16 Kai yon na pen awh e ka deicai pasuek navah, apinihai na kambawngkhai hoeh. Taminaw pueng ni na pahnawt awh. 17 Ahnimouh dawkw Bawipa ni yon pen nahanh seh. Tami pueng ni na ka pahnawt nakunghai, kamthang kahawi Jentelnaw koe ka pâpho thai nahanelah doeh. Cathut teh kai koe lah a kampang dawkw thaonae hoi na kawi sak. Sendek e pahni dawkw hoi na hlout sak. 18 Hot dueng nahoehe, Bawipa ni kahawihoehe pueng koehoi na hlout sak toe. Amae kalvanlae uknaeram totouh na hrawi han tie ka panue. Hote Bawipa teh a yungyoe hoi a yungyoe pholennae awh lawiseh. Amen. (aiôn g165) 19 Priscilla hoi Aquila, Onesiphorus e imthungnaw kut man loe. 20 Erastas teh Kawrin kho dawkw a o. Trophimus teh a pataw dawkwah Miletus khopui dawkw ka ceitakhai. 21 Kasik thapa a pha hoehnahan na tho thai nahane kâyawm. Ubulas, Puden, Linus, Kalaudia hoi hmaunawngghanaw pueng ni nang teh kut na man awh. 22 Bawipa Jisuh Khrih teh nange muitha hoi rei awh lawiseh. Nang dawkw Cathut lungmanae awh lawiseh. Amen.

Titu

1 Kai Pawl, Cathut e a san lah kaawm niteh, Cathut ni a rawi e taminaw e yuemnae hanlah, Jisuh Khrih e guncei lah kaawm e, Cathut koe lah lawkkatang ka kangdoutkhai kung, **2** A lai kathout hoeh e Cathut ni, talai a kamtawng hoehnahlan lawk sut a hruet tangcoung e, a yungyoe hringnae hah ngaihawinae, (aiōnios g166) **3** A tue a pha toteh a lawk a pâpho e lahoi, a kamnuue sak teh, hote lawk hah maimouh na ka rungngangkung Cathut e kâpoelawk patetlah kai koe patue lah kaawm e ni, **4** Cungtalah hmawng e yuemnae dawkvah, ka capa lah kaawm e Titu nang koe hete ca heh ka thut teh na patawn. Cathut hoi maimouh na ka rungngangkung Bawipa Jisuh Khrih e a lungmanae, a pahrennae hoi lungmawngnae teh nang koevah awm yungyoe lawiseh. **5** Kai ni lawk sut na thui tangcoung e patetlah Krete tuilum vah cum hoeh rae pueng pacum thai nahan, kho tangkuem vah kacuenaw na rawi pouh nahanelah, na hruet e doeh. **6** Kacue lah kaawm hane teh, yon toun e kaawm hoeh e tami, yu buet touh dueng ka tawn e tami, a canaw ka yuem e tami, lawk ka ngai hoeh e tami mahoe. **7** Bangkongtetpawiteh, bishop teh Cathut e hno ka kuemkung patetlah tounhoehe, takngainae dawk ka hring hoeh e, a lung kaduem hoeh e, misurtui ka kâso hoeh e, ayâ hoi ka kâhem hoeh e, kaheng lah tangka tawn ka panki hoeh e tami han. **8** Imyin ka khenyawn thai e tami, tami kathoungnaw ka lungpataw e, a lungthin ka lan e, tamikalan lah kaawm e, tami kathoung lah kaawm e, ka kâcakuep thai e, tami han. **9** Kathoung e cangkhaihnae hoi a cangkhai thai nahan, katang hoeh e cangkhai e naw a pathung thai han, a kamtu tangcoung e yuemkamcue e lawk kacaklah ka kuen e tami han. **10** Bangkongtetpawiteh, lawk ka ngai hoeh e tami, ayawmyin e lawk ka dei e tami hoi a lai kathoute tami moi ao awh. A lawkpui lah vuensoma e taminaw thung ao awh. **11** Ahnimae a pahni hah cakuep pouh awh. Ahnimouh teh kaheng lahoi hoi tawn hane a panki awh. Cangkhai kawi hoeh e naw hah a cangkhai awh teh, imthung abuemlah lam a phen sak awh. **12** Ahnimouh thung e profet buet touh niyah, Kretenaw pueng a laithoe awh, a matheng a paan awh. A kâsokârouroum awh teh, a pangakpasa awh ati. **13** Hete lawkpanuesaknae teh a tang tangngak. Hatdawkvah, ahnimouh hah raprap yue loe, yuemnae dawk a thoung awh nahanelah. **14** Judahnaw e lairupakong hoi lawkkatang hnamthun takhainaw kâpoelawknaw hah tarawi pouh hanh. **15** Kathoung naw koe teh bangpueng a thoung. Kathounghoehe naw, ka yuem hoeh e naw koe teh bangpueng hai thoung hoeh. Amamae lungthin hoi, mahoima kâpanuenae lungthin pateng boehai thoung hoeh. **16** Cathut ka panue toe ka kâtet awh nakunghai, thaw a tawk awh e lahoi, Cathut a hnoun awh. Panuet ka tho e tami, lawk ka ngai hoeh e tami, kahawi e hno buet touh boehai ka sak panuek hoeh e tami lah ao awh.

2 Nang teh kathoung e cangkhaihnae hoi ka kamcu e pueng hah pâpho haw. **2** Tongpa matawngnaw teh,

kâhruetcuete e, a lung kacake amahoima kâcakuep e, yuemnae, lungpatawnae, panguepnae dawk a lung thahmei e tami lah o nahanelah pâpho pouh. **3** Hot patetvanlah, napui matawngnaw hai, nuengang kathoung lah kaawm e, a khuekhaw kaawm hoeh lah ayânaw yon ka pen hoeh e, misurtui ka kâso hoeh e, hnokahawi kacangkhaikung lah ao awh nahan pâpho pouh. **4** Hot patetvanlah, napui kanawnae ni a vânw lungpataw awh nahan, a canaw lungpataw awh nahan, **5** kacuemkamui lah kathoung lah imlaw ka picai e lah, tami kahawi lah, vâ lawk ka ngai e lah, ao awh teh Cathut lawk pathoe e lah ao hoeh nahan napui matawngnaw ni a cangkhai awh nahan, **6** hot patetvanlah, tongpa kanawnae nihai, lawk a ngâi thai nahan cangkhai loe. **7** Bangpueng koe kahawi e nuen kamtu kawi e lah kamnuuek sak. Cangkhaihnae na sak navah katang e cangkhaihnae, lungcaknae, barilawa kawi lah onae, **8** toun kaawm hoeh e, kathoung lawk deinae, kahawihoehe lawk a dei thai awh hoeh nahanelah, a kaya awh nahan kamnuuek sak. **9** Sannaw ni amamae bawi lawk a ngâi awh teh hno puengpa dawk lung ahawi sak awh nahan, **10** kutsaveksai laipalah, bangpatet e lawkkam e nakunghai kamcengcalah kamnuuek sak awh nahan, bangpuengpa dawk na ka rungngangkung Cathut e kathoung e cangkhaihnae hoi a kamthoup awh nahan dei pouh nateh yue lah a. **11** Bangkongtetpawiteh, Cathut e lungmanae teh tami pueng koe a kamnuuek teh, tami pueng koe rungngangkungnae hah a tho khai. **12** Cathutlaipanae, hoi talaivan hno noenae pahnawt teh, mahoima lungthin thounge, cathutlae hringnae hoi hring awh thai nahanelah, Cathut lungmanae ni atuuteng vah na cangkhai awh. (aiōn g165) **13** Ka lentoe poung e Cathut hoi rungngangkung Jisuh Khrih ni bawilen poung lahoi, a kamnuue nahane, yawhawi ngaihawinae ring hanelah cangkhai e lah ao. **14** Yonnae pueng thung hoi na ratang awh nahan, nuen kahawi koe lah cak awh teh, ama hanelah thounsak nahan Bawi Jisuh Khrih ni amahoima a kâhmoun toe. **15** Hete hnounaw hah kâtawnnae abuemlahoi cangkhaih, tha poe nateh kâtawnnae lahoi yue lah a. Apinihai nang na dudam hanh naseh.

3 Taminaw ni kaukkungnaw hoi kâ katawnnaw e lawk a ngâi awh nahan, hnokahawi aphunphun hah a tarawi awh vaiteh coungkacoelah ao nahan, **2** apihai pathoe laipalah, apihai taran laipalah, lungdonae hoi lungnemnae hah tami pueng koe a sak thai awh nahan dei pouh. **3** Bangkongtetpawiteh maimouh pueng haiyah, ahmaloe teh lungangnae ka tawn hoeh e tami, lawk ka ngâi hoeh e tami, a lai kathoute tami, aphunphun hah ka doun e tami, phunepnae dueng ka sak e tami, utsinnae hoi hounlounnae dawk ka hring e tami, panuetpasa ka tho e tami, buet touh hoi buet touh ka kâmaithoe e tami lah o awh. **4** Hatei, maimouh na ka rungngangkung Cathut e a pahrennae hoi a lungpatawnae hah tami koe a kamnuue hnukkhu teh, **5** Maimouh ni tawksak e lannae lahoi tho laipalah, a katha lah khe teh pâsucainae hoi Kathoung Muitha e khekathanae lahoi, amae a lungmanae patetlah doeh hoi rungngang awh. **6** Maimouh na ka rungngangkung Jisuh Khrih lahoi, maimouh dawkvah hote Muitha puk ka

poum lah na awi awh. **7** Bangkongtetpawiteh, maimouh teh Cathut e a lungmanae lahoi, lannae koe pha awh teh, a yungyoe hringnae ngaihawi aw h e patetlah a raw kacoekung lah o aw h nahane doeh. **(aiōnios g166)** **8** Hetteh yuemkamcu e lawk doeh. Cathut ka yuem e naw ni, kahawi e hno hah pou a sak aw h nahan, kâhruetcu et aw h nahan, hete lawknaw hah panki laihoi na cangkhai nahanelah, na ngai khai. Hote hnonaw teh ahawi dueng laipalah tami pueng hanelah hawinae ka tâcawtkhai e lah ao. **9** Pathunae lawk pacei e naw, miphun tâconae lairuinaw, kâlawk dawk kâoun kâyuenae naw hah roun loe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, hot patet e naw teh ahawinae awmhoeh. Ayawmyin doeh. **10** Kâ kapek sak hanelah ka thokhai e tami hah vai touh, vai hni touh yue nateh pâlei lawih. **11** Hot patet e tami teh a yonnae a panue nahlangva vah, ka yon niteh amahoima ka kâpakhup kâpathan e tami lah doeh ao. **12** Artemas hoehpawiteh Taisikas hah nang koe ka patoun toteh Nikopolis kho totouh kai koe na tho thai nahan panki loe. Hote kho dawkvah kasik thapa totouh o hanelah ka kâcai. **13** Kâlawk ka panuek e Zenas hoi Apollos hah banghai a voutnae lah a ceinae lam dawk kahawicalah thak loe. **14** Kaimae taminaw ni a paw paw laipalah o hoeh nahan, amamouh hno hane kawi a tawn aw h thai nahan, hnokahawi hah pou a tawk aw h thai nahan kamtu aw h naseh. **15** Kai koe kaawm e pueng ni kut na man aw h. Yuemnae lahoi, kaimouh lung na ka pataw e naw hah kut man van loe. Nangmouh pueng koe a lungmanae awm yungyoe lawiseh. Amen.

Filemon

1 Kai Pawl, Khrih Jisuh e thongim ka bawt lah kaawm e, hoi maimae hmaunawngna Timote ni, lungpataw awh e thaw tawk hui Filemon, **2** Lung pataw awh e tawncanu Apphia, ransa hui Archippus, hoi nama im kaawm e kawhmoun nangmouh koe ca na patawn awh. **3** Maimae Pa Cathut hoi Bawipa Jisuh Khrih koehoi a lungmanae hoi lungmawngnae teh nangmouh koe awm yungyoe seh. **4** Nang ni Jisuh Khrih na yuem teh tami kathoungnaw lung na pataw tie ka thai nah, **5** Cathut lungpatawnae hah ka pholen teh nang hanelah ouk ka ratoum. **6** Khrih Jisuh thung tawn e hno pueng na panue thai nahanlah yuemnae dawk na kâroe nahanlah ouk ka ratoum. **7** Ka nawngna, nang ni tami kathoungnaw e a lungthin na roum sak dawkvah, nange lungpatawnae dawk ka lung ahawi awh. **8** Hatdawkvah, na sak kawinaw hah na sak thai nahanlah Khrih thung taranhawinae lahoi nang teh kâ na poe. **9** A kum kacue e kai Pawl ni, Jisuh Khrih hanlah thongim ka bo nah patenghai yah, lungpatawnae lahoi doeh ka dei. **10** Kateknae ka khang lahun nah, ka ca Onesimus hanelah lawk na thui. **11** Yampa teh nang hanelah hno kamcu hoeh e lah ao ei, atu teh nang hoi kai hanelah, hno kamcu e lah ao toe. **12** Ahni hah nang koe let ka patoun dawkvah, ka ca rayin patetlah pouk lah a. **13** Kamthang kahawi kecu dawk, kateknae ka khang navah na ka khenyaw n hanelah, nang na yueng ta hanelah ka ngai ei, **14** Kai daw hawinae na sak navah, ngangngang saksak e lah awm laipalah, lungtho nalaihoi saksak e lah ao nahan, nang ni na pasoung laipalah banghai sak hane ka ngai hoeh. **15** Hothloilah, nang ni ahni hah pou na tawn nahanlah, nang hoi dongdeng kampek e lah ao ti hanelah ao. (aiōnios g166) **16** Hottelah ti navah, san patetlah nahoe, alawkpui lah ka lungpataw e ka nawngna lah ao. Nang koe natawng teh takthai koe lahai, Bawipa daw hah, banghloimaw hoe ao han ka tinae doeh. **17** Hatdawkvah kai hah na hui lah na pouk pawiteh, ahni hah kai patetlah pouk van lah a. **18** Ahni ni nang koe a payon e, lai a ba e awm pawiteh kai hanelah ma hrueng lawih a. **19** Ka patho pouh han ti teh kai Pawl ni ka kut hoi ca lah ka thut. Hatei, nama roeroe hah kai koe na patho hane ao ka ti ngainae na hoeh. **20** Ka nawngna, Bawipa daw kai koe hawinae sak haw. Khrih dawkvah ka lung roum sak haw. **21** Na tarawi han doeh titeh lunghringnae ka tawn hoeh. Ka dei e hlak acawilah na sak han doeh titeh panue nalaihoi ca ka thut e doeh. **22** Hothloilah, ka luen nahane im hai sut la pathoup lah a. Bangkongtetpawiteh, nangmouh ni na ratoum awh e lahoi, nangmouh na o awmnae koe pha thainae kâ na poe han doeh ti teh ngaihawinae ka tawn. **23** Khrih Jisuh thung kai hoi thongim rei ka bawt roi e Epaphras, **24** thaw ka tawk hui lah kaawm e Mark, Aristarkas, Demas, Luk tinaw ni kut na man awh. **25** Maimae Bawipa Jisuh Khrih e a lungmanae teh nangmae lungthin muitha hoi cungtalah awm lawiseh. Amen.

Hebru

1 Yampa teh Cathut ni profetnaw hno laihoi mintoenaw koe aphunphun lahoi lawk a dei. **2** Hatei, atu hnukteng e atueng nah, a Capa hno laihoi maimouh koe lawk a dei. Cathut ni Capa teh hnocawngca e raw kacoekung lah a rawi. Hote a Capa lahoi talaivan hai a sak. **(aiōn g165)** **3** Capa teh, Cathut e bawilennae raeng hoi a coungnae kamnuek sak e lah ao. Ama e bahu hoi kakawi e a lawk hnosakthainae lahoi a cawngca pueng hah acak sak teh, maimae yonnae pueng hai ama roeroe ni a thoungsak hnukkhu, kalvan vah Bawilennae aranglah a tahung. **4** Kalvannaw e min hlakvah min a lentoe dawkvah kalvantaminaw hlak hai ka lentoe e lah ao. **5** Bangkongtetpawiteh, nang teh ka Capa lah na o, sahnin vah nang teh na khe tie thoseh, kai teh ahnie na pa lah ka o han, ahni hai kaie Capa lah ao han tie thoseh, telah kalvantaminaw koe tet pouh boihoeh. **6** Hahoi, Cathut ni a camin hah talaivan a patoun navah Cathut e kalvantami pueng ni ahni teh bawk awh naseh telah a ti. **7** Hahoi, kalvantaminaw hoi kâkuen lah, Bawipa ni a kalvantaminaw teh kahli patetlah thoseh, a thaw katawnakaw teh hmaipalai patetlah thoseh a coung sak, telah a ti. **8** Hateiteh, a Capa hoi kâkuen lah a dei e teh, Oe Cathut, Na bawitungkhung teh a yungyoe a kangning. Na Uknaeram teh na lannae hoi lawkcengnae ram lah ao. **(aiōn g165)** **9** Nang teh lannae hah na lungpataw teh, kathounghoehe hnonaw hah na hmuhma. Hatdawkvah, Oe Cathut, na Cathut ni na huikonaw hlak nang teh lunghawinae satui na awi toe telah a ti. **10** Cakathoung dawkvah bout a dei e patetlah, Oe Bawipa, nang ni apuengcue vah talai hah na sak, hahoi kalvannaw teh na kutsaknaw doeh. **11** Hatei, na kut sak hnonaw pueng teh kamko nakunghai, nang teh ayungyoe na kangning. Hno cawngca pueng teh khohna patetlah koug a pawn awh. **12** Bawipa ni hote hnonaw teh kâkhu e hni patetlah a kalawng teh, hnotaw teh khohna patetlah a kâthung han. Bawipa teh kâthung mahoe. A hringnae hai abaw tie awm hoeh telah a ti. **13** Hothloilah, Cathut ni bang patet e kalvantami koe maw na tarannaw hah na khok toungnae lah kata hoehroukrak kaie aranglah, tahung loe atipouh boi vaw. **14** Kalvantaminaw pueng teh rungngangnae raw ka coe hane naw khetyawt hanelah, patoun e thawtawkung muithanaw nahoehmaw.

2 Hatdawkvah, maimanaw teh thai awh e kamthang lawk hah pahnim hoeh nahanlah lungthin dawh hoe panue han ngainae tawn awh sei. **2** Kalvantaminaw hno laihoi a dei e lawk teh acak teh, payon kâtapoenae hoi lawkngaihoehnae pueng dawkvah ka kamcu e rektapnae khang a boipawiteh, **3** Hettelah totouh, kalen e rungngangnae heh banglahai noutna awh hoeh pawiteh, bangtelamaw yon phu khangnae dawh hoi hlout thai awh han vaw. Hote lawk teh apuengcue vah Bawipa ni a pâpho teh, ka thai e naw ni a kamsoum ati awh teh maimouh koe patuen a dei awh. **4** Cathut niyah mitnoutnaw, kângairuhnonaw a cawngca a sak e lahoi thoseh, kângairu

hnosakthainae hoi thoseh, ama ngainae patetlah Kathoung Muitha ni poehnonaw na poe e lahoi thoseh, ahnimouh hoi cungtalah a kampangkhai. **5** Maimouh ni dei awh e ka tho hane talaivan uknae kâ teh Cathut ni kalvantaminaw e kut rahim hrueg hoeh. **6** Cakathoung hmuen buet touh dawh, tami heh bangtelah ao dawh maw Bawipa nang ni khuet na pouk. Tami Capa heh bangtelah ao dawh maw khuet na khet. **7** Ahni teh kalvantaminaw hlakvah dawngdengca bet a rahnoum sak teh, bawilennae hoi barinae lahoi bawilukhung a kâmk sak, na kutsaknaw hah na uk sak teh, **8** hno cawngca pueng hah ahnie khok rahim vah a ta toe ati. Hno cawngca pueng hah ahnie khok rahim vah koug a ta toe ti navah, a pek e buet touh hai awmhoeh. Atu hno cawngca pueng hah rahim vah koug a ta e hah maimouh ni hmaut awh hoeh rah. **9** Hatei, Cathut e lungmanae lahoi, Jisuh teh tami pueng hanlah duenae khang hanelah, kalvantaminaw hlak dawngdengca bet a rahnoum sak teh, a due dawkvah, a lû dawh bawilennae hoi barinae bawilukhung a kâmk e hah maimouh ni hmu awh. **10** Bangkongtetpawiteh, hnocawngca pueng e akungtuen lah kaawm e Cathut ni, ca moikapap hah bawilennae thung a hrawi navah, ahnimae rungngangnae kasakkung Bawipa teh reithainae hoi akupe sak e hah a kamcu doeh. **11** Kathoungsakkung hoi a thoungsak e taminaw pueng teh buet touh koehoi doeh a coung. Hatdawkvah, kathoungsakkung ni a thoungsak e naw hah hmaunawnggha telah kaw hane kayakkhai hoeh. **12** Hottelah a kaw ngainae teh, ka hmaunawngghanaw koevah kamthang kahawi teh ka pâpho vaiteh, kakamkhuengnaw rahak vah nang pholennae la ka sak han, telah a ti. **13** Hahoi, Bawipa nang teh na yuem han. Hahoi, thai awh haw, kai hoi kai koe Cathut ni na poe e camonaw doeh, telah bout a ti. **14** Hote camonaw teh takthai hoi thi ka tawn e lah ao dawkvah, Khrih ni a duenae pawlawk dawh hoi, duenae ka uk e kahraimathout e bahu hah a raphoe thai nahanlah thoseh, **15** duenae ka taket niteh, a hring nathung sankatoungnaw hah hloutsak hanelah thoseh, hote camonaw patetvanlah takthai hoi thi a sin van. **16** Bangkongtetpawiteh, Khrih ni kalvantaminaw hah kabawm hoeh, Abraham e catounnaw hah a kabawp. **17** Hatdawkvah Khrih ni taminaw e yonthanae hah a sak teh, Cathut hoi kâkuen e dawkvah, lungmanae hoi thoseh, lawkkamcaknae hoi thoseh, yuemkamcu e Vaihma Kacue lah ao nahan, amae hmaunawngghanaw hoi khoeroe kâvan e lah ao. **18** Hottelah, ama roeroe tacueknae a khang dawkvah, yon tacueknae kakâhmonaw hah a kabawp thai.

3 Hatdawkvah kalvanlae kawnae na ka coe e hmaunawngghanaw, maimouh ni yuem awh e guncei hoi Vaihma Kacue lah kaawm e Khrih Jisuh e kong hah kahawicalah pouk awh. **2** Mosi teh Cathut e imthungkhu dawh yuemkamcu patetlah ahni haiyah ama kapatoungkung koe yuemkamcu. **3** Im kasakkung teh im hlak bari hoe ao e patetlah, Jisuh teh Mosi hlak hai hoe ka talue e bawilennae coe hanlah a kamcu telah pouk e lah ao. **4** Im teh tami buet buet touh ni a sak dawh kaawm e doeh. Bangpuengpa kasakkung teh Cathut lah ao. **5** Mosi teh

hmalah pâpho lah kaawm hane hnonaw lawkpanuesaknae lah ao nahan, Cathut e imthungkhu koe yuemkamcu lah ao. **6** Khrih teh capa patetlah Cathut e im thung yuemkamcu lah ao. Maimanaw teh yuemnae hoi ngaihawinae dawkvah kâoupane hah apout totouh kuen awh pawiteh, Cathut e imthungkhu lah o awh. **7** Hatdawkvah, Kathoung Muitha ni a dei e teh, sahnin vah nangmanaw ni pâpho e lawk hah na thai awh dawkvah, **8** Na lung patak awh hanh. **9** Na mintoenaw ni a kum 40 touh thung kai hah aphunphun lahoi na tanouk awh teh, kaie thaw ka tawaknae hah a hmuna kahrawngum vah kai na tarannae tueng patetlah awm awh hanh. **10** Hote miphunnaw teh ka panuet dawkvah, a lungthin thung hoi pou a payon awh. Kaie lamthung hai panuek awh hoe. **11** Hatdawkvah, ahnimouh teh kaie kâhatnae dawkvah na kâen awh mahoe. **12** Hmaunawnganaw, nangmouh teh kahring Cathut ceitakhai e lahoi yuemhoe. **13** Nangmouh thung dawkvah yon phung ni dumnae lahoi na lungthin a pata hoe. **14** Bangkongtetpawiteh, maimouh teh apuengcue hoi kaawm e lungtangnae hah, apout ditouh kacaklah na kuen pawiteh, Khrih hoi kâkuen e lah na o awh. **15** Cakathoung dawkvah sahnin vah nangmouh ni lawk hah na thai awh pawiteh, lawk tarannae tueng patetlah na lungthin patak sak awh hanh leih a ti. **16** Hottelaha a thai awh nahlangva ka tarannaw teh, apinaw namaw. Mosi e hrawinae lahoi, lzip ram hoi ka tâcawt e taminaw nahoe. **17** Hahoi, a kum 40 touh thung, Cathut teh apinaw e lathueng maw a lungkhuek. Yonnae ka sak awh ni teh kahrawngum vah kadoutnaw koe nahoe. **18** Hothoilah, nangmouh teh Bawipa e kâhatnae dawkvah na kâen awh mahoe. **19** Hatdawkvah, ahnimouh teh a yuem awh hoe. **20** Hatdawkvah, ahnimouh teh a yuem awh hoe. **21** Hatdawkvah, ahnimouh teh a yuem awh hoe. **22** Hatdawkvah, ahnimouh teh a yuem awh hoe. **23** Hatdawkvah, ahnimouh teh a yuem awh hoe. **24** Hatdawkvah, ahnimouh teh a yuem awh hoe. **25** Hatdawkvah, ahnimouh teh a yuem awh hoe. **26** Hatdawkvah, ahnimouh teh a yuem awh hoe. **27** Hatdawkvah, ahnimouh teh a yuem awh hoe. **28** Hatdawkvah, ahnimouh teh a yuem awh hoe. **29** Hatdawkvah, ahnimouh teh a yuem awh hoe. **30** Hatdawkvah, ahnimouh teh a yuem awh hoe. **31** Hatdawkvah, ahnimouh teh a yuem awh hoe. **32** Hatdawkvah, ahnimouh teh a yuem awh hoe. **33** Hatdawkvah, ahnimouh teh a yuem awh hoe. **34** Hatdawkvah, ahnimouh teh a yuem awh hoe. **35** Hatdawkvah, ahnimouh teh a yuem awh hoe. **36** Hatdawkvah, ahnimouh teh a yuem awh hoe. **37** Hatdawkvah, ahnimouh teh a yuem awh hoe. **38** Hatdawkvah, ahnimouh teh a yuem awh hoe. **39** Hatdawkvah, ahnimouh teh a yuem awh hoe. **40** Hatdawkvah, ahnimouh teh a yuem awh hoe. **41** Hatdawkvah, ahnimouh teh a yuem awh hoe. **42** Hatdawkvah, ahnimouh teh a yuem awh hoe. **43** Hatdawkvah, ahnimouh teh a yuem awh hoe. **44** Hatdawkvah, ahnimouh teh a yuem awh hoe. **45** Hatdawkvah, ahnimouh teh a yuem awh hoe. **46** Hatdawkvah, ahnimouh teh a yuem awh hoe. **47** Hatdawkvah, ahnimouh teh a yuem awh hoe. **48** Hatdawkvah, ahnimouh teh a yuem awh hoe. **49** Hatdawkvah, ahnimouh teh a yuem awh hoe. **50** Hatdawkvah, ahnimouh teh a yuem awh hoe. **51** Hatdawkvah, ahnimouh teh a yuem awh hoe. **52** Hatdawkvah, ahnimouh teh a yuem awh hoe. **53** Hatdawkvah, ahnimouh teh a yuem awh hoe. **54** Hatdawkvah, ahnimouh teh a yuem awh hoe. **55** Hatdawkvah, ahnimouh teh a yuem awh hoe. **56** Hatdawkvah, ahnimouh teh a yuem awh hoe. **57** Hatdawkvah, ahnimouh teh a yuem awh hoe. **58** Hatdawkvah, ahnimouh teh a yuem awh hoe. **59** Hatdawkvah, ahnimouh teh a yuem awh hoe. **60** Hatdawkvah, ahnimouh teh a yuem awh hoe. **61** Hatdawkvah, ahnimouh teh a yuem awh hoe. **62** Hatdawkvah, ahnimouh teh a yuem awh hoe. **63** Hatdawkvah, ahnimouh teh a yuem awh hoe. **64** Hatdawkvah, ahnimouh teh a yuem awh hoe. **65** Hatdawkvah, ahnimouh teh a yuem awh hoe. **66** Hatdawkvah, ahnimouh teh a yuem awh hoe. **67** Hatdawkvah, ahnimouh teh a yuem awh hoe. **68** Hatdawkvah, ahnimouh teh a yuem awh hoe. **69** Hatdawkvah, ahnimouh teh a yuem awh hoe. **70** Hatdawkvah, ahnimouh teh a yuem awh hoe. **71** Hatdawkvah, ahnimouh teh a yuem awh hoe. **72** Hatdawkvah, ahnimouh teh a yuem awh hoe. **73** Hatdawkvah, ahnimouh teh a yuem awh hoe. **74** Hatdawkvah, ahnimouh teh a yuem awh hoe. **75** Hatdawkvah, ahnimouh teh a yuem awh hoe. **76** Hatdawkvah, ahnimouh teh a yuem awh hoe. **77** Hatdawkvah, ahnimouh teh a yuem awh hoe. **78** Hatdawkvah, ahnimouh teh a yuem awh hoe. **79** Hatdawkvah, ahnimouh teh a yuem awh hoe. **80** Hatdawkvah, ahnimouh teh a yuem awh hoe. **81** Hatdawkvah, ahnimouh teh a yuem awh hoe. **82** Hatdawkvah, ahnimouh teh a yuem awh hoe. **83** Hatdawkvah, ahnimouh teh a yuem awh hoe. **84** Hatdawkvah, ahnimouh teh a yuem awh hoe. **85** Hatdawkvah, ahnimouh teh a yuem awh hoe. **86** Hatdawkvah, ahnimouh teh a yuem awh hoe. **87** Hatdawkvah, ahnimouh teh a yuem awh hoe. **88** Hatdawkvah, ahnimouh teh a yuem awh hoe. **89** Hatdawkvah, ahnimouh teh a yuem awh hoe. **90** Hatdawkvah, ahnimouh teh a yuem awh hoe. **91** Hatdawkvah, ahnimouh teh a yuem awh hoe. **92** Hatdawkvah, ahnimouh teh a yuem awh hoe. **93** Hatdawkvah, ahnimouh teh a yuem awh hoe. **94** Hatdawkvah, ahnimouh teh a yuem awh hoe. **95** Hatdawkvah, ahnimouh teh a yuem awh hoe. **96** Hatdawkvah, ahnimouh teh a yuem awh hoe. **97** Hatdawkvah, ahnimouh teh a yuem awh hoe. **98** Hatdawkvah, ahnimouh teh a yuem awh hoe. **99** Hatdawkvah, ahnimouh teh a yuem awh hoe. **100** Hatdawkvah, ahnimouh teh a yuem awh hoe.

4 Hatdawkvah, Cathut e kâhatnae dawkvah kâen thainae a lawkkam ao nahlangva, nangmouh thung dawkvah hoi kâen laipalah tami buet touh hai ao hoe. **2** Bangkongtetpawiteh, maimouh haiyah ahnimanaw patetvanlah kamthang kahawi hah thai awh toe. Hatei, ahnimouh ni a thai awh e kamthang lawk teh ahnimae thungvah, yuemnae hoi a kâkalawt hoe. **3** Ka yuem e maimanaw teh Cathut e kâhatnae dawkvah kâen awh. Cakathoung dawkvah, Ahnimouh teh kaie kâhatnae dawkvah kâen mahoe. **4** Asari hnin hoi kâkuen lah, Cathut ni hno pueng kouna a cum hnukkuh, asari hnin vah duem a kâhatnaw Cathoung ni hmuen buet touh koe a dei. **5** Hahoi, ahnimouh teh kaie kâhatnae dawkvah kâen awh mahoe, telah bout a ti. **6** Hatdawkvah, hote kâhatnae thungvah kâen thainae teh, atangawnaw hanelah ao rah. Lunghawinae kamthang kahawi teh hmaloe ka thai e naw ni a yuem awh hoe.

dawkvah kâen awh hoe toe. **7** Hatdawkvah, Cathut ni hnin hnin touh hah sahnin telah a dei teh a kum moi asaw hnukkuh, ahmaloe a dei e patetlah sahnin a lawk na thai awh pawiteh, na lungpata sak awh hanh telah Devit hno lahoi a dei. **8** Joshua ni ahnimouh kâhatnae poe katang pawiteh, hat hnukkuh, alouke hnin hah Cathut ni a dei han namaw. **9** Hatdawkvah, Cathut e miphunnaw hanlah kâhatnae phun touh ao rah. **10** Bangkongtetpawiteh, Cathut ni athawnaw hah a cum teh duem a kâhat e patetlah Bawipa e kâhatnae dawkvah ka kâen e tami hai thawnaw a cum vaiteh duem a kâhat van han. **11** Isarel taminaw ni yuemnae lungthin tawn laipalah a tâlaw awh e patetlah maimouh ni tâlaw laipalah hote kâhatnae dawkvah kâen hanlah kâpanki awh sei. **12** Cathut e lawk teh a hring, tahloi aovivang kahran e hlak a hran. Hringnae hoi muitha, hru kâletlout hoi rakhing totouh a thut teh a racei thai. Lungthin pouknae pueng hai a panue thai. **13** Sak e hnonaw pueng dawkvah Cathut hmalah ka kamnuek hoe e buet touh boehai awh hoe. Bangpuengpa teh, Bawipa e hmalah ka ngue e awm laipalah pheng a kamnue. Maimouh pueng teh hote Bawipa ni akung na khei awh han. **14** Atu kalvan kho ka kâen e Vaihma Kacue, Cathut Capa Jisuh teh maimouh koe kalenpoung Vaihma Kacue lah ao dawkvah, maimouh ni yuemnae lawk dawkvah kacaklah awm awh sei. **15** Bangkongtetpawiteh, maimouh thayounnae kapaneuekkaikung Vaihma Kacue tawn awh. Ahni teh maimouh patetlah tacueknae aphunphun a kâmo. Hatei, yonnae tawn hoe. **16** Hatdawkvah, maimouh teh a pahrennae hoi a lungmanaw naw hah coe awh teh panki nah tueng nah kabawpnae hmu nahanlah lungtang nalaihoi lungmanaw bawitungkhung koe rek hnai awh haw sei.

5 Taminaw thung dawkvah hoi rawi lah kaawm e vaihma kacuenaw pueng teh poehno poe hane hoi yon thuengnae hah taminaw han Cathut koe ka thueng hanelah rawi e lah ao. **2** Ama roeroe hai thayounnae a tawn dawkvah, panuena ka tawn hoe e naw hoi lam kapayonnaw koe pahrennae a tawn thai. **3** Hatdawkvah, taminaw e yon hoi amae yon hanlah thuengnae sak hanelah a panki. **4** Cathut ni Aron a kaw e patetlah kaw e tami laipalah, apinihai hote thaw bari kaawm e teh tawk thai awh hoe. **5** Hot patetvanlah, Khrih haiyah, Vaihma Kacue lah amahmaw ka kâtam e nahoe. Nang teh ka Ca lah na o. Sahnin vah nang teh na khe toe, telah ka tet e ni a tawn toe. **6** Cakathoung ni a dei e, nang teh Melkizedek patetlah yungyoe e vaihma lah na o, tie patetlah ao. **(aiōn g165)** **7** Khrih teh talai van ao navah, duena koehoi rungngang thai kung koe vah mitphi hoi puenghoi a hram laihoi ratoumnae a sak teh, takinae koehoi kâhatnae a hmu dawkvah, **8** ahni teh Cathut Capa lah kaawm ei nakunghai patang khangnae lahoi lawkngainae a kamtu. **9** Hottelaha kuepnae koe a pha hnukkuh, lawk ka thai niteh ka yuem e naw pueng yungyoe rungngangnae kapoekung lah ao. **(aiōnios g166)** **10** Melkizedek patetlah Cathut ni Vaihma Kacue telah a kaw e lah ao. **11** Hotteh, Melkizedek e kong dawkvah kaimouh ni dei hane moi ao, hatei, nangmouh teh hnâ na thai panuek awh hoe dawkvah dei hane hroung a

ru. 12 Bangkongtetpawiteh nangmouh teh a kumtha lahoi teh kacangkhaikung lah na o awh hanelah na o awh toe. Hatei, akungtuen e Cathut lawk hah ayâ koehoi bout kamtu hanlah ao dawkvah, bu kate na cat laipalah sanutui na ka net e lah doeh na o awh rah. 13 Sanu tui dueng ka net e tami teh camo lah ao rah dawkvah, lannae hoi ka kâkuen e lawk panuethainae tawn hoeh. 14 Bu kate tie teh, thoe hawi kapek thainae a tawn teh, poukthainae, panuethainae lahoi cuenae koe lah kaawmnaw hane doeh.

6 Hatdawkvah, maimouh teh Khrih hoi kâkuen e akungtuen hoi kâcangkhaing hah ta awh vaiteh, kuepcingnae koe lah khok takan awh sei. Duenae hoi kâkuen e tawksaknae dawkh hoi pan ka ngainae, Cathut yuemnae, 2 baptisma hoi kâkuen e cangkhaing, kut tounngnae, duenae koehoi bouthawnae, yungyoe lawkcengnae hah a kung koehoi bout kamtu toun laipalah awm awh sei. (aiônios g166) 3 Cathut ni atueng na poe pawiteh hot teh sak awh han. 4 Angnae dawkh vai touh pha awh teh, kalvanlae poehno pateknae, Kathoung Muitha coenae, 5 Cathut e kamthang kahawi hoi due hnukkhu hnosaithainae hah patek awh hnukkhu hoi, (aiôn g165) 6 tâlaw pawiteh, Cathut Capa thingpalam dawkh apâhni lah bout a pathout awh teh yeirai a po sak awh dawkvah, pankângainae koe bout phat thai awh hoeh toe. 7 Bangkongtetpawiteh, talai ni ama dawkh boutbout kabawt e kho ratui a dawp teh, thaw katawknaw hanlah anhnatusue ouk tâcawtkhai pawiteh, Cathut koehoi e yawhawi a hmu e lah ao. 8 Hatei, pâkhing pâyam aphunphun kapâw sak e talai lah awm pawiteh, hno han a kamcu hoeh dawkvah, thoebonae a khang vaiteh, hnukteng vah hmai hoi sawi lah ao han. 9 Ka lungpataw e naw, kaimouh ni hettelah ka dei awh ei nakunghai, nangmouh hanelah teh hoe kahawi e rungangnae hoi kâkuen lah ao tie ngaihaw i awh. 10 Bangkongtetpawiteh, Cathut teh nangmae thaw na tawkh awh e hai thoseh, tami kathoungnaw yampa vah na khetyawt awh e patetlah atu hai Bawipa min lahoi na kamnu sak awh e lungpatawnae hai thoseh, pahnim totouh hno kahawihoe ka sak e lah awmhoeh. 11 Nangmouh pueng teh, pangaknae tawn laipalah, yuemnae hoi panguenae lahoi lawkkamnae raw lah kacoenaw patetvanlah na tarawi thai awh nahan, 12 hottelah apout totouh lunghringnae awm laipalah na ngaihaw i awh nahan kaimouh ni na ngai khai awh. 13 Cathut ni Abraham koevah lawkkamnae a sak navah, ama hlak kalenhnawn e min ao hoeh dawkvah, amahoima noe lahoi, 14 kai ni nang teh yawhawinae pou na poe vaiteh na catoun ka pungdaw sak han, telah a ti. 15 Hettelahoi, Abraham ni lungsaw laihoi a ring hnukkhu lawkkamnae teh a coe. 16 Taminaw ni amamouh hlak ka lentoe e tami min lahoi thoe ouk a bo awh. Hote thoebonae ni kâounnae pueng a room sak teh laidei ouk a cak sak. 17 Hatdawkvah, lawkkamnae kacoenaw teh Cathut e a noenae kâthung thai hoeh tie panue sak hanlah Cathut ni thoebonae lahoi acak sak. 18 A laikathout thai hoeh e Cathut ni kâthung thai hoeh e hno kahni touh hno laihoi hmalah ta e ngaihawinae hno hah kâuep thai nahanlah ka yawng e maimouh hoe thao

thai nahanelah doeh. 19 Hote ngaihawinae teh maimae lungthin hanlah kacakpoung sumtaai patetlah maimouh dawkh athung yap e lukkarei a thung lah a kâen. 20 Jisuh teh Melkhizedek patetlah yungyoe Vaihma Kacue la o teh, lukkarei yap e athunglah lam na kapâuekung lah ao teh maimouh yueng lah a kâen. (aiôn g165)

7 Melkhizedek teh Salem siangpahrang, ka lentoe poung Cathut e vaihma lah ao. Abraham ni taran a tuk teh tânae hoi bout a ban nah Melkhizedek ni a dawn teh yawhawi a poe. 2 Abraham ni taran kutnaw koehoi a thokhai e, hnopainaw pueng pung hra pung touh Melkhizedek koe a poe. Apasuekpoung lah Melkhizedek tie teh 'lannae Siangpahrang tinae doeh. Apâhni lah Salem siangpahrang lah ao dawkvah 'lungmawngnae siangpahrang tinae lah ao. 3 Ahni teh a manu a na pa tawn hoeh, a miphun tawn hoeh, a khenae hoi a duenae hai tawn hoeh. Ahni teh Cathut e capa patetlah ao teh, a yungyoe vaihma lah ao. 4 Mintoe Abraham ni a hmu e hnopainaw pung hra pung touh a poe teh hete tami teh banghloimaw a lentoe tie hah pouk awh haw. 5 Vaihma lah rawi e Levih canaw teh Abraham e miphun lah ao. A hmaunawngnaw kut dawkh hoi kâpoelawk patetlah pung hra pung touh coe thainae a tawn awh. Ahnimanaw teh Abraham koehoi ka tho e a hmaunawngnaw lah ao awh. 6 Hatei, ahnimae miphun lah kaawm hoeh e hote bawi ni Abraham koehoi pung hra pung touh a coe teh, lawkkamnae ka coe e Abraham hah yawhawinae a poe. 7 Kacue niyah kanaw yawhawinae a poe e hah oun hanelah awm hoeh. 8 Hothloilah, atuvah kadout thai e taminaw ni pung hra pung touh a coe awh. Hatei, hatnae tueng dawkh teh a hring telah kapanuekhaikung ni pung hra pung touh a coe e lah ao. 9 Hahoi, pung hra pung touh ka coe e Levih haiyah Abraham koehoi pung hra pung touh a poe toe telah ti thai awh. 10 Bangkongtetpawiteh, Melkhizedek ni Abraham a kâhmo navah Levih teh a na pa e atak thung vah ao rah. 11 Hahoi, Levih miphun koehoi ka tho e vaihma phun hoi kâkuen lah taminaw ni kâlawk hah coe awh dawkvah, hote phun lahoi kuepcingnae koe phat thai pawiteh, Aron patetlah e laipalah, Melkhizedek patetlah e a tho hane bangkongmaw a panki rah. 12 Vaihma miphun kâthung pawiteh kâlawk hai kâthung laipalah awm thai hoeh. 13 Bangkongtetpawiteh, dei tangcoung e ni a takhi e Bawipa teh, thuengnae thaw ka tawkh boihoe rawi e miphun hoi a kâkue 14 Bangkongtetpawiteh, maimae Bawipa teh Judah miphun dawkh hoi a tâco tie teh a kamceng. Hote miphun teh vaihma hoi a kâkue telah Mosi ni kam touh hai dei boihoe. 15 Hahoi, Melkhizedek patetlah alouke vaihma teh, yo awm toun pawiteh, vaihma miphun a kâthung toe tie hoe a kamceng. 16 Hote vaihma teh kâpoelawk lahoi rawi e tho hoeh, yungyoe hringnae bahu lahoi rawi e doeh. 17 Bangkongtetpawiteh, nang teh Melkhizedek patetlah yungyoe e vaihma lah na o, telah a kampangkhai. (aiôn g165) 18 Kâlawk teh a thayoun teh kuepnae a poe thai hoeh dawkvah, takhoe e lah ao toe. 19 Bangkongtetpawiteh, kâlawk ni apipatet hai lannae koe phat sak thai hoeh. Hatei atuvah hoe ka talue e ngaihawinae a tho dawkvah,

maimouh teh hote ngaihawinae lahoi Cathut koe rek hnai awh. **20** Ahnimouh teh theobonae lah awm laipalah vaihma lah ao awh. **21** Jisuh teh theobonae awm laipalah vaihma lah awm hoeh. Cathut ni nang teh Melkhizedek patetlah yungyoe vaihma lah na o telah thoe a bo teh, a lung bout a kâthung hoeh e patetlah Jisuh ni theobonae lahoi vaihma lah ao e patetlah, (aiōn g165) **22** hoe kahawi e lawkkam kacaksakkung lah ao. **23** Ahnimouh haiyah a due awh teh, thaw pou a tawk thai awh hoeh dawkvah, tami moikapap vaihma lah ao awh. **24** Jisuh teh yungyoe kahring e lah ao dawkvah kâthung thai hoeh e vaihma lah ao. (aiōn g165) **25** Hatdawkvah, apipatet hai thoseh, Jisuh lahoi Cathut koe kahnai e hah a rungngang thai katang. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Bawipa teh ahnimouh hane pahrennae hei hanlah a yungyoe poe a hring. **26** Hot patetlah e Vaihma Kacue teh a thoung teh khinnae tawn hoeh, tamikayonnaw hoi kamyawng hoeh. Kalvannaw pueng hlak a rasanghnawn dawkvah maimouh han lah a kancu. **27** Alouke vaihma kacuenaw teh ama hane yon thuengnae thoseh, taminaw hane yon thuengnae thoseh, hnintangkuem a sak e patetlah hote Bawipa teh ama hanlah yon thuengnae sak ngai hoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, amahoima vai touh hoi thuengnae a sak teh hote thaw teh a cum toe. **28** Kâlawk niteh yon ka tawn e tami hah vaihma kacue lah a rawi. Hatei, kâlawk hnukku vah ka tho e theobo lawk niteh a yungyoe kakuep e Capa doeh a rawi. (aiōn g165)

8 Kaimouh ni ka dei awh e lawkpui teh, kalvannaw dawkvah, ka Lentoena bawitungkhung aranglah ka tahung e Vaihma Kacue tawn awh tie hah doeh. **2** Tami ni a sak e tho laipalah, BAWIPA ni a sak e lukkareiim katang hoi kathounge hmuen dawk Cathut thaw ka tawk e lah ao. **3** Vaihma kacue pueng teh poehnonaw hoi thuengnae hah poe han rawi e lah ao patetlah, thueng han buet touh a tawn. **4** Kâlawk patetlah thuengnae poehnonaw ka poe e vaihmanaw ao patetlah, ahnimouh teh talai van vah awm rah pawiteh vaihma lah awm mahoe. **5** Mosi ni lukkareiim a sak han navah, mon vah nang na patue e patetlah bangpuengpa na sak nahan kâhruetuet loe tie lawk ka thai e patetlah hotnaw teh kalvanlae hnnonaw e a tâhlip lah doeh ao awh. **6** Hatei, Jisuh teh hoe ka talue e lawkkamnae dawkvah kaawm e, hoe ka talue e lawkkam e laiceil lah ao dawkvah hoe ka talue e thaw tawk thainae teh a coe. **7** Hmaloe e lawkkamnae teh yonpen hanlah awm hoehpawiteh, apâhni e lawkkamnae teh bout panki mahoe. **8** Hatei, Cathut ni hmaloe e lawkkam teh yon a hnei, hahoi a dei e teh, kai ni hete miphunnaw e mintoenaw hah, Izip ram hoi ka hrawi nah, ahnimouh koe ka poe e lawkkamnae hoi kâvan hoeh e lawkkam katha hah Isarel hoi Judahnaw koe ka poenae tueng ka phat han. **9** Hmaloe ka poe e lawkkam dawkvah ahnimouh ni awm awh hoeh. Hatdawkvah, kai nihai noutna laipalah ka o telah a ti. **10** Atototeh, Isarelnaw koe ka poe hane lawkkamnae teh, kai Cathut ni ka kâlawnaw hah ahnimae a lungthin muitha thungvah ka pakhum han. Ahnimae a lungthin dawk ka thut han. Kai teh ahnimae Cathut lah ka

o vaiteh ahnimouh haiyah ka tami lah ao awh han. **11** Hahoi, ahnimouh ni Bawipa panuek haw telah a imri, a hmaunawngah buet touh hoi buet touh kâcangkhai awh mahoe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, kathoung poung koehoi kalenpoung totouh kai na panue awh han. **12** Hat toteh, kai ni ahnimae lanhoeahnae, a payonnae hoi kâtapoenae teh ka pâkuem pouh mahoe telah a ti. **13** Cathut ni Lawkkam katha telah ati navah, hmaloe e lawkkam teh a karuem sak. Karuem tangcoung e hno teh, coungkacoe kahmat han doeh toe.

9 Hmaloe e lawkkamnae dawk hai bawknae phungnaw hoi talai van kaawm e kathounge hmuen ao. **2** Bangkongtetpawiteh, lukkareiim a sak awh navah, kathounge hmuen tie ahmaloe e rakhan dawkvah, hmaiimkhok, caboi hoi vaiyeinaw a ta awh. **3** Apâhni e yaphni athunglah teh hmuen kathoung poung telah kaw e rakhan ao. **4** Hote lukkareiim dawkvah, sui tongben hoi sui hoi sak e lawkkam thingkong ao. Hote thingkong dawk mana tanae sui hlaam, a pei ka pei e Aron e sonron, hoi kâlawk thutnae lungphennaw ao. **5** Hote thingkong van vah, ka lentoe e cherubim ni yonthanae hmuen hah a ramuk. Hote hnnonaw teh atu ka kanceng lah dei thai lah awhmahoe. **6** Hottelah, hnnonaw pueng koug rakueng awh tore teh, vaihmanaw teh lukkareiim apasuek e rakhan thungvah bawknae thawnav tawk hanlah atu hoi atu a kâen awh. **7** Apâhni e rakhan dawk teh vaihma kacue ni dueng doeh kum touh dawk vai touh ouk a kâen. Hottelah a kâen navah ama han hoi taminaw ni yon a sak payonnae hanlah thoseh, thueng nahanlah thi hoi ouk a kâen. **8** Lukkareiim apasuek rakhan ao roukrak, kathoungpoung rakhan koe kâen thainae lam aw hoeh rah tie hah Kathoung Muitha ni hete hno hoi a pâpho. **9** Hote teh, atutueng hanelah bangnuenae lah a o. Thuengnae poehnonaw hoi thueng e satheinaw ni mahoima kâpanuena lung thoungsak thai hoeh. **10** Hote hnnonaw teh canei kawi hoi kâpasunae phungnaw hoi a kâkuet teh, a katha lah bout sak hoehnahlan totouh takthai hoi kâkuen e phunglam lah doeh ao. **11** Hatei, Khrih teh hno kahawinaw hoi kâkuen e Vaihma Kacue lahoi a tho toung dawkvah, tami kut hoi sak e nahoe, het talai van e nahoe, hoe ka lentoe niteh hoe kakuep e lukkareiim dawkvah, **12** Hmae hoi Maitoca e thipaling tho laipalah amae thi roeroe a sin teh kathoungpoung hmuen koe a kâen teh maimouh han lah a yungyoe ratangnae vaihahoi kakhoutlah a sak toe. (aiōnios g166) **13** Bangkongtetpawiteh, kathounghoehe taminaw van vah kahei e maito thi, hmae thi hoi Maitola sawi e hraba ni ahnimae takthai dawk thoungsak thai boipawiteh, **14** a yungyoe Muitha lahoi yah yonnae ka tawn hoeh e amahoima Cathut koe ka kâthueg e Khrih e a thipaling teh kahring Cathut thaw tawk thai nahanlah, nangmae thoeahwi panuena lungthin duena tawksaknae thung hoi hoe thoungsak thai mahoe namaw. (aiōnios g166) **15** Hatdawkvah, hmaloe e lawkkam rahim yonnae dawk hoi hlout sak hanlah, Khrih teh a due toung dawkvah, a kaw e naw ni yungyoe râw hah a coe thai awh nahanlah Bawipa teh lawkkam katha e laiceil lah

ao. (aiōnios g166) 16 Râw coenae lawk teh râw coenae lawk kadeikung a due hnukkhu to doeh ouk a coe awh. 17 Bangkongtetpawiteh lawk kadeikung a hring nathung teh cungkei hoeh, a due hnukkhu torei doeh to e lah ao. 18 Hatdawkvah, hmaloe e lawkkamnae haiyah thipaling laipalah sak hoeh. 19 Mosi ni kâlawk cauk dawk kaawm e kâlawknaw pueng hah rangpuinaw koe a pathang pouh hnukkhu, tui hoi kalawt e maito hoi hmae thi hah a sin teh tumuen paling hoi dingsala dawn hoi kâlawk cauk hoi rangpuinaw hah a kahei sin. 20 Hete thi teh, Cathut ni nangmouh koe kâ a poe e lawkkamnae thipaling doeh a ti. 21 Hatnukkhu hot patetvanlah, lukkareim hoi bawknae koe hno e hnopainaw lathueng hai thipaling a kahei sin. 22 Kâlawk patetlah bangpuengpa heh thipaling hoi thoungsak thai lah ao. Thi palawng laipalah yon ngaithoumnae awmhoeh. 23 Kalvanlae hnonaw e tâhlipnaw hah hottelah thuengnae lahoi thoungsak lah ao teh, kalvan lae hnonaw hateh hoe ka talue e thuengnae lahoi thoungsak lah ao. 24 Bangkongtetpawiteh, Khrih teh a katang e hmuen kathoungpounge tâhlip lah kaawm e tami ni kut hoi sak e kathoungpounge hmuen dawk kâen hoeh, maimouh han kecu dawk atu Cathut e a hmalah amahoima kâpâue hanlah kalvan vah a kâen toe. 25 Vaihma kacue ni sathei thi sin laihoi kum tangkuem kathoungpounge hmuen koe a kâen e patetlah Khrih teh a mahoima atuhoitu thueng hanelah panki hoeh. 26 Hottelah hoehpawiteh, talaivan a paw pasuek hoi avai moikapap a khang han doeh toe. Atuteh a tue abawnae koe lah a mahoima vai touh thuengnae lahoi yon thoungsak hanlah a tho toe. (aiōn g165) 27 Tami teh vai touh due hnukkhu lawkcengnae a kâhmo e patetlah, 28 Khrih ni taminaw e yonnaw ceikhai hanelah, amahoima vai touh dueng thuengnae a sak teh, apâhni e dawh teh yon hoi kâkuen laipalah, rungngangnae kangaihawinaw han lah apâhni bout a kum han.

10 Bangkongtetpawiteh, kâlawk teh ka tho hane hno kahawinaw e a tâhlip lah ao teh, a katang e lah awmhoeh. Hatdawkvah, kum tangkuem sathei thuengnae lahoi Ama koevah thuengnae kasaknaw teh kuepnae koe phat thai awh hoeh. 2 Hottelah hoehpawiteh, kabawkkungnaw hah vai touh hoi a yon thoungsak toung vaiteh, yonpennae awm hoeh toung vaiteh sathei thuengnae laipalah awm awh mahoeu namaw. 3 Hatei, hottelah thuengnae lahoi a kum tangkuem yonnae boutbout a pouk awh. 4 Bangkongtetpawiteh Maito hoi hmae e a thi ni yonnae hah thoungsak thai hoeh. 5 Hatdawkvah Jisuh ni het talaivan a tho navah, oe Cathut, nang ni sathei hoi thuengnae na ngai hoeh dawkvah, kai hanlah tak hah rakueng pouh toe. 6 Bawipa ni hmaisawi thuengnae hoi yon thuengnae hah a ngai e nahoeu. 7 Hatnavah, Kai ni cakalawng dawh kai hanelah na thut e patetlah, na nginae sak hanelah kai teh ka tho toe Cathut telah ka dei pouh. 8 Ahmaloe vah, kâlawk patetlah thuengnae sak e naw, sathei hoi hno poe e naw, hmaisawi e sathei hoi yonthanae satheinaw hah ka ngai hoeh, hotnaw dawkvah lungkuepnae haiyah ka tawn hoeh, telah a ti. 9 Hathnukkhu, Bawipa e nginae tawk hanelah ka tho, telah ati. Hettelah hoi

Bawipa ni apâhni thuengnae hah acak sak teh, apasueke thuengnae hah a takhoe. 10 Hote nginae laihoi, Jisuh Khrih ni a tak hah vai touh hoi kakhoutlah a thueng e laihoi maimouh teh yon thoungsak lah o awh. 11 Vaihmanaw pueng ni hnintangkuem a kangdue awh teh thuengnae hoi yon katha thai hoeh e sathei hah atu hoi atu thuengnae a sak awh. 12 Hatei, Khrih ni yonnae hanelah vai touh dueng thuengnae laihoi a yungyoe han kakhoutlah a sak hnukkhu, Cathut e aranglah a yungyoe a tahung. 13 Ama e a tarannaw khok toungnae lah ao hoehroukrak ngaihaw laihoi a ring. 14 Bangkongtetpawiteh Bawipa ni vai touh dueng thuengnae laihoi thoungsak lah kaawm e naw hah yungyoe akuep sak. 15 Kathoung Muitha nihaiyah maimouh koe na kampangkhai. 16 Cathut ni atotovah ahnimouh koe ka poe hane lawkkam teh, Kai Cathut ni kâlawknaw hah ahnima e lungthin dawh ka pakhum pouh han. A lungthin muitha dawh ka thut pouh han, telah a ti. 17 Hahoi, Kai ni ahnima e yonnae hoi kâlawk a tapoenae hah ka pâkuem pouh mahoeu toe telah a ti. 18 Hottelah yonthanae a onae hmuen koe teh yon hanlah thuengnae bout panki hoeh toe. 19 Hatdawkvah, hmaunawngnanaw, maimouh teh Jisuh e thipaling pawlawk dawh hoi hmuen kathoung poung koe kâen hanlah taranhawinae tawn awh. 20 Hote a thi laihoi, Bawipa ni amae tak lah kaawm e lukkarei yap e koehoi hringnae lamthung katha hah na rasoun pouh awh. 21 Hot dueng tho laipalah, maimouh koevah Cathut imthungku ka uk e kalenpounge Vaihma tawn awh dawkvah, 22 maimae lungthin dawh e thoehawi panuena kahawihoehe teh thoungsak lah o toe, maimae tak hai tui kathoung hoi pâsu lah ao toung dawkvah yuemnae kakuep tawn hoi lungthin katang hoi Cathut hnai awh sei. 23 Lawkkamnae kapoekung teh lawkkam acak dawkvah pâpho awh e ngaihawinae han kâhuen sak laipalah caksak awh sei. 24 Hahoi, lungpatawnae tawn thai nahan hoi hnokahawi sak thai nahanlah buet touh hoi buet touh tha kâpoe awh nateh kâkhen awh. 25 Tami tangawn ni a sak e patetlah kamkhuengnae pahawt laipalah, buet touh hoi buet touh kâhruetcuat awh sei. A tue hoehoe a hnai toung dawkvah, hottelah hoe sak awh sei. 26 Bangkongtetpawiteh, lawkkatang panue awh hnukkhu, ma ngai laihoi yonnae bout sak awh pawiteh, yonnae tha nahanelah thuengnae bout awmhoeh toe. 27 Lawkcengnae thoseh, ama ka taran e taminaw raphoe nahane a lungkhueknae hnai thoseh, kak hane taki laihoi ring hane dueng doeh kaawm toe. 28 Mosi e kâlawk ka tapoe e tami teh kapanuekkaikung kahni touh na ou, katham touh na ou awm pawiteh, pahren laipalah a due sak awh. 29 Hothloilah, Cathut Capa khok hoi ka coungroe niteh, ama thoungnae lawkkam thipaling hah hno kathoung hoeh lah ka pouk e naw hoi lungmana e hoi ka kâkuen e Muitha ka dudam e naw teh banghloi kalen e reknaw maw a khang hanlah a kamcu telah na pouk awh. 30 Bangkongtetpawiteh, kut pathungnae teh kaie doeh, kama roeroe ni ka pathung han, ti hai thoseh, Cathut ni a taminaw lawk a ceng han ti hai thoseh, ka tet e hah maimouh ni panue awh. 31 Kahring Cathut e kut dawh pha e teh taki a

tho pounge hno doeh. **32** Nangmouh ni angrae dawk na pha hnukkuh, rucatrae puenghoi na khang awh e yampa e ahnin thapanaw hah pouk awh. **33** Avaivai nangmouh ni taminaw hmalah yonpennae hoi rucatrae na khang awh teh, avai, hotelah kasaknaw kakhangkhaikung lah na o awh. **34** Nangmouh ni thongkabawtnaw na pahren awh dueng tho laipalah, hoehoe ka talue niteh kangning e hno kalvan vah na tawn e hah na panue awh dawkvah, na hnopainaw ayâ ni na lawp awh nakunghai, lunghawicalah hoi na panguep awh. **35** Hatdawkvah, tawpku kalenpoung lah ka awm e na yuemnae kacakpoung hah tâkhawng awh hanh. **36** Cathut ngainae sak hnukkuh, lawkkam e coe nahanlah nangmouh dawk a panki e hno teh panguepnae doeh. **37** Bangkongtetpawiteh, ka tho hane Ahni teh nâsittouh awm mahoe toe, palang a tho han toe. **38** Tami kalan teh yuemnae lahoi a hring han. Hatei, hnuk kâhnawn pawiteh ka lungthin Muiha ni ahni koe ka lunghawi mahoe, telah Cathut ni a ti. **39** Hatei, maimanaw teh kamkonea dawk pha hanlah hnuk kâhnawn e tami lah awm awh hoeh, rungngang lah o awh nahanlah ka yuem e tami lah o awh.

11 Yuemnae tie teh, ngaihaw e hnonaw hah kamcengcalah panuenae, hmu hoeh rae hnonaw ao katang telah hmucainae doeh. **2** Ayan e mintoenaw ni hete yuemnae lahoi doeh oupnae a coe awh. **3** Het talaivan heh Cathut e lawk lahoi sak e lah ao teh, atu hmu awh e hnonaw teh kaawm tangcoung e hnonaw dawk hoi sak e nahoeh tie teh yuemnae lahoi maimouh ni panue awh. (aïôn g165) **4** Abel ni Kain hlak kahawihloe e thuengnae Cathut koevah yuemnae lahoi a sak. Hatdawkvah, Cathut ni ahni teh tamikalan lah a khoe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahnie poehno hah Cathut ni a dâw pouh. Hatdawkvah, Ahni teh yo a due toung ei teh hete yuemnae lahoi sahnin ditouh kamthang a dei lahun rah. **5** Yuemnae lahoi Enok teh dout laipalah a kâthung. Cathut ni a kâthungsak dawkvah ahni teh bout kamphawng hoeh toe. Ahni teh a kâthung hoehnahlan vah hete kapanuekkhaikung a tawn teh Cathut lung ka youk e tami lah ao. **6** Yuemnae tawn hoehpawiteh apinihai Cathut lungyouk e lah awm thai hoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Cathut koe ka tho e taminaw ni Cathut ao katang tie hoi ama katawngnaw hah tawpku kapoekung lah ao tie a yuem han. **7** Yuemnae lahoi Noah ni a hmu boihoe rae naw dawk kâhruetcuetrnae lawk a thai navah, yuemnae lahoi a imthungkhunaw rungngang nahanlah long a sak. Hote yuemnae lahoi talaivan taminaw a yonnae a kamnue sak teh, yuemnae lahoi lannae hah râw lah a coe. **8** Cathut ni Abraham teh râw lah a coe hane ram dawk cei hanlah a kaw navah, ahni ni nâ lah maw ka cei han tie panuek laipalah yuemnae lahoi lawk a ngâi teh a cei. **9** Ahni teh yuemnae lahoi lawkkam e ram dawkvah, ramlouk e tami, imyin patetlah kho a sak teh, lawkkamnae buet touh rei ka coe awh e Isak hoi Jakop ti hoi cungtalah rimnaw dawk rei ao awh. **10** Bangkongtetpawiteh, Cathut ni a sak e a yungyoe kacakpoung khopui hah a ngaihaw awh. **11** Hot patetvanlah a cakaroe e Sarah nihai a matawng hnukkuh vah, yuemnae lahoi camo vawn thainae

a tawn. Bangkongtetpawiteh, lawkkamnae kapoekung teh lawkkam a cak tie a yuem dawk doeh. **12** Hottelah hoi, kalvan e âsinaw hoi palang e sadinaw patetlah kapap e taminaw hah tami kadout patetlah kaawm e tami buet touh koehoi khe lah ao awh. **13** Hote taminaw pueng ni lawkkamnaw coe awh hoeh ei, ahlanae koehoi a radoung awh teh a hmu awh, talai van a hring awh navah, imyin hoi kahlawng ka cet e tami lah ka o awh tie a kâpanue awh teh, yuemnae lahoi a due awh. **14** Hottelah kâpanuek e naw niteh amamae khoram katang hah panki laihoi a tawng awh tie a kamnue sak awh. **15** Ahnimouh ni hmaloe, a ceitakhai e ram teh pouk awh katang pawiteh, hote ram dawk bout ban nahane kâ a tawn awh. **16** Hatei, atangcalah ahnimouh ni kalvanlae ram kahawihnawn e doeh, a doun awh. Hatdawkvah, Cathut ni ahnimae Cathut telah kaw e hah kayak hoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Bawipa ni ahnimouh hane khopui teh yo a rakueng pouh toe. **17** Abraham teh tanouk lah ao navah yuemnae lahoi Isak hah thuengnae lah a sak. Lawkkamnaw ka coe e tami ni a tawn dueng capa thueng hanlah a rakueng. **18** Cathut ni Abraham koe, Isak dawk hoi khe lah kaawm e taminaw teh nange catoun telah kaw han, atipouh. **19** Cathut niteh kadoutnaw patenghai a thaw sak thai tie Abraham ni a pouk dawkvah hottelah thuengnae hah a sak. Hatdawkvah, a capa teh duenae koehoi bout a hmu. **20** Isak ni yuemnae lahoi ka tho hane naw hoi kâkuen lah, Jakop hoi Esaw yawhawi a poe. **21** Jakop ni yuemnae lahoi a due tawmlei vah Joseph e a capa roi yawhawinae a poe teh, a sonron hmo van Cathut a baw. **22** Joseph ni a due tawmlei vah yuemnae lahoi Isarel miphunnaw san hlout nahan lawk a dei teh a hru hoi kâkuen e lawk a thui. **23** Mosi e manu hoi na pa ni Mosi a khe navah a meilam ahawi e a hmu dawkvah yuemnae lahoi Siangpahrang kâpoe e taket laipalah thapa yung thum touh a hro roi. **24** Mosi ni a lungha toteh yuemnae a tawn dawkvah Faro canu e capa telah kaw hane a kangek. **25** Yonnae hoi kâkuen e nawmnae dawngdengca pang hlak teh, Cathut e taminaw hoi roedeng rektapnae cungtalah khang hane heh yuemnae lahoi a kârawi. **26** Ahni ni kahawi e, hmalah hmu hane a ngaihaw dawkvah, Khrih hanlah pathoenae, yonpennae a khang e hah Izip ram e hnopainaw pueng hlak hai aphu kaawm poung e lah a pouk. **27** Yuemnae lahoi siangpahrang lungkhueknae hah taket laipalah, Izip ram a ceitakhai. Bangkongtetpawiteh, hmu thai hoeh e Cathut hah kahmawt e patetlah a kâcai dawk doeh. **28** Ca caminnaw kathetkung ni Isarelnaw e camin a thei hoeh nahanlah yuemnae lahoi ceitakhai paw i sak teh takhang dawk thi a hluk sak. **29** Isarelnaw ni yuemnae lahoi tuiipui paling hah talai kaphui dawk ka cet e patetlah a raka awh. Hot patetlah ka raka e Izipnaw teh tui dawk koug a bo awh. **30** Yuemnae lahoi Jeriko khopui hai hnin sari totouh a lawngven hnukkuh, kho kalupnae tapang teh rup a tip. **31** Kâyawt e napui Rahab ni Isarel tami katuetnaw a hro dawkvah kayuemhoehnaw hoi cungtalah dout laipalah a hlout. **32** Hahoi, bang e akong maw bout dei han rah. Gideon, Barak, Samson, Jephthah, Devit,

Samuel hoi profetnaw e kongnaw dei pawiteh atueng ni na khout mahoe. **33** Hotnaw ni yuemnae lahoi uknaeramnaw hai a la awh, lannae a sak awh, lawkkam a coe awh, Sendek pahni hah a kâcakuep sak awh. **34** Hmai bahu hah a room sak, sarusarai dawk hoi hloutnae, thayounnae koehoi thaonae, taran tuknae koe tha hoi akawi awh teh ram alouknaw e ransanaw e rimnaw hah raphoenae, hot patetnaw hah a sak awh. **35** Napuinaw nihai duenae koehoi bout ka thaw e a canaw bout a hmu awh. Hahoi, tangawn teh hoe kahawi e boutthawnae hah a hmu thai nahanlah hloutnae rawi laipalah rektapnae ka patawpoung lah a khang awh. **36** Hahoi, tangawn nihai hmuhmanae hoi hemnae a khang dueng tho laipalah thongim dawkvah kateknae totouh a khang awh. **37** Ahnimouh teh, a dêi awh, a a awh, tahloi hoi a thei awh, a rektap awh, kamcu hoeh lah a dudam awh teh, hmae pho, tu pho khohna hoi yuengyoe kampuen laihoi kho a sak awh. **38** Het talaivang teh ahnimouh o nahan kamcu hoeh. Ahnimouh teh thingeyiawn, montam, lungngoum, hoi talai kâko naw dawk a kâva awh teh ao awh. **39** Ahnimanaw pueng ni yuemnae lahoi a kampangkhaw awh eiteh, lawkkam e teh coe awh hoeh. **40** Cathut ni maimouh han lah kahawihloe e hno hah sut na rakueng pouh dawkvah, ahnimanaw teh maimouh laipalah kuepsak lah awh awh mahoe.

12 Hatdawkvah, hettelah kapap e kapanuekkaikungnaw ni maimouh na kalup awh dawkvah, maimouh ni hnokari hoi kayawicalah kâbet thai e yonnae pueng hah takhoe awh vaiteh, maimae hmalah sut ta e kontung koe pha hanelah thathout laipalah yawng awh sei. **2** Yuemnae hah akung lah ta vaiteh maimouh na ka kuep sak e Jisuh hah takuetluet khen awh sei. Bawipa ni a hmalah sut ta e lunghawinae kecu dawk kayanae teh banglahai noutna laipalah thingpalam dawk a khang hnukkhu, Cathut e bawitungkhung aranglah a tahung. **3** Hatdawkvah nangmouh ni na lungreithai awh teh lungpout hoeh nahanelah, tamikayonnaw e kut dawk hoi hmuhmanae ka khang e Bawipa hah pouk awh. **4** Nangmouh ni yonnae na tuknae dawk thi lawng ditouh na khang awh hoeh rah. **5** Hahoi, ka ca Cathut e yuenae hah pahnim hanh. Na yue nah na lungpout hanh. **6** Cathut ni a lungpataw e naw teh ouk a yue. A coe e a canaw pueng teh ouk a pheap tie hah camonaw dei pouh e patetlah nangmouh koe ka dei e thapoena lawk hah na pahnim awh toung maw. **7** Cathut ni nangmouh teh a ca patetlah na khet yawt awh dawkvah na yuenae hah na khang awh han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, na pa ni a yue hoeh e ca ao boimaw. **8** Canaw pueng ni a khang awh e yuenae hah nangmouh ni na khang awh hoehpawiteh nangmouh teh ka katang nahoe. Cata ca lah doeh na o awh. **9** Talai takthai hoi ka kâkuen e napanaw ni a kut hoi na hemnae maimouh ni khang awh navah, ouk bari awh. Hot hlak vah, muitha koelae na Pa hah lawk hoe ngâi pouh mahoe namaw. Hatnavah maimouh ni hring hloutnae hmu awh han. **10** Bangkongtetpawiteh, hote napanaw niteh amamouh ahawi ati awh e patetlah dongdengca dueng doeh na yue awh. Bawipa niteh amae thoungae

hah maimouh ni hmawngkhaw hanlah, maimouh hawi nahanelah na yue awh. **11** Yuenae tie pueng heh khang awh nateh lunghawinae lah awh hoeh, lungmathoenae lah pouk awh. Hatei, yuenae ka khang e taminaw teh a hnukkhu vah roumnae hoi kâkuen e lannae a coe awh. **12** Hatdawkvah, tha kayoun e kutnaw hoi a tha kaawm hoeh e khokpakhunaw hah tha awh sak awh. **13** A khok ka cu hoeh e taminaw ni hru kamhoutnae awh laipalah, a dam awh nahanlah, na cei awh nahane lamkalannaw hah rakueng awh. **14** Tami puenghoi kâpocalah awh awh. Thoungae laipalah apihai Bawipa hmawt mahoe. **15** Nangmouh dawk apihai Cathut lungmanae hah coe laipalah na o awh hoeh nahanlah thoseh, kakhat poung e a tangpha a payang teh nangmouh runae na poe awh hoeh nahan, hote kecu dawk taminaw ni yon hoi a khin awh hoeh nahanlah thoseh, **16** kamsoumhoehe napui tongpa yonnae ka sak e tami ao hoeh nahanelah, bu vai touh ca hane dawk camin coungae kâyawt e Esaw patetlah Cathut ka taket hoeh e na o awh hoeh nahanlah thoseh kahawicalah kâhruetcuat awh. **17** Bangkongtetpawiteh, nangmouh ni na panue e patetlah ahni ni a hnukkhu vah yawhawinae raw coe han a ngai eiteh pahnawt lah ao teh mitphi hoi bout a hei ei nakunghai pankângai nahane tueng awh hoeh toe. **18** Nangmouh teh tek thai hmu thai e mon, hmai ka kang e, kahmot e, cakho tûilî, **19** mongka ueng lawk koe thoseh, kamthang kahawi koe thoseh na kahnai awh e nahoe. Hote lawk kathainaw ni ahnimouh koe lawk bout dei hoeh nahanlah a kâhei awh. **20** Bangkongtetpawiteh, saring ni patenghai hote mon kânep pawiteh talung hoi kadout lah dêi han tie kâpoelawk hah ahnimouh ni khang thai awh hoeh. **21** Hottelah hno a hmu awh e teh taki a tho poung dawk, Mosi ni ka taki lawi ka pâyaw, telah a ti. **22** Hatei, nangmouh teh Zion mon koe thoseh, kahring Cathut e khopui, kalvanlae Jerusalem koe thoseh, touklek hoeh e kalvantami kamkuengnae koe thoseh, **23** Kalvan min thut lah kaawm e caminnaw e kawhmoun koe thoseh, taminaw pueng lawk ka ceng e Cathut koe thoseh, kuepnae koe ka phat e tami kalannaw e muithanaw koe thoseh, **24** Lawkkam katha e laicei Jisuh koe thoseh, Abel e thipaling hlakvah hoe ka talue e lawk ka dei e, kahei e thipaling koe vah thoseh, pha awh toe. **25** Nangmouh koe lawk ka dei e na pahnawt awh hoeh nahanlah kâhruetcuat awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, talai van lawk kapâphokung kapahnawtnaw teh lawkcengnae dawk hoi hlout thai awh hoehpawiteh, kalvan hoayah lawk ka pâpho e hah maimouh ni pahnawt awh pawiteh hlout nahane lamthung hoe awh hoeh. **26** Hatnavah, Bawipa e a lawk ni talai a kâhuet sak. Hatei atuteh, Bawipa ni talai dueng tho laipalah kalvan haiyah bout kâhuet sak han rah telah lawk a kam. **27** Bout tie lawk ni kâhuen thai hoeh e hnonaw hah kangning sak nahanelah, sak lah kaawm e kâhuen thai e hnonaw teh raphoe han ti a deinginae doeh. **28** Hatdawkvah, maimouh teh kâhuen thai hoeh e uknaeram hah coe awh dawkvah, a lungmanae hah pholen awh haw sei. Hottelah lungmanae, pholennae hoi barinae lahoi Cathut ni a ngai e patetlah bawk awh haw

sei. **29** Bangkongtetpawiteh, maimae Cathut teh ka kang e hmai lah ao.

13 Hmaunawnggha reira lung pou kâpataw awh. Imyin khetyawtnae pahnim awh hanh. **2** Bangkongtetpawiteh, imyin lungpatawnae pahnim awh hanh. Tami tangawn ni imyin a khetyawt nah pouk laipalah kalvantaminaw a khetyawt awh toe. **3** Thongkabawtnaw pahnim awh hanh awh, ahnimouh hoi thongim rei kabawt e patetlah pouk awh. Rektapnae kakhagnaw hah nangmouh hai na khang e patetlah pouk awh nateh pahnim awh hanh. **4** Yuvâ kâpaluennae heh tami pueng ni bari awh naseh. Ikhun hai khin sak awh hanh. Kamsoumhoeh napui tongpa yonnae kasaknaw hoi ka uicuknaw teh Cathut ni lawk a ceng awh han. **5** Na khosaknae dawkvah, tangka lungpatawnae awh hanh naseh, na tawn e hno dawklungkuepnae tawn awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, nang teh nâtuek hai pak natha mahoe, nâtuek hai na pahnawt awh mahoe, telah Cathut ni a ti. **6** Hatdawkvah, Bawipa teh na kabawmkung Bawi lah ao dawkvah, kai teh ka taket mahoe, telah taranhawi laihoi dei awh han. **7** Nangmouh koe Cathut lawk hmaloe ka dei e, na kahrawikungnaw hah pahnim awh hanh. Ahnimae a hringnae dawklungkuepnae hah pouk awh nateh, a yuemnae hah kamtu awh. **8** Jisuh Khrih teh paduem, sahnin hoi a to hmalah a yungyoe ditouh kâthungnae tawn hoe. **(aiōn g165)** **9** Alouke cangkhai e naw dawklungkuepnae hah pouk awh hanh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, rawca laihoi laipalah, a lungmanae laihoi lungthin caksak awh. Rawca laihoi kho ka sak e naw teh, hawinae hmawt awh hoe. **10** Lukkareim dawklungkuepnae hah pouk awh nateh, a yuemnae hah kamtu awh. **11** Bangkongtetpawiteh, vaihma kacue ni satheinaw e a thi hah yonthanae sathei lah kathounge hmuene koe a sin eiteh, sathei e a tak teh rapan alawilah doeh hmai hoi sawi lah ao. **12** Hot patetlah Jisuh nihai amae thi hoi taminaw thounsak hanlah khopui longkha alawilah duene a khang. **13** Hatdawkvah, maimouh teh hote Bawipa hoi cungtalalah pacekpahlekae khang awh teh rapan alawilah ama koe cet awh haw sei. **14** Bangkongtetpawiteh, het talai van vah maimouh han e kangning e khopui awh hoe. Ka tho hane khopui doeh maimouh ni panki laihoi tawng awh. **15** Hatdawkvah, maimouh ni Cathut e lungmanae heh dâw awh vaiteh pahni e a paw lah kaawm e pholennae sathei hah Jisuh Khrih pawlawk hoi Cathut hmalah pou sak awh sei. **16** Hnokahawi sak e hoi, hnopai hoi kâkabawpnae hah pahnim awh hanh. Bangkongtetpawiteh hot patet e thuengnae hah Cathut ni a lungkuep e lah ao. **17** Nangmouh na kahrawikungnaw teh akungkhei hane patetlah nangmae muitha ahawi nahanelah, thahmei laihoi ao awh dawkvah, ahnimouh teh cingounae awh laipalah, lunghawicalah hoi hote thaw a tawklungkuepnae hah pouk awh nateh, a yuemnae hah kamtu awh. **18** Kaimouh hane na ratoum pouh awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, kaimouh ni mahoima kahawilah kâpanuene lungthin kathoung ka tawn awh teh, bangpueng dawkvah bari kaawm lah hring han ka

ngai awh. **19** Kai teh nangmouh koe karanglah ka tho thai nahanlah kaimouh han e nangmanaw ni na ratoum nahanlah na kâ awh. **20** Yungyoe lawkkamnae laihoi kâkuen e a thi laihoi tunaw ka khoun e Tukhoum kalen, maimae Bawipa Jisuh hah duene koe hoi kathâw sak e roumnae Cathut ni, **(aiōnios g166)** **21** Ama e hmalah ngai kaawm e thaw hah Jisuh Khrih laihoi nangmouh koe a sak teh, nangmouh ni a ngaine na tarawi thai awh nahanelah kahawi e nuengcang pueng dawklungkuepnae hah na kuep sak naseh. Hote Bawipa dawkvah a yungyoe bawilennae awh lawiseh. Amen **(aiōn g165)** **22** Hmaunawngghanaw, nangmouh koe ka kaduemcalah ka thut e lah ao dawkvah hete thapoenae lawk heh na dâw awh nahanlah na kâ awh. **23** Maimae nawnggha Timote teh a hlout toe ti na thai sak awh. Ahni teh palang tho pawiteh ahni hoi rei ka tho roi vaiteh, na kâhmo awh han. **24** Nangmouh na kauknaw hoi tami kathoungnaw pueng hah kut man awh. Itali ram hoi ka tho e naw ni nangmouh kut na man awh. **25** Lungmanae teh nangmouh pueng koe awh lawiseh. Amen

Jem

1 Kai Jem, Cathut hoi Bawipa Jisuh Khrih e san lah kaawm e ni talai van kho tangkuem kâkayei e Isarel miphun hlaikahni touh koe ca na patawn awh. **2** Ka hmaunawngghanaw, nangmouh ni tanouknae a phunkuep na kâhmo awh navah lunghawinae lah doeh ao tie lah pouk awh. **3** Bangkongtetpawiteh, nangmae yuemnae hah tanouknae ni panguepnae a tâco sak tie panuek awh. **4** Nangmouh teh khire laipalah na roungh awh teh, na kuep awh nahan, panguep awh. **5** Nangmouh thungvah, lungangnae ka panki e awh pawiteh, phuenang laipalah tami pueng pasai laipalah kapoekung Cathut koe het naseh. Het panguep poe lah ao han. **6** Hatei, oupvoutnae lungthin tawn laipalah yuemnae hoi na het pawiteh na hmu han. Oupvoutnae lungthin ka tawn e tami teh kahli ni tuicapa a thaw sak e hoi doeh a kâvan. **7** Hot patetnaw teh, Cathut ni na poe han tie roeroe pouk na hanh seh. **8** Hot patet e tami teh a lungthin a samphei teh a sak e hnonaw pueng dawka cak hoehe e lah ao. **9** Ayâ ni a hnephnap e tami teh Cathut ni a tawn nah a lunghawi seh. **10** Ka tawnta e tami teh Cathut ni a bo sak torei teh a lunghawi seh. Hatdawkvah, ka bawi tangrengnaw teh kahrawng kaawm e a pei ka sarut e patetlah a sarut han. **11** Kanî a tâco teh khumbei ni a pei a kamyai sak teh a sarut, a kamhlawngnae hai a rawk. Hot patetvanlah, amae tawnta hnopai a tawng lahun navah a kamyai teh ouk a kahma. **12** Tanouknae hah ka panguep e teh, a yawhawi. Bangkongtetpawiteh, tanouknae a tâco toteh, Bawipa kalungpatawnaw koe lawk kam pouh e hringnae bawilukhung a hmu han. **13** Tacueknae ka kâhmo e ni, Cathut ni na tacuek telah tet nahanh seh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, hawihoehnae ni Cathut teh tacuek thai hoehe. Cathut nihai apipatet hai tacuek boihoehe. **14** Tami teh mae hounlounnae dawka doeh tacueknae kâhmo awh teh, tacueknae dawka ouk bo awh. **15** Hat toteh, hounlounnae ni, a vawn teh yonnae hah a khe. Yonnae a roungh teh, duenae a tâcokhai. **16** Ka lungpataw e ka hmaunawngghanaw pouk payon awh hanh. **17** Kahawi hoi kakuep e poehnonaw pueng teh angnae apa koehoi ka tho e doeh. Cathut teh nâteuk hai kâthung hoehe. Kampuen thai e a tâhlip hai awhhoehe. **18** Bawipa ama ni a sak e pueng dawkvah, maimouh hah aluepaw lah na o sak teh, a nginae patetlah lawkkatang lawk lahoi maimouh teh na khe sak toe. **19** Ka lungpataw e hmaunawngghanaw, hothateh pahnim awh hanh. Apihai thainae koe lateh, a hue karang e lah awh awh. Lawk deinae hoi lungkhueknae koe lah teh ka hnawng e lah awh awh. **20** Tami e lungkhueknae ni Cathut lannaeh heh tâcawt sak hoehe. **21** Hatdawkvah kakhin e nuencangnaw puenghoi kahawihoehe kaisuenae pueng tâkhawng awh. Nangmae lungthin muitha ka rungngang thai e, nathung patûe lah kaawm e Cathut lawk hah lungdo lungnemnae lahoi dâw awh. **22** A lawk thai teh a khout toe telah namahoima kâdum awh hanh. A lawk dawka tawka e lah awh awh. **23** A lawk ka tarawi hoehe e tami teh hlalang dawka minhmai ka kâkhen e hoi a kâvan. **24** Kahawicalah

a kâkhet teh a cei hnukkhu, amae meilam bang hoi maw ka kâvan tie tang a pahnim. **25** Hateiteh, hloutnae kâlawk dawka kahawicalah ka khen niteh ka tarawi e teh, a thai teh pahnim laipalah ka tawka e lah ao. Ahnimouh teh tawksaknae dawka yawhawinae a hmu han. **26** Tami buet touh ni kai teh a lawka tarawi e lah ka o telah a pouk han ei, a lai hah uk thai laipalah, amahoima kâdum pawiteh, ahnie bawknae e teh ahrawnghrang lah ao. **27** Pa Cathut e hmalah kathounge hoi ka khinhoehe bawknae teh, roedengnae ka kâhmo e naranaw hoi lahmainaw khetyawtnae, talaivan khinnae hoi thong nahanelah, mahoima kâkhetyawtnae naw hah doeh.

2 Ka hmaunawngghanaw, Bawipa e bawilennae hoi kakawi e maimae Bawipa Jisuh Khrih yuemnae dawkvah ngaima tawn awh hanh. **2** Bangnuenae lah, nangmouh na kamkhueknae koe sui kuthrawt hoi khohna duidui ka tawka e khohna laihoi tami buet touh kâen boilah, hahoi khohna kahawihoehe ka khohnat e mathoe buet touh hai kâen pawiteh, **3** khohna kahawi hoi ka tho e tami teh barinae na poe awh teh, tahungnae kahawipoung dawka tahung haw na ti pouh awh. Ka roedeng e tami teh kangdout lawih, nahoehe pawiteh, ka khok koe carawng dawka tahung na ti pouh awh. **4** Hottelah, na tet pawiteh, namamouh thungvah, tami na kapek awh teh kahawihoehe khopouknae lahoi lawkcengkungnaw lah na o awh toe, nahoehmaw. **5** Ka lungpataw e ka hmaunawngghanaw, thai awh haw, Cathut ni het talaivan e tami karoedengnaw hah yuemnae dawka bawi e lah thoseh, ama lungpatawnaw hanlah kam pouh e uknaeram koe hanelah thoseh a rawi nahoehmaw. **6** Nangmouh niteh mathoenaw hah na bari awh hoehe bo vaw. Ka tawnta e naw niteh nangmouh hah na rektap awh teh, lawkcengnae hmalah betbet na sawn awh nahoehmaw. **7** Cathut ni na poe e bari kaawm e min ka dudam e naw teh ahnimouh nahoehmaw. **8** Cakathoung dawka kaawm e kâlawk hah na tarawi awh pawiteh hnokahawi na sak awh toe. Hote kâlawk teh, namahoima lungpataw patetlah na imri hai lungpataw van haw, telah a ti. **9** Hatei, ngaima na tawn pawiteh, na yon awh dawkvah kâlawk lahoi na yon pâpho lah na o awh han. **10** Bangkongtetpawiteh, kâlawk abuemlah na tarawi ei, buet touh na ek pawiteh abuemlah ek e lah ao. **11** Bangkongtetpawiteh, uicuk hanh ka tet e niyah tami thet hanh bout ati. Hatei na uicuk hoehe nakunghai tami na thet pawiteh kâlawk na ek e lah ao mingming. **12** Hatdawkvah, hloutnae hoi kâkuen e kâlawk lahoi lawkceng hane patetlah deipan, kâroe awh. **13** Bangkongtetpawiteh, lawkcengnae ni tamikathout teh pahren hoehe, pahrennae teh lawkcengnae lathueng tânae ouk a hmu. **14** Ka hmaunawngghanaw, buetbuet touh ni yuemnae ka tawn ati ei yuemnae hah tawkae hoi kamnuek sak hoehpawiteh bangmaw a rungkeinae kaawm han. Hote yuemnae niyah ama hah a rungngang thai han na maw. **15** Hmaunawnggha hoehpawiteh, tawncei ni caici lah ao teh khohna han a tawn hoehe navah, **16** Hotnaw hanlah, Cathut ni yawhawi na poe a lawiseh, kabetcalah awh nateh kaboumcalah cat awh, na ti pouh ei, a panki awh e hah na poe hoehpawiteh bangmaw cungkeinae

kaawm. 17 Hot patetvanlah, tawksnae kaawm hoeh e yuemnae teh kadout e lah a o. 18 Hatei, nang teh yuemnae na tawn. Kai teh tawksnae ka tawn. Hottelah pawiteh, nang ni tawksnae laipalah na yuemnae kamnuet sak haw. Kai niteh tawksnae lahoi ka yuemnae hah ka kamnuet sak han. 19 Cathut buet touh dueng doeh kaawm tie hah na yuem awh, ahawi doeh. Kahraituilinaw nihai hottah a yuem awh van, a taki awh teh a pâyaw awh. 20 Oe tamipathu, tawksnae kaawm hoeh e yuemnae teh a due tie panue han na ngai katang maw. 21 Maimae mintoe Abraham ni Isak hah Cathut koe thuengnae a sak navah tawksnae lahoi a lan telah khoe pouh nahoehmaw. 22 Yuemnae teh tawksaknae hoi kamrawi e lah ao teh tawksaknae lahoi akuet tie panue awh. 23 Hat dawks nahoehmaw, Abraham ni Cathut a yuem teh, hote yuemnae hah ahnie lannae lah a khoe pouh tie Cakathoung lawk teh akuet. Abraham hai Cathut e a hui, telah a kaw awh. 24 Hatdawkvah tami teh yuemnae lahoi dueng lannae dawks pha e nahoe, tawksnae lahoi pha e hah nangmouh ni na panue awh. 25 Hot patetvanlah, kâyawt e Rahab hai patounenaw a im a luen sak teh, alouke lam lahoi a ban sak toteh, hote tawksnae lahoi lan toe telah khoe lah ao nahoehmaw. 26 Bangkoktetpawiteh, Muiitha laipalah tak teh kadout e lah ao patetlah tawksnae laipalah yuemnae hai kadout e lah ao.

3 Ka hmaunawngghanaw, kaimouh saya lah kaawm e naw hah hoe kacinge lawkcengnae kâhmo awh han tie panuek awh nateh, saya lah kapap awh awh hanh. 2 Bangkoktetpawiteh, maimanaw pueng teh kapap lah ouk payon awh. Apihai lawk deinae koe ka payon hoeh e teh tami kakuep e lah ao teh tak abuemlah ka uk thai e lah ao. 3 Ka lawk ngâi seh titeh marang hah a pahni moum pouh teh a tak buem lah ngainae koe ouk ceisak awh. 4 Hahoi, kalenpoung long teh kahli katang poung nakunghai kathoengcae tuisamlanae hoi ngainae koe a ceisak thai. 5 Hot patetlah doeh lai hai ao. Hno kathoengca ei teh kalenpoung lah a kâoup. Hmaitalica ni ratu pui hai a kak sak thai e panuek awh. 6 Lai teh hmai doeh. Hno kahawihoehe talaivan lahai ao. Tak dawks e puengcang buet touh lah ao ei, tak abuemlah kahawihoehe hoi a khin sak. Hringnae hah abuemlah a kak sak teh, ama hai hell hmai hoi a kak. (Geenna g1067) 7 Taminaw ni moithangnaw hoi tavanaw, vonpui hoi kâvanaw, tui dawks kaawmnaw a mawng sak thai e patetlah a mawng hai a mawng sak awh. 8 Hatei, lai teh apipatet nihai mawng sak thai hoeh. Lai teh yue thai hoeh e kapopoung e lah ao teh, duesue hoi ka kawi e lah ao. 9 Maimouh ni lai hoi na pa Cathut ouk pholen awh. Cathut e mei hoi kâlat lah sak e tami hah lai hoi thoe hnep na bo awh. 10 Kâko buet touh dawks hoi pholennae lawk hoi thoebonae lawk hah a tâco bo vaw. Ka hmaunawngghanaw, telah o hanlah awh hoeh. 11 Tuiphuek buet touh dawks hoi tui katui hoi kakhat e reirei ouk a tâco maw. 12 Ka hmaunawngghanaw thaibunglung ni olive lah a paw thai maw. Misurkung nihai thaibunglung paw lah paw boihoeh. Hot patetvanlah, tui katui e ni kakhat e lah tâcawt sak thai hoeh. 13 Nangmouh thung dawkvah thouthainae

hoi kakuep e lungkaang e tami buet touh awh pawiteh, hote tami niteh a lungangnae hoi panuena e tawn e hah, kahawi hno a sak e hno dawkvah a kamnuet sak hanlah ao. 14 Hatei, nangmae na lungthin thungvah, utnae, hoi ma han dueng kâkaramnae awh pawiteh, lawkkatang hah oun laihoi kâoup awh hanh. 15 Hot patet e lungangnae teh lathueng lahoi ka tho e lungangnae nahoe, talai lae kahrai koehoi ka tho e lungangnae doeh. 16 Utnae hoi ma hane dueng kâkaramnae tangkuem koevah, ruengruengtinae hoi kahawihoehe a cawngca doeh ouk kaawm. 17 Hat nakunghai, lathueng lahoi ka tho e lungangnae teh hmaloe poung lah a thoung. Hahoi teh kâponae ao, lungmawngnae ao, dei a yawi, pahrennae, hawinae hoi akawi. Kapeknae banghai tawn hoeh. Kaisue hoeh. 18 Hahoi, roumnae kasaknaw ni lannae cati hah kahawicalah a patue awh.

4 Nangmouh dawkvah, tarankâtuknae hoi kâyuenae naw teh nhâoi maw a tho vaw. Nange takthai dawks kâtânae lah kaawm e takngainae lung koehoi vaiyaw a tho vaw. 2 Na noe awh ei, na hmu awh hoeh dawkvah tami na thei awh. Puenghoi na ngai ei, na tawn thai hoeh dawkvah, na kâyue na kâhem awh teh taran na kâtuk awh. Na tawnhoehnae teh na hei awh hoeh dawks doeh. 3 Hahoi, na hei awh ei, na hmwat thai awh hoeh. Bangkoktetpawiteh namamouh phunepnae koe hno hanelah dai na hei awh dawks doeh. 4 Kamsoumhoehe napui tongpa yonnae dawks kaawm e napui tongpanaw, talaivan hoi kâhuikona e teh Cathut hoi kâtaranna e doeh tie hah na panuek awh hoeh maw. Talaivan hoi kâhuiko ka ngai e tami teh Cathut e taran doeh. 5 Cathut ni maimouh thung vah na hruek pouh e Muiitha teh dipmanae a tawn tie hah Cakathoung ni ayawmyin lah doeh a dei telah na pouk awh maw. 6 Hatei, Cathut ni na poe e lungmanae teh hot hlak patenghai a tha hoe ao rah. Cakathoung ni a dei patetlah kâphokâlen e tami hah a taran teh, ayâ rahim kârahnom e tami hah yawhawinae a coe sak. 7 Hatdawkvah, Cathut ngainae tarawi awh, kahraimathout hah ngang awh. Telah na tetpawiteh, kahraimathout ni a yawng takhai han. 8 Cathut teh hnai awh haw, ama ni na hnai awh van han. Tamikayonnaw na kut thoungsak awh. Lung ka sampheinaw na lung thoungsak awh. 9 Lungthoungnae, lungmathoenae, kanae hoi awh awh. Na panuiparingnae teh lungmathoenae lah, na lunghawinae hai lungmathoenae lah awh sak awh. 10 Cathut hmalah kârahnom awh. Hottelah na tet pawiteh, Cathut ni na tawn takhang han. 11 Ka hmaunawngghanaw buet touh hoi buet touh kâ pathoe awh hanh, apihai a hmaunawnggha ka pathoe e teh kâlawk ka pathoe e lah ao. Hottelah na sak pawiteh, nang teh kâlawk na ka tarawi e lah na awh hoeh. Lawk na ka ceng e lah doeh na o. 12 Kâlawk na kapoekung, lawkcengkung teh buet touh dueng doeh kaawm. Hote Bawipa ni na rungngang thai teh na raphoe thai. Nang teh bang patet e tami lah mouh na o teh, na tengpam e taminaw hah lawk khuet na ceng va. 13 Sahnin na ou, tangtho na ou, kahlawng ka cei vaiteh awi haw vah kum tabang ka o han, hno kayo vaiteh, tangka moikapap ka hmu han telah ka pouk e naw, ka lawk heh thai awh

haw. **14** Tangtho na hringnae hah bangtelamaw ao han tie hai na panuek awh hoe. Nangmae na hringnae teh bang patetlah maw ao. Nangmouh teh dawngdengca ka kamnuek niteh tang kahmat e a kahû patetlah doeh na o awh. **15** Hatdawkvah, Bawipa a nginae awm boilah, maimouh hai hring a boipawiteh, hottelah hoehpawiteh hettelah sak awh sei telah doeh na ti awh hanelah ao. **16** Hatei, atu nangmanaw teh namahoima na kâtalue awh teh na kâoup awh rah, hot patet e kâoupnae pueng teh kahawihoehe hno doeh. **17** Hatdawkvah, apipatet hai, hnokahawi sak hane a panue nahlangva, sak laipalah awm pawiteh, yo a yon toe.

5 Nangmouh tami ka tangrengnaw ka lawk heh thai awh haw, nangmae lathueng rucatnae a tho han kecu dawkvah, hramki khuikap awh. **2** Na hnopainaw teh kOUNg a hmawn teh, na khohnanaw hai ahri ni kOUNg a ca toe. **3** Nangmae sui ngunnaw hai a ekko toe. Hote ekko teh, nangmouh kapanuekkhaikung lah ao han. Nangmae na tak hah hmai patetlah a ca han. A hnukteng e hnin dawK hane hnopai bo na pâkhueng awh vaw. **4** Thai awh haw, na law dawK thaw katawnaw hah kutphu poe laipalah, na dum awh teh hote aphu ni a hram toe. Cang ka a naw e hram lawk haiyah kalvan Cathut e a hnâ dawK a kâen toe. **5** Nangmouh teh het talai nawmnae dawK phunep awh toe. **6** Tami kalan hah lawk na ceng awh teh, na thei awh toe. Ahni nihai nangmouh na ngang awh hoe. **7** Hatdawkvah ka hmaunawngghanaw, Bawipa a tho hoehroukrak na lungsaw sak awh. Law ka phaw niyah a law dawK e aphu kaawm anhla a pawhik hah hmaloe e ratui hoi a hnukteng e ratui totouh lungsaw laihoi ouk a ring awh. **8** Nangmouh haiyah na lung saw awh haw, nangmae na lungthin caksak awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh Bawipa a tho nahane atueng teh a hnaica toe. **9** Hmaunawngghanaw, lawkcengnae na khang awh hoe hanelah, buet touh hoi buet touh yon kâpen awh hanh. Khenhaw! lawkcengkung Bawi teh takhang hmalah sut a kangdue toe. **10** Ka hmaunawngghanaw Cathut e min lahoi ka dei e profetnaw e patangpalai a khangnae hah khetsin hanelah pahnim awh hanh. **11** Ka panguiep e taminaw teh a yawhawi awh telah maimouh ni pouk awh. Job e a panguiepnae teh nangmouh ni na thai awh toe. Cathut ni a hnukteng poung bout a pahren teh a lungma e hai na panue awh. **12** Hmaunawngghanaw, thoebonae hah hoe roun awh. Kalvan khet hoi thoebo awh hanh. Talai khet hoi thoebo awh hanh. Hothloilah, bangpatet e thoebonae lahoi hai thoebo awh hanh. Yon lawkcengnae hoi na hlout awh nahan, nangmae na lawk hah, ue teh ue tet awh, nahoe hah nahoe hah tet awh. **13** Nangmouh thung dawK runae kâhmo e awm pawiteh, ratoum naseh. A lung kahawi e awm pawiteh pholennae la sak naseh. **14** Ka pataw e awm pawiteh kawhmoun thung e kacuenaw hah kaw naseh. Ahnimouh ni Bawipa min lahoi satui a hluk vaiteh ratoum pouh naseh. **15** Yuemnae lahoi ratoum e ni ka pataw e hah a dam sak han. Bawipa ni a thaw sak vaiteh yonnae a sakpayon nakunghai a ngaithoum han. **16** Hatdawkvah dam sak lah na o awh nahan, buet touh hoi buet touh mae yonnae

hah pâpho awh nateh, buet touh hoi buet touh hanelah, ratoum awh. Tami kalannaw e ratoumnae a hue teh bahu ao. **17** Elijah heh maimouh patet e tami rumram ei, khorak hoe hanelah puenghoi a ratoum navah, kum thum touh hoi thapa yung taruk totouh khorak laipalah ao. **18** Hahoi, bout a ratoum navah kalvan hoi kho a rak teh, talai ni a pawhik bout a pâw sak. **19** Hmaunawngghanaw, nangmouh thung dawK e buetbuet touh ni lawkkatang lamthung a phen navah, buetbuet touh ni bout bankhai pawiteh, **20** tamikayon lam payonnae koehoi bout ka bankhai e tami teh lam ka phen e tami e hringnae hah duenae koehoi a rungngang teh yonnae hah a ramuk pouh toe tie hah panuek naseh.

1 Piter

1 Kai Piter, Jisuh Khrih e guncei lah kaawm e ni, Pontus, Galati ram, Kappadosia ram, Asia ram hoi Bithunia ramnaw hoi kho tangkuem ka kampek e, Cathut ni a rawi e imyin lah kaawm e nangmouh koevah ca na patawn awh. **2** Jisuh Khrih a thi kaheinae hoi, Muitha lahoi thoungsaknae hmu hanelah, Pa Cathut ni sut a panue tangcoung e patetlah, a rawi e taminaw nangmouh koe a lungmanae hoi roumnae teh pungdaw lawiseh. **3** Maimae Bawipa Jisuh Khrih e Pa Cathut teh yawhawinae awh lawiseh. Bawipa ni amae ka lentoe poung e a pahrennae hoi Jisuh Khrih duenae koehoi bout thawsaknae lahoi maimouh teh kahring e ngaihawinae dawk thoseh, **4** nangmouh hanelah kalvan kho vah a hruek e, kamkonea, khinnae, kamyainae kaawm hoeh e rãw dawk thoseh, katha lah bout na khe sak awh toe. **5** Nangmouh ni ahnounge poung e tueng dawk coungkacoe kamnue hane rungngangnae hah Cathut e bahu dawk yuennae lahoi na kountouk awh. **6** Nangmouh ni atu e atueng dawkvah tanouknae hoi lungmathoenae a cawngca dawngdeng na kãhmo awh ei nakunghai, a lathueng lah ka dei tangcoung e patetlah konawmnae kalenpoung tawn awh. **7** Hotnaw teh, hmai hoi tanouk e lah o tangcoung eiteh kamko thai kawi e sui hlak aphu kaawm poung e nangmae yuennae hah tanouknae teh Jisuh Khrih a kamnue toteh, pholennae, bawilennae hoi barinae lah na hmu awh han. **8** Nangmouh ni hote Bawipa teh na hmawt bawi awh hoeh eiteh lung na pataw awh. Hote Bawipa teh atu na hmawt awh hoeh eiteh na yuem awh toe. Lawk hoi deithailekhoeh e konawmnae lahoi a bawilennae teh pholen awh. **9** Lungthin muitha rungngangnae yuennae aphu hah a hmu awh. **10** Nangmouh ni na coe hane lungmanae hoi kãkuen lah ka dei e profetnaw nihai rungngangnae a kong a la tawng awh toe. **11** Nangmouh thung kaawm e Khrih e Muitha ni Khrih rektapnae hoi, hote rektapnae hnuklah ka tho hane a bawilennae akong hah sut kampangkhai awh navah, apimaw, hoehpawiteh nãtuek e atueng maw a dei ngai nah tie hah ahnimouh ni a la tawng awh toe. **12** Hatnavah, ahnimouh ni a sak e hnonaw teh amamouh hanelah tho laipalah, nangmouh hanelah ahnimouh koe a pãpho. Atu hote hnonaw teh kalvan lahoi a patoun e Kathoung Muitha lahoi kamthang kahawi kadeinaw koehoi nangmouh koe bout pãpho e lah ao toe. Kalvantaminaw ni patenghai yah hote hnonaw a hmu hanelah puenghoi a ngai awh. **13** Hatdawkvah, nangmae na lungthin hah kãrakueng nateh kãhruetcuet awh. Jisuh Khrih a kamnue toteh nangmouh koe ka tho hane yawhawinae hah apout ditouh ngaihawi awh. **14** Yampa vah nangmouh ni na thai panuek awh hoeh nah lungradueknae hno na pãlei e naw atu bout pãlei laipalah lawk na ngai e camo patetlah o vaiteh, **15** nangmouh na kakaw e Bawipa a thoung e patetlah nangmouh hai na hring kho na saknae dawk thoungsak awh. **16** Bangkongtetpawiteh, kai kathoung dawkvah nangmouh haiyah thoungnae tawn awh, telah Cakathoung dawk a dei. **17** Nangmouh ni tami e minhmai khen laipalah buetbuet touh tangkuem ni a sak e patetlah

lawkcengkung hah Apa telah na kaw awh pawiteh het talai imyin lah na o nathing barinae lungthin hoi khosak awh.

18 Bangkongtetpawiteh, nangmouh ni mintoenaw koehoi na coe e ayawmyin kho na saknae thung hoi na ratangnae teh sui ngun kamko thai e hno hoi nahoe, **19** Yonnae banghai ka tawn hoeh e, khinnae ka tawn hoeh e tuca patetlah e aphu kaawm poung e Khrih thipaling hoi na ratang e titeh panue awh. **20** Bawipa teh talaivan a sak hoehnahan sut a hmoun tangcoung e lah ao eiteh, atu ahnounge poung e atueng dawkvah nangmouh hanelah a kamnue toe. **21** Nangmouh ni Cathut khet laihoi yuennae, ngaihawinae tawn thai nahanelah hote Bawipa hah Cathut ni duenae koehoi a thaw sak teh bawilennae a poe toe. **22** Nangmouh teh, lawkkatang ngãi e lahoi, nangmae lungthin muitha hah a thoung a cai sak teh, a katang e hmaunawngna reira lungpatawnae na coe awh dawkvah, kathoung lungthin hoi buet touh hoi buet touh kacaklah lungkãpataw awh. **23** Nangmouh teh kamko thai e cati hoi tho laipalah, kamko thai hoeh e cati, kahring niteh a yungyoe kangning e Cathut e a lawk hoi a katha lah khe e lah na o awh. (aĩõn g165) **24** Bangkongtetpawiteh miphun pueng teh phokung patetlah doeh ao awh. Taminaw e lentoenae pueng haiyah pho pei patetlah lah doeh ao. Phokung teh a kamyai teh a ke thai. A pei haiyah a sarut thai. **25** Hatei, Cathut e a lawk teh a yungyoe a kangning. Hote a lawk teh nangmouh koe dei e kamthang kahawi doeh. (aĩõn g165)

2 Nangmouh teh Bawipa Cathut e lungmanae na patek toung dawkvah, **2** Utsinnae cawngca, dumpyennae, tami kahawi lah kãsaknae, kãhmuhmanae, kãpathoenae pueng pahnawt awh nateh, rungngang nahanelah muitha sanutui katang hoi rounng hanelah, **3** camosen patetlah hote sanutui hah ngainae hoi kahran awh haw. **4** Taminaw ni a pahnawt awh teh Cathut ni a rawi e hringnae talung tie hote Bawipa koe pha teh, **5** kahring e talungnaw patetlah patuenpatuen pacoung teh sak e muitha koe lae im lah o awh. Jisuh Khrih lahoi Cathut ni a ngai e thuengnae ka sak hane kathoung vaihma miphun lah o awh. **6** Cakathoung dawk a thut e patetlah rawi e im takinlung aphu kaawm e hah Zion mon dawk ka ta. Hote talung ka kãuep e naw pueng teh kayanae tawn mahoe telah ati. **7** Hatdawkvah hote talung teh kayuennaw hanelah a lentoenae lah ao. Kayuennaw hanelah teh im kasaknaw ni a pahnawt a eiteh im tungkhu takin koe ka phat e talung lah ao. **8** A lawk kangãihoehnnaw hanelah teh hote talung teh tãlawnae talung hoi payonnae lungsong lah ao. Hottelah ao nahanelah ahnimouh teh a rawi e lah ao. **9** Nangmouh teh a hmonae koehoi kãngairu angnae dawk na kakawkung Amae pholennae kamnue sak hanelah rawi e miphun lah na o awh. Siangpahrang vaihma miphun, kathoung miphun, Cathut e miphun katang lah na o awh. **10** Yampa vah nangmouh teh Cathut e miphun lah na awh awh hoeh. Atuteh Cathut e miphun lah na o awh. Yampa vah a lungmanae na coe awh hoeh eiteh atuteh na coe awh toe. **11** Ka lungpataw e taminaw, nangmouh teh imyin lah na o awh teh Muitha ka taran e takthai radueknae hah roun

hanelah na hroecoe awh. 12 Jentelnaw e rahak vah khet kamcu lah khosak awh. Hottelah kho na sak awh pawiteh ahnimouh ni nangmouh teh yon ka sak e tami lah na dei nakunghai nangmae hnokahawi na sak e naw a hmu toteh, Cathut hmalah Bawipa e bawilennae teh a pholen awh han. 13 Bawipa e minhmai khet laihoi ka lentoe poung e siangpahrang nakunghai thoseh, tami kahawi oup hanelah thoseh, 14 Siangpahrang ni a rawi e kâ katawnnaw thoseh, taminaw koe khokhangkung bawinaw e hrawinae lawk ngâi awh. 15 Bangkongtetpawiteh nangmouh ni hnokahawi na sak e lahoi tami pathunaw e pathunae lawk rakhip thai nahanelah Cathut ngainae lah ao. 16 Tami kahloutnaw patetlah hring awh. Hatei hote hloutnae hah kahawihoe hah nahanelah hno laipalah Cathut e a san patetlah kâroe awh. 17 Tami pueng hah bari awh. Hmaunawnggha hah lungpataw awh. Cathut hah taket awh. Siangpahrang hah bari awh. 18 Sannaw, takinae lahoi na Bawipa e hrawinae ngâi awh. Bawi teh lungthin kahawi hoi lungdonae ka tawn nakunghai thoseh, a lungthin ka muenyang e hai thoseh, a lawk ngâi pouh awh. 19 Cathut e minhmai khet laihoi kathuem hoe e rektapnae na khang nakunghai yawhawinae ao. 20 Ma e yon kecu dawk hemnae khang boipawiteh bangmaw oup hane kawi kaawm. Hnokahawi na sak nahlangva vah, rucatnae na khang pawiteh Cathut koe yawhawinae ao. 21 Bangkongtetpawiteh, hot patetlah hane doeh nangmouh teh kaw lah na o awh teh, Khrih ni mamouh hanelah a khang teh, a khokhnuk dawn vaiteh khetsin hane kawi mitnoutnae na ta pouh toe. 22 Hote Bawipa teh yonnae sak hoe, apâhni dawk hai laithoe awhmoe. 23 Pathoenae a khang navah, bout pathung hoe. Rucatnae a khang na haiyah pakhi laipalah, kalan lah lawkcengkung koe amahoima a kâhnawng toe. 24 Maimouh teh yon hoi ka kâkuen e naw koe lah due awh teh lannae koelah na hring sak hanelah maimae yonnae hah ama roeroe ni a tak thung thing dawk a sin toe. A hemnae hmâtannaw dawk hoi nangmouh teh na dam awh toe. 25 Nangmouh teh lam ka phen e tu patetlah na o awh. Atuteh Tukhoumkung lah kaawm e, nangmae lungthin muitha kakhenyawnkung, Bawi koe bout na pha awh toe.

3 Hot patetvanlah, napuinaw, na vânav e lawk ngâi awh. Hottelah na tet awh pawiteh, na vânav ni a lawk a ngâi awh hoe nakunghai, 2 nangmae Cathut takinae hoi kathounge hringnuen hah hmawt awh vaiteh, nangmae lawk dawk hoi laipalah, na hringnuen lahoi a lungkâthung awh han. 3 Nangmouh dawk kamthouppnae, samveinae, sui dingyin awinae, khohnanae tie naw alawilae kamthouppnae hoi laipalah, 4 Cathut hmalah apu kaawm poung e lungdonae tie karawk thai hoe e kamthouppnae hoi a thung lae tami lah awh awh. 5 Cathut kâuep e napuinaw teh ayan vah hot patetlah amahoima a kamthoupp awh. 6 Sarah ni Abraham teh bawipa telah a kaw teh ahnie a lawk a ngâi e patetlah, vâ e lawk hah ngâi awh. Nangmouh ni kahawicalah na sakyoe awh teh tâsuenae tawn laipalah na awh pawiteh, Sarah e canu lah na o awh. 7 Hot patetvanlah, vanaw, na yu hah bari awh. Yu teh a tha ka youn e lah ao tie hah panue nalaihoi hringnae

râw rei ka coe e lah pouk awh, apu awh sak awh nateh reirei khosak awh. Het hateh nangmae ratoumnae rakhout hoe nahane doeh. 8 A hnuktengpoung lah dei han tetpawiteh, nangmouh pueng ni lungkângingcalah awh awh. Lungkâpatawnae, hmaunawnggha patetlah kâpahrennae, kârahnoumnae tawn awh. 9 Nangmouh teh yawhawinae râw na coe awh nahanelah, kaw e tami lah na o awh dawkvah, kathout hno hah hno kathout hoi, yuenae hah yuenae lahoi pathung awh hanh. Yawhawinae mah poe awh. 10 Bangkongtetpawiteh hring nawmnae lung ka pataw niteh, hnin kahawi hoi kâhmo hanelah ka ngai e tami teh amae a lai hah cakuep vaiteh kahawihoehe lawk hoi kâhlath naseh. A pahni hoi laithoe hai dei hanh naseh. 11 Kahawi hoe e hno roun vaiteh hnokahawi sak naseh. Ayânaw hoi kâpocalah khosak naseh. 12 Bangkongtetpawiteh Cathut e tami kalannaw hah khetyawt teh ahnimae ratoumnae hai a thai pouh. Hatei kahawihoehe ka sak e taminaw teh Cathut ni minhmai athung takhai. 13 Nangmouh teh hnokahawi ka sak e tami lah na awh awh pawiteh apinimaw runae na poe awh han. 14 Lannae kecu dawk reithainae na khang pawiteh na yawhawinae awh, ahnimae pakhinnae taket awh hanh awh, kalue awh hanh awh, 15 Na lungthin hoiyah Bawipa hah barinae tawn awh. Nangmae ngaihawinae hno hah na ka pacei e taminaw pueng koe lungdonae lungthin hoi bout na dei thai nahanelah coungkacoe lah awh awh. 16 Khrih thung nangmouh ni hnokahawi na sak awh e hah kahawihoe hah kadeinaw ni yon na pen awh nah amamouh yeirapo nahanelah nangmouh teh namahoima ka panuenae lungthin kathoungcalah awh awh. 17 Cathut e ngainae lah awh pawiteh hnokahawi sak dawk reithai khangnae teh kahawihoehe saknae dawk reithai khang e hlak hoe ahawi. 18 Bangkongtetpawiteh Khrih hai yon kecu dawk runae vai touh hoi kakhoutlah a khang. Nangmanaw Cathut koe na thak nahanlah tamikalan ni tamikalanhoehnaw hanlah runae a khang toe. Ama teh takthai koe lahoi kadout ei nakunghai, Muitha koe lahoi hring sak lah ao dawkvah, 19 Muitha lahoi a cei teh thong thung paung e muithanaw koe phung a dei. 20 Hote muithanaw teh ayan Noah senae, tami kayounca tami taroe touh tuikamuem dawk hoi ratang nahane long a sak awh navah, Cathut ni lungsaw laihoi a ring eiteh lawk ka ngâi hoe e muithanaw doeh. 21 Hote bangnuenae patetlah atu e baptisma teh Jisuh Khrih a thawnae lahoi maimouh na rungngang awh. Baptisma tie teh takthai khinnae pâsu e dei ngainae lah tho hoe. Mahoima kâpanuenae lungthin a thong teh Cathut hmalah boutdeinae doeh. 22 Hote Bawipa teh kalvan kho a luen teh kalvantaminaw, kâtawnnae hoi bahu onae hah a uk teh, Cathut e aranglah ao.

4 Hottelah Khrih ni maimouh hanelah a tak hoi a khang katang dawkvah nangmouh hai hot patetlah e lungthin pouknae hah sene lah hno awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh a tak dawk rucat ka khang e tami teh yonnae dawk hoi a hlout toe. 2 Takthai dawk hringkhai hane kaawm rae atueng dawk bout hring hanelah taminaw e radueknae lahoi tho

laipalah Cathut e ngainae lahoi a hring thai nahane doeh. 3 Bangkongtetpawiteh Jentelnaw patetlah hring awh teh, takngai pâleinae, radueknae, yamuhrinae, nawm ngainae, carawngcakahnae, meikaphawk bawknae dawkvah kaloum tangcoung e tuengnaw daww khosak awh e teh maimouh hanelah a khout toe. 4 Talai nawmnae daww ahnimouh hoi na kâhuikohoeahnae hah ahnimouh ni a kângai a ru teh na pathoe awh. 5 Hatdawkvah, kahringnaw hai thoseh, kadoutnaw hai thoseh, lawkceng hanelah coungkacoe na ka ring e hmalah ahnimouh ni a kâpâpho awh han. 6 Taminaw e a hmalah yon lawkcengnae a tak hoi a khang nakunghai thoseh, Cathut hmalah lungthin muiitha lahoi hring hanelah kadoutnaw ni kamthang kahawi a thai awh. 7 Hno cawngca pueng heh a pout tawmlei toung dawkvah kâhruetcuat awh. Ratoumnae lahoi ring awh. 8 Lungpatawnae ni yonnae moikapap a ramuk thai dawkvah bangpueng hlakvah buet touh hoi buet touh rahak vah lungpatawnae caksak awh. 9 Phuenangnae tawn laipalah buet touh hoi buet touh im luen hane kâpasoung awh. 10 Nangmanaw ni na coe awh e poehno taww thainae thaw lengkaleng na coe awh dawkvah, Cathut e hnopai ka kuem e patetlah buet touh hoi buet touh hote thaw taww thainae lahoi lengkaleng kâ kabawm awh. 11 Cathut teh bang pueng daww Jisuh Khrih lahoi a bawilennae a kamnue thai nahanelah, ka pâpho e ni Cathut ni dei e patetlah dei naseh. A thaw ka taww e ni Cathut ni a poe e thaonae patetlah taww naseh. Hote Bawipa teh bahu hoi bawilennae a yungyoe aww lawiseh. Amen. (aiōn g165) 12 Ka lungpataw e naw, nangmouh noumcai nahanelah nangmouh koe ka tho e runae hmai hoi tanouknae teh kângairu kawi patetlah kângairu awh hanh. 13 Nangmouh teh Khrih e reithainae na hmauwngkhai awh dawkvah konawm awh. Khrih e bawilennae a kamnue toteh na lunghaw i awh nahane doeh. 14 Jisuh Khrih min kecu daww pathoenae na khang pawiteh yawhawinae ao. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Cathut e ka lentoe e Muiitha teh nangmouh thungvah ao. Ahnimouh hane teh pathoenae, nangmouh hanelah teh pholennae lah ao. 15 Nangmouh thung dawkvah tami ka thet e, kaparawte, kahawihoehe hno ka sak e, ayânaw e kamcan daww kambawng e, nangmouh daww apihai aww sak awh hanh. 16 Khristen lah na o awh dawkvah na khang pawiteh, kayak awh hanh, hatei a min lahoi Cathut pholen naseh. 17 Cathut e imthungkhunaw hmaloe pasuek lawkcengnae tueng a pha toe. Hottelah maimouh koehoi hmaloe pasuek lawkceng hoehpawiteh, Cathut e kamthang kahawi ka thai ngaihoehnae e kamcan teh bangtelamaw abaw thai han vaw. 18 Tami kalan ni rungngang lah ao hane ru pawiteh cathutlaipa e naw hoi tamikayonnaw teh bangtelamaw ao awh han. 19 Hatdawkvah, Cathut e ngainae patetlah a rucat ka kâhmo e taminaw teh hnokahawi a sak awh navah, mae hringnae hah lawkkam kacakpoung na kasakkung koe poe naseh.

5 Kacue lah kaawm niteh, Khrih e reithainae ka kampangkhai e lah kaawm e, kamnuek hane Bawipa e a bawilennae kahmawng hane kai, Piter ni nangmouh thung daww e kacuenaw hah na hroecoe awh. 2 Nangmouh

hoi rei na kaawm e Cathut e tuhu hah na khoum e hno daww, na khoum thai daww nahoe, kathounghoehe hnopai ngai daww hai nahoe, lungthonae hoiyah khenyawn awh. 3 Bawinaw ni kâtawnnae lahoi uk laipalah tuhu hmalah khetsin kamcu e tami lah aww awh. 4 Hottelah na sak pawiteh, Tukhoum kalen a tho toteh nangmouh teh kamyai thai hoe e bawilennae bawilukhung na hmu awh han. 5 Hot patetlah kanawnae, kacuenaw e lawk hah ngâi awh. Hothloilah buet touh hoi buet touh kârahnom awh nateh lungdonae puengcang kâmahrawk awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, kâoupkâpawi e taminaw teh Cathut ni a cakâ. Lungthin kârahnom e taminaw teh yawhawinae a poe. 6 Hatdawkvah atueng a kuep toteh Cathut ni nangmouh teh na oup awh nahanelah thaonae kut rahim vah namahoima kârahnom awh. 7 Nangmouh takueltueth na khet dawkvah, nangmae tâsuenae hnouaw pueng Bawipa koe poe awh. 8 Kâhruetcuat hoi ip laipalah ring awh. Nangmae taran lah kaawm e kahraimathout teh ka huk e sendek patetlah apimaw ka padoun han telah yuengyoe a tawng. 9 Hatdawkvah, talaivan daww kaawm e hmaunawnganaw hah hot patet e reithainae a khang awh telah pouk nateh yuemnae dawkvah kacakcalah aww awh nateh ahni hah ngang awh. 10 Khrih Jisuh lahoi maimouh yungyoe bawilennae koe lah na ka kaw e, bangpueng daww ahawinae ka sak e, Cathut ni dawngdengca reithai ka khang tangcoung e nangmanaw hah na kuep sak awh vaiteh, thaonae hoi na kawi vaiteh pou na caksak awh han. (aiōnios g166) 11 A thaonae teh a yungyoe ama koe aww lawiseh. Amen. (aiōn g165) 12 Kai ni nangmanaw teh tha poenae lahoi na coun awh teh nangmouh ni na kâuep awh e hnouaw hah Cathut e yawhawinae katang doeh telah panuek awh. Hete ca teh kaduemcalah ka thut teh, nangmouh koe yuemkamcu e hmaunawngah Silvanas koehoi patuen na patawn awh. 13 Ka ca, Mark hoi Babilon khopui daww kaawm e nangmouh hoi cungtalah rawi lah kaawm e ni nangmouh kut na man awh. 14 Buet touh hoi buet touh lungkâpataw lahoi kâpaco awh. Khrih Jisuh thung e roumnae teh nangmouh abuemlah koe aww lawiseh. Amen.

2 Piter

1 Kai Piter, Jisuh Khrih e guncei lah kaawm e ni maimae Cathut hoi rungngangkung Jisuh Khrih lannae lahoi kaimouh patetlah aphu kaawm yuemnae katawnnaw koe ca na patawn awh. **2** Cathut hoi maimae Bawipa Jisuh panuenae, lungmanae hoi lungmawngnae teh nangmouh koevah pungdaw lawiseh. **3** Ama e bawilennae hoi ahawinae thungvah na ka kaw e Bawipa hah, maimouh ni panuenae lahoi Bawipa dawk kaawm e bawilennae teh hringnae hoi cingtalah Cathut lawk dawk khosaknae pueng teh maimouh koe na poe toe. **4** Hottelaho, ka lentoe niteh aphukaawm e lawkkamnaw hah maimouh koe na poe toe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, hote lawkkamnaw hno lahoi nangmanaw ni talaivan taknginae dawk hoi na hlout awh vaiteh, Cathut coungnae kahmawng e tami lah na o awh nahane doeh. **5** Hettelah kecu dawkvah nangmae yuemnae dawkvah hawinae, hawinae dawkvah lungangnae, lungangnae dawkvah mahoiima kâcakuepnae, **6** mahoiima kâcakuepnae dawkvah lungsawnae, lungsawnae dawkvah Cathut lawk dawk khosaknae, **7** Cathut lawk dawk khosaknae dawkvah hmaunawngnae lungkâpatawnae, hmaunawngnae lungkâpatawnae dawkvah lungpatawnae hah thahmei lahoi patuen kâthap sin awh. **8** Bangkongtetpawiteh, hete talen heh nangmouh dawk ao vaiteh pungdaw pawiteh, Bawipa Jisuh Khrih panuenae dawk aphu kaawm e tami, a paw kapaw e tami lah o awh han. **9** Hote talen ka tawn hoeh e taminaw teh, a mit ka dawn e lah ao. Yon thounsak lah ao tangcoungnae hah a pahni awh. **10** Hatdawkvah hmaunawngnanaw, nangmouh kawnae hoi rawinae hoe acak nahanelah, hoe panki awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, hotellah na sak nah thungvah nâtuék hai lam na payon awh mahoe. **11** Hothloilah, maimae Bawipa hoi rungngangkung Jisuh Khrih e yungyoe uknaeram thungvah, kâen thainae kâ kakueplah na hmu awh han. (*aiônios g166*) **12** Hatdawkvah, nangmanaw ni hete akongnaw hah na panue awh teh nangmouh koe kaawm e lawkkatang dawk kacaklah na o awh eiteh, hotnaw hoi kâkuen lah nangmanaw pou na hroecoe hanelah pouknae ka tawn. **13** Hete ka tak rim dawk ka o nah yunglam teh hotellah kâhroecoenae lahoi nangmanaw na kâhlaw sak hanelah ka pouk. **14** Bangkongtetpawiteh, maimae Bawipa Jisuh Khrih ni kai koe a pâpho e patetlah ka tak rim heh palang ka rading han toe tie ka panue. **15** Het talaivan hoi ka tâco hnukkhu hoi hai hete akongnaw pou na panue awh nahanelah ka panki han. **16** Bangkongtetpawiteh, kaimouh teh maimae Bawipa Jisuh Khrih e bahu hoi a tho nahane nangmouh koe ka pâpho awh e hah dumyennae lairuipakong hoi ka pâpho awh hoeh. Kaimouh teh Bawipa amae lentoenae hah kamamouh roeroe ni ka hmu awh toe. **17** Bangkongtetpawiteh, Pa Cathut koehoi e barinae hoi bawilennae teh Bawipa ni a pang e lah hmu navah, ka talue poung e bawilennae thung hoayah, ahni teh kai ni ka lungpataw e ka Capa doeh, ahni dawk ka lung akuep tie lawk hah Bawipa koe hoi a daw. **18** Kaimanaw teh kathoungpounge mon dawk Bawipa hoi

rei ka o awh navah kalvan hoi ka tho e hote lawk teh ka thai awh. **19** Hothloilah, maimouh koe hoe Kakace profet lawknaw hai ao. Nangmae lungthin thungvah khodai teh, amom tempalo a tâco ditouh hote lawk teh hmonae koe ka ang e hmaiim patetlah na pouk awh hanelah ao. **20** Cakathoung dawk kaawm e sutdeilawknaw pueng teh, tami buet touh ni amae a ngainae lahoi a pâpho e nahoe. tie hmaloe panue hanlah a o. **21** Bangkongtetpawiteh, nâtuék hai sutdeilawk teh tami ngainae lahoi ka tâcawt e nahoe. Kathoung Muiitha hroecoenae ka coe pueng niteh, Cathut koehoi ka tho e lawk kapâphokung lah doeh ao awh.

2 Hatei, profetkaphawknaw teh Judahnaw thung hoi a tâco e patetlah nangmouh thung hoi hai saya kaphawknaw a tâco van han. Ahnimouh ni kamkonae koe kaphatkhai e tawm payonnae arulaho thokhai awh vaiteh, na karatangkung Bawipa patenghai pahnavt awh vaiteh, amamae lathueng karang poung lah rawknae a pha sak han. **2** Tami moikapap nihai, ahnimae hnopai lungradueknae hnukkâbang awh vaiteh, lawkkatang lamthung teh ahnimouh kecu dudam e lah kaawm han. **3** Ahnimouh ni hounlounnae, pasawtpanepnae lawk hoi nangmouh na yo awh han. Ahnimouh lawkcengnae teh ayan hoi hnawng hoeh. Ahnimae kamkonae haiyah ngâm boihoeh. **4** Bangkongtetpawiteh, Cathut ni ka payon e kalvantami hah pasainae tawn hoeh. Hell hmai adungpoungnae koe hmonae sumbawtarui hoi a katek teh lawkceng hanelah a hruek toe. (*Tartaroö g5020*) **5** Ayan e talaivan hai pasai laipalah, lannae phung ka dei e Noah hoi tami sari touh e naw hah a hlout sak teh cathutlaipa e talai taminaw pueng teh tuikamou hoi koug a raphoe. **6** Hothloilah Sawdom hoi Gomorrah khopui hah lawk a ceng teh hrabalaw mueng a yawng sak teh, cathutlaipa e taminaw ni khetsin hanelah sut ao. **7** Hatnavah, kâcakuepnae kaawm hoeh e taminaw e hounlounnae lahoi khosaknae ni rektap lah kaawm e tamikalan Lot hah a rungngang. **8** Hote tamikalan teh, ahnimouh koe kho a sak navah, ahnimae kâlawlaiipa hringnae hoi tawksaknae hnintangkuem a hmu teh a thainae ni a lannae lungthin hah puenghoi a rektap pouh. **9** Hatdawkvah, cathutlae taminaw hah tacueknae dawk hoi rasa hanelah thoseh, tamikalan hoeh e naw lawkcengnae hnin dawk reknae khang sak hanelah hruek hane hai thoseh a panue e lah ao. **10** Alawkpui lah ka khin e hounlounnae lahoi taknginae hnukkâbang teh, kâatwnnae kadudamnaw hah hotellah a hruek han. **11** Ahnimouh hlah thao thasainae hoi bahu kaawm e kalvantami ni patenghai yah, Cathut hmalah lawkcengnae sak awh hoeh. **12** Hatei, ahnimanaw hah man vaiteh, be thei hane moithangnaw patetlah ao awh teh amamouh ni a thai panuek hoeh e hah a dudam awh. Ahnimouh teh moithangnaw kahmakata e patetlah a kahmakata awh vaiteh, amamae lanhoehnae phu teh a khang awh han. **13** Khodai patenghai yah canei hounloun e heh nawmnae lah a pouk awh teh, nangmouh hoi rei canei awh navah amamae dumyennae dawk a nawm awh teh nangmouh hanlah min mathoenae lah ao awh. **14**

Ahnmae mit teh uicuk ngainae hoi akawi dawkvah yon sak laipalah awm ngai awh hoeh. A lung kakachoehe taminaw hah yonnae koe lah a tacuek awh teh, hounlounnae dawk a phunep awh toung dawkvah, theobo e canu capa lah ao awh. **15** Ahnimouh teh, lam kalan hah a pahnavt awh teh, lam a payon awh toung dawkvah, lanhoehnae kutphu lungpataw e Beor capa Balaam e lamthung a dawn awh. **16** Hatei, Balaam teh amae a payonnae dawk yue e lah ao. Lawk ka dei thai hoeh e la ni tami lawk lahoi a dei teh hote profet e pathunae hah a ngang. **17** Ahnimanaw teh tui kahak e tuikhu, kahli ni a palek e tamai patetlah doeh ao awh. Ahnimouh hanelah yungyoe hmonae a hruek pouh toe. **(questioned)** **18** Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahnimouh ni lawk pacawt lahoi a kaoup awh teh, tami kahawihoehnaw thung hringnae koehoi nuengnueng kahlout e naw hah takngainae, hounlounnae hoi a dumen awh. **19** Ahnimouh ni hote taminaw hah hloutnae na poe awh han atipouh awh nahlangva vah, amamouh rawknae san lah ao awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, tami katâ e teh tami e bawi lah ao. **20** Maimae Bawipa hoi rungngangkung Jisuh Khrih panuenae lahoi talaivan khinnae dawk hoi hlout awh hnukkhu, hote hnonaw dawk bout kâman awh pawiteh, ahmaloe e hlak a hnukkhu e hoe a mathoe. **21** Bangkongtetpawiteh, lannae lamthung panue nahlangva, maimouh koe na poe e kathoung kâpoelawk hah hnamthun takhai hlak teh hote hah panuek laipalah awm pawiteh ahnimouh hanlah bet ahawihnawn. **22** Ui ni a palo bout a ca, tui pâhluk tangcoung e vok ni tangkan bout a kâkaawk tie cingthuilaawk hah hot patet e taminaw koe akuep.

3 Ka lungpataw e naw: nangmouh koe hete apâhni e ca hah bout na patawn awh. Kai ni hete ca kahni touh hoi nangmanaw na kâhruetuet nahanelah nangmae kathoung lungthin hah ka pâhlaw teh a thahmei sak. **2** Hethateh, kathoung profetnaw ni a dei tangcoung e thoseh, gunceinaw koehoi patuen na pang awh e Bawi hoi rungngangkung lah kaawm e kâpoelawknaw thoseh, nangmanaw ni let bouk na pouk awh nahane doeh. **3** Ahmaloe poung lah na panue awh hane teh, tami ka dudam e teh a hnukteng e hnin nah dudam nalaihoi tâcawt vaiteh, amae takngai e patetlah a cei awh vaiteh, **4** Jisuh tho nahane hnin hoi kâkuen e lawkkamnaw teh nâmw a o, mintoenaw a due hnin hoiyah a cawngca pueng kamtawng koe e patetlah nahoehmaw pou ao awh heh vaw telah a dei awh han. **5** Bangkongtetpawiteh, Cathut lawk lahoi kalvannaw teh ayan hoi ka la awm niteh, talai haiyah tui lahoi tui thung hoi a kamnue toe. **6** Hatnavah, talaivan teh tui ni muen a khu teh, tui lahoi a rawk tie teh khoeroe pahnim hanelah a ngai awh. **7** Atu kaawm e kalvannaw hoi talai teh hote lawk lahoi yah, hmaisawi hanelah sut hruek lah ao teh, cathutlaipa e taminaw e kamkonae hoi lawkcengnae hnin totouh la rouk e lah ao toe. **8** Hatei, ka lungpataw e naw: Cathut hanelah teh hnin touh heh kum 1,000 touh e patetlah kum 1,000 touh e heh hnin touh e patetlah ao tie hah pahnim awh hanh. **9** A hnawng poung telah tami tangawn ni pouk e patetlah Cathut teh a lawkkam dawk hnawng hoeh. Apihai rawk

laipalah, tami pueng ni yon pankângai awh nahanlah a ngainae ao dawkvah, maimae lathueng a lungsawnae doeh. **10** Hateiteh, Bawipa e hnin teh, tamru a tho e patetlah a tho han. Hote hnin toteh kalvannaw teh cairing lahoi a kahma awh han. Talai teh kân lawi a tui lah dui a lawng han. Talai hoi talai van e hno sak puengpa hai a kak awh han. **11** Hete hnonaw pueng teh be raphoe lah ao han dawkvah, nangmanaw teh bangpatetlae tami lah maw na o kawi vaw. Nangmouh teh kathoung hringnae hoi cathutlae hringnae dawk khosak awh nateh, **12** Cathut e hnin hah ngaihawi laihoi, hote hnin phanae hah rang sak hanelah ao. Hot hnin a pha toteh kalvannaw teh ngeng kang vaiteh a kamko han. Talai hai kabet poung e kahû hoi atui lah a kamyawt han. **13** Hatei, maimouh teh Bawipa amae lawkkam patetlah lannae aona koe kalvan katha hoi talai katha ngaihawi awh. **14** Hatdawkvah, ka lungpataw e naw: nangmouh teh hotnaw hah na ngaihawi awh dawkvah, tounhoehe tami, ka khinhoehe tami patetlah Bawipa hmalah roomnae hmu awh nahan kâyawm awh sei. **15** Maimouh ni lungpataw e Pawl nihai, ahni koevah a poe e lungangnae hoi, nangmouh koe a thut e patetlah maimae Bawipa a lungsawnae hah rungngangnae coe awh nahane doeh telah pouk awh. **16** Ahni ni alouke canaw dawk hai hete akongnaw hoi kâkuen lah a dei. Hote canaw thung dawkvah, thai panuek han ka ru e youn touh ao. Panuenae kayoun niteh a lung kakachoehe taminaw teh alouke Ca Kathoungnaw dawk a tawm awh e patetlah hote ca hai amamouh ngainae koe a sawn awh teh, amamouh rawknae koe a pha sak awh. **17** Hatdawkvah ka lungpataw e naw: nangmouh ni hetnaw teh sut na panue awh toung dawkvah, kadumyennaw e lamthung dawk dawn laipalah, mamae lungcaknae hah pahma awh hoeh nahan mahoiima kâkhenyawn awh sei. **18** Maimae Bawi hoi rungngangkung Jisuh Khrih lungmanae dawk hai thoseh, Bawipa panuenae dawk hai thoseh, rounng awh. Atu hoi a yungyoe e hnin totouh Bawipa koe bawilennae awm lawiseh. Amen. **(aiōn g165)**

1 Jawhan

1 Apuengcue hoi kaawm e, kaimouh ni khei ka thai aw h e, mit hoi khei ka hmu aw h e, kut hoi khei katek aw h e, hringnae lawk hah nangmouh koe ka pâpho aw h. **2** Hote hringnae teh yo a kamnue toe. Kaimouh ni hai ka hmu aw h toe. Pa hoi rei kaawm niteh maimouh koe ka kamnuek e, hote yungyoe hringnae hah, kaimouh ni nangmouh koe ka kampangkhai aw h teh ka pâpho aw h. (aiōnios g166) **3** Kaimouh teh Pa hoi hai, Capa Jisuh Khrih hoi hai, huikona e ka tawn aw h dawkvah, nangmouh ni kaimouh hoi huikona e na tawn aw h nahanelah, ka thai aw h e naw hah nangmouh koe ka pâpho aw h. **4** Nange lunghawinae a kuep nahanelah, hete canaw hah ka thut aw h. **5** Hote lawk hah ahni koehoi ka thai aw h teh, nangmouh koe ka pâpho aw h e teh, Cathut teh angnae lah ao. **6** Cathut daw h hmonae khoeroe aw mhoeh. Maimouh ni Cathut hoi huikona e ka tawn toe ti aw h lahun navah, hmonae daw h hring aw h pawiteh, lawkkatang daw h hring aw h hoeh. Laithoe doeh dei aw h. **7** Cathut teh angnae daw k ao e patetlah maimouh ni angnae daw h hring aw h pawiteh, buet touh hoi buet touh huiko lah o aw h. Cathut Capa, Jisuh Khrih e thi ni, maimae yon kaawm e naw pueng hah a pâsu teh a thounsak toe. **8** Maimouh ni ka yon hoeh tet aw h pawiteh, mahoima kâdum aw h. Maimouh daw k lawkkatang aw mhoeh. **9** Maimouh ni mamae yonpâpho aw h pawiteh, Cathut teh maimae yonnae pueng hoi sakpayon e naw pueng, ngaihoum hane hoi lanhoehnae pueng thounsak hanelah, a lawkkam a cak. **10** Maimouh ni yonnae ka sak hoeh tet aw h pawiteh, ama hah laithoe sak aw h. A lawk hai maimouh daw k aw mhoeh.

2 Ka pahren e canaw, yonnae na sak aw h hoeh nahanelah, hete ca hah ka thut teh na patawn aw h. Tami buetbuet touh ni yonnae sakpayon pawiteh, maimouh na kampangkhai hanelah kalan e Bawipa Jisuh Khrih teh Pa koe ao. **2** Hote Bawipa teh maimae yon dueng nahoe h, talaivan pueng e yontha nahanelah, thueng e lah ao. **3** Hote Bawipa teh maimouh ni bangtelah hoi maw panue aw h tetpawiteh, kâpoelawknaw hah tarawi e lahoi panue aw h. **4** Kâpoelawknaw hah tarawi laipalah, Bawipa ka panue toe ka tet e tami teh, a lai kathoute lah doeh o aw h. Ahni daw k lawkkatang aw mhoeh. **5** Hote Bawipa lawk hah ka tarawi e teh, Cathut e a lungpatawnae hoi akawi katang. Maimouh ni hote Bawipa daw k o aw h e hah het telah hoi panue aw h. **6** Hote Bawipa daw k a hring toe ka tet e tami teh, Jisuh ni a sak e patetlah a dawn van han. **7** Ka lungpataw e ka huinaw: nangmouh koe ka thut e kâpoelawk hateh, a katha e na hoeh. Ahmaloe hoi kaawm tangcoung e kâpoelawk hah doeh. Ahmaloe hoi kaawm tangcoung e kâpoelawk hateh na thai aw h tangcoung e lawk hah doeh. **8** Atuvah kâpoelawk katha hah nangmouh koevah ka thut. Hote kâpoelawk teh, Bawipa daw k nakunghai, nangmouh daw k nakunghai, hmu katang e lah ao. Bangkongtetpawiteh, hmonae teh a kahma teh angnae katang teh coungkacoe lah a ang toe. **9**

Hmaunawng hah na hmuhma lahun nah, kai teh angnae daw k ka o ka tet e tami teh, atu sittouh hmonae thung doeh ao rah. **10** Hmaunawng hah lungpataw e tami teh angnae daw k kahring e lah ao. Kamthui teh rawp nahane ahni daw k aw mhoeh. **11** Hmaunawng hah kahmawt ngai hoeh e tami teh, hmonae daw k kaawm niteh hmonae daw k doeh a hring rah. Hmonae ni a mit a dawn sak teh, na maw ka cei tie hai panuek hoeh. **12** Ka lungpataw e canaw: nangmouh teh hote Bawipa min lahoi yon thounsak lah na o aw h toung daw kvah, hete ca ka ka thut teh na patawn aw h. **13** Apanaw: nangmouh teh apuengcue hoi kaawm tangcoung e hah, na panue aw h daw kvah, hete ca ka ka thut teh na patawn aw h. Thoundounaw: nangmouh teh, kahrai hah na tâ aw h daw kvah hete ca ka ka thut teh na patawn aw h. Camonaw: nangmouh teh Pa hah na panue aw h daw kvah hete ca ka ka thut teh na patawn aw h. **14** Napanaw: nangmouh ni apuengcue hoi kaawm tangcoung e hah, na panue aw h daw kvah hete ca ka ka thut teh na patawn aw h. Thoundounaw: nangmouh na thasai aw h teh, Cathut lawk na thung a hring teh, kahrai hah na tâ aw h daw kvah, hete ca ka ka thut teh na patawn aw h. **15** Talaivan hoi talaivan daw k kaawm e hnonaw hah lungpataw aw h hanh. Talai lungpataw e teh, Pa lungpatawnae tawn hoeh. **16** Talaivan daw k kaawm e hnonaw teh: takngainae, mitnoenae, talai hno daw k kâoupnae hah doeh. Hotnaw teh, Pa koehoi ka tho e nahoe h. Talai lahoi ka tho e doeh. **17** Talaivan hoi talaivan hno noenae teh kahmat han. Cathut ngainae patetlah ka tarawi e tami teh a yungyoe a kangning. (aiōnios g165) **18** Ka lungpataw e canaw: atu e tueng teh, a hnukteng e atueng lah ao. Khrih e a taran khrihkaphaw k a tâco e na thai aw h e patetlah atu rawraw khrihkaphawknaw moi ao toe. Hatdaw kvah, atu e tueng teh a hnukteng e atueng doeh toe tie panue thai. **19** Ahnimanaw teh, maimouh koehoi a tâco aw h teh, a cei aw h toe. Hatei, ahmaloe hoi maimouh hoi kâkuen aw h hoeh. Maimouh hoi kâkuen aw h pawiteh maimouh hoi doeh rei aw m a tih. Maimouh hoi kâkuen aw h hoeh tie hah a kamnue nahanelah, maimouh koehoi a tâco aw h toe. **20** Nangmouh teh, kathounge Cathut kut daw k hoi, satui awi lah na o aw h. Hno cawngka pueng teh na panue aw h. **21** Lawkkatang na panue aw h hoeh daw k ca na patawn aw h e na hoeh. Nangmouh ni na panue aw h teh, laithoe e pueng teh lawkkatang hoi kâkuen hoeh tie na panue aw h daw kvah ca na patawn aw h e doeh ka tho. **22** Laithoe ka dei e teh apimaw. Jisuh teh Khrih nahoe h ka tet e tami hah doeh. Pa hoi Capa ka taran e teh khrihkaphaw k doeh. **23** Capa ka taran e tami teh, Pa panuek hoeh. Capa ka dâw e tami teh Pa hah a panue. **24** Hatdaw kvah, ahmaloe hoi na thai aw h e phung lawk hah nangmouh daw k hring sak aw h. Hote phung lawk teh, nangmouh daw k hring pawiteh, nangmouh teh Capa hoi Pa daw k kahring e lah na o aw h han. **25** Maimouh koe, na poe e lawkkam teh, a yungyoe hringnae hah doeh. (aiōnios g166) **26** Nangmouh na ka dum e naw e a kong teh, hettelah kathut teh na patawn aw h. **27** Cathut koehoi na coe aw h e satui awi lungmanae teh nangmouh daw k a hring daw kvah nangmouh teh apinihai

bout cangkhai ngai hoeh toe. Hote satui awi lungmanae teh laithoe e nahoe. A katang e na cangkhai dawkvah, na cangkhai e patetlah nangmouh ni Capa dawk hring awh. **28** Ka lungpataw e canaw: Capa a kamnuh toteh, maimouh hai ama koe pha awh toteh, taranhawi laihoi, kayanae ao hoeh nahanelah, Capa dawk pou hring awh. **29** Cathut teh a lan tie na panuek awh pawiteh, lannae ka sak e tami pueng hah Cathut ni a khe e doeh tie teh panue awh.

3 Cathut e canaw telah kaw e lah o awh nahanelah. Cathut ni maimouh banghloimaw lungpataw awh, tie hah pouk a haw! Talai taminaw ni Cathut hah a panue awh hoeh dawkvah, maimouh hai na panuek awh hoeh. **2** Ka lungpataw e naw: atu vah maimouh teh Cathut e ca lah o awh. Ato hmalah teh bangtelamaw o awh han tie hah kamnuh hoeh rah. Hatei Bawipa Jisuh ama a kamnuh toteh, ama hoi kâvan awh han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Bawipa ama a coung e patetlah hmu awh han. **3** Hottelah, ka ngai haw e tami teh Bawipa a thoung e patetlah amahoima a kamthoung. **4** Yonnae ka sak e tami teh kâlawk a ek. Sak payonnae teh kâlawk eknae doeh. **5** Bawipa ni maimae yonnae pueng ceikhai hanelah a tho toe tie hah na panue awh. Bawipa dawk yonnae awhm toeh. **6** Bawipa dawk kahring e tami teh, yonnae pou sak hoeh. Yonnae pou ka sak e tami teh, Bawipa hah hmawt hoeh rah. **7** Ka canaw: apihai kâdum sak awh hanh. Apihai lannae nuen ka tarawi e teh Bawipa a lan e patetlah a lan. **8** Kahraimathout teh ahmaloe hoi yonnae ka sak e lah ao dawkvah, apipatet hai yonnae ka sak e teh kahraimathout hoi a kâkuet. Cathut Capa a tho nginae teh kahraimathout thaw tawk raphoe pouh hane doeh. **9** Cathut ni a khe e tami teh, yonnae pou sak hoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahni dawk Cathut e cati a o. Ahni teh, Cathut ni a khe e lah ao dawkvah, yonnae pou sak thai hoeh. **10** Hot patetlah e noutnae lahoi yah, Cathut e a canaw hoi kahraimathout e a canaw teh a kamnuh awh. Lannae ka tarawi hoeh e, mae hmaunawngah lungpataw hoeh e teh, Cathut hoi kâkuen hoeh. **11** Nangmouh ni hmaloe hoi na thai a tangcoung e kamthang kahawi hateh, buet touh hoi buet touh lungkâpataw awh han tie hah doeh. **12** Kahrai hoi kâkuen niteh a nawngah ka thet e Kain patetlah awh hanh awh. Kain ni bangkongmaw a nawngah a thei tetpawiteh, amae tawksak e teh lan hoeh, a nawngah e tawksak e teh a lan dawk doeh. **13** Hmaunawngah naw: talaivan taminaw ni na ka hmawt ngaihoeh nakunghai, na kângairu awh hanh. **14** Maimouh teh hmaunawngah reira lungkâpataw awh dawkvah, duenae koehoi hringnae koe lah, raka awh toe tie kâpanue awh. Ma e hmaunawngah lungpataw hoeh e tami teh, duenae dawk doeh a hring rah. **15** Ma e hmaunawngah lung ka pataw hoeh e tami teh, tami ka thet e lah doeh awh. Tami ka thet e tami buet touh dawk boehai, a yungyoe hringnae awhmhoeh tie hah nangmouh ni na panue awh. (aîñios g166) **16** Khrih ni maimouh hane kecu dawk, a hringnae a pasoung e khet navah, a lungpatawnae hah panue awh. Maimouh ni hai hmaunawngah reira hanelah, hringnae pasoung hanlah ao. **17** Apipatethai talaivan hnopai a tawn nahlangva vah, a hmaunawngah a

roedeng e hah a hmu ei, paawt pawiteh, ahni dawk Cathut lungpatawnae bangtelamaw khuet ao han vaw. **18** Canaw: maimouh teh lawk hrawng hoi dueng laipalah, tawksaknae hoi lawkkatang lahoi lungpataw awh sei. **19** Hottelah lungpataw awh pawiteh, lawkkatang hoi kâkuet awh toe tie hah na panuek awh vaiteh, mamae lung ni yon na kapen nakunghai, Cathut hmalah lungtangnae ao sak han. **20** Cathut teh maimae lung hlak a len dawkvah, hnocawngca pueng a panue. **21** Ka lungpataw e naw: mae lung ni yon na pen awh hoehpawiteh, Cathut hmalah taranhawinae teh tawn awh toe. **22** Maimouh ni kâpoelawknaw ngâi awh teh, a ngai e patetlah tarawi awh pawiteh, ratoum awh e pueng Cathut koehoi hmu awh han. **23** Cathut e kâpoelawk tie hateh Capa Jisuh Khrih min yuem han tie hoi ahni ni na dei pouh e patetlah buet touh hoi buet touh lungkâpataw awh han tie hah doeh. **24** Kâpoelawknaw ka tarawi e tami teh, Cathut thung ao teh, ahnimouh thung Cathut ao. Maimouh koe na poe e Kathoung Muitha lahoi, Cathut teh maimouh dawk ao tie panue awh.

4 Ka lungpataw e naw, muitha pueng hah yuem awh hanh. Cathut koehoi ka tho e maw, ka tho hoeh e maw tie tanouk awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, moikapap e profetkaphawknaw het tho talaivan vah a kamthaw awh toe. **2** Cathut e Muitha hah bangtelah hoi maw panue awh han tetpawiteh, tami lahoi ka tho e Jisuh Khrih ka dâw e muitha hateh, Cathut koehoi ka tho e doeh. **3** Tami lahoi ka tho e Jisuh Khrih ka dâw hoeh e muitha hateh, Cathut koehoi ka tho e nahoe. Hot patet e muitha hateh, na thai awh tangcoung e patetlah, het talaivan tho awh vaiteh, atu patenghai ka tho lahun niteh coungkacoeah kaawm e khrihkaphawk e muitha doeh. **4** Ka canaw: Nangmouh teh, Cathut hoi kâkuen e lah na o awh. Hotnaw hai na tâ awh toe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, nangmouh koe lah kaawm e hateh, talaivan koe lah kaawm e hlak hoe a len. **5** Ahnimouh teh talaivan lae a tho awh dawkvah, talai e konglam hah ouk a dei awh. Talai taminaw nihai ahnimae lawk hah ouk a ngai awh. **6** Maimouh teh, Cathut e lah doeh o awh. Cathut ka panuek e niteh, maimae lawk hah ngâi awh hoeh. Hote hnoung khet lahoi yah, lawkkatang muitha hoi muitha kaphawk tie hah panue awh. **7** Ka pahren e naw: buet touh hoi buet touh lungpataw awh sei. Bangkongtetpawiteh, lungpatawnae teh Cathut e doeh. Lungpatawnae ka tawn e tami teh Cathut ni a khe e lah ao teh, Cathut ka panuek e lahai ao. **8** Lungpatawnae ka tawn hoeh e tami teh, Cathut panuek hoeh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Cathut teh lungpatawnae lah ao. **9** Cathut ni maimouh lungpatawnae a kamnuh sak e teh, Capa lahoi maimouh hring awh nahanelah, a tawn dueng e Capa het talaivan a patoun e dawkvah a kamnuh sak. Hmu thai e hmaunawngah patenghai lungpataw hoehpawiteh, hmu thai hoeh e Cathut na tawng teh, bangtelamaw a lungpataw thai han. **10** Maimouh ni Cathut lungpataw awh toe tie na hoeh. Cathut ni maimouh lung na pataw awh, maimae yon tha lah ao nahan Capa a patoun e dawkvah a lungpatawnae teh ao. **11** Ka pahren e naw: Cathut ni

maimouh hettelah totouh lung na pataw pawiteh, maimouh hai buet touh hoi buet touh lungkapataw awh hanlah ao. 12 Cathut teh apinihai nâtuék hai hmawt boihoeh. Buet touh hoi buet touh lungpataw awh pawiteh, Cathut ni maimouh dawkw awhm vaiteh, maimouh teh lungpatawnae hoi kawi awh han. 13 Cathut ni a Muitha na poe awh e lahoi yah, maimouh teh Cathut dawkw o awh e hoi Cathut maimouh dawkw ao e hah panue awh. 14 Talaivan taminaw ka Rungngangkung lah a coung sak nahan, Pa ni Capa a patoun e hah maimouh ni hmu awh teh kampangkhai awh. 15 Jisuh teh Cathut Capa doeh tie ka kampangkhai e tami dawkw Cathut ao teh ahni hai Cathut dawkw ao. 16 Cathut ni maimouh lungpataw e hah panue teh yuem awh. Cathut teh lungpatawnae lah ao. Lungpatawnae dawkw ka hring e tami teh Cathut dawkw a hring. Cathut hai ahni dawkw a hring. 17 Maimouh teh lungpatawnae hoi kawi awh dawkvah, lawkcengnae hmalah taranhawi awh han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, maimouh teh het talaivan vah Bawipa ama patetlah doeh hring awh. 18 Lungpatawnae dawkvah takinae awhm hoeh. Lungpatawnae niteh takinae pueng a takhoe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, takinae teh rek lah ao toe. Ka taket e tami teh lungpatawnae hoi kawi hoeh rah. 19 Cathut ni hmaloe hoi lung na pataw awh dawkvah, maimouh nihai lungpataw awh. 20 Apipatethai Cathut ka lungpataw toe ati nahlangva, a hmaunawnggha hmuhma pawiteh a laithoe doeh a dei. Hmu thai e hmaunawnggha patengghai, lungpataw hoehpawiteh, mit ni hmu thai hoeh e Cathut na tawng teh bangtelamaw lungpataw thai han vaw. 21 Cathut lungpataw e tami niteh, a hmaunawnggha hai lungpataw van han tie kâlawk teh Khrih koehoi maimouh ni coe awh toe.

5 Jisuh teh Khrih doeh tie kayueme tami pueng teh Cathut ni a khe e lah ao. Apipatethai Pa lungpataw e teh Capa hai a lungpataw van. 2 Maimouh ni Cathut hah lungpataw awh teh, a kâpoelawknaw hah tarawi awh pawiteh, Cathut e a canaw lungpataw awh tie panue awh. 3 Kâpoelawknaw tarawinae teh, Cathut lungpataw e lah ao. Amae kâpoelawknaw teh hnori phu saknae nahoeh. 4 Cathut e ca lah kaawm e tami teh talai hah a tâ. Talaivan a tânae hateh, maimae yuemnae hah doeh. 5 Jisuh teh Cathut capa doeh tie ka yuem e tami ni dueng doeh talaivan a tâ. 6 Hote Bawipa teh tui hoi thi hoi ka tho e Jisuh Khrih hah doeh. Tui hoi dueng nahoeh, tui hoi thi hoi doeh a tho. Kapanuekkhaikung Muitha hateh lawkkatang Muitha doeh. 7 Kalvan vah kapanuekkhaikung kathum touh Pa, Lawk, hoi Kathoung Muitha ao. Hote kathum touh teh buet touh lah ao awh. 8 Talai van hai kapanuekkhaikung kathum touh Muitha, Tui, hoi Thi ao. Hote kathum touh teh a kânging awh. 9 Maimouh ni tami e panuekhainae hah yuem awh pawiteh Cathut e panuekhainae hateh hoe yuem hanelah ao. Hote panuekhainae teh Cathut ni a Capa na poe awh e kong hah doeh. 10 Cathut e Capa hah ka yuem e tami teh a thungvah hote kapanuekkhaikung hah a tawn. Cathut hah ka yuem hoeh e tami teh Cathut hah laithoe, yon a pen. Bangtelamaw tetpawiteh Cathut ni amae Capa kong a kampangkhai e hah ahni ni yuem

laipalah ao dawkvah. 11 Panuekhainae hateh Cathut ni maimouh hah yungyoe hringnae na poe awh. Hote hringnae hateh Capa dawkw ao. (aiōnios g166) 12 Capa ka tawn e tami teh hringnae a tawn toe. Capa ka yuem hoeh e tami teh hringnae tawn hoeh. 13 Cathut Capa e min ka yuem e pueng ni yungyoe hringnae na tawn awh toe tie namahoima na kâpanue awh nahanlah hete canaw hah ka thut teh na patawn awh. (aiōnios g166) 14 Maimouh ni Cathut ni a ngai e patetlah hno buetbuet touh het awh pawiteh, Cathut ni na thai pouh tie hah panue awh. 15 Hahoi, Cathut koe hei awh e pueng na thai pouh tie panuek awh pawiteh, a ma koe hei e pueng teh hmu awh toe tie hah panue awh. 16 Hmaunawnggha ni duenae koe ka phatkhai hoeh e yonnae a sakpayon e hah, tami buetbuet touh ni hmawt pawiteh ratoum naseh. Duenae koe ka phatkhai hoeh e yonnae ka sak e hmaunawnggha hah Cathut ni hringnae a poe han. Duenae koe ka phatkhai e yonnae ao. Hot patet e yonnae hanlah ratoum na seh ka tie na hoeh. 17 Lanhoehnae pueng hateh yonnae doeh. Hatei, duenae koe kaphatkhai hoeh e yonnae ao. 18 Cathut e ca lah kaawm e pueng ni yonnae pou sak awh hoeh. Cathut ni a khe e tami teh Cathut ma ni a okhai dawkvah, kahrai ni runae poe thai hoeh. 19 Maimouh teh Cathut ca lah o awh tie hoi talaivan pueng teh kahrai kut dawkw ao awh tie hah panue awh. 20 Cathut Capa a tho toe tie hoi, ama teh Cathut katang doeh ti panuethainae hai na poe awh tie panue awh. Cathut katang dawkw hai thoseh, Capa Jisuh Khrih dawkw hai thoseh, maimouh teh o awh. Ahni teh Cathut katang doeh. A yungyoe hringnae lahai ao. (aiōnios g166) 21 Ka canaw, meikaphawknaw hah roun awh.

2 Jawhan

1 Kacue e kai ni, a rawi e bawinu hoi a canaw hah ca na patawn. Lawkkatang dawk ka lungpataw teh, kai ni dueng laipalah lawkkatang ka panuek e naw pueng nihai lung na pataw awh. **2** Bangkongtetpawiteh, lawkkatang teh maimouh thung kaawm niteh maimouh koe pou ao han. **(aiōn g165)** **3** Pa Cathut koehoi, Pa e Capa Bawipa Jisuh Khrih koehoi, lungmanae, pahrennae hoi roumnae teh lawkkatang hoi lungpatawnae lahoi nangmouh koe awm lawiseh. **4** Maimae na pa koehoi kâpoelawk coe awh e patetlah na canaw tami tangawn ni lawkkatang dawk a hring awh tie ka hmu navah ka konawm poun. **5** Hatdawkvah bawinu, kâpoelawk katha hah ka thut hoe, ahmaloe hoi maimouh koe kaawm tangcoung e kâpoelawk, buet touh hoi buet touh lungkâpataw awh sei telah ka kâhei. **6** Lungkâpataw tie teh Bawipa e kâpoelawknaw tarawinae hah doeh. Hote kâpoelawknaw teh ahmaloe hoi na thai awh tangcoung e patetlah lungpatawnae daw hringnae hah doeh. **7** Jisuh Khrih teh tami coungnae lahoi a tho yaw ma ka tet e tami het talaivan moi a tâco toe. Hot patet e taminaw teh dумыennaе hoi kakawi e tami a tho dawkvah khrihkaphaw doeh. **8** Maimouh teh ma ni taw e pahmat laipalah tawkpheu kakueplah hmu awh han. **9** Khrih e cangkhae nae daw kaawm hoe e tami teh Cathut panuek hoe. Khrih e cangkhae nae daw kaawm e tami teh Pa hoi Capa hah a panue. **10** Hete cangkhae nae tawn laipalah apipatet hai nangmouh koe tho pawiteh na im daw luen sak a hanh, dawn awh hanh. **11** Bangkongtetpawiteh, hot patetlah e tami hah na dawn pawiteh, ahnie hawihoe nae daw na ka baw e lah na o. **12** Nangmouh koe dei hane kawi moi ka tawn rah ei, cahna daw cahang hoi thut hane hlakvah, nangmouh koe ka pai vaiteh buet touh hoi buet touh lunghawinae a kuep nahanlah nangmouh koe ka tho teh, nangmouh hoi lawk kapan awh han tie doeh ka ngaihnawn teh ka ngaihawi. **13** Rawilah kaawm e na nawngah e a canaw ni kut na man awh.

3 Jawhan

1 Kacue e kai ni lungpataw e Gaius koe ca na patawn. Ahni teh kai ni lawkkatang dawk ka lungpataw e doeh. **2** Ka lungpataw e ka hui, na lungthin ni hawinae a coe e patetlah bangpueng dawk hawinae na coe teh, tak ka dam lah na o thai nahan ka ratoum. **3** Lawkkatang dawk na hring teh nang dawk kaawm e lawkkatang hah hmaunawngghanaw ni a tho awh teh a kampangkhai awh navah, ka lung hroung ahawipoung. **4** Ka canaw ni lawkkatang dawk a hring awh tie ka thai nah, lunghawinae ka tawn e hlak lunghawinae alouke ka tawn hoeh. **5** Ka lungpataw e ka hui, nang teh hmaunawngghanaw koe hai, imyin koe hai, sakyoe kawi kaawm e pueng hah lung kacaklah na sak. **6** Ahnimouh ni nange lungpatawnae kong hah kawhmoun hmalah a kampangkhai awh. Ahnimanaw hah Cathut ngainae dawk bout na hrawi pawiteh hnokahawi hah na sak toe. **7** Bangkongtetpawiteh, Bawipa min kecu dawk Jentelnaw koehoi kabawpnae dâw laipalah a cei awh. **8** Maimouh teh lawkkatang kampangkhai e lah o awh nahan, hot patet e taminaw hah kabawp awh teh khetyawt hanlah a kamcu. **9** Kawhmoun koe ca ka thut teh ka patawn toe. Hatei, kacue lah o ka ngai e Diotrefes niteh kaimouh hanelah tho paaw hoeh. **10** Hatdawkvah, ka tho torei teh ama ni a sak e ama ni a kâpanue thai nahanlah ka toun han. Ahni ni lairoe laihoi na pathoe awh dueng laipalah hmaunawngghanaw hai dawn hoeh, dawn hanelah ka ngai e taminaw hai a cakâ teh, kawhmoun thung hoi ouk a pâlei. **11** Ka lungpataw e ka hui, hno kahawihoeahnaw hah out hanh. Kahawinaw ma hah out. Kahawi e nuen hoi ka hring e tami teh Cathut e lah ao. Kahawihoeah e nuen hoi ka hring e tami teh Cathut panuek hoeh, hmawt hai hmawt hoeh. **12** Tami pueng teh Demetrias e kapanuekkhaikung kahawi ao awh. Lawkkatang haiyah ahni kapanuekkhaikung lah ao. Kaimouh haiyah ahni kapanuekkhaikung lah ka o awh van. Kaimouh ni ka panuekhai awh e teh atang doeh titeh nangmouh ni na panue awhi. **13** Nangmouh koe thut hane moi ao rah ei, cacung hoi cahang hoi thut hanelah ka ngainae awm hoeh. **14** Palang kâhmo roi pawiteh buet touh hoi buet touh lawk kâpan han telah ngaihawi hoi ka o. Nang koe roumnae awmseh. Huikonaw nihai kut na man awh. Nang koe kaawm e huikonaw e min pâpho nateh, ahnimae kut man pouh lah a.

Judah

1 Jisuh Khrih e a san, Jem e a nawngah kai Judah ni, Cathut ni a lungpataw teh Jisuh Khrih ni a kaw e taminaw ca na patawn awh. **2** Lungmanae, lungmawngnae, hoi lungpatawnae teh nangmouh koe pung lawiseh. **3** Ka lungpataw e ka huinaw, maimouh ni cungtalaw hmaung awh e rungngangnae kong hah ka thut teh nangmouh koe na patawn a hanelah thouk ka panki. Tami kathoungnaw koe apuengcue vah a poe tangcoung e yuemnae phung koe lah na kâyawm awh teh na tuk awh nahan, na hroecoe awh teh na uen awh. **4** Bangkongtetpawiteh, Cathut e a lungmanae hah, amae ngainae koe lah a pakhuppathan teh, maimae Bawipa Jisuh Khrih hah ka hnoun niteh, apuengcue hoi yonphukhangnae, noutnae a ta tangcoung e tami kaponaw arulaho duem a kâen awh. **5** Hatdawkvah, na panue awh tangcoung e ei, na kâhruetcuete awh nahanelah bout ka dei ngai e teh, a yungyoe ka hring e Cathut ni Isarelnaw hah Izip ram hoi a tâcokhai nah ka yuem hoehe e naw hah bout a raphoe. **6** Hothloilaw, amamae hmuen dawkmaw laipalah, amamae hmuen ka cettakhai awh e kalvantaminaw hah lawkcengnae hnin kalenpoung dawkmaw hanelah hmonae thungvah a yungyoe kateknae lahoi a paung. **(aiðios g126)** **7** Hot patetvanlah, Sodom hoi Komorah kho koehoi kamtawng teh, a tengpam e khonaw pueng ni, ahmaloe dei tangcoung e tami kaponaw patetlah kamsoumhoehe yonnae hah a sak awh teh, mae yu hoehe e naw hoi a yon awh teh, a hring awh dawkvah, a yungyoe e hmai hoi reknae a khang awh teh khetsin hanelah sut a kamnue. **(aiðnios g166)** **8** Hot boiboe lah, hot patet e taminaw niteh, amamae a takthai a khin sak awh teh, kâtawnnae a oun awh. Bawilennae hoi kaawm e taminaw hah a pathoe awh. **9** Hatei, kalvantaminaw ukkung bawi Mikel niteh, Mosi e tak hah kahraimathout hoi a kâlarp roi navah, tha hoi oun laipalah, Cathut ni mah na yue lawiseh telah doeh atipouh. **10** Hote taminaw teh, amamouh ni a panue awh hoehe e hah a pathoe awh. Saringnaw patetlah amamouh ni a panue awh e hoi amahoima a kâparo awh. **11** Ahnimouh teh yawthoe lah ao awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Kain hnuk a kâbang awh. Aphu hmu hane ngai lahoi yah, Balaam a yon e patetlah a yon awh. Korah e a yon e lahoi rawknae koe a pha awh. **12** Lungpatawnae paw koe rei kacatnaw hah barinae tawn laipalah, a kâsokârourum awh teh min mathoenae hoi ao awh. Kahlî ni a palek e tui laipalah e tâmai patetlah ao awh. Kawt ka kamyai niteh, a paw paw laipalah, vai hni touh kadout niteh, phawk lah kaawm e thingkung patetlah ao awh. **13** Kayanae ka phuen sak e tuicapa patetlah Âsi kamleng e patetlah ao awh. Hote Âsi kamleng e naw hanelah a yungyoe hmonae teh sut ta e lah ao. **(aiðn g165)** **14** Adam e a catoun, a se sarinae, Enok ni Cathut teh touklek thai hoehe e a tami kathoungnaw hoi a tho a han ti teh profet lawk lahoi a dei. **15** A tho toteh cathutlaipa e taminaw ni cathutlaipa lah amamae hnosa e patetlah, cathutlaipa e taminaw ni Cathut banglahai a noutna awh hoehe e lawk kahram a dei awh e patetlah

tami pueng lawk a ceng han. **16** Ahnimanaw teh, cairing laihoi ayâ yon ka pen e tami, mae takngai e patetlah ka hring awh e tami, kâoupnae lawk ka dei e tami, ma hane hawinae dawkmaw dueng ayânaw ka oup e tami lah ao awh. **17** Ka lungpataw e naw, a hnukeng e atueng dawkvah, mae cathutlaipa radueknae dawkmaw ka hring awh niteh, **18** ka pacekpahlek e taminaw teh a tho awh han titeh, maimae Bawipa Jisuh Khrih e gunceinaw ni sut a dei awh e lawk hah pâkuem awh. **19** Ahnimouh teh nangmouh na kapek hane tami, takngainae dawkmaw dueng ka hring a niteh, kathoung muiitha tawn awh hoehe. **20** Ka lungpataw e ka huinaw, ka thoung poung e yuemnae dawkvah, namahoima rourung awh nateh, Kathoung Muiitha lahoi ratoum awh. **21** Cathut lungpatawnae dawkmaw awh nateh, a yungyoe hringnae koe na hrawi han ti hoi Bawipa Jisuh Khrih e a lungmanae hah ngaihaw awh. **(aiðnios g166)** **22** Lunghringnae hoi kaawmnaw hah pahren awh. **23** Takthai ngainae lahoi kakhine khohna hah panuet awh. Tami tangawn hah hmai thung hoi rasat awh nateh rungngang awh, takinae hoi pahren awh. **24** Rawpnae dawkmaw hoi a hlout awh teh nangmouh na khenyawn thai e, yonnae awh laipalah, lunghawinae hoi kakawi e nangmouh hah bawilennae hmalah na ka thak thai e, **25** Maimouh na ka Rungngangkung, Bawi buet touh dueng e Cathut ni, maimae Bawipa Jisuh Khrih lahoi bawilennae, taluena, uknae, hoi bahu teh atu hoi a yungyoe ditouh awh yungyoe lawiseh! Amen. **(aiðn g165)**

Papholawk

1 Hethateh, Jisuh Khrih e papholawk lah ao. Het teh nâsittouh ao hoehnahan kaawm hane hnaw hah, a sannaw koe pâute hanlah Khrih dawc Cathut ni poe e hno lah ao. Khrih ni kalvantami hah a patoun teh a san kai Jawhan koe a kamne sak. **2** Jawhan nihai Cathut lawk hoi Jisuh Khrih e lawkpanuesaknae pueng hah a hmu e patetlah a kampangkhai. **3** Atueng a hnai tounge dawkvah, hete sutdeilawc ka touk e, ka thai e, hoi a thung thut e lawknae katarawinaw teh a yawhawi awh. **4** Kai Jawhan ni Asia ram kaawm e kawhmounnaw sari touh koe ka thut. Kaawm lahun e, kaawm tangcoung e hoi ka tho han rae Bawipa koehoi a bawitungkhung hmalah kaawm e muitha sari touh koehoi. **5** Yuemkamcu kapanuekhaikung, duenae koehoi camin lah kaawm e, talai siangpahrangnaw ka ukkung Jisuh Khrih koehoi e lungmanae hoi roumnae teh nangmouh koe awm yungyoe seh. Maimouh lungpataw niteh amae thi hoi maimae yonnae pueng na pâsu pouh. **6** Pa Cathut hmalah maimanaw hah uknae ram, vaihma lah na hrueng kung koe bawilennae hoi hnotithainae teh a yungyoe awm lawiseh. Amen. **(aiōn g165)** **7** Khenhaw! Bawipa teh tâmai dawc hoi bout a kum han. Hatdawkvah Bawipa kacawknaw ni amamae mit hoi ama teh a hmu awh han. Talai van kaawm e miphun pueng ni Bawipa kecu dawc a lungtabue ratum awh vaiteh a khui awh han. Bokheiyah. Amen. **8** Kaawm lahun e, kaawm tangcoung e hoi bout kaawm hane Athakasaipounge ni, kai teh Alpha hoi Omega, a kamtawngnae hoi a poutnae lah ka o ati. **9** Jisuh Khrih dawc reithai rucatae thoseh, a uknaeram hai thoseh, lungsawnae thoseh, nangmouh hoi cungtalai rei coe e lah kaawm e, nangmae hmau kai Jawhan ni Cathut e a lawc hoi Jisuh Khrih hoi kâkuen e lawkpanuesaknae kecu dawkvah Patmos tuilum koe ka pha. **10** Bawipa e hnin navah, kai teh Muitha dawc ka o lahunnah, mongka lawc patetlah kakaipounge lawc hah hnukkhu lahoi ka thai. **11** Hote lawc ni, na hmu e hno hah cauk dawc thut nateh Efisa kho, Smirna kho, Pergamos kho, Thiatira kho, Sardis kho, Philadelphia kho hoi Laodicea kho kaawm e kawhmounnaw sari touh koe pawaw haw, telah a dei. **12** Hatnavah, kai koe lawc kadeikung hmu hanelah ka kamlang teh ka khet. **13** Hottelah ka khet nah sui hmaiimkhok sari touh hoi hote hmaiim pâhung e naw lungui vah a khokcampha totouh ka phat e hni a kho teh, a lû, a lungtabue dawc sui taisawm kâyeng e tami Capa hoi kâvan e tami buet touh ka hmu. **14** Ahnie a lû hoi a sam teh tumuen ka pangaw e patetlah hoi tadamtui patetlah a pangaw teh, ahnie a mit teh hmaiपाली patetlah ao. **15** Ahnie a khok teh hmai hoi sôlei tangcoung e rahum hoi a kâvan teh, ahnie a lawc teh tuipei lawc hoi a kâvan. **16** Ahnie aranglae kut dawc Âsi sari touh a patuep teh ahnie a kâko dawc hoi a hâ voivang kahran e tahloi a tâco. Ahnie a minhmai teh bahu hoi ka ang e kanî patetlah ao. **17** Ahni hah ka hmu navah, a khok koe ka rawp teh, tami kadout patetlah ka o. Hahoi ahni ni kai dawkvah, aranglae kut a tounge teh taket hanh, kai teh ahmaloe poung e hoi a hnukteng poung e lah ka o. **18**

Kahring e lah ka o. Kai teh yo ka due toe. Hatei khenhaw! kai teh a yungyoe kahring e lah ka o. Duenae hoi duenae kho cabinaw hai kai ni ka kuet. **(aiōn g165, Hadēs g86)** **19** Hatdawkvah nang ni na hmu tangcoung e naw thoseh, atu na hmu e naw hai thoseh, nâsittouh ao hoehnahan kaawm hane ka tâcawt han tounge e naw hai thoseh thun haw. **20** Aranglae ka kut dawc na hmu e Âsi sari touh hoi sui hmaiim sari touh e hrolawc ni a dei ngainae teh Âsi sari touh e teh kawhmounnaw sari touh e kalvantami doeh. Sui hmaiimkhok sari touh e teh kawhmounnaw sari touh e doeh.

2 Efisa kho e kawhmoun e kalvantami koe hettelah thut haw. Aranglae kut dawc Âsi sari touh a sin teh, sui hmaiimkhok sari touh e lungui kâhlai e ni hettelah a dei. **2** Na thaw tawc e naw, na kâyawm e naw, hoi na khang e naw hai ka panue. Nang teh tami kahawihoehnaw hah na dâw thai hoeh e hoi amamouh hoi amamouh guncei telah a kâdei eiteh guncei lah kaawm hoeh e taminaw hah na tanouk awh teh ahnimouh teh tami kadumyennaw lah na hmu awh e hai ka panue. **3** Nang teh panguep nalaihoi ka Min kecu dawc, patang na khang teh thayounnae na tawn awh hoeh. **4** Hatei, kai ni nang yon pen hane ao. Bangkoktetpawiteh, nang ni ahmaloe e lungpatawnae hah na pahnavt toe. **5** Hatdawkvah, nang teh nâ e hmuen koehoi maw na bo tie bout pouk nateh, pankângai haw. Hmaloe e thawnav hah tawc haw. Hottelah pankângainae na tawn hoehpawiteh, nang koe kai ka tho vaiteh, nange hmaiimkhok hah hmuen koehoi ka puen han. **6** Hatei, buet touh teh nang dawc ao, ka hmuhma e Nikolas hnukkâbangnaw e tawksaknae hah nang nihai na hmuhma van tie dei hane kawi lah ao. **7** Muitha ni kawhmounnaw koe a dei e lawknae hah hnâ ka tawn pueng ni thai naseh. Ka tâ e tami teh Cathut e paradis takha thung kaawm e hringnae thingpaw hah ca thainae kâ ka poe han. **8** Smirna kho e kawhmoun e kalvantami koe hettelah thut haw. Hmaloe poung hoi hnukteng poung lah kaawm e, a due eiteh bout kahring e ni hettelah a dei. **9** Nange rucatae hoi reithainae teh ka panue. Hatei, nang teh na bawi. Namamouh hoi namamouh hah Judah tami na kâti awh eiteh, Judah tami nahoe, Setan e tami lah kaawm e naw ni na dudam awh e hai ka panue. **10** Nang ni na khang hane rucatae hah taket hanh. Khenhaw! Nang ni tanouknae hah na khang awh hanelah kahraimathout ni nangmouh thung dawc hoi tangawn teh thongim dawkvah a pabo awh han toe. Nangmanaw teh hnin hra touh thung reithai rucat na khang awh han. Due totouh yuemkamcu lah awm awh. Telah na sak pawiteh, hringnae bawilukhung teh na poe han. **11** Muitha ni kawhmounnaw koe a dei e lawc hah thainae hnâ ka tawn ni thai seh, ka tâ e tami teh apâhni duenae ni rektap mahoe. **12** Pergamos kho e kawhmoun e kalvantami koe hettelah thun haw. A hâ avoivang kahran e tahloi ka tawn e ni hettelah a dei. **13** Nang teh na e hmuen dawc maw na o tie ka panue. Hote hmuen dawc Setan e bawitungkhung ao. Kai dawc yuemkamcu lah kaawm e, kai na kapanuekhaikung, Antipas teh Setan

onae hmuen lah kaawm e nangmouh koevah a thei awh nah patenghai yah kaie min hah na kuet awh teh, yuemnae na tâkhawng awh hoeh. **14** Hatei, nang koe yon pen hane youn touh ao. Bangkongtetpawiteh, nang koevah Balaam e cangkhaingae ka tarawi e ao. Isarelnaw ni meikaphawk bawknæ koe a thueng e hnonaw hah a ca awh nahan hoi kamsoumhoehe napui tongpa yonnae ahnimouh hmalah payon sak e hnonaw hah pâtoum pouh hanelah Balaam ni Balak siangpahrang koe a cangkhai. **15** Hot patet lavah nangmouh dawkvah Nikolas hnukkâbangnaw e cangkhaingae ka tarawi e tami moi ao awh. **16** Hatdawkvah pankângai awh haw. Hoehpawiteh kai teh nangmouh koe karanglah ka tho vaiteh, ka kâko e tahloi hoi ahnimanaw teh ka tuk han. **17** Muitha ni kawhmounnaw koe a dei pouh e lawk hnâ ka tawn e pueng ni thai naseh. Ka tâ e tami teh hro e Mana ka poe han. Talung pangaw hai ka poe han, hote talung van e min ka kâthut e kacoekung hloilah apinihai panue hoeh e min katha teh a thut. **18** Thiatira kho e kawhmoun e kalvantami koe hettelah thun haw. Hmaipalai patetlah e mit hoi laklakkaang e rahum hoi kâvan e khok ka tawn e Cathut e Capa ni hettelah a dei. **19** Nange na tawk e naw puenghoi nange lungpatawnæ, yuemnae, thawtawknæ, hoi lungsawnae hai kai ni ka panue. Nange hnuk lae thaw na tawk e naw teh hmaloe e thaw na tawk e hlak hok ahawi e hah ka panue. **20** Hatei, nang teh kai ni yon pen hane ao. Bangdawktetpawiteh nang teh amahoima profet napui ka kâtet e Jezebel hah sak ngai e pueng sak thainæ kâ na poe dawkvah ahni teh kaie ka hnukkâbangnaw koe kamsoumhoehe napui tongpa yonnae hoi meikaphawk bawknæ sathei moinal ca hanelah na cangkhai teh ahnimanaw na dumyen awh. **21** Kai ni ahni koe pankângai hane tueng ka poe eiteh ahni ni kamsoumhoehe napui tongpa yonnae dawkvah pankânginae lungthin tawn hoeh. **22** Khenhaw! kai ni ahni teh a ikhun dawkvah pak ka tha han. Ahni hoi uicuknae dawkvah pankângai awh hoehpawiteh, takikathopoung runæ ka pha sak han. **23** Ahnie a canaw koehai duenæ hoi kai ni lawk ka ceng han. Hahoi kai teh pouknæ lungthin hoi nginae kakhenkung lah ka o tie kawhmounnaw pueng ni a panue awh han. Langmanaw pueng hai namamouh ni na sak e patetlah tawkpau na poe awh han. **24** Hatei, hote napui e cangkhaingae na dawn awh hoeh. Setan e hro e hno telah ka panuek hoeh e Thiatira kho kaawm e pueng koe, kai ni ka dei e teh nangmouh lathueng vah alouke hno karinaw hah na thueng pouh mahoe. **25** Nangmouh dawkvah kaawm e hno hah kai ka tho totouh kacacalchah kuen awh. **26** Ka tâ e tami hoi kaie ka thaw hah a pout totouh ka tawk e tami teh miphunnaw pueng uknae kâ ka poe han. **27** Ahni teh talai hlaamnaw reppasei lah hem e patetlah sum sonron hoi ahnimouh teh a uk han. Hethateh, kama roeroe ni a Pa koehoi ka coe e uknae hoi a kâvan. **28** Ahni teh amom tempalo hai ka poe han. **29** Muitha ni kawhmounnaw koe a dei e lawk hah hnâ ka tawn pueng ni thai naseh.

3 Sardis kho e kawhmoun e kalvantami koe hettelah thut haw. Cathut Muitha sari touh hoi Âsi sari touh ka

tawn e tami ni hettelah a dei. Nange na tawksaknae ka panue. Nang teh kahring e patetlah na kâsak ei na kadout e lah na o e hah ka panue. **2** Kâhruetcuethoi ring haw. Due han lah coungkacoe kaawmnaw hah khenyawn haw. Bangkongtetpawiteh, nange na tawknæ teh kaie Cathut hmalah a kuep telah ka hmawt hoeh. **3** Hatdawkvah, nang teh bangtelamaw na thai tie hah pouk nateh tarawi haw. Pankângai haw, kâhruetcuethoi laihoi na ring hoehpawiteh, tamru patetlah ka tho vaiteh, nâtueth maw ka tho han tie khoeroe na panuek mahoe. **4** Hateith, Sardis kho dawkvah patenghai amamae khohna kakhin sak hoeh e youn touh ao. Ahnimouh teh kamcu e lah ao awh dawkvah hni pangaw kâkhu awh vaiteh kai hoi cungtalach ka ceio awh han. **5** Katâ e tami teh hot patetvanlah hni pangaw a khohna han. Kai nihai ahnie min teh hringnae cauk dawkvah hoi khoeroe ka raphoe mahoe. Kai teh ahnimæ min hah a Pa hmalah hoi Bawipa e kalvantami hmalah ka kampangkhai han. **6** Muitha ni kawhmounnaw koe a dei pouh e lawknaw hah hnâ ka tawn e tami pueng niteh thai naseh. **7** Philadelphia kho e kawhmoun e kalvantami koe hettelah thun haw. Kathoung e, kalan e, Devit e cabi ka kuen e, apinihai khan thai hoeh hanlah ka paawng e, apinihai paawng thai hoeh hanlah ka khan e niyah hettelah a dei. **8** Nange na tawk na sak e pueng teh kai ni ka panue. Khenhaw! apinihai khan thai hoeh e takhang hah kai ni na hmalah ka paawng toe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, nang teh na tha a youn nakunghai kaie ka lawk na tarawi awh, ka min haiyah na pahnawt awh hoeh. **9** Khenhaw! mahoima niteh Judah tami lah ka o a kâti ei, Judah tami lah kaawm hoeh e, Setan e sinakok lah kaawm e laithoe ka dei e taminaw hah nange khok rahim ka tabo sak vaiteh, kai ni nangmouh lungpatawnæ hah ahnimouh ka panue sak han. **10** Nang ni lungsawnae hoi kaie kâpaelaw na tarawi dawkvah, talaivan kaawm e taminaw hah tanouk nahanelah, talai van pueng dawkvah ka tho hane tanouktacaknae tueng nah kai ni nangmanaw teh na hlout sak awh han. **11** Kai teh karanglah ka tho han. Nange bawilukhung apinihai na lawp hoeh nahanlah nama koe kaawm e hno hah kacaklah kuen haw. **12** Ka tâ e tami teh Cathut bawkim e khom lah ka o sak han. Ahni teh nâtueth hai a alawilaw bout tahrut mahoe toe. Ahnie van vah Cathut e min hai thoseh, Cathut koehoi ka tho e Jerusalem khopui katha e min hoi kaie min katha hai thoseh ka thut pouh awh han. **13** Muitha ni kawhmounnaw bangtelamaw a dei tie hah hnâ ka tawn e tami pueng ni thai naseh. **14** Laodicea kho e kawhmoun e kalvantami koe hettelah thun haw. Amen lah kaawm e, yuemkamcu hoi katang e kapanuekkhaukung, Cathut e sak e naw thung dawkvah ahmaloe poung lah kaawm e ni hettelah a dei. **15** Nange na tawk sak e naw ka panue. Nang teh na bet hoeh, na pâding hoeh. Ka pâding ngala hoehpawiteh kabet ngala e buetbuet touh ka ngai. **16** Hottelah pâding hai na pâding hoeh, na bet hai na bet hoeh. Upap lah na o dawkvah ka kâko hoi kai ni meimei na patha toe. **17** Nang ni kai teh ka tawnta dawkvah banghai ka panki e awm hoeh toe na ti. Hatei nang teh lungpout hanelah kaawm e, pahren han kawi lah kaawm e, ka mathoe e, mit ka dawn

e hoi caici lah kaawm e lah na o e hah nama ni na ka panuek hoeh toe. **18** Nang ni hnopai na tawnta nahanlah hmai hoi sôlêi tangcoun e sui, caici lah na o e kaya ramuk nahanelah khohna ka pangaw e hni, na mit bout a ang thai nahanelah na mit dawk awi hane mittasinaw hah kai koe ran hanelah kai ni pouknae na poe. **19** Ka lungpataw e taminaw pueng e yon teh ouk ka pâphue teh, ahnimanaw hah ouk ka yue. Hatdawkvah pankângai haw. **20** Khenhaw! kai teh takhang hmalah kangdue teh ka takhawng. Apihai thoseh kaie lawk ka thai niteh takhang ka paawng e tami koe ka kâen vaiteh ahni hoi cungtalah bu kavenkhai han. Ahni haiyah kai hoi cungtalah a ven van han. **21** Kai teh ka tâ hnukkhu a Pa hoi cungtalah, a Pa e bawitungkhung dawk ka tahung e patetlah ka tâ e tami teh kaie bawitungkhung dawk kai hoi rei tahungnae kâ ka poe han. **22** Muitha ni kawhmounnaw koe a dei e naw hah, hnâ ka tawn e tami ni thai na seh telah ati.

4 Hathnukkhu ka khet navah, kalvan vah takhang buet touh kamawng e ao. Ahmaloe poung ka thai e lawk teh hete hmuen koe luen haw, hmalah ka tho hane kawi na patue han telah mongka lawk patetlah e lawk lah ka thai. **2** Kai teh vai touh lahoi Muitha dawk ka o teh, khenhaw! kalvan vah bawitungkhung buet touh ao. Hote bawitungkhung dawkvah ka tahung e bawi buet touh ao. **3** Ahnie mei teh jasper talung hoi karmelian talung patetlah a ang. Bawitungkhung tengpam kâkalup lah emerald talung patetlah salumpa a paham. **4** Hote bawitungkhung a tengpam vah, alouke tungkhung 24 touh ao. Hote bawitungkhung van kacuenaw 24 touh ka pangaw poung e hni a kâkhu awh teh, a lû dawk suilukhungnaw kâ muk hoi a tahung awh. **5** Bawitungkhung thung hoi sumpapalik, keitat, khoparit. Tungkhung e hmalah Cathut Muitha sari touh lah kaawm e hmaiim sari touh teh a ang awh. **6** Bawitungkhung hmalah vah kristal talung hoi kâvan e hlalang patetlah tali ao. Tungkhung thung, a tengpam vah a tak pueng dawk mit hoi kakawi e moithang pali touh ao. **7** Apasueke moithang teh Sendek hoi a kâvan. Apâhni e moithang teh maito ca hoi a kâvan. Apâthum e moithang teh tami minhmai hoi a kâvan, apali e moithang teh kamlang e mataw hoi a kâvan. **8** Hote moithang pali touh teh rathei taruk touh rip a tawn awh. A tak buem mit hoi akawi awh. Ahnimanaw ni karum khodai kâhat laipalah kaawm tangcoun, kaawm lahun, kaawm hane Bawipa Cathut, Athakasaipoung teh a thoung, a thoung, a thoung telah a târue awh. **9** Bawitungkhung van ka tahung niteh padungpathang kahring e Cathut telah moithangnaw ni bawilennae hoi barinae hoi lunghawinae hoi a pholen awh. **(aiôn g165)** **10** Kacue e 24 touh ni bawitungkhung dawk ka tahung e hmalah a tabo laihoi a yungyoe padungpathang kahring e Cathut a bawk awh teh, **(aiôn g165)** **11** oe a yungyoe kahring e Cathut hnocawngca pueng na sak toe. Hote hnonaw teh na ngainae lahoi doeh na sak. Hatdawkvah Cathut teh bari hoi bawilennae hoi bahu hoi na kamcu doeh ati awh teh tungkhung hmalah amamae bawilukhungnaw teh a hruek awh.

5 Hathnukkhu, bawitungkhung dawk ka tahung e ni aranglah e kut dawk, cakalawng a sin e ka hmu. Hote cakalawng teh athung avan lahai ca thut lah ao, tacik hoi vai sari touh kate e lah ao. **2** Hattoteh a thakaawmpoung kalvantami buet touh ni, hote cakalawng paawng vaiteh taciknaw buet touh hnukkhu buet touh rathap hanlah apimouh ka kamcu aw telah kacaipounglah a dei e hah ka hmu. **3** Hatei, kalvan hai thoseh, talai van hai thoseh, talai rahim hai thoseh hote cakalawng rathap vaiteh, khet hanelah kamcu e apihai pâphawng hoeh dawkvah, kai teh thâhoi ka ka. **4** Hat torei teh kacuenaw thung daw e buet touh ni kap hanh. Judah catoun daw hoi ka tâcawt e sendek, Devit khawngyang lah kaawm e ni, **5** cakalawng hoi tacik sari touh e hah a paawng thai han telah na dei pouh. **6** Hathnukkhu tuca buet touh, bawitungkhung lungui a kangdue teh moithang pali touh hoi kacuenaw ni a ven awh e ka hmu. Tuca teh kadout e patetlah ao. Ki sari, mit sari touh a tawn teh hote mit sari touh e teh Cathut e Kathoung Muitha sari touh talai van a patoun e hah doeh. **7** Tuca ni a tho teh bawitungkhung dawk ka tahung e aranglah e kut dawk a sin e cakalawng teh a la. **8** Hote cakalawng a la toteh, moithang pali touh hoi kacuenaw 24 touh ni, tami kathoungnaw e ratoumnae lah kaawm e hmuitui hoi ka kawi e sui tongben hoi ratoung hai rip a sin awh teh tuca hmalah a tabo awh. **9** Bawipa nang teh cakalawng na la vaiteh tacik hoi kin e naw hah paawng hanlah kamcu e Bawi lah na o. Bangkongtetpawiteh, nang teh thei e lah na o teh nama e thi hoi miphun cawngca hoi lawk cawngca ka dei e pueng, khoram cawngca e tami pueng teh, Cathut hanelah na ratang toe. **10** Ahnimanaw hah maimae Cathut hanelah uknaeram buet touh hoi vaihmanaw lah na coung sak teh ahnimouh ni talai van a uk awh han. **11** Hathnukkhu ka khet navah, bawitungkhung, moithang pali touh hoi kacuenaw e tengpam hoi touklek thai hoeh e kalvantami e lawk ka thai. **12** Ahnimouh ni kacaipounglah la a sak awh. A thei awh e tuca teh bahu, tawntanae, lungangnae, thaonae, barinae, bawinae, hoi yawhawinae teh coe hanelah a kamcu ati awh. **13** Hathnukkhu, kalvan hoi, talai van e kaawm hoi talai rahim hoi tali thung kaawm e hoi ka hring e naw pueng ni bawitungkhung dawk ka tahung e tuca teh barinae, bawilennae hoi bahu teh a tak dawk yungyoe hoi yungyoe ditouh awm lawiseh titeh la sak e a pawlawk ka thai. **(aiôn g165)** **14** Hattoteh moithang pali touh ni Amen ati awh. Kacuenaw nihai a tabo awh teh a bawk awh.

6 Tuca ni tacik sari touh thung daw e buet touh a paawng navah, moithang pali touh thung daw e buet touh ni, khoparit lawk patetlah e lawk hoi, tho nateh khenhaw ati e ka thai. **2** Ka khet bo teh, marang ka pangaw e buet touh ka hmu. Hote marang kâcuie ni licung buet touh a patuep. Ahni koe bawilukhung a poe teh tânae lahoi tâ hanelah a cei. **3** Apâhni e tacik a paawng navah, moithang apâhni e ni, tho nateh khenhaw tie ka thai. **4** Hatnavah, marang paling buet touh a tâco. Hote marang paling kâcuie ni, talai taminaw buet touh hoi buet touh kâtheikârawng nahanelah, roumnae talai daw hoi bankhai thainae kâ a tawn. Ahni

koe tahloi pui hai a poe. 5 Apâthum e tacik a paawng navah, apâthum e moithang ni tho nateh khenhaw tie ka thai. Hatnavah ka khet bo teh marang ka tamang e buet touh ao. Marang kâcuie ni yawcu a patuep. 6 Moithang pali touh e a rahak hoi a dei e lawk teh, phoisa paling buet touh hoi satun hoi satui, misurtui pout sak hanh awh telah tie ka thai. 7 Apali e tacik a paawng navah, apali e moithang ni tho nateh khenhaw ati e ka thai. 8 Hatnavah, ka khet teh marang pâdamrep e buet touh ao. Hote marang kâcuie teh duenae telah a kâphung. A hnukku lah phuen ni a kâbang. Ahni ni talai pung pali touh dawkw pung touh a uk. Kâ theinae, takang thonae, patawpanat duenae, sarang hoi thei thainae kâ a poe. (Hadēs g86) 9 Apanga e tacik a paawng navah, Cathut e a lawk kecu dawkw hai thoseh, lawkpanuesaknae dawkw hai thoseh, a thei awh e muithanaw, thuengnae khongroe rahim vah ka hmu. 10 Ahnimanaw ni kathoung kalan lah kaukkung Bawipa, talai van kaawm e taminaw hah kaimae thi phu moi pathung laipalah nâtotouh maw na o han telah kâcapiounglah a hram awh. 11 Hat toteh, ahnimanaw hah hni pangaw rip a poe. Ahnimanaw patetlah thei hanelah kaawm e, thaw ka tawkw hui hmaunawngnanaw ni kuepnae koe a pha hoehnahlan, dongdeng kâhat awh ei telah atipouh. 12 Ataruk e tacik a paawng navah, Tâli puenghoi a no. Kanî teh muenhni patetlah thapa teh thi patetlah ao. 13 Kahli katang poung e ni, thaibunglung paw a sarut sak e patetlah kalvan e Âsinaw talai van vah a bo awh. 14 Kalvan teh cahna kalawng e patetlah a kahma, monnaw, tuilumnav pueng teh a onae hmuen koehoi koug a kâtahruet awh. 15 Talai siangpahrangnaw, ukkungnaw, ransabawinaw, ka tangrengnaw, thakaawme taminaw hoi sannaw, kahloutnaw pueng ni lungngoum, mon e talungkhunaw dawkw a kâhro awh teh talungnav hoi monnaw a kaw awh. 16 Kaimae van tim awh nateh, na ratet awh haw loe bawitungkhung dawkw ka tahung e hmalah hoi tuca lungkhueknae dawkw hoi kaimanaw hah na ngue a haw loe. 17 Bangkongtetpawiteh, a lungkhueknae hnipui a tho toe. Apipatet ni maw a khang thai han telah a dei awh.

7 Hathnukku kalvantami pali touh ni talai takin pali touh koe a kangdue awh teh, talai koehai thoseh, thingkung pueng koehai thoseh, tuipui koehai thoseh, kahli a tho hoeh nahanlah talai takin pali touh koe e kahlinaw a kuet awh e hah ka hmu. 2 Hahoi, alouke kalvantami buet touh teh kahring Cathut e tacik patuep laihoi kanîtho lahoi a luen takhang e hah ka hmu. Hote kalvantami niteh talai hoi tuipui dawkw runae tho sak thainae kâ a tawn teh, kalvantami pali touh koe, 3 maimae Cathut e sannaw e tampa dawkw tacik be kin hoehroukrak talai, tuipui, hoi thingnaw koe runae phat sak hanh ei telah kâcapiounglah a hram. 4 Hathnukku, tacikkin lah kaawm e tami nâyittouh maw tie lawk ka thai. Isarel miphun dawkw e miphun 12 touh dawkw e tami 144,000 touh teh tacikkin lah ao. 5 Judah catoun dawkw hoi 12,000, Gad catoun dawkw hoi 12,000, Reuben catoun dawkw hoi 12,000, 6 Asher catoun dawkw hoi 12,000, Naphtali catoun dawkw hoi 12,000, Manasseh catoun dawkw hoi 12,000, 7 Simeon catoun dawkw hoi

12,000, Levi catoun dawkw hoi 12,000, Issakhar catoun dawkw hoi 12,000, 8 Zebulun catoun dawkw hoi 12,000, Joseph catoun dawkw hoi 12,000, Benjamin catoun dawkw hoi 12,000 naw teh tacikkin lah ao awh. 9 Hathnukku ka khet navah, lawk alouklouk ka dei e miphun cawngca koehoi apinihai a touk thai hoeh e tamihu pui teh, hni pangaw a kâkhu awh teh samtue e a kang a patuep teh bawitungkhung e hmalah hoi tuca e hmalah a kangdue awh. 10 Ahnimouh ni rungngangnae teh bawitungkhung dawkw ka tahung e maimae Cathut hoi tuca koe ao telah kâcapiounglah a târue awh. 11 Bawitungkhung hoi, a kum kacuenaw hoi moithang pali touh e teng kâkalup lah kangdout e kalvantami pueng ni tungkhung hmalah a tabo awh teh Cathut hah a bawkw awh. 12 Amen. Maimae Cathut teh a yungyoe hoi a yungyoe totouh yawhawinae, bawilenna, lungangnae hoi lunghawilawkdinae, barinae, bahu, thaonae teh awm lawwiseh, Amen telah a dei awh. (aiōn g165) 13 Hathnukku kacuenaw thung dawkw e buet touh ni hni pangaw kâkhu e naw pueng teh apinaw maw Na hoi maw a tho awh telah kai hah na pacei. 14 Kai ni Bawipa nang ni na panue bout ka ti pouh navah, ahni ni hetnaw teh runae kalenpoung thung hoi ka hlout niteh, ka tâcawt e naw doeh. Ahnimouh teh amamae kâkhu e hni hah tuca thi dawkw a pâsu awh teh a pangaw sak awh. 15 Hatdawkvah, ahnimouh teh Cathut e tungkhung hmalah vah ao awh teh, Bawipa bawkim dawkw karum khodai Bawipa a pholen awh. Bawitungkhung dawkw ka tahung e Cathut teh ahnimouh hoi a yungyoe a okhai han. 16 Ahnimanaw teh vonhnam tui kahran bout awm mahoehtoe. Ahnimae van khumbei hoi bang patet e kabet nihai dâw mahoehtoe. 17 Bangkongtetpawiteh, bawitungkhung lungui kaawm e tuca ni ahnimouh khom vaiteh, hringnae tui a lawngnae koe a ceikhai han. Cathut ni ahnimae mitphi pueng teh a hui pouh han telah a ti.

8 Asari e tacik a paawng navah, kalvan kho vah suilam atagawn hane cing ati awh. 2 Cathut hmalah kangdout e kalvantami sari touh koe mongka sari touh a poe e ka hmu. 3 Kalvantami buet touh a tho teh sui tongben ka patuem niteh thuengnae khongroe teng a kangdue. Bawitungkhung hmalah kaawm e sui khongroe van tami kathoungnaw e ratoumnae hoi rei hnawng hanlah hmuituinaw hmaisawi hane a poe. 4 Hmuitu sawi e hmaikhu teh tami kathoungnaw e ratoumnae hoi cingtalalah kalvantami e kut dawkw hoi Cathut hmalah a luen. 5 Kalvantami ni thuengnae tawngben dawkw hoi hmai a sin teh talai van a rabawkw navah keitat, khoparit, sumpapalik teh Tâli a no. 6 Kalvantami sari touh ni mongka sari touh ueng hanlah a kârakueng awh. 7 Apasuek e kalvantami ni mongka a ueng navah, thi hoi kâ kalawt e roun hoi hmai talai van a rabawkw teh talai pung thum touh dawkw pung touh, thingkung pung thum touh dawkw pung touh, ka hring e phovai pueng a kak. 8 Apâhni e kalvantami ni mongka a ueng navah, hmai ka kang e monpui patetlah kaawm e teh tuipui thung tâkhwng lah ao. Hatoteh tuipui pung thum pung touh thi lah ao. 9 Tuipui thung kahring e moithang pung thum pung touh a due. Lawng pung thum

pung touh a kamko. **10** Apâthum e kalvantami ni mongka a ueng navah, hmaito patetlah ka ang e Âsi pui buet touh kalvan hoi a bo teh, palang pui pung thum touh dawk pung touh, hoi tuiphueknaw dawkvah a bo. **11** Hote Âsi e min teh khanae telah a kaw awh. Palang pui pung thum touh dawk pung touh, a kha dawkvah tami moi a due. **12** Apali e kalvantami ni mongka a ueng navah, kanî pung thum touh dawk pung touh, thapa pung thum touh dawk pung touh, Âsi pung thum pung touh sao ni a payawp dawkvah pung thum pung touh kho lah a hmo. Khodai pung thum touh dawk pung touh, karum pung thum pung touh angnae awhmoeh. **13** Hathnukku ka khet navah, kamlang e mataw buet touh ni, kalvantami kathum touh ni a ueng hane kaawm rae, mongka lawk kecu dawk talai van kaawm e taminaw teh yawthoe yawthoe yawthoe lah ao awh telah kacaipounglah a dei e ka thai.

9 Apanga e kalvantami ni mongka a ueng navah, kalvan hoi Âsi buet touh talai van a bo e ka hmu. Ahni koe kadung poung e tangkom paawngnae cabi a poe. (**Abyssos g12**) **2** Ahni ni ka dungpoung e tangkom a paawng navah, kalenpoung hmaikhu patetlah tangkom thung hoi hmaikhu a tâco. Hote hmaikhu kecu dawk kanî hoi kalvan teh kho lah a hmo. (**Abyssos g12**) **3** Hote hmaikhu thung hoi samtongnaw teh talai van lah a tâco awh. Ahnimouh koe aikam e sue patetlah e sue hah a poe. **4** Talai kaawm e thingkungnaw hoi bangpatet e phokungnaw hai raphoe laipalah, a tampa dawk Cathut e tacikkin lah kaawm hoeh e naw pueng teh rektap nahanelah kâ a poe. **5** Hothloilah, ahnimanaw teh taminaw hei sak nahlah pasoung hoeh. Thapa yung panga touh thung rektap sak nahanelah kâtawnnae a poe. Hote rektapnae teh aikamsue patetlah a pataw han a ti. **6** Hote hnin toteh tami pueng ni duenae a tawng awh han. Hatei hmawt awh mahoe. Due hane ngai nakungchai duenae ni a yawng takhai han. **7** Hote samtongnaw teh taran tuk nahan rakueng e marangtannaw hoi a kâvan. Ahnimae a lû dawk suilukhungnaw kâmek e patetlah ao. Ahnimae minhmai teh tami e minhmai hoi a kâvan. **8** Ahnimae a sam teh napui sam hoi a kâvan. A hâ hai sendek e hâ patetlah ao. **9** Lungtabue ramuknae saiphei teh sum hoi sak e saiphei hoi a kâvan. A rathei takhawng e pawlawk teh taran tuknae koe hno e marang moikapap poung e yawng pawlawk patetlah doeh ao. **10** Ahnimouh teh aikam patetlah pâkhing kaawm e a mai hah a tawng awh. Hote a mai hoi taminaw thapa yung panga touh thung rektap thainae kâ a tawn awh. **11** Ahnimae siangpahrang teh ka pout thai hoeh e kadung poung e tangkom e kalvantami lah ao. Ahnie min teh Hebru lawk lahoi Abadon telah a kaw awh teh Grik lawk lahoi Apollyon telah a kaw awh. (**Abyssos g12**) **12** Apasueke yawthoenae a loun toe. Yawthoenae kahni touh a tho han rah. **13** Ataruk e kalvantami ni mongka a ueng navah, Cathut hmalah kaawm e sui khoungroe e ki pali touh dawk hoi ka tâcawt e lawk ka thai. **14** Hote mongka ka ueng e ataruk e kalvantami koevah, Euphrates palang pui koe katek e, kalvantami pali touh tha leih telah a dei e ka thai. **15** Hatnavah hote kum, hote thapa, hote hnin, hote

suimilam hanelah hmoun tangcoung e kalvantami pali touh teh, tami pung thum pung touh thei hanlah tha e lah ao. **16** Marangransanaw teh ting thong hni touh a pha tie ka thai. **17** Vision dawk kai ni ka hmu e marangnaw hoi marang kâcuie naw teh hettelah ao. Marang kâcuie naw teh hmaito, mupamat e hoi gan patetlah ka samen e rong patetlah kaawm e saiphei ao. Marangnaw e lû teh sendek e lû hoi a kâvan. A kâko dawk hoi hmaito, hmaikhu hoi gan a tâco. **18** Ahnimae kâko hoi ka tâcawt e hmaito, hmaikhu hoi gan tie runae kecu dawk talai tami pung thum pung touh a due awh. **19** Marangnaw e a thaonae teh ahnimae kâko hoi a mai dawk a o, A mai teh tahrn hoi a kâvan, lû a tawn. A mai ni taminaw runae a poe. **20** Hote runae dawk hoi dout laipalah kaawm e taminaw teh kahraituilinaw, sui hoi sak e, rahum hoi sak e, talung hoi sak e, thing hoi sak e, ka hmawt thai hoeh e, ka thai thai hoeh e, ka cet thai hoeh e, meikaphawknaw baw laipalah o nahan, pankângai awh hoeh. **21** Amamouh ni a tawk awh e tami theinae, sueânnae, kamsoumhoeh napui tongpa yonnae, hoi parunae dawk hoi hai pankângai laipalah ao awh.

10 Hathnukku a thakaawmpoung kalvantami buet touh teh, tami a kâkuh teh, kalvan hoi a kum e hah ka hmu. Ahnie a lû dawk salumpa a paham. A minhmai teh kanî patetlah ao. A khok teh hmaisaa khom patetlah ao. **2** A kut dawk kadai tangcoung e cakalawngca buet touh ao. Aranglae a khok hah tuipui dawk a coungroe teh avoilah e khok hah talai dawk a coungroe. **3** Sendek ka huk e patetlah kacaipounglah a hram. Hotteloh a hram navah khoparit lawk vai sari touh a cai. **4** Khoparit lawk vai sari touh a cai hnukku vah thut hanelah ka kâcai navah kalvan hoi ka tho e lawk ni khoparit lawk sari touh e hah kin loe, hot hah thun hanh tie lawk ka thai. **5** Hatnavah tuipui hoi talai dawk kangdout e kalvantami ni aranglae a kut hah kalvan lah a dâw teh, **6** a yungyoe kahring niteh kalvan hoi kalvan e hno pueng, talai hoi talai kaawm e hno pueng, tuipui hoi tuipui dawk kaawm e hno pueng ka sak e Bawipa hah a kaw teh atueng saw mahoe toe. (**aiōn g165**) **7** Asari e kalvantami ni a ueng hane mongka a cai na hnin vah Cathut ni a hro e hno teh amae a san profetnaw koe a dei pouh e patetlah akupe han toe telah a ti. **8** Hathnukku ka thai e kalvan lahoi e lawk ni, tuipui hoi talai dawk kangdout e kalvantami kut dawk kaawm niteh kadai tangcoung e cakalawngca hah cet nateh lat loe telah na ti pouh. **9** Hatdawkvah hote kalvantami koe ka cei teh cakalawngca hah ka hei navah, ahni ni cakalawngca hah lat nateh cat haw. Na von dawk akha vaiteh na kâko dawk khoitui patetlah a radip han na ti pouh. **10** Hatnavah kalvantami kut dawk e cakalawngca hah ka la teh, ka ca bo teh ka pahni dawk khoitui patetlah a radip ei ka von thung a kha. **11** Hat toteh, kalvantami ni nang ni miphunnaw moikapap, ram moikapap, lawk moikapap siangpahrangnaw hoi kâkuen e profet lawk bout na dei han telah na ti pouh.

11 Hahoi sonron hoi kâvan e lungpumpung buet touh bangnue nahanlah kai hah na poe. Thaw nateh

Cathut e bawkim hoi thuengnae khoungroenaw hah bangnue nateh hote hmuen koe ka baw e naw hah touk haw. **2** Hateiteh, bawkim e alawilah kaawm e thongma teh Jentelnaw poe e lah o toe. Hote teh bangnue han lawih. Ahnimouh ni kathounge khopui hah thapa 42 touh thung a coungroe awh han. **3** Hattoteh kai ni kama e kapanuekkaikung kahni touh hah, kâ ka poe vaiteh, ahnimouh roi ni buri angki khohna laihoi hnin 1260 touh thung profet lawk a dei roi han a ti. **4** Ahnimouh roi teh talai Bawi e hmalah kaawm e Olivekung kahni touh hoi hmaiim kahni touh lah ao roi. **5** Tami buetbuet touh ni ahnimouh roi runae poe han ngai pawiteh ahnimouh roi e kâko hoi hmai a tâco vaiteh ahnimae tarannaw hah hmai hoi a kak sak han. Tami buetbuet touh ni ahnimouh roi rucat poe han ngai pawiteh, hote tami teh hot boiboe lah thei e lah ao han. **6** Ahnimouh sutdeilawk a deinae hnin pueng dawk khorak hoeh nahanelah kalvan tabuem thainae kâ a poe teh, tui hah thi lah kâthungsak thainae, a nginae tueng dawk a ngai patetlah talai pui heh runae aphunphun hoi rektap thainae kâ a tawn roi. **7** Ahnimouh roi ni lawkpanuesaknae a pâbaw hnukku kadung poung e hmuen koehoi ka luen e sarang ni ahnimouh roi hah tuk vaiteh a tâ hnukku a thei han. **(Abyssos g12)** **8** Ahnimouh roi e ro teh muiitha koelah hoi deinae lah Sodom hoi izip khopui telah a dei awh e khopui lamthung dawkvah a ta awh han. Ahnimouh roi e Bawipa haiyah hote khopui dawk thingpalam sawi pathout lah ao. **9** Hatnavah lawk a cawngca ka pan e miphun puenghoi ram pueng ni hote ahnimouh roi e ro hah hnin thum tangawn totouh khen awh vaiteh tangkom thung pakawp laipalah a ta awh han. **10** Talai kho ka sak e taminaw ni ahnimouh roi e ro a hmu awh navah a konawm awh vaiteh, buet touh hoi buet touh poehnonaw a kâpoe awh han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, hote profet kahni touh ni talai kho ka sak e naw hah a rektap e lah ao. **11** Hatei hnin thum tangawn a poung toteh Cathut koehoi hringnae Muiitha ahnimouh roi e thung a kâen. Ahnimouh roi teh amamouh roi e khok hoi a kangdue roi. Ahnimouh roi ka hmawt e tami pueng ni thouk a taki awh. **12** Hatnavah kalvan hoi lawk kakaipoung ni, hie hmuen koe luen roi leih telah a dei pouh e lawk a thai roi navah ahnimouh roi teh tâmai hoi kalvan lah a luen roi. Ahnimouh roi e tarannaw nihai a khet awh. **13** Hote atueng dawkvah puenghoi tâli a no teh khopui pung hra pung touh a tip. Hote tâli dawk hoi tami 7,000 touh a due awh. Kahlout e taminaw ni a taki awh teh, kalvan kho e Cathut bawilennae hah a pholen awh. **14** Apâhni e yawthoenae teh aloum toe. Apâthum e yawthoenae teh karanglah bout a tho han. **15** Asari e kalvantami ni mongka a ueng navah kalvan vah puenghoi a cairing teh, talaivan uknaeram teh maimae Bawipa e a ram lah ao toe. Hot teh amae Khrih e lah ao toe. Ahni ni a yungyoe hoi a yuengyoe a uk han toe. **(aiōn g165)** **16** Hatnavah Cathut e hmalah bawitungkhung dawk ka tahung e kacuenaw 24 touh ni Cathut teh a bawk awh, **17** Oe Bawipa Cathut, Athakasaipoung, atu kaawm niteh, kaawm tangcoung e, nama teh nama e bahu hah na patuiep teh na uk dawkvah, nang koe ka

lunghaw. **18** Miphunnaw teh a lungkhuek awh. Hatei nama e lungkhueknae teh a pha toe. Ka dout tangcoungnaw lawkceng hane hoi nama e taminaw, profetnaw, tami kathoungnaw, hoi nama e min ka taket niteh ka bari e, kathoeng hoi kalen, talai karaphoenaw raphoenae tueng ka phat han. **19** Hathnukku kalvan kaawm e Cathut e bawkim a kamawng teh, hote bawkim thungvah, Bawipa e lawkkam thingkong ka hmu. Sumpapalik, khoparit, keitat, tâlino, kalenpoung roun a bo.

12 Hathnukku kalvan vah kalenpoung mitnout teh ka hmu. Napui buet touh ni kani a kho teh, thapa hah a coungroe teh, Âsi hlaikahni touh kaawm e bawilukhung a kâ muk e hah ka hmu. **2** Hote napui ni camo a vawn teh capa khe hanelah a von a pataw toung dawkvah a hram ki. **3** Hahoi kalvan vah alouke mitnout hah bout ka hmu. Lû sari touh hoi ki hra touh kaawm niteh a lû dawk bawilukhung sari touh kâ muk e ka palingpak e khorui buet touh ka hmu. **4** A mai ni kalvan Âsi pung thum pung touh a sawn teh talai lah a tâkhwang. Hote khorui ni capa ka khe han coungkacoe kaawm e napui hmalah a kangdue teh, capa a khe tore payawp hanelah a ring. **5** Hote napui ni miphun pueng sum sonron hoi ka uk hane ca tongpa hah a khe. Hote capa teh Cathut koehoi amae bawitungkhung koevah tawm lah ao. **6** Hote napui teh thingyei kahrawngum vah a yawng. Hote hmuen koe hnin 1260 touh khetyawt hanelah Cathut ni a rakueng pouh e hmuen ao. **7** Hathnukku kalvan vah tarankâtuknae ao. Maikel hoi ama e kalvantami ni khorui hah a tuk awh. Khorui ni amae hnukkâbangnaw hoi bout a tuk awh ei, tâ awh hoeh. **8** Kalvan haiyah ahnimouh o nahane hmuen awh hoeh toe. Het talai van pueng ka dum ni teh, kahraimathout tie Setan, **9** ayan e tahrn karuem tie khorui teh talai vah tâkhwang lah ao toe. Ahni hoi ahnie a hnukkâbangnaw pueng hai tâkhwang lah ao. **10** Hathnukku kalvan vah kakaipoung lawk ni, maimae Cathut uknaeram hoi ahnie Khrih e bahu teh a kamnue toe. Bangkongtetpawiteh maimae hmaunawngghanaw hah Cathut hmalah karum khodai yon kapen e taran teh tâkhwang lah ao toe. **11** Hmaunawngghanaw teh tuca e thi lahoi hai, amamouh ni lawkpanuesaknae a lawk lahoi hai a tâ awh teh, due ditouh amamae hringnae lungpataw awh hoeh. **12** Hatdawkvah kalvannaw hoi kalvan kaawm e naw konawm awh haw. Talai hoi tuiuinaw teh yawthoe lah ao awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh kahraimathout teh amae tueng younca doeh kaawm toe tie a panue dawkvah puenghoi a lungkhuek laihoi nangmouh koe a kum toe telah dei e hah ka thai. **13** Khorui ni talai van tâkhwang lah ka o toe tie a kâpanue dawkvah ca tongpa ka khe e napui hah a rektap. **14** Hatei hote napui ni kahrawng e thingyei yawn, amae a hmuen koe a kamleng thai nahanlah kalenpoung mataw rathei kahni touh poe lah ao. Hote napui teh tahrn hmalah hoi a hlout teh hote hmuen koe kum thum touh hoi tangawn khetyawt e lah ao. **15** Tahrn ni hote napui hah tui pâyo sak hanelah, hote napui hnuk lahoi tui hah palangpui patetlah a kâko hoi a khu teh a tâco sak. **16** Hatei talai ni amae a kâko a ang teh khorui kâko hoi patha lah kaawm

e tuipui hah a padoun. 17 Hattoteh khorui ni hote napui koe puenghoi a lungkhuek teh Cathut e kâpoelawknaw ka tarawi e taminaw hoi Jisuh Khrih e lawkpanuesaknae lah kaawm e hote napui e catoun thung hoi kacawiraenaw hoi tarankâtuk hanelah a kanthaw teh,

13 tuipui teng thingyei dawk a kangdue. Hathnukkhua ki hra touh hoi lû sari touh ka tawn e sarang buet touh teh tuipui dawk hoi a luen takhang e ka hmu. Hote kinaw dawkvah bawilukhung hra touh ao teh a lûnaw dawkvah Cathut dudamnae minnaw ao. 2 Kai ni ka hmu e hote sarang teh kaisi hoi a kâvan. Ahnie a khok teh tavom khok patetlah ao teh a kâko teh sendek kâko patetlah ao. Khorui ni a mae bahu, amae bawitungkhung hoi amae kâtawnnae hah ahni koe a poe. 3 Hote sarang e lû buet touh teh kadout lah thei tangcoung e patetlah ao ei duekhai kawi e hmâ hah yout a kahma. Hat toteh, talaivan pueng ni a kângairu awh teh hote sarang hnuk a kâbang awh. 4 Hothloilah khorui ni sarang hah kâtawnnae a poe dawkvah ahnimouh ni khorui hah a bawk awh. Ahnimouh ni, apimouh sarang hoi ka kâvan vah, apinimaw sarang hah ka tuk thai han vai titeh sarang hai a bawk awh. 5 Hote sarang teh lawk dei thainae a tawn dawkvah Cathut dudamnae lawk dei thainae a tawn teh thapa yung 42 totouh kâtawnnae a hmu. 6 Hat toteh, Cathut dudamnae lawk a dei teh, Bawipa e min hai thoseh, Bawipa e lukkareim hai thoseh, kalvan kaawm e naw hai thoseh dudamnae lawk a dei. 7 Ahni ni tami kathoungnaw hah taran a tuk teh tânae a hmu dawkvah miphunnaw, lawk cawngca, kho tangkuem e taminaw lathueng kâtawnnae hai a hmu. 8 Thei lah kaawm e tuca e hringnae cauk dawk talaivan kamtawng hoi min thut lah kaawm hoehe e talai taminaw pueng ni hote sarang hah a bawk awh han. 9 Hnâ ka tawn e tami ni thai naseh. 10 Ayânaw kaman niteh ka hrawi e tami teh ama hai man vaiteh hrawi la o han. Tahloi hoi tami ka thet e hai tahloi hoi thei lah ao han. Hi tueng vah tami kathoungnaw e yuemnae hoi khangnae ao. 11 Hathnukkhutalai thung hoi ka tâcawt e alouke sarang buet touh hah ka hmu. Ahni ni tuca e ki hoi kâvan e ki kahni touh a tawn teh khorui patetlah lawk a dei. 12 Hote sarang ni hmaloe e sarang e kâtawnnae patetlah a hmalah a hno teh talai hoi talai van kho ka sak e pueng ni duekhai kawi hmâ dawk hoi kahawi e ahmaloe e sarang hah a bawk sak. 13 Hothloilah kalenpounge kângairu mitnoutnaw hah a sak teh taminaw e hmaitung vah kalvan hoi hmai patenghai talai van a bo sak awh. 14 Ahni ni ahmaloe e sarang hmalah sak thainae a tawn e mitnoutnaw lahoi talai van kho ka sak e tami pueng a dum teh tahloi hoi hmâ a ca ei, bout kahring e sarang e meikaphawk sak hanelah, talai van kho ka sak e taminaw hah a patoun. 15 Hahoi sarang meikaphawk teh lawk dei thai nahane hoi sarang meikaphawk ka bawk hoehe e tami pueng thei sak hanelah hote sarang e meikaphawk hah hring sak thainae kâ a tawn. 16 Hothloilah kalen nakunghai, kathoeng nakunghai, ka bawi nakunghai, kamathoe nakunghai, kahlout nakunghai, san nakunghai, tami pueng aranglae kut dawk hoehpawiteh tampa dawk mitnoutnae tacik a

kin sak teh, 17 sarang e min na hoehpawiteh, hote min nambat ka tawn hoehe e tami pueng, apihai yawt thai hoehe, ran thai hoehe nahanlah a sak. 18 Hi tueng vah, lungang hanlah ao. A lungkaang e tami niteh sarang e nambat hah to naseh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, tami buet touh e nambat lah a o, 666 lahai ao.

14 Hahoi ka khet navah, tuca teh Zion mon dawk a kangdue. Tuca e min hoi Cathut e min hah amamae tampa dawk thut e tami 144000 touh hai ahni hoi cungtalah ao awh. 2 Hahoi kalenpounge tuicama lawk hoi, kacaipounge keitat lawk hoi, kâvan e kalvan hoi ka tho e lawk ka thai. Kai ni ka thai e a pawlawk teh ratoungkuengnaw ni amamae ratoung a kueng awh e lawk hoi hai a kâvan. 3 Ahnimouh teh lawkcengnae hmalah, moithang pali touh hoi kacuenaw hoi bawitungkhung hmalah hai thoseh la katha a sak awh. Talai van hoi ratang lah kaawm e 144,000 naw laipalah apinihai hote la teh kamtu thai awh hoehe. 4 Ahnimouh teh napui koe lah khin awh hoehe. Bangkongtetpawiteh ahnimouh teh thoundoun kacueme lah ao awh. Ahnimouh teh tuca a cei na tangkuem koe a kâbang awh. Cathut hoi tuca hanlah aluepaw, taminaw thung hoi ratang teh ran e lah ao awh. 5 Cathut e bawitungkhung hmalah, ahnimae pahni dawk hoi laithoe tâcawt hoehe. Ahnimouh teh yon kathoung lah ao awh. 6 Hahoi alouke kalvantami buet touh teh kalvan lungui a kamleung e hah ka hmu. Ahni teh talai van kaawm e tami miphun puenghoi khoram pueng hanelah pâpho hane a yungyoe e kamthang kahawi hah a sin. (aiônios g166) 7 Ahni teh lawk kacailahoi Cathut ni lawkcengnae tueng teh a pha toe telah a dei hnukkuh, Bawipa taket nateh a Bawilenna pholen leih kalvan, talai, tuipui sawkcanaw kasakkung Cathut teh bawk awh leih telah a hram. 8 Hahoi apâhni e kalvantami buet touh a tho teh mae kamsoumhoehe napui tongpa yonnae kecu dawk hoi ka tâcawt e lungkhueknae misurtui miphun pueng ka pânei e Babilon khopui a rawp toe, a rawp toe telah a hram. 9 Hahoi apâthum e kalvantami teh ahnimae hnuklah a kâbang teh sarang hoi sarang e meikaphawk ka bawk niteh, a tampa dawk, hoehpawiteh a kut dawk sarang e mitnout tacik ka kin e pueng teh, 10 Cathut lungkhueknae manang dawk e misur yamu ahruem a nei awh han. Ahni teh kathoung kalvantami hoi tuca e hmalah vah ganhmai thung puenghoi rektapnae a khang han. 11 Ahnimouh ni a khang awh e rektapnae hmaikhu teh a yungyoe hoi yungyoe a luen. Sarang hoi sarang e meikaphawk ka bawk niteh sarang e mitnout tacik hoi kin e naw teh karum khodai hawinae hmaut awh mahoehe telah kacaipounglah a hram. (aiôn g165) 12 Hi tueng vah Cathut e kâpoelawknaw hai, Jisuh dawk yuemnae hai ka tarawi e tami kathoungnaw e panguepnae ao. 13 Hahoi kalvan hoi lawk ka tho e lawk ni, thun haw, atu hoi Bawipa dawk kadout e taminaw pueng teh a yawhawi awh ati e ka thai. Muiitha nihai bokheiyah telah ati. Ahnimouh teh amamae thapathonae dawk hoi a kâhat awh han. Amamae thawtaw e hai amamouh hoi cungtalah a kâbang telah a ti. 14 Hahoi bout ka khet navah ka pangaw e tâmai ao teh hote tâmai van vah a

lû dawk suilukhung ka kâ muk niteh a kut dawk kahran e tangkoun ka sin e tami Capa hoi ka kâvan e buet touh a tahung. **15** Hahoi alouke kalvantami buet touh teh bawkim thung hoi a tâco teh tâmai van ka tahung e hanlah, talai van canga hane a hmin toe, canga hanelah a tue a pha toung dawkvah nama e tangkoun hoi a lei khe telah kacaipounglah hram laihoi a dei. **16** Hatnavah tâmai van ka tahung e ni amae tangkoun teh talai van ayaha navah talai teh a lah ao toe. **17** Hahoi alouke kalvantami buet touh teh kalvan e bawkim thung hoi a tâco. Ahni nihai kahran e tangkoun a sin. **18** Hahoi hmai koe kâ ka tawn e alouke kalvantami buet touh, thuengnae khoungroe dawk hoi a tâco teh, kahran e tangkoun ka sin e kalvantami hanelah misurpaw a hmin toung dawkvah nange kahran e tangkoun hoi talai van e misurpaw abawmnaw hah a leih telah puenghoi hram laihoi a dei. **19** Hote kalvantami nihai amae tangkoun hah talai van ayaha teh talai van e misur pawnaw hah a a teh, Cathut lungkhueknae misur katinnae tangkom kalenpounge dawk a cui. **20** Hotnaw hah kho alawilae misurpaw katinnae tangkom dawk a katin torei teh misur katinnae thung hoi thi a tâco. Hote thi kalawng e teh marang kam totouh hane a dung teh, meng 200 touh hane a saw.

15 Hahoi, kalvan vah kângairu kawi, kalenpounge mitnout lah kaawm e a hnukteng e runae sari touh ka sin e kalvantami sari touh ka hmu. Hote runae laihoi Cathut e lungkhueknae teh a kuep han. **2** Hahoi, hmai hoi kâkalawt niteh hlalang tâlî patetlah kaawm e hno hoi, sarang, sarang e meikaphawk hoi sarang e a nambat lathueng tânae kahmawtnaw ni Cathut e ratoungnaw a patuep awh teh hote hlalang tâlî van vah a kangdue awh e hai ka hmu. **3** Ahnimouh ni Cathut e a san Mosi e la hoi tuca e la a sak awh. Oe Bawipa Cathut, Athakasaipounge, na sak e hno kângai lah a ru. Tami pueng e siangpahrang, nange na lamthung teh a lan. **4** Oe, Cathut, apimaw nang taket laipalah, na min oup laipalah kaawm ngam han. Nang teh na thoung nange na sak e pueng teh a lan teh tami pueng ni a hmu dawkvah miphun pueng ni Bawipa, na hmalah tho avai teh na bawka a han telah la a sak awh. **5** Hahoi ka khet navah, kalvan vah lawkpanuesaknae lukkareim onae bawkim a kamawng teh, **6** runae sari touh ka sin e kalvantami sari touh teh bawkim thung hoi a tâco awh. Ahnimouh ni kathoung pounge niteh loukloukkaang e lukkarei a kâkhu teh a lungtabue dawk sui hah lakhang lah a kâyang awh. **7** Hahoi moithang pali touh thung dawk e buet touh ni a yungyoe kahring e Cathut e lungkhueknae hoi ka kawi e suimanang sari touh e hah, hote kalvantami sari touh koe a poe. (aïon g165) **8** Bawkim teh Cathut e a bawilennae hoi hnotithainae hmaikhu hoi akawi dawkvah, kalvantami sari touh e runae sari touh, a baw hoeh roukrak bawkim thung apihai kâen thai hoeh.

16 Hahoi, bawkim thung hoi kacaipounge lawk ni, cet awh. Cathut e lungkhueknae manang sari touh hah, talai van rabawk awh tie lawk kalvantami sari touh koe a dei pouh e ka thai. **2** Apasuek e kalvantami ni a

cei teh, amae manang hah talai van a rabawk navah, sarang e mitnoutnae ka tawn e hoi sarang e meikaphawk kabawknaw koe ka mauthout poung e âhlut patawnae ni a tho sin awh. **3** Apâhni e kalvantami ni amae manang hah tâlpui dawk a rabawk toteh tui teh tami kadoutnaw e thi patetlah ao teh, tâlpui dawk kaawm e moithang pueng teh a due awh. **4** Apâthum e kalvantami ni amae manang hah palang hoi sokcanaw dawk a rabawk toteh, tui teh thi lah a kangcung. **5** Tui ka uk e kalvantami ni, atu hai kaawm niteh yampa hai kaawm e kathounge Bawipa, hete hnonaw na sak dawkvah nang teh na lan doeh. **6** Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahnimouh teh tami kathoungnaw hoi profetnaw e thi a rabawk awh toe. Bawipa nama nihai hote thinaw hah nei hanelah ahnimanaw na poe toe. Ahnimanaw nihai hettelah a khang awh hanelah a kamcu doeh tie lawk ka thai. **7** Hahoi thuengnae khoungroekoe hoi lawk buet touh ka thai e teh, bokheiyah, Oe Bawipa Cathut, Athakasaipounge, nama e lawkcengnae teh a thuem teh a lan doeh telah tie ka thai. **8** Apali e kalvantami ni amae manang hah kanî dawk a rabawk toteh, kanî teh taminaw hmaikak thainae kâ a tawn. **9** Ka bet poung e khumbei kecu dawk taminaw a kak awh. Hatdawkvah hete runae dawk kâ ka tawn e Cathut e min hah a dudam awh. Pankângainae hai tawn a hoeh. Cathut hai pholen awh hoeh. **10** Apanga e kalvantami ni amae manang hah sarang e bawitungkhung dawk a rabawk navah sarang uknaeram dawk kho lah a hmo. Taminaw teh amamae patawnae kecu dawk a lainaw taptap a kei awh. **11** Taminaw teh a khang awh e patawnae hoi âhlut kecu dawkvah, kalvan kho e Cathut dudamnae lawk a dei awh teh amamouh ni a sak e dawk pankângai hanelah ngai awh hoeh. **12** Ataruk e kalvantami ni amae manang hah Euphrates palangpui dawk a rabawk toteh, tui rem a hak teh, kanîtholae siangpahrangnaw hane lamthung a kamawng pouh. **13** Hathnukku khorui e a kâko hoi, sarang e a kâko hoi, profetkaphawk e kâko hoi ekka hoi kâvan e kakhine muithanaw kathum touh a tâco e hah ka hmu. **14** Hote kahraituilinaw e muithanaw ni a sak awh e mitnoutnaw doeh. Hote muitha kathum touh e naw teh talaivan ram tangkuem e siangpahrangnaw ni Athakasaipounge, Cathut e hnin kalenpoung hnin tarankâtuknae koe a kamkhueng thai nahanelah hote ukkungnaw koe a kamthaw awh. **15** Thai haw, tamru patetlah ka tho han, taminaw hmalah tongtai laihoi kâhlai e lah na o hoeh nahan mae khohna ka khenyawn niteh kâhruetuet laihoi ka ring e teh a yawkahawi e lah ao. **16** Hote muithanaw niteh siangpahrangnaw hah Hebru lawk laihoi Armageddon tie hmuen koe a kamkhueng sak awh. **17** Asari e kalvantami ni amae manang hah kalvan vah a rabawk toteh kalvan bawkim thung e bawitungkhung dawk hoi kacaipounge lawk ni hot hateh ka cum toe a ti. **18** Hatnavah sumpapalik, khoparit, keitat teh tâlî puenghoi a no. Talai van tami sak pasuek hoi hot patetlah e athakaawme Tâlî a no e awm boihoe. **19** Khopui teh pung thum touh lah a kâkapek teh ram louk dawk e khopuinaw moi a rawk awh. Cathut ni a lungkhueknae misurtui a pânei hanelah Babilon khopui hah pahnim hoeh.

20 Tuilum abuemlah a kahma teh monnaw hai hmawt hoeh toe. 21 Kalvan hoi pong 100 touh hlai ka ri e roun kalenpounge hah taminaw e van a bo awh. Hete runae teh ekvoi a ru dawkvah, taminaw ni hote roun kecu dawkh Cathut dudamnae lawk a dei awh.

17 Hathnukku manang sari touh ka patuem e kalvantami sari touh thung dawkh e buet touh ni a tho teh, kai hoi lawk kâpan roi teh, tho haw, tuipui van ka tahung e kalenpounge kâyawt e napui, ni lawkcengnae a khang hane hah na patue han. 2 Talai siangpahrangnaw teh hote napui hoi kamsoumhoehe napui tongpa yonnae a sak awh toe. Talai van kaawm e naw nihai hote napui e kamsoumhoehe napui tongpa yonnae misur hoi a parui awh toe telah a dei. 3 Kai hah muiha lahoi kahrawngum lah na ceikhai. Hatnavah, lû sari touh hoi ki hra touh ka tawn e Cathut dudamnae min hoi ka kawi e ka paling e sarang dawkh ka tahung e napui buet touh ka hmu. 4 Hote napui teh hni paling hoi palinghup e a kâkhu teh, sui, talung aphu kaawm poung e hoi palenaw hoi a kamthoup teh a kut dawkh panuethopounge hoi kamsoumhoehe napui tongpa yonnae hoi ka kawi e suimanang a patuep. 5 Ahnie tampa dawkh thut e ca teh, HROLAWK, BABILON KHOPUI, KÂYAWT E NAPIUNAW HOI TALAI E PANUET KATHOPOUNGE MANU telah a kâthut. 6 Hote napui teh tami kathoungnaw e thi, Jisuh kampangkhai naw e thi hoi a parui e ka hmu. Ahni ka hmu nah ka kângai a ru. 7 Hatnavah kalvantami ni, Bangkong na kângai a ru. Hote napui hoi ahni ni a kâcuinae lû sari touh hoi ki hra touh ka tawn e sarang e hrolawkh hah nang koe na dei pouh vai. 8 Na hmu e sarang teh yampa teh ao ei atuteh awh hoeh. Nâsittouh o hoehnahan ka dungpoung e tangkom thung hoi luen vaiteh ronaeh koe a pha han. Talaivan kho ka sak e a taminaw thung dawkvah, talai pek a pâw hoi hringnae cauk dawkh min thut hoeh e pueng ni yampa kaawm niteh atu kaawm hoeh e, nâsittouh o hoehnahan kaawm hane sarang hah hmawt awh vaiteh a kângai a ru awh han. (Abyssos g12) 9 Hitueng vah lungangnae hoi panuenaeh a ngai. Lû sari touh e teh hote napui ni a tahungnae mon sari touh e hah doeh. 10 Siangpahrang sari touh e lahai ao. Panga touh e te a bo toe. Buet touh teh ao rah. Buet touh e teh tâcawt hoeh rah. A tâco toreih hai dongdeng ca doeh ao han. 11 Yampa kaawm niteh, atu kaawm hoe e sarang te ataroe e siangpahrang doeh. Ahni teh sari touh thung dawkh e buet touh lah ao teh rawknae koe ka phat hane doeh. 12 Na hmu e ki hra touh e teh uknaeram kahmawt hoeh rae siangpahrang hra touh e doeh. Hatei ahnimouh teh sarang hoi cungtalang dongdeng ca, atueng buet touh dueng kâ a tawn awh han. 13 Hote siangpahrangnaw teh a lungkânging awh vaiteh, amamae a lennae hoi kâtawnnae hah sarang koe a poe awh han. 14 Ahnimouh ni tuca hoi a kâtuk awh han. Hatei tuca ni ahnimouh teh a tâ han. Bangkongtetpawiteh, ama teh bawi pueng e Bawi, siangpahrang pueng e Siangpahrang lah ao. Ama hoi rei kaawm naw nihai kaw e lah kaawm e, rawi e lah kaawm e, hoi yuemkamcu e telah ati awh. 15 Hahoi kalvantami ni, na hmu e kâyawt e ni a tahungnae tuinaw teh khoramnaw,

lawk cawngca ka pan e taminaw hah doeh. 16 Na hmu e ki hra touh e hoi sarangnaw ni hote kâyawt e napui hah a hmuha vaiteh, a tawnta e naw he raphoe pouh awh vaiteh, caici lahoi pak a tha awh han. A moi hai cat awh vaiteh hmai a sawi awh han. 17 Bangkongtetpawiteh, Cathut ni amae a lawk a kuep totouh, ahnimouh ni lung a kânging awh vaiteh, amamae uknaeramnaw hah sarang koe a poe awh e lahoi Cathut pouknae patetlah a sak awh nahane hah ahnimae lungthin dawkh a pakhum pouh toe. 18 Na hmu e napui teh talai siangpahrangnaw ka ukkung khopui doeh telah ati.

18 Hathnukku, kalvantami buet touh, kâtawnnae kalenpoung ka tawn e kalvan hoi a tho e hah ka hmu. A raeng ni talai pueng pheng a tue. 2 Athakaawmpoung lawk hoi a hram teh, Babilon khopui a rawp toe, a rawp toe. Kahraituilinaw ni onae, tava kathoutnaw onae kho, kakhin niteh panuetho e moithangnaw pueng ni kamtumnae kho lah ao toe. 3 Bangkongtetpawiteh miphun pueng ni ahnie kamsoumhoehe napui tongpa yonnae ka sak e hoi kâkuen e lungkhueknae misur yamu teh a nei awh toe. Talai e siangpahrangnaw nihai ahni hoi kamsoumhoehe napui tongpa yonnae a sak awh teh, talai hnopai kayawtnaw nihai ahnie kamsoumhoehe napui tongpa yonnae dawkh a phunepnae lahoi a tawnta awh a ti. 4 Hahoi, kalvan hoi lawk buet touh bout ka thai e teh, ka taminaw tâcawt awh haw! Ahnimouh thung hoi tâcawt awh. Ahnie kamsoumhoehe napui tongpa yonnae dawkh bawkh awh hanh. Ahni ni a khang hane runae buet touh boehai na khang van hoeh nahanlah ahni koehoi tâcawt awh. 5 Bangkongtetpawiteh ahnie yonnae teh kalvan totouh a pha teh kahawihoehe a sak e naw hai Cathut ni pahnim pouh hoeh. 6 Ahnimouh ni na poe e patetlah ahni hai bout poe awh. A sak e hno dawkh let hni touh hoi pathung awh. A poe e manang dawkh hoi ama hanelah let hni touh poe awh. 7 Lentoenaeh hoi tawntanae patetlah amahoima a kâpoe e yit touh rektapnae hoi lungmathoenaeh khang sak awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh ahni ni kai teh siangpahrangnu doeh, lahmai nahoeh. Lungmathoenaeh hai nâtuek hai ka khang hoi mahoeht telah amae lung thung vah ati dawkh doeh. 8 Hatdawkvah a khang hane runae teh duenaeh, lungmathoenaeh, hoi takangnae teh hnin touh dawkvah, ahni van tâcawt vaiteh, ahni teh hmai hoi pou a kak han. Bangkongtetpawiteh ahni lawk ka ceng e Cathut teh thaonae hoi a kuep. 9 Ahni hoi ka kamsoumhoehe napui tongpa yonnae ka sak awh e talai siangpahrangnaw ni vah, hmaikaknae hmaikhu a hmu awh toteh a lungtabue a ratup laihoi a khuika awh. 10 Ahni ni a khang e rektapnae hah a taki awh teh, ahlanae koe a kangdue awh teh, Babilon khopui kho kalenpoung hoi a tha kaawm poung e, lungmathoe hanelah, lungmathoe hanelah na o bo vaw, Bangkongtetpawiteh nange lawkcengnae teh dongdengca dawkh a pha bo vaw a titeh a khuika awh. 11 Talai e hno kayawtnaw hai amamae hnonaw hah ka ran hane ao hoeh toung dawkvah lungmathoe laihoi a khuika awh han. 12 Ahnimae hnopainaw teh, sui, ngun, talung phu kaawm, pale, paling, loukloukkaang,

hnpaling, thing hmuítui, kasaino, thing aphu kaawm hoi sak e hnopai a buem lah, rahum, sum, talung pangaw hoi sak e hno aphunphun, **13** Nakzik, musala, hmuítui, murah hmuítui, frankinsen hmuítui, Yamu, satui, catun, cai, maito, pâna, tu, marang, rangleng, san hoi taminaw hah doeh. **14** Nang ni na nôe poung e a pawhiknaw hai a kahma toe. Na thâwnae hoi na meihawinae hnonaw hai a kahma toe. Hote hnonaw hah nâtuék hai bout hmawt mahoe h toe. **15** Nang koehoi ka tawnta e hno kâyawt e naw ni a khang e rektapnae hah a taki awh teh, ahlanæ koe kangdue laihoi a khuika awh teh, **16** La muen hni paling ka kho ka hnat niteh sui hoi talung aphu kaawm e pale hoi ouk ka kamthoup e khopui nang teh lungmathoe hanlah ao, lungmathoe hanlah ao. **17** Bangkongtetpawiteh dongdengca dawk hnopai abuemlah be a kahma tangngak toe ati awh han. Long ka ring e bawinaw, kahlong ka cet e naw, long dawk thaw katawnaw, tuipei dawk kaawm e naw pueng nihal ahlanæ koe a kangdue awh teh, **18** Hmaikaknae hmaikhu a hmu awh navah a khuika awh teh, hete khopui patetlah bangpatetlae khopui maw kaawm ati awh. **19** A lû dawk vaiphu a kâphuen awh vaiteh, lungmathoe laihoi khuikap awh vaiteh, aphu kaawm poung e hnopainaw yo e lahoi tuipei dawk kaawm e longnaw ka tawn e naw pueng ka bawi tangreng sak e khopui, nang teh dongdengca dawk khoeroe raphoe lah na o toe. Lung mathoe hanlah ao lungmathoe hanlah ao telah hramki laihoi a dei awh. **20** Kalvan hoi tamikathoungnaw, Gunceinaw, profetnaw, hote khopui ka rawk e kecu dawk na konawm awh. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Cathut ni nangmouh na kampangkhai teh, hote khopui hah lawk a ceng toe tie ka thai. **21** Hathnukku a thakaawmpoung kalvantami buet touh ni kalenpoung talungsum patetlah e talung buet touh a tawn teh tuipei thung a tâkhangw teh., het patetlah Babilon khopui hai tâkhangw vaiteh nâtuék hai bout hmawt mahoe h toe. **22** A thung kaawm e ratoung ka kueng thai e naw hoi vovít ka ueng thainaw, mongka ka ueng thainaw ni meng a ueng e lawk hah nâtuék hai bout thai awh mahoe h toe. A thung vah thawtawkkung ao hoe h han toung dawkvah cakang kuen e pawlawk hah thai a mahoe h toe. **23** A thung vah hmaiang awm mahoe h toe. Thoundoun tangla yu paluennæ awm mahoe h toe. Talai e kaawm hnopai kayawtnaw a tha kaawm poung lah a la o teh miphun pueng sueânnae hoiyah a dumyen awh toe telah kalvantami ni a ti. **24** Profetnaw, tami kathoungnaw hoi talai van a thei awh e tami pueng e thi hai hote khopui dawk hmu e lah ao a ti.

19 Hathnukku kalvan kaawm e kalenpoung tamihu lawk patetlae lawk ka thai. Ahnimanaw ni, Hallelujah, rungngangnae hoi bawilennæ, bahu teh Cathut e doeh. **2** Bangkongtetpawiteh, Ama e lawkcengnae teh a lan, atueng. Kamsoumhoeh napui tongpa yonnae lahoi talaipei rawknae koe ka phat sak e, kâyawt e napui hah Bawipa ni lawkceng vaiteh, Ama e a taminaw a thei e dawk Ama ni moipathung toe ati. **3** Hahoi ahnimouh ni, Hallelujah, ahnie hmaikhu teh a yungyoe hoi a yungyoe a luen telah bout ati awh. (aiôn g165) **4** Kacuenaw 24 touh hoi moithang pali

touh ni a tabo awh teh, bawitungkhung dawk ka tahung e Cathut hah a bawk awh teh, Amen! Hallelujah ati awh. **5** Hahoi bawitungkhung koehoi e lawk ni, Cathut e a sannaw hoi Cathut ka taket e tami kalen kathoeng pueng maimæ Cathut teh pholen awh ati. **6** Hahoi tamihupui e lawk, moikapap e tuicapa lawk, athakaawme khoparit lawk patet e lawk ni, Hallelujah. Maimæ Bawipa Cathut, Athakasaipoung ni a uk toe. **7** Bangkongtetpawiteh, tuca yu paluennæ atueng teh a pha toung dawkvah, a paluen hane tangla teh coungkacoe a kamthoup toe. Hatdawkvah, lunghawi awh sei, ahni teh konawmnae hoi bawilennæ poe awh sei. **8** Hote tangla teh kathoungpoung lukkare hoi kamthoupnae kâ a tawn. Hote lukkare hateh tami kathoungnaw e lannæ doeh tie ka thai. **9** Hahoi kalvantami ni, tuca yu paluennæ pawitangmin bu vennæ koe coun e taminaw teh a yawhawi awh telah thun haw. Hete lawknaw teh Cathut e lawk roeroe doeh bout ati. **10** Hatnavah hote kalvantami bawk hanlah a khoksampha koe ka tabo. Ahni ni hattelah sak hanh. Kai hai nang hoi Jisuh e lawkpanuesaknae nange hmaunawngnanaw patetlah van doeh ka o. Cathut ma bawk. Bangkongtetpawiteh, sutdeilawk muiitha ni a deingainæ lawk teh, Jisuh e lawkpanuesaknae lah ao telah kai koe a dei. **11** Hahoi ka khet boteh, kalvan a kamawng teh marang pangaw buet touh ka hmu. Marang van kâcuie teh Yuemkamcu hoi Katang, hahoi lannæ telah kaw e lah ao. Lannæ lahoi lawk a ceng teh taran a tuk. **12** A mit teh hmaipalai patetlah ao teh a lû dawk lukhungnaw a kâmu. Avan vah a min buet touh a kâthut. Ama ni dueng doeh a panue, apinihai hote min panuek hoe h. **13** Thi dawk ranup e hni a kâkhu teh ahnie min teh Cathut e lawk telah kaw e lah ao. **14** Rasahu ni kathoung lukkare i kâkhu awh teh marang pangaw a kâcu laihoi a hnuk a kâbang awh. **15** A kâko hoi miphun pueng runæ poe thainæ kahran poung e tahloi a tâco. Ahni ni miphun pueng hah sum sonron hoi a uk han. Ahni ni Athakasaipoung, Cathut e lungkhueknae misur katinnae thung a katin han. **16** Ama e hni hoi a phai dawkvah, SIANGPAHRANG PUENG E SIANGPAHRANG, BAWI PUENG E BAWI telah a kâthut. **17** Hahoi, kaní dawk kangdout e kalvantami buet touh ka hmu. Kalvan e kamleng e tavanaw pueng hah, tho awh, Cathut e tangmin bu vennæ pawit kalenpoung koe tho nateh kamkhueng awh. **18** Siangpahrangnaw e moi, ransa bawinaw e moi, athakaawme taminaw e moi, marangnaw e moi, marangransanaw naw e moi, tami kahloutnaw e moi, sannaw hoi tami kalen kathoeng puengpa e moianaw hah tho nateh cat awh telah kacaipounglah a hramkikhai. **19** Hattoteh sarang hoi talai siangpahrangnaw teh amamae ransanaw ni marang dawk kâcuie hoi amæ ransahu hah taran tuk hanelah a kamkhueng awh e hah ka hmu. **20** Hatei sarang teh profetkaphaw hoi mek man lah ao. Hote profetkaphaw teh sarang hmalah mitnoutnaw a sak teh, hote mitnout e lahoi sarang e tacik ka kâkin e taminaw, amæ meikaphaw ka bawk e naw hah ka dumyen e tami doeh. Ahnimouh roi teh ganhmaitali dawk a hring o lahoi mek tâkhangw e lah ao. (Limnê Pyr g3041 g4442)

21 Aloukenaw teh marang kâcuie a kâko hoi ka tâcawt e tahloi hoi thei lah ao awh teh, tavanaw pueng ni ahnimae moi teh kaboumcalah a ca awh.

20 Hathnukku kalvantami buet touh teh, poutnae kaawm hoeh e kadung poun e tangkom paawngnae cabi hoi kalenpounge sumbawtarui a kut dawk a patuep teh lahpuen lahoi a kum e hah ka hmu. (**Abyssos g12**) 2 Ahni ni ayan e tahrn karume, Kahraimathout, Setan, khorui hah a man teh a kum 1,000 touh hanelah a pâkhi teh, 3 a kum 1,000 abaw hoehroukrak, taminaw bout a dymen hoeh nahanlah, apoutnae kaawm hoeh e kadung poun e tangkom dawk a tâkhawng teh, a paung hnukku tacik hoi khak a kin. A kum 1000 abaw hoi dongdeng bout tha lah ao han. (**Abyssos g12**) 4 Hathnukku bawitungkhungnaw hoi hot dawk ka tahung e naw hah ka hmu. Ahnimouh teh lawkcengnae kâ a tawn awh. Jisuh e lawkpanuesaknae hoi Cathut e lawk kecu dawk lahuen tâtueng lah kaawm e taminaw e muithanaw hoi, sarang hoi meikaphawk ka bawk hoeh e, sarang e tacik hai a tampa dawk hoehpawiteh a kut dawk ka kin hoeh e muithanaw hai ka hmu. Ahnimanaw teh bout a hring awh teh a kum 1,000 touh thung Khrih hoi cungtalah rei a uk awh han. 5 Hote kum 1000 abaw hnukku Setan teh thawng paungnae koehoi bout tha han. 8 Talai van a takin pali touh koe kaawm e gog hoi magog tie miphun pueng dum hane hoi tarankâtuk hane kamkueng sak hanelah a kamthaw han. Ahnimouh teh tuipui teng e sadi yit touh a pha awh. 9 Ahnimouh teh talai hmuen kakaw pounge koe a kamthaw awh teh tami kathoungnaw e rapan hoi a lungpataw e khopui hah a kalup awh. Hahoi, Kalvan hoi hmai a bo teh ahnimanaw koun a padoun. 10 Ahnimouh ka dum e kahraimathout haiyah sarang hoi profetkaphawk onae koe ganhmai talî dawk a tâkhawng teh, ahnimouh teh karum khodai hote hmuen dawk pout laipalah rektapnae a khang han. (**aiôn g165, Limnê Pyr g3041 g4442**) 11 Hathnukku kalenpounge bawitungkhung pangaw hoi hot dawk ka tahung e ka hmu. Kalvan hoi talai teh amae hmalah a kahma teh ao nahane hmuen awm hoeh toe. 12 Kadout tangcoung e, kathoeng kalen pueng teh tungkhung hmalah a kangdue awh e hah ka hmu. Cauknaw a kadai teh hringnae cauk tie alouke cauk hai a kadai. Kadout tangcoungnaw teh cauknaw dawk a thut e patetlah amamae a tawksaknae dawk lawkcengnae a khang awh. 13 Talîpui ni ama koe kaawm e tami kadoutnaw a tâcokhai. Duenae hoi duenae kho nihai amamouh koe kaawm e tami kadoutnaw a tâcokhai. Hatnavah tami pueng teh amamae a tawksak e patetlah lawkcengnae lengkaleng a khang awh. (**Hadês g86**) 14 Hathnukku duenae hoi duenae kho hah hmaitalî dawk a tâkhawng. Hete hmaitalî teh apâhni duenae doeh. (**Hadês g86, Limnê Pyr g3041 g4442**)

15 Hringnae cauk dawk a min thut lah kaawm hoehnaw pueng teh hmaitalî dawk tâkhawng lah ao awh. (**Limnê Pyr g3041 g4442**)

21 Hahoi kalvan katha hoi talai katha ka hmu. Bangtelah tetpawiteh apasueke kalvan hoi apasueke talai teh a kahma toe. Talîpui hai awm hoeh toe. 2 Hahoi teh khopui kathoung Jerusalem katha teh Cathut koe, kalvan lahoi a kum e ka hmu. Vâ ka sak hane tangla ni a vâ nahane hoi kâhmo han nah a kamthoup e patetlah a kamthoup. 3 Hathnukku kalvan hoi ka tho e kacaipounge lawk ni, khenhaw! Cathut onae lukkareim teh taminaw koe ao toe. Ama teh taminaw hoi reirei ao han. Ahnimanaw hai Ama e miphun lah ao awh vaiteh Cathut ma roeroe ahnimouh hoi rei o vaiteh ahnimae Cathut lah ao han. 4 Ama ni ahnimae mit dawk e mitphi pueng a hui pouh han. Duenae awm mahoehtoe. Lungmathoenae awm mahoehtoe. Khuikanae awm mahoehtoe. Patawnae awm mahoehtoe. Bangkongtetpawiteh ahmaloe e hno pueng teh a kahma toe tie lawk ka thai. 5 Bawitungkhung dawk ka tahung e ni, khenhaw! Kai ni hnocawngca pueng teh katha sak toe telah ai hnukkuh, thun haw! hete lawknaw teh yuemkamcu hoi katang e doeh telah a ti. 6 Ka cum toe. Kai teh Alpha hoi Omega lah ka o. Kamtawngnae hoi poutnae lah ka o. Tui kahrannaw pueng hringnae tiuphuek ayawmlah hoi ka poe han. 7 Katâ e tami teh hete râwnaw hah a coe han. Kai teh ahnie Cathut lah ka o han. Ahnimouh teh ca lah ao awh han. 8 Hatei, ka taket e, kayuem hoeh e, panuethoe e, tami ka thet e, kamsoumhoeh napui tongpa yonnae ka sak e, taân ka sin e, meikaphawk ka bawk e, tami ka dymen e pueng teh ganhmaitalî dawk amamouh hanelah a coe awh han. Het hateh apâhni duenae doeh toe a ti. (**Limnê Pyr g3041 g4442**) 9 Hathnukku runae phun sari touh hoi ka kawi e manang sari touh ka patuem e kalvantami sari touh thung dawk e buet touh ni a tho teh, kai hah na pato. Tho haw tuca ni a paluen hane tangla na patue vai a ti. 10 Hote kalvantami ni mon kalen niteh ka rasang e dawkvah Muitha lahoi kai na hrawi teh Cathut lentoenae hoi ka kawi e Jerusalem kho kathoung kalvan lahoi a kum e hah na patue. 11 Hote kho teh Cathut bawilennae hoi akawi teh khopui e angnae teh apu kaawm poun e talungnaw hoi a kâvan teh, jasper talungnaw patetlah a ang, hlangan patetlah a cairoe. 12 Hote khopui dawk karasang poun e rapan ao teh longkha hlaikahni touh ao. Longkhakoe kalvantami hlaikahni touh ao teh hote longkhanaw dawkvah Isarel miphun hlaikahni touh e min a thut pouh. 13 Imhmalah longkha kathum, Imhleil lah longkha kathum, Imtung lah longkha kathum, Imka lah longkha kathum touh ao. 14 Kho kalupnae adu hlaikahni touh ao teh, hotnaw e a van vah tuca e guncei hlaikahni touh e min thut lah ao. 15 Kai hoi lawk kapan e kalvantami koe hote khopui, kho longkha hoi a rapan bangnue nahanelah suicakui buet touh a sin. 16 Hote khopui teh a takin suekâvan teh, ayung hoi adangka suekâvan. Kalvantami ni suicakui hoi khopui hah a bangnue boteh meng 1500 touh a pha. Ayung hoi adangka hoi a rasang e sue touh a kâvan. 17 Rapan hai a

bangnue awh teh kalvantami e bangnue nae hoi tami e bangnue nae lahai kaawm e dong 144 touh a pha. **18** Hote rapan teh Jasper talung hoi a sak teh khopui teh suituici hoi sak e lah ao teh, hlang patetlah a cai roe. **19** Kho tumdumnae rapan teh talung aphu kaawm e aphunphun hoi a pathoup. Apasuek vah jasper talung, apâhni vah safaiar talung, apâthum e teh chalcedony talung, apali e teh emerald talung, **20** apanga e teh Onits talung, ataruk e teh kamelian talung, asari e teh, khrisolaih talung, ataroe e teh beril talung, atako e teh topaz talung, a hra e teh khalsedon talung, a hlaibun e teh Jacinth talung hoi a hlaikahni e teh amethyst talungnaw doeh. **21** Kho longkha hlaikahni touh e teh, pale hlaikahni touh e lah ao. Longkha buet touh dawkvah pale buet touh hoi sak e lah ao. Khopui thung e lamthungpui hai suituici lah ao teh hlang patetlah ao. **22** Hote kho thungvah bawkim ka hmawt hoeh toe. Bangkongtetpawiteh, Bawipa Cathut Athakasaipounge hoi tuca teh hote khopui e bawkim lah ao. **23** Cathut e bawilenna e khopui hah phengkaang lah a tue teh tuca teh khopui e angnae lah ao dawkvah, kanî, thapa angnae hai panki hoeh toe. **24** Miphun pueng ni khopui e angnae lahoi a ceio awh han. Talai siangpahrangnaw nihai amamae a bawinae hoi barinae teh hote khopui thung a sin awh han. **25** Hote kho teh karum ao hoeh toung dawkvah khopui longkhanaw teh nâtuëk hai khan mahoeoh toe. **26** Taminaw ni miphun pueng e bawilenna e hoi barinae teh hote khopui thung a sin awh han. **27** Kathounghoehe naw, panuet kathoupoung niteh cawmpang kawilah kaawm hoeh e naw pueng teh khopui daw kâen mahoeoh. Tuca e hringnae cauk daw min kaawm naw dueng ni doeh kâen awh han.

22 Hahoi kalvantami ni kristal patetlah ka cairoe e hringnae tuiphuek a lawngnae palang hah na patue. Hote palang teh Cathut hoi tuca bawitungkhung koehoi a phuek teh, khopui e lungui vah a lawng. **2** Hote palang tengpam vah, hringnae thingkung ao. A paw teh phun hlaikahni touh lah ouk a paw. Thapa tangkuem a paw a paw teh, a hna hai miphun pueng damnae lah ao. **3** Thoebo e buet touh boehai awh mahoeoh toe. Cathut hoi tuca e bawitungkhung teh, hote khopui thungvah ao teh amae a thaw katawnaw ni ama teh a bawk awh han. **4** Ahnimouh ni Bawipa e minhmai teh a hmu awh han. Bawipa e a min hai ahnimae tampa daw kâthut pouh han. **5** Karum awh mahoeoh toe. A yungyoe ka hring Cathut ni ahnimouh koe ang toung vaiteh hmaiim hoi kanî raeng panki mahoeoh toe. Ahnimouh ni a yungyoe a uk a han toe. (aiōn g165) **6** Hathnukku kalvantami ni yah, hete lawknaw teh yuemkamcu hoi katang e doeh. Profetnaw e muithanaw katawnkung, ka hring Cathut ni palang ka tho hane naw hah amae a sannaw koe patue hanelah a kalvantami hah a patoun toe telah a dei. **7** Khenhaw! Kai teh karanglah ka tho han. Hete cakalawng daw e sutdeilawknaw ka tarawi e tami teh a yawhawi telah a ti. **8** Kai Jawhan teh hete konglamnaw ka hmawt ka thai e lah ka o. Kai ni ka hmu ka thai navah kai na kahmawt sak e kalvantami bawk hanelah a khok rahim ka tabo

navah, **9** ahni ni hottelah tet hanh. Kai teh nang hoi nange hmaunawngna profetnaw hoi hete cakalawng daw kaawm e lawknaw ka tarawi e san hui la doeh ka o. Cathut ma hah bawk leih na ti pouh. **10** Hahoi ahni ni bout a dei e teh hete cakalawng daw e sutdeilawk pâpho e naw hah kin hanh loe bangkongtetpawiteh atueng a hnai toe. **11** Hnokathout ka sak e teh la sak ngoun seh, kamhnawng e hai la kamhnawng ngoun seh, kalan e tami hai la lan ngoun seh, kathounge tami hai la thoun ngoun seh, telah a ti. **12** Khenhaw! Kai teh karanglah ka tho han. A tawkpou poe hane ka sin dawkvah tami pueng amamae hnosak e patetlah ka patho han. **13** Kai teh Alpha hoi Omega lah ka o. Ahmaloe poung hoi a hnukteng poung e lah ka o. A kamtawngnae hoi a poutnae lah ka o. **14** Hringnae thingkung hoi kâkuen e kho longkha thung kâen hanelah, kâpoelawknaw ka tarawi e teh, a yawkawaii e tami lah ao awh. **15** Alawilah teh, uinaw, taânnaw, kamsoumhoehe napui tongpa yonnae ka sak e naw, tami kathetnaw, meikaphawk kabawknaw hoi laithoe lungpatawnaw pueng teh ao awh. **16** Kai Jisuh ni kawhmounnaw hanlah hete akongnaw nangmouh koe kampangkhai sak hanlah, kamae kalvantami hah ka patoun. Kai teh Devit e a khawngyang hoi a catoun lah ka o teh, ka ang e tempalo lah ka o. **17** Muitha hoi vâ ka sak hane tangla ni tho awh haw ati. Ka thai e nihai tho awh haw tet awh naseh. Tui kahran e teh tho naseh. Ka panki e niteh hringnae tui ayawmlah net naseh. **18** Hete cauk daw kaawm e sutdeilawknaw ka thai e tami pueng hanelah kai ni ka dei e teh, apinihai bout thap sin pawiteh Cathut ni a thut e hete cauk daw e runae hah ahni koe a pha sak han. **19** Apihai hete cauk daw e sutdeilawknaw takhoe boipawiteh, hete cauk daw thut e hringnae thingkung koehoi nakunghai, kathounge khopui koehoi nakunghai a hmu hane ham hah Cathut ni a takhoe pouh han. **20** Hete konglamnaw ka kampangkhai e ni, Bokheiyah, Kai teh karanglah ka tho han ati. Amen. Bawipa Jisuh tho leih. **21** Maimae Bawipa Jisuh Khrih e lungmanaeh teh tamikathoung pueng koe awh lawiseh. Amen.



Hahoi teh khopui kathoung Jerusalem katha teh Cathut koe, kalvan lahoi a kum e ka hmu. Vâ ka sak hane tangla ni a vâ nahane hoi kâhmo han nah a kamthoup e patetlah a kamthoup. Hathnukkhu kalvan hoi ka tho e kacaipounge lawk ni, khenhaw! Cathut onae lukkareim teh taminaw koe ao toe. Ama teh taminaw hoi reirei ao han. Ahnimanaw hai Ama e miphun lah ao awh vaiteh Cathut ma roeroe ahnimouh hoi rei o vaiteh ahnimae Cathut lah ao han.

Papholawk 21:2-3

Reader's Guide

Thai Phum at AionianBible.org/Readers-Guide

The Aionian Bible republishes public domain and Creative Common Bible texts that are 100% free to copy and print. The original translation is unaltered and notes are added to help your study. The notes show the location of eleven special Greek and Hebrew Aionian Glossary words to help us better understand God's love for individuals and for all mankind, and the nature of afterlife destinies.

Who has the authority to interpret the Bible and examine the underlying Hebrew and Greek words? That is a good question! We read in 1 John 2:27, *"As for you, the anointing which you received from him remains in you, and you do not need for anyone to teach you. But as his anointing teaches you concerning all things, and is true, and is no lie, and even as it taught you, you remain in him."* Every Christian is qualified to interpret the Bible! Now that does not mean we will all agree. Each of us is still growing in our understanding of the truth. However, it does mean that there is no infallible human or tradition to answer all our questions. Instead the Holy Spirit helps each of us to know the truth and grow closer to God and each other.

The Bible is a library with 66 books in the Protestant Canon. The best way to learn God's word is to read entire books. Read the book of Genesis. Read the book of John. Read the entire Bible library. Topical studies and cross-referencing can be good. However, the safest way to understand context and meaning is to read whole Bible books. Chapter and verse numbers were added for convenience in the 16th century, but unfortunately they can cause the Bible to seem like an encyclopedia. The Aionian Bible is formatted with simple verse numbering, minimal notes, and no cross-referencing in order to encourage the reading of Bible books.

Bible reading must also begin with prayer. Any Christian is qualified to interpret the Bible with God's help. However, this freedom is also a responsibility because without the Holy Spirit we cannot interpret accurately. We read in 1 Corinthians 2:13-14, *"And we speak of these things, not with words taught by human wisdom, but with those taught by the Spirit, comparing spiritual things with spiritual things. Now the natural person does not receive the things of the Spirit of God, for they are foolishness to him, and he cannot understand them, because they are spiritually discerned."* So we cannot understand in our natural self, but we can with God's help through prayer.

The Holy Spirit is the best writer and he uses literary devices such as introductions, conclusions, paragraphs, and metaphors. He also writes various genres including historical narrative, prose, and poetry. So Bible study must spiritually discern and understand literature. Pray, read, observe, interpret, and apply. Finally, *"Do your best to present yourself approved by God, a worker who does not need to be ashamed, properly handling the word of truth."* 2 Timothy 2:15. *"God has granted to us his precious and exceedingly great promises; that through these you may become partakers of the divine nature, having escaped from the corruption that is in the world by lust. Yes, and for this very cause adding on your part all diligence, in your faith supply moral excellence; and in moral excellence, knowledge; and in knowledge, self-control; and in self-control patience; and in patience godliness; and in godliness brotherly affection; and in brotherly affection, love. For if these things are yours and abound, they make you to be not idle nor unfruitful to the knowledge of our Lord Jesus Christ,"* 2 Peter 1:4-8.

Glossary

Thai Phum at AionianBible.org/Glossary

The Aionian Bible un-translates and instead transliterates eleven special words to help us better understand the extent of God's love for individuals and all mankind, and the nature of afterlife destinies. The original translation is unaltered and a note is added to 64 Old Testament and 200 New Testament verses. Compare the meanings below to the Strong's Concordance and Glossary definitions.

Abyssos g12

Greek: proper noun, place

Usage: 9 times in 3 books, 6 chapters, and 9 verses

Meaning:

Temporary prison for special fallen angels such as Apollyon, the Beast, and Satan.

aidios g126

Greek: adjective

Usage: 2 times in Romans 1:20 and Jude 6

Meaning:

Lasting, enduring forever, eternal.

aiōn g165

Greek: noun

Usage: 127 times in 22 books, 75 chapters, and 102 verses

Meaning:

A lifetime or time period with a beginning and end, an era, an age, the completion of which is beyond human perception, but known only to God the creator of the aiōns, Hebrews 1:2. Never meaning simple endless or infinite chronological time in Greek usage. Read Dr. Heleen Keizer and Ramelli and Konstan for proofs.

aiōnios g166

Greek: adjective

Usage: 71 times in 19 books, 44 chapters, and 69 verses

Meaning:

From start to finish, pertaining to the age, lifetime, entirety, complete, or even consummate. Never meaning simple endless or infinite chronological time in Koine Greek usage. Read Dr. Heleen Keizer and Ramelli and Konstan for proofs.

eleēsē g1653

Greek: verb, aorist tense, active voice, subjunctive mood, 3rd person singular

Usage: 1 time in this conjugation, Romans 11:32

Meaning:

To have pity on, to show mercy. Typically, the subjunctive mood indicates possibility, not certainty. However, a subjunctive in a purpose clause is a resulting action as certain as the causal action. The subjunctive in a purpose clause functions as an indicative, not an optative. Thus, the grand conclusion of grace theology in Romans 11:32 must be clarified. God's mercy on all is not a possibility, but a certainty. See ntgreek.org.

Geenna g1067

Greek: proper noun, place

Usage: 12 times in 4 books, 7 chapters, and 12 verses

Meaning:

Valley of Hinnom, Jerusalem's trash dump, a place of ruin, destruction, and judgment in this life, or the next, though not eternal to Jesus' audience.

Hadēs g86

Greek: proper noun, place

Usage: 11 times in 5 books, 9 chapters, and 11 verses

Meaning:

Synonymous with Sheol, though in New Testament usage Hades is the temporal place of punishment for deceased unbelieving mankind, distinct from Paradise for deceased believers.

Limnē Pyr g3041 g4442

Greek: proper noun, place

Usage: Phrase 5 times in the New Testament

Meaning:

Lake of Fire, final punishment for those not named in the Book of Life, prepared for the Devil and his angels, Matthew 25:41.

Sheol h7585

Hebrew: proper noun, place

Usage: 66 times in 17 books, 50 chapters, and 64 verses

Meaning:

The grave or temporal afterlife world of both the righteous and unrighteous, believing and unbelieving, until the general resurrection.

Tartaroō g5020

Greek: proper noun, place

Usage: 1 time in 2 Peter 2:4

Meaning:

Temporary prison for particular fallen angels awaiting final judgment.

Glossary +

AionianBible.org/Bibles/Chin-Thaiphum---Thai-Phum-Bible/Noted

Glossary references are below. Strong's Hebrew and Greek number notes are added to 64 Old Testament and 200 New Testament verses. Questioned verse translations do not contain Aionian Glossary words and may wrongly imply *eternal* or *Hell*. * The note placement is skipped or adjusted for verses with non-standard numbering.

Abyssos

Luk 8:31
Rom 10:7
Papholawk 9:1
Papholawk 9:2
Papholawk 9:11
Papholawk 11:7
Papholawk 17:8
Papholawk 20:1
Papholawk 20:3

Guncei 3:21
Guncei 15:18
Rom 1:25
Rom 9:5
Rom 11:36
Rom 12:2
Rom 16:27
1 Kawrin 1:20
1 Kawrin 2:6
1 Kawrin 2:7
1 Kawrin 2:8

1 Piter 1:25
1 Piter 4:11
1 Piter 5:11
2 Piter 3:18
1 Jawhan 2:17
2 Jawhan 1:2
Judah 1:13
Judah 1:25
Papholawk 1:6
Papholawk 1:18
Papholawk 4:9
Papholawk 4:10
Papholawk 5:13
Papholawk 7:12
Papholawk 10:6
Papholawk 11:15
Papholawk 14:11
Papholawk 15:7
Papholawk 19:3
Papholawk 20:10
Papholawk 22:5

aidios

Rom 1:20
Judah 1:6

1 Kawrin 3:18
1 Kawrin 8:13
1 Kawrin 10:11
2 Kawrin 4:4
2 Kawrin 9:9
2 Kawrin 11:31

aiōn

Matthai 12:32
Matthai 13:22
Matthai 13:39
Matthai 13:40
Matthai 13:49
Matthai 21:19
Matthai 24:3
Matthai 28:20
Mark 3:29
Mark 4:19
Mark 10:30
Mark 11:14
Luk 1:33
Luk 1:55
Luk 1:70
Luk 16:8
Luk 18:30
Luk 20:34
Luk 20:35
Jawhan 4:14
Jawhan 6:51
Jawhan 6:58
Jawhan 8:35
Jawhan 8:51
Jawhan 8:52
Jawhan 9:32
Jawhan 10:28
Jawhan 11:26
Jawhan 12:34
Jawhan 13:8
Jawhan 14:16

Galati 1:4
Galati 1:5
Efisa 1:21
Efisa 2:2
Efisa 2:7
Efisa 3:9
Efisa 3:11
Efisa 3:21
Efisa 6:12
Filippi 4:20
Kolosa 1:26
1 Timote 1:17
1 Timote 6:17
2 Timote 4:10
2 Timote 4:18
Titu 2:12
Hebru 1:2
Hebru 1:8
Hebru 5:6
Hebru 6:5
Hebru 6:20
Hebru 7:17
Hebru 7:21
Hebru 7:24
Hebru 7:28
Hebru 9:26
Hebru 11:3
Hebru 13:8
Hebru 13:21
1 Piter 1:23

aiōnios

Matthai 18:8
Matthai 19:16
Matthai 19:29
Matthai 25:41
Matthai 25:46
Mark 3:29
Mark 10:17
Mark 10:30
Luk 10:25
Luk 16:9
Luk 18:18
Luk 18:30
Jawhan 3:15
Jawhan 3:16
Jawhan 3:36
Jawhan 4:14
Jawhan 4:36
Jawhan 5:24
Jawhan 5:39
Jawhan 6:27
Jawhan 6:40
Jawhan 6:47
Jawhan 6:54
Jawhan 6:68

Jawhan 10:28
Jawhan 12:25
Jawhan 12:50
Jawhan 17:2
Jawhan 17:3
Guncei 13:46
Guncei 13:48
Rom 2:7
Rom 5:21
Rom 6:22
Rom 6:23
Rom 16:25
Rom 16:26
2 Kawrin 4:17
2 Kawrin 4:18
2 Kawrin 5:1
Galati 6:8
2 Thesalon 1:9
2 Thesalon 2:16
1 Timote 1:16
1 Timote 6:12
1 Timote 6:16
2 Timote 1:9
2 Timote 2:10
Titu 1:2
Titu 3:7
Filemon 1:15
Hebru 5:9
Hebru 6:2
Hebru 9:12
Hebru 9:14
Hebru 9:15
Hebru 13:20
1 Piter 5:10
2 Piter 1:11
1 Jawhan 1:2
1 Jawhan 2:25
1 Jawhan 3:15
1 Jawhan 5:11
1 Jawhan 5:13
1 Jawhan 5:20
Judah 1:7
Judah 1:21
Papholawk 14:6

eleēsē

Rom 11:32

Geenna

Matthai 5:22
Matthai 5:29
Matthai 5:30
Matthai 10:28
Matthai 18:9
Matthai 23:15
Matthai 23:33
Mark 9:43

Mark 9:45
Mark 9:47
Luk 12:5
Jem 3:6

Hadēs

Matthai 11:23
Matthai 16:18
Luk 10:15
Luk 16:23
Guncei 2:27
Guncei 2:31
1 Kawrin 15:55
Papholawk 1:18
Papholawk 6:8
Papholawk 20:13
Papholawk 20:14

Limnē Pyr

Papholawk 19:20
Papholawk 20:10
Papholawk 20:14
Papholawk 20:15
Papholawk 21:8

Sheol

Kamtawngnae 37:35
Kamtawngnae 42:38
Kamtawngnae 44:29
Kamtawngnae 44:31
Milu Pareinae 16:30
Milu Pareinae 16:33
Kâboutpoenae 32:22
1 Samuel 2:6
2 Samuel 22:6
1 Siangpahrang 2:6
1 Siangpahrang 2:9
Job 7:9
Job 11:8
Job 14:13
Job 17:13
Job 17:16
Job 21:13
Job 24:19
Job 26:6
Sam 6:5
Sam 9:17
Sam 16:10
Sam 18:5
Sam 30:3
Sam 31:17
Sam 49:14
Sam 49:15
Sam 55:15
Sam 86:13
Sam 88:3
Sam 89:48

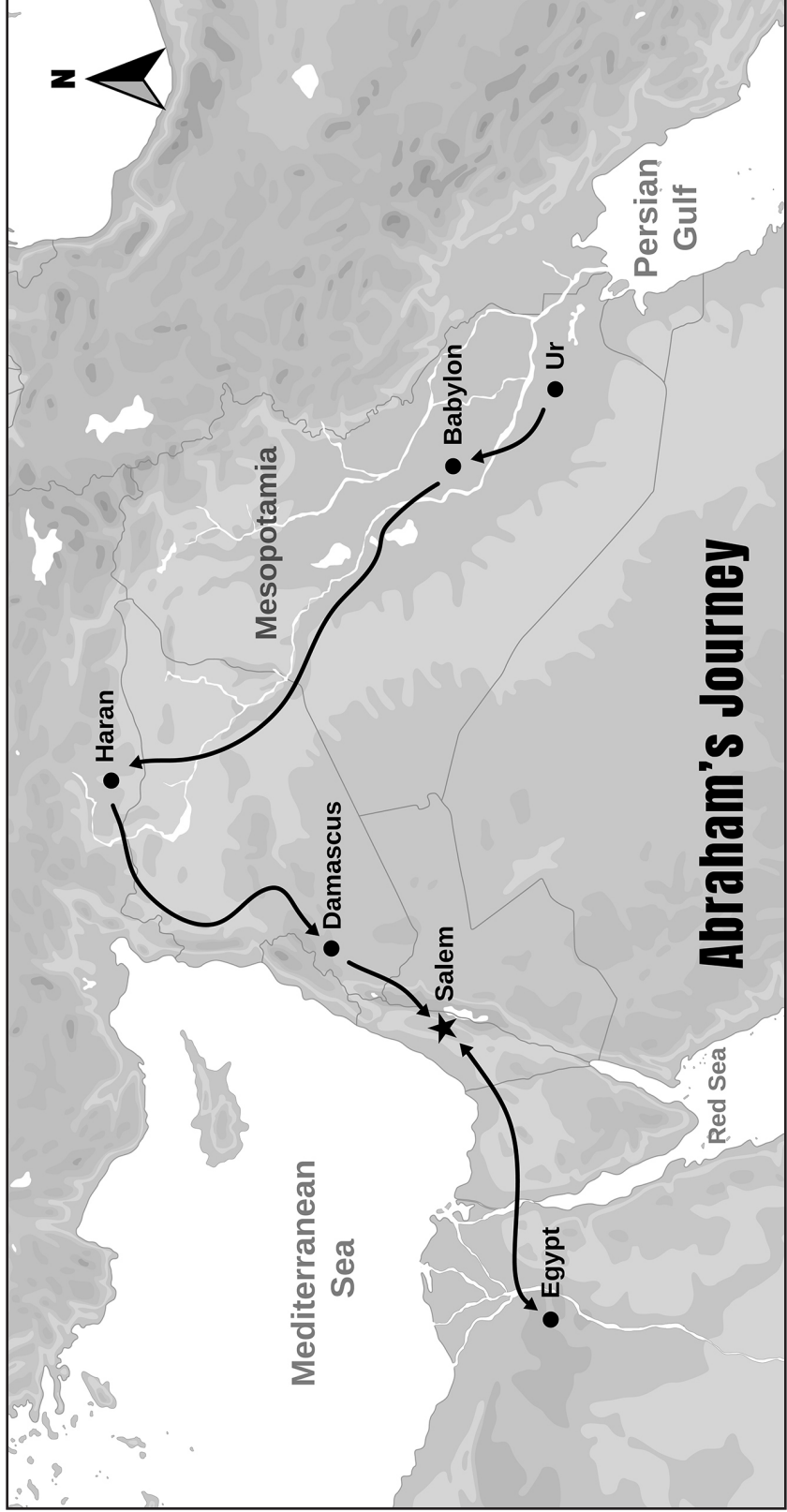
Sam 116:3
Sam 139:8
Sam 141:7
Cingthuilawk 1:12
Cingthuilawk 5:5
Cingthuilawk 7:27
Cingthuilawk 9:18
Cingthuilawk 15:11
Cingthuilawk 15:24
Cingthuilawk 23:14
Cingthuilawk 27:20
Cingthuilawk 30:16
Phungdeikung 9:10
Solomon La 8:6
Isaiah 5:14
Isaiah 7:11
Isaiah 14:9
Isaiah 14:11
Isaiah 14:15
Isaiah 28:15
Isaiah 28:18
Isaiah 38:10
Isaiah 38:18
Isaiah 57:9
Ezekiel 31:15
Ezekiel 31:16
Ezekiel 31:17
Ezekiel 32:21
Ezekiel 32:27
Hosi 13:14
Amos 9:2
Jonah 2:2
Habakkuk 2:5

Tartaroō

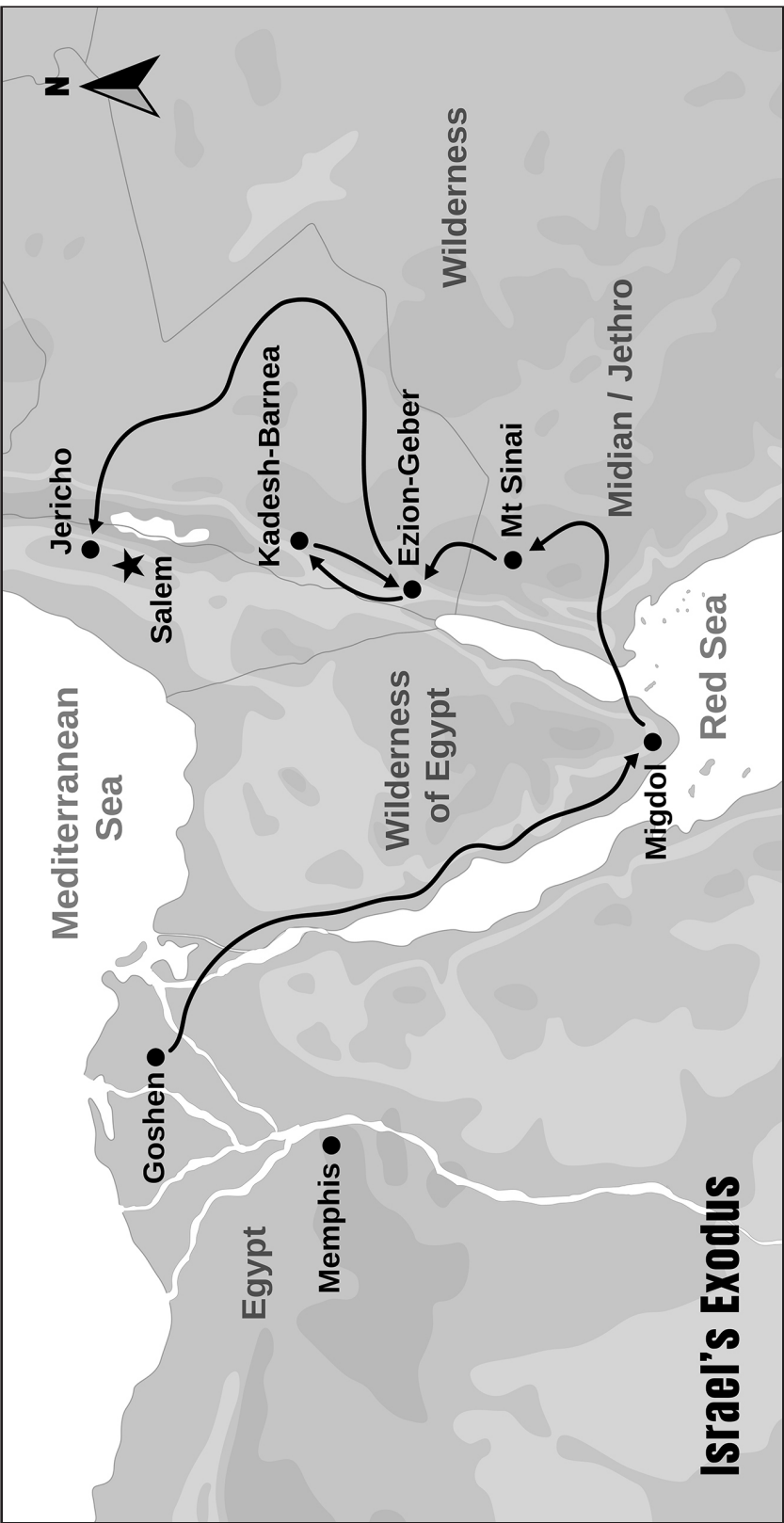
2 Piter 2:4

Questioned

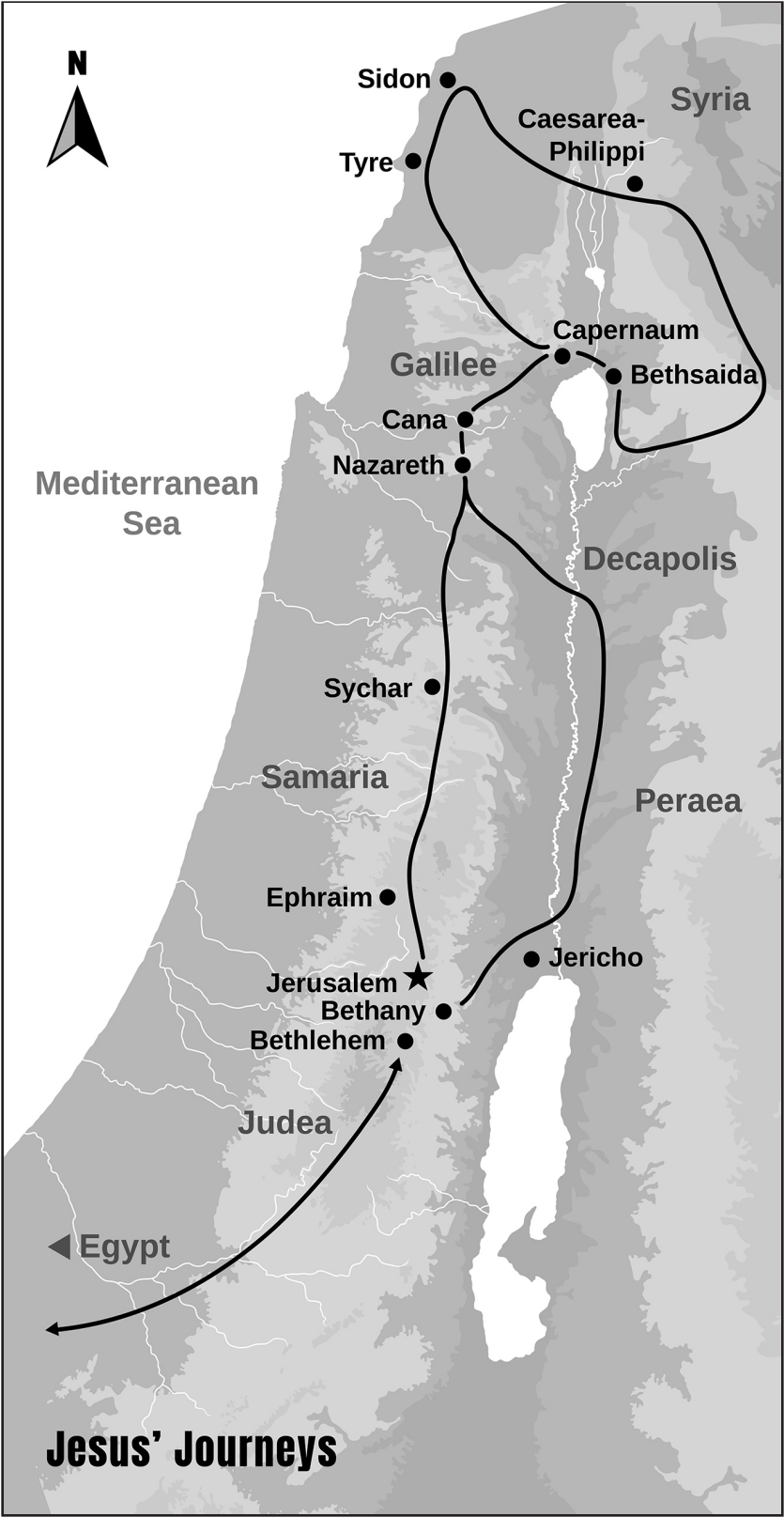
2 Piter 2:17



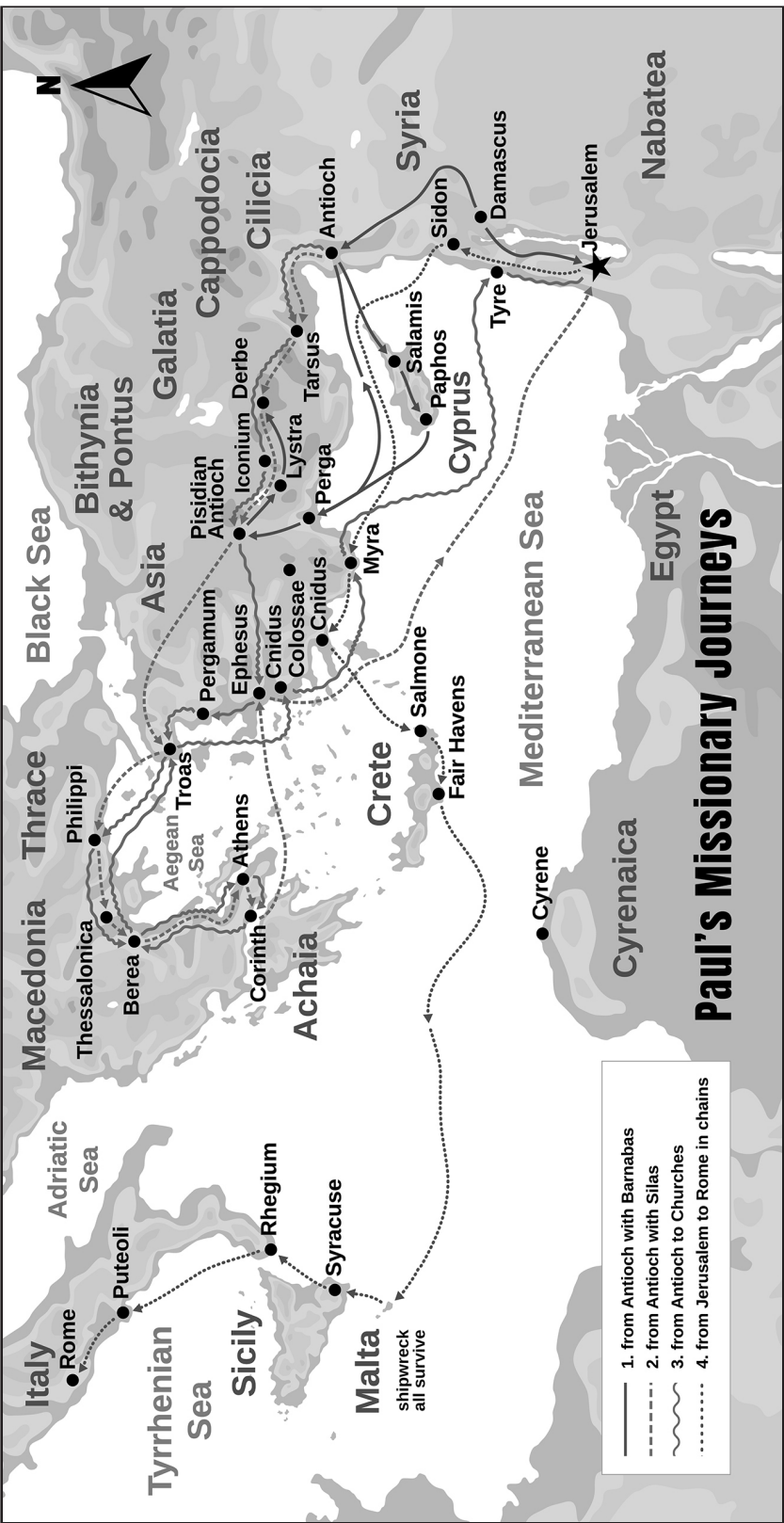
Cathut ni Abraham teh râw lah a coe hane ram dawk cei hanlah a kaw navah, ahni ni nâ lah maw ka cei han tie panuek laipalah yuemnae lahoi lawk a ngâi teh a cei. - Hebru 11:8



Faro ni Isarelhaw a tâco sak hnukkhu, Filistin lah ceinae lam kahnaiçao eiteh, Cathut ni hote lam dawkk hrawi hoeh.
Bangkongtetpawiteh, ahnimouh ni tarantuknae a kâhmo awuh navah, a lungpout teh izip ram lah a ban payon han doeh ti a panue. - Tâconae 13:17



Bangkongtetpawiteh, tami Capa patenghai, ayâ patoun hanelah tho hoeh. Ayânaw e thaw tawh pouh hane hoi,
hiringnae pasoung laithoi, taminaw ratang hanelah doeh a tho atipouh. - Mark 10:45



Kai Pawl, Jisuh Khrih e a san, Cathut ni a kamthang kahawi pâpho hanlah, na rawi teh na kaw e, guncel lah kaawm e ni ca na patawn awth. - Rom 1:1

Creation 4004 B.C.

Adam and Eve created	4004
Tubal-cain forges metal	3300
Enoch walks with God	3017
Methuselah dies at age 969	2349
God floods the Earth	2349
Tower of Babel thwarted	2247
Abraham sojourns to Canaan	1922
Jacob moves to Egypt	1706
Moses leads Exodus from Egypt	1491
Gideon judges Israel	1245
Ruth embraces the God of Israel	1168
David installed as King	1055
King Solomon builds the Temple	1018
Elijah defeats Baal's prophets	896
Jonah preaches to Nineveh	800
Assyrians conquer Israelites	721
King Josiah reforms Judah	630
Babylonians capture Judah	605
Persians conquer Babylonians	539
Cyrus frees Jews, rebuilds Temple	537
Nehemiah rebuilds the wall	454
Malachi prophecies the Messiah	416
Greeks conquer Persians	331
Seleucids conquer Greeks	312
Hebrew Bible translated to Greek	250
Maccabees defeat Seleucids	165
Romans subject Judea	63
Herod the Great rules Judea	37

(The Annals of the World, James Usher)

Jesus Christ born 4 B.C.



New Heavens and Earth



- | | |
|-------------|---|
| | Christ returns for his people |
| 1956 | Jim Elliot martyrd in Ecuador |
| 1830 | John Williams reaches Polynesia |
| 1731 | Zinzendorf leads Moravian mission |
| 1614 | Japanese kill 40,000 Christians |
| 1572 | Jesuits reach Mexico |
| 1517 | Martin Luther leads Reformation |
| 1455 | Gutenberg prints first Bible |
| 1323 | Franciscans reach Sumatra |
| 1276 | Ramon Llull trains missionaries |
| 1100 | Crusades tarnish the church |
| 1054 | The Great Schism |
| 997 | Adalbert martyrd in Prussia |
| 864 | Bulgarian Prince Boris converts |
| 716 | Boniface reaches Germany |
| 635 | Alopen reaches China |
| 569 | Longinus reaches Alodia / Sudan |
| 432 | Saint Patrick reaches Ireland |
| 397 | Carthage ratifies Bible Canon |
| 341 | Ulfilas reaches Goth / Romania |
| 325 | Niceae proclaims God is Trinity |
| 250 | Denis reaches Paris, France |
| 197 | Tertullian writes Christian literature |
| 70 | Titus destroys the Jewish Temple |
| 61 | Paul imprisoned in Rome, Italy |
| 52 | Thomas reaches Malabar, India |
| 39 | Peter reaches Gentile Cornelius |
| 33 | Holy Spirit empowers the Church |

(Wikipedia, Timeline of Christian missions)

Resurrected 33 A.D.

What are we?			▶		Genesis 1:26 - 2:3	
How are we sinful?			▶		Romans 5:12-19	
Where are we?			▶			
					Innocence	
			Eternity Past		Creation 4004 B.C.	
▶ Who are we?	God	Father		John 10:30	Genesis 1:31 God's perfect fellowship with Adam in The Garden of Eden	
		Son				
		Holy Spirit				
	Mankind	Living		Genesis 1:1 No Creation No people		
		Deceased believing				
		Deceased unbelieving				
	Angels	Holy			Genesis 1:31 No Fall No unholy Angels	
		Imprisoned				
		Fugitive				
		First Beast				
		False Prophet				
		Satan				
	Why are we?			▶		Romans 11:25-36, Ephesian 2:7

Mankind is created in God’s image, male and female He created us

Sin entered the world through Adam and then death through sin

When are we?				
Fallen				Glory
Fall to sin No Law	Moses' Law 1500 B.C.	Christ 33 A.D.	Church Age Kingdom Age	New Heavens and Earth
1 Timothy 6:16 Living in unapproachable light				Acts 3:21 Philippians 2:11 Revelation 20:3 God's perfectly restored fellowship with all Mankind praising Christ as Lord in the Holy City
John 8:58 Pre-incarnate		John 1:14 Incarnate	Luke 23:43 Paradise	
Psalm 139:7 Everywhere		John 14:17 Living in believers		
Ephesians 2:1-5 Serving the Savior or Satan on Earth				
Luke 16:22 Blessed in Paradise				
Luke 16:23, Revelation 20:5,13 Punished in Hades until the final judgment				
Hebrews 1:14 Serving mankind at God's command				
2 Peter 2:4, Jude 6 Imprisoned in Tartarus				Matthew 25:41 Revelation 20:10 Lake of Fire prepared for the Devil and his Angels
			Revelation 20:13 Thalaasa	
1 Peter 5:8, Revelation 12:10 Rebelling against Christ Accusing mankind			Revelation 19:20 Lake of Fire	
			Revelation 20:2 Abyss	

For God has bound all over to disobedience in order to show mercy to all

Destiny

Thai Phum at AionianBible.org/Destiny

The Aionian Bible shows the location of eleven special Greek and Hebrew Aionian Glossary words to help us better understand God's love for individuals and for all mankind, and the nature of after-life destinies. The underlying Hebrew and Greek words typically translated as *Hell* show us that there are not just two after-life destinies, Heaven or Hell. Instead, there are a number of different locations, each with different purposes, different durations, and different inhabitants. Locations include 1) Old Testament *Sheol* and New Testament *Hadēs*, 2) *Geenna*, 3) *Tartaroō*, 4) *Abyssos*, 5) *Limnē Pyr*, 6) *Paradise*, 7) *The New Heaven*, and 8) *The New Earth*. So there is reason to review our conclusions about the destinies of redeemed mankind and fallen angels.

The key observation is that fallen angels will be present at the final judgment, 2 Peter 2:4 and Jude 6. Traditionally, we understand the separation of the Sheep and the Goats at the final judgment to divide believing from unbelieving mankind, Matthew 25:31-46 and Revelation 20:11-15. However, the presence of fallen angels alternatively suggests that Jesus is separating redeemed mankind from the fallen angels. We do know that Jesus is the helper of mankind and not the helper of the Devil, Hebrews 2. We also know that Jesus has atoned for the sins of all mankind, both believer and unbeliever alike, 1 John 2:1-2. Deceased believers are rewarded in Paradise, Luke 23:43, while unbelievers are punished in Hades as the story of Lazarus makes plain, Luke 16:19-31. Yet less commonly known, the punishment of this selfish man and all unbelievers is before the final judgment, is temporal, and is punctuated when Hades is evacuated, Revelation 20:13. So is there hope beyond Hades for unbelieving mankind? Jesus promised, *"the gates of Hades will not prevail,"* Matthew 16:18. Paul asks, *"Hades where is your victory?"* 1 Corinthians 15:55. John wrote, *"Hades gives up,"* Revelation 20:13.

Jesus comforts us saying, *"Do not be afraid,"* because he holds the keys to *unlock* death and Hades, Revelation 1:18. Yet too often our *Good News* sounds like a warning to *"be afraid"* because Jesus holds the keys to *lock* Hades! Wow, we have it backwards! Hades will be evacuated! And to guarantee hope, once emptied, Hades is thrown into the Lake of Fire, never needed again, Revelation 20:14.

Finally, we read that anyone whose name is not written in the Book of Life is thrown into the Lake of Fire, the second death, with no exit ever mentioned or promised, Revelation 21:1-8. So are those evacuated from Hades then, *"out of the frying pan, into the fire?"* Certainly, the Lake of Fire is the destiny of the Goats. But, do not be afraid. Instead, read the Bible's explicit mention of the purpose of the Lake of Fire and the identity of the Goats, *"Then he will say also to those on the left hand, 'Depart from me, you cursed, into the consummate fire which is prepared for... the devil and his angels,'"* Matthew 25:41. Bad news for the Devil. Good news for all mankind!

Faith is not a pen to write your own name in the Book of Life. Instead, faith is the glasses to see that the love of Christ for all mankind has already written our names in Heaven. *"If the first fruit is holy, so is the lump,"* Romans 11:16. Though unbelievers will suffer regrettable punishment in Hades, redeemed mankind will never enter the Lake of Fire, prepared for the devil and his angels. And as God promised, all mankind will worship Christ together forever, Philippians 2:9-11.



Nangmouh ni cet awh nateh miphun pueng hah ka hnuk kábang lah coung sak awh. Pa, Capa, Kathoung Muiha e min dawk Baptisma poe awh. - Matthai 28:19

